

## USER'S GUIDE

The Minnesota Statutes index is a specialized index containing features that may not be familiar to every reader. Readers will find the index easier to use if they understand the thinking behind it.

### What does the Index Cover?

The material indexed is the entire statutes and Minnesota Constitution. Indexes to the court rules are in Volume 15, the court rules volume.

### For Whom Is the Index Written?

Minnesota Statutes, the state's official publication, is used extensively by state employees and by attorneys and law schools. It is also used by the general public and is available online via links from the Web page of the Minnesota legislature at [www.leg.state.mn.us](http://www.leg.state.mn.us). The printed edition is available for use in county and city public libraries.

So the index to Minnesota Statutes is designed to serve three audiences: the employees of state agencies, the bench and bar, and the public. The index terms include popular names and words familiar to lay readers as well as the words of law. The duties of state departments and agencies have been given particular attention.

### How Are the Terms Alphabetized?

Main headings in the index are alphabetized word by word. Word-by-word arrangement differs slightly from letter-by-letter arrangement, the common system. In the letter-by-letter system, word divisions are ignored. Here are examples of the different systems:

<b>Word by word</b>	<b>Letter by letter</b>
fire alarms	fire alarms
fire code	firearms
fire departments	fire code
fire engines	fire departments
fire escapes	fire engines
fire hydrants	fire escapes
fire insurance	firefighters
firearms	firefighters equipment
firefighters	fire hydrants
firefighting equipment	fire insurance

Hyphens and slashes are treated as spaces, so that, for example, "all-terrain vehicles" sorts before "alleys." Arabic numerals are usually sorted as if spelled out. For example, under TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS, the subheading "501(c)(3) corporations" sorts with the F subheadings.

### What Are the Basic Features of the Index?

1. *Main headings, subheadings, and section numbers.* The words in full capitals and boldface type, followed by indented lines and statute section numbers, are main headings. The indented lines below main headings are called subheadings.

Instead of page numbers, the index directs readers to the section numbers of the Minnesota Statutes or articles and sections of the Minnesota Constitution. For an explanation of the statutes' numbering system, see the User's Guide to Minnesota Statutes in Volume 1.

Here is an example of a main heading with a subheading and section number.

---

FISHERS (*main heading*)

Hunting (*subheading*)

Season, 97B.635 (*sub-heading and section number*)

---

2. "*See*" references from entry terms. Sometimes a word in boldface capitals is followed only by a direction to see some other term, as in "JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT, See COURTS." In such cases, the phrase "JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT" is called an entry term. An entry term may be a synonym for the main heading.

It may also be a more specific term; one example is "MIXED MUNICIPAL WASTE, See SOLID WASTE." When you find the main heading SOLID WASTE, You will find "Mixed municipal waste" as a subheading under it.

3. "*See specific index headings*" notes. Very general ideas like "record keeping," "notice," and "appeal," which appear in thousands of places in statutes, are not gathered under their own main headings. If you look under "ADDRESSES," you will find an entry, "See specific index headings." This means that there is no general law about all addresses, so if you are looking for law about the address of a specific person or body, you should look under the main heading for that person or body. You may find "Addresses" as a subheading under that other main heading.

Another type of "see specific" note looks like this:

---

ANNUITIES

Retirement annuities

Public retirement plans, see Annuities under specific plans

---

This type of cross-reference lets you know that you must look under each type of retirement plan for the subheading "Annuities." A reference like this is used instead of a long series of references to each plan individually.

4. "*See*" references from subheadings. There are three kinds of "see" references from subheadings: to another main heading, to a subheading under another main heading, and to a subheading under the same main heading you are reading:

A. References to another main heading:

---

CLERKS

Clerks of court, see COURT ADMINISTRATORS

---

This reference directs you to the main heading COURT ADMINISTRATORS.

B. References to a subheading under another main heading. There are two forms of these references.

The first form leads you from a subheading to that same phrase as a subheading under a different main heading.

---

ACCOUNTANTS

Taxpayers' rights advocates, see under TAXES

---

A cross-reference like this is directing you to look for

---

TAXES

Taxpayers' rights advocates

---

Look for a subheading that matches the words before "see." The second form leads you from a subheading to a different phrase under another main heading.

---

COURT ADMINISTRATORS

Supreme Court, see Court administrator under SUPREME COURT

---

This reference directs you to find the main heading SUPREME COURT and under it the subheading "Court administrator."

C. References to a different subheading under the same main heading you are reading. There are two forms of these references. The first form leads you from a sub-subheading to a subheading using the same words that appear before the word "see":

---

ABSENTEE VOTING

Absentee ballots

Mail and mailing, see same under this topic

---

A cross-reference like the one above is directing you to look for

---

ABSENTEE VOTING

Mail and mailing...

---

The second form leads you from a subheading to another subheading using words different from those that appear before the word "see."

---

ABSENTEE VOTING

Ballots, see Absentee ballots under this topic

---

A cross-reference like this is directing you to look for

---

ABSENTEE VOTING

Absentee ballots...

---

5. *"See also" references.* The words "See also" point out other main headings that are related to the one you are reading. Under those other main headings you may find other law about topics related to the one you first looked up. For example, under "AFFRAY," you will find a direction: "See also BREACH OF THE PEACE."

## What Search Strategies Should a Reader Use?

1. Learn some background about the main headings. Main headings are usually names of particular officers, organizations, animals, plants, places, objects, documents, crimes, or

commercial activities. They are less often the names of laws or "issues." For example, transfers to minors are dealt with under TRANSFERS TO MINORS, not "Uniform Transfers to Minors Act."

2. Look first for the term as a main heading. Many main headings in this index are very specific. Examples include specific crimes, such as ARSON, and specific game animals, such as FOXES.

3. If you don't find the specific heading you are looking for, try a more general term next. For example, a search for the main heading "GREAT HORNED OWLS" will not be productive, but if you look under "BIRDS," you will find "Great horned owls" as a subheading.

4. If you are looking for a law you first read about in a general newspaper, or heard about on the radio or television, try looking up the name as you heard it. For example, the SAFE PLACE FOR NEWBORNS LAW has its own main heading. Such popular names are also listed under the main heading POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS. Very informal names of laws like "Lemon law" and "Green acres law" are included there. Uniform laws are also gathered under UNIFORM LAWS, and interstate compacts under INTERSTATE COMPACTS.

## **How Can Readers Make Suggestions or Comments?**

The index evolves with changes made to the law each year and with suggestions brought to our attention by index users. Users who have comments or questions are encouraged to submit them to the Office of the Revisor of Statutes. Call Jason Kuenle at 651-296-0218, fax comments to us at 651-296-0569, or e-mail your comments to:

**[jason.kuenle@revisor.mn.gov](mailto:jason.kuenle@revisor.mn.gov)**



**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

See also LOST PROPERTY

Agreements to locate property, 345.515

Animals

- Abandonment as cruelty, 343.20
- Veterinarians, animals left with, 346.37, 514.93

Archives repositories, property loaned to, 345.72

Auctions, *see* Abandoned and unclaimed property under AUCTIONS

Baggage, 345.09 to 345.12

Bail, forfeited bail, 484.83, 484.843

Bailments, 345.01 to 345.07, 345.14

Banking organizations

- Charges on deposits, 345.41
- Credit unions, 52.191
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* Liquidation under INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES
- Liquidation, *see* under BANKS
- Property presumed abandoned, 345.32
- Savings associations, *see* Liquidation under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS
- Savings banks, *see* Liquidation under SAVINGS BANKS
- Trust companies, *see* Liquidation under TRUST COMPANIES

Boarding and lodging houses, 327.71

Bonds, religious organizations, 345.25

Building movers, abandonment of buildings, 221.81

Buildings, *see* Vacant buildings under BUILDINGS

Business associations

- Charges on deposits, 345.41
- Property presumed abandoned, 345.32

Business corporations, 302A.771

Cemeteries, 306.243, 306.246

Cemetery lots, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES

Cities, 471.195

Claims against the state

- Appropriation to pay, 345.49
- Determination, Commerce Department, 345.50
- Filing, 345.49
- Judicial review, 345.51
- Property destroyed or disposed of, 345.525

Commerce Department, powers, 45.027

Compensation and salaries, 345.39

Confiscation

- Game and fish laws, 97A.223
- Sheriff, duties, 345.15

Consignments and bailments

- Affidavits about, 345.03
- Court administrators, 345.06, 345.14
- Inventory, 345.04, 345.14
- Perishable goods, 345.02
- Record keeping, 345.01
- Sale, 345.02 to 345.07

Cooperative associations, *see* Unclaimed property under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

County nursing homes, finances, management of, 376.58

Court fees, 484.83, 484.843

Credit unions

- Inactive accounts, 52.191
- Liquidation, *see* under CREDIT UNIONS

Cut-off date, 345.58

Definitions

- Personal property held for another person, 345.39
- Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31

Delivery to Commerce Department

- Department's election to accept, 345.52
- Income accruing on property, 345.45
- Lawsuits to compel delivery, 345.54
- Liability, effect of delivery on, 345.44
- Limitation periods, effect, 345.46

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
(Cont'd)**

Delivery to Commerce Department (Cont'd)

- Refusal to deliver, 345.44, 345.54, 345.55
- Requirement, 345.43

Destruction, 345.525

Dies and molds, 345.20

Dissolution (businesses), unclaimed distributions, 302A.771, 317A.771, 322B.86

Financial organizations, *see* Banking organizations under this topic

Foreign states

- Escheat, 345.57
- Lawsuits to recover for this state, 345.485
- Reciprocity, 345.40

Furnished apartment houses, storage or disposal, liability, 327.71

Generally, 345.31 to 345.60

Holders of

- Baggage, 345.09 to 345.12
- Consignments, 345.01 to 345.07, 345.14
- Delivery or payment to Commerce Department, 345.43
- Indemnity, 345.44
- Records, examination by Commerce Department, 345.53
- Reports given, 345.41, 345.55

Hotels, storage or disposal, liability, 327.71

Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* Liquidation under INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES

Insurance companies

- Fire insurance companies, abandonment to company, 65A.01
- Liquidation of assets, unclaimed funds, 60B.47

Intangible property, 345.39

Interpretation, uniformity, 345.59

Laws, compliance, residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.06, 58.13

Lawsuits

- Recovery, 345.485
- Statutes of limitation, 345.46

Liability

- Holders of, 345.44
- Lodging establishments, 327.71

Limited liability companies, unclaimed dissolution distributions, 322B.86

Metropolitan area towns, rubbish removal, 368.01

Minnesota Historical Society, acquisition, 345.47, 345.525

Money orders

- Dormancy charges, 345.321
- Presumed abandonment, exclusion, 345.39
- Property held by banking or financial organizations or by business associations, 345.32
- Reports about, 345.41

Money transmitters, compliance, 53B.18

Motor vehicles, *see* Abandoned vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES

Museums, property loaned to, 345.72

Nonprofit corporations, unclaimed dissolution distributions, 317A.771

Notices about, publication, 345.42

Owners of

- Assertions by, agreements to locate property, 345.515
- Notice received, 345.41

Personal property

- Tangible personal property generally, 345.75
- Tax-forfeited lands, sale, 282.04

Personal property tax refunds, 276.19

Presumptions of abandonment

- Banking organizations, 345.32, 345.36
- Business associations, 345.35, 345.36
- Courts, 345.38
- Fiduciaries, 345.37
- Financial organizations, 345.32, 345.36

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
(Cont'd)**

Presumptions of abandonment (Cont'd)

- Generally, 345.39
- Life insurance corporations, 345.33
- Limitation periods, effect, 345.46
- Local governments, 345.38
- Public corporations, 345.38
- Public officials, 345.38
- Reciprocity with other states, 345.40
- Retirement plans, 345.381
- Securities, 345.35
- State warrants, 16A.45
- Stocks, 345.35
- Tangible personal property, 345.75
- Utilities, deposits, 345.34

Prisoners, sale, deposit of proceeds, 241.09

Probate, distributions, 524.3-914

Property tax refunds, 276.19

Public premises, property found on, disposition, 345.15

Public retirement plans, annuities or benefits, exclusion, 356.65

Real estate brokers, duties, 82.80

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, five-week redemption period, 281.173

Real property

- Eminent domain proceedings, 117.025, 117.0412
- Environmental covenants, effect of abandonment, 114E.40

Receivership property, 576.47

Recovery by owner

- Consignments or bailments, 345.07
- Prisoners, 241.09
- Property abandoned in public places, 345.15

Reports about

- Failure to report, 345.55
- Limitation periods, effect, 345.46
- Requirements, 45.027, 345.41

Residential rental property, abandonment by tenants, landlord rights, 504B.271

Resorts, storage or disposal, liability, 327.71

Sale

- Procedures, 282.04, 345.47
- Proceeds, deposits, 241.09, 345.48

Savings associations, *see* Liquidation under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Savings banks, *see* Liquidation under SAVINGS BANKS

Securities

- Delivery to Commerce Department, 345.43
- Presumption of abandonment, 345.35
- Sale, 345.47

Seizure, 97A.223, 345.15

Sheriff, duties, 345.15

State lands, abandonment by purchaser, 92.212

State-operated services facility residents, 246.16

State warrants, presumption of abandonment, 16A.45

Statutes of limitations, 345.46

Stolen property, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.07

Storage

- Baggage, liens, 345.10
- Lodging establishments, liability, 327.71

Tangible personal property, 345.75

Tax-forfeited land, abandoned property on, sale of, 282.04

Title, transfer at sale, 345.47

Travelers' checks, 345.32, 345.41

Trust companies, *see* Liquidation under TRUST COMPANIES

Unemployment insurance taxes, refunds, 268.057

Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60

Veterans homes, 198.23, 198.231

Warehouse receipts, 327.71

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
(Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation, presumption of abandonment, 345.39

**ABATEMENT**

*See* specific index headings

**ABDUCTION**

*See* also FALSE IMPRISONMENT

Children

- International child abduction, Hague Convention, 518D.302
- Taking without consent, 609.265

Conviction, effects, human services licensees, 245C.15, 245C.24

Crime against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

Generally, 609.265

Inmates, juvenile correctional facilities, 242.47

Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065

Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

**ABLE ACT**

Generally, 256Q.01 to 256Q.08

**ABODE**

*See* RESIDENCE

**ABORTION**

Abortifacients

- Advertising, 617.201, 617.28
- Manufacture, distribution, or sale, 617.20
- Search warrants, 617.27

Abortion facilities

- Born alive infants, death of, civil and disciplinary actions, 145.4131, 145.423
- Inspections, 145.4135
- Interference with access, 609.7495
- Licenses, 145.416
- Performing or assisting abortions, 145.414
- Positive abortion alternatives grants, exclusion, 145.4235
- Reports about, 145.4132
- Rulemaking, 145.416

Alternatives to, information and assistance programs, grants for, 145.4235

Birth centers, prohibited, 144.615

Born alive infants, deaths, civil and disciplinary actions, 145.4131, 145.423

Children

- Family planning services, employees, 145.925
- Parental notification, 144.343

Complications (medical), reporting, 145.4131, 145.4132

Costs, payment method, reporting, 145.4131

Crimes against unborn children, 609.269

Damages, Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4247

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Death of woman, reports about, 145.413

Definitions

- Abortion regulation, 145.411, 145.4131, 145.423
- Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241

Disclosure, reports about, data, 145.413

Failure or refusal to perform or have done

- Generally, 145.414
- Not a defense, 145.424

Family planning services, 145.925

Fetal anomalies incompatible with life, 145.4241, 145.4242

Fetal remains, *see* FETAL REMAINS

Fetuses, *see* FETUSES

Hearings, pregnant minor women, 144.343

Incapacitated persons, notice about, 144.343

Informed consent, generally, 145.4242

Inspections, abortion facilities, 145.4135

Insurance coverage

- Dental insurance, exclusion, 62A.136

**ABORTION (Cont'd)**

Insurance coverage (Cont'd)

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.041
- Health maintenance contracts, 62A.041, 62D.20, 62D.22
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.03
- Policy of state, 145.414
- Reporting, 145.4131
- Superseding law, 145.414
- Vision care insurance, 62A.136

Jurisdiction, Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4249

Lawsuits

- Death of born alive infants, 145.4131, 145.423
- Parental notification violations, 144.343
- Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4247

Liability

- Parental notification, 144.343
- Refusal to perform or assist, 145.42

Live births, live fetus after abortion, 145.415, 145.423

Medical assistance

- County relief of poor, 261.28
- Coverage, 256B.0625, 393.07
- Funding, policy of state, 256B.011
- Subsidy prohibited, 256B.40

Medical emergencies

- Informed consent, 145.4242
- Physicians, duties, 145.4245

Methods

- Reporting, 145.4131
- Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4243, 145.4244

Miscarriage, *see* MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)

Notice about, 144.343

Parental notification, 144.343

Policy of state

- Insurance coverage, 145.414
- Medical assistance funding, 256B.011

Positive Alternatives Act, 145.4235

Pregnant women, *see* PREGNANT WOMEN

Providers, death of born alive infants, civil and disciplinary actions, 145.4131, 145.423

Public information and education programs, Health Department, duties, 145.4243

Punitive damages, Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4247

Reasons for, reporting, 145.4131

Refusal to perform or assist, 145.414, 145.42

Regulation, health plan companies, 62Q.145

Reports about

- Data, classification, 145.413, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.4247
- Death of woman, 145.413
- Failure to report, 145.413, 145.4247
- False or reckless reports, 145.4135
- Forms, 145.4131, 145.4132, 145.4247
- Good faith, immunity from liability, 145.4135
- Medical Practice Board, duties, 145.4132
- Physicians and surgeons, 145.4131, 145.4132, 145.4247
- Requirements, 145.413, 145.4134, 145.4136
- Severability of law, 145.4136, 145.4248
- Summary data, 145.413
- Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4134, 145.4246

Risks, Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4243, 145.4244

Vital records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

Waiting period, 145.4241 to 145.4249

Witnesses, fifth amendment rights, 617.21

Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241 to 145.4249

Wrongful birth, 145.424

Wrongful life, 145.424

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

Bulk plant facilities, red tags, enforcement, 115.071

Major aboveground storage facilities, permits, 115.03

Notice about, existence of tank, 282.0195

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Petroleum products tanks, 116.481, 299F.014

Rulemaking about, 115.03, 299F.014

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

*See also* ELECTIONS

Absentee ballots

- Absentee voters, duties, 203B.08
- Absentee voting in person, polling places, 203B.081
- Acceptance or rejection
  - Challenges, 204C.13
  - County auditors, duties, 203B.085
  - Election judges, duties, 203B.23, 203B.24
  - List of voters, statewide voter registration system, 203B.12
- Applications, *see* Ballot applications under this topic
- Australian ballot system elections, costs, 203B.05
- Ballot boards, *see* Ballot boards under this topic
- Challenges, 203B.20, 204C.13
- Costs, payment, 203B.05
- County auditors
  - Agents' delivery of ballots to, 203B.11
  - Ballot applications, 203B.06, 203B.085
  - Duties, 203B.08, 203B.12
  - Voting in office of, 203B.081
- Data, classification, 13.37
- Delivery of, by designated agent, 203B.08, 203B.11, 205.17
- Delivery to voters, 203B.06
- Duplicate ballots, 203B.24
- Election judges, duties, 203B.24
- Electronic transmission, 203B.21, 203B.22, 203B.225
- Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Entry in statewide voter registration system, 203B.065
- Form, modifications, 203B.21
- Health care patients, 203B.06, 203B.08, 203B.11
- Inspection of, 203B.04
- Local elections, costs, 203B.05
- Mail and mailing, 203B.06, 203B.08, 203B.21
- Marks and marking, 203B.03, 203B.08
- Municipal clerks, 203B.06, 203B.08, 203B.12, 205.17
- Names of voters, confidentiality, 203B.12
- Optical scan voting systems, 206.90
- Paper ballots, 203B.08
- Preparation, 204B.35
- Processing and counting, 203B.121
- Quantities, 204B.35
- Reconciliation, 203B.24
- Rejection, 203B.24
- Replacement ballots, 203B.22
- Reports about
  - County auditor, report to secretary of state, 203B.19
  - Secretary of State, report to legislature, 203B.28
- Returning, 203B.08
- Rulemaking, 203B.08, 203B.125
- Sample ballots, distribution guidelines, 205.17
- Security, 203B.08
- Unofficial ballots, guidelines for, 203B.06
- Vote totals, 205A.10, 206.86
- Voter registration applications, 203B.04
- Voters in military or abroad, 203B.16 to 203B.27
- Write-in absentee ballots, 203B.227

Absentee voter lists, form and content, rulemaking, 203B.09

Absentee voters

- Absentee voting applications, rejection notice, 203B.19
- Assistance to, 203B.11
- Ballot applications, *see* same under this topic
- Ballots, *see* Absentee ballots under this topic
- Challenges, 203B.20, 204C.13

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Absentee voters (Cont'd)

- Election judges, duties, 203B.11
- Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- List, checking at election day registration, 201.061
- Safe at Home program participants, 5B.06
- Signatures, 203B.04
- Voters in military or abroad, 203B.16 to 203B.27

Administration of law

- City clerks, duties, 203B.05
- Clerical assistance, 203B.14
- Costs, payment, 203B.05, 203B.15
- County auditors, duties, 203B.05
- Town clerks, duties, 203B.05, 203B.07, 203B.08

Armed forces members, voters in military or abroad, generally, 203B.16 to 203B.27

Ballot applications

- Acceptance, 203B.04, 203B.06, 203B.085
- Adult correctional facility address provided, 203B.06
- Audits, 203B.04
- Australian ballot system elections, 203B.05
- Certified copies, 203B.23
- City clerks, duties, 203B.05
- Contents, 203B.04, 203B.17
- County auditors, 203B.04, 203B.06, 203B.085, 203B.09
- Election judges, duties, 203B.04, 203B.11
- Electronic submission of, 203B.17
- Facsimiles, use, 203B.04
- False statements, 203B.03
- Form and content, rulemaking, 203B.09
- Forms, mailing, 203B.06
- Forwarding to proper official, 203B.06, 203B.18
- Health care patients, 203B.04, 203B.11
- Local elections, 203B.05
- Multiple applications submitted, 203B.03
- Municipal clerks, 203B.04, 203B.06, 203B.085, 203B.09
- Oaths, 203B.04
- Online absentee ballot applications, 203B.04
- Permanent register, voters in military or abroad, 203B.23
- Print and printing, rulemaking, 203B.06, 203B.09
- Procedures, 203B.04, 203B.11
- Receiving automatically, rulemaking, 203B.04
- Safe at Home program participants, 5B.06
- School district clerks, duties, 203B.05
- Secretary of state, duties, 203B.04
- Town clerks, duties, 203B.04, 203B.05
- Validity, term, 203B.17
- Voter registration, *see* same under this topic
- Voters in military or abroad, 203B.16 to 203B.27
- Voting precincts, 203B.23

Ballot boards

- Absentee ballots, duties regarding, 203B.121
- Acceptance or rejection, 203B.23
- Delivery of ballots to, 203B.08
- Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46
- Postelection review of ballots, 206.89
- Recounts, 206.89
- School district elections, 205A.10
- Voters in military or abroad, 203B.23

Ballots, *see* Absentee ballots under this topic

Certificates and certification

- Alternative procedures, in-person voting, 203B.081
- False certificates, 203B.03
- Voters in military or abroad, 203B.17, 203B.21
- Voting eligibility, 203B.07, 203B.09, 203B.11

Challenges, 203B.20, 204C.13

Cooperative associations, members, voting method, 308A.635

Costs, payment, 203B.05, 203B.15, 203B.27

Definitions, 203B.01

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Directions

- Audio files, 203B.07
- Braille or cassette, providing, 203B.07
- Candidate names on, 203B.06, 203B.21
- County auditors, duties, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Form and content, rulemaking, 203B.09
- Mail and mailing, 203B.21
- Municipal clerks, duties, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Print and printing, rulemaking, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Secretary of state, duties, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Voter registration, 203B.07

Election judges

- Absentee ballots, acceptance or rejection, 203B.23, 203B.24
- Absentee voters, judges' duties regarding, 203B.11
- Ballot applications, duties regarding, 203B.04, 203B.11
- Records and record keeping, 203B.24
- Voter registration, duties regarding, 203B.06
- Voters in military or abroad, duties regarding, 203B.24

Election law, 203B.001

Electronic rosters, 201.225

Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Eligibility

- Ballot applications, 203B.04
- Challenges, 203B.20, 204C.13
- Generally, 203B.02
- Voters in military or abroad, 203B.16 to 203B.27

Eligibility certificates

- Election judges, duties, 203B.11
- Form, contents, rulemaking, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Health care patients, 203B.11

Emergencies, 203B.02

Envelopes

- Affidavits, voters in military or abroad, 203B.21, 203B.24
- Candidate names on, 203B.06, 203B.21
- County auditors, duties, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Form and content, rulemaking, 203B.09
- Mail and mailing, *see* same under this topic
- Municipal clerks, duties, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Print and printing, rulemaking, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Return envelopes, *see* same under this topic
- Transmittal envelopes, 203B.06, 203B.11

Generally, 203B.001 to 203B.27

Health care patients

- Absentee ballots, 203B.06, 203B.08, 203B.11
- Ballot applications, 203B.04, 203B.11
- Certificate of voting eligibility, 203B.11

Identity and identification, voters in military or abroad, 203B.17, 203B.21

Information about, 203B.03, 203B.16, 204B.27

Legislative intent, Uniformed and Overseas Citizens Absentee Voting Act, 203B.16

Mail and mailing

- Absentee ballots, 203B.06, 203B.08, 203B.21
- Air mail service, use, 203B.06, 203B.21
- Allocation of costs, 204B.32
- Ballot application forms, 203B.06
- County auditors, duties, 203B.06, 203B.07
- Directions, 203B.21
- Municipal clerks, duties, 203B.06, 203B.07
- Paper ballots, use, 203B.08
- Postage, 203B.07, 203B.21
- Postal text or symbol, transmission outside U.S., 203B.06
- Priority in mailing, 203B.06, 203B.22
- Return envelopes, 203B.07, 203B.08, 203B.21
- Special federal postal services, 203B.06, 203B.22

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Permanent absentee voting status  
 Rulemaking, 203B.04  
 Safe at Home program participants, 5B.03, 5B.06  
 Petitions, eligibility challenges, 203B.20  
 Polling place rosters, *see* Rosters under POLLING PLACES  
 Records and record keeping  
 Absentee ballots, 203B.08, 203B.21, 203B.24, 203B.26  
 Ballot applications, 203B.06, 203B.24  
 Copies to election officials, 203B.23  
 County auditors  
 Absentee ballot applications, 203B.06, 203B.19  
 Duties, 203B.081  
 Returned absentee ballots, 203B.08, 203B.12, 203B.23  
 Voter registration, 203B.06  
 Disposition, 203B.19  
 Election judges, 203B.24  
 Inspection, identification, 203B.03  
 List of voters, statewide voter registration system, 203B.12  
 Municipal clerks  
 Absentee ballot applications, 203B.19  
 Absentee ballots, 203B.12  
 Duties, 203B.08, 203B.081, 203B.23  
 Mail and mailing, 203B.06  
 Polling place rosters, *see* Rosters under POLLING PLACES  
 Preservation, procedures, 203B.06  
 Reconciliation, 203B.24  
 Return envelopes, 203B.08  
 Voters in military or abroad, 203B.19, 203B.23, 203B.26  
 Voting precincts, 203B.26  
 Reports about  
 Official returns, 206.86  
 Secretary of State, report to legislature, 203B.28  
 Return envelopes  
 Certificate of voting eligibility, 203B.07, 203B.09  
 Contents, design, 203B.06, 203B.07, 203B.21  
 Directions to voters on, 203B.07  
 Generally, 203B.08  
 School district elections, 203B.05  
 Special elections, vacancies in nomination, 204B.13  
 Voter registration  
 County auditors, duties, 203B.06, 203B.07  
 Election judges, duties, 203B.06  
 Instructions, 203B.07  
 Late vote, effect, 201.171  
 Master list, availability, 201.091  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 203B.06, 203B.07  
 Procedures, 201.054, 203B.04  
 Proof of residence, 203B.04  
 Reports about, 201.022  
 Verification, 203B.06  
 Voter registration applications, 203B.04, 203B.06  
 Voters in military or abroad  
 Absentee ballots, 203B.06, 203B.21 to 203B.24  
 Affidavits, return envelopes, 203B.21, 203B.24  
 Ballot applications, 203B.17, 203B.19, 203B.23  
 Certificates and certification, 203B.17, 203B.21  
 Challenges, 203B.20, 204C.13  
 Costs, payment, 203B.27  
 Deceased voters, 203B.24  
 Election judges, duties, 203B.24  
 Electronic absentee ballot applications, 203B.17  
 Eligibility, 203B.02, 203B.16, 203B.24  
 Generally, 203B.16 to 203B.27  
 Identity and identification, 203B.17, 203B.21  
 Indefinite residence abroad, 203B.02, 203B.16

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Voters in military or abroad (Cont'd)  
 Mail and mailing, *see* same under this topic  
 Permanent residence abroad, 203B.02  
 Records and record keeping, 203B.19, 203B.23, 203B.26  
 Secretary of state, duties, 201.022, 203B.16, 203B.18  
 Signatures, 203B.17, 203B.21  
 Voting returns, reports about, 205A.10, 206.86

**ABSENTEES**

*See* MISSING PERSONS

**ABSTRACTERS**

Abstract companies, collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32  
 Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Administrative actions, violations, 386.705, 386.76  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Bonds to Commerce Department, 386.66  
 Bonds to county, 386.18  
 Relicensure, condition for, 45.027  
 Commerce Department, powers, 45.027  
 Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12  
 County recorders  
 Employment by, 386.73  
 Records, access to data, 386.17  
 Liability insurance policies, 386.66  
 Licenses  
 Applications for, 386.65  
 Contents, 386.69  
 Continuing education, 214.12  
 Denial, suspension, or revocation, 45.027  
 Examinations, 386.65  
 Fees, 386.68  
 Reciprocity, 45.0292  
 Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
 Renewal, 214.12  
 Requirements, 386.62  
 Term of license, 386.69  
 Ramsey County, 383A.381  
 Records and record keeping, substitutes for lost instruments, 601.04  
 Reports given  
 Abstracted property, deeds and claims, 290B.04  
 Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Seals, 386.67, 386.72  
 Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
**ABSTRACTS OF TITLE**  
 Consumer information about, 386.375  
 Copies, sworn copies, use as evidence, 601.05  
 County recorders, duties  
 Abstracters, access to records, 386.17, 386.71  
 Abstracters law, relationship to county recorders, 386.74  
 Compiling, 386.05, 386.37, 386.459  
 Fees, 357.18  
 Methamphetamine clandestine lab sites, 152.0275  
 Storage and maintenance of, 386.459  
 Evidence  
 Lost deeds or other instruments, substitutes, 601.04, 601.05  
 Prima facie, 386.72, 600.19  
 Title to real property, 600.19  
 Fees for  
 Consumer information about, 386.375  
 County recorders, 357.18  
 Land registration, *see* Abstracts of title under LAND REGISTRATION  
 Mineral lands, lawsuits by part owners to mine, 560.02  
 Storage, 136F.36, 386.375  
 Technical college carpentry program documents, 136F.36  
 Title insurers, authority to issue, 68A.01  
 Transfer to buyer at closing, 386.375

**ABUSE**

See also MALTREATMENT

Animals, *see* CRUELTY TO ANIMALS

Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE

Children in need of protection or services, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Committed persons, crimes against the person, 253B.02

Definitions

Pet and companion animal welfare, 346.36

Vulnerable adults, 626.557

Discharge from employment, aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095

Domestic abuse, *see* DOMESTIC ABUSE

Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153

Home and community-based services recipients, prevention plan, 245D.071

Nursing home residents, *see* Abuse under NURSING HOMES

Pets, 346.36, 346.37

Policy of state, zero tolerance of violence, 1.50, 15.86

Residents or patients, crimes against the person, 253B.02

Sexual abuse, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

Vulnerable adults, *see* Abuse under VULNERABLE ADULTS

**ABUSE OF PROCESS**

See CONTEMPTS

**ABUSIVE HEAD TRAUMA FROM SHAKING**

See also SHAKEN BABY SYNDROME

Chemical dependency treatment program employees, training, 245A.1444

Child care workers, education and training, 245A.40

Child foster care provider education, 245A.144

Family day care home employees, education and training, 245A.50

**ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS**

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

Generally, 62J.691, 62J.692

University of Minnesota Academic Health Center, *see* Academic Health Center under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)**

Achievement and Integration for Minnesota program, 124D.861

Adult high school diploma programs, 124D.52

Alternative standards, when required, 120B.021

Assessments, 120B.02, 120B.022, 120B.299, 120B.365

Benchmarks, 120B.023

Career and technical education, 120B.022, 127A.70

College and career readiness, 120B.023, 127A.70

Content, 120B.021 to 120B.023

Definitions

Curriculum and assessment, 120B.018, 120B.299

Education Code definitions, applicability, 120B.01

Early graduation, 120B.07

Education Department, duties, 120B.02, 120B.021, 127A.095

Elective standards, 120B.022

Elementary and Secondary Education Act, implementation, 127A.095

Foreign languages

American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, 120B.022

Proficiency certificates and seals, 120B.022

World language proficiency certificates, 120B.022

Generally, 120B.02

Graduation requirements

Benchmarks, 120B.023

Children of armed forces members, 127A.85

Civics, 120B.02

Credits, 120B.024, 127A.851

Generally, 120B.02

Standards, 120B.021

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
(Cont'd)**

Graduation requirements (Cont'd)

Testing, 120B.02, 120B.30

Implementation, 120B.021

Indians

Languages, 120B.022

Required, 120B.021

Locally adopted assessments, time limitations, calendar, 120B.301

Mathematics

Alignment with testing, 120B.021

Graduation requirements, 120B.30

Testing, 120B.30

Online learning, 124D.095

Policy of state, curriculum and instruction, 120B.10

Regional centers of excellence, student achievement support, 120B.115

Revision and review, 120B.021

School districts, 120B.021, 120B.11

Site-governed schools, 123B.045

Social studies, graduation requirements, 120B.02

State bilingual and multilingual seals, 120B.022

Statewide testing, 120B.299, 120B.30, 120B.31, 136F.302

Striving for the world's best workforce, 120B.11

Student performance, public reporting, 120B.31

Waivers, rigorous course of study, 120B.021

World language proficiency certificates, 120B.022

**ACADEMIES**

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

Military academies

Military companies, armed, 624.61

United States military academies, college savings plan benefits, 136G.13, 136G.14

Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

Postsecondary schools

Accreditation, 136A.65

Closure, 136A.645

Degrees, 136A.65

Information to Higher Education Office, 136A.64

List of authorized schools, 136A.66

Names, 136A.65, 136A.685

Ownership, change, 136A.63

Payments by, 136A.0411, 136A.69

Policy, legislature, 136A.61

Records, 136A.68

Registering

Denial for fraud or misrepresentation, 136A.685

Fees, 136A.0411, 136A.69

Higher Education Office, 136A.65

Requirements, 136A.63

Violations, jurisdiction, 136A.71

Standards, risk analysis, 136A.675

Students, records, 136A.68

Surety bonds, 136A.646

Unauthorized representations, 136A.67

Violations and penalties, 136A.705

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02, 272.025

State Academy for the Blind, *see* STATE ACADEMIES

State Academy for the Deaf, *see* STATE ACADEMIES

Taxes, exempt from taxation, Const. art 10 s 1

**ACCESS REVIEW BOARD**

Generally, 471.471

**ACCESS ROADS**

Airports in metropolitan areas, 473.121

Athletic facilities, 240A.12

Corridors of disturbance, winter roads defined as, 84.035

County forest access road account

Appropriation, 89.72

**ACCESS ROADS (Cont'd)**

County forest access road account (Cont'd)

Gasoline taxes, apportionment, 296A.18

Definitions, natural resources, 84.035

Grants for

Athletic facilities, 240A.12

Ice centers, 240A.09

Ice centers, 240A.09

Maintenance, wetland areas, 103G.2241

"No trespassing" signs, posting, 97B.001

Rustic roads, 160.83

Water access sites, 86A.05

Wetlands, access road maintenance, 103G.2241

Winter roads, 84.035

**ACCESSORIES (CLOTHING AND PERSONAL ITEMS)**

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**ACCESSORIES TO CRIME***See also* ACCOMPLICES

Burglary, 609.582

Driving while impaired, 169A.78

Duress, 609.08

Generally, 609.05

**ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND USES**Agricultural buildings, *see* AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS

Construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06

Garages, *see* GARAGESGreenhouses, *see* GREENHOUSES

Manufactured home parks, maintenance, 327C.02, 327C.07

Manufactured homes, *see* Accessory buildings and structures under MANUFACTURED HOMES

Sectional structures, personal property taxes, 272.02

Valuation of property, generally, 273.11

**ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE***See* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**ACCIDENTS**

Aeronautics

Aircraft, operation with consent of owner, 360.0216

Investigations, 360.015

Pilots, blood, breath, or urine tests, 360.0753

All-terrain vehicles

Accident reports, 84.924

Death of driver, autopsy report, 84.911

Sheriffs, investigations, 387.03

Bills of lading, due negotiation, title and rights, 336.7-502

Boats and boating, 86B.105, 86B.335, 86B.341

Building movers, reporting, 221.81

Choking, 325F.08, 325F.09

Construction accidents, employee deaths, memorial plaques, 182.6625

Damages, *see* DAMAGES

Definitions, transportation accidents, 18C.005, 18D.01

Documents of title, due negotiation, title and rights, 336.7-502

Drowning, 86B.105, 86B.335, 387.03

Exploratory boring sites, 1031.601

Express companies, 218.031

Gasoline destroyed by, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16

Hunting, *see* Accidents under HUNTINGInsurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Investigations

Aeronautics, 360.015

Sheriffs, duties, 387.03

Mining, *see* Accidents under MININGMotor vehicle accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS

Occupational safety and health, accident and injury reduction, 182.653

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.79, 84.911, 387.03

Off-road vehicles, 84.80, 84.911

**ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)**

Prevention, home safety programs, 144.055

Raffles to benefit victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02

Railroads, 218.031

Recreational vehicles

Bodies, examination by coroners or medical examiners, 84.911

Sheriffs, investigations, 387.03

Reports about

Postsecondary schools, study abroad program, 5.41

Recreational motor vehicles, 84.911

Snowmobiles, 84.86

State employees, 176.551

Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS

Saint Louis County, volunteer rescue squad, 383C.425

Snowmobiles

Accident reports, 84.86

Sheriffs, investigations, 387.03

Special motor fuels destroyed by, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16

State employees, reports about, 176.551

Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS

Transportation accidents, incidents

Chemical liability, 18D.01

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Warehouse receipts, due negotiation, title and rights, 336.7-502

**ACCOMPLICES***See also* ACCESSORIES TO CRIME

Criminal sexual conduct

1st degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.342

2d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.343

3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344

4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345

Accomplices after the fact, criminal penalties

Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15

Generally, 609.495

Definitions, crime victims reparations, 611A.52

Driving while impaired, 169A.78

Duress, 609.08

Gambling and related crimes, 634.031

Generally, criminal liability, 609.05

Livestock theft, 609.551

Minors, accomplices of, 609.494

Testimony, corroborating evidence, 634.04

**ACCOUNTANCY ACT**

Generally, 326A.01 to 326A.14

**ACCOUNTANCY BOARD**

Employees, 214.04

Examining and licensing board, 214.01

Executive secretary, 214.04, 352D.02

Fiscal year, 214.08

Generally, 326A.02, 326A.08

Licensees

Certified public accountants, *see* CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTSLicensed public accountants, *see* LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Reports given, 214.07

Rulemaking authority

Contingent or referral fees, restrictions, 326A.10

Continuing education, 214.12

CPA firms, peer review, 326A.05

Generally, 326A.02

Licenses, renewal, 214.12

Professional ethics examinations, 326A.04

Tax preparers, complaints, information exchange, 270C.445

**ACCOUNTANTS**

Accounting practitioners  
 Registered accounting practitioners (RAPs), 270C.445, 326A.10  
 Voluntary registration, 326A.06  
 Business corporations, 302A.463  
 Certified public accountants, *see* CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Definitions  
 Accountancy Act, 326A.01  
 City officers and employees, 412.222  
 County funds audits, 385.06  
 Disciplinary action, 326A.08  
 Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Independent certified accountants, 60A.74  
 Licensed public accountants, *see* LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
 Power of attorney, authority to hire, 523.24  
 Professional fund raisers  
 Consulting, 309.582  
 Exclusion, 309.50  
 Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56  
 Rural Finance Authority, employment, 41B.18  
 School districts, 123B.14, 123B.77  
 Security guards, exclusion, 299C.22, 326.32  
 State agencies, duties, 3.972  
 State auditor's audit guide, consulting, 6.65  
 Taxpayers' rights advocates, 270A.11  
 Towns, duties, 367.36  
 Township mutual companies, 67A.241

**ACCOUNTING**

Accounting periods  
 Appropriations, refunds, 16A.155  
 Claims against the state, refunds, 16A.155  
 Income and franchise taxes, 289A.08, 290.07, 290.32  
 Refunds, state funds, 16A.155  
 Accounting systems  
 Campaign practices, uniform methods manual, 10A.02  
 Cash basis, statutory cities, conflict of laws, 412.891  
 Investment companies, 54.27  
 Regulated lenders, 56.11  
 Requirements, *see* Accounting and bookkeeping under specific topics  
 Statewide accounting system, *see* STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SWA)  
 UFARS, *see* UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)  
 Accounting year, defined, 309.50  
 Cash basis, statutory cities, conflict of laws, 412.891  
 Definitions  
 Accountants, 326A.01  
 Charitable solicitations, 309.50

**ACCOUNTS**

Account books, status as evidence, 600.05  
 Bank accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Commerce Department, 45.027  
 Consumer account, defined, 336.3-103  
 Definitions, Commercial Code  
 Generally, 336.1-201  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-103  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-102  
 Examining, Commerce Department, powers, 45.027  
 Franchises, books and records, inspection by Commerce Department, 80C.10  
 Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103  
 Insurance, exclusion, standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 Residential utility sales, customer deposits, 325E.02  
 Savings accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Security interests, defined, 336.1-201

**ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

State contracts, 16C.05  
 State treasury, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

**ACCREDITATION OF BIRTH CENTERS, COMMISSION FOR**

Generally, 144.615

**ACHIEVEMENT AND INTEGRATION FOR MINNESOTA PROGRAM**

Generally, 124D.861

**ACID RAIN**

Definitions, 116.43  
 Legislative intent, 116.42  
 Monitoring program, 116.454  
 Sensitive areas, 116.44

**ACIDS**

Possession, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0262

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.41, 358.50  
 Certificates of acknowledgment  
 Evidence, 600.14  
 Notaries' fees, 357.17  
 Short form, 358.48  
 Spouses, description of relationship, 358.14  
 Deeds, commissioners of, appointed by governor, Const. art 5 s 3, 7  
 Defects in, conveyances, effect, 507.251  
 Definitions, notarial acts, 358.41  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Domestic animal quarantines, 35.0661, 35.0662  
 Evidence  
 Acknowledged instruments, 600.14  
 Corporations, partnerships, or trusts, 358.50  
 Lease agreements, receipt of, landlord and tenant law, 504B.115  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, applications, 473H.05  
 Pleadings, civil lawsuits, 549.211  
 Power to take  
 Authority to administer oaths, 358.09  
 Corporate officers or stockholders, 358.25  
 Court commissioners, 489.02  
 Notarial acts, *see* Uniform Law on Notarial Acts under NOTARIES PUBLIC  
 Notaries public, *see* Acknowledgments under NOTARIES PUBLIC  
 Real estate agents and brokers, agency disclosure forms, 82.67  
 Statutes of limitations, effect, 541.17

**ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)**

*See* also BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Carriers, health threats to others, 144.4171 to 144.4186  
 Case management grants, Health Department, duties, 145.924  
 Case management services, grants for, 256.01  
 Definitions, health threats to others, 144.4172  
 Drugs and medicine, AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), Human Services Department, 256.01  
 Exposure, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
 Insurance, health plan company service location, 62Q.14  
 Patients  
 Boarding care homes, accepting, 144.50  
 Case management, grants for, 256.01  
 Homeless persons, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING  
 Housing opportunities for persons with AIDS program, 256B.492



**ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS) (Cont'd)**

## Patients (Cont'd)

- Nursing homes, accepting, 144A.04
- Supervised living facilities, accepting, 144.50

## Prevention and treatment

- Education and training, public schools, 121A.23
- Grants for, 145.924
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, 144.55

## Ryan White Comprehensive AIDS Resources Emergency (CARE) Act, 256.01

## Testing

- Emergency medical services personnel, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
- Offenders or victims of crime, insurance underwriting, 72A.20
- Sex offenders, 611A.19
- Vaccine research, participants, insurance companies, 72A.20
- Transmission, knowing transfer of infectious disease, criminal penalties, 609.2241

**ACQUITTAL**

*See also* TRIALS

## Acquitted persons, mental illness, 253B.02, 253B.07, 253B.18

## Bar to prosecution or conviction

- Acquittals barring indictment for same offense, 630.33
- Acquittals not barring indictment for same offense, 630.32
- Constitution, provisions on double jeopardy, Const. art 1 s 7

## Convictions or acquittals in other states, 609.045

## Exceptions

- Aggravated witness tampering, 609.498
- Burglary, crimes committed during, 609.035, 609.585
- Crimes against unborn children, 609.2691
- Criminal vehicular operation, 609.251
- Failure to aid shooting victim, 609.662
- Generally, 609.035
- Kidnapping, 609.251
- Police radios, possession or use, 609.856
- Solicitation of minors to commit crimes, 609.494

## Generally, 609.035

## Lesser included offenses, 609.04

## Racketeering, bar to civil suits, 609.910

Double jeopardy, *see* Bar to prosecution or conviction under this topic

## Foreign states, effect, 609.045

## Gambling contraband, release, 349.2125

## Murder, conviction for manslaughter, 631.14

## Records and record keeping, court register, 630.37

## Reports about, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

## Right to, reasonable doubt, 611.02

## Seized property, return

- Alcoholic beverages, 297G.20
- Natural Resources Department, 97A.221, 97A.225

**ACT AGAINST UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION AND COMPETITION**

Generally, 325D.01 to 325D.07

**ACTORS (THEATERS AND SHOWS)**

Children, child labor law, exemptions, 181A.07

Entertainment taxes, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Tax withholding statements, copies, 289A.09, 290.9201

**ACTS**

*See* POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS

**ACTS OF GOD**

*See* NATURAL DISASTERS

**ACTUARIES**

Actuarial demonstration, long-term care insurance, initial filing, 62S.021

## Actuarial opinions

- Insurance, Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25
- Mutual life insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41
- Property and casualty insurance company reserves, 60A.1295, 60A.1296
- Qualified actuaries, 62S.01
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, private self-insurers, outstanding liabilities, 79A.06

Actuarial Standards Board, 79A.04

Actuarial valuations, public employee retirement plans, *see* Public retirement plans under RETIREMENT PLANS

## Approved actuaries, defined

- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Retirement plan actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011

Casualty Actuarial Society, 79A.04

Casualty actuaries, controlled insurers, 60J.09

Cemetery associations, actuaries hired by, 306.03, 306.04

## Certificates and certification

- Community integrated service networks, provider amount at risk, 62N.27
- Fraternal benefit societies, valuation of certificates, 64B.26
- Health plan policies, 60A.235
- Long-term care insurance, 62S.021, 62S.265
- Title insurance companies, annual statements, 68A.03

Commerce Department, *see* Actuaries under COMMERCE DEPARTMENT

Contested cases, disqualification, 79A.04

Contracts and agreements, public pension plans, 356.214

Court appointed actuaries, 518.582

## Definitions

- Approved actuaries, defined, *see* same under this topic
- Managing General Agents Act, 60H.02
- Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.19

Illustration actuaries, life insurance, 61A.74

Liability, 60A.1295

Life insurance companies, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE

## Medical assistance

- Consulting, 256B.037
- Demonstration project for people with disabilities, consulting, 256B.77
- Independence requirements, 256B.69

MinnesotaCare, consulting, 256B.037, 256L.12

Public employee retirement plans, *see* Public retirement plans under RETIREMENT PLANS

Qualified actuaries, definitions, 61A.25, 62S.01

Reinsurance, loss reserves, duties, 60A.74

Reports given, pension benefits or rights, marital property, valuation, 518.582

Risk-based capital plans, consulting, 60A.53, 60A.63

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, consultants, 424A.04

## Workers' compensation insurance

- Casualty actuaries, 79.095
- Consulting, 79.561
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Actuarial studies, 79A.21, 79A.24
  - Disqualification notice, 79A.04
  - Future liabilities, reporting violations, 79A.04
  - Private self-insurers, outstanding liabilities, 79A.06

**ACUPUNCTURE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 147B.04, 147B.05

**ACUPUNCTURISTS**

Acupressure, 147B.01, 147B.02

**ACUPUNCTURISTS (Cont'd)**

Advisory council, 147B.04, 147B.05  
 Continuing education, 147B.03  
 Definitions, generally, 147B.01  
 Disciplinary action, 147B.02, 147B.07  
 Equipment, sterilization, 147B.06  
 Generally, 147B.01 to 147B.07  
 Human leukocyte antigens registry, data, 147B.06  
 Licenses  
   Continuing education, 147B.03  
   Fees, 147B.08, 148.108  
   NCCAOM license and professional development activity, 147B.01 to 147B.03, 147B.05  
   Requirements, 147B.02  
 Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 Medical Practice Board, duties regarding, 147.012  
 Needle sickness, 147B.01, 147B.06  
 Noninvasive techniques, 147B.02  
 Practice standards, 147B.06  
 Professional conduct, 147B.06  
 Public health regulations, 147B.06  
 Reciprocity, 147B.02  
 Records and record keeping, 147B.06  
 Referrals to other health care practitioners, 147B.06  
 Scope of practice  
   Body art procedures, 146B.03  
   Generally, 147B.06  
 Student acupuncturists, 147B.02  
 Temporary permits, 147B.02  
 Titles, 147B.02  
 Treatment by, health and accident insurance coverage, 62A.15, 62D.107  
 Visiting acupuncturists, 147B.02

**ADDICTION**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**ADDRESSES**

See specific index headings

**ADJOURNMENT**

See also TRIALS

Criminal proceedings, release of defendant with or without bail, 629.47  
 District court, 484.30, 484.31  
 Hearings  
   Bail hearings, 629.47  
   Juvenile courts, 260B.163, 260C.163  
   Labor and Industry Department, 175.10  
 Legislature, *see* Adjournment under LEGISLATURE  
 Meetings, appeal and equalization boards, 274.01  
 Supreme Court, cases pending at adjournment, 480.03  
 Town meetings, 365.58  
 Trials, 504B.341, 546.16  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, sessions, 175A.06

**ADJUSTMENT, BOARDS OF**

Appeals to

  Noxious weed control appeals, 18.83  
   Waivers, land developers, 462.3531

County land use planning

  Appeals, building permit denials, 394.361  
   Duties generally, 394.27  
   Hearings, 394.26, 394.361

Municipal planning

  Administrative officers, errors, 462.357  
   Appeals to, 462.359, 462.361  
   Comprehensive plans, 462.356  
   Generally, 462.353  
   Hearings, 462.354  
   Interim zoning ordinances, 462.355  
   Notice, 462.354

**ADJUSTMENT, BOARDS OF (Cont'd)**

Municipal planning (Cont'd)

  Orders, appeals from, 462.361  
   Zoning ordinances, 462.357

Zoning, *see* ZONING

**ADJUTANT GENERAL**

Active duty orders, 190.08  
 Alcoholic beverages, licenses on bases, approvals by, 340A.404  
 Appointment, 190.02, 190.07, 192.40  
 Appropriations to, *see* under MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT  
 Armories, duties regarding  
   Joint armories, 193.22  
   Payments, 193.145  
   Sites, approval, 193.144  
   Unused armories, 193.144, 193.36  
   Uses, designations, 193.144, 193.23  
 Armory Board, appointments to, 193.29  
 Armory Building Commission, appointments, 193.142  
 Assignments, 192.19  
 Assistant adjutant generals, appointment and duties, 190.08  
 Assistant state judge advocates, appointments, 192A.04  
 Battle flags, repairs, 190.096  
 Camp Ripley, duties regarding  
   Permission to enter, 609.396  
   Requisitions for tax-forfeited lands, certification, 190.30  
   Sentinel landscape coordinating committee, 190.33  
   Timber sales, 190.25  
 Chief of staff to commander-in-chief, 190.09  
 Civilian employees, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Compensation and salaries, 190.08  
 Confidential employee for the governor, unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Authority, generally, 190.16  
   Battle flags, repairs, 190.096  
   Uncompensated and voluntary services, acceptance and reimbursement, 190.161  
 Courts-martial, duties, 192A.095, 192A.10, 192A.20, 192A.363  
 Deputy adjutant general, 190.08, 190.09  
 Duties, generally, 190.09, 190.16  
 Employees  
   Assistant adjutant generals, 190.08  
   Civilian employees  
     Appointments, 190.08  
     Elective state insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
     Generally, *see* Employees under MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT  
     Retired employees, insurance benefits, 43A.27  
   Compensation and salaries, 190.08  
   Contracts, delegation of authority to, 190.16  
   Deputy adjutant general, 190.08, 190.09  
   Officers, appointments, 190.08  
 Flags  
   Battle flags, repairs, 190.096  
   National Guard members, flags at death, 192.381  
 Funds  
   Leases, duties, 190.16  
   National Guard Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentality, establishment, 192.515  
 Honor guards, duties regarding, 192.382  
 Lands for military training, 190.25  
 Leases, 190.16, 193.144  
 Liability  
   Limited personal liability, 190.16  
   Payments by, 192.55  
 Military installations, acquiring, 190.11  
 Mission of department, 190.09

**ADJUTANT GENERAL (Cont'd)**

National Guard, duties regarding  
 Battle flags, repairs, 190.096  
 Bonds for money, supplies, and property, payments, 192.13, 192.40, 192.41  
 Court costs, payment, 192.68  
 Dishonorable discharges, orders, 192.22  
 Expense bills, audits, 192.52  
 Honor guards, 192.382  
 License plates, design, 168.12  
 Members, deaths, flags, 192.381  
 Officers, appointment, 192.06, 192.105  
 Payments, approval, 192.55  
 Payrolls, allowances and expenses, payment, 192.55  
 Postdeployment health assessments, 192.525  
 Recommendations by, 192.04, 192.20, 192.40  
 Temporary emergency relief due to illness, injury, or death, payment, 192.38  
 Transportation expenses, payment, 192.54  
 Office, 190.09  
 Officers, appointment, 190.08  
 Orders  
 Active duty orders, 190.08  
 Grades for staff positions, 190.08  
 National Guard, dishonorable discharges, 192.22  
 Seal, 190.09  
 Powers and duties, generally, 190.09, 190.16  
 Promotion, 190.07  
 Property leases, 190.16, 193.144  
 Public information and education programs, employment discrimination, 181.535  
 Qualifications, 190.07  
 Rank, 190.07  
 Reclassification bonus program, duties, 192.501  
 Records and record keeping, 190.09  
 Removal from office, 190.07  
 Rentals, 190.16  
 Reports given  
 Agency operations, biennial budget reports, 190.09  
 Camp Ripley sentinel landscape, 190.33  
 Support Our Troops account, 190.19  
 Retirement  
 Generally, 352D.02  
 Military Affairs Department personnel retirement plan, 352.85  
 State judge advocates, appointments, 192A.04  
 Support Our Troops license plates, 168.1298  
 Term of office, 190.07  
 United States government, cooperation, 190.16  
 Vacancies in office, 190.07  
 Workers' compensation insurance, purchasing, 15.38

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**

Alcoholic beverages, seized, requests for state use, 340A.904  
 Appropriations to  
 Central motor pool revolving fund, 16B.54  
 Developmental Disabilities Council, 16B.053  
 Endowment fund, 16B.39  
 Energy conservation training, 16B.481  
 Energy costs, 16C.14  
 Enterprise funds, loans between, 16B.485  
 Fees for procurement of goods, services, and utilities, 16C.03, 16C.11  
 General services revolving fund, 16B.48, 16B.53  
 Internal service funds, loans between, 16B.485  
 Materials handling services, 16B.48  
 Open Meeting Law opinions, fees for, 13.072  
 Parking fees, state facilities, 16B.58  
 Productivity loan account, 16B.86  
 State buildings, capital improvement plans, 16B.31  
 State Capitol preservation account, 15B.32

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)  
 State laws and resolutions, proceeds of sale, 16B.53  
 State Register publication account, 14.46  
 Statewide systems account, 16A.1286  
 Surplus services revolving fund, 16B.2975  
 Technology for People with Disabilities Advisory Council, 16B.053  
 Vaccine cost reduction program, proceeds, 144.062  
 Voyageurs National Park, 84B.09  
 Approvals by, generally, electronic approvals, 16B.05  
 Archaeology  
 Field archaeology, 138.31, 138.38, 138.39  
 State archaeologist, appointment, 138.35  
 Architects, landscape architects, and professional engineers, licensing, 326.10  
 Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, services to, 15.0145  
 Assistive Technology Advisory Council, 16B.053, 16B.055  
 Bids, *see* State contracts under BIDS  
 Border city zones, small business preference, 16C.16  
 Budget  
 Biennial budget and agency performance report, 16B.04  
 Litigation awards, reports about, 16B.31  
 State building maintenance and betterment, consulting, 16A.11  
 Capital asset preservation and replacement account, 16A.632  
 Capital improvement projects, cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355  
 Capitol area board, cooperation, 15B.11, 15B.15, 15B.34  
 Capitol area cafeterias, 16B.275  
 Capitol building, 15B.15, 15B.155, 15B.21, 15B.34  
 Capitol Complex Security, duties transferred, 299E.01  
 Central mailing system, 16B.48, 16B.49  
 Central motor pool, 16B.54  
 Central store and equipment service, 16C.03  
 Certificates, equal pay, 363A.44  
 Chemical dependency treatment services vendors, 254B.05  
 Child day care center, 16B.04, 16B.24  
 Children with disabilities, nonpublic data, access to, 125A.23  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
 Commissioner  
 Appointment, 15.06, 16B.02  
 Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.081 to 15A.082, 15A.13  
 Delegation of duties, 16B.05  
 Duties, generally, 15.06  
 Memberships  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
 Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 Historic Site Mediation Task Force, 138.665  
 Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922  
 Productivity Loan Committee, 16B.87  
 State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32  
 Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Staff, generally, 16B.03  
 State chief information officer, 16E.02  
 State planning officer, 4A.01  
 Term, 15.06  
 Competitive bidding, *see* State contracts under BIDS  
 Computers and information systems  
 Sharing by agencies, 16E.01  
 State information systems, *see* same under this topic  
 Contracts  
 Contractors' bonds, 574.26 to 574.262

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Contracts (Cont'd)

- Guaranteed energy savings evaluations, 16C.144
- Information systems development projects, risk assessment and mitigation plans, 16E.04
- Natural disasters, state response, waiver of contract approval procedures, 12A.15
- State agency contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93

Correctional industry products, 16C.151

County Attorneys Council, services to, 388.20

Criminal alert network, cooperation, 299A.61

Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65

Data privacy duties, generally, *see* Government data under this topic

Definitions, generally, 16B.01

Delegation of duties, 16B.05

Department of state, designation, 15.01

Deputy commissioners, 16B.03

Designer Selection Board, 16B.33

Developmental Disabilities Council, assistance to, 16B.053, 16B.054

Dissolved or suspended agencies, 16B.38

Documents

- Division, 3.195
- Government records, *see* same under this topic
- State agencies, production, 16B.51

Duties, generally, 16B.04

Easements for public purposes, state lands, 16B.26

Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Employee assistance programs, 13.43, 43A.319

Employees

- Appointments, appointing authority, 16B.03
- Conflicts of interest, competitive bidding, audits of compliance, 16C.29
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
- Signatures, facsimiles, 16B.05
- Transfer to Administrative Hearings Office, 14.56
- Unclassified positions, 43A.08
- Volunteers, workers' compensation, 176.011
- Workers' compensation, claims against the state, 176.541

Employment and Economic Development Department, contracts, 116J.035

Employment and training demonstration project plans, filing, 116J.035

Endowment fund for state employee rewards, 16B.39

Energy conservation

- Alternative energy sources, 16B.32
- Rulemaking, standards, 216C.20
- Training, preventive maintenance, 16B.481

Energy forward pricing mechanisms, policies and procedures, 16C.143

Energy improvement financing program, 16B.321, 16B.322

Energy use, report, 16C.137

Environmental covenants, modification or termination, 114E.40

Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03

Equal pay certificates, generally, 363A.44

Executive orders, copies, 4.035

Explore Minnesota Tourism, expenses, approval, 116U.35

Federal surplus property, housing for homeless veterans, 16B.2975

Financing agreements, 16B.321, 16B.322

Funds and accounts

- Appropriations to, *see* same under this topic
- Central accommodation account, 16B.4805
- Cooperative purchasing venture revolving fund, 16C.11

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

- Enterprise funds, loans between, 16B.485
- Internal service funds, loans between, 16B.485
- State Capitol preservation account, 15B.32
- State compensation revolving fund, *see* State compensation revolving fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
- Surplus services revolving fund, 16B.2975
- Transfers from, internal service or enterprise fund accounts, 16B.052
- Transfers to, vaccine cost reduction program, 144.062
- Voting equipment grant account, 204B.48

Gasoline, 16B.57

Gifts, authority to accept, 16B.2975

Gillette Children's Hospital employees, transfer, 250.05

Government data

- Building plans, specifications, and drawings, classification, 13.64
- Classifications, 13.06
- Commissioner's orders, 13.04
- Data practices law, compelling compliance, 13.08
- Grant applications, RFPs, and evaluation data, classification, 13.599
- Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04
- Open Meeting Law opinions, 13.072
- Public documents received, 13.05
- Public information policy training program, 13.073
- Rulemaking authority, 13.07

Government records

- Reports by state agencies, 16B.51
- State records, 15.08

Governor

- Delegation of duties to department, 16B.04
- Residence, maintenance, 16B.27

Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27

Grants management

- Data, 13.599, 16B.97
- Policy and procedures, 16B.97, 16B.98

Health plan companies, external review entities, contract, 62Q.73

Health threats to others, records, retention, 144.4186

Higher Education Facilities Authority, services to, 136A.40

Historic Site Mediation Task Force, 138.665

Housing Finance Agency loans, 462A.03

Human services

- Chemical dependency treatment services vendors, 254B.05
- Experimental project plans, 256.01
- Licensing application process, 245A.09

Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

Information Policy Analysis Division, 16E.05

Information systems, *see* State information systems under this topic

Insurance

- Risk management, 16B.85
- State property, 15.38

Interior designers, certification, 326.10

Interoffice mail distribution system, 16B.49

Investigations, state agencies generally, 16B.36

Investment Board, services to, 11A.10

Latino Affairs Council, services to, 15.0145

Lead hazard reduction, 144.9503, 144.9508

Leases

- Capitol area, lease purchase agreements, 16B.24
- Community-based services for mentally ill and developmentally disabled persons, 245.036
- Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board property, 298.22
- Master lease program, 16A.85
- Regional treatment centers, 245.036
- State-operated services, 245.036

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Legislative redistricting plan, distribution, 2.91  
 Loans, productivity loans to state agencies, 16B.86, 16B.87  
 Mail and mailing, 16B.48, 16B.49  
 Manufactured homes, permits, 327.32  
 Medical assistance, disbursement of payments, contracts, 256B.041  
 Minnesota Milestones, duties regarding, 3.885, 4A.11  
 Minnesotans of African Heritage Council, services to, 15.0145  
 Mission of department, 16B.04  
 Motor vehicles  
   Central motor pool, 16B.54  
   Generally, *see* Motor vehicles under STATE PROPERTY  
 Municipal sewage disposal systems, 115.48, 115.49  
 National Guard  
   Battle flags, repairs, 190.096  
   Expense bills, audits, 192.52  
   Postdeployment health assessments, 192.525  
 Natural Resources Department divisions, funds transfers between, 84.084  
 Non-English-speaking persons, agency services, 15.441  
 Nonmotorized Transportation Advisory Committee, representation, 174.37  
 Open Meeting Law opinions, 13.072, 13D.06  
 Opinions  
   Data practices law, 13.685  
   Open Meeting Law, 13.072, 13D.06  
 Organization of state government, 16B.36  
 Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinances, consulting, 16B.328  
 Parking, 16B.58  
 Performance report, 16B.04  
 Petroleum products, furnishing to state agencies, 16B.57  
 Planning, state planning officer, 4A.01  
 Productivity loans, 16B.86, 16B.87  
 Public campground leasing rules, 92.46  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, services to, 353.03  
 Public Information Policy Analysis Division, 62J.61  
 Public information policy training program, 13.073  
 Public radio grants, 129D.14 to 129D.16, 129D.19  
 Public Service Department matters, transfer, 174.06  
 Public television grants, 129D.11 to 129D.16, 129D.18  
 Purchasing  
   Carpets, 16C.073  
   Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
   Model procurement program, 115A.15  
   Nonvisual technology access standard, consulting, 16C.145  
   Paper, 16C.073  
   Preferences, state correctional facilities, 241.27  
   Procurement system, 16C.02 to 16C.35  
   Recycled materials, 16C.0725, 115A.15  
   Rehabilitation facilities, consulting, 16C.15  
   Services, billing for, statewide systems account, 16A.1286  
   Voluntary service agencies, Human Services Department, 246.36  
 Railroads, rights-of-way over state-owned land, approval, 222.025  
 Recycled materials, purchasing, 16C.0725  
 Regional treatment centers, consolidation, 246.60  
 Reorganization of state agencies  
   Dissolved or suspended agencies, 16B.38  
   Generally, 16B.04  
   Reorganization orders, 16B.37  
   Reorganization services by contractors, 16C.36  
 Reports given  
   Agency reorganization services by contractors, 16C.36  
   Biennial budget and agency performance, 16A.10

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Capital asset preservation and replacement account, projects, 16A.632  
 Capitol area, 15B.15  
 Capitol restoration project, 15B.155  
 Central accommodation account, 16B.4805  
 Child day care center in Capitol complex, 16B.24  
 Construction and major remodeling plans, 16B.335  
 Energy improvement projects, 16B.322  
 Equal pay certificates, 363A.44  
 Guaranteed energy savings agreements, 16C.144  
 Minnesota Milestones, 4A.11  
 Professional or technical services to state agencies, 16C.08  
 Public safety policies, recommendations, 16B.875, 299A.01  
 Resource recovery program, 115A.15  
 State agencies, performance, 16A.055  
 State agency organization, 16B.36  
 State lands, inventory, 16B.245  
 Voting equipment grant account, reporting, 204B.48  
 Reports of state agencies, production and distribution, 16B.51  
 Resource recovery program, 115A.15  
 Rideshare program, *see* RIDESHARE PROGRAM  
 Risk management, insurance, 16B.85  
 Risk Management Division, conciliation court, duties, 491A.02  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Energy conservation standards, 216C.20  
   Exemptions, 16B.56, 125A.23  
   Field archaeology, 138.39  
   Generally, 16B.04  
   Government data, 13.05, 13.07  
   Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.32  
   Manufactured home sales, 327B.08, 327B.10  
   Manufactured homes, generally, 327.32  
   Parking fees, 16B.58  
   Public radio, grants to, 129D.14  
   Small business preference program, 16C.16, 16C.19  
   Small targeted group business preference program, 161.321  
   Solar energy systems, standards, 216C.25  
   State Building Code, 216C.20  
   State contracts, 16C.03  
   State surplus property, 16C.03  
   Van pool program, state employees, 16B.56  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, publication, 480.059  
 Rules of Evidence, publication, 480.0591  
 Safety rest areas, leases, approval, 160.272  
 School pest management coordinators, consulting about, 18B.095  
 Schools, children with disabilities, nonpublic data, access to, 125A.23  
 Settlement and contingency reserve account, reserves, assessments, 176.611  
 Sewage disposal systems, municipal, 115.48, 115.49  
 Silver Bay Veterans Home, contracts, 198.35  
 Small agencies, department assistance to, 16B.371  
 Small business preference program  
   Bonding companies, partial indemnification, 574.262  
   Generally, 16C.16 to 16C.21  
   Local government contracts, 473.142  
   Veteran-owned small businesses, preferences for, 16C.16, 473.142  
 State Agricultural Society, exemption from supervision, 37.02  
 State archaeologist, appointment, 138.35  
 State band, department duties regarding, 16B.24  
 State buildings  
   Applications for state assistance for, information requirements, 16A.86

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State buildings (Cont'd)

- Approvals by, 16B.30
- Capital improvements, 16B.31 to 16B.35
- Construction plans and projects, review, 16B.335
- Database of state-owned facilities, 16A.633
- Designer Selection Board, 16B.33
- Energy shared savings program in state buildings, 16B.32
- Governor's residence, 16B.27
- Heating and cooling systems, solar and geothermal, 16B.326
- Hydrogen fuel cell use, 216B.812
- Inmate or project labor on state facilities, 16B.34
- Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinances, 16B.328
- Plans, specifications, and drawings, data classification, 13.64
- Public pension facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10
- Sales or transfers, 16B.24
- State agencies, capital improvement plans, 16B.305
- State offices outside metropolitan area, 16B.241
- Sustainable building guidelines, 16B.325

State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

State demographer, appointment, 4A.02

State employees

- Child day care center, 16B.04
- Conflicts of interest in state contracts, policy, 16C.04
- Hiring practices, duties regarding, 135A.1459
- Individual annuities, purchase for public officers and employees, 471.615
- Interchange of employees among government agencies, 15.56
- Non-English-speaking persons, agency services, 15.441
- Regional treatment centers, consolidation, 246.60
- Workers' compensation, *see* same under this topic

State government, organization, 16B.36

State information systems

- Advisory task force, 16B.45
- Criminal justice information system, *see* CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SYSTEM (CJIS)
- Duties, *see* Agency information systems under STATE INFORMATION SERVICES
- Land management information system, 103B.311
- MN.IT Services Office, *see* MN.IT SERVICES OFFICE
- National Crime Information Center, 299C.52

State Information Systems Advisory Task Force, 16B.45

State lands

- Easements for public purposes, state lands, 16B.26
- Hazardous substance remediation, funds for, 115B.20
- Inventory, 16B.245
- Lease with option to buy, 16B.24
- Lost property, searches on state land, 16B.25
- Real property acquired, environmental response actions, 115B.17
- State surplus lands sales, 16B.281 to 16B.287
- Wetlands, acquisition, 97A.135, 97A.145, 103F.535

State laws and statutes, 3C.12, 16B.53

State motor vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under STATE PROPERTY

State property

- Insurance, 15.38
- Surplus property, 16B.2975, 16C.03

State records, access to, 15.08

State recycling center, 16B.48

State Register, *see* STATE REGISTER

State Register publication account, 14.46

State seal, request for duplication, 5.071

Strategic and long-range planning, state planning officer, 4A.01

Subpoenas, power to issue, 16B.36

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Supreme Court opinions, sales, 480.12

Surplus land sales, *see* Surplus lands, sales under STATE LANDS

Surplus property

- Disposal, generally, 16B.2975, 16C.03
- Duties generally, 16B.04

Suspended agencies, 16B.04, 16B.38

Sustainable building guidelines, 16B.325

Targeted neighborhoods, small business preference, 16C.16

Telecommunication facilities, supervision, 16B.48

Telephone services for certain telecommunications purposes, sales and use taxes, 297A.70

Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661

Transfer of duties from, to Labor and Industry Department, 326B.02

Transit services to state agencies, 473.409

Travel information centers, leases, approval, 160.272

Travel services to state agencies, 16B.531

Trunk highways, contracts, 161.315, 161.321

Van pool program, 16B.56

Veterans, homeless, housing for, 16B.2975

Veterans Building, 16B.24

Veterans homes

- Construction or remodeling, 198.05
- Real or personal property, duties, 198.16
- Silver Bay Veterans Home, contracts, 198.35

Volunteers, workers' compensation, 176.011

Voting equipment grant account, 204B.48

Voyageurs National Park, 84B.03, 84B.04, 84B.09

Waste reduction education program, 115A.072

Water management data, land management information system, 103B.311

Workers' compensation

- Administrative costs, 176.603
- Claims, duties, 176.541, 176.571
- Settlement and contingency reserve account, reserves, assessments, 176.611
- State employees' claims, settlement, generally, 16B.04
- Volunteers, 176.011

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, services to, 175A.04, 175A.07

Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, duties, 79.34

**ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES**

*See* PROBATE

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE**

*See* also CONTESTED CASES

*See* also RULEMAKING

Administrative law judges, *see* ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Annexation of territory, 414.12

Appropriations to

- Administrative Hearings Office account, 14.54
- Government data, administrative remedies, 13.085

Business licenses, consolidated hearings, 116J.82

Campaign practices, complaints, 211B.31 to 211B.37

Chief administrative law judge, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Child placement

- Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, review of, 260.93
- Voluntary foster care for treatment, review, 260D.05

Child support magistrates, expedited hearings, 484.702

Compensation judges

- Additional awards, duties, 176.225
- Affidavits of prejudice for cause, filing against, 176.312
- Appointment for specific cases, 14.49
- Appropriate units, exclusion, 179A.10

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Compensation judges (Cont'd)

Assignments

- Award set aside, new hearing, 176.461
- Block system, 176.307
- Generally, 14.48, 14.50
- Penalties, appeals, 176.85
- Petitions, 176.305
- Questions of fact, 176.381
- Reassignment, petitions, 176.312
- Stipulated facts, 176.322

Chief compensation judge, 15A.01, 15A.082, 15A.083, 175.101

Classified service, 14.48

Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.082, 15A.083, 176.371

Conduct, Code of Judicial Conduct, 14.48

Decisions, 176.322, 176.371

Defined, 176.011

Duluth office, 176.306

Hearings, duties, 14.50, 176.191, 176.371

Investigations, authority to make, 176.391

Jurisdiction, 176.191

Lump-sum payments to minors, review, 176.092

Oaths, authority to administer, 176.351

Orders

- Appeals, 176.421
- Digitized signatures, 176.281
- Discontinuance of compensation, 176.238
- Filing, 176.281
- Liability, disputes, 176.191
- Workers' compensation, 176.165

Petitions by, 176.305

Petitions to

- Liability, determination, 176.191
- Procedures, 176.305
- Reassignment of case, 176.312

Physicians and surgeons, appointments, 176.155

Procedures, rulemaking, 176.83

Qualifications, 14.48

Questions of fact, referred to, 176.381

Referrals from district court, 176.301

Reports given, 176.301, 176.381

Reports received, 176.391

Retirement age, 14.48

Retraining, compensation, 176.102

Special compensation fund, refunds, 176.129

State employees, workers' compensation, duties, 176.561

Subpoenas, authority to issue, 176.351

Training, 14.48

Workers' compensation awards, setting aside, hearing and determination, 176.461

Workers' compensation hearings, 176.081, 176.238, 176.371, 176.511

Court reporters, 14.52

Creation, 14.48

Dental auxiliaries, license suspension, 150A.08

Dentists, license suspension, 150A.08

Discrimination against employees, complaints, 182.669

Drug and alcohol testing of employees, results, 181.954

Employees

- Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Transfer, 14.56
- Unclassified, 43A.08, 352D.02

Exempt rules, 14.386, 14.388

Fire Code variances, appeals, 299F.011

Government data, duties, administrative remedies, 13.085

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Health maintenance organizations, briefs, arguments against stays, 62D.17

Hearings

- Contested cases, *see* Hearings under CONTESTED CASES
- Government data, actions to compel compliance, 13.085
- Rulemaking, *see* Hearings under RULEMAKING

Help America Vote Act complaints, duties, 200.04

Hennepin County employment grievances, 383B.38

Legislative Coordinating Commission, hearings requested by, 3.842

Local governments, metropolitan area, land use system statements, amendments, 473.857

Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.175

Marriages, performing, 517.04

Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

Municipal boundary adjustments, *see* MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS

Nursing home arbitration, 144A.10

Peace officers, complaints against, 214.10

Predatory offenders, risk determination, hearings, 244.052

Public utilities, rates, settlement conferences, 216B.16

Public Utilities Commission hearings, 216A.037

Rulemaking authority

- Exempt rules, approval, 14.386, 14.388
- Fees and expenses, awards, contested cases, 15.474
- Municipal boundary proceedings, 414.01
- Petitions for adoption or change of administrative rules, 14.08
- Rulemaking hearings, procedural rules, 14.51
- Statements of need and reasonableness, 14.131
- Workers' compensation, 176.081, 176.281, 176.285, 176.83

Rulemaking by other agencies

- Documents, electronic transmission
  - Adopted rules, 14.08, 14.16, 14.26
  - Exempt rules, 14.386
  - Generally, 14.05
  - Exempt rules, review of legality, 14.386, 14.388
- Hearings, *see* under RULEMAKING
- Review, *see* Chief administrative law judge under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Social Work Board, 148B.175

Solemnization of marriages, duties, 517.04

Solid waste management districts, 115A.64, 115A.66

State High School League, eligibility rules and policies, 128C.03

Telephone companies, rates, settlement conferences, 237.076

Waste facilities, supplementary review, 115A.35

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES**

Approvals by

- Local ordinances, rules requiring adoption or amendment, 14.128
- Notice of withdrawal of request for public hearing of rule, 14.25
- Rules to be adopted without public hearing, 14.26

Assignments

- Generally, 14.48, 14.50
- Workers' compensation, 176.85

Chief administrative law judge

- Administrative law judge's report, extensions, 14.15
- Alternative dispute resolution, sanitary districts, 442A.29
- Appointment, 14.48
- Approvals by, 14.05, 14.08, 14.26, 14.3895
- Assignment of administrative law judge to hearing, 14.14
- Assignments by, 176.307, 176.322, 176.381, 176.461
- Certificates and certifications, transcripts, workers' compensation, 176.421

Compensation and salaries

- Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
- Expense allowance, 15A.081

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Chief administrative law judge (Cont'd)  
 Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
     Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.083, 15A.13  
 Consulting, rulemaking procedure, 14.225  
 Correction of defects, review, 14.16  
 Delegation of duties, 14.48  
 Filing with, 14.48, 176.312, 176.421  
 Finding of substantial difference, approval, 14.15  
 Joint Underwriting Association, contested cases, 621.22  
 Need or reasonableness of rule, suggestions to agency, 14.15  
 Notice received, 14.126, 14.47, 97A.0455  
 Powers, generally, 14.48  
 Record keeping, workers' compensation, appeals on penalties, 176.85  
 Reports given, petitions to amend or repeal rules, decisions, 14.091  
 Rulemaking, 176.83  
 Rulemaking by other agencies  
     Good cause exemptions, disapprovals, review, 14.388  
     Petitions to amend or repeal rules, by local governments, 14.091  
     Rules adopted without public hearing, 14.08, 14.26  
 Sanitary districts, duties regarding  
     Alternative dispute resolution, 442A.29  
     Procedures and authority, 442A.02  
 Statements of need and reasonableness, rules for preparation, 14.131  
 Subpoenas, 14.51  
 Substantial difference, review, 14.16  
 Term, 14.48  
 Text of rules, duties, 14.14, 14.18, 14.22  
 Unclassified service, 14.48  
 Workers' compensation  
     Appeals on penalties, duties, 176.85  
     Awards set aside upon settlement, referral for assignment, 176.521  
     Complaints, duties, 176.225  
     Hearings, duties, 176.306, 176.311, 176.341  
     Orders to intervene, 176.361  
     Questions of fact, referral to, 176.381  
     Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 176.421  
     Workers' compensation judges, 176.381  
 Child support magistrates, administrative law judges serving as, 484.702  
 Collective bargaining, appropriate units, exclusion, 179A.10  
 Comments on rules, notice soliciting, 14.101, 14.19  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Compensation Council, 15A.082  
     Salary ranges, 15A.01, 15A.083  
     Setting, chief administrative law judge, 43A.18  
 Compensation judges, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE  
 Conduct, Code of Judicial Conduct, 14.48  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Contested cases, proceedings generally, *see* CONTESTED CASES  
 Decisions  
     Predatory offenders, risk assessments, contested cases, 244.052  
     Public Utilities Commission, 216A.037  
 Definitions  
     Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
     Claims against the state, 15.471  
 Disclosure  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Expedited rulemaking process, 14.389  
 Fees  
     Compensation and salary violations, hearings and litigation, 177.27  
     Education cooperative, withdrawal, 123A.24  
     Human Rights Department, contested cases, 363A.29  
 Health-related licenses, temporary suspensions, 214.077  
 Hearings  
     Contested cases, *see* Hearings under CONTESTED CASES  
     Generally, *see* ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE  
     Rulemaking, *see* same under this topic  
 Joint Underwriting Association, duties, amendment to rating, plan, hearings, 621.06  
 Local governments, administrative proceedings, contracts for services, 14.55  
 Marriages, solemnization of, 517.04  
 Municipal boundary proceedings  
     Agricultural preserves, 473H.14  
     Mediation, 572A.01, 572A.015, 572A.02  
     Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.14  
 Orders  
     Contested cases, 299A.43, 299A.802  
     Discrimination against employees, occupational safety and health, 182.669  
     Unadopted rules, ceasing enforcement, 14.381  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, cease and desist orders, 363A.29  
 Qualifications, 14.48  
 Recommendations by  
     Ambulance services, licenses, 144E.11  
     Health maintenance organizations, 62D.17  
     Human Services Department, licenses, contested case hearings, 245A.07, 245A.08  
     Teachers, disciplinary action, 122A.20  
 Referrals by, peace officers, disciplinary action, 214.10  
 Reports given  
     Architects, contested cases, 326.111  
     Code of Judicial Conduct, 14.48  
     Commerce Department, cease and desist order hearings, 45.027  
     Dental auxiliaries, licenses, suspension, 150A.08  
     Dentists, licenses, suspension, 150A.08  
     Emergency medical responders, contested cases, 144E.27  
     Emergency medical technicians, contested cases, 144E.28  
     Generally, 14.50  
     Geoscientists, contested cases, 326.111  
     Interior designers, contested cases, 326.111  
     Labor and Industry Department licensees, violations, 326B.082  
     Landscape architects, contested cases, 326.111  
     Marriage and family therapists, licenses, temporary suspension, 148B.175  
     Mental health workers, 148B.175  
     Metropolitan land use system statements, amendments, 473.857  
     Motor carriers, orders, recommendation, 221.036  
     Predatory offenders, risk assessment determinations, contested cases, 244.052  
     Professional engineers, contested cases, 326.111  
     Public health orders, hearings, 144.991  
     Public safety administrative penalty orders, hearings, 299A.802  
     Public Utilities Commission, 216A.037  
     Pull-tabs, major prizes, posting requirement appeals, 349.172  
     Rulemaking hearings, 14.15, 14.365, 14.50  
     Social workers, licenses, 148B.175  
     Surveyors, contested cases, 326.111



**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Request for stay  
     Health maintenance organizations, 62D.17  
     Marriage and family therapists, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
     Mental health workers, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
     Social workers, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
 Retired judges, appointments, 14.48  
 Retirement, 14.48, 352D.02  
 Rulemaking  
     Chief administrative law judge, *see* same under this topic  
     Expedited rulemaking process, 14.389  
     Hearings  
         Conduct of hearing, 14.14, 14.50  
         Farm lands, action which adversely affects, 17.84  
         Hearing reports, 14.15, 14.365, 14.50  
         Petitions to amend or repeal rules, by local governments, 14.091  
     Local ordinances, rules requiring adoption or amendment, 14.128  
     Petitions to amend or repeal rules, review, 14.091  
 Temporary administrative law judges, 14.49  
 Transfer from Administration Department, 14.56

**ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE**

Contested cases, 14.60

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT**

*See* CONTESTED CASES

*See* RULEMAKING

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**

*See* RULEMAKING

**ADMINISTRATIVE SIMPLIFICATION ACT**

Generally, 62J.50 to 62J.61

**ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERVISION MODEL ACT**

Generally, 60G.01 to 60G.09

**ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES**

*See* also PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Affidavits, birth and death records, copies, issuance to, 144.225

Ancillary administration

    Application of law, 524.4-207

    Definitions, 524.4-101

Banks with trust powers, acting as, 48A.07

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

    Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25

    Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19

Business corporations, *see* Legal representatives under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Conservatorship estates, *see* under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Conveyance of real property, encumbrances, 507.20, 507.21

Corporations, legal work, 481.02

Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04

Definitions

    Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.5-102

    Fiduciaries, 520.01, 520.21

    Income and franchise taxes, 290.01

    Legal representatives, 302A.011, 322B.03

    Personal representatives, 291.005, 524.1-201, 527.21, 529.01

    Special administrators, 524.1-201

    Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.4-101

Foreign administrators, lawsuits, 573.05

Foreign corporations, 303.03

Foreign trust associations acting as, 303.25

General assistance medical care, claims against decedents estates, 256B.15

Industrial loan and thrift companies, acting as, 53.05

**ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES (Cont'd)**

Investments

    Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10

    Savings association accounts, 51A.31

    Savings bank accounts, 50.17

Judgments against, effect, 573.03

Lawsuits

    Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 574.24, 574.25

    Costs and disbursements, recovery, 549.14

    Foreign administrators, 573.05

    Judgments, effect, 573.03

Letters of administration, Revenue Department, rights, 291.21

Liability

    Gambling taxes, 297E.02

    Tax liability, 297E.02, 297F.05, 297G.06

Limited liability companies, *see* Legal representatives under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Limited partnerships, death or incompetency of partner, 322.21

Medical assistance, claims against estates, 256B.15

Negotiable instruments, holders in due course, successors, 336.3-302

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.455

Oaths of office, 358.06

Payments to

    Negotiable instruments, person to whom payable, 336.3-110

    Void property taxes, refunds, 283.05

Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax listing statements, verification, 273.25

Savings associations, 51A.28

Savings banks, 50.085, 50.17

Service of process on, motor vehicle accidents, Public Safety Department, agent for administrator, 169.09

Special administrators

    Appointment, 524.3-614 to 524.3-618

    Definitions, 524.1-201, 527.21, 529.01

    Duties, generally, 524.3-616, 524.3-617

    Qualifications, 524.3-615

    Termination, 524.3-618

Supervised administration, 524.1-201, 524.3-501 to 524.3-505

Tax liability

    Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.05

    Decedents estates, 270C.58

    Gambling taxes, 297E.02

    Liquor taxes, 297G.06

Trust companies, acting as, 48A.07

**ADMISSION FEES**

*See* also EXHIBITIONS

*See* also PERFORMANCES

Local admissions taxes

    Baseball park (major league), 473.762

    Metrodome, 473.595

    Target Center, 473.595, 473.599

    Vikings stadium, 473J.23

Sales and use taxes

    Exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.70, 297A.96

    Generally, 297A.61

    Resold admission tickets, 297A.68

Specific exhibits and shows, *see* specific index headings

**ADMISSION TO BAR**

Examinations, Law Examiners Board, 481.01

Supreme Court, 480.05

**ADMISSIONS (EVIDENCE)**

Admissions of guilt

    Generally, 611.033

    Peace officers' licenses, revocation, 626.8431

Health services occupations, 148.10, 148.261

Marriage, 602.02

**ADMISSIONS (EVIDENCE) (Cont'd)**

Peace officers, 626.89  
 Physician assistants, 147.091  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.091  
 Podiatrists, failure to submit to examination, 153.21  
 Records and record keeping, 486.02  
 Sales, 336.2-201  
 Settlement offers, environmental response and liability,  
 115B.443  
 Signatures, 600.15

**ADOLESCENTS**

*See* CHILDREN

**ADOPT-A-PARK PROGRAM**

Generally, 85.045

**ADOPTION**

Acknowledgment, 259.37

**Adoptees**

Address, filing, 259.27  
 Adoption records, access, 144.2252, 259.89  
 Birth parents, *see* same under this topic  
 Communication or contact with birth relatives, 259.58,  
 259.59, 260C.619, 260C.635  
 Consent, 259.24, 260C.629  
 Death, notice, 259.27, 260C.613  
 Decree, change of name, 259.57  
 Defined as dependent children  
     Legislators retirement plan, 3A.01  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
     Small employer insurance plans, 62L.02  
     Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011  
 Defined as individuals who are related, 245A.02  
 Defined as surviving children, 356.303  
 Genetic siblings, right to information about, 259.83  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.27, 62Q.23  
 Hearing on petition, 259.49  
 Indian children, *see* same under this topic  
 Intestate succession  
     Adoption pending, 524.2-118  
     Genetic parent relationship, 524.2-119  
     Inheritance by and from child, 260C.635  
 Medical assistance, 256B.055, 256B.057, 259A.65  
 Minority children, 257.0651  
 Preadoption residence, 259.53  
 Social and medical histories, 259A.01, 260C.609  
 Stepchildren, 524.2-119  
 Terminal illness, notice, 259.27, 260C.613  
 Unmarried minor children, 257C.08

**Adoption agencies**

Access to data, 259.41, 259.61  
 Adoption studies, 259.21, 259.41, 259.47  
 Audits, 245A.04, 259.45  
 Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under  
 BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Birth parent history requests, 259.83  
 Certificates and certification, 257.05  
 Certified records, birth records, issuance, 144.225  
 Child placement decisions, records, 259.31  
 Consent, 259.24  
 Contracts, family recruitment, 259.77  
 Definitions, 259A.01  
 Disclosure, 259.29, 259.37, 259.45  
 Expense statements, filing, 259.53  
 Family recruitment, 259.77  
 Fees, 259.37, 259.45  
 Gifts to, authority to accept, 259.77  
 Grants to, authority to accept, 259.77  
 Investigations, duties, 259.53  
 Licenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)****Adoption agencies (Cont'd)**

Lists, 145.4243  
 Misrepresentation, lawsuits, damages, 259.37  
 Notice received, 259.27  
 Orders, audits, 259.45  
 Payments to, 259.22  
 Postadoption search services data, 259.88  
 Prospective adoptive parents, duties, 259.47  
 Purchase of service contracts, 259A.75  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Religious societies, and civil marriages, 517.201  
 Reports given, 259.22, 259.45, 259.53  
 Surety bonds, 245A.04  
 Violations and penalties, 259.37, 259.45  
 Adoption assistance program, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE  
 PROGRAM  
 Adoption exchange, duties, 259.75  
 Adoption studies and reports, 259.41, 260C.611  
 Adoptive homes, suitability, certification, 257.05  
 Adoptive parents  
     Address, filing with agency, 259.27  
     Adoption studies, 259.21, 259.41, 259.47, 260C.611  
     Agreements by, communication or contact, 259.58,  
     260C.619, 260C.635  
     Attorney fees, payment, 259.65  
     Background checks, *see* same under this topic  
     Birth parent histories, *see* same under this topic  
     Cooperation, background checks, 259.53  
     Definitions, 125A.27, 259A.01, 260C.603  
     Guardians, costs, payment, 259.65  
     Intent to adopt, notice given, 257.03  
     Legal effect of adoption, 260C.635  
     Notice received, 259.27, 259.35  
     Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING  
     LEAVE  
     Payments by, petitions, agency motions and reports,  
     costs, 259.22  
     Prospective adoptive parents, *see* same under this topic  
     Reimbursement, nonrecurring expenses, children with  
     special needs, 259.73  
     Social and medical histories for children under  
     guardianship of commissioner, 260C.609  
     Stepparents, 259.43, 259.53  
     Termination of parental rights, 260C.301  
 Adoptive siblings, defined as family for child care programs,  
 119B.011  
 Adult adoption, 259.21, 259.241, 259.89  
 Affidavits  
     Anonymity of parents, disclosure, Indian children,  
     257.34  
     Birth parents, 259.39, 259.47, 259.89  
     Hearings on petition, 259.49  
     Prospective adoptive parents, 259.47  
     Temporary preadoptive custody, emergency orders,  
     259.47  
 Agencies, *see* Adoption agencies under this topic  
 Agency audits, 245A.04, 259.45  
 Appeals, 259.63, 260C.633  
 Attorneys, 259.65  
 Authority to place for adoption, agreement, 259.25  
 Availability for adoption, 260C.317  
 Background checks and studies  
     Adoption assistance program, 259A.10  
     Adoption studies, 245C.33, 245C.34, 259.41  
     Adoptive parents, 259.53  
     Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.601  
     Fees, 245C.10  
     Generally, 259.20, 259.29, 259.41, 259.57  
     Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.93  
 Birth certificates, *see* Birth records under this topic

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

- Birth parent histories
  - Agencies, duties, 259.83
  - Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.609
  - Defined as placement activities, 259.21
  - Generally, 259.43
  - Prospective adoptive parents, custody motions, 259.47
- Birth parents
  - Acknowledgment, agency disclosures, 259.37
  - Address, filing with agency, 259.27
  - Affidavits, 259.47, 259.89
  - Agreements by, 259.47
  - Communication or contact with adopted child, 259.58, 259.59, 260C.619, 260C.635
  - Consent, 259.24, 259.89, 260C.629
  - Counseling, 259.47
  - Death, notice, 259.27, 260C.613
  - Expenses, payment by prospective adoptive parents, 259.55
  - Histories, *see* Birth parent histories under this topic
  - Information about, 144.2252
  - Lawsuits, agencies, disclosure violations, 259.37
  - Legal counsel, 259.47
  - Legal rights, 260C.635
  - Notice received, 257.74, 259.24, 259.27, 259.47
  - Payments to, 259.55
  - Placement, preferences, 259.29, 259.57
  - Searches for, 259.88
  - Signatures, agency disclosure statements, 259.37
  - Stepparent adoptions, confirmation of adoption, 259.61
  - Terminal illness, notice, 260C.613
  - Termination of parental rights, 259.47
  - Waivers, direct adoptive placement, counseling, legal counsel, 259.47
- Birth records
  - Adult adoption, 259.89
  - Data, classification, 144.225
  - Disclosure, 144.2252, 260C.637
  - Indians, use for tribal enrollment or membership, 144.2252
  - Original birth records, 144.218, 259.89
  - Replacement birth records, 144.218
- Change of name, *see* CHANGE OF NAME
- Child custody proceedings, 259.20, 518D.103
- Child-placing agencies, *see* Adoption agencies under this topic
- Children in need of protection or services
  - Parental consent, exception, 259.24
  - Placement, 260C.201
- Children over age 14, consent to adoption, 259.24, 260C.629
- Children under guardianship of commissioner, 256N.28, 259A.01, 260C.601 to 260C.637
- Communication or contact agreements, 259.58, 259.59, 260C.619, 260C.635
- Confidential or privileged information, 259.53
- Consent
  - Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.629
  - Generally, 259.24, 259.25, 259.47
  - Putative fathers, denial of paternity, 259.52
- Costs
  - Adoption studies, 259.41
  - Birth parent expenses, 259.47, 259.55
  - Children's homes, 317A.907
  - Expense statements, 259.55
  - Fees, *see* same under this topic
  - Legal counsel, 259.47
  - Nonrecurring expenses, special needs children, 259.73
  - Payment by prospective adoptive parents, 259.55
  - Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, 317A.907
- Damages, adoption agencies, 259.37, 259.45

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

- Data, *see* Adoption under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Decrees
  - Certified copies, foreign persons, replacement birth records, 144.218
  - Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.631
  - Data, classification, 144.218
  - Generally, 259.57
  - Intercountry adoptions, 259.60
- Definitions
  - Accident and health insurance, 65A.27
  - Adopted children, *see* same under this topic
  - Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.603
  - Custodial trusts, 529.01
  - Disclosure, consent, 144.212
  - Generally, 259.21, 259.24
  - Juvenile Court Act, juvenile protection provisions, 260C.007
  - Permanency dispositions, 260C.007
  - Transfers to minors, 527.21
- Dependent or neglected children, hearing on petition, notice, service on guardian, 259.49
- Developmentally disabled persons
  - Consent, 259.24
  - Public guardian or conservator, powers, 252A.111
- Direct placement adoptions
  - Generally, 259.47
  - Orders, 259.45, 259.47, 260.781
  - Preadoptive placement, human services licensing, 245A.03
  - Reports, 259.53
- Disabled children
  - Children under guardianship of commissioner, 259A.01, 260C.601 to 260C.637
  - Expenses, *see* Costs under this topic
  - Special needs, adoption assistance, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
- Disclosure
  - Adoption agencies, 259.29, 259.37, 259.45
  - Birth certificate information, 144.225, 259.89
  - Generally, 259.53
  - Prospective adoptive parents, 260C.613
  - Records, 259.53, 259.79
- Discrimination prohibited, 260C.613
- Effect, 259.59
- Emotionally disturbed children, consent, 259.24
- Equitable adoption, intestate succession, effect, 524.2-122
- Ethnic minorities, *see* Minority children under this topic
- Exchange, duties, 259.75
- Execution, 259.24
- Family reunification services, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION
- Fathers' adoption registry, 259.21, 259.49, 259.52
- Fees
  - Adoption agencies, 259.37, 259.45
  - Petitions, 259.52, 357.021
- Grandparent visitation, adopted child, 257C.08, 259.78, 518.1752
- Grants for, 256.01, 259.77
- Guardians ad litem
  - Access to reports on suitability, 259.53
  - Appointment, 259.65
- Guardians and conservators
  - Hearing on petition, notice about, 259.49
  - Minor unmarried parents, guardian's consent, 259.24
  - Service of process on, 259.49
- Hearings
  - Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.607, 260C.627 to 260C.631
  - Confidentiality, 259.61
  - Consent procedures, 259.47

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

## Hearings (Cont'd)

Hearings on petition, notice, 259.49, 259.53, 260C.627

Home studies, 260C.212

## Indian children

Background checks, adoption studies, 245C.34

Best interests of child, placement, 259.29, 259.57

Child custody proceedings, 259.20

Child's tribe, 144.2252, 259.89, 260.761

Consent, 260C.629

Enrollment in tribe, 260C.635

Extended family members, identification, social services agencies, 260.761

Indian Child Welfare Act, 257.0651, 259.57

## Intercountry adoptions

Adoptive homes, 257.05

Procedures, 259.60

Putative fathers, 259.52

Interstate adoption compacts, 259A.65, 260C.615, 260C.621

## Investigations

Generally, 259.53

Human Services Department, 257.03, 257.04

Jurisdiction, juvenile courts, 259.23, 260C.101, 260C.621

Juvenile protection proceedings, purpose, 260C.001

## Lawsuits

Adoption agencies, 259.37, 259.45

Birth parents, payment violations, 259.55

Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Paternity, 257.57

Placement violations, 259.47, 259.55

Legal counsel, 259.47

Legal effect, children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.635

Licenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES

Members of beneficiary's family, 529.01

## Minority children

Adoption agencies, 257.0651

Indian children, *see* same under this topic

Ombudspersons for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES

## Orders

Adoption agencies, audits, 259.45

Direct adoptive placement, 259.47

Indian children, juvenile court, 260.781

Temporary preadoptive custody, emergencies, 259.47

Parent and child relationship, establishment, 257.54, 524.2-118

Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

## Parents

Adoptive parents, *see* same under this topic

Birth parents, *see* same under this topic

Notice received, 259.49

Prospective adoptive parents, *see* same under this topic

## Petitions

Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.623, 260C.627 to 260C.633

Contents, 259.23

Denial, procedures, 259.57, 260C.633

Filing, 259.22, 259.23, 259.47, 260C.623, 357.021

Generally, 259.53

Hearings, 259.49, 259.53

Intercountry adoptions, 259.60

Prospective adoptive parents, 259.47

Requirements, generally, 259.22

Residence, 259.22, 259.23

Surcharges, 259.52

Verification, 259.23, 259.53

## Placement

Adoption placement agreements, 260C.607, 260C.613, 260C.615, 260C.623

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

## Placement (Cont'd)

Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.605 to 260C.607, 260C.613

Definitions, 259.21, 260C.603

Local social services agencies, 393.07

Petitions, filing, 259.22

Preadoptive placement, human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.03

Violations and penalties, 259.47, 259.55

Placement prevention services, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION

## Policy of state

Best interests of child, 259.29, 259.57

Generally, 259.20

Indian children, 259.29, 259.57

Religious preference, 259.29, 259.57

Positive abortion alternatives, 145.4235

Postadoption services, *see* POSTADOPTION SERVICES

Postplacement assessments, 259.47, 259.53

Private agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES

## Process

Agencies, disclosure, 259.37

Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.601 to 260C.637

Legal requirements, statements, Human Services Department, 259.37, 259.39

## Prospective adoptive parents

Adoption studies, 259.21, 259.41, 259.47, 260C.611

Agency disclosure statements, 259.37

Definitions, 260C.603

Disclosure, 260C.613

Expense statements, filing, 259.53

Generally, 259.47

Names, disclosure, 259.41

## Payments by

Adoption studies, costs, 259.41

Agency costs, motions for orders, reports, 259.22

Agency fees, 259.37

Birth parents, 259.47, 259.55

Direct adoptive placement, legal costs, 259.47

Payments to, 259.55

Recruitment, 260C.605

## Records and record keeping

Access, 144.2252

Birth certificates, 259.89

Child placement decisions, adoption agencies, 259.31

Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.609, 260C.613, 260C.625, 260C.629

Confidentiality, juvenile court records, 259.61

Contents, 259.79

Data, classification, 13.10, 259.79

Direct adoptive placement, adoption agencies, duties, 259.47

Disclosure, 259.53, 259.79

Purchase of service records retention, 259A.75

Requirements, generally, 257.01, 257.066

Retention, 259.47, 259.79

Rulemaking, 257.066, 259.87

Transfer and storage, costs, surety bonds for, licenses, 245A.04

Treatment, generally, 13.10

Use, 259.79

Recruitment efforts, 260C.317

Referral services, adoption agencies, disclosure statements, 259.37

## Reports about

Children, out-of-home placement, 257.0725

Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.625

Confidentiality, 259.53

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

## Reports about (Cont'd)

Investigations, part of court file, 259.53

Safe Place for Newborns adoptions, 260C.150

## Siblings

Human Services Department, 259.24

Placed together, 260C.613, 260C.617

Social and medical histories, 259A.01, 260C.609

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Special needs children, adoption assistance program, *see*

ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Standards, 259.47

## Studies

Defined as placement activities, 259.21

Direct adoptive placement, 259.47

Filing, 259.41, 259.47

Support services, ombudspersons for families, 257.0762

Transfers to minors, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS

Venue, 259.23, 259.47, 260C.621

## Waivers

Birth parents, 259.47

Children under guardianship of commissioner,  
prohibited, 260C.605

Generally, 259.22

Hearing on petition, 259.24, 259.49

Legal counsel, 259.47

Preadoption residence, 259.53

## Witnesses

Consents, generally, 259.24

Hearing on petition, waiver of notice, 259.49

**ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Administration, 259A.05

## Adoptees

Children, exclusion from MFIP assistance units, 256J.24

Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.057,  
259A.65

Adoption assistance account, transfers to, 259A.05

## Adoption assistance agreements

Assignment, 259A.40

Extension past age 18, 259A.45

Generally, 259A.15

No new execution, 259A.12

Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.25, 259A.12

Termination, 259A.35

Timing, 259A.55

## Adoption assistance payments

Determination, 259A.25

Generally, 259A.20

MFIP, income or property limitations, exclusions,  
256J.21

Recovery of overpayments, 259A.50

Reimbursement of certain agency costs, 259A.75

Reimbursement of nonrecurring adoption expenses,  
259A.70

Tribal customary adoptions, 259A.75

## Adoptive parents

Death of, 259A.35

Disqualifying conditions for adoption, 609B.445

Reports given, 259A.30

## Appeals, 259A.55

Benefits and payments, 259A.20 to 259A.25, 259A.70 to  
259A.75

Certification, 259A.15

Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.615

Definitions, 256N.02, 259A.01

Eligibility, 259A.10 to 259A.15, 259A.55

Generally, 259A.01 to 259A.75

Interstate adoption compacts, 259A.65

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.001 to 256N.28

**ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Public information and education programs, 259A.05

**ADOPTION EXCHANGE**

Duties, 259.75

Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.28

**ADRIAN (CITY)**

Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 16A.967

**ADULT CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

Beverages, 297A.67

Building materials and supplies, 297A.71

Hennepin County, *see* Adult correctional facilities under  
HENNEPIN COUNTY

Meals, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Nonprofit treatment facilities, liability, limitations, 604A.301

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.71

**ADULT DAY CARE**

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under  
BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIESCombined with adult foster care, *see* Adult foster care under  
FOSTER CARE

Definitions, 62S.01, 245A.02

## Employees

Alzheimer's disease and related disorders, 245A.04

Scholarship program, 144.1503

Facilities, revenue bonds, 447.45

Family adult day care, *see* under FAMILY DAY CARE  
HOMES

Fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445

Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

Home and community-based services waiver rates, 256B.4914

Licenses, fees, 245A.10

Long-term care insurance, 62S.22

Medical assistance, 256B.49, 256B.765

Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08

Nonresidential programs (human services)

Attendance records, 245A.14

Definitions, 245A.02

Receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13

Residents, fishing license exemptions, 97A.445

Predatory offenders, education and training about, 244.0521

Records and record keeping, attendance records for publicly  
funded services, 245A.14**ADULT EDUCATION***See also* BASIC EDUCATION*See also* COMMUNITY EDUCATION

Adult basic education programs

Administrative costs, 124D.52, 124D.522, 124D.531

Admission, 120B.02

Audits, 124D.531

Basic service levels, 124D.52, 124D.531

Consortiums

Community education, 124D.20

Fiscal agents, 124D.521, 124D.531

Generally, 124D.52, 124D.521

Contact hours, 124D.518

Cooperation, 124D.19, 124D.52

Coordination, early childhood family education, 124D.13

Data collection and outcomes, 124D.52, 124D.521

Defined as work activities, 256J.49

Definitions, 124D.518

Education and employment transitions partnerships,  
124D.49English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH  
LANGUAGEEnrollment, high school graduation incentives program,  
124D.68

Fiscal agents, 124D.521, 124D.531

**ADULT EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Adult basic education programs (Cont'd)

## Funding

Aid, use, 124D.52, 124D.522, 124D.531  
 Community education revenue, 124D.20  
 Contact hours, formula, 124D.518  
 Generally, 124D.521, 124D.531  
 Supplemental services, 124D.522

Generally, 124D.52

Grants for, 124D.522, 124D.531

Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to 136D.49

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), employment plans, 256J.531

Nursing assistants, reimbursement, 144A.611

Record keeping, 124D.531

Reporting, 124D.52, 124D.531

Service disruptions, 124D.518, 124D.531

Students, eligibility, 120B.02, 124D.52

Teachers, 122A.26, 124D.52

Technology, 124D.522

Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

Definitions, adult basic education aid, 124D.518

Diplomas, standard high school diploma for adults, 124D.52

Distance learning, 124D.518, 124D.522

Educational support, hard-of-hearing persons, 124D.57

Energy education, Commerce Department, 216C.13

Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231

## Funding

Adult basic education programs, 124D.518, 124D.52, 124D.521, 124D.522, 124D.531

English as a second language, 124D.52

Tuition, 124D.52

Hard-of-hearing persons, educational support services, 124D.57

High school graduation, *see* General equivalency diploma (GED) under SCHOOL DROPOUTSIndians, *see* Education and training under INDIANS

Institute for Lifelong Learning, 138.911

Job Skills Partnership, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP

Nursing assistants, reimbursement, 144A.611

School-age child care programs, coordination, 124D.19

School boards, authority, 124D.51

Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)

Shade trees, planting, information, 17.86

State colleges and universities, *see* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

## Students

Disabled, grants for, 124D.522

Eligibility, 120B.02, 124D.52

Learning plans, 124D.52

Performance, tracking, 124D.52

Secondary schools, part-time, 124D.02

Social Security numbers, 13.32, 124D.52

Students over 21, public school eligibility, 120A.20

Supervision, Education Department, 127A.05

Teachers, 122A.26, 124D.52

University of Minnesota, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTAVocational education cooperative centers, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

Volunteers, 124D.52, 124D.522

Workforce Development Council, 116L.665

**ADULT ENTERTAINMENT ESTABLISHMENTS**

Local governments, regulation, 609B.545, 617.242

**ADULT GUARDIANSHIP AND PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS JURISDICTION ACT**

Generally, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH ACT**

Generally, 245.461 to 245.486

**ADULTERATION OF SUBSTANCES**

Alcoholic beverages

Bodily fluids, 609.688

Tampering with containers, 340A.508, 340A.702

Commercial feed, 25.37, 25.371, 25.38

Conviction, effects

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Human services licensees, 245C.15

Cream, 32.21

Definitions, Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Drugs and medicine, *see* Adulteration under DRUGS AND MEDICINE

Feed, commercial feed, 25.37, 25.371, 25.38

Felony, 609.687

Fertilizers, 18C.231

Food, *see* Adulterated food under FOODForfeitures, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Milk, 32.21

Pretrial diversion

Ineligibility, community correction programs, 401.065

Notice to and input from victim, 611A.031

Soil and plant amendments, 18C.231

Synthetic drugs, 151.35

Victims, notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031

Violent crime, 609.1095

**ADULTERY**

Generally, 609.36

**ADULTS***See* MAJORITY (AGE)**ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT SERVICES***See* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**ADVANCED PLACEMENT**

Acceptance policies, 136A.87

Courses and examinations, 120B.13, 120B.14

Participation, programs for, 120B.132

Rigorous course of study, waivers, 120B.021

**ADVANCED PRACTICE NURSING ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 148.2841

**ADVANCES**Business corporations, *see* Advances of money under BUSINESS CORPORATIONSCity funds and accounts, *see* Funds and accounts under CITIES

Cooperative associations, advances of money, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301, 308B.471

County funds and accounts, *see* Funds and accounts under COUNTIES

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.2-104

Financing agencies, Commercial Code, defined, 336.2-104

Future advances, secured transactions, security interests, 336.9-204, 336.9-323

Intestate succession, advancements, 524.2-109

Limited liability companies, 322B.20, 322B.696, 322B.699, 322C.0408

Mortgages, *see* Mortgagees under MORTGAGESNonprofit corporations, *see* Advances of money under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Partnerships, advances to partnership, 323A.0401

State agencies, claims against the state, 16A.41

Warehouse receipts, 336.7-202, 336.7-209

**ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY**Adverse possession, *see* ADVERSE POSSESSION

Agricultural property, 583.26

Attorney general, duties, 559.013

Boundary lines, 559.23 to 559.25

**ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Buildings, removal, 559.09  
 Cemetery associations, lawsuits, 306.28  
 Children as defendants, 599.02  
 Claimants  
   Common grantor, joinder as parties, 559.04  
   Compensation before execution, 559.12  
   Demand to pay value of land, service on occupant, 559.13  
   Judgment for, setoff for improvements, 559.15  
   Pleadings, 559.11  
 Contracts for deed  
   Agricultural property, notice of mediation, 559.209  
   Generally, 559.21  
   Modification not construed as creating a mortgage, 559.205  
   Notice, 559.21, 559.213  
   Residential property, definitions, 559.201  
   Termination, 559.209, 559.21, 559.211  
 Conveyances  
   Action to declare conveyance a mortgage, time limit, 559.19, 559.20  
   Claimants under common grantor, 559.04  
   Mortgage not deemed a conveyance, 559.17  
   Mortgagor to mortgagee, effect, 559.18, 559.20  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
   Boundary line disputes, 559.23  
   Plaintiffs, 559.03  
   State as party, limitation of costs, 559.013  
 Crops, removal by occupant, 559.14  
 Damages  
   Alienation, recovery from purchaser, 559.22  
   Plaintiff's right to recover, 559.06, 559.08  
   Setoff, improvements made by defendant, 559.08, 559.15  
 Debtors, claims against, 575.06  
 Defendants  
   Children, 599.02  
   Claimants, 559.013, 559.02, 559.03  
   Occupants  
     Alienation, effect, 559.22  
     Ejectment, 559.07, 559.08, 559.10, 559.14  
 Delinquent property taxes, policy of state, 279.001  
 Environmental covenants, effect of claims on, 114E.40  
 Execution  
   Payment of compensation to occupant before execution, 559.12  
   Payment of value of land by occupant, effect, 559.13  
 Farm lands, 559.209  
 Good faith, 559.09, 559.10  
 Improvements  
   Ejectment after compensation, 559.10  
   Setoff for improvements made by occupant, 559.08, 559.15  
   Value, determination by court, 559.11  
 Joint tenancy, 559.05  
 Judgments  
   Boundary line disputes, 559.23  
   Setoff for improvements made by occupant, 559.15  
 Land registration, *see* Adverse claims to real property under LAND REGISTRATION  
 Lawsuits  
   Boundary lines, 559.23 to 559.25  
   Cemetery associations, 306.28  
   Contracts for deed, *see* same under this topic  
   Right of action, 559.01  
 Minor defendants, 599.02  
 Mortgages  
   Action to declare conveyance a mortgage, 559.19  
   Conveyance by mortgagor to mortgagee, 559.18  
   Generally, 559.17

**ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Motions, 559.16  
 Notices about  
   Contracts for deed, 559.21, 559.213  
   Pendency of action, 559.02  
 Occupants  
   Actual possession, 559.15  
   Compensation before execution, 559.12  
   Demand to pay value of land, time limit, 559.13  
   Pleadings, 559.11  
   Sale of property after ejectment action begun, 559.22  
 Plaintiffs  
   Costs, payment of, 559.03  
   Damages for withholding property, 559.06, 559.08  
 Pleadings  
   Boundary line disputes, 559.24  
   Claimants, 559.11  
   Contracts for deed, termination, 559.211  
   Occupants, 559.11  
 Presumptions, holder under color of title, 559.10  
 Receivers and receivership, 559.17  
 Residential rental property, 504B.121  
 State lands, 559.013, 559.21  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, limitations, 284.28  
 Tenants in common, denial of plaintiff's rights, 559.05  
 Topographic surveys, ordered by court, 559.16  
 Trials, 559.07, 559.11  
 Unknown defendants, title of action, 559.02  
 Verdicts, findings of court, 559.11  
**ADVERSE HEALTH CARE EVENTS REPORTING ACT**  
 Generally, 144.706 to 144.7069  
**ADVERSE OR PECUNIARY INTEREST**  
*See* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST  
**ADVERSE POSSESSION**  
*See also* TITLE  
 Environmental covenants, effect of adverse possession on, 114E.40  
 First class cities, acquisition of land by adverse possession, 465.013  
 Judgments, actions to vacate, time limit, 548.25  
 Land registration, *see* Adverse possession under LAND REGISTRATION  
 Lawsuits, *see* ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY  
 Real property, conveyance by disseisee, validity, 507.161  
 State lands  
   Attorney general, duty to prosecute, 8.04  
   Leased lands, 90.311  
 Statutes of limitations, generally, 541.02  
**ADVERTISING**  
*See also* BRANDS  
*See also* MARKETING  
*See also* PROMOTION  
*See also* SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Abortifacients, mailing, violations, 617.26  
 Agricultural products, 17.101  
 Agricultural seeds, 21.86  
 Agriculture Department publications, 17.03  
 Aircraft, 360.075  
 Alcoholic beverages, 340A.308, 340A.507  
 Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.03  
 Ambulance services, 144E.16  
 Architects, 326.03  
 Auctions, 161.44, 330.08  
 Banks, *see* Advertising under BANKS  
 Barber poles, 154.28  
 Batteries, new lead acid, 325E.1151  
 Bicycle racks and storage facilities, advertisements on, 160.27  
 Bids, advertising for, *see* BIDS

**ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Bonds, sale of, 475.60  
 Bridges, construction contracts, 174.18  
 Butter, grade indication, 32.475  
 Cable communications system fraud, 609.80  
 Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22  
 Chiropractors, 148.10  
 Cigarettes  
   Unfair sales, 325D.33, 325D.37  
   Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Commerce Department licenses, courses for, 45.37  
 Commercial electronic mail messages, 325F.694  
 Common interest communities, 515B.2-116, 515B.4-117  
 Community integrated service network technical assistance program, seminars, 62N.23  
 Computers, public schools, 125B.022  
 Condominiums, 515B.2-116, 515B.4-117  
 Construction code work, advertising by unlicensed persons, 326B.084  
 Consumer fraud, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING  
 Contests, prizes, disclosures, 325F.755  
 Continuing care facilities, 80D.03, 144.50  
 Contraceptives, 617.201, 617.202, 617.26  
 Corporate takeovers, filing of solicitation materials, 80B.04  
 Cosmetology schools, 155A.30  
 Counties  
   Economic and agricultural development, 375.83  
   Taxes, delinquency dates, 385.40  
 Credit services organizations, 332.54  
 Dairy products, *see* Trade practices under DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Debt management services, 332A.16  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.02, 332B.11  
 Dental services, 150A.11  
 Detectives, 326.3381, 326.3384  
 Devices  
   Capitol area, 15B.28  
   Chicks, ducks, goslings, rabbits, 343.32 to 343.35  
 Diesel fuel, 239.751  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, 86B.115  
 Dog and cat kennels and dealers, 347.36, 347.37  
 Drainage systems, bids, 103E.501  
 Drug paraphernalia, 152.095  
 Emergency medical services, 144.50  
 Employment agencies, 184.24, 184.38  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.63  
 False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING  
 Fax transmissions, unsolicited, 325E.395  
 Financial institutions, *see* Advertising under FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS  
 Financial planners, 45.026  
 Fine prints, 324.08, 324.09  
 Fireworks, 624.21  
 Flags, American or state, use on advertisements, 609.40  
 Food, *see* Advertising under FOOD  
 Forb seed, 21.86  
 Forced, bankrupt, or closeout sales, 325D.05  
 Foreclosure, mortgages, *see* Mortgages under FORECLOSURE  
 Franchises, 80C.01, 80C.09  
 Free samples, *see* SAMPLES  
 Gambling, 325E.42, 349.12  
 Gasoline or diesel fuel, 239.751  
 Geoscientists, generally, 326.03  
 Grass seed, 21.86  
 Hatcheries, 29.031  
 Health and accident insurance  
   Advertising, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance (Cont'd)  
   Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering, 62A.4517  
 Health care providers, 65B.54  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* Advertising under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Home care providers, 144A.479  
 Hospices, 144.50  
 Hospitals, 144.50  
 Insulation, 325F.20, 325F.22, 325F.23  
 Insurance companies, *see* Advertising under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Interior designers, generally, 326.03  
 Internet advertising, viatical settlements  
   Approval, 60A.9574  
   Content, form and dissemination, restrictions, 60A.9581, 60A.9582  
   Definitions, 60A.957  
 Kosher foods, 31.651  
 Labor and employment, 185.10, 363A.09  
 Landscape architects, generally, 326.03  
 Lead (mineral), licenses, 144.9505  
 Legal newspapers, 331A.02  
 License plates, personalized, 168.12  
 Limousine services, 221.84  
 Live check solicitations, deceptive sales practices, 325F.697  
 Long-term care facilities, 144.50  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* Advertising under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Lottery service businesses, 299L.09  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.09  
 Maps, trunk highway system, 161.31  
 Materials sent outside of state, 297A.68  
 Medical advertising, 144.561, 147.091  
 Medicare, 62A.31, 62A.36  
 Membership camping, *see* Advertising under MEMBERSHIP CAMPING  
 Mining, application for permit to mine, 93.481  
 Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.05  
 Minnesota Zoo, 85A.02  
 Misrepresenting geographic location of a business, deceptive trade practice, 325D.46  
 Mortgages  
   Advertisements, 47.206  
   Foreclosure, *see* Mortgages under FORECLOSURE  
 Mortuary science, 149A.70  
 Music concerts, impostor groups, Truth in Music Advertising Act, 325E.491, 325E.492  
 Natural resource conservation, 84.027  
 Nonresidential programs (human services), 245A.03  
 Nontaxable advertising, 297A.61  
 Nursery stock, 18H.12, 18H.14, 18H.15  
 Nursing homes, 144.50, 144A.115  
 Online, *see* Internet advertising, viatical settlements under this topic  
 Optometrists, 148.56  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Outpatient surgical centers, 144.50  
 Packaged commodities, 239.094  
 Plumbers, 325F.75  
 Podiatrists, 153.19  
 Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING  
 Pollution Control Agency, 115B.28  
 Postsecondary enrollment options program, 124D.09, 135A.101  
 Potluck events, 157.22  
 Poultry and poultry products, 29.031, 29.071  
 Private career schools, 136A.828  
 Professional engineers, generally, 326.03  
 Protective agents, 326.3381, 326.3384  
 Psychologists, 148.96



**ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Public schools, computers and related services, 125B.022  
 Public utilities, 173.08, 216B.16, 216B.169  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.69  
 Real property, *see* Advertising under REAL PROPERTY  
 Real property appraisers, 82B.03  
 Regulated lenders, 56.12  
 Rental purchase agreements, 325F.88  
 Residential building contractors  
   Continuing education courses for, 326B.0981  
   Generally, 326B.87  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.02, 58.13, 58.14  
 Residential programs (human services), 245A.03  
 Residual payments, defined as wages, 268.035  
 Retail dealers, out-of-state, 297A.66  
 Retail prices as wholesale, 325D.11, 325D.12  
 Road construction, contracts, bids, 160.17  
 Safety rest areas, 160.2725, 160.276  
 Sanitariums, 144.50  
 Savings associations, 47.09, 51A.05, 51A.22  
 Savings banks, 47.09, 48.151  
 Self-service storage facilities, 514.979  
 Service marks, *see* SERVICE MARKS  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, cure of, 617.28, 617.29  
 Solicitation of business, included activities, 290.015  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* Advertising under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 State High School League positions, 128C.15  
 State lands, sale, 84.03, 92.10, 92.14  
 State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.09  
 Statutory cities, property taxes, 412.251  
 Storage, materials sent outside of state, 297A.68  
 Surveyors, generally, 326.03  
 Telecommunications, service obtained by fraud, 237.73, 609.893  
 Telecommunications providers, 911 emergency service, 325F.991  
 Telephone advertising, health care providers, motor vehicle accident victims, 65B.54  
 Telephone advertising services, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Telephone companies, rate changes, 237.70  
 Television advertising, *see* TELEVISION ADVERTISING  
 Trade regulation, licensing boards, 214.15  
 Trademarks, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES  
 Transient merchants, 329.12  
 Travel information centers, 160.2725, 160.276  
 Tree care and tree trimming companies, 18G.07  
 Trust companies, *see* Advertising under TRUST COMPANIES  
 Veterinarians, 156.081  
 Viatical settlements  
   Approval, 60A.9574  
   Content, form and dissemination, restrictions, 60A.9581, 60A.9582  
   Definitions, 60A.957  
 Wine, 340A.417  
 Wiretapping equipment, 626A.03

**ADVERTISING AGENCIES**

Liability  
   False advertising, 325F.67  
   Rental purchase agreements, 325F.88  
   Sales, consumer goods, 325F.69  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

**ADVERTISING SIGNS**

*See* BILLBOARDS

**ADVISORY BOARDS**

*See* BOARDS

**ADVISORY COMMISSIONS**

*See* COMMISSIONS

**ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

*See* COMMITTEES

**ADVISORY COUNCILS**

*See* COUNCILS

**ADVISORY TASK FORCES**

*See* TASK FORCES

**AERATION SYSTEMS**

*See* PUBLIC WATERS

**AERONAUTICAL EQUIPMENT**

Property taxes, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES

**AERONAUTICS**

Accidents, *see* Aeronautics under ACCIDENTS  
 Aeronautics Code, 360.011 to 360.076  
 Aeronautics instructors, 360.013, 360.018  
 Air navigation facilities, *see* AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES  
 Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Civil Aeronautics Board (U.S.), 360.0161, 360.521, 366.13  
 Definitions  
   Aeronautics law, 360.013  
   Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
   Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Federal essential air service, matching funds, 360.305  
 Flight schools, 360.013 to 360.022  
 Flying clubs, 360.013  
 Ground schools, *see* GROUND SCHOOLS  
 Injunctions, generally, 360.015  
 Lawsuits, Transportation Department, 360.015  
 Legislation, recommendations, 360.015  
 Matching funds, federal essential air service, 360.305  
 Minnesota Aeronautics Commission, powers, 473.679  
 Non-fare-paying aviation, illness, treatment, or medical conditions resulting from, 625.15  
 Noncommercial aviation, recreational land use liability, 604A.21  
 Policy of state, 174.01, 360.011  
 Public information and education programs, 360.015  
 Recreational land use liability for noncommercial aviation activities, 604A.21  
 Reports about, 360.015  
 State airways system, 360.015  
 Stunt flying, 360.013, 360.075  
 Testimony, exemptions, 360.015

**AEROSPACE INDUSTRY**

Aerospace defense manufacturing facilities, construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.75

**AFFIDAVITS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.03  
 Absentee voting, 203B.11, 203B.21  
 Access to stored electronic communications, 626A.29  
 Administrators of estates, birth and death records, copies, issuance to, 144.225  
 Adoption, *see* Affidavits under ADOPTION  
 Adverse claims to real property, cause of action, 559.02  
 Affiants, 358.07, 595.01  
 Affidavits of candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY  
 Affidavits of mailing  
   Delinquent property taxes, lists and notices, 279.131  
   Eminent domain proceedings, commissioners' reports, notice of filing, 117.115  
 Affidavits of prejudice, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF PREJUDICE  
 Affidavits of publication  
   Delinquent property taxes, lists and notices, 279.13  
   Legal newspapers, 331A.07, 600.12

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Affidavits of publication (Cont'd)  
 Newspapers, 600.10 to 600.12  
 Notice of foreclosure sale, evidence of sale, 580.15

Affidavits of residency, 290.92

Affidavits of service  
 Attachment proceedings, actions against third parties, 550.135  
 Bankruptcy judgments, applications for discharge, 548.181  
 Breach of trust, proceedings to secure compliance, 501B.41  
 Child support judgments, 548.091  
 Consular representatives, domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Counterclaims for possession, escrow of rent to remedy violations actions, 504B.385  
 Dishonored checks, 604.113, 609.535  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.11  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Eminent domain proceedings, 117.075  
 Garnishment proceedings, 571.72  
 Juvenile courts, 260B.152, 260C.152  
 Legal separation, personal service of summons and petition, 518.11  
 Mortgage foreclosures, 580.15, 582.32  
 Pension plan administrators, proof of marriage dissolution proceedings, 356.49  
 Probate proceedings, notice to creditors, 524.3-801  
 Real estate education, research, and recovery fund, applications to recover trust funds, 82.86  
 Smoking regulations, penalties, 327.742  
 Spousal maintenance judgments, 548.091  
 Workers' compensation proceedings, 176.275, 176.305

Affidavits of survivorship, 507.092

Agricultural chemicals, corrective action, response costs, 18E.04

Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), former recipients, 256.87

Ambulance services, hearings, evidence, 144E.19

Amusement park operators, inspections, 184B.04

Armed forces members  
 Homestead benefits obtained by false affidavits, 273.124  
 Instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29

Assumed names, certification, 333.055

Attachment, contents, 570.026

Attempted service of process, foreign corporations, 5.25

Attorney general, unauthorized insurers, addresses, 72A.42

Authority to administer, arbitration panels, public employees, 179A.16

Bail, 629.62, 629.67

Ballots, substitute ballots, 204B.39

Barber schools, examinations, hours completed, 154.09

Barbers  
 Experience, reciprocity, 154.11  
 Perjury, 154.21

Bloodborne pathogens  
 Blood tests, petitions, 144.7407  
 Significant exposure, secure treatment facility employees, 246.716

Boats and boating, owners, failure to pay judgment, 579.05

Boiler operators, license applications, 326B.978

Bond sureties, justification, 574.12

Building contractors, fire damage, 65A.50

Burial lot deeds and instructions, safe deposit box searches, 55.10

Business corporations  
 Corporate names, 302A.115  
 Notice via electronic communication, 302A.436  
 Tax returns, filing exemption, 302A.821

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Candidates for public office  
 Candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY  
 Selection, *see* Affidavits under CANDIDATES  
 State elections campaign account, matching contributions, 10A.31, 10A.323  
 Withdrawal, *see* Affidavits under CANDIDATES

Certified copies, instruments affecting title to real property, 507.29

Certiorari, affidavit of facts, with motion to dismiss, 606.05

Change of venue, defendant's affidavit, contents, 549.17

Charter schools  
 Affiliated nonprofit building corporations, 124E.13  
 Defined, 124E.02  
 Filing, 124E.06

Child custody  
 Custody orders, 518.185  
 De facto and third-party custody proceedings, emergency hearings, 257C.03

Child support  
 Health care expenses, unreimbursed and uninsured, 518A.41  
 Judgments, affidavits of default, 548.091  
 Obligor community service work experience program, 256.997  
 Service of process, access to addresses, 518A.47

City councils, fire damaged structures, 65A.50

Civil trials, *see* Lawsuits under this topic

Common interest communities, termination, 515B.2-119

Condominiums, declaration amendments, 515A.2-119

Consolidation of counties, persons collecting petition signatures, 371.03, 371.04

Contempts, constructive, affidavits of facts, 588.04

Continuances, civil trials, 546.08

Contracts for deed  
 Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.217  
 Service, notice of termination, 559.21  
 Supplementary affidavit, abandonment of real estate, 559.214  
 Termination of contract, 559.213

Cooperative associations, notice via electronic communication, 308B.531

Corporate identity, instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29

Corporations  
 Business corporations, 302A.115, 302A.821  
 Dissolution proceedings, evidence, 316.18

Corrections Department, cemeteries, 241.17, 241.18

County auditors, affidavits of candidacy, duties, 204B.10

County boards, county highways, 163.11, 163.12

County boundaries, petitions for change, 370.03

County seats, changing, 372.01, 372.02

County surveyors, surveys by petition, 381.04

Court administrators, sale of seized liquor tax contraband, 297G.20

Creditors, motor vehicle accidents, unsatisfied judgments, 171.182

Cruelty to animals, 343.22

Custodians of real property, trusts, 507.50

Death, instruments affecting title to real property, 507.29

Debtors  
 Earnings supporting family, exemption from execution, 575.05  
 Leaving state or hiding, 575.03  
 Persons indebted to, 575.07

Decedents estates, claims against, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15

Defendants, change of venue, 542.10

Definitions  
 Vital Records Act, 144.212  
 Witnesses, 595.01

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Delinquent property taxes, *see* Affidavits under PROPERTY TAXES

Dentists, license suspensions, hearings, 150A.08

Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46

Dishonored checks, notice about, affidavit of service by mail, 604.113, 609.535

Disposition, court administrators, 485.23

Dissolution of marriage, 518.11, 518.131

Domestic abuse, protection order violations, 518B.01

Drivers

- Insurance, 171.182
- License reinstatement hearings, evidence, 171.19

Election contests, notice

- Help America Vote Act complaints, 200.04
- Service of process, affidavit in place of, 209.021

Emergency medical services, hearings, evidence, 144E.27

Emergency medical technicians, hearings, evidence, 144E.285

Eminent domain

- Commissioners' reports, notice of filing, affidavits of mailing, 117.115
- Nonresident owners, notice of hearings, 117.055
- Orders compelling delivery of possession, 117.043

Employees, workers' compensation, 176.238, 176.295, 176.341

Evictions, expedited hearings, 504B.321

Executions (creditors remedies), third party disclosures, 550.135

Expert review of professionals, 544.42

Experts, malpractice lawsuits, 145.682

Extradition

- Crimes committed in other states, 629.03, 629.13
- Crimes committed in this state, requisition for return, 629.23

Farm wineries, state products, 340A.315

Fees, notaries public, 357.17

Fire chiefs, damaged structures, 65A.50

Foreclosure, *see* Mortgage foreclosure sales under this topic

Foreign conservators, 524.5-432

Fraternal benefit societies, evidence, 64B.14

Game and fish laws, enforcement powers, 97A.205

Good faith, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27

Harassment hearing notice, attempted service, 609.748

Health Department

- Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4182
- Nursing homes, emergencies, petitions for involuntary receivership, 144A.15

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Historical boiler operators, 326B.956

Horse racing, class A racetrack license applications, 240.06

Human Services Department

- Reburials, state-operated services, service of process, 246.34, 246.35
- Residential and nonresidential programs, involuntary receivership, petitions, 245A.13

In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01, 563.02

Industrial gas containers, misuse, 299F.40

Instruments affecting title to real property, 507.29

Insurance companies, boards of directors, audits and examinations, 60A.031

Interstate carriers, plaintiffs, affidavits of compliance, 221.67

Judgment creditor's affidavits, 548.09, 548.28

Judgment debtors

- Affidavit of diligent search, filing, 548.17
- Discharge of judgment after bankruptcy, service on creditors, 548.181

Judgments

- Foreign judgments, life span or interest rate, 548.27
- Foreign-money claims, U.S. dollar value, 548.50

Lawsuits

- Absence of evidence, 546.08

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- Judgment by court, effect, 548.24
- Lawsuits against professionals, affidavits of expert review, 544.42
- Malpractice, 145.682
- Submission to court without action, contents, 548.24

Leasehold cooperative developers, homestead law, compliance, 273.124

Legal newspapers, notices before 1900, Minnesota Historical Society, affidavits of publication, 600.12

Legal separation, summons and petition, personal service, 518.11

Limited liability companies

- Company name, 322B.12, 322C.0108
- Notice via electronic communication, 322B.343

Limited partnerships, names, 321.0108

Liquid petroleum gas containers, 299F.40

Local governments, warrants for payment of money, duplicates, 471.415

Loss or destruction

- Certificate of sale of state land, 92.29
- Evidence of title to land, 601.04
- Unpaid warrant for claim against state, 16A.46

Malpractice lawsuits, 145.682

Manufactured home parks, closure or conversion, affidavits of compliance, 327C.095

Manufactured homes

- Repossession, 327.64, 327.65
- Severance from realty, 168A.142

Marital status, instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29

Medical assistance liens, homestead affidavits, 514.981

Minnesota Historical Society, 600.12

MinnesotaCare, enrollees, residence, 256L.09

Mortgage foreclosure sales

- Abandoned properties, 582.032
- Affidavits of costs, 580.17
- Affidavits of nonagricultural use, 580.23
- Affidavits of publication, 580.15
- Affidavits of service, 580.15
- Certificates of sale, 580.09, 580.19
- Defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25
- Foreclosure advice notices to tenants, 580.042
- Military status of owner of mortgaged premises, 580.15
- Notice of sale, 580.041, 580.15
- Purchasers, payment of taxes and expenses, 582.03
- Redemption, 580.25
- Vacant or unoccupied premises, 582.031
- Voluntary foreclosures, 582.32

Motions

- Continuance, affidavits in support, 631.02
- Use in argument, affidavits given outside state, 600.09

Motor carriers, gross revenues, 221.031

Motor vehicle owners

- Collector motor vehicles, registration, 168.10
- False affidavits, drivers license revocation, 171.17
- Nonuse, 168.31
- Ownership at issue, 168A.07

Motor vehicles, transfer of title, sales tax exclusion, 297B.01

Motorcycle owners, classic motorcycles, affidavits of registration, 168.105

Newspapers, notices in, affidavits of publication, 600.10, 600.11

Nonprofit corporations

- Corporate names, 317A.115
- Notice via electronic communication, 317A.450

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, articles of incorporation, filing, 62C.06

Nonprofit organizations, collector military vehicles, registration, 168.10

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Notaries public  
 Change of name or residence, 359.071  
 Fees, 357.17  
 Notarization, affidavits given outside state, 600.09  
 Open Space Property Tax Law, qualifying property, 273.112  
 Partial satisfaction, 549.09  
 Paternity, allegations or denials of, filing, 257.62  
 Peace corps volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by false affidavits, 273.124  
 Personal representatives, birth and death records, copies, issuance to, 144.225  
 Petitions  
     County boundary changes, 370.03, 370.04  
     Home rule charters, amendments, 410.12  
     School districts, dissolution and attachment, 123A.46  
     Unadopted rules, 14.381  
 Plaintiffs, aircraft, damage lawsuits, compliance with law, 360.0215  
 Pleadings, verification, 544.15  
 Postconviction remedy hearing, evidence, 590.04  
 Power of attorney, *see* Affidavits under POWER OF ATTORNEY  
 Printers, publication, prima facie evidence, 600.10, 600.11  
 Private transfer fee obligations, notices, 513.76  
 Product liability, identity of manufacturer, 544.41  
 Proof of service, *see* Affidavits of service under this topic  
 Property taxes, partial payments, 279.01  
 Prostitution, application for protection order against promoters, 609.3232  
 Public Safety Department, drivers' licenses, reinstatement hearings, evidence, 171.19  
 Publication, *see* Affidavits of publication under this topic  
 Rabies proclamation, publication, 35.68  
 Real estate tax judgment sales  
     Death of owners, 281.05  
     Expiration of redemption, notices, proof of publication, 281.23  
     Jointly held land, payment by one owner, claims for recovery, 281.12  
     Lands, rental, 280.38  
     Notices, proof of publication, 281.23  
     Partial redemptions, notice, evidence, 281.10  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, five-week redemption period, 281.173, 281.174  
 Real property  
     Environmental covenants, 114E.45  
     Evictions, expedited hearings, 504B.321  
     Instruments affecting title, 507.29  
     Married persons, second homestead qualifications, 273.124  
     Transfers, contamination, description, 115B.16  
 Recorded affidavits, instruments affecting title to real property, 507.29  
 Relative custody assistance program, 257.85  
 Religious corporations, *see* Affidavits under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Religious organizations and societies, 315.12, 315.35, 315.38  
 Replevin, contents, 565.23, 565.24  
 Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption certificate, 326B.805  
 Restitution, 611A.04, 611A.045  
 Restraining orders, contents, 609.748  
 Rural water user districts, petitions to organize, 110A.10  
 Search warrants, probable cause statements, 626.08 to 626.10, 626.12, 626.14  
 Secured parties, motor vehicles, involuntary transfers, 168A.12  
 Service marks, registration, 333.19  
 Service of process, *see* Affidavits of service under this topic  
 Show and hobby boiler operators, 326B.956  
 Signatures on, form and declaration, 358.116, 609.48

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

State Agricultural Society, secretary, monthly statement, 37.07  
 State elections campaign account, matching contributions, 10A.31, 10A.323  
 State nursing homes, reburials, 246.34  
 Superfund sites, tax-forfeited lands, 282.019, 282.0195  
 Supporting affidavits, probable cause statements, 626.08 to 626.10, 626.12, 626.14  
 Taxpayers, 274.07  
 Telecommunications services, obtaining by fraud, 237.73  
 Timber bounties, proof of growing timber, 348.02  
 Town boards of supervisors, 65A.50  
 Towns  
     County board appointment procedures, 365.59  
     Roads, petitioners, notice, 164.07  
 Trademarks, registration of similar marks, 333.19  
 Traffic accidents, plaintiffs, compliance, 169.09  
 Transfers to minors, conveyances by custodians, 527.405  
 Transient merchants, 329.12  
 Trustees  
     Birth and death records, copies, issuance to, 144.225  
     Real property transactions, 501C.1014  
 Trusts, custodians of real property, 507.50  
 Tuberculosis, witnesses, 144.4805  
 Unemployment tax liens, affidavits of default, 548.091  
 Vessels, owners or masters, failure to pay judgment, 579.05  
 VISTA volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by false affidavits, 273.124  
 Voter registration violations, 201.275  
 Voting, eligibility challenges, 201.195  
 Wills, safe deposit box searches, 55.10  
 Wiretapping, 626A.06, 626A.08  
 Workers' compensation, 176.238, 176.295, 176.341  
**AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY**  
*See also* CANDIDATES  
*See also* ELECTIONS  
 Addresses as private data, 204B.06  
 City officers, municipal boundary adjustments, 414.09  
 Contents, 204B.06  
 Digest of laws, copies of to be filed with, 211B.14  
 District court judges, 2.722  
 Filing  
     Absent candidates, 204B.09, 205.13  
     County auditors, duties, 204B.10  
     Dates, notice, 204B.33  
     Failure to file, district court judges, vacancies, 2.722  
     Limitation, 204B.06  
     Municipal elections, 205.13  
     Nonpartisan offices, vacancies in nomination, 204B.07, 204B.131  
     Numbering of affidavits received, 204B.10  
     Presidential elector candidates, 204B.03  
     Requirements, 204B.03, 204B.06, 204B.09  
     School district elections, 205A.06, 205A.12  
     Secretary of state, duties, 204B.10  
     Signatures, before notarial officer, 204B.09  
     Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 103C.305, 204B.06  
     Special district candidates, filing, 204B.09  
     Write-in candidates, filing, 204B.09  
 General elections, particular offices, 204B.06  
 Hennepin County Board, vacancies, 383B.031  
 Hospital board members, 447.32  
 Municipal elections, 205.13  
 Political party candidates, 204B.06  
 School district elections  
     Filing, dates, notice, 205A.06, 205A.12  
     Generally, 205A.06

**AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY (Cont'd)**

- Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 103C.305, 204B.06
- Special elections
  - Generally, 204D.23
  - Vacancies in office
    - Representative in congress, 204D.29
    - Senator (U.S.), 204D.28
- Town officers and employees, 367.03, 367.33

**AFFIDAVITS OF PREJUDICE**

- Judges, disqualification of judges, 542.16
- Sheriff's prejudice, 390.31
- Workers' compensation cases, 176.312

**AFFILIATES**

- Affiliated agencies, 309.52, 309.53
- Affiliated corporations, *see* Corporations under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Banks, substitution, 48A.09, 48A.10, 48A.15
- Charter schools, 124E.02
- Definitions
  - Banks and trust companies, 48A.12
  - Business corporations, 302A.011
  - Charter schools, 124E.02
  - Common interest communities, 515B.1-103
  - Condominiums, 515A.1-103
  - Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41
  - Liquor law, 340A.101
  - Manufactured home sales, 327B.01
  - Residential contractors, 326B.802
- Manufactured homes, 327B.01, 327B.04, 327B.05
- Retailers maintaining a place of business in state, sales and use taxes, 297A.66
- Trust companies, substitution, 48A.10, 48A.15

**AFFIRMATIONS**

*See* OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS**

Generally, 363A.36, 363A.37

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS**

- Bisexuality, policy of state, 363A.27
- Certificates of compliance, metropolitan agencies, 473.144
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.04
- Firefighters, protected groups, certification from eligible register, 420.07
- Horse racing
  - Class A, racetracks licenses, 240.06, 240.19
  - Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, 240.07, 240.19
  - Class D, county fair licenses, 240.19
  - Rulemaking, 240.23
- Legislative intent, 363A.27
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.143, 473.144, 473.606
- Metropolitan Council, 473.143, 473.144
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.143, 473.144
- Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.143, 473.144, 473.553
- Peace officers, protected groups, certification from eligible register, 419.06
- Sheriffs' departments, disparities, extra candidates, 387.36
- State agencies, supported employment, 43A.191
- State contracts, 363A.36, 363A.37
- State employees
  - Agency affirmative action programs, 43A.191, 43A.36
  - Definitions, 43A.02
  - Policy, 43A.01
  - Protected groups, 43A.02, 43A.09
  - Rulemaking authority, state employment, 43A.04
  - Statewide affirmative action program, 43A.19
- State High School League, 128C.15, 128C.20

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Teachers
  - American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 124D.75
  - Bilingual education and English as a second language, 122A.19
  - Unrequested leaves of absence, 122A.40
- Transportation Department, affirmative action plan, 174.02

**AFFORDABLE CARE ACT**

- See also* MNSURE
- Annual open enrollment periods, 62K.15
- Balance billing prohibition, 62K.11
- Catastrophic plans, 62Q.81
- Definitions, 62A.011, 62K.03, 256L.01
- Disclosure, 62K.07
- Essential health benefits package, 62Q.81
- Federal compliance required, 62K.05
- Guaranteed issue, 62Q.18
- Health carrier accreditation standards, 62K.09
- Health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.021
- Health plan market rules, 62K.01 to 62K.15
- Income methodologies, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056, 256B.057
- Limited-scope pediatric dental plans, 62K.14
- Marketing standards, 62K.08
- Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Medical loss ratio, 256L.03
- Metal level mandatory offerings, 62K.06
- MinnesotaCare, as basic health program, 256L.02
- Periodic data matching for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare recipients, compliance, 256B.0561
- Preventative items and services, 62Q.46
- Provider network adequacy, 62K.10
- Provider network notifications, 62K.075
- Quality assurance and improvement, 62K.12
- Service area requirements, 62K.13
- Service delivery, competitive bidding, 256L.121
- Summary of benefits and coverage explanation, 62Q.82

**AFFORDABLE HOME MORTGAGES**

*See* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

**AFFORDABLE HOUSING**

- See* COMMUNITY LAND TRUSTS
- See* HOUSING PROJECTS
- See* METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW

**AFFORESTATION**

- See also* REFORESTATION
- See also* TREE PLANTING
- County parks, forest conservation, 398.09
- Natural resource development projects, 574.263, 574.264
- Public lands set aside for, Const. art 11 s 11
- Real property used for, classification, property taxes, 273.13
- Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE
- State reforestation projects, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS
- Urban forests, 17.86

**AFFRAY**

- See also* BREACH OF THE PEACE
- Affray or threat in presence of court, recognizance to keep to peace, 625.15

**AFRICAN-AMERICANS**

- Definitions
  - Communities of color, 145.924, 257.076
  - Families of color, 257.076
- Experts, 257.0762
- Holidays, Juneteenth, 10.55
- Legislation affecting, *see* MINNESOTANS OF AFRICAN HERITAGE COUNCIL
- Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762

**AFRICAN-AMERICANS (Cont'd)**

Protected group members, state employment, 43A.02  
 State High School League board, representation on, 128C.01

**AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK**

Investments in  
   Insurance companies, 60A.11  
   Life insurance companies, 61A.28  
   Savings banks, 50.14

**AFTER ACQUIRED PROPERTY**

See also PROBATE  
 Pipeline companies, mortgages or trust deeds, 507.328  
 Public service corporations, mortgages or trust deeds,  
   301B.04, 301B.05  
 Receivers and receivership, 576.48  
 Transfer on death deeds, interpretation, 507.071  
 Warranty and quitclaim deeds, 507.07  
 Wills, interpretation, 524.2-604

**AFTERBORN CHILDREN**

See POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN

**AGATES**

See also GEMSTONES  
 Lake Superior agates, state gemstone, 1.147

**AGE**

See also AGED PERSONS  
 See also MAJORITY (AGE)  
 Age-based limitations or restrictions  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.042, 62A.14,  
     62A.302  
   Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31  
   Motor vehicle insurance policy cancellation, 65B.17  
   Senior citizens' property tax deferral program  
     participants, 290B.03  
   Small employer health benefit plan premiums, age-based  
     variations, 62L.08  
 All-terrain vehicle operators, *see* Registration under  
   ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES  
 Blood donors, 145.41  
 Boats, *see* Operators under BOATS AND BOATING  
 Business corporations, *see* Incorporators under BUSINESS  
   CORPORATIONS  
 Candidates, Const. art 5 s 2, 204B.06, art 7 s 6  
 Compulsory retirement age  
   Employees less than age 70, 181.81  
   Police and fire departments, grandfather provisions,  
     423.076  
 Definitions  
   Adult, 645.45, 645.451  
   Child, 645.45, 645.451  
   Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
   Legal age, 645.451  
   Normal retirement age, *see* same under this topic  
   School age child, 245A.02  
 Discrimination, Human Rights Act, 363A.20  
 Drinking age, 260B.235, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Firearms  
   Assault weapons, carrying, 624.7181  
   Possession, 97B.021  
   Safety course, 97B.015  
 Knowledge of age of minor, effect on criminal intent, 609.02  
 Legal age  
   Antenuptial contracts, 519.11  
   Defined, 645.451  
 License, certification, or registration  
   Architects, 326.10  
   Auctioneers, 330.01  
   Body art technicians, 146B.02, 146B.03  
   Boiler engineers, 326B.978  
   Detectives, 326.3382

**AGE (Cont'd)**

License, certification, or registration (Cont'd)  
 Drivers licenses  
   Applicants, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
   Examinations, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
   Instruction permits, *see* under DRIVERS  
     LICENSES  
   Motor vehicles for hire, 171.322  
 Fireworks display operators, 624.22  
 Fishing licenses, 97A.441, 97A.451  
 Geoscientists, 326.10  
 Historical boiler operators, 326B.956  
 Hunting licenses, 97A.451, 97B.715  
 Insurance adjusters, 72B.041  
 Interior designers, 326.10  
 Landscape architects, 326.10  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.33  
 Motor carrier drivers, 221.0314  
 Motorcycle road guard certification, 171.60  
 Notaries public, 359.01  
 Nursing home administrators, 144A.20  
 Pharmacists, 151.10  
 Professional engineers, 326.10  
 Protective agents, 326.3382  
 Psychologists, 148.191  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.59  
 Real property appraisers, 82B.08  
 Snowmobile operators, 84.82, 84.872  
 Surveyors, 326.10  
 Veterinarians, 156.02  
 Majority  
   Defined, 645.451  
   Public wards, 260C.451  
 Mandatory retirement age  
   Armed forces members, Minnesota State Retirement  
     System, 352.85  
   Executives, 181.81  
   Firefighters, first class cities, 423.075  
   Judges, 490.124, 490.125  
   Local relief associations, generally, 423.076  
   Notice, employers' duties, 181.81  
   Police, first class cities, 423.075  
   Ramsey County employees, 383A.295  
   Restrictions, employees less than age 70, 181.81  
   Rulemaking, 181.81, 181.812  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.21  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.44  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.26  
 Marriage, *see* Age under MARRIAGE  
 Maximum age  
   National Guard, service in, 190.06  
   Peace officers, employment, 363A.20  
 Minimum age  
   Age certificates, 181A.04, 181A.06, 181A.07  
   Annuitants, reemployment, 352.115, 353.37  
   Child labor law, *see* Age under CHILD LABOR  
   Customers, liquor establishments, 340A.33  
   Disability benefits, 354A.36  
   Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.06, 64B.16, 64B.19  
   Gambling law, 349.2127  
   Public retirement plans, survivor benefits, 356.303  
   Resumption of teaching after retirement, 354.44,  
     354A.31  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011, 354A.37  
   Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.01,  
     424A.02  
 Misrepresentation of age, alcoholic beverages, purchases,  
   340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703  
 Misstatement of age  
   Health and accident insurance policies, 62A.04

**AGE (Cont'd)**

Misstatement of age (Cont'd)  
 Life insurance policies, general provisions, 61A.03  
 Normal retirement age  
   Definitions  
     Legislators retirement plan, 3A.01  
     Minnesota State Retirement System (MSRS), 352.01  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
     Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011  
     Public retirement plans, Social Security Act, 356.403  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05  
 Notaries public, 359.01  
 Old age assistance, *see* OLD AGE ASSISTANCE  
 Proof of age  
   Minors employed without proof of age, 181A.12  
   Reliance upon representation of, defense  
     Alcoholic beverages, furnishing to minors, 340A.503, 340A.703  
     Gambling law, 349A.12  
     Pari-mutuel betting, 240.13  
     Tobacco, sale to minors, 609.685  
   Requirement  
     Child labor law, 181A.06  
     Judges retirement, applications, 490.126  
     State park fees, persons over 65, 85.052, 85.053  
     Telephone assistance plan, applications, 237.70  
 Retirement age  
   Compulsory retirement age, 181.81, 423.076  
   Judges, *see* Age of retirement under JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)  
   Mandatory retirement age, *see* same under this topic  
   Normal retirement age, *see* same under this topic  
   Public retirement plans, *see* Age of retirement under specific plans  
 School safety patrol members, 121A.34  
 Statutory construction  
   Adult, defined, 645.45, 645.451  
   Child, defined, 645.45, 645.451  
   Legal age, defined, 645.451  
   Majority, defined, 645.451  
 Voting, eligibility, *see* Eligibility under VOTING

**AGE DISCRIMINATION**  
*See* DISCRIMINATION

**AGED PERSONS**  
 Abuse, *see* Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Adult day care, *see* ADULT DAY CARE  
 Aging and Disability Resource Center, 256.01  
 Alternative care services, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69  
 Alzheimer's disease, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE  
 Area agencies on aging  
   Eldercare development partnerships, 256B.0917  
   Long-term care quality profile system, consulting and coordination, 256B.439  
   Minnesota River Area Agency on Aging, employees, retirement, 353.01  
   Representation, home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917  
   Senior nutrition program, duties, 256.9752  
   Transitional consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Assistance to  
   Election procedures, pamphlets, 204B.27  
   Electric rates, low-income affordability program, 216B.16  
   Food, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE  
   Paper ballots, instruction posters, 204B.27

**AGED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Assistance to (Cont'd)  
   Polling places, 204B.18  
   Public transit drivers, driver education, 174.23  
   Voter registration, 201.071, 204B.27  
   Voting, 201.071  
 Beverages purchased for and served to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Citizens advisory committees, expenses, payment, 256.01  
 Communities for a lifetime, 256.975  
 Community-based services  
   Essential community supports, 256B.0917, 256B.0922  
   Home and community-based services waivers, *see* Elderly waiver (EW) under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
   Individual community living support services (ICLS), 256B.0915  
   Policy of state, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
   Transition to, 256B.0911  
 Community services development grants, 256.9754  
 Companion services  
   Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
   Generally, *see* Companion services under HOME CARE SERVICES  
   Senior companions, 177.23, 256.977  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, enrollment, 62E.18  
 Congregate dining  
   Generally, 256.9752  
   Lawful purpose of gambling, 349.12  
 Congregate housing  
   Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50  
   On-site coordination (osc) services projects, *see* same under this topic  
 Consumer protection  
   Deceptive trade practices against, 325F.71  
   Special care units, disclosure, 325F.72  
 Continuing care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
 Counseling, senior insurance program, notice, 62S.29  
 County services coordinators, 256.01  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Day care or day services, *see* ADULT DAY CARE  
 Definitions  
   Home and community-based services, 256B.0917  
   Housing, Human Rights Act, 363A.21  
   Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
   Property taxes, 273.13  
   Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Dementia, *see* DEMENTIA  
 Discounts, drugs and medicine, 151.26  
 Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Drivers' licenses, *see* Seniors' licenses under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Drugs and medicine, discounts, 151.26  
 Dwellings  
   Anoka County, 383E.19  
   Congregate housing, *see* same under this topic  
   Data, 13.585  
   Elderly housing with services establishments, *see* HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
   Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.05  
   Housing for elderly persons, human rights, 363A.21  
   Housing projects, *see* Senior citizens housing projects under HOUSING PROJECTS  
   Long-term care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
   Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.21  
 Eldercare development partnerships, 256B.0917

**AGED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Employment  
 Highway rest areas and travel information centers, 160.272, 160.282, 169.305  
 Maintenance services, recreational areas, 84.025  
 Essential community supports  
 Appeals, 144.0724  
 Community-based services, 256B.0917, 256B.0922  
 Federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.0132, 290.0802  
 Financial exploitation  
 Generally, *see* Financial exploitation under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Stranger-originated life insurance practices, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Fishing licenses, fees, 97A.475  
 Food purchased for and served to, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051  
 Foster grandparents program, 256.976  
 Functional impairment, 245A.02  
 Fundraising activities, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Geriatric rapid assessment stabilization program (GRASP), 251.013  
 Group residential housing, *see* Eligibility under GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING  
 Higher education, 135A.51, 135A.52  
 Home and community-based services  
 Elderly waiver (EW), *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Generally, 256B.0917  
 Home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917  
 Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Home-delivered meals, 144A.43, 256.975, 256.9752  
 Home management service providers, 144A.43  
 Homemaker services, 256B.093, 297A.70  
 Homesteads, special assessments, deferment, 435.193  
 Housing, *see* Dwellings under this topic  
 Housing with services establishments, *see* HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Hunting  
 Canada goose special season license, 97B.802  
 Deer  
 Taking either sex, by persons age 84 and over, 97B.301  
 Taking on game refuges, 97A.091  
 Licenses, fees, 97A.475  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, exemption, 97B.801  
 Pheasant stamp, exemption, 97B.715  
 Scopes, 97B.031  
 Income, data, 13.51  
 Income maintenance and support services, 116L.19  
 Indians, elders, 256.975  
 Insurance  
 Comprehensive health insurance, enrollment, 62E.18  
 Life insurance, policies, applications, copies, 61A.071  
 Motor vehicle insurance, accident prevention courses, 65B.28  
 No-fault automobile insurance, disability and income loss coverage, 65B.44  
 Senior insurance counseling program, notice, 62S.29  
 Senior-specific certifications and professional designations use prohibited, 72A.204  
 Legal noncitizens, general assistance, eligibility, 256D.05  
 Long-term care services, *see* LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Mandatory retirement age, *see* under AGE  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medicare, *see* MEDICARE  
 MFIP participants, employment plan, 256J.42, 256J.561

**AGED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota identification cards, *see* under IDENTIFICATION CARDS  
 Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Nonprofit organizations, fundraising, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Nursing home services experimental program, Human Services Department, 256B.51  
 Nursing home transition planning grants, 144.1464  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM CARE  
 On-site coordination (osc) services projects  
 Facilities, revenue bonds, 447.45  
 Financial institutions, detached facilities, establishing at, 47.52, 52.212  
 Payments to, health care taxes, exemptions, 295.53  
 Organizations  
 Bingo, license exclusions, 349.166  
 Fundraising activities, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.70  
 Real property, property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Personal care services, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Polling places, 204B.16, 204B.18  
 Postsecondary schools, 135A.51, 135A.52  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, *see* PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Prescription drug program, 256.01  
 Programs for all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE), 256B.69  
 Property taxes, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM  
 Recreational facilities and programs, counties, authority to levy for, 471.16  
 Research on, Minnesota Board on Aging, 256.975  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM  
 Senior companions, 177.23, 256.977  
 Senior fraud, 325F.71  
 Senior insurance counseling program, 62S.29  
 Senior LinkAge line  
 Board on Aging, duties regarding, 256.975  
 Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Long-term care insurance, 62S.29  
 Long-term care quality profiles, 256B.439  
 Nursing home and boarding care home resident relocation, 144A.161  
 Senior nutrition program, 256.9752  
 Special assessments, deferments, 273.111, 435.193 to 435.195  
 Special consultant on aging, 256.01  
 Special transportation services, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 State parks, parking and campsite use, 85.052  
 Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID  
 Supplemental security income, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)  
 Telephone service, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, representation on, 473.375  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 609.2336  
 Volunteer programs for retired senior citizens, 256.9753  
 Vouchers, food purchases, rural areas, 256.9752  
**AGENCIES**  
 Generally, *see* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES  
 Specific agencies, *see* specific index headings beginning with key word of agency name (example: HEALTH DEPARTMENT)  
**AGENT ORANGE**  
 Definitions, veterans, 196.21  
 Environmental Hazards Information and Assistance Act, 196.19 to 196.26



**AGENT ORANGE (Cont'd)**

Referral programs, 196.22  
 Studies, 196.22  
 Veterans affected  
   Confidentiality of name, 196.25  
   Counseling services, 196.05  
   Settlement payments, MFIP, income or property limitations, exclusion, 256J.21

**AGENTS**

Acting for principal, punitive damages, 549.20  
 Agents of specific persons or bodies, *see* specific index headings  
 Authority, recording, statute of frauds, 513.05  
 Bank deposits and collections, banks, status as, 336.4-201  
 Banks with trust powers, 48A.07  
 Bills of lading, holders rights, 336.7-502  
 Business transactions, information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Certificates and certification  
   Affidavits of personal service, 518.11  
   Digital signatures, warranties, acceptance, 325K.12  
 Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103  
 Conservators, employment of, 524.5-426  
 Definitions  
   Business corporations, 302A.011  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.7-102  
   Limited liability companies, 322B.03, 322C.0102  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, 325K.12  
 Documents of title, holders rights, 336.7-502  
 Fiduciaries, agents defined as, 336.3-307, 520.01  
 Fiscal agents  
   Savings associations, acting as, 51A.21  
   Savings banks, acting as, 50.085  
 Funds transfers, payment orders through system, 336.4A-206  
 Insurance, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Insurance companies, *see* Managing general agents under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Issuer, defined, 336.7-102  
 Management agents, residential rental property, 481.02  
 Managing general agents, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, 582.03  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-110, 336.3-402, 336.3-420  
 Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax listing statements, verification, 273.25  
 Personal representatives, employment of, 524.3-721  
 Railroads, *see* RAILWAY STATION AGENTS  
 Real estate agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Sales  
   Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01, 336A.03, 336A.16  
   Person in position of seller, 336.2-707  
   Timber agents, 90.031  
 Spouses, contracts between, agent of each other, 519.06  
 Theft, indictments for, violations and penalties, 628.27  
 Transfer agents  
   Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
   Security transfers, *see* Transfer agents under SECURITIES  
   Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
 Transportation Department, *see* Agents under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Trust companies  
   Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
   Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06  
   Service of process on, 48A.13

**AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Trusts  
   Agents of settlor with reservation of investment control, 501C.1208  
   Noncharitable irrevocable trusts, 501C.0411  
   Representatives, serving as, 501C.0303  
   Trustee power of delegation, 501C.0807  
 Warehouse receipts  
   Due negotiation, holders rights, 336.7-502  
   Signatures, 336.7-202  
 Warranties, digital signatures, 325K.12  
**AGGLOMERATING FACILITIES TAXES**  
*See also* MINING  
 Additional to other taxes, 298.394  
 Amount, 298.393  
 Definitions, 298.001, 298.391  
 Generally, 298.395  
 Imposition of tax, 298.393  
 In lieu of other taxes, 298.394  
 Orders, 298.392, 298.396  
 Qualification, 298.392  
 Revenues  
   Apportionment, 298.396  
   Distribution to school districts, 126C.48, 127A.45  
   Multiple taxing districts, 298.396  
**AGGREGATE MATERIAL**  
*See also* ROCK  
 Delivery  
   Charges for, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
   State contracts, labor laws, 177.43, 177.44  
 Deposits, 84.94  
 Generally, 298.75  
 Storage  
   Aggregate materials taxes, imposition, 298.75  
   Warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01  
 Transportation  
   Aggregate materials taxes, imposition, 298.75  
   Bottom-dump cargo vehicles, wheel flaps, 169.733  
   Loading, 169.81  
**AGGREGATE MATERIALS TAXES**  
 Generally, 298.75  
**AGGREGATE RESOURCE PRESERVATION PROPERTY TAX LAW**  
 Generally, 273.1115  
**AGING, MINNESOTA BOARD ON**  
 Aged persons, nutrition status, evaluation methods, 144.092  
 Aging and Disability Resource Center, 256.01, 256.975  
 Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15  
 Appropriations to  
   Nursing home and boarding care home license fees, 144A.33  
   Use, 256.975  
 Executive secretary, 256.01  
 Foster grandparents program, duties, 256.976  
 Generally, 256.01, 256.975  
 Grants, local or community-based initiatives, 256.975  
 Meetings, 256.975  
 Members, 15.0591  
 Nursing facility preadmission screening  
   Funding, 256.975  
   Staff, 256B.0911  
 Nursing homes, resident and family council education, 144A.33  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM CARE  
 Regional and local dementia grants, 256.975  
 Reports given, communities for a lifetime, 256.975  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Foster grandparents program, 256.976

**AGING, MINNESOTA BOARD ON (Cont'd)**

- Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)
  - Senior companion program, 256.977
- Senior companions, duties, 256.977
- Senior nutrition program, duties, 256.9752
- Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285
- Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, representation on, 473.375
- Volunteer programs for retired senior citizens, duties, 256.9753
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel, 256.021

**AGREEMENTS**

See CONTRACTS

**AGRIBUSINESS**

- See also AGRIPROCESSING
- See also FARM PRODUCTS
- Agricultural business enterprise loans, 41C.03, 41C.05, 41C.06, 41C.12
- Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148
- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Agriculture supply businesses, 17.117
- Commercial or industrial activities, exclusion, outdoor advertising, 173.02
- Corporate and partnership farming, see CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING
- Definitions
  - Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02
  - Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Farming operation, defined, 336.9-102
- Fertilizer industry, consulting, 18C.141, 18C.60
- Hours, specific service signs, 160.295
- Marketing, see AGRICULTURAL MARKETING
- Minnesota Agriculture Education Leadership Council, 41D.01
- Promotion and development, duties, 17.03
- Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNT**

- Deposits to, 41A.06, 297A.94
- Generally, 41A.03, 41A.05, 41A.06

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

- Agricultural and economic development account, 41A.03, 41A.05, 297A.94
- Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148
- Appropriations to
  - Agricultural and economic development account, 41A.05
  - Authority to accept, 41A.023
- Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123
- Chair, 41A.02
- Employees, duties, 41A.08
- Established, 41A.01
- Ethanol development, 41A.03
- Executive director, 41A.08
- Fees, 41A.023
- Loans by, 41A.023, 41A.035
- Meetings, 41A.0235
- Members, 41A.02
- Powers, generally, 41A.023
- Rulemaking authority, 41A.04
- Small business development loans, 41A.036
- Successor status
  - Generally, 41A.01, 41A.023
  - Minnesota Agricultural Resource Loan Guaranty Board, 41A.021
  - Minnesota Energy and Economic Development Authority, 41A.022

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

- Appropriations for, counties, 375.83

**AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS**

- Agricultural machinery and equipment, see AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
  - Agricultural preserves, see AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES
  - Agricultural processing facilities, see AGRIPROCESSING
  - Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
  - Apiaries, see APIARIES
  - Barns
    - Dairy barns, grade A permits, 32.394
    - Insurance, 66A.08, 66A.26
  - Concrete or reinforcing bar from, farm disposal, 17.135
  - Construction or alteration, authorized activities, 326.03
  - Definitions
    - Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02
    - Agricultural processing facilities, 469.1811
    - Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22
    - State Building Code, 326B.103
  - Feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
  - Fire insurance policies, loss, 65A.08
  - Flood or snow damage, loans, 41B.043
  - Grain elevators, see GRAIN ELEVATORS
  - Hatcheries, 29.001, 29.021, 29.081
  - Insurance
    - Barns, 66A.08, 66A.26
    - Fire insurance policies, loss, 65A.08
    - Township mutual companies, 67A.14
  - Silos, 177.25
  - State Building Code, application, 326B.106, 326B.121
- AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL RESPONSE COMPENSATION BOARD**
- Definitions, 18E.02
  - Duties generally, 18E.05
  - Funding, 18E.03
  - Generally, 18E.01 to 18E.06
  - Reimbursement, payments by, 18E.04
  - Reports given, 18E.06
- AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS**
- Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement account, see Agricultural fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
  - Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law
    - False statements, generally, 18D.302
    - Generally, 18E.01 to 18E.06
  - Agricultural liming materials, 18C.530 to 18C.575
  - Agriculture Department, duties, 18D.01 to 18D.331
  - Analysis, 18D.201
  - Anhydrous ammonia, see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA
  - Biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998
  - Bulk storage facilities
    - Construction, fees, 18B.14
    - Safeguards, substantial alteration, 18B.01, 18C.005
    - Substantial alteration, 18B.01, 18B.14, 18C.005
  - Containers, 18D.305
  - Containment facilities and equipment, property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025
  - Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04
  - Contested cases
    - Corrective action costs, reimbursement, 18E.04
    - Orders, 18D.321
  - Corrective actions, chemical liability
    - Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.01 to 18E.06
    - Attorney general, duties, 18D.105, 18E.04
    - Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04
    - Duties, 18D.105, 18D.1051
    - Emergency corrective action, 18D.105
    - Generally, 18E.04
    - Passive bioremediation, 18D.105

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Crop production input, 514.963  
 Damage caused by, 18D.201  
 Dealers, retail, 168.018, 168.185  
 Defenses  
   End user or landowner, 18D.101  
   Generally, 18D.325  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
   Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02  
   Agricultural pesticides, 18B.01  
   Chemical liability, 18D.01  
   Control, 18.77  
   Corrective action, 18D.01  
   Groundwater protection, 103H.005  
   Hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01  
   Substantial alteration, 18B.01, 18C.005  
 Devices, 18D.305  
 Discharge preparedness, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Disposal  
   Hazardous waste, penalties, 18D.325, 18D.331  
   Site requirements, 18B.065  
   Sites, inspection, 18D.201  
 Distributors, sites, inspection, 18D.201  
 Emergency incidents, 18E.02, 18E.04  
 Enforcement of laws, generally, 18D.301  
 Environmental covenants, provisions concerning, 114E.05  
 Environmental tracking, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Equipment, 18D.305  
 Facilities  
   Generally, 18D.305  
   Municipal airports, financial security requirements, 18E.035  
 Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS  
 Fines, depositing, 18D.323  
 Groundwater pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
 Handling, municipal airport facilities, financial security requirements, 18E.035  
 Hearings, corrective action costs, reimbursement, 18E.04  
 Incidents  
   Corrective action, 18E.04  
   Definition, 18E.02  
   Emergency incidents, 18E.02, 18E.04  
   Generally, 18D.201  
   Landowners, duties, 18D.103  
   Liability, 18D.01 to 18D.331  
   Preparing for, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
   Recontamination, 18E.02, 18E.04  
   Reporting, 18D.103  
   Response and reimbursement fees, 18E.03, 18E.04  
 Investigations, false statements, 18D.302  
 Labels and labeling, federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, 182.653  
 Land applications of contaminated soil, 18D.1052  
 Landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS  
 Lawsuits  
   Enforcement of law, 18D.301  
   Recovery of penalties, 18D.315, 18D.325  
 Liability  
   Agriculture Department, duties, 18D.01 to 18D.331  
   Apportionment, 18D.115  
   Contribution, 18D.115  
   Corrective action, 18D.111  
   End user or landowner, 18D.101  
   Enforcement of law, 18D.301

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)  
   Incidents, 18D.111  
   Inspection costs, violator's liability, 18D.201  
   Transportation, 18D.01  
 Licenses  
   Agricultural pesticide dealer license and reporting, 18B.316  
   Application on railroad property, 18B.346  
   Effects on, of violations, 18D.305  
   False statements, 18D.302  
 Manufacturers, sites, inspection, 18D.201  
 Oaths, 18D.201  
 Orders  
   Contested cases, 18D.321  
   Corrective action costs, reimbursement, 18E.04  
 Permits  
   Bulk storage facilities, 18C.305  
   Exemptions, 18C.305  
   False statements, 18D.302  
 Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES  
 Recontamination, corrective action costs, reimbursements, 18E.04  
 Records and record keeping, false statements, 18D.302  
 Registration  
   Effects on, of violations, 18D.305  
   False statements, 18D.302  
 Renewable chemical production incentive program, 41A.17  
 Reports about, false statements, 18D.302  
 Rinsates, 18D.305  
 Samples, 18D.201  
 Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36  
 Soil and plant amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Storage  
   Bulk storage facilities, substantial alteration, 18C.305  
   Municipal airport facilities, financial security requirements, 18E.035  
   Sites, inspection, 18D.201  
 Training, farm employers, duties, 182.653  
 Transportation  
   Drivers, rules, exceptions, exemptions, 221.031, 221.033  
   Intrastate transportation, trucks, quarterly motor vehicle registration, 168.018  
   Shipping papers, exceptions, exemptions, 221.033  
   Sites, inspection, 18D.201  
 2007 floods, incidents caused by, 18E.04  
 Violations and penalties, sanctions for, 18D.305  
**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES PROMOTION ACT**  
 Generally, 17.51 to 17.69  
**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS**  
*See also* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING  
*See also* FARM PRODUCTS  
 Administration, 17.58  
 Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, 18C.70, 18C.80  
 Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01  
 Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14  
 Appointments by, 17.61  
 Approvals by, 17.59  
 Attorney, appointment and compensation, 17.61  
 Audits and examinations, 17.58  
 Barley Research and Promotion Council, 17.63  
 Canola Council, 17.56, 17.63  
 Chief administrative officers, 17.58  
 Contracts and agreements, generally, 17.58  
 Creation, 17.52, 17.54  
 Cultivated Wild Rice Research and Promotion Council, 17.63

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

Dairy Research and Promotion Council, 17.54, 17.59  
 Employees, generally, 17.58  
 Executive committee, 17.54, 17.62  
 Financial statement, 17.57  
 Generally, 17.54  
 Gifts, authority to accept, 17.57  
 Inspections, records, 17.62  
 Lawsuits, authority to enter, 17.57  
 Liability, 17.69  
 Meetings, 17.54, 17.56  
 Members, 17.54, 17.60  
 Payments to, monetary penalties, 17.67  
 Policy of state, 17.52  
 Promotional orders  
   Adoption, 17.56  
   Budget, 17.57  
   Checkoff fees, 17.56, 17.57, 17.59, 17.63  
   Consulting, 17.56, 17.64  
   Hearings, 17.56, 17.64  
   Information and data, collection, 17.57  
   Referendum, 17.56, 17.59, 17.64  
   Reports given, annual report, 17.57  
   Termination, 17.64  
 Records and record keeping, 17.62  
 Referendum  
   Financing, 17.59  
   Promotional orders, 17.56, 17.59, 17.64  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.70  
 Wheat Research and Promotion Council, 17.63

**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Generally, 17.101, 375.83

**AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT DEALERSHIP ACT**  
 Generally, 325E.061 to 325E.067

**AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS**  
 Forestry  
   Foresters continuing education, 89.65  
   Research, 89.66  
 Funds and accounts, mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14  
 Mosquito control research and public health, cooperation, 473.716  
 Noxious-weed-free forage and mulch certification agency, 18.79  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, cooperation, 103F.521  
 Seed certification agencies, duties, 21.91

**AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE**  
 Agents, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, notice received, referendum, 17.56  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, duties, determinations, reasonable rental value, 514.661  
 Applications to, voluntary mediation, 583.26  
 Appropriations to, rural health and safety program, 137.34  
 Assistance by, milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.415  
 Commercial animal waste technicians, education and training, cooperation, 18C.430  
 Conservation easements, cooperation, 103F.521  
 Contracts and agreements, mediators, 583.23  
 County cooperative extension work, 38.33 to 38.38  
 County extension committees, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEES  
 County extension offices, reports received, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.57  
 Courses of study  
   Egg candlers and graders, 29.22  
   Pesticides, 18B.305

**AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Courses of study (Cont'd)  
   Rural youth farm equipment safety program, instructors, 17.107

Definitions  
   Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
   Generally, 38.331

Directors  
   Forestry extension activities, authorization, 89.66  
   Mediation notices, 559.209, 582.039  
   Research in forest resources, authorization, 89.66  
 Farm safety specialist, 137.341  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act  
   Forms, 583.30  
   Mandatory mediation proceedings, 583.26  
 Fertilizers and fertilizer products, phosphorus-containing, consulting, 18C.60  
 Filing with, mandatory mediation proceedings, 583.26  
 Food stamp outreach program, consulting, 256.8799  
 Gifts, rural health and safety program, 137.34  
 Grants, rural health and safety program, 137.34  
 Groundwater protection, 103H.151  
 Information dissemination, 103H.201  
 Integrated pest management, coordination, 17.114  
 Manure applicator education and training programs, cooperation, 18C.432  
 Noxious weed designation by, 18.79  
 Planning, pesticide management plan, 18B.045  
 Public information and education programs  
   Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.79  
   Urban forest development, 17.86  
 Records and record keeping, rural youth farm equipment safety program, participants, 17.107  
 Report, foresters continuing education, cooperation, 89.65  
 Representation  
   Organic Advisory Task Force, 31.94  
   Water and Soil Resources Board, 103B.101  
 Rural health and safety program, 137.34  
 Rural youth farm equipment safety program, cooperation, 17.107  
 Saint Louis County, county extension, 383C.074, 383C.555  
 School pest management coordinators, consulting, registration, 18B.095  
 Soil and water conservation districts, technical and administrative assistance, 103C.335  
 Urban forest development, research, 17.86

**AGRICULTURAL FEEDS**  
*See* FEED

**AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZER RESEARCH AND EDUCATION COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 18C.70  
 Grant programs, 18C.71, 18C.80

**AGRICULTURAL LABORERS**  
*See* FARM LABORERS

**AGRICULTURAL LAND PRESERVATION PROGRAMS**  
*See* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

**AGRICULTURAL LANDS**  
*See* FARM LANDS

**AGRICULTURAL LIMING MATERIALS LAW**  
 Generally, 18C.530 to 18C.575

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**  
*See* also AGRIBUSINESS  
 Accessory tools and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Agricultural business enterprise loans, 41C.03, 41C.05, 41C.06, 41C.12  
 Agricultural Equipment Dealership Act, 325E.061 to 325E.067

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Agricultural preserves, ordinances or regulations, limitation, 40A.12

Attachment  
Exemptions, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
Newly acquired property, 550.366

Brakes, 169.801

Capital equipment, exclusion from definition, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Children, rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107

Conservation farm equipment, acquisition, Rural Finance Authority, combination programs, 41C.04

Dairy equipment manufacturers, cooperation, mercury manometers, 17.861

Debts, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.24

Definitions  
Agricultural business enterprises, 41C.02  
Farm equipment dealerships, 325E.06, 325E.061, 325E.062  
Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
Junkyard Act, 161.242  
Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
Traffic regulations, 169.011

Delivery, trailers or semitrailers, brakes, 169.67

Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Driving rules, 169.801

Execution  
Exemptions, 550.37  
Limits on, 550.366

Farm equipment dealerships  
Discontinuation  
Contracts, 325E.05 to 325E.064  
Dealer's inventory, 325E.05, 325E.06  
Dealer's rights, 325E.06, 325E.062  
Definitions, 325E.061  
Disclosure, 325E.06, 325E.062  
Generally, 325E.06  
Trade practices, generally, 325E.05 to 325E.067  
Violations and penalties, 325E.06, 325E.062, 325E.063  
Wholesaler's duties, 325E.06, 325E.062

Farm tractors, *see* under TRACTORS

Lawsuits against manufacturers, 325E.065

Manufacturer's warranties, claims against, 325E.0631

Remedies against manufacturers, 325E.065

Farm equipment manufacturers, warranties, claims against, 325E.0631

Farm machinery, 297A.61

Farm tractors, *see* under TRACTORS

Fertilizer application equipment  
Generally, 18C.201  
Mobile mechanical units, *see* under FERTILIZERS

Forced sales, tax on gain, debt, discharge in bankruptcy, 290.491

Garnishment, exemption from  
Exemption from execution, generally, 550.37  
Exemption notices  
Funds in financial institution, 571.912  
General form, 571.72  
Prepayment garnishments, 571.931, 571.932

Gross weight  
Brake requirements for specific weights, 169.801  
Exceeding 24,000 pounds, 169.67  
Tires, 169.801

Hitches, towed implements of husbandry, 169.801, 169.82

Insurance, 66A.26

Judgments, mediation notice, 550.365

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Junk, 161.242

License plates, exemptions, 168.012

Liens on, *see* Agricultural liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Lights and lighting  
Self-propelled, 169.55, 169.64, 169.801  
Towing, 169.50, 169.801  
Two-wheel trailers, 169.47

Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055

Low-slung trailer-type vehicles, 169.47, 169.801

Mercury manometers, recycling and replacement, 17.861

Mobile mechanical units, *see* under FERTILIZERS

Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.03

Motor vehicle registration, 168.012, 168A.01

Operators, licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Outdoor power equipment, farm equipment dealerships, 325E.06

Permits  
Operation on highways, 169.72  
Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86, 169.862

Personal property taxes, delinquent, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21

Repair or replacement parts, 297A.69

Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107

Safety, 17.107

Safety cables and chains, towing, 169.82

Sales  
Forced sales, tax on gain, discharge in bankruptcy, 290.491  
Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, exclusion, 53C.01

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Self-propelled agricultural machinery and equipment  
Lights and lighting, 169.55, 169.64  
Red reflectors, 169.50, 169.55

Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES

Soil and water conservation districts, aid to land occupiers, 103C.331

Specialized low-slung vehicles, load, size, and weight restrictions, 169.801

Threshers, *see* THRESHERS

Tires  
Protuberances allowed, 169.72  
Weight per inch of width, 169.801

Towing  
Driving left of roadway center, exception, 169.18  
Generally, 169.801  
Hitches, 169.801, 169.82  
Safety chains and cables, 169.801, 169.82  
Taillights, 169.50

Tractor rollover protection pilot grant program, grants, 17.119

Traffic regulations, 169.801

Transportation  
Dollies, 169.80  
Drivers, 221.031  
Low bed trailers, 169.80  
Permits, 169.72, 169.86, 169.862  
Size, weight, and load restrictions, 169.80, 169.801  
Trailers, dealers, 168.27

Violations and penalties, state rail bank property, 222.63

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING**  
*See also* FARM PRODUCTS

Advertising, Agriculture Department, 17.101

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.50 to 17.69

Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.691 to 17.701

Arbitration, 17.697, 17.698

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING (Cont'd)**

Associations, *see* Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Bargaining, 17.697, 17.698

Bargaining teams, 17.702

Conflict of laws, mediation, prevailing law, 17.697

Contracts and agreements

- Cooperatives, 308A.205, 308B.311
- Generally, 17.94, 17.9442
- Handlers, duties, 17.697
- Producers, duties, 17.697
- Production contracts, 17.710
- Promotional activities, 17.101

Cooperative associations, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Dairy products, 17.98, 32.72

Definitions

- Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53
- Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.693, 17.697
- Labor Relations Act, 179.01
- Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03
- Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

Enforcement of law, mediation, 17.697

Feeder pig markets, 17A.03, 17A.09

Grants for, sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 17.116

Handlers (agricultural commodities), *see* under FARM PRODUCTS

Informational exchanges, 17.697, 17.702

International markets, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.03, 17.101

Investigations, generally, 17.03

Livestock market agencies, *see* under LIVESTOCK

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, generally, 17A.01 to 17A.17

Marketing studies, Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01

Mediation, 17.697, 17.698

Minnesota grown logo, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO

National markets

- Agriculture Department, 17.03, 17.101
- Employment and Economic Development Department, 17.03

Nontraditional agricultural products, Agriculture Department, 17.03

Organic food, Agriculture Department, 31.94

Policy of state, 17.692

Private processors, dairy products, filing, 17.54

Promotion, 17.03

Publications, Agriculture Department, 17.03

Research, 17.101

Subpoenas, 17.697

Unfair labor practices, employees, 179.11

Unfair trade practices, handlers, cooperative associations, 17.696

Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035

Violations and penalties

- Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.70
- Attorney general, duties, 17.70
- Subpoenas, disobedience, contempt of court, 17.697

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING AND BARGAINING ACT**

Generally, 17.691 to 17.701

**AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES**

Agricultural land preservation programs

- Generally, 40A.01 to 40A.19, 375.471

**AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES (Cont'd)**

Agricultural land preservation programs (Cont'd)

- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, *see* METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES
- Plans and official controls, 40A.05, 40A.07, 40A.071, 40A.152
- Rulemaking, 40A.15
- Annexation of land, 40A.121
- Applications, 40A.10, 273.119
- Commencement of zone, 40A.10
- Conservation tax credit
  - Certification and payment, 273.1392
  - County reimbursements, 40A.152
  - Generally, 273.119
  - Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393
  - Property tax statements, 276.04
- Contested cases, 40A.06
- County recorders, duties, 40A.10
- Covenants running with the land, 40A.10, 40A.11
- Definitions, 40A.02
- Duration of zone, 40A.11
- Eligibility, 40A.09
- Eminent domain, 40A.122
- Fees
  - Applications, 40A.10
  - Land use, duties, 40A.18
  - Restriction of normal agricultural practices, 40A.12
- Land transfers, federal agency to Natural Resources Department, 84.0276
- Land use planning, generally, 40A.05, 40A.07
- Maps, 40A.10
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18
- Ordinances or regulations, limitation, 40A.12
- Preservation programs, 40A.01 to 40A.19
- Property taxes, *see* Conservation tax credit under this topic
- Protection for normal agricultural practices, 40A.12
- Public sewers, water systems, drainage, construction, 40A.123
- Regional development commissions, 40A.10
- Soil and water conservation districts, 40A.10
- Soil conservation, 40A.13
- Special assessments, deferment, land transferred to agricultural preserves, 273.111
- Subdivision regulations, first class cities, subdivision prohibited, 462.358
- Taxes
  - Agricultural property taxes, transfer from, 40A.19
  - Conservation tax credit, *see* same under this topic
- Use, 40A.18
- Valuation of property, lost revenues, reimbursement, 40A.152
- Zoning, generally, 40A.05, 40A.07

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

*See* FARM PRODUCTS

**AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY TAX LAW**

Generally, 273.111

**AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**

Generally, 41A.01 to 41A.08, 469.148

**AGRICULTURAL SCHOOLS**

*See* also AGRICULTURE EDUCATION

Generally, 41D.01

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

*See* also FARM PRODUCTS

Advertising, 21.86

Agricultural commodities, 17.101

Clover seed, weights and measures, 239.32

Coated agricultural seeds, labels and labeling, 21.82, 21.87

Confiscation, weed-seed infested seeds, 21.77

Definitions

- Agricultural contracts, 17.90
- Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Screenings Act, 21.72
  - Seed Law, 21.81
  - Seed potatoes, 21.111, 21.1196
  - Fines, permits, reporting violations, 21.891
  - Forb seed, advertising or sale, germination tests, 21.86
  - Grass seed, *see* GRASS SEED
  - Hempseed, weights and measures, 239.32
  - Initial labelers, permits, 21.89, 21.891
  - Labels and labeling
    - Coated agricultural seeds, 21.82, 21.87
    - Generally, 21.86
    - Initial labelers, 21.89, 21.891
    - Requirements, 21.82, 21.87
    - Rulemaking, 21.82
  - Liens on
    - Agricultural crop liens, 514.963
    - Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945
  - Nonhybrid seed varieties, registration, 21.901
  - Permits
    - Generally, 21.89
    - Violations and penalties, 21.891
  - Potatoes, *see* SEED POTATOES
  - Rapeseed, weights and measures, 239.32
  - Records and record keeping
    - Generally, 21.84
    - Sales, 21.86
  - Sales
    - Defined as specific services, 160.292
    - Generally, 21.86
    - Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69
  - Samples and sampling, 21.84, 21.891
  - Seed law, exemptions, 21.87
  - Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36
  - Soil and water conservation districts, aid to land occupiers, 103C.331
  - Tests and testing, 21.86
  - Treated agricultural seed, labels and labeling, 21.82
  - Variety
    - Brand name registration, fees, 21.891
    - Labels and labeling, 21.82, 21.86
  - Weed-seed infested seeds, violations and penalties, 21.73, 21.74, 21.77
  - Weights and measures, standards, 239.32
- AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**
- Agricultural diversification, consulting, 17.03
  - Agricultural historical societies, property taxes, exemption, 272.02
  - Association of Wheat Growers, 18C.70
  - Corn Growers Association
    - Assignment, agricultural commodity fees, 17.63
    - Generally, 18C.70
  - County agriculture societies, *see* COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES
  - Dakota County Agricultural Society, 353.01, 383D.49
  - Fairgrounds, *see* FAIRGROUNDS
  - Fairs, *see* FAIRS
  - Farm improvement associations, appropriations to, county boards, 375.18
  - Future Farmers of America, 41D.01
  - Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS
  - Planning, pesticide management plan, 18B.045
  - Representation, Agricultural Utilization Research Institute Advisory Board, 116V.01
  - State Agricultural Society, *see* STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY
  - Technical assistance, Minnesota Center for Agriculture Education, 41D.04

**AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.)**

- Farm service program, crop damage by elk, 3.7371
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, cooperation, 103F.521

**AGRICULTURAL TEACHERS**

- Agricultural schools, 41D.01
- Agriculture Education Association, 41D.01
- Definitions, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22
- Technical assistance, Minnesota Center for Agriculture Education, 41D.04

**AGRICULTURAL UTILIZATION RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

- Appropriations to, 116V.02
- Audits, 3.971, 116V.01
- Employees, 15A.086, 116V.01
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.01 to 116O.20
- Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership on, 28A.21
- Generally, 116V.01
- Representation, Sustainable Agriculture Advisory Committee, 17.114

**AGRICULTURAL WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION PROGRAM**

## Certificates and certification

- Agents
  - Audits, 17.9898
  - Duties, 17.9895
  - Licenses and requirements, 17.9894
  - Violations, 17.9895
- Analytical instruments, 17.9893
- Certainty, 17.9897
- Procedures, 17.9896
- Data, 13.6435, 17.9899
- Definitions, 17.9892
- Financial assistance, 17.993
- Generally, 17.9891 to 17.993
- Land, owned or leased, 17.9896
- Producers
  - Audits, 17.9898
  - Duties, 17.9896
  - Violations, 17.9896
- Purpose, 17.9891
- Reports, 17.992
- Rulemaking authority, 17.991

**AGRICULTURAL ZONES**

- Agricultural preserves, *see* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES
- Definitions, all-terrain vehicle use, 84.92
- Farms in, nuisance liability, 561.19
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18

**AGRICULTURE**

- Agricultural buildings, *see* AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS
- Agricultural cooperatives, *see* under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
- Agricultural Interpretive Center, designation, 138.93
- Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.01 to 40A.19, 375.471
- Agricultural operations, definitions, nuisance liability, 561.19
- Agricultural production
  - Best management practices, *see* SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE
  - Materials stored, used, or consumed in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69
  - Water quality certification program, 17.9893
- Agricultural products, *see* FARM PRODUCTS
- Agricultural resources, development of, bonds (public debt), Const. art 11 s 5
- Agricultural waste, 41A.02, 216B.2424, 297A.69
- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Agriculture districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14

Agriculture supply businesses, 17.117

Agriprocessing, *see* AGRIPROCESSING

Agritourism, immunity from liability, 604A.40

Agroforestry, 17.458

Agroforestry loans, 41B.048

Aircraft, agricultural, 360.55

Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE

Best management practices

- Definitions, 17.117
- Sustainable agriculture, *see* SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE

Breeding, *see* BREEDING

Buffers, riparian protection, 103F.48

Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205

Conservation tillage, 17.117

Contour farming as conservation practice, 103F.401

Contracts and agreements, 17.9442, 308A.205, 308B.311

Cooperative farming agreements, Natural Resources Department lands, 97A.135

Corporate and partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Crops, *see* CROPS

Definitions

- Agricultural water quality certification program, 17.9892
- All-terrain vehicles, 84.92
- Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
- Rural development financing authorities, 469.143
- Small businesses, 14.15
- Soil conservation, 103F.401

Development corporations

- Business corporations, 302A.031
- Department of Transportation, 174.02
- Generally, 301.71 to 301.84

Diversification, 17.03

Drainage, *see* under HIGHWAYS

Education and training, *see* AGRICULTURE EDUCATION

Employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23

Energy supply emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15

Enforcement of law

- Agriculture Department, duties, 17.03
- Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.04

Farm cooperatives, *see* Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Farm corporations, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, *see* under MEDIATION

Farms, *see* FARMS

Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms

- Definitions, 18F.02
- Environmental assessment worksheets, 18F.13
- Generally, 18F.01 to 18F.13
- Permits for release, 18F.04, 18F.07, 18F.12, 18F.13
- Purpose of law, 18F.01
- Rulemaking, 18F.07, 18F.12
- Violations and penalties, 18F.07

Germination, 21.81, 21.82, 21.85

Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21

Integrated pest management, 17.114, 18B.305, 121A.30

Irrigation, *see* IRRIGATION

Land preservation programs, 40A.01 to 40A.19, 375.471

Lands, *see* FARM LANDS

Liability, nuisance, 561.19

Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK

Loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Loans

- Farm loans, *see* under FARMS
- Federal, insurance or guarantee, 41B.038
- Interest rates, 334.011
- Rural Finance Authority, *see* Loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
- Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36
- Sustainable agriculture, shared savings program, 13.643
- Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42

Manure, *see* MANURE

Natural disasters, state response, agricultural producers, assistance to, 12A.04

Nontraditional agriculture, 17.03

Products, *see* FARM PRODUCTS

Publications, Agriculture Department, 17.03

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.501 to 103F.535

Reports about, diversification, 17.03

Research

- Agriculture Department, 17.03
- Crops, animals, organisms or cells grown for research or testing, 604.13
- Data on research, monitoring and assessment, management of, 13.643
- Grants for, 17.116, 41A.14 to 41A.19, 116V.01
- University of Minnesota, College of Agriculture, 17.03

Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103F.48

Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.01 to 41B.23

Rural Investment Guide, 116J.411 to 116J.415

Seller financed agricultural input, credit sales, 325E.36

Soil conservation, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Standards, health, nontraditional agriculture, rulemaking, 17.03

Sustainable agriculture, *see* SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE

"Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal for, 41A.11

Wells, research, monitoring, and assessment data on, 13.643

Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS

**AGRICULTURE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES LOAN SUBCOMMITTEE**

Generally, 17.117

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**

Advanced biofuel production incentive program, 41A.16

Agribusiness, *see* AGRIBUSINESS

Agricultural chemical contaminated soil, land application, 18D.1052

Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.05

Agricultural chemicals, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

Agricultural Commodity Research and Promotion Councils, 17.50 to 17.69

Agricultural contracts, 17.90 to 17.98

Agricultural cooperatives, 17.101, 17.69, 17.694

Agricultural Development Advisory Group, 17.101

Agricultural development grants, 17.101, 18.90, 41A.12, 375.83

Agricultural diversification program, 17.03

Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, 18C.70, 18C.80

Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12

Agricultural land preservation programs

- Federal aid, 375.471
- Generally, 40A.01 to 40A.19

Agricultural lands, *see* Farm lands, duties regarding under this topic

Agricultural liming materials, 18C.530 to 18C.575

Agricultural marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING

Agricultural processing facility zones, consulting, 469.314

Agricultural producers and commodity handlers, 17.694



**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Agricultural promotion, duties, 116J.966

Agricultural seeds

- Enforcement of law, 21.75
- Inspections, 18J.01 to 18J.11
- Nonhybrid varieties, 21.901
- Stop-sale orders, 21.73

Agricultural water quality certification program, *see* AGRICULTURAL WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

Agriculture and Economic Development Board, 41A.02

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Agriculture Education Leadership Council, 41D.01

Agriculture laboratory, 17.85, 31.39

Agriculture ombudsman, 17.95

Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant program, 41A.14 to 41A.19

Animal Health Board

- Agricultural emergency account, transfer of funds, 17.041
- Cooperation, 29.051

Apiaries, *see* APIARIES

Apples, 30.002, 239.32

Appropriations to

- Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement account, 18E.03, 18E.04
- Agricultural emergency account, 17.041
- Agricultural fertilizer research and education account, 18C.80
- Agricultural revolving account, 17.117
- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer account, 41A.14
- Beverage inspection fees and fines, 34.07
- Clean water revolving fund, 17.117
- Commercial canneries inspection fees, 31.39
- Commercial feed inspection fees and penalties, 25.39
- Commodities research and promotion fees, 17.59
- Cottage foods account, 28A.152
- Credit insurance rulemaking assessments, 62B.12
- Dairy approval service fees, 32.392
- Dairy services account, 32.394
- Departmental services, payments for, 17.03
- Eggs and poultry, 29.22
- Environmental revolving account, 17.117
- Fertilizer inspection fees, 18C.131
- Food handler facility plan review fees, 28A.082
- Food handler reinspection fees, 28A.085
- Fruit and vegetable inspection fees, 27.07
- Good food access account, 17.1017
- Grain buyers and storage account, fees, 223.17, 232.22
- Grain storage fees, 232.22
- Industrial hemp growers license fees, 18K.07
- Laboratory Services Division, fees, 17.85
- Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.06
- Livestock weighing fees, 17A.11
- Meat and poultry inspection, costs of administration, 31A.29
- Milk procurement fees, 32.105
- Minnesota grown food products logo license fees, 17.102
- Minnesota grown matching account, 17.102
- Nursery stock inspection and certification fees, 18H.17
- Plants (vegetation), export certification, 18G.10
- Promotional activities expenditures, 17.1015
- Public terminal warehouse fees, 232.22
- Publications, reports, informational, and promotional materials, fees and revenues, 17.03
- Remediation fund, 116.155
- Rural Finance Authority administrative account, 41B.03
- Rural Finance Authority revolving loan account payments, 41B.06

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)

- Seed inspection account, 21.92
- Seed potato inspection fees, 21.115
- Siding production incentive program, 41A.20
- Warehouse fees, 232.22
- Waste pesticide collection fees, assessments, 18B.05

Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE

Aquatic farms, annual reports, 17.4984

Arbor Day activities, cooperation, 17.86

Audits and examinations

- Uniform accounting methods, 17.101
- Water quality certification program, 17.9898

Bacteriologists, 31.311, 31.39

Bakeries and bakery products, 31.77

Ballast water management plan, Pollution Control Agency cooperation with, 115.1707

Barberry bushes, control, 375.30

Bees, *see* APIARIES

Beginning farmer program

- Farm management programs, 41B.03, 41C.05
- Loans, *see* Beginning farmer loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Biodiesel fuels, minimum content requirements, duties regarding, 239.77

Biofuels, petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911

Biomass center, 216C.33

Bulk food, disease control, 31.874

Cannabis sativa L., *see* CANNABIS (HEMP)

Canned foods, brands and labels, 31.38

Canneries, 31.311, 31.32, 31.37

Carcasses, storage and handling, 31A.16

Cats, best management standards, 346.58

Cheese and cheese products, 32.484, 32.486

Chemical compounds, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

Chemical incident response administrative costs, reimbursement, 18E.03

Chemical liability, 18D.201, 18D.305, 18D.321, 18D.325

Chemigation permits, 18B.08, 18C.205

Clean Water Council, 114D.30

Clean water partnership program, 17.117

Cold storage warehouses, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

Commercial animal waste technicians, 18C.430

Commercial canneries, *see* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES

Commercial feed, withdrawal from distribution, 25.42

Commercial Feed Law, *see* COMMERCIAL FEED

Commercial pest control applicators, 18B.33, 18D.301

Commissioner

- Agent for service of process on, 18D.301, 41B.21
- Animal Health Board, commissioner as consultant to, 35.02
- Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.081 to 15A.082, 15A.13
- Definition, 17.445
- Delegation of powers, 17.013
- Emergency powers, 34A.11
- Generally, 15.06, 17.01

Memberships

- Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.05
- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.54
- Agriculture and Economic Development Board, 41A.02
- Camp Ripley Sentinel Landscape Coordinating Committee, 190.33
- Clean water partnership program, project coordination team subcommittee, 17.117
- Dairy Research, Teaching, and Consumer Education Authority, 32C.05

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Memberships (Cont'd)  
   Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
   Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
   Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, 17.1018  
   Noxious Weed Advisory Committee, 18.91  
   Rural Finance Authority, chair, 41B.025  
   Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661  
   Renewable Energy Roundtable, appointment, 116V.01  
   Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
   Service of process on, 18D.301, 41B.21  
 Committees  
   Agricultural water quality certification program, 17.9891  
   Good food access program, 17.1017  
   Manure applicator education planning, 18C.432  
 Community-based plans, 394.232  
 Compensation to farmers, crops, *see* Damage under CROPS  
 Conservation Corps, cooperation, 84.991  
 Convenience stores, 28A.075, 28A.0752  
 Cooperative associations, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24  
 Corrective actions, chemical liability, *see* under AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS  
 County agricultural societies, *see* COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES  
 Cream, 32.391, 32.398, 32.401  
 Cream testers and graders, licenses, 32.072, 32.075, 32.078  
 Created, 17.01  
 Credit insurance rulemaking assessments, 62B.12  
 Crop damage by elk, compensation, 3.7371  
 Crops, *see* CROPS  
 Custom processing, sanitary conditions, 31A.15  
 Dairies  
   Dairy approval service fees, 32.392  
   Dairy consulting program, 32.394  
   Dairy modernization loans, 116J.407  
   Dairy producers, permits, 32.103  
   Dairy Research, Teaching, and Consumer Education Authority, 32C.05  
 Dairy farms, 32.103, 32.21, 32.486  
 Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Data  
   Agriculture data, 13.643  
   Water quality certification program, 17.9899  
 Data collection, 144.996  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Departmental services, costs, 17.03  
 Depositions, authority to take, generally, 17.984  
 Deputy commissioner, 17.01, 17.013  
 Dietary foods, 31.75  
 Dogs, best management standards, 346.58  
 Dutch elm disease, *see* DUTCH ELM DISEASE  
 Duties, generally, 17.03  
 Eggs  
   Dealers, inspections, licenses, 29.22  
   Rulemaking authority, 29.23, 29.27  
 Elk  
   Crop damage by, compensation, 3.7371  
   Management, 97B.516  
 Emergency regulations, 18G.02, 18G.06  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
 Employees, generally  
   Farm crisis assistance contractors, exclusion, 17.03  
   Intermittent employees, unclassified positions, 43A.08  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees, generally (Cont'd)  
   Unclassified employees, 43A.08  
   Warehouses, information, disclosure, 231.37  
   Workers' compensation, data sharing, 176.181  
 Enforcement of laws, 18J.02  
 Entomologists, 18G.01, 18H.03  
 Environmental and resource management, permits, 17.03  
 Environmental cleanup liens  
   Cleanup action expenses, 514.671 to 514.676  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.019  
 Environmental health tracking, 144.996, 144.998  
 Environmental Health Tracking and Biomonitoring Advisory Panel, representation, 144.998  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Environmental revolving account, 17.117  
 Ethanol  
   E20, 239.7911  
   Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
   Research, 17.101  
 Eurasian wild pigs, 17.457  
 Experimental food, intrastate shipment, 31.102  
 Export certificates (plants), 18G.10  
 Export seed, 21.85  
 Farm advocates, 13.643, 17.039  
 Farm crisis assistance contractors, 17.03  
 Farm lands, duties regarding  
   Actions which adversely affect, 17.81 to 17.84  
   Restrictions on acquisition of title, 500.221  
   Rulemaking actions adversely affecting, 14.111  
 Farm management programs, 41B.03, 41B.039, 41C.05  
 Farm products  
   Contracts, 17.91, 17.945  
   Imports, foreign states and countries, 18G.10  
 Farm wineries, state products, 340A.315  
 Farmed cervidae  
   Definitions, 35.153  
   Inspection, duties regarding, 35.155  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, rulemaking authority, 583.285  
 Federal funds, application for and use of, 17.03  
 Feeder pig markets, 17A.09  
 Feedlots, county zoning ordinances, review, 394.25  
 Fees  
   Agricultural pesticide dealer license applications, 18B.316  
   Apiary inspection and services, 17.445  
   Generally, 17.03  
   Pesticide sales application fee, 18B.065  
   Plan review fee, waiver in disaster areas, 28A.082  
   Waste pesticide program surcharge, 18B.065  
 Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS  
 Fish  
   Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE  
   Fish quarantine facilities, 17.496  
   Fishery products, inspection, 31.101  
   Game fish, brood stock taken by angling, 17.4992  
 Food additives, *see* FOOD ADDITIVES  
 Food and food products, duties, *see* FOOD  
 Food delivery equipment, certification, 28A.0753  
 Food establishments, certification, 28A.081  
 Food handlers  
   Facility plan review, 28A.082  
   Grocery and convenience stores, 28A.075  
   Licenses, 28A.04, 28A.08  
   Reinspection fees, 28A.085  
 Food Law, publication, 31.10, 31.132  
 Food licenses, *see* Licenses under FOOD  
 Food processors, 28A.0753  
 Food Safety and Defense Task Force, 28A.21

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Forest pest infestations, 18G.07  
 Forestry education, cooperation, 17.86  
 Frozen dairy foods, 32.56, 32.63, 32.64  
 Fruit, 27.07, 31.101  
 Funds and accounts  
   Agricultural emergency account, 17.041  
   Agricultural fertilizer research and education account, 18C.80  
   Cottage foods account, 28A.152  
   Good food access account, 17.1017  
   Grain warehouses, grain sales, special fund, 232.22  
   Livestock investment grant program, 17.118  
   Minnesota grown account, 17.102  
   Noxious Weed and Invasive Plant Species Assistance Account, 18.89  
   Pesticide regulatory account, application fees deposited to, 18B.065  
   Rural Finance Authority administrative account, 41B.048  
   Rural Finance Authority revolving loan account, 41B.056, 41B.057, 41B.06  
   Waste pesticide cooperative agreement account, 18B.065  
 Fur-bearing animals, *see* FUR-BEARING ANIMALS  
 Fur farms, *see* FUR FARMS  
 Furs, *see* FURS  
 Game fish, brood stock taken by angling, 17.4992  
 General storage warehouses, 231.04, 231.16  
 Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, 18F.07  
 Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310  
 Genetically engineered plants, 18F.02, 116C.91  
 Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, 18C.425  
 Gifts to, 17.03, 17.101  
 Good food access program, generally, 17.1017  
 Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee  
   Cooperation with, 17.1017  
   Establishment, 17.1018  
 Grain, *see* GRAIN  
 Grain buyers, 223.17, 223.177, 223.22  
 Grain dealers, 31B.03  
 Grain Inspection Division, 232.22, 232.23  
 Grain storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE  
 Grain warehouses, 232.23  
 Grants  
   Authority to accept, 17.03  
   Tractor rollover protection pilot grant program, 17.119  
 Green economy business development, 116J.438  
 Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
 Grocery stores, 28A.075, 28A.0752  
 Groundwater protection, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
 Hatcheries, 29.021, 29.031  
 Hay and straw, *see* HAY AND STRAW  
 Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03  
 Hearings, 32.078, 32.10  
 Hemp, *see* CANNABIS (HEMP)  
 Honey, 31.74, 273.13  
 Horsemeat, 31.621, 31.631, 31A.12  
 Horticulture, *see* HORTICULTURE  
 Household goods warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES  
 Household goods warehouses, charges and rates, schedules, 231.11  
 Importation, certificates and permits, 18G.10  
 Industrial hemp, duties regarding, 18K.01 to 18K.09  
 Integrated pest management  
   Coordination, 17.114  
   New and emerging plant pest programs, state-local cooperation on, 18G.11  
   Schools, pesticide application, 121A.30  
 Invasive species (plants), 18G.12, 84D.02

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Investigations, generally, 17.03, 28A.0753  
 Kosher foods, 31.651 to 31.671  
 Labels and labeling  
   Rulemaking authority, 31.101  
   State approved, 31.632  
 Laboratory director, managers, and analysts, 31.13  
 Laboratory Services Division, 17.85, 31.39  
 Lawsuits, authority to enter, 28A.0753  
 Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK  
 Livestock dealers, 17A.04, 17A.06, 17A.08  
 Livestock destruction by wolves, compensation, 3.737  
 Livestock expansion loan account, 41B.045  
 Livestock investment grant program  
   Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12  
   Generally, 17.118  
 Livestock market agencies, 17A.01 to 17A.17  
 Local pest control, *see* PESTS  
 Mahonia bushes, 375.30  
 Manure  
   Commercial animal waste technicians, 18C.430  
   Manure applicator education and training programs, 18C.432  
   Manure testing laboratories, certification, 18C.141  
 Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Meat Industry Division, 31.60  
 Mercury manometers, recycling and replacement, 17.861  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.05, 473H.06  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.716  
 Milk, *see* MILK  
 Minnesota approved label, meat and meat products, 31.632  
 Minnesota Conservation Corps, cooperation, 84.991  
 Minnesota grown label or logo, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO  
 Mission of department, 17.03  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission, 161.1419  
 Monorail scales, inspections, 17A.10  
 Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES  
 Mosquito research plots, cooperation, 144.95  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.04  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, *see* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Noncommercial pesticide applicators, licenses, 18B.316, 18B.34  
 Nontraditional agriculture, health standards, 17.03  
 Noxious Weed Advisory Committee, 18.79  
 Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS  
 Nursery stock  
   Generally, 18H.02 to 18H.18  
   Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
 Oaths, authority to administer, generally, 17.984  
 Offices, outside metropolitan area, 16B.241  
 Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.05  
 Organic Advisory Task Force, 31.94  
 Organic food, *see* ORGANIC FOOD  
 Packers and Stockyards Act, violations, fines, 17.983  
 Packing plants, 17A.15, 31.54, 31B.03  
 Paint, *see* PAINT  
 Perishable foods, *see* PERISHABLE FOODS  
 Pest control, *see* PESTS  
 Pest control applicators  
   Commercial pest control applicators, 18B.33, 18D.301  
   Private pesticide applicators, certification, 18B.36  
   Structural pest control applicators, 18B.32, 18D.301  
 Pest management, school coordinators, registration, 18B.095  
 Pesticides, control generally, *see* PESTICIDES  
 Pet foods, 25.40

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Plant amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Plant diseases, *see* PLANT DISEASES  
 Plant pathologists, 18G.01, 18H.03  
 Plant pests, *see* PLANT PESTS  
 Plant protection and export certification  
   Generally, 18G.01 to 18G.14  
   Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
   Nursery stock, 18H.03  
 Potatoes, *see* POTATOES  
 Poultry, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Poultry Industries Division, 29.021  
 Power lines, routing, permits affecting farm land, 216E.10  
 Power plants, siting, permits affecting farm land, 216E.10  
 Private applicator manure certification program, 18C.432  
 Private pesticide applicators, certification, 18B.36  
 Promotional activities, 17.01, 17.101, 17.1015, 116J.966  
 Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03  
 Public markets, *see* PUBLIC MARKETS  
 Publication by  
   Bulletins, 31.32  
   Food Law, 31.10, 31.132  
   Generally, 17.03  
 Purple looestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE  
 Quality assurance dating, perishable foods, 31.783  
 Quarantine  
   Fish facilities, 17.496  
   Plant pests, 18G.03, 18G.06  
 Rabbits, *see* RABBITS  
 Railroad rights of way, use, 230.10, 230.11  
 Raspberries, 30.002  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, model standards, 160.262  
 Regional development annual work programs, consulting, 462.39  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
 Remediation fund, 115B.20, 116.155  
 Reports given  
   Advanced biofuel production incentive programs, 41A.19  
   Agency operations, 17.03  
   Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement account, 18E.06  
   Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.17  
   Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
   Aquaculture recommendations, 17.4984  
   Biodiesel fuels, 239.77  
   Canneries, 31.32  
   Cold storage warehouses, storage extension, 28.08  
   Elk herd damage to crops or fences, damages paid, 3.7371  
   Emergency response and preparedness activities, agricultural emergency account, 17.041  
   Environmental and resource management, permits, 17.03  
   Good food access program, 17.1017  
   Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
   Incident response program report, 18E.06  
   Nursery stock, 18H.09  
   Organic agriculture, 31.94  
   Pesticide management plan, 18B.045  
   Pesticides and pesticide application, 18B.17  
   Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, use, 18C.60  
   Private applicator manure certification program, 18C.432  
   Remediation fund, use, 115B.20  
   Seed potato certification, interstate cooperation agreements, 21.111  
   Seed potato law, violations, 21.121

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
   Venison distribution and reimbursement programs, 17.035  
   Violation of laws, 28A.0753  
   Water quality certification program, 17.992  
   Wholesale produce dealers, investigations, 27.13  
   Work plan, remediation fund, 116.155  
 Research, generally, 17.03  
 Resident aliens, status, 500.21  
 Restricted species (exotic animals), containment measures, 17.457  
 Retail food stores, 28A.075, 28A.0752  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.54, 17.58  
   Agricultural cooperatives, accreditation, referendum for repeal, 17.694  
   Agricultural development grants, 17.101  
   Agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance programs, 40A.15  
   Agricultural liming materials, 18C.545, 18C.575  
   Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.701  
   Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
   Animals, dead, dying, disabled, or diseased, not used as food, 31A.20  
   Aquaculture, 17.494, 17.4991  
   Bacterial or coliform counts, 32.394, 32.64  
   Bakeries and bakery products, 31.77  
   Beverage production in basements or other subgrade areas, 31.115  
   Bulk food, disease control, 31.874  
   Carcasses, storage and handling, 31A.16  
   Cheese and cheese products, 32.484  
   Chemical liability, 18E.05, 103H.275  
   Chemigation, fertilizers, 18C.205  
   Cold storage warehouses, 28.13  
   Commercial canneries, 31.36  
   Commercial feed, 25.35 to 25.37, 25.40  
   Concurrent review, genetically engineered plants, pesticides, fertilizers, soil and plant amendments, 18F.12  
   County agricultural inspectors, 18.80  
   Cream, 32.391  
   Crop damage by elk, compensation, 3.7371  
   Custom processing, sanitary conditions, 31A.15  
   Dairies, 31.101, 32.10  
   Dairy products  
     Artificial sweeteners, 31.75  
     Containers, cleaning, return, 32.106  
     Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101  
     Filled dairy products, 31.01  
     Frozen dairy food, plants, sanitation, 32.63  
     Trade practices, generally, 32.71  
   Dietary foods, 31.75  
   Dredged and fill material, discharge in waters, 103G.127  
   Eggs, 29.23, 29.27  
   Exemptions, 346.58  
   Farm lands, action which adversely affects, 14.111, 17.81 to 17.84  
   Farm products, contracts, 17.945  
   Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.285  
   Feeder pig markets, 17A.09  
   Fertilizers  
     Chemigation, 18C.205  
     Generally, 18C.121  
     Genetically engineered fertilizers, release permits, 18F.12  
     Guaranteed analysis, 18C.211  
     National standards, adoption, 18C.115, 18C.121

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

## Fertilizers (Cont'd)

Retail handling practices, consumer information, 115A.952

Fishery products, inspection, 31.101

Fluid milk processors, fees, 32.394

Fluid milk products, pasteurization, 32.391

## Food

Federal law, uniformity, 31.101

Labeling, 31.103, 31.104, 31.12, 34A.03

Packaging, 31.103

Policy of state, 31.002

Standards of identity, 31.102

Temporary permits, 31.102

Violations, penalties, 31.11

Food additives, 31.101, 31.122

Food licensing law, 28A.10

Frozen dairy foods, 32.63

Fruit, 31.101

Generally, 18B.39

Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, release permits, 18F.07, 18F.12

Grain buyers, 223.175, 223.19

Groundwater protection, water resources protection, 103H.275

Hatcheries, terminology, accreditation, and certification, 29.021

Horsemeat, labeling, 31A.12

Industrial hemp pilot program, 18K.09

Industrial hemp production, testing and licensing, 18K.06

Inspections, 31A.03, 31A.08

Kosher foods, 31.671

Labels and labeling, 31.101

Laboratories, milk, grade A certification, 32.394

Liming materials, 18C.121

Livestock destruction by wolves, compensation, 3.737

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.09, 17A.15

Local weed inspectors, 18.81

Manure testing laboratories, standards, 18C.141

Meat and meat products, 31.101, 31.632, 31A.07, 31A.16 to 31A.18

## Milk

Bacterial or coliform counts, 32.394

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 32.394

Fluid milk processors, fees, 32.394

Fluid milk products, pasteurization, 32.391

Grade A milk, 32.394

Grades and grading, 32.395

Milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.415

Non-grade A milk, production and processing, 32.395

Pasteurization, 32.391, 32.394, 32.395

Processing and production standards, 32.394, 32.395, 32.397

Raw milk, goat milk for pasteurization, production and processing standards, 32.395

Milk fat tests, methods and equipment, 32.25

Minnesota approved label, meat and meat products, 31.632

Minnesota food products logo, 17.102

Mosquito abatement, 18G.14

Nonalcoholic beverages, 34.09

Nontraditional agriculture, health standards, 17.03

Noxious weed designation, 18.79

Nursery stock, 18H.04, 18H.07

Packing plants, 17A.15, 31.54

Pasteurization, 32.394, 32.395

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

Perishable foods, quality assurance dating, 31.783

## Pesticides

Bulk pesticides, 18B.14

Containers, return and disposal, 18B.07, 18B.135

Control, safeguards, 18B.01

Generally, 18B.06, 18B.39

Genetically engineered pesticides, release permits, 18F.12

Groundwater contamination, prevention, 18B.10

Retail handling practices, consumer information, 115A.952

Pet foods, 25.40

Plant food testing laboratories, certification, 18C.121

Plant pests, control or eradication, 18G.03

Poultry and poultry products, 29.021, 29.031, 31A.16

Poultry food products, storage and handling, 31A.16

Promotional contracts, 17.101

Public grain warehouses, 232.23

Quality assurance dating, perishable foods, 31.783

Railroad property pesticide applications, 18B.346

Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

Salvaged food, 31.495

Screenings Act, 21.75

Seed laws, 21.85

Seed potatoes, 21.118

Seeds, labels, 21.82

Slaughter houses, 31.54

Soft drinks, 34.09

Soil and plant amendments, 18C.121, 18F.12, 115A.952

Soil testing laboratories, 18C.121, 18C.141

Somatic cell count, goat milk, 32.416

Stockyards, Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.15

Vegetables, 31.101

Vending machines, identification, 28A.09

Water quality certification program, 17.991

Weed inspectors, 18.79

Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242

Wetlands, public values, determining, 103B.3355

Wholesale produce dealers, 27.14

Wood preservatives, retail handling practices, consumer information, 115A.952

Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107

Salvaged food, 31.495

Sampling and analysis, inspection and enforcement, 18J.04

Sanitarians, commercial canneries, 31.311

Seed potatoes, *see* SEED POTATOES

Seeds, *see* SEEDS

Services provided by department, 17.03

Shorelines development standards, 103F.211

Siding production incentive program, 41A.20

Slaughter houses, 31.54

Soft drinks, 34.09

Soil and plant amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Soil testing laboratories, analyses, 18C.141

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

State livestock weighmaster, 17A.03, 17A.10

## Stockyards

Licenses, fees, 31B.03

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, rulemaking authority, 17A.15

Records, access to data, 17A.08

Reports given, 31B.03

Strawberries, 30.002

Structural pest control applicators, 18B.32, 18D.301

Subpoenas, authority to issue, generally, 17.984

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Sustainable agriculture, *see* SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.019, 282.08

Terrestrial invasive species management, 18G.12

Tractor rollover protection pilot grant program, grants, 17.119

Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661

Trade promotion, duties, 116J.966

Trade secret information, 18B.38, 18C.405

Tree care and tree trimming companies, 18G.07

Urban forest development, 17.86

Value-added agricultural products, 17.101, 41B.046

Vegetables, 27.07, 31.101

Vending machines, 28A.09

Venison distribution and reimbursement, duties regarding, 17.035

Warehouse Division, 223.20

Warehouses, duties, *see* WAREHOUSES

Waste education coalition, 115A.072

Water and Soil Resources Board

Administrative penalties, 103B.101

Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Waters

Clean water revolving fund, 17.117

Dredge and fill material, discharge in waters, 103G.127

Quality, certification, *see* AGRICULTURAL WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

Water assessments and analyses, 17.9893, 103A.43

Water planning and project implementation, 103B.205, 103B.231, 103B.255

Water resources protection, 103H.275

Weed control, *see* Control or eradication under WEEDS

Wells

Agricultural pesticides and chemical contamination, 18B.10

Water wells, dairy farms, testing, 32.394

Wetlands

Values, 103B.3355, 103G.2242

Wetland banking program, coordination, 103G.2242, 103G.2375

Wetland protection and management plans, 103G.2243

Wholesale produce dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

Wild flowers, *see* WILD FLOWERS

Wild rice, cultivated, *see* under WILD RICE

Wine, farm wineries, 340A.315

Wolves, livestock destruction by, compensation, 3.737

Wood preservatives, retail handling, consumer information, 115A.952

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Agricultural activities, cooperation, 17.03

Agricultural land preservation programs, state survey, 40A.14

Agricultural loans, insurance or guarantee, 41B.038

Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, cooperation, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.521

Approvals by, liquid manure storage structures, plans, 116.07

Artificial sweeteners, cooperation, 31.75

Clean water revolving funds, for local governments, 446A.072

Contracts and agreements

Plant pest quarantines, 18G.06

Resource conservation and development project areas, 375.471

Cooperative agreements, produce (farm products), inspection, 27.07

County extension committees, cooperation, 38.33, 38.37

Data, flood control planning, 103F.135

Eggs, processing of liquid, frozen, or dried products, 29.27

Farm Service Agency, 17.117, 116.07

Financial assistance, application planning costs, grants for, 17.101

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership, 28A.21

Food stamp outreach program, consulting, 256.8799

Fur farmer registration, 17.353

Inspections

Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.58

Commercial canneries, ingredients, 31.39

Farmed cervidae slaughtered, 17.452

Meat and meat products, 31.632, 31A.07, 31A.21

Poultry and poultry products, state approved label, 31.632

Licenses

Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.58

Regulated animals, possession, 346.155

Loans, 465.73

Mosquito control research and public health matters, cooperation, 473.716

Natural Resources Conservation Service, *see* NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.)

North Central Forest Experiment Station, timber growth rates, 88.52

Payments by, food stamp employment and training program, 256D.051

Permits, sale, shipment, or transportation of biological control agents, noxious weeds, or plant pests, 18G.09

Poultry improvement, production, and egg quality, cooperation, 29.021

Regulations, livestock and monorail scales, cooperative enforcement program, 17A.10

Representation

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Organic Advisory Task Force, 31.94

Secretary of agriculture (U.S.), approvals by, rural rehabilitation account, use, 116J.955

Seed Law enforcement, cooperation, 21.85

Soil and water conservation districts, technical assistance, cooperation, 103C.335

Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035

Waivers, food stamp program, 138.912, 256D.0512

**AGRICULTURE EDUCATION**

Agricultural schools, 41D.01

Agriculture education grants, 41A.14 to 41A.19, 41D.01 to 41D.03

Agriculture Education Leadership Council, 41D.01 to 41D.04

Center for Agriculture Education, 41D.04

Public schools, agriculture education sites, acquisition, 123B.744

Teachers, 41D.01, 41D.04, 583.22

University of Minnesota, agricultural education program, 41D.01

Veteran farmer cooperative training, fees, 123B.39

**AGRICULTURE EDUCATION LEADERSHIP COUNCIL**

Generally, 41D.01 to 41D.04

**AGRICULTURE RESEARCH, EDUCATION, EXTENSION, AND TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER GRANT PROGRAM**

Advanced biofuel production incentive program, 41A.16

Advisory panel, 41A.14

Biomass thermal production incentive program, 41A.18

Definitions, 41A.15

Duties, generally, 41A.14

Funding, 41A.14

Generally, 41A.14 to 41A.19

Purpose, 41A.14

Renewable chemical production incentive program, 41A.17

Reports given, 41A.19

**AGRIPROCESSING**

Agricultural business enterprises, loans, 41C.03, 41C.05, 41C.06, 41C.12

**AGRIPROCESSING (Cont'd)**

- Agricultural processing facility zones
  - Defined, 469.310
  - Designation, 469.314
  - Tax exemptions, 272.02
- Agricultural product processing facilities
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Construction contracts, 177.435
  - Construction materials and equipment, 297A.71, 297A.75
  - Definitions, 177.435
  - Property taxes, exemption, 469.1811
  - Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046, 177.435
- Definitions
  - Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53
  - Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02
  - Job opportunity building zones, 469.310
  - Labor Relations Act, 179.01
  - Little Davis-Bacon Act, 177.435
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.68
- Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, 41B.046
- Fines, agricultural product processing facilities, construction contracts, 177.435
- Marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING
- Private processors, area potato research and promotion councils, 17.54
- Qualified on-farm biogas recovery facilities, renewable energy production incentives, 116C.779, 216C.41
- Replacement agricultural product processing facilities, construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71
- Rural development financing authorities, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.71
  - Payment and refunds, 297A.75
- Water, allocation priorities, 103G.261

**AGRITOURISM**

- Immunity from liability, 604A.40

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)**

- Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46
- Applicants
  - Child support enforcement, 256.741
  - Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
  - Supplemental aid recipients, persons living with, 256D.435
- Assignment, child support or spousal maintenance rights, 16D.02
- Assistance payments
  - Generally, 256.82
  - MFIP 60-month time limit, exclusions, 256J.42
  - Overpayments, 16D.13, 256.01, 256.0471
  - Protective payments, welfare fraud, 256.98
  - Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, application, 256G.01
- Assistance units, *see* Recipients under this topic
- Benefits, *see* Assistance payments under this topic
- Centralized disbursement system, 256.01, 256.023
- Employment and training programs
  - Overpayments, judgments, 256.0471
  - Quality control/quality assurance, 462A.21
- Family rental housing assistance, 462A.21
- Federal aid, 256.01, 256J.01
- Foster care maintenance payments, 256.82
- Fraud, *see* WELFARE FRAUD
- Hearings, 256.045
- Income
  - Child support, unearned income, 256.741

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC) (Cont'd)**

- Income (Cont'd)
  - Counting methodologies, 256B.056
  - Judgments, overpayments, employment and training, 256.0471
- Medical assistance
  - Assets, methodologies, 256B.056
  - Eligibility, 256B.055
- Parents' contribution, 256.87
- Payments, *see* Assistance payments under this topic
- Public assistance, AFDC defined as, 256.741
- Recipients
  - Assets, methodologies, medical assistance, 256B.056
  - Chemical dependency treatment, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
  - Child support payments to, 256.741, 518A.39, 518A.47
  - Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
  - Former recipients, affidavit for termination of continuing parental contribution, 256.87
  - Immunization reminders, 256.01
  - Low-income housing, preferences, 469.021
  - Personal data, 13.46
  - Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN
- Recovery of money
  - Apportionment, 256.019
  - Overpayments, 16D.13, 256.01, 256.0471
- Sanctions
  - Child support enforcement, 256.741
  - Disqualification, 256.98
- Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING
- AIDS**
- See* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)
- AIR**
- Air quality
  - Rulemaking, 144.1222, 144.495
  - Standards, 144.0751
- Compressed air, pressure vessels, boiler inspection, exception, 326B.988
- Definitions
  - Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
  - Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Enforcement of law, urea formaldehyde, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION
- Standards, air quality, 144.0751
- Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION
- AIR AMBULANCES**
- See* AMBULANCE SERVICES
- AIR CONDITIONING**
- See also* COOLING SYSTEMS
- Air conditioners
  - Disposal, farms, solid waste permit exemptions, 17.135
  - Electrical appliance units, air conditioners defined as, 326B.38
  - Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135
  - Generally, 216C.19
  - Motor vehicles, CFC product sales, recycling, 325E.38
  - Scrap air conditioners, chlorofluorocarbon removal, recycling, 116.731 to 116.735
- Air conditioning systems
  - Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) product sales, motor vehicles, recycling equipment, 325E.38
  - Common areas and facilities, air conditioning defined as, 515.02
  - Definitions, 326B.802, 515.02
  - Inspectors, competency, construction code, 326B.135

**AIR CONDITIONING (Cont'd)**

## Air conditioning systems (Cont'd)

Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802

Once-through cooling systems, 103G.005, 103G.271

Energy conservation measures, school districts, 123B.65  
Environmental control devices, defined as capital equipment,  
297A.68

Motor vehicles, 216H.12

Sales and use taxes, business exemption, 297A.68

School buildings and grounds, construction proposals,  
123B.71

State buildings, solar and geothermal energy, 16B.326

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS**

Infectious waste incineration, 116.801

Particulate matter standards, variances, 116.0715, 116.0716

**AIR FORCE (U.S.)**

Mighty Eighth Air Force Week, proclamation, 10.57

Secretary of air force, approvals by, National Guard, property  
and fiscal officers, 192.40**AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES**

## Acquisition of property

Costs, reimbursement, 360.032, 360.036

Generally, 360.021

Prior acquisition, validity, 360.034

Public necessity, 360.033

Relocation, 360.032

Requirements, 360.021, 360.032

Zoning authorities, 360.021, 360.305

## Assignments

Approval, 360.023

Construction or improvement, 360.038

Transportation Department, duties, 360.023

## Bonds (public debt)

Local governments, 360.036

Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.667, 473.6671

Charges and rates, Metropolitan Airports Commission,  
establishment, collection, 473.608

Construction, 360.305

Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 360.019

Definitions, aeronautics law, 360.013

Easements, public necessity, 360.033

## Eminent domain

Generally, 360.021, 360.032

Joint operations, 360.042

Exclusive rights, forbidden, 360.015

## Federal aid

Federal regulations, compliance, 360.016

Municipalities, powers, 360.039

Transportation Department, duties, 360.016, 360.0161,  
360.039

Federally owned air navigation facilities, 360.018

Fees, Metropolitan Airports Commission, establishment,  
collection, 473.608

Funding for, bonds (public debt), 473.608

## Guards and police

Municipalities, duties, 360.036

Transportation Department, duties, 360.021

## Inspections

Generally, 360.018

Prior to acquisition, 360.032

Transportation Department, duties, 360.021, 360.305

Joint municipal airports boards, 360.036, 360.042, 360.063,  
360.68

Jurisdiction, municipalities, 360.045

## Leases

Generally, 360.015, 360.021, 360.038

Joint municipal airports boards, duties, 360.042

Licenses, 360.018, 360.019, 360.022

Metropolitan area facilities, bonds (public debt), 473.667,  
473.6671**AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Orders, designation, 360.305

## Plans and planning

Prior to acquisition, 360.021, 360.032

Transportation Department, duties, 360.021, 360.305

Radio and navigational aids, 360.305

Reciprocity, foreign municipalities, 360.201 to 360.203

Rents, Metropolitan Airports Commission, establishment,  
collection, 473.608

## Revenues

Bonds (public debt), issuance, 360.036

Pledging, 473.608

Use, 360.037, 360.042

Right of entry, 360.018

## Sales

Generally, 360.021, 360.038

Joint municipal airports boards, duties, 360.042

## State aid

Generally, 360.015, 360.017, 360.305

Municipalities, powers, 360.039

State airways system, 360.015

State system of radio and navigational aids, municipalities  
and airports, designation, 360.305

Structures, 360.021

Supervision, Transportation Department, 360.015, 360.018

## Surveys

Prior to land acquisition, 360.021, 360.032

Transportation Department, 360.021, 360.305

Transfers or assignments, 360.023

**AIR POLLUTION**

Abatement, 116.061

## Abatement and control property

Defined as project, 469.153

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02, 272.025

Qualifying property, 272.02

Air quality control regions, designation, 116.05

Air quality impact assessment, silica sand projects, 116C.991

Air quality monitoring, asbestos abatement, 326.71

## Air quality standards

Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07

Rulemaking, 144.12

Rules about, statements of need and reasonableness,  
contents, 116.07Ambient air quality standards, exemptions, livestock  
production, 116.0713Atmospheric carbon dioxide, reducing, state releaf program,  
88.82

Carbon monoxide, 144.34, 239.791

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

## Control

Abatement and control property, 272.02, 272.025,  
469.153

Enforcement, generally, 115.071

Generally, 115.075

Public utilities, environmental projects, 216B.1695

Costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065

Definitions, Pollution Control Agency law, 116.06

## Emissions

Agricultural operations, 116.061

Animal feedlots, nuisance liability, 561.19

Emissions standards, violations, 388.051, 609.671

Greenhouse gases, *see* GREENHOUSE GASESMercury, *see* Emissions under MERCURY

Permits, 116.07, 116.801

Public utilities, emissions reduction riders, 216B.1692

Energy supply emergencies, suspension of air quality  
standards, 216C.15

## Enforcement of law

Delayed enforcement, voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40

Livestock odor violations, 116.0713



**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

## Enforcement of law (Cont'd)

- Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Environmental covenants, 114E.05
- Ice centers, indoor air quality improvements, 240A.09
- Incinerators, 115A.97, 116.801 to 116.85
- Indoor air standard, asbestos, 326.77
- Lawsuits
  - Attorney general expenses, 115.072
  - Generally, 115.071
- Motor fuels, waivers, 239.791
- Natural disasters, air pollution defined as, 275.065
- Noxious gases, open burning, 88.171
- Odorous emissions, ordinances, 145A.05
- Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING
- Problem materials, *see* PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)
- Ramsey County, powers and duties, 383A.14
- School buildings and grounds, indoor air quality, 123B.57, 123B.595
- Small business air quality compliance assistance program
  - Advisory council, 116.99
  - Establishment, 116.97
  - Ombudsmen, 116.98
  - Requirements of program, 116.97
  - Small Business Air Quality Compliance Assistance Act, 116.95, 116.96
- Toxic air contaminants, 115D.14
- Violations and penalties, voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40

**AIR SPACE**Aeronautics, *see* AERONAUTICS

- Air rights, acquisition, lease, sale, or use
  - Public utilities, 222.01
  - Railroads, 222.01
  - Separate interest, property taxes, 272.04
- Aircraft noise zones, 473.192, 473.608, 473.661, 473.6671
- Aircraft using, burden of proof, 360.54
- Airports and landing fields, *see* Approaches under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Charts, Transportation Department, 360.015
- Definitions, Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02
- Easements
  - Airport protection, 360.013, 360.021, 360.032
  - Municipalities, 360.032
- Maps, 360.015
- Ownership, 360.012
- Property taxes, enforcement of law, 272.04
- Sovereignty, state, 360.012
- State airways system, 360.015
- Taxes, *see* under AIRCRAFT
- Zoning, 462.357

**AIRCRAFT**

- Accidents, 360.015, 360.0216, 360.0753
- Acquisition, Transportation Department, air transportation service charges, 360.024
- Ad valorem taxes, federal law, certification of validity, 270.078
- Advertising, violations, 360.018, 360.075
- Agricultural aircraft, 360.55
- Air ambulances, 144E.121, 360.653
- Air navigation, 360.013
- Aircraft refitters, generally, 360.511, 360.653
- Airlines, *see* AIRLINES
- Altitude, violations, 360.075
- Antique aircraft, 360.55
- Aquaplanes, *see* AQUAPLANES
- Assessment, personal property, 360.531
- Assignment, registration certificates, 360.59
- Authorized use, 299D.07
- Causing evacuation of, threats of violence, 609.713

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

## Certificates and certification

- Damaged aircraft, 360.60
- Federal licenses, certificates, or permits, 360.015, 360.018
- Inspections, 31.08, 360.018
- Registration, 360.018, 360.59, 360.67
- Sales and use taxes, payment or exemption, 360.595
- Charters, *see* Rental or charter under this topic
- Classic aircraft, 360.55
- Collectors' aircraft
  - Generally, 360.55
  - Insurance, 360.59
- Collisions, liability, 360.012
- Commercial operations
  - Definitions, aeronautics law, 360.013
  - Liability insurance, *see* same under this topic
  - Licenses, permits, or certificates, acting without, unlawful, 360.018
  - Taxes, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES
- Complaints, cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
- Complaints against property, pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, 349.2125
- Confiscation
  - Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
  - Liquor tax violations, 297G.20
- Contraband
  - Airplanes defined as, 297F.21
  - Pull-tab or tipboard deals, storage or transport, 349.2125
- Contracts and agreements, in-flight, effect, 360.012
- Counties, powers, 360.044
- Crimes in flight, 360.012
- Dealers and merchants
  - Agents, registration, 360.59
  - Commercial use permits, 360.654
  - Licenses, 360.018, 360.63, 360.654
  - Revenue Department, duties, 360.654
  - Taxes, 360.531, 360.63, 360.653, 360.654
- Definitions
  - Aeronautics law, 360.013
  - Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01
  - Flight property taxes, 270.071
  - Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
  - Registration and taxation, 360.511, 360.531
- Deicer, disposal, 115A.916
- Disabled persons, 256C.02
- Discharging lasers at, 609.857
- Dual control aircraft, operating, 360.018
- Engine repair facilities, *see* Maintenance facilities under this topic
- Equated plane hours, 270.071, 270.074
- False advertisement, registration, effect on, 360.018
- Federal licenses, certificates, or permits, 360.015, 360.018
- Fees
  - Dealers aircraft demonstration licenses, 360.63, 360.654
  - Licenses, 360.018
  - Registration, 360.55
- Fines, late registration, 360.61
- Fireworks, use, 624.23
- Flight over state lands and waters, 360.012
- Flight property
  - Personal property taxes, 272.02
  - Taxes, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES
  - Valuation, 270.074
- Forced landings, 360.012
- Foreign aircraft, 360.018
- Forfeiture
  - Associated with controlled substances, 609.5314
  - Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Forfeiture (Cont'd)  
 Forfeited property, disposition, 609.5315  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Fuel  
 Aviation turbine fuel, 239.761, 239.80  
 Gasoline, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE  
 Jet fuel, *see* JET FUEL  
 Special fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

Government aircraft, 360.018, 360.55  
 Hot air balloons, 360.55  
 Hunting from, bounty animals, 97B.055  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Inspections, 31.08, 360.018

Insurance  
 Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Coverage, 60A.081  
 Liability insurance, 360.59, 360.92, 360.93  
 Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02  
 Reinsurance, 60A.09

Interstate commerce, 360.018

Landing, 360.012

Lawsuits  
 Injury or damage, generally, 360.012  
 Nonresident owners, service of process, 360.0215  
 Operators under influence of controlled substances, alcohol, or hazardous substances, 360.0753  
 Recovery of taxes, 360.64

Lease or rental, sourcing of sale, sales and use taxes, 297A.668

Leases  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Lessees, liability, 360.012  
 Transfer of aircraft by, registration, 360.59

Liability, 360.012

Liability insurance  
 Coverage, 60A.081  
 Generally, 360.59, 360.93  
 Operating without, 360.92  
 Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

Licenses  
 Dealers, 360.63, 360.654  
 Federal licenses, certificates, or permits, 360.015  
 Generally, 360.018  
 Inspections, 31.08  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.82, 360.595  
 Violations, 360.022

Liens  
 Injuries, liens on aircraft causing, 360.012  
 Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221  
 Taxes, 360.59, 360.64

Loss or damage caused by  
 Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03  
 Insurance, *see* same under this topic

Maintenance facilities  
 Chisholm-Hibbing Municipal Airport, aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities, 116R.04  
 Definitions, 360.013  
 Funding, bond proceeds, uses for, 360.032  
 Leases, 360.038  
 Northwest Airlines, bonds, *see* Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Manifests, false statements, 609.645

Manufacture, first year of life, defined, 360.531

Manufacturers  
 Aerospace industry, *see* AEROSPACE INDUSTRY  
 Agents, registration, 360.59  
 Listing of aircraft, 360.651  
 Models, prices, specifications, statement, filing, 360.57  
 Tax and registration, 360.653

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 97A.095

Model aircraft, operating, 360.018

Models  
 Corresponding, taxes, 360.531  
 Manufacturers, duties, 360.57  
 Similarity, taxes, 360.531

Noise levels  
 Rulemaking, 270.074  
 Stage 3, noncompliance, 473.608  
 Violations, 360.075, 473.608

Nonresidents, use or operation  
 Commercial aircraft, registration, 360.532  
 Generally, 360.018  
 Noncommercial operations, tax exemptions, 360.55  
 Owners, 360.0215  
 Pilots, right of operation in state, denial, notice, 360.0753  
 Registration, 360.532  
 Tax refunds, 360.532  
 Transportation commissioner, attorney for service of process, 360.0215

Operation of aircraft  
 Agricultural aircraft, operation not for agricultural purposes, 360.55  
 Antique or classic aircraft, operation as other than collectors' aircraft, 360.55  
 Medical cannabis, operating under influence of, 152.23  
 Registration, 360.018  
 Violations and penalties, 169A.03, 360.075, 360.0752

Operators, *see* Pilots under AVIATION WORKERS

Owners  
 Affidavits, 360.55, 360.59  
 Agents, powers, 360.59  
 Air space use, burden of proof, 360.54  
 Damaged aircraft, statements, 360.60  
 False statements, perjury, 360.60  
 Government-owned aircraft, 360.018, 360.55  
 Insurance, duties, 360.59, 360.93  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability, 360.012  
 Nonresident owners, service of process, 360.0215  
 Principal aircraft, substitution, notice given, 360.55  
 Registration applications, certifications, 360.59  
 Service of process on, 297E.21, 297G.20  
 Transfer of ownership, 360.59, 360.67

Passengers  
 Contracts, in-flight contracts, effect, 360.012  
 Crimes in flight, 360.012  
 Disabled persons, 256C.02  
 Liability insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, certificates, and registration, right of inspection, 360.018  
 Torts in flight, 360.012

Permits  
 Dealers and merchants, commercial use, 360.654  
 Federal permits, 360.015, 360.018

Pilots, *see* under AVIATION WORKERS

Presumptions, aircraft subject to registration tax, 360.54

Prices  
 Base price, taxation, 360.531, 360.55  
 Manufacturers' statements, 360.57  
 Transportation Department, duties, 360.531

Private aircraft, taxes, *see* Taxes under this topic

Quiet aircraft, 270.074

Radios, intercepting transmission, legality, 626A.02

Rebuilt aircraft, 360.511, 360.531

Recreational aircraft, 360.55

Red Lake Game Preserve, airplane landing fields, 84A.55

Registration  
 Aircraft refitters, 360.653

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

## Registration (Cont'd)

Applications, 360.018, 360.59, 360.67  
 Approval, 360.59  
 Assignment, 360.59  
 Certificates, 360.55, 360.59, 360.67  
 Damaged aircraft, 360.60  
 Dealers, aircraft held by, 360.653  
 Duplicates, 360.59  
 Exemptions, 360.018, 360.60, 360.653  
 Federally certified aircraft, exemption, 360.521  
 First registration, 360.61  
 Fiscal year, 360.511  
 Forms, 360.59  
 Generally, 360.55  
 Inspections, 31.08, 360.018  
 Manufacturers, 360.653  
 Nonresident commercial aircraft, 360.532  
 Numbers, United States, registration number, manufacturers, listing, 360.651  
 Renewal, 360.61  
 Requirements, generally, 360.018, 360.521, 360.58  
 Revocation, suspension, amendment, or modification, 360.015, 360.018, 360.59, 360.67  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.82, 360.595  
 Signatures, 360.59  
 Tax exempt aircraft, 360.55, 360.58, 360.61  
 Taxes, 360.595, 360.61  
 Violations and penalties, 360.022, 360.59 to 360.61, 360.67  
 Reinsurance, risks, 60A.09  
 Rental or charter  
   Commercial purposes, exemption, 360.654  
   Defined as commercial operations, 360.013  
   Renters defined as owners, 360.511  
   Sheriffs, duties, 387.03  
 Repair facilities, *see* Maintenance facilities under this topic  
 Reports about, federal licenses, certificates, or permits, refusal to register, 360.015  
 Sales  
   Agricultural aircraft, 360.55  
   Antique or classic aircraft, 360.55  
   Balancing products containing lead or mercury, 116.931  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
   Lead, balancing products containing, 116.931  
   Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
   Mercury, balancing products containing, 116.931  
   Registration certificate, 360.59  
   Unregistered aircraft, 360.67  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Dealers and merchants, 360.654  
   Generally, 360.595  
   Sourcing of sale rules, 297A.668  
 Salvage, mercury and lead removal, 116.931  
 Seaplanes  
   Defined as watercraft, 84D.01  
   Watercraft, 86B.005, 86B.301  
 Specifications, manufacturers' statements, 360.57  
 Stage 3 noise levels, noncompliance, operation at Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.608  
 Structural pest control, *see* STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS  
 Stunt flying, 360.013, 360.075  
 Tax refunds, 360.532, 360.55, 360.62  
 Taxes  
   Administration, expenses, reimbursement, 360.66  
   Agricultural aircraft, 360.55  
   Assignment, registration certificates, 360.59  
   Collectors' aircraft, 360.55  
   Conditional receipts, 360.59

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

## Taxes (Cont'd)

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 5  
 County attorneys, duties, 360.64  
 Dealers and merchants, 360.653, 360.654  
 Delinquent taxes, recovery, 360.64  
 Depositing, 297A.82  
 Due date, 360.61  
 Election for taxation, 360.521  
 Enforcement, 360.64  
 Evasion, 360.67  
 Exemptions  
   Damaged aircraft, 360.60  
   Federally certified aircraft, 360.521  
   Generally, 360.54, 360.653  
   Government, civil air patrol, air shows, 360.55  
   Nonresidents, Const. art 10 s 5  
 Fiscal year, 360.511, 360.531  
 Flight property taxes, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES  
 Generally, 360.531, 360.58  
 In lieu tax, Const. art 10 s 5, 360.531, 360.55  
 Lawsuits, 360.64  
 Lien upon aircraft, 360.59, 360.64  
 Listings, 360.59  
 Manufacturers, 360.59, 360.653  
 Nonresident commercial operations, 360.532  
 Payment, 360.521, 360.59, 360.61  
 Penalties (monetary), 360.61, 360.64, 360.66  
 Personal obligation of owner, 360.64  
 Recovery, state, right of action, 360.64  
 Recreational aircraft, 360.55  
 Refunds, 360.532, 360.55, 360.62  
 Registration, 360.595, 360.61  
 Reports about, state airports fund expenditures, 360.675  
 Revenues, depositing, 360.66  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.668, 360.595  
 Subject to tax, conditions, 360.54  
 Violations and penalties, 360.59, 360.61, 360.67  
 Withholding, 360.63  
 Torts in flight, 360.012  
 Turboprops, flight property valuation, 270.074  
 Valuation, 270.074  
 Violations and penalties  
   Dropping unauthorized objects, 360.075  
   Explosives, transporting, 360.075  
   Federal airman's or aircraft license, certificate, or permit, 360.075  
   Forms or applications, 360.075, 360.59, 360.67  
   Improper hazarding, Minnesota Code of Military Justice, punitive articles, 192A.55  
   In flight killing or attempting to kill birds or animals, 360.075  
   Migratory waterfowl, stirring up, driving, or rallying, 360.075  
   Noise violations, 360.075, 473.608  
   Operating under the influence, military personnel, 192A.555  
   Operations violations  
   Defenses, 360.0752  
   Generally, 360.075  
   Operating under the influence, 152.23, 360.0752  
   Operating while impaired, 169A.03  
   Peace officers, duties, 360.0752  
   Prosecutors, duties, 360.0752  
   Refusal to take breath test, effect, 360.0752  
   Second or subsequent violations, 360.075  
   Tampering or interfering with aircraft, 360.075  
   Weapons violations, 360.075  
 Weight, gross less than 30,000 pounds, flight property taxes, exclusion, 270.072

## AIRCRAFT

312

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Wheel weights and balancing products, lead and mercury prohibition, 116.931

**AIRCRAFT NOISE ZONES**

See also AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Metropolitan area

Aircraft Noise Attenuation Act, 473.192

Noise abatement, bonds (public debt), 473.6671

Noise mitigation program, 473.661

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport

Noise abatement, 473.608

Noise mitigation, funding recommendations, 473.661

Ordinances, metropolitan area, 473.192

**AIRLINES**

Accidents, 360.015, 360.0216, 360.0753

Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT

Commercial operations, licenses, permits, or certificates, acting without, 360.018

Definitions

Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511

Flight property taxes, 270.071

Employees

Overtime, 177.25

Security guards, exclusion, 326.32

False advertisement, registration, suspension, or revocation, 360.018

Flight property, *see* under AIRCRAFT

Flight property taxes, 270.075, 270.076

Foreign air carriers, secured transactions, location, 336.9-307

Frequent flier credits, public officers and employees, 15.435

Indebtedness, flight property taxes, personal debt, 270.072

Northwest Airlines

Aircraft facilities bonds, *see* Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Facilities, leases, 116R.02

Loans to, state loans, conditions, 473.608

Maintenance facilities, *see* under AIRCRAFT

Oaths, tax assessment reports, 270.072

Passengers, *see* AIRCRAFT

Penalties (monetary), 270.0725

Personal property, tax assessments, 270.072

Petitions, valuation of flight property, grievances, 270.074

Property taxes

Assessment, 270.072

Flight property, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES

Real property, tax assessments, 270.072

Records and record keeping, court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16

Registration, suspension or revocation, 360.018

Repair facilities, *see* Maintenance facilities under AIRCRAFT

Reports given

Flight property, reports about, 270.072, 270.0725

Tax assessment reports, 270.072

Secured transactions, foreign air carriers, 336.9-307

Security interests, foreign air carriers, 336.9-307

Service to small or medium sized communities, flight property taxes, 270.074

Subpoenas to produce, records, 8.16, 388.23

Taxation

Aircraft, *see* Taxes under AIRCRAFT

Annual assessments, election, 360.521

Flight property, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes, 270.072

Travel accounts, contracts for, 471.91

Violations and penalties, flight property, reporting violations, 270.0725

**AIRPLANES**

See AIRCRAFT

**AIRPORT AUTHORITIES**

Generally, 360.0426

**AIRPORT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Municipalities, airport authorities defined as, airport zoning, 360.061

Powers, generally, 360.0425

Property taxes, certification, 360.0427

Special taxing districts, airport authorities defined as, 275.066

**AIRPORT BOARDS OF ADJUSTMENT**

Generally, 360.067 to 360.072

**AIRPORT COMMISSIONS**

Agents, Transportation Department, designated for receipt and disbursement of funds, 174.04

Financial assistance, applications, 174.04

Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION

**AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS**

See also AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

See also ZONING

Acquisition of land, generally, 360.021

Administrative agents, 360.067

Establishment, 360.305

Generally, 360.063, 360.069

Joint airport zoning boards

Appeals from, 360.068 to 360.072

Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 360.063, 473.608

Zoning hearings, 360.065

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

Acquisition of land or property

Agreements, 360.305

Certificate of approval, 360.018

Construction or improvement, 360.038

Costs, 360.036, 360.305

Easements, 360.033, 360.074

Generally, 360.021

Metropolitan area airports, *see* same under this topic

Municipal airports, 360.034 to 360.036, 360.202

Prior acquisition, validated, 360.034

Public necessity, 360.033

Adjacent areas

Structures, height regulation, 360.83

Zoning, 360.021, 360.032

Administrative agents, state owned or operated airports, 360.067

Air navigation facilities, *see* AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES

Air rights, acquisition, 360.074

Air space, *see* AIR SPACE

Air traffic patterns, *see* Structures under this topic

Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT

Aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities

Chisholm-Hibbing Municipal Airport, aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities, 116R.04

Generally, *see* Maintenance facilities under AIRCRAFT

Aircraft parking ramps, property taxes, 273.13

Airlines, *see* AIRLINES

Airport foreign currency exchanges, disclosure, 325F.51

Airport hazard areas

Airport approach plans, 360.063

Standards, 360.066

Zoning, 360.063, 360.065, 360.067

Airport hazards

Elimination, preferred method, 360.305

Hearings, licensing, 360.063

Interests, acquisition, 360.021

Lights and lighting, 360.021, 360.032, 360.067

Local governments, prevention, 360.062

Marking, 360.021, 360.032, 360.067

Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 360.018

Public nuisances, 360.062

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Airport hazards (Cont'd)  
 Right of entry, 360.021, 360.032  
 Zoning, 360.063  
 Airport managers, police powers, 360.015  
 Airport protection privileges  
 Acquisition of land or property, *see* same under this topic  
 Easements, 360.021, 360.032, 360.074  
 Public nuisances, abatement, 360.032  
 Airport reference points, 360.82, 360.83  
 Airports law, uniform, 360.031 to 360.045  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.405  
 Sales, 340A.405, 340A.504  
 All-terrain vehicles, operation on, 84.928  
 Approach roads (streets and roads), 360.032, 360.036, 360.038  
 Approaches  
 Airport hazard areas, 360.065 to 360.067  
 Easements, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 360.063  
 Hazards, *see* Airport hazards under this topic  
 Structure heights, 360.81 to 360.91  
 Aprons, property taxes, 273.13  
 Aviation workers, *see* AVIATION WORKERS  
 Boards of adjustment, 360.067 to 360.072  
 Bonds, *see* Airports and landing fields under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Buildings, *see* Structures under this topic  
 Businesses, *see* AIRLINES  
 Certificates of approval, 360.018  
 Chisholm-Hibbing Municipal Airport, aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities, bonds, 116R.04  
 Classification, property taxes, 273.13  
 Closure, municipal airports, 360.046  
 Commissions, 174.04  
 Concessions, generally, 360.021  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.55  
 Construction  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, Const. art 11 s 5, 360.036  
 Defined as aeronautics, 360.013  
 Generally, 360.305  
 Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 360.019  
 Cost-sharing, metropolitan area airports, acquisition of land or property, 473.638  
 Costs  
 Counties, expenditures, record keeping, 360.015  
 Generally, 360.305  
 Currency exchanges, disclosure, 325F.51  
 Definitions  
 Aeronautics law, 360.013  
 Airport zoning, 360.061  
 Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Minnesota aeronautics bonds, 360.305  
 Owners, agricultural chemical response and reimbursement, 18E.02  
 Purchase price, 360.036  
 Structure heights, regulation, 360.82  
 Uniform airports law, 360.031  
 Duluth International Airport, *see* Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Easements  
 Acquisition of land, 360.033, 360.074  
 Airport protection, airspace, 360.021, 360.032, 360.074  
 Lights and lighting, 360.021, 360.032  
 Marking, 360.021, 360.032  
 Municipalities, 360.032  
 Public necessity, 360.033  
 Use to eliminate hazards, 360.305  
 Eminent domain, 360.021, 360.032, 360.042, 360.202  
 Employees, *see* Officials and employees under this topic

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law, structures, height regulations, 360.89  
 Evacuations, threats of violence, causing by, 609.713  
 Exclusive rights, 360.015  
 Federal aid  
 Applications for, approval, 360.0161  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, 360.036  
 Municipalities, duties, 360.0161  
 Transportation Department, duties, 360.016, 360.0161  
 Federally owned airports, rules, exemption, 360.015  
 Fees, licenses, 360.018  
 Fines, municipal airports, closing, 360.046  
 Free newspapers, *see* NEWSPAPERS  
 Funding, municipal airports and landing fields, revenues, 360.037  
 Gasoline, nonoxygenated, sale permitted, 239.791  
 Grants to, air service marketing program, 360.0151  
 Guards and police  
 Appointment, 360.038  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
 Transportation Department, duties, 360.021  
 Hangars, *see* HANGARS  
 Hazard areas, *see* Airport hazard areas under this topic  
 Hazards, *see* Airport hazards under this topic  
 Hearings  
 Licenses, 360.018  
 Municipal airports, closing, 360.046  
 Structures, permits, 360.87, 360.88  
 Zoning, 360.065, 360.068  
 Improvements  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, Const. art 11 s 5, 360.036  
 Generally, 360.305  
 Injunctions  
 Structures, height regulations, enforcement of law, 360.89  
 Zoning violations, 360.073  
 Inspections  
 Generally, 360.018, 360.305  
 Prior to land acquisition, 360.021  
 Intermediate system airports  
 Generally, 360.305  
 Metropolitan area, 473.609, 473.625  
 Investigations  
 Municipalities, duties, 360.032, 360.036  
 Structures, permits, 360.87  
 Joint airport zoning boards, *see* under AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS  
 Joint municipal airports boards  
 Approvals by, building revenue certificates, issuance, fund establishment, 360.68  
 Defined as owning or controlling municipality, 360.063  
 Generally, 360.042  
 Resolutions by, bonds, issuance, 360.036  
 Jointly owned airports  
 Buildings, 360.68, 360.69, 360.71 to 360.73  
 City-county airports, property tax provisions, 360.042  
 Generally, 360.68  
 Operations, generally, 360.021, 360.042  
 Rents, depositing in airport building revenue certificate fund, 360.70  
 Revenues, depositing, 360.042  
 Key system airports, generally, 360.305  
 Land acquisition, *see* Acquisition of land or property under this topic  
 Landing areas  
 Property taxes, 273.13  
 Restricted, 360.013, 360.015  
 Landing strip system, 360.305  
 Landing strips, runways  
 Property taxes, 273.13

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Landing strips, runways (Cont'd)  
 Restrictions, 473.653  
 Leases  
 Aircraft maintenance and engine repair facilities, 360.038  
 Generally, 360.021  
 Municipalities, 360.035, 360.043  
 Permitted, 360.015  
 Real property, 360.038  
 Rentals, 360.035, 360.036, 360.70  
 Licenses, 360.018, 360.019, 360.022  
 Liens  
 Personal property, fees, 360.021  
 Property repairs or improvements, 360.038  
 Lights and lighting  
 Airport hazards, permits, variances, 360.067  
 Easements, 360.021, 360.032  
 Structures, 360.86  
 Local zoning authorities, *see* AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS  
 Maintenance  
 Defined as aeronautics, 360.013  
 Generally, 360.305  
 Major new metropolitan airport  
 Acquisition of land or property, 473.608, 473.641  
 Aircraft noise zones, 473.192, 473.608, 473.661, 473.6671  
 Alternatives to, final environmental impact statement, 473.608  
 Defined, 473.121  
 Development area, tax sharing, local governments, 473.64  
 Planning, Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 473.608  
 Managers, police powers, 360.015  
 Marks and markers  
 Airport hazards, permits, variances, 360.067  
 Easements, 360.021, 360.032  
 Structures, 360.86  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION  
 Metropolitan area airports  
 Acquisition of land or property  
 Approval, 473.622  
 Cost-sharing, 473.638  
 Generally, 473.608  
 Hearings, 473.641  
 Intermediate airports, 473.609  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.608, 473.622, 473.638  
 Retention or sale, 473.638  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Airports and landing fields under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Capital improvements, 473.608, 473.614, 473.661  
 Funding for, 473.608  
 Intermediate airports, 473.609, 473.625  
 Location, 473.621  
 Major new metropolitan airport, *see* same under this topic  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, establishment, 473.608  
 Minneapolis, generally, 473.621  
 Minor airports, 473.641, 473.653  
 New airports, construction, equipment, and operation by MAC, 473.608  
 Noise abatement, 473.602, 473.608  
 Parking, improvements, funding for, 473.608  
 Planning, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.146  
 Privately owned airports, 473.146, 473.608, 473.622  
 Publicly owned airports, Metropolitan Airports Commission, control restrictions, 473.622

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area airports (Cont'd)  
 Reliever airports, use, 473.608  
 Revenues, pledging, 473.608  
 Runways, length, permanent net reduction, 473.653  
 Saint Paul, 360.018, 473.621  
 Transportation, improvements, funding for, 473.608  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, *see* MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT  
 Motor vehicles, unauthorized or reckless operation on airport property, 360.018  
 Municipal airports  
 Acquisition of land or property, 360.034 to 360.036, 360.202  
 Agricultural chemicals, storage, handling, or distribution, financial security, 18E.035  
 Air space, easements, 360.013, 360.021, 360.032  
 Aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities, *see* Maintenance facilities under AIRCRAFT  
 Airport hazards, easements, 360.032  
 Approach roads, construction, 360.032  
 Bonds (public debt), 360.036  
 Buildings and trees, adjoining property, 360.032  
 Closure, 360.046  
 Costs, generally, 360.036  
 Eminent domain, 360.202  
 Federal aid, 360.0161  
 Financial assistance to, 360.015  
 Interim ordinances, extension pending review of comprehensive plan, 462.355  
 Jointly owned airports, 360.68 to 360.73  
 Leases, 360.035, 360.043  
 Limitations, 360.032, 360.036  
 Metropolitan area airports, *see* same under this topic  
 Owners and ownership, 18E.02, 18E.035, 273.19  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.01  
 Property taxes, 272.01, 273.19  
 Rentals, 360.035, 360.038  
 Taxation, exemption, 360.035  
 Technical assistance to, 360.015  
 Zoning, *see* same under this topic  
 Noise abatement  
 Aircraft noise zone, 473.192, 473.608, 473.661, 473.6671  
 Costs, payment, 360.305, 473.608  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 473.602  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
 Officials and employees  
 Airport managers, police powers, 360.015  
 Aviation workers, *see* AVIATION WORKERS  
 Inspections, licenses, registration, or certificates, right of inspection, 360.018  
 Operation  
 Costs, 360.305  
 Defined as aeronautics, 360.013  
 Joint operations, 360.021, 360.042  
 Metropolitan area airports, *see* same under this topic  
 Payments for, airport systems, designation, 360.305  
 Orders  
 Enforcement of law, 360.89  
 Generally, 360.019  
 Limitations, 360.072  
 Structures, failure to file permits, show cause orders, 360.88  
 Zoning, appeals, 360.068  
 Permits, structures, 360.83 to 360.88  
 Personnel, *see* Officials and employees under this topic  
 Pine Creek Airport, maintenance, Transportation Department, duties, 360.021

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Planning  
 Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.146  
 Municipalities, duties, 360.032, 360.036  
 Prior to land acquisition, 360.021  
 Transportation Department, duties, 360.021, 360.305  
 Privately owned airports, contracts, Transportation Department, 360.021  
 Privately owned public use airports, property taxes, 273.13  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Property taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
 Protection privileges, *see* Airport protection privileges under this topic  
 Public access areas, property taxes, 272.01, 273.13  
 Public airports  
 Definitions, 360.013, 360.82  
 Structures, *see* same under this topic  
 Public waters, airports on, municipalities, powers, 360.041  
 Radio and navigational aids, 360.305  
 Reciprocity, 360.201 to 360.203  
 Reclaimed land, airports on, municipalities, powers, 360.041  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55  
 Rentals  
 Determination, Transportation Department, 360.021  
 Exemptions, 360.035  
 Generally, 360.038  
 Jointly owned airports, depositing, 360.70  
 Municipalities, assistance to other municipalities, 360.043  
 State airports, cost defined as including rentals, 360.036  
 Tax exemptions, 360.035  
 Research and development, 360.305  
 Restricted landing areas, 360.013, 360.015  
 Revenues  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, 360.036  
 Uses, 360.037  
 Right of entry, eminent domain, 360.021, 360.032  
 Runways  
 Metropolitan area airports, length, permanent net reduction, 473.653  
 Property taxes, 273.13  
 Striping, reimbursements, deposit in state airports fund, 360.305  
 Safety equipment, costs, state aid, 360.305  
 Sales, generally, 360.021  
 Sales and use taxes, 360.035  
 Snow removal, costs, state aid, 360.305  
 Snowmobiles, operation on, 84.87  
 State airport zoning boards, *see* AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS  
 State airports  
 Generally, 360.021  
 Rentals, 360.021, 360.038  
 Tax exemptions, 360.035  
 Streets and roads  
 Construction, 360.032  
 Management, 360.038  
 Municipalities, duties, 360.032, 360.036  
 Structures  
 Airport approach plans, 360.063  
 Building rentals, airport building revenue certificate fund, 360.70  
 Construction, Transportation Department, 360.021  
 Enforcement of law, 360.067, 360.89  
 Failure to file for, hearings, orders, 360.88  
 Federal agencies, structures existing or authorized by, 360.83  
 Height, regulation, 360.81 to 360.91  
 Identification, permits to specify, 360.86  
 Investigations, 360.87  
 Lights and lighting, 360.86

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**  
Structures (Cont'd)

Maintenance, Transportation Department, 360.021  
 Marks, 360.86  
 Permits, 360.83 to 360.87  
 Rulemaking, 360.83, 360.90  
 Zoning, 360.067, 360.83  
 Surveys  
 Municipalities, duties, 360.032, 360.036  
 Prior to land acquisition, 360.021, 360.032  
 Taxation  
 Exemptions, 272.01, 360.035  
 Property taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
 Sales and use taxes, 360.035  
 Taxiways, property taxes, 273.13  
 Technical assistance, Transportation Department, 360.015  
 Traffic signals, false signals, 609.851  
 Trees  
 Airport approach plans, 360.063  
 Enforcement of regulations, 360.067  
 Establishment, 360.021  
 Variances, 360.063, 360.067  
 Zoning permits, 360.067  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Turning standards, 360.063  
 Uniform airports law, generally, 360.031 to 360.045  
 United States land acquisition for, 1.042  
 Variances, 360.063, 360.067  
 Zoning  
 Administrative agencies, 360.069, 360.071  
 Airport approach and turning standards, 360.063  
 Airport boards of adjustment, duties, 360.071  
 Airport hazard areas, 360.063  
 Appeals, 360.068  
 Boards, *see* AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS  
 Comprehensive zoning regulations, 360.064  
 Counties, *see* Zoning under COUNTIES  
 Definitions, 360.061  
 Disclosure, real property sales, 360.065, 513.56  
 Districts, town board duties, 366.13  
 Existing neighborhoods, 360.066  
 Hearings, 360.065  
 Notice, 360.065  
 Orders, limitations, 360.072  
 Ordinances, 360.021, 360.305  
 Permits, 360.067  
 Policy of state, 360.062  
 Population, density, 360.063  
 Regulations  
 Disclosures about, 82.67, 513.56  
 Generally, 82.67  
 Structures, 360.83  
 Zoning boards, 360.063  
 Safety zones, regulations, 360.065  
 Standards, 360.066  
 Use to eliminate hazards, 360.305  
 Variances, 360.063, 360.067  
 Violations, 360.073  
 Zoning authorities, *see* AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS  
**AITKIN COUNTY**  
 Approvals by, consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56  
 Audits and examinations, consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Business incubators, 272.02  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Cities in  
 Annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375

**AITKIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Cities in (Cont'd)

Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.2213

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS

County auditor, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.23, 84A.33

## County board

Consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.20, 84A.55, 282.151

Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367, 103F.369

Recommendations by, 298.17, 298.2213

Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

Development region, 462.385

Historic sites, 138.664

Judicial district, 2.722

Juvenile detention centers, tax levy for, 383C.42

Malmö Mounds and village site, historic site, 138.664

Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377

Payments to, state payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52

Property taxes, *see* Aitkin County under PROPERTY TAXES  
Savanna Portage, historic site, 138.664

Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09

Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Towns in, economic development grants and loans to

Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, apportionment, 298.2213

Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17

**ALARMS**

Alarm and communication systems, *see* under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Burglar alarms, 297A.61, 624.7161

Carbon monoxide alarms, 299F.50, 299F.51

Code grabbing devices, possession, 609.586

Fire alarm systems, *see* FIRE ALARMS

Persons engaged to respond to, detective or protective agent licenses, 326.3341

Smoke detectors, *see* SMOKE DETECTORS

**ALBERT LEA (CITY)**

District court, 3d district chambers, 2.722

Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Nursing homes, beds, relocation, 144A.071

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**ALBERT LEA PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Generally, 469.069

Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**ALCOHOL**

Alcohol fuels, *see* ALCOHOL FUELS

Ethyl alcohol, *see* ETHANOL

Gasoline blended with, *see* Oxygenation under GASOLINE

Industrial alcohol, liquor law, 340A.906

Wood alcohol, poisoning, 144.34

**ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES, BUREAU OF (U.S.)**

Arrests by, 626.77

Laboratories, 634.15

Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons, barred importation, 624.712

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS**

Addresses, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

Alcohol and drug counselor interns, 148F.105

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Alcohol and drug counselor technicians, 148F.045

Background checks, licenses, 148F.025

Behavioral Therapy and Health Board, duties, 148F.01 to 148F.205

Billing, 148F.09, 148F.13, 148F.19

Burden of proof

Competence, 148F.125

Licenses, qualifications, 148F.09

Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, reportable, 144.4804

Chemical dependency reviewers, insurance companies, 72A.201

Classification, 144.84

Clients

Assessments and tests, 148F.18

Bill of rights, 148F.165

Children, 148F.13

Client education, 148F.01

Complaints, 148F.205

Consent, 148F.13, 148F.135, 148F.14

Data, 148F.165, 148F.18

Definitions, 148F.01

Dependent on provider, 148F.01

Exploitation, prohibited, 148F.165

Group clients, 148F.01, 148F.13, 148F.135

Information, rights, 148F.13

Informed consent, 148F.01, 148F.14

Privacy, 148F.13

Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic

Welfare, 148F.165

Complaints against

Burden of proof, 148F.125

Client rights, 148F.165

Licenses, restrictions, 148F.07

Reports, 148F.205

Conduct

Disciplinary action, grounds, 148F.09, 148F.205

Discrimination, prohibited, 148F.165, 148F.17

Generally, 148F.12

Provider impairment, 148F.155, 148F.16, 148F.205

Research subjects, welfare, 148F.17

Sexual behavior violations, 148F.165, 148F.17

Supervisees, welfare, 148F.17

Unprofessional conduct, 148F.01, 148F.09, 148F.12, 148F.17

Continuing education

Affidavits, 148F.075

Audits, 148F.075

Clock hours, 148F.05, 148F.07, 148F.075

Generally, 148F.075, 148F.125

Licenses, reinstatement, 148F.065

Sponsors and sponsored continuing education, 148F.08, 148F.115

Variances, 148F.075

Controlled substance diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33

Definitions

Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01

Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803

Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803

Disciplinary action, grounds for

Client privacy, violations, 148F.13

Generally, 148F.09

Health professionals services program violations, 214.355

Licenses, failure to renew, 148F.055

Reports about, 148F.205, 148F.2051

Unprofessional conduct, 148F.12

Disclosure, client information, 148F.13



**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Duty to warn, 148F.13

Education and training

- Clock hours, 148F.025, 148F.035
- Generally, 148F.01, 148F.025, 148F.125
- Practicum, 148F.01, 148F.025, 148F.035, 148F.105
- Specialties, 148F.185
- Temporary practice, 148F.035
- Wine educators, 340A.4042

Examinations

- Licenses, 148F.025, 148F.09
- Mental, physical, or chemical health, 148F.09, 148F.095
- Specialty boards, 148F.185

False statements, 148F.185

Fees, 148F.09, 148F.19, 148F.195, 148F.20

Fines, 148F.09, 148F.095

Fraud, 148F.09, 148F.095

Identity and identification, name tags, 144.6585

Information exchange, 148F.13

Informed consent, clients, 148F.01, 148F.14

Injunctions, 148F.095

Investigations

- Cooperation, 148F.10
- Records and record keeping, 148F.135
- Violations and penalties, 148F.09

Liability

- Duty to warn, 148F.13
- Psychotherapy services, 148.975
- Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804

Liability insurance, 148F.205

Licenses

- Applications, 148F.025, 148F.03, 148F.04, 148F.05, 148F.065
- Background checks, 148F.025
- Cancellation, 148F.065
- Denial, 148F.09, 148F.12
- Disciplinary action, 148F.09
- Examinations, 148F.025
- Exceptions, 148F.11
- Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 148F.025, 197.4552
- Expiration, 148F.055
- Fees

  - Generally, 148F.015, 148F.025, 148F.115
  - Reinstatement, 148F.065
  - Renewal, 148F.05, 148F.055, 148F.075, 148F.115
  - Temporary permits, 148F.035, 148F.115

- Generally, 148F.001 to 148F.205
- Inactive status, 148F.07, 148F.115
- Indians, 148F.11
- Information, currency, 148F.02
- Lapse, 148F.055
- Practicing without license, 148F.195
- Reciprocity, 148F.03
- Reinstatement, 148F.06, 148F.065
- Renewals, 148F.05, 148F.07, 148F.075, 148F.115
- Rulemaking, 148F.015
- Scope, 148F.001
- Suspension or revocation, grounds

  - Generally, 148F.09
  - Group temporary suspension, 214.077, 214.32
  - Termination, 148F.055, 148F.06, 148F.065
  - Transferability, 148F.085

Malpractice, 148F.205

Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38

Memberships, 121A.26, 148B.51

Misrepresentation, 148F.185, 148F.19

Names, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

Outpatient counselors, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Permits, temporary permits, 148F.035, 148F.105, 148F.115

Practice of alcohol and drug counseling

- Case management, 148F.01
- Clock hours, 148F.035
- Competence, 148F.01, 148F.125
- Disciplinary action, 148F.09
- Group clients, 148F.01, 148F.13, 148F.135
- Indians, 148F.11
- Lapsed licenses, practice prohibited, 148F.055
- Liability, 148F.13
- Malpractice, reports, 148F.205
- Orders, 148F.09
- Postdegree, 148F.04
- Practice foundation, 148F.01
- Scope, 148F.01, 148F.125
- Specialties, 148F.185
- Students, 148F.01, 148F.11
- Temporary practice, 148F.035, 148F.115
- Treatment, disclosure, 148F.165

Psychotherapy services, liability, 148.975

Public statements, 148F.01, 148F.185

Qualifications

- Specialties, 148F.185
- State employees, 144.84

Reciprocity, licenses, 148F.03

Records and record keeping

- Billing, violations, 148F.095
- Client records, 148F.09, 148F.13, 148F.135, 148F.15, 148F.165
- Clients, rights, 148F.135, 148F.165
- Continuing education, 148F.075
- Counselors, health examinations or evaluations, 148F.09
- Currency, 148F.02
- Generally, 148F.01, 148F.15
- Investigations, 148F.135
- Orders, 148F.13
- Retention, 148F.15

Referrals, 148F.165, 148F.19

Reports given

- Assessments and tests, 148F.18
- Case reports, 148F.13
- Child abuse and maltreatment, 148F.13
- Complaints, 148F.205
- Generally, 148F.01
- Insurers, duties, 148F.205
- Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804
- Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 148F.13

Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, 62Q.145

Services

- Coordination, 148F.175
- Core functions, 148F.01
- Crisis and emergency services, 148F.01, 148F.14
- Fees, 148F.19, 148F.195, 148F.20
- Health and medical care, coordination, 148F.175
- Informed consent, 148F.04
- Multiple relationships, 148F.155
- Public statements, 148F.01
- Termination, 148F.145, 148F.16

Students

- Duty to warn, 148F.13
- Supervision, 148F.01, 148F.11
- Welfare, 148F.17

Supervision

- Alcohol and drug counselor technicians, 148F.045
- Clock hours, 148F.035
- Licensing, 148F.01, 148F.025
- Postdegree professional practice, 148F.04
- Students, 148F.01, 148F.11
- Temporary practice, 148F.035

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

- Supervisors
  - Licensing, 148F.01
  - Qualifications, 148F.04
- Testimony
  - Privileged communications, 595.02
  - Tuberculosis carriers, danger to public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809
- Titles, use
  - Alcohol and drug counselor trainees (ADC-Ts), 148F.035
  - Generally, 148F.105
  - Restrictions, 148F.11
  - Temporary permit holders, 148F.035, 148F.105
- Violations and penalties
  - Conduct, 148F.01, 148F.09, 148F.12, 148F.165, 148F.17
  - Disciplinary action, grounds, 148F.09, 148F.2051
  - Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 148F.2051
  - False statements, 148F.185
  - Fines, 148F.09, 148F.095
  - Injunctions, 148F.095
  - License violations, 148F.105, 148F.195, 148F.20, 148F.205
  - Malpractice, 148F.205
  - Misrepresentation, 148F.185, 148F.19
  - Orders, 148F.09, 148F.095
  - Proof, 148F.20
  - Records and record keeping, 148F.09
  - Reports about, 148F.205
  - Sexual behavior, 148F.165, 148F.17
  - Title violations, 148F.105
- Withdrawal management programs, 245F.14, 245F.15

**ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

- Appropriations to, alcohol enforcement account, 299A.706
- Arbitration, *see* Public employees under ARBITRATION
- Conflicts of interest, 299A.02
- Criminal history data, Gambling Control Board access, 349.151
- Director
  - Appointment, 340A.201
  - Defined as public official, 10A.01
  - Enforcement of law, 299A.02
  - Peace officer status, 299L.01
  - Unclassified service, 340A.201
- Duties, generally, 299A.02
- Employees
  - Essential employees, Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03
  - Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES
  - Retirement, 352B.011
  - Vacations, donations of time to union, 43A.04
- Gambling contraband, 297E.16, 349.2125
- Gambling devices
  - Inspections, 299L.08, 349.163
  - Tests, 349.162
- Gambling distributors, inspections, 349.162
- Gambling manufacturers, inspections, 299L.08, 349.163
- Inspections, records, 349.19
- Investigations, 299L.06, 299L.07, 349.151
- Linked bingo game providers, inspections, 349.1635
- Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.02
- Reports, 299A.02
- Rulemaking, generally, 299A.02
- Storage facilities, inspections, 349.162
- Subpoenas, power to issue, 299A.02

**ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUG ABUSE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Generally, 15.0591, 254A.04

**ALCOHOL FUELS**

- Agricultural alcohol gasoline, gasohol, 296A.01, 296A.16
- Definitions
  - Alternative fuels, 216C.01
  - Crop liens, 514.963
  - Distributors, 239.051
  - Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
  - Wet alcohol, 296A.01
- Distributors, 239.051, 239.101
- Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL
- Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL
- Gasoline blended with, *see* Oxygenation under GASOLINE
- Gasoline blended with ethanol, *see* under GASOHOL
- Industrial alcohol, liquor taxes, exemption, 297G.02
- Inspections
  - Fees, 239.10
  - Requirement, 239.75
  - Specifications, 239.761
  - Violations, 239.80
  - Weights and Measures Division, 239.011, 239.753
- Methyl alcohol, wood alcohol, poisoning, 144.34
- Public information and education programs, Energy Information Center, duties, 216C.11
- Wet alcohol
  - Definitions, 296A.01
  - Ethanol production facilities, 41B.02, 41B.044
- ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS**
- See also* ALCOHOLISM
- See also* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Alcoholism counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- Child abuse and maltreatment, local social services agency duties, 626.556
- Definitions, alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01
- General assistance eligibility, 256D.05
- Practice of psychology, diagnosis and treatment defined as, 148.89
- Pregnant women, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
- Abuse, *see* ALCOHOLISM
- Adjoining states, 340A.507
- Adulteration, 340A.508, 340A.702, 609.688
- Advertising
  - Prohibited transactions, 340A.308
  - Regulation, 340A.507
  - School buses, 123B.93
- Aircraft, operating under influence of alcohol, 360.075, 360.0752
- Airports
  - Off-sale licenses, 340A.405
  - On-sale licenses, 340A.404
  - Sunday sales, 340A.504
- Alcohol concentration
  - .04 or greater, driving while impaired, crime, 169A.20
  - .08 or greater, driving while impaired, crime, 169A.20
  - .20 or greater, plate impoundment violation, 169A.60
  - Defined, 169A.03
  - Driving while impaired, crime, 169A.20, 171.30
  - Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82
  - Zero tolerance, 169A.31, 169A.33
- Alcohol mist machines, 340A.706
- Alcohol safety programs, 169A.70
- Alcohol testing
  - Boating deaths, 86B.335
  - Generally, 169.09
  - Sensory testing research, 325E.041
  - Standards of purity, 340A.508
  - Workplace, *see* Drug and alcohol testing under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Alcohol use and abuse, teachers  
 Discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40  
 Training courses, 122A.66  
 Alcohol without liquid devices, 340A.706  
 Alcoholism, *see* ALCOHOLISM  
 American Association of University Women (Minneapolis),  
 on-sale license, 340A.404  
 Assigned risk plan, *see* LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Auctions, 297G.20, 340A.707  
 Auto racing facilities, 340A.404  
 Background checks  
 Gambling, license applicants, 349.151  
 Manufacturers, licenses, 340A.301  
 On-sale licensees, 340A.412  
 Retailers, 340A.402  
 Bars, *see* TAVERNS AND SALOONS  
 Bartering, State Fairgrounds, 37.21  
 Baseball leagues, summer collegiate leagues, on-sale licenses,  
 340A.404  
 Beer, *see* BEER  
 Beverages unfit for human consumption, destruction, liquor  
 taxes, refund, 297G.12  
 Bloody Mary bill, 340A.504  
 Boarding and lodging houses, illegal consumption by  
 children, effects, 327.73  
 Boating while impaired, *see* under BOATS AND BOATING  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Manufacturers, wholesalers, 340A.301  
 Retail licensees, 340A.412  
 Border cities, 340A.507  
 Bottle clubs  
 Collateral sanctions, 609B.168  
 Generally, 340A.414, 340A.503, 340A.504  
 Bottles  
 Commemorative bottles, 297G.01, 297G.07, 340A.301  
 Distilled spirits, size, limitation, 340A.511  
 Growlers, 340A.285  
 Inspections, Public Safety Department, 340A.508  
 Miniature, Target Center, 340A.404  
 Premix and dispensing machines, 340A.508  
 Refilling, tampering, diluting, 340A.508, 340A.702  
 Bowling centers  
 On-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 Sunday sales, 340A.504  
 3.2 malt liquor licenses, 340A.411  
 Brands  
 Defined, 340A.311  
 False branding, 340A.306  
 Indian leaders, implied connection with, 340A.311  
 Minnesota-only brands, 340A.307  
 Registration, 340A.311  
 Brandy, 297G.01, 340A.101  
 Brave New Institute (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404  
 Brave New Workshop, on-sale license, 340A.404  
 Brew pubs  
 Containers, 340A.285  
 Defined, 340A.101  
 Licenses, 340A.24  
 Brewers  
 Beer brewers, *see* Brewers under BEER  
 Brewer taproom licenses, 340A.26  
 Defined, 340A.101  
 Exclusive contracts, 340A.309  
 Interest in or by wholesale business, 340A.301  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 270C.725  
 Malt beverages, *see* Brewers under MALT BEVERAGES  
 Prohibited transactions with retailers, 340A.308  
 Sales without license, 340A.301  
 Samples, distribution, 340A.510

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Brewers (Cont'd)  
 Small brewer licenses, 340A.28  
 Wholesaler's license, 340A.301  
 Brokers, licensing, 340A.317  
 Chemical abuse or dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY  
 DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Chemical use assessments, *see* under CHEMICALLY  
 DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Children  
 Child labor, prohibited employment, presence of liquor,  
 181A.115  
 Employment, by licensees, 340A.412, 340A.503  
 Giving to, public nuisances, 617.81  
 Household consumption, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Licenses, ineligible, 340A.402  
 Power hour law, 340A.503  
 Restrictions, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703  
 Selling to or serving, 340A.503, 340A.701, 340A.702,  
 340A.801  
 Underage drinking, *see* Violations and penalties under  
 this topic  
 Cities  
 Border cities, 340A.507  
 Defined, 340A.101  
 Licenses  
 Annexed or consolidated area, 340A.413  
 Fees, 340A.26, 340A.408  
 First class cities, inactive licenses, 340A.412  
 Limits, 340A.26, 340A.413  
 Local restrictions, 340A.509  
 Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601 to 340A.604  
 Off-sale licenses, 340A.24, 340A.405, 340A.412  
 On-sale licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Patrol limits, 410.04  
 Referendum, 340A.413, 340A.416  
 Reissuance where once prohibited, 340A.412  
 Restrictions, 340A.412, 340A.413  
 Small cities, 340A.406  
 Statutory cities, number of licenses permitted,  
 340A.413  
 Suspension or revocation, 340A.415  
 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403  
 Temporary licenses, 340A.404, 340A.410, 340A.418,  
 340A.907  
 Claims for damages, 340A.410, 340A.802  
 Clubs, *see* Alcoholic beverages under CLUBS  
 (ASSOCIATIONS)  
 Cocktail rooms, 297G.032  
 Cocktails, 340A.22, 340A.508  
 Coin-operated games, 340A.410  
 Colleges and universities, events, 340A.507  
 Commemorative bottles  
 Defined, 297G.01  
 Importing, liquor tax exemption, 297G.07  
 Selling, license, 340A.301  
 Commerce Department, insurance duties, 340A.409  
 Common carriers  
 On-sale licenses, 340A.407, 340A.408  
 Sunday sales, 340A.504  
 Confections containing alcohol, food adulteration, exception,  
 31.121  
 Confiscation, 297G.08, 297G.20  
 Consignment shipments, liquor taxes, 297G.07  
 Consumers, possession of untaxed goods, monthly use liquor  
 tax returns, 297G.09  
 Consumption  
 Employees, during nonworking hours, 181.938  
 On land of another, trespass, 471.985  
 On premises of licensed retailer, regulation, 340A.512

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Consumption (Cont'd)  
 Power hour law, 340A.503  
 Underage drinking and driving, drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.18

Containers  
 Aging whiskey, rulemaking, exemptions, 299A.02  
 Bottles, *see* same under this topic

Contraband  
 Alcoholic beverages defined as, 641.165  
 Correctional facilities, 243.55  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.20

Contracts and agreements, exclusive, 340A.309

Control, authority, 340A.201

Cooking classes, licenses, 340A.4041

Correctional facilities  
 Introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
 Prohibition, 340A.412, 340A.702

Counties, licenses  
 Distance limitation, 340A.405  
 On-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 Restrictions, 340A.410  
 Retail license fees, 340A.408  
 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403

Cricket Theatre (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

Culinary or cooking classes, licenses, 340A.4041

Dealers, *see* WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS

Definitions  
 Alcohol concentration, 169A.03  
 Brands, 340A.311  
 Comparative fault, 604.01  
 Contraband, jails, 641.165  
 Food, lodging, and beverage establishments, 157.16  
 Generally, 340A.101  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.01  
 Public place, prostitution, 609.321

Delivery, coercion, beer brewers, 325B.02

Dependency  
 Alcoholism, *see* ALCOHOLISM  
 Chemical dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Destruction, beverages unfit for human consumption, liquor taxes, refund, 297G.12

Discrimination  
 Clubs, racial discrimination, 340A.410  
 Sales to wholesalers or manufacturers, 340A.307

Dispensing machines, 340A.508

Distilled spirits, *see* DISTILLED SPIRITS

Distributors, *see* WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS

Dram shops  
 Insurance, 340A.409  
 Lawsuits, 340A.801, 604.01

Drinking age, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703

Drivers' licenses  
 Examinations, 171.13  
 Misuse, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Suspension, 340A.503

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Drug stores  
 License restrictions, 340A.412  
 Off-sale licenses, 340A.405  
 3.2 malt liquor licenses, 340A.411

Drunkenness, *see* INTOXICATION

Electronic alcohol monitoring devices  
 Driving while impaired, 169A.277, 169A.73  
 Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73, 171.29

Emergency medical technicians, violations and penalties, 144E.28

Entertainment facilities, on-sale licenses, 340A.404

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Ethyl alcohol as fuel, *see* ETHANOL

Evidence, illegal manufacture, 340A.705

Exclusive liquor stores  
 Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.405  
 Liqueur-filled candy, sales, 340A.908  
 Tastings conducted by, 340A.419

Extended hour permits, 340A.414, 340A.504

Farm wineries, 297G.031, 340A.101, 340A.315

Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME

Fines  
 Retailers, violations, 340A.415  
 Sales violations, delinquent taxpayers, 270C.725

Fitzgerald Theatre (Saint Paul), on-sale license, 340A.404

510 Groveland Associates (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

Forfeiture, 297G.20

Fort Snelling State Park, on-sale license, 85.34

Fraudulent shipments, 340A.306

Furnished apartment houses, illegal consumption by children, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Gambling and gambling devices, 340A.410, 340A.415

General food stores, 340A.101, 340A.405

Generally, 340A.101 to 340A.910

Gin, 297G.01, 340A.101

Great American History Theater (Saint Paul), on-sale license, 340A.404

Guthrie Theater (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651

Hennepin County Government Center, 383B.562

Hollywood Theatre (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

Home brewing, 340A.301

Hospitals, sales near, 340A.702

Hotels, *see* Alcoholic beverages under HOTELS

Household consumption by minor, 340A.503, 340A.703

Hunting under the influence, 97B.065, 97B.066, 609B.723

Identification  
 False identification, 340A.503, 340A.702  
 Lending to another, 340A.503, 340A.703

Illusion Theatre (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

Importation  
 Beer, brand extensions, 325B.031  
 Brand registration, 340A.311  
 Discrimination, 340A.307  
 Generally, 340A.3021  
 Licenses, 340A.301, 340A.302  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.07, 297G.19  
 Reports given, factual reports, 299A.02  
 Resale, violations, 340A.701

Importers, *see* LIQUOR TAXES

Indian tribes, 340A.4055

Industrial alcohol, 340A.906

Infused beverages, 340A.508

Inhalation, alcohol without liquid devices, 340A.706

Inspections  
 Administration and enforcement, appropriations for, 299A.706  
 Beer keg sales records, 340A.513  
 Bottle clubs, 340A.414  
 Liquor licenses, 340A.907  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.13  
 Peace officers, duties, 340A.306, 340A.414  
 Public Safety Department, 297G.13  
 Revenue Department, 297G.13  
 Shipments, 340A.306

Intoxication, *see* INTOXICATION

Investigations  
 Costs, payment, sheriff's contingent fund, 387.213  
 Generally, 340A.412

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

## Investigations (Cont'd)

- Unmarked police vehicles, use, 168.012
- Jails, inmates, furnishing to, 642.12
- Joint purchases, 340A.312
- Juvenile petty offenders, purchase by, juvenile court dispositions, 260B.235

## Labels and labeling

- Brand registration, 340A.301
- Malt liquor, off-sales, 340A.285
- Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.02
- Purity and contents, assuring, 299A.02
- Wine, shipments for personal use, 340A.417

## Lawsuits

- Civil liability, 340A.801, 340A.802
- License restrictions, 340A.410
- Local governments, 466.15
- Police regulations, 340A.410

## Liability

- Adult common law liability, 340A.801, 340A.802
- Breath alcohol testing devices, immunity from, 604A.30
- Complicity defense, fault defined as, 604.01
- Insurance, 621.02, 621.07, 340A.409, 340A.603
- Local governments, 466.15

## Licensees

- Breath alcohol testing devices, 604A.30
- Convictions, reports, 340A.905
- Death, 340A.408, 340A.410
- Employees, 340A.412, 340A.501, 340A.503, 340A.703
- Liability, *see same under this topic*
- Notice received, 340A.408, 340A.410, 340A.802
- Public places, licensees defined as, 609.321
- Reports given, corporations, change in ownership, 340A.303
- Responsibility, sales to intoxicated persons, 340A.502
- Retailers, *see same under this topic*
- Samples, dispensing, 340A.510
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07
- Wholesalers, *see WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS*

## Licenses

- Administration and enforcement, 299A.706
- Airports, 340A.404, 340A.405
- American Association of University Women (Minneapolis), 340A.404
- American Swedish Institute (Minneapolis), 340A.404
- Anoka County, 383E.26
- Applications, 340A.412
- Auto racing facilities, 340A.404
- Baseball, summer collegiate leagues, 340A.404
- Baseball park (major league), 473.761
- Bed and breakfast wine licenses, 340A.404
- Bingo premises, 349.17
- Bottle clubs, 340A.414, 609B.168
- Bowling centers, 340A.404
- Brave New Institute (Minneapolis), 340A.404
- Brave New Workshop, 340A.404
- Brew pub licenses, 340A.24
- Brewer taproom licenses, 340A.26
- Brokers, 340A.317
- Cities, *see same under this topic*
- Combination, 340A.406
- Commemorative bottles, 340A.301
- Common carriers, 340A.407
- Counties, licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Cricket Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404
- Culinary or cooking classes, 340A.4041
- Eligibility, 340A.402
- Exclusions from license limits, 340A.413
- Exemptions, 340A.301
- Expiration dates, 340A.412

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Extensions, 340A.410
- Farm wineries, 297G.031, 340A.315
- Fees
  - Brewer taprooms, 340A.26
  - County school funds, deposits to, 127A.34
  - Manufacturers and wholesalers, 340A.301
  - Microdistilleries, 340A.22
  - Retail licenses, 340A.408
  - Small brewers, 340A.28
- Fitzgerald Theatre (Saint Paul), 340A.404
- 510 Groveland Associates (Minneapolis), 340A.404
- Food and beverage service establishments, *see Liquor licenses under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Generally, 340A.403 to 340A.405
- Great American History Theater (Saint Paul), 340A.404
- Guthrie Laboratory (Minneapolis), 340A.404
- Guthrie Theater (Minneapolis), 340A.404
- Hennepin County Government Center, 383B.562
- Historic Pantages Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404
- Hollywood Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404
- Illusion Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404
- Importation, 340A.301, 340A.302
- Indian tribes, 340A.4055
- Investigations, 340A.412
- Jungle Theater (Minneapolis), 340A.404
- Liquor liability insurance, 621.02, 621.07, 340A.409, 340A.603
- Loring Playhouse (Minneapolis), 340A.404
- Lottery ticket sales, 340A.410
- Manufacturers, 270C.725, 340A.301, 340A.303
- Metrodome, 340A.404, 340A.504
- Microdistillery licenses, 340A.22
- Military bases, 340A.404
- Minneapolis Institute of Arts, 340A.404
- Multiple licenses, 340A.702
- Nonprofit organizations, 340A.414
- Northrop Auditorium, 340A.404, 340A.412
- Number permitted, 340A.413
- Off-sale licenses, *see same under this topic*
- On-sale licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Orpheum Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404
- Political committees, 340A.404, 340A.410
- Premises of ineligible persons, 340A.412
- Prohibited locations, 340A.412
- Public facilities, 340A.401
- Reissuance in cities where once prohibited, 340A.412
- Requirement, 340A.401
- Resorts, 340A.414
- Restaurants, 340A.404, 340A.412
- Restrictions, 340A.410, 340A.412
- Retailers, *see same under this topic*
- Saint Paul, University of Minnesota campus area, 340A.412
- Samples, distribution, 340A.510
- School buildings and grounds, 340A.403, 340A.412, 624.701
- Seasonal, 340A.403, 340A.404
- Small brewer licenses, 340A.28
- Small cities, 340A.406
- Southern Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404
- Sports arenas, 340A.404
- Sports facilities, 340A.404
- State Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404
- Sunday sales, 340A.504
- Suspension or revocation, *see Violations and penalties under this topic*
- Target Center, 340A.404

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Temporary licenses, 340A.410, 340A.418, 340A.907  
 Terminology, nonintoxicating liquor, term prohibited, 340A.411  
 Theaters, 340A.404, 340A.413  
 Theatre de la Jeune Lune (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 3.2 percent malt liquor licenses, 340A.403, 340A.411  
 Tour boats, 340A.404, 340A.408  
 Towns, 340A.405  
 Transfers, 340A.303, 340A.412  
 University Gateway Corporation (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 University of Minnesota football stadium, 137.0226, 340A.404  
 Vikings stadium, 340A.404, 473J.21  
 Walker Art Center, 340A.404  
 Wholesalers, *see* WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS  
 Wine auctions, 340A.405  
 Wine educators, 340A.4042  
 Wine tastings, 340A.4042, 340A.418  
 Zurah Shrine Temple (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

Liqueur-filled candy, *see* Confections containing alcohol under CANDY

Liquor Act  
 Citation, 340A.901  
 Industrial alcohol, 340A.906

Liquor stores  
 Electronic benefit transaction terminals at, 256.9831  
 Exclusive liquor stores, *see* same under this topic  
 Municipal liquor stores, *see* same under this topic

Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES

Local restrictions, 340A.509

Lockers, 340A.414

Lockups, inmates, furnishing to, 642.12

Loring Playhouse (Minneapolis), 340A.404

Low-alcohol malt liquor, *see* 3.2 percent malt liquor under MALT BEVERAGES

Malt beverages, *see* MALT BEVERAGES

Manufacturers  
 Brew on premises stores, 340A.33  
 Brew pubs, 340A.24  
 Brewery-restaurants, 340A.301  
 Coupons, nonacceptance, 340A.5071  
 Definitions, 297G.01, 340A.101  
 Exclusive contracts, 340A.309  
 Illegal manufacture, 340A.701, 340A.705  
 Inspections, liquor taxes, 297G.13  
 Licenses, 270C.725, 340A.24, 340A.301, 340A.303  
 Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Permits, 340A.301  
 Reports given, 299A.02, 340A.317, 340A.318  
 Requirements, 340A.301  
 Sales, *see* same under this topic  
 Samples, dispensing, 340A.510  
 Violations, 340A.301, 340A.304, 340A.701, 340A.907  
 Warehouse permits, 340A.3055

Medicines, 340A.906

Metrodome, 340A.404, 340A.504

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 340A.504

Microdistilleries, 297G.03, 297G.032, 340A.101, 340A.22

Military bases, licenses, 340A.404

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 340A.5041

Minnesota-brewed beer in public places, 340A.909

Minnesota-produced wine at airport, 340A.405

Minors, *see* Children under this topic

Mist machines, 340A.706

Mixed drinks, 340A.22, 340A.508

Municipal liquor stores  
 Appropriations to, hearings, 426.20

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

## Municipal liquor stores (Cont'd)

Competing licensees, 340A.405  
 Continuation of operation, hearings, 340A.602  
 Convictions, reports, 340A.905  
 Financial reports, 471.697, 471.698, 471.6985  
 Financial responsibility, 340A.603  
 Generally, 340A.601  
 Liquor liability insurance, 340A.603  
 Operating expenses hearing, 426.20  
 Pull-tabs, 349.151  
 Referendum, 340A.601, 426.19  
 Revenues, disbursement, 412.141, 412.271, 426.19  
 Sales, 340A.503, 340A.601  
 Samples, dispensing, 340A.510  
 Signs and signals, criminal penalties and health warning signs, 340A.410  
 Storage, locations, 340A.412  
 Suspension of operation, 340A.604  
 Violations and penalties, 340A.503, 340A.604

Museum of Russian Art (Minneapolis), 340A.404

Naturally fermented fruit juice, tastings, 340A.301

Negligence  
 Comparative fault law, applicability, 340A.801  
 Fault, complicity defense defined as, 604.01

Neutral spirits, 340A.506

Nonprofit organizations  
 Licenses, 340A.414  
 Raffles or auctions by, 340A.707

Notice of injury, 340A.410, 340A.802

Off-highway motorcycles, operating under the influence, 84.795

Off-sale licenses  
 Fees, 340A.408  
 Generally, 340A.405, 340A.413  
 Hours and days of sale, 340A.504  
 Interest in more than one license, 340A.24, 340A.412, 340A.702  
 Microdistilleries, 340A.22  
 Names of licensees, 340A.412  
 Number issued, limitation, 340A.412  
 Pull-tabs, use in establishments, 349.151  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.28, 383C.29

On-sale licenses  
 Brew pub licenses, 340A.24  
 Brewery-restaurants, 340A.301  
 Cities, 340A.404, 340A.4042, 340A.412, 340A.413, 340A.601  
 Common carriers, 340A.407, 340A.408  
 Culinary or cooking classes, 340A.4041  
 Fees, 340A.26, 340A.404, 340A.408  
 Fort Snelling State Park, commercial developer, 85.34  
 Gambling, bar operations, 349.12  
 Generally, 340A.404  
 Hennepin County Government Center, 383B.562  
 Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.293  
 Taverns and saloons, pull-tab dispensing devices, rulemaking, 349.151  
 Temporary licenses, 340A.404, 340A.418  
 Wine educators, 340A.4042

Open bottle law, 169A.35

Orpheum Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404

Parents, giving alcohol to minor children, 340A.503

Peace officers, inspections, 340A.306, 340A.414

Permits, manufacturers, 340A.301

Pilots, aircraft, operating under the influence, 360.075, 360.0752

Poisonous alcohol, 340A.701

Political committees, 340A.404, 340A.410

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Polling places, possession or use at, 204C.06  
 Pop wines, 340A.307  
 Possession  
   Correctional facilities, 243.55  
   Intent to consume, 340A.503, 340A.703  
   Intent to manufacture, 340A.705  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.07, 297G.19  
   Polling places, 204C.06  
   Power hour law, 340A.503  
   Regional treatment centers, 624.701  
   Restricted drivers' licensees, 171.09  
   School buildings and grounds, 121A.28, 121A.29, 624.701  
   State Fairgrounds, 37.21, 37.22  
   Tampering or diluting, 340A.508  
   Untaxed beverages, defined as contraband, 297G.20  
 Power hour law, 340A.503  
 Pregnant women, consumption, reports about, 626.5561  
 Premix machines, 340A.508  
 Prescription drugs, use with alcoholic beverages, labeling, 151.212  
 Prices  
   Fixing, beer brewers, 325B.09, 325B.12  
   Suggested retail, 340A.314  
   Volume prices, 340A.312  
 Proof gallon, defined, 340A.101  
 Proof of age, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703  
 Public facilities, definitions, 340A.101  
 Public information and education programs, 171.06, 171.0705  
 Purchases  
   Electronic benefit transfer (EBT) cards, prohibited, 256.987, 256.9871  
   Illegal purchases, persons under age 21, 171.171, 609B.277  
   Proof of age, 171.07, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Purity, 299A.02, 340A.508  
 Racetracks, 340A.413  
 Raffles, 340A.707  
 Reciprocity, 340A.305  
 Records and record keeping, beer keg sales, 340A.513  
 Referendum  
   Local option election, 340A.416  
   Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
   On-sale licenses, number issued, 340A.413  
 Regional treatment centers  
   Liquor licenses near, 340A.412  
   Possession or introduction, 624.701  
   Sales near, 340A.702  
 Research, sensory testing, 325E.041  
 Resorts  
   Illegal consumption by children, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
   Permits, 340A.414  
 Restaurants  
   Bottle clubs, 340A.414  
   Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.412  
   Removal of bottle by patron, 340A.404  
 Retail sales, definitions, 340A.101  
 Retailers  
   Background checks, 340A.402  
   Collectors, exclusion from definition, 297G.01  
   Coupons, nonacceptance, 340A.5071  
   Credit extensions, 340A.318  
   Defined, 340A.510  
   Distilled spirits, bottles, size limitation, 340A.511  
   Equipment furnished by wholesalers, 340A.308  
   Fines, violations, generally, 340A.415  
   Fingerprints, 340A.402  
   Gambling on premises, 340A.410

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Retailers (Cont'd)  
 Inspections, liquor taxes, 297G.13  
 Interest in manufacturers, brewers, or wholesalers, 340A.301, 340A.402  
 Joint purchases, 340A.312  
 Liability insurance, 340A.409  
 Licenses  
   Background checks, 340A.402  
   Eligibility, 340A.402, 609B.165  
   Fees, 340A.408  
   Generally, 340A.410  
   Interests in manufacturers, brewers, or wholesalers, 340A.404  
   Off-sale licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   On-sale licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Requirement, 340A.401  
   Suspension or revocation, 340A.415, 340A.907  
   3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403  
 Lottery ticket, sales, 340A.410  
 Municipal liquor stores, *see* same under this topic  
 Off-sale retailers, 340A.513  
 Payments to, liquor tax refunds, 297G.12  
 Premises, consuming alcoholic beverages on, 340A.512  
 Prohibited transactions, 340A.308  
 Pull-tabs, use in establishments, 349.151  
 Record keeping, beer keg sales, 340A.513  
 Reports given, factual reports, 299A.02  
 Sales to Indian tribes, 297G.08  
 Samples, dispensing, 340A.510  
 Signs and signals, criminal penalties and health warning signs, 340A.410  
 Solicitation from brewers or wholesalers, 340A.308  
 State Lottery retailers, illegal sales, contracts, 349A.06  
 Stock in trade, 297G.12  
 Storage, locations, 340A.412  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Rum, 297G.01, 340A.101  
 Saint Louis County  
   Off-sale licenses, 383C.28, 383C.29  
   On-sale licenses, 383C.293  
 Sales  
   Credit, 340A.318  
   Discrimination, 340A.307  
   Electronic incapacitation devices, on premises where alcoholic beverages are sold, 624.731  
   Farm wineries, 297G.031, 340A.315  
   Food licenses, exemptions, 28A.16  
   Generally, 340A.501 to 340A.512  
   Home rule charter prohibitions, 410.121  
   Hotels, exceptions, 340A.504  
   Hours and days of sale, 340A.315, 340A.504  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
   Indian tribes, 297G.07, 297G.08  
   Intoxicated persons, sales to, 340A.502  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Liqueur-filled candy, 340A.908  
   Liquor and bottle taxes, exemptions, 297G.07  
   Metropolitan Airports Commission property, sales on, 473.608  
   Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
   Power hour law, 340A.503  
   Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.02  
   Regional treatment centers, sales near, 340A.702  
   Resale, 340A.505  
   Retailers, *see* same under this topic  
   Sales to delinquent taxpayers, 270C.725  
   School buildings or grounds, 121A.28, 121A.29, 624.701  
   Seized materials, 340A.904  
   State Fairgrounds, 37.21, 37.22, 340A.412

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)

- State parks, 85.0505
- Tear gas, premises where alcoholic beverages are sold, 624.731
- Untaxed beverages, defined as contraband, 297G.20
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Wholesalers, *see* WHOLESALER LIQUOR DEALERS

Samples, 340A.317, 340A.510

School buildings and grounds

- Licenses in or near, 340A.403, 340A.412, 624.701
- Possession or sale in, 121A.28, 121A.29, 624.701

Search warrants, 340A.704

Seizures, 340A.904

Sensory testing research, 325E.041

Service of process, contraband, inventories, 297G.20

Severability of law, 340A.910

Shipments from foreign countries to diplomatic personnel assigned to state, liquor taxes, exemption, 297G.07

Sourcing of sales, liquor gross receipts taxes, 295.75

Sparkling wine, 297G.01, 340A.101, 340A.315

Sports facilities, 340A.404, 340A.504

State Capitol, 340A.412

State correctional facilities

- Introduction, 243.55, 641.165
- Licenses or sales near, 340A.412, 340A.702

State Fairgrounds

- Licenses, 340A.412
- Possession or sales, 37.21, 37.22, 340A.412

State nursing homes, 340A.412, 340A.702

State-owned recreation, on-sale licenses, 340A.404

State Theatre (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

State universities, temporary on-sale licenses, 340A.404, 340A.412

Stills, unauthorized, 340A.705

Storage, warehouse receipts, 336.7-201

Subrogation claims, 340A.801

Sunday sales, 340A.26, 340A.315, 340A.504

Suspension, drivers license, consumption by underage persons, 609B.273

Taprooms, 340A.26

Taps, 340A.308

Target Center, 340A.404

Taverns and saloons, on-sale premises, pull-tab dispensing devices, rulemaking, 349.151

Tests, *see* Alcohol testing under this topic

Theaters, 340A.404, 340A.413

Theatre de la Jeune Lune (Minneapolis), 340A.404

3.2 percent malt liquor, *see* under MALT BEVERAGES

Torts, fault, complicity defense defined as, 604.01

Tour boats, 340A.404, 340A.408

Towns

- Licenses, 340A.405
- Local restrictions, 340A.509
- Sunday sale, referendum, 340A.504

Transportation

- Consignment shipments, 297G.07
- Fraudulent shipments, 340A.306
- Importer's licenses, 340A.302
- Interstate commerce, contraband exception, 297G.20
- Resale, violations, 340A.701
- Shipments to foreign diplomatic personnel assigned to state, 297G.07
- Untaxed beverages, defined as contraband, 297G.20
- Warehouse space, 340A.305

Underage drinking, *see* Children under this topic

University Gateway Corporation (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

University of Minnesota, 137.0226, 340A.412

Veterans homes, 340A.412, 340A.702

Veterans organizations, 340A.404, 340A.413

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties

- Adulteration, 340A.508, 340A.702
- Aircraft, operating under the influence, 360.075, 360.0752
- Alcohol without liquid devices, 340A.706
- Beer kegs, sales records or identification, 340A.513
- Consumers, 340A.3021, 340A.7035
- Consumption, 171.18, 471.985
- Convictions, reports, 340A.604, 340A.905
- Discrimination, 340A.307, 340A.410
- Drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.18, 340A.503
- Electronic incapacitation devices, premises where alcoholic beverages sold, 624.731
- Employees, consumption during nonworking hours, unlawful restrictions, 181.938
- Exclusive contracts, 340A.309
- Felonies, generally, 340A.701
- Fraudulent shipments, 340A.306
- Generally, 340A.702, 340A.703
- Home rule charter prohibitions, 410.121
- Hunting under the influence, 97B.065, 97B.066, 609B.723
- Importation violations, 340A.304, 340A.907
- Jails or lockups, introducing, 642.12
- Licenses, suspension or revocation
  - Credit extensions, reporting violations, 340A.318
  - Generally, 340A.412
  - Manufacturers or importers, 340A.304, 340A.907
  - Retailers, 340A.415, 340A.907
  - Sales to delinquent taxpayers, 270C.725
- Liquor taxes, 297G.18, 297G.19
- Manufacturers, 340A.301, 340A.304, 340A.701, 340A.907
- Municipal liquor stores, 340A.503, 340A.604
- Off-highway motorcycles, operating under the influence, 84.795
- Poisonous alcohol, 340A.701

Possession

- Polling places, 204C.06
- Restricted drivers' licensees, 171.09
- School buildings and grounds, 121A.29
- State Fairgrounds, 37.21

Power hour law, 340A.503

Public nuisances, 617.81

Purchase violations, persons under age 21, 171.171, 609B.277

Reporting violations, credit extensions, 340A.318

Resale violations, 340A.505, 340A.701

Retailers

- Fines, 340A.415
- Indian tribes, sales violations, seizure of liquor, 297G.08
- Licenses, suspension or revocation, 340A.415, 340A.907
- Prohibited transactions, 340A.308
- Sales to persons under age 21, 340A.503

Sales violations

- Defenses, 340A.503, 340A.801
- Disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33
- Indian tribes, seizure of liquor, 297G.08
- Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81
- Retailers, 340A.401, 340A.702
- Sales near regional treatment centers, 340A.702
- Sales near state correctional facilities, 340A.702
- Sales to delinquent taxpayers, licenses, effects on, 270C.725
- Sales to intoxicated persons, 340A.502
- Sales to minors, 340A.503, 340A.702



**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Sales violations (Cont'd)  
   School buildings or grounds, notices, 121A.29  
   State Lottery retailers, contracts, effects on, 349A.06  
   Unlicensed sales, 340A.401, 340A.702, 617.81  
 Serving to minors, 340A.503  
 Social workers, 148E.220  
 State correctional facilities, 243.55, 340A.412,  
   340A.702, 641.165  
 State Fairgrounds, possession or sales on, 37.21, 37.22,  
   340A.412  
 State Lottery retailers, illegal sales, contracts, effect on,  
   349A.06  
 Suggested retail prices, 340A.314  
 Tear gas, on premises where alcoholic beverages sold,  
   624.731  
 Transportation or importation for resale, 340A.701  
 Underage drinking  
   Civil actions, 340A.90  
   Drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.171, 171.173,  
     609B.273, 609B.277  
   False identification, seizure, 340A.503, 340A.702  
   Fines, 340A.703  
   Gross misdemeanor, 340A.503, 340A.702  
   Purchase or sales violations, 171.171, 340A.503  
   Underage drinking and driving, drivers' license  
     suspension, 171.18  
 Warehouse receipts, Commercial Code, 336.7-201  
 Warehouses, 340A.305, 340A.3055  
 Whiskey, 297G.01, 340A.101  
 Wholesale dealers, distributors, or merchants, *see*  
   WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS  
 Wine, *see* WINE  
 Zurah Shrine Temple (Minneapolis), on-sale license,  
   340A.404

**ALCOHOLISM**

Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261  
 Alcohol problem assessments, *see* ALCOHOL PROBLEM  
 ASSESSMENTS  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Alcoholic persons  
   Child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and  
     treatment under CHILD ABUSE  
   Clients defined as, 246.51  
   Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04  
   General assistance recipients, 256D.09  
   Hennepin County, group residential housing, 256I.04,  
     256I.05  
   Pregnant women, *see* PREGNANT WOMEN  
   Women, *see* WOMEN  
 Aviation workers, 360.018  
 Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY  
 DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Chiropractors, 148.10  
 Counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08  
 Dentists, 150A.08  
 Detoxification centers, *see* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS  
 Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980  
 Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL  
 SYNDROME  
 Insurance coverage  
   Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
   Health and accident insurance, generally, 62A.149  
   MinnesotaCare, 256L.03  
   Qualified long-term care, limitations or exclusions,  
     62S.15  
   Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
 Intoxication, *see* INTOXICATION  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.091

**ALCOHOLISM (Cont'd)**

Physical therapists, 148.75  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.091  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Prevention grants, 245.61  
 Public officials, 351.07  
 Public policy, 254A.01  
 Referral services, monitoring, alcohol and drug abuse section,  
   duties, 254A.03  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 Targeted youth, *see* Alcoholic persons under this topic  
 Treatment  
   Data, disclosure, 13.46  
   Insurance coverage, *see* same under this topic  
   Minors, consent, 144.343  
   Outpatient treatment, health care utilization review,  
     physician review, exceptions, 62M.09  
   Pregnant and postpartum women, substance use disorder  
     pilot projects, 254B.16  
   State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED  
     SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Veterinarians, 156.081  
 Women, *see* WOMEN

**ALIENATION OF AFFECTIONS**

Lawsuits  
   Policy of state, 553.01  
   Right of action, abolished, 553.02

**ALIENATION (REAL PROPERTY)**

*See also* PERPETUITIES  
 Adverse claims to real property, effect on action, 559.22  
 Heirs, alienation of inherited real property, personal liability,  
   573.17  
 Suspension of power of alienation, trust assets, 501C.1202

**ALIENS**

*See also* CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP  
 Adoption, new birth certificates, intercountry, 259.60  
 Aged persons, general assistance, 256D.05  
 Ammunition possession, 624.713  
 Blind persons, general assistance, 256D.05  
 Commitments, notice about, U.S. immigration officers,  
   631.50, 631.51  
 Conviction, notice about, U.S. immigration officers, 631.50,  
   631.51  
 Definitions  
   Insurance law, 60A.02  
   Workers' compensation law, 176.011  
 Disabled persons, general assistance, 256D.05  
 E-Verify program, state contracts, 16C.075  
 Employees, death, notice, 176.151  
 Firearms, possession, 624.713, 624.719  
 Illegal aliens, 256B.06, 256L.04  
 Intestate succession, 524.2-111  
 Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, suspension, 541.15  
 Legal noncitizens, *see* under CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP  
 Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.06  
 Minnesota real property interests, holders of, information  
   returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Nonimmigrants, 256B.06, 256L.04  
 Public assistance termination, grounds, 256.01  
 Qualified noncitizens, *see* under CITIZENS AND  
 CITIZENSHIP  
 Refugees, *see* REFUGEES  
 Resident aliens, *see* RESIDENT ALIENS  
 Retirement  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from  
     coverage, 352.01  
   Public employees police and fire fund, coverage  
     restrictions, 353.01  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage  
     restrictions, 353.01

**ALIENS (Cont'd)**

Supplemental aid, eligibility, 256D.385  
 Undocumented noncitizens  
   Medical assistance, 256B.06  
   MFIP, eligibility, 256J.11  
   MinnesotaCare, 256L.04  
   Public assistance eligibility and verification establishment, 256P.04  
 Unemployment insurance  
   Data, 268.085, 268.19  
   Eligibility, 268.085  
 Workers' compensation  
   Alien employees, death, 176.151  
   Dependents outside United States, 176.161

**ALKALINE HYDROLYSIS**  
 Containers, 149A.02, 149A.70 to 149A.72  
 Definitions, 149A.02  
 Disclosures, 149A.72  
 Facilities  
   Generally, 149A.941  
   Titles, use, 149A.70  
 Licenses  
   Fees, 149A.65  
   Generally, 149A.54  
   Health Department, duties, 149A.03  
   Renewal, 149A.55  
   Violations and penalties, 149A.55

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES**  
 Accidents, 84.911, 84.924, 387.03  
 Age restrictions, 84.922, 84.925 to 84.9257  
 All-terrain vehicle account, 84.927, 84.9275  
 Apprentice riders, 84.76  
 Brakes, 84.928  
 Children  
   Contests, 84.928  
   Generally, 84.9256  
   Registration, age, 84.922  
   Safety certificate, 84.027, 84.925, 84.9256  
 Civil citations, 84.775  
 Class 2 vehicles, operation, 84.9256, 84.928  
 Collector vehicles, 84.922  
 County regulation, 84.928  
 Damage by, repair, funding, 84.780  
 Dealers, 84.92, 84.922  
 Definitions  
   Driving while impaired, 169A.03, 169A.20  
   Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001  
   Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
   Natural resources law, 84.92  
 Designated wildlife management areas, 97A.133  
 Driving while impaired  
   Bail, forfeited, disposition, 97A.065  
   Consecutive sentences, 609.035  
   Crime, 169A.20  
   Definitions, 169A.20  
   Fines, disposition, 97A.065  
   Later drug and alcohol offenses, boating, 86B.331  
   Misdemeanor, 84.91  
   Prior impaired driving conviction, defined, 169A.03  
   Suspension of operating privileges, 84.91  
 Education and training program, 84.027, 84.925  
 Engine capacity, age restrictions, 84.9256  
 Equipment, 84.928  
 Farm lands, 84.928  
 Fines and forfeited bail, disposition, 97A.065  
 Forest road travel  
   Allowed, 97A.133  
   Class 2 restrictions, 84.926  
 Forest trail use, 84.926

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Forfeiture  
   Driving while impaired, 84.927, 169A.63  
   Wetland disturbance, 84.7741  
 Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles  
   Generally, 169.045  
   License plates, exemptions, 168.012  
   Motor vehicle registration, 168.002, 168.012  
   Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012  
 Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE  
 Ice, operating on, 86B.106  
 Implement of husbandry, drivers' license, exemptions, 171.03  
 Insurance, four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, 169.045  
 Interstate highways or freeways, 84.928  
 Lawsuits, counties, liability, 466.03  
 Lights, law enforcement vehicles, 169.541  
 Manufacturers  
   Permanent identification number, 84.923  
   Registration number, space to affix, 84.923  
 Motor sports areas, land use, legislative approval, 84.915  
 Natural Resources Department  
   Duties, generally, 84.92 to 84.928  
   Purchases, engines, 84.025  
 Night time, 84.928  
 Off-highway vehicles, *see* OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES  
 Off-road recreational vehicles, *see* under RECREATIONAL VEHICLES  
 Operation, generally, 84.928  
 Operators  
   Apprentice riders, 84.76  
   Children, 84.922, 84.925 to 84.9257  
   Physicians' certificates, 169.045  
 Ordinances  
   Four-wheel vehicles, operating on designated roadways, 169.045  
   Operation on public roads or streets, 84.928  
 Passengers, 84.9257  
 Permits  
   Dealers, duties, 84.922  
   Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, 169.045  
   Temporary registration permits, 84.922  
 Racing  
   Contests or events, permission, 84.928  
   Vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.922  
 Registration  
   Exemptions, 84.922  
   Motor vehicles, 168.002  
   Numbers, affixing to vehicle, 84.922, 84.923  
   Private use registration, 84.922, 84.928  
   Requirements, 84.922  
   Rulemaking, 84.924  
   Transfers, 84.922  
 Research and development, nonoxygenated gasoline, use, 239.791  
 Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood Forest, motor sports area, 89.025  
 Rights-of-way, 84.928  
 Road use  
   Age restrictions, 84.9256  
   Alcohol or controlled substances, *see* Driving while impaired under this topic  
   Class 2 restrictions, 84.926, 84.928  
   Crossings of streets or highways, 84.9256, 84.928  
   Driver's license, 84.9256  
   Local ordinances, 84.928  
   Operation, generally, 84.928  
   Posted lands, 84.90  
   Rulemaking, 84.924  
   Trunk highways use, tort claims arising from, state exemption, 3.736  
 Safety certificates, 84.925, 84.9256, 171.07

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Sales
  - Generally, 84.922
  - Motor Vehicle Retail Sales Installment Act, exclusion, 53C.01
  - Trailers, prohibited Sunday sales, exemption, 168.275
- State lands, use on, 84.777, 84.926
- Tires, 84.92
- Towing, reflectors, 84.928
- Trail use
  - Class 2, 84.926
  - Forest trails, 84.926
  - Generally, 85.018
  - Natural Resources Department, authority, 84.9256
  - Nonresidents, 84.9275
  - Passes, nonresidents, 84.9275
- Trailers
  - Prohibited Sunday sales, exemption, 168.275
  - Recreational vehicle combinations, length limitations, 169.81
- Trails
  - Off-highway vehicle trails, 84.781
  - Operation on, 84.771, 84.773, 84.775
- Transfers of ownership, 84.922
- Tree nurseries, destruction of stock, violations and penalties, 84.928
- Violations and penalties, 84.774
- Wildlife management areas, 97A.133
- ALLEYS**
- Blocking, towing of vehicles, 168B.035
- Cemetery lots, access, 306.18
- Cities
  - First class cities, 446.04, 452.08
  - Fourth class cities, heating systems, using for, 451.04
  - Home rule charter cities, water supply, using for, 456.37
  - Improvements, 429.041
  - Service charges, special assessments, 429.101
  - Statutory cities, 412.221, 412.851, 455.28
  - Toll bridges on, 441.48
- Definitions
  - Motor carriers, 221.012
  - Traffic regulations, 169.011
- Easements, vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29
- First class cities
  - Improvements, local improvement fund, 446.04
  - Municipally owned utilities, using, 452.08
- Fourth class cities, heating systems, using for, 451.04
- Home rule charter cities, water supply, using for, 456.37
- Improvements, cities, 429.041, 446.04
- Inspections, local weed inspectors, duties, 18.81
- Intersections, right of way, blind persons, 169.202
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Park boards, powers, planting and removal of plants, 448.56
- Railroads, *see* Rights-of-way under RAILROADS
- Recreational manufactured home parks, clearance and access, 327.20
- Repairs or restoration, 237.16
- Right of way, intersections, blind persons, 169.202
- Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1
- Speed limits, 169.14
- Statutory cities
  - City council powers, 412.221
  - Power lines, using for, 455.28
  - Vacating, 412.851
- Vacating
  - Conveyance of land abutting, 507.17
  - Effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29
  - Plats, 505.14
  - Statutory cities, 412.851

**ALLIANCE FOR ARTS IN EDUCATION**

Generally, 129C.20, 129C.25

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL**

- Addresses, dental practices, 150A.09
- Advanced dental therapists
  - Definitions, 150A.01
  - Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05
  - Generally, 150A.106
  - Medical assistance coverage of services, 256B.0625
- Advanced practice dental therapists, licenses, 150A.106
- Affidavits, evidence, licenses, 150A.08, 150A.091
- Assistants, generally, *see* Dental assistants under this topic
- Authority to administer, 150A.04
- Certificates and certification
  - Advanced or basic life support, 150A.10
  - Duplicate certificates, 150A.09
  - Licenses, 150A.06
- Collaborative agreements
  - Advanced practice dental therapists, 150A.106
  - Dental hygienists, limited authorization for, 150A.10
  - Dental therapists, 150A.05, 150A.105
- Contested cases, 150A.08
- Continuing education
  - License renewals, 214.12
  - Requirements, 150A.10
  - Volunteers or retired dental auxiliaries, waivers, 150A.06
- Contracts and agreements, dental therapists, 150A.05, 150A.105
- CPR certification, 150A.06
- Defenses, violations, generally, 150A.12
- Definitions
  - Dentistry law, 150A.01, 150A.05
  - Examining and licensing boards, 214.18
  - Professional firms, 319B.02
- Dental assistants
  - Definitions, 150A.01, 214.18
  - Generally, 150A.10
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Licensure, fraud, 150A.06, 150A.08
  - Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS
  - Minnesota Dental Assistants Association, 150A.02
  - Permits, 150A.091
  - Supervision of, 150A.105
  - Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07
  - Temporary military permits, 150A.091, 197.4552
- Dental hygienists
  - Credentials, 150A.091
  - Definitions, 150A.01, 214.18
  - Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05
  - Hepatitis B (HBV) infected dental hygienists, 144.054
  - Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infected dental hygienists, 144.054
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS
  - Minnesota State Dental Hygiene Association, 150A.02
  - National Board of Dental Hygiene examination, 150A.06
  - Practice of, 150A.05
  - Resident dental providers, 150A.06
  - Services, 150A.05, 150A.10, 256B.76
  - Supervision of, 150A.10
  - Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07
- Dental schools, *see* DENTAL SCHOOLS
- Dental technicians
  - Certification, 150A.30
  - Dental laboratories, 150A.27
  - Generally, 150A.10

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Dental technicians (Cont'd)

- Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07

Dental therapists

- Advanced dental therapy examination fee, 150A.091
- Defined as practitioners, pharmacy law, 151.01
- Definitions, 150A.01
- Generally, 150A.05, 150A.105
- Licenses, 150A.06, 150A.105
- Medical assistance coverage of services, 256B.0625
- Resident dental providers, 150A.06
- Supervision by, 150A.05, 150A.06, 150A.10, 150A.105
- Work orders, 150A.21

Dentistry Board, *see* DENTISTRY BOARD

Directories, 214.071

Disciplinary action

- Costs, 150A.08
- Grounds, 150A.08, 150A.11, 214.20 to 214.25

Drugs and medicine, providing, administering, or dispensing, 150A.105, 150A.106

Education and training, 150A.06, 150A.10

Ethics, 150A.06

Evidence, affidavits, licenses, 150A.08

Examinations, 150A.03, 150A.06

Examinees, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

Fees, *see* Licenses under this topic

Fines, 150A.08, 150A.12

Fraud, insurance, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Health-related licensing boards, volunteer health care provider program, 214.40

Hygienists, *see* Dental hygienists under this topic

Immunity, self-incrimination, 150A.08

Implied consent, medical examinations, 150A.08

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Liability, Good Samaritan immunity, exclusion, 604A.01

Licenses

- Advanced dental therapists, 150A.106
- Affidavits, 150A.091
- Applications, 150A.03, 150A.06
- Credentials, licensure by, 150A.06, 150A.091
- Dental assistants, 150A.06
- Dental hygienists, 150A.06
- Dental therapists, 150A.06, 150A.105
- Disciplinary action, 150A.08, 150A.11, 214.20 to 214.25
- Duplicate certificates, 150A.09
- Examinations, 150A.03, 150A.06
- Fees, 150A.03, 150A.06, 150A.08, 150A.09, 150A.091
- Generally, 150A.06, 150A.08
- Guest licenses, 150A.06
- Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106
- Registration, 150A.09
- Reinstatements, 150A.091
- Renewals, 150A.09, 214.12, 214.24
- Resident dental providers, 150A.06
- Suspension or revocation, 214.106
- Temporary military permits, 150A.091, 197.4552
- Verification, 150A.091

Medical emergencies, management, 150A.105

Medical examinations

- Records, data classification, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Required by board, 150A.08

Medical records

- Access, patients' rights, notice given, 144.334
- Subpoenas, patients of HBV or HIV infected dental hygienists, 144.054

Minnesota Dental Assistants Association, recommendations by, Dentistry Board, 150A.02

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Minnesota State Dental Hygiene Association, recommendations by, Dentistry Board, 150A.02

Names, display, 150A.06, 150A.11

Patients, consent for services, 150A.10

Permits, 150A.091

Professional development portfolio audits, 150A.091

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Professional services, firms, 319B.02

Professionals, dental auxiliaries defined as, 319B.02

Reciprocity

- Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05
- Licenses, 150A.06

Records and record keeping

- Dental therapists, 150A.105
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Referrals by, 150A.10

Registered dental assistants, *see* Licenses under this topic

Registration, licenses, 150A.09

Regulated persons, defined, 214.18

Reports given, HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.19

Restorations, 150A.10

Retirees, education and training, 150A.06

Right to practice, temporary suspension, 214.21

Scope of practice, body art procedures, 146B.03

Services, 150A.10

Signs, display of name and certificates, 150A.06

Subpoenas, medical records, patients of HBV or HIV infected dental hygienists, 144.054

Supervision of, 150A.05, 150A.06, 150A.10, 150A.105, 150A.106

Tax clearance certificates, 150A.08

Technicians, *see* Dental technicians under this topic

Verification, licenses, 150A.091

Violations and penalties

- Advertising violations, 150A.11
- Dental prostheses, owner identification, violations, 150A.21
- Dividing fees, 150A.11
- Generally, 150A.08
- Infection control, violations, 214.20
- Licenses, 150A.06, 150A.08
- Prosthodontics, violations, 150A.21
- Unauthorized dental services, performance of, 150A.10
- Unlawful practice, 150A.11
- Violations, generally, 150A.08, 150A.12

Volunteers

- Education and training, 150A.06
- Guest licenses, 150A.06

Waivers

- Generally, 150A.06
- Privileged communications, 150A.08

Work orders, 150A.10, 150A.21

**ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)**

Advisory groups

- Bond authorization requests, 403.27
- Regional advisory committees, 403.40

Anoka County, bonds, tax levy, 383E.21

Appropriations for, 403.30

Backbone system

- Construction, ownership, operation, maintenance, and enhancement, 297A.70
- Generally, 403.21, 403.36, 403.37
- Transportation Department, duties, 174.70

Bonds (public debt)

- Anoka County, 383E.21, 383E.22
- Counties, debt authority, 373.47
- General obligation bonds, first phase, 403.32

**ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER) (Cont'd)**

Bonds (public debt) (Cont'd)  
 Metropolitan Council, duties, 403.27, 403.32  
 Refunding bonds, 403.32  
 Revenue bonds, 403.27, 403.29, 403.30  
 Cellular 911 service, fund distribution for payment of, 403.113  
 Communication plan  
 Implementation, 174.70  
 Joining system, 403.34  
 Operating costs, allocation, 403.31  
 Transportation Department, duties, 174.70  
 Cost-sharing, 403.31, 403.37  
 Counties  
 Debt authority for, 373.47  
 Establishment and antenna site agreements, 375.87  
 Crime control purposes, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.16  
 Definitions, 403.21  
 Emergency telecommunications system  
 Cellular 911 service, coordination of planning for, 403.08  
 Generally, 403.025  
 Enhancements, 403.37  
 Equipment and equipment sites  
 Commercial wireless service providers, 174.70  
 County radio systems, antenna site agreements, 375.87  
 Excess capacity, 403.37  
 Fees  
 Commercial wireless service providers, 174.70  
 User fees, 403.34  
 First phase  
 Bonds, 403.27  
 Costs, 403.31  
 Fourth through sixth phases, 403.31  
 Funding, 174.70  
 Funds, allocation, 403.37  
 Greater Minnesota, 403.21, 403.36  
 Hennepin County, 383B.255  
 Integration with other states and Canada, 403.37, 403.38  
 Joining system, 403.34  
 Local governments  
 Governing bodies, powers, 403.31  
 Joining system, 403.34  
 Payments by, operating costs, 403.31  
 Name, 403.20  
 911 service  
 Emergency telecommunications system, cost accounting, 403.11  
 Statewide Emergency Communication Board, duties, 403.382  
 Operating costs, payment, 403.31  
 Planning  
 Communication plan, *see same under this topic*  
 Local governments, compliance, 403.36  
 State Interoperability Executive Committee, duties, 403.36  
 Statewide public safety radio communication system, 403.36  
 Statewide Radio Board, duties, 403.36, 403.37  
 Transportation Department, duties, 174.70  
 Protocols, 403.37  
 Public safety radio communications operators  
 Collective bargaining units, 179A.10  
 Defined as essential employees, 179A.03  
 Regional emergency communication board, election to become, 403.392  
 Regional radio boards  
 Election to become regional emergency communication board, 403.392  
 Incorporation of Indian tribes, 403.39

**ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER) (Cont'd)**

Regional radio boards (Cont'd)  
 Joint powers, 403.39  
 Metropolitan area chair, 403.36  
 Successors, 403.21  
 Reports about, 299A.01, 403.36  
 Second phase  
 Bonds, 403.27  
 Costs, 403.31  
 State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36  
 Statewide Radio Board, *see STATEWIDE RADIO BOARD*  
 System backbone, 403.36, 403.37  
 Technical standards, 403.37, 403.39  
 Third phase  
 Costs, 403.31  
 Public safety radio communication system, 403.21  
 Towers, 174.70  
 Use, 403.34  
 Users, payments by, operating costs, 403.31  
**ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM**  
 Adult foster care, *see under FOSTER CARE*  
 Case management, 256B.0913  
 Claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Clients  
 Expansion, SAIL projects, 256B.0917  
 Generally, 256B.0913  
 Long-term care consultation services, exemption, 256B.0911  
 Community first services and supports (CFSS), 256B.85  
 Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
 Consumer-directed services option, 256B.0913  
 Coverage, 256B.0913  
 Demonstration programs, 256B.0913  
 Eligibility, 256B.0911, 256B.0913  
 Generally, 256B.0913  
 Home and community-based services for older adults, generally, 256B.0917  
 Home and community-based services waivers, *see under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE*  
 In-home care, *see HOME CARE SERVICES*  
 Lawsuits, subrogation, 256B.37  
 Long-term care consultation services, *see under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES*  
 Medical assistance, alternative care program defined as, 256B.15  
 Payments  
 Generally, 256B.0913  
 Inflationary adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.765  
 Private benefits to be used first, 256B.37  
 Providers  
 Grants to, community services development program, 256.9754  
 Requirements, 256B.0913  
 Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711  
 Rates, 256B.038, 256B.0913, 256B.765  
 Reform 2020, 256B.0913  
 Section 1115 waiver demonstration, allocation under, 256B.0913  
 Subrogation, state's rights, 256B.37  
 Waivers  
 Generally, 256B.0913  
 Home and community-based services waivers, *see under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE*  
**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION**  
*See also COLLABORATIVE LAW*  
*See also CONCILIATION*  
 Annexation of territory, 414.12  
 Arbitration, *see ARBITRATION*  
 Certification of programs, rulemaking, 572.41

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (Cont'd)**

Child custody, *see* Alternative dispute resolution under CHILD CUSTODY

Child permanency, 260C.509

Child placement petitions, 260C.163

Child support, 494.03, 572.40

Children in need of protection or services, 260C.163

Children with disabilities, 125A.023, 125A.43

Civil lawsuits, summonses, information about alternative dispute resolution, 543.22

Civil mediation, mediated settlement agreements, 572.33 to 572.40

Collaboration and Dispute Resolution Office, *see* COLLABORATION AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE

Community dispute resolution programs, 484.76, 494.01 to 494.05

Community integrated service networks, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Community private nonprofit mediation entities, 179.90

County state-aid highways, 162.02

Criminal liability, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Data, classification, 13.88

Dispute Resolution Office, *see* DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE

Dissolution of marriage, 494.03, 572.40

District court pilot project, 484.74

Divorce, 494.03, 572.40

Domestic abuse

- Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40
- Exclusion, 484.76, 494.03

Education Department, cooperative units, withdrawal from, 123A.24

Employment and Economic Development Department, community development corporations, 116J.982

Essential community providers (health care), 62Q.19

Farm tractors, warranty defects, 325F.6656

Farmer lender mediation, voluntary participation, 583.311

Fraternal benefit societies, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Health plan companies, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Help America Vote Act complaints, 200.04

Home warranties, 327A.051

Information sheet pertaining to, family law hearings, requirements, 518.168

Interstate Commission for Juveniles, 260.515

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Juries, 484.74

Lemon cars, manufacturers, duties, 325F.665

Light rail transit, 473.3994

Local governments

- Administrative law judge services, contracts, 14.55
- Local water management, 103B.345
- Metropolitan land use system statements, amendments, 473.857
- Supreme Court legal services funds, 480.242

Malpractice, medical, 604.11

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.15

Mediation, *see* MEDIATION

Medical malpractice cases, use, 604.11

Mental health workers, 148B.15

Metropolitan Council, light rail transit planning, 473.3994

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System, 136F.64

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Nonprofit regional alternative dispute resolution corporations

- Debtor and creditor mediation, 572.41
- Defined, 480.24
- Mediators' statements of qualifications, 572.37

Nursing homes, deficiency citations, 144A.10

Parenting time, 494.03, 518.1751

Persons presiding at proceedings

- Liability, immunity, limitations, 604A.32
- Witnesses in subsequent legal or administrative proceedings, 595.02

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (Cont'd)**

Public employees, nondisplacement protection, MFIP, job placements, 256J.72

Public Employees Retirement Association, board of directors, election policies, 353.03

Ramsey County District Court, 484.74

Remodeling contractors, 327A.02, 327A.051

Sanitary districts, 442A.29

School districts, project labor agreements, 123B.52

Settlement conferences

- Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 518.58
- Public utilities, rates, 216B.16
- Telephone companies, rate changes, 237.076
- Workers' compensation, *see* Settlement conferences under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Social workers, 148B.15

Special education, *see* Alternative dispute resolution under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Statewide alternative dispute resolution program, Supreme Court, duties, 484.76

Supreme Court legal services funds

- Combinations in restraint of trade, 325D.55
- Generally, 480.24 to 480.244

Tax increment financing

- County costs, disputes over, 469.1762
- Violations, suspension of authority, 469.1771

Teaching Board, teacher licenses, 122A.09

Telecommunications service providers, 237.078

Termination of parental rights petitions, 260C.163

Town roads on town lines, 164.12

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28

Water and Soil Resources Board, dispute resolution, 103B.101, 103B.345

Water management districts, 103D.729

Watershed districts, 103D.539

Workers' compensation, teleconferences, use, 176.107

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, teleconferences, use, 176.107

Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04

**ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAMS**  
*See* SCHOOLS (K-12)

**ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES**

Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12

Alternative fuel vehicles

- Definitions, 169.011, 216C.01, 296A.01
- Gasoline blended with ethanol, 239.761

Analysis, Commerce Department, 216C.315

Biofuels, *see* BIOFUELS

Bonds (public debt), interest, Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, payments from, 298.292

Business incubator and industrial parks, 297A.71

Coal-derived liquefied fuels, defined as alternative fuels, 216C.01

Definitions

- Generally, 216C.01
- Industrial development districts, 469.153

Development, policy of state, 17.80

Development funding, Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, use, 298.2213, 298.292

Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL

Gas utilities, flexible tariffs, impact, 216B.163

Gathering, processing, generating, transmitting, or distributing, defined as project, 469.153

Geothermal energy, 216B.2422, 216B.243

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Input-output multipliers, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.315

**ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES (Cont'd)**

Legislative Energy Commission  
 Duties, 3.8851  
 Sustainable energy future, strategic planning, 3.8852  
 Made in Minnesota solar energy production incentive,  
 216C.411 =216C.416  
 Marketing, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.315  
 Nuclear power, *see* NUCLEAR POWER  
 Policy of state, development, 17.80  
 Public information and education programs, 216C.315  
 Renewable energy sources  
   Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under  
     POWER PLANTS  
   Generally, *see* Renewable energy under ENERGY  
 Solar, *see* SOLAR ENERGY  
 "Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal, 41A.11  
 Water power, *see* WATER POWER  
 Wind energy, *see* WIND ENERGY

**ALTERNATIVE HEALTH CARE**

*See* COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE HEALTH CARE

**ALTERNATIVE LEARNING PROGRAMS**

*See* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

**ALTERNATORS**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLES

**ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE**

*See* also AGED PERSONS

*See* also DEMENTIA

*See* also VULNERABLE ADULTS

Amherst H. Wilder Center facilities, moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.071

Autopsies, costs, medical assistance payment, exclusion, 145.131

Care providers

  Data collection, 62U.15

  Education and training

    Adult day care providers, 245A.04

    Housing with services establishments, 144D.065, 144D.10

    Nursing facility employees, 144.6503

  Notice of home care services, 144A.4791

Consumer protection, special care units, disclosure, 325F.72  
 Costs, 145.131

Day care or day services, *see* ADULT DAY CARE

Dead persons suspected of having, brain, authorization to remove, 390.11

Insurance

  Life insurance, accelerated benefits, long-term care contingencies, 61A.072

  Long-term care insurance, 625.08, 625.15

  Long-term care policies, coverage, 62A.48

Local and community-based initiatives, Minnesota Board on Aging grants, 256.975

Pathological studies, costs, medical assistance, payment, exclusion, 145.131

Special care units

  Disclosure, consumer protection, 325F.72

  Nursing home beds, moratorium exceptions, 144A.071

**AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION**

Amateur sports events, sponsorship, 240A.04 to 240A.06

Amateur sports facilities, *see* SPORTS FACILITIES

Appointments by, 240A.02

Appropriations to

  Advertising revenues, 240A.03

  Joint purchasing agreements, administrative fees, 240A.10

Approvals by, special assessments, 240A.03

Chair, appointment, 240A.02

**AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements

  Cooperative purchasing, ice arena equipment, 240A.10

  Generally, 240A.03

  Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.556

Employees

  Bond or fidelity insurance, 240A.03

  Retirement

    Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

    Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Executive director, 240A.02

Fees

  Administrative expenses, joint purchasing agreements, 240A.10

  Generally, 240A.03

Filing with, employees, bond or fidelity insurance policies, 240A.03

Generally, 240A.01 to 240A.11

Gifts to, authority to accept, 240A.03

Grants by

  Athletic facilities and programs, 240A.12

  Generally, 240A.03

  Ice centers, 240A.09, 240A.10

  Soccer field development, 240A.13

Grants to, authority to apply for and accept, 240A.03

Ice centers, duties regarding

  Bleacher safety upgrades, 240A.09

  Bonds, 240A.11

  Contracts with local governments, 240A.10

  Equipment and services, joint purchasing agreements, 240A.10

  Grants, 240A.09, 240A.10

  Proposals and site selection, 240A.09

  Rehabilitation and renovation grants, 240A.09

Lawsuits, authority to bring, 240A.03

Leases, Target Center, long-term lease, 473.556

Liability insurance, generally, 240A.03

Local governments, cooperation, 240A.06

Meetings, 240A.02

Members concerning, 240A.02

Payments by, national amateur sports events, costs, 240A.03

Personal property concerning, 240A.03

Physical fitness programs, duties, 240A.04

Promotional activities, duties, 240A.04

Publications, advertising in, 240A.03

Real property concerning, 240A.03

Reports given

  Advertising revenue, 240A.03

  Lease revenue, 240A.03

Research

  Amateur sports, duties, 240A.04

  Generally, 240A.03

Rulemaking authority, generally, 240A.03

Sports associations and organizations, representation, 240A.04

State High School League, sporting events, 240A.05

Use assignments, generally, 240A.03

Vikings stadium use, 473J.27

**AMBULANCE SERVICES**

*See* also AMBULANCES

*See* also EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Advanced life support

  Generally, 144E.101

  Paramedic education programs, 144E.285

  Who may perform, 144E.16

Advertising, rulemaking, 144E.16

Affidavits

  Ambulance personnel, service, 144E.41, 144E.45

  Hearings, evidence, 144E.19

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Air ambulance services  
 Air ambulances, 144E.121, 360.653  
 Aviation fuel tax, exemption, 296A.09  
 Licenses, 144E.12  
 Rules, compliance, 144E.121

Ambulance service personnel  
 Air ambulance emergency medical personnel, 144E.121  
 Annual assessment, 144E.265  
 Attendants, *see* same under this topic  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Education and training, 144E.121  
 Generally, 144E.101  
 Interhospital and interfacility transfers, substitution, 144E.127  
 Representation, Trauma Advisory Council, 144.608  
 Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.03

Appeals, 144E.31  
 Applications by, primary service areas, change, 144E.07  
 Approvals by, other services, expansion of primary service areas, 144E.07

Attendants  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
 Certificates and certification, emergency care courses, 169.58  
 Continuing education, 144E.52  
 Definitions, 144.7401  
 Emergency medical services personnel, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Motor vehicles, red lamps, 169.58  
 Retirement  
 Longevity award and incentive program, 69.021, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
 Termination, notice given, 169.58  
 Volunteer personnel, *see* same under this topic

Base of operations  
 Definitions, 144E.001  
 Expansion procedures, 144E.14, 144E.15  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Relocation, 144E.15

Basic life support, 144E.101  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Cessation of operations, 169.58  
 Chief administrative officers, 144E.41, 144E.45  
 Cities, 144E.16, 471.476  
 Claimant agencies, ambulance service defined as, 270A.03  
 Claims, revenue recapture, priority, 270A.10  
 Collective bargaining, agreements, violation reporting, effect, 144E.305  
 Committees, defined as review organizations, 144E.32, 145.61  
 Complaints, procedures, 144E.125  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06  
 Contempts, subpoenas, noncompliance, 144E.30  
 Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 144E.19  
 Contracts and agreements, EMT training programs, clinical sites, 144E.285  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program  
 Calculation of aid, 69.021  
 Generally, 144E.40 to 144E.48

Counties  
 Generally, 471.476  
 Regulation, 144E.16

Crew members, *see* Attendants under this topic  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Definitions  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.45

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001, 144E.101  
 Floodwood Area Ambulance District, 275.067  
 Health care information, review organizations, 145.61  
 One call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Denial of service, 144E.101  
 Determination by, longevity award and incentive program, eligibility, 144E.40

Drivers  
 Certificates and certification, emergency care courses, 169.58  
 Drivers' licenses, 144E.101  
 Emergency vehicle driving courses, 144E.101  
 Headphones in vehicles, 169.471  
 Hours of service, 221.031  
 License classification, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Motor vehicles owned by, red lamps, 169.58  
 Retirement  
 Longevity award and incentive program, 69.021, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
 Termination, notice given, 169.58  
 Volunteer personnel, *see* same under this topic

Drug overdoses, emergency medical assistance, 144E.101

Drugs and medicine  
 Advanced life support, 144E.101, 144E.103  
 Operational procedures, 144E.125  
 Emergencies, suspension of requirements, 144E.266  
 Emergency calls and communications, *see* under EMERGENCIES

Emergency responders  
 Ambulance services defined as, 216D.01, 299J.02  
 Retirement  
 Longevity award and incentive program, 69.021, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
 Variances, 144E.101

Emergency telecommunications systems, services, availability, 403.03  
 Employees, *see* Ambulance service personnel under this topic

EMT-P training programs  
 Generally, 144E.285  
 Violations, 144E.33

Evidence  
 Hearings, 144E.19  
 License applications, 144E.11

Fees, rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Financial data, 62J.49  
 Fines, violations, generally, 144E.31  
 Floodwood Area Ambulance District, 275.065 to 275.067  
 Funding, emergency medical services district tax proceeds, 144F.01  
 Guidelines, triage, treatment, and transportation, 144E.265  
 Health care information, review, 144E.32  
 Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.59  
 Hearings, 144E.19, 144E.30  
 Hennepin County  
 Drivers and attendants, drivers' licenses, 383B.56  
 Exceptions, 471.476  
 Hennepin County Medical Center, medical assistance, 256B.196  
 Hospital districts, generally, 471.476  
 Hours of service, 144E.101  
 Infection control, 144E.125  
 Infectious waste management, 116.78



**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Injunctions, 144E.30  
 Inspections, 144E.11, 144E.18  
 Interfacility transfers, ambulance personnel, 144E.127  
 Interhospital transfers, ambulance personnel, 144E.127  
 Investigations, cooperation, 144E.30  
 Judicial review, license applications, 144E.11  
 Licensees  
   Advanced life support, medical control agreements, 144E.101  
   Agreements by, mutual aid, 144E.101  
   Approvals by, 144E.28  
   Definitions, 144E.001  
   Directories, 214.071  
   Emergency vehicle driving courses, duties, 144E.101  
   Fines, notice about, 144E.31  
   Hearing rights, licenses, effect on, 144E.19  
   Liability, mandatory reporting, immunity, 144E.305  
   Operational procedures, duties, 144E.125  
   Reports given, 144E.305  
   Service of process on, temporary license suspension orders, 144E.19  
   Violations, 144E.30  
 Licenses  
   Air ambulance services, 144E.12  
   Applications, 144E.11, 144E.12, 144E.19  
   Data about, collection, 144E.123  
   Definitions, 144E.001  
   Fees, 144E.11, 144E.16, 144E.29  
   Generally, 144E.10, 144E.11  
   Primary service areas, 144E.10, 144E.11, 144E.13  
   Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144E.123, 144E.19, 144E.31  
   Rulemaking, 144E.16  
   Temporary licenses, issuance, 144E.13  
   Transfer, 144E.13  
 Local governments, shared service purchasing agreements, Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Medical advisors, longevity award and incentive program, 69.021, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
 Medical assistance  
   Coverage, 256B.0625  
   Hennepin County Medical Center, 256B.196  
 Medical control, advanced life support, 144E.101  
 Medical directors  
   Duties, 144E.101, 144E.265  
   Longevity award and incentive program, 69.021, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
   Recommendations by, EMT instructors, 144E.283  
   Statements by, 144E.101, 144E.121, 144E.265  
 Medicare assignment, exemption, 62J.25  
 Minnesota Ambulance Association, recommendations by, Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, member appointments, 144E.01  
 Mobile health care evaluation and screening providers, exclusion, 144.077  
 Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08  
 Municipal ambulance services, defined as claimant agencies, 270A.03  
 Natural disasters, services during, rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Nonmetropolitan areas  
   Basic life support ambulances, staffing requirements, 144E.101  
   Mutual aid, ambulance services in border states, 144E.101  
 Obstructing, criminal penalties, 609.50  
 Operational procedures, licensees, duties, 144E.125  
 Orders  
   Correction orders, 144E.31  
   Subpoenas, compliance, 144E.30  
 Ownership, transfer, 144E.14

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Part-time advanced life support, 144E.101  
 Patient care, 144E.101, 144E.123  
 Payments to, health plan companies, 62J.48  
 Primary service areas  
   Definitions, 144E.001, 144E.06  
   Expansion, procedures, 144E.07, 144E.14, 144E.15  
   Generally, 144E.07  
   Licenses, 144E.10, 144E.11, 144E.13  
   Rulemaking, 144E.06  
   Rural areas, paramedic education programs, 144E.285  
   Service outside, 144E.101  
 Public ambulance services, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.68  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN  
 Recommendations by, ambulance services, license applications, 144E.11  
 Records and record keeping  
   Advanced life support, medical control agreements, 144E.101  
   Air ambulance personnel, training completion, statements, 144E.121  
   Investigations, copies, 144E.30  
   Mutual aid agreements, 144E.101  
   Operational procedures, 144E.125  
   Personnel files, 144E.101  
 Regulation, generally, 144E.101  
 Reports about, primary services areas, change, 144E.07  
 Reports given  
   Data, classification, 144E.123  
   Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53  
   Prehospital care, 144E.123  
   Trip reports, rulemaking, 144E.16  
   Violations, 144E.305  
 Requests by, correction orders, reconsideration, 144E.31  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Review organizations, ambulance services defined as, 145.61  
 Saint Louis County, contracts, 383C.201  
 Service of process on, 144E.30  
 Special transportation services, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Specialized life support, 144E.101  
 ST Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI) transport protocols, 144E.16  
 Staffing, *see* Ambulance service personnel under this topic  
 Standards, local governments, establishing, procedures, 144E.16  
 State aid, volunteer retention stipend pilot program, 69.022  
 Stroke transport protocols, 144E.16  
 Subpoenas, 144E.30  
 Supplies, purchasing, Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Tax-exempt status, paramedic education programs, 144E.285  
 Tiller operators, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Towns, 471.476  
 Transcripts, contested case hearings, 144E.11  
 Trauma patients, 144.604, 144E.101  
 Types of service, rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Unemployment insurance, charges against employers, exceptions, 268.047  
 Variances  
   Ambulance services personnel, certification, 144E.101  
   Rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Volunteer ambulance drivers, wages, frequency of payment, 181.101  
 Volunteer ambulance services, 295.52, 471.88  
 Volunteer personnel  
   Attendants  
     Compensation and salaries, 69.022, 144E.001, 144E.41

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Volunteer personnel (Cont'd)  
 Attendants (Cont'd)  
     Definitions, 144E.001, 176.011  
     Education costs, reimbursements, 144E.35  
     License plates, special plates, 168.12  
     Longevity award and incentive program, salary, 144E.41  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
 Compensation and salaries, 69.022, 268.051, 268.085, 353.01  
 Definitions, 69.022, 144.7401, 176.011, 353.01  
 Drivers, 169.58, 176.011  
 Emergency medical services personnel, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Liability, immunity, 604A.01  
 License plates, special, 168.12  
 Public employees, considered as, Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47  
 Retention stipend aid pilot, 69.022  
 Retirement  
     Longevity award and incentive program, 69.021, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
     Plan alternatives, 353.86  
     Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
     Public employees police and fire fund, 353.01  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Waivers, rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Witnesses, hearings, 144E.30

**AMBULANCES**  
 Air ambulances, 144E.121, 360.653  
 Ambulance service personnel, diversion programs, 144E.287  
 Ambulance services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Attendants, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Carseats, use, 169.685  
 Classic cars, exclusion, 168.10  
 Conflict of laws, vehicles registered in foreign states, 168.012  
 Costs, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Counties, purchase or lease, 373.01  
 Definitions  
     Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001  
     Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Donations, local governments, liability, 466.03  
 Drivers, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Emergency responders, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Equipment and supplies  
     Air ambulances, 144E.121  
     Generally, 144E.103  
     Rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Hennepin County, 383B.56  
 Home rule charter cities, capital notes for, 410.32  
 Hospital districts, bonds (public debt) for, 447.35  
 In-service ambulances, 144E.001  
 Leases  
     Counties, procedures, 373.01  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 License plates, exemptions, 168.012  
 Licenses, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Local governments  
     Donations of ambulances, liability, 466.03  
     Purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Maintenance, ambulance services  
     Equipment, supplies, and drugs, 144E.103  
     Operational procedures, 144E.125  
 Metropolitan area towns, purchase procedures, 368.01  
 Motor carrier registration, 221.025  
 Motor vehicle lemon law, application, 325F.665  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.012, 297B.03  
 Paramedics, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Patient compartments  
     Ambulance service personnel, 144E.101  
     Safety restraints and seat belts, 144E.103  
 Personnel, *see* Ambulance service personnel under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Purchasing or leasing, local governments, 471.3455  
 Radios, 144E.103  
 Ramsey County, 383A.13  
 Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Sanitation, 144E.103  
 Seat belts, 144E.103  
 Services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Standards, rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Statutory cities  
     Ambulance personnel, housing assistance, authorized expenditures, 412.153  
     Certificates of indebtedness for, 412.301  
     Storage, equipment and supplies, 144E.103  
     Traffic regulations, 169.03  
     Vehicle identification, exemption, 221.031

**AMENDMENTS**  
 Specific documents, *see* Amendments under specific index headings

**AMERICAN INDIAN ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 254A.03 to 254A.035  
 Members, aged persons, representation, 15.0591

**AMERICAN INDIAN CHILD WELFARE ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28  
 Generally, 260.835

**AMERICAN INDIAN EDUCATION ACT**  
 Generally, 124D.71 to 124D.82

**AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**  
 Capacity building grants, 462A.21  
 Chemically dependent adults, special needs housing loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33  
 Housing authority, established, 462C.13  
 Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.07  
 Urban Indian housing loan program, 462A.07, 462A.21

**AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS**  
 American Indian Education Act, 124D.71 to 124D.82  
 Compensation and salaries, 124D.75  
 Education and training, 124D.74, 124D.75, 124D.79  
 Hiring, 124D.75  
 In-service training, 124D.74, 124D.79  
 Licenses, 124D.75  
 Policy of state, 124D.72  
 Qualifications, 124D.75, 135A.12  
 Recruiting, 124D.77  
 Seniority, 124D.75, 124D.77

**AMERICAN INDIANS**  
*See* INDIANS

**AMERICAN LEGION**  
 American Legion Day, 197.996  
 Employees, 43A.27  
 Insignias, improper use, 333.135  
 Payments by, recreation boards, 471.16  
 Public recreational facilities and programs  
     Authority to operate, 471.15, 471.16  
     Generally, 471.17  
     Land and building leases, 471.191  
     Purchases by, awards and trophies, public recreation programs, 471.15

**AMERICAN LEGION (Cont'd)**

Veterans Building, quarters, 16B.24

**AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT**  
*See* FEDERAL AID**AMERICAN RED CROSS**

Disaster volunteers

Hennepin County employees as, leave provision for, 383B.389

State employees, volunteer, leave, 43A.185

**AMERICAN SAMOA**

Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING

State, American Samoa Islands defined as

Interstate bank mergers, 49.411

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515

Trust institution offices, 48A.12

**AMERICORPS PROGRAM**

Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385

Lead abatement program, grants for, 144.9512

Minnesota math corps program, 124D.42

Minnesota reading corps program, 124D.42

National service educational awards, income and franchise taxes, subtraction, 290.0132

Payments, MFIP income exclusion, 256J.21

ServeMinnesota, *see* SERVEMINNESOTA PROGRAM

**AMISH**

Hunting clothing, color, alternatives for religious reasons, 97B.071

Sales and use tax returns, electronic filing, exception to, 289A.11, 289A.20

Slow moving vehicle emblems, alternate form, 169.522

**AMMONIA**

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Piping

High pressure piping, 326B.91

Standards, Labor and Industry Department, 326B.106

**AMMUNITION**

*See also* FIREARMS

Big game, 97B.031

Blanks, devices to fire, replica firearms, 609.713

Bullets, 169.09, 609.066, 624.7191

Children, furnishing to, criminal penalties, 609.66

Confiscation, emergencies and disasters, 624.7192

Crimes committed with, minimum sentences, 609.11

Deer zone, 97B.041

Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.02, 624.712

Destruction, forfeited property, 609.5315

Displays accessible to minors, violations and penalties, 609.663

Dog trainers, permits, 97B.005

Forfeitures

Controlled substances crimes, 609.5314

Disposition, 609.5315

Less lethal munitions, 609.066

Machine guns and short barreled shotguns, uses permitted, manufacturer testing, 609.67

Manufacturers, testing, 609.67

Permits, dog trainers, 97B.005

Possession

Aircraft, 360.075

Committed persons, eligibility restored, 624.713

Convicted persons, 609.165

Courthouses and state buildings, 609.66

Crimes of violence, 609.165

Persons ineligible, 624.713

Use in antique firearms, 624.715

Raccoons, 97B.621

Receiving, crimes of violence, possession after, 609.165

Seizure, emergencies and disasters, 624.7192

**AMMUNITION (Cont'd)**

Short barreled shotguns, uses permitted, manufacturer testing, 609.67

Transportation, crimes of violence, possession after, 609.165

Violations and penalties, possession, 609.165

Wolves, 97B.031

**AMPHIBIANS**

Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015

Reptiles, 346.36

Wildlife exhibits, 97A.041

**AMUSEMENT PARKS**

Admission fees, sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.68

Coin-operated entertainment and amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Fireworks displays, permits, 624.22

Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

Motor vehicle registration taxes, nonresidents, 168.183

Public buildings, amusement park buildings defined as, 609.5631

Rides, 184B.01 to 184B.07

**AMUSEMENT RIDES**

*See also* AMUSEMENT PARKS

Alterations or modifications, 184B.03

Cessation of operations

Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

Orders, 184B.09

Coin-operated rides, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Definitions, regulation, 184B.01

Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

Inspections

Affidavits, 184B.04

Generally, 184B.03

Labor and Industry Department, 184B.05

Operators, duties, 184B.04

Inspectors, definitions, 184B.01

Lawsuits, 184B.07

Liability insurance

Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

Labor and Industry Department, 184B.05

Operators, 184B.02, 184B.04, 184B.05

Requirements, 184B.02

Modifications, 184B.03

Operators

Affidavits, inspections, 184B.04

Certificates and certification, insurance, 184B.04

Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

Liability insurance, 184B.02

Training, 184B.021

Underwriting standards, notice about, 184B.03

Owners

Information to Labor and Industry Department, 184B.05

Training policies, 184B.021, 184B.20

Records and record keeping, first-aid incident report log, 184B.045

Riders

Behavior, rules about, 184B.08

Injuries or illnesses, 184B.03, 184B.045

Safety, 184B.03, 184B.20

Safety rules, 184B.08

Sponsors, lessors, or landowners, 184B.04

**ANALGESICS**

Authority to administer, podiatrists, 153.26

Intractable pain, controlled substances for, 152.125, 152.126

Nitrous oxide, 150A.10, 153.26

Nonprescription analgesics

High school students, self-administration, 121A.22

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**ANATOMICAL GIFTS**

*See* ORGAN DONORS

**ANESTHETICS**

Authority to administer  
 Birth centers, 144.615  
 Dental auxiliaries, 150A.04  
 Dental hygienists, 150A.10  
 Dentists, 150A.04  
 Podiatrists, 153.01  
 General anesthetics, dental procedures, 62A.308, 150A.091  
 Insurance coverage  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.06  
 General anesthetics, dental procedures, 62A.308

**ANGLING**

See FISH AND FISHING

**ANGORA (TOWN)**

Off-sale liquor licenses, 383C.28

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**

Controlled substances, use in manufacture of, 152.136  
 Definitions  
 Petroleum products, 221.012  
 Transportation accidents, 18C.005  
 Formula, 18C.005  
 Inspections, 18C.111, 18D.201  
 Petroleum product, anhydrous ammonia defined as, 221.012  
 Possession, intent to manufacture methamphetamine,  
 152.0262  
 Sales, retail, temperature correctable liquid meters, 239.531  
 Storage and handling, certification of regulatory compliance,  
 18C.111, 18D.201  
 Transportation, pickup trucks drawing trailers, 169.81

**ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**

See also POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

See also RABBITS

Carcasses, see CARCASSES  
 Custom slaughtering, see CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING  
 Definitions, Food Law, 31.51, 31.59  
 Diseased animals, separate slaughtering, 31A.03  
 Farm slaughter, 31.56  
 Farmed cervidae, 17.452  
 Halal ritual slaughter, humane methods, 31.59  
 Humane slaughter, 31.59, 31.591  
 Jewish ritual slaughter, humane methods, 31.59  
 Llamas, 17.456  
 Nontraditional agricultural products, 17.03  
 Ratitae, 17.454  
 Sausage plants, 31.51  
 Slaughter houses, see SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
 Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035

**ANIMAL DISEASES**

Animal Health Board, see ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD  
 Anthrax, see ANTHRAX  
 Avian influenza, see AVIAN INFLUENZA  
 Bovine tuberculosis, see BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS  
 Brucellosis, 176.011  
 Cats, 325F.791  
 Chronic wasting disease  
 Cervidae, 35.155, 97A.505  
 Farmed cervidae, mandatory surveillance for, 35.155  
 Diseased animals, see under ANIMALS  
 Dogs, 325F.791  
 Domestic animals, see Diseased animals under DOMESTIC ANIMALS  
 Farmed cervidae  
 Definitions, 35.153  
 Disease control programs, 35.155  
 Fish diseases, see Diseases under FISH AND FISHING  
 Genetic diseases, examining for, dogs and cats, 325F.791  
 Livestock, see Diseased animals under LIVESTOCK  
 Llamas, inspections, animal health law, compliance, 17.456

**ANIMAL DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Plant diseases, see PLANT DISEASES  
 Poultry diseases  
 Control and eradication, 29.051, 29.061, 29.071  
 Reporting, 35.06  
 Rabies, see RABIES  
 Ratitae, inspections, 17.454  
 Wild animals  
 Game and fish expedited permanent rules concerning,  
 84.027  
 Prevention and control, 97A.045, 97A.441

**ANIMAL FEED**

See FEED

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**

Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072  
 Animal waste, application, 18C.433  
 County feedlot program grants, 116.0711  
 Definitions  
 Animal unit, 116.06  
 Private truck wash, 116.07  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.05  
 Environmental review process, exemption, 116D.04  
 Feed, see FEED  
 Level one inventories, counties, 116.0712  
 Livestock, see LIVESTOCK  
 Notice to adjoining property owners, 116.07  
 Permits  
 Conditions for permits, 116.0711  
 Grants by counties, 116.0711  
 Pollution Control Agency powers, 115.076, 116.07  
 Waste disposal system permits, duration, 115.03  
 Permittees, rain and snow records, 116.0711  
 Roofs for, property taxes, 272.02  
 Shoreland feedlots, resumption of operation, 116.0711  
 Truck washes, private, 116.07  
 Zoning  
 County regulations, 394.25  
 Municipal ordinances, 462.355, 462.357

**ANIMAL FIGHTS**

Criminal penalties, 343.31

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**

See also ANIMALS

See also LIVESTOCK

Administrative actions, 35.93, 35.94  
 Animal biosecurity measures, directives about, 17.986  
 Animal health emergencies  
 Duties, 35.05, 35.0661, 35.0662  
 Emergency response and preparedness, funds, 17.041  
 Animal premises data, 13.643  
 Appropriations to  
 Cervidae inspection account, 35.155  
 Dog and cat breeders licensing account, 347.63  
 Bovine tuberculosis  
 Cattle destroyed for, indemnity, 35.085  
 Control zones, 35.244  
 Management zones, 35.086, 97A.045  
 Rulemaking authority, 35.244  
 Brands or marks  
 Approval, 35.821, 35.822  
 Fees, 35.824 to 35.826, 35.829  
 State brand book, 35.822, 35.826, 35.827  
 Carcasses, domestic animals, disposition, 35.815, 35.82  
 Certificates and certification, 35.93  
 Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, see under BREEDING  
 Consultants to board, 35.02  
 Data  
 Animal premises data, 13.643  
 Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 13.643  
 Definitions, 35.153

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD (Cont'd)**

Depositions, authority to take, 35.06  
 Diseased animals, *see* under ANIMALS  
 Domestic animals, *see* DOMESTIC ANIMALS  
 Duties
 

- Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.58
- Generally, 35.03, 35.05

 Emergency response and preparedness, agricultural emergency account, funds transfers to, 17.041  
 Employees, retirement, 352D.02  
 Enforcement of law
 

- Administrative actions, 35.93, 35.94
- Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.61
- Dead livestock, disposal, 35.815
- Garbage, feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.78
- Powers, generally, 35.92
- Recovery of penalties, costs, and disbursements, 35.95

 Eurasian wild pigs, escape, notice, 17.457  
 Executive director
 

- Administrative actions, 35.93
- Duties, generally, 35.02
- Enforcement of laws, duties, 35.92
- Permits, 35.93

 Farmed cervidae, disease control programs, 35.155  
 Fines, dog and cat breeders licensing account, deposits to, 347.63  
 Garbage, feeding to livestock, *see* GARBAGE  
 Genetically engineered organisms, consulting about, 18F.04  
 Imported animals
 

- Duties generally, 35.05
- Inspections, 35.16

 Inspections
 

- Authority, generally, 35.90
- Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.58

 Investigations, commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.60  
 Kennels and dealers, duties regarding, 347.33, 347.35, 347.37, 347.38  
 Laboratory, 35.03, 35.05  
 Lawsuits
 

- Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55
- Enforcement of laws, 35.92
- Recovery of penalties, 35.95

 Licenses, kennels, *see* Licenses under KENNELS  
 Livestock dealers, violations by, 17A.04  
 Livestock market agencies, violations by, 17A.04  
 Meetings, 35.03  
 Members, generally, 35.02  
 Mink ranchers, carcass disposition, 35.82  
 Officers, 35.02, 35.03  
 Orders
 

- Enforcement, district court, duties, 35.95
- Generally, 35.93
- Violations, generally, 35.91

 Payments by, indemnity for destroyed cattle, 35.085  
 Permits
 

- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 35.93
- Zoological Board, duty to obtain, 85A.02

 Pet food processors, 35.82  
 Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Quarantines
 

- Authority, 35.05
- Breaking, unlawful, 35.065
- Garbage fed livestock or poultry, 35.77
- Imported animals, 35.063

 Rabies, *see* RABIES  
 Regulated animals, 346.155  
 Remedial action orders, 35.93  
 Rendering plants, 35.81, 35.82  
 Reports given, annual report, 35.03

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority
 

- Animals, 35.15, 35.16
- Bovine tuberculosis control, 35.244
- Brands or marks, 35.822, 35.831
- Carcasses, disposition, 35.82
- Diseased animals, export, 35.03, 35.82
- Domestic animals, 35.03, 35.05
- Farmed cervidae, 35.155
- Garbage, feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.751, 35.79
- Kennel and dealer licenses, 347.33, 347.35
- Livestock carriers, sanitation, 35.81
- Llamas, 17.456
- Mink ranchers, 35.82
- Pet food processors, 35.82
- Poultry, 29.051, 35.15
- Ratitae, 17.454
- Rendering plants, 35.81, 35.82
- Rules violations, penalties, 35.96
- Violations, generally, 35.91

 Slaughtering, *see* ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING  
 Stray animals, *see* ESTRAYS  
 Subpoenas, generally, 35.92  
 Testimony, power to compel, 35.06  
 Veterinarians, representatives of board, 35.82  
**ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS**  
 Furs or pelts, *see* FURS  
 Game animals
 

- Indian reservations, hunting on, 97A.515
- Inedible portions, possession, transport, and sale, 97A.512

 Possession, game animals, 97A.512  
 Protected species, sales, 84.0895  
 Sales
 

- Fur farms, 97A.105
- Game animals, 97A.512
- Protected species, 84.0895
- Transportation, game animals, 97A.512

**ANIMAL SHELTERS**  
*See also* HUMANE SOCIETIES  
*See also* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)  
 Defined, 346.36  
 Delivery to, dogs or cats left in motor vehicles, 346.57  
 Employees, notice given, location of animals, to owners, 346.54  
 Impounded animals, disposal, 343.22, 343.235, 343.29  
 Research animals, offering to rescue organizations, 135A.191  
**ANIMALS**  
 Abandoned, 343.20, 346.37, 514.93  
 Aircraft, in-flight killing or attempting to kill, 360.075  
 Animal control officers, 17.986, 343.20, 343.21, 343.29  
 Animal-drawn vehicles, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES  
 Animal fights, 343.31  
 Animal Health Board, *see* ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD  
 Animal waste, *see* MANURE  
 Breeding, *see* BREEDING  
 Carcasses or pelts, *see* CARCASSES  
 Care
 

- Defined as rural agricultural business, 160.292
- Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

 Cattle, *see* CATTLE  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Control, ordinances
 

- Counties, 145A.05
- Forms, 368.01
- Statutory cities, 412.221

 Cruelty to, *see* CRUELTY TO ANIMALS

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Dangerous animals, failure to control, culpable negligence, 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205, 609.2665

Defenses, violations generally, 35.95

Definitions

- Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 41A.02
- Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53
- Animal health law, 35.821
- Commercial Code, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103
- Cruelty to animals, prevention of, 343.20
- Exclusions, 156.001
- Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
- Food Law, 31.01
- Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02, 116C.91
- Harmful exotic species, 84D.01
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02
- Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Slaughter house law, 31.51
- Traffic regulations, 169.011
- Veterinary medicine, 156.001

Destructive or nuisance animals, *see* Vicious animals under this topic

Diseased, tainted, or decayed animal matter

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Manufacture of commercial products, rulemaking, 144.12

Diseased animals

- Livestock, *see* Diseased animals under LIVESTOCK
- Orders, 35.93
- Running at large, 35.82
- Violations and penalties, 35.82, 35.93, 35.96

Diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES

Distraint, *see* Damage by under LIVESTOCK

Domestic animals, *see* DOMESTIC ANIMALS

Estrays, *see* ESTRAYS

Feed, *see* FEED

Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Fines, violations, generally, 35.95

Fur, *see* FURS

Herded animals, defined as traffic, 169.011

Hides and skins, *see* ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS

Importation, rulemaking, 35.15, 35.16

Impounding, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)

Inspection, importation rules, violation, 35.16

Investigations, diseased animals, 35.93

Killing of, from aircraft, 360.075

Liability, research animals, authorized release, 346.56

Licenses, control, county board, 145A.05

Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK

Livestock theft (rustling), 609.551

Missing persons' property, sale, court orders, 578.10

Native species, defined, 84D.01

Orders

- Diseased animals, 35.93
- Violations, 35.91

Organisms

- Animals defined as, 18B.01, 18C.005, 18F.02, 116C.91
- Aquatic organisms, permits to harvest or destroy, 103G.615
- Research organisms, damage or destruction, liability, 604.13

Owners

- Payments by, inspections, imported animals, 35.16
- Practice of veterinary medicine, exclusion, 156.12

Pets, *see* PETS

Pounds, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)

Public transit, without operator's consent, 609.855

Quarantine, definitions, 18H.02

Railroad property, trespass on, 609.85

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Refuse, diseased matter, community health boards, 145A.07

Regulated animals, possession, 346.155

Releasing, unauthorized, criminal penalties, 609.552

Repelling devices, fireworks, use, 624.23

Research animals

- Damage or destruction, liability, 604.13
- Dealers, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44
- Offering to rescue organizations, 135A.191
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69
- Unauthorized release, 346.56, 609.552
- Veterinary medicine, 156.12
- Violations, 347.39, 604.13, 609.552

Ridden animals, traffic regulations, 169.011

Rodents

- Care, veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.41
- Pests, *see* PESTS

Rulemaking violations, generally, 35.91

Sales

- Diseased animals, 35.93
- Missing persons' property, 578.10

Service animals, *see* SERVICE ANIMALS

Sexual intercourse with, 609.294

Shelters, *see* ANIMAL SHELTERS

Sites, animals defined as, 18C.005

Slaughter, *see* ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING

Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS

Stray animals, *see* ESTRAYS

Theft, rustling, livestock, 609.551

Traffic regulations, 169.011

Transportation, diseased animals, violations, orders, 35.93

Trespass, railroad property, 609.85

Unborn young of animals

- Defined as goods, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103
- Leases, identification of goods, 336.2A-217
- Sales, insurable interest, 336.2-501

Veterinary insurance, *see* VETERINARY INSURANCE

Vicious animals

- Destruction, 609.205, 609.227, 609B.535
- Dogs, *see* Dangerous dogs under DOGS
- Natural Resources Department, control by, 97A.045

Waste, *see* MANURE

Wild animals, *see* WILD ANIMALS

**ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY**

Agricultural preserves, 40A.121

Alternative dispute resolution, 414.12

Arbitration, 414.12

Cities

- Abutting lands, petition by landowners, 414.033
- Annexation agreements, community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 462.3535
- Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067
- Approvals, factors considered, 414.031
- Boundary changes, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.033
- Concurrent detachment and annexation of incorporated land, 414.061
- Contracts, maintenance of town roads, 414.038
- Cooperation and combination, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
- Electric companies, assigned service areas, effect, 216B.41, 216B.44
- Floodplain land, 414.033
- Form of government, 414.031
- Government services, extension to unincorporated areas, 414.0335
- Joint informational meeting, 414.0333
- Land abutting town roads, 414.038
- Land use planning, 414.0325
- Liquor licenses, annexed or consolidated areas, 340A.413

**ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY (Cont'd)**

## Cities (Cont'd)

Metropolitan area cities, 473F.13  
 Mississippi headwaters area lands, moratorium, platting and building permits, 103F.375  
 Municipal planning, interim ordinances, 462.355  
 Natural gas utility agreements, effect, 216B.361  
 Notice, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.0333  
 Orderly annexations, 414.0325  
 Orders, rural and urban service districts, 272.67  
 Ordinances, 414.033, 414.0335  
 Petitions, 414.031, 414.0325  
 Population estimates, duties, 414.01  
 Property taxes, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.033  
 Public indebtedness, new or surviving municipality, 475.80  
 Referendum, 414.031  
 Reimbursement to towns for taxable property, 414.036  
 Resolutions, 414.036  
 Shoreland areas, 414.033  
 State aid, effect, 477A.014  
 Tour of area, 414.031  
 Township easements, effect, 414.039  
 Transition from town to city, 414.031  
 Voting precincts, 204B.14  
 Concurrent detachment and annexation, 414.061  
 Contested cases, 414.12  
 Counties, *see* Annexation of territory under COUNTIES  
 Differential taxation, 414.035  
 Dispute resolution, mediation, 414.12  
 Hearings, chief administrative law judge  
   Designated areas, orderly annexations, 414.0325  
   Ordinances, annexation by, 414.033  
 Hospital districts, 447.36  
 Joint planning boards, 414.0325  
 Lake improvement districts, 103B.575  
 Land use planning, 414.0325  
 Mediation, 414.12, 572A.01, 572A.015, 572A.02  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.12  
 Orderly annexations  
   Generally, 414.0325  
   Reimbursement to town for taxable property, 414.036  
 Orders  
   Joint resolutions for annexation, 414.033  
   Reimbursement to towns for taxable property, 414.036  
 Ordinances, 414.033  
 Park districts, 398.21  
 Property taxes  
   Differential taxation, 414.035  
   Levy authority, 414.031  
   Payments from cities to towns, 414.033  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts, 115.65  
 Rural water user districts, generally, 110A.18 to 110A.22  
 Sanitary districts, 442A.05  
 School districts, detachment and annexation, hearings, notice, 123A.45  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.205  
 Towns  
   Agricultural preserves, 40A.121  
   Chief administrative law judge, recommendations, 414.051  
   Cooperation and combination, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
   Easements, effect, 414.039  
   Joint informational meeting, 414.0333  
   Metropolitan area towns, 473F.13  
   Municipal planning, interim ordinances, 462.355  
   Natural gas utility agreements, effect, 216B.361  
   Notice, 414.031, 414.0333  
   Orderly annexations, 414.0325  
   Petition to county board, 379.02

**ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY (Cont'd)**

## Towns (Cont'd)

Property taxes, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.033  
 Public indebtedness, new or surviving municipality, 475.80  
 Reimbursement from cities for taxable property, 414.036  
 State aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014  
 Tour of area, 414.031  
 Town roads, effect, 414.038  
 Unincorporated property, annexation by order, chief administrative law judge, 414.031  
 Voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.14  
 Zoning, 414.0325

**ANNUITIES**

Advertising, 45.026  
 Annuitants, insureds, 61B.19, 61B.23, 61B.28, 61B.32  
 Applicants  
   Conservation communications, copies, 61A.55  
   Replacement annuities, 61A.55, 61A.56, 61A.58  
   Replacement communications, copies, 61A.55, 61A.57  
 Benefits  
   Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
   Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
   Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
   Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
   Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, coverage, 61B.23  
   Termination, notice, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23  
 Conservation  
   Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 61A.55, 61A.59  
   Communications, copies, 61A.55  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association coverage, 61B.23  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Generally, 61B.20  
   Liability claims, structured settlements, 61B.19  
   Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 Deferred annuities, *see* Retirement annuities under this topic  
 Definitions  
   General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
   Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
   Life insurance companies, 61A.01  
   Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.20  
   Personal property taxes, 272.03  
   Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
   Replacement annuities, 61A.53, 61A.60  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Direct-response sale, replacement annuities, 61A.58  
 Discrimination, excepted practices, 72A.20  
 Existing annuities, replacement, identification, 61A.55, 61A.57, 61A.58  
 Group annuities  
   Forms, approval, 61A.09  
   Group annuity contracts, defined as unallocated annuity contracts, 61B.20  
   Payroll deductions, generally, 181.06  
   Replacement, exemptions, 61A.54  
 Income  
   Annuities defined as, 256D.02  
   Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
   Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
   Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
   Defined as personal property, 272.03  
   Garnishment, exemption, 550.37  
   Sales (executions), 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

**ANNUITIES (Cont'd)**

Individual annuity contracts, public officers and employees, 471.615

Insurance annuities

- Accelerated benefits, 60A.06
- Advertising, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99
- Authority to issue, 60A.06, 60A.07
- Beneficiaries, 61A.12
- Capital stock insurance companies, authority to issue, surplus, 60A.07
- Claims, estate liquidation, order of distribution, 60B.44
- Contested cases, contract forms, disapproval or withdrawal of approval, 61A.02
- Contracts, 61A.02, 61A.07, 61A.245
- Direct-response sale, 61A.53, 61A.58
- Disclosure, funding agreements, rulemaking, 61A.276
- Forms, approval, 61A.02
- Funding agreements, 60B.44, 61A.09, 61A.276, 61B.20
- Group annuities, forms, approval, 61A.09
- Individual deferred annuities, 61A.245
- Insurance companies, authority to issue, 60A.06
- Life insurance companies, valuation of reserves, 61A.25
- Mortality tables, use, 61A.15, 61A.245
- Mutual insurance companies, authority to issue, surplus, 60A.07
- Nonforfeiture law for individual deferred annuities, standard, 61A.245
- Replacement annuities, 61A.53 to 61A.60
- Reverse mortgages, limitations, 47.58
- Rulemaking, funding agreements, 61A.276
- Sales, single policy, life insurance and annuity prohibited, 61A.021
- Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Individual Deferred Annuities, 61A.245
- Standards, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991
- Structured settlement annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Suitability for consumer, *see* Suitability under this topic
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.204
- Variable contracts, 61A.15

Interest rates, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, coverage, 61B.19

Issuance, living wills, effect, 145B.11

Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.18 to 61B.32

Lottery annuities, coverage, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.19

Medical assistance

- Recipients, transfers, 256B.0595
- Recovery of payments, 256B.056, 256B.0594

Payments

- Attachment, garnishment or sale, exemption, 550.37
- Partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Property subject to depletion, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1111

Purchasing

- Education Department, authority, 127A.14
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System, 136F.45

Rebates, 72A.20

Replacement annuities

- Agents, brokers, and solicitors, duties, 61A.55, 61A.57
- Applicants, 61A.55, 61A.56, 61A.58
- Definitions, 61A.53, 61A.60
- Exemptions, 61A.54
- Generally, 61A.53 to 61A.60
- Notice, replacement, 61A.55, 61A.57, 61A.58, 61A.60
- Replacement registers, 61A.57, 61A.58

**ANNUITIES (Cont'd)**

Retirement annuities

- Defined as income, 256D.02, 290.067, 290A.03
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, *see* Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, purchasing, 136F.45
- Public retirement plans, *see* Annuities under specific plans
- State deferred compensation plans, investment options, 356.645
- Teachers retirement fund, 354.42

Sales

- Direct-response sale, 61A.53, 61A.58
- Living wills, effect, 145B.11

State deferred compensation plans, investment options, 356.645

State Lottery, installment payment of prizes, 349A.08

Structured settlement annuities

- Annuity issuers, financial requirements, 60A.976
- Definitions, 60A.975, 61B.20
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.19, 61B.20, 61B.23

Suitability

- Construction, relationship to other law, 72A.2036
- Definitions, 72A.2031
- Enforcement, 72A.2035
- Exemptions from law, 72A.203
- Insurance producers, training, 72A.2032, 72A.2033
- Insurer's duties regarding, 72A.2032
- Personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46
- Recommendations, 72A.20
- Suitability information
  - Obtaining, 72A.2032
  - Record keeping, 72A.2035
- Training about, for insurance producers, 72A.2032, 72A.2033
- Violations and penalties, 72A.2034

Tax-sheltered annuities, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System (MnSCU) employees, 136F.45

Trust assets, property subject to depletion, 501C.1111

Unemployment insurance, offset, 268.085

Validity, living wills, effect, 145B.11

Variable annuities, *see* Variable basis contracts under LIFE INSURANCE

Withholding (taxes), 290.92

**ANNULMENT**

*See* also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

*See* also MARRIAGE

- Child custody, 518.03
- Child support, 518.03
- Cohabitation, 518.04
- Community property, 518.03, 518.58
- Complaints, filing, 518.03
- Decrees, 518.005, 518.03
- Findings, division of marital property, 518.58
- Generally, 518.005
- Grounds, 518.02, 518.04
- Health care agents, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09
- Hennepin County Family Court, 484.65
- Interest on verdicts, awards, judgments, 549.09
- Power of attorney, termination, 523.08, 523.09
- Proof of nullity, 518.03
- Property rights, community property, 518.03, 518.58
- Ramsey County Family Court, duties, 484.64
- Rules of Civil Procedure of district court, 518.005
- Summons, service, 543.20
- Time, 518.05
- Trusts, revocable trusts, effect of annulment, 501C.1207



**ANNULMENT (Cont'd)**

Void marriages, dissolution of marriage, 518.01

**ANOKA (CITY)**

District court, tenth district chambers, 2.722  
Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**ANOKA COUNTY**

Achieve program, employee retirement, 383E.09  
Aged persons, housing for, 383E.19  
Alcoholic beverages, licenses, 383E.26  
Bonds  
    Libraries, 383E.20  
    Public safety communication system, 383E.22  
    Public safety improvements and equipment, 383E.21  
Boundaries, 2.01  
Bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
Cities in, dangerous dog registration, 383E.25  
City attorneys, prosecutions, 484.87  
Civil service, *see* Employees under this topic  
Contracts and agreements, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
County assessors, tax assessments, 383E.13, 383E.14  
County attorney, prosecutions, 388.051  
County auditor  
    Appointment, 383E.03  
    County debts, payment procedure, 383E.28  
    1986 election, 383E.05  
    Tax assessments, 383E.13, 383E.14  
County board  
    Alcoholic beverages, licenses, 383E.26  
    Appointments by, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.703  
    County appointive offices, duties, 383E.06  
    Members, 375.01, 383E.01, 383E.02  
    Parks, establishment, 383E.11  
    Personnel board of appeals, duties, 383E.07  
    Representation, 473.703  
    Subordinate service districts, 383E.24  
County officers, deeds, recording, 383E.04  
County recorder, 383E.03, 383E.04, 383E.05  
County treasurer, 383E.03, 383E.05  
Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87  
Dangerous dogs, registration, 383E.25  
Debts, payment by county auditor, 383E.28  
Deeds, recording, 383E.04  
Definitions  
    Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
    Metropolitan government, 473.121  
Development region, 462.385  
Dogs, dangerous, registration, 383E.25  
Eminent domain, parks, playgrounds, or scenic areas, 383E.12  
Employees  
    Disciplinary action, 383E.07  
    Personnel board of appeals, duties, 383E.07  
    Retirement, achieve program, 383E.09  
Grants to  
    Regional park and open space system, 473.351  
    Shade tree diseases, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255  
Group residential housing facilities, homeless adults, 256L.04  
Housing and redevelopment authority, 383E.17, 383E.18  
Housing projects, 383E.19  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71 to 136D.76  
Jail, prisoners, boarding for cities or towns, 383E.27  
Joint Law Enforcement Council, public safety improvements and equipment, bond approval, 383E.21  
Judicial district, 2.722

**ANOKA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Land registration, 383E.04  
Library tax, 383E.23  
Low-income housing projects, 383E.19  
Medical assistance, intermediate care facilities, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
Mortgage registry taxes, exemptions, 383E.19  
Nursing home beds, moratorium, relocated and reactivated, exceptions, 144A.071  
Ordinances, parks, 383E.10  
Parks and parklands  
    Establishment, 383E.11  
    Land acquisition, 383E.12  
    Park ordinances, 383E.10  
Payments by, prisoners (jail inmates), health care costs, limitations, 641.15  
Personnel board of appeals, duties, 383E.07  
Playgrounds  
    Establishment, 383E.11  
    Land acquisition, 383E.12  
Property taxes  
    Public safety improvements and equipment, 383E.21  
    Subordinate service districts, 383E.24  
    Tax assessments, 383E.13, 383E.14  
Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
Public waters, drainage by system repair, 103E.745  
Recreational areas  
    Establishment, 383E.11  
    Land acquisition, 383E.12  
Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES  
Reports given, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
Scenic areas  
    Establishment, 383E.11  
    Land acquisition, 383E.12  
School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10  
Shade tree disease control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
Sheriff, undersheriff, 383E.08  
South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
Special elections, subordinate service districts, 383E.24  
State aid, county-tax-base equalization aid, 477A.0124  
Subordinate service districts, 383E.24  
Tax-forfeited land, sale, 383E.15, 383E.16  
Telephone services, CLASS services, 237.75  
Undersheriff, 383E.08  
Waste management, County Solid Waste Management Act, exclusion, 400.02  
Wastewater services, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
Water management, soil loss ordinances, consistency with, 103F.405  
**ANOKA-METRO REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**  
Commitments to, disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.49  
County, liability, 246.54  
Federal Medicaid matching funds, 256B.021  
Mental health urgent care and psychiatric consultation, 245.4862  
Reports about, 246.131  
Waiver allocations for transition populations, 256B.092, 256B.49  
**ANOKA STATE HOSPITAL**  
*See* ANOKA-METRO REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER  
**ANSWERS**  
*See also* COMPLAINTS  
Annulments, 518.005  
Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.02, 579.03, 579.06  
Carriers, complaints, 216.14, 216.15

**ANSWERS (Cont'd)**

Child custody, 518.005  
 Child support, 518.005  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Claims against the state, 3.751  
   Costs and disbursements, defendants, 549.13  
 Corporations, violations, complaints, 316.02  
 Defendants, civil trials, assessment of damages without answer, 546.28  
 Delinquent property taxes, 279.15, 279.17  
 Dissolution of marriage  
   Failure to answer, effect, 518.13  
   Generally, 518.005  
   Time for answering, 518.12  
 Domestic relations, 518.005  
 Elections, contested, generally, 209.03, 209.045  
 Extradition, crimes in other states, 629.14  
 Failure to answer  
   Dissolution of marriage, 518.13  
   Executors or administrators, effect on, 573.03  
 Foreign corporations, 5.25  
 Habeas corpus, 589.29  
 Hazardous buildings, orders to repair or remove, 463.18  
 Judgment rolls, civil trials, 548.08  
 Land registration, contents, 508.17  
 Landlords and tenants, code violations lawsuits, 504B.411  
 Legal separation  
   Failure to answer, effect, 518.13  
   Generally, 518.005  
   Time for answering, 518.12  
 Malpractice, lawsuits, 145.682  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.11  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Contested cases, 182.661  
   Discrimination against employees, 182.669  
 Postconviction remedy petitions, county attorney or attorney general, 590.03  
 Pull-tabs, complaints against property, 349.2125  
 Replevin lawsuits, dismissal before answer, judgment, 548.04  
 Spousal maintenance, 518.005  
 Tipboards, complaints against property, 349.2125  
 Usury, complaints, oaths, 334.04  
 Warehouse operators, complaints, 216.14, 216.15  
 Workers' compensation petitions, 176.321, 176.331  
 Writs of mandamus, alternative writs, 586.06, 586.07

**ANTELOPES**

Big game, defined as including antelopes, 97A.015  
 Season, no open season, 97B.201

**ANTHRAX**

Anthrax contracted through employment, reports about, 175.33, 175.35  
 Reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34  
 Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

**ANTI-DRUG ABUSE ACT**

Generally, 299A.292

**ANTIBIOTICS**

Sale as bulk food, 31.83

**ANTILAPSE STATUTE**

Generally, 524.2-603

**ANTIQUÉ CARS**

See COLLECTOR MOTOR VEHICLES

**ANTISLAMMING LAW**

Generally, 237.66 to 237.663

**ANTITRUST ACT**

See RESTRAINT OF TRADE

**APARTMENT BUILDINGS**

See also LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

**APARTMENT BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Asbestos removal, claims against owners, statutes of limitations, 541.22  
 Cable companies, *see* Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Candidates and volunteers, access, 211B.20  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES  
 Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS  
 Congregate housing services projects, facilities, revenue bonds, 447.45  
 Cooperative apartments, *see* COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS  
 Definitions  
   Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
   Furnished apartment houses, 327.70  
   Residential contractors, 326B.802  
   Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
 Door answering services, telephone company regulations, 237.59  
 Electric meters, 326B.106  
 Elevators, not required, 471.469  
 Exemptions, subdivided land sales law, 83.26  
 Foreclosure prevention counseling, mortgages, 580.021, 580.022  
 Furnished apartment houses  
   Abandoned property, storage, disposal, 327.71  
   Baggage room, contents, innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
   Costs and disbursements (courts), lawsuits, 327.76  
   Damage deposits, 327.73  
   Definitions, 327.70  
   Discrimination, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
   Fires, 327.74  
   Fraud, 327.75  
   Guests, 327.70 to 327.731, 327.76  
   Innkeepers, 327.70, 327.71, 327.73, 327.76  
   Lawsuits, 327.742, 327.76  
   Liability, 327.71 to 327.731  
   Liens, innkeeper's liens, 327.76  
   Negligence, 327.71, 327.731, 327.74  
   Orders, innkeeper's liens, satisfaction, 327.76  
   Payments to, 327.73, 327.742, 327.76  
   Performance bonds, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76  
   Personal injuries, 327.731  
   Personal property of guests, 327.71, 327.73, 327.731, 327.76  
   Property damage, 327.73, 327.731  
   Refunds, 327.73  
   Rooms, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742  
   Safes, personal property, custody, 327.71  
   Smoking, violations, 327.742  
   Transient occupancy, 327.70  
   Trespass, overstaying without approval, 327.72  
   Valuables, 327.70, 327.71, 327.76  
   Vaults, personal property, custody, 327.71  
   Violations and penalties, 327.71 to 327.75  
   Warehouse receipts, abandoned property, storage, 327.71  
 Housing with services establishments, *see* HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Leases  
   Generally, *see* Leases under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
   Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26  
 Managers, statements by, residence verification, 256D.02  
 Mental illness, persons with, living services, rulemaking, 245A.095  
 Posting (notices), landlords and tenants, rights and obligations, 471.9995

**APARTMENT BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

- Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS
- Smoke detectors
  - Fire prevention, 299F.362
  - State Building Code, 326B.106
- Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885
- Tanning facilities, *see* TANNING FACILITIES
- Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES
- Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**APIARIES**

- Apiary products
  - Defined as agricultural production, 297A.61
  - Defined as agricultural products, 273.13
  - Generally, *see* FARM PRODUCTS
- Bees, *see* BEES
- Definitions
  - Inspection services and fees, 17.445
  - Pest control, 18B.01
  - Property taxes, classification of property, 273.13
- Honey, 31.74, 273.13
- Inspections, fees, 17.445

**APPAREL**

*See* CLOTHING

**APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS**

- See also* PROPERTY TAXES
- Appearances before, 274.01
- Audits, tax reassessments, 272.11
- Cities, special review boards, 274.01
- City appeal and equalization boards, joint tax assessment agreements, effect, 273.072
- City councils, designation as, 274.01
- County appeal and equalization boards
  - Compatible offices, exception, 273.061
  - Complaints, hearings, 274.01
  - County assessors, duties, 273.061
  - Courses of study, 274.135
  - Determinations by, personal property, place of listing, 273.48
  - Generally, 274.13
  - Handbook, 274.135
  - Meetings, 273.061, 273.121, 274.13, 274.14
  - Records and record keeping, 274.14, 274.17
  - Secretary, duties, 274.17
  - Special county equalization boards, 274.13, 274.135, 274.14
  - Tax assessments, 270C.89
  - Transfer of duties to, Dakota County, 383D.73
  - Valuation of property, 273.11, 273.125, 274.13
- Dakota County, city and town boards, transfer of duties, 383D.73
- Delegation of duties to county boards
  - Alternative review process, 274.13
  - Authority, 274.01
  - Local boards, noncompliance with appeals and equalization training, 274.014
  - Notice and hearings, 274.01
- Local appeal and equalization boards
  - Appeals and equalization training and compliance, 274.014
  - Meetings, property valuation notices, 273.121, 273.125
  - Procedures and responsibilities handbook, 274.014
  - Removal of property from tax rolls, authority not granted, 274.01
  - Tax assessment abstracts, duties, 270C.89
  - Valuation of property, manufactured homes, correction, 273.125
- Meetings
  - Notice, 274.01, 274.03
  - Property valuation notices, 273.121

**APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS (Cont'd)**

- Members
  - Conflicts of interest, 274.01
  - County commissioners, compensation and salaries, exclusion, 375.055
  - Tax laws and duties, noncompliance, 270C.85
  - Votes and voting, 274.01
- Orders
  - Amendment, correction, or superseding, orders issued by state equalization board, 270.12
  - Contested orders, Tax Court, jurisdiction, 271.01
  - Local and county boards, consistency, 270.12
- Records and record keeping, *see* Assessment books under PROPERTY TAXES
- Saint Louis County, adjustment board, 383C.071
- Special city review boards, 274.01
- Special equalization boards, *see* County appeal and equalization boards under this topic
- State Appeal and Equalization Board
  - County assessors, duties, 273.061
  - Generally, 270.11, 270.12, 270C.89
  - Property tax rates, determination, 275.01
  - Valuation of property, duties, 273.11
- Supervision of, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85
- Tax Court, appeals or petitions to, notice received, 271.06
- Town appeal and equalization boards, appeals to, joint tax assessment agreements, 273.02
- Town boards of supervisors, designation as, 274.01
- Valuation of property
  - Limitations, 273.11
  - Manufactured homes, correction, 273.125
  - Market value, factors and elements affecting, 273.12
  - True and full values, 273.1101

**APPEALS**

*See* specific index headings

**APPEALS COURT**

*See* COURT OF APPEALS

**APPLES**

- Honeycrisp apple, state fruit, 1.1475
- Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**APPLIANCES**

- Air conditioners, *see* under AIR CONDITIONING
- Attachment, exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Chlorofluorocarbons (CFC), servicing, removal, or recycling, 116.731
- Clothes dryers, 17.135, 216C.19
- Commandeering, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.34
- Dehumidifiers, disposal, 17.135
- Dishwashers, detergent, phosphorus content, 116.23
- Disposal
  - Appliances containing mercury, 115A.932, 116.92
  - Dehumidifiers, 17.135
  - Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135
  - Freezers, 17.135
  - Major appliances, 115A.9561
- Electrical equipment, *see* ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
- Fans, condominiums, 515.02
- Fire alarm systems, 609.686
- Freezers, disposal, 17.135
- Furnaces, *see* FURNACES
- Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
- Gas appliances, pilot lights, 216C.19
- Household appliances, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS
- Installation, Electrical Act, exemption, 326B.38
- Major appliances, recycling, 115A.9561
- Mercury, appliances containing, 115A.932, 116.92

**APPLIANCES (Cont'd)**

Ovens, 17.135, 216C.19  
 Rechargeable consumer products, *see* Household under BATTERIES  
 Refrigerators, *see* REFRIGERATORS  
 Repair services, *see* REPAIRS  
 Sales (execution sales), exemption from, 550.37  
 Steel, reprocessing firms, 297A.68  
 Stoves, *see* STOVES  
 Television sets, *see* Sets under TELEVISION  
 Water heaters, *see* WATER HEATERS

**APPOINTING AUTHORITIES**  
 Allocations or reclassification protests, 43A.07  
 Approvals by, salary savings leave, 43A.49  
 Claims against, payroll claims, state employees, 43A.37  
 Conflicts of interest, 43A.38  
 County officers and employees, collective bargaining, duties, 375.64  
 Declassified positions, incumbents, 43A.07  
 Definitions  
     Regional jail merit system, 641.263  
     State classified employment system, 43A.02  
 Demotions, 43A.15, 43A.17  
 Disabled veterans, noncompetitive appointments, 43A.111  
 Discharge of employees  
     Illegal payments, cause for removal, 16A.15  
     Procedures, 43A.33  
 Discipline of employees, procedures, 43A.33  
 Emergency appointments, 43A.15  
 Employee expenses, approval, 43A.38  
 Finance commissioner, delegation of duties, 43A.36  
 Joint employers, public employment labor relations, 375.64  
 Labor negotiations, 179A.22  
 Management and Budget Department, new classified positions, 43A.07  
 Payroll certification, 43A.37  
 Probationary appointments, 43A.15, 43A.16  
 Promotions, 43A.15  
 Provisional appointments, 43A.15  
 Recruitment of employees, 43A.09  
 Registration of agencies with secretary of state, 15.0599  
 Reinstatements of former employees, 43A.15  
 Reports given, ethical violations, 43A.39  
 Retiring employees, insurance eligibility, notice given, 43A.27  
 Temporary appointments, 43A.15  
 Total compensation plans, 43A.18  
 Training programs, 43A.21  
 Transfers, 43A.15  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Unusual employment situation increases, 43A.17  
 Vacancies in multimember agencies, appointments to fill, notice given, 15.0597  
 Veterans preference  
     Duties, 43A.11  
     Noncompetitive appointment, disabled veterans, 43A.111

**APPOINTMENTS**

Powers of appointment, *see* POWERS OF APPOINTMENT IN PRIVATE INSTRUMENTS  
 Public offices, *see* Appointment under specific index headings

**APPORTIONMENT**

*See also* CONGRESS (U.S.)  
*See also* CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS  
*See also* LEGISLATURE  
 Congressional districts  
     Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 3, 2.731  
     Redistricting, 2.91, 480A.02

**APPORTIONMENT (Cont'd)**

Counties  
     Commissioner districts, *see* under COUNTY BOARDS  
     Redistricting, 375.025, 375.056  
 Judicial districts, 2.722  
 Legislative districts  
     Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 3  
     Plan, redistricting, 2.91  
 Ramsey County Board, duties, 383A.23  
 Redistricting project, 204B.145  
 Voting precincts, redistricting, *see* Redistricting under VOTING PRECINCTS

**APPRAISAL MANAGEMENT COMPANIES**  
 Appraiser panels, annual size calculation, 82C.025  
 Appraisers, conduct toward  
     Compensation, 82C.17  
     Disputes with, adjudication, 82C.15  
     Prohibited conduct, 82C.14  
 Citation, 82C.01  
 Consent to service of process, 82C.07  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Fee disclosure to clients, 82C.17  
     Limitations, 82C.11  
 Definitions, 82C.02  
 Employees, 82C.10, 82C.11  
 Exemptions, 82C.06  
 Fees  
     Licensing fees, 82C.08  
     Reasonable and customary fees, 82C.17  
 Investigations, 82C.09  
 Licenses  
     Disciplinary actions, 82C.16  
     Exemptions, 82C.06  
     Generally, 82C.03  
     Lapsed licenses, 82C.16  
     Renewal, 82C.05  
     Term, 82C.04  
 Records and record keeping, 82C.13  
 Standards, 82C.12  
 Subpoenas, 82C.09  
 Violations and penalties, prohibited conduct, 82C.14

**APPRAISAL MANAGEMENT COMPANY LICENSING AND REGULATION ACT**  
 Generally, 82C.01 to 82C.16

**APPRAISERS**  
*See also* VALUATION OF PROPERTY  
 Agricultural property, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27  
 Appraiser panels, appraisal management company calculation, 82C.025  
 Banks  
     Stock banks, 49.41, 49.43  
     Value of reverse stock splits, appointment, 48.056  
 Business corporations, fair valuation of shares, appointment, 302A.473  
 Commerce Department, appointment, 60A.03  
 Compensation, appraisal management companies, 82C.17  
 County assessors, *see* COUNTY ASSESSORS  
 County buildings, change of county boundaries, 370.22  
 Definitions  
     Insurance adjusters, 72B.02  
     Insurance law, 60A.121  
 Execution sales, property in excess of exemption, 550.41  
 Fees  
     Business corporations, fair valuation of shares, 302A.473  
     Limited liability companies, fair valuation of membership interests, 322B.386  
     Partnerships, buyouts of dissociated partners, 323A.0701  
     Property seized on attachment, 357.21  
 First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.14

**APPRAISERS (Cont'd)**

Franchises, 80C.11  
 Insurance companies, *see* Appraisers under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Limited liability companies, fair valuation of membership interests, appointment, 322B.386  
 Livestock, damage by, 346.09, 346.10  
 Oaths  
   Oaths of office, 358.06  
   Power to administer, 358.10  
   Restricted residence districts, 462.14  
 Real property appraisers, *see* REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Savings associations  
   Appointing, qualifications, 51A.44  
   Loans, duties, 51A.38  
 Savings bank stock, 49.41  
 Township mutual companies, 67A.161  
 Transportation Department, *see* Employees under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Trust companies, stock, 49.41, 49.43  
 Watershed districts, *see* Appraisers under WATERSHED DISTRICTS

**APPRENTICES**

*See* APPRENTICESHIPS

**APPRENTICESHIP ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Correctional industries, consulting, 241.27

**APPRENTICESHIP BOARD**

Generally, 178.01 to 178.041

**APPRENTICESHIPS**

*See also* INTERNS

*See also* JOB TRAINING

Advisory council, 241.27

Apprenticeship Board, 178.01 to 178.041

Apprenticeship training facilities, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Barbers, *see* Apprentices under BARBERS

Breach of indenture, statute of limitations, 541.07

Certificates and certifications, completion of apprenticeship, 178.03

Children, child labor law, exemption, 181A.07

Commercial fishing, licenses, 97C.841

Committees

  Establishment, 178.01

  Programs, 136A.833, 178.11

Compensation and salaries

  Apprentice agreements, 178.07

  Disabled persons, rulemaking, 177.28

  Labor Standards and Apprenticeship Division, duties, 178.03

  Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791

  Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.47

Contracts and agreements

  Apprenticeship Board, duties, 178.02

  Approval, 178.03, 178.07

  Generally, 178.01, 178.07

  Hearings, 178.09

  Investigations, 178.09

  Record keeping, 178.03

  Rulemaking, 178.09

  Termination, 178.03, 178.07

  Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, duties, 178.09

  Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.47

Definitions

  Apprenticeships as reemployment assistance training, 268.035

  Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
 MFIP, 256J.49

**APPRENTICESHIPS (Cont'd)**

Disabled persons, compensation and salaries, rulemaking, 177.28  
 Employers, duties, 178.035  
 Exemptions, private career school provisions, 136A.833  
 Farming, Passing on the Farm Center, duties, 17.985  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 178.012, 178.036, 178.091  
 Hours of work, agreements, 178.07  
 Hunters, apprentice validation, 97B.022  
 Industrial hygienists, 182A.04  
 Jurisdiction, agreements, appeals, 178.09  
 Juvenile offenders, 178.10  
 Labor Standards and Apprenticeship Division, duties, 178.03  
 Mentors, youth apprenticeship program, 124D.47  
 Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791  
 Plumbers, 326B.42, 326B.47, 326B.49  
 Programs  
   Certificates and certification, 178.035  
   Definitions, 178.011  
   Exemptions, private career schools, 136A.833  
   Investigations, 178.091  
   Labor education advancement grants, generally, 178.11  
   Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791  
   Notice to unions, 178.035  
   Registration, 178.035  
   Reinstatement of deregistered programs, 178.091  
   Review, 178.035  
   Standards, 178.036, 178.091  
   Youth apprenticeship program, *see* same under this topic  
 Purpose, 178.01  
 Reciprocity, approval, 178.03  
 Reports about, 178.01  
 Rules in conformity with federal regulations, 178.012  
 Safety professionals, 182A.04  
 ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45  
 Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE  
 Sponsors, duties, 178.035  
 Sprinkler fitters, 299M.01, 299M.03  
 State Apprenticeship Agency, 178.012  
 Supplementary instruction, 178.03, 178.07  
 Termination, 178.07  
 Unemployment compensation, apprenticeships as reemployment assistance training, 268.035  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08, 363A.20  
 Wages, 178.036, 178.044, 178.07  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workforce Development Council, *see* WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL  
 Youth apprenticeship program  
   Compensation and salaries, 124D.47  
   Displacement of paid employees, 124D.48  
   Education and employment transitions partnerships, duties, 124D.49  
   Funding, 124D.46  
   Generally, 124D.46 to 124D.48, 124D.50  
   Mentors, 124D.47  
   Occupational safety and health, 124D.48  
   Participants, duties, 124D.47  
   Support services, 124D.47  
   Workforce Development Council, duties, 124D.46, 124D.50

**APPROPRIATION OF WATERS**  
*See* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

**APPROPRIATIONS**  
*See also* FISCAL YEAR  
*See also* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Account for each appropriation, 16A.47

**APPROPRIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Allotments  
 Accounting, 16A.055, 16A.15  
 Cancellation, 16A.28  
 Defined, 16A.011  
 Generally, 16A.14  
 Improvements to real property, 16A.15, 16A.28  
 Reductions, 16A.152, 16A.643  
 Requirement, for payment of state money, 16A.57  
 Violations, 16A.15

Asset preservation appropriations, 16B.307

Bills (legislature)  
 Approval or veto, Const. art 4 s 23  
 Effective date, 645.02  
 Governor, approval or veto, Const. art 4 s 23  
 Method of making, Const. art 4 s 24  
 Money drawn from state treasury, Const. art 11 s 1  
 Religious purposes, Const. art 1 s 16  
 Revenue bills, house of representatives, Const. art 4 s 18  
 Sectarian schools, Const. art 13 s 2

Bond payments, appropriations for  
 County or city building debt, Public Facilities Authority bonds, 446A.086  
 Infrastructure development bond debt service account, 16A.662  
 Public safety radio communication system, design, construction, and acquisition, 373.47  
 University of Minnesota football stadium payments, conditions for, 137.54

Bond proceeds, generally, 16A.641

Bond proceeds fund, appropriations from  
 Grants, recipients' duties, 16A.695  
 Public library sale funding, 134.45

Capital projects, appropriations for  
 Asset preservation appropriations, 16B.307  
 Commitments from nonstate sources, 16A.502

Carryforward of savings based on innovation, 15.76, 16A.28

City funds, *see* Appropriations to under CITIES

Claims against the state  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.49  
 Claims involving patients or inmates of state facilities, 3.738

County funds, *see* Appropriations under COUNTIES

Data, constitutional fund expenditures, data on, 16A.0561

Definitions, 16A.011

Depositing, 16A.69

Effective date, statutory construction, 645.02

Encumbrances  
 Cancellation, 16A.28  
 Capital project appropriations, reports about expenditure, 16A.501  
 Defined, 16A.011  
 Grant recipients, expenditures in advance of encumbrance, 16B.98  
 Grants, certification for additional year, 16A.28

Exceeding, general prohibition, 16A.138

Federal aid, *see* FEDERAL AID

General fund, *see* GENERAL FUND

Hennepin County, *see* Appropriations by under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Lapse, 16A.28, 16A.281

Matching funds, federal aid, 16A.79

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.03

Pay-for-performance program, appropriations bonds, 16A.94

Refunds, accounting periods, 16A.155

Reorganized agencies, appropriations to, 16B.37

Requests for  
 Management and Budget Department, 16A.095  
 Reports, state budget, 16A.10, 16A.11

Required for payment of state money, 16A.57

SAVI program, 15.76, 16A.28

**APPROPRIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Specific agencies, *see* Appropriations to under specific index headings

State agencies generally, appropriations to  
 Advisory inspections, 15.985  
 Appropriations for operations, disbursements from, 10.30  
 Capital project appropriations, encumbrance or expenditure, report, 16A.501  
 CAPRA appropriations, projects funded with, report, 16A.632  
 Carryforward of savings based on innovation, 15.76, 16A.28  
 Credit card payment convenience fees charged by agencies, 16A.626  
 Data preparation fees, 16B.51  
 Debts to state, collection costs, 16D.12  
 Exceeding, general prohibition, 16A.138

Fees  
 Access to government data, 13.03  
 Advisory inspections, 15.985  
 Government data, access fees, 13.03

Imprest cash funds, 15.191

Indirect costs, reimbursement to general fund, 16A.127

Moving expenses, lapse, 16A.28

Multimember agencies, per diems and expenses, 15.0595

Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056

Payments from, employees' bond premiums, 574.03

Receipts for services to the University of Minnesota, 137.22

Relocation funds, request for, 16A.115

Reorganized agencies, 16B.37

Restitution or monetary criminal penalties, 16A.151

Social Security, employer contributions, deficiencies, 355.03

Specific agencies, *see* Appropriations to under specific agencies

State property, loss or damage, reimbursement, 16A.722

State Register, purchase, 14.46

Tort claims, payment, 3.736

Transfers between programs within funds, 16A.285

Transfers of powers, 15.039

Unencumbered balances, transfer to other projects, 16A.60, 16A.69

University of Minnesota, receipts for services to, 137.22

University of Minnesota football stadium payments, conditions for, 137.54

State buildings  
 Cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355  
 Maintenance and betterment, state budget guidelines, 16A.11

State mandates, shortfalls in funding for, line item appropriations in state budget, 3.989

Statutory appropriations, defined, 16A.011

Town funds  
 Appropriations by, *see* under TOWNS  
 Appropriations to, *see* under TOWNS

Transfers  
 Appropriations to legislature, 3.30  
 Between programs, 16A.285  
 Transfers of powers among state agencies, 15.039

Unallotment, 16A.152, 16A.643

Undisclosed source, 16A.575

Web site, 16A.056

Zero coupon bond accounts, appropriations to, 16A.646

**APPROVED COMPLEMENTS**  
 Bilingual employees, complements not increased to hire, 15.441  
 Correctional facilities, exceeding, 246.60  
 Housing Finance Agency, 462A.04  
 Reports about, state budget, 16A.11

**APPROVED COMPLEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Transfers among state agencies, 15.039

**AQUACULTURE**

Advisory committee, 17.496, 17.497

Agricultural pursuit, aquaculture deemed as, 17.491

Aquaculture Development Act, generally, 17.46 to 17.4997

**Aquarium facilities**

Game fish, transfers from, shipping documents, 17.4988

Licenses, 17.4988

Transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996

**Aquatic farmers**

Financial requirements, restoration of waters, 17.498

License permit or denial, notice about, 17.495

Reports given, net pen aquaculture, water quality, 17.498

**Aquatic farms**

Aquarium facilities, 17.4985 to 17.4988, 17.4996

Classification, 17.4981

Containment facilities, 17.4991

Effluent disinfection, 17.4991

Fish health certification, 17.4991

Fish manure, storage, handling, and disposal, 17.4999

Inspections, 17.4984

Interference prohibited, 17.4983

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Loans for, interest rates, 334.011

Nonprofit organization, restraint of trade exemption, 325D.55

Notice received, 17.4983, 17.4991

Policy of state, 17.4981

Records and record keeping, 17.4984, 17.4991

Reports given, 17.4984, 17.4991

State list, 17.4984

Transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996

Vehicles, aquatic farm vehicle endorsements, 17.4988

Waters, *see* same under this topic

Aquatic life, *see* Private aquatic life under this topic

Brood stock, game fish, 17.4992

Certificates and certification, fish health, 17.4991

Commercial fish licensees' holding facilities, 97C.821

Commission, 17.4997

Confiscation, emergency disease determination, disposition of aquatic life, 17.4991

Containment facilities, 17.4991

Contested cases, license or permit denial, 17.495

Cultured aquatic life, *see* Private aquatic life under this topic

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Database, generally, 17.49

**Definitions**

Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02

Aquaculture Development Act, 17.47, 17.4982

Development, generally, 17.49

Discharge, Pollution Control Agency permits, compliance, 17.4983

**Disinfection**

Effluent, 17.4982, 17.4991

Facilities, emergency disease determination, 17.4991

**Eggs and fry**

Aquatic farms, record keeping, 17.4984

Game fish, diseased fish, stocking and transfer, 17.4992

Importation, 17.4986

Sucker eggs from public waters, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.211

Emergency disease determination, 17.4982, 17.4991

Emergency enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986

Enforcement of law, conservation officers, duties, 17.4984

Enzootic disease areas, importation, 17.4986

Exotic or genetically altered aquatic species

Importation, rulemaking, 17.497

Release, regulation, 17.4981

**AQUACULTURE (Cont'd)****Facilities**

Aquarium facilities, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996

Commercial fish licensees' holding facilities, 97C.821

Containment facilities, 17.4991

Licensed facilities, *see* same under this topic

Quarantine facilities, *see* same under this topic

Standard facilities, 17.4986, 17.4991

Farmers, 17.495, 17.498

Farms, *see* Aquatic farms under this topic

Fees, 17.4981

**Fish**

Aquatic farms, record keeping, 17.4984

Eggs or fry, 17.4984, 97C.203

Game fish, 17.4992

Purchases, 17.4984, 97C.391

Sales, 17.4984, 97C.391

State hatchery products, disposal of, 97C.203

Taking, generally, 97C.301

Fish hatcheries, *see* Private fish hatcheries under FISH AND FISHING

**Fish health inspections**

Catfish, 17.4985, 17.4991

Disease-free histories, 17.4986

Fees, 17.4988, 17.4991

Fish health inspectors, duties, 17.4982, 17.4991

Requirements, 17.4982, 17.4988, 17.4991

Salmon, 17.4985, 17.4991

Transportation of aquatic life, 17.4985

Trout, 17.4991

**Fish stocking**

Contracts, 16C.055

Generally, 17.4992

Nonpublic waters, bills of lading, 17.4985

Public waters, 17.4987

Waters of the state, 17.4985, 17.4986

Game fish, 17.4992

Genetically altered fish, 17.497, 17.4981

Harvesting, 17.4983, 97C.821

**Importation**

Aquarium facilities, importing to, licenses, 17.4988

Exotic or genetically altered aquatic species, rulemaking, 17.497

Generally, 17.4986

Permits, *see* same under this topic

Transportation, 17.4985

**Inspections**

Containment facilities, 17.4988

Effluent disinfection processes, 17.4991

Fees, 17.4988, 17.4991

Fish health inspections, *see* same under this topic

Generally, 17.4984

Private aquatic life, 17.4991

Quarantine facilities, 17.4988

Transportation permits, 17.4985

**Intensive culture**

Sucker eggs, 17.4994

Walleye eggs or fry, 17.4992

Leech Lake Indian Reservation, 97A.155

**Licensed facilities**

Aquarium facilities, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996

Aquatic farms, *see* same under this topic

Aquatic life, *see* Private aquatic life under this topic

Containment facilities, 17.4991

Disinfection, 17.4982, 17.4991

Harvesting, 17.4983

Quarantine facilities, *see* same under this topic

Standard facilities, 17.4986, 17.4991

Transfers between, 17.4992

Licensed waters, 17.4983, 17.4984

**AQUACULTURE (Cont'd)**

## Licenses

- Applications, 17.4984
- Aquarium facilities, 17.4988
- Denial, 17.495
- Endorsements
  - Requirements, 17.4984, 17.4988
  - Sucker eggs or sperm, taking, 17.4993, 17.4994
- Fees, 17.4981, 17.4984, 17.4988, 17.4995
- Generally, 17.494
- Issuance, 17.4984, 17.4988
- Limitations, 17.4984
- Listed waters, 17.4984
- Minnows, 17.4985, 17.4993
- Notice required, 17.4984
- Private hatcheries, 97C.025, 97C.342
- Property rights, effect, 17.4984
- Purpose, 17.4981
- Reinstatement, 17.4998
- Requirements, 17.4981, 17.4984
- Taking fish under, 97C.301
- Voiding, 17.4998, 609B.103
- Listed waters, 17.4983, 17.4984
- Minnows
  - Import permits, 97C.515
  - Licenses, 17.4993
  - Restrictions, exemption, 97C.505
  - Transportation, 17.4985
  - Transportation and disease control, 97C.515
  - Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, testing, 17.4993
- Net pen aquaculture, water quality reports, 17.498
- Nets, restrictions, exemption, 97C.345
- Nonnative aquatic species, waters containing, commercial fishing in, 97C.821
- Nontraditional agriculture, 17.03
- Orders
  - Emergency disease determination, disposition of aquatic life, 17.4991
  - Licenses, 17.494
  - Permits, 17.494
- Ownership of fish
  - Game and fish laws, 97A.025
  - Private aquatic life, 17.4983
- Permits
  - Application, data, classification, 13.643, 17.498
  - Army Corps of Engineers (U.S.), 103G.2241
  - Bait fish, transportation, 97C.342
  - Denial, 17.495
  - Game fish, brood stock taken by angling, 17.4992
  - Generally, 17.494
  - Invasive species certification, commercial fishing, 97C.821
  - Issuance, 17.4988
  - Licensed waters, aeration, 17.4984
  - Transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996
  - Water quality, 17.498
- Private aquatic life
  - Acquisition and sale, 17.4983, 17.4996, 97C.391
  - Area fisheries supervisors, duties, 17.4984
  - Article of interstate commerce, 17.4981
  - Confiscation, 17.4983
  - Disposal, emergency disease determination, 17.4991
  - Importation, *see same under this topic*
  - Inspections, 17.4991
  - Listed species, 17.4984
  - Ownership, 17.4983
  - Protection, 17.4981
  - Rough fish, acquisition from White Earth Indian Reservation, 17.4996
  - Stocking, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4992

**AQUACULTURE (Cont'd)**

## Private aquatic life (Cont'd)

- Transfer or release
  - Ownership, 17.4983
  - Permits, *see same under this topic*
  - Property of state, 17.4983
  - Release into unlicensed public waters, 17.4983, 17.4987
- Transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996
- Vaccines, agriculturally related organisms, exclusion, 18F.02
- Wildlife, 17.4981, 17.4983
- Yellow perch, acquisition from White Earth Indian Reservation, 17.4996
- Private hatcheries, fishing prohibitions, 97C.025
- Production equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.69
- Programs, coordination, 17.49
- Quarantine facilities
  - Designation, application, 17.4991
  - Generally, 17.496
  - Inspections, 17.4988
  - Violations, generally, 17.4998, 609B.103
- Records and record keeping
  - Aquatic farms, 17.4984, 17.4991
  - Bait fish, frozen or dead, 97C.342
- Regulation, generally, 17.4981
- Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, 297A.68
- Research, generally, 17.49
- Seines, restrictions, exemption, 97C.345
- Standard facilities
  - Designation, application, 17.4991
  - Importation to, 17.4986
- Therapeutics, 17.498, 17.4991
- Transportation of private aquatic life
  - Bills of lading, 17.4985, 17.4986
  - Importation, 17.4986
  - Rough fish and yellow perch acquired from White Earth Indian Reservation, 17.4996
  - Shipping documents, 17.4985
  - Transportation permits, 17.4985 to 17.4987
  - Vehicles, identification, 17.4985
- Traps, restrictions, exemption, 97C.345
- Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, control
  - Containment facilities, 17.4982
  - Fish health inspections, 17.4991
  - Game fish, 17.4992
  - Importation, 17.4986
  - License and inspection fees, 17.4988
  - Minnows, testing, 17.4993
  - Stocking private aquatic life, 17.4987
  - Transportation, 17.4985
- Water quality, 17.498
- Waters
  - Containing nonnative aquatic species, 97C.821
  - Licensed, 17.4983, 17.4984
  - Trophic state, 17.498
- Waters of the state, use
  - Access, 17.4984
  - Generally, 17.4983
  - Listed waters, 17.4984
  - Stocking, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4992
- Wetlands replacement
  - Determining value, 103B.3355
  - Exemption, 103G.2241
- AQUACULTURE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**
  - Generally, 17.496, 17.497
- AQUACULTURE COMMISSION**
  - Aquaculture, rules, publication, 17.4997



**AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT ACT**

Generally, 17.46 to 17.4997

**AQUAPLANES**

Night use, 86B.315

Observer or mirror, 86B.315

Towing equipment, rulemaking, 86B.211

Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820

**AQUARIUMS**Aquaculture, *see* Aquarium facilities under AQUACULTURE

Home aquariums, transportation of fish, 17.4985

**AQUATIC MANAGEMENT AREAS**

Cooperative farming agreements, 97A.135

Criteria for establishment, 86A.05

Fees, establishment of, 97A.045

Land acquisition for critical aquatic habitat, 97C.02

Master plans, exemption, 86A.09

Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04

Wetlands protection, 86A.05

**AQUATIC PLANTS**

Algae, control, local governments, 103G.621

Aquatic macrophytes

Inspection for, 84D.01, 84D.105

Permits, 84D.11

Plant parts, application of law, 84D.075

Transportation, 84D.09, 84D.11

Water-related equipment, 84D.10, 84D.11

Boats and boating

Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.061

Personal watercraft, operating through vegetation, 86B.313

Confiscation, 97A.221

Contraband, confiscation, 97A.221

Control, permits, 84.091

Curly leaf pondweed, 84D.02

Definitions

Contraband, 97A.015

Invasive species, 84D.01

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Destroying, permits, 103G.615

Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

Harmful plants or organisms

Destruction, permits, 103G.615, 103G.625

Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

Great Lakes Panel on Aquatic Nuisance Species, ballast water management cooperation with, 115.1707

Local government control, 103G.621, 103G.625

Harvesting or controlling

Fees, depositing, water recreation account, 86B.706

Permits, 103G.615, 103G.625

Invasive species, *see* under NONNATIVE SPECIES

Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611

Local governments, control, 103G.621, 103G.625

Management, permits, 103G.615

Native species, defined, 84D.01

Nonnative species, *see* NONNATIVE SPECIESNorthern water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

Permits

Electronic issuance, 14.386, 84.027, 97A.405

Fees, 84.091

Harvesting, controlling or destroying, 103G.615

Local governments, 103G.625

Management, 103G.615

Requirement, 84.091

Violations, enforcement, 84.0894

Pests

Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

Harmful plants or organisms, generally, 103G.615

**AQUATIC PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Plant parts, application of law, 84D.075

Public waters, ownership, state, 84.091

Restoration, grants, 84.975

Seizure, 97A.221

Water levels, 103G.285

Weeds

Control, 103G.621

Statewide water management plan, 103B.155

White Bear Lake, 103B.661

Wild ginseng, *see* GINSENGWild rice, *see* WILD RICE**AQUIFERS***See also* GROUNDWATER*See also* WELLS

Groundwater systems, aquifers defined as, 103B.305

Groundwater thermal exchange systems, 103I.005, 103I.621

Mount Simon-Hinckley aquifer, 103G.271

Pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION**ARBITRATION***See also* ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT*See also* MEDIATION*See also* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Agreements to arbitrate

Effect, 572B.04

Enforcement, jurisdiction, 572B.26

Validity, 572B.06

American Arbitration Association, lists, insurance review board, duties, 60A.177

Annexation of territory

Concurrent annexation and detachment of territory, decision standards, 572A.03

Disputed annexations, 572A.015

Appeals, generally, 572B.28

Applicability of law, 572B.03, 572B.30

Application for judicial relief, 572B.05, 572B.27

Arbitrators and arbitration boards

Agricultural marketing, 17.697, 17.698

Comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.02, 572A.03

Expenses and fees, payment, 179A.16

Generally, 179A.04

Hospital labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39

Labor arbitrator roster, 179A.04, 179A.06, 179A.16

Oaths of office, 358.06

Public employees, *see* same under this topic

Arbitrators generally

Appointment, 572B.11

Arbitration process, 572B.15

Disclosures, facts affecting impartiality, 572B.12

Expenses and fees, in award, 572B.21

Immunity from liability, 572B.14

Misconduct or partiality, 572B.23

Multiple arbitrators, 572B.13

Pre-award rulings, 572B.18

Provisional remedies, orders for, 572B.08

Attorney fees, 572B.21

Attorneys, right to an attorney, 572B.16

Awards

Arbitrator's expenses, 572B.21

Boards of trade, 317A.905

Chambers of commerce, 317A.905

Changes by arbitrator, 572B.20

Confirmation, 572B.22, 572B.25

Contested cases, judicial review, 14.63

Exchanges, 317A.905

Fees, 572B.21

Interest, 549.09

Judgments about, 572B.25

**ARBITRATION (Cont'd)**

Awards (Cont'd)

- Modification or correction by court, 572B.24, 572B.25
- Pre-award rulings, incorporating into award, 572B.18
- Punitive damages, 572B.21
- Records of, 572B.19
- State employees, 3.855, 43A.17, 179A.22
- Time limits for making, 572B.19
- Vacating, 572B.23, 572B.25

Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.07

Boycotts, *see* BOYCOTTS

Business corporations, shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457

Cities, decision standards, 572A.03

Civil Mediation Act, generally, 572.31 to 572.40

Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Community-based comprehensive plans

- Decision standards, 572A.03
- Disputed plans, 572A.01

Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH

Compulsory arbitration, hospital labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39

Consolidation of proceedings, 572B.10

Contested cases

- Agreements to arbitrate, 14.57
- Awards, judicial review, 14.63
- Informal disposition, 14.59

Dakota County, federal and state protection of rights under, 383D.35

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Definitions, generally, 572B.01

Depositions, 572B.17

Disciplinary actions, data, classification, 13.43

Discovery, 572B.17

Drug and alcohol testing, disclosure, employee test results, 181.954

Electronic signatures, 572B.31

Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, 325E.05 to 325E.067

Farm products, 17.91

Fee disputes, 148B.15

Fire insurance, 65A.12, 65A.50

Foreclosure consultant contracts, 325N.09

Foreclosure purchaser contracts, 325N.16

Grievance arbitration

- Community rehabilitation provider, 268A.07
- Data, classification, 13.67
- Human rights violations, 363A.28
- Medicare select policies and certificates, 62A.318
- Public employees, 179A.21
- State employees, 43A.06
- State troopers, 299D.03

Hail insurance, disputed awards, 66A.29

Hearings

- Public employees, teachers, suspension, demotion, or discharge, 122A.40, 122A.41
- State Patrol, suspension, demotion, or discharge, 299D.03
- Venue, 572A.02

Hospital labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39

Hurricane insurance, 66A.21 to 66A.31, 70A.02

Information sheet pertaining to, family law hearings, requirements, 518.168

Initiating arbitration, 572B.09

Interest arbitration, data, classification, 13.67

Iron mining, state lands, royalties

- Minerals management account, 93.22
- State mineral leases, 93.20

Judicial arbitration, district court, 484.73

Labor agreements, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS

**ARBITRATION (Cont'd)**

Labor arbitrator roster

- Empanelments, fees, 179A.04
- Interest arbitration, 179A.16
- Removal, 179A.06
- Teacher discharge or termination arbitrators, 179A.04

Labor disputes

- Generally, 179.09
- Hospital labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39
- Temporary arbitration tribunals, 179.09, 179.38

Labor organizations, *see* UNIONS

Limited liability companies, member control agreements, effect, 322B.37

Medical malpractice cases, 604.11

Medicare select policies and certificates, grievances, 62A.318

Metropolitan Council transit employees, collective bargaining agreements, 473.405

Motions

- Application for judicial relief, 572B.05, 572B.27
- Change in award, 572B.20
- Compelling or staying arbitration, 572B.07
- Confirmation of award, 572B.22
- Consolidation of proceedings, 572B.10
- Modification or correction of award by court, 572B.24
- Vacation of award, 572B.23

Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, 80F.17

Municipal incorporations, decision standards, 572A.03

No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.525, 65B.53, 65B.56

Notice

- Acts constituting notice and receipt of notice, 572B.02
- Initiating arbitration, 572B.09
- Lack or insufficiency of notice initiating arbitration, 572B.09

Panels, *see* Arbitrators and arbitration boards under this topic

Parties to arbitration

- Arbitrators, appointment, comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.02
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund compensation hearings, 327C.095
- Right to attorney, 572B.16
- Written agreements, submission to arbitration, 179.09

Partnerships, dispute settlement, winding up activities, 323A.0803

Pre-award rulings, 572B.18

Privileged information, 572B.17

Procedure, 572B.15

Protective orders, 572B.17

Provisional remedies, orders for, 572B.08

Public employees

- Arbitrators and arbitration panels, 179A.07, 179A.16, 179A.21
- Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH
- Confidential employees, collective bargaining, exclusion, 179A.06
- Essential employees, 179A.16
- Exclusive representative, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES
- Grievance arbitration, 179A.21
- Group insurance premiums, retired employees, exclusion, 179A.16
- Hearings, *see* same under this topic
- Labor arbitrator roster, 179A.04, 179A.06, 179A.16
- Mediation Services Bureau, duties, 122A.41, 179A.16
- Negotiations, 179A.14, 179A.22
- Nondisplacement protection, MFIP, job placements, 256J.72
- Nonessential employees, 179A.16
- Petition, 179A.16
- Procedure, 179A.16
- Reports about, arbitration decisions, 179A.16
- Rights, 179A.06

**ARBITRATION (Cont'd)**

Public employees (Cont'd)  
 State employees, awards, 3.855, 43A.17, 179A.22  
 Teachers  
 Demotion or discharge, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Teachers in first class cities, charges against, 122A.41  
 Punitive damages, 572B.21  
 Refusal to arbitrate, 572B.07  
 Remedies, 572B.21  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, collective bargaining agreements, 458A.03  
 Sales representatives, termination, 325E.37  
 Savings clause, 572B.30  
 State employees, awards, 3.855, 43A.17, 179A.22  
 State Patrol, suspension, demotion, or discharge, 299D.03  
 Statutory construction, 572B.29  
 Subpoenas, 572B.17  
 Taconite royalties  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 State mineral lands, 93.201  
 Tax increment financing, county costs, 469.1762  
 Teachers, *see* Public employees under this topic  
 Tornado insurance companies, mutual tornado insurance companies, 66A.21 to 66A.31  
 Town roads on town lines, disputes, 164.12  
 Township mutual companies, 67A.161  
 Tribunals, 179.09, 179.38  
 Trunk highways, public lands, replacement, 161.202  
 Uniform Arbitration Act, generally, 572B.01 to 572B.31  
 Warranty service contracts, 59B.01  
 Wholesale produce dealers, contract provisions, 27.131  
 Witnesses, 572B.17  
 Workers' compensation, liability disputes, 176.191

**ARBOR DAY**

Arbor Month Committee, 17.86  
 School activities, 17.86

**ARBOR MONTH COMMITTEE**

Generally, 17.86

**ARBUTUS**

Gathering, 18H.18

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES**

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

**Field archaeology**

Generally, 138.31 to 138.42  
 Violations and penalties, 138.41

Great River Road, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD

Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Human history areas, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Jeffers Petroglyphs, historic place, 138.664

Kathio Archaeological District, 138.73

Prehistoric sites, *see* PREHISTORIC SITES

**Preservation**

Field archaeology, 138.31 to 138.42  
 Scientific investigations, 138.40  
 State agencies, duties, generally, 138.40  
 State historic sites, policy, 86A.05

**ARCHAEOLOGY**

*See also* MUSEUMS

**Field archaeology**

Definitions, 138.31  
 Development plans, 138.40  
 Enforcement powers, 138.34  
 Generally, 138.31 to 138.42  
 Legislative intent, 138.32  
 Licenses, 138.33, 138.35, 138.36  
 Objects and data, 138.37

**ARCHAEOLOGY (Cont'd)****Field archaeology (Cont'd)**

Rights reserved to state, 138.32, 138.37  
 Scientific investigations, 138.40  
 State agencies, cooperation, 138.40  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 138.41

Sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

State archaeologist, *see* STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST

**ARCHERY**

Equipment, *see* BOWS AND ARROWS  
 Hunting, *see* same under BOWS AND ARROWS  
 Ranges, 273.112

**ARCHERY RANGES**

*See also* ARCHERY

Property taxes, assessments, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

**ARCHITECTS**

*See also* ENGINEERS

*See also* SURVEYORS

Addresses, applicants, register, 326.09

Advertising, generally, 326.03

Age, licenses, 326.10

Agents, licenses, 326.02

AIA Minnesota, nominations, Designer Selection Board, 16B.33

Architectural Registration Boards National Council, 326.10

**Architecture practice**

Generally, 326.02  
 Licenses, 326.02 to 326.15  
 Unauthorized practice, penalties, 326.111

**Armed forces members**

Expedited and temporary licenses, 326.04, 326.10  
 License exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 326.111

**Certificates and certification**

Disabled employees, remodeling or building of dwellings, 176.137  
 Highway construction documents, 326.12  
 Interior design certification, 326.02, 326.105  
 Retirees, 326.02  
 Seals and signatures, generally, 326.12

**Construction contracts**

Hennepin County design-build contracts, guidelines, 383B.158  
 Indemnification agreements, 604.21  
 Public buildings, brand names, specifications, 326.031  
 State contracts, 16B.31, 16C.08, 16C.087

**Consultants**

Consulting services, generally, 326.03  
 License exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13

Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111

Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111

Conviction, effect on license, 326.11, 326.111

Copartners, licenses, 326.02, 326.14

Corporations, licenses, 326.14

Courthouse and city hall buildings, 374.17, 374.36

**Definitions**

Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
 Professional firms, 319B.02

Disciplinary action, 326.111

Documents, 326.03

**Education and training**

Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111  
 Energy efficient building education, 216C.32  
 Licenses, 326.10

Evaluation services, generally, 326.03

**ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Evidence, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
 Examinations, 326.10  
 False personation, 326.15  
 False statements, 326.15  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fines, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Foreign registered or licensed applicants, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Fraud, effect on license, 326.11, 326.111  
 Gross negligence, effect on license, 326.11  
 Incompetence, effect on license, 326.11, 326.111  
 Indemnification agreements, construction contracts, 604.21  
 Injunctions, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Insanity, effect on license, 326.11  
 Inspections, school buildings and grounds, 123B.72  
 Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Investigation services, generally, 326.03  
 Land surveying practice, 326.02  
 Landscape architects, *see* LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS  
 Lawsuits  
   Professional review, certification, 544.42  
   Unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Liability insurance, school buildings and grounds, construction, 123B.71  
 Licenses  
   Applicants' register, 326.09  
   Certification, 326.105  
   Corporations, 326.14  
   Exemptions  
     Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56  
     Consultation, investigation, or evaluation, 326.03, 326.06  
     Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
     Plans, preparation, 326.02  
     Practice before licensure, 326.13  
     Public officials, 326.03  
   Fees, 326.10, 326.105  
   Foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13  
   Generally, 326.10  
   In-training applicants, fees, 326.105  
   Nonresidents, 326.10, 326.13  
   Partnerships, 326.02, 326.14  
   Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111  
   Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11  
   Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.111  
   Replacement, 326.11  
   Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10  
   Retirees, 326.02  
   Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111  
   Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12  
   Rulemaking, 326.10, 326.11  
   Temporary military licenses, 197.4552, 326.10  
   Temporary permits, 326.13  
   Temporary suspension, procedures, 326.111  
   Violations, 326.02, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15  
 Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD  
 Misconduct  
   Disciplinary action, 326.111  
   License revocation or suspension, 326.11  
 Names, applicants, register, 326.09  
 National Council of Architectural Registration Boards, certificates and certification, foreign registered or licensed applicants, qualifications, 326.10  
 Negligence, effect on license, 326.111

**ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Nonresidents, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Partnerships, licenses, 326.02, 326.14  
 Payments by  
   Disciplinary action proceedings, fees, 326.111  
   Fines, fees, 326.111  
   License fees, rulemaking, 326.10  
 Plans and specifications  
   Exclusions, 326.02  
   Laws, ordinances, and building codes, compliance, 326.03  
   Preparation, licenses, 326.03  
   Public buildings, construction contracts, 326.031  
 Practice of architecture, 326.02 to 326.15  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Professionals, architects defined as, 319B.02  
 Public officials, license exemption, 326.03  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 326.10  
 Records and record keeping, 326.09  
 Reports given, 326.03  
 Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805  
 Retirees, licenses or certification, 326.02  
 Seals and sealing  
   Generally, 326.12  
   Unauthorized use, license revocation or suspension, 326.11  
   Violations, 326.12, 326.15  
 Service of process on, 326.111  
 Training, 216C.32, 326.10, 326.111  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111  
 Water and wastewater treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371  
 Work experience, 326.02  
 Workers' compensation, disabled employees, remodeling or building, duties, 176.137  
**ARCHITECTURAL PAINT PRODUCT STEWARDSHIP PROGRAM**  
 Generally, 115A.1415  
**ARCHITECTURAL REGISTRATION BOARDS NATIONAL COUNCIL**  
 Certificates and certification, foreign registered or licensed applicants, technical qualifications, 326.10  
**ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD**  
 Administrative services, providing, 326.04  
 Chair, election of, 326.07  
 Complaint committee, 326.111  
 Creation, 326.04  
 Employees, 214.04, 326.04  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive secretary, 214.04  
 Fees, setting, 326.04  
 Fiscal year, 214.08, 326.04  
 Generally, 326.06  
 Lawsuits, 326.111  
 Licensees  
   Architects, *see* ARCHITECTS  
   Geoscientists, *see* GEOSCIENTISTS  
   Interior designers, *see* INTERIOR DESIGNERS  
   Landscape architects, *see* LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS  
   Professional engineers, *see* PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS  
   Surveyors, *see* Licenses under SURVEYORS  
 Meetings, 326.07, 326.09

**ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD (Cont'd)**

Members, 326.04 to 326.06  
 Office space, providing, 326.04  
 Officers, 326.07  
 Records and record keeping, 326.09  
 Reports given, 214.07, 326.04  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Continuing education, 214.12, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111  
   Fees, 326.10  
   Generally, 326.06  
   Licenses and certificates, 214.12, 326.06, 326.10, 326.11  
 Seal, 326.06

**ARCHIVES**

See also HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

See also LIBRARIES

Archives repositories, property loaned to  
   Abandoned property, acquisition of title, 345.72  
   Change of address or ownership, notice, 345.71  
   Conservation measures, 345.74  
   Definitions, 345.70  
   Gifted property, presumption, 345.73  
   Records and record keeping, 345.71  
   Undocumented property, acquisition of title, 345.73  
 Definitions, state archives, 138.17, 138.67  
 Digital signatures, certificates, recognized repositories, 325K.25  
 Historical records repositories, 13.40  
 Museum Property Act, 345.70 to 345.74  
 Recorded material, sale or transfer without owner's consent, archival purposes, exemption, 325E.19  
 Recorded music center, 138.96  
 State archives  
   Administration, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.161  
   Data transferred to, 13.03, 138.17, 384.14  
   Disclosure, records inspection, 138.17  
   Employees, government records, right to inspect, 138.17  
   Establishment, 138.161  
   Generally, 138.161 to 138.25  
   Government Data Practices Act, exclusion, 13.40  
   Holdings, 138.17 to 138.225, 384.14  
   Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 138.161, 138.21  
   Records Disposition Panel, 138.17  
 State archivist, 138.20

**ARDEN HILLS (CITY)**

Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**AREA AGENCIES ON AGING**

See AGED PERSONS

**AREA LEARNING CENTERS**

See STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

**AREA REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES**

See also HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

Audits and examinations, 469.123  
 Boards  
   Conflicts of interest, 469.113  
   Joint boards, 469.112  
   Members (commissioners), 469.111, 469.114  
 Bonds (public debt), 469.115, 469.116  
 Chair, 469.114  
 Conflicts of interest, 469.113  
 Cooperation with other agencies, powers of local agencies, 469.115  
 Definitions, business and economic development, 469.110  
 Eminent domain proceedings, 469.117

**AREA REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Employees  
   Conflicts of interest, 469.113  
   Powers of local agencies, 469.115  
   Staff services provided by municipalities, 469.114  
 Establishment, 469.111  
 Expenses, reimbursement, 469.114  
 Federal agencies, powers of local agencies, 469.115, 469.122  
 Financial assistance  
   Acceptance, powers of local agencies, 469.115  
   Loans for redevelopment projects, conditions, 469.118  
 Generally, 469.109 to 469.123  
 Governing bodies, 469.110, 469.111  
 Grants, acceptance, powers of local agencies, 469.115  
 Hastings Port Authority Commission, 469.077  
 Investments, powers of local agencies, 469.115  
 Joint powers agreements, 469.112  
 Loans  
   Acceptance, powers of local agencies, 469.115  
   Applications, 469.119  
   Conditions, terms, deposit of payments, 469.118  
 Meetings, 469.114  
 Mortgages, security for loans, 469.118  
 Municipalities  
   Bonds issued by agencies, limitation of liability, 469.116  
   Joint powers agreements, 469.112  
   Staff services, providing, 469.114  
 Notes, issuance, powers of local agencies, 469.115  
 Payments by, compensation, property acquired by eminent domain, 469.117  
 Personal property  
   Powers of local agencies, 469.115  
   Transferred property, tax status, 469.116  
 Powers  
   Generally, 469.114, 469.115  
   Limitations, 469.122  
 Purpose, 469.109  
 Real property  
   Acquisition by eminent domain, 469.117  
   Loan applications, contents, 469.119  
   Powers of local agencies, 469.115  
   Transferred property, tax status, 469.116  
 Red Wing Port Authority Commission, 469.081  
 Redevelopment areas  
   Designation, powers of local agencies, 469.115  
   Property in, acquisition by eminent domain, 469.117  
 Redevelopment projects  
   Loan applications, 469.119  
   Loans for, conditions, 469.118  
   Powers of local agencies, 469.115  
 Rosemount Port Authority Commission, 469.0813  
 Secretary, 469.114

**ARENAS**

Air quality, indoor, rulemaking, 144.1222  
 Aldrich Arena, Ramsey County, 383A.03, 383A.07  
 Arson, 609.5631  
 Bleachers, see BLEACHERS  
 Definitions  
   Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
   Persons requiring special diets, 145.867  
 Enclosed sports arenas, Ramsey County, purchase or construction, 383A.07  
 Enforcement of law, Health Department, duties, 144.99  
 Food and drink, persons requiring special diets, 145.867  
 Hockey arenas, see HOCKEY ARENAS  
 Indoor ice arenas, see HOCKEY ARENAS  
 Met Center, 473.551, 473.556, 473.581  
 Metrodome, see METRODOME  
 Metropolitan Stadium, 473.581

**ARENAS (Cont'd)**

Operation and maintenance, rulemaking, 144.1222  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Target Center, *see* TARGET CENTER  
**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS**  
*See also* MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT  
*See also* MILITARY FORCES  
*See also* WAR  
 Absentee voting, *see* Voters in military or abroad under  
 ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Accountants, temporary certificates, 326A.04  
 Active service  
   Activities to support, lawful gambling, 349.12  
   Amateur athletics, eligibility status and participation  
   consideration, 192.503  
   Brevet promotion for National Guard members, 192.20  
   Child custody, 518E.101 to 518E.503  
   Drivers licenses, renewals, 171.27, 197.65  
   Economic injury and veteran-owned small business  
   loans to eligible businesses, 116J.996  
   Educational assistance, 197.791  
   Exclusion from definition of resident, income and  
   franchise taxes, 290.01  
   Family members, employment rights, 192.02  
   Federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.0132  
   Fiduciaries, suspension of powers, 525.95  
   Homeowners insurance, 65A.297  
   Homesteads, special assessments, deferments, 435.193  
   Hunting licenses, 97A.465  
   License plates, surrender, 168.032  
   Local government employees, active duty, salary  
   differential, 471.975  
   Membership travel contracts, cancellation without  
   penalty, 325G.55  
   Military service credit (income taxes), 290.0677  
   Milk and cream grading and testing licenses, renewal,  
   exemption, 32.075  
   MinnesotaCare, eligibility after service, 256L.15  
   Motor vehicle registration renewals, 168.031, 197.65  
   Nonresidents, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04  
   Physicians and surgeons, licensing examinations, time  
   to pass, 147.02  
   Professional licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Property taxes, homesteads, 273.124, 279.01  
   Public employees, leaves of absence, 192.261  
   Public employees police and fire fund, survivor benefits,  
   353.657  
   Public safety officers survivor benefits, 299A.45  
   Real property appraisers, continuing education  
   requirements, 82B.19  
   Rental contracts, cancellation without penalty, 325G.55  
   Reservists, protection of businesses owned by, 192.056  
   Return from deployment, child custody agreement  
   termination, 518E.401 to 518E.404  
   Sendoff or homecoming ceremonies, 181.948, 192.502  
   Service contracts, cancellation without penalty, 325G.55  
   State employees, salary differential, 43A.183  
   State park permits, exemptions, 85.053  
   State student grants, eligibility, 136A.121  
   Student child care grants, eligibility, 136A.125  
   Teachers, probationary periods, 122A.40, 122A.41  
   Trade licenses, exemptions, 326.56  
   Utility payments, 325E.028, 325G.55  
   Wireless contracts, cancellation without penalty,  
   325G.54  
 Affidavits  
   Instruments affecting title to real property, evidence,  
   507.29  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.171  
 Aides-de-camp, field grade, appointment, 190.02  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, temporary licenses, 148F.025,  
 197.4552

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Appeals by, tax matters, extension, 289A.39  
 Architects  
   License exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
   Temporary licenses, 326.10  
 Asbestos abatement workers, license exemptions, 326.55,  
 326.56  
 Assessors, temporary licenses, 197.4552  
 Awards and medals  
   Combat wounded persons, license plates, 168.123  
   License plates, design, 168.123  
 Barbers, temporary permits and certificates of registration,  
 154.11  
 Benefits, power of attorney, 523.231, 523.24  
 Camp Ripley, *see* CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY  
 RESERVATION  
 Cemeteries, counties, soldiers' rest cemeteries, 375.273,  
 375.36 to 375.38  
 Certificates and certification, property owned and occupied  
 by, 281.273 to 281.277  
 Certified public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55,  
 326.56  
 Chaplains, Four Chaplains Day, proclamation, 10.56  
 Child custody  
   De facto and third party custody proceedings, petition,  
   257C.03  
   Deployment, 518E.101 to 518E.503  
 Children  
   Absentee ballot applications, submitting, 203B.17  
   Child care assistance, eligibility, 119B.09  
   Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, effect,  
   260.93  
   Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunities for  
   Military Children, 127A.85 to 127A.852  
 Chiropractors, temporary licenses, 197.4552  
 City officers and employees, reserve forces, salary differential,  
 471.975  
 Coast guard, 86B.341  
 Commissioned officers  
   Notarial acts, 358.43, 358.45, 358.47  
   Oaths, authority to administer, 192.205  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Forfeiture, nonjudicial punishment, 192A.0851  
   Local government employees, salary differential,  
   471.975  
   State employees, salary differential, 43A.183  
   Unemployment insurance, deductions and offsets,  
   268.085  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Cancellation, 325G.55  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.171  
 Convicted persons, presentence investigations, 609.115  
 Cosmetologists  
   Expedited and temporary licensing, 155A.25, 197.4552  
   Temporary licenses, 155A.27  
 County officers and employees, reserve forces, salary  
 differential, 471.975  
 Cross-country skiing, 85.41  
 Death  
   Family leave for relatives of, 181.947, 192.502  
   Findings of presumed death or capture, evidence, 600.24  
   to 600.26  
   In the line of duty, flags at half staff, 1.51  
   Income tax liability, exception, 289A.39  
 Definitions  
   Military Code, 190.05  
   Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.015  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
 Dependent care credit, resident, restrictions, 290.067  
 Dependent children, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06  
 Deployment, *see* Active service under this topic

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Designees, insurance producers, temporary licenses, issuance, 60K.42

Detectives, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56

Dietitians, expedited and temporary licensing, 148.624, 197.4552

Discharge

- Certificates of discharge, release, or transfer, county recorders, duties, 386.20
- Confidentiality, 196.08
- Dishonorably discharged
  - Ammunition possession, 624.713
  - Firearms possession, 624.713

Discrimination against

- Employment, 192.34
- Family of service member, unpaid leave requirements, 192.325
- Public accommodations or services, 192.32

Dishonorably discharged

- Firearms possession, 624.713

Dissolution of marriage, 518.07, 518.09, 518.10

Drivers' licenses, 171.03, 171.13, 171.27

Electrical or technology systems contractors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Electricians, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Employer Support of Guard and Reserve (ESGR) Program, state enhancement, 192.341

Employment rights

- Interchange of employees among government agencies, exemption from law, 15.56
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), state violations, 1.05

Employments licensed by state, license or certificate renewals, exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Enlisted members, *see* under NATIONAL GUARD

Estheticians, temporary licenses, 155A.27

Families, Military Spouses and Families Day, 10.571

Federal retirement system members, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Fees, business reinstatement fees waived for returning combat veterans, 5.33

Firefighters, reciprocity exams, 299N.06

Fishing licenses, 97A.465

Geoscientists, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Health care workers, temporary licenses, 148.57, 148.624, 153.16, 197.4552

Honor and Remember Flag, 197.987

Hunting licenses

- Firearms safety certificate, exemption, 97B.015, 97B.020
- Generally, 97A.465
- Spouses, eligibility for, 97A.465

Impersonating, 609.475

Income taxes, filing requirements, 289A.08

Insurance, health and accident, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Interchange of employees among government agencies, exemption from law, 15.56

Interior designers, certification exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Landowners, *see* Lands owned by armed forces members under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION

Landscape architects, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Lawsuits

- Damages, recovery, 192.33
- Officers, lawsuits against, 192.29, 192.30
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), state violations, 1.05

License plates, 168.032, 168.04

Licensed professional clinical counselors, expedited and temporary licensing, 148B.5301, 197.4552

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Licensed professional counselors, expedited and temporary licensing, 148B.53, 197.4552

Licensed public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Low-income housing, preference, 469.021

Machine guns, ownership or possession, reporting, exemption, 609.67

Marriage and family therapists, expedited and temporary licensing, 148B.33, 197.4552

Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06

Medical officers

- Barbering, exemptions, 154.04
- Licenses, practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09

Military academies, persons attending, 136G.13, 136G.14

Military and naval forces

- Governor to be commander-in-chief, Const. art 5 s 3, 7
- Right to vote, Const. art 7 s 2
- Subordinate to civil power, Const. art 1 s 14

Military identification cards, beer keg sales, 340A.513

Military identification numbers

- Body art clients, 146B.07
- Voter registration lists, 201.091

Military service credit (income taxes), 290.0677

Military Spouses and Families Day, 10.571

Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.01 to 192A.665

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)

- Eligibility, generally, 256J.08
- Participants, *see* under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Minnesota working family credit, resident, restrictions, 290.0671

Missing in action persons, *see* MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS

Mobilized members, *see* Active service under this topic

Mortgage foreclosure sales, actions to set aside, 580.20, 580.21

Motor vehicle registration, exemptions, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04

Motor vehicle registration taxes

- Nonresidents, exemptions, 168.04
- Proportionate payment, 168.033
- Refunds, 168.032

Movie exhibitors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Nail technicians, temporary permits, 155A.27

National Guard, *see* Members under NATIONAL GUARD

Naval militia, retirement, 352.01

Nonresidents

- License plates, exemptions, 168.04
- Motor vehicle registration, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.04

Nutritionists, expedited and temporary licensing, 148.624, 197.4552

Occupational and professional licenses

- Generally, 197.65
- Renewals, 192.502

Optometrists, expedited and temporary licensing, 148.57, 197.4552

Organizations, armories, use, 193.34

Payments by

- Delinquent real estate, taxes and assessments, 281.274
- Motor vehicle registration tax, 168.033

Payments to, motor vehicle registration tax refunds, 168.032

Peace officers, temporary licenses, 197.4552

Petitions by, tax matters, extension, 289A.39

Pipefitters, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Plumbers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Podiatrists

- Expedited and temporary licensing, 153.16, 197.4552
- Unlawful practice, 153.18

Power of attorney for

- Alternative short form for, 523.231

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Power of attorney for (Cont'd)  
 Deployed parents, 518E.204, 518E.205  
 Professional engineers  
 License exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Temporary licenses, 197.4552, 326.10  
 Professional licenses, expedited and temporary licensing  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.025  
 Cosmetologists, 155A.25  
 Dietitians, 148.624  
 Licensed professional clinical counselors, 148B.5301  
 Licensed professional counselors, 148B.53  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.33  
 Military members, 197.4552  
 Optometrists, 148.57  
 Podiatrists, 153.16  
 Renewals, 192.502  
 Protective agents, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56  
 Qualified noncitizens, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06  
 Quitclaim deeds, real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.274  
 Real property appraisers  
 Continuing education, 82B.19  
 Licensing, examinations, 82B.10  
 Real property owned by, homestead, determination, 273.124  
 Recruitment, educational data, access for student recruiting information, 13.32  
 Reserve members  
 Employment, discrimination, 181.535  
 Insurance, refusal to issue or continue, unfair competition, unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
 Local government employees, active duty, salary differential, 471.975  
 Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small businesses loans, 116J.996  
 State employees, salary differential, 43A.183  
 Residence, MFIP eligibility, effect, 256J.12  
 Residential building contractors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Residents discharged from active service, hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.465  
 Retired members, military service credit (income taxes), 290.0677  
 Retirement service credit  
 Judges retirement plan, 490.1211  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.27  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.093  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.53  
 School district employees, compensation and salaries, reserve forces on active duty, 471.975  
 Self-service storage facilities, military protections, 514.975  
 Service of process on, real estate tax judgment sales redemption, hearings, notice, 281.275  
 Servicemembers Civil Relief Act  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 580.15  
 Protections, 190.055  
 Real estate tax sales, 281.273 to 281.275, 281.277  
 Short barreled shotguns, ownership or possession, reporting, exemption, 609.67  
 Spouses  
 Absentee voting, 203B.02, 203B.16, 203B.17  
 Drivers' licenses, expiration and renewal, 171.27  
 Hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.465  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06  
 Military Spouses and Families Day, 10.571  
 Professional licenses, expedited and temporary licensing, *see same under this topic*  
 Surviving spouses, military service credit (income taxes), 290.0677  
 State employees  
 Active service, salary differential, 43A.183

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

State employees (Cont'd)  
 Interchange of employees among government agencies, exemption from law, 15.56  
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), state violations, 1.05  
 State guard called into U.S. military service, 191.08  
 State military forces, interfering or obstructing, 609.39  
 State park permits, exemptions, 85.053  
 Students  
 Protections, 192.502  
 University of Minnesota, undergraduate tuition guarantee plan, 137.105  
 Support Our Troops grants, eligibility  
 Gold Star license plates, 168.1253  
 Organizations, 190.19  
 Support Our Troops license plates, 168.1298  
 Surveyors, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Tax returns, filing, extensions, 289A.08, 289A.39  
 Teachers  
 Probationary, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Temporary licenses, 197.4552  
 Town officers and employees, reserve forces, salary differential, 471.975  
 Traffic regulations, exemptions, 192.31  
 Tuition, University of Minnesota  
 Refunds, 137.10  
 Undergraduate tuition guarantee plan, 137.105  
 Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.101 to 518E.503  
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights, 190.055  
 Uniformed services members, state employees, salary differential, 43A.183  
 University of Minnesota, tuition refunds, enlisting or being inducted, 137.10  
 Veterans, *see* VETERANS  
 Voting, *see* Voters in military or abroad under ABSENTEE VOTING  
 War memorials, *see* WAR MEMORIALS  
 War records commissions, Saint Louis County, 383C.74  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
**ARMORIES**  
 Alcoholic beverages, possession in, 193.331  
 Armory Building Commission, *see* ARMORY BUILDING COMMISSION  
 Boards, 193.29, 193.30  
 Bonds, joint armories, 193.38  
 Closings, adjutant general, duties, 193.36  
 Construction, 193.141, 193.37  
 Control and use, 193.29, 193.34  
 Conveyances  
 Sites, 193.144  
 State conveyances to, 193.148  
 Deeds, 193.147  
 Definitions, military affairs law, 193.139  
 Drill halls, senior member, premises control, 193.31  
 Joint armories and municipal buildings  
 Bonds, 193.38  
 Building control, 193.23  
 Contracts, 193.38  
 Generally, 193.22  
 Joint boards, 193.29  
 Shared city facilities, 193.38  
 State aid, 193.23  
 Use designated by adjutant general, 193.23  
 Leases, 193.144, 193.145  
 Mortgages, 193.147, 287.04  
 Rentals, 193.29  
 Sites  
 Acquisition, 193.143 to 193.145



**ARMORIES (Cont'd)**

## Sites (Cont'd)

- Authority to provide, 193.144
- Conveyances, 193.144, 193.148
- Counties, authority, 193.144
- Municipalities, authority, 193.144
- Unused sites, disposition, 193.144, 193.36

State aid, joint armories, 193.23

State armories, construction and maintenance, inmate labor, 16B.34

Unused, 193.144, 193.36

Use and control, 193.29, 193.34

**ARMORY BUILDING COMMISSION**

Adjutant general, duties, 193.142

## Bonds (public debt)

- Generally, 193.146
- Issuing, conditions, 193.143, 193.146
- Payments made in full, 193.148
- Total indebtedness, limitations, 193.143
- Treasurer, duties, 193.142
- Unencumbered funds, 193.148
- Unused funds, disposition, 193.148, 193.27

Bylaws, 193.143

Condemnation proceedings, real or personal property acquisition for armory sites, 193.143, 193.144

Continuation, 193.142

## Contracts and agreements

- Generally, 193.143
- Joint armories, 193.38

Conveyances to, local governments, 465.035

Corporation status, 193.139, 193.142, 193.143

Creation, 193.142

Depositories, designation, 193.143

Eminent domain, real or personal property acquisition for armory sites, 193.143, 193.144

## Employees

Generally, 193.143

## Retirement

- Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Expenses, payments, 193.143

## Funds and accounts

- Armory Building Commission fund, 193.143
- Depositories, 193.143
- Examination of books by legislative auditor, 193.149
- Proceeds, 193.29
- Tax levies, 193.145, 193.27
- Unused funds, disposition, 193.27

Gifts to, real or personal property acquisition for armory sites, 193.143, 193.144

Grants to, generally, 193.143

## Leases

Real or personal property acquisition for armory sites, 193.143, 193.144

State, armories leased to, 193.145

Loans, securing, conditions, 193.143

Members, 193.142, 193.143

MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Officers, 193.142

Powers and duties, 193.142, 193.143

Purchases by, real or personal property acquisition for armory sites, 193.143, 193.144

Records and record keeping, legislative auditor, duties, 193.149

Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY

Treasurer, 193.142, 193.143

Trustees, duties, generally, 193.142

Vacancies, 193.142

**ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)**

Aquaculture activities, permits, 103G.2241

Floodplain management, Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, cooperation, 103F.179

Lake Superior safe harbors program, contracts, 86A.24

Mississippi headwaters control plan, 103G.421

Red River of the North, flood control, cooperation, 103F.161

Wetland banking program, coordination, 103G.2242

Wetland replacement sites, identifying, 103G.2242

**ARMY (U.S.)**Army Corps of Engineers, *see* ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)

Secretary of the Army (U.S.), approvals by, National Guard, property and fiscal officers, appointment, 192.40

**ARRAIGNMENT***See also* TRIALS

Names, correcting in indictments, 630.12

Records, court register, 630.37

**ARREST WARRANTS**Arrests without, *see* Warrantless arrests under ARRESTS

## Authority to issue

District court judges, 390.33

Hennepin County Municipal Court, 625.03, 629.41

Authority to serve, *see* Authority to arrest under ARRESTS

Certifying on, release of arrested person on bail, 629.44

Contempts, *see* Arrest warrants under CONTEMPTS

Drainage laws, violations, 103E.085

Extradition, *see* Arrest warrants under EXTRADITION

Home schools, violations, 120A.26

Indices, data, classification, 13.82

Issuance, judges, powers, 625.03, 629.41

Judgment debtors, supplementary proceedings, 575.03

Juvenile courts, issuance, 260B.154, 260C.154

Lake conservation districts, rules violations, 103B.645, 103B.683

National Guard members, exemption from process, 192.25

Ordinances, violations, statutory cities, 412.861

Reports about, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.12

Showing to arrested person, 629.32

Threats to commit crimes, judges, issuance, 625.03

Time of arrest, 629.31

Traffic tickets, failure to appear, notice, 169.99

Warrantless arrests, *see* under ARRESTS**ARRESTS***See also* CUSTODY*See also* FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE

Adult court traffic offenses, children age 16 or older, 260B.225

Aiding an offender to avoid

Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15

Criminal penalties, 609.495

Aircraft operators, operating under the influence, 360.0752

Arrest, booking, or testing process, electronic recording, 629.406

## Arrested persons

Arrests in other states, 629.14

Attorneys for, admitting for consultation with, 481.10

Bail, release on, *see* BAIL

Children of, disposition after arrest, 611.027

Escape from custody, 609.485, 629.39

Motor vehicles, liability of state for, 3.736

Return transportation, 629.404

Right to know grounds of arrest, 611.01

Right to representation, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Sheriffs, transporting, 387.12

Vehicles, towing, 168B.035

Assault, customs or immigration officers, 629.34

Authority to arrest

Appraisers, timber lands, 90.061

**ARRESTS (Cont'd)**

Authority to arrest (Cont'd)

- Arrests without proper authority, 626.863
- Bail bond sureties, 629.63
- Commerce Fraud Bureau, 45.0135
- Conservation officers, *see* Arrests under CONSERVATION OFFICERS
- Correctional facility employees, persons carrying messages to or from inmates, 243.59
- Customs agents, 629.30, 629.34
- Enforcement officers, game and fish laws, 97A.205, 97A.211
- Fairgrounds officers, 629.364
- Federal law enforcement officers, 626.77
- Forest officers, 88.10
- Fugitive Apprehension Unit officers, 241.025
- Immigration officers, 629.30, 629.34
- Masters of vessels, 629.364
- Metropolitan Transit Police, 473.407
- Peace officers, *see* Arrests by under PEACE OFFICERS
- Private persons, 629.30, 629.37
- Railroad conductors, 629.363, 629.364
- Railway station agents, 629.364
- Resort owners or employees, 629.364
- Sanitary districts, 442A.23, 458D.18
- Sheriffs, *see* Arrests under SHERIFFS
- State colleges and universities, traffic enforcement employees, 169.966
- State Fairgrounds, special peace officers, 37.20
- State troopers, 299D.03
- University of Minnesota, traffic enforcement employees, 169.965

Bail

- Bail bond sureties, arrests by, 629.63
- Default on bail, 629.61

Bank deposits and collections, damages, wrongful dishonor of items, 336.4-402

Boats of arrested persons, limitation of liability for, 86B.331

Booking photographs, data classification, 13.82

Breach of the peace, 629.36

Breaking into dwellings to make arrest

- Peace officers making arrest, 629.33, 629.34
- Private persons making arrest, 629.38, 629.39

Check forgery, warrantless arrests, 629.34

Citizen's arrests, *see* Private persons under this topic

Communication disabled persons, interpreters for, 611.32

Correctional facility employees, authority to arrest, 243.59

Counties, duties regarding

- Police-operated broadcasting stations, 373.041
- Rewards for capture, 375.28

Criminal Apprehension Bureau

- Information exchange, reciprocity agreements, 299C.13
- Powers, 299C.03

Criminal history data, 13.87

Cruelty to animals, 343.12

Custodial arrests

- Driving while impaired, 169A.40
- Misdemeanors with increased penalties, 609.153

Customs officers, authority to arrest, 629.30, 629.34

Data, *see* Arrests under GOVERNMENT DATA

Deadly force, grounds for use, 609.066

Decorative materials, offenses involving, 88.645

Definitions, criminal proceedings, 629.30

Domestic abuse

- Arrest and detention, 629.72
- Data, classification, disclosure, 13.82
- Law enforcement agencies, policies, 629.342
- Peace officers, immunity from liability, 629.341
- Warrantless arrests, 629.34, 629.341

Drainage laws, violations, 103E.085

E-charging, 299C.41

**ARRESTS (Cont'd)**

False arrest, 326.3382, 471.44, 471.45

Felonies

- Private persons, authority to arrest, 629.37
- Time, 629.31
- Warrantless arrests, 629.34

Financial transaction card fraud, 629.34

Force

- Deadly force, 609.066
- Grounds for use, 609.06

Fugitives from justice, rewards, county boards, duties, 375.28

Gambling

- Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.03
- Gambling devices, prizes and proceeds, seizure, 609.762

Game and fish laws, enforcement powers, 97A.205, 97A.211

Giving peace officer a false name, 609.506

Gross misdemeanors

- Arrest under pretense of process, 629.402
- Delay in delivering person to judge, 629.401
- Time restrictions, 629.31

Grounds for

- Arrested persons' right to know, 611.01
- Stating, 629.38

Harassment, warrantless arrests, 629.34

Homeland Security Department, 626.77

House arrest, *see* under IMPRISONMENT

Immigration officers, authority to arrest, 629.30, 629.34

Immunity from

- Election day, civil process, Const. art 7 s 4
- Legislators, Const. art 4 s 10, 3.14
- Nonresident witnesses, 634.08

Jurors, failure to report for duty, 628.48

Juvenile offenders

- Adult court traffic offenses, children age 16 or older, 260B.225
- Gross misdemeanors, warrantless arrests, 629.34

Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Legislators, Const. art 4 s 10, 3.14

Masters of vessels, authority to arrest, 629.364

Methamphetamine lab sites, arrests at, 152.0275

Minnesota Code of Military Justice

- Generally, 192A.055
- Resistance, breach of arrest, and escape, 192A.48

Misdemeanors

- Custodial arrests, increased penalties, 609.153
- Refusal to aid peace officer, 629.403
- Refusal to arrest another, 629.403
- Time restrictions, 629.31

Motor vehicles

- Arrested persons, owned by, limitation of liability, 3.736
- Boarding moving cars, arrest for, 624.62

Nighttime, warrantless, warning, 629.35

Obstructing, criminal penalties, 609.50

Order to arrest, offense in presence of judge, 629.36

Peace officers, *see* Arrests by under PEACE OFFICERS

Personal injuries, law enforcement officers, local governments, liability, 466.101

Private persons

- Assistance to peace officers, 629.30, 629.403
- Authority to arrest, 629.30, 629.37
- Bloodborne pathogens, testing, 144.7401
- Breach of the peace, arrests for, 629.36
- Breaking into dwelling, 629.38, 629.39
- Force, grounds for use, 609.06
- Grounds for arrest, disclosing, 629.38
- Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835
- Taking arrested person to judge or peace officer, 629.39, 629.401

Probable cause arrests, *see* Warrantless arrests under this topic

**ARRESTS (Cont'd)**

- Property damage, warrantless arrests, 629.34
- Railway conductors, authority to arrest, 629.363, 629.364
- Railway station agents, custody of arrested person, 629.363, 629.364
- Records and record keeping, restrictions on use, employment or licensing applications, 364.04
- Reports about
  - Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
  - Sheriffs, jail inmates, 641.01
- Resisting arrest
  - Arrests at night, 629.35
  - Fleeing a peace officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS
  - Force, use of, 629.33
- Resort owners, authority to arrest, 629.364
- Rewards, county boards, duties, 375.28
- Robbery, stolen property, custody, 629.361
- Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059
- Sanitary districts, powers, 442A.23, 458D.18
- Security service data, classification, 13.861
- Sheriffs, *see* Arrests under SHERIFFS
- Smoking, railroad conductors, 629.363
- State Fairgrounds, peace officer powers, 37.20
- State timber appraisers, 90.061
- Swindling, 629.364
- Theft
  - Stolen property, custody, 629.361
  - Warrantless arrests, 629.34
- Time, 629.31, 629.35
- Traffic violations, *see* Violators under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Warrantless arrests
  - Assault, 5th degree, on school property, 629.343
  - Criminals in other states, 629.14
  - Custodial arrests, increased penalties, 609.153
  - Customs officers, 629.30, 629.34
  - Domestic abuse protection orders, persons violating, 518B.01
  - Emergency vehicles, right of way violations, 169.20
  - Extradited persons, breach of bail conditions, 629.18
  - Harassment, 609.748, 629.34
  - Head Start bus drivers, driving while impaired, 169A.40
  - Hunters under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065
  - Immigration officers, 629.30, 629.34
  - Juvenile offenders, gross misdemeanors, 629.34
  - Nighttime, 629.35
  - Ordinance violations, statutory cities, 412.861
  - Part-time peace officers, 629.34
  - Peace officers, 629.30, 629.34
  - Procedures generally, 169.93
  - Railroad conductors, 629.363
  - School bus drivers, driving while impaired, 169A.40
  - School property, trespass on, 609.605
  - Shoplifting, 629.366
  - Traffic regulations, emergency vehicles, right of way violations, 169.20
- Warrants, *see* ARREST WARRANTS
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18

**ARROWHEAD REGION**

*See also* LAKE SUPERIOR

- Arrowhead Regional Development Commission, contracts, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18
- County boards, recommendations by
  - Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, apportionment, 298.2213
  - Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17
  - Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, 298.2213
- Iron Range, *see* IRON RANGE
- Towns in, economic development grants and loans to
  - Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, apportionment, 298.2213

**ARROWHEAD REGION (Cont'd)**

- Towns in, economic development grants and loans to (Cont'd)
  - Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17

Trails, 85.015

**ARSENIC**

- Arsenic compounds, tobacco products, manufacturer's reports, 461.17
- Biomonitoring, 144.997
- Fertilizer containing arsenic, licensing or registration restrictions, 18C.401
- Poisoning, 144.34, 175.33, 175.35

**ARSON**

*See also* FIRES

- Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.052 to 299F.057
- Background check crime, 299C.61
- Conviction
  - Family day care home providers, 119B.125
  - Human services licensees, 245C.15, 245C.24
  - No bar to other convictions, 609.035
- Crime against the person, 253B.02
- Crime of violence, 624.712
- Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Death caused while committing, 609.106, 609.185
- Definitions, negligent fires, 609.556
- Degrees
  - 1st degree, 299F.05, 609.561
  - 2d degree, 609.562
  - 3d degree, 609.563
  - 4th degree, 609.5631
  - 5th degree, 609.5632
- Dogs, 609.596
- Dwellings, 609.5641
- Evidence
  - 1st degree arson, 299F.05
  - Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.054, 299F.055
- Excluded fires, 609.564
- Explosives, *see* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS
- Felonies, wildfire arson, 609.5641
- Flammable materials, 609.561
- Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES
- Investigations
  - Procedure, 299F.04, 299F.05, 299F.06
  - Publicly owned motor vehicles, use in, identification, exemption, 471.346
- Juvenile firesetter intervention network, 299F.059
- Lesser included offenses, lesser degrees of arson, 631.14
- Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661
- Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08
- Reporting, immunity, 299F.052 to 299F.057
- Sentencing
  - Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11
  - Presentence investigations, 609.115
- State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL
- Statutes of limitations, 628.26
- Victims, 253D.02, 611A.031
- Violent crime, 609.1095, 624.712
- Wildfire arson
  - Conviction, no bar to other convictions, 609.035
  - Criminal penalties, 609.5641

**ARSON DOGS**

- Killing or harming, criminal penalties, 609.596

**ARSON REPORTING IMMUNITY LAW**

Generally, 299F.052 to 299F.057

**ART COMMISSIONS**

First class cities, 450.20

**ART GALLERIES**

*See also* MUSEUMS

*See also* WORKS OF ART

Art sales, *see* Consignment under WORKS OF ART

**ART GALLERIES (Cont'd)**

Artists, *see* ARTISTS  
 Dangerous weapons, ownership or possession, 609.66, 609.67  
 Fine print sales, 324.06 to 324.10  
 First class cities, park museums  
     Devises, bequests and gifts for, 450.23, 450.24  
     Maintenance, 450.24  
     Property taxes, 450.25  
 Library galleries, 134.15  
 Walker Art Center, restaurant, alcoholic beverage license, 340A.404

**ART THERAPISTS**

Teachers, art therapists defined as, 179A.03

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

Specific bodies, *see* Articles of incorporation under specific index headings

Surrender, racketeering, 609.911

**ARTIFICIAL DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Fines, violations and penalties, generally, 32.90

**ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION**

*See also* ASSISTED REPRODUCTION

*See also* GESTATIONAL AGREEMENTS

Errors, adverse health care events reporting, 144.7065

Generally, 257.56

**ARTIFICIAL WATERCOURSES**

Canals, *see* CANALS

Channels, 301B.01, 465.26, 465.27

Defined, 103G.005

Metropolitan area towns, modification, maintenance, 368.01

Public service corporations, 301B.01

Sluiceways, 117.47, 301B.01

Viaducts, 301B.01, 446.04

**ARTISANS**

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

Craft shows, hobby craft items, sales and use tax permits, 297A.87

**ARTISTIC ORGANIZATIONS**

*See also* ARTISTS

*See also* ARTS GRANTS

Alliance for Arts in Education, 129C.20, 129C.25

Appropriations to, local governments, 471.941

Community arts organizations, contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Definitions, regional arts councils, 129D.01

Industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155

Nonprofit arts organizations

    Building materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71

    Events and shows, admissions, 297A.70, 297A.96

Regional arts councils, Arts Board appropriations, distribution, 129D.045

Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Youth organizations, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20, 363A.24

**ARTISTS**

*See also* WORKS OF ART

Alliance for Arts in Education, 129C.20, 129C.25

Art sales, artists' rights, 324.02 to 324.04

Art teachers, 129C.26

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

Definitions

    Art sales, 324.01

    Body art, 146B.01

    Fine prints, 324.06

Grants to

    Arts Board, legend on materials, 129D.05

**ARTISTS (Cont'd)**

Grants to (Cont'd)

    Generally, *see* ARTS GRANTS

Performance bonds, art in state buildings, exemption, 16B.35

**ARTS BOARD**

*See also* FINE ARTS

Advisory committees, 129D.04

Appropriations to

    Arts and cultural heritage fund, Const. art 11 s 15, 129D.17

    Receipts, publications and workshops, 129D.04

    Regional arts councils, distribution, 129D.045

    Works of art in state buildings, unexpended portion, 16B.35

Arts and cultural heritage fund awards, Const. art 11 s 15, 129D.17

Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, cooperation, 15B.05

Capitol Area Board Advisory Committee, appointments, 15B.11

Chair, 129D.02

Comprehensive arts in education planning program, 129C.20, 129C.25

Definitions, 129D.01

Designer Selection Board, 16B.33

Director, 16B.27, 129D.03

Duties, generally, 129D.04

Employees

    Conflicts of interest, 129D.03

    Retirement

        IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

        Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.02

Grants by

    Arts and cultural heritage fund awards, Const. art 11 s 15, 129D.17

    Legend on recipients publications, 129D.05

    Public broadcasting, 129D.14 to 129D.16, 129D.18, 129D.19

Members

    Aged persons, representation, 15.0591

    Conflicts of interest, 129D.03

    Generally, 129D.02

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System works of art, selection, 16B.35

Private career schools, fine arts instruction, 136A.833

Professional touring program, administration, 129D.04

Public radio, grants, 129D.14 to 129D.16, 129D.19

Public television, grants, 129D.11 to 129D.16, 129D.18

Regional arts councils, 129D.01, 129D.04, 129D.045

Reports given, 129D.02, 129D.04

Rulemaking authority, 129D.04

**ARTS EDUCATION COMMITTEES**

Comprehensive arts planning funds, 129C.26

**ARTS GRANTS**

*See also* ARTISTIC ORGANIZATIONS

*See also* FINE ARTS

*See also* WORKS OF ART

Appropriations for, Ramsey County, tax levies, 383A.03

Arts and cultural heritage fund, Const. art 11 s 15, 129D.17

Arts Board, grants by, 129D.05

Center for Arts Education, 129C.10

Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council, constitutionally dedicated funding accountability information, 3.303

Public radio, 129D.14

Public radio cultural and heritage production and acquisition grants, 129D.19

Public television

    Cultural and heritage production and acquisition grants, 129D.18

    Generally, 129D.13

**ARTS GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Reports about, Arts Board, duties, 129D.02  
 School districts, comprehensive arts in education planning grants, 129C.20 to 129C.26

**ASBESTOS**

**Abatement**  
 Affidavits of completion, contamination tax exemptions, 270.94  
 Buildings, claims against owners, statutes of limitations, 541.22  
 Contractors, 326.76, 326.78  
 Nonresponsible parties, contamination taxes, owners, duties, 270.91  
 School buildings and grounds, *see* Asbestos removal or encapsulation under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Specifications, rulemaking, 326.78  
 Subcontractors, licenses and certificates, 326.76

**Abatement workers**  
 Certification, 326.73  
 Discrimination against, 326.81  
 Licenses, 326.70 to 326.81

**Addresses**  
 Asbestos-related work, notice, 326.74  
 Certificates, 326.73  
 Licenses, 326.72

**Affirmations, Health Department, authority to administer, 326.78**

**Application, enclosure, removal, and encapsulation, rulemaking, 326.78**

**Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56**

**Asbestos Abatement Act, generally, 326.70 to 326.81**

**Asbestos-related work**  
 Abatement workers, duties, 326.74  
 Generally, 326.71  
 Notice, 326.74  
 Permits, 326.71, 326.72, 326.75  
 Persons performing, 326.70 to 326.81  
 Rulemaking, 326.78

**Bonds, contractors, rulemaking, 326.78**

**Certificates and certification**  
 Contracting entities, duties, 326.76  
 Fees, 326.75  
 Generally, 326.78  
 Persons certified, 326.73  
 Rulemaking, 326.76, 326.78  
 Subcontractors, 326.76

**Cleanup standards, rulemaking, 326.78**

**Containment barriers, tunnel abatement enclosures, limitations, 326.785**

**Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04**

**Continuing education, rulemaking, 326.78**

**Contracting entities**  
 Asbestos-related work, notice, 326.74  
 Contractors and subcontractors, 326.76

**Contractors**  
 Bond and insurance, rulemaking, 326.78  
 Licenses and certificates, 326.76

**Depositions, Health Department, authority to take, 326.78**

**Documentary evidence, 326.78**

**Education and training**  
 Asbestos-related training courses, permit fees, 326.75  
 Continuing education, 326.78  
 Generally, 326.73  
 Health Department, duties, 326.73, 326.78  
 Rulemaking, 326.73, 326.78

**Enforcement of law, Health Department, delegation of duties to other state agencies, 326.78**

**Examinations, 326.78**

**Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56**

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

**Fees**  
 Generally, 326.75  
 Project permits, 326.72, 326.75  
 Service of process, 326.78  
 Witness fees, 326.78

**Fines, violations, generally, 326.78**

**Indoor air standard, 326.77**

**Inspections, Health Department, delegation of duties to other state agencies, 326.78**

**Inspectors, 326.71, 326.73**

**Insurance, contractors, rulemaking, 326.78**

**Lawsuits, 326.78**

**Licenses**  
 Contracting entities, duties, 326.76  
 Copies, 326.72  
 Display of, 326.72  
 Examinations, 326.78  
 Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fees, 326.75  
 Generally, 326.70 to 326.81  
 Health Department, 326.72, 326.78  
 Issuance, 326.78  
 Requirements, 326.72  
 Rulemaking, 326.76, 326.78  
 Single family homeowners, exemption, 326.72  
 Subcontractors, 326.76  
 Suspension or revocation, 326.78  
 Term, 326.78

**Management, affidavits of implementation, contamination tax exemptions, 270.94**

**Management activity**  
 Contractors and subcontractors, licenses and certificates, 326.76  
 Specifications, rulemaking, 326.78

**Management planners, 326.71, 326.73**

**Mileage, witnesses, costs, 326.78**

**Names**  
 Asbestos-related work, notice, 326.74  
 Certificates, 326.73  
 Licenses, 326.72

**Oaths, Health Department, authority to administer, 326.78**

**Orders, compliance orders, 326.78**

**Permits, 326.71, 326.72, 326.75**

**Powdered asbestos, sale or delivery violations, 325F.01**

**Project designers, 326.71, 326.73**

**Project managers**  
 Asbestos-related work, notice, 326.74  
 Qualifications, rulemaking, 326.78

**Project permits**  
 Compliance, 326.72  
 Fees, 326.71, 326.72, 326.75  
 Posting (notices), 326.72

**Removal, *see* Abatement under this topic**

**Reports about, employers, duties, 326.74**

**School buildings, *see* Asbestos removal or encapsulation under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

**Service of process, 326.78**

**Standards**  
 Cleanup standards, 326.78  
 Indoor air standard, 326.77

**Subcontractors, licenses and certificates, 326.76**

**Subpoenas, 326.78**

**Training, 326.73, 326.75, 326.78**

**Tunnel abatement enclosures, containment barriers, limitations, 326.785**

**Witnesses, 326.78**

**ASBESTOS ABATEMENT ACT**  
 Generally, 326.70 to 326.81

**ASIAN-PACIFIC MINNESOTANS COUNCIL**

Administrative support, by Administration Department, 16B.371  
 Appointments by, ombudspersons for families, 257.076  
 Appropriations to, 257.0769  
 Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, grants, consulting, 299A.2994  
 Asian children, out-of-home placement, 257.0725  
 Child long-term development program, consulting, 145.951  
 Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28  
 Generally, 15.0145  
 Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, representation, 17.1018  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Ombudsperson for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES  
 Planning, health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Violence prevention, consulting, 120B.22

**ASIAN PEOPLE**

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994  
 Children, placement recommendations, 257.0725  
 Definitions  
   Communities of color, AIDS, prevention grants, 145.924  
   Families of color, ombudsperson for families, 257.076  
 Experts, court advocates, 257.0762  
 Hmong, language, 256B.69, 609.5314  
 Juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.294  
 Legislation affecting, *see* ASIAN-PACIFIC MINNESOTANS COUNCIL  
 Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, certificates of coverage, language of preference, 256B.69  
 State High School League board, representation on, 128C.01

**ASPEN**

Biomass power mandate, 216B.2424  
 Recycling program, 84.95, 88.80

**ASPHALT CONCRETE**

Bituminous asphalt mix, transportation, exemptions, 221.025  
 Debris, stream maintenance, eligible projects, 103G.701  
 Definitions  
   Motor vehicle registration, 168.002  
   Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
 Intrastate transportation or commerce, exemptions, 221.025  
 Lead poisoning prevention, enclosure with impermeable materials, 144.9501  
 Milk houses, floors, 32.212  
 Ready-mix concrete equipment, defined as capital equipment, 297A.68  
 Residential contractors, licenses, 326B.802  
 Standards, lead (mineral), rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Stream maintenance program, eligible projects, removal of debris, 103G.701

**ASSAULT**

1st degree, generally, 609.221  
 2d degree, generally, 609.222  
 3d degree, generally, 609.223  
 4th degree, generally, 609.2231  
 5th degree, generally, 609.2242  
 Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Arrests for  
   Customs or immigration officers, 629.34  
   Warrantless, assaults on school property, 629.343  
 Assault of an unborn child  
   Conviction, not bar to other convictions, 609.035, 609.2691  
   Death of child caused by assault, 609.268  
   Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
   Felony, 609.267, 609.2671  
   Fines, 609.101

**ASSAULT (Cont'd)**

Assault of an unborn child (Cont'd)  
   Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24  
   Lesser included offenses, lesser degrees of assault, 631.14  
   Misdemeanor, 609.2672  
   Violent crime, 609.1095  
 Assault with a dangerous weapon, 609.222  
 Background check crime, 299C.61  
 Bail, 480.30, 629.471, 629.74  
 Bias-motivated assault, 609.2231  
 Burglary, 1st degree burglary, element of crime, 609.582  
 Community crime prevention group members, 609.2231  
 Conviction, effects  
   Child custody or parenting time, 631.52  
   Detectives and protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381  
   Emergency medical technicians, 144E.28  
   Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
   Firearms, orders to transfer, 609.2242, 624.713, 624.7144  
   Gambling licenses, 349.155  
   Human services licensees, 245C.15, 245C.24  
   Previous conviction, heinous crimes, 609.106  
   Qualified domestic violence-related offense after, 609.224, 609.2242  
   School bus drivers, 171.02, 171.3215, 631.40  
 Crime against a minor, 171.3215  
 Crime against the person, 243.167, 253B.02  
 Crime of violence, 624.712  
 Death caused while committing, effect, 609.20  
 Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.02  
 Degrees  
   1st degree, 609.221  
   2d degree, 609.222  
   3d degree, 609.223  
   4th degree, 609.2231  
   5th degree, 609.2242  
 Disorderly conduct, 609.72  
 Domestic abuse  
   Relationship to  
     Domestic violence-related offense, 609.02, 609.224, 609.2242  
     Protection order violations, 518B.01  
     Repeat domestic abuse, 609.224, 609.2242  
 Domestic assault, *see* under DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Emergency medical responders  
   Assault by, 144E.27  
   Assault on, 609.2231  
 Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Fines, minimum, 609.101  
 Firearms use during domestic assault, 609.2242  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Heinous crime, 609.106  
 Hospital emergency room staff, assault on, 609.2231  
 Judges, assault on, 609.2231  
 Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241  
 Lesser included offenses, lesser degrees of assault, 631.14  
 Malicious punishment of a child, 609.224  
 Patients and residents, assault on, 144.651  
 Pattern of stalking conduct, 609.749  
 Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08  
 Petty misdemeanor, misdemeanor violations certified as, 609.131  
 Police horses, assault on, criminal penalties, 609.597  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Pregnant women, assault on, assault of an unborn child, 609.267  
 Pretrial diversion, 401.065  
 Prosecutors, assault on, 609.2231

**ASSAULT (Cont'd)**

Protective agents  
 Dismissal, 326.336  
 License disqualification, 326.3381  
 Public school students, open enrollment, ineligibility, 124D.03  
 School property, warrantless arrests, 629.343  
 Sentencing  
 Maximum sentence, crimes motivated by bias, 609.2233  
 Minimum sentence, 609.11  
 Sexual assault, generally, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Sports officials, assault on, State High School League, 128C.08  
 State officials, recall, 211C.01  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36  
 Victims  
 Notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
 Presumption of serious harm, 253D.02  
 Violent crime, 609.1095, 611A.08, 624.712  
 Vulnerable adults, 609.2231, 626.557  
 Witnesses, children, supportive person in courtroom, 631.046

**ASSEMBLY HALLS**

Auditoriums, *see* AUDITORIUMS  
 Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS  
 Construction, funding, town meeting, 365.10  
 Convention centers, 13.55, 92.50  
 Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.5631  
 Exhibitors, data, classification, 13.55  
 Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS  
 Public rallies, *see* PUBLIC RALLIES  
 Sports facilities, *see* SPORTS FACILITIES

**ASSESSMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 120B.365

**ASSESSMENTS**

Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
 Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS

**ASSESSORS**

*See also* VALUATION OF PROPERTY  
 Accreditation, 270C.9901  
 Administration, contamination taxes, 270.98  
 Appeals by, railroad property, determination of type, 270.81  
 Appraisals by, 270.41  
 Assistance to, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
 Attorney general, duty to prosecute, violations and penalties, 8.03  
 Board, *see* ASSESSORS BOARD  
 City assessors, *see* CITY ASSESSORS  
 Contamination taxes, reports, 270.94  
 Contested cases, effect on license, 270.41  
 Continuing education, license renewals, 214.12  
 Conviction, effect on license, 270.41  
 County assessors, *see* COUNTY ASSESSORS  
 Courses of study, Assessors Board, duties, 270.41, 270.46  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions, true and full values, 273.1101  
 Disclosure to, housing agency data, 13.585  
 Examinations, Assessors Board, duties, 270.47  
 Exemptions, real property appraiser licensure, 82B.035  
 Filing with, tax exemption statements, 272.025  
 Findings, net tax capacities, prima facie correct, 270C.924  
 Housing agency data, access, 13.585  
 Income property assessment data, 13.51  
 International Association of Assessing Officers, publication by, standard on assessment sales ratio studies, 270.12  
 Licenses  
 Accreditation, 270C.9901  
 Continuing education, 214.12

**ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552  
 Generally, 270.48  
 Real property appraiser licensure, exemption, 82B.035  
 Renewal, 214.12  
 Sanctions, 270.41, 270.45  
 Local assessors, complaints against, 273.0645  
 Manuals, Revenue Department, 270C.87  
 Minnesota Association of Assessing Officers, recommendations by, 270.41  
 Misconduct, 270C.85  
 Negligence, 270C.85  
 Nonfeasance, misfeasance, and malfeasance, 273.0645  
 Oaths  
 Oaths of office, 358.06  
 Power to administer, 358.10  
 Qualifications  
 Assessors Board, duties, 270.41  
 Criteria, rulemaking, 270.47  
 Licenses, 270.48  
 Real property, contamination value, notice given, 270.96  
 Removal from office, 270C.85  
 Sanctions by Assessors Board, 270.45  
 Special assessors  
 Compensation and salaries, 270C.96  
 Deputy special assessors, 270C.94, 270C.95  
 Generally, 270C.94  
 Oaths of office, 270C.95  
 Reassessments, duties, 270C.94, 270C.95  
 Supervision of, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
 Tax Court, notice received, appeal or petitions to, 271.06  
 Town assessors, *see* TOWN ASSESSORS  
 Training, education requirements, 273.0755  
 Waivers, examinations, 270.50

**ASSESSORS BOARD**

Accreditation, 270C.9901  
 Administrative services, 214.04, 270.42  
 Appropriations to, expenses, 270.45  
 Employees, generally, 270.42  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, retirement, 352D.02  
 Fees, 270.42, 270.44, 270.45  
 Fiscal year, 214.08, 270.42  
 Generally, 270.41  
 Licensees, *see* ASSESSORS  
 Members, 270.41, 270.42, 270.45  
 Office and equipment, 270.42  
 Officers, election, 270.41  
 Reports given  
 Disciplinary actions, 270.41  
 Non-health-related licensing board reports, 214.07  
 Requirements generally, 270.42  
 Rulemaking authority  
 Generally, 270.47  
 Licenses, 214.12  
 Secretary, 270.41

**ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**

*See also* ASSIGNMENTS

**Assignees**

Banks with trust powers, 48A.07  
 Definitions, 336.1-201, 520.01  
 Fraudulent conveyances, 577.07  
 Judgments, enforcement, 550.01  
 Notice received, 577.16  
 Partnerships, enforcement, partners' contributions, winding up, 323A.0807  
 Powers, 577.15  
 Removal, 577.17

**ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS  
(Cont'd)**

Assignees (Cont'd)  
 Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14  
 Trust companies, 48A.03, 48A.07  
 Beer wholesalers  
 Agreement cancellation, exemption, 325B.04  
 Disclosure, intent to terminate, exemption, 325B.05  
 Successor obligations, 325B.14  
 Court administrator, duties, 577.14  
 Creditors, fraudulent conveyances, effect as to creditors, 577.07  
 Definitions, 577.11  
 District court, supervision, 577.12  
 Estates, fraudulent conveyances, 577.07  
 Forms, 577.13  
 Judgments, enforcement, 550.01  
 Liability, workers' compensation, payment during, 176.021  
 Limited partnerships, dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0603  
 Notice to creditors, 577.16  
 Partnerships, 323A.0601, 323A.0807  
 Real property interests, treatment, 577.15  
 Receivership law, application to assignments, 577.18  
 Removal of assignees, 577.17  
 Requirements generally, 577.12  
 Signatures, 577.13  
 Supervision by district court, 577.12  
 Unemployment insurance taxes  
 Benefits, exemption, 268.192  
 Priority, 268.057  
 Workers' compensation, liability for, 176.021

**ASSIGNMENTS**

Adoption assistance agreements, 259A.40  
 Aircraft  
 Former owners, assignment of tax credit, 360.62  
 Registration certificates, 360.59  
 Assignees  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), surety costs, expense claims, 574.19  
 Payments to, void property taxes, refunds, 283.03, 283.05  
 Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, taxes, listing, assessment, 273.46  
 Tax liens, real estate tax judgment sales, transfer to, 280.35  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, *see* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS  
 Bank holding companies, charitable trusts, authority, 501B.45  
 Banks  
 Charitable trusts, authority, 501B.45  
 Limitations, 48.16  
 Beneficiaries, property interests disclaimers, 524.2-1106  
 Brands, 35.829  
 Cemetery associations, money or property, to other cemetery associations, 306.28  
 Certificates of sale, state lands, 92.19  
 Child support  
 Counties, child support enforcement agencies, duties, 518A.49  
 Public assistance applicants or recipients, 16D.02, 256.741  
 City clerks, duties, fees, 357.39  
 Collection agencies  
 Personal, family, or household debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
 Pretended assignment of accounts, 332.38  
 Collector motor vehicles, license plates, 168.10  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Consent of employer, 181.05  
 Employer's acceptance, 181.07  
 Fees or commissions, 181.05

**ASSIGNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Filing, 181.07  
 Garnishment, effect, 181.041  
 Notice of assignment, 181.04  
 Payroll deductions, 181.06  
 Public employees, 181.063  
 Regulated lenders, 56.16, 56.17  
 Time and amount, 181.06  
 Conservatorship, persons under, effect, 524.5-422  
 Consumer credit sales, contract assignee, liability, 325G.16  
 Contracts for deed  
 State surplus land sales, 94.12, 94.13  
 Vendee's interest, recording, 507.235  
 Conveyances, encumbrances, 507.20, 507.21  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, assignment, 144E.47  
 Corn Growers Association, Agricultural Commodity Research and Promotion Council checkoff fee refunds, 17.63  
 County recorders, duties, destruction, 386.46  
 Debt management services providers, registration, 332A.05  
 Debtor's nonexempt property, garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93  
 Definitions  
 Partnerships, 323A.0101  
 Statutory construction, 645.44  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
 Depositories, collateral, public funds (local), 118A.03  
 Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46  
 Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02  
 Emergency medical services, licenses, not assignable, 144.53  
 Estate property interests disclaimers, 524.2-1106  
 Farm income, assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
 Farm loan restructuring program loans, 41B.04  
 Federal health insurance credit, state health care program enrollees, assignment to state, 256.362  
 Fees, city clerks, filing, 357.39  
 Fences, agreements to divide, 344.08  
 Fiduciaries, 520.21, 520.23, 520.24  
 Financial institutions, insolvency, assignments, 49.013  
 Foreclosure, mortgages, 580.02  
 Grain buyers, savings accounts in lieu of bond, 223.17  
 Group life insurance, certificate of insurance, generally, 61A.09  
 Health and accident insurance  
 Claims, discounts, 72A.201  
 Contracts, Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
 Health care providers, accounts receivable, health care taxes, liability, 295.56  
 Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, assignment, 383B.51  
 Hospices, licenses, not assignable, 144.53  
 Hospitals  
 Accounts receivable, health care taxes, liability, 295.56  
 Licenses, not assignable, 144.53  
 Income and franchise taxes, refunds, 290.0679  
 Individual retirement account plan, assignments prohibited, 354B.25  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, controlling producers, contracts, assignment, 60J.09  
 Insurance companies, managing general agents, contracts, 60H.04  
 Insured persons, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.11  
 Intermediate care facilities, licenses, not assignable, 144.53  
 Inventions, employees, assignments to employers, 181.78  
 Judgments  
 Assignees, enforcement, 550.01  
 Assignment by state, 548.16



**ASSIGNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Judgments (Cont'd)

- Content of assignment for validity, 548.13
- Personal, family, or household debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101

Landlords, eviction actions, right to bring, 504B.171

Lawsuits, *see* Assignees under PARTIES TO SUITS

Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13

Letters of credit, 336.5-114

License plates, collector motor vehicles, 168.10

Limited liability companies, *see* Assignments under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Long-term care facilities, licenses, not assignable, 144.53

Marks, Animal Health Board, 35.829

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, assignable, 514.73

Medical assistance, *see* Assignments under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medicare, health care providers, mandatory assignment, 62J.25

Membership camping contracts, assignees, rights, 82A.15

Mineral leases

- Minerals management account, 93.22
- Mining permits, 93.481
- State mineral lands, 93.27, 93.28

Mining permits, 93.481

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), caregivers, 256J.30

Minnesota State Retirement System, assignment prohibited, 352.15

Mortgages

- Corporate identity changes, 507.411
- Financial corporations law, 47.205
- Foreclosure, 580.02
- Notice, 47.205
- Recorded assignments, notice to parties, 507.32

Motor carriers, permits, 174.64

Motor vehicles

- Generally, *see* Assignment under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Registration, sale or transfer of vehicle, 168.15, 168.16
- Registration tax refunds, 168.16

Negotiable instruments

- Drawers' payment rights, 336.3-414
- Funds, assignment by check or draft, 336.3-408
- Partial assignees, 336.3-203
- Setoff, defense, 540.03

Nonprofit corporations, documents, signature, 317A.661

Nursing homes, licenses, not assignable, 144.53

Outpatient surgical centers, licenses, not assignable, 144.53

Parties to lawsuits, *see* Assignees under PARTIES TO SUITS

Partnerships, 323A.0601, 323A.0807

Peace officers, lawsuits, costs and disbursements, 471.45

Permits to cut timber, 90.171

Property taxes, refunds, 290A.11

Public Employees Retirement Association, assignment prohibited, 353.15

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, lenders, loan rights and interest to Transportation Department, 222.58

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, lands bid in for the state, effect, 281.24

Real property

- Liens, unemployment insurance, rights of redemption, 268.058
- Recorded fifteen years, validated, 507.021

Registered land, foreclosure, 580.02

Regulated lenders

- Canceling and returning, 56.14
- Compensation and salaries, 56.16, 56.17

Reinsurance intermediary-managers, contracts, 60A.73

Rental purchase agreements, contract assignee, liability, 325F.94

Retail installment contracts, motor vehicles, 53C.08

**ASSIGNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Rural Finance Authority, contracts, 41C.05

Sales, contract rights, 336.2-210

Sanitariums, licenses, not assignable, 144.53

Secured transactions, *see* Assignments under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Securities, fiduciary transfers, 520.23, 520.24

Service marks, 333.23

Spousal maintenance, public assistance applicants or recipients, 256.741

State Lottery

- Prizes, 349A.08
- Procurement contracts, 349A.07

Statutory construction, generally, 645.44

Supervised living facilities, licenses, not assignable, 144.53

Tax liens, real property, redemption rights, 270C.63

Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, assignment prohibited, 354A.11

Teachers Retirement Association, assignment prohibited, 354.10

Timber, permits, 90.171

Trademarks, 333.23

Transfers, assignments defined as, 323A.0101

Trust companies, limitations, 48.16

Trusts, choses in action, writing, statute of frauds, 513.03

Unemployment insurance, liens on real property, taxes or reimbursements, rights of redemption, 268.058

Workers' compensation self-insurance security deposits, 79A.071

**ASSISTED LIVING**

*See also* CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES

*See also* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

**Clients**

- Home care bill of rights, 144A.441
- Home care services, termination, 144A.442, 144G.04

Definitions, 144G.01

Drugs and medicine, medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34

Housing with services establishments, *see* Assisted living facilities under HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS

Medical assistance, elderly waiver, 144G.05

Requirements, 144G.03

Title, use of, 144G.02

**ASSISTED REPRODUCTION**

*See also* ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION

Gestational agreements, intestate succession

Definitions, 524.1-201

Effect, 524.2-121

Intestate succession, children conceived by, 524.2-120

**ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY**

Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062

Consumer support grants, 256.476

**Definitions**

Education Code definitions, applicability, 125A.01

Special education, 125A.57

**Devices**

Assistive listening devices for hard-of-hearing, 326B.106

Assistive Technology Advisory Council, duties, 16B.055

Electric personal assistive mobility devices, 169.212

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

**Sales**

Definitions, 325G.203

Disclosure, nonconforming devices, 325G.206

Express warranties, 325G.204

Leasing, 325G.205

Nonconforming devices, 325G.205, 325G.206

Repair, 325G.208

**ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY (Cont'd)**

- Devices (Cont'd)
    - Sales (Cont'd)
      - Temporary replacement, manufacturer's duties, 325G.208
      - Violations and penalties, 325G.207
    - Special education
      - Assessments, 125A.08
      - Funding, 126C.10
      - Sale or purchase, 125A.57 to 125A.60
  - Electronic tablets, medical assistance, 256B.0625
  - Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.01
  - Voting systems for disabled persons, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY ADVISORY COUNCIL**
- Administration Department, duties, 16B.053
  - Grants for, 16B.053
  - Technology for disabled persons, duties, 16B.055
- ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITIES**
- Appointments by, Metropolitan Council Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146
  - Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01
  - Employees
    - Retirement, 353.01
    - Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02
  - Local government best practices reviews, consulting, 6.78
- ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA COUNTIES**
- Agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee, 17.117
  - Best practices review, advisory council, 3.971
  - Clean water partnership program, 17.117
  - Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, member appointments, 299C.65
  - Dues, county boards, payment, 375.163
  - Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, member appointments, 144E.01
  - Employees
    - Retirement, 353.01
    - Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02
  - Health care county-based purchasing, mediation panels, 256B.692
  - Human Services Performance Council, membership, 402A.16
  - Insurance trusts, *see* MINNESOTA COUNTIES INTERGOVERNMENTAL TRUST
  - Local government best practices reviews, 6.78
  - Local Results and Innovation Council, appointments, 6.90
  - Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory Committee, 256B.0625
  - One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.03
  - Prepaid medical assistance program, mediation panels, 256B.69
  - Rural road safety account grants, 174.52
  - State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023
  - State Interoperability Executive Committee members, 403.36
  - Statewide Radio Board members, 403.36
  - Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems Implementation and Enforcement Task Force, 115.55
  - Transportation Department local road improvement grants and loans, 174.52

**ASSOCIATIONS**

*See* BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS

**ASSUMED NAMES**

- Abbreviations, true names, 333.01
- Addresses, 333.001, 333.01
- Affidavits, duplicate or similar names, certification, 333.055
- Banks, *see* Names under BANKS
- Businesses, *see* Corporate names under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

**ASSUMED NAMES (Cont'd)**

- Certificates
    - Amendments, 333.035
    - Certified copies, presumptive evidence, 333.04
    - Execution, 333.01
    - Failure to file, costs, 333.06, 333.065
    - Fees, 5.12, 333.055
    - Filing, 333.01, 333.02, 333.035
    - Generally, 333.055
    - Publication, 333.01 to 333.035
  - Charitable organizations, duplication or similarity, 309.55
  - Consent, duplicate or similar names, certification, 333.055
  - Costs, payment, lawsuits, 333.06
  - Definitions, 333.001
  - Duplication or similarity of names, secretary of state, duties, 333.055
  - Fees
    - Generally, 333.04, 333.055
    - Secretary of state, 5.12
  - Insurance producers, licensing, documentation, 60K.41
  - Lawsuits, certificates, failure to file, stay of proceedings, 333.06
  - Limited liability companies, company powers, 322B.20, 322C.0105
  - Lists, secretary of state, duties, 333.04
  - Misrepresentation prohibited, 333.01
  - Negotiable instruments, signatures, 336.3-401
  - Nonprofit corporations, *see* Corporate names under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
  - Reservation, secretary of state, duties, 5.35
  - Savings associations, *see* Names under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS
  - Savings banks, *see* Names under SAVINGS BANKS
  - Stay of proceedings, lawsuits, 333.06
  - True names
    - Abbreviations and certain phrases, 333.01
    - Certificates, 333.01
    - Defined, 333.001
    - Requirements, 333.001
  - Trust companies, *see* Names under TRUST COMPANIES
- ASSUMPTION OF RISK**
- Digital signatures, recipients, unreliable signatures, 325K.20
  - Negligence, railroad personnel
    - Equipment improperly maintained by carrier, 219.64
    - Lawsuits, assumption of risk no defense, 219.80
    - Structures, clearances, and obstruction of space, violations, 219.53
- ASYLUM (POLITICAL)**
- See* POLITICAL ASYLUM
- ATHLETE AGENTS ACT**
- Generally, 81A.01 to 81A.21
- ATHLETES**
- Amateur athletes, National Guard and armed forces members as, 192.503
  - Amateur Sports Commission, *see* AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION
  - Athlete agents
    - Appointments by, agent for service of process, 81A.03
    - Contracts, student athletes, 81A.04, 81A.10, 81A.11, 81A.12
    - Educational institution employees, 325E.33
    - False representation, 81A.14
    - Intercollegiate athletic eligibility, 325E.33
    - Lawsuits, 81A.16, 325E.33
    - Misconduct, 325E.33
    - Professional sports contracts, 325E.33
    - Prohibited conduct, 81A.14
    - Record keeping, 81A.13
    - Registration certificates
      - Applications for, 81A.05

**ATHLETES (Cont'd)**

Athlete agents (Cont'd)  
 Registration certificates (Cont'd)  
   Fees, 81A.09  
   Issuance, 81A.06  
   Requirement, 81A.04  
   Suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 81A.07  
   Term, 81A.06  
   Secretary of state, duties, 325E.33  
   Uniform Athlete Agents Act, 81A.01 to 81A.21  
   Violations and penalties, 81A.15 to 81A.17, 325E.33  
 Athlete Agents Act  
   Definitions, 81A.02  
   Electronic Signature in Global and National Commerce Act, compliance, 81A.19  
   Enforcement of law, 81A.19  
   Generally, 81A.01 to 81A.21  
   Severability of law, 81A.20  
 Athletic directors, notice received, student athlete contracts, 81A.11  
 Athletic trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815  
 Bribery, 609.825  
 Definitions  
   Athletic directors, 81A.02  
   Athletic Trainers Act, 148.7802  
 Entertainment taxes, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Income, nonresidents, income and bonuses earned in state, determination, assignment, 290.17  
 Income taxes, *see* Entertainment taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Nonresidents  
   Entertainment taxes, 290.9201  
   Income and bonuses earned in state, determination, assignment, 290.17  
 Professional athletes  
   Drug testing, 181.951, 181.955  
   Unemployment insurance, eligibility restrictions, 268.085  
 Public employees, athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
 Sex discrimination, student athletes, 121A.04  
 Student athletes  
   Concussions, 121A.37, 121A.38, 124E.03, 128C.02  
   Contracts, 81A.04, 81A.10 to 81A.12  
   Elementary and high school students, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES  
   Former student athletes, lawsuits against, 81A.16  
   Interscholastic, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE  
   Misconduct, 81A.14  
   Sex discrimination, 121A.04  
   Uniforms, school district cooperation and combination, costs, funding, 123A.41  
   Women, ice time, 126C.45  
 Tax liability, entertainment taxes, 289A.31, 290.9201  
 Tax returns, *see* Entertainment taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Tax withholding statements, copies to, 289A.09, 290.9201  
 Trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815  
 Withholding (taxes), *see* Entertainment taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Women  
   Ice time, 240A.09  
   Schools and public services, sex discrimination, 121A.04  
   Student athletes, *see* same under this topic

**ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT**

Fees, public schools, 123B.36

**ATHLETIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Amateur Sports Commission, *see* AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION

## Athletic teams

Employees, income and bonuses earned in state, determination, assignment, 290.17

**ATHLETIC ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Athletic teams (Cont'd)

Income and franchise taxes, credits, taxes paid to other states or Canada, 290.06  
 Athletic trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815  
 High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE  
 Income and bonuses, athletic team employees, earned in state, determination, assignment, 290.17  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Nonprofit athletic organizations, volunteer coaches, liability, 604A.11  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20, 363A.24  
 Youth organizations, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20, 363A.24

**ATHLETIC TRAINERS**

*See* also COACHES

*See* also SPORTS

Addresses, change of address, notice to board, 148.7811  
 Athletic Trainers Act, 148.7801 to 148.7815  
 Athletic training student, designation, 148.7803  
 Board of certification, associations, 148.7802  
 Complaints against, investigations, 148.7805  
 Continuing education, 148.7802, 148.7812  
 Council, 148.7805  
 Credentialing, certification board, 148.7802  
 Definitions, Athletic Trainers Act, 148.7802  
 Designations and titles, 148.7803  
 Disciplinary action, 148.7813  
 Duties, generally, 148.7806  
 Education and training  
   Continuing education, 148.7802, 148.7812  
   Registration, 148.7808  
 Exceptions, 148.7814  
 Hearings, registration, denials, 148.7810  
 Joint Review Committee on Educational Programs in Athletic Training, approved or accredited programs, 148.7802  
 Medical Practice Board, duties regarding, 147.012, 148.7804  
 Physical therapy services, supervision, 148.7806  
 Practice, limitations, 148.7807  
 Primary physicians, 148.7802, 148.7806  
 Reciprocity, registration, 148.7808  
 Records and record keeping, protocols, forms, 148.7806  
 Referrals by, 148.7807  
 Registration  
   Denials, hearings, 148.7810  
   Fees, 148.7808, 148.7815  
   Generally, 148.7808  
   Lapse of registration status, 148.7809  
   Notification of board action, 148.7810  
   Renewals, 148.7809, 148.7815  
 Titles, 148.7803  
 Training, 148.7802, 148.7808, 148.7812, 148.7814

**ATHLETIC TRAINERS ACT**

Generally, 148.7801 to 148.7815

**ATHLETIC TRAINERS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 148.7805

**ATHLETICS**

*See* SPORTS

**ATTACHMENT**

*See* also CREDITORS

*See* also DEBTORS

Affidavits, contents, 570.026

Agricultural machinery and equipment

Exemptions, 550.37

Limits on, 550.366

Notice of mediation, 550.365

Agricultural property, mandatory mediation proceedings, notice, 583.26

Assets, fraudulent transfers, 513.47

**ATTACHMENT (Cont'd)**

Bank accounts, criminal proceedings, 609.532  
 Banks, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Bills of lading, goods, 336.7-602  
 Bonds, claimant's bond, conditions, 570.041  
 Claimants  
   Bonds, 570.041  
   Failure to clear title to respondent's property, 570.131  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), respondent's property, failure to clear title, 570.131  
 Credit unions, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Creditor process, attachment defined as, 336.4A-502  
 Creditors' remedies, fraudulent transfers, generally, 513.47  
 Damages, concealing or withholding property from sheriff, 570.094  
 Deficiency judgments, agricultural property, 582.30  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.4A-502  
   Generally, 570.011  
 Detaining authorities  
   Refusal to discharge petitioner on order, 589.21  
   Refusal to produce person petitioning for habeas corpus, 589.10, 589.11  
 Documents of title, goods, 336.7-602  
 Earnings attachable, 550.136  
 Exemptions  
   Bail money, 629.53  
   Bankruptcy, federal law exemptions, 550.371  
   Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47  
   Crime victims reparations, 611A.60  
   Economic development authorities, 469.1081  
   Fraternal benefit societies, benefits, 64B.18  
   Generally, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
   Health care savings accounts, state employees, 352.98  
   Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51  
   Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.165  
   Homesteads, 510.01 to 510.09  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.014, 469.039  
   Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.30  
   Insurance benefits, 550.39  
   Insurance companies, liquidation proceedings, 60B.59  
   Insurance taxes, 297L.05  
   Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15, 352.98  
   Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.05  
   No-fault automobile insurance, economic loss benefits, 65B.57  
   Notices, form, 550.143  
   Objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.15  
   State of Minnesota, 3.736  
   Tax refunds, 270C.435  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10  
   Unemployment benefits, 268.192  
   Veterans benefits, 550.38  
   Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02  
   Work release, earnings from, 241.26  
 Farmers, newly acquired property, 550.366  
 Fees for, sheriffs, 357.09  
 Foreign money claims, 548.41 to 548.53  
 Forms, notice of subsequent hearing, 570.025  
 Funds transfers, creditor process, 336.4A-502  
 Grounds for attachment, generally, 570.02  
 Habeas corpus, eligibility for, 589.01  
 Hearings  
   Notice of hearing, 570.025, 570.026

**ATTACHMENT (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
   Preliminary attachment orders, subsequent hearings, 570.025  
   Subsequent hearings, 570.025  
 Homesteads  
   Exemptions, 510.01 to 510.09  
   Generally, 510.08  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Judgments, satisfaction and discharge  
   Personal property, 570.12  
   Real property, 570.11  
 Jurisdiction, quasi in rem jurisdiction, 570.02  
 Jurors, failure to report for duty, 628.48  
 Land registration, *see* Attachment under LAND REGISTRATION  
 Leases  
   Liens, priority, 336.2A-307  
   Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
 Mortgage foreclosures, interest acquired by purchaser, 580.22  
 Motions  
   Prehearing attachment orders, bad faith, 570.025  
   Service on respondent, 570.026  
 Nonresident defendants, place of trial, venue, 542.05  
 Nonresident employers, workers' compensation, 176.295  
 Notice to respondent  
   Hearing notice, contents, 570.026  
   Preliminary attachment orders, 570.025  
 Notices, forms, 550.143  
 Orders  
   Contents, 570.051  
   Delivery of property to sheriff, 570.051  
   Expiration, conditions, 570.131  
   Issued by judges, 570.01  
   Modification, 570.131  
   Perishable property, execution, 570.061  
   Personal property, 570.061, 570.12  
   Preliminary attachment orders, 570.025  
   Procedure for acquiring after notice and hearing, 570.026  
   Protection of claimant, 570.026  
   Real property, 570.061, 570.14  
   Recording by county recorder, method, 570.14  
   Satisfaction and discharge, filing with county recorder, 570.11  
   Stays, 570.026  
   Vacating before entry of judgment, 570.131  
 Personal judgments, agricultural property, 582.30  
 Preliminary attachment orders, procedure for obtaining, 570.025  
 Proceedings  
   Ancillary to civil action for recovery of money, 570.01 to 570.14  
   Grounds for, 570.02  
 Property, judgment debtors, certificate furnished to officer, 550.15  
 Property subject to attachment, 570.01, 570.061  
 Punitive damages, concealing or withholding property from sheriff, 570.094  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* Lands bid in for state under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
 Real property  
   Interest acquired subject to lien, 550.23  
   Medical assistance liens, 514.981  
   Sale to satisfy judgment, 550.04  
   Subject to attachment, 570.01, 570.061  
 Respondents  
   Concealing or withholding property from sheriff, 570.094  
   Intent to delay or defraud creditors, attachment, 570.02  
 Satisfaction of judgment  
   Filing with county recorder, 570.11

**ATTACHMENT (Cont'd)**

Satisfaction of judgment (Cont'd)  
 Personal property, 570.12  
 Real property, 570.11  
 Sale of property by sheriff, 570.08, 570.094  
 Savings associations, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Savings banks, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Secured transactions, security interests, 336.9-203  
 Security for judgment claimant may recover, 570.01 to 570.14  
 Security interests  
 And perfection, 336.9-309  
 Product or mass (commingled goods), 336.9-336  
 When occurring, 336.9-203  
 Sheriffs, duties, fees for, 357.09  
 State, debts to, priority, 16D.05  
 Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435  
 Trust companies, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Warehouse receipts, goods, 336.7-602  
 Writs of attachment, *see* WRITS OF ATTACHMENT

**ATTEMPTS AT CRIME**

Acquittal of, bar to reindictment, 630.33  
 Bribery, state funds, inducing deposits, 16A.273  
 Coercion, 609.275  
 Controlled substances, sale, transfer, or delivery of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, 152.097  
 Conviction  
 Defendants not guilty of crime, guilty of attempt, 631.14  
 Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Defenses, 609.17  
 Definitions  
 Crimes of violence, 624.712  
 Generally, 609.17  
 Domestic violence-related offenses, 609.02  
 Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.224  
 Sentencing  
 Criminal penalties, 609.17  
 Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11  
 Suicide attempts, 609.215

**ATTESTATION**

*See* Attestation under specific index headings  
*See* SEALS AND SEALING (LABELS AND MARKS)  
*See* SIGNATURES  
*See* WITNESSES

**ATTORNEY FEES**

Administrative Hearings Office, workers' compensation hearings, 176.081  
 Adoption  
 Adoptive parents, payment, 259.65  
 Birth parent legal fees, payment by adoptive parents, 259.47  
 Minor unmarried parents, counties, payment, 259.24  
 Agents, *see* under CORPORATIONS  
 Agriculture Department  
 Agricultural chemicals, administrative penalties, 18D.315  
 Contracts, 17.94, 17.9441  
 Alcoholic beverages, beer brewers, wholesalers, lawsuits, 325B.08  
 Animals  
 Consumers' rights violations, 325F.791  
 Destroyed animals, lawsuits, 35.95  
 Appeals  
 Criminal cases, prosecutor appeals, 611.27  
 Drainage systems, 103E.097

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

Arbitration, sales representatives, termination, remedies, 325E.37  
 Attachment, prehearing orders, bad faith motions, 570.025  
 Attorney general  
 Costs, generally, 8.15  
 Private remedies, damages, 8.31  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.515  
 Representation of state officers, boards, or commissions, payment by state agency, 8.06  
 Attorneys, claims for, client's property, retention, 481.14  
 Barbers, licenses, 154.161  
 Bids, construction, violations lawsuits, 181.721  
 Bills of lading, lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, bailee's fees, 336.7-601  
 Boats and boating, titling of watercraft, indemnification, 86B.830  
 Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21  
 Business corporations, *see* Attorney fees under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Business subsidies, noncompliance lawsuits, 116J.994  
 Cable communications systems, unfair preference lawsuits, 238.18  
 Candidates for public office, opponents' reporting violations, petitions for equitable relief, 10A.20  
 Cats, lawsuits regarding, 35.95, 325F.791  
 Charitable organizations, violations of rules or laws, 309.57  
 Charitable trusts, 317A.811, 501B.43  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reporters, lawsuits against, 626.556  
 Child custody proceedings, 518.14, 518A.735, 518D.312  
 Child support proceedings, *see* Attorney fees under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, lawsuits, payment by Revenue Department, 297F.02  
 City officers and employees, reimbursement by city, 465.76  
 Claims against the state  
 Contested cases, 15.472  
 Contract claims, 15.471 to 15.474  
 Management and Budget Department, payment, duties, 16A.124, 16A.1245  
 Prisoners, compensation based on exoneration, 611.365  
 State employees, 3.736, 3.7365  
 Claims against United States, payment, 8.10  
 Collateral sources, adjustment for, 548.251  
 Commerce Department, insurance examiners, libel lawsuits, 60A.031  
 Commitments of sex offenders, hearings, 253D.03  
 Common interest communities, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151, 515B.4-116  
 Condominiums, lawsuits, 515A.4-115  
 Contempts, child support orders, 588.02  
 Continuing education courses, inaccessibility to disabled persons, limitations, 363A.43  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Contracts for deed, 507.21, 507.235  
 Credit sales contracts, 47.59  
 Generally, 549.01  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 80C.146, 80F.17  
 Motor vehicle sales franchises, 80E.05, 80E.13, 80E.17  
 Municipal contracts, 471.345  
 Contracts for deed  
 Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.217  
 Recording, enforcement actions, 507.235  
 Termination, 507.21  
 Cooperative associations, *see* Attorney fees under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
 Defined as, 549.01  
 Preverdict, preaward, or prereport interest, exclusion, 549.09  
 County officers and employees, reimbursement, 465.76

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

Court-appointed attorneys  
 Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4185  
 Commitments of sex offenders, hearings, 253D.03  
 Credit sale contracts, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59  
 Credit service organizations, lawsuits, 332.60  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, proceedings, 611A.58, 611A.61  
 Currency exchanges, false advertising actions, 53A.13  
 Dairy products, trade practices violations, lawsuits, 32.74  
 Decedents estates, claims against, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15  
 Deceptive trade practices, 325D.45  
 Definitions  
   Costs, 549.01  
   Lawsuits against the state, 15.471  
   Workers' compensation insurance, 79.52  
 Digital signatures, recovery, collection based on suitable guaranty, 325K.18  
 Discrimination lawsuits, motorcyclists, denial of access to places of public accommodation, 604.12  
 Dishonored checks, lawsuits regarding, 604.113  
 Dissolution of marriage, *see* Attorney fees under DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 Documents of title, lost, stolen, or destroyed, bailee's fees, 336.7-601  
 Dogs, lawsuits regarding, 35.95, 325F.791  
 Dram shop lawsuits, bad faith notices, 340A.802  
 Drug and alcohol testing lawsuits, employers, lawsuits against, 181.956  
 Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Electric companies, cogeneration and small power production, disputes, 216B.164  
 Electronic communications, illegal access, 626A.32  
 Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, violations, lawsuits, 299K.10  
 Eminent domain, *see* Attorney fees under EMINENT DOMAIN  
 Employees, *see* Labor and employment under this topic  
 Employers, *see* Labor and employment under this topic  
 Environmental Quality Board, Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, lawsuits, 115B.14  
 Eviction proceedings, manufactured home parks, 327C.11  
 Farm tractor clock-hour meters, tampering, 325E.167  
 Financial institutions  
   Consumer privacy violations, lawsuits regarding, 47.69  
   Credit sales contracts, lawsuits regarding, 47.59  
   Funds transfers, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404  
   Interest rates, usurious, lawsuits regarding, 47.20  
   Regulated lenders, debtor payment of, limitations, 56.131  
   Trade practices lawsuits, 48.185  
 Firefighters, lawsuits against, payment by municipality, 471.86  
 Flag display lawsuits, 500.215  
 Foreclosure, *see* Mortgage foreclosures under this topic  
 Franchises  
   Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 80C.146, 80F.17  
   Motor vehicle sales franchises, 80E.05, 80E.13, 80E.17  
 Fraternal benefit societies, personal liability, indemnification, 64B.08  
 Funds transfers, financial institutions, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404  
 Funeral directors and morticians, 149A.98  
 Garnishment proceedings, 571.90  
 Government data lawsuits  
   Actions to compel compliance, 13.085  
   Generally, 13.08  
   Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82  
 Graffiti, lawsuits, 617.90

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

Guardianship and protective proceedings  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502  
 Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501  
 Hazardous substance releases, lawsuits regarding, 115B.14  
 Hazardous waste facilities, stabilization and containment facilities, siting, appeals, 115A.30  
 Health and accident insurance, subrogation of claims, 62A.095  
 Health care, network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74  
 Health Department  
   Administrative penalties, 144.991  
   Alcohol and drug counselors, disciplinary proceedings, 149A.10  
   Disciplinary proceedings, 148.941  
   License revocations, 148.10  
   Tuberculosis carriers or respondents, health order proceedings, 144.4805  
 Higher Education Office, debt collection, 136A.131  
 Hospital liens, 514.02, 514.71  
 Human Rights Department  
   Contested cases, payment by respondents, 363A.29  
   Lawsuits, generally, 363A.33  
 Indemnification  
   Business corporations, 302A.521  
   Credit union officers and directors, 52.04  
   Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.08  
   Limited liability companies, 322B.699, 322C.0408  
   Motor vehicles, conditional registration, 168A.07  
   Nonprofit corporations, 302A.521  
   State employees, 3.736, 3.7365  
   Titling of watercraft, 86B.830  
 Insurance, workers' compensation, 79.36, 79.52  
 Insurance companies  
   Breach of insurance policy, insured's recovery of, 60A.0811  
   Claims, denial without reasonable basis, 604.18  
   Foreign companies, 60A.19  
   Generally, 60A.06  
   Legal expense insurance, 60A.06, 60A.08  
   Mutual insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, lawsuits, 66A.41  
   No-fault automobile insurance, subrogated claims, 65B.53  
   Premium finance agreements, default, 59A.10  
   Qualifying trust agreements, 60A.097  
 Rehabilitation and liquidation  
   Application for termination, 60B.48  
   Distribution of claims, preference, 60B.44  
   Health maintenance organizations, 60B.191  
   Reexamination of fees, 60B.32  
   Reinsurers or receivers, rights, 60B.365  
   Unauthorized insurers, 60A.21  
 Insurance examiners, libel lawsuits, 60A.031  
 Insurance premium finance companies, default charges, 59A.10  
 Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.56  
 Isolation or quarantine, employer violations, 144.4196  
 Juvenile courts, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Labor and employment  
   Age discrimination lawsuits, 181.81  
   Commissions, 181.14, 181.145  
   Compensation and salaries lawsuits, 181.171  
   Construction bids, 181.721  
   Drug and alcohol testing, workplace, 181.956  
   Employee assistance services, 181.980  
   Employees, 181.937, 181.938  
   Employers, 177.27, 181.68, 181.81, 593.50  
   False statements, inducement to enter employment, 181.65

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

Labor and employment (Cont'd)

- Food processing plants, recruitment violations, 181.635
- Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974
- Jurors, retaliation for serving as, 593.50
- Labor disputes, injunctions, 185.13
- Lie detector tests, 181.75
- Migrant workers, 181.89
- Occupational safety and health, discrimination lawsuits, 182.669
- Personnel records, 181.9641, 181.965
- Pregnancy and parenting leave lawsuits, 181.944

Labor and Industry Department

- Contested case hearings, exclusions, 326B.139
- Employers, records violations lawsuits, 177.27

Landfill cleanup

- Environmental response costs, recovery, 115B.444
- Recovery, Pollution Control Agency, 115B.41, 115B.412
- Third-party claims, 115B.414

Landlords and tenants, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Leases

- Cancellation, 504B.291
- Unconscionable leases, lawsuits, 336.2A-108

Legal separation, *see* Attorney fees under LEGAL SEPARATION

Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor or breach of obligation lawsuits, 336.5-111

Liens

- Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945
- Liens for attorney fees, *see* Liens under ATTORNEYS
- Nonconsensual common law liens, 514.99
- Public assistance liens, claims, deduction, 256.015
- Tax liens, release, delay, 270C.63

Life insurance companies, limitations, 61B.19

Limited liability companies, *see* Attorney fees under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Limited partnerships, derivative actions, 321.1005

Littering, lawsuits, 169.421

Loans, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59

Local governments, Open Meeting Law lawsuits, 13D.06

Long-term care facilities, contracts, lawsuits, 80D.13

Manufactured home parks, eviction proceedings, 327C.11

Marketing agreements, motor vehicle fuel, 80F.17

Marriage and Family Therapy Board, disciplinary proceedings, 148B.175

Mechanics and material suppliers liens

- Contractors, liability, 514.011
- Generally, 514.02
- Hospital liens, 514.71

Mediation, court supervised, 583.27

Medical assistance

- Claims against estates, 256B.15
- Contested cases, 256B.50
- Liens, payment, deduction of fees, 256B.042

Nursing facilities

- Kickbacks, lawsuits, 256R.04
- Private paying residents, rate equity violations, 256R.06

Vendors, false representation, 256B.121

Membership camping, lawsuits, generally, 82A.19

Mentally disabled persons, public guardianship hearings, 252A.20

Mortgage foreclosures

- Amount, limitations, 580.09, 582.01
- Corporate fiduciary agents, 481.02
- Loss mitigation, violations, 582.043
- Mortgagors, 582.01, 582.02
- Receivers, rent after default, 582.08
- Regulated lenders, 56.131
- Requirements, generally, 481.02

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

Mortgage foreclosures (Cont'd)

- Sales, affidavits of cost, 580.17

Motor carriers

- Claims against, 221.036, 221.251
- Violations, generally, 221.271

Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, 80F.17

Motor vehicle retail installment sales

- Contracts, collections, 53C.08
- Finance company violations, 53C.12

Municipal Contracting Law, limitations, 471.345

National Guard, lawsuits against officers, 192.30

Natural Resources Department

- Drainage system appeals, 103E.097
- Hunting while intoxicated, 97B.066
- Land purchases, landowners' bill of rights, 84.0274

No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.53

Nonprofit hospitals, extraordinary debt collection practices, 604.175

Nursing mothers, lawsuits, 181.944

Odometers, lawsuits regarding, 325E.16

Open Meeting Law, lawsuits, 13D.06

Packaging, toxics in, violations, 115A.965

Parents

- Pregnancy and parenting leave, lawsuits, 181.944
- Recognition of parentage, orders vacating, 257.75

Partnerships, buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701

Paternity lawsuits, 257.69

Peace officers, lawsuits against, payment by municipality, 471.44, 471.45, 624.7192

Performance bonds, public works contractors, lawsuits on bond, 574.26

Personal property, self-service storage facilities, owners, liability, 514.972

Personal representatives, 524.3-720

Pharmacy Board, unfair price discrimination, 151.061

Pistols, permits to carry, denial or revocation, appeals hearings, 624.714

Plain Language Contract Act, lawsuits, limitations, 325G.34

Pollution Control Agency

- Administrative penalties, collection, 103B.101, 116.072
- Harmful substance injury claims, limitation, 115B.37
- Landfills, cleanup, 115B.41, 115B.412

Power of attorney, accounting to principal, 523.26

Pregnancy accommodations, lawsuits, 181.944

Prescriptions, unfair price discrimination, 151.061

Private transfer fee obligations, recovery, 513.75

Product liability lawsuits, 604.04

Professional fund raisers, violation of rules or laws, 309.57

Prostitution, coercion of persons for, when awarded, 611A.87

Public participation lawsuits, 554.04, 554.045

Public records, inaccessibility to disabled persons, limitations, 363A.42

Racketeering, lawsuits initiated by prosecuting authority, 609.911

Railroads

- Cattle guards or fences, failure to erect, lawsuits, 219.33
- Railroad crossing violations, lawsuits regarding, 219.10

Real estate brokers and agents, real estate education, research and recovery fund lawsuits, 82.86

Real property sales

- Private transfer fee obligations, 513.75
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, disclosure, 115.55
- Wells, disclosure, 103I.235

Regulated lenders, 56.131

Replevin judgments, 548.04

Residential rental property, *see* Attorney fees under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Revenue Department, cigarette and tobacco products taxes lawsuits, payment, 297F.02

Sanitary districts, contracts, 115.49

School personnel, reimbursement, 123B.02

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

Self-service storage facilities, owners, liability, 514.972  
 Separation of husband and wife, *see* Attorney fees under LEGAL SEPARATION  
 Solid waste disposal, violations, recovery by counties, 473.849  
 Solid waste facilities  
   Designation, ordinances, violation, 115A.86  
   Records, inspection, 115A.882  
 Spousal maintenance proceedings, 518.14, 518C.305, 518C.313  
 State mineral lands, quieting title, 93.055  
 Stolen property, lawsuits brought by injured party, 609.53  
 Strategic lawsuits against public participation (S.L.A.P.P.), 554.04, 554.045  
 Subcontractors  
   Local governments, prompt payment of bills, 471.425  
   State contracts, awards, 16A.1245, 137.36  
 Subdivided land sales  
   Lawsuits, generally, 83.37  
   Sales contracts, rescission, 83.28  
 Suicide or attempted suicide, lawsuits regarding, 609.215  
 Superfund lawsuits, 115B.14  
 Tax increment financing districts, enforcement of law, suits by property owners, 469.1771  
 Tax preparation services, unlawful trade practices, 270C.445  
 Taxes  
   Delinquent taxes, collection, 270C.16  
   Tax liens, release, delay, 270C.63  
 Telephone companies, rate changes, 237.075  
 Tenants, right to recover, 504B.172  
 Town officers and employees, reimbursement by town, 465.76  
 Trade secrets, misappropriation, lawsuits, 325C.04  
 Trusts  
   Charitable trusts, 317A.811, 501B.43  
   Court proceedings, administration of trust, 501C.1004  
 Unemployment insurance, proceedings, 268.105  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.057  
 Unfair campaign practices, hearings, 211B.36  
 University of Minnesota, subcontractors, state contracts, 137.36  
 Verdicts, interest, exclusion, 549.09  
 Victims of crime, perpetrators, injuries to, lawsuits, 611A.08  
 Video rental or sale customers, records, disclosure, 325I.02  
 Wage disclosure, lawsuits, 181.944  
 Warehouse receipts, lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, bailee's fees, 336.7-601  
 Watershed districts, appeals, managers' decisions, 103D.545  
 Wells  
   Contamination, lawsuits, 103I.241  
   Disclosure, real property sales, 103I.235  
 Wiretapping lawsuits, 626A.13  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, lawsuits, 145.4247  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Attorney fees under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
   Definitions, 79.52  
   Reinsurance associations, reimbursement, 79.36  
**ATTORNEY GENERAL**  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property matters, 45.027  
 Abstracters, referral from Commerce Department, 45.027  
 Additional counsel, need for, 8.06  
 Administrators, appointment by courts, 8.31  
 Adoption agencies, misuse of assets, 259.45  
 Adverse claims to real property, 559.013  
 Aged persons, deceptive practices against, 609.2336  
 Agricultural chemicals, 18D.105, 18D.301, 18D.325, 18E.04  
 Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, violations, 17.70  
 Agricultural preserves, violations, 40A.122  
 Aircraft and flight property, ad valorem taxes, 270.078

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Airport foreign currency exchanges, 325F.51  
 Animal health, 35.92, 35.95  
 Antitrust Act, duties, 8.31  
 Appearance for state, 8.01  
 Appropriations to  
   Availability, appropriation for either year of biennium, 16A.284  
   Contingent appropriations, exemption from allotment, 16A.14  
   Fees, 8.15  
 Asbestos Abatement Act, violations, 326.78  
 Assistant attorneys general  
   Compensation and salaries, 8.025  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
   Disclosure, 10A.07 to 10A.09  
   Duties, generally, 8.02, 8.06  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
   Special assistants, 49.24  
 Attachment, when permitted, generally, 570.01, 570.02  
 Attorney fees, *see* Attorney general under ATTORNEY FEES  
 Attorney general-elect, 4.06  
 Auctioneers, nonresident license applicants, 330.11  
 Audits and examinations, contested, duties, 6.59  
 Auxiliary forest contracts, cancellation, 88.49  
 Banks, forfeiture of charter, 316.13  
 Batteries, 325E.12, 325E.1251  
 Bedding, 325F.29  
 Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34  
 Bonds of another state, action to recover, 8.11  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 154.07, 574.20  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Bond issues, 16A.641, 16A.672  
   General obligation special tax bonds, validity, 16A.661  
   Purchase by Investment Board, 475.73  
   State bonds, duplicates, certification, 16A.462  
   Trunk highway bonds, 167.50  
 Budget, biennial request, 8.15  
 Burial grounds, violations, generally, 307.082  
 Business corporations, 302A.751, 302A.757, 302A.917  
 Business trusts, violations, 318.06  
 Cable communications access, 238.25  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, legal services, 10A.02  
 Campaign practices law, digest, 211A.04, 211B.14  
 Campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Candidates for office  
   Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
   Defined, 10A.01  
   Filing fees, 204B.11  
   Major political party candidates, 200.02  
   Minor political party candidates, 200.02  
   Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
   Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.03  
 Capitol restoration project, 15B.155  
 Casualty insurance companies, 61A.47  
 Cemeteries, violations, 307.082  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.462, 16A.672  
 Change of name application, convicted persons, objection, 259.13  
 Charitable organizations, duties regarding, 45.027, 309.50 to 309.61  
 Charitable trusts, duties regarding  
   Beneficiaries, representation of, 501B.31  
   Enforcement of law, 501B.41  
   Extension of time for filing required information, 501B.38  
   Powers generally, 317A.813, 317A.827, 501B.37 to 501B.43



**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Charitable trusts, duties regarding (Cont'd)

- Register of trusts and trustees, 501B.37, 501B.39
- Reports received, 501B.40
- Supervision, 501B.34
- Suspension of filing of required information, 501B.38
- Tax-exempt corporations, transfers, 317A.811

Chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.06

Chief administrative deputy

- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Defined as public official, 10A.01
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Child mortality review panel, 256.01

Child support proceedings

- Duties, generally, 518C.308
- Human services data, access, 13.46
- Public information and education programs, 8.35

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, lawsuits, 297F.02

Cigarette fire safety, duties, 299F.856

City attorneys

- Assistance to, prosecutions, 484.87
- Motor vehicles, excess gross weight, civil actions, appearance, 169.871

Claims against the state

- Claimant's release form, 3.736
- Contract claims against the state, 3.751
- Settlements, approval in writing, 3.732

Claims against United States, 8.09, 8.10

Claims due state, duties, taxes, 8.30

Club contracts, 325G.28

Coaches, misconduct, 122A.20

Collection agencies

- Prohibited practices or violations, 332.39
- Referral from Commerce Department, 45.027

Commercial activities, violations, 45.027

Commercial pesticide applicators, 325F.245

Commitments, false reports causing, 253B.23

Commitments of sex offenders, false reports causing, 253D.03

Communications with, by state employees, 181.932

Compensation and salaries

- Expense allowance, 15A.081
- Salary recommendations, compensation council, 15A.082

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Constitutional amendments

- Purpose statement, to secretary of state, 3.21
- Titles, 204D.15

Consultants, authority to retain, 309.582

Consumer affairs

- Consumer division, data, classification, 13.65
- Consumer Fraud Act, 8.31
- Generally, 8.32
- Public utilities, rates, service, 8.33
- Telecommunications matters, rates, service, 8.33

Consumer fraud prevention, 325F.67, 325F.70, 325F.71

Consumer reports, access, 13C.04

Consumer short term loans, 47.601

Contamination cleanup assistance, 116J.557

Contested cases, judicial review, copy of petition, 14.64

Contracts and agreements

- Duties, generally, 8.05
- Human Services Department, court awarded funds, 245.90
- Legal services, providing, 8.15
- Private attorney contracts, 8.065
- Review, delegation, 8.20

Controlled substances, crimes in special zones, 152.029

Cooperative associations, dissolution, lawsuits, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Corporate and partnership farming, violations, generally, 500.24

Corporations

- Annulment or dissolution
  - Involuntary, 317A.751, 317A.753
  - Judgment against corporation, filing, 556.12
  - Lawsuits, 556.06, 556.07
  - Receivership, 556.10
- Public interest matters, 316.10
- Takeovers, violations, 80B.09, 80B.10
- Violations, generally, 316.02, 316.06

County attorneys

- Appearance for, 388.051
- Assistance to, 8.01
- Assistance to attorney general, 8.06
- Motor vehicles, excess gross weight lawsuits, 169.871
- Powers of, exercising, 8.01
- Reports, offenses, 8.08
- Required to appear, claims adverse to the state, 8.04
- Training in conjunction with, sex offender sentencing, training program, 388.25

County highways, acquisition of land or properties, 163.12

Credit card disclosures, 325G.43, 325G.44

Credit services organizations law, violations, 332.59

Crime Information Reward Fund Advisory Group, 299C.066

Criminal prosecutions, *see* Victims of crime, duties under PROSECUTORS

Currency exchanges, duties, 8.31

Dairy products, contest of barriers, duties, 8.13

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Data warehouses, breaches of security, 13.055

Debt collection for state, 16D.14

Debt management services providers, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 332A.18

Debt settlement services providers, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 332B.13

Debts to state, collection

- Assistance, 16D.08
- Consulting about, 16D.03
- Data, classification, 16D.06
- Lawsuits, 16D.14

Decisions, *see* Opinions under this topic

Declaratory judgment proceedings alleging unconstitutionality, 555.11

Definitions

- Election law, 209.01
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951
- Public nuisances, 617.80
- Public officials, 10A.01
- Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01
- Social Security law, 355.01

Deputy attorneys general

- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Definitions, 10A.01
- Disclosure, generally, 10A.07 to 10A.09
- Duties, generally, 8.02
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Developmentally disabled persons

- Children, boarding care, recovery of costs, 252.27
- Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07
- Public guardianship hearings, 252A.101, 252A.19

Disabled persons, deceptive practices against, 609.2336

Divisions

- Consumer Division, 8.31 to 8.33, 13.65
- Criminal divisions, 626A.30

Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55

Duties, generally, 8.02, 10.01

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Educational institutions, exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.09, 293.11

Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS

Election laws, annotations, duties, 204B.27

Election of

- Campaigns
  - Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28
  - Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273
  - Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255
  - Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND
  - State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323
- Generally, Const. art 5 s 1
- Requirements, 204D.02
- State elections campaign account, 10A.31

Electric utilities, competitive rates, 216B.162

Electronic voting systems, duties, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Emergencies, duties, money, certification of need, 9.061

Emergency medical services, license violations, 144.50

Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, violations, 299K.10

Emergency telecommunications systems, enforcement, 403.09

Eminent domain, 117.035, 117.055

Employees

- Additional counsel, 8.06
- Compensation, and collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18
- Investigative services, licensing boards, 214.04
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
  - Unclassified positions, 43A.08

Employment and Economic Development Department

- Counsel for, 268.20
- Written materials, 116J.0124

Endorsements, incorporation, compliance with law, 315.23

Energy audit program data, release, 216C.31

Energy conservation violations, 216C.30

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Environmental impact statements, 116D.04

Environmental rights actions, intervention, 116B.03, 116B.10

Estate taxes, collection, 291.27

Excavations, restraint of violations, 216D.09

Executive officer

- Designation, Const. art 5 s 1
- Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

Exempt rules, opinions, 14.03

Expenditures, reports about, 8.15

Extradition, 629.04, 629.27

False advertising, 8.31, 325F.67, 325F.70, 325F.71

Farm products, contract violations, 17.944

Farm tractor clock-hour meters, lawsuits, 325E.167

Fees, 8.15

Financial institutions

- Commerce Department licensees, lawsuits, 45.027
- Financial corporations, violations, 47.03, 47.23, 47.72
- Liquidation, 49.24

Fire damage, 89.01

Fire investigation training courses, 299F.051

Fire Marshal Division, special attorney, 299F.03

Food

- Adulteration and misbranding, 34A.04
- Fines, recovery, 34A.09

Foreclosure consultants, 325N.06

Foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.17

Foreign corporations, certificates of authority, 303.18, 303.20

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94, 322B.95, 322C.0809

Foreign limited liability partnerships, 323A.1105

Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0906

Forests for the future program, duties regarding, 84.66

Fort Snelling State Park, leases, 85.34

Franchise violations, 80C.16

Fraternal benefit societies, duties, 64B.32

Funding, biennial budget requests, 8.15

Gambling

- Advertising and marketing, 325E.42
- Contraband, 349.2125
- Gambling organizations, violations, 349.36
- Gambling taxes, prosecution of violations, 297E.13

Gambling Control Board, 349.151, 349.152

Game and fish convictions and license revocation, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045

Gang and Drug Oversight Council, 299A.292

General obligation special tax bonds, validity, 16A.661

General storage warehouses, 231.32

Generally, 8.01, 8.03

Gold and silver sales, 325F.744

Government data, temporary classification, approval, 13.06

Governor, duties

- Advisor to, 8.05
- Biennial reports to, 8.08

Grain buyers, 223.21

Grain dealers, 18J.05

Grain storage, 18J.05

Grand juries, attending upon, 8.01

Greenhouse gas emission control

- Mobile air conditioner leakage rates, 216H.12
- Violations, 216H.03

Habeas corpus, 589.18

Hazardous substance release responses, 115B.17, 115B.18

Hazardous toys, seizures, 325F.14

Hazardous waste, 115B.16, 221.036

Health care taxes, tax statement and billing violations, 295.53

Health Department

- Health care costs, cooperation, 144.699
- Plain language in written materials, 144.056
- Unpaid fines, recovery, 144.653

Health-related licensing boards, complaints, 214.103

Hennepin County campaign practices, violations, 383B.054, 383B.057

High-level radioactive waste, violations of law, 116C.74

Historical or archaeological sites, damages, 138.36

Home solicitation of sales, 325G.10, 325G.11

Horse racing, violations, 240.26

Hospices, license violations, 144.50

Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, penalties, 144.7022

Hospitals, 144.50, 144.551, 144.581

Household goods warehouses, violations, 231.34

Housing with services establishments, injunctions, 144D.05

Human Rights Department, 363A.28, 363A.29, 363A.32, 363A.33

Human services, 256.01, 256.015, 256.019

Human Services Department, plain language, 256.016

Human services licensing, duties, 245A.03

Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2

Incorporation, compliance with law, 315.23, 315.27

Indigent persons, interstate transportation and support, 261.25

Industrial hemp growers, 18J.05

Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05

Information exchange, reciprocal agreements, 309.60

Insolvency proceedings, 316.13

Insulation, 325F.19, 325F.20, 325F.22

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Insurance companies  
 Commerce Department licensees, 45.027  
 Lawsuits, 60A.031  
 Reports, orders, failure to comply, 60A.032  
 Sanctions, penalty collections, 60B.11  
 Unfair competition, duties, 72A.25  
 Insurance fraud, 45.0135  
 Interrogatories, serving, 8.31  
 Interstate Compact on Mental Health, copies, 245.52  
 Invention developers, 325A.06, 325A.09  
 Investigations, 147.161, 148B.11  
 Joint, with governor and chief justice, 15.0598  
 Judgments, 548.16  
 Land exchanges, duties, 94.343 to 94.346  
 Land use trespass, 92.70  
 Landfill cleanup  
 Costs, recovery, 115B.444  
 Settlement agreements, 115B.443  
 Landlords and tenants  
 Residential dwelling notices, 471.9995  
 Residential rental property, 504B.181, 504B.275  
 Rights and duties, statements, 504B.275  
 Violation of tenants' right to seek emergency assistance, 504B.205  
 Lawsuits  
 False claims against the state, 15C.01 to 15C.16  
 Food  
 Adulteration and misbranding, 34A.04  
 Fines, recovery, 34A.09  
 Legal services agreements, 8.15  
 Lemon cars, 325F.665  
 Licensing boards, 214.04, 214.10  
 Lie detector tests, violations, duties, 181.75  
 Life insurance companies, cooperative or assessment plan, 61A.47  
 Limited liability companies  
 Actions to dissolve company, 322C.0701, 322C.0708  
 Intervention in proceedings, 322B.883, 322C.1205  
 Proceedings against by attorney general, 322B.22, 322B.843  
 Limited partnerships, 321.0808, 321.0908  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.02  
 Listed metals in specified products, 115A.9651  
 Long-term care facilities, license violations, 144.50  
 Management and Budget Department  
 Duty to defend, land registration lawsuits, 508.77, 508A.77  
 State facility liability trust fund, claims, 115A.301  
 Manufactured home parks, 327C.095, 327C.15  
 Manufactured homes, dealers or manufacturers, 327B.12  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.11  
 Mausoleums, construction performance bonds, 306.90  
 Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.67  
 Medical assistance  
 Appeals, contested case demands, 256B.50  
 Duties, generally, 256B.12  
 Enforcement of subrogation, private insurance policies, 256B.37  
 Liens, third-party liability, 256B.042  
 Medicaid expenditures, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914  
 Notice received, 256B.04  
 Personal needs allowance, misuse, 256B.35  
 Membership camping violations, 82A.18  
 Membership travel contracts, violations, 325G.51  
 Memberships  
 County Attorneys Council, 388.19  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Memberships (Cont'd)  
 Executive Council, 9.011  
 Investment Board, Const. art 11 s 8, 11A.03  
 Land Exchange Board, 94.341  
 Pardons Board, Const. art 5 s 7, 638.01  
 Records Disposition Panel, 138.17  
 State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32  
 Mental health workers, 148B.11  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.15  
 Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Commission activities, 116C.836  
 Mineral lands, 93.055, 93.51  
 Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03  
 Mississippi headwaters plan hearings, 103G.421  
 Misuses of public resources, reports received, 3.975  
 Monopolies in restraint of trade, 317A.905  
 Mortgage foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.17  
 Mortuary science regulation, 149A.06  
 Motions, public nuisances, cancellation of lease, 617.85  
 Motor carriers, enforcement of law, 221.036  
 Motor fuel franchises, violations, 80C.145, 80C.146  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, reciprocity, 168.181  
 Motor vehicles, duties regarding  
 Damage, 325F.6643  
 Excess gross weight, civil actions, 169.871  
 Forfeiture, impaired driving law, 169A.63  
 Franchise violations, 80E.16  
 New equipment, safety standard violations, 169.469  
 Unlawful reassignments, 325F.666  
 Used motor vehicles, 325F.662  
 Motor vehicles of attorney general, marking, 16B.54  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, appeals, 414.07  
 Municipal sewage disposal contracts, enforcing, 115.51  
 National Guard, counsel to defend officers, 192.29  
 Natural disaster assistance agreements, review, 12.221  
 Natural Resources Department forms  
 Auxiliary forest supplemental agreements, 88.523  
 Bond, timber appraisals supervisor, 90.051  
 Conveyances to establish boundaries of state lands and resolve trespass, 84.0273  
 Deeds, to trail lands, sale, 85.015  
 Leases, 84.153  
 Planting stock, purchase agreements, 89.39  
 Quitclaim deed, release of easement, 84.632  
 Timber, permits to cut, 90.151  
 Utilities, licenses to cross state lands, 84.415  
 Nonprofit Corporation Act, duties, 8.31  
 Nonprofit corporations  
 Assets, disposition, 317A.601, 317A.661  
 Compliance with law, 317A.813, 317A.827  
 Consolidations, 317A.601  
 Directors, breach of fiduciary duty, 317A.257  
 Dissolution, *see* under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Mergers, 317A.601  
 Public interest matters, 317A.903  
 Supervised voluntary dissolution, 317A.741  
 Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467  
 Nonprofit limited liability companies, duties regarding, 322B.975, 322C.1101  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Nursery stock, 18J.05, 18J.10, 89.39  
 Nursing home administrators, 144A.2511  
 Nursing homes, license violations, 144.50  
 Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.672  
 Office, location, 10.01  
 Oil sales, complaints, 325D.67

## ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)

Opinions  
 Administration Department data practices opinions, 13.072, 13D.06  
 Copies, record keeping, 8.02  
 County attorneys, 8.07, 375A.10  
 Exemption from rulemaking, 14.03  
 Generally, 8.07  
 Internet availability, 16E.07  
 Legislative commissions or committees, 8.05  
 Legislature, 8.05  
 Public schools, 120A.10  
 Reports given, 8.08  
 State agencies, intellectual property contracts, 16C.05  
 Taxes, 270C.09  
 United States flag pins or patches on uniforms, 15.60  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.161  
 Outpatient surgical centers, license violations, 144.50  
 Partition of real estate, 558.32  
 Patents  
 Bad faith claim of infringement, 325D.72  
 Vacation or annulment, 556.11  
 Patient Protection Act violations, complaints, 62J.73  
 Peace officers  
 Acting as without authority, 626.863  
 Convicted officers, hiring and licensing policies, 364.09  
 Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.14  
 Petroleum products distributors, surety bonds, 296A.03  
 Petroleum tank releases, 45.027, 115C.04, 115C.09, 115C.10  
 Physician assistants, misconduct, 147A.17  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.161  
 Pipeline safety, 299J.13, 299J.16  
 Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.33, 325G.34, 325G.35  
 Plant pests, 18J.05  
 Plants (vegetation), 18J.05, 18J.10  
 Plastic bags, 325E.046  
 Plastic containers, sale and labeling, 325E.044  
 Pleadings, verification of, 544.15  
 Political campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Pollution Control Agency  
 Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072  
 Enforcement, generally, 115.071  
 Generally, 116.11  
 Lawsuits, expenses, 115.072  
 Postconviction remedy petitions  
 Appeals, 590.06  
 Response to petition, 590.03  
 Postsecondary schools, violations of registration, 136A.71  
 Power plant siting and routing, 216E.17  
 Precious metal dealers, licenses, 325F.744  
 Predatory offender risk determination, 244.052  
 Private career schools, violations, 136A.831  
 Private foundations, 317A.113, 501B.32  
 Prize disclosures, 325F.755  
 Probate proceedings  
 Devises for charitable purposes, 525.831  
 Intestate succession, notice, no surviving spouse or kindred, 525.161  
 Professional fund raisers  
 Duties regarding, 309.50 to 309.61  
 Laws or rules violations, 309.533  
 Records, 309.54  
 Registration, 309.531  
 Violations, 309.57  
 Property taxes  
 Collection actions in foreign states, 272.58  
 Delinquent, lists and notices, 279.12  
 Prosecutions, 349.22  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.08  
 Public health laws, enforcement, 144.991, 144.993, 145A.06

## ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)

Public lands, *see* State lands under this topic  
 Public nuisances, 617.80 to 617.82, 617.85  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Public safety administrative penalties, 299A.80  
 Public utilities  
 Energy conservation improvements, revocation or modification, 216B.241  
 Failure to obey law, 216B.54, 216B.64  
 Proceedings, intervention in, 216A.07  
 Rate regulation, persons subject to, 216A.036  
 Recovery of assessments, 216B.63  
 Small business and residential consumers, 8.31  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Assessments, recovery, 216B.63  
 Commissioners, employment violations, 216A.036  
 Complaints, 216A.037  
 Generally, 216.10, 216B.54, 216B.64  
 Orders, appeals, 237.25  
 Violations, 216B.54  
 Publications by, laws or rules violations, 309.533  
 Quality assurance dating, perishable foods, restraint of violations, 31.787  
 Racial profiling, complaints about, duties, 626.9514  
 Racing Commission, counsel to, 240.02  
 Racketeering, 609.912  
 Railroad crossings, 219.071, 219.384, 219.41, 219.42  
 Railroads  
 Acquisitions, 222.86  
 Clearance between structures and cars, violations, 219.52  
 Clearance violations, recovery of fines, 219.51  
 Consists, operating units, or switch engines, violations, 219.551  
 Ditches and culverts, failure to keep clean, recovery of fines, 219.97  
 Land grant railroads, fines, recovery, 222.34  
 Land transfers, reporting violations, 272.24  
 Overcharges, 316.06  
 Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Reciprocity, information exchange, 309.60  
 Records and record keeping, 8.02, 309.54  
 Removal from office, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Repair services, 325F.63  
 Replevin, public records unlawfully transferred, 138.226  
 Replica firearms, 325F.81  
 Reports given  
 Expenditure reports, 8.15  
 Extradition, 629.04, 629.27  
 Gambling, state-tribal compacts, 3.9221  
 Lawsuits and proceedings, 8.08  
 Legal services, receipts, 8.15  
 Opinions, 8.08  
 Racial profiling, 626.9514  
 Recommendations, amendment of laws, 8.08  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Residential building contractors, 45.027  
 Restraint of trade, 317A.905, 325D.59, 325D.60, 325D.63  
 Retail sales refunds, 325F.80  
 Retirement  
 Constitutional officer, attorney general defined as, 3A.01  
 Joint and survivor annuity computation, 356.461  
 Retirement plan alternatives, 352D.02  
 Rights in public employment plans, 3.088  
 Revenue Department  
 Counsel for, 271.06, 271.08  
 School district market value appeals, 127A.48  
 Revenue recapture, contested cases, 270A.09  
 Rulemaking  
 Charitable organizations, 309.52, 309.591

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking (Cont'd)  
 Peace officer standards, continuation, 626.843  
 Professional fund raisers, 309.591  
 Rulemaking procedure, dual notices, 14.225, 14.47  
 Rulemaking by other agencies  
 Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
 Fees, emergency rules, review, 97A.0455  
 Natural Resources Department, emergency rules, 97A.0451, 97A.0455, 97A.0456  
 Public safety administrative penalty orders, 299A.80  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.09  
 Safe deposit companies, 55.06  
 Sanitariums, license violations, 144.50  
 School administrators, misconduct, 122A.20  
 School lands  
 Claims adverse to the state, 8.04  
 Condemnation, 92.83  
 Secretary of state, advisor to, 8.05  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17  
 Securities violations, 45.027  
 Seeds, generally, 18J.05, 18J.10  
 Settlement agreements, approval, 3.732  
 Sick leave, accrued, payments, 15A.082  
 Social corporations, 45.027  
 Social Security, 355.01, 355.02  
 Social workers, 148B.11  
 Solicitor general, *see* SOLICITOR GENERAL  
 Special assistants, financial institutions, 49.24  
 Special or local laws, certificates of local approval, 645.021  
 Split interest trusts, 501B.32  
 Spousal maintenance proceedings, 518C.308  
 State agencies  
 Additional services, contracts, 8.06  
 Advisor to, 8.05  
 Attorney for, 8.06  
 Grant awards and administration violations, authority regarding, 16B.98  
 State employee negotiations, duties, 179A.22  
 State auditor  
 Advisor to, 8.05  
 Guide, consulting about, 6.65  
 State contracts, 16C.05  
 State employees' bonds, form and sureties, 574.20  
 State expenditures, challenging, 8.14  
 State lands  
 Capitol area, 15B.31  
 Claims adverse to the state, prosecution, 8.04  
 Land exchanges, 94.343 to 94.346  
 Quieting title, 94.346  
 Sales, certificates of extension, form, 92.163  
 Timber, weight measurement services agreements, 90.252  
 Transfers between departments, documents, 15.16  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State officers, attorney for, 8.06  
 State-operated services, clients, 246.52, 246.531  
 State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.07  
 State surplus land sales, quitclaim deeds, forms, 16B.284  
 State-Tribal Compact negotiations, 3.9221  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.37  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 8.04, 8.16  
 Succession, office of governor, 4.06  
 Tax collections for state, 270C.61  
 Tax Court appeals, *see* Appeals to under TAX COURT  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
 Agricultural lands, contracts for deed, 282.15  
 Contracts for deed, 282.15  
 Conveyances, 282.011, 282.21, 282.33  
 Instruments of conveyance, 282.01

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Tax-forfeited land sales (Cont'd)  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222, 282.224  
 Repurchase payment receipts, 282.301  
 Unjust deprivation, compensation, 284.28  
 Tax increment financing  
 Hazardous substance subdistricts, 469.175  
 Suspension of authority, 469.1771  
 Tax preparers, violations, 270C.447, 289A.60  
 Tax returns, access to data  
 Revenue recapture, 270A.11  
 Tax administration proceedings, 270B.05, 270B.06, 270B.12  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.08, 284.12  
 Taxes, criminal violations, 270C.055  
 Teachers, misconduct, 122A.20  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.07  
 Telecommunications carriers, violations, 237.74  
 Telephone companies  
 Alternative regulation plans, 237.27, 237.295, 237.461  
 Classification of competitive services, hearings, 237.59  
 Notice received, 237.766  
 Promotion costs, 237.626  
 Telephones, advertising services, duties, 8.31  
 Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 4, 204D.02  
 Timber on state lands, prepayment, 90.162  
 Timber trespass, compromise and settlement of state claims, 90.041  
 Tobacco products, 325F.77, 325F.78, 325F.781  
 Transportation Department, counsel for, 360.015  
 Trespass actions, 90.321, 542.07  
 Trunk highways  
 Construction contracts, claims against the state, 161.34  
 Vacation of roads originating as trunk highways, damages, 161.16  
 Trusts, other treated as qualified beneficiary for notice, 501C.0110  
 Unauthorized insurers, injunctions, duties, 72A.42  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, 8.31, 17.944  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, counsel for appeal, 363A.30  
 Unfair or unlawful business practices, lawsuits, attachment, when permitted, 570.01, 570.02  
 Uniform laws commissioners, appointment, 3.251  
 Unlawful trade practices, 8.31  
 Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18  
 Used motor vehicles, 325F.662  
 Usurpation of office, 556.01 to 556.05  
 Vacancies in office, Const. art 5 s 3  
 Vacation, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
 Veterans, exposure to chemical agents, 196.26  
 Victims of crime, duties, *see* under PROSECUTORS  
 Video rental or sale records, disclosure, 325I.02  
 Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 299A.642  
 Voluntary Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan, advisor to, 353G.02  
 Wage violations, hearings and litigation, 177.27  
 Warehouses, 18J.05  
 Waste management  
 Solid waste management facilities, 115A.87  
 Waste management bonds, 115A.58  
 Water pollution, action to abate nuisance, 97C.065  
 Waters, ordinary low-water mark, stipulation, 103G.411  
 Welfare fraud, 256.98  
 Wetlands  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, enforcement, 103F.515  
 Wetlands preservation areas, eminent domain, 103F.614  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.05  
 Wireless telephone numbers, privacy violations, 325E.318

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

- Wiretapping
  - Emergency interceptions without warrant, 626A.065
  - Injunctions, 626A.25
  - Warrant applications, 626A.05
- Witnesses
  - Charitable trusts, compelling compliance, 501B.40
  - Fees, request for subpoena without advance payment, 357.32
- Workers' compensation
  - Claims against the state, 176.541, 176.603
  - Intervention, 176.361
  - Special compensation fund lawsuits, 176.061, 176.129

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (U.S.)**

See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

**ATTORNEY IN FACT**

See POWER OF ATTORNEY

**ATTORNEYS**

- Abstracters, 386.75
- Acknowledgments
  - Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.41, 358.50
  - Sanctions, civil lawsuits, 549.211
- Addresses, registered land, instruments, endorsements, 508.65, 508A.65
- Admission to bar, 480.05, 481.01
- Advice
  - Adoption, minor unmarried parents, 259.24
  - Invention developers, 325A.04, 325A.05
- Ambulance chasing, 481.03, 481.05
- Appearance
  - Habeas corpus petitioners, 589.20
  - Hearings, Public Utilities Commission, 216.16
- Appointment
  - Adoptions, 259.65
  - Appointed attorneys, reimbursement, 611.35
  - Corporations, conveyance of real estate, 507.05
  - Counsel for committed persons, 253B.07
  - Developmentally disabled persons, 252A.081, 252A.09
  - Eminent domain, commissioners, 117.075
  - Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-205, 524.5-311, 524.5-406
  - Human rights lawsuits, 363A.33
  - Juvenile court hearings, 260B.130, 260B.163, 260C.163
  - Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.606
  - Paternity lawsuits, 257.69
  - Public defender services, appointed counsel, 611.27
  - Tuberculosis carriers or respondents, 144.4805, 144.4807
- Assistant city attorneys, defined as essential employees, 179A.03
- Attachment
  - Client's deposited funds, notice about, 609.532
  - Registered land, notice, 508.65, 508A.65
- Attorney associations, 480B.01
- Attorney general, *see* ATTORNEY GENERAL
- Attorneys-in-fact, *see* POWER OF ATTORNEY
- Attorneys' summary executions, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)
- Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21
- Business corporations, 302A.447, 302A.521
- Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225
- Change of attorney
  - Civil action, 481.11
  - Disability of former attorney, 481.12
- City attorneys, *see* CITY ATTORNEYS
- Claims against United States
  - Attorney general, retaining by, 8.09
  - Compensation and salaries, 8.10
- Clients
  - Authority to represent, 481.08

**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

- Clients (Cont'd)
  - Binding, 481.08
  - Change of attorney, 481.11, 481.12
  - Client security fund, 481.20
  - Confidentiality, 182.669, 481.06, 595.02
  - Delay of suit, misconduct, 481.071
  - Privileged communications, 595.02
  - Proof of authority, 481.09
  - Property, refusal to surrender, 481.14
- Collection agencies, 332.32, 332.37
- Commitments, notice received
  - Continuation, hearings, 253B.12
  - Patient transfers, 253B.14
  - Preliminary hearings, 253B.07
  - Provisional discharge, revocation, 253B.15
  - Release, 253B.17
  - Treatment reports, 253B.12
- Committed persons, medical records, access to data, 253B.03
- Committed sex offenders
  - Medical records, access to data, 253D.17
  - Secure treatment facility patients, notice received, administrative restriction, 253D.18
- Compensation for services, *see* ATTORNEY FEES
- Conduct, Supreme Court rules, 480.05
- Confidential or privileged information, clients, 182.669
- Contempts, misbehavior in office, 588.01
- Continuing education, license requirements, 214.12
- Contracts for deed, adverse claims to real property, agent of seller, 559.21
- Corporate political contributions, 211B.15
- Corporations, *see* Attorneys for corporation under CORPORATIONS
- Counties without county attorneys, special counsel for, 388.09
- County attorneys, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS
- County law libraries, use, 134A.02
- Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52
- Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02
- Deceit or collusion, 481.07, 481.071
- Defending case after connection with prosecution, 481.16
- Definitions
  - Child mortality review panel, 256.01
  - Interested persons, attorneys defined as, 524.5-102
  - Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01
  - Professional firms, 319B.02
  - Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02
  - Statutory construction, 645.45
- Delinquent taxes, tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07
- Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341
- Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Attorneys for under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Disbarment, fees, exception, 357.08
- Disclosures
  - Government data practices, 13.393
  - Motor vehicle theft, insurance information, 65B.80 to 65B.83
- District court judges, practicing as, 484.06, 484.065
- District court records, access to data, 485.06
- Domestic abuse
  - Data, access, 13.82
  - Peace officers' reports, 629.341
- Duties, generally, 481.06
- Eminent domain, notice received, commissioners' reports, 117.115
- Employees
  - Protection of employees or others, access to data, 13.43
  - Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02
- False personation, contempt, 588.01

**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Fee splitting, mortgage foreclosures, 481.02  
 Fees charged by, *see* ATTORNEY FEES  
 Fees charged to, public defender fees, 481.22  
 Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, incapacitated persons, 524.5-304, 524.5-311  
 Health threat to others, hearings, duties, 144.4177  
 Hearings  
   Attendance, mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.19  
   Commitment hearings, expenses, payment, 253B.23  
   Commitments of sex offenders  
     Hearing expenses, 253D.03  
     Rehearing and reconsideration, 253D.28  
   Persons who are health threat to others, duties, 144.4177  
   Public guardianship, duties, 252A.20  
   Restitution hearings, 611A.045  
 Human services data, access, 13.46  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Invention developers, patent, copyright, or trademark advice, 325A.04, 325A.05  
 Investigations, licensing boards, 214.04, 214.10  
 Judgments  
   Execution, 550.04  
   Pleas of confession, filing with court administrator, 548.23  
   Satisfaction of judgments, generally, 548.15  
 Judicial vacancies, consulting, determination, 2.722  
 Law clerks, *see* LAW CLERKS  
 Law Examiners Board, *see* LAW EXAMINERS BOARD  
 Law libraries, *see* LAW LIBRARIES  
 Lawsuits, professional review, certification, 544.42  
 Lawyers Professional Responsibility Board, *see* LAWYERS PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY BOARD  
 Liability, violation of acknowledgment of sanctions, 549.211  
 Licenses  
   Reinsurance intermediaries' licenses, exemption, 60A.71  
   Renewal, 214.12  
   Revocation or suspension for related crimes, 332.35, 364.08, 518A.66  
   Tests, exceptions, 214.03  
 Liens  
   Generally, 481.13  
   Homestead exemption, 510.05  
   Judgments, assignment, attorney lien not affected, 548.13  
   Notice of intention to claim lien, city clerks, filing fees, 357.39  
   Priority, public assistance liens, effect, 256.015  
   Registered land, notice requirements, 508.65, 508A.65  
   Workers' compensation, 176.081  
 Limited liability companies, 211B.15, 322B.699, 322C.0408  
 Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE  
 Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.606  
 Minnesota State Bar Association  
   Rules of Criminal Procedure, suggestions, 480.059  
   Rules of Evidence, suggestions, 480.0591  
   Supreme Court legal services fund, advisory committee, 480.242  
 Misconduct  
   Child support proceedings, violations, disciplinary action, 518A.66  
   Grounds for removal or suspension, 481.15  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales  
   Power of attorney, recording, 580.05  
   Purchasers, payment of taxes and expenses, 582.03  
 Names, use by person other than attorney, 481.07  
 Nonattorneys, practice of law by  
   Injury or death, soliciting claims, 481.04, 481.05  
   Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit corporations, 211B.15, 317A.521  
 Nonresidents, practice in Minnesota, 481.02  
 Oaths  
   Oaths of office, 358.07  
   Observance, 481.06  
   Violations, 481.15  
 Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax listing statements, verification, 273.25  
 Personnel data, protection of employees or others, access, 13.43  
 Pleadings  
   Recycled paper, 480.0515  
   Verification of, 544.15  
 Postconviction remedy petitions, contents, 590.02  
 Power of attorney  
   Authority to hire, 523.24  
   Generally, *see* POWER OF ATTORNEY  
 Practice as  
   Conciliation court, exceptions, 491A.02  
   County attorneys, 388.21  
   County Attorneys Council, executive director, 388.20  
   County attorneys' law partners, 388.11  
   Deputy sheriffs, 387.13  
   Sheriffs, 387.13  
   State court administrator, 480.14  
   Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Prisoners, visitation by attorneys, 243.48  
 Product liability, notice of possible claim, 604.04  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50  
 Prosecuting attorneys, *see* PROSECUTORS  
 Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
 Public defenders, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Public guardianship hearings  
   Duties, 252A.09  
   Fees, reimbursement, 252A.20  
 Public information and education programs, consulting, paternity, establishing, 257.75  
 Real estate closing agent licensure, exemption, 82.641  
 Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56  
 Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, *see* Attorneys under RECIPROCAL OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES  
 Records and record keeping, government data practices, 13.393  
 Referral services, adoption agencies, disclosure statements, 259.37  
 Removal, 481.15  
 Revisor's office, code of professional responsibility, 3C.05  
 Right to an attorney  
   Adoption, birth parents, direct adoptive placement, 259.47  
   Aircraft operators, 360.0753  
   Boating while intoxicated, 86B.335  
   Committed persons, 253B.064, 253B.07, 253B.092  
   Committed sex offenders, 253D.20  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 6  
   Developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.19  
   Extradition to another state, 629.10  
   Firefighters, complaints against, 471.86  
   Guardianship and protective proceedings, incapacitated persons, 524.5-304, 524.5-406  
   Health threat to others, respondents, 144.4176, 144.4183  
   Hunters, drug and alcohol testing, 97B.066  
   Indigent defendants, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
   Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195  
   Juvenile court hearings, 260C.163  
   Juvenile offenders, 260B.130, 260B.163

**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

## Right to an attorney (Cont'd)

Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235  
 Landowner's bill of rights, 84.0274  
 Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, 473.173  
 Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.155  
 Nursing homes, deficiency citation arbitration, 144A.10  
 Paternity lawsuits, 257.69  
 Peace officers, 471.44, 626.89  
 Persons in custody on a charge, admitting attorney for consultation with, 481.10  
 Persons subpoenaed by legislative committee or commission, 3.153  
 Pregnant minor women, abortion hearings, 144.343  
 Putative fathers, 259.52  
 Source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7407  
 Students, dismissal procedures, 121A.47  
 Tax Court appeals, Small Claims Division, 271.21  
 Teachers, 122A.40, 122A.41, 122A.69, 123B.25  
 Threats to commit crimes, persons charged with, 625.04  
 Tuberculosis carriers or respondents, 144.4805  
 Youth camps, permit revocation hearings, 144.73

Service of process on  
 Counsel for tuberculosis carriers, petitioners, communications, 144.4809  
 Expungement of criminal records, petitions and proposed orders, 609A.03  
 Garnishment proceedings, 571.72  
 Nonresidents, agents for, 557.01  
 Public Utilities Commission, orders and notices, 216.17  
 State Fair licensees, 37.17

Services, farms, estate planning and transfer, 17.985  
 Solicitation, 481.03, 481.05  
 Solicitor general, *see* SOLICITOR GENERAL  
 Special attorneys, 8.025, 8.06, 299F.03  
 Special legal counsel  
 Business corporations, *see* Attorneys for corporation under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Corporations, *see* Attorneys for corporation under CORPORATIONS  
 Nonprofit corporations, 211B.15, 317A.521  
 State Lottery, attorney position, 349A.02  
 Statutory construction, generally, 645.45  
 Stolen property, return, duties, 609.523  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship, hearings, 252A.09  
 Suspension, 481.15  
 Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153  
 Tax preparation services, exemptions, 270C.445  
 Tax returns  
 Disclosure, 270B.07  
 Inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Taxpayers' rights advocates, 270A.11  
 Testimony, attorney-client privilege, 595.02  
 Towns, *see* Attorneys under TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 University of Minnesota attorney, 3.736  
 Visitation by, prisoners, 243.48  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, consultants, 424A.04  
 Witness fees, payment, 357.30  
 Workers' compensation, notice received, 176.081, 176.092

**AUCTIONEERS**

Address changes, notice, 330.09  
 Advertisements, 330.08  
 Age, licenses, 330.01  
 Answers, time, 5.25  
 Business associations, licenses, 330.01  
 Certified copies, nonresident auctioneers' licenses, 330.11  
 Charitable organizations, registration as, exemption, 309.515

**AUCTIONEERS (Cont'd)**

Complaints, answers, time, 5.25  
 Consignments, property for sale, contracts, 330.10  
 Contracts and agreements, 330.10  
 Copartnerships, licenses, 330.01  
 Corporations, licenses, 330.01  
 Exclusions  
 Generally, 330.01  
 Real estate licensure, 82.56

Fees  
 Duplicate licenses, 330.09  
 Licenses, generally, 330.01  
 Nonresident auctioneers, service of process, 330.11  
 School districts, 123B.29  
 Service of process, 5.25  
 Trunk highway lands or easements, auction, 161.44

Fines, property for sale, receiving from minors or servants, 330.04  
 Generally, 330.01 to 330.13  
 Lawsuits, nonresidents, consent to jurisdiction, 330.11

Licenses  
 Cancellation, 330.09  
 County auditors, duties, 330.01, 330.08, 330.09  
 Duplicate licenses, 330.09  
 Fees, 330.01, 330.09  
 Generally, 330.01, 330.13  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Municipal licenses, 330.025  
 Nonresidents, procedures, 330.11  
 Proof, submitting, 330.025  
 Reciprocity, 330.11  
 Revocation, 330.11  
 School buildings and grounds, auctions, 123B.29  
 Statutory cities, 412.221  
 Metropolitan area towns, licenses, restraints, 368.01  
 Motor vehicle auctioneers, 168.27  
 Nonresidents, 330.11  
 Penalties, generally, 330.12  
 Professional fund-raiser registration, exemption, 309.515

Property for sale  
 Contracts, 330.10  
 Receiving from minors or servants, fine, 330.04  
 Unlicensed sales, exceptions, 330.06

Qualifications, 330.01  
 Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56  
 Reciprocity, 330.11  
 Records and record keeping, sales, accounts and accounting, 330.03  
 Residence, licenses, 330.01  
 Residential real estate closing agents, choice, 507.45

Sales  
 Record keeping, 330.03  
 Unauthorized places, sales at, 330.05

Service of process on, 5.25, 330.11  
 Surety bonds, 330.02, 330.025  
 Unlicensed sales, 330.06

**AUCTIONS**  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property  
 Baggage, 345.11, 345.12  
 Cities, property in possession, 471.195  
 Commerce Department, duties, 345.47  
 Consignments and bailments, 345.04, 345.05  
 Court orders, 345.04  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, public auctions, 299C.07  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Abandoned vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Property on public premises, 345.15  
 Sheriffs, duties, 345.15  
 Uniform disposition procedure, 345.47



**AUCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Advertisements  
Requirements, generally, 330.08  
Trunk highway lands or easements, 161.44

Alcoholic beverages  
Nonprofit organizations, 340A.707  
Sale of seized liquor tax contraband, 297G.20

Animals, 346.05

Auctioneers, *see* AUCTIONEERS

Children, 330.04

Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21

Commercial Code  
Generally, 336.2-328  
Resale by seller, 336.2-706

Construction materials, hazardous buildings, salvaged materials, 463.21 to 463.24

Definitions, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Distilled spirits, 297G.20

Distraigned animals, 346.05

Estrays, 346.05

Execution sales, time and manner, 550.20

Farm auctions  
Sale of weedy materials, 21.74  
Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68

Fermented malt beverages, 297G.20

Fire insurance companies, stock, 65A.24

Fur auctions, licenses, 97B.905

Future Farmers of America, 330.13

Gambling contraband, public auctions, 297E.16, 349.2125

Gasoline contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24

Hazardous buildings, property removed from, 463.21 to 463.24

Home solicitation sales, exemption, 325G.06

Judicial sales, 327.76, 329.14, 645.45

Licenses  
Auctioneers, *see* Licenses under AUCTIONEERS  
Wine auctions, 340A.405

Live animal sales, 97A.105

Livestock, 330.13

Mortgage foreclosure sales, 580.06, 582.11

Motor vehicles, impounded vehicles, 168B.08

Outdoor advertising, 169.07, 173.08

Partition of real estate, procedure, 558.17

Penalties, generally, 330.12

Permits, outdoor advertising, 169.07

Public property, county auditors, duties, 375.195

Purchases by state agencies, state contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10

Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

Records and record keeping, sales, accounts and accounting, 330.03

Reverse auctions  
Purchases by municipalities, 471.345  
Purchases by state agencies, 16C.03, 16C.10  
Sales by municipalities, 471.345

Sales, 330.03, 330.06

School buildings and grounds, constructed as school assignments, 123B.29

Signs, outdoor advertising, temporary placement, highway rights-of-way, 169.07

Special motor fuel contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24

State-operated services facilities, residents' unclaimed personal property, 246.16

Stolen property, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, public auctions, 299C.07

Surplus property, public employees, sales to, 15.054

Tax judgment sales, method of sale, 270C.7101

**AUCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Timber on state lands, *see* Auctions under TIMBER

Tobacco products, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21

Towns, pounds (animal control), sale of animals, 367.24

Transient merchants, *see* under DEALERS AND MERCHANTS

Unauthorized places, sales at, 330.05

Unlicensed sales, 330.06

Warehouse liens, sale to enforce, 336.7-210

Wild animals, live animal sales, 97A.105

Wine, 297G.20, 340A.405

**AUDIO**  
*See* also ELECTRONIC RECORDING EQUIPMENT

Court documents, electronic files, 611.271

Digital presentations, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.67

Headphones, drivers, use restrictions, 169.471

Radar, 169.14

Radio, *see* RADIO

Recorded material, *see* SOUND RECORDINGS

**AUDIOLOGISTS**  
*See* also COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH

Billing  
Medical assistance, 256R.54  
Uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Certificates and certification  
Fees, 153A.17  
Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.14, 153A.17, 153A.175  
Medical assistance, appropriate therapy, 256R.54

Clinical fellowship status, 148.5161

Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS

Continuing education  
Contact hours, 148.512, 148.5193  
Fees, 148.5194, 153A.175  
Licenses, 148.5193  
Sponsors, 148.512, 148.5193

Criminal background checks, 144.0571

Definitions, public health occupations, licensing, 148.512

Disciplinary action, 148.5195

Doctoral externship status, 148.5161

Examinations, 148.515

Fines, violations, 148.5194, 148.5195, 153A.175

Hearing aid dispensing  
Certificates and certification, 153A.14, 153A.17, 153A.175  
Consulting, consumer information, 153A.18  
Exclusions, 148.513  
License exemption, 153A.13  
Qualifications and requirements, 148.515, 148.5197, 148.5198

Hearings, 148.5195

Investigations, disciplinary action, 148.5195

Licenseses  
Change of address, notice, 148.519  
Clinical fellowship or doctoral externship, 148.5161  
License denial, rights, 148.5195

Licenses  
Change of employment, 148.519  
Change of name, 148.519  
Clinical fellowship or doctoral externship, 148.516, 148.5161  
Continuing education, 148.5193  
Denial, licensees' rights, 148.5195  
Dual licenses, 148.5194  
Equivalency, 148.516  
Expiration, 148.5191  
Fees, 148.5194, 148.5197  
Generally, 148.514

**AUDIOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Hearing aid dispensing licenses, exemption, 148.515, 153A.13
- Lapsed status, 148.518
- Numbers, 148.5197
- Procedures, 148.514, 148.519
- Public health occupations, 148.511 to 148.5196
- Qualifications, 148.514, 148.515
- Reciprocity, 148.517
- Reinstatement, 148.5195
- Renewals, 148.518, 148.5191, 148.5194
- Requirements, 148.513
- Supervision, 148.518
- Suspension or revocation, 148.5195
- Temporary licenses, 148.5175, 148.518

## Medical assistance

- Ancillary materials and services, payment rates, 256R.54
- Cost allocations, 256R.12
- Generally, 256B.0625
- Medical necessity, 256R.54

## Memberships, Hearing Instrument Dispenser Advisory Council, 153A.20

## Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966

## Practice of audiology, 148.512, 148.513, 148.5194

## Reciprocity, 148.517, 148.5175

## Records and record keeping, continuing education, 148.5193

## Registration

- Medical assistance, reimbursement rates, 256B.0625
- Supervised clinical training, 148.515
- Temporary registration, 256B.0625

## School personnel, titles, use of, 148.511

## Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, 62Q.145

Speech-language pathologists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTSSpeech pathologists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS

## Teachers, audiologists defined as, 179A.03

## Titles

- Protected and restrictions on use, 148.513, 148.5161, 148.5194
- Unauthorized use, 148.5195

## Waivers, continuing education, 148.5193

**AUDIOVISUALS**

## Digital presentations, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.67

Movies, *see* MOVIES

## Public information and education programs, paternity, establishing, 257.75

Television, *see* TELEVISIONVideo, *see* VIDEO RECORDINGS**AUDITORIUMS**Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS

## Convention centers, 13.55, 92.50

## Definitions

- Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413
- Persons requiring special diets, 145.867

## Exhibitors, data, classification, 13.55

## Food and drink, persons with special diets, 145.867

## Municipal auditoriums

- Concessions (businesses), 272.01
- Courthouse and city hall buildings, 374.21

## Public facilities, auditoriums defined as, 145.867

## Public places, auditoriums defined as, 144.413

Smoking, *see* SMOKING**AUDITORS**County auditors, *see* COUNTY AUDITORS

## Independent auditors, workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.03, 79A.22, 79A.23

Legislative auditor, *see* LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR**AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

## Public officials, audit on filing of official bond, 574.23

## Security guards, exclusion, 299C.22, 326.32

State auditor, *see* STATE AUDITOR

## Township mutual companies, duties, qualifications, 67A.241

**AUGSBURG (TOWN)**

## Historic certified seed potato area, 21.1196

**AUSTIN (CITY)**

## District court, 3d district chambers, 2.722

Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

## Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, exception, 144A.071

## Steam heating systems, exemption from law, 451.09

**AUSTIN PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

## Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165

## Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141

## Powers, generally, 469.070

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**AUTHENTICATION**

## Aggravated forgery, official authentication or certification of copy, 609.625

## Authenticating trustees, investment securities, 336.8-205, 336.8-208, 336.8-407

## Commercial Code documents, 336.1-307

## County board proceedings, 375.11

## Documents, admission as evidence, 600.15

## Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.001 to 325K.27

## Food, analysis, 31.13

## Indian burial grounds, 307.08

## Investment securities, warranties, 336.8-208

## Letters of credit, 336.5-104

Signatures, electronic, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES**AUTHORITIES (PUBLIC ENTITIES)**Airport authorities, *see* AIRPORT AUTHORITIES

## Definitions

## Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01

## Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01

## Newspaper law, 331A.01

## State agencies, 15.012

Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES

## Local agencies

Child support, *see* Agencies under CHILD SUPPORTCity housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* CITY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIESCounty housing authorities, *see* COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITIESData, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

## Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.21 to 458A.37

Economic development authorities, *see* ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

## Employees

## Domestic violence and sexual abuse training programs, 256.741

## Governments, immunity from liability, 466.03

## Indemnification, 466.07

## Individual annuity contracts, purchasing, 471.615

## Liability, limitation, 118A.02, 466.04

Housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIESLiability, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTSMatching programs, *see* Computerized comparison of data under GOVERNMENT DATAMulticounty housing and redevelopment authority, *see* MULTICOUNTY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIESPort authorities, *see* PORT AUTHORITIESPublic notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**AUTHORITIES (PUBLIC ENTITIES) (Cont'd)**

## Local agencies (Cont'd)

- Regional railroad authorities, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES
- Rural development financing authorities, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES
- Tax increment financing, duties, *see* Authorities under TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

## State agencies

- Appointments to, open appointments program, 15.0597
- Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Definitions
  - Generally, 15.012
  - Government data, 13.02
- Higher Education Facilities Authority, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY
- Matching programs, *see* Computerized comparison of data under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Members, 15.0575
- Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599
- Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
- War, relocation of authorities during, 1.26

**AUTISM AND AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS**

## Autistic children

- Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943
- Defined as children with disabilities, 125A.02
- Early screening, diagnosis, and treatment initiatives, 256B.69
- Medical assistance, early intensive intervention benefit, 256B.0949
- Respite care, 252.27
- Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

## Definitions

- Early intensive intervention, 256B.0949
- Health plan coverage, 62A.3094
- Hospitals and community services for persons with developmental disability, 252.021, 252.27
- Developmental disability, autism defined as, 252.021, 252.27
- Health insurance coverage, 43A.23, 62A.3094
- Service providers, training, culturally appropriate practices, 256B.0949

**AUTO GLASS**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLES

**AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

**AUTOMOBILE THEFT PREVENTION ADVISORY BOARD**

Generally, 65B.84

**AUTOMOBILES**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLES

**AUTOPSIES**

- Accident victims, recreational vehicles, alcohol tests, 84.911
- Alzheimer's disease, costs, medical assistance, 145.131
- Brain, removal, 390.11
- Cats, consumers' rights, contests, 325F.791
- Citizen review panels (child welfare), data, access, 256.01
- Consent
  - Relatives, 390.11, 390.32
  - Workers' compensation, 176.155
- Coroners, *see* Autopsies under CORONERS
- Costs
  - Alzheimer's disease, medical assistance, 145.131
  - Workers' compensation, 176.155
- Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Deaths by fire, 299F.04, 390.11, 390.32
- Deaths during national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381
- Dogs, consumers' rights, contests, 325F.791

**AUTOPSIES (Cont'd)**

- Fees, coroners, 357.11
- Health and accident insurance, claims, 62A.04
- Infants, sudden infant death, 145.898, 390.11
- Medical examiners, *see* Autopsies under MEDICAL EXAMINERS
- Objections to autopsy, religious beliefs or grounds, 390.11
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, Medical Review Subcommittee, duties, 245.97
- Power to order, Crime Victims Reparations Board, 611A.56
- Records, access, 256.01
- Sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS), 145.898, 390.11
- Workers' compensation, 176.155

**AUXILIARY FORESTS**

- Abstracts of title, 282.011
- Appeal upon cancellation of contract, 88.49
- Contracts and agreements
  - Cancellation, 88.49, 88.51, 88.52
  - Expiration, effect, 88.491
  - Generally, 88.49
  - Supplemental agreements, 88.523
- Defined, natural resources law, 88.01
- Designation, 282.011
- Forest types, 88.52
- Fraud in execution of contract, 88.49
- Hearings, 88.52
- Inspections, 88.53
- Lands
  - Disposal after ceasing to be auxiliary forest, 88.53
  - Exchanges with local governments, 88.49
  - Tax-forfeited lands, 282.011
  - Withdrawal, 88.49
- Schools located in, payments for, 123B.747
- Surety bonds, 88.49, 88.52
- Taxes
  - Assessments, 88.49, 88.52
  - Constitutional limitations, Const. art 10 s 2
  - Evasion, 88.75
  - Generally, 88.50
  - Market value, 88.51
  - Rate, 88.51
  - Sustainable forest taxes, 88.49, 88.491
  - Timber, 88.52, 88.75
  - Tree growth taxes, expired contracts, 88.491
- Timber
  - Cutting and removal, 88.49, 88.52
  - Examination, Natural Resources Department, 88.52
  - Reports about, 88.52
  - Taxes, 88.52, 88.75
- Title transfer, 88.49
- Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING

**AVIAN INFLUENZA**

- Game birds, disease risk from, 97B.668
- Losses, Rural Finance Authority loans for, 41B.047
- Prevention, restrictions on public access to land, 97A.045

**AVIATION**

*See* AERONAUTICS

*See* AIRCRAFT

**AVIATION GASOLINE**

*See also* AIRCRAFT

- Aviation turbine fuel, 296A.01
- Blending, 239.75, 239.761
- Dealers, 296A.10, 296A.23
- Definitions, motor fuels taxes, 296A.01
- Distributors
  - Inspection fees, 239.101
  - Liability, unpaid taxes, 296A.10
  - Reports given, 296A.10, 296A.15, 296A.23

**AVIATION GASOLINE (Cont'd)**

Inspections  
 Fees, 239.10  
 Requirement, 239.75  
 Specifications, 239.761  
 Violations, 239.80  
 Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753

Jet fuel, *see* JET FUEL

Reports about, motor vehicles, use in, 296A.15

Sales, nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791

Special fuels, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

Specifications, ASTM requirements, 296A.01

Taxes, *see* Aviation gasoline taxes under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Unused aviation gasoline, *see* Refund claims under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Use in motor vehicles, reporting, 296A.15

Users, reports given, 296A.15, 296A.23

**AVIATION WORKERS**

Aeronautics instructors, 360.013, 360.018

Air-traffic controllers, 360.013

Aircraft dispatchers, 360.013

Aircraft inspectors, 360.013

Aircraft mechanics, 360.013

Aircraft refitters, 360.511, 360.653

Airmen, 360.015, 360.018, 360.022, 360.075

Alcoholism, effect on license, 360.018

Chemical dependency  
 Chemical use assessments, aircraft operators, 169A.70  
 License revocation or suspension, 360.018

Chemical tests, 360.0753

Compensation and salaries, Transportation Department, air transportation service charges, exclusion, 360.024

Crew members, 360.013

Definitions  
 Aircraft refitters, aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
 Generally, 360.013

Dispatchers, 360.013

False statements, 360.018

Federal Aviation Administration, *see* FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

Forgery, license revocation or suspension, 360.018

Fraud, license revocation or suspension, 360.018

Gross incompetence, 360.018

Gross negligence, 360.018

Licenses, permits, or certificates  
 Generally, 360.018  
 Violations and penalties  
 Acting without, 360.018  
 Displaying or representing license of another, 360.018, 360.022, 360.075  
 Lending or permitting use by unqualified persons, 360.075  
 Refusal to register, 360.015

Mechanics, 360.013

Navigators, 360.013

Nonresidents, 360.018

Pilots  
 Cease and desist orders, 360.0753  
 Chemical use assessments, 169A.70  
 Compensation and salaries, 360.024  
 Contracts, in-flight contracts, effect, 360.012  
 Crimes in flight, 360.012  
 Criminal vehicular homicide or injury, probable cause, chemical tests, 360.0753  
 Defined as airmen, 360.013  
 Implied consent, blood, breath, or urine tests, 360.0753  
 Intoxication testing, 360.0753  
 Liability insurance, disclosure, 360.93

**AVIATION WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Pilots (Cont'd)  
 Operation with owner's consent, operator deemed agent, 360.0216  
 Reports about, 360.015, 360.075  
 Retirement, rulemaking, 181.81  
 State employees, collective bargaining, appropriate units, exclusion, 179A.10

Reports about  
 Licenses, permits, or certificates, refusal to register, 360.015  
 Operating under influence of alcohol or controlled substances, 360.075  
 Violations and penalties, 360.015

Theft, effect on license, 360.018

**AWARDS IN FORMAL PROCEEDINGS**  
*See also* ATTORNEY FEES  
 Arbitration awards, *see* Awards under ARBITRATION  
 Contested cases, *see* Awards under CONTESTED CASES  
 Definitions, prizes, consumer protection, 325F.755

**AWARDS (PRIZES AND HONORS)**  
*See* PRIZES

**AXLES**

Auxiliary axles, trailers, exclusion, 168.002

Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.822

Distance between, 169.824

Forest products, vehicles hauling, 169.8261

Front steering axles, pulpwood transporters, 169.863

Gross weight  
 Canola hauling vehicles, 169.866  
 Consecutive axles, 169.827, 169.87  
 Evidence, 169.80  
 Freight distribution, permits, 169.868  
 Overweight axles, 169.86  
 Pneumatic-tired vehicles, 169.823, 169.824, 169.866  
 Restricted routes, 169.827  
 Schedules, 169.824  
 Seasonal increases, 169.826, 169.8261, 169.866, 169.87  
 Total maximum gross weight, 169.824

Motor carriers, qualified motor vehicles, 168D.01

Number  
 Limitation, 169.828  
 Shipping documents, 169.872

Overweight axles, oversize vehicle permits, additional costs, fees, 169.86

Permits  
 Freight distribution, 169.868  
 Gross weight, seasonal increases, 169.826  
 Pulpwood transporters, weight limits, 169.863  
 Quad axle groups, pulpwood transporters, weight limits, 169.863  
 Temporary axles, brakes on wheels, exceptions, 169.67  
 Variable load axles, pressure controls, 169.828  
 Wheel load, pneumatic-tired vehicles, 169.823, 169.866

**BABIES**  
*See* INFANTS

**BABY SUPPLIES**  
*See also* INFANTS  
*See also* NEWBORNS  
 Infant formula, *see* INFANT FORMULA  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Well-baby care, 62E.06

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES**  
 Adoptive parents, *see* Background checks under ADOPTION  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.025  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.06  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Manufacturers, licenses, 340A.301

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES (Cont'd)**

Alcoholic beverages (Cont'd)  
 On-sale licensees, 340A.412  
 Retailers, licenses, 340A.402  
 Wholesalers, 340A.301  
 Background check crimes, defined, 299C.61, 299C.67  
 Banks, acquisition, 46.048  
 Bingo halls, 299L.02  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17  
 Boarding care homes, 144.057  
 Bodyguards, 326.336  
 Building managers or superintendents, 299C.67 to 299C.69, 609B.155  
 Bullion product dealers, 80G.05  
 Business screening services, 332.70  
 Child placement, emergency placement with relatives, 260C.209  
 Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64  
 Children's service workers  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.62, 299C.64  
 Definitions, 299C.61  
 Exceptions, 299C.63  
 City employees and licensees, 299C.72  
 Clinical social workers, 148E.055  
 Coaches, school personnel and volunteers, 123B.03  
 Combative sports, 341.30  
 Common carriers, passenger carriers, drivers, 221.178, 609B.149  
 Community first services and supports (CFSS) providers, 245C.03, 245C.04, 245C.10, 256B.85  
 Costs, payment by employees, 181.645  
 County employees and licensees, 299C.72  
 County home schools, employees, 241.021  
 Credit background investigations data, Web searches, notice to applicants, 13.87  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau  
 Criminal background checks for tribal law enforcement agencies, 299C.75  
 Fees for, 299C.10  
 Criminal history  
 Information about, *see* Criminal history information under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Questions about, in hiring  
 Exceptions, 364.10  
 Limitations, 181.53, 364.021, 364.06  
 Tribal law enforcement agency requests for, 299C.75  
 Criminal offenders, rehabilitation, 45.027, 364.01 to 364.10  
 Currency exchanges, 53A.03  
 Data, classification, human services licensees, 245C.22  
 Definitions  
 Child protection, 299C.61  
 Human Services Background Studies Act, 245C.02  
 Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
 Manager background checks, 299C.67  
 Detectives, 326.336  
 Driving instructors, 171.35  
 Educational programs, studies initiated by, 245C.20  
 Employment background investigations data  
 Disclosure, 13.41, 13.43  
 Evidence, civil actions, 181.981  
 Web searches, notice to applicants, 13.87  
 Family day care homes  
 Contractors, 245A.1511, 245C.04  
 Contractors serving multiple license holders, 245A.1511, 245C.04  
 Family day care homes, legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125  
 Fees, 245C.10, 299C.10

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES (Cont'd)**

Fingerprints  
 Human Services Department, 245C.05, 245C.08, 245C.32  
 Requirements, 260C.209  
 Firearms, *see* Background checks under FIREARMS  
 Firefighters, 299F.036, 604A.31  
 Foreign students, host families for, 5A.04  
 Foster care  
 Disqualification, reconsideration, 245C.21  
 Generally, 259.20  
 Notice requirements, 245C.17  
 Unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.035  
 Gambling, lawful gambling, fees, 349.155  
 Gambling Control Board assistance, billing for, 349.151  
 Gambling devices, license applications, 299L.07  
 Gambling enforcement data, 299L.02  
 Governor's appointees and residence employees, 4.055  
 Group residential housing, managers and employees, 256I.04  
 Guardians ad litem, 260B.163, 518.165  
 Guardians and conservators, 524.5-118  
 Hazardous waste facilities, permit applicants, 115.76  
 Health Department, duties generally, 144.057  
 Health-related licensees, 147.38, 214.075  
 Health-related licensing board licensees, 144.0571  
 Home care providers, 144A.476  
 Home health care agencies, 144.057  
 Horse racing  
 County fairs, 240.09  
 Occupational license applicants, 240.08  
 Racetracks, license applicants, 240.06, 240.08, 240.09  
 Hospice employees, contractors, and volunteers, 157.17  
 Hospitals, 144.057  
 Housing background investigations data, Web searches, notice to applicants, 13.87  
 Housing with services establishments, 157.17, 245A.04  
 Human services licensees  
 Background checks initiated by others, 245C.20  
 Changes of name, 245C.04  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports, 245C.03, 245C.10, 256B.0943  
 Conditions for background checks, 245C.04  
 Contested case hearing rights, 245C.28  
 Cost recovery, 245C.10  
 Criminal case information, transfer of new, 245C.04  
 Data exchange among state agencies, 13.46  
 Data privacy, 245C.05, 245C.32  
 Destruction of information used to complete study, 245C.051  
 Disqualifications, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Electronic transmission, 245C.05  
 Expunged criminal records, 609A.03  
 Failure to cooperate, 245C.09  
 Failure to submit, 245A.07  
 False or misleading information, 245A.07  
 Fees, 245A.10, 245C.10, 245C.32  
 Fingerprints, uncertain identity, 245C.08  
 Foster care, 245A.035  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Human Services Background Studies Act, 245C.01 to 245C.34  
 License applications, compliance, 245A.04  
 Limitation of liability, 604A.33  
 Multiple facilities, single study, 245C.07  
 NETStudy system, *see* same under this topic  
 Online system, 245C.04  
 Pending completion, restrictions on subject, 245C.13  
 Persons studied, 245C.03  
 Processing, 245C.13  
 Reconsideration by commissioner, 245C.23  
 Records and record keeping, 245C.051

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES (Cont'd)**

Human services licensees (Cont'd)  
 Self-initiated background studies, 245C.03  
 Variances, 245C.22  
 Independent contractors, public schools, 123B.03  
 Indians  
 Adoption studies, 245C.34  
 Tribal employees and licensees, 299C.75  
 Industrial hemp growers, 18K.04  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, acquisition, 46.048  
 Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041  
 Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, employees, 241.021  
 Limousine services, 221.84  
 Mental health, adult rehabilitative mental health services staff, records, 256B.0623  
 Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps volunteers, 145A.061  
 Mortgage loan originators, 58A.04  
 Mortgages, accelerated payment providers, 332.301  
 Motor carriers, drivers, 221.0255  
 Multistate information, 260C.209  
 National Instant Criminal Background Check System, *see* NATIONAL INSTANT CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK SYSTEM  
 Natural Resources Department safety courses, volunteer instructors, 84.027  
 NETStudy system  
 Definitions, 245C.02  
 Destruction of information used to complete study, 245C.051  
 Fingerprint collection vendor oversight, 245C.32  
 NETStudy 2.0 implementation, 245C.32  
 Violations and penalties, 245C.32  
 Nonadjudicated parents, 260C.209  
 Noncustodial parents, 260C.209  
 Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.21, 256N.22, 256N.23  
 Nursing homes, 144.057, 144A.62  
 Outpatient surgical centers, 144.057  
 Parents, child protection programs and services, 260C.209  
 Peace officers, 626.87  
 Personal care assistants and provider agencies, 245C.03, 245C.04, 256B.0659  
 Photographs, Human Services Department, 245C.05  
 Physicians, 147.38  
 Private detectives, 326.336  
 Protective agents (bodyguards), 326.336  
 Public employees, criminal history consideration, 364.021  
 Public Safety Department, employees, 171.017  
 Real property appraisers, 82B.08  
 Rehabilitation, criminal offenders, 45.027, 364.01 to 364.10  
 Relatives, 245C.33, 260C.209  
 Residential rental property, managers, 299C.67 to 299C.69, 609B.155  
 Savings associations, acquisitions, 46.048  
 Savings banks, acquisitions, 46.048  
 School bus drivers  
 Criminal history, 169.448, 171.02, 171.321  
 Driving records, 171.3215  
 School personnel  
 Generally, 122A.18, 123B.03  
 Work-study grants, 136A.233  
 Security guards, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Social workers, 148E.055, 148E.0555, 148E.060  
 Solid waste facility permits, applicants, 115.076  
 Special transportation programs, drivers, 473.386  
 Special transportation service providers, 174.30, 245C.03, 245C.10  
 State Lottery  
 Bidders, 299L.02  
 Employees, 299L.02, 349A.02

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES (Cont'd)**

State Lottery (Cont'd)  
 Vendors, 349A.07  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.72  
 Teachers  
 Driver training schools, 171.02  
 Generally, *see* Background checks under TEACHERS  
 Tribal employees and licensees, 299C.75  
 Trust companies, acquisitions, 46.048  
 Unemployment insurance claimants, separation from employment caused by, benefits charged to employers, 268.047, 268.051  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08  
 Volunteers  
 City programs, 299C.72  
 County programs, 299C.72  
 Hospices, 157.17  
 Natural Resources Department safety courses, 84.027  
 Public schools, 123B.03  
 Vulnerable adults, caregivers, agencies, 144.057  
 Workers' compensation, rehabilitation consultants, 176.136

**BACTERIA**

*See also* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
*See also* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Bloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Cream, counts, sour cream, exceptions, 32.394  
 Cyanobacterium, defined as organism, 18B.01, 18C.005, 18F.02, 116C.91  
 Definitions  
 Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02, 116C.91  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02  
 Frozen dairy foods, count, 32.64  
 Infectious agents, determination, rulemaking, 182.651  
 Milk, counts, 32.394, 32.395  
 Organisms, bacteria defined as  
 Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02, 116C.91  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Pests, bacteria defined as, 18B.01

**BADGERS**

Hunting, small game, defined as including badgers, 97A.015

**BAGGAGE**

*See also* PASSENGERS  
 Abandoned and unclaimed baggage, 345.09 to 345.12  
 Boarding and lodging houses, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71  
 Express companies, rates, *see* Charges and rates under EXPRESS COMPANIES  
 Furnished apartment houses, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71  
 Hotels, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71  
 Insurance  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Producer licenses, 60K.36, 60K.38  
 Travel insurance, 60K.383  
 Railroads, *see* Charges and rates under RAILROADS  
 Resorts, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67

**BAGS**

Pesticide containers, exclusions, 18B.135  
 Plastic bags, labeling, 325E.046

**BAHA'I FAITH**

Marriage, solemnization, 517.18

**BAIL**

*See also* RECOGNIZANCE

**BAIL (Cont'd)**

Affidavits, 629.62, 629.67

Agents

- Enforcement agents
- Uniforms, 626.88
- Vehicle markings, 169.98

Fees, defined as gross premiums, 297I.01

Insurance producer licenses, 60K.36, 60K.38

Amount

- Excessive bail, Const. art 1 s 5
- Generally, 629.471, 629.70

Appearance bond, default, 629.48

Application for, 629.62

Arrests

- Bail bond sureties, arrests by, 629.63
- Default on bail, 629.61

Bail bonds

- Agents, 60K.36, 60K.38
- Default on, 629.48, 629.58, 629.61
- Enforcement agents

  - Uniforms, 626.88
  - Vehicle markings, 169.98

- Extradition, persons under, 629.18
- Forfeited, 629.59, 629.60
- Prosecutions upon forfeiture, place of trial, venue, 542.04
- Sureties, *see* same under this topic

Breach of conditions of release

- Apprehension, 629.49
- Arrest of defendant, 629.63
- Bringing before judge, 629.63
- Continuation of bail after, 629.64
- District court, proceedings, 629.48
- Extradited persons, 629.18
- Extradition for, 629.22 to 629.24
- Sheriff's fees, payment, 629.65

Cash bail

- Deposit with court administrator, 629.53
- Garnishment, exemption from, 629.53
- Maximum amounts, 629.471
- Payment to judgment creditor, 550.011
- Property of accused, 629.53

Conditions of bail

- Breach of conditions of release, *see* same under this topic
- Crimes against the person, 629.715
- Disorderly houses, 609.33
- Electronic surveillance, 629.531

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 5, 7

Contempts, arrest warrants, directions to admit to bail, 588.06, 588.07

Continued cases, 611.05

Crimes of violence, bail hearings, 629.715, 629.725

Debtors, fraud, Const. art 1 s 12

Default

- Appearance bond, 629.48
- Arrest of defendant, 629.61
- Payments by surety, 629.58
- Proceedings, 629.58

Domestic abuse or assault, *see* Bail under DOMESTIC ABUSE

Driving while impaired, 629.471

Evaluations

- Generally, 629.74
- Training for court personnel, racial and cultural neutrality, 480.30

Extradition, persons under, 629.16 to 629.18

Forest area violations, 88.78

Forfeiture

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, 484.83, 484.843
- Disposition

  - District court administrators, duties, 485.018

**BAIL (Cont'd)**

Forfeiture (Cont'd)

Disposition (Cont'd)

- Driving while impaired, off-road recreational vehicles, 97A.065
- Game and fish violations, 97A.065
- Reimbursements, 485.018
- State Patrol, 299D.03
- Water safety violations, 86B.705
- Drivers' license violations, 171.17, 171.50
- Forfeited bonds, 629.59, 629.60
- Game and fish violations, 97A.045, 97A.065
- Repayment to county when defendant located, 485.018

Game and fish violations

- Forfeited bail, disposition, 97A.065
- Nonresidents, exemption, 97A.045

Gross misdemeanors, maximum amount, 629.471

Habeas corpus, petitioners, 589.16

Hearings, crimes of violence, 629.715, 629.725

Judgment debtors, conciliation court, failure to notify creditors, 491A.02

Juvenile offenders, transfer to juvenile court, 260B.103

Misdemeanors, maximum amount, 629.471

Persons free on

- Apprehension, county boards, duties, 375.28
- Breach of conditions of release, *see* same under this topic
- Defendants in certain crimes, court calendar, 630.36
- Domestic abuse, persons arrested for, *see* Bail under DOMESTIC ABUSE
- Electronic surveillance

  - Domestic abuse, persons arrested for, 609.135, 611A.07, 629.72
  - Monitoring, relationship to bail, 629.531

- Escape from custody, 609.485
- Failure to appear, 609.49

Recognizance to appear

- Adjournment of trial or hearing, 629.47
- Contempts, *see* Bail under CONTEMPTS
- Form, defects in, 629.60
- Request to recognize, 629.44

Refusal of bail, 629.45

Right to, Const. art 1 s 7

Setting, *see* Amount under this topic

Sureties

- Affidavits, 629.67
- Agents, 60K.36, 60K.38
- Arrest of defendant, 629.63
- Bringing defendant before judge, notice to sheriff, 629.63
- Corporate sureties, 629.70
- Enforcement agents

  - Uniforms, 626.88
  - Vehicle markings, 169.98

- Extradited persons, 629.16
- False statements, perjury, 629.68
- Generally, 629.58
- Proof of assets, 629.62
- Sheriff's fees, payment, 629.65

Traffic and motor vehicle law violations, forfeited bail money, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03

Water safety violations, forfeited bail, disposition, 86B.705

**BAILIFFS**

Appointment, sheriffs, duties, 387.14

Compensation and salaries

- Hennepin County Municipal Court, 488A.06
- Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29
- Referee cases, 357.20
- Sheriff's budget, 387.14, 387.20

District court

- Family court, 484.64, 484.65
- Retired judges, 484.62

**BAILIFFS (Cont'd)**

Hennepin County Municipal Court, 488A.06  
 Oaths, 358.07, 387.14, 387.16  
 Permitting communication with jurors, violations and penalties, 593.21  
 Temporary bailiffs, 387.15, 387.16

**BAILMENTS**

See also DELIVERY  
 See also PLEDGES  
 See also SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* Consignments and bailments under ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Bailee in possession or control  
 Risk of loss, 336.2-503, 336.2-509  
 Tender of delivery, 336.2-503

**Bailees**

Bills of lading, *see* Bailees under BILLS OF LADING  
 Defined, 336.7-102  
 Documents of title, *see* Bailees under DOCUMENTS OF TITLE  
 Leases, risk of loss, 336.2A-219  
 Warehouse receipts, *see* Bailees under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Bailors, warehouse liens against, 336.7-209  
 Consumer credit sales, bailments constituting sales, 325G.16  
 Currency exchanges, acting as, 53A.09

**Definitions**

Commercial Code, 336.7-102  
 Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01  
 Notice about, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.01, 345.02  
 Records and record keeping, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.01

Retail installment contracts, bailments defined as, 53C.01

**Sales**

Acknowledgment, goods held for buyer, 336.2-705  
 Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-703, 336.2-705

Secured transactions, financing statements, filing, 336.9-505

**BAIT**

Artificial bait, hooks, number, 97C.315

**Bait shops**

Defined as specific services, 160.292  
 Labeling, duties, 97C.342  
 Specific service signs, 160.295

Ciscoes, 97C.342

Containers, invasive species and aquatic macrophytes on

Inspection for, 84D.01, 84D.105  
 Transportation, 84D.09  
 Water-related equipment, 84D.09, 84D.10

**Dealers**

Aquatic farm license, bait endorsement, 17.4988  
 Invasive species training, 97C.502

Disease control, 97C.342

Frogs, 97C.601

Gizzard shad, cast netting, 97C.345

Greyhound training or racing, live bait, 343.315

Harvest from infested waters, 84D.03, 84D.11, 97C.345

**Hunting with**

Bear, 97B.401, 97B.425  
 Bears, 97B.426  
 Generally, 97B.328

Indians, treaty rights, 97A.161

Labeling, 97C.342

Medicated bait, 97C.325

Minnows, *see* MINNOWS

Prohibitions, 84D.10, 97C.341, 97C.342

Retailers, aquatic farm license, bait endorsement, 17.4988

Sales, 97C.342

Smelt, 97C.342

**BAIT (Cont'd)**

Sucker eggs and fry, transportation, bills of lading and permits, 17.4985

Taking, disease-free certification, 97C.342

Transportation, 17.4985, 97C.342

**BAKERIES**

Sanitation, 31.161, 31.77

Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**BAKERY PRODUCTS**

Definitions, Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03

Frozen bakery products, exclusion, frozen dairy foods, 32.55

Frozen food, exclusion, 34A.012

Nonperishable food, bakery products defined as, 28A.03

Perishable food, exclusion, 34A.012

Prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Sanitation, 31.77

State muffin, designation, blueberry, 1.1496

**BAKKEN, OLE AND SIGRUD**

House, historic place, 138.664

**BALCONIES**

Building materials, State Building Code, 326B.106

**BALKAN (TOWN)**

Ironworld Discovery Center, 298.22

**Payments to**

Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.28

Taconite state aid, 298.285

**BALLOONS**

Hot air balloons, 360.55

**BALLOTS**

See also POLLING PLACES

Absentee ballots, *see* under ABSENTEE VOTING

**Acceptance or rejection**

Election judges, duties, 201.061, 204C.13, 204C.22  
 Generally, 204C.22, 204C.23  
 Presidential electors, secretary of state's duties, 208.46  
 Unregistered voters, accepting from, 201.061  
 Voting challenges, 204C.13

Affidavits, substitute ballots, 204B.39

Assistance to voters, *see* Voters under VOTING

Audio ballot readers, 206.56

Australian ballot system, absentee voting, 203B.05

Automatic tabulating equipment, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

**Ballot booklets**

Candidate names, *see* same under this topic  
 Election judges, duties, 206.84  
 Ordinances, summaries, 206.61  
 Sample ballots, *see* same under this topic  
 Voting for more than one party, notice, 206.84

Ballot boxes, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

**Ballot cards**

Automatic tabulating equipment, 206.84  
 Counting, *see* same under this topic  
 Defective ballots, *see* same under this topic  
 Delivery to counting centers, 206.86  
 Election judges, duties, 206.86, 206.90  
 Generally, 206.90  
 Official cards, use for instruction, 206.84  
 Precinct identification, 206.84  
 Spoiled ballots, *see* same under this topic  
 Write-in voting, *see* Write-in voting under this topic

**Ballot questions**

Campaign law, 10A.01, 211B.15  
 Form of ballot, *see* Referendum ballots under this topic  
 Outcome, influence by gambling, lawful purpose, exclusion, 349.12



**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

- Ballot questions (Cont'd)
  - Petition requirements, 200.039
  - Questions on specific issues, *see* Ballot questions under REFERENDUM
- Ballot strips
  - Candidate names, 206.61
  - Ordinances, summaries, 206.61
  - Sample ballots, 206.62
- Bonds (public debt) questions, school districts, 205A.08, 205A.12
- Booklets, *see* Ballot booklets under this topic
- Candidate names
  - Alternation, 206.61
  - Ballot booklets, 206.61
  - Ballot strips, 206.61
  - Errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44
  - General election ballots, 204D.12
  - Generally, 204B.35, 204B.36
  - Governor, lieutenant governor candidates, 206.61
  - Improper use, notice, 204B.10
  - Municipal ballots, 205.065, 205.13, 205.17
  - Presidential candidates, 206.61, 208.04
  - Presidential nomination primary, 207A.13
  - Primary election ballots (state), 204D.06 to 204D.08
  - Rotation
    - General election ballots, 204D.14, 206.61
    - Primary ballots (state), 204D.18, 206.61
    - Procedures for, 204D.08
    - School district ballots, 205A.10
  - Sample ballots, *see* same under this topic
  - School district ballots, 205A.03, 205A.06, 205A.08
  - Similar names, identifying words, 204D.04
  - Special election ballots, 204D.25
  - Vice presidential candidates, 206.61, 208.04
- Cards, *see* Ballot cards under this topic
- City offices, 205.17
- Containers
  - Election judges, duties, 206.86
  - Electronic voting systems, 206.84
- Contents
  - Ballot booklets, 206.61
  - Ballot cards, duplicates, 206.84, 206.86
  - Ballot strips, 206.61
  - General elections, particular ballots, 204D.11 to 204D.15
  - Generally, 204B.36 to 204B.38
  - Municipal ballots, 205.17
  - Primary ballots (state), 204D.08
  - School district ballots, 205A.08, 205A.12
  - Special election ballots, 204D.25
  - Substitute ballots, 204B.39
  - Violations, 204B.43
- Costs, payment
  - Generally, 204B.32
  - Presidential elector ballots, rulemaking, 208.04
  - Sample ballots, 204D.165
- Counting
  - Automatic tabulating equipment, testing, 206.83
  - Counting centers, 206.56, 206.85, 206.86
  - Defective ballots, 204C.13, 206.86
  - Election contests, procedures, 209.03
  - Election judges, 204C.19 to 204C.23, 206.86, 206.90
  - Errors, 204C.38, 204C.39, 209.07
  - Excess ballots, procedures, 204C.20
  - Generally, 206.85, 206.86
  - Initialing by election judges, 204C.09
  - Interference with, 204C.19
  - Mail balloting, 204B.45
  - Public access, 204C.19

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

- Counting (Cont'd)
  - Recounts, *see* same under this topic
  - Reports about, 209.06
  - School district elections, 205A.08
  - Security measures, 206.845
  - Summary statements, 204C.21, 204D.19
  - Uncounted ballots, 204C.20
  - Write-in voting, 204C.33, 206.86, 206.90
- Counting centers
  - Generally, 206.85, 206.86
  - User lists, 206.56
- Damaged ballots, election judges, duties, 206.86
- Defective ballots
  - Counting, 204C.13, 206.86
  - Election judges, duties, 206.86
  - Generally, 204C.21 to 204C.23
  - Invalidation of election, 209.07
  - Optical scan voting systems, 206.90
  - Primary elections, 204C.13, 204C.22
  - Write-in voting, 206.86
- Definitions
  - Facsimile ballots, newspaper law, 331A.01
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011
  - Voting machine law, 206.56
- Disposition
  - Defective ballots, 206.86
  - Generally, 204C.25
  - Uncounted ballots, 204C.20
  - Voting eligibility, challenges, effect, 204C.12
- Distribution
  - Absentee voting, 204D.15
  - County auditors, duties, 204D.15
  - Generally, 204B.28, 204C.09, 204C.13
  - Illegal distribution, 204B.43
  - Municipal ballots, 205.17
  - Polling places, 204B.16
  - Presidential elector ballots, rulemaking, 208.04
  - Receipts, 204D.15
  - Sample absentee ballots, municipal elections, 205.17
  - Sample ballots, distribution guidelines, 204D.09
  - School district ballots, 205A.08
  - Secretary of state, 204D.09, 204D.15, 205.17
- Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS
- Election emergency plans, securing ballots, 204B.181
- Electronic voting system ballots
  - Ballot booklets, 206.56, 206.61, 206.84
  - Ballot cards, *see* same under this topic
  - County auditors, duties, 206.61
  - Electronic ballot display, 206.56
  - Electronic ballot markers, 206.56, 206.57
  - Municipal clerks, duties, 206.61
  - Secretary of state, duties, 206.84
- Envelopes
  - Ballot envelopes, 204B.40, 204C.26, 204C.28
  - Contents, 204C.24, 204C.25
  - Counting, 206.86
  - Disposition of ballots, 204C.25
  - Election judges, 204C.24, 204C.25, 204C.27, 206.86
  - Return envelopes, mail balloting, 204B.45
  - School district elections, 204C.25, 204C.28
  - Secretary of state, duties, 204B.40, 204C.26
  - Security, 204B.40, 204C.24, 204C.25, 204C.28
  - Spoiled ballots, 206.86
  - Summary statements, *see* under VOTING
  - Uncounted ballots, 204C.20
  - Write-in voting, 206.86, 206.90
- Facsimile ballots, *see* Sample ballots under this topic

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

Federal offices, general elections, special federal ballots, 204D.11

Forms

- Agricultural Commodity Research and Promotion Council, 17.54
- Back of the ballot, 204B.37
- Ballot cards, 206.84
- County election ballots, 375.20
- Electronic voting system ballots, rulemaking, 206.84
- Generally, 204B.36
- Municipal ballots, 205.17, 410.10
- Offices, rotation, 204D.04
- Optical scan voting system ballots, 206.90
- Partisan and nonpartisan primary ballots, statement, 206.90
- Presidential elector ballots, rulemaking, 208.04
- Presidential nomination primary, 207A.13
- Primary ballots (state), rulemaking, 204D.08
- Print specifications, *see* Print and printing under this topic
- Public employee exclusive representatives, certification elections, 179A.12
- Rulemaking, 204D.08, 206.84, 208.04
- School district ballots, 205A.08, 205A.10, 205A.12
- Special election ballots, 204D.25
- State general election ballots, 204D.13 to 204D.15
- Substitute ballots, 204B.39
- Violations, 204B.43

General election ballots

- Candidate names, 204D.12
- Generally, 204D.11 to 204D.16
- Judicial ballots, 204C.27, 204D.11
- Rotation of names, 204D.14
- School district elections, 205A.08
- Special elections, use of general election ballot, 204D.25

Generally, 204B.35 to 204B.44

Handling, 201.061, 204C.19, 206.86

Inspections, secretary of state, duties, 204B.40

Judicial ballots

- County, municipal, or district, 204C.27, 204D.11
- Nonpartisan general election ballots, rotation of names, 204D.14

Lever voting machine ballots

- Ballot strips, 206.61, 206.62
- County auditors, duties, 206.61
- Inadequate space, 204C.27, 204D.11
- Municipal clerks, duties, 206.61

Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46

Marking devices

- County auditors, duties, 206.84
- Municipal clerks, duties, 206.84
- Samples, instructions to voters, 206.84

Marks and marking

- Assistance to voters, 204C.15, 204C.16
- Defective ballots, *see* same under this topic
- Election judges, duties, 204C.09, 204C.13, 204C.15
- Exhibiting, 204C.17
- Generally, 204C.13, 204C.22
- Identifying marks, 204C.18, 204C.22
- Marking devices, 206.56, 206.57, 206.84
- Optical scan voting systems, 206.90
- Political party preferences, notation, 204C.18

Municipal ballots

- Candidate names, 205.065, 205.13, 205.17
- Generally, 205.17
- Limits on questions, 205.10
- Partisan designation, 205.065, 205.13
- Preparation, town legal advisor, duties, 204D.04
- Returning to county auditors, 204C.27
- Sample ballots, distribution guidelines, 204D.09

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

Municipal ballots (Cont'd)

- Snow and ice removal, town election ballots required, 366.016
- Special municipal ballots, 205.10, 205.17
- Special municipal elections, limit on ballot questions, 205.10

Number, certification by secretary of state, 204B.28

Paper ballots

- Absentee voting, 203B.08
- Assistance to voters, 204C.15
- Election judges, number, duties, 204B.22, 204C.15
- Mail balloting, 204B.45
- Optical scan voting systems, 206.90
- Sample ballots, *see* same under this topic
- Secretary of state, duties, 204B.27
- Voting instruction posters, 204B.27

Political party names, use, 202A.11

Polling places, violations, 204C.06

Preparation

- City clerks, duties, 205.17, 205.185
- County auditors, 204D.04, 204D.05, 204D.11, 204D.25
- Errors, petitions for correction, 204B.44
- Generally, 204D.04
- Municipal ballots, 205.17
- Printing instructions, *see* Print and printing under this topic
- Requirements, 204B.35
- Rulemaking, 204D.08
- School district ballots, 205A.08
- School district clerks, duties, 205A.08, 205A.10
- Secretary of state, 204D.04, 204D.08, 204D.11, 204D.13
- Supplemental ballots, 206.58
- Town clerks, duties, 205.17, 205.185

Presidential elector ballots, 208.04, 208.46

Presidential nomination primary

- Form of ballots, 207A.13
- Sample ballots, 207A.14

Primary ballots (state)

- Candidate names, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 204D.05 to 204D.09
- Municipal elections, *see* Municipal ballots under this topic
- Sample ballots, *see* same under this topic
- School district ballots, *see* same under this topic
- Special elections, 204D.25

Print and printing

- City or town clerks, duties, 205.17, 205.185
- Costs, payment, 204B.32
- Errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44
- Generally, 204D.04, 206.61
- Municipal ballots, 205.17
- Optical scan voting systems, 206.90
- Presidential elector ballots, 208.04
- Primary ballots (state), 204D.08
- Print specifications, 204B.36, 204B.37
- School district ballots, 205A.08, 205A.10
- School district clerks, duties, 205A.08, 205A.10
- Substitute ballots, 204B.39
- Violations, 204B.43

Public information and education programs, ballots used for, color, 204B.27

Public notice, facsimile ballots defined as, 331A.01

Quantities

- Generally, 204B.35
- Primary ballots (state), 204D.08
- Voting precincts, 204B.29, 204D.08

Questions, *see* Referendum ballots under this topic

Records and record keeping

- Errors, 204C.38, 204C.39, 209.07

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping (Cont'd)
  - Printed record of election results, 206.845
  - Summary statements, *see* under VOTING
- Recounts
  - Candidates, duties, *see* Recounts, duties under CANDIDATES
  - Canvassing boards, duties, 204C.35, 205A.10, 206.87
  - Certification, 206.88
  - County elections, 204C.36
  - Discretionary candidate recounts, 204C.35
  - Election certificates, effect on, 204C.40
  - Electronic voting systems, accuracy, verification, 206.88
  - Generally, 204C.35 to 204C.361
  - Municipal elections, 204C.36, 205.065, 205.185
  - Postelection review of voting systems, obviating, 206.89
  - Publicly funded recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36
  - Reports about, 206.88
  - School district elections, 204C.36, 205A.03, 205A.10
  - Secretary of state, duties, 206.88
  - Special primaries or elections, 204D.27
- Referendum ballots
  - Counting, *see* same under this topic
  - Defective ballots, 204C.23
  - Electronic voting systems, form, 206.84
  - Errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44
  - Form, 204B.36
  - Marks and marking, 204C.13, 204C.22
  - Ordinances, summaries, 206.61
  - Recounts, *see* same under this topic
  - School district elections, 205A.08, 205A.12
  - Voter's intent, 204C.22
- Sample ballots
  - Absentee ballots, distribution guidelines, 205.17
  - Ballot booklets, comparison, 206.62, 206.84
  - Ballot strips, 206.62
  - Candidate names, rotation, 206.62
  - Copies, 204D.165
  - County auditors, duties, 204D.15 to 204D.165
  - Distribution guidelines, 204D.09
  - Election judges, duties, 206.84
  - General elections, 204D.15 to 204D.165
  - Municipal clerks, duties, 205.16, 205.17, 205A.07
  - Polling places, 206.62
  - Posting
    - Municipal ballots, 205.16
    - Polling places, 204C.08
    - Primary ballots (state), 204D.09
    - School districts, 205A.07
    - State general election ballots, 204D.15, 204D.16
  - Presidential nomination primary, 207A.14
  - Primary ballots (state), 204D.09, 204D.165
  - Proposed constitutional amendment, public inspection, 204D.15
  - Public access, 204D.15
  - Publishing, 204D.09, 204D.16, 205.16
  - Reproduction, costs, payment, 204D.165
  - School districts, 204D.09, 204D.165
  - Secretary of state, duties, 204D.15
  - Voters, use in voting booths, 204C.13
  - Voting machines, instructions, 206.62
- School district ballots
  - Absentee ballots, 204B.35
  - Candidate names, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 205A.08, 205A.12
  - Partisan designation, 205A.03, 205A.06
  - Returning to county auditors, 204C.27
  - Returning to municipal clerks, 204C.27
  - Sample ballots, *see* same under this topic
  - School district primary ballots, 205A.03, 205A.08

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

- Secrecy
  - Disabled persons ballots, voting equipment grant provisions concerning, 204B.48
  - Identifying marks, 204C.18
  - Party preferences, notation, 204C.18
  - Secret ballot, 204C.17, 205.185, 205A.10
- Security, election contests, visual guards, 209.05
- Soil and water conservation district offices, general elections, 204C.27, 204D.11
- Special election ballots
  - Candidate names, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 204D.25
  - Questions, *see* Referendum ballots under this topic
  - Senator (U.S.), designation of term, 204D.28
  - Special municipal ballots, 205.17
- Special federal ballots, 204D.11
- Specific ballot questions, *see* REFERENDUM
- Spoiled ballots
  - Automatic tabulating equipment, 206.90
  - County auditors, duties, 204C.28
  - Delivery to counting centers, 206.86
  - Delivery to school district clerks, 204C.28
  - Election judges, 204C.13, 204C.17, 204C.25, 206.86
  - Electronic voting systems, 206.84, 206.86
  - Municipal clerks, duties, 204C.28
  - Optical scan voting systems, 206.90
  - Returning to county auditors or municipal clerks, 204C.25, 204C.27
  - School district elections, 204C.28
  - Voters, duties, 204C.13, 206.84
- State general election ballots
  - Candidate names, *see* same under this topic
  - Counting, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 204D.11, 204D.13
  - Presidential elector ballots, 208.04
  - Primary elections, 204D.08
  - Returning to county auditors, 204C.27
  - Sample ballots, *see* same under this topic
- Substitute ballots, 204B.39
- Supplemental ballots, lever voting machines, 206.58
- Towns, *see* TOWN ELECTIONS
- Unofficial ballots
  - Absentee voting, 203B.06
  - Generally, 204B.30
- Unused ballots
  - Delivery to counting centers, 206.86
  - Election judges, duties, 204C.25, 206.86
  - Generally, 204C.28
  - Returning to county auditors or municipal clerks, 204C.25
- Violations and penalties
  - Marks and marking, 204C.16 to 204C.18
  - Municipal ballots, 205.13, 205.17
  - Offices, rotation, 204D.04
  - Official ballot cards, use as samples, 206.84
  - Primary ballots (state), 204D.07, 204D.08
  - Sample ballots, 206.62
  - School district ballots, 205A.03, 205A.06, 205A.08
  - Voting results, disclosure, 204C.19
- Vote by, Const. art 7 s 5
- Voters' intent, 204C.22
- Write-in voting
  - Counting, *see* same under this topic
  - Election judges, duties, 206.90
  - Electronic voting systems, 206.84, 206.86
  - Envelopes, 206.86, 206.90
  - Governor-lieutenant governor teams, counting, 204C.22
  - Marking, 204C.13
  - Municipal primary ballots, 205.17

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

## Write-in voting (Cont'd)

- Optical scan voting systems, 206.90
- Presidential nomination primary, 207A.13
- Primary ballots (state), 204D.08
- Primary elections, 204C.13, 204C.22
- Requirements, generally, 204B.36
- School district primary ballots, 205A.08
- Separate ballots, 206.84
- Write-in absentee ballots, 203B.227

**BALLPARK AUTHORITY**

Access to data, Minnesota Twins financial information, 473.759

Defined as municipality, 473.756

Employees, 473.754, 473.756

Establishment, 473.755

Executive director, 473.755

## Members

Commission members, 473.755

Defined as public officials, 10A.01

Powers, generally, 473.756

**BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES**

See also MUSIC

Municipal bands, orchestras, and choruses

Contracts, conflicts of interest, exceptions, 471.88, 471.881

Property taxes, 412.251

Levy authority, 449.09

Referendum, 449.10, 449.11, 449.12

Revenues, use, 449.13

Public schools, musical groups, uniforms, 123A.41

State band, Administration Department duties regarding, 16B.24

**BANK ACCOUNTS**

See also BANKS

ABLE savings plans, 256Q.01 to 256Q.08

Attachment, 609.532

Audits and examinations, Commerce Department, duties, 45.027

Authorized account, defined, 336.4A-105

## Checking accounts

Automatic withdrawals, MinnesotaCare, premiums, 256L.06, 256L.15

Fiduciaries, duties, 520.08 to 520.10

Generally, 48.512

Numbers, data classification, 13.37

Overdraft checking accounts, prepayment, 48.185

Checks, *see* CHECKS

Children, *see* Bank accounts under CHILDREN

Closure, procedures, 47.77

Commerce Department, access to data, 45.027

Custodial accounts, public retirement plans, member benefits, 356.001

## Customer accounts

Availability of funds, 336.4-215

Charge back, 336.4-214

Charges against, 336.4-303, 336.4-401

Closing, 336.4-403

Insufficient funds, determination, 336.4-402

Overdrafts, 336.4-401, 336.4-402

Postdated checks, notice, 336.4-401

Statements of account, 336.4-406

Stop payment orders, 336.4-403

Time of settlement, 336.4-213

Data, account or transaction numbers, inactive investigative data, 13.82

## Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.4-104, 336.4A-105, 336.9-102

Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201

**BANK ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Savings accounts, 51A.02

Trust companies, 48A.12

Demand bank accounts, industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.05

## Deposit accounts

Savings associations, 51A.21

Savings banks, 50.17

Secured transactions, *see* Deposit accounts under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

## Deposits to

Direct deposit, state employees, 16A.17

Fiduciaries, duties, 520.08 to 520.10

General assistance recipients, benefits, direct deposit, 256D.09

Insurance companies, managing general agents, 60H.04

Insurance on deposits, 46.045

Disclosure, dishonored checks, account information, 609.535

Dishonored checks, *see* under CHECKS

Federal Reserve Bank accounts, 336.4-205, 336.4-213, 336.4-303

## Foreign corporations

Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244

Foreign limited liability companies, business transactions, exclusion, 322B.945, 322C.0803

Freezing, court orders, 609.532

## Gambling organizations

Electronic transfers, 349.154, 349.19

Gross receipts, 349.19

Health savings accounts, 47.75

Joint accounts, *see* JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS

Livestock market agencies, *see* under LIVESTOCK

Medical savings accounts, 47.75

Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

Mutual accounts, actions to recover balance due, statutes of limitations, 541.10

## Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts

Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.04

Savings associations, married persons and minors, 51A.251

Savings banks, 50.175

## Open end loan accounts

Credit card plans, regulated lenders, 56.125

Generally, 48.185

Opening, identification, 48.512, 171.07

## Order of charging, funds transfers

Creditor process, 336.4A-502

Payment orders and withdrawals, 336.4A-504

Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24

Real estate trust accounts, 52.04, 82.55, 82.75

Reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.73

## Savings accounts

Assignment in lieu of bond, grain buyers, 223.17

Defined as personal property, 256J.08

Developmentally disabled persons, rights, 50.17

Family assets for independence participants, 256E.35

Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.04, 53.05

Investments in, 79A.22, 354B.25, 356A.06

Mental illness, persons with, rights, 50.17

Minnesota residents, no fee, 47.76

Qualifying and nonqualifying accounts, savings promotion raffles, 609.75, 609.761

## Savings associations

Children's accounts, 51A.23, 51A.251, 51A.261

Earnings, rate, mutual associations, 51A.32

Holder of record, 51A.23

Insuring savings accounts, 51A.21, 51A.23

Interest, capital stock associations, 51A.32

**BANK ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

- Savings accounts (Cont'd)
  - Savings associations (Cont'd)
    - Loans secured by, investing in, 51A.37
    - Mental illness, persons with, accounts, rights, 51A.29
    - Minnesota residents, no fee, 47.76
    - Nonresidents, deceased, 51A.30
    - Redeeming, 51A.34
    - Subscriptions, amount required, 51A.04
    - Withdrawals, generally, 51A.33
  - Savings promotion raffles, 48.15, 609.75, 609.761
  - State deferred compensation plans, investment options, 356.645
- Savings promotion raffles, 48.15, 609.75, 609.761
- School districts, accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.78
- Transaction accounts
  - Checking accounts, *see same under this topic*
  - Generally, 48.512
  - Investments in, health savings accounts, 48.15
  - Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, credit unions, 53.04
- Transfers of accounts, procedures, 47.77
- Trust accounts, *see TRUST ACCOUNTS*

**BANK EXAMINERS**

- See also BANKS*
- Disclosure, conflicts of interest, 46.09
- Examiner in charge of liquidation
  - Commerce commissioner, acting as, 46.14
  - Generally, 46.08
  - Salary, 46.17
- Generally, 46.08 to 46.10
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, examining, 53.09
- Reports given, financial institution examinations, 46.12
- Special deputy examiners, 46.08, 49.05
- Supervisory districts, appointment to, 46.11

**BANK HOLDING COMPANIES**

- See also BANKS*
- Acquisition of banks
  - Interstate banking, 48.93, 48.99, 48.992
  - Proposed acquisitions, 46.048
- Charitable trusts, 501B.45
- Contested cases
  - Denial, applications to organize, 46.044
  - Interstate banking, acquisitions, 48.93
- Contracts and agreements, services, with other financial institutions, 47.78
- Corporate takeover laws, exemption, 80B.12
- Definitions
  - Banking powers, generally, 46.04
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
  - Interstate Banking Act, 48.92
  - Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02
- Examinations, commerce commissioner, powers, 46.04
- Federal savings bank holding companies, defined as financial institutions, 290.01
- Fees, filing, proposed acquisitions, 46.048
- Financial institutions, bank holding companies defined as, 290.01
- Hearings, proposed acquisitions, disapproval, 46.048
- Interstate bank holding companies, acquisition of banks, 48.93, 48.99, 48.992
- Investments in
  - Banks and trust companies, 48.61
  - Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965
- Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04
- Out-of-state bank holding companies
  - Acquisition of banks, 48.93, 48.99, 48.992

**BANK HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Out-of-state bank holding companies (Cont'd)
  - Reports given, 48.99
  - Supervision, 48.96, 48.99
- Records and record keeping, 46.04
- Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78
- Subsidiaries
  - Defined as financial institutions, 58.02
  - Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05
- BANKRUPTCY**
- See also CREDIT*
- See also INDEBTEDNESS*
- See also INSOLVENCY*
- Bankrupt sales
  - Prices as cost justification, 325D.05
  - Scrap metal sales, record keeping, exemption, 325E.21
- Beer wholesalers, agreements with brewers
  - Agreement cancellation, good cause, 325B.04
  - Notice of intent to terminate, exemption, 325B.05
  - Successor obligations, 325B.14
- Certified copies
  - Discharge, 548.181
  - Documents, recording, 386.45
- Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103
- Compensation and salaries, employers, payment, 181.16
- Debtors, discharge of judgments, 548.181
- Debts, forced sales, farm business property, tax on gains, discharge, 290.491
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.5-102
  - Partnerships, 323A.0101
  - Trustees, *see same under this topic*
- Documents, recording, 386.45
- Employers
  - Compensation and salaries, payment, 181.16
  - Employment contracts, 338.02
  - Failure to pay benefits or wage supplements, defense, 181.74
  - Notice, 181.93
- Evidence, documents recorded with county recorder or registrar of titles, 386.45
- Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, contract cancellation, good cause, 325E.062
- Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, exceptions, 583.24
- Heavy and utility equipment, contract cancellation, good cause, 325E.0681
- Insolvent, defined, 336.1-201
- Involuntary bankruptcy, individuals, tax returns, disclosure, 270B.03
- Joint bankruptcy, 550.371
- Liability, workers' compensation, payment during, 176.021
- Limited liability companies, members of
  - Dissociation, 322C.0601, 322C.0602
  - Dissolution, 322B.80
  - Legal representatives, powers, 322B.323
- Limited partnerships, 321.0603, 321.0604
- Manufactured home sales, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05
- Money transmitters
  - Extraordinary reporting, 53B.12
  - License suspension or revocation, 53B.19
- Railroads, leaseholders, 222.632
- Receivers, *see RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP*
- Residential building contractors, information about, license applications, 326B.83
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers, notice, 58.06, 58.14
- Sales representatives, termination, good cause, 325E.37
- State, debts to, priority, 16D.05

**BANKRUPTCY (Cont'd)**

- Taxes
  - Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations suspended
  - Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.17
  - Gambling taxes, 297E.11
  - Generally, 289A.41
  - Liquor taxes, 297G.16
  - Motor fuel taxes, 296A.21
  - Liability, taxes owed, 289A.31
  - Tax judgment sales redemption, 270C.63
  - Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.03
- Taxpayers, gambling taxes, effect, 297E.11
- Trustees
  - Defined as businesses, 363A.03
  - Defined as creditors, 336.1-201
  - Defined as employers, 268.035
  - Defined as fiduciaries, 520.01
  - Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011, 317A.011, 322B.03
  - Defined as property owners, public nuisances, 617.80
  - Defined as successors of a beneficiary, 336.5-102
  - Income tax returns, bankrupt individuals, filing, 289A.08
  - Liability, income taxes owed by bankrupt business or property, 289A.31
  - Limited liability companies, *see* Legal representatives under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
  - Nonprofit corporations, duties, *see* Trustees under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
  - Signatures, income tax returns, bankrupt individuals, 289A.08
  - Tax returns of bankrupt individuals, inspection, rights, 270B.03
- Unemployment insurance, benefit overpayments or fraud, recovery, cancellation, 268.18
- Unemployment insurance taxes
  - Priority, 268.057
  - Uncollectible taxes, cancellation, 268.066
- Workers' compensation, liability for, 176.021
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Commercial self-insurance groups, security deposits, use, 79A.25
  - Private self-insurers, security deposit, use, 79A.04

**BANKS**

*See also* DEPOSITS

- Acceptance
  - Death or incompetency of customers, effect, 336.4-405
  - Notice of holding, 336.4-212
  - Presentment warranties, 336.4-208
  - Reservation of rights, 336.1-308
  - Settlement, medium and time, 336.4-213
- Access devices, information from, 325E.64
- Access to data, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic
- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Fiduciary accounts, 48.39
  - Generally, 48.49
  - Individual retirement accounts, 48.15
  - Medical savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15
  - Shareholders, 48.03
  - Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10
- Accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS
- Acquisitions
  - Interstate acquisitions, 50.245
  - Proposed, 46.048
- Addresses, bingo or gambling organizations, 349.19
- Advertising
  - Money orders, checks, 48.151
  - Restrictions, 47.09
  - Savings departments, 47.23
- Affiliated banks
  - Defined, 48A.09
  - Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10, 48A.15
- African Development Bank, investments in, 50.14, 60A.11, 61A.28
- Afternoon, defined, 336.4-104
- Age, checks, limit for presenting, 336.4-404
- Agents, banks, status as, 336.4-201
- Aggravated forgery, records relating to state funds, 609.625
- Agreements, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic
- Alteration of instruments, *see* Alteration under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Applications for substitution, 48A.10
- Applications to organize
  - Conditions for granting, 46.044
  - Generally, 46.041
  - Trust companies, 48A.02
- Arrests, damages, wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402
- Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08
- Asian Development Bank, investments in, 50.14, 60A.11, 61A.28
- Assets
  - Inventory, liquidation, 49.24
  - Liquid assets, 48.221
  - National banks, state banks organized from, 48.31
  - Pledging, 48.16, 48.18, 48.20
  - Real estate, 47.10, 48.21, 48.24
  - Reserves, 48.221
  - Security, FDIC loans, 49.05
  - Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10
  - Transfers, mergers and consolidations, 49.33
- Assignments
  - Insolvency, assignments prohibited, 49.013
  - Rail user and rail carrier loans, 222.58
  - Shareholders, *see* same under this topic
- Attachment, 49.04
- Audits and examinations, *see* Examining under this topic
- Background checks, acquisition, 46.048
- Bank accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS
- Bank holding companies, *see* BANK HOLDING COMPANIES
- Bank notes
  - Counterfeiting, evidence of, signatures, testimony about, 634.02
  - Defined as money, 272.03
- Bankers, professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50
- Bankers' acceptances, defined as permissible investments, 53B.03
- Banking days
  - Defined, 336.4-104
  - Funds-transfer business day, defined, 336.4A-105
- Banking institution, banks defined as, 48.01
- Banking law, 47.07
- Banking organization, banks defined as, 345.31
- Banks for cooperatives, interest law, exclusion, 334.06
- Banks owned by holding companies, acquisition, 46.048, 48.93, 48.99, 48.992
- Banks with trust powers
  - Capital, 48.44, 48A.08
  - Generally, 48.44 to 48.47, 48A.07 to 48A.09
  - Name, 48.45
  - Trust services offices, 48A.15
- Beneficiary's bank
  - Choice of law, 336.4A-507
  - Creditor process, 336.4A-502
  - Defined, 336.4A-103
  - Liability, payment orders, nonpayment, 336.4A-404
  - Misdescriptions, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Beneficiary's bank (Cont'd)

- Payment orders
  - Duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211
  - Notice, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405
- Payments by, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405
- Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402
- Refunds, rights, 336.4A-405
- Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-211
- Restraining orders, 336.4A-503

Board of directors, *see* Directors under this topic

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

- Characteristics, generally, 45.0291
- Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027
- Security bonds, corporate security bonds, 9.031
- Surety bonds
  - Agricultural society, state, depository, 37.07
  - Corporate surety bonds, 16A.272
  - Economic development authorities, depositories for, 469.099
  - Generally, 48.12 to 48.14

Branch banks

- Action or nonaction, liability, 336.4-102
- Constructive notice, knowledge of one branch, 336.4-107
- Defined, 336.1-201
- Interstate bank mergers or consolidations, 49.411
- Interstate branch banks, *see* under INTERSTATE BANKING
- Letters of credit, 336.5-116
- Secured transactions, location, 336.9-307
- Separate banks, branches deemed as, 336.4-107, 336.4A-105
- Stop payment orders, 336.4-107

Breach of fiduciary duty, liability, 48A.15

Breach of warranty

- Encoding warranties, damages, 336.4-209
- Payor banks, recovery by, exception, 336.4-406
- Presentment warranties, damages, 336.4-208
- Retention warranties, damages, 336.4-209
- Transfer warranties, damages, 336.4-207

Burglary, 609.582

Business activities, trust services offices, 48A.15

Business corporations, banking authority not granted, 302A.501

Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS

Bylaws, filing, 47.15

Canada, obligations, insurance companies, investment in, 60A.11

Capital

- Banks organizing as trust companies, 48.44
- Capital notes, 48.62
- Generally, 48.02, 48.04, 48.05
- Impairment, 49.02, 49.04
- Increase, 48.04, 48.28
- Investments permitted to banks, *see* same under this topic
- Trust authority, 48.36, 48.37

Capital stock

- Common stock, dividends, 48.055
- Conversions, 49.43
- Defined as personal property, 272.03
- Fractional shares, reverse stock splits, 48.056
- Generally, 49.02
- Investments, limitation, percentage of capital, 48.61
- Loans, discounts on security or purchase, limitations, 48.23
- Mergers and consolidations, 49.35, 49.41, 49.43
- Payments into, proceeds, employee option and stock purchase plans, 48.605
- Preferred stock, 48.055
- Reverse stock splits, 48.056
- Shares, 48.02, 48.03

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Capital stock (Cont'd)

- Stock option and stock purchase plans, increase, 48.605
- Surplus, proceeds, employee stock option and stock purchase plans, 48.605

Cash

- Final payments, 336.4-215
- Settlement, medium and time, 336.4-213

Cashiers checks, *see* under CHECKS

Certificates and certification, mutual life insurance companies, prerequisite premiums, 60A.07

Certificates of authority

- Banks organized as trust companies, 48.46
- Commerce commissioner, duties, 47.16
- Forfeiture, liquidation, 49.04
- Issuing, 46.041, 46.045

Certificates of deposit, *see* CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

Certificates of incorporation

- Notice of intent to organize, supplying with certificate, 47.14
- State banks organized from national banks, 48.31
- Statements accompanying, 47.14

Certificates of indebtedness, state certificates, 16A.671

Certified checks, *see* under CHECKS

Charges and rates

- Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59
- Interest rates, *see* same under this topic

Charitable trusts, banks owned by, sales, assignments, transfers, and mergers, 501B.45

Charters, 46.044, 316.13

Checking accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS

Checks, *see* CHECKS

Claims

- Preferred claims, 336.4-216
- Rail user and rail carrier loans, defaults, 222.58
- Settlement after forfeiture of charter, 316.13

Claims in recoupment

- Collecting banks, rights, 336.4-201
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Clearing corporations, *see* under SECURITIES

Clearinghouse rules

- Collecting banks, items sent to nonbank payors, 336.4-204
- Electronic presentment, 336.4-110
- Settlement, 336.4-213, 336.4-215, 336.4-303
- Variation by agreement, 336.4-103

Clearinghouses

- Defined, 336.4-104
- Provisional settlement for items through, 336.4-215
- Return of items received through, 336.4-301
- Rules, *see* Clearinghouse rules under this topic

Clerical service corporations

- Generally, 48.89
- Offices, establishment, location, 48.892

Closing

- Days designated by president or governor, 47.0153
- Emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Holidays and holiday eves, 47.015
- Mondays, 47.015
- Permanent, notice, 47.0156
- Saturdays, 47.015
- Surety bond violations, 48.14
- Temporary, legal effect, 47.0155

Collateral, public retirement plans, deposits, 356A.06

Collecting banks

- Agency status, presumption and duration, 336.4-201
- Charge back, 336.4-214
- Death or incompetency of customers, 336.4-405
- Defined, 336.4-105

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Collecting banks (Cont'd)

- Designation, 336.4-106
- Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505
- Documentary drafts, presentment, 336.4-502
- Documents of title warranties, 336.7-508
- Encoding warranties, 336.4-209
- Final payment, 336.4-215, 336.4-216
- Holder in due course, status as, 336.4-211
- Insolvency, preferred claims, 336.4-216
- Instructions, 336.4-203, 336.4-204
- Liability, 336.4-202, 336.4-203
- Notice given, 336.3-503, 336.3-505, 336.4-202, 336.4-212
- Ordinary care, 336.4-202
- Payments suspended, 336.4-216
- Proper action, timeliness, burden of proof, 336.4-202
- Provisional settlement of items, 336.4-215
- Refunds, 336.4-214
- Retention warranties, 336.4-209
- Security interests, 336.4-210
- Sending and presenting methods, 336.4-204
- Time limits, delay or modification, 336.4-109
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

Collections

- Action or nonaction, liability, 336.4-102
- Time limits, delay or modification, 336.4-109

Commencement, authority, 48.15

Commerce Department

- Possession, notice received, 49.04
- Powers, generally, 45.027
- Rulemaking authority, 46.01

Commercial Code - bank deposits and collections, generally, 336.4-101 to 336.4-504

Commercially reasonable practices

- Collecting banks, 336.4-202
- Generally, 336.4-103
- Payor banks, failure to exercise, 336.4-406

Common trust funds

- Banks with trust powers, 48A.07
- Farm corporations, generally, 500.24
- Income taxes, exemption, 290.281
- Information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19
- Trust companies, 48A.07

Communication facilities, interruption causing delay, 336.4-109

Complaints, insolvency proceedings, 316.13

Computer facilities, interruption causing delay, 336.4-109

Conflict of laws

- Credit extension maximum rates, 47.59
- Investment securities, 336.4-102
- Negotiable instruments, 336.3-102, 336.4-102
- Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301

Conflicts of interest, lease agreements, 47.10

Consolidations, *see* Mergers and consolidations under this topic

Contested cases

- Applications to organize, 46.041
- Denial, applications to organize, 46.044
- Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30
- Trust services offices, establishment disallowed, 48A.15
- Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

Contracts and agreements

- Authorization, 48.11
- Credit sales contracts, 47.59, 48.194
- Electronic presentment, 336.4-110
- Federal banking laws, 48.56
- Limitation of damages, 336.4-103
- Making, 48.11

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)

- Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01, 393.07
- Public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07
- School districts, lines of credit, 123B.12
- Services, with other financial institutions, 47.78
- Settlement, medium and time, 336.4-213
- Variation of code provisions, 336.4-103

Controlling individuals, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.02

Conversion of instruments, 336.4-203

Conversions, 49.42 to 49.44, 49.46

Corporate security bonds, state funds secured by, 9.031

Corporate surety bonds, depositories, securities deposited with Management and Budget Department, 16A.272

Corporations

- Business corporation law, application, 47.13
- Certificates of incorporation
  - Amendments, 47.171
  - Contents, 47.12
  - Filing, 47.16
  - Restatement, 47.172
- Corporate powers, 47.12
- Formation, procedure, 47.12

Credit, *see* CREDIT

Credit insurance, sales on commissions, 47.016

Credit sales contracts, 47.59, 48.194

Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52

Creditors, forfeiture of charter, lawsuits, 316.13

Custodian banks

- Insurance company investments, duties, 60A.11
- Medical savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15

Custodians for clearing corporations, 302.021

Customers

- Alteration of instruments, duties, 336.4-406
- Customer accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS
- Damages for wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402
- Death, 336.4-405
- Defined, 336.4-104, 336.4A-105
- Incompetency, 336.4-405
- Overdrafts, liability, 336.4-401
- Payment orders, duties, 336.4A-203, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-505
- Refunds, 336.4-214
- Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202
- Signatures, 336.4-403, 336.4-406
- Stop payment orders, 336.4-403
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207
- Unauthorized payments, duties, 336.4-406

Cutoff time, receipt of items, 336.4-108

Damages

- Breach of warranty, 336.4-207 to 336.4-209
- Limitation by agreement, 336.4-103
- Measurement, 336.4-103
- Payment after stop payment order, 336.4-403
- Postdated checks, charges against customer accounts, 336.4-401
- Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402, 336.4-403

Death, deceased customers, authority of bank, 336.4-405

Debentures, issuance, 48.62

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Default, collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202

Defenses

- Presentment warranties, breach, 336.4-208, 336.4-302
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207
- Waivers, unauthorized signatures or alterations, 336.4-406

Definitions

- Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02
- Application for bank, 46.046



**BANKS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Banking law, 46.23  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Commercial Code  
   Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104, 336.4-105, 336.4-110  
   Funds transfers, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-105, 336.4A-202  
   Generally, 336.1-201  
   Investment securities, 336.8-102  
   Letters of credit, 336.5-102  
   Negotiable instruments, 336.3-103, 336.3-312, 336.3-411, 336.3-501  
   Sales, 336.2-104  
   Secured transactions, 336.9-102  
 Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
 Detached facilities, 47.51  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Financial institution law, 47.01, 47.02  
 Foreign corporations, 303.02  
 Generally, 48.01  
 Insurance law, 60A.11  
 Interstate Banking Act, 48.92  
 Mergers and consolidations, 49.42  
 Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.56  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
 Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02  
 Stock transfers, custodians, 302.021  
 Stocks, personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Subsidiaries, 48.61  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Trust companies, 48A.12  
 Unclaimed property, 345.31  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
 Delay in transit, notice, 336.4-202  
 Delivery, documents of title, 336.2-308  
 Depositories  
   City funds and accounts, 427.01  
   Designation by public officials, 471.88, 471.881  
   Economic development authorities, designating, 469.099  
   Securities deposited with Management and Budget Department, corporate surety bond, 16A.272  
   State Agricultural Society, 37.07  
   State funds, 9.031  
   Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, designating, 458D.16  
 Depository banks  
   Charge back, 336.4-214  
   Defined, 336.4-105  
   Encoding warranties, 336.4-209  
   Final payment, 336.4-215  
   Refunds, 336.4-214  
   Retention warranties, 336.4-209  
   Status as holder or holder in due course, 336.4-205  
   Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
   Unendorsed items, warranties, 336.4-205  
 Deposits in  
   Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
   Accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS  
   Attorney's summary executions, 551.05  
   Children, deposits in name of, 48.30  
   Cooperative electric associations, 308A.201

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

## Deposits in (Cont'd)

  Creating an ownership interest, racketeering, exemption, 609.903  
   Credit unions, 52.04  
   Creditors' claims, 550.143, 550.37  
   Exempt deposits, reorganization during liquidation, 49.07  
   Federal deposit insurance corporation, 48.56  
   Fiduciaries' personal accounts, duties, 520.09  
   Funds exempt from creditors' claims, 550.37  
   Guardians and conservators, rights, 48.30  
   Insolvent financial institutions, money collected, 49.24  
   Insurance requirements, 46.045  
   Levy on, 550.135, 550.143  
   Life insurance, claims payments, 61A.011  
   Limitations, 48.27, 48.28  
   Prisoners' funds, 241.08  
   Reduction, excessive deposits, 48.28  
   Reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.73  
   Security, exemptions, 48.63  
   Social welfare fund, limitations, 256.89, 256.90  
   Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.72  
   Time deposits, automatic renewal, notice to owner, 47.096  
   Trust funds, 48.64  
   Trustees, 501C.0816, 520.10  
   Unemployment insurance trust fund, clearing and benefit payment accounts, 268.194  
   Withholding (taxes), 270C.60  
 Derivative transactions, 48.24  
 Detached banking facilities  
   Generally, 47.51 to 47.57  
   Notice given, 47.54, 49.36  
 Development corporations, duties regarding, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78  
 Developmental loans, *see* Loans under this topic  
 Directors  
   Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29  
   Appointments by, 48.07  
   Approvals by, 48.08, 48.11, 48.12  
   Audits and examinations, duties, 48.10  
   Bank funds, use, 48.08  
   Capital, oaths, 48.04  
   Federal banking laws, use, 48.56  
   Financial reports, duties, 48.48  
   Fines, violations of law, 46.32  
   Insolvency, notice to commissioner, 49.013  
   Liability, 48.24  
   Loans, 48.08, 48.24, 48.39  
   Mergers and consolidations, *see* same under this topic  
   Number, 48.06  
   Oath of office, 48.06  
   Qualifications, 48.06  
   Quorum, 46.29, 48.06  
   Removal, 46.26  
   Removals by, officers and employees, 48.07  
   Reports given, financial reports, duties, 48.48  
   Reports received, audits and examinations, 48.10  
   Resolutions by, contracts, 48.11  
   Service of process on, 46.33  
   Vacancies, 48.06  
   Violations and penalties, commissioner's orders, violating, 46.32  
 Discharge, damages for breach of warranty, 336.4-207, 336.4-208  
 Disclaimers, prohibited  
   Generally, 336.4-103  
   Warranties, 336.4-207, 336.4-208  
 Disclosure  
   Affiliate discount brokers, commissions, 48.15

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

## Disclosure (Cont'd)

- Dishonored checks, account information, 609.535
- Finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59

## Discrimination, unfair practices, 363A.09

## Dishonor of items

- Collecting banks, duties, 336.4-202, 336.4-212
- Documentary drafts, 336.4-503, 336.4-504
- Items not payable at bank, 336.4-212
- Notice of dishonor, 336.4-202, 336.4-212, 336.4-503
- Presenting banks, collections, 336.4-503
- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208
- Time, 336.4-301
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207
- Transferors, liability for payment, 336.4-207
- Wrongful dishonor, damages, 336.4-402

## Dividends

- Common stock, 48.055
- Generally, 48.05, 48.09
- Preferred stock
  - Generally, 48.055
  - Income and franchise taxes, subtractions, 290.0134

## Drafts

- Documentary drafts, *see* under DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)
- Financial, *see* DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)
- Sales, 48.151

## Drawee banks, liability to principals, fiduciaries, breach of obligation, 520.07, 520.08

## Drawees

- Defined, 336.4-104
- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208

## Drawers, notice received, dishonored items, 336.4-212

## Drop boxes, unstaffed after hours, deemed extension of main banking house, 47.51

## Electronic funds transfers

- Generally, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS
- Terminals, 47.61 to 47.74

## Electronic presentment, 336.4-110, 336.4-209

## Eligible agricultural lenders, banks defined as, 41B.02

## Emergencies

- Closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Delayed collection of items, 336.4-109

## Employee stock option and stock purchase plans, 48.605

## Employees

- Appointment, 48.07
- Bank funds, use, 48.08
- Bond (officers and fiduciaries), reports about, 48.14
- Powers, generally, 48.17
- Removal, 48.07
- Surety bonds, 48.12
- Violations and penalties, generally, felonies, 47.26

## Encoding warranties, 336.4-209

## Endorsements

- Pay any bank endorsements, 336.4-201
- Restrictive endorsements, 336.4-203
- Settlement, 336.4-201
- Unauthorized endorsements, 336.4-208
- Unendorsed items, warranties, 336.4-205
- Without recourse endorsements, 336.4-207

## Endorsers, notice received, dishonored items, 336.4-212

## Enforcement

- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

## Escrow agents, subdivided land sales, 83.26

Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS

## Examining

- Auditor, duties, 48.10
- Board of directors, duties, 48.10

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

## Examining (Cont'd)

- By Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 48.59
- By Federal Reserve Bank, 48.59
- Commerce commissioner, duties, 46.04
- Fees, 46.131
- Frequency, 46.04
- Reports about, 48.10, 48.14
- Requirements, generally, 46.04
- Existence, determining, 49.411
- Expenses following dishonor, presenting banks, 336.4-503, 336.4-504
- Export-Import Bank of the United States, investments in, 60A.11, 61A.28
- Extensions, time limits, 336.4-109
- FDIC, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)
- Federal banking laws, use, generally, 48.56
- Federal home loan banks, *see* FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS
- Federal Reserve banks, *see* FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS
- Federal Reserve regulations
  - Collecting banks, items sent to nonbank payors, 336.4-204
  - Electronic presentment, 336.4-110
  - Settlement, 336.4-213, 336.4-215, 336.4-303
  - Variation by agreement, 336.4-103

## Fees

- Checks, sales, 48.151
- Copying, records requested by government authorities, 48.513
- Document changes, 46.131
- Drafts, sales, 48.151
- Examinations, 46.131
- Generally, 46.041
- Investigation, 46.041, 46.05
- Money orders, sales, 48.151
- Proposed acquisitions, filing fees, 46.048
- Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01
- Relocation applications, 47.101
- Fidelity insurance policies, 48.12, 48.13
- Fiduciaries, banks acting as
  - Accounting procedures, 48.39
  - Agreements, trust services offices, 48A.15
  - Breach of fiduciary duty, liability, 48A.15
  - National banking associations, conversions, 49.44
  - Personal accounts, duties, 520.09
  - Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10
  - Trustees, *see* same under this topic
- Finance charges, 47.59
- Financial institutions, banks defined as
  - Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
  - Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
  - Interest rates, 334.012
  - Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07
- Financing agencies, banks defined as, 336.2-104
- Fines
  - Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
  - Financial reports, late submission, 48.48
  - Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59
  - Name, improper use, 47.03
  - Reports, failure to make, 47.24
- Foreclosure, liens, 336.4-504
- Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01
- Foreclosure purchasers, exclusion, 325N.10
- Foreign banks
  - Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155
  - Exclusion from definitions, interstate bank mergers affecting interstate branching, 49.411
- Foreign corporations
  - Banks excluded from definition, 303.02

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Foreign corporations (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 303.04, 303.05  
 Foreign currency, charge back or refunds, 336.4-214  
 Foreign trust associations  
 Banks defined as, 303.02  
 Generally, 303.25  
 Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
 Forgery, aggravated, 609.625  
 Fraud, payor banks, late return of items, defense, 336.4-302  
 Funds transfers, *see* FUNDS TRANSFERS  
 Garnishments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Good faith  
 Checks, payment after six months, 336.4-404  
 Customer accounts, charges against, 336.4-401  
 Damages, generally, 336.4-103  
 Disclaimers prohibited, 336.4-103  
 Encoding warranties, 336.4-209  
 Presentment warranties, 336.4-208  
 Retention warranties, 336.4-209  
 Transfer warranties, 336.4-207  
 Health savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15  
 Hearings  
 Applications to organize, 46.041, 46.042  
 Detached facilities, application objections, 47.54  
 Proposed acquisitions, disapproval, 46.048  
 Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Holders  
 Acquisition of rights, 336.4-201  
 Depository banks, status as, 336.4-205  
 Holders in due course  
 Collecting banks, status as, 336.4-211  
 Depository banks, status as, 336.4-205  
 Subrogation of banks, 336.4-407  
 Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Home office protection law, *see* Detached banking facilities under this topic  
 Identity and identification, transferor banks, 336.4-206  
 Impairment of capital  
 Assessments, 49.02  
 Liquidation, 49.04  
 Incompetency, customers, authority of bank, 336.4-405  
 Incorporation, violations, injunctions, 316.12  
 Incorporators  
 Applications to organize, signing, 46.041  
 Names, including with notice of intent to organize, 47.14  
 Indebtedness, neglect, refusal, or inability to pay, injunctions, 316.12  
 Individual retirement accounts, 48.15  
 Injunctions  
 Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
 Improper use of names, 47.03  
 Insolvency proceedings, 316.12  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Open end loan accounts, competitors, 48.185  
 Insider agreements, 47.10  
 Insolvency  
 Collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202  
 Commerce Department, borrowing from FDIC, 49.05  
 Generally, 49.013  
 Preferred claims, 336.4-216  
 Preferred deposits, 49.24  
 Proceedings, generally, 316.12  
 Receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Shareholders, *see* same under this topic  
 Transfer warranties, 336.4-207  
 Installment loans, 48.153 to 48.157  
 Installment sales contracts, 48.194

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Instructions  
 Collecting banks, 336.4-203, 336.4-204  
 Documentary drafts, presentment, 336.4-502, 336.4-503  
 Insurance  
 Credit insurance, sales, 47.016  
 Fidelity insurance policies, 48.12, 48.13  
 Requirements for deposits, 46.045  
 Uninsured banks, shareholders, liability, 48.033, 48.04  
 Insurance companies  
 Investments in, 60A.11  
 Life insurance companies, investments, holding duties, 61A.282  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.03  
 Inter-American Development Bank, investments in, 50.14, 60A.11, 61A.28  
 Interbranch letters of credit, 336.5-116  
 Interest rate swap agreements, 48.16  
 Interest rates  
 Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59  
 Installment loans, 48.153  
 Loans, limitations, 48.195, 334.012  
 Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02, 334.03, 334.20  
 Intermediary banks  
 Defined, 336.4-105, 336.4A-104  
 Misdescription, generally, 336.4A-208  
 Payment orders, execution, 336.4A-302  
 Payments to, sender duties, 336.4A-402  
 Refunds, 336.4A-402  
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, investments in, 50.14, 60A.11, 60A.28  
 Interstate banking, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING  
 Investigations, Commerce Department, generally, 45.027, 46.041, 46.05  
 Investment banks, controlling individuals, human services licensing, 245A.02  
 Investments in banks  
 Canadian insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.25  
 Mutual insurance companies, 67A.231  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims fund, 79A.22  
 Investments permitted to banks  
 Area redevelopment agencies, municipal bonds, 469.116  
 Banks with trust powers, 48A.07, 48A.08  
 Clerical service corporations, 48.89  
 Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965  
 Development corporations, 301.84  
 Federal Reserve banks, 48.32  
 Generally, 48.61  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
 Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
 Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436  
 Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
 Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
 Notes or bonds secured by mortgages, trust deeds, or security interests, 47.21  
 Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
 Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
 Trust funds, 48A.10  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Issuers  
 Banks defined as, 336.5-102

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

## Issuers (Cont'd)

Letters of credit, duties, *see* Issuers under LETTERS OF CREDIT

## Items

Copies, 336.4-406  
 Defined, 336.4-104  
 Exclusions, 336.4-104  
 Holding for acceptance or payment, notice, 336.4-212  
 Lost items, notice, 336.4-202  
 Order of charging or certifying to customers' accounts, 336.4-303  
 Payable at or through bank, 336.4-106  
 Receipt, time, 336.4-108  
 Retention by payor bank, time, 336.4-406  
 Return  
   Collecting banks, duties, 336.4-202, 336.4-214  
   Late return, liability, 336.4-302  
   Recovery of payment by, 336.4-301  
   Suspended payments, effect, 336.4-216  
 Security interests, 336.4-210  
 Sending, methods, 336.4-204  
 Unendorsed items, warranties, 336.4-205

Judgments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Judicial review, denial, applications to organize, 46.044

## Lawsuits

Breach of warranty, 336.4-207, 336.4-208  
 Generally, 316.13  
 Liquidation, *see* same under this topic  
 Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Open end loan accounts, competitors, violations, 48.185  
 Statutes of limitations, 336.4-111  
 Stay, involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Leases, 48.152

## Lenders, banks defined as

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guaranty program, 222.56

Lending institutions, banks defined as, 41C.02

Letters of credit, *see* LETTERS OF CREDIT

Levies, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

## Liability

Action or nonaction on certain items, 336.4-102  
 Alteration of instruments, limitation, 336.4-406  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, 48A.15  
 Defined, 356A.01  
 Derivative transactions, 48.24  
 Dishonored items, 336.4-212  
 Generally, 48.24  
 Late return of items, 336.4-302  
 Leases, customer liability, 48.152  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-202  
 Overdrafts, 336.4-401, 336.4-402  
 Postdated checks, damages, 336.4-401  
 Real estate sold for contract for deed, 48.21  
 Shareholders, *see* same under this topic  
 Transaction accounts, 48.512  
 Transfer, mergers and consolidations, 49.33  
 Unauthorized signatures, limitation, 336.4-406  
 Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402

## Licenses

Manufactured home sales licenses, exemption, 327B.04, 327B.09  
 Motor vehicle sales finance company licenses, exemption, 53C.02  
 Real estate licenses, exemption, 82.56  
 Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
 Suspension, revocation, or denial, Commerce Department powers, 45.027

Liens, 336.4-504

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Life insurance companies, investments, holding duties, 61A.282

Limited liability companies, banking authority not granted, 322B.693

## Liquidation

Certificates, recording, 49.05  
 Completion, 49.30, 49.31  
 Consolidation during, 49.06  
 Creditors, petitions by, completion committee, 49.30  
 Foreclosure, certificates prior to sales, 49.05  
 Generally, 49.24  
 Grounds, 48.28, 49.02  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Lawsuits, 49.05  
 Possession by Commerce Department, 49.05, 49.32  
 Power of attorney, executing, 49.05  
 Reorganization during, 49.07  
 Subrogation, FDIC, 49.05  
 Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

Liquidators, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 49.05

## Loans

Agricultural loans, waiver of statutory rights, penalty, 550.42  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Consumer short-term loans, 47.601  
 Consumer small loans, 47.60  
 Developmental loans, 301.78  
 Directors, officers, or employees, terms, 48.08  
 Generally, 47.59  
 Interest, 48.195, 48.196  
 Interest rates, 334.012, 334.02, 334.03  
 Liability, *see* same under this topic  
 Manufactured homes, 47.209, 50.148, 51A.37  
 Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Open end loan accounts, 48.185, 56.125  
 Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601  
 Rail user and rail carrier loans, 222.55 to 222.62  
 School districts, dissolution and attachment, transitional expenses, 123A.76

Security for, inapplicable laws, 47.21

Loans to, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

## Location

Changing, 47.101  
 Mergers and consolidations, agreement, 49.35

## Mail and mailing

Capital stock, sale, notice, 49.02  
 Denial of application, notice, 46.041  
 Intent to organize, notice, 47.14

## Manufactured home sales

Finance charges, 47.59  
 Licenses and bonding, exclusion, 327B.04, 327B.09

Medical savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15

## Mergers and consolidations

Definitions, 49.42  
 Detached banking facilities, 47.51 to 47.57, 49.36  
 Generally, 49.33 to 49.41  
 Interstate banking, 49.411  
 Name, 49.35, 49.37, 49.45  
 National banking associations, 49.43 to 49.46  
 Subsidiaries, consolidation with bank, 48.61

## Midnight deadline

Defined, 336.4-104  
 Return of items, 336.4-301, 336.4-302  
 Seasonable action, 336.4-202  
 Settlement by bank, 336.4-213

Minnesota banks, interstate banking, 49.411

## Minnesota state banks

Interstate banking, 49.411  
 State banks organized from national banks, 48.31

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Misconduct, collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202  
Mistake, collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202  
Modification, time limits, 336.4-109  
Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015  
Money orders, sales, 48.151  
Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04  
Mortgage assignments, notice given, 47.205  
Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES  
Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59  
Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS  
Names  
    Assumed names, 47.11  
    Banks acting as savings banks, 48.42, 48.43  
    Banks acting as trustees, 48.41, 48.43, 48.45  
    Bingo organizations, linked bingo prize pool accounts, 349.19  
    Mergers and consolidations, 49.35, 49.37, 49.45  
    Names including words "bank," "trust," or "insurance," 5.37  
    Notice of intent to organize, including with, 47.14  
    Using, 47.23  
    Words permitted, 47.03  
National Association of Mutual Insurance Companies Bank, investments in, 67A.231  
National banks, *see* NATIONAL BANKS  
Negligence, collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202  
Negotiable instruments, *see* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
Nonbank payors, items sent by collecting banks, 336.4-204  
Nonprofit corporations, banking authority not granted, 317A.501  
Obligated banks, 336.3-312, 336.3-411  
Officers  
    Appointment, 48.07  
    Bank funds, use, 48.08  
    Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 48.12, 48.14  
    Cashiers, 48.02, 48.04, 48.11  
    Chief financial officers, capital funds, oath, 48.02  
    Closing banks, temporary, 47.0153  
    Contracts, authorizing, 48.11  
    Financial reports, duties, 48.48  
    Fines, violations of law, 46.32  
    Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013  
    Liability, 48.24  
    Loans, exceeding limitations, 48.24  
    Powers, generally, 48.17  
    Presidents, 48.02, 48.04, 48.11  
    Removal by commissioner, 46.26  
    Removal by directors, 48.07  
    Reports given, financial reports, 48.48  
    Service of process on, 46.33  
    Vice-presidents, 48.02, 48.04, 48.11  
    Violations and penalties, 46.32, 47.26  
Offices, closed during emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
Open end loan accounts, 48.185, 56.125  
Orders  
    Application denials, 46.041  
    Certificate of authorization, order to issue, 46.041  
    Charter, forfeiture, 316.13  
    Removal from office, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26  
    Shareholders, assessments, 49.17, 49.18  
    Stop payment orders, *see* same under this topic  
    Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
    Surety bonds, 48.14  
    Trust services offices, establishment disallowed, 48A.15  
    Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24  
Ordinary care, *see* Commercially reasonable practices under this topic

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Organization  
    Reorganization as national banks, execution of trust, 48.33  
    State banks organized from national banks, 48.31  
Originators  
    Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
    Defined, 336.4A-104  
    Liability, misdescription of beneficiary, 336.4A-207  
    Payment orders, notice about, 336.4A-405  
    Payments by, 336.4A-406  
Originator's bank  
    Defined, 336.4A-104  
    Payment orders, duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-302  
    Restitution, right of recovery, 336.4A-209  
    Restraining orders, 336.4A-503  
Overdrafts, 336.4-401, 336.4-402  
Parties to suits, 316.13  
Payments, Commercial Code provisions  
    Action or nonaction, liability, 336.4-102  
    Checks, time limit for presenting, 336.4-404  
    Death or incompetency of customers, effect, 336.4-405  
    Final payment, 336.4-215  
    Improper payment, subrogation, 336.4-407  
    Items payable at or through bank, 336.4-106  
    Nonpayment, notice, 336.4-202  
    Notice of holding, 336.4-212  
    Presentment, 336.4-208, 336.4-212  
    Revocation, 336.4-301  
    Suspended payments, 336.4-104, 336.4-109, 336.4-216  
    Transfer warranties, 336.4-207  
    Unauthorized payments, customers' duties, 336.4-406  
Payments by  
    Cemetery fund trustees, refusal of payment, 306.81  
    Rail user and rail carrier loans, principal, interest, 222.58  
    Trust services offices, establishment, filing fees, 48A.15  
Payor banks  
    Death or incompetency of customers, 336.4-405  
    Defined, 336.4-105  
    Dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505  
    Dishonor of items, 336.4-301  
    Encoding warranties, 336.4-209  
    Final payment, 336.4-215, 336.4-216  
    Items sent by collecting banks, 336.4-204  
    Late return of items, liability, defenses, 336.4-302  
    Place of presentment, 336.4-204  
    Provisional settlement of items, 336.4-215  
    Retention of items, time, 336.4-406  
    Retention warranties, 336.4-209  
    Revocation of payment, 336.4-301  
    Setoff, 336.4-303  
    Stop payment orders, 336.4-303  
    Subrogation, 336.4-407  
    Suspended payments, 336.4-216  
    Time limits, delay, 336.4-109  
    Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
    Unaccepted drafts, dishonor, 336.3-502  
    Waivers, defenses against unauthorized signatures or alterations, 336.4-406  
    Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402  
Personal property acquisition or lease, 48.152  
Personal property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24  
Powers, generally, 48.15  
Preferred stock, 48.055  
Presenting banks  
    Defined, 336.4-105

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Presenting banks (Cont'd)

- Dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505
- Documentary drafts, 336.4-503, 336.4-504
- Place of presentment, 336.4-204
- Provisional settlement of items, 336.4-215

Presentment

- Action or nonaction, liability, 336.4-102
- Checks, time limit, 336.4-404
- Collecting banks, ordinary care, 336.4-202
- Date, 336.3-501
- Defined, 336.3-501
- Dishonor, 336.3-502
- Documentary drafts, 336.4-501 to 336.4-504
- Electronic presentment, 336.4-110, 336.4-209
- Excused, 336.3-504
- Items not payable by, through, or at bank, 336.4-212
- Methods, 336.3-501, 336.4-204
- Obligors, tender of payment, 336.3-603
- On arrival drafts, 336.4-502
- Persons to whom made, 336.3-501
- Place of presentment, 336.4-204
- Presentment notice, defined, 336.4-110
- Waivers, 336.3-504
- Warranties, 336.4-208, 336.4-302
- When goods arrive drafts, 336.4-502

Presentment warranties

- Breach, damages, defenses, 336.4-208, 336.4-302
- Generally, 336.4-208

Presumptions, collecting banks, agency status, 336.4-201

Prima facie evidence, ordinary care, 336.4-103

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

Priorities and preferences

- Insolvency, preferred claims, 336.4-216
- Security interests, 336.4-210
- Suspended payments, 336.4-216

Profits

- Setting aside for surplus, 48.09
- Undeclared profits, dividend declaration, 48.09
- Undivided profits, 48.02

Promotions, savings promotion raffles, 48.15, 609.75, 609.761

Prosecution, damages, wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402

Publication by

- Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10
- Trust services offices, 48A.15

Real property

- Buying, holding, 47.10
- Generally, 48.21
- Mortgage loans, improved real estate, limitations, 48.24
- Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56
- Taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES

Receivers

- Appointment, forfeiture of charter proceedings, 316.13
- Trust powers, banks acting as receivers, 48A.07

Receiving banks

- Beneficiary's bank, identification, 336.4A-208
- Choice of law, 336.4A-507
- Creditor process, service on, 336.4A-502
- Cut-off times, 336.4A-106
- Defined, 336.4A-103
- Interest rates, calculation, 336.4A-506
- Intermediary banks, identification, 336.4A-208
- Liability, 336.4A-212, 336.4A-305
- Notice received, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-304
- Objection to debit of account, time, 336.4A-505
- Order of charging accounts, 336.4A-502
- Payment orders, duties
  - Acceptance, 336.4A-209

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Receiving banks (Cont'd)

Payment orders, duties (Cont'd)

- Amendment, 336.4A-211
- Authorization, 336.4A-202
- Breach of obligations, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-212, 336.4A-305
- Cancellation, 336.4A-211
- Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205
- Execution, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305
- Rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210
- Right to enforce or retain payment, limitation, 336.4A-203
- Transmission by the system, 336.4A-206
- Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204
- Verification, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-203

Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403

Refunds, 336.4A-402

Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-303

Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202

Suspension of payments, effect on unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-210

Records and record keeping

- Audits and examinations, reports, 48.10
- Child support enforcement, access, 256.978
- Defined, 336.3-103
- Dishonor, notice, 336.4-301
- Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04
- Government authorities, access, 13A.01 to 13A.04, 48.513
- Items held for acceptance or payment, notice, 336.4-212
- Minute book, officers and employees, duties, 48.06, 48.17
- Optical image storage systems, 46.04
- Stop payment orders, renewal, 336.4-403
- Trust services offices, 48A.15

Red lining, unfair discriminatory practice, 363A.09

Referees (court), documentary drafts, dishonor, duties, 336.4-503

Registered checks, sales, fees, 48.151

Relocating, temporary, emergencies, 47.0152

Remotely-created items

- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Reports given

- Financial statements, 48.48
- Insolvency, 49.013
- Officers and employees, bonds, 48.14
- Transactions, regulated, 45.027

Reserves, 48.221

Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, 58.04, 58.05

Retention warranties, 336.4-209

Retirement accounts, 48.15

Reverse mortgages, *see* under MORTGAGES

Reverse stock splits, 48.056

S corporation banks, nonresident shareholders, jurisdiction to tax, income and franchise taxes, 290.014

Safe deposit boxes, renting, 55.06, 55.15

Safekeeping, local public funds, investment contracts and agreements, 118A.06

Sales finance companies, banks defined as, 53C.01

Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015

Savings accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS

Savings associations, *see* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS

Savings departments, 47.23

Savings promotion raffles, authorizing, 48.15, 609.75, 609.761

Seals and sealing, contracts, 48.11

Securities in lieu of surety bond, 48.13

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Securities intermediaries, banks defined as, 336.8-102

Security interests

- Collecting banks, rights, 336.4-210, 336.4-211
- Establishing, standard of proof, forfeited property associated with commission of a crime, 609.5319
- Priorities and preferences, 336.4-210

Senders

- Choice of law, 336.4A-507
- Cut-off times, 336.4A-106
- Death or incapacity, effect, 336.4A-211
- Defined, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-202
- Liability, 336.4A-205, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303
- Notice given, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-304
- Notice received, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210
- Payment orders, 336.4A-205, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305
- Payments by, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403
- Payments to, 336.4A-402

Separate offices

- Action or nonaction, liability, 336.4-102
- Constructive notice, knowledge of one branch, 336.4-107
- Separate banks, separate offices deemed as, 336.4-107, 336.4A-105
- Stop payment orders, 336.4-107

Service of process on

- Items subject to, time, 336.4-303
- Procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028

Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78

Setoffs

- Collecting banks, rights, 336.4-201
- Payor banks, 336.4-303

Settlements

- Charge back or refund, 336.4-214
- Collecting banks, ordinary care, 336.4-202
- Defined, 336.4-104
- Final payment, 336.4-215, 336.4-216
- Medium and time, 336.4-213
- Provisional settlement, 336.4-201, 336.4-216
- Revocation, 336.4-214, 336.4-301

Shareholders

- Assessments, 49.02, 49.17 to 49.20, 49.24
- Dissent, mergers and consolidations, 49.41
- Documents received, stock, appraisal reports, 49.43
- Liability, 48.03 to 48.04
- List, 48.03
- Notice received, 47.25, 49.02
- Preemptive rights, 48.032
- Reverse stock splits, dissenters' rights, 48.056
- Uninsured banks, liability, 48.033, 48.04
- Votes and voting, 49.37, 49.43

Shares, *see* Capital stock under this topic

Special purpose banks, 46.044, 46.046

State banks, 48.31, 49.411

Statements of account, 336.4-406

Statutes of limitations

- Lawsuits, generally, 336.4-111
- Unauthorized signatures or alterations, 336.4-406

Stock, *see* Capital stock under this topic

Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic

Stop payment orders

- After customer's death or incompetency, 336.4-405
- Branch banks, 336.4-107
- Constructive notice, knowledge of one branch or separate office, 336.4-107
- Generally, 336.4-403
- Postdated checks, 336.4-401
- Separate offices, 336.4-107

Subpoenas, records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Subrogation, payor banks, 336.4-407

Subsidiaries

- Defined as financial institutions, 58.02
- Generally, 48.61
- Qualified subchapter S subsidiaries, dividends distributions, 48.09
- Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05

Substitution of affiliates

- Generally, 48A.10
- Trust services offices, 48A.15

Supervision by Commerce Department

- Interstate banking, cooperation with federal authorities, 48.96, 48.99
- Powers, generally, 46.05, 47.02
- Trust services offices, 48A.15

Supranational banks, 61A.29

Surplus

- Banks organizing as trust companies, 48.44
- Capital notes or debentures, reserve considered as, 48.62
- Fund, amount, 48.09
- Investments permitted to banks, *see* same under this topic
- Reduction, approval, 48.04
- Requirements, 48.02, 48.055
- Trust authority, 48.36
- Withdrawal, 48.05

Suspended payments

- By another bank, excused delay, 336.4-109
- Defined, 336.4-104
- Generally, 336.4-216

Suspension, preferred deposits, 49.24

Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Teller's checks, *see* under CHECKS

Time

- Availability of funds, 336.4-215
- Branch banks, 336.4-107
- Breach of warranty, damages, 336.4-207, 336.4-208
- Checks, limit for presenting, 336.4-404
- Dishonor of items, 336.4-301
- Extensions, 336.4-109
- Midnight deadline, *see* same under this topic
- Modification, 336.4-109
- Receipt of items, 336.4-108, 336.4-303
- Retention of items by payor banks, 336.4-406
- Separate offices, 336.4-107
- Settlement by bank, 336.4-213
- Stop payment orders, 336.4-403
- Waivers, 336.4-109

Timeliness, collecting banks, ordinary care, 336.4-202

Traceable funds, exemptions from creditors' claims, 550.37

Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Transferor banks, identity and identification, 336.4-206

Transferors

- Liability, 336.4-207
- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Transfers between banks, 336.4-206

Transfers of money or property, insolvency, 49.013

Travelers' checks, *see* under CHECKS

Trust companies, banks organized as, *see* Banks with trust powers under this topic

Trust service offices, 48A.15, 48A.18

Trustee in liquidation, appointment, duties, 49.215

Trustees

- Banks acting as
  - Accounts, 48.39
  - Application, 48.36
  - Approval, 48.36

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Trustees (Cont'd)

- Banks acting as (Cont'd)
  - Capital, 48.36, 48.37
  - Certificates, 48.37, 48.43
  - Cessation of operations, 48.43, 48.45
  - Court orders, 48.40
  - Directors, trustees, or officers, fiduciary funds lent to, unlawful, 48.39
  - Fiduciary powers, 48A.07
  - Individual retirement accounts, 47.75, 48.15
  - Industrial development projects, 469.153, 469.161, 469.163
  - Medical savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15
  - Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38
  - Name, 48.41, 48.43
  - National banking associations, conversions, 49.44
  - Nominees, 48.39
  - Reports given, 48.40
  - Securities, 48.36, 48.37, 48.46
  - Solvency guarantee, maximum deposit, 48.37
  - Surplus, 48.36
  - Workers' compensation payments, duties, 176.171
- Banks defined as, 469.153
- Trustees (directors), *see* Directors under this topic
- Unfair discriminatory practices
  - Human rights law, 363A.09
  - Real property, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under REAL PROPERTY
- Uninsured banks, shareholders, liability, 48.033, 48.04
- Unstaffed after-hour depository drop boxes, deemed extension of main banking house, 47.51
- Vaults, *see* VAULTS
- Violations and penalties
  - Consumer small loan regulations, 47.60
  - Credit sale contract violations, 47.59
  - Disobeying commerce commissioner's orders, 46.06
  - Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24
  - Dividends distribution violations, 48.09
  - Evidences of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151
  - Fiduciary funds, lending to bank directors, trustees, or officers, theft, 48.39
  - Financial reports, late submission, 48.48
  - Fines, 45.027
  - Forfeiture of charter, 316.13
  - Gross misdemeanors, 48.88
  - Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68
  - Interest, usurious interest, 48.196
  - Loan finance charge violations, 47.59
  - Loans exceeding limitations, 48.24
  - Names, improper use, 47.03
  - Prior liens, pledges or liens upon, 48.18
  - Substitution of fiduciaries, failure to give notice, 48A.15
  - Surety bonds, closing of bank, 48.14
  - Unsafe practices, 46.24
- Voluntary dissolution, property held in the course of, presumption of abandonment, 345.36
- Voluntary liquidation, 49.215
- Waivers
  - Application notice and hearing, 46.042
  - Applications to organize, filing fees, 46.041
  - Defense against unauthorized signatures or alterations, 336.4-406
  - Detached banking facilities, location, 47.521
  - Location, laws governing, 47.0152
  - Time limits, 336.4-109
- War, delayed collection of items, 336.4-109
- Warranties
  - Breach of warranty, *see* same under this topic

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Warranties (Cont'd)

- Documents of title warranties, 336.7-508
- Encoding warranties, 336.4-209
- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208, 336.4-302
- Retention warranties, 336.4-209
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207
- Unendorsed items, 336.4-205
- World Bank, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11

**BAR CODES**

- Grocery price labeling, 325F.53
- Paddletickets, *see* under PADDLEWHEELS
- Pull-tabs, 297E.04, 349.163
- Tipboards, 297E.04, 349.163

**BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD**

- Duties, generally, 154.001, 154.002
- Employees, 214.04
- Examining and licensing board, 214.01
- Executive secretary, 154.002, 214.04
- Fiscal year, 154.001, 214.08
- Inspections, 154.19, 154.24
- Lawsuits, 154.161
- Licensees

- Barber, *see* BARBER SCHOOLS
- Barbers, *see* BARBERS
- Cosmetologists, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS

- Records and record keeping, 154.24

- Reports given, generally, 214.07

- Rulemaking authority
  - Cosmetology, 155A.23
  - Generally, 154.24
  - Sanitation, 154.19, 154.20, 154.24

**BARBER SCHOOLS**

*See also* BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD

*See also* BARBERS

- Admissions, 154.07
- Affidavits, students, examination, hours completed, 154.09
- Buildings, 154.07, 154.19
- Business establishments, violations, 154.19

- Certificates and certification

- Instructors, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* same under this topic

- Charges, for services rendered by students, 154.07

- Complaints, sanitation rules, violations, 154.19

- Curriculum, 154.07

- Definitions, 154.02

- Designated operators, 154.07

- Designated registered barber, 154.02

- Fines, 154.161, 154.19

- Fraud, 154.19

- Inspections, 154.19, 154.24

- Instructors

- Examination of nonresident instructors, 154.11

- Number of, 154.07

- Permits, temporary, 154.10

- Registration

- Applications, 154.10

- Display in conspicuous place, 154.14

- Examinations, 154.065

- Fees, 154.003, 154.10

- Generally, 154.15

- Qualifications, 154.065

- Requirements, generally, 154.01, 154.065, 154.07

- Temporary certificates, 154.065, 154.07

- Investigations, 154.19

- Laundry facilities, 154.19, 154.20

- Misrepresentation, 154.19

- Oaths, designated operators, 154.07



**BARBER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Owners  
 Permits, 154.07, 154.10  
 Registration, 154.01, 154.07, 154.10  
 Requirements, generally, 154.07  
 Perjury, violations and penalties, 154.21  
 Permits  
 Display in conspicuous place, 154.07, 154.14  
 Generally, 154.07  
 Requirements, generally, 154.10  
 Registration  
 Display in conspicuous place, 154.07, 154.14  
 Fees, 154.003  
 Instructors, *see* same under this topic  
 Renewals, 154.15  
 Requirements, generally, 154.07, 154.10  
 Violations, 154.01, 154.19  
 Requirements, generally, 154.07  
 Sanitation, violations, 154.19, 154.20  
 Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25  
 Sewers, 154.19  
 Signs, 154.07  
 Students, 154.07, 154.09  
 Technical college or state institution, operation by, 154.07  
 Towels, 154.19, 154.20  
 Water supply, 154.19

**BARBERRY BUSHES**

Control, county boards, appropriations, 375.30

**BARBERS**

*See also* COSMETOLOGISTS

## Affidavits

Perjury, 154.21  
 Reciprocity, permits to practice, 154.11

Barber Examiners Board, *see* BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD

Business establishments, violations, 154.19

Certificates and certification, registration, 154.05, 154.10

Charitable organizations, registration exemptions, 154.04

Complaints, sanitation rules, violations, 154.19

Continuing education, registration renewal, 214.12

Cosmetology, services excepted, 155A.34

Definitions, barbering law, 154.02

Disciplinary action, 154.161

Examinations, *see* Registration under this topic

## Fees

Examinations, 154.003, 154.08, 154.11  
 Renewal of registration, 154.15  
 Temporary permits and certificates of registration, 154.11

Fines, 154.161, 154.19

Fraud, 154.19

## Inspections

Barber Examiners Board, duties, 154.24  
 Sanitation provisions, compliance, 154.19

Licenses, *see* Registration under this topic

Master Barbers Association of Minnesota, 154.001

## Misrepresentation

Barber poles, 154.28  
 Fraudulent misrepresentation, 154.19  
 Petty misdemeanors, 154.27, 154.28

Nonresidents, reciprocity, 154.11

## Oaths

Perjury, 154.21  
 Registration, 154.08, 154.10

## Permits

Armed forces members, permits to practice, 154.11, 197.4552  
 Display in conspicuous place, 154.14  
 Reciprocity, permits to practice, 154.11  
 Temporary, 154.01, 154.10

**BARBERS (Cont'd)**

## Permits (Cont'd)

Transfers, 154.10

Photographic identification, 154.08

Reciprocity, 154.11

## Registration

Applications, 154.10

Apprentices, *see* same under this topic

Armed forces members, temporary certificates, 154.11, 197.4552

Certificates and certification, 154.05, 154.10

Denials, 154.161

Display, 154.14

## Examinations

Conduct and scope, 154.09

Fees, 154.003, 154.08, 154.11

Frequency, 154.09

Reciprocity, permits to practice, 154.11

Requirements, generally, 154.05, 154.08

Exemptions, 154.04

Expiration, 154.15

## Fees

Applications, 154.10

Examinations, 154.08

Reciprocity, permits to practice, 154.11

Renewals, 154.15

Lack of registration or license, penalties, 154.162

Oaths, 154.08, 154.10

Qualifications, generally, 154.05

Reciprocity, 154.11

Reinstatement, 154.15, 154.161

Renewals, 154.15, 214.12

Requirements, generally, 154.01

Suspension or revocation, 154.161

Violations, 154.19

Sanitation, violations, 154.19, 154.20

Schools, *see* BARBER SCHOOLS

Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25

Symbols, barber poles, 154.28

Towels, 154.19, 154.20

**BARBERSHOPS**

*See also* BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD

*See also* BARBER SCHOOLS

*See also* BARBERS

Barber poles, 154.28

Buildings, 154.19

Complaints, sanitation rules, violations, 154.19

Cosmetologists, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS

Fines, 154.161, 154.19

Hours of business, ordinances, 154.26

Inspections, 154.19, 154.24

Laundry facilities, 154.19, 154.20

Management, registered barbers, 154.01

Misrepresentation, petty misdemeanors, 154.27, 154.28

Ordinances, hours of business, 154.26

Perjury, violations and penalties, 154.21

Registration, violations, 154.01, 154.162, 154.19

Registration cards, fees, 154.003

Sanitation, violations, 154.19, 154.20

Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25

Sewers, 154.19

## Shop registration cards

Denials, 154.161

Display in conspicuous place, 154.14

Generally, 154.10

Penalties, 154.162

Reinstatement, 154.161

## BARBERSHOPS

406

**BARBERSHOPS (Cont'd)**

Shop registration cards (Cont'd)  
 Renewals, 154.15  
 Requirement, 154.01  
 Suspension or revocation, 154.161  
 Temporary suspension, 154.161  
 Violations, 154.01, 154.19  
 Supervision, registered barbers, 154.01  
 Towels  
 Laundry facilities, 154.19, 154.20  
 Receptacles for, 154.20  
 Sanitary use, violations, 154.19, 154.20  
 Violations and penalties, misrepresentation, 154.27, 154.28  
 Water supply, 154.19

**BARLEY**

Barley Research and Promotion Council, 17.63  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
 Chemically treated grain, 17.41  
 Producers. checkoff fee payments and refunds, exemptions, 17.63

**BARRELS**

See CONTAINERS  
 See STORAGE TANKS

**BARRICADES**

Highways, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715  
 Streets and roads, road authorities' duties, 160.16

**BARS**

See TAVERNS AND SALOONS

**BARTERING**

Animals  
 Game animals, definitions, 97A.015  
 Zoological Board, duties, 85A.02  
 Controlled substances  
 Definitions, 152.01  
 Tenants or licensees, covenant not to allow unlawful activities, residential rental property, 504B.171  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531  
 Commercial Feed Law, 25.33  
 Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
 Game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
 Drugs and medicine  
 Distressed drugs, 151.39  
 Legend drugs, 151.37  
 Exchange of services, cash value defined as wages, 268.035  
 Savings associations, proxy voting, 51A.15  
 Securities, registration of transfer, business trusts, 318.03  
 State agencies, barter agreements, 16C.055  
 State archaeologist, acquisition of objects, 138.37  
 Zoological Board, duties, 85A.02

**BASEBALL**

Amateur baseball, baseball parks owned by 501(c)(3) corporations, property tax exemptions, 272.02  
 Colleges and universities, summer leagues, liquor licenses, 340A.404  
 Little league baseball, volunteer athletic coaches, liability, 604A.11  
 Major league baseball, agreements by, 473.581  
 Major league baseball team, community ownership, 473.759, 473.763

**BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)**

Admissions and amusements tax, 473.762  
 Ballpark implementation committee, 473.758  
 Bonds (public debt), 473.757  
 Capital improvement reserves, 473.757, 473.759

**BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE) (Cont'd)**

Construction, 473.756  
 Debt service account, 473.757  
 Definitions, 473.751  
 Design, 473.756, 473.757, 473.759  
 Environmental impact statements, 473.757, 473.758  
 Financing  
 Bonds, 473.757  
 Contracts, 473.756, 473.759  
 Sales and use tax, 473.757  
 Team contributions, 473.759  
 Grants to, 473.757  
 Hennepin County  
 Duties, 473.757, 473.758  
 Proceeds from sale of Metrodome, 473.5995  
 Lease agreements, 473.75, 473.753, 473.759  
 Liquor license, 473.761  
 Location, 473.752  
 Metropolitan Council review, exemption, 473.756  
 Minneapolis, duties and requirements, 473.758, 473.761  
 Minnesota Ballpark Authority  
 Access to data, Minnesota Twins financial information, 473.759  
 Defined as municipality, 473.756  
 Employees, 473.754, 473.756  
 Establishment, 473.755  
 Executive director, 473.755  
 Members, 10A.01, 473.755  
 Powers, 473.756  
 Minnesota Twins, financial contributions, 473.759  
 Property acquisition and disposition, 473.757  
 Property taxes, exemption, 473.753  
 Public purpose, 473.75  
 Sales and use tax, 473.757, 473.762  
 Special assessments, 473.753  
 Sports Facilities Authority, relationship to park, 473J.07  
 Target Field, 473J.07  
 Taxes  
 Property taxes, exemption, 473.753  
 Sales and use tax, 473.757, 473.762  
 Use agreements, 473.75, 473.753, 473.756, 473.759  
 Vendors, 473.754  
**BASEMENTS**  
 Commercial canning in, 31.392  
 Defined as common areas and facilities, 515.02  
 Heating oil storage tanks in, 116.492  
**BASIC EDUCATION**  
 Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Literacy training, *see* READING  
 Teachers, 122A.26, 124D.52  
**BASIC LIFE SUPPORT SERVICES**  
 Drug overdoses, treatment, 144E.101  
 Ramsey County, paramedics, duties, 383A.13  
**BASKETBALL**  
 Amateur sports, *see* under SPORTS  
 Basketball courts, memberships and fees, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Major league professional organization, agreements by, Target Center, use, 473.599  
 Metropolitan sports facilities, *see* TARGET CENTER  
**BASS**  
 Buying and selling, 97C.391  
 Game fish, defined as including bass, 97A.015  
 Hooks, number, 97C.315  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
 Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Seasons, 97C.395

**BATHHOUSES**

Lake City, 458.73  
 Municipal parks, 412.521  
 Sales and use taxes, admission fees, 297A.61

**BATHING FACILITIES**

Handwashing facilities, *see* HANDWASHING FACILITIES  
 Shower facilities, *see* SHOWER FACILITIES

**BATTERED WOMEN**

*See also* DOMESTIC ABUSE

Advisory council, *see* BATTERED WOMEN AND DOMESTIC ABUSE ADVISORY COUNCIL  
 Advocacy and support services, 611A.32  
 Advocates, consulting, public information and education programs, establishing paternity, 257.75  
 Battered Women's Act, 611A.31 to 611A.35  
 Decision not to prosecute, notice received, 611A.0315  
 Definitions, battered women's shelters, 611A.31  
 Notice of rights, 629.341  
 Programs for  
   Consulting, violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22  
   Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 626.558  
   Parenting time centers, 119A.37  
   Referral services, 611A.31  
 Protection orders, *see* under DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Release of person arrested for domestic abuse, notice received, 629.72  
 Restitution to, 518B.01  
 Shelters, *see* Battered women's shelters under SHELTERS

**BATTERED WOMEN AND DOMESTIC ABUSE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

*See also* DOMESTIC ABUSE

Domestic abuse model arrest policy, development, duties, 629.342  
 Forms, uniform order for protection, domestic abuse, 518B.01  
 Recommendations by, electronic monitoring, persons convicted of domestic abuse, 611A.07

**BATTERIES**

Definitions, Junk Yard Act, 161.242

**Household**

Collection, 115A.9155, 115A.961  
 Disposal, 17.135, 115A.961  
 Electrode identification, 325E.125  
 Exemptions, 325E.125  
 Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135  
 Manufacturers, duties, 115A.9155  
 Mercury content, limits, 325E.125  
 Pollution Control Agency, enforcement and exemptions, 115.071, 325E.125  
 Processing, 115A.9155, 115A.961  
 Rechargeable, 115A.9157, 115A.961, 325E.125  
 Transportation of waste batteries, manufacturers duties, 115A.9155  
 Violations and penalties, 115.071, 325E.1251

**Junk, 161.242**

Motor vehicle batteries, *see* BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)

**Rechargeable**

Disposal, 115A.9157, 115A.961  
 Labeling, 325E.125  
 Manufacturers, duties, 115A.9157, 325E.125  
 Processing, 115A.961

Recycling, 325E.125

**BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)**

Advertising, 325E.1151  
 Disposal, prohibitions, generally, 115A.915  
 Notices about, weights and Measures Division, 239.011  
 Recycling, *see* Used lead acid batteries under this topic  
 Sales, places of, inspections, 239.011  
 School buses, 169.4502

**BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES) (Cont'd)****Used lead acid batteries**

Disposal, 17.135, 115A.915  
 Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135  
 Fines, 325E.12  
 Generally, 325E.115, 325E.1151  
 Lawsuits, 325E.12  
 Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115.071, 325E.115  
 Transportation to recycling facility, 115A.9152  
 Violations and penalties  
   Dealer failure to accept or recycle used batteries, 325E.115, 325E.12  
   Disposal, improper, 115A.915, 325E.1151, 325E.12  
   Fines, 325E.12  
   Generally, 115.071  
   Lawsuits, 325E.12  
   Transportation for recycling, 115A.9152

**BATTERY**

*See* ASSAULT

**BEACHES**

Bathing beaches, 383B.78, 458.73, 471.1912  
 Counties, regulation, 86B.205  
 Erosion, Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Lake improvement districts, duties, 103B.551  
 Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611  
 Lifeguards at, qualifications, 471.1912  
 Local governments, liability, exception, 466.03  
 White Bear Lake, 103B.661

**BEARS**

Breeding, 97A.105  
 Definitions, big game, 97A.015  
 Gallbladders, purchase or sale, 97A.512  
 Game and fur farms, 97A.105  
 Hunting  
   Apprentice hunter validation, 97B.022  
   Artificial lights, use, 97B.081  
   Baiting, 97B.401, 97B.425, 97B.426  
   Big game, 97A.015  
   Crossbow, 97B.036, 97B.037  
   Licenses, 97A.475, 97A.485, 97B.036, 97B.401  
   Number of hunters limited, 97B.405  
   Outfitters, 97A.475, 97B.431  
   Portable stands for, 97A.137  
   Reports about, bear taken to protect property, 97B.415  
   Season, 97B.411  
   Snaring, permits, 97B.421  
   Taking to protect property, 97B.415  
 Inedible parts, possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512  
 Paws, purchase or sale, 97A.512  
 Possession  
   Inedible parts, 97A.512  
   Regulated animals, 346.155  
   Tags required, 97A.535

**Sales**

Inedible parts, 97A.512  
 Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Tags, 97A.535

**Transportation**

Inedible parts, 97A.512  
 Tags required, 97A.535

**BEAUTICIANS**

*See* BARBERS

*See* COSMETOLOGISTS

**BEAUTY PARLORS**

*See* COSMETOLOGISTS

**BEAVER BAY (TOWN)**

Payments to

Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenue, 298.28

**BEAVER BAY (TOWN) (Cont'd)**

## Payments to (Cont'd)

Taconite state aid, 298.285

**BEAVERS**

## Damage caused by

Beaver damage control grants, 103F.950

Taking permitted, 97B.655, 97B.667

## Dams

Impairing drainage, removal, 97B.667

Natural Resources Department removal, 97A.045,  
97A.401Property damage or threat to safety, removal, 97B.665,  
97B.667

Wetlands created by, 103G.2241

## Definitions, small game, 97A.015

## Hunting

Doing damage, 97B.655

Permits, special permit to take, 97A.401

Removal from state lands, 97B.661

Season, 97B.9251

Small game, defined as including beavers, 97A.015

## Local governments, removal by, 97B.667

## Pelts, tags and seals, 97A.505

## Road authorities, removal by, 97B.667

## Taking, doing damage, 97B.667

## Transportation, live animals, 97A.105

**BECKER COUNTY**

## Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

## Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54

## Boundaries, 2.01

## Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

## Development region, 462.385

## Family service collaboratives, rulemaking waivers, 256F.13

Floods, 2002, commercial-industrial property improvements,  
exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11

## Historic places, Flat Lake Mounds, 138.664

## Historic sites, federal lands, 138.57

## Itasca State Park, 43A.38, 85.0505

## Judicial district, 2.722

## State monuments, 138.585

Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX  
INCREMENT FINANCING

## Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14

## Waivers, family services collaboratives, rulemaking, 256F.13

**BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS***See* HOTELS**BEDDING**

## Definitions, consumer protection, products and sales, 325F.25

## Feathers, 325F.32

Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage,  
66A.26

## Hospitals, sale of secondhand bedding, 325F.27

## Labeling requirements, 325F.30, 325F.31

## Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79

Pets, standards of care, veterinarians and commercial  
facilities, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44Sales, consumer protection, products and sales, 325F.27,  
325F.29

## Secondhand

Labeling, 325F.30, 325F.31

Sales, 325F.27, 325F.29

Shoddy material, 325F.30

Statement of compliance, 325F.31

Sterilization, disinfection, and fumigation, 325F.28,  
325F.29

## Secondhand material, 325F.26 to 325F.28

## Sleeping bags, 325F.04 to 325F.07

## Sterilization, disinfection, and fumigation, 325F.28, 325F.29

## Violations and penalties

Evidence, 325F.34

**BEDDING (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Failure to sterilize, disinfect, or fumigate, 325F.29,  
325F.34

Sales of secondhand or shoddy bedding, 325F.29

Secondhand bedding, mislabeling, 325F.29

**BEEPERS***See* PAGING AND SIGNALING EQUIPMENT**BEER**

## Bed and breakfast establishments, licenses, 340A.4011

## Beer kegs, 340A.513

## Brands, 325B.031

## Breweries, 138.664, 297A.68

## Brewers

August Schell Brewery, historic place, 138.664

Definitions, 325B.01

## Home brewers

Liquor taxes, exemption, 297G.07

Production in basements or other subgrade areas,  
31.115

Lawsuits, 325B.08

Production in basements or other subgrade areas, 31.115

Relations with wholesalers, *see* Agreements with brewers  
under WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS

Small brewer licenses, 340A.28

Wholesalers, discrimination against, 325B.12

Wholesalers' agreements, intent to terminate, 325B.05

## Cans

Collectors, 340A.301

Detachable parts, 325E.03

## Containers, metal, having detachable parts, sales, 325E.03

## Defenses, beer kegs, illegal sales, 340A.513

## Definitions

Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.01

Liquor law, 340A.101

Liquor taxes, 297G.01

## Fermented malt beverage, beer defined as, 297G.01

## Home brewers

Liquor taxes, exemption, 297G.07

Production in basements or other subgrade areas, 31.115

## Importers, brand extensions, assignment, 325B.031

## Kegs

Sales, 340A.513

Scrap metal dealers, receiving, 325E.21

## Labels and labeling, kegs, 340A.513

## Licenses

Bed and breakfast inns, 340A.4011

Small brewer licenses, 340A.28

Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES

## Malt liquor, beer defined as, 340A.101

## Minnesota-brewed, required sales, 340A.909

## Prices, discrimination, 325B.12

## Production facilities, property taxes, 272.03

## Records and record keeping, beer keg sales, 340A.513

## Sales

Beer kegs, 340A.513

Itasca State Park, 85.0505

Minnesota-brewed, required sales, 340A.909

Violations, 325E.03, 340A.513

Three-two beer, *see* 3.2 percent malt liquor under MALT  
BEVERAGES

## Violations and penalties

Beer kegs, sales records or identification violations,  
340A.513Prohibited conduct, judicial remedies and lawsuits,  
325B.08Wholesale dealers, *see* Beer wholesalers under WHOLESALE  
LIQUOR DEALERS**BEEES**

## Agricultural production, bees defined as, 297A.61

**BEES (Cont'd)**

Apiaries, *see* APIARIES  
 Beekeeping, loans for, interest rates, 334.011  
 Definitions  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02  
   Pest control, 18B.01  
 Honey, *see* HONEY  
 Inspections, fees, 17.445  
 Pesticides  
   Bees killed by, compensation, 18B.055  
   Pollinator lethal insecticides, 18H.02, 18H.14  
 Pollinator bank, 85A.02  
 Pollinator habitat program  
   Best management, 84.973  
   Solar site management, beneficial vegetation, 216B.1642  
 Pollinator lethal insecticides, 18H.02, 18H.14

**BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND THERAPY BOARD**

Access to data, medical records, 148F.09  
 Audits and examinations, 148F.075  
 Complaint, investigation and hearing procedures, 214.10  
 Established, 148B.51  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, 148B.51  
 Generally, 148B.52, 148F.015  
 Health professionals services program, referrals, 148B.59  
 Licensees  
   Alcohol and drug counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
   Licensed professional counselors (LPCs), *see* COUNSELORS  
 Members, 148B.51  
 Reports given, executive director, performance, 148B.51  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.015  
   Licensed professional counselors, 148B.52 to 148B.54  
 Licenses, 148B.53

**BELLE PLAINE (CITY)**

Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018

**BELTRAMI COUNTY**

Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Bicycle ways, 160.266  
 Bonds, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Chippewa National Forest, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.52, 84A.56  
 County officers, duties, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Floods, 2002, commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
 General fund, transfers to, tax-forfeited land sales, costs and expenses, 282.226  
 Historic places, Saum Schools, 138.664  
 Hospitals, construction moratorium, exclusion, 144.551  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Payments to  
   National forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
   State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036  
 Red Lake Game Preserve lands, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Seed potato growing, 21.1196  
 State monuments, 138.585

**BELTRAMI COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Tax-forfeited land sales  
   County board, duties, 282.02, 383C.522  
   Expenses, payment, 282.226  
   Location, 282.01, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222  
   Notice requirements, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222  
   Taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223  
 Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Volunteer first responders, retention stipends, 69.022

**BEMIDJI (CITY)**

District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722  
 Indian Affairs Council, office, 3.922  
 Trails, 160.266

**BENEFICIAL SOCIETIES**

Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515  
 Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Insignias, 333.07, 333.08, 333.10  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Rebates, 72A.08  
 Records and record keeping, child support enforcement, access, 256.978

**BENEFICIARIES**

Beneficiary forms, security registration, 524.6-305  
 Boats and watercraft, transfer on death titles, 86B.841  
 Corporate personnel, beneficiaries of, personnel benefits  
   Business corporations, 302A.161  
   Limited liability companies, 302A.161, 322B.20  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161  
   Religious corporations, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Custodial trusts, *see* under TRUSTS  
 Death, probate governing instruments, 524.2-702  
 Death benefits, *see* under DEATH  
 Decedents estates, 270B.03, 289A.12, 290.014  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.3-307, 336.4A-103, 336.5-102  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05  
   TOD security registration, beneficiary forms, 524.6-301  
   Trusts, 501C.0103  
   Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
   Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
   Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Devises and bequests, *see* DEVISES AND BEQUESTS  
 Estates, 270B.03, 289A.12, 290.014  
 Funds transfers, *see* Beneficiaries under FUNDS TRANSFERS  
 Incapacitated beneficiaries, custodial trusts, 529.01, 529.09  
 Income beneficiaries  
   Termination of trust, 501C.0817  
   Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Letters of credit, *see* Beneficiaries under LETTERS OF CREDIT  
 Life insurance, *see* Beneficiaries under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Minors, maintenance and education, rents and profits, future estates, 500.17  
 Multiparty accounts, ownership, 524.6-202  
 Multiple beneficiaries  
   Custodial trusts, 529.05  
   Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Personal representatives, beneficiaries deemed as, 595.02  
 Power of attorney, beneficiary transactions, 523.24  
 Represented persons, beneficiaries defined as, 336.3-307

**BENEFICIARIES (Cont'd)**

Retirement plans  
 Generally, *see* Beneficiaries under specific plans  
 Trusts as part of, self-employed persons, powers, limitations, 501C.1203

Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.28

Savings banks, accounts, rights, 50.17

Successors  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-102, 336.5-111, 336.5-113  
 Successor of a beneficiary, defined, 336.5-102  
 Transfer on death deeds, 507.071

Supplemental needs trusts, 501C.1205

Testamentary trusts, 524.1-201

Transfer on death deeds, 507.071

Transfer on death titles, boats and watercraft, 86B.841

Trustees, *see* TRUSTEES

Trusts  
 Actions against trustees, 501C.0802  
 Consent to trustee conduct, 501C.1009  
 Creation of trust, noncharitable trusts without ascertainable beneficiary, 501C.0409  
 Creditor claims, distribution of assets, 501C.0504  
 Custodial trusts, *see* under TRUSTS  
 Discretionary distributions, 501C.0814  
 Distributions, tax information statements, 289A.12  
 Income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
 Medical assistance eligibility, 501C.1205  
 Nonjudicial documents, delivery or waiver, 501C.0109  
 Parents, personal representatives and beneficiaries, 501C.0303  
 Payments for incapacitated beneficiary, 501C.0816  
 Personal jurisdiction of court, 501C.0206  
 Personal representatives, powers and duties, 501C.0301  
 Petitions for sale, mortgage or lease of real property, hearings, notice, 501B.49  
 Place of administration, notice of proposed transfer, 501C.0108  
 Retirement plan limitations, self-employed persons, 501C.1203  
 Rules governing rights, 501C.0105  
 Tax returns of trust, inspection, 270B.03  
 Termination of income interest, 501C.1104  
 Termination of trust  
 Distribution of assets, 501C.0817  
 Uneconomic trusts, notice of termination, 501C.0414

**BENEFITS**

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Armed forces members  
 Generally, power of attorney, 523.24  
 Veterans, *see* Benefits under VETERANS

Benefit plans  
 Cafeteria plans, 353.01, 354.05  
 Defined, 527.21  
 Employee benefit plans, *see* same under this topic

Cafeteria plans, salary, exclusion from definition  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05

County boards, *see* Members under COUNTY BOARDS

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Day care expenses, salary, exclusion from definition, 353.01, 354.05

Death benefits, *see* under DEATH

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions  
 Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Employment law, 181.960  
 General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21

**BENEFITS (Cont'd)**

Denial, employees eligible for victim reparations, 611A.54

Disability insurance, *see* DISABILITY INSURANCE

Disclosure, child support, enforcement, 256.978

Emergency jobs program, county rules and regulations, 375.554

Employee benefit plans  
 Business corporations, *see* Employee benefit plans under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Funding agreements, life insurance companies, 61A.276  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Employee benefit plans under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Mutual insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Employee benefit plans under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Employee benefits, *see* Personnel benefits under this topic

Employer-paid flexible spending accounts, salary, exclusion from definition, 353.01, 354.05

Flexible work benefits, gross earned income, inclusion, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Fringe benefits  
 Blind persons, vending machine operation, 248.07  
 Disabled persons, *see* Disability benefits under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Personnel records, fringe benefit information defined as, 181.960  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.26

Health and accident insurance, *see* Coverage under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health and wellness services program, Metropolitan Council employees, 473.129

Health care expense accounts, salary, exclusion from definition, 353.01, 354.05

Income  
 Benefits defined as, 256D.02  
 Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Insurance, *see* Benefits under INSURANCE

Job performance as basis for, 181.82

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Lawsuits to recover  
 Costs awarded, public employees, 549.02  
 Isolated or quarantined persons, 144.4196

Leaves of absence, *see* LEAVES OF ABSENCE

Life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCE

Military service, *see* Benefits under VETERANS

Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

Partnerships, health or retirement benefits, payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202

Payment  
 Failure to pay, 181.74  
 Partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202  
 Requirement, 181.74

Pensions, *see* RETIREMENT PLANS

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21

Personnel benefits  
 Attachment, exemption from, 550.37  
 Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05  
 Business corporations, 302A.161  
 Debtors, property exempt from attachment, garnishment, 550.37 to 550.39  
 Execution sale, exemption from, 550.37  
 Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37  
 Limited liability companies, 302A.161, 322B.20  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161  
 Religious corporations, 317A.909  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.26

Personnel data, classification, 13.43

**BENEFITS (Cont'd)**

Probation officers, 244.19  
 Profit sharing, *see* PROFIT SHARING PLANS  
 Public safety officer's survivor benefits, *see* Benefits under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Reduction, 177.24  
 Relocation assistance, eminent domain, *see* Relocation assistance under EMINENT DOMAIN  
 Retirement benefits  
   Defined as income, 256D.02  
   Public retirement plans, *see* Benefits under specific plans  
   Retirement plans, generally, *see* Benefits under RETIREMENT PLANS  
 Sick leave, *see* SICK LEAVE  
 Sick pay, *see* SICK PAY  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 State employees, *see* Benefits under STATE EMPLOYEES  
 Statutory rule against perpetuities, nonvested property interests, 501A.04  
 Stock bonus plans, 500.17, 501A.04  
 Survey data, classification, 13.435  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* Benefits under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Vacations, *see* VACATIONS  
 Veterans, *see* Benefits under VETERANS

**BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES**

*See also* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, 309.515  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Members, swords, wearing, 624.61  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Property taxes, tax-exempt property, defined, 273.19

**BENTON COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Bicycle ways, 160.266  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Minnesota regional parks and trails plan, 85.50, 85.51  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Group residential housing facilities, 256I.05  
 Historic places, consumers pure ice and storage company building, 138.664  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

**BERRIES**

Gooseberries, 239.32  
 Raspberries, 30.002  
 Strawberries, 30.002

**BETTING**

*See* GAMBLING

**BEVERAGES**

Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Containers  
   Metal beverage containers, 325E.03  
   Plastic containers, sales, 325E.042  
   Pollution prevention activities, reports about, 115A.121  
 Definitions, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Dehydrated beverages, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15  
 Fruit juices, *see* FRUIT  
 Metal beverage containers, detachable parts, 325E.03  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, *see* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Plastic containers, single serving beverage cans, sale, 325E.042

**BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Production in basements or other subgrade areas, 31.115  
 Sales  
   Eating places, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
   Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15  
   Gambling premises, 349.18  
   Implied warranties, 336.2-314  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 State drink, milk, designation, 1.1495

**BIAS CRIMES**

Bias-motivated assault  
   Crime of violence, 624.712  
   Felony, 609.2231  
   Firearms possession, 624.713  
   Maximum sentence, 609.2233  
 Civil lawsuits, 611A.79  
 Criminal defamation, 609.765  
 Damages, 611A.79  
 Definitions, crime victims rights, 611A.79  
 Gross misdemeanors, 609.595, 609.605, 609.765  
 Invasion of privacy, 609.135  
 Mailings to harass, abuse, or threaten, *see* MAILINGS (CRIMES)  
 Obscene or harassing calls, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Peace officers, duties, 626.5531, 626.8451  
 Prosecutors, training, 8.34  
 Reports about, peace officers, 626.5531  
 Trespass, 609.605  
 Victims  
   Allegations of bias, reporting, 626.5531  
   Civil lawsuits, 611A.79  
   Injunctions, remedies available, 611A.79

**BICYCLE WAYS**

*See also* STATE TRAILS  
 Administration, 160.265  
 Bicycle trail program  
   Coordination, 160.265, 160.266  
   Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
   Natural Resources Department program, 85.016  
 Bicyclist organizations, duties, 160.265  
 Bridges (structures)  
   Design-built, 160.262  
   Trunk highway bridge improvement program, 165.14  
 Costs, county road and bridge funds, payments from, 163.035  
 Curbs, 160.263  
 Definitions, 169.011  
 Designation  
   Bicycle ways, rustic roads, 160.83  
   Generally, 160.263  
 Electric-assisted bicycles on, 85.015, 160.263  
 Federal aid, 174.42  
 Funding, 160.266  
 Grants for, 160.265  
 Local park trail grants, coordination, 160.265  
 Marks and marking, 160.263  
 Metropolitan area, coordination, 160.265  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Motorized bicycles on, 169.223  
 Motorized foot scooters on, 169.225  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 160.265, 160.266  
 Parking, 169.34  
 Policy of state, 160.262  
 Registry, 160.265  
 Replacement, 160.263, 160.264  
 Rights-of-way  
   Drivers, traffic regulations, 169.19  
   Electric personal assistive mobility devices, yielding to bicycles, 169.212

**BICYCLE WAYS (Cont'd)**

## Rights-of-way (Cont'd)

Establishing, 160.263

Signs, 160.263

Speeds, 160.263

State Trail Council, duties, 160.265

Statewide transportation plan, coordination, 160.265

Traffic regulations, 169.18, 169.19, 169.222, 169.223, 169.225

Transportation Department, duties, 160.265, 160.266

Use, electric personal assistive mobility devices, 169.212

**BICYCLES**

Bicycle events, 169.222

Bicycle lanes, paths, routes, trails, and ways, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

Bicycle racks, advertising, public art, and informational signs on, 160.27

Bicyclist organizations, generally, 160.265

Bicyclists, *see* Riders under this topic

Brakes, 169.222, 169.67

Child seats, traffic regulations, 169.222

Controlled access highways, use, 169.305

Dealers and merchants, license plates, 168.27

Defenses, bicyclists, entering or crossing intersections against red lights, 169.06

## Definitions

Drivers' licenses, 171.01

License plate impoundment, 168.041

Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002

Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01

Traffic regulations, 169.011

Dogs chasing bicycles, potentially dangerous dogs, 347.51

## Electric-assisted bicycles

Bicycle ways, 160.263

Definitions, 169.011

Generally, 169.223

Motor vehicle certificates of title, exceptions, 168A.03

Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012

Motorcycles, exclusion, 65B.001, 65B.43

Motorized bicycles defined as including, 168.002

Operators, age, 169.222

Riding rules, 169.222

Trail use, 85.015, 85.018

Handlebars, 169.222

Helmets, motorized bicycles, 169.223

Hitching behind motor vehicles or streetcars, 169.46

Horns, 169.222, 169.68

## Lights

Flashing lights, 169.64

Generally, 169.65

Head lamps, 169.222, 169.223

Motorized bicycles, 169.223

Rear lamps, 169.222

Visibility, 169.222

## Motor bicycles

Dealers, 168.27, 297B.035

Defined as rental motor vehicles, 168.041

Definitions, 168.041

Impoundment, *see* under LICENSE PLATES

Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013, 297B.035

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Motorized bicycles

Brake lights, 169.57

Brakes, 169.67

Controlled access highways, use, 169.305

## Definitions

Drivers' licenses, 171.01

Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002

**BICYCLES (Cont'd)**

## Motorized bicycles (Cont'd)

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01

Traffic regulations, 169.011

Generally, 169.223

Lights, 169.223, 169.57

Noise limits, 169.974

Operating on sidewalks, 169.223

Operators, 171.02, 171.05

Rulemaking, 171.02

Safety courses, 171.02

Seat belts, exemptions, 169.685

Trailers, recreational vehicle combinations, length limitations, 169.81

Turn signals, 169.57

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Nonmotorized transportation, advisory committees, 174.37

Organizations, 160.265

Peace officers operating bicycles, traffic regulations, exemptions, 169.222

Pedals, reflectors, 169.222

Policy of state, 174.01

Reflectors, 169.222

Research, Transportation Department, duties, 174.23

## Riders

Electric-assisted bicycles, age, 169.222

Entering or crossing intersections against red lights, defenses, 169.06

Motorized bicycles, *see* same under this topic

Number per bicycle, 169.222

Safety, public and nonpublic schools, 123B.90

Sales, new bicycles, 169.222

Signals, use, 169.222

Size, limitations, 169.222

Statewide transportation plan, bicycling component, 174.03

Storage facilities, advertising, public art, and informational signs on, 160.27

Tires, 169.222, 169.72

## Traffic regulations

Drivers' license examination, 171.13

Drivers' manual, 171.0705

Driving rules, 169.222, 169.223

Motor vehicles passing bicycles, clearance, 169.18, 169.21

Parking, 169.222, 169.223

Sidewalks, riding on, 169.222, 169.223

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Trails, Natural Resources Department program, 85.016

Visibility, 169.222

**BIDS***See* also CONTRACTS

Advertisements for bids, thresholds for

Counties, 373.01, 471.345

Generally, 471.345

Housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015

Local governments, 429.041

Alcoholic beverages and materials seized, 340A.904

Auctions, Commercial Code, 336.2-328

Bonds (public debt), improvement bonds, cities, 435.22

## City contracts

Best value contracts, 412.311

Best value RFPs, 374.13, 412.311, 429.041

Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27

Competitive bidding, 429.041

Construction bids, 374.13, 374.14, 374.34, 374.35

Equipment, improvements, streets and roads, 429.041

First class cities, 374.13, 374.14

Improvements, 429.041, 435.22

Public works, 574.27



**BIDS (Cont'd)**

## City contracts (Cont'd)

- State or federal property, acquisition and disposition, 471.64
  - Statutory cities, competitive bidding, 412.311, 412.361
  - Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37
  - Veteran-owned small businesses, preference, 471.3457
  - Water tank service contracts, 471.345
- Collusive bidding, 325D.53
- Competitive bidding
- Advertisements for bids, recognized industry trade journals, 331A.01, 429.041
  - Best value RFPs, 412.311, 458D.21, 469.015, 471.345
  - Cogeneration and small power production, 216B.164
  - Conflicts of interest, exception, 471.88, 471.881
- Exemptions
- Bloomington Port Authority, public improvements, 469.071
  - Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345
  - Professional or technical services, 15.061
  - Rochester, certain parking facilities, 469.44
  - State archaeologist, 138.35
  - State parks working capital account, 85.22
- Hennepin County, 383B.145, 383B.148
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, construction contracts, 469.015
- Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.26
- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.86
- Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.46
- Local governments, supplies or equipment, 471.35
- Local transportation projects, 331A.12
- Medical assistance, 256B.69
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, construction contracts, exemption, 473.652
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.705
- MinnesotaCare
- Medical assistance, 256B.69
  - Participating entities, 256L.121
- Municipal contracts, 471.35
- Professional or technical services contracts, exemption, 15.061
- Public notices, 331A.03, 331A.06
- Rural hospital capital improvement grants, 144.148
- School district contracts, *see same under this topic*
- State contracts, *see same under this topic*
- State parks working capital account, exemptions, 85.22
- Statutory cities, 412.311, 412.361
- Surplus highway property, 161.41
- Transit management services, metropolitan area, 473.405
- University of Minnesota, 137.31, 137.35
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 471.371

## Counties

- Acquisition and disposition of state or federal property, 471.64
- Community action agency contracts, 375.18
- Computer software development and marketing, 375.85
- County and city hall buildings, 374.13, 374.14, 374.34, 374.35
- County duties, generally, 373.01, 375.21
- County purchasing departments, 375.72, 375.73, 375.76, 375.77
- Delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.07, 279.08
- Fire prevention, 88.38
- Generally, 375.21
- Medical assistance, *see Contracts and agreements under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE*
- Newspapers, publication of county board proceedings, 375.12

**BIDS (Cont'd)**

## Counties (Cont'd)

- Public works, 574.27
  - Road construction, 160.17
  - Sales of personal property, requests for bids, 373.01
  - Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37
  - Waivers, for emergency assistance, 375.22
- Dakota County, camping areas, operator contracts, 383D.46
- Definitions
- Administration Department, 16B.01
  - State procurement law, 16C.02
- Duluth Transit Authority contracts, 458A.35
- Electronic bids, Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345
- First class city contracts, construction bids
- Best value RFPs, 374.13
  - County and city hall buildings, 374.13, 374.14
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, administration, 62L.16
- Hennepin County
- Competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148
  - Construction contracts, design-build, 383B.158 to 383B.1584
  - County procedures, generally, 383B.145
  - Job order contracting, 383B.1511
  - Prequalification rules, 383B.144, 383B.148
- Housing and redevelopment authority projects
- Advertisements for bids, threshold for, 469.015
  - Best value RFPs, 469.015
- Impounded motor vehicles, disposition, 168B.09
- Informal bids, 16C.06
- Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), competitive bidding, 136D.26
- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), competitive bidding, 136D.86
- Intermediate School District (South Metro), competitive bidding, 136D.46
- Local governments
- Alternative dissemination of bids and requests, 331A.03
  - Transportation projects, 331A.12
  - Veteran-owned small businesses, preference, 471.3457
- Metropolitan Council, transit, 473.405
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, competitive bidding, 473.705
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System (MnSCU)
- Capital improvements and repair, 136F.64, 136F.66
  - Tax-sheltered annuity program, 136F.45
  - Technical college carpentry program, exemption, 136F.36
- Municipal contracting law, 471.345
- Noncompetitive bidding, exceptions, noncompliance, void contract, 471.89
- Preexisting bids, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68
- Public utilities, resource selection, 216B.2422
- Royalties, prospecting leases, applications, 93.17, 93.22
- Rural water user districts, contracts, 110A.29
- Saint Louis County
- Ditch repair, county board, duties, 383C.094
  - Solid waste management facilities, joint county-local government bids, 383C.807
- School district contracts
- Advertising, threshold for, 471.345
  - Generally, 123B.52
  - State or federal property, acquisition and disposition, 471.64
  - Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37
- Scrap metal, disposition, 168B.09
- State archaeologist, competitive bidding exemption, 138.35
- State contracts
- Best and final offer, 16C.02, 16C.251
  - Best value, 16C.28

**BIDS (Cont'd)**

State contracts (Cont'd)

- Building and construction contracts, *see* Construction contracts under STATE CONTRACTS
- Competitive bidding or proposals
  - Agricultural Resource Loan Guaranty Board, exemption, 41A.023
  - Agriculture Department, exemptions, 17.1015
  - Award requirements, 16C.28
  - Bonds (public debt), 16A.641
  - Building and construction contracts, 16C.26 to 16C.29
  - Consultant services, exemption, 15.06
  - Correctional industries, 16C.151, 241.021, 241.27
  - Depositories of state funds, 16A.27
  - Employee bargaining units, 179A.23
  - Higher Education Facilities Authority, exemption, 136A.29
  - Human Services Department, exemption, 246.36
  - I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231
  - Lottery procurement contracts, exemption, 349A.07
  - Lottery retailer contracts, exemption, 349A.06
  - Medical assistance, *see* Contracts and agreements under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, exemption, 352.03
  - MinnesotaCare, provider payments, 256L.12
  - Natural Resources Department, 84.025, 85A.02
  - One Call Excavation Notification Center, vendors, 216D.03
  - Recycled content and recyclability of materials, 16C.0725
  - Revisor of statutes, exemption, 3C.10
  - Risk management, 16B.85
  - Schools, statewide testing, 120B.30
  - State information infrastructure, 16E.18
  - Structured settlement consultants, plans exemption, 3.732
  - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.06
  - Trunk highway construction, 161.32
  - Trunk highway system bonds, 167.50
  - University of Minnesota, 137.31, 137.35
- Construction contracts, *see* under STATE CONTRACTS
- Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.40
- Data classification, disclosure, 16C.06
- Exemptions, 16C.10
- Expenditures over 25,000 dollars, 16C.26
- Expenditures over 50,000 dollars, 16C.06
- Federal agency price schedules in lieu of solicitation process, 16C.10
- Forest improvement contracts, exemption, 90.041
- Natural disasters, state response, waiver of contract approval procedures, 12A.15
- Professional or technical services, competitive bidding, exemption, 15.061
- Purchases, *see* under STATE PROPERTY
- Requests for bids (RFB)
  - Building and construction contracts, 16C.03
  - Data, classification, 13.591, 16C.06
  - Defined, 16C.02
  - Submission to Corrections Department, 16C.151
- Requests for proposals (RFP)
  - Correctional industries, 16C.151
  - Data, classification, 13.591, 16C.06
- Rulemaking, 16C.03
- Sign franchise program, 160.80
- Small business preference program, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES
- State Lottery, 349A.06, 349A.07
- Travel information centers, 160.276

**BIDS (Cont'd)**

State contracts (Cont'd)

- Trunk highway construction, *see* Construction contracts under TRUNK HIGHWAYS
- Volunteers, Human Services Department, exemption, 246.36
- State parks working capital account, competitive bidding, 85.22
- Statutory cities, competitive bidding, 412.311, 412.361
- Surplus earth materials, trunk highway construction, 161.411
- Surplus property sales
  - Highway property, competitive bidding, 161.41
  - Public employees, 15.054
- Town contracts
  - Acquisition and disposition of property, federal government, 471.64
  - Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27
  - Payment, 365.54
  - Public works, 574.27
  - Requirements for, 365.37
  - Road construction, 160.17
  - Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37
  - Town hall building and maintenance, 365.14
  - Veteran-owned small businesses, preference, 471.3457
- Trunk highways
  - Bonds, *see* Trunk highway system bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
  - Easements, 161.431
  - Lands, conveyance to highest bidder, 161.44
  - Surplus earth materials, 161.411
  - University of Minnesota, competitive bidding, 137.31, 137.35
  - Veteran-owned small businesses, preference, 471.3457
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, municipalities, sealed bids, 471.371
  - Water treatment facilities, municipalities, sealed bids, 471.371
  - Watershed district contracts, *see* Contracts and agreements under WATERSHED DISTRICTS
  - Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, construction contracts, competitive bidding, 458D.21

**BIENNIIUM**

- Appropriations, disposition at end of biennium, 16A.28
- Defined, Management and Budget Department, 16A.011
- State budget, *see* under GOVERNOR

**BIG FORK RIVER**

- State water trails, 85.32

**BIG GAME**

- Ammunition, hunting, 97B.031
- Antelope, 97A.015, 97B.201
- Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22
- Bears, *see* BEARS
- Bow hunting
  - Arrowhead size, 97B.211
  - Minimum draw weight, 97B.035
- Caribous, *see* CARIBOUS
- Crossbow hunting
  - Disabled hunters, 97B.106
  - Persons age 60 or older, 97B.037
- Deer, *see* DEER
- Definitions, 97A.015
- Dogs
  - Killing, wounding, or pursuing big game, 97A.321, 97B.011
  - Use in hunting, 97B.205
- Elk, *see* ELK
- Firearms, 97B.031, 97B.041
- Horses, use in hunting, 97B.205
- Hours of hunting, 97B.075
- Illegal big game, 97A.331
- Inedible parts, possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512
- Licenses
  - Fees, 97A.475, 97A.485

**BIG GAME (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Issuance after conviction, 97A.421
- Nonresident students, 97A.455
- One per person, 97A.415
- Revocation after conviction, 97A.421
- Transfer, 97A.415
- Youth hunters, 97A.451

Moose, *see* MOOSE

## Motor vehicles, hunting from, 97B.055

## Night hunting, 97B.075

## Possession

- Inedible parts, 97A.512
- Tags required, 97A.535
- Taking and possessing out of season, 97A.331

## Protected wild animals, defined as including big game, 97A.015

## Radios, taking with, 97B.085

## Sales

- Inedible parts, 97A.512
- Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

## Shining, 97A.331

## Special hunts, 97B.112

## Tags required, 97A.535

## Taking and possessing out of season, 97A.331

## Transportation

- Common carrier, 97A.525
- Inedible parts, 97A.512
- Tags required, 97A.535

## Violations and penalties

- Paws or gallbladders, purchase or sale, 97A.512
- Restitution, 97A.341
- Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

## Youth hunters

- License requirements, 97A.451
- Special hunts, 97B.112

**BIG ISLAND VETERANS CAMP--LAKE MINNETONKA**

## Board of governors, 197.133

**BIG STONE COUNTY**

## Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

## Big Stone Lake, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.02

## Boundaries, 2.01

## Development region, 462.385

## Judicial district, 2.722

## Lac qui Parle project lands, game refuge, 84.154

## South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**BIG STONE LAKE**

## Counties bordering on, jurisdiction of courts, 1.02

## Water levels, 103G.415

**BIGAMY**

## Felony, 609.355

**BILINGUAL EDUCATION***See also* ENGLISH LEARNERS*See also* NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS

## Bilingual education programs

## Definitions, 124D.59

Education for English learners students, *see* Educational programs under ENGLISH LEARNERS

## Definitions, Education for English Learners Act, 124D.59

ESL programs, *see* English as a second language under ENGLISH LANGUAGE

## Funding, compensatory education revenue, 126C.15

## Teachers

- Definitions, 124D.59
- Education, *see* Teacher education under TEACHERS
- Generally, *see* TEACHERS
- Hiring, 122A.19
- School districts, duties, 122A.19

**BILL COLLECTORS***See* COLLECTION AGENCIES**BILLBOARDS**

## Advertising devices, 15B.28, 173.02

## Capitol area, 15B.28

## Commercial or industrial activities, exclusion, outdoor advertising, 173.02

## Definitions, advertising devices, 173.02

## Erection and maintenance, highway, street, or road rights-of-way, approval, 160.27

## Federal regulations, conformity

- Generally, 173.05, 173.185
- Scenic areas, 173.04

## Transportation Department, duties, 173.05, 173.185

## Health maintenance organizations, advertising, disclosure exemptions, 62D.09

Interstate highways, *see* under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

## Location, railroad traffic signs and signals, obstructing, 219.29

## Out-of-state retailers not with place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

## Outdoor display lighting

- Energy conservation standard, 216C.19
- Model ordinance, 16B.328

## Political advertising, noncommercial signs ordinance, exemption, 211B.045

## Public information and education programs, child support, 8.35

## Rights-of-way, billboards in, approvals and requirements, 160.27

## Scenic areas, billboard control, 173.04

## Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015

## Violations and penalties, railroad traffic signs and signals, obstructing, 219.29

## Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**BILLIARD HALLS**

## Licenses

- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Statutory cities, 412.221
- Towns, 366.01, 366.017

**BILLS (LEGISLATURE)***See also* LEGISLATUREActs, *see* Enacted bills under this topic

## Altering drafts, 3.185

## Amendments

- Constitutional amendments, 3.20, 3.21
- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 18
- Drafting, revisor's duties, 3C.03

## Analysis of, tax incidence impact, Revenue Department, 270C.13

Appropriations bills, *see* Bills (legislature) under APPROPRIATIONS

## Certification, constitutional requirements, Const. art 4 s 20

## Chapter numbers, 3C.04

## Citations in, statutory construction, 645.46 to 645.48

## Claims bill, filing fees, 3.749

## Constitutional amendments, 3.20

## Copies, sale, Administration Department, 16B.53

## Definitions, 645.01

## Department bills

- Drafting by revisor, 3C.03
- Restrictions on contract drafting, 3C.035

## Drafting

- Form, 645.29, 645.451, 645.46 to 645.48
- Gender-neutral drafting, 3C.10
- Manual, 3C.03
- Requests, 3C.03, 3C.035, 3C.05, 13.64
- Uniform laws, 3.252

**BILLS (LEGISLATURE) (Cont'd)**

Effective dates  
 Retroactive effect, 645.21  
 Revisor of statutes, editorial powers, 3C.10  
 Statutory construction, 645.02, 645.023

Enacted bills  
 Chapter numbers, 3C.04  
 Copies, 3C.11, 599.12  
 Final enactment, *see same under this topic*  
 Governor's duties, 4.034  
 Last day of session, Const. art 4 s 21  
 Publication, *see LAWS OF MINNESOTA*

Enacting clause, Const. art 4 s 22

Engrossments  
 Alteration, 3.191  
 Revisor's duties, 3C.04  
 Rules governing, 3.19

Enrollments  
 Alteration, 3.191  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 20  
 Presentment to governor, 3C.04  
 Revisor's duties, 3C.04  
 Rules governing, 3.19

Errors, correction by revisor, 3C.04

Evidence, enacted bills, 599.12

Final enactment  
 Date of, 3C.06, 645.26, 645.33  
 Defined, 645.01

Fiscal notes, 3.97, 3.98, 13.64, 14.131

Form  
 Amendments to statutes, 645.29, 645.451  
 Statutory citations, 645.46 to 645.48

Gender-neutral drafting, 3C.10

Government data, temporary classifications, 13.06

Governor, duties  
 Generally, 4.034  
 Presentation to, Const. art 4 s 23, 24

Governor's bills  
 Data, classification, 13.605  
 Drafting by revisor, 3C.03

Hearings, notice, tax expenditures, 270C.11

Interpretation, *see STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION*

Legislative intent, *see LEGISLATIVE INTENT*

Local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03

One-subject rule, Const. art 4 s 17

Paragraphs, references to, statutory construction, 645.47

Passage, not to pass on last day of session, Const. art 4 s 21

Ramsey County Legislative Research Committee, suggested legislation, 383A.43

Reading, Const. art 4 s 19

Reconsideration, Const. art 4 s 23

Revenue bills, house as originator, Const. art 4 s 18

Revenue estimates, 270C.11, 270C.991

Revisor's bills, 3C.04

Rulemaking  
 Repeal of rules by bill, 3.842  
 Rule notes, 3.985

Signing, constitutional provision for, Const. art 4 s 20

Slip laws, *see Enacted bills under this topic*

State mandates, author's explanatory notes, 3.987

Subdivisions, references to, statutory construction, 645.46

Subjects of bills, Const. art 4 s 17

Tax expenditures in, 3.192

Tax incidence impact, 270C.13

Technical bills, 3C.04

Titles, single subject, Const. art 4 s 17

Uniform laws, 3.252

Vetoed bills  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 23  
 Procedure, 3C.06, 4.034

**BILLS OF ATTAINDER**

Prohibition, Const. art 1 s 11

**BILLS OF EXCEPTIONS**

Judgment rolls, 548.08

**BILLS OF LADING**

Accidents, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Accord and satisfaction

Goods, delivery excused by, 336.7-403

Liens, satisfaction by claimants to goods, 336.7-308

Alteration, 336.7-306

Aquatic life, transportation or importation, 17.4985, 17.4986

Attachment of goods, 336.7-602

Attorney fees, lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, bailee's fees, 336.7-601

Authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307

Bailees

Attorney fees, payment, 336.7-601

Court costs, payment, 336.7-601

Goods, delivery, 336.7-403, 336.7-404, 336.7-502

Indemnification by sellers or lessors, 336.7-504

Liability, 336.7-403, 336.7-601

Liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403

Negotiable documents, duties, 336.7-403

Orders, compliance, 336.7-601

Sets of parts, delivery obligations, discharging, 336.7-304

Bona fide purchasers, judicial process liens, 336.7-602

Breach of duty, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 336.7-301

Buyers in ordinary course of business, title to goods, 336.7-504

Cancellation, delivery of goods, 336.7-403

Carriers

Delivery of goods, 336.7-303, 336.7-403, 336.7-503

Destination bills, 336.7-305

Duty of care, 336.7-309

Issuers, duties, 336.7-301

Liability, 336.7-302, 336.7-309

Liens, 336.7-307, 336.7-308

Purchase of goods, rights, 336.7-308

Title to goods based on bill issued to, 336.7-503

Charges and rates, liens, generally, 336.7-307

Claims

Adverse claims, 336.7-603

Conflicting claims, 336.7-603

Terms, 336.7-309

Collecting banks, warranties, 336.7-508

Commercial Code - documents of title

Generally, 336.7-101 to 336.7-704

Savings clause, 336.7-704

Warehouse receipts, 336.7-703

Commercially reasonable practices, carrier's liens, enforcement, 336.7-308

Consignees

Delivery of goods, 336.7-303

Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, damages, 336.7-301

Title to goods defeated, 336.7-504

Consignments

Definitions, 336.7-102

Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-403

Consignors

Destination bills, requesting, 336.7-305

Diversion instructions, 336.7-303

Liens effective against, 336.7-307

Contract for sale, adequacy, 336.7-509

**BILLS OF LADING (Cont'd)**

Conversion  
 Bailees, delivery of goods under missing documents, 336.7-601  
 Carriers, liability, 336.7-308, 336.7-309  
 Damages, 336.7-308  
 Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, bailee's fees, 336.7-601

Creditors  
 Carrier's liens, enforcement, additional rights, 336.7-308  
 Sales, right to void, 336.7-304  
 Title to goods, 336.7-504

Damages  
 Carriers, limitation of liability, 336.7-309  
 Consignees, right of recovery, 336.7-301  
 Conversion, 336.7-308  
 Duplicate bills, failure to identify, 336.7-402  
 Enforcement of liens, violations, 336.7-308  
 Misdating, 336.7-301  
 Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-301  
 Sets of parts, issuance violations, 336.7-304  
 Through bills, breach of obligation, 336.7-302

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.7-102, 336.7-501

Delivery of documents  
 Negotiation, 336.7-501  
 Title and rights, 336.7-504

Delivery of goods  
 Bailees, duties, 336.7-403, 336.7-502  
 Carriers' duties, discharging, 336.7-503  
 Damage, delay, loss, or destruction, 336.7-403  
 Delivery order, defined, 336.7-102  
 Diversion, reconsignment, or change of instructions, 336.7-303, 336.7-403, 336.7-504  
 Excuses, 336.7-403  
 Good faith delivery, 336.7-404  
 Lien, loss, 336.7-307  
 Orders, delivery under missing documents, 336.7-601  
 Partial delivery, notation on documents, 336.7-403  
 Rights, 336.7-504  
 Sets of parts, bills of lading in, bailees' duties, 336.7-304  
 Stoppage by sellers, *see* Sellers under this topic  
 Stoppage of delivery, 336.7-504  
 Tender, 336.2-323, 336.2-503  
 Through bills, discharge of obligation, 336.7-302  
 Unaccepted delivery order, title based on, 336.7-503

Demurrage, carrier's liens, 336.7-307

Description of goods, 336.7-301

Destination bills, 336.7-305

Destruction of documents, 336.7-601

Diversion of goods, 336.7-303, 336.7-403, 336.7-504

Documents, bills of lading defined as, 169.851

Documents of title, bills of lading defined as, 336.1-201

Due negotiation, *see* Negotiation under this topic

Duplicate bills  
 Fraudulent, fines, 228.47  
 Generally, 336.7-402

Duress, due negotiation, title and rights, 336.7-502

Duty of care, carriers, 336.7-309

Electronic bills of lading, negotiation, 336.7-501

Endorsements  
 Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506  
 Liability of endorser, 336.7-505  
 Negotiation, 336.7-501  
 Nonnegotiable documents, effect, 336.7-501  
 Right to compel, 336.7-506  
 Transfer by endorsement, 336.7-501

Enforcement of lien  
 Delivery of goods excused by, 336.7-403

**BILLS OF LADING (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of lien (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 336.7-308

Evidence  
 Authenticity, 336.1-307  
 Household goods warehouse operators, claims against, 231.18  
 Motor vehicle weight, 169.851

Fraud  
 Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Duplicate bills, fines, 228.47

Gasoline  
 Octane statement, 239.792  
 Oxygenated gasoline, 239.791

General obligations, 336.7-401 to 336.7-404

Good faith  
 Delivery of goods, bailee's liability, 336.7-404  
 Delivery under missing documents, 336.7-601  
 Sale of goods to enforce liens, 336.7-308

Good faith purchasers  
 Negotiable documents, 336.7-501  
 Sales to enforce liens, 336.7-308

Goods  
 Attachment, 336.7-602  
 Carriers, duty of care, 336.7-309  
 Conversion, 336.7-601  
 Defined, 336.7-102  
 Delivery of goods, *see* same under this topic  
 Description of, 336.7-301  
 Enforcement of liens, sale, 336.7-308  
 Legal interest before issuance of document, 336.7-503  
 Nonreceipt, damages, 336.7-301  
 Packages, counting, issuers' duties, 336.7-301  
 Preservation or sale, expenses, liens, 336.7-307  
 Release, delivery excused by, 336.7-403  
 Rights defeated, 336.7-503, 336.7-504  
 Sales, *see* same under this topic  
 Sets of parts, title, 336.7-304  
 Title to goods, *see* same under this topic

Guaranties  
 Endorsers, 336.7-505  
 Shippers, accuracy of descriptions and marks, 336.7-301

Holders  
 Diversion instructions, 336.7-303  
 Due negotiation, rights, 336.7-502  
 Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, damages, 336.7-301  
 Sets of parts, title, 336.7-304

Identification codes, sets of parts, 336.7-304

Indemnification  
 Issuers' rights, 336.7-301  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant, 336.7-601  
 Stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504

Injunctions, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602

Instructions, changes, 336.7-303, 336.7-403, 336.7-504

Interpleaders, 336.7-603

Irregular documents, 336.7-401

Issuance, violations and penalties, 228.45, 228.50, 228.51

Issuers  
 Common carriers, duties, 336.7-301  
 Defined, 336.7-102  
 Due negotiation, duties, 336.7-502  
 Goods, counting, 336.7-301  
 Indemnification by shipper, 336.7-301  
 Liability, 336.7-301, 336.7-302, 336.7-402  
 Obligations, generally, 336.7-401  
 Sets of parts, damages, 336.7-304  
 Substitute bills, procuring, 336.7-305

**BILLS OF LADING (Cont'd)**

Issuers (Cont'd)  
 Through bills, breach of obligation, liability, right of recovery, 336.7-302  
 Judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
 Labels, 336.7-301  
 Lawsuits  
 Conflicting claims, 336.7-603  
 Terms, 336.7-309  
 Through bills, 336.7-302  
 Lessees in ordinary course of business, title to goods, 336.7-504  
 Lessors  
 Indemnification of bailees, 336.7-504  
 Stoppage of delivery, 336.7-403, 336.7-504  
 Letters of credit, adequacy, 336.7-509  
 Liability  
 Carrier's liens, enforcement violations, 336.7-308  
 Duplicate documents, failure to identify, damages, 336.7-402  
 Endorsements, 336.7-505  
 Limitation of liability, 336.7-301, 336.7-309  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601  
 Misdating, damages, 336.7-301  
 Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, damages, 336.7-301  
 Negotiable documents, delivery of goods, 336.7-403  
 Sets of parts, violations, 336.7-304  
 Through bills, breach of obligation, 336.7-302  
 Liens  
 Bailee's liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403  
 Carrier's liens, 336.7-307, 336.7-308  
 Enforcement, 336.7-308, 336.7-403  
 Judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
 Lost documents  
 Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Generally, 336.7-601  
 Marks, 336.7-301  
 Minnow dealers, nonresident exporting, 97C.525  
 Misdating, damages, 336.7-301  
 Misrepresentation, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Mistake, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Motor carriers, *see* Shipping documents under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Negotiable documents  
 Bailees, liability, 336.7-403  
 Cancellation, 336.7-403  
 Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506  
 Due negotiation, rights, 336.7-502  
 Endorsement, transferee's rights, 336.7-506  
 Holders, rights, 336.7-502  
 Issuers, duties, 336.7-502  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601  
 Negotiability, 336.7-104  
 Partial delivery of goods, notation, 336.7-403  
 Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504, 336.7-506  
 Negotiation  
 Breach of duty, effect, 336.7-502  
 Due negotiation, violations, effect on title and rights, 336.7-502  
 For goods not in carrier's possession, 228.49  
 Generally, 336.7-501  
 Warranties, 336.7-507  
 Without clear title, 228.48  
 Nonnegotiable documents  
 Delivery of goods, stoppage by seller, 336.7-504  
 Endorsement, effect, 336.7-501  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601  
 Nonnegotiable, 336.7-104  
 Rights defeated, 336.7-504

**BILLS OF LADING (Cont'd)**

Nonnegotiable documents (Cont'd)  
 Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504  
 Orders, 336.7-601  
 Person entitled under the document  
 Cancellation or partial delivery, 336.7-403  
 Defined, 336.7-102  
 Plants (vegetation), regulated articles, 18G.06  
 Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102  
 Purchasers, bona fide, 336.7-602  
 Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-303, 336.7-403  
 Risk of loss, passage on receipt, 336.7-502  
 Sales  
 C. & F., 336.2-320  
 C.I.F., 336.2-320  
 Commercially reasonable practices, 336.7-308  
 Compliance, 336.7-509  
 Enforcement of liens, 336.7-308  
 F.A.S., 336.2-319  
 F.O.B., 336.2-319  
 Overseas shipments, 336.2-323  
 Purchasers, bona fide, 336.7-602  
 Sellers, *see* same under this topic  
 Voiding, creditors' rights, 336.7-504  
 Savings clause, Commercial Code provisions, 336.7-704  
 Security interests, goods, title, 336.7-503  
 Sellers  
 Indemnification of bailees, 336.7-504  
 Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-703, 336.2-705, 336.7-403, 336.7-504  
 Sets of parts  
 Bailees, obligations, discharging, 336.7-304  
 Duplicate bills, 336.7-402  
 Issuers, liability, 336.7-304  
 Tender, 336.2-323, 336.2-503  
 Violations, damages, 336.7-304  
 Shippers  
 Defined, 336.7-102  
 Guaranty, accuracy of description, marks, 336.7-301  
 Indemnification of issuer, 336.7-301  
 Shipments under reservation, 336.2-505  
 Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 336.7-301  
 Signatures, sign, defined, 336.7-102  
 Storage and handling charges, carrier's liens, 336.7-307  
 Substitute documents, 336.7-305, 336.7-402, 336.7-601  
 Tangible bills of lading  
 Endorsements, 336.7-505, 336.7-506  
 Negotiation, 336.7-501  
 Sets of parts, 336.2-323, 336.7-304, 336.7-402  
 Terminal charges, carrier's liens, 336.7-307  
 Terms  
 Alteration, enforcement, 336.7-306  
 Blanks, filling, 336.7-306  
 Claims, lawsuits, 336.7-309  
 Limitation of liability, qualifying language, 336.7-301  
 Theft  
 Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601  
 Through bills, 336.7-302  
 Title to documents  
 Holders, rights, 336.7-502  
 Transferees, rights, 336.7-504  
 Title to goods  
 Creditors, rights, 336.7-504  
 Holders, rights, 336.7-502  
 Passing of title, 336.2-401  
 Purchasers, rights, 336.7-504  
 Security interests, 336.7-503  
 Sets of parts, 336.7-304  
 Unaccepted delivery order, title based on, 336.7-503

**BILLS OF LADING (Cont'd)**

Transfer of documents  
 Endorsement, 336.7-501  
 Warranties, 336.7-507  
 Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504, 336.7-506  
 Transportation charges, carrier's liens, 336.7-307  
 Treaties or state or federal laws, 336.7-103  
 Violations and penalties  
 Conversion, 336.7-308, 336.7-601  
 Duplicate bills, 228.47, 336.7-402  
 Enforcement of liens, damages, 336.7-308  
 False statements, 228.46  
 Issuance, 228.45, 228.50, 228.51  
 Misdating, damages, 336.7-301  
 Negotiation, 228.48, 228.49, 336.7-502  
 Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, damages, 336.7-301  
 Sets of parts, damages, 336.7-304  
 Through bills, breach of obligation, damages, 336.7-302  
 Warranties, 336.7-507, 336.7-508

**BINGO**

Admission fees, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Background checks, bingo halls, 299L.02  
 Bar bingo, 349.12, 349.17, 349.18  
 Bingo hard cards, *see* Hard cards under this topic  
 Bingo occasions  
 Checkers, 349.12, 349.17, 349.19  
 Community events, 349.2127  
 Generally, 349.17  
 Gross receipts, *see* same under this topic  
 Bingo premises  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02  
 Background checks, 299L.02  
 Checks, cashing, financial assistance warrants, 256.9831  
 Compliance, exclusions, 349.166  
 Contracts, 349.153  
 Electronic benefit transaction terminals at, 256.9831  
 Employees, hiring restrictions, 349.153  
 Financial assistance benefits, obtaining at, 256.9831  
 Generally, 349.151  
 Investigations, 299L.02  
 Licenses, 299L.02, 349.17  
 Linked bingo game providers, 349.1635  
 Property taxes, payment, 349.12  
 Rent, 349.12, 349.17  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Bingo sheets, defined as gambling products, 297E.01  
 Charitable organizations, licensing, Gambling Control Board, 609.75  
 Checkers  
 Duties, 349.12, 349.17, 349.19  
 Hard cards, 349.17  
 Record keeping, 349.17, 349.19  
 Reports given, discrepancies in records, 349.19  
 Conduct of games, 349.166, 349.17  
 Cover-all games, prizes, 349.211  
 Deals, defective games, tax refunds, 297E.02  
 Definitions  
 Criminal law, 609.75  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
 Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
 Distributors, unaccounted games, 297E.02  
 Electronic bingo  
 Devices, 349.12, 349.17  
 Generally, 349.151  
 Electronic linked bingo, premises, 349.17  
 Equipment, definitions, 349.12  
 Fines, 349.151  
 Gambling regulation, exemptions, 349.166

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

Games  
 Conduct, 349.17  
 Progressive bingo games, prizes, 349.211  
 Gross profits, expenditure, use, generally, 349.15  
 Gross receipts  
 Exclusions, 349.12  
 Generally, 349.19  
 Organizations, duties, 349.17  
 Tax exemptions, 349.166  
 Hard cards  
 Checkers, duties, 349.12, 349.17  
 Defined as gambling equipment, 349.12  
 Defined as gambling products, 297E.01  
 Generally, 349.17  
 Numbers and numbering, 349.162, 349.17  
 Sale or purchase, 349.162, 349.17  
 Stamps, exemption, 349.162  
 Hearings, bingo premises, fines, 349.151  
 Hot-ball bingo, 349.12, 349.211  
 Inspections, linked bingo game providers, 349.151, 349.163  
 Lawsuits, 349.2127, 349.22  
 Leased premises, rent, 349.18  
 Licensees  
 Bingo premises, 349.151  
 Civil penalties, assessment, 349.151  
 Generally, *see* Licensees under GAMBLING  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 349.155  
 Bingo premises, 299L.02, 349.17  
 Charitable organizations, 609.75  
 Conflicts of interest, 349.153  
 Exclusions, generally, 349.166  
 Fees, 299L.02, 349.151, 349.1635  
 Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151  
 Investigations, 299L.02  
 Linked bingo game providers, 349.151, 349.1635  
 Linked bingo games, 349.166  
 Renewal, 349.16  
 Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 349.151, 349.155  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Linked bingo  
 Electronic linked bingo, 349.17  
 Games, *see* Linked bingo games under this topic  
 Providers, 349.1635  
 Linked bingo game providers  
 Activities, 349.18  
 Bingo equipment, purchase, 349.163  
 Contracts, 349.153  
 Credit sales, delinquency, 349.191  
 Defined, 297E.01, 349.12  
 Employees, hiring restrictions, 349.153  
 Fines, 349.151  
 Inspections, 297E.07, 349.151, 349.163  
 License termination plans, 349.1635  
 Linked bingo game devices, purchase, 349.163  
 Local government, regulation, 349.213  
 Orders, delinquent debtors, sales to, 349.191  
 Qualifications, 349.17  
 Records and record keeping, 349.17  
 Recruitment of gambling managers, 349.167  
 Reports given, 349.151, 349.17  
 Rulemaking, 349.1635  
 Surety bonds, 349.1635  
 Linked bingo games  
 Bar bingo occasions, 349.17  
 Defined, 297E.01, 349.12  
 Electronic, 297E.01

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

Linked bingo games (Cont'd)

- Linked bingo game providers, duties, 349.12
- Plans and specifications, 349.1635
- Prizes, 349.12, 349.17, 349.211
- Rulemaking, 349.17

Linked bingo paper sheets, 349.12, 349.1635

Monitoring, linked bingo game systems, 349.12

Notices about, compulsive gambling hotline number, 349.172

Occasions, *see* Bingo occasions under this topic

Orders

- Corrective action, 349.151
- Linked bingo game providers, sales to delinquent debtors, 349.191

Organizations

- Linked bingo games, 349.17
- Linked bingo prize pools, contributions, 349.12
- Record keeping, 349.166

Paper sheets

- Generally, 349.12, 349.17
- Numbers and numbering, 349.162, 349.17
- Records and record keeping, 349.162
- Sale or purchase, 349.162, 349.17

Placards, requirements, 349.163

Premises

- Bar bingo, 349.17
- Compliance, exclusions, 349.166
- Exempt premises, 349.18
- Rent, 349.17
- Use, 349.18

Prizes

- Checkers, duties, 349.12, 349.17
- Compliance, exclusions, 349.166
- Generally, 349.211
- Hard cards, 349.17
- Hot-ball bingo, 349.12, 349.211
- Linked bingo games
  - Delivery, 349.17
  - Limitations, 349.211
  - Linked bingo prize pools, 349.12
  - Linking and management, 349.12
  - Providers, 349.12, 349.1635
- Record keeping, 349.12
- Requirements, 349.17

Progressive bingo games, prizes, 349.211

Records and record keeping

- Checkers, duties, 349.12
- Checkers' records, comparison with gross receipts, 349.19
- Compliance, exclusions, 349.166
- Expenditures, rulemaking, 349.19
- Gross receipts, 349.19
- Hard cards, 349.162, 349.17
- Linked bingo games, 349.17
- Paper sheets, 349.162
- Requirements, 349.166, 349.19
- Rulemaking about, 349.19

Reports about

- Exemptions, 349.166
- Gross receipts, discrepancies, 349.19
- Linked bingo games, 349.17
- Organizations, duties, 349.19
- Requirements, generally, 349.19

Surety bonds, linked bingo game providers, 349.1635

Violations and penalties

- Aggregation, 349.22
- Fines, 349.151
- Hard cards, possession, sale, or purchase, 349.162
- License or permit violations, 297E.02, 349.1635, 349.22

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.151, 349.155, 349.16
- Paper sheets, possession, sale, or purchase, 349.162
- Rulemaking violations, correction orders, 349.151
- Sale after license or permit revocation, 349.22

**BIODIESEL FUEL**

Biodiesel fuel task force, generally, 239.77

Cellulosic biofuels, production facilities, environmental review, 116D.04

Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135

Content mandate

- Exemptions, 239.75, 239.754, 239.77, 239.80
- Generally, 239.77

Definitions

- Content mandate, 239.77
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Specifications, 239.761

Distributors, expense reimbursements, 239.771

Measurement by volume, 239.79

Prices, guidelines concerning, 239.77

Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

Reporting requirements, 239.77

Sale, net or gross volume basis, 239.79

Supply, unavailability, notices, 239.754

**BIOFUELS**

Advanced biofuel production incentive program, 41A.16

Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12

Biobutanol

- Generally, 296A.01
- Production facilities, environmental review, 116D.04

Biodiesel, *see* BIODIESEL FUEL

Biomethane

- Energy conservation, purchases, public utilities, 216B.241
- Manure, methane digester loans, 41B.049

Cellulosic biofuels, production facilities, environmental review, 116D.04

Definitions, weights and measures, 239.051

Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL

Minimum content requirement, 239.791

Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911

Production facilities

- Environmental impact statements, 116D.04
- Property tax exemption, 272.03

Production incentive program, 41A.16

Storage, structures for, property tax exemption, 272.03

"Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal, 41A.11

**BIOHAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

*See* INFECTIOUS WASTE

*See* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION

**BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS**

Antigens, human leukocyte antigens, 144.336, 147B.06

Biospecimens, environmental health tracking and biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998

Genetically engineered products, *see* GENETIC ENGINEERING

Investigational biological products, 151.375, 256B.0625

Right to Try Act, 151.375

Vaccines, 18F.02, 144.062

**BIOLOGICAL SPECIMENS**

Health Department

- Collection, use, storage, and dissemination, 144.192
- Definitions, 144.192
- Inventory, 144.193

**BIOLOGICAL WARFARE**

*See* BIOTERRORISM



**BIOLOGICAL WARFARE (Cont'd)**

See WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION

**BIOMASS**

See also COMPOSTING

See also PEAT

Advanced biofuel production incentive program, 41A.16

Agricultural biomass power mandate, 216B.2424

Agricultural resource, biomass defined as, 41A.02

Biomass electrical generation facilities

Minnesota 21st century fund, 116J.423

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Biomass power mandate

Condition for additional dry cask storage, 116C.771

Energy conversion systems, 216B.2424, 272.0211

Municipal waste-to-energy project, 216B.2424

Power plants, resource selection, certificates of need, exemption, 216B.2422

Power purchase agreements, amendments, 216B.2424

Power purchase contracts or investments, 216B.1645

Renewable energy objectives, 216B.1691

Requirements, generally, 216B.2424

Definitions

Public utilities, 216B.2424

Renewable energy objectives, 216B.1691

Electric utilities, renewable energy, eligible technologies, 216B.1691

Electrical generating facilities, construction materials, supplies, and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71

Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

Energy conversion systems

Generally, 216B.2424

Market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211

Gas utilities, flexible tariffs, 216B.163

Minnesota Biomass Center, 216C.33

Nuclear power plants, biomass conversion systems, 216B.2424

Poultry litter biomass generation facilities

Biomass power mandate, 216B.2424

Construction materials, supplies, and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Production incentive programs, 41A.16, 41A.17, 41A.18

Public utilities

Biomass power mandate, *see* same under this topic

Energy conservation improvements, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Renewable fuels, *see* Renewable energy under ENERGY

Sustainably managed woody biomass, 216B.2424, 216C.055

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Waste recovery facilities

Construction materials, sales and use taxes, 297A.71

Municipal waste-to-energy project, 216B.2424

Waste wood biomass generation facility, biomass power mandate, 216B.2424

Wastewater treatment facility byproducts, 216B.1691, 216B.2411, 216B.2422

**BIOSCIENCE**

See BIOTECHNOLOGY

**BIOTECHNOLOGY**

Biomedical science research funding program

Bonds, 137.65

Definitions, 137.62

Payments, conditions for, 137.64

Purpose, 137.61

University of Minnesota, duties, 137.63, 137.64

Bioprocess piping, 326B.106, 326B.91

Biotechnology process piping systems, 13.7911

Genetic engineering, *see* GENETIC ENGINEERING

Innovative business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.435

**BIOTECHNOLOGY (Cont'd)**

Products, *see* BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS

Projects funded by state, benefits to consumers, documentation, 116J.578

Research, crops, animals, organisms or cells grown for, damage or destruction, civil liability, 604.13

**BIOTECHNOLOGY AND HEALTH SCIENCES INDUSTRY ZONES**

Tax increment financing districts in, 469.1763

**BIOTERRORISM**

Biological agents, 609.712

Emergencies, *see* EMERGENCIES

Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.419, 144.4195

**BIRCHWOOD (CITY)**

White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.651 to 103B.691

**BIRDS**

Aircraft, in-flight killing or attempting to kill, 360.075

Bestiality, criminal penalties, 609.294

Bird flu, *see* AVIAN INFLUENZA

Bird-safe buildings, 16B.2421

Blackbirds, 97A.015

Care, veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.40

Coots, 97A.015, 97B.805

Cormorants, 97A.015

Crow, 97A.015, 97B.731

Definitions

Pets, 346.36

Protected birds, 97A.015

Undressed birds, 97A.015

Duck, *see* DUCKS

Emus, *see* RATITAE

Gallinules, 97A.015

Game birds, *see* GAME BIRDS

Geese, *see* GEESE

Gray partridge, 97A.015

Great horned owls, 97B.701, 97B.705

Grouse, 97A.015

Hunting licenses, fees, 97A.475

Identification, course, 97B.015

Loon, state bird, 1.145

Maggies, 97A.015

Migratory bird preservation facilities, 97A.545

Migratory birds

Federal law, 97B.731

Migratory waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL

Mourning doves, 97A.015

Nests, *see* NESTS

Ostriches, *see* RATITAE

Owners, disabled persons, rights, subsidized rental housing, 504B.261

Partridges

Chukar partridges, defined as unprotected birds, 97A.015

Gray partridges, defined as game birds, 97A.015

Permits, use in training retrieving dogs, 97B.005

Pets, birds defined as, 346.36

Pheasant, *see* PHEASANTS

Pigeons, 97A.015

Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Prairie chicken, 97A.015

Private shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121, 97A.475

Protected birds, 97A.015, 97B.701

Quail, 97A.015, 97B.701

Rails, 97A.015, 97B.805

Ratitae, *see* RATITAE

Rheas, *see* RATITAE

Sandhill cranes, 97A.015

Sexual intercourse with, 609.294

Snipes, 97A.015

**BIRDS (Cont'd)**

Sparrows, 97A.015  
 Starlings, 97A.015  
 State bird, 1.145  
 Swans, 97A.015  
 Transportation, 97A.545  
 Trapping, 97B.701, 97B.705  
 Turkey, *see* TURKEYS  
 Undressed birds  
     Defined, 97A.015  
     Transportation, 97A.545  
 Unprotected birds, *see* UNPROTECTED BIRDS  
 Waterfowl, *see* WATERFOWL  
 Woodcocks, 97A.015

**BIRTH**  
 Birth centers, *see* BIRTH CENTERS  
 Birth certificates, *see* Birth records under BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Birth date, false, drivers, giving to peace officers, 171.22  
 Birth in Minnesota, MFIP eligibility, 256J.12  
 Births to minor parents, reporting, 257.33  
 Complaints, reports about, 214.07  
 Concealing, 617.22  
 Costs, child support payments used for, 257.66  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Employment accommodation for, 181.944  
 Evidence, births occurring outside an institution, registration, 144.215  
 Failure or refusal to prevent, 145.424  
 Foreign states, residents, reports about, 144.225  
 Labor and delivery  
     Birth centers, *see* BIRTH CENTERS  
     Cesarean sections, medical assistance recipients, 256B.0625  
     Doula services, 148.995 to 148.997, 256B.0625  
     Elective inductions, medical assistance recipients, 256B.0625  
     EMTs, training, certification, 144E.28  
     Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
     Maternal death or serious disability, reporting, 144.7065  
     Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.0625, 256B.756  
 Live births resulting from abortion, 145.415, 145.423  
 Medical assistance  
     Childbirth program, evidence-based, 256B.0625  
     Funding, policy of state, 256B.011  
     Payment rates, 256B.0625, 256B.756  
 Outcomes  
     Public education and information programs, 62J.04  
     Public health goals, 62J.212  
 Persons present at, certificates and certification, births occurring outside an institution, 144.215  
 Policy of state, medical assistance funding, 256B.011  
 Postpartum depression  
     Public education and information programs, 145.906, 145.908  
     Screening and treatment, grant program, 145.908  
 Premature birth  
     Causing, assault of an unborn child, 609.2671  
     Direct adoptive placement, emergency preadoptive custody orders, 259.47  
 Prepaid health plans, coverage, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Public education and information programs, birth outcomes, 62J.04  
 Records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Reports about, labor and delivery, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Sex, defined as including birth, 363A.03  
 Stillbirth  
     Anatomical gifts, 525A.02

**BIRTH (Cont'd)**

Stillbirth (Cont'd)  
     Records of, 144.212, 144.2151, 144.226  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, labor and employment, generally, 363A.08  
 Unpaid leave, 181.940, 181.941  
 Wrongful birth, 145.424

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS**  
*See also* ADOPTION  
*See also* BIRTH  
*See also* DEATH  
 Adoptees, access to data, 144.2252, 259.89, 260C.637  
 Alteration, correction, or completion, fees, 144.226  
 Amended records, fees, 144.226  
 Appeals, births not occurring in an institution, unacceptable evidence, 144.215  
 Attestation, persons with tangible interest, 144.225  
 Authority to sign, chiropractors, 148.08  
 Birth records  
     Access, 144.2252, 257.73, 259.89, 260C.637  
     Adopted persons, access to originals, 144.2252, 259.89, 260C.637  
     Adult adoption, 259.89  
     Amended birth records, fees, 144.226  
     Amendment, 144.2181  
     Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120  
     Certified copies, 144.218, 144.225, 144.226  
     Corrections, 144.2181  
     Data, classification, 144.218, 144.225  
     Defined as vital records, 144.212  
     Delayed records, 144.217  
     Disclosure, 144.225, 144.2252, 257.73  
     Evidence, child support enforcement exemptions, 256.741  
     False statements, 144.227  
     Fees, 144.226  
     Generally, 144.215  
     Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
     Incomplete or incorrect certificates, 259.60  
     Medical supplements, drug tests, report of positive results, 626.5562  
     New certificates, 259.60  
     Preparation or issuance, 144.225  
     Proof of age, child labor, 181A.06  
     Registering, 144.215, 144.218, 144.226  
     Replacement, 144.226, 257.66, 257.73  
     Security of vital records system, 144.2131  
     State registrar, duties, 144.215, 144.217, 144.226  
     Stillbirth, records of, 144.212, 144.2151, 144.226  
     Surcharges, 144.226, 256E.22

Certificates and certifications  
     Birth records, *see* same under this topic  
     Certified copies, *see* same under this topic  
     Death records, *see* same under this topic  
     Fees, 144.226  
     Records not found, 144.226

Certified copies  
     Birth records, 144.218, 144.225, 144.226  
     Death records  
         Bodies not found, court findings, 144.221  
         Issuance, 144.225  
         Minnesota State Retirement System, optional annuity beneficiaries, 352.116  
         Public Employees Retirement Association, optional annuity beneficiaries, 353.30  
         Standardized format, 144.225  
         Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, optional annuity beneficiaries, 354A.32  
         Teachers Retirement Association, optional annuity beneficiaries, 354.45

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Certified copies (Cont'd)

- False statements in applications, 144.227
- Fees, 144.226
- Fraud, 144.227
- Generally, 144.213
- Orders, 144.225
- Standardized format, 144.225

Collection of records, rulemaking, 144.12

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Contested cases, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225

Court administrators, duties, transfer of duties to county boards, 485.27

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Death records

- Amended death records, fees, 144.226
- Amendments, 144.2181, 149A.96
- Corrections, 144.2181
- Cremations, 390.152
- Dead bodies, national security or peacetime public health emergencies, 12.381
- Defined as vital records, 144.212
- Designators, standby custodians of children, 257B.05
- Disclosure, maternal and infant health data, 144.225
- Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203
- Filing, 144.221, 149A.90, 600.21
- Minnesota State Retirement System, optional annuity beneficiaries, 352.116
- Multiparty accounts, proof of death, 524.6-201
- Power to issue, 390.23, 390.32
- Preparation or issuance, 144.225
- Proof of death, multiparty accounts, 524.6-201, 524.6-209, 524.6-210
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.29, 353.30
- Registration, 144.221, 144.226
- Rulemaking, 144.221
- Security of vital records system, 144.2131
- Status as evidence, joint tenancy, termination, 600.21
- Surcharges, 144.226
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, optional annuity beneficiaries, 354A.32
- Teachers Retirement Association, optional annuity beneficiaries, 354.45

Definitions, Vital Records Act, 144.212

Delayed registration, fees, 144.226

Disclosure

- Birth records, generally, 144.225, 257.73
- Death records, maternal and infant health data, 144.225

Electronic verification, fees, 144.226

Fees, 144.226

Fetal deaths, reports, medical supplements, drug tests, report of positive results, 626.5562

Findings of presumed death, 600.24 to 600.26

Hennepin County, 383B.215

Inspection, Human Services Department, 144.225

Local registrars of vital records, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

New birth certificates, intercountry adoptions, 259.60

Orders

- Certified copies, 144.225
- Replacement birth records, 144.218

Ramsey County, health department, duties, 383A.12

Records and record keeping

- Local registrars of vital records, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Rulemaking, 144.12

Replacement birth records

- Conditions for, 144.218
- Fees, 144.226
- Paternity, acknowledgment, 257.66, 257.73

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Reporting, rulemaking, 144.12

Security, 144.2131

Stillbirth records, 144.212, 144.2151, 144.226

Surcharges, 144.226

Verification, fees, 144.226

Veterans, vital records, 197.225, 197.63

Vital Records Act, 144.211 to 144.227

Vital Records Office, *see* State registrar (vital records) under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

**BIRTH CENTERS**

Accreditation, 144.615

Data collection, 144.615

Definitions

- Health care facility grievances, 144A.51
- Health Department, 144.615

Early hearing detection and intervention programs, 144.966

Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19

Hearings, license revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.615

Licenses generally, 144.615

Medical assistance

- Anticipated savings, and prepaid health rates, 256B.69
- Coverage, 256B.0625

Medical records, 144.615

Patients bill of rights, 144.651

Services, 144.615

Utilization, 144.615

Violations and penalties, 144.615

**BIRTH CONTROL**

*See also* CONTRACEPTIVES

*See also* FAMILY PLANNING

Abstinence education programs

- AIDS prevention grants, abstinence promotion, 145.9255
- Federal aid, 145.9261
- Matching funds, 145.9261

Failure, lawsuits, malpractice, 145.424

**BIRTH DEFECTS**

*See* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

**BISON**

Damage by, liability, 604A.12

Definitions

- Livestock market licensing, 17A.03
- Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

**BISPENOL-A**

Children's food containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174

Children's products, 325F.172, 325F.173

Replacement chemicals, restrictions, 325F.175

**BLACK GNATS**

Control, metropolitan area, 473.701 to 473.716

**BLACK MINNESOTANS COUNCIL**

*See now* MINNESOTANS OF AFRICAN HERITAGE COUNCIL

**BLACK PEOPLE**

*See* AFRICAN-AMERICANS

**BLACKMAIL**

*See also* UNDUE INFLUENCE

Coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.80 to 611A.88

Detectives, 326.336, 326.3381

Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381

Trafficking in persons, 609.281

**BLACKSMITH SHOPS**

Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**BLAINE (CITY)**

Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**BLASTING AGENTS**

See EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

**BLEACHERS**

Safety requirements  
 Consumer protection, 325F.015  
 Generally, 326B.112  
 Ice centers, upgrading, grants for, 240A.09  
 School buildings and grounds, 123B.57, 123B.595

**BLIGHTED AREAS**

Business and community development, *see* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08

Eminent domain

Condemnation to remediate, 117.027

Definitions, 117.025

Hearings, 117.0412

Hazardous buildings, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS

Housing projects, *see* Blighted areas under HOUSING PROJECTS

**BLIND, REHABILITATION COUNCIL FOR THE**

Blind and visually impaired persons, programs and services, consulting, 116J.401

Generally, 248.10

**BLIND PERSONS**

ABLE savings plans, 256Q.01 to 256Q.08

Absentee voting, assistance to, 203B.07

Accessibility, voting systems, 206.57

Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062

Aids and equipment

Absentee voting, directions, special materials, 203B.07

Generally, 248.07

Political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156

Special equipment, 248.07, 248.11

Telebraille units, *see* Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities under TELEPHONES

Voter registration, instructions, 201.071

White Cane Law, 256C.01 to 256C.06

White canes, 169.202

Aliens, general assistance, 256D.05

Appeals, rehabilitation services, 248.07

Assets, medical assistance, prohibited transfers, exception, 256B.0595

Assistance to

Absentee voting, 203B.07

Political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156

State agency meetings, 15.44

Voter registration, 201.071

Blind-made goods, labeling, 325F.47

Blind Persons' Literacy Rights and Education Act, 125A.06

Blindness, *see* under EYES AND EYESIGHT

Braille, materials, 122A.29, 125A.06, 248.07

Canes

Pedestrians, using, right of way, 256C.03

Use, adjustment-to-blindness training services, 248.07

White Cane Law, 256C.01 to 256C.06

White canes, carrying violations, 169.202

Certified rehabilitation counselors, 248.07

Children

Claims against parents' estates, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15

Homesteads, transfers to by medical assistance recipients, 256B.0595

Special education, *see* Blind students under SPECIAL EDUCATION

State Academy for the Blind, eligibility, reports about, 248.07

Trusts, transfers to by medical assistance recipients, 256B.0595

**BLIND PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Color blindness, driver's license applications, 171.13

Deafblind persons, 256C.23 to 256C.28, 268A.16

Definitions

Blind made goods, 325F.47

Blind Persons' Literacy Rights and Education Act, 125A.06

Classification of property, 273.13

Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35

Disclosure, benefits, tax returns, 171.31

Discrimination, 256C.01

Drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Dwellings, rights, 256C.025, 363A.09

Education and training

Adjustment-to-blindness training services, 248.07

Braille instruction, 125A.06

Children, *see* same under this topic

Council for the Blind, duties, 116J.401

Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401, 248.07

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

State academy, *see* STATE ACADEMIES

Vocational education, 248.07

Employment

Council for the Blind, duties, 116J.401

Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401, 248.11

Policy of state, 256C.01

Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 248.07

Excess payments to, recovery, 248.11

Goods and services made or performed by, governmental agencies, purchase, 248.075

Group residential housing, *see* Eligibility under GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Housing, 256C.025

Hunting

Laser sights for, 97B.111

Visually impaired persons, 97B.031

Liability, service animals, damages done by, 256C.02, 256C.025

Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 134.31

Licenses, tobacco products, sale or manufacture, exemptions, 461.15

Literacy, State Services Division, 248.07

Loss of sight, both eyes, total disability, workers' compensation, 176.101

Medical assistance

Assets, transfers, prohibited transfer, exception, 256B.0595

Claims against parents' estates, children, 256B.15

Eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.057

Generally, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Minnesota Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 134.31

Newly blinded persons, 248.011

Pedestrians, canes, using, right of way, 256C.03

Policy of state, 256C.01

Prepaid medical assistance program, eligibility, 256B.69

Real property owned by, classification, property taxes, 273.13

Rehabilitation Council for the Blind, 248.10

Rehabilitation counselors, 248.07

Rehabilitation services, 248.07, 256.482

Reports about, newly blinded persons, 248.011

Right of way, intersections, 169.202

Rights, service animals, 363A.09, 363A.19

Service animals

Access to public accommodations, 256C.02

Damage done by, liability, 256C.02, 256C.025

Dwellings, rights, 256C.025, 363A.09

Right of way, 256C.03

**BLIND PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Service animals (Cont'd)

Unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.09, 363A.19

## Sports

Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04  
State amateur athletic groups, participation, 240A.06

State services for, *see* Blind, State Services Division under EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Students, *see* Blind students under SPECIAL EDUCATION

## Supplemental aid

Defined, 256D.35

Eligibility, 256D.425

Supplemental security income, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)

Teachers of, 122A.29

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.19

Vending machines, *see* Blind persons, operation by under VENDING MACHINES

Vendors, Employment and Economic Department data, disclosure, 13.791

Vocational education, 248.07

## White Cane Law

Carry violations, 169.202

Generally, 256C.01 to 256C.06

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**

## Employment and Economic Development Department

Duties generally, 116J.401

Recoupment of services and equipment, 248.11

Training and specific services, 248.07

## SSB, State Services for the Blind

Disability Council, representation on, 256.482

Duties generally, 248.07

Notices about, to blind persons, 248.011

Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792

Recoupment of services and equipment, 248.11

**BLOOD**

ABO-incompatible blood or blood products, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065

Blood components, health care taxes, exemption, 295.50

## Blood donors

Age, 145.41

Private employers, leaves of absence, 181.9458

State employees, leaves of absence, 43A.187

Blood tests, *see* BLOOD TESTS

Bloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

## Definitions

Blood borne diseases, 144.4172

Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.44

Medicare supplement policies, coverage

Basic plan, 62A.316

Extended basic plan, 62A.315

Sale, purchase, or trade of, 151.44

**BLOOD TESTS**

## Alcohol and drug testing

Drivers and vehicle operators, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Labor and employment, *see* Drug and alcohol testing under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Prisoners, challenge incarceration, 244.172

All-terrain vehicle operators, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Antigen blood tests, prostate-specific tests, health plan coverage, 62Q.50

## Blood lead tests

Data, classification and use restrictions, 144.9502, 144.9504

Elevated blood lead levels

Areas at high risk for toxic lead exposure, 144.9501, 144.9503

**BLOOD TESTS (Cont'd)**

## Blood lead tests (Cont'd)

Elevated blood lead levels (Cont'd)

Lead risk assessments, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)

Notice, 144.9504

Health Department, duties, 144.9502

Lead abatement grants, 144.9512

Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Reporting, 144.9502, 144.9509

Secondary prevention, 144.9504

Bloodborne pathogens, *see* Blood tests under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Costs, recognition of parentage lawsuits, 257.75

## Definitions

Impaired driving, 169A.03

Lead poisoning prevention, 144.9501

Drivers, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Elevated blood lead levels, clinical and case management guidelines, 144.9504

Evidence, *see* Blood tests under EVIDENCE

Finger pricking devices, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)

Hunters, 97B.065, 97B.066

Lead, *see* Blood lead tests under this topic

Motorboat operators, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Paternity, *see* Blood tests under PATERNITY

Pilots, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Pistols, carrying while under the influence of alcohol or controlled substance, 624.7142, 624.7143

Prostate cancer, antigen blood tests, health plan coverage, 62Q.50

Reports about, blood lead tests, 144.9502, 144.9509

Results, *see* Blood test results under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

## Samples

Bloodborne pathogens, *see* Blood samples under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125

Snowmobile operators, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Venous blood samples, *see* Blood lead tests under this topic

**BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS**

## Affidavits

Blood tests, 144.7407

Significant exposure, 144.7407, 246.716

## Blood samples

Consent (blood tests and samples), *see* same under this topic

Corrections employees, 241.336

Emergency medical services persons, 144.7406

Orders, 144.7407

Prisoners, 241.336

Retention, significant exposure, 144.7402

Secure treatment facility residents, 246.716

Tests, *see* Blood tests under this topic

## Blood test results

## Confidentiality

Emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7406, 144.7411

Notice requirements, 246.712, 246.715

Secure treatment facility residents, 246.712, 246.715

Data, classification, 144.7411, 246.718, 246.719

Disclosure, *see* same under this topic

Evidence, 144.7403, 144.7409, 246.712, 246.718

Identification, exclusion, 144.7403, 144.7407

Need for, 144.7407

## Notice about

Emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7404, 144.7406, 144.7407

**BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS (Cont'd)**

Blood test results (Cont'd)  
 Notice about (Cont'd)  
     Secure treatment facility residents, 246.715  
     Orders, emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7407  
     Reporting, 144.7403, 144.7406  
     Safeguards, 144.7407  
     Source individuals, 144.7403, 144.7404, 144.7407, 144.7409  
     Use, 144.7403, 144.7409

Blood tests  
 Compelling need, secure treatment facility residents, 246.716  
 Consent (blood tests and samples), *see same under this topic*  
 Corrections employees, 241.336  
 Costs, payment, 144.7413  
 Counseling, secure treatment facilities, duties, 246.721  
 Data, confidential or privileged information, 144.7411, 144.7414  
 Facilities, duties, generally, 144.7402, 144.7407  
 Good faith, immunity from liability, 144.7415  
 Hearings, 144.7407, 246.716  
 Notice about, 246.712, 246.714, 246.715  
 Orders, 144.7403, 144.7407, 246.712, 246.716  
 Physicians and surgeons, duties  
     Correctional facilities, 241.336  
     Emergency medical services persons, 144.7402, 144.7406  
     Secure treatment facility employees, 246.711, 246.715, 246.716  
 Prisoners, 241.33 to 241.342  
 Request procedures, 144.7402, 144.7406, 246.711  
 Requirement or use in insurance underwriting decisions, 72A.20  
 Results, *see* Blood test results under this topic  
 Source individuals, 144.7403, 144.7405, 144.7414  
 Testing without consent, secure treatment facility residents, 246.715  
 Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*

Body art establishments and technicians, duties, 146B.03, 146B.05, 146B.07

Confidential or privileged information  
 Blood test results  
     Emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7406, 144.7411  
     Notice requirements, 246.712, 246.715  
     Secure treatment facility residents, 246.712, 246.715  
 Blood tests, data, 144.7411, 144.7414

Consent (blood tests and samples)  
 Corrections employees, 241.336  
 Disclosure, emergency medical services persons, 144.7411  
 Emergency medical services persons, 144.7402, 144.7406, 144.7407  
 Exceptions, 144.7405, 144.7406  
 Facilities, duties, 144.7405  
 Notice requirements, 246.716  
 Postexposure protocols, 144.7414  
 Refusal, effect, 144.7403, 144.7407, 246.716  
 Secure treatment facilities, 246.711, 246.712, 246.714 to 246.716  
 Source individuals, 144.7405, 144.7406, 144.7407

Counseling  
 Generally, 144.7413, 144.7414  
 Secure treatment facilities, duties, 246.721

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Definitions  
 Body art, 146B.01  
 Health law, 144.7401

**BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Secure treatment facility, 246.71

Disclosure  
 Blood test results  
     Consent, 144.7411  
     Emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7404, 144.7407, 144.7414  
     Identifying information, 246.713, 246.715, 246.716  
     Liability, immunity, 144.7415, 246.722  
     Positive results, 144.7404  
     Safeguards, 144.7407, 246.716  
     Secure treatment facility residents, 246.712, 246.713, 246.718, 246.721  
     Unauthorized release, 246.712, 246.715, 246.72  
     Source individuals, identity, 144.7412

Discrimination, facilities, admissions of source individuals, 144.7408

Evidence, blood test results, prohibited use, 144.7403, 144.7409, 246.712, 246.718

Exposure  
 Corrections Department employees, 241.33 to 241.342  
 Sharpes injuries, 182.6555  
 Significant exposure, *see same under this topic*

Facilities, duties  
 Admissions, discrimination in, 144.7408  
 Blood test results, *see same under this topic*  
 Blood tests, *see same under this topic*  
 Cooperation, petitions for court ordered blood tests, 144.7407  
 Counseling, testing, and treatment, costs, payment, 144.7413  
 Disclosure, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 144.7414  
 Liability, blood tests and disclosure, immunity, 144.7415  
 Source individuals, locating, 144.7402

Good faith, blood test result disclosure, immunity from liability, 246.722

Hearings, blood tests, 144.7407, 246.716

Hepatitis, *see* HEPATITIS

HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)

Insurance  
 Blood tests, underwriting decisions, 72A.20  
 Insurance protections, notice, 144.7403, 144.7406, 246.714

Lawsuits  
 Blood test results, unauthorized release, secure treatment facilities, 246.72  
 Source individuals, unauthorized release of identifying data, 144.7412

Liability, blood test results, disclosure, immunity from, 144.7415

Medical records  
 Corrections employees, 241.336  
 Emergency medical services persons, significant exposure, 144.7406  
 Prisoners, 241.336  
 Source individuals, 144.7411

Orders, blood tests and samples  
 Emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7407  
 Prisoners, 241.336  
 Secure treatment facility residents, 246.712, 246.716

Postexposure protocols  
 Corrections employees, 241.336  
 Emergency medical services, 144.7414  
 Secure treatment facilities, duties, 246.721

Reports about  
 Blood test results, 144.7403  
 Significant exposure, 144.7414

Research, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY

**BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS (Cont'd)**

- Schools, compliance, health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595
- Significant exposure
  - Affidavits, 144.7407, 246.716
  - Blood samples, *see* same under this topic
  - Blood tests, *see* same under this topic
  - Corrections employees, 241.336
  - Definitions, 144.7401, 246.71
  - Documentation, 144.7404, 144.7406
  - Federal guidelines, secure treatment facilities, duties, 246.721
  - Notice, emergency medical services agencies, protocols, 144.7414
  - Postexposure protocols, 144.7414, 246.721
  - Protocols, 144.7402, 144.7414
  - Reporting requirements, 144.7414
- Source individuals
  - Admission to facilities, discrimination in, 144.7408
  - Blood tests, *see* same under this topic
  - Consent
    - Blood tests, *see* Consent (blood tests and samples) under this topic
    - Identity, disclosure, 144.7411
  - Counseling, facilities, duties, 144.7414
  - Data, exchange, 144.7402
  - Death, effect, 144.7405
  - Identity and identification, 144.7403, 144.7411, 144.7412
  - Insurance, protection, notice, 144.7403, 144.7406
  - Locating, 144.7402, 144.7414
  - Medical records, 144.7411
  - Notice received, 144.7403, 144.7405 to 144.7407
  - Representatives, blood tests, consent, 144.7405
  - Right to an attorney, 144.7407
  - Service of process on, blood tests, petitions for court orders, 144.7407
- Vaccination, corrections employees, 241.336
- Violations and penalties
  - Blood test results, disclosure violations, 246.712, 246.715, 246.72
  - Blood tests, disclosure violations, 144.7403, 144.7406, 144.7415
  - Source individuals, identity, data disclosure violations, 144.7412

**BLOOMING GROVE (TOWN)**

- Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**BLOOMINGTON (CITY)**

- Bloomington Firefighters Relief Association, duties regarding
  - Benefit provision summary, 356A.07
  - Financial reports, 356.20
- Campaign practices, 383B.041 to 383B.058
- Contracts and agreements, regional park and open space system, 473.351
- Courthouse and city hall buildings, 383B.65
- Grants to, regional park and open space system, 473.351
- Independent School District 271, 205A.04
- Mayor, membership, Bloomington Port Authority, 469.071
- Metropolitan revenue distribution, tax increment, 473F.08
- Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Port authority, 469.071
- Reports given
  - Bloomington Firefighters Relief Association, benefit provision summary, 356A.07
  - Regional park and open space system, 473.351
- Sports facilities, *see* Metropolitan area under SPORTS FACILITIES

**BLOOMINGTON FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 356.20

**BLOOMINGTON FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

- Actuarial valuations
  - Additional requirements, 356.216
  - Experience studies, 356.215
  - Fiduciary responsibilities, 356A.07
  - Financial reporting, 356.20
- Administration, expenses, authorized expenses, 69.80
- Appropriations to, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219
- Assets
  - Investment diversification, 356A.06
  - Investments, 356.63
  - Title, holding, 356A.06
- Audits and examinations, 356.20
- Benefits
  - Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07
  - Definitions, 356A.01
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Board of trustees
  - Depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, designation, 356A.06
  - Open meetings, 356A.08
- Bonds, treasurer's duties, 69.051
- Breach of fiduciary duty
  - Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
  - Generally, 356A.09
  - Indemnification, 356A.11
  - Lawsuits, 356A.12
- Certificates and certification
  - Economic interest statements, filings, 356A.06
  - Timing of reports, 356.219
- Chief administrative officer, definitions, 356A.01, 356A.02
- Cofiduciaries
  - Defined, 356A.01
  - Duties, generally, 356A.10
  - Liability, 356A.10
  - Service of process on, 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries
  - Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
  - Officers' salaries, authorized expenses, 69.80
- Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07
- Dedicated fund, 356.63
- Definitions
  - Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
  - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06
- Depositories, designation, 356A.06
- Disability benefits, 356.46
- Disclosure
  - Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06
  - Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
- Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06
- Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
- Fiduciaries
  - Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
  - Violations, 356A.03
- Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07
- Financial requirements, 356A.02
- Funds and accounts
  - Dedicated fund, 356.63
  - Theft or embezzlement from, reporting by employees, 609.456
- General fund, payments from, 69.80
- Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

**BLOOMINGTON FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

- Investment of funds
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
  - Generally, 356.219, 356A.06
- Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Liability
  - Cofiduciaries, 356A.10
  - Defined, 356A.01
- Mail and mailing, retirement annuities, information, applications, 356.46
- Meetings, open meeting law, 13D.01
- Members
  - Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
  - Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01
  - Reports received, 356.20, 356A.07
- Municipal charter provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01
- Municipal ordinance provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01
- Optional annuities, 356.46
- Payments by, fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Plan documents
  - Copies to members, 356A.07
  - Defined, 356A.01
- Records and record keeping
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
  - Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06
- Reports given, 356.219
- Service pensions, 356.46
- Special fund, authorized administrative expenses, 69.80
- Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46
- State aid
  - Nonprofit firefighting corporations, 424A.094
  - Withholding, investment reporting, 356.219
- Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Successor organizations, 356.20
- Survivor benefits, beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406
- Theft or embezzlement from, reporting by employees, 609.456
- Violations and penalties
  - Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219
  - State aid, withholding, 356.219
- Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting, 356.219

**BLOOMINGTON PORT AUTHORITY**

- Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165
- Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141
- Powers, generally, 469.071
- Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**BLUE ALERT SYSTEM**

- Generally, 626.96
- Public notification, 624.7192

**BLUE BOOK**

*See* LEGISLATIVE MANUAL

**BLUE EARTH COUNTY**

- Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Development region, 462.385
- Historic places, 138.664
- Judicial district, 2.722
- South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445
- Tornadoes, 1998, property tax relief, 273.124

**BLUE EARTH RIVER**

- State water trails, 85.32

**BOARD AND LODGING**

*See* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

**BOARD OF REGENTS**

*See* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

**BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE ACT**

Generally, 148E.001 to 148E.290

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES**

- Abandoned property, storage, disposal, 327.71
- Accommodations, obtaining by fraud, 327.75
- Accommodations intermediaries, collection of sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.66
- Addresses, guests, registration, 327.10
- Alcoholic beverages, guests, permitting illegal consumption by children, 327.73
- Background checks, Health Department, duties, 144.057
- Baggage rooms, contents, innkeepers' liability, 327.71
- Boarders, *see* Guests under this topic
- Boarding establishments, boarding and lodging houses defined as, 157.15
- Construction, plan review fee, 157.16
- Credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75
- Cribs, 325F.171
- Damage deposits, 327.73
- Definitions
  - Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.15 to 157.17, 157.20
  - Hotels, public resorts, and manufactured homes, 327.70
  - License fees, 157.16
  - Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70
  - Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02
- Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33
- Discrimination, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73
- Drinking water
  - High-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Employees
  - Background studies, health supervision or supportive services, 144.057
  - Disqualification, background checks, effect, 144.057
  - Nurses, health supervision services, 157.17
  - Reference checks, 604A.33
- Enforcement of law
  - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Innkeeper's liens, 327.76
  - Nonsmoking regulations, 327.742
  - Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Fines, smoking violations, 327.742
- Fire protection
  - Residents using wheelchairs or walkers, 157.17
  - State fire marshal, 299F.391
- Fires, 327.74
- Food
  - Food licensing law, exemptions, 28A.15
  - Obtaining by fraud, 327.75
- Food and beverage service establishment fees, 157.16
- Food service
  - Food Code variance requests, 157.20
  - High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Inspections, *see* same under this topic
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Food service managers, 157.011
- Fraud, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75
- Guests
  - Ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73, 327.731



**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES (Cont'd)**

## Guests (Cont'd)

- Fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445
- Liability, debts, property damage, or personal injury, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742
- MFTP applicants or participants, county of financial responsibility, 256J.75
- Number per room, limitation, 327.73
- Overstaying without approval, trespass, 327.72
- Personal property of guests, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, 327.10 to 327.13
- Wheelchair or walker use, fire protection clearances, 157.17

Health care facilities, boarding and lodging establishments defined as, 144A.70

Health care taxes, 295.53

Health supervision services, 144.057, 157.17

Horsemeat, sale for human consumption, 31.621

Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16

Housing with services establishments, *see* Boarding and lodging houses under HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS

## Innkeepers

- Defined, 327.70
- Liability, guests' personal property, 327.71
- Liens, 327.76
- Registration of guests, duties, 327.10
- Right to eject or refuse admission to guests, 327.73

## Inspections

- Community health boards, duties, 145A.07, 157.20
- Generally, 157.20
- Meat and poultry inspection law, access by inspectors, 31A.25
- Registration records, 327.10, 327.12

Lawsuits, generally, 327.76

## Liability

- Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33
- Generally, 327.71
- Guests, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742

## Licenses

- Community health boards, duties, 145A.07
- Enforcement, 245A.095
- Generally, 157.16
- Group residential housing, 256I.03 to 256I.05
- Health Department, duties, 144.057, 245A.095
- Housing with services establishments, 144D.06
- Reconsideration requests, 144.057
- Variations, 144.057
- Violations and penalties, 157.16, 157.17

Liens, innkeeper's liens, 327.76

Limited menu selection, 157.16

Lodging, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Lodging and related services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Lodging establishment operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic

Lodging taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES

Motor vehicles, identification, guests, registration, 327.10

Names, guests, registration, 327.10

## Negligence

- Fires, setting, 327.74
- Loss of or damage to guests' personal property, penalties, 327.71
- Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731

Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742

Operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic

## Orders

- Correction orders, 157.20
- Innkeeper's liens, satisfaction, 327.76

## Payments to

- Generally, 327.73

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES (Cont'd)**

## Payments to (Cont'd)

Recovery, innkeeper's rights, 327.76

Performance bonds, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76

Personal injuries, liability, 327.731

Personal property of guests

Damage to, 327.73, 327.731

Generally, 327.71, 327.76

Plans and specifications, review, fees, 157.16

Property damage, liability, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742

Proprietors, *see* Innkeepers under this topic

Records and record keeping, registration of guests, 327.10 to 327.13

Refunds, 327.73

Registration, health supervision and supportive services, 157.17

## Registration of guests

Guests, duties, 327.11

Operator, duties, 327.10

Records, retention, inspection, 327.10, 327.12

Requirements, 327.10, 327.11

Violations, 327.13

Remodeling, fees, 157.16

Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES

Residents, *see* Guests under this topic

Roomers, *see* Guests under this topic

## Rooms

Notices in (posting), 327.731

Number of occupants, limitation, 327.73

Rules of establishment, violations, 327.73

Safes, personal property, custody, 327.71

Sales and use taxes, collection, accommodations intermediaries, 297A.61, 297A.66

## Sanitation

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Rulemaking, generally, 144.12

## Services

Health supervision, 144.057, 157.17

Prohibited health care services, 157.17

Supportive, 144.057, 157.17

## Smoke detectors

Fire protection devices, 299F.362

State Building Code, 326B.106

Smoking regulations, 327.742

Space requirements, exemptions, 144.12

Spas and spa pools, *see* Licenses under this topic

Standards, rulemaking, 157.011

## Supportive services

Defined, 157.17

Generally, 144.057

Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Swimming pools

High-risk establishments, 157.20

Inspections, *see* same under this topic

Taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES

Telephone services, carriers, charges, and rates, 237.067, 325F.99

Transient occupancy, 327.70

Trespass, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72

Valuables, generally, 327.71, 327.76

Valuation of property, market value, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, exclusion, 273.11

## Variations

Food Code variance requests, 157.20

Licenses, 144.057

Vaults, personal property, custody, 327.71

## Violations and penalties

Discrimination, 327.73

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Federal, state, or local laws and ordinances, violations, 327.73
- Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74
- Generally, correction orders, 157.20
- Guests, 327.13, 327.72, 327.73
- Liability provisions, notice, 327.731
- License violations, 157.16, 157.17
- Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71
- Registration of guests, 327.13
- Rules violations, correction orders, 157.20
- Smoking violations, fines, 327.742

Warehouse receipts, abandoned property, storage, 327.71

Whirlpool baths, *see* Licenses under this topic**BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Abuse prevention plans, 626.557

## Accounting and bookkeeping

- Medical assistance, *see* Accounting and bookkeeping under NURSING HOMES

Residents' personal funds, 144A.161

## Admissions

- Acquired immune deficiency syndrome patients, accepting, 144.50
- Case mix assessments, 144.0722, 144.0724
- Contested cases, 144A.105
- Emergency admissions, 256.975
- Hepatitis B patients, accepting, 144.50
- Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Medical assistance, *see* Admissions under NURSING HOMESPreadmission screening, *see* NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING

Agents, service of process on, show cause orders, 144A.15

Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), *see* under NURSING HOMES

Ancillary materials and services, medical assistance payments, rulemaking, 256R.54

## Appeals

- Medical assistance, contested cases, 256R.04
- Transfers or discharges, rulemaking, 144A.135
- Withholding, delinquent surcharges, 256.9657

Appraisals, medical assistance, 256B.431

## Audits and examinations

- Medical assistance, *see* Audits and examinations under NURSING HOMES

Resident assessments (health), 144.0722, 144.0724

## Aversive and deprivation procedures

- Generally, 245.825
- Vulnerable adult abuse, unauthorized procedures, 626.557

Background checks, Health Department, duties, 144.057

## Beds

- Certification and decertification
  - Definitions, 144A.071, 252.291
  - Generally, 144A.071
  - Relocation, 144A.073
- Double beds, rulemaking, 144.56
- Laid away beds, 144A.071
- Medical assistance, *see* Beds under NURSING HOMES
- Moratorium, 144A.071
- Replacement costs, limitations, medical assistance, 256B.431

## Benefit days

- Defined, 62A.46
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.48, 62A.50

## Billing

- Electronic transactions, uniform standards, 62J.536
- Medical assistance, therapy services, 256R.54

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Building Code compliance, 326B.103

Capital assets, medical assistance, 256B.421, 256B.431, 256R.02

Capital repair and replacement payment rates (medical assistance), 256B.431

Case mix classification, *see* under NURSING HOMESCase-mix system, *see* under NURSING HOMESCertificates and certification, *see* under NURSING HOMES

Children, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

## Classifications

- Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722, 144.0724

Rulemaking, 144.56

## Closure

Budget neutral, 144A.071

Definitions, 144A.161

Notice, 144A.161

Relocation plans, 144A.161

Reuse of facilities, 144A.1888

## Construction

Generally, 256B.431

Plans, submittal and fees, 144.554

Projects and costs, 144A.071

Consultants, medical assistance, administrative costs, 256R.02

## Contested cases

- Admissions, suspension, 144A.105
- Discharges or transfers, 144A.135
- License surcharges, 256.9657
- Medical assistance, 256B.50, 256R.04

Continuing care facility disclosures, *see* Disclosure under LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

## Contracts and agreements

## Medical assistance

- Construction, generally, 256B.431
- Managed care plans, 256B.434
- Management agreements, 256R.02
- Network shadow contracts, 62Q.74
- Pharmacies, 151.415
- Receivers, authority to enter, 144A.15

Conversion, 144A.1888

## Costs

- Contract pharmacies, 151.415
- Medical assistance, *see* Costs under NURSING HOMES

County of financial responsibility, costs, payment, 252.27

Curtailment of operations, generally, 144A.161, 144A.1888

## Damages, medical assistance

- Private pay resident rates, 256R.06
- Violations, 256R.04

Data, *see* Medical records under this topic

## Data collection

- Medical assistance, *see* Data collection under NURSING HOMES

Resident assessments (health), *see* same under this topic

## Definitions

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
- Health care directives, 145C.01
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02
- Nursing homes, 144A.161
- Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70

Developmentally disabled children, 252.27

## Discharges

- Appeals, 144A.135
- Case management services, alternative care program funding, 256B.0913

Grounds, registered predatory offenders, 144A.135

Minnesota health care programs, 256B.0911

Relocation of residents, *see* Relocation under this topic

Disclosure, medical assistance, vendor agreements, 256B.48

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Discrimination, medical assistance  
 Admissions, 256R.04  
 Private paying residents, rate equity, 256R.06  
 Drugs and medicine, Long-Term Care Resident Access to  
 Pharmaceuticals Act, 151.415  
 Electronic data transmission, resident case mix assessments,  
 144.0724  
 Emergencies, 144A.15  
 Employees  
 Background studies, 144.057  
 Demotion, defined as adverse action, 256.9742  
 Disqualification, background checks, effect, 144.057  
 Drugs and medicines, administering, liability, 151.415  
 Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.073  
 Nurses aids, 144A.61  
 Nursing assistants, 144A.61  
 Representation, interdisciplinary teams (resident  
 relocation), 144A.161  
 Energy conservation, medical assistance, energy audits,  
 capital repair and replacement costs, 256B.431  
 Equity incentives, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Establishment, notice given, 245.821  
 Facilities, boarding care homes defined as, 144A.161  
 Family advisory councils, 144A.10, 144A.33  
 Fines  
 License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Physical restraint violations, recommendations  
 regarding, 144A.10  
 Resident and family advisory councils, noncompliance,  
 144A.10  
 Resident reimbursement classification violations,  
 144.0724  
 Residents, access to information, refusal, 144.0722  
 Social Security Act, noncompliance, 144A.10  
 Use, 144A.10  
 Food, medical assistance  
 Raw food costs, 256R.02  
 Special dietary needs, rate adjustments, 256R.51  
 General and administrative costs, *see* Costs under NURSING  
 HOMES  
 Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL  
 HOUSING  
 Health and accident insurance, health reinsurance programs,  
 123A.21  
 Health care facilities, boarding care homes defined as,  
 144A.70, 145C.01  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care providers, medical assistance, agreements,  
 disclosure, 256B.48  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.53  
 Home care services, rulemaking not to limit, 144.56  
 Housing with services establishments, 144D.01  
 Infants  
 Community health boards, duties, 145A.07  
 Rulemaking, generally, 144.12  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT  
 HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Inspections, by state departments, 144.653  
 Interdisciplinary teams  
 Controlled procedures, approval, 245.825  
 Resident relocation, 144A.161  
 Interest, capital repair and replacement debt, 256B.431  
 Internal review committees, controlled procedures, approval,  
 245.825  
 Inventories, residents' personal possessions, 144A.161  
 Involuntary receivership, 144A.15, 144A.154  
 Lawsuits  
 County of financial responsibility, 252.27  
 Medical assistance, violations, 256R.04

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Leases, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Length of stay, computing, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Liability  
 Drugs and medicines, administering, 151.415  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0641, 256B.35  
 Receivers, 144A.15  
 Licensees, generally, 144A.161, 144A.162  
 Licenses  
 Delicensure, 256B.431  
 Enforcement, 245A.095  
 Fees, 144.122, 144A.33  
 Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Group residential housing, 256I.03 to 256I.05  
 Hastings Veterans Home, 198.31  
 Health Department, duties, 144.057, 245A.095  
 Human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Medical assistance, 256B.431, 256R.02  
 Nursing facilities, licensing as, 144A.071  
 Reconsideration requests, 144.057  
 Renewal, beds, rooms with more than four beds, 144.55  
 Surcharges, payment due, 256.9657  
 Transfer, facility replacement, 256B.431  
 Variances, 144.057  
 Mail and mailing, medical assistance, payment rate appeals,  
 notice, 256B.50  
 Management agreements, medical assistance  
 Cost allocations, 256R.12  
 Defined, 256R.02  
 Medical assistance, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Medical assistance payments, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions,  
 152.34  
 Medical records  
 Residents, 144.0724  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Monitoring  
 By state departments, 245.802  
 Monitors, authority and duties, 144A.155  
 Moratorium, boarding care home beds  
 Generally, 144A.071  
 Nursing home beds, *see* Moratorium, nursing home beds  
 under NURSING HOMES  
 Noncertified homes, human services licensing, exclusion,  
 245A.03  
 Nonfreestanding nursing facilities, 256B.431  
 Nonresidents, developmentally disabled children, costs,  
 payment, 252.27  
 Notice, medical assistance, *see* Medical assistance under  
 NURSING HOMES  
 Nurses, overtime regulation, exception, 181.275  
 Nurses aides  
 Hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Training and competency evaluation programs, waivers  
 for continuation, 144A.10  
 Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Nursing facilities, boarding care homes defined as, 62A.46,  
 256R.02  
 Nursing services, rulemaking not to limit medical assistance  
 certification, 144.56  
 Operating cost payment rates, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Orders  
 Admissions, suspension, 144A.105  
 Correction orders, 144.0722, 144.0724, 144A.61,  
 256R.04  
 Emergencies, temporary receiver, appointment, 144A.15  
 Nurses aides, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Participating entities, boarding care homes defined as, 62D.02  
 Patients, *see* Residents under this topic

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Payment rates  
 Medical assistance payments, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Operating costs, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Property-related payment rates, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Review, involuntary receivership, Health Department, duties, 144A.154

Payments by  
 License surcharges, 144A.071, 256.9657, 256B.431  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0911, 256B.431, 256B.434  
 Monitors, costs, 144A.155  
 Nursing assistants, training costs, Medicaid and Medicare boarding care homes, 144A.611  
 Resident relocation costs, 144A.161

Payments to  
 Medical assistance payments, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Nursing assistants, training costs, reimbursement, 144A.611

Payroll data, 256R.07

Physical restraints, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Preadmission screening  
 Consultation services, *see* Long-term care consultation services under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Generally, *see* NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING

Prepaid medical assistance program, coverage, 256B.69

Profit sharing, medical assistance, allowable costs, 256R.02

Property-related payment rates, *see* under NURSING HOMES

Property taxes  
 Exemption, 272.02  
 Medical assistance  
 External fixed costs payment rate, 256R.25  
 Operating cost payment rates, inclusion of property tax payments or in lieu payments, 256B.431

Quality assessments, private paying patients, medical assistance certified nursing homes, 144.0721

Quality of care, *see* under NURSING HOMES

Quality profile system, medical assistance, 256B.439

Rate equity, medical assistance, private paying residents, 256R.06

Rates  
 Adjustments, 144A.161  
 Medical assistance payments, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Payment rates, *see* same under this topic  
 Reduction, violations, 144.0724

Receivers and receivership  
 Involuntary receivership, 144A.15, 144A.154  
 Medical assistance  
 Cost allocations, 256R.12  
 Liability, 256B.0641  
 Receivership fees, 256R.52  
 Postreceivership, facility remaining open, 144A.15

Records and record keeping  
 Medical assistance, *see* Records and record keeping under NURSING HOMES  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
 Resident relocation, 144A.161  
 Tuberculosis infection control program, 144.56

Refinancing, incentives, medical assistance, 256B.431

Relocation  
 Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Medical assistance  
 Bed relocations, 256R.50  
 Voluntary closure, 256R.40  
 Relocation plans, 144A.161

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Relocation (Cont'd)  
 Swing bed patients, terminal illness or condition, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Remodeling, nursing home beds, 144A.071

Renovation, medical assistance, costs and rates, 256B.431

Rental payment rates, medical assistance, 256B.431

Replacement, medical assistance, 256B.431

Reports about, aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825

Reports given  
 Annual reports, resident case mix assessments, 144.0724  
 Medical assistance, *see* Reports given under NURSING HOMES  
 Residents, relocation, 144A.161  
 Resident advisory councils, 144A.10, 144A.33  
 Resident assessments (health)  
 Generally, 144.0724  
 Medical assistance  
 Case mix indices, classification, 256R.17  
 Elderly waiver, 256B.0915  
 Facility average case mix index, 256R.02  
 Generally, 144.0724  
 Persons under age 65, 256B.0911  
 Use, resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722, 144.0724

Resident days, *see* under NURSING HOMES

Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722, 144.0724

Residents  
 Abuse of, reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Alternative care program, eligibility exclusion, 256B.0913  
 Assessments (health), *see* Resident assessments (health) under this topic  
 Assets, medical assistance recipients, treatment and transfer, 256B.0595  
 Brain injured persons, medical assistance services and programs, 256B.093  
 Consent, drugs and medicines, repackaging, 151.415  
 Discharge, 144A.135  
 Family advisory councils, 144A.10, 144A.33  
 Fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445  
 Information access, resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722  
 Legal noncitizens, general assistance eligibility, exceptions, 256D.05  
 Medical assistance, *see* Residents under NURSING HOMES  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice received  
 Closure or curtailment, reduction, or change in operations, 144A.161  
 Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
 Personal funds, licensees' duties, 144A.161  
 Personal possessions, inventories, 144A.161  
 Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166  
 Real property owned by, homestead determination rules, 273.124  
 Relocation, *see* same under this topic  
 Representatives, 144.0722, 144.0724  
 Resident advisory councils, 144A.10, 144A.33  
 Resource utilization groups (RUGs), 144.0724  
 Targeted case management services, limitation, medical assistance, 256B.0924  
 Telephones or personal communication devices, licensees' duties, 144A.161  
 Transition assistance, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Sale of facilities, medical assistance payments, rate adjustments, receivership, 256R.52

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Self-insurance, medical assistance
  - Cost allocation, 256R.12
  - Workers compensation, allowed costs, 256R.10
- Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING
- Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30
- Supportive services, health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50
- Therapy services, medical assistance
  - Billing and reimbursement, 256R.54
  - Care-related costs, 256R.02
  - Cost allocations, 256R.12
- Transfers (residents), 144A.135, 144A.162
- Transportation services, site visits, resident relocation, 144A.161
- Tuberculosis infection control program, 144.56
- Variances, licenses, 144.057
- Violations and penalties
  - License surcharge violations, 256.9657
  - Medical assistance, *see* Violations and penalties under NURSING HOMES
  - Nurses aides, hiring violations, 144A.61
  - Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61
  - Physical restraint violations, 144A.10
  - Resident reimbursement classification, rate reduction, 144.0724
- Waivers
  - License surcharges, federal waivers, 256.9657
  - Nurses aides, training and competency evaluation programs, continuation, 144A.10
  - Physical restraint violations, 144A.10
- Workers' compensation insurance, medical assistance, allowed costs, 256R.10

**BOARDS**

- Advisory boards, *see* specific index headings
- Appeal and equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS
- Directors, *see* Board of directors under specific index headings
- Joint powers boards, 471.425, 471.59
- Lawsuits, board as party, captions, 543.21
- Licensing boards
  - Generally, *see* LICENSING BOARDS
  - Specifically, *see* specific index headings for boards
- Members, social media use, 13D.065
- Service of process on, 543.21
- State boards
  - Generally, *see* STATE BOARDS
  - Specific boards, *see* specific index headings beginning with key word of board name (example: NURSING BOARD)

**BOARDS OF TRADE**

- See* also NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Charter schools, authorizing, 124E.05
- Formation, memberships, rules, and bylaws, 317A.905

**BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

- See* also BOATS AND BOATING
- Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES
- Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS
- Marinas, *see* MARINAS
- Mooring areas, *see* MOORING AREAS
- Municipal parks, construction, contracts, 412.521
- Permits, 103G.245
- Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

**BOATS AND BOATING**

- Abandonment, notice, 86B.401
- Accidents
  - Investigations, 86B.105
  - Liability, 86B.341
  - Reporting, 86B.335, 86B.341
- Accounting and bookkeeping, license fees, 86B.415

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

- Airboats, public water reserves, 97A.101
- Anchors, dragging through vegetation, 97C.061
- Aquaplanes, 86B.211, 86B.315, 86B.820
- Aquatic invasive species affirmation, 84D.106, 86B.401
- Aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13
- Aquatic macrophyte restrictions, 84D.01, 84D.09, 84D.10, 84D.105
- Backfire arresters, 86B.525
- Boat lifts
  - Placement restrictions, 84D.10
  - Transporting on trunk highways, 169.86
- Boat slips, rental, state agencies, 16A.065
- Boat storage structures, repair or replacement, public waters work permits, 103G.245
- Boater waysides, 86A.05, 86A.09
- Boating routes
  - Designating and marking, 85.32
  - Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156
  - Natural Resources Department, 84.029
  - Saint Louis County, trails and portages, 383C.26
  - Wild and scenic rivers system, 103F.331
- Boating while impaired
  - Crime, 169A.20
  - Defined as prior impaired driving conviction, 169A.03
  - Generally, 86B.331, 86B.335
- Buoys, 86B.111, 86B.311
- Canoes, *see* CANOES
- Capacity, recreational boats, 86B.505
- Carbon monoxide detection systems, 86B.532
- Charter boats
  - Fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311
  - Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404
- Chemical tests for intoxication, 86B.331, 86B.335
- Children
  - Generally, 86B.305, 86B.313
  - Motorboats, 86B.331
  - Operators' permits, 86B.101
  - Personal flotation devices, 86B.501
  - Safety violations, 86B.811
- Collector watercraft, licenses, 86B.401
- Complaints
  - Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
  - Pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, procedures, 349.2125
- Confiscation of property
  - Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
  - Game and fish violations, 97A.225, 609B.518
  - Lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.02
  - Liquor tax violations, 297G.20
- Conflict of laws, leases, 336.2A-104
- Construction area restrictions, 86B.201
- Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981
- Contraband
  - Boats defined as, 297F.21
  - Pull-tab or tipboard deals, storage or transport, 349.2125
- Controlled substances, boating under the influence, 86B.331, 86B.335
- Courses of instruction, 86B.101, 86B.811
- Dealers
  - Boat trailers, 168.27
  - Duties, labeling, carbon monoxide poisoning, 86B.532
  - Licenses, 86B.405, 86B.415
  - Personal watercraft, 86B.313
  - Watercraft titling, 86B.820, 86B.835, 86B.845
- Decontamination, invasive species, 84D.01
- Decoys that are hazard, 97B.811
- Definitions
  - Construction codes and licensing, 326B.091
  - Invasive species, 84D.01
  - Personal property taxes, 272.03

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Public waters, 103G.245
- Water safety, watercraft, and watercraft titling, 86B.001, 86B.005
- Watercraft titling, 86B.820

Destruction, notice, 86B.401

Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02

Docks

- Boat lifts, transporting on trunk highways, 169.86
- Generally, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES
- Placement restrictions, 84D.10
- Portable docks, transporting on trunk highways, 169.86

Dragging anchor through vegetation, fishing boats, 97C.061

Duck boats, *see* Waterfowl boats under this topic

Enforcement of law, 86B.531, 86B.801

Enforcement watercraft

- Game and fish enforcement watercraft, 86B.805
- Generally, 169.541
- Marking, 86B.805, 169.98
- Water safety enforcement watercraft, 86B.313, 86B.805

Engines

- Batteries, 325E.1151
- Noise, 86B.321, 86B.521, 86B.525
- Size, 97A.095

Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

Ferries, 218.011, 412.221, 441.26

Fines, inspections, failure to comply, 326B.958

Firefighting equipment, extinguishers, 86B.211, 86B.531

Fishing boats

- Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.061
- Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820

Fishing guides, Coast Guard requirements, 97C.311

Forfeiture

- Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5314
- Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
- Disposition, 609.5315
- Impaired operation, 169A.63
- Liquor tax violations, 297G.20
- Trailers, 169A.63

Game and fish enforcement watercraft, 86B.805

Gasoline, nonoxygenated, use, 239.791

Harbors, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS

Hazardous substances, boating under the influence, 86B.331, 86B.335, 169A.20

Hazards, decoys, 97B.811

Hobby boats, boiler inspections, 326B.988

Horsepower, restrictions, age and permit, 86B.305

Houseboats

- Carbon monoxide detection systems, 86B.532
- Obstructing levees, 624.69
- Rental houseboats, hot tubs on, 144.1222

Houses, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

Hunting from, waterfowl, 97A.095, 97B.805

Implied consent, 86B.331, 86B.335

Inflatable boats, capacity plates, 86B.505

Inspections

- Generally, 326B.958
- Invasive species, 84D.01, 84D.02, 84D.105
- Local governments, 84D.105
- Meat and poultry inspection law, access by inspectors, 31A.25
- Refusal to submit, 97A.251
- Tribal governments, 84D.105
- Violations and penalties, 326B.958

Insurance, *see* MARINE INSURANCE

Invasive species on boats and equipment

- Aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Invasive species on boats and equipment (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 84D.01
- Inspections, 84D.105
- Lake Minnetonka pilot study, zebra mussels, 84D.108
- Restrictions, 84D.10, 84D.105

Investigations

- Accidents, 86B.105
- Deaths and drownings, 86B.335

Jet skis, 86B.005, 86B.313, 86B.415

Kayaks

- Capacity plates, exemption, 86B.505
- Lake Superior Water Trail, 85.0155
- License fees, 86B.415
- Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156
- Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820

Labels, carbon monoxide poisoning warnings, 86B.532

Lake Minnetonka, pilot study, zebra mussels, 84D.108

Launching facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

Law enforcement boats, lights, 86B.311, 169.541

Lawsuits against boats, 579.01 to 579.08

Lawsuits by owners, Lake Superior iron industry facilities, actions against, 86A.23

Leases, *see* Rentals under this topic

Liability

- Lawsuits against boats, 579.01 to 579.08
- Owners and operators, 86B.341

Licenses

- Aquatic invasive species affirmation, 84D.106, 86B.401
- Carbon monoxide poisoning warnings, information and labels, 86B.532
- County license bureau, powers, 373.33
- Dealer's licenses, 86B.405, 86B.415
- Exemptions, 86B.301
- Fees, 86B.411, 86B.415, 86B.706
- Forms, rulemaking, 86B.211
- Generally, 86B.125, 86B.401
- Government watercraft, 86B.411
- Local governments, 86B.421
- Lost licenses, duplicates, 86B.401, 86B.415
- Numbers, 86B.211
- Personal watercraft, 86B.313, 86B.415
- Public Safety Department, 86B.415
- Requirement, 86B.301
- Surcharge, 84D.15, 86B.415
- Suspension, invasive species violations, 84D.13
- Temporary license certificates, 86B.301, 86B.401
- Titling of watercraft, 86B.825

Liens

- Disclosure, certificate of title, 86B.830, 86B.910
- Perfecting, 86B.915
- Security interests, 86B.875
- Self-service storage facilities, enforcement rights, 514.973

Life preservers, *see* LIFE PRESERVERS

Lifeboats, watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820

Lifts, *see* Boat lifts under this topic

Lights

- Generally, 86B.211, 86B.511
- Law enforcement boats
  - Emergency lights, 86B.311
  - Exemptions, 169.541
- Liquor licenses, 340A.404
- Local regulations, 86B.201

Manufacturers

- Capacity plates, duties, 86B.505
- Certificates of origin, 86B.835

Marinas, *see* MARINAS

Marine toilets, 86B.325, 86B.535

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Marine traffic rules  
 Juvenile water traffic offenders, 260B.225  
 Rulemaking about, recreational boating, 86B.211

Marking  
 Capacity plates, 86B.501  
 Enforcement watercraft, 86B.805  
 Hull identification numbers, 86B.860, 86B.920

Mooring areas, *see* MOORING AREAS

Motorboats, *see* MOTORBOATS

Motorized watercraft, public water reserves, 97A.101

Mufflers, 86B.521

Natural Resources Department, duties  
 Boating while intoxicated, 86B.335  
 Construction area restrictions, 86B.201  
 Registration, 86B.125, 86B.401  
 Rulemaking authority, 86B.205  
 Safety programs, 84.028  
 Safety regulations, 86B.211  
 Stolen watercraft, 86B.920  
 Watercraft titling, 86B.830, 86B.845, 86B.855, 86B.860

Negligence, liability, 86B.341

Noise limits, 86B.321, 97C.376

Nonmotorized watercraft, public waters, carry-on access, 86B.201

Operators  
 Accident reports, 86B.341  
 Age for, 86B.101, 86B.305, 86B.313  
 Chemical tests for intoxication, 86B.331, 86B.335  
 Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981  
 Implied consent, 86B.331, 86B.335  
 Liability, 86B.341

Licenses  
 Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981  
 Examinations, 326B.093  
 Fees, 326B.092  
 Incomplete application, 326B.095  
 Reinstatement, 326B.096  
 Renewal, 326B.094  
 Transferability, 326B.097

Medical cannabis, operating under the influence, 152.23

Performance bonds, 326B.0921

Permits  
 Qualifications for, 86B.101  
 Revocation, refusal of drug and alcohol testing, 86B.335  
 Revocation, youth operator violations, 86B.811  
 Service provider permits, 84D.108  
 Teenagers, horsepower limits, 86B.305  
 Temporary watercraft use permits, 86B.845

Physical or mental disability, 86B.331

Owners  
 Allowing operation by underage persons, 86B.305, 86B.313  
 Defined, 86B.820  
 Knowledge of dangerous conditions, 326B.998  
 Liability, 86B.341  
 No-fault automobile insurance, exemptions, 169.798  
 Service of process on, 297F.21, 297G.20  
 Transfers of ownership, *see* same under this topic

Paddle boards, license fees, 86B.415

Paddle boats, 86B.005, 86B.415

Passenger boats  
 Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.821  
 Inspections, 326B.94

Licenses  
 Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.821  
 Examinations, 326B.093

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Passenger boats (Cont'd)  
 Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Fees, 326B.092  
 Incomplete applications, 326B.095  
 Reinstatement, 326B.096  
 Renewal, 326B.094  
 Transferability, 326B.097

Masters, *see* MASTERS OF VESSELS

Passengers, number, 86B.505, 326B.94

Permits, 326B.94

Passengers, number, 86B.505, 326B.94

Personal flotation or life saving devices, 86B.211, 86B.313, 86B.501

Personal property, boats defined as, 272.03

Personal watercraft, 86B.313, 86B.415

Policy of state, 86B.001

Ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS

Races  
 Injuries occurring at, counties not liable, 86B.121  
 Noise limits, exemption, 86B.321  
 Permits, 86B.121

Radios, intercepting transmission, legality, 626A.02

Reciprocity, boat safety education programs, 86B.101

Recreational facilities, improvements, Saint Louis County, 383C.26, 383C.261

Registration, 86B.125, 86B.401

Removal from waters, 84D.10, 86B.107

Rentals  
 Knowledge of dangerous conditions, 326B.998  
 License fees, 86B.415  
 Licenses, 86B.125  
 Life preservers, 86B.211, 86B.501  
 Nonoxygenated gasoline, sales or dispensing, 239.791  
 Personal watercraft, 86B.313  
 Record keeping, 86B.125  
 Safety standards, 86B.125, 86B.211

Rice boats  
 Defined, 86B.005  
 Titling, exemption, 86B.825  
 Types, 84.111  
 Watercraft, defined as excluding rice boats, 86B.005  
 Watercraft license, exemption, 86B.301

Routes, 84.029, 85.32, 103F.331

Rowing shells, 86B.415, 86B.820

Rowing team members, life preservers, 86B.501

Safety equipment, 86B.501

Safety programs  
 Carbon monoxide poisoning, 86B.532  
 Commissioner, powers and duties, 84.028  
 Generally, 86B.101

Safety regulations  
 Generally, 86B.001 to 86B.815  
 Lawsuits, violations, 86B.331  
 Operators, *see* same under this topic

Sailboards  
 Capacity plates, exemption, 86B.505  
 License fees, 86B.415  
 Safety regulations, 86B.501

Sailboats, 86B.415, 86B.505, 97B.805

Saint Louis County, recreational facilities, 383C.26, 383C.261

Sales  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Self-service storage facilities liens, enforcement rights, 514.973  
 Titling requirements, 86B.825  
 Watercraft purchaser's certificate, 86B.401

Sales and use taxes, sourcing of sale rules, 297A.668

Salvage, mercury and lead removal, 116.931

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**Seaplanes, *see* under AIRCRAFT

Secured parties

- Acquiring title, procedures, 86B.840
- Certificate of title, 86B.830, 86B.840
- Defined, 86B.820
- Disclosure, security agreements, 86B.900
- Duplicate certificates, notice, 86B.850
- Proof of ownership, 86B.840
- Satisfaction of security interests, release, 86B.895
- Self-service storage facilities liens, enforcement, 514.973
- Subordinate secured parties, owner-created security interests, 86B.885

Security interests

- Assignments, disclosed on certificate of title, 86B.830
- Certificate of origin, warranties, 86B.835
- Disclosure on certificate of title, 86B.830
- Generally, 86B.895
- Owner-created, 86B.885
- Perfecting, 86B.880
- Previously perfected, laws governing, 86B.890
- Revocation, certificate of title, effect, 86B.905
- Suspension, certificate of title, effect, 86B.905
- Titling of watercraft, 86B.875
- Transferring, fees, 86B.870
- Undisclosed, Natural Resources Department declaration, 86B.910
- Validity, 86B.880

Service dogs, disabled persons, rights, 256C.02

Service provider permits, 84D.108

Sheriffs

- Purchase of boats for searches, 387.03
- Race permits, duties, 86B.121
- Safety program, duties, 86B.105
- Stolen watercraft, duties, 86B.920

Sirens, 86B.515

Sound-producing devices, 86B.515

Speeds, personal watercraft, 86B.313

State water trails, 84.029, 85.32, 103F.331

Storage, warehouse operators, 231.01

Titling of watercraft

- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 86B.830, 86B.850
- Certificates of origin, 86B.835
- Certificates of title
  - Fees, 86B.870
  - Generally, 86B.830, 86B.850
  - Impoundment by Natural Resources Department, 86B.855
  - Legal title, required for, 86B.825
  - Penalties, fraudulent intent, 86B.865
  - Required for, 86B.825
  - Revocation, 86B.855, 86B.905
  - Seizure by Natural Resources Department, 86B.855
  - Suspension, 86B.855, 86B.905
  - Transfer by owners, 86B.840, 336.9-619
  - Transfer on death titles, 86B.841
  - Undisclosed security interests, department disclosure, 86B.910
  - Watercraft requiring, 86B.825
- Dealers, 86B.820, 86B.835, 86B.845
- Definitions, 86B.820
- Deputy registrars, duties, 86B.820, 86B.870
- Encumbrances, disclosure, 86B.830
- Exemptions from requirement, 86B.825
- Fees, 86B.706, 86B.870
- Felonies, fraudulent certificates of title, 86B.865
- Foreign registration, procedures, 86B.835
- Leases, 336.2A-104
- License, titling required for, 86B.825

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Titling of watercraft (Cont'd)

- Liens, 86B.830, 86B.875, 86B.915
- Manufacturers, duties, 86B.820, 86B.835
- Misdemeanors, fraudulent certificates of title, 86B.865
- Natural Resources Department, 86B.830, 86B.845, 86B.855, 86B.860
- Owners, 86B.820, 86B.825, 86B.840
- Records, public inspection, 86B.830
- Rulemaking, 86B.860
- Sale of watercraft, titling, 86B.825
- Secured parties, *see* same under this topic
- Security interests, *see* same under this topic
- Stolen watercraft, duties, 86B.920
- Temporary permits, 86B.845
- Transfer of watercraft, 86B.825
- Transfer on death titles, 86B.841
- Transfers of ownership, 336.9-619
- Used watercraft, title number required before sale, 86B.835
- Voluntary titling, 86B.825
- Toilets, 86B.325, 86B.535
- Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404
- Towing behind boats, restrictions, 86B.315
- Traffic rules, 86B.211, 260B.225
- Trailers
  - Dealers, contracts or franchises, exemptions, 168.27
  - Exclusion, Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01
  - Forfeiture, 169A.63
  - Inspections, 84D.105
  - Invasive species and aquatic macrophytes restrictions, 84D.01, 84D.09, 84D.10, 84D.105
  - Prohibited Sunday sales, exemption, 168.275
  - Recreational vehicle combinations, length limitations, 169.81
- Transfers of ownership
  - Lost licenses, duplicates, 86B.415
  - Notice, 86B.401
  - Titling, 86B.820, 86B.825, 86B.840, 336.9-619
  - Transfer on death titles, 86B.841
- Transportation, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86
- Unattended boats, hunting, 97B.805
- Ventilating equipment, 86B.211, 86B.531
- Vessels, *see* VESSELS (BOATS)
- Violations and penalties
  - Carbon monoxide detection systems, 86B.532
  - Dangerous conditions, creating, 326B.998
  - Fines and forfeited bail, 86B.705
  - Generally, 86B.311, 86B.811, 86B.815
  - Invasive species, 84D.10, 84D.13
  - Medical cannabis, operating under the influence, 152.23
  - Motorboats, 86B.331, 86B.335
  - Operation by underage persons, 86B.305, 86B.313
- Wake surfing, 86B.315
- Water-related equipment
  - Aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13
  - Aquatic macrophytes, 84D.01, 84D.09, 84D.10, 84D.11
  - Inspections, 84D.105
  - Invasive species, 84D.01, 84D.105
  - Lake Minnetonka pilot study, zebra mussels, 84D.108
  - Permits, transporting water in, 84D.11
  - Service provider permits, 84D.108, 84D.11
- Water safety enforcement watercraft, 86B.313, 86B.805
- Water scooters, 86B.313
- Waterfowl boats
  - Boat licenses, exemption, 86B.301
  - Defined, 86B.005
  - Life preservers, 86B.501
  - Titling requirements, exemption, 86B.825
  - Watercraft, exclusion, 86B.005



**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Waterskiing, 86B.211, 86B.315  
 White Bear Lake, 103B.661  
 Wild rice harvesting, *see* Rice boats under this topic

**BOBCATS**

Definitions, 97A.015  
 Hunting  
   Doing damage, 97B.655  
   Licenses, 97A.475, 97B.601  
   Registration of pelts, 97B.901

**BODILY HARM**

Adulteration, 609.687  
 Aggravated robbery, 609.245  
 Assault  
   4th degree, 609.223, 609.2231  
   5th degree, 609.224  
 Assault of an unborn child  
   2d degree, 609.2671  
   3d degree, 609.2672  
 Camp Ripley, unauthorized presence at, 609.396  
 Child labor, violations causing, 181A.12  
 Crime against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
 Criminal property damage, 609.595  
 Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113  
 Definitions  
   Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
   Criminal Code, 609.02  
 Demonstrable bodily harm  
   Arson dogs, 609.596  
   Police dogs, 609.596  
   Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
   Search and rescue dogs, 609.596  
 Domestic assault, 609.2242  
 Domestic assault by strangulation, 609.2247  
 False traffic signals, 609.851  
 Great bodily harm  
   Arson dogs, 609.596  
   Criminal sexual conduct, 609.342 to 609.345  
   Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113  
   Damage to timber or wood processing equipment, 609.591  
   Danger to child's health, failure to report, 626.556  
   Dangerous smoking, 609.576  
   Deadly force, element of definition, 609.066  
   Dogs, harm caused by, 609.226  
   Drug trafficking, harm caused by, 119B.125, 609.1095, 609.228  
   Environmental crimes, 609.671  
   Fleeing peace officer in motor vehicle, 609.487  
   Grounds for justifiable taking of life, 609.065  
   Kidnapping, element of, 609.25  
   Malicious punishment of a child, 609.377  
   Manslaughter of an unborn child, element of, 609.2664, 609.2665  
   Police dogs, 609.596  
   Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
   Regulated animals, 346.155  
   Risk of, element of manslaughter, 609.20, 609.205  
   Search and rescue dogs, 609.596  
   Traffic accidents, 169.09  
   Unborn children, 609.267, 609.268  
   Vulnerable adults, 609.2325, 609.234  
 Health care directives, prohibited acts causing bodily harm, 145C.13  
 Living wills, violations causing, 145B.105  
 Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
 Regulated animals, 346.155  
 Shooting victims, duty to aid, 604A.02, 609.662

**BODILY HARM (Cont'd)**

Substantial bodily harm  
 Arson dogs, 609.596  
 Assault, 3d degree, 609.223  
 Assault with a dangerous weapon, 609.222  
 Child neglect or endangerment, 609.378  
 Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113  
 Danger to child's health, failure to report, 626.556  
 Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26  
 Dogs, harm caused by, 609.226  
 Environmental crimes, 609.671  
 Fleeing peace officer in motor vehicle, 609.487  
 Malicious punishment of a child, 609.377  
 Obstructing legal process, 609.50  
 Police dogs, 609.596  
 Regulated animals, 346.155  
 Search and rescue dogs, 609.596  
 Traffic accidents, 169.09, 169.797  
 Unborn children, injury in commission of crime, 609.268  
 Vulnerable adults, 609.2325, 609.234  
 Threats of, coercion, 609.27  
 Unreasonable restraint of a child, 609.255  
 Violent crime, 609.1095  
 Vulnerable adults  
   Criminal abuse, 609.2325  
   Failure to report abuse, 609.234

**BODY ART**

Advertising, 146B.08  
 Body art establishment operators  
   Bloodborne pathogens, duties, 146B.07  
   Disciplinary action, 146B.08  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Body art establishments  
   Electronic benefit transaction terminals at, 256.9831  
   Emergency closure, 146B.05  
   Generally, 146B.02  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Mobile establishments, 146B.01  
   Reopening, 146B.05  
   Temporary, 146B.01, 146B.02  
 Body art procedures  
   Aftercare, 146B.07  
   Areas and surfaces, 146B.01, 146B.06  
   Disclosure and authorization forms, 146B.07  
   Health and safety standards, 146B.06  
   Records and record keeping, 146B.07  
   Supervision, 146B.01, 146B.03  
   Who may perform, 146B.03  
 Body art technicians  
   Designation, 146B.03  
   Disciplinary action, 146B.08  
   Education and training, 146B.03  
   Generally, 146B.01, 146B.02  
   Guest artists, 146B.04  
   Health and safety standards, 146B.06  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Supervision by, 146B.01, 146B.03  
   Violations and penalties, 146B.03  
 Body piercing, 146B.07  
 Branding, 146B.01, 146B.07  
 Clients  
   Aftercare, 146B.01  
   Age, proof, 146B.07  
   Children, 146B.07  
   Disclosure and authorization forms, 146B.07  
   Informed consent, 146B.07  
   Parent or legal guardian consent, 146B.07  
 Complaints, 146B.05, 146B.08  
 Consent, clients, 146B.07

**BODY ART (Cont'd)**

Definitions, generally, 146B.01  
 Disciplinary action, 146B.08  
 Equipment, instruments, and supplies  
   Sharps, 146B.01, 146B.06  
   Sharps containers, 146B.01, 146B.06  
   Single use, 146B.01  
   Standards, 146B.06  
   Sterilization and sterilizers, 146B.01, 146B.06  
 Fines, 146B.08  
 Guest artists, *see* Body art technicians under this topic  
 Inspections, licensing, 146B.02  
 Investigations, complaints, 146B.08  
 Licenses  
   Body art establishments, 146B.02, 146B.05  
   Body art technicians, 146B.02, 146B.03, 146B.04  
   Fees, 146B.02, 146B.03, 146B.10  
   Generally, 146B.02, 146B.03  
   Reinstatement, 146B.08  
   Renewal, 146B.03, 146B.05  
   Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew,  
     grounds, 146B.02, 146B.03, 146B.05, 146B.08  
   Temporary, 146B.03, 146B.04  
   Violations and penalties, 146B.03  
 Orders, body art establishments, emergency closure, 146B.05  
 Ordinances, 146B.02, 146B.09  
 Permits, temporary events, 146B.02  
 Practice  
   Records and record keeping, 146B.07  
   Standards, 146B.07  
 Public health regulations, 146B.07  
 Records and record keeping  
   Clients, 146B.07  
   Generally, 146B.02  
   Inspections, 146B.02  
 Right of entry, inspections, 146B.02  
 Sanitation, 146B.01, 146B.06  
 Scarification, 146B.01, 146B.07  
 Spore tests, 146B.02, 146B.05, 146B.06  
 Standards, health and safety, 146B.06  
 Subdermal implantation, 146B.01, 146B.07  
 Tattoos  
   Aftercare, 146B.07  
   Children, prohibited, 146B.07  
   Consent, 146B.07  
   Micropigmentation or cosmetic tattooing, 146B.01  
 Tongue bifurcation, 146B.01  
 Violations and penalties  
   Establishments, emergency closure, 146B.05  
   Fines, 146B.08  
   Generally, disciplinary action, 146B.08  
   Inspections, refusal, 146B.02  
   Licenses, denial, 146B.05  
 Waste materials  
   Definitions, 146B.01  
   Disposal, 146B.06  
   Storage, 146B.06

**BODY PIERCING**

Aftercare, 146B.07  
 Consent, 146B.07  
 Jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389

**BODYGUARDS**

*See* PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS)

**BOILER ENGINEERS**

*See also* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS  
 Affidavits, current boiler operators, license application,  
   326B.978  
 Application of law, 326B.978

**BOILER ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

Boiler Inspection Division, *see* under LABOR AND  
 INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT  
 Boiler inspections, duties, generally, 326B.97  
 Boiler inspector license requirements, 326B.954  
 Boiler inspectors, boiler engineers, eligibility, 326B.954  
 Bonds, performance bonds, 326B.0921  
 Cease and desist orders, 326B.978  
 Chief engineers  
   Affidavits, current boiler operators, license applications,  
     326B.978  
   Licenses, 326B.972  
 Classes, 326B.978  
 Current boiler operators, licenses, 326B.978  
 Dangerous conditions, creating, violations and penalties,  
   326B.998  
 Examinations, license applicants  
   Fees, 326B.04, 326B.986  
   Generally, 326B.978  
 Grades, 326B.978  
 Injunctions, license violations, 326B.972  
 Licenses  
   Chief engineers, grades A, B, or C, 326B.972  
   Examinations, 326B.978, 326B.986  
   Exceptions, 326B.988  
   Fees, 326B.978, 326B.986  
   Generally, 326B.978, 326B.986  
   Historical boilers, exemption, 326B.956  
   Issuance, 326B.992  
   Provisional licenses, 326B.972, 326B.986  
   Renewal, 326B.972, 326B.986  
   Requirement, 326B.972  
   School engineers, 326B.974  
   Show boilers, exemption, 326B.956  
   Violations and penalties, 326B.972  
 Oaths, licenses, 326B.978  
 School engineers, 326B.974  
 Special engineers, 326B.972, 326B.978  
 Traction engineers, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
   Automatic boilers, exception, 326B.972  
   Dangerous conditions, creating, 326B.998  
**BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS**  
 Audits, ASME and national board triennial audits, duties  
   regarding, 326B.961  
 Automatic boilers, 326B.972  
 Chief boiler inspector  
   ASME and national board triennial audits, duties  
     regarding, 326B.961  
   Generally, 326B.953  
 Construction  
   Performance bonds, 326B.0921  
   Violations, 326B.994  
 Continuing education  
   Generally, 326B.098  
   Nondepartment seminars, 326B.0981  
   Regulated industries, 326B.821  
 Defects, 326B.958  
 Definitions  
   Construction codes and licensing, 326B.091  
   License, 326B.972  
 Electric boiler engineers, license not required, 326B.988  
 Energy conservation standards, gas-fired boilers, 216C.19  
 Explosions, insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Federal jurisdiction, inspections, exceptions, 326B.988  
 Fines, inspections, failure to comply, 326B.958  
 Gas-fired boilers, energy conservation standards, 216C.19  
 Historical boilers, inspections, 326B.956  
 Hobby boilers, *see* Historical boilers, inspections under this  
   topic

**BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS (Cont'd)**

Horsepower, rating, 326B.978  
 Hot water heating/hot liquid boilers, 326B.988  
 Inspections  
   Certificates and certifications, 326B.95, 326B.958, 326B.97, 326B.99, 326B.992  
   Definitions, 326B.95  
   Exceptions, generally, 326B.988  
   Exemption, 326B.99  
   Failure to comply, 326B.958  
   False certification, 326B.992  
   Fees, 326B.04, 326B.956, 326B.958, 326B.986, 326B.99  
   Frequency, 326B.958  
   Generally, 326B.953  
   Historical boilers, 326B.956  
   Inspectors, duties, 326B.97  
   Insurance companies, duties, 326B.99  
   Qualifications, 326B.978  
   Shop inspections, fees, 326B.04, 326B.986  
   Standards, 326B.964  
 Inspectors  
   Certificate of competency, fees, 326B.04, 326B.986  
   Certificates of inspection, duties, 326B.98  
   Certificates of registration, duties, 326B.98  
   Examinations, 326B.986  
   Licenses, 326B.954  
   Nuclear endorsement, fees, 326B.04, 326B.986  
   Removal from office, 326B.992, 609B.136  
   Violations and penalties, 326B.992  
 Insurance companies, inspection reports, 326B.99  
 Insurance policies  
   Cancellation, expiration, or discontinuance, notice given, 326B.99  
   Explosions, issuance generally, 60A.06  
   Inspections, 326B.99  
 Licenses  
   Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.821  
   Examinations, 326B.093  
   False certification, penalties, 326B.992  
   Fees, 326B.092  
   Historical boilers, 326B.956  
   Incomplete applications, 326B.095  
   Inspectors, 326B.954  
   Reinstatement, 326B.096  
   Renewal, 326B.094  
   Transferability, 326B.097  
 Low-pressure boilers, definitions, 326B.95  
 Minimum performance standards, gas and oil-fired boilers, 216C.19  
 Mint oil extraction, used for, 326B.988  
 National board stamp holders, ASME and national board triennial audits, 326B.961  
 Operation  
   Definitions, 326B.95  
   License requirements, 326B.092  
   Performance bonds, 326B.0921  
 Owners  
   Knowledge of dangerous conditions, 326B.998  
   Reports received, insurance companies, boiler inspections, 326B.99  
 Pressure, higher than authorized, 326B.998  
 Pressure vessels  
   Defects, 326B.958  
   Inspections, exceptions, 326B.988  
   Inspectors, duties, 326B.97  
 Qualifying boilers, 326B.96  
 Registration  
   Certificates and certifications, 326B.95, 326B.98  
   Definitions, 326B.95  
   Generally, 326B.958, 326B.986  
 Remote monitoring, definitions, 326B.95

**BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS (Cont'd)**

Repairs  
   Definitions, 326B.95  
   Standards, rulemaking, 326B.966  
   Violations, 326B.994  
 Safety valve, 326B.956  
 Sales, violations, 326B.994  
 Show boilers, *see* Historical boilers, inspections under this topic  
 State boiler inspector, definitions, 326B.95  
 Steam farm traction engines, *see* Historical boilers, inspections under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
   Dangerous conditions, creating, 326B.998  
   Inspections, 326B.958  
   Insurance companies, inspection reports, 326B.99  
**BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER**  
 Counties bordering on, jurisdiction of courts, 1.02  
**BOIS FORTE (NETT LAKE) RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEE**  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
**BOMB DISPOSAL UNITS**  
*See also* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS  
 Definitions, 299C.063  
 Employees  
   Claims against the state, 3.732  
   Workers' compensation, coverage, 176.192  
**BOMBS**  
*See* BOMB DISPOSAL UNITS  
*See* EXPLOSIONS  
*See* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS  
**BONA FIDE PURCHASERS**  
 Bills of lading, judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
 Documents of title  
   Judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
   Voidable title, 336.2-403  
 Intestate estates, surviving spouse's elective share, 524.2-201  
 Investment securities, judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, actions to set aside, rights protected, 580.21  
 Purchaser for value, trusts, express trusts not declared, effect, 507.48  
 Warehouse receipts, judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
**BOND ALLOCATION ACT**  
 Generally, 474A.01 to 474A.21  
**BOND ALLOCATIONS**  
 Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 474A.17  
 Allocation period, 474A.061  
 Amounts returned, reallocation, 474A.04, 474A.061  
 Annual volume cap, 474A.02, 474A.03  
 Applications  
   Exceptions, 474A.061  
   Fees, 474A.03, 474A.061  
   Requirements, 474A.061, 474A.091  
   Restrictions, 474A.061  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.116  
 Available authority, notice, 474A.14  
 Bond Allocation Act  
   Generally, 474A.01 to 474A.21  
   Issuance, 459.35  
   Issuance of obligations, 475.77  
   Method of allocation, 474A.16  
 Carryforward  
   Notice requirements, 474A.131  
   Student loan bonds, 474A.062  
   Unissued bonding authority, reallocation, 474A.091  
 Cities, 474A.061  
 Consortiums, 474A.061

**BOND ALLOCATIONS (Cont'd)**

Counties, 474A.061  
 Definitions, 474A.02  
 Economic development authorities, 469.104, 474A.061  
 Enterprise zone facility bonds  
   Allocations from unified pool, 474A.091  
   Scoring system, 474A.045  
 Entitlement issuers, 474A.02, 474A.03  
 Entitlement transfers, agreements, 474A.04  
 Higher Education Office, 474A.04, 474A.062  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.036, 474A.061  
 Housing Finance Agency, 474A.04  
 Housing pool  
   Annual volume cap, 474A.03  
   Generally, 474A.061  
   Transfers to unified pool, 474A.091  
   Types of obligations allowed, 474A.02  
 Irrevocable allocations, 474A.131  
 Liability, state held harmless, 474A.15  
 Management and Budget Department, duties  
   Determination of annual volume cap, 474A.04  
   Entitlement issuer allocations, 474A.04  
   Generally, 474A.061  
   Notice of issue, refund of application deposit, 474A.131  
   Unified pool allocations, 474A.091  
 Manufacturing project bonds  
   Allocations from unified pool, 474A.091  
   Criteria, public purpose worksheets, 474A.045  
 Method of allocation, exclusive method, 474A.16  
 Mortgage bonds, 474A.091  
 Mortgage credit certificates, 474A.061, 474A.131  
 Notice of issue, 474A.131  
 Port authorities, 469.063, 474A.061  
 Public facilities pool, allocations  
   Annual volume cap, 474A.03  
   Generally, 474A.02, 474A.061  
   Transfers to unified pool, 474A.091  
 Rent, defined, 474A.02  
 Residential rental bonds, 474A.047, 474A.091  
 Return of allocations, 474A.061  
 Revocation, 474A.131  
 Rural finance authorities, allocations, small issue pool,  
   474A.061  
 Small issue bonds, 474A.061, 474A.091  
 Small issue pool, allocations  
   Annual volume cap, 474A.03  
   Definitions, 474A.02  
   Generally, 474A.045, 474A.061  
   Transfers to unified pool, 474A.091  
 Student loan bonds, unified pool, 474A.091  
 Tax increment financing, 469.178  
 Unified pool  
   Definitions, 474A.02  
   Generally, 474A.091  
   Returned allocations, reallocation, 474A.061  
 Violations and penalties, notices, 474A.131

**BOND PROCEEDS FUND**

Accounts in, generally  
   Establishment, name, 16A.631  
   Transferring proceeds to new account, 16A.641  
 Appropriations from  
   Grants, recipients' duties, 16A.695  
   Public library sale funding, 134.45  
   Safe routes to school, funds, 174.40  
   Water pollution control program, 116.18  
 Buildings funded from, depreciation costs, recovery, 16B.24  
 Capital asset preservation and replacement account, 16A.632  
 Deposits to  
   General obligation special tax bonds, proceeds, 16A.661  
   State building bonds, proceeds, 16A.641

**BOND PROCEEDS FUND (Cont'd)**

Establishment, 16A.631  
 General obligation grants, 16A.695  
 Grants from, 16A.695  
 Innovative business development public infrastructure  
   account, 116J.435  
 Minnesota Zoological Garden, bond account, 85A.02, 85A.05  
 Rural Finance Authority account, 41B.19  
 Safe routes to school account, 174.40  
 State water pollution control account, 116.18  
 Transit improvement area accounts, 469.35, 469.351  
 Waste management account, 115A.58  
**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**  
*See also FIDUCIARIES*  
*See also PAYMENT BONDS*  
*See also SURETIES*  
 Abstractors  
   Bond to county, 386.18  
   License requirement, 386.66  
 Accelerated mortgage payment providers, 332.30  
 Adoption agencies, records, storage and transfer costs,  
   245A.04  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board, authority  
   to obtain, 41A.023  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Farm wineries, 340A.301  
   Manufacturers, wholesalers, 340A.301  
   Retail licensees, 340A.412  
 Amateur Sports Commission, employees, 240A.03  
 Aquaculture farmers, 17.498  
 Attachment, claimants' bonds, 570.041  
 Attorney general  
   Duty to prosecute, 8.03  
   Forms, for use of state officials, boards, and commissions,  
     8.05  
 Auctioneers, 330.02, 330.025  
 Authority to execute, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty  
   Association, 60C.04  
 Bail bonds, *see under BAIL*  
 Ballots, printing contracts, 204D.04  
 Banks  
   Agricultural society, state, depository, 37.07  
   Depositories of town funds, 366.07  
   Economic development authorities, depositories for,  
     469.099  
   Generally, 48.12 to 48.14  
 Barber schools, owners, 154.07  
 Bingo, linked bingo game providers, 349.1635  
 Boarding and lodging houses, charges due, recovery lawsuits,  
   327.76  
 Boats and boating  
   Applicants for titling, 86B.830, 86B.850  
   Lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.03  
   Operators, 326B.0921  
 Boilers and pressure vessels, operators, 326B.0921  
 Bond agents, statutory construction, 645.10  
 Bonding companies, notice given, 18B.32, 18B.33  
 Bullion product dealers, 80G.06  
 Business corporations  
   Buyouts, closely held corporations, 302A.751  
   Receivers, 302A.755  
 Cable communications systems, franchises, 238.084  
 Candidates, recount costs, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Cartways, petitions, 164.08  
 Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement  
   fund managers, 306.34, 306.44  
 Child day care centers, 326B.106  
 Child support obligors, 518A.71, 609.375  
 Cigarette distributors, 297F.08

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

City officers and employees  
 Approval, 574.20  
 Examination of accounts, 574.23  
 Failure to file, 609.435  
 Filing, oaths, where filed, 358.11  
 Filing with court administrator, 574.21  
 Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
 Payment by city, 415.18  
 Statutory cities, 412.111  
 Civil lawsuits against public bodies, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Club contracts, alternative security, 325G.27  
 Collateral, Management and Budget Department, 9.031  
 Collection agents  
     Corporate surety bonds, 332.34, 332.43  
     Hired by savings associations, 51A.14  
 Commerce Department  
     Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
     Deposit with Management and Budget Department, 46.34  
 Commercial animal waste technicians, 18C.430  
 Committees  
     Lawsuits, 574.24, 574.25  
     Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19  
 Common carriers, *see* Surety bonds under COMMON CARRIERS  
 Community first services and supports (CFSS)  
     agency-providers and financial management services providers, 256B.85  
 Construction code law, bonds issued under, legal status, 326B.06  
 Contractors  
     Cemetery associations, 306.90, 306.93  
     County contracts, 375.21  
     County state-aid highways, 162.17  
     Courthouse and city hall buildings, construction, 374.14, 374.35  
     Electricians, 326B.33  
     Elevators and related devices, 326B.164  
     Gas, heating, ventilation, air conditioning, 326B.197  
     Generally, *see* Bonds (officers and fiduciaries) under CONTRACTORS  
     Housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015  
     Letters of credit in lieu of bond, 574.38  
     Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.556  
     Municipal gas agencies, 453A.09  
     Municipal power agencies, 453.59  
     Nonresident contractors, tax liability, 290.9705  
     Performance bonds, 469.015, 469.155, 469.158  
     Public works contractors, *see* same under this topic  
     Residential building contractors, 326B.83, 326B.86  
     School district contracts, 123B.52  
     Sign contractors, 326B.865  
     Solid waste management facilities, metropolitan area counties, 473.811  
     State contracts, *see* Contractors under STATE CONTRACTS  
     Trunk highway construction and maintenance, 161.38  
     United States bonds in lieu of, 574.05 to 574.09  
     Wastewater and water treatment facilities, 471.371  
     Wells, 326B.46  
 Contracts and agreements, insurance agents, solicitors, or brokers, issuing after termination, 60A.171  
 Cooperative associations  
     Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, lawsuits, 308A.205, 308B.311  
     Receivers, 308A.951, 308B.941  
 Coroners, 390.01  
 Corporations  
     Assessments against delinquent shareholders, lawsuits, 316.22  
     County treasurers, 385.26

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Corporations (Cont'd)  
     Depositories, *see* same under this topic  
     Receivers, 316.11  
     Water use permits applicants, hearing costs, 103G.311  
 Corrections commissioner, 241.01  
 Counties, cemetery funds, 306.47, 306.48  
 County attorneys, actions against, 388.13  
 County auditors  
     Amount, 384.02  
     Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
     Deputy auditors, 384.08  
     Failure to give bond, 384.05  
     Generally, *see* County officers and employees under this topic  
     Recording, 384.02  
     Taxes, omitted or undervalued property, liability, 274.12  
     Temporary county auditors, 384.07  
 County commissioners, 375.101  
 County contracts, 375.21  
 County highway engineers, 163.07  
 County officers and employees  
     Approval, 574.20  
     Consolidated offices, 375A.10  
     Examination of accounts, 574.23  
     Fees, recording, 382.08  
     Filing, 358.11, 609.435  
     Form, 574.13  
     Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
     New bond, 382.13 to 382.15  
     Optional county governments, 375A.10  
     Premiums, payment by county, 382.153, 382.154  
     Purchasing departments, directors, 375.74  
     Recording, 382.10  
     Removal from secretary of state, court order, 382.12  
     Schedule or position bond, 382.153  
     State Fair exhibit supervisors, 375.80, 375.81, 375.82  
     Vacancies in office, 375.08  
     Validity, 574.14  
 County recorders, 386.01  
 County surveyors, 375.08, 389.011  
 County treasurers  
     Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
     Cemetery fund, 306.46, 306.48, 365.36  
     County cemetery funds, 306.46, 306.48  
     Generally, *see* County officers and employees under this topic  
     New bonds, insolvency of sureties, 385.26  
     Refusal to give bond, 385.03, 385.27  
     Requirement, 385.02  
     Sureties for, insolvency, 385.26, 385.27  
 Court administrators  
     Deputies, 485.05  
     Premiums, 485.018  
 Court reporters, 486.01  
 Courts, bond deposited with, 484.843  
 Credit services organizations, 332.55  
 Credit unions, 52.09, 52.20  
 Currency exchanges, 53A.06, 53A.08  
 Custodial trustees, custodial trusts, 529.13  
 Custodians, transfers to minors, 527.35  
 Dakota County, community development agency contracts, 383D.41  
 Dangerous dogs, registration, 347.51  
 Dealers and merchants, trailers, 168.27  
 Debt management services providers, 332A.04, 332A.06, 332A.08  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.04  
 Debtors, appearance, 575.03  
 Defendants, ordinance violations, appeals, 412.861

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
 Grain Storage Act, 232.21

Depositories  
 City funds, 427.01  
 Collateral, 9.031  
 County cemetery funds, 306.47, 306.48  
 County depositories, 385.09  
 County funds, 385.11  
 Filing with Management and Budget Department, 9.031  
 Public corporations, deposits, 16A.272  
 Public funds (local), 118A.03  
 State funds secured by, 9.031, 16A.272  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.16

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33

Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46

Detectives, 326.3382, 326.3383

Digital signatures, suitable guaranty, recovery of full amount, 325K.18

Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01

Drainage systems  
 Contractors, 103E.501, 103E.545, 103E.551  
 Engineers, 103E.241  
 Petitioners, 103E.202, 103E.227, 103E.731  
 Tile drains along or across highways, 160.20

Drugs and medicine, adulterated or misbranded, embargoed articles, claimant expenses, 151.38

Duluth Transit Authority employees, 458A.27

Durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, and supplies suppliers, 256B.04

Economic development authorities, treasurer's bond, 469.096

Election contests, 209.06, 209.07, 209.09, 209.10

Electrical inspectors, performance bonds, 326B.36

Electricians  
 Contractors, 326B.33  
 Operators, 326B.0921

Electronic funds  
 Transfer terminal operators, 47.64  
 Transmission facilities, 47.65

Electronic voting systems, programming, 206.82

Elevator boring contractors, 103I.535

Elevators and related devices, 326B.164

Employers  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, levied property, return, 268.058  
 Withholding (taxes), 290.92

Energy conservation, qualified providers, 123B.65

Environmental rights, lawsuits, plaintiffs, 116B.06, 116B.07

Estate sale conductors, 325E.70

Eurasian wild pigs, owners, 17.457

Execution sales, real property, redemption, procedure, 550.29

Explorers, exploratory borings, 103I.601

Fidelity bonds, *see* FIDELITY BONDS

Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.24, 49.31

Fishing contests, permit applicants, 97C.081

Foreign personal representatives, 524.4-204

Foreign trust associations, 303.25

Forfeiture of property  
 Bond by owner for possession, 609.531  
 Racketeering, 609.904, 609.907

Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.10

Fur buying and selling, 97B.905

Furnished apartment houses, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76

Gambling  
 Gambling distributors, 297E.17  
 Gambling licenses, continuance, 349.39

Garnishment proceedings, 571.93

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Goods stored under, owners' receipts in lieu of warehouse receipts, 336.7-201

Grain buyers, 223.17

Guardians and conservators  
 Conservators, 524.5-113, 524.5-413, 524.5-415, 524.5-416  
 Conservators, generally, 524.5-415, 524.5-416  
 Foreign conservators, 524.5-433  
 Insurance companies, liquidation, 60B.26  
 Lawsuits, 574.24, 574.25  
 Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19

Habeas corpus, person serving, 589.25

Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance companies, 66A.24

Health and accident insurance, 62A.29

Hennepin County  
 County employees, 383B.15  
 Deputy county recorders and clerks, 383B.453  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., 383B.915

High pressure piping licensees, 326B.0921, 326B.921

Higher Education Facilities Authority, 136A.29

Horse racing  
 Advance deposit wagering providers, 240.131  
 Class B, sponsorship and management licensees, 240.07

Hotels, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76

Household goods warehouse operators, 231.16 to 231.18

Housing and redevelopment authorities, lawsuits, 469.044 to 469.046

Indemnity bonds  
 Investment securities, 336.8-403, 336.8-405  
 State bonds, duplicates, 16A.463, 16A.464  
 State certificates of indebtedness, duplicates, 16A.463, 16A.464

Insurance adjusters  
 Condition for reinstatement of license, 72B.08  
 Licensees, 72B.041

Insurance companies  
 Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
 Fiduciaries, new bonds, filing upon notice of liquidation, 60B.26  
 Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance companies, 66A.24  
 Managing general agents, 60H.03  
 Officers and employees, 60A.07  
 Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

Insurance covering, authority to issue, 60A.06

Insurance guaranty associations, coverage, 60C.02

Insurance producers, relicensure, 60K.43

Insurance rate regulation, *see* Rate regulation under INSURANCE

Invention developers, 325A.04, 325A.06

Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans  
 Board of trustees, 60F.05  
 Stop-loss coverage, risk, 60F.02

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, trustees, 62H.05

Judges retirement plan, treasurer, 490.123

Lake conservation districts, treasurers, 103B.621, 103B.671

Landlords and tenants, eviction actions, 504B.371

Landowners  
 County highways, 163.12, 163.13  
 Fire prevention improvements to private land, 88.30  
 Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, petitions, 163.13

Landscape contractors, trunk highway landscaping contracts, 161.32

Lawsuits, costs and disbursements, 549.18

Letters of credit in lieu of bond, 574.38

Librarian, State Law Library, 480.09

Limited liability companies  
 Closely held companies, buyouts, 322B.833

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Limited liability companies (Cont'd)  
 Receivers, 322B.84  
 Limited well/boring contractors, 103I.531  
 Liquor licensees, 340A.409  
 Livestock dealers, 17A.04 to 17A.06  
 Livestock market agencies, 17A.04 to 17A.06  
 Local firefighter relief associations, treasurers, 69.051  
 Local governments  
     Duplicate warrants, 471.415  
     Public works contractors, 574.39  
 Local police relief associations, treasurers, 69.051  
 Local safety councils, 471.63  
 Local social services agencies, directors, 393.04  
 Lottery retailers, 349A.06  
 Manufactured home installers, 326B.0921, 326B.86  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
     Bonds for nonpayment for improvements, 514.02  
     Discharge of attachment, 514.48  
     Liens on real property, bonds to secure release, 514.10  
 Medical assistance providers, 256B.04, 256B.0659  
 Medical examiners, 390.01  
 Membership camping operators  
     Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.05  
     Contract with blanket encumbrances, 82A.14  
 Metropolitan area towns, departments, boards, 368.01  
 Mineral land owners or lessees, relocation of roads, 160.10  
 Mines and mining  
     Lawsuits to mine land, 560.03  
     Operators, 93.481, 93.49  
     Taconite mining companies, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, policyholders' rights, 60C.21  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, revenue fund, 136F.94, 136F.96  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, treasurer, 352.05  
 Money transmitters, license applications, 53B.08  
 Monitoring well contractors, 103I.541  
 Mortgage foreclosures, 580.28, 582.07  
 Motor carriers, *see* Surety bonds under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title  
     Applicants, 168A.04, 168A.07, 168A.085, 168A.09  
     Conditional registration, 168A.07  
     Imported vehicles, 168A.085  
     Rights of action, 168A.07  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle owners, registration tax installments, 168.31  
 Motor vehicle registration, applications, 168A.085  
 Motor vehicle transporters, 168.054  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 National Guard  
     Quartermaster responsible for state military property, 192.41  
     Supply officers, 192.13, 192.40  
 Natural Resources Department, timber on state lands, scaling agreements, 90.252  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, agents or solicitors, 62C.17  
 Notaries public, 359.02  
 Park districts, police officers, 398.09  
 Park superintendents, park districts, 398.09  
 Parties to suits  
     Filing with court, 574.22  
     Parents, 540.08  
     Undertaking in lieu of bond, 574.18  
 Peace officers, towns, 367.22  
 Performance bonds, 469.015, 469.155, 469.158  
 Personal care assistance provider agencies, 256B.0659  
 Personal representatives, 524.3-603 to 524.3-606

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Petitioners  
     Naming of waters, 83A.06  
     Public water and sewer systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.03, 116A.04  
     Soil and water conservation projects, 103C.601, 103C.605  
     Watershed projects, 103D.705  
 Petroleum products distributors, 296A.03  
 Plumbers, 326B.0921, 326B.46, 326B.475  
 Port development assistance program, 457A.04  
 Postsecondary schools  
     Record preservation, 136A.68  
     Surety bonds, 136A.646  
 Private career schools, 136A.822  
 Professional engineers, drainage systems, 103E.241  
 Professional fund raisers, 309.531  
 Property owners, delinquent personal property taxes, seized property, release, 277.21  
 Property tax judgments, 279.21  
 Protective agents, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Public contractors, actions against, place of trial, 542.12  
 Public grain warehouses, 232.21, 232.22  
 Public nuisances, building owner's bond, 617.87  
 Public officials, failure to file, 609.435  
 Public utilities, suspension of orders, 216B.53  
 Public water and sewer systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.15  
 Public works contractors  
     Art in state buildings, 16B.35  
     Baseball park (major league), 473.756  
     Bidder's bonds, 574.27  
     Bonding companies, indemnity, 574.262  
     Construction manager/general contractors, 161.3207 to 161.3209  
     Contents of bonds, 574.28, 574.29  
     Definitions, 574.26  
     Failure to get bond, liability, 574.29  
     Lawsuits on  
         Awards, 574.26  
         Bidder's bond, 574.27  
         Burden of proof, applying payment to public work, 574.32  
         Generally, 574.31  
         Payment bonds, 574.29, 574.32  
     Letters of credit, 574.261, 574.38  
     Natural resource development projects, 574.263, 574.264  
 Payment bonds  
     Access by public, 574.28  
     Application of payments, 574.32  
     Claims against, 574.31  
     Exceptions, 574.26  
     Failure to get, 574.29  
     Filing requirements, 574.28  
     Requirement, 574.26, 574.263  
     Security in place of bond, 574.261, 574.264  
     Service of process, 574.31  
 Penalty amount, 574.26  
 Public Contractors Performance and Payment Bond Act, citation, 574.26  
 Requirement to give bond, 574.26  
 Security in place of bond, 574.261, 574.264  
 Small businesses, 574.262  
 Sureties, insolvency, 574.30  
 Pull-tabs and tipboards, contraband, return to owner, 349.2125  
 Racing Commission members, 240.02  
 Ramsey County, purchasing department, 383A.32  
 Rate standards, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.18  
 Real estate licensees, 82.86

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Receivers  
 Dissolution (businesses), 302A.755, 317A.755, 322B.84  
 Generally, 574.11  
 Missing persons, receivers for, 578.06  
 Requirement to give bond, 576.27  
 Redevelopment projects, purchasers or lessees, 469.029  
 Regional railroad authorities, board of commissioners,  
 398A.03  
 Registrars of title, 508.31, 508A.31  
 Reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.71  
 Replevin  
 Challenge to sufficiency of surety, 565.27  
 Claimant's bond, 565.23, 565.25  
 Respondent's bond, 565.23  
 Residential building contractors, 326B.0921, 326B.83,  
 326B.86  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.08, 58A.13  
 Resorts, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76  
 Restitution, guarantee of adequate funds or assets, 609.532  
 Rural water user districts, treasurers, 110A.26  
 Safe deposit companies, 55.05, 55.06  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03  
 Saint Louis County  
 Community fair associations, 383C.161  
 County fair, regulations, 383C.16  
 Officers and employees, regulations, 383C.135  
 Saint Paul Port Authority, officers, 469.084  
 Savings associations  
 Directors, officers, employees, 51A.14  
 Procedures, 51A.04, 51A.041  
 Savings banks, 50.04, 50.05  
 School districts  
 Consolidation, appeals, 123A.49  
 School buildings and grounds, nonpublic use, 123B.51  
 School personnel, 123B.14  
 Sheriffs  
 Actions against, 387.07  
 Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
 Failure to give bond, 387.02  
 Requirements, 387.01  
 Taking, fees, 357.09  
 Shows and exhibitions, licenses, 375.40  
 Sign contractors, 326B.865  
 Signatures, generally, 574.01  
 Small businesses  
 Bonding companies, partial indemnification, 574.262  
 State construction contracts, 16C.16  
 Soil and water conservation districts  
 Officers, employees, 103C.315  
 Petitioners for projects, 103C.601, 103C.605  
 Solid waste management districts, termination proceedings,  
 115A.66  
 Solid waste management facilities, designation ordinances,  
 challenges, 115A.87  
 Special assessments, owners, subdivision of land, cities,  
 429.071  
 Special motor fuel bulk purchasers, 296A.05  
 Special motor fuel dealers, 296A.04  
 Spousal support, 518A.71  
 State bonds  
 911 revenue bonds, 16A.647, 403.275  
 Public safety radio communication system, 16A.647  
 State contracts, *see* Contractors under STATE CONTRACTS  
 State employees  
 Approval, 574.20  
 Examination of accounts, 574.23  
 Exclusion from requirement, 574.205  
 Federal surety bonds, 574.04, 574.205  
 Filing with secretary of state, 574.21  
 Form, 574.13

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

State employees (Cont'd)  
 Lawsuits on, 574.25  
 Premiums, 574.03  
 Sureties, subrogation to state, 574.16  
 Validity, 574.14  
 State funds secured by, 9.031  
 State law librarian, 480.09  
 State Lottery retailers, 349A.06  
 State Lottery vendors, 349A.07  
 State officers  
 Approval, 574.20  
 Examination of accounts, 574.23  
 Exclusion from requirement, 574.205  
 Federal surety bonds, 574.04, 574.205  
 Filing with secretary of state, 574.21  
 Form, 574.13  
 Premiums, 574.03  
 Sureties, subrogation to state, 574.16  
 Validity, 574.14  
 State Patrol retirement fund, treasurer, 352B.03  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.05  
 Structural pest control applicators, licenses, 18B.32  
 Subcontractors, unemployment insurance taxes, 268.065  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system professionals, 115.56  
 Suitable guaranty, surety bonds defined as, 325K.01  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.72  
 Sureties  
 Affidavits, 574.12  
 County treasurers, corporate surety bonds, 385.26  
 Depositories, county funds, 385.11  
 Generally, 574.01  
 Justification, 574.12, 574.17  
 Public works contractors bonds, 574.28, 574.30  
 State officers, subrogation to state, 574.16  
 Sureties for part of penalty, 574.17  
 Surety companies, 574.15  
 Surveyors  
 County surveyors, 389.011  
 County surveys by petition, 381.03  
 Taxpayers  
 Confiscation of property for taxes, release, 270C.67  
 Property taxes, structures, timber, minerals, soil, sand,  
 gravel, or peat, 272.38  
 Return of perishable property confiscated for taxes,  
 270C.7102  
 Teachers Retirement Association, treasurer, 354.06  
 Telephone companies  
 Perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Requirement, 237.64  
 Timber appraisal supervisor, 90.051  
 Timber purchases  
 Assignees of permits, 90.171  
 Scaling agreements, 90.252  
 Security deposit, permit, 90.161  
 Town boards of supervisors, 366.01, 366.05  
 Town officers and employees  
 Cemetery permanent care and improvement fund  
 managers, 306.34, 306.44  
 Execution procedures, 367.23  
 Filing and penalties, 367.25  
 Peace officers, 367.22  
 Town clerks, 367.10, 367.25  
 Town treasurer for, 367.15  
 Town roads, damage appeals, 164.07  
 Township mutual companies, officers, employees, 67A.09  
 Trailers, 168.27  
 Transient merchants, 329.11  
 Trust companies  
 Agricultural society, state, depository, 37.07



**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

- Trust companies (Cont'd)
  - Limited purpose companies, 48A.03
- Trustees
  - Court findings requiring bond, 501C.0702
  - Decedents, death by wrongful act, lawsuits, 573.02
  - Generally, 574.11
- Unadopted rules, petitioners for cessation of enforcement, 14.381
- Unauthorized insurers, 60A.21
- Unemployment insurance taxes or reimbursements, liens, priority, 268.058
- Vendor bonds, performance bonds serving as, 206.66
- Vessels, lawsuits against, 579.03
- Voting machines and systems, vendors, 206.57, 206.66, 206.82
- Waivers, indemnity bonds, 16A.463, 16A.464
- Warehouse operators
  - Abandoned and unclaimed property proceedings, 345.13
  - Liability insurance, 231.17
  - Licenses, 231.16
  - Violations, fines, 231.38
- Wastewater treatment facilities, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326B.0921, 326B.56
- Waters of the state, activities affecting, 103G.251
- Watershed districts
  - Employees, 103D.325
  - Managers, 103D.315
  - Permittees, 103D.345
  - Petitioners for projects, 103D.705
- Wells and borings, well contractors, 103I.525, 326B.46
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.04, 458D.18
- White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, Pine Point School, 128B.03
- Wholesale produce dealers
  - Exemptions, 27.03
  - Filing with Agriculture Department, 27.041
  - Generally, 27.06
  - Letter of credit in lieu of, 27.04
  - Required, 27.03, 27.041
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.21, 79A.24, 79A.26
  - Form, 79A.15
  - Provisions, generally, 79A.15
  - Security deposit, 79A.04

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)**

- Agricultural and Economic Development Board, agricultural resource projects, application, issuing, 41A.04
- Agricultural Resource Loan Guaranty Program, 41A.05
- Air navigation facilities
  - Acquisition and betterment, 473.667, 473.6671
  - Issuance, generally, 360.036
- Airports and landing fields
  - Generally, 360.036, 360.037
  - Joint issuance, 360.042
  - Metropolitan area airports, acquisition and improvement, 473.608, 473.621, 473.667, 473.6671
- Anoka County
  - Libraries, 383E.20
  - Public safety improvements and equipment, 383E.21
  - Public safety radio communication system, 383E.21, 383E.22
- Anticipation notes, 41C.07
- Appropriation bonds
  - Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 16A.967
  - Vikings stadium appropriation bonds, 16A.727, 16A.965, 297E.021

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

- Area redevelopment agencies, 469.115, 469.116
- Armory Building Commission, armory bonds
  - Issuance, 193.143, 193.146
  - Special property tax levies, 275.70
  - Terms, 193.146
- Attorney general, bonds of another state, action to recover, 8.11
- Baseball park (major league), revenue bonds, 473.757
- Bloomington Port Authority, 469.071
- Bond Allocation Act
  - Issuance, 459.35
  - Issuance of obligations, 475.77
  - Method of allocation, 474A.16
- Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21
- Bond-issuing agencies, assessments for debt service, 16A.643
- Bond reinvestment programs, 475.51, 475.55
- Bonding authority, allocation of, 474A.01 to 474A.21
- Build America Bonds, 446A.085
- Calls for redemption, 475.54
- Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0722, 469.0724
- Capital improvement bonds, 475.521
- Certificates of destruction, local governments, retention, 475.553
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see* CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS
- Cities
  - Air navigation facilities, 360.036
  - Ambulance services, 471.476
  - Annexation of territory, 414.067
  - Bond Allocation Act, 459.35
  - Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21
  - Building bonds, public debt status, 446A.086
  - Capital improvement bonds, 475.521
  - Combined units of government, payment responsibilities, 465.86
  - Commercial real property, rehabilitation and preservation loans, 469.184
  - Consolidation of territory, 414.067
  - Courthouse and city hall bonds, 374.02, 374.20
  - Debt service funds, 429.091, 475.61, 475.65, 477A.085
  - Debt service obligations after annexation, 475.80
  - Defaced bonds, 475.69
  - Detachment of territory, 414.067
  - Development districts, 469.131
  - Developmentally disabled persons, facilities, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50
  - District heating bonds, 475.525
  - Duluth, 458A.33
  - Duplicate bonds, 475.69
  - Economic development loan repayments, 471.562 to 471.564
  - Escrow accounts, default payments from, 446A.086
  - Extraterritorial projects, 471.656
  - Fire prevention improvements, 88.44, 429.091
  - First class cities, *see* same under this topic
  - Floating indebtedness, funding, purposes for issuance, 475.52
  - Fourth class cities, *see* same under this topic
  - GARVEE bonds, 473.39
  - Guaranteed bonds, 475A.03
  - Health care facilities, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50
  - Home rule charter cities, purposes for issuance, 475.52
  - Hospitals, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50
  - Housing program and developmental financial services, 462C.14
  - Improvement bonds, 429.091, 435.17, 435.22
  - Incorporation of territory, 414.067
  - International municipal toll bridges, 165.08
  - Invalid bonds, 475.67

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

## Cities (Cont'd)

Investments in, 61A.28, 118A.04  
 Judgments against, purposes for issuance, 475.52  
 Lake City, harbor and port, 458.73  
 Lost bonds, 475.70  
 Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup, 446A.083  
 Metropolitan transit replacement service program, 473.388  
 Mortgage bonds, 474A.061  
 Mortgage credit certificates, 474A.061  
 Municipal housing programs, revenue bonds, 462C.07  
 Municipal liquor store revenues, payment, 426.19  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 162.18  
 Municipalities subject to law, 475.753  
 Net debt limitations, 475.53, 475.754  
 Nursing homes, 447.45, 447.49  
 Pledge of revenues, 447.46, 447.48  
 Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814  
 Property tax levies, 475.61, 475.64, 475.74  
 Public facilities payment of debt obligation, application fees, 446A.086  
 Public recreation facilities, 471.15, 471.191  
 Refunding bonds, 447.50  
 Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 471.6175, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58  
 Reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51  
 Sale of bonds, 475.60  
 Second class cities, parking facilities, 459.14  
 Self-insurance pools, 471.981  
 Serial maturities, 475.54  
 Sewers, 444.075  
 Single-family mortgage bonds, 462C.071, 462C.10  
 Special service districts, improvements, 428A.06  
 Statutory cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Storm water control systems, 444.075, 444.19  
 Streets, parks, and parkways, improvements, 430.02, 430.12, 430.13  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system or water well loans, 115.57  
 Third class cities, parking facilities, 459.14  
 Toll bridge revenue bonds  
   Compelling performance, 441.55  
   Form and terms, 441.49  
   Indebtedness limitations of city, exemption, 441.52, 441.54  
   Interest, 441.49  
   Payment only from toll bridge revenues, 441.52  
   Rights of bondholders, 441.55  
   Sinking funds, 441.50  
 Toll facilities, revenue bonds, 160.89  
 Transportation projects, grant anticipation financing, 475.522  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program, 216C.435, 216C.436  
 Voting machines and systems, purchase costs, 206.59  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075  
 Water supply, 444.075, 469.194  
 Watershed management, 103B.245  
 City development districts, 469.131  
 City housing and redevelopment authorities, community corrections facilities, 401.05  
 College savings bond program, 16A.645  
 Conflict of laws, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), prevailing law, 128D.11  
 Cooperative associations, issuance, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Cooperative power associations, issuance, corporate powers, 308A.201  
 Corporate bonds, *see* under CORPORATIONS  
 Counterfeiting, evidence, signatures, 634.01

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

## Counties

Aeronautics assistance, other municipalities, 360.043  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* same under this topic  
 Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21  
 Bridges (structures), 165.10  
 Building bonds, public debt status, 446A.086  
 Capital improvement bonds, 373.40, 373.47, 376.07  
 Combined units of government, payment responsibilities, 465.86  
 Community corrections facilities, 401.05  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, 94.31 to 94.33  
 County boards, duties regarding, 373.01, 375.25  
 Courthouse and city hall bonds, 374.02, 374.20  
 Debt service funds, 103B.331, 475.61, 475.65  
 Debt service obligations after annexation, 475.80  
 Developmentally disabled persons, facilities, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50  
 Dissolved towns, 365.47 to 365.49  
 District heating bonds, 475.525  
 Drainage ditches  
   Partial payment, tax levy, 84A.40  
   State payment of bonds in exchange for conservation lands, 84A.23, 84A.33  
   Validation of bonds, 84A.50  
 Drainage systems, 103E.635, 103E.641, 103E.731  
 Escrow accounts, default payments from, 446A.086  
 Extraterritorial projects, 471.656  
 Federal interest subsidy payments, 446A.086  
 Fire prevention improvements to private lands, 88.40, 88.44  
 Floating indebtedness, funding, purposes for issuance, 475.52  
 Flood control, failure to assume and pay, 94.33  
 GARVEE bonds, 473.39  
 Guaranteed bonds, 475A.03  
 Health care facilities, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50  
 Hennepin County, *see* same under this topic  
 Highways, county state-aid, 162.181  
 Hospital districts, *see* same under this topic  
 Hospitals  
   County hospitals, 376.02, 376.07  
   Investment of proceeds, 447.49  
   Issuance and sale, 447.45, 447.49  
   Pledge of revenues, 447.46, 447.48  
   Refunding bonds, 447.50  
 Indebtedness, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28  
 Investments in, public funds, 118A.04  
 Judgments against, purposes for issuance, 475.52  
 Law enforcement facilities, construction, 641.23, 641.24, 641.264  
 Local water management, 103B.331  
 Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup, 446A.083  
 Mortgage bonds, 474A.061  
 Mortgage credit certificates, 474A.061  
 Net debt limitations, 475.53, 475.754  
 New counties, debts, 370.23  
 Nursing homes  
   County nursing homes, 376.55, 376.56  
   Investment of proceeds, 447.49  
   Issuance and sale, 447.45, 447.49  
   Pledge of revenues, 447.46, 447.48  
   Refunding bonds, 447.50  
 Parks, 375.18, 398.33  
 Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814  
 Property tax levies, 475.61, 475.64  
 Public facilities payment of debt obligation, application fees, 446A.086  
 Public recreation facilities, 471.15

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

## Counties (Cont'd)

Public safety radio communication system, county debt authority, 373.47

Purposes for issuance, 475.52

Railroad aid, limitations, Const. art 11 s 12

Ramsey County, *see* same under this topic

Referendum, 375.20

Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58

Reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51

Roads, 165.10

Saint Louis County, 116R.02, 383C.023

Sale of bonds, 475.60

Self-insurance pools, 471.981

Sewers, 444.075

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.615, 103C.621

Solid waste management, 400.09, 400.101, 473.811

Storm water control systems, 444.075, 444.19

Subordinate service districts, 375B.09

Subsurface sewage treatment system or water well loans, 115.57

Television translator stations, 375.165

Toll facilities, revenue bonds, 160.89

Transportation projects, grant anticipation financing, 475.522

Voluntary energy improvements financing program, 216C.435, 216C.436

Voting machines and systems, purchase costs, 206.59

Wastewater treatment facilities, 116A.20, 444.075

Water supply, 444.075, 469.194

Water systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.20, 469.194

Watershed district projects, 103D.901

Watershed management, 103B.245

Credit enhanced bonds, tax increment financing, 469.174, 469.175, 469.1763

Debt service

Assessments of state agencies, 16A.643

Deficiency loans, 475A.04

Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 477A.20

Debt service funds

Appropriations to, 475.61

Cities, *see* same under this topic

Counties, *see* same under this topic

Defined, 475.51

Deposits to, crossover refunding bond proceeds, 475.67

Surplus amounts, uses permitted, 475.61

Towns, *see* same under this topic

Unused bond proceeds, deposit in debt service fund, 475.65

Defaced bonds, duplicate bonds, form and terms, 475.69

Definitions

Acquisition, public indebtedness, 475.51

Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02, 41C.08

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02

Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02

Commercial Code, 336.9-102

Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.41

Constitutional limits, Const. art 11 s 4

Education funding, 126C.63

Hotels, valuables, 327.70

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002

Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03

Management and Budget Department, 16A.095

Municipal debt service aid, 475A.02

Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.01

Public indebtedness, 475.51

Regional railroad authorities, 398A.01

Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

School districts, 126C.63

Delivery, 475.65

Development corporations, issuing, corporate powers, 301.75

Discounting

Banks, liability, exception, 48.24

Increment value defined as income, 501C.1107

Disposition, 475.553

District heating bonds, local governments, issuing, 475.525

District heating systems, discontinuance, installation of improvements, 451.16

Duluth Seaway Port Authority, 469.062

Duluth Transit Authority

Bus transportation system, 458A.24

General obligation bonds, 458A.33

Revenue bonds, 458A.32

Tax-exempt status, 458A.30

Duplicate bonds

Form and terms, 475.69

State bonds, 16A.461 to 16A.464

Economic development authorities

Advances of credit or money, 469.106

Authorized securities, investment in, 469.102

Extraterritorial projects, 471.656

General obligation bonds, 469.102, 469.106

Limitations, restriction, 469.092

Loan repayments, 471.564

Loans in anticipation of, 469.101

Mortgage bonds, 474A.061

Mortgage credit certificates, 474A.061

Proceeds, use of, 469.101

Revenue bonds, 469.103, 469.106

Sales, approval before issuance, 469.092

Tax increment bonds, 469.103

Trustees, pledges and other bond covenants, 501C.0102

Enterprise zone facility bonds, 474A.091

Exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01

Execution, local governments, form and terms, 475.55

Federal farm loans, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28

First class cities

Docks, piers, and wharves, 458.36 to 458.39

Land exempt from park assessments, acquisition, 465.17

Levees, 458.33 to 458.35

Municipal bonds, 469.183

Municipally owned utilities, 452.08, 452.09

Net debt limitations, 475.53

Quarries, 458.36 to 458.39

Redemption calls, notice, 475.54

Restricted residence district bonds, 462.14

Television signal distribution systems, 465.70

Water purification and filtration plants, 456.31

Foreign currency, local government bonds payable in, 475.54

Foreign states

Action to recover, 8.11

Interest income, federal taxable income additions, 290.0131, 290.0133

Forgery, evidence, 634.01

Fourth class cities

Heating systems, 451.04, 451.05

Parking facilities, 459.14

Power lines, 455.25

General obligation bonds

Authority to issue, 16A.641, 16A.672, 475.51 to 475.79

General obligation special tax bonds, 16A.661

Generally, 16A.641, 16A.672

Interest subsidy bonds, 16A.647

Liability, state officers, 16A.675

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

General obligation bonds (Cont'd)

- Proceeds, 16A.127, 16A.641
- School districts, *see* same under this topic
- Serial maturity bonds, 16A.646
- Tax credit bonds, 16A.647
- Zero coupon bonds, 16A.646

General obligation special tax bonds, 16A.661

Gopher state bonds, 16A.645, 181.06

Government National Mortgage Association, investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28

Hastings Port Authority Commission, 469.077

Hennepin County

- Baseball park (major league), 473.757
- Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117
- Environmental response fund, proceeds pledged to, 383B.81
- Library levy, 383B.245
- Medical building, 383B.218
- Park district budgets, financing, 383B.73
- Parking facilities, financing, 383B.20

Higher Education Facilities Authority

Revenue bonds

- Administration, authority, 136A.40
- Amount, 136A.29
- Compelling performance, 136A.37
- Form and terms, 136A.32
- Generally, 136A.36
- Investment of proceeds, 136A.32
- Issuing, 136A.29
- Legal investments, declaring as, 136A.38
- Purpose, 136A.39
- Rights of bondholders, 136A.33
- State not obligated by, 136A.35
- Tax free status, 136A.39
- Trust agreements, 136A.33, 136A.36

Revenue refunding bonds, 136A.34

Higher Education Office

Issuance, exemption, Bond Allocation Act, 474A.062

Revenue bonds

- Amount permitted, 136A.171
- Form and terms, 136A.173
- Issuing, 136A.171
- Legal investments, declaring as, 136A.178
- Negotiability, 136A.173
- Proceeds, use, 136A.171
- Rights of bondholders, 136A.177
- Securing, 136A.174
- Self loan revenue bonds, 136A.1787
- State not obligated by, 136A.176
- Trust agreements, 136A.174

Revenue refunding bonds, 136A.175

Hospital districts

- General obligation bonds, 447.35
- Health care facilities, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50
- Hospitals, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50
- Nursing homes, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50
- Powers, generally, 447.33

Hospitals, refunding bonds

- County hospital additions, 376.07
- Form and terms, 447.49
- Issuance, 447.45
- Payment from revenues, 447.46
- Security, 447.48

Housing and redevelopment authorities

- Bond allocations, 469.036
- Community corrections facilities, 401.05
- Corporate purposes, 469.034

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Housing and redevelopment authorities (Cont'd)

- County or city building debt, 446A.086
- Defined, 469.002
- Extraterritorial projects, 471.656
- General obligation revenue bonds, 469.034
- Generally, 471.562 to 471.564
- Interest reduction program, 469.012
- Issuance, 469.012, 469.033
- Legal investments, 469.038
- Liability for debt, limitations, 469.034
- Mortgage bonds, 474A.061
- Mortgage credit certificates, 474A.061
- Refunding bonds, 469.034
- Resolutions as authorization, 469.035
- Revenue pool, repayment from, 469.033
- Revenues, use restrictions, 469.034
- Special benefit tax fund, 469.033
- Tax exemption, 469.034
- Terms, 469.035

Housing Finance Agency

- Aggregate principal amount outstanding, 462A.22
- Approval, 462A.08
- Authorizing, 462A.09
- Contracts and security, 462A.18
- Debt service reserve fund, 462A.22
- Default, 462A.16
- Housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.21, 462A.37
- Individuals, nonliability, 462A.12
- Interest rate exchanges, 462A.105
- Investments in, workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.04
- Lawsuits, venue, 462A.17
- Liability for debt, 462A.12, 462A.14
- Municipal housing programs, revenue bonds, 462C.07
- Notes with interest rate exceeding seven percent, approval, 469.035
- Pledges, 462A.11, 462A.15
- Purchase and cancellation, 462A.13
- Purposes, 462A.08, 462A.375
- Resolutions, 462A.09, 462A.10
- Single-family mortgage bonds, loans financed with proceeds, 462A.073
- State, nonliability, 462A.14
- Terms, 462A.08 to 462A.10
- Trustees, appointment, powers and duties, 462A.16, 462A.17

Ice centers, form and terms, 240A.11

Income and franchise taxes, property factor, exclusions, 290.191

Independent School District 625 (Saint Paul), net debt limitations, 475.53

Independent School District 709 (Duluth), net debt limitations, 475.53

Indian tribes

- Interest on obligations, tax policy of state, 289A.50
- White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, exclusions, 128B.03

Industrial development districts

- Authorization, 469.156
- Bondholders, rights and remedies, 469.163
- Interest rate, 469.158
- Issuance, 469.155, 469.158
- Limitations, 469.161
- Payment sources for, 469.162
- Refunding bonds, 469.155
- Revenue bonds, 469.155, 469.162
- Security, restrictions on, 469.162
- Validity, 469.160

Infrastructure development bond debt service account, 16A.662

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Infrastructure development bonds, 16A.662

Interest rates

- Bonds purchased by Investment Board, 475.73
- Excessive interest, validation, 475.551
- Generally, 475.56
- Local governments, 475.54 to 475.561
- Tax-exempt bonds, 475.561

Interest subsidy bonds

- Generally, 16A.647
- Public safety radio communication system, 403.275

Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County)

- Generally, 136D.281
- Refunding bonds, expiration, 136D.94
- Termination of agreement, no effect on bond levies, 136D.29

Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro)

- Generally, 136D.741
- Refunding bonds, expiration, 136D.94

Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County)

- Generally, 136D.88
- Refunding bonds, expiration, 136D.94
- Termination of agreement, no effect on bond levies, 136D.90

Investments in

- Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.773
- County cemetery funds, 306.48
- Debt service funds, 118A.04
- Insurance companies, 60L.07, 60L.08
- Investment Board, 11A.24
- Investment companies, 54.27
- Life insurance companies, 61A.28, 61A.29
- Metropolitan Council, legal investments, 473.39, 473.436
- Public funds (local), 118A.04
- Public retirement plans, 356A.06
- Purchase of municipal bonds, Const. art 11 s 9, 469.116
- Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.715
- Savings banks, 50.14
- School and swamp land sales, investment of proceeds, Const. art 11 s 1
- Social welfare fund, 256.90
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.17
- Workers' compensation commercial self-insurers' fund, 79A.22
- Workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.04

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.2211

Issuance

- Elections on, *see* REFERENDUM
- Purposes, generally, 475.52

Joint liability, towns and statutory cities, 475.68

Joint powers boards, authority to issue, 471.59

Lake City, harbor and port, 458.73

Lake improvement districts, 103B.555

Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project

- Appropriation bonds, 16A.967
- Debt service aid, 477A.20
- Generally, 469.194

Liberty or victory bonds, contractors, pledging in lieu of surety bonds, 574.05 to 574.10

Local governments

- Air navigation facilities, 360.036
- Cities, *see* same under this topic
- Counties, *see* same under this topic
- Debt service funds, *see* same under this topic
- District heating bonds, 475.525
- Green building and sustainable design projects, 469.153, 469.1655
- Interest on obligations, tax policy of state, 289A.50

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Local governments (Cont'd)

- Interest rates, 475.54 to 475.561
- Issuance, purposes, 475.52
- Net debt limitations, 475.53
- Proceedings to initiate issuing, referendum, 475.57, 475.58
- Proceeds, proper use of, 475.58
- Sale of bonds, 475.60
- School districts, *see* same under this topic
- Serial maturities, 475.54
- Special property tax levies, 275.70
- Towns, *see* same under this topic
- Waste disposal systems, 115.46, 115.48, 115.50

Lost bonds, reissuing, 475.70

Management and Budget Department

- Assessment of agencies for debt service, 16A.643
- Bond proceeds fund, 16A.631
- Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.672
- Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan revenue bonds, 216C.146
- General obligation special tax bonds, 16A.661
- Guaranteed bonds, municipal debt service aid, 475A.03
- Housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.37
- Infrastructure development bonds, 16A.662
- Municipal bond guaranty account, duties, 475A.06
- Negotiated sale, 16A.641
- Qualified agricultural loans, 41B.195
- Refunding bonds, 16A.66
- State bonds, 16A.641, 16A.642
- Waste management bonds, 115A.58, 115A.59, 115A.71

Maturities, local governments, 475.54

Metrodome, 473.581, 473.592

Metropolitan Airports Commission

- Generally, 473.608, 473.665, 473.667
- Investments in, legal investments, 473.666
- Purpose, 473.6021
- Revenue bonds, 473.6671
- Security, 473.668

Metropolitan Council

- GARVEE bonds, 473.39
- Holders, protection of rights, 473.446
- Housing bond credit enhancement program, debt service, 473.197
- Investments in, legal investments, 473.39, 473.436
- Metrodome, 473.581, 473.592
- Public safety radio communication system, 403.27, 403.29, 403.30, 403.32
- Refunds, outstanding bonds, 473.39, 473.446
- Regional recreational open space system, 473.325
- Regional transit, 473.39
- Replacement funds for reduced transit provider reserves, 473.39
- Solid waste bonds, proceeds, credit to local housing incentives account, 473.254
- Target Center, 473.592, 473.599
- Taxes, exemption, 473.436
- Transit capital improvement program, 473.39
- Wastewater treatment, 473.541, 473.543

Metropolitan Stadium, 473.581

Minneapolis

- Airports and landing fields, 473.621
- Debt service aid, 477A.085
- Library referendum bonds, aid for, 477A.085
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.11, 128D.12

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, heavy maintenance facility, 473.667

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System (MnSCU), state university revenue bonds, 136F.90 to 136F.98

Municipal debt service aid law, 475A.01 to 475A.06

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Municipal gas agencies  
 Generally, 453A.04, 453A.05  
 Investments in, 453A.10  
 Security, 453A.05, 453A.07

Municipal liquor store bonds, special property tax levies, 275.70

Municipal power agencies  
 Generally, 453.54, 453.55  
 Investments in, 453.60  
 Security, 453.55, 453.57

Municipalities  
 Defined, 475.51  
 Investments in, reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.715

Negotiability, 475.55

Net debt  
 Defined, 475.51  
 Limitations, 475.53

Net tax capacity  
 Defined, 475.51  
 School districts, 475.53

Northwest Airlines facilities  
 Aircraft facilities funds, 116R.11  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* same under this topic  
 Appropriations, 116R.02, 116R.06, 116R.11, 116R.13  
 Chisholm-Hibbing facility, 116R.04  
 Debt service accounts, 116R.11  
 Debt service reserve accounts, 116R.02, 116R.13  
 Debt status of bonds, 116R.05  
 Default, 116R.02, 116R.06, 116R.12  
 Deficiency bonds, 116R.02, 116R.13  
 Definitions, 116R.01  
 Duluth facility, 116R.02, 116R.04  
 Federal law, covenant of compliance, 116R.04  
 Form and terms, 116R.04, 116R.05  
 Interest, taxability, 116R.04  
 Lawsuits, 116R.12  
 Lease agreements, 116R.02  
 Liability on, 116R.08  
 Liens, 116R.06, 116R.07  
 Management and Budget Department, 116R.02, 116R.03, 116R.08, 116R.09  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, powers, 473.608

Orders or indentures authorizing  
 Contents, 116R.06  
 Funds and accounts, 116R.11, 116R.13  
 Recording, exemption, 116R.07  
 Security for bonds, 116R.02  
 Source of payment, 116R.05  
 State bond law, exemption, 116R.04  
 Trustees, powers, 116R.12

Other municipalities, aeronautics assistance, 360.043

Payments, sources, 116R.05

Pledges on, 116R.06, 116R.07, 116R.10

Refunding bonds, 116R.04

Saint Louis County, 116R.02

Scope, 116R.14

Severability, 116R.15

Sinking funds, 116R.06

State loan, terms and conditions, 473.608

Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses, 273.19

Trustees, 116R.02, 116R.06, 116R.11, 116R.12

Other governmental units  
 Bonding authority, generally, 475.79  
 Defined, 475.51

Park districts, 398.09, 398.17

Pay-for-performance program, appropriations bonds, 16A.94

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Paying agents, duties, 475.553, 475A.04

Permissible investments, bonds defined as, 53B.03

Pollution Control Agency, pollution control facility revenue bonds, 115.03

Port authorities  
 Bloomington Port Authority, 469.071  
 Bond allocations, 474A.01 to 474A.21  
 Bonding, 474A.061  
 Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0722, 469.0724  
 Extraterritorial projects, 471.656  
 General obligation bonds, 469.060  
 Generally, 471.562 to 471.564  
 Hastings Port Authority Commission, 469.077  
 Indebtedness, state appropriations to pay, 469.0671  
 Loans in anticipation of, 469.064  
 Municipal housing programs, revenue bonds, 462C.07  
 Proceeds, use of, 469.064  
 Red Wing Port Authority Commission, 469.081  
 Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0722, 469.0724  
 Revenue bonds, 469.061  
 Rosemount Port Authority Commission, 469.0813  
 Saint Paul Port Authority, 469.084  
 Winona Port Authority, 469.089

Proceedings to initiate issuing, 475.57, 475.58

Proceeds  
 Depositing, bond proceeds fund, 16A.631  
 Investment and reinvestment pending use, 475.65  
 Investments, future purchase of securities, sale of bonds, 475.60  
 Proper use of, 475.58  
 Purpose of bonds, changing or expanding, 475.58  
 Treasurers, duties, 475.65  
 Uses permitted, 475.65

Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814

Public debt, defined, Const. art 11 s 4

Public Facilities Authority  
 Agreements, 446A.14, 446A.17, 446A.19  
 Bondholders, 446A.13, 446A.19  
 Cancellation, 446A.18  
 Contents, statement of nonliability, 446A.17  
 County or city building debt, 446A.086  
 Credit enhanced bond program, 446A.087, 446A.12  
 Debt service reserve funds, 446A.15  
 Exemptions, 446A.12  
 Negotiable bonds, 446A.12, 446A.13, 446A.17, 446A.18  
 Nonliability, 446A.17  
 Powers, 446A.14  
 Proceeds, appropriation to authority, 446A.04  
 Redemption, 446A.18  
 Tender options, 446A.13

Public-finance transactions  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Financing statements, 336.9-515  
 Public library sale funding with, 134.45

Public safety improvements and equipment, Anoka County, 383E.21

Public safety radio communication system, Anoka County, 383E.22

Purchasers  
 Delivery to, 475.65  
 Investment Board, 475.73  
 Purchase price, application, purchasers' obligations, 475.65  
 Refunding bonds, validity of debts refunded, 475.67

Ramsey County  
 Charter commission, powers and duties regarding, 383A.554  
 District heating, 383A.411

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Ramsey County (Cont'd)

- Environmental response fund, proceeds may be pledged to, 383A.81
- Golf courses, 383A.03, 383A.07
- Human services programs expenditures, 383A.06
- Ice arenas, 383A.03, 383A.07
- Levying powers, 383A.03
- Medical facility water system, 383A.411
- Parks and park land, 383A.07
- Recreational facilities (public), 471.15, 471.191
- Red Lake Game Preserve, drainage ditch bonds, validated, 84A.50
- Red Wing Port Authority Commission, 469.081
- Redemption
  - Generally, 475.54
  - Proceeds defined as principal, 501C.1107
  - School districts, 123B.78
- Redevelopment agencies, municipal district heating bonds, 475.525
- Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0722, 469.0724
- Referendum, *see* Bonds (public debt) under REFERENDUM
- Refunding bonds, *see* REFUNDING BONDS
- Regional public library districts, capital improvements, 134.201
- Regional railroad authorities
  - Defined, 398A.01
  - Generally, 398A.07
  - Powers, 398A.04
- Regional recreational open space system, metropolitan area, 473.325
- Regional sanitary sewer districts, power to issue, 115.61
- Regional transit master plan, metropolitan area, 473.39
- Register of bonds
  - County auditors, duties, 475.62, 475.63
  - Data, classification, 16A.672, 475.55
  - Entries in, 475.62, 475.63
- Reporting dealer to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, defined, 475.51
- Reports about, debt capacity forecast, 16A.105
- Residential rental property project bonds, 474A.091
- Resolutions, defined as public debt, 501C.0102
- Reverse repurchase agreements, defined, 475.51
- Rosemount Port Authority Commission, 469.0813
- Rural development financing authorities
  - Extraterritorial projects, 471.656
  - Generally, 469.145, 469.146
  - Liability, 362A.07, 469.151
- Rural Finance Authority
  - Agricultural development bond beginning farmer and agricultural business enterprise loans, 41C.05, 41C.06, 41C.08
  - Agricultural resources, development, 41B.19
  - Agroforestry loans, 41B.048
  - Authority, 41B.01
  - Bond reserve funds, use, 41C.08
  - Data, disclosure, 41B.211
  - Defaults, bondholders' remedies, 41C.09
  - Depositing, 41C.10
  - General obligation bonds, 41B.09, 41B.19, 41B.195
  - Generally, 41C.07
  - Interest payments, 41B.08
  - Investments in, 41C.10
  - Issuance, 41C.07, 41C.08
  - Lawsuits, 41C.09
  - Liability, 41B.14, 41C.07
  - Payments, 41B.043, 41C.07, 41C.08
  - Proceeds, 41B.01, 41C.07
  - Purpose, 41B.08, 41B.19, 41B.195
  - Qualified agricultural loans, participation, 41B.195

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Rural Finance Authority (Cont'd)

- Revenue bonds
  - Agroforestry loans, 41B.048
  - Cancellation, 41B.13
  - Ethanol production facility loans, 41B.044
  - Form and terms, 41B.044, 41B.09, 41B.13
  - Generally, 41B.08
  - Liability, limitation, 41B.12, 41B.14
  - Payments, insufficient revenues, 41B.16
  - Refunding bonds, 41B.044
  - Resolutions for issuing, 41B.10
- Secured bonds, 41C.08
- Securities, 41C.10
- State bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Trustees, duties, 41C.09
- Rural water user districts, 110A.30, 110A.31
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, revenue bonds, 458A.05
- Saint Louis County
  - Appropriations, reduction of, impact on, 383C.023
  - Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.02
- Saint Paul, airports and landing fields, 473.621
- Saint Paul Port Authority, revenue bonds, 469.084
- Sale of bonds, 475.60
- Sanitary districts
  - Facilities, constructing, 442A.25
  - Subsurface sewage treatment system or water well loans, 115.57
- Savings associations, value, carried on books, 51A.19
- School districts
  - Assumption by county under Reforestation Act, 94.31 to 94.33
  - Bond counsel, 481.21
  - Border districts (foreign states), joint operation, 129.11
  - Certificates or notes, capital equipment purchases, 123B.60
  - Common school districts, 123A.58, 123A.60
  - Consolidation of districts, 123A.48, 123A.74
  - Continuing disclosure agreements, 126C.55
  - Contracts, continuing disclosure agreements, authority, 475.60
  - Cooperation and combination, 123A.36, 123A.41, 123A.74
  - Cooperative facilities, 123A.482
  - Cooperative facilities districts, grants for, 123A.443, 123A.446
  - Debt redemption funds, 123B.78, 475.61, 475.65
  - Debt service, 123A.74, 123B.53, 123B.535, 123B.55
  - Debt service funds, *see* same under this topic
  - Debt service obligations after annexation, 475.80
  - Defaults, state payment of obligations, 123B.60, 126C.55
  - Dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.66, 123A.67, 123A.74
  - Floating indebtedness, funding, purposes for issuance, 475.52
  - Guaranteed bonds, 475A.03
  - Health and accident insurance, extracurricular activities, 123B.49
  - Independent school districts, 123B.02, 123B.10
  - Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.281, 136D.94
  - Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.741, 136D.94
  - Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.88, 136D.90, 136D.94
  - Investments in, public funds, 118A.04
  - Joint powers cooperative facilities, 123A.482
  - Joint powers districts, facilities and construction, 123A.78
  - Judgments against, purposes for issuance, 475.52

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

School districts (Cont'd)

- Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28
- Long-term facilities maintenance, 123B.595
- Long-term facilities maintenance programs, 123B.60
- Maximum effort school aid, *see* State bonds under this topic
- Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, valuation of detached land, 473.629
- Municipal district heating bonds, 475.525
- Natural disasters
  - Debt service equalization, 123B.535
  - Rebuilding, 123B.60
- Net debt limitations, 475.53
- Pine Point School, exclusions, 128B.03
- Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814
- Property tax levies, 475.61, 475.64, 475.74
- Public recreation facilities, 471.15
- Publication, 123B.10
- Purposes for issuance, 475.52
- Redemption, borrowing for, 123B.78
- Refunding bonds, escrow accounts, 475.67
- Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58
- Reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51
- Sale of bonds, 475.60
- School buildings and grounds
  - Calamities, 123B.60
  - Capital facilities, 123B.62
  - Construction, 123B.70, 123B.71
  - Debt service equalization, 123B.53, 123B.535
  - Joint powers districts, 123A.78
  - Sale or exchange, 123B.51
- Self-insurance pools, 471.981
- Serial maturities, 475.54
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.11, 128D.12
- Violations and penalties, 475.60, 475.72
- Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22
- Voting machines and systems, purchase costs, 206.59

Security interests, perfection, 475.78

Self-insurance pools, discharge of bond requirements, 471.981

Sinking funds, 16A.647, 475.51, 475.54

Small issue bonds, 474A.061

Solid waste management districts, 115A.71, 115A.715

Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), *see* School districts under this topic

Special service districts, housing improvement areas, 428A.06, 428A.16

State agencies
 

- Population estimates and projections, 4A.03
- Transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039

State Agricultural Society
 

- Authority to issue, 37.31
- Contracts, pledging against impairment, 37.37
- Form and terms, 37.31, 37.35, 37.36
- Liability, 37.35
- Proceeds, disposition, 37.33
- Purchase and cancellation, 37.36
- Security, 37.31, 37.33, 37.34
- Tender option, 37.32

State bond fund, *see* STATE BOND FUND

State bonds
 

- Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21
- Borrowing, Const. art 9 s 4 to 7, Const. art 11 s 2, 5
- Boundary rivers and navigable waters, Const. art 2 s 2
- Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan revenue bonds, 216C.146
- Credit rating, school district default payments, effect on, 126C.55

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

State bonds (Cont'd)

- Destruction, 475.553
- Duplicates, lost, stolen, or destroyed bonds, 16A.461 to 16A.464
- Exchanges, listing on, 16A.672
- Fundamental law, Const. art 11 s 4 to 7
- General obligation bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Gopher state bonds, 16A.645, 181.06
- Highways
  - Generally, Const. art 14 s 3
  - Proceeds, use, 16A.641
  - Sale, Const. art 14 s 11
  - Trunk highway system bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Internal improvements, Const. art 11 s 3, 8
- Management and Budget Department, 16A.641, 16A.642
- Minnesota state municipal aid bonds, 475A.06
- Nonprofit housing bonds, 462A.21, 462A.36
- Proceeds
  - Cancellation, 16A.642
  - Local road improvement fund, deposits to, 174.52
  - Property purchased or leased with, 16A.695
  - Public library sale funding from, 134.45
  - State funds and accounts receiving, 16A.127
- Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814
- Public safety radio communication system, 403.275
- Refunding bonds, 126C.69, 126C.70
- Reports about, 16A.642
- School funds, investment, Const. art 11 s 8
- School loan bonds (maximum effort school aid)
  - Defined, 126C.63
  - Generally, 126C.72
  - Proceeds, disposition, 126C.66
  - Referendum notice, 205A.07
  - Refunding bonds, 126C.69, 126C.70, 126C.72
  - Sale, 126C.69, 126C.72
- Serial maturity bonds, 16A.646
- State bond-financed property, 16A.695, 94.101
- Toll facilities, revenue bonds, 160.89
- Transportation bonds, 174.50, 174.51
- Trunk highway system bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Vikings stadium appropriation bonds, 16A.965, 297E.021
- Zero coupon bonds, 16A.646
- State water pollution control bonds, 116.17, 116.18

Statutory cities
 

- Allocations, from housing pool, 474A.061
- Joint liability, towns, 475.68
- Joint powers agreements, 474A.061
- Mortgage bonds, 474A.061
- Optional plan B, 412.691
- Parking facilities, 459.14
- Payment, dissolution of statutory cities, 412.091
- Property tax levies, 412.251
- Purposes for issuance, 475.52

Target Center, 473.592, 473.599

Tax credit bonds
 

- Generally, 16A.647
- Public safety radio communication system, 403.275

Tax-exempt bonds, interest rates, 475.561

Tax increment financing
 

- Economic development authorities, 469.103
- Payment pledged, 469.176
- Preexisting obligations, 469.1763, 469.1792, 469.1814
- Referendum, exemption, 475.58

Technical colleges, expenditures, net debt limits of school districts, effect in determining, 475.53

Tendered bonds, 475.54



**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Tobacco appropriation bonds, 16A.97, 16A.99  
 Tobacco securitization bonds, 16A.97, 16A.98  
 Towns  
   Airports and landing fields, *see* same under this topic  
   Annexation of territory, 414.067  
   Assumption by county under Reforestation Act, 94.31 to 94.33  
   Bond Allocation Act, 459.35  
   Bond counsel, 481.21  
   Capital improvement bonds, 475.521  
   Combined units of government, payment responsibilities, 465.86  
   Consolidation of territory, 414.067  
   Counties, dissolved towns, duties, 365.47, 365.48, 365.49  
   Debt service funds, 475.61, 475.65  
   Debt service obligations after annexation, 475.80  
   Detachment of territory, 414.067  
   Disclosure, 475.60  
   Dissolved towns, 365.47, 365.48, 365.49  
   Distribution, 368.49  
   Fire prevention improvements to private lands, 88.44  
   Floating indebtedness, funding, purposes for issuance, 475.52  
   Guaranteed bonds, 474A.03  
   Incorporation of territory, 414.067  
   Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28  
   Issuance, 366.095  
   Joint liability, statutory cities, 475.68  
   Judgments against, purposes for issuance, 475.52  
   Metropolitan transit replacement service program, 473.388  
   Municipal district heating bonds, 475.525  
   Net debt limitations, 475.53, 475.754  
   Other municipalities, aeronautics assistance, 360.043  
   Partition of town, apportionment of debt, 379.06  
   Payment, separation of statutory cities from towns, 412.081  
   Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814  
   Property tax levies, 475.61, 475.64  
   Public recreation facilities, 471.15  
   Purposes for issuance, 475.52  
   Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58  
   Reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51  
   Sale of bonds, 475.60  
   Self-insurance pools, 471.981  
   Serial maturities, 475.54  
   Sewers, 444.075  
   Storm water control systems, 444.075, 444.19  
   Subordinate service districts, 365A.08, 365A.095  
   Toll facilities, revenue bonds, 160.89  
   Town treasurers, duties, 475.69  
   Violations and penalties, 475.60, 475.72  
   Voluntary energy improvements financing program, 216C.435, 216C.436  
   Voting machines and systems, purchase costs, 206.59  
   Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075  
   Water supply, 444.075  
   Watershed management, 103B.245  
 Transit capital improvement program, metropolitan area, 473.39  
 Transportation or transit projects, bonds for  
   Grant anticipation financing, 475.522  
   Safe routes to school program, 174.40  
 Trunk highway bonds, debt service, motor fuel tax surcharge for, 296A.083  
 Trunk highway system bonds  
   Authority, Const. art 14 s 11, 167.50  
   Debt-financing management policy, 167.60

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Trunk highway system bonds (Cont'd)  
   Expenses for, payment from trunk highway fund, 167.46, 167.50  
   Generally, 167.50  
   Motor vehicle registration taxes, increase, 168.013  
   Payment from trunk highway fund account, 167.51  
   Principal and interest, payment, 168.013  
   Proceeds, 16A.641, 161.04, 167.50  
   Property taxes, 167.52  
   Zero coupon bonds, sale, 16A.646  
 United States bonds  
   City funds, security for, 427.02  
   Interest income, federal taxable income additions, 290.0131, 290.0133  
   Investments in  
     Development corporations, 301.79  
     Insurance companies, 60A.11  
     Life insurance companies, 61A.28  
     Maximum effort school loan fund, 126C.65  
     Reinsurance funds, 60A.715, 60A.73  
     Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.17  
     Liberty or victory loan bonds, 574.05 to 574.10  
 University of Minnesota, biomedical science research facility funding program, 137.61 to 137.65  
 Usury, *see* USURY  
 Valuables, bonds defined as, 327.70  
 Value  
   Defined as personal property, 256J.08  
   Increments defined as income, 501C.1107  
 Vikings stadium funding, 16A.727, 16A.965, 297E.021  
 Waivers, duplicates, state indemnity bonds, 16A.463, 16A.464  
 Wastewater treatment facilities  
   Cities, 444.075  
   Metropolitan area facilities, 473.541, 473.543  
   Municipal sewage disposal systems, 115.46, 115.48  
   Nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.20  
 Water pollution control bonds, 116.17, 116.18  
 Watershed districts  
   Self-insurance pools, 471.981  
   Watershed management, 103B.245  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District  
   Applicable elected representatives, state senators as, 458D.145  
   Duties, local governments, 458D.11  
   General obligation bonds, solid waste disposal facilities, 458D.10, 458D.14  
   Payment, 458D.06, 458D.15  
   Tax exemption, 458D.23  
 Winona Port Authority, 469.089  
 Zoological garden bonds, 85A.05  
**BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING)**  
 Accomplices, testimony, 634.031  
 Convictions, effect, 299L.05, 609B.520  
 Evidence of, 634.031  
 Sports bookmaking  
   Bets, amount, determination for tax purposes, 297E.03  
   Definitions, 609.75  
   Taxes, 297E.02, 297E.03  
   Violations and penalties, 299L.05, 609.76  
**BOOKS**  
 Attachment, exemption from, 550.37  
 Bibles, *see* under RELIGIOUS ARTICLES  
 Braille books, 248.07  
 Comic book shows, sales and use tax permits, 270B.08  
 Directories, *see* DIRECTORIES  
 Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37  
 Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26  
 Juvenile offenders, reading matter, providing, 636.07, 641.16

**BOOKS (Cont'd)**

Library books, *see* Books under LIBRARIES  
 Procurement, statutory cities, 412.221  
 Sacred books, jail inmates, providing to, 641.16  
 Sale (executions), exemption from, 550.37  
 Telephone directories, *see* under DIRECTORIES  
 Textbooks, *see* TEXTBOOKS

**BOOM COMPANIES**  
 Saint Croix boom site, historic place, 138.664

**BORDER CITY ZONES**  
*See also* SMALL BUSINESSES  
 Administration, 469.173  
 Appropriations for tax incentives, 469.1734, 469.1735  
 Boundaries, 469.173  
 Businesses in  
   Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, preference, 41A.036  
   Economically disadvantaged areas, preference, 16C.16  
   Employers, 469.171  
   Property tax reductions, recapture, 469.171  
   Relocations, 469.1733  
   Veteran-owned small businesses, preferences for, 16C.16  
 Construction materials or equipment, sales and use taxes, reductions  
   Approvals, 469.171  
   Exemptions, 469.1732  
   Tax credit certificates, 469.1735  
   Tax incentives outside zones, 469.1734  
 Definitions, 469.166  
 Designation, 469.167, 469.1731  
 Development and redevelopment powers, 469.172  
 Development plans, 469.1731  
 Duration, 469.167  
 Employers, income and franchise taxes, credits, 469.171  
 Funding, tax return data, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Generally, 469.166 to 469.1735  
 Housing projects, construction materials, sales tax, exemption, 469.1734  
 HUD, *see* HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (U.S.)  
 Income and franchise taxes, *see* Border city zones, credits under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Ineligible businesses, property tax reductions, recapture, 469.171  
 Job opportunity building zones, inclusion in, 469.312  
 New industry credit, income taxes, 469.1734  
 Payments in lieu of property taxes, 469.1734  
 Property taxes  
   Border city development zones, exemption, 272.0212, 469.1732, 469.1734  
   Credits, *see* Border city zones, credits under PROPERTY TAXES  
   Disparity reduction credit, 273.1398  
   Tax credit certificates, 469.1735  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Construction materials, sales tax exemptions, 469.171 to 469.1735  
   Interest on overpayments, 289A.56  
   Tax credit certificates, 469.1735  
 Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
 State funding limits, waiver, 469.1735  
 Tax credit certificates, 469.1735  
 Western border cities, 469.169

**BORDER STATES**  
*See* IOWA  
*See* NORTH DAKOTA  
*See* SOUTH DAKOTA  
*See* WISCONSIN

**BORDER-TO-BORDER BROADBAND DEVELOPMENT GRANT PROGRAM**

Data collection, 116J.397  
 Funding, 116J.396  
 Generally, 116J.395  
 Maps, deployment, 116J.397  
 Prevailing wage, exemptions, 116J.398

**BORINGS**  
*See also* WELLS  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, well and boring sealing account, 103I.345  
 Bored geothermal heat exchangers, *see* under HEAT EXCHANGERS  
 Community health boards, duties, 103I.111  
 Construction, generally, 103I.115 to 103I.241  
 Contamination, sealing, 103I.301  
 Contractors, 103I.505  
 Definitions, wells, borings, and underground uses, 103I.005  
 Drilling equipment  
   Elevator borings, 103I.005, 103I.401  
   Registration, 103I.545  
 Elevator borings  
   Contractors  
     Certification, 103I.535  
     Definitions, 103I.005  
     Licenses, 103I.101, 103I.205, 103I.501, 103I.535  
   Definitions, 103I.005  
   Fees, 103I.208, 103I.535  
   Generally, 103I.401  
   Licenses, 103I.401, 103I.501  
   Permits, 103I.208, 103I.401  
 Enforcement of law, 103I.711, 103I.715  
 Environmental bore holes  
   Regulation, 103I.501  
   Requirements, 103I.451  
 Exploratory boring, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING  
 Fees  
   Generally, 103I.208  
   Variances, 103I.101  
 Groundwater contamination, 103I.325  
 Health Department, duties  
   Drill equipment, registration, 103I.545  
   Generally, 103I.101  
 Inspections, generally, 103I.101  
 Jurisdiction, generally, 103I.101 to 103I.113  
 Kaolin prospecting, 103I.113  
 Landowners, liability, sealing, 103I.315  
 Licenses, generally, 103I.501 to 103I.545  
 Maintenance, orders, 103I.231  
 Mining, 103I.113  
 Ownership, generally, 103I.115 to 103I.241  
 Policy of state, 103I.001  
 Repairs, orders, 103I.231  
 Reports given, sealing, 103I.205  
 Rules about, 103I.101  
 Sealing  
   Costs, 103I.341  
   Generally, 103I.115, 103I.205, 103I.301 to 103I.345  
   Liability, 103I.315  
   Liens, 103I.341  
   Orders, 103I.315  
 Standards, 103I.101  
 Variances, fees, 103I.101  
 Violations and penalties, 103I.115  
 Wells and Borings Advisory Council, 103I.105

**BORLAUG, NORMAN**  
 Dr. Norman E. Borlaug World Food Prize Day, 10.59

**BORN ALIVE INFANTS PROTECTION ACT**  
 Generally, 145.4131, 145.423

**BOTTINEAU, PIERRE**

Gravesite, historic place, 138.664

**BOTTLES**

Alcoholic beverages

Commemorative bottles, 297G.01, 297G.07, 340A.301

Growlers, 340A.285

Miniature, Target Center, 340A.404

Package, definition, 340A.101

Premix and dispensing machines, 340A.508

Refilling, tampering, diluting, 340A.508, 340A.702

Bottle taxes, liquor, 297G.03, 297G.07

Definitions

Alcoholic beverages, 340A.101

Liquor taxes, 297G.01

Glass bottles, dumped on highways, 169.42, 169.421

Open bottle law, 169A.35

Plastic containers, nondegradable, 325E.042

Taxes, liquor, 297G.03, 297G.07

**BOUGHS***See* DECORATIVE MATERIALS**BOUNDARIES**

Border city zones, realignment, 469.173

Boundary surveys

Defined, 216D.01

Notice, land surveyors, 216D.04

Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

Capitol area, 15B.02

Cities, *see* Boundaries under CITIES

Common interest communities, 515B.2-102, 515B.2-114, 515B.2-115

Condominiums, 515A.2-102, 515A.2-114, 515A.2-116

Corporate boundary maps

Defined, 414.011

Filing, 414.012

Counties

Generally, *see* Boundaries under COUNTIESIndividual counties, *see* specific headings

Definitions

Incorporation, detachment, annexation, 414.011

One call excavation notice system, 216D.01

Electric companies, assigned service areas, 216B.39

Forests for the future program, guidelines for, 84.66

Highways, 160.14, 370.15

International waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS

Lake improvement districts, 103B.575

Landmarks, *see* LANDMARKS

Lawsuits, establishing boundaries, adverse claims to real property, 559.23, 559.25

Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.631

Minnesota, *see* Boundaries under MINNESOTA

Park districts, 398.20

Plat maps, filing, 414.012

Private lands, water boundaries, fences on, 344.10

Registered land

Judicial determination, 508.671

Judicial landmarks, 508.23

Rural water user districts, 110A.06

School districts, *see* Boundaries under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21

Special service districts, enlarging, 428A.04, 428A.08

State boundaries, *see* Boundaries under MINNESOTA

State lands, establishment, 84.0273

State parks, 85.012

Subordinate service districts, 375B.02, 375B.08

Timber tracts, state lands, 90.231

Towns, *see* Boundaries under TOWNSTrespass, *see* TRESPASS**BOUNDARIES (Cont'd)**

Trunk highways, 160.14

Voting precincts, changes, *see* Redistricting under VOTING PRECINCTSWaters, *see* Boundary waters under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)Watershed districts, *see* Boundaries under WATERSHED DISTRICTS**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**

Dark houses, 97C.361

Definitions, Natural Resources Department, 84.523

Fish houses, 97C.361

Generally, 84.523, 84.525

Iron ore, exploratory boring, exemption, 298.46

Land exchanges

Class A land, 94.342, 94.343

Expedited exchanges, 92.80

Riparian land, land exchanges, 94.342

Surplus state lands, private sale, 92.82

Timber

Application of Water Law, 103G.145

Restrictions, 92.45

Waters in

Pollution, imminent threat, 116.16

Water level changes, approval, 103G.545

Waters of the state, 103G.145

**BOUNTIES***See* also ESTRAYS*See* also REWARDS*See* also RUNNING AT LARGE

Coyotes, 348.125

Hunting

Coyotes, 348.125

Hunting from airplanes and snowmobiles, 97B.055

Predator control program, 97B.671

Predator control program

Certificates, filing fees, 357.39

Conditions for payment, amounts, 97B.671

Rodents, 348.12, 348.13

Timber growing

Conditions for, 348.01

Payment, 348.05

Proof of timber growing, 348.02, 348.04

Wolves, predator control program, 97B.671, 357.39

**BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**

Areas, wildlife feeding in, 97A.045

Control of, 35.086, 35.244

Definitions, 273.113

Diseased animals, indemnity for destruction of, 35.085

Fencing, cost share, 35.086

Herd buyout program, 35.086

Management zones, 35.086, 97A.045

Modified accredited zone, property tax credit, 273.113, 273.1393

Preventing in wildlife, 97A.045

Testing, 35.05, 290.06

Tuberculosis control zones, 35.244

**BOWLING ALLEYS**

Alcoholic beverages

Liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.411, 340A.413

Sunday liquor sales, 340A.504

Definitions, property taxes, classification of property, 273.13

Licenses

Alcoholic beverages, 340A.413

Failure to obtain, town regulations regarding, 366.017

Liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.411

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Statutory cities, 412.221

Town boards of supervisors, 366.01

## BOWLING

456

**BOWLING ALLEYS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area towns, licensing procedures, 368.01  
 Revenue-producing activities, bowling alleys defined as, 273.13

**BOWS AND ARROWS**

See also ARCHERY

Archery deer license

Generally, 97A.411, 97A.485  
 Nonresident students, 97A.455

Arrowheads, 97B.211

Bow-guns, 624.63

Confiscation, 97A.221

Crossbows

Age 60 or over, 97B.037  
 Bow-guns, 624.63  
 Disabled persons, 97B.035, 97B.106  
 Firearms season, hunting during, 97B.036  
 Possession, 97B.035

Discharging in certain locations, 97B.055

Fishing with, 97A.015, 97B.055, 97C.375, 97C.376

Game refuges, carrying in, 97A.091

Hunting

Artificial lights, 97B.081  
 Big game, 97B.211  
 Crossbows, *see* same under this topic  
 Deer hunting, 97A.475, 97B.211  
 Disabled hunters, 97B.035, 97B.055, 97B.1115  
 Equipment restrictions, 97B.035  
 Hunting under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066

Licenses

Age or residency change, 97A.411  
 Crossbows, disabled hunters, 97B.106  
 Deer hunting, 97A.475, 97B.301  
 Lifetime licenses, 97A.473  
 Restrictions, 97B.035

Minimum draw weight, 97B.035

Motor vehicles, discharging from, 97B.055

Range finders, 97B.081

Restrictions on use, 97B.722

Thermal imaging equipment, 97B.086

Transportation, 97B.035

Mechanical or electronic assistance

Disabled hunters, 97B.1115

Mechanically released bows, 97B.035

Poisoned and explosive arrows, 97B.035

Possession

Artificial light, 97B.081  
 Night vision equipment, 97B.086  
 Thermal imaging equipment, 97B.086

Seizure, 97A.221

Taking fish by archery, 97A.015, 97C.375

Transportation, 97B.051, 97B.055

Uncased bows, transporting in motorized boats, 97B.055

**BOXING**

Background checks, 341.30

Boxers, 341.30, 341.33

Contests

Application of law, 341.27  
 Fees, 341.321  
 Jurisdiction, 341.29  
 Promotion, 341.23  
 Unlicensed, criminal penalties, 341.35

Definitions, 341.21

Insurance, 341.34

Judges, 341.30, 341.32

Licenses

Commissioner, duties, 341.27  
 Expiration, 341.32

**BOXING (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

Fees, 341.32, 341.321  
 Jurisdiction over, 341.29  
 Renewal, 341.32  
 Requirements, 341.30

Managers, 341.30, 341.32

Matchmakers, 341.30, 341.32

Mixed martial arts, *see* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

Physicians, 341.30, 341.32

Physician's examination, 341.33

Prize fights, 341.35

Promoters, 341.30, 341.32

Referees, 341.30, 341.32, 341.33

Ring announcers, 341.30, 341.32

Seconds, 341.30, 341.32

Timekeepers, 341.30, 341.32

Tough person contests, 341.28, 341.29

Trainers, 341.30, 341.32

"Ultimate fighting," *see* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

Violations and penalties, 341.35, 341.355

**BOY SCOUTS**

Area councils, 306.243

**BOYCOTTS**

See also ARBITRATION

See also LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT

See also MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

See also UNIONS

Collective bargaining representatives, certification, boycotts during, 179.27

Definitions, labor relations, 179.26

Health care providing entities, 62R.08

Health provider cooperatives, 62R.08

Insurance, 72A.20

Motor vehicle insurance adjustments, 72B.092

Secondary boycotts

Definitions, 179.41

Federal Railway Labor Act, exempt persons, 179.46

Illegal combination, 179.43

Limitations, 179.46

Policy of state, 179.40

Rights and remedies, 179.45

Severability, 179.47

Unfair labor practices, 179.42, 179.44, 179A.13

Violations and penalties, 179.42 to 179.44

Unfair labor practice, public employees, 179A.13

Violations and penalties

Employers' right of action, 179.28, 179.29

Unlawful calling, 179.07, 179.083

**BRAIN**

Alzheimer's disease victims, 390.11

Brain injured persons, medical assistance, home and community-based services waivers, 144.0724

Brain injuries

Advisory committee, generally, 256B.093

Case management, 256B.093

Defined, 256B.093

Home care services, case management, duties, medical assistance, 256B.093

Medical assistance, brain injury waiver program, 256B.093

State program, 256B.093

Waivers, medical assistance, 256B.093

Disclosure, traumatically brain injured persons, patient data, consent, 171.29

Organic brain disorders

Alzheimer's disease, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE

Health and accident insurance, 62S.08

Qualified community-based organizations, 171.29

Removal after death, Alzheimer's disease victims, 390.11

**BRAIN (Cont'd)**

- Traumatic brain injuries
  - Data, classification, 144.665
  - Defined, 144.661
  - Health Department, duties, 144.662 to 144.665
  - Register, *see* Traumatic brain injury registry under this topic
  - Reports about, 144.663
  - Research grant program, 136A.901
  - Traumatically brain injured persons, *see* same under this topic
  - Youth athletes, concussions, 121A.37, 121A.38, 128C.02
- Traumatic brain injury registry
  - Appropriations for, 171.29
  - Generally, 144.662, 144.664
  - Rulemaking, 144.664, 144.665
- Traumatically brain injured persons
  - Case management, 171.29, 256B.093
  - Children, special education, 125A.02
  - Group residential housing, *see* Residents under GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING
  - Home care services, case management, duties, medical assistance, 256B.093
  - Informed consent, patient data, disclosure, 171.29
  - Medical assistance
    - Adult rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623
    - Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49
    - Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947
    - Traumatic brain injury program, 256B.093
  - Resources and services, notice about, 144.664
  - Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
  - State program, 256B.093
  - Support and information services, qualified community-based organizations, 171.29
  - Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947
  - Waivers, medical assistance, 144G.05, 256B.093, 256B.49
  - Youth athletes, concussions, 121A.37, 121A.38, 128C.02

**BRAIN INJURIES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 256B.093

**BRAINERD (CITY)**

- District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722
- Nursing homes beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071
- Police benefit association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Trails, 160.266
- Trunk highways, C. Elmer Anderson Memorial Highway (Brainerd bypass), 161.14

**BRAINERD REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER**

- Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02
- Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL
- New construction proposals, 253.017

**BRAKE TENDERS**

Endangerment of life, willful violations, 219.568

**BRAKES**

- Agricultural machinery and equipment
  - Farm trucks, parking brakes, exemption, 169.781
  - Generally, 169.801
- Air brakes, commercial drivers, use, 171.09
- All-terrain vehicles, 84.928
- Bicycles, 169.222, 169.67
- Farm trailers, 169.67
- Farm trucks, separate braking systems, 169.67, 169.781
- Foot brakes, 169.67

**BRAKES (Cont'd)**

- Implements of husbandry, agricultural machinery and equipment, 169.781
- Motor carrier vehicles, six- and seven-axle vehicles, 169.865
- Motor vehicles
  - Brake fluid, disposal, 115A.916
  - Brake lights, activation, 169.57
  - Commercial motor vehicles, reports about, 169.782
  - Foot brakes, 169.67, 169.781
  - Forest products, vehicles hauling, 169.8261
  - Performance standards, 169.67
  - Requirements, generally, 169.67
  - Separate braking systems, 169.67, 169.781
  - Service brakes, 169.67, 169.781
- Parking brakes, farm trucks, exemption, 169.781
- Performance standards, motor vehicles, generally, 169.67
- Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782
- Service brakes, 169.67, 169.781
- Surge brakes, 169.67
- Trailers, 169.67

**BRANDS**

*See also* ADVERTISING

*See also* SERVICE MARKS

*See also* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES

- Abandonment, failure to renew, 35.826
- Alcoholic beverages, registration, 340A.311
- Assignment, 35.829
- Beer, brand extensions, 325B.031
- Bills of sale, 35.830
- Body art, *see* BODY ART
- Brand names, construction contracts, public buildings, specifications, 326.031
- Business panels, specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296
- Canned foods, certificate holders authorized to use, 31.38
- Commercial feed, 25.33, 25.35
- Conflicts, return of application and fee, 35.825
- Definitions
  - Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531
  - Animal health law, 35.821, 35.824
  - Commercial Feed Law, 25.33
  - Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
  - Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02
  - Pharmacy law, 151.01, 151.36
- Duplication, 35.824
- Evidence, 35.828
- Expiration, notice, 35.826
- Food, rulemaking, 31.12
- Halal foods, 31.658, 31.661
- Kosher foods, 31.661
- Legend drugs, 151.21, 151.36
- Listing, Animal Health Board, duties, 35.825
- Matches, 325F.02
- Misbranding
  - Commercial feed, 25.36, 25.38
  - Defined, 31A.02, 151.36
  - Fertilizers, 18C.225
  - Food, 31.02, 31.123, 34A.01 to 34A.12
  - Frozen dairy foods, mix or mix base, 32.62
  - Pesticides, 18B.26, 18B.37
  - Produce (farm products), 27.08
  - Registration, 35.824 to 35.826, 35.828
  - Reissuance, 35.826
  - Sales, implied warranties, 336.2-314
  - State brand book, 35.822, 35.826, 35.827
  - Transfer, fees, 35.829
  - Validity, term, 35.824
  - Wild rice, 30.49

**BRASS**

Definitions, 161.242  
Poisoning, reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34

**BRASS KNUCKLES**

Dangerous weapons, manufacture, transfer or possession, 609.66

**BREACH OF CONTRACT**

Cities, public improvements, 429.041  
Claims, grain producers, 223.17  
Condominiums, liability, 515A.3-111  
Construction contracts  
  County state-aid highways, local improvements, 429.041  
  Highways, local improvements, 429.041  
  Unenforceable indemnification agreements, exception, 337.02  
Cooperative associations, agricultural marketing contracts, damages, injunctions, lawsuits, 308A.205

**County state-aid highways**

Construction contracts, 162.04  
Local improvements, 429.041

**Damages**

Agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205  
Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, 80F.16

Farm products, producers, readability violations not a defense, 17.9441

Grain, producers, claims, 223.17

Grain warehouses, public grain warehouses, bonds, 232.22

Highways, construction and maintenance, local improvements, 429.041

Injunctions, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205

Insurance companies, anticipatory breach

  Rehabilitation orders, effect, 60B.16  
  Seizure orders, effect, 60B.12, 60B.13

Invention development services, 325A.09

**Lawsuits**

  Agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205  
  Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, 80F.16

Letters of credit, failure to furnish, 336.2-325

Liability, condominiums, 515A.3-111

Manufactured home installers, licenses, 326B.84

Marriage, right of action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03

Medical assistance, nursing facilities, 256B.434

Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, damages, lawsuits, 80F.16

Municipal state-aid streets, construction contracts, 162.10

Nursing facilities, alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434

Residential building contractors, licenses, 326B.83, 326B.84

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, letters of credit or surety bonds, 58.08

Residential remodelers, licenses, 326B.84

Residential roofers, licenses, 326B.84

Sales, *see* Breach of contract under SALES

**BREACH OF THE PEACE**

Affray or threat in presence of court, recognizance to keep the peace, 625.15

Arrests for, 629.36

Contempts, *see* CONTEMPTS

Dangerous weapons, carrying, recognizance to keep the peace, 625.16

Definitions, 609.72

Disorderly conduct, breach of the peace defined as, 609.72

National Guard members, arrests, 192.25

**Property repossession**

  Consumer credit sales, 325G.16  
  Rental purchase agreements, 325F.91

Provocative language, 625.15

Public transit, 609.855

Riot, *see* RIOT

**BREACH OF TRUST**

Attorney fees, payment by trustees, 501B.43

Charitable trusts, 501B.41, 501B.43

Generally, 501B.41, 501C.1001

**BREAKWATERS**

Construction and maintenance, funding, town meetings, 365.10

First class cities, quarry rock, using for, 458.39

Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS

State lands, mining easements, 117.47

**BREAST IMPLANTS****Insurance coverage**

  Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
  Health and accident insurance, generally, 62A.285  
  Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136

**BREASTFEEDING**

Definitions, 145.892

Indecent exposure, exclusion, 617.23

**Information about**

  Biomonitoring demonstration program, 144.997  
  Traditional midwives, duties, 147D.03

Locations for, 145.905, 181.939

**Nursing mothers**

  Expressing milk at work, time for, 181.939  
  Nutritional supplements for, 145.891 to 145.897

Postdelivery care, health and accident insurance, 62A.0411

Promotional campaigns, 145.894

**BREATH TEST DEVICES**

Alcoholic beverage licensees, immunity from liability, 604A.30

Definitions, Impaired Driving Code, 169A.03

Hunters, 97B.066

Motorboat operators, 86B.331

**Partial tests**

  Motorboat operators, 86B.331  
  Pilots, 360.0753

Pilots, 360.0753

**Refusal**

  Hunters, 97B.066  
  Motorboat operators, 86B.335  
  Pilots, 360.0753

Reliability, expert testimony, not required, 634.16

**Test analyses and samples**

  Hunters, 97B.066  
  Implied Consent Law, 169A.51  
  Motorboat operators, 86B.335  
  Pilots, 360.0753

Test results, admissibility, 634.16

**BREATH TESTS****Alcohol and drug testing**

  Challenge incarceration, 244.172  
  Convicted persons, 244.15  
  Drivers and vehicle operators, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

  Labor and employment, *see* Drug and alcohol testing under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

All-terrain vehicle operators, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Challenge incarceration, 244.172

Convicted persons, intensive community supervision, 244.15

Devices, *see* BREATH TEST DEVICES

Drivers, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Evidence, admissibility, *see* Breath tests under EVIDENCE

Hazardous substances testing, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Hunters, 97B.066

Motorboat operators, 86B.335

Pilots, 360.0752, 360.0753

**BREATH TESTS (Cont'd)**

Pistols, carrying while under the influence of alcohol or controlled substance, 624.7142

Snowmobile operators, 84.91

**BRECKENRIDGE (CITY)**

Border city zone, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

**BRECKENRIDGE PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141

Powers, generally, 469.072

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**BREEDING**

*See also* GENETIC ENGINEERING

Cat breeders

Abandoned animals, disposition, 346.37

Records, 325F.791

Violations and penalties, 325F.792

Certificates of registration of breed

Dogs and cats, dealers, duties, 325F.791, 325F.792

False representation, 624.67

Commercial breeders of cats or dogs

Appeals, license suspension or revocation, 347.61

Biosecurity procedures, 347.615

Confinement areas, 347.59

Data, classification, 13.643

Definitions, 347.57

Disease control and prevention protocol, 347.58

Dog and cat breeders licensing account, 347.63

Duties, 347.58

Enforcement of law, 347.61

Investigations, 347.60

Licenses

Requirements, 347.58

Suspension or revocation, 347.61

Standards of care, 347.59

Veterinary clinics and hospitals, exemptions, 347.64

Violations and penalties, 347.61, 347.62

Dog breeders

Abandoned animals, disposition, 346.37

Records, 325F.791

Violations and penalties, 325F.792

Endangered plant or animal species, conditions, Natural Resources Department powers, 84.0895

Fish

Eggs for propagation, 97C.211, 97C.825

Game fish, propagation by sporting organizations, 97C.205

Horses, 240.15, 240.18, 297A.69

Livestock breeding, breeders' liens, 514.965, 514.966

Minks, sale for breeding, 97A.105

Natural Resources Department

Endangered species, 84.0895

Funding, restitution amounts, 97A.065

Powers, 97A.045

Poultry, 29.021, 29.031, 29.051

Selective breeding, exclusion, genetic engineering, 18B.01

Wild animals, 97A.045

**BREWSTER (CITY)**

Payments by, Don Rickers Memorial Highway, marking and memorializing costs, 161.14

**BRIBERY**

Athlete agents, 325E.33

Commercial bribery, 609.86

Contest officials or participants

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Gross misdemeanor, 609.825

County boards, 375.09

**BRIBERY (Cont'd)**

Definitions, Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 325C.01

Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Firefighters, 420.16

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Improper means, bribery defined as, 325C.01

Indictments for

Compounding a felony, 628.25

Statutes of limitations, 628.26

Legislators, 3.14

Lottery retailers, *see* under STATE LOTTERY

Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.37

Meat and poultry inspection personnel, 31A.14

Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

Municipal civil service, forbidden practices, 44.15

Peace officers, 419.13

Petroleum tank release cleanup consultants or contractors, 115C.112

Public officials, 609.42, 609B.193

Saint Louis County, civil service testing, obstruction, 383C.049

Sheriff's office, employees or applicants, 387.41

State employees, 43A.39

State funds, inducing deposits, 16A.273

Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.315

Voting, undue influence, 211B.13

Witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING

**BRICKLAYERS**

Cement masons, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusions, 353.01

Construction workers, bricklayers defined as, 179.254

Definitions

Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254

Residential contractors, 326B.802

Masonry and concrete, defined as special skill, 326B.802

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Saint Paul or Saint Paul school district employees, 353.01

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)**

Acquisition

Bridges over navigable waters, 168.09

Interstate bridges, 165.07

Joint acquisition, 165.07, 165.09

All-terrain vehicles, 84.928

Alteration or vacation, 161.16

Approaches

Bridges over navigable waters, joint acquisition, construction, or maintenance, 165.09

Clearance from railroad rails, 165.06

Grade, 165.06

Town bridges, town bridge account, use, 161.082

Width, 165.04, 165.06

Arianna Celeste Macnamara Memorial Bridge, 161.14

Betty Adkins Bridge, description, 161.14

Biauswah Bridge, 161.14

Bonds (public debt)

County bonds, 165.10

International municipal toll bridges, 165.08

Bradley Waage Memorial Bridge, description, 161.14

Bridge companies, personal property taxes, listing, assessment, 273.43

Bridge of Hope, description, 161.14

Bridges from islands, 164.15

Bridges over lakes, 164.15

Bridges over navigable waters

Acquisition, 168.09

Design, toll facilities, 160.86

Generally, 165.09

International bridges, 165.08

Location, toll facilities, 160.86

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Bridges over navigable waters (Cont'd)

- Toll bridges, 160.86, 165.09
- Capital expenditures, funding, 174.50
- Certificates and certification, inspections, 165.03
- City bridges, *see* CITY BRIDGES
- Clearances
  - Between bridges and railroad cars, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98
  - Requirements, 165.03
- Conflict of laws, load limits, prevailing law, 169.826
- Construction and reconstruction
  - Bridges over navigable waters, 165.09
  - Contracts, 161.33, 174.18
  - County boards, duties, 163.04
  - Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21
  - Engineering studies, 174.50
  - Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50
  - Funding, 174.50
  - International bridges, 165.08
  - Interstate bridges, 165.07
  - Prioritization, 165.14
  - Reports about, 161.10
  - Research, 161.53
  - Road authorities, powers and duties, 161.39, 165.02
  - Steel span bridges, salvage, use, 165.04
  - Town bridges
    - County turnback account, use, 161.082
    - Generally, 165.12
    - Road authorities, assistance, 161.39
    - Roads on town lines, division of costs, 164.13
    - Water-related permits, fee limits, 103G.301
  - Trunk highway bridge improvement program, 165.14
- Contracts and agreements, county boards, duties, 163.04
- County authority, 165.12
- County highway bridges across diversion channels, 163.15
- Culverts, *see* CULVERTS
- Dakota County, funds for municipal bridges and road aid, 383D.17
- Damages
  - Trunk highways, vacation or alteration, 161.16
  - Watershed district projects, 103D.821
- Definitions
  - Generally, 165.01
  - Interstate bridges, 160.02
  - Property taxes, 272.03
  - Road law, 160.84
  - Widths, 165.04
- Design-built bridges, 160.262
- Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21
- Designated bridges, 161.14
- Drainage systems
  - Planning, 103E.285, 103E.525, 103E.526
  - Repairs, 103E.701, 103E.721
- Drawbridges, over navigable waters, 160.86, 165.08, 165.09, 168.09
- Duluth, county funds, 383C.36
- Easements, county highway bridges across diversion channels, 163.15
- Eisenhower Memorial Bridge, description, 161.14
- Eminent domain
  - Interstate bridges, acquisition, 165.07
  - Toll bridges, free public use, securing, 165.09
- Engineering studies, grants for, 174.50
- Federal aid, generally, 161.36
- Fourth class cities, *see* CITY BRIDGES
- Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Funding
 

- Bonds (public debt), 165.08, 165.10
- Permit fees, use, 169.86, 169.865

Grants for, 174.50

Hennepin County
 

- Design-build contracts, 383B.158 to 383B.1584
- Local road aid, appropriations for, 383B.608
- Special load and seasonal use permits, 383B.60

Highway bridges
 

- City bridges, *see* CITY BRIDGES
- Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic
- Interstate bridges, 160.02, 165.07
- Minimum-maintenance roads, road authorities, duties, 160.095
- Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS
- Trunk highway bridge improvement program, 165.14

I-35W bridge, collapse, *see* I-35W BRIDGE

Inspections
 

- Bridge inspection and signing account, 169.86
- Frequency, 165.03
- Funding, 169.86, 169.865
- Generally, 165.03
- Procedures, 165.03
- Research, 161.53
- Standards
  - Fracture critical members, 165.03
  - Funding, 169.86
  - Generally, 165.03
  - Underwater structural elements, 165.03

International bridges, 165.08

Interstate bridges, 160.02, 165.07

Inventories, 165.03

Joint powers agreements, inspections, 165.03

Lawsuits, trunk highways, vacation or alteration, 161.16

Leases, joint leases, bridges over navigable waters, 165.09

Load limits
 

- Agricultural machinery and equipment, 169.801
- Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 169.826
- Engineers, duties, 165.03
- Posting, 165.03, 169.86, 169.865
- Pulpwood transporters, 169.863
- Vehicles, weight restrictions, 169.8261, 169.84
- Weight posting regulations, funding, 169.865

Load ratings, 165.03

Location, road authorities, assistance, 161.39

Maintenance, improvement, and repair
 

- Bridges over navigable waters, joint maintenance and improvement, 165.09
- Costs, road authorities, payment by, 160.07
- Extraordinary repairs, 165.04
- Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50
- Funding, 165.15
- International bridges, 165.08
- Interstate bridges, 165.07, 165.15
- Major bridges, 165.04
- Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095
- Prioritization, 165.14
- Public drainage systems, 103E.701, 103E.721
- Research, 161.53
- Road authorities, powers, 165.02
- Rustic roads, road authorities, duties, 160.83
- Town bridges, 165.12, 365.10
- Transportation Department, duties, 165.04
- Trunk highway bridge improvement program, 165.14

Maps, county topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061

Mayor William "Bill" Sandberg Memorial Bridge, description, 161.14



**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Memorial bridges, 161.14  
 Michael Duane Clickner Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
 Mississippi River, *see* Bridges (structures) under MISSISSIPPI RIVER  
 Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on bridges, violations and penalties, 169.34  
 Obstruction (physical), unattended vehicles, 169.33  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
 Old Cedar Avenue Bridge, 161.14  
 Old Saint Anne's Pass Bridge, description, 161.14  
 Operation, international bridges, 165.08  
 Owners, 165.03  
 Parking adjacent to  
   Generally, *see* Parking under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
   Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES  
   Petroleum carriers, 221.0314  
 Plans and specifications  
   County boards, duties, 163.04  
   County consulting engineers, duties, 163.08  
   Drainage systems, 103E.285, 103E.525, 103E.526  
 Posting, 165.03  
 Privately owned bridges, interstate bridges, 165.07  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS  
 Ramsey County, improvements, powers and duties, 383A.16  
 Recreational trail bridges, 165.02  
 Reports about  
   Construction and improvement, 161.10  
   Generally, 165.03  
   Transportation Department, duties, 161.10  
 Rights of way, toll facilities defined as including, 160.84  
 Safety, 165.03  
 Saint Louis County  
   Duluth roads and bridges, county expenditures, 383C.36  
   Unorganized territories, appropriations for, 383C.235  
 Signs  
   Designated trunk highway bridges, 161.139, 161.14  
   Granite City Crossing, 161.14  
   Load limits, 165.03  
   Removal, 161.139  
   Warning signs, load limits, weight restrictions, 169.84, 169.86, 169.865  
 Statutory cities, *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Steel span bridges, construction, salvage, use, 165.04  
 Stillwater (city), lift bridge, 165.15  
 Streets and roads  
   Minimum-maintenance roads, road authorities, duties, 160.095  
   Rustic roads, road authorities, duties, 160.83  
 Strength, 165.03  
 Toll bridges  
   Acquisition for trunk highways, 161.29  
   Alleys, toll bridges on, 441.48  
   Approval, bridges over navigable waters, 160.86  
   Bridges over navigable waters, 160.86, 165.09  
   Certificates and certification, inspections, 165.03  
   Generally, *see* TOLL FACILITIES  
   Inspections, 165.03  
   International bridges, 165.08  
   Interstate bridges, 165.07  
   Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS  
   Reports about, inspections, 165.03  
 Toll houses, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS  
 Town bridges  
   Abandonment, payment of costs, 161.082  
   Approaches, 161.082  
   Bridges from islands, 164.15  
   Bridges over lakes, 164.15

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Town bridges (Cont'd)  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic  
 Dissolution of towns, 365.47  
 Distribution of funds, 368.49  
 Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50  
 Funding, 161.082, 164.03, 365.47  
 Location, road authorities, assistance, 161.39  
 Maintenance, improvement, and repair, 165.12, 365.10  
 Replacement bridges, 161.082  
 Replacement culverts, 160.18, 161.082  
 Reports about, 164.03  
 Roads on town lines, costs, division, 164.13  
 Town meetings, powers, 365.10  
 Water-related permits, fee limits, 103G.301  
 Width, *see* same under this topic  
 Traffic signs and signals, bridges over navigable waters, 165.09  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Underpasses, recreational trails, 165.02  
 Unorganized townships, maintenance, construction, and improvement, costs, payment, 163.06  
 Veterans Memorial Bridge, description, 161.114, 161.14  
 Watershed districts, damage to bridges, 103D.821  
 Width  
   Generally, 165.04, 165.06  
   Minimum width, 165.03  
   Recreational trail bridges, 165.02  
**BROADBAND DEVELOPMENT OFFICE**  
 Data collection, 116J.397  
 Generally, 116J.39  
 Maps, deployment, 116J.397  
 Reports given, border-to-border broadband development grant program, 116J.395  
**BROADBAND SERVICES**  
*See* TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
**BROADCASTING**  
*See* RADIO  
*See* TELEVISION  
**BROKERS**  
 Alcoholic beverages, 340A.317  
 Business transactions, information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60  
 Cats, 325F.79, 325F.791, 346.58  
 Definitions  
   Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
   Mortgages, 58.02  
   Nursery law, 18H.02  
   Wholesale drug distributors, 151.44  
   Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01  
 Dogs, 325F.79, 325F.791, 346.58  
 Food brokers, *see* Brokers under FOOD  
 Insurance, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Live animal sales, 97A.105  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Brokers under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Meat brokers  
   Record keeping, 31A.18  
   Registration of business, 31A.19  
 Membership camping, *see* Brokers under MEMBERSHIP CAMPING  
 Mortgage brokers, *see* under MORTGAGES  
 Mortgages, defined, 47.206, 58.02  
 Motor vehicles, 168.27  
 Real estate brokers, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.705 to 60A.725

**BROKERS (Cont'd)**Securities, *see* BROKERS (SECURITIES)

Statements of sale, failure to issue, 624.70

Transportation services, 256B.0625

Violations and penalties, 624.70

Wholesale drug distributors, brokers defined as, 151.44

Wholesale produce dealers, memorandum of sale, 27.03

**BROKERS (SECURITIES)**

Acknowledgments, local public funds, investment restrictions, 118A.04

Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Adverse claims, liability, 336.8-115

Banks, affiliate discount brokers, individual retirement accounts, 48.15

## Broker-dealers

Agents, *see* under SECURITIES

Annuities transactions, 72A.203 to 72A.2036

Definitions, 80A.41

Disciplinary actions, 80A.67

Errors and omissions insurance requirements, 80A.91

Examinations, 80A.67

Generally, 80A.66

Interested shareholders, exclusion, 302A.011

Liability, 80A.74, 80A.76, 80A.77

## Registration

Denial, revocation, suspension, withdrawal, or limitation, 80A.67

Fees, 80A.65

Generally, 80A.56

Misrepresentations, 80A.73

Procedure, 80A.61

Succession to, 80A.62

Withdrawal, 80A.64

Safekeeping, local public funds, investment contracts and agreements, 118A.06

Commissions, disclosure, affiliate brokers, banks, individual retirement accounts, 48.15

Contracts and agreements, local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07

Corporate takeovers, fraudulent and deceptive practices, 80B.05

Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

## Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.8-102

Public retirement plan investments, 356A.06

Transfers to minors, 527.21

Disclosure, commissions, affiliate brokers, banks, individual retirement accounts, 48.15

Exemptions, real estate licensure, 82.56

Federal covered investment advisers

Definitions, 80A.41

Notices, filing, 80A.60

Funding portal registration, 80A.61

Investment adviser representatives, registration, 80A.61

## Investment advisers

Address and telephone number, 45.0112

Definitions, 80A.41

Disciplinary actions, 80A.67

Examinations, 80A.67

Fraud, 80A.69

Generally, 80A.66

Liability, 80A.74, 80A.76, 80A.77

Licenses, 45.0292

Professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50

## Registration

Denial, revocation, suspension, withdrawal, or limitation, 80A.67

Fees, 80A.65

Generally, 80A.58

**BROKERS (SECURITIES) (Cont'd)**

Investment advisers (Cont'd)

## Registration (Cont'd)

Misrepresentations, 80A.73

Procedure, 80A.61

Succession to, 80A.62

Withdrawal, 80A.64

Liability, adverse claims, 336.8-115

## Licenses

Real estate broker licensure, exemption, 82.56

Reciprocity, 45.0292

Margin accounts, interest rates on loans, exemption, 334.19

## Private fund advisers

Definition, 80A.41

Registration, 80A.58

Private funds, records and reports, 80A.66

Professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50

Public retirement plans, investment restrictions, notice given, 356A.06

Real estate licensure, 82.56

Records and record keeping, child support enforcement, access, 256.978

Securities intermediaries, brokers defined as, 336.8-102

Street name or nominee name, 527.21, 527.32

Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Warranties, 336.8-108

**BROOKLYN CENTER (CITY)**

Earle Brown Heritage Center

Construction materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71

Historic place, 138.664

Multijurisdictional program, Hennepin County, 383B.79

**BROWN, EARLE**

Brooklyn Farm

Earle Brown Heritage Center, construction materials, sales tax exemption, 297A.71

Historic place, 138.664

**BROWN, JOSEPH R.**

House, historic place, 138.664

State wayside, 85.013

**BROWN, SAMUEL J.**

State monument, 138.585

**BROWN COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Flood control, Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, 103F.171 to 103F.187

## Historic places

August Schell Brewing Company, 138.664

New Ulm Post Office, 138.664

Historic sites, federal lands, 138.57

Judicial district, 2.722

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445

State monuments, 138.585

Tornadoes, 1998, and property taxes, 273.124

**BROWNFIELDS CLEANUP LAW**

Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.551 to 116J.559

Environmental covenants, 114E.05

Generally, 115C.03 to 115C.09

**BRUCellosis**

Occupational disease, undulant fever defined as, 176.011

**BUHL (CITY)**Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS***See* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

**BUILDING CODE**

See STATE BUILDING CODE

**BUILDING CONTRACTORS**

See RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

**BUILDING MATERIALS**

Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS

Border city development zones, sales and use taxes, exemption, 289A.56, 469.1734

Capital equipment, exclusion from definition, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Cement, 145.37, 326B.802

Deck materials, State Building Code, 326B.106

Destination medical center, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71

District heating systems using wood waste as fuel, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71

Fiberboard, product standards, certification and labeling, 325F.181

Hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, sales and use taxes, 297A.70

Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.02

Housing projects (mixed-use), sales and use taxes, 297A.71, 297A.75

Insulation, *see* INSULATION

Investigations, state building official, 326B.13

Lime, weights and measures, standards, 239.32

Low-income housing projects, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71

Lumber, *see* LUMBER

Manufacturers

Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805

Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18

Masonry, 326B.802

Nonpermanent construction materials, housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01

Open burning, 88.171

Ordinary building materials, leases, exclusion, 336.2A-309

Particleboard, product standards, certification and labeling, 325F.181

Plaster, 239.32, 326B.802

Plastics, *see* PLASTICS

Plywood, product standards, certification and labeling, 325F.181

Powdered asbestos, sale or delivery violations, 325F.01

Regulation, generally, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Remodeling, statutory warranties, 327A.02

Research, state building official, 326B.13

Sales and use taxes

Agriprocessing facilities, exemptions, 297A.71

Building materials, chair lifts, ramps, elevators, 297A.71

Collection, 297A.75

Exemptions

Border city development zones, 289A.56

Destination medical center, 297A.71

Generally, 297A.71

Mineral production facilities, 297A.71

Refunds, procedures, 297A.75

State-owned iron-bearing materials, construction uses, 93.41

Suppliers, residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805

University of Minnesota, football stadium construction, 297A.71

Urea formaldehyde, *see* UREA FORMALDEHYDE

Wallboard, 326B.802

**BUILDING MOVERS**

Common carriers, building movers, exclusion, 221.012

Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.781

Inspections, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES

**BUILDING MOVERS (Cont'd)**

Insurance, 221.81

Licenses, 221.81

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Permits, 160.26, 221.81

Requirements, generally, 160.26, 221.81

Roads, operation on, 160.26

Safety, federal regulations, compliance, 221.81

Vehicles

Generally, 169.781

Inspections, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES

Violations and penalties, 221.81

**BUILDING OFFICIALS**

See STATE BUILDING CODE

**BUILDING PERMITS**

See also CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES)

See also STATE BUILDING CODE

Applications, unlicensed persons, 326B.845, 326B.85

Contents, 15.41

Counties, official maps of land for public use, effect, 394.361

Dakota County, 383D.65

Docks, piers, and wharves, 97C.071

Exterior work, completion by specified date, local ordinances, 326B.121

Fees

Applicability to government buildings, 326B.151

Reports about, local governments, annual reports, 326B.145

Schedule, 326B.153

Surcharge and rebate, generally, 326B.04, 326B.148, 326B.151

Issuance

Certified building official, designation, 326B.133

Denial, 462.358

Homesteads, improvements, 273.11

Plans approved by building official, 326B.136

Wastewater treatment system permits, preconditions, 115.03

Issuing jurisdictions, valuation exclusion, notice given, 273.11

Local governments

Authority to issue, 326B.121

Duties, applications by unlicensed persons, 326B.85

Single-family housing, 326B.121, 326B.148

Moratorium on, Mississippi headwaters area lands, 103F.375

Posting, 15.41

Public record, 15.41

Recreational manufactured home parks, construction or alteration projects, 327.16

Residential building contractors, *see* Building permits under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Subdivision of land, compliance with law, 462.358

Subsurface sewage treatment systems

Certificate of compliance, 115.55

Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36

Tourist camps, construction or alteration projects, 327.16

Towns

Delinquent property taxes, certification of payment required, 366.125

Fees and surcharges, 326B.148

Town building commissioner, duties regarding, 366.16

Zoning regulations, duties regarding, 366.12, 366.13

**BUILDING SECURITY**

Burglar alarms, 297A.61, 624.7161

Code-grabbing devices, possession, 609.586

Firearms dealers, security standards, 624.7161

Locks, *see* LOCKS

Wholesale prescription drug distributors, 151.47

**BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES**

- Advertising, construction code work, advertising by unlicensed persons, 326B.084
- Allied craftworkers, Saint Paul employees, 353.01
- Allied tradesworkers, Saint Paul employees, 353.01
- Artisans, 297A.87, 471.941
- Associated trades personnel, Saint Paul employees, 353.01
- Bricklayers, 179.254, 326B.802, 353.01
- Carpenters, *see* CARPENTERS
- Cement masons, Saint Paul employees, 353.01
- Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254 to 179.257
- Contractors
  - Employees misrepresented as contractors, 181.723
  - Generally, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
  - Registration of contractors, 326B.701
  - Residential, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS
- Daily wage, determining, workers' compensation, voluntary workers, community service, 176.011
- Definitions
  - Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254
  - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
  - Voluntary construction workers, workers' compensation, 176.011
- Electricians, *see* ELECTRICIANS
- Electricity Board, *see* ELECTRICITY BOARD
- Employers, misrepresenting nature of employment relationship, 181.722
- Glassworkers, Saint Paul employees, 353.01
- Glaziers, Saint Paul employees, 353.01
- Information about, Youthbuild programs, job readiness, 116L.364
- Insurance, 179.254 to 179.257
- Labor education advancement grants, 178.11
- Licensing boards, *see* LICENSING BOARDS
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
- "Off-the-books" payments, 181.723
- Painters, Saint Paul employees, 353.01
- Pipefitters, *see* PIPEFITTERS
- Plasterers, Saint Paul employees, 353.01
- Plumbers, *see* PLUMBERS
- Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS
- Steamfitters, *see* PIPEFITTERS
- Supervisors, plans and specifications, architects, professional engineers, or interior designers, licenses, exclusion, 326.02
- Voluntary construction workers, community service projects, 176.011

**BUILDINGS**

- Abandoned buildings, *see* Vacant buildings under this topic
- Adverse claims to real property, removal of buildings, 559.09
- Architectural barriers, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS
- Arson, *see* ARSON
- Asbestos removal, claims against owners, statutes of limitations, 541.22
- Attachments, 272.03
- Auctions, sales in unauthorized places, 330.05
- Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE
- Building line easements, *see* under EASEMENTS
- Building materials, *see* BUILDING MATERIALS
- Building movers, *see* BUILDING MOVERS
- Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS
- Burglary, *see* BURGLARY
- Burning buildings, theft from, 624.712
- Condemning, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS
- Construction contracts, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
- Definitions
  - Arson, 609.556

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Burglary, 609.581
  - Condominiums, 515.02
  - Energy reports, 216C.06
  - Hazardous and substandard buildings, 463.15
  - Hazardous chemical emergencies, 299K.01
  - Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
  - Property taxes, 272.03
- Disability access, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS
- Easements, *see* EASEMENTS
- Energy conservation and efficiency
  - Building energy reports, 216C.06
  - Public education and information programs, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.32
- Energy use, building performance standards, 216B.241
- Evacuation of, threats of violence, 609.713
- Fire insurance, replacement costs, 65A.10
- Fire prevention, improvements, 429.021, 429.031
- First class cities
  - Inspections, expenditures, fixing maximum, 446.01
  - River diversions, acquisition for, 465.35, 465.36, 465.41
- Handicapped access, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS
- Hazardous buildings, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS
- Historic buildings, *see* HISTORIC PRESERVATION
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.191
- Inspectors, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL
- Interstate Compact on Industrialized/Modular Buildings, 326B.194
- Liens, mechanics and material suppliers, severance and removal, 514.16
- Local governments, buildings owned or leased by, liability for claims based on snow or ice conditions, 466.03
- Managers, background checks, 299C.67 to 299C.69, 609B.155
- Materials, *see* BUILDING MATERIALS
- Metropolitan area towns, construction, regulation, 368.01
- Movers, *see* BUILDING MOVERS
- Multiunit residential rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY
- New buildings, land use actions by state or local governments, notice, 471.99
- Notices about
  - Pesticides, 18B.07
  - Public nuisances, abatement orders, 617.83
- Parking adjacent to
  - Generally, *see* Parking under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
  - Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES
  - Petroleum carriers, 221.0314
- Permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS
- Public nuisances, 617.84
- Real property, buildings defined as, 256J.08, 272.03
- Removal of buildings, 514.16, 559.09
- Renovation, lead (mineral) abatement, 144.9501, 144.9505
- Security, *see* BUILDING SECURITY
- Specific parts, *see* specific index headings
- Specific types, *see* specific index headings
- Sustainable Building 2030, 216B.241
- Towns, zoning, *see* Zoning under TOWNS
- Trespass, 609.605
- Unsafe buildings or structures, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS
- Vacant buildings
  - Boarding up, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS
  - Duty to enter and protect premises, 463.251, 582.031
  - Registration fees, delinquent fees, recovery, 429.101
  - Theft from, 609.52, 624.712
- Valuation of property, income and franchise taxes, 290.191
- Violations and penalties
  - Arson, 609.556

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Burglary, 609.581
- Theft, 609.52
- Threats of violence, 609.713
- Wildfire arson, 609.5641

**BULK FOOD**

Agriculture Department, duties, 31.80 to 31.875

Definitions, Food Law, 31.80

Disease control, rulemaking, 31.874

## Dispensing

- Devices, 31.84, 31.86
- Disease control, rulemaking, 31.874
- Product modules, 31.83, 31.85, 31.86

Eggs, sale as bulk food, 31.83

Fish, sale as bulk food, 31.83

Food not to be sold as bulk food, 31.83

Labels and labeling, 31.82

Licensed retail food handlers, 31.81

Local standards, 31.875

Manual dispensing utensils, 31.84, 31.86

Nonfood items, separated, 31.83

Pet food, separated, 31.83

## Product modules

- Cleaning, frequency, 31.86
- Construction, 31.85
- Protection, 31.83

Protection, 31.83

Sales, delivery tickets, contents, 239.092

Sanitation, cleaning frequency, 31.86

Signs, handling and dispensing of food, 31.87

Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE**BULLETS***See also* AMMUNITION*See also* FIREARMSBullet resistant vests, *see* under PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

Less lethal munitions, 609.066

Metal-penetrating bullets, 624.7191

Motor vehicles struck by, reporting, 169.09

Wounds, *see* GUNSHOT WOUNDS**BULLHEADS***See* FISH AND FISHING*See* MINNOWS**BULLION PRODUCT DEALERS**

Bond, 80G.06

## Dealer representatives

- Actions, deal responsibility for, 80G.03
- Definitions, 80G.01
- Registration, 80G.02, 80G.04
- Screening, 80G.05

Definitions, 80G.01

## Enforcement of law

- Local governments, 80G.09
- Securities regulation, 80G.09

Lawsuits, Commerce Department powers, 80G.10

Owners, screening, 80G.05

## Registration

- Conducting business without registration, penalties, 80G.08
- Dealers and representatives, 80G.02
- Financial crimes, effect on registration, 80G.04, 609B.1641
- Generally, 80G.02
- Suspension, revocation, denial, or refusal to renew, 80G.03

Sales, prohibited practices, 80G.07

Screening processes, 80G.05

## Violations and penalties

- Civil penalties, 80G.10

**BULLION PRODUCT DEALERS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Conducting business without registration, 80G.08
- Sales, prohibited practices, 80G.07

**BULLYING**

Parental involvement programs, duties, 124D.895, 124D.8955

School and school district policies

Charter schools, 124E.03

Generally, 121A.031

Notice about, to students and parents, 121A.0311

School safety technical assistance center, duties, 127A.052

School Safety Technical Assistance Council, duties, 127A.051

**BUNNELL, MATILDA AND WILLARD**

House, historic place, 138.664

**BUOYS***See also* BOATS AND BOATING*See also* NAVIGATION

Damage, destruction, or removal, 86B.111

Marking, 86B.111

Mooring to, 86B.311

Placement and regulation, rulemaking, 86B.211

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.3-103, 336.4A-105

Specific actions, *see* specific index headings**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION***See* CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU**BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS***See* INDIAN AFFAIRS BUREAU (U.S.)**BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS***See* LABOR STATISTICS BUREAU (U.S.)**BURGLAR ALARMS***See also* BUILDING SECURITY*See also* BURGLARY

Firearms dealers, security standards, 624.7161

Services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

**BURGLARY**

1st degree, 609.582

2d degree, 609.582

3d degree, 609.582

4th degree, 609.582

Accomplices, 609.582

Alarms, 297A.61, 624.7161

## Burglary tools

- Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

- Detectives or protective agents, violations, 326.336, 326.3381

- Possession, 609.582, 609.59

Churches, 609.582

## Conviction, effects

- Detectives, 326.336, 326.3381
- Family day care home providers, 119B.125
- Human services licensees, 245C.15, 245C.24, 245C.25
- Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381

Crime against the person, 253B.02

Crime of violence, 609.1095, 624.712

Crimes committed during, other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035, 609.585

Death caused while committing, 609.106, 609.185

Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.581

Degrees, 609.582, 631.14

Domestic abuse, electronic surveillance of defendants, 609.135

## Dwellings

- Preventing felony in, grounds for killing, 609.065

- Sentencing, 609.582, 609.583

Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

**BURGLARY (Cont'd)**

Firearms possession after conviction, 624.712, 624.713  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Government buildings, 609.582  
 Historic buildings, 609.582  
 Insurance, issuing, generally, 60A.06  
 Lesser included offenses, lesser degrees of burglary, 631.14  
 Murder during burglary, 1st degree, 609.185  
 Murder of an unborn child during burglary, 1st degree, 609.2661  
 Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Pretrial diversion, ineligibility, community correction programs, 401.065  
 Prosecution, other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035  
 Religious establishments, 609.582  
 School buildings and grounds, 609.582  
 Sentencing  
     First burglary of a dwelling, 609.583  
     Mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11  
 Snowmobiles used in, confiscation, 84.89, 609B.505  
 Stalking, pattern of conduct, burglary defined as, 609.749  
 Tools for, *see* Burglary tools under this topic  
 Victims  
     Presumption of serious harm, 253D.02  
     Pretrial diversion, notice about, 611A.031  
 Violent crime, 609.1095, 611A.08, 624.712

**BURIAL**  
*See also* CEMETERIES  
*See also* DEAD BODIES  
*See also* DEATH  
*See also* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS  
*See also* FUNERALS  
*See also* MORTUARY SCIENCE  
 Arrangements, instructions for, safe deposit box searches, 55.10  
 Burial grounds, *see* under CEMETERIES  
 Burial plots, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES  
 Burial register, cemeteries, 306.03, 306.04  
 Burial site goods, disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73  
 Burial site services, disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73  
 Burial sites, *see* under CEMETERIES  
 Burial space, columbaria or mausoleums, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
 Burial vaults, *see* BURIAL VAULTS  
 Burials outside of identified cemeteries, *see* under CEMETERIES  
 Carcasses, domestic animals, 35.82  
 Caskets, *see* CASKETS  
 Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Costs  
     Child support obligor community service work experience program injuries, 256.997  
     Hazardous substances releases, expenses caused by, liability, 115B.05  
     Indigent persons, payment by county, 261.035, 261.04  
     Insurance, 65B.44, 72A.325  
     Medical assistance, asset limitation, exclusion, 256B.056  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256.935, 256J.21, 256J.68  
     Workers' compensation, 176.111  
 Definitions  
     Hydrolized remains, 149A.02  
     Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02  
     Vital Records Act, 144.212  
 Fetal remains, 145.1621, 145.423  
 Final disposition, burial defined as, 144.212  
 Health Department, rulemaking authority, 144.12

**BURIAL (Cont'd)**

Human burials  
     Destruction, mutilation, injury, disturbance, or removal, 307.082  
     Interment errors, correction, 306.155, 307.115  
     Policy of state, 307.08  
 Human skeletal remains  
     Destruction, mutilation, injury, disturbance, removal, 307.082  
     Policy of state, 307.08  
 Indian burial grounds, *see* Burial grounds under INDIANS  
 Indigent persons, costs, payment by county, 261.035, 261.04  
 Insurance, *see* Funeral insurance under FUNERALS  
 Interment errors, correction, 306.155, 307.115  
 Lawsuits, human burials, violations, 307.082  
 Lots, deeds to, safe deposit companies, copies, delivery, 55.10  
 Outer burial containers, 149A.02, 149A.72  
 Permits, disposition permits, 149A.93  
 Policy of state, human burials, 307.08  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Right of burial, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 State institutions, 246.33, 246.34  
 Tents, flame resistant material, 325F.03  
 Town cemeteries  
     Aid for, from cities, 365.26  
     Decisions, whom to bury, 365.26  
     Plot sales, 365.10  
     Public burial ground, 365.28  
 Unknown persons, coroner, duties, 390.21  
 Vaults, *see* BURIAL VAULTS  
 Winter burials, costs, 306.99

**BURIAL VAULTS**  
*See also* BURIAL  
*See also* CEMETERIES  
*See also* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS  
*See also* FUNERALS  
 Audits and examinations, 306.93  
 Burial register, 306.03, 306.04  
 Burial space, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
 Caskets, *see* CASKETS  
 Construction, performance bonds, 306.90, 306.93  
 Definitions, 149A.02  
 Entombment or inurnment space, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
 Mausoleums, *see* MAUSOLEUMS  
 Performance bonds, 306.90, 306.93  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Reports about, cemetery associations, 306.761  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**BURNERS**  
*See also* INCINERATORS  
*See also* STOVES  
 Charcoal burners, permits, 88.16  
 Permits, 88.16

**BURNING**  
*See* FIRES  
*See* INCINERATORS  
*See* OPEN BURNING

**BURNSVILLE (CITY)**  
 Deputy registrar of motor vehicles, office, 383D.75

**BURNSIDE LAKE**  
 Water level changes, approval, 103G.545

**BUSES**  
 Air tanks or pressure vessels, boiler inspections, exception, 326B.988  
 Articulated buses  
     Generally, 169.81

**BUSES (Cont'd)**

Articulated buses (Cont'd)  
 Oversize vehicles, 169.86  
 Benches and shelters  
 Bids, 160.27  
 Metropolitan transit services, authority to erect, 473.411  
 Bus companies, generally, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Bus fare  
 Failure to pay, 609.855  
 Medical assistance, coverage, generally, 256B.0625  
 Metropolitan transit services, 473.408, 473.446  
 Transit passes, 16A.131, 290.06, 609.63  
 Bus lanes  
 Freeways, 473.168  
 Unauthorized vehicles parked in, towing, 168B.035  
 Bus passes or bus cards  
 Charitable organizations, 473.408  
 Forgery, 609.63  
 Income and franchise taxes, credit, 290.06  
 State employees, purchase by payroll deduction, 16A.131  
 Buspools as ridesharing arrangements, 169.011  
 Carseats, use, exemptions, 169.685  
 Charitable, religious, or educational activities, using for  
 Discount passes, 473.408  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
 Transit passes, 473.408  
 Charter buses, gross vehicle weight, 169.85  
 Color, 168.65, 169.448  
 Commercial motor vehicles  
 Buses defined as, 169.011, 171.01  
 Exclusion, traffic regulations, 169.781  
 Inspections, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Commuter rail system, coordination, 174.90  
 Contested cases, intercity buses, cancellation of plates or certificates, 168.65  
 Converted buses  
 Dealers, 168.27  
 Defined as recreational vehicles, 168.002  
 Drivers, *see* same under this topic  
 Corrections Department, motor vehicles, 168.012  
 Customer data, classification, 13.72  
 Day activity center buses, 169.448  
 Definitions  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.25  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002, 168.61  
 Public Safety Department, 299A.11  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Depots and stations, *see* DEPOTS AND STATIONS  
 Disabled persons, 256C.02, 363A.03, 363A.11  
 Double-deck buses, height limitations, 169.81, 169.86  
 Driveaway-towaway operations, 221.031  
 Drivers  
 Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306  
 Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Gross vehicle weight, 169.85  
 Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Passenger endorsement, 171.02  
 School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS  
 Driving rules, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Duluth, *see* Bus transportation system under DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY  
 Gross weight  
 Basis, computation of motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013  
 Passenger buses, 169.75

**BUSES (Cont'd)**

Guideway projects, 174.93  
 Head Start, *see* Buses under HEAD START  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Height, 169.81  
 Insurance  
 No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.47, 65B.53  
 Proof of insurance, exemptions, 169.791, 169.792  
 Intercity buses  
 Contested cases, cancellation of plates or certificates, 168.65  
 Generally, 168.63  
 License plates, 168.62, 168.65  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.61 to 168.65  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013, 168.61 to 168.65  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 168.62, 168.63  
 Reports about, 168.64, 168.65  
 Rulemaking, 168.64  
 Special identification plates or certificates, 168.62  
 Violations, 168.65, 169.448  
 Law enforcement agencies, *see* Motor vehicles under LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES  
 Length, limitations, 169.81  
 License plates, intercity buses, 168.62, 168.65  
 Metro Mobility, 169.306, 221.022, 473.386  
 Metropolitan area, *see* Metropolitan transit services under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Motor coaches, school districts, purchase and use restrictions, 169.448  
 Motor vehicle registration, intercity buses, 168.61 to 168.65  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes  
 Intercity buses, 168.013, 168.61 to 168.65  
 Multipassenger buses used for charitable, religious, or educational activities, exemption, 168.012  
 Reciprocity, 168.181  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes  
 Buses purchased by public schools, universities, or libraries, 297B.03  
 Buses used for charitable, religious, or educational activities, exemption, 297B.03  
 Multipassenger buses used for charitable, religious, or educational activities, motor vehicle registration taxes, exemption, 168.012  
 No-fault automobile insurance  
 Commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, 65B.53  
 Coverage, exemption, 65B.47  
 Proof of insurance, exemptions, 169.791, 169.792  
 Park and ride programs, 174.256  
 Passenger automobiles, exclusion, 168.002  
 Passenger buses, gross weight exceeding 10,000 pounds, 169.75  
 Passengers, *see* PASSENGERS  
 Pedestrian malls, using, 430.011  
 Permits, oversize vehicles, 169.81, 169.86  
 Public schools, universities, or libraries, buses purchased by, motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.03  
 Purchases, state products, 473.3925  
 Rapid transit, 398A.04  
 Records and record keeping, court orders to produce, 8.16  
 Rural area service, 174.24  
 School bus drivers, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS  
 School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
 Seat belts, exemptions, 169.685  
 Seating capacity  
 Determining, 168.002  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.10  
 Special transportation service  
 Buses defined as, 609.341  
 Provider vehicles, *see* Vehicles under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

**BUSES (Cont'd)**

Stations, property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594

Tickets, bus cards, 16A.131, 609.63

Toll facilities, private operators, 160.84 to 160.87

Transit buses

- Operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306
- Right-of-way, 169.20

Transit improvement area loan program, 469.35, 469.351

Transit shelters

- Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27
- Design and maintenance, 473.41
- Franchises for, 160.27

Transit vehicles, buses defined as, 299A.11

Vanpools, *see* VANPOOLS

Violations and penalties

- Appeals, 168.65
- Color, buses not school buses, violations, 169.448
- False reports, 168.65
- Generally, cancellation of plates or certificates, 168.65
- Identification and equipment violations, 169.448
- Records, producing, 8.16

Width, 169.80

**BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

*See also* COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS

*See also* LAND USE PLANNING

*See also* SMALL BUSINESSES

*See also* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

*See also* ZONING

Affirmative business enterprise employment, 268A.01

Agricultural development grants, 17.101, 17.117, 375.83

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148

Blighted areas, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

Business incubator and industrial parks, 297A.71

Capital access program, 116J.876 to 116J.8771

CLIMB program, 116L.17

Community development corporations, 116J.980, 116J.982, 116L.19, 462A.21

Community investment programs, *see* COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAMS

Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08

Community revitalization programs, 469.201 to 469.207

Counties, capital improvement plans, 373.40

County cooperative extension work, *see* under COUNTIES

Definitions

- Agricultural land preservation program, 40A.02
- Greater Minnesota businesses, qualified expansions, 116J.8738
- Greater Minnesota development grants, 116J.572
- Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.07
- Targeted community revitalization programs, 469.201, 469.205

Economic development agencies, 256E.35

Economic development loans, repayment, 471.562 to 471.564

Economically disadvantaged areas, 16C.16

Employment and Economic Development Department

- Community development corporations, 116J.980
- Duties, 116J.401
- Financial assistance limitations, 116J.871
- Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37
- Tourism loans, 116J.617 to 116J.69

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.01 to 116O.20

Fiduciary organizations, family assets for independence, 256E.35

Financial assistance limitations, 116J.871

Financial institutions, Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, representation, 17.1018

Generally, 469.180 to 469.192

Giants Ridge Recreation Area, 298.22

**BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)**

Good food access program, generally, 17.1017

Grants

- Greater Minnesota business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.431
- Housing related grants, coordination, 116J.980
- Microenterprise entrepreneurial assistance, 116J.8745
- Port development assistance program, 457A.03
- Transportation economic development infrastructure program, 116J.436

Green building and sustainable design projects, 469.153, 469.1655

Green economy business development, 116J.437, 116J.438

Hennepin County, 383B.79, 383B.81

Historic preservation, *see* HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Housing projects, *see* HOUSING PROJECTS

Housing rehabilitation, *see* HOUSING REHABILITATION

Indians, Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Invest Minnesota marketing initiative, 116J.9781

Ironworld Discovery Center, 298.22, 340A.404

Job creation, *see* JOB CREATION

Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37

Loans for, 471.562 to 471.564

Microenterprise entrepreneurial assistance, 116J.8745

Mined underground space, *see* MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.01 to 116S.11

Minnesota investment fund, 116J.8731

Minority-owned businesses, *see* MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES

Miscellaneous economic development powers, 469.180 to 469.192

MnDRIVE funding program, 137.66

Nonprofit economic development organizations, defined as local lenders, 17.117

Ordinances, sustainable development, 4A.07

Outdoor advertising, *see* Business areas under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06

Product development, *see* PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

Promotion, *see* under EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Promotional contracts, 116J.035

Property held or purchased for, *see* PROPERTY TAXES

Qualified expansion of greater Minnesota businesses, 116J.8738

Ramsey County, environmental response funds, 383A.81

Real property held by local governments for economic development, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Redevelopment demolition loans, 116J.5761 to 116J.5765

Regional entities, coordination of local functions, 15.75

Rural development, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES

School districts, representation, 123B.02

Science and technology economic development project, 116J.658

Small business growth acceleration program, 116O.115

Sustainable development, guides, planning, ordinances, 4A.07

Targeted communities

- Revitalization program, 469.201 to 469.207
- Tax-forfeited lands, conveyance, 282.01

Targeted community revitalization and financing programs

- Annual reports, 469.207
- Budget, 469.203
- Cities, 469.201 to 469.207
- Citizen participation, 469.203
- City councils, 469.201, 469.203, 469.204
- Comprehensive program contents, 469.203
- Definitions, 469.201
- Generally, 469.201 to 469.207



**BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Targeted community revitalization and financing programs (Cont'd)

- Grants, 469.205
- Hazardous property penalty, 469.206
- Loans, 469.205
- Reports about, 469.207
- Requirements, 469.203
- Saint Paul, community participation, 469.203
- State money, 469.204
- Targeted communities, 469.201 to 469.203, 469.205
- Urban Revitalization Action Program Advisory Committee, 469.203

Targeted neighborhoods

- Homesteads, real estate tax judgment, sales redemption period, 281.17
- State contracts, small business preference, 16C.16

Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661

Transportation economic development infrastructure program, 116J.436

Transportation economic development program, 174.12

Transportation infrastructure loans, 446A.085

Veteran-owned small businesses, preferences for, 16C.16

Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION

**BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.32, 345.41

Aquatennial, trademark or trade name, 333.14 to 333.16

Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES

Auctioneers, licenses, 330.01

Business corporations, *see* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Business entities, business associations defined as, 60K.31

Bylaws

- Insurance law, 60A.02
- Long-term care insurance applicants, filing, 62S.01

Collection agencies, *see* COLLECTION AGENCIES

Collections, scientific or works of art, exhibitions, first class cities, 450.21, 450.22

Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26

Committee, association defined as, 211B.01

Cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Corporations, business associations defined as, 268.035

Credit services organizations, *see* CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS

Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES

Definitions

- Campaign practices law, 211B.01
- Commercial Code, 336.1-201
- Drivers' licenses, 171.01
- Health plans, 62Q.01
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Insurance law, 60A.02, 60K.31, 72A.491
- Limited liability companies, 322B.03, 322C.0102
- Occupational safety and health, 182.651
- Public utilities, 216B.02
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21
- Warehouse law, 231.01

Dissolution, restraint of trade, 325D.60

Dues or contributions, insurance law, 60A.02

Educational programs for members, exemptions

- Private career school provisions, 136A.833
- Registration and approval, Higher Education Office, 136A.653

Employees, appearance for association, 481.02

**BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Employment agencies, *see* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Fees, service of process, 5.25

Fines, workers' compensation insurance, failure to provide, 176.182

Group long-term care insurance, *see* Group insurance under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Health care, minority run, grants to, 145.928

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Insurance, waiting period, 60A.02

Insurance guaranty associations, *see* MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

Lawsuits

- Appearance for association, 481.02
- Conciliation court actions, representation, 491A.02

Liability, restraint of trade, 325D.61

Licenses, *see* BUSINESS LICENSES

Lobbyists, *see* LOBBYISTS

Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Managers, appearance for association, 481.02

Manufactured home sales, *see* Sales under MANUFACTURED HOMES

Medicare supplement insurance policies, sales, limitations, 62A.31

Meetings, insurance law, 60A.02

Members

- Insurance law, 60A.02
- Votes and voting, long-term care insurance applicants, 62S.01

Minneapolis Aquatennial Association, trademark or trade name, 333.14 to 333.16

Minnesota Zoological Garden, trademark or trade name, 333.53, 333.54

Officers

- Appearance for association, 481.02
- Defined as representatives, 336.1-201

Partnerships, *see* PARTNERSHIPS

Personal property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Portorama, trademark or trade name, 333.50 to 333.52

Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24

Property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Real property, *see* PROPERTY TAXES

Reinsurance associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43

Series organizations, voidable transactions, 513.49

Service marks, *see* SERVICE MARKS

Service of process on, 5.25

Services performed for another partnership, sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.61

Shareholders, sole shareholders, appearance for association, 481.02

Small employer health benefit plans, generally, 62D.30, 62L.045

Statements of sale, 624.70

Trademarks and trade names, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES

Unincorporated associations, legal newspapers, availability, 331A.02

Violations and penalties, workers' compensation insurance, failure to provide, 176.182

Voidable transactions

- Debtors, location, 513.485
- Series organizations, 513.49

Voluntary dissolution, property held in the course of, presumption of abandonment, 345.36

Waivers, insurance, waiting period, 60A.02

Warehouse operators, business associations defined as, 231.01

Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

**BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT**

Generally, 302A.001 to 302A.917

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS***See also* LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Abandoned and unclaimed property, unclaimed dissolution distributions, 302A.771

Accounting and bookkeeping

Clearing corporations, 302.021

Distributions, 302A.551

Financial statements, 302A.463

Acquiring corporations, certifying to, exchanges, 302A.615

Acquiring organizations

Business corporations defined as, 322B.03

Exchange plans, 302A.611, 302A.613

Acquiring persons

Control share acquisitions, 302A.671

Exclusions, 302A.011

Group actions, 302A.011

Shareholders, *see* same under this topic

Addresses

Articles of incorporation, 302A.111

Changing, 5.29

Administrators of estates

Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011

Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447

Advances of money

Authorized, 302A.161, 302A.505

Generally, 302A.521

Insurance holding company systems, members, 60D.30

Affidavits

Corporate names, 302A.115

Notice via electronic communication, 302A.436

Tax returns, filing exemption, 302A.821

Affirmations, lawsuits, advances for expenses, 302A.521

Agents of corporation

Appointment or election, 302A.161, 302A.311

Contract rights, 302A.331

Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011

Indemnification, *see* same under this topic

Personnel benefits, 302A.161

Powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161

Registered agents, *see* same under this topic

Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447

Signatures, 302A.417

Agreements by, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic

Answers, time, 5.25

Appointment, deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33

Arbitration, shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457

Articles

Generally, 302A.011

Specific articles, *see* specific entries under this topic

Articles of abandonment, 302A.631

Articles of amendment

Contents, 302A.139

Effective date, 302A.153

Filing, 302A.151, 302A.153

Shares, amendments related to, 302A.402, 302A.405

Articles of dissolution

Contents, 302A.711, 302A.727, 302A.7291

Filing, time, 302A.727, 302A.7291

Articles of exchange, 302A.615

Articles of incorporation

Advances of money, limitations, 302A.521

Amendments

Amendments creating rights, 302A.137

Articles of amendment, *see* same under this topic

Before issuance of shares, procedures, 302A.133, 302A.171

Control share acquisitions, exemption from law, 302A.671

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Articles of incorporation (Cont'd)

Amendments (Cont'd)

Defined as updates, 319B.02

Dissenting shareholders, rights regarding, 302A.471

Generally, 302A.131 to 302A.139

Lawsuits, effect on, 302A.141

Organizational requirements, 302A.133, 302A.171

Restatements, effect, 302A.131, 302A.135, 302A.139, 302A.141

Shareholder-proposed amendments, 302A.135, 302A.181

Shares, rights and preferences, 302A.133, 302A.401

Statements about, merger plans, 302A.611, 302A.621

Written actions without a meeting, 302A.441

Board of directors, provisions regarding

Absent directors, written actions, 302A.233

Classification, 302A.213

Compensation and salaries, 302A.211

Election of, 302A.205

Liability, limitation or elimination, 302A.251

Meetings, 302A.231

Number of members, 302A.203

Quorum, 302A.235

Removal of directors, 302A.223

Terms, 302A.207

Vacancies, filling, 302A.225

Votes and voting, 302A.237, 302A.239

Business combinations, 302A.673

Committees, 302A.241

Defined as organizational documents, 319B.02

Distributions, 302A.551

Effective date, 302A.153

Election of application, 302A.021

Fees, 302A.011, 302A.153

Filing, 302A.105, 302A.151, 302A.153

Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626

Indemnification, limitations, 302A.521

Laws, modification by articles, 302A.111

Officers, provisions, 302A.305, 302A.311, 302A.341, 302A.351

Optional provisions, 302A.111

Procurement through fraud, involuntary dissolution, 302A.757

Records, 302A.461

Registered agents, designation, 302A.121

Remote communication, using for shareholders meetings, 302A.436

Required provisions, 302A.111

Securities, transfer, restriction, 302A.429

Shareholders, provisions regarding

Affirmative majority vote required for action, 302A.437, 302A.443

Class or series voting, 302A.437

Larger than majority vote, 302A.437

Meetings, 302A.431 to 302A.436

Preemptive rights, modification, 302A.413

Surviving corporations, dissenting shareholders, rights, 302A.471

Voting rights, 302A.445

Shares, provisions regarding

Class and series, 302A.401

Consideration, value, 302A.405

Purchasing rights, conditions, 302A.409

Reissuance, 302A.553

Rights and preferences, 302A.133, 302A.401

Surviving organizations, 302A.641

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Articles of merger  
 Contents, 302A.615  
 Fees, 302A.153  
 Filing, 302A.153, 302A.615, 302A.621  
 Holding companies, reorganization, 302A.626  
 Signatures, 302A.615, 302A.621  
 Subsidiary mergers, 302A.621  
 Assessments, dissolution, priority of obligations, 302A.753  
 Assets  
 Extension of duration, effect, 302A.821  
 Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
 Market value, determining, 302A.011  
 Misappropriation or waste, equitable remedies or dissolution, 302A.751  
 Personal property, 302A.161, 302A.471  
 Real property, 302A.161, 302A.471, 302A.641  
 Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition  
 Authorized, 302A.601, 302A.661  
 Board of directors, approval, 302A.661  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.471  
 Dissolution procedures, 302A.725, 302A.753  
 Documents, signature, 302A.661  
 Omitted assets, transfer by court after dissolution, 302A.791  
 Receivers, duties, 302A.753  
 Transferees, liability, 302A.661  
 Assumed names, powers of corporation, 302A.161  
 Attorney fees  
 Closely held corporations, equitable relief, buyouts or dissolution, 302A.751  
 Dissolution proceedings, 302A.751, 302A.753  
 Indemnification against, 302A.521  
 Protective orders not issued, 302A.461  
 Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
 Violations, equitable remedies, 302A.467  
 Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 302A.521  
 Attorneys for corporation  
 Attorneys-in-fact, shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Special legal counsel, 302A.521  
 Bankruptcy, trustees, shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Beneficial owners  
 Certification, 302A.445  
 Dissenting shareholders, rights, 302A.471  
 Generally, 302A.011  
 Records, inspection rights, 302A.461  
 Shares controlled in fiduciary capacity, voting rights, 302A.447, 302A.453  
 Beneficial ownership  
 Generally, 302A.011  
 Ownership period, determining, 302A.553  
 Beneficiaries of corporate personnel, benefits, 302A.161  
 Benefits, personnel, 302A.161  
 Boards of directors  
 Action without meeting, 302A.239  
 Appointments by, 302A.241, 302A.311  
 Articles of incorporation, *see* same under this topic  
 Authorization by, shares, issuance, 302A.401  
 Bylaws  
 Adoption, amendment, or repeal, duties, 302A.111, 302A.181  
 Requirements, *see* Bylaws under this topic  
 Committees, *see* same under this topic  
 Compensation and salaries, 302A.111, 302A.211, 302A.255  
 Conflicts of interest, 302A.241, 302A.255  
 Defined as governing body, 302A.011

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Boards of directors (Cont'd)  
 Directors  
 Absent directors, written actions, 302A.111, 302A.233  
 Advances of money, *see* same under this topic  
 Classification, 302A.111, 302A.213  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability insurance, 302A.521  
 Number, 302A.111, 302A.203  
 Personnel benefits, 302A.161  
 Qualifications, 302A.111, 302A.205  
 Records, 302A.461  
 Removal, holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626  
 Resignation, 302A.221  
 Violations, equitable remedies, 302A.467  
 Disinterested directors, 302A.011, 302A.673  
 Dissolution of corporation, voluntary dissolution, duties, 302A.711, 302A.725  
 Election of  
 Cumulative voting by shareholders, 302A.111, 302A.215  
 Method, 302A.205  
 Replacements after removal, 302A.223  
 Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Shareholders' meetings, election at, 302A.431  
 First board, naming or electing, 302A.111, 302A.171, 302A.201  
 Fractional shares, fair valuation, 302A.423  
 Incorporators acting as, 302A.171  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability  
 Illegal distributions, 302A.559  
 Limitation or elimination, 302A.111, 302A.251  
 Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Shareholders' actions, directors exempt from liability, 302A.201  
 Shares, issuance violations, 302A.405  
 Standard of conduct, 302A.251, 302A.559  
 Written actions, 302A.239  
 Management, duties, 302A.201  
 Matters submitted to shareholders, 302A.439  
 Meetings  
 Absent directors, written actions, 302A.233  
 Chief executive officer, duties, 302A.305  
 Notice, 302A.111, 302A.171, 302A.231  
 Organizational meeting, 302A.171  
 Records, 302A.233, 302A.461  
 Remote communication, use, 302A.231  
 Time, place, 302A.111, 302A.231  
 Notice given, 302A.221, 302A.413  
 Notice received, written actions, 302A.239  
 Quorum, 302A.111, 302A.231, 302A.233, 302A.235  
 Removal, 302A.111, 302A.223, 302A.723  
 Representation, 302A.241, 302A.673  
 Resolutions by  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135  
 Banking resolutions, organizational requirements, 302A.171  
 Consideration for shares, approval, 302A.405  
 Duties of officers, 302A.305  
 Management committees, establishing, 302A.241  
 Mergers or exchanges, 302A.613, 302A.631  
 Officers, 302A.341, 302A.351  
 Shareholders, certification of beneficial owner, 302A.445  
 Shares, class and series, rights and preferences, 302A.401

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Boards of directors (Cont'd)  
 Resolutions by (Cont'd)  
     Subsidiary mergers, approval, 302A.621  
     Surviving corporations, dissenting shareholders, rights, 302A.471  
 Shareholders meetings, calling, 302A.431, 302A.433  
 Shares, rights to purchase, conditions, 302A.409  
 Signatures, 302A.111, 302A.239, 302A.711  
 Standard of conduct, *see* same under this topic  
 Terms, 302A.111, 302A.207, 302A.209, 302A.225  
 Vacancies, 302A.111, 302A.225, 302A.723  
 Votes and voting  
     Absent directors, written actions, 302A.111, 302A.233  
     Affirmative majority vote, 302A.111, 302A.237  
     Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135  
     Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 302A.661  
     Committees, members, 302A.241  
     Consideration for shares, approval, 302A.405  
     Conversion plans, 302A.684  
     Directors, removal, 302A.223  
     Distributions, authorizing, 302A.551  
     Electronic communication, use, 302A.239  
     Expiration of director's term, effect, 302A.209  
     Financial assistance, authorizing, 302A.501  
     Indemnification eligibility, determination, 302A.521  
     Larger than majority vote, 302A.111, 302A.237  
     Merger or exchange plans, approval, 302A.613  
     Officers and agents, 302A.311, 302A.341  
     Presumption of assent, dissent, 302A.251  
     Shareholders, certification of beneficial owner, 302A.445  
     Shareholders' preemptive rights, modification, 302A.413  
     Shares, 302A.401, 302A.402  
     Subsidiary mergers, approval, 302A.621  
     Uncertificated shares, 302A.417  
     Voting powers greater or less than others, 302A.237  
     Written actions, 302A.111, 302A.239  
 Waivers, 302A.171, 302A.231  
 Written actions, 302A.111, 302A.233, 302A.239  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Surety bonds, 302A.751, 302A.755  
 Surviving organizations  
     Certifying to, subsidiary mergers, 302A.621  
     Corporate names, use, 302A.115  
     Directors, removal, 302A.626  
     Dissenters' rights, 302A.471  
     Exchanges, with other business organizations, 302A.651  
     Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626  
     Subsidiary mergers, 302A.621  
 Takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
 Tax returns, 302A.821  
 Taxes, 302A.171, 302A.753  
 Transaction statements, forms, approval, 302A.171  
 Transfers of money or property  
     Assets, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, *see* Distributions under this topic  
 Trustees  
     Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
     Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
     Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447, 302A.453  
 Trusts, 302A.161, 302A.453, 302A.455, 302A.461

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries) (Cont'd)  
 Ultra vires acts, 302A.165  
 Venue, dissolution proceedings, 302A.751  
 Violations and penalties  
     Barred claims, 302A.727, 302A.7291, 302A.781  
     Corporate name violations, injunctions, 302A.115  
     Corporate takeovers, 80B.05, 80B.09, 80B.10  
     Corrections, time, 302A.757  
     Dissolution, 302A.751, 302A.757, 302A.821  
     Equitable remedies, 302A.467  
     Indemnification against, 302A.521  
     Shares, issuance violations, liability, 302A.111, 302A.405  
 Voluntary dissolution  
     Articles of dissolution, 302A.711, 302A.727, 302A.7291  
     Board of directors, duties, 302A.711, 302A.725  
     By courts, 302A.701, 302A.741 to 302A.765  
     By incorporators, 302A.701, 302A.711  
     By shareholders, 302A.701, 302A.721 to 302A.7291  
     Certification, 302A.711, 302A.734  
     Corporate existence continued, 302A.723  
     Creditors, duties, 302A.741  
     Decrees, 302A.763, 302A.765  
     Discontinuation of proceedings, 302A.761  
     Effective date and time, 302A.711, 302A.734, 302A.763  
     Hearings, 302A.753  
     Injunctions, 302A.753  
     Priority of obligations, 302A.753, 302A.781  
     Procedures, 302A.725 to 302A.7291, 302A.753  
     Remedies continued, 302A.723  
     Revocation of proceedings, 302A.723, 302A.731  
     Shareholders, duties, 302A.741  
     Winding up of business affairs, 302A.723  
 Votes and voting  
     Directors, *see* Boards of directors under this topic  
     Nonshareholders, rights, 302A.111  
     Shareholders, *see* same under this topic  
 Voting trusts, 302A.453, 302A.455, 302A.461  
 Waivers  
     Board of directors, 302A.171, 302A.231  
     Shareholders, 302A.413, 302A.435, 302A.436, 302A.551  
 Warrants, 302A.423  
 Winding up  
     Dissolution, *see* same under this topic  
     Liquidation, *see* same under this topic  
 Witnesses, 302A.521  
 Workers' compensation claims, 302A.753  
 Written actions  
     Directors, duties, 302A.111, 302A.233, 302A.239  
     Shareholders, duties, 302A.441, 302A.449, 302A.463  
     Written agreements, 302A.409  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, directors' liability, limitations, 302A.111, 302A.251  
 Breach of loyalty, directors, personal liability, 302A.251  
 Business activity, significant continuing business activity, 302A.661  
 Business affairs  
     Deadlocked management, 302A.751  
     Dissolution, effect, 302A.723, 302A.731, 302A.753  
     Shareholder control agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Business combinations  
     Board actions, without shareholders' approval, 302A.111  
     Disposition of assets, *see* Assets under this topic

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Business combinations (Cont'd)

- Dissolution, *see* same under this topic
- Exchanges, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 302A.011, 302A.673
- Liquidation, *see* same under this topic
- Mergers, *see* same under this topic

Business Corporation Act, generally, 302A.001 to 302A.917

Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS

Buyouts, 302A.751

Bylaws

- Adoption, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.171, 302A.181
- Advances of money, limitations, 302A.521
- Amendments, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.181, 302A.671
- Board of directors, provisions regarding
  - Absent directors, written actions, 302A.233
  - Classification, 302A.213
  - Compensation and salaries, 302A.211
  - Cumulative voting by shareholders, 302A.111, 302A.215
  - Election of, 302A.205
  - Meetings, 302A.231
  - Number of members, 302A.203
  - Quorum, 302A.235
  - Removal of directors, 302A.223
  - Terms, 302A.207
  - Vacancies, filling, 302A.225
- Business combinations, 302A.673
- Committees, 302A.241
- Contents, 302A.181
- Corporations electing application of law, 302A.021
- Distributions, 302A.551
- Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626
- Indemnification, limitations, 302A.521
- Initial bylaws, adoption, 302A.181
- Laws, modification by bylaws, 302A.111
- Not required, 302A.181
- Officers, provisions regarding
  - Delegation of duties, 302A.351
  - Duties specified, 302A.305
  - Other officers, appointment or election, 302A.311
  - Vacancies, filling, 302A.341
- Optional provisions, 302A.111
- Records, 302A.461
- Remote communication, shareholders meetings, 302A.436
- Repeal, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.181
- Securities, transfer, restriction, 302A.429
- Shareholders, provisions regarding
  - Affirmative majority vote, 302A.443
  - Meetings, 302A.431 to 302A.436
  - Surviving corporations, dissenters' rights, 302A.471
  - Voting rights, 302A.445

Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic

Certificates and certification

- Conversion, 302A.686
- Exchanges, 302A.615
- Incorporation, 302A.155, 302A.757
- Mergers, 302A.615, 302A.626
- Shares, beneficial owners, 302A.445
- Stock certificates, *see* Share certificates under this topic

Certificates of exchange, acquiring organizations, 302A.615

Certificates of incorporation

- Presumption of incorporation, 302A.155
- Procurement through fraud, involuntary dissolution, 302A.757

Certificates of merger

- Holding companies, reorganization, 302A.626

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificates of merger (Cont'd)

- Surviving corporations, 302A.615

Certified copies

- Corporate names, orders, 302A.115
- Dissolution decrees, 302A.765

Certifying to, dissolution, 302A.711, 302A.734

Chapter 300 corporations

- Application of business corporation law, 302A.021
- Duration, 302A.031

Chief executive officer

- Corporate renewal, 302A.821
- Duties, 302A.111, 302A.305
- Election of, 302A.321
- Officers appointed by, 302A.311, 302A.341
- Required position, 302A.301
- Vacancies, filling, 302A.341

Chief financial officer

- Duties, 302A.111, 302A.305, 302A.463
- Election of, 302A.321
- Financial statements, 302A.463
- Removal of officers, powers, 302A.341
- Required position, 302A.301
- Vacancies, filling, 302A.341

Claimants, *see* Creditors under this topic

Claims against

- Dissolution proceedings
  - Acceptance, time, 302A.727
  - Barred claims, 302A.727, 302A.7291, 302A.781
  - Claims preserved, 302A.781
  - Filing requirements, 302A.759
  - Form, 302A.759
  - Priority of obligations, 302A.753, 302A.781
  - Rejection, time, remedies, 302A.727
  - Reopened claims, time, 302A.781
- Failure to pay, 302A.751
- Workers' compensation claims, 302A.753

Clearing corporations, *see* under SECURITIES

Closely held corporations

- Agreements, presumptions, 302A.751
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135
- Definitions, 176.011, 302A.011
- Employees, exclusions, workers' compensation, 176.041
- Executive officers, 176.041
- Shares, buyout orders, 302A.751

Combinations

- Business combinations, 302A.011, 302A.111, 302A.673
- Stock combinations, 302A.011, 302A.111, 302A.402, 302A.405

Committees

- Generally, 302A.241

Members

- Appointment, 302A.111, 302A.241
- Compensation and salaries, 302A.161
- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Standard of conduct, 302A.241

Powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161

Special committees

- Business combination proposals, duties, 302A.673
- Control share acquisitions, exemption from law, duties, 302A.671
- Indemnification issues, 302A.521
- Special litigation committee, 302A.111, 302A.241
- Takeover offers, duties regarding, 302A.675

Subcommittees, 302A.241

Compensation and salaries

- Claims, dissolution, priority of obligations, 302A.753
- Compensation resolutions, conflicts of interest, 302A.255

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Setting, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Complaints, answers, time, 5.25  
 Conflict of laws  
   Distributions, prevailing law, 302A.551  
   Shareholder-proposed amendments, 302A.135, 302A.181  
 Conflicts of interest  
   Committee members, 302A.241  
   Generally, 302A.255  
 Consent, indistinguishable names  
   Generally, 302A.115  
   Limited liability companies, 322B.12, 322C.0108  
   Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
 Consolidations  
   Corporate name, use, 302A.115  
   Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
   With nonprofit corporations, corporate names, use, 317A.115  
 Constituent corporations  
   Articles of abandonment, filing, 302A.631  
   Mergers  
     Duties, 302A.621, 302A.631  
     Effect, 322C.1005  
   Surviving corporations, 322B.75, 322C.1005  
 Constituent organizations  
   Business corporations defined as, 322B.03  
   Exchanges, 302A.611, 302A.615  
   Mergers, 302A.611, 302A.613, 302A.615, 302A.631  
   Separate existence, termination, 302A.641  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Agents, 302A.331  
   Conflicts of interest, 302A.255  
   Extension of duration, effect, 302A.821  
   Financing agreements, control share acquisitions, 302A.671  
   Officers, 302A.331  
   Records, 302A.461  
   Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
   Shareholders, *see* same under this topic  
   Ultra vires acts, effect, 302A.165  
 Contributions, authorized donations, 302A.161  
 Control share acquisitions  
   Acquiring persons, 302A.011, 302A.671  
   Exclusions, 302A.011  
   Generally, 302A.671  
   Proxies, 302A.449  
 Conversion plans  
   Abandonment, 302A.684  
   Amendment, 302A.684  
   Approval, 302A.684  
   Authority to convert, 302A.682, 322B.781, 322C.1007  
   Contents, 302A.682, 302A.686  
   Dissenters' rights, 302A.471, 302A.691  
   Effect of conversion, 302A.691  
   Effective date and time, 302A.691  
   Filing, 302A.686  
   Noncorporate organizations, conversions to or from, 302A.682  
   Restrictions on approval, shareholders' consent, 302A.692  
 Converted organizations, 302A.011  
 Converting limited liability companies, 322B.03  
 Converting organizations, 302A.011  
 Conveyances  
   Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
   Ultra vires acts, effect, 302A.165  
 Cooperative associations law, election of application, 308A.141

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Copies, admissibility, fees, 302A.461  
 Corporate actions  
   Extension of duration, effect, 302A.821  
   Ultra vires acts, effect, 302A.165  
   Violations, equitable remedies, 302A.467  
 Corporate names  
   Articles of incorporation, 302A.111  
   Assumed names, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
   Changing, lawsuits, effect on, 302A.141  
   Corporate renewal, 302A.821  
   Distinguishing  
   Cooperative associations, 308A.121  
   Generally, 302A.115, 302A.117, 333.055  
   Limited liability companies, 322B.12, 322C.0108  
   Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
   Generally, 302A.115  
   Reserved names, 302A.117, 317A.117  
   Secretary of state, duties, 302A.115, 302A.117, 333.055  
   Successor corporations, use, 302A.115, 317A.115  
 Corporate registration, 302A.115  
 Corporate renewal, 302A.821  
 Corporate seal  
   Approval, organizational requirements, 302A.171  
   Authorized, 302A.161  
   Required words, use, 302A.163  
   Use not required, 302A.163  
 Corporate takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
 Corporations electing, application of law, 302A.021, 302A.031  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
   Closely held corporations, equitable relief, buyouts, or dissolution, 302A.751  
   Dissolution proceedings, 302A.751, 302A.753  
   Indemnification against, 302A.521  
   Protective orders not issued, 302A.461  
   Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
   Violations, equitable remedies, 302A.467  
   Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 302A.521  
 Creditors  
   Dissolution claims, *see* Claims against under this topic  
   Nonshareholder voting rights, 302A.445  
   Notice received, dissolution, intent, 302A.725, 302A.727  
   Petitions by, court supervision of voluntary dissolution, 302A.741  
   Rights, mergers, effect, 302A.641  
 Custodians (legal representatives)  
   Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
   Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Damages, proxies, voting violations, 302A.449  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Debts, *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Definitions  
   Business Corporation Act, 302A.011  
   Commercial Code, 336.8-102  
   Cooperative associations, 308A.005  
   Deed taxes, 287.20  
   Financial statements, 302A.463  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
   Limited liability companies, 322B.03, 322B.72, 322C.0102, 322C.1001  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
   Shares, 302A.405 to 302A.413, 302A.613  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Dependents of corporate personnel, benefits, 302A.161  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, business corporations acting as, 168.33

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Destroyed property, new share certificates, issuance, 302A.419

Directors, *see* Boards of directors under this topic

Disclosure
 

- Advances of money, 302A.521
- Conflicts of interest, 302A.255
- Indemnification, 302A.521

Disputes, arbitration, shareholder control agreements, 302A.457

Dissenters' rights
 

- Actions creating rights, 302A.111, 302A.471
- Exception, mergers, 302A.471
- Generally, 302A.473
- Mergers or exchanges
  - Holding companies, reorganization, no rights created, 302A.471
  - Subsidiary mergers, 302A.621
  - With limited liability companies, 302A.601, 322B.72, 322B.75, 322B.76
- Who may exercise, 302A.471

Dissolution
 

- Articles of dissolution, 302A.711, 302A.727, 302A.7291
- Claims against, *see* same under this topic
- Distributions to shareholders, *see* Distributions under this topic
- Housing warranties, effects of dissolution on, 302A.781, 327A.02
- Intent to dissolve, 302A.723 to 302A.727
- Involuntary dissolution, *see* same under this topic
- Lawsuits after, parties, 302A.783
- Limited partnerships, dissociation of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603
- Methods, 302A.701
- Receivers, *see* same under this topic
- Revocation, notice given, 302A.731
- Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457
- Voluntary dissolution, 302A.721

Distributions
 

- Conflicts of interest, 302A.255
- Dissolution proceedings
  - Amounts due disabled shareholders, 302A.771
  - Distributions to shareholders, generally, 302A.725, 302A.7291, 302A.753
  - Priority of obligations, 302A.753
  - Unclaimed distributions, 302A.771
- Generally, 302A.111, 302A.551
- Illegal distributions, 302A.251, 302A.557, 302A.559
- Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457

Dividends
 

- Board action without shareholder approval, 302A.111, 302A.402
- Payment, 302A.435
- Power to effect, 302A.402, 302A.405

Divisions, *see* Shares under this topic

Documents, delegation of authority to sign and deliver, 302A.111, 302A.305

Domestic corporations, business corporations defined as, 308A.005, 322B.03

Domestic international sales corporations, income and franchise taxes, exclusion, 290.191

Donations, authorized donations, 302A.161

Duration
 

- Corporate existence, 302A.153, 302A.723, 302A.753
- Extension after expiration, 302A.751, 302A.821
- Perpetual existence, 302A.111, 302A.161

Educational programs for employees, exemptions
 

- Private career school provisions, 136A.833
- Registration and approval, Higher Education Office, 136A.653

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Electronic or remote communication
 

- Definitions, 302A.011
- Directors, 302A.231, 302A.239
- Electronic records and signatures, legal recognition of, 302A.015
- Involuntary dissolution, notice, 302A.821
- Proxies, appointment, participation at shareholders' meetings, 302A.449
- Shareholders, 302A.431, 302A.433, 302A.436, 302A.441

Employee benefit plans
 

- Control share acquisitions, 302A.011
- Directors, officers, partners, trustees, employees, or agents of plan
  - Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
  - Liability insurance, 302A.521
- Interested shareholders, exclusion, 302A.011
- Powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161

Employees
 

- Advances of money, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 302A.161
- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Liability insurance, 302A.521
- Shareholder employees, control agreements, 302A.457

Evidence
 

- Computerized records, admissibility, 302A.461
- Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 302A.436
- Share certificates, ownership, 302A.417

Exchanges
 

- Conflicts of interest, 302A.255
- Constituent corporations, 302A.621, 302A.631, 322B.75, 322C.1003
- Dissenters' rights, 302A.471
- Effective date, 302A.641
- Generally, 302A.601 to 302A.615, 302A.631
- Shareholders, 302A.613, 302A.631, 302A.641
- Shares, 302A.011, 302A.611, 302A.641
- With foreign corporations, 302A.651
- With limited liability companies
  - Company names, use, 322B.12, 322C.0108
  - Dissenters' rights, 322B.72, 322B.75, 322B.76
  - Generally, 302A.601, 302A.651, 322B.70 to 322B.75, 322C.1001 to 322C.1004

Excise taxes, indemnification against, 302A.521

Executors
 

- Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011
- Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447

Extensions, *see* Duration under this topic

Families of corporate personnel, benefits, 302A.161

Fees, service of process, 5.25

Fiduciaries
 

- Breach of duty, 302A.111, 302A.251
- Indemnification, 302A.161
- Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447

Filing with
 

- Proxies, appointment or termination, notice, 302A.449
- Shareholder control agreements, 302A.457
- Voting trusts, agreements, 302A.453

Financial assistance
 

- Advances of money, *see* same under this topic
- Authorized, 302A.161, 302A.501
- Generally, 302A.501

Financial management, chief financial officer, duties, 302A.305

Financial statements
 

- Chief financial officer, duties, 302A.305
- Records, 302A.461
- Requirements, generally, 302A.463

Fines, indemnification against, 302A.521

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Firms, business corporations defined as, 319B.02  
 Fiscal year, adopting, organizational requirements, 302A.171  
 Foreign corporations, *see* FOREIGN CORPORATIONS  
 Fraud, dissolution, 302A.751, 302A.757  
 Furniture, equipment, and supplies, purchase, lease, or acquisition, 302A.171  
 Good faith  
   Acts or omissions not in good faith, directors, liability, 302A.251  
   Indemnification, 302A.521  
 Governing body, defined, 302A.011  
 Governing statute, defined, 302A.011  
 Guaranty  
   Authorized, 302A.161, 302A.501  
   Generally, 302A.501  
 Guardians and conservators  
   Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
   Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Hearings, dissolution, 302A.753  
 Holding companies, merger to effect reorganization  
   Dissenting shareholders, no rights created, 302A.471  
   Generally, 302A.626  
 Hostile takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
 Incorporation  
   Certificates of incorporation, *see* same under this topic  
   Corporate renewal, 302A.821  
   Fees, 302A.153  
   Incorporators, duties, 302A.105  
   Presumption, exceptions, 302A.155  
   Procedures, 302A.105, 302A.171, 302A.181  
   Purposes, 302A.101  
   Violations, dissolution, 302A.757  
 Incorporators  
   Articles of incorporation, 302A.111  
   Dissolution of corporation, duties, 302A.701, 302A.711  
   Organization, duties, 302A.105, 302A.171, 302A.181  
   Qualifications, 302A.105  
   Signatures, 302A.711  
 Indebtedness  
   Ability to pay, distributions prerequisite, 302A.551  
   Discharging, effect on voting trust agreements, 302A.453  
   Dissolution proceedings, 302A.725, 302A.7291, 302A.753  
 Indemnification  
   Committee members, 302A.241  
   Exception, 181.970  
   Generally, 302A.521  
   Insurance holding company systems, members, 60D.30  
   Liability insurance, purchase, 302A.161, 302A.521  
   Requirements, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.521  
 Injunctions  
   Corporate name violations, 302A.115  
   Dissolution, 302A.753  
   Ultra vires acts, 302A.165  
 Inspections, records, rights, 302A.461  
 Insurance, liability, purchase, 302A.161, 302A.521  
 Interest  
   Financial assistance, 302A.501  
   Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
 Interested shareholders  
   Beneficial owners, *see* same under this topic  
   Business combinations, 302A.011, 302A.673  
   Generally, 302A.011  
 Intervenors, attorney general, public interest matters, 302A.917  
 Investment companies, *see* INVESTMENT COMPANIES  
 Investments by, powers of corporation, 302A.161  
 Investments in  
   Investment Board, 11A.24

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Investments in (Cont'd)  
   Iranian investments, divestiture, 11A.244  
 Involuntary dissolution  
   By attorney general, 302A.165, 302A.751, 302A.757  
   By courts, 302A.753, 302A.757  
   By secretary of state, 302A.701, 302A.821  
   Corporate renewal, failure to file, effect, 302A.821  
   Decrees, 302A.763  
   Discontinuation of proceedings, 302A.761  
   Effective date, 302A.763  
   Grounds, 302A.751, 302A.757, 302A.821  
   Hearings, 302A.753  
   Injunctions, 302A.753  
   Lawsuits, incorporation presumption, exception, 302A.155  
   Priority of obligations, 302A.753, 302A.781  
   Procedures, 302A.753  
 Issuing public corporations  
   Business combinations, 302A.673  
   Definitions, 302A.011  
   Generally, 302A.671  
 Judgments  
   Indemnification against, 302A.521  
   Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
   Unsatisfied judgments, 302A.751  
 Judicial intervention, 302A.751  
 Laws, amendment or repeal, legislature, rights, 302A.041  
 Lawsuits  
   Actions against corporations, exemption, 316.24  
   Articles of incorporation, amendments, effect, 302A.141  
   Attorney fees, *see* same under this topic  
   By attorney general, 302A.751  
   By creditors, 302A.751  
   By shareholders, 302A.467, 302A.751  
   Certificates of incorporation, cancellation or revocation, 302A.155  
   Closely held corporations, equitable remedies or dissolution, 302A.751  
   Control share acquisitions, rights of action, 302A.671  
   Corporate names, changes, effect, 302A.141  
   Corporations electing application of law, legal acts continued, 302A.031  
   Costs and disbursements (courts), *see* same under this topic  
   Courts, intervention by, 302A.751  
   Directors, rights after dissolution, 302A.783  
   Dissenters' rights, 302A.471  
   Illegal distributions, 302A.559  
   Involuntary dissolution, 302A.155, 302A.757  
   Legal capacity, 302A.161  
   Mergers, effect, 302A.641  
   Mode of prosecution, 316.01  
   Officers, rights after dissolution, 302A.783  
   Parties to suits, *see* same under this topic  
   Prohibited actions, 316.01  
   Public interest matters, 302A.917  
   Receivers, duties and powers, 302A.755  
   Remedies continued during dissolution proceedings, 302A.723  
   Shareholders, rights after dissolution, 302A.783  
   Shares, issuance violations, 302A.405  
   Statutes of limitations, *see* same under this topic  
   Ultra vires acts, effect, 302A.165  
   Venue, 302A.751  
 Leases, rights, powers of corporation, 302A.161  
 Legal representatives  
   Receivers, *see* same under this topic  
   Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Liabilities and obligations, *see* Indebtedness under this topic



**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Liability  
 Assets, transferees' liability, 302A.661  
 Directors, *see* Boards of directors under this topic  
 Dissenting shareholders, 302A.473  
 Distributions, exemption, 302A.551  
 Incurring, 302A.161  
 Mergers, surviving organizations, responsibilities, 302A.641  
 Proxies, voting violations, 302A.449  
 Security interests, holders, share issuance violations, 302A.405  
 Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Shareholders, *see* same under this topic  
 Shares, 302A.405, 302A.425  
 Successor corporations, 302A.405  
 Surviving corporations, 322B.75, 322C.1005  
 Liability insurance, purchase, 302A.161, 302A.521  
 Liens, mergers, effect, 302A.641  
 Liquidation  
 Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
 Control share acquisitions, 302A.011, 302A.449, 302A.671  
 Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Equitable remedies, 302A.751  
 Partial liquidation, 302A.751  
 Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Loans by, 302A.161, 302A.501  
 Location  
 Generally, 302A.161  
 Place of residence, 484.49  
 Lost property, new share certificates, issuance, 302A.419  
 Mail and mailing  
 Financial statements, 302A.463  
 Notice requirements, 302A.011  
 Shareholders meetings, notice, 302A.435  
 Subsidiary mergers, 302A.621  
 Management  
 Board of directors, duties, 302A.201  
 Chief executive officer, duties, 302A.305  
 Management committees, 302A.241  
 Participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Market value, 302A.011  
 Meetings  
 Directors, *see* Boards of directors under this topic  
 Shareholders, *see* same under this topic  
 Mergers  
 Articles of merger, 302A.153, 302A.615, 302A.621  
 Conflicts of interest, 302A.255  
 Constituent corporations, *see* same under this topic  
 Corporate name, use, 302A.115  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 Generally, 302A.601 to 302A.651  
 Surviving corporations, 322B.75, 322C.1005  
 With foreign corporations, 302A.115, 302A.651  
 With limited liability companies  
 Company names, use, 322B.12, 322C.0108  
 Dissenters' rights, 322B.72, 322B.75, 322B.76  
 Generally, 302A.601, 302A.651, 322B.70 to 322B.75, 322C.1001 to 322C.1005  
 With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115  
 Minnesota firms, business corporations defined as, 319B.02  
 Mortgages, rights, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Mutual insurance companies, application of corporation law, 66A.02  
 Names  
 Assumed names, 302A.161  
 Corporate names, *see* same under this topic  
 Reserved names, 302A.117, 317A.117

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Nonresidents, service of process on, summonses, petitions for fair valuation of shares, 302A.473  
 Nonshareholders  
 Shares subject to preemptive rights, issuance to, 302A.413  
 Voting rights, 302A.111, 302A.445  
 Oaths, creditors and claimants, 302A.759  
 Offerors  
 Defined, 302A.011  
 Takeover offers, 302A.675  
 Officers  
 Advances of money, *see* same under this topic  
 Chief executive officer, *see* same under this topic  
 Chief financial officer, *see* same under this topic  
 Compensation and salaries, compensation agreements, 302A.255  
 Contract rights, 302A.331  
 Delegation of duties, 302A.111, 302A.305, 302A.351  
 Election of, 302A.171, 302A.321, 302A.457  
 Holding multiple offices or functions, 302A.315  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Lawsuits, rights after dissolution, 302A.783  
 Liability insurance, 302A.521  
 Other officers, generally, 302A.111, 302A.311  
 Personnel benefits, 302A.161  
 Powers, rights, duties, responsibilities, 302A.111, 302A.315  
 Records, 302A.461  
 Removal, 302A.341  
 Required positions, 302A.161, 302A.301  
 Resignation, 302A.341  
 Service of process on, 5.25, 302A.901  
 Signatures  
 Authority to sign and deliver documents, 302A.111, 302A.305  
 Documents of sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition of assets, 302A.661  
 Holders of multiple offices or functions, 302A.315  
 Share certificates, 302A.111, 302A.417  
 Standard of conduct, 302A.351, 302A.361  
 Vacancies, 302A.111, 302A.341  
 Violations, equitable remedies, 302A.467  
 Offices  
 Principal executive office, *see* same under this topic  
 Purchase, lease, or acquisition, organizational requirements, 302A.171  
 Registered office, *see* same under this topic  
 Orders  
 Closely held corporations, equitable relief, buyouts, or dissolution, 302A.751  
 Corporate names, 302A.115  
 Dissolution, *see* same under this topic  
 Equitable relief, 302A.751  
 Public interest matters, complaints or petitions, service on attorney general, 302A.917  
 Records, protective orders, 302A.461  
 Organizations  
 Definitions, 302A.011, 317A.011  
 Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Ownership  
 Beneficial owners, *see* same under this topic  
 Beneficial ownership, 302A.011, 302A.553  
 Parent constituent corporations, merger to effect holding company reorganization, 302A.626  
 Parent corporations, 302A.011, 302A.621  
 Parties to suits  
 After dissolution, 302A.783  
 Attorney general, public interest matters, 302A.917  
 Control share acquisitions, enforcement, 302A.671  
 Illegal distributions, impleaders, 302A.559

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Parties to suits (Cont'd)

- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161
- Receivers, 302A.755
- Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473

Payments by

- Chief financial officer, duties, 302A.305
- Corporate records, copies, fees, 302A.461
- Corporate renewal fees, 302A.821
- Dissenters' demands for payment, 302A.473
- Filing fees, generally, 302A.011, 302A.153
- Incorporation, 302A.153
- Mergers, fees, 302A.153
- Shareholders meetings, costs, 302A.431, 302A.433
- Shares, delinquent subscriptions, excess net sale proceeds, 302A.403
- Supplemental payments, 302A.473
- Witnesses, expense reimbursements, 302A.521

Payments to, filing fees, 302A.011, 302A.153

Personal property

- Acquisition and disposal, rights, 302A.161
- Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, dissenters' rights, 302A.471
- Security, holding as, 302A.161

Personal representatives

- Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011
- Shares, 302A.447, 302A.553

Personnel benefits, 302A.161

Petitions by

- Barred claims, reopening, 302A.781
- Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473

Planning, 302A.611

Pledges, shares acquired by corporation, 302A.553

Powers

- Generally, 302A.111, 302A.161
- Ultra vires acts, effect, 302A.165

Presumptions

- Board of directors, votes and voting, 302A.251
- Closely held corporations, 302A.751
- Incorporation, exceptions, 302A.155
- Shareholders, 302A.011, 302A.445

Principal executive office

- Corporate renewal, 302A.821
- Directors' meetings at, 302A.111, 302A.231
- Location, 302A.321
- Records, 302A.461

Priorities and preferences, dissolution, priority of obligations, 302A.753, 302A.781

Private domestic corporations, service of process on, 543.08

Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Property, *see* Assets under this topic

Proxies (persons)

- Generally, 302A.449
- Revocable proxy, 302A.011
- Shareholder meetings, 302A.436
- Shareholder voting agreements, effect, 302A.455
- Shares held by organizations and legal representatives, rights, 302A.447

Public benefit corporations, 304A.001 to 304A.301

Publicly held corporations

- Business combinations, exemptions, 302A.673
- Definitions, 302A.011

Purposes, generally, 302A.101, 302A.111

Real estate brokers and salespersons, 82.58

Real property

- Acquisition and disposal, rights, 302A.161
- Mergers, effect, 302A.641

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Real property (Cont'd)

- Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, dissenters' rights, 302A.471
- Security, holding as, 302A.161

Receivers

- Appointment, 302A.753
- Business corporations acting as, 302A.755, 308A.951, 317A.755, 322B.84
- Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011
- Dissolution proceedings, 302A.753, 302A.761
- Filing with, dissolution claims, 302A.759
- Generally, 302A.755
- Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447

Records and record keeping

- Committees, minutes, access, 302A.241
- Directors' meetings, 302A.233, 302A.461
- Electronic records, legal recognition of, 302A.015
- Generally, 302A.461
- Officers, duties, 302A.305

Refunds, shares, delinquent subscriptions, 302A.403

Registered agents

- Articles of incorporation, 302A.111
- Business corporations acting as
  - Cooperative associations, 308A.025
  - Foreign corporations, 303.10
  - Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.91, 322C.0802
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.13, 322C.0113
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.121
- Changing, 5.29, 302A.123
- Generally, 5.36, 302A.121
- Resignation, 302A.123
- Service of process on, 5.25, 302A.901

Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic

Registered office

- Articles of incorporation, 302A.111
- Changing, 5.29, 302A.123
- Corporate renewal, 302A.821
- Generally, 5.36, 302A.121
- Principal executive office, *see* same under this topic

Registration, name, 302A.115

Related organizations, 302A.011, 302A.161

Reorganizations

- Corporate names, use, 302A.115
- Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES
- Holding companies, merger to effect, 302A.626
- With limited liability companies, company names, use, 322B.12, 322C.0108
- With nonprofit corporations, corporate names, use, 317A.115

Reports given

- Advances of money, 302A.521
- Control share acquisitions, information statements, 302A.671
- Financial statements, 302A.305, 302A.461, 302A.673
- Indemnification, 302A.521
- Records, 302A.461
- Transaction statements, forms, approval, 302A.171

Reserved names, 302A.117, 317A.117

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.01 to 58.17, 60K.43

Retirement or pension benefits, 302A.161

Sales, shares, delinquent subscriptions, 302A.403

Scrip, fractional shares, issuance, 302A.423

Securities

- Beneficial owners, *see* same under this topic
- Beneficial ownership, 302A.011, 302A.553
- Business combinations, *see* same under this topic
- Issuance, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.401
- Payment for, dissenters' rights, 302A.471

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Securities (Cont'd)

- Preemptive rights, 302A.111, 302A.413
- Public offering, 302A.413
- Publicly held corporations, 302A.011
- Registration of transfer, restriction, 302A.111, 302A.429
- Rights and preferences, dissenters' rights, 302A.471
- Rights to purchase, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.401, 302A.409
- Separability, rights to purchase, 302A.409
- Shares, *see* same under this topic
- Shares converted to, 302A.611, 302A.621, 302A.641
- Shares exchanged for, 302A.611, 302A.641
- Terms, rights to purchase, 302A.409
- Trading, rights, 302A.161
- Transferability, 302A.111, 302A.409, 302A.429

Security interests

- Creation, 302A.161, 302A.661
- Financial assistance, 302A.501
- Holders, 302A.405, 302A.445
- Personal property, holding as, 302A.161
- Pledges, share issuance violations, liability, 302A.405
- Real property, holding as, 302A.161
- Shares acquired by corporation, pledged as, 302A.553

Service of process by, 302A.473

Service of process on

- Attorney general, public interest matters, 302A.917
- Generally, 5.25, 302A.901
- Private domestic corporations, 543.08

Settlements, indemnification against, 302A.521

Share certificates

- Contents, 302A.417, 302A.429
- Forms, approval, 302A.171
- Fractional shares, 302A.423
- Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626
- Issuance, records, 302A.461
- Lost certificates, replacement, 302A.419
- Ownership, prima facie evidence, 302A.417
- Shareholder control agreements, notice, 302A.457
- Signatures, 302A.111, 302A.417

Shareholder control agreements

- Directors, removal, 302A.223
- Generally, 302A.457
- Modifying statutory provisions, 302A.111
- Officers, removal, 302A.341
- Records, 302A.461

Shareholders

- Action without meeting, 302A.441
- Agreements by
  - Control agreements, *see* Shareholder control agreements under this topic
  - Securities, transfer, restriction, 302A.429
  - Voting agreements, 302A.455
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135
- Beneficial owner, certification, 302A.445
- Corporations electing application of law, 302A.031
- Dissenters' rights, *see* same under this topic
- Dissolution of corporation, rights, 302A.723
- Distributions, *see* same under this topic
- Election of application, 302A.021
- Employment by corporation, shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457
- Exchanges, duties, 302A.613, 302A.631, 302A.641
- Interested shareholders, 302A.011, 302A.673
- Issuing public corporations, 302A.011, 302A.671, 302A.673
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Liability
  - Claims reopened after dissolution, 302A.781

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Shareholders (Cont'd)

Liability (Cont'd)

- Generally, 302A.201
- Illegal distributions, 302A.557, 302A.559
- Involuntary dissolution by secretary of state, 302A.821
- Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457
- Shares, 302A.405, 302A.425

Meetings

- Articles of incorporation, 302A.111
- Chief executive officer, duties, 302A.305
- Control share acquisitions, 302A.671
- Costs, payment, 302A.431, 302A.433
- Generally, 302A.431
- Notice about, 302A.435
- Notice given, *see* same under this topic
- Records, 302A.461
- Remote communication, use, 302A.431, 302A.433, 302A.436
- Special meetings, 302A.111, 302A.433

Mergers, duties, 302A.613, 302A.631, 302A.641

Notice given

- Defined, 302A.011
- Dissenting shareholders, 302A.473
- Election of directors, cumulative voting, 302A.215, 302A.223
- Shareholders meetings, 302A.431 to 302A.435

Notice received

- Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135
- Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 302A.661
- Control share acquisitions, special meetings, 302A.671
- Conversion plans, 302A.684
- Dissolution proceedings, 302A.721, 302A.731
- Electronic communication, when notice is effectively received, 302A.436
- Merger or exchange plans, 302A.613, 322B.72
- Shareholders meetings, 302A.431 to 302A.435
- Shares, issuance, preemptive rights, 302A.413
- Subsidiary mergers, 302A.621
- Uncertificated shares, 302A.417, 302A.429, 302A.457
- Written actions by less than all shareholders, 302A.441

Petitions by, court supervised dissolution, 302A.741

Preemptive rights, generally, 302A.111, 302A.413

Proxies (persons), *see* same under this topic

Quorum, 302A.111, 302A.443

Records, generally, 302A.461

Reports received, 302A.521

Resolutions by, 302A.181, 302A.429, 302A.671

Revocation of actions by electronic or remote communication, 302A.436

Signatures, 302A.111, 302A.441, 302A.449, 302A.457, 302A.723

Votes and voting

- Affirmative majority vote, 302A.111, 302A.437, 302A.443
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135
- Business corporations holding membership interests in limited liability companies, 322B.36
- Class or series voting, 302A.137, 302A.437, 302A.613
- Closely held corporations, 302A.135
- Consideration for shares, approval, 302A.405
- Control share acquisitions, 302A.671
- Conversion plans, 302A.684

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Shareholders (Cont'd)

## Votes and voting (Cont'd)

- Cooperative associations holding shares, rights, 308A.645
- Determination date, 302A.111, 302A.445
- Directors, removal, 302A.223
- Dissolution proceedings, 302A.721, 302A.723, 302A.731
- Election of directors, cumulative voting, 302A.111, 302A.215, 302A.223
- Electronic communication, use, 302A.436, 302A.441
- Financial assistance, authorizing, 302A.501
- Fractional shares, rights, 302A.423
- Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, no vote required, 302A.626
- Indemnification eligibility, determination, 302A.521
- Jointly owned shares, 302A.445
- Larger than majority vote, 302A.111, 302A.437
- Legal representatives, shares controlled by, rights, 302A.447
- Liability, directors' exemption, 302A.201
- Limited liability companies as related organizations, 302A.011
- Management actions, generally, 302A.201
- Manner of voting, presumption, 302A.445
- Matters submitted by corporation, 302A.439
- Mergers or exchanges, 302A.613, 302A.631
- Nonshareholders, rights, 302A.111, 302A.445
- One vote per share, 302A.111, 302A.445
- Organizations, shares controlled by, rights, 302A.447
- Proxies, generally, 302A.449
- Shares, division or combination, 302A.402, 302A.405
- Shares acquired by corporations, rights, 302A.553
- Statements regarding, 302A.201
- Subsidiary mergers, approval, 302A.621
- Voting agreements, 302A.455
- Voting trusts, 302A.453, 302A.455, 302A.461
- Waivers, 302A.413, 302A.435, 302A.436, 302A.551
- Written actions, 302A.111, 302A.441, 302A.449, 302A.463

## Shares

- Acquisition by cooperative associations, 308A.201
- Acquisition by corporation
  - Control share acquisitions, 302A.011, 302A.449, 302A.671
  - Generally, 302A.553
  - Mergers or exchanges, negotiated agreements, 302A.611
  - Reissuance, 302A.111, 302A.553
  - Voting rights, 302A.447
- Articles of incorporation, *see* same under this topic
- Beneficial owners, *see* same under this topic
- Beneficial ownership, 302A.011, 302A.553
- Buyouts, 302A.751
- Cancellation statements, 302A.133, 302A.553
- Certificated shares, 302A.417, 302A.461
- Certificates, *see* Share certificates under this topic
- Class
  - Changes, amendments, 302A.137
  - Generally, 302A.111, 302A.401
  - Limitations, share certificates, contents, 302A.417
  - Voting rights, 302A.137, 302A.437, 302A.613
- Clearing corporations, 302.021
- Combinations, 302A.011, 302A.111, 302A.402, 302A.405
- Common shares, 302A.111, 302A.401

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Shares (Cont'd)

- Consideration, generally, 302A.111, 302A.405
- Conversion plans, effect, 302A.691
- Converting to securities, 302A.611, 302A.621
- Corporate takeovers, *see* Equity securities under CORPORATE TAKEOVERS
- Defined as ownership interest, 319B.02
- Definitions, 302A.011, 302A.405 to 302A.413, 302A.613
- Demands for payment, dissenters' rights, 302A.473
- Dividends, *see* same under this topic
- Divisions, 302A.011, 302A.111, 302A.402, 302A.405
- Exchanges, *see* same under this topic
- Fair value, 302A.473, 302A.751
- Fractional shares, 302A.402, 302A.413, 302A.423
- Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626
- Issuance
  - Certificated shares, 302A.405, 302A.417
  - Fractional shares, 302A.423
  - Organizational requirements, 302A.171
  - Powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161
  - Shares subject to preemptive rights, issuance to nonshareholders, 302A.413
  - Specific terms, 302A.401
  - Subsidiary merger plans, 302A.621
  - Violations, liability, 302A.111, 302A.405
- Jointly owned shares, 302A.445, 302A.449
- Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 302A.405
- Market value, determining, 302A.011
- Mergers, *see* same under this topic
- Nonassessable shares, 302A.405
- Number of shares, 302A.402, 302A.553
- Par value, 302A.111, 302A.401, 302A.402, 302A.405
- Payment for, dissenting shareholders, rights, 302A.471
- Pledges, 302.021, 302A.447
- Preemptive rights, 302A.111, 302A.413
- Purchase, redemption, or other acquisition, 302A.011, 302A.551
- Records, 302A.461
- Redemption by issuing public corporations, 302A.671
- Reissuance, 302A.111, 302A.553
- Right to purchase, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.413
- Rights and preferences
  - Changes or cancellation, 302A.133, 302A.137
  - Dissenters' rights, 302A.471
  - Divisions or combinations, effect, 302A.402
  - Generally, 302A.011, 302A.111, 302A.401
  - Share certificates, contents, 302A.417
- Series
  - Changes, amendments, 302A.137
  - Generally, 302A.111, 302A.401
  - Limitations, share certificates, contents, 302A.417
  - Voting rights, 302A.137, 302A.437, 302A.613
- Share register, 302A.461
- Subscribers
  - Control agreements, *see* Shareholder control agreements under this topic
  - Liability, 302A.425
  - Signatures, 302A.403, 302A.457
- Subscriptions, 302A.171, 302A.403, 302A.725, 322B.75, 322C.1005
- Terms, 302A.401
- Title, transfer, clearing corporations, 302.021
- Transaction statements, form, approval, 302A.171
- Uncertificated shares, 302A.111, 302A.417, 302A.461
- Unissued shares, 302A.402, 302A.403, 302A.413, 302A.553
- Voting rights, *see* Shareholders under this topic

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Signatures
  - Articles of exchange, 302A.615
  - Articles of merger, 302A.615, 302A.621
  - Board of directors, 302A.111, 302A.239, 302A.711
  - Electronic signatures, legal recognition of, 302A.015
  - Generally, 302A.011
  - Incorporators, 302A.711
  - Officers, *see* same under this topic
  - Shareholders, *see* same under this topic
  - Subscribers of shares, 302A.403, 302A.457
- Significant continuing business activity, 302A.661
- Small businesses, *see* SMALL BUSINESSES
- Special committees, *see* Committees under this topic
- Standard of conduct
  - Committee members, 302A.241
  - Generally, 302A.251
  - Liability, 302A.251, 302A.559
  - Officers, 302A.351, 302A.361
- Statutes of limitations
  - Illegal distributions, liability, 302A.557, 302A.559
  - Protective orders, automatic extension caused by, 302A.461
  - Shares, issuance violations, 302A.405
- Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic
- Stocks, *see* Shares under this topic
- Stolen property, new share certificates, issuance, 302A.419
- Subsidiaries
  - Mergers, 302A.621
  - Shares held by, voting rights, 302A.447
- Subsidiary constituent corporations, merger to effect holding company reorganization, 302A.626
- Successor corporations
  - Corporate names, use, 302A.115, 317A.115
  - Share issuance violations, liability, 302A.405
- Summonses
  - Lawsuits, commencement, 316.01
  - Petitions for fair valuation of shares, 302A.473
- Surety contracts, 302A.161, 302A.501
- Surviving corporations, 322B.75, 322C.1005
- Surviving organizations
  - Articles of incorporation, mergers, effect, 302A.641
  - Business corporations defined as, 322B.03, 322C.1001
  - Company names, use, limited liability companies, 322B.12, 322C.0108
  - Mergers, 302A.611, 302A.615, 302A.641, 302A.651
  - Removal of director, 302A.626
- Violations and penalties, corporate renewal, failure to file, involuntary dissolution, 302A.821

**BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT LOANS**

- Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148
- Cities, sale of instruments evidencing loan, 465.78
- Definitions, agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02
- Towns, sale of instruments evidencing loan, 465.78

**BUSINESS DISTRICTS**

- Defined, traffic regulations, 169.011
- Sidewalks
  - Bicycles on, 169.222
  - Drivers, stopping at, duties, 169.31
  - Right of way, 169.31

**BUSINESS EXPENSES**

- County boards, 375.47
- County nursing home administrators, 376.58
- Meals, *see* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)
- Nongovernmental organizations, fees and fines, income and franchise taxes, 290.10
- Nongovernmental organizations, fees and fines, income and franchise taxes, subtractions, 290.0132, 290.0134

**BUSINESS EXPENSES (Cont'd)**

- State troopers, 299D.03
- Travel expenses, *see* TRAVEL EXPENSES
- BUSINESS INCUBATORS**
  - Aitkin County, property taxes, exemptions, 272.02
  - Building materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, 297A.71
  - Energy, 297A.71
  - Property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- BUSINESS LICENSES**
  - Definitions
    - Business Licenses Bureau, 116J.74
    - Customer service in state agencies, 15.991
    - Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.70, 116J.74
    - Employment and Economic Development Department, business licensing, generally, 116J.70 to 116J.86
  - Fees
    - Gambling, *see* Licenses under GAMBLING
    - State licenses, restrictions on amounts, 116J.69 to 116J.72
  - Minnesota business identification numbers, *see* Taxpayer identification numbers under TAXES
  - Revocation or suspension
    - Unemployment insurance, 268.0625
    - Wiretapping, conviction, 626A.20
  - State departments and agencies
    - Business Licenses Bureau, 116J.73 to 116J.86
    - Customer service, 15.99 to 15.993
    - Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.70 to 116J.86
    - Fees, restrictions on amounts, 116J.69 to 116J.72
    - One-stop shopping, customer service, 15.99 to 15.993
    - Unemployment insurance employer tax clearances, 268.0625
    - Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182
  - Towns, 366.01, 366.017, 368.01
  - Transfers, 268.0625
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182
- BUSINESS LICENSES BUREAU**
  - Applicants, assistance to, 116J.81
  - Applications to, 116J.79, 116J.80
  - Assistance by other agencies, 116J.77
  - Assistance to applicants, 116J.81
  - Definitions, Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.74
  - Duties and powers, generally, 116J.76
  - Encouragement by, federal and local government license agencies, 116J.85
  - Establishment, 116J.64
  - Fees, 116J.80, 116J.84
  - Functions, generally, 116J.66, 116J.76
  - Generally, 116J.73 to 116J.86
  - Government participation, federal and local, 116J.85
  - Hearings, 116J.82
  - Information and referral system, environmental permits, 116C.34
  - Information file, 116J.78, 116J.85
  - Information provided by, 116J.78
  - Jurisdiction, license authority of agencies retained, 116J.83
  - Licenses, generally, coordination, 116J.81
  - Master application procedures, 116J.80
  - Multiple licenses, 116J.79
  - Preapplication conferences, 116J.79
  - Publications by, 116J.78
  - Purpose, 116J.73
  - Recommendations by, coordination of license review procedures, 116J.85
  - Reports given, statistical data, 116J.86
  - Reviews and opinions, 116J.79
  - Statistical data, compilation and maintenance, 116J.86

**BUSINESS RECORDS AS EVIDENCE ACT**

Generally, 600.01 to 600.04

**BUSINESS SCREENING SERVICES**

Data practices, 332.70

Expunged criminal records, treatment, 332.70

**BUSINESS TRUSTS**

Addresses, changes, filing, 5.29

**Agents**

Changes, filing, 5.29

Declaration of trust, 318.02

Service of process on, generally, 318.02

Associations electing treatment as nonprofit corporations, generally, 317A.022, 318.02

Business association, trusts defined as, 345.31

Certificates and certification, insurance, certificate of authority, 318.04

Common law trust, 318.02

Compliance, when required, 318.05

Conflict of laws, associations electing treatment as nonprofit corporations, 317A.022

Contracts and agreements, 318.02

Corporations, business trusts defined as, 216B.02

**Declaration of trust**

Amendments, associations electing treatment as nonprofit corporations, 317A.022

Generally, 318.02, 318.04

**Definitions**

Business corporations, 302A.011

Limited liability companies, 322B.03, 322C.0102

Public utilities, 216B.02

Unclaimed property, 345.31

Directors, life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783

Duration, 318.02

Equity interests, defined as securities, 336.8-103

Fines, 318.06

Foreign business trusts, investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.29

Foreign trust associations, 303.02, 303.25

Generally, 318.01 to 318.06

Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.43

**Insurance**

Insurance companies law, application, 318.04

Kinds of business permitted, 60A.06

**Investments in**

Foreign business trusts, life insurance companies, 61A.29

Insurance companies, admitted assets, 60A.11

**Lawsuits**

Corporate powers, 318.02

Generally, 318.06

Legal instruments, enforcement, 318.02

Liability, personal, 318.02

Managers, life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured, 60A.0783

Members, 317A.022

Non-Minnesota trusts, 318.02

Nonprofit corporations law, election of application, 317A.022, 318.02

Organization (formation), 318.01

Organizations, business trusts defined as

Business corporations, 302A.011

Limited liability companies, 322B.03, 322C.1001

Owners, life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783

Personal property, corporate powers, 318.02

Powers, 318.01, 318.02

Real property, corporate powers, 318.02

Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, authority to exchange, 71A.01

Registered office, changes, filing, 5.29

**BUSINESS TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Scope of business, 318.01

Seal, use, corporate powers, 318.02

Securities, registration, 318.03

Service of process, 318.02

**Shares**

Defined as securities, 336.8-103

Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.29

Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Stocks, 61A.29, 336.8-103

Title insurance companies, powers, generally, 60A.07

Trust agreements, defined as organizational documents, 322B.03

**Trustees**

Continuation or operation of trusts, powers, 501C.0816

Resolutions by, 317A.022

Votes and voting, 317A.022

Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, exclusion, 79A.20

**BUSINESSES**

Accounting officers, personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, 273.25

Administrative rules, compliance cost threshold exemption, 14.127

Advertising, *see* Business areas under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Affirmative action in state contracts, 363A.36, 363A.37

Affirmative business enterprise employment, 268A.01

Appearance for, exceptions to unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Assistance by, early warning system (industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation), 116L.976

Assistance to, financial assistance, data, classification, 13.591

Awards and prizes, data, classification, 13.48

Billiard halls, licenses, 412.221

Blacksmith shops, 462.12

Border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06

Business identification numbers, *see* Taxpayer identification numbers under TAXES

Business incubators, 272.02, 297A.71

Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS

Businesses with disrupted access, mitigation of harm, 160.165

Car washes, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Certificates and certification, JOBZ benefits, continuing eligibility, 469.3193

Collaboration, adult basic education, 124D.52

Commercial generators, businesses defined as, 297H.01

Community-based employment for developmentally disabled persons, 252.451

Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.497

**Contracts and agreements**

Affirmative action in state contracts, 363A.36, 363A.37

Local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493

State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Contributions from, Pathways program, Job Skills

Partnership, 116L.04

Corporations, *see* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**Definitions**

Business records as evidence, 600.01

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01

Classification of property, 273.13

Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Job opportunity building zones, 469.310

Manufactured home sales, 327B.04

Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01

Partnerships, 323A.0101

Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732

Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01

**BUSINESSES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 State employee code of ethics, 43A.38  
 Development corporations, 174.02, 301.71 to 301.84, 302A.031  
 Directors  
 Liability insurance, 60A.092, 621.02  
 Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783  
 Disaster volunteer organizations providing, immunity from liability, 12.03, 12.22  
 Disclosure, income and franchise tax returns, 270B.131  
 Discrimination  
 Policy of state, 363A.02  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.02, 363A.17, 363A.30  
 Energy supply emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15  
 Evidence, records, 600.02, 600.03  
 Expenses, *see* BUSINESS EXPENSES  
 Gambling violations, *see* Violations and penalties under GAMBLING  
 Good faith, emergency medical services violations reports, immunity from liability, 144E.305  
 Goodwill, sale, gains on, allocation to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
 Grants to  
 Greater Minnesota business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.431  
 Job training program for outstate Minnesota new and expanding businesses, 116L.40 to 116L.42  
 Job vacancies, first source agreements, 116L.66  
 Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17  
 Information industries, 116M.17, 116M.18  
 Inspections, payroll and business records, 176.181  
 Liability, emergency medical services violations reports, immunity, 144E.305  
 Licenses, *see* BUSINESS LICENSES  
 Liquidation, services incidental to, debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Loans to  
 Development loans, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 465.78, 469.148  
 Interest rates, 334.011  
 Job vacancies, first source agreements, 116L.66  
 Location, misrepresentation as deceptive trade practice, 325D.46  
 Managers, life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured, 60A.0783  
 Manufactured home sales, established place of business, 327B.04, 327B.05, 327B.09  
 Minnesota business identification numbers, *see* Taxpayer identification numbers under TAXES  
 Names, including words "bank," "trust," or "insurance," 5.37  
 Noncompete covenants, income from, allocation to state, 290.17  
 Office equipment, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21  
 Officers, liability insurance, 60A.092, 621.02  
 Online businesses, accommodations intermediaries, collection of sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.66  
 Owners  
 Child support, 518A.30  
 Distribution of ownership interests, trusts, 501C.1106  
 Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783  
 Minors, use in pornographic works, 617.246  
 Representation, 469.1831, 469.203  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.085  
 Workers' compensation, coverage, election, 176.041  
 Permits, Minnesota Business First Stop, 116J.035  
 Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24

**BUSINESSES (Cont'd)**

Public nuisances  
 Acts constituting, 617.81  
 County ordinance for prevention of, 394.21  
 Publicly owned, towns, dissolution, procedures, 368.47  
 Qualified business  
 Community-based employment, developmentally disabled persons, 252.451  
 Definitions, 116J.8732, 116J.8738, 469.310  
 Receipts, defined as income, 501C.1103  
 Records and record keeping  
 Court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16  
 Destruction, mutilation, or alteration, forgery, 609.63  
 Evidence, status, 600.01 to 600.04  
 Subpoenas to produce, 8.16  
 Relocation requirements  
 Economic response team, 116J.872  
 To job opportunity building zones, 469.310  
 Reports given  
 Emergency medical services, violations, immunity from liability, 144E.305  
 JOBZ benefits, 289A.12  
 Road construction effects, mitigation, 160.165  
 Small businesses, *see* SMALL BUSINESSES  
 Sole proprietorships, appearance for, 481.02, 491A.02  
 Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015  
 Specific types, *see* specific index headings  
 State contracts, bid data, classification, 13.591  
 Subpoenas, records, 8.16  
 Subsidies, *see* Business subsidies under EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
 Successors, 270B.03, 270C.57  
 Tax liens, successor businesses, duties, 270C.57  
 Telephone services, multiline telephone system service, 911 requirements, 403.15  
 Tourist-oriented businesses, 160.292, 160.295  
 Transfer of businesses, successor liability, 270C.57  
 Transportation construction effects, mitigation, 160.165  
 Trustees, defined as businesses, 363A.03  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.02, 363A.17, 363A.30  
 Unitary businesses, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Unrelated business income, income and franchise taxes, subject to tax under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05  
 Value-added manufacturing, 116M.17, 116M.18  
 Violations and penalties  
 JOBZ benefits, breach of agreement, 469.3191  
 Records, producing, 8.16  
**BUTTER**  
 Butter oil, defined as milk product, 32.55  
 Containers, registered marks, 35.828  
 Definitions  
 Dairy products, 32.01  
 Frozen dairy foods, 32.55  
 Fines, depositing, 32.102  
 Generally, 32.475  
 License violations, 32.10  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Transportation, 168.002  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 32.90  
**BUTTERFLIES**  
 Monarch, state butterfly, 1.1497  
**BUY THE FARM LAW**  
 Generally, 216E.12  
**BUYERS**  
*See* PURCHASERS

**BYLAWS**

Certified copies, prima facie evidence, 599.13  
 Specific bodies, *see* Bylaws under specific index headings

**CABINS**

Bakken Cabin, historic place, 138.664  
 Cabin camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS  
 Cable companies, *see* Multiple dwellings, access to under  
 CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

**Sites**

State lands, 89.0211, 92.46  
 Voyageurs National Park, 84B.05, 84B.06

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS BOARD**

Generally, 238.43  
 Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.39, 238.40  
 Public rights-of-way, use, 238.35, 238.39

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

Advertising, out-of-state retailers, sales and use taxes,  
 297A.66  
 Alternate providers  
   Channel capacity for, 238.24, 238.241  
   Duplicate connections for extra television sets, 238.241  
   Payments by, use of equipment, 238.24, 238.242  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), multiple dwellings,  
 installation, 238.24  
 Broadband services, *see* under TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
 Cable Communications Board, 238.43  
 Cable television, *see* CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS  
 Censorship, 238.11  
 Channel capacity, access by alternate providers, 238.24,  
 238.241  
 Companies, licenses, 326B.33  
 Complaints, 238.084, 238.115  
 Consolidations, franchises, fundamental corporate change,  
 238.083, 238.084  
 Core service units, service outside, 238.08, 238.17  
 Damages  
   Equipment taken by eminent domain, 238.26  
   Unfair preference, 238.18  
 Definitions  
   Franchise ordinances, 238.084  
   Generally, 238.02  
 Easements, utilities, use for installations, 238.35  
 Electrical systems, inspections, 326B.36  
 Equipment  
   Crossing or paralleling railroad rights of way, 237.045  
   Definitions, 238.02  
   Eminent domain, damages, 238.26  
   Installations, 238.24, 238.35  
   Multiple dwellings, access to, 238.23 to 238.25  
   Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.39, 238.40  
   Public rights-of-way, use, 238.35, 238.39  
 Extension areas, service to, 238.08, 238.17  
 Franchises  
   Application for, 238.081  
   Conditions for, 238.08  
   Contract carriers, 238.03  
   Fees, local government charges, 326B.34  
   Fees and taxes, 238.08, 326B.34  
   Hearings, 238.081, 238.083  
   Liability insurance, 238.084  
   Municipally operated systems, 238.08  
   Notice of intent to franchise, 238.081  
   Ordinances to award  
     Conflicts of interest, 238.15  
     Contents, 238.084, 238.11  
     Rates, 238.081, 238.084  
     Requirement, 238.081  
   Performance bond, 238.084  
   Proposal, 238.081

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Franchises (Cont'd)  
   Regional channel, 238.43  
   Requirements, 238.08  
   Rights-of-way, exemption, 238.086  
   Sales, 238.083, 238.084  
   Subscribers, 238.084  
   Transfers, 238.083, 238.084  
   Violations and penalties, 238.16  
 Franchising authorities, 238.083, 238.084  
 Head end, equipment, for channel capacity, 238.084  
 Hearings, franchises, 238.081  
 Indemnity  
   Access to multiple dwelling, indemnification of owners,  
   238.24  
   Pole, duct and conduit agreements, indemnification of  
   utility, 238.40  
 Installations, 238.24, 238.35  
 Joint powers authorities, 238.08, 238.081, 238.17  
 Liability, programming content, damages from, 238.11  
 Liability insurance  
   Franchises, 238.084  
   Pole duct and conduit agreements, 238.41  
 Mail and mailing, franchises, 238.081  
 Maintenance, 222.37  
 Master antenna television systems, 238.24  
 Mergers, franchises, fundamental corporate change, 238.083,  
 238.084  
 Multiple dwellings, access to  
   Alternative providers of cable services, 238.24 to  
   238.242  
   Generally, 238.23 to 238.25  
   Interference with facilities or activities, 238.27, 609.80  
 Municipally operated systems, 238.08, 238.081  
 Officers, violations, 238.16  
 Permits  
   Extension permits, 238.02, 238.08, 238.17  
   Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.38  
 Planning, technical plans, 238.241  
 Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.02, 238.37 to 238.42  
 Policy of state, 238.35  
 Public rights-of-way, 238.35  
 Public roads, use, 222.37  
 Rates  
   Extension permits, schedule, 238.17  
   Franchises, 238.081, 238.084  
 Records and record keeping, access to, by alternate providers,  
 238.242  
 Regional channels, 238.02  
 Rulemaking about, continuance, 216A.08  
 Scrap metal sales, communication utilities, record keeping,  
 325E.21  
 Solicitation of business, included activities, income and  
 franchise taxes, 290.015  
 Standards, federal, incorporation by reference, 238.084  
 Stocks, sales or transfers, 238.083, 238.084  
 Surveys, entry to property, 238.25  
 Tampering with, 609.80  
 Television, *see* CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS  
 Unauthorized connection to, 609.52, 609.80  
 Unfair trade practices, power company preferences, 238.18  
 Violations and penalties  
   Devices or plans for unauthorized connection, criminal  
   penalties, 609.80  
   Equipment taken by eminent domain, damages, 238.26  
   Interference or interruption, 609.80  
   Unauthorized connection to, 609.52  
   Unfair preference, damages, 238.18  
 Waivers, notices, use of public roads, 222.37  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 238.41



**CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS**

- Advertising, contests, prizes, disclosures, 325F.755
- Broadcasts, emergencies, public notification, immunity from liability, 604A.35
- Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- Cable television companies, records, 256.978
- Cable television lines
  - Along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45
  - Unauthorized connection, criminal penalties, 609.52, 609.80
  - Wire crossing or paralleling railroad rights of way, 237.045
  - Wire crossing or paralleling utility lines, rules, 237.04
- Corporate political contributions, 211B.15
- Damages, unfair preferences, 238.18
- Employees, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19
- Equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.68
- First class cities, television signal distribution systems, 465.70
- Franchises, 238.02 to 238.16, 238.43
- Maintenance, 222.37
- Multiple dwellings, access to, *see* under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- Municipal operation, franchises, 238.08
- Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING
- Public access channel, regional, 238.11, 238.43
- Public roads, use, 222.37
- Regional channel
  - Censorship, 238.11
  - Generally, 238.43
  - Members, 238.43
- Saint Louis County, 383C.808
- Service
  - Customer deposits, interest and return, 325E.02
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Telephone companies providing service, 237.79
- Unauthorized connection, criminal penalties, 609.52, 609.80
- Unfair trade practices, power companies, preferences to cable subscribers, 238.18
- VHF channel 6, regional channel, 238.11, 238.43
- Violations and penalties
  - Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19
  - Unauthorized connection to, 609.52
- Waivers, notice, use of public roads, 222.37

**CABLES**

- Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- Cable television systems, *see* CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS
- Highways, moving, 160.26
- Lead (mineral), lead-safe practices, 144.9503
- Power companies, *see* Maintenance under POWER LINES
- Safety cables, 169.82
- Streets and roads, 160.26
- Telegraph companies, maintenance, 222.37
- Telephone communication systems, 272.02, 272.03
- Telephone companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables) under TELEPHONE COMPANIES
- Town roads, placement, 164.36

**CABS**

*See* TAXICABS

**CADMIUM**

- Children's jewelry, restrictions, 325E.3891
- Packaging containing cadmium, 115A.965
- Products containing cadmium, 115A.9651
- Tobacco products containing, manufacturer's reports, local ordinances, 461.17

**CALCIUM**

- Plant food, calcium defined as, 18C.531

**CALIFORNIA**

- Health Services Department, consulting, Minnesota ENABL program, 145.9255

**CAMBRIDGE (CITY)**

- Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Residential treatment programs, developmentally disabled persons, 252.025

**CAMBRIDGE REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER**

- Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02
- Extended treatment options on-campus program, employees, retirement, 352.91

Garden of Remembrance, 246.325

**CAMP COLDWATER SPRINGS**

- Historic site, 138.662
- Land acquisition, conveyance to Natural Resources Department, 473.608

**CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY RESERVATION**

- Army Compatible Use Buffer Project, 103B.101
- Buffer easements, 84.0277
- Buildings or facilities, rental, 190.16
- Camp Ripley/Veterans State Trail, 85.015
- Federal reimbursement receipts, 190.32
- Lands for training armed forces, 190.25
- Leased property, net tax capacity, 273.19
- National Guard Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentality, establishment, 192.515
- Nonresidents in training, fishing licenses, 97A.665
- Purchases by, federal reimbursement receipts, 190.32
- Reimbursements, federal receipts, 190.32
- Requisitions for tax-forfeited lands, 190.30
- Roads or highways, adjutant general, duties, 190.25
- Security guards, 626.88
- Sentinel landscape coordinating committee, 190.33
- State education and training center, 15.053
- Timber sales, management, 190.25
- Unauthorized presence, 609.396

**CAMP STOVES**

- Fires in, permits, exemption, 88.16

**CAMPAIGN ADVERTISING**

*See* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

**CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD**

*See also* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

- Advisory opinions, 10A.02
- Appropriations to
  - Payments for candidates targeted by independent expenditures, 10A.25
  - Special elections, public subsidies, 10A.315
- Audits
  - Audit data, classification, 10A.022
  - Audit reports, contents, 10A.022
  - Generally, 10A.02
- Campaign expenditure limits, determinations, 10A.255
- Campaign practices, complaints, 211B.32
- Campaign records, audits and examinations, 10A.025
- Campaign reports, duties regarding, 10A.20, 211A.02
- Chair, 10A.02
- Coding systems, development, 10A.02
- Commerce Department employees, reports received, regulated interests, 216A.035
- Complaints, duties regarding, 10A.022
- Conciliation agreements, expenditure and contribution limit violations, 10A.28
- Conflicts of interest by public officials, procedures, 10A.07
- Contribution limits violations, duties, 10A.28

**CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD (Cont'd)**

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Economic interest statements, duties, 10A.09  
 Employees, 10A.02, 352D.02  
 Filing with  
   Campaign reports, 10A.20  
   Candidates for public office, 10A.315, 10A.322, 10A.323  
   Dairy Research, Teaching, and Consumer Education Authority, economic interest statements, 32C.01  
   Documents filed with, inspection, 10A.022  
   Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03, 116O.04  
   Information posted on Web site, 10A.027  
   Investment Board, expense reimbursement disclosure, 11A.075  
   Political committees or funds, voluntary inactive status, 10A.244  
   Public utilities commissioners, economic interest statements, 216A.035  
   Return of public subsidies, reports, 10A.324  
 Generally, 10A.02  
 Hennepin County elections  
   Anonymous contributions, 383B.043, 383B.044  
   Campaign financing, advisory opinions, 383B.055  
   Campaign reporting violations, 383B.054  
 Information, Internet availability, 16E.07  
 Investigations, 10A.022  
 Lake Superior Center Authority, economic interest statements, 85B.02  
 Lawsuits  
   Campaign practices, fees and penalties, recovery, 10A.34  
   Solicitation of contributions during legislative sessions, 10A.273  
 Lobbyists, *see* LOBBYISTS  
 Political committees, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Political funds, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, filings, 353.03  
 Public retirement plans, fiduciaries' economic interest statements, 356A.06  
 Reports given  
   Annual reports, 10A.02  
   Commercial purpose, using for, 10A.35  
   Corporate political contributions, limitations, 10A.02  
   Lobbyist reports, 10A.05  
 Representation disclosure by public officials, 10A.08  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Audits and investigations, 10A.022  
   Campaign reporting exemptions, 10A.20  
   Electronic filing, 10A.025  
 State elections campaign account  
   Allocations, 10A.31  
   Estimates of amounts, 10A.321  
   Return of public subsidies, 10A.324  
 Violations and penalties  
   Civil penalties, 10A.34  
   Data, improper disclosure, 10A.022  
   Legal actions, 10A.022  
   Subpoenas, failure to obey, contempt, 10A.022  
 Web site, information posted on, 10A.027, 10A.03, 211A.02

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**

*See also* CANDIDATES  
*See also* ELECTIONS  
*See also* LOBBYISTS  
*See also* POLITICAL PARTIES  
 Access to multiple dwellings, denial to candidates or volunteers, 211B.20  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 10A.13  
 Advances of credit, disclosure, reporting, 10A.20  
 Agreements  
   Conciliation agreements, expenditure and contribution limit violations, 10A.28

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Agreements (Cont'd)  
   Public subsidy agreements, 10A.25, 10A.31, 10A.322  
 Associations  
   Contributions by, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
   Defined as persons, 10A.01  
   Freedom to associate and communicate, 10A.37  
   Political funds, *see* same under this topic  
   Reporting exemptions, 10A.20  
   Unregistered associations, contribution disclosure and reports, 10A.20, 10A.27  
 Ballot question political committees  
   Definitions, 10A.01  
   Permitted disbursements, 10A.121  
   Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14  
   Violations and penalties, 10A.121  
 Ballot question political funds  
   Definitions, 10A.01  
   Permitted disbursements, 10A.121  
   Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14  
   Requirement to register, 10A.12  
   Violations and penalties, 10A.12, 10A.121  
 Ballot questions, campaign contributions, 10A.20, 211B.15  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, *see* CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD  
 Campaign spending limits, *see* Expenditures under this topic  
 Communications, express advocacy, 10A.01  
 Complaints  
   Costs, assessments for, 211B.36, 211B.37  
   Evidentiary hearings, 211B.35, 211B.36  
   Filing, form, fees, 211B.32  
   Prima facie review, 211B.33  
   Probable cause hearings, 211B.34  
   Withdrawal, 211B.36  
 Contested cases  
   Campaign reporting exemptions, 10A.20  
   Unfair campaign practices, complaints, 211B.36  
 Contributions, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Debts, unpaid debt upon termination, 10A.246  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Fair campaign practices, 211B.01, 211B.31  
   Financial reporting, 211A.01  
 Digest of laws, 211B.14  
 Disbursements, 10A.01, 10A.20, 211B.12  
 Election cycles, special elections, expenditures, effect, 10A.25  
 Election day activities, 211B.11  
 Electronic filing, 10A.025, 10A.20  
 Enforcement of law, reporting violations, equitable relief sought, 10A.20  
 Expenditures  
   Accounting requirements, 10A.13  
   Aggregated expenditures, 10A.25  
   Allocation, 10A.20  
   Approved expenditures, 10A.01, 10A.17, 10A.20  
   Authorization, 10A.17  
   Candidates, 10A.17, 10A.25, 10A.322  
   Carryforwards, 10A.257  
   Constitutional officers, Const. art 7 s 9, 10A.25, 10A.255  
   Credit balances, 10A.257, 10A.324  
   Illegal disbursements, solicitation, 211B.13, 211B.19  
   Independent expenditures, *see* same under this topic  
   Legislators, limits, Const. art 7 s 9, 10A.25, 10A.255  
   Limitation agreements, 290.06  
   Limits, Const. art 7 s 9, 10A.25, 10A.255, 10A.28  
   Multicandidate expenditures, 10A.275

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Expenditures (Cont'd)

- Permitted activities, 211B.12
- Petty cash vouchers, 10A.17
- Political committees, legal expenditures, 211B.12
- Political funds, 10A.12
- Receipts required, 10A.13
- Reports about, 10A.20, 10A.31, 211A.02
- Special election cycles, effect, 10A.25
- Third party reimbursements, 10A.20
- Unused postage, 10A.257, 10A.324
- Violations and penalties, 10A.17, 10A.28

False statements, 10A.025

Fees

- Complaints, filing fees, 211B.32
- Principal campaign committees, political committees or funds, or party units, 10A.14

Financial reporting

- Candidates, duties, 10A.20, 211A.02, 211A.05
- Certification, 211A.05
- Complaints, 211B.32 to 211B.37
- Congressional candidates, 211A.02
- Contents, 211A.02
- County auditors, duties, 211A.04, 211A.05
- Definitions, 211A.01
- Failure to file, 211A.05
- Final report, 211A.03
- Forms, 211A.04, 211A.05
- Generally, 10A.20, 211A.01 to 211A.11
- Hennepin County candidates, exemption, 383B.041
- Lawsuits, 10A.273, 10A.28, 10A.34
- Municipal clerks, duties, 211A.05
- Political committees, duties, 211A.02, 211A.03, 211A.05
- Records and record keeping, 211A.06
- Secretary of state, duties, 211A.05
- Violators, appointment to fill vacancies in nomination or office, 211A.10, 609B.144
- Web site posting, 211A.02

Fines

- Accounting violations, 10A.13
- Bills or claims, submission violations, 10A.18
- Contributions by unregistered associations, acceptance, 10A.27
- Expenditure limits, exceeding, 10A.28
- False statements, 10A.025
- Independent expenditures, violations, 10A.17
- Organizational violations, 10A.11
- Political contributions, solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273
- Political fund violations, generally, 10A.12
- Principal campaign committees, dissolution or termination violations, 10A.27
- Registration, violations, 10A.14
- Reporting violations, 10A.025, 10A.20
- Representation disclosure, failure to make, 10A.08

Generally, 211B.01 to 211B.21

Hennepin County, *see* Campaign practices under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Independent expenditures

- Candidate targeted by, effect on public subsidies, 10A.25
- Definitions, 10A.01
- Disclosure, 10A.17
- Limits, 10A.25, 10A.27
- Political funds and committees, 10A.121
- Principal campaign committees activities, 10A.25
- Violations, 10A.17, 211B.15

Individuals, defined as persons, 10A.01

Inducements for candidates, 211B.10, 211B.19

Influence on voters

- Generally, 211B.13

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Influence on voters (Cont'd)

- News media personnel, compensation for influence, 211B.05, 211B.19
- Paid political advertising, *see* Paid advertisements under POLITICAL ADVERTISING
- Transportation to polling places, 211B.11
- Undue influence, 211B.07

Lawn signs, ordinance exemption, 211B.045

Lawsuits

- County attorneys, duties, 211B.16
- District court, duties, 211A.09
- Filing officers, duties, 211A.05
- Judge selection, 209.10

Letters to the editor, false statements, exception, 211B.06

Liability, violations of law, 10A.34

Loans

- Contributions limitations, effect, 10A.27
- Disclosure, reporting, 10A.20
- Reports about, 10A.20
- Transfer of debts, 10A.20, 10A.241

Mail and mailing, expenditures, 211B.12

Noncampaign disbursements

- Legal expenditures, 211B.12
- Reports about, 10A.20

Notice requirements

- Affidavits of candidacy, economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Campaign expenditure limits, 10A.25
- Campaign reports, failure to file, 10A.20
- Candidates targeted by independent expenditures, 10A.25
- Economic interest statements received, 10A.09
- Lobbyists, late registration, reports, or fees, 10A.03, 10A.04
- Political committees or funds, failure to register, 10A.14
- Principals (entities hiring lobbyists), late reports, 10A.04
- Public officials, 10A.08, 10A.09
- Public subsidies, estimated amount, agreements, 10A.321, 10A.322
- Reports, generally, 10A.025, 10A.20
- State election campaign account allocations, 10A.31

PACs, *see* Political committees under this topic

Parades, candidate participation, fee guidelines, 211B.205

Party units

- Bills or claims, submission to committee, 10A.18
- Chair, 10A.11, 10A.14
- Contributions to
  - Generally, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS
  - Limitations, 10A.15, 10A.27
  - Solicitations and acceptance, 10A.11, 10A.273
  - Unregistered associations, acceptance, 10A.27
- Depositories, designation, 10A.11
- Disclosures, 10A.17, 10A.20
- Expenditures, *see* same under this topic
- Failure to file, campaign subsidies, withholding, 10A.31
- Failure to register, 10A.14
- Fees, 10A.14, 10A.20
- Funds, commingling, 10A.11
- Inactive units, 10A.245
- Major political parties, 200.02
- Multicandidate expenditures, 10A.275
- Nonprofit corporations, administrative assistance, 10A.20
- Organizational violations, 10A.11
- Parent committees, 10A.15
- Personal loans, 10A.17
- Record keeping violations, 10A.025
- Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Party units (Cont'd)

- Reports given, 10A.025, 10A.15, 10A.20
- Solicitation of contributions during legislative sessions, 10A.273
- Statements of organization, 10A.14
- Subsidiary committees, 10A.15
- Third party reimbursements, 10A.20
- Treasurer
  - Accounting, duties, 10A.13
  - Campaign reports and statements, duties, 10A.20, 10A.27
  - Contributions, duties, 10A.15, 10A.27
  - Depositories, designation, 10A.11, 10A.14
  - Expenditures, duties, 10A.17
  - Generally, 10A.11
  - Registration, duties, 10A.14
- Unpaid debt upon termination, 10A.246

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Political committees

- Accounting requirements, 10A.13
- Alcoholic beverage licenses, 340A.404, 340A.410
- Assets, conversion to personal use, 211B.12
- Ballot question political committees, *see* same under this topic
- Bearing candidates' names, 10A.105
- Bills or claims, 10A.18, 211A.07
- Campaign financial reports, failure to file notice, 211A.05
- Certificates and certification, 211A.05
- Chair, 10A.11, 10A.14
- Charitable organizations, exclusion, 309.50
- Compensation and salaries, expenditures, 211B.12
- Contributions by, 10A.27
- Contributions to
  - Generally, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS
  - Limitations, 10A.15, 10A.27
  - Solicitation and acceptance, 10A.11, 10A.273
  - Unregistered associations, acceptance, 10A.27
- Copies to, campaign practices law, digest, 211B.14
- Depositories, designation, 10A.11
- Disclosure statements by associations, duties regarding, 10A.27
- Disclosures, 10A.17, 10A.20
- Electronic filing, 10A.20
- Expenditures, 211B.12
- Failure to file, campaign subsidies, withholding, 10A.31
- Fees, 10A.14, 10A.20
- Funds, commingling, 10A.11
- Inactive, 10A.245
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.05
- Independent expenditure political committees
  - Definitions, 10A.01
  - Permitted disbursements, 10A.121
  - Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14
  - Violations and penalties, 10A.121
- Nonprofit corporations, administrative assistance, 10A.20, 211B.15
- Organizational violations, 10A.11
- Parent committees, 10A.15
- Payroll deductions, generally, 181.06
- Personal loans, 10A.17
- Principal campaign committees, *see* same under this topic
- Record keeping violations, 10A.025
- Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14, 211B.15
- Reports given
  - Campaign finances, 211A.02, 211A.03

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Political committees (Cont'd)

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Failure to file, fees, 211A.05
- Generally, 10A.025, 10A.20
- Parent and subsidiary committees, 10A.15
- Solicitation of contributions during legislative sessions, 10A.273
- Statements of organization, 10A.14
- Subsidiary committees, 10A.15
- Termination, asset distribution, 10A.243
- Third party reimbursements, 10A.20
- Treasurer
  - Accounting, duties, 10A.13
  - Campaign reports and statements, duties, 10A.20, 10A.27
  - Contributions, duties, 10A.15, 10A.27
  - Depositories, designation, 10A.11, 10A.14
  - Deputy treasurer, 10A.11, 10A.14
  - Expenditures, duties, 10A.17
  - Financial reporting violations, 211A.05, 211A.06
  - Generally, 10A.11
  - Registration, duties, 10A.14
- Unpaid debt upon termination, 10A.246
- Voluntary inactive status, 10A.244

Political funds

- Accounting requirements, 10A.13
- Ballot question political funds, *see* same under this topic
- Bills or claims, submission to fund, 10A.18
- Commingling, 10A.12
- Contributions by, 10A.27
- Contributions to
  - Acceptance, 10A.12
  - Generally, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS
  - Limitations, 10A.27
  - Restrictions, 10A.12
  - Solicitations and acceptance, 10A.273
  - Unregistered associations, acceptance, 10A.27
- Disclosure, 10A.12, 10A.17
- Disclosure statements by associations, duties regarding, 10A.27
- Expenditures, 10A.12
- Failure to file, campaign subsidies, withholding, 10A.31
- Failure to register, 10A.14
- Fees, 10A.14, 10A.20
- Inactive units, 10A.245
- Independent expenditure political funds
  - Definitions, 10A.01
  - Permitted disbursements, 10A.121
  - Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14
  - Requirement to register, 10A.12
  - Violations and penalties, 10A.12, 10A.121
- Nonprofit corporations, administrative assistance, 10A.20, 211B.15
- Organizational violations, 10A.11
- Parent committees, 10A.15
- Personal loans, 10A.17
- Record keeping violations, 10A.025
- Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14, 211B.15
- Reports given, 10A.025, 10A.15, 10A.20
- Solicitation of contributions during legislative sessions, 10A.273
- Statements of organization, 10A.14
- Subsidiary committees, 10A.15
- Termination, asset distribution, 10A.243
- Third party reimbursements, 10A.20

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

## Political funds (Cont'd)

## Treasurer

- Accounting, duties, 10A.13
- Campaign reports and statements, duties, 10A.20, 10A.27
- Contributions, duties, 10A.15, 10A.27
- Expenditures, duties, 10A.17
- Generally, 10A.12
- Political contributions, duties, 10A.15
- Registration, duties, 10A.14
- Unpaid debt upon termination, 10A.246
- Voluntary inactive status, 10A.244

Political organizations, *see* Political committees under this topic

## Political subdivisions, defined as persons, 10A.01

## Principal campaign committees

- Bills or claims, submission to committee, 10A.18
- Chair, 10A.11, 10A.14
- Contributions by, 10A.27
- Contributions to
  - Generally, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS
  - Limitations, 10A.15, 10A.27
  - Solicitation and acceptance, 10A.11, 10A.273
  - Unregistered associations, acceptance, 10A.27
- Contributions to other candidates, 211A.13
- Depositories, designation, 10A.11
- Disclosure, 10A.17, 10A.20
- Dissolving committees, contribution restrictions, 10A.27
- E-mail addresses, 10A.14
- Establishment, 10A.105
- Expenditures, *see* same under this topic
- Failure to file, campaign subsidies, withholding, 10A.31
- Failure to register, 10A.14
- Fees, 10A.14, 10A.20
- Funds, commingling, 10A.11
- Inactive units, 10A.245
- Independent expenditures, 10A.25
- Nonprofit corporations, administrative assistance, 10A.20
- Officers, removal by candidate, 10A.105
- Organizational violations, 10A.11
- Parent committees, 10A.15
- Personal loans, 10A.17
- Record keeping violations, 10A.025
- Registration, violations, 10A.14
- Reports given, 10A.025, 10A.15, 10A.20
- Solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273
- Statements of organization, 10A.14
- Subsidiary committees, 10A.15
- Termination
  - Asset distribution, 10A.243
  - By board, 10A.245
- Third party reimbursements, 10A.20
- Transferring debts, 10A.241

## Treasurer

- Accounting, duties, 10A.13
- Campaign reports and statements, duties, 10A.20, 10A.27
- Contributions, duties, 10A.15, 10A.27
- Depositories, designation, 10A.11, 10A.14
- Expenditures, duties, 10A.17
- Generally, 10A.11
- Registration, duties, 10A.14
- Unpaid debt upon termination, 10A.246

## Public employees, political activities

- Misdemeanor, 211B.09, 211B.19
- Ramsey County, 383A.297

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

## Public employees, political activities (Cont'd)

- Sheriff's departments, officers or employees, 387.41
- Public higher education systems, defined as persons, 10A.01
- Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND
- Records and record keeping
  - Campaign finances, 211A.06
  - Receipts, retention, 10A.13
  - Requirements, 10A.025
  - Violations, 10A.25, 10A.27
- Reelect, use of term, restriction, 211B.03
- Reports generally, electronic filing, 10A.025, 10A.20
- Saint Louis County, civil service employees, guidelines, 383C.05
- Service of process, complaints, 211B.32
- Sheriff's employees, supporting candidates, 387.41
- Unfair campaign practices, *see* Complaints under this topic
- Violations and penalties
  - Access to multiple dwellings, denial, 211B.20
  - Coercion, 10A.36
  - Defenses, exception, 211A.09, 211B.17
  - Economic reprisals, 10A.36
  - Election certificates to candidates with incomplete financial reports, 211A.05
  - Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS
  - Expenditure violations, 10A.17, 10A.28
  - False statements, 10A.025
  - Financial reporting violations, 211A.05, 211A.06, 211A.09, 211A.11, 609B.143
  - Generally, 10A.34, 211B.19
  - Illegal disbursements, solicitation, 211B.13, 211B.19
  - Independent expenditure political committees and funds, 10A.12, 10A.121
  - Independent expenditures, 10A.17, 10A.20
  - Influence on voters, 211B.05, 211B.07, 211B.13, 211B.19
  - Injunctions, 10A.34
  - Letters to the editor, drafting with false information, 211B.06
  - Loss of employment, 10A.36
  - Party units, *see* same under this topic
- Political committees or funds
  - Accounting violations, 10A.13
  - Assets, conversion to personal use, 211B.12
  - Bills or claims, submission violations, 10A.18
  - Campaign reports, failure to file, 10A.20
  - Organizational violations, 10A.11
  - Political fund violations, generally, 10A.12
  - Record keeping violations, 10A.025
  - Registration violations, 10A.14
  - Report violations, fees, 10A.025
  - Reports, false or omitted information, 10A.025
  - Treasurers, financial reporting violations, 211A.05, 211A.06
- Political contributions, *see* Violations and penalties, political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS
- Polling places, election day violations, 211B.11
- Principal campaign committees, 10A.025, 10A.27, 211A.13
- Public employees, political activities, 211B.09, 211B.19
- Representation disclosure, failure to make, 10A.08
- Sheriff's employees, supporting candidates, 387.41
- Standard of proof, 211B.32
- Unfair campaign practices, fines, 10A.34, 211B.35
- Unregistered associations
  - Contributions, 10A.27
  - Reporting or registration violations, 10A.27
  - Unreported contributions, 10A.12

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Violators, appointments to fill vacancies in nomination or office, 211A.10, 211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146

**CAMPFIRES**

Defined, natural resources law, 88.01

Firewood, source restrictions, 89.551

Generally, 88.15

Permits, exceptions, 88.16

**CAMPING AREAS**

Access, streets and roads, costs, payment from state park road account, 162.06

## Acquisition

Executive Council to approve, 9.071, 97A.135

State water trails, 85.32

Cabin camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS

Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.21, 84A.32

Dakota County, bid for operator contracts, 383D.46

## Drinking water

Highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80

Specific service signs, 160.295

## Enforcement of law

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Forest campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21

Great River Road, acquisition, 161.142

Highway business panel signs, 160.80

Leases, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

## Licenses

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Health Department, duties, 160.295

Highway business panel signs, 160.80

Human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03

Specific service signs, 160.295

Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80

Membership camping, 45.0112, 82A.01 to 82A.26

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Parking facilities, 85.052, 160.80

Permits, 85.053

## Public campgrounds

Designation, 92.46

Enforcement of law, 84.0835, 85.04

Land leased from state, property taxes, 272.02, 272.025

Leases, 92.46

Peace officers, 85.04

State forest lands adjacent to, sales, 89.0211

Recreational camping areas, *see* TOURIST CAMPS

Recreational manufactured home parks, *see*  
RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME  
PARKS

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02, 84A.55

Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

State Fair, 327.201

State forest campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21

State water trails, acquisition of campsites, 85.32

Tax-forfeited lands, leases, 282.04

Toilets and toilet facilities, 160.295, 160.80

Tourist camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS

Water access sites, 9.071, 86A.05, 97A.141

Wild and scenic rivers, marking, 103F.331

Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

**CAMPS**

Accommodations intermediaries, collection of sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.66

Big Island Veterans Camp, 197.133

Big Marine Lake Disabled Veterans Rest Camp, 272.02

Camp Confidence, 246.57

Camp Ripley, *see* CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY  
RESERVATION

Camping areas, *see* CAMPING AREAS

**CAMPS (Cont'd)**

Children's camps, *see* YOUTH CAMPS

Construction camps, *see* CONSTRUCTION CAMPS

Corrections camps, Thistledeew Camp, employees, damage deposits, 241.13

Employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Fishing camps, 97A.015, 144.71

Forest service camps, 327.14

Hunting camps, 97A.015, 144.71

Lodging and related services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

## Lumber camps

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Inspections, meat and poultry inspection law, access by inspectors, 31A.25

Rulemaking, sanitation, 144.12

Transient workers, compensation and salaries, discharged employees, 181.11

Migrant labor camps, *see* under MIGRANT WORKERS

Military camps, *see* MILITARY INSTALLATIONS

Nonprofit organizations, 297A.70

Nonresident campers, fishing license exemption, 97A.451

Railroad camps, inspections, 31A.25

Recreational camping areas, *see* TOURIST CAMPS

Religious corporations, trustees, powers, 315.05

Sales and use taxes, collection, 297A.61, 297A.66

Shoreland resorts, limits on local regulation, 103F.227

Sleeping accommodations, space requirements, exemptions, 144.12

Tourist camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS

Youth camps, *see* YOUTH CAMPS

**CANADA**

## Agreements with

Emergency management, mutual aid agreements, 12.21, 12.27

Waterfowl breeding grounds, development, 97A.127

Airports and landing fields, joint operations, 360.021

## Animals taken in

Evidence of legal possession, 97A.255

Transportation into state, 97A.505

Ballast water management plan, consultation with, 115.1707

Banks, obligations, insurance companies, investments in, 60A.11

Bonds (public debt), investments in

Life insurance companies, 61A.28

Savings banks, 50.14

Business trusts, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11

Canadian National Depot, historic site (Minnesota), designation, 138.581

Citizens, unemployment insurance benefits, 268.085

Corporations, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11

## Definitions

Drivers' licenses, 171.01

Motor fuel taxes, 168D.01

Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01

Drainage systems, connections through, 103E.031

Drugs and medicine, health care taxes, wholesale drug distributors, credits, 295.54

Electronic financial terminals, cardholder fees, cards issued in Canada, 47.64

Emergency management, cooperation, 12.21

Firefighting services, billing for indirect costs, 16A.127

## Fishing in

Citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061

Commercial fishing, Natural Resources Department, duties, 84B.061

Minnesota and Canada licensees, 97A.531

Government obligations, investments in, 60A.11, 60L.07, 79A.22

Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.23

**CANADA (Cont'd)**

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Historic sites in Minnesota, Canadian National Depot, ownership, 138.581  
 Hunting in, 97A.531  
 Identification cards, proof of age, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Income and franchise taxes, payment, 290.06  
 Insurance companies, kinds permitted, 60A.06  
 International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.02  
 Joint powers agreements, 360.042  
 Jurisdiction, provinces and territories defined as, 168D.01, 168D.04  
 Limited partnerships, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Manitoba  
   Agreements by, Northwest Angle, connecting highways, 161.141  
   Tuition reciprocity, 136A.08  
 Medical school graduates, examinations and licensing, 147.02, 147.0375  
 Mineral lands, severed mineral interests, property taxes, 272.039  
 Minnesota residents, drivers' licenses, notice received, 171.181  
 Mortgages, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Nurses, license recognition, 148.211  
 Ontario, governor, approvals by, water diversions from Great Lakes, 103G.265  
 Property taxes, severed mineral interests, 272.039  
 Provinces  
   Cooperation, harmful invasive plant species, 18G.12  
   Defined as states, 168A.01, 171.01  
   Definitions, 168D.01  
   Payments by, open enrollment tuition, 124D.04  
 Public safety radio communication system, 403.37  
 Quebec, governor, approvals by, water diversions from Great Lakes, 103G.265  
 Real property, investments in, insurance companies, 60L.08  
 Reciprocity  
   Dental hygienists, licenses, 150A.06  
   Dentists, licenses, 150A.06  
   Interstate carriers, 221.231, 221.65  
   Veterinarians, licenses, 156.072  
 Stock, investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28  
 Students, enrollment in Minnesota schools, 124D.04  
 Traffic offense convictions, effect, 171.55  
 Waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS  
 Wild animals taken in, 97A.531  
 Wild rice, labeling, 30.49

**CANADA GEESE**

Damage by  
   Crop protection assistance, 97A.028  
   Nonlethal deterrents allowed, 97B.668  
   Special permit to take, 97A.401  
 Eggs, taking, 97A.401  
 Hunting  
   License fees, 97A.475, 97A.485  
   Special season licenses, 97B.802  
 Nests, taking, 97A.401

**CANADA THISTLE**

Restricted weed seeds, 21.72

**CANADIAN NATIONAL DEPOT**

Historic site, designation, 138.581

**CANALS**

Cable communications systems, maintenance, 222.37  
 Cable television companies, maintenance, 222.37  
 Duluth ship canal, historic place, 138.664  
 First class cities, eminent domain, land for, 458.24

**CANALS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area towns, modification, maintenance, 368.01  
 Power companies, *see* Maintenance under POWER LINES  
 Public service corporations, 301B.01  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Telegraph companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telegraph lines) under TELEGRAPH COMPANIES

**CANCER****Breast cancer**

Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Insurance coverage, 62A.25  
 Mammograms, *see* under X-RAYS  
 Medical assistance, 256B.057, 256B.0631, 256B.0637  
 Patients, rights, 144.651  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69

Cancer surveillance system, 144.671 to 144.693, 256B.057  
 Carcinogens

Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401 to 116.9407  
 Environmental actions, statute of limitations, 541.075  
 Environmental health tracking and biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 103H.201  
 Hazardous substances, 182.651  
 Information about, Environmental Protection Agency, 103H.175

**Cervical cancer**

Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Medical assistance, 256B.057, 256B.0631, 256B.0637  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, participation, exemption, 256B.69

Chemotherapy, 62A.3075, 152.21

Colorectal cancer, screening, 62A.30

Diagnostic procedures, Insurance coverage, 62A.30

**Insurance coverage**

Breast cancer, 62A.25  
 Colorectal cancer, screening, 62A.30  
 Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
 Diagnostic procedures, 62A.30  
 Drugs and medicine, 62Q.525  
 Prostate cancer, screening, 62Q.50  
 Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136

Marijuana, THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21

Occupational disease, firefighters, contracting, 176.011

Ovarian cancer, surveillance tests, 62A.30

**Patients**

Breast cancer patients, rights, 144.651  
 Health Department interviews, consent, 144.69  
 Investigational drugs, biological products, or devices, use, 151.375, 256B.0625

Prostate cancer, screening, health plan coverage, 62Q.50

Records and record keeping, 144.68

**Reports about**

Health care workers, duties, 144.68  
 Hospitals, clinics, and laboratories, duties, 144.68  
 Incidence, 144.672

Research, cancer surveillance system, 144.671 to 144.693, 256B.057

Screening procedures, 145.928

Treatment, drugs and medicine

Health plans, 62Q.525  
 Repository program, 151.55, 295.582

**CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS**

Data, 144.672, 144.69

Disclosure, 144.69

Establishment, 144.671

Health Department, duties, 144.671 to 144.693

Minnesota breast and cervical cancer control program, medical assistance, screening, 256B.057

Purpose, 144.671

**CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Research, 144.671, 144.672

**CANDIDATES**

Absent candidates, filing for office, 204B.09

Advocacy, express advocacy, communications, 10A.01

**Affidavits**

Candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY

Filing, 205.13

Multiple candidacy, same election, 204B.04

Selection, 204B.13

**Withdrawal**

General elections, 204B.12

Generally, 204B.13

Primary elections (state), 204B.12

School district elections, 205A.06

Special elections, 204D.23

Age, Const. art 5 s 2, 204B.06, art 7 s 6

Agreements by, public subsidies, acceptance, 10A.25,  
10A.31, 10A.315, 10A.322

Agreements to correct errors, 204C.38

Appointments by, voting challengers, 204C.07

**Ballots, record keeping errors**

Ballot delivery agent, candidate may not be designated  
as, 203B.11

Correction agreements, 204C.38

Correction orders, applications for, 204C.39

Campaign expenditure limits, exceptions, notice given,  
10A.25

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board,  
*see* CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC  
DISCLOSURE BOARD

Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Canvassing boards, serving on, 204C.31, 205A.10

Catastrophic illnesses, *see* Vacancies in nomination under this  
topic

**Certificates and certification**

Campaign financial reports, 211A.05

Certificates of nomination, 204B.10, 204B.44

Election, *see* Certificates of election under ELECTIONS

Voting challengers, appointment, 204C.07

**Certificates of nomination**

Denial, 204B.10

Failure to execute or file, petitions for correction,  
204B.10, 204B.44

Political parties, duties, 204B.13

Children or stepchildren of candidates, election judges,  
serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

Communications, express advocacy, 10A.01

Contested elections, *see* Recounts, duties under this topic

Contributions to, *see* Political contributions under  
CONTRIBUTIONS

**Conviction**

Campaign practices violations, 211A.09, 211B.17,  
609B.143

Ineligibility for public office, 204B.10, 609B.141

Corporate political contributions, *see* under  
CONTRIBUTIONS

Death, *see* Vacancies in nomination under this topic

**Definitions**

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Campaign finance reporting law, 211A.01

Campaign practices law, 211B.01

Hennepin County, 383B.042

Spending limits, 10A.25

**Election contests**

Ballots, guarding, notice given, 209.05

Duties, *see* Recounts, duties under this topic

Eligibility to commence, 209.02

Reports received, Supreme Court decisions, 209.09

Election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

**CANDIDATES (Cont'd)****Expenditures**

Definitions, 10A.01

Legal expenditures, 211B.12

Reports about, 10A.20, 211A.02

**Filing fees**

Amount, particular offices, 204B.11, 205.13, 205A.06

Generally, 204B.11

Municipal elections, 205.065, 205.13

Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11, 205.13

School district elections, 205A.03, 205A.06

Special elections, 204D.23

**Filing procedures**

Absent candidates, 204B.09, 205.13

Affidavits of candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF  
CANDIDACY

Candidates representing multiple counties, 204B.09,  
204B.12

Candidates representing one county, 204B.09, 204B.12

Filing date, 10A.025

Filing fees, *see* same under this topic

Municipal elections, 205.065, 205.075, 205.13

Nominating petitions, *see* same under this topic

School district elections, 123B.94, 205A.03, 205A.06

Special district candidates, 204B.09

Town elections, 367.12

Vacancies in nomination, 204B.13

Withdrawal from ballot, 204B.12

Write-in candidates, 204B.09

Fusion candidates, *see* Simultaneous nomination by more  
than one political party under this topic

Guardianship of, ineligibility for public office, 204B.10

Identity and identification, campaigning, access to multiple  
dwellings, 211B.20

Incompetency, possible ineligibility for public office, 204B.10

Inducements for candidacy, 211B.10, 211B.19

Inducements to be or refrain from being a candidate, 211B.10

**Information about**

Affidavits of candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF  
CANDIDACY

Nominating petitions, *see* same under this topic

Use on ballot, errors or omissions, petitions for  
correction, 204B.44

Lawsuits, opponents' reporting violations, equitable relief  
sought, 10A.20

**Leaves of absence**

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., employees, 116O.04

State employees, classified service, 43A.32

Libel and slander, retraction, 548.06

**Major political party candidates**

Primary election loss, listing on general election ballot,  
204B.04

Requirements, 200.02

Simultaneous nomination by more than one political  
party, 204B.04, 204B.06

**Minor political party candidates**

Primary election loss, listing on general election ballot,  
204B.04

Requirements, 200.02

Simultaneous nomination by more than one political  
party, 204B.06

Multiple candidacy, more than one office, same election,  
204B.04

**Names**

Absentee voting materials, use, 203B.06, 203B.21

Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06

Ballots, *see* Candidate names under BALLOTS

Certification, 204B.10, 204D.06, 204D.23

County auditors, duties, 204D.06, 204D.23

Political parties, presidential nomination primary, duties,  
207A.13



**CANDIDATES (Cont'd)**

## Names (Cont'd)

Removal from ballots, 204B.11  
 Secretary of state, duties, 204D.06, 204D.23  
 Withdrawal from ballot, 204B.12

## Nominating petitions

Absent candidates, submitting, 205.13  
 Candidates filing as team, president or vice president, 204B.04  
 Filing, 204B.09, 204B.10  
 General elections, 204D.12  
 Generally, 204B.07 to 204B.10  
 Inspections, 204B.10  
 Minor political parties, 200.02  
 Municipal elections, first class cities, 205.121, 205.13  
 Nonpartisan offices, use, 204D.04  
 Nonparty candidates, nomination, 204B.03  
 Oaths, 204B.07  
 Political party names, 204B.07  
 Presidential electors, 204B.07, 204B.09, 208.42  
 Primary elections (state), 204D.04  
 Prohibitions, 204B.04  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, board of trustees, 353.03  
 School district elections, 205A.06  
 Secretary of state's rules regarding, 204B.071  
 Signatures, 204B.08, 204B.10  
 Special elections, 204D.20, 204D.23, 204D.28  
 Team filing by candidates, president or vice president, 204B.04  
 Use as petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11

## Nomination

Affidavits of candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY  
 Capital improvements licensed organizations, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Certificates, 204B.10, 204B.13, 204B.44  
 Expenditures, gambling, lawful purpose, exclusion, 349.12  
 Forfeiture, campaign practices violations, 211A.09, 211B.17, 609B.143  
 Generally, 204B.03  
 Invalidation of, 209.07  
 Irregularities, election contests, 209.02  
 Notice, time limit, 206.88  
 Notice received, 204C.32, 204D.27  
 Petitions, *see* Nominating petitions under this topic  
 Special primary elections, 204D.20  
 Vacancies in nomination, *see* same under this topic

Nomination by more than one political party, general election ballots, listing on, 204B.04

Nominees of more than one political party, minor political party, status change to major political party, 200.02

Nonpartisan offices, vacancies in nomination, 204B.131

Oaths, 204B.07, 358.10

Opponents, defined, 10A.25

Orders, correction orders, voting returns, record keeping errors, 204C.39

Parades, participation in, fee guidelines, 211B.205

Parents of candidates, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

## Payments by

Elections, recounts, costs, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Filing fees, 204B.11, 204D.23, 205.13, 205A.06

## Petition in place of filing fees

Generally, 204B.11  
 Municipal elections, 205.13

## Petitions by

Correction, election-related errors or omissions, 204B.44  
 Filing fees, in place of, 204B.11, 205.13  
 Nominating petitions, *see* same under this topic

**CANDIDATES (Cont'd)**

## Petitions by (Cont'd)

Opponents' reporting violations, equitable relief sought, 10A.20

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Political contributions, *see* under CONTRIBUTIONS

## Political parties

Coercion of unendorsed candidate, 211B.10

## Names

Presidential nomination primary, 207A.13

Use to designate candidates, 202A.11

Political party or principle, identification of

Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06

General election ballots, 204B.36

Nominating petitions, 204B.07

Principal campaign committees, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Public subsidies, *see* STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND

Qualifications, Const. art 7 s 6, 204B.06

## Recounts, duties

Generally, 204C.35, 204C.36

Municipal elections, 205.065, 205.185

School district elections, 205A.03, 205A.10

Special primary or election, 204D.27

Redistricting plan corrections, copies to, 2.91

Relatives of candidates, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

Reports about, canvassing boards, election results, 204C.32, 204C.33

## Reports given, campaign finances

Failure to file, 211A.05

Generally, 10A.20, 211A.02, 211A.03

Residence, 204B.06, 204B.07

## Service of process on

Certificates of election, 205A.10

Election contests, notice, 209.021

Nominating petitions, 205.13, 205A.06

Simultaneous nomination by more than one political party, general election ballots, listing on, 204D.12

Specific offices, *see* specific index headings

Spouses of candidates, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31

Statements by, public support for other candidates, 211B.13

Supporting, sheriff's employees, 387.41

Unopposed candidates, public subsidies, ineligibility, 10A.31

Vacancies in congress or legislature, 204D.20 to 204D.23

## Vacancies in nomination

Campaign practices violators, appointment, 211A.10, 211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146

Certificates of nomination, 204B.13, 204B.44

Generally, 204B.13

Municipal elections, 205.065, 205.13

Nonpartisan offices, procedures, 204B.131

School district elections, 205A.03

## Violations and penalties

## Campaign practices

Financial reports, failure to file, 211A.05

Generally, 211B.19

Inducements for candidacy, 211B.10

Violations, conviction, 211A.09, 211B.17, 609B.143

Violators, appointments, 211A.10, 211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146

Canvassing boards, serving on, 204C.31, 205A.10

False oaths, perjury, 204B.07

Ineligibility for public office, 204B.10, 609B.141

Multiple candidacy, 204B.04

Nominating petitions, 204B.04, 205A.06

Political party candidates, 204B.04

**CANDIDATES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Voting, assistance, 204C.15

## Voting

Assisting with, 204C.15

Challengers, appointment, 204C.07

Eligibility, 204B.06

Web sites, election-related, 10.60

## Withdrawals

Affidavits, 204B.12, 204B.13, 204D.23, 205A.06

Generally, 204B.12

## Write-in candidates

Affidavits and petitions, filing, 204B.09

State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31

Write-in voting, *see* WRITE-IN VOTING**CANDY**

## Adulteration

Exceptions, 31.121

Food adulteration, 34A.02

## Confections containing alcohol

Defined, 31.76

Food adulteration, exceptions, 31.121

Labeling, 31.76

Liqueur-filled candy, 297G.01, 297G.07, 340A.101

Sales, 31.76, 340A.101, 340A.908

Fundraising sales, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Nonnutritive substances in, food adulteration, exceptions, 31.121

Sales, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15, 28A.16

## Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.70

Generally, 297A.61

## Vending machines

Generally, *see* VENDING MACHINES

Inspection, 28A.09

**CANNABIS (HEMP)**

Destruction, county boards, appropriations for, 375.30

Hemp seeds, collection from wild sources, 18K.09

## Industrial hemp

Agriculture Department, duties, 18J.02, 18J.04, 18J.07

Definitions, 18K.02

## Growers

Annual report, 18K.05

Contempts, 18J.04

Criminal history data, classification, 18K.04

Definitions, 18J.01

Enforcement of law, 18J.01 to 18J.11

False statements, 18J.05

Fraud, 18J.07

Injunctions, 18J.05

Inspections, 18J.04

Investigations, 18J.04

Lawsuits, 18J.05

Liability, 18J.04

License revocation or suspension, 18J.07

Licenses, fees, 18K.04, 18K.07

Marijuana possession, defense, 18K.08

Possession authorized, 18K.03

Research sites, registration and certification, 18K.09

Sales notification, 18K.05

Sampling and analysis, 18J.04

Sanctions, generally, 18J.07

Unsatisfied judgments, 18J.07

Pilot program, 18K.09

## Violations and penalties

Administrative remedies, 18J.07

Civil liability, 18J.03

Criminal penalties, 18J.11

**CANNABIS (HEMP) (Cont'd)**

## Industrial hemp (Cont'd)

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Enforcement, 18J.05

Marijuana, *see* Marijuana under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCESTaxes, *see* MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES**CANNED FOOD**

Brands, certificate holder authorized to use, 31.38

Commercial canneries, *see* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES

Home-canned or home-processed foods, 28A.152

Nonperishable food, canned food defined as, 28A.03

**CANNERIES***See* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES**CANNON FALLS (CITY)**

Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

## Port authority

Approvals, 469.0722, 469.0724

City duties regarding, 469.0726

Hearings, 469.0723

**CANNON FALLS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Administration, 469.0722

Agreements, 469.0721

Bonds (public debt), 469.0722, 469.0724

Budget, 469.0722

Commissioners, removal for cause, 469.0726

Contracts, limitations, 469.0722

Employees, 469.0722

Enabling resolution, 469.0721 to 469.0723

Establishment, 469.0721 to 469.0723

Generally, 469.0721 to 469.0726

## Hearings

Establishment, 469.0723

Removal of commissioners, 469.0726

Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141

Name, 469.0725

Powers, 469.0721, 469.0722

Property tax levies, 469.0722

Reserves, transfers, 469.0722

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**CANNON RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**CANOES**

## Canoe routes

Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156

Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.029

Saint Louis County, trails and portages, 383C.26

State water trails, marked, 85.32

Wild and scenic rivers, 103F.331

Capacity plates, exemption, 86B.505

License fees, 86B.415

Portages, *see* PORTAGES

Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820

**CANOLA**

Canola Council, 17.53, 17.56

Transportation, 169.866

UCC information management system, 336A.02

**CANS**

Beer cans, collectors, 340A.301

Disposing of on highways, violations and penalties, 169.42, 169.421

Free samples, aerosol cans, distribution, 325E.04

Frozen dairy foods, labels, contents, 32.62

Labels and labeling, frozen dairy foods, 32.62

**CANS (Cont'd)**

Metal beverage containers, detachable parts, 325E.03  
 Plastic containers, *see* PLASTICS  
 Pop-top cans, 325E.03  
 Trademarks and trade names, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES

**CANVAS CLOTH**

Canvas and cotton duck  
 Definitions, 325F.35  
 Labels and labeling, 325F.36, 325F.37, 325F.39  
 Violations and penalties, 325F.37, 325F.40, 325F.41

**CANVASSING BOARDS**

*See also* ELECTIONS

Ballots, duties, *see* BALLOTS  
 Candidates, general elections, certification, 204D.12  
 County canvassing boards  
   Candidates, declaration of election, 204C.33, 204C.39  
   Certificates of election, preparation and delivery, 204C.40  
   Compensation and salaries, 204B.31  
   Consolidation of counties, referendum, 371.06  
   County boundary changes, duties, 370.06  
   County seat, changing, referendum, 372.08  
   Election-related errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44  
   General elections, 204C.32, 204C.37  
   Meetings, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.38, 204C.39  
   Members, 204C.31  
   Oath of office, 204C.32, 204C.33  
   Postelection review of voting systems, 206.89  
   Primary elections, 204C.32, 204C.37  
   Record keeping errors, 204C.38, 204C.39  
   Recounts, 206.89  
   Reports given, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.37 to 204C.39  
   Special elections, 204D.27  
   Vacancies, filling, 204C.31  
   Voting returns, 204C.32, 204C.33  
   Write-in votes, procedures, 204C.33  
 Electronic voting systems, duties, 206.87  
 Generally, 204C.31 to 204C.39  
 Municipal election canvassing boards, 205.185  
 Petitions, correction, election-related errors or omissions, 204B.44  
 Presidential electors, duties, 208.05  
 Recounts, duties  
   Certificates and certification, 206.88  
   Compensation and salaries, 204C.36  
   Electronic voting systems, 206.87  
   General elections, 204C.35  
   School district elections, 205A.10  
   Special primary or election, 204D.27  
 Reports given  
   County canvassing boards, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.37 to 204C.39  
   State Canvassing Board, 204C.33, 204C.38, 208.05  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.093  
 School district canvassing boards, 205A.10  
 State Canvassing Board  
   Consolidation of counties, referendum, 371.01  
   Constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 7 s 8  
   Generally, 204C.33  
   Meetings, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.38, 208.05  
   Members, 204C.31  
   Postelection review of voting systems, 206.895  
   Presidential nomination primary, duties, 207A.12, 207A.15  
   Primary elections, 204C.32  
   Record keeping errors, 204C.38  
   Recounts, 206.89  
   Reports given, 204C.33, 204C.38, 208.05

**CANVASSING BOARDS (Cont'd)**

State Canvassing Board (Cont'd)  
   Secretary of state, duties, 204C.31  
   Special elections, duties, 204D.27  
   Vacancies, filling, 204C.31  
 Tie votes, procedures, 204C.34  
 Voting returns, duties, 204C.29

**CAPITAL ACCESS PROGRAM**

Administration, 116J.8761  
 Amount covered, 116J.8764  
 Claims, 116J.876 to 116J.8767  
 Creation, 116J.8761  
 Definitions, 116J.876  
 Duties, generally, 116J.8762  
 Eligible loans, 116J.876, 116J.8763  
 Enrollment of loans in program, 116J.8764  
 Equity investments, 116J.8762, 116J.8770  
 Generally, 116J.876 to 116J.8771  
 Purpose, 116J.8761  
 Refinancing, 116J.8764  
 Reserve fund, 116J.8764 to 116J.8766, 116J.8768  
 Subrogation of claims, 116J.8767  
 Technical assistance, 116J.8766  
 Termination of obligations of lenders, 116J.8769  
 Waivers, 116J.8771

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital equipment  
   Replacement capital equipment, 297A.62  
   Sales and use taxes, 289A.40, 297A.68  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies  
   Allocation, 53.03, 53.05  
   Amount necessary, 53.02, 53.03, 53.05  
   Liquid assets, 53.07  
 Liquid assets, industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.07  
 Medical assistance  
   Eligibility, exclusions, 256B.056  
   Nursing facilities, 256B.421, 256B.431  
 Natural resources asset preservation and replacement program, 84.946  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256R.02  
 Sales, income and franchise taxes, sales factor, exclusion, 290.191  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Savings banks, amount required, 50.175  
 Venture capital  
   Defined as asset class, 356.219  
   Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, investments, 298.292  
   Economic development authorities, providing to small businesses, 469.101  
   Saint Paul Port Authority, providing to small businesses, 469.084

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURES**

Bond issues for, *see* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Counties  
   Capital improvement bonds, 373.40  
   Comprehensive planning, county controls, 394.25  
   County administrator, duties, 375A.06  
   County executive, duties, 375A.02  
   County manager, duties, 375A.03  
   Powers, generally, 373.01  
   Public safety radio communication system, debt authority for, 373.47  
 Hennepin County, *see* Capital expenditures under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Natural Resources Department, natural resources asset preservation and replacement program, 84.946  
 Public schools, *see* Capital improvements and expenditures under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Reports about, 16A.11

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (Cont'd)**

- State
  - Appropriations for, encumbrance or expenditure, reports, 16A.501
  - Budget, 16A.11
  - Contracts, *see* Construction contracts under STATE CONTRACTS
- State colleges and universities
  - Buildings database, receiving capital funds, 16A.633
  - Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046
- Statutory cities, *see* under CITIES
- University of Minnesota
  - Buildings database, receiving capital funds, 16A.633
  - Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046

**CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES**

- Corporations
  - Additions to federal taxable income, 290.0133
  - Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.0134
- Lump-sum distributions, capital gains, individuals, estates, and trusts, additions to federal taxable income, 290.0131
- S corporations, capital gains, taxable income, computation, 290.9728

**CAPITOL**

- Ammunition, 609.66
- Capitol area, *see* CAPITOL AREA
- Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, *see* CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD
- Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04
- Capitol Complex Security Division, 299A.41, 299E.01, 626.88
- Definitions, historic features, 138.67
- Explosives in, 609.66
- Firearms in, 609.66
- Galleries, assistive listening devices for hard-of-hearing, 326B.106
- Grounds and buildings
  - Capitol restoration project, 15B.155
  - Disposition upon change in seat of government, Const. art 13 s 10
  - Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19
  - Space allocation, 15B.155
- Hearing rooms, assistive listening devices for hard-of-hearing, 326B.106
- Historic features, 138.67 to 138.70
- Historic preservation
  - Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 138.68
  - Definitions, 138.67
  - Funding, 15B.32
  - Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 138.68 to 138.70
  - Predesign plan, 15B.32, 16B.2405
  - State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32, 15B.34, 138.70
  - State monuments, 15B.34, 138.585, 138.70
- Historic site, designation, 138.662
- Liquor license, prohibition, 340A.412
- Location, Saint Paul, Const. art 13 s 10
- Maintenance
  - Administration Department, 16B.24, 16B.2405
  - Policy, 15B.15, 15B.19, 15B.34
  - Public and ceremonial areas, 15B.34
- Office space, assignment, 16B.24, 16B.2405
- Old State Capitol, historic place, designation, 138.664
- Preservation commission, *see* STATE CAPITOL PRESERVATION COMMISSION
- Public areas
  - Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, duties, 15B.34, 138.70
  - Maintenance, 15B.34, 16B.2405

**CAPITOL (Cont'd)**

- Public areas (Cont'd)
  - Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 15B.34, 138.69, 138.70
- Security
  - Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04
  - Capitol Complex Security Division, 299A.41, 299E.01, 626.88
  - State Patrol, duties, 299D.03
- Violations and penalties, Capitol complex, possession of firearms, explosives, or ammunition, 609.66
- Works of art in, 15B.34, 138.67 to 138.70
- CAPITOL AREA**
  - Advertising devices, 15B.28
  - Boundaries, 15B.02
  - Buildings
    - Capitol area board, consulting fees, 16A.69
    - Capitol restoration project, 15B.155
    - Honor and Remember Flag, display, 197.987
    - Nonstate buildings, lease-purchase by state, design guidelines, 16B.24
    - Plans and specifications, approval, 16B.305, 16B.31
    - Space allocation, 15B.155
  - Cafeterias, Administration Department revenues, 16B.275
  - Capitol, *see* CAPITOL
  - Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, *see* CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD
  - Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04
  - Capitol Complex Security Division, 299A.41, 299E.01, 626.88
  - Comprehensive use plan
    - Compliance, 15B.05, 15B.11
    - Cooperation with Saint Paul, 15B.19
    - Generally, 15B.05
    - Zoning rules, 15B.06
  - Construction in
    - Approvals, 15B.08
    - Compliance with comprehensive plan, 15B.05, 15B.11
    - Permits, 15B.08
    - Review, 15B.11
    - Standards, 15B.06
    - State agency projects, 15B.17
  - Firearms, explosives, or ammunition in, 609.66
  - Flags, flying at half staff, 1.51
  - Light rail transit stations, 15B.13
  - Monuments
    - Capitol area planning board, testimony, 15B.21
    - Monument to the living, 138.585
    - Native American monument, state monument, designation, 138.585
  - Offices, 10.01
  - Property, state authority to acquire, Ramsey County, duties, 383A.17
  - Real property in
    - Conveyances of land, 15B.24
    - State authority to acquire, 15B.31
    - Tax-forfeited lands, 15B.23, 15B.24
  - Reports about, 15B.15, 15B.21
  - Security
    - Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04
    - Capitol Complex Security Division, 299A.41, 299E.01, 626.88
    - State Patrol, duties, 299D.03
  - Tax-forfeited lands
    - Ramsey County, withdrawal from repurchase, 383A.17
    - Repurchase, exclusion, 282.323
    - Revenue Department, duties, 15B.23
    - Sale or repurchase, procedure, 15B.23, 15B.24
  - Violations and penalties, Capitol complex, possession of firearms, explosives, or ammunition, 609.66

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

Zoning, 15B.06, 15B.08

**CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD***See also* CAPITOL*See also* CAPITOL AREA

Administration Department, consulting, 15B.15, 15B.155, 15B.21

Advisory committee, 15B.11

Appropriations to

Capital improvements, 16A.69

Project review expenses, 15B.17

Approvals by

Land or building changes, 15B.08, 15B.15, 15B.34

Works of art, State Capitol, 138.68

Architectural competitions

Building designs, 15B.10, 15B.11, 15B.13

Expenses, 15B.17

Arts Board, cooperation, 15B.05

Capitol building, policies, 15B.15, 15B.21

Capitol restoration project, 15B.155

Claimant agency, Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board defined as, 270A.03

Comprehensive use plan, *see* under CAPITOL AREA

Contracts, 15B.03

Data, classification, 15B.11

Designer selection process, exemption, 16B.33

Employees, 15B.03, 15B.11, 352D.02

Employment and Economic Development Department, cooperation, 15B.05

Executive secretary, 15B.03

Expenses, 15B.03, 15B.17

Federal aid, 15B.03

Filing with, data relating to capitol area, 15B.11

Historical Society, consulting, 15B.19, 15B.34, 138.70

Injunctions, 15B.06

Jurisdiction, 16B.31

Meetings, 15B.03

Members

Associates, governor's office for a Minnesota landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077

Conflicts of interest, 15B.26

Generally, 15B.03

Monuments, duties regarding, 15B.21, 15B.34, 138.70

Nonstate buildings, design guidelines, 16B.24

Officers, 15B.03

Permits for construction, 15B.08

Purposes, 15B.01

Quorum, 15B.03

Real property, acquisition, 15B.17, 15B.31

Reports given, plan for Capitol area, implementation, 15B.21

Representation, State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Rulemaking authority

Capitol building, 15B.15

Generally, 15B.03

Outdoor advertising, 15B.28

Revenue recapture, 270A.12

Veterans Building, 16B.24

Zoning, 15B.06, 15B.08

Saint Paul, relationships with, 15B.11, 15B.19, 15B.23, 15B.24

State agencies and other public bodies, consulting, capitol area projects, 15B.17, 16B.305

State buildings, repairs, duties, 16B.24

**CAPITOL AREA SECURITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 299E.04

**CAR BUYERS BILL OF RIGHTS**

Generally, 59C.02 to 59C.12

**CAR LOANS***See* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES**CAR SHARING ORGANIZATIONS**

Rental vehicle registration fee, exemption from, 297A.64

**CAR WASHES**

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61

**CARBON MONOXIDE**

Alarms, 299F.50, 299F.51

Boats and boating, detection systems, 86B.532

Carbon monoxide control, 239.791

Poisoning

Driver training content, 171.0701

Drivers' manual, treatment information, 171.0705, 171.13

Reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34

**CARCASSES***See also* DEAD BODIES

Acceptance into slaughter house or packing plant, 31.56

Adulterated carcasses

Condemnation, destruction, 31A.04

Seizure, condemnation, or embargo, 34A.11

Animal, poultry, and rabbit slaughtering, *see* ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING

Animal Health Board, duties, 35.82

Articles not intended as human food, 31A.17

Bear baiting, 97B.425

Definitions, Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Detention of animal or product

Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.11

Meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.23

Disposing of on highways, violations and penalties, 169.42, 169.421

Dissection, authorizing, 145.161

Dogs, 35.82, 347.14

Domestic animals, disposition

Generally, 35.82

Unlicensed dogs, payments for, 347.14

Horsemeat, 31.621, 31.631, 31A.12

Inspections

Articles not intended as human food, 31A.17

Carcasses for slaughter house or packing plants, 31.56

Diseased animals, 31A.03

Domestic animals, 35.82

Exemptions, 31A.15

Marking, 31A.04

Prior to entry into processing establishment, 31A.05

Reinspection, 31A.04

Lawsuits, disposition violations, abatement of public nuisances, 35.82

Livestock

Disposal, Animal Health Board authority, 35.815, 35.82

Sheep, disposition, 35.82

Transfer, concealment or retention, 609.551

Unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68

Meat food products, products usable as human food defined as, 31A.02

Misbranded carcasses, seizure, condemnation, or embargo, 34A.11

Permits, 35.82

Records and record keeping, 31A.18

Seizure and condemnation, adulterated or misbranded carcasses, 34A.11

Storage and handling conditions, rulemaking, 31A.16

Transportation, 35.82

Unslaughtered animals, rulemaking, 31A.20

**CARCASSES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties

- Adulterated or misbranded carcasses, 34A.11
- Disposition violations, 35.82
- Transfer, concealment or retention, criminal penalties, 609.551
- Unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68

Wholesalers, registration of business, 31A.19

**CARD GAMES**

Social skill games, 609.761

**CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)**

Podiatrists, nitrous oxide, prerequisites to use, 153.26

Ramsey County paramedics, 383A.13

Schools, curriculum, 120B.236

## Training

- Child care workers, 245A.40
- Dental auxiliaries, 150A.06, 150A.10
- Emergency medical technicians, certification renewal, 144E.28
- Family day care home employees, 245A.50
- Legal nonlicensed family child care provides, 119B.125
- Nursing homes, staff, 144A.04
- Schools, 120B.236

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION***See also* VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Academic standards, 120B.021, 120B.022

Alternative preparation programs, 136F.361

Children with a disability, 124D.454

Cooperative districts, 124D.452

Credit equivalencies, 120B.024

Funding, 124D.4531

Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to 136D.49

Minnesota state colleges and universities, state plan, 136F.79

P-20 education partnership recommendations, 127A.70

Postsecondary enrollment options, 124D.09

Regional centers of excellence, 120B.115

Reports about, rigorous course taking information, AP, IB, and PSEO programs, 120B.13

**CARELESS DRIVING***See also* RECKLESS DRIVING

All-terrain vehicles, 84.928

Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION

Generally, 169.13

Off-road vehicles, operation, 84.804

Streetcars, 169.03

**CARETAKERS***See* CUSTODIANS**CARIBOUS**

Game and fur farms, 97A.105

## Hunting

- Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22
- Big game defined as including caribou, 97A.015
- No open season, 97B.201
- Unlawful taking, 97A.331

Sales, unlawful, 97A.325

**CARJACKING**

Defined as crime of violence, 624.712

**CARLTON (CITY)**

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District

Comprehensive plan, 458D.05

Jurisdiction, 458D.02

**CARLTON COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Agreements by, law enforcement, Fond du Lac Chippewa, 626.92

Boundaries, 2.01

**CARLTON COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Cities in, economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.2213

County auditor

Certificates and certification, 458D.03, 458D.11, 458D.15

Reports received, 458D.05

Solid waste management service charges, duties, 458D.111

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, duties, 458D.03

County board, recommendations by, 298.17, 298.2213

Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

Development region, 462.385

Historic places, Grand Portage of the Saint Louis River, 138.664

Judicial district, 2.722

Juvenile detention centers, tax levy for, 383C.42

Property taxes, juvenile detention centers, levy for, 383C.42

State monuments, 138.585

Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Towns in, economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.2213

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT**CARNIVALS**

Coin-operated entertainment and amusement devices, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.68

Community carnivals, games prizes, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Defined, licensing, 437.10

Food, licensing, 28A.065

## Licenses

County boards, duties, 375.40

Exceptions, 375.42

Food, 28A.065

Towns, 437.07 to 437.09

Violations, 375.41, 437.09

Motor vehicles, 168.183

Permits, towns, 437.07 to 437.09

Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS

Seasonal employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Violations and penalties, licenses, 375.41, 437.09

**CARP**

Bait, 97C.341

Carp in licensed aquaculture waters, removal and disposition, 17.4984

Fingerlings, transportation, 97C.521

Invasive carp, reports about, 97C.417

Rough fish, defined as including carp, 97A.015

**CARPENTERS**

## Carpentry

Defined as special skill, 326B.802

Technical college carpentry programs, bidding, exemption, 136F.36

Construction workers, carpenters defined as, 179.254

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Saint Paul employees, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

**CARPETS**

Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, use, 325E.386

Replacement contracts, public entities, 16C.073

Sale including installation, 297A.61

**CARPOOLS***See also* VANPOOLS

**CARPOOLS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Traffic regulations, 169.011

Transportation law, 174.22

Employment-related car pooling, costs, reimbursement, MFIP income exclusion, 256J.21

Grants to, *see* Financial assistance under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Motor vehicle insurance, cancellation or reduction of liability coverage, exemption, 65B.15

Paratransit, carpools defined as, 174.22

Park and ride programs, 174.256

Rideshare program, *see* RIDESHARE PROGRAM

Time spent in, 177.251

Vanpools, *see* VANPOOLS**CARRIERS**Air carriers, *see* AIRLINES

Alcoholic beverages, fraudulent shipments, 340A.306

Appearance, complaints, hearings, 216.16

Bills of lading, *see* BILLS OF LADING

Carrier's liens, bills of lading, 336.7-307, 336.7-308

Common carriers, *see* COMMON CARRIERS

## Complaints against

Answers, 216.14, 216.15

Commencement, 216.13

Dismissal, 216.15

Hearings, 216.16

Orders, 216.14

Parties to suits, 216.13

Plain language, 216.13

Service of, 216.14

Contract carriers, cable communications franchises, 238.03

Employees, transporting wild animals, 97A.525

Freight carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Game birds, transportation, 97A.545

Hearings, 216.16

Leases, risk of loss, 336.2A-219

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Orders, complaints, 216.14

Parties to suits, 216.13

Rulemaking about, continuance, 216A.08

Service of process by, answers, complaints, 216.15

Service of process on

Complaints, orders, 216.14

Public Utilities Commission, complaints, *see* Complaints under PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSIONTelecommunications carriers, *see* under TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Transportation on equal terms, Const. art 13 s 4

Violations and penalties, nursery stock without certification, 18H.13

Wild animals, transportation, 97A.525, 97A.545

**CARS***See* MOTOR VEHICLES**CARSEATS**

Child care center employees, education and training, 245A.40

Family day care home employees, education and training, 245A.50

Fees, leased or rented vehicles, 169.685

Fines, use violations, 169.685, 171.05

Human services licensees, 245A.18

Providing to needy families, Public Safety Department, duties, 169.685

Public information and education programs, funding, 169.685

Requirements, 169.685, 171.05

School buses, child passenger restraint systems, 169.448, 171.02, 245A.18

Use, 169.685, 171.05

Violations and penalties, use violations, 169.685, 171.05

**CARTWAYS**Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)**CARTWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Construction and reconstruction

Contracts, Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33

Joint cartways, 164.09

Lawsuits, attorney general, duties, 161.16

Reports about, 161.10

## Costs

Generally, 164.08

Joint cartways, 164.09

Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.10

Towns, payments by, 164.04, 164.10

## Damages

Petitioners, duties, 164.08

Property examinations and surveys, 164.07

Trunk highways, vacation or alteration, 161.16

Dedication, roads or streets, deemed as cartways, 164.11

Definitions, road law, 160.02

## Easements

Highways taken over for trunk highways, prior easements vested in state, 161.18

Mandatory establishment, conditions, 435.37

Vacating of public way, effect, 160.29

Establishment, alteration, or vacation

Attorney general, duties, 161.16

Costs, payment, 164.08, 164.09

County boards, duties, 163.11, 164.08

Damages, 161.16, 164.07

Effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29

Former county highways, designation as cartways, 163.11

Generally, 164.08

Joint cartways, 164.09

Mandatory conditions, 435.37

Joint cartways, 164.09

## Lawsuits

Alteration or vacation, 161.16

Easement establishment and conditions, 435.37

Maintenance costs, 164.08

Maintenance and improvement

Costs, 160.07, 163.11, 164.08, 435.37

Joint cartways, 164.09

Lawsuits, appeals, 164.08

Petitions, 164.08

Private driveways, designation, 164.08

Public ways, cartways defined as, 160.29

## Reports about

Construction, 161.10

Maintenance and improvement, 164.03

Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.03

Roads, defined as including cartways, 160.02

Surveys, town boards of supervisors, right of entry, 164.07

Towns, maintenance or construction, funding, 365.10

Unorganized territories, county boards, duties, 164.08

Unrecorded cartways, 164.35

## Width

Exceptions and exemptions, 160.04, 165.04

Generally, 164.08

**CARVER COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Agreements by, regional park and open space system, 473.351

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

Boundaries, 2.01

Bus rapid transit, 398A.04

City attorneys, prosecutions, 484.87

County attorney, prosecutions, 388.051, 484.87

County board

Appointments by, 473.703

Representation, 473.703

**CARVER COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Grants to, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255  
 Historic places, Wendelin Grimm farmstead, 138.664  
 Hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, construction moratorium, exclusion, 144.551  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to 136D.49  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, intermediate care facilities, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121  
 Metropolitan county, Carver County defined as, 473.121  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, excluded area, 473.702  
 Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
 Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Public transit, bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
 Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES  
 Reports given, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10  
 Shade tree diseases, control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Telephone services, CLASS services, 237.75  
 Waste management, county Solid Waste Management Act, exclusion, 400.02  
 Wastewater services, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**CASE MANAGEMENT**

Specific programs, *see* specific index headings

**CASE NAMES**

Grand Portage Band of Chippewas, et al. v. State of Minnesota, et al., 97A.157  
 Independent School District of Virginia v. State, 84B.03, 383C.721  
 Itasca County v. Palm Garden Bar, 340A.801  
 Leech Lake Band of Chippewa Indians, et al. v. Robert L. Herbst, 97A.151  
 State ex rel. v. Ries, 489.02  
 State of Minnesota v. Philip Morris, 16A.98, 16A.99, 297F.24  
 Texaco, Inc., et al. v. Short, et al., 93.55  
 Twin Cities Area New Party v. McKenna, 200.02, 204B.06, 204D.12  
 United States v. State of Minnesota, 97A.151  
 United States v. Western Electric Co., Inc., 237.57  
 Washburn v. Gregory, 272.039  
 Wichelman v. Messner, 272.039  
 Wisconsin et al. v. Illinois et al., 103G.801  
 Zachman v. Kiffmeyer, *see* Chapter 2 note

**CASINOS**

*See* GAMBLING

**CASKETS**

Alkaline hydrolysis, 149A.72  
 Cremation or calcination, caskets, 149A.72, 149A.73  
 Defined, 149A.02  
 Disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72  
 Disinterment, 149A.96  
 Sales  
   Disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72

**CASKETS (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)  
   Prohibitions, 149A.72, 149A.73, 149A.745  
   Records, 149A.71  
   Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**CASS COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Chippewa National Forest, lands, payments to county for, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375  
 County board, Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367, 103F.369  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Family service collaboratives, rulemaking, waivers, 103F.375  
 Goose Lake, 84.161, 84.162  
 Historic places, Battle Point, 138.664  
 Hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, construction moratorium, exclusion, 144.551  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Mud Lake, water control projects, 84.161, 84.162  
 Nursing homes beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Off-road vehicle trails, restrictions on, 84.8045  
 Officers, Mississippi Headwaters Board, alternate members, 103F.367  
 Payments by, Mississippi headwaters plan funds, 103F.367  
 Payments to, national forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036  
 Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Towns, dissolution, procedures, 368.47  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, land, conveyance to state, 251.17  
 Waivers, family services collaboratives, rulemaking, 256F.13

**CASUAL LABORERS**

Agreements of hire, 181.57

**CASUALTY INSURANCE**

Access to insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42  
 Administrative supervision, 60G.01 to 60G.09  
 Agency contracts  
   Cancellation, 60A.171, 60A.172, 60A.175  
   Underwriting restrictions, 60A.172  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers, life and health insurance sales quotas, 60A.178  
 Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, generally, 60J.06 to 60J.11  
 Captive insurers, 60J.07  
 Casualty insurance companies  
   Actuarial opinion of reserves, 60A.1295, 60A.1296  
   Agency contracts, 60A.171, 60A.172, 60A.175  
   Agents, *see* Casualty insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers under INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
   Audits and examinations, 60A.1291  
   Boards of directors, 60J.09  
   Captive insurers, 60J.07  
   Certificate of authority, revocation, 69.021  
   Certificates and certification, 69.021  
   Controlled insurers, 60J.07, 60J.09, 60J.11  
   Cooperative or assessment plan companies, *see* same under this topic  
   Copies to, 69.021  
   Definitions, 60A.60  
   Dividends, 290.0921, 290.21  
   Fines, 60A.171, 69.021  
   Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
   Insolvency, 60A.60 to 60A.696, 60C.21  
   Licensed insurers, 60J.07, 60J.08



**CASUALTY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Casualty insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Liquidation or rehabilitation, 60C.21
- Memberships, 62I.02
- Mutual companies, *see* Mutual casualty insurance companies under this topic
- Reports given, 69.021, 297I.25
- Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.60 to 60A.696
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Certificates of insurance, 60A.39

Claims, controlled insurers, rights of claimant, 60J.11

Contingent liability, mutual casualty insurance companies, 66A.08, 66A.15

Contracts

- Agencies, 60A.171, 60A.172, 60A.175
- Controlled insurers, 60J.09

Controlled insurers, 60J.07, 60J.09, 60J.11

Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Cooperative or assessment plan companies

- Articles of incorporation, amendment, 61A.43
- Bylaws, amendment, 61A.43
- Capital, increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Certificate of authority, issuance, 61A.48
- Contested cases, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22
- Defined as insurers, 60G.01
- Dividends, suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Expenses, limitations, 61A.35
- Generally, 61A.39
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22
- Hearings, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Insolvency, 61A.51
- Legal reserve or level premium companies, change to, 61A.48
- Limitations, 61A.50
- Orders, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Policies, accumulations, 61A.43
- Reinsurance, 61A.47
- Reports given, 60G.21
- Reserves, 61A.41, 61A.51, 61A.52
- Surplus, increase, 60G.21
- Violations and penalties, 61A.45, 61A.47

Creditors, controlled insurers, rights of creditors, 60J.11

Definitions

- Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01
- Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.07
- Insurance law, 60A.02
- Insurance rate regulation, 70A.03

FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

Housing Finance Agency, 462A.06

Insureds, notice received, controlling producers, relationship with controlled insurers, 60J.10

Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, 60F.01 to 60F.08, 72A.491

Lawsuits, controlling producers, 60J.11

Licensed insurers

- Companies, 60J.08
- Controlled insurers, 60J.07, 60J.09, 60J.11
- Exclusions, 60J.07

Long-tail casualty reinsurance, 60A.092

Managing general agents, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Minimum standards, 60J.09

Mutual casualty insurance

- Policies, 66A.15, 66A.16
- Premiums, 62I.07, 66A.15, 66A.16

Mutual casualty insurance companies

- Assessments, contingent liability, 66A.15
- Contingent liability, regulation, 66A.08

**CASUALTY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Mutual casualty insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Control, mutual life insurance companies, 60A.02
- Definitions, 60A.02
- Generally, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES
- Mutual insurance company law, exemption, 66A.01
- Organization and operation, generally, 66A.16
- Requirements, 66A.08

Personal information, businesses, exemption, 72A.492

Policies

- Combination, township mutual policies, 67A.191
- Electronic delivery, 60A.139
- Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, readability, 60F.04
- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association notice of policyholder rights, 60C.21, 60C.22
- Mutual casualty insurance, 66A.15, 66A.16
- Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501
- Policyholders, controlled insurers, rights of policyholders, 60J.11
- Readability, 60F.04

Premiums

- Direct written premiums, Joint Underwriting Association assessments based on, 62I.07
- Mutual casualty insurance, 66A.15, 66A.16

Producers, licensing, 60K.38, 60K.55

Rate regulation, 70A.02

Receivers and receivership, controlled insurers, lawsuits, 60J.11

Violations and penalties

- Cancellation violations, fines, 60A.171
- Controlled insurers, 61A.45, 61A.47
- Cooperative or assessment plan companies, 61A.45, 61A.47
- Reporting violations, revocation of certificate of authority, 69.021

Voluntary statewide volunteer firefighter retirement plan, 353G.115

Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

**CATALOGS**

Advertising, out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

Catalog sellers, prize disclosures, exemption from law, 325F.755

Distribution or mailing, solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015

Private career schools, 136A.822

Sales, implied warranties, 325G.18

Wine catalogs, 340A.507

**CATERERS**

Alcoholic beverages, licenses, 340A.404

**CATERPILLARS**

Forest tent caterpillars, pesticide applications, overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07

**CATFISH**

Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE

Certificates and certification, disease certification, 17.4985, 17.4986

Channel catfish, game fish, 97A.015

Containment facilities, aquaculture, 17.4991

Diseases

- Certification, 17.4985, 17.4986
- Channel catfish virus, 17.4982
- Disease-free histories, importation, 17.4986
- Enteric septicemia, defined as certifiable disease, 17.4982

Eggs or fry, transportation or importation

- Aquaculture, *see* Importation under AQUACULTURE
- Permits, 17.4985

**CATFISH (Cont'd)**

Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Fish health inspections  
   Intrastate transfer or transport, 17.4985  
   Transportation from containment facilities, 17.4991  
 Game fish, defined as including catfish, 97A.015  
 Importation  
   Aquaculture, *see* Importation under AQUACULTURE  
   Permits, 17.4985, 17.4986  
 Inspections, fish health, 17.4985, 17.4991  
 Removal, contracts with Natural Resources Department,  
   97C.041  
 Seasons, 97C.395  
 Spearing, 97C.371  
 Sperm, transportation or importation, permits, 17.4985  
 Transportation  
   Fish health inspections, 17.4991  
   Intrastate transfer or transport, 17.4985  
   Permits, 17.4985, 17.4986

**CATS**  
 Breeders  
   Best management standards, 346.58  
   Records, 325F.791  
 Brokers  
   Best management standards, 346.58  
   Records, 325F.791  
 Care  
   Best management standards, 346.58  
   Veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.39  
 Commercial breeders, 347.57 to 347.64  
 Dealers  
   Best management standards, 346.58  
   Care of cats, standards, 346.39  
   Dealers to institutions  
     Advertising, 347.36, 347.37  
     Business hours, 347.37  
     Licenses, *see* under KENNELS  
     Notice, posting, 347.37  
     Payments by, 347.35  
     Transfers to, without permission, 346.55  
     Violations generally, 347.39  
   Definitions, 325F.79  
   Disclosure, 325F.791, 325F.792  
   Inspections, 347.37  
   Lawsuits, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
   Payments by, veterinarian examinations, 325F.791,  
     325F.792  
   Posting (notices), consumers' rights, 325F.791, 325F.792  
   Rights, generally, 325F.791  
   Violations and penalties, 325F.792  
 Death, purchasers' rights, 325F.791  
 Definitions, consumer protection, 325F.79  
 Diseases, 325F.791  
 Liability, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
 Licenses, town ordinances, 365.10  
 Motor vehicles, leaving in, 346.57  
 Owners, disabled persons, rights, subsidized rental housing,  
   504B.261  
 Purchasers, consumers' rights, 325F.791  
 Registration of breed, dealers, duties, 325F.791, 325F.792  
 Research animals, *see* under ANIMALS  
 Violations and penalties, motor vehicles, leaving in, 346.57

**CATTLE**  
 Anabolic substances, controlled substances law, 152.02  
 Bills of sale, 35.830  
 Biosynthetic bovine somatotropin (BST), 32.75  
 Bison, damage by, 604A.12  
 Bovine tuberculosis, *see* BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS  
 Brands, *see* BRANDS

**CATTLE (Cont'd)**

Breacy cattle, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE  
 Brucellosis, 176.011  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Cows  
   Agricultural products, cows defined as, 273.13  
   Anabolic substances, 152.02  
   Calving, milk drawn from calving cows, adulterated,  
     32.21  
   Dairy Research, Teaching, and Consumer Education  
     Authority facilities and regulation, 32C.02  
   Definitions, 116.06  
   Diseased cows, milk drawn from, adulterated, 32.21  
   Feed and feeding, 32.21  
   rBGH-free cows, 32.75  
 Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12  
 Damage to, dogs, county claim payments, amounts, 347.15  
 Definitions  
   Animal health law, 35.821  
   Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06  
   Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act,  
     17A.03  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
   Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
   Slaughter house law, 31.51  
 Diseased cattle, killing, indemnity for, 35.085  
 Feeder-livestock loans, 48.24  
 Feeding, low feed, cruelty to animals, 343.21  
 Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Grazing land, *see* PASTURE  
 Marks, 35.824 to 35.828  
 Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY  
   INSPECTION  
 Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS  
 Owners, bovine tuberculosis testing credit (income taxes),  
   290.06  
 Prairie and grasslands public grazing program, 84.972  
 Recombinant bovine growth hormone (rBGH), 32.75  
 Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE  
 Sale, 35.830  
 Steers, 116.06  
 Theft, rustling, 609.551  
 Transportation, bills of sale, 35.830

**CB RADIOS**  
*See* CITIZENS BAND RADIOS

**CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS**  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape  
   Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board,  
   326.111  
 Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.04  
 Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03  
 Mortuary science regulation, 149A.08  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.06, 58.12  
 State departments, *see* Commissioner's orders under index  
   headings for specific departments

**CEDAR RIVER**  
 State water trails, 85.32

**CEILINGS**  
 Body art establishments, 146B.06  
 Common interest communities, common elements,  
   515B.2-102  
 Condominiums, common elements, 515A.2-102

**CELLULAR TELEPHONES**  
 Cellular telephone companies  
   Cellular 911 services  
     Assessments for, 403.11  
     Companies not providing, 325F.991  
     Planning for, 403.08  
   Payments by, 237.16  
   Records, subpoenas to produce, 8.16, 388.23

**CELLULAR TELEPHONES (Cont'd)**

- Cloning
  - Generally, cellular counterfeiting, 609.894
  - Paraphernalia, 609.5316, 609.894
- Commercial wireless service providers, 174.70
- Confiscation or investigative hold, 325E.319
- Counterfeiting, 609.894
- Dealers
  - Records and record keeping, 325E.319
  - Video security cameras required, 325E.319
  - Violations and penalties, 325E.319
- Definitions
  - Resale of cell phones, 325E.319
  - Traffic regulations, 169.011
- Emergency telecommunications systems
  - Cellular 911 service, 403.08
  - Costs for installation and modification, 403.11
  - Prepaid wireless telecommunication access Minnesota fees, 237.52, 403.161, 403.162, 403.164
- Global positioning services (GPS), tracking warrants, 626A.42
- Intercepting calls, 626A.02
- Liability, unauthorized use, customers not liable, 325F.696
- Location information, tracking warrants, 626A.42
- Mobile telecommunications services, defined as radio common carriers, 237.01
- Portable electronics insurance, 60K.381, 72B.02, 72B.041
- Prepaid wireless calling services
  - Access fees, 237.52, 403.161, 403.162, 403.164
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.669
- Resale of cell phones, 325E.319
- Ring tones, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- School bus drivers, use, 169.443
- Sex crimes involving solicitation of children, 609.352
- Smart phones, antitheft protection, 325F.698
- Telephone numbers, privacy, 325E.317, 325E.318
- Texting while driving, 169.011, 169.475
- Traffic regulations, 169.011
- Unauthorized use, customers not liable, 325F.696
- Used devices, dealers' records and record keeping, 325E.319
- Warrants, tracking warrants, 626A.42
- Wireless telephone numbers, privacy, 325E.317, 325E.318

**CEMENT**

- Carriers, 169.011, 169.87
- Cement finishers, construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254
- Cement masons, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusions, 353.01
- Cement mixers as custom service vehicles, 169.011
- Cemeteries, subdivision or rearrangement, lots, cement markers, placement, 306.66, 307.01
- Construction workers, cement finishers defined as, 179.254
- Containers, public health warnings, 145.37
- Curing or waterproofing products, manufacture or sale of injurious products, violations, 145.37
- Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011
- Manufacture, containers, public health warnings, 145.37
- Masonry and concrete, defined as special skill, 326B.802
- Public health requirements
  - Products which may be injurious, 145.37
  - Toxic substances, 609.684
- Toxic substances, 609.684
- Transportation, custom service vehicles, cement mixers defined as, traffic regulations, 169.011
- Waterproofing or curing products, manufacture or sale of injurious products, violations, 145.37

**CEMETERIES**

See also FUNERALS

See also MORTUARY SCIENCE

- Abandoned cemeteries
  - Abandoned lots, 306.21 to 306.241, 307.11

**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

- Abandoned cemeteries (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 306.243
  - Maintenance and improvements, appropriations for, 306.243, 306.246
  - Towns responsible for, 365.28
- Alleys
  - Lots, access, 306.18
  - Private cemeteries, 307.02, 307.07
- Appropriations for
  - Abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.243, 306.246
  - Cities and towns, 471.84
- Artifacts, removal, 307.08
- Audits and examinations, cemetery associations, 306.93
- Bottineau gravesite, historic place, 138.664
- Buildings
  - Land acquired for, permanent care and improvement funds, use, 306.79
  - Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082
  - Removal, 307.08
- Burial grounds
  - Generally, 307.08
  - Holding in trust, religious societies, 315.14
  - Indian burial grounds, *see* Burial grounds under INDIANS
  - Transfer of property to cemetery association, 306.02
- Burial plots, *see* Lots under this topic
- Burial register, 306.03, 306.04
- Burial sites
  - Authentication by state archaeologist, 307.08
  - Definitions, 149A.02
  - Destruction, mutilation, injury, disturbance, or removal of items, 307.08, 307.082
  - Disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73
  - Opening, excavation, exclusion, 216D.01
  - Policy of state, 307.08
  - State archaeologist data, classification, liability for improper use, 307.08
- Burial space
  - Columbaria, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78
  - Mausoleums, 306.15, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78
- Burials, generally, *see* BURIAL
- Burials outside of identified cemeteries
  - County boards, duties, 306.243
  - Generally, 307.08
  - Indian burials, *see* Burial grounds under INDIANS
  - Moving, 306.243
- Cambridge State Hospital Garden of Remembrance, 246.325
- Cemeteries at state-operated facilities
  - Abandonment, orders, 246.35
  - Establishment, 246.33
  - Human Services Department, duties, 246.33 to 246.35
  - Reburials in, procedures, 246.34
  - Record keeping, 246.33, 246.34
- Cemeteries for the poor, permanent care and improvement fund, exemption, 306.851
- Cemetery associations, *see* CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS
- Certified copies, lots, documents affecting title, 306.29
- Chapels, land acquired for, use of permanent care and improvement funds, 306.79
- City cemeteries, *see* Municipal cemeteries under this topic
- Columbaria, *see* BURIAL VAULTS
- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Consolidations, private cemeteries, 307.06, 307.07
- Correctional facilities, 241.16 to 241.18
- County cemeteries, *see* COUNTY CEMETERIES
- Definitions
  - Generally, 306.87
  - Mortuary science regulations, 149A.02
- Descriptions of property, lots, 306.16, 306.18

**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

Entombment space  
 Columbaria, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
 Mausoleums, 306.15, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78

Evidence  
 Abandoned lots, 306.23  
 Lots, documents affecting title, certified copies, 306.29

Fees  
 Annual maintenance fees, nonpayment, 306.16  
 Lot sales, service charges, 306.15  
 Winter burials, additional charges, 306.99

Fences (partition)  
 Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082  
 Removal, 307.08

Fort Ridgely Cemetery, state monuments, 138.585

Fraternal benefit societies, cemeteries operated by, 306.88

Funds and accounts, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Grave goods, removal, 307.08

Grave markers  
 Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12  
 Removal from cemeteries or unmarked human burial grounds, 307.08, 307.082  
 State-operated services, 246.33  
 Veterans Affairs Department, veterans cemeteries, 197.23

Graves, *see* Burial sites under this topic

Greenhouses, land acquired for, use of permanent care and improvement funds, 306.79

Historic places, Zion Lutheran Church and cemetery, 138.664

Human skeletal remains, 307.08, 307.082

Improvements to property  
 Permanent care and improvement fund money, use, 306.41 to 306.44, 306.79  
 Sale proceeds from lots or personal property, use, 306.10

Indian burial grounds, *see* Burial grounds under INDIANS

Injunctions, violations, generally, 307.082

Inurnment space  
 Columbaria, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
 Mausoleums, 306.15, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78

Judgments, certified copies, abandoned lots, quieting title, 306.24

Land acquired for  
 Generally, 306.05  
 Purpose, 306.02  
 Sale and conveyance, *see* Real property under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Title to, acquisition, 541.01

Lawsuits, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Location, rulemaking, 144.12

Lot owners  
 Certificates and certification, 306.111  
 Consent  
 Burial grounds, right of entry, 307.08  
 Private cemeteries, 307.01, 307.09, 307.12  
 Subdivision or rearrangement, 306.66, 307.01  
 Devises and bequests, disposal of lots, 306.29  
 Disposal of lots, 306.29  
 Election or appointment by, 306.69, 306.73  
 Inspections, permanent care and improvement fund, 306.80  
 Lawsuits, abandoned lots, 306.22  
 Meeting notices, associates, vacancies, 306.111  
 Meetings, 306.111, 306.59, 306.68, 307.06  
 Nonowners or nonrelatives, burial, 306.29  
 Notice given, 306.59, 306.68, 307.06  
 Notice received, 306.242, 306.55, 307.06  
 Powers and duties, 306.69, 306.73  
 Private cemeteries, 307.01, 307.06, 307.09  
 Proxies (persons), 306.111, 306.60  
 Purchasers, 306.761, 306.762, 307.12  
 Reports about, 306.761

**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

Lot owners (Cont'd)  
 Representation, board of trustees, 306.73  
 Resolutions by, private cemeteries, 307.06  
 Rights and privileges, 306.023, 306.025, 306.027, 306.66  
 Service of process on, 306.16, 306.21, 306.242  
 Signatures, lots, sales agreements, 306.15  
 Spouses, signatures, 306.15  
 Trustees chosen from, 306.11, 306.73  
 Votes and voting, 306.11, 306.111, 306.60, 306.61, 307.06  
 Wills, disposal of lots, 306.29

Lots  
 Abandoned lots, 306.21 to 306.241, 307.11  
 Access, 306.18, 306.22  
 Acquisition, purpose, 306.02  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.37  
 Claims of interest, 306.21, 306.22  
 Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Deeds to, safe deposit companies, duties, 55.10  
 Description of property, 306.16, 306.18  
 Disposal by owners, 306.29  
 Garnishment, exemption, 550.37  
 Grantees, claims of interest, service of process on, 306.21  
 Interment rights, deeded in lieu of title, 306.29  
 Maintenance, 306.21, 306.23, 306.761  
 Maintenance fees, 306.16, 306.20  
 Markers, 306.66, 307.01  
 Medical assistance, asset limitations and exclusions, 256B.056  
 Municipal cemeteries, maintenance fees, 306.16 to 306.20  
 Perpetual care contracts, 306.19, 306.20  
 Perpetual care trust funds, 306.025  
 Personal property taxes, 277.20, 277.21  
 Private cemeteries, 307.04, 307.05, 307.07  
 Procuring, purpose, 306.02  
 Purchasers, *see* same under this topic  
 Records, 306.29  
 Redemption, reinvested lots, 306.20  
 Revestment of title, 306.241, 306.242  
 Sale and conveyance  
 Abandoned lots, 306.241  
 Agreements, copies, 306.15  
 Cemetery association officers, duties, 306.09  
 First class cities, conveyances to, 306.86  
 Generally, 306.02  
 Holding corporations, conveyances to, 306.86  
 Permanent care and improvement funds proceeds, 306.241, 306.37, 306.78  
 Proceeds, uses, exception, 306.10, 306.88  
 Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56  
 Reorganized cemetery associations, 306.62  
 Repurchase by cemetery, 306.15  
 Requirements, 306.09, 306.15  
 Service charges, 306.15  
 Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26  
 Trustees, duties, 306.09  
 Sales (executions), exemption, 550.37  
 Surveys, 306.05  
 Taxes and assessments, exemption, 306.14, 306.88  
 Title  
 Interment rights deeded in lieu of, 306.29  
 Quieting title, 306.22 to 306.24  
 Records, 306.29  
 Reinvestment with cemetery or cemetery association, 306.16 to 306.20, 306.241  
 Reversion for unpaid assessments, 306.55  
 Unused lots, statements of owners' interest, 306.242

**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

Maintenance and operation  
 Appropriations for, 306.243, 306.246, 471.24  
 Cemeteries transferred to local governments, 306.025  
 Lawn care and related services, 297A.67  
 Lots, 306.21, 306.23, 306.761  
 Municipal cemeteries, 306.41 to 306.44  
 Permanent care and improvement fund, use, 306.38, 306.41 to 306.44, 306.79  
 Private cemeteries, 306.41 to 306.44  
 Sale proceeds from lots or personal property, use, 306.10  
 Maps, land acquired for cemetery, 306.05, 306.09  
 Mausoleums, *see* MAUSOLEUMS  
 Mergers, 306.027  
 Monuments, *see* Grave markers under this topic  
 Municipal cemeteries  
 Cemeteries established before 1870, conveyance, 306.06  
 Cemeteries transferred to local governments, 306.025  
 Cemetery associations, *see* Municipal cemeteries, associations maintaining under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 City council powers, 412.221  
 Lots, maintenance fees, 306.16 to 306.20  
 Maintenance and improvements, 306.41 to 306.44, 471.24  
 Mergers, generally, 306.027  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Plats, 306.65 to 306.67  
 Subdivision or rearrangement, 306.66  
 Neglected cemeteries, generally, 306.243, 306.246  
 Operators, interment errors, correction, notice, 306.155  
 Organization (formation), cemeteries established after 1906, 306.01  
 Ornaments  
 Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082  
 Removal, 307.08  
 Parties to suits, abandoned lots, quieting title, 306.22  
 Payments by, interment errors, correction, 306.155  
 Payments to, lot sales, service charges, 306.15  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Persons in charge, superintendents, 609.502  
 Plats  
 Municipal cemeteries, 306.65 to 306.67  
 Private cemeteries, 307.01, 307.02, 307.10  
 Plots, *see* Lots under this topic  
 Policy of state, burial sites, 307.08  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Private cemeteries  
 Abandoned cemeteries, 306.243, 306.246  
 Abandoned lots, 307.11  
 Acquisition by religious corporations, 307.03  
 Alleys, designation, 307.02, 307.07  
 Burial grounds held in trust, 315.14  
 Cemeteries established after 1906, 306.01  
 Cemetery associations, *see* Private cemetery associations under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Consolidations, 306.06, 306.07  
 Creditors remedies, exemptions, 307.09  
 Establishment, 307.01  
 Execution sales, exemption, 307.09  
 Fraternal benefit societies, cemeteries operated by, 306.88  
 Interment errors, correction, 307.115  
 Lot owners, 307.01, 307.06, 307.09, 307.12  
 Lots, 307.04, 307.07  
 Maintenance and improvements, 306.41 to 306.44  
 Management, changes, 315.31  
 Members, 307.06  
 Mergers, generally, 306.027

**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

Private cemeteries (Cont'd)  
 Names, changes, 307.10  
 Nonprofit corporations law, exemption, 317A.051  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Plats, 307.01, 307.02, 307.10  
 Records and record keeping, 306.03, 306.17, 306.29  
 Relocation, owners, consent, 307.12  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Special assessments, exemptions, 307.09  
 Streets and roads through, 307.02, 307.07, 307.09  
 Subdivision or rearrangement, 307.01  
 Surveyors, duties, 307.01  
 Topographic surveys, 307.01  
 Trustees, powers, 315.04, 315.05  
 Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082  
 Property taxes, exemptions  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 1  
 Generally, 272.02, 306.14  
 Private cemeteries, 272.02, 306.88, 307.09  
 Purchasers  
 Notice received, 306.761  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Records, 306.762  
 Purchases by, 306.15  
 Ramsey County, soldiers' rest, 383A.18  
 Records and record keeping  
 Burial register, 306.03  
 Generally, 306.17  
 Lots, documents affecting title, 306.29  
 Religious corporations, cemeteries operated by, *see* Private cemeteries under this topic  
 Relocation  
 Private cemeteries, consent, 307.12  
 Trustees, consent, 306.141  
 Removal of bodies, 609.502  
 Right of entry, burial grounds, 307.08  
 Sales, 149A.72  
 Service of process by, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Signs, burial grounds, 307.08  
 Special assessments  
 Exemptions, 306.14, 306.88, 307.09  
 Failure to pay, reversion of title, 306.55  
 Lots, maintenance and upkeep, 306.55  
 State monuments, *see* STATE MONUMENTS  
 Statutory cities, cemeteries owned or operated by, *see* Municipal cemeteries under this topic  
 Stones, *see* Grave markers under this topic  
 Streets and roads  
 Laid through cemetery, 306.14, 307.02, 307.07, 307.09  
 Land acquired for, 306.79  
 Lots, access, 306.18  
 Structures, *see* Buildings under this topic  
 Subdivision or rearrangement  
 Markers or plats, 306.66  
 Private cemeteries, 307.01  
 Superintendents, interference with dead bodies, failure to report, 609.502  
 Surveys  
 Land acquired for cemetery, 306.05  
 Private cemeteries, 307.01  
 Third parties, rights and privileges, mergers, effect, 306.027  
 Title to, acquisition, 541.01  
 Town cemeteries, *see* TOWN CEMETERIES  
 Transfers of property, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Trees and shrubs  
 Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082

**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

## Trees and shrubs (Cont'd)

Removal, 307.08

Trespass, 609.605

## Veterans cemeteries

Generally, 197.236

Grave markers, Veterans Affairs Department, 197.23

Honor guards, provisions for, 197.231

Mississippi headwaters area, 103F.369

Whitewater State Wildlife Management Area, Natural

Resources Department, duties, 84.034

Winter burials, costs, 306.99

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS**

See also CEMETERIES

## Accounting and bookkeeping

Permanent care and improvement funds, 306.49

Trust accounts, 306.761, 306.762

## Acquisition of land

Eminent domain powers, 306.05

Purpose, 306.02

Requirements, 306.05

Actuaries hired by, 306.03, 306.04

Adverse claims to real property, lawsuits, 306.28

## Annual reports

Board of trustees, duties, 306.11

Generally, 306.761

## Articles of incorporation

Amendments, 306.73 to 306.75

Assessments, authority to levy, 306.55

Generally, 306.02

Reorganized associations, 306.62

Articles of reassociation, reorganized associations, 306.68

Assignments, money or property, to other cemetery associations, 306.28

## Associates

Generally, 306.111

Governing board, 306.69, 306.73

Meetings, 306.023, 306.025

Notice received, meetings, 306.023

Trustees chosen from, 306.11

Vacancies, filling, 306.11, 306.111

Votes and voting, 306.023, 306.025

Audits and examinations, 306.93

## Board of associates

Generally, 306.73

Private cemetery associations, 306.69

## Board of directors

Appointment by religious corporations, 306.02

Defined, 306.87

Investment of funds, 306.44

Municipal cemeteries, associations maintaining, *see* same under this topic

Petitions by, county cemetery funds, 306.48

Private cemetery associations, *see* same under this topic

Reports given, county cemetery funds, 306.50, 306.53

Reports received, 306.52

Vacancies, filling, 306.111

Votes and voting, 306.31, 306.41

## Board of trustees

Approvals by, excess real property, 306.64

Election or appointment by, 306.73, 306.77, 306.81

Execution by, 306.023, 306.025

First board, 306.68, 306.73

Investment of funds, 306.44

Management, duties, 306.73

Meetings, 306.73, 306.773, 306.79

Members, 306.68, 306.73, 306.79

Municipal cemeteries, associations maintaining, *see* same under this topic

Notice given, 306.77, 306.81

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Board of trustees (Cont'd)

Petitions by, county cemetery funds, 306.48

Powers and duties, 306.62, 306.68, 306.73

Private cemetery associations, *see* same under this topic

Reports given, 306.11, 306.50, 306.53

Reports received, 306.52

## Resolutions by

Acquisition of land for buildings or improvements, 306.79

Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.73

Cemeteries, transfer to local governments, 306.025

Investment of funds, 306.38, 306.773

Lots, reinvestment of title, 306.16, 306.17

Trustees, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.77

Unused property, transfer to operating cemetery, 306.023

Term, 306.11

Vacancies, 306.11, 306.111, 306.73

## Votes and voting

Acquisition of land for buildings or improvements, 306.79

Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.73

Cemeteries, transfer to local governments, 306.025

Investment of funds, 306.38, 306.773

Permanent care and improvement funds, deposits to, 306.37, 306.78

Permanent care and improvement funds, establishment, 306.31, 306.41

Permanent care and improvement funds, trustees, 306.77

Unused property, transfer to operating cemetery, 306.023

## Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Performance bonds, construction, 306.90, 306.93

Permanent care and improvement fund managers, 306.34, 306.44

## Bylaws

Actuaries, provisions regarding, 306.03

Adoption, 306.69, 306.73

Assessments, authority to levy, 306.55

Officers, provisions regarding, 306.73

Trustees, provisions regarding, elections, 306.11

## Certificates and certification

Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.74

Certified letters (audits and examinations), 306.93

Reorganized associations, 306.61

## Certificates of incorporation

Amendments, 306.73 to 306.75

Associates, vacancies, 306.11

Execution, 306.02

Trustees, vacancies, 306.11

Consolidations, with private cemeteries, 307.06, 307.07

Construction performance bonds, 306.90, 306.93

## Contracts

Perpetual care contracts, *see* Lots under CEMETERIESPrepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

Property transferred from local governments, management and maintenance, 306.02

## Conveyances

Lots, *see* under CEMETERIESPersonal property, *see* same under this topicReal property, *see* same under this topicTransfers of property, *see* same under this topic

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Corporate seal  
 Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.74  
 Private cemetery associations, 306.70  
 Trustees, appointment, 306.77  
 Crematories, construction and operation, 306.02  
 Damages  
 Prepaid burial contracts, termination, liquidated damages, 306.25  
 Property damage, right of recovery, 306.12  
 Deeds, transfers of property, 306.023  
 Definitions, public cemeteries, 306.87  
 Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic  
 Duration of association, 306.73  
 Duties delegated to, abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.243  
 Eminent domain, acquisition of land, 306.05  
 Execution sales, 306.14  
 Filing with, lots  
 Claims of interest in, 306.21  
 Sales agreements, 306.15  
 Fines, actuaries, failure to perform duties, 306.04  
 Formation, incorporation, 306.02, 315.16  
 Fraternal benefit societies, cemeteries operated by, 306.88  
 Funds and accounts  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* same under this topic  
 Perpetual care trust funds, 306.025  
 Trust accounts, 306.761, 306.762, 306.773  
 Use, repurchase of lots or entombment or inurnment spaces, 306.15  
 Gifts to  
 Acquisition of land, 306.05  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 306.88  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, 306.43  
 Governing boards  
 Approvals by, abandoned lots, quieting title lawsuits, 306.22  
 Board of associates, 306.69, 306.73  
 Consent, 306.29  
 Directors, 306.69, 306.73  
 Mail and mailing, unused lots, 306.242  
 Publication by, unused lots, 306.242  
 Resolutions by, 306.21, 306.242, 306.85  
 Service of process by, unused lots, 306.242  
 Trustees, *see* Board of trustees under this topic  
 Unused lots, notice given, 306.242  
 Incorporation, 306.02, 315.16  
 Incorporators, 306.02, 306.87  
 Indebtedness, sale proceeds from lots or personal property, use, 306.10  
 Investment of funds, permanent care and improvement funds  
 Certain associations, authority, 306.38  
 Generally, 306.773, 306.79  
 Principal, 306.38  
 Lawsuits  
 Abandoned lots, quieting title, 306.22, 306.23  
 Adverse claims to real property, 306.28  
 Property damage, 306.12, 307.082  
 Violations, generally, 307.082  
 Liability, trustees, 306.77, 306.79  
 Lot owners, *see* under CEMETERIES  
 Mail and mailing, prepaid burial contracts, notice of default, 306.25  
 Maintenance set asides, decedents estates, 306.57  
 Members of association, *see* Associates under this topic  
 Municipal cemeteries, associations maintaining  
 Accounts and accounting, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.49  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 306.44

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Municipal cemeteries, associations maintaining (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 306.83 to 306.851  
 Gifts to, 306.43  
 Payments to, 306.51, 306.53  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports about, 306.761  
 Transfers of property, to cemetery associations, 306.02  
 Nonprofit corporations law, exemption, 317A.051  
 Officers  
 Duties, 306.73  
 Election of, 306.73  
 Execution by, trustees, appointment, 306.77  
 President, *see* same under this topic  
 Private cemetery associations  
 Certificates and certification, 306.70, 307.06, 307.07  
 Deeds, execution, 307.04  
 Powers and duties, 306.69  
 Secretary, *see* same under this topic  
 Treasurer, *see* same under this topic  
 Vice-president, 306.09  
 Organization, associations established in or after 1906, 306.01  
 Payments by  
 Annual reports, filing fees, 306.761  
 Audited financial statements, filing fees, 306.93  
 Construction performance bonds, filing fees, 306.90  
 Reports about, 306.11  
 Sale proceeds from lots or personal property, use, 306.10  
 Payments to, interest earned on county cemetery funds, apportionment, 306.51, 306.53  
 Permanent care and improvement funds  
 Accounts and accounting, 306.49  
 Amount of fund, 306.41  
 Apportionment of funds, 306.77  
 Audited financial statements, 306.93  
 Board of directors, duties, 306.31, 306.41 to 306.44  
 Board of trustees, duties, 306.31, 306.41 to 306.44  
 Cemeteries exempt from requirement, 306.84  
 City councils, duties, 306.41 to 306.44  
 County auditor, duties, 306.49  
 County treasurer, duties, 306.44 to 306.48  
 Credit for funds deposited in county treasury, 306.49  
 Deposits to  
 Abandoned lots, sale proceeds, 306.241  
 Decedents estates, maintenance set asides, orders, 306.56  
 Generally, 306.37, 306.78  
 Gifts and donations, 306.43  
 Lot and burial space sales, proceeds, 306.37, 306.42, 306.78  
 Earned income, uses, 306.38  
 Establishment, 306.31, 306.41, 306.76, 306.761  
 Fraternal benefit societies maintaining cemeteries, 306.88  
 Gifts and donations to fund, uses, 306.43  
 Income of fund, uses, 306.41 to 306.44, 306.79  
 Interest earned, uses, 306.42, 306.43  
 Investment of funds, 306.44, 306.773, 306.79  
 Money held in trust, 306.761, 306.762, 306.773  
 Municipal cemeteries, associations maintaining, 306.76 to 306.851  
 Payments from, 306.38, 306.39  
 Principal, 306.37, 306.38, 306.79  
 Private cemetery associations, 306.69, 306.72, 306.85  
 Reports about  
 Annual report, 306.40, 306.761, 306.80  
 County cemetery funds, interest, 306.50, 306.52  
 Financial statements, 306.52  
 Secretary, duties, 306.40

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Permanent care and improvement funds (Cont'd)

Town boards of supervisors, duties, 306.41 to 306.44

Transfer of money from, notice, 306.77

## Trustees of funds

Acceptance of appointment, 306.77

Appointment, 306.32, 306.35, 306.77

Bond, 306.34

Compensation, 306.39, 306.79

District court, duties, 306.34, 306.36, 306.82

Liability, 306.77, 306.79

New board, organization, 306.36

Powers and duties, 306.33, 306.36

Qualifications, 306.32

Recording, 306.32

Records, 306.40, 306.77

Removal, 306.34, 306.82

Reports given, 306.40, 306.80, 306.82

Resignation notice, effect, 306.81

Resigning or removed trustees, duties, 306.81

Revocation of appointment, 306.77

Successor trust companies, 306.33

Successors, appointment, 306.81

Term, 306.33

Trust companies, designation as, 306.32, 306.33, 306.77

Vacancies, filling, 306.32, 306.35, 306.36

Violations and penalties, 306.34, 306.77, 306.82

Withdrawals, notice, 306.77

Perpetual care trust funds, cemeteries transferred to local governments, 306.025

## Personal property

Acquisition and management, 306.02

Sale and conveyance, 306.02, 306.10, 306.14, 306.88

Taxes and assessments, exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 306.14

Petitions by, cemetery lots, reversion to association for unpaid assessments, 306.55

Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL

## CONTRACTS

## President

Election of, reorganized associations, 306.60, 306.61

Execution by, certificate of amended articles, 306.74

Powers and duties, reorganized associations, 306.62, 306.68

Signatures, lot sales, 306.09

## Private cemetery associations

Accounts and accounting, 306.49

Articles of incorporation, amendments, 306.69 to 306.72, 306.75

Board of associates, 306.69, 307.06

## Board of directors

Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.69 to 306.72

Board of associates, election, 306.69

Cemetery permanent care and improvement funds, establishment, 306.41

Consolidations, approval, 307.07

Directors, appointment, 306.02

Investment of funds, 306.44

Reports given, 306.50, 306.53

Reports received, 306.52

Trustees, appointment, 306.02

## Board of trustees

Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.69 to 306.72

Cemetery lots, execution of deeds, 307.04

Cemetery permanent care and improvement funds, establishment, 306.41

Consolidations, approval, 307.07

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Private cemetery associations (Cont'd)

## Board of trustees (Cont'd)

Investment of funds, 306.44

Powers and duties, 306.69

Reports given, 306.50, 306.53

Reports received, 306.52

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 306.44

Bylaws, adoption, 306.69

Certificates and certification, 307.07

Certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.69 to 306.72

Corporate seal, 306.70

Deeds, cemetery lots, execution, 307.04

Gifts to, 306.43, 307.03, 307.05

Land donations or grants, 307.02

Lot owners, *see* under CEMETERIES

## Officers

Certificates and certification, 306.70, 307.06, 307.07

Deeds, execution, 307.04

Powers and duties, 306.69

Payments to, 306.51, 306.53

Permanent care and improvement funds, 306.69, 306.72, 306.85

Personal property, 272.02, 306.88, 307.06, 307.09

Purchases, acquisition of land, 307.03

## Real property

Consolidation and transfer, 307.06

Land donations or grants, 307.02

Religious corporations, conveyance to, 307.03

Taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 306.88, 307.09

Religious corporations considered as, 306.71

Reports about, 306.761

Rules and regulations, adoption, 306.69

## Property

Personal property, *see* same under this topicReal property, *see* same under this topicTransfers of property, *see* same under this topic

## Purchases by, acquisition of land

Generally, 306.05

Private cemetery associations, 307.03

## Real property

Acquisition and management, 306.02

Adverse claims, lawsuits, 306.28

Private cemetery associations, *see* same under this topic

## Sale and conveyance

Excess property, 306.64

Execution sales, 306.14

First class cities, conveyances to, 306.86

Fraternal benefit societies, conveyances to, 306.88

Generally, 306.02, 306.28

Holding corporations, conveyances to, 306.86

Religious corporations, conveyances to, 307.03

Unsuitable land, 306.63

Taxes and assessments, exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 306.14

Transfers of property, *see* same under this topic

Receipts, reports about, 306.11

## Records and record keeping

Burial register, 306.03

Lots, document affecting title, 306.17, 306.29

Permanent care and improvement funds, 306.32, 306.40

Registry of deeds, 306.17

Reorganized associations, 306.61

Trust accounts, 306.762

Trustees, appointment, 306.77

## Reorganizations

Articles of reassociation, 306.68

Associations organized before 1913, 306.68

Associations organized before 1986, 306.58 to 306.62



**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Reorganizations (Cont'd)

- Authorization, 306.58, 306.68
- Meetings, 306.59 to 306.61, 306.68
- Notice, 306.59, 306.68
- Officers, 306.60 to 306.62
- Prima facie evidence, 306.61
- Recording, 306.61

Reports given, annual reports, 306.11, 306.761

Rules and regulations

- Adoption, 306.73
- Property transferred to, 306.08

Sales

- Lots, *see* under CEMETERIES
- Personal property, *see* same under this topic
- Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS
- Real property, *see* same under this topic

Secretary

- Actuarial duties, 306.03, 306.04
- Election of, 306.60, 306.61
- Execution by, 306.74
- Filing with, 306.32, 306.77
- Powers and duties, 306.62, 306.68
- Record keeping, 306.40
- Signatures, lot sales, 306.09

Service of process by

- Annual maintenance fees, nonpayment notice, 306.16
- Lots, claims of interest, 306.21
- Prepaid burial contracts, default notice, 306.25
- Proof of service, lots, reinvestment of title, 306.17

Surviving associations, mergers, 306.027

Town cemetery associations, cemetery funds

- County treasury administration, 365.33
- Sale or lease procedures for, 365.26

Transfers of property

- Acquisition of land, generally, 306.05
- From fraternal corporations, 306.07, 306.08
- From local governments, 306.02, 306.06, 306.243
- From private cemeteries, 307.06
- From religious corporations, 306.02
- Management and maintenance contracts, 306.02
- Reinvested lots, limitation, 306.20
- To fraternal benefit societies, 306.88
- To local governments, 306.025
- To other cemetery associations, 306.23, 306.28
- To religious corporations, 306.02
- To tribal cemetery association, 306.02

Treasurer

- Election of, reorganized associations, 306.60, 306.61
- Filing with, bonds, 306.34
- Powers and duties, reorganized associations, 306.62, 306.68
- Signatures, lot sales, 306.09

Trust accounts

- Investment of funds, 306.773
- Notice, 306.761
- Records, 306.762
- Violations and penalties, 306.762

Trust funds, perpetual care, 306.025

Trustees

- Appointment, by religious corporations, 306.02
- Associates chosen as, 306.11
- Changes, notice, 306.761
- Consent, 306.14, 306.141
- Election of, 306.11, 306.60, 306.61
- Governing board, *see* Board of trustees under this topic
- Lot sales, duties, 306.09
- Lots owners chosen as, 306.11
- Meetings, reports about, 306.11

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Trustees (Cont'd)

- Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* same under this topic
- Reports received, 306.40, 306.52

Unincorporated associations, transfers of property, 306.023

Vice-president, signatures, lot sales, 306.09

Violations and penalties

- Actuaries, failure to perform duties, fines, 306.04
- Audit reports, violations, 306.93
- Construction performance bonds, violations, 306.90
- County auditors, duties regarding, 306.95
- Execution sales, 306.14
- Notice, 306.95
- Permanent care and improvement fund violations, 306.37
- Reporting or notice violations, 306.761
- Trust account records, violations, 306.762
- Trustees, violations, 306.34, 306.77, 306.82

Writing, trustees, appointment, 306.77

**CENSUS**

*See* also POPULATION

Census Bureau (U.S.), *see* CENSUS BUREAU (U.S.)

Chief administrative law judge, duties following, 414.051

Cities, *see* Census under CITIES

Constitutional requirements, Const. art 4 s 3

Counties, *see* Census under COUNTIES

Definitions

- Census tracts, 2.031
- Property tax levy limits, 275.70

Farms, 17.03

Federal census

- Data, status as evidence, 600.18
- Local government units, property tax levies, 275.62
- School districts, property tax levies, 275.14

Fire or police state aid, apportionment, 69.021

Metropolitan area towns

- Request to establish, 368.015
- Requirements, generally, 368.01

Property tax levies

- Census requirements, 275.62
- School district, census requirements, 275.14

Redistricting

- Cities, 205.84
- Counties, 375.025, 375.056
- School districts, 205A.12

School census, 205A.12, 275.14

Special census

- Cities, 162.09
- Local government units, property tax levies, 275.62

State demographer, *see* STATE DEMOGRAPHER

United States Census Bureau, *see* CENSUS BUREAU (U.S.)

**CENSUS BUREAU (U.S.)**

Census data

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Cities, 145A.02, 298.28, 477A.011
- Communities with population less than 15,000, 144.147
- Composite fixed-weighted price index, 256B.431, 256B.501
- Counties, 145A.02, 373.40
- Higher education attainment, 135A.012
- Municipalities, separation census, 414.01
- Persons below poverty level, legal service funds, allocation, 480.242
- Population over age 65, county program aid, 477A.0124
- Poverty level population, 256E.30
- School districts, 275.14
- State, 145A.02
- Towns, 298.28, 368.015, 477A.011

Contracts, special census, cities, 162.09

State demographer, liaison to, 4A.02

**CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION***See* MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES (U.S.)**

Accreditation by, accredited clinical training, 62J.692  
 Affordable Care Act implementation, 256L.02  
 Approvals by, hospitals, swing beds, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 Case mix indices, medical assistance, nursing facilities, rate determination, 256R.17  
 Common procedural coding system (HCPCS), medical assistance, payments, 256B.76  
 Electronic transaction sets, Medicare, 62J.50  
 Forms  
   Medicare guide, 62A.31  
   Uniform billing forms, 62J.51  
 High-risk provider designation, 256B.04  
 Human Services Department, federal aid, cooperation, 256B.04  
 Information given, national health care expenditures, cost containment, 62J.04  
 Manuals, long-term care resident case mix assessments, 144.0724  
 Nationally recognized independent organization, centers defined as, 62Q.37  
 Prescription drug rebate agreement, 256B.0625  
 Provider surcharges, total premium revenue determination, nursing facilities, 256.9657  
 Reimbursement rates, Medicare, 62D.121  
 Resident reimbursement classification, 144.0724  
 Waivers  
   Birth centers, 256B.0625  
   Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0916, 256B.49  
   Managed care, 256B.035  
   Primary coverage, benefits to be used first, 256B.37

**CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

Generally, 136F.31

**CENTRAL MOTOR POOL**

Generally, 16B.54  
 Motor vehicle fuel, cleaner fuels, 16C.135  
 Revolving fund, 16B.531, 16B.54

**CEREAL**

Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL  
 Maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers, use for, 145.897  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**CEREBRAL PALSY**

*See also* DISABLED CHILDREN  
 Cerebral palsied children, respite care, 252.27  
 Developmental disability, cerebral palsy defined as, 252.021, 252.27  
 Treatment, essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19

**CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION***See* specific index headings**CERTIFICATES OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY**Specific types of carriers, *see* specific index headings**CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT***See also* DEPOSITS*See also* FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Automatic renewal, notice to owner, 47.096  
 Counterfeiting, evidence, signatures, 634.01  
 Credit unions, issuing, 52.04  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.3-104  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
   Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201

**CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

Negotiable instruments, Commercial Code, 336.3-104  
 Forgery, evidence, signatures, 634.01  
 Investments in  
   County treasurer's administration, cemetery fund deposits, 365.33  
   Insurance companies, 60A.11  
   Investment Board, authorized investments, 11A.24  
   Money transmitters, 53B.03  
   Public retirement plans, 356A.06  
   Reinsurance trust accounts, 60A.097  
   Savings banks, 50.14  
   State Agricultural Society, 37.31  
   Trust funds, 48A.10  
   Workers' compensation commercial self-insurers' fund, 79A.22  
   Workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.04  
 Money market instruments, certificates of deposit defined as, 290.191  
 Motor vehicle owners, motor vehicle registration tax installments, 168.31  
 Negotiable instruments  
   Definitions, 336.3-104  
   Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118

**CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS***See also* INDEBTEDNESS

Aid anticipation certificates, special property tax levies, 275.70

Cities

Aquatic plant control, 103G.625  
 Emergency certificates of indebtedness, 475.755  
 First class cities, 446.04, 452.08, 452.09  
 Fourth class cities, 447.045, 451.04, 451.05  
 Home rule charter cities, 410.32, 410.325  
 Improvements, 430.12, 430.13, 435.22  
 Iron Range cities, unfunded indebtedness, 471.75  
 Mosquito abatement, 18G.14  
 Municipal liquor store revenues, 426.19, 447.045  
 Natural disasters or public emergencies, 475.754  
 Pest control purposes, 18G.13  
 Power lines, extending beyond corporate limits, 455.29  
 Statutory cities  
   Capital equipment acquisition, 412.301  
   Equipment acquisition, 412.251  
   Optional plan B, 412.751  
   Tax anticipation certificates, issuance, 412.261  
   Water supply improvements, 435.47  
 Streets and roads, sprinkling, 435.26, 435.27  
 Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, shortages, 275.70, 298.28  
 Taconite municipal aid, shortages, 275.70, 298.282  
 Taconite tax revenue distributions, shortages, 298.39

Counties

Claims against, appeals, counterclaims procedures, 373.11  
 Consolidation of counties, 371.15  
 Emergency certificates of indebtedness, 475.755  
 Mosquito abatement, 18G.14  
 Natural disasters or public emergencies, 475.754  
 Pest control purposes, 18G.13  
 Public safety radio communication system, debt authority for, 373.47  
 Public water and sewer systems, emergencies, 116A.21  
 Deficiencies, tax receipts or other revenue sources, special property tax levies, 275.70  
 Definitions, tax anticipation certificates, school districts, 126C.50  
 Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.30, 458A.31  
 Emergency certificates of indebtedness, 475.755  
 Exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01

**CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS (Cont'd)**

Hennepin County, tax anticipation certificates, 383B.117  
 Hospital districts, 447.345  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies  
   Issuing and selling, 53.04  
   Security for loans, using as, 53.05  
 Investments in  
   Higher Education Office, student loan account funds, 136A.16  
   Metropolitan Council, legal investments, 473.39, 473.436  
   Public retirement plans, 356A.06  
   Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.17  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 16A.671, 16A.672  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, emergency borrowing, 473.667  
 Metropolitan Council  
   Equipment purchases, 473.132  
   Generally, 473.39  
   Holders, protection of rights, 473.446  
   Investments in, legal investments, generally, 473.39, 473.436  
   Refunds, outstanding certificates, 473.39, 473.446  
   Taxes, exemption, 473.436  
   Transit capital improvement program, 473.39  
   Wastewater treatment, 473.541  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.711  
 Public emergencies certificates, special property tax levies, 275.70  
 Regional development commissions, form and terms, 462.397  
 Regional public library districts, 134.201  
 Registers of ownership, data, classification, 16A.672  
 Reports about, debt capacity forecast, 16A.105  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, issuing, 458A.10  
 Saint Louis County, juvenile detention centers, 383C.42  
 Sales, income and franchise taxes, sales factor, exclusion, 290.191  
 Savings certificates, automatic renewal, notice to owner, 47.096  
 School districts  
   Aid anticipation certificates, 123B.78, 126C.52  
   Defaults, state payment of obligation, 126C.55  
   Equipment purchases, 123B.61  
   Generally, 126C.53  
   Independent school districts, 123B.10  
   Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.281  
   Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.88  
   Iron Range school districts, unfunded indebtedness, 471.75  
   Management and Budget Department, continuing disclosure agreements, 126C.55  
   Publication, 123B.10  
   Special assessments, prepayment, 123B.61  
   Taconite tax revenue distributions, shortages, 298.39  
   Tax anticipation certificates, 123B.78, 126C.50 to 126C.56, 128D.16  
 State  
   Duplicates, lost, stolen, or destroyed certificates of indebtedness, 16A.461 to 16A.464  
   Issuance, generally, Const. art 11 s 6, 16A.671, 16A.672  
   Negotiable instruments, 16A.673  
   Payment, 16A.61, 16A.672  
 Tax anticipation certificates, special property tax levies, 275.70  
 Towns  
   Aquatic plant control, 103G.625  
   Debt and spending limits, 366.095  
   Emergency certificates of indebtedness, 475.755

**CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS (Cont'd)**

Towns (Cont'd)  
   Iron Range towns, unfunded indebtedness, 471.75  
   Issuance, 366.095  
   Mosquito abatement, 18G.14  
   Natural disasters or public emergencies, 475.754  
   Pest control purposes, 18G.13  
   Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, shortages, 275.70, 298.28  
   Taconite municipal aid, shortages, 275.70, 298.282  
 Usury, *see* USURY  
 Waivers, duplicates, state certificates of indebtedness, indemnity bonds, 16A.463, 16A.464  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District  
   Emergency, issuing, 458D.14  
   General obligation, issuing, 458D.14  
   Payment, property taxes, 458D.15  
   Solid waste disposal facilities, current costs, 458D.10  
   Tax exemption, 458D.23  
**CERTIFICATES OF NEED**  
 Exemptions, 216B.243  
 High voltage transmission lines, 216B.243  
 Nuclear power plants, 116C.77, 116C.771, 216B.243  
 Power plants, 216B.164, 216B.2422, 216B.243  
 Public utilities, *see* Certificates of need under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Solid waste management facilities  
   Mixed municipal facilities, metropolitan area, 473.149, 473.811, 473.823  
   New capacity, 115A.917  
 Transmission companies, *see* TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)  
**CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE**  
 County assessors, duties, 273.061, 278.05  
 Filing  
   County auditors, duties, 272.115  
   Homesteads, sale or transfer, 273.124  
   Record of deeds or instruments, notice, 287.241  
   Requirements, 272.115  
**CERTIFICATION OF QUESTIONS OF LAW ACT**  
 Generally, 480.065  
**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**  
 Accountancy Board, *see* ACCOUNTANCY BOARD  
 Appraisals by, mutual insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, 66A.16  
 Armed forces members  
   Expedited licenses, 326A.04  
   License exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Assurance or opinions on financial statements  
   Certified financial statements, 45.029  
   Common interest communities, 515B.3-121  
 Audits and examinations  
   Advanced biofuel production incentive programs, 41A.16, 41A.17, 41A.18  
   Agricultural resource projects, 41A.03  
   Cemetery associations, 306.93  
   Charitable organizations, 309.53  
   Cities, 6.49, 6.55, 471.697, 471.698  
   Common interest communities, financial statements, 515B.3-121  
   Cooperation, state auditor, 6.64 to 6.71  
   Counties, 6.481, 6.55  
   County hospitals, 6.552  
   County nursing homes, 6.552  
   Debt management services providers, 332A.19  
   Debt settlement services providers, 332B.14  
   Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 1160.14  
   Gambling organizations, 297E.06  
   Informant reward programs, 309.52, 309.53  
   Insurance companies, 60A.124, 60A.1291

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)

- Intermediate care facilities, 256B.48
- Investment companies, 54.294
- Licensed certification authorities (digital signatures), 325K.06
- Limited liability companies, 322B.376
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System (MnSCU), 136F.526
- Municipal, authority to perform, 6.66
- Municipal hospitals, 6.552, 471.697, 471.698
- Municipal nursing homes, 471.697, 471.698
- Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256R.02
- Regional emergency medical services boards, 144E.50
- Reinsurance, loss reserves, 60A.74
- Reports given, 6.552
- Rural water user districts, 110A.32
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.06
- School districts, 6.55
- Senate and house of representatives, 3.196
- Siding production incentive program, 41A.20
- Solid waste management districts, 115A.72
- State agencies, 3.972
- State Lottery, 349A.14
- Towns, 6.55, 367.36, 471.697
- Watershed districts, 103D.355
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.17
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.02, 79A.03, 79A.22 to 79A.24
- Zoological Board, 85A.02

Certificates and certification

- Cemetery associations, audits, 306.93
- Cities, financial reports, 471.697, 471.698
- Educational and experience requirements, 326A.03
- Examinations, 326A.03, 326A.04
- Generally, 326A.04
- Health maintenance organizations, financial statements, 62D.08
- Municipal hospitals, financial audits, 471.697, 471.698
- Municipal liquor stores, financial audits, 471.6985
- Municipal nursing homes, financial audits, 471.697, 471.698
- Nonresidents, 326A.04, 326A.07, 326A.14
- Qualifications, 326A.03
- Reinstatements, 326A.09
- Risk retention groups, financial statements, 60E.04
- Rural Finance Authority, annual report, 41C.08
- Temporary military certificates, 197.4552, 326A.04
- Towns, financial reports, 471.697

Confidentiality, 326A.12

Consultants, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.04

Contingent fees, restrictions, 326A.10

Continuing education, 214.12

Contracts

- State auditor, 6.495
- Target Center acquisition proposal, evaluation, 473.598

Corporations, 214.12, 326.55, 326.56

Definitions

- Accountancy Act, 326A.01
- City officers and employees, 412.222
- Professional firms, 319B.02
- Resettlement projects, local governments, 471.49
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.19

Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341

Disciplinary action, 326A.08

Disclosure, confidential communications, 326A.12

Education and training, continuing education, 214.12

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Financial statements

- Certified, 45.029

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Financial statements (Cont'd)

- Opinions on, *see* Assurance or opinions on financial statements under this topic
- Public utilities, duties, 216B.10
- Reinsurance intermediary-managers, duties, 60A.73, 60A.745

Firms

- Disciplinary action, generally, 326A.08
- Permits, 326A.01, 326A.05, 326A.09
- Unlawful acts, 326A.10
- Violations and penalties, 326A.08, 326A.10

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Gillette Hospital board, 250.05

Governmental accounting information, state auditor to furnish, 6.69

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Lawsuits, professional review, certification, 544.42

Legislative auditor, financial audits division deputy, 3.971

Licenses

- Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Renewals, 214.12
- Rulemaking, 214.12

Meetings, controlled insurers' audit committees, 60J.09

Names, title, use of, 326A.14

Nonresidents, 326A.08, 326A.14

Opinions on, *see* Assurance or opinions on financial statements under this topic

Practice privileges in Minnesota, persons with

- Confidentiality, 326A.12
- Firm permits, 326A.05
- Generally, 326A.14
- Records and record keeping, 326A.13
- Violations and penalties, 326A.10

Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Professionals, certified public accountants defined as, 319B.02

Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341

Qualifications, 60A.1291

Records and record keeping

- Requirements, generally, 326A.13
- Work papers, insurance company audits and examinations, 60A.1291

Referrals, fees for, restrictions, 326A.10

Reinsurance intermediary-managers, financial statements, duties, 60A.73, 60A.745

Reports given

- County attorney, evidence of wrongdoing, 6.481, 6.67
- County nursing homes, audits, 6.552
- County or municipal hospitals, audits, 6.552
- Insurance companies, audits, 60A.124, 60A.13
- Racetracks, financial reports, 240.15
- State auditor, evidence of wrongdoing, 6.481, 6.67
- Town audits, 367.36
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.02

Review by, workers' compensation self-insurance

- Commercial self-insurance groups, duties, 79A.22 to 79A.24
- Group self-insurers, financial statements, 79A.03

Services, farms, estate planning and transfer, 17.985

Signatures, detectives or protective agents, net worth statements, 326.3382

Statutory cities, optional plan A, 412.591

Tax preparation services, exemptions, 270C.445

Titles, use of, 326A.14

Training, continuing education, 214.12

Unlawful acts, 326A.10

Violations and penalties

- Generally, 326A.08
- Single act evidence of practice, 326A.11

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Unlawful acts, 326A.10

Violations, generally, 326.53

Work papers, insurance company audits and examinations, 60A.1291

**CERTIORARI**

Affidavits of facts with motion to dismiss, 606.05

Civil service commissions, decisions, judicial review by district court, 484.01

Contested cases

Filing, effect on agency decision, 14.65

Judicial review, 14.63

Matter of right, 606.06

Costs and disbursements (courts)

Frivolous proceedings, double costs awarded, 606.04

Issuance beyond time limits, 606.05

Prevailing party, 606.04

Court of Appeals, *see* Certiorari under COURT OF APPEALS

Dismissal, failure to meet deadlines, 606.05

District court, power to issue, 484.03

Employment and Economic Development Department, review, Court of Appeals, 480A.06, 480A.09

Fees for, district court, 357.021

Frivolous proceedings, double costs and disbursements, 606.04

Metropolitan Airports Commission, orders, 473.675

Motions to dismiss, 606.05

Power to issue, 480.04, 484.03

Prevailing parties, award of costs, 606.04

School districts, determination of market value, appeals, 127A.48

Service of process

Failure to meet time limits, penalty, 606.05

Time limits, 606.02

Supreme Court

Power to issue, 480.04

Tax Court orders, 271.10

Unemployment insurance, 268.105

Writs, issuance

District court, 484.03

Environmental review, 116D.04

Supreme Court, 480.04

Time limits, 606.01, 606.02

**CERVIDAE***See* CARIBOUS*See* DEER*See* ELK*See* FARMED CERVIDAE*See* MOOSE**CESAR CHAVEZ DAY**

Established, 10.555

**CESSPOOLS***See also* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

Inspection criteria, 115.55

Public nuisances, 471.92

**CHAIN REFERRALS**

Attorney general, duties, 8.32

Sales, consumer goods, 325F.69

**CHAINS**

Safety chains

Semitrailers, 169.82

Towing, 169.801, 169.81, 169.82

Trailers, 169.82

Tire chains, generally, 169.72

**CHALLENGE GRANTS***See also* MATCHING FUNDS

Economic development and housing program, 462A.33

**CHALLENGES***See* JURIES*See* VOTING**CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE**

Charter schools, authorizing, 124E.05

Formation, 317A.905

Junior chambers, Duluth Jaycees, 333.50 to 333.52

Lease agreements with, safety rest areas, 160.272

**CHANGE OF NAME***See also* ADOPTION

Adoptees, 259.23, 259.241, 259.57

Children

Adoptees, 259.23

Denial, 259.11

Procedures, 259.10, 259.11, 259.13

City names, generally, 413.02

Convicted persons

Generally, 259.13, 609B.612

Marriage license applications, 517.08, 609B.613

Violations, 259.115, 259.13

Dissolution of marriage, 259.10

Drivers' licenses, duplicates, 171.11

False statements, 259.10

Fraud, convicted persons, 259.115, 259.13

Generally, 259.11

Human services licensees, background studies, 245C.04

In forma pauperis proceedings

Convicted persons, 259.13

Prisoners, 259.12

Insurance producers, notice, 60K.38

Lawsuits, conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Legal newspapers, effect on public notices, 331A.10

Legal separation, 518.27

Marriage license applications, 517.08

MFIP payees, additional applications, 256J.09

Notaries public, 359.071

Orders, 259.11, 259.13

Osteopathic physicians, 147.091

Physicians and surgeons, 147.091

Plats, procedure, statutory cities, 505.07

Power of attorney, business operating transactions, 523.24

Prisoners, 259.12

Procedures

Convicted persons, 259.13, 609B.612

Generally, 259.10, 259.11

Real property owners, homestead classification, effect, 273.124

Social workers, 148E.090

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Violations and penalties

Convicted persons, 259.13, 609B.612

Dissolution of marriage, noncompliance, 518.27

False statements, 259.10

Legal separation, noncompliance, 518.27

Reporting duty, failure to comply, 259.11

Voter registration, 201.14

**CHANHASSEN (CITY)**

Payments by, Augie Mueller Memorial Highway, marking and memorializing costs, 161.14

**CHANNELS**

Diverted streams, first class cities, duties, 465.26, 465.27

Public service corporations, 301B.01

**CHAPLAINS**

Compensation and salaries, state payroll, 43A.37

Four Chaplains Day, proclamation, 10.56

Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

**CHAPLAINS (Cont'd)**

State  
 Payroll, 43A.37  
 State legislature, 3.06

**CHARCOAL BURNERS**  
 Permits, exceptions, 88.16

**CHARGES AND RATES**  
*See specific index headings*

**CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS**  
*See also GIFTS*  
 Amateur sports, *see under SPORTS*  
 Business corporations, contributions authorized, 302A.161  
 Charitable corporations, *see CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS*  
 Charitable organizations  
   Custody by professional fund raisers, 309.531  
   Deductible amounts, disclosure, 309.556  
   Government agency grants, exclusion, 309.50  
   Registration, 309.52  
 Child abuse prevention, *see Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE*  
 Collegiate license plates, 168.129  
 Contributors, 309.55  
 Corporations, 300.66 to 300.68  
 Cruelty to animals, prevention, 300.66, 302A.161  
 Definitions, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50  
 Distressed food, 604A.10  
 Emergency energy assistance, *see Energy assistance under ENERGY*  
 Employees, reprisals against, failure to contribute, lawsuits, 181.937  
 Endowment funds  
   Earnings, depositing, 16A.72  
   Religious corporations, authority, 317A.909  
 Firefighters, soliciting, 465.90  
 Gift instruments, *see Endowment funds under this topic*  
 Health care taxes, 295.53  
 Health plan companies, 62J.041  
 Income and franchise taxes (state)  
   Charitable contribution deduction, 290.091  
   Individuals claiming federal standard deduction, subtraction, 290.0132  
 Income taxes (federal), subtraction, 290.0132  
 Institutional funds, *see Endowment funds under this topic*  
 Limited liability companies, contributions authorized, 322B.20  
 Lotteries, contributions excluded from, 609.75  
 Matching funds, *see MATCHING FUNDS*  
 Medical assistance eligibility, effect, 256B.0595  
 Minnesota college savings plan, private matching contributions, 136G.11  
 Minnesota golf plates, 168.1299  
 Natural Resources Department, recognition, 84.027  
 Nonprofit corporations, contributions authorized, 317A.161  
 Payroll deductions  
   Generally, 181.06  
   Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System employees, nonprofit foundations, 136F.46  
   State employees, 16A.134  
 Political candidates or committees  
   Legal expenditures, limits, 211B.12  
   Solicitation from, 211B.08, 211B.19  
 Professional fund raisers, *see under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS*  
 Public radio, 129D.14, 129D.19  
 Public television, 129D.13  
 Public utilities, 216B.16  
 Religious corporations, contributions to, 317A.909  
 Rewards or benefits from, lottery, exemption, 609.75  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS*

**CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Telephone companies, allowable operating expenses, 237.075  
 Telephone solicitation, 309.50, 309.556  
 Trusts, *see CHARITABLE TRUSTS*  
 Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035

**CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS**  
 Auxiliary forests owned and maintained by, planting stock, 89.37  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
   Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
 Business corporations, contributions authorized, 302A.161  
 Charitable contributions, *see CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS*  
 Conservation easements, *see under EASEMENTS*  
 Descriptions of property, homesteads, determination rules, 273.124  
 Fines, Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
 Homesteads, 273.124  
 Injunctions, Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
 Investigations, Commerce Department, duties, 45.027  
 Investments permitted  
   Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
   Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 Licenses, 45.027  
 Multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, separate determination, 273.124  
 Owners, notice given, homestead classification, nonqualifying buildings or units, 273.124  
 Professional fund raisers, *see under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS*  
 Reports given, transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS*  
 Town cemeteries, sale or lease to, 365.26  
 Valuation of property, separate valuations, 273.124  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 45.027

**CHARITABLE GAMBLING**  
*See GAMBLING*

**CHARITABLE GIVING TAX RELIEF ACT**  
 Generally, 290.0132

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS**  
*See also FOUNDATIONS*  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, accounting year, 309.50, 309.52  
 Addresses, registration, 309.52  
 Advertising  
   Outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08  
   Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Affiliated agencies  
   Annual reports, 309.53  
   Registration, 309.52  
 Agents, registered agents, 309.56  
 Amateur Sports Commission, authority to establish, 240A.03  
 Annual reports  
   Contributors, publication of names, 309.55  
   Data, classification, 309.54  
   Exemptions, 309.515  
   Filing, 309.52, 309.53  
   Generally, 309.53  
   Professional fund raisers, 309.515  
 Area offices  
   Annual reports, 309.515 to 309.55  
   Registration, *see same under this topic*  
 Assumed names, duplication or similarity to other names, 309.55  
 Attorney fees, violations of laws or rules, 309.57

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Attorney general, duties regarding, 309.59  
Audits and examinations  
    Annual revenue in excess of 350,000 dollars, 309.53  
    Contributions in excess of 100,000 dollars, 309.53  
    Financial statements, 309.53  
    Informant reward programs, 309.52  
Barbers and barbering, registration exemptions, 154.04  
Board of directors  
    Certificates and certification, 309.52  
    Directors, 309.52, 309.53, 309.55  
    Resolutions by, 309.52, 309.53  
Bona fide charities  
    Defined, 32.70  
    Gifts to, dairy products, 32.72  
Branch offices  
    Annual reports, 309.515 to 309.55  
    Registration, *see* same under this topic  
Brochures, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
Bus passes, 473.408  
Cemeteries, abandoned, duties, 306.243  
Center for Arts Education, charitable foundation, 129C.10  
Certificates and certification, professional fund raisers, 309.531  
Chapter offices  
    Annual reports, 309.515 to 309.55  
    Registration, *see* same under this topic  
Charitable agencies, affiliated agencies, 309.52, 309.53  
Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS  
Charitable purposes, 309.50  
Charitable trusts, *see* CHARITABLE TRUSTS  
Charity bureaus, statutory cities, establishing, 447.04  
Chief executive officer, registration, 309.52  
Combined charitable organizations, *see* Registered combined charitable organizations under this topic  
Compensation and salaries, 309.52, 309.53  
Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
Contempts, assurance of discontinuance of violations, noncompliance, 309.57  
Contracts and agreements  
    Copies, 309.52  
    False statements, 309.581  
    Information exchange agreements, 309.60  
    Professional fund raisers, 309.531  
    Registration, 309.52  
Contributions, *see* CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS  
Contributors, 309.55  
Copies, contracts, 309.52  
Corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS  
Costs and disbursements (courts), 309.57  
Data, classification, 309.54  
Definitions  
    Dairy trade practices, 32.70  
    Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
    Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50  
    Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
Dental practice donation program, 256.959  
Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic  
Disbursements, financial statements, 309.53  
Disclosure  
    Compensation and salaries, highest paid directors, officers, and employees, 309.53  
    Financial statements, 309.53  
    Individual contributors, exemption, 309.55  
    Professional fund raisers, 309.531, 309.556  
    Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.556  
Discount bus passes, 473.408  
Donors, restrictions on use of funds, 309.755  
Duties delegated to, abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.243

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Employees  
    Highest paid employees, disclosure, 309.53  
    Professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50  
Employers, charitable organizations defined as, 268.035  
Endorsements, registration not deemed endorsement by state, 309.55  
Enforcement of law  
    Attorney general, duties, 309.57, 309.582  
    Information exchange, reciprocal agreements, 309.60  
Escrow, assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57  
Excluded organizations, 309.50  
False advertising, 309.55, 309.581  
False representation, 309.55, 309.581  
False statements, 309.55, 309.581  
Financial statements  
    False statements, 309.581  
    Informant reward programs, exemption, 309.52, 309.53  
    Requirements, generally, 309.53  
501(c)(3) organizations  
    Ambulance services, paramedic education programs, 144E.285  
    Authorizing, charter schools, 124E.05  
    Bus passes, discounts, 473.408  
    Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22  
    Contributions to, political candidates or committees, 211B.12  
    Definitions, 349.12  
    Federal income tax exemptions, 349.12  
    Food, beverage, and lodging regulations, exemptions, 157.22  
    Gifts from, limited use motor vehicles, 297B.01  
    Gifts to, motor vehicles, 168.27, 297B.01  
    Leased motor vehicles, 168.27, 297B.03  
    Nonprofit charitable organizations, *see* same under this topic  
    Registered combined charitable organizations, *see* same under this topic  
    Sales by, occasional motor vehicle sales, 168.27  
    Support Our Troops grants  
        Eligibility, 190.19  
        Gold Star license plates, 168.1253  
        Work for, by household goods carriers, 221.171  
    Food assistance programs, venison distribution and reimbursement to programs, 17.035  
    Foreign charitable organizations, service of process on, 309.56  
    Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
    Fraud, 309.55, 309.581  
    Frozen dairy foods, manufacture, 32.56  
Fund raising  
    Abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.243  
    Financial statements, 309.53  
    Generally, 309.50 to 309.61  
    Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
Funds and accounts  
    Management, uniform act  
        Accumulation, 309.745  
        Application of law to existing funds, 309.765  
        Appropriation of funds for expenditure, 309.745  
        Citation, 309.73  
        Compliance, review, 309.76  
        Definitions, 309.735  
        Delegation to external agent, 309.75  
        Electronic signatures, 309.77  
        Endowment funds, 309.745  
        Restrictions on use, release or modification, 309.755  
        Standards of conduct, 309.74

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

- Professional fund-raisers, registration, auctioneers exempted, 309.515
- Gambling, *see* GAMBLING
- Income, financial statements, 309.53
- Informant reward programs, 13.82, 309.52, 309.53
- Injunctions, violations of laws or rules, 309.57
- Insignia, duplication or similarity to other insignia, 309.55
- Inspections, 309.54
- Investigations
  - Attorney general, duties, 309.533
  - Commerce Department, duties, 45.027
  - Costs, payment, 309.57
- Judgments, violations of laws or rules, 309.57
- Jurisdiction, district court, duties, 309.57
- Life insurance, charitable organizations as beneficiaries or owners, 309.72
- Liquor licenses, 340A.403, 340A.404
- Mail and mailing, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556
- Management and general costs, financial statements, 309.53
- Managing group
  - Certificates and certification, 309.52
  - Resolutions by, 309.52, 309.53
- Misrepresentation, 309.55, 309.581
- Motor vehicles, motor carrier insurance, exemption, 221.141
- Names, 309.52, 309.55
- Nonprofit charitable organizations
  - Distressed food donations, 604A.10
  - Healthy eating, here at home program, grants, 138.912
  - Motor vehicles, 168.012
  - Rulemaking, 309.52
  - Small business loans, 334.011
- Nonprofit corporations law, election of application, 317A.021
- Nonresident charitable organizations, service of process on, 309.56
- Oaths, 309.531, 309.533
- Officers
  - Chief executive officer, 309.52
  - Execution by, 309.52, 309.53
  - Generally, 309.531
  - Highest paid officers, disclosure, 309.53
  - Names, using in public solicitation literature, 309.55
  - Professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50
  - Registration, 309.52
- Orders, violations of laws or rules, 309.57
- Organization (formation), registration, 309.52
- Parent organizations
  - Annual reports, 309.53
  - Defined, 309.50
  - Duties, 309.50
  - Registration, 309.52
- Patents, bad faith claim of infringement, 325D.72
- Payments by
  - Abandoned cemeteries, money raised for, 306.243
  - Annual reports, late fees, 309.53
  - Investigations, costs, 309.57
  - Registration fees, 309.52, 309.53
  - Restitution, 309.57
  - Solicited contributions, nonregistered organizations, 309.55
- Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Prescription drugs, sale, purchase, or trade, 151.44
- Private foundations law, 317A.113
- Professional fund raisers
  - Attorney general, duties regarding, 309.59
  - Compensation and salaries, 309.53
  - Contracts, 309.52, 309.531
  - Data, classification, 309.54
  - Defined, 309.50

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Professional fund raisers (Cont'd)

- Disclosure, 309.531, 309.556
- Enforcement of law, 309.582, 309.60
- Exclusions, 309.50
- Financial statements, 309.53
- Generally, 309.531
- Inspections, 309.54
- Investigations, 309.533
- Nonresident professional fund raisers, 309.56
- Records, 309.54
- Registration, 309.515, 309.52, 309.531
- Reports given, 309.515, 309.531
- Rulemaking, 309.591
- Service of process on, 5.25, 309.56
- Severability of law, 309.61
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Program services, financial statements, 309.53

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Public information and education programs
 

- Disclosure, 309.556
- Financial statements, 309.53

Purchasing, cooperative agreements, state contracts, 16C.105

Radio advertising, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556

Raffles, *see* RAFFLES

Receipts, 309.53

Receivers, appointment, 309.57

Records and record keeping, 309.54

Registered agents, service of process on, 309.56

Registered combined charitable organizations
 

- Contributions to, *see* CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS
- Cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.105
- Fund raising, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70
- Registration, 43A.04, 43A.50
- State employee contributions, 43A.04

Registration
 

- Auctioneers, exemption, 309.515
- Charitable gambling organizations, 309.52, 309.53
- Data, classification, 309.54
- Exemptions, 309.515, 309.52
- Fees, 309.52, 309.53
- Generally, 309.52
- Informant reward programs, 309.52, 309.53
- Not deemed endorsement by state, 309.55
- Professional fund raisers, 309.515, 309.52, 309.531
- Suspension, 309.57

Reports given
 

- Annual reports, 309.515 to 309.55
- False statements, 309.581
- Financial statements, 309.52, 309.53, 309.581
- Professional fund raisers, 309.515, 309.531

Restitution, violations of laws or rules, 309.57

Revenues, 309.53

Sales by, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556

Service club and religious notices, outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08

Service of process on, generally, 5.25, 309.56

Signatures, officers, 309.531

Signs, outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08

Solicitation of charitable funds
 

- Campaigns, reports about, 309.531
- Definitions, 309.50
- Disclosure, 309.531, 309.556
- Effect on service of process, 309.56
- Firefighters, 465.90
- Income, financial statements, 309.53
- Methods, 309.50



**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Solicitation of charitable funds (Cont'd)

- Payment or contribution to nonregistered charitable organizations, 309.55
- Professional fund raisers, *see* same under this topic
- Receipts, financial statements, 309.53
- Registration, 309.52
- Reports about, 309.531
- Solicitation notice, 309.531
- Telephone calls, 309.50, 309.556
- Transfer of funds solicited by others, 309.515
- Uniformed public employees, soliciting prohibited, 309.55
- Violations, 309.55, 609.2336
- State employees, *see* Registered combined charitable organizations under this topic
- Statutory cities, charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04
- Statutory rule against perpetuities, nonvested property, interests, 501A.04
- Stipulations, violations, assurance of discontinuance, 309.57
- Subscriptions, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556
- Surety bonds, professional fund raisers, 309.531
- Tax deductions, charitable contributions, disclosure, 309.556
- Tax returns, 309.53
- Taxes
  - Exemptions, generally, Const. art 10 s 1
  - Tax-exempt status, registration, 309.52
- Telegrams, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556
- Telephone calls, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556
- Television advertising, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556
- Tickets (events), solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556
- Trademarks and trade names, duplication or similarity to other marks or names, 309.55
- Transfers of money or property
  - Out of Minnesota, financial statements, 309.53
  - Transfers to, exclusions from Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41
- Trustees
  - Certificates and certification, 309.52
  - Names, using in public solicitation literature, 309.55
  - Registration, 309.52
  - Resolutions by, 309.52, 309.53
- Trusts, others treated as qualified beneficiaries for notice, 501C.0110
- Trusts for benefit of, *see* CHARITABLE TRUSTS
- Unfair and deceptive practices, 309.55, 309.581
- Violations and penalties
  - Discontinuance of violations, assurance, 309.57
  - Generally, 309.55, 309.581
  - Injunctions, 309.57
  - Laws or rules violations, investigations, 309.533
  - Solicitation of charitable contributions, criminal penalties, 309.581, 609.2336
- Volunteers, professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50
- Wine tastings, 340A.418
- Writing requirements
  - Assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57
  - Laws or rules violations, statements of, 309.533
  - Professional fund raisers, 309.531
  - Public disclosure documents, 309.556
- Written requests, solicitation of charitable funds
  - Disclosure, 309.556
  - Methods, 309.50

**CHARITABLE TRUSTS**

- Administration, 501B.31
- Agents, notice and receipt of information, 501C.0301
- Annual reports, data, classification, 501B.39

**CHARITABLE TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

- Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.811, 501B.45
- Attorney fees
  - Generally, 501B.41
  - Notice of dissolution, merger, consolidation, or transfer of assets, 317A.811
- Attorney general
  - Duties, 317A.811, 501B.31, 501B.34
  - Filing, 501B.37, 501B.38
- Beneficiaries, notice, charitable organizations, 501C.0110
- Breach of trust
  - Generally, 501B.41
  - Grossly negligent breach of trust, payment by trustee, 501B.43
  - Intentional breach of trust, attorneys fees, payment by trustee, 501B.43
- Consolidations, 317A.811
- Construction
  - Contrary provisions, 501B.42
  - Participation by attorney general, 501B.41
  - Validity, 501B.31
- Costs and disbursements (courts), investigations, 501B.43
- Court proceedings, enforcing compliance, 501C.0202
- Creation of trust, requirements, 501C.0402
- Definitions, trusts, 501B.35, 501B.41, 501C.0103
- Determination of trust, gift, bequest, devise, 501B.31
- Directed trusts, beneficiaries of, notice, attorney general, 501C.0808
- Dissolution
  - Generally, 317A.811
  - Priority of obligations, 317A.735
- Enforcement of law, attorney general, powers and duties, 317A.813, 317A.827, 501B.41
- Fees, registration and filing, 501B.43
- Foreign charitable organizations, Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244
- Generally, 501B.31
- Immunity, 317A.257, 501B.44
- Indebtedness, notice of dissolution, merger, consolidation, or transfer of assets, 317A.811
- Investigations
  - Attorney general, powers and duties, 317A.813, 317A.827, 501B.40 to 501B.43
  - Costs and disbursements (courts), 501B.43
- Liabilities and obligations, 317A.811
- Mergers
  - Bank assets, 501B.45
  - Bank holding companies' assets, 501B.45
  - Generally, 317A.811
- Modifications, participation by attorney general, 501B.41
- Personal representatives, duties, 501B.41
- Private foundations, 501B.32
- Records and record keeping
  - Access, investigations, 501B.40
  - Public inspection, data classification, 501B.39
- Registration and reporting, 501B.36, 501B.43
- Representatives, notice and receipt of information, 501C.0301
- Scope of law, 501B.35, 501C.0102
- Split-interest trusts, generally, 501B.32
- Supervision of Charitable Trusts and Trustees Act, generally, 501B.33 to 501B.45
- Tax-exempt status, applications, filing with attorney general, 501B.40
- Terminations, participation by attorney general, 501B.41
- Trust agreements
  - Documents defined as, 501C.0102
  - Place of administration, designation, 501C.0108
- Trust instruments, rules of construction, 501C.0112
- Trustees
  - Power to adjust principal and income, limitations, 501C.1112

**CHARITABLE TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

## Trustees (Cont'd)

- Vacancies in trusteeship, priority for filling, 501C.0704
- Validity, 501B.31
- Wills and codicils, filing with attorney general, 501B.41
- Witnesses, attorney general, enforcement of law, compliance, 501B.40

**CHARLES R. WEAVER METROPOLITAN REVENUE DISTRIBUTION ACT**

- Generally, 473F.001 to 473F.13

**CHARTER COMMISSIONS**

See CITIES

**CHARTER SCHOOLS**

Academic standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

- Acquisition of land or properties, state aid, use, 124E.26
- Administrators, license exemptions, 124E.12
- Admission, 124E.11
- Affidavits, 124E.02, 124E.06, 124E.13
- Affiliated nonprofit building corporations, 124E.13, 124E.16
- Applications of law, 124E.01
- Approval criteria, 124E.06
- Audits and examinations, 124E.13, 124E.16, 127A.45
- Authorizers, 124E.05, 124E.07, 124E.09
- Boards of directors, 124E.07, 124E.09, 124E.14
- Bullying policies, 124E.03
- Calendars, 124E.03, 124E.25
- Classification, 123A.55
- Closing
  - Cessation of operations, aid, 124E.25, 127A.45
  - Contract nonrenewal or termination, 124E.10
  - Emergency management purposes, 12.21
  - Pupil units, counting, 126C.05
  - Student records, duties, 120A.22
- Collaboration agreements, 124E.08
- Computer software development, review, 125B.05
- Contracts and agreements
  - Charter contracts, 124E.10
  - Conflicts of interest, 124E.14
  - Merger of schools, 124E.06
  - School districts, collaboration with, 124E.08
- Conversion to, 124E.06
- Crisis response teams, 119A.035
- Data
  - Annual reports, 120B.132, 124E.16
  - Audit data, 124E.16
  - Authorizer information, 124E.07
  - Educational data, 124E.03
  - Insurance data, 124E.12
  - Juvenile offenders, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75
- Definitions
  - Generally, 124E.02
  - Juvenile courts, 260B.171
  - Student rights, responsibilities, and behavior, 121A.75
- Directors, 124E.07, 124E.09
- Dismissal, 124E.11
- Duluth (town), enrollment preferences, 124E.11
- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17, 124E.03
- Emergencies, policies, 119A.035, 121A.035
- Emergency management, schedules, altering, authorizing, 12.21
- Employees
  - Background checks, 123B.03
  - Conflicts of interest, 124E.14
  - Election of directors, 124E.07
  - Generally, 124E.12
- Enrollment
  - Contract nonrenewal or termination, effect, 124E.10

**CHARTER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

## Enrollment (Cont'd)

- Limits, 124E.11
- Expansion, 124E.06
- Facilities, 124E.13, 124E.22, 124E.26
- Federal aid, 124E.24
- Fees, 124E.03
- Financial statements, 124E.17
- Fire drills, 121A.035
- Foreign exchange programs, program provider registration, reports and policies, 5A.03
- Formation
  - Information about, 124E.17
  - Procedures, 123B.045, 124E.06
- Funding
  - Adjustments, 127A.45, 127A.50
  - Advance payments, 127A.45
  - Advanced placement and international baccalaureate programs, 120B.132
  - Basic alternative teacher compensation aid, 122A.415
  - General education aid, 126C.21, 127A.47
  - Generally, 124E.25
  - Lease aid, 124E.22
  - Long-term facilities maintenance, 123B.595
  - Mergers, 124E.06
  - Other funding, 124E.24
  - Pupil units, compensation revenue, 126C.05
  - Restrictions on use, 124E.26
  - Special education, 124E.21
  - Special education aid, 125A.11, 127A.45, 127A.47
  - Telecommunications, Internet access equity aid, 125B.26
  - Telecommunications access revenues, 125B.15
  - Transportation, 124E.23
- General education revenue payments, 124E.20
- Grants to
  - Advanced placement and international baccalaureate programs, 120B.132
  - Authority to receive, 124E.24
  - Reporting requirements, 120B.132, 124E.24
  - Teacher-governed schools, 123B.045
- Health care coverage, state programs, application assistance, 256.962
- Health insurance, 124E.12
- Health screenings, 121A.16 to 121A.19
- Home schools, relationship to, 124E.06
- Indemnification, 124E.09, 124E.10
- Inspections, state fire marshal's duties regarding, 299F.47
- Insurance, 124E.09, 124E.12
- Lawsuits, right to enter, 124E.09
- Learning year programs
  - Generally, 124D.128, 124E.03
  - Reporting, 124E.25
- Leases
  - Generally, 124E.13, 124E.22
  - Tax exempt property, 272.02
- Liability, 124E.03, 124E.09
- Locally adopted assessments, 120B.301
- Lockdown drills, 121A.035
- Mental health education, grades 6-12, 120B.21
- Mergers, 124E.06
- Nonprofit corporation, status, 124E.06
- Nonrenewal, 124E.10
- Nonsectarian character, 124E.06
- Online courses, 124E.03
- Operation and operators
  - Boards of directors, 124E.06
  - Cessation, 124E.25, 127A.45
  - Funding, *see* same under this topic
- Organization, generally, 124E.06
- Pledge of Allegiance, waivers, 121A.11

**CHARTER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Policies, crisis management, 119A.035, 121A.035  
 Preschools, 124E.06, 124E.11  
 Public information and education programs, 124D.095, 124D.128, 124E.17  
 Public school status, 124E.03  
 Pupil transport entities, 169.011  
 Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05  
 Purpose of law, 124E.01  
 Records and record keeping  
   Requirements, 124E.03  
   Student records, 120A.22, 121A.75, 124E.10, 124E.13  
 Regional centers of excellence, 120B.115  
 Reports given  
   Advanced placement and international baccalaureate programs, 120B.132  
   Annual reports, 120B.132, 124E.16  
   Annual reports by authorities, 124E.05  
   Audits, 124E.16  
   Child abuse, 626.556  
   Funds from outside sources, 124E.24  
   Requirements, generally, 124E.03, 124E.06  
   Review, 124E.10  
 School enrichment partnership program, eligibility, 124D.90  
 School year, 124E.03  
 Single-purpose authorizers, 124E.05  
 Special education  
   Admission, 124E.11  
   Generally, 124E.03  
   Special education aid, 124E.21  
 Statewide testing, 120B.30, 124E.03  
 Student athletes, concussions, 124E.03  
 Students  
   Conduct, public school buses, 123B.91  
   Crisis management policies, 119A.035, 121A.035  
   Educational records, 120A.22  
   Enrollment on termination of charter school, 124E.10  
   Generally, 124E.11  
   Learning year programs, 124D.128  
   Rights, 124E.03  
   Surveys, policies, parental notification, 121A.065  
 Study abroad programs, program provider registration, reports and policies, 5A.03  
 Teachers  
   Admission preferences, children, 124E.11  
   Advanced placement and international baccalaureate, 120B.132  
   Alternative teacher payment system, 122A.414, 122A.415, 126C.10  
   Community experts, 122A.25  
   Evaluation, 124E.03  
   Generally, 124E.12  
   Restricted licenses, 122A.18  
   Retirement, 354.05, 354A.011  
 Termination, 124E.10  
 Testing, locally adopted assessments, time limitations, calendar, 120B.301  
 Tornado drills, 121A.035  
 Transportation  
   Aid, 124E.15, 124E.23, 127A.45  
   Generally, 124E.15  
   Pupil transport entities, 169.011  
   Revenue, 124E.23  
 Travel abroad programs, program provider registration, reports and policies, 5A.03  
 Truants, 124E.03  
   Generally, 260A.02  
   Notice, 260A.03  
   School attendance review boards, 260A.05  
   Truancy mediation program, 260A.07  
 Tuition, 124E.06

**CHARTER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Verification by, teachers, licenses, 122A.22  
 Violations and penalties  
   Contracts, nonrenewal or termination, 124E.10  
   State aid, withholding, 124E.25  
 Violence, crisis management, policies, 119A.035, 121A.035  
 Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151  
 Web site, 124E.07, 124E.11, 124E.12  
**CHASKA (CITY)**  
 Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018  
**CHATFIELD (CITY)**  
 Wastewater treatment facility, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71  
**CHATTEL MORTGAGES**  
 Auctions, unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06  
 Choses in action, 53.04, 513.03  
 Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02  
 Fees, collection, 357.39  
 Judgments, levy on pledged or mortgaged chattels, 550.16  
 Records and record keeping, destruction, county boards, duties, 386.47  
**CHATTEL PAPER**  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102  
 Electronic chattel paper  
   Defined, 336.9-102  
   Secured transactions, control by secured party, 336.9-105, 336.9-208  
   Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-314  
 Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103  
 Security interests  
   Defined, 336.1-201  
   Perfection and priority, 336.9-312, 336.9-330  
 Tangible chattel paper, defined, 336.9-102  
**CHEATING**  
 Licensing examinations, subversion, lawsuits, 604.19  
**CHECK FORGERY**  
 Arrests for, warrantless, 629.34  
 Compulsive gamblers, 245.98  
 Conviction  
   Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
   Human services licensed programs, 245C.15  
 Criminal penalties, 609.631  
 Defined, 609.631  
 Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Losses from, state accounts, 16A.276  
**CHECKS**  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Advertising, 48.151  
 Bad checks, *see* Dishonored checks under this topic  
 Bank deposits and collections  
   Cutoff hours, 336.4-303  
   Disclaimer of warranties, 336.4-207, 336.4-208  
   More than six months old, payment, 336.4-404  
   Postdated checks, notice, 336.4-401  
 Cashiers checks  
   Attachment, alternative to claimant's bond, 570.041  
   Bank deposits and collections, time of settlement, 336.4-213  
   Defined, 336.3-104  
   Industrial loan and thrift companies, issuing, 53.05  
   Negotiable instruments  
     Drawers' obligation to pay, exceptions, 336.3-414  
     Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
     Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412  
     Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312

## CHECKS

520

**CHECKS (Cont'd)**

Cashiers checks (Cont'd)  
 Negotiable instruments (Cont'd)  
   Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
   Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411  
   Sales, fees, 48.151  
 Cashing  
   Credit card numbers, restrictions on use, 325F.981  
   Financial assistance warrants, 256.9831  
   Wages, 177.23  
 Certified checks  
   Attachment, alternative to claimant's bond, 570.041  
   Ballots, printing contracts, 204D.04  
   Bank deposits and collections, time for presenting, 336.4-404  
   Cigarette distributors, 297F.08  
   Defined, 336.3-409  
   Negotiable instruments  
     Acceptance, 336.3-409  
     Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
     Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
     Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
     Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411  
   Sales, fees, 48.151  
 Chain referral sales, 325F.69  
 Checking accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Complaints against property, pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, procedures, 349.2125  
 Consumer credit sales, 325G.16  
 Contraband, pull-tab or tipboard transactions, 349.2125  
 Counterfeit checks, possession or sale, 609.528, 609.902  
 Credit checks, presumption of abandonment, 345.39  
 Definitions  
   Check forgery, 609.631  
   Commercial Code, 336.3-104, 336.3-312, 336.3-409, 336.9-102  
   Dishonored checks, 604.113, 609.535  
   Hotel valuables, 327.70  
   Theft, 609.52  
   Worthless checks, 604.113  
 Direct deposit, wages, 177.23  
 Dishonored checks  
   Alcoholic beverages, retailer payments, 340A.318  
   Candidates, filing fees, 204B.11  
   Consumer small loans, penalty exceptions, 47.59, 47.60  
   Erroneous tax refunds, date of assessment for, 270C.62  
   Gambling purchases, reimbursement, 349.2127  
   Generally, 604.113, 609.535  
   Lawsuits, conciliation court, jurisdiction, 491A.01  
   Losses from, state accounts, 16A.276  
   Motor vehicle registration tax payments, 168.17  
   Service charges, 48.512, 604.113  
   Tax collections, charges, 276.02  
   Unemployment insurance taxes, fines, 268.057  
   Use for MinnesotaCare premiums, considered nonpayment of premiums, 256L.06  
   Violations and penalties, 48.512, 604.113, 609.535  
   Writers, pretrial diversion programs, 604.113, 628.69  
 Facsimile checks, 47.605  
 Forgery, *see* CHECK FORGERY  
 Gambling purchases, acceptance for, 349.2127  
 Labeling with date, 48.512  
 Liability, dishonored checks, 604.113  
 Live check solicitations  
   Deceptive sales practices, 325F.697  
   Loan solicitations, regulation, 47.605  
 Lost checks, false information, giving to financial institution, 609.508

**CHECKS (Cont'd)**

Negotiable instruments, *see* Checks under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
 Payment instrument, checks defined as, 53B.03  
 Public assistance  
   Banks and financial institutions, processing by, 256.01  
   Cashing, 256.9831  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.75  
 Registered checks, sales, fees, 48.151  
 Sales of, 48.151  
 Settlement below par, 48.158  
 Signatures, facsimiles, 47.41, 47.42  
 Stolen checks, possession or sale, 609.528  
 Teller's checks  
   Bank deposits and collections, time of settlement, 336.4-213  
   Defined, 336.3-104  
   Negotiable instruments, 336.3-118, 336.3-310, 336.3-312, 336.3-411  
 Theft  
   Theft by agents, indictments for, contents, 628.27  
   Value, 609.52  
 Travelers' checks  
   Currency exchanges, issuing, 53A.09  
   Defined, 336.3-104  
   Defined as payment instrument, 53B.03  
   Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, 290.191  
   Negotiable instruments, enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
   Sales, fees, 48.151  
   Savings associations, selling, 51A.21  
   Unclaimed checks, 345.32, 345.41  
 Uncertified checks, negotiable instruments, obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
 Uncollectible checks, losses from, state accounts, recording by Management and Budget Department, 16A.276  
 Unrequested checks, offers from financial institutions, regulations, 47.605  
 Valuables, checks defined as, 327.70  
 Violations and penalties  
   Check forgery, *see* CHECK FORGERY  
   Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496  
   Dishonored checks, 604.113  
   Offering a forged check, 609.631  
   Theft, 609.52  
   Theft by agents, 628.27  
 Worthless checks, *see* Dishonored checks under this topic  
**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**  
 Aging, 32.482  
 Definitions, dairy products, 32.481  
 Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 32.484  
 Factories, *see* CHEESE FACTORIES  
 Filled dairy products, 32.90  
 Fines, depositing, 32.102  
 Labels and labeling  
   Aged cheese, 32.482  
   Generally, 32.483  
 Licenses, effect of violations on, 32.10  
 Manufacturers, *see* CHEESE FACTORIES  
 Maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers, use for, 145.897  
 Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32.486  
 Packages and packaging, labels, 32.483  
 Pasteurization, 32.482, 32.486  
 Processing and production, 32.482  
 Purchase or sale, unpasteurized or nonaged cheese, 32.482  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Storage, 32.482  
 Transportation, 168.002  
 Variety, labels, 32.483

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

**CHEESE FACTORIES**

Dairy plants, cheese factories defined as, 32.01

Definitions, dairy products law, 32.01

**Insurance**

Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26

Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08

Mutual insurance companies, single risk, 60A.09

Public liability and compensation insurance coverage, 66A.08

Subscriber requirements, 66A.08

Labels, 32.483

Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32.486

Whey, *see* WHEY

**CHEMICAL ABUSE**

*See* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**CHEMICAL ABUSE AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION COUNCIL**

Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, 299A.292

Duties, generally, 299A.294, 299A.297

Generally, 299A.294

**Grants by**

Community crime reduction programs, 299A.296

Drug policy programs, 299A.292

Duties, generally, 299A.294

Public Safety Department, consulting, 299A.292, 299A.296

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY COUNSELORS**

*See* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION**

Anti-Drug Abuse Act, 299A.292

Approval of, Human Services Department, 152.152

Chemical Abuse and Violence Prevention Council, *see* CHEMICAL ABUSE AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION COUNCIL

Chemical Dependency Counseling Licensing Advisory Council, 214.01

**Controlled substance crimes**

Marijuana, possession or sale, small amounts, penalties, 152.027

Possession, penalties, 152.152

Stayed sentences, 152.152

Counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

**Definitions**

Chemical abuse preassessment teams, public schools, 121A.25

Drug policy programs, Public Safety Department, 299A.291

**Drug abuse education programs**

DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)

Evaluation, approvals, 152.027

Funding, school district property tax revenues, 126C.44

Payments to, controlled substances crimes, fines, 609.101

Drug Free Schools and Communities Act, 299A.299

Drug policy programs, *see* DRUG POLICY AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION OFFICE

Federal aid, use for school-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Grants for, AIDS prevention grants, abstinence promotion, 145.924

Intervention specialists, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Liability, psychotherapy services, 148.975

Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, 299A.299

National Guard Mutual Assistance Counterdrug Activities Compact, 192.88

Policy of state, 254A.01

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION (Cont'd)**

Psychotherapy services, liability, 148.975

Public schools

Chemical abuse preassessment teams, 121A.25 to 121A.29

Teachers, training courses, 122A.66

Recovery counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Reform, 254B.15

Regional treatment centers, *see* Chemical dependency treatment services under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Relapse prevention planners, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Residential treatment centers, *see* Chemical dependency treatment programs under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Treatment, *see* under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Treatment centers, *see* TREATMENT CENTERS

Violations and penalties, controlled substance crimes, 152.152

**CHEMICAL EMERGENCIES**

*See* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

**CHEMICAL RESTRAINTS**

Patients bill of rights, 144.651

**CHEMICAL WEAPONS**

*See* AGENT ORANGE

*See* BIOTERRORISM

*See* EMERGENCIES

*See* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

Abuse, reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

Adolescents, *see* Chemically dependent children under this topic

Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261, 148.262

Aerosol paint, violations, 609.684

AIDS, *see* Prevention and treatment under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Alcohol and Drug Counselors Licensing Advisory Council, examining and licensing boards, 214.01

Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Advisory Council, 15.0591, 254A.04

Alcohol problem assessments, *see* ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS

Alcoholism, *see* ALCOHOLISM

Ambulance service personnel, diversion programs, 144E.287

American Indian Advisory Council, duties regarding, 254A.03 to 254A.035

Ammunition possession, 624.713

Anti-Drug Abuse Act, 299A.292

Assessments, *see* Chemical use assessments under this topic

Aviation workers, licenses, revocation or suspension, 360.018

Case management, pregnant and postpartum women, 254B.01

**Chemical abuse**

Definitions, 121A.25, 148F.01

Firearms possession, 624.713

Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241

Prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION

Public nuisances, 617.80 to 617.87

Students, procedures for detecting, 121A.61

Teachers, training courses, 122A.66

**Chemical use assessments****Alcohol**

Assessments, *see* ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS

Safety programs, 169A.70

Assessors, 169A.70, 254A.19

Chemical abuse preassessment teams, 121A.28

Chemical assessor qualifications, 609.115

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Chemical use assessments (Cont'd)

- Children under court jurisdiction, 260B.157, 260B.198, 260C.157, 260C.201
- Co-occurring mental health disorder screening, 245.4863
- Community integrated service networks, 62N.25
- Driving while impaired, *see* Chemical use assessments under DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED
- Driving while impaired repeat offender programs, 169A.74
- Forms, Public Safety Department, 169A.70
- General assistance, 256D.05, 256D.09
- Health plan company enrollees, 62Q.1055
- Ignition interlock program participants, 171.306
- Juvenile traffic offenders, 260B.225
- Licensed professional counselors (LPCs), 148B.5905
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.521
- MinnesotaCare managed care plans, duties, 256L.12
- Nonresidents, exception, 169A.70
- Presentence investigations, 609.115
- Prisoners, 241.40, 241.415
- Reimbursement rates, 609.115
- Reports, 169A.70
- Withdrawal management program, 245F.06

Chemically dependent children

- Commitment, consent and notification, 253B.04
- Independent living assistance program, 245A.22
- Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56
- Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.01 to 256M.80

Child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE

Children of chemically dependent persons

- Defined as at-risk children, 256.995
- Newborns, drug exposure, *see* Drug exposure under FETUSES
- Parents, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.07
- Residents, supervised living facilities, 144.50
- School-linked services, 256.995
- Treatment programs serving parents with their children, 245A.1443

Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.10

Claims reviewers, insurance companies, 72A.201

Clients, chemically dependent persons defined as, 246.51

Commitment, *see* Chemically dependent persons under COMMITMENTS

Confidential or privileged information, 254A.09

Controlled substances, *see* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Convicted persons, presentence investigations, 609.115

Cost-sharing, treatment, 62Q.47

Counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Criminal conviction, stay of proceedings, commitment, 145.698

Data

- Human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92
- Mental health workers, evaluations, data classification, 148B.175

Deceased persons, human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92

Definitions

- Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01
- Chemical abuse preassessment teams, public schools, 121A.25
- Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
- Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Drug policy programs, Public Safety Department, 299A.291
- Health threat procedures, 144.4172
- HIV training in chemical dependency treatment, 245A.02
- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
- Demonstration programs, 254B.13, 254B.14

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Detoxification centers, *see* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS

Disclosure, 254A.09

Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04

Drug exposed infants

- Fetal exposure, *see* Drug exposure under FETUSES
- Infants, *see* Drug exposure under INFANTS

Drugs and medicine, central storage, monitoring, and self-administration, 256I.05

Education, parenting skills, treatment programs serving parents with their children, 245A.1443

Education and training, *see* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.713

Eligibility, diversion programs, 144E.287

Emergency medical technicians

- Certificates and certification, revocation, suspension, or denial, 144E.28
- Diversion programs, 144E.287

Employee assistance services, labor and employment, 145.56, 181.980

Employment misconduct, unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095

Evaluation

- Mental health workers, 148B.175
- Pretrial diversion programs, 388.24
- Social workers, 148E.245

Explosives and incendiary devices, possession, 609.668

Explosives licenses or permits issuance, 299F.77

Family home visiting program, 145A.17

Firearms, possession, 624.713

Food stamp employment and training programs, exemption, 256D.051

General assistance recipients, 256D.05, 256D.09

Glue sniffing, toxic glue or cement, 609.684

Halfway houses, *see* HALFWAY HOUSES

Health threats to, 144.4172

Housing assistance

- Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING
- Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02
- Special needs residential care, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Implied consent, mental health workers, evaluations, 148B.175

Indians, *see* Chemical dependency under INDIANS

Individual medical and social service plans, group residential housing, supplementary rates, 256I.05

Infants, exposed to drugs, 145.9265

Inhalant abuse, 609.684

Intoxication, *see* INTOXICATION

Intravenous drug users, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Investigations

- Chemical dependency treatment, county placement activities, 254B.03
- Child abuse and maltreatment, local social services agencies, duties, 626.556

Liability, practitioners, 148.975

Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.175

Mental health workers, 148B.175

Mental illness, chemical dependency excluded, 253B.02

Monitoring, group residential housing, supplementary rates, 256I.05

Ombudsman, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Osteopathic physicians, 147.091

Outreach program, mothers with children affected by prenatal use, 254A.171

Pharmacists, 151.06

Physical therapists, 148.75

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Physical therapy assistants, 148.75  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.091  
 Pistols, possession, 624.713  
 Planning, treatment, accountability plans, 62Q.135  
 Podiatrists, 153.19  
 Practical nurses, 148.261, 148.262  
 Pregnant women  
   Commitments, early intervention treatment, 253B.065  
   Outreach program, 254A.171  
 Prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION  
 Prisoners  
   Chemical use assessments, 241.40, 241.415, 254A.19  
   Nonviolent controlled substance offenders, conditional release, 244.0513  
   Treatment, Corrections Department, contracts, 241.0222  
 Public policy, 254A.01  
 Records and record keeping, 254A.09  
 Recovery-based high schools, students, sports eligibility, 128C.02  
 Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitment, 253B.212  
 Referral services  
   HIV-related services, license holders, duties, 245A.19  
   Monitoring, alcohol and drug abuse section, duties, 254A.03  
 Regional treatment centers, *see* Chemical dependency treatment services under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261, 148.262  
 Reports about  
   Recommendations concerning amendments to Laws, 152.02  
   Veterinarians, court judgments or findings, 156.122  
 Research, drug exposed infants, 145.9265  
 Residential treatment centers, *see* Chemical dependency treatment programs under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Screening  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.521  
   Withdrawal management program, 245F.06  
 Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713  
 Social workers  
   Disciplinary action, 148B.175  
   Evaluation, 148E.245  
 Students  
   Absence for treatment, 136F.25  
   Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   Public schools, 121A.25 to 121A.29, 121A.61  
   Recovery-based high schools, sports eligibility, 128C.02  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06  
 Suicide prevention, 145.56  
 Supervised living facilities, resident children of chemically dependent persons, class A facilities, 144.50  
 Targeted youth, *see* Chemically dependent children under this topic  
 Teachers, 122A.40  
 Tear gas, possession, 624.731  
 Toxic glue or cement, 609.684  
 Treatment  
   Accountability plans, 62Q.135  
   Administration Department, duties, 254B.05  
   Allocations for, 254B.02  
   Appeals, 254B.03  
   Attendance, limited drivers' license issued for, 171.30  
   Centers  
     Child care in, crib safety, 245A.146  
     Group residential housing, 256I.05  
   Challenge incarceration, 244.171

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Treatment (Cont'd)  
 Children, commitment, consent and notice, 253B.04  
 Community college students, absence policy, 136F.25  
 Community justice reinvestment programs, 299A.707  
 Concurrent licensure, single point of application, 254B.05  
 Consent, minors, 144.343  
 Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 245A.191, 254B.051  
 Continuum of care, 254B.14, 254B.15  
 Contracts, health plan companies, 62Q.135  
 Coordination of services, 254B.03, 254B.15  
 Copayments, 254B.03  
 Corrections Department programs, 241.021, 243.52  
 Cost-sharing, 62Q.47  
 Costs  
   Chemical dependency fund, payment by, eligibility, 254B.04  
   Division, 254B.03  
   Graduation incentives program, payment, 124D.68  
   Indians, rates, setting, 254B.09  
   Local social services agencies, duties, 254B.03  
   Receipts, depositing, 254B.06  
   State collections, 254B.06  
   Third-party liability, liens, 254B.07  
   Third-party payments, 254B.06  
 County services, 254B.03  
 Culturally specific programs, 254B.01, 254B.05  
 Data  
   Disclosure, 13.46  
   Posting, 254B.051  
 Data collection, 62J.38, 62Q.135  
 Defined as work activity, MFIP, 256J.49  
 Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.49  
 Demonstration programs, 254B.13, 254B.14  
 Disregards, calculation of fees, 254B.04  
 Education Department, duties, 254B.05  
 Eligibility, 254B.04, 256L.07  
 Employees, 181.938, 624.713  
 Expansion of services, 254B.03  
 Federal waivers, 254B.08  
 Food stamp recipients, 256D.051  
 General assistance eligibility, 256D.05  
 Generally, 254A.01 to 254A.20  
 Health Department, duties, 254B.05  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.103  
 HIV training, 245A.02, 245A.19  
 Hospitals, *see* Chemical dependency treatment programs under HOSPITALS  
 Human Services Department, duties, 254A.03, 254B.03, 254B.15  
 Ignition interlock device program, 171.306  
 Indians, 254B.09  
 Inspections, joint agencies, 254B.05  
 Insurance coverage  
   Community integrated service networks, 62N.40, 62Q.47  
   Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
   Driving while impaired offenders in correctional facilities, 62Q.137  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.049, 62A.149, 62Q.47  
   Health plan companies, 62Q.1055, 62Q.137, 62Q.47  
   Long-term care insurance, 62S.15  
   MinnesotaCare, 256L.03  
   Second opinions, 62D.103  
   Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
 Integrated co-occurring disorder treatment, 245.4863

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Treatment (Cont'd)

- Intermediate sanctions, stay of sentence, 609.135
  - Interstate contracts for, 245.50
  - Investigations, 254B.03
  - Liens, cost of care, third party liability, 254B.07
  - Local social services agencies, 254B.01, 254B.03
  - Medical assistance, 254B.04, 256B.0625
  - Nonresidential programs (human services)
    - Conditions for, 245A.14
    - HIV training, 245A.19
    - Payments to providers, from consolidated treatment fund, 245A.191
    - Receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13
    - Transportation of children, 245A.18
  - Nursing homes, *see* Chemical dependency treatment under NURSING HOMES
  - Opioid addiction treatment programs, 245A.1915, 245A.192
  - Outpatient treatment, health care utilization review, 62M.09
  - Payment rates, 254B.03, 254B.05, 254B.12, 256B.7631
  - Permitted multifamily residential property use, licensed programs, 245A.14
  - Postpartum women, 254B.01, 254B.04, 254B.16, 626.5561
  - Pregnant women, 254B.01, 254B.04, 254B.16, 626.5561
  - Prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION
  - Prisoners, Corrections Department, contracts, 241.0222
  - Programs
    - Directory, 254A.20
    - Employees, training, 245A.1444
    - Parents with their children, programs for, 245A.1443
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 254B.05
  - Racetrack personnel, pari-mutuel taxes used as funding, 240.15, 240.18
  - Reform, 254B.15
  - Regional treatment centers, *see* Chemical dependency treatment services under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
  - Reports about, 240.15, 240.18, 254B.03
  - Residential facilities, *see* Chemical dependency treatment programs under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS
  - Room and board, 254B.05
  - Rulemaking, 254B.03, 254B.041
  - School bus drivers, reinstatement of canceled drivers' license endorsements, 171.3215
  - School-linked services, 256.995
  - Special education, children without disabilities, approval, 125A.515
  - State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)
  - State university students, absence policy, 136F.25
  - Supervised living facilities, *see* SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES
  - Technical college students, absence policy, 136F.25
  - Trade secret information, classification, 246.64
  - Uniform forms, use requirements, 62J.52
  - Vendors, 254B.03, 254B.041, 254B.05, 254B.09, 254B.12
  - Vulnerable adults, 245A.65
  - Withdrawal management programs, 245F.01 to 245F.21
- Veterinarians
- Disciplinary action, 156.081
  - Reports about, 156.122
- Violations and penalties
- Ammunition possession, 624.713
  - Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.713
  - Glue or other toxic substances, use, 609.684
  - Pistols, possession, 624.713

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713
  - Tear gas, possession, 624.731
  - Vulnerable adults, 245A.65
  - Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.01 to 256M.80
  - Waivers, federal, chemical dependency treatment, 254B.08, 254B.15
  - White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212
  - Withdrawal management programs, 245F.01 to 245F.21
  - Women, *see* WOMEN
- CHEMICALS**
- See also* CHEMISTS
- Agent Orange, *see* AGENT ORANGE
  - Agricultural chemicals, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS
  - Agricultural production, chemicals consumed in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69
  - Antifreeze, disposal or recycling, 115A.916
  - Arsenic, *see* ARSENIC
  - Biomonitoring
    - Definitions, 144.995
    - Generally, 144.996 to 144.997
  - Bisphenol-A, in children's products
    - Alternatives, 116.9401 to 116.9407
    - Children's food containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174, 325F.175
    - Generally, 325F.172, 325F.173
  - Blasting agents, *see* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS
  - Carcinogens, *see* under CANCER
  - Chemical suppliers, records, 8.16
  - Chemical warfare agents
    - Counseling services for exposure, 196.05
    - Isolation and quarantine of persons, *see* BIOTERRORISM
    - Substances, 609.712
  - Chemicals of high concern
    - Alternatives, children's products, 116.9401 to 116.9407
    - Application of law, 116.9405
    - Definitions, 116.9401
    - Identification, 116.9402
    - Interstate chemicals clearinghouse, 116.9407
    - Priority chemicals
      - Definitions, 116.9401
      - Identification, 116.9403
    - Safer alternatives, children's products, 116.9401 to 116.9407
  - Chlorine, 17.4991, 18C.531
  - Chlorofluorocarbons (CFC), 115A.9561, 116.70, 116.731 to 116.735, 325E.38
  - Combustible, 182.651, 541.075
  - Data, environmental health tracking, 144.995 to 144.998
  - Dealers, records, subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.23
  - Decabromodiphenyl ether, 325E.387, 325F.071
  - Definitions
    - Biomonitoring, 144.995
    - Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401
    - Environmental health tracking, 144.995
    - Occupational safety and health, 182.651
    - Pharmacy law, 151.01
    - Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, 325E.387
    - Veterans affairs, 196.21
  - Dioxin, *see* AGENT ORANGE
  - Disease control chemicals, therapeutics, 17.498, 17.4982, 17.4991
  - Disinfectants
    - Containers, pesticides, exclusion, 18B.135
    - Pesticide application, 18B.095, 18B.345
  - Environmental hazards, 144.995 to 144.998
  - Environmental health tracking, generally, 144.995 to 144.998



**CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Fines, hazardous chemical emergencies, 299K.10  
 Fire retardant chemicals, *see* POLYBROMINATED  
 DIPHENYL ETHERS  
 Fish bait, medicated, 97C.325  
 Flame-retardant chemicals, prohibited in children's products  
 and upholstered furniture, 325F.071  
 Flammable, 182.651, 541.075  
 Formaldehyde, *see* FORMALDEHYDE  
 Fuels, *see* FUELS  
 Fumigants, cosmetologists' use, 155A.355  
 Germicides, definitions, body art, 146B.01  
 Green chemistry, definitions, 116.9401  
 Groundwater protection, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER  
 POLLUTION  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies  
   Definitions, 299K.01  
   Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know  
   Act, federal, 299K.01 to 299K.10  
   Emergency Response Commission, 299K.01 to 299K.10  
   Emergency Response Office, *see* under PUBLIC  
   SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
   Enforcement of law, 299K.10  
   Local emergency plans, 299K.05  
   Planning and response, 299K.01 to 299K.10  
   Reports about, 299K.08  
   Violations and penalties, 299K.10  
 Hazardous chemicals  
   Biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998  
   Defined as hazardous substances, 182.651  
   Emergencies, 299K.01 to 299K.10  
   Environmental health tracking, 144.995 to 144.998  
   Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 541.075  
 Hazardous materials, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS  
 Hazardous substances, 182.651, 541.075  
 Hydrogen, alternative fuel, 216C.01  
 Improper or unauthorized use, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Industrial production, chemicals consumed in, sales and use  
 taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Interstate chemicals clearinghouse, 116.9407  
 Irritants, *see* Hazardous chemicals under this topic  
 Laboratory chemicals containing mercury, 116.92  
 Liability, quality, manufacturers and pharmacists, 151.22  
 Manufacturers, chemicals for medicinal purposes  
   Liability for quality, 151.22  
   Violations, 151.29  
 Mercury, *see* MERCURY  
 Methyl methacrylate liquid monomers, 155A.355  
 Minerals, *see* MINERALS  
 Mutagens, 182.651, 541.075  
 Nitrates, 103A.403  
 Octabromodiphenyl ether, 325E.386, 325E.387  
 Oxidizers, 182.651, 541.075  
 Oxygen, *see* OXYGEN  
 Paint, *see* PAINT  
 PBDEs, *see* Polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs) under  
 this topic  
 Pentabromodiphenyl ether, 325E.386, 325E.387  
 Perchloroethylene, dry cleaning solvents, defined as, 115B.48  
 Perfluorinated chemicals, biomonitoring, 144.997  
 Pesticide chemicals, *see* under PESTICIDES  
 Polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs), 325E.385 to  
 325E.388  
 Pyrophoric chemicals, 182.651, 541.075  
 Reactive chemicals, 182.651, 541.075  
 Reproductive toxic agents, 182.651, 541.075  
 Research, environmental health tracking, 144.996  
 Safer alternatives, chemicals of high concern, 116.9401  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Sensitizers, 182.651, 541.075  
 Snow removal with, 160.215

**CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Solvents, *see* SOLVENTS  
 Spraying, 103F.515  
 Sulfur, plant food, 18C.531  
 Teratogens, 182.651, 541.075  
 Toxic chemicals, 182.651, 541.075  
 Triclosan, ban of cleansing products containing, 145.945  
 Turtles, taking with, 97C.605  
 Use  
   Medicinal purposes, pharmacy law, 151.26  
   Snow removal, 160.215  
 Violations and penalties  
   Chemical suppliers, records, 8.16  
   Hazardous chemical emergencies, 299K.10  
   Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, 325E.388  
**CHEMIGATION**  
 Permits, 18C.005, 18C.205  
 Pest control, 18B.08  
**CHEMISTS**  
*See also* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Association of Analytical Chemists (AAC)  
   Approvals by, bulk milk pickup tankers, residue testing  
   methods, 32.21  
   Testing, milk, methods, 32.25  
**CHEMOTHERAPY**  
 Cancer chemotherapy treatment, health insurance coverage,  
 62A.3075  
 Marijuana, THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.06  
**CHEWING TOBACCO**  
 Cigarette vending machines, 297F.13, 325E.07  
 Definitions  
   Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
   Tobacco products, promotional distribution, 325F.76,  
   325F.77  
 Possession, children, 609.685  
 Sales to children, criminal penalties, 609.685  
 Taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS  
 TAXES  
 Tobacco products, chewing tobacco defined as, 297F.01  
**CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE**  
 Appropriations to, ombudspersons for families, 257.0769  
 Campadrazgo, defined, 257.076  
 Cesar Chavez Day, 10.555  
 Definitions  
   Acquired immune deficiency syndrome prevention,  
   145.924  
   Ombudspersons for families, 257.076  
 Experts, court advocates, 257.0762  
 Legislation affecting, recommendations, *see* LATINO  
 AFFAIRS COUNCIL  
 Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, certificates of coverage,  
 language of preference, 256B.69  
 Protected group members, state employment, 43A.02  
 State High School League board, representation on, 128C.01  
**CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE'S AFFAIRS COUNCIL**  
*See now* LATINO AFFAIRS COUNCIL  
**CHICKADEE CHECKOFF**  
 Generally, 290.431, 290.432  
 Tax preparers, notice about, 270C.445  
**CHICKENS**  
 Chicks  
   Age at sale for advertising purposes, 343.33  
   Artificial coloring, 343.32  
   Care, 343.34  
   Violations, 343.35  
 Cock fighting, 343.31

**CHICKENS (Cont'd)**Dealers, *see* POULTRY DEALERS

Definitions

Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Poultry, chickens defined as, 31A.02

Sales, 343.32 to 343.35

Turkey scrambles, 343.36

**CHILD ABUSE**

Abused children services, policy of state, 15.87

Abusive head trauma caused by shaking

Chemical dependency treatment program employees,  
training, 245A.1444

Child care provider education, 245A.40

Family day care provider education, 245A.50

Access to data, *see* Reports about under this topic

Background check crime, child abuse defined as, 299C.61

Child abuse crimes, background checks for, 299C.61 to  
299C.64

Child abuse with head injury, 609.223, 609.377

Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Children in need of protection or services, *see* CHILDREN  
IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Children's advocacy centers, generally, 626.558

Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, generally,  
144.226, 256E.20 to 256E.27

Conflicts of interest, reporting, 626.556

Contested cases, maltreatment determinations, 626.556

Conviction

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Human services licensed programs, disqualification,  
245C.15

Juvenile corrections employment, effect on, 364.09

Prospective adoptive parents, affidavits, 259.47

Teachers, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41, 364.09

County attorneys, duties, *see* Child abuse under COUNTY  
ATTORNEYS

Court services data, disclosure, 13.84, 626.556

Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES

Data

Child maltreatment in schools, classification, 626.556

Court services data, 13.84, 626.556

Inactive data, classification, 13.82

Investigations, 13.84, 626.556

Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Medical data, 626.556

Release to legislative auditor, 626.556

Death of child

Abuse reports and investigations, 626.556

Crying, not provocation for crime of passion, 609.20

Murder, 1st degree, 609.106, 609.185

Definitions

1st degree murder, 609.185

At-risk children, 256.995

Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.61

Domestic abuse, 518B.01, 630.36

Juvenile Court Act, juvenile protection provisions,  
260C.007

Disclosure

Court services data, 13.84, 626.556

Video recorded data, *see* Victim interviews under this  
topic

Domestic abuse

Murder, 609.106, 609.185

Witnesses, children, supportive person in courtroom,  
631.046

Domestic child abuse

Defined, 260C.007, 518B.01

Employees, unemployment insurance, treatment,  
268.095**CHILD ABUSE (Cont'd)**

Domestic child abuse (Cont'd)

Evidence, parents and children, privileged  
communications, 595.02

Guardians ad litem, 518.165

Juvenile courts, *see* JUVENILE COURTSOrders, *see* Protection orders under DOMESTIC ABUSE

Egregious harm, defined, 260C.007

Endangerment of a child, *see* under ENDANGERMENTEvidence, *see* Victim interviews under this topic

Facilities, abuse in, 626.556

False allegations

False reports, *see* Reports about under this topic

Misdemeanor, 609.507

Family reunification services, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICA-  
TION

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08

Firearms possession restriction, 260C.201

Hearings, *see* Juvenile court hearings under this topicHome and community-based services recipients, prevention  
plan, 245D.071Human services licensees, policies and procedures about,  
245A.66Incest, *see* INCEST

Injuries from, head, or multiple bruises, 609.223, 609.377

Investigations

Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01

Child protection, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF  
PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Data, 13.84, 626.556

Generally, 626.556

Local social services agencies, 626.556

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 626.558

Training for, 626.559

Victim interviews, *see* same under this topic

Juvenile court hearings

Decision by court, time limit, 546.27

Notice and summons, 260B.151

Priority, 260B.151, 260C.151

Taking child into immediate custody, 260C.151

Liability

Mandated reporters, hospitals, newborns left at,  
immunity from liability, 145.902

Reporting agencies, 626.556

Malicious punishment of a child, *see* MALICIOUS  
PUNISHMENTMaltreatment, *see* under CHILDRENMaltreatment determination and disqualification, hearings,  
626.556

Maltreatment of Minors Act, 626.556

Mandated reporters, *see* Reports about under this topicMissing children, *see* MISSING PERSONSNeglect, *see* Child neglect under NEGLECTOrders, *see* Protection orders under DOMESTIC ABUSE

Parenting time centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 256E.37, 517.08

Past pattern of child abuse, sentencing, 609.106, 609.223

Placement prevention services, *see* PLACEMENT  
PREVENTION

Prevention and treatment

American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01

Charitable contributions, 300.66, 302A.161, 322B.20

CHILD program, 145.951 to 145.957

Citizen review panels, duties, 256.01

Councils, 256E.22

Early childhood family education, 124D.13

Family home visiting programs, 145A.17

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08

Federal aid, depositing, 256E.25

Human Services Department, duties, 256E.22

Maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.882

Parenting time centers, 256E.37

**CHILD ABUSE (Cont'd)**

## Prevention and treatment (Cont'd)

Planning, local child abuse prevention councils, duties, 256E.24

Prevention programs, 256E.21, 256E.22, 256E.25

Public information and education programs, 256E.22

## Public schools

Curriculum, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM

Programs, 120B.22, 120B.23

Staff development plans, 122A.60

Research, 256E.21

Trust fund, 144.226, 256E.20 to 256E.27

## Prevention programs

Grants for, 256E.21, 256E.22, 256E.25

Information exchange, 256E.22

## Protection

Domestic abuse, *see* Protection orders under DOMESTIC ABUSE

Generally, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Public information and education programs, 256E.22

Reasonable force, use, 609.06, 609.379

## Reports about

Access to data, 609.3457, 626.556

Adverse health care events, exclusion, 144.7065

Alcohol and drug abuse programs, 254A.09

Child care providers, 245A.145, 626.556

Child protection workers, *see* under CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Community dispute resolution centers, 13.88

Conflicts of interest, 626.556

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Duty to report to social services, 626.556

Failure to report, 388.051, 626.556

## False reports

De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.04

Liability, 626.556

Misdemeanor, 609.507

Liability, immunity, 145.902

Maltreatment or abuse in schools, 626.556

Mandated reporters, 144.7065, 626.556

Policy of state, 626.556

Reporter's identity, 13.82, 626.556

Requirement, 626.556

Retaliation, 626.556

Right of parent to be notified by other parent, 518.17

Time limits for making, 626.556

Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE

Secondary prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under this topic

Sentencing, 609.223, 609.38

Sexual violence, schools, *see* under CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

Sexually exploited youth, defined, 260C.007

## Shaking, dangers of

Child care provider education, 245A.144, 245A.145

Parent information, 144.574

Teachers, licenses, effect on, 122A.20, 364.09, 609B.121, 609B.122

Tertiary prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under this topic

## Trials

Court calendar, order, 630.36

Venue, 627.15

Unreasonable restraint of a child, 388.051, 609.255, 609.38

## Victim interviews

Generally, 626.561

Procedure, 626.556

**CHILD ABUSE (Cont'd)**

## Victim interviews (Cont'd)

School premises, 626.556

Training, 626.559

Video recordings, release, 13.821, 144.296, 611A.90, 634.35

## Victims

At-risk children, services for, 256.995

Identity data, classification, 13.82

Interviews with, *see* Victim interviews under this topic

Reparations, exemption from limitations, 611A.53

Services, 15.87

Testimony, 595.02, 629.54, 631.046

## Witnesses

Children, 595.02, 631.046

Commitment, 629.54

Privileged communications, 595.02

**CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION COUNCILS**

Technical assistance, 256E.22

**CHILD CARE**

Accreditation, provider rate differential, 119B.13

After-school care, school-age care, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Appeals, overpayments, 256.0471

Assistance programs, *see* Child care assistance programs under this topic

## At-home infant child care program

Definitions, 119B.011

Eligibility, 119B.035, 119B.09, 256.01

Fraud investigations, *see* same under this topic

Generally, 119B.035

Overpayments, interest, 16D.13

## Child care assistance programs

Absent days, 119B.13

Applications, 119B.02, 119B.025

Child support system database, access to, 13.46

Data, 13.46, 119B.02, 245E.09, 270B.14

Disqualification, 256.98

Disregards, earned income disregard, 256P.03

Diversionsary work program (DWP), 256J.95

## Eligibility

Definitions, 256P.01

Determinations, 119B.025

Documentation, exemption, 256P.04

Generally, 119B.09

Human Services Department duties, 256.01

Personal property limitation, exemption, 256P.02

Self-employment earning reports, exemption, 256P.05

Uniform public assistance eligibility and verification, 256P.001 to 256P.08

Fines, applicants, false declarations, 256.984

## Fraud

Generally, *see* Child care assistance under WELFARE FRAUD

Investigations, *see* Fraud investigations under this topic

Head Start, service coordination, 119A.535

Indian tribes, operation of programs, 119B.02

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), *see* MFIP child care program under this topic

## Overpayments

Claims, failure to provide access to attendance records, 119B.125

Corrections, 256P.08

Interest, 16D.13

Recovery, 119B.125

Participants, reporting requirements, 256P.07

Payments, 119B.13

**CHILD CARE (Cont'd)**

Child care assistance programs (Cont'd)

- Prohibited hiring practices, 245E.02
- Provider requirements, 119B.125
- Records and record keeping, 119B.125, 245E.05
- Recovery of money, overpayments, 119B.125
- Reports given, child's part-time attendance, 119B.125
- Termination, 256.01
- Violations and penalties, 245E.09, 609.816

Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS

Child care improvement grants, 119B.25

Child care resource and referral programs, *see* Resource and referral programs under this topic

Child care services grants, 119B.189, 119B.21

Child-caring institutions, *see* CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

Community collaborative child care providers, 245A.14

Conferences or activities, parenting leave used for, 181.9412, 181.9435

Coordination

- Head Start, 119A.52, 119A.535
- MFIP child care programming, planning, 119B.08

Costs

- Advisory councils and committees, members, 15.059
- Child support, 518A.26, 518A.39, 518A.40
- Infant care, child care grant increases for, 136A.125
- Jurors, reimbursement, 593.48
- Licensing boards, members, 214.09
- Multimember state agencies, members, 15.0575
- Witnesses, 357.24, 357.241

County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055

Data

- Child care assistance programs, 13.46
- Child care resource and referral programs, 13.46
- Classification, 119B.02
- Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19

Day care

- Centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS
- Drop-in child care programs, *see* DROP-IN CHILD CARE PROGRAMS
- School age child care programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS
- Sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM

Definitions

- Child care programs, 119B.011
- Employment and economic development law, 116L.19
- Human services, 256.741
- Services grants, 119B.189, 119B.21
- Wheelchair users, 299A.11

Diversions work program (DWP), 256J.95

Drop-in child care programs, *see* DROP-IN CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Early childhood care and education advisory committees, duties, 119B.19

Employees, *see* CHILD CARE WORKERS

Enforcement of law, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

Family child care, licensing, 245A.02

Family day care homes, *see* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08

Federal aid

- Allocation, 119B.02, 119B.05
- Federal at-risk child care program, 119B.04
- MFIP child care program, 119B.02, 119B.05
- Rulemaking, 119B.02

Federal at-risk child care program, 119B.04

Federal child care and development fund, 119B.04

Financial assistance

- Eligibility, 119B.09
- Grants for, *see* same under this topic

**CHILD CARE (Cont'd)**

Financial assistance (Cont'd)

- Recipients, personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46

First grade preparedness program, *see* under EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS

Food stamp employment and training programs, literacy training, 256D.052

Fraud investigations

- Access to provider, duty to provide, 245E.03
- Appeals, 245E.06
- Data, 245E.09
- Definitions, 245E.01
- Determinations, 245E.02
- Duty to investigate, 245E.02
- False statements, violations, 245E.04
- Records and record keeping, 245E.05
- Recovery of money, 245E.07
- Reporting of suspected fraud, 245E.08
- Sanctions, 245E.02, 245E.06

Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231

Grants for

- Child care and development block grants, 119B.06
- Child care improvement grants, 119B.25
- Child care services grants, 119B.21
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System, 136A.125
- Postsecondary students, child care grants, 136A.125
- Regional proposal review committees, duties, 119B.21
- Resource and referral programs, 119B.19, 119B.21
- Transfers to, temporary assistance for needy families, block grants, 256J.01

Head Start, *see* HEAD START

Health care, essential community providers, duties, 62Q.19

Hearings, child care assistance programs, 256.046

In-home child care, *see* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES

Income maintenance and support services, child care defined as, 116L.19

Infant care, costs, child care grant increases for, 136A.125

Inspections, lead (mineral), secondary prevention, 144.9504

Judgments, MFIP, 256.0471

Loss of, unemployment insurance, effect on, 268.095

Market rate survey, 119B.02

Matching funds, resource and referral programs, 119B.19

MFIP child care program

- Administration, generally, 119B.09
- Appeals, overpayments, judgments, procedures, 256.0471
- Applicants, 256.741
- Assessments, 256J.521
- Child support, distribution, 256.741
- Contracts, 119B.05
- Costs, allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626
- Counties, duties, 119B.02, 256J.45
- County boards, duties, 119B.14
- Definitions, 256.741
- Disqualification, 256.98
- Eligibility
  - Discontinuation of MFIP cash assistance, accrual of eligibility, 256J.31
  - Employment or training, 119B.10
  - Generally, 119B.05
  - MFIP caregivers, transition year, 256J.45
  - MFIP recipients, 119B.05, 256J.31
  - Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01
  - Students, 119B.07
- Federal aid, 119B.02, 119B.05
- Fraud investigations, 245E.01 to 245E.09
- Funds, allocation, 119B.02, 119B.05

**CHILD CARE (Cont'd)**

MFIP child care program (Cont'd)

- Generally, 119B.08
- Hearings, administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046
- Income, child support, unearned income, 256.741
- Information about, 119B.14
- Lack of available care, 256J.45, 256J.57
- Overpayments, interest, 16D.13
- Payments, 256.0471, 256J.21
- Quality control/quality assurance, 256.017
- Recipients, 256.046, 256.0471, 256.741
- Rulemaking, 119B.02
- Sanctions, 256.741
- Students, 119B.07
- Transition year families, 119B.05
- Violations and penalties, welfare fraud, theft, disqualification, 256.98

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System (MnSCU), child care grants, 136A.125

Nursery schools, *see* NURSERY SCHOOLS

Parent cooperatives

- Board, memberships, 245A.02
- Day care, 245A.02, 245A.14
- Definitions, 245A.02
- Employee-to-child ratios, 245A.14

Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

Parenting time centers, 256E.37

Postsecondary schools, child care grants, 136A.125

Preschools, *see* PRESCHOOLS

Providers

- Accreditation, rate differential, 119B.13
- Assistance, child care improvement grants, 119B.25
- Child care assistance programs, *see* same under this topic
- Child support obligors, income, effect, 518A.32
- Defined as work activity, MFIP, 256J.49
- Education and training, shaking infants and children, dangers, 245A.1445
- Employers, exclusion, unemployment insurance, 268.035
- Financial assistance, payment to, 119B.09
- Legal nonlicensed child care providers, background checks, fees, 245A.10
- Licensing, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Maltreatment reporting, 245A.145, 626.556
- School readiness programs, *see* same under this topic

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Public information and education programs, resource and referral services, 119B.14

Records and record keeping, resource and referral programs, 119B.19

Regional proposal review committees, 119B.21

Resource and referral programs

- Child care services grants, 119B.189, 119B.21
- Data, 13.46
- Definitions, 119B.189
- Education Department, 119A.05
- Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08
- Funds, distribution, 119B.21
- Generally, 119B.19
- Grants for, 119B.19, 119B.21
- Human Services Department, 119B.19 to 119B.24
- Monitoring, 119B.24
- Parenting time centers, 256E.37
- Public information and education programs, 119B.14

School children, school age child care programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

School readiness programs, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Standards, 119B.02

State employees

- Capital complex day care center/workplace school, 16B.04, 16B.24

**CHILD CARE (Cont'd)**

State employees (Cont'd)

- Dependent care expense account fund, 43A.48

Supportive and stabilizing services, child care defined as, 62Q.19

Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

Transportation

- School buses, 169.448
- Services, wheelchair transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.18

University of Minnesota, child care grants, 136A.125

Violations and penalties, *see* Child care assistance under WELFARE FRAUD

Waivers

- Human Services Department, duties, 119B.26
- Legal nonlicensed child care providers, background checks, fees, 245A.10
- Program requirements, during federal disaster periods, 119B.26

**CHILD CARE CENTERS**

*See* also CHILD CARE

Administration, vaccination records, duties, 121A.15

After-school care, day programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Aides, drop-in child care programs, employee distribution, 245A.14

Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556

Complaints, reporting, policies and procedures, 245A.145

Contracts and agreements, full-day services, 119A.5411

Crib rooms, supervision, 245A.02

Cribs, safety requirements, 245A.146

Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES

Day care centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS

Day care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM

Definitions

- Child care programs, 119B.011
- Facility improvement expenses, 119B.189
- Lead poisoning prevention, 144.9501
- Transportation services, 299A.11

Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33

Drop-in child care programs, *see* DROP-IN CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Emotionally disturbed children, *see* Professional home-based family treatment under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Employees, *see* CHILD CARE WORKERS

Enrollment, reporting, 121A.15

Facility improvement expenses

- Grants for, 119B.189, 119B.21
- Loans for, 465.73

Family day care homes, *see* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08

Fines, license violations, 245A.03

Full-day services, 119A.5411

Health standards, vaccinations for children, 121A.15

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Inspections

- Cribs, 245A.146
- Records, vaccinations, 121A.15

Internal review procedures, 245A.66

Lead (mineral)

- Hazard reduction, *see* Lead hazard reduction under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Inspections, 144.9504

Liability

- Child abuse and maltreatment, mitigating factors, 626.556
- Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33

Licenses

- Conditional licenses, 245A.06
- Disqualification, data, classification, 13.46

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.01
- Risk reduction plans, 245A.66
- Suspensions, fines, or revocations, 245A.07
- Variations, data, classification, 13.46

Location, MFIP orientation, 256J.45

Nursery schools, *see* NURSERY SCHOOLS

Occasional participants, health records, transfers, exemption, 121A.15

On-site child care centers, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03

Parent Aware, 119B.13

Parenting time centers, 256E.37

Payments to, 119B.13

Planning, crib rooms, supervision, 245A.02

## Posting (notices)

- Conditional licenses or correctional orders, 245A.06
- Maltreatment investigations, 245A.06, 245A.07
- Suspensions, fines, or revocations, 245A.07

Predatory offenders, notice about, 244.052

Preschools, *see* PRESCHOOLS

Providers, child care centers defined as, 119B.011

Public school students, homes, designation as, 123B.92

Rating tool, Parent Aware, 119B.13

## Records and record keeping

- Attendance records for publicly funded services, 245A.14
- Cribs, 245A.146
- Experienced aides, use violations, 245A.14
- Inspections, vaccinations, 121A.15
- Vaccinations, 121A.15, 144.3351

## Reports given

- Child abuse and maltreatment, 245A.145, 626.556
- Complaints, 245A.145
- Experienced aides, 245A.14
- Vaccinations, 121A.15

Resource and referral programs, *see* under CHILD CARE

Risk reduction plans, 245A.66

School-age children, child care programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

School buildings and grounds, use, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Supervision, definitions, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02

Transportation services, wheelchair transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.18

Types of, MFIP orientation, 256J.45

## Violations and penalties

- Child care assistance, billing violations, stop payment, 119B.13
- Crib use, violations, 245A.146
- Experienced aide violations, 245A.14
- Wrongful employment, crime, 245E.01, 245E.02, 245E.06, 609.816

Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151

**CHILD CARE REGIONAL PROPOSAL REVIEW COMMITTEES**

Generally, 119B.21

**CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM**

## Administration

- Expenses, payment, 119B.15
- Generally, 119B.09
- Human Services Department, duties, 119B.24

Appeals, fair hearings, 256.0451

Applications, 119B.03

Assistance to parent, deemed as, 119B.03

Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS

Child care fund plan, 119B.035, 119B.08

Child care in child's home, assistance authorized, 119B.09

**CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Counties, contributions

- Generally, 119B.11
- Overpayments, 119B.11, 119B.16

Day care, *see* DAY CARE

Day care centers, *see* DAY CARE CENTERS

Definitions, child care programs, 119B.011

## Eligibility

- Employment or training, 119B.10
- Generally, 119B.03, 119B.05
- Overpayments, treatment, 119B.11
- Parent fee payments, effect on, 119B.12
- Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01
- State median income, 119B.09
- Transition year extension families, 119B.011

Employment opportunities, information about, county boards, duties, 119B.14

## Fee schedules

- Conversion to state median income, 119B.09
- Establishment, rulemaking, 119B.02
- Local social services agencies, duties, 393.12
- Parent fees, 119B.12
- Rulemaking, 119B.02

First grade preparedness program, *see* under EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS

Fraud investigations, 245E.01 to 245E.09

## Funds, allocation

- Generally, 119B.03, 119B.08, 256.741
- Indian tribes, 119B.02, 119B.03
- Priorities, 119B.03, 119B.09

Graduation incentives program, state-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

Hearings, generally, 119B.16, 256.0451

Indian tribes, operation of programs, 119B.02

Informal conferences, county agencies, duties, 119B.16

Lawsuits, overpayments, recovery, 119B.11

Maintenance of services, counties, duties, 119B.08

Matching funds, county contributions, 119B.11

Participants, at-home infant child care program, eligibility, 119B.035

Provider choice, 119B.09

Rates, 119B.13

## Recipients

- Graduation incentives program, eligibility, 124D.69
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

State median income, 119B.09

Students, 119B.07

## Waiting list

- Generally, 119B.03
- Transition year extension families, 119B.011

**CHILD CARE WORKERS**

*See also* CHILD CARE

## Accreditation

- Fees, reimbursement, 119B.24
- Provider rate differential, 119B.13

Aides, drop-in child care programs, employee distribution, 245A.14

Babysitters, 177.23, 181A.07

Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation of children, training, 245A.40

Child-caring institutions, *see* CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

Definitions, child care programs, 119B.189

## Education and training

- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation of children, training, 245A.40

Child passenger restraint systems, 245A.18

Early childhood training, 119B.19

Generally, 245A.14, 245A.40

**CHILD CARE WORKERS (Cont'd)**

## Education and training (Cont'd)

- Predatory offenders, training about, 244.0521
- Shaking infants and children, dangers, 245A.1445
- Training programs, defined, 119B.189

Employees, wrongful employment at a child care center, 245E.01, 245E.02, 245E.06, 609.816

Experience, defined, 245A.02

Experienced aides, 245A.14

## Liability

- Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556
- Drug abuse by pregnant women, reports, 626.5561

Licenses, disqualification, set-asides or variances, notice about, 245C.301

Reference checks, 604A.33

Reports about, experienced aides, 245A.14

## Reports given

- Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556
- Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561

Violations and penalties, experienced aides, use restrictions following, 245A.14

**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**

See also CHILD CARE

Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE

Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS

Children's homes, 317A.907

Day care centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS

Definitions, wheelchair users, 299A.11

Employees, *see* CHILD CARE WORKERS

Fire Code, 299F.011

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Head Start, *see* HEAD START

Juvenile residential facilities, *see* JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Nursery schools, *see* NURSERY SCHOOLS

Preschools, *see* PRESCHOOLS

Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES

## Records and record keeping

- Requirements, generally, 257.01, 257.066
- Rulemaking about, 257.066

Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Shelter care facilities, *see* SHELTER CARE FACILITIES

Transportation services, wheelchair transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.18

Workers, *see* CHILD CARE WORKERS

**CHILD CUSTODY**

See also CHILD SUPPORT

See also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

See also FOSTER CARE

See also PARENTING TIME

See also TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS

## Affidavits

- Information submitted to courts, 518D.209
- Temporary custody order or modification of custody order, 518.185

## Agreements

- Custody consent decrees, 257C.07
- Deployed armed forces members, 518E.201 to 518E.205, 518E.401 to 518E.404
- Relative custody assistance agreements, 257.85

## Alternates (standby custodians)

- Agreements, 171.07
- Defined, 257B.01
- Designation, 257B.04

## Alternative dispute resolution

- Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40
- Exclusion, 494.03

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

## Alternative dispute resolution (Cont'd)

- Generally, 518.167
- Intervenor, 518.156
- Mediation, *see* same under this topic

Answers, 518.005

Appeals, child custody proceedings, 518D.314

Armed forces members' children, custody during deployment

## Agreements

- Child support orders, 518E.310
- Enforcement, 518E.202
- Filing with court, 518E.205
- Form, 518E.201
- Modification, 518E.203
- Termination, 518E.202, 518E.401

Changes of address, notice about, 518E.106

Child support orders, 518E.310

Citation of law, 518E.101

Courts, jurisdiction, 518E.104

Custody orders, contents, 518E.309

Definitions, 518E.102, 518E.301

## Deploying parents

- Delegating custodial responsibility, 518E.204
- Notice to other parent, 518E.105
- Powers of attorney, 518E.204
- Return from deployment, 518E.402, 518E.403, 518E.404

Electronic signatures, effect of law on, 518E.502

Expedited evidentiary hearings, 518E.303

Generally, 518E.101 to 518E.503

Grants of custodial responsibility, proceedings to obtain

- Agreements to terminate grant, 518E.402
- Definitions, 518E.301
- Expedited evidentiary hearings, 518E.303
- Grants of authority, termination and effect, 518E.308
- Motions, 518E.302
- Nonparents, grants to, 518E.306, 518E.307, 518E.308, 518E.311
- Prior court orders, effect, 518E.305
- Termination of grants by operation of law, 518E.404
- Testimony by electronic means, 518E.304

## Interpretation of law

- Electronic signatures, 518E.502
- Savings clause, 518E.503
- Uniform application, 518E.501

Motions for amended findings and order, 518E.312

Noncompliance, remedies for, 518E.103

Nonparents, court orders regarding, 518E.306, 518E.307, 518E.308, 518E.311

Plan for implementing custodial responsibilities, 518E.105

Return from deployment, notice about, 518E.4011

Attorney fees, 518A.735, 518D.312

## Best interests of the child

De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.03, 257C.04

Defined, 518.17

Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.05

Certified copies, court records, 518D.112

Child, definitions, Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.102

## Child custody determinations

- Binding and conclusive, 518D.106
- Defined, 518.003, 518D.102
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.155
- Effect of, 518D.106
- Enforcement of law, 518D.303, 518D.306
- Enforcement under Hague Convention, 518D.302

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Child custody determinations (Cont'd)

- Expedited enforcement of, 518D.308
- Inconvenient forums, 518D.207
- Indian tribes, 518D.104
- Initial determinations, 518D.102, 518D.201
- International application, 518D.105
- Jurisdiction, 518.155
- Medical cannabis patient registry program, discriminatory practices, 152.32
- Modifications, *see* same under this topic
- Notice and opportunity to be heard, 518D.205
- Recognition and enforcement of orders issued by other states, 518D.313
- Registration of, 518D.305, 518D.306
- Temporary parenting time orders, 257.75, 518D.304
- Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.101 to 518E.503

Child custody proceedings

- Adoption, exclusion, 518D.103
- Appeals, 518D.314
- Appearance and limited immunity, 518D.109
- Appearance of parties and child, 518D.210
- Calendar priority, 518D.107
- Contested custody, 518.167
- De facto custody proceedings, 257C.02, 257C.03
- Defined, 518.003, 518D.102
- Emergency medical care, exclusion, 518D.103
- Exclusions, 518D.103, 518D.104
- Indian tribes, 518D.104
- Joinders, 518D.205
- Notice, 518.156
- Procedure, 518.156
- Proceedings governed by other law, 518D.103
- Simultaneous proceedings, 518D.206, 518D.307
- Third-party proceedings, 257C.02, 257C.03
- Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.301 to 518E.312

Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Children born out of wedlock, 257.541

Children in emergency situations, 257.035

Children under age 14, surrender of parental rights, 257.02

Co-custodians

- Bonds, 257B.09
- Defined, 257B.01
- Generally, 257B.06
- Presumptions, 257B.05

Consent

- Custody consent decrees, 257C.07
- Defined, 257B.01
- Investigations, 518.167
- Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.05
- Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.302, 518E.402
- Witnesses, standby or temporary custody, 257B.01

Contested custody, investigations and reports, 518.167

Conviction of crimes, effect on custody, 631.52

Costs and disbursements (courts)

- Attorney fees, 518.14, 518D.312
- Court awarded, 518.14
- Generally, 518D.112, 518D.312
- Guardians for minor children, 518.165
- Hearings, 518.168
- Investigations and reports, 518.167
- Jurisdiction declined by reason of conduct, parties assessed, 518D.208
- Law enforcement officers, expenses and costs, 518D.317
- Modification proceedings, 518.18
- Prosecutors, expenses and costs, 518D.317
- Respondents, assessments against, 518D.317

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Costs and disbursements (courts) (Cont'd)

- Travel expenses, *see* same under this topic

Court services department, duties, 518.167, 518.176

Courts

- Communication among courts and parties, 518D.110
- Cooperation between, 518D.112
- Duty to enforce, 518D.303
- Information submitted to, 257.026, 518D.209
- Records, 518D.112
- Records of communications, 518D.110
- Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.103, 518E.104

Criminals, seeking custody or parenting time, burden of proof, 518.179

Cross-examination

- Investigators, 518.167
- Professional personnel, 518.166

Custodial parents

- Certificates and certification, 171.04, 171.055
- Consent, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055
- Defined, 518.003
- Health and accident insurance, coordination of benefits, 62A.046
- Identity and identification, 171.04
- Marriage to or cohabitation with convicted persons, effect, 257.026
- MFIP participants, eligibility, effect, 256J.15
- Rights, notification of deprivation, 518.177, 518.68
- Student dismissals, rights, 121A.41

Custodial trustees, *see* under TRUSTEES

Custodial trusts, *see* under TRUSTS

Custodians

- Alternates (standby custodians), 257B.01, 257B.04
- Consent, investigations, 518.167
- Crime victims, custodians of, rights, 611A.01
- Definitions, 257B.01, 260B.007, 260C.007, 518.003
- Designators, 257B.01 to 257B.07
- Indian children, *see* under INDIANS
- Marriage to or cohabitation with convicted persons, effect, 257.026
- Notice received, custody proceedings, 518.156
- Presumptions, 257B.05
- Rights, notification of deprivation, 518.177, 518.68
- Standby custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10
- Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10

Custody decrees

- Consent decrees, 257C.07
- Generally, 518.005
- Out of state custody decrees, *see* Foreign states under this topic

Custody orders

- Armed forces members, deployment arrangements, 518E.301 to 518E.312, 518E.401 to 518E.404
- At marriage dissolution, 518.17
- Replacement, conditions for, 518.183

Custody proceedings, *see* Child custody proceedings under this topic

Data

- Court services data, classification, 13.84
- Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.10

De facto and third party custodians

- Burden of proof, hearings, 257C.03
- Child support, rights, 257C.02
- Exclusions, 257C.01

Definitions

- Adoption assistance program, 259A.01
- De facto and third party custodians, 257C.01
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.003, 518.17
- Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007
- Minnesota family investment program, 256J.08



**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Standby custodian, designation, guardian, 257B.01
- Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.102, 518D.301
- Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.102

Delinquent children, *see* Juvenile offenders under this topic

Depositions, taking testimony in another state, 518D.111

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights

- Felony, 518.68
- Interference, 609.26
- Notice requirements, 518.177, 518.68

Designation

- Alternates (standby custodians), 257B.01, 257B.04
- Standby custodians, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.08
- Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10

Designators

- Appearance, exemption, 257B.05
- Attending physicians, 257B.01, 257B.06
- Authority, 257B.06
- Consent, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.05
- Death, 257B.04 to 257B.06
- Debilitation, 257B.01, 257B.05, 257B.06
- Determination of debilitation, 257B.01, 257B.05
- Determination of incapacity, 257B.01, 257B.05
- Drivers' licenses, indication procedures, 171.07, 257B.04
- Identification, 257B.03
- Incapacity, 257B.01, 257B.06
- Involvement with child, duties of co-custodians, 257B.06
- Parental rights, 257B.02, 257B.04, 257B.06
- Petitions, *see* same under this topic
- Restoration to capacity, effect, 257B.06
- Signatures, 257B.01, 257B.04
- Standby or temporary custodians, revocation of designation, 257B.07
- Who may designate, 257B.03

Determinations, *see* Child custody determinations under this topic

Disabled persons

- Disputes, 257.025
- Exceptions, 518.17

Disclosure, 518.167

Discovery, investigations, 518.167

Disputes

- Evaluations, 257.025
- Resolution, *see* Alternative dispute resolution under this topic

Dissolution of marriage, *see* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

Domestic abuse, effect on custody, 518B.01

Enforcement of law

- Child custody determinations, registration, 518D.306
- Courts, duty to enforce, 518D.303
- Hague Convention, 518D.302

Evidence

- Documentary evidence transmitted from another state, 518D.111
- Reports of investigations, 518.167
- Unwritten designation of standby or temporary custodians, revocation, 257B.07

Expenses, *see* Costs and disbursements (courts) under this topic

Experts, investigations and reports, 518.167

Familial status, defined, 363A.03

Fees, *see* Costs and disbursements (courts) under this topic

Findings, custody and support of children on judgment, 518.17

Foreign countries, 518D.105

Foreign states

- Appearance of parties and child, 518D.210
- Courts, *see* under FOREIGN STATES

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Foreign states (Cont'd)

- Notice to persons outside state, 518D.108
- Registration of child custody determinations, 518D.305, 518D.306

Temporary parenting time orders, 518D.304

Forms, standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.04

Guardians

- Consent, investigations, 518.167
- Juvenile offenders, electronic surveillance, 260B.198
- Notice received, custody proceedings, 518.156

Guardians ad litem, 518.156, 518.165, 518.167

Hearings

- Alternative dispute resolution information sheet, requirements, 518.168
- Burden of proof, 257C.03
- Co-custodians, return of children, 257B.06
- Costs, 518.168
- Emergency hearings, 257C.03
- False reporting of child abuse, 609.507
- Generally, 518D.310
- Notice requirements, 257B.05
- Priority, 518.168
- Public hearings, exclusion, 518.168
- Records, sealing, 518.168
- Registration of child custody determinations, contested cases, 518D.305
- Reports of investigations, 518.167
- Standard of proof, 257C.03
- Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.05
- Travel expenses, 518.168
- Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.303

Hennepin County, probation department, duties, 383B.613

Homestead, *see* Residence under this topic

Indian children, foster care, transferring case to title IV-E agency, 260C.125

Initial determinations, 518D.102, 518D.201

Inmates, seeking custody or parenting time, 518.179

Interference with, deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Intervenors, 518.156

Interviews, 518.166

Investigations, 518.167

Joint custody

- De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.04
- Departure from spousal maintenance and child support, 518.17
- School districts, residence, 127A.47

Joint legal custody

- Deviation from child support guidelines, no grounds, 518A.43
- MFIP participants, eligibility, effect, 256J.15
- School districts, residence, 127A.47

Joint physical custody

- MFIP participants, eligibility, effect, 256J.15
- School district residence of child, 127A.47

Judgments

- Generally, 518.005, 518.17
- Registration of child custody determinations, foreign judgments, 518D.305

Jurisdiction

- Appearance and limited immunity, 518D.109
- Custody determinations, 518.155
- Custody proceedings, commencement of, 518.156
- Declined by reason of conduct, 518D.208
- Exclusive and continuing, 518D.202
- Foreign states, *see* same under this topic
- Inconvenient forums, 518D.207
- Initial child custody determinations, 518D.201
- Modification of determinations, 518D.202, 518D.203

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

## Jurisdiction (Cont'd)

- Modification of order, 518.18
- Notice to persons outside state, 518D.108
- Personal jurisdiction, 518D.109
- Priority, 518D.107
- Simultaneous proceedings, 518D.206
- Standby or temporary custody, 257B.05
- Temporary emergency, 518D.204
- Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.104

## Juvenile offenders

- County home schools, 260B.060
- Electronic surveillance, 260B.198
- Juvenile court dispositions, *see* Dispositions under JUVENILE COURTS
- Transfer of legal custody, 260B.198

## Law enforcement officers

- Costs and expenses, assessments against respondents, 518D.317
- Role of, 518D.316

## Lawsuits

- Children born out of wedlock, 257.541
- Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01
- De facto and third party custodians, 257C.02
- De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.03
- Dependent children not receiving public assistance, child support, 256.87
- Moving child to another state, 518.175
- Recognition of parentage, basis, 257.75
- Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.02

## Legal custody

- Definitions, 260B.007, 260C.007, 518.003
- Joint legal custody, 256J.15, 518.003, 518.17
- Transfer to Human Services Department, 260C.201
- Transfer to relatives, 260C.201, 260C.301, 260C.515, 260C.521

## Local social services agencies, duties

- Child custody transferred to, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES
- Investigations and reports, 518.167

## Mail and mailing, investigation reports, district court, duties, 518.167

Maintenance and support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

## Mediation

- Alternative dispute resolution, *see* same under this topic
- Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40
- Disclosure, 518.167
- Discovery exemption, 518.167
- Disputes, 257.025
- Generally, 518.619
- Intervenors, 518.156
- Investigations, 518.167

## Modifications

- Affidavits, 518.185
- Custody orders, 257C.07, 518E.311
- Defined, 518D.102
- Generally, 518.18
- Jurisdiction, 518D.202, 518D.203
- Simultaneous proceedings, 518D.206
- Standby or temporary custodians, appointment, 257B.06

## Motions

- Amended findings and order, Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.312
- Commencement of proceedings, 518.156
- Modification of custody order, 257C.07, 518.18

## Noncustodial parents

- Parenting time, replacing certain orders, 518.183
- Public school students, parents of, *see* under PARENTS
- Nonparents, custody and visitation rights, Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.202, 518E.204, 518E.301 to 518E.312

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

## Nonresidents

- Juvenile courts, return to state of residence, duties, 260B.105, 260C.121
- Notice to persons outside state, 518D.108

## Notice requirements

- Adoption, 257.03
- Appearance of parties and child, 518D.210
- Child custody determinations, 518D.205
- Child custody order parties, rights, 518.17
- Child custody proceedings, 518.156
- Contents, 518.68
- Deployed armed forces members, 518E.105, 518E.106, 518E.4011
- Human Services Department, notice to, 257.03
- Parenting time proceedings, 518.156
- Persons outside state, 518D.108
- Registration of child custody determinations, 518D.305
- Standby or temporary custody, 257B.04 to 257B.07

## Oaths, information submitted to courts, 518D.209

## Orders

- Custody orders, *see* same under this topic
- De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.05, 257C.06
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.131
- Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01
- Guardians ad litem, fees, 518.165
- Investigations and reports, 518.167
- Juvenile offenders

- Electronic surveillance, 260B.198
- Transfer of legal custody, 260B.198

## Legal separation, 518.131

Medical support and insurance coverage, *see* under CHILD SUPPORT

- Modifications, 257C.07, 518.18, 518.185
- Notice of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27

## Parenting time, 518.131

## Paternity lawsuits, generally, 257.66

## Replacing certain orders, 518.183

## Residence of child, 518.175

## Rights of parties, 518.17

## Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.05

## Supervision, 518.176

## Temporary maintenance, 518.62

## Temporary orders, 518.131

## Transfer of custody, 260B.198

## Out-of-court custodial responsibility agreements, deployed armed forces members, 518E.201 to 518E.205, 518E.401 to 518E.404

## Parental or custodial rights, deprivation of

- Felony, 518.68
- Interference, 609.26
- Notice requirements, 518.177, 518.68

## Parenting plans

- Modifications, 518.1705, 518.175, 518.18
- Persons convicted of certain offenses, 518.179
- Plan elements, 518.1705
- Replacing certain orders, 518.183
- Temporary support and maintenance, 518.131

## Parents

- Award as maintenance, 518A.27
- Juvenile offenders, electronic surveillance, 260B.198
- Notice received, child custody proceedings, 518.156
- Suspension of obligation, 518.18

## Parties to suits

- Appearance before court, 518D.210
- Notice received, 518.17, 518.185, 518.68
- Rights granted, 518.17
- Testimony, 518D.111, 595.02

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Petitions  
 Children born out of wedlock, 257.541  
 Commencement of proceedings, 518.156  
 Designated caregivers, approval as standby custodians, 257B.10  
 Generally, 518.005  
 Service of process, 518D.309  
 Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.04 to 257B.06

Physical custody  
 Definitions, 518.003, 518D.102  
 Hearings, 518D.310  
 Joint physical custody, 127A.47, 256J.15, 518.17  
 Transfer to relatives, 260C.515, 260C.521  
 Warrants, 518D.311

Pleadings  
 Generally, 518.005  
 Information submitted to courts, 518D.209  
 Responsive pleadings filed by parent, guardian, or custodian, 518.156

Presumptions  
 Rebuttable presumptions, 518.17  
 Standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.05

Priorities and preferences, hearings, 518.168

Prisoners, seeking custody or parenting time, 518.179

Proceedings, *see* Child custody proceedings under this topic

Prosecutors  
 Costs and expenses, assessments against respondents, 518D.317  
 Role of, 518D.315

Ramsey County, community corrections programs, duties, 383A.404

Recognition of parentage, *see* under PATERNITY

Records and record keeping  
 Communication among courts and parties, 518D.110  
 Interviews with child, 518.166  
 Preservation by courts, 518D.112  
 Sealing, 518.168, 518D.209

Relative Custody Assistance Act, 257.85

Reports about, generally, 518.167

Residence  
 MFIP participants, eligibility, effect, 256J.15  
 Occupancy, 518.63  
 Restrictions, 518.1705, 518.175  
 School districts, 127A.47  
 Temporary maintenance, 518.62

Respondents  
 Costs and expenses, 518D.317  
 Defined, 518D.301

Reversals, 518.175

Service of process  
 Hearings, notice, 257B.05  
 Orders, 518D.309  
 Petitions, 518D.309

Simultaneous proceedings, 518D.206, 518D.209, 518D.307

Standard of proof, custody or parenting time when person convicted of certain offenses, 518.179

Standby custodians  
 Alternates, 257B.01, 257B.04  
 Appearance, hearings, 257B.05  
 Appointment, 257B.04, 257B.06, 257B.07  
 Authority, 257B.01, 257B.06  
 Bonds, 257B.06, 257B.09  
 Co-custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.09  
 Consent, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.05  
 Custodians, standby custodians acting as, 257B.06  
 Designated caregiver agreements, transition, 257B.10  
 Designation, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.08  
 Designators, *see* same under this topic  
 Hearings, 257B.05

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**  
Standby custodians (Cont'd)

Lawsuits, child support, 257B.02  
 Notice received, 257B.05, 257B.07  
 Orders, 257B.05  
 Petitions, 257B.04 to 257B.06  
 Triggering events, 257B.01, 257B.04

Stay of proceedings  
 Inconvenient forum, 518D.207  
 Information submitted to courts, not furnished, 518D.209  
 Jurisdiction declined by reason of conduct, 518D.208  
 Simultaneous proceedings, 518D.206

Supervision, 518.175, 518.176

Support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Temporary custodians  
 Alternates, 257B.01, 257B.04  
 Appearance, hearings, 257B.05  
 Appointment, 257B.04, 257B.07  
 Authority, 257B.01, 257B.06  
 Bonds, 257B.09  
 Co-custodians, temporary custodians acting as, 257B.06  
 Consent requirements, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.05  
 Custodians, temporary custodians acting as, 257B.06  
 Designation, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.05, 257B.07, 257B.10  
 Designators, *see* same under this topic  
 Hearings, 257B.05  
 Lawsuits, child support, 257B.02  
 Notice received, 257B.05, 257B.07  
 Orders, 257B.05  
 Petitions, 257B.04 to 257B.06  
 Triggering events, 257B.01, 257B.04

Temporary custody  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10

Testimony  
 Child witnesses, testimony by closed-circuit television, 595.02  
 Taking in another state, 518D.111  
 Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.304

Transfer of custody, 260B.198, 260B.331, 260C.201

Travel expenses  
 Appearance of parties and children outside state, 518D.210  
 Generally, 518D.112, 518D.312  
 Hearings, 518.168  
 Triggering events, 257B.01, 257B.04

Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.101 to 518D.317

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19

Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.101 to 518E.503

Unreasonable restraint of a child, 388.051, 609.255, 609.38

Violations and penalties, Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.103

Visitation, *see* PARENTING TIME

Warrants  
 Defined, 518D.102  
 Taking physical custody of child, 518D.311

Witnesses  
 Child witnesses, testimony by closed-circuit television, 595.02  
 Depositions, taking in another state, 518D.111  
 Experts, investigations and reports, 518.167  
 Standby or temporary custody, 257B.01, 257B.04  
 Taking testimony in another state, 518D.111

**CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT ACT**  
 Generally, 518D.101 to 518D.317

**CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS**

After-school care, day programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Child abuse and maltreatment, reporting, 626.556

Construction, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362

Definitions, child care programs, 119B.011

Elevators, 326B.106

Exits, 326B.106

Family day care homes, *see* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES

Firearms in, 609.66

Health standards, vaccinations for children, 121A.15

Inspections, records, vaccinations, 121A.15

Meals, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Medical cannabis, violations and penalties, 152.23

Providers, child day care centers defined as, 119B.011

Records and record keeping

Immunizations, 144.3351

Inspections, 123B.14

Vaccinations, 121A.15

Rehabilitation, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362

Reports given, vaccinations, 121A.15

Resource and referral programs

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08

Grants, 119B.19

Parenting time centers, 256E.37

School-age children, day programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM

Smoking, 144.414

State employees' children, capitol complex, Administration Department, duties, 16B.04, 16B.24

**CHILD IN VOLUNTARY FOSTER CARE FOR TREATMENT ACT**

Generally, 260D.01 to 260D.12

**CHILD LABOR**

Age

Certificates, 181A.06, 181A.08, 181A.12

Minimum age, 181A.04, 181A.07, 181A.12

Apprenticeship program participation, child labor law, exemption, 181A.07

Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.01 to 181A.12

Compensation and salaries

Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05

Garnishment, exemption from

Exemption notices, 571.72

Garnishment of funds at financial institution, exemption notices, 571.912

Generally, 550.37

Levy on funds at financial institution, exemption notices, 550.143

Prejudgment garnishment, notices, 571.931, 571.932

Payments, to whom, 181.01

Contested cases, orders, 181A.08

Definitions, Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.03

Employee assistance services, labor and employment, 181.980

Employees, noncovered employment, unemployment insurance program, 268.035

Employers

Age certificates, duties, 181A.06

Employment certificates, duties, 181A.05

Generally, 181A.08

Record keeping, 181A.06

Violations and penalties, 120A.34, 181A.12

Employment by relatives, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20

Employment certificates

Employers, duties, 181A.06

**CHILD LABOR (Cont'd)**

Employment certificates (Cont'd)

Exemptions, 181A.07

Generally, 181A.05

Inspections, 181A.08

Violations and penalties, 181A.12

Farm laborers, *see* Children under FARM LABORERS

Fines

Depositing, 181A.12

Truants, employment of, 120A.34

Violations, generally, 181A.12

Hazardous occupations

Prohibited, 181A.04

Rulemaking, 181A.04, 181A.09

Violations and penalties, 181A.12

Hearings, rulemaking, 181A.10

Hours of work

Exemptions, 181A.07

Extended hours, 181A.04, 181A.12

Generally, 181A.04

Injunctions, generally, 181A.08

Inspections

Age certificates, 181A.06

Generally, 181A.08

Judicial review, rulemaking, 181A.10

Jurisdiction, 181A.10

Liquor establishments, 340A.412, 340A.503

Orders, 181A.08

Prohibited employment, presence of alcoholic beverages, 181A.115

Purpose of law, 181A.02

ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45

Summer health care intern program, 144.1464

Summer youth employment, 144.1464, 363A.26

Training program participation, child labor law, exemption, 181A.07

Truants, employment of, violations and penalties, 120A.34

Unfair discriminatory practices, employment by relatives, exemptions, 363A.20

Violations and penalties, generally, 181A.04

Workers' compensation, *see* Children under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Youth employment, *see* YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

**CHILD LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

Generally, 181A.01 to 181A.12

**CHILD LONG-TERM DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

Coordination, services, 145.954

Data collection, 145.954

Evaluation, 145.954

Generally, 145.951 to 145.957

Implementation plan, 145.955, 145.956

Local organizations

Contracts, 145.952

Coordination of services, 145.954

Defined, 145.952

Duties, generally, 145.955

Volunteers, 145.955, 145.956

Monitoring, 145.954

Public information and education programs, local organizations, duties, 145.955

Standards, generally, 145.954

Volunteers

Health Department, duties, 145.954

Implementation plans, 145.955, 145.956

Recruitment, 145.955, 145.956

Supervision, 145.955

Training, 145.955, 145.956

**CHILD PARENTS**

*See* MINOR PARENTS

**CHILD PLACEMENT**

Adoption, *see* ADOPTION  
 Agencies, *see* Child-placing agencies under this topic  
 Agents, local social services agencies, duties, 393.07  
 Agreements, voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.03, 260D.09  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 260C.163, 260C.509  
 Background checks, emergency placement, 260C.209  
 Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child in Voluntary Foster Care for Treatment Act, 260D.01 to 260D.12  
 Child-placing agencies  
   Access to data, juvenile courts, 260C.208  
   Adoption agencies, *see* under ADOPTION  
   Adoption exchange, duties regarding, 259.75  
   Authorized child-placing agency, defined, 257.065  
   Best interests of child, policy of state, 259.29  
   Contracts, children under public guardianship, adoption services, 256.01  
   Definitions, 259.21, 260B.007, 260C.007  
   Disclosure, communicable diseases, 245A.156  
   Emergency placements, 127A.47  
   Extracurricular activities for foster children, support for, 260C.212  
   Foster care agencies, care of individuals on medical monitoring equipment, 245A.155  
   Indian children, transferring case to title IV-E agency, 260C.125  
   Intensive treatment in foster care, 256B.0946  
   Juvenile offenders, transfer of custody, 242.19, 260B.198  
   Licensed child-placing agencies, juvenile offenders, referrals, 242.19  
   Private agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES  
   Recruitment of family foster care, duties, 260C.215  
   Reports given  
     Family foster care placements, 260C.215  
     Voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.06, 260D.07  
   Voluntary foster care agreements  
     Generally, 260D.03, 260D.09  
     Termination, 260D.07, 260D.10  
 Children in emergency situations, 257.035  
 Children in need of protection or services (CHIPS)  
   Alternative dispute resolution, 260C.163, 260C.509  
   Indian children, physical and mental examinations, 260C.157  
   Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, jurisdiction, 260.93  
   Monthly caseworker visits, 260C.212  
   Notice requirements, 260C.151  
   Out-of-home placement plans, 260C.178, 260C.201, 260C.202, 260C.212  
   Outside state placement, 260C.201  
   Permanency planning, 260C.223  
   Permanency proceedings, 260C.201, 260C.503 to 260C.521  
   Placement prevention, 260C.001, 260C.201  
   Summonses, 260C.151  
   Transition to adulthood, 260C.452  
   Voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.09  
 Complaints  
   Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0763, 257.0764  
   Retaliation, 257.0764  
 Definitions  
   Adoption law, 259.21  
   Children in voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.02  
   Custody, legitimacy, 257.065  
   Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007  
 Direct adoptive placement, *see* under ADOPTION  
 Disclosure, child-placing agencies, communicable diseases, foster care placement, 245A.156

**CHILD PLACEMENT (Cont'd)**

Documentation requirements, 260C.212  
 Emergency placements  
   Background checks, 260C.209  
   National Criminal Records Repository, name-based check, 260C.209  
   Notice requirements, 127A.47  
   School districts, duties, participation in placement decisions, 127A.47  
 Family based services, *see* FAMILY SERVICES  
 Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS  
 Importation of children, 257.05  
 Indian children  
   Child placement proceedings, tribal court, duties, 260.771  
   Children in need of protection or services (CHIPS), *see* same under this topic  
   Data, review by Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
   Federal Indian Child Welfare Act, 260.771  
   Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance, 257.0651  
   Indian Family Preservation Act, *see* under INDIANS  
   Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.93  
   Out-of-home placements, transferring case to title IV-E agency, 260C.125  
 Interstate placement  
   Importation of children, 257.05  
   Interstate Compact on Placement of Children, 259.53, 260.851 to 260.91  
 Juvenile protection proceedings, purpose, 260C.001  
 Licenses, human services licensing, 245A.03  
 Minority children, *see* Indian children under this topic  
 Newborns, safe place for newborns law, 260C.139  
 Ombudspersons for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES  
 Out-of-home placements  
   American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01  
   Independent living assistance program, 245A.22  
   Indian children, transferring case to title IV-E agency, 260C.125  
   Mental health screening, 245.4874  
   Plans, *see* Out-of-home placement plans under JUVENILE COURTS  
   Prevention, *see* Indian Family Preservation Act under INDIANS  
   Reports about, 257.0725  
   Youth 18 and older, review, 260C.451  
 Permanency planning  
   Concurrent permanency planning, juvenile courts, 260C.223  
   Voluntary foster care for treatment, permanency review hearings, 260D.07  
   Youth 18 and older, out-of-home placement plans, review, 260C.451  
 Permanency proceedings, 260C.503 to 260C.521  
 Placement prevention, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION  
 Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES  
 Public child welfare program, 393.07  
 Records and record keeping, requirements, generally, 257.01, 257.066  
 Relatives  
   Emergency placement, background checks, 260C.209  
   Exemptions, 257.05  
 Reports about  
   Out-of-home placement, 257.0725  
   Voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.06  
 Review of placements, 260C.212, 260C.219, 260C.227  
 Safe place for newborns law, 260C.139  
 Shelter care facilities, *see* SHELTER CARE FACILITIES  
 Support services, ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762

**CHILD PLACEMENT (Cont'd)**

Transition to adulthood, independent living plans, 260C.452  
 Transportation costs, counties, payment by, 260B.331, 260C.331

Voluntary placement, out-of-home plans, review, 260C.227  
 Youth 18 and older, out-of-home placement plans, review, 260C.451

**CHILD PROTECTION**

*See* CHILD ABUSE

*See* CHILD PLACEMENT

*See* CHILD WELFARE

**CHILD PROTECTION BACKGROUND CHECK ACT**

Generally, 299C.60 to 299C.64

**CHILD RESTRAINTS**

*See* CARSEATS

**CHILD SUPPORT**

*See also* CHILD WELFARE

Administrative process, enforcement of law, 518C.502

Administrative redirection of support, 518A.46

Administrative seek employment orders, 518A.64

Agencies

Acknowledgment, child support enforcement, 256.741  
 Claimant agencies, revenue recapture, *see* Revenue recapture under this topic

Counties, *see* Child support enforcement agencies under COUNTIES

Unemployment insurance, child support deductions, costs, 268.155

Alternative dispute resolution

Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Exclusion, 494.03

Answers, generally, 518.005

Application of law

Convention support orders, 518C.702

Foreign support orders, 518C.105

Transitional provision, 518C.902

Armed forces members' children, custody during deployment, 518E.305

Arrearages

Administrative seek employment orders, 518A.64

Collection by state, 16D.04

Collection projects, 16D.04

Collections, 518A.60

Community service work, 518A.72

Compromise, 518A.39, 518A.62

Contempts, 518.68, 518A.39

Criminal nonsupport, *see* same under this topic

Delinquent obligors, 13.46, 518A.74

Docketing, 548.091

Drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.186, 518A.65, 518A.70

Enforcement methods for nonpayment of support, 518.68

Enforcement of law, 518A.50, 518A.735

Interest, 518.68, 518A.59, 548.091

Judgments, 548.091, 548.17

Medical support arrearages, 518A.41

Motor vehicle liens, 518A.67

Occupational licenses, suspension, 214.101, 518A.66, 518A.70

Payment agreements, 518A.60, 518A.69

Payments, 119B.02, 518C.604

Public assistance recipients, distribution of arrearages, 256.741

Recreational licenses, suspension, 518A.68

Reporting, 518A.685

Revenue recapture, 270A.10, 518A.61

State student grants, eligibility, 136A.121, 197.791

Vacation, procedure, 548.091

Assignment of rights

Arrearages, *see* same under this topic

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Assignment of rights (Cont'd)

Counties, child support enforcement agencies, duties, 518A.49

Direct support, 256.741

MFIP assistance units, 256J.24, 256J.30

Public assistance applicants or recipients, 16D.02, 256.741, 518A.49

Attorney fees

Child support orders, contempt, 588.02

Contempts, 588.02

Hearings, 518A.735, 518C.313

Judgments, 518.68

Obligors, tax refunds, withholding for payment, 289A.50

Recovery by obligees, 518.68, 518A.735

Responding tribunals, duties, 518C.305

Attorney general, duties, generally, 8.35, 518C.308

Attorneys

Legal services provided by public authority, 518A.47

Noncompliance, license suspension, 518A.66

Private counsel, 518C.309

Awards, orders, generally, 518A.27

Basic support obligation

Computation, 518A.34

Defined, 518A.26

Generally, 518A.27 to 518A.39

Best interests of the child, defined, 518.17

Case reviewers, 518A.76

Central collections unit, 518A.54, 518A.55, 518A.56

Child, definitions, 518C.101

Child care costs, 518A.26, 518A.39, 518A.40

Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY

Child support magistrates, *see* Magistrates under this topic

Child support payment center, finances, 518A.56

Child Support Task Force, 518A.79

Child welfare, *see* CHILD WELFARE

Choice of law, 518C.604

Civil Mediation Act, 572.40

Claimant agencies, *see* Revenue recapture under this topic

Collections, *see* Enforcement of law under this topic

Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01

Contempts

Arrearages, 518.68, 518A.39

Costs and attorney fees, 588.02

Failure to obey orders, 257.67, 588.02

Failure to pay, 393.07, 518A.71, 543.20

Income withholding, violations, 518A.73

Medical support and insurance coverage, violations, 518A.73

Nonpayment of support, proceedings, 518A.72

Six-month review hearings, 518.1781

Temporary orders and restraining orders, violations, 518.131

Contested cases

Cost-of-living adjustments, 518A.75

Income-withholding orders, 518C.501, 518C.606, 518C.607

Registered orders, procedure to contest validity or enforcement, 518C.606, 518C.607

Convention support orders

Application of law to, 518C.702

Contest of registered order, 518C.707

Convention, defined, 518C.101

Data gathered for, use, 518C.712

Definitions, 518C.701

Direct requests for proceedings, 518C.705

Enforcement, 518C.704, 518C.708, 518C.709, 518C.710

Foreign support agreements, 518C.710

Human Services Department, duties, 518C.703, 518C.704

Language of order, 518C.713

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Convention support orders (Cont'd)  
 Modification, 518C.705, 518C.711  
 Recognition, 518C.704, 518C.708, 518C.710  
 Registration of order, 518C.706  
 Support proceedings available, 518C.704  
 Translations, 518C.713  
 Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68, 518A.75  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
 Attorney fees, *see* same under this topic  
 Collection costs, 518.68, 518A.735  
 Court awarded, 518.14  
 Exemptions, 134A.11, 357.021  
 Generally, 518C.313  
 Responding tribunals, duties, 518C.305  
 Counties, *see* Child support enforcement agencies under COUNTIES  
 Criminal nonsupport  
 Contempt, 588.20  
 Criminal penalties, 609.375  
 Defense, 609.375  
 Evidence, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Hennepin County family court, duties, 484.65  
 Ramsey County family court, duties, 484.64  
 Custodial parents  
 Defined, 518.003  
 Payments to, 518A.38  
 Custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Data  
 Access, 13.46, 256.978  
 Classification, 518A.47, 518A.70  
 Disclosure, 13.46, 518A.47  
 Employment, tax, and utility records, 256.978  
 Obligor, disclosure, publication, 13.46, 518A.74  
 Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19  
 Databases, child support system, public assistance program personnel, access to, 13.46  
 Debtors, *see* Obligor under this topic  
 Decrees  
 Generally, 518.005  
 Independence of provisions, 518.612  
 Modifications, 518A.39  
 Defenses  
 Nonparentage, 518C.315  
 Nonpayment of support, 518.612  
 Definitions  
 Child support judgments, 548.091  
 Child support payment center, 518A.54  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.003, 518.17  
 General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
 Medical support, 518A.41  
 Parental income for child support, 518A.26  
 Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101, 518C.102  
 Delinquent support, *see* Arrearages under this topic  
 Deviations, *see* Guidelines under this topic  
 Direct support, child support assignments defined as, 256.741  
 Disabled persons, exceptions, 518.17  
 Disclosure  
 Employment, tax, and utility records, 256.978  
 Nondisclosure in exceptional circumstances, 518C.312  
 Obligor, data, 13.46, 518A.74  
 Parties to suits, location, 256.87  
 Discovery, assistance with, 518C.318  
 Disregards, Minnesota family investment program, 256J.37  
 Dissolution of marriage, *see* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 Dockets, arrearages, 548.091  
 Drivers' licenses, suspension, 518A.65, 518A.70  
 Education trust funds, 518.551

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law  
 Administrative procedures, 518C.502  
 Arrearages, 518A.50, 518A.735  
 Birth records, access to data, 144.225  
 Collection  
 Central collections unit, 518A.54, 518A.55, 518A.56  
 Costs of collection, recovery, 518A.735  
 Data, 13.46  
 Debts to state, 16D.05  
 Noncustodial parent's liability, 256.87  
 Revenue recapture, 518A.61  
 Computer systems, 256.014  
 Convicted persons, obligations, 243.23  
 Cost recovery fees, 518A.51  
 County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055  
 Court costs, 134A.11, 357.021  
 Drivers' license photographs, use, 171.07  
 Employers, duties, 256.015  
 Employment, tax, and utility records, 256.978  
 Enforcement agencies, *see* Child support enforcement agencies under COUNTIES  
 Exemptions, public assistance recipients or applicants, good cause noncompliance, 256.741  
 Fathers' adoption registry, 259.52  
 Felony nonsupport, procedure, 609.375  
 Funding, 357.021  
 Human Services Department, duties, 144.225, 256.741, 256.978  
 Income withholding, *see* same under this topic  
 Judgments, notice requirements, 518.68  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Licensing boards, suspension of licenses, 214.101, 518A.66  
 Liens, *see* same under this topic  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07  
 Medical support and insurance coverage, 518A.41  
 MFIP, parental caregivers, failure to cooperate, 256J.08, 256J.24, 256J.46  
 Minnesota identification card photographs, use, 171.07  
 Nonpayment of support, enforcement methods, 518.68  
 Nonsupport, procedure, 609.375  
 Parents' Social Security numbers, use, 144.215  
 Payments made to welfare agencies, 518A.49  
 Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Public assistance recipients or applicants, duties, 256.741  
 Public authorities, 256.741, 552.01  
 Receivership, obligor's property, sequestering, 518A.71  
 Reciprocal enforcement, 484.64, 484.65  
 Registration, 518C.601 to 518C.608  
 Remedies, 257.66  
 State student grants, ineligible in arrears, 136A.121  
 Support enforcement agencies, *see* Child support enforcement agencies under COUNTIES  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Third parties, duties, 256.015  
 Vital records office, duties, 144.215  
 Work reporting system data, access and disclosure, 256.998  
 Evidence  
 Failure to obey order, contempt, 518A.71  
 Procedures, 518C.316  
 Public assistance recipients or applicants, good cause exemptions, 256.741  
 Rules of evidence, 518C.316  
 Expenses, *see* Costs and disbursements (courts) under this topic  
 Extradition, 518C.801, 518C.802  
 Failure to pay, *see* Nonsupport under this topic  
 Family courts, duties, 484.64

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Federal incentives, 256.979  
 Fees, *see* Costs and disbursements (courts) under this topic  
 Financial affidavits, 518A.28  
 Foreign states, Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101 to 518C.901  
 Foreign support orders  
   Application of law to, 518C.105  
   Controlling orders, recognition, 518C.207  
   Convention support orders, *see* same under this topic  
   Definitions, 518C.101  
   Foreign currencies, conversion, 518C.305  
   Modification  
     Jurisdiction to modify, 518C.615  
     Registration for, 518C.616  
     Recognition, 518C.210  
     Registration for modification, 518C.616  
 Forms  
   Calculation worksheets, 518A.78  
   Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68  
   Execution procedure, creditor's duty to change, 550.135  
   Modification of orders, 518A.39  
   Notices, 548.091  
   Payment information, six-month review hearings, 518.1781  
   State court administrator, duties, 548.091  
 Guardians, actions by, 518C.302  
 Guidelines  
   Computation of amount, 518A.34  
   Credit for nonjoint children, 518A.33  
   Deviation from, 518A.40, 518A.43  
   Generally, 518A.35  
   Review, 518A.77  
 Hague Convention, support orders under, *see* Convention support orders under this topic  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* Medical support and insurance coverage under this topic  
 Hearings  
   Attorney fees and collection costs, 518A.735, 518C.313  
   Default payments, 518A.58  
   Dissolution of marriage, 518.178  
   Expedited child support hearing process, 484.702, 484.72, 518A.46, 552.06  
   Six-month review hearings, 518.1781  
 Hennepin County, 383B.613, 484.65  
 Immunity, petitioners, limited immunity, 518C.314  
 Inappropriate tribunals, 518C.306  
 Incentive awards, 256.979  
 Income  
   Attachment, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
   Attorney's summary executions, 551.04, 551.05  
   Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
   Definitions, 119B.011, 256D.02, 518C.101  
   Determination of, 518A.29, 518A.32  
   Disparity between parties, 518A.43  
   Exclusion, dependent care credit, 290.067  
   Garnishment, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
   Gross income, calculation to determine support payments  
     Additions to gross income, 518A.31  
     Business owners, partners, and self-employed persons, 518A.30  
     Generally, 518A.29  
     Income cap, 518A.35  
   Information about, 518A.28  
   Medical assistance, treatment, 256B.056  
   MFIP, treatment, participants, 256J.02, 256J.33  
   Overpayments, 518A.32  
   Potential income, 518A.32  
   Tax returns, 518A.28  
   Underemployment, potential income, 518A.32

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Income (Cont'd)  
   Withholding, *see* Income withholding under this topic  
 Income exclusion  
   Child care programs, 119B.02  
   Property tax refunds, 290A.03  
   TANF recipients, 518A.32  
 Income tax dependency exemption allocation, 518A.38  
 Income withholding  
   Administrative enforcement, 518C.502, 518C.507  
   Binding orders, 518A.73  
   Contest by obligor, 518C.506  
   Contested cases, 518A.53, 518C.501, 518C.606, 518C.607  
   Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47  
   Crediting of payments, time, 518A.50  
   Definitions, 518C.101  
   Employers  
     Civil liability, immunity, 518C.504  
     Duties, generally, 518A.58 to 518A.73  
     Failure to withhold, administrative penalties, 393.07  
     Orders of other states, compliance, 518C.502  
   Enforcement method for nonpayment of support, 518.68  
   Foreign states, recognition of orders of, 518C.501  
   Generally, 518A.53, 518A.57  
   Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51  
   Judges retirement plan, 490.126  
   Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15  
   Multiple orders, compliance with, 518C.503  
   Noncompliance penalties, 518C.505  
   Notice requirements, 518.68  
   Public employees retirement system, 353.15  
   Registration for enforcement of orders, 518C.601 to 518C.608  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10  
   Unemployment insurance, child support deductions, 268.155  
   Violations, 518A.73  
   Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02  
 Initiating tribunals, duties, 518C.203, 518C.304  
 Injunctions, temporary and restraining orders, 518.131  
 Interest on, *see* Arrearages under this topic  
 Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101 to 518C.901  
 IV-D cases, 518A.47, 518A.51  
 Judgments  
   Administrative renewal, 548.091  
   Appeals, administrative penalties, 393.07  
   Arrearages, 548.091, 548.17  
   Attorney fees, 518.68  
   Attorney's summary executions, 551.04, 551.06  
   Children receiving public assistance, orders, 256.87  
   Collection costs, 518.68  
   Contents, 257.66  
   Custody orders, 518.17, 518.183  
   Execution by public authority, 552.01 to 552.06  
   Execution on judgment debtor's earnings, 550.136  
   Failure to pay, entry of judgment, 257.66  
   Foreign judgments, 548.091  
   Forms, *see* same under this topic  
   Garnishment of wages, 256B.35, 571.75, 571.922  
   Generally, 518.005  
   Incorrectly docketed judgments, 548.091  
   Levy on earnings of judgment debtor, limits, 551.06  
   Liens on real property, 508.63, 508A.63, 548.091  
   Local social services agency, subrogation to, 393.07  
   Modification or revocation, 257.68  
   Notices, 518.68



**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Judgments (Cont'd)  
 Obligor, misidentification, correction of errors, 548.091  
 Satisfaction of judgment, 548.091, 548.15  
 Unpaid support, notice requirements, 518.68, 543.20  
 Written findings, 518A.37

Jurisdiction  
 Continuing, exclusive jurisdiction, 518C.205, 518C.206, 518C.207  
 Foreign jurisdictions, 518C.310  
 Indian tribes, 518C.310  
 Modification of orders of another state, 518C.613  
 Nonresidents, 518C.201  
 Simultaneous proceedings in another state or foreign country, 518C.204

Law, choice of, 518C.604

Lawsuits  
 Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 County attorneys, duties, 393.11  
 De facto custodians, 257C.02  
 Dependent children not receiving public assistance, 256.87  
 Disclosure, parties to suits, location, 256.87  
 Minor parents, 518C.302  
 Public assistance, recovery of money, exemptions, 256.019  
 Recognition of parentage, basis, 257.75  
 Third party custodians, 257C.02

Legal services  
 Attorneys, 518A.47, 518C.309  
 Public authority, 518A.47

Liability  
 Dependent children not receiving public assistance, 256.87  
 Employers, 518A.73  
 Limitations and downward deviation from guidelines, 257.66  
 Nonsupport, 609.375  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, notice, 145.4242

Licensing boards  
 Duties, 518A.66, 518A.70  
 Suspension of licenses, 214.101

Liens  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Liens under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Orders, 518A.38

Loss of support, economic loss, crime victim reparations, 611A.52, 611A.53

Magistrates  
 Generally, 484.702  
 Licensing boards, suspension of licenses, 214.101  
 Notice given, orders and agreements, compliance, 171.186

Mediation  
 Alternative dispute resolution, *see* same under this topic  
 Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Medical expenses, unreimbursed and uninsured expenses, 518A.41

Medical support and insurance coverage  
 Administrative process, enforcement of law, 518C.502  
 Court orders, 518A.46  
 Employers, duties, 518A.73  
 Expedited process, 518A.46  
 Generally, 518A.41  
 Health and accident insurance companies, 62A.046  
 Health insurance coverage, 518.17  
 MinnesotaCare enrollees, cooperation, 256L.04  
 Modifications, 518A.39, 518A.46  
 Notice requirements, 518.68  
 Obligor, 518A.26  
 Orders, 518.1751, 518A.73  
 Violations, 518A.73

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Missing persons, receivers, duties, 578.14

Modifications  
 Foreign states, 518C.609 to 518C.613  
 Generally, 518A.39  
 Issuing tribunal, notice of, 518C.614  
 Jurisdiction, 518C.206, 518C.613  
 Limitations, 257.68  
 Medical support, 518A.39, 518A.46  
 Notification of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27

Orders  
 Generally, 518A.39  
 Other states, 518C.611

Recognition of parentage, effect, 257.75

Registration  
 Effect of registration for, 518C.610  
 Foreign states, 518C.609  
 Six-month review hearings, 518.1781

Motions  
 Cost-of-living adjustments, 518A.75  
 Dependent children not receiving public assistance, support, 256.87  
 Modification, court fees, 357.021

Nonjoint children  
 Credit for child support obligation, 518A.33  
 Defined, 518A.26

Nonresidents, jurisdiction, 518C.201

Nonsupport  
 Arrearages, *see* same under this topic  
 Contempt of court, 518A.71, 518A.72  
 Cost recovery fees, 518A.51  
 Criminal nonsupport, *see* same under this topic  
 Enforcement of law, *see* same under this topic  
 Failure to obey orders, *see* Orders under this topic  
 Local social services agencies, compelling payment, 393.07  
 Sequestration of property, 518A.71

Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 256B.26

Notice  
 Contents, 518.68  
 Cost-of-living adjustments, 518A.75  
 Requirements, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Sufficiency of, 518A.48

Obligation  
 Calculation, 518A.34, 518A.35  
 Nonjoint children, credit, 518A.33

Obligees  
 Attorney fees, recovery of, 518.68, 518A.735  
 Defined, 518C.101  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.046  
 Medical assistance recipients, 256B.0635, 256B.35  
 MFIP participants, 256.741, 256B.0635  
 Multiple child support orders, 518C.208  
 Notice received, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Public assistance recipients, distributions to, 256.741

Obligors  
 Arrearages, *see* same under this topic  
 Community service work experience program, 256.997  
 Death, 256.997  
 Definitions, 518C.101  
 Delinquent, publication of names of, 13.46, 518A.74  
 Demands for relief from obligation, 609.26  
 Financial data provided to public authorities, 13B.06  
 Human services data, disclosure, 13.46  
 Income, determination, 518A.32  
 Injury, child support obligor community service work experience program, claims, 256.997  
 Leaving state, receivers for, duties, 578.14  
 Low-income obligors, child care costs, 518A.40

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

## Obligors (Cont'd)

Notice given, 256.87, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Notice received  
     Drivers' licenses, suspension for arrearages, 171.186  
     License suspension, 518A.65, 518A.67  
     Publication of names of delinquent obligors, 518A.74  
     Tax refunds, withholding, 289A.50  
 Offsets, health care coverage, 518A.41  
 Parenting expense adjustments, 518A.36  
 Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, 256J.396  
 Payment agreements, 518A.69  
 Promise to render support, 257.72  
 Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Reunification with families, 256.87  
 Sequestration of personal property, 518A.71  
 Tax refunds, withholding, 289A.50  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Unemployment insurance benefit applicants, disclosure, 268.155

Occupational licenses, suspension, 518A.66, 518A.70

## Orders

Administrative enforcement, 518C.502  
 Binding orders, 518A.73  
 Confidentiality, 257.72  
 Confirmed orders, 518C.608  
 Contempts, 257.67, 588.02  
 Contents, 257.66, 518A.27  
 Contested cases, 518C.606, 518C.607  
 Controlling orders, 518A.27  
 Convention support orders, *see same under this topic*  
 Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68, 518A.75  
 Criminal contempt, 588.20  
 Custody judgments, 518.17, 518.183  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings, effect, 257C.02  
 Dependent children not receiving public assistance, 256.87, 257B.02  
 Domestic abuse protection, 518B.01  
 Employees, service of process on, 543.20  
 Employers, duties, 518A.73  
 Enforcement, 257.67, 518C.206  
 Entry of judgments, 256.87, 257.66, 518A.27  
 Failure to obey, contempt of court, 257.67  
 Foreign support orders, *see same under this topic*  
 Forms, 518A.27, 518A.39  
 Generally, 518A.38, 518A.44  
 In lieu of MFIP contributions, parents of minor caregivers, 256J.396  
 Income withholding of support payments, 518A.57  
 Licenses, suspension, 214.101, 518A.65 to 518A.68  
 Limitations and downward deviation from guidelines, 257.66  
 Lump-sum payments, 257.66  
 Medical support, 518A.46  
 Medical support and insurance coverage, 518A.73  
 Modifications, *see under CHILD SUPPORT*  
 Multiple obligees, 518C.208  
 Notice of, 518A.57  
 Notice of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Parenting time, 518.131  
 Payees, 257.67  
 Petitions to establish, 518C.401  
 Postsecondary students, service of process on, 543.20  
 Power of court not limited, 518.66  
 Public assistance, parents' contribution, 256.87, 257B.02  
 Public authority procedures, 518A.45, 518A.50  
 Recognition, 518C.207  
 Registration for enforcement, confirmed orders, 518C.608

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

## Orders (Cont'd)

Reinstatement of interest accrual, 548.091  
 Replacing certain orders, 518.183  
 Restraining orders, 518.131  
 Security for payments, 518A.71  
 Standby or temporary custodians, effect, 257B.02  
 Stopping interest accrual, 548.091  
 Support payments, 518.552, 518A.44  
 Temporary support, 518.131, 518.62  
 Overpayments, 518A.52  
 Parentage  
     Defense, nonparentage as, 518C.315  
     Determinations, 518C.201, 518C.311, 518C.316, 518C.401, 518C.402  
     Expedited process, orders, 518A.46  
 Parental contribution, deduction, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27  
 Parental income, *see Income under this topic*  
 Parental rights, deprivation of, 518.68  
 Parenting expense adjustments, calculation, 518A.36  
 Parents, award as support money, 518A.27  
 Parties to suits  
     Location, disclosure, 256.87  
     Notice received, rights, 518.68  
 Paternity, *see PATERNITY*  
 Payments  
     Administrative seek employment orders, 518A.64  
     Agreements, 518A.69  
     Arrearages, *see same under this topic*  
     Child care costs, 256.979  
     Child support payment center, 518A.54 to 518A.56  
     Choice of law governing, 518C.604  
     Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68, 518A.75  
     Counties, child support enforcement agencies, duties, 256.979, 518A.49  
     Credit for, 518C.209  
     Definitions, 518A.54  
     Determination of amount, 518A.26, 518A.34  
     Distribution data, disclosure, 13.46  
     Enforcement methods for nonpayment, 518.68  
     Enforcement of law, *see same under this topic*  
     Escrow account, 518A.58  
     Failure to pay, *see Nonsupport under this topic*  
     Income, *see same under this topic*  
     Income of ineligible MFIP assistance unit members, disregards, 256J.37  
     Interest on late support, notice, 518A.59  
     Lump-sum payments, orders, 257.66  
     Medical support and insurance coverage, *see same under this topic*  
     MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21  
     Minimum basic support amounts, 518A.42  
     Notice requirements, 518.68  
     Overpayments, 518A.52  
     Parental income, determination of, 518A.29  
     Parenting expense adjustments, 518A.36  
     Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, 256J.396  
     Public agency, payments to, 518.68  
     Receipt and disbursement of, 518C.319  
     Satisfaction of obligation, 518A.38  
     Seasonal income, 518A.38  
     Security for, 518A.71  
     Self-support adjustment, 518A.42  
     Self-support limitation, 518A.43  
     Stay of service, 518A.58  
     Temporary support, 518.131, 518.62, 518B.01  
     Unpaid child support, *see Arrearages under this topic*  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Petitions  
 Generally, 518.005, 518C.311  
 Immunity for petitions, 518C.314  
 Support orders, established, 518C.401

Pleadings  
 Contents of, 518A.46  
 Generally, 518.005, 518C.311  
 Service of, Rules of Civil Procedure, 518A.39  
 Support orders, 518C.401

Potential income, 518A.32

Power of attorney, *see* Family maintenance under POWER OF ATTORNEY

Private counsel, 518A.44, 518A.47, 518C.309

Proceedings  
 Fees, 518.005  
 Generally, 518C.301  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Simultaneous in another state or foreign country, 518C.204

Public assistance, IV-D cases, 518A.47

Public authorities  
 Access to data, municipal electric utility customer data, 13.685  
 Child and medical support orders, procedures, 518A.46  
 Duties, 518A.45, 518A.50, 518A.58  
 Enforcement, medical support orders, 518A.41  
 Expedited process, 518A.46  
 Generally, 518A.44 to 518A.52  
 Income withholding, employer sanctions, 393.07  
 Legal services, 518A.47  
 Notice given  
 Arrears information reported to consumer reporting agency, 518A.685  
 License suspension, obligors, 518A.65, 518A.66  
 National medical support orders, 518A.41  
 Notice to, 518A.44  
 Parentage orders, procedures, 518A.46  
 Redirection of support by, 518A.46  
 Reports given, arrears information to consumer reporting agency, 518A.685

Public information and education programs, 8.35

Ramsey County, 383A.404, 484.64

Receivers and receivership, sequestration of obligor's personal estate and real estate, 518A.71

Recipients, *see* Obligees under this topic

Recreational licenses, suspension, 518A.68

Redeterminations, 518A.45

Redirection of support by public authorities, 518A.46

Registering tribunals, notice given, registration of support or income-withholding orders, 518C.605

Reimbursements, MFIP, pass-throughs, 256J.02

Remedies  
 Collection and enforcement, 257.66  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.103

Responding tribunals, duties, generally, 518C.203, 518C.303, 518C.305

Restraining orders, temporary, 518.131

Revenue recapture  
 Child support enforcement as claimant agency, 270A.03  
 Claims, priority, 270A.10  
 Procedures, 270A.07  
 Rules, 270A.12

Rules and regulations  
 Notice requirements, 518.68  
 Revenue recapture, 270A.12

Rules of Civil Procedure of district court, 518.005

Sequestration, 518A.71

Service of process  
 Addresses, access to, 518A.47

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Service of process (Cont'd)  
 Employees, 543.20  
 Medical support and insurance coverage, court orders, 518.1751  
 Modification of orders, pleadings, 518A.39  
 Notice of order for withholding support or maintenance payments, 518A.57  
 Postsecondary students, 543.20

Social Security numbers  
 Enforcement of law, 144.215  
 Expedited child support hearings, 518A.46  
 Public assistance recipients, 256.741  
 Requirement, game and fish licenses, 97A.482

Spousal support orders, jurisdiction to modify, 518C.211

Standby or temporary custody of children, 257B.02

State information agency, 518C.101, 518C.310

State support enforcement agencies, 518C.102

Statutes of limitations, 257.66

Stay of service, 518A.58

Stipulations, 518A.44

Support enforcement agencies, *see* Child support enforcement agencies under COUNTIES

Support money, seasonal income, payments, 518A.38

Support orders, *see* Orders under this topic

Temporary support  
 Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01  
 Marriage dissolution, 518.131, 518.62  
 Orders, 257.62  
 Parenting plans, 518.131

Termination, recognition of parentage, orders vacating, 257.75

Tribunals  
 Communications between, 518C.317  
 Defined, 518C.101, 518C.102  
 Inappropriate, 518C.306  
 Initiating tribunals, 518C.101, 518C.203, 518C.304  
 Jurisdiction, spousal support orders, 518C.211  
 Payments received, disbursements, 518C.319  
 Registering tribunals, 518C.101, 518C.605  
 Responding tribunals, 518C.203, 518C.303, 518C.305

Trust funds, 518.551

Trustees, appointment to receive payments for remittance, 518A.63

Underemployment, income determination, 518A.32

Uniform Interstate Family Support Act  
 Citation, 518C.905  
 Convention support orders, *see* same under this topic  
 Foreign support orders, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 518C.101 to 518C.901  
 Support proceedings under convention, definitions, 518C.701  
 Update, transitional provision, 518C.902

Verification, child care assistance applicants, 119B.025

Violations and penalties  
 Arrearages, *see* same under this topic  
 Attorneys, misconduct, 518A.66  
 Contempts, *see* same under this topic  
 Failure to support child, criminal penalties, 609.375  
 Income withholding, 518A.73  
 Insurance producers, failure to comply with court order, effect on license, 60K.43  
 Medical support and insurance coverage, 518A.73

Visitation, *see* PARENTING TIME

Waivers, notification of address or residence change, 518A.27

**CHILD SUPPORT INCENTIVE AWARDS**  
 Generally, 256.979

**CHILD SUPPORT TASK FORCE**  
 Generally, 518A.79

**CHILD WELFARE**

Case management, *see* Targeted case management services under this topic

Case managers, targeted services, 256B.094, 256F.10

Certified providers, targeted case management, generally, 256B.094, 256F.10

Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY

Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01

Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957

Child mortality review panel, 256.01

Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Child protection programs and services

- Child abuse prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE
- Child protection grants, 256M.41
- Children in need of protection or services, *see* Child protection programs and services under CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES
- Public child welfare programs, 393.07

Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28

Child welfare workers, consulting, paternity establishment, public information and education programs, 257.75

Children's advocacy centers, 626.558

Children's service workers, background checks, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Citizen review panels, 256.01

Data, classification and disclosure, citizen review panels, 256.01

Definitions

- Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.61
- Medical assistance, 256B.094

Evidence, citizens review panel records, 256.01

Family reunification services, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION

Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES

Federal aid

- Health Department, duties, 144.10, 144.11
- Indian child welfare grants, Human Services Department, 260.795
- Reports about, 144.10
- Rulemaking, 144.11
- Targeted case management services, 256F.10
- Use for school-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Food assistance, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE

Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 256I.03

Health care, *see* Children under HEALTH CARE

Human Services Department, rulemaking authority, 256.991

Indian Child Welfare Act

- Compliance, 257.0651, 260B.168, 260C.168
- De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.02
- Juvenile courts, duties, 260.012
- Policy of state, 259.57
- Voluntary foster care placement for treatment, construction of law, 260D.01

Indian child welfare grants

- Amounts, 260.821
- Eligible services, 260.795
- Evaluation, 260.815
- Funds for, reallocation, 260.831
- Generally, 260.785
- Payments, 260.810
- Reports about, 260.810

Indian children

- American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01
- Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28
- Children in need of protection or services, physical and mental examinations, 260C.157

**CHILD WELFARE (Cont'd)**

Indian children (Cont'd)

- Indian Family Preservation Act, *see* under INDIANS
- Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762

Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.93

Interstate Compact on Placement of Children, 259.53, 260.851 to 260.91

Juvenile protection outreach program, prostitution penalty assessments, 609.3241

Minority group children, ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762

Missing children, *see* MISSING PERSONS

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 626.558

Ombudspersons for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES

Perinatal hospices, 145.4241, 145.4242

Placement prevention services, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION

Preventive services

- Child abuse, policy of state, 15.87
- Generally, 256F.10

Proceedings, child witnesses, testimony by closed-circuit television, 595.02

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Public information policy training program, sector-specific training, functional areas, 13.073

Recipients, child welfare services

- Dismissal from school, reports about, 121A.51
- Fraternal benefit society, beneficiaries, payments to, 64B.19
- Health and accident insurance, payments on behalf of, 62A.045
- Lawsuits, insurance benefits, county attorneys, 393.13

Refugee children, *see* REFUGEES

Targeted case management services

- County maintenance of effort reduction, 275.761
- Generally, 256B.094, 256F.10
- Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Violations and penalties, reports given, suspension or termination of federal funding, 256F.10

Waivers, child welfare reform pilot programs, 256.01

WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM

**CHILDREN**

Abandonment

- Evidence, 260C.301, 595.02
- Newborns left at hospital, 260C.139

Abduction, 518D.302, 609.265

Abusive head trauma caused by shaking

- Chemical dependency treatment program employees, training, 245A.1444
- Child care workers, training, 245A.40
- Family day care provider education, 245A.50

Accomplices of

- Liability, 609.05
- Solicitation of minors to commit crimes, 609.494

Adolescents

- AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)
- Alcoholic persons, *see* under ALCOHOLISM
- At-risk children, *see* same under this topic
- Chemically dependent children, *see* under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Community services, 145.958
- Enterprise activities, 246.0136, 246.18
- Health care services, 145.883
- Health Department, duties, 145.958
- Maltreatment, *see* same under this topic
- Mental health services, 256B.055
- Pregnancy, *see* Pregnant minor women under PREGNANT WOMEN

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Adolescents (Cont'd)

- Pregnancy prevention
  - Education now and babies later (MN ENABL), 145.9255, 517.08
  - Funding consolidation, 119A.05
  - Recreation programs, 240A.12, 245A.03
  - Targeted youth, *see* same under this topic
  - Violence prevention, education, *see* under CURRICULUM
  - Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.01 to 256M.80
- Adoption, *see* ADOPTION
- Adult children
  - Consent
    - Committed persons, 253B.03
    - Committed sex offenders, 253D.17
    - Defined as interested persons, 252A.02, 524.5-102
    - Defined as near relatives, 252A.02
    - Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Adult children of under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
    - General assistance, 256D.02
    - Interested persons
      - Adult children defined as, 524.5-102
      - Civil commitment definitions, 253B.02
      - Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.02
      - Notice received, commitments, 253B.16
    - Adverse claims to real property, minor defendants, 559.02
    - Advocacy organizations, consulting, child maltreatment reports, 257.0725
    - Age 10 or older, representation by public defender in juvenile court, 611.26
    - AIDS, *see* Prevention and treatment under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)
    - Alcoholic beverages, *see* Children under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
    - All-terrain vehicles, *see* Children under ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES
    - Allowance, medical assistance, income, treatment, 256B.0575
    - Ammunition, possession or use, 624.713
    - Armed forces members, absentee voting, ballot applications, submitting for voters in military or abroad, 203B.17
    - Arrest warrants, juvenile courts, issuance, 260B.154, 260C.154
    - Asian children, placement recommendations, 257.0725
    - Assistance to
      - Family services collaboratives, 124D.23
      - Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231
    - Assisted reproduction
      - Definitions, 524.1-201
      - Intestate succession, 524.2-120
  - At-risk children
    - Community services, 145.958
    - Definitions, 256N.02, 259A.01
    - Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.001 to 256N.28
    - Pregnancy prevention, *see* Adolescents under this topic
    - School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995
    - ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45
    - Sexually transmitted disease prevention programs, 121A.23
    - Targeted youth, *see* same under this topic
    - Violence prevention, 145.958
    - Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.01 to 256M.80
    - Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37
  - Attention deficit/attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, children with
    - Medications for, *see* SYMPATHOMIMETIC MEDICATIONS
    - Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

- Auctions, property for sale, 330.04
- Autistic children, *see* under AUTISM AND AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS
- Babies, *see* INFANTS
- Bank accounts
  - Deposits in name of, 48.30, 52.13
  - Joint bank accounts, parties to, 524.6-208, 524.6-209
  - Multiparty accounts, parties to, 524.6-208, 524.6-209
  - Savings accounts, *see* Savings associations under this topic
- Best interests of Indian child, 260.755
- Best interests of the child, defined, 518.17
- Bias crimes, liability, parents or guardians, 611A.79
- Biomonitoring, 144.996, 144.997
- Birth defects, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS
- Blind children, *see* Children under BLIND PERSONS
- Blood lead tests, *see* under BLOOD TESTS
- Boarding care homes, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01
- Boats and boating, *see* Children under BOATS AND BOATING
- Camps, *see* YOUTH CAMPS
- Candidates, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19
- Card clubs at licensed racetracks, participation, 240.25
- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation of children, training, 245A.40
- Certified copies, birth and death records, 144.225
- Change of name, *see* Children under CHANGE OF NAME
- Chemical dependency
  - Chemically dependent children, *see* under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
  - Prevention, pilot programs, *see* Pilot programs under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - Treatment, *see* under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
  - Treatment programs serving parents with their children, 245A.1443
- Chemicals of high concern, *see* under CHEMICALS
- Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE
- Child care, *see* CHILD CARE
- Child care workers, *see* CHILD CARE WORKERS
- Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY
- Child health supervision services, community health clinics, 62Q.22
- Child labor, *see* CHILD LABOR
- Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957
- Child mortality review panels, 256.01
- Child placement, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT
- Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64
- Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT
- Child welfare, *see* CHILD WELFARE
- Children born out of wedlock, *see* CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK
- Children in need of protection or services, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES
- Children neglected and in foster care, *see* under FOSTER CARE
- Children of battered noncitizens, 256B.06, 256J.08
- Children of chemically dependent persons, *see* under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Children of corporate personnel
  - Loans to or guarantees for, nonprofit corporations, 317A.501
  - Personnel benefits, religious corporations, 315.40, 317A.909
- Children of decedents, eligible children, 525.152
- Children of prisoners, *see* Children of under PRISONERS
- Children over 16, murder by, 1st degree, prosecution as adults, 609.055
- Children under 4, child abuse with head injury or multiple bruises, 609.223

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Children under 16  
 Invasion of privacy, 609.746  
 Kidnapping, 609.25  
 Motor vehicle passengers, aggravating factor, driving while impaired, 169A.03

Children under guardianship of commissioner, 259A.01, 260C.513, 260C.515, 260C.601 to 260C.637

Children with disabilities, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN

Children's advocacy centers, 626.558

Children's Cabinet, *see* CHILDREN'S CABINET

Children's food containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174, 325F.175

Children's jewelry, lead restrictions, definitions and prohibitions, 325E.389

Children's mental health integrated fund, 245.491 to 245.495

Children's mental health mobile crisis intervention services, 256B.0615, 256B.0944

Children's products, *see* Products for under this topic

Children's service workers, background checks, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943

CHIPS, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Cigarettes, vending machines, sales to minors, 325E.07

Claims against parents' estates, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15

Commitments, *see* Children under COMMITMENTS

Communication of sexually explicit materials to children, 609.352

Community services, 125A.023, 256M.01 to 256M.80

Compensation and salaries, *see* under CHILD LABOR

Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act, 245.487 to 245.4889

Concealment from parent or guardian, deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Conception by assisted reproduction, intestate succession, 524.2-120

Consent  
 Body piercings, 146B.07  
 Child abuse victims, interviews with, 611A.90  
 Dental care, *see* Children under DENTAL SERVICES  
 Health care, 144.341 to 144.347, 144.442  
 Mental health services, *see* Children, consent for services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Sexual performances, use in, 617.245, 617.246  
 Sexually explicit photographs, 617.247  
 Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.442

Contested cases, maltreatment, human services licensees, 245A.08

Contributing to neglect, failure to prevent, 609.378

Controlled substances, manufacture, children in presence of, child endangerment, 609.378

Coroner data, access, 13.83

County cooperative extension work, *see* under COUNTIES

Courtrooms, exclusion from, 546.37

Credit issued to, 325E.63

Credit unions  
 Deposits made in minors name, 52.13  
 Savings plans in schools, 52.211

Crimes  
 Accomplices, 609.05, 609.494  
 Children between 14 and 18, felony prosecution, 609.055  
 Children under age 18, juvenile court dispositions, 260B.255  
 Criminal liability, 609.05, 609.055  
 Felonies, liability, 609.055  
 Knowledge of age, effect on intent, 609.02  
 Pornography, *see* Children under PORNOGRAPHY  
 Prostitution, *see* Minors under PROSTITUTION

Crimes against a minor  
 Abduction, 609.265  
 Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Crimes against a minor (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 631.40  
 Disciplinary action, licensing boards, 214.10  
 Criminal alert network, 299A.61  
 Criminal sexual conduct, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

Criminal trials  
 Attendance at, 631.04  
 Parties to, closure of courtroom, 631.045  
 Witnesses, recognizance, 629.55

Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES

Curfews, *see* CURFEWS

Custodians, *see* under TRANSFERS TO MINORS

Custody  
 Families, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Law enforcement, taking into custody, 260B.175, 260C.175

Damages by, liability, 540.18

Dangerous weapons, *see* under WEAPONS

Data, foundlings, reports, classification, 144.216

Death  
 Born alive infants after abortion, 145.4131, 145.423  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 609.106, 609.185, 626.556  
 Child fatalities, findings and information, 626.556  
 Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Concealment, 617.22  
 Crying, not provocation for crime of passion, 609.20  
 Maltreatment, government data, access, 256.01  
 Near fatalities, findings and information, 626.556

Definitions  
 Adoption assistance program, 259A.01  
 Adoption law, 259.21  
 Adult children, General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
 Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401  
 Child care programs, 119B.011  
 Child mortality, 256.01  
 Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.61  
 Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse Act, 256E.21  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Credit issued to minors, 325E.63  
 Crimes against the family, 609.376  
 Criminal proceedings, 631.40  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.17  
 Domestic abuse, 518B.01  
 General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.10  
 Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102  
 Hazardous toys, 325F.09  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.145  
 Health plan companies, 145.883  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007  
 Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.18  
 Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.01  
 Maternal and child health care, 145.883  
 Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.892  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
 Minor caregivers, 256J.08  
 Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.52  
 Parentage Act, 257.52  
 Parenting leave, 181.940  
 Probate proceedings, 525.152  
 Public guardianship for adults with developmental disabilities, 252A.02

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Statutory construction, 645.45, 645.451  
 Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.101  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.2-709  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.10  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Delegation of guardianship, 524.5-211  
 Dental prevention initiative, 144.061  
 Dental services, *see* Children under DENTAL SERVICES  
 Dependent care credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.067  
 Dependent children, *see* DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Desertion, *see* Children, desertion of under DESERTION  
 Detention, children taken into custody, 260B.176, 260C.176  
 Detoxification centers, sleeping areas, 254A.08  
 Developmentally disabled children, *see* Children under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Disabled children, generally, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN  
 Disclosure to, medical data, 13.384  
 Doctors, *see* PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS  
 Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Drivers' licenses, *see* Children under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Drop-in child care programs, *see* DROP-IN CHILD CARE PROGRAMS  
 Drug paraphernalia, delivery to minors, 152.094  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17 to 121A.19, 123A.21, 256J.45  
 Education  
   Failure to educate, defined as neglect, 626.556  
   Home schools, *see* HOME SCHOOLS  
   Nonpublic schools, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
   Private schools, *see* PRIVATE SCHOOLS  
   Public schools, K-12, *see* SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Egregious harm, defined, 260C.007  
 Election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, possession or use, 624.731  
 Emancipated minors  
   Child support, 518A.39  
   Defined as children, 256L.01  
   Drivers' licenses, applications, instruction permits, or provisional licenses, 171.04 to 171.055  
   General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05  
   Ownership and registration of motor vehicles, 168.101  
   Statements by, tuberculosis testing, 144.441, 144.442  
   Vaccination, child care or school enrollment, 121A.15  
   Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37  
 Emergency financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Emergency medical services  
   Child custody law, exclusion, 518D.103  
   Consent for treatment, 144.344  
 Emergency situations, 257.035  
 Emotionally disturbed children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN  
 Employment  
   Conservation Corps, eligibility, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
   Generally, *see* CHILD LABOR  
   Workers' compensation, *see* Children under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Endangered, criminal alert network, 299A.61  
 Endangerment of a child, *see* under ENDANGERMENT  
 Enforcement of laws, conferences, 256.94  
 Estates in real property, intent of instrument creating estate, construction, 500.14

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Familial status, defined, 363A.03  
 Family allowances, determinations, 524.2-404  
 Farm laborers, *see* Children under FARM LABORERS  
 Fetuses, *see* FETUSES  
 Financial interest, Medicaid expenditure contracts, acts affecting, 256B.0914  
 Firearms  
   Access to firearms, 609.378, 609.666, 624.7162  
   Ammunition displays accessible by children, 609.663  
   Furnishing to, criminal penalties, 609.66  
   Pistols, possession or use, 624.713  
   Possession, 97B.021  
   Safety course, 84.027, 97B.015  
 Fireworks, purchases, 624.20  
 Fish, transporting, 97C.205  
 Fishing, *see* Game and fish licenses under this topic  
 Food stamp employment and training programs, exemption, 256D.051  
 Force  
   Parents, use of, 609.06  
   Reasonable force used on, *see* same under this topic  
 Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 Foster children, *see* under FOSTER CARE  
 Foundlings, reports about, 144.216  
 Fraternal benefit societies, *see* Children under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Game and fish licenses  
   Canada goose special season license, exemption, 97B.802  
   Elk licenses, 97A.433  
   Exemptions, 97A.445  
   Fees, 97A.475  
   Generally, 97A.451  
   Leeches, selling, exemption from license, 97C.501  
   Migratory waterfowl stamps, exemption, 97B.801  
   Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215  
   Pheasant stamps, exemption, 97B.715  
   Small game licenses, 97B.601  
   Spearing, 97A.451  
   Take a Kid Fishing Weekends, 97A.445  
   Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445  
   Youth hunters, special seasons and limits, 97B.112  
 General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Gestational agreements, intestate succession  
   Definitions, 524.1-201  
   Effect, 524.2-121  
 Gifts to  
   Motor vehicles, sales taxes, exclusion, 297B.01  
   Uniform Gifts to Minors Act, 527.22, 527.41  
 Grandchildren  
   Defined as children, 176.011  
   Exclusions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
   Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.042  
   Nonprofit health service plans, coverage, 62C.14  
 Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM  
 Guardians and conservators, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS  
 Guns, possession or use, 624.713  
 Handicapped children, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN  
 Hard-of-hearing, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING CHILDREN  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* Children under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health care  
   Children's health care services costs, public programs, 256.0161  
   Comprehensive, *see* Children under HEALTH CARE  
   Consent, 144.341 to 144.347  
   Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Health care (Cont'd)  
 Mental health, *see* Children's mental health services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Policy of state, 62J.01  
 Health threats  
 Communicable diseases, 144.4172  
 Mitochondrial Disease Awareness Week, 10.595  
 Hearing aids  
 Dispensing to, 153A.15  
 Insurance coverage, 62Q.675  
 Hearings  
 Maltreatment determinations, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Notice received, juvenile court referees, findings, 260.031  
 High risk persons, children defined as, 145.883  
 Homeless children, *see* Children under HOMELESS PERSONS  
 Homestead exemptions, desertion by owner, effect, 510.06  
 Human services recipients, residence, determination, 256G.10  
 Hunting, *see* Game and fish licenses under this topic  
 Identity and identification  
 Children affected by fetal alcohol syndrome, 145.9266  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.03  
 Elevated blood lead level notices, identification on, 144.9504  
 Standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.03  
 Illness, short-term, children with disabilities, exclusion, 125A.02  
 Immunization, *see* Children under VACCINATION  
 Incest, *see* INCEST  
 Income  
 Child over age of 18, inclusion, 260C.331  
 Juvenile court proceedings, care costs, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 MFIP, exclusion, 256J.21  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent, 277.20, 277.21  
 Independent living assistance for youth, 245A.22  
 Indian children, *see* under INDIANS  
 Infants, generally, *see* INFANTS  
 Injunctions, aiding suicide, 609.215  
 Injury to, 540.08  
 Insurance  
 Claims, statements, use, 72A.20  
 Defined as insured, 65B.43  
 Motor vehicle liability insurance coverage, 65B.49  
 Interviews with, *see* Victim interviews under CHILD ABUSE  
 Intestate succession  
 Adoptees, 260C.635, 524.2-118  
 Adoption pending, 524.2-118  
 Generally, 524.2-114  
 Genetic parents, 524.2-117  
 Gestational agreements  
 Definitions, 524.1-201  
 Effect, 524.2-121  
 Parent and child relationship, 524.2-116  
 Stepchildren, 524.2-119  
 Intoxicated children, truancy service centers, exclusion, 260A.04  
 Jail, holding in, 260B.185, 641.14  
 Jewelry, content restrictions, 325E.389, 325E.3891  
 Juvenile courts, *see* JUVENILE COURTS  
 Juvenile offenders, *see* JUVENILE OFFENDERS  
 Kidnapping, *see* ABDUCTION  
 Knowledge of age of minor, effect on criminal intent, 609.02  
 Lawsuits  
 Aiding suicide, 609.215  
 Costs and disbursements adjudged against child, 549.12  
 Dram shop actions, 340A.801  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, actions to set aside, 580.20, 580.21

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
 Mother and child relationship, 257.71  
 Paternity, *see* Lawsuits under PATERNITY  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, rights, 281.04  
 Recognition of parentage, *see* under PATERNITY  
 Rights of action, steam railroad personnel, 219.82  
 Seduction of children, 540.07  
 Statutes of limitations, suspension, 541.15  
 Lead (mineral)  
 Abatement, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 High risk for toxic lead exposure, tests, *see* Blood lead tests under BLOOD TESTS  
 Poisoning, *see* Lead poisoning under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Liability  
 Crimes, *see* same under this topic  
 Damages by, 540.18  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Lottery tickets, 349A.12  
 Low-income children, *see* Children under LOW-INCOME PERSONS  
 Malicious punishment of, *see* MALICIOUS PUNISHMENT  
 Maltreatment  
 Background checks, commissioner reviews, 245C.08  
 Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Citizen review panels, duties, 256.01  
 Data, 13.32, 13.43, 13.46, 256.045  
 Deaths caused by, government data, 256.01  
 Evidence, standards, 256.045  
 Hearings, maltreatment determinations, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Human services licensees  
 Disqualification, 245C.24, 245C.25, 245C.27, 245C.29  
 Facility liability, 626.556  
 Hearings, 245A.08  
 Policies and procedures about, 245A.66  
 Sanctions, 245A.07  
 Interviewers, *see* Victim interviews under CHILD ABUSE  
 Investigations  
 County agencies, duties, 245A.16  
 Data, disclosure, 13.32, 13.43  
 Definitions, 626.556  
 Indian children, 256.01  
 Mandated reporters, 245A.66, 256B.0954, 626.556  
 Near fatalities, 256.01  
 Prevention, grants for, 256E.22  
 Reports about  
 Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Child care providers, 245A.145  
 Child protective services plans, 626.556  
 Failure to make, 256.045  
 Family assessments, 626.556  
 Home service providers, duties, 144A.479  
 Human Services Department, duties, 257.0725  
 Indian children, 256.01  
 Interviews of child, 626.556  
 Investigations, 626.556  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities waivers, 256B.77  
 Requirements, 626.556  
 Retaliation for making, 626.556  
 Social workers, 148E.230, 148E.240  
 Variances, 256B.0951  
 Sexually exploited youth, sex trafficking prevention, 145.4716  
 Marriage, children under age 16, consent, 517.02



**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.891, 145.892, 393.07  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical data, *see* Children's records under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Medical examiner data, access, 13.83  
 Medical records, *see* Children's records under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Mental health  
   Collaboratives, *see* Local children's mental health collaboratives under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
   Services, *see* Children's mental health services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Mentally ill children, *see* Children under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH  
 Mentally ill persons, children of, access, medical records, 144.334  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Migrant workers, children of, 119A.05  
 Minnesota employees insurance program eligibility, 43A.317  
 Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56  
 Minor caregivers, definitions, MFIP, 256J.08  
 Minor parents, *see* MINOR PARENTS  
 Minority, 645.451, 645.452  
 Minority children, *see* Children under MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS  
 Missing children, *see* MISSING PERSONS  
 Motor bicycles, *see* under BICYCLES  
 Motor vehicle owners who are minors, motor vehicle insurance, authority to purchase, 65B.136  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.101  
 Motorcycles, operation  
   Generally, 169.974  
   Off-highway motorcycles, registration, 84.788  
 Natural child, defined as dependent child, 3A.01  
 Neglect, *see* Child neglect under NEGLECT  
 Negotiable instruments  
   Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
   Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
 Newborns, *see* NEWBORNS  
 Nicotine delivery product sales to, 609.6855  
 Nominations by, guardians of minors, 524.5-206  
 Noncitizens, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.06  
 Nonresidents, *see* Children under NONRESIDENTS  
 Northstar program, *see* NORTHSTAR CARE FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM  
 Nutrition, reports about, 144.092  
 Objections to appointment, guardians of minors, 524.5-203  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788, 84.793  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.798, 84.802  
 Organ donors  
   Organ procurement organizations, duties regarding, 525A.14  
   Parents, right to amend or revoke, 525A.08  
 Ownership  
   Assets, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056  
   Motor vehicles, *see* Ownership under MOTOR VEHICLES  
   Trucks, *see* Owners and ownership under TRUCKS  
 Parent and child relationship  
   Adoptive parents, 524.2-118  
   Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120  
   Civil marriages  
     Application of law, 517.201  
     Construction of law, 517.23  
   Defined, 257.52  
   Equitable adoption, 524.2-122  
   Establishment, 257.54  
   Genetic parents, 524.2-117

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Parent and child relationship (Cont'd)  
   Intestate succession, 524.2-116  
   Lawsuits, 257.71, 357.021  
   Recognition of parentage, *see* under PATERNITY  
   Reestablishment after termination of parental rights, 260C.101, 260C.329  
   Relationship not dependent on marriage, 257.53  
 Parenting time centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 256E.37, 517.08  
 Pari-mutuel betting, 240.13, 240.25  
 Parties to suits, paternity lawsuits, 257.60  
 Paternity, *see* PATERNITY  
 Payments by, MinnesotaCare, 256L.03, 256L.15  
 Payments to  
   Hazardous buildings, personal property auction, 463.23  
   Unemployment benefits, survivors, 268.087  
 Pediatric specialists, *see* PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS  
 Personal flotation devices, 86B.501  
 Personal injuries, *see* Children under PERSONAL INJURIES  
 Photographs, adoption exchange, 259.75  
 Pistols, possession or use, 624.713  
 Play areas  
   Generally, *see* Play areas under RECREATIONAL AREAS  
   Playgrounds, *see* PLAYGROUNDS  
 Policy of state, health care, 62J.01  
 Pornographic works, use in, 617.246  
 Pornography, *see* Children under PORNOGRAPHY  
 Posthumous children, *see* POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN  
 Preschool children, *see* PRESCHOOL CHILDREN  
 Priority chemicals, *see* Chemicals of high concern under CHEMICALS  
 Prisoners, children of, *see* Children of under PRISONERS  
 Probate, distributions, 524.3-915  
 Products for  
   Alternatives to chemicals of high concern, 116.9401 to 116.9407  
   Bisphenol-A in, 325F.172, 325F.173  
   Flame-retardant chemicals in, 325F.071  
   Formaldehyde in, 325F.176, 325F.177, 325F.178  
 Prostitution, *see* Minors under PROSTITUTION  
 Public guardianship, Human Services Department, 256.01  
 Public information and education programs, local health promotion and protection activities, high risk youth, 144.396  
 Public policy, 256N.01  
 Purchasing property from, secondhand dealers or junk dealers, misconduct, 609.815  
 Qualifying child  
   Education credit, 290.0674  
   Educational expenses, taxable income subtraction, 290.0132  
 Real property  
   Adverse claims to, minor defendants, 559.02  
   Children as owners, partition, 558.11, 558.30  
   Estates, 500.14  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09  
 Reasonable force used on  
   Circumstances, 609.379  
   School personnel, *see* Force used by under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
   Teachers, *see* Force used by under TEACHERS  
 Recreation programs, 240A.12  
 Refrigerators or containers, permitting exposure or access to, 609.675  
 Relinquishment of newborn to safe place, 260C.139  
 Reports about  
   Elevated blood lead levels, 144.9501  
   Maltreatment, *see* same under this topic  
 Residence, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.09  
 Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Rights, juvenile court proceedings  
 Counsel, right to, 260B.130, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Participation, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107  
 Savings associations  
 Accounts, rights, 51A.23, 51A.251, 51A.261  
 Savings plans in schools, 51A.24  
 Savings banks, 50.17  
 School age children  
 Definitions, 245A.02  
 Municipal park programs for, 245A.03  
 Nonprofit organization programs for, 245A.03  
 School children  
 Generally, *see* Students under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Right of way, crossing streets or highways, 169.21  
 School safety patrols, *see* SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 School readiness programs, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Seduction of, lawsuits, 540.07  
 Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713  
 ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45  
 Sex crimes involving  
 Criminal sexual conduct, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Incest, *see* INCEST  
 Indecent exposure in presence of minor, 617.23  
 Internet or computer solicitation of children, 609.352  
 Lewd exhibition of genitals in presence of minor, 609.3451  
 Prostitution, *see* Minors under PROSTITUTION  
 Second and subsequent offenses, 609.3451  
 Sexual abuse, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Solicitation to commit crimes, 609.352  
 Sexual performances, *see* Pornographic works, minors involved in sexual conduct under PERFORMANCES  
 Sexually exploited youth  
 Crime victim services, 609.3241  
 Defined, 260C.007  
 Services and supports, 145.4716  
 Sex trafficking prevention, 145.4716  
 Shaking, dangers of  
 Abusive head trauma caused by shaking, 245A.144  
 Child foster care provider education, 245A.1445  
 Parent information, 144.574  
 Signatures  
 Age certificates, child labor, 181A.06  
 Designated caregiver agreements, 171.07  
 Snowmobiles, 84.027, 84.82, 84.862, 84.872  
 Social Security numbers, *see* Numbers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Solicitation to commit crimes  
 Crime against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
 Other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035  
 Penalties, 609.494  
 Sex crimes, 609.352  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Stalking of, 609.749  
 Standby custodians, *see* under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Statutory construction, child, defined, 645.45, 645.451  
 Steam railroad personnel, employers, liability in damages for death or injury, 219.77  
 Stepchildren  
 Definitions  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Related individual, 245A.02  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Exclusions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Intestate succession, 524.2-119

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Stillborn child credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.0685  
 Students, *see* STUDENTS  
 Subpoenas, maltreatment data, 256.045  
 Support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT  
 Survivor benefits, public retirement plans, *see* Survivor benefits under specific plans  
 Take a Kid Fishing Weekends, 97A.445  
 Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445  
 Taking into custody, Juvenile Court Act, 260B.175, 260C.175  
 TANF, *see* TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)  
 Tanning equipment, ban of use by, 325H.085  
 Targeted youth, transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING  
 Teenagers, *see* Adolescents under this topic  
 Telephone calls, 900 numbers, charges, 325F.692  
 Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10  
 Theft by, parent or guardian, liability, 604.14  
 Tobacco or tobacco related devices  
 Sale or purchase by children, penalties for, 461.12, 609.685  
 Use and use prevention, *see* Use under TOBACCO PRODUCTS  
 Trafficking in persons, labor trafficking, 609.282  
 Transfer of money or personal property to, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
 Transfers to minors, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
 Trials  
 Decision by court, time limit, 546.27  
 Exclusion from courtroom, civil trials, 546.37  
 Trust company deposits in name of, 48.30  
 Twins or higher order multiples, classroom placement, 120A.38  
 Unborn children, *see* FETUSES  
 Unemployment insurance, eligibility, 268.085  
 Vaccination, *see* Children under VACCINATION  
 Variances, maltreatment reporting, 256B.0951  
 Victims of crime, criminal sexual conduct victims, *see* Victims under CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Video games, restricted games, rental, violations and penalties, 325I.06  
 Violations and penalties  
 Adults cohabiting with, 609.26  
 Ammunition, possession or use, 624.713  
 Maltreatment, reporting, 256.045  
 Medical cannabis, use in presence of nonpatient children, 152.23  
 Methamphetamine-related crimes involving, 152.137  
 Pistols, possession, 624.713  
 Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713  
 Sex crimes involving, *see* same under this topic  
 Tear gas, possession or use, 624.731  
 Violence prevention, public school curriculum, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM  
 Visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08  
 Volunteer firefighters, serving as, prohibition, 420.20  
 Wild rice, harvesting, licenses, exception, 84.091  
 Wills  
 Children omitted, 524.2-302  
 Exempt property and allowances, 524.2-403  
 Witnesses  
 Courtrooms, exclusion or presence, 546.37, 631.045  
 Criminal cases, 629.55, 631.04  
 Generally, 595.02  
 Identity, withholding, 13.82  
 Parents accompanying, compensation to, 357.242  
 Recognizance for, 629.55  
 Supportive persons in courtroom, specific crimes, 631.046  
 Witnesses to violence, policy of state, 15.87

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation, *see* Children under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Young child credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.067

Youth

- Generally, *see* Adolescents under this topic
- Sexually exploited youth, *see* same under this topic
- Targeted youth, *see* same under this topic

Youth camps, *see* YOUTH CAMPS

Youth employment, *see* YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

Youth intervention programs, 299A.73

Youth organizations, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20, 363A.24

Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

**CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK**

Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Custody, 257.541

Declaration of parentage, 257.34

Estates, Human Services Department, possession, 256.93

Guardians and conservators

- Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS
- Public guardianship, 256.93

Insurance, 62A.048

Legitimation, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Nonprofit health service plans, coverage, 62C.14

Parenting time, fathers' rights, 257.541

Paternity, *see* PATERNITY

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Public guardianship, Human Services Department, possession of estates, duties, 256.93

Recognition of parentage, *see* under PATERNITY

Termination of parental rights, *see* TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS

**CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES**

Adoption, 259.24

Alternative dispute resolution

- Exclusion, 484.76, 494.03
- Rights, juvenile court proceedings, 260C.163

Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73

At-risk children in need of protection or services defined as, 256.995

Case management, 256B.094, 256F.10

Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY

Child protection programs and services

- Background checks, 260C.209
- Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01
- Child maltreatment reports, 626.556
- Children of chemically dependent persons, *see* under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Grants for, 256M.41
- Grants to address disparities, 256E.28
- Immediate custody, orders for, 260C.178
- Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 626.558
- Quality assurance reviews, 626.556
- Transition to adulthood, 260C.452

Child protection teams, citizen review panel duties, delegated to, 256.01

Child protection workers

- Assault, 4th degree, 609.2231
- Background studies, 245C.03, 245C.04, 245C.10, 626.559
- Education and training, 626.559, 626.5591
- Monthly visits of caseworker, 260C.212
- Screening reports, 626.556
- Teams, citizen review panel, 256.01

Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Child welfare

- Generally, *see* CHILD WELFARE
- Targeted case management, 256B.094

**CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Children, out-of-home placement, review, juvenile court, duties, 260C.201, 260C.202

Children in emergency situations, 257.035

Complaints, social workers, 148E.245

Concurrent permanency planning, 260C.223

Contributing to status, 260C.425

Corrections Department, duties, juvenile offenders, referral by, 242.19

Cost of care, to age 21, 260C.451

Definitions

- Juvenile Court Act, juvenile protection provisions, 260C.007
- School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Dependent or neglected children

- Adoption, 259.49
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.08

Developmentally disabled children, voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.08

Dispositions, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS

Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04

Emergency removal hearings, 260C.178

Emotionally disturbed children

- Dispositions, 260C.201, 260D.11
- Petitions, 260C.141
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.08

Enforcement of laws, Human Services Department, duties, 257.175

Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE

Health care provider reports, 260C.193

Hearings

- Decision by court, time limits, 546.27
- Juvenile court, *see* Hearings under JUVENILE COURTS

Independent living plans, transition to adulthood, 260C.452

Juvenile courts, generally, *see* JUVENILE COURTS

Juvenile offenders, Corrections Department, referrals, 242.19

Legal guardians, 317A.907

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 626.558

Northstar program, *see* NORTHSTAR CARE FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM

Parents, identification and location, 260C.150

Placement, *see* Children in need of protection or services (CHIPS) under CHILD PLACEMENT

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Public school students, alternatives to suspension, 121A.575

Recovery of costs, 260C.446

Responsible social services agencies

- Out-of-home placement plans, 260C.178, 260C.201, 260C.202, 260C.212, 260C.219
- Permanency plan, 260D.08
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.08

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Screening

- Child protection workers, 626.556
- Mental health, 245.4874

Sexually exploited youth, defined, 260C.007

Social services agencies, duties

- Child custody transferred to, 260C.201, 260C.325, 260C.331
- Definitions, 260C.007
- Generally, 260C.157
- Juvenile offenders, 260C.201, 260C.331
- Parents, identification and location, 260C.150
- Petitions by, emergency petitions, domestic child abuse, 260C.148

Statements by, out-of-court statements, admissibility, 260C.165

Targeted case management, 256F.10

Transition to adulthood, 260C.452

**CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Transitional services plans, 260C.225  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment  
   Administrative review, 260D.05  
   Annual review of plan, 260D.08  
   Best interests of child, 260D.06, 260D.07  
   Child-placing agencies  
     Petitions for permanency review, 260D.07  
     Report to court, 260D.06  
   Definitions, 260D.02  
   Generally, 260D.01 to 260D.12  
   Guardians ad litem, 260D.06  
   Judicial review, 260D.06 to 260D.01  
   Jurisdiction, 260D.01  
   Neglected or dependent children, 260D.09  
   Orders, 260D.06  
   Parental duties, 260D.01  
   Permanency review hearings, 260D.07, 260D.09  
   Rights of child, 260D.04, 260D.06  
   Termination of agreements, 260D.10  
   Transition to adulthood, 260D.14  
   Trial home visits, 260D.12  
   Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03

**CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES**

*See* DISABLED CHILDREN

**CHILDREN'S BUREAU (U.S.)**

Approvals by, Health Department, maternal and child services plans, 144.10  
 Fair Labor Standards Act administration, cooperation, 175.37  
 Human genetics, cooperation, 144.91  
 Maternal and infant welfare, cooperation, 144.09  
 Regulations  
   Health Department, compliance, 144.10  
   Merit systems, 256D.20, 261.002  
 Standards, merit systems, 256D.20, 261.002

**CHILDREN'S CABINET**

Children's mental health services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Duties, chair, responsibility, 4.045  
 Family services collaboratives, plans, 124D.23  
 Integrated children's mental health service system, design, proposals, 245.493  
 Members, generally, 4.045

**CHILDREN'S CAMPS**

*See* YOUTH CAMPS

**CHILDREN'S HOMES**

Generally, 317A.907  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND FOR PREVENTION OF CHILD ABUSE**

Advisory council, 119A.05  
 Appropriations from, 256E.22, 256E.27  
 Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28  
 Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse Act, 256E.20 to 256E.27  
 Created, 256E.22  
 Definitions, 256E.21  
 Deposits to, 144.226, 256E.22, 256E.26  
 Disbursements, 256E.22, 256E.24, 256E.25  
 Funding consolidation, 119A.05  
 Investments, 256E.22  
 Matching funds, 256E.24  
 Special revenue account, 256E.22

**CHIMNEYS**

Fireplaces, manufactured homes, 327C.07  
 Ordinances, enforcement, 438.06

**CHINCHILLA**

Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351

**CHIPPEWA COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Historic places, Ingeborg and Olof Swensson farmstead, 138.664  
 Historic sites, 138.662  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Lac qui Parle project lands, game refuge, 84.154  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 State water trails, 85.32  
 Volunteer first responders, retention stipends, 69.022

**CHIPPEWA NATIONAL FOREST**

Lands

  Jurisdiction, 1.045  
   Sale of state lands to United States, 1.045, 92.30, 94.52 to 94.54  
   State lands in  
     Conveyances, 92.32  
     Exchange, 92.31, 94.3435, 129.03, 129.04  
     Executive Council, duties, 92.30, 92.31  
     Sale to United States, 92.30  
 Maintaining, United States land acquisition, 1.045  
 School districts in, land acquisition and exchange, 129.03, 129.04

**CHIROPODISTS**

*See* PODIATRISTS

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD**

Administration, 148.03  
 Animal chiropractic training, 148.033  
 Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 148.07  
 Creating, 148.02  
 Data, *see* Chiropractic Examiners Board under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Employees, 148.03  
 Establishing, 148.02  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, retirement, 352D.02  
 Expenditures and revenues, 148.07  
 Fees, 148.03, 148.05  
 Fiscal year, 148.03, 214.08  
 Generally, 148.01 to 148.106  
 Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Hearings, 148.04, 148.102  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to 214.25  
 Inspections, 214.24  
 Licensees, *see* CHIROPRACTORS  
 Meetings, 148.04  
 Members, 15.0591, 148.03, 148.04, 148.05  
 Officers, duties, 148.04  
 Public members, 148.031, 148.05  
 Reports given  
   Health care provider tax, 214.16  
   Immunity, 148.103  
   Licensees or applicants, lists of, 148.10  
   Requirements, generally, 214.07  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Continuing education, 148.031, 214.12  
   Generally, 148.05, 148.08  
   Infection control, standards for procedures, 214.24  
   Licenses, 148.03, 214.12  
   Reporting obligations, 148.102  
 Secretary, record keeping, duties, 148.04

**CHIROPRACTORS**

Accredited training, *see* Education and training under this topic

Acupuncture practice, licenses, exceptions, 147B.02

Addresses, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

Advertising, 148.10

Animal chiropractors

- Continuing education hours, 148.033
- Education and training, 148.01, 148.032
- Generally, 148.01
- Registration, 148.01, 148.032, 148.108
- Separate treatment room requirements, 148.035

Appeals, licenses, disciplinary action, 148.10

Attending health care professionals, chiropractors defined as, 62M.02

Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Certificates and certification

- Disabled persons, disability, 169.345
- Professional certification of incapacity, 256D.02
- Recording fees, district court, 357.021

Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

Chiropractic, defined, 148.01

Chiropractic colleges, 62J.692

Chiropractic devices, approval, 148.01

Chiropractic examinations, disability benefit applicants

- Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan, 353.031
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.113
- Public employees police and fire fund, 353.031
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.031
- State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.10
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.36
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.48

Chiropractic Examiners Board, *see* CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD

Clinical medical education programs, funding, 62J.692

Commitments

- Licenses, suspension, 148.10
- Reports of commitment, 148.102

Complaints, violations, filing, 148.102

Consent

- Mental or physical examinations, 148.10
- Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74

Contested cases, delinquent taxes, 148.10

Continuing education

- Animal chiropractic training, 148.033
- Independent examiners, 148.09
- License renewal requirements, 214.12
- Workers' compensation practice, 148.031

Contracts and agreements

- Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
- Veterans homes, services at, 198.065

Controlled substance diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33

Convictions, licenses, effect on, 364.09

Cosmetology, services excepted, 155A.34

Criminal sexual conduct, 148.10

Data, classification, 148.10

Definitions

- Animal chiropractic diagnosis and treatment, 148.01
- Chiropractic services authorized, 148.01
- Healing arts registration, 146.01
- Health Care Utilization Review Act, 62M.02
- Professional firms, 319B.02
- Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803

Delinquent taxes, 148.10

Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803

Directories, 214.071

Disciplinary action

- Data collection violations, 214.16

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Disciplinary action (Cont'd)

- Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 148.102
- Generally, 148.10, 148.105
- Health care provider tax violations, 214.16
- Health professionals services program violations, 214.355
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program violations, 214.20 to 214.25
- Reporting obligations, 148.102

Disclosure

- Financial or economic interests, 144.6521
- Patient privileges, waivers, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175
- Patient treatment records, 148.106
- Peer review data, 148.106

Education and training

- Animal chiropractic training, 148.01
- Continuing education, 148.031, 148.09, 214.12
- Generally, 62J.692
- Manual or mechanical therapy, generally, 146.23

Eligible trainees, 62J.692

Examiners board, *see* CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD

Fees, licenses, 148.06, 148.07, 148.10

Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521

Fines

- Disabled persons, certification of disability, fraud, 169.345
- Employee injury reports, failure to file, 176.231
- Generally, 148.105
- License violations, 148.10, 148.105

Fraud

- Disabled persons, certification of disability, 169.345
- Insurance fraud, 214.106

Guardians and conservators, appointment, suspension of license, 148.10

Health care providers, chiropractors defined as, 62Q.733, 176.011

Identity and identification, name tags, 144.6585

Immunity, 148.08, 148.103

Independent examiners, 148.09

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Interns, violations, exemptions, 148.105

Investigations

- Cooperation, 148.104
- Disciplinary action, 148.10
- Immunity, 148.103

Lawsuits, network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74

Liability

- Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175
- Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804

Licensed health professionals, chiropractors defined as, 144.4172, 144.4803

Licenses

- Barber registration, exemption, 154.04
- Criminal convictions, 364.09
- Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552
- Fees, 148.05 to 148.07, 148.10
- Generally, 148.06, 148.10
- Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106
- Practicing without, disciplinary action, 148.10, 148.105
- Renewals, 148.07, 214.12, 214.24
- Requirements, generally, 148.06
- Revocation or suspension, grounds, 148.10, 214.077, 214.32

Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785

Malpractice

- Disciplinary action, 148.10

## CHIROPRACTORS

554

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Malpractice (Cont'd)  
 Lawsuits, 145.682, 595.02  
 Medical malpractice insurance companies, reports, 148.102  
 Massage therapists, 471.709  
 Medical records  
 Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Contents, 148.107  
 Personal records, disclosure, classification, 148.10  
 Memberships, Athletic Trainer's Advisory Council, 148.7805  
 Mental or physical examinations, of practitioners, 148.10  
 Misconduct  
 Disciplinary action, 148.01, 148.10  
 Reports about, 148.102  
 Names, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Peer review of services and fees, 148.106  
 Posting (notices), financial or economic interests, 144.6521  
 Practice of chiropractic, defined, 148.01  
 Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Privileges and immunity, 148.08, 148.103  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40  
 Professionals, chiropractors defined as  
 Health care information, 145.61  
 Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Qualified professional, chiropractors defined as, 256J.08  
 Rebuttable presumptions, licensing, 148.10  
 Records and record keeping  
 Animal chiropractors, 148.01  
 Data, classification, 148.10  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Violations, disciplinary action, 148.10  
 Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Referrals to, athletic injuries, 148.7807  
 Regulated persons, chiropractors defined as, 214.16, 214.18  
 Reports given  
 Disability benefit applicants, examinations  
 Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan, 353.031  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.113  
 Public employees police and fire fund, 353.031  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.031  
 State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.10  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.36  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.48  
 Employees, injuries, 176.231  
 Health threats to others, 144.4175  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.19  
 Required reports, failure to give, disciplinary action, 148.10  
 Requirements, generally, 148.102  
 Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Review by, health care utilization review certification, 62M.09  
 Right to practice, temporary suspension, 214.21  
 Scope of practice  
 Abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Body art procedures, 146B.03  
 Services  
 Free or discounted services, 148.10  
 Health and accident insurance, policy provisions, 62A.03, 62A.15  
 Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 Public employees insurance program, coverage, 43A.316  
 Veterans homes, 198.065  
 Signatures, disability parking certificates, 169.345  
 Statements by, disabled persons, license plates, 168.021

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Tax clearance certificates, 148.10  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Testimony  
 Physician-patient privilege, 595.02  
 Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4809  
 Trainees, 62J.692  
 Training, 62J.692  
 Unprofessional conduct, 148.01, 148.10  
 Veterans homes, services at, 198.065  
 Violations and penalties  
 Criminal sexual conduct, 148.10  
 Financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175  
 Infection control, violations, 214.20  
 Referral violations, 144.6521  
 Waivers, patients, disclosure privileges, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
 Workers' compensation practice  
 Certification, procedures and standards, rulemaking, 176.83  
 Change of chiropractor, rulemaking, 176.135, 176.83  
 Continuing education, 148.031  
 Selection, 176.83

**CHISAGO COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Franconia, common school districts, 123B.94, 123B.97  
 Historic places, Taylors Falls Public Library, 138.664  
 Historic sites, Folsom House, 138.662  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Interstate State Park, 85.054  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Metropolitan health care delivery region, exclusion, 62J.04  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Taylors Falls, 138.664, 138.73

**CHISHOLM (CITY)**

Airports and landing fields, 116R.04  
 Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Intermediate care facilities, licensing exception, 252.295  
 Ironworld Discovery Center, alcoholic beverages, on-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**CHLAMYDIA TRACHOMATIS**

*See* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**CHLORINE**

*See* also CHEMICALS  
 Disinfectant, aquaculture effluent, 17.4991  
 Plant food, chlorine defined as, 18C.531

**CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS**

Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) products  
 Appliance dealers, training and certification, 116.735  
 Applicability to new chemicals, Montreal treaty, effective date, 325E.38  
 Definitions, 116.70  
 Generally, 116.731  
 Major appliances, recycling, 115A.9561  
 Medical devices, exemption, 116.733  
 Motor vehicle coolants, 325E.38

**CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS (Cont'd)**

Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) products (Cont'd)

- Noise horns, 325E.38
- Packaging, policy of legislature, 116.734
- Party streamers on sale, 325E.38
- Pressurized containers containing, 116.39
- Prohibited sales, 325E.38
- Solvents, 325E.38

Environmental covenants, 114E.05

Generally, 116.70

Pollution prevention activities, reports about, 115A.121

**CHOSSES IN ACTION***See also* CHATTEL MORTGAGES

Assignments, writing, statute of frauds, 513.03

Industrial loan and thrift companies, discounting and purchasing, 53.04

**CHRISTIAN SCIENCE***See* CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST**CHRISTMAS TREES***See* DECORATIVE TREES**CHROMIUM***See* MINERALS**CHRONICALLY ILL PERSONS**

Activities of daily living (ADLS)

Evaluation, long-term care insurance, 62S.02

Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Chronically ill children, medical assistance, home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49

Cognitive impairment, 62S.01, 62S.02

Definitions

Long-term care insurance policies, 62S.01, 62S.268

Restroom Access Act, 325E.60

Disability Linkage line, 256.01, 256B.0911, 256B.439

Evaluation of, 62S.02

Health care, pay-for-performance system, 256.01

Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753

Health homes, 256B.0757

Insurance, health and accident

Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, rights, 62Q.56

Referrals, procedures, 62Q.58

Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICESLong-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Medical assistance

Disease management program, 256B.075

Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753

Health homes, 256B.0757

Home and community-based services waivers, 144.0724, 256B.49

Policy of state, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

Medication therapy management services, 62Q.676

MFIP participants, employment and training services programs, 256J.561

Policy of state, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

Restroom access in retail establishments, 325E.60

Subacute care, waivers, 144.6505

Viatical settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585

Waivers, home and community-based services, 256B.49

Work, empower, and encourage independence demonstration program, 256B.021

**CHUBS**

Generally, 97A.015

Lake Superior, 97C.835

**CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST**

Medicine, practice of, exemptions, 147.09

Nursing homes, 144A.61

Podiatric medicine, unlawful practice, exemptions, 153.18

Sanitariums, rulemaking, exceptions, 144.572

Treatment

Medicine, practice of, exemptions, 147.09

Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

Workers' compensation, 176.135

**CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST NURSING HOMES**

Nursing assistants, training, 144A.61

**CHURCH WORKERS***See* RELIGIOUS WORKERS**CHURCHES***See also* RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS*See also* RELIGIOUS SCHOOLS*See also* RELIGIOUS WORKERS

Advertising, outdoors

Definitions, 173.02

Placement, 173.08

American Indian Church, 152.02, 517.18, 609.685

Buildings and grounds

Arson, 609.5631

Religious corporations, 315.04, 315.05, 315.14

Religious facilities, 66A.08, 66A.26

Church of Christ Scientist, 147.09, 153.18, 176.135

Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201

Commercial generators, churches defined as, 297H.01

Constitution, trustees, election or designation, 315.01, 315.02

Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Country churches, insurance, 66A.08, 66A.26

Custom and usage, trustees, election or designation, 315.01, 315.02

Definitions, solid waste management taxes, 297H.01

Dioceses, subdivision, effect on religious corporations, 315.15

Episcopal church, *see* EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Historic places, Zion Lutheran Church and Cemetery, 138.664

Incorporation, *see* Churches (corporations) under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

Insurance, 67A.14

Liability, sexually explicit materials, 617.295

Locations, school buildings, use, 123B.51

Ministers, *see* Clergy under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

Movies, licenses, exemption, 326.526

Mutual fire insurance companies, 66A.08

Mutual property insurance associations, 66A.311

Native American Church, 152.02, 517.18, 609.685

Personal property taxes

Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 272.21, 277.20

Exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

Pews

Deeds of, recording, 507.28

Generally, 550.37

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Possession rights of members, 315.22

Property taxes, exemption, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 272.025

Protestant Episcopal church, *see* EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Real property owned by, homestead classification, property undergoing renovation, 273.124

Religious facilities, *see* RELIGIOUS FACILITIES

Rules, trustees, election or designation, 315.01, 315.02

Sanitariums, rulemaking, exceptions, 144.572

Service club and religious notices, outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08

Slips (seating), deeds of, recording, 507.28

Society of friends, marriage, solemnization, 517.18

**CHURCHES (Cont'd)**

Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Specific service signs, highways, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Support of, or attendance at, not compelled, Const. art 1 s 16  
 Worshipers, *see* under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

**CIDER**

Definitions  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.01  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, 34.01  
 Liquor taxes, amount, 297G.03  
 Soft drinks, cider defined as, 34.01

**CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

*See also* CIGARETTES

*See also* TOBACCO PRODUCTS

Abatement, monetary penalties, 297F.19

Administration, generally

Annual price survey, 297F.25  
 Cigarette sales taxes, 297F.25  
 Generally, 297F.02

Amount due, cigarettes, based on stamps purchased during reporting period, 297F.08

Appeals to Tax Court, 297F.23

Assessments

Additional assessments, interest, 297F.18  
 Deficiency assessments, 297F.09  
 Generally, 297F.17  
 Procedure for, 270C.56  
 Recovery, general rule, 297F.19

Attorney fees, payment by Revenue Department, 297F.02

Audits and examinations, 297F.15

Collection

Bankruptcy, suspension of time, 297F.17  
 Cigarette distributor fees, 325D.415  
 Consumers, 297F.09  
 Indian retailers, sales to nonqualified buyers, 297F.07  
 Monetary penalties, 297F.19  
 Not a bar to prosecution, 297F.19  
 Out-of-state retailers, 325F.781  
 Violations and penalties, 297F.20

Complaints

Contraband or vehicles used in violations of law, 297F.21  
 Criminal offenses, statutes of limitations, 297F.20

Conflict of laws, Management and Budget Department regulations, superseded, 297F.08

Consumer use taxes, 297F.25

Contraband, 297F.21

Credits, 297F.14

Defeat, monetary penalties, 297F.19

Definitions

Contraband, 297F.21  
 Generally, 297F.01

Delinquent taxes, border city development zones, tax incentives, disqualification, 469.1733

Delivery sales, 325F.781

Enforcement of law, 297F.02

Entities subject to tax, governmental entities engaged in purchase or sale of cigarettes or tobacco products, 297F.05

Evasion, monetary penalties, 297F.19

Evidence, 297F.17

Exemptions, 297A.67, 297F.06

Extensions

Interest, 297F.18  
 Payment, due date, 297F.09  
 Returns, filing, 297F.09  
 Written agreements, 297F.17

Federal tax changes, notice to Revenue Department, 297F.17

Generally, 297F.01 to 297F.25

**CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES (Cont'd)**

Hearings

Consumers, 297F.09  
 Revenue Department, powers, 297F.02

Imposition of tax, 297F.05, 297F.25

Indexing, 297F.05

Indictments, criminal offenses, statutes of limitations, 297F.20

Informational reports, 297F.11, 297F.12, 297F.20

Injunctions, distributors, noncompliance with law, 297F.02

Interest

Consumers, 297F.09  
 Generally, 297F.18  
 Lawsuits, 297F.19  
 Payment of, 297F.09, 297F.10  
 Personal debt, 297F.05

Investigations, Revenue Department, duties and powers, 297F.02

Judgments, interest, 297F.18

Lawsuits

Civil actions, recovery of interest and penalties, 297F.19  
 Contraband or vehicles used in violations of law, 297F.21  
 Refund claims, false or fraudulent, 297F.17  
 Returns, 297F.17  
 Statutes of limitations, 297F.17  
 Tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56

Liens, payment after sale of contraband or vehicles used in violations, 297F.21

Mosquito research funding, contingency, 144.95

Offsets against, 297F.14

Orders, appeals, 297F.23

Overpayment, 297F.14

Payment

Cigarette sales taxes, 297F.25  
 Cigarette stamps as evidence, 297F.08  
 Generally, 297F.09  
 Indian retailers, sales to nonqualified buyers, 297F.07  
 Late payments, interest, 297F.18  
 Violations and penalties, 297F.19, 297F.20

Penalties (monetary)

Consumers, 297F.09  
 Generally, 297F.19  
 Interest, 297F.18  
 Payment of, 297F.10, 297F.19  
 Personal debt, 297F.05  
 Rate, 297F.18

Protests, consumers, 297F.09

Rates, 297F.05

Refunds

Bad debts, 297F.17  
 Cigarette stamp refunds, uncanceled stamps, 297F.08  
 Claims, 297F.17  
 Erroneous refunds, 297F.18  
 Generally, 297F.14

Reports about

Informational reports, 297F.11, 297F.12, 297F.20  
 Out-of-state retailers, 297F.09

Returns

Cigarette sales taxes, 297F.25  
 Filing, 297F.09, 297F.17  
 Filing violations, false statements, or fraud, 297F.17, 297F.19, 297F.20  
 Generally, 297F.09  
 Omission in excess of 25 percent, assessments, lawsuits, 297F.17

Revenues, depositing, 116P.13, 297F.10, 297F.25

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Statutes of limitations

Generally, 297F.17  
 Indictments or complaints, criminal offenses, 297F.20



**CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
(Cont'd)**

Tax liability  
 Buyers or possessors of unstamped or untaxed goods, 297F.07  
 Claims for refunds, 270C.56  
 Distributors of free cigarette packages, 297F.05  
 Governmental entities engaged in purchase or sale of cigarettes or tobacco products, 297F.05  
 Indian retailers, sales to nonqualified buyers, violations, 297F.07  
 Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56  
 Liability exceeding 120,000 dollars, accelerated payments, 297F.09  
 Personal debt, 297F.05  
 Personal liability, 270C.56  
 Tax notices, 297F.17  
 Tax stamps, *see* Stamps and stamping under CIGARETTES  
 Taxpayers, 297F.17  
 Use tax  
 Generally, 297F.06  
 Tobacco products, 297F.05, 297F.06  
 Violations and penalties  
 Criminal penalties additional to civil penalties, 297F.20  
 Distributors, noncompliance, injunctions, 297F.02  
 Payment violations, penalties, 297F.19, 297F.20  
 Refund claims, false or fraudulent, assessments, lawsuits, 297F.17  
 Reports, filing violations, penalties, 297F.19, 297F.20  
 Retailers, Indian tribes, seizure of stock, 297F.07  
 Returns, filing violations, false statements, or fraud, 297F.17, 297F.19, 297F.20  
 Violations, generally, 297F.20  
 Writing, extension agreements, 297F.17

**CIGARETTES**  
 Advertising  
 Unfair cigarette sales, 325D.30 to 325D.421  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Auctions, 297F.21  
 Cigarette papers and wrappers  
 Possession, inmates, 243.555  
 Sales, 461.12 to 461.19  
 Use, inmates, 243.555  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING  
 Confiscation  
 Generally, 297F.21  
 Unstamped or untaxed goods, 297F.08, 297F.21  
 Consumer use taxes, 297F.25  
 Consumers  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, monthly use returns and reports, 297F.09, 297F.11  
 Delivery sales, 325F.781  
 Presumptions, 297F.20  
 Ultimate consumers, 297F.13  
 Contested cases, license suspension, revocation, or denial, 297F.04  
 Contraband  
 Delivery sales violations, 325F.781  
 Generally, 297F.21  
 Sales to unqualified purchasers, 297F.07  
 Conviction, smuggling or selling or receiving stolen goods, 297F.04  
 Dealers, violations and penalties, fire safety, 299F.854  
 Definitions  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
 Unfair cigarette sales, 325D.32  
 Delivery sales and services, generally, 325F.781  
 Destruction, untaxed goods, 297F.21  
 Distributors  
 Delivery sales, 325F.781  
 Fees, 325D.415

**CIGARETTES (Cont'd)  
Distributors (Cont'd)**

Generally, 297F.08  
 Injunctions, 297F.02  
 Inventories, 297F.15  
 Invoices, duties, 297F.13  
 Licenses, 325D.33, 325D.415  
 Nonresident distributors, quantities shipped or transported into state, 297F.09  
 Notice received, 297F.04  
 Payments by, 297F.03, 297F.08  
 Records and record keeping, 297F.07, 297F.11, 297F.13  
 Reports given, 297F.11  
 Sales, *see* same under this topic  
 Service of process on, 297F.04  
 Transfer of goods between, contraband exception, 297F.21  
 Unfair cigarette sales, 325D.30 to 325D.42  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Electronic cigarettes  
 Packaging, 461.20  
 Sales  
 Kiosk sales, 461.21  
 Licensing, 461.12  
 Ordinances, 461.19  
 Self-service, 461.18  
 Schools, prohibition in, 144.4165  
 Use, defined as smoking, 144.414  
 Fees, nonsettlement cigarettes, 297F.24  
 Filters, depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421  
 Fire safety  
 Certificates and certification, 299F.852, 299F.854  
 Definitions, 299F.850  
 Inspections, 299F.855, 299F.856  
 Labels and marks, 299F.853  
 Local governments, regulation, 299F.859  
 Packaging, 299F.853  
 Reduced cigarette ignition propensity account, 299F.857  
 Rules about, 299F.855  
 Sale outside Minnesota, 299F.858  
 Tests and testing, 299F.851, 299F.852  
 Violations and penalties, fines, 299F.854  
 Forfeiture, 297F.21, 325F.781  
 Free sample packages, distributors, tax liability, 297F.05  
 Importers  
 Imports violating federal law, defined as contraband, 297F.21  
 Reports given, 297F.11  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Injunctions, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, noncompliance, 297F.02  
 Inspections  
 Generally, 297F.11, 297F.13  
 Vending devices, access denied, confiscation as contraband, 297F.21  
 Inventories  
 Affixed and unaffixed stamps, 297F.13  
 Contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21  
 Generally, 297F.15  
 Investigations, stamps, replacements, 297F.08  
 Invoices  
 Cost justification, 325D.39  
 Defined, 297F.01  
 False or fraudulent invoices, criminal penalties, 297F.20  
 Generally, 297F.13  
 Packages without invoices, defined as contraband, 297F.21  
 Sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07  
 Licenses  
 Cancellation or nonrenewal, 297F.04

**CIGARETTES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Distributors, 325D.415
- Generally, 297F.03, 297F.04
- Licensing period, 297F.01, 297F.03
- Selling without license, 297F.03, 297F.21
- Suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, violations, 297F.03, 297F.04, 297F.13, 297F.20, 609B.153

## Lighters, butane, 609.5633, 609.684

## Manufacturers

- Definitions, 297F.01
- Informational reports, 297F.11
- Violations and penalties, fire safety, 299F.854

## Nonsettlement cigarettes, fees, 297F.24

## Packages

- Contraband, 297F.21
- Electronic cigarettes, 461.20
- Fire safety, 299F.853
- Free samples, distribution, tax liability, 297F.05
- Inspections, 297F.13
- Stamps and stamping, *see* same under this topic
- Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421
- Unstamped packages, 297F.20, 297F.21

## Places of business

- Inspections, 297F.13
- License applications, 297F.03
- Unstamped packages, presumption of illegal possession, exception, 297F.20

## Possession

- Children, 609.685
- Inmates, 243.555
- Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421
- Unstamped packages, 297F.20

## Presumptions

- Generally, 297F.21
- Unstamped packages, illegal possession, 297F.20

## Prices

- Presumed legal prices, publication, 325D.371
- Unfair pricing, 325D.30 to 325D.42
- Weighted average retail price, 297F.01

## Promotional distribution, 325F.76, 325F.77

## Records and record keeping

- Generally, 297F.13
- Inspections, Revenue Department, 297F.11, 297F.13
- Invoices, 297F.07, 297F.13

## Reports about

- Cigarette and tobacco products tax informational reports, 297F.11
- Interstate shipments, 297F.08
- Out-of-state retailers, 297F.09

## Retail outlets, 297F.01, 297F.13

## Retailers

- Delivery sales, 325F.781
- Invoices, duties, 297F.13
- Out-of-state retailers, 297F.01, 297F.031, 325F.781
- Payments by, sales taxes, 297F.25
- Purchases from unlicensed sellers, criminal penalties, 297F.20
- Records and record keeping, 297F.07, 297F.11, 297F.13
- Sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07
- Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, 325D.31 to 325D.42
- Unfair sales, 325D.30 to 325D.44
- Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421

## Sales

- Blind persons, exemption from license fee, 461.15
- Delivery sales, 325F.781
- Fire safety testing, 299F.851 to 299F.859
- Generally, *see* Sales under TOBACCO PRODUCTS
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.191
- Indian tribes, 297F.07

**CIGARETTES (Cont'd)**

## Sales (Cont'd)

- Invoices, *see* same under this topic
- Kiosk sales, 461.21
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Local governments, license fees, 461.12 to 461.19
- Quantities, cigarette and tobacco products tax monthly returns, 297F.09
- Records, 297F.13, 325D.39
- Sale outside Minnesota, 299F.858
- Sales to children, 325E.07, 609.685
- Tax-free sales, oceangoing vessels, 297F.06
- Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, 325D.31 to 325D.42
- Unfair sales, 325D.30 to 325D.42
- Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421
- Unlicensed sales, 270C.722, 297F.03, 297F.21

## Sales and use tax permits, revocation, 270C.722, 297F.04, 297F.185

## Sales and use taxes

- Annual price survey, 297F.25
- Cigarette sales tax, 297F.25
- Consumer use taxes, 297F.25
- Exemption, 297A.67

## Shipment

- Common carriers, informational reports, inspection of records, 297F.11
- Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421
- Untaxed or unstamped stock, sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07
- Warehouse records, 297F.13

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

## Smuggling, conviction for, licenses, refusal to issue or renew, 297F.04

## Stamps and stamping

- Alteration, 297F.20
- Contraband, 297F.07, 297F.21
- Counterfeiting, 297F.20
- Forgery, 297F.20
- Generally, 297F.08
- Health impact fee, 297F.185
- Incomplete stamps defined as contraband, 297F.21
- Indian stamps, sales violations, 297F.20, 297F.21
- Inventories, affixed and unaffixed stamps, 297F.13
- Legibility, 297F.08, 297F.21
- Meters, removal for unfair cigarette sales, 325D.33
- Records, 297F.13
- Sales tax stamp, 297F.25
- Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421
- Unstamped packages, 297F.20, 297F.21
- Vending machines or devices, 297F.13, 325E.07

## Stock in trade

- Separate inventory, stock acquired for retail sale, 297F.13
- Untaxed or unstamped stock, sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07

## Stolen goods, selling or receiving, conviction for, 297F.04

## Subjobbers

- Definitions, 297F.01, 325D.01, 325D.32
- Invoices, duties, 297F.13
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, license suspension, revocation, or denial, 297F.04
- Payments by, 297F.03, 297F.25
- Purchases from unlicensed sellers, criminal penalties, 297F.20
- Records and record keeping, 297F.07, 297F.11, 297F.13
- Sales by, unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01
- Service of process on, license suspension, revocation, or denial, 297F.04

## Taxes

- Generally, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

**CIGARETTES (Cont'd)**

## Taxes (Cont'd)

Stamps and stamping, *see* same under this topic

## Transportation

Interstate commerce, contraband exception, 297F.21

Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421

Unstamped packages, criminal penalties, 297F.20

## Unfair cigarette sales

Burden of proof, 325D.33

Combination sales, 325D.34

Commerce Department, investigations, 325D.405

Confiscation and disposal, 325D.33

Costs of cigarettes, establishing, 325D.39

Definitions, 325D.32

Distributors, 325D.33, 325D.36, 325D.40, 325D.415

Exemptions, 325D.36, 325D.37

Financial penalties, 325D.33

Generally, 325D.30 to 325D.42

Lawsuits, 325D.40

Policy of state, 325D.30

Rebates or concessions, 325D.33

Sales below cost, 325D.30, 325D.33, 325D.34

Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421

Violations, 325D.33, 325D.421

## Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, 325D.31 to 325D.42

## Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421

## Use

Inmates, 243.555

Use taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

## Vending machines or devices, 297F.13, 297F.21, 325E.07

## Violations and penalties

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* Violations and penalties under CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

Delivery sales violations, 325F.781

Filters, depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421

Fire safety, 299F.854

Generally, 297F.20

License cancellation, suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew, 297F.04, 297F.13, 297F.20, 609B.153

## Sales violations

Sales below cost, 325D.30, 325D.33, 325D.34

Sales to minors, 325E.07

Selling without license illegal, 297F.03

Stolen goods, 297F.04

Stamps, 297F.08, 297F.20

Unlawful trade practices, violations, 325D.421

Unstamped packages, possessing, receiving, or transporting, criminal penalties, 297F.20

Vending machines or devices, 325E.07

Wholesalers, compliance violations, revocation of permission to stock untaxed or unstamped goods, 297F.07

## Warehouses

Deliveries and shipments, 297F.13, 297F.21

Unstamped packages, presumption of illegal possession, exception, 297F.20

## Wholesalers

Exclusions, 325D.33

Generally, 325D.32

Sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07

**CIGARS**

Cigarette vending machines, 297F.13, 297F.21, 325E.07

Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING

Definitions, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01

Delivery sales, *see* TOBACCO PRODUCTS

Possession, children, 609.685

Premium cigars, 297F.01, 297F.05

**CIGARS (Cont'd)**

Promotional distribution, 325F.76, 325F.77

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Sales to children, criminal penalties, 609.685

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

Tobacco products, cigars defined as, 297F.01

**CIRCULARS**

## Transportation

Motor carrier certification, exemption, 221.025

Safety, rulemaking, 221.031

Vehicle identification, 221.031

**CIRCUSES**

Acrobatic exhibitions, nets, failure to use, 624.64

Carnivals, *see* CARNIVALS

Defined, licensing requirements, 437.10

Food, licensing, 28A.065

## Licenses

County boards, duties regarding, 375.40, 375.42

Failure to obtain, town regulations regarding, 366.017

Food, 28A.065

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Statutory cities, 412.221

Towns, 366.01, 437.07 to 437.09

Violations, 375.41

Metropolitan area towns, licensing procedures, 368.01

Motor vehicles, 168.183

## Permits, towns

Prohibited near fourth class cities, 437.07

Requirements, 437.09

Void when prohibited, 437.08

Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS

Seasonal employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Skunks, import, export, or acquisition, 145.365

Wildlife exhibition permits, exemption, 97A.041

**CISCOES**

Bait, used as, 97C.341, 97C.342

Generally, 97A.015

Lake Superior, 97C.835

Netting, 97A.451, 97C.342, 97C.805

## Sales

Bait, disease-free water certification, 97C.342

Generally, 97C.391

Netted fish, 97C.805

Seasons, 97C.805

Taking, 97C.342, 97C.805

**CITATIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF LAW**

Authority to issue, 299D.06, 626.862

Conservation officers, 84.0285, 92.70, 116.073

Domestic abuse, 629.72

Food, *see* Violations and penalties under FOOD

Game and fish violations, nonresidents, 97A.045

Meat and poultry inspection, *see* Violations and penalties under MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Natural Resources Department employees, powers, 84.0835

Petroleum dispensers, 239.751

Petroleum products, nonconformance, 239.75

Poultry, *see* Violations and penalties under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Proof of insurance, failure to provide, 169.797

Racial profiling, 626.8471

Solid waste disposal, 116.073

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 116.073

Traffic tickets, *see* TRAFFIC TICKETS

Underground storage tanks, 116.073

Vapor recovery equipment, failure to install, 116.073

**CITIES**

See also CITY COUNCILS

Abandoned and unclaimed property, 471.195  
 Abandoned scrap metal, 168B.09, 168B.10  
 Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic  
   Cash basis, Iron Range cities, 471.75  
   City and town accounting systems (CTAS) software, 6.475  
   Fees, zoning ordinances, amendment, 462.353  
   Financial management information services, 123A.23  
   Property taxes, collection and distribution, 276.12  
   Reports, filing, 6.50  
   Solid waste management fees collected, 115A.929  
   Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017  
 Acquisition of surplus highway property, 161.41  
 Administrative code, statutory cities, optional plan B, 412.671  
 Administrative rules  
   Amendments or repeals, resolutions, 14.091  
   Compliance costs, 14.127  
 Admissions taxes, racetracks, 240.15  
 Adoption of state statutes or rules by reference, 471.62  
 Adult entertainment establishments, regulation, 617.242  
 Advertising devices, 173.08  
 Affordable housing developments, 116J.549, 462.355, 462.358  
 Agents  
   Defined as brokers, 118A.04  
   Transportation Department  
   Agent for receipt and disbursement of funds, designation, 174.04  
   Airports and landing fields, federal aid, 360.016, 360.0161  
   Streets or highways, 161.38  
   Transportation construction, federal aid, 161.36  
 Agricultural chemicals, corrective actions, 18D.105  
 Agricultural land preservation programs  
   Generally, 40A.01 to 40A.19, 375.471  
   Metropolitan agricultural preserves, *see* METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, operation on highways, 169.72  
 Agricultural processing facilities, property tax exemption, revocation, 469.1811  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.036  
 Air navigation facilities, *see* AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES  
 Air travel accounts, 471.91  
 Airport authorities, 360.0425 to 360.0427  
 Airport building revenue certificate funds, 360.038, 360.039, 360.042, 360.68 to 360.70  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* Municipal airports under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Border cities, 340A.507  
   Bottle clubs, permits, 340A.414  
   Definitions, 340A.101  
   Licenses  
   Annexed or consolidated area, 340A.413  
   Fees, 340A.26, 340A.408  
   First class cities, inactive license renewal, 340A.412  
   Home rule charter provisions, 410.121  
   Limits, 340A.26, 340A.413  
   Local restrictions, 340A.509  
   Municipal liquor stores, *see* under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
   Off-sale licenses, 340A.405  
   On-sale licenses, 340A.404  
   Patrol limits, 410.04

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Alcoholic beverages (Cont'd)  
 Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Referendum, *see* Cities under REFERENDUM  
   Restrictions, 340A.412, 340A.413  
   Small cities, 340A.406  
   Sunday sale, 340A.26, 340A.504  
   Suspension or revocation, 340A.415  
   Temporary licenses, 340A.404  
   3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403, 340A.404  
 All-terrain vehicles  
   City property, exemption from registration fee, 84.922  
   Definitions, 84.92  
   Operation, regulation within city, 84.928  
   Use on designated roadways, 169.045  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 494.04  
 Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.01, 240A.07  
 Ambulance services  
   Generally, 471.476  
   License applications, 144E.11  
   Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
   Regulation, standards, 144E.16  
 Amusement machines, licenses, 449.15  
 Animal control  
   Dangerous dogs, registration, 347.51  
   Disposition of seized animals, 347.541  
   Dog licensing, 347.08  
   Regulated animals, notice and registration of possession, 346.155  
 Annexation of territory, *see* Cities under ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY  
 Appeal and equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Appropriations to  
   Community resources programs, 466A.05  
   County cooperative extension work, 38.345  
   Energy audits, 216C.34  
   State aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123  
 Armories, 193.22, 193.38  
 Arrested persons  
   Detention in county jail, 642.06  
   Return transportation, 629.404  
 Artistic activities, 471.941  
 Arts Board, grants by, 129D.05  
 Assessments  
   Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
   Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
 Assessors, *see* CITY ASSESSORS  
 Assigned service areas, *see* under POWER COMPANIES  
 Association of Metropolitan Municipalities, *see* ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITIES  
 Attorney general, services and fees, 8.15  
 Attorneys, *see* CITY ATTORNEYS  
 Attorneys hired by, 270C.921  
 Auctioneers, additional licenses, 330.025  
 Auctions, *see* AUCTIONS  
 Audits and examinations  
   Accounting and reporting standards, compliance, 6.65  
   Audit threshold, 412.02, 412.591  
   Certified public accountants may perform, 6.55, 6.66  
   Cities larger than 2,500, 471.697  
   Cities smaller than 2,500, 471.698  
   Contested, 6.59  
   Costs, 6.54, 6.56, 6.57, 6.59  
   Data, classification, 13.392  
   Enforcement of reporting requirements, 471.699  
   Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.49, 6.50, 6.67  
   Forms, 471.697 to 471.6985  
   Investments, 118A.07

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)

- Municipal liquor stores, 471.6985
- Petition for audit, 6.54
- Postaudits, 6.62
- Procedures, 6.65
- Public accountants, 6.64
- Public accountants may perform, 6.55
- Reports, filing, 6.47, 6.50
- Resolution for examination, 6.55
- Scope, 6.65
- State auditor
  - Assistance to public accountant, 6.68
  - Certification of amounts due, 6.60
  - Definitions, 6.465
  - Duties, 6.49, 6.50, 6.54, 6.55, 6.68
- State contracts, 16C.05
- Statutory cities, 412.151, 412.591
- Traffic violations, fines, 169.999

Authorities, city councils defined as, 473H.02

Authorization, 429.031

Awards and trophies, public recreation programs, 471.15

Ballot boxes, duties, 204C.08

Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.10, 449.13

Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831

Barbershops, hours of business, 154.26

Bicycle events, 169.222

Bicycle ways, 160.263, 160.265

Bids, *see* City contracts under BIDS

Biennial reports, distribution, 471.68

Bills, prompt payment, 471.425

Bingo premises, 349.16

Bleacher safety enforcement, 326B.112

Boards and departments, 426.11, 426.12

Boats and boating, 86B.201, 86B.411, 86B.421

Bomb disposal units, employees, 3.732, 176.192

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
 

- City officers and employees, 415.18, 574.20
- Payment by city, 415.18
- Surety bonds, 471.415, 574.39

Bonds (public debt), *see* Cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Border cities
 

- Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 340A.507
- Development zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES
- Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06

Bottle clubs, permits, 340A.414

Boundaries
 

- Boundary adjustment plans, community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 462.3535

Changes
 

- Annexation of territory, *see* Cities under ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY
- Consolidation of territory, *see* Cities under CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY

Fences on, 344.20

Municipal state-aid streets, locating on, 162.09

Rustic roads, 160.83

Toll bridges beyond corporate limits, 441.47

Boundary commissions, 465.79

Bridges (structures), *see* CITY BRIDGES

Budgets
 

- City councils, duties, 6.745
- Generally, 275.065
- Reports received, 412.651
- Requests, submission to Management and Budget Department, 16A.86
- Summary budget statements, 471.6965
- Summary data, 6.745

Building Code, *see* State Building Code under this topic

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Building line easements, 463.01, 463.04

Building movers, 221.81

Building permits, 15.41, 326B.148

Buildings
 

- Alcoholic beverages, serving at, 340A.404
- District conventions, use, 202A.192
- Electronic cigarettes, prohibition, 144.414
- Hazardous buildings, condemnation, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS
- Municipal auditoriums, 374.21
- Polling places, use, 204B.16
- Precinct caucuses, use, 202A.192

Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27

Business development loans, sale, 465.78

Businesses, closing, ordinance violations, 415.17

Bylaws
 

- Codification and publication, 415.02
- Evidence of, 599.13

Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Cable television systems, maintenance, rights, 222.37

Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073

Cemeteries
 

- Abandoned, improvement and maintenance, 306.246
- Appropriations to, 471.84
- Board of directors, city councils defined as, 306.87
- Established before 1870, statutory cities, 306.06
- Land, transfers, 306.02, 306.025
- Maintenance agreements, 471.24
- Permanent care and improvement funds, establishment, 306.41
- Reports received, 306.52

Census
 

- Classification changes, 410.01
- Generally, 162.08, 162.09
- Populations less than 5,000 and municipal state-aid streets, 162.09
- Separation census, 414.01

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Cities under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Certified copies, required documents, 462.36

Chambers of commerce, *see* CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

Charges, defined, statutory construction, 645.44

Charter cities, *see* Home rule charter cities under this topic

Charter commissions
 

- Amendments, duties regarding, 410.12
- Expenses, 410.06
- Generally, 410.05
- Legislature, duties, generally, Const. art 12 s 5
- Members
  - Compensation and salaries, 410.06
  - Defined as public employees, 609.415
  - Generally, 410.05
  - Ramsey County, 383A.551 to 383A.556

Charters, *see* Home rule charters under this topic

Child care facilities, 465.73

Child support enforcement, access, 256.978

Children's mental health service system, 245.4932

City bridges and dams, costs, 163.04

City clerks, *see* CITY CLERKS

City comptrollers, *see* CITY COMPTROLLERS

City councils, *see* CITY COUNCILS

City development districts, *see* CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

City halls, 465.73

City hospitals, *see* CITY HOSPITALS

City housing plan
 

- Contents, 462C.03, 462C.05
- Housing development projects, 469.0171

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

City housing plan (Cont'd)  
     Housing programs, *see* same under this topic  
     Mortgage credit certificate program, 462C.11  
 City managers, *see* CITY MANAGERS  
 City officers and employees, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Civil service  
     Classified employees, making exclusions, 44.03  
     Establishing, 44.02, 44.03  
     Personnel board expenses, authorizing, 44.04, 44.12  
 Claims against  
     Auditing by board, duties, 471.40  
     Contracts with city council members, 471.89  
     Declaration, 471.38, 471.391  
     False claims, 471.392  
     Payment of unitemized or verified claims, 471.41  
     Workers' compensation awards, 176.531  
 Claims against the state  
     Claims under agreement with Transportation Department, 16A.41  
     Immunity, extension of state immunity to local governments, 466.03  
 Classification  
     Changes after census, 410.01  
     Defined, 410.015  
 Clean water partnership loans, 103F.725, 103F.745  
 Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Clean water revolving fund, 446A.07  
 Clerks, *see* CITY CLERKS  
 Codification of laws, publication, 415.02, 415.021  
 Collector motor vehicles, outdoor storage, 168.10  
 Commercial-industrial property, vacant, loss of disparity reduction credit, 273.1321  
 Commercial real property, rehabilitation and preservation loans, 469.184  
 Commercial zones, establishment, 173.16  
 Common interest community conversions, 515B.1-106  
 Community antenna television, lines along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45  
 Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 462.3535  
 Community corrections facilities, 401.05  
 Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Community disaster loans, 12.301  
 Community dispute resolution programs, 494.04  
 Community energy councils, 216C.381  
 Community health boards, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS  
 Community health services, standards, 145A.11  
 Community identification signs, placement, 173.08  
 Community mental health centers, boards, 245.62, 245.66  
 Community residential services, *see* under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Community revitalization program policy boards, 469.1831  
 Community services development grants, 256.9754  
 Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating Committee, 174.86  
 Commuter van programs, 174.27  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Composting, grants for, 115A.565  
 Comprehensive land use plan, 462.353  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
 Comprehensive performance measurement program, 6.91  
 Comprehensive water plans, 103B.315  
 Comprollers, *see* CITY COMPTROLLERS  
 Computer systems, data, comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Condemnation, *see* Eminent domain under this topic  
 Conflicts of interest, 412.311, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Consolidation of territory, *see* Cities under CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY  
 Construction contracts, 15.411, 453.59, 453A.09, 574.38  
 Construction reports, public improvements, 429.041  
 Contamination taxes, administrative costs, 270.98  
 Continuity during disasters, 1.27  
 Contracting debt in anticipation of collection of taxes levied, 471.69  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Advertisements for bids, 429.041, 469.015, 471.345  
     Best value RFPs, 412.311, 429.041, 469.015, 471.345  
     City managers, powers, 412.691  
     Conflicts of interest, 412.311, 471.87 to 471.89  
     Construction contracts, 15.411, 453.59, 453A.09, 574.38  
     Contractors, 6.551, 574.05 to 574.10  
     Courthouse and city hall buildings, 374.13  
     Discrimination prohibited, 181.59  
     District court bailiffs, 484.92  
     Indebtedness contracted in excess of revenue, Iron Range cities, 471.75, 471.78  
     Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05  
     Noncompetitive bidding, 471.36  
     Payment requiring excess property tax levies, 275.27  
     Repurchase agreements, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
     Reverse auctions, 471.345  
     State patrol, services, 169.999  
     Statutory cities, city council duties, 412.221  
     Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, 383B.145, 383B.148, 444.075, 458D.06  
     Veteran-owned small businesses, 471.3457  
 Controlled access highways, 160.08, 169.305  
 Controlled substances, crimes committed in park, school, and public housing zones, 152.029  
 Conventional centers, local lodging tax revenues, use, 469.190  
 Conveyances  
     Other governments, conveyances to, 465.035  
     State, conveyances to, 465.02, 465.025  
 Cooperation and combination agreements, 275.72, 465.81 to 465.86  
 Cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.03, 16C.10, 16C.105, 16C.11  
 Corporations  
     Cities defined as, 216B.02  
     Creation, 465.717, 465.719  
 Corrections Department, duties regarding  
     Juvenile offenders group facilities, notice before licensing, 241.021  
     Work releases, confinement, 241.26  
 Council proceedings, statutory cities, 412.191  
 Councils, *see* CITY COUNCILS  
 Counties, duties regarding  
     Consulting, water surface use, 86B.205  
     Police-operated broadcasting stations, 373.041  
     Property value reductions or abatements, 375.192  
 County agricultural societies, 38.12  
 County assessors, services, 273.05  
 County cemetery funds, 306.50, 306.52  
 County cooperative extension work, 38.345  
 County fairgrounds improvement, 38.18, 38.19  
 County highway engineers, claims against, 163.07  
 County highways, abandonment, resolutions, 163.11  
 County historical societies, funds for, 138.053  
 County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 County parks, contributions to, 398.33  
 County planning and zoning services, 394.32  
 County state-aid highways, 162.02, 162.08  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 Cross-country ski trails, development, 85.43, 85.44

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Crosswalk ramps  
 Generally, 471.655  
 Installation, 471.464

Curbs, *see* Cities under CURBS

Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES

Customer service, deadlines for action, 15.99

Customs inspections facilities, 160.27

Dams  
 Construction and repair, 103G.511  
 Hydropower generation, 103G.535  
 Red River of the North, 103G.541  
 Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12  
 State dams, local authority over, 103G.521

Data  
 Access, 15.17, 270B.07, 270B.12, 270B.14, 426.13  
 Audits and examinations, classification, 13.392  
 Financial data, debt collection, 16D.06  
 Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Housing and redevelopment data, classification, 13.59  
 Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Safeguarding, procedures, tax return data, 270B.14  
 Sector-specific training about, service areas, 13.073

Debt limit, market value, defined, 273.032

Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18

Declaratory judgments about, 555.11

Deferred compensation  
 Local plans, establishment, 356.24  
 State plan, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions  
 Aeronautics, 360.013  
 Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
 Bond allocations, 474A.02  
 Certified noxious weed free, 18.77  
 Classification, charters, 410.01, 410.015  
 Debt limit, 273.032  
 Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
 Driving while impaired, 169A.20  
 Economic development loan repayments, 471.562  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001  
 Employment and economic development, 116L.19  
 Financial statements, reports, and audits, 471.695  
 Fire or police state aid, 69.011  
 Fire protection industry licensing, Public Safety Department, 299M.01  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Hennepin County, 383B.042  
 Home rule charter cities, 410.015  
 Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
 Local government aid, 477A.011, 477A.013  
 Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Municipal gas agencies, 453A.02  
 Natural resources law, 88.01  
 Noxious Weed Law, 18.77  
 Occupation taxes, 298.001  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
 Production property transition aid, 477A.18  
 Property tax levy limits, 275.70  
 Public agencies, civil lawsuits, 562.01  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.02  
 Public indebtedness, 475.51  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.01  
 Public safety radio communication system, 403.21  
 Public utilities, 216B.38  
 Road law, 160.02

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Search warrants, 626.05  
 ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38  
 Social Security law, 355.01  
 Special assessments, 435.201  
 Special service districts, 428A.01  
 Statutory cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Statutory construction, 645.44  
 Surplus equipment donation, 471.3459  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01  
 Uniform airports law, 360.031  
 Utility valuation transition aid, 477A.16

Depositories, *see* City funds and accounts under DEPOSITORIES

Depots and stations, 458.02, 458.03

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33

Detached banking facilities, *see* under BANKS

Detachment of territory, *see* Cities under DETACHMENT OF TERRITORY

Development districts, *see* CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Developmental achievement centers, 252.52

Dikes, improvements, authorizing, 429.021

Disabled persons  
 Disability access, local enforcement, 326B.106, 326B.16  
 Disability parking spaces, enforcement of law, 169.346  
 Treatment, housing, or counseling facilities, establishment, 245.821

Discrimination  
 Contracts, 181.59  
 Local government human rights commissions, 363A.01, 363A.03, 363A.07  
 Policy of state, 363A.02  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29

Dissolution, state aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014

Distressed food donations to, 604A.10

Distribution, 471.68

District heating systems, 429.021, 465.74

Diverted streams, survey and map, 465.27

Docks, piers, and wharves, 458.02, 458.03, 458.46

Dogs  
 Dangerous dogs, 347.51  
 Domestic animals damaged by dogs, 347.15  
 Licenses, 347.11, 347.12, 347.19  
 Unauthorized transfer to dealer, fines, 346.55

Drainage systems  
 Assessments of benefits to city, 103E.615  
 Bridges or culverts, construction costs, payment, 103E.525  
 Definitions, 103E.215  
 Eminent domain, 465.01

Driver improvement clinics, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION

Drivers' licenses, revocation, suspension, cancellation, or limitations, 171.54

Drug paraphernalia, 152.205

Easements  
 Building line easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
 Flowage easements, streets or highways, 103G.565  
 Utility easements, vacating, 462.358

Economic development authorities, *see* ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

Economic opportunity grants, 471.655

Elected officers, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES

Elections  
 Ballot questions, *see* REFERENDUM  
 Combined local elections, voting methods, 204B.35  
 Election emergency plans, 204B.181  
 Generally, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Elections (Cont'd)  
 Mail balloting, 204B.45  
 Special municipal elections, *see* under MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Electric utilities, governing body, 216B.164  
 Electricity, purchasing, home rule charter cities, 455.13, 455.14  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, duties, 624.731  
 Elevators, 326B.163, 326B.172, 326B.184  
 Emergencies  
 Agricultural emergency account, reimbursement, 17.041  
 Community disaster loans, 12.301  
 Continuity during disasters, 1.27  
 Election emergency plans, 204B.181  
 Emergency management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
 Local emergencies, declaring, 12.29  
 Natural disasters, relief, materials and equipment, 88.065  
 Special powers, 12.37  
 Vaccinations, administering, 144.4197  
 Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19  
 Emergency medical services special taxing districts, 144F.01, 275.066  
 Emergency services, charging for, 415.01  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, enhanced 911, 403.113, 429.021  
 Eminent domain  
 Acquisition and relocation loans, 473.167  
 Generally, 465.01  
 Hardship acquisition and relocation, 473.167  
 Home rule charter contents, 410.07  
 Employees, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Employment and training services, *see* under JOB TRAINING  
 Employment bureaus, 469.182  
 Energy audits, appropriations for, 216C.34  
 Energy conservation  
 Information about, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.02  
 Investments, 216C.37, 471.65  
 Training, preventive maintenance, 16B.481  
 Entitlement lands, federal payments in lieu of taxes, 471.653  
 Entrances, identifying signs, placement, 169.06  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045  
 Environmental Quality Board, 115A.34  
 Equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Estimate and taxation boards, 275.065  
 Excavations  
 Dangerous excavations, public nuisances, 471.92  
 One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.03  
 Orders to fill or protect, 463.25  
 Exhibitions, first class cities, 450.21, 450.22  
 Expenditures exceeding revenues, 471.345, 471.76 to 471.78  
 Exploratory boring, regulation, generally, 103I.111  
 Family day care, regulation, limitation, 245A.15  
 Family planning services grants for, 145.925  
 Federal aid  
 Aeronautics, 360.039  
 Federal employment programs, 15.61  
 Tax anticipation certificates in anticipation of, 410.325  
 Federal property, acquisition, 471.64  
 Federal water data agreements, 103A.405  
 Fees  
 Defined, statutory construction, 645.44  
 Municipal planning, 462.353  
 Postsecondary schools and students, fees on, 471.685  
 Fence viewers, 344.01 to 344.20, 383C.809  
 Fences, *see* FENCES (PARTITION)  
 Ferries, 218.011, 412.221, 441.26  
 Fertilizers, 18C.110, 18C.62

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Financial assistance, statewide transportation plan, applications, 174.04  
 Financial institutions  
 Access to records of, 13A.01 to 13A.04  
 Detached banking facilities, *see* under BANKS  
 Location, changing, 47.101  
 Financial reports  
 Content, 471.697, 471.698  
 Extension of filing time limits, disaster areas, 471.6995  
 Filing, 471.699  
 Municipal liquor stores, *see* under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Publication, 471.697, 471.698  
 Financial statements, municipally owned utilities, first class cities, 452.10  
 Fines, Forestry Act violations, 88.77  
 Fire Commissioners Board, determining fire marshal compensation, 438.06  
 Fire departments  
 Affirmative action programs, 420.07  
 Fire funds, 88.04  
 Fire halls, loans for, 465.73  
 Firefighters examinations, scoring by nonresidents, 420.10  
 Generally, *see* Cities under FIRE DEPARTMENTS  
 Maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Service outside municipality, 438.08, 438.09  
 Fire halls, firefighting or rescue equipment, 465.73  
 Fire insurance trust and escrow withholding accounts list, 65A.50  
 Fire prevention, enforcement by fire marshals, 438.06  
 Fire sprinkler systems, inspections, permit fees, 299M.07  
 Firearms  
 Dealers, location, 471.635  
 Generally, 471.633  
 Firebreaks, 88.04, 88.43  
 Firefighters, *see* Cities under FIREFIGHTERS  
 Firefighters civil service commissions, *see* FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 Fires  
 Investigations, *see* Investigations under FIRES  
 Railroads, fires caused by, costs, 219.761  
 Wildfires, 88.04, 88.09, 88.43  
 Fireworks displays, 624.22  
 First class cities, *see* FIRST CLASS CITIES  
 Fiscal year, designation, 471.696  
 Flammable liquids, 299F.19  
 Flood control, improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
 Floodplain management, 103F.121  
 Food distribution organizations, 465.039  
 Food vending machines, 28A.09  
 Foreign trade zone powers, 469.193  
 Forestry service, cooperation, forestry work, 88.45  
 Forests, municipal, 412.251, 459.06, 459.07  
 Fourth class cities  
 Acquisition of property for public improvements, 459.14  
 Appropriations to, 163.04  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Fourth class cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Bridges (structures), *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Carnivals, towns licensing near, 437.07  
 Cemeteries, appropriations to, 471.84  
 Census, *see* same under this topic  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Cities under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
 Charges and rates, electricity, 455.23  
 Circuses, towns licensing near, 437.07  
 County state-aid highway funds, 162.08



**CITIES (Cont'd)**

## Fourth class cities (Cont'd)

County state-aid highways within, joint powers agreements, 162.17

Defined, 410.01

Depositories, *see* City funds and accounts under DEPOSITORIES

District heating systems, 465.74

Electricity, 455.23, 455.32

Electricity, purchasing, 455.23

Eminent domain, 448.03, 459.14

Fairs, towns licensing near, 437.07

Fees, parking facilities, 459.14

Ferries, beyond corporate limits, 441.26

Franchises, heating systems, 451.04

Funds and accounts, *see* same under this topic

Gifts to, 459.14, 465.04, 465.05

Heating systems, *see* under HEAT AND HEATING

Historic data, 471.93

Home rule charters, amendments by ordinance, 410.12

Indebtedness, heating systems, 451.05

Lakes, powers generally, 465.49

Land, 448.03

Leases, parking facilities, 459.14

Municipal bands, orchestras, and choruses, *see* under BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES

Municipal state-aid streets, joint powers agreements, 162.17

Municipal waste disposal, 443.015

Ordinances, 443.015, 459.14

Parking facilities, 459.14

Parking meters, 459.14

Population, federal census conclusive, 162.09

Power lines, 455.23 to 455.27

Property taxes, *see* Fourth class cities under PROPERTY TAXES

Public relations, appropriations for, 469.189

Shows, towns licensing near, 437.07

Special assessments, 443.015, 459.14

Streets and roads, *see* same under this topic

Water and ice from lakes, 465.49

Water frontage taxes, 429.051

Franchises

Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27

Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

City councils, duties, 301B.01

Home rule charter contents, 410.09

Mortgages or trust deeds, security, 301B.04, 301B.05

Public services, 301B.01

Public utilities

First class cities, 451.07

Fourth class cities, 451.04, 451.05

Generally, 216B.36

Home rule charter cities, 451.09

Frontage roads, 161.38

Funds and accounts

Advances from, 162.08, 162.14, 471.97

Airport building revenue certificate funds, *see* same under this topic

Appropriations from, 161.38, 162.14, 162.17

Aquatic plant control, 103G.625

Assessment revenue notes, 429.091

Audit threshold, 412.02, 412.591

Bands, orchestras, and choruses fund, 449.09, 449.14

City councils, powers, statutory cities, 412.241

City hospital fund, first class cities, 447.11

Commingling, fire insurance settlement proceeds, 65A.50

Commuter van revolving funds, 174.27

Construction fund, improvements, 429.091

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

## Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

County bond guarantee fund account, 446A.086

Credit enhancement bond guarantee account, 446A.086

Current expense fund, interest, deposits to, 427.05

Debt service funds, *see* Cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Depositories, *see* City funds and accounts under DEPOSITORIES

Deposits to

Abandoned and unclaimed property, proceeds of sale, 471.195

Abandoned motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08

Assets from towns becoming statutory cities, 412.081

Building line assessments, 463.06

City hospitals, statutory cities, 412.221

County bond guarantee fund, 446A.086

Credit enhancement bond guarantee account, 446A.086

Fines and forfeitures, statutory cities, 412.871

Fire insurance settlement proceeds, 65A.50

Impounded motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08

Investment proceeds, 118A.02

Liability, 118A.02

Liquor license fees, tour boats, 340A.408

Littering, fines, 169.421

Municipal state-aid street costs, reimbursements, 162.14

Pest control funds, 18G.13

Procedures, 427.06

Public nuisances, execution sale receipts, 617.84

Tax revenues, bonds (public debt), 475.73

Unauthorized motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08

Enhanced 911 telephone system, 403.113

Fire fund, 88.04

General fund

Aggregate materials tax revenues, deposits to, 298.75

Appropriations from, voting machines and systems, purchase costs, 206.59

First class cities, deposits, clerk fees, 357.40, 357.41

Payments from, airports and landing fields, 360.037

Payments from, default debt obligations, payments to Public Facilities Authority, 446A.086

Transfers from permanent improvement fund, 435.202, 435.203

Generally, 6.49, 6.50

Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, 471.572

Interest, 427.01, 427.05, 427.11

Investments, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.07, 475.61

Joint funds and accounts, 360.042

Library fund, 134.07, 134.12

Liquor dispensary funds, city hospitals, using for, 447.045

Local improvement fund, first class cities, 446.04

Mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14

Municipally owned utilities, first class cities, 452.10

Park funds, 412.531, 448.24, 448.25

Park museum fund, first class cities, 450.25

Parking funds, 430.10

Payments from

City hospitals, statutory cities, 412.221

Fire insurance settlement proceeds, 65A.50

Generally, 427.06

Hospital supplies and equipment, reimbursements, 471.475

Housing assistance, firefighters and ambulance personnel, 412.153

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)  
 Payments from (Cont'd)  
     Statutory cities, 412.271, 412.741  
     Warrants, 427.12  
 Pedestrian mall funds, 430.102  
 Permanent improvement and replacement fund  
     Excess funds, 430.07  
     Generally, 471.571  
     Payments from, appeal awards, 430.04  
     Transfers to general fund, 435.202, 435.203  
 Public utility funds, statutory cities, 412.371, 412.381  
 Public works reserve fund, 471.57  
 Quarry and dock fund, 458.37, 458.39  
 Restricted residence district assessments, 462.15  
 Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175  
 Revenue bonds, 429.091  
 Rubbish disposal fund, first class cities, 443.33  
 Safe routes to school, eligibility, 174.40  
 Semitaconite tax revenues, excess distribution, 298.39  
 Sinking funds, municipal state-aid street bond proceeds, deposits to, 162.18  
 Small cities assistance account, 162.145  
 Sufficiency of money, Iron Range cities, 471.75  
 System replacement fund, wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
 Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, excess distribution, 298.28  
 Taconite municipal aid, excess distribution, 298.282  
 Toll bridge revenue funds, 441.50, 441.52, 441.53  
 Wheelage tax fund, first class cities, 426.05  
 Funeral processions, 169.04  
 Gambling and gambling devices  
     Definitions, 349.30  
     Investigations, 349.16  
     License revocation or suspension, 349.34  
     Notice received, 349.1641, 349.166  
     Permits, 349.213  
     Presence of devices, reports, 349.33  
     Regulation, 349.213  
     Seized devices, money in, 626.04  
 Gambling organizations, 349.16  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213  
 Gasoline and special motor fuel sales, 296A.12  
 Geographical names, official names, requirement to use, 83A.03  
 Gifts to, acceptance, 268A.06, 465.03 to 465.05, 471.17  
 Government, continuity of in emergencies, 1.27  
 Government services, extension to unincorporated areas, 414.0335  
 Grain warehouses, 232.22  
 Grants by, recipients, audits, 6.551  
 Great River Road, 161.142, 161.148  
 Groundwater  
     Plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255  
     Sensitive areas, 103H.101  
 Group insurance, public employees, 471.6161  
 Hangars, 360.032, 360.036, 360.305  
 Hawkers and peddlers, 412.221, 437.02  
 Hazardous buildings  
     Auction of personal property in, 463.21  
     Emergency securing, 463.251  
     Orders, 463.16, 463.161, 463.17  
 Health care essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Health care facilities, 144.653, 462C.05  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Health departments, county personnel administration systems, jurisdiction, 375.62  
 Heating disconnections, notice to cities about, 216B.0976

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Heating systems, fourth class cities, 451.04  
 High pressure piping  
     Regulation, 326B.92  
     Standards, 326B.91  
 Highway construction and maintenance, 160.21  
 Highway rights-of-way acquisition, 473.167  
 Highways  
     Boundary lines, marking, 160.14  
     Controlled access highways, entries into or connecting with, 160.08  
     Drainage ditches crossing railroads, costs, 160.19  
     First class cities  
         Bicycle racks or storage facilities, advertisements, public art, or informational signs on, 160.27  
         Land, acquisition, 440.08 to 440.40  
         Use, 221.091  
     Fourth class cities, power lines along, 455.23  
     Gross weight restrictions, 169.87, 169.88  
     Home rule charter cities, 440.11, 456.37  
     Name changes, home rule charter cities, 440.11  
     Rights-of-way, mowing, 160.232  
     Safety programs, 4.075  
     Streets and roads, 160.01  
     Surplus highway property, transfer to cities, 161.41  
     Toll bridges on, 441.48  
     Trees, planting, 160.22  
     Vacating, 440.13, 440.135  
 Hiring practices, policies, 135A.1459  
 Historic data, 471.93  
 Historic districts, 138.71 to 138.74  
 Historic sites, 138.665, 138.666, 138.669  
 Holidays, Memorial Day, 465.50  
 Home rule charter cities  
     Capital equipment, 410.32  
     Certificates of indebtedness, 410.32  
     Council members' terms, 205.07  
     Definitions, 410.015  
     Departments, 410.18  
     General cities law, effect, 410.33  
     Generally, 410.07  
     Legal succession under new charter, 410.15  
     Mayors and city council members, city employment prohibited, 410.191  
     New charters, 410.24  
     Patrol limits, changes, 410.04  
     Revising charters, 410.24  
     Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
     Statutory cities, changing to, 410.30  
     Tax anticipation certificates, 410.325  
 Home rule charters  
     Abandoning, 410.30  
     Airport building revenue certificates, charter not to affect, 360.73  
     Alcoholic beverages provisions, 410.121  
     Alternative proposals, 410.14  
     Amendments, Const. art 12 s 5, 410.12  
     City councils, 410.07  
     City officers and employees, 410.20  
     Codification, 415.02  
     Constitutional provisions, Const. art 12 s 4, 5  
     Contents, 410.07, 410.20, 429.021  
     Definitions, voting machine law, 206.56  
     Effective date, 410.11  
     Elections, 205.065, 410.10  
     Eminent domain, notice given, 430.023  
     First class cities, 458.36, 458.40  
     Forms of government allowed, 410.16  
     Franchises, 410.09  
     General cities law, effect, 410.33

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

## Home rule charters (Cont'd)

Hennepin County, and local election laws, 383B.058  
 Home rule charters, *see* same under this topic  
 Legal succession under new charter, 410.15  
 Limitations on expenditures, 471.65  
 Local governments, torts, 466.11  
 Municipalities may adopt, Const. art 12 s 4  
 New charters, 410.24  
 Ordinances, 410.20  
 Patrol limits, changes, 410.04  
 Permits, utilities, 451.07  
 Powers, distributing, 410.18, 410.19  
 Preserving existing charters, 410.03  
 Production property transition aid, 477A.18  
 Publication, 415.02  
 Railroad crossings, charters not abridged, 219.44  
 Revising charters, 410.24  
 Special assessments, powers supplementary to other powers, 435.18  
 Statutory cities, amendments, Const. art 12 s 5  
 Water frontage taxes, 429.051

Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25

## Horse racing

County board, duties, 240.17  
 License applications, county fairs, duties, 240.09  
 Racetrack admissions taxes, 240.15  
 Racetrack license hearings, duties, 240.06

Hospital districts, *see* HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

Hospitals, *see* CITY HOSPITALS

Housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* CITY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

Housing Finance Agency notes, interest rate exceeding seven percent, 469.035

Housing improvement areas, *see* under SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS

Housing program and developmental finance services, 462C.14

## Housing programs

Affordability standard, 462C.03, 462C.05  
 Authorization, 462C.01  
 Bonds (public debt), 462C.14  
 City housing plan, *see* same under this topic  
 Community rehabilitation loans and grants, 462A.21  
 Conflict of laws, 462C.08  
 Contract for deed guarantee program, 462A.2091, 462A.21  
 County housing authorities, powers, 462C.06  
 Definitions, 462A.03, 462C.02  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33  
 Financing leases, 462C.05  
 Generally, 462C.03  
 Health care facilities, 462C.05  
 Hearings, 462C.04, 462C.05  
 Housing corporations, formation and powers, 462C.14  
 Housing development projects, 469.0171  
 Indian housing authority, establishing, 462C.13  
 Indian housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21  
 Innovative and inclusionary housing program, 462A.21, 462A.236  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.2211  
 Local community planning grants, 462A.21  
 Loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports about, 462A.2065, 469.0305  
 Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225  
 Manufactured home park redevelopment program loans or grants, 462A.2035, 462A.21  
 Metropolitan area cities, *see* same under this topic

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

## Housing programs (Cont'd)

Multifamily housing developments, 462C.05, 462C.06  
 Multiple housing developments, 462C.05  
 Neighborhood preservation loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Powers and duties, 462C.14  
 Program and developmental financial services, 462C.14  
 Redevelopment areas, 469.027, 469.028  
 Revenue agreements, 462C.02, 462C.05, 462C.07  
 Review and comment, 462C.04  
 Single family housing program, 462C.03, 462C.06  
 Unit housing account, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.202

Housing projects, property tax exemptions, 469.012

Human rights commissions, 363A.03, 363A.07

## Human services

Administration, cooperation, 256.96  
 Licensing, notice received, 245A.04  
 Regional treatment centers, 252.51

Humane societies, appropriations to, 343.11

Hydrants, repairs, 440.135

Ice centers, proposals for, 240A.09

Impoundments, *see* IMPOUNDMENTS

Improvements, *see* Public improvements under this topic

## Income and franchise taxes

Exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 New local taxes, 477A.016

## Incorporation

Generally, *see* MUNICIPAL INCORPORATION  
 Of territory, 414.02, 414.067

## Indebtedness

Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18  
 Exemptions, 360.036, 360.73  
 Floating indebtedness, funding, 475.52  
 Funding or refunding, 475.58  
 Hospital district bonds, exclusion, 447.35  
 Indebtedness exceeding revenues, 471.76 to 471.78  
 Limitations, 441.52, 441.54, 443.19, 444.19  
 Net debt limitation, 162.18  
 Statements about, 471.76

Indian health grants, 145A.14

Indian housing authority, establishing, 462C.13

Industrial development projects, revenue bonds, 469.155

Industrial zones, establishment, 173.16

Informant reward programs, 471.631

## Information returns (taxes)

Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Statements to payees, 289A.12

Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, 471.572

Insurance, homeowner's insurance, 65A.28

Intermediate school districts, 136D.49, 136D.93

Internet access facilities, 429.021

Interregional transportation corridor development, funding, 161.361

Interstate bridges, acquisition, 165.07

Interstate highways, reports received, 161.165

## Investments by

Bonds (public debt), 475.61  
 Contracts and agreements, 118A.05  
 Generally, 118A.02, 118A.07  
 Restrictions, 118A.04  
 Summary budget data, 6.745

Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, city council per diem, 415.10

## Iron Range cities

Certificates of indebtedness, 471.75  
 City council members, per diem, 415.10  
 Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.2213  
 Infrastructure improvement projects, 298.28

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Iron Range cities (Cont'd)

Payments to

- Agglomerating facilities taxes, revenues, 298.396
- Semitaconite taxes, revenues, 298.39
- Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.225, 298.28
- Taconite municipal aid, 298.282, 298.283
- Taconite state aid, 298.285

Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, use, 298.28

Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09

Unfunded indebtedness

- Acceptance of provisions, 471.73
- Additional indebtedness prohibited, 471.75
- Definitions, 471.71
- Expenditures exceeding revenues, 471.77, 471.78
- Garnishment, 471.72
- Generally, 471.71 to 471.83
- Home rule charters, 471.80
- Municipal clerks, duties, 471.76
- Performance, enforcement, 471.79
- Public officials, liability, 471.75, 471.78
- Repeal of prior laws, 471.82
- School districts, 471.81
- Severability of law, 471.83
- Tax levies, 471.75

Jail inmates, compensation for labor, 641.08

Jobs per capita in the city, defined, 477A.011

Joint armories, 193.38

Joint contracts, city-town road construction, 164.14

Joint municipal police departments, 436.06

Joint police and firefighters civil service commissions, establishment, 419.02

Joint powers agreements, 471.59

Joint public and school libraries, 134.195, 134.31

Joint purchasing agreements, county purchasing departments, effect of law, 375.77

Joint tax assessments, 273.072

Joint ventures, telecommunications services, 237.19

Judgments against, 465.13, 465.14, 475.52

Junk dealers, regulation of, 471.927, 471.928

Lake improvements, *see* LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24

Lakes and ponds

- City councils, duties, 459.20
- Fourth class cities, powers, generally, 465.49
- Improvements, authorization, 429.021
- Weed and algae control, 103G.621

Land, *see* Real property under this topic

Land exempt from park assessments, 465.16

Land registration, applications, 508.03, 508A.03

Land trusts, *see* COMMUNITY LAND TRUSTS

Land use planning, *see* Municipal planning under LAND USE PLANNING

Law enforcement facilities, duties regarding

- Constructing, for counties, 641.24
- County regional jails, 641.263
- Inmates, 641.08, 642.06

Lawsuits

- Bonds, compelling performance, 444.075
- Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02
- County attorneys, duties, 219.10
- County highway engineers, claims against, 163.07
- Judgments against, 465.13, 465.14, 475.52
- Plaintiffs' surety bonds, civil lawsuits against public bodies, 562.01 to 562.05
- Public agencies, civil lawsuits, 562.01
- Public participation lawsuits, 554.01, 554.02

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Lead abatement program, 144.9512

League of Minnesota cities, dues, 465.58

Leases

- Conflicts of interest, 471.87 to 471.89
- Public safety equipment, 471.3455

Legal newspapers

- Definitions, 331A.01
- Designation for official publications, 331A.04, 412.831

Legislative districts, 2.031

Levees, 458.02, 458.03

Liability

- Airports and landing fields, adjoining property, removal of encroachments, 360.032
- Contingent liability, reports about, 471.698
- Funds and accounts, deposits and investments, 118A.02
- Hazardous substances releases, 115B.04, 115B.05
- Immunity, driving while impaired, 169A.48
- Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59
- Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095
- Municipal gas agencies, exemption, 453A.03
- Municipal power agencies, exemption, 453.53
- Notice received, claims for loss or injury, time limits, 466.05
- Park roads, torts, exemptions, 160.82
- Peace officers' claims, disciplinary action, 626.89
- Pedestrian malls, injuries, exemption, 430.101
- Public works contracts, failure to get bond, 574.29
- Rustic roads, torts, exemption, 160.83
- Sand, gravel, or road construction materials, transportation, 164.155
- Toll facility revenue bonds, 160.89
- Torts, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29
- Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Liability insurance

- Joint power agreements, 471.59
- Self-insurance pools, 471.98 to 471.982

Libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Library boards, *see* LIBRARY BOARDS

Licenses

- Amusement machines, 449.15
- Applicants, criminal history checks, 299C.72
- Deadline for city action, 15.99

Light rail transit plans, reports received, 473.3994

Lights and lighting, *see* Cities under LIGHTS AND LIGHTING

Limousine services, violations, 221.84

Liquor, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic

Littering, 115A.99, 412.221

Loans to

- Bond proceeds, depositing, 16A.641
- Charter limitations on expenditures, exception, 471.65
- Debt service deficiency loans, 475A.04
- Secured loans, bank liability, 48.24

Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76

Local firefighter relief associations, duties, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213

Local government aid, *see* State aid under this topic

Local performance measurement and reporting, 6.91

Local police relief associations, duties, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Local public health grants, *see* under COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Local recreation grants, 85.019

Local retirement plans or funds, establishment, 356.25

Local service units

- Jobs and training plans, 116J.401
- Workforce development, 116L.86

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Local taxes, special laws, 270C.171  
 Local water planning, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Lockups, *see* LOCKUPS  
 Lodging taxes, 469.190  
 Low-income energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.223  
 Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46  
 Mailboxes, removal and replacement costs, 169.072  
 Maintenance of state parks, 471.67  
 Management and Budget Department, services, 43A.36  
 Managers, *see* CITY MANAGERS  
 Manufactured home parks, 327C.01, 327C.095  
 Manufactured homes, installation, 327.32  
 Maps, state demographer, duties, 4A.02  
 Matching programs, comparison of data, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Mayors, *see* MAYORS  
 Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Medical response units, 144E.275  
 Meetings  
     Flowage easements for waterpowers, 103G.565  
     Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Membership fees, associations, 471.96  
 Memorial Day, 465.50  
 Merit systems, police, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup, 446A.083  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION  
 Metropolitan area cities  
     Association of Metropolitan Municipalities, *see* ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITIES  
     Campaign financing, 10A.01  
     Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* Metropolitan area under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
     Elections, hours for voting, 205.175  
     Federal aid, 473.223  
     Financial assistance, transit programs, eligibility, 473.384  
     Housing and redevelopment, 473.195, 473.201, 473.251 to 473.255  
     Indebtedness, net debt limitations, 473F.02  
     Land, water development and management, 473.191, 473.192  
     Land and water development ordinances, 473.208  
     Light rail transit warning signals, ordinances, 473.4055  
     Metropolitan area regional recreational open spaces, 473.147  
     Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, 473.301, 473.303  
     Metropolitan revenue distribution, 473F.01 to 473F.13  
     Ordinances, model, 473.192  
     Parkways in cities adjacent to Minneapolis, bus service on, 473.411  
     Property taxes, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
     Solid waste management, 473.811, 473.834  
     Transit replacement service program, 473.388  
     Wastewater treatment, powers, 473.521  
 Metropolitan surface water, 103B.201 to 103B.253  
 Migrant health grants, 145A.14  
 Mileage allowances, 471.665  
 Milk, production and processing standards, 32.397  
 Mined underground space, 462.352, 465.77, 469.141  
 Mineral lands, relocation of roads on, 160.10  
 Mineral taxes, school district distributions, 126C.48  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, designation, 160.095  
 Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Mosquito control by Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.704  
 Motor vehicles  
     Energy conservation, 216C.19  
     Forfeiture proceeds, 609.5312  
     Impoundment, 168B.06  
     Leased by, 297A.70  
     Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297A.991  
     Owned by, 168A.16, 471.346, 471.666  
     Petroleum products used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
     Road maintenance vehicles, 169.64  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
     Sewage sludge transport vehicles, 169.80  
     Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Motorized golf carts, use on designated roadways, 169.045, 435.37  
 MSRS, *see* Employers under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, 299A.299  
 Multifamily housing developments, *see* Housing programs under this topic  
 Multiple housing developments, 462C.05  
 Municipal airports, *see* under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS  
 Municipal elections, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.03, 453A.08  
 Municipal heritage preservation commissions, 471.193  
 Municipal identification entrance signs  
     Defined as official signs and notices, 173.02  
     Generally, 173.025  
 Municipal incorporation, *see* MUNICIPAL INCORPORATION  
 Municipal industrial development  
     Investment in, public utilities, 216B.49  
     Projects, duties, *see* Municipalities under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Municipal liquor stores, *see* under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Municipal parks, *see* MUNICIPAL PARKS  
 Municipal planning, 462.353  
 Municipal power agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES  
 Municipal services, extension of, 471.591  
 Municipal sewage disposal systems, *see* under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Municipal subdivisions, 272.162  
 Municipal utilities  
     Definitions, 216B.02  
     Rate regulation exemptions, city council resolutions, 216B.16  
     Regulation by Public Utilities Commission, 216B.025  
 Municipal waste, *see* Waste management under this topic  
 Municipally owned utilities, *see* MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
 Names  
     Change of city name, 413.02  
     Consolidation of territory, 414.041  
     Placement on city identification signs, 169.06  
 National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursement, 174.62  
 Natural and scenic areas, development, 85.019  
 Natural disasters, relief, materials and equipment, 88.065  
 Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025  
 Navigable waters, land on, 458.02  
 Net tax capacity, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 New housing financed with mortgage bond proceeds, 462C.071

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, 65B.48  
 Noncommercial pesticide applicators, license application surcharge, 18E.03  
 Noncommercial signs, political advertising, exemption, 211B.045  
 Noncompetitive bidding, 471.36  
 Nonmetropolitan cities  
   Agricultural land preservation programs, county, participation, 40A.04  
   Loans by, single-family mortgage bonds, proceeds used for, 462C.071  
   State aid, increase, 477A.011  
 Nonprofit corporations  
   City hospital authorities, 144.581  
   Creation, joint powers entities, 465.717  
 Nuclear power plants, emergency response planning, 12.13  
 Nurseries, shade trees, 17.86  
 Nursery stock, 18H.16  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, publicly-owned facilities, nonfederal share, 256R.48  
 Nursing homes, 447.41, 447.47  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.787, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles  
   Definitions, 84.797  
   Off-highway motorcycles, registration fee exemption, 84.788  
   Ordinances regulating operation, 84.804  
   Registration fee exemption, 84.798  
   Trails and use areas, grants for, 84.8035  
 Officers and employees, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Open burning of leaves, 116.082  
 Open space, *see* OPEN SPACE  
 Optional plan A, *see* Statutory cities under this topic  
 Ordinances  
   Amendments to, 462.353, 462.3612  
   Body art establishments, 146B.02, 146B.09  
   City council members, salary reductions, 415.11  
   Codification, 415.02, 415.021  
   Declaratory judgments about, 555.11  
   Evidence of, 599.13  
   Manufactured home relocation trust fund, preemption compensation, 327C.095  
   Outdoor food and beverage service establishments, dogs permitted in, 157.175  
   Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328  
   Publication, 415.02, 415.021  
   Rules requiring adoption or amendment of, effective dates, 14.128  
   Soil loss, 103F.405  
   State statutes and rules, adoption by reference, 471.62  
   Violations and penalties, 388.051, 388.09, 626.05  
   Water conditioning installation and servicing, 326B.53  
   Zoning ordinances, *see* under ZONING  
 Outdoor advertising, 173.16  
 Oversize vehicles, 169.86, 169.862  
 Paper stock, 16C.073  
 Park and ride program, 174.256  
 Park boards, *see* under MUNICIPAL PARKS  
 Park commissions, 471.67  
 Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES  
 Parks and parklands, *see* MUNICIPAL PARKS  
 Parkways, powers, 448.55  
 Pavements, *see* PAVEMENTS  
 Paying agents, 475.553  
 Payments by  
   Advances of money, 471.97  
   Bills, prompt payment, 471.425  
   Direct deposit, employees' payroll, 471.426  
   Electronic transactions, 471.381

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Payments by (Cont'd)  
   Noxious weed program funding, 18.88  
   Retirement, employer contributions, 353D.03  
 Peace officer services, 436.05  
 Peace officers, *see* Cities under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Pedestrian crossings, 169.215  
 Pedestrian malls, 430.01 to 430.11  
 Pedestrian tunnels, franchises, 301B.01  
 Pedestrian ways, *see* WALKWAYS  
 Permits, deadline for city action, 15.99  
 Personal property  
   Equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
   Net tax capacity, 270C.91  
   Transfer to other public corporations, 471.85  
 Pest control, *see* Control under PESTS  
 Pesticide application warning signs, 18B.09  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01, 18B.04  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, reimbursement, 115C.09  
 Pipeline setbacks, 299J.05  
 Pipelines  
   Definitions, 299J.02  
   Franchise requirements, 301B.01  
 Plant pests, 18G.13  
 Plats  
   Correction of errors, supplemental plats, 505.165, 505.176  
   Failure to approve, powers of county board, 505.12  
   Name changes, procedure, 505.07  
   Planning reviews, 505.03  
   Validation of certain plats, 505.16  
 Playgrounds, *see* PLAYGROUNDS  
 Plumbers, 326B.45, 326B.46  
 Plumbing  
   Plan and specification reviews, 326B.43  
   Regulations, 326B.44  
 Plumbing inspectors, 326B.435, 326B.45  
 Police and fire services, joint, with towns, 365.15, 365.16, 365.181  
 Police civil service commissions, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 Police departments, *see* Cities under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Policies  
   Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
   Discrimination, 363A.02  
 Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES  
 Pollution cleanup, 473.252  
 Pollution Control Agency, cooperation, 18B.065, 115.06  
 Population  
   Determination, 162.09  
   Estimates  
     Annexed or detached territory, 414.01  
     Certification by Revenue Department, 473F.07  
     Federal census, use, 275.62  
     Metropolitan Council, duties, 473F.13  
     Property tax reports, 275.62  
     Reports about, 473F.13  
   Numbers, placement on city identification signs, 169.06  
   Projections, state demographer, duties, 4A.02  
   Property tax notices, 275.065  
   Under 5,000, municipal state-aid streets, 162.09  
 Port authorities, 469.048  
 Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06  
 Postaudits, costs, tax levies for, 6.62  
 Power companies, maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Power lines, 455.27, 455.30  
 Powers, 430.14  
 Predatory offender notification policies, 244.052  
 Printing, 3.195, 16C.073

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Private agreement or local laws, 331A.11  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Proceedings, 435.202, 435.56  
 Procurement of goods, services, and utilities  
   Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
   State contracts, audits, 16C.05  
 Property  
   Acquisition, airports and landing fields, 360.032 to 360.034, 360.036  
   Home rule charter contents, 410.07  
   Personal property, *see* same under this topic  
   Real property, *see* same under this topic  
   Surplus property (government), 15.054, 466.03, 471.3459  
 Property taxes, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Proposed property taxes, meetings, 275.065  
 Public buildings, *see* PUBLIC BUILDINGS  
 Public defender costs, reimbursement, 611.35  
 Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES  
 Public health, relation to county ordinances, 145A.05  
 Public improvements  
   Appeals to district court, 429.036  
   Assessments, 272.32 to 272.37, 541.08  
   Authorization, 429.031  
   Bonds for  
     Cities, *see* under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
     First class cities, 435.22  
   Budget requests, submission to Management and Budget Department, 16A.86  
   Cartway easements, 435.37  
   City councils, powers, 429.021  
   Contracts, deadlines, 435.191  
   Feasibility studies, reports, 429.031  
   Financing, 429.091  
   Payment for, 429.041  
   Petitions, 429.031, 429.035  
   Powers, 430.14  
   Proceedings, 435.202, 435.56  
   Special assessments for, *see* Cities under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
   State assistance applications, information requirements for, 16A.86  
   Streets, parks, and parkways, 430.15  
 Public lands  
   Replacement, Transportation Department, 161.202  
   Special assessments, 429.061  
 Public libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 Public notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Public relations, 469.190, 469.191  
 Public road ditches, costs, 160.201  
 Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Public services, 301B.01  
 Public transit subsidy program, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Public utilities  
   Acquisition, 216B.47  
   Area development rate plans, 216B.161  
   Generally, 216B.36  
   Highway rights-of-way, 161.45  
   Procedures, 216B.45  
   Purchase of, hearings, 216B.45, 216B.46  
   Services, extending to public institutions, 435.51  
   Utility easements, vacating, 462.358  
 Public Utilities Commission  
   Amicus curiae, 216B.22  
   Gas companies, 216B.1675  
   Hearings, purchase of utilities, costs, 216B.45  
   Proceedings, notice to cities about, 216.161  
   Public utilities, 216B.17  
   Telephone companies, rate changes, 237.075

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Public utility commissions, 412.341, 412.361, 412.391  
 Public water supply, *see* Cities under WATER SUPPLY  
 Public works contractors, *see* under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Public works projects, *see* Public improvements under this topic  
 Public works reserve fund, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
 Publications by, distribution, 471.68  
 Publicly owned motor vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under this topic  
 Pumps and pumping  
   Improvements, authorization, 429.021  
   Water supply, authorization, 444.075  
 Purchases by  
   City managers, powers, 412.691  
   Correctional industry products, 16C.151  
   Credit cards, use, 471.381  
   Generally, 471.345  
   Installment payments, 465.71  
   Public safety equipment, 471.3455  
 Rabies proclamations, publication costs, 35.68  
 Railroads  
   Abandoned rights-of-way or rail lines, 222.63  
   Crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
   Discharge preparedness, 115E.042, 115E.08  
   Fences, recovery of costs, 219.34  
   Franchise requirements, 301B.01  
   Passenger service agreements, 174.61, 174.62, 174.63  
   Quiet zones, 219.166  
   Rail service improvement program, 222.50, 222.51  
   Rail user and rail carrier loans, 222.55 to 222.62  
   Railroads, 219.44, 219.54, 222.87  
 Ramsey County, powers and duties regarding  
   Charter commission powers and duties, 383A.554  
   Health departments, duties regarding, 383A.21  
   Parks, duties regarding, 383A.07  
 Real estate tax judgment sales  
   Redemption, 281.173, 281.174  
   Tax forfeiture conveyances, 280.385  
 Real property  
   Acquisition of land, *see* same under this topic  
   Beds of diverted rivers, 465.19, 465.20  
   Conveyances to other governments, 465.035  
   Conveyances to state, 465.02, 465.025  
   Division into rural and urban service districts, 272.67  
   Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19  
   Government property, special assessments, 435.19  
   Grants or conveyances to United States, 94.44  
   Highway projects, limitation of liability, 466.03  
   Highways, surplus property, acquisition, 161.41  
   Lands deeded to state, conditions of deed, modifying, 465.02  
   Logging roads, losses from use, limitation of liability, 466.03  
   Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, lands constituting, detachment, 473.625  
   Net tax capacity, 270C.91  
   Nursing homes, purchasing for, 447.41  
   Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02  
   Purchase or holding for housing or economic development or redevelopment, 272.02  
   Sales, advertisements for bids, 429.041  
   Sewers, 444.075  
   State surplus land sales, 94.10  
   Storm water control systems, 444.075  
   Tourist camps, 450.19  
   Transferring to Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.34  
   Unimproved land, limitation of liability, 466.03  
   Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Real property (Cont'd)  
 Water supply, 444.075  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access to data, 15.17, 426.13  
 Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
 Duplicate warrants, 471.415  
 Generally, 15.17, 138.17  
 Recreation boards, 471.15, 471.16  
 Recreational facilities and programs  
 Acquisition of land, 471.191  
 Authority to operate, 471.15, 471.16  
 Bonds (public debt), 471.15, 471.191  
 Employees, 177.23, 471.17  
 Establishment, 412.491, 450.31, 450.32  
 Expenditures, 450.24  
 Gifts and bequests, acceptance, 450.23, 471.17  
 Improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
 Land and buildings, leases, 471.191  
 Local recreation grants, 85.019, 160.266  
 Location of activities, 471.17  
 Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27  
 Property taxes, 450.31, 450.32  
 Rulemaking, 450.24  
 Tax levy, 272.02, 471.191  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
 Recycling  
 Carpet replacement contracts, 16C.073  
 Containers for recyclable material, 115A.151  
 Grants for, 115A.565  
 Scrap metal, 16C.074  
 Recycling center signs, 173.086  
 Redevelopment areas, housing projects, *see* Redevelopment projects under HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Redevelopment data, *see* Data under this topic  
 Redevelopment projects, hearings, 469.028  
 Redistricting, *see* under VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Referendum, *see* Cities under REFERENDUM  
 Regional development commissions, 462.388, 462.398  
 Regional library systems, *see* REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS  
 Regional public library districts, 134.201  
 Regional radio boards, 403.39  
 Regional railroad authorities, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 Regional treatment center buildings, community corrections, 241.31  
 Regulations, evidence of, 599.13  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Relocation during wars, 1.26  
 Rent controls, 471.9995, 471.9996  
 Rental purchase agreements, 465.71  
 Rentals  
 Ambulances and related equipment and supplies, 471.476  
 Ditch machinery, 160.201  
 Reports given  
 Annual reports, distribution, 471.68  
 Biennial reports, distribution, 471.68  
 Budget, summary data, 6.745  
 Buildings, permit fees and surcharges, 326B.148  
 Comparable worth, implementation plans, 471.9981  
 Comprehensive land use plans, 462.353  
 Construction and development-related fees, annual reports, 326B.145

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Construction reports, public improvements, 429.041  
 County cemetery funds, interest received, 306.50  
 Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
 Drivers' licenses, revocation, suspension, cancellation, or limitations, 171.54  
 Employees, tuberculosis, contracting, 251.042  
 Financial statements, municipally owned utilities, first class cities, 452.10  
 Fire insurance trust and escrow, use, effect on arson fires, 65A.50  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
 Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213  
 Local performance measurement and improvement program, 6.91  
 Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065, 469.0305  
 Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.223  
 New housing financed with mortgage bond proceeds, 462C.071  
 Ordinances delegating bookkeeping to city treasurers, 412.151  
 Plumbers and plumbing, violations, 326B.45  
 Property taxes, 275.62  
 Recommendations, awards and assessments for improvements, 430.02  
 State auditor, required information, 6.74  
 State Building Code, enactment, 326B.121, 326B.139  
 Toll bridges, semiannual financial results, 441.53  
 Traffic violations  
 Administrative fees, 6.74  
 Administrative fines, 169.999  
 Repurchase agreements, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
 Reserves, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
 Reservoirs, *see* RESERVOIRS  
 Residence requirements, 420.06, 426.05  
 Resolutions, 453.58, 453A.08  
 Resource recovery facilities, Hennepin County, 383B.235  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.15  
 Retaining walls, improvements, 429.021  
 Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175  
 Retirement funds, contributions of lawful gambling receipts, 471.6151  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Reverse auctions, 471.345  
 Reward programs, information leading to arrest or conviction of alleged felons, 471.631  
 Rideshare program, motor vehicles, use, reimbursement, 174.256  
 Rights of way, *see* RIGHTS OF WAY  
 Rivers, diverting, 465.19 to 465.48  
 Rivers and streams, diverting, 465.19 to 465.48  
 Road authorities  
 Beavers and dams, removal, 97B.667  
 Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306  
 Field application of manure, immunity from liability, 160.27  
 Highways, 89.01, 169.2151  
 Road construction, *see* Streets and roads under this topic  
 Road or street building materials, 160.11  
 Roads, *see* Streets and roads under this topic  
 Rural and urban service districts, hearings, 272.67  
 Rural service districts  
 Generally, 272.67  
 Property taxes, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Rural water user districts, *see* RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS  
 Safe routes to school program, 174.40  
 Safety councils, 471.63



**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.02

Sales and use taxes

- Credits, local sales and use taxes imposed by other local governments, 297A.80, 297A.99
- Exemptions, 297A.70
- Leased vehicles, 297A.70
- Local sales taxes, 297A.99
- New taxes or increases, 477A.016
- Refunds, correctional facilities construction materials, 297A.75

Sales by

- Conflicts of interest, city council members, 471.87 to 471.89
- Public funds, collateral, 118A.03

Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS

School buildings and grounds

- Independent school districts, operating costs, 123B.02
- Land for, 416.16
- Site access and safety, construction proposal, 123B.71

School buses, stop signal arm, use, 169.443

School district sponsored student activities, bonds (public debt), 471.15

Scrap metal sales, records, inspections, 325E.21

Second class cities

- Appropriations to, county funds for local roads, streets, or bridges, 163.04
- Border city zones, 469.172
- County home schools, duties, 260B.060
- Defined, 410.01
- Devises and bequests, 416.07
- District heating systems, 465.74
- Eminent domain, 416.07, 459.14
- Funds and accounts, payments from, 427.12
- Gifts to, 416.07, 459.14, 465.04, 465.05
- Highways, *see* same under this topic
- Historic data, 471.93
- Liability, public buildings, injuries in, 416.07
- Municipal bands, orchestras, and choruses, *see* under BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES
- Municipally owned utilities, power plants, 455.01
- Parking, 459.14
- Peace officers, 419.07
- Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS
- Property taxes, *see* Second class cities under PROPERTY TAXES
- Public buildings, 416.07
- Public relations, 469.188, 469.189

Secondhand dealers, regulation of, 471.927, 471.928

Self-insurance employee health plans

- Generally, 471.617
- Interagency services to children with disabilities, 125A.023
- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Self-insurance pools (local governments), liability insurance, 471.98 to 471.982

Semitaconite taxes, city council per diem, 415.10

Senior citizen centers, 471.935

Service cooperatives (SCs), assessments, 123A.21

Service of process on, 160.14, 349.37

Severance pay plans, 465.721

Sewage treatment systems

- Generally, 444.075
- Improvements, 429.021
- Payment for, municipal liquor store revenues, 426.19

Sewer connections, limitations, 446A.072

Sewer disposal systems, *see* Municipal sewage disposal systems under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Sewers, *see* Cities under SEWERS

Shade tree wholesalers, 17.86

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Shoreland development, 103F.205, 103F.221

Shoreland management grants, 84.975

Sick leave, poor relief workers transferred to county, 261.002

Sidewalks

- Costs, municipal state-aid street fund, use, 162.14
- Improvement districts, establishment, 435.44
- Improvements, authorization, 429.021
- Replacement, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572
- Special assessments, 429.101, 435.44

Signs and signals, *see* SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Single-family housing program, 462C.03, 462C.071

Skyways, *see* SKYWAYS

Small cities, tax increment financing, 469.174, 469.176

Small cities assistance program, 162.145

Small or medium sized communities

- Airline service to, flight property taxes, assessment, 270.074
- Cities with population fewer than 100,000 defined as, 270.071

Snow removal, private lands, 160.21

Snowmobiles, operation, regulation within a city, 84.87

Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY

Soil conservation

- Excessive soil loss, duties, 103F.421
- Ordinances, 103F.401, 103F.405, 103F.411, 103F.435

Solid waste, *see* Waste management under this topic

Southern rail corridor improvement plan, 219.445

Special assessments, *see* Cities under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

Special censuses

- Costs, 162.09, 473.24
- Metropolitan area cities, 473.24

Special or local laws, 645.021, 645.024

Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS

Special transportation services, capital, operating assistance, or reimbursements, 174.30

Specialized medical response units, 144E.275

Specific cities, *see* specific index headings

Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS

Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, 216B.241

Standard measures program, 6.91

State, conveyances to, 465.02, 465.025

State aid

- Adjustments, 477A.013
- Amount, 477A.013
- Appropriations for, 477A.03
- City formula aid, 477A.013
- Decreases, levy adjustment for, 477A.013
- Deductions from, 477A.03
- Disparity reduction aid and credit, 273.1398
- Distribution, 477A.013, 477A.014, 477A.03
- Fire state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- First class cities, limitations, 477A.013
- Generally, 477A.011
- Payment dates, 477A.015
- Police state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Production property transition aid, 477A.18
- Property tax statements, 276.04
- Public Employees Retirement Association employer contributions, 273.1385
- Reductions or offsets
  - Comparable worth, noncompliance, 471.9981
  - Debt repayment by state, reduction for, 446A.086
  - Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

State aid (Cont'd)  
 Reductions or offsets (Cont'd)  
   Property taxes, late reports, 275.62  
   Property valuation notices, costs paid by state, 273.121  
 Rental housing tax base replacement aid, 477A.03  
 Small cities assistance account, 162.145  
 Taconite mines or plants, adjustments, 477A.013  
 Tax anticipation certificates in anticipation of, 410.325  
 Total payments, specific years, 477A.03  
 Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017  
 Utility valuation transition aid, 477A.16  
 Withholding, trunk highways in municipalities, 161.38  
 State and national associations, membership fees, 471.96  
 State auditor  
   Consulting, audit guide, 6.65  
   Duties, certification of amounts due, 6.60  
   Required information, 6.74  
 State Building Code  
   Adoption, 326B.121  
   Enactment, 326B.121, 326B.139  
   Enforcement, *see* under STATE BUILDING CODE  
   Permit fees and surcharges, report, 326B.148  
 State contracts, audit costs, 16C.05  
 State laws and statutes, purchase of copies, 3C.12  
 State mandates  
   Local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03  
   Objection or reform, resolutions, 6.79  
 State monuments, registry of sites, 138.585  
 State park road account payments from, effect, 162.06  
 State parks, agreements to maintain, 471.67  
 State primary election, cancellation, 204D.03  
 State property, acquisition, 471.64  
 State statutes and rules, adoption by reference, 471.62  
 State surplus land sales, 16B.282, 94.10  
 Statements about, Iron Range cities, 471.76  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.08  
 Statutory cities  
   Accountants, 412.222, 412.591  
   Accounting, conflict of laws, 412.891  
   Acquisition of property for public improvements, 435.47, 459.14  
   Acting mayors, designating, 412.121  
   Agents, appointment, 412.111  
   Alleys, 412.851, 455.28  
   Ambulance personnel, 412.153  
   Amusement machines, licenses, fees, 449.15  
   Annual revenue, calculating, 412.02, 412.591  
   Appropriations to, 163.04  
   Arrest warrants, 412.861  
   Assessment districts, 412.081  
   Assistant weed inspectors, appointment, 18.80  
   Audits, 412.151, 412.591  
   Boards, 412.111, 412.271  
   Boards of trustees, 83A.06  
   Bonds (public debt), *see* Statutory cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
   Bridges (structures), *see* CITY BRIDGES  
   Budget, optional plan B, 412.701 to 412.731  
   Capital expenditures, bids, 412.311  
   Cemeteries transferred to, *see* Municipal cemeteries under CEMETERIES  
   Certificates of indebtedness  
   Capital equipment acquisition, 412.301  
   Equipment acquisition, 412.251  
   Optional plan B, 412.751  
   Tax anticipation certificates, issuing, 412.261  
   Water supply improvements, 435.47

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Statutory cities (Cont'd)  
 Charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04  
 Checks, form and terms, 412.271, 412.741  
 Claims, 412.271  
 Commissions, independent, 412.271  
 Community health boards, establishing, 412.221  
 Complaints, 163.161, 412.861  
 Conflict of laws, accounting, 412.891  
 Construction, contracts, bids, 412.311  
 Contracts  
   Best value RFPs, 412.311  
   Bids, 412.311  
   Execution, 412.201  
   Municipal waste disposal, 443.015  
   Payment funds, specifying, optional plan B, 412.741  
   Power lines, extending into statutory cities, 455.27  
   Public transit subsidy programs, paratransit services, 174.24  
 Contributions to, lawful gambling, 349.12  
 Conveyances, 412.201  
 Corporations, creation, 465.717  
 County hospitals, authorization of, 376.009  
 County nursing homes, authorization, 376.55  
 Custody, 168B.04  
 Definitions  
   Classification, charters, 410.015  
   Generally, 412.016, 412.881  
   Optional plan A, 412.541  
 Departments, creating, 412.111  
 Depositories, 427.01, 427.02, 427.09  
 Development authorities, 116J.552  
 Devises and bequests, property, 412.211  
 Dissolving, 412.091, 412.093  
 District heating systems, jurisdiction, 412.351  
 Election districts, separation from towns, 412.081  
 Electricity, 412.321  
 Eminent domain, 412.211, 459.14  
 Employees, 412.111, 412.222, 412.271, 412.741  
 Fees, parking facilities, 459.14  
 Ferries, 441.26  
 Firefighters, housing assistance, 412.153  
 Fiscal year, change to calendar year, 412.018  
 Foodshelves, 465.039  
 Funds and accounts, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 412.221  
 Gifts to, 412.211, 459.14, 465.49  
 Governing law, 412.901  
 Home rule charter cities, changing from, 410.30  
 Hospitals, 471.90  
 Imprest funds, 412.271  
 Incorporation, 412.018  
 Inflow and infiltration prevention programs, 471.342  
 Information and publicity bureaus, 465.54, 469.186  
 Lakes, access to navigable waters, 86B.205  
 Lawsuits, 412.211, 543.21  
 Leases, 412.153, 412.201, 459.14  
 Legal succession, optional plans, 412.561  
 Liability, noxious weed control, 18.84  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Lights and lighting, 412.351  
 Local weed inspectors, 18.81, 18.88  
 Mail and mailing, motor vehicles, 168B.06  
 Mayors, *see* MAYORS  
 Mayors and city council members, city employment prohibited, 412.02  
 Multijurisdictional program, Hennepin County, 383B.79  
 Municipal bands, orchestras, and choruses, *see* under BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Statutory cities (Cont'd)

- Municipal corporations, designating as, 412.211
- Municipal parks, 412.491, 412.511, 412.531
- Municipally owned utilities, 412.321
- Musical entertainment, 412.251, 412.521
- Names, 413.02
- Natural gas, 412.321, 412.351
- Nonprofit corporations, creation, 465.717
- Notice given, 168B.06, 471.342
- Official plats, 505.05, 505.06
- Optional plan A, 412.541 to 412.591, 414.02, 414.041
- Optional plan B, 412.541 to 412.571, 412.601 to 412.751
- Ordinances
  - Copies of, depositary in county law libraries, 415.021
  - Generally, 412.191
  - Manufactured home relocation trust fund, preemption compensation, 327C.095
  - Violations and penalties, 412.231, 412.861, 412.871
- Parking facilities, 459.14
- Parking meters, 459.14
- Parkways, 412.491
- Payroll methods, timekeeping, 412.271
- Plats, 505.07, 505.14
- Power lines, 455.26 to 455.28
- Power plants, 412.321, 412.351
- Property, 412.211
- Property taxes, *see* Statutory cities under PROPERTY TAXES
- Public buildings, 412.351
- Public relations, 465.54, 469.186, 469.189
- Public utility commissions, *see* PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSIONS
- Public utility funds, 412.371, 412.381
- Real property, abandoned on, *see* Abandoned vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Recreational facilities, 412.491
- Referendum, *see* Statutory cities under REFERENDUM
- Rent controls, 471.9996
- Rights of way, plats, 505.1793
- School safety patrol, training, 465.69
- Separation from town, 365.44, 366.03, 412.081
- Service of process on, generally, 543.21
- Sewage treatment systems, 412.351
- Sewers, 412.013, 412.351
- Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62
- Soil and water conservation districts, areas within city, 103C.201
- Special assessments, 443.015, 459.14
- Standard form of government, 412.541
- Steam generating plants, jurisdiction, 412.351
- Streets and roads, *see* same under this topic
- Taconite concentration facilities, leasing water and sewer facilities, 412.013
- Telephone lines, operating, 412.014
- Time records, electronic, 412.271
- Tourist information and publicity, 465.54
- Town clerks, regulations regarding, 367.13
- Towns, agreements with, 365.26, 365.44
- Transfer to county, 471.90
- Uniform laws, 412.015
- Urban towns, 367.033, 367.31, 367.33
- Utilities, municipally owned, 412.321
- Wastewater treatment facilities, 412.351
- Water purification and filtration plants, 412.013, 412.321, 412.351
- Water supply
  - Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351
  - Leasing from taconite concentration facilities, 412.013

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Statutory cities (Cont'd)

- Water supply (Cont'd)
  - Purchasing, 412.321, 435.47
- Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 429.021
- Storage tanks, authorization, 429.021
- Storm sewer improvement districts, 444.16 to 444.21
- Storm water control systems, 444.075, 471.572
- Streets and roads
  - Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 412.851, 440.13, 440.135
  - Bonds for, 435.26, 435.27
  - Construction and reconstruction, 161.39, 174.52
  - Controlled access highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS
  - Costs, payment from state park road account, 162.06
  - County roads, turnbacks, inclusion, 162.09
  - Dedication, 160.05
  - First class cities
    - Acquisition of land or property, 440.08, 440.09, 440.38
    - Authorization, 440.37
    - Beyond corporate limits, 440.37, 440.38, 440.40
    - Bonds for improvements, scope of law, 430.13
    - Eminent domain, 440.08, 440.09
    - Improvements, funding, 446.04
    - Lights and lighting, contracts, 440.14
    - Municipally owned utilities, use for, 452.08
    - Parkways, taking for, 430.10
    - Police protection, 440.40
    - Special assessments, 430.07
    - Utility franchises, use for, 451.07
  - Fourth class cities, 162.08, 440.13, 441.26, 451.04
  - Frontage roads, 161.38
  - Highways, 160.01
  - Home rule charter cities
    - Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 440.13, 440.135
    - Capital notes for, 410.32
    - Names, 440.11
    - Repairs, 440.135
    - Water supply, use for, 456.37
  - Isolated property, access, 161.24
  - Location, road authorities, assistance, 161.39
  - Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration
    - Authorization, 429.021
    - Costs, 161.38
    - Day labor, 429.041
    - Equipment used, 429.041
    - Fourth class cities, 441.26
    - Funding, 446.04
    - Generally, 161.24
    - Improvements outside municipal boundaries, special assessments, 429.052
    - Vacating, effect, 440.135
  - Municipal state-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS
  - Ordinances, all-terrain vehicles, 84.928
  - Plats, preparation and recording, 505.1792
  - Public land survey corners, 160.15
  - Replacement, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572
  - Road authorities, *see* CITY COUNCILS
  - Small cities assistance account, 162.145
  - Snow removal, uncompleted subdivisions, 160.21
  - Sprinkling, funding for, 435.26, 435.27
  - Statutory cities
    - Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 412.851
    - Beyond corporate limits, 441.26
    - Certificates of indebtedness, 412.301

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Streets and roads (Cont'd)  
 Statutory cities (Cont'd)  
   City council powers, 412.221  
   Names, 412.221  
   Power lines, use for, 455.28  
   Towns, duties regarding, 366.03  
   Vacation, 412.851, 505.14  
 Temporary roads around construction, 160.12  
 Third class cities, 440.135  
 Toll bridges on, 441.48  
 Total miles, city streets and county roads, 162.09  
 Trees and shrubs, park boards, powers, 448.56  
 Trunk highways located along or over, 161.24, 161.38  
 Subcontracts, family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
 Subdivision of land  
   Generally, 462.358  
   Ordinances, tree planting, 17.86  
   Plats, *see* same under this topic  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems  
   Inspections, 115.55  
   Loan program, 115.57  
   Local ordinances, 115.55  
   Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36  
 Subways, franchise requirements, 301B.01  
 Summary budget statements, 471.6965  
 Supplemental pensions, local plans, establishment, 356.24  
 Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37  
 Surplus property (government)  
   Donations to nonprofit organizations, 466.03, 471.3459  
   Sales, electronic process, 471.345  
   Sales by officers and employees, 15.054  
   Sales to cities, 16B.2975  
 Sustainable development, model ordinance, 4A.07  
 Swamplands, improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Taconite assistance areas, payments to, net proceeds taxes (mining), revenues, allocation, 298.018  
 Tanning facilities, *see* TANNING FACILITIES  
 Targeted areas  
   Multiple housing developments, 462C.05  
   Single-family housing programs, 462C.03  
 Targeted communities  
   Generally, 282.01  
   Revitalization programs, 469.201 to 469.207  
 Targeted neighborhoods  
   Designation, 466A.02  
   Generally, 16C.16, 281.17  
 Tax collections, sales and use taxes, local sales tax, 297A.99  
 Tax-exempt bond proceeds, housing programs, aggregate limits, 462C.03  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.08  
 Tax increment financing, *see* Municipalities under TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Tax levies, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Tax reassessment costs, deduction, 272.11  
 Taxes  
   Admissions taxes, racetracks, 240.15  
   Claims associated with, immunity from liability, 466.03  
   Excise taxes, public utilities, 216B.36  
   Gambling taxes, 349.213  
   Levies for repayment of debt obligations, 446A.086  
   Motor vehicle registration taxes, imposition by cities, 168.013  
   New income or sales taxes, 477A.016  
   Property taxes, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
   Wheelage taxes, 426.05  
 Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01  
 Taxing authorities, cities defined as, 275.065  
 Tear gas, duties regarding, 624.731  
 Telegraph companies, 222.37

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Telephone companies, 222.37, 237.20  
 Telephone systems, *see* under MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
 Terminals, 458.02, 458.03  
 Third class cities  
   Appropriations to, county funds for local roads, streets, or bridges, 163.04  
   Defined, 410.01  
   District heating systems, 465.74  
   Electricity, selling, 455.05  
   Funds and accounts, payments from, warrants, 427.12  
   Generally, 459.14  
   Gifts to, 459.14, 465.04, 465.05  
   Historic data, 471.93  
   Municipally owned utilities, power plants, 455.01, 455.05  
   Property taxes, *see* Third class cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
   Public relations, 469.188, 469.189  
   Streets and roads, *see* same under this topic  
   War memorials, construction, 416.06  
 Through highways, 169.30  
 Timber cutting, debris disposal, 88.14  
 Tobacco or tobacco related devices, 461.12 to 461.19  
 Toll bridges, 165.09, 441.48 to 441.50, 441.53  
 Toll facilities, 160.84 to 160.92  
 Tourism bureaus, local lodging tax revenues, use, 469.190  
 Tourist camps, 327.14, 327.15, 327.26, 327.27, 450.19  
 Towing authorities, city councils defined as, 168B.035  
 Town property annexed by city, cash payment, 414.033  
 Town roads annexed by cities, contracts to maintain, 414.038  
 Trade areas, gambling regulations, 349.213  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Traffic signals, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Traffic ticket alteration requirements, 169.99  
 Transfer of property by, cemeteries, 306.02  
 Transient merchants, 329.15  
 Transportation construction, federal aid, 161.36  
 Transportation Department  
   Cooperation, trail registry, duties, 85.017  
   Duties, cooperation, 174.03  
   Notice received, trunk highways, 161.16, 161.166  
   Services, 161.39  
 Transportation fund grants, 174.50  
 Transportation infrastructure loans, 446A.085  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085  
 Tree planting, urban forest development, 17.86  
 Trees and shrubs  
   Highways, 160.22  
   Improvements, authorization, 429.021  
   Replacement, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572  
 Trespass, 471.985  
 Trunk highways  
   Advance funding, repayment, 161.361  
   Construction contracts, emergencies, 161.315  
   Construction or reconstruction, generally, 161.24, 161.38  
   Easements, 161.431  
   Frontage roads, 161.38  
   Generally, 161.20  
   In recreational areas, facilities, 160.81  
   Increased capacity or width, construction, 161.38  
   Land acquisition, 161.441  
   Lands or easements, 161.43, 161.44  
   Layout plans, hearings, 161.164, 161.165  
   Maintenance, 161.38  
   Projects, advance funding, 161.361  
   Replacement of public lands, 161.202  
   Reversion, 161.16

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Trunk highways (Cont'd)  
 Street or highway improvements outside state construction limits, 161.38  
 Surplus earth materials, purchase, 161.411  
 Tunnels under highways, construction and maintenance, 160.25  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Unemployment insurance trust fund, reimbursements, 268.051, 268.052  
 Uniform laws, municipal government, uniform code, 412.015  
 Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, 383B.145, 383B.148, 444.075, 458D.06  
 Unmet need, defined, 477A.011  
 Urban growth areas, 462.3535  
 Urban renewal projects, 469.012  
 Urban service districts  
 Expansion, requests, deadline for city action, 15.99  
 Generally, 272.67  
 Property taxes, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Utilities, *see* Public utilities under this topic  
 Utility task vehicles, use on designated roadways, 169.045  
 Vacant buildings, 463.251  
 Vacating streets and alleys, statutory cities, 412.851  
 Vacations  
 Officers and employees, 471.66  
 Poor relief workers transferred to county, 261.002  
 Valves, water supply, authorization, 444.075  
 Vending machine license fees, notice given, increase, 471.707  
 Veterans memorials, erection and maintenance, 416.01  
 Violations and penalties  
 City comptrollers, denial of access to records, 426.13  
 Financial reports, failure to file with state auditor, 471.699  
 Littering, unauthorized deposit, 412.221  
 Local government aid, reduction, late reports, 275.62  
 Municipal airports, closure, 360.046  
 Ordinances, airports and landing fields, 360.038  
 State aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Supplies or equipment contracts, bidding violations, 471.37  
 Tobacco or tobacco related devices, sales to children, 461.12  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.092, 424A.093  
 Volunteer firefighters, residence requirements, 415.16  
 Voter registration, duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voters, residence, 201.016  
 Voting machines and systems, 206.56, 206.58, 206.59, 206.805  
 Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS  
 War memorials  
 Museums, 416.05  
 Property taxes, 416.02  
 Third class cities, 416.06  
 Wards (city government)  
 Defined as districts, 272.03  
 Definitions, legislative districts, 2.031  
 Redistricting, 204B.135  
 Warrants for payment of money, duplicates, 471.415  
 Waste management  
 Collection  
 Organizing, 115A.94  
 Pricing, 115A.9301  
 Collectors, 115A.93  
 Contracts, waste management practices, 115A.471  
 Disposal, authorizing, 115A.921  
 Fees, 115A.923

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Waste management (Cont'd)  
 First class cities, 443.18, 443.19, 443.26 to 443.35  
 Haulers, intrastate carrier exemptions, 221.031  
 Management projects, 115A.49  
 Management services by counties, charges, 400.08  
 Municipal waste, 443.015  
 Services by counties, charges, 400.08  
 Wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
 Wastewater treatment facilities  
 Biological nutrient treatment technology, voluntary investment incentive, 115.426  
 Bonds (public debt), 444.075  
 Construction contracts, 471.371  
 Improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Payment for, municipal liquor store revenues, 426.19  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Regulatory certainty, treatment technology incentive, 115.426  
 Water access sites, cooperation with Natural Resources Department, 97A.141  
 Water companies, maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326.55, 326.56, 326B.45  
 Water departments, 160.05  
 Water management, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Water pollution, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Water purification and filtration plants, 429.021  
 Water softeners, installation, 326B.44  
 Water supply, *see* Cities under WATER SUPPLY  
 Water surface use, 86B.205, 86B.211  
 Water tank service contracts, 471.345  
 Water treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371  
 Waters (geographical features)  
 Deicing, 103G.605  
 Diverting, 465.19 to 465.48  
 Permits, recommendations, 103G.301  
 Weed and algae control, 103G.621  
 Watershed districts, *see* WATERSHED DISTRICTS  
 Watershed management plans, 103D.401  
 Waterworks systems, 444.075  
 Weeds, control, *see* Control or eradication under WEEDS  
 Wells  
 Authorization, 444.075  
 On-site water contaminant improvements, 429.031  
 Regulation, 103I.111  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District service, 458D.20  
 Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS  
 Wheelage taxes, 426.05  
 Wheelchair users, transportation, 299A.11  
 Wildfires  
 Acquisition of property for fire protection, 88.09  
 Firebreaks, 88.04, 88.43  
 Workers' compensation  
 Generally, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Insurance companies, *see* Workers' compensation insurance companies under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
 Reinsurance Association, 79.34  
 Youth centers, 471.935  
 Zoning  
 Annexed or incorporated territory, 103F.375, 414.0325  
 Commercial and industrial zones, 173.04  
 Deadlines for city action, 15.99  
 Notice received, airports and landing fields, 360.065  
 Ordinances, *see* Zoning ordinances under ZONING  
 Permits, 327.16  
 Residential programs (human services), 245A.11  
 Subdivision regulations, safe routes to school, 174.40

**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP**

Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION

Agricultural land, 500.221

Aliens, *see* ALIENS

Alternative care program, eligibility, 256B.0913

Children of battered noncitizens, 256B.06, 256J.08

Children of noncitizens, 256B.06, 256J.08

Citizenship classes, MFIP, eligibility, 256J.11

Community-based planning goals, 394.232

County highway engineers, 163.07

Evidence, adopted persons, replacement birth records not evidence, 144.218

Exempt status, loss of, agricultural land, restrictions on acquisition of title, 500.221

Indians, program to assist in exercising rights of citizenship, 3.922

Legal noncitizens

- Deemed income, 256J.37
- General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05
- Minnesota family investment program, 256J.11
- Residence, general assistance eligibility, 256D.05

Migrant workers, *see* MIGRANT WORKERS

Noncitizens

- Battered noncitizens, 256B.06, 256J.08
- Children of, 256B.06, 256J.08
- Cooperation, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.06
- Drivers' licenses, 171.04, 171.06, 171.07
- Immigration status, MinnesotaCare, documentation, 256L.04
- Income, deemed to include sponsors' income and resources, medical assistance, 256B.06
- Legal noncitizens, *see* same under this topic
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08, 256J.11, 256J.37
- MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04
- Qualified noncitizens, *see* same under this topic
- Reports about, for voter registration, 201.158
- Sponsors, 256B.06, 256D.05
- Students without legal status
  - Private scholarship aid, 135A.044
  - Resident student status, state student grants, 136A.101
  - Resident tuition, 135A.043
- Undocumented noncitizens, 256.01
- Voter registration, reports about noncitizens. Public Safety Department, 201.158

Noncitizens lawfully residing in the United States

- Definitions, MFIP, 256J.08
- Food assistance program, Minnesota, eligibility, 256D.053
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08, 256J.11, 256J.37

Nonimmigrants

- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.04

Nonpermanent battered individuals, MFIP, petitions for permanent residency, 256J.50

Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 256N.22, 256N.23

Public participation lawsuits, 554.01 to 554.06

Qualified noncitizens

- Children of battered noncitizens defined as, 256J.08
- Children of noncitizens defined as, 256J.08
- Definitions, 256J.08
- Food assistance program, Minnesota, eligibility, 256D.053
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08, 256J.11, 256J.37

**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP (Cont'd)**

Qualified noncitizens (Cont'd)

- MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04
- Social Security numbers, MFIP, 256J.30

Renouncing citizenship, firearms possession, 624.713

Requirement of citizenship to hold office, Const. art 5 s 2

Rights

- Civil rights, *see* CIVIL RIGHTS
- Generally, Const. art 1 s 2
- Navigable waters, use, Const. art 2 s 2

Sponsors, 256B.06, 256D.05

Strategic lawsuits against public participation (S.L.A.P.P.), generally, 554.01 to 554.06

Students, part time, secondary schools, exception, 124D.02

Tests, MFIP, eligibility, 256J.11

Undocumented noncitizens

- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06
- MinnesotaCare, ineligibility, 256L.04
- Public assistance program eligibility and verification establishment, reporting requirements, 256P.04

Undocumented persons, human services applicants, verification and reporting, 256.01

Voting, ineligible voters, 201.014

Waivers, tests, MFIP, eligibility, 256J.11

**CITIZENS BAND RADIOS**

- Broadcasts, intercepting, 626A.02
- Call letters, special license plates, 168.12
- Emergency communications, interference with, 609.78
- Operators, 168.12

**CITIZENS' PERSONAL PROTECTION ACT**

Generally, 624.714

**CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICE (U.S.)**

- Access to data, unemployment insurance data, 268.19
- Aliens, notice received, 631.50, 631.51
- Forms, employment eligibility verification, minor employees, 181A.06
- Immigration officers (U.S.), authority to arrest, 629.30, 629.34
- Immigration status, human services applicants, reports received, 256.01
- Investigations, unemployment insurance, access to data, 268.19
- Medical assistance eligibility, cooperation, noncitizens, 256B.06
- Systematic alien verification for entitlements (SAVE), human services applicants, 256.01

Waivers

- English as a second language, general assistance eligibility, 256D.05
- English language or civics requirements, citizenship test, MFIP applicants, eligibility, 256J.11

**CITY ASSESSORS**

- Abolition of office, 273.072
- Accreditation, 270C.9901
- Appointment, 273.05, 273.072
- Appraisals by
  - Property appraisals, copies, 278.05
  - Real estate appraiser licensure, exemption, 82B.035
  - Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Assistance to, county assessors, duties, 273.061
- Classification of property (taxation), homestead applications, 290A.03
- Compensation and salaries, statutory cities, 412.131
- County assessors, relationship to, 273.05, 273.063
- Dakota County, transfer of duties to county assessor, 383D.73
- Data, exchange of property, assessment and review, 273.061
- Deputy assessors, 273.06, 412.131
- Dismissal, 273.05
- Elected city assessors, term, 273.051
- Employment
  - License, 270.50

**CITY ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Employment (Cont'd)  
 Requirement to employ, 273.05  
 Examinations, 270.50  
 Fines, 273.21  
 Homesteads  
 Applications, 290A.03  
 Mold damage, valuation reduction, 273.11  
 Licenses  
 Nonrenewal, suspension, or revocation, 273.05, 273.061  
 Requirements, 270.48, 270.50  
 Meetings, 412.131  
 Metropolitan area cities, net tax capacity, commercial-industrial property, 473F.05, 473F.06  
 Mileage, statutory cities, 412.131  
 Mortgage foreclosures, duties regarding, 582.32  
 Net tax capacity, metropolitan area cities, commercial-industrial property, 473F.05  
 Nonfeasance, misfeasance, or malfeasance, 273.0645  
 Oaths of office, 273.05, 273.06  
 Personal property taxes  
 Listings, 273.65, 273.66, 273.67  
 Tax assessments, personal property not listed by owner, 273.68  
 Qualifications, generally, 273.05  
 Real property appraiser licensure, exemption, 82B.035  
 Records and record keeping  
 Examinations, 273.064  
 Generally, 278.05  
 Transfer to county assessor, 273.055  
 Reinstatement of office, 270C.99, 273.072  
 Reports given  
 Property appraisals, copies, 278.05  
 Real property, market value (1987), 273.1102  
 Right of entry, property subject to tax assessments, 273.20  
 Statutory cities, 412.081, 412.131  
 Supervision, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
 Tax assessments  
 Annual assessment procedures, 273.17  
 Defenses or objections, records, 278.05  
 Deficient procedures, 273.064  
 Joint assessments, 273.072  
 Personal property not listed by owner, 273.68  
 Property taxes, reduction or abatement, applications, 375.192  
 Right of entry, property subject to tax assessments, 273.20  
 Tax increment financing districts, assessment agreements, 469.177  
 Time, extensions, 273.065  
 Violations, fines, 273.21  
 Tax increment financing districts  
 Notice given, 272.71  
 Valuation of property, 469.177  
 Termination of office, 273.05, 273.055  
 Terms of office  
 Generally, 273.05, 273.051  
 Joint assessments, 273.072  
 Training  
 Assessors Board, duties, 270.41, 270.46, 270.50  
 Costs, payment, 273.0535  
 Education requirements, 273.0755  
 Income-producing property appraisal courses, 273.11  
 Licenses, 270.50  
 Vacancies, filling, 270C.99, 273.05, 273.056, 273.072  
 Valuation of property  
 Attestation, personal property, valuation of, 273.062  
 Commercial-industrial property, improvements due to 1997 floods, 273.11  
 Duties, generally, 273.061

**CITY ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Valuation of property (Cont'd)  
 Homestead property, mold damage, valuation reduction, 273.11  
 Income-producing property, 273.11  
 Inspections, 273.08  
 Low-income rental property, 273.128, 273.13  
 Market value, factors and elements affecting, 273.12  
 Market value (1987), reports, 273.1102  
 Notice requirements, 273.121  
 Personal property, 273.062  
 Personal property not listed by owner, 273.68  
 Property purchased or held for public purposes, 272.02  
 Reduction or abatement, 375.192  
 True and full values, certification, 273.1101  
 Unmined iron ore, market value, 273.1104  
 Violations and penalties, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21  
 Witnesses, authority to summon, 273.062

**CITY ATTORNEYS**

Access to data, 270B.05, 270B.06, 270B.12  
 Appointment, statutory cities, optional plan B, 412.651  
 Assistant city attorneys, essential employees, 179A.03  
 Attorney general, opinion given on request, 8.07  
 Audits and examinations, reports received, 6.49, 6.495, 6.50  
 Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34  
 Conflicts of interest, 481.17  
 Contracts for deed, recording, 507.235  
 County attorneys, office held by same person, 481.17  
 Crime victims' rights, supplemental notice, 611A.02  
 Data, tax returns, 270B.05, 270B.06, 270B.12  
 Domestic abuse, duties  
 Consulting, protection orders, 518B.01  
 Decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315  
 Prosecutions plans, 611A.0311  
 Duluth, 458A.26  
 Economic development authorities, legal advisor, 469.097  
 Extradition demands, investigations, 629.04  
 Fires, investigations, 299F.29  
 Gambling, license revocation or suspension, duties, 349.36  
 Lawsuits  
 Animal health laws, enforcement, 35.92  
 Criminal prosecutions  
 Adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.04  
 Domestic abuse, duties, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice to victims of crime, *see* Victims of crime, duties under PROSECUTORS  
 Petroleum dispensers, noncompliance, 239.751  
 Petroleum products, noncompliance with standards, 239.75  
 Traffic and motor vehicle fines, disposition, 299D.03  
 Dairies, violations, generally, 32.102  
 Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
 Eviction actions assigned by landlords, 504B.171  
 False claims against the city, 15C.01 to 15C.16  
 Food handlers, violations, generally, 32.102  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, 17A.151  
 Motor vehicles  
 Dealer violations, 168.27  
 Excess weight violations, 169.871  
 Pharmacies, violations, 151.30  
 Pharmacists, violations, 151.30  
 Property taxes, defenses or objections, 278.05  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17  
 Local safety councils, treasurers' surety bonds, approval, 471.63  
 Motor vehicle forfeitures, payment to city attorney, 609.5312  
 Park boards, acting as attorney for, statutory cities, 412.501  
 Port authorities, legal advisor, 469.054

**CITY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Prosecuting attorney, city attorneys defined as, 8.34  
 Public improvements, duties regarding, 430.02, 430.101  
 Public nuisances, duties regarding  
   Definitions, 617.80  
   Injunctions, 617.82  
   Motions to cancel lease, 617.85  
   Notice to owners, 617.81  
 Reports given  
   Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, attendance, 8.34  
   Extradition demands, investigations, 629.04  
 School district attorneys, office held by same person, 481.17  
 Soil conservation, enforcement, 103F.435  
 Tax return data, access to, 270B.05, 270B.06, 270B.12

**CITY BRIDGES**

Appropriations for  
   Counties, 163.04  
   Duluth, 383C.36  
 Bridges adjoining foreign states, authorization, 441.47  
 Construction and reconstruction  
   County boards, duties, 163.04  
   Engineering, design, and construction costs, 174.50  
   Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50  
   Road authorities, assistance, 161.39  
   Trunk highway improvement program, 165.14  
 Contracts and agreements, county boards, duties, 163.04  
 Duluth, appropriations for, Saint Louis County, 383C.36  
 Engineering and design grants, 174.50  
 Fourth class cities, beyond corporate limits, 441.26  
 Fracture-critical bridges, replacement or rehabilitation, 174.50  
 Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, 471.572  
 Inspections, 165.03  
 Inventory, rulemaking, 165.03  
 Location, road authorities, assistance, 161.39  
 Maintenance, improvement, and repair  
   Beyond corporate limits, fourth class cities, 441.26  
   Extraordinary repairs or improvements, 165.04  
   Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50  
   Ramsey County, 383A.16  
 Plans and specifications, county boards, duties, 163.04  
 Reports about, 165.03  
 Statutory cities, beyond corporate limits, 441.26  
 Toll bridges  
   Charges and rates, establishing, 441.50  
   Generally, 441.47, 441.48  
   International bridges, purchase by state, 165.08  
   Revenues, 441.50, 441.53  
   Toll bridge revenue bonds, 441.49, 441.55

**CITY CLERKS**

Absentee voting, duties, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Appeal and equalization boards, meetings, 274.01, 274.03  
 Appointment, optional plan A, 412.541, 412.581  
 Assessment rolls, 430.06, 430.102, 435.17  
 Audits and examinations  
   Contested claims, copies, 6.59  
   Costs, 6.57  
   Duties regarding, 6.55  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Interest rates, improvement bonds, 430.12  
   Signatures, 458.35, 458.38  
 Building line easements, 463.06  
 Campaign financial reports, 211A.05  
 Campaign practices lawsuits, supplemental judgments, 211A.09, 211B.17  
 Candidates, municipal elections, 205.065, 205.13  
 Charter commissions, reports received, 410.05, 410.07  
 City councils, membership, 412.191  
 City financial statements, 471.698

**CITY CLERKS (Cont'd)**

City manager plan, 412.681  
 City officials, election or appointment, 412.151  
 Claims against city, delegation to city clerk, 412.271  
 Combining with office of city treasurer  
   Generally, 412.02  
   Optional plan A, 412.591  
 Compensation and salaries, elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 County hospital purchase and construction, elections, 376.04  
 County seats, changing, referendum, 372.06  
 Data, responsible authorities, clerks defined as, 13.02  
 Debt schedule, dissolving statutory cities, 412.091  
 Definitions  
   Campaign financial reporting, 211A.01  
   Elections, 200.02  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
   Statutory cities, 412.881  
 Deputy clerks, statutory cities, 412.151  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, *see* DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Designees, electronic voting system counting centers, 206.85  
 Dog licenses, 347.11, 347.12, 347.14, 347.19  
 Duluth, 458A.22, 458A.24, 458D.03  
 Election certificates to candidates with incomplete financial reports, 211A.05  
 Election contests  
   Ballot guards, 209.05  
   Notice, 209.021  
 Election judges, 204B.19, 204B.195, 204B.23  
 Election materials, 204B.27, 204C.28  
 Election of, 412.02  
 Election officials, training, 204B.25, 204B.28  
 Elections, deceptive practices, reports received, 204C.035  
 Elections emergency, combined polling place, duties, 204B.14  
 Elections messengers, 204C.29  
 Electronic voting systems, duties, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Fees, generally, 412.151  
 Filing with  
   Absentee ballot applications, local elections, 203B.05  
   Agricultural processing facilities, property tax exemption, applications, 469.1811  
   Audits and examinations, reports, 6.51  
   Building line easements, 463.06  
   Campaign financial reports, 211A.02  
   Corrections Department advice, lockup plans, 642.01  
   County agricultural inspectors, 18.81  
   County seats, changing, notice of referendum, 372.05  
   Damage claims, dogs, damage to domestic animals, 347.15  
   Diversion of streams, appraisers' reports, 465.37  
   Duluth, 458A.22, 458A.24, 458D.05  
   Economic development authorities, removal of commissioners, records, 469.095  
   Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
   Home rule charters, 410.11  
   Hospital district board candidates, affidavits of candidacy, 447.32  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.003, 469.010, 469.013  
   Housing improvement areas, 428A.12, 428A.18  
   Improvements, streets, parks, and parkways, 430.02, 430.04  
   Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, petitions, 471.572  
   Model codes adopted by reference, 471.62  
   Municipal elections, 205.07, 205.13  
   Municipal state-aid streets, 162.09  
 Oaths  
   Firefighters civil service commissioners, 420.03



**CITY CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)  
 Oaths (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 358.11  
   Personnel board, 44.04  
   Police civil service commissioners, 419.03  
 Pedestrian mall matters, 430.101, 430.102  
 Petitions for referendum  
   Certificates of indebtedness, statutory cities, 412.301  
   Compensation and salaries, mayor and city council, 412.021  
   Contracts for deed, statutory cities, 412.221  
   Home rule charters, amendments, 410.12  
   Municipally owned utilities, leasing, 452.08  
 Plans and specifications, public improvements, 429.041  
 Property taxes, revenues, distribution receipts, 276.11  
 Rabies proclamations, 35.68  
 Receipts, fines and forfeitures, statutory cities, 412.871  
 Redistricting plans, 2.91  
 Sanitary districts  
   Board elections, 442A.14  
   Order for annexation, 442A.05  
   Order for creation, 442A.04  
   Order for detachment, 442A.06  
   Order for dissolution, 442A.07  
 Semitaconite taxes, estimates, 298.39  
 Special assessment documents, 429.061  
 Special service district matters, 428A.02, 428A.08, 428A.09  
 State statutes and rules adopted by reference, 471.62  
 Statements of operation, 412.381  
 Tear gas or electronic incapacitation devices, vendors license applications, 624.731  
 Timely delivery, 645.151  
 Unearned wages, assignment for security, employer's acceptance, 181.07  
 Wine educators, classes, 340A.4042  
 Financial reports  
   Park boards, statutory cities, 412.501  
   Public utility commissions, statutory cities, 412.381  
 Fireworks display permits, 624.22  
 First class cities, 357.29, 357.39 to 357.41, 462.357  
 General elections, duties, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Home rule charters, 410.11  
 Hospital district resolutions, 447.31  
 Housing improvement areas, 428A.13  
 Improvements  
   Awards and assessments, 430.03  
   Cancellation, refunds, 435.202  
   Special assessments, 429.061, 429.081  
 Instruments, executing, statutory cities, 412.201  
 Liquor licensees, convictions, notice received, 340A.905  
 Local firefighter relief associations, duties, state aid, 69.011  
 Memberships  
   City councils, 412.191  
   Volunteer firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04  
 Messengers, elections, duties, 204C.29  
 Minute books, maintaining, statutory cities, 412.151  
 Municipal civil service rules, 44.11  
 Municipal clerks, city clerks defined as, 69.011, 203B.01  
 Municipal elections, duties, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Municipal state-aid street fund, allocation statement, 162.14  
 News media, 206.85  
 Notarization, notarial powers of city clerks, 358.15  
 Notices of election, 204B.34, 204D.22, 205.065, 205.16  
 Oaths, power to administer, 358.10  
 Office hours, elections, 203B.085, 204C.28

**CITY CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Optical scan voting systems, testing, 206.83  
 Optional plan A, 412.541, 412.581, 412.591  
 Orders, disbursing city funds, statutory cities, 412.271  
 Ordinance books, maintaining, statutory cities, 412.151  
 Payments by city treasurers, statutory cities, 412.141  
 Pedestrian malls, 430.031, 430.101, 430.102  
 Petitions, 6.54, 410.12, 429.036  
 Polling places, duties, *see* POLLING PLACES  
 Precinct caucuses, notice received, call, 202A.14  
 Public health nuisances, abatement, enforcement, costs, 145A.08  
 Public utility commissions, 412.341  
 Rabies proclamations, 35.68  
 Records and record keeping, annexation, joint information meetings, 414.0333  
 Records kept, elections, 204C.28  
 Referendum results, statutory cities, 412.081, 412.091, 412.551  
 Reports given  
   Dog licenses, 347.12, 347.19  
   Electronic voting systems, plans, 206.82  
   Financial reports, 471.697, 471.76  
   Tax collection statements, 471.69  
   Voter registration, violations, 201.27  
 Representatives, conduct at polling places, 204C.06  
 Restricted residence districts, duties, 462.14  
 Rivers and streams, diversions, 465.33, 465.37  
 Rural and urban service districts, proceedings and records, 272.67  
 Saint Cloud, 458A.06  
 Sanitary districts, location, notice received, 442A.15  
 Special assessments, 429.061, 430.02  
 Special elections, duties, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
 Special or local laws, approval, 645.021  
 Special service districts, establishment, 428A.02  
 Statewide voter registration, required training, 203B.05  
 Statutory cities, 412.151  
 Streets and roads  
   Roads taken over as trunk highways, 161.19  
   Vacating, resolutions, 440.135  
   Vacating streets and alleys, completion of proceedings, 412.851  
 Subdivision of land, 272.162, 462.358  
 Surety bonds, statutory cities, 412.111  
 Taconite municipal aid, distribution, 298.282  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01  
 Terms of office, 412.02, 412.571  
 Unofficial ballots, duties regarding, 203B.06  
 Vacancies in office, 412.02  
 Violations and penalties  
   Elections, 201.27, 204C.41, 211A.05  
   Voter registration violations, failure to report, 201.27  
   Voting machines and systems, rules or laws, violations, 206.66  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04  
 Voter registration, duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voting, duties regarding, *see* VOTING  
 Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting precincts  
   Boundary corrections, 204B.14, 204B.146  
   Maps, 201.061, 204B.14  
   Redistricting, 204B.14, 204B.146  
 Voting returns, summary statements, 204C.26, 204C.27, 204C.28  
 Voting systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
**CITY COMPTROLLERS**  
 Access to data, records of city departments, 426.13  
 Audits and examinations, reports received, 6.49

**CITY COMPTROLLERS (Cont'd)**

City funds and accounts, 427.06  
 Contracts, 426.12  
 Cost estimates, pedestrian malls, operating, 430.102  
 Deputy comptrollers, 426.14  
 Docks and quarry bonds, 458.38  
 Levee bonds, 458.35  
 Minneapolis, 383B.75, 383B.752  
 Special assessments, duties regarding  
   Improvements, streets, parks, and parkways, 430.06,  
   430.07  
   Payment in installments, 435.17  
   Restricted residence districts, 462.15

**CITY COUNCILS**

Campaign practices, violations and penalties, 211B.19  
 Candidates for office  
   Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 205.13  
   Filing, 205.065, 205.13  
   Nominating petitions, first class cities, 205.121, 205.13  
   Petition in place of filing fees, 205.13  
 Canvassing boards, duties as, 205.185  
 Cartway easements, establishment and conditions for, 435.37  
 Chairs, certificates and certification, 599.13  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Determination, 412.021, 412.111  
   Generally, 415.10, 415.11  
   Redistricting duties, failure to perform, compensation,  
   205.84  
   Reductions, 415.11  
   Statutory cities, 412.021  
 Conflicts of interest, *see* Members under this topic  
 Duluth, *see* City council under DULUTH (CITY)  
 Employees, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Financial responsibility, statutory cities, 412.241  
 Meetings  
   Budget, statutory cities, optional plan B, 412.711  
   Election day, restriction, 204C.03  
   Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
   Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19  
   Social media use in, 13D.065  
   Statutory cities, 412.191  
 Members  
   Appointment, campaign practices violators, 211A.10,  
   211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146  
   Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
   City employment prohibited, 410.191, 412.02  
   Conflicts of interest, 412.311, 471.87, 471.88, 471.881  
   Election transition schedule, 205.84  
   Elections, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
   Fence viewers, 344.01  
   Incompatible offices, 273.061  
   Mileage allowances, 471.665  
   Residence, 205.84  
   Resignations, voting on successor prohibited for  
   resigning member, 415.15  
   Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan,  
   353D.01 to 353D.10  
   Social media use, 13D.065  
   Statutory cities, 412.191, 412.581, 412.631  
   Temporary appointments, 412.02  
   Terms of office, *see* same under this topic  
   Travel, out-of-state travel policies, 471.661  
   Vacancies in office, *see* same under this topic  
 Minneapolis, *see* City council under MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)  
 Municipal elections, duties, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Petitions to, cartway easements, 435.37  
 Planning, county funds for, 394.25  
 Redistricting, duties, 205.84  
 Removals, 412.111  
 Resolutions by, destruction, county recorders' records, 386.47

**CITY COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

Social media use, 13D.065  
 Statutory cities  
   Boards, creating, 412.111  
   Bureaus, creating, 412.671  
   Conflicts of interest, contracts, 412.311  
   Departments, creating, 412.111, 412.671  
   Divisions, creating, 412.671  
   Financial responsibility, 412.241  
   Generally, 412.221  
   Members, 412.191, 412.581, 412.631  
   Optional plan B, 412.621, 412.661  
   Quorum, 412.191  
   Surety bonds, 412.111  
 Terms of office  
   Expiration, home rule charter cities, 205.07  
   Generally, 205.07, 412.02  
   Optional plans, adopting or abandoning, 412.571  
   Statutory cities, transition to, 412.021, 412.023  
   Wards, redistricting, effect, 205.84  
 Vacancies in office  
   Campaign practices violators, appointment prohibited,  
   211A.10, 211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146  
   Filling, generally, 412.02  
   Special municipal elections, 205.10  
   Temporary appointments to fill, 412.02  
 Violations and penalties  
   Campaign practices, 211A.10, 211B.18  
   Conflicts of interest, 471.87  
   Redistricting duties, failure to perform, 205.84  
**CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**  
 Administration, 469.130, 469.131  
 Advisory boards, 469.132  
 Bonds (public debt), 469.131  
 Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721  
 Cities, powers, generally, 469.126  
 Contracts and agreements, administrative agency, powers,  
 469.131  
 Definitions  
   Business and economic development, 469.125  
   Targeted areas, 462C.02  
 Designation, 469.126  
 Development programs, 469.125, 469.126  
 Displaced persons, relocation, 469.133  
 Generally, 469.124 to 469.133  
 Grants for, 469.128, 469.131  
 Maintenance and operation, 469.125, 469.130  
 Mined underground space development, *see* Development  
 under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
 Parking structures  
   Grants for, 469.128  
   Maintenance and operation, 469.130  
   Ordinances, 469.126  
   Tax-exempt status, 272.02, 469.127  
 Pedestrian skyway systems  
   Grants for, 469.128  
   Maintenance and operation, 469.130  
   Ordinances, 469.126  
   Tax-exempt status, 272.02, 469.127  
 People mover systems  
   Grants for, 469.128  
   Ordinances, 469.126  
   Tax-exempt status, 272.02, 469.127  
 Property rights  
   Administrative agency, powers, 469.131  
   Cities, powers, 469.126  
 Purpose, 469.124  
 Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721  
 Relocation of displaced persons, 469.133  
 Special assessments, 469.127, 469.130

**CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Special lighting systems  
 Defined, 469.125  
 Installation, 469.126  
 Maintenance and operation, 469.130  
 Ordinances, 469.126  
 Tax-exempt status, 469.127  
 Substantially residential districts, 469.132  
 Tax increments, generally, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Taxes, exemption, 272.02, 469.127  
 Underground pedestrian concourses  
 Grants for, 469.128  
 Ordinances, 469.126  
 Tax-exempt status, 272.02, 469.127

**CITY HOSPITALS**

Appropriations to, liquor dispensary funds, 447.045  
 Audits and examinations, reports, to state auditor, 6.552  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Refunding bonds, 447.50  
 Revenue bonds, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48, 447.49  
 Charitable hospitals, city hospitals defined as, 179.35  
 Construction, Nicollet County, 144A.071  
 County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01  
 Employees  
 Defined, 355.01  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316  
 Retirement, 353.01, 355.01, 355.02  
 Facilities and equipment, leases, 471.475  
 First class cities, property taxes, 447.10 to 447.13  
 Gifts, acceptance by city, 465.036  
 Governmental subdivisions, city hospitals defined as, 353.01  
 Home rule charter cities  
 Eminent domain, real property, 447.06  
 Establishing, 447.05  
 Gifts, real property, 447.06  
 Property taxes, 447.12, 447.13  
 Hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Hospital boards  
 Members, 412.221, 447.045, 447.07  
 Vacancies, statutory cities, 412.221  
 Joint city-county enterprises, county not liable for city's obligations, 471.90  
 Leases  
 Hospital facilities as community hospitals, 447.47  
 Nonprofit hospital associations, 471.475  
 Taxes on use, 447.47  
 Memberships, health care provider cooperatives, 308A.503  
 Patients, 471.95  
 Purchases by, shared service purchasing agreements, 471.345  
 Reports given, audits and examinations, 6.552  
 Residents and interns, retirement, 353.01  
 Revenues  
 Payment of bonds, 447.46  
 Property taxes, first class cities, 447.10, 447.11, 447.12  
 Rules, city councils, 447.07  
 Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Statutory cities  
 Funds and accounts, 412.221  
 Transfer to county, 471.90

**CITY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

Active city authorities, continuation, 469.005  
 Areas of operation  
 Defined, 469.002  
 Duties and powers in, 469.012  
 Generally, 469.008

**CITY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Bonds (public debt), community corrections facilities, 401.05  
 Bylaws and rules, adopting, 469.011  
 Certificates and certification, commissioners, appointment, 469.003  
 Commissioners  
 Appointment, term, vacancies, 469.003  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
 Former commissioners, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
 Liability, contracts or torts, no personal liability, 469.014  
 Removal for cause, 469.010  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
 County and multicounty authorities, relationship to, 469.008  
 Creation, 469.003  
 Duties and powers  
 Assumption by county housing and redevelopment authorities, 383A.155, 469.008  
 Generally, 469.011, 469.012  
 Hearings, 469.003  
 Housing Finance Agency, cooperation, 462A.07  
 Leased existing housing assistance payments program, 469.012  
 Meetings, quorum, 469.011  
 Minneapolis, creation, duties and provisions, 383B.77  
 Officers and employees  
 Chair, 469.011  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure requirements, 469.009  
 Former employees, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
 Gifts, accepting, 471.895  
 Secretary, 469.011  
 Resolutions by, duties and powers in areas of operation, 469.012  
 Section 8 programs, 469.012  
**CITY MANAGERS**  
 Administrative code, duties, 412.651  
 Appointment, 412.541, 412.641  
 Appointments by  
 City council, power limitations, 412.661  
 Generally, 412.651  
 Budget, 412.701, 412.721  
 Civil service, exclusions, 44.03  
 Compensation and salaries, 415.11  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Generally, 412.691  
 Payment funds, specifying, 412.741  
 Council-manager plan, 412.541, 412.611  
 Execution by, informant reward programs, registration, 309.52, 309.53  
 Orders, disbursing city funds, 412.741  
 Payments by, claims against city, delegation to city manager, 412.271  
 Powers and duties, generally, 412.651  
 Purchasing, 412.691  
 Removal, 412.641, 412.651  
 Retirement  
 Deferred compensation in lieu of PERA coverage, 353.028, 353D.02  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, election of coverage, 353D.01, 353D.03  
 Public employees police and fire fund, membership continuation, 353.64  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, optional membership, 353.01  
**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**  
 Armed forces members, salary differential, 471.975  
 Attorney fees, reimbursement, 465.76  
 Audits and examinations, reports received, 6.49, 6.50

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Ballots, municipal elections  
 Returning to county auditors, 204C.27  
 Special elections, ballot question limits, 205.10  
 Benefits, exclusion from total compensation, 43A.17  
 Blind persons, employment, 256C.01  
 Bomb disposal units, 3.732, 176.192, 299C.063  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* City officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Contracts, continuing disclosure agreements, authority, 475.60  
 Intentional noncompliance with law, 475.72  
 Sales, noncompliance with law, 475.60  
 Violations and penalties, 475.60, 475.72  
 Bribery, 609.42  
 Building managers, courthouse and city hall buildings, 374.18, 374.37  
 Business liaisons, transportation construction, 160.165  
 Candidates for office, requirements  
 Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 205.13  
 Filing, procedures, 205.065  
 Filing fees, particular offices, 205.13  
 General elections, notice of filing, 204B.33  
 Nominating petitions, 204B.08, 205.121, 205.13  
 Petition in place of filing fees, 205.13  
 Certificates and certification, false certification, 609.65  
 Child care expenses, advisory councils and committees, members, 15.059  
 City administrators, continuing office, 412.023  
 City assessors, *see* CITY ASSESSORS  
 City attorneys, *see* CITY ATTORNEYS  
 City auditors, audits and examinations, Duluth, 458A.24  
 City clerks, *see* CITY CLERKS  
 City comptrollers, *see* CITY COMPTROLLERS  
 City council membership, prohibited, 410.191, 412.02  
 City councils, *see* CITY COUNCILS  
 City engineers  
 Bridges, duties, 165.03  
 Estimates, municipal state-aid street construction, completed work, 162.10  
 Filing with, municipal state-aid streets, 162.09  
 Reports given, 162.13, 162.14, 165.03, 429.031  
 Reports received, municipal state-aid street fund, 162.14  
 Representation, 162.09, 162.12, 162.13, 174.52  
 State Aid Highway Rules Advisory Committee, 162.152  
 Supervision by, tax-forfeited lands, grading, 282.04  
 City managers, *see* CITY MANAGERS  
 City treasurers, *see* CITY TREASURERS  
 City trustees, fence viewers, 344.01  
 Civil service, *see* MUNICIPAL CIVIL SERVICE  
 Claims against the state  
 Permitting false claims against the government, 609.455  
 Presenting false claims to, 609.465  
 Commuter vans, public employer vanpools, 174.27  
 Comparable worth, Management and Budget Department, 43A.04  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Advance payments, 357.13  
 Armed forces members, salary differential, reserve forces on active duty, 471.975  
 Assignment, sale, or transfer, rights, 181.063  
 Attachment, 570.071  
 City council, 415.11  
 City managers, 415.11  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Garnishment, 571.77  
 Highest salaries, data, notice and publication, 471.701  
 Mayors, 415.11  
 National Guard members, 471.975

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Receipt of unauthorized compensation, 609.45  
 Reductions, 415.11  
 Salary limits, 43A.17  
 Conciliation court, appearance for city, 491A.02  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), reimbursement, 465.76  
 County law libraries, use, 134A.02  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings  
 Building management, 374.18, 374.37  
 Construction, supervisory employees, 374.17, 374.36  
 Criminal history checks, 299C.72  
 Criminal identification data, notice received, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21  
 Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Definitions  
 Bribery, 609.415  
 Fire or police state aid, 69.011, 423A.022  
 Social Security law, 355.01  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Demotion, refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925  
 Digital signatures, 471.381  
 Disabled persons, employment, 256C.01  
 Election of  
 Civil service, exclusions, 44.03  
 Consolidation of territory, 414.09  
 Contests, duties, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Generally, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Incorporation of territory, 414.09  
 Newly annexed territory, 414.031, 414.09  
 Notice, 204B.34  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Requirements, 412.02, 412.021  
 Employees recognition services, 15.46  
 Enforcement of law, aeronautics, duties, 360.015  
 Expenses, reimbursement, exclusion from total compensation, 43A.17  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Fence viewers, 344.01 to 344.20, 383C.809  
 Fidelity bonds, payment by city, 415.18  
 Finance directors  
 Memberships, volunteer firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04  
 Retirement, public employees police and fire fund, membership continuation, 353.64  
 Fire marshals, fireworks, confiscation, 624.24  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 Gifts, accepting, 471.895  
 Government, city officers and employees defined as, 554.01  
 Health care, preventive health services, 15.46  
 Hiring practices, policies, 135A.1459  
 Holidays, religious, 15A.22  
 Impersonating, 609.475  
 Indemnification, exception, 181.970  
 Individual annuity contracts, purchase, 471.615  
 Insurance  
 Group health and accident and dental insurance, 43A.316, 471.61  
 Long-term care insurance, 471.61  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Interchange among government agencies, generally, 15.51 to 15.59  
 Labor law, application, 179A.24  
 Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02  
 Layoffs, community corrections programs, 401.04  
 Leaves of absence  
 Athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
 Legislative service, 3.088

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Leaves of absence (Cont'd)  
 Military or unformed service, 192.261  
 Military service, 192.26  
 Legislative matters, expenditures, reports about, 6.76  
 Liability  
   Contracts requiring excess property tax levies for payment, 275.27  
   Government immunity, 466.03  
   Indemnification, 466.07  
   Limitation, 466.04  
   Municipal district heating bonds, exemption, 475.525  
   Unauthorized credit card purchases, 471.381  
 Managers, *see* CITY MANAGERS  
 Mayors, *see* MAYORS  
 Memberships, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03  
 Mileage allowances, 471.665  
 Military or unformed service, leaves of absence, 192.261  
 Military service  
   Leaves of absence, 192.26  
   Pension and retirement rights, preserved, 192.262  
 Misconduct, 609.43  
 Motor vehicles, rideshare vehicles, 174.257  
 Municipal clerk-treasurer  
   Defined, 69.011  
   Local firefighter relief associations, duties, 69.011  
   Local police relief associations, duties, 69.011  
   Memberships, 424A.04  
 Municipal district heating bonds, liability, exemption, 475.525  
 National Guard members, *see* Members under NATIONAL GUARD  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, presumptions, 514.99  
 Nurses, contracting tuberculosis, care and compensation, 251.041  
 Oaths of office, filing, 358.11  
 Offices, creating and abolishing, statutory cities, 412.681  
 Overtime  
   Accumulated credits, workers' compensation, use, 176.021  
   Time off in lieu of, 177.25  
 Parking facility managers, 459.14  
 Payments by, voter registration, costs, 201.211  
 Payments to  
   Advance payments, 357.13  
   Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
   Witness fees, exclusion, 357.23  
 Payroll  
   Deductions, individual annuity contracts, purchasing, 471.615  
   Direct deposit, 471.426  
 Political activities, 211B.09, 211B.19  
 Poor relief workers, retained by county, 261.002  
 Powers, peace officers, 436.05  
 Property held in custody by, interference with, 609.47  
 Public office  
   Exercising functions of without lawful right, 609.44  
   Forfeiture, 609.42, 609B.193  
   Refusal to surrender, 609.44  
 Public works commissioners, fence viewers, 344.01  
 Publicly owned motor vehicles, personal use, 471.666  
 Qualifications, generally, Const. art 12 s 3  
 Recall, home rule charters, 410.20  
 Records and record keeping, voter registration, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27  
 Registrars of title, filing with, district court decrees, 160.14  
 Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
 Removal from office, home rule charters, 410.20  
 Reports given  
   Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
   Voter registration, violations, 201.27

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Residence  
 Change, vacancies in office, 351.02  
 Requirements, 415.16  
 Retirement  
   Coverage by more than one plan, 3.088  
   Elected officials, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Rideshare program, 174.257  
 Severance pay  
   Highly compensated employees, limits, 465.722  
   Treatment, 465.72, 465.721  
 Sick leave  
   Accumulated credits, workers' compensation, use, 176.021  
   Compensation plan, 43A.17  
   Elected officials, 471.66  
   Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722  
   Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
   Unused sick leave, monetary compensation, 471.66  
 Signatures, electronic approvals, 471.381  
 Snow removal workers, deemed as employees, 160.21  
 Social workers, licenses, 148E.055, 148E.065  
 State forestry officers, cooperation, 88.04  
 State funds, failure to pay over, 609.445  
 Statutory cities  
   Accountants, 412.222  
   Compensation and salaries, 412.111, 412.271, 412.741  
   Generally, 412.111  
 Surplus property sales, 15.054  
 Terms of office, 205.07  
 Time records, electronic, 412.271  
 Transfer of county employees between city and county, Saint Louis County, 383C.044  
 Travel expenses  
   Air travel accounts, 471.91  
   Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
   Out-of-state travel policies, 471.661  
 Tuberculosis, contracting  
   Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.17  
   Nurses, care and compensation, 251.041  
   Workers' compensation, 251.042  
   Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, appellate jurisdiction, 175A.01  
 Unauthorized compensation, receipt of, 609.45  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Vacancies in elective office  
   Appointment, ineligible persons, 471.46  
   Conviction, 351.02, 609B.176  
   Military service, active duty by incumbents, 192.263  
   Residence, change, 351.02  
   Special municipal elections, 205.10  
 Vacations  
   Accumulated credits, workers' compensation, use, 176.021  
   Compensation plan, 43A.17  
   Elected officials, 471.66  
   Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722  
   Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
   Retroactive vacations, granting by city council, 471.66  
   Unused vacation, monetary compensation, 471.66  
 Violations and penalties  
   Criminal identification data, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21  
   Voter registration, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27  
 Workers' compensation, tuberculosis, 251.042

**CITY TREASURERS**

Bonds (public debt)  
 Debt service deficiencies, reports, 475A.04  
 Duplicate bonds, duties, 475.68 to 475.70  
 City funds and accounts, duties regarding  
 Depositories, 427.01, 427.07, 427.09  
 Deposits, 427.06  
 Liability, 427.01, 427.03, 427.04, 427.10  
 Payments from, 427.06, 427.12  
 Combining with office of city clerk, 412.02, 412.591  
 Deputy treasurers, statutory cities, 412.141  
 Dog kennels, licensing, 347.10  
 Dog licenses, duties, 347.11  
 Duluth Transit Authority, duties, 458A.24, 458A.26  
 Duties, generally, statutory cities  
 Generally, 412.141  
 Optional plan A, 412.581, 412.591  
 Optional plan B, 412.681  
 Elections, 412.02  
 Fire insurance, settlement proceeds, 65A.50  
 Local relief associations, duties, 423A.02  
 Payments by  
 Claims against city, delegation to city treasurer, 412.271  
 Statutory cities, 412.271, 412.371, 412.531, 412.741  
 Property taxes, duties regarding  
 Estimated collections, appeals, 276.11  
 Park museum fund, 450.25  
 Public improvements, cancellation, notice received, 435.202  
 Public libraries, funds, 134.11  
 Public works contractors payment and performance bonds,  
 approval, 574.28  
 Records and record keeping, statutory cities, 412.141  
 Reports given  
 Bonds (public debt), debt service deficiencies, 475A.04  
 Investments, oversight, 118A.07  
 Outstanding obligations, 471.70  
 Restricted residence district assessments, accounts, 462.15  
 Surety bonds  
 Public works contractors payment and performance  
 bonds, approval, 574.28  
 Statutory cities, 412.111  
 Terms of office, 412.02, 412.571  
 Vacancies, 412.02

**CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD (U.S.)**

Certificates of convenience and necessity, air commerce,  
 360.521  
 Federal Airport Act, project applications, 360.0161  
 Zoning regulations and restrictions, town boards, duties  
 regarding, 366.13

**CIVIL AIR PATROL**

Members, unpaid leave, 181.946  
 Registration, 360.55  
 Volunteers, workers' compensation, 176.011

**CIVIL DAMAGES ACT**

Generally, 466.01 to 466.15

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

See also EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
 County personnel administration system, jurisdiction, 375.62  
 Dakota County, Employee Relations Department, jurisdiction,  
 383D.27  
 Rulemaking about, 12.22  
 Saint Louis County, transfer of employees, 383C.059

**CIVIL DISORDER**

See AFFRAY  
 See DISTURBANCES  
 See RIOT

**CIVIL LITTER ACT**

Generally, 169.421

**CIVIL MARRIAGE**

See MARRIAGE

**CIVIL MEDIATION ACT**

Generally, 572.31 to 572.40

**CIVIL PENALTIES**

See FINES

**CIVIL RIGHTS**

See also DISCRIMINATION  
 See also HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT  
 See also SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
 See also VOTING  
 Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34  
 Constitutional, see CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS  
 Disadvantaged business enterprise program and workforce  
 inclusion collaborative, job training, 174.186  
 Ex-criminal offenders  
 Committed persons, 609.165  
 Hiring and licensing discrimination, violations, 364.10  
 Restoration after discharge, generally, 242.31, 609.165  
 Human rights law, 363A.04  
 Loss of  
 Candidates for public office, ineligibility, 204B.10,  
 609B.141  
 Conviction, effect, Const. art 7 s 1  
 Voting, ineligibility, Const. art 7 s 1, 201.014, 609B.610  
 Policy of state, 363A.02  
 Violations and penalties, school districts, open enrollment,  
 effect, 124D.03

**CIVIL SERVICE**

Civil defense employees merit system, 12.22, 375.62,  
 383C.059  
 Comparable worth, see COMPARABLE WORTH  
 County officers and employees, see Civil service under  
 COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Definitions, state employment, 43A.02  
 Firefighters, see FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE  
 COMMISSIONS  
 Grievance procedures, public employees, 179A.04, 179A.20,  
 179A.25  
 Hennepin County, see Human resources system under  
 HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Merit systems  
 Civil defense employees, 12.22, 375.62, 383C.059  
 Human services employees, see HUMAN SERVICES  
 MERIT SYSTEM  
 Local public health employees, 375.62, 383A.12  
 Public safety employees, Dakota County, 383D.27  
 Municipal civil service, see MUNICIPAL CIVIL SERVICE  
 Police, see POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 Ramsey County, 383A.12, 383A.405  
 Regional jail merit system, 641.263  
 Saint Louis County, see Civil service under SAINT LOUIS  
 COUNTY  
 Sheriffs' offices, 387.31 to 387.45  
 State civil service  
 Department, see MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET  
 DEPARTMENT  
 Generally, see Classified service under STATE  
 EMPLOYEES  
**CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS (U.S.)**  
 Forest debris, clearing, 88.06  
**CLAIMS**  
 See also DAMAGES  
 See also NEGLIGENCE  
 Against estates, see Claims under PROBATE  
 Against specific entities, see Claims against under specific  
 index headings  
 Against the state, see CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE  
 By specific entities, see Claims under specific index headings

**CLAIMS (Cont'd)**

Counterclaims, *see* COUNTERCLAIMS

Definitions

- Attorney's summary executions, 551.03
- Commercial Code, 336.1-204, 336.3-312, 336.8-102
- Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41
- Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03
- Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.21
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

For types of assistance (e.g., medical assistance), *see* Claims under specific index headings

Insurance claims, *see* Claims under specific index headings for types of insurance

Negotiable instruments, *see* Claims under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Probate, *see* Claims under PROBATE

Real property, *see* ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY

State

- Claims against state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE
- Claims due the state, *see* under MINNESOTA
- Third party claims, *see* THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS
- United States, *see* Claims due under UNITED STATES

**CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60

Administrative actions without cause, Agriculture Department, 18D.311

Adverse claims to real property, 559.013

Animal Health Board, administrative acts without cause, 35.94

Approval, 16A.42

Armed forces members, employment and reemployment rights, violations, 1.05

Attorney fees, *see* Claims against the state under ATTORNEY FEES

Attorney general approval, 3.732

Awards, actions against state agencies for late interest payments, 16A.124

Bond allocations, state held harmless, 474A.15

Certificates and certification, state officers, 16A.41

Child support obligor community service work experience program, 256.997

Claims against state employees, *see* State employees under this topic

Claims without allotment and encumbrance, 16A.15

Compromise and settlement, state-operated services, 246.24

Contract claims, *see* Lawsuits concerning contract claims under STATE CONTRACTS

Contractors

- Iron Range Trail, 93.45
- Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.34

Convicted persons, compensation based on exoneration, 611.362

Correctional facilities, inmates, 3.738

Court costs, 15.472, 15.473, 15.474

Crop damage by elk, 3.7371

Damages, amounts requiring attempt at settlement, 3.736

Dams, water level maintenance, statutes of limitations, 541.115

Death by wrongful act, notice, 3.736

Declaration of validity, 16A.41

Definitions, 3.732

Disaster volunteers, 12.22

Emergency assistance, political subdivisions, assisting each other, 12.33, 12.35

Emergency management, 12.22

Erroneous payments, generally, 16A.48

Evidence, certification of employee's acting within scope of employment, 3.736

Executive Council, powers, settlement, 9.041

**CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE (Cont'd)**

False or fraudulent claims

- Acts constituting, 15C.02
- Civil penalties, liability, 15C.02
- Definitions, 15C.01
- Investigations, 15C.04

Lawsuits

- Attorney fees, 15C.12
- Attorney general, 15C.04
- Complaints, unsealing, 15C.06, 15C.07
- Court costs, 15C.12
- Criminal prosecutions based on same transaction, 15C.09, 15C.11
- Dismissal for good cause, 15C.08
- Intervention by prosecuting attorney, 15C.06, 15C.08, 15C.13
- Pleadings, 15C.08
- Private plaintiffs, 15C.05, 15C.09, 15C.10, 15C.13
- Proceeds, deposit in state treasury, 15C.15
- Recovery, 15C.13
- Reports about, 15C.16
- Retaliation against employees, contractors or agents, 15C.145
- Statute of limitations, 15C.11
- Stay of discovery, 15C.09

Permitting, public employees, criminal penalties, 609.455

Presenting, criminal penalties, 609.465

Tax claims, exclusion, 15C.03

Fees and expenses, awards, 15.472, 15.473, 15.474

Foreign countries, death by wrongful act, notice, 3.736

Foreign insurers, deposits, enforcement and termination of trust, 60A.10

Form, finance commissioner, authority to prescribe, 16A.42

Fraudulent claims, 3.756

Governmental immunity defense, 16B.85

Hearings, legislature, 3.738

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7391 to 3.7395

Inmates of state correctional facilities

- Injury or death, 3.738
- Settlement of claims, property damage or loss, 3.7381

Interest payments, 16A.124

Iron Range Trail, contractors, 93.45

Joint senate-house subcommittee on claims, filing with, fees, 3.749

Judgment a bar to action against employee, 3.736

Legislature, authority to hear claims, 3.738

Liability

- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.69
- Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.03
- Agriculture Department, 31.09
- Commerce Department, 60A.031, 60C.19
- Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03
- Community mental health services, 253B.097
- Corrections Department, damage done by minors in custody of, 540.18
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03, 116O.04
- Farm products statutory liens, errors or omissions, immunity from liability, 336A.10
- Finance commissioner, duplicate warrants, issuance, 16A.46
- Forest officers, civil action for trespass, 88.10
- Generally, 253B.23
- Human Services Department

  - Chiropractors, health records and data, reports, 148.10
  - Damage done by minors in custody of, 540.18

**CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)  
 Human Services Department (Cont'd)  
     Nonresidential programs (human services) receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13  
     Nurses, 148.261  
     Residential programs (human services), receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13  
 Hunting equipment of arrested hunters, 97B.065  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7391 to 3.7395  
 Investment Advisory Council, members, 11A.08  
 Legislators, 540.13  
 Losses, generally, 3.736, 16B.85  
 Management and Budget Department, secured deposits, 16A.272  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, investigations, 148B.08  
 Medical procedures performed with consent, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02  
 Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation (MECC), 15.082  
 Motorboats, care or custody after operator's arrest, 86B.331  
 Natural preservation routes, 162.021  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.96  
 Pain and suffering, 3.738, 3.739  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup reimbursements, 115C.09  
 Property damage, 3.736, 16B.85  
 Public corporations, 15.082  
 Redevelopment demolition projects, nonliability, 116J.5765  
 Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025, 41B.12, 41B.14  
 Saint Paul Landmark Authority, contracts, 4.077  
 Securities, sale, 3.736  
 Social Work Board, investigations, 148B.08  
 State agencies, statewide systems, local governments, or person, 13.08  
 State contracts, Landmark Center, 4.077  
 State officers, 16A.675, 47.42  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, petroleum tank releases, 115C.02, 115C.021  
 Trails, development, 3.736  
 Unemployment benefits, 268.21  
 Liability insurance, 3.736, 16B.85  
 Livestock damage by endangered animals, 3.737  
 Local governments  
     Appeals, procedure, 574.18  
     Claims under agreement with Transportation Department, 16A.41  
     Exceptions, 466.03  
     Immunity, extension of state immunity to local governments, 466.03  
 Management and Budget Department, delinquent accounts, 16A.012  
 Medical assistance, false claims for reimbursement, 609.466  
 Mental health services, recipients, rights of action, 245.485  
 Military or uniformed service  
     Employment and reemployment rights, violations, 1.05  
     Property damage or loss, settlement of claims, 3.7381  
 Notice, 3.736  
 Patients of state institutions  
     Death or injury, 3.738  
     Lost or damaged property, settlement of claims, 3.7381  
     Property damage caused by escape, 3.755  
 Payment  
     Generally, 3.736  
     Warrants, 16A.42, 16A.43, 16A.45, 16A.46  
 Peace officers, liability of state agency, 626.89

**CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE (Cont'd)**

Personal injuries, liability, 3.736  
 Pollution prevention assistance program, 115D.04  
 Presumptions, certification of employee's acting within scope of employment, 3.736  
 Property damage  
     Escaping convicted persons, 3.755  
     Limitation of liability, 3.736, 16B.85  
     Patients or inmates of state institutions, settlement of claims, 3.7381  
     Runaway patients, 3.755  
     Public lands, attorney general, duties, 8.04  
     Refunds, accounting periods, 16A.155  
     Reimbursements, attorney fees, 3.7365  
     Securities claims, limitation, 3.736  
 Settlement of claims  
     Generally, 3.732  
     Property damage or loss, patients or inmates of state institutions, 3.7381  
 State agencies  
     Administrative actions without cause, Agriculture Department, 18D.311  
     Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
     Peace officers' claims, disciplinary action, 626.89  
 State employees  
     Appointing authorities, payroll claims, 43A.37  
     Employment discrimination, waiver of state immunity, 1.05  
     Indemnification, 3.736, 16B.85, 466.131  
     Judgment a bar to action against, 3.736  
     Motor vehicle liability insurance, 15.31  
     Notice, names of employees, 3.736  
     Special education, hearing or hearing review officers, 125A.091  
     Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), violations, 1.05  
 State-operated services facilities, unclaimed money or personal property, 246.16  
 Statutes of limitations  
     Convicted persons, compensation based on exoneration, 611.362  
     Generally, 3.736  
     State contract claims, 3.751  
     Unemployment insurance, 268.21  
     Water level maintenance, 541.115  
 Structured settlements, 3.732  
 Suspended claims, budget deficits, 16A.15  
 Tax Court, costs and disbursements, 271.19  
 Torts for which damages are to be paid, 3.732, 3.736, 16B.85  
 Voyageurs National Park, cabin sites, 84B.05  
 Waivers  
     Liability insurance, waiver of liability limits, 3.736, 16B.85  
     Trunk highway construction contracts, waiver of immunity, 161.34  
 Wolves, livestock damage by, 3.737  
 Workers' compensation, 176.541, 176.603  
**CLAIMS**  
 Protected wild animals, defined as including clams, 97A.015  
 Sales, 97C.701  
**CLASS ACTIONS**  
 Conciliation courts, jurisdiction, exclusion from, 491A.01  
 Farm products, agricultural contract violations, attorney fee limitations, 17.9441  
 Human rights, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28  
 Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.34  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28  
 Veterans, exposure to chemical agents, 196.26  
**CLASSIC CARS**  
 See COLLECTOR MOTOR VEHICLES



**CLASSIFIED INFORMATION***See* GOVERNMENT DATA**CLASSIFIED SERVICE***See* STATE EMPLOYEES**CLAY**

Deposits, valuation of property, 273.12  
 Kaolin clay, extraction borings, 103I.113, 103I.601  
 Leases, removal  
     State lands, 92.50  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 282.321  
 Mineral processing plants, loans for, 298.296  
 Net proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015  
 Removal  
     State land, leases for removal, 92.50  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 282.321  
 Storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01

**CLAY COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 1997, agricultural homesteads abandoned due to  
     floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124  
 Floods, 2002, commercial-industrial property improvements,  
     exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
 Historic places, Saint John the Divine Episcopal Church,  
     138.664  
 Historic sites, 138.662  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment  
     per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT**

Generally, 144.411 to 144.417

**CLEAN WATER COUNCIL**

Citizen members, defined as public officials, 10A.01  
 Generally, 114D.30, 114D.35  
 Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council, cooperation with,  
     97A.056  
 Local water management and accountability oversight,  
     103B.102  
 Reports received, Legislative Water Commission, data, 3.886  
 Water pollution control, duties, 114D.20, 114D.30

**CLEAN WATER LEGACY ACT**

Generally, 114D.05 to 114D.50

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM***See also* WATER POLLUTION*See also* WATER SUPPLY

Agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee,  
     17.117  
 Assistance  
     Applications, 103F.731  
     Eligibility, 103F.731  
     Financial or technical, 103F.715, 103F.735  
 Data, availability and standards, 103F.755  
 Definitions, water resources protection, 103F.711  
 Eligibility, 103F.731  
 Enforcement, generally, 115.071  
 Established, 103F.715  
 False statements, 115.075  
 Generally, 103F.701 to 103F.755  
 Grants by, water pollution control, 103F.725, 103F.731,  
     103F.735  
 Impaired waters, restoration, 114D.20  
 Information, altering or concealing, 115.075  
 Lawsuits  
     Financial assistance funds, unlawfully used, 103F.741  
     Statutes of limitations, 541.075

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Loans, terms, 103F.725, 103F.745  
 Local water management and accountability oversight,  
     103B.102  
 Monitoring, generally, 115.075  
 Pollution management, nonpoint source plan, requiring,  
     103F.751  
 Project, implementing, 103F.741  
 Proposal, Pollution Control Agency review, 103F.735  
 Purpose, 103F.705  
 Reports, requiring, 103F.751  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.24  
**CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES**  
 Building and residential services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Car washes, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Carpet, drapery, and upholstery cleaning services, sales and  
     use taxes, 297A.61  
 Custodians, *see* CUSTODIANS  
 Dry cleaners, *see* DRY CLEANERS  
 Housekeeping  
     Aged persons, housing for, 504B.211  
     Domestic services in households, *see* DOMESTIC  
     SERVICES  
     Hotels, 327.70, 609.746  
 Industrial cleaning services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Laundries, *see* LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES  
 Linen services and suppliers, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61

**CLEARINGHOUSES**

Accounts, exchanges and settlements, generally, 48.35  
 Bank deposits and collections, *see* Clearinghouses under  
     BANKS  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.4-104, 336.4A-105  
 Funds-transfer system, defined, 336.4A-105  
 Health care information clearinghouse, *see* Information  
     clearinghouse under HEALTH CARE  
 International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, *see* under  
     MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Interstate Mercury Education and Reduction Clearinghouse,  
     116.92, 116.921  
 Rules, *see* Clearinghouse rules under BANKS  
 Toxics in packaging clearinghouse, listed metals in specified  
     products, enforcement, exemption, 115A.9651

**CLEARWATER COUNTY**

Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Bicycle ways, 160.266  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375  
 Clearwater County Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2002, commercial-industrial property improvements,  
     exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
 Itasca headwaters, historic site, 138.662  
 Itasca State Park, 43A.38, 85.0505  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Payments by, Mississippi headwaters plan funds, 103F.367  
 Restricted seed potato growing area, Clearwater County  
     defined as, 21.1196  
 Source of the Mississippi River, historic place, 138.664  
 Theodore Wegmann cabin, historic place, 138.664  
 Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX  
     INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Volunteer first responders, retention stipends, 69.022  
**CLEARWAY MINNESOTA**  
 Audits and examinations, legislative auditor's duties, 3.971  
**CLERGY**  
 Advice, adoption, minor unmarried parents, 259.24

**CLERGY (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification  
 Credentials, filing, marriage solemnization, 517.05  
 Marriage certificates, 517.10, 517.13, 517.14  
 Chaplains, *see* CHAPLAINS  
 Criminal sexual conduct  
 3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344  
 4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Fines, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13  
 Liability  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556  
 Drug abuse by pregnant women, reports, 626.5561  
 Licenses, credentials, filing, marriage solemnization, 517.05  
 Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38  
 Oaths, marriage, parties examined, 517.06, 517.08  
 Ordination, credentials, filing, marriage solemnization, 517.05  
 Prisoners, rights regarding  
 Jail inmates, 641.16  
 State correctional facilities, 241.05  
 Records and record keeping, marriage certificates, 517.10  
 Religious corporations, *see* Clergy under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Reports given  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556  
 Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561  
 Maltreatment of vulnerable adults or children, 245A.04  
 Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205  
 Solemnization of marriages  
 Duties, generally, 517.04  
 Requirements, generally, 517.05  
 Violations, 517.14  
 Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Wine, sacramental, importation, 340A.316

**CLERICAL WORKERS**

Clerical service corporations  
 Banks, 48.89  
 Savings banks, 50.085, 50.1465  
 Stenographers, *see* STENOGRAPHERS

**CLERKS OF COURT**

Attestation by, court records, evidence, 599.11  
 Clerk of the appellate courts  
 Court of Appeals duties, *see* Administrator under COURT OF APPEALS  
 Supreme Court duties, *see* Court administrator under SUPREME COURT  
 Deputies, *see* Deputy court administrators under COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 District court clerks, Const. art 6 s 13  
 Foreign courts, attestation, court records, evidence, 599.11  
 State courts, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 United States courts, attestation, court records, evidence, 599.11

**CLERKS (RETAIL)**

*See* SALESPERSONS

**CLIMATE**

*See* WEATHER

**CLIMB**

Dislocated worker entrepreneurship program, generally, 116L.17  
 Unemployment insurance, during training, 268.133

**CLINIC ACCESS LAW**

Generally, 609.7495

**CLINICAL PSYCHIATRY**

Psychiatric nurses, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES  
 Psychiatrists, *see* PSYCHIATRISTS

**CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS**

Behavior professionals, 245D.091

**CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

City employees, licenses, 148E.055  
 Continuing education  
 Clock hours, 148E.130, 148E.135  
 Independent study, 148E.055  
 Licensed independent clinical social workers, 148E.055  
 County employees, licenses, 148E.055  
 Criminal history background checks, 148E.055, 148E.0555, 148E.060  
 Definitions, Board of Social Work Practice Act, 148E.010  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 148E.055  
 Education and training  
 Grandfathered licensees, 148E.0555  
 Licensed independent clinical social workers, 148E.055  
 Examinations, licenses, 148E.055  
 Graduate social workers, 148E.106  
 Investigations, licenses, grounds, 148E.055  
 Licensed independent clinical social workers (LICSWs)  
 Continuing education, 148E.130, 148E.135  
 Education and training, 148E.055, 148E.0555, 148E.0557  
 Eligibility, 148E.110, 148E.115  
 Grandfathered licensees, 148E.0555, 148E.0557  
 Investigations, licenses, grounds, 148E.0555  
 Licenses, 148E.055, 148E.0555, 148E.0557, 148E.110, 148E.125  
 Names, 148E.195  
 Practice, 148E.050, 148E.0555, 148E.110, 148E.115  
 Supervision  
 Provisional licenses, 148D.062  
 Supervised practice, 148E.055, 148E.0555, 148E.110, 148E.115  
 Transition period, 148E.0557  
 Supervision by, 148D.062, 148E.100 to 148E.106, 148E.110, 148E.120  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 148E.0555  
 City employees, 148E.055  
 County employees, 148E.055  
 Endorsements, 148E.055  
 Examinations, 148E.055  
 Fees, 148E.055, 148E.0555  
 Grandfathered licenses, 148E.0555, 148E.0557  
 Independent clinical social workers  
 Generally, 148E.055  
 Supervised practice, 148D.062, 148E.106, 148E.110, 148E.115, 148E.125  
 Licensed independent clinical social workers, 148E.0555, 148E.0557  
 Provisional licenses, 148D.062  
 State employees, 148E.055  
 Temporary licenses, 148E.060  
 Mental health professionals  
 Alternative care program, personal care services, supervision, 256B.0913  
 Clinical social workers defined as, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Practice of social work  
 Direct clinical client contact, 148E.010, 148E.110  
 Limitations, 148E.110  
 Standards, compliance, 148E.055  
 Supervised practice, 148E.055, 148E.100, 148E.106 to 148E.115, 148E.125  
 State employees, licenses, 148E.055  
 Supervision  
 Licensed independent clinical social workers, 148E.0555, 148E.0557  
 Limits on supervised practice, 148E.110  
 Practice of social work, 148E.055, 148E.100, 148E.106 to 148E.115, 148E.125

**CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Supervisors  
 Licensed graduate social workers, 148E.105, 148E.106  
 Licensed independent social workers, 148E.110  
 Licensed social workers, 148E.100  
 Requirements generally, 148D.062, 148E.120  
 Variances, practice of social work, 148E.055, 148E.106, 148E.110  
 Violations and penalties  
 Misrepresentation, 148E.195  
 Practicing without a license, 148E.055  
 Titles, unauthorized use, 148E.195

**CLINICS**  
 Administrative staff, 145.61  
 Advertising, 144.561  
 Agreements by, summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Biomonitoring, 144.997  
 Community health clinics  
 Access to care, 256B.043  
 Contracts, community clinic grants, 145.9268  
 Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
 Enrollees, 62Q.22  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Family planning services, 256B.764  
 Grants to  
 Community clinic grants, 145.9268  
 Community e-health collaboratives, 144.3345  
 Dental access grants, public program recipients or uninsured persons, 256B.76  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Tobacco use prevention, eligibility, 144.396  
 Medical assistance, 256B.043, 256B.0625, 256B.08, 256B.764  
 Public information and education programs, 256B.08  
 Reports given, community clinic grants, 145.9268  
 Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, 256.0121  
 State health care programs, application assistance, 256.962  
 Complaints, community health clinics, 62Q.22  
 Coordination, blood lead analysis reporting, 144.9502  
 Data  
 Birth defects, 144.2216  
 Fetal alcohol syndrome diagnostic clinics, 145.9266  
 Definitions  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Surplus property, 16B.2975  
 Dental clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958  
 Disclosure, birth defect records or reports, 144.2216  
 Employees  
 Local government-owned clinics, salary limit exceptions, 43A.17  
 Summer health care interns, 144.1464  
 Federally qualified health centers  
 Funding, 145.9269  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.08  
 Mobile medical unit, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08  
 Motor vehicles sales tax, exemption, 297B.03  
 Payments to, MinnesotaCare, rate, 256L.11  
 Reports given, 256B.0625  
 Fetal alcohol syndrome diagnostic clinics (statewide network), 145.9266  
 Fetal remains, *see* FETAL REMAINS  
 Fraud, community health clinics, guaranteed renewability, exception, 62Q.22

**CLINICS (Cont'd)**

Good faith, birth defect information, disclosure, 144.2216  
 Governmental unit or nonprofit organization, clinics defined as, 16B.2975  
 Grants  
 Community e-health collaboratives, 144.3345  
 Indian health grants, 145A.14  
 Migrant health clinics, 145A.14  
 Summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care taxes, 295.50  
 Hennepin County, establishment, 383B.219  
 Hospitals, clinics excluded as, abortion regulation, 145.411  
 Immunity, reports given  
 Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.103  
 Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.08  
 Mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08  
 Optometrists, disciplinary action, 148.605  
 Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.121  
 Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.121  
 Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.25  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264  
 Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264  
 Social workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08  
 Investigations, notice received, 148B.11  
 Liability  
 Birth defect information, limitation, 144.2216  
 Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68  
 Medical assistance covered services, 256B.0625  
 Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295  
 Social workers, violation reporting, immunity, 148E.285  
 Local government-owned clinics, employee salary limit exceptions, 43A.17  
 Major spending commitments, reports about, 62J.17  
 Medical assistance  
 Community health clinics, 256B.043  
 Covered services, 256B.0625, 256B.08  
 Payments, 256B.0625  
 Medical data, defined, 13.384  
 Medical records  
 Access to data, birth defect records or reports, 144.2216  
 Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982  
 Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345  
 Mental health clinics, *see* MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS  
 Migrant health clinics, grants for, 145A.14  
 Miscarriages, fetal disposition option notification policy, 145.1622  
 Misrepresentation, community health clinics, guaranteed renewability, exception, 62Q.22  
 Mobile clinics, migrant health clinics, grants for, 145A.14  
 Nonprofit community health clinics  
 Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.08  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69  
 Obstetric clinics, public information and education programs, 256B.08  
 Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02  
 Payments by  
 Summer health care interns, costs, 144.1464  
 Surplus property costs, 16B.2975  
 Payments to  
 Federal subsidies, 145.9269  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 MinnesotaCare, rate, 256L.11  
 Physician-directed clinics  
 Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
 Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 256B.0625

**CLINICS (Cont'd)**

Public health nursing clinics, medical assistance, covered services, 256B.0625

Public information and education programs, 256B.08

Purchases by, sales and use taxes, 297A.70

Records and record keeping, cancer cases, 144.68

Reports given

- Blood lead analysis, 144.9502
- Cancer cases, 144.68
- Classification, 148B.08
- Disciplinary action
  - Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07
  - Medical practice licensees, 147.111
  - Nurses, 148.263
  - Optometrists, 148.604, 148.605
  - Podiatrists, 153.24, 153.25
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, examining and licensing boards, 214.19
- Resignations
  - Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07
  - Mental health workers, 148B.07
  - Osteopathic physicians, 147.111
  - Physicians and surgeons, 147.111
  - Podiatrists, 153.24, 153.25
  - Practical nurses, 148.263
  - Registered nurses, 148.263
  - Social workers, 148B.07
- Social workers, violations and penalties, 148E.285

Rural clinics

- Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52
- Coordination of services, Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1483
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.08
- Payments to, MinnesotaCare, rate, 256L.11

Sales to

- Sales and use taxes, 297A.70
- Surplus property (government), 16B.2975

Services

- Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43
- Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.08

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Speech-language pathology assistants, services, notice given, 148.5192

Utilization review, delegation of duties to, limitations, 62M.02

Vaccines, reports received, administering by pharmacists, 151.01

Waiting rooms, televisions, closed captioning required, 144.611

Well-baby clinics, public information and education programs, 256B.08

Workplace on-site clinics, small employer health benefit plans, exclusion, 62L.02

**CLINTON (TOWN)**

Off-sale liquor licenses, 383C.28

**CLOQUET (CITY)**

Agreements, mutual aid agreements, Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, 626.92

City clerk, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.03, 458D.05

City council, appointments by, 458D.03

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02

**CLOQUET RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**CLOSED-CIRCUIT TELEVISION**

*See also* ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

Motor vehicles, aids to visibility, 169.471

Testimony, children, crimes of violence or abuse, 595.02

**CLOTHING**

Allowances, Northstar Care for Children program, 260C.4413

**CLOTHING (Cont'd)**

Aprons, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Attachment, garnishment, or sale, exemptions, 550.37

Basic needs, clothing defined as, 256J.08

Beach capes and coats, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Boarding and lodging houses, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Canvas or cotton duck, labeling, 325F.36

Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401 to 116.9407

Clothing made from or containing fur, 325F.42

Concealing identity, 609.735

Dealers and merchants, 325F.42

Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Fur clothing, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Furnished apartment houses, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Furs, 325F.42

Girdles, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Goggles, *see* under PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26

Helmets, *see* HELMETS

Hotels, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Hunters, 97B.071

Labels and labeling, mislabeling, 325F.42

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79

Mercury, clothing containing, 116.92

Mislabeling, 325F.42

Obscene clothing, motorcyclists, wearing, places of public accommodation, denial of access, 604.12

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Priority chemicals, 116.9401 to 116.9407

Prisoners, providing to, 243.21, 641.15

Protective clothing, *see* PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

Rainwear, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Resorts, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

School safety patrol, 121A.34

Scrap metal sales, record keeping, rag sales, exemption, 325E.21

Underwear, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Uniforms, *see* UNIFORMS

Work clothes, 177.24, 514.77 to 514.79

**CLOVER SEED**

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS)**

Alcoholic beverages

- Hours and days of sale, 340A.504
- Licenses
  - Cities, issuance, 340A.404, 340A.413
  - Cities with municipal liquor stores, 340A.601
  - Fees, 340A.408
  - Nonrenewal for discrimination, 340A.410
  - 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403, 340A.411
  - Unorganized territory, 340A.404

Bottle clubs, 340A.414, 340A.503, 340A.504

Buying clubs

- Membership contracts, 325G.23 to 325G.28
- Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784

Card clubs, *see* under HORSE RACING

Contracts

- Armed forces members on active duty, 325G.55
- Definitions, 325G.23
- Generally, 325G.27
- Investigations, 325G.28
- Right to cancel, 325G.24, 325G.25, 325G.55
- Term, 325G.26

**CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS) (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Liquor law, 340A.101
- Public Safety Department, 299A.11
- Student rights, responsibilities, and behavior, 121A.69
- Discrimination in, liquor licenses, nonrenewal, 340A.410
- Eating places, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Flying clubs, 360.013
- Fundraising activities, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
- Health and fitness clubs, *see* HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS
- Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS
- Liquor licenses, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic
- Memberships, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- National Guard, organizations not to be enlisted as unit, 192.205
- Operators of vehicles transporting wheelchair users, service clubs defined as, 299A.11

Outdoor advertising, permitted advertising, 173.08

Patriotic groups, use of armories, 193.34

Private clubs, 273.112, 299A.11, 325G.23, 412.521

Rotary International, members, license plates, 168.1297

Service club and religious notices, outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08

Social clubs, 297A.70, 325G.23 to 325G.28

**CLUSTER DEVELOPMENTS**

Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

**COACHES**

Assignment, schools and public services, sex discrimination, 121A.04

Athletic trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815

Background checks, school personnel and volunteers, 123B.03

Contracts, head coaches, 122A.33

Demotion, termination of duties, 122A.58

Discharge, termination of duties, 122A.58

## Head coaches

Assault on sports officials, exclusion from activities, 128C.08

Contracts, 122A.33

License and degree exemptions, 122A.33

## Hearings

Contracts, 122A.33

Termination, 122A.58

Liability, volunteer coaches for nonprofits, 604A.11

## Licenses

Issuance and renewal, 122A.18

Revocation or suspension, 122A.20, 609B.122

Teaching Board, duties, 122A.18, 122A.20

Orders, termination of duties, 122A.58

Probationary periods, termination of duties, 122A.58

Retirement, early retirement incentives, continued coaching, 122A.48

Supervisory personnel, exclusion, school supervisors, 122A.11

Termination of duties, 122A.58

Trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815

Tuberculosis screenings, 144.441

Unemployment insurance, eligibility, 268.085

University of Minnesota, 137.0252

## Violations and penalties

Assault on sports officials, exclusion from activities, 128C.08

License revocation or suspension, 122A.20

## Volunteer athletic coaches

Liability, 604A.11

School activities, background checks, 123B.03

**COAL**

Appraisals, mineral value, real estate appraisal law, exemption, 82B.035

Coal-derived liquefied fuels, defined as alternative fuels, 216C.01

Definitions, Commerce Department, 216C.06

Gasification byproducts, casinghead, absorption, condensation, drip, or natural gasoline defined as, 296A.01

Handling facilities, *see* COAL HANDLING FACILITIES

Innovative energy project, 216B.1694

Lands, property taxes, *see* Mineral lands under PROPERTY TAXES

Mineral interests taxes, 273.165

Mining, *see* MINING

Pipelines, *see* COAL PIPELINES

Residential energy sales, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Sales, standard ton, 239.34

## State mineral lands

Minerals management account, 93.22

Mining leases, 93.245, 93.25

Reservation to state, 93.01

Storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01

## Suppliers

Defined, 216C.06

Reports given, energy forecasts, 216C.17

Weights and measures, standard ton, 239.34

**COAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

Coal chutes, railroads, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98

Coal sheds, railroad rights of way, use for, 230.09 to 230.11

Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**COAL PIPELINES**

Large energy facilities, coal pipelines defined as, 216B.2421

Regulation, implementation, Transportation Department, 174.06

Slurry pipelines, eminent domain, taking, 117.57

Trunk highways, pipelines along, across, on, or under, rulemaking, 161.45

**COAL TAR**

Contamination cleanup grants, 115C.08

Sealants, sale and use restrictions, 116.202

**COAST GUARD (U.S.)**

Biodiesel fuels, minimum content requirements, 239.77

Watercraft accidents, reports received, 86B.341

**COASTERS**

Clinging to vehicles, 169.222

**COATINGS**

Bulk food product module display units, nonabsorbent coating, 31.85

Definitions, packaging, waste management, 115A.03

Lead-based exterior coatings, removal with abrasive blasting agents, rulemaking, 144.9508

Paint, *see* PAINT

Seal coating, defined as special skill, 326B.802

**COATS**

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**COBALT**

*See also* MINERALS

Plant food, cobalt defined as, 18C.531

State mineral lands, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25

**COCAINE**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**COCK FIGHTING**

Generally, 343.31

**COCOA**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

**CODE-GRABBING DEVICES**

Possession, 609.586

**CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

Generally, 609.01 to 609.912

**CODE OF MILITARY JUSTICE**

Generally, 192A.01 to 192A.665

**CODEINE**

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**CODES OF ETHICS**

See also ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT

Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261

Farm advocates, ethical guidelines, 17.039

Insurance companies, investment managers, 60L.02

Lawyers' code of professional responsibility, 3C.05

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.31

Practical nurses, 148.261

Psychologists, 148.905, 148.98

Public Utilities Commission code of conduct, 216A.037

Registered nurses, certified, 148.261

School administrators, 122A.14

School supervisory personnel, 122A.18

State employees

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., employees, 1160.04

Executive branch employees, 43A.04

Generally, 43A.38, 43A.39

Teachers, 122A.05, 122A.09

**COERCION**

See also BLACKMAIL

See also UNDUE INFLUENCE

Aggravated witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING

Agricultural cooperatives, unfair trade practice, 17.696

Agricultural processors, producers, or marketers, unfair labor practice, 179.11

Attempts to coerce

Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15

Sentencing, 609.275

Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.02

Blackmail, *see* BLACKMAIL

Campaign practices, *see* under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Candidates, inducements to be or refrain from being, 211B.10

Cigarette retailers, coercion of wholesalers, 325D.33

Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103

Common carriers, violations, 221.291

Confession, effect on, 634.03

Conviction, effect

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Human services licensed programs, 245C.15

Crime against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

Definitions

Coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.80

Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02

Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341

Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Employees, union membership, 179.60

Farm equipment dealerships, equipment, delivery, 325E.063

Felony, 609.27, 609.275

Financial exploitation, vulnerable adults, 609.2335

Fraudulent transfers, 513.50

Health care directives, 145C.13

Health care providing entities, generally, 62R.08

Heavy and utility equipment, 325E.0682

Hennepin County applicants, 383B.37

Insurance, unfair trade practice, 72A.20

Intimidation, *see* INTIMIDATION

Living wills, 145B.105

Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.20

Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2664

**COERCION (Cont'd)**

Motor carriers, 221.291

Motor vehicle insurance companies, intimidation, threats, coercion, incentives, or inducements, 72A.201

Political activity, contributions, 10A.36

Prostitution, coercion for, 611A.80 to 611A.88

Public buildings, interference with use, 624.72

Ramsey County employees, 383A.296, 383A.299

Real property, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09

Recall of elected state officers, dismissal of petition, 211C.09

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.12, 58.13

Saint Louis County, civil service tests, 383C.482

Savings associations, 51A.15

Sentencing, 609.27, 609.275

Serious crime, coercion defined as, 211C.01

Sterilization (surgery), family planning services, 145.925

Threats, *see* THREATS

Traffic regulations violations, 169.90

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.14

Unfair labor practice, public employees, 179A.13

Voting, undue influence, 211B.07

Vulnerable adults, crimes against, 609.2335, 626.5572

Witnesses, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING

**COFFEE**

See NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**COFFEE SHOPS**

See FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**COFFINS**

See CASKETS

**COGENERATION**

See POWER PLANTS

**COHABITATION**

Annulment, 518.04

Bigamy, 609.355

Child custody or parenting time, effect on, 257.026

Children under 16, with adults, 609.26

Cohabitation contracts, writing, 513.075, 513.076

Criminal sexual conduct

Cohabiting adults, exclusion, 609.349

Consent, and social relationship of parties, 609.341

Dissolution of marriage, rights of putative spouse, 518.055

Domestic partners, *see* DOMESTIC PARTNERS

Evidence, marriage, cohabitation as competent evidence, 602.02

Putative spouses, dissolution of marriage, 518.055

Spousal maintenance, modification, 518.552

**COINS**

Bullion coins, dealers, *see* BULLION PRODUCT DEALERS

Coin shows, sales and use tax permits, 297A.87

Definitions, personal property taxes, 272.03

Insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06

Registration, dealers and representatives, 80G.02

Slug coins, tokens, violations and penalties, 624.30 to 624.33

Taxes, personal property, 272.03

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES**

Definitions, cold storage, 28.01

Evidence, marking of food, 28.07

Exemptions from rules, 28.01

Food

Condemnation or destruction, unwholesome foods, 28.06

Marking, 28.07

Removal from storage, 28.08, 28.09, 28.12

Repackaging, 28.07

Reports about, 28.04, 28.08

Rulemaking, 28.13

Seizure, 28.06

Storage period, term, 28.08, 28.09, 28.12

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

## Food (Cont'd)

Wholesome food only, stored, 28.06  
 Food licensing law, 28A.15  
 Inspections, 28.01, 28.05  
 Lessees, duty to mark foods, 28.07  
 Locker plants, 97A.215  
 Marking of food, 28.07  
 Records and record keeping, 28.04  
 Reports about, food, 28.04, 28.08  
 Storage period, food, term, 28.08, 28.09, 28.12  
 Supervision, 28.05

**COLD WEATHER RULE**

Generally, 216B.097  
 Public utilities, residential customers, 216B.096

**COLLABORATION AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE**

Generally, 179.90

**COLLABORATIVE LAW**

See also ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

See also MEDIATION

Evidence arising from collaborative law processes, availability, 595.02

**COLLATERAL**

See also PLEDGES

Accounts, see ACCOUNTS

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.03

Agriculture best management practices loans, local lenders, duties, 17.117

Banks, collateral security, fiduciary funds, use, 48.39

Chattel paper, see CHATTEL PAPER

Commercial Code, additional collateral required at will, 336.1-309

Consumer goods, see CONSUMER GOODS

## Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.9-102

Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.01

Depositories, see Collateral under DEPOSITORIES

Documents of title, see DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Equipment, see EQUIPMENT

Farm products, see FARM PRODUCTS

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, inspection, 583.27

Gambling proceeds, 349.18

Intangibles, see INTANGIBLES

Limited partnerships, security, violations, 322.13

Loans, insurance companies, investment in, 60A.11

Money, see MONEY

Motor vehicle titles as, 47.602

Negotiable instruments, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Nonresidents, traffic tickets, 169.91

Proceeds, defined, 336.9-102

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.58

Repossession, see REPOSSESSION

Sales, promises, breach, remedies, 336.2-701

Secured transactions, see Collateral under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Securities, see SECURITIES

State funds secured by, depositing, 9.031

Stock in trade, see STOCK IN TRADE

Township mutual companies, overnight repurchase agreements, 67A.231

**COLLATERAL SANCTIONS**

Adoption, prospective adoptive parents, 609B.445

Adult entertainment establishments, 609B.455

## Alcoholic beverages

Licenses, 609B.165, 609B.168

## Violations

Game and fish licensees, 609B.723

Underage persons, 609B.277

**COLLATERAL SANCTIONS (Cont'd)**

## Animals

Cruelty to, 609B.525, 609B.530

Dangerous animal owners, 609B.535

Aquatic farm licensees, 609B.103

Aquatic plant licensees, 609B.112

Boats and boating, 609B.518, 609B.710

Boiler inspectors, 609B.136

Bond beneficiaries, 609B.465

Bookmaking, 609B.520

Bribery, public officials, 609B.193

Building managers, 609B.155

Bullion coin dealers, 609B.1641

Burglary, snowmobiles used in, confiscation, 609B.505

## Candidates for office

Campaign violations, 609B.141, 609B.143, 609B.144, 609B.146

School board, 609B.142

Change of name, 609B.612, 609B.613

Child abuse, teachers' licenses, effect on, 609B.121, 609B.122

Cigarette and tobacco products distributors, 609B.153

Claims against the state, fraud, 609B.101

Coaches, 609B.122

Commercial drivers' licenses, 609B.206, 609B.275

Commercial profit from crime, 609B.615

Controlled substances violations, 609B.201, 609B.425, 609B.723

County attorneys, 609B.140

County auditors, 609B.184

County officers, 609B.176

## Crimes of violence

Defined, 624.712

Explosives, possession, 609.668, 609B.344

Explosives licenses, 609B.343

Firearms, 609B.611

Firearms possession, 609B.333

Injuries during crime, recovery barred, 609B.614

Police radio use, 609B.332

Criminal sexual conduct, 609B.121, 609B.122, 609B.129

Debt prorating services, 609B.164

Definitions, 609B.050

Domestic abuse protection order violations, 518B.01, 609B.341

Drivers' licenses, 609B.201 to 609B.277

Electronic incapacitation devices, 609B.345

Emergency management employees, 609B.102

Explosives licensees, 609B.343, 609B.344

Fiduciary service, 609B.177

## Firearms licensees

Convicted persons and firearms possession, 609B.342

Crimes of violence, 609B.333, 609B.611

Domestic abuse, 609B.341

Game and fish violations, seizures, 609B.510

Generally, 609B.340

Firefighters, 609B.188

Fish vendors, 609B.113

Fishing licensees, 609B.721 to 609B.725

Fleeing a peace officer, 609B.205

Food handlers, 609B.105

Frozen dairy food licensees, 609B.105

Gambling licensees, 609B.157, 609B.170, 609B.171, 609B.520

General assistance recipients, 609B.425

Heirs, 609B.465

Home care provider employees, 609B.127

Hospice employees, 609B.128

Human services benefits recipients, 609B.410

Human services commissioners, 609B.152

Human services licensees, 609B.151

Hunting licensees, 609B.721 to 609B.725

**COLLATERAL SANCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Insurance agents, 609B.110  
 Insurance companies, 609B.109, 609B.111  
 Insurance producers, 609B.109  
 Jailers, 609B.195  
 Joint tenants, 609B.465  
 Legal effect of chapter, 609B.050  
 Life insurance beneficiaries, 609B.465  
 Local government employees, ineligibility for employment, 609B.108  
 Mental health services providers, 609B.405  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, members, 609B.192  
 Minneapolis Police Retirement Association, members, 609B.455, 609B.460  
 Minnesota family investment program, recipients, 609B.435  
 Motor carriers, 609B.147, 609B.149  
 Motor fuel tax refund claims, 609B.450  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 609B.134  
 Motor vehicles  
     Forfeitures for driving while impaired, 609B.515  
     Gross weight violations, 609B.231  
     Seizures for game and fish violations, 609B.518  
 Nursing homes, controlling persons, 609B.125, 609B.126  
 Obscene material, 609B.540  
 Osteopathic physicians, 609B.129  
 Passenger carriers, 609B.149  
 Pawnbrokers, 609B.159  
 Peace officers, 609B.187, 609B.194, 609B.195  
 Personal care provider organizations, 609B.415  
 Petroleum distributors, 609B.158  
 Pharmacists, 609B.130  
 Physicians and surgeons, 609B.129  
 Police radio users, 609B.332  
 Pornography, 609B.121, 609B.540  
 Predatory offenders, 609B.321, 609B.331  
 Prisoners, 609B.311, 609B.312  
 Private detectives or protective agents, 609B.161  
 Protective agents, 609B.161  
 Public employees, criminal history considerations, 364.021  
 Public officers, 609B.193  
 Public retirement plan fiduciaries, 609B.177  
 Purpose, 609B.050  
 Racing licenses, horse racing, 609B.150  
 Recovery for injuries, 609B.614  
 Residential building managers, 609B.155  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, members, 609B.189  
 Saint Louis County employees, 609B.183  
 School board candidates, 609B.142  
 School bus drivers, 609B.255  
 Seed potatoes, handlers, 609B.104  
 Sex offenders, 609B.321  
 Sheriffs, 609B.185, 609B.195  
 Snowmobile owners, 609B.505  
 State contractors, transportation, 609B.133  
 State employees, ineligibility for employment, 609B.107  
 State Fair licensees, 609B.106  
 State Lottery  
     Employees, 609B.172  
     Retailers, 609B.173, 609B.174, 609B.520  
     Vendors, 609B.175  
 State officers, 609B.101  
 Striking employees, 609B.162  
 Surviving spouses, 609B.465  
 Teachers, 609B.121 to 609B.123  
 Tear gas possession, 609B.345  
 Tobacco products  
     Licensees, 609B.153  
     Purchases, illegal, 609B.277

**COLLATERAL SANCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Town officers, 609B.180, 609B.181  
 Voting, right to vote, 609B.610  
 Welfare fraud, 609B.410  
 Wild animal sales, 609B.725  
 Wild rice violations, 609B.112  
 Workers' compensation insurance companies, 609B.135

**COLLATERAL SOURCE RULE**  
 Generally, 548.251

**COLLECTION AGENCIES**  
 Accelerated mortgage payment providers, generally, 332.30 to 332.303  
 Access to data, debt collection for state, 16D.06  
 Accounts  
     Pretended purchase or assignment, 332.38  
     Segregated accounts, 332.345  
 Addresses  
     Requirements, 332.33  
     Supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Administrative functions, transfer from consumer services section to Commerce Department, 332.311  
 Appeals, licenses or registration, 332.41  
 Assignments, accounts, pretended assignment, 332.38  
 Attorneys  
     Exclusion, 332.32  
     Prohibited practices, 332.37  
     Representation, 481.02  
 Audits and examinations, Commerce Department, duties, 332.40, 332.42  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
     Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
     Surety bonds, 332.34, 332.43  
 Collections, unreported, 332.37  
 Commerce Department  
     Powers, generally, 45.027  
     Rulemaking authority, 332.44  
 Commingling of funds, 332.37  
 Consumer debt  
     Consumer protection, trade regulations, 332.31 to 332.44  
     Notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
 Contempts, disclosure, failure to obey orders, 332.40  
 Contested cases, licenses or registration, 332.41  
 Contracts  
     Debt collection for state, 16D.04  
     Delinquent taxes, collection, 270C.16  
     Public Safety Department, 161.20  
     Transportation Department, 161.20  
 Conviction, disqualification, 332.35  
 Costs, payment  
     Investigations, 332.33  
     Receivership, 332.43  
 Courts, costs and disbursements, collection policies and procedures, 480.15  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Debt collectors, *see* Registration under this topic  
 Debtors, notice received, collection letters or publications, 332.37  
 Definitions, generally, 332.31  
 Delinquent collection agencies, 332.43  
 Disclosure  
     Collection letters or publications, violations, 332.37  
     Court orders compelling, 332.40  
     Failure to disclose, contempt of court, 332.40  
 Documentary evidence, 332.40  
 Employees  
     Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
     Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
     Termination for violations, notice, 332.385



**COLLECTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Exclusions, 332.32  
 Exempt out-of-state collection agencies, 332.3351  
 Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, violations, 332.37, 332.40  
 False personation, 332.38  
 False representation, violations, 332.37  
 Fees  
   Debt collection for state, 16A.72, 16D.11, 16D.12  
   Depositing, 332.33  
   Licenses and registration, 332.33  
 Fidelity bonds, debt collection for state, 16D.04  
 Financial statements, 332.33, 332.42  
 Fines, Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
 Foreign corporations, financial reports and records, 332.42  
 Fraud, disqualification, 332.35  
 Garnishment, violations, 332.37  
 Hearings, licenses or registration, 332.40  
 Injunctions  
   Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
   Generally, 332.39  
   Nonprofit hospitals, 604.175  
 Insolvency, delinquent collection agencies, 332.43  
 Intimidation, violations, 332.37  
 Investigations, 45.027, 332.33, 332.40  
 Liability insurance, debt collection for state, 16D.04  
 Licenses  
   Appeals, 332.41  
   Commerce Department, duties, 332.33, 332.395, 332.40  
   Contested cases, 332.41  
   Denial, suspension, or revocation, Commerce Department powers, 45.027  
   Disqualification, 332.35  
   Exemption, 332.3351  
   Generally, 332.33  
   Hearings, 332.40  
   Ineffective, 332.395  
   Investigations, 45.027, 332.33, 332.40  
   Reciprocity, 45.0292  
   Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
   Stay of proceedings, 332.41  
   Surety bonds, 332.34  
   Suspension, revocation, or rejection, 332.33, 332.395 to 332.41  
   Violations and penalties, 332.33, 332.35, 332.395, 332.40  
 Names  
   Prohibited practices, 332.37  
   Requirements, 332.33  
 Orders  
   Disclosure, 332.40  
   Exclusion, 332.32  
 Ownership, changes, notice given, 332.33  
 Payments by  
   Case deposit in lieu of surety bond, 332.34  
   Investigation costs, 332.33  
 Payments to  
   Overpayments, failure to return, violations, 332.37  
   Segregated accounts, 332.345  
 Posting (notices), 332.33  
 Publications, violations, 332.37  
 Purchases, accounts, pretended purchase, 332.38  
 Receipts, failure to issue, violations, 332.37  
 Receivers, 332.43  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access, Commerce Department, 332.40  
   Examinations, 332.40  
   Generally, 332.42  
 References, license requirements, 332.33  
 Registration  
   Appeals, 332.41

**COLLECTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Registration (Cont'd)  
   Commerce Department, duties, 332.33, 332.395, 332.40  
   Contested cases, 332.41  
   Disqualification, 332.35  
   Exemption, 332.3351  
   Generally, 332.33  
   Hearings, 332.40  
   Ineffective, 332.395  
   Investigations, 332.33, 332.40  
   Stay of proceedings, 332.41  
   Suspension, revocation, or rejection, 332.33, 332.395 to 332.41  
   Violations and penalties, 332.33, 332.35, 332.395, 332.40  
 Reports given  
   Financial statements, 332.33, 332.42  
   Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Revenue Department, debt collection, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Savings associations, hiring, surety bonds, 51A.14  
 Screening, registration, 332.33  
 Service of process by, 332.37, 332.40  
 Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028  
 State, debts to  
   Court costs, 480.15  
   Generally, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Stay of proceedings, licenses or registration, 332.41  
 Subpoenas, generally, 332.40  
 Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Telephones, violations, 332.37  
 Third parties  
   Authority to examine, 332.40  
   Contacting debtors through, 332.37  
 Trade regulations and consumer protection, 332.31 to 332.44  
 Transfer of functions, consumer services section to Commerce Department, 332.311  
 Violations and penalties  
   Debt collection laws, violations, 332.355  
   Generally, 45.027, 332.37  
   Licenses, 332.35, 332.395  
   Registration, 332.35, 332.395  
 Witnesses, investigation, 332.40  
**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**  
*See also LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT*  
 Agents  
   Ambulance service licensees, violation reporting, effect, 144E.305  
   Mine inspections, requests by, 180.07  
 Agreement to arbitration, validity, 572B.06  
 Agreements  
   Back pay, defined, 268.035  
   Disclosure, new employer obligations, 338.02  
   Duluth Transit Authority, arbitration, 458A.29  
   Enforcement of agreement, failure to disclose new employers' obligations, effect, 338.02  
   Generally, 179.06  
   Health and accident insurance, 62L.02, 62L.03  
   Lawsuits, 338.03  
   Local government officers and employees, group insurance, 471.61  
   New employers, obligations, 338.02  
   Protection of agreements, 179.135, 179.18  
   Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03, 458A.07  
   Service delivery authorities, 402A.40  
   Unemployment insurance program, eligibility, effect, 268.085  
   Work breaks, 177.253, 177.254

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING (Cont'd)**

Apprenticeships, compensation and salaries, not to be altered, 178.03

Appropriate units

- Comparable worth, pay adjustments, 43A.05
- Contracts, limitations, outside contracts, 179A.23
- Court employees, 179A.101
- Determining, 179.16, 179A.04
- Direct support services providers, 179A.54
- Family child care providers, 179A.52
- Generally, 179A.10
- Group representatives, 179.16
- Hennepin Healthcare, Inc., 179A.03, 179A.06, 179A.40
- Joint powers board employees, 179A.60
- Limitations, public employees, 179A.09
- Mediation Services Bureau, duties, 179A.09
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, mergers, 136F.41
- Pine Point school, 128B.05
- Public defender employees, 179A.104
- Removal of designated supervisory employees, procedures, 179A.03
- Representation, public employees, certification elections, 179A.12
- Service delivery authorities, 402A.40
- Teachers, *see* Collective bargaining under TEACHERS
- University of Minnesota, *see* Collective bargaining under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Authorized employee representative, 182.651, 182.661

Bargaining units, *see* Appropriate units under this topic

Base year, calculation, public employees, 179A.07

Collectively bargained arrangements, health and accident insurance, 62H.10, 62H.13, 62H.15 to 62H.17

Combinations in restraint of trade, exemption, 325D.55

Comparable worth, 471.992, 471.9966

Compensation and salaries, apprentices, collective bargaining rate not to be altered, 178.03

County officers and employees

- Counties, duties, capital improvement plans, 373.40
- Office closing guidelines, 373.052
- Personnel administration system, county boards as joint employers, 375.64

Dakota County, employee relations department, jurisdiction over, 383D.29

Definitions

- Labor Relations Act, 179.01
- Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18
- Occupational safety and health, 182.651
- Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03
- Unemployment insurance, 268.035

Direct support services providers, 179A.54, 256B.0711

Disclosure

- Employee drug and alcohol test results, 181.954
- Employment references, 181.967
- New employers' obligations, 338.02

Drug and alcohol testing, 181.954 to 181.956, 181.955

Employees

- Notice received, agreement changes, 179.06
- Rights, generally, 179.10

Employers

- Notice given, agreement changes, 179.06
- Public employee negotiations, duties, 179A.14
- Rights, generally, 179.10

Exclusive representatives, *see* EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Family child care providers, 179A.50 to 179A.52

Group representatives, 179.16

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, exemption, 62L.13

Hennepin County, *see* Officers and employees under HENNEPIN COUNTY

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING (Cont'd)**

Joint powers board employees, labor relations, 179A.60

Jurisdiction, strikes or boycotts during certification of collective bargaining representative, 179.29

Labor agreements, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS

Labor disputes, *see* under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Lawsuits

- Agreements, 338.03
- Employee drug and alcohol testing, 181.956
- New employers' obligations, 338.03
- Strikes or boycotts during certification of representative, employers, 179.28

New employers, 338.02

Occupational safety and health, dispute resolution, rights, 182.675

Peace officers, 179A.09, 626.89

Policy of state, 338.01

Protection of agreements

- Intervention, 179.135
- Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18
- Violations, 179.135

Public defenders, 611.26

Public employees

- Appropriate units, *see* same under this topic
- Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH
- Concerted activity rights, 179A.06
- Joint powers board employees, labor relations, 179A.60
- Negotiations, 124D.124, 179A.14
- Productive day initiative programs, certifications about, 241.275
- Service delivery authorities, 402A.40
- Workplace communications provisions, 181.985

Ramsey County, *see* Officers and employees under RAMSEY COUNTY

Representatives

- Certification, 179.27 to 179.29
- Defined, 179.18
- Elections data, classification, 13.7908
- Exclusive representatives, *see* EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES
- Group representatives, 179.16
- Suspension, 179.231

Rights

- Employers and employees, 179.10
- Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.35

Saint Louis County, Land Investment Board employees, 383C.072

State employees

- Agency restructuring, policy of state, 43A.045

Agreements

- Accumulated leave, converting to cash, 43A.16
- Administration, procedures of Management and Budget Department, 43A.04
- Agency personnel officers, 43A.36
- Agency restructuring, 43A.045
- Appointments, 43A.14, 43A.15
- Authority to enter, 179A.22
- Candidates, leaves of absence, 43A.32
- Career development training, 43A.21
- Career executive service, 43A.21
- Classifying positions, salary rates, 43A.07
- Compensation, terms, conditions of employment, 43A.18
- Death benefits, 43A.35
- Discipline and discharge procedures, 43A.33
- Exemption, state employee conflict of interest laws, 43A.38
- Grievances, resolution, 43A.04
- Health care savings plan, contributions, 352.98
- Implementation, 179A.22

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING (Cont'd)**

State employees (Cont'd)  
 Agreements (Cont'd)  
   Insurance, eligibility, 43A.24 to 43A.29, 43A.316  
   Interpretation, state employees, 43A.06  
   Legislature, submitting to, 3.855, 179A.22  
   Precedence over employee code of ethics, 43A.38  
   Precedence over state rules, 43A.04  
   Probationary appointments, length, 43A.16  
   Proposals, summaries online, 43A.18  
   Relationships between compensation amounts for positions, 43A.18  
   Salary negotiations, limits, 43A.17  
   State contributions, insurance benefits, 43A.29  
   Submission to Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.855  
 Attorney general, duties, 179A.22  
 Bargaining units, *see* Appropriate units under this topic  
 Direct support services providers, 179A.54, 256B.0711  
 Family child care providers, 179A.50 to 179A.52  
 Layoff lists, hiring from, 43A.10, 43A.121  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 43A.06, 179A.22  
 Negotiations, recommendations, Legislative Commission on Employee Relations, 3.855  
 Oversight, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.855  
 Performance appraisal system, 43A.20  
 Productive day initiative programs, certifications about, 241.275  
 Proposals, summaries online, 43A.18  
 Uniform collective bargaining agreement settlement documents, 3.855, 179A.07  
 Strikes, 179.06, 179.27 to 179.29  
 Subpoenas, group representatives, 179.16  
 Teachers, *see* Collective bargaining under TEACHERS  
 Trusts, *see* Health care services trusts under TRUSTS  
 Uniform baseline determination documents, 179A.07  
 Witnesses, group representatives, certification, 179.16

**COLLECTOR MOTOR VEHICLES**

All-terrain vehicles, 84.922  
 Classic cars, 168.10, 168B.011  
 Collector military vehicles, 168.10, 169.73  
 Gasoline, nonoxygenated, use, 239.791  
 Generally, 168.10  
 Hobby vehicles, boiler inspections, exceptions, 326B.988  
 License plates, 168.10, 168.12  
 Lights and lighting, prohibited lights, exceptions, 169.64  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, in lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025  
 Pioneer motor vehicles  
   Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.15  
   Definitions, 168A.01, 168B.011  
   Motor vehicle registration, 168.10  
   Replacement titles, 168A.09  
 Private passenger vehicles, exclusion, 169.73  
 Snowmobiles, 84.81, 84.82  
 Street Rod Association, 327.201

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

Accreditation, accredited colleges, 136A.65, 182A.03  
 Agricultural colleges, defined as institutions, 347.31  
 Alcoholic beverages, advertising sponsorship, 340A.507  
 Applications, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23  
 Appropriations to, scholarship accounts, collegiate license plate contributions, 168.129  
 Athlete agents, *see* under ATHLETES  
 Augsburg College, grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63  
 Baseball, summer leagues, liquor licenses, 340A.404  
 Blind persons, expenses, payment, 248.04  
 Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, 309.515

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

Chemical apparatus, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Child care grants, 136A.125  
 Chiropractic colleges, 62J.692, 256.958  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692, 256.958  
 Collegiate license plates, consulting, design, 168.129  
 Courses of study  
   Advanced courses for secondary school students, 120B.13, 120B.14  
   Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775  
   International baccalaureate, 120B.13  
   Postsecondary enrollment options, 124D.09  
   Prescribing, 136A.23  
 Credits  
   International baccalaureate, 120B.13  
   Postsecondary enrollment options, 124D.09  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Diplomas, 136A.23  
 Disabled persons  
   Private colleges, policy, 135A.16  
   Program access, 363A.13  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23  
 Discrimination  
   Policy of state, 363A.02  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23  
 Dormitories, arson, 609.5631  
 Driver training schools, license exemptions, 171.39  
 Energy education, administrative duties, 216C.13  
 Establishment, diocesan corporations, powers, 315.16  
 Exemptions, private career school provisions, 136A.833, 136A.834  
 Fees imposed on, local government fees, prohibition, 471.685  
 Foreign states, *see* Out-of-state postsecondary schools under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Full-service community schools, partnerships with, 124D.231  
 Governmental unit or nonprofit organization, colleges and universities defined as, 16B.2975  
 Grants to  
   Agricultural product utilization research, 116V.01  
   Local bicycle ways, 160.265  
   Spinal cord injury and traumatic brain injury research, 136A.901  
   Tobacco use prevention, eligibility, 144.396  
   Undergraduate program data reports, 136A.121  
 Gross revenues, deductions, 295.53  
 High school students, programs for, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Instructional materials, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Laboratories, eye protective devices, use, 121A.32  
 Lands and Forestry Division, cooperation, 89.03  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Libraries, *see* College and university libraries under LIBRARIES  
 Lobbyists, *see* LOBBYISTS  
 Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Medical schools, *see* MEDICAL SCHOOLS  
 Minnesota Private College Council, 136A.031, 136A.26  
 Motor vehicle sales tax, multipassenger vehicles purchased by, 297B.03  
 Movies, licenses, exemption, 326.526  
 Out-of-state postsecondary schools, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Patents, bad faith claim of infringement, 325D.72  
 Payments by, surplus property costs, 16B.2975  
 Payments to, health care taxes, exemptions, 295.53  
 Personal computers, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

Personal property taxes  
 Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Pharmacy colleges, 151.10, 347.31  
 Policies, pistols, permits to carry, 624.714  
 Policy of state, discrimination, 135A.16, 363A.02  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Private and Out-of-State Public Postsecondary Education Act, citation, 136A.615  
 Private College Council, 136A.26  
 Private colleges and universities  
 Accreditation, 136A.65  
 Admissions to arts events, sales tax exemption, 297A.70  
 Approvals, Higher Education Office, 136A.01  
 Bleachers, 326B.112  
 Charter schools, authorizers, 124E.05  
 Child care grants, 136A.125  
 Closure, 136A.645  
 Credits, transfer, 135A.08  
 Definitions, 136A.62  
 Degrees, 136A.65, 136A.657, 136A.834  
 Determining truth of religious beliefs, 136A.657, 136A.834  
 Disabled persons, policy, 135A.16  
 Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775  
 Higher Education Office, 136A.05, 136A.63 to 136A.66  
 Identification cards, 135A.17  
 Liquor licenses, 340A.404  
 List of authorized schools, 136A.66  
 Names, 136A.65, 136A.685  
 Notice given, hepatitis or meningitis, 135A.14  
 Ownership, change, 136A.63  
 Payments by, registration fees, 136A.0411, 136A.69  
 Policy, legislature, 136A.61  
 Private and Out-of-State Public Postsecondary Education Act, 136A.61 to 136A.71  
 Purpose, 136A.18  
 Records, 136A.68  
 Registering  
 Denial for fraud or misrepresentation, 136A.685  
 Fees, 136A.0411, 136A.69  
 Hearings, 136A.65  
 Higher Education Office, duties, 136A.01  
 Requirements, 136A.63, 136A.65  
 Violations, jurisdiction, 136A.71  
 Residential housing lists, 135A.17  
 Scholarships  
 Indian scholarships, 136A.126  
 Minnesota academic excellence, 135A.30  
 Standards, risk analysis, 136A.675  
 State student grants, institution eligibility, 136A.103  
 State student loans, institution eligibility, 136A.155  
 Student records, 136A.68  
 Study abroad programs, reports, 5.41  
 Surety bonds, alternative, 136A.646  
 Telecommunications transmission services, state information infrastructure, 16E.18  
 Tuition, postsecondary enrollment option, alternative pupils, 124D.09  
 Unauthorized representations, 136A.67  
 Violations and penalties, 136A.705  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Property taxes, exemption, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 272.025  
 Records and record keeping  
 Private colleges, 136A.68  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.1481

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
 Child care grant reports, 136A.125  
 Schools receiving grants, undergraduate program data, 136A.121  
 Study abroad programs, 5.41  
 Research facilities, treatment of research dogs and cats, 135A.191  
 Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, accrediting agencies, 182A.03  
 Student Advisory Council, 136A.031  
 Student fee statements, voter registration, proof of residence, 201.061  
 Student health services, health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Student housing  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Private colleges, housing lists, 135A.17  
 Students  
 Armed forces members, protections, 192.502  
 Collegiate license plates, 168.129  
 Criminal records, effect, 135A.157  
 High school students, programs for, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Limited drivers' license, issuance, 171.30  
 Personal finances, 135A.135  
 Service of process on, paternity proceedings and support enforcement, 543.20  
 State grants, institution eligibility, 136A.103  
 State loans, institution eligibility, 136A.155  
 Student athletes, intercollegiate athletic eligibility, waivers, 325E.33  
 Summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Veterans, 197.791  
 Veterans as, higher education veterans assistance program for, 197.585  
 Voter registration, 201.061, 201.1611  
 Voting, Const. art 7 s 2  
 Workshops, Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054  
 Study abroad programs, reports, 5.41  
 Surplus property (government), sales to, 16B.2975  
 Teacher preparation programs, *see* TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS  
 Teachers  
 Faculty exchanges, 122A.56, 122A.57  
 Teacher educators, rulemaking, 122A.09  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.085  
 Telecommunications systems, state information infrastructure, 16E.18  
 Textbooks, *see* TEXTBOOKS  
 Trustees, reports given, 136A.23  
 Tuition, *see* TUITION  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23  
 University of Minnesota, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
 Vaccination  
 Records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Requirements, generally, 135A.14  
 Violence and abuse, higher education center on, 135A.153  
 Voter registration, duties, 201.1611  
 Western Association of Colleges and Schools, accrediting agencies, 182A.03  
 Work-study grants, *see* under STUDENT GRANTS  
**COLLUSION**  
 Collusive bidding  
 Felony, 325D.53  
 Hennepin County contracts, 383B.145  
 Dissolution of marriage, defense abolished, 518.06  
 Legal separation, defense abolished, 518.06  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.184

**COLOGNES (PERFUMES)**

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67

**COLOR ADDITIVES**

Adulteration

Commercial Feed Law, 25.37

Drugs and medicine, 151.35

Food, 31.121, 34A.02

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Defined

Food Law, 31.01

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Federal laws and regulations, rulemaking, 31.101

Food, 31.121, 31.123, 34A.02, 34A.03

Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655

Misbranding, food, 34A.03

Tolerances, rulemaking, 31.122

**COLTON'S LAW**

Electronic surveillance of offenders, 244.05, 244.15, 260B.198, 631.461

**COLUMBIA HEIGHTS (CITY)**

Fire department relief association (paid division), *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, relocated and reactivated beds, exceptions, 144A.071

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**COMBATIVE SPORTS**

Boxing, *see* BOXING

Mixed martial arts, *see* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

Tough man contests, *see* TOUGH PERSON CONTESTS

**COMBATIVE SPORTS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 341.221

Licenses

Boxing, *see* BOXING

Mixed martial arts, *see* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

Tough person contests, *see* TOUGH PERSON CONTESTS

Member limitations, 341.23

Rulemaking authority, 341.25

**COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOWS**

*See* SEWERS

**COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS**

Careless or negligent use around fire, violations and penalties, 88.195

Definitions

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092

Criminal Code, 609.02

Hazardous toys, 325F.09

Occupational safety and health, 182.651

Traffic regulations, 169.011

Explosives, *see* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

Flammable materials

Arson, use in, 609.561

Defined, 169.011, 609.02

Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, use, 325E.385, 325E.386

Spills, leaks, and releases, 216D.06

Flammable properties, toys, 325F.09

Gases, *see* Combustible gases under GASES

Hazard category, flammable substances defined as, 299F.092

Hazardous substances, combustible materials defined as, 182.651

Spills, leaks, and releases, flammable liquids, excavators, duties, 216D.06

Transportation, motor vehicles, 169.28, 169.75

Wildfire arson, violations and penalties, 609.5641

**COMIC BOOKS**

Comic book shows, sales and use tax permits, 270B.08

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Abstracters, 386.65 to 386.706

Abstracts of title, consumer information about, 386.375

Actuaries

Casualty actuaries, 79.095

Compensation and salaries, 60A.03, 79.095

Consulting actuaries, 60A.03, 60A.53, 60A.63, 60L.13

Disqualification, workers' compensation private self-insurers, 79A.04

Duties, generally, 60A.03

Fraternal benefit societies, certification, valuation, 64B.26

Long-term care insurance, initial filing, 62S.021

Affirmations, administering, 45.027, 46.041

Air quality standards, suspension, energy supply emergencies, 216C.15

Alien insurers, *see* Foreign insurers under this topic

Alternative energy, 216C.261, 216C.315

Annuities, 61A.02, 61A.245, 61A.276

Appraisal management companies, licensing, 82C.01 to 82C.16

Appraisers, duties, generally, 60A.03

Appropriations to

Audit investigation account, 216B.62

Commerce Department technology account, 45.24

Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan account, 216C.145

Consumer education, residential lenders and mortgage brokers, 58.10

Credit insurance rulemaking assessments, 62B.12

Energy and conservation account funds, 216B.241

Energy conservation, federal aid, 216C.02

Energy improvement financing program for local government, 216C.43

Made in Minnesota solar energy production incentive, 216C.412

Mandated health benefit proposal evaluations, 62J.26

Petroleum inspection fees, 239.101

Public utilities, assessments, 216B.62

Real estate education, research and recovery fund, 82.86

Renewable energy production incentive payments, 216C.41

Solar thermal system rebate account, 216C.416

Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52

Telephone assistance fund, 237.701

Telephone companies, 237.11, 237.295

Viatical settlement providers, license fees, 60A.964

Assistant bank examiners, 46.08 to 46.10

Assistant commissioners, *see* Deputy or assistant commissioners under this topic

Assistant to commissioner, 60A.03

Athlete agents

Investigations, 81A.03

Records, inspection, 81A.13

Registration, 81A.05 to 81A.09

Violations, administrative penalties, 81A.17

Attorney general, counsel for department, 216B.64

Automobile accident prevention courses, 65B.28

Automobile insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

Automobile rental companies, 72A.125

Automobile theft prevention program, 65B.84

Automobiles, *see* Motor vehicles, duties regarding under this topic

Ballast water management plan, Pollution Control Agency cooperation with, 115.1707

Bank holding companies, *see* BANK HOLDING COMPANIES

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Banks, *see* BANKS  
 Biodiesel, blending with fuels, duties, 239.75 to 239.80  
 Biodiesel fuels, minimum content requirements, duties regarding, 239.77  
 Biomass center, 216C.33  
 Biomass energy generation technology, 216B.1691  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
   Relicensure, condition for, 45.027  
 Bonds (public debt), deposit with Management and Budget Department, 46.34  
 Broadband Development Office, cooperation with, 116J.39  
 Buildings, energy use characteristics, 216C.35  
 Bullion product dealers, registration, 80G.01 to 80G.10  
 Business associations, insurance, waiting period, 60A.02  
 Business trusts, declaration of trust, 318.04  
 Casualty actuaries, 79.095  
 Casualty and property insurance  
   Controlled insurers, 60J.09  
   Controlling insurers, 60J.11  
 Casualty insurance companies  
   Agency contract cancellations, 60A.171  
   Cooperative or assessment plan, 61A.40, 61A.41, 61A.47  
   Insolvency, balance of reserves, 61A.51  
 Cease and desist orders, 45.027  
 Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS  
 Chief examiner, 60A.03  
 Children's Mental Health Coordinating Council, 245.4873  
 Cigarettes and tobacco products  
   Distributors and subjobbers, licenses, 325D.415  
   Sales  
     Below cost, penalties, 325D.33  
     Commerce Department, investigations, 325D.405  
     Distributors, 325D.415  
     Unfair sales, exemptions, 325D.37  
 Clean energy resource teams (CERTs), 216C.385  
 Clerical staff, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Collection agencies, *see* COLLECTION AGENCIES  
 Collectively bargained health care arrangements, required filings, 62H.16  
 Commerce Fraud Bureau  
   Access to data, 60A.952, 268.19  
   Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting system (CIBRS), 299C.40  
   Definitions, 60A.951  
   Employees  
     Peace officers, fraud unit employees defined as, 626.84  
     Retirement, 352B.011  
   Enforcement of law, 60A.953, 60A.956  
   Generally, 45.0135  
   Notice received, relevant information, 60A.952  
   Peace officers, defined as state employees, 352.01  
   Reward fund, 60A.952  
 Commercial traveler insurance companies, 62A.13  
 Commissioner  
   Agent for service of process, 45.028  
   Appointment, 15.06, 45.012, 60A.03  
   Attorney for service of process, 45.028  
   Commissioner's orders, 45.016  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
     Examination revolving fund, paid from, 60A.03  
     Expense allowance, 15A.081  
     Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
     Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
     Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Conflicts of interest, 46.09, 216C.07  
 Definitions, 60A.951  
 Delegation of duties, 45.024  
 Duties, generally, 15.06, 60A.03, 216A.07  
 Employment, 216A.036  
 Enforcement authority, public utilities, 216A.07  
 Fire marshal duties, 299F.01, 299F.03  
 Memberships  
   Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.05  
   Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
   Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697  
   Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, 115C.07  
   Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025  
 Opinions, 46.35, 53.09, 56.10  
 Orders, 45.016  
 Renewable Energy Roundtable, appointment, 116V.01  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Term, 15.06  
 Commissioner's orders, generally, service of, procedures, 45.016  
 Community energy councils, assistance to, 216C.381  
 Complaints to, generally  
   Data, classification, 13.679  
   Subject of complaint, access to data, 13.711  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Conflicts of interest, Public Utilities Commission proceedings, 216A.035, 216C.07  
 Conservators or rehabilitators, 54.297, 60B.09, 61B.26  
 Consulting actuary, 60A.03  
 Consumer satisfaction, reports about, 45.022  
 Consumer short-term loans, 47.601  
 Consumer small loan lenders, 47.20, 47.60  
 Continuing care facility disclosures, 80D.03, 80D.04  
 Continuing education courses, approval fees, 45.23  
 Conventional or cooperative apartment loans, 47.20  
 Conveyancing forms, 14.03, 507.09, 507.10  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.711  
 Cooperative electric associations, 216B.026  
 Cooperative power associations, 216B.241  
 Corporate takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
 Corrective orders, 45.016  
 Credit insurance, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Credit life insurance, 62B.07  
 Credit sale contracts, finance charges, 47.59  
 Credit services organizations, 332.54, 332.55, 332.59  
 Credit unions, *see* CREDIT UNIONS  
 Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES  
 Cyclone insurance, 66A.221, 66A.30  
 Data, *see* Commerce Department under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Debt management services providers, *see* Registration under DEBT MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
 Debt prorating companies, *see* Licenses under DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES  
 Debt settlement services providers, *see* DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
 Decorative gas lamps, variances, 216C.19  
 Definitions, generally, 45.011  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy or assistant commissioners  
   Appointment, 45.013, 46.08, 60A.03  
   Compensation and salaries, 60A.03  
   Duties, 45.024, 60A.03  
   Employment, 216A.036  
   Qualifications, 46.08

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Deputy or assistant commissioners (Cont'd)

- Special deputy commissioner, 60B.17
- Detached banking facilities, *see* under BANKS
- Development corporations, 301.73, 301.82
- Directors, 45.024
- Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.28
- Duties and powers, 216A.01, 216C.09
- Electric utilities, competitive rates, 216B.162
- Electronic data transmission, use permitted, 46.04
- Electronic filing system, 216B.241
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.62, 47.64, 47.68 to 47.73
- Electronic funds transmission facilities, 47.65, 47.66
- Emergencies, powers
  - Energy supply emergencies, 216C.15
  - Utilities along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45
- Emissions reduction riders, 216B.1692
- Employee group life insurance plans, 61A.091
- Employee leasing arrangements
  - Filings, 62H.16
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 79.255
- Employees
  - Actuaries, *see* same under this topic
  - Appointment, 45.013, 46.08, 60A.03
  - Authority to employ, 216B.65
  - Clerical staff, 60A.03
  - Commerce Fraud Bureau peace officers, 352.01
  - Compensation and salaries, 60A.03, 60B.09
  - Conflicts of interest, 216A.035, 216C.07
  - Duties, generally, 60A.03
  - Insurance companies, 60A.031, 60A.16
  - Per diem, 60A.03
  - Qualifications, 46.08
  - Reemployment by public utility affiliated companies, 216A.036
  - Retirement
    - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
    - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
  - Special assistants, insurance company liquidation and rehabilitation proceedings, 60B.09
  - Staff assistants, appointment, 60A.03
  - Unclassified positions, 43A.08, 60B.09
- Employers' Liability Insurance Association, 66A.08
- Energy audits, 13.68, 216C.31
- Energy conservation
  - Biomass energy generation technology, 216B.1691
  - Building performance standards, 216B.241
  - Data, 13.68
  - Decorative gas lamps, 216C.19
  - Definitions, 216C.01
  - Education, 216C.13
  - Electronic data reporting and tracking, 216B.241
  - Energy efficient building education, 216C.32
  - Energy forecasts, 216C.17
  - Energy improvement program, 216C.42, 216C.43
  - Energy Information Center, 216C.11
  - Energy liaison officer, duties, generally, 216C.08
  - Energy-saving goals, 216B.241
  - Energy statistics and information program, 216C.17
  - Energy supply emergencies, 216C.15
  - Federal aid, 216C.02
  - Guaranteed energy savings contracts, review costs, 123B.65
  - Insulation, 216C.30
  - Investment loans, applications, 216C.37
  - Low-income persons, 216B.241, 256J.08
  - Policy, 216C.18
  - Programs, 216B.241

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Energy conservation (Cont'd)

- Public information materials, 216C.12
- Renewable energy, 116C.779, 216C.41
- Research, 216C.09, 216C.10
- Research and development grants, 216B.241
- Standards, 216C.19, 216C.20
- State Energy Office, *see* same under this topic
- State savings plan, 216C.03
- Subpoenas, 216C.29

Energy Division

Cooperation

- Federal government, 216C.10
- Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8852
- Other agencies generally, 216C.08
- Public Utilities Commission, 216A.095

- Duties and powers, 216A.01, 216C.09
- Emission reduction projects, 216B.1692
- Energy conservation, state government savings plan, 216C.03
- Energy conservation improvement programs, 216B.241
- Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328
- Propane fuel prepurchase program, 216B.0951
- Renewable hydrogen initiative, 216B.813
- Reports given, 216C.02
- Rulemaking, 216C.02

Energy Information Center, 216C.11

Environmental cleanup liens, 514.671 to 514.676

Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03

Essential community provider (health care), designations, 62Q.19

Evidence

- Documentary evidence, 332.40
- Taking, 45.027

Examination revolving fund, 60A.03

Examiner in charge of liquidation, acting as commissioner, 46.14

Examiners

- Examiner in charge of liquidation, 46.14
- Financial institutions, *see* BANK EXAMINERS
- Generally, 46.08
- Insurance examiners, 60A.031
- Special examiners, compensation and salaries, 60A.03

Face amount certificate investment companies, *see* INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Facsimile, use permitted, 46.04

FAIR plan insurance policies, cancellation, 65A.38

Fees generally, payment, 46.04

Filing with, electronic filing system, 216B.241

Finance charges, amounts, 47.59

Financial corporations, incorporation, 47.12

Financial institutions, *see* FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Financial planners, 45.026

Financing agreements, 216C.42, 216C.43

Fines, imposing, generally, 45.027

Fire insurance companies

- Guaranty surplus funds, 65A.17, 65A.19, 65A.23
- Independent agents, contracts, 60A.171
- Special reserve funds, 65A.24
- Temporary insurance binders, 65A.03

Fire marshal duties, 299F.01, 299F.03

Foreclosure consultants, 325N.06

Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.18

Foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.17

Foreign insurers, 60A.031, 60A.07, 60A.10, 60A.19

Forms, generally, alternatives to paper, 46.04

Foster home providers, liability insurance, 245.814

Franchises, *see* FRANCHISES

Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts  
 Commerce Department technology account, 45.24  
 Financial aid, federal petroleum pricing regulations, violations, 216C.09  
 Insurance fraud prevention account, 45.0135  
 Investigation fund, 83.27  
 Mandated health benefit proposal evaluations, 62J.26  
 Oil overcharge money, duties, 216C.09  
 Propane fuel prepurchase program, 216B.0951  
 Real estate education, research, and recovery fund, 82.86  
 Revolving fund, 60A.03  
 Stamp account, transfers from, 49.24  
 Suspense account, transfers from, 49.24  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.51, 237.52  
 Unclaimed bonds account, transfers from, 49.24  
 Unclaimed deposit account, transfers from, 49.24  
 Gas and electric corporations, annual income and balance sheets, 50.14  
 Genetic tests, informed consent forms, 72A.139  
 Gold and silver sales, 325F.733  
 Graduated payment mortgages, 47.201  
 Green economy business development, 116J.438  
 Greenhouse gas emissions control  
   Climate change action plan, 216H.02  
   Energy facility duties, enforcement, 216H.03  
   Legislative proposals about, 216C.055, 216H.07  
   Report to legislature, federally required plan, 216H.077  
 Group disability income insurance, 62A.24  
 Group insurance, 60A.082  
 Group life insurance, employee plans, 61A.091  
 Group purchasers, uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60  
 Hail insurance, 60A.32, 66A.221, 66A.30  
 Hazardous toys, 325F.08 to 325F.16  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health care  
   Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19  
   Health plan evaluation tools, 62Q.645  
   Mandated health benefit proposals, 62J.26  
   Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041, 62J.74, 144.70  
 Health care network cooperatives, 62R.08  
 Health care utilization review, 62M.03, 62M.09, 62M.10, 62M.11, 62M.16  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13 to 62L.23  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health organizations, risk-based capital reports, *see* RBC reports under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health provider cooperatives, 62R.08  
 Health-related licensees, insurance fraud, consulting about, 45.0135  
 High voltage transmission lines projects, 216B.2425, 216B.62  
 Highways, recreational vehicle lanes, model standards, 160.262  
 HMOs, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Homeowners' insurance, *see* HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE  
 Housing Finance Agency and financial institutions, cooperation, 462A.235  
 HUD multiple site subdivisions, exemption from registration, 83.26  
 Human services recipients, rights, 62Q.73  
 Human services risk pool fund, 245.814  
 Hurricane insurance, 66A.221, 66A.30  
 Hydrogen energy, pilot projects, 216B.812  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Insulation, 216C.30, 325F.20 to 325F.22  
 Insurance, *see* INSURANCE  
 Insurance adjusters, *see* INSURANCE ADJUSTERS  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Insurance certificates, 61A.02  
 Insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Insurance continuing education, 60K.56  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Insurance Fraud Prevention Division, *see* Commerce Fraud Bureau under this topic  
 Insurance guaranty associations, certificate of contribution, 60C.05  
 Insurance holding company systems, *see* INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES  
 Insurance intermediaries, nonresident, 60A.71  
 Insurance policies, *see* INSURANCE POLICIES  
 Insurance premium finance companies, *see* INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES  
 Insurance producers, *see* Licenses and licensing under INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Insurance rate service organizations, 70A.14, 70A.19, 70A.22  
 Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.28  
 Interpretive opinions by commissioner, *see* Opinions under this topic  
 Interrogatories, nonprofit corporations, 317A.751  
 Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99, 60A.991  
 Investigation fund, 83.27  
 Investigations  
   Bullion product dealer violations, 80G.10  
   Generally, 45.027  
   Joint, Public Utilities Commission, 216A.095  
   S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.15  
 Investment companies, *see* INVESTMENT COMPANIES  
 Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, 60F.02, 60F.05, 60F.06  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
 Joint self-insurance pools, 471.982  
 Joint Underwriting Association, *see* JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION  
 Large customer facilities, 216B.241  
 Law enforcement data, 13.82  
 Lawsuits, generally, 45.027, 45.028  
 Legislative Energy Commission  
   Assessments for, 3.8851  
   Sustainable energy future, strategic planning, 3.8852  
 Lessors of employees, workers' compensation insurance, 79.255  
 Liability  
   Risk based capital plan actions, department immunity, 65A.35  
 Liability insurance, 65A.35, 65A.37  
 Licenses, generally  
   Applicants, addresses, 45.0112  
   Application fees, 45.21  
   Continuing education  
     Credits, 45.30  
     Education providers, 45.30  
     Extensions, 45.42  
     Online courses, 45.306  
     Self-study courses, 45.304  
   Education programs  
     Advertising, 45.37  
     Approval, 45.22, 45.23  
     Audits, 45.39  
     Classrooms, 45.35  
     Continuing education, 45.30, 45.304, 45.306, 45.42



**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Licenses, generally (Cont'd)  
 Education programs (Cont'd)  
   Course completion certificates, 45.31  
   Course coordinators, 45.307, 45.31, 45.33  
   Courses, textbooks, 45.28  
   Credit hours, announcements to students, 45.38  
   Definitions, 45.25  
   Fees charged to students, 45.34  
   Fees paid to department, 45.26  
   Forms, 45.27  
   Instructors, 45.307, 45.32, 45.33  
   Noncompliance, disciplinary action, 45.41  
   Online courses, 45.306  
   Precursor education, 45.29, 45.305  
   Records, 45.307  
   Reports, 45.40, 45.43  
   Supplementary materials, 45.36  
   Violations and penalties, 45.43  
 Electronic licensing database, 45.24  
 Fees, surcharge, 45.24  
 Real property appraisers, supervisor/trainee appraiser course, 45.32  
 Reciprocity, 45.0292  
 Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
 Summary suspension, 45.027  
 Licensing boards  
   Administrative services, 214.04  
   Contracts or arrangements, review, 62J.74  
 Life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCE  
 Liquidation division, 49.01, 49.24  
 Liquidators, 61B.26  
 Liquor liability insurers plan, 340A.409  
 Loans  
   Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan program, 216C.145, 216C.146  
   Conventional or cooperative apartment loans, 47.20  
   Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37  
   Finance charges, amounts, 47.59  
   Life insurance policies, provisions required, 61A.03  
   Manufactured home loans, savings associations, 51A.37  
   Mortgage loans, *see* Mortgages under this topic  
   Nonprofit charitable organizations, small business loans by, 334.011  
 Local governments  
   Economic development obligations, sale, 465.78  
   Self-insurance health plans, 471.617  
 Long-tail casualty reinsurers, accreditation, 60A.092  
 Long-term care insurance policies, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Long-term care partnership, 62S.24, 256B.0571  
 Loss ratio deficiencies, 62A.135  
 Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 216B.0951, 256J.08  
 Mail and mailing, generally, 45.015, 46.04  
 Mandated health benefit proposals, evaluation, 62J.26  
 Manufactured home installers, 327B.041  
 Manufactured home loans, savings associations, 51A.37  
 Market analysis, 60A.031  
 Medical malpractice insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 62F.05, 62F.14  
 Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Medicare select insurance, generally, 62A.318  
 Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31, 62A.36, 62A.421  
 Membership camping, 82A.01 to 82A.26  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.03 to 65B.12  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.09, 62E.10, 62E.101

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Minnesota Health Care Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association  
   Appeals of decisions, 60C.12  
   Department duties regarding, generally, 60C.14  
   Directors, appointment, 60C.08  
   Financial reports, 60C.16  
   Insolvencies, prevention, 60C.15  
   Plan of operation, duties regarding, 60C.07  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 Minnesota risk adjustment system, 62Q.03  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, additional provisions, 65A.01  
 Mission of department, 45.012, 216A.07  
 Money transmitters, *see* MONEY TRANSMITTERS  
 Mortgages  
   Graduated payment mortgages, 47.201  
   Mortgage guaranty insurance companies, 48.24  
   Mortgage loans, random sample appraisal procedures, 60A.127  
   Residential mortgage originators and servicers, *see* Licenses under RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS  
   Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58  
 Mortuary science, 149A.02, 149A.11, 149A.62, 149A.71, 149A.97  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.02  
 Motor vehicle retail installment sales, 53C.01 to 53C.14  
 Motor vehicles, duties regarding  
   Accident prevention courses, 65B.28  
   Insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
   Motor vehicle rental companies, 72A.125  
   Theft prevention program, 65B.84  
 Motor vehicles (department property), marking, 16B.54  
 Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.01, 62H.16  
 Municipal fire insurance trust and escrow settlement withholding accounts, 65A.50  
 Municipal telephone systems, election of rate regulation, 237.075  
 Municipalities, fire insurance trust and escrow, 65A.50  
 Municipally owned utilities, 216B.241  
 Mutual casualty insurance companies, 66A.15, 66A.16  
 Mutual cyclone insurance companies, 66A.28  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, risks, classification, 66A.08  
 Mutual fire insurance companies, 66A.15, 66A.16  
 Mutual hail insurance companies, 66A.28  
 Mutual insurance companies, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Mutual life insurance companies  
   Guaranty funds, 66A.35  
   Temporary capital stock, 66A.33  
 Mutual marine insurance companies, subscription agreements, 66A.08  
 Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43  
 Mutual tornado insurance companies, 66A.28  
 National Association of Insurance Commissioners agents, 60A.92  
 Natural gas intrastate pipelines, complaints, 216B.045  
 No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.48, 65B.63, 65B.685  
 Nonprofit charitable organizations, small business loans by, 334.011  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Nonprofit legal service plans, 60A.13  
 Nonprofit risk indemnification trust funds, 60A.29

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Notaries public, 359.12  
 Oaths, authority to administer, generally, 45.027, 46.041  
 Officers, conflicts of interest, disclosures, 46.09, 46.10  
 Opinions  
     Financial institution law, interpretations, 46.35  
     Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.09  
     Regulated lenders, 56.10  
 Orders, 45.016  
 Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, consulting, 16B.328  
 Own risk and solvency assessments, review, 60D.57  
 Paratransit services, liability insurance, 174.255  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Performance reports, 45.012  
 Petroleum products  
     Dealers, 239.75, 239.753  
     Dispensers, 239.751  
     Inspection tolerances, 239.75  
     Inspections, 239.753  
     Set-aside program, 216C.16  
     Specifications, 239.75  
     Stop-sale orders, 239.75  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.112, 115C.113, 115C.12  
 Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD  
 Power companies, discretionary rate reduction proposals, 216B.162  
 Power lines  
     Electric lines crossing or paralleling railroad tracks or public utility lines, 237.04, 237.05  
     High voltage transmission lines projects, 216B.2425  
     Infrastructure, 216C.054  
     Routing, 216E.03, 216E.18  
 Power plants  
     Efficiency, 272.0211  
     Siting, 216E.03, 216E.18  
 Price comparisons, sales information for, 239.091  
 Property and liability insurance, 65A.35, 65A.39  
 Property insurance  
     FAIR Plan Act, duties regarding, 65A.35, 65A.36, 65A.37, 65A.42  
     Producer-controlled insurers, business transacted with, 60J.09  
     Unfair competition, 72A.31  
 Public buildings, energy conservation, 216C.20  
 Public Service Department, duties transferred from, 45.012  
 Public utilities  
     Accounts, investigations, 216B.62  
     Affiliated companies, employment by, 216A.036  
     Assessments for department duties, 216B.62, 216B.63  
     Biomass energy generation technology, 216B.1691  
     Certificate of need hearings, 216C.10  
     Commerce employees, conflicts of interest, 216A.035  
     Complaints against, 13.679, 216B.098  
     Counsel for department, 216B.64  
     Electric utilities, competitive rates, 216B.162  
     Emissions reduction projects, 216B.1692  
     Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
     Ex parte communications, 216A.037  
     Gas and electric corporations, annual income and balance sheets, 50.14  
     Hearings, 216A.07, 216B.15  
     Inspections, 216B.12  
     Investigations, accounts, 216B.62  
     Joint investigations with Public Utilities Commission, 216A.095  
     Labor-management practices, 216A.07  
     Municipally owned utilities, 216B.241  
     Rate changes, hearings, 216B.16

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Public utilities (Cont'd)  
     Rights of way proceedings, assessments, 216B.62  
     Services to, payment for, 216B.62  
     Violations, 216B.54  
 Public Utilities Commission, investigations, cooperation, 216A.095  
 Purchasing groups (liability insurance), 60E.08, 60E.10  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.62  
 Railroads, rights of way proceedings, assessments, 216B.62  
 Real estate  
     Appraisers, *see* Licenses under REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS  
     Brokers, salespersons, closing agents, *see* Licenses under REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
     Deceptive practices, 82.84  
 Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, *see* RECIPROCAL OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, cooperation, model standards, 160.262  
 Regional development annual work programs, consulting, 462.39  
 Regulated lenders, *see* REGULATED LENDERS  
 Reinsurance  
     Domestic ceding insurers, 60A.092, 60A.094, 60A.097  
     Limits of risk, 60A.09  
     Reinsurance intermediaries, 60A.73, 60A.75  
 Reinsurance intermediaries, 60A.71, 60A.75  
 Reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.74, 60A.745  
 Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY  
 Renewable hydrogen initiative, 216B.813  
 Rental purchase agreements, 325F.86, 325F.87, 325F.91, 325F.95  
 Reports given  
     Agency performance report, 45.012  
     Automobile theft prevention program, 65B.84  
     Biodiesel fuels, exceptions, 239.77  
     Calls to department, consumer satisfaction, 45.022  
     Commerce Fraud Bureau, 45.0135  
     Credit insurance, rulemaking, 62B.12  
     Electric transmission infrastructure, 216C.054  
     Energy Division  
         Energy conservation investment loans, technical evaluation, 216C.37  
         Energy policy and conservation, 216B.241, 216C.02, 216C.18  
         Hydrogen energy, pilot projects, 216B.812  
         Propane fuel prepurchase program, 216B.0951  
         Public utilities, 216A.07, 216B.241  
         Public Utilities Commission, 216C.18  
         Renewable hydrogen initiative, 216B.813  
         Technical assistance provided to Public Utilities Commission, 216E.03  
     Energy improvement financing program for local government, 216C.43  
     Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216C.055, 216H.02, 216H.07, 216H.077  
     Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
     Health care costs, cooperation, 144.70  
     Health plan companies, 62A.021  
     Health plan evaluation tools, 62Q.645  
     Insurance, unfair competition, hearings, 72A.25  
     Insurance companies, 60A.031, 60A.032, 60A.26, 60B.09  
     Insurance policies, readability, 72C.11  
     Insurance producers, 60K.51  
     Long-term casualty reinsurers, accreditation, 60A.092  
     Mandated health benefit proposals, evaluation, 62J.26  
     Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.26, 61B.27  
     Mortuary science, 149A.11, 149A.62

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Real estate agents, agency disclosure, 82.67
- Regulated lenders, 56.11
- Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.51, 237.55
- Telephone assistance plan, complaints, 237.70
- Telephone companies, 237.16, 237.773
- Workers' compensation insurance, 79.55

Residential building contractors, *see* Licenses under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, *see* Licenses under RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS

Residential remodelers, *see* Licenses under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58

Risk-based capital plans, *see* RBC reports under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Risk-based capital reports, fraternal benefit societies, 64B.40 to 64B.48

Risk management services, licenses, 60A.23

Risk retention groups, 60E.03, 60E.04, 60E.08, 60E.10, 60E.14

Rulemaking authority

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.56
- Abstracters, licenses, 386.65, 386.706
- Annuities, funding agreements, 61A.276
- Automobile accident prevention courses, 65B.28
- Banks, 48.055, 48.152, 48.21
- Collection agencies, 332.44
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.09, 62E.13
- Continuance, 216A.08
- Conventional or cooperative apartment loans, 47.20
- Corporate takeovers, 80B.07
- Credit insurance, 62B.12
- Credit unions, 52.05, 52.141, 52.165
- Currency exchanges, 53A.12
- Electric lines crossing or paralleling railroad tracks or public utility lines, 237.04, 237.05
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.62, 47.69
- Employee group life insurance plans, 61A.091

Energy Division

- Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37
- Energy conservation standards, 216C.19, 216C.20
- Energy supply emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15
- Generally, 216C.02, 216C.10, 216C.19
- Public buildings, energy conservation, 216C.20
- Public utilities, 216A.07, 216A.08
- State set-aside program, 216C.16
- Telegraph companies, 216A.07
- Telephone companies, 216A.07

Essential community providers (health care), 62Q.19

Exemptions

- Banks and trust companies, reserves, 48.221
- Savings banks, reserves, determining amount, 50.175
- Uniform conveyancing forms, 14.03

Financial institutions, 46.01

Franchises, 80C.06, 80C.14, 80C.18

Generally, 45.023

Gold and silver sales, 325F.733

Graduated payment mortgages, 47.201

Group disability income insurance, 62A.24

Group insurance, 60A.082

Group life insurance, employee plans, 61A.091

Hazardous toys, 325F.10, 325F.11

Health and accident insurance

- Anticipated loss ratios, 62A.02
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.42
- Policies, 62A.04

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

Health and accident insurance (Cont'd)

- Valuation, minimum standards, 61A.25
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Health care utilization review, joint rulemaking, 62M.16

Homeowners' insurance, 65A.28, 65A.29

HUD multiple site subdivisions, exemption from registration, 83.26

Insulation, 325F.20 to 325F.22, 325F.24

Insurance, 72A.19, 72A.201

Insurance adjusters, 72B.041, 72B.12

Insurance companies

- Administrative supervision, 60G.07
- Audits and examinations, 60A.031
- Deposit, securities, 60A.10
- Documents, verification, 60A.28
- Domicile, transfer, 60A.161
- Equity securities, transactions, 60A.22
- Filing fees, 60A.14
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.07
- Insurance plan administrators, 60A.23
- Investments, 60A.11
- Managing general agents, 60H.09
- Mortgage loans, random sample appraisal procedures, 60A.127
- Verification of documents, 60A.28

Insurance holding company systems, 60D.17, 60D.19, 60D.23

Insurance policies, 72C.06, 72C.08, 72C.11, 72C.12

Insurance premium finance companies, 59A.07

Insurance producers, minimum education, 60K.56

Insurance rate regulation, 70A.17

Investment companies, 54.27, 54.296

Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, 60F.06

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.06, 471.617

Joint self-insurance pools, 471.982

Liability to banks, 48.24

Life insurance, 61A.03, 61A.17, 61A.20, 61A.276

Life insurance companies, 61A.25, 61A.276, 61A.281

Loans, life insurance policies, provisions required, 61A.03

Long-term care policies, generally, 62A.56

Membership camping, 82A.20

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.07

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.25

Money transmitters, 53B.25

Mortgage guaranty insurance companies, 48.24

Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.133, 65B.17

Motor vehicle sales finance companies, 53C.07

No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.48, 65B.685

Nonprofit health plan service corporations, 62C.19, 62C.23

Nonprofit risk indemnification trust funds, 60A.29

Petroleum products, inspection tolerances, 239.75

Public offering statements, 80C.06

Real estate brokers and agents

- Continuing education, 82.61
- Licenses, 82.63, 82.82, 82.89
- Trust accounts, 82.75

Real property appraisers, 82B.13, 82B.19

Regulated lenders, 56.12, 56.155, 56.21

Reinsurance, 60A.094, 60A.756

Rental purchase agreements, 325F.87, 325F.91, 325F.95

Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58

Risk management services, vendors, 60A.23

Risk retention groups, 60E.14

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.10
- Sales finance companies, 53C.07
- Savings associations
  - Application procedures, 51A.03
  - Application processing procedures, 51A.03
  - Branch offices, 51A.05
  - General authority, 51A.42
  - Manufactured home loans, 51A.37
  - Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 51A.58
- Savings banks, 50.085, 50.1485
- Self-insurance administrators, 60A.23
- Subdivided land sales
  - Annual reports, 83.30
  - Blanket encumbrance sales, 83.33
  - Exemptions from law, 83.26, 83.36
  - Generally, 83.38
  - Offers of repurchase, 83.28
  - Public offering statements, 83.24
  - Registration, 83.23, 83.31
  - Sales contracts, 83.28
  - Sales reports, 83.31
  - Service of process, 83.39
- Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.51
- Track scales, 239.081
- Transfer to Transportation Department, 174.66
- Unfair cigarette sales, cigarette distributors, 325D.33
- Weights and measures, 239.06
- Workers' compensation insurance, 79.252, 79.51
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.17, 79A.29, 176.181
- Rural health care, 144.1483
- Safe deposit companies, 55.03 to 55.06
- Safes, access to, 45.027
- Savings associations, *see* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS
- Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS
- Scales and weights inspections, 239.23
- School districts, guaranteed energy savings contracts, 123B.65
- Seal, 45.014
- Securities
  - Dealers, *see* BROKERS (SECURITIES)
  - Duties regarding, *see* SECURITIES
  - Registration of transfer, *see* under SECURITIES
  - Transfer to Management and Budget Department, 46.34
- Security deposits, 60A.29
- Self-insurance administrators, 60A.23
- Self-insurance health plans, local governments, 471.617
- Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22, 43A.23
- Service contracts, 59B.01 to 59B.11
- Service of process by, generally, 45.028
- Service of process on, electronic filing system, 216B.241
- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Small telephone companies, rate increases, 237.773
- Social corporations, *see* SOCIAL CORPORATIONS
- Solar energy systems
  - Incentive program, 116C.7792
  - Made in Minnesota, 216C.411
  - Standards, 216C.25
- Special assistant, insurance companies, rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings, 60B.09
- Special deputy bank examiners, 46.08, 49.05
- Special deputy commissioners, 60B.17
- Special examiners, 60A.03
- Specialty contractors, *see* Licenses under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Staff assistants, *see* Employees under this topic
- State buildings, sustainable building guidelines, 16B.325
- State Energy Office
  - Cooperation, 16B.56
  - Energy conservation in building projects, planning assistance, 16B.335
  - Transportation department, cooperation, 174.03
  - Wild and scenic rivers management plans, review, 103F.325
- State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023
- State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Statistician, 60A.03
- Stenographers, 46.08, 60A.03
- Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND
- Subpoenas, authority to issue, generally, 45.027
- Supervisory districts, 46.08, 46.11
- Surety companies, retail dealer surety bonds, 297A.92
- Surplus Lines Association of Minnesota, 60A.2085
- Surplus lines insurance, 60A.195 to 60A.209
- Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.491, 237.51, 237.52, 237.54, 237.55
- Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives, 308A.210
- Telegraph companies, 216A.07
- Telephone and telecommunications companies
  - Alternative regulation plans, 237.763, 237.766, 237.768
  - Audit or investigation costs, 237.295
  - Bonds, 237.64
  - Charges and rates, 237.07, 237.411, 237.66, 237.74
  - Competitive enforcement, 237.411
  - Competitive service classification, contested cases, 237.59
  - Complaints, 13.679
  - Duties generally, 216A.07, 237.02
  - Generally, 237.11
  - Goals, 237.082
  - Independent telephone companies, election of rate regulation, 237.075
  - Interconnections, discontinuance, 237.12
  - Investigations, personnel for, 237.15
  - Promotion costs, 237.626
  - Property appraisals, 237.15
  - Small telephone companies, rate increases, 237.773
  - Telephone investigation revolving fund, 237.30
  - Universal service fund, 237.16
- Telephone assistance plan, 237.70
- Telephone cooperatives, election of rate regulation, 237.075
- Telephone investigation revolving fund, 237.30
- Title insurance, *see* TITLE INSURANCE
- Tornado insurance, 66A.221, 66A.30
- Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES
- Toys, 325F.15
- Track scales, 239.081
- Transfer of duties from, to Labor and Industry Department, 326B.02
- Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285
- Travel insurance retailers, 60K.383
- Trust companies, *see* TRUST COMPANIES
- Trust services offices, 48A.15
- Unauthorized insurers, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Uniform conveyancing forms, 14.03, 507.09, 507.10
- Unlicensed health care utilization review organizations, 62M.03
- Urban forest development, cooperation, 17.86
- Vehicle protection product warranties, 59C.02 to 59C.12
- Viatical settlements, 60A.964

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.04  
 Weights and measures, *see* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES  
 Weights and Measures Division, *see* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION  
 Wild and scenic rivers management plans, 103F.325  
 Wind energy conversion systems (WECS), 216C.41, 272.029  
 Witnesses, generally, 45.027  
 Workers' compensation, data service organizations, 79.61  
 Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
 Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Motor vehicle sales taxes, reports received, government revenues, exclusion, 297A.991  
 National Institute of Standards and Technology, standards of weights and measures, 239.011, 239.051

**COMMERCIAL ANIMAL WASTE TECHNICIANS**

Duties, generally, 18C.430, 18C.433

**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES**

Agriculture Department  
 Duties, 31.31 to 31.392  
 Rulemaking authority, 31.36  
 Analyses, examinations, assays of food samples, specimens, bacteriologist to supervise, 31.311  
 Assessments, inspections, 31.39  
 Basement canning forbidden, 31.392  
 Brands, certificate holder authorized to use, 31.38  
 Bulletins, educational programs, and information relating, 31.32  
 Condemnation, unfit ingredients, 31.311  
 Defined, Food Law, 31.31  
 Inspections  
 Assessments and fees, 31.39  
 Certificates of, 31.38  
 Generally, 31.31, 31.311  
 Inspectors  
 Removal, 31A.04, 31A.06  
 Subject to certain provisions, 31.311  
 Labels and labeling, 31.36, 31.38  
 Meat canneries  
 Carcasses, postmortem inspection, 31A.04  
 Horsemeat, separate processing, 31A.12  
 Inspections, 31A.04, 31A.08  
 Inspectors, removal, 31A.04, 31A.06  
 Processors and superintendents, instruction, 31.32  
 Products, 31.36  
 Regulation, 31.31  
 Reports given, 31.37  
 Sanitation  
 Correction of unsanitary conditions, 31.31  
 Sanitary laws, compliance, 31.311  
 Supervision, 31.31  
 Unfit ingredients, condemnation, 31.311

**COMMERCIAL CODE**

Acceleration, 336.1-309  
 Acceptance under reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
 Bank deposits and collections, *see* BANKS  
 Bills of lading, *see* BILLS OF LADING  
 Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights, 336.1-306  
 Central filing system, *see* under SECRETARY OF STATE  
 Citations  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-101  
 Documents of title, 336.7-101  
 Funds transfers, 336.4A-101  
 General provisions, 336.1-101

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Citations (Cont'd)  
 Investment securities, 336.8-101  
 Leases, 336.2A-101  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-101  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-101  
 Sales, 336.2-101  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-101  
 Commercially reasonable practices, 336.1-205  
 Conflict of laws  
 Art sales, 324.05  
 Electronic (digital) signatures, 336.1-108, 336.7-103  
 Manufactured Home Repossession Security Act, prevailing law, 327.63  
 Consideration, claims, waiver or renunciation, 336.1-306  
 Custom and usage  
 Generally, 336.1-303  
 Letters of credit, liability, governing law, 336.5-116  
 Definitions  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104  
 Bills of lading, 336.7-102  
 Documents of title, 336.7-102  
 Funds transfers, 336.4A-105  
 General provisions, 336.1-201, 336.1-202  
 Investment securities, 336.8-102  
 Leases, 336.2A-103  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-102  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-103  
 Sales, 336.2-103  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-102  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-102  
 Disclaimers, 336.1-302  
 Documents of title, *see* DOCUMENTS OF TITLE  
 Effective date, 336.10-105  
 Enforcement of law, lawsuits, 336.1-305  
 Foreign states or countries, power to choose, 336.1-301  
 Funds transfers, *see* FUNDS TRANSFERS  
 Gender words, 336.1-106  
 General provisions (article 1), 336.1-101 to 336.1-310  
 Generally, 336.1-101 to 336.10-105  
 Implied repeal, 336.1-104  
 Investment securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Lawsuits, enforcement of remedies, 336.1-305  
 Leases, *see* LEASES  
 Letters of credit, *see* LETTERS OF CREDIT  
 Negotiable instruments, *see* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
 Nonpossessory liens, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18  
 Notice given and received, 336.1-202  
 Payment, acceleration at will, 336.1-309  
 Performance, acceleration at will, 336.1-309  
 Performance under reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
 Presumptions, 336.1-206  
 Purposes, 336.1-103  
 Renunciation, 336.1-306  
 Reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
 Sales, *see* SALES  
 Section captions, part of law, 336.1-107  
 Secured transactions, *see* SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Severability of law, 336.1-105  
 Signatures, written instruments, 600.15  
 Singular and plural words, 336.1-106  
 Statutory construction, security interests, 645.44  
 Subordinated obligations, 336.1-310  
 Supplementary general principles, 336.1-103  
 Terms, payment or performance, acceleration at will, 336.1-309  
 Transition provisions, 336.10-102, 336.10-103  
 Uniform Commercial Code account, 5.24, 336.1-110  
 Usage of trade, 336.1-303, 336.5-116

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Variation from code, agreements, 336.1-302  
 Waivers, 336.1-306  
 Warehouse receipts, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

**COMMERCIAL FEED**  
 Adulterated feed, 25.37, 25.38, 25.41  
 Adulteration, good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371  
 Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 25.40  
 Analysis, 25.41  
 Appeals, 25.43  
 Certificates and certification, good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371  
 Commercial Feed Law, 25.31 to 25.43  
 Condemnation, noncompliance, 25.42  
 Customer formula feed  
   Fees, exemptions, 25.39  
   Labeling, 25.35  
 Dealers, federal reports, copies, 31B.03  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Feed Law, 25.33  
   Rulemaking, 25.36  
 Denaturing, embargoed feed for human consumption, 31.095  
 Detained, 25.42  
 Disposition, 25.42  
 Distribution, 25.38, 25.39  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Adulteration, 25.37  
   Labeling requirements, 25.35  
 Enforcement of laws  
   County agricultural inspectors, duties, 18.81  
   Generally, 25.32  
   Noncompliance, condemnation proceedings, 25.42  
   Right of entry, 25.41  
   Withdrawal from distribution order, 25.42  
 Equipment, good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371  
 Establishments, good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371  
 Exemptions, 25.33  
 Exports, free sale certificates, applications, fees, 25.342  
 Fees, 25.342, 25.38, 25.39  
 Free sale certificates, applications, fees, 25.342  
 Funds and accounts, contract feeding, separate accounts, 31B.06  
 Hay and straw, *see* HAY AND STRAW  
 Ingredients, good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371  
 Injunctions, 25.43  
 Inspections  
   Authority to enter, 25.41  
   County agricultural inspectors duties regarding, 18.81  
   Fees, 25.39  
   Good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371  
   Notice requirements, 25.41  
   Reports, 25.39  
 Jobbers, exemptions, Screenings Act, 21.74  
 Judicial review, 25.43  
 Labels and labeling  
   Copies, licensing, 25.341  
   Food diverted to animal food or seed, 31.095  
   Generally, 25.35  
   Good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371  
 Lawsuits, recovery of fees, 25.39  
 Licenses  
   Denial, revocation, suspension, 25.341, 25.39  
   Fees, 25.341  
 Manufacturers, exemptions, Screenings Act, 21.74  
 Manufacturing  
   Good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371

**COMMERCIAL FEED (Cont'd)**  
**Manufacturing (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties, 25.38  
 Misbranding, 25.36, 25.38, 25.41  
 Packaging, good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371  
 Permits, distribution of feed out of state, 25.39  
 Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Processors, exemptions, Screenings Act, 21.74  
 Publications, rules, issuance, amendment, repeal, 25.39  
 Quantity statement, labeling requirements, 25.35  
 Recall, good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371  
 Records and record keeping, distribution, 25.39  
 Registration, failure or refusal to register, 25.38  
 Reports about  
   Failure to report, 25.38  
   Tonnage reports, 25.39  
 Rules about, 25.40  
 Samples, 25.41  
 Sampling, good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371  
 Searches and seizures, 25.41, 25.42  
 Storage, good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371  
 Testing, good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371  
 Transportation, good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371  
 Violations and penalties, 17.982, 17.983  
 Warrants, 25.41

**COMMERCIAL FEED LAW**

Generally, 25.31 to 25.43

**COMMERCIAL FISHING**

*See also* VESSELS (BOATS)  
 Apprentice licenses, 97A.475, 97C.841  
 Areas, 97C.815  
 Boundary waters, 97A.475  
 Canada, Natural Resources Department, 84B.061  
 Commercial fish  
   Bait fish, 97C.342  
   Defined, 97C.811  
   Interference with, 97C.845  
 Commercial fishermen, income taxes, estimated taxes, annual payment, 289A.25  
 Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015, 97C.811  
 Disease control, 97C.342, 97C.821  
 Equipment, infested waters, use in, 84D.03  
 Equipment inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
 Fishery products, inspections, rulemaking, 31.101  
 Holding facilities, 97C.821  
 Infested waters, equipment used in, 84D.03  
 Inland Commercial Fishing Trade Association, licenses, 97C.811, 97C.815  
 Inland waters  
   Licenses, 97C.811, 97C.815  
   Operators, reports given, 97C.811  
 Interference with, 97C.845  
 International waters  
   Natural Resources Department, 84B.061  
   Resort owners, licenses, 97C.851  
 Invasive species training certification, 97C.821  
 Labeling, bait fish, 97C.342  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
 Lake Superior  
   Generally, 97C.835  
   Lake trout expanded assessment harvest, 97C.836  
   Licenses, 97A.475  
 Licenses  
   Apprentice licenses, 97A.475, 97C.841  
   Bait, harvesting, 97C.342  
   Fees, 97A.475  
   Inland waters, 97C.811, 97C.815  
   Inspection of licensees, 97A.215

**COMMERCIAL FISHING (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Lake of the Woods, 97C.825

Lake Superior, 97C.835

Rainy Lake, 97C.825

Resort owners, 97C.851

Mississippi River, 97C.801

Namakan Lake, 97C.831

## Netting

Bait fish, 97C.342

License fees, 97A.475

Possession of fish, 97C.843

Nonnative aquatic species, waters containing, 97C.821

## Permits

Bait fish, transportation, 97C.342

Special inland commercial fishing, 97C.815

Possession of fish, 97C.821

Rainy Lake, 84B.061, 97A.475, 97C.825

Records and record keeping, bait fish, frozen or dead, 97C.342

Reports about, inland operators, monthly activities, 97C.811

Rough fish, 97C.801

Sale of fish, 97C.391, 97C.821

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Sand Point Lake, 97C.831

Seasons, 97C.811

Seining, license fees, 97A.475

Species, 97C.811

Transportation of fish, 97C.342, 97C.821

Walleye quota, 97A.065

**COMMERCIAL FLEET VEHICLES***See* MOTOR CARRIERS**COMMERCIAL PAPER***See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS**

## Aerial applicators

Agricultural chemical facilities at municipal airports, 18E.035

Spills, leaks, and releases caused by, municipal airports, response costs, 18E.02

Aquatic pest control applicators, licenses, 18B.32

Certified aquatic applicators, *see* Licenses under this topic

Contracts, 325F.245

Defined, pesticide control, 18B.01

Employees, insurance or bond, exemption, 18B.33

Enforcement of law, ordinances, 18B.09

Financial responsibility, 18B.32, 18B.33

Incident response plans, 18B.37

Insurance requirements and exemptions, 18B.33

## Judgments

Proof of satisfaction, license reinstatement, 18B.33

Satisfaction requirements, 18B.24

Landscape application contracts, 325F.245

Liability, agricultural chemicals, 18D.111, 18D.115

## Licenses

Agricultural pesticide dealer license and reporting, 18B.316

Aquatic control applicators, 18B.32

Categories and subcategories, 18B.35

Fees, 18B.33, 18E.03

Generally, 18B.33

License identification cards, 18B.32 to 18B.34

Ordinances, 18B.09

Pesticide dealer license, exemptions, 18B.31

Railroad property applications, 18B.346

Reciprocity, 18B.29

Renewal, 18B.32, 18B.33

Requirements, 18B.30, 18B.33

Responsibilities, 18B.31 to 18B.33

Restricted use pesticides, exemption, 18B.34

Surcharges, 18E.03

**COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Suspension, 18B.24, 18B.33

Transferability, 18B.31 to 18B.33

Ordinances, enforcement, 18B.09

Performance bonds, generally, 18B.33

Posting (notices), pesticide application warning signs, 18B.09

Records and record keeping, 18B.37

Responsibility, 18B.33

Restricted use pesticides, guidelines, 18B.34

## Services

Golf courses, 18B.345

School buildings and grounds, 18B.095

Storage, handling, incident response, and disposal plan, 18B.37

Tests, licenses, 18B.33, 18B.35

Violations and penalties, license suspension, 18B.24, 18B.33

**COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY**

## Buildings

Commerce Department, duties, 216C.31

Energy audits, state programs, 216C.31

Mixed use commercial residential buildings, valuation of property, 273.11

Recyclable material containers, 115A.151

Rehabilitation and preservation loans, 469.184

Retail establishments, *see* RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS

Right of entry, Weights and Measures Division, 239.09

Taxes, special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS

Zoning, 366.12, 366.13, 366.18, 394.25

Classification for taxation, *see* specific classes of property under PROPERTY TAXES

## Commercial-industrial property

Border city zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

Classification, 273.13

Commercial-industrial tax capacity, 275.025

Defined, 276A.01, 473F.02

Development, community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831

Local government aid, 477A.011

Market value, 273.11, 473F.08

Net tax capacity, 473F.05 to 473F.11

Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328

State general tax, 275.025

Vacant property, loss of disparity reduction credit, 273.1321

Commercial property managers, conciliation court actions, representation, 491A.02

Commercial rental property, defined as revenue-producing activities, 273.13

Commercial-seasonal recreational property, classification, 273.13

## Definitions

Classification of property (taxation), 273.13

Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02

Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01

Delinquent property taxes, 279.01, 279.37

Energy use, building performance standards, 216B.241

Industrial property, *see* Commercial-industrial property under this topic

Iron Range municipalities, tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09

Lights and lighting, outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328

Metropolitan area counties, net tax capacity, 473F.05 to 473F.11

Mortgage loans, *see* under MORTGAGES

Net tax capacity, metropolitan area

Adjustments, 473F.08, 473F.10

Areawide tax base distribution index, 473F.07

Certification by local assessors, 473F.05

County auditors, duties, 473F.06, 473F.08

**COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

- Net tax capacity, metropolitan area (Cont'd)
  - Distribution net tax capacity, 473F.07
  - Excess net tax capacity, determination, 473F.06
  - Generally, 473F.08
  - Orders, reassessments, 473F.10
  - Proceedings affecting, records, certification date, 473F.09
  - Property tax levies, 473F.08, 473F.11
  - Reassessments, 473F.10
  - Total net tax capacity, determination, 473F.06
- Owners, applications by, valuation exclusion, improvements due to 1997 floods, 273.11
- Property taxes
  - Areawide tax rates, metropolitan area, 473F.08
  - Delinquent taxes, 279.01, 279.37
  - Net tax capacity, 473F.05 to 473F.11
  - Sales ratios, calculation, 273.1325
  - Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS
- Reassessments, net tax capacity, effect on, 473F.10
- Retail establishments, *see* RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS
- Right of entry, Weights and Measures Division, 239.09
- Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS
- Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09
- Valuation of property
  - Commercial-industrial property, improvements due to 1997 floods, 273.11
  - Metropolitan area municipalities, 473F.10
  - Mixed use commercial residential buildings, 273.11
- Zoning
  - Existing buildings, exemptions, 366.18
  - Town boards, duties, 366.12, 366.13
  - Trade districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25

**COMMERCIAL SCALES**

- See also* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
- Audits, 17A.10
- Complaints, 17A.10
- Definitions
  - Grain Storage Act, 232.21
  - Livestock market licensing, 17A.03
- Evidence, weigher's certificate, 336.1-307
- False scales, 239.23
- Highway weigh stations, inspections, Transportation Department, 221.221
- Inspections
  - Fees, 239.101
  - Schedule, 239.10
  - Weights and Measures Division, *see* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION
- Livestock scales
  - Fees, 17A.11
  - Generally, 17A.10
  - Railroad rights of way, 230.09 to 230.11
  - Violations, 17A.04, 17A.07
- Monorail scales
  - Fees, 17A.11
  - Generally, 17A.10
  - Violations, 17A.04, 17A.07
- Scale tickets, 232.21, 232.23
- Seals and sealing, 239.011, 239.23, 239.38
- Searches and seizures, 239.09
- Tests, Weights and Measures Division, 239.011
- Unsealed scales, 239.23, 239.38
- Vehicle weighing scales and stations, signs, posting, 169.85

**COMMERCIAL SEEDS**

*See* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS

**COMMERCIAL VEHICLES**

*See* MOTOR CARRIERS

**COMMERCIAL ZONES**

- County zoning controls, trade districts, creation, 394.25
- Establishment, notice, zoning authorities, duties, 173.16
- Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Special service districts, charges and rates, 428A.02
- Unzoned commercial areas, 173.02
- Zoning, scenic areas, effect, interstate or primary highways, 173.04

**COMMERCIALS**

*See* TELEVISION ADVERTISING

**COMMINGLING**

- See also* FARM PRODUCTS
- See also* STOCK IN TRADE
- See also* STORAGE
- See also* WAREHOUSES
- Accelerated mortgage payment providers, accounts and accounting, segregated accounts, 332.303
- Banks with trust powers, 48A.07
- Campaign practices, political committees or funds, 10A.11
- Collection agencies, violations, 332.37
- Commingled goods, security interests, 336.9-336
- Fire insurance, final settlement proceeds, municipal deposits, 65A.50
- Insurance companies, managing general agents, trust accounts, 60H.04
- Iron ore, stockpiles, 93.285
- Manufactured home sales, trust accounts, 327B.08
- Membership camping, 82A.111
- Minerals management account, 93.22
- Mortgages, accelerated payment providers, segregated accounts, 332.303
- Nursing facilities, medical assistance, personal needs allowance, 256B.35
- Pari-mutuel pools, horse racing, 240.13
- Political committees, 10A.11, 383B.043
- Political funds, 10A.12, 383B.044
- Public grain warehouses, violations, 232.23
- Pull-tab deals, cash registers, 349.19
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers, trust funds, 58.13
- Timber from state lands, unlawfully cut timber intermingled with other property, seizure, 90.301
- Trust companies, 48A.07
- Warehouse receipts, fungible goods, 336.7-207
- Withholding (taxes), third-party bulk filers, 290.92

**COMMISSION AGAINST DISCRIMINATION**

Human Rights Department, successor, 363A.05

**COMMISSION MERCHANTS**

- Art, *see* Sales under WORKS OF ART
- Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01, 336A.03, 336A.16
- Statements of sale, failure to issue, 624.70

**COMMISSIONERS**

- Compensation and salaries
  - Approval, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.855
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Governor's recommendation, 3.855, 15A.0815
  - Salary ranges, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13
- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- County auditors, duties regarding, 375.195
- County commissioners, *see* Members under COUNTY BOARDS
- Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS
- Definitions, ethics in government, 10A.01
- Department heads, commissioners defined as, 15.06
- Directors, compensation and salaries, 3.855, 43A.08
- Disclosure, 10A.07 to 10A.09
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Eminent domain, *see* Commissioners under EMINENT DOMAIN
- Federal land acquisitions, consulting, 15.161



**COMMISSIONERS (Cont'd)**

Generally, 15.06  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21, 1.22  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* Commissioners under HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Oaths, 358.05, 358.10  
 Opinions, governor's requirement from department heads, Const. art 5 s 3  
 Park districts, *see* Boards of commissioners under PARK DISTRICTS  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Sick leave, accumulated, transfers, 15A.081  
 Specific departments of state, *see* specific index headings  
 State land transfers, consulting, 15.16  
 Telephone use, monthly long distance bills, 10.43, 10.46  
 Unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Vacation, accumulated leave, transfers, 15A.081

**COMMISSIONS**

*See* also specific index headings for commissions  
 Advisory commissions, generally  
   Members, 15.059, 15.435  
   Personnel data, classification, 13.43  
 Agreements by  
   Investments, 118A.05  
   Trunk highways, 161.20, 161.202  
 Applications received, tax exemption, charitable trusts, 501B.40  
 Appointments by, interpreters, proceedings before commission, 546.43  
 Assignments to, collateral, depositories of public funds, 118A.03  
 Attorney general, 8.05  
 Audits and examinations  
   Contracts, review by legislative auditor, 3.972  
   Legislative auditor, 3.971  
   Reports, 3.974  
 Claimant agencies, commissions defined as, 270A.03  
 Contracts, investments, 118A.05  
 County attorneys, 8.06  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions  
   Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
   Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
   Newspapers, 331A.01  
 Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Designation by, depositories, 118A.02  
 Discrimination, policy of state, 363A.02  
 Executive directors, unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Funds and accounts  
   Debt service funds, investments, purchase by, 118A.04  
   Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
   Deposits to, 118A.02  
   Investments, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.08  
 Government entities, commissions defined as, 118A.01  
 Investments by, generally, 118A.02, 118A.04  
 Legislative commissions, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS  
 Liability, funds, deposits and investments, 118A.02  
 Local government commissions  
   Discrimination, employment, 363A.03, 363A.07  
   Firefighters civil service commissions, *see* FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
   Heritage Preservation Commission, Minneapolis, 138.763  
   Human rights, 363A.01, 363A.03, 363A.07  
   Legal newspapers, designation for official publications, 331A.04

**COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

Local government commissions (Cont'd)  
 Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Police civil service commissions, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 Proceedings, publication, 331A.01  
 Public notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Public utility commissions, *see* PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSIONS  
 Regional development commissions, *see* REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS  
 Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Medical assistance quality assurance, 256B.0951 to 256B.0954  
 Meetings  
   Election day, restriction, 204C.03  
   Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
   Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19  
   Social media use in, 13D.065  
 Members  
   Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
   Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
   Appointments, open appointments program, 15.0597  
   Compensation and salaries, 15.0575, 15.0595  
   Generally, 15.0575  
   Oaths of office, 358.05  
   Retirement, intermittent service, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
   Social media use, 13D.065  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75  
 Minneapolis, *see* Commissions under MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)  
 Policy of state  
   Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
   Discrimination, 363A.02  
 Political subdivisions, commissions defined as, 13.02  
 Public body, commissions defined as, 562.01  
 Public entities, commissions defined as, 13B.01  
 Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES  
 Public services, generally, 363A.12  
 Quorum, statutory construction, 645.08  
 Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Sales by, securities, investments, 118A.04  
 Social media, permitted member use, 13D.065  
 Special attorneys, 8.06  
 State agencies, commissions defined as, 13.02  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
**COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)**  
 Brokers (securities), disclosure, 48.15  
 Commission merchants, 336A.01, 336A.03, 336A.16  
 Community integrated service networks, coverage or enrollment sales, disclosure, 62N.22  
 Contested cases, payment orders, 177.27  
 Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Disclosure, health maintenance organization contracts, 62D.12  
 Earned income, commissions defined as, MFIP, 256J.08  
 Forfeiture, racketeering, 609.902, 609.903, 609.905  
 Gross earned income, inclusion, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance companies  
   Assessments, collection, 66A.23  
   Officers, 66A.24  
 Health maintenance organization contracts, disclosure, 62D.12  
 Insurance  
   Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
   Credit insurance, financial institutions, commissions, 47.016

**COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION) (Cont'd)**

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* Commissions (compensation) under INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Insurance companies, nonadmitted insurers, 60A.204

Insurance producers, *see* Commissions (compensation) under INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Lawsuits, payment, 181.03, 181.171

Manufactured home sales, disclosure, 327B.08

Orders, payment, 177.27

Payment

- Commissions earned through last day of employment, alteration, 181.03
- Generally, 181.145
- Lawsuits, 181.03, 181.171
- Orders, 177.27

Presumption of abandonment, 345.39

Real estate, health maintenance organizations, limitation on payment, 62D.045

Regulated lenders, assignments of, 56.16, 56.17

Sales, *see* Commissions (compensation) under SALES

Sales representatives, termination, payment, 325E.37

State Lottery, retailers, 349A.16

Unclaimed commissions, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

**COMMITMENT AND TREATMENT ACT**

Generally, 253B.01 to 253B.23

**COMMITMENT AND TREATMENT ACT: SEXUALLY DANGEROUS AND SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES**

Generally, 253D.01 to 253D.36

**COMMITMENTS**

*See also* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

*See also* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Acknowledgments, commitment orders, 253B.10

Acquitted persons

- Committing court, 253B.02, 253B.07
- Hearings, 253B.08
- Petitions, 253B.07
- Preliminary investigations, 253B.02

Administrative restriction, defined, 253D.02

Admissions

- Advanced practice registered nurses, 253B.02, 253B.05
- Emergency admissions, *see* same under this topic
- Notice requirements, 253B.10
- Private facilities, 253B.10
- Procedures, 253B.10, 253B.18
- Readmissions, 253B.15, 253B.18
- Release, *see* same under this topic
- Voluntary admissions, *see* same under this topic

Advanced practice registered nurses

- Commitments of nurses, effects, 148.262
- Role in admissions, 253B.02, 253B.05

Affidavits, provisional discharge of patient, revocation, opposing, 253B.15

Aftercare

- Generally, 253B.20
- Planning, 253B.12, 253B.15, 253B.20

Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.09

Aliens, notice about, United States immigration officers, 631.50

Alternative dispute resolution

- Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40
- Exclusion, 484.76, 494.03

Appeals

- Generally, 253B.23
- Judicial appeal panel orders, appeals from, 253B.19
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18, 253B.23
- Pass-eligible status, 253B.18
- Patients' rights, 253B.03

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

Appeals (Cont'd)

- Public health insurance recipients, 253B.03

Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73

Attorneys

- Aftercare plans, providing to, 253B.15
- Agreements by, 253B.18
- Appointment, 253B.07
- Documents, distribution to, 253B.07
- Duties, generally, 253B.07
- Early intervention, 253B.064
- Hearings, 253B.07, 253B.19, 253B.23

Notice received

- Absence without authorization, 253B.20
- Continuation, hearings, 253B.12
- Deaths, 253B.20
- Discharge, 253B.20
- Hearings, 253B.065, 253B.08
- Judicial appeal panel, hearings, 253B.19
- Neuroleptic medications, administering, orders, 253B.092
- Partial hospitalization, 253B.20
- Pass-eligible status, 253B.18
- Petitions, *see* same under this topic
- Proceedings, 253B.07
- Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.20
- Release, 253B.17
- Release on pass, mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18
- Transfers, 253B.20

- Reports received, 253B.092, 253B.15

- Right to an attorney, 253B.092

Attorneys-in-fact, preliminary investigations, persons with mental illness, 253B.07

Aversive or deprivation procedures, consent, developmentally disabled persons, 253B.03

Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4180

Case managers

- Aftercare, duties, 253B.20
- Appointment persons with mental illness, 253B.095, 253B.097
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.13
- Reports given, 253B.095

Chemically dependent persons

- Acquitted persons, 253B.02, 253B.07, 253B.08
- Admissions, *see* same under this topic
- Children, consent and notification, 253B.04
- County attorneys, duties, 145.698
- County commitments, payment of costs, 254B.05
- Criminal conviction, stay of proceedings, 145.698
- Discharge, *see* same under this topic
- Initial commitment period, 253B.09
- Medical examinations, 253B.05, 253B.06
- Pregnant women, 626.5561
- Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07
- Release, *see* same under this topic
- Restraints, 253B.03, 253B.07
- Rule 25 assessments, 254A.19
- Temporary placements, interstate agreements, 245.50
- White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212

Children

- Chemical dependency treatment, 253B.04
- Consent, medical or surgical procedures, 253B.03, 253B.05
- Guardians and conservators, *see* same under this topic
- Level of care determinations, 245.4885
- Voluntary admissions, *see* same under this topic

Chiropractors, 148.10

Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.01 to 253B.23

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

Committed persons, *see* Patients under this topic  
 Communication disabled persons, interpreters, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34  
 Community corrections programs, rule requirements, 401.11  
 Competency proceedings, mental examinations, 253B.07  
 Consent  
   Children, 253B.03, 253B.04, 253B.05  
   Emergency admissions, 253B.05  
   Generally, 253B.03  
   Patients, voluntary admission or treatment, informed consent, 253B.04  
 Conservators, *see* Guardians and conservators under this topic  
 Continued commitments  
   Generally, 253B.13  
   Hearings, 253B.03, 253B.12  
 Contracts and agreements, interstate, generally, 245.50, 609B.405  
 Convicted persons, 253.13, 253.21 to 253.24  
 Correspondence, 253B.03  
 Costs  
   Examinations, 253B.045, 480.182  
   Interstate contracts, provisions, 245.50  
   Judicial commitments, 253B.07  
   Private facilities, 253B.10  
   Temporary commitments, 253B.045, 253D.10  
 Counsel, *see* Attorneys under this topic  
 Counties of financial responsibility  
   Definitions, 253B.02  
   Generally, 253B.045, 253B.23  
   Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01, 256G.08  
 Court commissioner, acting for judge, 253B.23  
 Cross-examination  
   Hearings, 253B.08  
   Judicial appeal panel, hearings, 253B.19  
 Decisions, 253B.09  
 Definitions  
   Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02, 253B.03  
   Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.02  
   Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Designated agencies  
   Aftercare plans, providing to, 253B.15  
   Aftercare services, duties, 253B.20  
   Appointments by, preliminary investigation, screening teams, 253B.07  
   Consent, voluntary return from provisional discharge, 253B.18  
   Disclosure, medical records, 253B.092  
   Early intervention, duties, 253B.064  
   Informed consent, voluntary admissions and treatment, 253B.04  
   Notice given, 253B.04, 253B.15  
   Notice received, 253B.18 to 253B.20  
   Preliminary investigations, duties, 253B.07  
   Reports received, provisional discharge, revocation, 253B.15  
   Representatives, aftercare services, duties, 253B.15  
   Review by, aftercare plans, 253B.15  
   Treatment reports, 253B.12, 253B.15  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
   Acquitted persons, 253B.02, 253B.07, 253B.08  
   Admissions, *see* same under this topic  
   Discharge, *see* same under this topic  
   Health care, consent procedures, 253B.03  
   Initial commitment period, 253B.09  
   Medical examinations, 253B.05, 253B.06  
   Mental health consultations, 256B.092  
   Periodic assessment, 253B.03  
   Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07  
   Release, *see* same under this topic

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

Developmentally disabled persons (Cont'd)  
   Restraints, 253B.03, 253B.07  
   Transportation, 252.06  
   White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212  
 Directory information, data, classification, 13.384  
 Disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.49  
 Discharge  
   Aftercare, *see* same under this topic  
   Basis, 253B.12  
   Benefits assistance, 253B.20  
   Designated agency representatives, duties, 253B.15, 253B.20  
   Duration, 253B.15  
   Failure to give notice of need for treatment, 253B.06  
   Generally, 253B.16  
   Initial commitment period, 253B.09  
   Medical examination not performed, 253B.06  
   Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18, 253B.19  
   Notice, 253B.16, 253B.19, 253B.20  
   Orders, appeal or suspension, 253B.19  
   Petitions, 253B.18  
   Provisional discharge, *see* same under this topic  
   Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, 253B.212  
   Treatment reports, 253B.12, 253B.15  
 Disclosure  
   Medical records, 253B.092  
   Patients, identifying information, authorization, 253B.03  
   Record keeping, periodic assessments, refusal, 253B.03  
 Documents related to  
   Electronic documents, 253B.23  
   Signatures and statements under oath, notarization not required, 253B.23  
 Drugs and medicines  
   Hearings, 253B.08  
   Neuroleptic medications, administering, *see* same under this topic  
   Psychotropic medications, consent, developmentally disabled persons, 253B.03  
 Early intervention  
   Generally, 253B.064  
   Hearings, 253B.065  
   Neuroleptic medications, administering, *see* same under this topic  
   Orders, 253B.066  
   Preliminary investigations, 253B.07  
   Proceedings, dismissal, 253B.065  
   Treatment orders, 253B.065, 253B.066  
 Electroshock therapy, consent, 253B.03  
 Emergency admissions  
   County of financial responsibility, 256G.08  
   Discharge, 253B.06  
   Generally, 253B.03  
   Pregnant women, 626.5561  
   Procedures, 253B.05  
   Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01  
 Evidence  
   Continued commitment, 253B.12  
   Court-appointed examiners, admissibility, 253B.08  
   Judicial commitments, 253B.07  
   Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18  
   Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
 Examinations  
   Costs, payment, 253B.045, 480.182  
   Early intervention, 253B.064  
   Generally, 253B.12  
   Health plan companies, duties, 253B.05  
   Medical examinations, 253B.05, 253B.06  
   Mental health examinations, 480.183

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Examinations (Cont'd)

Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
 Notice requirements, 253B.07  
 Prehearing examinations, 253B.07  
 Reports about, 253B.07, 253B.12  
 Simultaneous competency and civil commitment examinations, 253B.07

## Examiners

Appointment, 253B.07, 253B.17, 253B.19  
 Compensation, 253B.23  
 Confidential or privileged information, waivers, 253B.23  
 Costs, payment, 253B.07, 253B.17  
 Cross-examination, 253B.08  
 Early intervention, duties, 253B.064  
 Opinions, admissibility, 253B.08  
 Reports given, release, 253B.17  
 Statements, 253B.07

False reports causing commitment, 253B.23

Federal agencies, 253B.21

## Findings

Lack of capacity, 253B.092  
 Provisional discharge, revocation, 253B.15  
 Requirements, 253B.09

Forms, commitment petitions, notice, 253B.07

## Good faith

Examiners, emergency admissions procedures, 253B.05  
 Liability, immunity, 253B.23

Guardians ad litem, volunteers, 253B.03

## Guardians and conservators

Appointment, 253B.03, 253B.23  
 Authorization by, disclosure of commitment, 253B.03  
 Consent, 253B.03, 253B.04  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
 Preliminary investigations, persons with mental illness, 253B.07

Habeas corpus, right, statutory construction, 253B.23

## Hearings

Change of name, costs, 253B.23  
 Conduct, 253B.065, 253B.08  
 Continued commitment, 253B.03, 253B.12, 253B.13  
 Costs, county of financial responsibility, 256G.08  
 County of financial responsibility, duties, 253B.23  
 Early intervention, 253B.065  
 Emergency holds, 253B.03, 253B.05  
 Expenses, payment, 253B.23  
 Generally, 253B.08, 253B.17  
 Incapacity, burden of proof, 253B.092  
 Interactive video conferences, 253B.08, 253B.12  
 Interpreters for, 611.32  
 Judicial appeal panel, 253B.19  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.03, 253B.08, 253B.18  
 Neuroleptic medications, 253B.07, 253B.092, 253B.17, 256G.08  
 Notice, 253B.08, 253B.12, 253B.17  
 Patients, 253B.03, 253B.07, 253B.08  
 Patients' attorneys, expenses, payment, 253B.23  
 Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07  
 Prepetition screenings, 253B.23  
 Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.18  
 Records and record keeping, 253B.08, 253B.12, 253B.23  
 Release, 253B.05, 253B.095, 253B.17  
 Review hearings, 253B.12  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities, deadlines, 253B.08  
 Sexually dangerous persons, deadlines, 253B.08  
 Special review board, 253B.18, 253B.23  
 Standard of proof, continuation of commitment, 253B.03, 253B.12  
 Testimony, 253B.08, 253B.12, 589.02

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Hearings (Cont'd)

Time, 253B.08, 253B.12  
 Transfer to informal status, 253B.12  
 Transportation, 253B.10  
 Waivers, 253B.065, 253B.08, 253B.12  
 Witnesses, 253B.08, 253B.23

Immunity, generally, 253B.23

Incapacitated persons, powers of guardian, 524.5-315

## Informed consent

Patients, *see* same under this topic  
 Substitute decision makers, 253B.04  
 Voluntary commitment or treatment, 253B.04

Initial commitment period, 253B.09

## Interested persons

Defined, 253B.02  
 Documents, distribution to, 253B.07  
 Notice received, 253B.07, 253B.18, 253B.19  
 Petitions by, substitute decision makers, 253B.04  
 Reports given, provisional discharge, 253B.15

Interstate agreements, temporary placements, 245.50

## Intrusive mental health treatment

Declarations of preferences or instructions  
 Acting in good faith about, 145C.01  
 Health care directives, provisions, 145C.05  
 Patients, 253B.03, 253B.07, 253B.092  
 Generally, 253B.03

Judgments, 253B.23

Judicial appeal panel, Supreme Court, 253B.19

## Judicial commitments

Ammunition possession, 624.713  
 Firearms possession, 624.713  
 Generally, 253B.07, 253B.09

Legal incompetency proceedings, notice, 253B.23

## Legal proceedings

Interpreters for, 611.32  
 Testimony, parents and children, privileged communications, 595.02

Legal results, generally, 253B.23

## Liability

Community mental health services, 253B.097  
 Costs, payment, private facilities, 253B.10  
 Financial determinations, 253B.09  
 Generally, 253B.23  
 Medical, surgical, or treatment procedures performed with consent, 253B.03, 253B.04  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
 Persons liable for patient care, property, 253B.066  
 Prescription drugs, use by released persons, 147.231, 604A.31

Marriage and family therapists, right to practice, suspension, 148B.175

Mediation, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, commitment services, 256B.77

Medical examinations, 253B.05, 253B.06

Medical or surgical procedures, consent, rights, 253B.03

## Medical records

## Access

Generally, 253B.092  
 Patients, 253B.03  
 Screening teams, 253B.07  
 Treating physicians, 13.384, 253B.0921  
 Data, classification, 253B.07  
 Disclosure, 253B.092  
 Intrusive mental health treatment, declarations of preferences or instructions, 253B.03  
 Neuroleptic medications, 253B.06, 253B.092  
 Refusal of initial assessment, 253B.06

Mental health examinations, mandated court services, 480.183

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

Mental health workers, right to practice, suspension, 148B.175

Mental illness, persons with

- Absence without authorization, 245.50, 253B.141, 253B.18, 253B.20
- Acquitted persons, 253B.02, 253B.07, 253B.08
- Admissions, *see* same under this topic
- Aliens, notices about, to immigration officers, 631.50, 631.51
- Ammunition possession, 624.713
- Discharge, *see* same under this topic
- Early intervention, 253B.064 to 253B.066, 253B.07
- Firearms, possession, 624.713
- Initial commitment period, 253B.09
- Minnesota security hospital, 241.69
- Neuroleptic medications, administering, *see* same under this topic
- Notice requirements, 253.015
- Participation in clinical drug trials, 253B.05, 253B.07, 253B.095
- Petitions, *see* same under this topic
- Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07
- Release, *see* same under this topic
- Restraints, 253B.03, 253B.07
- Temporary placements, 245.50
- White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212

Mentally ill convicted persons, 253.13, 253.21 to 253.24

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public

- Acquitted persons, 253B.02, 253B.07, 253B.08
- Ammunition possession, 624.713
- Appeals, *see* same under this topic
- Data to National Instant Criminal Background Check System, 253B.24
- Discharge, *see* same under this topic
- Firearms, possession, 624.713
- Generally, 253B.18
- Hearings, *see* same under this topic
- Judgments, appeals, 253B.23
- Notice received, hearings, judicial appeal panel, 253B.19
- Petitions, *see* same under this topic
- Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07
- Procedures, *see* same under this topic
- Provisional discharge, *see* same under this topic
- Return of patient, 253B.15, 253B.18, 253B.23
- Special review boards, *see* same under this topic
- Unauthorized absence, return, 253B.15, 253B.18, 253B.23

Neuroleptic medications, administering

- Authorization, 253B.04
- Consent
  - Health care agents, 145C.05, 253B.092
  - Health care directives, 145C.07, 253B.092
  - Rights of patients, 256B.03
  - Substitute decision-makers, 253B.07, 253B.092
- Generally, 253B.07, 253B.092
- Health care directives, 145C.01
- Hearings, 253B.07, 253B.092, 256G.08
- Mental illness, 253B.092, 253B.12, 253B.17

Nonresidents, county of financial responsibility, 256G.08

Nurses, 148.262

Orders

- Apprehend orders, 253B.07
- Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4180
- Committed persons, unauthorized absence, 253B.141
- Continued commitments, 253B.13
- Discharge, appeals, 253B.19
- Early intervention, 253B.065
- Emergency holds, 253B.05
- Findings, 253B.097
- Generally, 253B.10

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)

- Hold orders, duration, 253B.07
- Interstate contracts, reciprocity, 245.50
- Judicial appeal panel, 253B.19
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, appeals, 253B.23
- Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092
- Noncompliance, petition for hearing, 253B.097
- Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.19
- Release, 253B.17
- Release to court custody for court appearance, 589.35
- Stay of commitment, 253B.095, 253B.097
- Temporary confinement, 253B.045, 253D.10
- Transfers, appeals, 253B.19

Osteopathic physicians, 147.091

Partial institutionalization, generally, 253B.15

Pass-eligible status, 253B.18

Patients

- Absence without authorization, 245.50, 253B.141, 253B.18, 253B.20

Affidavits

- Petitions, *see* same under this topic
- Provisional discharge, revocation, opposing, 253B.15

Aftercare plans, providing to, 253B.15

Ammunition possession, 624.713

Assessments (medical), 253B.03

Authorization by, 253B.03

Behavioral care evaluations, *see* Examinations under this topic

Capacity, determination, 253B.092

Consent, 253B.03, 253B.04, 253B.092

Correspondence, rights, limitations, and restrictions, 253B.03

Custody, interstate contracts, 245.50

Death, notice, 253B.20

Definitions, 253B.03

Designation by, interested persons, 253B.18

Documents, distribution to, 253B.07

Early intervention, *see* same under this topic

Escape, 609.485

Examinations, *see* same under this topic

Firearms possession, 624.713

Health and accident insurance, appeals and reviews, 253B.03

Intrusive mental health treatment, 253B.03, 253B.07, 253B.092

Medical examinations, 253B.05, 253B.06

Missing patients, 253B.15, 253B.18, 253B.23

Notice received

- Chemical dependency, 253B.04
- Discharge, 253B.16
- Emergency admissions, rights, 253B.05
- Estates, claims against, 253B.07
- Hearings, 253B.08, 253B.12
- Neuroleptic medications, orders to administer, 253B.092
- Petitions, filing, 253B.07
- Preliminary hearings, 253B.07
- Proceedings, 253B.07
- Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.18
- Release, 253B.17
- Rights, 253B.03, 253B.04, 253B.12, 253B.15

Partial hospitalization, notice, 253B.20

Program plans, 253B.03

Property, determination, early intervention, 253B.066

Public health insurance recipients, rights, 253B.03

Release, *see* same under this topic

Reports received, 253B.07, 253B.092, 253B.12, 253B.15

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Patients (Cont'd)

Return to facility, 253B.15, 253B.18, 253B.23  
 Review by, aftercare plans, 253B.15  
 Rights, *see* same under this topic  
 Service of process on, 253B.05, 253B.07  
 Substitute decision-makers, 253B.04, 253B.092  
 Transfer to Minnesota Security Hospital, 253.26  
 Transportation, 245.50, 252.06, 253B.065, 253B.141  
 Voluntary admissions, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, 253B.08, 253B.23

## Petitioners

Documents, distribution to, 253B.07  
 Notice received, 253B.07, 253B.08, 253B.12, 253B.18  
 Screening teams, exclusion, 253B.07

## Petitions

Continued commitments, 253B.13  
 Discharge, 253B.18  
 Early intervention, 253B.064  
 Emergency admissions, 253B.05  
 Emergency holds, release, 253B.05  
 Filing, 253B.064, 253B.07, 253B.23  
 Generally, 253B.07  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18, 253B.19  
 Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.18  
 Release, 253B.17  
 Sex offenders, 609.1351  
 Transfers, 253B.18  
 Who may file, 253B.07, 253B.18

## Physical therapist assistants, 148.75

## Physical therapists, 148.75

## Physicians and surgeons, 147.091

## Planning

Aftercare, *see* same under this topic  
 Program plans, 253B.03

## Podiatrists, 153.22

## Practical nurses, 148.262

## Pregnant women, emergency admissions for drug abuse, 626.5561

## Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07

## Prepetition screening, 13.43, 253B.064, 253B.07

## Private facilities, 253B.10

## Procedures

Court commissioners, mentally ill or intoxicated persons, examining fee, 357.28

Court fees, state or local government parties, 357.021

Generally, 253B.10

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18

Notice, 253B.07, 253B.10

Preliminary procedures, 253B.07

Prepetition screening, 253B.07

Provisional discharge, revocation, 253B.15

Release, 253B.17

## Program plans, 253B.03

## Provisional discharge

Generally, 253B.15, 253B.20

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18

Orders, 253B.15, 253B.19

Petitions, 253B.18

Treatment reports, 253B.12, 253B.15

## Proxies (persons)

Generally, 253B.03

Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092

Preliminary investigations, persons with mental illness, 253B.07

Psychopathic personalities, *see* Commitments of sex offenders under SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES

## Psychotropic medications, consent, developmentally disabled persons, 253B.03

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Reciprocity, interstate contracts, 245.50

## Records and record keeping

Continuation of commitment, 253B.12

Firearms, background checks, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.714

Generally, 253B.03

Sealing, 245.041, 253B.23

## Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, 253B.212

## Registered nurses, certified, 148.262

## Release

Emergency holds, 253B.05

Generally, 253B.095, 253B.18

Hearings, 253B.05, 253B.095, 253B.17

Notice about, victims of crime, 611A.66

Notice requirements, 253B.05

Orders, 253B.17, 589.35

Patients' rights, 253B.03, 253B.04

Prescription drugs, use by released persons, liability, 147.231, 604A.31

Procedure, 253B.17

## Release from, orders, release for court appearance, 589.35

## Reports about

Interstate contracts, provisions, 245.50

Judicial commitments, 253B.09

Prepetition screening, 253B.07

Provisional discharge, revocation, 253B.15

Release before commitment, 253B.095

Treatment report, content, 253B.12

## Restrains, 253B.03, 253B.07

## Return of patients

Generally, 253B.23

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18

Provisional discharge, 253B.15

## Rights

Appeals, 253B.03

Correspondence, 253B.03

Counsel, 253B.064, 253B.07, 253B.092

Emergency admissions, 253B.03, 253B.05

Facility, duties, 253B.05

Generally, 253B.095

Hearings, 253B.03

Independent examination, 253B.12

Involuntary admissions, 253B.05

Notification, 253B.03, 253B.04, 253B.15

Petitions, filing, 253B.07

Release, 253B.04

Religion and religious beliefs, 253B.03

Treatment, 253B.03, 253B.04

Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* Commitments of sex offenders under SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIESSexually dangerous persons, *see* Commitments of sex offenders under SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS

## Social workers, 148B.175, 148E.265

## Special review boards

Establishment, 253B.18

Hearings, *see* same under this topic

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, duties, 253B.18, 253B.23

## Standard of proof

Continued commitment, 253B.12, 253B.13

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18

Requirements, 253B.09

## State-operated services law, 246.14

## Stay of proceedings, status, transfers to voluntary commitments, 253B.10

## Substitute decision-makers, 253B.04, 253B.092

## Summonses, prehearing examinations, appearance, 253B.07

## Telephone calls, rights, generally, 253B.03

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

Temporary confinement, costs, responsibilities, 253B.045, 253D.10

Temporary placements, interstate agreements, 245.50

Testimony

- Hearings, 253B.08
- Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092

Transcripts, availability, 253B.23

Transfers

- Federal agencies, 253B.21
- Generally, 253B.14, 253B.18
- Notice requirements, 253B.14, 253B.20
- Orders, 253B.19

Transportation of patients

- Absent without authorization, 253B.141
- Hearings and orders, 253B.10
- Interstate contracts, provisions, 245.50

Treatment

- Early intervention, 253B.065
- Following discharge or provisional discharge, 253B.20
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18
- Refusal, 253B.04, 253B.065
- Reports about, mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18
- Temporary confinement, 253B.045, 253D.10
- Voluntary treatment, 253B.03

Treatment facilities

- Absence without authorization, notice given, 253B.141
- Cooperation, aftercare services, 253B.20
- Filing with, pass-eligible status, 253B.18
- Notice given
  - Absence without authorization, 253B.20
  - Generally, 253B.20
  - Neuroleptic medication, administering, orders, 253B.092
  - Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.20
  - Voluntary status, transfers to, 253B.10
- Notice received, 253B.092, 253B.15
- Payments by, patients absent without authorization, 253B.141
- Private facilities, 253B.10
- Reimbursement, costs, 254B.06
- Reports given, 253B.141, 253B.18
- Reports received, provisional discharge, 253B.15

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

Visitors, rights and limitations, 253B.03

Voluntary admissions

- County of financial responsibility, 253B.045, 256G.01, 256G.08
- Emergency hold patients, change to, 253B.05
- Generally, 253B.04
- Mental illness, persons with, 145C.05, 253B.04
- Patients' rights, 253B.03
- Status, transfers to, 253B.10

Waivers

- Confidential or privileged information, 253B.23
- Early intervention hearings, notice, 253B.065
- Hearings, attendance, 253B.08
- Notice requirements, 253B.08

Warrants, federal agencies, commitments to, 253B.21

White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212

Witnesses

- Cross-examination, judicial appeal panel, 253B.19
- Fees, 253B.23, 480.182
- Generally, 253B.08
- Mileage, 253B.23, 480.182
- Petitions, 253B.07

**COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS**

Absence without authorization, 253D.20, 253D.24

Acknowledgments, commitment orders, 253B.10, 253D.13

**COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Administrative restriction

- Definitions, 253D.02
- Requirements, 253B.03, 253D.17, 253D.18

Admissions

- Notice requirements, 253B.10, 253D.13
- Private facilities, 253B.10, 253D.13
- Procedures, 253B.10, 253D.13

Aftercare

- Generally, 253B.20, 253D.36
- Planning, 253B.20
- Sex offender program, duties, 253D.35

Appeals

- General commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03
- Judicial appeal panel orders, 253D.28
- Patients' rights, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Public health insurance recipients, 253B.03, 253D.17

Apprehend and hold orders, 253D.24

Attorneys

- Hearings, 253D.28
- Judicial appeal panel hearings, 253D.28
- Notice received
  - Absence without authorization, 253B.20, 253D.36
  - Deaths, 253B.20, 253D.36
  - Discharge, 253B.20, 253D.36
  - Neuroleptic medications, administering, orders, 253B.092, 253D.21
  - Partial hospitalization, 253B.20, 253D.36
  - Pass-eligible status, 253D.23
  - Provisional discharge, 253B.20, 253D.36
  - Transfers, 253B.20, 253D.36
- Right to an attorney, 253D.20

Aversive or deprivation procedures, consent, developmentally disabled persons, 253B.03, 253D.17

Case management

- Aftercare, 253B.20, 253D.36
- Sex offender program, duties, 253D.35

Chemically dependent persons, restraints, 253B.03, 253D.17

Children, consent, medical or surgical procedures, 253B.03, 253D.17

Citation of law, 253D.01

Commitment and Treatment Act: Sexually Dangerous Persons and Sexual Psychopathic Personalities, 253D.01 to 253D.36

Committed persons

- Assaults by, on facility employees, 609.2231
- Financial responsibility for, 246.54

Communications, right to, limitation, 253D.19

Community notification, 253D.32

Consent

- Children, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Generally, 253B.03, 253D.17

Continued commitments, hearings, 253B.03, 253D.17

Correctional facilities

- Confinement in, conditions for, 253D.10
- Transfers to, 253D.22

Corrections Department, data, access to, by county attorney, 253D.08

Correspondence, 253B.03, 253D.17, 253D.19

Costs

- General commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03
- Private facilities, 253B.10, 253D.13
- State and county share, 253D.12
- Temporary commitments, 253D.10

County attorneys, duties

- Motions for access to data, 253D.08
- Notices to victims of crime, 253D.14
- Petitions, 253D.07

Criminal investigations, administrative restriction, 253D.18

Cross examination, judicial appeal panel hearings, 253D.28

**COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Data, motions for access to data, 253D.08  
 Definitions, 253D.02  
 Designated agencies  
   Aftercare services, duties, 253B.20, 253D.36  
   Notice received, 253B.20, 253D.36  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
   Health care, consent procedures, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Periodic assessment, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Restraints, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Discharge  
   Benefits assistance, 253B.20  
   Designated agency representatives, 253B.20  
   Generally, 253B.20, 253D.36  
   Judicial appeal panel  
     Duties, 253D.31  
     Issues considered, 253D.28  
   Notice, 253B.20  
   Notice to victims, 253D.14  
   Orders, appeal or suspension, 253D.28  
   Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27  
   Special review board, duties, 253D.31  
 Disclosure  
   Patients, identifying information, authorization, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Record keeping, periodic assessments, refusal, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Drugs and medicines, psychotropic medications, consent, developmentally disabled persons, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Electronic victim notification system, 253D.14  
 Electroshock therapy, consent, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Emergency admissions, generally, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Evidence, neuroleptic medications  
   Administering, orders, 253B.092, 253D.21  
   Capacity to consent or refuse, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 Examinations, neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 Examiners, appointment, judicial appeal panel, 253D.28  
 Executive director  
   Aftercare, plan of services, 253D.35  
   Definitions, 253D.02  
   Notice to victims, duties regarding, 253D.14  
   Petitions to, scope of community notification, 253D.32  
   Provisional discharges, duties regarding, 253D.30  
   Transfers, duties regarding, 253D.29  
 Financial responsibility  
   Cost of confinement, state and county share, 253D.12  
   General commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03  
 Findings, lack of capacity, consent to or refusal of medication, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 General commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03  
 Guardians and conservators  
   Appointment, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Authorization by, disclosure of commitment, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Consent, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 Hearings  
   Continued commitment, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Emergency holds, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Incapacity, burden of proof, 253B.092, 253D.21  
   Interactive video conference, 253D.28  
   Judicial appeal panel, 253D.28  
   Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Neuroleptic medications, 253B.092, 253D.21  
   Patients, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Petitions for commitment, 253D.07  
   Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27

**COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**  
Hearings (Cont'd)

Standard of proof, continuation of commitment, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Transportation, 253B.10, 253D.13  
 Housing, administrative restriction, 253D.18  
 Human Services Department, administrative restriction, duties regarding, 253D.18  
 Interested persons, notice received, rehearing and reconsideration, 253D.28  
 Intrusive mental health treatment  
   Declarations of preferences or instructions, patients, 253B.03, 253B.092, 253D.17, 253D.21  
   Generally, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Jails, confinement in, 253D.10, 253D.24  
 Judicial appeal panel  
   Discharge, duties regarding, 253D.31  
   Interactive video conference, rehearing and reconsideration, 253D.28  
   Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27  
   Petitions for rehearing and reconsideration, 253D.28  
   Supreme Court referral, 253D.28  
 Law enforcement agencies, absent committed persons, duties regarding, 253D.24  
 Liability  
   Costs, private facilities, 253B.10, 253D.13  
   Medical, surgical, or treatment procedures performed with consent, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 Lockups, confinement in, 253D.10, 253D.24  
 Medical or surgical procedures, consent, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Medical records  
   Access, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Intrusive mental health treatment, declarations of preference or instructions, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Neuroleptic medications, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 Mental illness, persons with, restraints, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Missing persons entries, 253D.24  
 Motions for access to data, 253D.08  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering  
   Consent  
     Health care agents, 253B.092  
     Health care directives, 253B.092  
     Substitute decision-makers, 253B.092  
   Generally, 253B.092, 253D.21  
   Hearings, 253B.092  
   Mental illness, 253B.092  
 Orders  
   Discharge, appeals, 253D.28  
   Generally, 253B.10, 253D.13  
   Judicial appeal panel, 253D.28  
   Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
   Provisional discharge, appeals, 253D.28  
   Temporary confinement, 253D.10  
   Transfers, appeals, 253D.28  
 Pass-eligible status  
   Notice to victims, 253D.14  
   Sexual psychopathic personalities and dangerous persons, 253D.23  
 Patients  
   Absence without authorization, 253B.20, 253B.24  
   Assessments (medical), 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Authorization by, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Capacity, determination, 253B.092  
   Consent  
     Generally, 253B.03, 253D.17  
     Neuroleptic medications, 253B.092, 253D.21  
   Correspondence, rights, limitations, and restrictions, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Death, notice, 253B.20



**COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Patients (Cont'd)

- Health and accident insurance, appeals and reviews, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Intrusive mental health treatment, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Notice received
  - Neuroleptic medications, 253B.092
  - Rights, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Partial hospitalization, notice, 253B.20
- Program plans, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Public health insurance recipients, rights, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Substitute decision-makers, 253B.092
- Personal property, right to, limitation, 253D.19
- Petitions
  - County attorneys, duties, 253D.07, 253D.09
  - Good cause to file, 253D.09
  - Reduction in custody, 253D.27
  - Rehearing and reconsideration, 253D.28
- Planning, program plans, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Prepetition screening reports, 253D.07
- Prisoners, preliminary determinations before discharge, 244.05
- Privacy, limitation of right to, 253D.19
- Private facilities, 253B.10, 253D.13
- Procedures
  - Generally, 253B.10, 253D.13
  - Notice, 253B.10, 253D.13
- Program plans, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Provisional discharges
  - Factors, 253D.30
  - Generally, 253B.20, 253D.36
  - Notice to victims, 253D.14
  - Orders, appeals, 253D.28
  - Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27
  - Plan, 253D.30
  - Review, 253D.30
- Revocation
  - Appeals, 253D.27
  - Effect on community notification, 253D.32
  - Generally, 253D.30
- Voluntary readmission, 253D.30
- Proxies (persons)
  - Generally, 253B.03, 253D.17
  - Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092
- Psychotropic medications, consent, developmentally disabled persons, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Records and record keeping
  - General commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03
  - Generally, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Reduction in custody, petitions for, 253D.27
- Release, patients' rights, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Release on pass, 253D.14, 253D.23
- Restraints, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Review boards, duties, 253D.04
- Rights of committed persons
  - Appeals, 253B.03, 253D.17
  - Correspondence, 253B.03, 253D.17
  - Counsel, 253D.20
  - Emergency admissions, 253B.03, 253D.17
  - Generally, 253B.02, 253B.03, 253D.17
  - Hearings, 253B.03, 253D.17
  - Limitations, 253D.19
  - Notification, 253B.03, 253D.17
  - Patients bill of rights, 144.651
  - Religion and religious beliefs, 253B.03, 253D.17
  - Treatment, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Secure treatment facilities
  - Administrative restriction, duties regarding, 253D.18
  - Commitments to, 253D.07

**COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Sex offender program, duties

- Absent committed persons, disclosures about, 253D.24
- Aftercare, 253D.35
- Review boards, 253D.04

Sex offender registration, 253D.32

Sexual psychopathic personalities

- Definitions, 253D.02
- Status not a defense, 253D.07

Sexually dangerous persons, status not a defense, 253D.07

Signatures, general commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03

Special review boards

- Discharge, duties regarding, 253D.31
- Hearings, notice to victims in advance of, 253D.14
- Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27
- Provisional discharges, duties regarding, 253D.30
- Transfers, duties regarding, 253D.29

Statewide judicial panel, 253D.11

Statutory rights of committed persons, limitation, 253D.19

Substitute decision-makers, neuroleptic medications, 253B.092

Supreme Court, duties

- Petitions for rehearing and reconsideration, 253D.28
- Statewide judicial panel, 253D.11

Telephone calls, right to

- Generally, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Limitation, 253D.19

Temporary confinement, costs, responsibilities, 253D.10

Testimony, neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092

Transcripts, general commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03

Transfers

- Notice requirements, 253B.20
- Orders, appeals, 253D.28

Transfers from secure treatment facilities

- Generally, 253D.29
- Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27
- Revocation, 253D.29
- Voluntary readmission after, 253D.29

Transfers to correctional facilities, sentence and treatment, 253D.22

Transportation of patients, hearings and orders, 253B.10, 253D.13

Treatment

- Following discharge or provisional discharge, 253B.20, 253D.36
- Temporary confinement, 253D.10

Treatment facilities

- Cooperation, aftercare services, 253B.20
- Notice given
  - Absence without authorization, 253B.20
  - Generally, 253B.20
  - Neuroleptic medications, administering, orders, 253B.092
  - Provisional discharge, 253B.20
  - Voluntary status, transfers to, 253B.10, 253D.13
- Private facilities, 253B.10, 253D.13
- Voluntary treatment, 253B.03, 253D.17

Victims of crime, notice to, about petitions or releases, 253D.14

Visitors, rights and limitations, 253B.03, 253D.17

Voluntary admissions

- Patients' rights, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Status, transfers to, 253D.13

Witnesses, cross-examination, judicial appeal panel, 253D.28

**COMMITTEES**

Administrative procedure, agency committees to comment on rules, 14.101

Advisory committees

- Members, 15.059, 15.435

**COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

Advisory committees (Cont'd)  
 Review, legislative commission, 3.885  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
 Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19  
 Definitions  
 Campaign financial reporting law, 211A.01  
 Campaign practices law, 211B.01  
 Fiduciary security transfers, simplification of, 520.21  
 State agencies law, 15.012  
 Governor's committees, generally, 15.0593  
 Legislative commissions, committees of, 3.3056  
 Legislature, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES  
 Meetings  
 Election day, restriction, 204C.03  
 Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19  
 Members  
 Advisory committees, 15.059, 15.435  
 Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
 Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
 Compensation and salaries, 15.0575, 15.0595  
 Generally, 15.0575  
 Oaths, 358.05, 358.10  
 Open appointments program, 15.0575, 15.0597  
 Names, living persons, naming for, prohibition, 10.49  
 Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599

**COMMODITIES**

*See also* FARM PRODUCTS  
 Agricultural commodities, *see* under FARM PRODUCTS  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.50 to 17.69  
 Bucket shops, 609.75  
 Bulk commodities, handling, 221.012  
 Commodities Promotion Act, Agricultural, 17.51 to 17.69  
 Commodity accounts  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-106, 336.9-108, 336.9-203, 336.9-208  
 Commodity contracts  
 Agricultural commodities, *see* Contracts and agreements under FARM PRODUCTS  
 Bet, exemption, 609.75  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Financial assets, exclusion, 336.8-103  
 Grain forward sale contracts, banks, 48.24  
 Investment securities, exclusion, 336.8-103  
 Plain language requirement, exemption, 325G.30  
 Secured transactions, control by secured parties, 336.9-106  
 Security interests, 336.9-203  
 Commodity customers, defined, 336.9-102  
 Commodity intermediaries  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Jurisdiction, investment property, 336.9-305  
 Definitions  
 Bulk commodities, motor carriers, 221.012  
 Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
 Consumer commodities, Food Law, 31.01  
 Unfair cigarette sales, 325D.32  
 Donated commodity foods, school meals, payment for, 124D.1195  
 Farm products, *see* Agricultural commodities under FARM PRODUCTS  
 Labor, exclusion, 185.04  
 Packaged commodities, 239.09, 239.093, 239.094  
 Power of attorney, bond, share, and commodity transactions, 523.24  
 Prices  
 Information for price comparison, 239.091

**COMMODITIES (Cont'd)**

Prices (Cont'd)  
 Inspections, Weights and Measures Division, 239.011, 239.09  
 Packages, 239.093, 239.094  
 Sales from bulk, 239.092  
 Statements of sale, failure to issue, 624.70  
 Temperature-controlled commodities carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Unsealed scales, 239.38  
 Weights and measures violations, 239.23, 239.38  
**COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**  
*See* AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS  
**COMMON CARRIERS**  
 Administration of law, costs, payment, 221.83  
 Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, exclusion, 18E.02  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Bottles, size limitation, 340A.511  
 License to serve, 340A.407, 340A.504  
 Assessments, state rail safety inspector program, 219.015  
 Attorneys, representation, 481.02  
 Audits and examinations, passenger carriers, 221.0252  
 Background checks, drivers, passenger carriers, 221.178, 609B.149  
 Baggage, *see* BAGGAGE  
 Bills of lading, *see* BILLS OF LADING  
 Cab cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic  
 Cable communications franchises, contract carriers, 238.03  
 Carrier's liens, bills of lading, 336.7-307, 336.7-308  
 Certificates and certification  
 Food delivery equipment, 28A.0753  
 Registration, *see* same under this topic  
 Certificates of convenience and necessity  
 Inspections, 221.221  
 Sale or lease, passenger carriers, 221.036  
 Violations, fines, orders, 221.036  
 Charter carriers  
 Contracts, 221.022, 221.025  
 Drivers licenses, school bus endorsement, medical examiner's certificate, exemption, 221.031  
 Fines, 221.036  
 Orders, *see* same under this topic  
 Permits, 221.021  
 Reports given, annual reports, 221.031  
 School buses, exclusion, 171.01  
 Special passenger service, *see* Passenger carriers under this topic  
 Tariffs, 237.075, 237.761  
 Christmas trees, transportation, 88.642  
 Competing carriers, *see* Passenger carriers under this topic  
 Contested cases, notice, 174.10  
 Contract carriers, reports given, cigarettes, 297F.11  
 Crimes against transit providers and operators, *see* PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Criminal property damage, 609.595  
 Definitions  
 Employment law, 181.60  
 Motor carriers, 221.012  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.002  
 No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.43  
 Privacy of communications, 626A.01  
 Railroad law, 218.011  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Deliveries by outside of Minnesota, gross earnings taxes, 295.50, 295.53  
 Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02  
 Drivers  
 Arrests, gross vehicle weight, 169.85

**COMMON CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Drivers (Cont'd)

- Background checks, passenger carriers, 221.0252
- Directing, requiring, or permitting to commit violations, 221.291
- Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED
- Excess weight, duties, 169.85
- Generally, 221.031
- Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Underage persons, 171.322

Drug and alcohol testing

- Exemptions, 221.031, 221.605
- Federal law, compliance, 221.031, 221.605
- Generally, 221.605

Employees, workers' compensation, exclusions, 176.041

Employers, common carriers defined as, 181.60

Enforcement of law

- Generally, 221.605
- Transportation Department, duties, 221.031

Express companies, *see* EXPRESS COMPANIES

Federal regulations, compliance, 221.605

Fines

- Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.036, 221.291
- Generally, 221.036
- Interstate carriers, 221.291, 221.68
- Passenger carriers, 221.036, 221.291
- Permit violations, 221.036, 221.291

Forfeiture, drive-by shootings, 609.5318

Gross weight

- Basis, computation of motor vehicle registration tax, 168.013
- Defined, 168.002, 169.011
- Qualified motor vehicles, 168D.01
- Truck weight enforcement operations, 169.85

Identity and identification

- Passenger carriers, reporting, 221.0252
- Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic

Inspections

- Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.221
- Cigarettes, transportation records, 297F.11
- Commerce in food, records, 31.04
- Health Department, powers, 144.14
- Intrastate carriers, 221.031
- Rulemaking, 221.031
- Tobacco products, transportation records, 297F.12
- Vehicles, generally, 221.221

Insurance

- Compliance, 221.0252
- Interstate carriers, 221.141, 221.60
- Requirements, 221.141

Intercity buses, *see* under BUSES

Interstate carriers

- Cab cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic
- Charges and rates, violations, fines, 221.291
- Driveaway-towaway operations, 221.031, 221.605
- Enforcement of law, lawsuits, 221.605
- Federal out-of-service orders, operation prohibited, 221.605
- Federal regulations, compliance, 221.605
- Fees, service of process, 5.25
- Fines, 221.291, 221.68
- Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22
- Insurance, 221.141
- Interstate registration trip permits, *see* Permits under this topic
- Investigations, 221.605
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES

**COMMON CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Interstate carriers (Cont'd)

- Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.221
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, leased vehicles, exemption, 297B.03
- Notice received, 221.67
- Payments by
  - Fees, 221.65
  - Service of process, 221.67
- Rebates, 221.291
- Registration, *see* same under this topic
- Retail dealers, common carriers registered as, 297A.90
- Rulemaking, 221.605
- Safety, federal regulations, conformity, 221.605
- Sales by, alcoholic beverages, liquor taxes, 297G.09
- Sales to, alcoholic beverages, liquor and bottle taxes, exemptions, 297G.07
- Service of process on, 5.25, 221.67
- Surety bonds, 221.141
- Unified Carrier Registration Agreement, 221.60
- Vehicles, *see* same under this topic

Intrastate carriers

- Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306
- Federal out-of-service orders, operation prohibited, 221.031
- Insurance and bond, 221.141
- Rulemaking, 221.031
- Vehicles over 10,000 pounds, safety, 221.031

Investigations

- Generally, 221.031
- Interstate carriers, 221.605
- Transportation Department, duties, 221.605

Irregular route common carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Lawsuits

- Interstate carriers, 221.605, 221.67, 221.68
- Parties to suits, 540.17
- Transportation Department, duties, 174.10

Liability, tobacco products delivery sales, 325F.781

Licenses, gambling, exclusion, 349.30

Licenses, tobacco or tobacco related devices

- Notice received, 296A.07
- Sales, municipal licensing, exemption, 461.12

Liens, bills of lading, 336.7-307, 336.7-308

Limousine service, *see* LIMOUSINES

Load limits, *see* Gross weight under this topic

Mileage records, common carriers registered as retailers, 297A.90

Minnows, transportation, 97C.501, 97C.525

Mobile transportation equipment, parts, and accessories, purchasing, local sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.99

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Motor vehicle fuel tax, *see* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Motor vehicle registration taxes, interstate carriers, 168.221

No-fault automobile insurance, proof of, exemptions, 169.791, 169.792

No smoking notices, failure to comply, 609.681

Oil and gas pipeline companies, power of eminent domain, 117.48

Orders

- Federal out-of-service orders, operation prohibited, 221.031, 221.605
- Generally, 221.036
- Insurance, amount, 221.141
- Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.036, 221.291
- Permits, 221.036
- Surety bonds, amount, 221.141
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

**COMMON CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Out-of-service criteria  
 Adoption by reference, 221.031, 221.605  
 Enforcement, State Patrol, 299D.03, 299D.06  
 Parties to suits, 540.17  
 Passenger carriers  
 Audits and examinations, 221.0252  
 Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.036, 221.221  
 Contested cases, notice requirements, 174.10  
 Contractors or assistance recipients  
 Drivers, *see* same under this topic  
 Rules, compliance, exemptions, 221.031  
 Decals, floater cards, 221.131, 221.132  
 Drivers, background checks, 221.178, 609B.149  
 Fines, *see* same under this topic  
 Identification cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic  
 Insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Interstate carriers, *see* same under this topic  
 Intrastate carriers, *see* same under this topic  
 Offices, 221.0252  
 Orders, *see* same under this topic  
 Permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Petitions, 221.031  
 Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications  
 Exemptions, 221.0252  
 Orders, 221.036  
 Violations and penalties, 221.036, 221.291  
 Registration, 169.306, 221.0252  
 Reports given, 221.0252, 221.031  
 Routes, 221.031  
 Rulemaking about, 221.031, 221.291  
 Schedules, violations, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Signatures, federal motor carrier identification reports, 221.0252  
 Special passenger carriers, charter carrier permits, 221.021  
 Stopping at railroad crossings, 169.28  
 Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic  
 Termini, 221.031  
 Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic  
 Vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic  
 Vehicles, 221.0252, 221.131, 221.132  
 Violations and penalties, 221.0252, 221.036, 221.291  
 Passengers, expelling, grounds for use of force, 609.06  
 Passes, forgery, 609.63  
 Payments by  
 Registration fees, 221.131  
 Sales and use taxes, common carriers registered as retailers, 297A.90  
 Permits  
 Charter carriers, 221.021  
 Contested cases, notice requirements, 174.10  
 Passenger carriers, exemptions, 169.81, 221.0252  
 Revocation or suspension, 221.021  
 Violations and penalties, 221.036  
 Pipeline carriers, certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.036, 221.221  
 Possession, cigarettes, unstamped packages, presumption of illegal possession, exception, 297F.20  
 Private carriers  
 Exclusions, 221.012  
 Federal out-of-service orders, operation prohibited, 221.031  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 221.605  
 Federal safety regulations, compliance, 221.0314  
 Generally, 221.031  
 Limousine service, exemptions, 221.84

**COMMON CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Purchases by, mobile transportation equipment, parts, and accessories, 297A.99  
 Qualified motor vehicles, 168D.01  
 Quarantine, contagious or infectious diseases, Health Department, duties, 144.14  
 Radio common carriers, 237.01, 237.16  
 Railroads, *see* RAILROADS  
 Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications  
 Contested cases, notice requirements, 174.10  
 Orders, 221.036  
 Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.036, 221.291  
 Violations and penalties, 221.036, 221.291  
 Rebates, violations, 221.291  
 Reciprocity, interstate carriers, 168.221, 221.65  
 Records and record keeping  
 Inspection, 31.04, 297F.11, 297F.12  
 Mileage, registered as retailers, 297A.90  
 Registration  
 Federal, 221.60  
 Interstate carriers  
 Cooperative registration, 221.65  
 Plaintiffs, affidavits of compliance, 221.67  
 Regulatory agreements, reciprocity, 221.65  
 Requirements, 221.60  
 Vehicle registration, 221.0252, 221.031, 221.131  
 Passenger carriers, 169.306, 221.0252  
 Retail dealers, common carriers registered as, 297A.90  
 Regulation, retail dealers, 297A.90  
 Reports given  
 Annual reports, 221.031  
 Cigarettes, transportation, 297F.11  
 Tobacco products, transportation, 297F.12  
 Retail dealers, common carriers registered as, 297A.90  
 Road taxes, *see* ROAD TAXES  
 Safety  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314, 221.605  
 Passenger carriers, unsatisfactory rating, 221.0252  
 Rulemaking, 221.031  
 Vehicles over 10,000 pounds, 221.031  
 Service of process on, interstate carriers, 5.25, 221.67  
 Signatures, electronic, 221.173  
 Special passenger carriers, 221.021  
 Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30  
 Surety bonds  
 Generally, 221.141  
 Requirements, 221.122, 221.141  
 Tariffs, telephone companies, 237.075, 237.761  
 Telecommunications carriers, *see* under TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
 Transportation Department, rulemaking authority, 174.66  
 Transportation of goods and products, equal and reasonable terms, Const. art 13 s 4  
 Unified Carrier Registration Agreement, 221.60  
 Vehicle identification cards  
 Fees, 221.131, 221.132  
 Generally, 221.131  
 Issuance, 221.131, 221.132  
 Transportation Department, duties, 221.131, 221.132  
 Vehicle registration  
 Generally, 221.131  
 Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.031, 221.131  
 Vehicles  
 Buses  
 Generally, *see* BUSES  
 Operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, registration, 169.306  
 Generally, 221.031  
 Inspections  
 Generally, 221.221

**COMMON CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Vehicles (Cont'd)
  - Inspections (Cont'd)
    - Intrastate carriers, 221.031
    - Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.131, 221.132
  - Interstate carriers, certificates of title, 168A.03
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03
  - Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.131, 221.132
  - Purchase, motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.03
  - Qualified motor vehicles, 168D.01
  - Weight, *see* Gross weight under this topic
- Violations and penalties
  - Coercion, 221.291
  - Conspiracy, 221.291
  - Criminal forfeitures, 609.5311, 609.5312, 609.5314
  - Each violation, separate offense, 221.291, 221.68
  - Exemptions, 219.015
  - Fraud, 221.291
  - Generally, 221.036
  - Interstate carriers, 221.68, 297G.18, 297G.19
  - Interstate common carriers, operation outside authorized zone, 168.013
  - No smoking notices, noncompliance, 609.681
  - Nursery stock without certification, 18H.13
  - Operating without certificate or permit, 221.291
  - Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.036, 221.291
  - Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classification violations, 221.036, 221.291
  - Rulemaking violations, 221.291
- Waivers, interstate carriers, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.221
- Wholesale drug distributors, exceptions, 151.44

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES**

*See also* CONDOMINIUMS

- Additional real estate
  - Declaration amendments, 515B.2-111
  - Defined, 515B.1-103
  - Disclosure statements, 515B.4-103
  - Liens, 515B.2-111
  - Rights to add, 515B.4-103
- Advertising
  - Promotional materials, labeling, 515B.4-117
  - Sales, 515B.2-116
- Affidavits, termination of common interest communities, 515B.2-119
- Agents, representation by, conciliation court actions, 481.02, 491A.02
- Allocated interests
  - Declarations, 515B.2-108
  - Defined, 515B.1-103
- Alterations
  - Generally, 515B.2-101 to 515B.2-125
  - Units, 515B.2-113
- Annual reports, 515B.3-106
- Apartments, *see* Units under this topic
- Application of law, dates of creation, 515B.1-102
- Approvals from federal agencies, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021
- Articles of incorporation
  - Approval on severance, 515B.2-124
  - Unconscionable terms, 515B.1-112
- Assessments
  - Alternate common expense plans, 515B.3-1151
  - Attorney fees, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151
  - Common expenses, 515B.3-1141, 515B.3-115
  - Liens, 515B.3-116
  - Special assessments, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151
- Associations
  - Defined, 515B.1-103
  - Incorporation, 515B.2-101
  - Master associations, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-121, 515B.3-102

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

- Associations (Cont'd)
  - Termination of contracts and leases, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051
  - Unit owners association, *see* same under this topic
  - Unlawful detainer lawsuits, 515B.3-116
- Attorney fees
  - Flags, display, lawsuits, 500.215
  - Lawsuits, 515B.4-116
- Board of directors
  - Appointment, 515B.3-103
  - Defined, 515B.1-103
  - Directors, 515B.3-103
  - Elections, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108
  - Master associations, 515B.2-121
  - Meetings, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108, 515B.3-109
  - Officers, 515B.3-103
  - Procedures, 515B.3-108
  - Quorum, 515B.3-109
  - Standards of conduct, 515B.3-103
- Builders, liability, 515B.4-101
- Building codes, 515B.1-106
- Bylaws
  - Amendments, 272.12, 515B.1-116
  - Approval on change of form, 515B.2-123
  - Approval on severance, 515B.2-124
  - Generally, 515B.2-103
  - Master associations, 515B.2-121
  - Recording, 272.12, 515B.1-116, 515B.3-106
  - Requirements, generally, 515B.3-106
  - Unconscionable terms, 515B.1-112
- Cable communications, multiple dwellings, exception, 238.22
- Certificates and certification
  - Certificate of occupancy, substantial completion, 515B.3-115
  - Resale disclosure certificates, 515B.4-107
- Change of form of ownership, 515B.2-123
- CIC numbers, assignment, 515B.1-116
- CIC plats
  - Amendments
    - Recording, 272.12, 515B.1-116
    - Subdivision or conversion of units, 515B.2-112
    - Unit boundaries, relocation, 515B.2-114
  - Consolidations, 515B.2-122
  - County approval of, 389.09
  - County auditors, duties, 272.12
  - Exemptions, 515B.1-102
  - Improvements depicted on, 515B.4-118
  - Mergers, 515B.2-122
  - Recording
    - Approval by county surveyor, 389.09
    - Form, standards, 507.093, 508.47, 508A.47
    - Notary stamps, effect, 358.47
    - Requirements, 515A.2-110, 515B.2-110, 515B.2-1101
    - Supplemental plats, 515B.2-110, 515B.2-1101
- Claims, *see* Lawsuits under this topic
- Combination of units, 515B.2-112
- Common elements
  - Addition of, 515B.2-125
  - Ceilings as, 515B.2-102
  - Conveyance, 515B.3-112
  - Damage repair, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151
  - Defined, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-109
  - Eminent domain, 515B.1-107
  - Encumbrance, 515B.3-112
  - Floors as, 515B.2-102
  - Generally, 515B.2-109
  - Licenses, appurtenances, 515B.2-109

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

Common elements (Cont'd)

- Limited common elements, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-102, 515B.2-109
- Maintenance and repairs, 515B.3-107
- Real estate, 515B.2-125
- Security interests in, 515B.3-112
- Walls as, 515B.2-102, 515B.2-109
- Warranties
  - Existing communities, 515B.4-115, 515B.4-1151
  - New communities, 515B.4-1152

Common expenses

- Allocations, 515B.2-108
- Assessments, 515B.3-1141, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151
- Declarant liability, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151
- Liability, 515B.1-103
- Master associations, 515B.2-121
- Replacement reserve funds, 515B.3-115
- Special assessments, 515B.3-1151

Common Interest Ownership Act, 515B.1-101 to 515B.4-118

Condominiums

- Creation, 515B.2-101
- Disclosure statements, 515B.4-102
- Exemptions, 515B.1-102
- Legal description, 515B.2-119
- Separate titles, 515B.1-105
- Taxation, 515B.1-105

Consolidations, 515B.2-122

Construction against implicit repeal, 515B.1-109

Contracts and agreements

- Declarant liability, 515B.3-111
- Good faith obligations, 515B.1-113
- Termination, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051
- Terms and obligations, 515B.3-111 to 515B.3-113
- Transfers, liability, 515B.3-104
- Unconscionable agreements or terms of contract, 515B.1-112

Controls, definitions, 515B.1-103

Conversion of units, 515B.2-110, 515B.2-112

Conversion property

- Cities, limitation of conversion, 515B.1-106
- Notice of conversion, 515B.4-111

Conversions to, manufactured home parks, 327C.095

Conveyances

- Common elements, 515B.3-112
- Liens, release of, 515B.4-110

Cooperative apartments, *see* COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS

Cooperatives

- Assessments, liens for, 515B.3-116
- Blanket mortgages and contracts for deed, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051, 515B.4-102
- Conveyances, 515B.3-112
- Creation, 515B.2-101
- Creditors' rights upon termination, 515B.2-119
- Disclosure statements, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021
- Exemptions, 515B.1-102
- Financing statements, 515B.3-117
- Foreclosure, 515B.3-116
- Liens, 515B.3-116, 515B.3-117
- Organization, 515B.3-101
- Proprietary leases, 515B.1-103
- Security interests, 515B.3-112, 515B.3-117
- Separate titles, 515B.1-105
- Taxation, 515B.1-105
- Titles, 515B.1-105

Creation, 515B.2-101 to 515B.2-125

Declarants

- Affiliates of declarants, 515B.1-103
- Common expenses, liability, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

Declarants (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 515B.1-103
- Disclosure statements, 515B.4-101
- Easement rights, 515B.2-117
- Liability, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041, 515B.3-111, 515B.4-118
- Liability for assessments, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151
- Meetings, attendance, 515B.3-109
- Obligations, 515B.3-120, 515B.4-110, 515B.4-118
- Period of control, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-121, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-120
- Purchasers, *see* same under this topic
- Sales rights, 515B.2-116
- Special declarant rights, *see* same under this topic
- Successor liability, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041
- Termination of contracts and leases, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051

Declarations

- Allocated interests, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-108

Amendments

- Additional real estate, 515B.2-111
- Generally, 515B.2-118
- Limited common elements, reallocation, 515B.2-109
- Recording, 515B.1-116, 515B.2-118
- Subdivision or conversion of units, 515B.2-112
- Unit boundaries, relocation, 515B.2-114

Approval on change of form, 515B.2-123

CIC plats, *see* same under this topic

Consolidations, 515B.2-122

Construction, 515B.2-103

Contents, 515B.2-105 to 515B.2-107

Definitions, 515B.1-103

Flexible common interest communities, 515B.2-106

Generally, 515B.2-101, 515B.2-105

Leasehold common interest communities, 515B.2-107

Master associations, 515B.2-121

Mergers, 515B.2-122

Recording, 515B.1-116, 515B.2-118

Severability, 515B.2-103

Severance, new declarations, 515B.2-124

Supplemental declarations

- Additional real estate, 515B.2-111
- Common interest community certificates of title (CICCT), 508.351, 508A.351
- Generally, 515B.2-111
- Land registration documents, 508.351, 508A.351
- Recording, 515B.1-116
- Unconscionable terms, 515B.1-112

Vacated property abutting, inclusion in declaration, 515B.1-1105

Validity, 515B.2-103

Definitions

- Common Interest Ownership Act, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-109
- Housing improvement areas, 428A.11
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.02
- Public nuisances, 617.80
- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01

Developers, master developers

- Definitions, 515B.1-103
- Meetings, 515B.3-109
- Termination, 515B.2-121

Disclosure statements

- Additional real estate, 515B.4-103
- Alternate common expense plans, 515B.3-1151
- Delivery, 515B.4-101
- General provisions, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021
- Previously occupied buildings, 515B.4-105

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

Disclosure statements (Cont'd)

- Purchase agreements, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021
- Resale certificates, 515B.4-107
- Sales requirements, 515B.4-101, 515B.4-107
- Time shares, 515B.4-104

Earnest money, 515B.4-109

Easements

- Common elements, 515B.3-112
- Unit owners association, duties, 515B.3-102

Eminent domain, 515B.1-107

Encumbrances, common elements, 515B.3-112

Escrow deposits, 515B.4-109

Exemptions, 515B.1-102

Expenses, *see* Common expenses under this topic

Fees, floor plans, filing, 357.18

Financial statements

- Alternate common expense plans, 515B.3-1151
- Cooperatives, 515B.3-117
- Review, 515B.3-121

Flags, display, 500.215

Flexible common interest communities

- Declarations, contents, 515B.2-106
- Expansion, 515B.2-111

Floor plans, filing, fees, 357.18

Foreclosures, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041, 515B.3-116

Good faith obligations, 515B.1-113

Homesteads

- Determination rules, 273.124
- Generally, 515B.1-105

Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01

Insurance, 515B.3-113, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151

Interests in, allocation, 515B.2-106

Land registration, recording, 515B.1-116

Lawsuits

- Attorney fees, 515B.4-116
- Conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02
- Judgments, liability, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151
- Rights of action, 515B.4-116
- Unit owners association, duties, 515B.3-102

Leasehold common interest communities

- Declarations, contents, 515B.2-107
- Defined, 515B.1-103

Leases

- Lease restrictions, 469.018
- Notice of conversion, 515B.4-111
- Recording, 515B.2-107
- Termination, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051
- Unconscionable terms, 515B.1-112

Lessees, contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89

Liability

- Common expense liabilities, 515B.1-103
- Declarants, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041, 515B.3-111, 515B.4-118

Liability insurance, 515B.3-113

Licenses

- Common elements, 515B.2-109
- Termination, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051

Liens

- Additional real estate, 515B.2-111
- Assessments, 515B.3-1151, 515B.3-116
- Foreclosures, 515B.3-116
- Generally, 515B.3-117
- Obligation to release, 515B.4-110

Limited common elements, *see* Common elements under this topic

Local governments, agreements with, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051, 515B.4-102

Local ordinances, 515B.1-106

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

Mail and mailing, notices, 515B.1-115, 515B.3-108, 515B.4-108

Maintenance and repairs

- Associations, responsibilities and rights, 515B.3-107
- Declarant liability, 515B.4-118
- Responsibility for, 515B.3-107

Manufactured home relocation trust fund

- Housing development fund, 462A.21
- Provisions concerning, 327C.095, 462A.35

Master associations

- Generally, 515B.2-121
- Liens, 515B.3-116
- Powers, 515B.2-121, 515B.3-102

Master boards, duties, 515B.2-121

Master declarations, 515B.1-116, 515B.2-121

Master developers, *see* Developers, master developers under this topic

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 515B.3-117

Mergers, 515B.2-122

Multiple dwellings, exception, cable communications systems, 238.22

Nonresidential use

- Insurance, variances or waivers, 515B.3-113
- Replacement reserve funds, 515B.3-1141
- Reserve funds, 515B.3-114

Notices

- Amendments, secured parties, 515B.2-118
- Foreclosures, 515B.3-116
- Intent to covert property, 515B.4-111
- Liens for assessments, 515B.3-116
- Mail and mailing, 515B.1-115, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108
- Meetings, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108
- Purchase agreements, 515B.4-101
- Requirements, generally, 515B.1-115
- Resale cancellations, 515B.4-108

Operation, generally, 515B.3-101 to 515B.3-121

Ordinances, 515B.1-106

Organization, generally, 515B.3-101 to 515B.3-121

Owners, *see* Unit owners under this topic

Owners association, *see* Unit owners association under this topic

Period of declarant control

- Generally, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-120
- Master associations, 515B.2-121

Perpetuities, applicability, 515B.2-103

Planned communities

- Assessments, liens for, 515B.3-116
- CIC plats, existing communities, 515B.2-110, 515B.2-1101
- CICCTs, issuance, 508.351, 508A.351
- Conveyances, 515B.3-112
- Creation, 515B.2-101
- Disclosure statements, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021
- Exemptions, 515B.1-102
- Legal description, 515B.2-119
- Liens for assessments, 515B.3-116
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 515B.3-117
- Security interests, 515B.3-112
- Separate titles, 515B.1-105
- Taxation, 515B.1-105
- Termination, 515B.2-119
- Unit boundaries, 515B.2-102

Plats, *see* CIC plats under this topic

Promotion, labeling of materials, 515B.4-117

Property insurance, 515B.3-113

Property taxes, *see* Common interest communities under PROPERTY TAXES

Purchase agreements

- Cancellation, 515B.4-106, 515B.4-108
- Notice, 515B.1-102, 515B.4-101

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

Purchasers  
 Liability, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
 Protection, 515B.4-101 to 515B.4-118  
 Purchase agreements, right to cancel, 515B.4-106, 515B.4-108  
 Resale, right to cancel, 515B.4-108

Recording officers  
 Duties, generally, 515B.1-116  
 Filing with, cooperatives, financing statements, 515B.3-117

Relocation of boundaries, 515B.2-114  
 Remedies, 515B.1-114, 515B.4-116  
 Repairs, 515B.3-107, 515B.4-118  
 Replacement reserve funds, 515B.3-1141, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151  
 Resale of units, 515B.4-107, 515B.4-108  
 Reserve funds, 515B.3-114, 515B.3-1141  
 Residential generators, common interest communities defined as, 297H.01  
 Residential real estate, units in defined as, 513.52  
 Residential real property, units in defined as, 513.52  
 Residential use, homestead exemptions or classifications, 515B.1-105

Sales  
 Disclosure requirements, 515B.4-101, 515B.4-107  
 Earnest money, escrow, 515B.4-109  
 Generally, 515B.2-116  
 Notice, 515B.3-116  
 Price disparities, 515B.1-112  
 Proceeds, distribution, 515B.2-119  
 Promotional materials, labeling, 515B.4-117  
 Receipt requirements, 515B.4-107  
 Resale of units, 515B.4-107, 515B.4-108  
 Rescission period, 515B.4-106, 515B.4-108

Secured parties  
 Amendments, consent, 515B.2-118  
 Rights, 515B.2-120

Security interests, cooperatives, 515B.3-117  
 Security interests in, 515B.3-112  
 Severance, generally, 515B.2-124

Signs  
 Promotional materials, labeling, 515B.4-117  
 Sales, 515B.2-116

Special declarant rights  
 Definitions, 515B.1-103  
 Disclosure statements, 515B.4-1021  
 Easements, 515B.2-117  
 Generally, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041  
 Sales offices, 515B.2-116  
 Severance, 515B.2-124  
 Termination, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041

Standards of conduct, board of directors, 515B.3-103  
 Statutes of limitations, warranties  
 Existing communities, 515B.4-115, 515B.4-1151  
 New communities, 515B.4-1152

Subassociations, 515B.2-121  
 Subdivision of units, 515B.2-105, 515B.2-112  
 Supplemental general principles, 515B.1-108  
 Surplus funds, 515B.3-114, 515B.3-1141  
 Target Center, 473.556, 473.599  
 Tax-forfeited lands, conveyances, 282.01  
 Taxes, property taxes, 515B.1-105, 515B.1-116  
 Termination, 515B.2-119  
 Time shares, disclosure statements, 515B.4-104  
 Torts, declarant liability, 515B.3-111  
 Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES

Transfers  
 Conveyances, 515B.3-112, 515B.4-110  
 Declarant rights, disclosure statements, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**  
Transfers (Cont'd)

Declarants, liability, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041  
 Special declarant rights  
 Disclosure statements, 515B.4-1021  
 Generally, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041  
 Termination, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041

Trustees, associations as, 515B.3-119  
 Unconscionable contracts, 515B.1-112

Unit boundaries  
 Minor variations in, 515B.2-115  
 Relocation, 515B.2-114  
 Requirements, 515B.2-102

Unit identifiers, 515B.1-104

Unit owners  
 Contractor recovery fund claims by, 326B.89  
 Declarants defined as, 515B.1-103  
 Notice received, board meetings, 515B.3-103  
 Reports received, association annual reports, 515B.3-106  
 Voting rights, 515B.3-110

Unit owners association  
 Annual reports, 515B.3-106  
 Board of directors, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108  
 Budget, 515B.3-114, 515B.3-1141, 515B.3-1151  
 Bylaws, *see* same under this topic  
 Conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02  
 Dissolution upon termination, 515B.2-119  
 Financial records, 515B.3-116, 515B.3-121  
 Financial statements, 515B.3-121  
 Incorporation, 515B.2-101, 515B.3-101  
 Litigation, 515B.3-102  
 Master associations, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-121  
 Meetings, 515B.3-102, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108 to 515B.3-110  
 Membership, 515B.3-101  
 Organization, 515B.3-103  
 Power of attorney, 515B.3-112  
 Powers, 515B.3-102  
 Record keeping, 515B.3-116, 515B.3-118, 515B.3-120  
 Reports given, annual reports, 515B.3-106  
 Rights of action, 515B.4-116  
 Trustee status, 515B.3-119  
 Voting, 515B.3-110

Units  
 Addition of, 515B.2-108  
 Alterations, 515B.2-113  
 Assessments, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151, 515B.3-116  
 Boundaries, 515B.2-102, 515B.2-114, 515B.2-115  
 Combination, 515B.2-112  
 Conversions, 515B.2-112  
 Description requirements, 515B.2-104  
 Eminent domain, 515B.1-107  
 Identifiers, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-104  
 Owners, *see* Unit owners under this topic  
 Owners association, *see* Unit owners association under this topic  
 Resale, 515B.4-107, 515B.4-108  
 Severance, 515B.2-124  
 Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26  
 Subdivision, 515B.2-112  
 Vacated property abutting, inclusion in declaration, 515B.1-1105  
 Valuation of property, homestead determination, 273.124  
 Violations and penalties, contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89

Warranties  
 Express warranties, 515B.3-1041, 515B.4-112  
 Implied warranties, 515B.4-113, 515B.4-114



**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

## Warranties (Cont'd)

## Statutes of limitations

Existing communities, 515B.4-115, 515B.4-1151

New communities, 515B.4-1152

Third-party warranties, 515B.3-120

Transfers, liability, 515B.3-104

**COMMON INTEREST OWNERSHIP ACT**

Generally, 515B.1-101 to 515B.4-118

**COMMON LAW CRIMES**

Abolition, 609.015

**COMMON LAW TRUSTS***See* BUSINESS TRUSTS**COMMON SCHOOL DISTRICTS***See* SCHOOL DISTRICTS**COMMUNICABLE DISEASES***See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH**

Assistance to, legal proceedings, interpreters, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34

Augmentative and alternative communication systems, medical assistance, 256B.0625

## Children

Defined as children with a disability, 125A.02

Early intervention, *see* under DISABLED CHILDREN

Parents of, regional service centers for hard-of-hearing persons, 256C.24

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Consent, 595.02

Deaf persons, *see* DEAF PERSONS

## Definitions

Rights of accused, 611.31

Telecommunications devices, 237.50

Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, consent, 595.02

Hard-of-hearing persons, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONSInterpreters, *see* INTERPRETERS

## Speech-impaired persons

Children, *see* same under this topicCommunication devices for persons with communication disabilities, *see* under TELEPHONESSpeech pathologists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTSSpeech teachers, *see* under TEACHERSSpeech therapists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTSSpeech therapy, *see* under THERAPY

Telecommunication relay systems, 595.02

Witnesses, privileged or confidential information, disclosure restrictions, 595.02

**COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA**

Advertising, out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

Audio, *see* AUDIOAudiovisuals, *see* AUDIOVISUALS

Augmentative and alternative communication systems, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

## Electronic communications services

Access to stored communications, *see* under DATABASES

Court-ordered wiretapping, duty to assist, 626A.06, 626A.38

Disclosing communications, 626A.02

Interception of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING

Lawsuits, access to stored communications, 626A.28

Location information services, tracking warrants, 626A.42

**COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA (Cont'd)**Language, *see* LANGUAGE ARTSMagnetic tape, *see* MAGNETIC TAPENames, *see* NAMESNews media, *see* NEWS MEDIAOptical imaging, *see* OPTICAL IMAGING SYSTEMSRadio, *see* RADIOReading, *see* READINGTelecommunications, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONSTelevision, *see* TELEVISIONVideo, *see* VIDEO**COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES***See also* JOB CREATION

Child care providers, 245A.14

Contracts and agreements, counties, 375.18

## Data

Benefit data, 13.462

Classification, 256E.32

Definitions, 13.02

Foster care data, 13.467

Family assets for independence, fiduciary organizations, 256E.35

Family services cooperatives, 124D.23

## Funding

Education Department, 119A.04, 119A.05

Generally, 256E.30

Generally, 256E.31

## Grants to

Dislocated worker program, 116L.17

Lead abatement grants, 144.9512

Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562

Grants to, lead abatement program, 144.9512

Lead abatement grants, 144.9512

Liability, 466.01

Limited partnerships, 466.01

Mergers, 256E.30

Political subdivisions, agencies defined as, 466.01

## Programs

Generally, 256E.30 to 256E.33

Loan or grant programs, local government applications, 471.88

Reports given, 256E.30

Seasonal farm worker organizations, 256E.31

Transitional housing, 256E.33

Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562

**COMMUNITY-BASED PLANNING ACT**

Generally, 394.232, 462.3535

**COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS***See also* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Appeals, medical assistance, 256B.50

## Bonds (public debt)

Refunding bonds, 447.50

Revenue bonds, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48, 447.49

Revenues, payment of bonds, 447.46

## Clients

Minnesota family investment program, 256J.21, 256J.45, 256J.561

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Protection, community-based employment, 252.451

Community-based employment, 252.451

## Community residential services

Administration and administrators, 447.42

Advertising, license requirements, 245A.03

Establishing, local governments, 447.42

Financing, generally, 447.42

**COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Community residential services (Cont'd)

- Generally, 252.28
- Grants, rulemaking, 252.30
- Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50
- Integration into community, 245A.11
- Leases, 245.036, 447.42
- Licenses, 447.42
- Location, 245A.11
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
- Purchase, 447.42
- Receivers and receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13, 256B.0951
- Residents, transfer between facilities, 252.50
- Rulemaking, generally, 252.28, 252.50
- Semi-independent living services, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)
- Zoning, 245A.11, 462.357

Complaints, 245.94

Consumer-directed community support services

- Licenses, exclusion, 245A.03
- Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711

Contested cases

- Community residential services, concentration, licensing determinations, 252.28
- Medical assistance, 256B.50

Day treatment services, *see* DAY TREATMENT SERVICES

Deaths, 245.94

Definitions, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03

Demonstration projects, 256B.092

Employees

- Clients, 252.50
- Cost reduction negotiations, 179A.30
- State employee status, 252.50

Employment, community-based, 252.451

Extended treatment options, generally, 252.025

Faribault area, 256.0121

Federal waivers, *see* Developmental disability waiver under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Funding

- Bonds (public debt), *see* same under this topic
- Enhanced waived services funds, 252.50
- Grants to, 252.30
- State-operated, community-based programs, 252.50
- Transfers to, medical assistance reimbursements, 252.275
- Waivered services, licensing exclusions, 245A.03

Grants to, generally, 252.30

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Habilitation services, medical assistance, 256B.501

Health and accident insurance, denial or reduction of benefits, 62E.04

Intermediate care facilities, conversion from

- Alternative licensing system, 256B.0951
- Generally, 252.292

Licenses

- Community residential services
  - Concentration, licensing determinations, 252.28
  - Dakota County, 252.28
  - Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
  - Olmsted County, exceptions, 252.28
  - Requirements, 252.28, 252.50
  - Rulemaking, 252.28

**COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Consumer-directed community support services, exclusions, 245A.03
- Medical assistance, residential crisis services, 256B.501
- Transitional housing, 256E.33

Local system needs planning (ICF/DD), exclusion, 252.282

Medical assistance

- Assessments, 256B.092
- Case management, 256B.092
- Case managers, 256B.092
- County of financial responsibility, duties, 256B.092
- County of service, duties, 256B.092
- Payment rates
  - Appeals, 256B.50
  - Conversion from intermediate care facilities, 252.292
  - Generally, 256B.092, 256B.501
  - Inflation adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.501, 256B.765
  - Limits, 256B.0948
  - State-operated, community-based programs, 252.50
- Positive support transition plans, 256B.092
- Residential crisis services, 256B.501
- Rulemaking, 256B.092

Nonresidential programs, receivers and receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13

Providers, *see* Vendors under this topic

Recommendations to, client complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94

Reports about, state-operated, community-based programs, 252.50

Residential crisis services, medical assistance, 256B.501

Right of entry, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94

Service providers, *see* Vendors under this topic

Services during the day, medical assistance, 256B.501

State-operated, community-based programs

- Day training, *see* DAY TRAINING SERVICES
- Definitions, 246.50
- Generally, 252.50
- Willmar Regional Treatment Center, 251.013

Support services, 245A.03, 256B.0916

Termination of services, case managers, duties, medical assistance, 256B.092

Transitional housing, 256E.33

Vendors

- Community-based employment, 252.451
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic

Waivers, state-operated, community-based programs, 252.50

**COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS**

*See also* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

- Clients, discharge, 245.474
- Commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS
- Definitions, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
- Facilities, Administration Department, duties, 245.036
- Grants to, funds, transfer from residential treatment services grants, 245.73
- Inpatient hospital services, commitment orders, 253B.09
- Inpatient services, 245.474
- Local children's mental health advisory councils, consulting, children's mental health integrated service system, 245.493
- Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Medical assistance, providers, 256B.0625
- Orders, inpatient hospital services, 253B.09
- State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)

**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**

Allocation, 256E.30  
 Categorical funds, disposition, 256E.31  
 Community social services block grants, 254B.01  
 Saint Louis County, employee transfers, 383C.044

**COMMUNITY CARE**

See COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES

**COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

See MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND  
 UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS**

Approvals by, domestic abuse corrections agents, 609.2244  
 Bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, 401.05  
 Chief executive officers  
   Local correctional fees, waivers, 244.18  
   Orders, 401.02, 401.025  
   Probation sanctions conferences, procedures, duties,  
     244.1995  
 Commitments, rule requirements, 401.11  
 Community corrections agencies  
   Funding, 241.278  
   Minnesota correctional industries revolving fund,  
     241.278  
   Reports received, presentence investigations, 609.115  
 Community corrections centers, local and nonprofit, 241.31,  
   241.32  
 Conditional release  
   Peace and probation officers in Community Corrections  
     Act (CCA), 401.025  
   Probation officers, authority to detain releasees, 401.02  
   Rule requirements, 401.11  
 Correctional facilities fund, 401.05  
 Corrections advisory boards, 401.02, 401.03, 401.08, 401.11  
 Corrections Department, duties  
   Bail evaluations, payments for, 629.74  
   Billing of counties, 401.13  
   Conditional release and intercounty transfer, guidelines  
     for, 401.025  
   Correctional fees, 241.272  
   Grants for, *see same under this topic*  
   Inspections, 401.06  
   Local programs, 241.31  
   Review of comprehensive plans, 401.06  
   Rulemaking, 401.03, 401.06, 401.11  
   State programs, 241.32  
   Technical assistance, 401.03  
 Counties, duties  
   Comprehensive plans, 401.06, 401.09, 401.16  
   Correctional services under single jurisdiction, 401.07  
   Detention and release, conditional and pretrial release,  
     guidelines, 401.025  
   Generally, 401.04, 401.05  
   Joint powers agreements, *see same under this topic*  
   Local correctional fees, use, 244.18  
   Payments to Corrections Department, 401.13  
   Planning counties, 401.02  
   Review of grant applications, 401.11  
   Spending levels, 401.12  
 Definitions, 401.01  
 Detention and release under, guidelines for peace and  
   probation officers, 401.025  
 Electronic surveillance  
   County jail, alternative, 631.461  
   Intensive community supervision, 244.05, 244.15  
   Intermediate sanctions, electronic monitoring defined as,  
     609.135  
   Supervised release, 244.05  
   Warning subject of, 609.4975

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Employees  
   Displaced employees, retirement, 353.01  
   Local government employees, preference, 401.04  
   State correctional investigators, detention and release  
     duties, 401.025  
 Fees  
   Correctional fees, 241.272  
   Generally, 244.18  
 Forms, probation sanctions conferences, 244.1995  
 Grants for  
   Advance payments, 401.02  
   Amount, 401.09, 401.10, 401.13, 401.15  
   Applications, review, Corrections Advisory Board,  
     401.11  
   Authority to grant, 401.01  
   Payment, 401.14  
   Purpose, 401.01  
   Qualifying for, 401.02  
   Spending levels, 401.12  
   Suspension for noncompliance with standards, 401.06  
 Halfway houses, *see HALFWAY HOUSES*  
 Inspections, 401.06  
 Intensive community supervision  
   Agents, 244.05, 244.13, 244.15  
   Challenge incarceration, 244.172  
   Conditions for, 244.05  
   Contracts for, 244.13  
   Corrections Department, duties, 244.05  
   Curfew, 244.05, 244.15  
   Drug testing, 244.05, 244.15  
   Electronic surveillance, 244.05, 244.15  
   Eligibility for, 244.12  
   Face-to-face contacts, 244.05, 244.15  
   Generally, 244.12 to 244.16  
   Good time, 244.14  
   House arrest, 244.05, 244.15  
   Intensive supervised release, 244.05, 244.12 to 244.15  
   Location of programs, 244.13  
   Phases, 244.15  
   Purposes, 244.14  
   Reports about, 244.13  
   Residential treatment programs, 244.15  
   Restitution payments, 244.05, 244.14  
   Revocation, 244.14  
   Rulemaking, exemption, 244.13  
   Searches, 244.05, 244.14  
   Training, 244.13  
   Violations and penalties, 244.14  
   Work, 244.15  
 Intermediate sanctions  
   Community work service as, 401.02  
   Electronic monitoring defined as, 609.135  
 Joint powers agreements  
   Bonds, 401.05  
   Detention and release, guidelines for, 401.025  
   Generally, 401.02  
   Joint board, 401.01, 401.08  
 Juvenile offenders  
   Costs of confinement, 401.13  
   Detention and release, guidelines concerning, 401.025  
   Electronic surveillance, 260B.198  
 Leases, agreements, 401.05  
 Nonparticipating counties, probation services, responsibility  
   for, 244.20  
 Nonprofit agencies, funding, 241.278  
 Payments to, bail evaluations, Corrections Department  
   payments, 629.74  
 Planning, comprehensive plans, 401.06, 401.09, 401.16

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Pretrial diversion programs
  - County attorneys, duties, 388.24, 401.065
  - County peace and probation officers, guidelines concerning, 401.025
  - Criminal Apprehension Bureau, reporting, 401.065
  - Data, classification, 299C.46
  - Violations of conditions of release, 401.02, 401.025
- Property taxes, 401.05
- Ramsey County, 383A.404, 383A.405
- Reports given, missing offenders, 244.051
- Supervised release
  - Correctional fees for, 241.272
  - Electronic surveillance, 244.05
  - First-time violations, 244.30
  - Probation officers, authority to detain releases, 401.02, 401.025
  - Rule requirements, 401.11
- Technical assistance
  - Correctional services, joint plan, 401.02
  - Corrections Department, duties, 401.03
- Waivers
  - Correctional fees, 241.272
  - Local correctional fees, 244.18
- Work release
  - Probation officers, authority to detain releasees, 401.02, 401.025
  - Rule requirements, 401.11

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

See BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCIES**

- Dakota County
  - Minnesota investment fund, 161.462
  - Provisions of, 383D.41
  - Tax increment financing district, 383D.411
- Family assets for independence, 256E.35
- Minneapolis, see MINNEAPOLIS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
- Representation, Workforce Development Council, 116L.665

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

- Definitions, employment and economic development, 116L.19
- Employment and training services, community development corporations defined as, 116L.19
- Generally, 116J.982
- Grants to
  - Eligibility to receive, 116J.982
  - Housing Finance Agency, 462A.21
  - Lead abatement program, 144.9512
- Housing contracts and grants, 116J.980, 116J.982, 462A.21

**COMMUNITY DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROGRAMS**

See ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 124D.19
- Advisory councils, 124D.13, 124D.19
- Area learning centers, see under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)
- Budgets, approval, 124D.19, 124D.20
- Coordination, school-age child care programs, 124D.19
- Costs, reporting requirements, 124D.19
- Directors
  - Compensation and salaries, 122A.12
  - Qualifications, 124D.19
- Disabled persons, programs for, 124D.19, 124D.20, 124D.56
- Early childhood family education, see EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION
- Employees
  - Directors, 122A.12, 124D.19
  - Generally, 124D.19
  - Teachers licenses, 122A.26

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Equipment and supplies, funding, 124D.20
- Facilities, 124D.19
- Fees
  - Postsecondary instructional programs, 123B.39
  - School-age child care programs, 124D.19
  - Summer programs, 124D.19
- Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231
- Funding
  - Approval, 124D.19
  - Community education revenue, 124D.19, 124D.20, 124D.22
  - Disabled persons, programs for, 124D.56
  - Generally, 124D.20
- Insurance, 124D.19
- Legal education for farmers, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.23
- Planning
  - Employees, training, 124D.19
  - Youth development, 124D.19, 124D.20
- Programs
  - Early childhood family education, see EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION
  - Generally, 124D.19, 124D.20
  - School-age child care programs, 124D.19, 124D.22
- Purposes, 124D.18
- Reports about, 124D.19
- Rules and regulations, facilities, 124D.19
- Service cooperatives (SCs), programs and services, 123A.21
- Supervision, 124D.19
- Support services, hard-of-hearing students, educational support services, 124D.57
- Teachers, licenses, 122A.26
- Textbooks, 124D.20
- Volunteers, youth services programs, 124D.19

**COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PROTECTION ACT**

Generally, 299F.091 to 299F.099

**COMMUNITY ENERGY COUNCILS**

Generally, 216C.381

**COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)**

Background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04, 245C.10  
Generally, 256B.85

**COMMUNITY HEALTH ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

- Health care cost containment, consulting, public health goals, 62J.212
- Local government public health functions, consulting, 62Q.33
- Local public health grants, consulting, outcome reporting, 145A.131
- Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, consulting, 145.8811
- Recommendations by, community health boards, funding formula, 145A.131
- Representation, human services board advisory committees, 402.03

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS**

- Agents
  - Appointment, 145A.04
  - Carriers, health threat to others, apprehending and holding, 144.4182
  - Disease prevention officers, see under TUBERCULOSIS
  - Employees, acting as, 145A.04
  - Service administrator, 145A.04
- Alternative care program, contracts and agreements, 256B.0913
- Appeals, local public health grants, funding withdrawal, 145A.131
- Appointments to, Health Department, duties, 145A.06
- Assistance, Health Department, duties, 144.4197, 145A.06

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Biological specimens, 144.192  
 Budgets, migrant health grants, 145A.14  
 Burials, summaries, reports received, 306.03  
 Child abuse and neglect, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE  
 Child long-term development program, coordination, 145.954  
 Commitments  
   Duties, 253B.02, 253B.07, 253B.15  
   Release of emergency hold, notice, 253B.05  
 Community health advisory committees, state committee, 62Q.33, 402.03  
 Community health plans, 145A.11  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES  
 Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.501  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
   Authority to enter, 145A.04  
   Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores  
     Duties delegated to community health boards, 28A.075  
     Licensing and inspections, 28A.075  
     Water supply, duties, 144.383  
   Convenience stores, inspections, 28A.075  
   Correctional facilities, regulations about, 144.12  
   Counties, optional county government plans, effect on boards, 375A.04  
   Creamery cooperatives, sewers or filtration plants, supervision, 308A.201  
 Data  
   Epidemiologic data, 144.6581  
   Health data, 13.3805, 144.6581  
   Human services data, 13.46  
 Definitions  
   Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
   Health threat procedures, 144.4172  
   Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345  
   Local Public Health Act, 145A.02  
   Maternal and child health block grants, 145.883  
 Disclosure, health data, 13.3805  
 Duties  
   Delegation of duties, 28A.075, 144.4195, 145A.07  
   Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, 28A.075, 28A.0752  
   Generally, 145A.04  
   Health Department duties, delegation to health boards, 145A.07  
   Infectious waste management, 116.78  
 Education now and babies later (MN ENABL), 145.9255, 517.08  
 Emergencies, public health, 144.4197  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board representation, 144E.01  
 Employees  
   Appointment as case managers, alternative care program, 256B.0913  
   Generally, 145A.04  
   Personnel standards, 145A.06  
   Transportation of chemically dependent or intoxicated persons, 253B.05, 253B.065, 253B.066, 253B.07  
 Enforcement of law  
   Board members or agents, neglect, 145A.04  
   Duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, licensing and inspections, 28A.075  
   Hindrances, 145A.04  
   Lawsuits, 145A.04

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law (Cont'd)  
   Lead (mineral), secondary prevention, 144.9509  
   Poisoning and illness contracted through employment, reports about, 175.35  
   Rabies, 35.68, 35.69  
   Wells and borings, 103I.111  
 Epidemics, declaring, 38.02  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Establishment  
   City councils, duties, 145A.03, 145A.07  
   Generally, 145A.03  
   Metropolitan area towns, procedures, 368.01  
 Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES  
 Fees  
   Establishment and collection, authority, 145A.04  
   Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, licensing and inspections, 28A.075  
   Wells and borings, 103I.101, 103I.111, 103I.208  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.20  
 Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, 28A.075  
 Funding  
   Authority to accept or request, 145A.04  
   Eligibility, 145A.03  
   Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
   Formula, 145A.131  
   Grants to, *see* same under this topic  
   Local health promotion and protection activities, 144.396  
   Property taxes, 145A.11  
   Statewide health improvement program, 145.986  
   Withdrawal, effect, 145A.131  
 Gifts to, authority to accept, 145A.04  
 Gifts to  
   Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), prevention, 145.924  
   AIDS, prevention, 145.924  
   Authority to accept or apply for, 145A.04  
   Community health services grants and subsidies, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES  
   Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
   Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345  
   Lead abatement program, 144.9512  
   Maternal and child health block grants, 145.882, 145.8821  
   Migrant health grants, 145A.14  
   Statewide health improvement program, 145.986  
   Temporary lead-safe housing, 144.9507  
   Tobacco use prevention, eligibility, 144.396  
 Health and wellness programs, 145.985  
 Health Department or administrative agencies, establishment, 145A.04  
 Health directives  
   Monitoring of compliance, home care services, exclusion, 144A.43  
   Service of process by, 144.4172  
 Health disparities reduction, cooperation, 145.928  
 Health maintenance organizations, local public accountability and collaboration plans, cooperation, 62Q.075  
 Health threats to others, duties regarding, 144.4171 to 144.4186  
 Hennepin County, 383B.211, 383B.213, 383B.215  
 Hepatitis B, biological mothers of newborns, infection status, 144.3352  
 Home safety programs, cooperation, 144.055  
 Human services, access to data, 13.46  
 Indigent persons, application for hospitalization, 261.22  
 Infectious waste management, 116.78  
 Inspections  
   Convenience stores, 28A.075

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)

- Duties delegated to, 28A.075, 145A.07, 157.20
- Exploratory boring sites, 1031.601
- Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.20
- Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, 28A.075, 28A.0752
- Lead (mineral) risk assessments, 144.9504
- Lockups, 642.09
- Postsecondary schools, vaccination records, 135A.14
- Retail food stores, 28A.075
- Right of entry, 145A.04

Investigations

- Cities, 145A.03
- Contagious or infectious diseases, 144A.43, 145A.04, 145A.06
- Duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Rabies, 35.67, 35.68

Joint powers community health boards, 145A.03

Lawsuits

- Carriers, noncompliant behavior, 144.4173, 144.4174
- Enforcement of law, 145A.04
- Public health nuisances, abatement, recovery of enforcement costs, 145A.08
- Smoking violations, 144.417

Lead assessments and abatement

- Contracts and agreements, 144.9507
- Coordination, 144.9512
- Generally, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Licenses, 144.9505
- Orders, 144.9508

Lead poisoning prevention

- Areas at high risk for toxic lead exposure, determination, 144.9503
- Definitions, 144.9501
- Enforcement of law, 144.9509
- Lead risk assessments, 144.9504

Licenses

- Convenience stores, 28A.075
- Duties delegated to, 28A.075, 145A.07
- Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, 28A.075, 28A.0752
- Retail food stores, 28A.075

Local government public health functions, consulting, 62Q.33

Local health ombudspersons, 62Q.32, 62Q.33

Local health promotion and protection activities, 144.396

Local public accountability and collaboration plans (health maintenance organizations), 62Q.075

Local registrars of vital records, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Lockups, inspections, 642.09

Long-term care consultation teams, duties, 256B.0911

Matching funds

- Local public health grants, 145A.131
- Maternal and child health block grants, 145.882

Maternal and child health block grants, allocation, 145.882, 145.8821

Maternal and infant health data, access, 144.225

Medical consultants, 145A.02, 145A.04

Meetings, 145A.03

Members, 145A.03, 145A.06

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, return to facility, duties, 253B.18

Metropolitan area towns, establishment, 368.01

Monitoring, maternal and child health block grants, outcomes, 145.8821

Orders

- Health orders, 144.4803, 144.4805, 144.4806
- Lead (mineral), 144.9501, 144.9504

Performance management, 145A.02, 145A.06

Permits

- Duties delegated to, 145A.07

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)

- Wells and borings, 1031.111

Planning, migrant health grants, 145A.14

Preemption, cities or counties within jurisdiction, community health boards, 145A.03

Procedures, 145A.03

Property, authority to acquire, 145A.04

Public health nuisances, *see* under PUBLIC HEALTH

Rabies, investigations, 35.67, 35.68

Ramsey County, *see* Health department under RAMSEY COUNTY

Recommendations by, ambulance services, licenses, 144E.11

Records and record keeping

- Inspections, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Migrant health grants, 145A.14
- Requirements, generally, 145A.03
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351
- Vital records, *see* Local registrars of vital records under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Reports given

- Contagious or infectious diseases, 145A.04
- Duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Lockups, inspections, 642.09

Reports given, local public health grants, outcomes, 145A.131

Representation

- Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01
- Family services collaboratives, 124D.23, 471.59
- Health maintenance organizations, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075
- Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.8811

Resorts, duties, 144.12

Rural hospital planning and transition grants, applications, review, 144.147

Saint Louis County, officers and employees, transfer to, 383C.059

Service of process by, health directives, 144.4172

Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and treatment services, 144.065

Smoking violations, lawsuits, 144.417

State advisory committee, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Statutory cities

- City council powers, optional plan B, 412.621
- Establishing, 412.221

Subsidies, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Technical assistance

- Health and wellness programs, 145.985
- Maternal and child health, 145.882
- Statewide health improvement program, 145.986

Tobacco use prevention projects and initiatives, coordination, 144.396

Tourist camps, duties, 144.12

Tuberculosis

- Health threats, 144.4803, 144.4805
- Screening, forms, 144.442

Vaccination records, 121A.15, 144.3351

Violations of board directives, penalties, 144.49

Water supply, duties regarding, 144.383

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES**

Access

- Equal access to services, 145A.04
- Services provided by health boards, payment, 145A.04

Administration, 145A.06

Administrators

- Clandestine methamphetamine lab sites, duties, 152.0275
- Generally, 145A.02

Agencies

- Certificates and certification, 145.893

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Agencies (Cont'd)

- Local health agencies, defined as, 145.892
- Collaboration, sexually transmitted disease prevention programs and curriculum, 121A.23
- Community health centers, Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1482
- Community health clinics, *see* under CLINICS
- Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Conflict of laws, 145A.11
- Contracts
  - Health Department, 145A.131
  - Prepaid health plans, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Definitions, Local Public Health Act, 145A.02
- Emergency services, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625 ENABL, 145.9255, 517.08
- Facilities, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37
- Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231
- Grants, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES
- Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING
- Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
- Long-term care services, *see* LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES
- Matching funds, rural health networks, 144.1492
- Medical assistance
  - Coverage, 256B.0625
  - Waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, prepaid health plans, contracts, 256B.77
- Mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 517.08
- Orders, clandestine methamphetamine lab sites, occupation pending remediation, 152.0275
- Ordinances, standards, 145A.11
- Representation, Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28
- Rural health networks, 144.1492
- Suicide prevention, 145.56
- Towns, funding, town meeting, 365.10
- Waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS
- Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

- Performance management, 145A.06
- Personnel standards, 145A.06

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**

- Eligibility, community health boards, 145.883
- Local public health grants
  - Allocation, 145A.131
  - Eligibility, 145A.02, 145A.03
  - Matching funds, 145A.131
  - Outcomes, 145A.131
  - Public health priorities, use for, 145A.131
  - Withdrawal, 145A.131
- Matching funds, local public health grants, 145A.131
- Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883
- Saint Louis County, school lunches, rural schools, 383C.392
- Special education services, 125A.023
- Youthbuild, 116L.362

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORK ACT**

Generally, 62N.01 to 62N.40

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26
- Accredited capitated providers, 62N.27, 62N.31
- Administration, shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26
- Admitted assets
  - Deposit, 62N.25, 62N.29, 62N.32
  - Requirements, generally, 62N.27
- Affiliates, cost containment goals, election, 62J.041
- Agreements by
  - Guaranteeing organizations, 62N.29
  - Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
- Allied independent health providers, scope of practice, abortion regulation, compliance, 62Q.145
- Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Assessments, exemptions, defined, 62J.041
- Assets, sale or disposition, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657
- Assignments
  - Claim discounts, 72A.201
  - Premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657
- Audits and examinations, independent audits, 62Q.37
- Benefits
  - Coordination, insolvency or liquidation, 62D.181
  - Requirements, 62N.25
- Border community networks, regulation, collaborative approach, 62N.35
- Certificates and certification
  - Coverage, federal regulations, 62Q.181
  - Workers' compensation managed care certification, eligibility, procedures, 176.1351
- Certificates of authority
  - Denial, revocation, or suspension, small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11
  - Exemptions, 256B.692, 256B.77
- Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055
- Claims
  - Discounts, 72A.201
  - Health plan companies, 62Q.737
  - Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54
- Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07
- Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic
- Commissions, coverage or enrollment sales, disclosure, 62N.22
- Community Integrated Service Network Act, 62N.01 to 62N.40
- Complaints
  - Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
  - Enrollee complaint system, 62J.2930
  - Investigations, 62Q.106
- Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18
- Consumer cost-sharing, *see* Cost-sharing under this topic
- Contested cases
  - Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
  - Excess expenditures, assessments, 62J.041
- Contracts and agreements
  - Chemical dependency treatment programs, 62Q.135
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
  - Coordination, insolvency insurance, 62D.181
  - Defined as health plans, 62Q.01
  - Demonstration providers, 256B.037, 256B.69
  - Dental services, 256B.037
  - Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, effect, 62R.07

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
(Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.06, 62R.09  
 Limits, determining, 72A.20  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.701, 62J.71  
 Provider contracts, 62N.25, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Restrictive terms, 62J.73  
 Shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26  
 Contributing members, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Cooperatives, 62N.25  
 Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic  
 Corporate status, premium revenue surcharge liability, effect, 256.9657  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Cost-sharing  
 Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47  
 Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43  
 Disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Generally, 62J.041  
 Mental health services, 62Q.47  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Coverage  
 Abortion, 145.414  
 Adopted children, 62A.27  
 Chemical dependency treatment, 62N.40, 62Q.47  
 Conflict of laws, 62Q.18  
 Date available, 62N.25  
 Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12  
 Dental procedures, 62A.308, 256B.037  
 Dependents, 62A.048, 62A.302  
 Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139  
 Guaranteed issue, 62A.10, 62Q.18  
 Health maintenance organization benefit set, 62N.25  
 Hearing aids, 62Q.675  
 Insolvency or liquidation of community integrated service networks, 62D.181  
 Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
 Maternity, 62A.0411  
 Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
 Mental health services, cost-sharing, 62Q.47  
 Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Portability, 62Q.021, 62Q.18  
 Preexisting conditions, 62N.33  
 Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Replacement coverage, 62N.33  
 Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092  
 Termination, mid-month, 62Q.16  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
 Data, access to data, 62Q.03, 62Q.135  
 Data collection  
 Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321  
 Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321  
 Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance  
 Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265  
 Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Definitions  
 Community Integrated Service Network Act, 62N.02  
 Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.76

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
(Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Demonstration providers  
 Community integrated service networks defined as, 256B.69  
 Contracts, dental services, 256B.037  
 Dental insurance coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Dental organizations, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
 Dental services, contracts, medical assistance, 256B.037  
 Deposit requirements  
 Generally, 62N.25, 62N.32  
 Guaranteeing organizations, 62N.29  
 Development, implementation, timetable, 62J.017  
 Disclosure  
 Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37  
 Claim discounts, 72A.201  
 Commissions, coverage or enrollment sales, 62N.22  
 Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737  
 Marketing, 62Q.49  
 Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49  
 Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
 Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06  
 Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Enforcement of law  
 Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Health Department, powers, 256B.77  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 Enrollee complaint system, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
 Enrollees  
 Chemical dependency treatment assessments, 62N.25  
 Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 62J.70, 62N.02, 62Q.01  
 Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Insolvent networks, 62N.33  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Reports about, 62N.31  
 Rights, health care information clearinghouse, 62J.2930  
 Enrollment  
 Limits, exceptions, 62N.25  
 Reports about, 62J.041  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Essential facilities and services, 62J.73  
 Exclusive relationships, 62J.73  
 Exempt rules, technical assistance program (CISNTAP), 62N.23  
 Expenditures, *see* Cost containment under HEALTH CARE  
 Federal regulations, Medicare antikickback laws, 62J.23  
 Fines  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Premium revenue surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Good faith, proposals, service to government program recipients, 62N.25  
 Governing body, members, 62N.25  
 Group health and accident insurance  
 Coverage, *see* same under this topic  
 Guaranteed issue, 62Q.18  
 Issuance, 62A.10  
 Requirements, 62A.10  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE



**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
(Cont'd)**

Guaranteeing organizations, 62N.29  
 Health care data and research initiatives, cooperation, 62J.301  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care provider cooperatives, exception, 62R.02  
 Health care providing entities, accreditation procedures, 62N.27, 62N.31  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.53, 295.56, 295.582  
 Health carriers, community integrated service networks defined as, 62L.02  
 Health Department, rulemaking authority, 256B.77  
 Health plan companies  
   Community integrated service networks defined as  
     Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
     Requirements, 62Q.01, 62Q.37, 62Q.733  
     Coverage, 62Q.02  
     Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921  
 Information about, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
 Insolvency, 62D.181, 62N.33  
 Insolvency insurance, benefits, coordination, 62D.181  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Insureds, *see* Enrollees under this topic  
 Insurers  
   Community integrated service networks defined as, 60A.951  
   Exclusion, Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Investigations, complaints, 62Q.106  
 Lawsuits  
   Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
   Providers, 62N.25  
 Leases, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657  
 Legal services, shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26  
 Liability  
   Conflicts of interest, exemptions, 62J.23  
   Health care taxes, 295.56  
   Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321  
   Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 62J.041, 62N.25  
   Conversion, mergers or consolidations, 256.9657  
   Generally, 62N.25  
   Health care network cooperatives licensed as, 62R.03, 62R.07  
   Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03  
 Liquidation  
   Enrollees, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association alternative coverage, 62D.181  
   Guaranteeing organizations, duties, 62N.29  
 Loans to, technical assistance program, 62N.23  
 Managed care organizations  
   Community integrated service networks defined as, 62Q.01  
   Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Marketing, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Medicare recipients, total premium revenues, surcharges, 256.9657  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Memberships, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association (MCHA), 62E.10  
 Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682  
 Mergers or consolidations, new corporations, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657  
 Monitoring, 62J.041

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
(Cont'd)**

Negotiated payment rates, *see* Providers under this topic  
 Net worth  
   Deposit requirements, 62N.25, 62N.29, 62N.32  
   Generally, 62N.27, 62N.28  
   Guaranteeing organizations, 62N.29  
   Monitoring, 62J.041  
   Phasing in, 62N.25, 62N.28  
 Orders, complaints, resolution, 62Q.106  
 Organization, cooperatives, 62N.25  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.73  
 Payments by  
   Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
   Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
   Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657  
   Unpaid capitated amounts, 62N.31  
 Percentage of risk ceded, net worth, reduction, 62N.28  
 Performance standards, 62Q.37  
 Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33  
 Planning, exemptions, 62N.25  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Policy, closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43  
 Policy of state  
   Abortion coverage, 145.414  
   Medicare antikickback laws, 62J.23  
 Premiums  
   Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43  
   Insolvency insurance and Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association premiums, 62D.181  
   Rates, 62J.041  
   Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20  
   Reinsurance credit, 62N.28  
   Revenues, surcharges, 256.9657  
 Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49  
 Proposals, government program recipients, services to, 62N.25  
 Provider amount at risk  
   Accreditation requirements, 62N.31  
   Certification, 62N.27  
   Reports about, 62N.31  
 Provider networks, alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Providers  
   Accredited capitated providers, 62N.27, 62N.31  
   Allied independent health providers, 62Q.145  
   Claims, 62Q.737  
   Contracts, 62N.25, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
   Disclosure, 62Q.49  
   Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
   Lawsuits, 62N.25  
   Notice received, contracts, 62Q.735, 62Q.739  
   Payments, 62Q.49, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
 Purpose, 62N.02  
 Rehabilitation, 62N.29  
 Reports given  
   Expenditures, 62J.041  
   Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10  
 Reserves  
   Generally, 62J.041  
   Requirements, generally, 62N.25  
 Retaliation by, health care providers, 62J.71  
 Revenues, reports about, 62J.041  
 Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Shared service cooperatives, 62N.26  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, 62L.09

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS (Cont'd)**

Solvency  
 Generally, 62N.25  
 Insolvency, 62D.181  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Technical assistance, shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26  
 Technical assistance program (CISNTAP), 62N.23  
 Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041  
 Transacting business in Minnesota, 295.51  
 Uncovered health services costs, 62N.28  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Violations and penalties  
   Patient Protection Act, fines, injunctions, 62J.74  
   Premium revenues surcharges, fines, tax penalties, 256.9657  
   Prohibited agreements, violations, 62J.71  
   Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
 Writing carriers, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**

Grant diversion programs, operating as, 116L.86  
 Hennepin County, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Summer youth programs, 144.1464, 363A.26

**COMMUNITY LAND TRUSTS**

Definitions, generally, 462A.30  
 Generally, 462A.31  
 Grants to, workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38  
 Ground leases, 462A.30, 462A.31  
 Housing assistance policy, 462A.02  
 Loans to, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05, 462A.202, 462A.31  
 Property taxes, 273.11

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTER BOARDS**

Contracts, children and community services, 256.0112  
 Counties, optional county government plans, 375A.04  
 Definitions, alcohol and drug abuse treatment, 254A.02  
 Establishing, 245.62, 245.66  
 Generally, 245.66  
 Human services data, 13.46  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Ramsey County, board duties and powers, 383A.12

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Admissions, emergency commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS  
 Adult mental health system  
   Adult mental health advisory councils, 245.465, 245.466  
   Coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682  
   Counties, duties, 245.465, 245.466, 245.479  
   Development, 245.465  
   Diagnostic codes, 245.461  
   Funding, *see* same under this topic  
   Grants for, 245.4661  
   Reform, 245.4682  
   Technical assistance, 245.463  
 Agreements by, shared service agreements, 245.466  
 Alternative delivery of adult mental health services, pilot projects, generally, 245.4661  
 Billing  
   Medical assistance, 256R.54  
   Uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Boards, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTER BOARDS  
 Case managers, 245.462  
 Children's mental health services system  
   Coordination, 245.4873, 245.4874  
   Counties, duties, 245.479

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Children's mental health services system (Cont'd)  
 County boards, duties, 245.4874  
 Diagnostic codes, 245.487  
 Education and prevention services, 245.4874  
 Funding, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 245.487, 245.4875  
 Human Services Department, duties, 245.4873  
 Inpatient services, *see* Children's mental health services under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.491 to 245.495  
 Integrated fund, 245.491 to 245.495  
 Local coordinating councils, duties, 245.4873  
 Mental health identification and intervention services, 245.4874  
 Reports about, 245.4873  
 Review, 245.4873  
 Screening, 245.4874  
 State assumption of responsibility, 245.483  
 Clinical supervision, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Clinical supervisors, 245.62  
 Commitments and committed persons, *see* COMMITMENTS  
 Community based services for developmentally disabled persons, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Community based services for mentally ill persons, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS  
 Community mental health centers  
   Certified behavioral health clinics, excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735  
   Commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS  
   Contracts, 245.466, 245.488, 245.69, 256B.77  
   Data, classification, 13.46, 245.69  
   Definitions, 253B.02  
   Federal block grants, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 245.69  
   Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic  
   Reimbursement, treatment costs, 254B.06  
 Community support services program  
   Availability, 245.4711  
   Case managers, duties, 245.4711  
   Contracts, 245.466, 245.4712  
   Coordination, case management services, 245.462, 245.4711  
   Counties, duties, 245.466, 245.4712, 245.479  
   Data collection, 245.4712  
   Defined, 245.462  
   Family community support services, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN  
   Fees, 245.4712  
   Individual treatment plans, *see* Individual community support plans under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH  
   Mental illness, persons with  
     Billing information, provider, duties, 245.467  
     Case management referral, provider, duties, 245.467  
     Community based services, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS  
     Day treatment services, *see* Mental illness under DAY TREATMENT SERVICES  
     Representation, local adult mental health advisory councils, 245.466  
     Requirements, 245.4711, 245.4712  
 Contested cases  
   Community mental health centers, withdrawal of approval, 245.69  
   Funding, termination, 245.483  
 Coordination  
   County boards, 245.465

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Coordination (Cont'd)
  - Human Services Department, 245.464
- Data
  - Community mental health centers, classification, 245.69
  - Generally, 13.46
- Day treatment services, *see* DAY TREATMENT SERVICES
- Definitions, community mental health centers, 245.62
- Demonstration projects
  - Excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735
  - Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
  - Mental health services, coordination of care, 245.4682
  - Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69
- Discharge, committed persons, *see* Discharge under COMMITMENTS
- Education and prevention services
  - Children's mental health services, 245.4874, 245.4875
  - County boards, duties, 245.466, 245.468, 245.469
  - Emergency mental health services, 245.469, 245.4879
- Emergency admissions, committed persons, *see* Emergency admissions under COMMITMENTS
- Emergency services
  - Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act, 245.488
  - County boards, duties, 245.466, 245.469
  - Defined, 245.462
  - Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4876, 245.4879, 256B.0944
  - Generally, 245.469
  - Local social service agencies, duties, 245.469, 245.4879
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0625
  - Providers, training, 245.469, 245.4879
  - Public information and education programs, 245.469, 245.4879
  - Requirements, 245.69
- Establishment, 245.62
- Family community support services, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN
- Faribault area, 256.0121
- Federal aid
  - Allocation, 245.713
  - Case management costs, 256B.0625
  - Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.491 to 245.495
  - Local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.495
  - Set asides, 256B.0625
- Fees, sliding scale, medical assistance, 256B.0625
- Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231
- Funding
  - Adult mental health, 245.4661
  - Allocation, 245.465
  - Children's mental health, 245.4889
  - County boards, duties, 245.465, 245.4874
  - Delay, 245.482, 245.483
  - Federal block grants, *see* same under this topic
  - Grants, 245.61, 245.696, 256B.0625
  - Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.491 to 245.495
  - Maintenance of effort, 245.4835
  - Termination, contested cases, 245.483
- Grants for
  - Administration, 245.696
  - Assertive community treatment, intensive residential treatment, 256B.0622
  - Community justice reinvestment programs, 299A.707
  - Federal block grants, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 245.61
  - Medical assistance, transfers, 256B.0625
  - Providers serving uninsured, 145.929
- Informed consent, local children's mental health collaboratives, data exchange, 245.493

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Integrated children's mental health service system
  - Accounts and accounting, 245.4932
  - Base level funding, 245.492
  - Definitions, 245.492
  - Design, 245.493
  - Established, 245.491
  - Expenditures, 245.4931
  - Federal aid, 245.493, 245.4932
  - Financial management, 245.4932
  - Forms, 245.493
  - Funding, children's mental health integrated fund, 245.491 to 245.495
  - Generally, 245.491 to 245.495
  - Individualized rehabilitation services, 245.492, 245.4932, 256B.0625
  - Interagency agreements, 245.492
  - Local children's mental health advisory councils, duties, 245.492
  - Local children's mental health collaboratives, duties, 245.492, 245.493, 245.4932
  - Matching funds, 245.493, 245.4932
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0625
  - Multiagency plan of care, 245.492, 245.4931
  - Operational target population, 245.492 to 245.495
  - Public-private partnerships, 245.4931
  - Purpose, 245.491
  - Reports about, 245.493
  - Revenue enhancement, 245.4932
  - Service delivery areas, 245.492, 245.493
  - Services, 245.492, 245.4931
- Judicial review, community mental health centers, withdrawal of approval, 245.69
- Liability, commitments, 253B.097
- Local adult mental health advisory councils
  - Adult mental health system, 245.465, 245.466
  - Duties, 245.4873, 245.4875
  - Generally, 245.466
- Local children's mental health advisory councils
  - Duties, 245.4873, 245.4877
  - Emotionally disturbed children, screening data, access, 245.4885
  - Establishment, 245.4873
  - Generally, 245.4875
  - Transfer of duties, 245.493
- Local children's mental health collaboratives
  - Children's mental health grants, 245.4889
  - Community transition interagency committees, acting as, 245.492
  - Consulting, children's integrated mental health service systems, 245.493
  - Contracts, 245.493, 256M.60
  - Cooperation, 245.492
  - Coordination, 256B.0625
  - Data, exchange, 245.493
  - Definitions, 245.492, 256.01
  - Duties, generally, 245.492, 245.493
  - Enhanced revenue, use, 245.4932
  - Family services collaboratives, 15.53, 124D.23
  - Federal aid, 245.495
  - Formation, 245.492, 245.493
  - Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231
  - Funding, 245.493
  - Generally, 256F.10
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.045
  - Integrated funds, duties, 245.4932
  - Interagency early intervention committees, acting as, 245.492
  - Joint powers agreements, 124D.23
  - Joint powers boards, 471.59
  - Medical assistance, 256B.056, 256B.0625

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Local children's mental health collaboratives (Cont'd)

- Members, 245.492
- Mergers, family services collaboratives, 245.493
- Operational target population, 245.4932
- Payments by, medical assistance, nonfederal share, 245.4932
- Payments to, federal aid, 245.495
- Prepaid health plans, 245.493
- Public assistance liens, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Qualifications, 245.493
- Recommendations by, uniform forms, 245.493
- Reports given, 245.493 to 245.495
- Requirements, 245.492, 245.493
- Special education services, 125A.023
- Subcontracts, 245.4932

Maintenance of effort

- Generally, 245.4835
- Reduction, 275.761

Matching funds, integrated children's mental health service system, 245.493, 245.4932

Medical assistance

- Administration, 256B.0625
- Coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682
- Cost allocation, 256R.12
- Coverage, 253B.045, 256B.0625
- Excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735
- Generally, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Medical necessity determination, 256R.54
- Payment rates, 256B.763, 256R.54
- Payments to vendors, rates, inflationary adjustment, 256B.038, 256B.765

Mental health system, 245.463

Nonprofit community clinics, 256B.69

Orders, commitments, *see* Orders under COMMITMENTS

Outpatient mental health services

- Generally, 245.470
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625

Patients

- Data, classification, 13.46
- MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.75

Planning

- Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.491 to 245.495
- Program plans, committed persons, 256B.03

Providers, 256B.0625

Public information and education programs, emergency services, 245.469, 245.4879

Ramsey County, county health department, 383A.12

Reform, 245.4682

Reports given

- Generally, 245.463
- Medical assistance providers, reporting, 256B.0625
- Unmet mental health needs, 245.466, 245.4873

Standards, rulemaking, 245.62, 245.696

Technical assistance

- County boards, duties, 245.463
- Human Services Department, duties, 245.463
- Training assistance, 245.073

Transition plans related to termination of contract, 245.466

Transition to, adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623

Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947

Treatment facilities

- Commitments, *see* Treatment facilities under COMMITMENTS
- Emergency admissions, duties, commitments, 253B.05

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Vendors, providers, 256B.0625

Waivers

- Coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682
- Emergency services, 245.469
- Local children's mental health collaboratives, data exchange, federal regulations, 245.493
- Outpatient mental health services, 245.470

**COMMUNITY NOTIFICATION ACT**

Generally, 244.052, 244.053

**COMMUNITY PARAMEDICS**

*See* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

**COMMUNITY PROPERTY**

Annulment

- Division of marital property, 518.58
- Generally, 518.03

Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11

Barring interest of spouse, rights reciprocal, 519.07

Certified copies, decree barring interest of spouse, county recorder, recording with, 519.07

Disposition upon death

- Application of law
  - Property subject to law, 519A.01
  - Uniform construction, 519A.10
- Citation of law, 519A.11
- Court orders, 519A.04
- Creditors' rights, 519A.07
- Generally, 519A.03
- Lawsuits, 519A.05
- Lenders, rights, 519A.06
- Personal representatives, trustees, heirs or devisees, or testamentary beneficiaries
  - Lenders, rights, 519A.06
  - Property held by decedent or trust, perfection of title, 519A.05
  - Purchasers for value, rights, 519A.06
- Property subject to act
  - Applicability of law, 519A.01
  - Rebuttable presumptions, 519A.02
- Purchasers for value, rights, 519A.06
- Surviving spouses
  - Property held by decedent or trust, perfection of title, 519A.04
  - Purchasers for value, rights, 519A.06

Division of, 518.58

Interests in, severing or altering, 519A.08

Marital property

- Barring interest of spouse, reciprocal rights, 519.07
- Division of, 518.58, 518.65
- Retirement plans, 518.58, 518.581
- Sale or partition of, 518.65
- Summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191
- Transfers of, 518.191, 518.58

Nonmarital property, 518.58

Ramsey County, community corrections programs, duties, 383A.404

Residual rights abolished, 519.091

Retirement plans

- Generally, 518.581
- Marital property division or distribution, 518.58

Sale, distribution, or partition of, 518.58, 518.65

Transfer, encumbrance, concealment, or distribution of assets, 518.58

Trusts, revocable trusts, revocation or amendment requirements, 501C.0602

Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act, 519A.01 to 519A.11

Wives, rights and privileges, 519.02, 519.04

**COMMUNITY RESIDENTIAL SETTINGS**

See RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

**COMMUNITY RESOURCES PROGRAMS**

See also BLIGHTED AREAS

See also UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

Advisory councils, 466A.03

Assisted housing, 466A.01, 466A.02

City councils, duties

Advisory councils, 466A.03

City powers, 466A.07

Preparation of program, 466A.03

Resolutions designating targeted neighborhoods,  
466A.02

Community initiatives programs, 466A.04

Contracts, 466A.07

Definitions, 466A.01

Eligibility, moving, effect on, 466A.06

Generally, 466A.01 to 466A.08

Grants, 466A.07

Hearings, 466A.03

Hennepin County, multijurisdictional reinvestment program,  
383B.79

Loans, 466A.07

Low-income housing, 466A.06

Objectives, 466A.03

Reports about, reports to legislature, 466A.08

Requirements, generally, 466A.03

State payments for

Community initiatives, 466A.04

Employment and Economic Development Department,  
466A.05

Low-income housing, use for, 466A.06

Targeted community, 282.01

Targeted neighborhoods, 16C.16, 281.17

**COMMUNITY SERVICE**

Cleanup, littering in state parks, 85.20

Cruelty to pets, conviction, 343.21

Daily wage, determining, voluntary workers, workers'  
compensation, 176.011

Day fine system, community service in lieu of fines, 244.16

Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP),  
256J.49

Employees

MFIP job placement employees, employee status,  
256J.72

Voluntary construction workers, community service  
projects, defined as employees, 176.011

Financial assistance (human services), recovery of money,  
effect, 256.9866

First burglary of a dwelling, 609.583

Intermediate sanctions

Community service defined as, 609.135

Probation violation, work service as, 401.02, 609.135

Joint nonprofit labor-management projects

Daily wage, determining, 176.011

Employees, 176.011, 256J.72

Juvenile offenders, orders, 260B.198

Littering in state parks, cleanup, 85.20

Local correctional fees, 244.18

Mandatory minimum sentences, fines, community work  
service in lieu of, 609.101

Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service,  
124D.385 to 124D.45

Participants, unemployment insurance, eligibility exclusion,  
268.085

Prostitution, patrons, 609.324

Sentencing to service, fees charged to offenders, 641.12

Service in lieu of fines, no-fault automobile insurance

Failure of drivers or owners to produce proof, 169.791

Insurance not in force, violations, 169.793

**COMMUNITY SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Service in lieu of fines, no-fault automobile insurance (Cont'd)

Owners or drivers, operating or permitting operation  
without, 169.797

Service learning and work-based learning

Community education, youth service programs, 124D.19,  
124D.20, 124D.50

Curriculum, 124D.19, 124D.50

Education and employment transitions system, 124D.46,  
124D.47, 124D.49

Funding, 124D.46

Mentors and mentoring, 124D.50

School-based service learning, designers, 116L.665

State-approved alternative programs (K-12), programs,  
123A.06

Workforce Development Council, duties, 124D.46,  
124D.50

Youth apprenticeship programs, 124D.46, 124D.47

Youth service programs, 124D.19, 124D.20, 124D.50

State agencies, use, 43A.047

State service contracts, 16C.09

Work activities

Community service programs defined as

Intermediate sanctions, use as, for probation  
violation, 401.02

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP),  
256J.49

Youth apprenticeship programs, service component,  
124D.46

**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES**

Children and community services

Coordinated service and support plans, 256B.092

Grants for, 256.0112

Children's advocacy centers, generally, 626.558

Community information and referral call centers, costs,  
reimbursement claims, 256.01

Community social service plans

County boards, duties, 245.4661

Human services applicants or recipients, exclusions,  
256.045

Employees, human services merit system, rulemaking,  
256.012

Federal aid, 256J.02

Funding, reduction, county agencies, certification, failure,  
245A.16

Grants for

Child protection, 256M.41

Community social services purchases, 256.0112,  
256M.40, 256M.50

Persons with serious and persistent mental illness,  
256E.12

Hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

Mental health collaboratives, 626.558

Planning, child care fund plan, inclusion, 119B.08

Public information and education programs, emergency  
mental health services, 245.469, 245.4879

Recipients, tax rebates, income and asset exclusions, 256.028

Referral call centers, costs, reimbursement claims, 256.01

Representation

Commission of Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard-of-Hearing  
Minnesotans, 256C.28

Regional service centers for hard-of-hearing persons,  
advisory committees, 256C.24

Special education services, 125A.023

Towns, funding, town meeting, 365.10

Vulnerable children and adults services

County boards, duties, 256M.60

Definitions, 256M.01

Denial, reduction, or termination of services, 256M.70

Evaluation, 256M.80

Federal regulations, compliance, 256M.20

Fiscal limitations, 256M.70

**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Vulnerable children and adults services (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 256M.01 to 256M.80  
 Grants for, 256M.40, 256M.41, 256M.50  
 Human Services Department, duties, generally, 256M.20  
 Service plans, 256M.01, 256M.30  
 Violations and penalties, federal regulations, 256M.20  
 Vulnerable Children and Adults Services Act, 256M.01 to 256M.80

**COMMUNITY TRANSITION INTERAGENCY COMMITTEES**

Agreements by, family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Generally, 125A.22  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Transfer of duties, local children's mental health collaboratives, assumption of duties, agreements, 245.493

**COMMUNITY WORK EXPERIENCE PROGRAMS**

Child support obligor community service work experience program, 256.997  
 Definitions  
   Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.49  
 Food stamp program, work experience component, exclusive bargaining representatives, 256D.051  
 Generally, 256J.67  
 Injuries or deaths resulting from, claims, 256J.68  
 Injury protection, 256.997  
 Job placement, 256D.051  
 Participants, food stamp program recipients, 256D.051  
 Representation, Workforce Development Council, 116L.665  
 Requirements, worksites, 256D.051  
 Tribal JOBS programs, injury protection, 256.997  
 Work activity, community work experience program defined as, 256J.49  
 Worksites, 256D.051

**COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE**

*See* also CONVICTED PERSONS  
*See* also POSTCONVICTION REMEDIES  
*See* also REPRIEVES  
*See* also SENTENCING  
 Hearings on, 638.06  
 Pardons Board, report to legislature, 638.075  
 Power to grant, Pardons Board, 638.01  
 Records and record keeping, 638.07  
 Warrants, 638.03

**COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM**

Advanced corridor plan, 174.80, 174.86  
 Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating Committee, 174.86  
 Commuter rail vehicle and repair parts, purchase of, sales and use taxes, 297A.70, 297A.75  
 Contracts, operation, 174.90  
 Definitions, 174.80  
 Design, 174.84, 174.86  
 Funding for  
   County regional railroad authorities, 398A.10  
   Hennepin County multijurisdictional program, funding from, 383B.79  
   Metropolitan planning organizations, duties, 174.88  
   State funds, 174.88  
   Transportation Department, duties, 174.82, 174.88  
 Guideway projects, 174.93  
 Hearings, advanced corridor plan, 174.86  
 Implementation, integration of system, 174.84  
 Joint Powers Board  
   Duties, 174.86  
   Transportation Department, 174.82  
 Metropolitan Council, powers, 473.4057

**COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Operation  
   Contracts, 174.90  
   Transportation Department, 174.82, 174.90  
 Planning  
   Advanced corridor plan, 174.80, 174.86  
   Final design plans, 174.80, 174.82  
   Generally, 174.84  
   Regional railroad authorities, 174.82  
   Transportation Department, 174.82, 174.84  
 Powers related to, Transportation Department, powers, 174.92  
 Studies, state funds, 174.88  
 Transit improvement area loan program, 469.35, 469.351  
 Transportation Department  
   Duties, 174.82  
   Powers, 473.4057  
 Vehicles, purchase contracts, best value, 473.129

**COMPACT DISCS**

Government records, discs defined as, 138.17  
 Optical disks, 15.17, 600.135  
 Video discs, *see* VIDEO DISCS

**COMPACT FOR EDUCATION**

Generally, 127A.80, 127A.81

**COMPACTS**

*See* INTERSTATE COMPACTS

**COMPANIES**

Affiliates, *see* AFFILIATES  
 Aquatic pest control applicators, licenses, 18B.32  
 Boom companies, Saint Croix Boom Site, historic place, 138.664  
 Bridge companies, personal property taxes, listing, access, 273.43  
 Cable companies, licenses, 326B.33  
 Corporations, companies defined as, 231.01  
 Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES  
 Definitions  
   Insurance law, 60A.02  
   Liquor law, 340A.101  
   Warehouse law, 231.01  
 Exchange with government agencies, 15.59  
 Fire companies, fire departments defined as, 299F.092  
 Gravel road companies, personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Household goods warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES  
 Sales finance companies, *see* Financing agencies under SALES  
 State auditor, duty to aid, 6.52  
 Subsidiary companies defined, 340A.101  
 Warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES  
 Workers' compensation service companies, self-insurance, 79A.03

**COMPANION ANIMALS**

*See* PETS

**COMPANIONS FOR AGED PERSONS**

*See* SENIOR COMPANIONS

**COMPARABLE WORTH**

*See* also LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Administration, Management and Budget Department duties, billing for, 477A.014  
 Arbitration, standards considered, job evaluation studies, 471.992  
 Cities, Management and Budget Department, rulemaking authority, 43A.04  
 Collective bargaining  
   Appropriate units, pay adjustments, 43A.05  
   Compensation relationships, assurance of reasonable relationship, 471.993  
   Standards considered, job evaluation studies considered, 471.992, 471.993

**COMPARABLE WORTH (Cont'd)**

Contested cases, noncompliance, appeals, 471.9981  
 Data, classification, implementation plan, 471.9981  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 471.993  
   Local government employees, 471.991  
   State employees, 43A.02  
 Enforcement of law, Management and Budget Department, duties, 471.9981  
 Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, discrimination based on sex, 181.66 to 181.71  
 Equitable compensation relationships  
   Defined, 471.991  
   Generally, 471.992  
   Management and Budget Department, policies, 43A.01  
   Policy of state, 43A.01  
 Generally, 471.991 to 471.999  
 Implementation plan, 471.9981  
 Job evaluation studies, 471.992  
 Job evaluation systems  
   Comparable work value, 471.994, 471.995  
   Evidence of discrimination, 471.997  
   Reports about, 471.995  
   Selection, 471.994  
 Management and Budget Department, comparability adjustments, plan, 43A.05  
 Noncompliance penalties, 471.9981  
 Policy of state, 43A.01  
 Reports about  
   Evidence, discrimination suits, 43A.05  
   Local governments, compliance, 471.999  
 Salary increases for, 471.9966  
 State High School League, 128C.15, 128C.20  
 Wage discrimination based on sex, 181.66 to 181.71

**COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE**

Access to public accommodation, denial not a crime, 604.12

**Damages**

Apportionment, 604.02  
 Diminution of, 604.01  
 Failure to mitigate, evidence, when admissible, 604.01  
 Definitions, civil liability, 604.01  
 Dram shop lawsuits, 340A.801  
 Economic loss arising from sale of goods, 604.10  
 Forms, medical malpractice cases, uniform interrogatories, 604.11

**Liability**

Damage awards, whole amount of, joint and several liability, 604.02, 604.03  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.09  
 Insurance companies, claims, 72A.201  
 No-fault motor vehicle insurance, 65B.53

Medical malpractice cases, 604.11

Product liability cases, *see* PRODUCT LIABILITY

Settlement or payment of claims, 604.01

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Advances or draws against future earnings, defined as wages, 268.035

Agreements of hire, 181.55

Appeals, rulemaking, 177.29

Apprentices, rulemaking, disabled persons, 177.28

Assessments, back wages, 177.27

Assignment, sale, or transfer

  Employer, 181.05

  Garnishment, effect, 181.041

  Public employees, 181.063

  Rights of action, 181.04

  Time, effect, 181.06

  Unearned wages as security, 181.07

Attorney fees, lawsuits, 181.171

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations, workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.03  
 Average monthly salary, defined, legislators retirement plan, 3A.01  
 Average salary, definitions  
   Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
   State Patrol, retirement fund, 352B.011  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011, 354A.31  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05  
 Average weekly wage, 176.011  
 Avoiding or refusing to receive payment, 181.15, 181.171  
 Awards, information on racketeering, 609.909  
 Back pay  
   Defined, 268.035  
   Determination by Labor and Industry Department, 177.27  
   Unemployment insurance, benefits, effect, 268.085  
 Bailiffs, *see* Compensation and salaries under BAILIFFS  
 Benefits, *see* BENEFITS  
 Children, *see* Compensation and salaries under CHILD LABOR  
 Claims, insurance companies, liquidation claims, priority, 60B.44  
 Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35  
 Commercial bribery, 609.86  
 Commissions, *see* COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Compensation  
   Definitions, 62B.08, 176.011  
   Exclusions, 317A.257  
 Compensation for injuries, *see* DAMAGES  
 Complaints, 177.27  
 Contested cases, 177.27  
 Daily wage, 176.011  
 Damages  
   Employers, liability, 181.171  
   Payment violations, 177.27  
 Data, labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
 Deductions  
   Faulty workmanship, loss, theft, or damage, 177.27, 181.79  
   Limitations, 177.24  
   MinnesotaCare participants, premium payments, 256L.15  
   Reimbursements, 177.24  
 Default, discharged employees, rights, 181.13  
 Deferred compensation, *see* DEFERRED COMPENSATION  
 Definitions  
   Average salary, definitions, *see* same under this topic  
   Compensation, *see* same under this topic  
   Equal pay for equal work, 181.66  
   Job opportunity building zones, 469.310  
   Judges retirement, 490.121  
   Little Davis-Bacon Act, 177.42  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
   Salary, *see* same under this topic  
   Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
   Wages, *see* same under this topic  
   Warehouse law, 231.01  
   Withholding (taxes), 270C.69  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Disclosure  
   Child support, enforcement, 256.978  
   Employees, 181.967  
   Employment references, 181.967  
   Nondisclosure requirements, prohibition, 181.172

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)

- Payment options, 177.255
- Discrimination, unfair practices, 363A.08
- Earned income
  - Compensation and salaries defined as, 256J.08
  - Earnings defined as, unemployment insurance, 268.035
- Earnings statements
  - Compliance orders, 177.27
  - False statements, 181.032
  - Lawsuits, 181.171
  - Requirements, 181.032
- Employee gainsharing system, 16A.90
- Employees, disciplinary action, disclosure, 181.967
- Employment earnings
  - Offset to retirement plan annuities, 352.115, 354.44, 354A.31
  - Offset to retirement plan disability benefits
    - Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.113
    - MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.95
    - Public employees police and fire fund, 353.656
    - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.33
    - State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.10
    - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.36
    - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.48
- Equal pay for equal work, wage discrimination based on sex, 181.66 to 181.71
- Evidence, faulty workmanship, loss, theft, or damage, deductions, 181.79
- Executions, levy on earnings, 550.136, 550.142
- Fines, 177.27, 177.30
- Garnishment, *see* Compensation and salaries under GARNISHMENT
- Generally, 181.16
- Gratuities (tips), *see* GRATUITIES (TIPS)
- Holiday pay
  - Benefits or wage supplements, failure to pay, 181.74
  - Minnesota family investment program, 256J.46, 256J.521
  - Prevailing wage, 177.42
  - Public corporation employees, 15A.086
  - State employees, leaves of absence, 43A.49
  - State lottery employees, 15A.086
  - Unemployment insurance, 268.035, 268.085
  - Workers compensation, daily wage, 176.011
- Hourly basic rate, 177.42, 177.43
- Income, compensation defined as, 65B.43
- Injunctions, generally, 181.171
- Interest, payment violations, orders, 177.27
- Investigations, payment, complaints, 177.27
- Judicial officers, 609.415
- Jurisdiction, lawsuits, 181.171
- Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37
- Lawsuits
  - Generally, 177.27, 181.171
  - Isolation or quarantine, employer violations, 144.4196
  - Liens for wages, generally, 514.59 to 514.61
  - Manual labor, action for wages, venue, 542.08
  - Payment, 181.14
  - Recovery of unpaid wages, 541.07
  - Wage discrimination based on sex, 181.67, 181.68
- Liability, employers, employees quitting or resigning, payment, 181.14
- Limits, local government employees, 43A.17
- Lost wages, mothers, due to medical necessity, paternity lawsuits, 257.66
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, liens for wages, generally, 514.59 to 514.61
- Mediation, back wages, 177.27

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

MFIP participants
 

- Grant diversion participants, 256J.69
- Self-employed participants, 256J.37

Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE

Nondisclosure requirements, prohibition, 181.172

Orders, 177.27, 181.171

Out-of-pocket expenses, reimbursements, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

Overtime, *see* OVERTIME

Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

Pay equity, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH

Payment
 

- Amount, deception, 181.03
- Complaints, investigations, 177.27
- Consideration for securing employment, 181.031
- Discharged employees, 177.27, 181.11, 181.13
- Employees quitting or resigning, 177.27, 181.14
- Failure to pay, penalties, 181.101
- Frequency of payment, 177.27, 181.10, 181.101, 181.11
- Labor and Industry Department, duties, 181.101
- Lawsuits, 181.101, 181.171
- Methods, 177.255
- Nonnegotiable instruments, 177.27, 181.02
- Orders, 177.27
- Partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202
- Payroll card accounts, 177.255
- Priority, distribution of employer assets, 268.057
- Receipts greater than amount, 181.03
- Severance, unemployment insurance, effect, 268.085
- Surviving spouses, 181.58
- Unemployment insurance taxes, priority, 268.057
- Weekly earnings, unemployment benefits, effect, 268.085

Payroll checks, presumption of abandonment, 345.39

Payroll deductions, *see* PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS

Payroll processing firms
 

- Gambling, 349.19
- Withholding (taxes), *see* Third-party bulk filers under WITHHOLDING (TAXES)

Payrolls
 

- Income and franchise taxes, 290.191
- Inspection, 177.27
- Payroll card accounts, 177.23, 177.255
- Reports about, 79A.03
- State contracts, 177.43
- Transcriptions, 177.27
- Trunk highway construction, 177.44
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04

Per diem, compensation, exclusion, nonprofit corporations, 317A.257

Personnel records
 

- Compensation and salary records defined as, 181.960
- Subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.23

Petit juries, *see* PETIT JURIES

Policy of state, 177.41

Presumption of abandonment, 345.39

Prevailing wage, *see* PREVAILING WAGE

Prisoners
 

- Prison employment, *see* Employment under PRISONERS
- Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

Probation officers, 244.19

Public libraries, *see* LIBRARY BOARDS

Records and record keeping
 

- Back wages, 177.27
- Retention, 177.30
- Submitting to Labor and Industry Department, 177.27
- Violations, 177.30, 177.32

Reduction, 177.24

Restrictions, local government employees, 43A.17



**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Salary

- Definitions
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01
  - Public employees police and fire fund, 353.01
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
  - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011
  - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05
- Fees defined as, 353.01
- Offset to retirement plan annuities or disability benefits, *see* Employment earnings under this topic
- Wages defined as, 353.01

Severance pay, *see* SEVERANCE PAY

Sick pay, *see* SICK PAY

Specific occupations or offices, *see* under specific index headings

Standby pay, defined, 268.035

State deferred compensation plan, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Statutes of limitations, recovery of wages, 541.07

Subsidized jobs, *see* WAGE SUBSIDIES

Substantial adverse change, quitting, good reason caused by the employer, 268.095

Suitable employment, determination, unemployment insurance, 268.035

Survey data, classification, 13.435

Surviving spouses, payment to, 181.58

Taxable wages
 

- Assessments, workforce development fund, 116L.20
- Defined, 268.035

Tips, *see* GRATUITIES (TIPS)

Unauthorized compensation, receipt by public officials, 609.45

Unclaimed compensation, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Violations and penalties
 

- Deductions, faulty workmanship, loss, theft, or damage, 181.79
- Payment violations, 177.27
- Records violations, 177.27, 177.30
- Wage deduction violations, enforcement orders, 177.27
- Wage discrimination based on sex, 181.67, 181.70
- Wage supplements, failure to pay, 181.74

Wage discrimination based on sex
 

- Compromises not defense, 181.68
- Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66, 181.71
- Generally, 181.66 to 181.71
- Lawsuits, 181.67, 181.68
- Violations and penalties, generally, 181.67, 181.70

Wage subsidies, *see* WAGE SUBSIDIES

Wage supplements, 181.74

Wages
 

- Definitions
  - Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66
  - Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23
  - Prompt payment law, 181.13, 181.14
  - Social Security law, 355.01
  - Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.74
  - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
  - Withholding (taxes), 270C.69
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.59
- Prompt payment, 181.13, 181.14
- Salary defined as, 352.01

Weekly wage, 176.011

Withholding (taxes), *see* WITHHOLDING (TAXES)

Women, equal pay certificates, 13.552, 363A.44

Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

**COMPENSATION COUNCIL**

Generally, 15A.082

**COMPENSATION (DAMAGES)**

*See* DAMAGES

**COMPLAINTS**

*See also* ANSWERS

*See also* SUMMONSES

Business subsidies, noncompliance lawsuits, 116J.994

Civil trials, judgment rolls, 548.08

Crimes resulting in death of victim, statutes of limitations, 628.26

Criminal complaints
 

- Attachment of deposited funds, 609.532
- Extradition, 629.14
- Joinder of defendants, 631.035

Filing
 

- Forfeiture of property, 609.5314
- Time of filing, time limit for case disposition, 631.021

Government entity as party, caption, 543.21

Service of process
 

- Adverse claims to real property, 559.013
- Government entity as party, 543.21

Sheriffs' duties, fees for, 383A.37

Simulated legal documents, printing, sending or selling, 609.51

**COMPENSATORY AND ALTERNATIVE HEALTH CARE**

Cease and desist orders, 146A.10

Clients, bill of rights, 146A.065, 146A.11

Cost containment, 256B.043

Definitions, health-related occupations, 146A.01

Disciplinary action
 

- Exclusion, 214.077, 214.10
- Generally, 146A.065, 146A.08, 146A.09
- Judicial review, 146A.05
- Licensed or registered health care practitioners, 146A.065

Evidence, disciplinary action, 146A.08

Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552

Generally, 146A.01 to 146A.11

Immunity, 146A.04

Injunctive relief, 146A.10

Investigations, 146A.04, 146A.06

Licensed or registered health care practitioners, 146A.065

Maltreatment of minors, 146A.025

Medical assistance enrollees, demonstration project, 256B.771

Minors, maltreatment of, 146A.025

Office, 146A.01, 146A.02, 146A.06, 214.01

Professional accountability, 146A.065, 146A.07

Prohibited conduct, disciplinary action, 146A.08

Reporting obligations, 146A.03

Restraining orders, 146A.10

Titles, use of and prohibited conduct, 146A.08

Violations and penalties
 

- Cease and desist orders, 146A.10
- Disciplinary action, 146A.08
- Injunctive relief, 146A.10

Workers' compensation exclusion, 176.135

**COMPOSTING**

Compost

Defined, 18C.005

Transfer without charge, exemption from law, 18C.135

Definitions, Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Grants for, 115A.559, 115A.565

Marketing, 115A.48

**COMPOSTING (Cont'd)**

Packaging in waste stream, reduction, 115A.5501

Plastic bags, labels and labeling, 325E.046

Source-separated compostable waste

Recycling, 115A.551

Solid waste management taxes, exemption, 297H.06

Yard waste, 115A.551, 115A.558, 115A.931

**COMPREHENSIVE ADULT MENTAL HEALTH ACT**

Generally, 245.461 to 245.486

**COMPREHENSIVE CHILDREN'S MENTAL HEALTH ACT**

Generally, 245.487 to 245.4889

**COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION***See* MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)**COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH INSURANCE ACT**

Generally, 62E.01 to 62E.18

**COMPREHENSIVE LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT ACT***See* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS**

Cities and towns

Adjustment, board of, 462.354

Adoption, 40A.05, 462.355

Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.05, 40A.07

Amendment

Generally, 462.355

Municipal boundary adjustments, 414.0335

Authority to plan, 462.353

Compliance with, 40A.05, 462.356

Contents, 473.86, 473.861

County funds for, 394.25

Defined, 462.352

Generally, 462.355

Planning commission, 462.354

Preparation, 462.355, 473.861, 473.862

Procedure, 462.353

Subdivision, 462.358

Community-based comprehensive municipal plans

Adoption, 40A.05, 462.3535

Community-based planning goals, 394.232

Counties, 394.232, 394.24, 394.25

County or joint planning district, duties, 394.232

Disputed plans, mediation, 572A.01 to 572A.03

Disputes, arbitration, 572A.03

Forms of control, 394.25

Generally, 462.3535

Review, 462.3535

Update requirements, 394.232

Conflict of laws, metropolitan area, local fiscal devices or official controls, 473.858, 473.865

Contents, 462.357

Counties

Biological survey data, 394.23

Contents, 473.862

Open space systems, 394.231

Town plans, preparation, 473.861, 473.862

County biological surveys, data from, 394.23

Dakota County, 383D.61

Development restrictions, 462.357

Disputes, arbitration, 572A.02

Filing, 462.36

Inconsistent laws, 462.364

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18

Metropolitan area

Adoption, time, 473.864

Amendments, 473.856, 473.864, 473.867

Conflict of laws, 473.858, 473.865

Contested cases, 473.866

**COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area (Cont'd)

Costs and disbursements (courts), 473.866

Economic development element, 473.859

Extensions of time, 473.869

Generally, 473.859

Grants and loans for, 473.867

Judicial review, 473.866

Local fiscal devices, 473.852, 473.858, 473.864, 473.865

Modifications, 473.175, 473.866

Municipal tax levies, 473.87

Official controls

Adoption, 40A.05, 473.852, 473.865

Amendments, 473.865

Defined, 473.852

Restrictions, 473.858, 473.865

Review, 473.864

Preparation, time, 473.858

Prior and existing plans, status, 473.858

Property tax levies, 473.87

Submission for review, 473.175, 473.858, 473.859, 473.864

Technical assistance, Metropolitan Council, 473.191, 473.867

Updates, 462.355

Water supply plans, 103G.291

Official maps, 462.359

Open space systems

Development goals and objectives, 462.357

Greater Minnesota, 394.231, 462.355, 462.357

Review

Local governments, 473.858, 473.864

Metropolitan Council, 473.175, 473.858, 473.859

Regional Planning Board, 462.374

Zoning ordinances, adoption, timing, planning for, 462.357

**COMPRESSORS**

Common areas and facilities, compressors defined as, 515.02

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT***See* also ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION*See* also CONCILIATION COURTS*See* also JUDGMENTS*See* also MEDIATIONClaims against the state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Claims due the state

Forest fire damage, 89.01

Taxes, 8.30

Timber lands

Lands leased, 90.031

Settlement amount, 90.251

Timber purchases, 90.201

Trespass, 90.041, 90.41

Contested cases, 14.59

Controversies between state and United States, 9.041

Death, settlement no admission of liability, 604.01

Directed trusts, governing instruments, 501C.0808

Environment Response and Liability Act claims, 115B.17

Fines and penalties, taxes, attorney general, authority, 8.30

Insurance companies, settlement of claims, *see* Claims under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Labor and Industry Department, settlement efforts, duties, 176.261

Local governments, claims against, 466.04, 466.08, 466.09

Negotiated settlements, landfill cleanup, environmental response costs, insurance claims, 115B.43 to 115B.445

Paternity lawsuits, agreements, 257.64

Personal injuries, settlement no admission of liability, 604.01

Racketeering, 609.909

Saint Louis County, personal receiverships, 383C.173

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT (Cont'd)**

- School administrators, misconduct investigations, access to records, 122A.20
- Settlement agreements
  - Collective bargaining, 179.06
  - Hennepin County, 383B.38
  - Mediated settlement agreements, *see* under MEDIATION
  - Occupational safety and health, 182.661
  - Workers' compensation, 176.191, 176.521
- Settlement authority
  - Insurance companies, suspension or termination, 60H.04
  - Reinsurance, 60A.73
- Settlement conferences
  - Dissolution of marriage, 518.58
  - Public utilities, rates, 216B.16
  - Telephone companies, rate changes, generally, 237.076
  - Workers' compensation, *see* Settlement conferences under WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Settlement of claims, *see* specific index headings
- Settlement offers
  - Interest, 548.48, 549.09
  - Public safety administrative penalty orders, mediation, 299A.802
- Settlement payments, fire insurance, withholding, 65A.50
- State agencies, debts owed to state, 16D.15
- State officials, money recovered, treatment as state funds, 16A.151
- Structured settlements, *see* STRUCTURED SETTLEMENTS
- Taxes, attorney general, authority, 8.30
- Teachers, misconduct investigations, access to records, 122A.20
- Trunk highways, public lands, replacement, lump-sum settlements, 161.202
- Trusts
  - Directed trusts, governing instruments, 501C.0808
  - Entity distributions, preferred or guaranteed dividends, 501C.1106
  - Nonjudicial settlement agreements, 501C.0111
  - Supplemental needs trusts, 501C.1205
- Unemployment insurance, reporting fees, 268.044
- Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.057, 268.067
- Viatical settlements, *see* VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS
- Workers' compensation claims, *see* Settlements under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY (U.S.)**

- Bank supervisory agency
  - Defined as, 48A.12
  - Out-of-state trust institution, audits and examinations, cooperative agreements, 48A.20
- Commerce Department, reports received, confidential examination records, 46.07
- Filing with, national banks, trust offices, fiduciary agreements, 48A.15
- Generally, 49.411
- Permits, national banks acting as fiduciaries, 48A.11
- Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

**COMPUTER CRIME**

- Computer damage, criminal penalties, 609.88
- Computer theft, criminal penalties, 609.89
- Definitions, 609.87
- Destructive computer programs, 609.87, 609.88
- Encryption, 609.87, 609.8912
- Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES
- Internet ticket sales, interference with, criminal penalties, 609.806
- Liability, reporting, immunity, 609.8911
- Reports about, crime reporting, 609.8911
- State Lottery, 609.651
- Unauthorized computer access
  - Access to stored communications, *see* under DATABASES

**COMPUTER CRIME (Cont'd)**

- Unauthorized computer access (Cont'd)
  - Criminal penalties, 609.651, 609.891
  - Tax return data, 270B.18
- Viruses, destructive computer programs, 609.87, 609.88
- COMPUTER SOFTWARE**
  - See* also COMPUTER CRIME
  - See* also DATABASES
  - See* also INFORMATION SERVICES
  - See* also PROGRAMMERS
- Certified automated system, sales and use taxes, uniform administration, 297A.995
- Computer crime, definitions, 609.87
- Computer programs, *see* Voting computer programs under this topic
- Contracts, state departments and agencies, 16E.016
- Copyright or patent, state agency or local government software, 13.03
- Course materials, 15.43
- Courseware (computer software), 15.43
- Damage, 609.88
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.9-102
  - Computer crimes, 609.87
  - Destructive computer programs, 609.87
  - Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.68
- Delivered electronically, sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.668
- Destructive computer programs
  - Definitions, 609.87
  - Distribution, criminal penalties, 609.88
- Digital goods, sales and use taxes, 297A.668
- Disabled persons, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10
- Educational software
  - Education management information system, 125B.05 to 125B.09
  - Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation, 15.082
  - Tax treatment, 290.0132, 290.0674
- Electronic voting systems, *see* Computer programs under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Filtering programs, public schools, Internet access to obscene materials, 125B.15
- Licenses
  - Counties, 375.85
  - MN.IT Services Office, 16E.15
  - State departments and agencies, 16E.016
  - Supreme Court, 480.236
- Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05
- Minnesota Statutes, publication, 3C.08
- MN.IT Services Office, licensing and sale, 16E.15
- Natural Resources Department, product sales, receipts, appropriations, 84.0855
- Nonvisual technology access standards, 16C.145
- Pollution Control Agency, sale proceeds, depositing, 16E.15
- Public schools, *see* Computer software under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Purchase-money security interests, 336.9-103, 336.9-324
- Purchases
  - State agencies, prepayment, 16A.065
  - State budget, detailed recommendations for, 16A.11
  - State contracts, audit clause exemption, 16C.05
- Qualified data centers, 297A.68
- Research, development, design, or production, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68
- Sales
  - Counties, 375.84, 375.85
  - MN.IT Services Office, 16E.15
  - Natural Resources Department, appropriations, 84.0855
  - Supreme Court, 480.236

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)  
 Transportation Department, 160.2725  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.68  
 Telecommunications machinery and equipment, exemption, 297A.68  
 School districts, *see* Computer software under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 State payroll systems, exemptions from using, 16A.18  
 State property, *see* STATE INFORMATION SERVICES  
 Theft, 609.89  
 Trade secret information, counties, software development, 375.86  
 Viruses, 609.87, 609.88  
 Voting computer programs, *see* Computer programs under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Y2K problems, 604B.04

**COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

*See also* DATABASES

Accessible electronic information services  
 Services for blind persons, 248.061, 248.062  
 State information systems, standards, 16E.01, 16E.015, 16E.03  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52  
 Bulletin boards and networks, *see* under ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Cathode-ray tubes  
 Recycling, video display devices, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330  
 Solid waste disposal, 115A.9565  
 Community education, costs, payment, 124D.20  
 Computer crime, *see* COMPUTER CRIME  
 Computer disks, 60A.13  
 Computer filing, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Computer-related businesses, *see* INFORMATION INDUSTRIES  
 Computer software, *see* COMPUTER SOFTWARE  
 Contracts  
 Service contracts, state departments and agencies, 16E.016, 299A.01  
 State contracts, reverse auctions, 16C.10  
 Convicted persons, use by, 243.556  
 Cookies, government entity use, 13.15  
 Costs, health care cost containment, retrospective or prospective review, exception, 62J.17  
 Damage, criminal penalties, 609.88  
 Data  
 Electronic access, classification, use, and dissemination, 13.15  
 Evidence, 600.135  
 Government records, computerized form, 15.17  
 Databases, *see* DATABASES  
 Definitions  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.68  
 Destructive computer programs, 609.87, 609.88  
 Dial-in filing, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Digital assets, access, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
 Digital goods, sales and use taxes, 297A.668, 297A.67  
 Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
 Disabled persons, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10  
 Diskettes, insurance companies, 60A.13  
 E-mail, *see* E-MAIL  
 Electronic data transmission, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, computers excluded, 47.61  
 Electronic tablets, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Enterprise information technology equipment, 297A.68  
 Excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735

**COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Harassment, use for, pattern of conduct, 609.795  
 Home computers, *see* Personal computers under this topic  
 Internet, *see* INTERNET  
 Laptops, portable electronics insurance, 60K.381, 72B.02, 72B.041  
 Minnesota Statutes, publication, 3C.08  
 MN.IT Services Office, duties, centralized facilities, 16E.19  
 Monitors, recycling, video display devices, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330  
 Networks, *see* Bulletin boards and networks under ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Nonvisual technology access standards, 16C.145  
 Online access  
 Bulletin boards and networks, *see* under ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Electronic filing, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Restrictions on use, 243.055, 243.556  
 Online data retrieval systems, 297A.68  
 Online instruction, real estate brokers and agents, continuing education, 82.61  
 Parolees, restrictions on use, 243.556  
 Personal computers  
 Education purposes, tax treatment, 290.0132, 290.0674  
 Home computers, attachment, garnishment or sale, 550.37  
 State employees, purchase through state, 16C.03  
 Prisoners, restrictions on use, 243.556  
 Probationers, restrictions on use, 243.556  
 Public schools, *see* Computers under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Qualified data centers, 297A.68  
 Regulated lenders  
 Customer service communications terminals (kiosks), 56.07  
 Document maintenance and storage, 56.14  
 Use in reporting, 56.11  
 Remote computing services, *see* under ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Sales, counties, prepayment, 375.84  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.67, 297A.68  
 School districts, *see* Computers under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Security systems, facilitating access to, 609.8913  
 Service contracts, state departments and agencies, 16E.016, 299A.01  
 Smart phones, anti-theft protection, 325F.698  
 Software, *see* COMPUTER SOFTWARE  
 Stalking, pattern of conduct, 609.749  
 State agencies  
 Service contracts, 16E.016, 299A.01  
 Shared systems for delivery of electronic services, 16E.01  
 State contracts, reverse auctions, 16C.10  
 Technology development lease purchase financing, 16A.81, 16A.82  
 Technology projects  
 Chief information officer approval, 16E.145  
 MN.IT Services Office, information technology costs, 16E.0466  
 State budget, recommendations for expenditures, 16A.11  
 State property, *see* STATE INFORMATION SERVICES  
 State surplus property  
 Minnesota Computers for Schools, 16B.2975  
 Public Defense Board employees, 611.273  
 Supervised releasees, restrictions on use, 243.556  
 Telecommunications and information services fraud, *see* Fraud under TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
 Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
 Use, blind persons, adjustment-to-blindness training services, 248.07  
 Violations and penalties, *see* COMPUTER CRIME

**COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

Y2K problems, 604B.04

**COMSTOCK, SOLOMON G.**

House, historic site, 138.662

**CONCEAL AND CARRY LAW**

Generally, 624.714

**CONCEALMENT**Agricultural property, lack of good faith, Farmer-Lender  
Mediation Act, 583.27Attached property, concealing or withholding from sheriff,  
570.094

Birth, 617.22

Children

Birth or death, 617.22

Concealment from parent or guardian, 609.26

Criminal proceeds, 609.496, 609.497

Criminals

Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15

Generally, 609.495

Death, children under two, 617.22

Debtor's nonexempt property, garnishment before judgment  
or default, 571.93

Evidence

Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15

Generally, 609.495, 609.502

Indictments for, 628.25

Inmates

Habeas corpus petitioners, fine, 589.23

Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.47

Livestock, rustling, 609.551

Living wills, 145B.105

Personal property

Attached property, 570.094

Defeating security, 609.621

Stolen property, *see* Receiving under **STOLEN PROPERTY**

Timber from state lands, unlawfully cut, 90.301

**CONCERTS***See* **MUSIC****CONCESSIONS (BUSINESSES)***See also* **BUSINESSES**

Lake City, 458.73

Minnesota Zoo, 85A.02

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.01

Property taxes, exemption, 272.01

Racetracks, approval, Racing Commission, 240.19

School concession stands, 157.15, 157.16

State parks, deposit and appropriation, 85.22

Toll facilities, 160.87, 160.91

**CONCILIATION***See also* **ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Agreements, campaign practices, 10A.28

Conferences

Medical assistance, developmentally disabled persons,  
256.045, 256B.092

Minnesota family investment program, 256J.31, 256J.57

Special education, 125A.091, 125A.25

**CONCILIATION COURTS**

Appeals from, 491A.02

Appearance in, exceptions from unauthorized practice of law,  
481.02

Costs and disbursements, 549.02

Counterclaims, 491A.01

Counties

Debt owed to county, nonresidents, 491A.01

Duties, court quarters, 491A.03

Court administrators, duties generally, 491A.03

Court reporters, duties generally, 491A.01

Court rules, 491A.02

**CONCILIATION COURTS (Cont'd)**

Defendants

Assistance to, 491A.02

Multiple defendants, 491A.01

Nonresidents, county claims against, 491A.01

Establishment, district court, 491A.01

Fees

County law libraries, 134A.09 to 134A.13

Debts owed to state, collection proceedings, 16D.14

Filing fee, 357.022

Generally, 491A.02

State, actions filed by, fees do not apply, 357.022

Filing with

Appearance for businesses, evidence, 491A.02

Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations,  
complaints against, 297F.21

Gambling contraband, complaints against, 297E.16

Gasoline contraband or vehicles for transporting,  
complaints against, 296A.24

Liquor tax contraband, complaints against, 297G.20

Personal, family, or household debt, default judgment  
evidence, 548.101Retail dealers, personal property or vehicles confiscated  
for nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91Special motor fuel, contraband or vehicles for  
transporting, complaints against, 296A.24Tobacco products, contraband or vehicles used in tax  
violations, complaints against, 297F.21

Forfeitures

Criminal forfeitures, designated offenses, 609.5314

Jurisdiction, 491A.01

Motor vehicles

Drive-by shootings, 609.5318

Driving while impaired, 169A.63

Off-highway vehicles, 84.7741

Forms, 491A.02

Judges

Benefits, 43A.24, 43A.27

Censure, 490A.02

Compensation and salaries, 15A.082

Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02

Defined as annuitant, 490.121

Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement,  
490A.02, 490A.03

District court judges, serving as, 491A.03

Retirement, *see* **JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)**

Vacancies, retirement, 490.126

Judgments, 491A.02

Jurisdiction

Debts owed to county, nonresidents, 491A.01

Debts owed to state, collection actions, 16D.14

Generally, 491A.01

Landlords and tenants, 504B.178, 504B.385

Tax preparation services, unlawful trade practices,  
270C.445

Parties to suits, 491A.01, 491A.02

Plaintiffs, assistance to, 491A.02

Proceedings, 491A.02, 491A.03

Ramsey County, debts owed to state, collection actions,  
16D.14

Referees, appointment, 491A.03

Saint Louis County, 383C.173

Service of process, generally, 491A.01

Subpoenas, service generally, 491A.01

Summonses, service generally, 491A.01

**CONCRETE***See also* **CEMENT**Agricultural buildings, concrete or reinforcing bar from, farm  
disposal, 17.135Asphalt concrete, *see* **ASPHALT CONCRETE**

**CONCRETE (Cont'd)**

Concrete blocks, delivery, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Concrete diamond grinding and saw slurry, 116.06  
 Debris, stream maintenance program, eligible projects, 103G.701  
 Floors, milk houses for bulk tanks, 32.212  
 Impervious materials and surfaces  
   Lead poisoning prevention, 144.9501  
   Lead standards for exterior surfaces and street dust, rulemaking, 144.9508  
   Milk houses for bulk tanks, floors, 32.212  
 Land surveys, public land, monuments, 381.12  
 Lead poisoning prevention  
   Enclosure with impermeable materials, 144.9501  
   Standards for exterior surfaces and street dust, rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Masonry, 326B.802  
 Milk houses for bulk tanks, floors, 32.212  
 Residential contractors, licenses, 326B.802  
 Retaining walls, 138.73, 327A.01, 429.021  
 Standards, exterior surfaces, lead poisoning prevention, rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Stream maintenance program, eligible projects, removal of debris, 103G.701  
 Taxes  
   Business exemptions, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
   Concrete block deliveries, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
   Property taxes, real property, exemptions, 272.03  
 Topographic surveys, public lands, monuments, 381.12  
 Transportation  
   Intrastate motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025  
   Load restrictions, seasonal, portland cement concrete roads, exception, 169.87  
   Ready-mix trucks, 169.824, 297A.68, 297B.03  
   Vehicle-mounted pumps, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013  
 Waste, agricultural buildings, concrete from, farm disposal, 17.135

**CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT ADVISORY BOARDS**

Generally, 124D.09

**CONCURRENT JURISDICTION**

Big Stone Lake, counties bordering on, 1.02  
 Bois de Sioux River, counties bordering on, 1.02  
 Border rivers, Const. art 2 s 2  
 Boundary waters, 97A.235  
 Chippewa National Forest, state and United States, 1.045  
 Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, law enforcement authority, 626.92  
 Juvenile courts, 260B.141, 260C.141  
 Lake Traverse, counties bordering on, 1.02  
 Lower Sioux Community, law enforcement authority, 626.91  
 Mississippi River, Const. art 2 s 2  
 Real property owned for national purposes, state and United States, 1.041  
 Red River of the North, counties bordering on, 1.02  
 Reservations (lands), Mille Lacs Chippewas, band and county sheriff, 626.90  
 State and United States  
   Chippewa National Forest, 1.045  
   Real property owned for national purposes, 1.041  
   Superior National Forest, 1.045  
 Superior National Forest, state and United States, 1.045  
 Tribal law enforcement agencies, 626.93  
 United States and state, 1.041, 1.045  
 Waters of the state, 1.03

**CONCUSSIONS**

Youth athletes, policies, 121A.37, 121A.38, 128C.02

**CONDEMNATION**

Buildings, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS  
 Carcasses, adulterated, 31A.04

**CONDEMNATION (Cont'd)**

Commercial canneries, unfit ingredients, 31.311  
 Commercial Feed Law, enforcement, 25.42  
 Defined, game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Drugs and medicine, adulterated or misbranded, condemnation of embargoed articles, 151.38  
 Electrical systems, safety standards, noncompliance, 326B.36  
 Eminent domain, 117.215, 117.57  
 Food  
   Adulterated food, 34A.06  
   Misbranded food, 34A.06  
   Unwholesome, cold storage warehouses, 28.06  
 Jails, 641.26, 641.261  
 Lockups, 642.10, 642.11  
 Meat and meat products, 31A.06  
 Mines, unsafe places, mine inspectors, duties, 180.03  
 Real property, taking by eminent domain, *see* EMINENT DOMAIN  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts, powers, 115.61  
 Residential rental property, orders, notice, 504B.195  
 Sanitary districts, powers, 442A.16, 442A.18  
 Scales, 239.011  
 Unsafe buildings or structures, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS  
 Weights and measures, 239.011  
**CONDENSING UNITS**  
*See* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS  
**CONDITIONAL RELEASE**  
 Bail, release on, *see* Persons free on under BAIL  
 Community corrections agreements, counties  
   Generally, 401.02  
   Probationers' detention and releases, guidelines, 401.025  
 Computer use, 243.055  
 Controlled substance offenses, nonviolent, 244.0513  
 Corrections Department, statewide supervision system, 241.065  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau  
   Conditional release data system, 241.065  
   Criminal Statistics Division, duties, 299C.06  
   Statewide supervision system, 299C.09  
 Definitions, Community Corrections Act, 401.01  
 Driving while impaired, 169A.276, 169A.44  
 Escaping or absconding during, community corrections guidelines concerning, 401.025  
 Exempt rules, 14.03  
 Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.055  
 Medical release, 244.05  
 Nonviolent controlled substance offenders, 244.0513  
 Parole, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE  
 Predatory offenders  
   Criminal sexual predators, 609.3455  
   Registration, 243.166, 243.167  
 Probation, *see* PROBATION  
 Releasees, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055  
 Sex offenders  
   Child pornographers, 617.246, 617.247  
   Dangerous sex offenders, 609.3455  
   Registration, 243.166, 243.167  
   Treatment program, plan, funding, 609.3455  
 Statewide supervision system, Corrections Department, duties, 241.065  
 Supervised release, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE  
 Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE  
**CONDITIONAL SALES**  
 Conditional sales contracts  
   Destruction, county recorders' records, 386.47  
   Motor vehicle retail installment contracts, 53C.01  
   Personal property, replevin judgments, 548.04  
   Retail sales, when occurring, 297A.61

**CONDITIONAL SALES (Cont'd)**

## Conditional sales contracts (Cont'd)

Sales finance companies, *see* Financing agencies under SALES

## Definitions

Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01  
Statutory construction, 645.44

Saint Louis County, road equipment, 383C.233

Statutory construction, conditional sales defined, 645.44

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS**

Hennepin County, highway department seasonal permits, 383B.60

Home-based businesses, wild and scenic river districts, 103F.321

## Zoning ordinances

Generally, 462.3595

Manufactured home parks, county zoning controls, 394.25

**CONDOMINIUMS**

Additional real estate, generally, 515A.2-111

## Advertising

Promotional materials, labeling, 515A.4-116

Sales, 515A.2-117

Affidavits, declaration amendments, 515A.2-119

Agents, representation by, conciliation court actions, 481.02, 491A.02

Alteration of units, 515A.2-113

Annual reports, unit owners association, reports given, 515.19

Apartment owners association, *see* Unit owners association under this topic

Apartments, *see* Units under this topic

## Assessments

Common expenses, 515A.3-114

Liens, 515A.3-115

Special assessments, 515.22

Units, 515.22

Associations, *see* Unit owners association under this topic

Attorney fees, 515A.4-115

## Boards of directors

Elections, 515.19

Members, 515A.3-103

Termination of office, 515.195

Boundaries, 515A.2-102, 515A.2-114, 515A.2-116

Building codes, 515A.1-106, 515A.1-116

## Bylaws

Amendments, 515.18, 515A.3-106

Compliance with by unit owners, 515.07

Construction, 515A.2-103

Contents, 515.19, 515A.3-106

Recording, 515A.2-101

Requirements, generally, 515.18, 515A.3-106

Validity, 515A.2-103

Certificates and certification, resale of units, 515A.4-107

Certified copies, declaration amendments, 515A.2-114, 515A.2-115

## Common areas and facilities

Definitions, 515.02

Maintenance and repairs

Bylaws, provisions, 515.19

Consent, 515.09

Generally, 515.06

Records, 515.20

Undivided interests, 515.06

Unit owners association, access, 515.06

Use, 515.06

Waiver of use, 515.21

## Common elements

Allocated interests, 515A.2-108

Ceilings as, 515A.2-102

Definitions, 515A.1-103, 515A.2-102

**CONDOMINIUMS (Cont'd)**

## Common elements (Cont'd)

Easements, 515A.2-118

Floors as, 515A.2-102

Generally, 515A.2-109

Limited common elements, 515A.1-103, 515A.2-102, 515A.2-109, 515A.2-119

Maintenance and repairs, 515A.3-107

Management offices as, 515A.2-117

Models as, 515A.2-117

Sales offices as, 515A.2-117

Walls as, 515A.2-102

## Common expense liabilities

Allocated interests, 515A.2-108

Defined, 515A.1-103

Grantor and grantee, joint and several liability, unpaid, 515.24

Unit owners, 515.21

## Common expenses

Assessments, 515A.3-114

Defined, 515.02, 515A.1-103

Insurance premiums, 515.25

Liability, *see* Common expense liabilities under this topic

Surplus funds, 515A.3-113

Unit owners, charges to, 515.10

Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

## Common profits

Defined, 515.02

Distribution among unit owners, 515.10

Conflict of laws, cooperative associations, 308A.011

Construction against implied repeal, 515A.1-109

## Contracts and agreements

Good faith obligations, 515A.1-113

Liability, 515A.3-111

Restrictions, 515.195

Termination by declarants, 515A.3-105

Terms and obligations, 515A.3-111 to 515A.3-113

Unconscionable agreements or terms of contract, 515A.1-112

## Conversion condominiums

Disclosure statements, 515A.4-104

Generally, 515A.4-110

Conversion of units, generally, 515A.2-115

## Conveyances

Unpaid expenses, liability, 515.24

Warranties, 515A.4-111, 515A.4-112

Cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS

## Creation

Bylaws, *see* same under this topic

Declarations, *see* same under this topic

Requirements, generally, 515A.2-101

## Declarants

Affiliates of declarants, 515A.1-103

Contracts, terminations, 515A.3-105

Definitions, 515A.1-103

Leases, terminations, 515A.3-105

Obligations, 515A.4-117

Period of declarant control, 515A.3-103

Purchasers, *see* same under this topic

Sales rights, 515A.2-117

Special declarant rights, 515A.3-104

Unit owners, *see* same under this topic

## Declarations

## Amendments

Affidavits, 515A.2-119

Bylaws, 515.18

Certified copies, 515A.2-114, 515A.2-115

Recording, 272.12, 515A.2-119

Requirements, generally, 515A.2-119

**CONDOMINIUMS (Cont'd)**

Declarations (Cont'd)  
 Amendments (Cont'd)  
   Subdivision or conversion of units, 515A.2-115  
   Undivided interests, alterations, 515.06  
   Unit boundaries, relocation, 515A.2-114  
 Bylaws annexed to, 515.18  
 Construction, 515A.2-103  
 Contents  
   Flexible condominiums, 515A.2-106  
   Leasehold condominiums, 515A.2-107  
   Requirements, generally, 515.11, 515A.2-101, 515A.2-105  
 Conversion condominiums, 515A.4-110  
 Defined, 515.02  
 Flexible condominiums, 515A.2-106  
 Leasehold condominiums, 515A.2-107  
 Plats, 272.12, 389.09, 515A.2-110  
 Recording, 515.03, 515.15, 515A.2-101, 515A.3-115  
 Sales, use for, 515A.2-117  
 Undivided interests, statement of, 515.06  
 Validity, 515A.2-103  
 Deeds of units, contents, 515.12  
 Definitions  
   Common interest communities, 515B.1-103  
   Contractor recovery fund, 326B.83  
   FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33  
   Housing improvement areas, housing units, 428A.11  
   Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
   Municipal housing programs, 462C.02  
   Property valuation, 273.11  
   Residential contractors, 326B.802  
   Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
   Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-103  
 Disclosure  
   Requirements, generally, 515.215  
   Statements, 515A.4-102, 515A.4-104, 515A.4-106  
 Disposition, 515.26  
 Easements, 515A.2-118  
 Eminent domain, 515A.1-107  
 Encumbrances, 515.09  
 Escrow of deposits, 515A.4-108  
 Expenses  
   Generally, *see* Common expenses under this topic  
   Liability, *see* Common expense liabilities under this topic  
 Fires, disposition of damaged property, 515.26  
 Flexible condominiums  
   Declarations, contents, 515A.2-106  
   Expansion, 515A.2-111  
 Floor plans  
   Filing, 357.18, 515.13  
   Record keeping requirements, 515.13  
 Foreclosures  
   Liens, 515.23, 515A.3-115  
   Rights of holders of interest, 515A.2-121  
   Special declarant rights, 515A.3-104  
 Good faith obligations, 515A.1-113  
 Governing law, date of application, 515A.1-102  
 Homesteads  
   Determination rules, 273.124  
   Property taxes, 515A.1-105  
   Units, status, 515.04  
 Housing improvement areas  
   Condominiums as housing units in, 428A.11  
   Special service districts, 428A.101 to 428A.21  
 Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01  
 Improvements, housing areas, identification as, 428A.13  
 Insurance  
   Board of directors, duties, 515.25

**CONDOMINIUMS (Cont'd)**

Insurance (Cont'd)  
   Liability insurance, 65A.33, 515A.3-112  
   Management, duties, 515.25, 515A.3-112  
   Nonresidential use, exceptions, 515A.3-112  
   Property insurance, 65A.33, 515A.3-112  
   Requirements, generally, 515.25, 515A.3-112  
   Unit owners association, duties, 515A.3-112  
 Land registration  
   Common elements certificates of title (CECT), 508A.351  
   Common interest community certificates of title (CICCT), 508.351, 508A.351  
 Lawsuits  
   Conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02  
   Generally, 491A.02, 515.27, 515A.4-115  
 Leased land, homesteads on, determination rules, 273.124  
 Leasehold condominiums, declarations, contents, 515A.2-107  
 Leases  
   Recording, 515A.2-107  
   Restrictions, 515.195  
   Termination by declarants, 515A.3-105  
 Lessees, contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89  
 Liability, expenses, *see* Common expense liabilities under this topic  
 Liability insurance, 65A.33, 515A.3-112  
 Liens  
   Additional real estate, 515A.2-111  
   Assessments, 515A.3-115  
   Disposition of property damaged by fire or disaster, 515.26  
   Foreclosures, 515.23, 515A.3-115  
   Part payment, effect of, 515.09  
   Priority, 515.23  
   Release of interests as security for obligations, 515A.4-109  
   Removal from lien, 515.09  
   Units, 515.09, 515.14  
 Limited common elements, *see* Common elements under this topic  
 Local ordinances, 515A.1-106  
 Mail and mailing, notices, 515.19, 515A.1-115  
 Maintenance and repairs  
   Common areas and facilities, *see* same under this topic  
   Declarant liability, 515A.4-117  
   Unit owners, liability, 515A.3-107  
   Unit owners association, rights and responsibilities, 515.06, 515A.3-107  
   Units, 515.08, 515.09  
 Management, generally, 515A.3-101 to 515A.3-117  
 Market value, property taxes, 515A.1-105  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 515.09, 515A.4-109  
 Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.01 to 515.29  
 Mortgages, units, 515.02, 515.14  
 Notices  
   Meetings, 515.19  
   Requirements, generally, 515A.1-115  
 Ordinances, 515A.1-106  
 Owners, *see* Unit owners under this topic  
 Perpetuities, applicability, 515A.2-103  
 Plats  
   Recording, 272.12, 389.09  
   Requirements  
     Existing communities, 515B.2-110, 515B.2-1101  
     Generally, 515A.2-110  
     Transfers, county auditors, duties, 272.12  
 Prima facie evidence, declaration amendments, affidavits, 515A.2-119  
 Profits, common profits, 515.02, 515.10  
 Promotion, labeling of materials, 515A.4-116  
 Property insurance, 65A.33, 515A.3-112



**CONDOMINIUMS (Cont'd)**

Property taxes  
 Generally, 515A.3-112  
 Homesteads, 515A.1-105  
 Market valuation, 515A.1-105  
 Units, separate taxation, 515.22

Public nuisances, 617.80

Purchase agreements  
 Cancellations, 515.215, 515A.4-106, 515A.4-1075  
 Disclosure requirements, 515.215

Purchasers  
 Defined, 515A.1-103  
 Protection, 515A.4-101 to 515A.4-117  
 Right to cancel, 515.215, 515A.4-106, 515A.4-1075  
 Rights, generally, 515.215

Recording officers  
 Declarations, recording, 515.15, 515A.2-101  
 Defined, 515.02  
 Filing with, 515.13, 515.26  
 Record keeping, 515A.2-101

Relocation of boundaries, 515A.2-114

Remedies, 515A.1-114

Remodelers, residential, licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885, 326B.83

Removal of property  
 Generally, 515.16  
 Subsequent resubmission, 515.17

Repairs, *see* Maintenance and repairs under this topic

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential generators, condominiums defined as, 297H.01

Residential use  
 Homesteads, 273.124, 515.04  
 Property taxes, 515A.1-105

Sales  
 Defined, 273.11  
 Generally, 515A.2-117  
 Price disparities, 515A.1-112  
 Promotional materials, labeling, 515A.4-116  
 Resale of units, 515A.4-107  
 Well disclosures, exemption, 103L.235

Security for obligations  
 Release of interests as, 515A.4-109  
 Rights of holders of interest, 515A.2-121

Service of process, unit owners, service on, 515.27

Severability, 515A.1-111

Signs  
 Promotional materials, labeling, 515A.4-116  
 Sales, 515A.2-117

Special assessments, units, 515.22

Special declarant rights, 515A.1-103, 515A.3-104

Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Statutes of limitations  
 Tort and contract liability, 515A.3-111  
 Warranties, 515A.4-114

Subdivision of units, 515A.2-115

Supplemental principles, 515A.1-108

Surplus funds, 515A.3-113

Tanning facilities, 325H.03, 325H.07

Target Center, 473.556, 473.599

Taxes, *see* Property taxes under this topic

Terminations, 515A.2-120

Torts, liability, 515A.3-111

Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES

Transfers, *see* Conveyances under this topic

Trustees, unit owners association as, 515.25, 515A.3-117

Unconscionable contracts, 515A.1-112

Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-101 to 515A.4-118

Uniformity, 515A.1-110

**CONDOMINIUMS (Cont'd)**

Unit boundaries  
 Generally, 515A.2-102  
 Minor variation in, 515A.2-116  
 Relocation, 515A.2-114

Unit owners  
 Certain work prohibited, 515.08  
 Contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89  
 Defined, 515.02, 515A.1-103  
 Exclusive ownership and possession, 515.05  
 Liability for common expenses, 515.21  
 Notice received, meetings of unit owners association, 515.19  
 Reports received, unit owners association, annual reports, 515.19  
 Service of process on, 515.27

Unit owners association  
 Binding agreements, 515.28  
 Boards of directors, 515.19, 515A.3-103  
 Bylaws, *see* same under this topic  
 Conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02  
 Defined, 515.02, 515A.1-103  
 Financial plans, housing improvement areas, 428A.14, 428A.19  
 Incorporation, 515.175  
 Meetings, 515.19  
 Membership, 515A.3-101  
 Organization, 515A.3-101  
 Powers, 515A.3-102  
 Record keeping, 515.20, 515A.3-116  
 Reports given, annual reports, 515.19  
 Termination of office, 515.195  
 Trustee status, 515.25, 515A.3-117

Units  
 Abandonment, liability for common expenses, 515.21  
 Alterations, 515A.2-113  
 Assessments, 515.22  
 Boundaries, *see* Unit boundaries under this topic  
 Common ownership, 515.16  
 Conversions, 515A.2-115  
 Deeds, contents, 515.12  
 Definitions, 515.02, 515A.1-103  
 Description, 515A.2-104  
 Homestead status, 515.04  
 Liens, 515.09, 515.14  
 Maintenance and repairs, 515.08, 515.09  
 Mortgages, 515.02, 515.14  
 Numbers, 515.02  
 Owners, *see* Unit owners under this topic  
 Resale, 515A.4-107  
 Separate taxation, 515.22  
 Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26  
 Subdivision, 515A.2-115  
 Valuation of property, generally, 273.11  
 Variations of requirements, 515A.1-104  
 Violations and penalties  
 Contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89  
 Noncompliance with bylaws, administrative rules, or covenants, 515.07

Waivers of requirements, 515A.1-104

Warranties  
 Express warranties, 515A.4-111  
 Implied warranties, 515A.4-112, 515A.4-113  
 Statutes of limitations, 515A.4-114

**CONDUITS**  
 Cable communications systems, 238.02, 238.37 to 238.42  
 Companies responsible for, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Maintenance  
 Cable communications systems, 222.37

**CONDUITS (Cont'd)**

## Maintenance (Cont'd)

- Cable television companies, 222.37
- Power companies, *see* Maintenance under POWER LINES
- Telegraph companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telegraph lines) under TELEGRAPH COMPANIES
- Telephone companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables) under TELEPHONE COMPANIES

- Public service corporations, 301B.01
- State lands, mining easements, Natural Resources Department, 117.47
- Telephone communication systems, 272.02, 272.03

**CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT**

- Actions upon, statutes of limitations, 541.09
- Consumer credit sales, 325G.16
- Contingent liability, security, 548.22
- Delinquent property taxes, 279.03, 279.37
- Fees, state, exemption, 357.021
- Installment payments, interest, 279.37
- Limited partnerships, acts of general partners, liability, 322.09
- Money due, 548.22
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, form, 277.23
- Plea of confession, 548.23
- Regulated lenders, 56.12
- Rental purchase agreements, 325F.91
- Retail installment contracts, motor vehicle sales, provisions invalid, 53C.08
- Taxpayers
  - Tax collection, lawsuits, 270C.61
  - Tax extension agreements, 270C.52
- Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.067
- Unpaid excise taxes, 296A.15

**CONFESSIONS**

- Admissibility
  - Gambling and related crimes, 634.031
  - Generally, 634.03
- Confessions in open court, convictions on basis of, 611.03
- Copies to defendant, 611.033
- Gambling and related crimes, admissibility, 634.031
- Inspection in camera, motions for severance of joint defendants, 631.035
- Pleas of confession, judgments, 548.23
- Treason, condition for conviction, Const. art 1 s 9, 609.385

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION***See also* IMMUNITY

- Abortion, hearings, pregnant minor women, 144.343
- Access to data, employees' physical examination records, 363A.20
- Advanced practice registered nurses, violations, disciplinary action, 148.261
- Alcohol and drug abuse programs, 254A.09
- Alcohol and drug counselors, testimony, 595.02
- Attorneys
  - Clients' confidences, 182.669, 481.06
  - Testimony, 595.02
- Banks, *see* Records and record keeping under BANKS
- Bloodborne pathogens, blood tests
  - Data, 144.7411, 144.7414
  - Results, 144.7403, 144.7406, 144.7411
- Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, complaints and investigations, 10A.022
- Children, testimony, 595.02
- Chiropractic Examiners Board, peer review data, 148.106
- Chiropractors
  - Inspection of practice, HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.24
  - Patient communications, revealing, 148.10
  - Peer review data, 148.106

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION (Cont'd)**

- Chiropractors (Cont'd)
  - Testimony, 595.02
- Classified information, definitions, 299F.092
- Clergy, testimony, 595.02
- Communication disabilities, persons with, 595.02
- Community dispute resolution program, 494.02
- Credit unions, *see* Records and record keeping under CREDIT UNIONS
- Criminal sexual conduct victims, 609.3471
- Debt management services providers, debtor's records, 332A.12
- Debt settlement services providers, debtor's records, 332B.08
- Definitions
  - Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092
  - Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
  - State employee code of ethics, 43A.38
- Dental auxiliaries, inspection of practice, HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.24
- Dentists, inspection of practice, HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.24
- Discussion by public bodies, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05
- Drug and alcohol testing, results, 181.954
- Employees, disclosure, 181.932, 181.934
- Employers, disclosure
  - Limitations, 181.932
  - Rulemaking, 181.934
- Financial institutions, *see* Records and record keeping under FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Health care facilities
  - Records, 144A.54
  - Reports given, 147.121, 148B.08
- Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Administrative supervision, documents and records, 60G.03
  - Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145
- Health professionals services program, reports received, 214.34
- Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.75
- Hospitals, information obtained during inspections, disclosure, 144.58
- Husbands, testimony, 595.02
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* Records and record keeping under INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES
- Insurance, disclosure, authorization, 72A.501
- Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, disclosure, 72A.501, 72A.502
- Insurance companies
  - Actuarial opinion of reserves, 60A.1296
  - Administrative supervision, documents and records, 60G.03
  - Disclosure, 72A.501, 72A.502
  - Financial analysis ratios, examination synopses, disclosure, 60A.93
  - Records, 60B.14
- Insurance holding company systems, 60D.22, 60D.57
- Insurance producers
  - Disclosure, insureds' identity, 60K.46
  - Licensing and investigative data, 60K.52
- Insurance support organizations, disclosure, 72A.501, 72A.502
- Interpreters
  - Civil legal proceedings, information gathered during, 546.44
  - Criminal legal proceedings, information gathered during, 611.33
  - Testimony, 595.02
- Licensed consulting psychologists, testimony, 595.02

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION  
(Cont'd)**

Life insurance companies, reserves, actuarial opinions, supporting memorandum, 61A.25

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.175, 148B.39

Mediation, documents, testimony, 595.02

Medical malpractice insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 62F.11

Medical Practice Board, contested cases, 147.01

Medical records, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Membership camping information, 82A.24

Mental health centers, reports given, mental health workers, 148B.08

Mental health workers

- Chemical dependency examinations, licensees or applicants, 148B.175
- Client communications, revealing, disciplinary action, 148B.07
- Mental or physical examinations, licensees or applicants, 148B.175

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, records, reports, recommendations, and notification, 61B.27, 61B.28

Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, confidentiality of records, 299A.299

News media, sources, disclosure, 595.021 to 595.025

Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, lawsuit filings, 604.31

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, agents or solicitors, request for revocation or suspension of license, 62C.17

Nurses, inspection of practice, HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.24

Nursing homes, information obtained during inspections, disclosure, 144.58

Occupational safety and health

- Employers, rights, 182.653
- Whistleblower law, 181.932 to 181.935

Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05

Osteopathic physicians

- Malpractice or misconduct, reports about, 147.121
- Patient communications, revealing, 147.091
- Physician-patient relationship, reporting obligations, 147.111

Parents, testimony, 595.02

Patient communications, revealing, disciplinary action, 147.091, 148.10

Patients

- Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.75
- Rights, 144.651

Personnel records, *see* PERSONNEL RECORDS

Physician assistants, inspection of practice, HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.24

Physician-patient relationship

- Patient communications, revealing, disciplinary action, 147.091
- Reporting obligations, 147.111
- Waivers, commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03

Physicians and surgeons

- Complaints or disciplinary information, Interstate Medical Licensure Compact, 147.38
- Inspection of practice, HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.24
- Malpractice or misconduct, reports about, 147.121
- Patient communications, revealing, 147.091
- Physician-patient relationship, 147.091, 147.111
- Suspicious wound reports, 626.53
- Testimony, 595.02

Podiatrists

- Inspection of practice, HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.24
- Violations, disciplinary action, 153.19

Practical nurses, violations, disciplinary action, 148.261

Professional firms, 319B.06, 319B.11

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION  
(Cont'd)**

Psychologists

- Testimony, 595.02
- Waivers, commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03

Public officials, testimony, 595.02

Railroads

- Rail Service Improvement Act, disclosure, 222.54
- Violations, disciplinary action, 148.261

Registered nurses, certified, testimony, 595.02

Religious workers, testimony, 595.02

Research data, Health Department, 144.053

Revenge pornography, lawsuit filings, 604.31

Sanitariums, information obtained during inspections, disclosure, 144.58

Savings associations, books and records, 51A.11

Scrap metal dealer customers, 325E.21

Sex trafficking and prostitution victims, 609.3471

Sexual assault counselors, testimony, 595.02

Social workers, 148B.175, 253D.03, 595.02

State employees, use, 43A.38

Telecommunications systems communication assistants, privileged communications, 595.02

Unemployment insurance, information supplied by employers, 268.19

Victims of crime

- Crime Victims Reparations Board, privileged communications, use, 611A.62
- Domestic fatality review teams, access, 611A.203
- Vulnerable adult abuse, evidence about, no privilege, 626.557

Waivers, medical records of practitioner, 147.091

Wiretapped evidence, privileged status, 626A.09

Wives, testimony, 595.02

Workers' compensation

- Disability determinations, 268A.04
- Medical records, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY**

Abandoned property, game and fish laws, 97A.223

Animals, cruelty to, prevention of, 343.22

Aquaculture, emergency disease determination, disposal of aquatic life, 17.4991

Aquatic plants, 97A.221

Boats

- Game and fish laws, generally, 97A.225, 609B.518
- Lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.02

Cellular telephones, 325E.319

Contraband, forest products, 88.642, 88.645

Deer, chronic wasting disease, 35.155

Dogs

- Dangerous dogs, 347.54
- Unlicensed dogs, 347.14

Elk, chronic wasting disease, 35.155

Endangered species, 84.0895

Farmed cervidae, 35.155

Firearms

- Emergencies and disasters, 624.7192
- Game and fish laws, violations, 97A.221, 97A.223, 609B.510
- Hunting laws, violations, 97B.021
- Nonresident aliens, 624.719

Fireworks, 624.24

Fish houses, 97C.355

Forfeitures for crime, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Game and fish laws, 97A.215 to 97A.225

Hazardous toys, 325F.14

Hunting and fishing equipment, 97A.215 to 97A.225

Lawsuits, personal property, *see* REPLEVIN

Legal proceedings, interpreters for, 611.32

**CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Manufactured homes, delinquent personal property taxes, time, 277.17  
 Missing persons, warrant for, 578.03  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.23  
 Motor vehicles  
     Game and fish laws, 97A.225, 609B.518  
     Sales and use taxes, nonpayment, 297A.91  
 Off-highway vehicles, forfeiture, 84.7741  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, levies for collection or payment, 277.21  
 Plants (vegetation) infected or infested with plant pests, 18G.04  
 Private aquatic life, 17.4983  
 Regulated animals, 346.155  
 Sirens, watercraft, 86B.515  
 Snowmobiles, 84.89, 297F.20, 297F.21, 609B.505  
 Telecommunications devices, obtaining service by fraud, 237.73  
 Timber, state lands, unlawfully cut, 90.301  
 Vessels, lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.02  
 Wild animals, 97A.105, 97A.221  
 Wild rice, 97A.221  
 Wiretapping equipment, 626A.19

**CONFLICT OF LAWS-LIMITATION ACT**

Generally, 541.30 to 541.36

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

See also ECONOMIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE

Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 240.28, 299L.01  
 Alcoholic beverages, Public Safety and Revenue Departments, 299A.02  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.113  
 Armory Building Commission, officers and members, 193.143  
 Arts Board, 129D.03  
 Bingo, linked bingo game providers, 349.163  
 Boiler engineers, 326B.954  
 Business corporations, 302A.241, 302A.255  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.26  
 Charter schools, 124E.05, 124E.07, 124E.14  
 Chemical use assessors, generally, 169A.70  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, reporting, 626.556  
 Child care regional proposal review committees, members, 119B.21  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, members, 148.03  
 City councils  
     Cable communications system franchises, 238.15  
     Contracts, statutory cities, 412.311  
 Commerce Department  
     Commissioner, 216C.07  
     Employees, 216A.035, 216C.07  
     Examiners and officers, 46.08 to 46.10  
     Membership camping proceedings, 82A.24  
 Community integrated service networks, 62J.23  
 Compulsive gambling assessors, 609.115  
 Conservators, generally, 524.5-406, 524.5-423  
 Cooperative associations, 308B.451, 308B.461  
 County attorneys  
     Human services licensing, enforcement of law, 245A.16  
     Prosecution and defense, 388.08  
 County boards, cable communications system franchises, 238.15  
 County officers, county contracts, 382.18  
 Courthouse and city hall building commissions, members, 374.19, 374.38  
 Dairy Research, Teaching, and Consumer Education Authority, 32C.01  
 Designer Selection Board, 16B.33

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (Cont'd)**

Developmentally disabled persons, screening teams, 256B.092  
 District court judges, 484.065  
 Duluth Transit Authority, depositories, no restrictions, 458A.24  
 Economic development authorities, 469.098  
 Education Department, textbooks, 127A.10  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Eminent domain, commissioners appointed by court, 117.075  
 Employees, lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03, 116O.04  
 Ex parte communications, Public Utilities Commission, 216A.037  
 Financial corporations, lease agreements, 47.10  
 Fish collectors, 17.4989  
 Fish health inspectors, 17.4982  
 Gambling Control Board, generally, 349.153  
 Guardians, generally, 524.5-304  
 Guardians ad litem, 524.5-115  
 Guardians of minors, partition of real estate, 558.18  
 Health care  
     Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
     Radiation therapy facilities, 62J.17  
 Health care providers  
     Cost containment, 62J.23  
     Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Health maintenance organizations, investments or loans, 62D.045  
 Health plan companies, external review entities, 62Q.73  
 Hennepin County  
     Design-build contracts, 383B.158  
     Purchasing contracts, 383B.151  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority, 136A.41  
 Horse racing, licensees, effect on, 240.28  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, commissioners, disclosure, 469.009  
 Investment Advisory Council, members, 11A.08  
 Investment Board, members, 11A.04  
 Lake Superior Center Authority, officers and employees, 85B.02  
 Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938  
 Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, 116P.09  
 Legislature, Capitol Complex Security Division, Public Safety Department, 299E.01  
 Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.282  
 Limited liability companies  
     Committee members, 322B.66  
     Compensation resolutions, exceptions, 322B.666  
     Indemnification requirements, 322B.699, 322C.0408  
 Local officials  
     Disclosure, 10A.07  
     Gifts to, 471.895  
 Mediators, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.26  
 Medical assistance  
     Assessments, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092  
     Avoidance, 256B.04  
     Expenditure contracts, federal law, compliance, 256B.0914  
     Relocation targeted case management subcontractors, 256B.0621  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, members, 473.706  
 Mine inspectors, 180.02  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02  
 MNsure board members, 62V.04

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (Cont'd)**

Mutual fire insurance companies, officers and employees, 66A.41

Mutual insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41

Nonprofit corporations

- Committee members, 317A.241
- Generally, 317A.255

Northern Technology Initiative, Inc., 116T.02

Park district commissioners, 398.05

Personal representatives, 524.3-713

Psychology Board, members, 148.90

Public Employment Relations Board, 179A.041

Public officials

- Disclosure requirements, 10A.07, 471.88
- Exceptions, 471.87 to 471.89
- False statements, 10A.025
- School supplies, dealing in, 123B.20
- State employee conflicts of interest, 43A.38

Public Safety Department, alcoholic beverages, 299A.02

Public Utilities Commission

- Ex parte communications, 216A.037
- Generally, 216A.035

Racing Commission, 240.28

Ramsey County

- Courthouse and city hall buildings, 383A.39
- Officers and employees, contracts, 383A.21
- Tax-forfeited land systems, 383A.201

Real estate agents, 82.75

Revenue Department, alcoholic beverages, 299A.02

Rural Finance Authority, 41C.11

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.02

Savings associations, 51A.15

School board members

- County and school district offices, 481.17
- Generally, 471.87 to 471.881
- School supplies, dealing in, 123B.20
- Textbooks, 127A.10

Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 471.88

State appraisers, state land appraisals, oath, 92.12

State buildings, designer selection process, 16B.33

State court administrator, practice as attorney, 480.14

State employees, *see* Conflicts of interest under STATE EMPLOYEES

State Lottery

- State officials and employees, 349A.11
- Vendors, 349A.07

State timber appraisers, 90.061

Superintendents of schools, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20

Supreme Court justices, recall petitions, 211C.05

Teachers, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20

Town boards of supervisors, cable communications system franchises, 238.15

Town clerks, town contracts, 365.37

Transportation Department, employees, construction contracts, violations, 161.33

University of Minnesota, purchasing decisions, 15.43

Vendors, State Lottery contracts, 349A.07

Watershed district managers, 471.88

Workers' compensation, rehabilitation consultants, 176.102

Workers' Compensation Self-insurers' Advisory Committee, 79A.02

Zoological Board, members, 85A.01

**CONGESTION PRICING LAW**

Generally, 162.12

**CONGRESS (U.S.)**

Apportionment, *see* APPORTIONMENT

Approvals by, Northwest Angle, agreements for connecting highway, 161.141

**CONGRESS (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Candidates for office

- Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06
- Campaign financial reports, financial disclosure, 211A.02
- Filing fees, 204B.11
- Major political party candidates, 200.02
- Minor political party candidates, 200.02
- Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08
- Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11

Certifying to, congressional elections, files, records, 209.12

Clerk of the house, certificates of election, duties, 204C.40

Election of members

- Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic
- Certificates, 204D.27
- Contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS
- Requirements, 2.731, 204D.02
- Vacancies in office, *see* same under this topic

Representatives

- Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic
- Certificates of election, 204C.40, 204D.27
- Fifth district representative, 473.910
- Legislative Manual, copies, 5.08
- Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS
- Vacancies in office, filling, 204D.29

Secretary of the senate, certificates of election, 204C.40

Senators

- Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic
- Certificates of election, 204C.40, 204D.27
- Defined as statewide office, 209.01
- Legislative Manual, copies, 5.08
- Special elections, *see* Senators (U.S.) under SPECIAL ELECTIONS

Vacancies in office

- Congressional districts, redistricting, effect, 204D.26
- Defined, 204D.28
- General elections, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS
- Senators (U.S.), *see* under SPECIAL ELECTIONS
- Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS

**CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS**

*See also* CONGRESS (U.S.)

Apportionment, *see* APPORTIONMENT

Court of Appeals judges, 480A.02

Number of, 2.731

Political party conventions, *see* Conventions under POLITICAL PARTIES

Redistricting

- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 3
- Court of Appeals judges, effect, 480A.02
- Plan, 2.91
- Vacancies in offices, effect, 204D.26

Representation

- Board of Regents (University of Minnesota), 137.024
- Ethnic councils, 15.0145
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, 136F.02

Voting precincts, location, 204B.14

**CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOR**

Character development education, 120B.232

Surviving spouses of recipients, property taxes, payment by state, 273.118

**CONSENT**

Adoption

- Adult adoption, 259.241
- Generally, 260C.629

Artificial insemination, generally, 257.56

Assumed names, certification, 333.055

Child abuse victims, interviews with, video recordings, release, 611A.90

Child custody, *see* Consent under CHILD CUSTODY

**CONSENT (Cont'd)**

Children, *see* Consent under CHILDREN  
 Consent judgment, *see* under JUDGMENTS  
 Consumers, home care services, home inspections, 144A.45  
 Criminal sexual conduct victims  
   Evidence of, 609.347  
   Medical examination costs, reimbursement, victim's insurance carrier, 609.35  
 Definitions  
   Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
   Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341  
   Natural resources law, 88.641  
   Standby custodian, designation, guardian, 257B.01  
 Diversionary work program (DWP), 256J.95  
 Female genital mutilation, 609.2245  
 Government data, informed consent  
   School employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43  
   Use and dissemination of data, generally, 13.05  
 Health care, *see* Consent under HEALTH CARE  
 Implied consent, *see* IMPLIED CONSENT  
 Incapacitated persons, powers of guardians, 524.5-313  
 Informed consent, *see* INFORMED CONSENT  
 Insurance notices or documents, electronic delivery, 60A.139  
 Marriage, *see* Consent under MARRIAGE  
 Minors, *see* Consent under CHILDREN  
 Patients, *see* Consent under PATIENTS  
 Physicians and surgeons, cancer patients or relatives, interviews, 144.69  
 Pilots (aircraft), blood, breath or urine tests, persons incapable of refusal, 360.0753  
 Powers of appointment, 502.85  
 Property owners, outdoor advertising devices, interstate highways, 173.13  
 Testimony, privileged communications, disclosure, 595.02  
 Viatical settlements, contracts, 60A.9579  
 Victims of crime, work in lieu of or to work off restitution, 609.135  
 Video recording consumers, rental or sale records, disclosure, 325I.02  
 Witnesses, standby or temporary custodians of children, 257B.01

**CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**  
 Lake conservation districts, *see* LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

**CONSERVATION**  
 Afforestation, *see* AFFORESTATION  
 Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14  
 Civilian Conservation Corps (U.S.), forest debris, clearing, 88.06  
 Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Composting, *see* COMPOSTING  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.01= 84A.57  
 Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
 Critical areas, *see* CRITICAL AREAS  
 Easements, *see* Conservation easements under EASEMENTS  
 Energy conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Forest resources  
   Sustainable forest incentive program, 290C.01 to 290C.12  
   Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01 to 89A.11  
 Forests, *see* Management under FORESTS  
 Lands, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE  
 Off-highway vehicle safety and conservation program, 84.9011  
 Policy of state, 116D.01, 116D.02

**CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

Practices  
 Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24  
 Forests, cost-sharing by Natural Resources Department, 88.79  
 Soil conservation, 17.117, 103F.401  
 Prisoners, conservation work, 16C.09, 43A.047, 241.20 to 241.23

Projects  
 Advertising, 84.027  
 Funding, 84.0264, 116P.08  
 State lands, 84.0264, 84.155, 94.3435

Property restrictions  
 Generally, 84.64  
 Property taxes, adjustment, 273.117

Public water reserves, 97A.101  
 Recycling, *see* RECYCLING  
 Reforestation, *see* REFORESTATION  
 Reserve program, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
 Soil conservation, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING  
 Water conservation, *see* WATER CONSERVATION  
 Water management, *see* WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Wild animals, *see* PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION**  
 Transfer of powers to Natural Resources Department, 84.027

**CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA**  
 Employment and training service, 116L.19  
 Generally, 84.991  
 Outdoor heritage fund projects, 97A.056  
 Pesticide application, licenses, 18B.34

**CONSERVATION OFFICERS**  
 Animals causing damage, taking, notice received, 97B.655  
 Arbitration, *see* Public employees under ARBITRATION  
 Archaeological sites, enforcement powers, 138.40

Arrests  
 Boating violations, 86B.331  
 Drainage law violations, 103E.085  
 Game and fish violations, 97A.341  
 Motorboat operators, intoxication, 86B.331  
 Off-highway motorcycles, operating while intoxicated, 84.795  
 Procedures, 97A.211

Badges, 84.086

Boats  
 Enforcement powers, 86B.801  
 Enforcement watercraft, *see* under BOATS AND BOATING

Campfires, duties, 88.15  
 Christmas trees, shipping and dealing, 88.642

Citations  
 Amounts, 84.775  
 Field citations, 116.073  
 Land use trespass, 92.70  
 Quotas, prohibited, 84.0285

Collective bargaining, appropriate unit, 179A.09  
 Confiscation of property, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97A.225

Definitions  
 Enforcement officers, 97A.015  
 Generally, 97A.015  
 Natural resources law, 88.641

Destruction of livestock by endangered animals, investigations, 3.737  
 Dogs killing or pursuing big game, right to kill, 97B.011  
 Enforcement officers, conservation officers defined as, 97A.015

Enforcement powers  
 Aquatic farms, 17.4984  
 Aquatic plant law, 84.0894

**CONSERVATION OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Enforcement powers (Cont'd)

- Archaeological sites, 138.40
- Arrests, 97A.211
- Boats, 86B.801
- Drainage laws, 103E.085
- Endangered species law, 84.0894
- Generally, 97A.205
- Protection of wildlife, 97A.201
- Public waters, 103G.2372
- Solid waste disposal, violations, field citations, 116.073
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, field citations, 116.073
- Trail regulations, 85.018
- Vapor recovery equipment, failure to install, field citations, 116.073
- Wetlands, 103G.2372
- Wild animal laws, 97A.201

Essential employees, conservation officers defined as, 179A.03

Eurasian wild pigs, escapes, notice received, 17.457

Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Firearms, custody of seized firearms, 97B.021

Game and fish laws, trespass laws, enforcement, 97A.051

Impersonation, 97A.305

Inspections

- Aquatic farms, 17.4984
- Fish packers, records, 97C.865
- Generally, 97A.215
- Water-related equipment, 84D.105

Invasive species

- Escape of, notice received, 84D.08
- Inspection of water-related equipment, 84D.105

Liability, forest officers, civil action for trespass, 88.10

Motor vehicles

- License plates, tax-exempt, 16B.581, 168.12
- Lights and lighting, 169.541
- Markings, 168.012, 169.98

Name change from game wardens, 84.028

Obstruction of officers, 97A.251

Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011

Off-highway motorcycles, driving while impaired, arrests, 84.795

Peace officers

- Conservation officers defined as, 626.05
- Impaired Driving Code, 169A.03

Performance evaluations, 84.0285

Powers, generally, 97A.205

Property, 97A.221

Public waters, enforcement powers, 103G.2372

Reciprocity with other states, 97A.241

Reports given

- Accident reports, all-terrain vehicles, 84.924
- Confiscated property, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97A.225
- Predator controller applicants, 97B.671

Reports received, bear taken to protect property, 97B.415

Retirement

- Mandatory retirement age, 43A.34
- Minnesota State Retirement System, coverage, 352.01
- State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.011 to 352B.30

Rewards for information, 97A.245

Searches and seizures

- Endangered species, 84.0895
- Firearms, 97B.021
- Fish houses or dark houses, 97C.355

Tickets, issuing

- Land use trespass, 92.70
- Quotas, 84.0285
- Solid waste disposal, violations, field citations, 116.073

**CONSERVATION OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Tickets, issuing (Cont'd)

- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, field citations, 116.073
- Vapor recovery equipment, failure to install, field citations, 116.073

Uniforms, 84.086, 626.88

Unions, *see* Public employees under UNIONS

Vacations, donations of time to union, 43A.04

Wetlands, enforcement powers, 103G.2372

**CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM**

*See* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

**CONSERVATORS**

*See* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

**CONSERVES**

*See* JAMS, JELLIES, PRESERVES, AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**CONSIGNMENTS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* Consignments and bailments under ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Alcoholic beverages, shipments, liquor taxes, 297G.07

Art sales

- Fine print sales, *see* FINE PRINTS
- Generally, 324.01 to 324.05

Auctioneers, contracts, 330.10

Bills of lading

- Delivery of goods, 336.7-303
- Destination bills, requesting, 336.7-305
- Diversion instructions, 336.7-303
- Liens effective against, 336.7-307
- Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, damages, recovery, 336.7-301
- Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-303, 336.7-403
- Title to goods defeated, 336.7-504

Consignees

- Defined, 336.7-102, 336.9-102
- Secured transactions, 336.9-319

Consignors

- Bills of lading, 336.7-303, 336.7-305, 336.7-307
- Defined, 336.7-102, 336.9-102
- Purchase-money security interests in inventory, 336.9-103
- Secured transactions, 336.9-601

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.7-102, 336.9-102

Documents of title

- Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-403
- Title to goods defeated, 336.7-504

Notice about, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.01, 345.02

Produce (farm products)

- Payment, demand for, 27.12
- Title in shipper, 27.11

Records and record keeping, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.01

Secured transactions, financing statements, filing, 336.9-505

Warehouse receipts

- Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-403
- Title to goods defeated, 336.7-504

**CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND**

Allocations from, generally, 254B.02, 254B.03

American Indian chemical dependency tribal account, 254B.02

Appropriations from, chemical dependency treatment services, state-operated services, receipts, interest, 246.18

Chemical dependency accounts, 254B.02, 254B.09

**CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Chemical dependency treatment demonstration programs, 254B.13  
 Continuum of care pilot projects, nontreatment services, 254B.14  
 Deposits to  
   Chemical dependency treatment services, state-operated services, receipts, 246.18, 246.64  
   Generally, 254B.06  
 Human Services Department  
   Program data, posting, 254B.051  
   Rulemaking authority, 254B.041  
 Payments from  
   Chemical dependency treatment services, 245A.191, 246.23, 254A.19, 254B.04, 254B.05  
   Health care taxes, exemptions, 295.53  
 Use, limitations, 246.64

**CONSOLIDATED FOOD LICENSING LAW**

Generally, 28A.01= 28A.17

**CONSOLIDATION COMMISSIONS**

City territory, 414.041

**CONSOLIDATION OF PARTIES**

See JOINER OF PARTIES

**CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY****Cities**

Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067  
 Construction contracts, 453.59, 453A.09  
 Generally, 414.041  
 Officers, election, municipal boundary adjustments, 414.09  
 Orders, rural and urban service districts, 272.67  
 Population, determination, 162.09  
 State aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014  
 Taconite municipal aid, effect, 298.283

Consolidation commissions, 414.041

**Counties**

Alternative process, 373.51  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 371.15  
 Claims, 371.14  
 Contracts, 371.14  
 County auditor, duties, 371.09, 371.11  
 County boards, duties, 371.08 to 371.12  
 County officers, appointment, 371.12  
 Effective date, 371.07  
 Generally, 371.01  
 Governor, duties, 371.03, 371.07, 371.08  
 Indebtedness, liability, 371.14  
 Petitions, 371.02 to 371.04  
 Proclamations, 371.03, 371.07  
 Property taxes, 371.10, 371.11, 371.14  
 Referendum, 371.03, 371.05 to 371.07  
 Secretary of state, duties, 371.02, 371.03, 371.04

**Property taxes**

Counties, 371.10, 371.11, 371.14  
 Differential taxation, 414.041

School districts, *see* Consolidation under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

State lands, into political subdivisions, 414.065

**Towns**

Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067  
 Metropolitan area towns, 473F.13  
 State aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014  
 Taconite municipal aid, effect, 298.283

**CONSOLIDATIONS**

See specific index headings

**CONSPIRACY**

Arrest, 609.175  
 Common carriers, violations, 221.291

**CONSPIRACY (Cont'd)**

Conspiracy to defraud, motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Controlled substances  
   Conspiracy to commit prohibited acts, 152.096, 256D.024  
   Conviction of coconspirator not required, 152.096  
 Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Criminal conspiracy  
   Criminal liability, generally, 609.05  
   Monopolies defined as, Const. art 13 s 6  
   Restraint of trade defined as, Const. art 13 s 6  
 Driving while impaired, 169A.78  
 Farm tractor clock-hour meters, violations, 325E.166  
 Fines, work reporting system, 256.998  
 Jurisdiction, 609.175  
 Labor disputes, injunctions or restraining orders, 185.10  
 Monopolization of farm products, 17.944  
 Monopolization of food products, 325D.68  
 Motor carriers, violations, 221.291  
 Odometer tampering, conspiracy to violate law, 325E.14  
 Prosecution, 609.175  
 Restraint of trade, *see* RESTRAINT OF TRADE  
 Sentencing, 609.175  
 Strikers, conspiring to have discharged, 181.52  
 Timber appraisers and scalers, 90.41  
 Traffic regulations, violation of law, 169.90  
 Treason, 609.385  
 Work reporting system, noncompliance, fines, 256.998

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA**  
 Adoption, special laws, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Afforestation, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 Agricultural resources, development of, Const. art 1 s 15, Const. art 11 s 5  
 Airports and landing fields, construction, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 Alleys, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Amendments, proposals to amend constitution, Const. art 9 s 1  
 Arts and cultural heritage fund, Const. art 11 s 15  
 Attorney general  
   Approvals by, exchange of public lands, Const. art 11 s 10  
   Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 4  
   Executive officer, Const. art 5 s 1, Const. art 8 s 6  
   Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
   Memberships, Const. art 5 s 7, Const. art 11 s 8  
   Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6  
   Term of office, Const. art 5 s 4  
 Attorneys, right to counsel, criminal defendants, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Bail, Const. art 1 s 5, 7  
 Bill of rights, Const. art 1 s 1 to 18  
 Bills (legislature)  
   Approval by governor, Const. art 4 s 23  
   Revenue bills, Const. art 4 s 18  
   Veto by governor, Const. art 4 s 23  
 Bills of attainder, Const. art 1 s 11  
 Board of Pardons, Const. art 5 s 7  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Form and terms, Const. art 11 s 6  
   Outstanding bonds, refunding, Const. art 11 s 5  
   Public debt, defined, Const. art 11 s 4  
   Purposes for which bonds may be issued, Const. art 11 s 5  
   State bond fund, Const. art 11 s 7  
   Trunk highway bonds, Const. art 14 s 11  
 Bonuses, veterans, Const. art 13 s 8  
 Campaign spending limits, Const. art 7 s 9  
 Canvassing boards, state board, Const. art 7 s 8  
 Capitol, grounds and buildings, Const. art 13 s 10



**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Certificates of indebtedness, Const. art 11 s 5, 6  
 Change of name, special laws, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Charters, Const. art 12 s 4, 5  
 Children, special laws, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Children born out of wedlock, legitimation, special laws, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Citizens and citizenship, Const. art 1 s 2  
 Clean water, lands, and legacy amendment, Const. art 11 s 15  
 Clean water fund, Const. art 11 s 15  
 Common carriers, transportation of goods and products over public rights of way, Const. art 13 s 4  
 Constitutional convention, Const. art 9 s 2, 3  
 Contempt of house of legislature, imprisonment, time limit, Const. art 4 s 25  
 Contracts, laws impairing, Const. art 1 s 11  
 Conviction  
   Corruption of blood as result of, Const. art 1 s 11  
   Forfeiture of property as result of, Const. art 1 s 11  
 Corporations  
   Loans to, limitations, Const. art 11 s 2  
   Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 County state-aid highway fund, Const. art 14 s 7  
 County state-aid highway system, Const. art 14 s 3, 7  
 Court of Appeals  
   Establishment, Const. art 6 s 2  
 Judges  
   Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
   Military commissions, holding while in office, Const. art 6 s 6  
   Recall from office, Const. art 8 s 6  
   Retired judges, assignment to hear cases, Const. art 6 s 10  
   Temporary assignment to Supreme Court, Const. art 6 s 2  
 Jurisdiction, Const. art 6 s 2  
 Courts  
   Judicial branch, division of powers, Const. art 3 s 1  
   Judicial power of state, vested in courts, Const. art 6 s 1  
 Credit of state, limitations, Const. art 11 s 2  
 Criminal conspiracy, Const. art 13 s 6  
 Criminal proceedings  
   Bail, Const. art 1 s 5, Const. art 1 s 7  
   Double jeopardy, Const. art 1 s 7  
   Due process of law, Const. art 1 s 7  
   Rights of accused, Const. art 1 s 6  
   Self-incrimination, Const. art 1 s 7  
   State officers, after impeachment conviction, Const. art 8 s 2  
 Cruel or unusual punishment, Const. art 1 s 5  
 Debtors, Const. art 1 s 12  
 Deeds, invalid deeds, giving effect to, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Definitions  
   Criminal conspiracy, Const. art 13 s 6  
   Local government laws, Const. art 12 s 2  
   Public indebtedness, Const. art 11 s 4  
   Treason, Const. art 1 s 9  
 Descent and distribution, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Dissolution of marriage, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 District court  
   Clerk of court, Const. art 6 s 13  
   Judicial districts, boundaries, Const. art 6 s 4  
   Jurisdiction, Const. art 6 s 3  
 District court judges  
   Abolition of office during term, Const. art 6 s 4  
   Appointments by, charter commission members, Const. art 12 s 5  
   Canvassing board, general elections, duties, Const. art 7 s 8

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

District court judges (Cont'd)  
   Compensation and salaries, Const. art 6 s 5  
   Discipline and removal from office, Const. art 6 s 9  
   Election, Const. art 6 s 7  
   Holding other office while sitting, Const. art 6 s 6  
   Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
   Military commissions, holding while in office, Const. art 6 s 6  
   Number of judges per district, Const. art 6 s 4  
   Qualifications, Const. art 6 s 5  
   Recall from office, Const. art 8 s 6  
   Residence requirements, Const. art 6 s 4  
   Retired judges, assignment to hear cases, Const. art 6 s 10  
   Retirement, Const. art 6 s 9  
   Temporary assignment to Supreme Court or Court of Appeals, Const. art 6 s 2  
   Term of office, Const. art 6 s 7  
   Vacancy in office, Const. art 6 s 8  
 Double jeopardy, Const. art 1 s 7  
 Due process of law, Const. art 1 s 7  
 Education funding  
   Nonpublic sectarian schools, Const. art 13 s 2  
   Public schools, Const. art 10 s 3, Const. art 13 s 1  
   University of Minnesota, occupation taxes, ores, Const. art 10 s 3  
 Elections  
   Ballots, Const. art 7 s 5  
   Campaign spending limits, Const. art 7 s 9  
   Election day, civil process suspended, Const. art 7 s 4  
 Elective office  
   Eligibility to hold office, Const. art 7 s 6  
   Terms of office, termination, Const. art 7 s 7  
 Electronic format, *see* ELECTRONIC LEGAL MATERIAL  
 Embezzlement, Const. art 11 s 13  
 Eminent domain  
   Land taken for public use, compensation, Const. art 13 s 4  
   Private property taken for public use, compensation, Const. art 1 s 13  
 Environment and natural resources fund, Const. art 11 s 14  
 Estates, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Estates in real property  
   Feudal tenure, Const. art 1 s 15  
   Forfeiture due to conviction, Const. art 1 s 11  
 Ex post facto laws, Const. art 1 s 11  
 Executive branch  
   Division of powers, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Officers  
   Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 4  
   Duties, Const. art 5 s 4  
   Election, Const. art 5 s 1  
   Enumerated, Const. art 5 s 1  
   Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
   Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6  
   Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 4  
 Farm and garden products, license to sell, exemption, Const. art 13 s 7  
 Farm lands  
   Agricultural resources, development of, Const. art 11 s 5  
   Leases longer than 21 years, void, Const. art 1 s 15  
 Fines  
   Excessive, Const. art 1 s 5  
   Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Forest fires, prevention, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 Forfeitures, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Freedom of conscience, Const. art 1 s 16  
 Freedom of speech, Const. art 1 s 3  
 Freedom of the press, Const. art 1 s 3

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Gambling, pari-mutuel betting, Const. art 10 s 8  
 General elections  
     Constitutional amendments, Const. art 9 s 1  
     Constitutional conventions, Const. art 9 s 2  
     Date of, even numbered years, Const. art 7 s 7  
 General fund, payments from, appropriation, Const. art 11 s 1  
 Government  
     Continuity of during emergencies, Const. art 5 s 5  
     Division of powers, Const. art 3 s 1  
     Object and purpose of, Const. art 1 s 1  
     Seat of, Const. art 13 s 10  
 Governor  
     Appointments by, Const. art 5 s 3, Const. art 6 s 8  
     Approvals by  
         Bills (legislature), Const. art 4 s 23  
         Exchange of public lands, Const. art 11 s 10  
         Orders, resolutions, or votes requiring concurrence of both houses of legislature, Const. art 4 s 24  
     Commander-in-chief, military and naval forces, designation, Const. art 5 s 3  
     Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 4  
     Execution of laws, duties, Const. art 5 s 3  
     Executive officer, Const. art 5 s 1, Const. art 8 s 6  
     Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
     Legislature, duties regarding  
         Annual message, Const. art 5 s 3  
         Approval of bills, Const. art 4 s 23  
         Elections to fill vacancies in office, Const. art 4 s 4  
         Special sessions, Const. art 4 s 12  
         Veto of bills, Const. art 4 s 23  
     Memberships, Const. art 5 s 7, Const. art 11 s 8  
     Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6  
     Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2  
     Requests by, written opinions, state departments, Const. art 5 s 3  
     Succession to office, Const. art 5 s 5  
     Term of office, Const. art 5 s 2  
     Vacancies in state executive offices, filling, Const. art 5 s 3  
 Habeas corpus, suspension of right, Const. art 1 s 7  
 Hawkers and peddlers, farm and garden products, licenses, exemption, Const. art 13 s 7  
 Highway user tax distribution fund  
     Apportionment, Const. art 14 s 5  
     County state-aid highway fund, Const. art 14 s 7  
     Creation, Const. art 14 s 5  
     Deposits to, Const. art 14 s 9, 10  
     Municipal state-aid street fund, Const. art 14 s 8  
     Purpose, Const. art 14 s 5  
     Trunk highway fund, Const. art 14 s 6, Const. art 14 s 11  
 Highways  
     Bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5  
     County state-aid highway system, Const. art 14 s 3, Const. art 14 s 7  
     Public highway system, authority, Const. art 14 s 1  
     Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 House of representatives  
     Adjournment during session, Const. art 4 s 12  
     Bills (legislature)  
         Banking laws, two-thirds vote, Const. art 4 s 26  
         Bonds (public debt), three-fifths vote, Const. art 11 s 5  
         Enrollment, Const. art 4 s 20  
         Majority vote to pass, Const. art 4 s 22  
         Passage on last day of session, Const. art 4 s 21  
         Reporting, Const. art 4 s 19  
         Revenue bills, origination, Const. art 4 s 18  
         Secretary of state, filing with, Const. art 4 s 23

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

House of representatives (Cont'd)  
 Bills (legislature) (Cont'd)  
     Style, Const. art 4 s 22  
     Veto by governor, procedure after, Const. art 4 s 23  
 Constitutional amendments, proposal, Const. art 9 s 1  
 Contested seats, Const. art 4 s 6  
 Districts, apportionment, Const. art 4 s 3  
 Elections  
     Officers, Const. art 4 s 15  
     Presiding officer, Const. art 4 s 15  
     Returns of members, judging, Const. art 4 s 6  
     Votes, viva voce, Const. art 4 s 16  
 Impeachment, powers and duties, Const. art 8 s 1  
 Journal, Const. art 4 s 15, 16  
 Members  
     Arrest, immunity, exceptions, Const. art 4 s 10  
     Compensation and salaries, Const. art 4 s 9  
     Disorderly conduct, punishment, Const. art 4 s 7  
     Dissent, Const. art 4 s 11  
     Expulsion, Const. art 4 s 7  
     Holding office other than legislative, Const. art 4 s 5  
     Number, Const. art 4 s 2  
     Oath of office, Const. art 4 s 8  
     Privileges and immunities, generally, Const. art 4 s 10  
     Qualifications, Const. art 4 s 6  
     Recall of elected state officers, Const. art 8 s 6  
     Term of office, Const. art 4 s 4  
     Officers, Const. art 4 s 15  
     Open sessions, Const. art 4 s 14  
     Orders, presentation to governor, Const. art 4 s 24  
     Presiding officer, Const. art 4 s 15  
     Quorum, Const. art 4 s 13  
     Resolutions by, presentation to governor, Const. art 4 s 24  
     Revenue bills, origination, Const. art 4 s 18  
     Rules of procedure, Const. art 4 s 7  
     Vacancies in office, Const. art 4 s 4  
     Votes requiring concurrence of both houses, presentation to governor, Const. art 4 s 24  
 Impeachment  
     Conviction, Const. art 8 s 2  
     Grounds, Const. art 8 s 2  
     House of representatives, powers, Const. art 8 s 1  
     Inferior officers, Const. art 8 s 5  
     Pardon, exception, Const. art 5 s 7  
     Senate, trials, Const. art 8 s 1  
     State officers  
         Service of papers of impeachment, Const. art 8 s 4  
         Subject to impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
         Suspension from office during proceedings, Const. art 8 s 3  
 Insurrection, suppression, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 Interest rates, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Internal improvements, state a party to, Const. art 11 s 3  
 Investment Board  
     Approvals by, permanent university fund, loans and investments, Const. art 11 s 9  
     Establishment, Const. art 11 s 8  
     Members, Const. art 11 s 8  
     Municipal securities, purchase, Const. art 11 s 8  
 Judicial branch, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Juries  
     Civil proceedings, six-member juries, civil lawsuits, Const. art 1 s 4  
     Criminal proceedings, Const. art 1 s 6  
     Trial by, Const. art 1 s 4

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Leases, agricultural, longer than 21 years, void, Const. art 1 s 15

Legacy amendment, Const. art 11 s 15

Legislature

- Apportionment, Const. art 4 s 2, 3
- Composition, Const. art 4 s 1
- Laws
  - General law, requirement for, Const. art 12 s 1
  - Local laws, Const. art 12 s 1 to 3
  - One subject only, Const. art 4 s 17
  - Special legislation, Const. art 12 s 1 to 3
- Legislative branch, division of powers, Const. art 3 s 1
- Legislative districts, boundaries, Const. art 4 s 3
- Meetings, Const. art 4 s 12
- Powers, taxation, Const. art 10 s 1
- Public schools, duties, Const. art 13 s 1
- Seat of government, changing, Const. art 13 s 10
- Senate districts, boundaries, Const. art 4 s 3
- State militia, duties regarding, Const. art 13 s 9

Licenses, peddlers, farm and garden products, exemption, Const. art 13 s 7

Lieutenant governor

- Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 5
- Executive officer, Const. art 5 s 1, Const. art 8 s 6
- Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6
- Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2
- Succession to office of governor, Const. art 5 s 5
- Term of office, Const. art 5 s 2

Loans, Const. art 11 s 2

Local governments

- Assistance to, public highways, Const. art 14 s 1
- Bonds (public debt), Const. art 11 s 5, 12
- Boundaries, changes, Const. art 12 s 3
- Creation, organization, administration, or dissolution, Const. art 12 s 3
- Home rule charters, Const. art 12 s 4, 5
- Loans to, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5
- Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1 to 3
- Statutory form of government, adoption, Const. art 12 s 5
- Taxes, wheelage taxes, Const. art 14 s 9

Lotteries, not operated by state, Const. art 13 s 5

Majority, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, authorized, Const. art 1 s 12

Military forces

- Standing army in peacetime, Const. art 1 s 14
- State militia, Const. art 5 s 3, Const. art 13 s 9
- Subordinate to civil power, Const. art 1 s 14

Minnesota

- Boundaries of state, Const. art 2 s 1
- Boundary waters, jurisdiction, Const. art 2 s 2
- Official year of state, Const. art 7 s 7
- Seat of state government, Const. art 13 s 9
- State name, designation, Const. art 2 s 1
- State seal, Const. art 13 s 11

Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund

- Appropriations from, Const. art 11 s 14
- Deposits to, net proceeds from State Lottery, percentage, Const. art 11 s 14
- Establishment, Const. art 11 s 14
- Loans from, Const. art 11 s 14
- Principal, perpetual and inviolate, Const. art 11 s 14

Minnesota Historical Society, capitol grounds and buildings, Const. art 13 s 10

Monopolies, Const. art 13 s 6

Municipal state-aid street system

- Construction, improvement, and maintenance, municipalities, duties, Const. art 14 s 4
- Creation, Const. art 14 s 4

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Municipal state-aid street system (Cont'd)

- Funding, Const. art 14 s 8

Navigable waters, right of citizens to use, Const. art 2 s 2

Nonpublic schools, sectarian schools, public funding, Const. art 13 s 2

Organic act of Minnesota, acceptance, Const. art 2 s 1

Outdoor heritage fund, Const. art 11 s 15

Pari-mutuel betting, Const. art 10 s 8

Parks and trails fund, Const. art 11 s 15

Permanent school fund, Const. art 11 s 8

Permanent university fund, investment, Const. art 11 s 9

Prima facie evidence, embezzlement, Const. art 11 s 13

Probate court, Const. art 6 s 11, Const. art 6 s 12

Public buildings, capital improvements, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5

Public funds, embezzlement of, Const. art 11 s 13

Public improvements, state a party to, Const. art 11 s 3

Public indebtedness

- Defined, Const. art 11 s 4
- Purposes for which debt may be contracted, Const. art 11 s 5
- State may contract for, Const. art 11 s 4

Public lands, acquisition and improvement, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5

Public schools, Const. art 13 s 1

Railroads, improvement and rehabilitation

- Bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5
- Local governments, limitations on indebtedness, Const. art 11 s 12

Real property

- Estates in, Const. art 1 s 11, Const. art 1 s 15
- Taken for public use, compensation, Const. art 1 s 13

Redress of grievances, remedies, Const. art 1 s 8

Religion and religious beliefs, Const. art 1 s 16

Religious organizations and societies, appropriations from state funds, Const. art 1 s 16

Restraint of trade, Const. art 13 s 6

Revision, constitutional convention, Const. art 9 s 2, Const. art 9 s 3

Saint Paul, seat of government, designation as, Const. art 13 s 10

Searches and seizures, Const. art 1 s 10

Secretary of state

- Canvassing board, duties, Const. art 7 s 8
- Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 4
- Election returns, duties, Const. art 7 s 8
- Executive officer, Const. art 5 s 1, Const. art 8 s 6
- Filing with, bills (legislature), Const. art 4 s 23
- Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2
- Memberships, Investment Board, Const. art 11 s 8
- Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6
- Recall of elected state officers, petitions, duties, Const. art 8 s 6
- State seal, duties, Const. art 13 s 11
- Term of office, Const. art 5 s 4

Seminaries, appropriations from state funds, Const. art 1 s 16

Senate

- Adjournment during session, Const. art 4 s 12

Bills (legislature)

- Banking laws, two-thirds vote, Const. art 4 s 26
- Bonds (public debt), three-fifths vote, Const. art 11 s 5
- Enrollment, Const. art 4 s 20
- Majority vote to pass, Const. art 4 s 21
- Passage on last day of session, Const. art 4 s 21
- Reporting, Const. art 4 s 19
- Revenue bills, amendment, Const. art 4 s 18
- Secretary of state, filing with, Const. art 4 s 23
- Style, Const. art 4 s 22
- Veto by governor, procedure after, Const. art 4 s 23

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

## Senate (Cont'd)

Constitutional amendments, proposal, Const. art 9 s 1  
 Contested seats, Const. art 4 s 6  
 Districts, apportionment, Const. art 4 s 3  
 Elections, Const. art 4 s 6, 15, 16  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 1  
 Journal, Const. art 4 s 15, Const. art 4 s 16  
 Members  
   Arrest, immunity, exceptions, Const. art 4 s 10  
   Compensation and salaries, Const. art 4 s 9  
   Disorderly conduct, punishment, Const. art 4 s 7  
   Dissent, Const. art 4 s 11  
   Expulsion, Const. art 4 s 7  
   Holding office other than legislative, Const. art 4 s 5  
   Impeachment proceedings, oath, Const. art 8 s 1  
   Number, Const. art 4 s 2  
   Oath of office, Const. art 4 s 8  
   Privileges and immunities, generally, Const. art 4 s 10  
   Qualifications, Const. art 4 s 6  
   Recall of elected state officers, Const. art 8 s 6  
   Terms of office, Const. art 4 s 4  
 Open sessions, Const. art 4 s 14  
 Orders, presentation to governor, Const. art 4 s 24  
 Presiding officer, Const. art 4 s 15, Const. art 5 s 5  
 Quorum, Const. art 4 s 13  
 Resolutions by, presentation to governor, Const. art 4 s 24  
 Revenue bills, amendments to, duties, Const. art 4 s 18  
 Rules of procedure, Const. art 4 s 7  
 Vacancies in office, Const. art 4 s 4  
 Votes requiring concurrence of both houses, presentation to governor, Const. art 4 s 24  
 Separation of church and state, Const. art 1 s 16  
 Slavery, Const. art 1 s 2  
 Special or local laws, Const. art 12 s 1 to 3  
 State agencies, loans to, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 State auditor  
   Approvals by, exchange of public lands, Const. art 11 s 10  
   Bonds (public debt), levy of tax to pay, Const. art 11 s 7  
   Certificates of indebtedness, insufficient funds to pay, Const. art 11 s 6  
   Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 4  
   Executive officer, Const. art 5 s 1, Const. art 8 s 6  
   Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
   Memberships, Investment Board, Const. art 11 s 8  
   Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6  
   Term of office, Const. art 5 s 4  
 State bond fund, Const. art 11 s 7  
 State buildings, capital improvements, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 State forests, Const. art 11 s 11  
 State lands  
   Exchange of, Const. art 11 s 10  
   Forests, Const. art 11 s 11  
   Sale, proceeds deposited in permanent school fund, Const. art 11 s 8  
 State Lottery  
   Authorized, Const. art 13 s 5  
   Proceeds, percentage, deposit to Minnesota environment and natural resources fund, Const. art 11 s 14  
 State officers  
   Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
   Persons in charge of public funds, Const. art 11 s 13  
   Qualifications to hold office, tests prohibited, Const. art 1 s 17  
 State seal, Const. art 13 s 11  
 State treasury, general fund, payment from, Const. art 11 s 1

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

## Streets and roads

Municipal state-aid streets, Const. art 14 s 8  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Subpoenas, criminal defendants, right to subpoena witnesses, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Supreme Court  
   Assignments by, district court judges, temporary assignment to Court of Appeals, Const. art 6 s 2  
   Chief justice, Board of Pardons, member, Const. art 5 s 7  
   Jurisdiction, Const. art 6 s 2  
   Justices  
   Canvassing Board, general elections, duties, Const. art 7 s 8  
   Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
   Military commissions, holding while in office, Const. art 6 s 6  
   Number, Const. art 6 s 2  
   Recall from office, Const. art 8 s 6  
   Recall of elected state officers, Const. art 8 s 6  
 Swamp lands, sale, proceeds deposited in permanent school fund, Const. art 11 s 8  
 Taxes  
   Aircraft, taxes on in lieu of other taxes, Const. art 10 s 5  
   Exemptions  
   Aircraft, Const. art 10 s 5  
   Property, Const. art 10 s 1  
   Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
   Local improvements, levy and collection for by local governments, Const. art 10 s 1  
   Mining, Const. art 10 s 6  
   Motor fuel taxes  
   Aircraft and airport vehicles and equipment, Const. art 10 s 4  
   Vehicles using public highways, Const. art 14 s 10  
   Motor vehicle sales taxes, Const. art 14 s 9  
   Occupation taxes, ore mining, Const. art 10 s 3  
   Timber taxes, Const. art 10 s 2  
   Uniformity, Const. art 10 s 1  
 Treason, Const. art 1 s 9, Const. art 7 s 1  
 Trials, Const. art 1 s 4, 6  
 Trunk highway fund, Const. art 14 s 6, Const. art 14 s 11  
 Trunk highways  
   Mileage, limitation, Const. art 14 s 2  
   Routes, Const. art 14 s 2  
   Trunk highway system, Const. art 14 s 2, 6, 11  
 University of Minnesota  
   Conference of rights, immunities, franchises, and endowments, Const. art 13 s 3  
   Funding, occupation taxes, ores, Const. art 10 s 3  
 Verdicts, civil lawsuits, five-sixths agreements, Const. art 1 s 4  
 Veterans, Const. art 13 s 8  
 Voter registration, religious tests, Const. art 1 s 17  
 Voting  
   Canvassing boards, Const. art 7 s 8  
   Disfranchisement, Const. art 1 s 2, Const. art 7 s 1  
   Elective office, Const. art 7 s 6, Const. art 7 s 7  
   Eligibility  
   Armed forces members, Const. art 7 s 2  
   Religious or property tests prohibited, Const. art 1 s 17  
   Residence requirements, Const. art 7 s 1  
   Persons ineligible to vote, Const. art 7 s 1  
   Voters, Const. art 7 s 1, 2, 3  
 War  
   Invasion, repelling, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5  
   Treason defined as, Const. art 1 s 9  
 Waters of the state, boundary waters, jurisdiction, Const. art 2 s 2

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Wills, invalid, giving effect to, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

## Witnesses

Competence, religious tests for, Const. art 1 s 17  
 Right to confront, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Treason, corroboration, Const. art 1 s 9

**CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS**

See ATTORNEY GENERAL

See GOVERNOR

See LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

See SECRETARY OF STATE

See STATE AUDITOR

**CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS**

See also CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA

Change of name, convicted persons, 259.13

Double jeopardy, *see* Bar to prosecution or conviction under ACQUITTAL

## Fifth amendment rights

Due process, school dismissal hearings, 121A.42  
 Self-incrimination, Const. art 1 s 7, 325D.071  
 Taking the fifth amendment, *see* same under this topic  
 Witnesses, Const. art 1 s 6, 609.09

## First amendment rights

Interference with access to abortion facilities, 609.7495  
 Manufactured home park residents, 327C.13  
 News media, protection of sources, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Strategic lawsuits against public participation (S.L.A.P.P.), 554.01 to 554.06

Freedom of expression, *see* First amendment rights under this topic

Freedom of press, *see* First amendment rights under this topic

Freedom of religion, Const. art 1 s 16, 17

Freedom of speech, *see* First amendment rights under this topic

## Minnesota constitution

Bill of rights, Const. art 1 s 1 to 18  
 Enumeration of rights, not to limit, Const. art 1 s 16  
 Violations and penalties, school districts, 127A.42

Persons handicapped in communication, protection, appointment of interpreter, 611.30

## Right of confrontation

Constitutional privilege, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Juvenile court records, disclosure, 260B.171

## Taking the fifth amendment

Child support, inferences from refusal to testify, 518C.316

## Exceptions and immunity from prosecution

Abortion, prosecutions for, 617.21  
 Agriculture Department, persons subpoenaed, 31A.27  
 Bedding, secondhand material, violations, 325F.34  
 Canvas cloth, lawsuits about, 325F.41  
 Commerce Department proceedings, 45.027  
 Contempt of legislature, 3.14  
 Debtors, witnesses against, 575.04  
 Dentistry Board, investigations, 150A.08  
 Generally, 609.09  
 Health Department, investigations of carriers of disease, 144.4178  
 Nursing Board, investigations of nurses, 148.265  
 Public Utilities Commission, investigations, 216B.31  
 Unfair competition lawsuits, 325D.071  
 Right to take, Const. art 1 s 7  
 Rights, *see* Fifth amendment rights under this topic

**CONSTRUCTION CAMPS**

Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

**CONSTRUCTION CAMPS (Cont'd)**

Recreational camping areas, exclusion, 327.14

## Sanitation

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

**CONSTRUCTION CODES ADVISORY COUNCIL**

See also STATE BUILDING CODE

Generally, 326B.07

State Building Code, duties, 326B.106

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

See also BIDS

See also CONTRACTORS

Agreements to issue, 337.05

Breach of contract, unenforceable indemnification agreements, exception, 337.02

## Cities

Best value RFPs, 429.041  
 Improvements, 429.041  
 Natural gas facilities, 453A.09  
 No damages for delay clauses, 15.411  
 Power plants, 453.59  
 Statutory cities, competitive bidding, 412.311  
 Wastewater and water treatment facilities, 471.371

Claims, waivers, 337.10

Common law rights, indemnification agreements, 337.06

Construction bonds, 337.04

## Contractors

Bonds, 473.556, 473.811  
 Job order contracting, Hennepin County, 383B.1511  
 Nonresident contractors, surety deposits, 290.9705  
 Registration, 326B.701  
 Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Counties, *see* Contracts and agreements under COUNTIES

County boards, duties regarding, generally, 375.21

County state-aid highways, 162.04, 162.17, 429.031, 429.041

Definitions, 337.01

Design-build contracts, Hennepin County, 383B.158 to 383B.1584

Enforcement, unenforceable contracts, indemnification agreements, exceptions, 337.02

Environmental laws, liability, 337.02

## Highways

Generally, *see* Construction contracts under HIGHWAYS  
 State aid highways, 161.33, 177.43

## Indemnification agreements

Breach of agreement, indemnification for, 337.05  
 Common law rights, 337.06  
 Deductible amounts, 337.05  
 Exemptions from law, 337.03  
 Unenforceability, exceptions, 337.02  
 Waivers not allowed, conditions, 337.05

Lawsuits, bids, equity violations, workers' compensation or unemployment insurance coverage, 181.721

Liens, waivers, 337.10

## Local governments

Conflicts of interest, exception, 471.88, 471.881  
 No damages for delay clauses, 15.411

Metrodome, 473.581

Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.652

Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.556

Municipal gas agencies, 453A.09

Municipal power agencies, 453.59

Negligence, unenforceable indemnification agreements, exception, 337.02

## Nonresident contractors

Surety deposits, exceeding liability, refunds, 289A.50  
 Withholding (taxes), nonresident contractors, *see* same under this topic

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

- Park roads, construction and reconstruction, 160.82, 162.06, 412.521
- Payments, 337.10
- Prohibited provisions, 337.10
- Public agencies, insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, specifying, unlawful, 72A.31
- Public buildings, brand names, specifications, 326.031
- Ramsey Health Care, Inc., compensation package under nonprofit corporation status, 383A.91
- Residential roofers and roofing, cancellation of contracts, 326B.811
- Retainages, 337.10
- School districts, wastewater and water treatment facilities, 471.371
- Solid waste management facilities, metropolitan area counties, 473.811
- State buildings
  - Brand names, specifications, 326.031
  - Federal aid, 16B.31
  - Supervision, Administration Department, 16B.30
  - Work before encumbrance of funds, 16A.15
- State contracts
  - Generally, *see* Construction contracts under STATE CONTRACTS
  - Transportation, *see* Design-build contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT
- Streets and roads, building materials, road authorities, duties, 160.11
- Subcontractors, *see* SUBCONTRACTORS
- Towns, *see* Contracts and agreements under TOWNS
- Trunk highways, *see* Construction contracts under TRUNK HIGHWAYS
- Value-added agricultural product processing facilities, labor law, compliance, 177.435
- Waivers
  - Claims, 337.10
  - Indemnification agreements, exclusions, 337.05
  - Liens, 337.10
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.21
- Withholding (taxes), nonresident contractors
  - Due dates, 289A.18
  - Extensions, 289A.19
  - Liability, 289A.31
  - Overpayment, interest, 289A.56
  - Payment, due dates, 289A.20
  - Requirements, 290.9705
  - Returns, filing requirements, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19
  - Statements, providing to payees, 289A.09
- Workers' compensation agreements, 337.04

**CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES**

*See* STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES)**

*See also* BUILDING PERMITS

*See also* STATE BUILDING CODE

- Accessory buildings and structures, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06
- Agricultural buildings, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06
- Appropriations for, asset preservation appropriations, 16B.307
- Armories, 193.141, 193.37
- Army Corps of Engineers, *see* ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)
- Asbestos, powdered asbestos, use, 325F.01
- Automatic garage door opening systems, residential buildings, standards, 325F.83
- Bridges, *see* Construction and reconstruction under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)
- Building components or systems, safe and sanitary conditions and repair, local ordinances, 326B.121
- Building security, *see* BUILDING SECURITY
- Cartways, *see* Construction and reconstruction under CARTWAYS
- Certificates of occupancy issued before code adoption, 326B.142
- Club facilities, health, social referral, or buying clubs, 325G.27
- Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65
- Construction contracts, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
- Construction health and safety technologists, 182A.03 to 182A.05
- Construction projects
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
  - Tourist camps, 327.15, 327.16
- Construction sites
  - Manufactured homes at, 327.23, 327.28
  - Trespass, 609.605
- Construction workers, *see* BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES
- Contracts, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
- Definitions
  - Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02
  - Capital improvements, 16B.335
  - Commerce Department, energy division, 216C.06
  - Nursing homes, 144A.071
  - Statutory warranties, 327A.01
- Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21
- Dwellings, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06
- Excavation, *see* EXCAVATION
- Exterior work, completion by specified date, local ordinances, 326B.121
- Farm buildings, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06
- Freight terminals, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS
- Garages, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06
- Historic districts, 138.74
- Hospitals, *see* Construction under HOSPITALS
- Materials, *see* BUILDING MATERIALS
- Metropolitan area towns, buildings, regulation, 368.01
- Moratoriums, Mississippi headwaters lands, annexed or incorporated, 103F.375
- Multifamily dwellings, 326.03, 326.06, 363A.10
- Nursing homes, *see* Construction under NURSING HOMES
- Outdoor recreation system, limits on development, 86A.05
- Packing plants, rulemaking, 31.54
- Permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS
- Private homes, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06
- Public utilities, *see* Facilities under PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Public waters, *see* Construction in under PUBLIC WATERS
- Public works, *see* PUBLIC WORKS
- Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment, 62J.17
- Remodeling, *see* REMODELING
- Safety standards, manufactured homes, 327.33, 327.35
- School buildings and grounds, *see* Construction and reconstruction under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
- Single family housing, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06
- Slaughter houses, rulemaking, 31.54
- State buildings, *see* Construction under STATE BUILDINGS
- State capital projects
  - Appropriations for, encumbrance or expenditure, reports, 16A.501
  - Nonstate sources for, 16A.502
  - State budget, recommendations for, 16A.11
- State colleges and universities, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, duties, 136F.64

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

State construction projects, *see* under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Town buildings, *see* Construction under TOWN BUILDINGS  
 Towns, *see* Zoning under TOWNS  
 Vendor, builder of dwellings defined as, 327A.01  
 Veterans homes, buildings, 198.05

**CONSTRUCTION WORKERS**

*See* BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES

**CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES**

Alien employees, notice received, death, 176.151  
 Certificates and certification  
     Affidavits of personal service, 518.11  
     Domestic abuse protection orders, affidavits of service, 518B.01  
 Claims against local governments, notice, 466.05  
 Claims against the state, notice, 3.736  
 Consular invoices, authenticity, 336.1-307  
 Missing persons, notice received, hearings to appoint receivers, 578.05  
 Negotiable instruments, protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505  
 Notarial acts  
     Effect, 358.43, 358.45  
     Validity, 358.46  
 Workers' compensation, dependents residing outside United States, duties, 176.161

**CONSULTANTS**

Architects, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
 Attorney general, 309.582  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 471.88  
 Consulting engineers, county highways, 163.08  
 Contracts, foundation for student organizations, 124D.34  
 Culturally informed mental health consultants, 245.4871, 245.4885  
 Definitions, petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Geoscientists, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
 Government agencies  
     Interchange of employees among government agencies, 15.56  
     State agencies, 15.56, 352.01  
 Governor's agencies, 15.0594  
 Health care consultants, medical assistance utilization review, duties, 256B.04  
 Interior designers, certification exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
 Investment Board, 11A.04  
 Landscape architects, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
 Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, appointment by, 116P.09  
 Medical consultants, community health boards, 145A.02, 145A.04  
 Metropolitan Council, consultants, hiring, 473.129, 473.13  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., hiring, 116S.03  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES  
 Professional engineers, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 State agencies  
     Interchange of employees among government agencies, 15.56  
     Retirement, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Structured settlement consultants, 3.732  
 Surveyors, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13

**CONSULTING PSYCHOLOGISTS**

*See* PSYCHOLOGISTS

**CONSUMER CREDIT**

*See also* CREDITORS  
*See also* FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS  
 Consumer credit sales, 325G.15, 325G.16  
 Consumer credit transactions  
     Conciliation courts, duties, jurisdiction, 491A.01  
     Deficiency judgments, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36  
 Consumer reporting agencies, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERS  
 Consumer reports, *see* under CONSUMERS  
 Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS  
 Credit counselors  
     Debt management, *see* DEBT MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
     Debt settlement, *see* DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
 Credit or insurance scoring  
     Insurance agents, use, 72A.501  
     Insurance companies, use, 72A.20  
 Credit services organizations, *see* CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS  
 Default judgments, applying for, 548.101  
 Deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36  
 Definitions, credit issued to minors, 325E.63  
 Enforcement of law, spouses, equal treatment of, 325G.042  
 Extension of credit  
     Defined, 332.52  
     Persons authorized to, 332.52  
     Referrals, credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59  
 Federal Consumer Credit Protection Act, spouses, equal treatment of, compliance, 325G.042  
 Finance charges, *see* FINANCE CHARGES  
 Financial ability, false representation, 609.82  
 Fraud in obtaining, 609.82  
 Insurance, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Live checks (loan solicitations), 47.605  
 Minors, issuing to, 325E.63  
 Reporting agencies  
     Mortgage application information, sale or exchange, 13C.01  
     Motor vehicle credit applications, 53C.083  
     Security freezes on consumer reports, 13C.016 to 13C.019  
 Reports about, consumer reports, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERS  
 Spouses, equal treatment of, 325G.042  
 Statutes of limitations, personal, family, or household debt, 541.053  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.16

**CONSUMER GOODS**  
 Art, *see* WORKS OF ART  
 Asbestos, powdered, 325F.01  
 Attachment, exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
 Bills of lading, *see* Goods under BILLS OF LADING  
 Blind made products, 325F.48  
 Children's products  
     Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401 to 116.9407  
     Definitions, 116.9401  
     Priority chemicals, 116.9401 to 116.9407  
     Toys, *see* TOYS  
 Clothing containing fur, 325F.42  
 Consumer contracts, plain language, 325G.31  
 Consumer credit sales, 325G.15, 325G.16  
 Consumer credit transactions, deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36  
 Consumer fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Consumer goods transactions  
     Defined, 336.9-102

**CONSUMER GOODS (Cont'd)**

Consumer goods transactions (Cont'd)

- Secured transactions, 336.9-614, 336.9-616, 336.9-625
- Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20
- Deceptive trade practices, *see* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES
- Deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36
- Definitions
  - Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401
  - Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Digital goods, sales and use taxes, 297A.668, 297A.67
- Distributors, chemicals of high concern, 116.9401
- Documents of title, *see* Goods under DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
- Exclusions
  - Leases, 336.2A-103
  - Sales, 336.2-105
- False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING
- Farm tractors, 325F.6651 to 325F.6654
- Fine prints, 324.06 to 324.10
- Food, *see* FOOD
- Furs, 325F.42
- Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
- Grocery prices, 325F.53 to 325F.55
- Home solicitation of sales
  - Generally, 325G.06 to 325G.10
  - Transient merchants, 329.14
- Household batteries, *see* BATTERIES
- Imitation Indian made goods, 325F.43 to 325F.46
- Leases, *see* Goods under LEASES
- Lemon cars, 325F.665
- Manufacturers, chemicals of high concern, 116.9401
- Matches, 325F.02
- Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.12 to 325G.14
- Prison made goods, 325F.48
- Private label goods, 325F.985 to 325F.988
- Public assembly tents, 325F.03 to 325F.07
- Rechargeable consumer products, *see* Household under BATTERIES
- Rental purchase agreements, 325F.84 to 325F.97
- Replica firearms, 325F.81
- Retail sales refunds, 325F.80
- Sales, *see* Goods under SALES
- Sales (execution sales), exemption from, 550.37
- Secured transactions
  - After-acquired collateral, security interests, exception, 336.9-204
  - Descriptions of property, insufficiency, 336.9-108
  - Mandatory disposition, 336.9-620
  - Termination statements, 336.9-513
- Sleeping bags, 325F.03 to 325F.07
- Tents, 325F.03 to 325F.17
- Toys, hazardous, 325F.08 to 325F.17
- Unsolicited goods, 325G.01
- Urea formaldehyde, building materials, 325F.18 to 325F.181
- Used motor vehicles, 325F.662
- Warehouse receipts, *see* Goods under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

**CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION (U.S.)**

Approvals by, bicycle reflectors, 169.222

Specifications, insulation, 325F.23

**CONSUMER PROTECTION**

Abstracts of title, information about, 386.375

Aged persons, consumer fraud on, 325F.71

Alzheimer's disease and other dementias, special care units, disclosure, 325F.72

Annuities, sales or exchanges, suitability for consumer, 72A.203 to 72A.2036

Auto glass repair or replacement, insurance payments, 325F.783

**CONSUMER PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Automatic garage door opening systems, *see* under GARAGES

Biomass energy production, Minnesota Biomass Center, duties, 216C.33

Bisphenol-A, in children's food containers, 325F.174

Blind made goods, generally, 325F.47

Bullion product dealers, 80G.01 to 80G.10

Canvas or cotton duck, 325F.35 to 325F.41

Chemicals of high concern, *see* under CHEMICALS

Children's food containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174

Children's products, formaldehyde in, 325F.176 to 325F.178

Clothing containing fur, 325F.42

Club contracts, 325G.23 to 325G.28

Commercial pesticide applicators, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

Conflict of laws, leases, 336.2A-104

Consumer credit
 

- Debt management services, 332A.02 to 332A.19
- Debt settlement services, 332B.02 to 332B.14

Consumer credit sales, 325G.15, 325G.16

Consumer credit transactions, 325G.21, 325G.22

Consumer fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Consumer short-term loans, charges, 47.601

Consumer small loans
 

- Charges, 47.60
- Returned checks, charges for, 47.59, 47.60

Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20

Cosmetology services, health and safety protection, 155A.21, 155A.27

Credit sale contracts, 47.59

Currency exchanges, airports, 325F.51

Data warehouses, breaches of security, disclosures, 13.055

Debt management services, 332A.02 to 332A.19

Debt settlement services, 332B.02 to 332B.14

Definitions, consumer credit transactions, 325G.21

Disabled persons
 

- Consumer fraud, 325F.71
- Managed care programs, 256B.69

Dog and cat dealers, 325F.79 to 325F.792

Electronic financial terminal users, 47.69

Electronic mail, *see* E-MAIL

Electronic transactions, *see* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING

Financial services, deceptive use, financial institution name, 325F.69

Formaldehyde in children's products, 325F.176 to 325F.178

Health care purchasing alliances, contracts, 62T.03

Hearing aids, dispensing and repairs, 148.5195, 153A.14, 153A.18

Home solicitation sales
 

- Generally, 325G.06 to 325G.10
- Transient merchants, 329.14

Housing with services establishments
 

- Compliance, 144D.03
- Disclosure, 144D.04
- Requirements, 144D.06, 144D.08

Imitation Indian made goods, 325F.43 to 325F.46

Immigration assistance services, 325E.031

Insurance products, 60A.99, 60A.991

Insurance rate regulation, 70A.01 to 70A.23

Internet, 325M.01 to 325M.09

Inventions, *see* Invention developers under INVENTIONS

Leases, 336.2A-104

Lemon cars, *see* LEMONS (MOTOR VEHICLES)

Live check solicitations, *see* under CHECKS

Loans
 

- Consumer short-term loans, charges, 47.601
- Consumer small loans, charges, 47.60



**CONSUMER PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

## Loans (Cont'd)

- Finance charges, 47.59
- Motor vehicle title loans, 47.602
- Payday loans, charges, 47.60, 47.601
- Long-term care insurance, *see* Consumer protection under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
- Membership travel contracts, 325G.50 to 325G.51
- Metal beverage containers, detachable parts, 325E.03
- Motor vehicle damage, *see* Damage under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Motor vehicle title loans, 47.602
- Odometer tampering, *see* ODOMETERS
- Payday loans, charges, 47.60, 47.601
- Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.12 to 325G.14
- Plain Language Contract Act, *see* PLAIN LANGUAGE
- Plumbers, advertising restrictions, *see* PLUMBERS
- Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, 325E.385 to 325E.388
- Prescription drug discounts, 325F.784
- Prevention of Consumer Fraud Act
  - Digital signatures violations, summary suspension of license, 325K.05
  - Generally, 325F.68 to 325F.70
- Prison made goods, *see* under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
- Prizes, disclosures about, 325F.755
- Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS
- Public health, local governments, core function, 62Q.33
- Real property, 82.81
- Repair services, *see* REPAIRS
- Replica firearms, *see* under FIREARMS
- Residential energy sales, *see* UTILITIES
- Retail sales refunds, 325F.80
- Service contracts, 59B.01 to 59B.11
- Sleeping bags, flame resistance, 325F.04 to 325F.07
- Smart phones, antitheft protection, 325F.698
- Telecommunications service providers, competitive services, 237.025
- Telephone companies, competitive services, 237.025
- Tents, flame resistance, 325F.04 to 325F.07
- Tobacco products, promotional distribution, 325F.77
- Toys, hazardous, 325F.08 to 325F.16
- Unsolicited goods, 325G.01
- Used motor vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Utilities, 216B.098
- Wireless telephone numbers, privacy, 325E.317, 325E.318
- Year 2000 problems, 604B.04

**CONSUMERS**

- Agreements by, local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493
- Assisted living, guides, 144G.06
- Attorney general, duties
  - Generally, 8.32
  - Public utilities, rates, services, 8.33
- Battery disposal, notice received, 115A.9155
- Birth defects information system, consulting, 144.2215
- Consent, home care services, home inspections, 144A.45
- Consumer accounts, defined, 336.3-103
- Consumer customer, defined, 327B.01
- Consumer debtor, defined, 336.9-102
- Consumer groups, recommendations by, medical assistance Formulary Committee, 256B.0625
- Consumer obligor, defined, 336.9-102
- Consumer reports
  - Child support arrearages, 518A.685
  - Copies, consumers' rights, 13C.01
  - Defined, 13C.001, 72A.491
  - Disputes and corrections, 13C.01, 13C.02
  - Employment purposes, disclosures about, 13C.02
  - Homeowners insurance underwriting, limitations, 72A.20

**CONSUMERS (Cont'd)**

## Consumer reports (Cont'd)

- Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703
- Insurance adverse underwriting decisions, notice, 72A.499
- Investigative consumer reports, *see* same under this topic
- Motor vehicle insurance underwriting, limitations, 72A.20
- Reporting agencies, *see* same under this topic
- Requests for, 13C.01, 13C.02
- Security freezes, 13C.016 to 13C.019
- Spouses, equal treatment of, 325G.042
- Consumer support grants (human services), 256.476, 256.9742, 256J.21
- Consumer transactions
  - Defined, 336.3-103, 336.9-102
  - Negotiable instruments, claims in recoupment, 336.3-305
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-108, 336.9-403, 336.9-404, 336.9-620
  - Waiver of liability for negligent conduct, effect, 604.055
- Contracts, *see* PLAIN LANGUAGE
- Credit, *see* CONSUMER CREDIT
- Credit reporting agencies, reports to, about failure to pay child support, 518A.685
- Credit reports, *see* Consumer reports under this topic
- Definitions
  - Attorney general, 8.33
  - Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01
  - Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103, 336.3-103, 336.9-102
  - Consumer reports, 13C.001, 13C.016
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02
  - Insurance Fair Reporting Act, 72A.491
  - Internet privacy, 325M.01
  - Manufactured home sales, 327B.01
  - Savings Association Act, 51A.02
  - Seed Law, 21.72
  - Video rentals and sales, 325I.01
- Disclosures to, consumer reports for employment purposes, 13C.02
- Electronic transactions, *see* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS
- Health care, *see* Consumers under HEALTH CARE
- Hearing aid dispensing, consulting, consumer information, 153A.18
- Home and community-based services waiver recipients, surveys, 256B.097
- Insurance, investigations, 45.027, 60H.08, 72A.201
- Investigative consumer reports
  - Defined, 13C.001, 72A.491
  - Employment purposes, disclosures about, 13C.02
  - Insurance, 72A.496
- Leases
  - Defined, 336.2A-103
  - Generally, *see* Consumer leases under LEASES
- Long-term care facilities, fines, use recommendations, 144A.10
- Manufactured homes, 327B.01, 327B.11
- Medical assistance recipients
  - Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.0915, 256B.49
  - Long-term care services, quality profile system, surveys, 256B.439
- Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966
- Payments to, fertilizers, short weight, penalty payment by registrant or licensee, 18C.221
- Prescription Monitoring Program Advisory Task Force, representation, 152.126
- Protection, *see* CONSUMER PROTECTION
- Public information and education programs
  - Health care, 62J.04

**CONSUMERS (Cont'd)**

Public information and education programs (Cont'd)  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

Reporting agencies  
 Breach of the security of the data, notice, 13.055  
 Consumer reports, 13C.01, 13C.03, 13C.04  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Defined, 13C.001, 72A.491  
 Employees, 326.3341  
 Motor vehicle credit applications, 53C.083  
 Security freezes on consumer reports, 13C.016 to 13C.019

Reports about  
 Consumer reports, *see* same under this topic  
 Energy audits, comments, 216C.31  
 Investigative consumer reports, *see* same under this topic

Signed, defined, 72A.491

Support services, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Tobacco products, 297F.09, 297F.13

Waiver of liability for negligent conduct, effect, 604.055

**CONTACT LENSES**

Contact lens wearers, *see* Identification cards under DISABLED PERSONS

Definitions, public health provisions, 145.711

Enforcement of law, generally, 145.714

Eyes and eyesight, *see* EYES AND EYESIGHT

Liability, waivers, 145.713

Ophthalmic goods, contact lenses defined as, 145.711

Opticians, *see* OPTICIANS

Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784

Prescriptions, 145.711, 145.712

Records and record keeping  
 Contraindications, 145.713  
 Generally, 145.712

Retailers, verification by, contact lens prescriptions, 145.712

Violations and penalties, practice violations, 145.712 to 145.714

Waivers, liability, 145.713

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Airborne infectious agents or biological toxins, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Animal diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES

Barbers, barber schools, and barbershops, serving persons afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25

Bloodborne diseases, generally, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Botulism, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Carriers  
 Health directives, service on, 144.4172  
 Health threats to others  
 Cost of care, 144.4185  
 Court records, disclosure, protective orders, 144.4186  
 Defined, 144.4172  
 Emergency hold, *see* Health threats to others under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Tuberculosis, 144.4802  
 Human services data, disclosure, 13.46  
 Noncompliant behavior, lawsuits, 144.4173, 144.4174

Communicable diseases, disclosure, foster care placements, 245A.156

Contact notification program, contact data, use as evidence, 144.4184

Control, *see* Prevention and control under this topic

Convicted persons, treatment, rulemaking, limitations, 144.12

Data, public health data, classification, 13.3805

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Deadly infectious diseases, business practices facilitating, regulation, 145A.06

Definitions  
 Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01  
 Health threat procedures, 144.4172  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651

Diphtheria, 121A.15, 135A.14

Disclosure, communicable diseases, foster care placements, 245A.156

Diseased food workers, 31.171

Emergencies, vaccination, mass dispensing, 144.4198, 151.37

Employees, discrimination, 144.4196

Epidemics  
 Pandemics  
 Open Meeting Law, electronic meetings, 13D.021  
 Planning for, human services licensees, 245A.04  
 Prisons, transfer of prisoners from correctional facilities, 243.57  
 School districts, pupil counts, effect on, 126C.05

Executive Council, powers, 9.061

Exposing person, 145.36

Haemophilus influenza type B, child care and school enrollment, vaccination, 121A.15

HBV, *see* HEPATITIS

Hepatitis, *see* HEPATITIS

HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)

Hospitals, 144.12, 145A.07

Hotels, summer hotels, prevention and control, 144.12

Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Influenza  
 Haemophilus influenza type B, 121A.15  
 Vaccine, administering, 150A.055, 151.01

Investigations  
 Community health boards, 145A.06, 145A.07  
 Home care service, exclusion, 144A.43

Isolation, 144.419, 144.4195, 144.4196

Knowing transfer  
 Crime against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
 Criminal penalties, 609.2232, 609.2241  
 Defenses, 609.2241

Lawsuits, carriers, noncompliant behavior, 144.4173, 144.4174

Liability, cost of treatment, persons under control of community health boards, 145A.08

Lyme disease, treatment, coverage, 62A.265

Measles, 121A.15, 135A.14

Meningitis, postsecondary schools, notice to students, 135A.14

Methicillin-resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA), 144.585

Mumps, 121A.15, 135A.14

Occupational diseases, *see* OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES

Plague, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Pneumococcal vaccine, 151.01

Polio, 121A.15

Prevention and control  
 Community health boards, 145A.04, 145A.06, 145A.07  
 Costs, persons under community health board control, 145A.08  
 Defined, 147B.01  
 Drugs and medicine, 144.4197, 144.4198, 151.37, 256B.0625  
 Health Department, duties, 151.37  
 Home care providers, 144A.4798  
 Home care service, exclusion, 144A.43  
 Hospitals, 144.585  
 Isolation, bioterrorism, 144.419, 144.4195  
 Methicillin-resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA), 144.585

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

## Prevention and control (Cont'd)

- Personal care assistance provider agencies, 256B.0659
- Quarantine, *see* same under this topic
- Summer hotels, 144.12

Prisoners, epidemics, transfers from correctional facilities, 243.57

Public rallies, 144.12, 145A.07

## Quarantine

- Common carriers, Health Department, duties, 144.14
- Employees, discrimination, 144.4196
- National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.39
- Procedure, 144.419, 144.4195
- Rulemaking, generally, 144.12

Rabies, *see* RABIES

## Reports about

- Community health boards, duties, 145A.04, 145A.07
- Food workers, 31.171

Research, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY

Resorts, 144.12, 145A.07

Sexually transmitted diseases, *see* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

Smallpox, *see* SMALLPOX

Staphylococcus infections, methicillin-resistant, 144.585

Teachers, discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40, 122A.41

## Testing

- Home care service, exclusion, 144A.43
- Laboratory costs, 144.123

Tetanus, vaccination, 121A.15, 135A.14

Tourist camps, 144.12, 145A.07

## Transmission

- Bedding, secondhand materials, 325F.30, 325F.31
- Bulk food dispensers, rulemaking, 31.874
- Knowing transfer, 253B.02, 609.2232, 609.2241

Treatment, *see* Prevention and control under this topic

Tuberculosis, *see* TUBERCULOSIS

Tularemia, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION

Zika virus, awareness, testing, surveillance, 144.945

**CONTAINERS**

Aerosol packaging, pesticide containers, 18B.135

Alcoholic beverages, *see* Containers under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Automatic garage door opening systems, labeling, 325F.83

Bags, 18B.135

Beer kegs, 340A.513

Beverages, 325E.03, 325E.042

Bottles, *see* BOTTLES

Boxes, 325F.02, 325F.81

Bulk food product modules, 31.80, 31.83, 31.85, 31.86

Cans, *see* CANS

Contraband, storage or display, pull-tabs or tipboards, 349.2125

Controlled substances, 151.212

Dairy product containers, cleaning and return, rulemaking, 32.106

## Definitions

- Food Law, 31.01
- Pesticide control, 18B.01

Drugs and medicine, *see* Containers under DRUGS AND MEDICINE

Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04

Environmental considerations, Pollution Control Agency, 116F.06

Fertilizers, 18C.201

Food, *see* Containers under FOOD

Industrial gases, violations, 299F.40

Legend drugs, 151.361

Liquid petroleum gas, violations, 299F.40

Meat and meat products, 31A.07

**CONTAINERS (Cont'd)**

## Metal containers

Beverage containers, detachable parts, 325E.03

Pesticide containers, exclusions, 18B.135

Nonalcoholic beverages, rulemaking, 34.09

Packages, *see* PACKAGES

Paper containers, pesticide containers, exclusions, 18B.135

Pesticides, *see* Containers under PESTICIDES

Pets, standards of care, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44

Plastic containers, *see* PLASTICS

Poisons, labeling, 151.23

Poultry and poultry food products, 31A.07

Prescription drugs, 151.212

Pressurized containers, chlorofluorocarbons in, 116.39

Replica firearms, labeling, 325F.81

## Returnable containers

Food and beverage containers, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69

Pesticide containers, 18B.01

Ruptures, incidents defined as, 18C.005, 18D.01

Sales, implied warranties, 336.2-314

Soft drinks, 34.09, 325E.03

Trademarks and trade names, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES

Unused refrigerators, permitting exposure or access to children, 609.675

Veterinary drugs, 151.212

Waste management containers, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

**CONTAMINATION CLEANUP GRANTS**

Account created, 116J.551

Applications, 116J.553, 116J.555

Appropriations, 270.97

Authority, 116J.554

Contaminated site cleanup and development grant account, 116J.551

Cost recovery actions, 116J.557

Definitions, 116J.552

Effect of issuance of grants, 116J.558

Federal requirements, 116J.559

Generally, 116J.551 to 116J.559

Hennepin County environmental response fund, matching funds for, 383B.81

Ineligible municipalities, 473.254

Local match, 116J.556

Matching funds, 116J.556, 473.252

Metropolitan municipalities, local housing incentives program participation, 116J.554

Priorities, 116J.555

Qualifying sites, 116J.554

Ramsey County environmental response fund, matching funds, 383A.81

Reports about, 116J.555

**CONTAMINATION TAXES**

Administration, costs, payment, 270.96, 270.98

Amount, 270.91

Contamination value, 270.94

Definitions, 270.92

Exemptions, 270.94

Generally, 270.91 to 270.98

Imposition, 270.91

Interest, 270.95

Payment, 270.91, 270.95

Penalties (monetary), 270.95

Property tax notices, 275.065

Property tax statements, 276.04

Rate, 270.91

Revenues, 270.96, 270.97

**CONTEMPT OF COURT**

*See* CONTEMPTS

**CONTEMPT OF HOUSE OF LEGISLATURE**

Offenses constituting, 3.14  
Punishment by imprisonment, term, Const. art 4 § 25, 3.15

**CONTEMPTS**

See also BREACH OF THE PEACE

Administration Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 15.08  
Aeronautics, orders, failure to obey, 360.015  
Affidavits, 588.04  
Agriculture Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 31A.27  
Aircraft, violations of prohibited operation, 360.075  
Ambulance services, subpoenas, noncompliance, 144E.30  
Appearance  
    Illness, excuse, 588.15  
    Requirement, 588.05  
Arbitrators and arbitration panels, subpoenas, order for compliance, failure to obey, 179A.16  
Arrest warrants  
    Bail, directions regarding, 588.06  
    First warrant, 588.04, 588.07  
    Nonbailable warrants, 588.08  
    Second warrant, 588.14  
Attorneys  
    Contempt of court, removal, exclusion, 481.15  
    Misbehavior in office, 588.01  
Bail  
    Arrest warrants, directions to admit to bail, 588.06, 588.07  
    Cash bail, judgment creditors, 550.011  
    Recognizance to appear, 588.07, 588.08, 588.14  
Business records, order to produce, failure to comply, 8.16  
Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, subpoenas, failure to obey, 10A.022  
Charitable organizations, violations, assurance of discontinuance, 309.57  
Child abuse victims, video recorded interviews, disclosure, 634.35  
Child support, *see* Contempts under CHILD SUPPORT  
Collection agencies, failure to obey order to compel disclosures, 332.40  
Collective bargaining group representatives  
    Orders to appear, disobeying, 45.027  
    Subpoenas, failure to obey, 179.16  
Commerce Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 216C.29  
Constructive contempts  
    Procedure, 588.04  
    Types of offenses, 588.01  
Coroners, misbehavior in office, 588.01  
Court administrators, misbehavior in office, 588.01  
Criminal contempt  
    Criminal penalties, 588.20  
    Jurors, 593.50  
    Subpoenas, disobedience, 588.20  
Damages, amount, 588.14  
Debtors, supplementary proceedings, bonds, failure to give, 575.03  
Direct contempts  
    Summary punishment, 588.04  
    Types of offenses, 588.01  
Disorderly conduct, *see* DISORDERLY CONDUCT  
Dissolution of marriage, orders, violations, 518.131  
District court, 588.02  
Domestic abuse protection orders, violations, 518B.01  
Election-related errors or omissions, order for relief, failure to obey, 204B.44  
Employers  
    Public defense, failure to withhold reimbursement payments, 611.20  
    Retaliation against victims or witnesses for absence to testify, 611A.036  
Fines, 588.02, 588.10

**CONTEMPTS (Cont'd)**

Gambling, appearances or evidence, failure to obey, 349.151  
Gang activity, injunctions, violations, 617.95  
Garnishment, orders, failure to obey, 571.84  
Habeas corpus, eligibility for, 589.01, 589.14  
Harassment, restraining order violations, 609.748  
Health Department, subpoenas, failure to obey compliance orders, 144.054  
Hearing aid dispensing, investigations, subpoenas, 153A.15  
Hearings, procedure, 588.09  
Human Rights Department, subpoenas, disobedience, 363A.06  
Immunity from criminal prosecution, dentists, exemption, 150A.08  
Imprisonment  
    Failure to perform, 588.12  
    Generally, 588.02  
    Term, 588.10  
Indictments for same offense, 588.13  
Industrial hemp, subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04  
Insurance, unfair trade practices, subpoenas, failure to comply, 72A.22  
Insurance companies, audits and examinations, orders, failure to obey, 60A.031  
Investigations, hearing aid dispensing, subpoenas, failure to comply, 153A.15  
Iron sulphide mining data, subpoenas, disobedience, 298.48  
Judgment debtors, conciliation court, failure to notify creditors, 491A.02  
Judgments  
    Disobedience generally, 588.01  
    Failure to obey, 550.02  
Jurors  
    Failure to report for duty, 628.48  
    Failure to serve, 588.01  
    Improper communications, 588.01  
Juvenile court orders, interference with, 260B.421, 260C.421  
Juvenile courts, 260B.154, 260C.154  
Juveniles returned to state under Interstate Compact on Juveniles, expenses, refusal or failure to pay, 260.55  
Labor and Industry Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, occupational safety and health, inspections, 182.659  
Legal separation, orders, violations, 518.131  
Legislative auditor, refusal to obey, 3.978  
Legislature, Const. art 4 § 25, 3.14, 3.15  
Management and Budget Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 15.08  
Mining data, subpoenas, disobedience, 298.48  
Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.26, 192A.445  
Motor vehicle dealers, subpoenas, failure to obey, 168.27  
Natural Resources Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, water use permit hearings, 103G.311  
Nursery stock, subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04  
Orders  
    Cash bail posted for unpaid judgments, payment to judgment creditors, 550.011  
    Disobedience generally, 588.01  
    Indemnification of injured party, 588.11  
    Show cause orders, 588.04  
    Summary punishment, 588.03  
Parenting time, unwarranted denials or interference, 518.175  
Parents, children, cost of care, examination, or treatment, juvenile court orders, failure to pay, 260B.331, 260C.331  
Paternity, judgments or orders, failure to obey, 257.67  
Persons in custody  
    Court appearance, 588.05  
    Illness, excuse for, 588.15  
Physicians and surgeons, abortion, reporting violations, 145.4246  
Plant pests, subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04  
Plants (vegetation), subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04

**CONTEMPTS (Cont'd)**

Pollution Control Agency, subpoenas, disobedience, 115.03  
 Professional fund raisers, violations, assurance of discontinuance, failure to comply, 309.57  
 Prostitution promoters, violations of protection orders, 609.3232  
 Provocative language, 625.15  
 Public interest labor disputes, orders, refusal to obey, 179.08  
 Public nuisance abatement, violations, 617.86, 617.87  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216B.29  
 Railroad companies, subpoenas, failure to obey, 270.83  
 Revenue Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 270C.32  
 Seeds, subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04  
 Semitaconite mining data, subpoenas, disobedience, 298.48  
 Sheriffs, misbehavior in office, 588.01  
 Sheriff's civil service commissions, subpoenas, disobedience, 387.40  
 Spousal maintenance, *see* Contempts under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Subpoenas, disobedience, generally, 588.01, 588.20  
 Taconite mining data, subpoenas, disobedience, 298.48  
 Tax administration and compliance matters, disobedience of injunction, 270C.32, 270C.61  
 Tax Court, subpoenas or orders, refusal to comply, 271.13  
 Tax returns, failure to file complete and proper return, civil fine per day, 588.21  
 Telephone companies, disobedience of laws, orders, or judgments, 237.27  
 Traffic violations, surcharges for peace officer training, refusal to pay, 588.01  
 Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, assurance of discontinuance, failure to comply, 8.31  
 Visitation, parenting time, unwarranted denials or interference, 518.175  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, subpoenas, failure to obey, 103A.331  
 Wiretapped evidence, disposition, 626A.08  
 Witnesses  
     Criminal trials outside state, failure to travel and testify, 634.06  
     Detaining, 588.01  
     Refusal to be sworn or answer, 588.01  
 Work release, 631.425  
 Workers' compensation, subpoenas, failure to obey, proceedings, 176.351  
 Workers' compensation insurance, inspections, subpoenas, failure to comply, 176.184

**CONTESTED CASES**

*See also* ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE

Administrative notice, 14.60  
 Administrative Procedure Act, citation, 14.01  
 Appeals, 14.63, 14.65  
 Arbitration  
     Agreements to arbitrate, 14.57  
     Awards, judicial review, 14.63  
     Informal disposition, 14.59  
 Awards  
     Arbitration awards, 14.57, 14.59, 14.63  
     Attorney fees, 15.472  
     Fees and expenses, 14.62, 15.472, 15.473, 15.474  
     Generally, 14.62  
     Judicial review, 15.474  
     Rulemaking, 15.474  
     State agency funds, 15.473  
 Consent orders, 14.59  
 Data  
     Classification, 14.60  
     Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04  
 Decisions  
     Final decisions, 14.57, 14.61, 14.62  
     Modification by reason of additional evidence, 14.67

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Decisions (Cont'd)  
     Service of process, 14.62  
     Stay of decision, 14.65  
     Time to file exceptions and present argument, 14.61  
     Written form, 14.62  
 Default, 14.59  
 Definitions  
     Administrative procedure, 14.02  
     Claims against the state, 15.471  
     Public Utilities Commission, 216.161  
 Exemptions  
     Corporate takeover offers, suspension, 80B.03  
     Crop damage by elk, compensation decisions, 3.7371  
     Education Department, data, acquisition calendar and essential data elements, 125B.07  
     Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10  
     Self-insurers' advisory committee, exclusion, 79A.16  
     Self-insurers' security fund, exclusion, 79A.16  
     South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451  
     Taxes, administrative review, 270C.35  
 Fees and expenses, awards, 14.62, 15.472, 15.473, 15.474  
 Filings, electronic transmission, 14.58  
 Hearings  
     Administrative law judges, assignment, 14.50  
     Closed hearings, 14.60  
     Evidence, 14.60  
     Filing of papers, 14.58  
     Hearing report, 14.50, 14.58, 14.62  
     Notice, 14.58  
     Records, 14.58, 14.61, 14.62, 14.66  
     Representation of clients at, disclosure, 10A.08  
     Transcript, 14.58  
     Witnesses, cross-examination, 14.60  
 Informal disposition, 14.59  
 Judicial review  
     Arbitration awards, 14.63  
     Awards of fees and expenses, 15.474  
     Commerce Department orders, credit insurance, 62B.07, 62B.13, 62B.14  
     Court of Appeals, 480A.06, 480A.09  
     Environmental covenants, 114E.40  
     New evidence, 14.67  
     Petition for writ of certiorari, service, 14.64  
     Procedure, 14.68  
     Records, transmittal to reviewing court, 14.66  
     Right to review, 14.63  
     Scope of review, 14.69  
     Service of process, 14.64  
     Transfer to district court, 14.68  
     Writs of certiorari, matter of right, 606.06  
 Not public information, closed hearings, 14.60  
 Petitions, writ of certiorari for judicial review, 14.63, 14.64  
 Records and record keeping  
     Generally, 14.60  
     Transcript, 14.58  
 Settlement, 14.59  
 Specific departments, *see* specific index headings  
 Writs of certiorari, matter of right, 606.06  
**CONTESTS**  
 Animal fights, 343.31  
 Bicycle events, 169.222  
 Card tournaments, lawful gambling, 609.761  
 County fairs, 38.02  
 Dirt bikes, off-highway motorcycles, 84.795  
 Fishing contests, 97C.081  
 Greased pig contests, 343.36  
 Licenses  
     County boards, duties regarding, 375.40

**CONTESTS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Exceptions, 375.42
- Town boards of supervisors, 366.01
- Violations, 375.41

- Off-highway motorcycles, generally, 84.795
- Off-road vehicles, generally, 84.804
- Officials or participants, 609.825
- Prizes, disclosures about, 325F.755
- Public buildings, designs, 15B.10
- Sports contests, *see* Amateur sports under SPORTS
- Tough person contests, 341.21 to 341.37
- Turkey scrambles, 343.36

**CONTINGENT LIABILITY**

- Cities less than 2,500 population, reporting, 471.698
- Confession of judgment, 548.22
- Insurance companies, hazardous financial condition, standards, 60G.20
- Manufactured homes, sale, dealers' disclosure, exemptions, 327B.08
- Mutual casualty insurance companies
  - Policy requirements, 66A.15
  - Regulation, 66A.08
- Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, regulations and requirements, 66A.08
- Mutual fire insurance companies
  - Assessments, 66A.15
  - Bylaw provisions, 66A.12
  - Policy and contract, 66A.12
- Mutual insurance companies
  - Guaranty funds, 66A.10
  - Policy and contract, 66A.19
- Mutual liability insurance companies, 471.981
- Reports about
  - Cities less than 2,500 population, 471.698
  - Workers' compensation self-insurers, application, 79A.03
- Security, confession of judgment, 548.22
- Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance security fund, assumption of contingent liability, members transferred to, 79A.31
- Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, reserves, 79.251
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.03, 79A.23, 79A.31

**CONTINGENT REMAINDERS**

*See also* ESTATES

- Notices about, partition of real estate, 558.03
- Partition of real estate, effect on, 558.03, 558.07

**CONTINUANCES**

*See also* TRIALS

- Adoption, transfer of proceedings, 259.23
- Aircraft, damage lawsuits, generally, 360.0215
- Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.02
- Civil trials, absence of evidence, 546.08
- Criminal proceedings
  - Bail, 611.05
  - Commitment of defendants, 611.05
  - Generally, 631.02
  - Prosecutor's discretion, 609.132
- Detainers, disposition of
  - Foreign states' indictments, 629.294
  - This state's indictments, 629.292
- Eviction actions, 504B.341
- Legislative employees, matters involving, 3.16
- Motor vehicle accidents, lawsuits, 169.09
- Supreme Court
  - Cases pending at adjournment, 480.03
  - Special terms, 480.02
- Watershed district establishment hearings, 103D.225
- Workers' compensation, hearings, 176.306, 176.341

**CONTINUING CARE FACILITY DISCLOSURE AND REHABILITATION ACT**

Generally, 80D.01 to 80D.20

**CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES**

*See also* ASSISTED LIVING

*See also* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

- Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Drugs and medicine
  - Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34
  - Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.60 to 151.70
- Long-term care insurance, 62S.22
- Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

Specific occupations and professions, *see* specific index headings

**CONTINUING INSURANCE EDUCATION ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Recommendations by, insurance continuing education, 60K.56

**CONTRABAND**

- Alcoholic beverages, liquor taxes, 297G.20
- Bullet resistant vests, 609.5316
- Cigarette vending devices, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21
- Cigarettes, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21
- Confiscation of property, conservation officers, powers, 97A.221
- Correctional facilities
  - Introducing, 243.55, 641.165
  - Sales, 243.24
  - Seizure, 243.24
- Decorative materials, 88.648
- Definitions
  - Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21
  - Correctional facilities, 641.165
  - Gambling taxes, 297E.01
  - Game and fish law, 97A.015
  - Liquor taxes, 297G.20
- Distilled spirits, liquor taxes, 297G.20
- Fermented malt beverages, liquor taxes, 297G.20
- Firearms
  - Forfeited firearms, sales, 609.5316
  - Nonresident aliens, 624.719
- Forfeiture of property
  - Associated with controlled substances, 609.5311, 609.5314, 609.5316
  - Associated with designated offenses, 609.5312
  - Disposition, 609.5315
  - Generally, 609.531
  - On residential rental property, 609.5317
- Gambling devices
  - Card clubs, detention of suspected violators, 240.35
  - Gambling tax violations, 297E.16
  - Generally, 349.2125
  - Pull-tab or tipboard deals, 297E.16, 349.2125
  - Storage violations, 297E.16, 349.18, 349.2125
  - Transportation, 297E.16, 349.2125
  - Unregistered equipment, 349.162
- Gasoline, 296A.24
- Jails, introducing into, 641.165
- Motor vehicles, impound lot operators, duties, 168B.08
- Seizures
  - Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
  - Gambling tax violations, 297E.16
  - Liquor tax violations, 297G.20
  - Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.221
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 297G.20

**CONTRABAND (Cont'd)**

## Seizures (Cont'd)

- Revenue Department, duties, 297F.21, 297G.20
- Special motor fuel, 296A.24
- Telephone cloning paraphernalia, 609.5316
- Tobacco products, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21
- Weapons used in crime, 609.5316
- Wine, liquor taxes, 297G.20

**CONTRACEPTIVES**

See also FAMILY PLANNING

- Advertisements, 617.201, 617.202, 617.26
- Birth control, *see* BIRTH CONTROL
- Emergency contraception, sexual assault victims, emergency care, 145.4711 to 145.4713
- Failure, lawsuits, malpractice, 145.424
- Lawsuits, failure, 145.424
- Mail and mailing, 617.26
- Sales, persons authorized to sell, 617.202
- Search warrants for, 617.27
- Wild animals, administration to noncaptive, permits, 97A.501

**CONTRACTORS**

- Affidavits, fire damage, repair, replacement, or removal of structures, 65A.50
- Alarm and communication systems, *see* under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
- Asbestos-related work, 326.76, 326.78
- Associated general contractors, Minnesota chapter, 16B.33, 161.3420
- Attestation by, housing, major construction defects, effect on value, 327A.04
- Audits and examinations, local government contracts, state auditor, duties, 6.551
- Background checks
  - Hospices, 157.17
  - School personnel, 123B.03
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* Contractors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
- Bored geothermal heat exchangers, *see* under HEAT EXCHANGERS
- Community-based local contractors, education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 517.08
- Construction contracts, *see* Contractors under CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
- Contracting cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
- Contracts
  - Construction contracts, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
  - Discrimination, 181.59
  - Fire insurance, final settlements, 65A.50
- County boards, duties regarding, 375.21
- Courthouse and city hall buildings
  - Counties and county seats, 374.34 to 374.37
  - Counties and first class cities, 374.14 to 374.17
- Custom service vehicles, 169.011, 169.67
- Definitions
  - Agricultural contracts, 17.90
  - Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255
  - Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02
  - Piece workers, 176.205
  - Residential contractors, 326B.802
  - Satellite communication systems, 326B.31
  - Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.065
  - Uniform Commercial Code, 336.3-405
- Drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS
- Electrical contractors, *see* Alarm and communication systems under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
- Electricians, *see* under ELECTRICIANS
- Elevator boring contractors, *see* Elevator borings under BORINGS

**CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**

- Elevators, *see* Contractors under ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES
- Employers, contractors defined as, 176.205
- Energy efficient building education, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.32
- Farm crisis assistance, 17.03
- Farm products, *see* Contractors under FARM PRODUCTS
- Fire prevention improvements to private lands, 88.39
- Fire protection contractors, 299M.01 to 299M.03, 299M.11
- Government entities, contractors' employees, data on, classification, 13.43
- Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03
- Health and accident insurance, Minnesota employees program, eligibility, 43A.317
- Home improvement contractors, *see* Contractors under REMODELING
- Hospices, background checks, 157.17
- Independent contractors
  - Commissions, *see* COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)
  - Commuter vans, drivers, 221.71
  - Data, child support enforcement, access, 256.978
  - Definitions, 144.6521
  - Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, *see* DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Drivers' license agents, status, 171.061
  - Employees, defined, 336.3-405
  - Employees and contractors, distinguishing, 181.723
  - Exclusion, 181.940
  - Federal employer identification numbers, 268.035
  - Foreign limited liability companies, business transactions, exclusion, 322B.945, 322C.0803
  - Freelance court reporters, 486.10
  - Home care providers, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES
  - Liability, unemployment insurance, 268.035
  - Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914
  - Negotiable instruments, fraudulent endorsements, liability, 336.3-405
  - Occupational safety and health law, compliance, 182.6521
  - Payments to, 270C.68, 323A.0202
  - Payors, 256.998
  - Personnel data, classification, 13.43
  - Professional firms, reports about, 319B.11
  - Prohibited activities, 181.723
  - Registration, 181.723
  - Residential building construction or improvement
    - Registration, 326B.701
    - Unemployment insurance, 268.035
  - Retirement, exclusion from coverage, 352.01, 353.01, 354.05, 354A.011
  - Revenue Department, tax return data, 270B.13
  - Sales, foreign limited liability partnerships, activities not deemed business transactions, 323A.1104
  - School districts, sexual, religious, and racial harassment or violence policies, 121A.03
  - Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
  - Status, taxes, levies for collection or payment, effect, 270C.68
  - Work report system reports, 256.998
  - Workers' compensation, *see* Independent contractors under WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Job applicants, contractors defined as, 181.950
- Lawsuits, actions for services, double costs awarded, 549.03
- Lead contractors, *see* Contractors under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Legislative agencies, professional or technical services, 3.225
- Liability
  - Road construction, restoration of town roads, 164.155

**CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**

## Liability (Cont'd)

- Unemployment insurance taxes, third party liability, 268.065
- Limited well/boring contractors, *see* under WELLS
- Mechanical contractors
  - Performance bonds, 326B.197
  - Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* Contractors under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
- Monitoring well contractors, 1031.005, 1031.451, 1031.541
- Payment bonds, housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015
- Payments to, fire insurance, final settlement proceeds, 65A.50
- Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02
- Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES
- Pipefitters, 326B.921
- Plumbers, 326B.42
- Public contractors, bonds, actions against, place of trial, venue, 542.12
- Public defenders, 611.26, 611.265
- Public waters, work affecting, 103G.241
- Public works contractors, *see* under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
- Railroads, 222.29, 222.30, 222.50
- Remodeling contractors, *see* Contractors under REMODELING
- Reports given, school bus drivers, convictions, 171.3215
- Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS
- Retaliation against, false claims against government, acts to stop or to further lawsuit, 15C.145
- Satellite communication systems, 326B.31
- School bus drivers, training, 171.321
- School districts, transportation, 123B.52
- School personnel, background checks, 123B.03
- Security in lieu of bond, housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015
- Sign contractors
  - Bonds, 326B.865
  - Continuing education, 326B.821
- Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885
- State, *see* Contractors under STATE CONTRACTS
- State agency contractors, *see* Contractors under STATE CONTRACTS
- State-aid highways, subcontractors, 177.44
- Statements by, building materials, costs and sales taxes, 297A.75
- Subcontractors, *see* SUBCONTRACTORS
- Timber cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14
- Unemployment insurance taxes, third party liability, duties, 268.065
- Verification by, school bus drivers, training, 171.321
- Water conditioning contractors, *see* WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS
- Well contractors, *see* Contractors under WELLS
- Workers' compensation, *see* Contractors under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**CONTRACTS**

- Affirmative action, 363A.36, 363A.37
- Agreements, defined, 147A.01, 325B.01
- Agricultural marketing contracts, 17.9442, 308A.205, 308A.311
- Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11
- Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION
- Bids for, *see* BIDS
- Breach of contract, *see* BREACH OF CONTRACT
- Club contracts, 325G.24, 325G.27, 325G.28

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

- Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS
- Collateral, unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.04, 325D.071
- Commercial Code
  - Good faith, 336.1-302, 336.1-304
  - Interpretation, express terms to control, 336.1-303
  - Obligations, performance standards, 336.1-302
  - Supplementary principles, 336.1-103
  - Variation by agreement, 336.1-302
- Commercial profit from crime, 609B.615, 611A.68
- Commodity sales, unsealed scales, effect on contract, 239.38
- Computers, service contracts, state departments and agencies, 299A.01
- Conflicts of interest, public officials, 471.87 to 471.89
- Conservators of protected persons, powers, 524.5-417
- Consideration, defined, 336.3-303
- Construction contracts, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
- Contractors, *see* CONTRACTORS
- Contracts for deed, *see* CONTRACTS FOR DEED
- Contracts for sale
  - Generally, *see* Contracts for sale under SALES
  - Investment securities, 336.8-202
- Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.02, 555.03
- Definitions
  - Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.01
  - Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2-106, 336.2-612, 336.2A-103, 336.3-303
  - Lead poisoning prevention, 144.9501
  - Physician assistants, 147A.01
  - Resettlement projects, local governments, 471.49
  - Security for performance, 15.71
  - State procurement law, 16C.02
- Disclaimers, Commercial Code disclaimers, 336.1-302
- Dwellings, contracts for sale, 327A.04
- Election supply contracts, secretary of state, 204B.27
- Employment contracts, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS
- Exclusive contracts
  - Alcoholic beverage sales, 340A.309
  - Free newspapers, exclusive right to distribute, 325E.34
  - Private label goods, exclusivity agreements, 325F.985 to 325F.987
- Executory contracts, *see* EXECUTORY CONTRACTS
- Federal contracts, data, classification, 13.35
- Fences, agreements to build and maintain, *see* Divisions of under FENCES (PARTITION)
- Fire sprinkler systems, 299M.09
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.05
- Group insurance for local government officers and employees, 471.6161
- Guardians, powers, 524.5-313
- Hearing aids, 153A.14
- Heavy and utility equipment dealership agreements
  - Cancellation, 325E.0681, 325E.0682
  - Inconsistent with law, void, 325E.0683
  - Intent to cancel, disclosure, 325E.0681
- Hold harmless agreements
  - Agricultural chemicals, 18D.111
  - County-based purchasing, 256B.692
  - Employees, breast milk expressing rooms, 181.939
  - Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, 256B.501
- Home improvement contracts, 327A.04
- Home solicitation sales, 325G.08
- Husbands, married persons, rights and privileges, 519.06
- Immigration assistance services, 325E.031
- Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191
- Information systems development projects, 16E.04
- Installment contracts
  - Defined, 336.2-612



**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

## Installment contracts (Cont'd)

Installment lease contracts, *see* under LEASES  
 Insurance policies, *see* INSURANCE POLICIES  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.08 to 59A.13  
 Interest, *see* INTEREST  
 Interest rates, 334.01  
 Invention developers, *see* under INVENTIONS  
 Investment securities, 336.8-113, 336.8-202  
 Job training, interagency agreements, 116L.86  
 Joint agreements, *see* JOINT AGREEMENTS  
 Joint powers agreements, 471.59  
 Labor agreements, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS  
 Laws impairing, Const. art 1 s 11  
 Lawsuits  
   Answers, tendering full amount before action, costs and disbursements, defendant entitled to, 549.13  
   Consumer debt documentation, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
   Covenants against encumbrances, real property, conveyances, liability of grantor, 507.21  
 Lead (mineral) abatement, 144.9501, 144.9505  
 Leases, *see* LEASES  
 Letters of credit, scope of law, 336.5-103  
 Listing agreements, *see* LISTING AGREEMENTS  
 Lottery procurement contract, *see* under STATE LOTTERY  
 Membership travel contracts, 325G.50, 325G.501, 325G.505, 325G.51, 325G.55  
 Motor vehicle franchises, consumer contracts, evidence, 80E.13  
 Motor vehicle fuel marketing agreements, 80F.01 to 80F.18  
 Motor vehicle retail installment contracts, *see* Retail sales installment contracts under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Municipal Contracting Law  
   Construction contracts, 473.652  
   Exemptions, 383A.323, 469.078, 469.084, 473.811  
   Generally, 471.345  
   Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, 136F.581  
 Negotiable instruments, other agreements, effect, 336.3-117  
 Nondramatic musical works, royalty contracts, 325E.50 to 325E.57  
 Petroleum sales, void for discrimination, 325D.67  
 Plain language, *see* PLAIN LANGUAGE  
 Pledges, state pledge against impairment of contracts, Rural Finance Authority, 41B.15  
 Postnuptial contracts, 519.11  
 Powers of appointment, estates in appointive property, 502.84  
 Preexisting contracts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Premarital agreements, antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Prima facie evidence, third-party documents, authenticity, 336.1-307  
 Professional sports contracts, student athletes, *see* Athlete agents under ATHLETES  
 Profit-sharing agreements, interest law, 334.06  
 Public contracts  
   Security for completion of performance, 15.71 to 15.74  
   State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, effect on, 363A.29  
 Public officials, conflicts of interest  
   Exceptions, generally, 471.88, 471.881  
   Violation, 471.87  
 Purchase agreements, *see* PURCHASE AGREEMENTS  
 Remodeling contracts, 327A.04  
 Renewal of contracts, statutes of limitations, 541.17  
 Rental purchase agreements, *see* RENTAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS  
 Sales, contracts for sale, *see* Contracts for sale under SALES  
 Sales representatives, 325E.37

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

## Service contracts

Armed forces members on active duty, right to cancel, 325G.55  
 Computers, state departments and agencies, 299A.01  
 Generally, 59B.01 to 59B.11  
 State contracts, 16C.02  
 Specific performance, statute of frauds, 513.06  
 Specific persons and bodies, *see* specific index headings  
 State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Statute of frauds, 513.06  
 Statutes of limitations, 325G.34, 541.05, 541.17  
 Statutory cities, *see* under CITIES  
 Statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04  
 Student athletes, generally, *see* Athlete Agents Act under ATHLETES  
 Termination, *see* TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS  
 Third-party documents, authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307  
 Trustees  
   Interest as general partner, 501C.1011  
   Limitation on trustee personal liability, 501C.1010  
   Power to contract, 501C.0816  
 Unconscionable contracts  
   Common interest communities, 515B.1-112  
   Condominiums, 515A.1-112  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, disabled persons, 363A.08  
 Usurious contracts, 334.03, 334.05  
 Value, defined, 336.1-204  
 Voidable contracts, protected persons, 524.5-417  
 Waivers  
   Property exempt from attachment, garnishment or sale, form, 550.37  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.31  
   Waiver of liability for negligent conduct, effect, 604.055  
 Wills, succession issues, 524.2-514  
 Wives, married persons, rights and privileges, 519.03, 519.06  
 Writing, statute of frauds, 513.01, 513.07  
**CONTRACTS FOR DEED**  
*See* also DEEDS  
 Adverse claims to real property, generally, 559.205 to 559.216  
 Banks, real estate sales, liability, 48.21  
 Cancellation, *see* Termination under this topic  
 Cancellation of purchase agreement, procedure, generally, 559.217  
 Consideration, definitions, deed taxes, 287.20  
 Default  
   Cancellation of contract by state, 559.21  
   Notice, recording of, prima facie evidence, 559.213  
 Defeating security, violations and penalties, 609.615  
 Definitions, MFIP, 256J.08  
 Executory contracts, financial institutions, lending authority, 47.20  
 Farm lands, notice of mediation, 559.209  
 Forms, conveyances, 507.09 to 507.093  
 Fraudulent conveyances, seller disclosure, 513.53  
 Income, defined as unearned income, 256J.08  
 Interest rates, 47.20  
 Lien foreclosures, tax liens, enforcement, 270C.63  
 Mediation, farm lands, notice, 559.209  
 Modifications, 559.205  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, purchasers, payment of installments due, 582.03  
 Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Mortgages, discharge from contract for deed seller, 507.402  
 Notice to purchaser, obligations of contract, 559.202  
 Payments, MFIP income, exclusions, 256J.21  
 Property, counties, powers generally, 373.01  
 Purchase price, determination of, 559.21

**CONTRACTS FOR DEED (Cont'd)**

Purchasers  
 Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.202, 559.217  
 Obligations of contract, notice, 559.202  
 Termination proceedings, pleadings, 559.211  
 Refinancing, contract for deed guarantee program, 462A.2091, 462A.21  
 Reinstatement, 559.21  
 Renegotiation, 559.205  
 Residential real property, 507.235, 559.201  
 Sellers  
 Mortgages, discharge, 507.402  
 Notice to purchaser, obligations of contract, 559.202  
 Sellers' interest in, priority, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.07  
 Shelter costs, contracts for deed defined as, 256J.08  
 State surplus land sales  
 Evidence of title, 94.13  
 Fulfillment of terms, 94.12  
 Minerals, reservation for state use clause, 94.14  
 Recording, 94.13  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, agricultural land sales, 282.15  
 Termination  
 Cancellation of purchase agreement, 508.58, 508A.58, 559.217  
 Curative provisions, 559.216  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 559.209  
 Form and validity, 559.215, 559.216  
 Injunctions preventing further proceedings, 559.211  
 Notice of default and noncompliance, recording of, 559.213, 559.214  
 Pleadings, 559.211  
 Procedure, 559.21  
 Residential rental property  
 Financially distressed property, 504B.151  
 Grounds for eviction, 504B.285  
 Notice to prospective tenants, 504B.151  
 Tenants' rights, 504B.151, 504B.178, 504B.285  
 Unlawful termination or interruption of utilities or ouster, 504B.221, 504B.225, 504B.231, 504B.375  
 Restraining orders preventing further proceedings, 559.211  
 Tax liens, notice, 277.20  
 Towns, general powers, 365.025  
 Transfer statements, *see* under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Value, defined as personal property, 256J.08  
 Vendees  
 Assignment of interest, failure to record, 507.235  
 Recording, 272.115  
 Vendors  
 Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.217  
 Fire insurance policies, *see* Minnesota standard fire insurance policy under FIRE INSURANCE  
 Land acquired by foreclosure, hazardous substances releases, responsible persons, 115B.03  
 Liens, reasonable rental value, 559.21  
 Owners, vendors defined as, 473H.02  
 Well disclosure certificates, 103I.235  
**CONTRIBUTING TO DELINQUENCY**  
 Generally, 260B.425  
 Orders concerning, 260B.335  
**CONTRIBUTING TO NEGLECT**  
 Neglect or endangerment of a child, failure to prevent, 609.378  
**CONTRIBUTION OR INDEMNITY**  
 Lawsuits, statutes of limitations  
 Alcoholic beverage retailers, 340A.802

**CONTRIBUTION OR INDEMNITY (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits, statutes of limitations (Cont'd)  
 Business corporations, claims against, statutory homeowner warranty claims, 302A.781  
 Improvements to real property, 541.051  
 Land survey errors, 541.052  
 Limited liability companies, claims against, 322B.863  
**CONTRIBUTIONS**  
*See also* GIFTS  
 Charitable contributions, *see* CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS  
 Corporate political contributions  
 Generally, 211B.12, 211B.15  
 Independent expenditures, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Limitations, information about, providing to candidates, 10A.02  
 Misuse of funds, recovery, 10A.02  
 Nonprofit corporations, exemption, 211B.11  
 Definitions  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Campaign financial reporting law, 211A.01  
 Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Donations in kind  
 Defined, 10A.01  
 Political committees or funds, disclosure, 10A.20  
 Fines, political contributions  
 Limits, violations, 10A.28  
 Solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273  
 Gambling, *see* Charitable gambling under GAMBLING  
 Lawsuits, political contribution limits, violations, 10A.28  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Contributions under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Limited partnerships, *see* Contributions to limited partnerships under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Political contribution refunds  
 Deemed overpayments, 289A.50  
 Defined, 270A.03  
 Generally, 290.06  
 Receipt forms, 10A.322  
 Political contributions  
 Accounting requirements, 10A.13  
 Associations, 10A.01, 10A.27  
 Ballot question political committees, 10A.01  
 Bundling, limitations, 10A.27  
 Campaign reporting, 10A.20  
 Circumventing law, 10A.15, 10A.29  
 Coercion, 10A.36  
 Constitutional officers, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273  
 Contributions to and from other candidates, 10A.27  
 Contributors, reports about, 211A.02  
 Conversion to personal use, 211B.12  
 Corporations, *see* Corporate political contributions under this topic  
 Disclosure, 10A.12, 10A.20  
 Donations in kind, 10A.01, 10A.20  
 Earmarking violations, 10A.16  
 Economic reprisals, 10A.36  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03, 116O.04  
 Forgiven loans deemed contributions, 10A.241  
 General treasury money, 10A.01  
 Generally, 10A.15  
 Hennepin County, *see* Political contributions under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Large contributors, 10A.27  
 Legislators, limits, 10A.27  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Corporate political contributions under this topic

**CONTRIBUTIONS (Cont'd)**

## Political contributions (Cont'd)

## Limits

- Bundling limitation, exceptions, 211A.12
- Campaign financial reports, 211A.12
- Generally, 10A.15, 10A.27
- Legislative sessions, contributions and solicitations during, 211A.14

## Violations, 10A.28

Lobbyists, 10A.27, 10A.273, 10A.28

Loss of employment due to, 10A.36

Personal contributions, limits, 10A.27

Political committees, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICESPolitical funds, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICESPrincipal campaign committees, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICESPublic subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND

Public utilities, recovery from ratepayers, prohibition, 216B.16

Refunds, *see* Political contribution refunds under this topicReports about, *see* same under this topic

Solicitation during legislative session, 10A.273

Solicitation of political contributions, *see* same under this topic

Unregistered associations, contributions from, 10A.20, 10A.27

Violations and penalties, political contributions, *see* same under this topic

## Reports about

Campaign finances, 211A.02

Political contributions, 10A.15

Solicitation of political contributions, 10A.20

Savings associations, 51A.21

Scholarship account, 168.129

## Solicitation of political contributions

During legislative sessions, 10A.273

Employee political fund solicitation, 211B.15

Political candidates or committees, soliciting from, exemptions, 211B.08

Reports about, 10A.20

Restrictions, 211B.13

## Violations and penalties, political contributions

Circumventing law, 10A.15, 10A.29

Coercion, economic reprisals, or loss of employments, 10A.36

Conversion to personal use, 211B.12

Earmarking, 10A.16

Exceeding limits, 10A.28

Generally, 10A.15

Independent expenditures, 211B.15, 211B.19

Principal campaign committees, 211A.13

Refund receipt forms, improper use, 10A.322

Restrictions, 211B.13

Solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE**

Causal relation, basis for liability, 604.01

Damages, percentages of fault and of awards, 604.02

## Hazardous substances releases

Liability, 115B.04, 115B.05

Settlements, effect, 115B.17

Last clear chance doctrine, abolished, 604.01

## Railroad personnel

Death due to safety violations, exceptions, 219.64

Equipment, improperly maintained by carrier, 219.64

Lawsuits, damage awards, reduction, effect of employee's contributory negligence, 219.79

Personal injuries, 219.46, 219.53, 219.64

Railroad crossings, failure to stop, look, and listen, not contributory negligence, 219.97

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE (Cont'd)**

## Railroad personnel (Cont'd)

Steam railroad personnel, lawsuits, 219.79

Structures, clearances, and obstruction of space, violations, 219.53

Recovery, effect on, generally, 604.01

Workers' compensation, defenses, employers' right to raise, 176.001, 176.031

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**Abusers, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

## Aggravated violations

1st degree, 152.021

Aggravating factors, 152.01

Aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under influence of controlled substances, 360.075, 360.0752

## Amphetamines

Derivatives, schedules, 152.02

Pregnant women, using, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

Anabolic steroids, 152.02

Analogues, defined, 152.01

## Bartering

Definitions, 152.01

Tenants or licensees, covenant not to allow unlawful activities, residential rental property, 504B.171

Bath salts (synthetic cathinones), 152.02

Boarding and lodging house guests, possession or use, 327.73

Boats, operating under the influence, 86B.331, 86B.335

## Cannabis (hemp)

Destruction, 375.30

Industrial hemp, 18K.01 to 18K.09

Medical uses, *see* MEDICAL CANNABISChemical abuse/dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

## Children

Controlled substances in presence of, child endangerment, 609.378

Drug paraphernalia, delivery to minors, 152.094

Chorionic gonadotropin, 152.02

## Cocaine

Derivatives, schedules, 152.02

Pregnant women, using, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

Complaints, purchasers, identification, 152.11

Confiscation of property, residential rental property, seizures for violation of law, 504B.301

Consumption on land of another, trespass ordinances, 471.985

Containers, 151.212

## Contraband

Controlled substances defined as, 641.165

Correctional facilities, 243.55

Controlled substance crimes, violent crimes, 609.1095

Controlled Substances Advisory Council, 152.02

Correctional facilities, introducing into, 243.55, 641.165

Counterdrug activities compact, National Guard, 192.88

Crimes, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299A.297, 299A.33

Cultivation, public nuisances, 617.81

## Definitions

Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950

Drug policy programs, Public Safety Department, 299A.291

Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007

Marijuana and controlled substances taxes, 297D.01

Pharmacy law, 151.01

Precursor substances, 152.0971

Prescription monitoring program, 152.126

Prohibited drugs, 152.01, 152.026, 152.0971

Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.44

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Dentists and dental auxiliaries, improper or unauthorized use, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Depressants

- Derivatives, schedules, 152.02
- Sales, 152.10

Dextromethorphan, exclusion from schedules, 152.02

Disposal, 151.37, 152.105

Distribution

- Conviction, 171.172, 256D.024
- Defined as drug offense, 256J.26

Diversion, reports about, 214.33, 245A.192

Drivers, effect on

- Deaths, 169.09
- Drivers' manual, 171.0705

Drivers' license applicants, examinations, 171.13

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Drug abuse, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Drug offenses, definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.26

Drug overdoses, treatment

- Authorizing to administer, 151.37
- Basic life support personnel, 144E.101
- Good Samaritans, immunity from liability, 604A.04, 604A.05
- Opiate antagonists, 151.37
- Persons experiencing overdose, no prosecution, 604A.04

Drug paraphernalia, 152.01, 152.092 to 152.095

Drug testing

- Athletes, professional, 181.951
- Boating deaths, 86B.335
- Convicted persons

  - General assistance, eligibility, 256D.024, 609B.425
  - Intensive supervised release, 244.05, 244.15
  - MFIP participants, 256J.26, 609B.435
  - Supplemental aid, eligibility, 256D.024, 609B.425

- Coroners, duties, 169.09
- Driver deaths, 169.09
- Hunters, 97B.065, 97B.066
- Newborns, 626.5562
- Opioid addiction treatment programs, 245A.192
- Pedestrian deaths, 169.09
- Positive test results, 256D.024
- Pregnant women, 626.5561
- Prisoners, challenge incarceration program, 244.172
- Workplace, *see* Drug and alcohol testing under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Drug treatment facilities, *see* TREATMENT CENTERS

Drugs, controlled substance defined as, 181.950

Ephedrine

- Possession with intent to manufacture methamphetamine, 152.0262
- Restrictions on sales, marketing, and possession, 152.0262, 152.135
- Sale, marketing, and possession, 35.051, 152.01, 152.02, 152.027, 152.135
- Self-administration by high school students, exclusion, 121A.222

Exposure to, *see* Drug exposure under FETUSES

Fines, sales without tax stamps, 297D.09

Forfeitures, criminal, 609.531, 609.5314, 609.5316

Furnished apartment house guests, possession or use, 327.73

Game and fish violations

- Criminal penalties, 97A.331, 97B.065, 609B.723
- Drug testing, 97B.065, 97B.066
- License issuance after conviction, 97A.421

Gamma hydroxybutyrate, schedules, 152.02

Habitual users, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Hallucinogens, derivatives, schedules, 152.02

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Health care workers, diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33

Heroin

- Methadone treatment programs, 245A.1915, 245A.192, 254B.04
- Pregnant women, using, chemically dependent persons, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

Hotel guests, possession or use, 327.73

Human growth hormones, 152.02

Impaired Driving Code, definitions, 169A.03

Importing across state borders, 152.0261, 256D.024

Intractable pain, 152.125, 152.126

Jails, inmates, furnishing to, 641.165, 642.12

Jurisdiction

- Importing across state borders, 152.0261
- Possession, 152.021, 152.022
- Sales, 152.021, 152.022

Juvenile controlled substance offense, defined, 260B.007

Labels and labeling, 151.212, 152.11

Law enforcement activities, grants for, Public Safety Department, 299C.065

Lockups, inmates, furnishing to, 641.165, 642.12

Manslaughter, self-control, effect of controlled substances on, 609.20

Manufacture, 1st degree, 152.021

Manufacturers

- Anhydrous ammonia, 152.136
- Convicted persons, restitution, removal or remediation costs, 152.0275
- Conviction, 171.172
- Equipment, forfeiture, 609.5311
- False representation, 152.025
- Inventories, 152.101
- Lawsuits, records, access, 151.30
- Peyote, use in Native American Church, federal registration, 152.02
- Possession, 152.12
- Precursor substances, 152.0262, 152.0974
- Public nuisances, 617.81
- Record keeping, 152.101
- Sales, 152.101, 152.12
- Supplier, manufacturer defined as, 152.0971

Marijuana

- Commercial growing, hemp, 375.30
- Definitions, 152.01, 297D.01
- Exception, conspiracy to commit prohibited acts, 152.096
- Exclusion, hallucinogens, 152.01
- Medical uses, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS
- Possession, 18K.08, 152.027
- Sales without tax stamps, 297D.09
- Stamps, labels, or official indicia, *see* under MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES
- Synthetic cannabinoids, 152.02, 152.027
- Taxes, *see* MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES
- THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21
- Theft, penalties, 609.52
- Weight, fluid in water pipes, 152.01, 152.021, 152.022, 152.023

Metabolites, driving while impaired, 169A.20

Methadone, 245A.1915, 245A.192, 254B.04

Methamphetamine

- Definitions, 152.01
- Exposure to, children and vulnerable adults, 152.137, 260C.171

Laboratories

- Clandestine lab sites, 152.0275
- Cleanup revolving account, 446A.083

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Methamphetamine (Cont'd)  
 Laboratories (Cont'd)  
   Remediation, 152.0275  
 Manufacture  
   Anhydrous ammonia for, 152.0262, 152.136  
   Motor vehicles contaminated by, 168A.05  
   Possession of precursor substance in presence of child, endangerment, 609.378  
   Possession with intent to manufacture, 152.0262  
   Violations and penalties, 152.0275, 152.137  
 Manufacture crimes, 1st degree, 152.0262  
 Possession crimes, 3d degree, 152.023  
 Precursors  
   Anhydrous ammonia, 152.0262, 152.136  
   Ephedrine and pseudoephedrine, 35.051, 152.01, 152.02, 152.027, 152.135  
   Possession with intent to manufacture, 152.0262  
 Pregnant women, using, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
 Sales crimes  
   1st degree, 152.021  
   2d degree, 152.022  
 Methcathinone, schedules, 152.02  
 Minors, *see* Children under this topic  
 Misrepresentation of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, 152.097  
 Narcotics  
   Health and accident insurance policies, rulemaking, 62A.04  
   Schedules, 152.02  
 National Guard members, testing positive for, 192A.566  
 National Guard Mutual Assistance Counterdrug Activities Compact, 192.88  
 Notice of impairment of ability to operate a motor vehicle, labels and labeling, 151.212  
 Off-highway motorcycles, operating under the influence, 84.795  
 Opiate antagonists, overdose treatment, *see* Drug overdoses, treatment under this topic  
 Opiates, 152.02  
 Opioid addiction treatment programs, 245A.1915, 245A.192, 254B.04  
 Opioids  
   Opiate antagonists protocol, 151.37  
   Opioid addiction treatment programs, 245A.1915, 245A.192  
   Opioid prescribing improvement program, 256B.0638  
   Possession, marijuana, 18K.08  
   Violations and penalties, conviction of, ammunition, restrictions on possession, 624.713  
   Withdrawal management programs, 245F.01 to 245F.21  
 Opium  
   Derivatives, schedules, 152.02  
   Pregnant women, using, 253B.02  
 Orphan drugs, 152.01, 152.11  
 Osteopathic physicians, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Park zones, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029  
 Peyote, use in Native American Church, 152.02  
 Pharmacy Board, enforcement of law, 299A.297  
 Phencyclidine, pregnant women, using, 253B.02  
 Physical therapists, violations, disciplinary action, 148.75  
 Physicians and surgeons, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Pistols, carrying under the influence, 624.7142  
 Podiatrists, violations, disciplinary action, 153.19  
 Possession  
   1st degree, 152.0262  
   2d degree, 152.022  
   3d degree, 152.023

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Possession (Cont'd)  
   4th degree, 152.024  
   5th degree, 152.025  
 Aggravated violations, 1st degree, 152.021  
 Authorized, 151.37, 152.12  
 Conviction, 171.172, 256D.024  
 Correctional facilities, 243.55  
 Defined as drug offense, 256D.024, 256J.26  
 Defined as serious crime, 211C.01  
 Dismissal and discharge of proceedings, 609A.01 to 609A.03  
 Good Samaritans aiding in drug overdose, 604A.05  
 Grants for investigation of cross jurisdictional criminal activity, 299C.065  
 Juvenile offenders, 260B.198  
 Marijuana, 152.027  
 Methamphetamine reagents or precursors, 152.0262  
 Permissive inference of knowing possession in passenger automobiles and residences, 152.028  
 Public school students, 124D.03  
 Restricted drivers' licensees, 171.09  
 Salvia divinorum, misdemeanor, 152.027  
 Salvinorin A, misdemeanor, 152.027  
 Schedule V controlled substances, 152.027  
 Tax obligors, measurement of marijuana or controlled substances, 297D.01  
 Precursor substances  
   Definitions, 152.0262, 152.0971  
   Listed, 152.0972  
   Possession, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0262  
   Purchasers, 152.0971, 152.0973  
   Reports about, 152.0973  
   Sales, 152.0974  
   Suppliers, 152.0973  
   Use, 152.0974  
 Prescriptions  
   Aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under influence of prescription controlled substances, defense, 360.0752  
   Driving while impaired  
     Criminal vehicular homicide, 609.2112  
     Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113, 609.2114  
   Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
   Ephedrine, 152.135  
   Generally, 152.11  
   Intractable pain, prescriptions for, 152.125, 152.126  
   Labels and labeling, 151.212, 152.11  
   Methadone, 245A.1915, 245A.192, 254B.04  
   Public health care programs, 256B.0636  
   Who may prescribe, 148.235, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126  
 Prohibited drugs, definitions, 152.01, 152.0971  
 Prosecution by county attorneys, 388.051  
 Pseudoephedrine  
   Sale, marketing, and possession, 35.051, 152.01, 152.02, 152.027, 152.135  
   Self-administration by high school students, exclusion, 121A.222  
 Public housing zones, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029  
 Public information and education programs, crimes committed in park, school, and public housing zones, penalties, 152.029  
 Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81  
 Reagents, possession, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0262  
 Records and record keeping, forfeiture, 609.5311  
 Reports about  
   Pregnant women and newborns, 626.5561, 626.5562  
   Prescription monitoring program, 152.126  
   Purchaser identification, 152.11  
   Schedules of substances, 152.02

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

Research  
 Federal laws and regulations, compliance, 152.12  
 Fee, 151.065  
 Record keeping, exceptions, 152.101  
 Registration, 151.065, 152.12

Researchers  
 Disciplinary action, 151.071 to 151.075  
 Investigations, cooperation, 151.074  
 Liability, immunity, reporting of violations, 151.073

Residential rental property  
 Covenants not to allow unlawful activities, 504B.171  
 Evictions, writ of recovery and order to vacate, priority, 504B.345, 504B.365

Resort guests, possession or use, 327.73

Restricted drivers, violations, 171.09

Retailers  
 Sales, record keeping, 152.101  
 Suppliers, retailers defined as, 152.0971

Sales  
 1st degree, 152.021  
 2d degree, 152.022  
 3d degree, 152.023  
 4th degree, 152.024  
 5th degree, 152.025  
 Aggravated violations, 1st degree, 152.021  
 Authorized, 152.10, 152.12  
 Causing death during sale, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185  
 Conviction, 171.172, 256D.024  
 Defined, 152.01  
 Defined as serious crime, 211C.01  
 Grants for investigation of cross jurisdictional criminal activity, 299C.065  
 Juvenile offenders, 260B.198  
 Law enforcement activities, grants, 299C.065  
 Public nuisances, 617.81  
 Public school students, 124D.03  
 Sale without tax stamps, 297D.09  
 Salvia divinorum, gross misdemeanor, 152.027  
 Salvinorin A, gross misdemeanor, 152.027

Salvia divinorum, 152.027

Salvinorin A, 152.027

Schedule I, deletions from, 152.02

Schedules, generally, 152.02

School zones, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029

Simulated, 152.097

Stamps, labels, or official indicia, *see* under MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES

Steroids, 152.02

Stimulants  
 Sales, 152.10  
 Schedules, 152.02

Storage, public nuisances, 617.81

Suppliers, defined, 152.0971

Synthetic cannabinoids, 152.02, 152.027

Synthetic drugs, *see* SYNTHETIC DRUGS

Taxes, *see* MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES

Tenants or licensees, covenant not to allow unlawful activities, residential rental property, 504B.171, 609.33

Tetrahydrocannabinols, exclusion, hallucinogens, 152.01

THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21

Theft  
 Crime of violence, defined as, 624.712  
 Criminal penalties, 609.52  
 RICO Act, 609.902

2C-E, 152.02

2C-I, 152.02

Utilization review, public health care programs, 256B.0636

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

Violations and penalties  
 1st degree, 152.021  
 2d degree, 152.022  
 3d degree, 152.023  
 4th degree, 152.024  
 5th degree  
 Generally, 152.025  
 Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051

Aggravated violations  
 1st degree, 152.021  
 Aggravating factors, 152.01

Aircraft, operating under the influence, 360.075, 360.0752

Causing death while dealing controlled substances  
 1st degree manslaughter, 609.20  
 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185  
 3d degree murder, 609.195

Child present at sale or possession, child endangerment, 609.378

Conspiracy to commit prohibited acts, 152.096, 256D.024

Conviction of  
 Aggravating factors, 152.01  
 Explosives and incendiary devices, possession, 609.668  
 Family day care home providers authorization or license disqualification, 119B.125  
 General assistance, eligibility, 609B.425  
 General assistance, ineligibility, 256D.024  
 Generally, 152.0271, 609B.201  
 Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Pistols, restrictions on possession, 624.713  
 School bus drivers, disqualification, 171.02  
 Supplemental aid, eligibility, 609B.425  
 Supplemental aid, ineligibility, 256D.024

Correctional facilities, introducing, 243.55, 641.165

Courts, drug courts, fees, 357.42

Crimes committed in park, school, and public housing zones, public information, 152.029

Crimes of violence violations defined as, 624.712

Dentists, 150A.13

Detectives, 326.336, 326.3381

Discharge and dismissal, 152.18

Disqualifying offenses, 171.3215

Diversion, by health care workers, 214.33

Driver's license revocations, 152.0271, 171.29, 609B.201

Ephedrine, restrictions, violations, criminal penalties, 152.0262, 152.135

Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

False representation, 152.025

Felony, 297D.09

Fines, 152.021 to 152.025

Forfeiture of property, 609.5314, 609.5316, 609.5317

Fraud, 152.025

Great bodily harm caused by drug distribution, 609.101, 609.1095, 609.228

Gross misdemeanors, 5th degree, 152.025

Hunting under the influence, 97B.065, 97B.066

Importing across state borders, 152.0261

Investigations, sheriff's contingent fund, costs, 387.213

Jails or lockups, introducing into, 641.165, 642.12

Knowing transfer of infectious disease, criminal penalties, 609.2241

Local regulations not preempted, 152.205

Mandatory sentences, 152.026

Manufacture, 152.0262, 152.097

Marijuana, 152.027

Methamphetamine precursors, 152.0262

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- MFIP participants, positive drug tests, 256J.26
- Misrepresentation, 152.025, 152.097
- Nonviolent offenders, conditional release, 244.0513
- Penalties under other laws, 152.20
- Permissive inference of knowing possession in passenger automobiles or residences, 152.028
- Physical therapist assistants, 148.75
- Possession
  - 1st degree, 152.0262
  - 2d degree, 152.022
  - 3d degree, 152.023
  - 4th degree, 152.024
  - 5th degree, 152.025
  - Disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33
  - Gross misdemeanor, 152.025
  - Marijuana, 152.027
  - Permissive inference of knowing possession in passenger automobiles or residences, 152.028
  - Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81
  - Restricted drivers' licensees, 171.09
  - Salvia divinorum, 152.027
  - Salvinorin A, 152.027
  - Schedule V controlled substance, 152.027
- Prevention, state agencies, 299A.291 to 299A.298
- Procurement by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, 152.025
- Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381
- Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81
- Reports, violations, 152.0973
- Sales
  - 1st degree, 152.021
  - 2d degree, 152.022
  - 3d degree, 152.023
  - 4th degree, 152.024
  - 5th degree, 152.025
  - Marijuana, small amounts, 152.027
  - Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81
  - Sale without tax stamps, 297D.09
  - Salvia divinorum, 152.027
  - Salvinorin A, 152.027
  - Schedule V controlled substance, 152.027
  - Synthetic drugs, restitution by sellers, 152.0273
- Schedule V controlled substances, 152.027
- Sentencing
  - 5th degree as gross misdemeanor, 152.025
  - Aggravating factors, 244.10
  - Generally, 609.101, 609.11
  - Presentence investigations, 609.115
  - Stayed sentence, limitations, 152.152
- Social workers, 148E.220
- Students, notice requirements, 121A.28
- Subsequent conviction, 152.01, 152.027
- Term of imprisonment, defined, 152.026
- Theft, criminal penalties, 609.52
- Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122
- Wholesale dealers, false representation, 152.025
- Weights and measurement, 297D.01, 297D.07
- Wholesale dealers
  - False representation, 152.025
  - Lawsuits, records, access, 151.30
  - Possession, 152.12
  - Precursor substances, sale or transfer, 152.0974
  - Record keeping, 152.101
  - Sales, 152.101, 152.12
  - Supplier, wholesaler defined as, 152.0971

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
Duties, generally, 152.02

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES**  
*See* MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES

**CONVALESCENT HOMES**

*See* NURSING HOMES

**CONVENIENCE STORES**

Inspections, community health boards, duties, 28A.075

Liability, distressed food, immunity from, 604A.10

Licenses, community health boards, duties, 28A.075

**CONVENTION CENTERS**

Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS

Exhibitors

Data, classification, 13.55

Sales and use tax permits, *see* Permits under SALES AND USE TAXES

State lands, leases, 92.50

**CONVERSION**

Agricultural property, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27

Bank deposits and collections, conversion of instruments, 336.4-203

Bills of lading

Carriers, liability, 336.7-308, 336.7-309

Damages, 336.7-308

Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Missing documents, delivery of goods under, 336.7-601

Contracts, public officials, failure to return bidders' security, 574.27

Debtor's nonexempt property, garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93

Documents of title

Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Missing documents, delivery of goods under, 336.7-601

Evidence, Internet service providers, consumer information, 325M.06

Insurance fraud, 609.611

Internet service providers, lawsuits, disclosure of consumers' information, 325M.03

Leases, good faith conduct, exceptions, 336.2A-511, 336.2A-512

Manufactured home installers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Manufactured home sales, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05

Negotiable instruments

Endorsements, 336.4-203

Generally, 336.3-420

Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118

Transfers, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206

Political committees, assets, conversion to personal use, 211B.12

Political contributions, conversion to personal use, 211B.12

Public funds, bidders' security, 574.20

Real estate licensees, 82.65, 82.86

Residential building contractors

Information about, license applications, 326B.83

License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Residential remodelers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Residential roofers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Safe deposit companies, liability, resulting from will searches, 55.10

Sales

Buyers, sale of goods after rejection, 336.2-604

Merchant buyers, sale of goods after rejection, 336.2-603

Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722

Video rental or sale records, disclosure, 325I.02

Warehouse receipts

Damages, 336.7-204, 336.7-210

**CONVERSION (Cont'd)**

## Warehouse receipts (Cont'd)

- Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
- Missing documents, delivery of goods under, 336.7-601

**CONVERTING LAYOFFS INTO MINNESOTA BUSINESSES**

See CLIMB

**CONVEYANCES**

See also CONTRACTS FOR DEED

See also DEEDS

See also MORTGAGES

See also PERPETUITIES

See also REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS

See also TITLE

See also TITLE INSURANCE

Acknowledgments, defects in, effect, 507.251

Adverse claims to real property, 559.04, 559.17 to 559.20

Agricultural chemicals, avoidance of liability, 18D.111

Air space, rights, separate interest, property taxes, 272.04

## Alterations

When valid, 513.10

When void, 513.09

Attestation, defects in, effect, 507.251

## Business corporations

Corporate powers, 302A.161

Ultra vires acts, 302A.165

Capitol area, 15B.24

Cemetery lots, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES

Certified copies, judgments affecting title to real property, recording, 507.26

Certified copies of recorded instruments, recording, effect, 507.25

Church pews, deeds, recording, 507.28

Church slips (seating), deeds, recording, 507.28

Cities, *see* Conveyances under CITIES

Common interest communities, 515B.3-112, 515B.4-110

Condominiums, *see* Conveyances under CONDOMINIUMS

## Conservation easements

County zoning ordinances, transfer of development rights, 394.25

Generally, 84C.02, 103F.515

Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

Conservation restrictions, 84.65

Contracts for deed, transfer statements, effect, 507.236

Conveyance of real estate by reference to plat

Plats, validation, 505.15

Validation, 505.16

Cooperative associations, corporate powers, 308A.201

Corporations, appointment of attorney to convey real estate, 507.05

Counties, *see* Conveyances under COUNTIESCounty recorders, *see* Electronic recording under this topicCovenants, *see* Conveyances under COVENANTS

Dakota County, 383D.71

Dams, state, 103G.521

Deeds, *see* Conveyances under DEEDS

Defeasance, 507.38

Defeasible estates, when conveyance not defeated, 507.38

## Definitions

Deed taxes, 287.20

Partnerships, 323A.0101

Recording conveyances, 507.01

## Descriptions of property

Codes and numbering, 272.194

Conflicting descriptions, validation, 507.42

Direct conveyances, 500.19

Disseisees, conveyance by, validity, 507.161

Dissolution of marriage, summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191

Divided parcels, current property taxes, payment, 272.121

**CONVEYANCES (Cont'd)**

Donation of land, effect, 505.01

## Easements, state lands

Constitution, 84.63

Land management account, 92.685

Road easements, 84.631, 84.633

Utilities, 161.45

## Electronic recording

Application of law, uniformity, 507.0942

County recorders, procedures, 287.241, 287.25, 507.0944, 507.24

Definitions, 507.0941

Electronic Real Estate Recording Commission, 507.0945, 507.0946, 507.0948

Federal law, relationship to, 507.0947

Real Property Electronic Recording Act, 507.0941 to 507.0949

Registrars of titles, procedures, 507.0944

Standards, 507.0946

Statutory construction, 507.0942, 507.0947

Time of recording, 507.0943

Validity of recording, 507.0943

## Encumbrances

Covenants against, liability of grantor, 507.21

Creation by common owner, 507.47

Discharge, tax judgment sale certificate, effect, 270C.7105

Disclosure by grantor, 507.20

Estate property interests disclaimers, 524.2-1106

Estates, conveyances to or by, effect, 507.421

Exceptions, subdivision regulations, 462.358

## Fee simple estates

Warranty deeds, form, 507.07

Words of inheritance, 507.061

Fee tail conveyances, 500.03, 500.04

Flood control, 84.63

## Forms

Approved forms, 507.09

Certification by Commerce Department, 507.10

Certified copies, 507.10

Drafters, names and addresses, inclusion, 507.091

Grantees, names and addresses, inclusion, 507.092

Minnesota uniform conveyancing blanks, 507.14

Preservation by Commerce Department, 507.09

Quitclaim deeds, 507.07

Rulemaking, exemption, 14.03

Short form mortgages, 507.15

Specifications, 507.093

Standard forms, 507.13

Uniform conveyancing blanks, 14.03, 507.09 to 507.14

Uniform Conveyancing Forms Advisory Task Force, duties, 507.09

Warranty deeds, 507.07

Fraudulent conveyances, *see* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

## Grantors

Disclosure, encumbrances, 507.20

Incomplete conveyances, proving, 507.23

Liability, covenants against encumbrances, 507.21

Guardians and conservators, deeds to or from, effect, 507.421

Highways, acquisition of land for, 160.085

Homesteads, *see* Conveyances under HOMESTEADS

Human Services Department, compromise of claims, settlement, 246.24

Implied covenants of title, 507.16

Incomplete conveyances, proving, 507.23

## Instruments of conveyance

Descriptions of property, county code system, 272.194, 272.196

Municipal subdivisions, 272.162

Property taxes, 272.12



**CONVEYANCES (Cont'd)**

Instruments of conveyance (Cont'd)

- Recording, without tax payment certificate, 272.12
- Specific parts of land, 272.16, 272.161

Irregular tracts, 272.19, 272.193

Judgments affecting title to real property, recording, 507.26

Lac qui Parle water project, 84.154

Land

- Descriptions of property, codes and numbering, 272.194
- Donation, effect, 505.01
- Generally, *see* Real property under this topic
- Highways, acquisition for, 160.085
- Land exchanges, 94.3495
- Specific parts, 272.16 to 272.162
- Timber interests separate from, 272.05, 507.35

Lawsuits, covenants against encumbrances, liability, grantors, 507.21

Legal separation, property acquired by wife during separation, 519.04

Limited liability companies

- Company powers, 322B.20
- Ultra vires acts, 322B.22

Local governments

- Conveyances to other governments, 465.035
- Industry and employment promotion, 469.185

Management and Budget Department

- Mineral rights, 93.03
- Old riverbeds, 465.19, 465.20

Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.03, 519.04, 519.07

Merger, common law doctrine, creation of servitude by common owner, 507.47

Minerals, recording instruments, 507.36

Mortgages

- Recitals, disregarding, 507.33, 507.331
- Unrecorded mortgages, recitals, recording, when deemed notice, 507.332

National forests, 92.32

Nonjoinder of spouse

- Effect, 507.03
- Protected persons, conveyance by spouses, effect on rights of protected person, 507.04

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.165, 317A.751

Notice

- Contracts for deed, obligations, 559.202
- Requirements, recording deemed notice, 507.32
- Unrecorded mortgages, 507.332

Ores, recording of instruments, 507.36

Partition of real estate, sale of property, 558.21, 558.23

Personal representatives

- Conveyance of real property of decedents, deeds validated, 507.42
- Valid conveyances, 507.421

Powers of appointment

- Deeds creating, 502.85
- Reservation, 502.87

Premature conveyances, validity, 513.11

Prima facie evidence, recorded conveyances, grantors presumed unmarried, 507.021

Private transfer fees, *see* Private transfer fee obligations under REAL PROPERTY

Protected persons, 507.04

Quitclaim deeds, 507.06, 507.07

Railroads, rights-of-way, state-owned land, governor, duties, 222.025

Real property

- Common law doctrine of merger, 507.47
- Consideration, defined, 287.20
- Discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, 507.18
- Land held by adverse possessor, validity of conveyance, 507.161

**CONVEYANCES (Cont'd)**

Real property (Cont'd)

- Property conveyed to state or local governments for highway right-of-ways, 272.115
- Registered land, *see* Conveyances under LAND REGISTRATION
- Statute of frauds, 513.04
- Statutes of limitations, *see* Real property under STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS
- Tax judgment sale certificates, 270C.7105

Reconveyance fees, *see* Private transfer fee obligations under REAL PROPERTY

Recording

- Acknowledgments, prerequisite, 507.24
- Certified copies, effect, 507.25
- Contents, 507.091, 507.092
- Conveyances recorded fifteen years, 507.021
- Counties, conveyances of record more than five years, validity, 507.422
- County recorders, duties, 386.39
- Deed tax statements, 287.241
- Delinquent property taxes, payment, 272.12, 272.121
- Electronic recording, *see* same under this topic
- Fees, 357.18, 507.13
- Judgments affecting title to real property, 507.26
- Notice to parties, 507.32
- Prerequisites, 507.24
- Requirements, generally, 507.01 to 507.47
- Transfer statements, contracts for deed, effect, 507.236

Religious corporations

- Conveyances by, *see* Real property under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS
- Conveyances to, 315.02, 315.121, 315.39

Restrictions

- Discriminatory restrictions, 507.18
- Subdivision regulations, 462.358

Revocation

- When valid, 513.10
- When void, 513.09

Rock, recording instruments, 507.36

Saint Louis County, 383C.72

School districts, *see* Conveyances under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Service marks, 333.23

Severed mineral interests, property taxes, 272.05

Short form mortgages, 507.15

Signatures, 507.24, 507.251

Specific parts of land

- Cancellation, tax evasion or fraud, 272.16
- County auditors, duties, 272.16 to 272.162
- Municipal subdivisions, 272.162
- Net tax capacity, determination, 272.16, 272.161

Spouses

- Conveyances between spouses, 500.19
- Generally, 507.02, 507.04

State, *see* Conveyances under MINNESOTA

State lands, establishment of boundaries, 84.0273

State rail bank, 222.63

State surplus land, 84.027

Statute of frauds, 513.04

Statutory cities, 412.201

Subsurface area, rights, separate interest, property taxes, 272.04

Tax-forfeited land, *see* Conveyances under TAX-FORFEITED LAND

Tenants for life, estate passed to grantee, 507.19

Tenants for years, estate passed to grantee, 507.19

Timber interests separate from land

- Property taxes, 272.05
- Recording of instruments, 507.36

Town cemeteries, lots, 365.26 to 365.29

**CONVEYANCES (Cont'd)**

Towns, *see* Conveyances under TOWNS  
 Trademarks, 333.23  
 Transfer statements, *see* under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Transfers, conveyances defined as, 323A.0101  
 Trustees, deeds, 507.35, 507.421  
 Trusts  
     Conveyances to or by, effect, 507.421  
     Custodial property, certification to convey, 507.49  
 Undivided interests, delinquent property taxes, payment, 272.14  
 Uniform conveyancing blanks, *see* Forms under this topic  
 Uniform Conveyancing Forms Advisory Task Force, 507.09  
 United States, *see* FEDERAL LANDS  
 Unorganized counties, recording of conveyances of real property, effect, 507.36  
 Unrecorded conveyances, when void, 507.34  
 Vacated rights of way, conveyance of land abutting, 507.17  
 Validity  
     Conveyances recorded fifteen years, 507.021  
     Medical assistance, asset transfers, effect, 256B.0595  
 Vehicles, damaged, title branding, 325F.6641, 325F.6642  
 Vendees, notice received, property taxes, payment, 272.435  
 Vendors, notice given, property taxes, payment, 272.435  
 Voyageurs National Park, 84B.03  
 Warranty deeds, form, 507.07  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, powers, generally, 458D.06, 458D.18  
 Wills, 507.251

**CONVEYORS**

*See also* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES  
 Long-distance conveyors, regulation, implementation, Transportation Department, duties, 174.06

**CONVICED PERSONS**

Alcohol and drug counselors, license violations, 148F.09, 148F.20  
 Aliases, listing, applications for pardon, 638.05  
 Attorneys for, telephone calls, 481.10  
 Boot camp program, challenge incarceration, 244.17 to 244.173  
 Challenge incarceration, 244.17 to 244.173  
 Change of name, 259.115, 259.13, 517.08, 609B.613  
 Child custody  
     Burden of proof, 518.179  
     Generally, 257.026  
 Classification, 244.24  
 Cohabitation, effect on child custody or parenting time, 257.026  
 Community service, *see* COMMUNITY SERVICE  
 Computer use, 243.055  
 Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.497  
 Conditional release, *see* CONDITIONAL RELEASE  
 Consent, applications for pardon, private data in, disclosure, 638.05  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
     Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
     Treatment, rulemaking, limitations, 144.12  
 Contracts, commercial profit from crime, proceeds, payments to victims, 611A.68  
 Criminal history  
     Information, *see* Criminal history information under GOVERNMENT DATA  
     Questions about, in hiring  
         Exceptions, 364.10  
         Limitations, 181.53, 364.021, 364.06  
 Dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095  
 Data  
     Criminal history information, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
     Preconfinement and postconfinement employment tracking, 268.19

**CONVICED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Data (Cont'd)  
     Sex offenders, registration data, classification, 13.82  
 Discharges, reports about, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 DNA specimens, collection after sentence or supervision, 609.117  
 Employment  
     Compensation and salaries, 16D.16, 550.37, 551.05  
     Criminal history  
         Questions about, in hiring, exceptions, 364.10  
         Questions about, in hiring, limitations, 181.53, 364.021, 364.06  
 Employment and occupational licensing  
     Background checks, 364.021  
     Civil rights violations, 364.10  
     Contested cases, 364.06  
     Definitions, 364.02  
     Ex-criminal offenders, 45.027  
     Exempt professions and employments, 364.09  
     Grievances, contested cases, 364.06  
     Hiring or licensing authorities, 364.03 to 364.05, 364.07  
     Policy of state, 364.01  
     Revocation or suspension for related crimes, 364.08  
     State and local policies, 135A.1459  
 Ex-criminal offenders, hiring, *see* Employment and occupational licensing under this topic  
 Exoneration, *see* under POSTCONVICTION REMEDIES  
 Failure to appear in court, 609.49, 609.491  
 Firearms, *see* Convicted persons under PISTOLS  
 Foreign states, registration, 243.166, 243.167  
 Fugitives from justice, *see* FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE  
 Habeas corpus, ineligibility for, 589.01  
 Harboring, concealing or aiding  
     Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
     Generally, 609.495  
 Hiring, *see* Employment and occupational licensing under this topic  
 Imprisonment, *see* IMPRISONMENT  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 245.035, 259.12, 563.02  
 Inmates of correctional facilities, *see* PRISONERS  
 Intensive community supervision, *see* under COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Lawsuits  
     In forma pauperis proceedings, 244.035, 259.12, 563.02  
     Security for costs, 549.18  
 Marriage, effect on child custody or parenting time, 257.026  
 Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50, 609B.405  
 MinnesotaCare, eligibility, exclusion, 256L.04  
 Parenting time, 257.026, 518.177, 518.179  
 Payments by, room and board costs, 641.12  
 Pistols, possession, *see* Convicted persons under PISTOLS  
 Predatory offender registration law, 243.166, 243.167  
 Prescription drug use, liability, 147.231, 604A.31  
 Prison made goods, 325F.48  
 Probationers, *see* PROBATION  
 Reprieves, *see* REPRIEVES  
 Restitution, *see* RESTITUTION  
 Sentencing, *see* SENTENCING  
 Sex offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
 Sexually transmitted diseases  
     Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
     Treatment, rulemaking, limitations, 144.12  
 Supervised release, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE  
 Telephone calls, attorneys, 481.10  
 Transfers, fees for transporting, 357.09  
 Viatical settlement business participation, prohibited, 60A.9583  
 Voting, ineligibility, 201.014, 609B.610  
 Witnesses, convicted persons as, 595.07  
 Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

**CONVICTION**

## Effects

Specific crimes, *see* Conviction under specific index headings

Specific persons, consequences of conviction, *see* COLLATERAL SANCTIONS

**COOK COUNTY**

## Boundaries, 2.01

Cities in, economic development grants and loans to  
Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, 298.2213

Occupation tax revenues, 298.17

County board, recommendations by  
Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, 298.2213

Occupation tax revenues, 298.17

Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

Development region, 462.385

Historic places, 138.664

Historic sites, federal lands, 138.57

Independent School District 166 (Cook County), 128.009, 128.01 to 128.03

Judicial district, 2.722

Juvenile detention centers, tax levy for, 383C.42

North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Payments to, national forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54

Property taxes, juvenile detention center, 383C.42

## State lands

Surplus land in Boundary Waters Canoe Area, sale of, 92.82

Timber restrictions, 92.45

Waters adjacent to, water level changes, 103G.545

Superior National Forest, lands, payments to county for, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54

Tax-forfeited lands, timber, cutting and removal restrictions, 282.018

Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09

Timber, state lands, 92.45

Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Towns in, economic development grants and loans to  
Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, 298.2213

Occupation tax revenues, 298.17

**COOLING SYSTEMS**

*See also* AIR CONDITIONING

Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.02

Once-through cooling systems, 103G.005, 103G.271

Refrigeration systems, *see* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

Remodeling, statutory warranties, 327A.02

**COOPER/SAMS VOLUNTEER AMBULANCE PROGRAM**

*See also* AMBULANCE SERVICES

## Administration

Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.40, 144E.48

Generally, 144E.40

Investment Board, duties, 144E.40, 144E.44

## Awards

Allocation, 144E.45

Generally, 144E.43, 144E.46, 144E.47

Records, 144E.45

Changes, 144E.47

Contracts and agreements, administration, 144E.40

## Eligibility

Determination, 144E.40

Generally, 144E.41

Qualified personnel, status as creditors of state, 144E.42

Established, 144E.40

**COOPER/SAMS VOLUNTEER AMBULANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Funds and accounts

Investment of funds, 144E.40, 144E.44

Suspense account, 144E.42, 144E.45

Trust account, 144E.40 to 144E.48

Generally, 144E.40 to 144E.48

Legal status, 144E.42, 144E.47

Purpose, 144E.40

Records and record keeping, Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.45

Service credit, 144E.41, 144E.45, 144E.46

**COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS**

Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

Common Interest Ownership Act, 515B.1-102

Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS

Conflict of laws, cooperative associations, 308A.011

## Definitions

Common interest communities, 515B.1-103

Municipal housing programs, 462C.02

Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01

Lawsuits, conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02

Liability insurance, rates, setting, 65A.375

Limited equity cooperatives, 273.11

Property insurance, rates, setting, 65A.375

## Property taxes

Limited equity cooperatives, additional taxes, 273.11

Refunds, 290A.091

Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

Abandonment, mergers with limited liability companies, 322B.755

Accreditation, agricultural cooperatives, 17.694

Addresses, registered office or agents, 5.29, 308A.025, 308A.027

Administrators of estates, membership interests controlled by, 308B.561, 308B.611

## Advances of money

Corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301

Indemnification, 308B.471

Affidavits, notice via electronic communication, 308B.531

Affirmations, lawsuits, advances for expenses, 308B.471

Agents, registered, 5.29, 308A.025

## Agreements

Contribution agreements, 308B.711

Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715

Corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301

## Agricultural cooperatives

Agriculture Department, duties, 17.03

Ambulances, *see* AMBULANCES

Attorneys, 17.695

Contract carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

## Contracts

Attorneys, 17.695

Marketing, 17.9442, 308A.205, 308B.311

Requirements, 17.694

Creamery cooperatives, 308A.201

Definitions, 17.53, 17.693

Elections, 17.694, 17.695

Firefighting equipment, motor vehicle tax exemptions, 168.012

Generally, 17.694

Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, representation, 17.1018

Income and franchise taxes, subject to tax under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05

Informational exchanges, 17.697, 17.702

Interest rates, limitations, 334.062

Marketing and bargaining committees, 17.695

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural cooperatives (Cont'd)

- Members, 17.694, 17.695
- Membership, policy of state, 17.692
- Notice given, 17.54, 17.697
- Petitions by, bargaining, 17.697
- Producer-owned cooperatives, 41B.048
- Reports about, 308A.205
- Unfair trade practices, 17.696
- Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046, 177.435
- Votes and voting, 17.54

Agricultural marketing contracts

- Agricultural contracts, 17.94, 17.9442
- Generally, 308A.205, 308B.311

Amendments of law, 308B.101

Articles of abandonment, 308B.835

Articles of consolidation, 308B.801

Articles of dissolution

- Contents, 308A.931, 308B.921
- Filing, conditions, 308A.931, 308B.921

Articles of incorporation

Amendments

- Correction of defective organization, 308A.145
- Correction of violations, time allowed, 308A.955
- Procedures, generally, 308A.135
- Shares, 308A.501

Breach of fiduciary duty, liability, limitations, 308A.325

Consolidations, 308A.801

Corporations electing application of law, amendments, 308A.141

Dissolution, 308A.911

Filing, 308A.135, 308A.145, 308A.155

Generally, 308A.131

Mail or electronic voting, 308A.311

Members' meetings, provisions regarding, 308A.611, 308A.631

Members of cooperative, provisions regarding, 308A.601, 308A.635, 308A.641

Mergers, 308A.801

Nonstock cooperatives, 308A.125

Procurement through fraud, 308A.955

Articles of merger

- Filing, 308B.801
- Subsidiary mergers, 308B.805

Articles of organization

- Advances of money, limitations, 308B.471
- Amendments, 308B.221, 308B.601, 308B.721, 308B.945
- Board of directors, provisions regarding
  - Liability, limitation or elimination, 308B.465
  - Meetings, 308B.425
  - Quorum, 308B.431
  - Votes and voting, 308B.435, 308B.441
- Committees, 308B.451
- Consolidations, 308B.801
- Contents, 308B.215
- Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715
- Contributions, provisions regarding, 308B.701, 308B.705
- Directors, 308B.411, 308B.421
- Indemnification, limitations, 308B.471
- Members of cooperative, provisions regarding
  - Action without meeting, 308B.541
  - Affirmative majority vote required for action, 308B.535
  - Assignments of financial rights, 308B.605
  - Class or series provisions, 308B.535, 308B.611
  - Greater quorum or voting requirements, 308B.535
  - Grouping authorized, 308B.501
  - Larger than majority vote, 308B.535

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Articles of organization (Cont'd)

Members of cooperative, provisions regarding (Cont'd)

- Meetings, 308B.531
- Votes and voting, 308B.545, 308B.551, 308B.555

Membership interests, provisions regarding, 308B.601, 308B.615, 308B.625

Mergers, 308B.801

Nonmembers, voting rights, 308B.555

Presumptions, 308B.215

Procurement through fraud, 308B.945

Records, 308B.245, 308B.501

Remote communication, using for members' meetings, 308B.531

Assessments, dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935

Assets

- Misapplication or waste, 308A.941, 308B.931
- Personal property, 308A.201, 308B.301
- Real property, 308A.201, 308B.301
- Redelivery after discontinuation of dissolution proceedings, 308A.965, 308B.955
- Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition
  - Dissolution, 308A.915, 308B.915
  - Generally, 308B.571
  - Liquidation proceedings, 308A.901
  - Priority of obligations, 308B.935
  - Receivers, duties, 308A.945
- Unclaimed property, 308A.711, 308B.735, 345.39

Assignments

- Contribution agreements, 308B.711
- Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715
- Members' financial rights, effects, 308B.605

Assistant records officer, signatures, 308B.221

Assistant secretary, signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801

Associations or corporations, cooperative associations defined as, 317A.905

Attorney fees

- Dissolution, 308A.941, 308A.945, 308B.931, 308B.935
- Indemnification against, 308B.471
- Record inspections, 308B.501
- Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 308B.471

Attorneys for cooperative, special legal counsel, indemnification eligibility, determination, 308B.471

Audit committee, 308B.445

Bankruptcy, trustees, membership interests controlled by

- Powers, decedents' estates or incompetent members, 308B.611
- Voting rights, 308B.561

Bargaining, agricultural marketing, 17.697, 17.698

Board of directors

- Absent directors, written actions, 308B.425
- Action without meeting, 308B.435
- Appointments by
  - Committee members, 308B.451
  - Directors, vacancies, 308A.315
  - Votes and voting, 308B.575
- Approvals by, 308A.501, 308B.601
- Articles, amendment procedures, 308A.135, 308B.221
- Audit committee, election of, 308B.445
- Bylaws, 308A.165, 308B.241
- Committees, 308A.165, 308B.451, 308B.471
- Compensation and salaries, 308B.461
- Conflicts of interest, 308B.461
- Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715

Directors

- Cooperative housing corporations, 308A.305
- Elections, *see* same under this topic
- Farm corporation shareholders, eligibility, 308A.311
- Liability, approval of unfair contributions, 308B.701

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Board of directors (Cont'd)  
 Directors (Cont'd)  
   Liability insurance, 308B.471  
   Nominations, 308A.311  
   Number, 308A.305, 308B.405  
   Officers, serving as, 308A.401  
   Term, 308B.411  
 Dissolution by members, duties, 308A.915, 308B.915  
 Election of officers, duties, 308A.401  
 Emergency powers, 308B.305  
 First board, 308A.131, 308B.205, 308B.411  
 Governance, duties, 308A.301, 308B.401  
 Lawsuits after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975  
 Liability, 308A.325, 308A.328, 308B.435, 308B.455, 308B.465  
 Liquidation, duties, 308A.901  
 Meetings, 308B.425  
 Members of cooperative, grouping by district or local unit, 308A.601, 308B.501  
 Merger or consolidation plans, 308B.801  
 Nonstock cooperatives, 308A.125  
 Officers, election of, 308B.475  
 Quorum, 308B.425, 308B.431  
 Records, 308B.245  
 Removal, 308A.321, 308A.911  
 Removal or resignation, 308B.411, 308B.421  
 Resolutions by  
   Articles, amendments, 308A.135, 308B.221  
   Management committees, establishing, 308B.451  
   Membership interests, 308B.601, 308B.611  
   Mergers, abandonment, 308B.835  
   Subsidiary mergers, approval, 308B.805  
   Uncertificated membership interests, 308B.615  
 Rules, 308A.601, 308B.501  
 Signatures, written actions, 308B.441  
 Standard of conduct, 308A.328  
 Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives, 308A.210  
 Vacancies, filling, 308A.315, 308A.321, 308A.911, 308B.415, 308B.421  
 Votes and voting  
   Absent directors, written actions, 308B.425  
   Affirmative majority vote, 308B.435  
   Allocation of authority, 308B.411  
   Articles, amendments, 308A.135  
   Committees, members, 308B.451  
   Disposition of property and assets, 308B.571  
   Electronic communication, use, 308B.441  
   Indemnification eligibility, determination, 308B.471  
   Larger than majority vote, 308B.435  
   Presumption of assent, dissent, 308A.328, 308B.455  
   Special members' meetings, calling, 308A.615, 308B.515  
   Written actions, 308B.441  
   Written actions, 308B.425, 308B.441  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Borrowing money, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, directors, limitation of liability, 308A.325, 308B.465  
 Breach of loyalty, directors, personal liability, 308B.465  
 Buildings, construction, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Business affairs  
   Corporate powers, 308A.201  
   Management deadlock, 308A.941  
   Receivers, duties, 308A.945  
   Resumption after revocation of dissolution proceedings, 308A.921, 308B.911

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Business affairs (Cont'd)  
 Winding up after dissolution, 308A.911, 308A.915, 308B.915  
 Business association, cooperatives defined as, 345.31  
 Business entity members  
   Definitions, 308B.005  
   Directors, nominations for, 308B.411  
   Membership interests held by, 308B.561, 308B.611  
 Bylaws  
   Advances of money, limitations, 308B.471  
   Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, damages, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Amendments  
   Correction of violations, time allowed, 308A.955, 308B.945  
   Dissenting members, rights regarding, 308B.601  
   Distributions, cash or other assets, 308B.721  
   Procedures, 308A.165, 308B.241  
 Board of directors, 308B.431, 308B.465  
 Board of directors' meetings, 308B.425  
 Committees, 308B.451  
 Consolidations, 308A.801, 308B.801  
 Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715  
 Contributions, 308B.701, 308B.705  
 Directors, 308A.311, 308B.411, 308B.421  
 Dissolution, 308A.911  
 Distributions, 308A.705, 308A.915  
 Generally, 308A.165, 308B.241  
 Indemnification, limitations, 308B.471  
 Mail or electronic voting, 308A.311  
 Members' meetings, 308A.611, 308A.631, 308B.241, 308B.511  
 Members of cooperative  
   Action without meeting, 308B.541  
   Assignments of financial rights, 308B.605  
   Class or series provisions, 308B.611  
   Grouping authorized, 308A.601, 308B.501  
   Meetings, 308B.531  
   Votes and voting, 308A.635, 308A.641, 308B.545, 308B.551, 308B.555  
 Membership interests, 308B.601, 308B.615, 308B.625, 308B.721  
 Mergers, 308A.801, 308B.801  
 Nonmembers, voting rights, 308B.555  
 Records, 308B.245, 308B.501  
 Remote communication, using for members meetings, 308B.531  
 Shares, repurchase by cooperative, 308A.501  
 Violations, 308A.605  
 Capital reserve, 308A.701  
 Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic  
 Capital stock cooperatives  
   Agricultural marketing contracts, 17.9442, 308A.205, 308B.311  
   Organization methods, 308A.125  
 Capital structure, bylaws, 308B.241  
 Cash, distributions, forms of, 308A.705  
 Catastrophic events, emergency powers, 308B.305  
 Certificates and certification  
   Articles, amendments, 308A.135, 308B.221  
   Certificated membership interests, 308B.615  
   Certificates of conversion, 308B.225  
   Certificates of interest, nonmember patrons, distributions, 308A.705  
   Members' meetings, notice, 308A.621, 308B.521  
   Membership interests, class or series provisions, 308B.611  
   Revolving fund certificates, distributions, forms of, 308A.705

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificates of incorporation  
 Issuance, 308A.131  
 Procurement through fraud, 308A.955  
 Certificates of organization, procurement through fraud, 308B.945  
 Certified copies, articles of incorporation, amendments, 308A.141  
 Certifying to  
 Consolidations, 308A.801, 308B.801  
 Dissolution, 308A.931, 308B.121, 308B.921  
 Mergers, 308A.801, 308B.801, 308B.805  
 Chair  
 Directors, election as, 308A.401  
 Dissolution, revocation of proceedings, duties, 308B.911  
 Required position, 308B.475  
 Signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801, 308B.221, 308B.615  
 Special members' meetings, duties, 308A.615  
 Charter schools, *see* CHARTER SCHOOLS  
 Charters, forfeiture, 308A.145  
 Chief executive officer, duties and powers, 308B.475  
 Claimants, *see* Creditors under this topic  
 Claims against  
 Articles of dissolution, 308A.931, 308B.921  
 Barred claims  
 Exceptions, 308A.981, 308B.971  
 Generally, 308A.981, 308B.971  
 Statutes of limitations, 308A.925, 308B.915  
 Dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Filing, 308A.961, 308A.981, 308B.951, 308B.971  
 Forms, 308A.961, 308B.951  
 Notice of intent to dissolve, effect, 308A.911  
 Omitted claims, lawsuits, 308A.981, 308B.971  
 Unsatisfied judgments or inability to pay, 308A.941, 308B.931  
 Commercial Code, 17.94  
 Committees  
 Bylaws, 308A.165  
 Generally, 308B.451  
 Special committees, 308B.451, 308B.471  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation resolutions, conflicts of interest, 308B.461  
 Directors, 308B.411  
 Dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Complaints, agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Conflict of laws, condominiums, townhouses, or cooperative apartments, 308A.011  
 Conflicts of interest, 308B.451, 308B.461  
 Consolidations, 308A.301, 308B.801  
 Constituent cooperatives, mergers or consolidations, 308A.801  
 Constituent organization, mergers with limited liability companies, 322B.755  
 Contested cases, agricultural cooperatives, accreditation, 17.694  
 Contracts  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, 17.9442, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Conflicts of interest, 308B.461  
 Corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives, 308A.210  
 Contribution agreements, 308B.711  
 Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715  
 Contributions, 308B.701, 308B.705  
 Conversion to chapter 308B authority, 308B.225  
 Conveyances, corporate powers, 308A.201  
 Cooperative  
 Defined, 308A.005  
 Use of term, 303.05, 308A.011

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Cooperative apartments, *see* COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS  
 Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.001 to 308B.975  
 Cooperative housing corporations, directors, 308A.305  
 Cooperative Law, generally, 308A.001 to 308A.985  
 Cooperative names  
 Articles of incorporation, 308A.131  
 Articles of organization, 308B.215  
 Certificates of conversion, 308B.225  
 Changing, after merger, 308B.805  
 Cooperative, use of term, 303.05, 308A.011  
 Distinguishing, 308A.121, 308B.211, 333.055  
 Foreign cooperative associations, 303.05  
 Mergers or consolidations, 308A.801  
 Registered office or agents, changes, 5.29, 308A.025  
 Requirements, generally, 308A.121  
 Secretary of state, duties, 333.055  
 Cooperative power associations, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corporate actions, generally, 308A.201  
 Corporate existence  
 Commencement, 308A.155, 308B.235  
 Continuation during dissolution proceedings, 308A.911  
 Corporations, cooperative associations defined as, 216B.02, 303.02  
 Corporations electing application of law, amendments, 308A.141  
 Creamery cooperatives  
 Generally, 308A.201  
 Insurance, 66A.08, 66A.26  
 Credit, 334.022  
 Credit unions, *see* CREDIT UNIONS  
 Creditors  
 Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
 Petitions by, 308A.935, 308B.925  
 Rights, 308A.801, 308B.225, 308B.611  
 Damages  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Proxies, voting violations, 308B.565  
 De facto corporations, articles of incorporation, filing to become de jure corporations, 308A.145  
 Debts, *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
 Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.693  
 Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.005  
 Foreign corporations, 303.02  
 Generally, 308A.005  
 Deposits to, acceptance, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Descriptions of property, homesteads, determination rules, 273.124  
 Disclosure  
 Advances of money, 308B.471  
 Chapter 308A, members' rights and obligations, 308B.225  
 Conflicts of interest, 308B.461  
 Indemnification, 308B.471  
 Membership interests, 308B.601  
 Dissenters' rights  
 Demands for payment, 308B.601  
 Mergers with limited liability companies, 322B.755  
 Dissolution  
 Articles of dissolution, 308A.931, 308B.921  
 Assets, *see* same under this topic  
 Attorney fees, 308A.941, 308A.945, 308B.931, 308B.935  
 Board of directors, duties, 308A.915, 308B.915

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Dissolution (Cont'd)

- By attorney general, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945
- By members of cooperative, 308A.911 to 308A.931, 308B.911 to 308B.921
- Certification, 308A.931, 308A.975, 308B.921, 308B.965
- Claims, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935
- Costs and disbursements, 308A.941, 308A.945, 308B.931, 308B.935
- Court-supervised
  - Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.901, 308B.925 to 308B.965
  - Cooperative Law, 308A.905, 308A.935 to 308A.975
- Creditors, duties, 308A.935, 308B.925
- Debts, collection and payment, 308A.915, 308A.945, 308B.915, 308B.935
- Distributions to members, 308A.915, 308A.945, 308B.915, 308B.935
- Effective date, 308A.931, 308A.971, 308B.921, 308B.961
- Failure to renew, 308A.027, 308B.121
- Filing requirements, 308A.911, 308A.921, 308B.911
- Hearings, 308A.945, 308B.935
- Injunctions, 308A.945, 308B.935
- Intent to dissolve, notice, 308A.911, 308A.935, 308B.903, 308B.915, 308B.925
- Lawsuits, generally, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945
- Lawsuits after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975
- Members of cooperative, duties, court-supervised, 308A.935, 308B.925
- Methods, 308A.905, 308B.901
- Notice requirements
  - Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.903, 308B.911, 308B.925
  - Cooperative Law, 308A.911, 308A.921, 308A.935
- Orders
  - Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.931, 308B.961, 308B.965
  - Cooperative Law, 308A.941, 308A.971, 308A.975
- Parties to suits
  - Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.931, 308B.941
  - Cooperative Law, 308A.941, 308A.951
- Priority of obligations
  - Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.935, 308B.971
  - Cooperative Law, 308A.945, 308A.981
- Property, liquidation, 308A.915, 308B.915
- Receivers, *see* same under this topic
- Reinstatement after, procedure, 308A.027
- Remedies continued during, 308A.911
- Revocation of proceedings, 308A.911, 308A.921, 308B.911
- Venue, 308A.941, 308B.931
- Winding up of business affairs, 308A.911, 308A.915, 308B.915

Distributions

- After dissolution, 308B.915, 308B.935
- Articles of dissolution, 308A.931
- Cash or other assets, 308B.721
- Dividends, 308A.131, 308A.705
- Generally, 308A.705
- Members of cooperative, 308A.915, 308A.945
- Net income, 308B.725
- Patronage distributions, 308B.725
- Unclaimed property, 308A.711, 308B.735, 345.39

District or local units

- Delegates representing, voting rights, 308A.635, 308B.545
- Directors, election of, 308A.311, 308A.611, 308B.411, 308B.511

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

District or local units (Cont'd)

- Members of cooperative, grouping authorized, 308A.601, 308B.501

Dividends, 308A.131, 308A.705

Domestic cooperatives

- Defined, 308B.005
- Mergers with limited liability companies, 322B.755

Duration

- Articles of incorporation, 308A.131
- Articles of organization, 308B.215
- Corporate existence, 308A.155, 308A.911, 308B.235
- Expiration, failure to renew, 308A.941, 308B.931
- Perpetual existence, 308A.155, 308B.235

Elections

- Ballots, 308A.311, 308B.411
- District or local units, 308A.311, 308A.611, 308B.411, 308B.511
- Electronic voting, 308A.311, 308A.611
- Members' meetings, 308A.311, 308A.611, 308B.411

Electric cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS

Electronic or remote communication

- Directors' meetings, 308B.425
- Electronic records and signatures, legal recognition of, 308B.007
- Members of cooperative, 308B.531, 308B.541
- Proxies, appointment, participation at members' meetings, 308B.565

Electronic voting, 308A.311, 308A.635

Emergency bylaws, 308B.241

Emergency powers, 308B.305

Eminent domain, 308A.201

Employee benefit plans, corporate powers, 308B.301

Employees

- Liability insurance, 308B.471
- Sales to, exemption, unlawful trade practices, 325D.14

Encumbrances, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301

Evidence

- Certificated membership interests, 308B.615
- Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 308B.531

Exchanges, with limited liability companies, 322B.70

Excise taxes, indemnification against, 308B.471

Executors, membership interests controlled by

- Powers, decedents' estates or incompetent members, 308B.611
- Voting rights, 308B.561

Family farm cooperatives

- Homesteads, determination, 273.124
- Property taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Farmers cooperative associations, *see* Agricultural cooperatives under this topic

Federal aid, cost-share, 12A.15

Federal regulations, conformity, agricultural cooperatives, accreditation, 17.694

Fees

- Articles of organization, filing, 308B.215
- Curative filings, 308B.231
- Filing fees, 308B.111
- Registration fees, 308B.121

Fiduciaries, membership interests controlled by, 308B.561, 308B.611

Fiduciary powers, 308A.201, 308B.301

Filing

- Curative filings, 308B.231
- Fees, exceptions, 308B.231
- Registered agent or office changes, 5.29

Filing with, proxies, appointment or termination, notice, 308B.565

Financial officer, required position, 308B.475

Financial statements, 308B.245, 308B.445

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Fines  
 Agricultural cooperatives, false reports about, 308A.205  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, interference with, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Indemnification against, 308B.471  
 Food cooperatives, food stamps, use, 256.8799  
 Foreign business entities, mergers and consolidations, 308B.801, 308B.835  
 Foreign cooperatives  
 Applicability of law, 308A.032, 308B.152  
 Lawsuits, 308B.121  
 Names, cooperative, use of term, 303.05  
 Transacting business without certificate of authority, 308B.121  
 Transactions not constituting transacting business, 308B.121  
 Forms  
 Mail ballots, 308A.311, 308A.635, 308B.411, 308B.545  
 Renewal with secretary of state, 308B.121  
 Fraud, dissolution, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945  
 Good faith  
 Acts or omissions not in good faith, directors, liability, 308B.465  
 Indemnification requirements, 308B.471  
 Governance, board of directors, duties, 308A.301, 308B.401  
 Grants to, workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38  
 Guardians and conservators, membership interests controlled by, 308B.561, 308B.611  
 Health care cooperatives, *see* HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Heat cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS  
 Homesteads, 273.124  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921 to 290.0922  
 Incorporation  
 Articles of incorporation, *see* same under this topic  
 Certificates of incorporation, 308A.131, 308A.955  
 Common interest communities, 515B.3-101  
 Incorporators, duties, 308A.105  
 Presumptions, 308A.131  
 Procedures, 308A.131  
 Violations, dissolution, 308A.955  
 Incorporators  
 Generally, 308A.105  
 Signatures, 308A.131  
 Indebtedness  
 Dissolution proceedings, 308A.915, 308A.945, 308B.915, 308B.935  
 Members of cooperative, personal liability, limitation, 308B.505  
 Indemnification  
 Committee members, 308B.451  
 Generally, 308B.471  
 Information returns (taxes)  
 Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Statements to payees, 289A.12  
 Injunctions  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Dissolution proceedings, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Inspections, records, rights regarding, 308B.501  
 Insurance  
 Corporate powers, 308B.301  
 Liability insurance, purchase, 308B.471  
 Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Investments, corporate powers, 308B.301  
 Judgments, indemnification against, 308B.471

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Jurisdiction, agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Laws, amendment or repeal, legislature, rights, 308A.015  
 Lawsuits  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Articles of dissolution, 308A.931, 308B.921  
 By attorney general, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945  
 Correction of defective organization, effect, 308A.145  
 Directors, rights after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975  
 Dissolution, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945  
 Members, rights after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975  
 Officers, rights after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975  
 Omitted claims, 308A.981, 308B.971  
 Parties to suits, 308A.941, 308A.951, 308B.931, 308B.941  
 Receivers, powers, 308A.951, 308B.941  
 Remedies continued during dissolution proceedings, 308A.911  
 Leased land, homesteads on, determination rules, 273.124  
 Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124, 290A.091  
 Leases, corporate powers, 308A.201  
 Liability  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Board of directors, 308A.325, 308B.701  
 Conversion to chapter 308B authority, effect, 308B.225  
 Proxies, voting violations, 308B.565  
 Liability insurance, purchase, 308B.471  
 Liens, conversion to chapter 308B authority, effect, 308B.225  
 Light cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS  
 Limited equity cooperatives, apartments, 273.11  
 Liquidation  
 Articles of dissolution, 308A.931  
 Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Equitable remedies, 308A.941  
 Generally, 308A.901  
 Partial liquidation, 308A.941  
 Loans by, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Loans to, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Mail and mailing  
 Articles, proposed amendments, 308A.135, 308B.221  
 Members' meetings, notice, 308A.611, 308A.615, 308B.515  
 Mergers or consolidations, notice, 308B.801  
 Management committees, 308B.451  
 Manufactured home park cooperatives, homesteads, 273.124  
 Marketing, agricultural contracts, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Mediation, agricultural marketing, 17.697, 17.698  
 Meetings, *see* Members' meetings under this topic  
 Member control agreements  
 Authorization and execution, 308B.627  
 Bylaws, 308B.241  
 Members of cooperative  
 Action without meeting, 308B.541  
 Assignments of financial rights, 308B.605  
 Generally, 308B.535  
 Violations, surrender of membership, 308B.501  
 Voting rights, 308B.555  
 Nonpatron membership interests, dissenters' rights, 308B.601  
 Remote communication, using for members' meetings, 308B.531  
 Signatures, 308B.627  
 Members' meetings  
 Agendas  
 Articles of incorporation, proposed amendments, 308A.135



**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Members' meetings (Cont'd)  
 Agendas (Cont'd)  
   Authorized shares, amendments, 308A.501  
   Business and fiscal reports, 308A.611  
   Bylaws, adoption or amendment, 308A.165, 308B.241  
   Directors, election of, 308A.311, 308A.611, 308B.411  
 Chair, duties, 308A.615, 308A.921, 308B.911  
 Defined, 308A.005, 308B.005  
 Dissolution, duties, 308A.911, 308A.921, 308B.911  
 Generally, 308A.611, 308B.511  
 Notice requirements, *see* Notice given under this topic  
 President, duties, 308A.615, 308A.921  
 Quorum  
   Articles of incorporation, proposed amendments, 308A.135  
   Articles of organization, proposed amendments, 308B.221  
   Bylaws, adoption or amendment, 308A.165, 308B.241  
   Consolidation plans, adoption, 308A.801, 308B.801  
   Dissolution, 308A.911  
   Generally, 308A.631, 308B.525  
   Liquidation, 308A.901  
   Merger plans, adoption, 308A.801, 308B.801  
 Records, 308A.621, 308B.245, 308B.521  
 Remote communication, use, 308B.531  
 Special meetings, 308A.615, 308B.515  
 Members of cooperative  
   Action without meeting, 308B.541  
   Appointments, directors, vacancies, 308A.315  
   Articles of incorporation, amendment procedures, 308A.135  
   Articles of organization, amendment procedures, 308B.221  
   Bylaws, 308A.165, 308A.605, 308B.241, 308B.501  
   Certifying to, membership interests, 308B.611  
   Consolidations, effect, 308A.801  
   Debt, personal liability provisions, 308B.505  
   Defined, 308A.005, 308B.005  
   Directors, removal, 308A.321, 308B.421  
   Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
   Grouping by district or local unit, 308A.601, 308B.501  
   Lawsuits after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975  
   Liability, 308B.611  
   Meetings, *see* Members' meetings under this topic  
   Memberships, 308A.605, 308A.705, 308A.801  
   Mergers  
     Duties, 308B.835  
     Effect, 308A.801  
 Nonmember patrons, 308A.705  
 Notice received  
   Action without meeting, 308B.541  
   Articles, proposed amendments, 308A.135, 308B.221  
   Bylaws, adoption or amendment, 308A.165, 308B.241  
   Chapter 308A rights and obligations, 308B.225  
   Electronic communication, when notice is effectively received, 308B.531  
   Failure to receive, effect, 308A.625  
   Meetings, 308A.611, 308A.615, 308B.511, 308B.515, 308B.571  
   Membership interests, 308B.601, 308B.611  
   Mergers or consolidations, 308A.801, 308B.801  
   Subsidiary mergers, 308B.805  
 Number, 308B.501  
 Parties to suits, dissolution, 308A.945, 308B.931

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Members of cooperative (Cont'd)  
 Payments by, agricultural marketing contracts, damages for breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Payments to, nonpatron membership interests, dissenters' rights, 308B.601  
 Petitions by, 308A.615, 308A.935, 308B.515, 308B.925  
 Property disposition, consideration, notice, 308A.901  
 Records, 308B.245, 308B.501  
 Reports received, 308A.611, 308B.471, 308B.511  
 Resolutions by, 308A.901, 308B.605, 308B.625  
 Revocation of actions by electronic or remote communication, 308B.531  
 Signatures, 308B.541, 308B.601  
 Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives, 308A.210  
 Votes and voting  
   Absentee ballots, 308A.635, 308B.545  
   Affirmative majority vote, 308B.535  
   Articles, proposed amendments, 308B.221  
   Articles of incorporation, 308A.131  
   Bylaws, adoption or amendment, 308A.165, 308B.241  
   Class or series voting, 308B.535  
   Consolidations, approval, 308A.801, 308B.801  
   Cooperatives constituted of other cooperatives, rights, 308A.641  
   Cooperatives holding shares of corporations, rights, 308A.645  
   Cooperatives whose members are not cooperatives or associations, 308A.635, 308A.641  
   Delegates representing local units, rights, 308A.635, 308B.545  
   Determination of rights, 308B.555  
   Directors, election of, 308A.311, 308B.411  
   Disposition of property and assets, 308B.571  
   Dissolution, 308A.911  
   Electronic communication, use, 308B.531, 308B.541  
   Greater quorum or voting requirements, 308B.535  
   Indemnification eligibility, determination, 308B.471  
   Larger than majority vote, 308B.535  
   Liquidation, 308A.901  
   Manner of voting, presumption, 308B.555  
   Mergers, approval, 308A.801, 308B.801  
   Mergers or exchanges, 308B.835  
   Methods, 308A.635, 308B.545  
   Proxies, use, 308A.635, 308B.545, 308B.565  
   Revocation of dissolution proceedings, 308A.921, 308B.911  
   Rights, generally, 308A.635, 308B.545  
   Spouses, voting for members, 308A.635  
   Subsidiary mergers, approval, 308B.805  
   Waivers, 308B.511, 308B.515, 308B.531  
   Written actions, 308B.541, 308B.605  
 Membership basis cooperatives, 308A.125  
 Membership interests  
   Bylaws, 308B.241  
   Certificated interests, 308B.615  
   Class, 308B.535  
   Converting to securities, subsidiary merger plans, 308B.805  
   Distributions, cash or other assets, 308B.721  
   Financial rights, 308B.501, 308B.605  
   Generally, 308B.601, 308B.611  
   Issuance, 308B.601, 308B.805  
   Jointly owned interests, 308B.555, 308B.565  
   Lost certificates, replacement, 308B.621  
   Profits and losses, allocation, 308B.721  
   Series, 308B.535

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Membership interests (Cont'd)  
 Surrendering, 308B.501  
 Transfer or sale, 308B.601, 308B.625, 308B.711  
 Uncertificated interests, 308B.615

Memberships  
 Chambers of commerce, boards of trade, and exchanges, 317A.905  
 Members of cooperative, *see* same under this topic  
 Open memberships, 308A.210  
 Residential memberships, 308A.210

Mergers  
 Abandonment, 308B.835  
 Authorization, 308A.801, 308B.801  
 Notice, 308B.801, 308B.805  
 Plan, 308B.801, 308B.805  
 With limited liability companies, 308B.801, 308B.805, 308B.835, 322B.70, 322B.755

Mortgages, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301

Multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, separate determination, 273.124

Names, *see* Cooperative names under this topic

Net income  
 Articles of incorporation, 308A.131  
 Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Reserves, 308A.701

New cooperatives, consolidations, 308A.801

Nonmember patrons, 308A.705

Nonpatron members  
 Distributions, eligibility, 308B.725  
 Nonpatron directors, vacancies, 308B.415  
 Votes and voting, 308B.545

Nonpatron membership interests, 308B.005, 308B.601

Nonprofit corporations law, exemption, 317A.051

Nonstock cooperatives, 308A.125

Nonstock units of equity  
 Articles of incorporation, 308A.131  
 Dividends, 308A.705

Oaths, claims, filing, 308A.961, 308B.951

Officers  
 Assistant secretary, duties, 308A.135, 308A.801  
 Bylaws, 308A.165  
 Contracts, conflicts of interest, exception, 471.88, 471.881  
 Dissolution by members, duties regarding, 308B.915  
 Generally, 308A.401  
 Lawsuits after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975  
 Liability insurance, 308B.471  
 President, 308A.135, 308A.401, 308A.615, 308A.801  
 Required officers, 308A.401, 308B.475  
 Secretary, *see* same under this topic  
 Signatures, 308B.615  
 Vice-presidents, 308A.135, 308A.401, 308A.801

Offices, registered office, 308A.025, 308A.131, 308B.115

Orders  
 Agricultural cooperatives, accreditation, 17.694  
 Claims, filing requirements, 308A.961  
 Dissolution  
 Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.901, 308B.961, 308B.965  
 Cooperative Law, 308A.905, 308A.971, 308A.975  
 Equitable relief, 308A.941, 308B.931  
 Partial liquidation, 308A.941  
 Record inspections, 308B.501

Organization methods, 308A.125

Organizational meeting, 308B.205

Organizations  
 Certificates of organization, 308B.945  
 Common interest communities, 515B.3-101  
 Conversion to chapter 308B authority, 308B.225

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Organizations (Cont'd)  
 Membership interests controlled by, voting rights, 308B.561  
 Presumptions, 308B.215  
 Violations, dissolution, 308B.945

Organizers, 308B.205, 308B.215, 308B.411

Owners  
 Homestead classification, 273.124  
 Mergers with limited liability companies, 322B.755  
 Ownership interests, mergers with limited liability companies, 322B.755  
 Ownership interests in other entities  
 Corporate powers, 308B.301  
 Votes and voting, 308B.575

Parent cooperative associations, subsidiary mergers, 308B.805

Parent cooperatives, child care, 245A.02, 245A.14

Parties to suits, dissolution, 308A.941, 308A.951, 308B.931, 308B.941

Patron members  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, 308B.311  
 Distributions to, 308B.721, 308B.725  
 Patron directors, vacancies, 308B.415  
 Payments by, agricultural marketing contracts, 308B.311  
 Votes and voting  
 Bylaws, 308B.241  
 Directors, election of, 308B.411  
 Proxies, generally, 308B.565  
 Rights, generally, 308B.545  
 Voting based on patronage, 308B.551

Patron membership interests  
 Generally, 308B.601  
 Profits and losses, allocation, 308B.721  
 Surrendering, 308B.501

Patrons  
 Allocated patronage equities, distributions, forms of, 308A.705  
 Bylaws, 308A.165  
 Nonmember patrons, 308A.705  
 Payments by, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205

Payments by  
 Articles of consolidation, fees, 308A.801  
 Articles of incorporation, fees, 308A.131, 308A.141  
 Articles of merger, fees, 308A.801  
 Corporations electing application of law, amendments, 308A.141  
 Filing fees, generally, 308A.021  
 Information returns (taxes), filing requirements, 289A.12  
 Nonpatron membership interests, dissenters' rights, 308B.601  
 Presumption of abandonment, 345.39  
 Witnesses, expense reimbursements, 308B.471

Personal property, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301

Personal representatives, membership interests controlled by, 308B.561, 308B.611

Policy of state, agricultural cooperatives, memberships, 17.692

Power cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS

Powers of cooperative  
 Conversion to chapter 308B authority, effect, 308B.225  
 Emergency powers, 308B.305  
 Generally, 308A.201, 308B.201, 308B.301

President  
 Generally, 308A.401  
 Signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801  
 Special members' meetings, duties, 308A.615

Presumptions  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205  
 Board of directors, votes and voting, 308A.328, 308B.455

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Presumptions (Cont'd)

- Incorporation, 308A.131
- Members of cooperative, votes and voting, 308B.555
- Organization, 308B.215

Prices, negotiating, corporate powers, 308A.201

Priorities and preferences, dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935

Private processors, lists of producers, filing, 17.54

Products

- Agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205, 308B.311
- Buying, selling, or dealing in, 308A.201, 308B.301
- Price, negotiating, 308A.201

Profits and losses

- Assignments of financial rights, effect, 308B.605
- Bylaws, provisions regarding, 308B.241
- Membership interests, generally, 308B.611, 308B.721
- Nonpatron membership interests, 308B.601

Property

- Assets, *see* same under this topic
- Conversion to chapter 308B authority, effect on title, 308B.225
- Personal property, 308A.201, 308B.301
- Real property, 308A.201, 308B.301
- Unclaimed property, 308A.711, 308B.735, 345.39

Proxies (persons)

- Generally, 308B.565
- Members' meetings, 308B.531, 308B.545, 308B.565
- Members of cooperative, votes and voting, 308A.635
- Membership interests held by organizations and legal representatives, rights, 308B.561

Public markets, *see* PUBLIC MARKETS

Publication by

- Members' meetings, notice, 308A.611, 308A.615, 308B.511, 308B.515
- Mergers or consolidations, notice, 308A.801, 308B.801

Purposes

- Articles of incorporation, 308A.131
- Articles of organization, 308B.215
- Bylaws, 308B.241
- Organizational purpose, 308A.101, 308B.201

Real property, 308A.201, 308B.301

Receivers

- Appointment, 308A.945, 308B.935
- Dismissal, 308A.965, 308B.955
- Duties, powers, 308A.945, 308A.965, 308B.935, 308B.955
- Filing with, claims, 308A.961, 308B.951
- Membership interests controlled by, voting rights, 308B.561
- Notice requirements, 308A.945, 308B.935
- Qualifications, 308A.951, 308B.941
- Surety bonds, 308A.951, 308B.941

Records and record keeping

- Articles of incorporation, 308A.135
- Articles of organization, 308B.221, 308B.245
- Bylaws, 308B.241, 308B.245
- Committees, minutes, access, 308B.451
- Copies, costs, 308B.501
- Electronic records, legal recognition of, 308B.007
- Inspection rights, time, 308B.501
- Members' meetings, 308A.621, 308B.521
- Requirements, generally, 308B.245
- Using, 308B.501

Records officer

- Required position, 308B.475
- Signatures, 308B.221, 308B.615

Referendum, agricultural cooperatives, revocation of accreditation, 17.694

Refunds

- Nonmember patrons, distributions, 308A.705

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Refunds (Cont'd)

- Surrendered financial rights of membership interest, 308B.501
- Surrendered shares, 308A.605

Registered agents

- Articles of incorporation, 308A.131
- Changes or registration, filing, 5.29, 308A.025
- Designation, 308A.025
- Generally, 5.36
- Requirements, generally, 308A.025, 308B.115
- Signatures, 308A.025, 308B.615

Registered office

- Articles of incorporation, 308A.131
- Changes, filing, 5.29, 308A.025
- Generally, 5.36
- Registered agents, duties, 308A.025
- Requirements, 308A.025, 308B.115

Registration, records, 308B.245

Remedies, contribution agreements, default, 308B.711

Renewal

- Data, classification, 308B.121
- Failure to file, effect, 308A.027
- Requirements, generally, 308A.027, 308B.121

Repeals of law, 308B.101

Reports given

- Advances of money, 308B.471
- Business and fiscal reports, 308A.611, 308B.511
- Bylaws, 308A.165
- Indemnification, 308B.471
- Net income, distribution, 308B.725

Reserves, 308A.701, 308B.725

Restraining orders, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205, 308B.311

Restraint of trade, exceptions, 325D.55

Rural electric power cooperatives, 62H.10, 216B.2411, 308A.201

Rural health networks, 144.1492

Rural telephone cooperatives, 62H.10

Sales by, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205, 308B.311

Secretary

- Generally, 308A.401
- Members' meetings, duties, 308A.611, 308A.621
- Signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801

Securities

- Distributions, forms of, 308A.705
- Regulation, 308A.505

Security interests

- Members' financial rights, enforcement, 308B.605
- Membership interests controlled by, 308B.611
- Voting rights not granted, 308B.561

Service of process, foreign cooperatives, 308B.121

Settlements, indemnification against, 308B.471

Shared service cooperatives, community integrated service networks, 62N.26

Shareholders

- Articles of incorporation, 308A.131
- Bylaws, 308A.165, 308A.605
- Contracts, conflicts of interest, exception, 471.88, 471.881
- Liability, 48.033
- Officers, shareholders serving as, 308A.401
- Refunds, 308A.605
- Stockholders defined as, 308A.005

Shares

- Acquisition and disposal, corporate powers, 308A.201
- Articles of incorporation, 308A.131
- Cancellation, 308A.501, 308A.605
- Capital stock cooperatives, 308A.125
- Converting, mergers or consolidations, 308A.801

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Shares (Cont'd)

Dividends, 308A.131, 308A.705  
 Generally, 308A.501, 308A.705  
 Refunds, 308A.605  
 Retirement, 308A.501, 308A.605  
 Sale, approval by board, 308A.501  
 Subscriptions, unpaid amounts, 308A.915, 308A.945  
 Surrendering, bylaws violations, 308A.605  
 Transfer, approval by board, 308A.501

## Signatures

Articles of merger, 308B.805  
 Board of directors, 308B.441  
 Certificated membership interests, 308B.615  
 Chair, 308A.135, 308A.801  
 Contribution agreements, 308B.711  
 Electronic signatures, legal recognition of, 308B.007  
 Incorporators, 308A.131  
 Vice-chair, 308A.135, 308A.801

## Special committees, 308B.451, 308B.471

Specific performance, agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205

## Spouses, voting for members, 308A.635

## Standard of conduct

Board of directors, 308A.328  
 Committee members, 308B.451  
 Generally, 308B.455  
 Liability, limitation or elimination, 308B.465

Statutes of limitations, barred claims, 308A.925, 308B.915

Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic

Stocks, *see* Shares under this topic

Subscribers, membership interests, liability, 308B.611

## Subsidiaries

Membership interests held by, voting rights, 308B.561  
 Mergers, 308B.805

## Surety bonds

Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, lawsuits, 308A.205  
 Receivers, 308A.951, 308B.941

## Surviving associations

Mergers, effect, 308A.801, 308B.801  
 Subsidiary mergers, 308B.805

Taxes, dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935

## Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives

Generally, 308A.210  
 Policy of increased speed and services, 237.082  
 Special services and rates, 237.065

## Telephone cooperatives

Charges and rates, election of regulation, 237.075  
 Commerce Department, duties, 237.075  
 Corporate powers, 308A.201  
 Directors, election by mail or electronic voting, 308A.311  
 Disclosure of prices, exemption from filing, 237.66  
 Payments by, universal service fund, 237.16  
 Rural telephone cooperatives, 62H.10

Toll facilities, private operators, 160.84 to 160.87

## Transferees

Membership interests, restrictions on transfer, enforcement, 308B.625  
 Property and assets, liability, 308B.571

Treasurer, 308A.401

Treasury stock, 308A.501

Trucking cooperatives, distributions, 308A.705

Trustees, membership interests controlled by, 308B.561, 308B.611

## Unclaimed property

Delivery of unclaimed property, hardship, 345.43  
 Generally, 308A.711, 308B.735  
 Property presumed abandoned, 345.39

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Unfair trade practices, agricultural cooperatives, 17.696

Valuation of property, separate valuations, 273.124

## Vice-chair

Directors, election as, 308A.401  
 Required position, 308B.475  
 Signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801, 308B.221

## Vice-presidents

Generally, 308A.401  
 Signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801

## Violations and penalties

Correction of violations, time allowed, 308A.955, 308B.945  
 Failure to renew, involuntary dissolution, 308B.121  
 Generally, dissolution, 308A.955, 308B.945  
 Indemnification against, 308B.471  
 Members of cooperative, 308A.605, 308B.501  
 Proxies (persons), 308B.565  
 Securities violations, 308B.465  
 Shareholders, surrender of shares, 308A.605

Voluntary dissolution, *see* Dissolution under this topic

## Waivers

Board of directors' meetings, notice, 308B.425  
 Dissenters' rights, 308B.601  
 Members' meetings, notice, 308B.511, 308B.515, 308B.531  
 Organizational meeting, notice, 308B.205

## Water quality cooperatives

Alternative discharging sewage systems, 115.58  
 Eminent domain, powers, 308A.201  
 Formation, limitation, 308A.101  
 Organization, purpose, 308A.101

Witnesses, expenses, reimbursement, 308B.471

Workers' compensation claims, dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935

Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38

## Writing, requirements

Contribution agreements, 308B.711  
 Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715

## Written actions

Directors, duties, 308B.425, 308B.441  
 Members of cooperative, duties, 308B.541, 308B.605  
 Membership interests, restrictions on transfer, 308B.625

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS ACT**

Generally, 308B.001 to 308B.975

**COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)**

Accounting and budgeting systems, 123B.77

Agreements by, independent school districts, financial support or participation, 123B.04

Alternative teacher payment system, 122A.414, 122A.415

Assets, vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.24

Computer software, development, review, 125B.05

Contracts, school buildings and grounds, purchase or lease, 123B.71

## Cooperation and consolidation

Agreements, 123A.35  
 Bonds (public debt), effect on, 123A.41, 123A.62  
 Capital levies, 126C.40  
 Capital loans, effect on, 123A.41, 123A.74  
 Consolidation after combination, 123A.485  
 Disability access, funding, 123B.69  
 Dissolution and attachment, effect on, 123A.45  
 Education Department, duties, 123A.37  
 Educational aids to nonpublic schools, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Effective date, 123A.38  
 Eligible districts, 123A.35  
 Employees, public employment labor relations, 123A.39

**COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS) (Cont'd)**

Cooperation and consolidation (Cont'd)

- Energy conservation investment loans, effect on, 123A.74
- Funds, transfers, 123B.79
- Grants for, 123A.443
- Planning
  - Cooperative facilities grants, 123A.442, 123A.443
  - Modification, 123A.37
  - Requirements, 123A.36, 123A.41
- Plats, 123A.40
- Referendum, 123A.36, 123A.37, 123A.442
- Reorganization operating debt, levies, 123A.73
- Reports about, 123A.43
- Rulemaking, exemptions, 123A.36
- School boards, 123A.36
- Secondary sparsity revenue, 126C.10
- Supplemental revenue, cancellation, 126C.10
- Cooperative facilities districts
  - Certifying to, severance pay levies, 123A.444
  - Consolidation, 123A.443, 123A.48
  - Cooperative secondary facilities, 123A.482
  - Cooperative Secondary Facilities Grant Act, 123A.44 to 123A.446
  - Funding, 123A.446
  - Generally, 123A.443
  - Grants for, 123A.441, 123A.443, 123A.446
- Cooperative units, grants to, 123A.26
- Cooperative vocational centers, *see* Vocational education cooperative centers under this topic
- Definitions, Education Code definitions, applicability, 123A.01
- Education districts, *see* EDUCATION DISTRICTS
- Employees, insurance, *see* Public employees insurance program under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Funding
  - Basic alternative teacher compensation aid, 122A.415
  - Maintenance of effort, reductions, 126C.21
  - Third party payments, 123A.26, 127A.45
  - Transition programs for children with a disability, 124D.454
  - Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.26, 124D.4531
- Funds and accounts
  - Basic skills revenue, 126C.15
  - Generally, *see* Funds and accounts under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
  - Transfers between, 123B.79
- Governing boards, directors, selection, special education cooperatives, 125A.53
- Grants to, applications, 123A.245, 123A.26
- Indebtedness
  - Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443
  - Reorganization operating debt, 123A.73
- Intermediary service areas, generally, 123B.41 to 123B.46
- Intermediate districts, *see* INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Learner outcomes, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36
- Liabilities, vocational education cooperative centers, distributions, withdrawals from, 123A.24
- Member districts
  - Allocations from, third party payments, 123A.26
  - Notice given, 123B.29
- Planning
  - Cooperation and combination, 123A.36, 123A.37
  - Local children's mental health collaboratives, funding contributions, 245.493
- Policy of state, cooperative facilities grants, 123A.441
- Property taxes
  - Generally, *see* Cooperative districts (schools) under PROPERTY TAXES

**COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS) (Cont'd)**

Property taxes (Cont'd)

- Levies for cooperative programs, 126C.43
- School buildings and grounds, repair, 126C.40
- Pupil units
  - Counting, 126C.05
  - English learners, weighting, 124D.65
- Reports given
  - Career and technical education programs, 124D.452, 124D.4531
  - Joint reports, 123A.43
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
- School buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
- School year, starting date, 120A.40
- Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)
- Special education cooperatives
  - Agreements by, local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493
  - Community transition interagency committees, duties, 125A.22
  - Contracts, school buildings and grounds, purchase or lease, 123B.71
  - Cooperation, 125A.22, 125A.30
  - Definitions, 297A.70
  - Employees, 123A.33, 123B.03
  - Funding, special education costs, 125A.11, 125A.75
  - Governing boards, directors, selection, 125A.53
  - Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - Parent advisory councils, duties, 125A.24
  - Right to employment, 125A.53
  - School district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36
  - Selection, 125A.53
  - Subcontracts, integrated children's mental health service system, revenue enhancement, 245.4932
- Subcontracts
  - Family services collaboratives, 256F.13
  - Integrated children's mental health service system, revenue enhancement, 245.4932
  - Special education cooperatives, 245.4932
- Vocational education cooperative centers
  - Buildings constructed as school assignment, auctions, 123B.29
  - Employee health and accident insurance pools, 123A.25
  - Employees, 123A.33
  - Funding, 123A.22, 123A.26
  - Generally, 123A.22
  - Grants to, applications for, 123A.26
  - Intermediate school districts, reserved revenue, 123A.26
  - Members, 123A.22, 123A.24, 123A.26
  - Nonpublic school services, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS
  - School district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36
  - Withdrawals from, 123A.24
- Withdrawals from, 123A.22

**COOPERATIVE ELECTRIC ASSOCIATIONS**

- Appeals to Public Utilities Commission, 216B.026
- Customer deposits, 325E.026
- Financial institutions, deposits in, by associations, 308A.201
- Generation cooperative electric associations, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241
- Retail cooperative electric associations, boards of directors, 216B.027
- Transmission cooperative electric associations
  - Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241
  - High-voltage transmission lines, incumbent lineowner rights, 216B.246
- Voting, 216B.026
- Wholesale cooperative electric associations, 216B.027

**COOPERATIVE LAW**

Generally, 308A.001 to 308A.985

**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS**

Affiliated interests, exemptions, 216B.026

Agreements by, rural electric cooperatives, risk sharing, 308A.201

Assessments, generally, 216B.62

Assets, mortgage or pledge, 308A.201

Assigned service areas, *see* under POWER COMPANIES

Ballots, elections for regulation, 216B.026

Billing plans, 216B.098

Bills, landlord's failure to pay, tenants' rights, 504B.215

Board of directors

Approvals by, ballots, elections for regulation, 216B.026

Directors, district or local units, proportional representation, 308A.313

Meetings, 216B.027, 308A.327

Records, inspecting, 216B.027

Retail cooperative electric associations, 216B.027

Boiler operators, licenses, 326B.972

Bonds (public debt), issuance, 308A.201

Bylaws, district or local units, proportional representation, survey, 308A.313

Certified copies, elections for regulation, resolutions, 216B.026

Charges and rates

Adjustments, property taxes, 216B.1647

Delinquency charges, billings, statement of penalties, 325E.021

Distributed generation tariffs, 216B.1611

Payment responsibility, 325E.025

Renewable and high-efficiency energy rate options, 216B.169

Cities, associations operating in, property, net tax capacity, 273.40

Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS

Cold weather shutoff, generally, 216B.097

Complaints against, Commerce Department, authority to resolve, 216B.098

Contracts

Assigned service areas, incorporation of contracts, 216B.39

Low income energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

Rural electric cooperatives, risk sharing, 308A.201

Standardization, 216B.1613

Cooperative electric associations, *see* COOPERATIVE ELECTRIC ASSOCIATIONS

Deeds, trust deeds, 507.327

Definitions

Cooperative associations, 308A.327

Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10

Personal property taxes, 273.39

Public utilities, 216B.027

Deposits by, powers of association regarding, 308A.201

Deregulation, procedures, 216B.026

Descriptions of property

Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02

Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Disconnection of service

Armed forces members' failure to pay, 325E.028

Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097

Medically necessary equipment, reconnection or continued service required, 216B.098

Notice to cities, 216B.0976

Distributed generation, *see* under ELECTRICITY

Distribution utilities, standards, 216B.029

District or local units, proportional representation, 308A.313

Drivers, qualifications, 221.031

Easements, mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327

**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Elections for regulation, 216B.026

Electric utilities

Cooperative power associations defined as, 216B.1691, 216B.38

High voltage transmission lines, incumbent lineowner rights, 216B.246

Eminent domain

Acquisition by, 117.054, 216B.47

Utility cooperatives, corporate powers, 308A.021

Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Employees, open meetings, exclusion, 216B.027

Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY

Energy conservation

Improvements

Allocation of costs, 216B.2411

Commerce Department, duties, 216B.62

Financing program, 16B.322

Generally, 216B.241

Goals, 216C.43

Regulatory costs, 216B.62

Solar electric generation, 216B.241

Information about, 216C.02

Equipment, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211

Financing statements, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Forms, customers, inability to pay, cold weather shutoff, 216B.097

Franchise fees, 216B.36

Funds and accounts

Customer accounts, nonpayment, 216B.027

Energy and conservation account, payments to, 216B.241

Generation cooperative electric associations, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

In lieu taxes, 273.41

Innovative energy project, 216B.1694

Inspections, records, board of directors, rights, 216B.027

Investigations, costs, 216B.62

Investments, powers of association regarding, 308A.201

Labor negotiations, open meetings, exclusion, 216B.027

Lawsuits, open meetings, exclusion, 216B.027

Liability, investigations, costs, 216B.62

Lists, energy assistance providers, 216B.097

Load management, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241, 216B.2411

Loans by, powers of association, 308A.201

Loans to, powers of association, 308A.201

Mail and mailing, records, 216B.027

Maps, electric lines, 216B.39

Market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211

Meetings, 216B.027, 308A.327

Members, 216B.026

Mortgages

Generally, 507.327

Powers of association regarding, 308A.201

Motor vehicles, gross weight limitations, exemptions, 169.829, 169.87

Orders, purchase by municipality, price, 216B.45

Organizational purpose, 308A.101

Payments by

Energy and conservation account, payments to, 216B.241

Regulatory expenses, 216B.62

Payments to, customer payment agreements, arrears or undercharges, 216B.098

Personal property taxes

Adjustments, applications for, 216B.1647

Definitions, 273.39

Payments in lieu of, 273.41

Tax assessments, 273.38

Petitions, 216B.026, 216B.027

Planning

Energy conservation improvement plans, 216B.241

**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Planning (Cont'd)

- High voltage transmission lines, federally approved plans, 216B.246
- Integrated resource plans, 216B.2422, 216B.62

Pledges, powers of association, 308A.201

Powers, generally, 308A.201

Property taxes

- Adjustments, applications for, 216B.1647
- Market value exclusion for generation efficiency, 272.0211

Public utilities

- Cooperative power associations defined as, 336B.01
- Definitions, 216B.02

Quasi-public associations, cooperative power associations described as, property taxes, 273.40

Records and record keeping, 216B.027

Referrals by, energy assistance, 216B.097

Refunds, powers of association regarding, 308A.201

Regulation by Public Utilities Commission, 216B.026, 216B.027

Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY

Reports given

- Energy conservation improvements, investments and expenditures, 216B.241
- High voltage transmission lines projects, 216B.2425
- Integrated resource plans, 216B.2422

Research, energy conservation improvements, expenditures, 216B.241

Residential customers

- Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097
- Consumer protections, 216B.098

Restraint of trade, exceptions, 325D.55

Retail electric service, 216B.09

Revenues, large electric customer facilities, exclusion, 216B.241

Rural electric power cooperatives

- Agreements by, risk sharing, 308A.201
- Contracts, risk sharing, 308A.201
- Employee welfare benefit plans, reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10
- Energy conservation improvements, 216B.2411
- Insurance regulations, exclusion, 308A.201

Sale of

- Generally, 216B.45
- Procedure, 216B.45, 216B.46
- Referendum, exemption, 216B.465

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.61

Securities, exemptions, 216B.026

Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Service

- Consumer protections, 216B.098
- Definitions, 216B.029
- Standards, 216B.029, 216B.09
- Termination of service, 216B.097, 216B.098

Service areas, *see* Assigned service areas under POWER COMPANIES

Share purchase, exemptions, 216B.026

Shareholders, 216B.026, 216B.027

Signatures, petitions for regulation, 216B.026

Standards, 216B.029, 216B.09

Termination of service

- Armed forces members on active service, 325E.028
- Cold weather rule, 216B.097
- Residential consumer protection, 216B.098
- Single-metered residential buildings, tenants' rights, 504B.215

Transmission cooperative electric associations

- Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Transmission cooperative electric associations (Cont'd)

- High voltage transmission lines, incumbent lineowner rights, 216B.246

Trust deeds, 507.327

Utilities, cooperative electric associations defined as, customer deposits, 325E.026

Utility cooperatives, eminent domain, 308A.201

Violations and penalties, in lieu taxes, late payments, 273.41

Voting, 216B.026, 216B.027

Wholesale cooperative electric associations, 216B.027

**COOPERATIVE SECONDARY FACILITIES GRANT ACT**

Generally, 123A.44 to 123A.446

**COPAYMENTS**

Prisoners, obligations

- Jails, 641.15
- State correctional facilities, 243.212, 243.23, 243.88

Specific plans, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under specific index headings

**COPIES**

*See* also PIRATING

Evidence, status of copies as

- Abstracts of title, 601.05
- Account books, depositions of, 600.07
- Business records, evidence, 600.135
- Corporate records, 600.17
- Federal agencies, records, 600.17
- Foreign countries' laws, 599.01, 599.02
- Government records, 15.17, 138.17, 600.135
- Injured persons, statements of, 602.01
- Letters (correspondence), 600.08
- Lost or destroyed instruments, 601.04
- Newspapers, notices in, 600.11, 600.12
- Public Utilities Commission, documents, 216B.32

Photocopies, *see* PHOTOCOPIES

**COPPER**

Definitions, Junk Yard Act, 161.242

Junk, 161.242

Mining

- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 6
- Water use permits, 103G.297, 103G.315

Plant food, copper defined as, 18C.531

State mineral lands

- Minerals management account, 93.22
- Mining leases, 93.245, 93.25, 93.43
- Prospecting permits, 93.43
- Reservation to state, 93.01

Storage, ore, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01

**COPYRIGHT**

*See* also PATENTS

*See* also PIRATING

*See* also ROYALTIES

Business corporations, names, 302A.115

Computer software programs, state agency or local government software, 13.03

Data, comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191

Infringement, indemnity, public utilities, indemnification by cable communication systems, 238.40

Invention development services, patent, copyright, or trademark protection, 325A.04, 325A.05

Limited liability companies, names, 322B.12, 322C.0108

Limited partnerships, names, 321.0108

Nondramatic musical works, royalty contracts, 325E.50 to 325E.57

Nonprofit corporations, names, 317A.115

Ownership, 116P.10

**COPYRIGHT (Cont'd)**

Property subject to depletion, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1111  
 Recorded material, sale or transfer without owner's consent, 325E.17  
 Supreme Court opinions, secretary of state, duties, 480.11

**CORDIALS AND LIQUEURS**

Liqueur-filled candy, sales, 340A.908  
 Liquor taxes, amount, 297G.03  
 Samples, distribution, 340A.510  
 Sugar or dextrose content, rulemaking, exemptions, 299A.02

**CORN**

Corn Growers Association  
 Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70  
 Assignments, agricultural commodity fees, 17.63  
 Corn Research and Promotion Council, checkoff fees, duties, 17.63  
 Cornstalks, transportation, bales, oversize vehicle permits, 169.862  
 Detassellers  
 Children, 177.23, 181A.07  
 Drinking water, 181.84  
 Generally, 181.83  
 Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL  
 Grain, corn defined as, 17.41  
 Producers, payments to, Agricultural Commodity Research and Promotion Council checkoff fee refunds, 17.63  
 Seed, 21.891  
 Transportation  
 Cornstalks, bales, oversize vehicle permits, 169.862  
 Covering loads, exemptions, 169.81  
 Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**CORONERS**

*See also* MEDICAL EXAMINERS

Access to data  
 Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01  
 Generally, 13.83  
 Health data on decedents, 390.11  
 Human services data, 13.46  
 Accidents involving recreational vehicles, examination of body, presence of alcohol or drugs, 84.911  
 Alcohol and drug testing, traffic accident deaths, 169.09  
 Anatomical gifts, duties, 390.151  
 Appointment  
 Generally, 390.005, 390.35  
 Optional county government, duties regarding, 375A.04  
 Appointments by, staff, 390.05  
 Auctions, unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06  
 Authorization by  
 Alzheimer's disease victims, brain, removal after death, 390.11  
 Dissection, 145.161  
 Autonomy, 390.011  
 Autopsies  
 Data, classification, 13.82  
 Duties, generally, 390.11  
 Fees, 357.11  
 Human services clients, 245.97  
 Recreational vehicle accidents, 84.911  
 Religious objections to, 390.005, 390.11, 390.32  
 Sudden infant death, 145.898, 390.11  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Amount, 390.01  
 Conditions, 390.01  
 Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, duties, 626.556  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Clerk hire, fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20

**CORONERS (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 County responsibility, 390.111  
 Concealing evidence from, interference with dead bodies, 609.502  
 Conflicts of interest  
 County contracts, 382.18  
 Transfer of jurisdiction, 390.04  
 Contempts, misbehavior in office, 588.01  
 Contracts and agreements, services, 390.252  
 Cremation, duties, 390.152  
 Crime scenes, duties, generally, 390.221  
 Data  
 Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
 Classification, generally, 13.83, 390.11  
 Deaths requiring investigations and inquests, 13.83, 390.11, 390.25  
 Disclosure, 13.83  
 Investigations, classification, 13.83  
 Dead bodies  
 Alcohol and drug tests on, 169.09  
 Consulting, declared emergencies, 12.381  
 Cremation, duties, 390.152  
 Interference with, 390.221, 609.502  
 Jurisdiction, 390.012  
 Nursing home residents, 144A.10  
 Personal effects, 390.221, 525.393  
 Release of bodies, 390.21  
 Removal from place of death, 149A.90  
 Transportation, county standards, 149A.01  
 Unidentified bodies, 390.21, 390.25  
 Vulnerable adults, 626.557  
 Death records, 390.23  
 Deaths resulting from child abuse, notice given, 609.556  
 Deputies, contracts, conflicts of interest in, 382.18  
 Disclosure, data, deaths requiring investigations and inquests, 13.83  
 Duties, transfer to medical examiners, 390.32  
 Elections  
 Generally, 390.005, 390.35  
 1918 election, 382.01  
 Evidence  
 Concealing, 609.502  
 Custody of, 390.221, 390.225  
 Property or articles, disposition, 390.225  
 Exhumations, 390.11  
 Expenses  
 Generally, 357.11, 390.111  
 Training, 382.37  
 Fees  
 Administrative expenses, 390.15  
 Generally, 357.11  
 Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
 Funeral directors, services to welfare recipients, 357.11  
 Habeas corpus, duties regarding, attachments of detaining authorities refusing to produce persons detained, 589.10, 589.11  
 Hearings, data, disclosure, 13.83  
 Hospice patients, 390.11  
 Human deaths occurring as result of fires, notice received, 299F.04  
 Inquests  
 County attorneys, duties, 388.051, 390.11  
 Evidence, admissibility, 390.11  
 Fees, 357.11  
 Jurors, fees, 357.27  
 Mileage, 357.27  
 Morgues, *see* COUNTY MORGUES  
 Investigations  
 Boating accidents, alcohol and drug testing, 86B.335



**CORONERS (Cont'd)**

Investigations (Cont'd)

- Child deaths resulting from abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, 626.556
- Communications with victim family, policies, 390.005
- Data, classification, 13.83
- Deaths to be investigated, 390.11
- Interpreters for communication disabled persons, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34
- Medical specialists, assistance, 390.11
- Physical examinations and tests, crimes, 390.251
- Staff, 390.05
- Sudden infant death, protocols, Health Department, duties, 145.898
- Vulnerable adults, deaths, 626.557

Judgments, duties, execution, 550.04

Jurisdiction, 390.012

Lawsuits, errors and omissions, statutes of limitations, 541.06

Mileage, generally, 357.11

Misbehavior in office, contempt, 588.01

Morgues, 390.061

Nursing home residents, death, reports received, 144A.10

Oaths

- Oath of office, 390.01
- Recording, 382.10
- Recording fees, 382.08

Organ and tissue donation, duties, 390.151

Payments to, 382.31 to 382.36

Physicians and surgeons, services to welfare recipients, 357.11

Qualifications, 390.005

Ramsey County, 383A.21

Records and record keeping

- Cremations, 390.152
- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Generally, 390.11

Removal from office, 390.005

Reports given

- Accidents involving recreational vehicles, 84.911
- Crimes and criminals, 299C.06, 390.251
- Deaths
  - Boating accidents, 86B.335
  - By criminal act, 390.11
  - Nursing home residents, 144A.10
  - Required investigations and inquests, data, classification, 13.83, 390.11
  - Sudden or unexpected, 390.11
  - Traffic accidents, 169.09
- Inquests, 390.11
- Unidentified dead persons, 390.25
- Vulnerable adults, deaths, 626.557

Service of process by, attachments, habeas corpus, authorities refusing to produce petitioner, 589.10, 589.11

Staff, 390.05

Sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS), autopsies, 390.11

Term, 382.01, 390.005

Training, expenses, 382.37

Transfer of jurisdiction, 390.04

Vacancies in office

- Appointments to fill, 382.02, 390.005
- Bond, failure to file, 382.14
- Procedures for filling, 375.08, 390.005

**CORPORAL PUNISHMENT**

Definitions, student rights, responsibilities, and behavior, 121A.58

Public schools, *see* Discipline and punishment under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Vulnerable adults, 626.5572

**CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING**

Agricultural cooperatives, *see* under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

**CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING (Cont'd)**

Authorized livestock farm corporations, 500.24

Conservation practices, 500.24

Corporations, ownership provisions, 500.24

Definitions

- Agricultural development, 41C.02
- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Homesteads, determination rules, 273.124

Family farm cooperatives

- Homesteads, determination, 273.124
- Property taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Family farm corporations

- Business licenses, deadline for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993
- Covered agricultural employment, exclusion, unemployment insurance program, 268.035
- Disaster recovery loans, eligibility, 41B.047
- Owners, family farm corporations defined as, 473H.02
- Property taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111
- Workers' compensation, 176.041, 176.051

Family farm partnerships

- Business licenses, deadline for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993
- Disaster recovery loans, eligibility, 41B.047
- Farm loans, *see* under FARMS
- Low or moderate net worth, defined, 41C.02

Forms, agricultural land, lease or sale, notice of offer, 500.24

Land

- Lease or sale, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245
- Ownership, 500.24

Leases, provisions, 500.245

Licenses, deadline for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993

Limited liability companies, ownership, 500.24

Limited partnerships, 500.24

Lis pendens, notice, filing, 500.245

Livestock, breeding stock farms, 500.24

Purpose, 500.24

Reports given, 500.24

Shareholders, cooperative association directors, eligibility as shareholders, 308A.311

Tax liens, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.20, 277.21

**CORPORATE PRACTICE ACT FOR DENTISTRY**

Generally, 150A.11

**CORPORATE TAKEOVERS**

Definitions, 80B.01

Equity securities

- Acquisition after takeover, limitations, 80B.06
- Defined, 80B.01
- Registration statement, information about, 80B.03
- Sales, 80B.05, 80B.09
- Violations, effect on shares, 80B.10
- Withdrawal after takeover, 80B.06

Exemptions

- Generally, 80B.12
- Rulemaking, 80B.07

Hearings, suspension of offer, 80B.03

Insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES

Jurisdiction, violations, 80B.09

Lawsuits

- Injunction of violations, 80B.09
- Rights of action, 80B.10, 80B.11
- Statutes of limitations, 80B.11

Liability, unlawful purchases, 80B.11

Offerors, business corporations, 302A.011, 302A.675

Offers, *see* Takeover offers under this topic

Public utilities, mergers and consolidations, 216B.50, 216B.51

**CORPORATE TAKEOVERS (Cont'd)**

Registration statements, 80B.03, 80B.08  
 Securities law, application, 80B.13  
 Shareholders, fraudulent and deceptive practices, 80B.05  
 Stocks, *see* Equity securities under this topic  
 Takeover offers  
   Business corporations, 302A.011, 302A.675  
   Defined, 80B.01  
   Definitions, 302A.011  
   Effectiveness, 80B.03  
   Exclusions, 302A.011  
   Fair price requirement, exception, 302A.675  
   Offerors, 302A.011, 302A.675  
   Registration statements, 80B.03, 80B.08  
   Solicitation materials, 80B.04 to 80B.06  
   Special committees, duties, 302A.675  
   Suspension, 80B.03, 80B.05  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 80B.10

**CORPORATIONS**  
 Accounting officers, personal property, owned, possessed, or controlled by, 273.25  
 Acknowledgments, power to take, 358.25  
 Affidavits, dissolution proceedings, evidence, 316.18  
 Affidavits of identification, instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29  
 Affiliated corporations, *see* Corporations under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Affiliated group of corporations, services between, sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.61  
 Affiliates, corporations defined as, 513.41  
 Agents  
   Appointment, receivers, duties, 316.11  
   Corporate fiduciary agents, attorney fees, 481.02  
   Lawsuits, jurisdiction, 543.19  
   Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
   Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION  
   Transfer agents  
     Defined, 520.21  
     Security transfers, *see* Transfer agents under SECURITIES  
 Agricultural credit corporations, state chartered, loans, interest rate limitations, 334.061  
 Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.221, 500.24  
 Alarm and communication systems, *see* under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  
 American employers, corporations defined as, 268.035  
 Answers  
   Time, 5.25  
   Violations, complaints, 316.02  
 Appeals, removal of officers or trustees, effect, 316.04  
 Appearance for, exceptions to unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Aquatennial, trademark or trade name, 333.14 to 333.16  
 Aquatic pest control applicators, licenses, 18B.32  
 Architects, licenses, 326.14  
 Articles of incorporation  
   Amendments, assignment and satisfaction of mortgages, 507.411  
   Defined as organizational documents, 322B.03  
   Violations, 316.06  
 Assessments  
   Ratable assessments against shareholders, 316.18 to 316.21  
   Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05  
 Assets  
   Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
   Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
   Diversion, fine, 609.52  
   Evidence of, 316.18

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Assets (Cont'd)  
   Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
   Personal property, *see* same under this topic  
   Real property, *see* same under this topic  
   Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
   Sequestration, 316.05  
 Associations or groups acting as, lawsuits against, 556.01  
 Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES  
 Attorney general, duties regarding  
   Annulment of incorporation, lawsuits, 556.06  
   Execution to collect costs, 556.09  
   Judgment against corporation, judgment roll, filing with secretary of state, 556.12  
   Judgment of dissolution, 556.08  
   Prosecution, 8.03  
   Receivership, 556.10  
   Vacation of charter, 556.07  
 Attorneys for corporation  
   Conveyance of real property, 507.05  
   Corporate fiduciary agents, 481.02  
   Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
 Auctioneers, licenses, 330.01  
 Authorized farm corporations, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Bail bond corporations, 629.70  
 Board of directors  
   Appointments by, attorneys, conveyance of real property, 507.05  
   Compensation and salaries, 268.035  
   Corporations created by territorial legislature, 302A.92  
   Definitions, 322B.03, 322C.0102  
   Directors  
     Debt prorating companies, *see* Licenses under DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES  
     Defined as fiduciaries, 336.3-307  
     Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783  
   Duties, neglect of or refusal to perform, corporate debts resulting from, liability, 300.64  
   Lawsuits, corporate debt, liability, 300.64  
   Liability  
     Enforcement, hearings, 316.17  
     Generally, 300.64  
     Unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063  
     Unpaid share subscriptions, enforcement, 316.14  
     Meetings, court-ordered, 316.03  
     Resolutions by, 507.05  
   Board of trustees, corporations created by territorial legislature, 302A.92  
 Bondholders, dissolution petitions, 316.07  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Receivers, 316.11  
   Surety bonds, assessments against delinquent shareholders, lawsuits, 316.22  
 Border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, directors' liability, limitations, 300.64  
 Breach of loyalty, directors, liability, 300.64  
 Business affairs  
   Dissolution petitions, 316.07  
   Suspension, 316.06  
 Business association, corporations defined as, 345.31  
 Business corporation law, election of application, 302A.021  
 Business corporations, *see* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Business entities, corporations defined as, 60K.31  
 Businesses, corporations defined as, 363A.03  
 C corporations, income, tax treatment, 290.17

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Canada, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11

Capital gains and losses  
 Additions to federal taxable income, 290.0133  
 Net income, 290.01, 290.9728  
 Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.0134

Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic

Cemetery corporations, *see* CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Certificates and certification, documents, filing fees, 5.12

Certificates of incorporation  
 Board of directors, 300.64  
 Definitions, business corporation law, 302A.011  
 Violations, 316.06

Certified copies  
 Corporations created by territorial legislature, directors or trustees, 302A.92  
 Dissolution decrees, 316.09

Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS

Chartered, professional firms, names, 319B.05

Charters  
 Amendments, mortgages, 507.411  
 Surrender, racketeering, 609.911  
 Vacating, lawsuits, 556.07 to 556.11, 556.13

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

Cities, *see* Corporations under CITIES

Claims against  
 Dissolution proceedings, 316.15 to 316.17  
 Liquidation proceedings, foreign-money claims, 548.40 to 548.53  
 Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05  
 Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23

Clearing corporations, *see* under SECURITIES

Clerical service corporations  
 Banks, 48.89, 48.892  
 Savings banks, 50.085, 50.1465

Closely held corporations, *see* under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Collection agencies, *see* COLLECTION AGENCIES

Collections, scientific or works of art, exhibitions, first class cities, 450.21, 450.22

Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26

Committees, corporations defined as, 211B.01

Community development corporations, 116J.980, 116J.982, 116L.19, 462A.21

Compensation and salaries, claims, sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05

Complaints  
 Answers, time, 5.25  
 Attorney general, duties, 316.02, 316.06  
 Unsatisfactory execution of judgments, 316.05  
 Violations, generally, 316.02, 316.06

Consolidation of parties, shareholders' assessments, lawsuits, consolidation of parties, 316.21

Consolidations  
 Constituent corporations, effect on, 300.15  
 Corporate identity changes, mortgage assignment and satisfaction, 507.411  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 New corporations, 300.15

Constituent corporations, consolidation, effect, 300.15

Contracts  
 Community resource programs, 466A.07  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.231

Contributions  
 Authorized contributions, 300.66  
 Policy of state, 300.67  
 Prior gifts, validation, 300.68

Conveyances, attorneys, duties, 507.05

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Cooperative housing corporations  
 Defined as eligible mortgagors, 462A.03  
 Directors, 308A.305  
 Existing debt, refinancing by Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05

Corporate attorneys, *see* Attorneys for corporation under this topic

Corporate bonds  
 Bondholders, dissolution petitions, 316.07  
 Investments in, reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.715  
 Public service corporations, 301B.04, 301B.05

Corporate existence, *see* Dissolution under this topic

Corporate farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Corporate franchise taxes, *see* Corporations under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Corporate franchises, 290.01

Corporate names  
 Changes, 507.411  
 Dissolution petitions, 316.07  
 Professional firms, required endings, 319B.05

Corporate seal  
 Forgery, 609.625  
 Private seals, abolished, 358.01

Corporations created by territorial legislature, directors or trustees, 302A.92

Counties, *see* Corporations under COUNTIES

Credit, 334.022

Creditors  
 Order of payment by receiver, 316.11  
 Rights and preferences, consolidations, effect, 300.15  
 Subrogation of shareholders, 316.23

Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES

Data, *see* Tax returns under this topic

Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES

Debts, *see* Indebtedness under this topic

Defenses, ratable assessments against shareholders, 316.19

Definitions  
 Armories, 193.139  
 Business corporations, 302A.011, 302A.473, 302A.521  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.5-102  
 Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3207  
 Drivers licenses, 171.01  
 Foreign corporations, 303.02  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Insurance law, 60K.31  
 Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.03, 322C.0102  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
 Public utilities, 216B.02  
 Simplification of fiduciary security transfers, 520.21  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
 Warehouses, 231.01  
 Workers' compensation, 176.183

Dentistry, unlawful practice, 150A.11

Detectives, *see* Corporations under DETECTIVES

Development corporations, 174.02, 301.71 to 301.84, 302A.031

Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic

Disability access, cost of providing, federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.0134

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Disclosure  
 Corporate tax returns, 270B.03, 270B.14  
 Notice of business activities reports, 270B.14

Dissolution  
 By attorney general, 316.06  
 Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
 Decrees, 316.06 to 316.09  
 Grounds, 316.06, 316.07  
 Hearings, notice, 316.08  
 Involuntary dissolution, 28A.0753  
 Judgments, 556.08  
 Petitions, 316.07  
 Political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15  
 Receivers and receivership, *see* same under this topic  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.60, 325D.61

Distributions  
 Debt payment, avoiding, 609.52  
 Defined as income, 501C.1103  
 Liquidation proceedings, foreign-money claims, 548.40 to 548.53  
 Priority of obligations, 316.11  
 Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05  
 Surplus, order of priority, 316.23  
 Time of entitlement, 501C.1104

Divested corporations, income tax returns, filing, due dates, 289A.18

Dividends  
 Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106  
 Income and franchise taxes, deductions allowed, 290.21  
 Payment, 300.64

Divisions, public utilities, affiliated interests, 216B.48

Domestic corporations, *see* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Employee stock ownership plan interests, professional firms, 319B.07

Employees  
 Appearance for corporation, 481.02  
 Corporate tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Indemnification, 181.970  
 Liability, unemployment insurance tax violations, 268.063  
 Political contributions, 211B.15  
 Tax liability, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.21

Employers, corporations defined as  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Employment agencies, *see* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.01 to 116O.20

Equity interests  
 Defined as securities, 336.8-103  
 Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106

Evidence  
 Corporate identity changes, 507.411  
 Dissolution proceedings, 316.18  
 Instruments for payment of money, use as, 602.03

Executions (creditors remedies), supplementary proceedings, order to appear, 575.02

Executive officers, definitions, workers' compensation, 176.011

Exemptions, real property appraisers licensure, 82B.03

Family farm corporations, *see* under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Farm corporations, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Farm lands, ownership, 500.24

Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES

FDIC, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)

Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, *see* FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Federal taxable income  
 Additions, 290.0133  
 Sales factor, determination, 290.191  
 Subtractions, 290.0134

Fees  
 Independent contractors, workers' compensation coverage, 176.041  
 Service of process, 5.25

Fiduciaries  
 Adverse claims, security transfers, 520.25  
 Officers of corporations defined as, 520.01

Film corporations, movies, license violations, 326.53

Financial corporations, *see* FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Fines  
 Criminal convictions, 630.17  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Foreign corporations, *see* FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

Fraternal corporations, cemeteries established before 1885, 306.07, 306.08

Funds and accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

Good faith, acts or omissions not in good faith, directors, liability, 300.64

Health care providers, corporations defined as, 62A.63

Hearings  
 Dissolution, 316.08, 316.16  
 Shareholders' or directors' liability, notice, 316.17

Hostile takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS

Household goods warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES

Housing and redevelopment authorities, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012

Improvements, defined as personal property, 272.03

Income and franchise taxes, *see* Corporations under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Incorporation  
 Certificates of incorporation, *see* same under this topic  
 Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46  
 Dissolution petitions, 316.07

Indebtedness  
 Consolidations, effect, 300.15  
 Dissolution proceedings, 316.07, 316.11  
 Insufficient funds, 316.14  
 Insurance companies, investments, admitted assets, 60A.11  
 Liability, 300.64  
 Nature and extent, evidence, 316.18  
 Neglect or refusal to discharge, 316.06  
 Receivers, duties, 316.11  
 Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05  
 Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23

Indemnification, exception, 181.970

Independent expenditures, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

Information returns (taxes)  
 Due dates, 289A.18  
 Extensions, 289A.19  
 Generally, 289A.12

Injunctions, violations, generally, 316.02

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Insolvency  
 Dissolution, 316.06  
 Dividends, payment, directors, liability, 300.64  
 Forfeiture of rights, 316.06

Insurance premium finance companies, *see* INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES

Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Interest rates, *see* INTEREST

Interior designers, certification, 326.14

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Internet service providers, search warrants, production of records, 626.18

Intervenor, attorney general, public interest matters, 316.10

Investments in, Investment Board, 11A.24

Investments permitted, savings association accounts, 51A.31

Judgments

- Criminal fines, 630.17
- Dissolution, 556.08, 556.09, 556.10

Landscape architects, license, 326.14

Large corporations, income and franchise taxes, 289A.26

Lawsuits

- Actions against, exemption, 316.24
- Annulment or dissolution of incorporation, 556.06 to 556.10
- Appearance for corporation, 481.02
- Assessments against shareholders, 316.19, 316.20
- Business activities report, failure to file on time, 290.371
- Conciliation court actions, appearance for, 491A.02
- Directors, liability, 300.64
- Mode of prosecution, 316.01
- Officers, liability, 300.64
- Parties to suits, *see same under this topic*
- Place of trial, venue, 542.09
- Pleadings, verification, 544.15
- Prohibited actions, 316.01
- Proof of incorporation, 544.21
- Public interest matters, 316.10
- Receivers and receivership, *see same under this topic*
- Shareholders, liability, 300.64
- Termination of corporate existence, 28A.0753
- Vacating charter, 556.07 to 556.10

Legal newspapers, availability, 331A.02

Legal representatives, corporate tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03

Lessors of employees

- Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.046
- Workers' compensation, 79.255

Liabilities and obligations, *see Indebtedness under this topic*

Liability

- Corporate franchise taxes, 289A.31
- Internet service providers, search warrants, 626.18
- Labor or sex trafficking, 609.284
- Officers, *see same under this topic*
- Restraint of trade, 325D.61
- Security transfers, transfer agents, *see Transfer agents under SECURITIES*
- Shareholders, *see same under this topic*

Taxes

- Claims for refunds, 270C.56
- Payment or return violations, 270C.56

License holders, corporations defined as, 245A.02

Licenses, 270C.72

Liens, consolidations, effect, 300.15

Life insurance companies, subsidiaries, investments, 61A.281

Limited, Ltd., professional firms, names, 319B.05

Liquidation

- Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106
- Distribution proceedings, foreign-money claims, 548.40 to 548.53
- Services incidental to, debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Local governments, creation, 465.717, 465.719

Mail order businesses, *see MAIL ORDER SALES*

Managers

- Appearance for association, 481.02
- Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured, 60A.0783

Manufactured homes, *see Corporations under MANUFACTURED HOMES*

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Members of corporation

- Dissolution petitions, 316.07
- Meetings, 316.03
- Petitions by, dissolution, 316.07
- Priority of obligations, 316.11

Mergers

- Corporate identity changes, 507.411
- Deed taxes, *see DEED TAXES*
- Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.01 to 116S.11

Minnesota employees insurance program, *see under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*

Misconduct, intentional, directors, liability, 300.64

Mortgage corporations, *see MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS*

Mortgages, assignment and satisfaction, corporate identity changes, prima facie evidence, 507.411

Motion picture corporations, license violations, 326.53

Motor carriers, *see MOTOR CARRIERS*

Motor vehicles, previously registered in Minnesota, sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03

Municipal corporations, *see MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS*

Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43

Names, *see Corporate names under this topic*

Negotiable instruments, ultra vires acts, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

Net income

- Franchise tax measured by, 290.02
- Nondeductible items, 290.10
- Understatement, effect, 290.34

Nonprofit corporations, *see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS*

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS*

Nonprofit hospital service corporations, *see NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS*

Oaths, power to administer, other corporate officers, 358.41

Obligations, *see Indebtedness under this topic*

Officers

- Absentee corporate officers, service of process on, 543.08
- Appearance for corporation, 481.02
- Benefits or wage supplements, failure to pay, 181.74
- Corporate tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03
- Courts, powers, 316.03
- Debt prorating companies, license requirements, *see Licenses under DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES*
- Defined as employees, 290.92
- Defined as fiduciaries, 520.01

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.3-307
- Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01
- Withholding (taxes), 290.92
- Workers' compensation, uninsured and self-insured employers, 176.183

Documents, drafting, 481.02

Duties, neglect of or refusal to perform, 300.64, 586.10

Environmental crimes, knowledge, 609.671

Execution by, 575.02, 575.07

Executive officers, workers' compensation, 176.011

Fiduciary agents, legal work, 481.02

Lawsuits, corporate debt, liability, 300.64

Liability

- Neglect of or refusal to perform duties, 300.64
- Unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063
- Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.071
- Unpaid share subscriptions, enforcement, 316.14

Misconduct, 316.03

Oaths, power to administer, 358.25

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Officers (Cont'd)

- Payment by, fines and penalties, 316.03
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15
- President, *see* same under this topic
- Public officials and public bodies, powers, 316.03
- Removal, 316.03, 316.04
- Reports given, official conduct, 316.03
- Secretary, *see* same under this topic
- Service of process on, 5.25
- Suspension, 316.03, 316.04
- Tax liability, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.21
- Theft, timber on state lands, 90.301
- Unemployment insurance, noncovered employment, 268.035
- Vacancies, 316.03, 316.04

Operators of vehicles transporting wheelchair users, corporations defined as, 299A.11

Orders

- Additional assessments against shareholders, 316.21
- Directors, liability, service of notice, 316.17
- Dissolution, 316.06 to 316.09, 316.15
- Public interest matters, complaints or petitions, service on attorney general, 316.10
- Ratable assessments against shareholders, 316.18 to 316.20
- Removal of officers or trustees, 316.04
- Sequestration of property, 316.05
- Shareholders, 316.14, 316.17
- Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23

Organizations, corporations defined as, 322B.03, 322C.1001

Owners

- Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106
- Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783
- Workers' compensation duties, 171.01, 176.183

Participation in, nonprofit corporations, authorized, 317A.161

Parties to suits

- Attorney general, public interest matters, 316.10
- Receivers, 316.11, 316.19
- Shareholders, 316.22

Payments by, information returns (taxes), filing, 289A.12

Payments to, fines and penalties, 316.03

Personal estate, defined as personal property, personal property taxes, 272.03

Personal property

- Consolidations, effect, 300.15
- Dissolution petitions, 316.07
- Tax liens, 270C.63, 272.481

Personal property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Petitions by, lawsuits, assessments against delinquent shareholders, 316.22

Pipefitting corporations, *see* PIPEFITTERS

Policy of state, corporate contributions, 300.67

Political contributions, *see* Corporate political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

Portorama, trademark or trade name, 333.50 to 333.52

Power of attorney, real estate transactions, 523.17

Primary employment sites, corporations defined as, 148.7802

Priorities and preferences

- Dissolution, priority of obligations, 316.11
- Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05
- Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23

Private agencies, corporations defined as, 245A.02

Private foundations law, 317A.113

Professional association (P.A.), professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05

Professional corporation (P.C.), professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05

Professional engineers, licenses, 326.14

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Professional service corporation (P.S.C.), professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05

Property

- Assets, *see* same under this topic
- Basis, federal and state income taxes, 290.0135

Property taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES

Protective agents, *see* Corporations under PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS)

Public benefit corporations, 304A.001 to 304A.301

Public corporations, *see* PUBLIC CORPORATIONS

Public service corporations, *see* PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS

Real property

- Consolidations, effect, 300.15
- Conveyances, 507.05
- Dissolution petitions, 316.07
- Land registrations, *see* Corporations under LAND REGISTRATION
- Property taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES
- Transactions, by power of attorney, 523.17

Real property appraisers licensure, 82B.03, 82B.18

Receivers and receivership

Appointment

- Dissolution proceedings, 316.08, 316.11
- Sequestration of property, 316.05
- Temporary receivers, 316.03

Appointments by, agents, 316.11

Bond, 316.11

Duties and powers

- Dissolved corporations, 556.10
- Generally, 316.11
- Ratable assessments, collection, 316.19, 316.20

Expenses, 316.05, 316.18, 316.23

Lawsuits, 316.11, 316.19 to 316.21

Notice received, 316.15, 316.17

Payments to, ratable assessments, 316.18

Share subscription payment orders, enforcement, 316.14

Subrogation of shareholders, 316.23

Temporary receivers, 316.03, 316.04

Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 71A.01, 71A.06

Recreational camping areas, *see* TOURIST CAMPS

Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Recreational vehicle lanes cooperation, model standards, 160.262

Regional channel entities, cable television, 238.11, 238.43, 473.129

Registered agents, service of process on, 5.25

Rehabilitation, distribution proceedings, foreign-money claims, 548.40 to 548.53

Related corporations, income and franchise taxes, combined returns, 290.34

Religious corporations, *see* RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

Reports given

- Business activities, 270B.14, 290.371
- Liquor licensees, change in stock ownership, 340A.303, 340A.412
- Official conduct of officers, 316.03

Represented persons, corporations defined as, 336.3-307

Research, costs, federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.0134

Residential building contractors

- Licenses, *see* under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS
- Qualifying persons, *see* under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.01 to 58.17, 60K.43

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Restraint of trade, liability, 325D.60, 325D.61  
 Rideshare program, *see* RIDESHARE PROGRAM  
 Rights, privileges, and franchises  
   Forfeiture, 316.06  
   Injunctions, 316.02  
 Risk retention groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 S corporations, *see* S CORPORATIONS  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 289A.56, 469.1734  
 School districts  
   Creation, 465.717, 465.719  
   School districts defined as, 216B.02  
 Securities, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES  
 Service corporation (S.C.), professional firms, names, 319B.05  
 Service marks, *see* SERVICE MARKS  
 Service of process on  
   Absentee corporate officers, 543.08  
   Delinquent taxes, contested case hearings, 270C.72  
   Enforcement of liability, hearings, 316.17  
   Generally, 5.25  
   Public Utilities Commission, orders and notices, 216.17  
   Withholding (taxes), noncompliance notice, 270C.60  
 Shareholders  
   Assessments against, 316.18 to 316.22  
   Corporate tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03  
   Debt prorating companies, *see* Licenses under DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES  
   Dissolution petitions, 316.07  
   Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
   Income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
   Lawsuits, 300.64, 316.22  
   Liability  
     Enforcement, hearings, 316.17  
     Nature and extent, evidence, 316.18  
     Ratable assessments, ultra vires acts, exemption, 316.18, 316.19  
   Meetings, court-ordered, 316.03  
   Payments by, 316.14, 316.18  
   Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
   Priority of obligations, 316.11  
   Service of process on, enforcement of liability, hearings, 316.17  
   Sole shareholders, appearance for corporation, 481.02  
   Solvency, evidence of, 316.18  
   Subrogation, surplus, distribution, 316.23  
 Shares  
   Corporate takeovers, *see* Equity securities under CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
   Defined as credits, 272.03  
   Defined as securities, 336.8-103  
   Dissolution petitions, 316.07  
   Employee stock ownership plans, professional firms, 319B.07  
   Impairment, dissolution, 316.07  
   Subscriptions, payment, orders, 316.14  
   Transfers  
     Defined, 520.21  
     Fiduciary transfers, *see* Transfers under SECURITIES  
 Small employers  
   Corporations defined as, 62L.02  
   Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Social corporations, *see* SOCIAL CORPORATIONS  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Special or local laws, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Sponsors of contests, corporations defined as, 325F.755  
 Statutes of limitations, ratable assessments against shareholders, lawsuits, 316.20

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic  
 Stocks, *see* Shares under this topic  
 Subrogation, surplus, order of distribution, 316.23  
 Subsidiary corporations  
   Definitions, 60D.15, 322B.03, 322C.0102, 326B.805  
   Insurance companies, *see* Subsidiaries under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
   Wholesale produce dealers, parent company, liability, 27.133  
 Successors of a beneficiary, corporations defined as, 336.5-102  
 Summonses, lawsuits, commencement, 316.01  
 Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23  
 Surveyors, licenses, 326.14  
 Takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
 Tax-exempt corporations, *see* TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS  
 Tax incentives  
   Border city credits, 116J.8732, 290.06  
   Border city new industry credit, 289A.56, 469.1734  
 Tax liability, income and franchise taxes, 290.04  
 Tax liens, personal property notice, filing, 270C.63, 272.481  
 Tax returns  
   Corporate franchise taxes, *see* Corporations under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
   Income and franchise taxes, *see* Corporations under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
   Information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Taxable income  
   Defined, 290.01  
   Losses created or understatement of, effect, 290.34  
 Taxable net income, deductions from, income and franchise taxes, 290.21  
 Taxes  
   Delinquent taxes, 270C.72  
   Payment violations, personal liability, 270C.56  
   Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05  
 Termination, *see* Dissolution under this topic  
 Toll facilities, private operators, 160.84 to 160.87  
 Tourist camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS  
 Towns  
   Creation, 465.717, 465.719  
   Towns defined as, 216B.02  
 Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Trademarks, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES  
 Transfer agents  
   Defined, 520.21  
   Security transfers, *see* Transfer agents under SECURITIES  
 Transfers of money or property, unauthorized or illegal acts set aside by courts, 316.03  
 Transient merchant, corporation defined as, 329.099  
 Trustees  
   Appeals, 316.04  
   Boards of trustees, corporation created by territorial legislature, 302A.92  
   Continuation or operation, powers, 501C.0816  
   Corporations acting as, 469.153, 469.161, 469.163  
   Corporations defined as, 469.153  
 Trusts, *see* TRUSTS  
 Ultra vires acts  
   Negotiable instruments, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
   Ratable assessments against shareholders, exemption, 316.18, 316.19  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.0625  
 Usury, *see* USURY  
 Vendors, corporations defined as, 327A.01  
 Viatical settlements, 60A.964, 62S.01

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties  
 Business activities report, failure to file on time, effect, 290.371  
 Complaints, answers, 316.02, 316.06  
 Dentistry, unlawful practice, 150A.11  
 Dissolution, 316.06  
 Forfeiture of rights, 316.06  
 Officers, generally, 316.03  
 Warehouse operators, *see* WAREHOUSES  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, exclusion, 79A.20  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
 Writs of mandamus, *see* WRITS OF MANDAMUS

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**  
 Access to  
 Attorneys, consultation with clients, 481.10  
 Grand juries, 628.61, 628.62  
 Accounting officers, 241.10  
 Administrative procedure, exemption, facilities, 14.03  
 Administrators, work release of inmates, suspension, 631.425  
 Adult correctional facilities, *see* ADULT CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Agreements by, local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
 Prohibition, 340A.412, 340A.702  
 Appropriations for, payments, prisoners transferred to federal government, confinement costs, 243.51  
 Arson, 609.5631  
 Barber schools, operation, 154.07  
 Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Bloodborne pathogen exposure procedures  
 Applicability, conditions for, 241.331  
 Consent, 241.334  
 Definitions, 241.33  
 Notices about, 241.332  
 Postexposure protocol, 241.341  
 Tests, 241.333, 241.335 to 241.338, 241.339, 241.342  
 Booking photographs, data classification, 13.82  
 Buildings and grounds  
 Art in, 16B.35  
 Building Code, 326B.103, 326B.106  
 Loitering, 243.21  
 Site selection, 243.93  
 Trespassing, 243.21  
 Canteens, receipts, 16A.72  
 Cells, 243.53  
 Cemeteries  
 Abandonment, 241.18  
 Reburial in, 241.17  
 Surveying and platting, 241.16  
 Chemical dependency treatment services  
 Insurance coverage, driving while impaired offenders, 62Q.137  
 Vendors, exclusion, 254B.05  
 Chief executive officers  
 Cemeteries, duties, 241.08  
 Communication with, rights of inmates, 243.56  
 Consent  
 Communication with inmates, 243.21, 243.211, 243.59  
 Contraband, introducing to facility, 243.55  
 Visitation of inmates, 243.48  
 Conservation work, selection of inmates for, 241.23  
 Contagious diseases, removal of inmates, 243.57  
 Custody, persons committing assault, 243.21  
 Discharge of inmates, clothing, 243.20

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Chief executive officers (Cont'd)  
 Employing, 241.01  
 Escaped inmates, apprehension, 243.58  
 Inmate labor, sale, 243.62  
 Inmates' money, duties, 241.08  
 Inmates' unclaimed property, duties, 241.09  
 Inmates' wages, duties, 243.23, 243.24, 243.88  
 Interstate agreement on detainers, duties, 629.294  
 Military courts, neglect of duty, 192.85  
 Neglect of duty, military justice, 192.85  
 Notice given, 241.06, 629.291  
 Notice received, 241.021, 629.292  
 Receipts, delivery of inmates, 243.17  
 Release of inmates to court custody, 589.35  
 Reports given, 299C.06, 299C.14  
 Reports received, contested cases, 244.052  
 Retirement, 352D.02  
 Subpoena by Corrections Department, 243.05  
 Transfers to federal facilities, duties, 243.51  
 Unclassified service, 241.01  
 Veterans or civilian medical staff, duties, 243.251  
 Visitors, duties regarding, 243.48  
 Women inmates, transfers, duties, 243.91  
 Close security facilities, separate cells, 243.53  
 Conditional release, *see* CONDITIONAL RELEASE  
 Consolidation  
 Correctional officers, vacation and sick leave credits, 471.59  
 Generally, 246.60  
 Construction materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, 297A.71, 297A.75  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 241.33 to 241.342  
 Removal of inmates, 243.57  
 Contingent funds  
 Bond, 241.27  
 Payments from, 241.08, 241.13, 241.22  
 Reports about, 241.13  
 Requirement, 241.08, 241.27  
 Contraband  
 Introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
 Sale, 243.24  
 Seizure, 243.24  
 Correctional industries  
 Establishment, 241.27  
 Hennepin County, 383B.121, 383B.125, 383B.126  
 Income, 16A.72  
 MINNCOR industries, 241.27  
 Productive day initiative programs, 241.275  
 Products, *see* Prison made goods under this topic  
 Public works planning, 16B.335  
 Correctional officers  
 Causing death of, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185  
 Defined as essential employees, 179A.03  
 Failure to admit attorney for consultation, exception, 481.10  
 Generally, 241.026  
 Handgun permits, exemption, 624.714  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011  
 Vacation and sick leave credits, 471.59  
 Correctional or penal camps, youth camps, exclusion, 144.71  
 Corrections and detention data, 13.85  
 Corrections Department, duties, 241.02, 241.021  
 Counseling services, Indian counseling program, 241.80  
 Counties, 383A.08  
 Court services data, 13.84  
 Current expense fund, payments from, inmates' wages, 243.23  
 Data  
 Corrections and detention data, classification, 13.85



**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Data (Cont'd)

- Court services data, 13.84
- Criminal history information, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Investigative detention data, 13.86

Definitions

- Bloodborne pathogens, 241.33
- Correctional service retirement, 353E.02
- Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29
- Local correctional facility, 401.01
- Sentencing, 244.01

Developmentally disabled persons under jurisdiction of, screening for medical assistance, 256B.092

Disasters, removal of inmates, 243.57

Discharge, *see* under PRISONERS

Disclosure, bloodborne pathogens, positive test results, 241.333

Double bunking, 243.53

Education and training

- Adult basic education, cooperative programs, 124D.52
- Challenge incarceration program, for employees, 244.171
- Educational assessments, 241.85
- Elementary, secondary, or vocational programs, 124D.96, 127A.05
- English as a second language, cooperative programs, 124D.52
- Postsecondary student grants, recognized cost of attendance, 136A.121
- Programs, 241.85

Electronic monitoring, *see* ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

Employees

- Accounting officers, 241.10
- Arrests by, persons carrying messages from inmates, 243.59
- Assaults on
  - Criminal penalties, 609.2231
  - Detention, 243.21
  - Disabled employees, insurance contributions, 43A.241
  - Force in defense of assault, 243.52
- Causing death of, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185
- Chief executive officers, *see* same under this topic
- Consolidation of institutions, 246.60
- Correctional officers, *see* same under this topic
- Criminal sexual conduct, 609.344, 609.345
- Education and training, 145.9266, 244.171
- Exposure and testing, bloodborne pathogens, 241.33 to 241.342
- Force, grounds for use, 609.06
- Former employees, total disability, health insurance contributions, 43A.241
- Internal affairs officers for security, 241.01
- Killed in the line of duty, flags at half staff, 1.51
- Machine guns and short barreled shotguns, 609.67
- Notice received, bloodborne pathogens, 241.332, 241.336
- Occupational disabilities, definitions, 352.01
- Personnel data, disclosure, 13.43
- Physical examinations, 241.14
- Retirement
  - County correctional employees, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN
  - MSRS Correctional employees retirement fund, 352.90 to 352.95
  - Retirement age, 43A.34
  - Salary definition, 352.01
- Service of process by, domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01
- Tuberculosis screening, 144.445, 241.14

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

End-of-confinement review committees, sex offenders, generally, 244.052

Escapes from, *see* Prisoners under ESCAPES

Establishment, notice given, 245.821

Fees, resources, persons using, 241.01

Fire protection, 241.11

Funds and accounts

- Accounting, generally, 241.10
- Contingent funds, *see* same under this topic
- Current expense fund, 243.23
- Inmate social welfare fund, 241.09, 243.24

Guards, *see* Correctional officers under this topic

Hennepin County, *see* Correctional facilities under HENNEPIN COUNTY

High security facilities, separate cells, 243.53

Imprisonment, *see* IMPRISONMENT

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Industrial facilities at, *see* Correctional industries under this topic

Inmates, *see* PRISONERS

Inspections, frequency, 241.021

Institutions, correctional facilities defined as, 241.29

Insurance

- Excess liability insurance, effect, 604A.301
- Purchase by Corrections Department, 15.38

Investigative detention data, 13.86

Jails, *see* JAILS

Juvenile correctional facilities, *see* JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Liability, immunity, bloodborne pathogens, exposure and testing, 241.342

License plates, manufacture, 168.12, 168.381

Licenses, 241.021

Lino Lakes, 242.385

Liquor, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic

Maximum security facilities, separate cells, 243.53

Meals (refreshment)

- Availability, 243.557
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Medical cannabis, violations and penalties, 152.23

Medium security facilities, multiple occupancy of cells, 243.53

Mental health unit, establishment, Corrections Department, licensed mental health professionals, duties, 241.69

Minimum security facilities, multiple occupancy of cells, 243.53

MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Nonprofit treatment facilities, liability, limitations, 604A.301

Officers, *see* Chief executive officers under this topic

Payments to, English as a second language/adult basic education programs, reimbursements, 124D.52

Per diem costs of incarceration, Corrections Department, duties, 241.018

Planning

- Bloodborne pathogens, policies and procedures, 241.336
- Elementary, secondary, or vocational education programs, 127A.05

Policies, elementary, secondary, or vocational education programs, 124D.96

Prison gardening program, 241.241

Prison made goods

- Administration Department, sales to, 241.27
- Factories, private enterprise, 243.88
- Generally, 325F.48
- Goods for national defense, 243.87
- Piece price system, 243.61
- Public works planning, requirement to consider, 16B.335
- State contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10

Prisoners, *see* PRISONERS

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Private adult correctional facilities, authority, 241.021  
 Productive day initiative programs, 241.275  
 Property used for, defined as industrial development project, 469.153  
 Psychiatric units, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL  
 Public safety dogs, killing or harming, criminal penalties, 609.596  
 Public utilities, using, 435.51  
 Ramsey County, *see* Correctional facilities under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Records and record keeping, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Red Wing  
   Admissions criteria, 242.41, 242.44, 260B.199  
   Bed limit, exemption, 242.32  
   Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02  
   Establishment, 242.41  
   Inmates  
     Abduction, concealment, enticement, 242.47  
     Corrections Department, confinement orders, 242.19  
     Costs of confinement, charges to county, 242.192  
     Place of confinement, 609.105  
     School year, 242.55  
     Juvenile offenders, placement, 260B.199, 260B.201  
     Liquor licenses near, 340A.412  
     Management, Corrections Department, duties, 242.41  
     Name, 241.023  
     Purpose, 242.41  
     Serious/chronic program, 242.32  
   Reports given  
     Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
     Prisoners, data relating to, 299C.14  
     Released prisoners, data relating to, 299C.14  
     Tuberculosis screening, 144.445  
   Resources, use by outside agencies, 241.01  
 Rush City, 243.94  
 Saint Cloud  
   Cells, separate cells, 243.53  
   Chief executive officer, 253.13, 352D.02  
   Closing, legislative approval, 241.01  
   Establishment, 243.75  
   Inmates, 253.13, 253.21, 253.23  
   License plates, manufacture, 168.12, 168.381  
   Management, Corrections Department, 243.75  
   Meals (refreshment), availability, 243.557  
   Mentally ill inmates, 253.21, 253.23  
 Sanitation  
   Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Rulemaking, generally, 144.12  
 Sauk Centre  
   Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02  
   Inmates, 242.47, 609.105  
   Liquor licenses near, 340A.412  
   Name, 241.023  
 Sewers, using, 435.51  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities, 253B.045, 253D.10  
 Sexually dangerous persons, 253B.045, 253D.10  
 Shakopee  
   Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02  
   Establishment, 243.90  
   Inmates, 241.87 to 241.89, 243.15, 243.91  
   Management, Corrections Department, 243.90  
   Meals (refreshment), availability, 243.557  
   Name, 241.023  
 Site selection, advisory task force, 243.93  
 Standards, generally, 241.021  
 Stillwater  
   Cells, 243.53

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Stillwater (Cont'd)  
   Chief executive officer, 253.13, 352D.02  
   Closing, legislative approval, 241.01  
   Establishment, 243.40  
   Inmates, 253.13, 253.21  
   Insurance, permission to insure, 15.38  
   License plates, manufacture, 168.12, 168.381  
   Management, Corrections Department, 243.40  
   Meals (refreshment), availability, 243.557  
   Mentally ill inmates, 253.21  
 Teachers, retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Telephone access to inmates, attorneys, private access, 481.10  
 Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Tuberculosis screening, 241.14  
 United States land acquisition for, 1.042  
 Vending machines, receipts, depositing, 16A.72  
 Wardens, *see* Chief executive officers under this topic  
 Weapons, introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
 Women, *see* Shakopee under this topic  
 Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE  
 Workhouses, *see* WORKHOUSES  
 Works of art, 16B.35  
**CORRECTIONAL FACILITY SITE SELECTION ADVISORY TASK FORCE**  
 Generally, 243.93  
**CORRECTIONS ADVISORY BOARDS**  
 Committees, 401.08  
 Creation, 401.02  
 Grant applications, review, 401.11  
 Members  
   Expenses, advances from Corrections Department, 401.02  
   Generally, 401.08  
   Memberships  
     Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
     Human services board advisory committees, 402.03  
**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**  
 Ad hoc advisory committees, establishment, 241.01  
 Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION  
 Adult correctional facilities names and addresses, provided to secretary of state, 203B.06  
 Appeals review panel, 242.10  
 Appropriations to  
   Capital improvements, 243.51  
   Community corrections programs, 241.278  
   Correctional facility resources, user fees or income from leases, 241.01  
   Gifts, grants, and subsidies, 241.01  
   Injury or death claims, conditionally released inmates, 3.739  
   Inmates' costs, 243.23  
   Inmates' health care costs, 243.212  
   Inmates' wages, prison industries, 243.465  
   Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605  
   Juvenile court investigations, funds, 260B.157, 260C.157  
   Juvenile offenders, 242.32  
   Juvenile residential or detention facilities, out-of-state placements, 260B.198  
   Mentally ill inmates, discharge, planning costs, 241.105  
   Training program fees, 241.01  
   Transfers, 401.10, 402.04  
   Work release account, 241.26  
 Background checks  
   Health or Human Services Department program affiliates, 245C.05, 631.40  
   Juvenile facilities personnel, 13.46, 241.021

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Bail evaluations, payments for, 629.74  
 Battered women, *see* Domestic abuse under this topic  
 Bloodborne pathogens, testing, 241.335, 241.336  
 Budget  
   Costs of incarceration, 241.018  
   Requests, county reimbursement, prisoner transfers, 241.271  
 Capital improvements, 243.51  
 Cemeteries  
   Abandonment, 241.18  
   Public institution cemeteries, exhumation, affidavits, 241.17  
 Chemical dependency treatment  
   Driving while impaired offenders, 62Q.137  
   Nonviolent controlled substance offenders, conditional release, 244.0513  
   Prisoners, 241.021, 241.0222, 241.06, 241.40 to 241.416  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951  
 Children, detention, *see* Detention under JUVENILE OFFENDERS  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
 Commissioner  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
     Expense allowance, 15A.081  
     Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
     Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
     Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
   Generally, 15.06, 241.01  
   Interstate agreement on detainees, administrator, 629.294  
 Memberships  
   Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
   Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93  
   Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
   Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922  
   Interstate Commission on Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605  
   Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697  
   Pardons Board, secretary, 638.07  
   Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Service of process by, 638.07  
 Commitments to custody of  
   Convicted persons, *see* PRISONERS  
   Offenders, *see* COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS  
 Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Computers, school district surplus, 123B.52  
 Conditional release  
   Detention of persons on conditional release, time limit, extension, 629.355  
   Injury or death claims, conditionally released inmates, 3.739  
 Contested cases, exemptions, 14.03  
 Contingent funds, expenditures, 241.13  
 Contracts and agreements, MINNCOR industries, 241.27  
 Convicted persons, *see* PRISONERS  
 Correctional facilities, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93  
 Correctional fees, 241.272, 609.102  
 Correctional industries, 16C.151, 241.27  
 Correctional investigators, duties, 243.05  
 Corrections agents  
   Change of name data, access to, 259.10  
   Correctional investigators, duties, 243.05  
   Domestic abuse presentence investigators, 609.2244

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Corrections agents (Cont'd)  
   Health or Human Services Department program affiliates, 245C.05, 631.40  
   Intensive supervision agents, agents defined as, 244.13  
 Costs of confinement, 241.018, 242.192, 243.51  
 County probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS  
 County regional jails, sites, 641.263  
 Creation, 241.01  
 Crime victims  
   Release of inmates, notice to victims, 611A.0385, 611A.06  
   Restitution program, 611A.64  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Data, *see* Corrections Department under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Deaths, investigations, 390.11  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy commissioners  
   Appointment, 241.01  
   Memberships, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93  
 Detainers, disposition procedure, 629.294  
 Detention information system, data, 241.021  
 District jails, designation, 641.25  
 Divisions, generally, 241.01  
 Domestic abuse  
   Incident reports, 629.341  
   Presentence investigation reports, 609.2244  
   Presentence investigators, 609.2244  
   Reports, disclosure, requests, 13.82  
   Victims  
     Battered women's shelters, 611A.31 to 611A.35  
     Duties, generally, 611A.33  
     Protection, electronic surveillance, 611A.07, 629.72  
     Support services, 611A.32  
 Doula grants, 241.89  
 Duties generally, 241.01  
 Education and training, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Education Department, programs transferred to, 119A.04  
 Electronic surveillance of domestic abusers, 611A.07, 629.72  
 Electronic victim notification system, 253B.18, 253D.14, 611A.06  
 Employees, generally  
   Personnel data, disclosure, 13.43  
   Retirement, 352.90 to 352.95, 352D.02  
   Retirement coverage review/appeals committees, 352.91  
   Retirement plan, average salary calculations, 352.01  
   Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 End-of-confinement review committees, predatory offenders, 244.052  
 Expungement of criminal records, 611A.06  
 Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
 Fees, 241.272, 609.102  
 Female juvenile offenders, costs of confinement, 242.192  
 Female offenders, *see* Women under PRISONERS  
 Foreign states' convicted persons, detention, 241.28 to 241.30  
 Forensic pathologist, death records, 390.23  
 Fugitive Apprehension Unit  
   Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
   Employees, retirement, 352B.011  
   Forfeitures, duties, 609.531 to 609.5318  
   Generally, 241.025  
   Members, defined as peace officers, 626.05  
   Peace officer training, 626.84  
 Funds and accounts  
   Correctional industries revolving fund, 241.27  
   Work release account, 241.26

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Gifts, power to accept, 15.43, 241.01, 241.32  
 Health care for inmates, 241.021  
 Health Care Peer Review Committee, 241.021  
 Hearing officers  
   Duties, generally, 242.10  
   Misconduct, 609.515  
   Supervised release, 243.05  
 Hearings  
   Exemptions from contested case procedure, 14.02  
   Release hearings for killers of peace officers, notice, 244.05  
 Human services boards, 402.02, 402.04  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Injury or death claims, conditionally released inmates, 3.739  
 Inmates, *see* CONVICTED PERSONS  
 Insurance, Minnesota Correctional Facility, Stillwater, 15.38  
 Intensive community supervision, 244.12, 244.13  
 Intensive probation programs, driving while impaired repeat offenders, 169A.74  
 Intensive supervision agents, 244.13  
 Interstate Adult Offender Supervision Advisory Council, 243.1606  
 Interstate agreement on detainees, 629.294  
 Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605, 243.1607  
 Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.55  
 Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.28 to 241.30, 243.166  
 Jails, duties regarding  
   Chemical dependency treatment programs, contracts, 241.0222  
   Condemnation, 641.26, 641.261  
   Construction, suggestions, 641.21, 641.22  
   County policy, jail and workhouse prisoner transfers, 643.01  
   County regional jails, rulemaking, 641.261  
   District jails, designation, 641.25  
   Inmates transferred to state, costs, 243.91  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, 241.021, 242.09  
 Juvenile court investigations, funds, 260B.157, 260C.157  
 Juvenile detention facilities, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Juvenile offenders, generally, *see* JUVENILE OFFENDERS  
 Liability  
   Damage by minor, exemption, 540.18  
   Predatory offenders, disclosure of information about, 244.052  
 Local correctional facilities, costs of incarceration, 241.018  
 Lockups, *see* LOCKUPS  
 Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
 Medical assistance, costs for certain prisoners, 256B.04  
 Meetings, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.01  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697  
 Mental illness, persons with  
   Prisoners, discharge plans, cooperation, 244.054  
   Transfers from Minnesota Security Hospital, duties, 253B.18  
 Mentoring grants, children of prisoners, 241.86  
 MINNCOR industries, 241.27  
 Mission of department, 241.01  
 Motor vehicles, 168.012  
 Nurses, overtime, 177.27, 181.275  
 Oaths, power to administer, 243.05  
 Pardons Board, secretary, 638.07  
 Parole, *see* Supervised release under this topic  
 Per diem costs, 241.018, 243.51  
 Performance reports, 241.01, 241.016  
 Persons in custody of, generally, *see* PRISONERS  
 Phoenix/Pomiga treatment/behavior change program, 352.90 to 352.95

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Predatory offenders  
   Nonviolent controlled substance offenders, conditional release, 244.0513  
   Prison records, disclosure, 241.06  
   Risk assessment scale, 244.052  
 Presentence investigations  
   Domestic abuse presentence investigations, duties, 609.2244  
   Duties, generally, 609.115  
 Pretrial diversion programs, 388.24, 401.065  
 Prisoners, *see* PRISONERS  
 Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS  
 Probation service providers, expenses, review, 244.22  
 Probationers  
   Classification systems, 244.24  
   Information about, 244.21  
   Intensive probation programs, driving while impaired repeat offenders, 169A.74  
 Programs, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Prostitutes, rehabilitation and assistance grants, 609.3241  
 Purchase orders, MINNCOR industries, 241.27  
 Recidivism rates, 241.016  
 Regional jail boards, members, 641.262  
 Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73, 171.29  
 Reports given  
   Correctional fees, 241.272  
   Department priorities, 241.01  
   Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
   Driving while impaired, felony commitments, 244.085  
   Electronic surveillance of domestic abusers, 611A.07  
   Human services boards, transfer of funds to, 402.04  
   Injury or death claims, conditionally released inmates, 3.739  
   Intensive community supervision, 244.13  
   MINNCOR industries, 241.27  
   Per diem costs of incarceration, 241.018  
   Performance reports, 241.01, 241.016  
   Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in retirement plan, 352.91  
   Pregnant women prisoners, use of restraints, 241.88  
   Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73  
   Statewide reentry policies, 241.016  
 Residential programs (human services)  
   Definitions, 245A.02  
   Licenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Residential treatment programs, 125A.52  
 Restitution, affidavits of financial disclosure, 611A.04  
 Retirement coverage review/appeals committees, 352.91  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Appeals review panel, 242.10  
   Battered women, 611A.32  
   Community corrections programs, 401.03, 401.06, 401.11  
 Convicted persons  
   Bank deposits, 241.08  
   Communications, 243.56  
   Payments from earnings, 243.24  
   Sex offender treatment, 241.67  
   Supervised release, 243.05  
   Visitation, 243.48  
   Wages, 243.23, 243.24, 243.88  
   Work release, 241.26  
 Correctional facilities  
   Contingent accounts, 241.13  
   Correctional industries, 243.61  
   County regional jails, 641.261  
   Fire protection, 241.11  
   Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.44

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Correctional facilities (Cont'd)  
   Standards, 241.021  
   Visitors, searches, 243.55  
 Exemptions  
   Correctional facilities, 14.02, 14.03  
   Human services boards, delegation of duties to, 402.04  
   Intensive community supervision, 244.13  
   Supervised release, 14.02, 14.03  
 Female offenders, 241.72, 241.73, 243.15, 243.91  
 Gifts, acceptance, 15.43  
 Inmate complaint procedure, development, 563.02  
 Juvenile offenders, secure placement, 242.32  
 Juvenile residential or detention facilities, 260B.198  
 School districts, surplus computers, 123B.52  
 Sentencing, *see* SENTENCING  
 Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09  
 Service of process by, 638.07  
 Sex offenders, generally, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
 Sexual assault  
   Perpetrators, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
   Victims, notice of disease risk, 611A.20  
 Sexual psychopathic personality treatment center patients, employment, 246B.05  
 State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Statewide supervision system, 241.065  
 Supervised release  
   Duties generally, 243.05  
   Exemptions from rulemaking, 14.02, 14.03  
   First-time violations, 244.30  
 Treatment programs  
   Chemical dependency treatment, *see* same under this topic  
   Human services, *see* Residential programs (human services) under this topic  
   Sex offenders, *see* under SEX OFFENDERS  
 Victims of crime, electronic notification system, 611A.06  
 Volunteers  
   Employees, volunteers defined as, 176.011  
   Power to use, 241.01  
 Wards, probation officers, duties, 244.19  
 Work release, 241.26, 631.425  
 Workhouses, 643.01

**CORRIDORS**  
 Common areas and facilities, corridors defined as, 515.02  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance certification, code requirements, 144.50

**CORRIDORS OF COMMERCE PROGRAM**  
 Generally, 161.088

**CORROBORATION**  
*See also* CROSS-EXAMINATION  
*See also* EVIDENCE  
*See also* WITNESSES  
 Accomplices' testimony, 634.04  
 Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341, 609.347  
 Hazardous waste, reason to know, 609.671  
 Treason, Const. art 1 s 9

**CORRUPT PRACTICES**  
*See* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
*See* RACKETEERING

**COSMETICS**  
 Controlled substances, exceptions, 151.26  
 Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655  
 Mercury-containing cosmetics, 116.92

**COSMETICS (Cont'd)**

Sales, transient merchants, 329.135  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67

**COSMETOLOGIST EXAMINERS BOARD**  
 Creation, 155A.20  
 Duties generally, 155A.24  
 Employees, 155A.24, 214.04  
 Enforcement, 155A.33  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive secretary, 214.04  
 Fees, 155A.25  
 Hair braiding professionals, registration, 155A.28  
 Inspections, 155A.31  
 Penalties, 155A.25  
 Reports given, generally, 214.07  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Cosmetology, 155A.26 to 155A.36  
   Cosmetology schools, 155A.30

**COSMETOLOGISTS**  
*See also* BARBERS  
*See also* ESTHETICIANS  
*See also* NAIL TECHNICIANS  
 Addresses, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Barber Examiners Board, creation, 154.001  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
   Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
 Chemical substances, violations, 155A.355  
 Commerce Department  
   Licenses, 45.027  
   Rulemaking authority, 155A.21 to 155A.36  
 Continuing education, 155A.271  
 Cosmetologist Examiners Board  
   Administration, duties, 155A.21, 155A.24  
   Employees, 155A.24

**Definitions**  
   Barbering law, 154.02  
   Cosmetology law, 155A.23

E-mail addresses, 45.0112  
 Enforcement of law, 155A.33  
 Fumigants, violations, 155A.355  
 Hair braiders, 154.003, 155A.28  
 Infection control  
   Rulemaking, 155A.23, 155A.27, 155A.29  
   Salons, standards and compliance, 155A.29  
 Inspections, salons, 155A.24, 155A.29, 155A.31  
 Liability insurance, 155A.29

**Licenses**  
   Additional review, 155A.25  
   Barber registration, exemption, 154.04  
   Commerce Department, powers, 45.027  
   Display, 155A.32  
   Exemptions, threading, 155A.23, 155A.27, 155A.29  
   Expedited and temporary licensing, military members and veterans, 155A.25, 197.4552  
   Fees, 155A.25, 155A.27  
   Generally, 155A.21, 155A.27  
   Penalties, 155A.25  
   Reciprocity, generally, 45.0292  
   Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
   Salons, 155A.29  
   Temporary military permits, 155A.27, 197.4552  
   Testing, licenses, 155A.24, 155A.27

Methyl methacrylate liquid monomers, violations, 155A.355

**Nonresidents**  
   Agents for service of process, 155A.35  
   Licenses, exemptions, 155A.27

Policy of state, 155A.21

**COSMETOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Practice, in homes of customers or patrons, sanitation and health rules, 155A.23

Registration  
Exemptions, 154.04  
Renewal, continuing education, 155A.271

Salons  
Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
Complaint investigations, 155A.24  
Fees, 155A.25  
Generally, 155A.29  
Inspections, 155A.24, 155A.29, 155A.31  
Licenses  
Exemptions, threading, 155A.23, 155A.27, 155A.29  
Fees, 155A.25, 155A.29  
Generally, 155A.29  
Reciprocity, 45.0292  
Workers' compensation insurance coverage, 176.182  
Managers, 155A.23, 155A.25, 155A.27, 155A.29  
Mobile salons, 155A.23, 155A.29  
Penalties, 155A.25  
Reciprocity, 45.0292  
Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
Workers' compensation insurance coverage, 176.182

Schools, *see* COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS

Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028

Services  
Definitions, 155A.23  
Emergency, 155A.34  
Students, 155A.30

Single-use equipment and materials, disposal, 155A.355

Skin-cutting equipment, violations, 155A.355

Special event services, 155A.275

Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Threading, license exemption, 155A.23, 155A.27, 155A.29

Violations and penalties, generally, 155A.22, 155A.33, 155A.355, 155A.36

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS**  
Commerce Department, licenses, 176.182  
Course of study, practice-based and theory-based classes, limitations, 155A.30  
Definitions, cosmetology law, 155A.23  
Generally, 155A.30  
Hair braiding curriculum, 155A.28

Infection control  
Generally, 155A.30  
Rulemaking, 155A.23, 155A.27, 155A.29

Inspections  
Costs, 155A.30  
Generally, 155A.24, 155A.31  
Schedule, 155A.30

Instruction, practice-based and theory-based classes, limitations, 155A.30

Instructors  
Fees, 155A.27  
Generally, 155A.30  
Licenses, 155A.25, 155A.27, 155A.30

Licenses  
Display, 155A.32  
Generally, 155A.30  
Higher Education Office, 155A.30  
Workers' compensation insurance coverage, 176.182

Managers  
Employment, 155A.29  
Licenses, 155A.25, 155A.27

Oaths, license applications, verification, 155A.30

Recognition as postsecondary institutions, 155A.30

Separation of schools and professional departments, 155A.30

Students, qualifications, 155A.30

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties, generally, 155A.22, 155A.36

Workers' compensation insurance coverage, 176.182

**COST-SHARING**  
Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, biofuel blender pumps, grants for installation, 41A.12

Airports and landing fields, metropolitan area airports, acquisition of land or property, 473.638

Chemical dependency treatment, health plans, 62Q.47

Commerce Department, cooperative agreements, 216A.095

Community integrated service networks  
Change of clinic or physician, higher cost-sharing, 62Q.43  
Disclosure, 62Q.49  
Expanded provider networks, 62A.095  
Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Counties  
County nursing homes, finances, 376.57  
Noxious weed program funding, 18.88  
Police-operated radio broadcasting stations, 373.041  
Wetlands establishment or restoration, 103F.903

County nursing homes, cooperating counties, 376.57

Definitions, health care cost containment, 62J.041

Disclosure, health care plans, 62Q.49

Fences (partitions), 344.03

Forests, conservation practices, Natural Resources Department, 88.79

Fraternal benefit societies, *see* Cost-sharing under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

Gas companies, performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167

Health and accident insurance  
Change of clinic or physician, higher cost-sharing, 62Q.43  
Disclosure, 62Q.49  
Expanded provider networks, 62A.095  
Special education services, 125A.21

Health care cost containment, disclosure, 62Q.49

Health maintenance organizations  
Change of clinic or physician, higher cost-sharing, 62Q.43  
Expanded provider networks, 62A.095

Health plan companies, change of clinic or physician, higher cost-sharing, 62Q.43

Insurance holding company arrangements, 60D.19

Joint self-insurance, *see* Cost-sharing under JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Livestock, fences, 344.03

Local governments, wetlands, establishment or restoration, 103F.903

Medical assistance, generally, 256B.063

Medicare supplement insurance, benefit changes, 62A.31

Medicare supplement insurance policies or certificates, cost-sharing provisions, 62A.31

Mental health services, inpatient or outpatient services, health plan companies, 62Q.47

Metropolitan area transit programs, cost-sharing arrangements, 473.384, 473.385

Natural Resources Department, conservation practices, private forest lands, 88.79

Nonprofit health service plan corporations  
Expanded provider networks, 62A.095  
Generally, 62J.041

Partition fences, 344.03

Public safety radio communication system  
First phase, 403.31  
Operating costs, generally, 403.31  
Police-operated stations, 373.041

Public Utilities Commission, cooperative agreements, 216A.095

Soil and water conservation districts  
Contracts, 103C.501

**COST-SHARING (Cont'd)**

- Soil and water conservation districts (Cont'd)
  - Soil conservation, assistance, 103F.431
  - Works of improvement, 103C.331
- Soil conservation
  - Conservation practices, review, recording, 103F.445
  - Soil and water conservation districts, assistance by, 103F.431
- Special education, third-party payments, 125A.21, 125A.65, 125A.76
- Water and Soil Resources Board, rulemaking, contracts, 103C.501
- Wetlands establishment or restoration, 103F.903

**COSTS**

See specific index headings

**COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (COURTS)**

- Administrators of estates, recovery, 549.14
- Civil trials
  - Actions for services, double costs, 549.03
  - Appeals, costs allowed to prevailing party, 549.02
  - Awards, interest on, 549.09
  - Change of venue, 549.17
  - Children, costs and disbursements adjudged against, 549.12
  - Contracts, lawsuits, 549.13
  - Death of party, effect, 549.08
  - Decedents estates, administrators, recovery of costs, 549.14
  - Defendant's motion to prosecute bond, 549.19
  - Equitable actions, 549.07
  - Fourth judicial district, 549.05
  - Generally, 549.01
  - Interest, 549.09
  - Judgments, 549.08, 549.09
  - Plaintiffs bond, 549.18
  - Prevailing party, 549.04
  - Punitive damages, 549.191, 549.20
  - Recovery, amounts allowed, 549.02
  - Recovery by use of bond, 549.19
  - Sanctions permitted, 549.211
  - Several actions, how allowed, 549.06
  - Specific actions, *see* Lawsuits under specific index headings for torts or parties
  - State, proceedings in name of, 549.15
  - Structured settlements, 549.25 to 549.34
  - Sureties, insolvency, 549.18
  - Taxation and allowance, 549.04
  - Trust funds, 549.14
  - Verdicts, interest on, 549.09
- Collections policies and procedures, court administrators, 480.15
- Courts, specific, *see* Costs and disbursements under specific courts
- Criminal trials, *see* Violations and penalties under specific index headings
- Demurrers, when awarded, 549.11
- False claims against government, prosecutions, 15C.12
- Legal proceedings
  - Business dissolutions, *see* Dissolutions under specific businesses
  - Creditors remedies, *see* Costs and disbursements under specific remedies
  - Family court proceedings, *see* Costs and disbursements under specific proceedings
  - Reconducting, court reporters, liability, 486.10
- Motions, when awarded, 549.11
- Structured settlements, 549.25 to 549.34

**COSTUMES**

- Concealing identity, 97B.071, 609.735
- Costume design, artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

**COSTUMES (Cont'd)**

- Masks sold separately, sales and use taxes, 297A.67
- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
- COTTONWOOD COUNTY**
  - Boundaries, 2.01
  - Development region, 462.385
  - Flood control, Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, 103F.171 to 103F.187
  - Historic sites, 138.662
  - Intermediate care facility, 256B.501
  - Judicial district, 2.722
  - South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
  - Tornadoes, 1998, agricultural homesteads abandoned, retention of tax classification, 273.124

**COUGARS**

- Hunting
  - Season, 97B.641
  - Small game, 97A.015
- Regulated animals, possession, 346.155

**COUNCILS**

See also specific index headings for councils

- Advisory councils
  - Generally, 15.059, 15.0595
  - Review, legislative commission, 3.885
- Definitions
  - Generally, 15.012
  - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
- Members
  - Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
  - Appointments, 15.0597
  - Compensation and salaries, 15.0575, 15.0595
  - Generally, 15.0575
  - Partial terms, counting, 15.059
- Names, living persons, naming for, prohibition, 10.49
- Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599
- Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and treatment services, 144.065

**COUNSEL**

See ATTORNEYS

**COUNSELORS**

- Alcohol and drug counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- Career counselors, rural career counseling coordinators, 116L.667
- Chemical dependency counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- Counseling services, hospice providers, 144A.75
- Data, court services, classification, 13.84
- Definitions
  - Government data practices, 13.822
  - Hospice care, 144A.75
  - Sexual exploitation actions, 604.20
  - Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.50
- Drug abuse counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- Employment agencies, 184.21
- Family counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- Foreclosure prevention counseling, mortgages, 580.021, 580.022
- Genetic counselors
  - Consulting, genetic testing, 72A.139
  - Continuing education, 147F.11
  - Counseling services, Health Department, duties, 144.91
  - Definitions, 147F.01
  - Disciplinary action, reporting obligations, 147F.13
  - Interns and students, 147F.05
  - Licensed genetic counselor advisory council, 147F.15
  - Licenses
    - Board actions, 147F.09

**COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Genetic counselors (Cont'd)  
 Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Fees, 147F.17  
   Generally, 147F.07  
   Scope of practice, 147F.03  
   Titles, protected and restrictions on use, 147F.05  
   Unlicensed practice, prohibition, 147F.05  
   Violations and penalties, 147F.05  
   Visiting genetic counselors, 147F.05  
 Guidance counselors, 135A.153  
 Hospices, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Housing counseling agencies, 47.58  
 Liability, alcohol and drug counselors, 148.975  
 Licensed professional clinical counselors (LPCCs)  
   Behavior professionals, 245D.091  
   Education and training, 148B.5301, 148B.532  
   Expedited and temporary licensing, military members and veterans, 148B.5301, 197.4552  
   Foreign-trained licensed professional clinical counselors, 148B.532  
   Generally, 148B.5301  
   Licenses, 148B.5301, 148B.531, 148B.532  
 Licensed professional counselors (LPCs)  
   Assessment tools, 148B.5925  
   Chemical use assessments, 148B.5905  
   Continuing education, 148B.52, 148B.54  
   Controlled substance diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33  
   Definitions, 148B.50, 604.20  
   Disciplinary action, 148B.52, 148B.59, 214.355  
   Disclosure, 148B.593  
   Education and training, 148B.52 to 148B.54, 148B.5301, 148B.532, 148B.592  
   Examinations, 148B.53  
   Fines, violations, 148B.59  
   Foreign states, 148B.561  
   Foreign-trained licensed professional counselors, 148B.532  
   Investigations, 148B.5915, 148B.5916  
 Licenses  
   Board, duties, 148B.52 to 148B.592  
   Conversion, 148B.5301  
   Degree requirements, 148B.531  
   Expedited and temporary military licenses, 148B.53, 197.4552  
   Fees, 148B.53, 148B.5301  
   Foreign-trained professional counselors, 148B.532  
   Nontransferability, 148B.58  
   Relicensure after termination, 148B.54  
   Suspension, 148B.5901, 214.077, 214.32  
 Mental and physical examinations, 148B.5905  
 Nonresidents, exception, 148B.592  
 Practice, 148B.5301, 148B.591  
 Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Psychotherapists, defined as, 609.341  
 Quality review, 148B.59  
 Reciprocity, 148B.56  
 Records and record keeping, 148B.5915  
 Registers, 148B.52  
 Reports about, 148B.5916  
 Rulemaking, 148B.52 to 148B.54  
 Scope of practice, 148B.50, 148B.59  
 Supervision, planning, 148B.53  
 Titles, use of, 148B.591, 148B.592  
 Violations and penalties, 148B.59, 148B.5901, 148B.5916  
 Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38  
 Peer counselors, public safety peer counseling or debriefing, generally, 181.973

**COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Psychotherapists, licensed professional counselors defined as, 604.20  
 Psychotherapy services, limitation of liability, 148.975  
 Rehabilitation counselors for the blind, 248.07  
 Reverse mortgage loans, housing counseling agencies, 47.58  
 School counselors, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Services, *see* School counselors under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Sexual assault counselors  
   Data, classification, 13.822  
   Reports given, health threat to others, 144.4175  
 Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205  
 Substance abuse counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
**COUNTERCLAIMS**  
 Action, defined, 336.1-201  
 Automobile insurance, indemnity, subrogation, 65B.53  
 Conciliation court, jurisdiction, 491A.01, 491A.02  
 Consumer protection  
   Offsets, limitations, 325F.97  
   Rental purchase agreements, waivers, 325F.91  
 Counties, claims against, procedure, 373.11  
 Defendant, defined, 336.1-201  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Insurance companies, insurers  
   Exceptions, 60B.34  
   Proof of claim, 60B.38  
 Judicial claims, counterclaims defined as, 554.01  
 Landlords and tenants  
   Possession, escrow of rents to remedy violations actions, 504B.385  
   Residential tenant reports, disclosure, 504B.241  
 Medical malpractice lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 541.076  
 Money damages, assessment by jury, 546.22  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, release and waiver, 80F.11  
 Motor vehicle retail installment sales, finance company violations, buyer's rights, 53C.12  
 Probate  
   Generally, 524.3-811  
   Orders, appeals, 525.71  
**COUNTERFEITING**  
*See also* FORGERY  
 Bank notes, signatures, testimony about, 634.02  
 Cellular counterfeiting, 609.894  
 Certificate of deposit, evidence, signature, 634.01  
 Cigarette stamps, 297F.20  
 Currency, 609.632  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.07, 171.22  
 Gambling chips, contraband, 349.2125  
 Gambling devices, stamps or licenses, 349.2127  
 Genuine, defined, 336.1-201  
 Intellectual property, 609.895  
 Minnesota identification cards, 171.07, 171.22  
 Pari-mutuel betting, tickets, 240.25, 240.26  
 Plates for, 609.625  
 Pull-tabs, contraband, 349.2125  
 Sales, trademarks, 333.42  
 Securities, 609.632  
 Service marks  
   Criminal Code, 609.895  
   Misuse, liability, 333.28  
 Slug coins, tokens, 624.30 to 624.33  
 State Lottery tickets, 609.651  
 Tipboards, contraband, 349.2125  
 Trademarks  
   Criminal Code, 609.895  
   Generally, 333.42  
   Misuse, liability, 333.28



**COUNTERFEITING (Cont'd)**

## Trademarks (Cont'd)

Unions, unlawful, 333.41

Treasury notes, treasurers' signatures, evidence of forgery, 634.01

**COUNTERPETITIONS**

Dissolution of marriage, 518.12

Legal separation, 518.12

**COUNTIES**

Abandoned scrap metal, disposition, 168B.09, 168B.10

Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

## Access to data

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Financial institution records, 13A.01 to 13A.04

Health services purchasing plans, data practices compliance, 13.387

Tax return data, 270B.07, 270B.12, 270B.14

## Accounting and bookkeeping

Annual settlement, 385.19

Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topicBudgets, *see* same under this topic

County auditors, duties, 384.09

County treasurers, duties, 385.04

Emergency telecommunications systems, recurring costs, 403.11

Expenditures, insurance benefits, retired employees, 471.611

Failure to settle accounts, 385.20 to 385.24

Fees, depositing, 385.38

Financial management information services, 123A.23

Financial statements, *see* same under this topic

Generally, 385.04

Negotiable paper used for payments, 382.31 to 382.36

## Orders and warrants

Payment procedures, 385.31, 385.32, 385.34

Redemption, 385.34

Speculating in, 385.28

Welfare funds, juvenile offenders in group foster care, costs, 260B.331, 260C.331

Property taxes, collection and distribution, 276.12

Receipts and payments, procedures, 385.05

Records, depositories' statements, 385.15

Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, local government aid, 477A.017

Acquisition of land, *see* Real property owned by under this topic

Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, 245.473, 245.4873, 245.4883

Adult foster care providers, relatives, 256B.0919

Adult mental health advisory councils, *see* Local adult mental health advisory councils under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Adult mental health plan, duties, 245.465

Advertisements for bids, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic

Affirmative action, state contracts, 363A.36

## Agencies

Child support enforcement agencies, *see* same under this topicLocal social service, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

## Agents

Extension, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS

Streets or highways, county agent for, 161.38

Transportation Department, 161.36, 174.04

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Agricultural chemicals, corrective action, 18D.105

Agricultural development grants, 375.83

Agricultural inspectors, *see* County agricultural inspectors or designated employees under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

## Agricultural land preservation programs

Generally, 40A.01 to 40A.19

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, *see* METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

Agricultural machinery and equipment, 169.72

Agricultural marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING

Agricultural resource projects, 41A.036, 41A.04

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Agriculture Department (U.S.), 375.471

Agriculture districts, 394.25

Air navigation facilities, acquisition, 360.032 to 360.034, 360.036

## Aircraft

Duties regarding, county powers, 360.044

Registration and taxation, 360.511

Airports and landing fields, *see* Municipal airports under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Alcohol problem screening, 169A.70

## Alcoholic beverages, licenses

Distance limitation, 340A.405

Off-sale licenses, exclusive liquor stores, 340A.405

Restrictions, 340A.410

Retail license fees, 340A.408

Seasonal licenses, 340A.404

Sunday sales, 340A.504

3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403

## All-terrain vehicles

County property, exemption from registration fee, 84.922

Operation on streets or public property, 84.928

Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, 161.28

Alternative care program, 256B.0913

Alternative delivery of adult mental health services, pilot projects, 245.4661

Alternative dispute resolution, 494.04

Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69

Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.01, 240A.07

## Ambulance services

Applications, 144E.11

Authority to provide, 471.476

Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455

Revenue recapture actions on behalf of, 270A.07

Standards, 144E.16

Ambulances, purchase or lease procedures, 373.01

Animal control, *see* ANIMALSAnimal control authorities, *see* Officers under POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)

## Animal feedlots

## Permits

Application processing, 116.07

Conditions, 116.0711

Registration information, 116.0712

Zoning ordinances, 394.25

## Annexation of territory

By ordinance, petitions, 414.033

Cooperation and combination plan, 275.72, 465.81 to 465.86

Public indebtedness, new or surviving municipality, 475.80

Appeal and equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS

Appeal committees, 18.83, 18.88

Appeals by, commitments of sex offenders, 253D.28

## Appropriations

Association of Minnesota Counties, dues, 375.163

Humane societies, 343.11

Zoning, 394.28

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Archives, 138.17  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123  
 Armories, *see* ARMORIES  
 Arrested persons, duties regarding, 629.404  
 Arrowhead Region, *see* ARROWHEAD REGION  
 Articulated buses, exemption, 169.86  
 Artistic activities, 471.941  
 Arts Board grants to, 129D.05  
 Assessments  
   Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
   Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
 Assessors, training, 270.50  
 Association of Minnesota Counties, dues, 375.163  
 Attorney general, services and fees, 8.15  
 Attorneys, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS  
 Attorneys hired by  
   Net tax capacity hearings, 270C.921  
   Property assessment or equalization hearings, 270C.921  
   Special counsel in counties without county attorneys, 388.09  
 Auctions, *see* AUCTIONS  
 Auditors, *see* COUNTY AUDITORS  
 Audits and examinations  
   Accounting and reporting standards, compliance, 6.65  
   Cemetery funds, 306.54  
   Certified public accountants, 6.481, 6.55, 6.66  
   Contested, 6.59  
   Costs, 6.481, 6.56, 6.57, 6.59, 384.06  
   County boards, general powers, 375.18  
   County extension fund, 38.36  
   County funds, records, 385.19  
   Data, classification, 13.392  
   Day training services, 252.32  
   Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.481, 6.67  
   Investments, 118A.07  
   Petition for audit, 6.54  
   Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
   Procedures, 6.65  
   Public accountants, 6.64  
   Resolution for audit, 6.55  
   Scope, 6.65  
   Sheriff's accounts, extradition duties, 629.27  
   Solid waste collectors, 400.08  
   State auditor  
   Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
   Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
   Definitions, 6.465  
   Duties, 6.481, 6.54, 6.55, 6.68  
   State contracts, 16C.05  
   Traffic violations, fines, 169.999  
 Authorization and payment procedures, 471.89  
 Auxiliary forests, 88.49, 88.52, 88.75  
 Background checks, legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125  
 Bail, forfeited, return by state, 485.018  
 Ballot questions, 375.20  
 Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831  
 Beaches, regulation, 86B.205  
 Beaver and beaver dams, removal, 97B.661, 97B.665  
 Bequests, authority to accept, 471.17  
 Bicycle events, 169.222  
 Bicycle ways, 160.263, 160.265  
 Bids, *see* Counties under BIDS  
 Biennial reports, 471.68  
 Billboards, erection of  
   Highways, 160.27  
   Outdoor advertising, 173.04, 173.08, 173.16  
 Bills, prompt payment, 471.425

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Biomass energy conversion systems, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Boarding care homes, 144A.161  
 Boards of adjustment, 18.83, 394.27  
 Boards of auditors, compensation and salaries, commissioners, exclusion, 375.055  
 Boards of county commissioners, *see* COUNTY BOARDS  
 Boats and boating, 86B.105, 86B.201  
 Bomb disposal units, employees, 176.192  
 Bond premiums, county officers, 382.153, 382.154, 385.02  
 Bond proceeds, depositing, 16A.641  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 384.10, 386.01, 387.01, 574.20  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Counties under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Bottle clubs, permits, 340A.414  
 Boundaries  
   Boundary waters, court jurisdiction, 484.02  
   Changing  
   Adoption of proposition, proclamations, 370.07 to 370.10  
   Ballot questions, 370.05  
   Bonds, issuance, 370.23  
   Constitutional restrictions, Const. art 12 s 3  
   Contests, 370.13, 370.14  
   County auditors, duties, 370.18  
   County board members, 370.09 to 370.14  
   County canvassing boards, duties, 370.06  
   County clerks, election, 370.09  
   County indebtedness, effect on, 370.22  
   County officers, refusal to perform duties, 370.24  
   County recorders, duties, 370.18, 370.21  
   County seat changes, notice about, 370.02, 370.03  
   Detachment of territory, 370.01  
   Effective dates, 370.08  
   Election judges, duties, 370.06  
   Governor, duties, 370.22  
   Market value, 370.01  
   Notice of election, 370.05  
   Petitions, 370.02 to 370.04, 370.19  
   Proclamations, service of process, 370.07  
   Property taxes, effect on, 370.19, 370.20, 370.23  
   Referendum proclamations, 370.03, 370.04  
   Road districts, effect on, 370.17  
   School districts, effect on, 370.17  
   Secretary of state, duties, 370.03, 370.04, 370.07  
   Size, 370.01  
   State Canvassing Board, duties, 370.07  
   Towns, effect on, 370.17  
 Commissioner districts, 375.025  
 County state-aid highways along common boundaries, 162.03  
   Highway center line, 370.15  
   Ramsey County, 2.01, 383A.01  
   Reports about, 204C.33  
   Restrictions, Const. art 12 s 3  
   Rustic roads, 160.83  
   Territorial boundaries, 2.01  
 Boundary commissions, duties, generally, 465.79  
 Bounties  
   Coyotes, 348.125  
   Rodents and birds, 348.12, 348.13  
 Branch railroad tracks, construction rights, 373.04  
 Bridge inspections, 165.03  
 Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Budget neutral plans, 245.466  
 Budgets  
   Adoption, property tax notices, 275.065

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

## Budgets (Cont'd)

County administrator, duties, 375A.06  
 County attorneys, duties, 388.18, 388.22  
 County coordinator, duties, 375.49  
 County executive, duties, 375A.02  
 County manager, duties, 375A.03  
 Human services boards, estimate of expenses, 402.065  
 Meetings, notice, 275.065, 276.04  
 Ramsey County, *see* Budget under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Requests, court-ordered payments, 375.1691  
 Subordinate service districts, 375B.09  
 Summary data, 6.745, 375.169  
 Water safety funding, 86B.701  
 Buffers, riparian protection, duties, 103F.48  
 Building Code  
   Disability access requirements, local enforcement, 326B.16  
   Optional provisions adopted, 326B.121  
   Permit fees and surcharges, report, 326B.148  
 Building movers, 160.26, 221.81  
 Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS  
 Buildings, *see* COUNTY BUILDINGS  
 Buildings on state land, auctions, 375.195  
 Burial expenses, unknown persons, 390.21  
 Burning permits, 88.17  
 Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27  
 Business and economic development, 469.180  
 Business development loans, 465.78  
 Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Cable television systems, maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Capital improvement bonds, 373.40  
 Capital improvement plans  
   Public safety radio communication system, county debt authority for, 373.47  
   Requirements, generally, 373.40  
 Capital improvements, *see* Public improvements under this topic  
 Capture of fugitives and criminals, rewards, 375.28  
 Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073  
 Carriers, health threats to others, 144.4185  
 Cartways, establishment in unorganized territories, 164.08  
 CCA county, community corrections programs, 401.01  
 Cemeteries, *see* COUNTY CEMETERIES  
 Census  
   Commissioner districts, redistricting, 375.025  
   County commissioners, 375.055, 375.056  
   Population changes, 373.30  
   Redistricting requirements, 375.025, 375.056  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Counties under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
 Certification and decertification of beds, moratorium exceptions, 144A.071  
 Change funds, 375.45  
 Change of county names, 375.39  
 Change of county seat  
   Affidavits, 372.01, 372.02  
   Boundary change petitions, notice of new seat, 370.02, 370.03  
   County auditor, duties, *see* Change of county seat, duties under COUNTY AUDITORS  
   County boards, duties, 372.01, 372.03  
   Generally, 372.01 to 372.13  
   Petitions, 372.01, 372.10  
 Referendum  
   Canvass and return, 372.07, 372.08  
   Change to one place, 372.11  
   Conduct of election, 372.07  
   Frequency of elections, restriction, 372.09

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

## Change of county seat (Cont'd)

Referendum (Cont'd)  
   Notice, 372.05, 372.12  
   Order for election, 372.04  
   Place of election, 372.11  
   Requirement, Const. art 12 s 3  
   Time, 372.04, 372.07  
   Time of change, 372.08  
 Change of town names, 379.09  
 Charges and rates  
   Collection procedures, 444.075  
   Defined, statutory construction, 645.44  
 Chemical dependency prevention, 245A.14, 254A.16  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Chemical use assessments  
   Costs, reimbursement, 609.115  
   Driving while impaired offenders, 169A.70  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556  
 Child abuse prevention councils, 256E.22  
 Child care assistance  
   Employment or training eligibility, 119B.11  
   Expenses, 119B.13  
   Generally, 119B.011 to 119B.05  
   Rates, 119B.15  
   Reporting and payments, 119B.08  
 Child care facilities, 465.73  
 Child care providers, background check fees, 245A.10  
 Child maltreatment reports, consulting, 257.0725  
 Child-placing agencies, intensive treatment in foster care, 256B.0946  
 Child support arrearage collection projects, 16D.04  
 Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
 Child support enforcement agencies  
   Administrative procedures, 518C.502  
   Assignment of rights, payment agreements in judgment, 518A.49  
   Duties, generally, 256.741, 256.87, 518C.307  
   Incentive program, 256.979  
   Payments to, 518C.319  
   Receipt and disbursement of payments, 518C.319  
   State health care programs, applications and assistance, 256.962  
   Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.102, 518C.319  
 Child support judgments  
   County as creditor, 550.135, 550.136, 551.06, 571.922  
   Docketing, 548.091  
   Payoff statements, issuance, 548.091  
 Child support obligor community service work experience program, 256.997  
 Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28  
 Child welfare service recipients, insurance benefits, 393.13  
 Children in need of protection or services, recovery of costs, 260C.446  
 Children taken into custody, medical services, 260B.188, 260C.188  
 Children's mental health collaboratives  
   Generally, *see* Local children's mental health collaboratives under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
   Joint powers boards, 471.59  
 Children's mental health services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Cities in  
   Armories, 193.37  
   Joint purchasing agreements, 375.77  
 City bridges and dams, 163.04  
 City lockup inmates, fees for care, 642.06

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Civil service  
 Creation of commission for, in certain counties, 383C.03  
 Personnel administration systems, *see* same under this topic

Claims against  
 Appeal procedures, 373.09, 373.10  
 Auditing by board, allowance or disallowance, 471.40  
 Authority to accept credit cards and electronic funds transfer, 383B.116  
 Authorization and payment procedures, 471.89  
 Compensation claims, exemption, 471.38  
 Counterclaims, 373.11  
 Credit card payment of, 383B.116  
 Declaration and itemization required, 471.38  
 Declaration form, 471.391  
 Delegation of duty, review and payment, 375.18  
 Electronic or wire funds transfer, regulations concerning, 383B.116  
 False claims, 471.392  
 Imprest fund, payments from, 375.162  
 Itemization, publication requirements, 375.12  
 Judgments, 373.12  
 Motor vehicle accidents, county employees, 375.31  
 Naming procedures, 373.08  
 Notice received, time limits, 466.05  
 Payment of  
   Delegation to county administrative official, 375.18  
   Improperly itemized or verified claims, 471.41  
   Judgments against, payment, 375.1691  
   Method, 384.13  
   Procedures, 373.12  
 Provisions, generally, 373.06  
 Service, jurors, 373.07  
 Torts, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Claims against the state, local governments, 16A.41, 466.03, 574.18

Claims by  
 Care, examination, or treatment, costs, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Client-directed support programs, 375.18  
 Indigent persons, claims against estates, 261.04  
 Medical assistance, claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, costs, 18.83  
 Rail user and rail carrier loans, defaults, 222.58  
 Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071

Classification of property, tax-forfeited lands, delegation of duties, 282.135

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Clean water revolving fund, 446A.07, 446A.072

Clerks of county board, *see* COUNTY CLERKS

Client-directed support programs, duties, 375.18

Codes and numbering, *see* under DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY

Collateral, depositories of public funds, 118A.03

Collections units, personal property taxes, delinquency collections, 277.21

Collective bargaining agreements, personnel administration systems and, 375.64

Collector motor vehicles, outdoor storage, compliance, 168.10

Combined polling places, 204B.14

Commercial and industrial zones, scenic areas, effect, 173.04

Commercial zones, establishment, 173.16

Commissioner districts  
 Abolition by change of county boundaries, 370.10  
 Boundaries, 375.025  
 Newly consolidated counties, 371.09  
 Redistricting, 370.13, 375.025, 375.056, 375A.09  
 Salaries, compensation, 375.055  
 Seven-member boards, 375.056

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Commissioners, *see* Members under COUNTY BOARDS

Commitments  
 Discharged persons, duties, 253B.20  
 Examiners, 253B.07  
 Hearing costs, 253B.23  
 Notice received, 253B.10  
 Temporary confinement, 253B.045

Commitments of sex offenders  
 Costs, 253D.12  
 Discharged persons, duties, 253D.36  
 Hearing costs, 253D.03  
 Notice received, 253D.13  
 Temporary confinement, 253D.10

Committees, members, compensation, travel expenses, 375.06

Common interest communities, plats and surveys, 389.09

Community action agencies, 375.18

Community antenna television lines, 161.45

Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, *see* under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS

Community based mental health services, 245.464

Community corrections charges, 401.13

Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Community disaster loans, 12.301

Community dispute resolution programs, 494.04

Community energy councils, 216C.381

Community health boards, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS

Community health services, standards, 145A.11

Community identification signs, 173.08

Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Community residential services, developmentally disabled persons, *see* Community residential services under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Community social service fund, 256F.10

Community social services, 245A.16

Community support services, 256B.0625, 256E.12

Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating Committee, 174.86

Commuter van programs, 174.27

Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH

Composting, grants for, 115A.565

Comprehensive local water planning and management, 103B.311

Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS

Comprehensive performance measurement program, 6.91

Comprehensive water plans, 103B.311, 103B.315

Compulsive gambling assessments, 609.115

Computer systems  
 Data, comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Software, 375.84 to 375.86

Conciliation courts, *see* CONCILIATION COURTS

Conditional use permits, 394.25, 394.301, 394.362

Conflicts of interest, 382.18, 471.87 to 471.89

Conservation easements  
 Acquisition of development rights, 375.18  
 County zoning controls, 394.25

Conservation tax credit, lost revenues, 40A.152, 273.119

Consolidated conservation area bonds, 84A.23, 84A.33, 84A.40, 94.33

Consolidation, *see* Counties under CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY

Construction contracts  
 Advertisements for bids, 429.041  
 Best value RFPs, 429.041, 471.345  
 Contractors, 574.38  
 County state-aid highways, 162.04  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 No damages for delay clauses, 15.411

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Construction debris disposal, 115A.919  
 Consumer support grants, 256.476  
 Contamination taxes, administration costs, 270.96, 270.98  
 Contingent assets, liability self-insurance pools (local governments), 471.981  
 Continuity during disasters, 1.27  
 Contractors, 6.551, 574.38  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Advertisements for bids  
     Housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015  
     Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
     Personal property sales, 373.01  
 Best value RFPs, 375.21, 469.015, 471.345  
 Bidding, *see* Counties under BIDS  
 Bonds, 469.015, 471.345  
 Bonds (public debt), escrow agents, 475.67  
 Conflicts of interest, 382.18, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Construction contracts, *see* same under this topic  
 Contractors, 6.551, 574.38  
 Coroners, services, 390.252  
 Discrimination in, 181.59  
 District court bailiffs, 484.92  
 Electronic methods, 471.345  
 Emergencies and disasters, special powers, 12.37  
 Escalation clauses, 375.21  
 Expense allowances establishment, 375.47  
 Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Medical examiners, services, 390.252  
 Powers, generally, 373.01  
 Purchases from corrections industries, 16C.151  
 Renewable energy purchases, 373.48  
 Repurchase agreements, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
 Requirements, generally, 375.21  
 State patrol, services, 169.999  
 Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37  
 Veteran-owned small businesses, 375.771  
 Contributions to, lawful gambling, exclusion, 349.12  
 Controlled access highways, 160.08, 169.305  
 Controlled substances, 152.021, 152.022, 152.0261, 152.029  
 Controls predating general law, 394.312  
 Conveyances  
   Acceptance procedures, 375.26  
   Effects, generally, 373.03  
   Gifts of property, duties, 375.19  
   Municipal subdivisions, 272.162  
   Other governments, conveyances to, 465.035  
   Powers, generally, 373.01  
 Cooperation and combination, 465.81, 465.82  
 Cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355  
 Coroners, *see* CORONERS  
 Corporations  
   Audits, 465.719  
   Creation, 465.717, 465.719  
 Correctional facilities  
   Inmate maintenance, concurrent costs with other counties, 383B.128  
   Jails, *see* JAILS  
   Joint county agreements, 383A.08  
   Productive day initiative programs, 241.275  
 Corrections advisory boards, members, 401.08  
 Corrections Department, 241.26, 243.51, 243.91  
 Counties without hospitals, aid to, 376.09  
 County administrators, 375A.06  
 County agencies (human services), *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
 County agricultural inspectors or designated employees, *see* under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 County agricultural societies, 38.14, 375.18

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

County appeals committees, members, 18.83  
 County assessors, *see* COUNTY ASSESSORS  
 County attorneys, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS  
 County auditor-administrator, 375A.08  
 County auditor-treasurer, 375A.10  
 County auditors, *see* COUNTY AUDITORS  
 County-based purchasing, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 County boards, *see* COUNTY BOARDS  
 County buildings, land, 375.181  
 County canvassing boards, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS  
 County cartways, designation, 163.11  
 County cemeteries, *see* COUNTY CEMETERIES  
 County cemetery funds  
   Abandoned cemeteries, duties, 306.243  
   Accounts and accounting, 306.47, 306.48  
   Audits and examinations, 306.54  
   County auditors, duties, 306.49, 306.51, 306.52  
   County board, duties, 306.45, 306.54  
   County treasurer, 306.44 to 306.48  
   Depository for, 306.45 to 306.48  
   Deposits to, 306.44, 306.45, 306.49, 306.50  
   Exemptions, 306.54  
   Financial statements, publication, 306.54  
   Funds constituting, 306.45  
   Interest earned, 306.45 to 306.53  
   Investment of funds, 306.45, 306.48  
   Maintenance, duties regarding, 375.273  
   Management, 306.45  
   Security bonds, 306.47, 306.48  
 County commissioners, *see* Members under COUNTY BOARDS  
 County cooperative extension work  
   Agents, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS  
   Appropriations to, 38.35, 38.36  
   Audits, 38.36  
   Cooperation and coordination of work, 38.33 to 38.38  
   Definitions, 38.331  
   Expenses, 38.34, 38.35  
   Fund, county extension, 38.36  
   Program, formulation, 38.37  
 County coordinator, 375.48 to 375.50  
 County-designed work focused programs, MFIP, 256D.055  
 County detention homes, 260B.080  
 County drainage inspectors, 103E.065  
 County economic development authority (nonmetropolitan area), 469.1082  
 County emergency jobs programs, 375.555  
 County engineers, services, 163.07  
 County executives, duties regarding, 375A.02, 375A.06  
 County exhibits, state fair, 375.79  
 County extension committees, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEES  
 County fairgrounds, 38.15, 38.19, 375.18, 383C.164  
 County fairs, 38.14, 38.15, 38.19, 240.09  
 County forest access road account, 89.72  
 County forest road maps, recording, 282.041  
 County government study commission, 375A.13  
 County highway engineers, 163.07  
 County highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
 County historical societies  
   Employees, retirement coverage, 353.01  
   Facilities, providing, 138.051  
   Support, 138.052  
 County home schools, *see* COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS  
 County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 County housing authorities, commissioners, 469.006  
 County indebtedness, 370.23  
 County land commissioners, 282.13

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

County law libraries, *see* COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES  
 County libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 County license bureaus  
   Director of bureau, duties, 373.35  
   Duties regarding, 373.33  
   Implementation, notice, 373.34  
   Termination, 373.37  
 County lines, *see* Boundaries under this topic  
 County liquor license fees, 340A.408  
 County manager, 375A.03  
 County medical assistance fund, tax levies, 256B.20  
 County mental health boards, 402.02, 402.06  
 County morgues, *see* COUNTY MORGUES  
 County names, change, 375.39  
 County nursing homes, *see* COUNTY NURSING HOMES  
 County of financial responsibility  
   Adult mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.479  
   Chemical use assessments, 254A.19  
   Children taken into custody, medical aid, 260B.188, 260C.188  
   Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.479  
   Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02, 253B.23  
   Commitments, 253B.045, 256G.08  
   Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03  
   Community behavioral health hospitals, 246.54  
   Community social services, placement agreements, 256.0112  
   Definitions, 256G.02, 256J.08  
   Detoxification services, 256G.06  
   Human services, 256G.03, 256G.04, 256G.07 to 256G.12  
   Medical assistance  
     Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.0924, 256B.5013  
     Division of costs, generally, 256B.19  
     Mental health case management costs, 256B.0625  
     Nonfederal share, 256B.19  
     Prepaid health plans, 256B.19  
     Targeted case management services, 256B.0924  
   Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
   Mental health services, 245.479  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08, 256J.74, 256J.75  
   Prepaid medical assistance program, costs, payment, 256B.19, 256B.69  
   Regional treatment centers, 246.54, 253B.045  
   Respite care, developmentally disabled children, 252.27  
   Supplemental aid, 256D.415  
   Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12  
 County officers and employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 County parks, duties, *see* County boards, duties under COUNTY PARKS  
 County planning commissions, joint sessions, municipal services, extension, 471.591  
 County poor commissions, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
 County poor relief, indigent persons, 261.003, 261.035  
 County program aid, 477A.0124, 477A.03  
 County purchasing departments, *see* Purchasing department under this topic  
 County recorders, *see* COUNTY RECORDERS  
 County regional jails, sites, 641.263  
 County road improvement costs, inclusion in tax increment financing plans, 469.175  
 County school tax funds, payment of surplus, 123A.77

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

County seats  
   Buildings required at, 373.05  
   Changing, *see* Change of county seat under this topic  
   Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* County seats and counties under COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
   Detachment of territory adjoining, 370.01  
   Offices of county officers, 382.04  
   Reports about, 204C.33  
 County Solid Waste Management Act, 400.01 to 400.17  
 County state-aid highway funds, 162.02, 162.07, 162.08  
 County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 County surveyors, *see* COUNTY SURVEYORS  
 County surveys, 381.06  
 County treasurers, *see* COUNTY TREASURERS  
 County veterans service offices, effectiveness enhancements, 197.608  
 County war memorial buildings, 373.053  
 County welfare departments, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
 County-worth, noncompliance penalties, appeals, 471.9981  
 Court administrator fees, extra recording work, 357.03  
 Court administrators, duties regarding  
   Budget and salary, 485.018  
   Duties, transfer to county, 485.27  
   Salaries, 485.018  
 Court costs, criminal trials, change of venue, 627.02  
 Court ordered payments, 375.1691  
 Court referees, fees, 546.33  
 Court reporter fees, commitment papers of convicted persons, 243.50  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 Credit cards  
   Electronic and wire transfer payments, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162  
   Purchases using, 471.381  
 Criminal sexual conduct victims, medical examinations, 609.35  
 Crisis intervention  
   Public school students, 121A.61  
   Public schools, 119A.035  
 Critical natural habitat, acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.944  
 Cross-country ski trails, development, 85.40, 85.43, 85.44  
 Culturally informed mental health consultants, duties, 245.4871  
 Curfews, 145A.05  
 Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES  
 Customer service, deadlines for county action, 15.99  
 Customs inspections facilities, 160.27  
 Dairy farm modernization, 116J.407  
 Dakota County, *see* County board under DAKOTA COUNTY  
 Damage claims, to domestic animals, by dogs, 347.15, 347.16  
 Damaged records, transcription, 375.15  
 Damages  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29  
   Vacation of revoked county highways, payment by county, 163.11  
 Dams  
   Construction or improvement, 163.04  
   Hydropower generation, 103G.535  
 Data  
   Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
   Audits and examinations, classification, 13.392  
   Emotionally disturbed children, screening, 245.4885  
   Family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
   Financial data, debt collection, 16D.06

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Data (Cont'd)

- Foster care, licensed providers, background checks, sharing, 245C.11
- Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Homestead data, transmission to Revenue Department, 273.124
- Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05
- Safeguarding, procedures, tax returns, 270B.14
- Vulnerable children and adults, 256M.80
- Day training and habilitation services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.28
- Day training services, 174.30, 252.41, 252.44
- Dead bodies, duties, 390.061
- Deadline for county action, 15.99
- Death investigations by coroner, resumption, 390.34
- Debt obligation, potential default, state payment of, 375.45
- Debt service deficiency loans, 475A.04
- Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18
- Dedication to state forests of tax-forfeited lands, 89.034
- Deed taxes
  - Administration costs, 287.33
  - Apportionment, 287.23
  - Collection methods, 287.25
  - Duties assigned to county auditor, 287.30
  - Refunds, 287.28
- Defendants, tax-forfeited land sales, void sales, refunds, 283.03
- Deferred compensation
  - Local plans, establishment, 356.24
  - State plan, duties, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN
- Delinquent personal property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES
- Department heads, 375A.03
- Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
- Depositories, *see* County funds and accounts under DEPOSITORIES
- Deputy county treasurers, 385.02
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33
- Descriptions of property, county code system, 272.191 to 272.196, 272.46
- Designated counties, depositories, emergency, 299K.06
- Destructive or nuisance animals, control, *see* Vicious animals under ANIMALS
- Detachment of territory, 359.07, 370.01
- Detoxification centers, *see* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS
- Development regions
  - Prepaid medical assistance program, contracts, 256B.69
  - Requests for reassignment, 462.385
- Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS
- Developmentally disabled persons
  - Alternative care, limitations, 246.0135
  - Funds and accounts, 256B.0916
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0924
- Devises and bequests, authority to accept, 471.17
- Direct deposit of payroll, 471.426
- Direct satellite broadcasting facilities, property tax exemption, 272.02
- Directional information signs, resorts, reimbursements, 160.285
- Disability access requirements, local enforcement, 326B.106, 326B.16
- Disabled children
  - Early childhood intervention services, *see* same under this topic
  - State academies, contracts for supplemental services, 125A.71
- Disabled persons, notice received, facilities established, 245.821

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Discrimination
 

- Contracts, discrimination in, 181.59
- Local government commissions, *see* under COMMISSIONS
- Policy of state, 363A.02

Dissolution, procedures, 368.47

Distressed counties, emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19

District court facilities, duties, 484.77

District heating systems, 465.74

Districts, *see* Commissioner districts under COUNTY BOARDS

Diversionary work program (DWP), 256J.95

Docks, regulation, 86B.205

Dogs, duties regarding
 

- Damage claims, 347.15, 347.16
- Dangerous dogs, 347.53
- Licensing system, 347.18
- Unauthorized transfers to dealers, fines, 346.55

Donations to, distressed food, 604A.10

Drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Driver improvement clinics, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION

Drivers' license agents, 171.06, 171.061

Driving while impaired, intensive probation, repeat offenders, 169A.74

Drug paraphernalia, 152.205

Dumps, property acquisition, 366.01

Duplicate warrants, affidavits, 471.415

DWP, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)

Early childhood intervention services
 

- Community transition interagency committees, cooperation with, 125A.22
- Duties, 125A.027
- Interagency agreements, 125A.027, 125A.39
- Interagency committees, 125A.29
- Interagency disputes, procedure, 125A.45
- Maintenance of effort, 125A.38
- Representation, 125A.30

Easements
 

- Conservation easements, county zoning controls, 394.25
- County forest road maps, 282.041
- Waterworks, 444.075
- Wetlands, established or restored, 103F.904

Economic and agricultural development, 375.83

Economic development property, tax abatement payments, 469.1815

Economic opportunity grants, 471.655

Economically disadvantaged areas, businesses, state purchasing preference, 16C.16

Education and training, expenses, reimbursement, 375.055

Education Code, 120A.05

Effective date, 375A.02

Elderly waiver program, 256B.0915

Elderly waiver services integration into prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69

Elected officers, vacancies, *see* Vacancies in office under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES

Elections
 

- At-large chair, 375A.05
- Board elections, chair and vice-chair, 375.13
- Boundary changes, *see* Boundaries under this topic
- Capital improvement bonds, 373.40
- Combined local elections, voting methods, 204B.35
- County board members, 370.10, 375.01, 375.101, 375A.09
- County boards, duties, 375.20
- County consolidations, *see* Counties under CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Elections (Cont'd)

- County executives, 375A.02
- County government study commission, 204B.32, 375A.13
- County officers, *see* specific index headings
- County seat change, 372.01 to 372.13
- Emergencies, election emergency plans, 204B.181
- Expenses, 204B.28, 204B.32, 204B.45, 204C.36
- Nominations, county boards, modification procedures, 375A.09
- Optional county governments, 375A.08, 375A.12
- Presidential nomination primary, state reimbursement for costs, 207A.15
- Primary or general, 204B.34
- Special elections, sheriffs, 387.01
- War memorial buildings, funding for, 373.053

Electric personal mobility assistive devices, use, 169.212

Electronic approval of, 383B.1161

Electronic funds transfers, policies, 385.071

Electronic incapacitation devices, 624.731

Electronic methods, 471.345

Electronic transactions, 471.381

Elevators, duties regarding, 326B.166 to 326B.187

Eligible organizations (employers), *see* under SERVEMINNESOTA PROGRAM

Emergencies

- Agricultural emergency account, reimbursement, 17.041
- Emergency management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
- Local emergencies, declaring, 12.29
- Purchasing, 375.75
- Response plans, public information depository, designation of library, 299K.06
- Special powers, 12.37
- Vaccinations, administering, 144.4197

Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19

Emergency medical services special taxing districts, 144F.01, 275.066

Emergency procedures, 375.21, 375.22

Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Emotionally disturbed children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Employment and training services, *see* under JOB TRAINING

Employment programs, 15.61

Enactment, publication, 375.51

Enclosed sports arenas, *see* Sports facilities under this topic

Energy audits, 216C.34

Energy conservation

- Information about, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.02
- State purchases, 216C.19
- Training, preventive maintenance, 16B.481

Energy conservation investments, 216C.37, 471.65

Energy purchase contracts, 373.48

Enterprise zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

Entitlement lands, federal payments in lieu of taxes, 471.653

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045

Environmental Quality Board, temporary members, 115A.34

Equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS

Equipment and supplies, provided to county assessors, 273.061

Erosion and sediment controls, 394.25

Escalation clauses, 375.21

Evidence of, 599.13

Excavations

- Dangerous excavations, public nuisances, 471.92
- Orders to fill or protect, 463.25

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

- Excavators, display and distribution, 216D.02
- Excess local tax levies, reimbursement, 275.08
- Excessive soil loss, duties, 103F.421
- Exhibitions and shows, 375.40 to 375.42
- Expense allowances establishment, 375.47
- Expenses, state mandates, *see* State mandates under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
- Exploratory boring, regulation, generally, 103I.111
- Extended employment programs, 268A.085
- Extension agents, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS
- Fairgrounds, *see* County fairgrounds under this topic
- Fairs, *see* COUNTY FAIRS
- Family community support services, emotionally disturbed children, 245.4884
- Family day care
  - Legal nonlicensed providers, 119B.125
  - Regulation, limitation, 245A.15
- Family planning services, grants for, 145.925
- Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES
- Family support program, 252.32
- Farm improvement associations, 375.18
- Farms, pickup of solid waste, 17.135
- Federal aid, disallowances or sanctions, 256.01
- Federal and state aid, 394.28
- Federal block grants, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Federal fiscal disallowances or sanctions, 256.01
- Federal payments in lieu of taxes, entitlement lands, 471.653
- Fee schedules, indigent protected persons, 524.5-502
- Feedlots, *see* Animal feedlots under this topic
- Fees
  - County attorneys, collection, 385.373
  - County auditor, collection, duties, 384.151, 384.17
  - County officers and employees, 357.33
  - Defined, statutory construction, 645.44
  - Fees for services, 373.41
  - Filing fees, 373.41
  - General guidelines, 385.38
  - Postsecondary schools and students, fees on, 471.685
  - Publication requirements, 375.17
- Female juvenile offenders, costs of confinement, 242.192
- Female offenders, rehabilitation, 241.70, 241.72
- Fences, *see* FENCES (PARTITION)
- Ferries, duties regarding, 160.07, 218.011, 412.221, 441.26
- Fertilizers, phosphorus-containing, 18C.110, 18C.62
- Filing with, filing fees, generally, 373.41
- Financial assistance, 174.04, 256.01, 256.023
- Financial statements
  - County administrator, duties regarding, 375A.06
  - County manager, duties regarding, 375A.03
  - Publication, provisions generally, 375.17
- Fire departments
  - Maintenance, rights, 222.37
  - Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455
- Fire halls, firefighting or rescue equipment, 465.73
- Fire protection
  - Cost data and assessments for, 365.181
  - Firefighting equipment, Natural Resources Department, providing, for wildfires, 88.065
- Improvements to private lands
  - Amendments to petitions or reports, 88.34
  - Appeals from orders, 88.37
  - Bids, 88.38
  - Bonds, issuance, 88.40
  - Generally, 88.29, 88.45
  - Hearings, 88.33 to 88.36
  - Orders, 88.36
  - Surveys, 88.31



**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Fire protection (Cont'd)  
 Unorganized territory, service to, 365.243  
 Fire protection and community projects, 373.39  
 Firearms  
   Dealers, location, zoning ordinances, 471.635  
   Discharge, regulation, 471.633  
   Local ordinances preempted by state law, 471.633  
 Fireworks displays, 624.21, 624.22  
 Fish screens, 97C.077  
 Fixed satellite regional or national program service facilities, 272.02  
 Flood control, southern Minnesota rivers resources, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
 Floodplain management, 103F.121  
 Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051  
 Food stamp work requirements, 256D.0512  
 Food vending machines, 28A.09  
 Foreign states, interstate bridges, 165.07  
 Foreign trade zone powers, 469.193  
 Forensic services, 246.014, 246.54  
 Forestry districts, 394.25  
 Forests  
   Accepting gifts of, 459.06  
   Administration, *see* Land departments under this topic  
   Auxiliary forests, *see* same under this topic  
   County forest road maps, 282.041  
   Fire prevention improvements to private land, *see* Private lands under FORESTS  
 Forfeited tax sale fund  
 Deposits to  
   Abandoned personal property, sale proceeds, 282.04  
   Conservation areas, agricultural lands, 282.19  
   Repurchase after forfeiture, fees, 282.36  
   Repurchase payments, 282.291  
   Tax-forfeited land sales revenues, 282.09  
 Payments from  
   Conservation areas, agricultural lands, 282.19  
   Contracts, cancellation, 282.13  
   Expenditures and disbursements, 282.08, 282.09  
   Generally, 282.09  
   Land commissioners, expenses, 282.13  
   Timber on tax-forfeited lands, refunds of sale price, 282.04  
   Urban areas, grading of tax-forfeited land, 282.04  
   Sales of county buildings, proceeds, 375.195  
   Transfers from, 282.19, 282.36  
 Formulas, town road account distributions, 162.081  
 Foster care, unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.035  
 Foster care maintenance payments, 256.82  
 Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, use on designated roadways, 169.045  
 Franchises, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Functions of, optional county government, 375A.04  
 Funds and accounts  
   Advances from, 162.08, 471.97  
   Airport building revenue certificate fund, 360.68, 360.69, 360.70  
   Allocation, 256B.0916, 256B.49  
   Assets, bonds as, 375.25  
   Bonded debt sinking funds, 272.28  
   Bonds of county, 375.25  
   Bridge funds, *see* Road and bridge funds under this topic  
   Chemical dependency treatment services accounts, 254B.04, 254B.13  
   Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
   Client-directed support programs, disbursement controls for, 375.18  
   Commuter van revolving funds, 174.27

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)  
 Conservation account, 40A.152, 273.119, 473H.10  
 Consolidation of counties, 371.14  
 Contingent funds, 375.161, 387.212, 387.213, 388.14  
 Correctional facilities fund, 401.05  
 Counties without hospitals, aid to, 376.09  
 County-aid road funds, transfer to road and bridge funds, 163.03  
 County auditor's account  
   County treasurers, executions against, 385.23  
   Donations for cemetery care and maintenance, 375.273  
   Generally, 384.12  
   Segregation from private funds, 385.12, 385.13  
   State Fair exhibit appropriations, unexpended balance, 375.82  
   State Fair premiums and prizes, 375.79  
   Temporary loans or transfers, 385.32  
 County bond guarantee fund account, 446A.086  
 County building funds, 373.25, 376.59  
 County cemetery funds, *see* same under this topic  
 County extension fund, 38.36  
 County license bureau, funds, 373.35  
 County recorder's technology fund, 357.18  
 County regional jail fund, 641.262, 641.264  
 County school fund  
   Apportionment to school districts, 126C.21, 127A.34  
   Estrays, sale proceeds, 127A.34, 127A.45  
   Liquor license fees, 127A.34  
   Powerline credit, property tax revenues, 127A.34, 273.42  
   Surpluses, payment to school districts, 123A.77  
   Weights and measures violations, fines, 127A.34, 127A.45  
 Credit enhancement bond guarantee account, 446A.086  
 Debt service funds, *see* Counties under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Delinquent personal property tax escrow account, 277.17  
 Depositories, *see* County funds and accounts under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits to  
   Abandoned cemeteries, funds raised for maintenance, 306.243  
   Abandoned motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08  
   Airports and landing fields, 360.038, 360.039  
   Auctioneers, licenses, fees, 330.01, 330.09  
   Bonds (public debt), tax revenues, 475.73  
   Candidates, filing fees, 204B.11  
   Chemical dependency assessment fees, 169A.284  
   Contracts for deed, failure to file, penalties, 507.235  
   Correctional fees, 241.272  
   County attorneys' funds, 388.13  
   County bond guarantee fund, 446A.086  
   County fairgrounds, improvement funds, 38.18  
   County law library fees, 134A.13  
   County recorder surcharges, 357.18  
   County state-aid highway costs, reimbursements, 162.08  
   Credit enhancement bond guarantee account, 446A.086  
   Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.21  
   District court payments, 485.018  
   Eminent domain proceedings, unpaid taxes and assessments, 117.135  
   Employers of truants, fines, 120A.34  
   Fines, generally, 574.34  
   Forfeitures, generally, 574.34

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)  
 Deposits to (Cont'd)  
     Game and fish licenses, fees, 97A.485  
     Impounded motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08  
     Launderers' liens, unclaimed proceeds of sale, 514.79  
     Liability, 118A.02  
     Liquor license fees, tour boats, 340A.408  
     Littering, fines, 169.421  
     Metabolic disorders testing, rule violations, fines, 144.111  
     Open space ordinance fees, 394.25  
     Personal property taxes, payments pending petitions for defenses or objections, 278.03  
     Pest control funds, 18G.13  
     Phenylketonuria testing, rule violations, fines, 144.111  
     Property taxes, payments pending petitions for defenses or objections, 278.03  
     Public nuisances, execution sale receipts, 617.84  
     Real estate tax judgment sales, fees, 280.28, 280.38  
     School personnel, fines, 120A.32  
     Secret society rushing in schools, fines, 121A.70  
     Snow removal payments, private lands, 160.21  
     State lands acquired under old age assistance liens, purchase, 256.263  
     Structures, timber, or minerals sold for taxes, excess proceeds, 272.39  
     Town cemetery funds, 365.32  
     Town funds of dissolved towns, 368.49  
     Truancy, fines, 120A.34  
     Trunk highway lands and easements, rents, 161.23, 161.431  
     Unauthorized motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08  
     Unclaimed assets, investment proceeds, 524.3-914  
     Unknown decedents, personal property, sale proceeds, 390.225  
     Weights and measures violations, fines, 239.46  
 Dog license fund, 347.11 to 347.15  
 Drainage system account, 103E.021, 103E.401, 103E.651  
 Enhanced 911 telephone system, 403.113  
 Environmental trust fund, 373.475  
 Forfeited tax sale fund, *see* same under this topic  
 General assistance emergency grants, allocation, 256D.06  
 General fund, *see* same under this topic  
 Housing and redevelopment project fund, 469.033  
 Imprest funds, payments from general revenue fund, 375.162  
 Integrated fund, 256F.10  
 Investments by, *see* same under this topic  
 Joint funds and accounts, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability, deposits and investments, 118A.02  
 Library fund, 134.07, 134.12  
 Livestock indemnity fund, 347.08, 347.13  
 Medical assistance fund, 256B.20  
 MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.02, 256J.626, 256J.95  
 Mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14  
 Municipal accounts, 162.08  
 National forest land funds, 123B.747  
 Nonprofit legal assistance corporation appropriations, 375.167  
 Nursing home fund, 376.56  
 Park fund, 398.33, 398.34  
 Proceeds, sale or lease of lands to United States, 94.522, 94.53, 94.54  
 Public assistance incentive fund, 256.017, 256.018  
 Public school fund, 239.46, 346.05, 346.06

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)  
     Reports about, 256B.0916  
     Reserves, 256B.0916  
     Resource development fund, deposits to, 477A.14  
     Revenue fund, *see* General fund under this topic  
     Road and bridge funds, *see* same under this topic  
     Safe routes to school, eligibility, 174.40  
     Security fund, 386.77  
     Segregation from private funds, 385.12, 385.13  
     Semitaconite tax revenues, excess distribution, 298.39  
     Sheriff radio and maintenance accounts, 373.041  
     Sinking fund, 162.181  
     Social welfare funds, 6.48  
     Soil conservation projects, 375.19  
     Solid waste management fees collected, 115A.929  
     Special funds, 298.75  
     System replacement fund, 446A.072  
     Temporary loans or transfers, approval, 385.32  
     Theft insurance on, 385.14  
     Transfers from, 256B.20, 375.18, 376.55  
     Transfers to, 296A.18, 385.06, 385.39  
     Undercover buy fund, 375.168  
     Undistributed amounts, 276.10  
     Utility property tax credit fund, 273.42  
     Vulnerable children and adults, 256M.20, 256M.30, 256M.40, 256M.41, 256M.60  
     War memorial building accounts, 373.053  
     Waste reduction and recycling account, 115A.557  
     Welfare funds, children in group foster care, costs, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Funerals, indigent persons, 261.035  
 Gambling  
     Investigations, 349.16  
     Notice received, 349.166  
     Regulation, 349.213  
     Taxes, 297E.02, 349.213  
 Gambling devices  
     Gambling premises, devices in, 349.33  
     Issuing authorities, counties defined as, 349.30  
     Seized devices, money in, 626.04  
 Gambling premises, permits, renewals, 349.213  
 Game and fish licenses and permits, electronic issuance, 84.027  
 Gas companies, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
 General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 General burning permits, 88.17  
 General fund  
     Airports and landing fields, 360.037  
     Appropriations from, 375.83  
     Child support modifications, court fees, 357.021  
     County officers and employees, incidental expenses, 375.16  
     Cruelty to animals, investigation expenses, 343.23  
 Deposits to  
     Agency identification card fees, 171.07  
     Aggregate materials tax revenues, 298.75  
     Contamination tax revenues, 270.96  
     Costs, failure of criminal defendant to appear in court, 609.49  
     County assessor service fees, 273.072  
     Deed tax revenues, 287.29  
     Delinquent personal property taxes, confession of judgment, fees, 277.23  
     Delinquent property taxes, fees, 279.092, 279.37  
     Depository account interest, 385.15  
     Drivers' license application fees, 171.061  
     Drivers' license reinstatement fees, 171.20  
     Educational institutions, exempt property, income tax revenues, 293.14

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

General fund (Cont'd)  
 Deposits to (Cont'd)  
   Excess funds, 385.13  
   Farm products statutory liens, fees, 336A.04, 336A.09  
   Homestead benefits improperly allowed, monetary penalties, 273.124  
   Investment interest, 385.07  
   Land registration fees, 508A.82  
   Local assessment costs, levies for, 273.064  
   Minnesota identification card application fees, 171.061  
   Mortgage registry tax revenues, 287.12  
   Motor vehicles, weight violations, fines and forfeited bail, 169.871  
   Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.14  
   Plats, irregular tracts, payments for, 272.19  
   Security fund investments, 386.78  
   Snowmobile, all-terrain, and recreational vehicle fines, 97A.065  
   Solid waste disposal fees, 115A.919  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.261, 282.341  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.05, 293.14  
   Tobacco products sales, license fees, 461.13  
   Transient merchants, license fees, 329.11, 329.16  
   Unclaimed property sales, proceeds, 345.06, 345.07, 345.15  
   Wildlife management and military refuge lands, 477A.14  
 General guidelines, 385.04  
 Gifts of property, improvements and maintenance of, 375.26  
 Great River Road, financial assistance, 373.27  
 Jurors' travel expenses, reimbursement, 593.48  
 Lawsuits about, 385.21  
 Liability for, 385.18  
 Payments from  
   Abandoned cemeteries, appropriations, 306.243  
   Apportionments to school districts, 127A.34  
   County assessors, compensation and salaries, 273.061  
   County extension service appropriation, 38.36  
   Deed taxes, refunds and tax stamp redemptions, 287.28  
   Default debt obligations, payments to Public Facilities Authority, 446A.086  
   Property tax revenues, distribution, interest, 276.11, 276.111  
   Voting machines and systems, appropriations, 206.59  
 Peace officers' medical bills, appropriation, 382.27  
 Powerline credit, property tax revenues, 273.42  
 Surplus money, dissolved towns, 365.49  
 Surveys, costs and assessments, 381.08, 381.09  
 Television translator stations, appropriation, 375.164, 375.165, 375.167  
 Transfers from, 387.213  
 Transfers to  
   Conservation tax credit costs, 273.119  
   County attorney contingent fund, 388.14  
   Drainage system funds, 103E.651  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.19  
 General guidelines, 385.38  
 Generally, method of payment, 384.13  
 Geographic names  
   Changing or establishing, 83A.02, 83A.04  
   Official names, requirement to use, 83A.03  
 Gifts to, acceptance, procedures, 375.26

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
 Governmental units, counties defined as, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Grants by, recipients, 6.551  
 Great River Road, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD  
 Green star awards, consulting, environmental improvements, 114C.25  
 Gross misdemeanors, imprisonment costs, 574.34  
 Group insurance  
   Participation, 375.055  
   Public employees, 471.6161  
 Group residential housing, 256I.05, 256I.08  
 Guaranteed bonds, municipal debt service aid, 475A.03  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, incapacitated persons, 524.5-502  
 Habilitation services, vendors, developmentally disabled persons, 252.44  
 Hangars, 360.032, 360.036, 360.305  
 Hardship acquisition and relocation, 473.167  
 Harmful aquatic plants, destruction, 103G.625  
 Hazardous buildings, duties, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS  
 Hazardous waste, 115A.191, 116.072, 400.161  
 Healing, separate license, 144.50  
 Health and accident insurance benefits, retired employees, 471.611  
 Health care county-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Health care essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Health care facilities, 144.653  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Health departments  
   Client-directed support programs, implementation of, 375.18  
   Orders, clandestine lab sites, occupation pending remediation, 152.0275  
   Personnel administration systems, jurisdiction, 375.62  
 Health maintenance organizations, 13.387, 62D.02, 62Q.075  
 Hearing costs, developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship, 252A.20  
 Highway approaches, 160.18  
 Highway drainage ditches crossing railroads, costs, 160.19  
 Highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND  
 Highway patrol, sheriff's duty, 375.46  
 Highway rights-of-way acquisition, 473.167  
 Highway safety programs, 4.075  
 Highways  
   County highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
   County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 Historic districts, 138.71 to 138.74  
 Historic sites, *see* Counties under HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS  
 Historical societies, *see* County historical societies under this topic  
 Home and community-based services for older adults, cooperation, 256B.0917  
 Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0913, 256B.0915, 256B.0916, 256B.092, 256B.4912  
 Homestead applicants, lists, 273.124  
 Horse racing  
   County fairs, resolution, 240.09  
   Duties, 240.17  
   Licenses, approval, 240.17  
   Racetrack admissions taxes, 240.15  
   Racetrack license hearings, duties, 240.06  
 Hospital districts, *see* HOSPITAL DISTRICTS  
 Hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 Household hazardous waste management plan, 115A.96

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITIES

Housing programs

- Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21
- Local community planning grants, 462A.21
- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports about, 462A.2065, 469.0305
- Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225
- Manufactured home park redevelopment program loans or grants, 462A.2035, 462A.21
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund compensation, 327C.095
- Metropolitan area counties, *see* same under this topic
- Unit housing account, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.202

Housing projects, property tax exemptions, 469.012

Human services

- Administration, cooperation with, 256.96
- Benefit payments, obligation to make, 256.017
- Capital improvement bonds, 373.40
- Client-directed support programs, implementation of, 375.18
- Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256.95, 256J.01
- County of financial responsibility, *see* same under this topic
- Disbursements, financial statements, 375.17
- Funding, 261.063
- Generally, 256.01
- Joint powers agreements, 402.01, 402.07
- Local social services agencies, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES
- Performance and outcome redesign, 402A.01 to 402A.50
- Service delivery authority, 402A.35, 402A.40

Human services corrective action plans, 256.01

Human services merit system, costs, 256.012

Human services reports, 256.01

Humane societies, *see* HUMANE SOCIETIES

Hydrants, 444.075

ICF/DD, waivers, consulting, 256B.5011

Immigrant case managers, qualifications, 245.462

Impact statements, notice received, 471.9997

Impassable town roads, complaints, 163.16

Impounded motor vehicles, 168B.08, 168B.09, 168B.10

Impoundments, *see* IMPOUNDMENTS

Imprest fund, 375.162

Improvements, *see* Public improvements under this topic

Incidental expenses, 375.16

Incinerator ash, management, 115A.97

Income and franchise taxes

- New local taxes, 477A.016
- State taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Incorporations by reference, 375.51

Indebtedness

- Contracting debt in anticipation of collection of taxes levied, 471.69
- Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18
- Floating indebtedness, 475.52
- Hospital district bonds, exclusion, 447.35
- Net debt limitation, 162.181
- Powers, generally, 373.01
- Public safety radio communication system, counties with authority for, 373.47
- Setoff of delinquent taxes, 270C.18

Indemnity, motor vehicle accidents, duties, 375.31

Indigent persons

- Diversionary work program, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)
- Hospitalization, 261.21 to 261.232
- Poor relief, 261.003, 261.035

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Individual placement agreements, mentally ill patients, 245.473

Industrial development districts, 469.153

Industrial districts, 394.25

Industrial zones, establishment, 173.16

Information returns (taxes)

- Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19
- Statements to payees, 289A.12

Insect pests, *see* under PESTS

Institution for mental disease funds, 245.466

Insurance premium payments, 375.32

Intensive probation programs, driving while impaired repeat offenders, 169A.74

Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.0622

Intensive residential treatment services, 256B.0622

Intergovernmental contracts, medical assistance demonstration project, 256B.77

Interim zoning, time limits, 394.34

Intermediate care facilities, developmentally disabled persons, conversion to home and community-based services, 252.292

Intermediate school districts, 136D.49, 136D.93

Interregional transportation corridor development, funding, 161.361

Interstate bridges, acquisition, 165.07

Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.56

Inventories, 89.71

Investments by

- Authorization, 118A.02, 118A.07
- County cemetery funds, 306.45 to 306.48
- County funds, generally, 385.07
- Depositories, *see* DEPOSITORIES
- Funds and accounts, 118A.08
- Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38
- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- Liability, 118A.02
- Options and futures, contracts, 118A.07
- Oversight, 118A.07
- Permitted investments, 118A.04
- Policies and procedures, 118A.07
- Proceeds, disposition, 118A.02
- Restrictions, notice, 118A.04
- State auditor, duties, 118A.04
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91
- Summary budget data, 6.745
- Temporary obligations, 475.61

Iron Range counties

- Agglomerating facilities taxes, revenues, 298.396
- Aggregate materials tax revenues, 298.75
- Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.2213
- Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.225, 298.28
- Taconite state aid, 298.285
- Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01, 276A.02, 276A.06

Irregular tracts, platting and surveying costs, 272.19

Jails, *see* JAILS

Joint contracts, multiple county highways, 163.13

Joint county drainage systems, notice received, 103E.235

Joint funds and accounts

- Airport building revenue certificate fund, 360.68, 360.69, 360.70
- Airport funds, 360.042
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Joint long-term care consultation teams, 256B.0911

Joint municipal airports boards, 360.042

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Joint powers agreements  
 Disabled children, 125A.027  
 Generally, 471.59  
 Joint public and school libraries, 134.195  
 Joint resolutions, multiple county highways, 163.14  
 Joint tax assessments, 273.072  
 Judgments  
 Bonds, issuance to pay, 475.52  
 Cruelty to animals, investigation expenses, 343.23  
 Judicial districts, division into, 2.722  
 Junk dealers, duties, *see* JUNK DEALERS  
 Juvenile courts  
 Court reporters, salaries, 260.041  
 Referees, salaries, 260.031  
 Salaries and expenses, 260.105, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Juvenile detention centers, 260.105, 260.55  
 Juvenile offenders  
 Costs, payment, 260B.441  
 Group facilities, notice before licensing, 241.021  
 Group foster care, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Pretrial diversion programs, 388.24  
 Transitional services, 260B.240, 260C.225  
 Juvenile traffic offenders, 260B.225  
 Lake improvement districts, *see* County boards, duties under LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS  
 Lake improvement programs, duties, 103F.801  
 Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24  
 Lakes and ponds  
 Acquiring land for access, 86B.205  
 Weed and algae control, 103G.621  
 Land  
 Civic centers, federal lands for, 448.22  
 County agricultural societies, leases, 375.18  
 County fairgrounds, 375.18  
 County hospitals, 376.01  
 Exchanges, 94.344  
 Grants or conveyances to United States, 94.44  
 Highway projects, liability, 466.03  
 Land acquired by the state under old age assistance liens, duties, 256.263  
 Land conservation and utilization, federal aid, 375.471  
 Land information system, property taxes for, 381.12  
 Leases, 38.03, 465.035  
 Logging roads, losses from use, 466.03  
 Park lands, federal lands for, 448.22  
 Parks, 375.18  
 State surplus land sales, 94.10  
 Subdivision regulations, 505.09 to 505.13  
 Surplus highway property, transfer to counties, 161.41  
 Tax-forfeited land, dedication for state forests, 89.034  
 Unimproved land, limitation of liability, 466.03  
 Waterworks, 444.075  
 Land classification committees, 92.34, 92.35  
 Land departments  
 Land commissioners, *see* under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Payments to, county forest access road account, 89.72  
 Land exchanges, 94.344  
 Land for public use, official maps, 394.361  
 Land registration, 508.03, 508.12, 508A.03, 508A.12  
 Land sales, 94.53  
 Land surveys, filing with county surveyor, 389.08  
 Land use  
 Aggregate materials lands, 84.94  
 Interim use, 394.303  
 Land use actions by state or local governments, 471.99  
 Land use districts, 394.25  
 Land use planning, *see* Zoning under this topic  
 Law enforcement agencies, counties defined as, 13B.01

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Law enforcement facilities, construction, 641.21, 641.24  
 Law libraries, *see* COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES  
 Lawsuits  
 Bonds, compelling performance, 444.075  
 Failure to settle accounts, 385.20  
 Place of trial, venue, 542.01  
 Plaintiffs' surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02  
 Lead counties  
 Child foster care services, 256.0112  
 Community social services, 256.0112  
 Family services collaboratives, designation, 256F.13  
 Lead (mineral), areas at high risk for toxic lead exposure, 144.9501, 144.9503  
 Leased seasonal residential recreational property, property tax exemption, 272.0213  
 Leasehold cooperatives, revocation of homestead classification, penalties, 273.124  
 Leases  
 Conflicts of interest, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Public safety equipment, 471.3455  
 Legal fees, county officers and employees, 465.76  
 Legal newspapers  
 Designation for official publications, 331A.04  
 Generally, 331A.11  
 Legislative districts, 2.031  
 Lenders, counties defined as, 222.56  
 Liability  
 Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59  
 Limitations and conditions, 375.27  
 Liability insurance  
 Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59  
 Self-insurance pools, 471.98 to 471.982  
 Libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 Library boards  
 Agreements under compact, 134.23  
 Approvals by, 134.20  
 Vacancies, 134.10  
 Licenses, applicants, criminal history checks, 299C.72  
 Light Rail Transit Corridor Management Committee, 473.3994  
 Light rail transit plans, 473.3994  
 Limousine services, 221.84  
 Liquor licenses, *see* Alcoholic beverages, licenses under this topic  
 Livestock feedlots, 116.07, 116.0712  
 Livestock friendly counties  
 Agricultural marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING  
 Designation, 17.101  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
 Local assessment procedures, extension of time, 273.065  
 Local authorities, county boards defined as, 169.011  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213  
 Local government aid, *see* State aid under this topic  
 Local government election districts  
 Boundaries, corrections to, 204B.146  
 County districts defined as, 204B.135  
 Local health ombudspersons, 62Q.32, 62Q.33  
 Local human rights commissions, 363A.03, 363A.07  
 Local lodging taxes, proposals, 469.190  
 Local mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Local performance measurement and reporting, 6.91  
 Local pest control, *see* PESTS  
 Local public accountability and collaboration plans (health maintenance organizations), 62Q.075

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Local public health grants, *see* under COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Local registrars of vital records, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Local retirement plans or funds, establishment, 356.25

Local safety councils, 471.63

Local sales and use taxes, *see* under SALES AND USE TAXES

Local service units

- Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19
- Jobs and training plans, 116J.401

Local social services agencies, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

Local system needs plan (ICF/DD), rate adjustments, 252.282

Local taxes, special laws, 270C.171

Local water planning, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Local water resources restoration, protection, and management, 103B.3369

Lodging taxes, unorganized territories, 469.190

Logging railroads across highways, 160.24

Long-term care consultation services, 144.0724, 256B.0911

Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26

Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065, 469.0305

Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.223

Mail balloting, 204B.19, 204B.45, 204B.46

Mailboxes, removal and replacement costs, 169.072

Maintenance of effort

- Mental health services, 245.4835
- Permanent reductions, 275.761

Malfeasance, 375.09

Management and Budget Department, services, 43A.36

Management information systems, land system, property taxes for, 381.12

Manufactured home parks, duties, 327C.01, 327C.095, 394.25

Manufactured homes, installation, 327.32

Maps

- Coordinate system, 505.18 to 505.28
- Land valuation maps, 273.061
- State demographer, duties, 4A.02
- Topographical land maps, 273.061

Marinas, regulation, 86B.205

Marriage licenses, 517.08

Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Mediation, administrative penalties, hazardous and solid waste, 116.072

Medical assistance, duties, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical examiners, 390.33, 390.34, 390.35

Medical reports, indigent persons, 261.22

Medical response units, 144E.275

Meetings, notice received, 370.12, 375.07, 375.08

Members, mileage and expense allowances, 375.47

Membership fees, associations, 471.96

Memberships, Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, 79.34

Memorial day observance, 375.34, 375.35

Memorial forests, 282.08, 459.06

Mental health divisions, patients, data, classification, 13.46

Mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services

- Consulting, prepaid health plans, 256B.82
- Medical assistance, 256B.82

Mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Mental health services, duties, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Mental health system, 245.463

Mental health workers, 245.465

Mentally ill persons, duties, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Merit systems, police, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS

Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup, 446A.083

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, *see* METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

Metropolitan area counties

- Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* Metropolitan area under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS
- Conservation account, 40A.152
- Defined

  - Metropolitan government, 473.121
  - Public safety radio communication system, 403.21

- Generally, *see* SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA
- Hazardous waste management facilities, *see* Metropolitan area under HAZARDOUS WASTE
- Household hazardous waste, *see* HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE
- Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, withdrawal from, 473.712
- Minnesota Inter-County Association, *see* MINNESOTA INTER-COUNTY ASSOCIATION
- Recreation open space, grants to, 473.315
- Recycling, *see* Metropolitan area under RECYCLING
- Regional recreational open space system, *see* Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system under OPEN SPACE
- Vacant land platted on or after August 1, 2001, valuation of property, 273.11

Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, admission, 473.715

Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02

Metropolitan surface water, 103B.201 to 103B.253

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Migrant health grants, 145A.14

Mileage allowances, 375.44, 471.665

Milk, production and processing standards, not to exceed state standard, 32.397

Mine inspectors, 180.01 to 180.13

Mineral leases or permits, property acquisition or sale, 373.01

Mineral taxes, school district distributions, 126C.48

Minimum-maintenance roads, designation, 160.095

Mining permits, terms and conditions, 117.47, 117.471

Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18 to 505.28

Minnesota disability health options (MndHO), duties

- Approval, 256B.69
- County-based purchasing, 256B.692

Minnesota Inter-County Association, *see* MINNESOTA INTER-COUNTY ASSOCIATION

Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), duties

- Approval, 256B.69
- County-based purchasing, 256B.692

Minnesota sex offender program, liability for cost of care, 246B.10

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 246.54

MinnesotaCare, premiums, 256L.07

Mississippi River Parkway Commission Great River Road, financial assistance, 373.27

Mixed municipal solid waste facilities, 400.06, 400.16

Model shoreland development ordinances, costs, 103F.215

Morgues, *see* COUNTY MORGUES

Mortgage registry taxes, 287.08

Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES

Motor vehicle accidents, county employees, 375.31

Motor vehicle insurance, premiums, 375.32

Motor vehicles

- Custody, 168B.04

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

## Motor vehicles (Cont'd)

- Gross weight, seasonal restrictions, 169.87
- Identification, 471.346
- Impounded vehicles, disposition, 168B.09
- Impoundment, 168B.06
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297A.991
- Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795
- Off-road vehicles, operation on public lands, waters, and property, 84.804
- Parking lights, 169.53
- Publicly owned motor vehicles, use by local government employees, 471.666
- Road maintenance vehicles, 169.64
- Sewage sludge transport vehicles, 169.80
- Use, 471.666
- Motor vehicles with snowplow blades, 169.86
- Motorboats, regulation, 86B.201
- MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Multicounty, multitype library systems, 134.351
- Multicounty grand juries, costs, 628.41
- Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.005, 469.006
- Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, 299A.299
- Municipal accounts, use for county highways or streets within fourth class cities, 162.08
- Municipal airports, *see* under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Municipal boundary adjustments, notice received, 414.09
- Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS
- Municipal heritage preservation commissions, 471.193
- Municipal industrial development, *see* Municipalities under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS
- Municipal services, extension, 471.591
- Municipal sewage disposal, joint operation, 115.49, 115.50
- Names, 375.39
- National forest land funds, payment to school districts, 123B.747
- National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursement, 174.62
- Natural and scenic areas, development, 85.019
- Natural disasters, relief, materials and equipment
  - Long-term recovery assistance, technical assistance or grants, 12A.15
  - Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.065
  - State public assistance program
    - Applicable process, 12B.40
    - Definitions, 12B.15
    - Eligibility for program, 12B.25
- Natural preservation routes, removal of surface, 162.021
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (U.S.), 41B.03, 41C.05
- Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025
- Natural Resources Department's clause, model shoreline ordinances, 103F.215
- Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes
  - County assessors, duties, 273.18
  - Definitions, 477A.11
  - Fire state aid, apportionment, 69.021, 273.18
  - Generally, 477A.10, 477A.12, 477A.14
  - Inflation adjustments, 477A.12, 477A.14
  - Market value, estimates, 273.18
  - Time of payment, 477A.13
- Natural resources law, 88.01
- Navigable streams, diversion, 163.15
- Negotiable paper, 382.31 to 382.36
- New counties
  - Creating, procedure, *see* Boundaries under this topic
  - Creation, 370.07, 370.08
  - Judgments, 548.10

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

## New counties (Cont'd)

- Notaries public, powers, 359.07
- Newspapers, 331A.01
- No-fault automobile insurance
  - Compliance, 65B.71
  - Reparation security, 65B.48
- Noncommercial pesticide applicators, license application surcharge, 18E.03
- Nonconformities, 394.22, 394.36
- Noncounty hospitals, construction and maintenance, 376.09
- Nonmetropolitan area counties
  - Prepaid medical assistance program, capitation rates, 256B.69
  - Vacant land platted on or after August 1, 2001, valuation of property, 273.11
  - Withdrawal of land registration, procedure, 508.24
- Nonprofit corporations
  - County hospital authorities, 144.581
  - Joint powers entities, creation, 465.717
- Nonprofit legal assistance corporations, 375.167
- Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS
- Nuclear power plant emergency responses, 12.13
- Nuisance ordinances, enforcement, 394.21
- Nursery stock, 18H.16
- Nursing homes
  - Compensation for community facilities, 447.47
  - Resident relocation costs, 144A.161
- Off-highway motorcycles, 84.794, 84.795
- Off-road vehicles
  - Generally, 84.804
  - Trail restrictions, 84.8045
  - Trails, funding, 84.803
  - Trails and use areas, grants for, 84.8035
- Offensive trades, regulation, 145A.05
- Office space, provided to county assessors, 273.061
- Officers and employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Offices, business hours, 373.052
- Ombudsman for long-term care, information, 256.9742
- One call excavation notice system, 216D.01
- One Call Excavation Notification Center, notice received, operators, location, 216D.03
- One-way roadways, parking on, 169.35
- Open air swine basins, permits, 116.0714
- Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW
- Optional county government
  - Abandonment of options, 375A.12
  - Adoption and abandonment procedures, 375A.12
  - Adoption of options, 375A.12
  - At-large chair plan, 375A.01, 375A.05
  - Consolidation of duties in, 375A.11
  - County administrator, 375A.06
  - County auditor-administrator plan, 375A.08
  - County auditor/treasurer, modification of duties, 375A.121
  - County boards, *see* Optional county government under COUNTY BOARDS
  - County executive plan, 375A.04
  - County government study commissions, 375A.13
  - County manager plan, 375A.01, 375A.03, 375A.04
  - County managers, 375A.05
  - County officers and employees, 375A.10, 375A.12
  - Dakota County, 383D.24
  - Elected executive plans, 375A.02, 375A.04
  - Generally, 375A.01, 375A.10
  - Modification of county treasurer/auditor duties, 375A.121
  - Orders, payment procedures, 385.31, 385.34
  - Ordinances
    - Amendments to, applications, 394.235

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Ordinances (Cont'd)

- Application of ordinances, 394.24
- Approval, 375A.02
- Body art establishments, 146B.02, 146B.09
- Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231
- Effective date, 375A.02
- Enactment, publication, 375.51
- Enforcement, 394.37
- Evidence of, 599.13
- Incorporations by reference, 375.51
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, preemption compensation, 327C.095
- Nonconformities, 394.36
- Nuisance ordinances, enforcement, 394.21
- Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328
- Purposes of ordinances, 394.25
- Revision and codification, 375.52
- Rules requiring adoption or amendment of, effective dates, 14.128
- Soil loss, 103F.405
- Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307
- Veto, 375A.02
- Violations and penalties, 375.53 to 375.55
- Water conditioning installation and servicing, 326B.53

Organization, Constitution, generally, Const. art 12 s 3

Outdoor advertising, 173.04, 173.08, 173.16

Oversize vehicles, 169.86, 169.862

Park and ride program, 174.256

Park districts, *see* PARK DISTRICTS

Parking facilities

- Polling places, use, 204B.16
- Regulations, generally, 373.26

Parks

- County parks, *see* COUNTY PARKS
- Park districts, *see* PARK DISTRICTS

Parties to suits, tax-forfeited land sales, 283.03

Paternity bonus incentives, 256.979

Pavement marking costs, reimbursements, 161.391

Pawnbrokers, *see* PAWNBROKERS

Paying agents, bonds (public debt), 475.553

Payment of, procedures, 385.04

Payment requiring excess property tax levies, 275.27

Payments by

- Association of Minnesota Counties, dues, 375.163
- United States in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55

Payments from county funds, 385.05

Peace officer services by sheriffs, 436.05

Peace officers, 471.44, 471.45

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Pedestrian crossings, 169.215

PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Performance data reporting unit, medical assistance, 256B.04

Personal property

- All-terrain vehicles, registration fee, exemption, 84.922
- Computer software, *see* Computer systems under this topic
- Consolidation of counties, transfer of title, 371.14
- Dissolution of towns, 365.49
- Equalization boards, duties, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS
- Firefighting equipment, *see* Fire protection under this topic
- Off-highway motorcycles, registration, fee exemption, 84.788
- Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798
- Purchasing, 375.72 to 375.75
- Snowmobiles, *see* same under this topic
- Solid waste facilities, 400.04, 400.14

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Personal property (Cont'd)

- Surplus property, 15.054, 16B.2975, 375.76
- Transfer to other public corporations, 471.85

Personal property taxes

- Interest, penalties, and costs, 276.131
- Multiple statements, 277.01
- Net tax capacity, findings, orders, 270C.924
- Reassessment costs, 272.11
- Refunds or abatements, 270C.926

Personnel administration systems

- Abolishment, procedures, 375.68
- Appeals from, 375.67
- Appeals to, 375.66
- Appropriations for, 375.69
- Child protection workers, classification, 626.559
- Contested cases, 375.67
- Definitions, 375.57
- Directors, 375.53, 375.59, 626.559
- Employees, continuity, 375.64
- Establishment, 375.56
- Personnel departments, *see* same under this topic
- Reviews, 375.71
- Rules, 375.60

Personnel appeals boards, 375.56, 375.57, 375.65, 375.66, 375.67

Personnel departments

- Abolishment, procedures, 375.68
- Appropriations for, 375.69
- Certification, 375.61, 375.62
- Creation, 375.56
- Directors, duties, generally, 375.60
- Discrimination, appeals, 375.66
- Jurisdiction, 375.58
- Payrolls, 375.61

Pest control, 18G.13

Pesticide containers, disposal sites, 18B.135

Pesticide control, 18B.01, 18B.04

Pesticide dealers, licenses

- Agricultural pesticide dealer license and reporting, 18B.316
- Exemptions, 18B.31

Petitions, 379.03, 381.02

Petroleum tank release cleanup, reimbursement, 115C.09

Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Pipelines

- Construction and operation proposals, 216G.03
- Construction inspection fees, 216G.07
- Proposed construction, 216G.05
- Setbacks, 299J.05

Planning, land use, *see* Zoning under this topic

Planning agency, authorization as, for community-based comprehensive plans, 394.232

Planning commissions, 383D.63, 394.30

Planning director or administrator, 394.29

Plant pests, 18G.13

Plant pests and diseases, control, 18G.13

Plats

- County surveys, 381.05
- Irregular tracts, surveys, 272.19
- Missing or unrecorded plats, 505.178
- Planning reviews, 505.03
- Regulations, 505.11
- Street plats, 505.1792
- Subdivision of land, 505.13
- Validation, 505.1791

Plumbing, plan and specification reviews, 326B.43

Police officers, contracting tuberculosis, 251.052

Police-operated broadcasting stations, 373.041



**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Political party conventions, *see* Conventions under POLITICAL PARTIES

Polling places, unorganized territories, location, designation, 204B.15, 204B.16

Pollution Control Agency, assumption of county powers, sewage disposal systems, 115.48

Poor farms, lands, construction on by county agricultural societies, 38.03

Poor relief tax levies, duties, 261.063

Population

- Changes, statutes, 373.30
- Commissioner districts, 375.025
- Counties under 50,000, 376.08
- Counties with population between 50,000 and 250,000, 375.12
- Counties with population over 100,000, 375.056
- Counties with population over 600,000, 375.12
- County board proceedings, publication, 375.12
- Estimates, 275.62
- Projections, state demographer, duties, 4A.02

Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06

Portages, 163.13

Positions abolished

- County administrator, 375A.06
- Optional county government, consolidation of offices, 375A.10

Positions created by, 375A.10

Poultry associations, 375.78

Poultry lots, 116.07

Pounds, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)

Power companies, maintenance, rights, 222.37

Powers, generally, 373.01, 375.18

Precinct caucuses, notice received, postponement, 202A.14

Prepayment coordinators, prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69

Presidential nomination primary, state reimbursement for costs, 207A.15

Printing, 3.195, 16C.073

Prisoners (jail inmates)

- Boarded in other counties, fees, 641.13
- Compensation for labor, 641.08
- Detained in jail of other county, costs, 631.46
- Expenses related to, 241.26, 241.271, 641.02, 641.03
- Foreign state prisoners, 641.035
- Health care costs, 641.15
- Transfers, same sex escort, costs, 631.412

Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION

Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS

Procedures, generally, 373.02

Proceedings

- Defined, 331A.01
- Official proceedings, publication, 375.12

Procurement, *see* Purchases by under this topic

Program evaluations, *see* under LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR

Prompt payment requirements, 471.425

Property

- Duties regarding
  - Generally, 373.01
  - Reductions or abatements of valuation, 375.192, 375.194
  - Sale of buildings, 375.195
- Personal property, *see* same under this topic
- Real property, *see* same under this topic
- Surplus property (government), 466.03, 471.3459

Property taxes, *see* Counties under PROPERTY TAXES

Property transfers, 375.26

Proposed property taxes, *see* Counties under PROPERTY TAXES

Public defenders services, 611.215, 611.27, 611.35

Public drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Public employees defined contribution plan, duties, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.02

Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES

Public health, 62Q.33, 145A.05

Public improvements

- Budget requests, submission to Management and Budget Department, 16A.86
- Capital improvement bonds, generally, 373.40
- Contractors' bonds, *see* Contractors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
- County highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS
- County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
- Labor, hours of work and wages, 177.41 to 177.44
- Lake improvements, *see* LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS
- Lakes and ponds, *see* LAKES AND PONDS
- Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05
- Lights and lighting, *see* LIGHTS AND LIGHTING
- Open space, *see* OPEN SPACE
- Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES
- Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11
- Pedestrian ways, *see* WALKWAYS
- Property taxes for, mill rate limits, 275.011
- Public buildings, *see* PUBLIC BUILDINGS
- Pumps and pumping, *see* PUMPS AND PUMPING
- Reservoirs, *see* RESERVOIRS
- Rights of way, *see* RIGHTS OF WAY
- Sewers, 444.075
- Signs and signals, *see* SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Skyways, *see* SKYWAYS
- Special assessments for, *see* Counties under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS
- State assistance applications, information requirements for, 16A.86
- Storm sewer improvement districts, 444.16 to 444.21
- Storm water control systems, 444.075
- Streets and roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS
- Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* Counties under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
- Water supply, *see* Counties under WATER SUPPLY

Public indebtedness, 475.51

Public information policy training program, sector-specific training, service areas, 13.073

Public lands, replacement by Transportation Department, 161.202

Public libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Public notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Public participation lawsuits, 554.01

Public road ditches, costs, 160.201

Public roads, use, 222.37

Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Public transit, *see* Public transit subsidy program under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Public utilities

- Area development rate plans, 216B.161
- Corporations, counties defined as, 216B.02
- Energy conservation improvements, revocation or modification, 216B.241
- Notice received, 216B.16, 216B.17

Public waters wetlands, notice received, reclassification, 103G.201

Public waters work permits, 103G.245

Public works projects, 471.65

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Publications by  
 Distribution, 471.68  
 Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
 Geographical names, official names, requirement to use, 83A.03

Pumps and pumping, water supply, authorization, 444.075

Purchases by  
 Blind-made goods and services, 248.075  
 Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073  
 Correctional industry products, 16C.151  
 County executives, duties regarding, 375A.02, 375A.06  
 County manager, duties regarding, 375A.03  
 Credit cards, use, 471.381  
 Health care purchasing plans, data practices compliance, 13.387  
 Installment payments, 465.71  
 Medical equipment and supplies, 256B.0913  
 Motor vehicles and equipment, energy conservation, 216C.19  
 Paper stock, 16C.073  
 Prepayment, 375.84  
 Procurement of goods, services, and utilities, 16C.05  
 Public safety equipment, 471.3455

Purchasing department  
 Contracts, liability, 375.76  
 County boards, duties, 375.72 to 375.74  
 Creation, 375.72  
 Directors, appointment, duties, 375.74  
 Duties, generally, 375.73  
 Employees, civil service status, 375.74  
 Reports received, emergency purchases, 375.75  
 Rules and regulations, 375.75

Qualified agreements, 373.43

Radio systems, establishment, antenna site agreements, 375.87

Railroad company property taxes, 375.18

Railroad crossings  
 Dangerous crossing, cost of correction, 219.40  
 Improvements, maintenance, or repairs, 219.071, 219.403  
 Lawsuits, 219.10  
 New crossings, warning devices, 219.072  
 Notice received, 219.074, 219.14, 219.19  
 Orders, noncompliance, 219.42  
 Stop signs, 219.20  
 Yield signs, 219.20

Railroads  
 Abandoned rights-of-way or rail lines, 222.63  
 Emergency response, coordination, 115E.042, 115E.08  
 Government contracts, 222.87  
 Lands, certified lists, recording, duties, 507.31  
 Quiet zones, 219.166  
 Rail service, improvement, funds, 222.51  
 Rail service improvement program, 222.50  
 Rail user and rail carrier loans, 222.55 to 222.62  
 Railroad passenger service agreements, 174.61, 174.63

Railway line construction and maintenance, 375.18

Real estate documents, recording, 357.182

Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption  
 Armed forces property owners, 281.275  
 Recovery of notice costs, 281.23

Real property owned by  
 Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Acquisition, access to waters, 86B.205  
 Claims against, liability, judgments, 373.12  
 Consolidation of counties, transfer of title, 371.14  
 Conveyances, 373.03, 373.053  
 County boards, duties regarding, 373.02

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Real property owned by (Cont'd)  
 County buildings, *see* COUNTY BUILDINGS  
 County clerk, duties regarding, 373.02  
 Exchanges, 373.01  
 Gifts to county, 375.26, 465.03  
 Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19  
 Great River Road, duties regarding, 373.27  
 Land, *see* same under this topic  
 Land registration, applications, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02  
 Purchase or holding for housing or economic development or redevelopment, 272.02  
 Sales, advertisements for bids, 373.01, 429.041  
 Transferring to Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.34

Recorders, *see* COUNTY RECORDERS

Recording fees  
 County officers documents, 382.08  
 Railroad lands, 507.31

Records, *see* Records and record keeping under COUNTY AUDITORS

Records and record keeping  
 County administrator, duties regarding, 375A.06  
 Damaged records, transcription, 375.15  
 Destruction or transcription, 384.10  
 Generally, 15.17, 138.17  
 Grand juries, access, 628.62

Recreation boards, 471.15, 471.16

Recreation districts, 394.25

Recreational facilities and programs  
 Authority to operate, 471.15, 471.16  
 Bonding for, 471.16  
 Employees, 177.23, 471.17  
 Enclosed sports arenas, *see* Sports facilities under this topic  
 Gifts and bequests, acceptance, 471.17  
 Grants for, Natural Resources Department, 85.019, 160.266  
 Location of activities, 471.17  
 Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27  
 Ramsey County, 383A.07  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.26, 383C.261  
 Senior citizens' facilities and programs, levies for, 471.16

Recreational vehicle lanes, *see* under HIGHWAYS

Recycling  
 Carpet replacement contracts, 16C.073  
 Containers for recyclable material, 115A.151  
 Contracts, 400.04  
 Financial incentives, 400.08  
 Goals, 115A.551  
 Grants for, 115A.565  
 Licensing, collection of recyclable materials, 115A.553  
 Market development grants, 115A.48  
 Opportunity to recycle, providing, 115A.552  
 Scrap metal, choice of facilities, 16C.074  
 Solid waste plans, 115A.551

Recycling center signs, 173.086

Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, welfare costs, 245.765

Red Wing facility inmates, costs of confinement, 242.192

Redistricting, *see* Commissioner districts under COUNTY BOARDS

Redistricting commissions, expenses, 375.025

Referendum, *see* Counties under REFERENDUM

Regional development commissions, termination, 462.398

Regional jail boards, 641.266

Regional jails, funding, 641.262, 641.263

Regional juvenile detention and treatment centers, property tax levies, matching for regional grants, 383C.42

Regional library systems, *see* REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Regional public library districts, 134.201  
Regional radio boards, 403.39  
Regional railroad authorities, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES  
Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS  
Regional treatment centers  
    Children's mental health services, 245.4875  
    Clients' cost of care, liability, 246.54  
Regulations, evidence of, 599.13  
Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, cooperation, 103F.521  
Relocation during wars, 1.26  
Renewable energy purchases, 373.48  
Rent controls, generally, 471.9996  
Rental purchase agreements, 465.71  
Reports given  
    Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
    Alternative delivery of adult mental health services, pilot projects, 245.4661  
    Animal feedlot zoning ordinances, recommendations for, 394.25  
    Animal feedlots, 116.0712  
    Annual reports, 471.68  
    Biennial reports, 471.68  
    Budget, summary data, 6.745  
    Building permit fees and surcharges, 326B.148  
    Chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.03  
    Chemical use assessments, driving while impaired offenders, 169A.70  
    Child care programs, 119B.08  
    Child care subsidies, eligible families, 119B.03  
    Children's mental health grants, 245.4889  
    Community social service fund, 256F.10  
    Comparable worth, implementation plans, 471.9981  
    Construction and development-related fees, annual reports, 326B.145  
    Consumer support grants, 256.476  
    County attorney compensation, to Public Defense Board, 611.26  
    County auditor's malfeasance, 384.03  
    County extension committees, appropriations to, 38.38  
    County recycling programs, 115A.557  
    Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
    Family support programs, 252.32  
    Homestead applicants, lists, 273.124  
    Household hazardous waste management plan, 115A.96  
    Human services, 256.01, 256F.10  
    Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
    Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213  
    Local performance measurement and improvement program, 6.91  
    Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065, 469.0305  
    Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.223  
    Medical assistance, 256B.20  
    Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
    Mental health services, 245.482  
    Mental illness, persons with, residential treatment services, 245.73  
    Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), participants, 256J.72  
    Officers and employees, tuberculosis, contracting, 251.042  
    Property taxes, 275.62  
    Social welfare funds, 6.48  
    State auditor, required information, 6.74  
    Towns, organization or change of boundaries, 379.01, 379.04

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
Traffic violations  
    Administrative fees, 6.74  
    Administrative fines, 169.999  
    Vulnerable children and adults, 256M.60  
Representatives, health maintenance organizations, 62Q.075  
Repurchase agreements, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
Requirements, generally, 375.21, 375.30  
Reservoirs, authorizing, 444.075  
Resettlement projects, 471.49 to 471.55  
Residence, county, proof of state residence, 256G.03  
Residential development on agricultural land, notice, 394.305  
Residential districts, 394.25  
Residential programs (human services), *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
Residential treatment programs, 245.73  
Residential treatment services, 245.472, 245.4882  
Resource recovery facilities, 400.07, 400.16, 400.162  
Retired district court judges, 484.62  
Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175  
Retirement funds, contributions of lawful gambling receipts, 471.6151  
Revenue Department actions, approvals, 270C.88  
Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
Revision and codification, 375.52  
Richard J. Doerr Memorial Hardwood Forest, exemption approval, sale of tillable land, 89.022  
Rideshare program, motor vehicles, use, reimbursement, 174.257  
Riparian protection and water quality practices, enforcement, 103B.101, 103F.48  
Road and bridge funds  
    Appropriations from, 163.02, 163.04  
    Appropriations to, 164.03  
    Deposits to, 163.16, 165.12, 298.28, 298.75  
    Impassable city streets and roads outside urban districts, correction by county, 163.161  
    Impassable town roads, cost of correction by county, 163.16  
    Payments from  
        Bicycle ways, 163.035  
        County cartways, maintenance and improvement costs, 163.11  
        Damages, vacation of revoked county highways, 163.11  
        Directional information signs, resorts, 160.285  
        Generally, 163.03, 163.06  
        Specific service signs, 160.293, 163.03, 163.05, 163.06  
Road authorities  
    Authorization, duties, 160.08  
    Beavers and dams, removal, 97B.667  
    Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306  
    Complete streets, policies, 174.75  
    County boards defined as, 160.02  
    Employees, 84.928  
    Field application of manure, immunity from liability, 160.27  
    Freight distribution, permits, 169.868  
    Tax-forfeited conservation lands, county not road authority, 282.04  
Road equipment  
    Purchase or rental, procedures, 373.01  
    Road maintenance vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under this topic  
Road or street building materials, 160.11  
Roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS  
Rodent bounties, 348.13  
Rules, petitions for amendment or repeal, 14.091  
Rules and regulations, 375.75

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Rural counties, county state-aid highways, 162.07  
 Rural development financing authorities, establishment, 469.144  
 Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41B.036  
 Rural water user districts, *see* RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS  
 Safe routes to school program, 174.40  
 Sale of land acquired by the state under old age assistance liens, 256.263  
 Sales and use tax refunds, correctional facilities construction materials, 297A.75  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 297A.70  
   New taxes or increases, 477A.016  
 Sales by  
   Conflicts of interest, county board members, 471.87 to 471.89  
   Personal property, advertisements for bids, 373.01  
   Public funds, collateral, 118A.03  
   Real property, advertisements for bids, 429.041  
   Securities, investments, 118A.04  
   Surplus property, electronic sales process, 471.345  
   Unknown decedents, personal property, 390.225  
 Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 Satellite offices, farm products statutory liens, 336A.04, 336A.09  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 School buildings and grounds, site access and safety, construction proposals, consulting, 123B.71  
 School buses, stop signal arm, use, 169.443  
 School districts  
   Consolidation  
     Appeals, 123A.49  
     Notice received, 123A.48  
     Detachment and annexation, 123A.45  
     Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46, 123A.60, 123A.66, 123A.71  
   Scientific and natural areas, 84.033  
   Search equipment purchases, 387.03  
   Searches for unpaid taxes, fees for, 384.19  
   Secondhand dealers, regulation of, 471.924 to 471.929  
   Section, quarter section, or meander corners, relocation or reestablishment, 161.20  
   Secured loans, bank liability, 48.24  
   Self-insurance, 471.617, 471.981  
   Self-insurance employee health plans  
     Early childhood intervention services, 125A.023  
     Generally, 471.617  
     Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
   Semi-independent living services, 252.275  
   Semitaconite taxes, revenues, 298.39  
   Senior citizen centers, 471.935  
   Senior citizens' organizations, property tax exemption, 272.02  
   Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, payments by state, 290B.09  
   ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38  
   Service cooperatives (SCs), assessments, 123A.21  
 Service of process on  
   Counties, lawsuits against, 373.07  
   Expungement of criminal records, petitions and proposed orders, 609A.03  
   Gambling, 349.37  
   Highway boundaries, marking, objections, 160.14  
   School districts, attachments, 123A.48  
 Service providers  
   Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
   Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
 Severance pay plans, 465.721

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Sewage disposal systems, *see* Municipal sewage disposal systems under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Sewage sludge disposal facilities, 400.16  
 Sewage treatment systems, *see* Counties under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Sewer connections, limitations, 446A.072  
 Sewers, 444.075  
 Shade tree diseases, control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 Shade tree pest control, grant program, rules for, 89.62  
 Shared service agreements, regional community mental health services, 245.466  
 Sheriffs, *see* SHERIFFS  
 Shoreland conservation districts, 394.25  
 Shoreland development, 103F.215  
 Shoreland management grants, 84.975  
 Snow removal, private lands, 160.21  
 Snowmobiles  
   County property, exemption from registration fees, 84.82  
   Operation on streets or public property, 84.87  
   Trails, grants for construction, 84.83  
 Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Social services departments, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
 Social welfare funds, 6.48  
 Soil and water conservation district projects, 103C.601, 103C.615  
 Soil and water conservation districts  
   Agents, expenditure of funds, 103C.401  
   Budgets, presented to county, 103C.331  
   Cooperation, 103C.235  
   Improvements, 103C.615  
   Tax levies for expenses of, 103C.331  
   Works of improvement, 103C.601, 103C.605, 103C.611, 103C.615, 103C.631  
 Soil conservation, 375.19  
 Soil districts, 394.25  
 Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405, 103F.411  
 Soldiers' rest cemeteries, duties, 375.36, 375.38  
 Solid and hazardous waste management, 473.811  
 Solid waste  
   Administrative penalties, 103B.101  
   Collection, fees, 115A.9301  
   Collectors, 115A.93  
   Disposal, duties regarding  
     Facilities, duties, generally, 400.06  
     Unauthorized deposit, 375.18  
   Disposal fees, interest, 115A.919  
   Generally, 375.18  
   Goal, reduction, 115A.55  
   Greater Minnesota landfill cleanup fees, 115A.923  
   Management facilities designation ordinances, 115A.86  
   Management services charges and rates, 400.08  
   Organized collection, 115A.94  
   Sewage sludge, 400.16  
   Transportation, conformity with rulemaking, 221.031  
   Violations, penalties, 116.072  
 Solid waste management, 115A.42 to 115A.46, 400.04  
 Solid waste management districts, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS  
 Solid waste management facilities, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES  
 Solid waste management fund, 400.09, 400.13  
 Solid waste management programs  
   Authority, metropolitan area counties, 473.811  
   Bonds, 400.09, 400.101  
   Charges and rates, 400.08  
   County Solid Waste Management Act, 400.01 to 400.17  
   Definitions, 400.03

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Solid waste management programs (Cont'd)

- Exclusion, 400.02
- Generally, 400.04
- Gifts, grants, or loans, 400.13, 400.15
- Hazardous waste, regulation, 400.161
- Mixed municipal solid waste facilities, 400.06
- Ordinances, 400.08, 400.16, 400.161
- Policy of state, 400.01
- Property, 400.04, 400.14
- Records, classification, 400.08
- Recycling, 400.04, 400.08
- Resource recovery facilities, 400.07, 400.16, 400.162
- Service areas, boundaries, 400.08
- Services to local governments, charges, 400.08
- Sewage sludge disposal facilities, 400.16
- Solid waste management fund, 400.09, 400.13
- Tax levy, 400.08, 400.11

Solid waste management projects, 115A.49

Solid waste management responsibilities, 115A.46

Southern rail corridor improvement plan, 219.445

Special assessments, 144E.275, 276.131, 435.193

Special assessors' salaries, reimbursement to state, 270C.96

Special census, costs, metropolitan area cities, 473.24

Special education, 125A.29, 125A.38

Special elections, duties regarding, 375.20

Special or local laws, 645.021, 645.024

Special taxing districts

- Counties defined as, 275.066
- Local water management, 103B.331

Specialized medical response units, 144E.275

Specialized residential treatment services, 245.4882

Specific counties, *see* specific index headings

Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS

Sports facilities

- Enclosed sports arenas, 373.40, 373.43
- Revenue financing authority for, 373.44

Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.191

Standard measures program, 6.91

State aid

- Aid adjustments, 477A.03
- Amount, limitations, 477A.03
- Appropriations for, 477A.03
- Aquatic invasive species prevention, 477A.19
- County need aid, 477A.0124, 477A.03
- County program aid, 477A.0124
- County tax-base equalization aid, 477A.0124, 477A.03
- County transition equalization aid, 477A.0124
- Deductions from, local impact notes, 477A.03
- Disaster assistance, 12B.15, 12B.25, 12B.40
- Disaster relief, county state-aid highways, 162.06
- Distribution, 477A.014
- Family preservation aid, 477A.03
- General assistance, 256D.03, 256D.04
- Lake improvements, 103F.805
- Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 469.194, 477A.20
- Medical assistance, *see* State aid under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Payment dates, 477A.015
- Police state aid, 69.031
- Property tax relief, 273.1391
- Property tax statements, 276.04
- Public Employees Retirement Association employer contribution rate increase, offset, 273.1385

Reductions or offsets

- Comparable worth, noncompliance, 471.9981
- Debt repayment by state, reduction for, 446A.086

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

State aid (Cont'd)

Reductions or offsets (Cont'd)

- Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18
- Property taxes, late reports, 275.62
- Property valuation notices, costs paid by state, 273.121
- Special assessors' salaries, failure to reimburse state, 270C.96
- Rental housing tax base replacement aid, 477A.03
- Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017
- Vulnerable children and adults, 256M.20, 256M.41, 256M.70
- Withholding, trunk highways in municipalities, agreements, 161.38
- Zoning activities, 394.28

State and national associations, membership fees, 471.96

State auditor

- Expenses, 6.48
- Required information, 6.74

State Building Code, *see* Enforcement under STATE BUILDING CODE

State contracts, audit costs, 16C.05

State Fair exhibits, 375.79, 375.80, 375.81

State lands, leases to United States, proceeds, 94.521

State lands acquired under old age assistance liens, purchase, 256.263

State laws and statutes, purchase of copies, 3C.12

State mandates, objection or reform, 6.79

State mental health system, duties, 245.463

State nursing homes, 246.54

State parks, additions and deletions, notice and hearing, 85.0115

State primary election, cancellation, 204D.03

State surplus land sales, notice received, 16B.282, 94.10

State transportation plan, superseding local or regional plans, 174.03

Statutory construction, 645.44

Stolen property, 375.168, 375.18

Storm water control systems, 444.075

Strategic and long-range planning, business and community development, 4A.07

Stream maintenance program, 103G.701

Streets and roads, duties, *see* STREETS AND ROADS

Subdivision of land

- Regulation, 505.09 to 505.13
- Review procedures, 462.358

Subdivision regulations, 40A.05, 394.25

Subordinate service districts, *see* SUBORDINATE SERVICE DISTRICTS

Subpoenas, power to issue, 347.15

Subrogation

- Generally, 393.13
- Jail inmates' health insurance coverages, 641.15

Subsurface sewage treatment systems

- Inspections, 115.55
- Loan program, 115.57
- Local ordinances, 115.55
- Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36

Supervisors, State Fair exhibits, 375.81

Supplemental pensions, local plans, establishment, 356.24

Supplemental security income (SSI), *see* SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)

Supplies and equipment

- Assessors, 273.061
- Specifications, 471.35 to 471.37

Surety bonds

- County cemetery funds, 306.47, 306.48
- Duplicate warrants, 471.415
- Public works contractors, special requirements, 574.39

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Surface water drainage and control districts, 394.25  
 Surplus government materials, road construction and maintenance, costs, 161.37  
 Surplus property  
   Donations to nonprofit organizations, 466.03, 471.3459  
   Electronic sales process, 471.345  
   Sales by officers and employees, 15.054  
   Sales to counties, 16B.2975  
   Voidable purchases, contracts, sales, 375.76  
 Surveys  
   Approval of plat, 381.05  
   Assessments, 381.06 to 381.10  
   Direction to make survey, 381.01  
   Expenses, payment, 381.09  
   Fees, 381.12  
   Hearing, 381.02, 381.03  
   Lost United States survey corners, restoring, 381.12  
   Petition to make, 381.02, 381.03  
   Surveyor, appointment, 381.03  
   Surveys by petition  
     County surveyors, *see* Surveys under COUNTY SURVEYORS  
     Lines fixed by agreement, 381.11  
     Petitions for, 381.01  
     Surveys to restore United States survey corners, 381.12  
     United States survey plats, obtaining copies, 389.05  
 Sustainable development  
   Business and community development, 4A.07  
   Model ordinance, 4A.07  
 Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.27  
 Taconite assistance areas, payments to, net proceeds taxes (mining), revenues, allocation, 298.018  
 Tanning facilities, *see* TANNING FACILITIES  
 Targeted case management services, 256B.0924  
 Tax abatement, reduction, or refunds, 270C.86  
 Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
 Tax collection site visits, costs, 276.04  
 Tax collections, 163.06, 276.02, 385.40  
 Tax examiners, compensation and salaries, reimbursement, 274.10  
 Tax-forfeited land fund, *see* Forfeited tax sale fund under this topic  
 Tax-forfeited lands  
   Administration, 282.135  
   Agricultural lands, public sale, 282.16  
   Auxiliary forest and conservation lands, designation, 282.011  
   City or town sales, 282.01  
   Conservation uses, 282.01  
   Conveyance for public purposes, 282.01  
   Dedication to state, 89.034  
   Defaults, 282.01  
   Easements, 282.37  
   Easements, cancellation, 282.04  
   Forest development, 282.08, 282.38  
   Former state lands, release from trust, 92.165  
   Game preserve land held in trust, 84A.57  
   Hazardous substance or petroleum releases, 282.019  
   Maintenance costs, 282.01, 282.241  
   Memorial forests, using for, 459.06  
   Mineral leases, 282.04  
   Mining, 93.43  
   Municipal waste disposal, using for, 443.27  
   Nonconservation lands, 282.01  
   Repurchase after forfeiture, 282.241, 282.261  
   Revenues, apportionment, 282.08, 282.38  
   Sales, location, 282.01  
   School forests, 89.41  
   Timber sales, letters of credit, 282.04

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Tax increment financing, *see* Municipalities under TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Tax levies, *see* Counties under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Tax reassessment costs, deduction, 272.11  
 Tax revenues, counties with Indian gaming casinos, 270C.19  
 Taxes  
   Claims associated with, immunity from liability, 466.03  
   Delinquency dates, 385.40  
   Levies for repayment of debt obligations, 446A.086  
   New income or sales taxes, 477A.016  
   Payment, 382.31 to 382.36  
   Racetracks, admissions taxes, 240.15  
   Reports about, county auditors, 384.09  
 Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01  
 Tear gas, sales, 624.731  
 Telegraph companies, maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Telephone companies, 222.37, 237.075  
 Television translator stations, appropriations, 375.164, 375.165  
 Temporary county assistance program (general assistance.), 256D.23  
 Temporary county auditors, 384.07  
 Temporary dwelling permits, family health care dwellings, 394.307  
 Temporary human services boards, designation, 402.01  
 Temporary interim maps and ordinances, 394.34  
 Temporary trunk highways, 160.14, 161.16  
 Theft insurance on county funds, 385.14  
 Through highways, 169.30  
 Timber  
   Cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14  
   Sales, letters of credit, 282.02  
 Timber scalers, 282.04  
 Tobacco or tobacco related devices  
   Licenses, ordinances, 461.12 to 461.19  
   Self-service sales, 461.18  
 Toll bridges, free public use, 165.09  
 Toll facilities, duties, *see* TOLL FACILITIES  
 Town bridges, 161.082, 165.12  
 Town halls, 465.73  
 Town name changes, 379.08, 379.09  
 Town officers and employees, 365.59  
 Town roads, duties regarding  
   Town road account distributions, 162.081  
   Town road and bridge funds, 164.03  
   Town roads, appropriations to county for, 164.03  
 Towns, duties regarding  
   Boundaries  
     Changes, 379.02, 379.03, 379.04  
     Changing, 365.01, 379.02  
     Dissolution of towns, 365.45, 365.47  
     Names, changing, 379.02, 379.07 to 379.09  
     New towns, organization, 379.01  
     Partition, 379.02 to 379.06  
     Town meetings, 365.50  
     Town officers and employees, appointment of, after failure to elect, 365.59  
     Town roads and bridges, 365.47  
   Township corner markers, installation expenses, 381.19  
   Township mutual companies, territory, provision, 67A.01  
 Tractors, operation on highways, 169.72  
 Trade districts, 394.25  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Trail registry, cooperation, duties, 85.017  
 Transfer of property by, 306.02, 306.243  
 Transient merchant events, licenses, exclusions, 329.15  
 Transportation construction, 161.36

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Transportation Department  
 Cooperation, duties, 174.03  
 Notice received, contested cases, 174.10  
 Services, costs, 161.39  
 Transportation fund grants, 174.50  
 Transportation planning, metropolitan area, 473.146  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085  
 Travel, policies  
 Air travel accounts, 471.91  
 Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
 Committee embers, compensation, travel expenses, 375.06  
 Expenses, 471.97  
 Jurors, travel expenses and compensation, 593.48  
 Out-of-state travel policies, 471.661  
 Treasurers, *see* COUNTY TREASURERS  
 Treasuries, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
 Tree growth taxes, duties, 88.49, 88.491, 126C.445  
 Tree planting, small cities, assistance to, 17.86  
 Trees and hedges, highways, 160.22  
 Trespass, 471.985  
 Truck routes, 169.87  
 Trunk highways, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Truth in taxation, notices and meetings, 275.065  
 Tunnels under highways, 160.25  
 Underground facility operators, display and distribution, 216D.02  
 Unemployment insurance trust fund, reimbursements, 268.051, 268.052  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, liability, 363A.29  
 Uniform conveyancing blanks, duties, 507.10  
 Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Uniform traffic control devices, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Unincorporated areas, duties regarding, sedimentation control plans, 103F.441  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12  
 United States survey plats, obtaining copies, 389.05  
 Unorganized territories, 204B.20 to 204B.22  
 Unpaid tax searches, fees for cost of, 385.42  
 Unsafe ice, cooperation, vehicle restrictions, 86B.106  
 Unwholesome substances, control, 145A.05  
 Urban counties  
 Metropolitan area counties, *see* same under this topic  
 Payments to, 162.07  
 Utilities, rulemaking, 161.45  
 Utility property, notice received, appeal of exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372  
 Vacancies in office, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Vacation of county highways, notice of appeal, 163.11  
 Vacation of public ways, 160.29  
 Valuation of property  
 Dissolution of towns, 365.49  
 Equalization boards, duties, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Wind energy conversion lands, 272.02  
 Valves, water supply, authorizing, 444.075  
 Variances, 394.25, 394.27, 394.362  
 Venue  
 Criminal trials, 627.01  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-108  
 Veterans' credits, tax-forfeited agricultural lands, 282.038  
 Violations and penalties  
 Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072, 461.12  
 Campaign practices, 211A.10, 211B.18, 211B.19  
 Children and community services, noncompliance with federal regulations, 256M.20  
 Conflict of interest, 471.87

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 County boards, *see* Violations and penalties under COUNTY BOARDS  
 Deed taxes, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31  
 Local government aid, reduction, property taxes, late reports, 275.62  
 Mortgage registry taxes, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31  
 Municipal airports, closure, 360.046  
 Neglect of duty, 375.182  
 Ordinances  
 Airports and landing fields, 360.038  
 Generally, 375.53 to 375.55  
 Poor relief tax levies, failure to comply, removal from office, 261.063, 609B.152  
 Rules, airports and landing fields, 360.038  
 State aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Supplies or equipment contracts, 471.37  
 Vital records  
 Generally, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Local registrars of vital records, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, ex officio board members, 424A.04  
 Volunteer firefighters, residence requirements, 415.16  
 Voter registration, duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voters, reports about, 204C.32, 204C.33  
 Votes and voting  
 Election district redistricting, tax levies to cover costs of, 204B.135  
 Hospitals transferred from statutory cities, 471.90  
 Voting precincts, unorganized territories, 204B.14, 204B.15  
 Voting machines and systems  
 Authorization for use, 206.58  
 Purchase costs, 206.59  
 Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Voting systems, purchase or lease, 206.805  
 Vulnerable children and adults, 256M.01 to 256M.80  
 War memorial buildings, 373.053, 375.18  
 Warrants, *see* COUNTY WARRANTS  
 Warrants for payment of money, *see* COUNTY WARRANTS  
 Waste, regulation, 145A.05  
 Waste management  
 Services by counties, charges, 400.08  
 Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, 216B.241  
 Waste management practices, 115A.471  
 Waste pesticide disposal sites, collection program, 18B.065, 18B.26, 115.071  
 Waste reduction and recycling, funding, 115A.557  
 Waste tire management, 115A.914  
 Wastewater and water treatment facilities, 444.075, 458D.06, 471.371  
 Wastewater infrastructure funding program, eligibility, 446A.072  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* Counties under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Water, regulation, 145A.05  
 Water access fees, 86B.205  
 Water access sites  
 Access, acquiring land for, 86B.205  
 Agreement with Natural Resources Department, 97A.141  
 Water companies, maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Water management, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Water pollution  
 Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Water pollution (Cont'd)  
 Financial assistance, 103F.725, 103F.731  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Technical assistance, 103F.725, 103F.731  
 Water pollution control, cooperation, 115.06  
 Water-related permits, 103G.407  
 Water supply  
 Critical water deficiencies, 103G.291  
 Demand reduction measures, 103G.291  
 Generally, 444.075  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Water supply plans, 103G.291  
 Water supply conservation districts, 394.25  
 Water surface use, 86B.205, 86B.211  
 Water treatment facilities, 471.371  
 Water use districts, 394.25  
 Waters  
 Deicing, 103G.605  
 Fish screens, 97C.077  
 Lake improvement program, 103F.801, 103F.805  
 Lakes and ponds, 86B.205, 103G.621  
 Names, 83A.05 to 83A.07  
 Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205, 86B.211  
 Weed and algae control, 103G.621  
 Watershed districts  
 Charges and rates, collection procedure, 444.075  
 Exemptions from permit fees, 103D.335  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Managers, appointment, 103D.311  
 Unpaid outstanding charges, 444.075  
 Watershed management plans  
 Comprehensive planning, 103B.801  
 Notice received, 103D.401  
 Riparian buffers, 103F.48  
 Waterworks, 444.075  
 Weeds, control, *see* Control or eradication under WEEDS  
 Welfare fraud prevention investigation, *see* Fraud prevention investigation programs under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Wells, 103I.111, 444.075  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District service, 458D.20  
 Wetlands  
 Establishment, 103F.902, 103F.903, 103F.904  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Notice received, 103F.613, 103G.201, 103G.2242  
 Preservation areas, 103F.612, 103F.614  
 Priority areas, 103B.3355  
 Restrictions on access from roads, 103G.235  
 Wildlife, 97A.145  
 Wheelage taxes, 163.051  
 Wheelchair users, transporters, 299A.11  
 Wildfires  
 Private lands, *see* under FORESTS  
 Wildfire Act, applicability, 88.03, 365.19  
 Wind energy, conversion lands valuation, 272.02  
 Wind energy conversion systems, payments in lieu of production taxes, 272.028  
 Wind energy site permits, 216F.08 to 216F.081  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation insurance companies, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
 Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, 79.34  
 Workhouses, receipt of inmates from other counties, 631.461  
 Yard waste, 115A.551  
 Youth centers, 471.935  
 Youth ice facilities, financing, 475.58

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Zoning  
 Agricultural land preserves, 40A.05  
 Agricultural use zones, incentives, 40A.152  
 Agriculture districts, 394.25  
 Airports and landing fields, 360.065  
 Amortization, 394.21  
 Animal feedlots, 394.25  
 Application of ordinances, 394.24  
 Appropriations, 394.28  
 Boards of adjustment, 18.83, 394.27  
 Clean water revolving fund loan, applications, consistency, 446A.072  
 Commercial and industrial zones, scenic areas, effect, 173.04  
 Community-based comprehensive plans, 394.232  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231  
 Comprehensive plans, 394.23, 394.30  
 Conditional use permits, 394.25, 394.301, 394.362  
 Conservation easements, transfer of development rights, 394.25  
 Controls predating general law, 394.312  
 Deadlines for county action, 15.99  
 Definitions, 394.22  
 Enforcement, 394.37  
 Erosion and sediment controls, 394.25  
 Federal and state aid, 394.28  
 Forestry districts, 394.25  
 Hearings, 394.26, 394.27  
 Industrial districts, 394.25  
 Interim use of land, 394.303  
 Interim zoning, time limits, 394.34  
 Land for public use, official maps, 394.361  
 Land use districts, 394.25  
 Manufactured home parks, 394.25  
 Nonconformities, 394.22, 394.36  
 Official controls, 394.28  
 Ordinances  
 Application of ordinances, 394.24  
 Boards of adjustment, 394.27  
 Comprehensive plans, 394.23  
 Conditional use permits, 394.301  
 Enforcement, 394.37  
 Nonconformities, 394.36  
 Nuisance ordinances, enforcement, 394.21  
 Planning commissions, organization, 394.30  
 Purposes of ordinances, 394.25  
 Variances, 394.25, 394.27, 394.362  
 Outdoor advertising, business areas, ordinances, approval, 173.16  
 Planning and zoning activities authorized, 394.21  
 Planning commissions, 383D.63, 394.30  
 Planning director or administrator, 394.29  
 Purposes of ordinances, 394.25  
 Recreation districts, 394.25  
 Residential development on agricultural land, notice, 394.305  
 Residential districts, 394.25  
 Residential programs (human services), 245A.11  
 Shoreland areas, existing nonconforming lots, 394.36  
 Shoreland conservation districts, 394.25  
 Soil districts, 394.25  
 Subdivision regulations, 40A.05, 174.40, 394.25  
 Surface water drainage and control districts, 394.25  
 Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307  
 Temporary interim maps and ordinances, 394.34  
 Trade districts, 394.25  
 Variances, 394.25, 394.27, 394.362  
 Violations, 394.37



**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

## Zoning (Cont'd)

- Water supply conservation districts, 394.25
- Water use districts, 394.25

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

- Affirmative action, state contracts, 363A.36
- Animal exhibits, cages, exemption from law, 343.21
- Annual meetings, 38.04
- Appropriations to
  - Counties, 38.15
  - County boards, duties regarding, 375.18
  - Economic and agricultural development, 375.83
  - Generally, 38.02
  - Municipalities, 38.12, 38.20
  - Poultry associations, appropriations for, 375.78
  - School districts, 38.20
- Auctions and auctioneers, 330.13
- Board of directors
  - Service on, status, 38.04
  - Unpaid members, limitation of liability, 38.013
- Buildings, exemption from zoning ordinances, 38.01, 38.16
- Certifying to, aid distribution, compliance, 38.02
- Contracts, police service, 38.01
- County fairs, duties, *see* COUNTY FAIRS
- Dakota County, *see* County agricultural society under DAKOTA COUNTY
- Data, reports about, 38.04
- Definitions, tort liability, 466.01
- Eminent domain, 38.05
- Employees
  - Dakota County, association employees excluded, 383D.49
  - Government immunity from liability, 466.03
  - Indemnification, 466.07
  - Limitation of liability, 466.04
  - Notice received, claims for loss or injury, time limits, 466.05
- Fees, entry fees, collection, 38.02
- Horse racing, county fairs, licenses, 240.09
- Jurisdiction, 38.01
- Lands, 38.01, 466.03
- Lease of county lands, 38.03
- Liability
  - Logging roads, losses from use, liability, limitation, 466.03
  - Torts, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
  - Unimproved land, 466.03
- Licenses, pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.09
- Officers, service, status, 38.04
- Organization, 38.01
- Powers, generally, 38.01
- Premiums, 38.02, 38.04
- Reports given, 38.02, 38.04
- Saint Louis County, *see* County agricultural society under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY
- Special constables, appointment, 38.01
- Tax levies, proceeds paid to, 38.27
- Transfers of money or property, 375.26
- Violations and penalties, generally, 38.01
- Zoning ordinances, exemption, 38.01, 38.16

**COUNTY ASSESSORS**

- Access to data
  - Housing agency data, 13.585
  - Sustainable forest incentive program claimants, 290C.04
  - Tax returns, 270B.12
- Accreditation, senior accreditation, 270C.98, 273.061
- Adjusted net tax capacity reports, 273.1325
- Agricultural preserves, applications, 40A.10
- Agricultural processing facilities, property tax exemptions, 469.1811

**COUNTY ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

- Anoka County, tax assessments, 383E.13, 383E.14
- Appointment
  - County boards, resolutions by, 273.055, 273.061
  - Joint assessments, 273.072
  - Revocation, 273.056
  - Senior accreditation, 270C.98
  - Unorganized territories, 273.061
- Appraisals by
  - Property appraisals, copies, 278.05
  - Real property appraiser licensing, exemption, 82B.035
  - Tax Court petitioners, duties, 271.06
- Assessors Board, 270.41, 270.46
- Audits and examinations
  - Land conveyances outside of cities, 273.061
  - Local assessors' records, 273.064
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), omitted or undervalued property, liability, 274.12
- Certificates of real estate value, 272.115, 273.061, 278.05
- City assessors acting as county assessors, 273.063
- Classification of property (taxation)
  - Changes, 273.01, 274.01, 274.13
  - Class 1b property, lists of qualifying parcels, 273.1315
  - Homesteads, 273.11, 273.124, 273.1245, 290A.25
  - Military service, absence for, 273.124
- Compatible offices, 273.061
- Compensation and salaries, 273.061
- Complaints by, local assessors, nonfeasance, misfeasance, and malfeasance, 273.0645
- Contraband, seizure, duties, 609.5317
- Controlled substances, seizure, duties, 609.5317
- Dakota County, transfer of local assessors' duties to, 383D.73
- Data
  - Access to data, 13.585, 270B.12, 290C.04
  - Exchange of, property, assessment and review, 273.061
- Deputy assessors, duties, 273.061
- Drainage system viewers, cooperation, 103E.321
- Duties
  - Generally, 273.054, 273.061
  - Neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21
  - Regional and national duties, 216A.07
- Employees
  - County assessors defined as, 176.011
  - Generally, 273.053, 273.061
- Employment, licenses, 270.50
- Environmental cleanup liens, copies, 282.019
- Equalization boards, duties, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS
- Equipment and supplies, 273.061
- Examinations, 270.50
- Field cards, 278.05
- Fines, 273.21
- Generally, 273.061
- Gross tax capacity, estimates, 275.08
- Liability, taxes, omitted or undervalued property, 274.12
- Licenses
  - Nonrenewal, suspension, or revocation, 273.061
  - Real property appraiser licenses, limited exemption, 373.01
  - Requirements, 270.48, 270.50
- Local assessments
  - Appraisal records, reports received, 273.065
  - Audits and examinations, 273.064
  - Technical assistance, 273.061
  - Malfeasance, termination, 273.061
  - Manufactured homes, valuation of property, 273.125
- Maps, 273.061
- Meetings
  - Appeal and equalization boards, 274.01
  - Equalization boards, 273.061

**COUNTY ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06, 473H.10  
 Metropolitan area counties, net tax capacity, commercial-industrial property, 473F.05, 473F.06  
 Misfeasance, termination, 273.061  
 Mortgage foreclosures, duties regarding, 582.32  
 Native prairie, tax exemption applications, 272.02  
 Net tax capacity  
     Adjusted net tax capacity reports, 273.1325  
     Commercial-industrial property, metropolitan area counties, 473F.05, 473F.06  
     Specific parts of land, 272.161  
 Nonfeasance, termination, 273.061  
 Oath of office, 273.061  
 Personal property taxes  
     Listings, 273.25, 273.65, 273.66, 273.67  
     Tax assessments, personal property not listed by owner, 273.68  
     Taxable value, 273.061  
 Property appraisal cards, 278.05  
 Property taxes, duties, *see* Tax assessments under this topic  
 Property valuations, *see* Valuation of property under this topic  
 Qualifications, 273.061  
 Ramsey County  
     Appointment, term of office, 383A.33  
     Expenditures, duties, 383A.05  
 Real estate tax judgment sales lands, duties regarding, 280.05  
 Real property appraiser licensing, exemption, 82B.035  
 Records and record keeping  
     Certificates of real estate value, 273.061, 278.05  
     Classification of property (taxation), changes, 273.01, 274.01, 274.13  
     Field cards, 278.05  
     Property appraisal cards, 278.05  
     Property tax defenses or objections, 278.05  
     Public inspection, 274.01, 274.13  
     Valuation of property, changes, 273.01, 274.01, 274.13  
 Rent credit applicants, lists, reports received, 290A.25  
 Reports given  
     Omitted property, 273.061  
     Property appraisals, copies, 278.05  
     Real property, market value (1987), 273.1102  
     Tax assessment abstracts, 270C.89, 273.061  
     Taxes, abatement and settlement, 273.061  
     Valuation of property, applications for reduction, 273.061  
 Right of entry, property subject to tax assessments, 273.20  
 Special assessments, filing, 273.111  
 Supervision of, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
 Sustainable forest incentive program, access to data, 290C.04  
 Tax assessments  
     Annual assessment procedures, 273.17  
     City or town assessments, assumption of duties, 270.50  
     Corrections, 274.16  
     County assessors acting as local assessors, 273.05  
     Defenses or objections, 278.01, 278.05  
     Disaster or emergency areas, 273.1232  
     Duties and powers, 273.052, 273.054, 273.061, 273.12  
     Joint assessments, 273.072  
     Local assessment procedures, 273.064, 273.065  
     Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.10  
     Personal property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
     Right of entry, property subject to tax assessments, 273.20  
     Tax-exempt property, 273.18  
     Violations, fines, 273.21  
 Tax-forfeited lands, purchases, 282.016  
 Tax increment financing districts  
     Notice given, 272.71  
     Valuation of property, 469.177  
 Term  
     Generally, 273.061

**COUNTY ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Term (Cont'd)  
     Joint assessments, 273.072  
 Termination, 273.061  
 Training  
     Assessors Board, duties, 270.41, 270.46, 270.50  
     Education requirements, 273.0755  
     Income-producing property appraisal courses, 273.11  
     Licensure, 270.50  
     Senior accreditation, 270C.98  
 Vacancies in office, 273.061  
 Valuation of property  
     Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
     Applications for reduction, 273.061  
     Certificates of real estate value, 272.115, 273.061, 278.05  
     Changes, 273.01, 274.01, 274.13  
     Commercial-industrial property, improvements due to 1997 floods, 273.11  
     Duties, 273.061  
     Experts, hiring, 273.053  
     Homesteads, 273.11  
     Income-producing property, 273.11  
     Inspections, 273.061, 273.08  
     Iron ore, 298.46, 298.48  
     Land valuation maps, 273.061  
     Low-income rental property, 273.128, 273.13  
     Manufactured homes, 273.125  
     Market value, factors and elements affecting, 273.12  
     Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06, 473H.10  
     Natural resources lands receiving in-lieu payments, 273.13, 273.18  
     Omitted or undervalued property, 274.08, 274.09, 274.12  
     Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
     Owners, disability status, 273.13  
     Personal property, 273.062, 273.68  
     Power plants, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211  
     Property purchased or held for public purposes, 272.02  
     Railroad operating property, equalization of value, 270.87  
     Tax-exempt property, 273.18  
     Tax increment financing districts, 469.177  
     True and full values, certification, 273.1101  
     Valuation notices, mailing, 273.121  
 Violations and penalties  
     Malfeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance, 273.061  
     Tax assessment duties, 274.12  
     Tax assessment violations, 273.21  
 Wetlands preservation areas, notice received, 103F.612  
**COUNTY ATTORNEYS**  
 Access to data  
     Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.08  
     Impaired driving convictions, 169A.43  
     Tax return data, 270B.05, 270B.12  
 Accounting to county auditor and treasurer, annual, 388.13  
 Advice, gambling, license revocation or suspension, 349.36  
 Affidavits received, developers, leasehold cooperatives, 273.124  
 Agreements by, mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, commitment hearings, waivers, 253B.18  
 Appeals by  
     Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.28  
     Criminal cases, defense attorney fees, 611.27  
     Removal from office, special masters' decision, 351.21  
 Appearances by  
     Animal Health Board, criminal cases, 8.01  
     Developmentally disabled persons, 252A.101, 252A.19  
     Gambling, license revocation or suspension appeals, 349.36  
     Motor vehicles, excess gross weight, civil actions, 169.871

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Appearances by (Cont'd)

- Public guardianship hearings, 252A.101, 252A.19
- Real estate tax judgment sales lawsuits, 280.33
- Sexual psychopathic personality commitment proceedings, 8.01
- Tax-forfeited lands, partition lawsuits, 282.04
- Taxes, reassessments, appeals, 270C.95

Applications for court orders, autopsy, 390.11, 390.32

Appointment, district court actions, 388.12

Appointments by, county law libraries, trustees, 134A.03

Appropriations to, investigations, funds, 388.15

Approvals by

- Ballots, printing instructions, 204D.04
- County cemetery funds, investment, 306.48
- Drainage system petitions, 103E.238
- Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124
- Surety bonds, treasurers, local safety councils, 471.63
- Title to land, land exchanges, 94.344

Assistant county attorneys

- Additional, counties with military training camps, 388.103
- Appointment, 388.10, 388.12
- Compensation and salaries, 388.10, 388.103, 388.12
- Defined as essential employees, 179A.03
- District court judges, duties, 388.12
- Employment authorized, 388.09
- Firearms, carrying while on duty, 388.051
- Oath, 388.10
- Retirement, 353.01

Attorney fees

- Animal health, recovery of penalties, 35.95
- Railroad crossing violations, lawsuits, 219.10

Attorney general

- Assistance to, 8.06
- Opinion given on request, 8.06
- Preemption of land adverse to the state, county attorney to appear, 8.04

Attorneys

- Practice as, 388.11, 388.21
- Rights to, removal hearings, 351.19

Audits and examinations

- Deeds, correction of title, 272.15
- Local governments, evidence of wrongdoing, reports received, 6.481, 6.67

Authorized persons, county attorneys defined as, 60A.951, 299F.053

Auxiliary forest, duties, 88.49

Bail applications, notice received, 629.62

Ballots, duties, 204D.04, 206.85

Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

- Actions against, 388.13
- Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

Bribery, reports of to county attorney, 609.825

Budget, county board, duties, 388.18

Campaign practices law, duties, 211A.08

Candidates for office, affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06

Certificates and certification

- Auxiliary forest documents, 88.49
- Deeds, correction of title, 272.15
- Delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.12
- Leasehold cooperatives, homestead determination, 273.124

Chemically dependent persons, commitments, duties, 145.698

Child abuse

- Damage, duties, 609.541
- Failure to report, prosecutions, 388.051
- Guidelines for interviews with victims, 626.561

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Child abuse (Cont'd)

- Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 626.558
- Venue, 627.15

City attorneys, office held by same person, 481.17

Civil actions, *see* Lawsuits under this topic

Claims against county, appeals procedures, 373.09

Commitments

- Generally, *see* COMMITMENTS
- Sex offenders, *see* COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS

Compensation and salaries

- Attorney general, assistance to, 8.06
- Expenses, 241.271
- Fees, 388.08
- Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20
- Generally, 388.18, 388.22
- Reports about, public defense board, 611.26

Conflicts of interest

- County and school district offices, 481.17
- County contracts, 382.18
- Human services, licensing, 245A.16
- Prosecution and defense conflicts, 388.08

Contingent fund, 388.14

Continuing education

- County attorneys council, duties, 388.19
- Sex offender sentencing, training program, 388.25

Contracts, paternity or child support lawsuits, duties for county welfare board, 393.11

Coordination, truancy programs, 260A.01

Coroners' inquests, duties, generally, 388.051

Counties without, criminal prosecutions, 388.09

County Attorneys Council, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS COUNCIL

County treasurer's office, ineligibility for, 385.01

Crime victims' rights, supplemental notice, 611A.02

Criminal Apprehension Bureau, criminal history data, reporting, 401.065

Criminal justice information system, pretrial diversion programs, 388.24

Criminal prosecutions

- Appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27
- Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, 6.481
- Child abuse, *see* same under this topic
- Child support action, 393.07, 393.11
- Contributing to habitual truancy, 609.26
- County ordinance violations, 375.54
- Defense attorney fees on appeal, 611.27
- District court, 484.87
- District court appointments, 388.12
- Education Code, compulsory attendance, 120A.26
- Environmental crimes, 388.051
- Exoneration proceedings, compensation eligibility hearings, 590.11
- Expenses, contingent fund, 388.14
- Later defense actions, 388.08
- Library property, 609.541
- Municipalities, prosecution services to, 484.87, 484.88
- Petroleum dispensers, noncompliance, 239.751
- Petroleum products, noncompliance with standards, 239.75
- Pretrial diversion programs, duties, 401.065
- Tax fraud, 388.051
- Venue, 484.87, 627.01 to 627.15
- Victims of crime, duties, *see* under PROSECUTORS
- Written guidelines for, 388.051

Dakota County, 383D.23, 388.051

Data

- Access to data, *see* same under this topic
- Disclosure, tax returns, 270B.06

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Deaths subject to county investigation, reports received, 390.32

Deceptive or unfair practices against disabled persons or senior citizens, prosecution, duties, 609.2336

Definitions, public nuisances, 617.80

Determination by, commitment petitions, notice, 253B.07

Developmentally disabled persons evaluations, reports received, 252A.07

Disclosure
 

- Criminal history data, 245C.08
- Tax returns, investigative data, 270B.06

Disqualification, officials removed from office, 351.22

Dog licenses, duties regarding, 347.11, 347.19

Domestic abuse, duties
 

- Decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315
- Prosecutions plans, 611A.0311

Domestic abuse protection orders, forms, consulting, 518B.01

Drainage systems
 

- Contracts and bonds, 103E.501
- Criminal proceedings, 103E.085
- Duties, generally, 103E.071
- Fees, 103E.645
- Petitions, approval, 103E.238

Duties generally, 388.051

Elected county officials, county attorneys defined as, 351.14

Election of, 388.01

Enforcement of law
 

- Adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.04
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.02
- Contracts for deed, recording, 507.235
- Human services, licensing, duties, 245A.16
- Wastewater treatment facilities, metropolitan area, 473.5155

Examiners of title, serving as, land registration, 508.12, 508A.12

Excessive soil loss, complaints, duties
 

- City or town attorney may perform, 103F.435
- Dismissal, 103F.421
- Petition for hearing, 103F.421, 103F.425

Extradition, duties regarding, requisition for return of defendant or convict, 629.23

Fees
 

- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, lawsuits, payment by Revenue Department, 297F.02
- Deed tax administration, 287.33
- Deeds to correct title, certification, 272.15
- Drainage systems, 103E.645
- Liquor taxes, administrative expenses paid by Revenue Department, 297G.02

Filing with
 

- Cemetery associations, bond or reporting violations, 306.95
- Filing fees, generally, 373.41

Financial institutions, duties
 

- Investigations, funds for, 388.15
- Subpoenas of records, 388.23

Firearms, carrying while on duty, 388.051

Forfeiture of property, criminal forfeitures, duties, 609.531, 609.5313, 609.5314, 609.5317

Forms, domestic abuse, uniform order for protection form, 518B.01

Full-time position, county board resolution, 388.21

Funds and accounts, deposits to
 

- Cigarette and tobacco products contraband, sale proceeds, 297F.21
- Gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 349.2125
- Liquor contraband, sale proceeds, 297G.20

Game and fish law, enforcement, 97A.201

Government data, charging and plea negotiation data, classification of, 388.051

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Grand juries, duties
 

- Generally, 388.051, 628.63
- Investigations, contingent fund, 388.14
- Multicounty grand juries, 628.41

Habeas corpus time and place, notice received, 589.18

Hazardous and solid waste administrative penalties, 103B.101

Hennepin County, *see* County attorney under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Human services licensing
 

- Cooperation, 245A.03
- Duties, 245A.16

Identity theft, investigations, 388.23

Incompatible offices, 273.061

Indictments
 

- Duties, generally, 388.051
- Indictments by multicounty grand juries, 628.41
- Notice to defendant, 628.68

Injunctions
 

- Amusement rides, violations, 184B.07
- Collection agencies practices or violations, 332.39
- Housing and redevelopment commissioners, conflicts of interest, 469.009
- Property taxes, minerals, structures, timber, peat, sand, gravel, or soil, 272.38
- Public nuisances, 617.82
- Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02
- Wiretapping, 626A.25

Inquests, need for, notice given, 390.32

Inspections, tax return data, 270B.05

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Interrogation by, gambling, license revocation or suspension, 349.36

Investigations
 

- Expenses, contingent fund, 388.14
- Extradition, 629.04, 629.27
- Financial institutions, funds for, 388.15
- Fires, 299F.29
- Identity theft, 388.23
- Racketeering, 609.912
- Subpoenas of records, 388.23
- Taxes, criminal violations, 270C.055
- Welfare fraud, subpoenas of recipients' records, 388.23

Jails, duties regarding, inmate transfers, 643.01

Jurisdiction, schools, compulsory attendance, 120A.26

Juvenile courts
 

- Hearings, duties, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Petitions, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.141

Juvenile offenders, diversion or mediation programs, notice given, 121A.75

Law partners, appearance for defense, 388.11

Lawsuits
 

- Abandoned and unclaimed property violations, 45.027
- Abstracters violations, 45.027
- Adoption, placement violations, 259.47, 259.55
- Agricultural chemicals, 18D.301, 18D.325
- Aircraft, recovery of taxes, 360.64
- Animal health laws, enforcement, 8.01, 35.92, 35.95
- Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, 6.49 to 6.51, 6.67
- Birth registrations, false statements, 144.227
- Burial grounds violations, 307.082
- Campaign expenditure and contribution limits, violations, 10A.28
- Campaign practices violations, duties, 211A.08, 211B.16
- Cemeteries violations, 307.082
- Charitable organizations violations, 45.027
- Children in placement, care, examination, or treatment costs, 260B.331, 260C.331

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

## Lawsuits (Cont'd)

Chiropractors, 148.105  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, seizure of untaxed goods, 297F.21  
 Civil actions  
   Child welfare service recipients, insurance benefits, 393.13  
   Convicted persons' health insurance benefits, recovery, 243.255  
   County as party, appearance generally, 388.051  
   Minnesota sex offender program, recovery, 246B.08  
   Recovery of public defender costs, 611.35  
   United States Land Office, 388.051  
 Clients in state-operated facilities, recovery of costs, 246.52  
 Collection agencies violations, 45.027  
 Collection of debts to county, 382.36, 393.11  
 Commercial activities violations, 45.027  
 Commercial Feed Law, 25.43  
 Consumer fraud prevention, 325F.67, 325F.70  
 Consumer reports, access, 13C.04  
 Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.335, 260B.425, 260C.335, 260C.425  
 Contributing to need for protection or services, 260C.335, 260C.425  
 Corporate takeovers, violations, 80B.09, 80B.10  
 Criminal prosecutions, *see same under this topic*  
 Dairies, violations, generally, 32.102  
 Deceptive or unfair practices against disabled persons or senior citizens, 609.2336  
 Deed taxes, refunds, 287.28  
 Delinquent property taxes, 279.17  
 Developmentally disabled children, 252.27  
 Dog licensing, violations, 347.19  
 Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
 Drainage system, violations, 103E.085  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.24  
 Emergency medical services, violations, 144.50  
 Eviction actions assigned by landlords, 504B.171  
 False advertising, 325F.67, 325F.70  
 False claims against the state, 15C.04  
 Financial institutions' violations, 45.027  
 Food  
   Adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.04, 34A.09  
   Fines, recovery, 34A.09  
 Food handlers, violations, generally, 32.102  
 Forestry Act violations, 88.78  
 Gambling contraband, 297E.16, 349.2125  
 Gambling taxes, prosecution of violations, 297E.13  
 Gambling violations, 349.22  
 Game and fish laws, enforcement, 97A.201  
 Gasoline contraband or vehicles for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24  
 General assistance, fraud by applicants, 256D.07  
 Grain dealers, 18J.05  
 Grain storage, 18J.05  
 Hazardous and solid waste administrative penalties, 116.072  
 Hazardous waste disposal facilities, 115B.16  
 Health care taxes, 295.53  
 Hospices, license violations, 144.50  
 Hospital authorities, public funds converted for personal use, 144.581  
 Hospitals, license violations, 144.50  
 Housing with services establishments, injunctions, 144D.05  
 Human services licensees, consolidated contested case hearings, 245A.08  
 Industrial hemp growers, 18J.05

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

## Lawsuits (Cont'd)

Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05  
 Insurance companies' violations, 45.027  
 Insurance producers, licensing violations, 72A.07  
 Iron ore, exploration easements, 298.46  
 Legislative audit, violations disclosed by, 3.975  
 Lie detector tests, employment use, violations, 181.75  
 Liquor license referendum, validity of election, 340A.416  
 Liquor taxes, seizure of untaxed goods, 297G.20  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, 17A.151  
 Long-term care facilities, license violations, 144.50  
 Medical assistance, 256B.12, 256B.35  
 Mines, violations, 180.12  
 Mortgage registry taxes, refunds, 287.08  
 Motor fuel taxes violations, 296A.23  
 Motor vehicles, 168.27, 168.31, 169.871  
 Noxious weed violations, 18.79  
 Nursery stock, 18J.05, 18J.10  
 Nursing homes, license violations, 144.50  
 Oil sales, locality discrimination, 325D.67  
 Outpatient surgical centers, license violations, 144.50  
 Paternity lawsuits, duties, 257.69  
 Perjury, documentary evidence, delivery, 595.08  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent, 277.21  
 Petroleum tank releases violations, 45.027  
 Pharmacies, violations, 151.30  
 Pharmacists, violations, 151.30  
 Plant pests, 18J.05, 18J.10  
 Plants (vegetation), 18J.05, 18J.10  
 Property taxes, 270C.85, 272.38, 278.05  
 Public health, enforcement of law, 145A.06  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216.10  
 Railroads, 219.10, 219.384, 219.551, 219.97  
 Residential building contractors' violations, 45.027  
 Sanitariums, license violations, 144.50  
 School personnel, reporting violations, 123B.21  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17  
 Securities violations, 45.027  
 Seeds, 18J.05, 18J.10  
 Social corporations' violations, 45.027  
 Special motor fuel, contraband or vehicle for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24  
 State lands, land exchanges, quieting title, 94.346  
 Tax assessments, violations, 270C.85  
 Tax collections for state, 270C.61  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 284.28  
 Tax increment financing, enforcement of law, suits by property owners, 469.1771  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.08, 284.12  
 Termination of parental rights, 260C.201, 260C.301  
 Town zoning violations, 366.16  
 Trespass on state lands, 90.321  
 Trunk highway construction contracts, wage and hour violations, 177.44  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Unclaimed property violations, 45.027  
 Voter registration violations, 201.275  
 Voting, time off for, interference with, 204C.04  
 Warehouses, 18J.05  
 Water pollution, 103G.105  
 Welfare fraud, 256.98  
 Wells and borings, violations, 103I.715  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.05  
 Leasehold cooperatives, reports received, 273.124  
 Legislative auditor, misuse of public money disclosed by staff, reports received, 3.975  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Licenses, Minnesota law license, 388.01

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Mail and mailing, truancy mediation program meetings, notice, 260A.07

Malfesance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

Management and Budget Department, land registration lawsuits, duties, 508.77, 508A.77

Memberships

- County attorneys council, 388.19
- Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, appointments, 299C.65
- Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 626.558
- Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09
- Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 299A.642

Metropolitan area counties, lawsuits prosecutions, 388.051

Misfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

Motions, public nuisances, cancellation of lease, 617.85

Motor vehicle use, unmarked vehicles, license plates, 388.151

New bond, notice to file, 382.13

Nonfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

Notice given

- Commitments, pass-eligible status, 253B.18
- Commitments of sex offenders, pass-eligible status, 253D.23
- Sexual psychopathic personalities, release from treatment, 253B.18
- Sexually dangerous persons, release from treatment, 253B.18
- Victims of crime, duties, *see* under PROSECUTORS

Oaths

- Assistant, 388.12
- Recording, 382.10
- Recording fees, 382.08
- Requirement, 388.01

Opinions

- Open Space Property Tax Law, eligibility, 273.112
- Property of decedents, disposition, 390.225

Optional county governments

- Consolidation of duties, 375A.11
- County civil counsel, 375A.10

Payments by, voter registration duties, costs, 201.211

Payments to

- Gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 297E.16
- Pull-tabs or tipboards contraband, sale proceeds, 349.2125

Personal property taxes, notice received, 273.125, 278.03

Petitions

- Commitments, 253B.064, 253B.07
- Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.07
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, appeals, 253B.19
- Pipeline construction, violations of law, 216G.07
- Reestablishment of parent and child relationship after termination, 260C.101, 260C.329

Plats, missing or unrecorded plats, 505.178

Plea bargaining, written guidelines for, 388.051

Pollution control, duties concerning, 115.071

Postconviction remedy petitions, duties, 590.03, 590.06

Predatory offender risk assessment scale, consulting, 244.052

Pretrial diversion programs

- Dishonored check writers, 628.69
- Duties generally, 401.065
- Juvenile offenders, 388.24

Proceedings, human services licensing, duties, 245A.03

Prosecutions, *see* Lawsuits under this topic

Prosecutors

- Appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27
- Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34
- Sex offender sentencing, training for, 388.25

Public defenders, duties regarding, 611.271

Public nuisances, duties regarding

- Definitions, 617.80

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Public nuisances, duties regarding (Cont'd)

- Injunctions, 617.82
- Motions to cancel lease, 617.85
- Notice to owners, 617.81

Publications, child abuse, guidelines for interviews with victims, 626.561

Purchases by, tax-forfeited lands, 282.016

Qualifications, 388.01

Ramsey County, *see* County attorney under RAMSEY COUNTY

Recommendations by, liquor licenses, 340A.410

Recommendations to, committed persons, neuroleptic medications, administering to, 253B.03

Records and record keeping

- Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, attendance, 8.34
- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

Referrals to

- MFIP, financially responsible parents of minor caregivers, 256J.396
- School attendance review boards, duties, 260A.06

Removal from office

- Duties, refusal or failure to perform, 201.275, 609B.140
- Grounds, 351.15

Reports given

- Attorney general, offenses, 8.08
- Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34
- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Crimes involving firearms, disposition, 609.11
- Criminal forfeitures, 609.531, 609.905
- Extradition demands, investigations, 629.04
- Mandatory minimum sentences, 244.09, 609.11
- Pretrial diversion programs, 388.24, 401.065, 628.69
- Trespass on state lands, 90.321
- Wiretapping, 626A.17

Representation, public schools, violence prevention, 120B.22

Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10

Review by, 13.83

Saint Louis County, *see* County attorney under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

Salaries, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic

School district attorneys, office held by same person, 481.17

Service of process on

- Developmentally disabled persons, hearings, 252A.09
- Postconviction remedy, notice of appeal, 590.06
- Property taxes petitions, 278.01
- Public guardianship hearings, developmentally disabled persons, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171
- Tax titles, 284.08

Sex offenders

- Duties regarding, 244.05, 388.25
- Notice received, 244.05, 609.1351

Sheriff's civil service commissions, failure of duty, 387.41

Soil and water conservation districts, duties, 103C.321

Specific counties, *see* specific index headings

State agencies, attorney for, attorney general's request, 8.06

State officers, attorney for, attorney general's request, 8.06

Stolen property, custody, 629.361

Subpoenas, 388.051, 388.23

Suspension, 351.15

Tax increment financing districts, notice given, 272.71

Terms, 382.01, 388.01

Tokens, checks, and slugs, duties, 624.31

Towns, duties regarding, zoning, 366.16

Training

- County attorneys council, duties, 388.19
- Expenses, 382.37

Truancy mediation programs, 260A.01, 260A.06, 260A.07

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

- Vacancies in office
  - Appointments to fill, 382.02
  - Bond, failure to file, 382.14
  - Filling after removal, 351.22
  - Procedures for filling, 375.08
  - Salary, effect on, 388.18
- Violations and penalties
  - Failure to account for funds, damages, 388.13
  - Indictments, disclosures of, 628.68
  - Prosecution and defense conflicts of interest, 388.08
  - Voter registration laws, duties, 201.275
- Voter registration, violations, reports received, 201.27
- Voter registration laws, duties, 201.275
- Voting, eligibility challenges, notice received, 201.121
- Vulnerable adults, duties regarding, 626.557, 626.5571
- Waivers, hearings, removal petitions, 351.18
- Welfare fraud, duties regarding, administrative subpoenas, 388.23
- Wiretapping
  - Duties, 626A.05, 626A.065, 626A.25
  - Reports by telephone or telegraph companies, 626A.15
- Witnesses
  - Criminal proceedings, power to summon, 629.44
  - Fees, 357.32
- Workhouses, duties regarding, inmate transfers, 643.01

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS COUNCIL**

- Contributions to, contingent fund, 388.14
- Employees, 352D.02, 388.20
- Executive director, 388.20
- Generally, 388.19
- Office space, 388.20
- Sex offender sentencing program, 388.25

**COUNTY AUDITORS**

- Abolition of office, optional county government forms, 375A.04
- Absentee voting, duties, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING
- Abstracts, personal property tax revenues, 276.09
- Affidavits of candidacy, duties, 204B.10
- Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75
- Agricultural homestead market value credit, 273.1384
- Alcoholic beverage licensees, convictions, notice received, 340A.905
- Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, hearings, 161.28
- Ambulance services, towns, 471.476
- Appointment of
  - New counties, 370.09
  - Optional county government, 375A.10
- Appraisals of county buildings, notice received, 370.22
- Assessments by, *see* Tax assessments under this topic
- Attorney fees, 272.30, 351.19
- Auctioneers, licenses, 330.01, 330.08, 330.09
- Auditor-administrators
  - Authorization, 375A.01
  - Generally, 375A.08
- Auditor-treasurers
  - Appointment, procedures, 375A.10
  - Claims against county, payment, 375.18
  - Compatible offices, 273.061
  - Dakota County, 383D.09
  - Elections, 375A.10
  - Property tax lists, duties, *see* Tax lists under this topic
- Audits and examinations
  - Aggregate material, importers' and operators' records, 298.75
  - Costs, collection, 6.57
  - Petitions for, 6.54
  - Postaudits, 6.62

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

- Audits and examinations (Cont'd)
  - Reports, local governments, 6.48, 6.481, 6.51
  - State's claim, amount due, 6.59, 6.60, 6.62
  - Tax assessment books, 274.08
- Auxiliary forests, duties, 88.49, 88.52
- Ballots
  - Absentee ballots
    - List of voters, 203B.12
    - Reports, 203B.19
  - Electronic voting system results, duties, 206.86
  - Sample ballots, 204D.09
  - Soil and water conservation districts, supervisors, 103C.305
  - Unofficial ballots, duties regarding, 203B.06
- Biomass energy conversion systems, personal property tax exemption, 272.02
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* County auditors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
- Bonds (public debt)
  - Capital improvement, 373.40
  - Cooperative facilities grants, 123A.443
  - Local government debt limits, duties regarding, 475.53, 475.61 to 475.64
  - Purchase from county treasury, 375.25
  - School district debt service loans, 126C.68
- Bounties
  - Rodent bounties, 348.13
  - Timber bounties, 348.02, 348.04
- Bridges inspections, reports received, 165.03
- Budget meetings, 275.065
- Building line easements, notice received, 463.06
- Business license bureau, telephone numbers, 116C.34
- Campaign practices, duties, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES
- Candidates for public office
  - Affidavits of candidacy received, 10A.09
  - Candidates filing for office, 10A.321
  - Candidates representing multiple counties, 204C.32
  - Filing fees, 204B.11, 204D.23, 205.13, 205A.06
  - President (U.S.), 208.04
  - Primary elections (state), 204D.06
  - Special elections, 204D.23, 204D.27
  - True names, 204B.10
  - Vice president (U.S.), 208.04
- Capital improvement bonds, *see* Bonds (public debt) under this topic
- Cemetery associations
  - Bond or reporting violations, 306.95
  - County cemetery funds, 306.49, 306.51, 306.52
  - Mausoleum or columbarium performance bonds, 306.90
  - Notice received, 306.77
  - Permanent care and improvement funds, financial statements, 306.761, 306.77, 306.93
- Certificates of election, violations, 204C.41, 211A.05
- Change of county seat, duties
  - Affidavits, filing, 372.02
  - Neglect or refusal, 372.13
  - Petition, filing, 372.01
  - Referendum, 372.04, 372.05
- Change of name, auditor's duties regarding, 201.14, 259.11
- City assessors, appointment, 273.05
- City development districts, assessments, 469.130
- Claims against county
  - Appeals procedures, 373.09 to 373.11
  - Client-directed support programs, exemption from compliance procedures, 375.18
  - Payment, 375.18
- Codes and numbering, *see* under DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY
- Compatible offices, 273.061

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries  
 County board, duties, 282.09  
 Drainage systems, fees and expenses, 103E.645  
 Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
 Generally, 384.151  
 Repeal of inconsistent law, 384.151, 384.154  
 Suspension from office, malfeasance, 384.03  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.09, 282.19  
 Compulsory process, tax lists, corrections, 274.09  
 Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18  
 Conservation tax credit, lost revenues, 273.119  
 Counties, auditor's duties regarding  
 Appeal and equalization boards, 274.14, 274.17  
 Boundary changes, 370.02 to 370.04, 370.07, 370.18  
 Canvass reports, 204C.33, 204C.37, 204C.39  
 Change of county seat, duties, *see* same under this topic  
 Consolidation of counties, 371.09, 371.10, 371.11  
 County names, changes, 375.39  
 Outstanding obligations, 471.70  
 Warrants, 385.05, 385.34  
 County boards, duties regarding  
 County coordinator's assumption of responsibility, 375.49  
 Notice of meetings after boundary change, 370.12  
 Orders for payment, 385.05  
 Resolutions, delinquent property taxes, 279.08  
 County canvassing boards, appointments, 204C.31  
 County elections, tie votes, procedures, 375.04  
 County extension committee, 38.36, 38.38  
 County funds and accounts, duties, *see* Funds and accounts under COUNTIES  
 County highways, 163.12, 163.13  
 County hospitals, duties, 376.04  
 County law libraries, duties, 134A.06, 134A.13  
 County license bureau, director, 373.35  
 County officers and employees  
 Case for special election, removal, 351.18, 351.20  
 Incidental expenses, duties, 375.16  
 New bond, filing, notice received, 382.13  
 County parks, 398.32, 398.34  
 County payments, 384.13  
 County state-aid highways, reports received, 162.08  
 County treasurers, salary or office budget, appeals, 385.373  
 County treasurer's office, ineligibility for, 385.01  
 Death, records, delivery to successor, 384.11  
 Definitions  
 Campaign finance reporting, 211A.01  
 Education Code, 120A.05  
 Elected county officials, county auditors defined as, 351.14  
 Election law, 200.02  
 Delinquent property taxes  
 Cancellation of judgment, 279.34  
 Confessions of judgment, 279.37  
 Conveyances, 272.12, 272.14  
 Lists  
 Filing, 279.05  
 Mailing, 279.091  
 Publication, 279.08, 279.131  
 Notices, 279.131, 279.37  
 Payment, 272.14  
 Payment before judgment, 279.25  
 Persons requesting notice, 276.041  
 Timber, cutting notices, disclosure, 272.41  
 Deputies  
 Compensation and salaries, 384.151  
 Generally, 384.08, 384.151  
 Temporary county auditors, 384.07

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Descriptions of property, *see* Property taxes under this topic  
 Disability, temporary auditor, 384.08  
 Disparity reduction aid, 273.1398, 275.08  
 Disqualification, officials removed from office, 351.22  
 Ditch assessment certification for state-owned lands, 477A.12  
 Documents, posting by sheriff, 387.04  
 Dogs  
 Domestic animals, damage by dogs, claims, 347.15  
 Licenses, 347.08, 347.11, 347.12, 347.14  
 Drainage systems, duties, *see* County auditors under DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
 Duties and powers  
 Generally, 6.52  
 Modification of, with assignment of county treasurer's duties, 375A.121  
 Neglect of tax-related duties, fines, 273.21  
 Election contests  
 Ballot guards, appointment, 209.05  
 Notice, 209.021  
 Election expenses, 204B.32  
 Election judges  
 Absence from work, certification for, 204B.195, 204C.40, 204D.27  
 Appointment lists, 204B.21  
 Qualifications, 204B.19  
 Election materials, 204B.27, 204B.29, 204C.28  
 Election of  
 Failure to qualify, 384.05  
 Generally, 384.01  
 1918 election, 382.01  
 Election officials, training for  
 Delegation of duties, 204B.25  
 Duties, generally, 204B.25, 204B.28  
 Electronic voting systems, counting centers, 206.85  
 Expenses, 382.37  
 Instructions from secretary of state, 204B.27  
 Program, 204B.27, 204B.28  
 Voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.146  
 Elections  
 Deceptive practices, reports received, 204C.035  
 Postelection review of voting systems, 206.89  
 Recounts, 206.89  
 Elections messengers, appointment, 204C.29  
 Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, enhanced 911 systems account, duties, 403.113  
 Eminent domain proceedings, 117.135  
 Employees  
 Additional clerks, 280.38  
 Reports about, 384.17  
 Expenses  
 Allowance, 384.151  
 Revenue Department meetings, 384.06  
 Fees of county  
 Collecting, 384.151  
 Collections and payments, 384.17  
 Filing fees, notice of inadequate payment, 204B.11  
 Filing officer, election recounts, 204C.35  
 Filing with  
 Affidavits  
 Candidacy, 103C.305, 204B.09, 204D.23, 205.13  
 Nonelection of town officers, 365.59  
 Withdrawal, 204B.12, 204D.23  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
 Annexation of territory, 414.09  
 Annexation orders, cities, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.061



**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Auctioneers, nonresident license applicants, documentation, 330.11
- Audits and examinations, 458A.06
- Biomass energy conversion systems, personal property tax exemption, 272.02
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 367.10, 367.23, 367.31
- Bonds (public debt), 103E.202
- Campaign financial reports, 211A.02
- Cemetery associations
  - Audited financial statements or certified letters, 306.93
  - Construction performance bonds, 306.90
  - County cemetery funds, interest received, 306.50
  - Generally, 306.761
  - Permanent care and improvement funds, 306.44
- Certificates of real estate value, 272.115, 273.124, 287.241
- Condominium documents, 515.02, 515.13, 515.15, 515.26
- Congressional redistricting plans, 2.91
- Consolidated counties, new commissioner districts, 371.09
- Conveyances, municipal subdivisions, 272.162
- Coroners jurors, certificates, 357.27
- County attorneys' accounts, 388.13
- County board resolutions, 103B.331
- County financial statements, 375.17
- County highways, 163.11 to 163.13, 163.17
- County jails, construction approvals, 641.22
- County law library, property, 134A.06
- County officers and employees
  - Clerk hire petition, 382.265
  - Fees, exclusion from salary, 357.33
- County purchasing department, rules, 375.75
- County seats, changing, 372.01 to 372.03, 372.08
- County supervisor, State Fair exhibits, bond, 375.81
- County treasurers, 384.12, 385.38
- Court reports, orders appointing, 486.01
- Death certificates, termination of joint tenancy, 600.21
- Debt service resolutions, public indebtedness, 475.61
- Delinquent property taxes
  - Cancellation of judgment, 279.34
  - Certificate of publication, lists and notices, 279.12
  - Confessions of judgment, 279.37
  - Installment payment offers, 279.37
  - Publication bids, lists and notices, 279.07
  - Requests for notice, 276.041
  - Timber, cutting, 272.41
- Detachment orders, 414.06
- District court law clerks, orders appointing, 484.545
- Drainage systems
  - Contractors petitions, 103E.535, 103E.545
  - County highways, 163.17
  - Detailed survey report, 103E.291, 103E.295
  - Order to apportion liens, 103E.631
  - Petitions, 103E.202, 103E.221, 103E.801, 103E.811
  - Petitions for outlet for municipality, 103E.411
  - Preliminary reports, 103E.251, 103E.255
  - Viewers' reports, 103E.321
- Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36
- Filing fees, generally, 373.41
- Fines, receipts, 375.55
- Hospital district matters, 447.31, 447.36, 447.38
- Indigent persons, hospitalization, 261.22
- Land registration, applications, 508.03, 508A.03
- Legislative redistricting plans, 2.91
- Maps, voting precincts, 204B.14
- Maximum effort school aid, 126C.69

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Mine inspectors, 180.02, 180.11
- Monthly collections and payments statement, 384.17
- Natural Resources Department costs statement, 103F.215
- Net tax capacity, final findings, 270C.926
- New town, proceedings to organize, 379.01
- Oaths of office, 358.11
- Ordinances
  - Annexation, 414.033
  - Change of name, cities, 413.02
  - County boards, 375.51
  - County parks, 398.34
  - Publication, 375.51
  - Rural and urban service districts, 272.67
  - Storm sewer improvement districts, 444.17, 444.21
  - Watershed management special tax district, 103B.245
- Personal property taxes, payment receipts, 276.05
- Plats, irregular tracts, 272.19
- Portages, petitions for establishment, alteration, or vacation, 163.13
- Postsecondary schools, residential housing lists, 135A.17
- Probation officers, salary assignment, 244.19
- Property taxes, 276.05, 276.11, 278.12
- Public waters inventory maps, 103G.241
- Real estate, conveyances to state, 280.385
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption
  - Agents for service of process, 281.28 to 281.30
  - Death of owners, affidavits, 281.05
  - Expiration of redemption, proof of notice, 281.21
  - Property owned and occupied by armed forces members, 281.273, 281.276
- Receipts, 281.03
- Real property, coding of tracts, 272.194
- Redistricting plan, counties, 375.025
- Referendum results, statutory cities, 412.081, 412.091, 412.551
- Repair of town bridges, itemized statements, 165.12
- Resolutions, 204B.14, 471.63
- Road construction, 160.17
- Rural and urban service districts, 272.67
- Rural water user districts
  - Certificates of approval, 110A.16, 110A.17, 110A.22
  - Resolution to dissolve, 110A.35
  - Treasurer's bond, 110A.26
- Sanitary districts
  - Board elections, 442A.14
  - Order for annexation, 442A.05
  - Order for creation, 442A.04
  - Order for detachment, 442A.06
  - Order for dissolution, 442A.07
- Semitaconite taxes, estimates, 298.39
- Severed mineral interests, ownership, 93.52
- Sheriff's civil service commission, 387.32, 387.43
- Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.311, 103C.601, 103C.611, 103C.635
- Tax-forfeited lands
  - Armed forces members, affidavits, 282.171
  - Auxiliary forest and conservation lands, designation, 282.011
  - Camp Ripley Military Reservation, 190.30
  - Conveyances, 282.014
  - Lists, 282.02, 282.322
  - Prior owners, applications for purchase, 282.012
  - Sales, new deeds, 282.33
- Tax lists, omitted or undervalued property
  - Generally, 274.10

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Tax lists, omitted or undervalued property (Cont'd)
  - Real estate tax judgment sales, certificates, 272.17
  - Statement of facts or evidence, 274.09
  - Tax-forfeited lands, 282.02, 282.322
- Timber bounties, plats verifying timber growing, 348.02
- Town government options, election certification, 367.31
- Town names, 379.08, 379.09
- Town roads, 163.16, 164.06, 164.07
- Transient merchants, 329.11, 329.12
- Vocational education cooperative centers, withdrawals or dissolutions, 123A.22
- Voting returns, counties, canvass results, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.39
- Watershed districts
  - Assessment statements, 103D.901
  - Establishment petitions, 103D.205
  - Management plans, 103D.401
  - Managers, appointments, 103D.311
  - Project authorization orders, 103D.805
- Fines
  - Neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21
  - School districts, apportionment report violations, 123B.19
  - Tax assessment violations, 273.21
- Fire prevention improvements, 88.30 to 88.33, 88.36, 88.38, 88.41
- Fireworks display permits, duties, 624.22
- Funds and accounts, county board meeting, 384.09
- Funds transfers to avoid interest, 385.32
- General elections, duties, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS
- Hazardous buildings, cost of repair or removal, 463.22
- Hazardous waste procedures, costs of completion, 400.161
- Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04
- Homesteads, property taxes, 273.124, 290A.25
- Hospital district elections, 447.32
- Interest rates, improvement bonds, 430.12
- Iron ore, unmined, 298.47
- Jails, noncounty prisoners, fees, 641.12
- Junk dealers, ordinances, regulating, 471.928
- Lake improvement districts, referendum, 103B.545
- Land
  - County-administered natural resources lands, acreage, 477A.12
  - Land exchanges, 94.343
  - Land records, to state auditor and Natural Resources Department, 84.027
  - Taxable value, 273.061
- Lawsuits
  - County attorneys, failure to account for funds, 388.13
  - County treasurers, failure to settle accounts, 385.21
  - Injured persons, 384.04
  - Malfeasance, 384.03
  - Real estate tax judgment sales, leases, 280.38
  - Service of summons, 373.07
  - State, 384.04
  - Tax collection, lawsuits against county auditors, 272.30
- Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08
- Liability
  - Delinquent property taxes, 279.02, 279.12
  - Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33
  - Taxes, omitted or undervalued property, 274.12
- Local deputy assessors, appointment, 273.06
- Local governments
  - Cooperation and combination, plats, preparation, 465.85
  - Outstanding obligations, reports received, 471.70
- Local police relief associations, 353.28
- Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Malfeasance
 

- Generally, 384.03, 609B.184
- Removal from office, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23

Manufactured homes
 

- Tax lists, 273.125
- Tax payments, 168A.05, 169.86

Maps, voting precincts, duties, 204B.14

Market value homestead credits, 273.1384

Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.68, 126C.69, 126C.71

Memberships
 

- County appeal and equalization boards, 274.13
- County board, clerk, 384.09
- County canvassing boards, 204C.31
- County extension committees, 38.36
- County land classification committee, 92.34
- School district canvassing boards, 205A.10

Messengers, elections, *see* Messengers under ELECTIONS

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06, 473H.10

Metropolitan Airports Commission, property tax levies, 473.661, 473.665, 473.667

Metropolitan area counties, net tax capacity, 473.254, 473F.03 to 473F.08

Metropolitan Council, property tax levies, 473.13

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, members, 473.702

Mineral tax revenues, distributions to local governments, 126C.48

Minerals, structures, timber, peat, sand, gravel, or soil, removal and sale for taxes, 272.38

Mines or ore-milling plants, licenses, 282.04

Mining
 

- Permits, 93.43, 117.47, 117.48
- Tax-forfeited lands, 93.43

Misfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

Municipal elections, 205.07, 205.16, 205.175, 205.185

Municipal waste disposal, charges and rates, 443.29

Municipalities, outstanding obligations, 471.70

Net tax capacity, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

News media, at polling places, 206.85

Nominating petitions, 204B.09, 204B.10, 204D.23

Nomination, primary elections, 204C.32

Nonfeasance, removal from office, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23

Notaries public, powers of, 358.15

Noxious weeds, control expenses, 18.83, 18.84

Oaths
 

- Appointment after vacancy, 375.08
- Authority to administer, 6.52, 274.09
- Deputy auditors, 384.08
- Endorsement on bond, 384.02
- Recording, 382.10
- Recording fees, 382.08
- Refusal to take, 384.05

Office hours, elections, 203B.085, 204C.28

Offices and supplies, 375.14, 382.04

Optical scan voting systems, testing, 206.83

Optional county government forms
 

- Abolition of office, 375A.04
- Appointment, procedures, 375A.10
- Auditor-administrator plan, 375A.01
- Consolidation of duties under, 375A.11
- County administrator, dual position held, 375A.08
- County treasurers, office consolidated, 375A.10
- Vacancies in office, consolidation of duties, 375A.11

Ordinances
 

- Copies as evidence, 599.13
- Publication, 375.51

Park districts, 398.16, 398.21

Permanent improvement fund, 430.07

Permit information office, telephone numbers, 116C.34

Personal property taxes, *see* Property taxes under this topic

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Photocopy costs, county canvass reports, 204C.33  
 Plant pest control or eradication costs, 18G.03, 18H.03  
 Plats  
   Cooperating and combining local governments, 465.85  
   Duties regarding, school districts, 123A.40, 123A.50  
   Irregular tracts, notice, 272.19  
   Missing or unrecorded plats, 505.178  
 Police state aid, certificates and certification, 69.011  
 Polling places, duties, *see* POLLING PLACES  
 Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, petitions, appeals, 163.13  
 Precinct caucuses, duties, 202A.14, 202A.15  
 Property taxes  
   Ambulance services, towns, 471.476  
   Assessments, *see* Tax assessments under this topic  
   Bond payments, dissolved statutory cities, 412.091, 412.093  
   Bonded debt sinking funds, counties, 272.28  
   Bonds (public debt), 475.64  
   Certification of payment, fees prohibited, 385.42  
   Codes and numbering, notice, 272.194  
   Collection and distribution, duties, 276.12  
   Consolidation of counties, 371.10  
   Defenses or objections, petitioned properties, 278.01  
   Delinquent property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
   Descriptions of property, 272.19, 272.192, 272.193, 272.196, 272.46  
   Disaster or emergency areas, duties regarding, 273.1231 to 273.1235  
   Distribution, 276.10  
   Economic development authorities, 469.102  
   Excess levies, adjustments, 275.16  
   Homesteads, 273.124, 290A.25  
   Impassable roads, correction costs, 163.16  
   Improvements, streets, parks and parkways, 430.06  
   Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.281  
   Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.741  
   Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.88  
   Levy mounts due, certification, 6.60  
   Lists, *see* Tax lists under this topic  
   Local government collections, 471.69  
   Local government levies, 275.065, 275.07  
   Meetings, 275.065  
   Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06, 473H.10  
   Metropolitan Council levies, duties, 473.13  
   Mosquito control, 473.711  
   Notice received, 275.74, 278.03, 279.22  
   Omitted property, reports received, 273.061  
   Payment in installments, 435.17  
   Pedestrian malls, 430.102  
   Petitions, 278.01  
   Petitions for defenses or objections, overpayment, interest owed petitioner, 278.08  
   Postaudits, 6.62  
   Powerline credit, 273.42  
   Public safety radio communication system, funding deficiencies, 403.31  
   Railroad operating property, 272.20  
   Rates, calculation, 275.079, 275.08  
   Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* same under this topic  
   Real property, contamination value, 270.96  
   Reductions or abatements, 270C.86, 375.192  
   Revenues, distribution, 276.12  
   Rural and urban service districts, 272.67  
   School districts, 123A.455, 275.124  
   Shared services agreements, 275.07

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Property taxes (Cont'd)  
 State, land acquired by, 272.68  
 State general tax, levy rate, 275.025  
 Tax levies  
   Bonds (public debt) purchased by Investment Board, 475.73  
   County medical assistance fund, 256B.20  
   Hospital districts, 447.34  
   Impassable town roads, correction costs, special levies, 163.16  
   Park museums, 450.25  
   Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.10  
   Statutory cities, optional plan B, 412.711  
   Towns, generally, 165.12  
 Tax lists, *see* Tax lists under this topic  
 Tax relief areas, 273.1391  
 Township levies, recording errors, correction, 275.077  
 Unclaimed refunds, notice, 276.19  
 Undivided interests, taxes on, reports received, 276.07  
 Unpaid taxes, searches for, 385.42  
 Valuation of property, *see* same under this topic  
 Public buildings  
   Sale, 375.195  
   Using for polling places, 204B.16  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, costs, 252A.20  
 Public retirement plans, employer contributions, collection, 353.28  
 Public safety administrative penalty orders, reports received, 299A.802  
 Public safety radio communication system, funding deficiencies, 403.31  
 Public waters inventory maps, notice of, 103G.201  
 Railroad operating property, 272.20  
 Real estate records, redemptions, 281.03  
 Real estate tax judgment books  
   Petitions for defenses or objections, unpaid judgments, 278.10  
   Requirements, 279.23  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption  
   Amounts due, 281.03  
   Armed forces members, property, 281.273, 281.276  
   Expiration of redemption, 281.173, 281.174  
   Partial redemptions, payments, 281.10  
   Partial tracts, after eminent domain, 281.40  
   Prima facie evidence of forfeiture, 284.07  
   Property owned and occupied by armed forces members, 281.274  
   Reports received, 281.11  
   Rights of redemption following death of owner, 281.05  
   Statements of interest in property, 281.29  
 Real estate tax judgments, bills, 278.10  
 Real estate tax records  
   Certificates of sale, assignment, or cancellation, 281.324 to 281.327  
   Court administrators, duties, 280.07  
   Parcels bid in for the state, 280.07  
   Redemptions, 280.07  
 Records and record keeping  
   Certified copies, 382.16  
   Damaged records, 375.15  
   Delivery to successor, 384.11  
   Old records, 384.10, 384.14, 384.141  
   Public access, 382.16  
   Tax assessments, *see* same under this topic  
   Transcriptions, 384.10  
 Records kept  
   Elections, 204C.28

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Records kept (Cont'd)  
 Voter party ballot choices, presidential primary election, 207A.12  
 Referenda, 103B.545, 375A.12, 375B.07, 375B.10  
 Referendum, mail balloting, 204B.46  
 Regional development commissions, 462.396  
 Removal or suspension  
   Appeals, 351.21  
   County officers, appointed to perform auditors' duties, 351.16  
   Grounds, 351.15  
   Malfeasance, hearings for, 384.03  
   Misfeasance, 351.14 to 351.23  
   Nonfeasance, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23  
   Petitions, submitting to county board, 351.16  
 Reports given  
   Audits and examinations, 6.51  
   Cemetery associations, 306.52, 306.95  
   Collections and payments, 384.17  
   Counties, outstanding obligations, 471.70  
   County-administered natural resources lands, acreage, 477A.12  
   County cemetery funds, interest, 306.52  
   County law libraries, 134A.06  
   Drainage systems, property owners' reports, 103E.021, 103E.323  
   Drivers' licenses, 171.54  
   Election judges, appointment lists, 204B.21  
   Electronic voting systems, 206.82  
   Funds and accounts, county board meeting, 384.09  
   Iron ore, unmined, 298.47  
   Land records, to state auditor and Natural Resources Department, 84.027  
   Municipalities, outstanding obligations, 471.70  
   Property taxes  
     Defenses or objections, petitioned properties, 278.01  
     Homesteads, 290A.28  
     Local government collections, 471.69  
     Local government levies, 275.07  
     School districts, levies, 275.124  
     Shared services agreements, 275.07  
     Tax lists, abstracts, 275.29  
   School districts, 123B.19, 126C.46, 126C.48, 127A.34  
   Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, tax liens, 290B.09  
   Solar energy production taxes, 272.0295  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.15, 282.17  
   Tax increment financing districts, excess increments, distribution, 469.176  
   Town real estate assessment rolls, 274.18  
   Undistributed funds, 276.10  
   Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021  
   Voter registration, 201.061, 201.27  
   Voting returns, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.37  
   Wind energy production taxes, 272.029  
 Representatives, election observers, conduct at polling places, 204C.06  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.15  
 Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
 Rural and urban service districts, 272.67  
 Sanitary districts, location, notice received, 442A.15  
 School districts  
   Adjusted net tax capacity, reports received, 273.1325  
   Apportionment reports, 123B.19  
   Canvassing boards, designees, appointment, 205A.10  
   Common districts, change to independent districts, 123A.58  
   Consolidation, 123A.48, 123A.49

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

School districts (Cont'd)  
   Cooperative facilities grants, 123A.443  
   Copies to, 123B.14  
   Detachment and annexation, 123A.45  
   Dissolution, 123A.60  
   Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46, 123A.66, 123A.67  
   Elections, notice received, 205A.07, 205A.09, 205A.11  
   Identification numbers, assignment, 123A.58  
   Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.68, 126C.69  
   Net revenue loss (school districts), 127A.49  
   Payments, 127A.34, 127A.45  
   Population, 275.14  
   Referendum notices, 126C.17  
   Reports given, 126C.46, 126C.48  
   Taxes and fines, apportionment to districts, 127A.34  
 Seals  
   County board use, 204C.37  
   Legal status, 375.11  
 Search procedures for unpaid taxes, 384.19  
 Secondhand dealers, ordinances regulating, 471.928  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program  
   Deferred amounts, duties regarding, 290B.04, 290B.05, 290B.07, 290B.08  
   Filing fees, 290B.08  
   Tax data, access to, 270B.12  
   Tax liens, 290B.09  
 Sheriff's salary appeals, 387.20  
 Soil and water conservation districts, election results, 103C.305  
 Special assessments  
   Administrative costs, 429.061  
   City development districts, 469.130  
   Collecting, 430.06  
   Deferments, 435.194  
   Eminent domain, 435.17  
   Excess assessments, duties, 430.07  
   Improvements, 435.17  
   Improvements to tax-forfeited land, sale to private owner, 444.076  
   Installments and interest, cities, 429.061  
   Municipal waste disposal, statutory and fourth class cities, 443.015  
   Special taxing district levies, 275.067  
   Watershed districts, 103D.631, 103D.635, 103D.901  
 Special assessors, compensation and salaries, notice received, 270C.96  
 Special elections, duties, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
 Special service districts, 144F.01, 428A.03, 428A.05  
 Special taxing district levies, 275.067  
 Specific counties, *see* County auditor under specific index headings  
 State aid to local governments  
   Disparity reduction aids, reductions, 273.1398, 275.08  
   State aid and tax credits, estimates or amounts, 276.04  
 State auditor, county auditor duties regarding, 6.51, 6.52  
 State Building Code, enforcement, notice received, 326B.121  
 State lands  
   Old age assistance liens, lands acquired under, 256.263  
 Sales  
   Land descriptions, 92.51  
   Termination of rights, 92.215  
 State timber for sale, list, 90.101  
 Streets and roads  
   Roads taken over as trunk highways, proceedings, 161.19  
   Vacating streets and alleys, 412.851  
 Submitting to, *see* Filing with under this topic  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 6.52, 274.09  
 Succession to office, records, delivery to, 384.11  
 Suspension, *see* Removal or suspension under this topic

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, distribution, 298.28

Tax assessments

- Ambulance services, towns, 471.476
- Appeals, 270C.95
- Assessment books, *see* PROPERTY TAXES
- Bonds (public debt), 475.64
- City assessors, appointment, 273.05
- City development districts, 469.130
- County survey assessments, 381.08
- Delinquent personal property taxes, jeopardy assessments, 277.21
- Equalization procedures, 274.17
- Impassable town roads, correction costs, 163.16
- Local assessment procedures, correction of deficiencies, 273.064
- Manufactured homes, 273.125
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06, 473H.10
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.661, 473.665, 473.667
- Modification of duties, 375A.121
- Public health nuisances, abatement costs, 145A.08
- Public indebtedness, 475.61
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.274
- Records, 273.17
- Specific parts of land, conveyances, 272.16, 272.161
- State board of equalization, 270.12
- Tax assessment conferences, 384.06
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 284.28
- Tax statements, duties, 471.69
- Timber yield tax, auxiliary forests, 88.52
- Town bridges repaired by counties, town failure to levy, 165.12
- Unorganized townships, 163.06
- Values finalized, 274.175
- Violations, fines, 273.21
- Void assessments or levies, 283.05

Tax collections

- Solar energy production taxes, 272.0295
- Unfunded indebtedness, Iron Range municipalities, 471.15
- Wind energy production taxes, 272.029

Tax credits, 375.192

Tax-exempt property, 273.18

Tax-forfeited land, *see* TAX-FORFEITED LAND

Tax increment financing, duties, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Tax levies, *see* Property taxes under this topic

Tax lists

- Agricultural homestead market value credit, 273.1384
- Copies to, 270C.95, 279.06
- Correction, 274.09
- Destruction, 273.50
- Manufactured homes, 273.125
- Omitted property, entering, 274.08

Tax payments, 276.05, 280.33

Tax records, revising, 414.067

Tax statements, duties, 471.69

Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.08

Teachers Retirement Association, payroll deduction shortages, 354.51

Term of office, 382.01

Timber

- Delinquent property taxes, timber sales, 272.38, 272.41
- State timber for sale, list, 90.101
- Tax-forfeited lands, timber sales, 282.04
- Timber bounties, 348.02, 348.04

Town assessors, appointment, 273.05

Town bridges, repair by counties, costs, 165.12

Town roads

- Account, allocations, 162.081

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Town roads (Cont'd)

- Impassable, correction, 163.16

Towns, auditor's duties regarding

- Affidavits of candidacy, municipal elections, 205.13
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 367.10, 367.23, 367.31
- Boundary changes, 379.01, 379.02, 379.04, 379.05
- Change of name, 379.07, 379.08, 379.09
- Dissolution of towns, 365.45 to 365.48
- Fire protection districts, 368.85
- Name, changes, 379.02, 379.07 to 379.09
- Notices regarding special powers, 368.01
- Officers and employees appointments, affidavits for, 365.59
- Optional plans, 367.31
- Organization of new towns, 379.01
- Property taxes, special assessment procedures, 365.181
- Real estate assessment rolls, 274.18
- Tax liens, town road maintenance, 366.015, 366.016
- Town meetings, 365.50
- Unpaid service charge collection, 366.012
- Vacation of streets, 368.01

Townships

- Petitions to survey or subdivide, 381.01
- Unorganized townships, 163.06

Transfers of property

- County code system, 272.194
- Generally, 272.12, 272.121
- Municipal subdivisions, 272.162
- Specific parts of land, 272.16, 272.161

Transient merchants, licenses, 329.11

Transportation Department, notice of acquisition of taxable real property, 174.11

Trunk highways, proceedings, documents, and plats, requests for, 161.19

Underground storage facility permits, notice received, 1031.681

Unorganized territories

- Hours for voting, 204C.05
- Notices of election, 204B.34

Vacancies in office

- Appointments to fill, 382.02
- Bond, failure to file, 382.14
- Filling after removal, 351.22
- Malfeasance, 384.03
- Optional county governments, consolidation of duties, 375A.11
- Procedures for filling, 375.08

Valuation of property

- Equalization procedures, 274.17
- Omitted property, 274.08, 274.09
- Reductions or abatements of valuation, 375.192

Violations and penalties

- Elections, 201.27, 204C.41, 211A.05
- Malfeasance, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23, 384.03
- Neglect of tax-related duties, fines, 273.21, 351.14 to 351.23
- Nonfeasance, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23
- Removal or suspension, *see* same under this topic
- School districts, apportionment report violations, fines, 123B.19
- Tax assessment duties, 273.21, 274.12
- Voter registration violations, failure to report, 201.27
- Voting machines and systems, rules or laws, violations, 206.66

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, minimum municipal obligation, 424A.092, 424A.093

Voter registration, generally, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Voter's bill of rights, 204C.08

Voting, duties, *see* VOTING

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

Voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.14

Voyageurs National Park, tax-forfeited lands acquired for, 84B.03

Waivers, removal petitions, hearings, 351.18

War Memorial Building account, duties, 373.053

Warrants for payment of money

- Property tax revenues, distribution, 276.11, 276.12
- Undistributed funds, distribution, 276.10, 276.12

Wastewater treatment charges, 473.521, 473.547

Water use permit hearings, notice received, 103G.305

Waters, changes of name, 83A.06

Watershed districts

- Charges and rates, collection, 444.075
- Establishment proceedings, duties regarding, 103D.221, 103D.225, 103D.231
- Petitions for boundary change, 103B.215
- Resident owner status, 103D.211, 103D.271
- Watershed management plans, filing, 103D.105

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District

- Annexation, 458D.22
- Solid waste management service charges, 458D.111

Writs of election, special elections, 204D.22

Zoning, official controls, 394.35

**COUNTY BOARDS**

Advances of money, authority to issue, travel expenses, 471.97

Appointments by

- County-designated employees, weed inspection, 18.77
- State Aid Highway Rules Advisory Committee, 162.152
- Unorganized territories, 204B.20 to 204B.22
- Vacancies in office, 375.08, 375.101, 382.02

Business liaisons, transportation construction, 160.165

Chairs

- At-large chair plan, 375A.01, 375A.05
- Election of, 375.13, 375A.02
- Memberships, county land classification committee, 92.34
- Signatures, 375.13

Chemical dependency treatment demonstration programs, duties, 254B.13

Clerks of county board, *see* COUNTY CLERKS

Commissioner districts

- Abolition by change of county boundaries, 370.10
- Boundaries, 375.025
- Newly consolidated counties, 371.09
- Redistricting, 370.13, 375.025, 375.056, 375A.09
- Salaries, compensation, 375.055
- Seven-member boards, 375.056

Commissioners, *see* Members under this topic

Committees

- Cemetery maintenance committees, 306.025
- Members, compensation, travel expenses, 375.06

Compensation and salaries, *see* Members under this topic

Consolidation of counties

- Appointment of board, 371.08
- Consolidation referendum, 373.51
- County officers, appointment, 371.12
- First meeting, 371.09
- Property tax, 371.10, 371.11

County manager plan, duties regarding, 375A.03

County officers and employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

County seats, changing meeting

- Notice, 372.01
- Procedure, 372.03

County social services agencies, members, appointment, 393.01

Deputy county treasurers, 385.02

**COUNTY BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Elections

- Board elections, chair and vice-chair, 375.13
- Optional county governments, 375A.12

Five-member boards

- At-large chair plan, 375A.05
- Modification procedures, 375A.09

Functions of, optional county government, 375A.04

Hearings, vacancies in office, filling, 375.101

Liability

- Alternative care program, limitation, 256B.0913
- Consumer support grants, limitation, 256.476
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29
- Vulnerable children and adults services, exemption, 256M.60

Limitations on powers, county manager, duties regarding, 375A.03

Meetings

- Association of Minnesota Counties, dues payment, 375.163
- Change of county boundaries, 370.12
- Compensation for, 375.065, 375.162
- Consolidation of counties, 371.09
- County administrators, duties, 375A.06
- County managers, duties, 375A.03
- Election day, restriction, 204C.03
- Generally, 375.07
- Minutes, 270C.88, 375.12, 384.09
- Natural preservation routes, removal of surface, 162.021
- Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW
- Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19
- Proceedings, 375.11, 375.12
- Satellite broadcasting or program service facilities, tax exemptions, 272.02
- Vacancies in office, county commissioner, 375.101

Members

- Appeals by, removal from office, special masters' decision, 351.21

Appointment

- Boundary changes, 370.14
- Campaign practices violators, 211A.10, 211B.18
- First board, 371.08
- Vacancies in office, filling, 375.101

Attorneys, removal hearings, 351.19

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

- Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
- Vacancies in office, 375.101

Chairs, *see* same under this topic

Commissioner districts, *see* same under this topic

Commissioners at large, 370.14

Compensation and salaries

- Bribery, malfeasance, 375.09
- Committee work, travel, expenses, 375.06
- Conflicts of interest, 375.09
- Drainage system duties, 103E.645
- Exclusions, 375.055
- Expense allowances, procedures generally, 375.47
- Fence viewers, 344.19
- Imprest fund, payments from, 375.162
- Incidental expenses, 375.16
- Meetings, pay, 375.065
- Per diems, 282.09, 282.19, 375.055, 375.057
- Procedures generally, 375.47
- Publication, in financial statements, 375.17
- Requirements, generally, 375.055

Conflicts of interest, 238.15, 382.18, 471.87, 471.88

Contracts with, authorization and payment procedure, 471.89

**COUNTY BOARDS (Cont'd)**

## Members (Cont'd)

County hospital boards, service on, 376.06  
 County hospitals, 376.01  
 County treasurer's office, ineligibility for, 385.01  
 Courthouse and city hall building commissions, 374.08, 374.09, 374.31  
 Defined as elected county officials, 351.14  
 Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
 Disqualification, removal from office, 351.22  
 Election of  
   Change in number of members, 375A.09  
   Enlarged boards, 375.03  
   New counties, 375.03  
   Redistricting, election after, 370.13  
   Ties, 375.04  
   Vacancies in office, 375.101  
   Validity, 375.09  
 Expenses, 282.09, 282.19, 382.03, 382.37  
 Fence viewers, 344.19  
 Hospital boards, appointment to, residency, 376.06  
 Incompatible offices, 273.061  
 Malfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Meetings, *see* same under this topic  
 MFIP protective or vendor payees, 256J.39  
 Mileage, 282.09, 282.19, 471.665  
 Misfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Neglect of duty, 375.182  
 Nonfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Notaries public, powers of, 358.15  
 Number of  
   At-large chair plan, 375A.05  
   Commissioner districts, 375.025  
   Five-member boards, 375.01, 375A.05  
   Generally, 375A.09  
   Seven-member boards, *see* same under this topic  
 Oaths, vacancies in office, 375.101  
 Per diems  
   Generally, 375.055  
   Supersession of law, 375.057  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.09  
   Tax-forfeited land sales revenues, payment from, 282.19  
 Qualifying, new counties, 370.08  
 Real estate tax judgment sales lands purchases, 280.05  
 Removal or suspension, 261.063, 351.15  
 Residence requirements, 375A.09  
 Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
 Service of process on, 370.07, 370.09  
 Seven-member boards, *see* same under this topic  
 Social media use, 13D.065  
 Special elections, 375.101  
 Terms  
   Generally, 375.01, 375.025, 375.03  
   New counties and boundary changes, 370.13, 370.14  
   Redistricting modifications, 375A.09  
   Transportation facilities, 382.03  
   Travel, 375.162, 382.03, 471.661  
   Vacancies in office, 370.10, 370.14, 375.101  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
   Waivers, hearings, removal petitions, 351.18  
 Minutes  
   County auditor's report, generally, 384.09  
   Official proceedings, publication, 375.12  
   Revenue Department actions, approvals, 270C.88  
 New counties, 370.07, 370.08

**COUNTY BOARDS (Cont'd)**

## Officers of board

Chairs, *see* same under this topic  
 Clerk, county auditor, 384.09  
 Vice-chairs, 375.13  
 Official proceedings, minutes, 270C.88, 375.12, 384.09  
 Optional county government  
   Adoption and abandonment procedures, 375A.12  
   County administrator, 375A.06  
   County executive plan, 375A.04  
   County managers, 375A.05  
   Elected executive plan, duties regarding, 375A.02  
   Members, *see* same under this topic  
   Modification of county treasurer/auditor duties, 375A.121  
 Positions abolished  
   County administrator, 375A.06  
   Optional county government, consolidation of offices, 375A.10  
 Positions created by, 375A.10  
 Powers, generally, 375.18  
 Proceedings  
   Defined, 331A.01  
   Official proceedings, publication, 375.12  
 Public notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Resolutions by  
   Effective date, 375A.02  
   Procedures, generally, 373.02  
   Seven-member boards, 375.056  
   Veto, county executives, 375A.02  
 Seven-member boards  
   At-large chair plan, 375A.05  
   Members, 375.056  
   Metropolitan counties, 375.01  
   Modification procedures, 375A.09  
 Specific counties, *see* specific index headings  
 Structure, election and number of members, 375A.09  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 347.15  
 Supplies and equipment, 273.061  
 Transfer of duties to, appeal and equalization boards, 274.01  
 Travel, out-of-state travel policies, 471.661  
 Vacancies in office  
   County commissioner, vacancy of, 375.101  
   Filling after removal, 351.22  
   Optional county governments, 375A.11  
 Violations and penalties  
   Campaign practices, 211A.10, 211B.18, 211B.19  
   Conflict of interest, 471.87  
   Counties, *see* Violations and penalties under COUNTIES  
   Neglect of duty, 375.182  
   Poor relief tax levies, failure to comply, removal from office, 261.063, 609B.152

**COUNTY BONDS**

*See* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**COUNTY BUILDINGS**

Appraisals, change of county boundaries, 370.22  
 Branch railroad track construction, right of way, 373.04  
 Capital improvement projects  
   Bonds, 373.40  
   Property sale or acquisition, 373.01  
 Construction or repair  
   Best value RFPs, 375.21  
   Brand names, specifications, 326.031  
   Contracts, county boards, 375.21  
   County state-aid highway maintenance facilities, financing, 162.181  
   Energy conservation standards, 216C.20  
   Site selection and acquisition, county boards, duties, 375.181

**COUNTY BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 County morgues, *see* COUNTY MORGUES  
 County nursing homes, *see* COUNTY NURSING HOMES  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 Electronic cigarettes, prohibition, 144.414  
 Energy conservation, standards, 216C.20  
 Funds, tax levies, 373.25  
 Hennepin County  
   County-city, 383B.751 to 383B.754  
   Generally, *see* County buildings under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Honor and Remember Flag, display, 197.987  
 Lights and lighting, standards, 216C.20  
 Maintenance and provision, duties, 373.05  
 Polling places, use, 204B.16  
 Property taxes, tax levies, 373.25  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.16, 383C.17, 383C.75  
 War memorials, *see* WAR MEMORIALS

**COUNTY CEMETERIES**

Burial vaults, *see* BURIAL VAULTS  
 Burials, *see* BURIAL  
 County treasurers, *see* COUNTY TREASURERS  
 Fees, winter burials, 306.99  
 Mergers, generally, 306.027  
 Property taxes, exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1  
 Soldiers' rest cemeteries  
   Burial in, 375.37  
   County boards, duties, 375.36, 375.38  
   Donations for care and maintenance, 375.273  
 Town cemeteries, *see* TOWN CEMETERIES  
 War memorials, *see* WAR MEMORIALS

**COUNTY CLERKS**

Attestation, county boards, 375.13  
 Audits and examinations, duties regarding, 6.55  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
 Certificates and certification  
   Special or local laws, approval, 645.021  
   Specific parts of land, conveyances, 272.162  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01  
 Clerk/administrators, claims against county, payment, 375.18  
 County auditor, 384.09  
 County board meetings, notice given, 375.07, 375.08  
 County coordinators, service as clerks, 375.49  
 County deeds, instruments, duties regarding, 373.02  
 County license bureau, implementation, notice, 373.34  
 Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
 Election of, new counties, 370.09  
 Filing with  
   Filing fees, generally, 373.41  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, commissioners, removal from office, 469.010  
   Powers of appointment, release of power, 502.87  
   Rural Finance Authority bondholders, appointment of trustee, 41C.09  
   Tear gas or electronic incapacitation devices, vendors license applications, 624.731  
   Timely delivery, 645.151  
 Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, area of operation, hearings, 469.005  
 New counties, election, 370.09  
 Oaths  
   Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
   Power to administer, 358.10  
 Saint Louis County, assistant clerks, hiring, 383C.131  
 Service of process by, county board meetings, notice, 375.08  
 Service of process on, tax-forfeited lands, 282.01

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

*See* COUNTY BOARDS

**COUNTY COORDINATORS**

Appointment of, 375.48  
 Compensation and salaries, county boards, setting, 375.48  
 County boards, duties, 375.48, 375.49, 375.50  
 Duties  
   Claims against county, payment, 375.18  
   Generally, 375.49  
 Qualifications, 375.48  
 Rescission of position, 375.50

**COUNTY COURTS**

Defined as annuitant, 490.121  
 District courts, *see* DISTRICT COURTS  
 Retirement, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Vacancies, retirement, annuity, 490.126

**COUNTY EMPLOYEES**

*See* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

**COUNTY ENGINEERS**

Bridges  
   Inspections, certification, 165.03  
   Town bridges, replacement culverts, approval, 161.082  
 County highway engineers  
   Consulting engineers, 163.08  
   Drainage inspectors, 103E.021, 103E.065, 103E.241  
   Generally, 163.07  
   Payroll, 163.09  
   Plats, lands abutting county highways, review, 505.03  
   Road construction contracts, duties, 160.17  
   State Aid Highway Rules Advisory Committee, 162.152  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 County state-aid highways  
   Construction, completed work, estimates, 162.04  
   County State-Aid Highway Fund Disaster Account Board, 162.06  
   County State-Aid Highway Fund Screening Board, 162.07  
   Dispute Resolution Board, 162.02  
   Engineering standards, 162.07  
   Plans and specifications, 162.17  
   Reports given, 162.07, 162.08  
   Trunk highway corridor projects account advisory committee, 174.52  
 Hennepin County, 383B.257  
 Highway engineers, *see* County highway engineers under this topic  
 Highways  
   Buildings, moving over highways, permits, 160.26  
   Land acquisition, map or plat certification, 160.085  
 Ramsey County, 383A.16  
 Reports given  
   Bridges, inspections, 165.03  
   County state-aid highways, 162.07, 162.08  
 Soil conservation, sedimentation control plans, duties, 103F.441  
 Tax-forfeited lands, grading, supervision, 282.04  
 Town bridges, replacement culverts, approval, 161.082  
 Town road account allocations, reports received, 162.081  
 Town roads, *see* TOWN ROADS

**COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS**

Compensation and salaries, 38.36  
 Cooperative work, *see* County cooperative extension work under COUNTIES  
 County extension committee, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEES  
 County land classification committee, consulting, 92.34  
 Crop damage by elk, recommendations, 3.7371



**COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Duties, generally, 38.37, 38.38  
 Financial analysts, farmer-lender mediation, 583.22  
 Hiring, 38.37  
 Livestock, destruction by wolves, investigations, 3.737  
 Saint Louis County, unclassified service, 383C.035

**COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEES**

Accounting and budget systems, expenditures, 471.611  
 Agents, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS  
 Appropriations to, 38.35  
 Budget, 38.36  
 Contracts, group insurance, public employees, 471.6161  
 Cooperation and coordination  
   Agricultural Extension Division, 38.35, 38.36, 38.37  
   Agriculture Department (U.S.), 38.37  
   Retired benefits, 471.611  
   Soil and water conservation districts, assistance, 103C.335  
 Dakota County, appointment of members, 383D.153  
 Duties, generally, 38.38  
 Establishment, 38.36  
 Funds and accounts, payments from, 471.611  
 Members, 38.36, 38.38  
 Officers and employees  
   Generally, 38.38  
   Group insurance, *see* Officers and employees under PUBLIC CORPORATIONS  
 Optional county government plans, executive or county manager plan, 375A.04  
 Program of work, 38.37  
 Records and record keeping, 38.38  
 Transfers of money or property, county boards, duties regarding, 375.26

**COUNTY FAIRS**

Alcoholic beverages, wine licenses, 340A.404  
 Animal exhibits, cages, exemption from law, 343.21  
 Appropriations to  
   County boards, duties, 38.14, 38.15, 375.18  
   Municipalities, 38.20  
   School districts, 38.20  
 Bingo  
   License exclusions, 349.166  
   Premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18  
 Buildings  
   Exemptions from zoning ordinances, 38.15  
   Insurance, 67A.14  
   Sites, acquisition and construction, 38.15  
 Camping areas, 327.201  
 Contests, 38.02  
 County fairgrounds, *see* under FAIRGROUNDS  
 Fairgrounds, *see* County fairgrounds under FAIRGROUNDS  
 Farm wineries, wine licenses, 340A.404  
 Fireworks displays, 624.22  
 Frequency, 38.02  
 Gambling, premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18  
 Horse racing  
   County agricultural societies, duties, 240.06, 240.09  
   County boards, duties, 240.06, 240.09, 240.17  
   Generally, 240.09  
   Racing days, assignment, 240.14  
 Peace officers, 38.01  
 Premiums, 38.02, 38.04  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.16, 383C.161  
 Shows and exhibits, licensing, 375.42  
 Violations and penalties, 38.01

**COUNTY GOVERNMENT STUDY COMMISSIONS**

Generally, 375A.13  
 Optional county governments, adoption or abandonment, 375A.12

**COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES**

Appropriations to, county funds, 138.052  
 Contracts, historic site management, 138.669  
 Dakota County, county administrative services to, 383D.45  
 Data, administration, 13.40  
 Employees  
   Public corporation employees, *see* Officers and employees under PUBLIC CORPORATIONS  
   Retirement, PERA, optional membership, 353.01  
 Exhibits, county war memorial buildings, 373.053  
 Facilities, furnishing by local government, 138.051  
 Hennepin County Historical Society, members, Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763  
 Historic sites, administration, 86A.05  
 Historical records repositories, 13.40  
 Minnesota Historical Society, affiliation with, 138.052  
 Municipal heritage preservation commissions, 471.193  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.73, 383C.74  
 War memorial buildings, exhibits in, 373.053

**COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS**

Background checks, employees, 241.021  
 County boards, duties, generally, 260B.060  
 Disclosure, employees, reference checks, 604A.33  
 Educational programs, counties with first or second class cities, 260B.060  
 Employees  
   Background checks, 241.021  
   Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
   Generally, 260B.060  
   Saint Louis County, 383C.035  
 Establishment, 260B.060  
 Existing home schools continued, 260B.070  
 Funds, county boards, duties, 260B.060  
 Inmates, *see* Juvenile offenders under this topic  
 Juvenile offenders  
   Assaults by, 243.52  
   Custody transferred to, 260B.060  
   Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021  
   Reading matter, providing, 636.07  
   Transfer of custody, 260B.198  
   Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07  
 Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
 Licenses  
   Employee background checks, 241.021  
   Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021  
   Superintendent, appointment, 383A.405  
 Ramsey County, superintendent, 383A.405  
 Reference checks, 604A.33  
 Saint Louis County, employees, 383C.035  
 Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07

**COUNTY HOSPITALS**

Additions to, generally, 376.07  
 Appropriations for, county boards, duties regarding, 376.08  
 Audits and examinations, generally, 6.552  
 Boards of directors, *see* Hospital boards under this topic  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Counties, issuance, 376.02  
   Refunding bonds, 447.50  
   Revenue bonds, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48, 447.49  
 Buildings  
   Authorization and construction, 376.05  
   Elections for, 376.04  
   Generally, 376.08  
   Purchase or construction, 376.02  
 City hospitals, *see* CITY HOSPITALS  
 Definitions  
   Charitable hospitals, 179.35  
   County law, 376.009  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

**COUNTY HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Social Security law, 355.01
- Elections about, ballots, 376.04
- Employees
  - Local government-owned clinics, salary limit exceptions, 43A.17
  - Public employees insurance program, 43A.316
  - Retirement, 353.01, 355.01, 355.02
  - Tuberculosis contracted during training, 251.15
- Establishment, 376.04
- Finances, county board appropriations, 376.08
- Gifts to, 465.036, 465.037
- Hennepin County Medical Center, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER
- Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581
- Hospital boards
  - County boards, duties, 376.07
  - Generally, 376.06
  - Local social services agencies serving as, 393.03
  - Mileage reimbursement, 375.44
  - Optional county government plans, 375A.04
  - Remodeling or additions, duties, 376.08
- Hospital districts, welfare activity, 447.37
- Hospital employees, *see* Employees under this topic
- Land acquisition
  - County board, duties regarding, 376.01
  - United States land acquisition, 1.042
- Lawsuits, recovery of payment, health and accident insurance, 62A.044, 62A.081
- Leases, 447.47
- Liability, local governments, immunity, 466.03
- Memberships, health care provider cooperatives, 308A.503
- Patients, 471.95
- Purchases by, shared service purchasing agreements, 471.345
- Ramsey County, *see* County hospitals under RAMSEY COUNTY
- Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 60B.02, 383A.91
- Referendum
  - Additions to hospitals, 376.07
  - Buildings, 376.04
- Reports given, audits and examinations, 6.552
- Residents and interns, retirement, 353.01
- Revenues, payment of bonds, 447.46
- Saint Louis County, employees, unclassified service, 383C.035
- Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* REGIONS HOSPITAL
- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70
- Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY
- United States land acquisition for, 1.042
- War memorial buildings, 373.053

**COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITIES**

Areas of operation

- Defined, 469.002
- Duties and powers in, 469.012
- Generally, 469.005

Bylaws and rules, adopting, 469.011

Certificates and certification, commissioners, certificates of appointment, 469.006

City housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.008

Commissioners

- Appointment, qualifications, term, 469.006
- Compensation and salaries, 469.011
- Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009
- Former commissioners, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009
- Liability, contracts or torts, no personal liability, 469.014
- Removal for cause, 469.010

Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009

**COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Continuation of active city authorities, 469.005

Contracts and agreements, community corrections, lease agreements, 401.05

County economic development service provider, establishment, effect, 469.1082

Creation, 469.004

Definitions, 469.002

Duties and powers

- Assumption of city housing and redevelopment authorities duties and powers, 383A.155, 469.008
- Generally, 469.004, 469.007

Employees, 469.009

Hennepin County, 383B.77

Housing development projects, powers, 469.007

Housing Finance Agency, cooperation, 462A.07

Leased existing housing assistance payments, 469.012

Leases, community corrections, lease agreements, 401.05

Meetings, quorum, 469.011

Multicounty authorities, *see* MULTICOUNTY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

Officers and employees, 469.011, 471.895

Powers, municipal housing programs, 462C.06

Ramsey County Housing and Redevelopment Authority, powers, 383A.155, 469.004

Resolutions by, duties and powers in areas of operation, 469.012

Saint Louis County, 383C.081

Section 8 programs, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

**COUNTY JAILS**

*See* JAILS

**COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES**

Board of trustees

- Appointments by, 134A.08
- Compensation and salaries, 134A.03
- Fees, setting, 134A.09, 134A.10
- Generally, 134A.04
- Members, appointment, 134A.03
- Powers, 134A.05
- Records, 134A.05
- Regulations, 134A.02, 134A.03, 134A.05
- Reports given, 134A.06
- Reports received, 134A.06

Establishing, 134A.01, 134A.14

Fees

- Depositing, 134A.13
- Effect of law on, 357.021
- Hennepin County, 134A.09
- Limitations, 134A.11
- Other counties, 134A.10
- Ramsey County, 134A.09
- Taxing, 134A.12

Funds, 134A.15

Gifts to, 134A.05

Grants to, 134A.05

Joint law libraries, 134A.03, 134A.14

Law library associations, court fees, exceptions, 357.08

Librarians, 134A.08

Materials

- Damage or detention, 609.541
- Library books, 134A.06
- Removal, 609.541

Orders, establishing, 134A.01

Ordinances

- Copies deposited with, 375.52
- Statutory or home rule charter cities, depository, 415.021

Quarters, 134A.07

Ramsey County, 134A.08, 134A.09, 383A.39

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

**COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES (Cont'd)**

State law librarian, 134A.16  
 Title to, 134A.05  
 Using, 134A.02

**COUNTY LIBRARIES**

See PUBLIC LIBRARIES

**COUNTY LICENSE BUREAU**

Authorization, 373.32  
 Business hours, 373.38  
 Director, generally, 373.35  
 Hennepin County, 383B.56  
 Implementation, notice, 373.34  
 State licenses issued, 373.33  
 Termination, 373.37

**COUNTY MORGUES**

Autopsies, 390.11  
 Generally, 390.061  
 Ramsey County, operation and maintenance, 383A.11

**COUNTY MUNICIPAL COURTS**

See CONCILIATION COURTS

**COUNTY NURSING HOMES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, residents' funds, 376.58  
 Administrative board  
   Appointments, 376.57  
   Compensation, duties, 376.58  
   Creation, 376.60  
   Duties generally, 376.60  
   Funds and accounts, management duties, 376.56  
   Joint county operation, 376.55, 376.57 to 376.59  
   Meetings, procedures, 376.58  
 Audits and examinations, reports about, 6.552  
 Boarding care homes, see BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Building funds, tax levies and bonds, 376.56  
 Certification and decertification of beds  
   Layaway, status, 12A.10, 144A.071  
   Moratorium, nursing home beds, 144A.071  
 County boards, optional county government plans, 375A.04  
 Definitions, 376.55  
 Elections, county hospital construction, procedures, 376.04  
 Establishment  
   County building funds, transfers, 376.59  
   Procedures, generally, 376.55  
   Referendums, 376.57  
   Tax levies and bonds, 376.56  
   Vote, by county boards, 376.57  
 Finances  
   Appropriation of surplus funds, 376.55  
   Cooperating counties, 376.55, 376.57  
   County building funds, payments from, 376.59  
   Generally, 376.58  
   Revenues, 376.56  
   Tax levies and bonds, 376.56  
 Joint county operation  
   Administrative board, creation of, 376.58  
   Admission to ownership, 376.55  
   County building funds, 376.59  
   Establishment, 376.55, 376.57  
 Land acquisition, eminent domain, 376.60  
 Medical assistance  
   Publicly-owned nursing facilities, nonfederal share, 256R.48  
   Revision of costs, local government unit share, 256B.19  
 Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Officers and employees  
   Appointments, powers, compensation, 376.58  
   Hiring, compensation procedures, 376.60  
 Patients, 471.95  
 Ramsey County, 144A.071, 383A.323

**COUNTY NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Reports given, audits and examinations, 6.552  
 Residents, abandoned and unclaimed funds, 376.58  
 Saint Louis County, employees, unclassified service, 383C.035

State nursing homes, see STATE NURSING HOMES  
 Supervision, procedures, generally, 376.58

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Administrators, see County administrators under this topic  
 Aeronautics, enforcement of laws, 360.015

**Appointment**

  County auditors' duties, county officers appointed to perform, 351.16  
   County executives, 375A.04  
   County hospitals, 376.06  
   County manager, 375A.03, 375A.04  
   New counties, 370.09

Armed forces members, salary differential, 471.975

At-large chair, generally, 375A.05

Attorney fees, reimbursement, 465.76

Audits and examinations, 6.48, 6.481

Benefits, exclusion from total compensation, 43A.17

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), see County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**Bonds (public debt)**

  Contracts, continuing disclosure agreements, authority, 475.60  
   Intentional noncompliance with law, 475.72  
   Sales, noncompliance with law, 475.60  
   Violations and penalties, 475.60, 475.72

**Business expenses**

  Imprest fund, 375.162  
   Incidental expenses, 375.16

**Candidates for office, requirements**

  Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
   Filing fees, 204B.11  
   General elections, notice of filing, 204B.33  
   Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08

Certificates and certification, false certification, 609.65

Child care expenses, advisory councils and committees, members, 15.059

**Civil service**

  County purchasing department, 375.74  
   Personnel administration systems, see under COUNTIES  
   Procedures, generally, 375A.04  
   Veterans preference, 375.63

**Claims against**

  Judgments, payment procedures, 373.12  
   Motor vehicle accidents, 375.31  
   Permitting false claims against the government, 609.455  
   Presenting false claims to, 609.465

Clerk hire, petition to increase, 382.265

Collective bargaining, personnel administration systems, 375.64

Commuter vans, public employer vanpools, 174.27

**Compensation and salaries**

  Advance payments, 357.13  
   Armed forces members, salary differential, 471.975  
   Assignment, sale, or transfer, rights, 181.063  
   At-large chair, 375A.05  
   Attachment, 570.071  
   County executive, 375A.02, 375A.03  
   County hospitals, 376.06  
   County manager, 375A.04  
   County nursing home administrators, 376.58  
   Credit cards, guidelines for using, 375.171  
   Director of purchasing, 375.74  
   Expense allowances, 375.47  
   Fees, exclusion from salary, 357.33

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Garnishment, 571.77  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-502  
 Highest salaries, data, notice and publication, 471.701  
 Incidental expenses, provision of, 375.16  
 Individual annuity contracts, 471.615  
 National Guard members, salary differential, 471.975  
 Optional county government, 375A.11  
 Payroll, 375.61  
 Personnel Administration Department, duties, 375.60  
 Publication, in financial statements, 375.17  
 Receipt of unauthorized compensation, 609.45  
 Salary limits, 43A.17  
 State Fair exhibit supervisor, 375.80  
 Unauthorized compensation, receipt of, 609.45  
 Conciliation court, appearance for county, 491A.02  
 Consolidation of counties, 371.12, 371.13  
 Consolidation of offices, optional county government, 375A.10, 375A.11  
 Consulting engineers, 163.08  
 Continuity, personnel administration systems, establishment, 375.64  
 Contract administrators, timber sales, 282.04  
 Contracts and agreements, bonds (public debt), disclosure agreements regarding, 475.60  
 Coordinators, *see* COUNTY COORDINATORS  
 Coroners, *see* CORONERS  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), reimbursement, 465.76  
 County abstract clerks, 384.10  
 County administrators  
     Abandonment of position, procedures, 375A.12  
     Authorization, 375A.01  
     Claims against county, payment, 375.18  
     County auditor serving as, auditor-administrator plan, 375A.08  
     Data, responsible authorities, administrators defined as, 13.02  
     Generally, 375A.06  
     Hennepin County, *see* County administrator under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
     Service of process, 18.83  
 County agricultural inspectors or designated employees  
     Agricultural programs, participation in, 18.81  
     Appointment of, 18.80  
     Assault on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231  
     County-designated employees, definition, 18.77  
     Definition, 18.77  
     Expenses, 18.81, 18.88  
     Funds distribution, duties regarding, 18.81  
     Generally, 18.80, 18.81, 18.83  
     Noxious weed control  
         Appeals, 18.83  
         Duties regarding, 18.79, 18.81  
         Eradication, transportation, or rules violations, 18.87  
         Funding for expenses and reimbursement of, 18.88  
         Generally, 18.78  
     Permits, 18.82  
     Weed control agreements, duties regarding, 18.78  
 County assessors, *see* COUNTY ASSESSORS  
 County attorneys, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS  
 County auditor-administrators, 375A.01, 375A.08  
 County auditor-treasurers, 375.18, 375A.10, 383D.09  
 County auditors, *see* COUNTY AUDITORS  
 County civil counsel, 375A.10  
 County clerks, *see* COUNTY CLERKS  
 County commissioners, *see* Members under COUNTY BOARDS  
 County coordinators, *see* COUNTY COORDINATORS

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

County engineers, *see* COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 County executives  
     Board functions, conditions regarding, 375A.04  
     Generally, 375A.02  
 County government study commissions, 375A.12, 375A.13  
 County highway, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 County highway engineers, *see* under COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 County hospital boards and superintendents, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 County law libraries, use, 134A.02  
 County license bureau  
     Director, 373.35, 373.37  
     Implementation, notice, 373.34  
 County managers  
     Authorization, 375A.01  
     Board functions, conditions regarding, 375A.04  
     Claims against county, payment, 375.18  
     Dakota County, 383D.76  
     Generally, 375A.03  
 County nursing home officers and employees, *see* COUNTY NURSING HOMES  
 County personnel administration system, *see* Personnel administration systems under COUNTIES  
 County recorders, *see* COUNTY RECORDERS  
 County regional jail employees, 641.263  
 County surveyors, *see* COUNTY SURVEYORS  
 County treasurers, *see* COUNTY TREASURERS  
 County veterans service officers  
     Duties, generally, 197.603  
     Education program, 197.609  
     Fees, 197.604  
     Generally, 197.60  
     Grant program, 197.608  
     Joint action by two or more counties, 197.602  
     Jurisdiction, 197.606  
     Qualifications, 197.601  
     State resources available, 197.605  
     Veterans service office grants, rulemaking, 197.608  
 Court administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS  
 Court employees  
     Hennepin County Municipal Court bailiffs, county boards to contract for, 488A.06  
     Transfer to state employment, 480.181  
 Criminal history checks, 299C.72  
 Dakota County, *see* County officers and employees under DAKOTA COUNTY  
 Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Definitions  
     Bribery, 609.415  
     County probation officer, Community Corrections Act, 401.01  
     Elected officials, removal, 351.14  
     Social Security, 355.01  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Demotion, refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925  
 Digital signatures, 471.381  
 Directors of purchasing, compensation and salaries, 375.74  
 Disclosure agreements, bonds (public debt), 475.60  
 Disqualification, officials removed from office, 351.20  
 District court administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 District court judges, *see* DISTRICT COURT JUDGES  
 Drainage inspectors, 103E.021, 103E.065, 103E.241  
 Elected executive plan  
     Authorization, 375A.01  
     Provisions generally, 375A.02

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Election of  
 Contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Requirements, 204D.02

Employees  
 Blind persons, policy of state, 256C.01  
 County commissioners, exclusion, 375.09  
 Disabled persons, policy of state, 256C.01  
 Recognition services, 15.46  
 Social Security, 355.01  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011

Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02  
 Expenses, reimbursement, exclusions, 43A.17  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Fence viewers, 344.01 to 344.20, 383C.809  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 Gifts to, accepting, 471.895  
 Government, defined as, 554.01  
 Great River Road, financial assistance, 373.27  
 Grievances, personnel administration systems, 375.64  
 Group insurance, *see* Officers and employees under PUBLIC CORPORATIONS  
 Guardians and conservators, vulnerable adults, 626.557  
 Health care, preventive health services, 15.45, 15.46  
 Hennepin County, employees, 352.01, 480.181  
 Highway engineers, *see* County highway engineers under COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 Holidays, religious holidays, 15A.22  
 Hospital employees, *see* Employees under COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 Human services board employees, county employees continued, 402.05  
 Human services merit system, 256.012  
 Impersonating, 609.475  
 Indemnification  
 Exception, 181.970  
 Liability, 466.07  
 Motor vehicle operation, damage, 375.31

Insurance  
 Long-term care insurance, 471.61  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Interchange among government agencies, generally, 15.51 to 15.59

Jails, duties regarding, inmates, employment, 641.08

Land commissioners  
 Appointment, 282.13  
 Compensation and salaries, 282.09, 282.13, 282.19  
 Conflicts of interest, 382.18  
 Cooperation, soil and water conservation districts, 103C.235  
 County forest access road account, 89.72  
 Duties, 282.13  
 Expenses, payment, 282.226  
 Mileage, 282.19  
 Minnesota Association of County Land Commissioners, 89A.09  
 Representation, 89A.03, 89A.09  
 Saint Louis County, Land Investment Board, 383C.072  
 Tax-forfeited land sales expenses, payment, 282.09, 282.19  
 Timber growth rates, auxiliary forests, 88.52

Lawsuits  
 Guardians and conservators of vulnerable adults, retaliation, 626.557  
 Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02  
 Quality assurance dating, perishable foods, restraint of violations, 31.787  
 Tax administration violations, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Leaves of absence  
 Athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
 Legislative service, 3.088  
 Military service, 192.26, 192.261

Legislative matters, expenditures, reports about, 6.76

Liability  
 Contract payments requiring excess property tax levies, 275.27  
 Government immunity, 466.03  
 Indemnification, 466.07  
 Limitation of liability, 466.04  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095  
 Natural preservation routes, 162.021  
 Park roads, torts, exemptions, 160.82  
 Premium payments, 375.32  
 Unauthorized credit card purchases, 471.381  
 Voidable purchases, contracts, sales, 375.76

Liability insurance, tax-forfeited lands, structures or buildings, 282.04

Malfeasance  
 Defined, 351.14  
 New counties, establishment, refusal to perform duties, 370.24

Managers, *see* County managers under this topic  
 Medical examiners, *see* MEDICAL EXAMINERS

Memberships  
 County government study commissions, 375A.13  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03

Mileage allowances, 471.665  
 Military or uniformed service, 192.261

Military service  
 Leaves of absence, 192.26  
 Pension and retirement rights, preserved, 192.262

Mine inspectors, acting as, 180.01, 180.03  
 Miscellaneous fees, 373.41  
 Misconduct, 609.43, 628.61

Motor vehicles  
 Publicly owned motor vehicles, personal use, 471.666  
 Rideshare, 174.257

National Guard members, *see* NATIONAL GUARD  
 New counties, appointment, 370.09  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, presumptions, 514.99

Notices  
 Criminal identification data, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21  
 Posting by sheriff, 387.04

Nurses  
 Contracting tuberculosis, care and compensation, 251.041, 251.042  
 Public health nurses, *see* same under this topic

Oaths  
 Abandonment of option, 375A.12  
 Adoption of options, procedures, 375A.12  
 Authorization and enumeration, 375A.01  
 Filing, 358.11  
 Modifications of options, 375A.10  
 Optional county government, 375A.01, 375A.10, 375A.11

Offices and supplies, 371.13, 375.14  
 Optional county government, 375A.10, 375A.12

Overtime  
 Accumulated credits, 176.021  
 Time off in lieu of, 177.25

Park superintendents, 398.09, 398.35  
 Payments by, voter registration, costs, 201.211

Payments to  
 Advance payments, 357.13  
 Fees, exclusion from salary, 357.33  
 Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Payments to (Cont'd)

- Negotiable paper, 382.31 to 382.36
- Witness fees, exclusion, 357.23

Payroll system

- County boards, duties, 163.09
- County highways, labor, 163.09
- Direct deposit, 471.426
- Individual annuity contracts, purchasing, 471.615

Personnel administration systems, *see* under COUNTIES

Persons trained in domestic violence, *see* under DOMESTIC ABUSE

Political activities, 211B.09, 211B.19

Poor relief workers transferred from cities or towns, 261.002

Positions abolished

- County administrator, 375A.06
- County executive, 375A.04
- County manager, 375A.04

Probate court judges, *see* Judges under PROBATE COURT

Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS

Property held in custody by, interference with, 609.47

Public health nurses, medical assistance

- Covered services, 256B.0625
- Data management system, 125A.744
- Home care service, 256B.0651, 256B.0652
- Personal care assistants, 256B.0659

Public office, 609.44

Qualifications, legislature, duties, Const. art 12 s 3

Ramsey County, *see* Officers and employees under RAMSEY COUNTY

Records and record keeping

- Damaged records, duties, 375.15
- Voter registration, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27

Registrars of title, filing with

- Highway boundary plats or maps, 160.14
- Manufactured homes, affidavits of severance from realty, 168A.142
- Maps or plats, acquisition of highway land, 160.085

Reinstatements, military or uniformed service completed, 192.261

Removal

- Appeals, 351.19
- Definitions, 351.14
- Hearings, 351.18, 351.19, 351.23
- Petitions, 351.17, 351.19
- Procedures, generally, 351.14 to 351.23
- Rules, application, 351.19
- Special masters, duties, 351.17, 351.19 to 351.21

Reports

- County agricultural inspectors, duties regarding, 18.81
- Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76
- Voter registration, violations, 201.27

Residence

- Change, vacancies in office, 351.02
- Exemptions, coroner's appointments, 390.005
- Requirements, 415.16

Resignations, officers or employees assuming county administrator position, 375A.06

Retirement

- Coverage by more than one plan, 3.088
- Elected officials, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175

Rideshare program, 174.257

Saint Louis County, civil service rules, violation, 383C.046, 383C.055

Screener-collectors, court fees, disposition, 357.021

Senior fiscal officers, claims against county, payment, 375.18

Severance pay, 465.72, 465.722

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Sheriffs, *see* SHERIFFS

Sick leave

- Accumulated credits, 176.021
- Compensation plan, 43A.17
- Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722
- Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261

Signatures, electronic approvals, 471.381

Snow removal workers, deemed as employees, 160.21

Social workers, licenses, 148E.055, 148E.065

State funds, failure to pay over, 609.445

Supervisors, State Fair exhibits, 375.80, 375.81

Supervisors of assessments, 273.1325

Surplus property, sales to, 15.054

Suspension of

- County administrator, duties regarding, 375A.06
- County executive, duties regarding, 375A.04
- County manager, 375A.03, 375A.05

Term of office, 204D.02

Training, home and community-based services waivers rate-setting, 256B.4913

Travel expenses

- Airline travel, 15.435, 471.91
- Out-of-state travel policies, 471.661

Tuberculosis, contracting

- Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.17
- Workers' compensation, 251.041, 251.042
- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, appellate jurisdiction, 175A.01

Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Vacancies in office

- Appointment of ineligible persons, 471.46
- Appointments to fill, 382.02
- Filling after removal, 351.22
- Military service, active duty by incumbents, 192.263
- Optional county government, 375A.11
- Procedures for filling, 375.08
- Residence, change, 351.02

Vacation

- Accumulated credits, 176.021
- Compensation plan, 43A.17
- Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722
- Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261

Veterans' preference, 375.63

Violations and penalties

- Criminal identification data, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21
- Unauthorized compensation, receipt of, 609.45
- Voter registration, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27

Waivers, removal hearings, 351.18

Workers' compensation, tuberculosis, 251.042

**COUNTY PARK COMMISSIONS**

Generally, 398.36

**COUNTY PARKS**

Bonds, 398.33

Comprehensive plans, controls, 394.25

Contracts, generally, 398.32

Contributions by local governments, 398.33

Controlled substances, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029

County boards, duties

- Appointments by, superintendent, 398.35
- Bonds, issuance, 398.33
- County park commission, 398.36
- Fees, 398.33
- Generally, 398.31, 398.32
- Gifts, grants, and loans, acceptance, 375.26, 398.33
- Land acquisition, 375.18
- Ordinances, 398.34

**COUNTY PARKS (Cont'd)**

County boards, duties (Cont'd)  
 Property taxes, 398.33  
 County park commissioners, 398.36  
 County park commissions, 398.36  
 County park fund, 398.33  
 Interpretation of law, 398.37  
 Joint powers agreements, 398.32  
 Land acquisition  
 County boards, duties, 282.08, 375.18, 398.32  
 Gifts, county board duties, 375.26  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, revenues, use, 282.08  
 Liability, local governments, immunity, 466.03  
 Ordinances regarding parks, violations and penalties, generally, 398.34  
 Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08  
 Park boards  
 Optional county government plans, 375A.04  
 Political subdivisions, park boards defined as, 162.09  
 Personnel board of appeals  
 Appointments, 375.65  
 Duties, 375.66  
 Judicial review, 375.67  
 Plans and specifications, 398.32  
 Property  
 County boards, duties, 375.18, 375.19  
 Gifts, acceptance of, county boards, 375.18, 375.26  
 Sale of buildings on, 375.195  
 Property taxes, 398.33  
 Public works, emergency jobs program, 375.553  
 Ramsey County, *see* Parks and park land under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Roads, *see* PARK ROADS  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Specific counties, *see* Parks under specific index headings  
 Superintendent, 398.35  
 Surveys, 398.32  
 Taxes, apportionment to funds, weed control, 375.30  
 Unorganized territories, *see* UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES  
 War memorials, 373.053, 375.18  
 Waters in, regulations, 398.34

**COUNTY RECORDERS**

Abstracts of title, *see* County recorders, duties under ABSTRACTS OF TITLE  
 Agricultural preserves, duties, 40A.10, 40A.11  
 Appeals by, removal from office, special masters' decision, 351.21  
 Appointment  
 Optional county governments, procedures, 375A.10  
 Vacancies in office, 375A.11  
 Attachment orders, duties regarding, recording as if mortgage, 570.14  
 Attorneys, removal hearings, 351.19  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
 Conditions, 386.01  
 Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Certificates and certification  
 Certificate of translation, 507.46  
 Documents, inability to find, 600.23  
 Federal tax liens, 272.483  
 Municipal primary elections, resolutions, 205.065  
 Plats, maps, or topographic surveys, 326.03  
 Reliance on certificate to release mortgage, 507.401  
 Tax liens, 270C.63, 277.20  
 Compensation and salaries  
 County boards, duties, 386.015  
 Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
 Tract indexes, transcribing, 386.16

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

Conditional use permits, 462.3595  
 Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18  
 Conveyances  
 Forms  
 Names and addresses of drafters, 507.091  
 Names and addresses of grantees, 507.092  
 Review for compliance with subdivision regulations, notice given, 394.37  
 Copies, federal tax liens, notices or certifications, 272.483  
 County agricultural societies, reports received, 38.02, 38.04  
 County treasurer's office, ineligibility for, 385.01  
 Dakota County, appointment, duties, 383D.09  
 Deeds, *see* County recorders, duties under DEEDS  
 Definitions  
 Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
 Natural resources law, 88.01  
 Deputies  
 Appointment, 386.015, 386.33  
 Compensation and salaries, 386.015  
 Disqualification, officials removed from office, 351.22  
 Elected county officials, county recorders defined as, 351.14  
 Elections, 1918 election, 382.01  
 Employees  
 Abstract records, transcribers, 386.29  
 Licensed abstracters, 386.71  
 Endorsements by, federal tax liens, notices, 272.483, 272.488  
 Equipment fund, 357.18  
 Estray book, 346.02  
 Evidence, corridors of disturbance, 84.035  
 Fees  
 Armed forces members' papers, recording, 386.20  
 Collection, 386.015  
 Drainage liens, payment, 103E.621  
 Easements, transcriptions, 386.26  
 Eminent domain documents, transcriptions, 386.26  
 Exemptions, 357.18, 386.77  
 Farm names, recording, 386.36  
 Federal land grants, transcripts, 386.13  
 Federal tax liens, 272.483, 272.484  
 Generally, 357.18  
 Plats, 505.08  
 Public land survey corner markings and monuments, 160.15  
 Railroad land records, transcriptions, 386.26  
 Real estate documents, 357.182  
 Recording fees, railroad lands, 507.31  
 Refunds, 507.093  
 Restrictions, 357.182  
 Security deposits for payment, 386.78  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.04  
 Tax liens, 270C.63, 277.20  
 Unemployment insurance taxes or reimbursements, liens, filing, 268.058  
 Filing or recording with  
 Abandonment of county highways, resolutions, 163.11  
 Adverse claims to real property, 559.02  
 Affidavits  
 Clandestine methamphetamine lab sites, 152.0275  
 Custodian, trusts, real property, 507.50  
 Inter vivos trusts, 501C.1014  
 Manufactured homes, severance, 168A.142  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, 580.041, 580.23  
 Printers' affidavits, published notice, 600.11  
 Real estate transactions, evidence about, 507.29  
 Affidavits of survivorship, 507.092  
 Airport zoning regulations, 360.065  
 Antenuptial agreements, real property rights, 519.11  
 Armed forces members, certificates of discharge, release, or transfer, 386.20

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

## Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

Armories, mortgages or deeds of trust, 193.147  
 Assignment of mortgage, 507.413  
 Assistant county attorneys' oaths, 388.10  
 Attachment, orders for, 570.061, 570.14  
 Auxiliary forest contracts, 88.49  
 Bankruptcy-related instruments, 386.45  
 Banks, 48A.10, 49.05, 49.215  
 Boards of adjustment, orders, 394.27  
 Bonds (public debt), 475.58  
 Boundary line dispute decisions, 559.23  
 Building line easements, dedications, 463.02, 463.06  
 Cable communications access proceedings, notice of pendency, 238.25  
 Cathedral corporations, 315.20, 315.35  
 Cemeteries, 306.05, 306.24, 306.65  
 Cemetery associations  
   Articles or certificates of incorporation, 306.02, 306.74  
   Associates, certificates of election, 306.111  
   Certificate of reassociation, 306.68  
   Reorganization, 306.61, 306.68  
 Certificate of petition for conservatorship, 524.5-418  
 Certificate of record, contents of, 386.41  
 Certificates of correction, 505.176  
 Certificates of custodianship, 507.49  
 Certificates of default, state land sales, 92.06  
 Certificates of mortgage satisfaction by assignee, 507.403  
 Certificates of redemption, mortgage foreclosures, 580.26  
 Certificates of release or partial release of lien, 92.165, 507.401, 507.403  
 Certificates of sale, state lands, 92.17  
 Certificates of translation, 507.46  
 Certificates of trust, 501C.1013  
 Certified copies, discharge of mortgage, 507.40  
 Certified lists, railroad lands, 507.31  
 Change of name, orders, certified copies, 259.11  
 Churches (corporations), 315.30, 315.35  
 Claims against estates of decedents, 256B.15, 550.31, 550.32  
 Common interest communities, 515B.1-116  
 Community land trusts, ground leases, 462A.31  
 Concrete or reinforcing bar, farm disposal, 17.135  
 Condominiums, 515.15, 589.09  
 Congregations (corporations), 315.30, 315.35  
 Conservation restrictions, 84.65  
 Continuing care facility disclosure statements, 80D.03, 80D.09  
 Contracts for deed  
   Notice of default, prima facie evidence, 559.213  
   State surplus land sales, 94.13  
   Supplementary affidavits, abandonment of real property, 559.214  
   Time limit, 507.235  
   Transfer statements, 507.236  
   Vendee's assignment of interest, 507.235  
 Conveyances  
   Contents and standards for filed documents, 507.091 to 507.093  
   Requirements for recording, 507.24  
   Tax paid before recording, 272.162  
   Timber or minerals, documents relating to, 507.36  
 Coroners, 390.01  
 Corporations, dissolution decrees, 316.09  
 Correctional facility cemeteries, plats, 241.16  
 County attorneys' oaths, 388.01  
 County auditors, bond, 384.02  
 County board resolutions, 83A.04, 103B.331

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

## Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

County boundary changes, plats of transferred land, 370.21  
 County officers, bonds, 382.10, 574.21  
 County surveyors, 389.011  
 County treasurers' deputies, oaths, 385.02  
 County zoning, 394.301, 394.35  
 Court administrators, 485.01  
 Court commissioners, oath of office, 489.03  
 Court orders vacating attachment, 570.11  
 Credit unions, 49.05, 52.20  
 Creditor's notice of intent to redeem mortgage foreclosures, 580.24  
 Custodial trust property, titles, 529.06  
 Date and time of recording, document number and notation, 386.41  
 Death records, termination of joint tenancy, 600.21  
 Deeds, 287.241, 500.30, 507.28, 570.11  
 Deputy county auditors, certificate of appointment, 384.08  
 Descriptions of property, certified copies, 272.196  
 Development corporations, certificates of incorporation, 301.73  
 Diocesan corporations, certificates of incorporation, 315.16  
 Diocesan councils, 315.23, 315.30  
 District court decrees, 160.14, 600.13  
 Documents for government entities, fees, exemption, 357.18, 386.77  
 Documents recorded on, 386.39  
 Domestic mutual insurance companies, 66A.21  
 Drainage systems, 103E.075, 103E.601, 103E.621, 103E.625  
 Duty to receive papers, 600.23  
 Easement information, requirements for, 84.0272  
 Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations, 315.23, 315.30  
 Electronic recording, 507.0941 to 507.0949  
 Eminent domain, 117.043, 117.065, 117.205  
 Endorsement, contents of, 386.41  
 Environmental cleanup lien notices, 514.673  
 Estrays, notice of finding, 346.02  
 Existing churches or religious societies, 315.32  
 Farm names, 386.36  
 Farmer-lender mediation notices, 559.21  
 Federal agency maps, plats, surveys and photographs, 386.51, 386.52  
 Federal tax liens, 272.481, 272.488, 357.18  
 Fees for  
   County payment, 382.08  
   Generally, 357.18, 373.41  
 Fences, divisions, 344.06, 344.08, 344.16  
 Fire prevention improvements, special assessments, 88.41  
 Forest road maps  
   County forest roads, 282.041  
   Forest roads generally, 89.715  
 Generally, specifications, 507.093  
 Gifts of land to state, certificate of acceptance, 94.19  
 Hazardous substances releases, agreements, 115B.175  
 Hazardous waste contamination, affidavit, real property transfers, 115B.16  
 Highway boundaries, 160.14  
 Highway maps, Hennepin County, 383B.603  
 Home rule charters, 410.11  
 Homestead exemptions, notice of claim, 510.07  
 Hospital district matters, 447.31, 447.36, 447.38  
 Housing, warranties, waivers, 327A.04  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, liquidation, foreclosure certificates, 49.05, 49.215



**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

## Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

Instruments not entitled to filing or recording, liability, 507.251

Instruments of defeasance, 507.38

Insurance companies

- Alien or foreign insurers, 60B.52, 60B.53
- Orders for ancillary receivers, effect, 60B.55
- Orders or petition for rehabilitation or liquidation, 60B.16, 60B.31
- Orders to liquidate, 60B.21

Insurance liquidators, 60B.25

Investment companies, liquidation certificates, 49.215

Joint tenancy severance instruments, 500.19

Judgments, 504B.291, 507.26

Land classification, Employment and Economic Development Department, 92.36

Land registration, 508.11, 508A.11

Land use planning documents, 462.359, 462.3595, 462.36

Landfill cleanup, 115B.40, 115B.405

Leases, cancellation or termination notices, 504B.251

Liens, 1031.341, 481.13, 514.18, 514.661

Limited partnerships, 322.02, 322.25

Manufactured home parks, closure or conversion, 327C.095

Manufactured homes, perfected security interests, notice of encumbrance, 168A.141

Maps or plats, acquisition of highway land, 160.085, 164.35

Medical examiners, 390.01

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, notice of expiration, 473H.08

Minnesota Historical Society, affidavits of publication, 600.12

Misfiled documents, 386.071

Missing persons, date of disappearance, 578.06

Monument and marker location, 216G.10

Mortgage foreclosures

- Affidavits of cost, 580.17
- Affidavits of nonagricultural use, 580.23
- Affidavits of notice of sale, 580.041
- Affidavits of taxes and expenses paid, 582.03
- Affidavits of vacant or unoccupied premises, 582.031
- Certificates of redemption, time limit, 580.26
- Certificates of sale, 580.025, 580.12, 580.13
- Creditors notice of intent to redeem, 580.24
- Defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25
- Evidence of sale, affidavits, 580.15
- Notice of lis pendens, 580.041
- Notice of pendency, 580.025, 580.032
- Old actions, statutes of limitations, 582.14
- Orders, reduction of mortgagor's redemption period, 582.032
- Power of attorney, 580.05
- Redemption documents, 580.25
- Request for notice of foreclosure, 580.032
- Voluntary mortgage foreclosure, 582.32

Mortgage liens, release from, 559.17

Mortgage registry taxes, 287.08

Mortgages, junior mortgagees' default payments, 580.29

Municipal primary elections, resolutions, 205.065

Natural Resources Department orders affecting waters, 103G.251

Nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26

Notice of funding restrictions, 116P.15

Notice of lien, 514.05, 514.982

Notice of lis pendens, 500.20, 500.24, 514.12, 557.02, 580.041

Notice of pendency, agricultural land, 500.221

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

## Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

Numbering of documents, 386.31

Orders, 360.063, 507.27

Ordinances, 440.11, 444.17, 444.21, 471.928

Parish corporations, incorporation documents, 315.15, 315.30, 315.35

Park districts, park development plan, 398.19

Partition of real estate, 558.02, 558.23

Personal property tax liens, notice of, 357.18

Plats

- Cemeteries at state-operated facilities, 246.33
- Certification, 326.03
- County surveys, 381.05
- Diverted riverbeds, 465.19
- Irregular tracts, 272.19
- Maps or topographic surveys, certification, 326.03
- Prior to January 1, 1915, errors, 505.165
- Requirements, 505.03, 505.04, 505.08
- Resolutions changing name of plat, 505.07
- Rights of way, proposed acquisition by local governments, 505.1793
- Street plats, 505.1792

Plats and registered land surveys, 358.47

Postnuptial contracts, real property rights, 519.11

Power of attorney, 523.11

Power of attorney to foreclose mortgage, 507.413

Presbyteries, incorporation documents, 315.23, 315.30

Prima facie evidence of priority, 386.31

Private cemeteries, 307.01, 307.06, 307.07

Private transfer fee obligations, notices about, 513.76

Property taxes, 272.45, 273.111

Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17, 315.19

Public land survey corner markings and monuments, certificates, 160.15, 389.03

Railroads, 222.29

Real estate judgments, 281.12, 281.23, 284.07, 284.11, 548.25

Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.08

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.173, 281.322

Real property

- Antenuptial contracts, 519.11
- Attachment, orders for, 570.061
- Conveyancing instruments, recording without tax payment certificate, 272.12
- Copies, 519.07
- Curtesy, notice of lis pendens, 519.101
- Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1114, 524.2-1115
- Dower, notice of lis pendens, 519.101
- Executory contracts for sale, transfer statements, 336.9-607
- Marital property interest in, 519.091
- Notice of actions affecting, 541.023
- Postnuptial contracts, 519.11
- Tax-forfeited land, 541.023
- Well identification, state property, 1031.311

Reception indexes, form, 386.03

Recitals of unrecorded mortgages, 507.332

Redemption documents, mortgage foreclosures, 580.25

Release of mortgage, 507.413

Religious corporations

- Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.70
- Certificates of incorporation, 315.01, 315.03, 315.21
- Existing churches or societies, certificates of incorporation, 315.21
- Mergers, consolidations, or transfers, 317A.051

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)  
 Religious corporations (Cont'd)  
   Property corporations, mergers or consolidations, 315.365  
 Religious organizations and societies, 315.12, 315.35  
 Resolutions, 505.07, 507.05  
 Restricted residence district maps, 462.15  
 Revenue Department, documents creating claims against, 270C.26  
 Safe at Home program participants, real property records, 13.045  
 Satisfaction of judgment, attachment proceedings, 570.11  
 Satisfaction of mortgage, 507.40, 507.403, 507.411, 507.413  
 Savings associations, liquidation, 49.05  
 Savings banks, 47.14, 49.05, 49.215  
 School districts, common districts, 123A.58  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.04, 290B.08  
 Severed mineral interests, ownership, 93.52, 93.55, 93.551, 273.165  
 Sheriffs, 387.01, 387.02, 387.14, 387.33  
 Special assessments, 273.111, 429.061  
 State university traffic regulations, 169.966  
 Statement of claim, 514.08  
 Statutory city plats on file but not recorded, 505.06  
 Streets and roads, resolutions vacating, 412.851, 440.135  
 Subordinate or affiliate religious corporations, affidavits, 315.50  
 Summary real estate disposition judgments, 518.191  
 Supplemental plats, 505.165  
 Surveys to restore lost United States survey corners, 381.12, 389.03  
 Synods, incorporation documents, 315.23, 315.30  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.17, 282.33  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01  
 Tax increment financing districts, assessment agreements, 469.177  
 Tax liens, 270C.63, 277.20, 357.18  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.07, 284.08, 284.11, 284.18  
 Timber slashing, cost of disposal, 88.14  
 Town clerk records, 386.44  
 Town roads  
   Establishing, altering, or vacating, 164.07  
   Resolutions for abandonment, 164.06  
 Town zoning, official controls, 394.33  
 Trunk highways, centerline surveys, 161.16  
 Trust companies, 48A.10, 49.05, 49.215  
 Unemployment insurance liens, notice, 268.058  
 United congregations, incorporation documents, 315.36  
 United States land office documents, 599.17, 599.19  
 United States surveys, plats and field notes, 389.05  
 Veterinarians' records, 514.93  
 Warrants, confiscation of property of missing persons, 578.03  
 Watershed district assessments, 103B.245, 103D.341, 103D.631  
 Well disclosure certificates, 103I.235  
 Wetlands orders, 103G.2372  
 Wills devising real property, 507.27  
 Wind energy conversion systems, payments in lieu of production taxes, agreements, 272.028  
 Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA), 315.44  
 Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA), 315.44  
 Forms, mandatory mediation applications, 583.25  
 Hennepin County, *see* County recorder under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Indexes  
   Federal tax liens, notices, 272.483, 272.488  
   Form and contents, 386.03, 386.04, 386.19, 386.20

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

Indexes (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 315.23  
 Names, 386.19, 386.459  
 Tax lien notices, 272.484, 272.488  
 Tract index, 386.05  
 Invoices, federal tax liens, filing costs, 272.484  
 Land registration, duties  
   Applications, 508.05, 508A.05  
   Compensation for duties, 386.015  
   Environmental covenants, 114E.35, 114E.40  
   Fees, collection, 386.015  
   Registrars of title, 508.30, 508.31, 508A.30, 508A.31  
 Lawsuits, recording instruments not property executed, 386.39  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Liability  
   Delinquent property taxes, 272.12  
   Farm products statutory liens, immunity, 336A.10  
   Instruments not entitled to filing or recording, 507.251  
   Secretary of state's central filing system, errors or omissions, immunity, 336.9-531  
 Lien statements, duties regarding, 514.661  
 Lis pendens, notice received, 507.021  
 Malfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, applications, 473H.06  
 Metropolitan area towns, vacation of streets, duties regarding, 368.01  
 Misfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 New bond, notice to file, notice received, 382.13  
 New counties, plats of transferred land, recording, 370.21  
 Nonfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Notaries public, powers of, 358.15  
 Oaths  
   Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
   Fees, 382.08  
   Oaths of office, 386.01  
   Recording, 382.10  
 Offices and supplies, 375.14, 382.04  
 Official maps, 462.359  
 Plats  
   Certificates of correction, 505.176  
   Duties regarding, 505.08  
   Missing or unrecorded plats, 505.178  
 Position abolished, optional county government, 375A.04  
 Ramsey County, *see* County recorder under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Real property  
   Electronic recording, 507.0941 to 507.0949  
   Notice of actions affecting, 541.023  
   Satisfaction and release of attachment orders, 570.14  
 Recording with, *see* Filing or recording with under this topic  
 Records and record keeping  
   Abstract records, transcribers, 386.29  
   Access to, 386.71  
   Attachment orders, 570.14  
   Books of miscellaneous records, 272.45  
   Certified copies, 382.16  
   Certified lists, railroad lands, 507.31  
   Compilation, maintenance and storage of, 386.459  
   Consecutive indexes, 386.04, 386.32, 386.459  
   County boundary changes, 370.18, 370.21  
   Damaged records, 375.15  
   Deeds, correction of title, 272.15  
   Delivery to successor, 386.02  
   Destruction, 386.46, 386.47  
   Discharge requirements, 507.40  
   Electronic media, 375.14, 386.19, 386.20, 386.26  
   Federal land grants, transcripts, 386.13, 386.14, 386.26  
   Federal tax liens, notices, 272.483, 272.488

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

## Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Inability to find, certification, 600.23
- Indexes, *see* same under this topic
- Modernization, property taxes for, 381.12
- Mortgage registry tax payments, 287.11
- Notice of lis pendens, 557.02
- Numerical register and reception indexes, contents, maintenance and storage, 386.04, 386.459
- Prima facie evidence
  - Armed forces members' papers, 386.20
  - Numbering, priority of registration, 386.31
  - Signed and sealed abstracts, 386.72
  - Transcripts of federal land grants, 386.14, 386.26
- Public access, 382.16
- Reception indexes, 386.03, 386.04, 386.459
- Records of instruments, 386.19, 386.459
- Satisfaction and release of attachment orders, 570.14
- School districts, 123A.56, 123A.58
- Status as evidence, 600.22
- Tract indexes, *see* TRACT INDEXES
- Transcripts of instruments, 386.13, 386.14, 386.26
- Registered lands, records, searching, duties, 548.091
- Registers of deeds, name changed from, 386.001
- Registration with
  - Deeds, tax statement, 287.241
  - Plats, maps, or topographic surveys, certification, 326.03
- Removal or suspension, 351.15
- Reports given
  - Boundary commission plans, 465.79
  - Recorded documents, senior citizens, 290B.04
- Saint Louis County, *see* County recorder under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY
- Seals, 386.40
- Searches, registered lands, tax liens, 270C.63
- Security deposits, acceptance, 386.78
- Service of process on, tax-forfeited lands, declaration of reversion, notice, 282.01
- Sheriffs, bond and oath, duties regarding, 387.01, 387.02
- Signatures, official signature, electronically generated, 386.41
- Soil conservation, recording of, 103F.445
- Special assessments, notice received, 435.194
- Terms, 382.01
- Training, expenses, 382.37
- Transcripts of instruments
  - Eminent domain, instruments affecting, 386.26
  - Federal land grants, 386.13, 386.14
  - Utility easements, 386.26
- Uniform conveyancing blanks, preservation for use by public, 507.10
- Vacancies in office
  - Appointments to fill, 382.02
  - Bond, failure to file, 382.14
  - Filling after removal, 351.22
  - Optional county governments, 375A.11
  - Procedures for filling, 375.08
- Violations and penalties
  - Delinquent property taxes, 272.12
  - Recording of documents not properly executed, 386.39
- Waivers, hearings, removal petitions, 351.18
- Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.612, 103F.613

**COUNTY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT ACT**

Generally, 400.01 to 400.17

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND**

- Accruals to, 162.06
- Administrative costs account, 162.07
- Allocation
  - Generally, 162.07, 162.08
  - Town roads, 162.08, 162.081
- Apportionment, allocation, 162.07 to 162.081

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND (Cont'd)**

- Construction account, 161.082
  - Deductions from, 162.06, 162.07
  - Deposits to
    - County state-aid highway bonds, principal and interest obligations, 162.181
    - Highway user tax distribution fund, percentage, 161.081, 162.05
    - Internal improvement land fund, investment income, 162.05
    - Investment earnings, 162.16
  - Disaster account, 162.06, 162.07
  - Disaster account boards, 162.06
  - Establishing, 11A.21
  - Investments, 11A.21, 162.16
  - Loans from, 161.36
  - Payments from
    - County funds, withholding, 162.02
    - County state-aid highway bonds, principal and interest obligations, 162.181
    - Fourth class cities, allocations, 162.08
    - Highways, cities, special assessments, 429.051
  - Research accounts, 162.06, 162.07
  - Screening board, 162.06 to 162.07, 162.15
  - State park road accounts, 162.06, 162.07
  - Town bridge account, 161.081, 161.082
  - Town road accounts, 162.081
  - Transfers to
    - County turnback accounts, surplus, 161.084
    - Federal aid, transportation construction, repayment of loans, 161.36
    - Management and Budget Department, duties, 161.36
    - Motor vehicle leases, sales tax revenue, 297A.815
    - Municipal turnback accounts, surplus, 161.084
    - Research account, balance, 162.06
    - State park road account, balance, 162.06
- COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**
- Abandonment, change, reversion, or revocation, 161.16, 162.02
  - Acquisition of lands and property for
    - County boards, duties and powers, 162.02, 163.12
    - Generally, 162.02
    - Recording maps or plats, certification, 160.085
  - Additions to system, 162.02
  - Administrative costs, county state-aid highway fund administrative costs account, use, 162.07
  - All-terrain vehicles, 84.9256, 84.928
  - Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation
    - Costs, agreements, 162.03
    - County boards, duties and powers, 162.02, 162.03, 162.12
    - Generally, 162.02, 162.09
    - Highways along common boundary lines, 162.03
  - Appeals, local improvements, 429.036
  - Approaches, 160.18
  - Bonds (public debt), funding, Const. art 14 s 8
  - Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)
  - Change, 162.02
  - Complete streets, 162.02
  - Connecting highways, public access water sites, maintenance agreements, 97A.141
  - Construction and reconstruction
    - Across other counties or states, 162.031
    - Approvals, 162.08
    - Contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic
    - Costs, payment, 162.07
    - County engineers, duties, 162.08
    - Dispute resolution, 162.02
    - Financing, *see* same under this topic
    - Fourth class cities, highways within, 162.17

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Construction and reconstruction (Cont'd)

- Generally, 162.021
- Highways along common boundary lines, 162.03
- Highways within cities, 162.02
- Joint powers agreements, 162.17
- Local improvements, 429.031, 429.041
- Plans, 162.17
- Reports about, 162.08
- Research, funding, 162.06
- Rulemaking about, 162.02, 162.021, 162.08

Construction contracts

- Best value RFPs, 429.041
- Bids, 162.17
- Generally, 162.04
- Joint powers agreements, effect, 162.17
- Local improvements, 429.031, 429.041

Contested cases, 162.02

Costs

- Apportionment, 429.051
- Counties, agreements, 162.03
- County engineers, duties, 162.07
- County state-aid highways within cities, 162.14
- Determination, 162.17
- Financing, *see same under this topic*
- Rulemaking, 162.07
- Transportation Department, duties, 162.07
- Variations, 162.07, 162.155

County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND

County State-Aid Highway Fund Screening Board

- Approvals by, 162.06
- Duties, 162.06, 162.07
- Expenses, reimbursement, 162.15
- Investigations, 162.07
- Members, 162.07
- Recommendations by, 162.06

County state-aid highway system, *see* System under this topic

County state-aid highways within fourth class cities

- Abandonment, 161.16, 162.02
- Allocation of funds, 162.08
- Construction, 162.17
- Financing, *see same under this topic*
- Maintenance, 162.02, 162.17
- Municipal state-aid street fund, use, 162.14
- Requirements, 162.02

Definitions

- Local improvements, special assessments, 429.011
- Roads, 160.02

Design, standards, *see* Standards under this topic

Designation

- Certain highways, *see* specific highways under TRUNK HIGHWAYS
- Generally, 160.01
- Procedures, 162.02

Disaster fund account boards, 162.06

Disasters, 162.06

Dispute resolution, establishment, construction, reconstruction, or improvement, 162.02

Easements, counties, vesting in, 162.02

Engineering standards, *see* Standards under this topic

Environmental compatibility, research, funding, 162.06

Establishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation under this topic

Fences, 160.27, 160.2715

Financing

- Counties, 162.07, 162.181
- County road and bridge funds, 163.03, 163.04
- County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND
- County turnback accounts, 161.082, 161.084

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**  
Financing (Cont'd)

- Disaster costs, 162.06
- Generally, 162.08
- Maintenance facilities, 162.181
- Municipal turnback accounts, 161.084
- Small cities assistance, 162.145
- Special assessments, local improvements, 429.011 to 429.111
- Town road and bridge funds, 164.03

Grade, change of, highways in cities, 162.02

Gross weight restrictions, 383A.165, 383B.606

Hearings, local improvements, 429.031

Hennepin County, *see* Highways under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Investigations, money needs of counties, 162.07

Joint powers agreements, 162.17

Lawsuits, natural preservation routes, 162.021

Liability

- Natural preservation routes, 162.021
- Park roads, 160.82

Load limits, gross weight, 383A.165, 383B.606

Location, *see* Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation under this topic

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration

- Financing, *see same under this topic*
- Funding, county turnback account, use, 161.081, 161.082
- Generally, 162.02, 162.17
- Highways along common boundary lines, 162.03
- Local improvements
  - Appeals, 429.036
  - Contracts, 162.04, 162.17
  - County boards, powers, 429.021
  - Definitions, 429.011
  - Hearings, 429.031
  - Orders, 429.031, 429.041
  - Petitions for, 429.031 to 429.036
  - Plans and specifications, 429.031, 429.041
  - Special assessments, *see* Financing under this topic
- Ramsey County, 383A.16
- Research, funding, 162.06
- Safety, standards, 162.02

Maintenance facilities, financing, 162.181

Maps

- Acquisition, recording maps, certification, 160.08
- Hennepin County, 383B.603
- Preparation, 505.1792
- Recording, 383B.603, 505.1792

Mileage, generally, 162.02, 162.07

Money needs of each county, 162.07

Named highways, *see* specific headings under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Natural preservation routes, 162.021

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.793, 84.795

Off-road vehicles, 84.804

Orders

- Establishment, 162.02
- Local improvements, 429.031, 429.041
- Location, 162.02

Ordinances, all-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Park roads, *see* PARK ROADS

Performance bonds, joint powers agreements, effect, 162.17

Permits, approaches, 160.18

Petitions, local improvements, 429.031 to 429.036

Plans and specifications

- Approvals, 162.17
- County engineers, duties, 162.17
- Generally, 163.08
- Highways within fourth class cities, 162.17

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Plans and specifications (Cont'd)  
 Local improvements, 429.031, 429.041  
 Plats, 160.085, 505.1792  
 POW/MIA Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Ramsey County, 383A.16, 383A.165  
 Reports about, construction projects, rulemaking, 162.08  
 Research, 162.06  
 Reversion, 161.16, 162.02  
 Revocation, 161.16, 162.02  
 Rights, counties, vesting in, 162.02  
 Rights-of-way  
   All-terrain vehicle operation, 84.928  
   Costs and responsibilities, joint powers agreements, 162.17  
   Fences, 160.2715  
   Highways along common boundary lines, 162.03  
   New highways, approaches, 160.18  
   Off-highway motorcycles, use, 84.793, 84.795  
   Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
   Particular uses, 160.27  
 Road authorities, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Rules advisory committee, 162.152  
 Safety devices  
   Approval, 162.08  
   Costs, payment from county state-aid highway fund, 162.08  
   Variances, 162.155  
 Shotgun use areas, boundaries, 97B.318  
 Sidewalks, financing, 162.08  
 Signs, natural preservation routes, 162.021  
 Snow removal, 162.17  
 Snowmobiles, 84.87, 84.872  
 Sound abatement, county boards, powers, 429.021  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Standards  
   Construction and reconstruction, 162.021  
   Design, 160.82, 162.021, 162.06  
   Engineering, 162.02, 162.07  
   Engineering cost estimation, 162.155  
   Exemptions, 162.06  
   Safety, 162.02  
   Variances, rulemaking, 162.155  
 System  
   Acquisition, 160.085, 162.02, 163.12  
   Generally, 162.02  
   Location, *see* Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation under this topic  
   Natural preservation routes, 162.021  
   Town roads taken over for, 164.12  
   Variances, 162.02, 162.07  
 Titles, counties, vesting in, 162.02  
 Traffic signs and signals, 160.235, 162.021, 162.08  
 Transportation Department acting as agent, 162.17  
 Vacation, *see* Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation under this topic  
 Variances  
   Costs, estimates, 162.07  
   Generally, 162.02  
   Rulemaking, 162.155  
 Violations and penalties, 162.02

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS DISPUTE RESOLUTION BOARD**

Generally, 162.02

**COUNTY SURVEYORS**

Appointed surveyors, 381.03 to 381.06  
 Appointment  
   Generally, 389.011  
   Optional county government, duties regarding, 375A.04

**COUNTY SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
 Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 New bond, notice to file, 382.13  
 Requirement, 389.011  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Fixing, county board, 389.03  
   Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
   Land registration, 508.14, 508A.14  
 Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18  
 County auditors, surveyors not to serve as, 384.01  
 County land classification committee, membership, 92.34  
 Dakota County, 383D.65  
 Deputies  
   Appointment, 389.02  
   Compensation and salaries, 389.03  
   Expenses, 382.03, 382.37  
   Transportation facilities, 382.03  
 Elections, 389.011  
 Expenses, mileage, 382.03  
 Hennepin County, 383B.565, 383B.603  
 Licenses, 389.011  
 Oaths  
   Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
   Recording, 382.10  
   Recording fees, 382.08  
   Requirement, 389.011  
 Office, records, location, 389.03  
 Plats, duties regarding  
   Approvals, 389.09, 505.021  
   Filing, 505.04  
   Irregular tracts, plats of, certification, 272.19  
   Land for public use, official maps, attestation, 394.361  
   Maps or plats, as evidence, certification, 599.20  
   Unintelligible plats, reproduction of official plats, 505.08  
 Public land survey corner markings or monuments, certificates, 389.03  
 Qualifications, 389.011  
 Ramsey County, 383A.07, 383A.42, 383A.421  
 Residence, 389.011  
 Saint Louis County, *see* County surveyor under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY  
 Surveys  
   Duties, generally, 389.02  
   Field notes, 389.02, 389.05  
   Irregular tracts, 272.19  
   Records, 389.02, 389.03, 389.08  
   Surveys by petition, 381.03 to 381.06  
   United States survey, conformance with, 389.04  
 Term, 389.011  
 Training, expenses, 382.37  
 Transportation facilities, 382.03  
 Vacancies in office  
   Bond, failure to file, 382.14  
   Generally, 389.011  
   Procedures for filling, 375.08

**COUNTY TREASURERS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, sale statements, 345.06  
 Abolishing position, optional county government plans, 375A.04  
 Aggregate materials taxes, reports received, 298.75  
 Appointment, optional county government plans, 375A.10  
 Auctioneers, surety bonds, 330.02  
 Auditor-treasurers  
   Appointment, procedures, 375A.10  
   Dakota County, 383D.09  
   Elections, 375A.10

**COUNTY TREASURERS (Cont'd)**

Auditor-treasurers (Cont'd)

- Modification of duties, 375A.121
- Property tax lists, duties, *see* Tax lists under PROPERTY TAXES

Audits and examinations

- Claims, duties, 6.60
- State auditor, duty to aid, 6.52

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* County treasurers under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

Bonds (public debt)

- Duplicate bonds, duties, 475.68 to 475.70
- Municipal debt service aid, duties regarding, 475A.04
- Purchase from county treasury, 375.25

Cemeteries, duties regarding

- County cemetery funds, 306.46, 306.47
- Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS
- Town cemeteries, cemetery fund deposits, 365.32, 365.33, 365.34, 365.36

Claims against county

- Appeals, counterclaims procedure, 373.11
- Judgments, 373.12
- Payment, 375.18

Compatible offices, 273.061

Compensation and salaries

- Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20
- Generally, 385.373
- Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.19

Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18

Consolidation of counties, duties, 371.11

County auditors, treasurers not to serve as, 384.01

County funds, duties, *see* Funds and accounts under COUNTIES

County land classification committee, membership, 92.34

County law libraries, duties, 134A.13

County license bureau funds, deposits, 373.35

County nursing homes, duties, 376.56, 376.58, 376.59

County payments, 384.13

Deed taxes, 287.23, 287.25, 287.28

Deputy county treasurers, 385.02, 385.25

Disqualification, officials removed from office, 351.22

District court, duties, fines and penalties, disposition, 484.90

Election of, 382.01

Employees, 385.02, 385.38

Expenses

- Allowances, 385.373
- Express charges, forwarding state funds, 385.35
- Revenue Department meetings, 384.06
- Training expenses, 382.37
- Travel expenses, 385.35

Failure to qualify, 385.03

Fees

- Collection, duties, 385.373, 385.38
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, 277.23

Filing with, filing fees, 373.41

Fire prevention improvements to private lands, duties, 88.41

Game and fish violations, fines, disposition, 97A.065

Group foster care, cost of care, duties, 260B.331, 260C.331

Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124

Investments by, *see* under COUNTIES

Jurors, payments to, travel expenses and compensation, 593.48

Land registration duties, 508.75

Lauderers' liens, proceeds of sale, 514.79

Lawsuits

- Deputy county treasurers, failure to make payments, 385.25
- Failure to settle accounts, 385.20, 385.21 to 385.24
- Lending county funds, 385.29

**COUNTY TREASURERS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- Securities, actions on, 385.30
- Speculating on orders or warrants, 385.28
- Successors, right to prosecute, 385.30
- Taxes, collection expenses, 272.30

Liability

- County funds, 118A.02, 385.18
- Property tax lists, duties, *see* Tax lists under PROPERTY TAXES

Malfeasance, removal from office, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23

Manufactured homes

- Correction of valuation, notice received, 273.125
- Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.17, 277.20, 277.21, 277.23
- Property tax payment statements, 168A.05, 169.86, 273.125

Memberships

- County land classification committee, 92.34
- Park district boards, treasurer, 398.18

Metropolitan area transit tax, 473.446

Metropolitan counties, administrative auditor, costs, 473F.03

Mileage, 385.373

Misfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

Mortgage registry taxes, 287.08, 287.11, 287.12

Nonfeasance, removal from office, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23

Oaths

- Oaths of office, 385.02, 385.03
- Optional county governments, 375A.10
- Recording, 382.10
- Recording fees, 382.08

Offices and supplies

- County board, setting, 385.373
- County seat, 382.04
- Provision of, by county board, 375.14

Optional county government plans

- Appointment procedures, 375A.10
- Consolidation of duties, 375A.11
- County auditor-administrator, duties transferred to county treasurers, 375A.08
- County auditors, offices consolidated, 375A.10
- Vacancies in office, 375A.11

Park districts, duties, 398.18, 398.21

Plats, missing or unrecorded, 505.178

Powerline credit, reports received, 273.42

Property taxes, duties regarding

- Audits and examinations, state's claim, 6.60
- Cities, payments to, 276.11
- Collection, *see* Tax collections under this topic
- Common interest communities, 515B.1-116
- Defenses or objections, 278.01, 278.03, 278.08, 278.09
- Delinquent property taxes, 276.041, 279.02, 279.37, 290A.10, 290A.14
- Divided parcels, tax payment statements, 272.121
- Due dates, publication, 385.40
- Economic development tax abatement, duties, 375.194
- Homestead classification data, access, 273.1245
- Hospital districts, collecting, 447.34
- Local government boundary adjustments, redistributions of levies, 414.067
- Manufactured homes, personal property taxes, delinquent, 277.17, 277.20, 277.21, 277.23, 277.24
- Metropolitan area transit tax, 473.446
- Penalties, abatement, 279.01, 375.192
- Powerline credit, reports received, 273.42
- Rates, notice, 276.015, 276.04
- Regional development commissions, 462.396
- Revenues, remitting to paying agents, 475.553
- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, duties, 270B.12, 290B.07, 290B.09

**COUNTY TREASURERS (Cont'd)**

Property taxes, duties regarding (Cont'd)

- Tax assessment conferences, Revenue Department, 384.06
- Tax lists, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES
- Tax notices, mailing, 275.065
- Unpaid taxes, statements, 385.42

Public libraries, funds, 134.11

Public works contractors payment and performance bonds, 574.28

Real estate tax judgment sales, duties, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

Receipts, for deposits, filing with county auditor, 384.12

Records and record keeping

- Bonds (public debt), 475.70
- Damaged records, transcription, 375.15
- Destruction of records, 384.14
- Examinations by county board, 385.19
- Tax payments, prima facie evidence, 280.33
- Transfer to successors, 385.06, 385.38

Removal or suspension

- Appeals, special masters' decision, 351.21
- Definitions, 351.14
- Failure to give bond, 385.27
- Failure to settle or pay, 385.22
- Generally, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23
- Grounds, 351.15

Reports given

- Bonds (public debt), 475A.04
- County funds, annual settlements, 385.19
- Deed taxes, 287.29
- Investments, oversight, 118A.07
- Jurors' travel expenses and compensation, 593.48
- Mortgage registry taxes, 287.12
- Property taxes, 276.07, 278.01
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.11
- Tax-forfeited land sales, payments, 282.19, 282.226
- Veteran-owned small business contracts, 375.771

Restricted residence districts, 462.15

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, duties, 270B.12, 290B.07, 290B.09

Sheriff's contingent fund, duties, 387.212, 387.213

Snowmobile violations surcharges, disposition, 97A.065

Soil and water conservation districts, improvements, duties, 103C.601

Special assessments, discharging improvement bonds, 435.17

Specific counties, *see* County treasurer under specific index headings

State lands, sales, certificates of default, 92.06

Statutory cities, dissolving, duties, 412.091, 412.093

Successors, right to continue lawsuits, 385.30

Sustainable forest incentive program claimants, data, access, 290C.04

Tax collections

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 276.12
- Collection and distribution, accounting and bookkeeping, 276.12
- Collection site visits, 276.04
- Deed taxes, 287.25
- Delinquent personal property taxes, manufactured homes, 277.21
- Generally, 276.02
- Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25
- Lawsuits, 272.30
- Local assessments, 276.03
- Metropolitan Airports Commission levies, 473.665
- Modification of duties, 375A.121
- Property taxes, 473.446, 473.547
- Settlement with county auditors
  - Date, 276.09
  - Generally, 276.09, 276.112

**COUNTY TREASURERS (Cont'd)**

Tax collections (Cont'd)

Settlement with county auditors (Cont'd)

- Metropolitan Council levies, 473.13, 473.547
- Solar energy production taxes, distribution of revenues, 272.0295
- Undistributed funds, apportionment and distribution, 276.10
- Wind energy production taxes, distribution of revenues, 272.029
- Year-end settlement, 276.111
- Solar energy production tax, 272.0295

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.016, 282.17, 282.19, 282.226

Teachers Retirement Association, fiduciary duties, 354.52

Terms, 382.01

Towns, duties

- Dissolution of towns, 365.47
- Financial statements, 367.11, 367.16

Training, expenses, 382.37

Transient merchants, bond, 329.11

Travel expenses, 385.35

Vacancies in office

- Appointments to fill, 382.02
- Bond, failure to file, 382.14
- Definitions, 351.14
- Filling after removal, 351.22
- Optional county government, consolidation, 375A.11
- Procedures for filling, 375.08
- Removal or suspension, *see* same under this topic
- Salary resolutions, 385.373

Warrants for payment of money, *see* COUNTY WARRANTS

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.22

Wildlife management and military refuge lands, duties, 477A.14

Witnesses, payment of fees by order of court, 357.32

**COUNTY WARRANTS**

*See* also WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY

Destruction, 384.14

Drawing, method, 384.14

Duplicate warrants, 471.415

Hennepin County, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116

Insufficient funds, 385.31 to 385.33

Jurors' services, paying for, 357.27

Payments

- Procedures, 385.31, 385.32
- To state, 385.05

Redemption, deposit with county auditor, 385.34

Rodent bounties, 348.13

Saint Louis County

- Community fair associations, 383C.161
- Payment, 383C.71

**COUNTY WELFARE BOARDS**

*See* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

**COUNTY WELFARE MERIT SYSTEM**

*See* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

**COUPONS (COMMERCIAL PAPER)**

Redeemed coupons, destruction, bonds (public debt), 475.553

**COUPONS (CONSUMER PURCHASES)**

Alcoholic beverages, retailers, nonacceptance, 340A.5071

**COURIER SERVICES**

*See* MESSENGERS

**COURSES OF STUDY**

Advanced placement, 120B.13, 120B.14

Archaeology, *see* ARCHAEOLOGY

Arts education

- Center for, *see* MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION
- Fine arts, *see* FINE ARTS

**COURSES OF STUDY (Cont'd)**

Assessors, 270.41, 270.46  
 Automobile accident prevention courses, motor vehicle insurance premium reduction, 65B.28  
 Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34  
 Boat safety and education program, 86B.101, 86B.811  
 Chemical dependency prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION  
 Child development courses, training program, defined as, 119B.189  
 Child protection workers, Human Services Department training, 626.5591  
 Colleges and universities, *see* Courses of study under COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
 Continuing education, *see* Continuing education under specific index headings  
 Cosmetology schools  
   Hair braiding curriculum, 155A.28  
   Standards, 155A.30  
 DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)  
 Definitions, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Direct informal caregivers, alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Driver improvement clinics, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Emergency medical technicians, *see* Education and training under EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
 Energy efficiency education, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.32  
 Environmental education, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION  
 Equivalency, 135A.08  
 Fees, digital presentations, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.67  
 Fine arts, *see* FINE ARTS  
 Firearms safety course, 84.027, 97B.015  
 Folklore, *see* FOLKLORE  
 Foreign languages, *see* FOREIGN LANGUAGES  
 General equivalency diploma (GED), *see* under SCHOOL DROPOUTS  
 Health, 120A.22, 121A.23, 137.42, 144.1464  
 Home economics, 38.33 to 38.38  
 Hunter education courses, 84.027, 97A.055, 97B.025  
 Industrial arts, shops, eye protection devices, 121A.32  
 Insurance producers, licenses, 45.30, 60K.36, 60K.361, 60K.37, 60K.40  
 International baccalaureate, 120B.13  
 Mathematics, *see* MATHEMATICS  
 Mediation Services Bureau, fees, 179.04  
 MnSCU, *see* Courses of study under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)  
 Motorized bicycles, operation and safety, 171.02  
 Numbering, 135A.08  
 Parenting, *see* PARENTING SKILL COURSES  
 Peace officers, *see* Education and training under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Physical education, *see* PHYSICAL EDUCATION  
 Physical therapist assistants, 148.705  
 Physical therapists, 148.705  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.59, 82.60, 82.61  
 Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107  
 Science, 123A.36, 135A.30  
 Seminars  
   Digital presentations, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.67  
   Exemptions, private career school provisions, 136A.833  
   State agencies, fees, 16A.721  
 Social studies, *see* SOCIAL STUDIES  
 Special education, rulemaking, 125A.07

**COURSES OF STUDY (Cont'd)**

State agencies, seminars and workshops, fees, 16A.721  
 State colleges and universities, *see* Courses of study under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)  
 Study abroad programs, reports, 5.41  
 Textbooks, *see* TEXTBOOKS  
 University of Minnesota, 135A.08  
 Wild animal identification course, 97B.015  
 Workshops  
   Digital presentations, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.67  
   Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054  
   State agencies, fees, 16A.721  
 Youth watercraft safety course, 86B.101  
**COURSEWARE (COMPUTER SOFTWARE)**  
*See also* COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
 Employee-authored materials, public employees, 15.43  
**COURT ADMINISTRATORS**  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, duties, 345.06, 345.14  
 Adjournment of court, absence of judge, duties, 484.31  
 Adoption, duties, 259.53, 259.57  
 Affidavits  
   Gambling contraband, unanswered complaints against property, 349.2125  
   Motor vehicle accidents, statement of judgment creditor, 171.182  
 Applications to  
   Judgment debtors, application for discharge after bankruptcy, 548.181  
   Marriage licenses, developmentally disabled wards, 517.03  
 Appointment, 485.01  
 Appointments by  
   County canvassing boards, designees, 204C.31  
   School district canvassing boards, designees, 205A.10  
 Approvals by, bonds, lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.03  
 Assignments, real estate tax judgment sales lands, 280.05  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, duties regarding, 577.12, 577.14  
 Attorney practice in district court, 485.01  
 Bail, duties regarding  
   Arrest warrants of released persons, delivery to, 629.44  
   Cash bail, depositing with, 629.53  
   Default payments, 629.58  
 Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Birth and death records, duties regarding, 485.27  
 Bond  
   Employees, 485.05  
   Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
   New bond, notice to file, 382.13  
   Premiums, 485.018  
 Budgets, 485.018, 491A.03  
 Building line easements, notice given, 463.06  
 Building space, leasing, 16B.24, 16B.2405  
 Certificates and certification  
   Affidavits given outside state, 600.09  
   Appeals of sentence, transcripts, 244.11  
   Audits and examinations, amount due state, 6.59  
   Community dispute resolution programs, 494.015  
   Congressional election contests, files, records, 209.12  
   Credentials of clergy, 517.05  
   Discharge of judgments, 548.181  
   Documents, inability to find, 600.23  
   Fees for, 357.021  
   Indictments, true copy, 628.09  
   Insurance companies, unsatisfied judgments, filing with commerce commissioner, 60A.08  
   Judgments of conviction, evidence, 599.25



**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

- Land registration, 508.11, 508.16, 508.66, 508A.66
- Marriage certificates, 517.14
- Missing or unrecorded plats, 505.178
- Notaries, 359.061, 359.12
- Records searches, results, 485.06
- Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.19, 284.20
- Traffic violations, court records, abstracts, 169.95
- Witnesses, certificates of attendance and travel, 357.32

Certified copies

- Delinquent property taxes, judgments, 279.23
- Dissolution decrees, 302A.765, 308A.975, 316.09, 317A.765, 322B.856
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.148, 518.191
- Motor vehicle accidents, judgments, 171.182

Certifying to

- Delinquent property taxes, payment, 279.25
- Special deputy sheriffs, appointment, 387.22

Change of venue, payment of expenses, 542.17

Child support, six-month review hearings, duties, notice given, 518.1781

Child support obligor community service work experience program, notice received, 256.997

Civil trials

- Documents used during trial by jurors, 546.15
- Jurors, polling, 546.16
- Jury deliberations, recording time of commencement, 546.17
- Verdicts, 546.18, 546.24

Claims against counties, proceedings on appeal, 373.10

Collections policies and procedures, 480.15, 609.104

Commitments

- Aliens, notice given, 631.50, 631.51
- Duties regarding, 243.49, 253B.05

Compensation and salaries

- Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
- Death in office, payment to estate, 15A.083
- Fees, *see same under this topic*
- Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20
- Mileage, 485.018
- Salary ranges, 15A.01, 15A.083
- Setting, 485.018
- Unclaimed property sales, fees, 345.14
- Withholding, 485.018

Complaints

- Contract claims against the state, 3.751
- Retail dealers, personal property or vehicles confiscated for nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91

Conciliation courts, 491A.02, 491A.03

Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18

Contempts, misbehavior in office, 588.01

Copies, roads taken over as trunk highways, proceedings, documents, and plats, 161.19

Court calendars, preparation, 485.11, 630.35, 630.36

Court of Appeals, *see Administrator under COURT OF APPEALS*

Court reporters, duties regarding, salaries, setting, 486.05

Criminal proceedings, duties regarding, blank subpoenas, issuance, 611.06

Criminal records, expungement orders, duties, 609A.03

Data

- Domestic abuse data, classification, 13.80
- Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90

Definitions

- Statutory construction, 645.44
- Tort liability, 466.01
- Vehicle insurance, 169.791

Delinquent property taxes, notice given, 279.06

Delivery to, contents of safe deposit boxes, 55.10

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Deposits with

- Cash bail, 629.53
- Court fees, abandonment, 484.83, 484.843
- Eminent domain, 117.042, 117.125, 117.155
- Hazardous buildings, proceeds of auction, 463.23
- Rents, escrow to remedy violations, landlords and tenants, 504B.385
- Tax titles, actions to quiet title, accrued taxes, 284.10

Deputy court administrators

- Bailiff, duty as, 484.62
- Notarial acts, power to perform, 358.43
- Saint Louis County, 485.05

District administrators

- Duties, generally, 484.68
- Employees, transfer to state employment, 480.181, 480.183
- Hennepin County, 383B.455, 484.66, 484.68
- Ramsey County, 484.012
- Requests for information, 480.17
- Retirement, 484.68

District court room, use, consulting, 271.04

Domestic abuse

- Data, classification, 13.80
- Protection orders, duties, 518B.01

Drainage system appeals, 103E.091

Drivers' license reinstatement hearings, notice given, 171.19

Duties, generally, 485.01

Eminent domain commissioners, vacancies, notice given, 117.075

Employees

- Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
- Judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181

Endorsements, congressional election contests, files, records, 209.12

Environmental covenants, modification or termination, 114E.40

Escrow of rents to remedy violations, duties regarding, tenants' remedies, escrow of rent actions, 504B.385

Failure of a party's attorney to act, notice received, 481.12

False names, giving to, criminal penalties, 609.506

Fees

- Agency identification cards, 171.07
- Certificates of notarial acts, 359.061
- Change of name, 259.11
- Child support judgments, payment, 548.091
- County law libraries, 134A.09 to 134A.13
- Credit cards, 480.237
- Delinquent property taxes, 279.25
- Electronic payments, 480.237
- Escrow of rents to remedy violations, 504B.385
- Extra fees, recording incomplete files, 357.03
- Foreign judgments, amount of fee, 548.30
- Generally, 357.021
- Guardians and conservators, 524.5-119
- Harassment restraining orders, waiver of fees, 609.748
- Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29
- Judgments, creditor unable to be found, 548.17
- Judicial arbitration, 484.73
- Land registration, 508.81
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, 277.23
- Pleas of confession, amount of fee, 548.23
- Real estate tax judgment sales, writs of attachment, 280.38
- Roads taken over as trunk highways, 161.19
- Satisfaction of judgment, payment by debtor, 548.17
- Technology fees, 357.021
- Transcription of judgment entries, new counties, 548.10
- Waiving, in forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01
- Workers' compensation, defaults, 176.451

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Fiduciaries, insurance companies, bonds, filing, notice given, 60B.26

Filing with

- Access to stored electronic communications, motions against, 626A.29
- Adoption
  - Birth parent histories, 259.43
  - Expense statements, 259.53
  - Petitions, motions for orders, 259.22
  - Prospective adoptive parents, 259.47
  - Putative fathers, generally, 259.52
- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-901, 524.5-902
- Adverse claims to real property, demand to pay value of land, 559.13
- Affidavits
  - Disbursements paid after entry of judgment, 549.09
  - Exhumation, public institution cemeteries, 241.17
  - Harassment hearing notice, attempted service, 609.748
  - Partial satisfaction, 549.09
  - Paternity, allegation or denial of, 257.62
  - Prejudice, sheriff, 390.31
  - Publication, legal newspapers, 600.10
  - Restitution challenges, hearing requests, 611A.045
  - Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.28
  - Unpaid child support, required documents, 548.091
- Aid to families with dependent children, former recipients, affidavit for continuing contribution, 256.87
- Appeals, 237.24, 589.29
- Application for review, municipal boundary adjustment orders, 414.07
- Apprenticeships, orders of determination, findings of fact, 178.09
- Assignments for benefit of creditors, 577.12
- Attachments, record of execution order, 570.061
- Audits and examinations, state claims, 6.59
- Auxiliary forests, notice of appeal, 88.49
- Banks, 48A.10, 49.18
- Bloodborne pathogens, petitions for blood tests, 144.7407
- Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.02
- Bonds in court actions, 574.22
- Business corporations, 302A.473, 302A.759
- Cable communications systems, petitions for access, 238.25
- Change of name, convicted persons, 259.13
- Change of venue, receipt of waiver of defendant's costs, 549.17
- Charitable organizations, assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57
- Charter commission, appointments to, 410.05
- Child custody, 257B.05 to 257B.07, 257B.10
- Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21
- City officers' bonds, 574.21
- Claims against counties, 373.10
- Claims against estates of decedents, 261.04, 550.31, 550.32
- Clergy, copy of credentials, marriage solemnization, 517.05
- Commerce Department, 46.08, 60B.12, 60B.13
- Commitments
  - Examiners' reports, 253B.07, 253B.17
  - Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, treatment reports, 253B.18
  - Orders, 253B.10
  - Petitions, 253B.07

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

Commitments (Cont'd)

- Provisional discharge, revocation, reports, notices, affidavits, and petitions, 253B.15
- Treatment reports, copies, 253B.12
- Warrants, 253B.10
- Commitments of sex offenders
  - Orders, 253D.13
  - Warrants, 253D.13
- Complaints
  - Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, complaints against, 297F.21
  - Gambling contraband, 297E.16, 349.2125
  - Gasoline contraband or vehicles for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24
  - Liquor tax contraband, seizure, 297G.20
  - Mechanics and material suppliers liens, lawsuits, 514.11
  - Natural resources subpoena, disobedience of, 103G.311
  - Special motor fuel contraband or vehicles for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24
  - Tobacco products, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21
- Confession of judgment, content, 548.22
- Conservatorships
  - Acceptance of office, 524.5-110
  - Claims against conservatorship estates, 524.5-429
  - Inventory of estate assets, 524.5-404, 524.5-419
  - Letters of conservatorship, 524.5-421
  - Termination, 524.5-421
- Cooperative associations, claims against, 308A.961, 308B.951
- Corporations, complaints, violations generally, 316.02
- County government study commissions, appointments, 375A.13
- County highways, 163.11 to 163.13
- County law libraries, 134A.01, 134A.05
- County recorders, bonds and oaths, 386.01
- County treasurers, appeals of salary or office budget, 385.373
- Court administrators, 485.05
- Court documents, exemption from notarization, 358.116
- Court orders, 540.08, 548.12
- Court reporters, 486.01, 486.03, 486.055
- Debt collection by state, administrative penalties, orders, 16D.17
- Delinquent property taxes
  - Affidavits of mailing, 279.131
  - Affidavits of publication, 279.13
  - Confessions of judgment, 279.37
  - Defenses or objections, 279.15
  - Installment payment offers, 279.37
  - Lists and notices, designation of publishing newspapers, 279.08
  - Partial payment amount, notice of appeal, 281.40
  - Surety bonds, 279.21
  - Tax lists, 279.05
- Discharge of debtor, creditor's objection, 548.181
- Dissolution claims, 302A.759, 317A.759, 322B.846
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.148, 518.191, 518.195
- Documents, postconsumer material, 480.0515
- Drainage systems affecting county highways, 163.17
- Election contests, 209.021, 209.06, 209.09, 209.10
- Eminent domain
  - Affidavits of mailing, 117.115
  - Commissioners' reports, 117.105, 117.115
  - Final certificates, 117.205, 473H.15, 473H.18
  - Generally, 117.145

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Eminent domain (Cont'd)
  - Petitions, 117.055
- Federal court judgments, 548.11
- Filed documents, disposition, 485.23
- Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.05, 49.24
- Foreign administrators, copy of appointment, 573.05
- Foreign executors, copy of appointment, 573.05
- Foreign judgments, 548.27
- Foreign trust associations, surety bonds, 303.25
- Gambling, 297E.16, 349.39
- Gasoline, 296A.24
- Guardianship and protective proceedings
  - Conservators, inventory, 524.5-404, 524.5-419
  - Conservatorship, acceptance of office, 524.5-110
  - Guardians of incapacitated persons, acceptance of office, 524.5-302
  - Guardians of minors, acceptance of office, 524.5-202
  - Guardianship, acceptance of office, 524.5-110
  - Letters of conservatorship, 524.5-421
- Guardianships
  - Acceptance of office, 524.5-110
  - Guardians of incapacitated persons, 524.5-302, 524.5-304
  - Guardians of minors, 524.5-202, 524.5-203
- Hazardous buildings, order to repair or remove, 463.17
- Hazardous waste transporters, petitions for hearing, 221.036
- Highway boundaries, marking, notice of issue, 160.14
- Human Rights Department, 363A.30, 363A.33
- Human services, 256G.09
- Indictments, 628.09
- Insurance companies, 60B.29, 60B.37, 60B.51
- Joint debtors, claim for contribution, 548.19
- Judges' decisions, 546.27
- Judgments
  - Assignments of judgment, effect, 548.13
  - Child support, 548.091
  - Creditor's affidavit, 548.09
  - Debtor's affidavit, 548.17
  - Dissolution of marriage, unpaid support, required documents, 548.091
  - Foreign judgments, 548.27
  - Pleas of confession, 548.23
  - Satisfaction, certificate, time limit for filing, 548.15
- Land registration, 508.11, 508.14, 508.15
- Landowners, cutting or removal of trees and hedges along highways, 160.22
- Law clerks, orders to appoint, 484.545
- Lien statements
  - Hospital liens, 514.69
  - Loggers, 514.41
  - Medical assistance, verified lien statements, 256B.042
  - Public assistance liens, 256.015
- Limited liability companies, dissolution claims, 322B.846
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, eminent domain, 473H.15, 473H.18
- Mine operators, expense statements, 560.04
- Mine owners, performance bonds, 560.03
- Missing persons, schedule of property in receivership, 578.07
- Mortgage foreclosures, 582.032, 582.11
- Motions for continuance, affidavits in support, 631.02
- Motor carriers, petitions for hearing, 221.036
- Motor vehicle retail installment sales, subpoenas, orders to obey, 53C.05

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Motor vehicle sales finance companies, licenses, appeals, 53C.03
- Municipal civil service employees, dismissal proceedings, 44.08
- Newspapers, notices in, affidavits of publication, 600.10
- Nonprofit corporations, dissolution claims, 317A.759
- Notice of appeal
  - Apprenticeship determinations, 178.09
  - Awards and assessments, city improvements, 430.03
  - City ordinances establishing special service districts, 428A.02
  - Housing improvements areas, lawsuits, 428A.13
  - Pedestrian mall ordinances, 430.031
  - Pedestrian mall special assessments, 430.102
  - Rural and urban service districts, 272.67
  - Special assessments, improvements, 429.061, 429.081
  - State-operated services, 246.55
- Notice of code violations, 504B.385
- Notice to remove judge, 542.16
- Noxious weeds, control or eradication, petitions for appeal of lien, 18.84
- Oaths of office, 358.11
- Pardons extraordinary, 638.02
- Parentage judgments, 518C.101
- Parental information, paternity lawsuits, 257.66
- Partition of real estate, 558.20, 558.28, 558.29
- Personal, family, or household debt, default judgment evidence, 548.101
- Personal property taxes, 270C.95, 273.125, 277.16, 277.23
- Petitions, 86B.335, 97B.066, 144.7407, 204B.44
- Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, notice of appeal, 163.13
- Postconviction remedy, 590.01, 590.03
- Process in criminal actions, 387.08
- Professional fund raisers, assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57
- Property taxes, petitions for defenses or objections, 278.01, 278.05
- Public assistance, 256.015, 256.0471
- Real estate tax judgment sales, lands bid in for the state, affidavits, 280.38
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, petitions, 281.173, 281.174
- Reburials at state-operated facilities, affidavits, 246.34, 246.35
- Receivers, bonds, mortgage foreclosures, 582.07
- Receivers of rents with possession, accounting, 582.09
- Redistricting plans, applications for revision, 375.025
- Reparations claims, Crime Victims Reparations Board, 611A.04
- Retail dealers, personal property or vehicles confiscated for nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91
- Rural water user districts, 110A.04, 110A.19
- School district officers' bonds, 574.21
- School districts, consolidation appeals, 123A.49
- Secured transactions, financing statements, motions for review, 545.05
- Security for costs, 549.18
- Shareholder assessments, banks and trust companies, orders, 49.17
- Sheriff's salary, appeals, 387.20
- Special motor fuel, 296A.24
- Special terms, orders for, 484.30
- State-operated facilities, clients, notice of appeals, 246.55
- Stays of execution of money judgments, bonds, 550.36
- Subpoenas, by sheriff, deadline, 387.08
- Support orders, 518C.101
- Surety bonds, loggers' liens, 514.48

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01
- Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.16, 284.19, 284.20
- Taxes, reassessments, 270C.95
- Telecommunications carrier proceedings, transcripts, 237.74
- Temporary bailiffs, oaths, 387.15
- Tobacco products, 297F.21
- Town roads, damage appeals notice, bond, 164.07
- Trunk highways, 161.16, 161.34
- Trust companies, 48A.10, 49.18
- Trusts, accounting and inventory, 501C.0205
- Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4807, 144.4808, 144.4811
- Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, assurance of discontinuance, 8.31
- Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, affidavits, 548.28
- Verdicts, 631.17
- Voting precincts, redistricting, application to revise plan, 204B.135
- Wards or conservatees, estate accounts, annual report, 256.93
- Warehouse operators' bonds, 345.13
- Warrants of pardons, commutations, or reprieves, 638.03
- Workers' compensation, defaults, 176.451
- Writs of attachment, loggers' liens, 514.45
- Writs of execution, 550.04

Fines

- Collection policies and procedures, 480.15, 609.104
- Corporations, criminal penalties, duties, 630.17
- Judgment liens, docketing, failure of administrator to follow statute, 548.09

Fire insurance, final settlement, partial withholding, notice received, 65A.50

Foreign states, certificates and certification, affidavits given outside state, 600.09

Forfeiture of property, duties, 609.5314

Forms

- Child support, 518.68, 518A.39
- Domestic abuse, uniform order for protection form, 518B.01
- Spousal maintenance, 518.68, 518A.39

Harassment restraining orders, right to hearing, notice, 609.748

Hazardous buildings, judgments, notice, 463.20

Hennepin County, *see* District administrator under HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

Hennepin County Municipal Court, *see* Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Hospital liens, duties regarding, 514.69, 514.70

Identification cards, district court administrators, 171.06

In forma pauperis proceedings, costs and disbursements (courts), duties, 563.01

Indexes to plaintiffs and defendants, 485.08

Judgments, duties regarding

- Child support, 548.091
- Debtors, 548.181
- Delinquent property taxes, 279.16
- Dissolution of marriage, unpaid support, judgment by operation of law, 548.091
- Failure to follow requirements of statute, penalty, 548.09
- Foreign judgments, 548.27
- Generally, 631.40
- Interest, computation, 549.09
- Judgment creditor's affidavits, 548.09
- Judgment liens, docketing, procedure, 548.09
- Judgment rolls, 548.08, 548.09, 548.24
- Newly created counties, transcription of docket entries, 548.10
- Personal, family, or household debt, default judgment evidence, 548.101

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Judgments, duties regarding (Cont'd)

- Redemption of real property, 550.26
- Satisfaction, 548.15, 548.17
- Stays of execution of money judgments, 550.36
- Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.058
- Writs of execution, 550.04

Judicial branch, court administrators included in, 43A.02

Juvenile corrections employees, cooperation, background checks, 241.021

Juvenile courts, *see* Court administrators under JUVENILE COURTS

Legislative election contests, notice received, 209.10

Liability, land registration, 508.76, 508A.76

Licenses, marriage, issuing, 517.03

Liquor licensees, convictions, notice, 340A.905

Mail and mailing

- Election contests, notice and answers, copies, 209.045, 209.10
- Petition for review, crop damage by elk, 3.7371
- Taxes, statements for collections, copies, 270C.61

Marriages, solemnization of, 517.04, 517.14

Memberships

- County appeal and equalization boards, 274.13
- County canvassing boards, 204C.31
- School district canvassing boards, 205A.10

Misconduct, traffic violation reports or record keeping, failure to comply, 169.95

Naturalization, district court, sixth district, deputy court administrator, duties, 484.44

No-fault automobile insurance, proof of insurance, notice received, 169.791, 169.792

Notarial acts, power to perform, 358.43

Notaries public, duties regarding

- Commissions, recording, 359.061, 359.07
- Fees, 357.021
- Registers, depositing with, 359.03

Oaths

- Administering, 117.075, 517.06
- Oath of office, 485.01
- Recording, 382.10
- Recording fees, 382.08

Offices

- County boards, duties regarding, 375.14
- County seat, 382.04

Opening court, absence of judge, duties, 484.31

Optional county governments, consolidation of duties, 375A.11

Payments to

- Bail in case of default, 629.58
- Court, disposition, 485.021
- Drainage systems, damages in unclear cases, 103E.515
- Electronic payments, 480.237

Petitions for review

- Claims for loss of livestock destroyed by wolves, 3.737
- Crop damage by elk, compensation decisions, 3.7371

Posting (notices), special terms, orders for, 484.30

Postretirement benefit costs, payment, counties, duties, 480.1811

Probate court, 484.012

Public assistance liens, hospitals, duties regarding, 514.69

Public defenders, duties regarding, 611.20, 611.271

Purchases by

- Real estate tax judgment sales lands purchases, 280.05
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.016

Ramsey County District Court, *see* Court administrator under RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

Ramsey County Municipal Court, *see* Municipal court under RAMSEY COUNTY

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Real estate tax judgment books  
 Certified copies to county auditors, 279.23  
 Entries  
   Confessions of judgment, 279.37  
   Deferred installment payments, 279.37  
   Fees, 279.25  
   Requirements, 279.16, 280.07  
   Satisfaction of judgments, 279.25  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access to, attorneys, 485.06  
   Assessments and surcharges, 609.101  
   Birth and death, duties, 485.27  
   Calendar, 485.11  
   Certified copies, 382.16  
   Change of name, orders, 259.11  
   Credentials of clergy, marriage solemnization, 517.05  
   Damaged records, transcription, county boards, duties, 375.15  
   Delinquent property taxes, 279.20  
   Disposition of records, 485.13, 485.15, 485.23  
   Docket, 485.07, 485.10  
   Guardians and conservators, registration, 524.5-119  
   Index, 485.07, 485.08  
   Indictments, 628.09  
   Judgment roll, 485.07  
   Personal property taxes, 277.16  
   Proceedings, generally, 485.16  
   Public access, 382.16  
   Public defender payments, 611.21  
   Real estate tax judgment books, *see same under this topic*  
   Register of actions, 485.07  
   Satisfaction of judgment, 550.051  
   Search of records, 485.06  
   Traffic tickets, abstracts, 169.95, 169.99  
   Traffic violations, 169.95  
 Register of criminal actions, 630.37  
 Removal from office  
   Generally, 485.018  
   Traffic violation reports or record keeping, failure to comply, 169.95  
 Reports given  
   Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.102  
   Congressional election contests, files, records, 209.12  
   Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
   Criminal cases, prosecution and disposition, 299C.17  
   Dentists, court findings about, 150A.13  
   Felony convictions, 169.95, 201.155, 256.01, 485.16  
   Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07  
   Mental health workers, 148B.07  
   Motor vehicle retail sales installment contracts, 53C.05  
   Motor vehicles, 169.792  
   Name changes, 201.14  
   Nurses, disciplinary action, judgments, 148.263  
   Osteopathic physicians, 147.111  
   Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
   Podiatrists, disciplinary action, judgments, 153.24  
   Proceedings generally, 485.16  
   Social workers, 148B.07  
   Traffic violations, felony convictions, 169.95  
   Veterinarians, judgments or findings against, 156.122  
   Wiretapping, 626A.17, 626A.20  
 Requests for information, 480.17  
 Restitution, duties, generally, 611A.04  
 Restraint of trade, lawsuits, notice, 325D.63  
 Retirement  
   Generally, 352D.02  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Retirement (Cont'd)  
   Retired court administrators, marriages, solemnization of, duties, 517.04  
   Retirement plan alternatives, 353.01  
 Saint Louis County District Court, 383C.031  
 School bus drivers, convictions, notice given, 631.40  
 Seized property, return, 626.04  
 Sentencing  
   Duties regarding, 609.101, 631.41  
   Game and fish violations, notice, 97A.341  
 Service of process by, domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Service of process on  
   Nonresident notaries, service for, 359.01  
   Postconviction remedy, notice of appeal, 590.06  
 Signatures  
   Congressional election contests, files, records, 209.12  
   Writs of execution, 550.04  
   Writs or processes, 484.04  
 Special education, residential programs, notice, 125A.51  
 State court administrator  
   Agreements, collective bargaining, 179A.225  
   Alternative dispute resolution information sheet, requirements, 518.168  
   Approvals by, office equipment requests, 480.15  
   Assignments, 480.19, 480.20  
   Attorney, practice as, 480.14  
   Building space, leasing, 16B.24  
   Certificates and certification, 480A.01  
   Child support expedited hearing process, 484.702  
   Collections policies and procedures, 480.15, 609.104  
   Community dispute resolution program, duties, 494.01, 494.015  
   Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.082  
   Computer systems for Supreme Court, 480.23  
   Cooperation, 169A.73  
   Court budget systems, duties regarding, 480.15  
   Court facilities, model guidelines, development, 484.77  
   Court of Appeals, support services, 480A.04  
   Duties, 480.15, 549.09  
   Electronic recording equipment, specifications, 484.72  
   Employees, 179A.03, 179A.225, 480.14  
   Establishment, 480.13  
 Forms  
   Child support, six-month review hearings, duties, 518.1781  
   Child support judgments, duties, 548.091  
   Crime victims, notice of expungement petition or offender release, 611A.0385  
   Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
   Public authorities summary executions, support, 552.06  
   Putative fathers, 259.52  
   Summary dissolution process, 518.195  
 Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90  
 Guardians and conservators, statewide registration, 524.5-119  
 Information systems, duties regarding, 480.15  
 Interest rates, calculation, duties, 549.09  
 Memberships, 299C.65  
 Payments by, 257.69, 490.123  
 Public employer, defined as, 179A.03  
 Recommendations, 480.15, 480.16  
 Reports given  
   Children, placement in residential programs outside state, 260C.193  
   Guardians and conservators, 524.5-119  
   Guardianships, conservatorships, incompetents, 201.15

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

State court administrator (Cont'd)  
 Reports given (Cont'd)  
   Number of appeals filed with Court of Appeals, 480A.01  
   Reports to chief justice, 480.15  
   Reports to Supreme Court and legislature, 480.15  
   Wiretapping, 626A.17  
 Reports received  
   Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235  
   Pretrial diversion program reports, 401.065  
   Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73  
   Restitution payments, 611A.04  
   Wiretapping, 626A.17  
 Retirement, 352D.02  
 Rules, alternative dispute resolution programs, 572.41  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Subpoenas  
   County attorneys, requests for, 388.051  
   Power to issue  
   Mining, data, submission, 298.48  
   Railroad companies, 270.83  
 Summonses, tenants' remedies, preparation, duties, 504B.401  
 Support judgments, 548.091  
 Supreme Court, *see* Court administrator under SUPREME COURT  
 Surcharges, collection policies and procedures, 480.15, 609.104  
 Tax Court administrator, *see* under TAX COURT  
 Teachers, conviction, notice given, 631.40  
 Training, expenses, 382.37  
 Transfer of duties, 485.27  
 Vacancies in office  
   Bond, failure to file, 382.14  
   Salary adjustments, 485.018  
 Verdicts, duties regarding  
   Interest, computation, 549.09  
   Reading to jury, 631.17  
   Recording, 631.17  
 Violations and penalties  
   Indictments, disclosures of, 628.68  
   Judgment liens, docketing, failure to follow statute, penalty, 548.09  
   Misbehavior in office, contempt, 588.01  
   Misconduct in drawing jury, 593.19  
 Warrants, boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.02  
 Witnessing, attorneys' binding of clients, 481.08  
 Workers' compensation  
   Awards, copies, 176.451  
   Hearings, duties, 176.306  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 175A.02  
 Writs, real estate tax judgment sales, rents, attachment, 280.38

**COURT COMMISSIONERS**

Appointment  
   Certain courts, powers, 517.041  
   Resigned judges, appointment by Supreme Court, 480.21  
 Approvals by, marriage license applications, persons age of 16 years, 517.02  
 Bonds  
   Failure to file, 382.14  
   Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
   New bond, notice to file, 382.13  
 Certificates and certification, marriage certificates, 517.13, 517.14  
 Compensation and salaries, fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
 Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 1

**COURT COMMISSIONERS (Cont'd)**

Duties  
   Generally, 489.02  
   Solemnization of marriages, 517.04, 517.041  
 Election, 489.01  
 Fees, generally, 357.28  
 Fines, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13  
 Incumbents, 489.01  
 Notaries public, powers of, 358.15  
 Oaths  
   Marriage, parties examined, 517.06  
   Oaths of office, 489.03  
   Recording, 382.10  
   Recording fees, 382.08  
 Office abolished, 489.01  
 Offices, location, 382.04  
 Payments to, certification, 480.21  
 Probate judgeships, 489.01  
 Ramsey County, 383A.20, 383A.35, 489.01  
 Records and record keeping, 489.04  
 Solemnization of marriages  
   Duties, generally, 517.04, 517.041  
   Violations, 517.14  
 Training, expenses, 382.37  
 Vacancies in office, bond, failure to file, 382.14  
**COURT-MARTIAL**  
*See* MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF  
**COURT OF APPEALS**  
 Administrator  
   County officials, petitions for removal, duties, 351.17  
   Court administrator law, 480.19  
   Duties, generally, 480.07  
   Employees, 480.07  
   Fees, 357.08, 357.29  
   Filing with  
   Attorneys, accusations of misconduct, 481.15  
   Election contests, appeals, 209.09  
   Human services, county agencies, quality control case penalties, 256.017  
   Judicial selection commission, procedure for filling vacancies, 480B.01  
   Net tax capacity, appeals and proof of service, 270C.925  
   Petitions, special elections, removal of county officers, 351.16  
   Public Utilities Commission, appeals, required documents, 216.27  
   Recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.04  
   Recognizance to keep the peace, 625.14  
   Supreme Court opinions, 480.06  
   Habeas corpus appeals, duties, 589.29, 589.30  
   Property taxes, appeals, duties, 279.21  
   Recall of elected state officers, duties, 211C.05  
   Retirement, 352D.02  
   Service to Supreme Court and Court of Appeals, 480A.04  
   Support services, 480A.04  
 Appeal bonds, money judgments, 550.36  
 Appeals from, Supreme Court, granting, 480A.10  
 Appeals to  
   Anoka County, personnel board of appeals decisions, 383E.07  
   Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.07  
   Carriers, health threat to others, orders, 144.4181  
   City improvements, awards and assessments, 430.03  
   Commitments, 253B.19, 253B.23  
   Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03  
   Conciliation court, cases removed from, 491A.02  
   Costs allowed to prevailing party, 549.02  
   Counties, claims against, procedures, 373.09, 373.11

**COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Appeals to (Cont'd)

- Courts-martial decisions
  - Counsel for state and accused, 192A.373
  - Finality of proceedings, findings and sentences, 192A.381
  - Rules, 192A.371
- Developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.21
- District court, refusal to appoint outside counsel, 611.27
- Early childhood intervention, 125A.45
- Education aid reduction or withholding, 127A.42
- Evictions, 504B.371
- Fees, 357.08
- Foreign laws, judicial notice taken by trial court, 599.06
- Habeas corpus, appeals from final orders, 589.29, 589.30
- Human rights, notice requirements, 363A.34
- Interlocutory appeals, 480A.06
- Jurisdiction, 216.27
- Juvenile court, 260B.415, 260C.415
- Land registration, 508.29, 508A.29
- Local water management, 103B.345
- Location, 480A.09
- Money judgments, 550.36
- Municipal boundary adjustments, orders, 414.08
- Net tax capacity, Revenue Department findings, orders, 270C.924
- News media sources, disclosure, 595.024, 595.025
- Ninety-day time limit, 480A.08
- Ordinances, violations, statutory cities, 412.861
- Partition of real estate, 558.215
- Pedestrian mall ordinances, 430.031
- Postconviction remedy, 590.06
- Probate, 525.71 to 525.731
- Prosecutors, defense attorney fees, 611.27
- Public agencies, plaintiff's bonds, expedited appeal, 562.04
- Public employees, court costs, 480.062
- Public Utilities Commission orders, 237.25
- Riparian buffers enforcement, 103F.48
- Sentences, district court, 244.11
- Solid waste management, standards and criteria, 473.149
- South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, activities, 103B.451
- Trusts, orders concerning, 501C.0204
- Tuberculosis, health or judicial orders, district court decisions, 144.4810
- Unemployment insurance, 480A.06, 480A.09
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, state aid, disqualification, 424A.02
- Watershed districts, establishment or termination, 103D.105, 103D.111
- Appearances, public guardianship hearings, 252A.19
- Appellate courts, Court of Appeals defined as, 645.44
- Attorneys, nonresidents, practice before court, 481.02
- Budget, 10.44, 10.45
- Certificates and certification, cases for transfer to Supreme Court, 480A.10
- Certiorari
  - Employment and Economic Development Department, review, 480A.06, 480A.09
  - Environmental review decisions, 116D.04
  - Frivolous proceedings, double costs to prevailing party, 606.04
  - Jurisdiction to issue, 480A.06
  - Mediation Services Bureau orders, 179A.051
  - Place of hearing oral argument, 480A.09
  - Public Employment Relations Board decisions, 179A.052
  - Unemployment insurance, 268.105, 480A.06, 480A.09
- Chambers, 480A.05

**COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Chief judge

- Assignments by, special masters, 351.17
- Generally, 480A.02, 480A.03
- Panels, assignments to, 480A.03, 480A.08
- Time limit for decisions, waiving, 480A.08

Clerk of appellate courts, *see* Administrator under this topic

Contested cases, 480A.06, 480A.09

Court administrator, *see* Administrator under this topic

Court rules

- Digital signatures, 325K.27
- Electronic data transmission, 325K.27
- Power to make, 480.055
- Rules of appellate procedure, 480A.08, 480A.10, 480A.11
- Supplementary rules, 480A.11

Creation, Const. art 6 s 1, 2, 5, 6, 480A.01, art 8 s 2

Definitions, recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Dispositions, net tax capacity, appeals, 270C.925

Employees

- Authority to hire, 15A.18
- Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
- Collective bargaining, appropriate unit, 179A.101 to 179A.103
- Defined as court employees, 179A.03
- Generally, *see* COURT PERSONNEL

Fees

- Appeals, 357.08
- General fund, depositing in, 480.058
- Unemployment insurance, appeals, 268.105

Filing with, *see* Administrator under this topic

Garnishment proceedings, 571.88

Hearings

- Election contests, appeals, 209.09
- Location, 480A.03, 480A.09

In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01, 563.02

Judges

- Appointment, Const. art 14 s 8, 480A.02
- Approvals by, wiretapping, emergency interceptions without warrant, 626A.065
- Ballots, 204B.36
- Benefits, 43A.24, 43A.27
- Candidates for office, 204B.06, 204B.08, 204B.11, 480A.02
- Censure, 490A.02
- Chambers, 480A.05
- Chief judge, 351.17, 480A.02, 480A.03
- Compensation and salaries, Const. art 6 s 5, 15A.082, 480A.02
- Congressional district seats, 480A.02
- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 2
- Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02
- Court of Appeals Judges Association, 480.054
- Defined as public officials, 10A.01
- Definitions, 209.01, 211C.01, 490.121
- Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Election of, 204B.34, 480A.02
- Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 1
- Jurisdiction, Const. art 6 s 2
- Memberships, Judicial Standards Board, 490A.01
- Number, 480A.01
- Oath of office, 480A.02
- Other offices, Const. art 6 s 6
- Panels of judges, 480A.03, 480A.08
- Qualifications, Const. art 6 s 5
- Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09
- Representation, 244.09, 480.052
- Residence, 480A.02

**COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)**

## Judges (Cont'd)

- Retirement, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)
- Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02
- Statewide seats, 480A.02
- Telephone use, long distance bills, data classification, 10.46
- Term of office, Const. art 6 s 6, 480A.02
- Travel expenses, 480A.02
- Vacancies, 480A.02, 490.126

Judgments, deposit of funds with court, real estate, effect, 548.12

## Judicial review

- Administrative rules, 14.44, 14.45, 480A.06, 480A.09
- Contested cases, 14.63, 14.65, 14.66, 48A.15
- County officers, petitions for removal, 351.17
- Environmental review decisions, 116D.04
- Fourth judicial district family court, referee orders and decrees, 484.65
- Human services, penalties, 256.017
- Punitive damages, 549.20
- Special education, due process decisions and orders, 125A.091
- Tax classification, iron-bearing formations, 273.16
- Unemployment insurance, certiorari, 268.105, 480A.06, 480A.09

## Jurisdiction

- Appeals, Public Utilities Commission, 216.27
- Bank holding companies, interstate banking acquisitions, 48.93
- Generally, 480A.06
- Net tax capacity, appeals, 270C.925
- Public utility rates, determination of reasonableness, 216.27
- Writs of mandamus, 586.11

Knowledge of treason, disclosure requirement, 609.39

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

## Opinions

- Fees, exception, 357.08
- Generally, 480A.08
- Reports about, revisor of statutes, defects noted in statutes, 3C.04

## Orders

- County officers, 351.17, 351.18, 351.23
- Jurisdiction to issue, 480A.06

Panels, assignment to, 480A.03, 480A.08

## Petitions to

- Tax classification, iron-bearing formations, 273.16
- Writs of certiorari, 606.01

Review, *see* Judicial review under this topic

Rules, *see* Court rules under this topic

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

## Transfer of cases from

- Generally, 480A.07
- Supreme Court, accelerated review, 480A.10

Violations and penalties, judges, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

Wiretapping, duties, 626A.065

## Writs

- Jurisdiction to issue, 480A.06
- Mandamus, 586.09, 586.11

**COURT PERSONNEL**

Bailiffs, *see* BAILIFFS

Bond, filing, oaths, where filed, 358.11

Bribery, 609.42

## Clerks of court

- Foreign courts, *see* CLERKS OF COURT
- State courts, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS

Collective bargaining, 179A.101 to 179A.103

Compensation and salaries

- Payroll, preparation, 16A.17

**COURT PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

## Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)

Unclassified employees, compensation plan, 43A.18

Continuing education, 2.724

County employees, transfer to state, 480.181

Court administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS

Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS

Court of Appeals employees, *see* Employees under COURT OF APPEALS

Court reporters, *see* COURT REPORTERS

Court services departments, *see* COURT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS

Definitions, state employment, 43A.02

District courts, *see* DISTRICT COURTS

False names, giving to, criminal penalties, 609.506

## Fees

Fees for services not rendered, 357.29, 357.30

Generally, 357.01 to 357.41

Local correctional fees, 244.18

Penalty for refusal to itemize, 357.31

Hearing officers, *see* HEARING OFFICERS

Judges, *see* JUDGES

Judicial branch employees, state employment, 43A.02, 43A.04, 43A.08

## Judicial officers

Education and training, bail evaluations, racial and cultural neutrality, 480.30

Stalking, interference with judicial proceeding defined as, 609.749

Jurors, *see* JURIES

Jury commissioners, district court, 593.19, 593.37, 593.48

Law clerks, *see* LAW CLERKS

Misconduct, 609.515

Oaths of office, filing, 358.11

Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS

Referees, *see* REFEREES (COURT)

Reports about, state court administrator, duties, 480.15

Travel expenses, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435

**COURT REPORTERS**

Administrative hearings office, 14.52

Appointment, 179A.101, 486.01, 525.11

Bond, 486.01

Charge to jury, recording, 486.02

Collective bargaining, appropriate units, 179A.101

Commitment records of convicted persons, duties, 243.49, 243.50

## Compensation and salaries

Attorneys' removal or suspension proceedings, 481.15

Counties over 400,000, 525.112

Fees, 177.27

Probate proceedings, 525.11, 525.111, 525.112

Setting, court administrator, 486.05

Substitute reporters, 486.01

Travel expenses, 486.05

Conciliation courts, duties generally, 491A.03

County employees, transfer to state employment, 480.181

Court administrators, duties, 486.05

Court reporting firms, 486.10

Court transcripts, duties regarding

Fees, 144A.2511, 486.055, 486.06

Filing, 486.03

Matters recorded, 486.02

District courts, *see* Court reporters under DISTRICT COURTS

## Fees

Commitment papers, 243.49

Compensation and salary violations, hearings and litigation, 177.27

Court transcripts, 144A.2511, 486.055, 486.06

Human Rights Department, 363A.29, 363A.33



**COURT REPORTERS (Cont'd)**

## Fees (Cont'd)

- Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29
- Referee cases, 357.20
- Freelance court reporters, 486.10
- Juvenile courts, 260.041
- Mileage, 486.05
- Minnesota Code of Military Justice, detail, 192A.16
- Oath of office, 486.01
- Objections, recording, 486.02
- Questions by counsel, recording, 486.02
- School board hearings, teachers, discharge, 122A.40
- State contracts, preferences, 179A.23
- Substitute judges, service to, 486.04
- Substitute reporters, 486.01
- Travel expenses, 486.05

**COURT RULES**

- Adoption, petition, contents, 259.23
- Appellate procedure
  - 1st degree murder, direct appeals to Supreme Court, 632.14
  - Alternative to rule, judgments, stays of execution, 550.36
  - Certiorari, Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 176.471
  - Lawsuits against public bodies when plaintiff's bond required, 562.04
  - Writs of mandamus, 586.11
- Civil procedure, *see* RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE
- Court of Appeals, *see* Court rules under COURT OF APPEALS
- Criminal procedure, *see* RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
- Digital signatures, 325K.27
- District court, *see* Court rules under DISTRICT COURTS
- Electronic data transmission, 325K.27
- Evidence, *see* Rules of evidence under this topic
- Judges, disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02
- Juvenile courts, *see* Court rules under JUVENILE COURTS
- Legal services, eligibility, 480.243
- Legislature's rights, 480.058, 480.059
- No-fault automobile insurance, arbitration, 65B.525
- Probate courts, statutes superseded by court rules, 480.056
- Publication in Minnesota Statutes, 3C.08, 480.057
- Revenue recapture, 270A.12
- Revisor of statutes, duties, 480.057
- Rules of civil procedure, *see* RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE
- Rules of Criminal Procedure, *see* RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
- Rules of Criminal Procedure Advisory Committee, establishment, 480.059
- Rules of evidence, *see* under EVIDENCE
- Sentencing
  - Guidelines, *see* SENTENCING GUIDELINES
  - Worksheets, 609.115
- Statutes, 480.056
- Supreme Court, *see* Court rules under SUPREME COURT
- Tax Court, *see* Court rules under TAX COURT
- Various courts, power to make, 480.055

**COURT RULES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 480.052

**COURT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS**

- Bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74
- Child abuse and maltreatment, reports received, 626.556
- Child custody investigations, 518.167
- Data, *see* Court services data under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Employees, education and training, 480.30
- Orders, detention of juveniles on conditional release or probation, 244.19

**COURT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Parenting time, supervision of, 518.176
- Payments to, bail evaluations, Corrections Department payments, 629.74
- Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS
- Probation offices, *see* Offices under PROBATION
- Supervised release, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE

**COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS**

- Construction contracts
  - Brand names, specifications, 326.031
  - County seats and counties, 374.34 to 374.38
  - First class cities and counties, 374.14, 374.15, 374.17
- County seats and counties
  - Authority to construct, 374.25
  - Bids for construction work, 374.34, 374.35
  - Bonds, 374.26 to 374.30
  - Building commission
    - Bids, 374.34
    - Bonds, 374.27
    - Building management, 374.18, 374.37
    - Contracts, conflicts of interest, 374.38
    - Employees, compensation and salaries, 374.33, 374.37
    - Generally, 374.31
    - Members, 374.38
    - Plans and specifications, 374.33, 374.34
  - Building management, 374.18, 374.37
  - Construction, 374.35, 374.36
  - Contractors, performance bonds, 374.37
  - Duties regarding provision, 373.05
  - Employees, 374.37
  - Land, building sites, acquisition, 374.32
  - Plans and specifications, 374.33, 374.34
- First class cities and counties
  - Architects, engineers, and others, 374.12
  - Best value RFPs, 374.13
  - Bids for construction work, 374.13, 374.14
  - Building commission
    - Bids for construction work, 374.13, 374.14
    - Building management, 374.18
    - Construction contracts, 374.14
    - Employees, 374.17
    - Generally, 374.10
    - Members, 374.08 to 374.10, 374.19, 374.38
    - Plans and specifications, 374.12
  - Building management, 374.18
  - City bonds, 374.02, 374.20
  - Construction, 374.14, 374.15, 374.17
  - Contractors, 374.14, 374.15
  - Costs, existing building, 374.16
  - County bonds or certificates of indebtedness, 374.02, 374.20
  - Generally, 374.001
  - Joint authority, 374.01
  - Land, 374.11, 374.20
  - Municipal auditorium, 374.21
  - Plans and specifications, 374.12
- Hennepin County
  - Budget procedures, 383B.754
  - Exclusive control of, regulations concerning, 383B.753
  - Expenses, warrants, 383B.752
  - First class cities courthouse and city hall law, exception, 374.001
  - Housing and redevelopment authority, powers and duties, 383B.77
  - Maintenance and control of, 383B.751
  - Municipal Building Commission, duties, 383B.75
- Ramsey County, 374.001, 383A.39
- Saint Paul-Ramsey County, 374.001, 383A.39

**COURTHOUSES**

Ammunition, possession in, 609.66  
 Consolidation of counties, 371.13  
 Construction contracts, brand names, specifications, 326.031  
 Counties  
   Duties regarding, 373.05, 375.18  
   Site selection and acquisition, county boards, duties, 375.181  
 County law libraries, housing in, 134A.07  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 District court, temporary courthouses, 484.35  
 Explosives, possession in, 609.66  
 Federal Courts Building (Saint Paul), Landmark Center, 4.077  
 Firearms, possession in, 609.66  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.17, 383C.172, 484.45  
 United States land acquisition for, 1.042  
 Waiting areas, victims of crime, separate areas, 611A.034  
 Washington County Courthouse, 138.664, 138.93

**COURTS**

Access to data, personnel data, protection of employees or others, 13.43  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, statewide accounting system, exemption, 16A.18  
 Adult guardianship and protective proceedings  
   Communications between, 524.5-604  
   Cooperation, 524.5-605  
   Hearings, 524.5-801  
   Orders, 524.5-801, 524.5-802  
   Petitions, 524.5-801, 524.5-802  
   Testimony in foreign states, 524.5-606  
 Appeals Court, *see* COURT OF APPEALS  
 Appeals from  
   Court of Appeals, *see* COURT OF APPEALS  
   Supreme Court, *see* SUPREME COURT  
 Appropriations to  
   Availability, appropriation for second year of biennium, 16A.283  
   Exemption, allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.14  
   Transfers between programs within fund, 16A.285  
 Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION  
 Attachment, *see* Orders under ATTACHMENT  
 Budgets, uniform standards, state court administrator, duties, 480.15  
 Building space  
   Generally, *see* COURTHOUSES  
   Leasing from Administration Department, 16B.24  
 Certificates and certification, labor disputes, injunctions, appeal, 185.15  
 Child maltreatment reports, consulting, 257.0725  
 Conciliation courts, *see* CONCILIATION COURTS  
 Confirmations by, health maintenance organizations, 60B.171  
 Constitutional provisions  
   Establishment, Const. art 6 s 1 to 12  
   Judicial powers, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Consultative services, mental health, Human Services Department, duties, 246.015  
 Contempts, *see* CONTEMPTS  
 Contracts, 16C.073  
 Costs, *see* COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (COURTS)  
 Court administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS  
 Court of Appeals, *see* COURT OF APPEALS  
 Court services departments, *see* COURT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS  
 Courts-martial, *see* under MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF  
 Courts of equity, jurisdiction, 317A.907  
 Criminal history data, 13.87

**COURTS (Cont'd)**

Data  
 Court services departments, *see* COURT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS  
 Criminal history data, 13.87  
 Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90  
 Debts to, Revenue Department, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Declaratory judgment, *see* Courts, duties under DECLARATORY JUDGMENT  
 Defendants, *see* DEFENDANTS  
 Defenses, *see* DEFENSES  
 Definitions  
   Custodial trusts, 529.01  
   Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515  
   Labor disputes, 185.18  
   Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.102  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 District courts, *see* DISTRICT COURTS  
 Drug courts, fees, 357.42  
 Employees, *see* COURT PERSONNEL  
 Exemptions  
   Administrative procedure, 14.03  
   Statewide accounting system, 16A.18  
 Failure to appear, generally, criminal proceedings, 609.49, 609.491  
 Federal courts, *see* UNITED STATES COURTS  
 Fines, collecting, dog and cat dealers, 325F.792  
 General laws, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings  
   Generally, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
   Venue, 524.5-108  
 Health maintenance organizations, rehabilitation, 60B.171  
 Human Services Licensing Act, duties, 245A.04  
 Indian tribal courts, 253B.212, 260.771, 480.065  
 Inferior courts authorized, Const. art 6 s 1  
 Interpreters, *see* INTERPRETERS  
 Judges, *see* JUDGES  
 Judgments, *see* JUDGMENTS  
 Judicial branch  
   Electronic payments, 480.237  
   Exemption from Administrative Procedure Act, 14.03  
   Public Defense Board, relationship to, 611.215  
 Judicial districts of district court, *see* JUDICIAL DISTRICTS  
 Judicial notice, *see* JUDICIAL NOTICE  
 Judicial or hearing officers, *see* HEARING OFFICERS  
 Judicial powers, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Jurisdiction  
   Constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 6 s 1  
   Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
   Insurance holding company systems, domestic insurers, acquisition of control, 60D.17  
   Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.93  
   Labor disputes, limitations, 185.07, 185.11, 185.13  
   Personal jurisdiction, 543.19  
   Unauthorized insurers, 72A.33  
 Juvenile courts, *see* JUVENILE COURTS  
 Long-arm statutes, *see* LONG-ARM STATUTES  
 Military courts, *see* MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Personal jurisdiction, 543.19  
 Policies, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
 Printing, 3.195, 16C.073  
 Probate court, *see* PROBATE COURT  
 Property held by, presumption of abandonment, 345.38  
 Purchases by  
   Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073  
   Correctional industry products, 16C.151  
   Paper stock, 16C.073

**COURTS (Cont'd)**

Receivers and receivership, federal savings and loan insurance corporation, acting as, 51A.46

Records and record keeping  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Loss or destruction, abstracts of title as substitute evidence, 601.04, 601.05  
 Public defenders, waiver of right to, 611.19  
 State records, 138.17

Recycling  
 Carpet replacement contracts, 16C.073  
 Recyclable material containers, 115A.151

Reports given  
 Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
 Employers misrepresenting nature of employment relationship, 181.722

Rules, *see* COURT RULES

Seals, 358.03, 358.04

Search warrants, issuance, *see* SEARCH WARRANTS

Solemnization of marriages, duties, 517.04

Special jurisdiction, pleadings before, 628.20

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Statewide accounting system, exemption, 16A.18

Supreme Court, *see* SUPREME COURT

Tax Court, *see* TAX COURT

Transcripts, *see* TRANSCRIPTS

Transfer of cases, *see* TRANSFER OF CASES

Trials, *see* TRIALS

Tribal courts, 253B.212, 260.771, 480.065

United States courts, *see* UNITED STATES COURTS

Venue, *see* VENUE

Waste management practices, 115A.471

Wills, depositing with, 524.2-515

Witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, *see* WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS

Writs of execution, *see* WRITS OF EXECUTION

**COURTS-MARTIAL**

National Guard, *see* Courts-martial under MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF

**COVENANTS**

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, bonds (public debt), 41A.05

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

Controlled substances, residential rental property, 504B.171, 609.33

Conveyances  
 Implied covenants of title, 507.16  
 Short form mortgages, meaning of covenants, 507.15  
 Warranty deeds, obligatory covenants, 507.07

Defined, metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.02

Environmental covenants, generally, 114E.10 to 114E.65

Firearms, unlawful use or possession, residential rental property, 504B.171

Landlords and tenants, generally, 504B.161

Mortgages, attorney fees, 582.01, 582.02

Noncompete covenants, income from, allocation to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17

Prostitution and prostitution related activities, residential rental property, 504B.171

Residential rental property, unlawful activities, covenants not to allow, 504B.171

Restricted use covenants, county zoning, conditional use permits, 394.301

Restrictive covenants, residential programs (human services), limitations, 245A.11

Running with the land, *see* COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND

State, refunding certificates, 16A.671

State land sales or exchanges, marginal lands or wetlands, 103F.535

**COVENANTS (Cont'd)**

Tenants, covenant of lessee not to introduce drugs, 504B.171, 609.33

Toll facilities, revenue bonds, securing payment, 160.89

Unlawful activities, landlords and tenants, covenant not to allow on premises, 504B.171

**COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND**

Agricultural preserves, 40A.10, 40A.11

Auxiliary forest contracts, 88.49

Defined, metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.02

Economic development authorities, sale of property, 469.105

Environmental covenants, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL COVENANTS

Fences (partition), agreements to build and maintain, 344.16

Land registration  
 Certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.24  
 Certificates of title, 508.24  
 Decrees of registration, 508.24

Membership camping, copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, applications, 473H.05

Mineral leases, iron ore, state mineral lands, 93.20

Minerals management account, 93.22

Native prairie conservation easements, 84.96

Private transfer fee obligations, *see* under REAL PROPERTY

Restrictive covenants  
 Agricultural preserves, 40A.10, 40A.11  
 Flag display, 500.215  
 Tax-forfeited lands, marginal lands, 282.018

Soil and water conservation districts, erosion control practice, 103C.501

Sustainable forest incentive program  
 Enrollment applications, 290C.04  
 Length of covenant, 290C.055  
 Release from, when required, 290C.04, 290C.10

Transfer fee covenants, *see* Private transfer fee obligations under REAL PROPERTY

Wetland preservation areas, 103F.612, 103F.613

**COX, EUGENE SAINT JULIEN**

House, historic place, 138.664

**COYOTES**

Definitions, 97A.015

Hunting  
 Artificial lights, use, 97B.081  
 Licenses, 97A.475, 97B.601  
 Predator control, bounty, 97B.671, 348.125

Imports and exports of, live, 97B.651

**CRAFT SUPPLIES**

*See* HOBBY CRAFT ITEMS  
*See* NOTIONS (SUNDRIES)

**CRAFT WORKERS**

*See* ARTISANS

**CRANE LAKE**

Fishing, 84B.061

**CRANES (MACHINES)**

Brakes, foot brakes, exceptions, 169.67

Inspections, mobile cranes, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES

License plates, exemption, 168.012

Mobile cranes  
 Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Defined, 169.011

Length, limitations, 169.81

Transportation, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012

Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemption, 168.012

Operators, certification, 182.6525, 182.659

**CRANES (MACHINES) (Cont'd)**

Railroads, cranes on tracks, clearances, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98

Special mobile equipment, cranes defined as, 168.002, 168A.01

**CRAZY HORSE LAW**

Generally, 340A.311

**CREAM**

See also DAIRY PRODUCTS

Adulterated cream, 32.21

Affidavits, rBGH-free cream, 32.75

Bacterial or coliform counts, sour cream, exceptions, 32.394

Butterfat, testing, 32.071 to 32.078

Creameries, *see* CREAMERIES

Definitions

Dairy products, 32.01

Fluid milk products, 32.391

Frozen dairy foods, 32.55

Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01

Enforcement of law, cream for manufacturing purposes, 32.401

Fines, adulterated cream, violations, 32.21

Fluid milk products, cream defined as, 32.391

Grades and grading

Licenses, 32.072, 32.078

Manufacturing grade, 32.401

Unlicensed graders, violation, 32.076

Violations, 32.25

Half and half, defined as fluid milk product, 32.391

Hearings

Grading and testing licenses, effect on, 32.078

Manufacturing purposes, grades, price differentials, standards, 32.401

Labels and labeling, rBGH-free cream, 32.75

Licenseses (grading and testing), 32.072, 32.078

Licenses (grading and testing)

Applications, 32.072

Dairy plants, 32.074

Generally, 32.075

Licenseses, 32.072, 32.078

Qualifications, 32.072, 32.073, 32.075

Renewal, 32.071 to 32.078

Violations and penalties, 32.078

Manufacturing purposes, cream for, 32.401

Pasteurization, cooling after, 32.391, 32.393

Prices

Price differentials, cream for manufacturing purposes, 32.401

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Produce, cream defined as, 27.01

rBGH-free cream, 32.75

Reconstituted cream, defined as fluid milk product, 32.391

Records and record keeping, rBGH-free cream, 32.75

Reports about, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Sale or purchase

Adulterated cream, 32.21

Cream for manufacturing purposes, purchasers, 32.401

Labels and labeling, 32.393

Pasteurization, 32.393

rBGH-free cream, 32.75

Samples and sampling, 32.25

Selected class II dairy products, 17.54, 32.70, 32.72

Sour cream

Bacterial or coliform counts, exceptions, 32.394

Defined as fluid milk product, 32.391

Standards, cream for manufacturing purposes, 32.401

Tests and testing

Generally, 32.071 to 32.078

Organoleptic, 32.071, 32.072

Transportation, farm trucks, use for, 168.002

**CREAM (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties

Adulterated cream, 32.21

Conviction, license qualifications, effect, 32.073

Generally, 32.90

Grades and grading, 32.25

Licenses (grading and testing), 32.078

Sales or purchase violations, adulterated cream, 32.21

Sampling violations, 32.25

Weight and weighing violations, 32.25

Weight and weighing, violations, 32.25

Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

**CREAMERIES**

Creamery cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Definitions, dairy products, 32.01

Fines, license violations, 32.10

Grades and grading, 32.071 to 32.078

Insurance, single risk, mutual insurance companies, 60A.09

Licenses

Grading and testing, 32.071 to 32.078

Violations and penalties, 32.10

Manufacturers or producers, creameries defined as, 325D.01

Sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161

Tests and testing, licenses (grading and testing), 32.071 to 32.078

**CREDIT**

See also BANKRUPTCY

See also CREDITORS

See also INDEBTEDNESS

See also INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS

See also LOANS

Advances of credit

Defined, 10A.01

Reports about, political committees or funds, 10A.20

Bank deposits and collections, customer accounts, availability of funds, 336.4-215

Banker's credit, defined, 336.2-325

Boarding and lodging houses, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Buyer in ordinary course of business, defined, 336.1-201

Confirmed credit, defined, 336.2-325

Consumer credit, *see* CONSUMER CREDIT

Credit agreements

Fraudulent transfers, 513.44, 513.45

Generally, 513.33

Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS

Credit reports, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERS

Deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36

Definitions

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.1-204, 336.2-325

Savings Association Act, 51A.02

Worthless checks, 604.113

Direct or indirect profit, extension of credit defined as, 356A.01

Disclosure, insurance purposes, 72A.497

Dishonored checks, *see* under CHECKS

Extension of credit, 332.52, 356A.01

Finance charges, *see* FINANCE CHARGES

Financial ability, false representation, 609.82

Financial transaction cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS

Food and beverage service establishments, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Fraud in obtaining, 327.131, 327.75, 609.82

Furnished apartment houses, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Hotels, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Insolvent, defined, 336.1-201

Investment companies, computing, 54.295

Letters of credit, *see* LETTERS OF CREDIT

**CREDIT (Cont'd)**

Lines of credit, school districts, 123B.12  
 Open end credit, loan solicitation and unrequested checks, exception, 47.605  
 Open end credit sales  
   Delinquency and collection charges, 334.171  
   Finance charges, 334.16, 334.17  
 Organizations, rates of interest, points, finance charges, fees, 334.022  
 Reports about, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERS  
 Resorts, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Revolving lines of credit, mortgages, securing, 287.05, 507.325  
 Sales, credit period, duration, 336.2-310  
 School districts, lines of credit, 123B.12  
 Seller financed agricultural input, credit sales, 325E.36  
 Spouses, equal treatment of, 325G.042  
 State Agricultural Society agreements, 37.32  
 Tourist camps, obtaining by fraud, 327.131  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.16  
 Value, defined, 336.1-204  
 Violations and penalties, obtaining by fraud, 609.82  
**CREDIT CARD DISCLOSURE ACT**  
 Generally, 325G.40 to 325G.47  
**CREDIT CARDS**  
*See also* CONSUMER CREDIT  
*See also* FINANCE CHARGES  
 Access devices, information from, security breaches, 325E.64  
 Annual fees  
   Application of federal law, 325G.45  
   Computations, 325G.41  
   Definitions, 325G.02, 325G.41  
   Disclosure requirement, 325G.42  
 Applications for, address verifications, 325G.052  
 Bank credit cards  
   Charges, limitations, 48.185  
   Open end loan accounts, regulated lenders, 56.125  
 Charges, limitations, 48.185  
 Credit Card Disclosure Act, 325G.40 to 325G.47  
 Credit card receivables, income and franchise taxes, property and receipts factors, determination, 290.191  
 Definitions  
   Credit issued to minors, 325E.63  
   Savings Association Act, 51A.02  
 Disclosure  
   Alternative compliance, 325G.46  
   Billing information, 325G.05  
   Credit card applications, 325G.41 to 325G.42  
   Generally, 325G.42  
   Names, 363A.16  
   Requirement, generally, 325G.42, 325G.47  
   Surcharges, 325G.051  
 Finance charges, *see* FINANCE CHARGES  
 Fraud  
   Misrepresentation or deceptive practices, 325G.05  
   Telecommunications and information services, 237.73, 609.893  
   Violations and penalties, 325G.05  
 Holders, addresses and telephone numbers, recording, 325F.982  
 Liability  
   Charges, 325G.03, 325G.04  
   Damages, 325G.44  
   School personnel, 123B.02  
   Unauthorized use, 325G.04  
 Local governments, use, 471.381, 471.382  
 Lost or stolen, 325G.02, 325G.04  
 Marketing, postsecondary students, marketing to, 135A.145  
 Married women, surname on credit card, 325G.041  
 Minors, issuing to, 325E.63

**CREDIT CARDS (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle fuel sales, local government restrictions based on payment method, prohibition, 325E.085  
 Numbers  
   Check cashing, restrictions on use, 325F.981  
   State agency payments, data classification, 16A.626  
 Open end accounts, bank accounts, 48.185, 56.125  
 Payments by  
   Courts, payments to, 480.237  
   Custodial trust accounts, payments from, 529.08  
   Hennepin county procedures and authorization, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162  
   MinnesotaCare, premiums, 256L.06, 256L.15  
   Motor vehicle registration fees, 168.33  
   Property tax payments, authorized payment method, 276.02  
   School personnel, school related purchases, 123B.02  
   State agencies, payments to, 16A.626  
   State High School League, 128C.10  
 Refunds, 325G.03, 325G.04  
 Scanning devices and reencoders, unauthorized use as identity theft, 609.527  
 Telecommunications and information services, fraud, 237.73, 609.893  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, refusal to issue to women, 363A.16  
 Unsolicited cards, 325G.03, 325G.04  
 Violations and penalties  
   Misuse to secure services, 609.545  
   Nondisclosure  
     Billing information, 325G.05  
     Rates, fees, or charges, 325G.42, 325G.43, 325G.47  
     Surcharges, 325G.051  
   Postsecondary schools, student data, marketing violations, 135A.145  
 Vouchers, payment instrument, exclusion from definition, money transmitters, 53B.03  
**CREDIT COUNSELING**  
*See* DEBT MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
*See* DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
**CREDIT INSURANCE**  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Amount, limitations, 62B.04  
 Applications, creditors, taking, 62B.09  
 Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Certificates of insurance, 62E.06 to 62E.08  
 Claims, generally, 62B.10  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 62B.12  
 Contested cases, rates, 70A.06  
 Credit accident and health insurance  
   Generally, *see* Credit health and accident insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
   Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011  
 Credit insurance companies  
   Authorization, 62B.12  
   Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 62B.14  
   Charges, limitations, 62B.08  
   Disclosure, incomplete coverage, 62B.04  
   Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
   Licenses, revocation or suspension, 62B.14  
   Payments by, 62B.08, 62B.12  
   Premiums, duties, 62B.08  
   Reports given, 62B.07  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance  
   Compensation, 62B.08  
   Definitions, 62B.02, 62B.08  
   Loans and credit sale contracts, generally, 47.59

**CREDIT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Credit involuntary unemployment insurance (Cont'd)

Regulated lenders, 56.155

Term insurance, 62B.03

Credit sale contracts, generally, 47.59

Credit unions, accepting reimbursement, 52.04

Creditors, applications, taking, 62B.09

Debtors, choice of insurer, 62B.11

Definitions, credit life and accident and health insurance, 62B.02

Disability insurance, 56.125, 56.155, 62B.04

Disclosure, policies, 62B.06, 62B.12

Exemptions, 62B.01

Forfeitures, violations of orders, 62B.14

Forms, 62B.03, 62B.07

Group insurance, certificates, evidence, 62B.06

Health and accident insurance, *see* Credit health and accident insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02

Hearings, forms, disapproval, 62B.07

Judicial review, generally, 62B.13, 62B.14

Life insurance, *see* Credit life insurance under LIFE INSURANCE

Limited lines, 60K.31, 60K.36 to 60K.39

## Loans

Generally, 47.59

Open end loans, charges, 48.185

## Policies

Critical period provisions, 62B.04

Definitions, 62B.04

Delivery, 62B.06, 62B.09

Disability benefit provisions, 62B.03, 62B.04

Disclosure requirements, 62B.06, 62B.12

Exclusion, accident and health insurance policies, 62E.02

Filing, 62B.07, 70A.06

Forms, effective date, 62B.12

Generally, 62B.06, 62B.07

Group policies, 62B.03, 62B.05, 62B.07

Individual policies, 62B.03

Issuance, generally, 62B.09

Policies not issued, creditors' duties, 62B.08

Termination, premium refund, 62B.08

## Premiums

Approval, 62B.07

Banks, 48.155, 48.185

Effective date, 62B.12

Limitations, 62B.08

Not interest or charges, 62B.09

Prepayment of debt, unearned premium, refund, 62B.05

Rate schedules, filing, 62B.07, 62B.08

Refunds, 62B.05, 62B.06, 62B.08

Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Property insurance, 47.59, 56.155

Rates, contested cases, 70A.06

Regulated lenders, 56.125, 56.155

Reports about, 62B.07

Sales, commissions, 47.016

Scope of law, 62B.01

Term, 62B.05, 62B.12

Violations and penalties

Generally, order for compliance, 62B.12, 62B.13

Orders, forfeiture, 62B.14

**CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS**

Accelerated mortgage payment providers, generally, 332.30 to 332.303

## Addresses

Contract requirements, 332.58

Registration requirements, 332.54

Advertising, unlawful acts, 332.54

**CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Agents

Registration requirements, 332.54

Surety bond, exemption, 332.56

## Buyers

Contracts, copies to, 332.58

Credit status, statements regarding acts, 332.56

Defined, 332.52

Rights, 332.53, 332.54, 332.57, 332.59

Complaints, disclosure, registration, 332.54

Consumer protection, trade regulations, 332.52 to 332.60

## Contracts and agreements

Generally, 332.54, 332.58

State, debts to, 16D.04, 16D.06

## Copies

Contracts, 332.54, 332.58

Disclosure statements, 332.57

Damages, lawsuits, 332.60

Definitions, collection agencies and practices, 332.52

## Disclosure

Buyers' rights, 332.57

Registration requirements, 332.54

Disclosure statements, generally, 332.57

Exclusions, 332.52

## Extension of credit

Defined, 332.52

Referrals acts, 332.56

False representation acts, 332.56

False statements acts, 332.56

Fees, registration, 332.54

Fraud, 332.56, 332.59

Generally, 332.52 to 332.60

Investigations, Commerce Department, duties, powers, 332.59

## Lawsuits

Buyers' rights, waivers, burden of proof, 332.53

Disclosure, registration, 332.54

Generally, 332.60

Remedies, 332.59, 332.60

## Names

Contract requirements, 332.58

Registration requirements, 332.54

Notice of cancellation, 332.58

Owners, registration requirements, 332.54

## Payments by

Cash or securities in lieu of surety bond, 332.55

Registration fees, 332.54

## Records and record keeping

Buyers, inspection rights, 332.54

Disclosure statements, 332.57

Registration statements, 332.54

Registration, 332.54, 332.59

Representatives, surety bonds, 332.56

Sales, unlawful acts, 332.54

Salespersons, surety bond, exemption, 332.56

Service of process, agents, registration, 332.54

Subpoenas, Commerce Department, duties, powers, 332.59

## Surety bonds

Cash or securities in lieu of, 332.55

Company issuing, registration, 332.54

Exemptions, 332.56

Requirements, 332.55

Trade regulations and consumer protection, 332.52 to 332.60

## Violations and penalties

Buyers' rights, attempts to waive, 332.53

False representation, 332.56

False statements, 332.56

Fraud, misrepresentation, or deceptive practices, 332.56, 332.59

Generally, 332.59

**CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Waivers, buyers' rights, 332.53, 332.59

**CREDIT UNIONS**

Access to data, books and records, 52.06

**Accounts**

Abandoned or inactive accounts, 52.191

Access, generally, 52.06

Access by government authorities, 13A.02 to 13A.04, 48.513

Multiparty accounts, 52.131

Real estate trust accounts, 82.75

Transfer or closure, procedures, 47.77

**Agreements by**

Consent cease and desist order, executing with  
Commerce Department, 52.062

Local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

**Appeals**

Amendments to bylaws and certificates of organization,  
disapproval, 52.02

Certificates of organization, disapproval, 52.01

Suspension notices, 52.063

Applications for forming, 52.05

Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner,  
47.08

Asset accounts, prepaid expenses, 52.06

**Assets**

Distributing, receivers duties, 52.064

Inventory, liquidation, 49.24

Liquid assets, amount required, 52.17

Liquidation, *see same under this topic*

Security. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation loans,  
49.05

Assignments, insolvency, 49.013

Attachments, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Attorneys' fees, default on loans, collection actions, 52.04

Audits and examining, *see Examining under this topic*

Banks, credit unions defined as, 336.1-201, 336.4-105,  
336.4A-105

**Board of directors**

Appointments by, supervisory committee, 52.08

Bylaws, amending, 52.02

Consolidation plan, filing, 52.064

Credit manager, appointing, 52.09

Definitions, 52.001

Dividends, declaring, 52.18

Duties, generally, 52.09

Election of, 52.08

Indemnification, 52.04

Liability, 52.09

Loans, supervising, 52.10

Manager, director acting as, 52.08

**Members**

Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29

Employees, hiring, 52.09

Expelling, 52.19

Expenses, reimbursement authorized, 52.09

Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013

Insurance coverage, 52.09

Removal by commissioner, 46.26

Membership applications, approving, 52.09

Mergers, 52.064, 52.203

National Credit Union Administration Board,  
appointment as receiver, 52.064

Notice received, suspending operations, 52.062

Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29

Reorganization plan, filing, 52.064

Resolutions by, 52.04

Service of process on, 46.33

Shares, par value, designating, 52.04

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)****Board of directors (Cont'd)**

Size, 52.08

Special meeting for liquidation, calling, 52.20

Suspending, supervisory committee powers, 52.11

Suspension notice, failure to answer, 52.063

Violations and penalties, 46.32

Voting by mail, authorizing, 52.07

**Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)**

Characteristics, generally, 45.0291

Liquidation, 52.20

Officers and employees, 52.09

Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

Books and records, *see Records and record keeping under  
this topic*

**Borrowing money**

Board of directors, powers, 52.09

Limitations, 52.15

Powers, generally, 52.04

**Bylaws**

Amendments, 52.02

Approval, commerce commissioner, 52.01

Forms, commerce commissioner duties, 52.01

Insurance exclusions, providing for, 52.24

Liability, limiting, 52.09

Loans, conditions on, 52.16

Membership fees, authorizing, 52.12

Officers' duties, determining, 52.09

Submitting to commerce commissioner, 52.01

Terms of office, specifying, 52.08

Capital, inclusions in, 52.12

Certificate of appointment, minors, deposits and shares, 52.13

Certificate of approval, 52.01, 52.24

Certificate of authority, forfeiture, liquidation, 49.04

Certificate of organization, 52.01, 52.02

Certificates of deposit, issuing, 52.04

Chair, *see President under this topic*

Charges, *see Fees under this topic*

Checks, *see CHECKS*

**Children**

Deposits in name of, 52.13

Savings plans in schools, 52.211

Christmas clubs, offering, 52.04

Collateral, public retirement plans, deposits, 356A.06

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

**Commerce Department**

Possession by, notice received, 49.04

Rulemaking authority, 46.01

**Committees**

Credit committee, *see same under this topic*

Liquidation committee, 52.04, 52.20

Supervisory committee, *see same under this topic*

Community credit unions, *see Federal credit unions under  
this topic*

Consolidating, 52.064

Contested cases, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

**Contracts**

Credit contracts, purchased by credit unions, 47.59

Credit sales or service, authority to make, 52.04

Local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07

Services, with other financial institutions, 47.78

Conversions, federal to state, 52.201

Corporate existence, 52.20

Corrective actions, proposed plan, 52.063

Credit, fraud in obtaining, *see CREDIT*

**Credit committee**

Election, 52.08

Generally, 52.09, 52.10

Indemnification, 52.04

Self-replenishing lines of credit, approving, 52.16

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Credit committee (Cont'd)  
 Size, 52.08  
 Credit insurance, sales on commissions, 47.016  
 Credit manager, 52.09, 52.10  
 Credit sales or service contracts, authority to make, 52.04  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Custodial accounts, public retirement plans, member benefits, 356.001  
 Custodians, credit union acting as, medical savings accounts, 47.75  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Definitions  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
 Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Ethics in government, 10A.01  
 Generally, 52.001  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
 Unsafe practices, 46.23  
 Voluntary dissolution, 52.20  
 Depositories  
 Credit unions defined as, 10A.01  
 Designating, 52.09  
 Local public funds, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Public retirement plans, designating, 356A.06  
 State funds, 9.031  
 Deposits in  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Attorney's summary executions, 551.05  
 Creditors' claims, 550.143, 550.37  
 Insolvent institutions, money collected, 49.24  
 Insurance requirements, 52.24  
 Levy on, 550.135, 550.143  
 Liens on, 52.12  
 Limits on amount, 52.09  
 Minors, 52.13  
 Payroll deductions, 16A.133, 181.06  
 Prepaid funeral plan funds, 52.04  
 Public funds, 52.04  
 Real estate brokers and agents, trust funds, 52.04  
 Treasury tax and loan accounts, maintaining, 52.04  
 Trust funds, 48.64, 52.04  
 Detached banking facilities, 49.36, 52.212  
 Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic  
 Disclosure, dishonored checks, account information, 609.535  
 Dividends, 52.18, 52.20  
 Draft withdrawals, powers, generally, 52.04  
 Electronic funds transfers, 47.61 to 47.74  
 Eligible agricultural lenders, credit unions defined as, 41B.02  
 Employees, 52.09  
 Evidence, hearings, suspending operations, 52.062  
 Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
 Examining  
 Commerce commissioner, duties, 46.04  
 Commissioner's report, procedures, 52.06  
 Fees, 46.131  
 Frequency, 46.04, 52.06  
 National Credit Union Administration, 52.06  
 Requirements, generally, 46.04  
 Supervisor committee, duties, 52.11  
 FDIC, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Federal credit unions  
 Continuing existence as, 52.202  
 Defined, 52.001  
 Reorganizing into state credit unions, 52.201  
 State credit unions, powers, approval by Commerce Department, 52.04  
 Fees  
 Annual membership, 52.12  
 Applications for organizing, 52.01  
 Document changes, 46.131  
 Entrance, 52.12  
 Examinations, 46.131  
 Investigations, 46.05  
 Mergers, 52.203  
 Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513  
 Service fees, 52.04  
 Finance charges, 52.04  
 Financial institutions, credit unions defined as  
 Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Financial organization, credit unions defined as, 345.31  
 Fines  
 Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
 Reports, failure to file, 52.06  
 Fiscal year, 52.07  
 Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Foreclosure purchasers, exclusion, 325N.10  
 Forms  
 Annual reports, 52.06  
 Applications for loans, 52.10  
 Applications to organize, 52.01  
 Garnishments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Graduated payment home loans, 52.165  
 Group purchasing plans, authorizing, 52.04  
 Health savings accounts, 47.75  
 Hearings, 52.062, 52.19  
 Highway credit union, employees, benefits, 43A.27  
 Impairment of capital, liquidation, 49.04  
 Inactive accounts, 52.191  
 Indemnification  
 Board members, 52.04  
 Suspending, 52.11  
 Vice-chair, designated as, 52.09  
 Individual retirement accounts, offering, 52.04, 52.137  
 Injunctions  
 Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Insolvency  
 Commerce Department, borrowing from FDIC, 49.05  
 Generally, 49.013  
 Receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Insurance  
 Purchase by members, 52.04  
 Requirements, 52.24  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, entering, 59A.03  
 Interest  
 Determining, board of directors, 52.09  
 Earnings, information returns (taxes), 289A.12  
 Loans, limitations, 48.195  
 Rates, 52.14  
 Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02, 334.03, 334.20  
 Interests in loans, acquisition and disposal, powers, 52.04  
 Investigations, 45.027, 46.05  
 Investments in, workers' compensation self-insurance group common claims fund, 79A.22



**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Investments permitted to credit unions  
 Board duties, 52.09  
 Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436  
 Powers, generally, 52.04  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
 Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Joint accounts, 52.131  
 Judgments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Keogh accounts, offering, 52.04  
 Lawsuits  
 Bringing, 52.20  
 Default on loans, 52.04  
 Liquidation, *see* same under this topic  
 Stay, involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Lending institutions, credit unions defined as, 41C.02  
 Levies, 49.04  
 Liability  
 Abandoned accounts, 52.191  
 Board of directors, 52.09  
 Expelled or withdrawn members, 52.19  
 Licenses  
 Denial, suspension, or revocation, Commerce Department powers, 45.027  
 Motor vehicle sales finance company licenses, exemption, 53C.02  
 Regulated lender licenses, exemption, 56.002  
 Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
 Liens, members shares and deposits, 52.12  
 Liquidation  
 Agents, 52.20  
 Certificate of approval of liquidation, 52.20  
 Certificates, recording, 49.05  
 Committee, 52.04, 52.20  
 Completion, 49.30, 49.31  
 Consolidation during, 49.06  
 Creditors, petitions by, completion committee, 49.30  
 Documents required, 52.20  
 Final statement, 52.20  
 Foreclosure, certificates prior to sales, recording, 49.05  
 Generally, 49.24  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Lawsuits, 49.05  
 Possession by Commerce Department, 49.04, 49.05, 49.32  
 Power of attorney, executing, 49.05  
 Solvency, 52.20  
 Special meeting, 52.20  
 Subrogation, FDIC, 49.05  
 Time, deemed dissolved, 52.20  
 Voting for, 52.20  
 Liquidators, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 49.05  
 Liquidity needs, liquid assets in reserve, 52.17  
 Loan officers, 52.10  
 Loans by  
 Amount, limiting, 52.09  
 Applications, 52.10  
 Expenses, 52.141  
 Financing charges, 52.04  
 Graduated payment home loans, 52.165  
 Interest, *see* same under this topic  
 Late payment charges, 52.04  
 Manufactured homes, 47.209, 50.148, 51A.37  
 Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Power to make, generally, 52.04  
 Purposes allowed, 52.16  
 Real estate secured loans, providing, 52.04  
 Repaying, 52.16

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Loans by (Cont'd)  
 Self-replenishing line of credit, establishing, 52.16  
 Mail and mailing  
 Ballots by mail, bylaw and certificate of organization amendments, 52.02  
 Expulsion of members, notice of policy, 52.19  
 Meeting notices, 52.07, 52.20, 52.201, 52.203  
 Manager  
 Credit manager, 52.09, 52.10  
 President, designated as, 52.09  
 Qualifications, 52.08  
 Treasurer, acting as, 52.09  
 Manufactured home sales, licenses and bonding, exclusion, 327B.04, 327B.09  
 Medical savings accounts, 47.75  
 Meetings  
 Annual meeting, board of directors election, 52.08  
 Examination reports, discussing, 52.06  
 General meetings, 52.07  
 Joint meetings, credit committee and board, 52.10  
 Organization meeting, 52.08  
 Special meetings, 52.07, 52.20, 52.203  
 Members  
 Applications for membership, 52.09  
 Assets, distributing upon winding up, 52.064  
 Bylaws, amending, duties, 52.02  
 Common bond, occupation or association, 52.05  
 Expulsion, 52.19  
 Insurance coverage, directors or committee members, approval, 52.09  
 Insuring lives of, 52.04  
 Liquidation, voting for, 52.20  
 Loan expenses, paying, 52.14  
 Loans to, 52.09  
 Requirements, generally, 52.05  
 Small groups added to membership, 52.001, 52.02, 52.05  
 Students, exemption, 52.211  
 Successor credit unions, rights, 52.203  
 Voting, 52.07  
 Withdrawal, 52.19  
 Membership chair, appointment, 52.09  
 Mergers, 52.064, 52.203  
 Minnesota Corporate Credit Union, deposit limitations, 52.09  
 Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04  
 Mortgage assignments, notice given, 47.205  
 Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS  
 Name, unlawful use, 52.03  
 National banks, deposits in, 52.04  
 National Credit Union Administration, *see* NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION  
 Officers  
 Compensation, 52.09  
 Duties, determining, 52.09  
 Indemnification, 52.04  
 Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013  
 President, *see* same under this topic  
 Removal by commissioner, 46.26  
 Secretary, 52.04, 52.09, 52.11  
 Service of process on, 46.33  
 Titles, 52.09  
 Treasurer, *see* same under this topic  
 Vice-president, 52.04, 52.09, 52.11  
 Violations and penalties, 46.32  
 Orders  
 Cease and desist orders, 46.24, 52.03  
 Consent cease and desist orders, 52.062, 52.063  
 Removal from office, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26  
 Organizing, procedures, generally, 52.01

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Place of business, changing, 52.21  
 Prepaid expenses, asset accounts, treating as, 52.06  
 President  
   Amendments to bylaws and certificates of organization, verifying, 52.02  
   Chair, designated as, 52.09  
   Election, 52.09  
   Indemnification, 52.04  
   Reports received, 52.06  
   Suspending, 52.11  
 Promotions, savings promotion raffles, 52.04, 609.75, 609.761  
 Proposed plan, corrective actions, 52.063  
 Proxy voting, 52.07  
 Public funds, collateral, withdrawal, notice given, 118A.03  
 Receivers, 52.063, 52.064  
 Reciprocity, 52.03  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access, generally, 52.06  
   Access by government authorities, 13A.02 to 13A.04, 48.513  
   Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
   Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
   Failure to produce, penalties, 52.06  
   Medical savings accounts, 47.75  
   Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
 Reorganizing, plan, filing, 52.064  
 Reports given  
   Annual report, 52.06  
   Insolvency, 49.013  
   Supervisory committee, annual audit report, 52.11  
   Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Reserve fund, 52.191  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, 58.04, 58.05  
 Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58  
 Review, 52.01, 52.02  
 Safe deposit boxes, renting, 52.04, 55.06, 55.15  
 Savings accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Savings promotion raffles, authorizing, 52.04, 609.75, 609.761  
 Schools, establishing deposit-taking locations, 52.211  
 Seals, adopting and using, 52.04  
 Secretary  
   Election, 52.09  
   Indemnification, 52.04  
   Suspending, 52.11  
 Security agreements, 336.9-201  
 Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028  
 Services  
   Contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78  
   Fees, 52.04  
 Setoffs, rights to, 52.12  
 Shareholders, assessments, liquidation, reimbursement, 49.24  
 Shares  
   Dividends, uniform, 52.18  
   Insurance requirements, 52.04, 52.24  
   Liens on, 52.12  
   Limiting, board of directors, duties, 52.09  
   Minors name, issued in, 52.13  
   Offering, general powers, 52.04  
   Paid up shares, 52.18  
   Par value, designating, 52.04  
 Small groups added to membership  
   Application for membership, rulemaking, 52.05  
   Approval by Commerce Department, 52.02  
 State capitol credit union, employees, benefits, 43A.27  
 Subpoenas, records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Subsidiaries  
   Defined as financial institutions, 58.02  
   Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, 58.04, 58.05  
 Supervision, Commerce Department powers, 46.05  
 Supervisory committee  
   Expenses, reimbursement authorized, 52.09  
   Financial assistance, 52.09  
   Generally, 52.08, 52.11  
   Indemnification, 52.04  
   Insurance coverage, 52.09  
 Suspension of operations  
   Consent cease and desist orders, 52.062, 52.063  
   Preferred deposits, 49.24  
   Procedures, 52.062, 52.063  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Transfers of money or property, insolvency, 49.013  
 Treasurer  
   Amendments to bylaws and certificates of organization, verifying, 52.02  
   Generally, 52.09  
   Indemnification, 52.04  
   Suspending, 52.11  
 Trust funds, receipt of, 52.04  
 Trustees, acting as, 47.75  
 Vacation clubs, offering, 52.04  
 Vaults, renting, 55.15  
 Vice-president  
   Election, 52.09  
   Indemnification, 52.04  
   Suspending, 52.11  
   Vice-chair, designated as, 52.09  
 Violations and penalties  
   Books and accounts, failure to produce, 52.06  
   Directors, trustees, officers, violations, generally, 46.26  
   Disobeying commerce commissioners orders, 46.06  
   Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
   Generally, 45.027  
   Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68  
   Name, unlawful use, 52.03  
   Unsafe practices, 46.24  
   Usurious interest, 48.196  
 Voluntary dissolution, *see* Liquidation under this topic  
 Waivers, 52.01, 52.20  
 Winding up, receivers, duties, 52.064

**CREDITORS**

*See* also DEBTORS  
 Affidavits, motor vehicle accidents, unsatisfied judgments, 171.182  
 Assignment for benefit of, *see* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS  
 Attachment, *see* ATTACHMENT  
 Attorneys' summary executions, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Banks, forfeiture of charger, lawsuits, 316.13  
 Bills of lading, 336.7-308, 336.7-504  
 Business corporations, *see* Creditors under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Casualty insurance, controlled insurers, rights of creditors, 60J.11  
 Claims, real estate tax judgment sale redemption, payments, 281.05  
 Commercial Code, subordinated obligations, rights, 336.1-310  
 Consumer credit sales, 325G.15, 325G.16  
 Cooperative associations, *see* Creditors under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corporations, generally, *see* Creditors under CORPORATIONS  
 Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS

**CREDITORS (Cont'd)**

Credit insurance  
 Applications, taking, 62B.09  
 Policies or group certificates not issued, notice, 62B.08  
 Credit reports, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERS  
 Creditors' remedies, *see* CREDITORS REMEDIES  
 Credits due, defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Data, classification, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.29  
 Debt management services, 332A.13  
 Debt settlement services, 332A.02, 332B.09  
 Debtors, *see* DEBTORS  
 Deceased persons, recovery from  
 Boats and watercraft, transfer on death titles, 86B.841  
 Community property, disposition at death, 519A.07  
 Devisees, *see* under DEVISES AND BEQUESTS  
 Heirs, *see* Liability, debts of ancestor under HEIRS  
 Legatees, *see* Liability, debts of testator under LEGATEES  
 Next of kin, *see* Liability, debts of deceased persons under NEXT OF KIN  
 Probate of wills, *see* under WILLS  
 Declaratory judgment, *see* DECLARATORY JUDGMENT  
 Default, *see* DEFAULT  
 Default judgment, *see* DEFAULT JUDGMENTS  
 Deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36  
 Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102  
 Credit insurance, 62B.02  
 Credit issued to minors, 325E.63  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
 Fiduciary security transfer, 520.21  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03  
 Rural Finance Authority, 41B.02  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.4-101  
 Disclosure  
 Account information, dishonored checks, 609.535  
 Credit cards, *see* Disclosure under CREDIT CARDS  
 Documents of title, 336.7-504  
 Donees, claims against, powers of appointment, 502.84, 502.86  
 Eligible agricultural lenders  
 Defined, 41B.02  
 Homestead redemption program, 41B.037, 41B.07  
 Execution of judgments, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Execution sales, *see* EXECUTION SALES  
 Extension of credit to trustees, express trusts not declared, effect, 507.48  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act  
 Claim forms, filing, effect, 583.28  
 Exceptions, 583.24  
 Good faith obligation, 583.27  
 Purchase money security interest, retention, 583.284  
 Fire insurance required by debtor, 65A.061  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.41, 513.44, 513.45  
 Garnishment, *see* Creditors under GARNISHMENT  
 Group accidental death and disability income insurance, real estate mortgage loans, 62A.10  
 Group life insurance policies, real estate mortgage loans, 61A.09  
 Guaranteed asset protection waivers, 59D.01 to 59D.07  
 Home solicitation of sales  
 Generally, 325G.06 to 325G.10  
 Transient merchants, 329.14  
 Husbands, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
 Insurance companies  
 Consolidation or merger not an impairment, 60A.16  
 Liquidation, voidable preferences and liens, 60B.32  
 Investment securities, claims, priority, 336.8-511  
 Judgment creditors, *see* under JUDGMENTS

**CREDITORS (Cont'd)**

Judgment debtors, *see* under JUDGMENTS  
 Lawsuits  
 Conciliation court, generally, 491A.02  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.173  
 Statutes of limitations, personal, family, or household debt, 541.053  
 Leases, *see* Creditors under LEASES  
 Lien creditors, defined, 336.9-102  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Creditors under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Limited partnerships, *see* Creditors under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Loan solicitations, live checks, 47.605  
 Manufacturing corporations, shareholders, liability, 300.64  
 Married persons, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
 Mediation, debtor and creditor, 572.35, 572.41  
 Minors, issuing to, 325E.63  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
 Foreclosure by action, redemption, 581.10  
 Redemption, 580.24, 580.27  
 Voluntary foreclosure, redemption by creditor, 582.32  
 Multiparty accounts, rights, 524.6-207  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Creditors under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Partnerships, dissociated partners, 323A.0703  
 Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.12 to 325G.14  
 Preferred creditors, depositories of state funds, 9.031  
 Probate, claims, *see* Claims under PROBATE  
 Property insurance, controlled insurers, rights of creditors, 60J.11  
 Real property, estates in appointive property, priority, 502.84  
 Records and record keeping, child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
 Remedies  
 Executions, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Generally, *see* CREDITORS REMEDIES  
 Saint Louis County, conciliation court, personal receiverships, 383C.173  
 Sales, *see* Creditors under SALES  
 Secured creditors, insurance companies, liquidation, securities, value, determining, 60B.43  
 Securities, registration in beneficiary form, rights, 524.6-307  
 Service of process on, cancellation of leases greater than 20 years, eviction actions, 504B.291  
 Spouses, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
 State, debts owed to, Revenue Department, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Statutes of limitations, personal, family, or household debt, 541.053  
 Tax liens, enforcement, filing of notice, 270C.63  
 Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071  
 Trusts  
 Distribution of assets  
 Claims against beneficiary, 501C.0504  
 Claims against settlor, 501C.0505  
 Petition for hearing, 501C.0201  
 Spendthrift trusts  
 Effect, 501C.0502  
 Mandatory distributions, 501C.0506  
 Warehouse receipts, *see* Creditors under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS  
 Wives, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
**CREDITORS REMEDIES**  
*See* also CONSUMER CREDIT  
*See* also CREDITORS  
*See* also FORECLOSURE  
*See* also WRITS OF ATTACHMENT  
 Agricultural property, mandatory mediation proceedings, notice, 583.26

**CREDITORS REMEDIES (Cont'd)**

Attachment, *see* ATTACHMENT  
 Attorneys' summary executions, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Consumer credit sales, 325G.16  
 Creditor process, defined, 336.4A-502  
 Deficiency judgment, 325G.22  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.4A-502  
 Execution sales, *see* EXECUTION SALES  
 Executions, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Exemptions, tax refunds, 270C.435  
 Fraudulent transfers, generally, 513.47  
 Funds transfers, creditor process, generally, 336.4A-502  
 Garnishment, *see* GARNISHMENT  
 Home solicitation sales, 325G.09  
 Insurance companies, liquidation proceedings, 60B.04  
 Investment securities, 336.8-112  
 Leases, 336.2A-303, 336.2A-307  
 Limited liability companies, mergers, effect, 322B.75, 322C.1005  
 Mediation, debtor and creditor, 572.35, 572.41  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, exemptions, 352.15  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, exemption, 168A.05  
 Private cemeteries, exemption, 307.09  
 Redemption, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Remedy, defined, 336.1-201  
 Repossession, *see* REPOSSESSION  
 Right to, constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 8  
 State, debts owed to, Revenue Department, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435  
 Use prohibited  
   Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47  
   Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51  
   Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.165  
   Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.30  
   Judges retirement plan, 490.126  
   Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.15  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10  
   Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02  
 Wedding rings and other symbols, exemption, 550.37

**CREEKS**

*See* RIVERS AND STREAMS

**CREMATION**

Authorization, 390.152  
 Bodies to be cremated, 390.11, 390.32  
 Burial register, cemeteries, 306.03, 306.04  
 Carcasses, domestic animals, 35.82  
 Caskets, 149A.72, 149A.73  
 Columbaria, *see* BURIAL VAULTS  
 Commingling of remains, 149A.95  
 Cremated remains  
   Containers, 149A.02, 149A.95  
   Disinterment, 149A.96  
   Requirements, 149A.95  
 Cremation chambers, 149A.02, 149A.95  
 Cremation containers  
   Requirements, 149A.95  
   Sales, 149A.71, 149A.72  
 Crematories  
   Construction and operation, 306.02  
   Generally, 149A.95  
   Licenses, 149A.52, 149A.53, 149A.65  
   Records and record keeping, 149A.95

**CREMATION (Cont'd)**

Crematories (Cont'd)  
   Sales, 149A.72  
 Definitions, mortuary science regulation, 149A.02  
 Direct cremation, defined, 149A.02  
 Disclosure requirements, 149A.71, 149A.72  
 Entombment or inurnment space  
   Columbaria, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
   Mausoleums, 306.15, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
 Expenses  
   Indigent persons, county payment, 261.035  
   MFIP participants, payment, 256.935  
 Fetal remains, 145.1621, 145.423  
 Final disposition, 144.212, 149A.94, 149A.96  
 Land acquired for, cemeteries, 306.05  
 Permits, disposition permits, 149A.93, 149A.94  
 Records and record keeping, 149A.95  
 Time limits, 149A.95  
 Violations and penalties, 390.152

**CRIBS**

Children in residential care facilities, 245A.146  
 Generally, 325F.171

**CRIME BUREAU**

Employees, occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011  
 Officers, retirement, mandatory age, 43A.34

**CRIME VICTIM OVERSIGHT ACT**

Generally, 611A.72 to 611A.74

**CRIME VICTIM SERVICES CENTER**

Approvals by, battered women's shelters, designated shelter facilities, 611A.372  
 Battered women's shelters, rulemaking, 611A.372  
 Persons trained in domestic violence, *see* under DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Reports given, battered women's shelters, 611A.372

**CRIME VICTIMS**

*See* VICTIMS OF CRIME

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS BOARD**

*See* also VICTIMS OF CRIME

Contracts for commercial profit from crimes, duties regarding, 611A.68

Crime victims services

  Economic loss, psychological or psychiatric services, 611A.52  
   Sexual harassment and violence, victims, assisting, 135A.15

Duties, generally, 611A.56

Members, 611A.55

Payments to, from prisoners' earnings, 243.23, 243.88

Reparations proceedings, *see* Reparations to under VICTIMS OF CRIME

Restitution requests, duties, generally, 611A.04

**CRIMES**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.55

Abduction

  Criminal penalties, 609.265  
   Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

Abortifacients

  Distribution or promotion, 617.201  
   Mailing, 617.201, 617.26  
   Manufacture, distribution, or sale, 617.20

Abortion

  Death of woman, failure to report, 145.413  
   False or reckless reports, 145.4135  
   Parental notification violations, 144.343  
   Violations, 145.412

Absentee voting

  Challenges, election judges, failure to perform duties, 204C.13  
   Violations, 203B.03

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Abstracters, violations generally, 45.027, 386.705, 386.76  
 Accessories to crimes, *see* ACCESSORIES TO CRIME  
 Accomplices, *see* ACCOMPLICES  
 Acrobatic exhibitions, nets, failure to use, 624.64  
 Acts constituting more than one offense, 609.035  
 Actuaries, reporting violations, 79A.04  
 Acupuncture practitioners, licenses, violations, 147B.02  
 Adoption, 259.47, 259.55  
 Adoption agencies, 259.37, 259.45  
 Adult book stores, display of pornography, 617.293, 617.296  
 Adulteration of substances, 609.687, 609.688  
 Adultery, 609.36  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, 169.345  
 Advertisements  
   Mailing, 617.26  
   Notaries public, legal advice disclaimer, failure to give notice, 359.062  
   Political advertising, *see* same under this topic  
 Advertising signs, capitol area, 15B.28  
 Aeronautics, 360.015  
 Affidavits, bail bond sureties, false statements in affidavits, 629.68  
 Affray, 625.15  
 Agents  
   Acting for principal, punitive damages, 549.20  
   Theft, indictments for, 628.27  
 Aggravated forgery, 609.625  
 Aggravated robbery, 609.245  
 Aggravating factors  
   Controlled substance crimes, 152.01  
   Definitions, 244.10  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Aggregation for purposes of charging offense  
   Fraud, 609.821  
   Gambling, 349.22, 609.763  
   Identity theft, 609.527  
   Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2335  
 Agricultural chemicals  
   Administrative actions, 18D.305  
   Administrative penalties, 18D.315  
   Civil lawsuits, recovery of penalties, 18D.325, 18D.331  
   Corrective action, defenses, 18D.111  
   Defenses, end user or landowner, 18D.101  
   False statements, generally, 18D.302  
   Generally, 18D.301  
 Agricultural commodities promotion, violations, 17.67  
 Agricultural land, acquisition of title, violation, 500.221  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, towing violations, maximum speed violations, 169.82  
 Agricultural seeds, advertising, violations, 21.86  
 Agriculture Department, officers or employees, warehouses, divulgence of information, 231.37  
 Air bags, failure to replace, 325E.0952  
 Air pollution, air emissions violations, 609.666  
 Aircraft  
   Operations violations, 360.075, 360.0752  
   Registration violations, 360.59, 360.60, 360.67  
   Taxes, 360.67  
 Aircraft passengers, crimes in flight, 360.012  
 Airmen, violations by, 360.022  
 Airports and landing fields  
   Structures, 360.91  
   Unauthorized motor vehicle operation on, 360.018  
   Violations, generally, 360.022  
   Zoning violations, generally, 360.073  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.09, 148F.095, 148F.105  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Adulteration of substances, bodily fluids, 609.688  
   Aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under the influence, 360.0752

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Alcoholic beverages (Cont'd)  
 Alcohol without liquid devices, 340A.706  
 Driving while impaired, *see* same under this topic  
 Emergency medical technicians, certificates and certification, revocation, suspension, or denial, 144E.28  
 Furnishing to jail or lockup inmates, 642.12  
 Generally, 340A.701, 340A.702  
 Jails, introducing into, 641.165  
 Listing, *see* Violations and penalties under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Possession, 171.09, 624.701  
 Retailers convicted of felonies, licenses, denial, 340A.402, 609B.165  
 Sale, 624.701  
 Violations generally, 340A.703  
 All-terrain vehicles  
   Driving while impaired, 169A.20  
   Generally, 84.91  
 Alternative dispute resolution, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
 Ambulance chasing  
   Attorneys, 481.03, 481.05  
   Evidence obtained by, presumption of fraudulence, 602.01  
 Ambulance services  
   Obstructing, 609.50  
   Violations, generally, 144E.33  
 Ammunition  
   Possession in courthouses or state buildings, 609.66  
   Transport in aircraft, 360.075  
   Transportation, possession, or receiving, 609.165  
 Anhydrous ammonia, theft, possession, purchase, transfer, or distribution, 152.136  
 Animal fights, 343.31  
 Animal health violations, 35.0662, 35.96  
 Animals  
   Animal fights, ticket purchase, 343.31  
   Animal health violations, 35.0662, 35.96  
   Cruelty, 343.21  
   Cruelty in transportation, 343.24  
   Diseased animals, 35.0662, 343.28  
   Greased pig contests, 343.36  
   Horses, docking, 343.25  
   Poisoning, 343.27  
   Running at large, diseased animals, 343.28  
   Turkey scrambles, 343.36  
   Unauthorized release, 609.552  
 Appeals  
   Prosecutor appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27  
   State public defender, representation, 611.25  
 Aquaculture, violations, generally, 17.4998, 609B.103  
 Aquatic plants or organisms, permits to harvest or destroy, violations, 103G.615  
 Archaeological sites, violations, 138.41  
 Architects, violations, 326.02, 326.15, 326.53  
 Armed forces members  
   Discrimination against in public accommodations or services, 192.32  
   Discrimination against with respect to employment, 192.34  
   Homestead benefits obtained by false statements, 273.124  
   Misuse of arms, equipment or accoutrements, 192.37  
 Armories, 193.31, 193.331  
 Arrests  
   Aiding offenders to avoid  
     Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
     Generally, 609.495  
   Misdemeanors relating to, 629.403  
   Obstructing legal process, 609.50

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

## Arrests (Cont'd)

- Offenses relating to, 629.31, 629.401, 629.402
- Private persons, 629.37, 629.38
- Time, 629.31
- Warrantless arrests, 629.34

Arrests for misdemeanors, time restrictions, 629.31

Arson, *see* ARSON

Arson dogs, 609.596

Artificial dairy products, violations, generally, 32.90

Asbestos abatement workers, discrimination against, 326.81

Asian-American juvenile crime, intervention and prevention grants, 299A.294

## Assault

- 1st degree assault, 609.221
- 2d degree assault, 609.222
- 3d degree assault, 609.223, 609.2672
- 4th degree assault, 609.2231
- 5th degree assault, 609.224
- Certain public employees, 609.2231
- Community crime prevention group members, 609.2231
- Crimes against the person, 243.167
- Discharge from employment, aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095
- Emergency medical responders, 144E.27
- Emergency medical technicians, 144E.28
- Hospital emergency room staff, 609.2231
- Police horses, 609.597
- Postal service contractors, 609.2231
- Utility employees and contractors, 609.2231
- Vulnerable adults, 609.2231

## Assault of an unborn child

- 1st degree assault of an unborn child, 609.267
- 2d degree assault of an unborn child, 609.2671
- 3d degree assault, 609.2672

Assumed names, 333.065

Athlete agents, Athlete Agents Act, 81A.15

Athletic trainers, designations and titles, violations, 148.7803

Attempts, *see* ATTEMPTS AT CRIME

Attempts to coerce, 609.275

Attorney fees, workers' compensation, violations, 176.081

## Attorneys

- Ambulance chasing, 481.03, 481.05
- Deceit or collusion, 481.07, 481.071
- Defending case after connection with prosecution, 481.16
- Injury or death, soliciting claims, 481.04, 481.05
- Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

## Auctions

- Sales in unauthorized places, 330.05
- Unlicensed sales, 330.06
- Violations, generally, 330.12

Audiologists, 148.5194, 148.5195, 153A.175

## Auxiliary forests

- Fraud, tax evasion, 88.75
- Timber cutting without tax payment, 88.49

Aviation gasoline, reports, false statements in, 296A.23

## Background check crimes

- Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64
- Kari Koskinen Manager Background Check Act, 299C.66 to 299C.71

Bail, maximum amount, 629.471

Bail bond sureties, false statement in affidavits, perjury, 629.68

## Bail jumping

- Apprehension, county boards, duties, 375.28
- Generally, 609.485, 609.49

Bailiffs, Hennepin County Municipal Court, court administrator, failure to pay over gratuities to, 488A.06

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

## Ballots

- Counting procedures, interference with, 204C.19
- Generally, 204B.43
- Identifying marks, 204C.18
- Persons assisting voters, marking information revealed, 204C.16
- Unregistered voters, accepting from, 201.061

## Banks

- Directors, trustees, officers, 48.24, 48.88
- Evidences of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151

## Barber schools

- False statements, perjury, 154.21
- Registration, violations, 154.01, 154.19
- Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25
- Shop registration cards, 154.161
- Violations, generally, 154.19, 154.20

## Barbers

- Disciplinary action, 154.161
- False statements, perjury, 154.21
- Generally, 154.19
- Registration, violations, 154.01, 154.162, 154.19
- Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25
- Violations, generally, 154.19, 154.20

## Barbershops

- Registration, violations, 154.01, 154.162, 154.19
- Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25
- Violations, generally, 154.19, 154.20, 154.21

Bathing beaches, Hennepin County, notations, 383B.78

Bed and breakfast establishments, *see* Hotels under this topic

Bedding, secondhand material, 325F.29

Benefits, failure to pay, 181.74

Bestiality, 609.294

Betting, *see* Gambling under this topic

## Bicycles

- Clinging to vehicles, 169.222
- Hitching behind motor vehicles or streetcars, 169.468
- Motorized bicycles, operating on sidewalks, 169.223
- Riding on sidewalks or crosswalks, local prohibitions, 169.222

Bidding, collusive bidding, 325D.53

Bigamy, 609.355

## Bills (legislature)

- Engrossments or enrollments, alteration, 3.191
- Fraudulent alteration, 3.185

## Bills of lading

- Issuance, 228.45, 228.47, 228.50, 228.51
- Issuing with false statements, 228.46
- Negotiating bills for goods carrier does not have, 228.49
- Negotiating without clear title, 228.48

Bingo, 349.2127

Biodiesel fuel, fuel content violations, 239.80

Birth, concealment, 617.22

Birth and death records, false statements, 144.227

Birth defect data disclosure, 144.2217

## Blacklisting

- Misdemeanor, labor relations, 179.60
- Unfair labor practice, 179.12, 179A.13

Blackmail, *see* BLACKMAIL

## Blasting agents

- Handling while influenced by alcohol or drugs, 299F.831
- Unauthorized possession, 299F.79

Blind made products, mislabeling, 325F.47

Blind persons, white cane violations, 169.202

Bloodborne pathogens, blood test results, disclosure violations

- Emergency medical services, 144.7403, 144.7406, 144.7412, 144.7415

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Bloodborne pathogens, blood test results, disclosure violations (Cont'd)  
 Secure treatment facilities, 246.712, 246.715, 246.72

Board of Regents (University of Minnesota), appropriations to, exceeding, 137.09

Boarding and lodging houses  
 Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
 Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 License violations, special services, 157.17  
 Registration of guests, violations, 327.13

Boats and boating  
 Boat and water safety violations, 86B.811  
 Boating while intoxicated, 86B.331  
 Motorboats, operating after prohibition from doing so, 86B.335  
 Obstructing levees, 624.69  
 Owners, lessees, masters, or pilots, 326B.992, 326B.998  
 Titling violations, 86B.865

Bodily fluids, adulteration of substances, 609.688

Body parts, sale, 525A.16

Boiler engineers, creating dangerous conditions, 326B.998

Boiler inspectors, false certifications, 326B.992

Boilers  
 Dangerous conditions, 326B.998  
 False certification, 326B.992  
 Generally, 326B.994  
 Higher pressure than authorized, 326B.998

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, water level changes, 103G.545

Brake tenders, willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568

Brands, alteration, defacement or duplication, 35.824

Bribery, *see* BRIBERY

Bugging (electronic), 609.746

Building movers, 221.81

Building repair orders, noncompliance, landlords, 504B.391

Bullet resistant vests, 609.486

Bullion product dealers, conducting business without registration, 80G.08

Bumpers, violations, generally, 169.73

Burglary, *see* BURGLARY

Burial grounds, 307.08

Buses not school buses, 169.448

Business trusts, transactions prior to compliance with law, 318.05

Butane, containers, violations, 299F.40

Butane lighters  
 Possession violations, 609.684  
 School buildings, use in, 609.5633

Butter, 32.475, 32.90

Buttermilk, 32.25

Cable communications systems, violations, 238.16

Cable television or communication systems, equipment for unauthorized connections, 609.80

Cameras, hidden, 609.746

Camp Ripley, unauthorized presence at, 609.396

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, reports, using for commercial purposes, 10A.35

Campaign practices  
 Economic reprisals, Hennepin County, 383B.052  
 False statements, 10A.025  
 Financial reporting, 10A.025, 211A.05, 211A.06  
 Hennepin County, *see* Campaign practices under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Illegal disbursements, 211B.13  
 Independent expenditures, 10A.17  
 Inducements for candidacy, 211B.10, 211B.19  
 News media personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Campaign practices (Cont'd)  
 Political activity, economic reprisals, coercion, or loss of employment, 10A.36  
 Political committees or funds, 10A.025  
 Public employees, political activities, 211B.09  
 Unregistered associations, reporting or registration violations, 10A.20  
 Violations, generally, 211A.11, 211B.19  
 Violators, appointments to fill vacancies in nomination or office, 211A.10, 211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146

Cancer surveillance systems, unauthorized disclosure, 144.69

Cans, disposing of on highways, 169.42

Canvas cloth or cotton duck, mislabeling, 325F.40

Capitol area  
 Advertising devices, 15B.28  
 Construction zoning rules, violations, 15B.06

Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, conflicts of interest, 15B.26

Carcasses, disposing of on highways, 169.42, 169.421

Careless driving, 169.13

Carnivals, license violations, 437.09

Casualty insurance, controlled insurers, 60J.11

Casualty insurance companies, cooperative or assessment plan companies, 61A.45, 61A.47

Cats, dealers, consumers' rights violations, 325F.792

Causing arrest or prosecution, 609.175

Cellular counterfeiting, 609.894

Cellular telephones  
 Counterfeiting (cloning), 609.894  
 Solicitation of children, 609.352

Cement, curing or waterproofing products, 145.37

Cemeteries, 307.08, 609.605

Cemetery associations  
 Audit reports, violations, 306.93  
 Construction performance bond violations, 306.90  
 Permanent care and improvement fund violations, 306.37  
 Reporting or notice violations, 306.761  
 Trust account records, violations, 306.762  
 Trustees, violations, 306.77

Certificates of registration of breed, false representation, 624.67

Certification as petty misdemeanors, conditions for, 609.131

Certified public accountants, violations, 326.53

Change of county seat, officer's neglect or refusal of duty, 372.13

Change of name  
 Convicted persons, violations, 259.115, 259.13  
 Dissolution of marriage, noncompliance, 518.27  
 False statement, 259.10  
 Legal separation, noncompliance, 518.27  
 Reporting duty, failure to comply, 259.11

Charitable contributions, solicitation from political candidates or committees, 211B.08, 211B.19

Charitable organizations, violations, generally, 309.55, 309.581

Checking accounts, applicants, false statements, perjury, 48.512

Checks  
 Check forgery, 609.631  
 Dishonored checks, 609.535  
 Forgery, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Loss or theft, false reports about, 609.508  
 Stolen or counterfeit checks, possession or sale, 609.528

Cheese and cheese products, effects on licenses, 32.10

Child abuse  
 Data, disclosure violations, 256.045  
 Disclosure of reporter's identity, 626.556  
 Failure to report, 626.556  
 False reporting of, 609.507  
 Head injuries or multiple bruises, 609.223

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Child care assistance programs, applicants, false declaration, perjury, 256.984

Child care centers, wrongful employment at, 245E.01, 245E.02, 245E.06, 609.816

Child custody, custodial rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26

Child labor, 181A.12

Child support

- Custodial rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26
- Failure to pay, 588.20, 609.375
- Parental rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26

Children

- Child prostitute, harboring, 609.324
- Communication of sexually explicit materials to, 609.352
- Concealing birth or child's death, second and subsequent offenses, 617.22
- Contributing to status as child in need of protection or services, 260C.425
- Contributing to status as delinquent or juvenile petty offender, 260B.425
- Indecent exposure in presence of minor, 617.23
- Juvenile offenders, prosecution, 609.055
- Labor trafficking, 609.282
- Malicious punishment, 609.377
- Neglect or endangerment, 609.378
- Nicotine delivery product sales to, 609.6855
- Nonsupport, 609.375
- Pornography, photographic representations of, 617.247
- Sexual performances, 617.246, 617.294, 617.296
- Soliciting for crime, 609.494
- Tobacco sales to children under age 18, 609.685
- Unreasonable restraint, 609.255

Chiropractors

- Advertising, false or misleading, 148.10
- Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345
- Misconduct, 148.01
- Misrepresentation, 148.105
- Unprofessional conduct, 148.01

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.20

Cigarette vending machines, sales to minors, 325E.07

Cigarettes, 297F.20, 325D.421

Circuses, license violations, 437.09

City boards and departments, access to records by city comptroller, denying, 426.13

City contracts, supplies or equipment specifications, 471.37

Civil service

- Ramsey County personnel system, 383A.299
- Saint Louis County, 383C.055, 609B.183

Claims against the state, permitting false claims against the government, 609.455

Clothing containing fur, mislabeling, 325F.42

Code-grabbing devices, possession, 609.586

Coercion, *see* COERCION

Cold storage warehouses, violations, 28.07, 28.12

Collateral sanctions, *see* COLLATERAL SANCTIONS

Collection agencies

- Debt collection laws, 332.355, 332.40
- Employees, termination for violations, notice, 332.385
- Generally, 332.37
- License or registration violations, 332.33

Collusion, Hennepin County contracts, collusive bidding, 383B.145

Combative sports, unlicensed contests, 341.35

Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, violations and penalties, 347.62

Commercial bribery, 609.86

Commercial feed

- Adulteration, 25.38
- Tonnage reports, not filed, 25.39
- Violations, generally, 17.982

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Commercial Feed Law, violations, 25.43

Commercial motor vehicles

- Postcrash inspections, driving without, 169.783
- Use in commission of crime, 171.165

Commercial pesticide applicators, landscape application, 325F.245

Commercial profit from crime, 609B.615, 611A.68

Commercial zone trucks, operating outside zone, 168.013

Commitments, false reports causing

- Generally, 253B.23
- Sex offenders, 253D.03

Common carriers

- Interstate carriers, 221.291, 221.68
- Weighing enforcement violations, 169.85

Common law crimes, 609.015

Community health boards, enforcement of law, 145A.04

Community health boards, rules or directions, violations, 144.49

Compensation and salaries

- Commissions earned through last day of employment, alteration, 181.03
- Nonnegotiable instruments in lieu of payment, 181.02

Compounding, indictments for, 628.25

Computer crime, *see* COMPUTER CRIME

Computer theft, 609.89

Computers

- Encryption, criminal use, 609.8912
- Internet or computer solicitation of children, 609.352
- Security systems, access, 609.8913

Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496, 609.497

Concealment, *see* CONCEALMENT

Conflicts of interest, *see* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Conservation areas, rules violations, 84A.30, 84A.42, 84A.55

Conspiracy to commit, *see* CONSPIRACY

Construction bids, workers' compensation or unemployment insurance violations, 181.721

Contagious or infectious diseases

- Exposing person, 145.36
- Knowing transfer, 609.2241

Continuing care facilities, disclosure act, violations, 80D.16

Contraband

- Correctional facilities, bringing to, 243.55, 641.165
- Jails, introducing into, 641.165

Contraceptives

- Mailing, 617.26
- Unauthorized sales, 617.202, 617.26

Contracts

- Contracts for commercial profit from crime, 609B.615, 611A.68
- County contracts, 471.37
- Public contracts, discrimination, 181.59
- School district contracts, 471.37
- State contracts, 177.43, 177.435, 177.44

Controlled substances

- Aggravating factors, definitions, 152.01
- Aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under the influence, 360.0752
- Anhydrous ammonia, theft, possession, purchase, transfer, or distribution, 152.136
- Conspiracy to commit prohibited acts, 152.096, 256J.26
- Disqualifying offenses, drivers' licenses, 171.3215
- Drug trafficking, 152.0261, 256J.26, 609.228
- Ephedrine restrictions, violations, 152.135
- False representation, 152.025
- Fraud, 152.025
- Importing across state borders, 152.0261, 256J.26
- Increased penalties, 609.153
- Manufacture, 1st degree, 152.0262
- Marijuana, 152.027



**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Controlled substances (Cont'd)

- Methamphetamine, precursors, possession with intent to manufacture, 152.0262
- Methamphetamine-related crimes involving children and vulnerable adults, 152.137
- Misrepresentation, 152.025, 152.097
- Noncontrolled substances, manufacture, sale, transfer, or delivery as controlled substance, 152.097
- Possession
  - 1st degree, 152.021
  - 2d degree, 152.022
  - 3d degree, 152.023
  - 4th degree, 152.024
  - 5th degree, 152.025
  - Salvia divinorum, 152.027
  - Salvinorin A, 152.027
- Procurement by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, 152.025
- Reports, violations, 152.0973
- Restricted drivers' license violations, 171.09
- Sales
  - 1st degree, 152.021
  - 2d degree, 152.022
  - 3d degree, 152.023
  - 4th degree, 152.024
  - 5th degree, 152.025
  - Salvia divinorum, 152.027
  - Salvinorin A, 152.027
  - Synthetic drugs, 152.0273
  - Without tax stamps, 297D.09
- Schedule V controlled substances, possession, sales, 152.027
- Subsequent controlled substance conviction, defined, 152.01

Conviction, effects, *see* COLLATERAL SANCTIONS

Cooperative associations

- Agricultural cooperatives, false reports about, 308A.205
- Agricultural marketing contracts, interference with, 308A.205, 308B.311
- Cooperative, misuse of term, 308A.011

Coroners, traffic accident reports, violations, 169.09

Corporate and partnership farming, reports, failure to file or filing with false information, 500.24

Corporate takeovers

- Cease and desist orders, 80B.09
- Fraudulent and deceptive practices, 80B.05
- Injunctions, 80B.09
- Violations generally, 80B.10

Corporations

- Directors, officers, or agents, 326.53
- Election-related public information and education programs, 211B.15
- Manufactured homes violations, 327.35
- Political contributions, violators, assistance to, 211B.15
- Representatives, political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Corruptly influencing legislators, 609.425

Cosmetologists, violations, generally, 155A.36

Cosmetology schools, violations, generally, 155A.36

Counterfeiting

- Drivers licenses, 171.22
- Pari-mutuel betting, tickets, 240.25, 240.26

County agricultural societies, violations, generally, 38.01

County assessors, tax assessment duties, failure to perform, 274.12

County attorneys

- Duties, refusal or failure to perform, 201.275
- Prosecution and defense conflicts of interest, 388.08

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

County auditors, tax assessment duties, failure to perform, 274.12

County boards

- Commissioners, neglect of duty, 375.182
- Public assistance tax levies, failure to comply, 261.063, 609B.152

County cemeteries, soldiers' rest, violations, 375.38

County contracts, supplies or equipment specifications, violations, 471.37

County municipal courts, duties regarding, Hennepin County Municipal Court, 488A.06

County park ordinances, violations, 398.34

County parking facilities, penalties, violations, 373.26

County recorders

- Conveyances, delinquent property taxes, recording violations, 272.12
- Recording instruments not properly executed, 386.39

County state-aid highways, rights-of-way, 160.2715

County veterans service officers, fees, unlawful to pay or receive, 197.604

Court proceedings, *see* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

Cream

- Generally, 32.25
- Licenses (grading and testing) violations, 32.075
- Violations, generally, 32.90

Creameries, licenses, 32.075, 32.076, 32.078, 32.10

Credit cards, misuse to obtain services, 609.545

Credit service organizations, 332.54, 332.59

Credit unions, name, unlawful use, 52.03

Cremation, unapproved, 390.152

Crime alerts, screen-reader accessible form, 611A.0393

Crime laboratories, *see* Forensic laboratories and services under LABORATORIES

Crimes against a minor, *see* under CHILDREN

Crimes against railroad employees or property, 609.85

Crimes against the person

- Civil commitment, 253B.02
- List of crimes defined as, 252A.02, 611A.031
- Offenders, transfer between correctional facilities, 611A.06
- Predatory offender registration, 243.167, 609B.331
- Pretrial diversion, ineligibility, 401.065
- Release pending trial, 629.715

Crimes in progress, deadly force against peace officers, 609.06

Crimes of violence, *see* CRIMES OF VIOLENCE

Criminal alert network, false or misleading information, 609.5051

Criminal Code, 609.01, 609.015

Criminal contempt, 588.20

Criminal conversation

- Lawsuits, 553.01, 553.02
- Statutes of limitations, 541.05

Criminal damage to property, *see* PROPERTY DAMAGE

Criminal defamation, *see* CRIMINAL DEFAMATION

Criminal history

- Information, *see* Criminal history information under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Questions about, in hiring
  - Exceptions, 364.10
  - Limitations, 181.53, 364.021, 364.06

Criminal intent, 609.02

Criminal justice agencies, defined, 299C.46

Criminal liability

- Accomplices and accessories, 609.05
- Children, 609.055
- Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40
- Duress, effect, 609.08

Criminal penalties, *see* Penalties under this topic

Criminal property damage, *see* PROPERTY DAMAGE

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Criminal records, *see* Criminal history information under GOVERNMENT DATA

Criminal sexual conduct

- 1st degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.342
- 2d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.343
- 3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344
- 4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345
- 5th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.3451

Criminal sexual predatory conduct, 609.3453

Criminal syndicalism, defined, 185.06

Criminal vehicular homicide, 609.2112

Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113, 609.2114

Critical public service facilities

- Damage to, 609.594
- Trespass to, 609.6055

Cruelty to animals, second and subsequent offenses, 343.21

Culpable negligence, Saint Louis County employees, 383C.055, 609B.183

Currency exchanges, violations, 53A.10

Custodial rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26

Custody, escapes from, 609.485

Dairies

- Bulk tank violations, fines, 32.212
- Licenses (grading and testing), violations, 32.075, 32.078

Dairy products, violations, generally, 32.90

Dams, damage to certain state lands, 103G.545

Dangerous dogs, violations, generally, 347.55

Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63, 624.64

Dangerous smoking, 609.576

Dangerous weapons, *see* under WEAPONS

Data, criminal history data, defined, 13.87

Databases, access to stored communications, 626A.26

Dead bodies

- Intent to mislead coroner or conceal evidence, 609.502
- Interference with, 390.221, 609.502, 609.52

Deadfalls, 609.205, 609.2665

Death, children under two, concealment, 617.22

Death records, fraud, 144.227

Debit cards, loss or theft, false reports about, 609.508

Debt bondage, 609.281

Decorative materials, violations, generally, 88.648

Deed taxes, intentional evasion, 287.325

Defendants

- Attorney fees, prosecutor appeals, 611.27
- Criminal trials, failure to appear, 609.49
- Failure to appear in court, 609.49
- Public defender services, 611.25, 611.27

Defenses, *see* DEFENSES

Definitions

- Controlled substances, 152.01
- Crime victim reparations, 611A.52
- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.46
- Criminal Code, 609.02
- Food standards, 31.10
- Labor disputes, 185.06
- Legislature, exclusive authority to define, 609.095
- Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01
- Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03
- Search warrants, 626.05
- Statutory construction, 645.44

Degrees of crime

- Lesser degrees, lesser included offenses, 609.04, 631.14
- Proof of prior convictions, 609.041
- Specific crimes, *see* specific index headings

Delinquent property taxes, standing timber, cutting notice violations, 272.42

Dental auxiliaries, 150A.06, 150A.08, 150A.11, 150A.12

Dentists, 150A.06, 150A.08, 150A.11, 150A.21

Desertion, 609.31

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Destruction of evidence

- Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15
- Forgery, 609.63
- Generally, 609.495
- Stored communications, 626A.29, 626A.30

Detectives

- Advertising, insignia, or trademark violations, 326.3384
- Dismissal, 326.336
- License disqualification, 326.3381
- Violations, generally, 326.339
- Violations by, 326.336

Diesel fuel, content violations, 239.80

Dietitians, violations, generally, 148.631

Digital signatures, certificates, requests for 96-hour suspension, misrepresentation, 325K.14

Disability parking certificates, unauthorized use, 169.346

Disability parking spaces, violations, generally, 169.346

Disabled persons

- Condition, misrepresenting, 145.856
- Disability parking certificate violations, 169.345
- Identification device or card, falsifying, 145.856

Disclosure, tax returns, unauthorized disclosure, 270B.18

Disclosure of, long-term care facilities, disclosure statement, 80D.04

Discrimination, public defense corporations, 611.216

Disorderly conduct, 609.72

Disorderly houses, owning or operating, 609.33, 617.81

Dissection, authorization violations, 145.161

Dissolution of marriage

- Certificates, false statements, 144.227
- Change of name, noncompliance, 518.27
- Orders, violations, 518.131

Distraigned animals, taking, 346.18

Dog and cat kennels and dealers, violations, generally, 347.39

Dogs

- Bodily harm caused by, second or subsequent offenses, 609.226
- Dangerous dogs, violations generally, 347.55
- Dealers, 325F.792, 347.39

Domestic abuse, 518B.01

Domestic assault, 609.2242, 609.2243, 609.2247

Drainage

- Drainage systems, noncompliance, 103E.081
- Tile drains along or across highways, violations, 160.20

Drinking water, 144.386

Drivers

- Addresses, classification, 171.12
- Commercial drivers, notice, 171.168
- Driving while impaired, *see* same under this topic
- Gross weight violations, motor vehicles, 168.013, 609B.231
- Prosecutors, duties, 169.09, 169.444
- School buses, 169.444
- Traffic violations, *see* same under this topic

Drivers' licenses

- Counterfeiting, 171.22
- Fraudulent drivers' licenses, manufacture or possession, 609.652
- Ignition interlock devices, 169A.55, 171.09, 171.306
- Limited license violations, 171.30
- Operating vehicle after cancellation, revocation, suspension, or disqualification, 171.24
- Operating vehicle after denial of license, 171.24
- Restricted license violations, 171.09
- Violations, generally, 171.07, 171.22, 171.241

Driving while impaired

- 1st degree driving while impaired, 169A.24
- 3d degree driving while impaired, 169A.26
- Alcohol-related Head Start bus driving, 169A.31

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Driving while impaired (Cont'd)

- Alcohol-related school bus driving, 169.448, 169A.31, 171.02
- Driving while impaired, 4th degree, 169A.27
- School bus drivers, alcohol-related school bus driving, 169.448, 171.02
- Underage drinking and driving, 169A.33, 169A.55, 171.05, 171.055, 609B.262

Drug paraphernalia

- Advertisement, 152.095
- Delivery, 152.093
- Delivery to minors, 152.094
- Increased penalties, 609.153

Drug trafficking, *see* Controlled substances under this topic

Drugs and medicine

- Adulteration of substances, bodily fluids, 609.688
- Controlled substances, *see* same under this topic
- Samples, careless distribution, 151.33
- Use to facilitate crime, 243.167, 609.235

Duress, voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

Dwellings

- Preventing felony in, grounds for taking of life, 609.065
- Wildfire arson, 609.5641

E-charging, 299C.41

Economic development, financial assistance, prevailing wages, failure to pay, 116J.871

Economic development authorities, conflicts of interest, 469.098

Economic interest disclosure, circumventing, Hennepin County campaign practice, 383B.051

Education Department, textbooks, conflicts of interest, 127A.10

Election judges, serving as, violations, 204B.26

Election officials, voting machines and systems, rules or laws, violations, 206.66

Elections

- Certificates to candidates with incomplete campaign financial reports, 211A.05
- Deceptive practices, 204C.035
- Generally, 204C.41
- Hennepin County elections, 383B.054, 383B.055

Electricians, violations generally, 326B.082

Electronic data transmission, solicitation of children, 609.352

Electronic incapacitation devices, 624.731

Elevators and related devices, 326B.178

Embezzlement

- Aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095
- Discharge from employment for, 268.095
- Generally, 609.54
- Motor fuel tax collections, 296A.23
- Public funds, Const. art 11 s 13
- Unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095

Embryos, purchase, research, sale, 145.422

Emergencies, failure to assist, 12.34

Emergency communications, *see* EMERGENCIES

Emergency communications systems, interference or unlawful use, 609.776

Emergency management

- National security emergencies, failure to assist, 12.34
- Violations of law, generally, 12.45

Emergency medical services, 144.49, 144.50, 609.50

Emergency medical technician training programs, violations, generally, 144E.33

Emergency medical technicians, violations, generally, 144E.33

Employees, interference with, 179.60

Employers

- Assignment, sale, or transfer of compensation or salaries, fees or commissions, 181.05
- Bankruptcy, failure to give notice, 181.93
- Employees, medical examination costs paid by, 181.62

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)

- Jurors, retaliation for service, 593.50
- Public officials, employment leave, retaliation, 211B.10, 211B.19
- Truants, employment of, 120A.34
- Unemployment insurance, violations, 268.192

Employment

- Aggravated employment misconduct, presumption, 268.095
- Inducements to enter, 181.64, 181.65

Employment agencies

- Fee splitting, 184.38
- Violations, 184.41

Endangered species, violations, 84.0895

Energy conservation, violations, generally, 216C.30

Energy supply emergencies, violations, generally, 216C.15, 216C.30

Energy transmission equipment, damage or theft, 609.593

Enhancement of misdemeanor charges

- Boats, operating under influence of drugs or alcohol, 86B.331
- Use of misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131

Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, violations, 181.70

Escape from custody, 609.485

Estheticians, violations, generally, 155A.36

Eurasian wild pigs, possession, transportation, importation, 17.457

Ex post facto laws, Const. art 1 s 11

Excavations, damage, notification failure, or backfilling violations, 216D.06

Exhibitions and shows, license violations, 375.41

Explosives

- Handling while influenced by alcohol or drugs, 299F.831
- Possession in courthouses or state buildings, 609.66
- Rules, violations generally, 299F.19
- Transporting in aircraft, 360.075
- Unauthorized possession, 299F.79

Express companies, violations, 218.071

Extradition, violations, failure to bring demanded person before court, 629.11

Failure to appear in court, 609.49

Failure to pay fine or restitution, 609.104, 609.135

Fair labor standards, records violations, 177.30, 177.32

Fairs, license violations, 437.09

False advertising

- Employment, inducements to enter, 181.64, 181.65
- False statements, 325F.67

False certification, 609.65

False claims against local governments, 471.392

False fire alarms, 609.686

False impersonation, *see* FALSE PERSONATION

False imprisonment, 609.255

False information

- Commitments of sex offenders, false reports causing, 253D.03
- Giving to financial institutions, 609.508
- 911 calls, false reports of emergencies, 609.78
- No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.71

False names

- Giving to peace officer, 609.506
- Motor vehicle registration, 168.10

False personation

- Generally, 609.83
- Peace officers, 609.475, 626.863
- Peddlers, false personation as deaf persons, 329.095
- State timber appraiser, 90.061

False reporting of crime, 609.505

False representation, *see* FALSE REPRESENTATION

False representation of employment, 181.64, 181.65

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

False statements  
 Absentee voting, ballot applications, 203B.03  
 Advertising, 325F.67  
 Bail bond sureties, false statements in affidavits, 629.68  
 Birth records, 144.227  
 Change of name, 259.10  
 Criminal alert network, dissemination on, 609.5051  
 Depositories, 9.031  
 Detectives, generally, 326.336  
 False reports of crime  
   Blue Alert system, 626.96  
   Second and subsequent offenses, 609.505  
 Legislative auditor, 3.978  
 Minnesota identification cards, applications, 171.22  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.10  
 Pistol permit applications, 624.7131  
 Political advertising, 211B.02, 211B.06, 211B.19  
 Protective agents, generally, 326.336  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, information or reports received, 353.19  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.182, 268.184  
 Unsworn declarations, 358.115, 609.48  
 False traffic signals, 609.851  
 Family planning services, abortion or sterilization, coercion, 145.925  
 Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, violations, 325E.063  
 Farm products statutory liens, termination statements, failure to file, fines, 336A.07  
 Federal crimes  
   Defense to crimes in Minnesota, 609.025  
   Sex crimes, DNA analysis, 609.117  
   Theft, prior felony convictions, 609.52  
 Felonies  
   Children, liability, 609.055  
   Fines, 609.0341, 609.101  
   Persons convicted of, DNA specimens, providing, 609.117  
   Reports about, to secretary of state, for voter registration, 201.157  
 Female genital mutilation, 144.3872, 609.2245  
 Fence viewers, failure to perform, fines, liability, 344.17  
 Feral swine, possession or release, 97A.56  
 Fetal remains, improper disposition, 145.1621  
 Fiduciaries, public retirement plans, 356A.03  
 Filled dairy products, violations, generally, 32.90  
 Financial assistance, prevailing wages, failure to pay, 116J.871  
 Financial crimes, conviction, bullion product dealer registration, 80G.04, 609B.1641  
 Financial institutions  
   Commerce Department orders, disobeying, 46.06  
   Directors, trustees, 46.26, 46.32  
   Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68  
   Violations, generally, 47.26  
 Financial transaction card fraud  
   Generally, 609.821  
   Warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Fines  
   Collection policies and procedures, 480.15, 609.104  
   Defined as debt, 270A.03  
   Disbursement, 574.34  
   Generally, 609.03  
   Increased maximum penalties, 609.033  
   Increased maximums, 609.0341  
 Fire alarms systems, 609.686  
 Fire Code  
   Depositing of penalties, 299F.31  
   Violations, generally, 299F.011

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Fire protection industry licensing violations, 299M.08  
 Firearms  
   Access by children, negligent storage, 609.666  
   Allowing ineligible persons to regain possession, 624.7144  
   Correctional facilities, introducing weapons into, 243.55, 641.165  
   Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
   Drive-by shootings, 609.66  
   False statements in permit applications, 624.7131  
   Making and using for civil disorder, 609.669  
   Negligent use, causing fire, 88.195  
   Pistols, *see* same under this topic  
   Possession, *see* under FIREARMS  
   Reckless discharge within a municipality, 609.66  
   Rifles or shotguns, carrying in a public place, 624.7181  
   Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons, carrying, persons under 21, 624.7181  
   Serial numbers, removing or changing, 609.667  
   Suppressors, 609.66  
   Transfers, 609.66, 624.7132, 624.7141  
   Transportation, possession, or receiving, 609.165  
   Unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08  
 Firefighting, obstructing legal process, 609.50  
 Fires  
   Caused by careless or negligent acts, 88.195, 609.576  
   Commissioner's orders, violations, 88.22  
   Failure to report unauthorized, 88.16  
   Negligent fires, 609.576  
   Permits, violating or exceeding, 88.17  
   Refusal to assist forest officer, 88.11  
 Firewood, loading violations, traffic tickets, 169.81  
 Fireworks, violations, 88.195, 624.25  
 Fireworks displays, 624.21  
 Fish  
   False statements, license applications, 97A.481  
   Fire prevention, violation of commissioner's order, 88.22  
   Muskellunge, illegal taking, 97A.335  
   Taking with illegal devices or substances, 97A.335  
   Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Fishing, generally, 97A.301  
 Flags, American or state, 609.40  
 Fleeing a peace officer, other than in vehicle, 609.487  
 Flight schools, violations, 360.022  
 Floodplain management ordinances, violations, 103F.145  
 Food  
   Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.10, 34A.12, 609.688  
   Exemptions, 31.032  
   Generally, 31.02  
   Inspections, failure to comply, 31.08  
   Labels, 31.12, 31.632  
   Rules, failure to comply, 31.11  
   Standards and definitions, violation, 31.10  
   Transportation, standards and definition, violations, 31.10  
   Violations, generally, 31.032  
 Food and beverage service establishments, food or credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Food stamps  
   Applicants, false declaration, perjury, 256.984  
   Trafficking of SNAP benefits, 609.821  
 Forced labor or services, 609.281  
 Foreclosure consultants, 325N.07  
 Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.18  
 Foreign states  
   Conviction or acquittal in, 609.045  
   Defense, 609.025

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Forensic laboratories, *see* Forensic laboratories and services under LABORATORIES

Forest areas, timber slashings and debris, failure to dispose of, 88.14

Forestry Act violations, 88.75

Forfeiture of property used in commission of, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Forgery

- Generally, 609.63
- Health care directives, 145C.13
- Pari-mutuel betting, tickets, 240.25, 240.26
- Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17, 609.7475
- Ship or airplane manifests or other records, 609.645

Fornication, 609.2241, 609.34

Franchises, violations, 80C.16

Fraternal benefit societies, consolidations and mergers, violations, 64B.37

Fraud

- Claims against the state, 3.756
- Consumer telephone records, 325F.675
- Elections, 204C.41
- Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75
- Fraudulent drivers' licenses, manufacture or possession, 609.652
- Health care directives, 145C.13
- Health-related licensees, insurance fraud, 45.0135, 214.106
- Insurance fraud, *see* same under this topic
- Minnesota identification cards, applications, 171.22
- Motor vehicle registration, 168.10
- Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17, 609.7475
- Telecommunications and information services, 237.73
- Unemployment insurance, 268.085, 268.18
- Union trademarks, registration or use, 333.44
- Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

Free samples, distribution and packaging, 325E.04

Fresh pursuit of persons committing, 626.65, 626.71

Frozen dairy foods, 32.645, 32.90, 609B.105

Fuel delivery tickets, failure to provide, 325E.01

Fugitive felons

- Data, 13.46
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), ineligibility, 256J.26

Funerals, disrupting, 609.501

Fur-bearing animals, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

Furnished apartment houses

- Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74
- Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit obtaining by fraud, 327.75
- Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Gambling

- Confiscation, generally, 349.22
- Conviction, mandatory license disqualification, 349.155
- Employees, providing information giving unfair advantage, 349.2127
- Generally, 609.755, 609.76
- Gross receipts, unlawful expenditures, 349.2127
- License applications, false information, 349.2127
- Participation by underage persons, 349.2127
- Records violations, falsification, 297E.13
- Sales, license or permit violations, 297E.13
- Seizures, hindering, 349.22
- Taxes on, 297E.04, 297E.13
- Untaxed devices, possession, 297E.13

Gambling devices, 349.2127

Gambling taxes

- Generally, 297E.13

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Gambling taxes (Cont'd)

- Reporting violations, manufacturers, 297E.04
- Sports bookmaking tax violations, 297E.03

Game meats

- Protection, violations, 31.601
- Unwholesome game, sale, 31.602

Gang activity, as public nuisance, injunctions, violations, 617.95

Gangs, crimes for benefit of gang, penalties, 609.229

General storage warehouses, bond, failure to maintain, 231.38

Geoscientists, violations, 326.12

Gold and silver sales

- False stamping, labeling, and packaging, 325F.73
- Precious metal dealers, 325F.73 to 325F.738

Government data

- Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05
- Government data practices law, violations, 13.09

Government records, unauthorized destruction or damage, 138.225

Graffiti, 617.90

Grain, weed-seed infested seeds, violations, 21.73, 21.74, 21.77

Grain warehouse receipts, void agreements, 232.23

Grand juries, *see* GRAND JURIES

Grave markers, removal from cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08

Greased pig contests, 343.36

Gross misdemeanors, *see* GROSS MISDEMEANORS

Gross negligence, hazardous waste offenses, 609.671

Harassment

- Second and subsequent violations, 609.748
- Warrantless arrests, 629.34

Harmful substances, intentional releases, 624.732

Hawkers, licenses, failure to obtain, 329.17

Hazardous chemicals, aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under the influence, 360.0752

Hazardous substances, aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under the influence, 360.0752

Hazardous waste

- County attorneys, duties, 388.051
- Prosecutions, 388.051
- Transportation without manifest or license, 609.671

Hazardous waste transporters, violations, generally, 221.291

Head Start buses, inspection certificate violations, 169.451

Health and accident insurance

- Employee leasing arrangements, 62H.17
- Medicare supplement benefits, violations, 62A.41

Health care directives, 145C.13

Health care facilities, mistreatment of patients, 609.231

Health care information, review organizations, records, unauthorized disclosure, 145.66

Health Department

- Research data, improper disclosure, 144.053
- Rules or directions, violations, 144.49

Health maintenance organizations, violations, generally, 62D.17

Health services occupations

- Practicing without registration, 146.18
- Registration, fraud or deception, 146.19

Hearing aids

- Dispensing, violations, 153A.14, 153A.15, 153A.175
- Repair, 148.5198

Hennepin County

- County board, illegal expenditures, 383B.116
- Elections, political contributions, violations, 383B.043, 383B.044
- Fines and fees, disposition, 484.841

Highways

- Drainage violations, 160.20
- Rights-of-way, 160.2715

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Homicide, criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 609.2112

Horse racing  
Generally, 240.25, 240.26  
Racetracks, excluded persons, violations, 240.27

Horses, docking, 343.25

Hospices  
Advertising, license violations, 144.50, 144A.115  
License violations, 144.49, 144.50, 144A.115, 144A.756  
Operating outside laws or rules, 144.49

Hospitals, 144.49, 144.50

Hotels  
Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
Invasion of privacy, 609.746  
Registration of guests, violations, 327.13

Hours of work, work break violations, 177.32

Household batteries  
Exceeding mercury content limits, 325E.1251  
Improper disposal, 325E.1251  
Rechargeable consumer products with nonremovable batteries, 325E.125

Household goods warehouse operators, officers, agents, or employees  
Accounts, falsification or destruction, 231.36  
Operating without a license, 231.38  
Operating without a permit, 231.38  
Rate discrimination, 231.14  
Records, falsification or destruction, 231.36

Housing and redevelopment authority commissioners, conflicts of interest, 469.009

Human conceptus, purchase, research, or sale, violations, 145.422

Human organs  
Nonrenewable organs, research or sale violations, 145.422  
Sale, 525A.16

Human skeletal remains, destruction, mutilation, disturbance, injury, or removal from cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08

Hunting  
After revocation of license, 97A.331  
After suspension of license, 97A.421, 97B.065, 97B.066  
Bear, 97A.325  
Caribou, 97A.325, 97A.331  
Deer, 97A.325  
Elk, 97A.325, 97A.331  
False statements, license applications, 97A.481  
Feral swine, 97A.56  
Fisher, 97A.331  
Game animals, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
Generally, 97A.301  
Gross overlimit violations, 97A.338  
Guns, discharging in or from aircraft, 360.075  
Handguns, *see* Pistols under this topic  
Influence of alcohol or controlled substance, 97A.331  
Moose, 97A.325, 97A.331  
Otter, 97A.331  
Pine marten, 97A.331  
Shining, 97A.331  
Trespass, 97A.315  
Visually impaired person's scope use, false applications, 97B.031  
Wolverine, 97A.331

Ice-cutting on bodies of water, 103G.601

Identity theft, 609.527, 609.902

Ignition interlock device pilot program participants, 171.306

Ignition interlock devices, motor vehicles, misdemeanors, certified as petty, 609.131

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Imitation ice cream, sale, 32.645, 609B.105

Imitation Indian made goods  
Label defacement or removal, 325F.45  
Mislabeling, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.45  
Sale without label, 325F.45

Immigration assistance services, violations, 325E.031

Impersonation of an officer, game and fish laws, 97A.305

Imprisonment for  
Costs, payment, 574.34  
Generally, 609.03

Incest, 609.365

Income taxes, records, refusal of access, educational institutions, exempt property, 293.13

Indecent exposure, 609.3451, 617.23

Indian business loans, misrepresentation, 116J.64

Indictment, money transmitters, extraordinary reporting requirements, 53B.12

Indictments  
Disclosure of transactions of grand jury, 628.68  
Misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131

Industrial gases, containers, violations, 299F.40

Industrial hemp violations, 18J.11

Infectious waste, 609.671

Informants reward program, data, classification, 13.82

Information about, informant reward programs, 123B.02, 471.631

Insignias  
Improper use, 333.135  
Secret societies, improper use, 333.135  
Veterans organizations, improper use, 333.135  
Violations, generally, 333.13

Inspections, food, failure to comply, 31.08

Insulation, mislabeling, 325F.24

Insurance  
Examinations, failure to appear, obstructing commissioner, 72A.10  
Interference with investigation, 60A.953  
Relevant information, failure to provide, 60A.953  
Trade practices, 72A.09

Insurance adjusters, 72B.107

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
Certificate of authority, failure to obtain, 72A.05  
Life insurance agents, 72A.12  
Medicare supplement policy sales violations, 62A.41  
Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, advertising and sales violations, 61B.28  
Mutual insurance companies, 72A.16  
Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504  
Premiums, obtaining by fraud, 72A.03  
Procuring insurance in unlicensed foreign companies, 72A.15  
Violations, generally, 72A.05

Insurance companies  
Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, 60A.052  
Insurance holding companies, penalties, 60D.09  
Life insurance companies, 61A.45, 61A.47, 72A.12  
Liquidation or rehabilitation, seizure orders, failure to comply, 60B.07, 60B.14  
Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, advertising and sales violations, 61B.28  
Motor vehicle theft information, intentional refusal to notify or release, 65B.83  
Officers and employers, consolidations and mergers, profiting from, 60A.16  
Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Reports, failure to make, 72A.05  
 Unfair trade practices, 72A.02, 609B.109

Insurance fraud  
 Administrative penalties, 45.0135  
 Generally, 609.611  
 Health-related licenses, 45.0135, 214.106  
 Runners, cappers, or steerers, use by health care providers, 65B.44, 609.612  
 Stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0788

Insurance holding companies, penalties, 60D.09

Insurance policies, no-fault automobile insurance policies violations, 169.793

Insurance premium finance agreements, entering into, acquiring, or holding without license, 59A.03

Insurance producers  
 License violations, 60K.33, 72A.07, 609B.110  
 Reporting requirements, 60K.54

Insurance-support organizations, personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504

Insurance taxes, 297I.90

Interference, *see* INTERFERENCE

Interior designers, violations, 326.12, 326.53

International student exchange visitor placement organizations, 5A.07

Internet  
 Internet or computer solicitation of children, 609.352  
 Security and privacy, 325M.07  
 Ticket sales, interference with, 609.806

Interstate highways, I-394, parking facility violations, 161.1231

Intoxicating liquors, possession or sale, State Fairgrounds, 37.21

Invasion of privacy, *see* INVASION OF PRIVACY

Invasive species, 84D.13

Investigations  
 Coroners and medical examiners, 390.225, 390.251  
 Drivers' licenses, use, 171.07  
 Fetal remains, laboratory tests, 145.1621  
 Minnesota identification cards, use, 171.07  
 Warning subjects of, 609.4971

Investment Board, expense reimbursement, disclosure violations, 11A.075

Iron-sulphide mining, data submission violations, 298.48

Issuance of dishonored checks, *see* Dishonored checks under CHECKS

Jail inmates, hard laborers, insulting or annoying, 641.10

Joyriding, 609.546

Judicial or hearing officer, misconduct, 609.515

Junk yards, screening violations, 161.242

Juries  
 Failure to appear or show cause, 593.40, 593.42  
 Misrepresentation, juror qualification questionnaire, 593.40  
 Officer drawing jury, misconduct, 593.19  
 Permitting communication with, 593.21

Jurisdiction, Minnesota, generally, 609.025

Juvenile correctional facilities, abduction, concealment, or enticement of inmates, 242.47

Juvenile courts, records, disclosure violations, 260B.235

Juvenile offenders  
 Failure to appear in juvenile court, 609.49  
 Firearms used in connection with, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130  
 Gross misdemeanors, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Motor vehicles used in commission of, drivers' license revocation, 171.17

Kidnappers, unauthorized communications with, 609.774

Kidnapping, 609.25

Labor and Industry Department  
 Licensees, violations generally, 326B.082

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Labor and Industry Department (Cont'd)  
 Subpoenas, 175.27

Labor trafficking  
 Defenses, 609.284  
 Definitions, 609.281  
 Penalties, 609.282  
 Unlawful conduct, documents, 609.283

Lake conservation districts, rules violations, 103B.641, 103B.681

Land registration, fraudulent instruments or entries, 508.80, 508A.80

Land use trespass, 92.70

Landlords and tenants  
 Applicant screening fee violations, 504B.173  
 Building repair orders, noncompliance, 504B.391  
 Generally, *see* Residential rental property under this topic  
 Leases, failure to provide copies to tenants, 504B.115  
 Prelease deposit violations, 504B.175

Landscape architects, violations, 326.53

Lasers, discharging at aircraft, 609.857

Lead acid batteries  
 Transportation to recycling, violations, 115A.9152  
 Unlawful disposal, 115A.915

Legal documents, simulating, 609.51

Legal separation  
 Change of name, noncompliance, 518.27  
 Injunctions, violations, 518.131

Legislative subpoenas, refusal to appear or answer, 3.153

Legislature, conduct at, 3.151

Lesser included offenses  
 Acquittal, bar to reindictment, 630.33  
 Prosecution for, 609.04

Letters to the editor, false statements, political advertising, 211B.06

Liability, *see* Criminal liability under this topic

Library materials, removal, 134.40, 609.541

License plate violations  
 Disability license plates, unauthorized use, 168.021  
 Generally, 168.36  
 Impoundment violations, 168.041  
 Special series plates, noncompliance, 168.041  
 Surrender violations, 168.041, 168.10, 168.36

Licensed public accountants, violations, 326.53

Lie detector tests  
 Employment, violations, 181.75  
 Improper disclosure, 181.76

Life insurance companies  
 Cooperative or assessment plan companies, 61A.45, 61A.47  
 Prohibited policies, issuing, subsequent offenses, 72A.12

Limited liability companies  
 Election-related public information and education programs, 211B.15  
 Political contributions, violators, assistance to, 211B.15

Limited liability company representatives, political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Liquefied petroleum gas  
 Containers, violations, 299F.40  
 Dispensing violations, 169.762  
 Labeling violations, 169.762  
 Sales fees, failure to pay, 239.785

Liquor taxes, 297G.19

Littering, *see* LITTERING

Livestock  
 Quarantine violations, 35.0662  
 Theft, *see* RUSTLING (LIVESTOCK THEFT)  
 Transportation violations, 35.96

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act violations, 17A.07, 17A.14

Living wills, 145B.105

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Lobbyists  
 Contingent fees, accepting, 10A.06  
 False reports, statements, 10A.025  
 Lobelia, sales to children, 609.6855  
 Lockups, violations generally, 609B.195, 642.13  
 Loggers, qualified employers, wood purchase, false reports, 176.130  
 Loitering with intent to participate in prostitution, 609.3243  
 Long-term care facilities  
 Advertising, license violations, 144.50  
 Disclosure act, violations, 80D.16  
 License violations, 144.49, 144.50  
 Operating outside laws or rules, 144.49  
 Lotteries  
 Conducting or possessing facilities for, 609.76  
 Disseminating information about, 609.755  
 Machine gun conversion kits, possession or operation, 609.67  
 Mail and mailing  
 Abortifacients, 617.201, 617.26  
 Advertisements, obscene material, 617.26  
 Contraceptives, 617.202, 617.26  
 Letters, telegrams, and packages, opening without consent, 609.795  
 Malicious punishment of a child, 609.377  
 Manslaughter, 1st degree, 609.20  
 Manslaughter of an unborn child  
 1st degree manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2664  
 2d degree manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665  
 Manufactured home installers, violations generally, 326B.082  
 Manufactured home parks, false advertising, 327C.15  
 Manufactured homes  
 Code violations, 327.34  
 Fraud, misrepresentation, or deceptive practices, 327B.12  
 Parking, unlawful, 327.28  
 Safety standards, 327.35  
 Trust account funds, commingling prohibited, 327B.08  
 Marijuana and controlled substance taxes  
 Disclosure violations, 297D.13  
 Sale without tax stamps, 297D.09  
 Marks, alteration, defacement or duplication, 35.824  
 Marriage  
 Ceremony, unauthorized, 517.15  
 Certificates, filing, 517.13, 517.18  
 False certificates, 517.14  
 False statements in vital records, 144.227  
 Illegal marriages, 517.14  
 Unauthorized person performing marriage, 517.15  
 Marriage and family therapists  
 Fraudulent representation, 148B.37  
 Malpractice, 148B.12  
 Practice without license, 148B.32  
 Sex crimes, 148B.14  
 Marriage certificates, fraud, 144.227  
 Masters of vessels  
 Boilers, creating dangerous conditions, 326B.998  
 Violations generally, 326B.082  
 Matches, 325F.02  
 Meat and meat products, protection at place of sale, violations, 31.601  
 Meat and poultry inspection  
 Bribery of meat inspection personnel, 31A.14  
 Forgery of marks or certificates, 31A.11  
 Generally, 31A.10  
 Obstruction of inspection, 31A.25  
 Reports, failure to comply, 31A.27  
 Subpoenas, failure to comply, 31A.27  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, nonpayment for improvements, residential real estate, theft, 514.02  
 Mediation, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance  
 Applicants, false declarations, perjury, 256.984  
 Hearing aid dispensing violations, 153A.15  
 Medicaid expenditure contracts, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914  
 Medical cannabis  
 Disqualifying felony offense, 152.22  
 Immunity from prosecution, 152.32  
 Violations and penalties, 152.33  
 Medicare, hearing aid dispensing violations, 153A.15  
 Medicine, *see* Drugs and medicine under this topic  
 Membership camping, 82A.25  
 Mental health data, disclosure, 13.46  
 Mental health workers  
 Malpractice reports, willful submission of incorrect information, 148B.12  
 Sex crimes, 148B.14  
 Metal beverage containers, detachable parts, sales of containers having, 325E.03  
 Metal-penetrating bullets, possession or use during commission of crime, 624.7191  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission ordinances or rules, violations, generally, 473.608  
 MFIP, applicants, false declarations, perjury, 256.984  
 Midwives  
 Sexual misconduct, hearings, 147.092  
 Titles, violations, 147D.15  
 Military forces, private military companies, 624.61  
 Milk  
 Adulterated milk, violations, 32.21  
 Generally, 32.25, 32.398  
 Licenses (grading and testing) violations, 32.075, 32.078  
 Milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.401  
 Milk houses, bulk tanks, 32.212  
 Sale as bulk food, 31.83  
 Violations, generally, 32.90  
 Mine inspectors, neglect of duties, 180.13  
 Mines  
 Generally, 180.12  
 Operating, violations, 93.51  
 Owners, operators, or agents, inspections, refusal to assist, 180.05  
 Safety devices, 180.10, 180.12  
 Minimum wage  
 Payment violations, 177.27  
 Records violations, 177.27, 177.30, 177.32  
 Mining, public waters, unauthorized mining under, 93.34  
 Mining corporations, shares or securities, fraudulent issuance or sale, 300.65  
 Minnesota approved label, violations, 31.632  
 Minnesota college savings plan, improper use of money, 136G.05  
 Minnesota identification cards  
 Counterfeiting, 171.22  
 Violations, generally, 171.07, 171.22, 171.241  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.14  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, member insurers, 61B.26  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, violations, 65A.15  
 Minnesota Zoo  
 Trademark or trade name violations, 333.53  
 Visitor violations, 85A.02  
 Misappropriation of money, state officers, 16A.139  
 Misconduct  
 Aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095  
 Gross misconduct, discharge from employment, unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095  
 Misconduct of public officer or employee, 609.43  
 Misdemeanors, *see* MISDEMEANORS  
 Misprision of treason, 609.39



**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Money transmitters, prohibited practices, 53B.18

Mortgage registry taxes

- Intentional evasion, 287.325
- Underpayment or attempted fraud, additional assessments, 287.38

Mortgages

- Excess insurance requirements, 65A.09
- Predatory lending, 609.822

Mortuary science

- Disinterment and reinterment, 149A.96
- Misconduct, 149A.60, 149A.70

Motels, *see* Hotels under this topic

Motor carriers

- Shipping document violations, 169.871, 169.872
- Violations, 221.291, 221.68
- Weighing enforcement violations, 169.85

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.23

Motor vehicle air pollution control systems, 325E.0951

Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.30

Motor vehicle dealers, violations, generally, 168.27

Motor vehicle insurance, *see* No-fault automobile insurance under this topic

Motor vehicle lease agreements, 169.7995

Motor vehicle parts, new items of motor vehicle equipment, 169.468

Motor vehicle registration

- Applications, underage violations, 168.101
- Certificate violations, 168.36
- Failure to apply, 168.35
- False names and statements, 168.10
- Fraud, 168.10
- Suspended or revoked registration, use of vehicle, 168.36

Motor vehicle registration taxes

- Evasion, 168.35
- Payment violations, persons under age 18, 168.101
- Receipts, manufacture, purchase, sale or use violations, 168.36

Motor vehicle rental agreements, 169.7995

Motor vehicle sales

- Persons under age 18, 168.101
- Sunday sales, 168.275

Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license violations, 53C.12

Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.10

Motor vehicle service stations, reporting violations, vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09

Motor vehicle transporters, drive-away in transit and towing violations, 168.056

Motor vehicles

- Abandonment, 168B.03
- Air bags, failure to replace, 325E.0952
- Axle weight violations, 168.013
- Commercial motor vehicles, 169.781, 169.782
- Gross weight violations, 168.013, 169.85, 609B.231
- Leasing, lending, or renting to limited licensees, 168.27, 171.23, 297B.035
- Liens, prevention of payment, 168.35
- Load violations, 169.80
- New motor vehicles, safety violations, 169.468
- Noise limits, 169.693
- Nondisclosure of warranty coverage and exemptions, 325F.662, 325F.665
- Purchaser's certificates, disclosure violations, 297B.12
- Serial numbers, 168.10
- Shipping document violations, 169.871, 169.872
- Size violations, 169.80
- Sunday sales, second and subsequent violations, 168.275
- Tampering, increased penalties, 609.153
- Tinting of window glass, application or sale, 169.71

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles (Cont'd)

- Unlawful reassignment of vehicle, persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666
- Unsafe motor vehicles, driving or allowing to be driven, 169.47
- Use violations, 168.36
- Vehicle identification numbers, 168.10
- Weight violations, 169.80, 169.81

Motor vehicles used in commission of

- Conviction, 169.95, 171.17, 171.50
- Limited drivers' licenses, waiting period, 171.30
- Records, court administrators, duties, 169.95

Motorboat use, Saint Croix Riverway, 85.33

Movies

- Drive-in theaters, obscene movies, 617.299
- License violations, 326.53

Mufflers (motor vehicle parts), 169.69

Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAS), reportable arrangements, 62H.15, 62H.17

Municipal civil service, improper activities, 44.15

Municipal officers and employees

- Intentional noncompliance, 475.72
- Sales, noncompliance, 475.60

Murder

- 1st degree murder, 609.185
- 2d degree murder, 609.19
- 3d degree murder, 609.195

Murder of an unborn child

- 1st degree murder of an unborn child, 609.2661
- 2d degree murder of an unborn child, 609.2662
- 3d degree murder of an unborn child, 609.2663

Mutual insurance companies

- Guaranty against assessments, 72A.16
- Proxies, unlawful procurement or use, 72A.16

Nail technicians, violations, generally, 155A.36

National Guard members

- Arrests, 192.25
- Courts-martial, 192.67, 192A.111, 192A.341, 192A.605
- Discrimination against in public accommodations or services, 192.32
- Discrimination against with respect to employment, 192.34
- False statements, 192.261
- Interferences with performance of military duties, 192.35, 192.351
- Interfering with or obstructing, 609.395
- Misuse of arms, equipment or accoutrements, 192.37
- Transfer to civil authorities, 192.67

Natural gas, 169.762

Naturopathic doctors, titles, unauthorized use, 147E.10

Neglect or endangerment of a child, 609.378

Negligence, *see* NEGLIGENCE

Nicotine delivery products, sales to children, 609.6855

911 calls, false reports of emergencies, 609.78

No-fault automobile insurance

- Failure to provide, generally, 169.797
- Identification cards, 169.792, 169.793
- Insurance policies violations, 169.793
- Policy violations, 65B.17
- Proof of insurance, 169.791, 169.792
- Prosecuting attorneys, duties, 169.791
- Second and subsequent offenses, generally, 169.797

Nonattorneys, practice of law by, injury or death, soliciting claims, 481.04, 481.05

Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, 617.261

Nonnative species, violations, generally, 84D.13

Nonprofit corporations, 211B.15

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, material false statements, 62C.22

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Nonresident aliens, firearms possession, 624.719  
 Nonresidential programs (human services), license violations, 245A.03  
 Nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.375  
 Notaries public  
   Acting as notary after end of term, 359.08  
   Legal advice, disclaimer, failure to give or post notice, 359.062  
 Noxious weeds, control, eradication, transportation, or rules violations, 18.86, 18.87  
 Nursery stock violations, generally, 18J.11  
 Nursing home administrators, license violations, 144A.18  
 Nursing homes  
   Advertising, 144.50, 144A.115  
   Controlling persons, 144A.02, 144A.04, 144A.11  
   License violations, 144.49, 144.50, 144A.02, 144A.115  
   Managerial employees, disqualification, 144A.04  
   Operating outside laws or rules, 144.49  
 Nursing programs, violations, 148.281  
 Nutritionists, violations, generally, 148.631  
 Obstruction (legal)  
   Ambulance services, 609.50  
   Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
   Legal process, arrest or firefighting, 609.50  
   Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07  
   Weights and Measures Division work, 239.24  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.667  
 Odometers, 296A.23, 325E.16  
 Off-highway motor vehicles, violations, 84.774  
 Oil sales, 325D.67  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742  
 Open burning, 88.171  
 Optometrists, 148.56, 148.61  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.081  
 Outdoor advertising  
   Furnishing service or space, discrimination, 325E.25  
   Placement in highway rights-of-way, 160.2715  
   Violations, generally, 173.11, 173.21  
 Outpatient surgical centers, 144.49, 144.50  
 Packing plants  
   Contracts, livestock purchase, 31B.05  
   Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.16  
   Violations, generally, 17.982  
 Paddleticket cards, 349.2127  
 Paddlewheels, 349.162, 349.2127  
 Paging and signaling equipment, solicitation of children, 609.352  
 Paint, aerosol paint, possession violations, 609.684  
 Paper and paper products, depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421  
 Parental rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26  
 Parenting time, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26  
 Parents, danger to child's health, failure to report, 626.556  
 Pari-mutuel betting  
   Bettors under age 18, 240.13  
   Tickets, 240.25, 240.26  
 Parking facility violations, 161.1231  
 Participation in, illness, treatment, or medical conditions resulting from, 62S.15  
 Pasteurization, milk, 32.398  
 Paternity, leaving state to evade paternity proceedings, 609.31  
 Pawnbrokers, violations, generally, 325J.11  
 Payments violating allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.15  
 Peace Corps volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by false statements, 273.124  
 Peace officers  
   Attorneys, refusal to admit for consultation with or notify for person in custody, 481.10

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Peace officers (Cont'd)  
 Bribery, 419.13  
 Children, not excluding from criminal trials, 631.04  
 Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
 Giving false name to, 609.506  
 Grounds for arrest, refusal to state, 611.01  
 Juveniles, charges brought in courts other than juvenile courts, 260B.255  
 Reporting violations, 169.10  
 Peddlers, deaf persons, false personation, 329.095  
 Peeping toms, 609.135, 609.3457, 609.746  
 Pen registers, trap and trace devices, or mobile tracking devices, unlawful use, 626A.35  
 Penalties  
   Available sentences  
     Felonies, 609.10, 609.13  
     Gross misdemeanors, 609.125  
     Misdemeanors, 609.125  
     Restitution payments, 609.10, 609.125, 611A.04  
 Bail money, application to, 629.53  
 Cost of prosecution, inclusion, 631.48  
 Day-fine system, 244.16, 609.135  
 Defined as debt, 270A.03  
 Excessive fines, Const. art 1 s 5  
 Failure to pay, 609.135  
 Felonies, 609.101  
 Generally, 609.03  
 Gross misdemeanors, 574.34, 609.0341, 609.101  
 Human Rights Act, effect, 363A.41  
 Imprisonment of offender until payment, 574.35  
 Increased maximums  
   Felonies, 609.0341  
   Gross misdemeanors, 609.0341  
   Misdemeanors, 609.033  
   Ordinance violations, 609.0332, 609.034  
   Petty misdemeanors, 609.0331, 609.0332  
 Misdemeanors, 609.033, 609.101  
 Payments, 241.26, 243.23  
 Prosecution, district court, 574.35  
 Rulemaking, fines levied under authority of rule, 14.045  
 State agencies, appropriations to, 16A.151  
 Statutory construction, 645.24  
 Surcharges, 241.26, 243.23, 609.135  
 Working off fines, 3.739, 609.135  
 Perjury  
   Bail bond sureties, false statements in affidavits, 629.68  
   Generally, 609.48  
 Persons charged with, attachment of deposited funds, 609.532  
 Persons convicted of, DNA specimens, providing, 609.117  
 Pest control, local programs, obstruction, 18G.13  
 Pesticides  
   Adulterated pesticides, sale or distribution, 18B.12  
   Chlordane, sale or use, 18B.115  
   Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.331, 115.071  
   Experimental genetically engineered pesticides, denial or revocation of registration, 18B.285  
   Heptachlor, sale or use, 18B.115  
   Registration, 18B.27, 18B.28  
 Petroleum products  
   Inspections and testing, violations, 239.75, 239.80  
   Nonoxygenated gasoline, noncompliance with law, 239.80  
   Reports, false statements in, 296A.23  
   Retail petroleum dispensers, noncompliance, 239.751  
   State enforcement officers or employees, 296A.23  
 Pets, pet and companion animal welfare, violations, 346.44  
 Petty misdemeanors, *see* PETTY MISDEMEANORS

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

## Pharmacies

- Compounding drugs unlawful under certain conditions, 151.15
- False advertising, 151.18
- Misleading name, use unlawful, 151.18
- Operating a pharmacy without a pharmacist in charge, 151.34
- Operating a pharmacy without proper registration, 151.34
- Sample drugs, careless distribution, 151.33
- Substitutions without approval, 151.21
- Violations, generally, 151.29

## Pharmacists

- Adulteration or misbranding of drugs, 151.34
- Compounding drugs unlawful under certain conditions, 151.15
- Dispensing legend drug without prescription, 151.34
- Embargoed articles, removal or disposal, 151.34
- False personation, 151.17
- Federally restricted medical gases, sales without proper registration, 151.34
- Generally, 151.06
- Homicide resulting from unlawful compounding of drugs, 151.16
- Illegal procurement or possession of legend drugs, 151.37
- Inspections, refusal to permit, 151.34
- Labels, tampering with, 151.34
- Manufacture, sale or delivery of adulterated or misbranded drugs, 151.34
- Misleading name, unlawful use, 151.18
- Prescription substitutions unlawful, 151.21
- Records, refusal to permit access to or copying of, 151.34
- Sample drugs, careless distribution, 151.33
- Titles, unlawful use, 151.17, 151.37
- Trade secrets, revealing to unauthorized persons, 151.34
- Violations, generally, 151.06, 151.29

## Phishing, 609.527, 609.902

## Physical therapists, 148.75, 148.76, 148.77

## Physician assistants, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345

## Physicians and surgeons

- Abortions, false or reckless reporting, 145.4135
- Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345
- Practicing without license, 147.081

## Pickup trucks, informational label violations, 168.271

## Pilots

- Crimes in flight, 360.012
- Criminal vehicular operation, 360.0753

## Pipefitters, violations generally, 326B.082

## Pipes and pipelines

- Construction and operation, noncompliance, 216G.03
- Construction requirements, violations, 216G.07
- Damage or theft, 609.593
- Emergency releases, 299J.07, 299J.15, 299J.16
- Line markers, vandalism, 299J.14

## Pirating, recorded material, 325E.17, 325E.201

## Pistols

- Carrying while under the influence of alcohol or controlled substance, 624.7142
- Generally, 624.714
- Possession, violations, generally, 624.713
- Saturday night specials, manufacture or sale, 624.716
- Transfers without background check, 609.66
- Void permits, failure to return, 624.713

## Plant pest violations, generally, 18J.11

## Plants (vegetation) violations, generally, 18J.11

## Plastic containers, sales or use of nondegradable plastics, 325E.042

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

## Plumbers, violations generally, 326B.082

## Podiatrists, 153.17

## Poisons, 151.24

## Police communication equipment, 299C.37

## Police dogs, 609.596

## Police horses, assault on, 609.597

## Police radios, 609.035, 609.856

## Political advertising

- Criminal defamation, 211B.06
- Failure to include disclaimer, 211B.04
- False information, preparation, dissemination, or broadcast, 211B.06
- False statements, 211B.02, 211B.06, 211B.19
- Violations, generally, 211B.19

## Political contributions

- Circumventing law, 10A.15, 10A.29
- Corporate political contributions, 211B.15, 211B.19
- Earmarking violations, 10A.16
- Generally, 211B.15
- Hennepin County, 383B.043, 383B.044
- Refund receipt forms, improper use, 10A.322

## Political party activities, employment leaves, preventing, 202A.135

## Polling places, 204C.06

## Pollution laws, generally, violating, 115.071

## Pornography

- Children, photographic representations of, 617.246, 617.247
- Communication of sexually explicit materials to children, 609.352
- Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, 617.261
- Requiring acceptance as condition of other sale, 617.243
- Revenge pornography, 617.261
- Second and subsequent offenses, 617.241
- Violations, generally, 617.241

## Poultry and poultry products

- Labeling violations, 31.632
- Protection at place of sale, violations, 31.601
- Unwholesome poultry, sale, 31.602
- Violations, generally, 29.081

## Poultry dealers, registers of sales, 29.203

## Powdered asbestos, sale or delivery, 325F.01

## Practical nurses, 148.281

## Predatory crimes

- Defined, 609.341
- Registration requirements, 243.166, 609B.321

## Predatory lending, 609.822

## Predatory offenders

- Pistols, carrying, 624.714
- Registration, 243.166, 243.167, 609B.321

## Premeditation, defined, 609.18

## Prescription drug distributors drug purchases or receipt, 151.46

## Presumptions, employment, aggravated misconduct, 268.095

## Prevention

- Anticrime programs, Public Safety Department, 299A.61, 299A.62
- Asian juveniles, Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 299A.294
- Community crime prevention programs
  - Criminal activity, notice about, 611A.0392
  - Volunteers data, classification, dissemination, 13.37
- Community crime reduction programs, 299A.296
- Counties, duties, police-operated broadcasting stations, 373.041
- Crime prevention block maps, data, classification, dissemination, 13.37
- Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

## Prevention (Cont'd)

- Juvenile offenders, child abuse prevention and treatment, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- National Night Out event location, classification, 13.37
- Persons trying to prevent crimes, defined as victims, 611A.01
- Security information, defined, 13.37
- ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45

## Prisoners

- Communications with, 243.21, 243.211, 243.59
- Deliveries to, 243.21, 243.211

## Private career schools, 136A.832

## Private fish hatcheries, 17.4998, 609B.103

## Prize disclosures, failure to make, 325F.755

## Proceeds, receiving, accomplices after the fact

- Convictions, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15
- Generally, 609.495

## Professional engineers, violations, 326.53

## Professional fund raisers, violations, generally, 309.55, 309.581

## Propane, containers, violations, 299F.40

## Property damage

- Energy transmission equipment, 609.593
- Pipes and pipelines, 609.593
- Telecommunications equipment, 609.593
- Warrantless arrests, 629.34

## Property taxes, payment violations, removal of structures, timber, minerals, sand, soil, gravel, or peat, 272.40

## Propylene, containers, violations, 299F.40

Prosecution, *see* under CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGSProsecutors, *see* PROSECUTORSProstitution, *see* PROSTITUTION

## Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381, 326.3384, 326.339

## Public assembly tents, materials not flame resistant, 325F.07

## Public buildings, interference with use, 624.72

## Public contracts, discrimination violations, 181.59

## Public defense corporations, discrimination, 611.216

## Public employees, misconduct, 609.43

## Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.19

## Public health nurses, 148.281

## Public health violations, 144.99

## Public livestock weighers, misconduct, 17A.13

Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES

## Public officials

- Ethics requirements, false statements, 10A.025
- Misconduct, 609.43 to 609.45

## Public transit vehicles or authorities, firearms, shooting at or in, 609.855

## Public waters, 103G.141, 103G.2372

## Pull-tabs, 349.2127, 349.22

## Racketeering, 609.903, 609.904

## Radioactive waste, 116C.74, 116C.835

## Raffles, 349.2127

## Railroad crossings

- Drivers, stopping violations, 169.26
- Second and subsequent offenses, 219.383
- Trains stopping at, violations, 219.97

## Railroad engineers

- Bells or whistles, failure to ring or sound at crossings, 219.567
- Willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568

## Railroad personnel

- Crimes against, 609.85
- Fire prevention, violations, 219.57
- Willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568

## Railroads

- Cranes on tracks, warning device or electric line violations, 219.753

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

## Railroads (Cont'd)

- Drinking water violations, 219.551
- Failure to patrol right of way, 88.20
- Fire prevention, violations, 88.21, 219.57
- Property, crimes against, 609.85
- Toilets, operating violations, 219.551
- Track motor car violations, 219.561
- Violations, generally, 218.071

## Railway station agents, willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568

## Real estate brokers and agents, 82.65, 82.83, 82.86

## Real property, damage, defeating security, 609.615, 609.62

## Real property appraisers, violations generally, 82B.20, 82B.201

## Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, attorneys, violations, 71A.08

## Reckless driving, 169.13

## Recordings, copying or pirating, 325E.201

## Records and record keeping

- Criminal history information, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA

- Expungement, *see* EXPUNGEMENT OF CRIMINAL RECORDS

- Motor vehicles used in commission of, 169.95

## Recreational motor vehicles, violations, 84.90

## Recycling, violations, generally, 116F.08

## Red Lake Game Preserve, rules violations, 84A.101

## Refrigerators, unused, exposure, 609.675

## Registered nurses, 148.281, 169.345

## Registrars of titles, conveyances, delinquent property taxes, recording violations, 272.12

## Regulated animals

- Confinement and control, 346.155

- Possession, 346.155

## Regulated lenders, 56.19

## Reinsurance violations, 60A.09

## Religious observance, interference with, 609.28

## Rental trailers, 168.846

## Rental trucks, 168.846

## Reports about

- Convictions, court administrators, 485.16
- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Criminal alert network, 609.5051
- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.12, 299C.16
- False reports, criminal penalties, 609.505
- Retaliation, 181.932
- Stored electronic communications, disclosure, 626A.27

## Residential building contractors, violations, generally, 326B.082, 326B.845

## Residential mortgage fraud, 609.822

## Residential mortgage originators and servicers, action subject to penalty, 58.12

## Residential programs (human services), unlicensed programs, 245A.03

## Residential remodelers, violations, generally, 326B.845

## Residential rental property

- Building repair orders, landlords, noncompliance, 504B.391

- Landlords and tenants, generally, 609.606

- Tenants, 504B.225, 504B.231, 504B.365

- Tenants, cold weather notice, 504B.155

## Resorts

- Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74
- Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit obtaining by fraud, 327.75

- Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

- Registration of guests, violations, 327.13

## Respiratory care practitioners, titles, 147C.10

Restraining order violation, *see* INJUNCTIONS

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Restraint of trade, 325D.51, 325D.52, 325D.53  
 Revenge pornography, 617.261  
 Revenue Department, former employees or officers, representation of taxpayers, 270C.10  
 Revenue recapture, unauthorized data disclosure, 270A.11  
 Riot, 609.71  
 Robbery, 609.24, 609.245  
 Rulemaking, crimes established by, 14.045  
 Runaways, causing or contributing child being a runaway, 609.26  
 Running at large, diseased animals, 343.28  
 Rural mail carriers, metal tire stud permit violations, 169.72  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, conflicts of interest, 458A.02, 609B.189  
 Sales, consumer goods, 325F.69  
 Sales and use taxes, 289A.63  
 Salvia divinorum, sale or possession, criminal penalties, 152.027  
 Sanitariums, 144.49, 144.50  
 Sanitary districts, ordinances, violations of, 442A.23  
 Saturday night special pistols, manufacture or sale, 624.716  
 Savings associations, 51A.05, 51A.15  
 Savings banks, evidences of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151  
 Sawmills, wood purchase, false reports, 176.130  
 Scales, unsealed scales, 239.38  
 School boards  
   Members, neglect of duties, 120A.32  
   Textbooks, conflicts of interest, 127A.10  
 School buildings and grounds, trespass, groups, 609.605  
 School bus drivers  
   Driving while impaired, alcohol-related school bus driving, 169.448, 171.02  
   School buses, eight-light system violations, 171.02  
 School buses  
   Buses which have been in accidents, driving or allowing to be driven, 169.4511  
   Eight-light system violations, 169.448, 171.02  
   Incidents, 169.4581, 169.4582  
   Inspection certificate violations, 169.451  
   Lights, 169.48  
   Loading and unloading violations, 169.443  
   Operations, rules violations, 169.449  
   Signal violations, 169.443  
 School district contracts, supplies or equipment specifications, violations, 471.37  
 School personnel, duties, neglect, 120A.32  
 School principals, duties, neglect, 120A.32  
 Screenings Act, violations, 21.78  
 Search and rescue dogs, 609.596  
 Search warrants, 626.22  
 Second and subsequent offenses  
   Dangerous repeat offenders, 609.1095  
   Human trafficking, 609.321  
 Secondhand bedding, sales, 325F.29  
 Secondhand or junk dealers, 609.815  
 Secret fraternities or societies, public school students, rushing violations, 121A.70  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, 609.7475  
 Securities, violations generally, 80A.75  
 Security guards, labor disputes, strikes, or lockouts, violations, 326.3384  
 Seed Law violations, 18J.11, 21.88  
 Seed potato laws, 21.122, 609B.104  
 Semaconite mining, data submission violations, 298.48  
 Sentencing  
   Aggravating factors, 244.10  
   Available sentences, 97A.301, 97A.341, 609.10, 609.125  
   Consecutive sentences, 609.15  
   Dangerous repeat offenders, 609.1095

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Sentencing (Cont'd)  
   Day-fine system, 244.16  
   Failure to appear in court, 609.49  
   Fleeing pending sentencing, 243.05  
   Generally, 609.03  
   Imprisonment, 609.145  
   Increased sentences, 609.1095  
   Minimum fines, 609.101  
   Misdemeanors and gross misdemeanors, 609.15  
   Sentencing hearing, 244.10  
 Serious crime, defined, 211C.01  
 Service animals, harm to, rendering animal unable to perform duties, 343.21  
 Set guns or swivel guns, violation of Criminal Code, 609.661  
 Sex offenders, failure to register, 243.166  
 Sex trafficking  
   Defenses, 609.284  
   Definitions, 609.321  
   Fines, 609.322  
   Unlawful conduct, documents, 609.283  
 Sexual performances  
   Admitting minors, 617.294, 617.296  
   Minors, use in sexual performances, 617.246  
   Violations, generally, 617.241  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, advertising treatment, 617.28  
 Sheriffs, jail inmates, failure to make reports, 641.05  
 Sheriff's employees, 387.41  
 Shoplifting, tools for, possession, 609.521  
 Shows, license violations, 437.09  
 Signatures, obtaining, to forged writings, 609.635  
 Silicates, silica dust and silicon flour, sales and use violations, 181.63  
 Skim milk, 32.25  
 Skunks, trafficking in, 145.365  
 Sleeping bags, materials not flame resistant, 325F.07  
 Small businesses, preference program, false information to obtain certification, 16C.21  
 Smoke detection devices, violations generally, 299F.011, 299F.362  
 Smoking, dangerous smoking, 609.576  
 Smuggling, tobacco products distributors or subjobbers, conviction for, 297F.04  
 Snowmobiles  
   Operating while intoxicated, 84.91  
   Violations, generally, 84.88  
 Social workers, 148B.12, 148E.240, 148E.290  
 Sodomy, 609.293  
 Solicitation  
   Children, to engage in sexual conduct, 609.352  
   Mentally impaired persons, solicitation to commit crimes, 609.493  
   Merchandise not ordered, 325F.69  
   Minors, soliciting for crime, 609.494  
   Services not performed, 325F.69  
 Solid waste management facilities, designation ordinances, violations, 115A.86  
 Special assessments, standing timber, cutting notice violations, 272.42  
 Special motor fuel, 296A.23  
 Special transportation services, certification of eligibility, 174.295  
 Specialty contractors, violations, generally, 326B.845  
 Species of special concern, violation, 84.0895  
 Specific crimes, *see* specific index headings  
 Specific persons and subjects, *see* Violations and penalties under specific index headings  
 Speech pathologists, 148.5194, 148.5195  
 Speed limits, *see* Traffic violations under this topic  
 Sports bookmaking, 609.76  
 Spousal maintenance, 609.375

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Spring guns, setting, 609.665  
 Stalking  
   Generally, 609.749  
   Safe at Home program, 5B.02, 5B.11  
   Use of a firearm, 609.749  
 State Agricultural Society, violation of rules, 37.16  
 State auditor, refusal to assist, 6.53  
 State contracts  
   Hours of work, violations, 177.43, 177.435  
   Prevailing wage rate violations, 177.43, 177.435  
   Trunk highway construction, 177.44  
 State Fair and State Fairgrounds  
   Admissions violations, 37.24  
   Possession or sale of intoxicating liquor, 37.21  
   Ticket violations, 37.24  
   Trespass, loitering, other violations, 37.25  
   Unlicensed or improper exhibitions, 37.18, 609B.106  
 State funds, failure to pay over, 609.445  
 State lands, destruction of buildings on, 92.06  
 State Lottery, 349A.11, 349A.12, 609.651  
 State military forces, *see* National Guard members under this topic  
 State officers  
   Additional compensation from contingent fund, 15.0596  
   Expenditures in excess of, or of unauthorized, appropriations, 16A.138  
   Misappropriation of money, 16A.139  
 Statutes of limitations  
   Criminal conversation, 541.05  
   Prosecutions generally, 628.26  
 Statutory construction  
   Criminal Code, 609.01, 609.015  
   Petty misdemeanor in absence of other penalty, 645.241  
   Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059  
 Stay of sentence, effect on subsequent sentencing, 609.13  
 Stockyards, violations, generally, 17.982  
 Stolen property, *see* STOLEN PROPERTY  
 Strangulation, domestic assault, 609.2247  
 Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.37, 83.43  
 Subpoenas  
   Attorney general's records, 8.16  
   County attorney subpoenas, failure to obey, 388.23  
 Suicide, aiding, 609.215  
 Superintendents of schools, duties, neglect, 120A.32  
 Surplus lines insurance, procuring from ineligible insurers, 60A.209  
 Surplus property, sales to public employees, 15.054  
 Surveillance or searches, warning subjects of, 609.4975  
 Survey monuments  
   Destruction, defacing, or removal, 505.33  
   Township corner markers, removal or damage, 381.19  
 Surveyors, violations, 326.53  
 Surviving beneficiaries, public retirement plans, charge or conviction of causing plan member's death, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Switch tenders, willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568  
 Synthetic cannabinoids, 152.02, 152.027  
 Synthetic drugs sales, restitution by sellers, 152.0273  
 Taconite mining, data submission violations, 298.48  
 Taking with illegal devices or substances, 97A.335  
 Tampering, *see* TAMPERING  
 Tanning booths, invasion of privacy, 609.746  
 Targeted misdemeanors, conviction, fingerprinting, 609.118  
 Targeted residential picketing, homes of deceased persons, 609.501  
 Tax Court judges or employees, representation of clients, violations, 271.18

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Tax evasion  
   Aircraft taxes, 360.67  
   Generally, 289A.63  
   Insurance taxes, 2971.90  
   Mortgage registry taxes, 287.325  
   Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.35  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, timber sales violations, 282.04  
 Tax returns  
   Data, unauthorized disclosure or computer access, 270B.18  
   Disclosure violations, 270B.18  
   Failure to file to evade or defeat tax, 289A.63  
   False or fraudulent returns, filing, 289A.63, 2971.90  
   Intentional failure to file, 289A.63  
   Preparers, violations, 289A.63  
 Taxes  
   Evasion, 168.35, 287.325, 360.67  
   Failure to pay or collect to evade or defeat tax, 289A.63  
   False statements, 609.41  
   Intentional failure to pay or collect, 289A.63  
 Teachers  
   Duties, neglect, 120A.32  
   License violations, fraud, 122A.09  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.52  
 Tear gas, 624.731  
 Telecommunications and information services fraud, 609.893  
 Telecommunications carriers, violations, 237.46  
 Telecommunications equipment, damage or theft, 609.593  
 Telephone calls, emergency calls, offenses, 609.78  
 Telephone companies, violations, 237.46  
 Tenants, 609.606  
 Tents, materials not flame resistant, 325F.07  
 Terrorism, crimes in furtherance of, 609.714  
 Theft, *see* THEFT  
 Threatened species, violations, 84.0895  
 Threats, *see* THREATS  
 Tickets  
   Early Internet sales at inflated prices, 609.807  
   Internet sales, interference with, 609.806  
 Timber  
   Cutting notices, violations, delinquent property taxes or special assessments, 272.42  
   Devices to hinder logging or processing, 609.591, 609.592  
 Timber on state lands  
   False statements by permit holder, 90.151  
   Unlawful cutting, 90.301  
 Tipboards, 349.2125, 349.2127, 349.22  
 Tobacco, tobacco related devices, or electronic delivery devices  
   Dangerous smoking, 609.576  
   Furnishing to children under 18, 609.685  
   Purchase by person under age 18 using false identification, 461.12, 609.685  
   Sales to children under 18, 461.12  
   Unstamped packages, 297F.20  
 Tobacco products taxes, 297F.20  
 Tokens, checks, and slugs, manufacture or sale, 624.33  
 Tourist camps, 327.13, 327.131  
 Town contracts, supplies or equipment specifications, violations, 471.37  
 Town officers and employees, violations by, 365.37, 609B.180  
 Town roads, rights-of-way, 160.2715  
 Town treasurers, neglect of duty, 367.17, 609B.181  
 Towns  
   Licenses granted by towns, failure to obtain, 366.017  
   Zoning regulations, violations, 366.181  
 Township corner markers, removal or damage, 381.19  
 Township mutual companies, violations, 67A.26

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Toxic substances, possession violations, 609.684  
 Toys, hazardous, sale, manufacture, or distribution, 325F.08, 325F.16  
 Trademarks and trade names  
   Aquatennial, violations, 333.14  
   Minnesota Zoological Garden, violations, 333.53  
   Portorama, violations, 333.50  
   Union trademarks, 333.42, 333.44, 333.45  
 Traffic accident reports, violations, 169.09  
 Traffic accidents, drivers, failure to stop or give notice, 169.09  
 Traffic signals, 609.851  
 Traffic violations  
   Emergency vehicles, obstructing, 169.20  
   Failure to yield to school children, adult crossing guards, or school safety patrols, 169.21  
   Jurisdiction, 169.891  
   Peace officers' orders or directions, noncompliance, 169.02  
   Pedestrian crosswalks, failure to yield right of way, 169.21  
   Railroad crossings, drivers, stopping violations, 169.26  
   Reckless or careless driving, 169.13  
   Reporting violations, 169.09  
   Statutes of limitations, 169.891  
   Two or more petty misdemeanors, 169.89  
 Transfers of money or property, voting, undue influence, 211B.13  
 Transient merchants, licenses or sales, violations, 329.17  
 Transit providers and operators, crimes against, 609.855  
 Transportation, food, standards and definitions, violation, 31.10  
 Transportation Department employees, conflicts of interest, trunk highway construction contracts, 161.33  
 Trapping, feral swine, 97A.56  
 Treason, 609.39  
 Treatment as misdemeanors or gross misdemeanors, conditions for, 609.13  
 Tree care and tree trimming companies, failure to register, 18G.07  
 Trespass, *see* TRESPASS  
 Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36  
 Trials for  
   Court calendar, order, 630.36  
   Transcription, 484.72  
 Trigger activators, possession or operation, 609.67  
 Truants  
   Causing or contributing to truancy, 609.26  
   Failure or refusal to send to school, 260A.03, 260A.06  
   Responsible persons, failure or refusal to send truants to school, 120A.34  
 Trunk highways, rights-of-way, 160.2715  
 Trust companies, officers or employees, violations, 48.88  
 Turkey scrambles, 343.36  
 Unauthorized communication with a kidnapper, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Unauthorized computer access, *see* COMPUTER CRIME  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Unborn children  
   Assault of an unborn child, 609.267, 609.2671  
   Criminal vehicular operation resulting in death, 609.2114  
   Death caused in commission of crime, 609.268  
   Injury caused in commission of crime, 609.268  
   Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2664, 609.2665  
   Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661, 609.2662, 609.2663  
 Undue influence, voting, 211B.07  
 Unemployment insurance  
   Employers, taxes, 168.057  
   False statements, false representation, or concealment of facts with intent to deny or reduce benefits, 268.18, 268.182, 268.184

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Unemployment insurance taxes, employers, 268.057  
 Unfair discrimination and competition  
   Advertising, prices below cost, 325D.04, 325D.071  
   Locality discrimination, 325D.03, 325D.04, 325D.071  
   Public accommodations, 363A.30  
   Sales below cost, 325D.04, 325D.071  
 Unfair or deceptive practices, disabled persons or senior citizens, 609.2336  
 Unions, membership, interference, 179.60  
 Unlawful assembly, *see* UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY  
 Unlawful trade practices  
   Generally, 325D.15  
   Retail sales as wholesale, 325D.11, 325D.12  
   Sales to employees, products not handled by employer, 325D.14  
 Unreasonable restraint of a child, 609.255  
 Used lead acid batteries, dealer failure to refund surcharge, 325E.1151  
 Utilities, interruption of service by landlord, residential rental property, 609.606  
 Veal, violation of regulations, 31.611  
 Vehicles providing transportation services, violations, 299A.17  
 Veterans Preference Act, violations, generally, 197.46  
 Veterinarians  
   Conviction, disciplinary action, 156.081  
   Pet and companion animal welfare, violations, 346.44  
 Veterinary medicine  
   Firms, practicing, 156.11  
   Practicing without veterinary license or permit, 156.10  
 Victims of crime  
   False claims for reparations, 611A.67  
   Restitution rights, 609.104  
   Retaliation against, by employers, 611A.036  
 Violent crimes, *see* CRIMES OF VIOLENCE  
 VISTA volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by false statements, 273.124  
 Voter registration  
   Changes in eligibility as result of conviction, 201.155  
   County attorneys, duties, refusal or failure to perform, 201.275  
   Election officials, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27  
   Record keeping violations, 201.27  
   Violations, 201.054, 201.27  
 Voting  
   Challenges, 204C.07, 204C.12, 204C.13  
   Ineligible voters, 201.014, 609B.610  
   Obstructing or preventing, 204C.035, 211B.07  
   Persons assisting, information revealed, 204C.16  
   Returns, damaging or preventing delivery, 204C.29  
   Time off to vote, interference with, 204C.04  
   Undue influence, 211B.07  
   Unregistered voters, 201.061  
   Violations, generally, 204C.14  
 Voting machines and systems, 204C.14, 206.66  
 Vulnerable adults  
   Abuse, 256.045, 609.234, 626.557  
   Crimes against, 609.2325, 609.2335, 609.234, 609.72  
   Liability, 626.557  
   Neglect, 609.233  
 Wage supplements, failure to pay, 181.74  
 Warehouse receipts  
   Delivery of goods without getting negotiable receipt, 227.54  
   Issuance, 227.50 to 227.53  
   Negotiating receipt without clear title to goods, 227.55  
 Warehouses, 231.36  
 Warning subject of investigation, 609.4971  
 Warning subject of surveillance or search, 609.4975

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Wastewater treatment facilities, metropolitan area, violations, 473.5155

Water conditioning contractors and installers, violations, generally, 326B.50

Water pollution, *see* Violations and penalties under WATER POLLUTION

Watershed districts, violations generally, 103D.545

Weapons, correctional facilities, introducing into, 243.55, 641.165

Weapons of mass destruction, related crimes, 609.712

Weights and measures

- Buying or selling with incorrect measure, 239.44
- False weights, 239.23
- Inspections of scales and measures, 239.24, 239.80
- Unsealed weights, 239.23, 239.38

Wells and borings, 103I.715

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18

Wetlands, violations of orders, 103G.2372

Wheelage taxes, 163.051

Wheelchair securement devices, failure to comply, 299A.17

Wild animals, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325, 609B.725

Wild rice

- Dealers, violations, 84.152
- Labeling violations, 30.49
- Violations, generally, 84.42, 609B.112

Wildfire arson, 609.5641

Wildlife management areas, rules violations, 85.20

Wireless telephone numbers, privacy violations, 325E.318

Wiretapping

- Equipment, manufacture, sale, or advertising, 626A.03
- Generally, 626A.02
- Pen registers, trap and trace devices, or mobile tracking devices, unlawful use, 626A.35

Withholding (taxes), employees providing false information, 289A.63

Witness tampering, 609.498

Witnesses, retaliation against, by employers, 611A.036

Workers' compensation

- Failure to insure, 176.181
- Fraud, 176.178
- Managed care plans, false reports, 176.1351
- Medical records, privacy violations, 176.138
- Medical reports, disclosure, 176.231

Workers' compensation insurance

- Costs, improper withholding, 176.185
- Lessors of employees, registration violations, 79.255

Workers' compensation insurance companies, disabled persons, rate discrimination, 176.201

Wounds, suspicious, reporting violations, 626.55

Wrongful employment at a child care center, 245E.01, 245E.02, 245E.06, 609.816

Zoning, counties, violations of official controls, 394.37

**CRIMES OF VIOLENCE**

Bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74

Bail hearings

- Judicial review of facts, 629.715
- Victim or victim's family, notice of right to attend, 629.725

Conviction

- Defined, 624.712
- Effects

  - Aggravating factors in controlled substance offenses, 152.01
  - Explosives, possession, 609.668, 609B.344
  - Explosives licenses, 299F.77, 609B.343
  - Police radio use, 299C.37, 609B.332

Definitions

- Community crime reduction programs, 299A.296
- Dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095

**CRIMES OF VIOLENCE (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Explosives controls, state fire marshal, 299F.72
- Gun control, 624.712
- Peace officer training, 626.8451

Evidence, testimony by children, closed-circuit television, 595.02

Expungement of criminal records, 609A.03

Extended jurisdiction juveniles

- Ammunition possession, 624.713
- Firearms possession, 624.713

Firearms used in, transfer to ineligible person, 624.7141

Pardons for, time elapsed before applying, 638.02

Peace officers, duties, courses of study, 626.8451

Persons convicted of

- Ammunition possession, 609.165, 624.713
- Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.731
- Firearms possession, 242.31, 609.165, 609B.333, 609B.611
- HIV testing, 611A.19
- Injuries during crime, recovery barred, 609B.614, 611A.08
- Pistols, possession, 609.165, 624.713
- Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713
- Tear gas, possession, 624.731

Pretrial release

- Bail, 629.715, 629.725
- Notice about, law enforcement agencies, 629.735

Prevention, *see* CHEMICAL ABUSE AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION COUNCIL

Riot, *see* RIOT

Threats, *see* THREATS OF VIOLENCE

Victims

- Account of crime, offering at bail hearings, 629.715
- Crime victim service provider, notice of, 629.73
- Injuries to perpetrator, immunity from liability, 611A.08
- Notice received, release of arrested or detained person, 629.73
- Services to, policy of state, 15.87

Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 299A.642

Violent crimes, defined, 611A.036

Voting, undue influence, 211B.07

Vulnerable adults, 626.557

Witnesses, children, supportive person in courtroom, 631.046

**CRIMINAL ALERT NETWORK (CRIMNET)**

- False or misleading information, dissemination, 609.5051
- MN.IT Services Office, development, 299A.61
- Public Safety Department, anticrime programs, 299A.61
- Scrap metal dealers, 299C.25, 325E.21

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU**

Agents

- Peace officers, agents defined as, 626.05
- Vacations, donations of time to union, 43A.04

Aircraft, authorized use, 299D.07

Alcoholic beverages, seized liquor and contraband, use, 340A.904

Appropriations to

- Donations for peace officer training, 626.85
- Fingerprinting, fees, 299C.10

Arrests

- Information exchange, reciprocity agreements, 299C.13
- Powers of, 299C.03

Auctions, abandoned and unclaimed or stolen property, 299C.07

Background checks, *see* Criminal history data under this topic

Bias crimes, reports received, 626.5531

Broadcasts by

- Peace officers, information to, 299C.16
- Police dispatches and reports, 299C.35

Change of name, reports received, 259.11



**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64  
 Collective bargaining, *see* Appropriate units under  
 COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS),  
 299C.40  
 Conditional release data system, 241.065  
 Continuing education  
   Fees and tuition, 299C.23  
   Sex offender sentencing, county attorney's training  
   program in conjunction with, 388.25  
 Controlled substances  
   Crimes, discharge and dismissal records, 152.18  
   Precursors, reports received, 152.0973  
 Convictions, orders setting aside, notice received, 638.02  
 Courses of study, *see* Education and training under PEACE  
 OFFICERS  
 Created, 299C.01  
 Crime control broadcasts by  
   Information to peace officers, 299C.16  
   Police dispatches and reports, 299C.35  
 Crime detection and criminal apprehension, cooperation,  
 299C.03  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group  
   Generally, 299C.65  
   Reports given, 299C.65  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Policy Group  
   Reports given, 260B.171  
 Criminal forfeitures, *see* under FORFEITURES  
 Criminal gang investigative data system, 299C.091  
 Criminal history data  
   Access  
     Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division,  
     299L.03  
     Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148F.025  
     Generally, 13.87  
     Health department, 148.996  
     Human Services Department, 245C.08  
     Public Safety Department, 171.35  
     Racing Commission, 240.06, 240.07  
   Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division,  
   employees, 299L.01  
   Changes of name, searches, 259.11  
   Child placement, emergency, 260C.209  
   Child protection background checks, 299C.62 to 299C.64  
   Committed persons, 245.041  
   Criminal identification organizations, 299C.15  
   DNA analysis, 299C.155  
   Driving instructors, 171.35  
   Exclusions, 299C.11  
   Explosives, background checks, committed persons,  
   reports about, 245.041  
   FBI standards, guidelines based on, 299C.06  
   Fingerprints, *see* same under this topic  
   Firearms, background checks, committed persons,  
   reports about, 245.041  
   Gangs, criminal investigative data system, 299C.091  
   Generally, 13.87  
   Identification data, 299C.09 to 299C.11  
   Indian tribes, background checks, 299C.75  
   Industrial hemp growers, 18K.04  
   Information exchange, 299C.15  
   Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041  
   Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37  
   Juvenile offenders, system for identification, 299C.095  
   Kari Koskinen Manager Background Check Act,  
   299C.66 to 299C.71  
   Peace officers, 299C.12, 299C.13  
   Photographs, 299C.10, 299C.11, 299C.14  
   Prisoners, reports about, 299C.14  
   Reciprocity agreements, 299C.13

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU (Cont'd)**  
 Criminal history data (Cont'd)

Records and indexes, 299C.09  
 Released prisoners, reports about, 299C.14  
 Reports to, 401.065  
 School bus drivers, records checks, 171.321  
 School personnel, 122A.18, 123B.03  
 Shared data, 13.87, 245C.11  
 Subscription service, 299C.405  
 System for identification of criminals, 299C.09 to  
 299C.11  
 Teachers, 122A.18  
 Uniform evidence collection, 299C.155  
 Criminal identification, cooperation, 299C.15  
 Criminal justice agencies  
   Criminal Apprehension Bureau defined as, 13.02  
   Defined, 299C.46  
   Juvenile offenders, identification data, 299C.095  
   Notice received, conviction information about  
   employment applicants, 299C.13  
 Criminal justice data communications network, *see*  
 CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA COMMUNICATIONS  
 NETWORK  
 Criminal Statistics Division, 299C.05, 299C.06  
 DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION  
 PROGRAM (DARE)  
 Data  
   Automated license plate readers, 13.824  
   Conditional release data, classification, 241.065  
   Criminal history data, *see* same under this topic  
   DNA data, juvenile offenders, duties, 299C.105  
   Juvenile offenders, system for identification, 299C.095  
   Law enforcement data, 13.82  
   Multiagency operations secure subscription service,  
   299C.405  
   Name and index service data, 13.87  
   Reports, prisoners, 299C.14  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 299C.13, 299C.46  
   Government Data Practices Act, 13.02, 13.87  
 Detectives or protective agents, 326.336  
 Distinctive physical mark identification data  
   Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
   Peace officers, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
   Prisoners, reports about, 299C.14  
   Released prisoners, reports about, 299C.14  
   Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
   System established, 299C.145  
 Divisions, 299C.05, 299C.06  
 DNA analysis  
   Data bank, 299C.155  
   Duties, 609.117  
   Identification data for criminals, 299C.11  
   Juvenile offenders, 299C.105  
   Procedures and protocol, development, 299C.155  
 Domestic abuse, model arrest policy, 629.342  
 Domestic violence training, duties, 629.341  
 Duties, generally, 299C.01  
 E-charging, 299C.41  
 Employees  
   Oaths of office, 299C.08  
   Peace officer training, instructors, 626.848, 626.85  
   Retirement, 43A.345, 352B.011 to 352B.30  
 Evidence, uniform collection, 299C.155  
 Exempt rules, 299C.155  
 Fees, background checks, 122A.18, 171.017  
 Felonies, records kept by peace officers, 299C.12  
 Fingerprints  
   Banking institutions, proposed acquisitions, 46.048  
   Currency exchanges, license applicants, 53A.03  
   Deceased persons, 390.33

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Fingerprints (Cont'd)

- Foreign states, inmates, parolees, and probationers, 241.301
- Health-related licensees, 214.075
- Identification data for criminals, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Prisoners, reports about, 299C.14
- Public Safety Department, employees, 171.017
- Records and indexes, 299C.09
- Released prisoners, reports about, 299C.14

Identification data for criminals

- Criminal history data, *see* same under this topic
- Fingerprints, *see* same under this topic
- Photographs, 299C.10, 299C.11, 299C.14
- Public officials, refusal to furnish, penalties, 299C.21

Information exchange, criminal identification, 299C.15

Information policy group, criminal and juvenile justice, 260B.171

Inspections, precursor substances, reports given by suppliers and purchasers, 152.0973

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Integrated search service (ISS), data subject access, 13.873

Investigations

- Background investigations
  - Currency exchanges, 53A.03
  - Public Safety Department, employees, 171.017
  - Student exchange organizations, 5A.04
- Detectives or protective agents, criminal records, 326.336
- Missing and endangered children, 299C.53
- Power to conduct, 299C.03
- Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 299A.642

Juvenile courts, findings, reports received, 260B.171

Kari Koskinen Manager Background Check Act

- Bureau immunity, 299C.71
- Bureau response, 299C.68
- Citation, 299C.66
- Definitions, 299C.67
- Equivalent background checks, 299C.68
- Forms, 299C.68
- Generally, 299C.66 to 299C.71
- Immunity of bureau, 299C.71
- Manager's rights, 299C.68
- Owner duties if manager convicted of background check crime, 299C.69, 609B.155
- Procedures, 299C.68
- Violations, generally, petty misdemeanor, 299C.70
- When required, 299C.68

Laboratories

- Costs, 161.20, 171.29
- Generally, 634.15
- Intoxication testing, 169A.52

Law enforcement data, 13.82, 13.824

Machine guns and short barreled shotguns, 609.67

Missing and endangered children, investigations manual, 626.8454

Missing children, *see* MISSING PERSONS

Missing persons, duties regarding

- Remains, notice to families, 390.25
- Standardized reports and procedures, 299C.5655

Motor vehicle theft, insurance information, disclosure to bureau, 65B.80 to 65B.83

Motor vehicles, marking, 16B.54

Multiagency operations, notice of conflicts, 299C.405

Narcotic enforcement unit, policy coordination, 299A.297

Office of Justice Programs, representation, Interstate Adult Offender Supervision Advisory Council, 243.1606

Photographs

- Identification data for criminals, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Prisoners, reports about, 299C.14
- Released prisoners, reports about, 299C.14

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Predatory offender registration law

- Duties, generally, 243.166, 243.167
- Predatory offenders not assigned risk level, notice received, 244.052

Predatory offenders database, 299C.093, 641.05

Pretrial diversion programs

- Reports received, dishonored check writers, 628.69
- Reports to, 401.065

Radio broadcasting stations, *see* Stations under RADIO

Records and record keeping

- Controlled substance crimes, discharge and dismissals, 152.18
- Criminal history data, *see* same under this topic
- Criminal nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.3751
- Criminals, identification, 299C.09 to 299C.11
- DNA analysis, 299C.155
- Juvenile offenders, identification system, 299C.095

Reports given

- Biennial reports to governor and legislature, 299C.18
- Criminal gang investigative data system, 299C.091
- Criminal history data, 299C.13
- Deceased persons, 390.25
- Detectives or protective agents, criminal records check, 326.336
- Firearms, discharge by security guards, 299C.22
- Geographical tabulation, 299C.18
- Personal and personal financial data, 13.46
- Photographs as identification data, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Suspense file reporting, 299C.111

Rulemaking

- Exemption, 299C.155
- Generally, 299C.03

Rules of evidence, copies, 480.0591

Scrap metal dealers, educational materials, 299C.25

Semiautomatic military style assault weapons, list, 624.712

Sexual assault prevention and response training, postsecondary schools, 135A.15

Statewide supervision system, 299C.09

Strikes, police service in connection with, exemption, 299C.03

Superintendent

- Appointment, 299C.01
- Authorized person, superintendent defined as, 299F.053
- Background checks, duties regarding
  - Public Safety Department employees, 171.017
  - Residential managers, duties, 299C.68
- Consulting, fire department access to and use of criminal history data, 299F.035
- Criminal statistics system, FBI approval, 299C.05
- Defined as authorized person, 60A.951
- Duties, generally, 299C.01, 299C.03
- Fingerprint fees, deposit and appropriation of, 299C.10
- Memberships, 326.33, 626.841
- Oaths of office, 299C.08
- Reports given, 401.065
- Unclassified service, 299C.01

Training programs for firefighters and peace officers, 299F.051

Undercover buy fund grants, 299C.065

Uniform evidence collection, 299C.155

Violations and penalties, criminal identification data, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21

Wireless service providers, contact information, 237.83

Wiretapping, forfeited equipment, disposition, 626A.19

**CRIMINAL CODE**

Generally, 609.01 to 609.912

**CRIMINAL CONSPIRACY**

Criminal liability, generally, 609.05

Monopolies defined as, Const. art 13 s 6

**CRIMINAL CONSPIRACY (Cont'd)**

Restraint of trade defined as, Const. art 13 s 6

**CRIMINAL DEFAMATION**

See also LIBEL AND SLANDER

Detectives

Dismissal, 326.336

License disqualification, 326.3381

Employee personnel records, 181.962

False statements, political advertising, 211B.06

Gross misdemeanor, 609.765

Indictments for, contents, 628.22

News media sources, protection, exception, 595.025

Peace officers, legal defense of, municipalities, duties, 471.44

Political advertising, false statements, 211B.06

Protective agents

Dismissal, 326.336

License disqualification, 326.3381

Sheriffs, legal defense of, municipalities, duties, 471.44

Stalking, pattern of stalking conduct, 609.749

Trials, questions of law, 631.06

**CRIMINAL EXTRADITION ACT**

Generally, 629.01 to 629.29

**CRIMINAL FORFEITURES**

See FORFEITURES

**CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECKS**

See BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK**

See also NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (NCIC)

Access to data

District public defenders, generally, 611.272

Internet access, fees, exemption, 611.272

Revenue Department, 270C.05

School personnel, background checks, 122A.18

Teachers, background checks, 122A.18

Authorized agency connections, fees and appropriations, 299C.48

Background checks

Committed persons, reporting, 253B.09

Residential property managers, 299C.68

Criminal history data, committed persons, reporting, 253B.09

Domestic abuse protection orders and no contact orders, 299C.46

Establishment, 299C.46

Fees, 299C.46

Generally, 299C.46 to 299C.50

Human services licensing, 245A.04

Missing persons file, committed persons, unauthorized absences, 253B.141

No contact orders, 299C.46

Noncriminal justice agencies, 299C.46, 299C.48

Pretrial diversion program data, classification, 299C.46

Protection orders and no contact orders, 299C.46

Use, generally, 299C.46

Warrant information provided by counties, 299C.115

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SYSTEM (CJIS)**

Authorized agencies, connections by, 299C.48

Checking, firearms, transferee permit applications, 624.7131

Criminal alert network, 299A.61, 609.5051

Criminal Apprehension Bureau

Duties, 299C.01

Statistics and information reporting, FBI standards, 299C.06

Criminal history data

Committed persons, 245.041

Internet access, fees, 611.272

School bus drivers, records checks, 171.321

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SYSTEM (CJIS) (Cont'd)**

Criminal history data (Cont'd)

School personnel, background checks, 123B.03

Teachers, background checks, 122A.18

Definitions, missing children and endangered persons, 299C.52

Fees, authorized agency connections, 299C.48

**CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE**

See NEGLIGENCE

**CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS**

See also DEFENSES

See also INDICTMENTS

See also PLEA BARGAINING

See also PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Acquittal, see ACQUITTAL

Aggravating factors, 244.10

Agricultural chemicals, 18D.301

Appeals

Court of Appeals, jurisdiction, 480A.06

Prosecutor appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27

State public defender, representation, 611.18, 611.25

Appearance, failure to appear in court, 609.49, 609.491

Arraignment, 630.12, 630.37

Attorney general, appearance, at request of county attorney, 8.01

Attorneys

Defending case after connection with prosecution, 481.16

District court, 484.87

Calendar

Indictments, recording, 630.35

Order of disposition of cases, 630.36

Charges, E-charging, 299C.41

Communication disabilities, persons with, interpreters for, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34

Continuances, prosecutor's discretion, 609.132

County attorneys, duties regarding, written guidelines for, 388.051

Court rules, see RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Defendants, see DEFENDANTS

Definitions

Insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491

Racketeering, 609.902

Dismissal

Court order, 631.21

Prosecution's motion, 631.21

Seized property, return, 97A.221, 97A.225

Disposition of cases, 631.021

Driving while impaired, civil hearings not an estoppel, 169A.53

E-charging, 299C.41

Expungement of criminal records, 609A.02

Failure to appear in court, 609.49

Fingerprinting, 299C.10

Foreign states, witnesses, requirement to travel and testify, 634.06 to 634.09

Grand juries, see GRAND JURIES

Hearings, pilots, refusal to take chemical tests, 360.0753

Hennepin County, county public defender, duties, 383B.63

Hennepin County Municipal Court, bailiffs to attend, 488A.06

In camera hearings, sex crime victims, evidence of consent, 609.347

Joint trials

Joinder of defendants, generally, 631.035

Welfare fraud, 256.98

Judges, removal, 542.16

Judicial or hearing officers, misconduct, 609.515

Jurisdiction, generally, 609.025

Juvenile court dispositions, bar to, 260B.255

**CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS (Cont'd)**

Lie detector tests, employment use, violations, 181.75  
 Life sentences, *see* Life imprisonment under IMPRISONMENT  
 Pretrial bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74  
 Pretrial release  
   Bail, *see* BAIL  
   Citations for violations of law, *see* CITATIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF LAW  
   Conditions of, electronic surveillance, 629.531  
   Recognizance, 629.44, 629.47  
   Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73  
 Prosecution  
   Cost of, inclusion in penalty, 631.48  
   County attorneys, *see* Criminal prosecutions under COUNTY ATTORNEYS  
   Generally, *see* PROSECUTORS  
   Juvenile offenders, adult certification, 260B.125  
   Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Questions of fact, juries, duties, 631.06  
 Questions of law, court, duties, 631.06  
 Racketeering, 609.902, 609.909  
 Records and record keeping  
   Court register, 630.37  
   Criminal history information, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
   Expungement, *see* EXPUNGEMENT OF CRIMINAL RECORDS  
   Motor vehicles used in commission of, 169.95  
   Stenographic records, 484.72  
 Repeals of law, effect on, 645.35  
 Safe at Home program participants, data, 5B.11  
 Service of process, CIBRS data for, 299C.40  
 Statutory construction, repeals, effect on, 645.35  
 Stolen property, importation, 609.525  
 Timber cut from state lands, 90.301, 90.412  
 Timing objectives for criminal trials, 631.021  
 Trials, *see* Criminal trials under TRIALS  
 Venue, changing for speedy trial, 542.16  
 Victims, *see* VICTIMS OF CRIME  
 Witnesses, recognizance bonds, actions upon, venue, 542.05  
**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT**  
 1st degree, generally, 609.342  
 2d degree, generally, 609.343  
 3d degree, generally, 609.341, 609.344  
 4th degree, generally, 609.341, 609.345  
 5th degree, generally, 609.3451  
 Adverse health care events, reports, 144.7065  
 Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 494.03  
 Area sexual assault programs, payments to, criminal penalty assessments and surcharges, 609.101  
 Background check crime, 299C.61  
 Bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74  
 Child abuse at welfare agency, reports, 626.556  
 Children  
   Conceived as result, child support enforcement, 256.741  
   Sexually exploited youth  
     Crime victim services, 609.3241  
     Defined, 260C.007  
     Safe harbor, 145.4716 to 145.4718, 609.3241  
   Solicitation of children to engage in sexual conduct, 243.166  
   Victims, *see* same under this topic  
 Clergy  
   3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344  
   4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345  
 Cohabiting adults, exclusion, 609.349  
 Complaints of  
   Complainant's age, defense, 609.344  
   Lie detector tests of complainants, 611A.26

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT (Cont'd)**

Complaints of (Cont'd)  
   Postsecondary school employees and students, 135A.15  
   To health-related licensing boards, 214.103  
 Conditions for, 609.343  
 Consent to, sexual conduct, 609.341  
 Conviction, effects  
   Adult entertainment establishment operation, 617.242  
   Body art technicians or establishment operators, 146B.08  
   Child custody or parenting time, effect on, 631.52  
   Chiropractors, 148.10  
   Coaches, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41, 609B.122  
   Detectives, 326.336, 326.3381  
   Domestic assault after, 609.2242  
   Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
   Human services licensees, 245C.15  
   Indecent exposure following, enhanced penalties, 617.23  
   Juvenile corrections employment, effect on, 364.09  
   Nurses, denial, revocation, or nonrenewal of licenses, 148.261  
   Osteopathic physicians, 147.091, 147.092, 609B.129  
   Physicians and surgeons, 147.091, 147.092, 609B.129  
   School administrators, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41, 609B.122  
   School bus drivers, 171.02, 171.3215, 631.40  
   Teachers  
     Offender rehabilitation, exceptions, 364.09  
     Suspension or revocation of licenses, 122A.20, 609B.121  
     Teacher Tenure Act, 122A.41, 609B.122  
     Termination of contracts, 122A.40, 609B.122  
 Crime against a minor, 171.3215  
 Crime against the person, 253B.02  
 Crime of violence, 624.712  
 Criminal sexual predatory conduct  
   Crime described, 609.3453  
   Trials, 631.045  
 Death caused while committing, 243.166, 609.106, 609.185  
 Defenses  
   2d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.343  
   Complainant's age, 609.344  
   Contact with complainant, 609.342  
   Victims, consent, 609.345  
 Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.341 to 609.3451  
 Degrees  
   1st degree, 609.342  
   2d degree, 609.343  
   3d degree, 609.341, 609.344  
   4th degree, 609.341, 609.345  
   5th degree, 609.3451  
   Lesser included offenses, 631.14  
 Disclosure  
   Postsecondary schools, 135A.15  
   School employees, employment references, 181.967  
   Video recording data, court orders, 144.296, 611A.90  
 DNA analysis, 299C.155  
 Domestic abuse  
   Criminal sexual conduct defined as, 518B.01  
   Electronic surveillance of defendants, 609.135  
 Education and training  
   Child support enforcement agency employees, 256.741  
   Judges, Supreme Court judicial education program, 480.30  
   Postsecondary school employees and students, 135A.15  
   Sexual assault primary prevention, grants to nonprofit agencies, 611A.212  
   Sexual assault public awareness, grants to nonprofit agencies, 611A.211  
 Evidence  
   Child support enforcement, 256.741

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT (Cont'd)**

Evidence (Cont'd)

- Collection, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.155
- DNA analysis, 299C.155, 609.117
- Generally, 609.347
- Medical examination, costs, 609.35
- Out-of-court statements, 595.02
- Victim interviews, video recordings, release, 611A.90
- Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Fines, 609.101

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Heinous crime, 609.106

Incest, *see* INCEST

Indecent exposure

- Following conviction, enhanced penalties, 617.23
- Lewd exhibition of genitals in presence of minor, 609.3451

Investigations, 299C.155

Jury instructions, 609.347

Juvenile sex offenders, *see* under JUVENILE OFFENDERS

Knowing transfer of communicable disease, 609.2241

Lesser included offenses, 631.14

Massage, nonconsensual sexual activity, 609.344, 609.345

Medical examinations, 609.35

Medical purposes, exclusion, 609.348

Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661

Neglect or endangerment of a child, 609.378

Offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDERS

Patients or residents, 144.651

Perpetrators, *see* SEX OFFENDERS

Postsecondary schools

- Sexual harassment and violence policy, 135A.15
- Study abroad programs, reports, 5.41

Predatory offenders, *see* PREDATORY OFFENDERS

Pregnancy resulting from

- Abortion, reporting, 145.4131
- MinnesotaCare, abortion coverage, 256L.03

Pretrial diversion, ineligibility, community correction programs, 401.065

Probation, conditions, 609.342, 609.343, 609.344, 609.345

Prosecution

- County attorneys, 388.051
- Jurisdiction, 609.353
- Past or present, 609.351

Prosecutors

- Duties, decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315
- Lie detector tests, use, 611A.26

Protective agents

- Dismissal, 326.336
- License disqualification, 326.3381

Qualified domestic violence-related offense, defined as, 609.02

Reports about

- Health Department, sexual violence, 145.4715
- Postsecondary schools

  - Sexual harassment and violence policy, 135A.15
  - Study abroad programs, 5.41

Second and subsequent offenses, 609.3451

Sentencing, *see* under SEX OFFENDERS

Sexual abuse

- Criminal sexual conduct defined as, 541.073
- Defined as, 626.556
- Defined as child abuse, 256E.21
- Defined as serious maltreatment, 245C.02
- Investigations, 626.556
- Judges, Supreme Court judicial education program, 480.30
- Statutes of limitations, 541.073

Sexual assault counselors, testimony, privileged communications, 595.02

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT (Cont'd)**

Sexual contact with a person under 13

- 1st degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.342
- Defined, 609.341

Sexual exploitation

- Crime victim services, 609.3241
- Psychotherapists, 604.20 to 604.205
- Sexually exploited youth, defined, 260C.007

Sexual harassment, *see* under HARASSMENT

Sexual violence

- Reports about, Health Department, 145.4715
- Schools

  - Exemption from rulemaking, 128C.02, 128C.20
  - Policies, 121A.03

Spouses, exclusion, 609.349

Stalking, pattern of stalking conduct, 609.749

Statutes of limitations

- Indictments, 628.26
- Sexual abuse, 541.073

Trials

- Closure to spectators, 631.045
- Court calendar, order, 630.36
- Jury instructions, 609.347

Victims

Children

- Data, confidentiality, 609.3471
- School-linked services, 256.995
- Sexually exploited youth, 145.4716 to 145.4718, 260C.007, 609.3241
- Testimony, 595.02
- Videotapes of, 144.296, 634.35

Consent, 595.02, 609.341 to 609.345

Contact by perpetrators, 609.342

Corroboration of testimony, 609.341, 609.347

Data, 13.822, 609.3471

Decision not to prosecute, notice received, 611A.0315

Disclosure, HIV test results of offenders, 611A.19

Emergency care

- Complaints about, investigations, 145.4713
- Definitions, 145.4711
- Standard of care, 145.4712

Employees quitting due to, 268.095

Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Hospitals, notice of rights and resources, 144.6586

Jury instructions about, 609.347

Medical examinations, costs, 609.35

No contact orders violations, victim's right to terminate lease, 504B.206

Notice of rights to victims, 144.6586

Notice received

- Contested case hearings, risk assessment determinations, predatory offenders, 244.052
- Predatory offenders, probation, 244.10
- Pretrial diversion, 611A.031
- Risk of sexually transmitted disease, 611A.20
- Sex offenders, impending release, 244.053
- Sexual psychopathic personalities, release of, 611A.06
- Sexually dangerous persons, release of, 611A.06

Postsecondary school employees and students, 135A.15

Postsecondary schools, study abroad programs, reports, 5.41

Pregnant minor women, abortion, parental notification exemption, 144.343

Presumption of serious harm, 253D.02

Reports received, contested case hearings, 244.052

Requests by, HIV testing of convicted person, 611A.19

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT (Cont'd)**

## Victims (Cont'd)

- Requests for notification of release of sex offenders, 244.053
- Safe at Home program, 5B.01 to 5B.13
- Safety leave, 181.9413
- Sexual assault programs
  - Area sexual assault programs, 609.101
  - Consulting, violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22
  - Grants to nonprofit agencies, 611A.211, 611A.212
- Sexual psychopaths and sexually dangerous persons, victims' rights, 253D.14
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06
- Testimony, 609.341, 609.347
- Video recordings of, release, 611A.90
- Violent crime, 609.1095
- Vulnerable adult abuse
  - Criminal abuse, 609.2325
  - Criminal sexual conduct defined as, 626.557, 626.5572

## Witnesses

- Children, supportive person, presence during proceedings, 631.046
- Notice received, release of offenders, 244.053
- Sexual assault counselors, testimony, privileged communications, 595.02

**CRIMINAL VEHICULAR HOMICIDE**

- Affirmative defenses, controlled substances, use, 609.2112
- Consecutive sentencing, 609.035
- Conviction

- Evidence, punitive damages, 169A.76
- Family day care home providers, 119B.125
- Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24
- School bus drivers, 631.40

## Crime against a minor, 171.3215

## Death or injury to unborn child

- Driving while impaired, 169A.24
- Prior impaired driving conviction, 169A.03

## Driver's license revocation, 171.14

## Driver's license suspension, review, 171.187

## Driving while impaired, 169A.24

## Felony, 609.2112

## Intoxication testing, 169A.51

## Prior impaired driving conviction, criminal vehicular homicide defined as, 169A.03

**CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION**

## All-terrain vehicles, drug and alcohol testing, 84.911

## Boats, drug and alcohol testing, 86B.335

## Bodily harm, 609.2113

## Conviction

- Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50
- Drivers' license applicants, 171.17

## Crimes against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

Criminal vehicular homicide, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR HOMICIDE

## Criminal vehicular injury, conviction, human services licenses, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24

## Death or injury to unborn child

- Definitions, 609.265
- Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED
- Intoxication testing, 169A.51

- Prosecution, other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035

- School bus drivers, 631.40

## Drivers' licenses

- Limited drivers' licenses, 171.30
- Reinstatement, ignition interlock verification, 169A.55

**CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION (Cont'd)**

## Drivers' licenses (Cont'd)

- Revocation, 171.14, 171.17
- Suspension, review, 171.187

## Driving records, alcohol concentration, inclusion, 171.12

## Fetuses, death or injury, 609.2114

## Fleeing a peace officer, causing death or bodily injury, 609.487

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

## Intoxication testing, 169A.51

## Motor vehicle insurance, cancellation, 65B.15

## Pilots, probable cause, chemical tests taken without consent, 360.0753

## Sentencing

- Intensive community supervision, ineligibility, 244.12
- Stay of sentence, maximum period, 609.135

## Snowmobiles, drug and alcohol testing, 84.911

## Violent crime, criminal vehicular operation defined as, 609.1095

**CRIMINALS**

## Apprehension of

## Obstructing apprehension

- Conviction, effects, 245C.15
- Criminal penalties, 609.50
- Generally, 609.495

## Rewards, county boards, duties regarding, 375.28

## Sheriffs, duties, 387.03

Arrested persons, *see* under ARRESTSBail, persons free on, *see* Persons free on under BAIL

## Bullion product dealers, registration preclusion, 80G.04, 609B.1641

## Change of name, 259.115, 259.13, 517.08

Child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE

## Classification system, 244.24

Convicted criminals, *see* CONVICTED PERSONSCriminal history information, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATADefendants, *see* DEFENDANTS

## Developmentally disabled criminals

- Interstate Compact on Mental Health, application, 245.51
- Soliciting to commit crimes, penalties, 609.493

## Distinctive physical mark identification data, generally, 299C.10, 299C.11

Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION

## Felons, fleeing felons, 256D.024

## Fingerprints

- Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.09 to 299C.11
- Peace officers, duties, 299C.10
- Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11

Fugitives from justice, *see* FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE

## Harboring, concealing or aiding

- Conviction, effects, 245C.15
- Generally, 609.495

## Identity and identification

- Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.09 to 299C.11

- Distinctive physical mark identification data, 299C.10, 299C.11, 299C.14, 299C.145

- Peace officers, duties, 299C.10
- Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Suspense file reporting, 299C.111

Imprisonment, *see* IMPRISONMENTInmates of correctional facilities, *see* PRISONERSJuvenile offenders, *see* JUVENILE OFFENDERS

## Mediation with victims, grants for, 611A.77

## Mentally ill criminals

- Interstate Compact on Mental Health, application, 245.51

**CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Mentally ill criminals (Cont'd)  
 Soliciting to commit crimes, penalties, 609.493  
 Modus operandi identification system, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.09  
 Personal injuries, injuries during criminal conduct, recovery barred, 609B.614, 611A.08  
 Photographs, identification data, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Pretrial diversion programs, *see* PRETRIAL DIVERSION PROGRAMS  
 Prisoners, *see* PRISONERS  
 Reports about  
   Criminal Apprehension Bureau, crime control information, 299C.14  
   Veterinarians, 156.122  
 Restitution information, notice received, 611A.04  
 Sex offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
 Specific crimes, *see* specific index headings  
 Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122

**CRISIS INTERVENTION**  
*See also* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Chemical dependency, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Definitions, alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01  
 Emotionally disturbed children  
   County boards, duties, 245.4879  
   Inpatient hospital services, *see* Children's mental health services under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
   Mental health services, 245.488  
   Professional home-based family treatment, 245.4871  
   Professional home-based family treatment teams, duties, 245.4884  
 Group residential housing, supplementary rates, 256I.05  
 Homeless youth, 256K.45  
 Licenses, exclusions, 245A.03  
 Mental health identification and intervention services  
   Adult mental illness crisis housing assistance program, 245.99  
   Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623  
   Children's mental health services, local service delivery system, 245.4875  
   County boards, duties, 245.469, 245.488  
   Definitions, 245.462, 245.4871  
   Emotionally disturbed children, 245.488  
 Nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES  
 Regional treatment centers, crisis services, 252.50  
 School crisis response teams, 119A.035  
 Services  
   Collaboration, public schools, 119A.035, 120B.22  
   Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08  
   Licensed professional counselors, scope of practice, 148B.50  
   Parenting time centers, 256E.37  
 Students  
   Removal from class, 121A.61, 122A.42  
   Removal from school grounds, 121A.55  
 Victims of crime, crisis centers, 609.101  
 Victims of violence, services to, policy of state, 15.87

**CRISIS NURSERIES**  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, reports, 626.556  
 Child care centers, children enrolled in, vaccination record transfers, exemptions, 121A.15  
 Child welfare preventive services, crisis nurseries defined as, 256F.10  
 Facilities, construction or rehabilitation, grants for, 256E.37  
 Leases, Education Department, duties, 256E.37

**CRITICAL AREAS**  
 Critical Areas Act, generally, 116G.01 to 116G.14

**CRITICAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 116G.03  
 Designation  
   Development permits, granting in designated areas, 116G.11, 116G.12  
   Extension of time, 116G.08  
   Hearings, 116G.06, 116G.09  
   Landowner rights, protection, 116G.13  
   Selection criteria, 116G.05  
 Environmental Quality Board, rulemaking authority, 116G.04  
 Mississippi River, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER  
 Plans and regulations  
   Administration of rules, 116G.09  
   Amending, 116G.10  
   Approvals, 116G.07  
   Environmental Quality Board, 116G.09  
   Grants for, 116G.14  
   Preparation, 116G.07 to 116G.09  
   Recommendations, 116G.06  
   Rescinding, 116G.10  
   State agency assistance, 116G.08  
 Policy of state, 116G.02

**CRITICAL AREAS ACT**  
 Generally, 116G.01 to 116G.14

**CROOKSTON (CITY)**  
 District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722  
 Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION**  
 Employees  
   Defined as state employees, MSRS, 352.01  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Memberships, State Agricultural Society, 37.03  
 Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY

**CROPS**  
*See also* AGRICULTURE  
 Agricultural commodities, 17.101, 17.90  
 Agricultural crops, 97A.028  
 Agricultural microloan pilot program, 41B.056  
 Agricultural production, crops defined as, 297A.61  
 Agricultural property, crops defined as, 583.22  
 Agricultural resources, crops defined as, 41A.02  
 Agroforestry  
   Definitions, 17.458  
   Loans, 41B.048  
 Alfalfa  
   Biomass power, 216B.2424  
   Weights and measures, standards, 239.32  
 Attachment, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38  
 Cannabis, *see* under CANNABIS (HEMP)  
 Crop equivalent ratings, 40A.02, 40A.05  
 Crop production retailers, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70  
 Cultivation, excavation, exclusion, 216D.01  
 Damage  
   Elk, 3.7371, 97A.028, 97B.515  
   Emergency deterrent materials assistance, 97A.028  
   Geese, emergency deterrent materials assistance, 97A.028  
   Hunting or fishing, 97B.001  
   Intentional damage or destruction, crops grown for testing or research purposes, 604.13  
   Pesticides, inspections, 18D.201

**CROPS (Cont'd)**

## Damage (Cont'd)

Wild animals, emergency deterrent materials assistance, 97A.028

## Definitions

Agricultural microloan pilot program, 41B.056  
Agriculture Department, 17.458  
Biomass power mandate, 216B.2424  
Certified noxious weed free, 18.77  
Commercial Code, 336.2-105  
Energy conservation, 216B.2424  
Estates in real property, 500.221  
Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01  
Industrial Hemp Development Act, 18K.02  
Noxious weed law, 18.77  
Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38

Emergency response and preparedness, agricultural emergency account, 17.041

Farm opportunity loan program, 41B.057

Farm products, crops defined as, 336A.01

Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS

## Flax

Grain, flax defined as, 17.41  
Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

Grain, *see* GRAIN

## Growing crops

Defined, 18.77  
Defined as goods, 336.2-105  
Noxious weeds in, control or eradication, 18.83  
Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-334

Hail damage, *see* HAIL INSURANCE

## Harvests and harvesting

Ejected occupants, right to gather and remove crops, adverse claims to real property, 559.14  
Excavation, exclusion, 216D.01

Hay and straw, *see* HAY AND STRAW

Hemp, *see* under CANNABIS (HEMP)

Independent Crop Consultant Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70

Industrial hemp, *see* under CANNABIS (HEMP)

Inspections, pesticide damage, 18D.201

## Insurance

Damage caused by elk, compensation deductions, 3.7371  
Hail insurance, *see* HAIL INSURANCE

## Judgments

Execution on unharvested crops, 550.17  
Exemption, 550.37

Liability, nuisance, 561.19

Liens, *see* Agricultural liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

No-till planting, conservation farm equipment, 41C.02, 41C.04

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Pesticide damage, inspections, 18D.201

Plant pests, *see* PLANT PESTS

Planted and growing crops, ownership rights, 557.10

Planting, excavation, exclusion, 216D.01

Plowing, excavation, exclusion, 216D.01

Potatoes, *see* POTATOES

Production, prohibited, conservation easements, 103F.515, 103F.518

Reduced tillage, conservation farm equipment, 41C.02, 41C.04

Reporting districts, representation, agricultural commodity research councils, 17.54

## Rotation

Short rotation woody crops, 41B.048  
Wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241  
Sales, 336.2-107, 336.2-501

**CROPS (Cont'd)**

Seed, *see* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS

Seller financed agricultural input sales, crop production input, 325E.35, 325E.36

## Short rotation woody crops

Biomass conversion systems, use, 216B.2424  
Hunting, 97B.001

Soybeans, *see* SOYBEANS

Specialty crops, 97A.028

Stored forage crops, 97A.028

Sugar beets, *see* SUGAR BEETS

Sustainable systems, *see* SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE

## Unharvested crops

Laborers' liens, homestead exemptions, exceptions, 510.01

Levy on, 550.17

Wholesale produce dealers, payment violations, 27.19

Valuation of property, exclusion, 273.11

Value-added agricultural products, 41B.046, 177.435

Wastes, fuel, biomass power mandate, 216B.2424

Weeds, croplands, destruction of weeds, 85.23

Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE

**CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING**

Armed forces members, 85.41

Correctional facilities' residents, 85.41

Definitions, 85.40

Fees, 85.42

Natural Resources Department, cross-country ski trails, 85.43, 85.44

## Passes

Fees, 85.41 to 85.43

Generally, 85.41, 85.45

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Racing, 85.40

School activities, 85.41

## Trails

Definitions, 85.40

Enforcement of law, 84.0835

Grant-in-aid program, trail development, 3.736, 85.41, 85.43, 85.44

Motorized vehicles, use, 85.018

Registry, 85.017

Veterans, 85.41

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

Child custody, 518.166, 518.167

Commerce Department, insurance companies, audits and examinations, contested cases, 60A.031

## Commitments

Hearings, 253B.08

Judicial appeal panel, hearings, 253B.19

Sex offenders, judicial appeal panel hearings, 253D.28

Contested cases, 14.60

Convicted persons, as witnesses, answers, 595.07

Human Services Department, hearings, 256.045

## School districts

Consolidation appeals, 123A.49

Students, exclusion or expulsion, 121A.47

Tuberculosis, health order hearings, carriers or respondents, rights, 144.4805

**CROSSINGS**

*See* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**CROW RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**CROW WING COUNTY**

Bicycle ways, 160.266

Boundaries, 2.01

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375



**CROW WING COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County board  
 Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens  
 Advisory Council, representation on, 85.0146  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367, 103F.369  
 Demonstration projects, uninsured low-income persons,  
 256B.73  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Group residential housing facilities, 256I.04, 256I.05  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Northern Pacific railroad shops, historic place, 138.664  
 Nursing home beds, moratorium, relocated and reactivated  
 beds, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Off-road vehicle trails, restrictions on, 84.8045  
 Old Crow Wing, historic place, 138.664  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT  
 FINANCING  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to  
 276A.09

**CROW WING RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**CROWS**

Hunting season, 97B.731  
 Remote-controlled caller, taking with, 97B.085

**CRUELTY**

Cruelty to animals, *see* CRUELTY TO ANIMALS

## Defined

Cruelty to animals, prevention of, 343.20  
 Pet and companion animal welfare, 346.36

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**

Abandonment, 343.20  
 Animal fights, 343.31  
 Arrests, peace officers, duties, 343.12  
 Artificial coloring, 343.32  
 Assault, animal control officers, 609.2231  
 Cages, size, 343.20  
 Change of air, deprivation of, 343.20  
 Commercial breeders, cats or dogs  
 Standards of care, 347.59  
 Violations and penalties, 347.62  
 Conviction, effects, 343.21, 343.23, 609B.530  
 Decompression chambers, destruction of animals, 343.37  
 Definitions, prevention of cruelty, 343.20  
 Exercise, deprivation of, 343.20  
 Feeding, low feed, 343.21  
 Greased pig contests, 343.36  
 Investigations  
 Expenses, payment, 343.23, 609B.530  
 Generally, 343.22  
 Peace officers, duties, 343.12  
 Mistreated animals, 343.22, 343.235, 343.29  
 Motor vehicles, leaving pets in, 346.57  
 Orders, investigations, 343.22  
 Pet and companion animals, standards of care, 346.36 to  
 346.42, 346.44  
 Poisoning animals, 343.27  
 Prevention, charitable contributions, 300.66, 302A.161  
 Reports about, 343.22  
 Service animals, 343.20, 343.21  
 Societies for prevention, *see* HUMANE SOCIETIES  
 Torture, 343.20, 343.21  
 Transportation, 343.24  
 Turkey scrambles, 343.36  
 Violations and penalties  
 Conviction, effects, 343.23  
 Poisoning, 343.27

**CRUTCHES**

Purchase, local social services agencies, 393.07  
 Workers' compensation, employers, 176.135

**CRYSTAL (CITY)**

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF  
 ASSOCIATIONS

**CULINARY SCHOOLS**

Alcoholic beverages, on-sale licenses, 340A.4041

**CULTURAL AND ETHNIC COMMUNITIES  
LEADERSHIP COUNCIL**

Generally, 256.041

**CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAM**

*See* FOREIGN STUDENTS

**CULVERTS**

Ditches, *see* DITCHES  
 Drainage systems  
 Planning, 103E.285, 103E.525, 103E.526  
 Repairs, 103E.701, 103E.721  
 Highways, 160.18, 165.04  
 Inspections, 165.03  
 Maintenance, improvement, and repair  
 Generally, 165.04  
 Public drainage systems, 103E.701, 103E.721  
 Municipal state-aid streets, width, 165.04  
 Planning, drainage systems, 103E.285, 103E.525, 103E.526  
 Railroads, *see* Culverts under RAILROADS  
 Repairs, 103E.701, 103E.721, 165.04  
 Town roads, 160.18, 161.082  
 Towns, construction, water-related permits, fee limitation,  
 103G.301  
 Trunk highways, width, 165.04  
 Width, 165.04

**CURBS**

Bicycle ways, construction, 160.263  
 Cities  
 Improvements, 429.021, 446.04  
 Infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572  
 Crosswalk ramps, 471.464  
 First class cities  
 Improvements, local improvement fund, 446.04  
 Special assessments, 430.07  
 Polling places, 204B.16

**CURFEWS**

Community corrections programs, 244.05, 244.15  
 Community crime reduction programs, 299A.296  
 Ordinances, 145A.05  
 Violators, truancy service centers, receiving, 260A.04

**CURLY-LEAF PONDWEED**

Invasive species, 84D.02

**CURRENCY**

Cash, bank deposits and collections  
 Final payments, 336.4-215  
 Settlement, medium and time, 336.4-213  
 Complaints against property, pull-tabs or tipboards,  
 contraband, procedures, 349.2125  
 Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496  
 Contraband, pull-tab or tipboard transactions, illegal,  
 349.2125  
 Counterfeiting, 609.632  
 Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03  
 Personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES  
 Foreign currency  
 Bank deposits and collections, charge back or refunds,  
 336.4-214

**CURRENCY (Cont'd)**

Foreign currency (Cont'd)  
 Negotiable instruments payable in, 336.3-107  
 Insurance  
 Exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 Financial guaranty insurance, 60C.03  
 Investments in, insurance companies, 60L.07  
 Tax payments, 276.02, 279.025  
**CURRENCY EXCHANGES**  
 Accounts, preserving, 53A.11  
 Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Advertising, 53A.13  
 Agents, acting as, 53A.09  
 Airport foreign currency exchanges, disclosure, 325F.51  
 Appeals, license denials, 53A.04  
 Applicants for licenses, 53A.03  
 Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08  
 Background checks, license applicants, 53A.03  
 Bailees, acting as, 53A.09  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
 Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
 Surety bonds, 53A.06, 53A.08  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01  
 Contested cases  
 Licenses, 53A.04, 53A.06  
 Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30  
 Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30  
 Contracts, management contracts, 53A.02  
 Definitions  
 Banking law, 46.23  
 Licensing law, 53A.01  
 Deposits, accepting, 53A.09  
 Directors, trustees, officers  
 Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29  
 Fines, violations of law, 46.32  
 Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29  
 Removal by commissioner, 46.26  
 Service of process on, 46.33  
 Violations of orders, 46.32  
 Employees, 53A.02  
 Enforcement of law, attorney general, duties, 8.31  
 Escrows, holding money, 53A.09  
 Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
 Examining  
 Fees, 46.131  
 Generally, 46.04  
 False advertising, 53A.13  
 Fees  
 Applications for fee amendments, 53A.07  
 Background investigations, 53A.03  
 Check cashing services, 53A.07, 53A.13  
 Document changes, 46.131  
 Examinations, 46.131  
 Investigations, 46.05  
 Licensing, 53A.03, 53A.05, 53A.06  
 Fines  
 Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
 Directors, trustees, officers, violations, 46.32  
 License fees, failure to pay, 53A.06  
 Foreign currency exchanges, airports, 325F.51  
 Gambling establishments, currency exchanges at, 53A.09  
 Injunctions, Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
 International bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, 334.10  
 Interstate bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, 334.11

**CURRENCY EXCHANGES (Cont'd)**

Investigations  
 Background investigations, license applicants, 53A.03  
 Commerce Department, duties, 45.027, 46.05  
 Fees, 46.05, 53A.03  
 Lawsuits  
 False advertising, 53A.13  
 International bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment, 334.10  
 Interstate bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment, 334.11  
 Licenses  
 Amendments, 53A.05  
 Applicants, 53A.03  
 Applications, 53A.03, 53A.04  
 Approval, 53A.04  
 Denial, 45.027, 53A.04, 53A.06  
 Fees, *see* same under this topic  
 Local government approval, 53A.04  
 Multiple locations, 53A.02  
 Reciprocity, 45.0292  
 Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
 Required, generally, 53A.02  
 Revocation, 45.027, 53A.05, 53A.06  
 Rulemaking, 53A.12  
 Surrender of license, 53A.06  
 Suspension, 45.027, 53A.06  
 Term, 53A.03  
 Location  
 Application information, 53A.03  
 Changing, 53A.05  
 Distance limitations, 53A.02  
 Multiple, licensing, 53A.02  
 Lottery retailing, 349A.06  
 Money orders, agents for, 53A.09  
 Names, changing, 53A.05  
 Orders  
 Removal from office, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26  
 Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24  
 Violations, 46.06  
 Ownership, changes, 53A.05  
 Powers, generally, 53A.09  
 Records and record keeping  
 Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
 Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
 Requirements, 53A.11  
 Retention, 53A.11  
 Reports given  
 Financial reports, surety bond approvals, 53A.08  
 Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Service fees  
 Advertising, 53A.13  
 Generally, 53A.07  
 Notice, displaying on premises, 53A.13  
 Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028  
 Supervision, Commerce Department, duties, 46.05  
 Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Travelers' checks, agents for, 53A.09  
 Violations and penalties  
 Bond (officers and fiduciaries), failure to maintain, 53A.06  
 Directors, trustees, officers, generally, fines, 46.26  
 Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
 False advertising, 53A.13  
 Fines, 53A.06  
 Generally, 45.027, 53A.06, 53A.10  
 License fees, failure to pay, 53A.06

**CURRENCY EXCHANGES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Nondisclosure, business name and rates, 325F.51
- Orders violations, 46.06
- Unsafe practices, 46.24

**CURRICULUM***See also* EDUCATION AND TRAININGAcademic standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

## Advisory committees

- Building teams, 124D.895
- School districts, *see* Instruction and curriculum advisory committees under SCHOOL BOARDS
- Site teams, 120B.11
- State Curriculum Advisory Committee, 124D.895

## AIDS awareness, generally, 121A.23

## Alternative instruction, 120B.20

## American heritage education, 120B.235

## American Indian education programs, 124D.74, 124D.79

American Indian language and culture, *see* Education and training under INDIANSAssurance of mastery, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

## Automatic external defibrillator (AED) instruction, 120B.236

## Barber schools, 154.07

Bilingual education, *see* BILINGUAL EDUCATION

## Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 120B.236

## Center for Arts Education, 129C.15

## Character development education, 120B.232, 121A.03

Chemical dependency prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION

## Cocurricular activities

- Generally, 123B.49
- School district cooperation and combination, 123A.36

## College and career readiness

- Academic standards, 120B.023
- Assessment, 120B.30, 136F.302
- Counselors, 121A.39
- Exploration, 120B.30
- P-20 education partnership recommendations, 127A.70
- Personal learning plans, 120B.125
- Striving for the world's best workforce, 120B.11

DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)

## Definitions

- Education Code definitions, applicability, 120B.01
- Generally, 120B.018

## Development

- Career and technical education programs, 124D.4531
- General education revenue, 122A.61
- Service cooperatives (SCs), duties, 123A.21
- Service learning and work-based learning, 124D.50
- Staff development plans, 122A.60
- Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.47

## Drug abuse prevention programs, funding, 126C.44

## Electronic components, accessibility, 123B.42

English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGEEnvironmental education, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

## Evaluation, school districts, duties, 123B.06

## Experiential and applied learning programs, 124D.085

Extracurricular activities, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIESFine arts, *see* FINE ARTS

## Flag etiquette, 121A.11

## Gambling managers, training, rulemaking, 349.167

## Gang resistance education, funding, 126C.44

## Generally

- Education Department, duties, 127A.05
- Requirements, 120A.22

**CURRICULUM (Cont'd)**

## Health and wellness curriculum, sexually transmitted diseases, 121A.23

## Health education, 120A.22, 121A.23, 137.42, 144.1464

## Independent study, 126C.15

Indians, *see* Education and training under INDIANS

## Juneteenth, 10.55

Literacy, *see* READINGMathematics, *see* MATHEMATICS

## Mental health education, grades 6-12, 120B.21

## Minnesota Center for Arts Education, 129C.15

## Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

## Music

- American Indian students, participation, 124D.74
- English learners, participation, 124D.61

Nursing assistants, *see* NURSING ASSISTANTS

## Nursing schools, rulemaking, 148.191

## Personal learning plans, 120B.125

Physical education, *see* PHYSICAL EDUCATION

## Planning

- Building teams, duties, 124D.895
- Education and employment transitions partnerships, duties, 124D.49
- Education Department, duties, 124D.895
- Educational effectiveness program, 122A.624, 122A.625
- Instruction and curriculum advisory committees, 120B.11

## Legislative findings, 120B.10

## Parental involvement, 124D.895

## Reporting, 120B.11

## School district cooperation and combination, 123A.36

## School districts, procedures, 120B.11

## Site teams, duties, 120B.11

## Staff development plans, 122A.60

## Policy of state, technology use, 125B.02

Reading, *see* READING

## Recommendations about, short-term teacher contracts, 122A.43

## Records and record keeping, teachers, duties, 120A.24

## Remedial instruction, 120B.12, 126C.15

## Research

- Teacher centers, duties, 122A.72
- Teacher education, 122A.71

## Review, 120B.20

## School boards, duties, 123B.09

## School bus safety, 123B.90

## Science courses, 123A.36, 135A.30

Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE

## Social studies, 123A.36, 135A.30

## Teacher education

- Research, 122A.71
- Rulemaking, 122A.09
- Teacher centers, duties, 122A.72

## Violence prevention

- Early childhood family education, 124D.13
- Funding, 126C.44
- Generally, 120B.22
- Staff development plans, 122A.60
- Violence prevention grant education program, 120B.23

## Waste education, 115A.072

## Wind energy conversion systems (WECS), 123B.02

## Youth apprenticeship program, modifications, 124D.47

**CURTESY**

## Barring interest of spouse, rights reciprocal, 519.07

## Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.101

**CUSTODIAL TRUST ACT**

## Generally, 529.01 to 529.19

**CUSTODIANS**

Certificates of custodianship, 507.49  
 Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Children in emergency situations, 257.035  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, peace officer powers, 84A.02, 84A.21, 84A.32  
 Definitions, fiduciary security transfer, 520.21  
 Medical savings accounts, financial institutions acting as custodians, 47.75, 48.15  
 Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20  
 Residential buildings, on-site employees, hours of work, 177.23  
 School custodians, boiler operator's license, 326B.974  
 Security guards, exclusion, 326.32  
 State contracts, 16C.155  
 State parks and public camp grounds, peace officers, powers, 85.04  
 Supreme Court, 480.10  
 Tourist camps, caretakers, duties, 327.20  
 Transfers to minors, *see* Custodians under TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
 Wiretapping, duty to assist, 626A.06, 626A.38

**CUSTODY**

*See also* ARRESTS  
*See also* SOLITARY CONFINEMENT  
 Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT  
 Committed persons, interstate contracts, provisions, 245.50  
 Convicted persons, discharge orders, 242.31  
 Criminal history data, 13.87  
 Custodians (legal representatives), defined as legal representatives, 302A.011, 317A.011, 322B.03  
 Data  
   Criminal history data, classification, 13.87  
   Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Escape from, *see* ESCAPES  
 Human services recipients, residence, determination, 256G.10  
 Loss through dissolution of marriage, adoption, parental consent, exception, 259.24  
 Property in official custody, interference with, 609.47  
 Release from, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Transfer of, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

**CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING**

Custom processors, 28A.03, 28A.04  
 Defined, 31A.02  
 Inspections, 28A.04, 31A.15  
 Permits, custom processing, 28A.04  
 Regulation, 31A.15  
 Violations and penalties, 31A.10

**CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION (U.S.)**

Officers, authority to arrest, 629.30, 629.34

**CUSTOMS HOUSES**

United States land acquisition for, 1.042

**CY PRES**

Charitable trusts, 501B.31, 501B.41

**CYBERBULLYING**

*See* BULLYING

**CYCLONE INSURANCE**

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Mutual cyclone insurance companies  
   Application of law, 66A.215  
   Appraisers, 66A.29  
   Arbitration, 66A.29  
   Assessments, 66A.23  
   Expenses, limitation, 66A.27  
   Generally, 66A.221  
   Insurable property, limitations, 66A.26  
   Mergers and consolidations, 66A.31

**CYCLONE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Mutual cyclone insurance companies (Cont'd)  
   Officers, 66A.24  
   Proxies, 66A.25  
   Rehabilitation or liquidation, 66A.28  
   Reinsurance, approval, 66A.30  
   Reports given, 66A.28  
   Risks, approval, 66A.30  
   Umpires, 66A.29  
 Policies, 66A.29  
 Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

**DAIRIES**

Alterations, approvals, 32.392  
 Bulk milk pickup tankers, 32.21, 32.394  
 Bulk tanks, 32.212  
 Certificates and certification, suspension, inspections, failure to comply, 32.103  
 Cheese factories, *see* CHEESE FACTORIES  
 Cows, *see* CATTLE  
 Creameries, *see* CREAMERIES  
 Dairy modernization, 116J.407  
 Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Dairy Research, Teaching, and Consumer Education Authority, 32C.01 to 32C.06  
 Dairy sanitarians, inspections, meetings, 32.21  
 Definitions, dairy products, 32.01  
 Evidence, licenses, 32.10  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, rulemaking, 31.101  
 Fees, 32.394  
 Field service, permits, 32.394  
 Fines, bulk tanks, violations, 32.212  
 Grades and grading, *see* Licenses (grading and testing) under this topic  
 Hearings  
   Graders and testers licenses, revocation or cancellation, 32.078  
   Licenses, cancellation, suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 32.10  
   Permits, 32.103, 32.392, 32.394  
   Record keeping, 32.10  
 Inspections  
   Books and records, 32.105, 32.394, 32.75  
   Failure to comply, 32.103  
   Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101  
   Grade A inspection service, permits, 32.394  
   Grade A milk, production and processing, 32.394  
   Milk, 32.394  
   Requirements, 32.103  
 Lawsuits, violations, generally, 32.102  
 Licenses  
   Bulk pickup transporters, 32.074  
   Cancellation, suspension, or revocation, 32.10  
 Licenses (grading and testing)  
   Generally, 32.071 to 32.078  
   Renewal, 32.075, 32.10  
   Violations, 32.075, 32.076, 32.078  
 Pasteurization, *see* PASTEURIZATION  
 Payments by  
   Adulterated milk, penalties, 32.21  
   Milk purchase fees, 32.105  
 Permits  
   Approval, 32.392  
   Field service, 32.394  
   Hearings, 32.103, 32.392, 32.394  
   Suspension or revocation, 32.103, 32.392  
 Plans and specifications, approval, 32.392  
 Plumbing, approval, 32.392  
 Processing and production, fluid milk, fees, assessment, 32.394  
 rBGH-free milk or cream, 32.75

**DAIRIES (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping
  - Fluid milk, processing and production, 32.394
  - Inspections, 32.105, 32.394, 32.75
  - Milk purchases, 32.105
  - Separation of non-rBGH-treated cows and milk, 32.75
  - Violations, 32.10
- Reports given
  - Bulk milk pickup tankers, positive residue tests, 32.21
  - Fluid milk, processing and production, 32.394
  - Milk purchases, 32.105
  - Processing, quantity reports, 32.394
- Representatives, meetings, dairy inspection violations, 32.103
- Service of process on, graders and testers licenses, revocation or cancellation, hearings, notice, 32.078
- Tests and testing, *see* Licenses (grading and testing) under this topic
- Unfair trade practices, *see* Trade practices under DAIRY PRODUCTS
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, licenses, 32.10
  - Inspections, failure to comply, 32.103
  - Lawsuits, 32.102
- Waste disposal, approval, 32.392
- Water supply, approval, 32.392

**DAIRY ANIMALS**

*See* CATTLE

**DAIRY FARMS**

- Dairy barns, distance between barns and wells, grade A permit, 32.394
- Dairy plants, exclusion, 32.01
- Definitions
  - Trade practices, 32.70
  - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Grade B farms, agricultural improvement loans, 41B.043
- Inspections
  - Adulterated milk violations, 32.21
  - Generally, 32.103, 32.394
  - Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32.486
- Loans to, 116J.407
- Manometers containing mercury
  - Inspections, 32.103
  - Recycling, 17.861
  - Use, 116.92
  - Violations, effect, 32.10
- Payments to, responsible, defined, 32.70
- Producers, milk, 32.105, 32.21
- Recycling, mercury manometers, 17.861
- Storage, 32.394
- Waivers, 32.394
- Water wells, 32.394

**DAIRY PRODUCTS**

*See also* DAIRIES

*See also* PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS)

- Advertisements, rBGH-free products, 32.75
- Affidavits, rBGH-free products, 32.75
- Agricultural commodities, 17.101
- Agricultural production, dairy products defined as, 297A.61
- Agriculturally related organisms, dairy products defined as, 18F.02
- Artificial products, 32.90
- Basic costs, 32.70, 32.72
- Bona fide charities, gifts to, 32.72
- Butter, *see* BUTTER
- Checkoffs, dairy research and promotion councils, fees rates, 17.59
- Cheese, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS
- Class I dairy products, 17.54, 32.70, 32.72
- Class II dairy products, 17.54, 32.70, 32.72

**DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Containers, generally, 32.106
- Cooperative associations, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
- Cream, *see* CREAM
- Cultured dairy food, 32.486
- Dairy farms, loans to, 334.011
- Dairy month, 32.745
- Dairy Research and Promotion Council, 17.54, 17.59
- Data, 32.71
- Definitions
  - Adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.01
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03
  - Generally, 32.01
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
  - Trade practices, 32.70
- Depositions, Agriculture Department, authority, 17.984
- Distributors, defined as wholesalers, 32.70
- Eggnog, 17.54, 32.70, 32.72
- Enforcement of law
  - Agriculture Department, powers, 17.4984, 32.021
  - Data, use, 32.71
- Filled dairy products, 32.90
- Fines, depositing, 32.102
- Frozen dairy foods, *see* FROZEN DAIRY FOODS
- Gifts, 32.72
- Grading and testing
  - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101
  - License violations, 32.10
- Hearings
  - Cream, 32.078, 32.401
  - Milk, 32.078, 32.394, 32.401
- Inspections
  - Agriculture Department powers, 17.984
  - Mercury manometers, 32.103
  - rBGH-free dairy products, 32.103
- Labels and labeling, rBGH-free dairy products, 32.75
- Liability, nuisance, 561.19
- Licenses, violations, 32.10
- Low-alcohol dairy cocktails, liquor taxes, 297G.01, 297G.03
- Manufacture
  - Structures used for, property tax exemption, 272.03
  - Violations, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Marketing
  - Agreements, exceptions, agricultural contracts, 17.98
  - Deregulation, generally, 32.72
- Mercury manometers, *see* Manometers containing mercury under DAIRY FARMS
- Milk, *see* MILK
- Pasteurization, *see* PASTEURIZATION
- Pricing below basic cost, 32.72
- Processors, 17.54, 32.70 to 32.72
- Producers
  - Affidavits, rBGH-free products, 32.75
  - Exclusions, 32.70
  - Meetings, inspection violations, 32.103
  - Payments to, responsible persons, duties, 32.70
- Purchases or sales, 32.70, 32.72
- rBGH-free dairy products, 32.103, 32.75
- Readily perishable food, dairy products defined as, 28A.03
- Records and record keeping, data, classification, 32.71
- Reports about, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Retail dealers
  - Basic costs, 32.70, 32.72
  - Data, classification, 32.71
  - Pricing below basic cost, 32.72
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Retail sales, 32.70, 32.72
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.61

**DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Sales or purchases, 32.70, 32.72  
 Selected class I dairy products, 17.54, 32.70, 32.72  
 Selected class II dairy products, 17.54, 32.70, 32.72  
 Storage, structures used for, property tax exemption, 272.03  
 Subpoenas, Agriculture Department, authority, 17.984  
 Testing and grading, 31.101, 32.10  
 Trade barriers, contesting, 8.13  
 Trade practices  
   Attorney general, duties, 8.13, 570.01, 570.02  
   Generally, 32.70 to 32.75  
   Violations, 32.74  
 Transportation  
   Farm trucks, use for, 168.002  
   Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
   Unprocessed dairy products, 221.025  
   Vehicle identification, 221.031  
 Unprocessed dairy products, transportation, 221.025  
 Violations and penalties  
   Generally, 32.90  
   Licenses, 32.10  
   Minor violations, notices, issuance, 17.984  
   rBGH-free products, permit or certification suspension, 32.103  
   Sales or purchases, 32.21  
 Whey, *see* WHEY  
 Wholesale sales  
   Basic costs, 32.70, 32.72  
   Below basic cost, class I dairy products, 32.72  
 Wholesalers  
   Basic cost, 32.70, 32.72  
   Data, classification, 32.71  
 Yogurt  
   Frozen yogurt, *see* FROZEN DAIRY FOODS  
   Selected class II dairy products, 17.54, 32.70, 32.72

**DAIRY RESEARCH, TEACHING, AND CONSUMER EDUCATION AUTHORITY**

Audits and examinations, 32C.04  
 Board of directors  
   Conflicts of interest, 32C.01, 32C.02  
   Economic interest disclosure, 32C.01  
   Generally, 32C.01  
 Bylaws, 32C.05  
 Conflicts of interest, 32C.01, 32C.02  
 Employees, 32C.03  
 Established, 32C.01  
 Expiration, 32C.06  
 Facilities, 32C.02  
 Funds and accounts, 32C.02, 32C.04, 32C.05  
 Powers, generally, 32C.02  
 Reports given, 32C.05

**DAIRY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCIL**

Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer advisory panel, representation, 41A.14  
 Generally, 17.54, 17.59

**DAKOTA COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Arbitration, federal and state protection of rights under, 383D.35  
 Assessors, county, transfer of local assessors' duties to, 383D.73  
 Auditor, 383D.09  
 Bicycle ways, 160.266  
 Bids, campground operator, county bids for, 383D.46  
 Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018  
 Boundaries, 2.01, 383A.03  
 Bridges (structures), county funds for municipal bridges and road aid, 383D.17  
 Building permits, plats and surveys required before issuing, 383D.65

**DAKOTA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
 Camping areas, bids for operator contracts, 383D.46  
 Cities in  
   Community development agency, jurisdiction over, 383D.41  
   Road and bridge maintenance, county funding for, 383D.17  
 City assessors, transfer of duties to county assessor, 383D.73  
 City attorneys, prosecutions, 484.87  
 Community based services for developmentally disabled persons, residential services, licenses, 252.28  
 Community development agency  
   Generally, 383D.41  
   Minnesota investment fund, 161.462  
   Tax increment financing district powers, 383D.411  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Campground operators, county bids for, 383D.46  
   Regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Conveyances, county property, sale or lease of, for recycling facilities, 383D.71  
 County administrator  
   Clerk of county board, duties as, 383D.095  
   County manager plan, effect on administrator position, 383D.76  
 County agricultural society  
   Defined as governmental subdivision, 353.01  
   Defined as local governmental subdivision, 355.01  
   Employees, retirement, 353.01  
   Financial services and county employees provided to, 383D.49  
 County assessors, transfer of local assessors' duties to, 383D.73  
 County attorneys  
   Assistant attorneys, jurisdiction over hiring of, 383D.23  
   Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051  
   Prosecutions, 484.87  
 County auditor, position merged with county treasurer, 383D.09  
 County auditor-treasurer, position created, duties, 383D.09  
 County board  
   Appointments by  
     County extension committee, 383D.153  
     County recorder, 383D.09  
     Employee relations department, jurisdiction over, 383D.23  
     Employee relations director, 383D.24  
     Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.703  
     Personnel board of appeals, 383D.30  
     Planning advisory commission, creation of, 383D.63  
   Appropriations by, 383D.17, 383D.33  
   Clerk of, county administrator as, duties, 383D.095  
   Collective bargaining procedures, jurisdiction over, 383D.29  
   Community development agency, powers regarding, 383D.41  
   Compensation and salaries, expense accounts, 383D.05  
   Jurisdiction over employees, 383D.23  
   Members, appointments by, planning commission, 383D.63  
   Personnel board of appeals, findings of, submitted to, 383D.31  
   Plats and surveys, schedule for, 383D.65  
   Recommendations by, zoological board, member, 85A.01  
   Representation, 473.703  
   Resolutions by, 383D.09, 383D.21, 383D.41  
 County clerk, clerk of county board, duties as, 383D.095  
 County extension committee, appointment of members, residency, 383D.153

**DAKOTA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County historical society, county administrative services to, 383D.45

County manager plan, adoption, 383D.76

County officers and employees

- Agricultural society employees, exclusion, 383D.49
- Community development agency employees' terms of office, 383D.41
- Compensation and salaries, 383D.25, 383D.26, 383D.30
- County administrator, clerk of county board, duties as, 383D.095
- Employee relations department, 383D.21 to 383D.35
- Historical society employees, county duties regarding, 383D.45
- Minnesota Inter-County Association employees, exclusion, 383D.48
- Residency, 383D.153, 383D.30, 383D.41
- Retirement, 353.01
- Status of agency, community development employees, 383D.41
- Unfair labor practices, federal and state protection against, 383D.35
- Vacancies in office, 383D.09, 383D.30

County recorder

- Appointment, duties, 383D.09
- Reports to, 137.51

County surveyor, plats filed with, approval of, 383D.65

County treasurer, position merged with county auditor, 383D.09

Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87

Day training services, developmentally disabled persons, licenses, 252.28

Definitions

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Employee relations department, 383D.22
- Metropolitan government, 473.121

Deputy registrar of motor vehicles, office, 383D.75

Development region, 462.385

Discrimination

- Employee relations department rules regarding, 383D.25
- Personnel board of appeals procedures concerning, 383D.31

District court judges, appointing authority of, 383D.23

Election procedures, county auditor-treasurer position, 383D.09

Eminent domain, recycling facilities, county powers regarding property sale or lease, 383D.71

Employee Relations Department

- Civil service and merit system relationships, 383D.27
- Classification of employees, 383D.23, 383D.25
- Collective bargaining, duties, 383D.29
- County board, 383D.23, 383D.33
- Definitions, 383D.22
- Director, 383D.22, 383D.24 to 383D.26, 383D.31
- Jurisdiction over
  - Civil service, 383D.23, 383D.27
  - Collective bargaining, 383D.29
  - County employees, 383D.23, 383D.27
  - Generally, 383D.27
  - Human services merit system, 383D.23, 383D.27
- Juvenile courts, referrals to for restitutional employment, 383D.23
- Personnel administration system, 383D.21 to 383D.35
- Personnel board of appeals, 383D.23, 383D.30 to 383D.32
- Procedures for, leaves of absence for county employees, 383D.25
- Resolution to establish, 383D.21
- Rights protected under federal and state laws, 383D.35
- Suspension or termination of employees, procedures for, 383D.25
- Veterans preference, duties, 383D.28

**DAKOTA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Employees, *see* County officers and employees under this topic

Equalization, boards of, transfer of duties from local to county board, 383D.73

Expense accounts, provision of, for county commissioners, 383D.05

Fees, plats and surveys, approval of, 383D.65

Fort Snelling State Park, 85.054, 85.34

Funds and accounts, road and bridge fund, 383D.17

Grants to, regional park and open space system, 473.351

Grievances (employment), county collective bargaining relationships, 383D.29

Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255

Group residential housing facilities, homeless adults, 256I.04

Highways, trunk highway No. 3, construction, 161.1245

Historic places
 

- Cantonment New Hope, 138.664
- Mendota historic district, 138.664, 138.73
- Ramsey Mill, 138.664

Historic sites, 138.662

Housing improvement areas, 383D.41

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501

Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81 to 136D.94

Joint powers agreements, community development agency, city-county agreements on, 383D.41

Judicial district, 2.722

Judicial review, personnel board of appeals, orders appealed to, 383D.32

Juvenile offenders, employment of, as condition of probation, 383D.23

Leases, county property, sale or lease of, for recycling facilities, 383D.71

Legal newspapers, county board resolutions published in, 383D.09

Local governments
 

- Community development agency, jurisdiction over, 383D.41
- Equalization, board of, transfer of duties to county board, 383D.73
- Resource recovery facilities, property sale or lease, powers over, 383D.71

Medical assistance, intermediate care facilities, investment per bed limit, 256B.501

Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121

Metropolitan governmental unit, Dakota County defined as, 10A.01

Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446

Minnesota Inter-County Association, services to, 383D.48

Minnesota investment fund, 161.462

Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

Officers and employees, *see* County officers and employees under this topic

Optional county government, employee relations director, appointment of, 383D.24

Ordinances, soil loss, 103F.411

Performance bonds, community development agency, guidelines for, 383D.41

Personnel board of appeals
 

- Appointments, compensation and salaries, 383D.30
- County board, certification appeals by, 383D.23
- Duties of, 383D.31
- Judicial review, 383D.32
- Procedures, rulemaking, 383D.30, 383D.31

Petitions filed against, county board resolutions, 383D.09

Planning advisory commission, creation of, 383D.63

Plats, county surveyor's approval of, 383D.65

Property taxes, assessment review, transfer of duties from local to county board, 383D.73

**DAKOTA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Public officials, *see* County officers and employees under this topic

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Public transit  
 Bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
 Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121

Real property, resource recovery facilities, powers regarding sale or lease, 383D.71

Recycling, nonmetropolitan county powers, property sale or lease, 383D.71

Regional planning  
 Assessment review, 383D.73  
 Comprehensive plan, guidelines for, 383D.61  
 Planning advisory commission, creation of, 383D.63  
 Plats and surveys, approval of, 383D.65  
 Regional recovery, 383D.71

Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES

Reports given, regional park and open space system, 473.351

Resource recovery facilities, nonmetropolitan county powers, property sale or lease, 383D.71

Retirement plans  
 County agricultural society employees, provision for, 383D.49  
 Veterans preference guidelines, county board jurisdiction over, 383D.28

School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10

Semi-independent living services, developmentally disabled persons, 252.28

Shade tree disease control, disposal by open burning, 116.07

Social services agency, local agency, employment at, 383D.27

Soil loss ordinances, model ordinances, 103F.411

Solid waste  
 County Solid Waste Management Act, exclusion, 400.02  
 Property sale or lease, county powers regarding, 383D.71

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Streets and roads  
 County funds for municipal bridge and road aid, 383D.17  
 Subdivision plats contiguous to, approval of, 383D.65

Subdivision of land, generally, 383D.65

Tax increment financing districts, 383D.411

Telephone services, CLASS services, 237.75

Topographic surveys, filing of, with county surveyor, 383D.65

Town roads, county funds for municipal roads and bridges, 383D.17

Treasurer, merged with county auditor, 383D.09

Wastewater services, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Water management, solid waste, 383D.71, 400.02

Zoological Board, county resident member, 85A.01

**DAMAGES**

*See also* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Abortion, Woman's Right to Know Act, violations, 145.4247

Adoption agencies, 259.37, 259.45

Adverse claims to real property  
 Recovery of damages for withholding property, 559.06, 559.08  
 Sale of property by occupant after ejectment action begun, 559.22  
 Trespass actions, 559.15

Agricultural crops grown for testing or research, 604.13

Aircraft, forced landings, liability, 360.012

Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, 161.28

Animals  
 Distraigned animals, taking, 346.18  
 Domestic animals, *see* same under this topic  
 Running at large, 346.16, 561.09  
 Unauthorized release, 346.56

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Apportionment, contributory negligence, 604.02

Attachment  
 Concealing or withholding property from sheriff, 570.094  
 Prehearing attachment orders, motions made in bad faith, 570.025

Attorneys, deceit or collusion, 481.07, 481.071

Awards  
 Exemptions from garnishment, 571.72  
 Instruments affecting, county recorders, transcriptions, 386.26

Bank deposits and collections  
 Breach of warranty, 336.4-207 to 336.4-209  
 Limitation by agreement, 336.4-103  
 Measurement, 336.4-103  
 Payment after stop payment order, 336.4-403  
 Postdated checks, charges against customer accounts, 336.4-401  
 Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402, 336.4-403

Beer brewers, lawsuits by beer wholesalers, 325B.08

Bias crimes, right of recovery, 611A.79

Bids, workers' compensation or unemployment insurance violations, 181.721

Bills of lading  
 Carriers, limitation of liability, 336.7-309  
 Consignees, right of recovery, 336.7-301  
 Conversion, 336.7-308  
 Duplicate bills, failure to identify, 336.7-402  
 Enforcement of liens, violations, 336.7-308  
 Misdating, 336.7-301  
 Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-301  
 Sets of parts, issuance violations, 336.7-304  
 Through bills, breach of obligation, 336.7-302

Breach of contract  
 Cooperative associations, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, 80F.16

Building trade employees, employers misrepresenting nature of employment relationship, 181.722

Business corporations, proxies, voting violations, 302A.449

Cable communications systems  
 Damages from programming content, liability, 238.11  
 Eminent domain, no damages for taking, 238.26

Cable television systems, power company unfair trade practices, 238.18

Cartways, 164.08, 435.37

Casualty and property insurance, controlled insurers, recovery from controlling producers, 60J.11

Cemetery associations  
 Liquidated damages, prepaid burial contracts, termination, 306.25  
 Property damage, right of recovery, 306.12

Charitable trusts, proceedings to secure compliance, attorney general, 501B.41

Child abuse and maltreatment, malicious or false reporting, 626.556

Cigarette sales, unlawful trade practices, 325D.421

Civil trials, assessment by jury, 546.22

Claims against the state  
 Amounts requiring attempt at settlement, 3.736  
 Convicted persons, compensation based on exoneration, 611.365

Club contracts, 325G.28

Coaches, liability, 604A.11

Coercion for use in prostitution  
 Awards, 611A.81  
 Double recovery, 611A.86  
 Other remedies in law, 611A.85

Collateral source rule, 548.251

Commercial Code, 336.1-305

Commercial e-mail messages, violations, 325F.694



**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation for lost wages, legislators, 3.087  
 Employers, liability, 181.171  
 Payment violations, 177.27  
 Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Consequential damages  
 Commercial Code, generally, 336.1-305  
 Funds transfers, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404  
 Leases, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-520  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-411  
 Sales, 336.2-712 to 336.2-715, 336.2-719  
 Conservation easements, violations, 103F.515, 103F.518  
 Construction contracts, no damages for delay clauses, 15.411  
 Contempts, amount, 588.14  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Breach of contract, 80F.16, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Club contracts, 325G.28  
 Credit sale contracts, 47.59  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.34  
 Convicted persons, compensation based on exoneration, 611.365  
 Cooperative associations  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Proxies, voting violations, 308B.565  
 County attorneys, failure to account for funds, 388.13  
 County officers and employees, illegal fees, charging, 357.29  
 County recorders, recording instruments not properly executed, 386.39  
 Court officers  
 Illegal fees, charging, 357.29  
 Refusal to itemize fees, 357.31  
 Credit  
 Credit card disclosures, 325G.44  
 Credit sale contracts, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59  
 Credit services organizations law, violations, 332.60  
 Criminals, injuries sustained during crime  
 Damages barred, 611A.08  
 Recovery barred, 609B.614  
 Currency exchanges, false advertising, 53A.13  
 Dairy products, trade practice violations, 32.74  
 Dam owners, repair of banks of stream, 103G.571  
 Death, contributory negligence, 604.01  
 Death by wrongful act, 573.02  
 Debt management services providers, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 332A.18  
 Debt settlement services providers, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 332B.13  
 Decedents estates, interference with, 573.04  
 Defendant's demand for assessment of damages without answer, 546.28  
 Deficiency judgment, 325G.22  
 Definitions, Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Discrimination  
 Motorcyclists, denial of access to places of public accommodation, 604.12  
 Real property, conveyances, discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance, 507.18  
 Distrainted animals, taking, 346.18  
 Diversion of rivers, first class cities, 465.19 to 465.48  
 Documents of title  
 Duplicate documents, failure to identify, 336.7-402  
 Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203  
 Domestic animals  
 Dogs, county payments, 347.15  
 Exposing to distress, 609.599  
 Drug and alcohol testing, workplace, violations, employer liability, 181.956

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Economic losses, damage to tangible property other than the goods, 604.10  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, customer privacy violations, 47.69  
 Emergency responders, 12.61  
 Eminent domain, *see* Damages under EMINENT DOMAIN  
 Employees  
 Employee assistance services, violations, 181.980  
 Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938  
 Personnel records, violations, 181.965  
 Retaliation for levy on earnings, 550.136  
 Employers, retaliation against employees for jury service, 593.50  
 Estrays, finders of, failure to give notice of finding, 346.02  
 Eviction  
 Actions, continuances, 504B.341  
 Generally, 557.08  
 Executions (creditors remedies), misleading forms, 550.135  
 Exemplary damages  
 Foreclosure consultants, 325N.06  
 Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.18  
 Government data lawsuits, willful violations, 13.08  
 False statements, false advertising, false representation, inducement to enter employment, 181.65  
 Farm products, contracts  
 Cancellation or termination, reimbursement of capital investment, 17.92  
 Violations, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441  
 Farm tractor clock-hour meters, tampering, 325E.167  
 Fence viewers, 344.17  
 Fiduciary duty, breach of  
 Financial planners, 45.026  
 Savings bank directors, 50.04  
 Financial assistance recipients, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Financial exploitation, vulnerable adults, 626.557  
 Financial planners, fiduciary duty, breach of, 45.026  
 Firefighters, fireman's rule, nonoperation, 604.06  
 Fires, liability for causing  
 Fires caused by locomotives, 219.76  
 Wildfire areas, 88.75  
 First class cities  
 Eminent domain, 440.09  
 Generally, 458.24  
 Improvements, streets, parks, and parkways, 430.02, 430.04, 430.05  
 Municipal parks, eminent domain, 448.23, 448.24, 448.25  
 Parkways, eminent domain, 448.23, 448.24, 448.25  
 Food processing plants, employment law, recruiting violations, 181.635  
 Franchises, 80C.17  
 Funds transfers  
 Consequential damages, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404  
 Incidental damages, 336.4A-305  
 Payment orders, violations, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404  
 Future damages  
 Awards of, 549.25  
 Factors considered, 549.25  
 Preverdict interest not allowed, 549.09  
 Garnishment proceedings, 571.72, 571.90, 571.93  
 Genetic testing in employment, 181.974  
 Government data, lawsuits, generally, 13.08  
 Graffiti, 617.90  
 Gratuities, payment violations, 177.27  
 Habeas corpus, detaining authority, 589.21  
 Hazardous substances, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Highways, damage caused to by motor vehicle gross weight violations, 169.88

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Home solicitation sales, 325G.11  
 Hospital districts, governing boards, liability, 447.32  
 Housing, breach of statutory warranties, remedy, 327A.05  
 Improvements to real property, statutes of limitations, 541.051  
 Incidental damages  
   Funds transfers, 336.4A-305  
   Leases, generally, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-530  
   Sales, generally, 336.2-706 to 336.2-710, 336.2-712  
 Insurance companies  
   Breach of insurance policy, 60A.0811  
   Investments, communications with commissioner, liability, 60L.12  
   Managing general agent violations, compensatory damages, 60H.08  
 Interest rates, 549.09  
 International bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, 334.10  
 Internet service providers, personally identifiable information of consumers, disclosure, 325M.07  
 Interstate bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, 334.11  
 Intoxication, lawsuits for injuries, 340A.801, 340A.802  
 Investment securities, wrongful transfers, 336.8-507  
 Jurors, employer retaliation lawsuits, 593.50  
 Labor and employment  
   Employees, 181.938, 181.965, 550.136  
   Employers, retaliation for jury duty, 550.136  
   Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974  
 Land surveys, errors, statutes of limitations, 541.052  
 Land use trespass, 92.70  
 Landlords and tenants  
   Personal property abandoned by tenant, 504B.271  
   Tenant's right of privacy, violation by landlord, 504B.211  
 Leases  
   Breach of warranty, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520  
   Consequential damages, *see* same under this topic  
   Incidental damages, *see* same under this topic  
   Lawsuits, exception, 336.2A-511  
   Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-518 to 336.2A-520  
   Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-530  
   Limitation, alteration, or exclusion, 336.2A-503  
   Market rent, 336.2A-507, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528  
   Material changes to lease contracts, 336.2A-303  
   Measurement, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529  
   Nonacceptance, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529  
   Nonconforming tender, 336.2A-519  
   Nondelivery, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519  
   Prohibited transfers, 336.2A-303  
   Rejection, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529  
   Repudiation, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528, 336.2A-529  
   Residual interest in goods, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-529  
   Revocation of acceptance, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529  
   Specific performance, 336.2A-521  
   Transfers of rights to, 336.2A-303  
   Value of goods, 336.2A-507  
 Lemon law, dispute resolution, bad faith, 325F.665  
 Lessors, unfair discriminatory practices, liability, 363A.28  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-111  
 Liability  
   Consumer support grants, limitation, 256.476  
   Drug and alcohol testing, workplace, employers' liability, 181.956  
   Fires, causing in forest areas, 88.75  
   Parent or guardian, liability for damage done by children, 540.18  
   Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)  
   Self-service storage facilities, owners, 514.975  
 Liability insurance  
   Generally, *see* LIABILITY INSURANCE  
   Vicarious, authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Libel, damages, recovery, 548.06  
 License applicants, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Limited liability companies, members of company, liability, 322B.873, 322C.0110, 322C.0206, 322C.0601  
 Limited partnerships, filed records, false statements in, 321.0208  
 Littering, 169.421  
 Livestock, transportation violations, 35.165  
 Livestock theft, 609.551  
 Loans, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.02, 514.76, 514.975  
 Medical assistance  
   Nursing facilities  
     Private paying residents, rate equity, 256R.06  
     Violations, 256R.04  
   Vendors, false representation, 256B.121  
 Medical records, release or disclosure, 144.298  
 Metrodome, use agreements, breach, 473.581  
 Migrant workers, lawsuits against employers, 181.89  
 Mineral land owners or lessees, relocated roads, liability, 160.10  
 Misrepresentation, adoption agencies, generally, damages, lawsuits, 259.37, 259.45  
 Mitigation or failure to avoid aggravation of injury, determination of cause of accident, 604.01  
 Money damages  
   Prisoners' lawsuits, disposition of money, 243.241  
   Statement of amount claimed, 544.36  
 Mortgages  
   Failure to discharge, 507.41  
   Interest rate or discount point agreements, violations, 47.206  
   Satisfaction of mortgage, failure to deliver, 47.208  
   Usurious interest rates, 47.20  
 Motor carriers, violations, generally, 221.271  
 Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, breach of contract, 80F.16  
 Motor vehicles  
   Damage disclosure, 325F.6643  
   Retail installment sales, finance company violations, 53C.12  
 Municipal Contracting Law, limitations, 471.345  
 Natural resources, 115.071, 115B.443  
 Negotiable instruments  
   Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
   Consequential damages, 336.3-411  
   Conversion, 336.3-420  
 No-fault automobile insurance, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE  
 Noncompensatory damages, interest, verdicts, awards and judgments, 549.09  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, 514.99  
 Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, lawsuits, 604.31  
 Nonconsensual sexual solicitation, lawsuits, 604.31  
 Nonprofit corporations  
   Proxies, voting violations, 317A.453  
   Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461  
 Noxious weeds, *see* Control or eradication under NOXIOUS WEEDS  
 Nuisance, private, generally, 561.01  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance  
   Private paying residents, rate equity, 256R.06  
   Violations, 256R.04

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Occupational safety and health, waivers, violations, 182.666  
 Odometer tampering, 325E.16  
 Park roads, construction, reconstruction, or maintenance, 160.82  
 Parties to lawsuits, death of party, effect, 540.12  
 Partnerships  
     Buyout price, offset, 323A.0701  
     Wrongful dissociation, 323A.0602, 323A.0701  
 Peace officers  
     Disciplinary action, 626.89  
     Fireman's rule, nonoperation, 604.06  
     Innocent third parties, liability, 626.74  
 Personal injuries  
     Contributory negligence, 604.01  
     Statements from injured persons, use as evidence, 602.01  
 Personnel records, violations, 181.965  
 Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.34  
 Pleadings, statement of amount claimed, 544.36  
 Pollution Control Agency, payment to, 115.071  
 Poultry, transportation violations, 35.165  
 Power of attorney, liability to principals, 523.22  
 Prisoners  
     Compensation based on exoneration, 611.365  
     Money damages, disposition, 243.241  
 Private transfer fee obligations, 513.75  
 Prizes, disclosures, failure to make, 325F.755  
 Product liability, failure to give notice or information, 604.04  
 Property damage, real property sold at execution, judgment, or mortgage, 561.10  
 Public bodies, lawsuits affecting, 562.03, 562.05  
 Public employees, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Public participation lawsuits, awards of, 554.04, 554.045  
 Public Safety Department, employees, standby or temporary custodian agreements, liability, 171.07  
 Public safety officers  
     Fireman's rule, nonoperation, 604.06  
     Peace officers, 604.06, 626.74, 626.89  
 Public utilities, acquisition by eminent domain, 216B.47  
 Punitive damages  
     Claims for, filing of motion, 549.191  
     Generally, 549.20  
     Motion to amend pleadings to claim, 549.191  
 Qualified right to payment  
     Defined, 325K.01  
     Digital signatures, recovery, collection based on suitable guaranty, 325K.18  
 Railroads, *see* Damages under RAILROADS  
 Real estate brokers and agents, liability, 82.86  
 Real property  
     Application of pesticides, statutes of limitations, 541.07  
     Conveyances, covenants against encumbrances, liability of grantor, 507.21  
     Discriminatory provision restricting conveyance, 507.18  
     Improvements to real property, statutes of limitations, 541.051  
     Residential rentals, *see* Residential rental property under this topic  
 Real property appraisers, misconduct, 82B.04  
 Remodeling, breach of statutory warranties, remedy, 327A.05  
 Replevin judgments, 548.04  
 Replevin verdicts, 546.23  
 Research animals, unauthorized release, 346.56  
 Residential rental property  
     Collection of rents or security deposits after condemnation, 504B.204  
     Security deposits, 504B.178  
     Unlawful destruction, 504B.165  
     Unlawful interruption or termination of utilities, 504B.221

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Residential rental property (Cont'd)  
     Unlawful ouster, 504B.231  
     Unlawful termination of utilities by landlords, 504B.221, 504B.225  
 Restraint of trade, lawsuits, 325D.57  
 Retaliation, employees' jury service, 593.50  
 Revenge pornography, lawsuits, 604.31  
 Saint Louis County, tax clearance certificates, claims for losses from, 383C.482  
 Sales, *see* Damages under SALES  
 Savings banks, directors, breach of bond conditions, 50.04  
 School bus drivers, reasonable force, use of, defense, 121A.582  
 School personnel, reasonable force, use of, defense, 121A.582  
 Secured transactions  
     Financing statements, 604.17  
     Noncompliance losses, 336.9-625  
 Service marks  
     Identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.29  
     Improper registration, 333.27  
 Sexual abuse, statutes of limitations, 541.073  
 Sexual exploitation actions, psychotherapists, 604.201  
 Sexual harassment, nonconsensual sexual solicitation, lawsuits, 604.31  
 Sexual performances, children used in, 617.245  
 Sheriffs  
     Failure to pay money owed, 387.06  
     Neglect of duty, 387.07  
 S.L.A.P.P. lawsuits, public participation, awards of, 554.04, 554.045  
 Solid waste, unauthorized deposit, county lawsuits, 375.18  
 Solid waste management, designated facilities, 115A.882  
 Sports officials, liability, 604A.11  
 State employees, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Stolen property  
     Civil liability, 604.14  
     Receiving, 609.53  
 Strategic lawsuits against public participation, awards of, 554.04, 554.045  
 Strikes or boycotts during certification of collective bargaining representatives, employers' rights, 179.28  
 Structured settlements, future damages, 549.09, 549.25  
 Subdivided land sales, failure to pay fees, 83.37  
 Subdivision of land, failure to disclose subdivision regulations, 462.358  
 Surveyors  
     Entry upon land, 505.31  
     United States surveyors, 94.45  
 Tampering  
     Farm tractor clock-hour meters, 325E.167  
     Odometers, 325E.16  
 Target Center, use agreements, breach, 473.599  
 Tax liens  
     Failure to release, 270C.27  
     Release, delay, 270C.63  
 Tax preparation services, unlawful trade practices, 270C.445  
 Tax preparers, erroneous publication of names, 270C.446  
 Tax returns, classification or disclosure violations, 270B.17  
 Taxes  
     Delinquent taxes, unauthorized collection, 270C.275  
     Delinquent taxpayers, erroneous publication of names, 270C.728  
 Teachers, reasonable force, use of, defense, 121A.582  
 Tenants, 504B.211, 504B.271  
 Timber trespass, 90.181, 90.301, 90.311  
 Town officers and employees, illegal fees, charging, 357.29  
 Town roads  
     Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 164.07  
     Recorded town roads, 164.35

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Trade secrets, misappropriation, lawsuits, 325C.03

Trademarks  
 Identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.29  
 Improper registration, 333.27

Trespass  
 Civil trials for, 548.05  
 Cutting trees or shrubs without permission, 561.04  
 Livestock doing damage, 561.09  
 Tenants in common, partition of real estate, 558.13  
 Timber trespass, willful, 90.301

Trunk highways, vacation of roads originating as trunk highways, 161.16

Tuberculosis, reports, falsification, 144.4804

Unauthorized access to stored communications, 626A.32

Unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.29

Unfair price discrimination, lawsuits, prescription drugs, sales, 151.061

Unliquidated damages, statement of amount claimed, 544.36

Usurpation of office, right to, 556.03

Video rental or sale records, disclosure, 325I.02, 325I.03

Vulnerable adult abuse, 626.557

Wage discrimination based on sex, 181.68

Warehouse receipts  
 Conversion, 336.7-204, 336.7-210  
 Duplicate receipts, failure to identify, 336.7-402  
 Enforcement of liens, violations, 336.7-210  
 Fungible goods, overissue, 336.7-402  
 Goods, loss or injury, limitation of liability, 336.7-204  
 Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203  
 Terms, omissions, 336.7-202

Waste, real property, 561.17

Wells, contamination, 103I.241

Wildlife areas  
 Fires, liability for causing, 88.75  
 Timber slashings and debris, 88.14

Wiretapping, 626A.13

Wiretapping equipment, installation, 626A.391

Withholding possession of state land, unlawfully, 90.311

Workers' compensation, *see* Damages under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Writs of mandamus, award of damages, 586.09

**DAMS**

Appropriations for, counties, 163.04

Big Stone dam, 103G.415

Construction  
 County boards, duties, 163.04  
 Defined as natural resource development project, 574.263, 574.264  
 Drainage authorities, 103E.011, 103E.227  
 Executive Council, powers, 9.071  
 Local governments, duties and powers, 103G.511, 103G.521  
 Permits, 97C.071, 103E.011, 103G.101, 103G.301, 103G.531

Contracts and agreements, county boards, duties, 163.04

Costs, county appropriations for, 163.04

Damages caused to land, statutes of limitations, 541.07

Executive Council, powers, 9.071

Fishways, construction, 97C.071

Flowage easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

Goose Lake, 84.161, 84.162

Hazardous dams, removal, 103G.515

Hydropower generation, policy of state, 103G.535

Inspections, 103G.515

Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.154

Leases, policy of state, 103A.203

Minor dams, rulemaking, 103G.531

Mississippi headwater reservoirs, 103G.421

Mud Lake, 84.161, 84.162

**DAMS (Cont'd)**

Plans and specifications, county boards, duties, 163.04

Policy of state  
 Generally, 103A.203  
 Public waters, 103A.201  
 Rainwater, 103A.205  
 Soil conservation, 103A.206

Private dams  
 Flowage easements, petitions for, 103G.501  
 Hazardous dams, removal, 103G.515  
 Inspections, 103G.515  
 Transfer to public ownership, limitations, 103G.525

Public service corporations, 301B.01

Public waters, policy of state, 103A.201

Publicly owned dams  
 Acquisition of private dams, 103G.521, 103G.525  
 Hazardous dams, removal, 103G.515  
 Municipal dams, Red River of the North, 103G.541  
 Renewable energy incentive payments, 216C.41  
 Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12  
 Repair or reconstruction, 103G.511, 103G.515, 216C.41  
 State dams, 103G.505, 103G.511, 103G.521

Red River of the North, municipal dams, 103G.541

Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12

Repairs, 103G.301, 103G.515

Soil conservation, policy of state, 103A.206

State dams  
 Construction and maintenance, 103G.505, 103G.511  
 Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12  
 Transfer of authority to local governments, 103G.521

Water level maintenance, actions against the state, statutes of limitations, 541.115

Waterpowers, *see* under WATER POWER

Wild and scenic rivers, marking, 103F.331

**DANCE**

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

**DANCE HALLS**

Licenses, statutory cities, 412.221

Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS

**DANCERS**

Entertainment taxes, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Withholding (taxes) statements, copies to, 289A.09, 290.9201

**DANCES**

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

Dance halls, licenses, 412.221

Licenses, statutory cities, 412.221

Theaters, *see* THEATERS

**DANGEROUS WEAPONS**

*See* WEAPONS

**DARE PROGRAM**

*See* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)

**DARK HOUSES**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 97C.361

Generally, 97C.355

Licenses  
 Fees, 97A.475  
 Required, 97C.355

Portable shelters, 97C.355

Spearing, 97C.371

**DATA PRACTICES ACT**

*See* GOVERNMENT DATA

**DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS**

*See* also DATABASES

**DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Boards of directors, employer representation, 79.62
- Contracts and agreements
  - Generally, 79.61
  - Workers' compensation insurers, prohibited agreements, 79.59
- Data warehouses, 13.055
- Definitions, workers' compensation insurance, 79.52
- Filing with, workers' compensation insurance, refusal of insurance, 79.252
- Licenses, 79.62
- Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.281
- Members, insurers, 79.252
- Required activities, 79.61
- Research, 79.60
- Workers' compensation insurance companies, loss experience, reports, 79.60
- Workers' compensation insurance premiums, 79.211
- Workers' compensation self-insurers, data collection, 79A.32

**DATA WAREHOUSES**

- Breaches of security, disclosures, 13.055, 325E.61
- Service contracts, state departments and agencies, 16E.016

**DATABASES**

See also COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

- Access to stored communications
  - Definitions, 626A.34
  - Disclosure of contents, 626A.27
  - Exclusivity of remedies, 626A.33
  - Government agencies, 626A.28, 626A.30, 626A.31
  - Internet, *see* INTERNET
  - Lawsuits, 626A.32
  - Libraries, policy of state, 125B.02
  - Schools, policy of state, 125B.02
  - Violations and penalties, 609.8913, 626A.26
- Administration Department, *see* State information systems under ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT
- Advertising, out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66
- Aquaculture, 17.49
- Backup copies of data, government agencies, order to preserve data, 626A.29
- Commercial Code, *see* Central filing system under SECRETARY OF STATE
- Data service organizations, *see* DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS
- Data warehouses, 13.055
- Dialing into, *see* Remote computing services under ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION
- Education management information system, 125B.05 to 125B.09
- Education testing and reporting system, 120B.30
- Fiber collaboration database, broadband services, 161.462
- Government data, *see* STATE INFORMATION SERVICES
- Government records, preservation, 15.17
- Health care constituents, 62J.57
- Health Department, health care data analysis unit, 145.61
- Human Services Department, performance data reporting unit, 256B.04
- Instructional resource databases, access to, policy of state, 125B.02
- Internet, *see* INTERNET
- Lottery, unauthorized access, 609.551
- Management information systems (MIS), 381.12
- Mediation Services Bureau, arbitrators' fees, charges, and per diems, duties, 179A.16
- Minnesota Health Data Institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, buildings, 16A.633
- Minnesota Statutes, *see* MINNESOTA STATUTES
- Secretary of state, *see* Databases under SECRETARY OF STATE

**DATABASES (Cont'd)**

- Service cooperatives (SCs), establishment, 123A.21
- State databases, *see* STATE INFORMATION SERVICES
- State Lottery, unauthorized access, 609.551
- Statutes, *see* MINNESOTA STATUTES
- Student access to information, public schools, policy of state, 125B.02
- Subscribers or customers, notice received, disclosure of electronic communications, 626A.28, 626A.30

**DAY CARE**

See also CHILD CARE

See also DAY CARE CENTERS

- Adult day care, *see* ADULT DAY CARE
- Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS
- Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM
- Child day care centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS
- Definitions, wheelchair users, 299A.11
- Expenses, jurors, reimbursement, 593.48
- Family adult day care or day services, *see* Family adult day care under FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES
- Federal aid, use for school-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995
- Nonresidential programs (human services)
  - Adult day care defined as, 245A.02
  - Participants, fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445
  - Permitted single-family or multifamily residential property use, licensed programs, 245A.14
  - Receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13
- Parent cooperatives, 245A.02, 245A.14
- Providers
  - Claims against the state, 466.03
  - Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
  - Dementia care, employee training, notice, 245A.04
  - Employment-related expenses, 290.067
  - Insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 62I.02
  - Liability insurance, risk pool, 245.814
  - No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, exclusion forbidden, 65B.49
  - Predatory offenders, education and training about, 244.0521
- Records and record keeping, attendance records for publicly funded services, 245A.14
- Transportation
  - Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30
  - Transportation services, wheelchair transportation, 299A.11

**DAY CARE CENTERS**

See also DAY CARE

- Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52
- Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS
- Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM
- Child day care centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS
- Construction, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362
- Definitions, wheelchair users, 299A.11
- Family day care homes, *see* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES
- Family visitation, 119A.37, 124D.23, 256E.37, 517.08
- Fire Code, 299F.011
- Foster grandparents program, 256.976
- Grants to, foster grandparents program, 256.976
- Group family day care homes, *see* under FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES
- Improvements, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362
- Parenting time centers, 256E.37
- Permits, conditional use permits, 462.357
- Planning, optional county government plans, 375A.04
- Public school students, homes, designation as, 123B.92
- Rehabilitation, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362
- Residents, fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445

**DAY CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

School buildings and grounds, use, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Smoking, 144.414  
 Visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08  
 Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT  
 Zoning, permitted multifamily uses, 462.357

**DAY SERVICES**

Adult day care, *see* ADULT DAY CARE  
 Day services facilities  
   Code compliance, 245D.21  
   Inspections, 245D.21  
   Payment rates, 256B.4914  
   Physical plant and space requirements, 245D.28  
   Safety, 245D.22, 245D.29  
   Sanitation and health requirements, 245D.22, 245D.29  
   Satellite licenses for separate sites, 245D.27  
   Staff ratios, 245D.31  
 Day training services, *see* DAY TRAINING SERVICES  
 Supported employment, *see* SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT  
 Training and habilitation services, *see* DAY TRAINING SERVICES  
 Treatment programs, *see* DAY TREATMENT SERVICES

**DAY TRAINING SERVICES**

*See* also REHABILITATION  
 Audits and examinations, 252.32  
 Concentration, licenses, determination, 252.28  
 Contested cases, determination of need, size, or location, 252.28  
 Contracts and agreements  
   County boards, duties, 252.44  
   Document imaging, shredding, or mailing, 16C.155  
   Requirements, 252.41, 252.451  
 Coordination, 252.431  
 Costs, evaluation, 252.43, 252.44  
 County boards, duties, 252.44  
 Definitions, services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.41  
 Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33  
 Employees  
   Reference checks, 604A.33  
   Scholarship program, 256B.0918  
 Generally, 252.41 to 252.46  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Home and community-based services waiver rates, 256B.4914  
 Human Services Department, duties, 252.28, 252.431  
 Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING  
 Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
 Licenses  
   Generally, 252.50  
   Human Services Department, duties, 252.28  
 Medical assistance  
   Case management, 256B.092  
   Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
   Payment methodologies, 256B.4912, 256B.4913  
   Payment rates  
     Adjustments, 256B.5013  
     Establishment, 252.43  
     Increases, 256B.038, 256B.765  
     Limitation, 252.451  
     Pass-through payments, 256B.5015  
     Rate setting, 252.46  
     Requirements, 252.451  
   Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, waivers, 256B.77  
 Program standards, establishment, 252.28

**DAY TRAINING SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Purchasing  
   Cooperative purchasing agreements, 471.59  
   State purchases, 16C.10  
 Reimbursable services, exclusions, 252.41  
 Residents, transfer between, 252.50  
 School transportation, 123B.88  
 Service principles, 252.42  
 Standards, 252.28  
 State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Technical assistance, 252.43  
 Transportation  
   Costs, payment, 123B.88  
   County boards, duties, 252.44  
   School districts, contracts, 123B.88  
   Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30  
 Variances, vendors, 256B.0951  
 Vendors  
   Agreements by, community-based employment, 252.451  
   Contracts, 252.44, 252.451  
   County boards, duties, 252.44, 252.46  
   Duties, generally, 252.45  
   Generally, 252.46  
   Licenses, contracts, 252.41  
   Payments to, 252.451

**DAY TREATMENT SERVICES**

*See* also TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Case management, orders, demission of recipients, 256.045  
 Certificates and certification, clinical supervision, persons with mental illness, 245.4712  
 Children's mental health services  
   Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
   Diagnostic assessment, 245.4876  
   Emotionally disturbed children, *see* same under this topic  
   Individual treatment plans, 245.4876  
 Community-based treatment, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
 Contracts and agreements, county boards, duties, 245.465  
 Definitions, Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Emotionally disturbed children  
   Children's mental health services, 245.4876  
   Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
   Generally, 245.4884  
   Requirements, 245.4871, 245.4884  
   Restrictive procedures, 245.8261  
 Home and community-based services waiver rates, 256B.4914  
 Medical assistance  
   Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
   Clinical supervision, compliance, 245.4712  
   Coverage, 256B.0625  
   Payments to vendors, 256B.761  
   Reimbursement, limitations, 245.462  
 Mental illness  
   Billing information, provider, duties, 245.467  
   Case management referral, provider, duties, 245.467  
   Emotionally disturbed children, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 245.4712  
   Individual treatment plans, provider, duties, 245.467  
   Requirements, 245.462, 245.4712  
 Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08  
 Orders, demission of case management services recipient, 256.045  
 Special education, district of residence, temporary placements, 125A.15  
 Waivers  
   Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4884  
   Mental illness, persons with, inclusion of services in community support services, 245.4712

**DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME**

Generally, 645.071

**DE NOVO TRIALS**

See NEW TRIALS

**DEAD ANIMALS**

See CARCASSES

**DEAD BODIES**

See also FUNERALS

See also MORTUARY SCIENCE

Anatomical gifts, see ORGAN DONORS

Animals, see CARCASSES

Autopsies, see AUTOPSIES

Bestiality, criminal penalties, 609.294

Burial, see BURIAL

Caskets, see CASKETS

Cemeteries, see CEMETERIES

Certificates of removal, 149A.90, 149A.93

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Concealment, children under two, 617.21

Coroners, see CORONERS

Cremation, see CREMATION

Custody

Coroners, 390.11

Sheriff, 390.32

Death, see DEATH

Death records, see under BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

Death scene investigations, 299A.81

Definitions

Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02

Vital Records Act, 144.212

Disinterment, see Exhumation under this topic

Dissection, authorization, 145.161

Exhumation

Abandoned cemeteries, 306.243

Coroners, power to exhume bodies, 390.11

Correction of interment errors, 306.155

Disinterment, procedure, 149A.96

Medical examiners, power to exhume, 390.32

Public institution cemeteries, 241.17, 241.18

Fetal remains, see FETAL REMAINS

Final disposition, defined, 144.212

Funeral establishments, 149A.92

Funerals, see FUNERALS

Hearses, see HEARSESES

Human organs, see HUMAN ORGANS

Human skeletal remains, 307.08, 307.082

Identification

During national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381

Unknown deceased persons

Coroners and medical examiners, 390.225, 390.25

Information, Internet publication, 144.05

Interference with bodies or effects, generally, 609.502

Jurisdiction, 390.012

Metropolitan area towns, duties regarding, 368.01

Mortuary science, see MORTUARY SCIENCE

Organ donors, see ORGAN DONORS

Policy of state, human skeletal remains, 307.08

Preparation and embalming, 149A.92

Removal, rulemaking, 144.12

Removal from place of death, vehicles or conveyances, 149A.90

Safe disposition, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381

Searches of, for anatomical gift information, 525A.12

Skeletal remains, 307.08, 307.082

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

Storage, 390.061

**DEAD BODIES (Cont'd)**

Transportation

County standards, 149A.01

Requirements, 149A.93

Vehicles or conveyances, see same under this topic

Unclaimed bodies, dissection, authorization, 145.161

Unknown persons

Burial, 390.21

Data, disclosure, 13.82

Declared emergencies, 12.381

Fingerprinting, 390.32

Health Department, duties, 144.05

Identification, 390.25

Vehicles or conveyances

Death occurring in, 390.012

Removal of bodies from place of death, 149A.90

Transportation of bodies, 149A.02, 149A.93

Violations and penalties

Bestiality, criminal penalties, 609.294

Generally, 390.221, 609.502

Human skeletal remains, 307.08, 307.082

Property stolen from, 609.52

Theft of, 609.52

**DEADFALLS**

Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.205

Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665

**DEAF, DEAFBLIND AND HARD-OF-HEARING MINNESOTANS, COMMISSION OF**

See also DEAF PERSONS

See also HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS

Early intervention, duties, 125A.63

Generally, 256C.28

Interpreters, consulting, 122A.31

Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966

**DEAF AND HARD-OF-HEARING, RESOURCE CENTER FOR THE**

Collaboration, deaf, deafblind, and hard-of-hearing persons, services for, 256C.24

Representation, school interpreters/transliterator, certification committee, 122A.31

**DEAF AND HARD-OF-HEARING SERVICES ACT**

Generally, 256C.21 to 256C.26

**DEAF AND HARD-OF-HEARING SERVICES DIVISION**

Generally, 256C.233 to 256C.28

Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966

**DEAF PERSONS**

Advisory committee for the Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing, 125A.63

American Sign Language, see under FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Assistance to

Educational support services, 124D.57

Legal proceedings, criminal, 611.30 to 611.34

Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966

Political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156

Children, see Deaf children under this topic

Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities, see under TELEPHONES

Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard-of-Hearing Minnesotans, Commission of, 122A.31, 256C.28

Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.26

Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, duties, 256C.233, 256C.24

Deaf children

Defined as children with disabilities, 125A.02

Emotionally disturbed children, out-of-state services, 256B.0945

Family support services, 144.966

**DEAF PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Deaf children (Cont'd)  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 State Academy for the Deaf, eligibility, reports about, 248.07

Definitions  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.23  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966

Discrimination, real property, 363A.09  
 Due process, rights, 546.42  
 Dwellings, rights, service animals, 363A.09  
 Early hearing detection and intervention program, 144.125, 144.966, 256.969

Education and training, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Employment, 256C.26, 268A.16  
 Hearing loss, screening, standards, 256C.233

Interpreters  
 Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Costs, no-fault automobile insurance, medical expense coverage, 65B.44  
 Directories, 256C.25  
 Educational support services, 124D.57  
 Legal proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44, 611.30 to 611.34  
 Oaths, in court, 358.07  
 Political party activities, assisting at, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156  
 Regional service centers, duties, 256C.24  
 Registry, school interpreters/transliterators, 122A.31  
 Representation, Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966  
 School interpreters/transliterators, generally, 122A.31  
 Services, 256C.233, 256C.25, 256L.03  
 State agency meetings, 15.44, 326B.106  
 Statewide interpreter referral service, 256C.233, 256C.25  
 Statewide referral services fees, exemption, 256C.25

Legal proceedings, criminal, 611.30 to 611.34  
 Mental illness, community support services, medical assistance, inflation adjustments, 256B.765  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966  
 Note taking services, 124D.57  
 Oral or cued speech transliterators, *see* Interpreters under this topic  
 Peddlers, false personation as, 329.095  
 Policy of state, interpreters, criminal legal proceedings, 611.30  
 Political advertisements, captioning, 10A.38  
 Programs, 125A.63  
 Real-time captioning services for, 237.52, 256C.30

Rights  
 Dwellings, 363A.09  
 Service animals, 363A.19

School for, *see* STATE ACADEMIES

Service animals  
 Dwellings, rights, 363A.09  
 Right-of-way, 256C.03  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.09, 363A.19

Sign language, *see* American Sign Language under FOREIGN LANGUAGES

State Academy for the Deaf, *see* STATE ACADEMIES  
 State agency meetings, facilities, visibility of interpreter, 326B.106  
 Statewide interpreter referral service, 256C.233, 256C.25  
 Students, tuition assistance, 135A.165  
 TDDs, *see* Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities under TELEPHONES  
 Teachers of, licenses, 122A.28  
 Telecommunication relay systems, communication assistants, privileged communications, 595.02

**DEAF PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Telephones, *see* Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities under TELEPHONES  
 Television news, captioning services for, 237.52, 256C.30  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.19  
 Voter registration, TDD's, 201.091

**DEAFBLIND PERSONS**

Assistance to, political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156  
 Commission of Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard-of-Hearing Minnesotans, duties, 256C.28  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division  
 Duties, 256C.233, 256C.24  
 Generally, 256C.233 to 256C.28  
 Defined, deaf and hard-of-hearing services, 256C.23  
 Definitions, 237.50  
 Employment, 256C.26, 268A.16  
 Hearing loss, screening, standards, 256C.233  
 Regional service centers, 256C.233, 256C.24, 256C.25  
 Services, funding, 256C.261

**DEALERS AND MERCHANTS**

*See* also DISTRIBUTORS  
*See* also MARKETS  
*See* also STOCK IN TRADE  
 Addresses, location, rebuttable presumption, 290.191  
 Art, *see* Consignment under WORKS OF ART  
 Between merchants  
 Defined, 336.2-104  
 Sales, *see* Between merchants under SALES  
 Bullion product dealers, 80G.01 to 80G.10  
 Commercial law  
 Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103  
 Limited partnerships, 322.29  
 Commercial travelers, salespersons, 62A.13, 329.14  
 Commission merchants, 624.70  
 Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20  
 Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS  
 Dairy products, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS  
 Deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22  
 Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.2-104, 336.2A-103  
 Hawkers, peddlers, and transient merchants, 329.099  
 Feed, federal reports, 31B.03  
 Fences, *see* FENCES (STOLEN PROPERTY)  
 Franchises, *see* FRANCHISES  
 Hawkers, *see* HAWKERS  
 Home solicitation sales  
 Generally, 325G.06 to 325G.10  
 Transient, 329.14  
 Junk dealers, *see* JUNK DEALERS  
 Law merchant, 322.29, 336.1-103  
 Liability, shoplifting, detention of suspects, 629.366  
 Licenses, statutory cities, 412.221  
 Mercantile cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Merchandise depicting American or state flag, 609.40  
 Merchant discount income receivables, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191  
 Merchant lessees  
 Defined, 336.2A-103  
 Generally, *see* Merchant lessees under LEASES  
 Motor vehicles, subject to lien, 514.21  
 Peddlers, *see* PEDDLERS  
 Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.12 to 325G.14  
 Retail dealers, *see* RETAIL DEALERS  
 Sales, *see* Merchants under SALES  
 Secondhand dealers, *see* SECONDHAND DEALERS  
 Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.36  
 Specific items, *see* Dealers under specific index headings



**DEALERS AND MERCHANTS (Cont'd)**

Transient merchants  
 Advertising, 329.12  
 Affidavits, 329.12  
 Copartnerships, 329.099, 329.11  
 Exclusions, 329.099, 329.15  
 False statements on affidavits, perjury, 329.12  
 Farm and garden products, licenses, exemption, 329.14  
 Generally, 329.11  
 Licenses, 329.10 to 329.12, 329.17  
 Municipalities, regulation and licensing rights, 329.15  
 Prima facie evidence, 329.13  
 Sales, 329.10 to 329.14, 329.17  
 Violations and penalties, 329.12, 329.17  
 Unsolicited goods, 325G.01  
 Vendors, *see* VENDORS  
 Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESALE DEALERS

**DEATH**

*See also* DEAD BODIES

Affidavits, instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29  
 Aircraft, insurance, 360.59, 360.93  
 Anatomical gifts, *see* ORGAN DONORS  
 Automobile insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Automobile racing, insurance, 65B.59  
 Bereavement counseling, hospices, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Boating accidents, drug and alcohol testing, 86B.335  
 Born alive infants, after abortion, 145.4131, 145.423  
 Burial, *see* BURIAL  
 Candidates, *see* Vacancies in nomination under CANDIDATES  
 Cause of death, determination  
 Autopsies, *see* AUTOPSIES  
 Dissection, authorization, 145.161  
 Causing  
 Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487  
 Homicide, *see* HOMICIDE  
 Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
 Traffic accidents, *see* Accidents resulting in death under TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Wrongful acts, *see* DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT  
 Cemeteries, *see* CEMETERIES  
 Certificates, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Children, *see* Death under CHILDREN  
 Civil trials, death of party, judgment after death of party to suit, 548.07  
 Committed persons, notice, 253B.20  
 Committed sex offenders, 253D.36  
 Creating risk of  
 Dangerous smoking, 609.576  
 False traffic signals, 609.851  
 Obstructing legal process, arrest or firefighting, 609.50  
 Unauthorized presence at Camp Ripley, 609.396  
 Custodial trustees, Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.12  
 Custodians, Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.38  
 Data, deaths requiring investigations and inquests, 13.83, 145.901  
 Death benefits  
 Accelerated death benefits, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Decedents' estates, value of property, 524.2-208  
 National Guard members, temporary emergency relief, 192.38  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.07  
 Public pension plans, 356.406, 356.635, 356A.01  
 Rule against perpetuities, exclusion, 501A.04  
 State employees, 43A.35  
 Teachers retirement plans, 354.46  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.075  
 Viatical settlements, *see* VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS

**DEATH (Cont'd)**

Death benefits (Cont'd)  
 Volunteer firefighters retirement, 424A.016, 424A.02, 424A.05  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Death benefits under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Death by wrongful act, *see* DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT  
 Death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Death scene investigations, 299A.81  
 Death taxes, *see* under ESTATE TAXES  
 Deaths by criminal act  
 Coroner's report, 390.11  
 Deaths caused by criminal negligence, *see* Motor vehicles, use or operation under NEGLIGENCE  
 Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
 Sheriff's report, 390.32  
 Deceased persons, *see* DECEASED PERSONS  
 Decedents estates, *see* DECEDENTS ESTATES  
 Definitions, public safety officers survivor benefits, 299A.41  
 Determination  
 Missing persons, *see* Determination of death under MISSING PERSONS  
 Probate proceedings, evidence as to death or status, 524.1-107  
 Uniform Determination of Death Act, 145.135  
 Digital signatures, subscribers, revocation of certificates, 325K.15  
 Domestic abuse victims  
 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185  
 Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203  
 Drivers' license agents, 171.061  
 Drownings, 86B.105, 86B.335, 387.03  
 Employees  
 Generally, *see* Employees under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Employees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, dealer's inventory, repurchase, payment to dealer's heirs, 325E.06  
 Fetuses, *see* Death under FETUSES  
 Fire deaths, autopsies  
 Arson investigations, 299F.04  
 Coroners, duties, 390.11  
 Medical examiners, duties, 390.32  
 Foreign states, residents, reports about, 144.225  
 Funds transfers, death of sender, effect on payment orders, 336.4A-211  
 Funerals, *see* FUNERALS  
 Gambling managers, effect, 349.167  
 General assistance recipients  
 Generally, 256D.16  
 Liability for, spouses, 519.05  
 Harmful substances releases, damages, liability, 115B.05  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Homicide, *see* HOMICIDE  
 Human services licensed program participants, 245A.04  
 Illness, last, *see* LAST ILLNESS  
 Incapacitated persons, death, conservators' duties, 524.5-428  
 Infants, *see* Death under INFANTS  
 Inmates of state correctional facilities, 3.738, 3.739  
 Inquests  
 Coroners, *see* Inquests under CORONERS  
 District court, 390.31 to 390.33  
 Intent to cause, adulteration of substances, 609.687  
 Investigations  
 Coroners, *see* Investigations under CORONERS  
 Sheriffs, *see* Investigations under SHERIFFS  
 Judgments, executions after death, 550.06

**DEATH (Cont'd)**

Last illness, *see* LAST ILLNESS

Lawsuits

- Born alive infants, after abortion, 145.423
- Death of suit with death of person, 573.01
- Nonattorneys, soliciting claims, 481.04, 481.05
- Parties to lawsuits, effect, 540.12, 549.08
- Statutes of limitations, effect, 541.16

Liability, settlement, no admission of liability, 604.01

Limited liability companies, death of members of company

- Dissociation, events causing, 322C.0602
- Dissolution, 322B.80
- Legal representatives, powers, 322B.323, 322C.0504

Limited partnerships

- Deceased general partners, 321.0407, 321.0603
- Deceased limited partners, 321.0304, 321.0601, 321.0704

Liquor licensees, 340A.408, 340A.410

Loss, death defined as, 65B.43

Loss of eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

MFIP caregivers or payees, notice of adverse action, 256J.31

Missing persons, *see* Determination of death under MISSING PERSONS

Motor vehicle accidents, *see* Accidents resulting in death under TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS

Murder, *see* MURDER

National Guard members

- Flag furnished by adjutant general, 192.381
- Honor guards for, 192.382
- Temporary emergency relief, 192.38

Negotiable instruments, presentment for payment excused, 336.3-504

No-fault automobile insurance, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

Nursing home residents, 144A.10

Occupational safety and health

- Statistics, 182.663
- Violations causing, fine, 182.666
- Workers' compensation, *see* Death or injury reports under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, medical review subcommittee, duties, 245.97

Organ donation, *see* ORGAN DONORS

Parties to lawsuits, effect, 540.12, 549.08

Partnerships, *see* Deceased partners under PARTNERSHIPS

Patients, adverse health care events, 144.7065

Patients of state institutions, claims, 3.738

Place of death, 390.012

Police horses, assault on, 609.597

Police officers, *see* Death under PEACE OFFICERS

Postsecondary schools, study abroad programs, reports, 5.39, 5.41

Pregnant women, abortion, 145.413

Presumptions, government data, 13.10

Probate, *see* PROBATE

Proof of death

- Defined, 524.6-201
- Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201
- Murder or manslaughter, conviction, 634.051
- Probate, 524.3-407
- Public retirement plans, benefit distribution, 356.001

Public officials, vacancies in office, 351.02

Railroad personnel, steam railroads, 219.77 to 219.83

Records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

Recreational vehicle accidents, investigations, 387.03

Regional treatment centers, *see* Deaths under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Relatives of MFIP assistance unit members, temporary absence due to death of relatives, effect, 256J.13

Reports about

- Adverse health care events, 144.7065

**DEATH (Cont'd)**

Reports about (Cont'd)

- Child abuse victims, 626.556
- Coroner's report, 390.11
- Fetal death reports, 144.222, 626.5562
- Foreign states, residents, 144.225
- Human services licensed program participants, 245A.04
- Sheriff's report, 390.32
- Vulnerable adults, 626.557
- Workers' compensation, *see* Death or injury reports under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Securities, registration in beneficiary form, death of owner, 524.6-307

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, death of homeowner, termination of deferral, 290B.08

Source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, effect, 144.7405

Spouses

- Homestead exemption, effect, 510.06
- Surviving spouses, *see* SURVIVING SPOUSES

Sudden infant death syndrome, *see* SUDDEN INFANT DEATH

Testators, future estates, commencement, 500.18

Threat of death

- Justifiable taking of life, 609.065
- Use of deadly force, 609.066

Timber permit holders, state lands, 90.201

Traffic accidents

- Converted motor vehicles, 65B.58
- No-fault automobile insurance, coverage, 65B.61

Transfer on death, nontestamentary

- Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214
- Securities, 524.6-301 to 524.6-311

Transfer on death deeds

- Certificates of real estate value, exemption, 272.115
- Claims against estates, 507.071
- Deed taxes, 287.20
- Recording, delinquent taxes, 272.12

Unemployment insurance, benefit overpayment or fraud, recovery, cancellation, 268.18

Unemployment insurance taxes, uncollectible, cancellation, 268.066

Uniform Determination of Death Act, 145.135

Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act, 519A.01 to 519A.11

Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, 524.2-702

Vacancies in office caused by, *see* VACANCIES IN OFFICE

Vital records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

Voter registration applications, removal, 201.13

Vulnerable adults, 609.2325, 609.234, 626.557

Wills, *see* WILLS

Wrongful death, *see* DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT

**DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT**

*See also* MURDER

- Claims against the state, 3.736
- Construction or services to improve real property, providers, lawsuits against, statutes of limitations, 541.051
- County agricultural societies, board members, lawsuits against, liability, 38.013
- Dentists, lawsuits against, statutes of limitations, 573.02
- Firefighters, lawsuits against
  - Legal defense, 471.86
  - Volunteer fire departments, chiefs, liability, 317A.257
- Hospital district board members, lawsuits against, liability, 447.32
- Hospitals, lawsuits against, statutes of limitations, 573.02
- Interrogatories, medical malpractice, 604.11

Lawsuits

- Generally, 573.02
- Teachers, legal counsel, 123B.25

Local governments, claims against, 466.04, 466.05

Medical malpractice, 573.02, 604.11

**DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit corporations, lawsuits against, 317A.257  
 Oil discharge responders, lawsuits against, liability, 115E.061  
 Physicians and surgeons, lawsuits against  
   Medical malpractice, interrogatories, 604.11  
   Statutes of limitations, 573.02  
 Probate, summary proceedings, 524.3-1203  
 Product liability, *see* PRODUCT LIABILITY  
 Public corporations, lawsuits against, corporate personnel, liability, 317A.257  
 School bus drivers, lawsuits against, school buses, seat belt use, 169.447  
 School districts, lawsuits against, school buses, seat belt use, 169.447  
 School personnel, lawsuits against, school buses, seat belt use, 169.447  
 State, claims against, 3.736  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.051, 573.02  
 Teachers, lawsuits against, school buses, seat belt use, 169.447

**DEATH RECORDS**

*See* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

**DEBENTURES**

Definitions, fiduciary security transfer, 520.21  
 Discounting, banks, liability, exceptions, 48.24  
 Investments in  
   Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.773  
   Trustee powers, 501C.0816  
   Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims funds, 79A.22

**DEBIT CARDS**

Access devices, information from, security breaches, 325E.64  
 Definitions, credit cards law, 325G.02  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, unauthorized withdrawals, 47.69  
 Federal Reserve Board regulations, 47.61  
 Fraud, 609.821  
 Lost or stolen cards, false information, giving to financial institution, 609.508  
 Scanning devices and reencoders, unauthorized use as identity theft, 609.527  
 Using for financial transactions  
   Banks, transaction accounts, 48.512  
   Commerce Department fees and payments, 46.04  
   Custodial trust accounts, payments from, 529.08  
   Industrial loan and thrift companies, negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, 53.04  
   MinnesotaCare premiums, refusal, disenrollment, 256L.06  
   Motor vehicle registration fees, 168.33  
   State agencies, payments to, 16A.626

**DEBT**

*See* INDEBTEDNESS

**DEBT COLLECTION ACT**

Generally, 16D.01 to 16D.17

**DEBT COLLECTORS**

*See* COLLECTION AGENCIES

**DEBT MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS**

Advance payments, 332A.13  
 Advertising, 332A.16  
 Agreements  
   Definitions, 332A.02  
   Generally, 332A.10  
   Rescission, 332A.17  
   Right to cancel, 332A.11  
 Audits and examinations, 332A.12, 332A.19  
 Bonds, 332A.04, 332A.06  
 Consumer protection, 332A.02 to 332A.19  
 Creditors, 332A.13

**DEBT MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

Debtors  
   Access to file, 332A.12  
   Agreements, 332A.02, 332A.10, 332A.11, 332A.13  
   Lawsuits, 332A.04, 332A.18  
   Registration inspections, 332A.07  
   Statements to, 332A.12  
 Definitions, 332A.02  
 Disclosure requirements, 332A.10  
 Exclusions, 332A.02  
 Exempt attorneys, 332A.02  
 Fees, 332A.13  
 Generally, 332A.02 to 332A.19  
 Investigations, 332A.19  
 Lawsuits, right of action on bond, 332A.04  
 Liability, 332A.18  
 Payments to, 332A.13  
 Plans, 332A.02  
 Prohibitions, 332A.14  
 Records and record keeping, 332A.12  
 Recurrent payments, 332A.13  
 Registration  
   Applications, 332A.04, 332A.08  
   Assignment, restrictions, 332A.05  
   Bonds, 332A.04, 332A.06, 332A.08  
   Copies for inspection by debtor, 332A.07  
   Denial, suspension, or revocation, 332A.08, 332A.09  
   Fees, 332A.04, 332A.06, 332A.08  
   Generally, 332A.03  
   Information changes, 332A.07  
   Renewal, 332A.06  
   Scope, 332A.04  
   Term, 332A.04, 332A.06  
   Transfers, restrictions, 332A.05  
   Waiver, 332A.06  
 Reports given, 332A.12  
 Statements, 332A.12  
 Violations and penalties  
   Generally, 332A.18  
   Registration, denial, suspension, or revocation, 332A.08, 332A.09

**DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES**  
 Accelerated mortgage payment providers, generally, 332.30 to 332.303  
 Addresses, 45.0112  
 Articles of incorporation, 47.08  
 Collection agencies, violations, 332.37  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01  
 Contested cases  
   Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30  
   Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30  
 Credit insurance, sales, commissions, 47.016  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Definitions, banking law, 46.23  
 Directors, trustees, officers  
   Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29  
   Fines, violations of law, 46.32  
   Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29  
   Removal by commissioner, 46.26  
   Service of process on, 46.33  
   Violations of orders, 46.32  
 Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
 Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Licenses  
   Disqualification, 609B.164  
   Reciprocity, 45.0292  
 Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Orders  
   Removal from office, directors, officers, trustees, 46.26

**DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Orders (Cont'd)

Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders,  
46.24

Prohibited acts, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic

## Violations and penalties

Directors, trustees, officers, violations, generally, 46.26  
Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
Orders, violations, 46.06  
Unsafe practices, 46.24

**DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS**

Advertising, 332B.02, 332B.11

## Agreements

Definitions, 332B.02  
Generally, 332B.06  
Rescission, 332B.12  
Right to cancel, 332B.07

Audits and examinations, 332B.08, 332B.14

Bonds, 332B.04

Consumer protection, 332B.02 to 332B.14

Controlling or affiliated parties, 332B.02, 332B.04

Creditors, 332B.02, 332B.09

## Debtors

Access to file, 332B.08  
Agreements, 332B.02, 332B.06, 332B.07  
Lawsuits, 332B.04, 332B.13  
Settlement offers, 332B.09  
Statements to, 332B.08

Definitions, 332B.02

Disclosure requirements, 332B.04, 332B.06

## Examining

Commerce commissioner, duties, 46.04  
Fees, 46.131  
Frequency, 46.04  
Requirements, generally, 46.04

Exclusions, 332B.02

Exempt attorneys, 332B.02

## Fees

Calculation, 332B.09  
Document changes, 46.131  
Examinations, 46.131  
Investigation, 46.05

Generally, 332B.02 to 332B.14

## Investigations

Audits, 332B.14  
Commerce Department, generally, 46.05

Lawsuits, right of action on bond, 332B.04

Lead generators, 332B.02, 332B.11

Liability, 332B.13

Payments to, 332B.09

Plans, 332B.02, 332B.11

Prohibitions, 332B.10

## Records and record keeping

Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
Requirements generally, 332B.08

Registrants, 332B.02, 332B.04

## Registration

Applications, 332B.04  
Bonds, 332B.04  
Fees, 332B.04  
Generally, 332B.03  
Renewal, 332B.04  
Scope, 332B.04  
Term, 332B.04

Reports given, 332B.08

Settlement offers, 332B.09

Solicitation by lead generators, 332B.11

**DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
(Cont'd)**

Statements, 332B.08

Supervision by Commerce Department, powers, generally,  
46.05

Violations and penalties

Generally, 332B.13

Registration, denial, suspension, or revocation, 332B.05

**DEBTORS**

*See also* CREDITORS

*See also* INDEBTEDNESS

Account debtors, defined, 336.9-102

Addresses, evidence of, 16D.14

Agricultural debtors, *see* Farm loans under FARMS

Appeals by, debts to state, cancellation of collection costs,  
16D.11

Attachment, *see* ATTACHMENT

Attorneys' summary executions, *see* under EXECUTIONS  
(CREDITORS REMEDIES)

Bank installment loans, generally, 48.153 to 48.157

Bankruptcy, property exempt from creditors, 550.371

Borrowers, defined, 41B.02

Children of debtors, child's earnings exempt from attachment,  
550.37

Collection agencies, collection letters or publications, 332.37

Confession of judgment, actions upon, statutes of limitations,  
541.09

## Consumer debtors

Defined, 336.9-102

Statutes of limitations, personal, family, or household  
debt, 541.053

Consumer obligors, defined, 336.9-102

Credit agreements, 513.33, 513.44, 513.45

## Credit insurance

Choice of insurer, 62B.11

Notice received, policies or group certificates not issued,  
62B.08

Credit reports, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERS

Creditors, *see* CREDITORS

## Creditors remedies

Executions, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS  
REMEDIES)

Generally, *see* CREDITORS REMEDIES

Data, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.29

## Debtors in bankruptcy

Limited liability companies, 322C.0601, 322C.0602

Limited partnerships, 321.0102

## Partnerships

Events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601

Judgments, partners' personal liability, 323A.0307

Wrongful dissociation of partners, 323A.0602

Debtors in possession, defined as successors of a beneficiary,  
336.5-102

## Debts owed to state

Contested case hearing, request for, notice, 16D.16

Notice received, 16D.07, 16D.11, 16D.14, 16D.16

## Deceased persons

Debts owed to, probate law, 524.2-110

Liability for debts of

Devisees, *see* under DEVISES AND BEQUESTS

Heirs, 573.07 to 573.20

Legatees, *see* Liability, debts of testator under  
LEGATEES

Next of kin, *see* Liability, debts of deceased persons  
under NEXT OF KIN

Default, *see* DEFAULT

Defeating security on personal property, violations and  
penalties, 609.62

## Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.5-102, 336.9-102

Credit agreements, 513.42

**DEBTORS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Credit insurance, 62B.02  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Partnerships, 323A.0101  
 Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Rural Finance Authority, 41B.02

Farm debtors  
 Farm products statutory liens, *see* Debtors under FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.24, 583.27  
 Generally, *see* Farm loans under FARMS

Fire insurance required by creditor, 65A.061  
 Foreclosure, *see* FORECLOSURE  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.41, 513.44, 513.45  
 Funds deposited in financial institutions, traceable funds, 550.37  
 Garnishment, *see* Debtors under GARNISHMENT  
 Group accidental death and disability income insurance, real estate mortgage loans, 62A.10  
 Group life insurance policies, real estate mortgage loans, 61A.09  
 Guaranteed asset protection waivers, 59D.01 to 59D.07  
 Homesteads, 510.01  
 Imprisonment, prohibition, Const. art 1 s 12  
 Indebtedness, *see* INDEBTEDNESS  
 Joint debtors, judgments, 548.19 to 548.21  
 Judgment debtors, *see* under JUDGMENTS

Lawsuits  
 Conciliation court, 491A.02  
 Lawsuit by surety, 540.11  
 Statutes of limitations, personal, family, or household debt, 541.053

Legal assistance to, Supreme Court grants, 325D.55, 480.24 to 480.244

Loans, *see* LOANS  
 Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.64, 327.66  
 Mediation, 572.35, 572.41

New debtors  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-203, 336.9-326

Obligors, defined, 336.9-102  
 Original debtors, defined, 336.9-102  
 Payments to, debts to state, collection costs, refunds, 16D.11

Persons indebted to debtors  
 Deceased debtors, probate law, 524.2-110  
 Payments to sheriff, 575.01

Property exempt from attachment, garnishment, 550.37  
 Records and record keeping, subpoenas, 8.16  
 Repossession, *see* REPOSSESSION  
 Restitution debtors, bankruptcy, debt not dischargeable, 611A.04

Revenue recapture, *see* Debtors under REVENUE RECAPTURE

Saint Louis County, conciliation court, 383C.173  
 Secondary obligors, defined, 336.9-102  
 Secured transactions, *see* Debtors under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Service of process on  
 Debts owed to state, collection proceedings, 16D.14  
 Execution sales, notice of sale, 550.19  
 State, debtors to, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 State Lottery prize money, withholding, 349A.08  
 Subpoenas, records, 8.16  
 Subrogation, *see* SUBROGATION  
 Supplementary proceedings, 575.01 to 575.07  
 Sureties, *see* SURETIES  
 Unemployment benefits, collection of debts, exemption, 268.192  
 Veterans, exempt property, 550.38

**DEBTORS (Cont'd)**

Waivers, property exempt from attachment, garnishment, 550.37  
 Writs of attachment, *see* WRITS OF ATTACHMENT

**DEBTS TO STATE, COLLECTION**  
 Administrative appeals, 16D.09  
 Attorney general, duties, 16D.08  
 Case review, 16D.09, 16D.10  
 Child support, 16D.04, 16D.05  
 Collection costs, 16D.11, 16D.12, 270C.16  
 Compromise of debts, 16D.15, 270C.52  
 Contested cases, 16D.11, 16D.16, 16D.17  
 Continuous wage levies, 16D.08  
 Court debts, 480.15  
 Data, classification, disclosure, 16D.06  
 Deductions from state payments, 16D.16  
 Definitions, 16D.02  
 Ely office, 16D.045  
 Emergency telecommunications system fees, 403.11  
 Guidelines, 16D.03  
 Information, disclosure, 270B.085  
 Interest on debts, 16D.13  
 Lawsuits, 16D.14  
 Levies against property, 16D.08  
 Licenses, withholding, 16D.08  
 Liens, application to, 16D.05  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 16D.03, 16D.11  
 Minnesota collection enterprise, 16D.04, 16D.045  
 Nontax debts, 16D.09, 270B.085  
 Notice to debtors, 16D.07  
 Offers-in-compromise or installment payments, 16D.08  
 Payroll deductions, 16D.16  
 Power to collect, 16D.08  
 Priority of debts, 16D.05  
 Private agencies  
 Access to data, 16D.06  
 Bond and insurance regulations, 16D.04  
 Contracts, 16D.04  
 Payments to, fees, 16A.72, 16D.11, 16D.12  
 Reciprocal agreements, Treasury Department (U.S.), 16D.18, 270C.41  
 Referral for collection, debts to agencies, 16D.04  
 Refunds, collection costs, 16D.11  
 Reports about, 16D.09  
 Revenue Department costs, 270C.16  
 Revenue recapture, notices about, 270A.08  
 Services to agencies, 16D.04  
 Setoff  
 Exclusions, 16D.16  
 Generally, 16D.08  
 Reciprocal agreements, Treasury Department (U.S.), 16D.18, 270C.41  
 State employees, 16D.16  
 Statutory penalties, enforcement, 16D.17  
 Tax debts, *see* Delinquent taxes under TAXES  
 Tax extension agreements, 16D.08  
 Tax judgment sales, 16D.08  
 Tax liens, 16D.08  
 Telecommunications providers, fees, 403.11  
 Uncollectible debts, 16D.09  
 Waivers, collection costs, 16D.11  
 Withholding from wages, 16D.08  
 Written payment plans, 16D.16

**DECALS**  
 Passenger carriers, floater cards, 221.132

**DECEASED PERSONS**  
*See also* DEATH  
 Administrators of estates, *see* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES

**DECEASED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Bank deposits and collections, deceased customers, authority of bank, 336.4-405

Chemically dependent persons, human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92

Coroner data, classification, 13.83, 390.11

Data

- Coroner data, classification, 13.83, 390.11
- Generally, 13.10
- Human services recipients data
  - Collection, 245.91, 245.92
  - Disclosure, 13.46
- Identity, withholding, 13.82
- Medical examiner data, classification, 13.83, 390.32

Dead bodies, *see* DEAD BODIES

Death taxes, *see* under ESTATE TAXES

Debts of, liability for

- Devisees, *see* under DEVICES AND BEQUESTS
- Heirs, *see* Liability, debts of ancestor under HEIRS
- Legatees, *see* Liability, debts of testator under LEGATEES
- Next of kin, *see* Liability, debts of deceased persons under NEXT OF KIN

Debts owed to, debtors, duties, 524.2-110

Decedents estates, *see* DECEDENTS ESTATES

Definitions

- Estate taxes, 291.005
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Developmentally disabled persons, human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92

Disclosure of content of digital assets, 521A.07, 521A.08

Domicile, property disposition, 524.2-401

Estate taxes, *see* ESTATE TAXES

Estates, *see* DECEDENTS ESTATES

Executors, *see* EXECUTORS

Identity and identification

- Data, withholding, 13.82
- Health Department, duties, 144.05
- Probate proceedings, evidence as to death or status, 524.1-107
- Unknown persons, *see* under DEAD BODIES

Lawsuits

- Death by wrongful act, 573.02
- Survival of rights of action, 573.01

Legacies, *see* LEGACIES

Liabilities, *see* Claims under PROBATE

Medical examiner data, classification, 13.83, 390.32

Mentally ill persons, human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92

Next of kin, *see* NEXT OF KIN

Nonresident decedents, savings accounts, procedures, 51A.30

Paternity, *see* PATERNITY

Personal property, disposition, 390.225

Personal representatives, *see* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Posthumous children, *see* POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN

Probate, *see* PROBATE

Records and record keeping

- Depositions, 600.07
- Status as evidence, 600.06

Relatives, disruption of funeral service, lawsuits, 609.501

Reports about, voter registration, 201.13

Representatives, defined as employers, 268.035

Source individuals, *see* under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Tax returns, decedents' estates, 270B.03, 289A.08, 290.014

Taxpayers, property tax refund claims, effect, 290A.18

Unemployment benefits, payment of, 268.087

Unidentified persons, *see* Unknown persons under DEAD BODIES

Voter registration applications, removal, 201.13

**DECEDENTS ESTATES**

*See* also ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES

*See* also DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

*See* also ESCHEAT

*See* also LEGACIES

*See* also PROBATE

*See* also WILLS

Administrators of estates, *see* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES

After acquired property, *see* AFTER ACQUIRED PROPERTY

Appraisers, fees, 357.21

Augmented estates

- Composition of, 524.2-203
- Decedent's nonprobate transfers, 524.2-205, 524.2-206
- Exclusions, 524.2-208
- Net value, 524.2-204
- Surviving spouses, nonprobate transfers, 524.2-206, 524.2-207
- Value of, 524.2-203 to 524.2-207

Beneficiaries

- Disclaimer of property interests, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116
- Distributions to, tax information statements, 289A.12
- Income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014
- Tax returns of decedent, inspection, rights, 270B.03

Claims against

- Claims of beneficial interest, 520.21
- Committed persons, 253B.07
- Cremation, burial, and funeral expenses, MFIP recipients, 256.935
- Defined, 524.5-102
- Distributees' liability, 524.3-1004, 524.3-1006
- General assistance medical care, 256B.15
- General assistance payments
  - Generally, 256D.16
  - Liability for spouses, 519.05
- Indigents, burial costs, 261.04, 519.05
- Medical assistance, 256B.15, 519.05
- Old age assistance, 256.25, 256.462
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, payment by creditors, 281.05
- Redemption of deceased debtor's real property by creditor, 550.30 to 550.35
- Security transfers, 520.21

Claims of beneficial interest, 520.21

Conveyance of real property of decedents by personal representatives, conflicting description of property, validation of deed, 507.42

Coroner data, access, 13.83

Definitions

- Estate taxes, 291.005, 524.3-916
- Fiduciary security transfers, 520.21
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
- Intestate succession, 525.13
- Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
- Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

Designated beneficiary, decedents estates defined as, 354A.011

Devisees, *see* under DEVICES AND BEQUESTS

Disclosure, tax returns of estate, 270B.03

Distribution proceedings, foreign money claims, 548.40 to 548.53

Donees of property, tax returns of decedent, inspection, rights, 270B.03

Duty on estate or trust, income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Estate taxes, *see* ESTATE TAXES

Executors, *see* EXECUTORS

Family allowance, 524.2-204

Federal gross estate, valuation, 291.075, 291.215

**DECEDENTS ESTATES (Cont'd)**

Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17  
 Heirs, *see* HEIRS  
 Human services recipients, welfare fraud, recovery of assistance, 256.98  
 Income and franchise taxes, extensions or changes to tax status or return information, 290.05  
 Income earned during administration of decedents estates, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1103  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Interference with, persons not executors, damages, 573.04  
 Intestate estates, *see* INTESTATE ESTATES  
 Lawsuits  
   Costs and disbursements, recovery, 549.14  
   Professional firms, ownership interests, tender of fair value, 319B.08  
   Tax refunds, venue, 289A.50  
 Legacies, *see* LEGACIES  
 Legatees, *see* LEGATEES  
 Liability  
   Income taxes, 270C.58  
   Payment of rent, death of lessee, 504B.265  
 Taxes  
   Claims for refunds, 270C.56  
   Payment or return violations, 270C.56  
 Limited liability companies, dissociation of members, events causing, 322C.0602  
 Limited partnerships, dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Lottery prizes, payment to, 349A.08  
 Medical examiner data, access, 13.83  
 Minnesota gross estate, valuation, 291.075, 291.215  
 Negotiable instruments, holders in due course, successors in interest, 336.3-302  
 Nontrust estates, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1114  
 Partnerships, *see* Deceased partners under PARTNERSHIPS  
 Payments to  
   Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.46  
   Crime victim reparations, 611A.52, 611A.53  
   Life insurance benefits, deceased persons, 61A.092  
   Public retirement plans, *see* Decedents estates under specific plans  
   Salaries, district court administrators, 15A.083  
   State employee severance pay, highly compensated employees, 43A.17  
   Unemployment benefits, deceased persons, 268.087  
 Personal representatives, *see* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES  
 Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101 to 501C.1118  
 Probate proceedings, *see* PROBATE  
 Property  
   Basis, federal and state income taxes, 290.0135  
   Interest in, disclaimers, 524.2-1106  
 Public safety officer's survivor benefits, payment, 299A.44  
 Real property  
   Alienation by heirs, 573.18  
   Judgments against executors or administrators, effect, 573.03  
   Liability  
     Debts charged on property, 573.17, 573.20  
     Judgments against executors or administrators, 573.03  
     Judgments against heirs, 573.09, 573.18  
   Redemption of deceased debtor's real property by creditor, 550.30 to 550.35  
 Representatives  
   Liability, estate taxes, payment, 291.12  
   Property, power of sale, 291.16  
 Resident estates, definitions, 290.01  
 Restitution, request or enforcement by estate or heir, 611A.04  
 Sales, *see* ESTATE SALES

**DECEDENTS ESTATES (Cont'd)**

Set asides, cemetery lots or graves, maintenance funds, 306.56, 306.57  
 Situs of property, defined, 291.005  
 Spouse's election, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04  
 Supervised administration, 524.3-501 to 524.3-505  
 Survivorship, *see* SURVIVORSHIP  
 Tax-exempt estates, lists, publication, 270B.02  
 Tax liability, income and franchise taxes, fiduciaries, duty to pay, 290.30  
 Tax returns  
   Disclosure, 270B.03  
   Income taxes, 289A.08, 290.014  
   Inspection, 270B.03  
 Taxable income, 290.01  
 Tender to, professional firms, ownership interests, fair value, 319B.08  
 Transfer or delivery of property  
   Representatives or trustees, duties, 291.12  
   Transferees, 291.12, 291.27  
 Transferees of property  
   Income tax returns, filing, duties, 289A.08  
   Liability, 270C.58  
 Trustees  
   Liability, payment of estate taxes, 291.12  
   Property, power of sale, 291.16  
   Tax returns of decedent, inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act, 519A.01 to 519A.11  
 Valuation  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 291.215  
   Qualified property, special use valuations, 291.075  
 Victims of crime, restitution, request or enforcement by estate or heir, 611A.04  
 Wills, *see* WILLS  
**DECEPTION**  
*See* FRAUD  
*See* UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES  
**DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES ACT**  
 Generally, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
**DECKS**  
 Building materials, State Building Code, 326B.106  
**DECLARATION OF TRUST**  
*See* BUSINESS TRUSTS  
**DECLARATORY JUDGMENT**  
 Administrators of estates, request for decree or judgment, 555.04  
 Attorney general, service of process on, copy of proceedings, 555.11  
 Beer brewers and wholesalers, lawsuits, 325B.08  
 Contracts and agreements, judgments or decrees about, 555.02, 555.03  
 Courts, duties  
   Costs and disbursements, awards, 555.10  
   Judicial review, 555.07  
   Power to make judgments, 555.01  
   Refusal to render judgment, 555.06  
   Supplemental relief, 555.08  
 Creditors, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Deeds, judgments or decrees about, 555.02  
 Definitions, 555.13  
 Devises, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Executors, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Fiduciaries, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Franchises, judgments about validity, 555.02  
 Generally, uniform act, 331A.02, 555.12 to 555.16  
 Guardians of minors, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Hazardous substances releases lawsuits, prevailing parties, 115B.11

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENT (Cont'd)**

Heirs, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Issues of fact, determination by court, 555.09  
 Judicial review  
     Generally, 555.07  
     Rules, 14.44, 14.45  
 Legal newspapers, qualification as, 331A.02  
 Legatees, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Next of kin, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Ordinances, judgments about validity, 555.11  
 Parties to actions, adding parties, 555.11  
 Pesticide trade secrets, protection from disclosure, 18B.38  
 Requests for judgment or decree, 555.03 to 555.05  
 Rulemaking about procedure, authority of agency, petitions for declaratory judgment, 3.842  
 Savings associations, right to use, 51A.48  
 Savings banks, right to use, 50.28  
 Severability of law, 555.14  
 Statutes  
     Judgments about validity, 555.11  
     Right to request, 555.02  
 Statutory construction, 555.15  
 Trusts, judgments about, 555.04  
 Uniform Declaratory Judgment Act, 555.12 to 555.16  
 Venue, Natural Resources Department, lawsuits against, 103G.131  
 Wills, judgments about, 555.02

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS ACT**

Generally, 555.01 to 555.16

**DECORATIVE MATERIALS**

Bills of sale, contents, 88.642  
 Decorative boughs  
     Buyers, permits, 88.6435  
     Generally, 88.6435  
 Decorative evergreens, transportation, 221.025  
 Decorative trees, *see* DECORATIVE TREES  
 Definitions, natural resources law, 88.641  
 Enforcement provisions, court, offenses, 88.645  
 False statements, 88.648  
 Forestry, 88.647  
 Inspection, 88.642  
 Misdemeanors, 88.648  
 Searches and seizures, 88.645  
 Violations and penalties, arrests, 88.645

**DECORATIVE TREES**

Decorative evergreens, transportation, 221.025  
 Decorative forest products, 27.069, 27.19  
 Definitions, natural resources law, 88.641  
 Transportation  
     Motor carrier registration, 221.025  
     Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
     Vehicle identification, 221.031

**DEDICATION (LAND)**

*See also* EASEMENTS  
 Building line easements, recording, 463.02  
 Cartways, 164.11, 435.37  
 Instruments of dedication, plats, 505.03  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 160.05  
 Portages, generally, 160.06  
 Public recreational use, 604A.27  
 State park lands, 85.012  
 Streets and roads, 160.05, 164.11  
 Subdivision regulations, dedication of land for public use, 462.358  
 Trails, 160.16  
**DEED TAXES**  
 Administration, costs, payment, 287.33  
 Amount, 287.23

**DEED TAXES (Cont'd)**

Assessments  
     Additional, 287.38  
     Civil penalties, 287.385  
 Collection, methods, county boards, duties, 287.25  
 Consideration, determination of tax based on, 287.21  
 Consolidations, determination of tax, 287.21  
 County auditors, duties, generally, 287.30  
 County treasurers, duties, generally, 287.30  
 Data, classification, 287.37  
 Defeat, willful attempts, additional monetary penalties, 287.31  
 Definitions, 287.20  
 Designated transfers, 287.20  
 Documentary stamps, *see* Stamps, generally under this topic  
 Evasion  
     Intentional, attempted, or assisting evasion, 287.325  
     Willful attempts, additional monetary penalties, 287.31  
 Exemptions  
     Generally, 287.22  
     Metropolitan Airports Commission deeds, 473.6671  
     New residential construction, 287.221  
     Statements about, deed recordings, 287.241  
 Extensions, interest, 287.385  
 Fraud, attempted, additional assessments, 287.38  
 Hennepin County, 287.223  
 Imposition of tax, 287.21  
 Interest rate, computation, 287.385  
 Judgments, interest, 287.385  
 Lawsuits, 287.28  
 Mergers, 287.20, 287.21  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, exemption, 473.6671  
 Notice date, 287.29  
 Orders, 287.28  
 Overpayments, refund procedures, 287.28  
 Payment  
     County treasurers, duties, 287.25, 287.29  
     Electronic funds transfers, 287.29  
     Failure to pay, monetary penalties, 287.31  
     Late payments, interest, 287.385  
     Property in more than one county, procedures, 287.23  
     Receipts, endorsement, 287.25  
     Underpayment exceeding twenty-five percent, additional assessments, 287.38  
     When due, 287.21  
 Penalties (monetary)  
     Counties, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31  
     Evasion or defeat, willful attempts, additional monetary penalties, 287.31  
     Failure to pay taxes, 287.31  
     Interest on, 287.385  
 Property in more than one county, determination of tax, 287.23  
 Property outside state, determination of tax, 287.23  
 Ramsey County, 287.223  
 Rate, determination of, 287.21  
 Real property, temporary transfers to obtain financing for improvements, 287.222  
 Receipts (documents), 287.23  
 Refunds  
     Generally, 287.28  
     Interest, 287.385  
 Reorganizations, 287.20, 287.21  
 Revenue Department, duties, 287.37  
 Revenues  
     Apportionment, 287.23, 287.29  
     Stamps, depositing, 287.29  
 Stamps, generally, 287.241 to 287.28  
 State lands, sale, costs associated with sale, payment, 92.06



**DEED TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Statements about, deeds, recording, 287.241
- Tax-forfeited land, generally, 287.2205
- Tax liability, generally, 287.24
- Tax stamps, 287.241 to 287.28
- Taxpayers, refund applications, duties, 287.28
- Transfer on death deeds, *see* under DEEDS
- Violations and penalties
  - Civil penalties, 287.31, 287.385
  - Counties, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31
  - Defeat, willful attempts, additional penalties, 287.31
  - Evasion, 287.325
  - Failure to pay taxes, monetary penalties, 287.31

**DEED TRANSFER TAX**

- Generally, 287.21 to 287.33

**DEEDS**

- See* also CONTRACTS FOR DEED
- See* also CONVEYANCES
- See* also ESCROW
- See* also REAL PROPERTY
- See* also TRACT INDEXES
- Armory building committee, security, conditions, 193.147
- Assignors, deed taxes, liability, 287.24
- Banks with trust powers, investment powers, 48A.08
- Burial lot deeds, safe deposit companies, duties, 55.10
- Certificates and certification
  - Correction of title, 272.15
  - Well disclosure, 1031.235
- Church slips (seating), recording, 507.28
- City lands, lands deeded to state, 465.02
- Claims secured by, defined as credits, 272.03
- Condominiums, deeds of units, 515.12
- Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65
- Contents, grantees, names and addresses, 507.092
- Conveyances
  - Conflicting descriptions of property, validation, 507.42
  - Forms, 507.09 to 507.093
  - Seller disclosure requirements, 513.53
- Correction of title, 272.15
- County property
  - Conveyances, effect, 373.03
  - County boards, powers exercised, 373.02
- County recorders, duties
  - Compilation, maintenance and storage, 386.459
  - Destruction, 386.46
  - Fees, 357.18
  - Recording in reception indexes, 386.03
- Custodial trustees, designation, Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.03
- Decedents estates, conveyance by personal representatives, conflicting descriptions of property, validation, 507.42
- Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.02
- Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES
- Deeds of distribution, probate, 524.3-907
- Deeds of trust
  - Blanket encumbrances, trust deeds defined as, 83.20
  - City clerks, fees, 357.39
  - Generally, 507.327
  - Investment companies, assets, types permitted, 54.27
  - Mortgages, assignment, trustees' duties, 582.11, 582.12
  - Pipeline companies, 507.327, 507.328
  - Public service corporations, 301B.04, 301B.05
  - Savings banks, investing in, 50.14
  - Securities, exemptions, subdivided land sales law, 83.20
  - Telephone companies, 507.327
- Defeasible estates, conveyances, when conveyance not defeated, 507.38
- Definitions
  - Fiduciary security transfer, 520.21

**DEEDS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Fraudulent transfers, 513.43
  - Partnerships, 323A.0101
- Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46
- Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02
- Easements
  - Generally, *see* EASEMENTS
  - Wind easements, creation, contents, 500.30
- Federal deeds, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
- Fees, county recorders, 357.18
- Forms, conveyances, 507.09 to 507.093
- Grantees, deed tax statements, 287.241
- Grantors
  - Deed tax statements, 287.241
  - Deed taxes, liability, 287.24
- Insurance, exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01
- Invalid deeds, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1
- Joint deeds, spouses, conveyances by, real property, 507.02
- Land exchanges, 94.343, 94.344
- Limited liability companies
  - Chief manager, duties, 322B.673, 322C.0407
  - Signatures, 322B.77, 322C.0407
- Loss or destruction
  - Proof of loss, testimony, 601.01
  - Substitute evidence of title, 601.04, 601.05
- Mineral lands, determination of owners, 560.02
- Modification or correction by court, 524.2-805, 524.2-806
- Nonprofit corporations
  - Confirmatory deeds, 317A.661
  - President, duties, 317A.305
- Pews, recording, 507.28
- Quitclaim deeds, *see* QUITCLAIM DEEDS
- Ramsey County, court commissioner's acknowledgment of, 383A.35
- Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* Deeds under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES
- Real property, recorded fifteen years, validated, 507.021
- Recording
  - Deed tax statements, 287.241
  - Transfer on death deeds, 507.071
- Registers of deeds, *see* County recorders, duties under this topic
- Registration, fees, 40A.151, 40A.152
- Replacement deeds, tax-forfeited land sales, forest or conservation lands, 282.011
- Restrictions, flag display, 500.215
- School districts
  - Land acquired in settlement of claims, 123B.13
  - School buildings and grounds, 123B.97
- Solar easements, creation, contents, 500.30
- State lands
  - Escheated land, 94.351
  - Old age assistance liens, lands acquired under, 256.263
- Statute of frauds, real property, 513.04
- Successors in interest, deed tax statements, 287.241
- Tax-forfeited land sales, *see* Deeds under TAX-FORFEITED LAND
- Taxes, *see* DEED TAXES
- Technical college carpentry program documents, storage, 136F.36
- Town property, *see* Property under TOWNS
- Transfer on death deeds
  - Deed taxes, 287.20
  - Disclaimers of interest, 507.071
- Recording
  - Certificates of real estate value, exemption, 272.115
  - Delinquent taxes, 272.12
  - Generally, 507.071
  - Land registration, 508.50, 508A.50

**DEEDS (Cont'd)**

Transfer on death deeds (Cont'd)  
 Recording (Cont'd)  
     Tax statement information, 507.092  
 Transferors, deed taxes, liability, 287.24  
 Transfers, deeds defined as, 323A.0101  
 Trust companies, investment powers, 48A.08  
 Trustees, 507.35  
 Warranty deeds  
     Donation of land, effect, 505.01  
     Form, 507.07  
 Wind easements, creation, contents, 500.30  
 Words of inheritance, 507.061

**DEEPHAVEN (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

**DEER**

Big game, defined as including deer, 97A.015  
 Chronic wasting disease  
     Confiscation and destruction, 35.155  
     Importation, 97A.505  
 Definitions, 35.153, 97A.015  
 Farming  
     Generally, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE  
     Licenses, game farm law, 97A.105  
 Hunting  
     Aged persons, 97B.031, 97B.301  
     All legal firearms use area, defined, 97B.318  
     Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22  
     Antlerless deer, 97B.301  
     Apprentice hunter validation, 97B.022  
     Archery hunting, possession of firearms, 97B.211  
     Baiting prohibited, 97B.328  
     Big game, 97A.015  
     Bonus permits, defined, 97A.015  
     Bucks, 97B.301  
     Camp Ripley archery deer hunting, application fees, 97A.475  
     Children, 97B.301  
     Clothing, color, 97B.071  
     Crossbow hunting  
         Disabled hunters, 97B.106  
         During firearm season, 97B.036  
         Persons age 60 or older, 97B.037  
     Deer other than white-tailed or mule, 97B.327  
     Deer stands, 97B.325  
     Firearms use areas and restrictions, 97B.318  
     Game and fish expedited permanent rules concerning, 84.027  
     Killing of either sex permitted by disabled hunters, 97B.055  
     License agents, 97A.485  
 Licenses  
     Additional deer, taking, 97A.411  
     Age or residency change, 97A.411  
     Archery deer licenses, 97A.411, 97A.455, 97A.485  
     Crossbow hunting, license requirements, 97B.036  
     Disabled veterans, 97A.441  
     Donations and surcharges, 97A.065  
     Fees, 97A.475, 97A.485  
     Firearms deer licenses, 97A.411, 97A.465  
     Landowners and tenants of agricultural lands, 97A.441  
     Lifetime, 97A.473  
     Limitations, 97B.301  
     Military personnel, 97A.465  
     Muzzleloader deer licenses, 97A.411, 97A.465  
     Nonresident students, 97A.455  
     Replacement licenses, 97A.405, 97A.475

**DEER (Cont'd)**

Hunting (Cont'd)  
 Licenses (Cont'd)  
     Reporting requirements, 97A.055  
     Residents discharged from active service, 97A.465  
     Revenue, use, 97A.075  
     Super sports licenses, 97A.475  
     Surcharges and donations, 97A.475  
     Veterans, 97A.411, 97A.465  
 Limits, 97B.305  
 Military personnel, 97A.465  
 Muzzleloaders, *see* Muzzleloading firearms under FIREARMS  
 Number of hunters limited, 97B.305  
 Platforms, 97B.325  
 Regular firearms season, defined, 97A.015  
 Residents under 18, deer of either sex, 97B.301  
 Restrictions, 97B.311  
 Seasons, 97B.311  
 Set guns, 97B.321  
 Shotgun use areas, 97B.318  
 Snares, 97B.321  
 Special hunts and seasons, 97B.311  
 Stands, 97B.325  
 Super sports licenses, 97A.475  
 Swivel guns, 97B.321  
 Trapping, 97B.321  
 Venison donations, 97A.065, 97B.303  
 Zones, 97B.041  
 Importation, chronic wasting disease infection or exposure, 35.155, 97A.505  
 Killed by motor vehicles, 97A.502  
 Management, 97A.065  
 Pets, special permit to take, 97A.401  
 Possession, 97A.535  
 Quartering allowed, 97A.535  
 Red deer, farming, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Sales, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Tags required, 97A.535  
 Transportation, 97A.535  
 Venison donation program, 17.035, 97A.065, 97B.303  
 Violations and penalties  
     Chronic wasting disease, violations related to, 35.155  
     Deer other than white-tailed or mule, 97B.327  
     Running at large, prohibition against, 35.155  
     Set guns, 97B.321  
     Snares, 97B.321  
     Swivel guns, 97B.321  
     Traps, 97B.321  
**DEFACING**  
*See also* VANDALISM  
 American or state flags, 609.40  
 Animal brands, regulations concerning, 35.824  
 Archeology, unlicensed archeology, penalties, 138.41  
 Ballots  
     Criteria for rejection based on defacement, 204C.22  
     Local government duties regarding, 204B.40  
 Barricades, highways, 160.2715  
 Bonds, 475.69  
 Campaign financial reports, violations, 211A.06  
 Certificates  
     Meat and poultry inspection, official device, mark, or certificate, 31A.11  
     Motor vehicle registration certification, 168.36  
 Damages, graffiti, 617.90  
 Execution sale notices, 550.18  
 Federal property, on state lands and forests, 94.46  
 Fine prints, informational detail concerning, 324.09  
 Fire alarm systems, 609.686

**DEFACING (Cont'd)**

Food articles  
 Distressed food labels, 31.495  
 Marks, stamps, tags, brands, or labels, regulations concerning, 31.661  
 Marks and labels, 28.07  
 Government data, defacement of records, 138.225  
 Graffiti, 617.90  
 Health care directives  
 Gross misdemeanor, penalties, 145C.13  
 Revocation, 145C.09  
 Indian made goods, imitation goods, mislabeling as, 325F.45  
 Labels  
 Beer kegs, off-sale standards for, 340A.513  
 Distressed food labels, 31.495  
 Food articles, 28.07, 31.661  
 Indian made goods, imitation goods, mislabeling as, 325F.45  
 Seed labels, 21.86  
 Library property, 609.541  
 License plates  
 Replacement plates, 168.29  
 Unlawful use, 168.36  
 Licenses, safe deposit companies, posted licenses, 55.08  
 Liquefied petroleum or industrial gas container, marks, 299F.40  
 Living wills, penalties, 145B.105  
 Marks  
 Animal brands, regulations concerning, 35.824  
 Branded goods, 325F.45  
 Canvas cloth, 325F.39  
 Food articles, 28.07, 31.661  
 Liquefied petroleum or industrial gas container, 299F.40  
 Meat and poultry inspection, official device, mark, or certificate, 31A.11  
 Pipeline markers, 299J.14  
 Meat and poultry inspection, official device, mark, or certificate, 31A.11  
 Motor vehicle registration  
 Altered or defaced plates or certificate, 168.36  
 Collector vehicles, original identification, 168.10  
 Identification or serial number, unlawful offense, 168.10  
 Validation stickers, replacement, 168.29  
 Organ donation, documents of gift, 525A.17  
 Pipeline markers, 299J.14  
 Polling places, voting instruction posters, damage, 204C.06  
 Railroad signs, 169.08, 219.30  
 Safe deposit company licenses, 55.08  
 Sanitary district red tags, penalties, 115.071  
 Seeds, miscellaneous violations, 21.86  
 Signs and signals  
 Natural Resources Department signs, 97A.035  
 Railroad signs, 169.08, 219.30  
 Roads and highways, 160.2715  
 State lands and forests, 94.46  
 Traffic control signs, 169.08  
 State archives, 138.17  
 State lands and forests, federal property on, 94.46  
 State parks, property belonging to, 85.20  
 Survey corners, 381.19, 505.33  
 Traffic regulations, traffic control signs, violations, 169.08  
 Voting instruction posters, damage, 204C.06  
 Voting returns, felony violation, damaged or defaced returns, 204C.29  
 Works of art, informational detail concerning, 324.09

**DEFAMATION**

See CRIMINAL DEFAMATION

See LIBEL AND SLANDER

**DEFAULT**

See also INDEBTEDNESS

**DEFAULT (Cont'd)**

Bank deposits and collections, collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202  
 Contested cases, informal disposition, 14.59  
 Contracts for deed, 559.21, 559.213  
 Creditors, *see* CREDITORS  
 Debtors, *see* DEBTORS  
 Defined, Liens on Personal Property in Self-service Storage Act, 514.971  
 Foreclosure, *see* FORECLOSURE  
 Garnishment, *see* GARNISHMENT  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.08 to 59A.13  
 Judgments, *see* DEFAULT JUDGMENTS  
 Leases, *see* Default under LEASES  
 Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.64, 327.66  
 Mortgages, *see* under FORECLOSURE  
 Negotiable instruments, lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302  
 Regulated lenders, precomputed loans, 56.131  
 Rental purchase agreements, 325F.89  
 Repossession, *see* REPOSSESSION  
 School districts, *see* Indebtedness under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Secured transactions, *see* Default under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 State land sales, 92.06, 92.16, 92.21  
 Sureties, *see* SURETIES  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
 Commercial self-insurance groups, security deposits, use, 79A.25  
 Private self-insurers, security deposits, use, 79A.04

**DEFAULT JUDGMENTS**  
*See also* DEFAULT  
 Consumer debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.13  
 Drivers, license, suspension, 171.184  
 Legal separation, 518.13

**DEFEASIBLE ESTATES**  
 Deeds, when conveyance not defeated, 507.38  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.40  
 Estates of inheritance, determination of estate, 500.02  
 Generally, 500.20, 500.21

**DEFENDANTS**  
*See also* DEFENSES  
*See also* PLEA BARGAINING  
*See also* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
*See also* PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD  
*See also* STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER  
*See also* UNKNOWN PARTIES  
 Adverse claims to real property  
 Alienation of property, effect, 559.22  
 Disclaimer of interest in property by defendant, 559.03  
 State as defendant, 559.013  
 Unknown defendants, 559.02

Attorneys for  
 Attorney fees, appeals by prosecutor, 611.27  
 Defending case after connection with prosecution, 481.16  
 Rights, *see* same under this topic  
 Change of venue, demand or right, 542.10  
 Civil trials  
 Assessment of damages without answer, demand, 546.28  
 Creditors, recovery from heirs' estates, 573.12  
 Jury selection, challenges, number allowed, 546.10  
 Public safety administrative penalty orders, appeals, 299A.80  
 Conciliation courts, 491A.01, 491A.02  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
 Action on judgment, multiple defendants, summons not served, 549.08

**DEFENDANTS (Cont'd)**

Costs and disbursements (courts) (Cont'd)

- Amount allowed, 549.02
- Change of venue, payment by plaintiff, 549.17
- Contract lawsuits, 549.13
- Equitable actions, 549.07
- Fees
  - Conciliation courts, 357.022
  - District court, 357.021
  - Hennepin County, 484.841
- Lawsuits affecting real property, 557.03
- Motion to prosecute bond, 549.19
- Multiple defendants, allowance of plaintiff's costs, 549.06
- Payment by plaintiff, 549.05, 549.07, 549.14
- Public safety administrative penalty orders, appeals, 299A.80

Court services data, classification, 13.87

Criminal proceedings

- Admissions of guilt, generally, 611.03, 611.033
- Appearance for trial, 609.49, 631.02
- Blank subpoenas, issuance to defendants not represented by counsel, 611.06
- Challenges to jurors, *see* Challenges under JURIES
- Child witnesses, testimony by closed-circuit television, 595.02
- Communication disabilities, persons with, interpreters for, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34
- Competency to stand trial, examination for, 480.182
- Defendants not represented by an attorney, blank subpoenas, issuance to, 611.06
- Expert services, 611.21
- Fictitious names, indictments, 628.13, 628.18
- Indigent defendants, representation by an attorney, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS
- Interpreters for, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34
- Joinder of defendants, 631.035, 631.15
- Names, 628.13, 628.18, 630.12
- Notice received, indictment, 628.68
- Objections by, decisions on matters of law, 631.06
- Presumptions about, 611.02, 611.025, 611.11
- Public defenders for, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS
- Severance of defendants, motions to grant, 631.035
- Statements, inspection in camera, motions for severance, 631.035
- Testimony, failure to testify, 611.11
- Transfers, same sex escort, 631.412

Data

- Court services, classification, 13.87
- Financial status, classification, 611.17

Defined, Commercial Code, 336.1-201

District court, index to plaintiffs and defendants, 485.08

Fees

- Conciliation court, 357.022
- Costs and disbursements (courts), *see* same under this topic
- District court, 357.021

Final argument, 631.07

Financial status, data, classification, 611.17

Foreign corporations, lawsuits, jurisdiction, 543.19

Hennepin County Municipal Court, transporting, 488A.06

Medical malpractice cases, discovery, uniform interrogatories, use, 604.11

Motion for order requiring surety bond, notice given, 562.02

Multiple defendants, conciliation court, jurisdiction, 491A.01

Nonresidents, lawsuits, jurisdiction, generally, 543.19

Parties to claims

- Human services recipients, public assistance liens, 256.016
- Medical assistance, 256B.37

Parties to suits, medical assistance liens, 256B.042

**DEFENDANTS (Cont'd)**

Partners, joint debts, liability, 548.20

Payments by, co-payments, public defender services, 611.17

Public assistance liens, notice given, 256.016

Public defenders, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Punitive damages, standard of proof, 549.20

Rights

- Confrontation of witnesses, Const. art 1 s 6
- Jury trial, Const. art 1 s 6
- Right to an attorney, Const. art 1 s 6, 481.10, 481.16
- Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059

Service of process on

- Mortgage foreclosures, reduction of mortgagor's redemption period, 582.032
- Motor vehicle accidents, Public Safety Department, agent for service of process, 169.09
- Sheriff's fees for, authorizing, 357.09

State public defender, *see* STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER

Transporting, Hennepin County sheriff, court rules, transfer pursuant to, 488A.06

Unknown defendants, adverse claims to real property, 559.02

Waivers, jury determination, aggravated sentences, 244.10

**DEFENSE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Secretary of defense (U.S.), approvals by, adjutant general, appointment, 192.40

**DEFENSES**

*See also* DEFENDANTS

Adultery, woman's marital status unknown, 609.36

Adverse claims to real property, value of improvements, taxes, and assessments, 559.11

Advisory opinions, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.02

Agricultural chemicals

- Act of God, 18D.111, 18D.325
- End user or landowner, application, 18D.101
- Sabotage, 18D.325
- Vandalism, 18D.325
- War, 18D.325

Aircraft, operating under influence of alcohol or controlled substances, 360.0752

Alcoholic beverages

- Beer, kegs, illegal sales, 340A.513
- Children, consumption by, consent of parent or guardian, 340A.503
- Complicity defense, fault defined as, 604.01
- Illegal sales, 340A.503, 340A.513, 340A.801
- Intoxication defense, effect on intent, 609.075
- Proof of age, 340A.503, 340A.703

Attempts at crime, 609.17

Bank deposits and collections

- Presentment warranties, breach, 336.4-208, 336.4-302
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207
- Waivers, unauthorized signatures or alterations, 336.4-406

Bankruptcy proceedings, employers, failure to pay benefits or wage supplements, 181.74

Banks, shareholders, assessments, 49.19

Beer, kegs, illegal sales, 340A.513

Boats and boating, boating while intoxicated, 86B.331

Building accessibility, compliance with requirements, affirmative defense, 363A.331

Bumpers, evidence of manufacture higher than prescribed height, affirmative defense, 169.73

Campaign practices violations, 211B.17

Child support

- Criminal nonsupport, 609.375
- Nonparentage, 518C.315
- Nonpayment of support, 518.612

Coercion for use in prostitution, excluded defenses, 611A.81, 611A.82

**DEFENSES (Cont'd)**

Collateral estoppel, Court of Appeals decisions, precedential value, 480A.08

Collectively bargained health care arrangements, violations, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15

Commercial e-mail messages, violations, 325F.694

Consent, *see* specific index headings for crimes

Consumer contracts, plain language, good faith effort to comply, 325G.34

Consumer support grants, appeals, 256.476

Contagious or infectious diseases, knowing transfer, 609.2241

Contracts for deed
 

- Assignments, failure to record, 507.235
- Failure to record, 507.235

Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.425

Contributing to status as child in need of protection or services, 260C.425

Controlled substances
 

- Marijuana, possession or sale, 152.027
- Sale, transfer, or delivery, 152.097

Corporations, ratable assessments against shareholders, 316.19

Crimes in other jurisdictions, 609.025

Criminal vehicular homicide, 609.2112

Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113, 609.2114

Dangerous dogs, harm caused by, 609.226

Defamation, 544.043

Delinquent property taxes, *see* Defenses or objections under PROPERTY TAXES

Dentists and dental auxiliaries, violations, generally, licenses, lack of, 150A.12

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Devises, liability, prior debts, 573.16

Disabled persons, employment, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.25

Dishonored checks, affidavit of service, refusal to accept, 609.535

Dissolution of marriage
 

- Generally, 518.06
- Marital property, division, power of attorney, use not available as defense, 518.58

Drivers' licenses, revocation, suspension, cancellation, or disqualification, notice, 171.24

Driving while impaired, generally, 169A.46

Electronic communications, illegal access, 626A.32

Emergency communications, kidnappings, telephone company employees, 609.774

Employee leasing arrangements, violations, generally, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15

Employers, bankruptcy, failure to pay benefits or wage supplements, 181.74

Energy conservation, violations, adequate remedy not a defense, 216C.30

Eviction
 

- Manufactured home parks, 327C.10
- Real property, 504B.285
- Residential rental property, 504B.285

Failure to appear in court, 609.49

Farm products, contracts, readability violations, 17.9441

Farm tractors, claims of nonconformity, 325F.6657

Female genital mutilation, consent, not a defense, 609.2245

Financial exploitation of vulnerable adults, 609.2335

Fire or police state aid, forfeiture, no defense, failure to receive certificate form, 69.011

Force, justification or grounds for use
 

- Child abuse, exclusion of reasonable force, 626.556
- Children, reasonable force used on, 609.379
- Crime victims, force against perpetrators, 611A.08
- Deadly force, 609.066
- Generally, 609.06, 609.066
- Peace officers, 346.57, 609.06, 629.33

**DEFENSES (Cont'd)**

Force, justification or grounds for use (Cont'd)
 

- Prisoners, force used on, 243.52
- Rental property, entry by force, 504B.281
- Resisting arrest, 629.23
- School bus drivers, 121A.582
- School personnel, 121A.582, 123B.25
- School principals, 121A.582, 121A.61
- Teachers, 121A.582, 121A.61, 123B.25, 125A.0942, 609.379
- Tear gas use, reasonable force, 624.731

Fraudulent transfers, generally, 513.48

Governmental immunity
 

- Liability insurance, effects, 3.736, 16B.85
- School districts, liability insurance, waivers, 123B.23

Gratuities, agreements to work for less not a defense to action, 177.27

Groundwater pollution in sensitive areas, 103H.111

Halal foods, misrepresentation of non-Halal foods, 31.658

Hazardous substances releases, liability claims, defenses, 115B.04, 115B.05, 115B.175

Hazardous waste, air and water quality violations, 609.671

Health and accident insurance, policies, limitation, 62A.04

Heirs, liability, prior debts, 573.16

Housing with services establishments, personal service not a defense to action, 144D.03

Insanity, 518.06, 611.026

Insurance, claims forms, absence of warnings not a defense for violations, 60A.955

Insurance liquidators, assertion, duties, 60B.25

Intoxication defense, effect on intent, 609.075

Invention developers, contracts, bona fide error, 325A.09

Investment securities, *see* Defenses under SECURITIES

Justification
 

- Defamation, 609.765
- Force, use of, 609.06, 609.066
- Homicide, justifiable homicide, 609.065

Labor trafficking, 609.284

Landlords
 

- Code violation inspection and condemnation orders, 504B.195
- Code violations lawsuits, 504B.415
- Tenant eviction, contraband or controlled substances, 609.5317
- Utilities, interruption or termination, 504B.221

Legal separation, generally, 518.06

Legatees, liability, prior debts, 573.16

Littering, civil liability, 169.421

Lottery tickets, sale to minors, 349A.12

Manslaughter
 

- 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205
- 2d degree manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665

Manufactured home parks, eviction, 327C.10

Marijuana, possession or sale, 18K.08

Medical malpractice lawsuits, counterclaims, pleading as, statutes of limitations, 541.076

Minimum wage, agreements to work for less not a defense to action, 177.27

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association
 

- Claims, rights, 60C.05
- Insolvent member insurers, proceedings, 60C.195

Motor vehicle dealers, other remedies, not a defense to injunctions, 168.27

Motor vehicle insurance, proof of insurance, defense for failure to provide, 169.797

Motor vehicles, forfeiture, 169A.63

Municipal land use planning, appeals from local government action, 462.361

Neglect or endangerment of a child, failure to prevent, 609.378

Negligence
 

- Assumption of risk, *see* ASSUMPTION OF RISK

**DEFENSES (Cont'd)**

Negligence (Cont'd)

- Comparative negligence, *see* COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE
- Contributory negligence, *see* CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE
- Last clear chance doctrine, abolished, 604.01

Negotiable instruments

- Alteration of instruments, 336.3-406
- Conditional issuance of instrument, 336.3-105
- Countersignatures, failure to make, 336.3-106
- Forged signatures, 336.3-406
- Issuance without consideration, 336.3-303
- Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302
- Nonissuance of instrument, 336.3-105
- Nonperformance of promises, 336.3-303
- Obligation to pay instrument, 336.3-305
- Other agreements, effect, 336.3-117
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417
- Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206
- Signatures, 336.3-308
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416
- Wrongful refusal to pay, 336.3-411

Next of kin, liability, prior debts, 573.16

No-fault automobile insurance, proof of insurance, failure to produce, 169.791

No or insufficient consideration, employment agency fees, notes, 184.38

Nursery stock, violations, generally, 18J.10

Overtime, agreements to work for less not a defense to action, 177.27

Pari-mutuel betting, underage bettors, identification, 240.13

Partition of real estate, disputes between parties, 558.05

Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and mobile tracking devices, 626A.391

Perjury, 609.48

Plant pests, violations, generally, 18J.10

Plants (vegetation), violations, generally, 18J.10

Pornographic works involving minors

- Affirmative defense, 617.246
- Consent, mistake, no defense, 617.245 to 617.247

Product liability, useful life of product, expiration, 604.03

Property taxes, *see* Defenses or objections under PROPERTY TAXES

Prostitution, 609.325

Public transportation facilities, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11

Reasonable force, *see* Force, justification or grounds for use under this topic

Receivers, 576.28

Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), violations, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15

School bus drivers, reasonable force, use, 121A.582

School districts, school buses, advertising on, 123B.93

School officials, Fair Dismissal Act, technical violations, good faith exception, 121A.48

School personnel, force used by, 121A.582, 123B.25

School principals, reasonable force, use, 121A.582

Seeds, violations, generally, 18J.10

Self-defense, 609.06, 609.065

Sex crimes

- Coercion for use in prostitution, excluded defenses, 611A.81, 611A.82
- Sexual psychopathic personality, not defense, 253D.07
- Sexually dangerous person status, not defense, 253D.07
- Solicitation of children to engage in sexual conduct, 609.352

Sex trafficking, 609.284

Shooting victims, failure to aid, 609.662

Signatures, credit agreements, absence, effect, 513.33

**DEFENSES (Cont'd)**

Smoking regulations, 327.742

Soil conservation, good faith practices, 103F.441

Solicitation of children to engage in sexual conduct, 609.352

Taxes

- Generally, 271.09
- Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36

Teachers, force used by, 121A.582, 123B.25

Tenants, eviction actions, 504B.285

Theft, trade secrets, 609.52

Timber cutting on state lands, 90.301

Tobacco, tobacco related devices, or electronic delivery devices, sales to children

- Municipal license violations, 461.12
- Reliance on proof of age, driver's license or Minnesota identification card, 609.685

Traffic accidents, drivers, leaving scene of accident to obtain medical aid, 169.09

Traffic sign or signal violations, motorcyclists or bicyclists, entering or crossing intersections against red light, 169.06

Trespass, 471.985

Trust companies, shareholders, assessments, 49.19

Unauthorized insurers, 60A.21

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, membership, exclusions, 424A.01

Wild animals, violations, 35.95

Wiretapping, 626A.13

Workers' compensation

- Fraud, claim forms, criminal penalties notice, 176.178
- Generally, 176.001 to 176.862
- Willful negligence, 176.031

**DEFERRED COMPENSATION**

City managers, deferred compensation in lieu of PERA coverage, 353.028

Contributions to, income and franchise taxes, 290.067, 290A.03

Definitions, property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Investment options, 356.645

Local government employees, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Property subject to depletion, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1111

State deferred compensation plan, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

State employees, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Statutory rule against perpetuities, nonvested property interests, 501A.04

Teachers, tax sheltered annuity program, teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.021

**DEFIBRILLATORS**

Ambulances, 144E.001, 144E.103

Automatic external defibrillators (AEDs), 120B.236

Defined, 144E.001

Emergency use, Good Samaritan Law, 604A.01

Generally, 403.51

Public schools

- Health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595
- Instruction, 120B.236

School buildings and grounds, health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595

**DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT**

*See also* FORECLOSURE

*See also* MORTGAGES

*See also* REPOSSESSION

*See also* SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Consumer credit transactions, restrictions, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36

Mortgage foreclosure sales, deficiency allowed, 582.30

**DELICATESSENS**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**DELINQUENT TAXES***See* TAXES**DELINQUENTS***See* JUVENILE OFFENDERS**DELIVERY***See also* BAILMENTS*See also* PLEDGES

Alcoholic beverages, coercion, beer brewers, 325B.02

Bills of lading

Documents, 336.7-501, 336.7-504

Goods, *see* Delivery of goods under BILLS OF LADING

Burial lot deeds in safe deposit boxes, 55.10

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.7-102

Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1114

Documents of title

Documents, 336.1-201, 336.7-501, 336.7-504

Goods, *see* Delivery of goods under DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Domestic heating oil, fuel delivery ticket, 325E.01

Farm equipment dealerships, farm equipment, coercion, 325E.063

Fuel delivery tickets, 325E.01

Investment securities, *see* Delivery under SECURITIESLeases, goods, *see* Delivery of goods under LEASESPackages, *see* Delivery under PACKAGES

Safe deposit boxes, 55.10

Sales, *see* Delivery under SALES

Telephone or telegraph message, nondelivery, 609.775

Timely delivery, computation of time, 645.151

Unsolicited goods, right to refuse, 325G.01

Warehouse receipts

Documents, 336.7-501, 336.7-504

Goods, *see* Delivery of goods under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Wills, safe deposit companies, delivering to clerks of court, 55.10

**DELLWOOD (CITY)**

White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.651 to 103B.691

**DEMENTIA**Alzheimer's disease, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE

Dementia care

Adult day care, 245A.04

Consumer protection, disclosures, 325F.72

Facilities for Alzheimer's disease or related disorders, 144.6503

Home care services, 144A.45, 144A.4791

Housing with services establishments, 144D.065, 144D.10

Training, housing with services establishments, 144D.066

Grants to reduce, 145.986, 256.975

Local and community-based initiatives, Minnesota Board of Aging grants, 256.975

Prevalence and screening, 62U.15

**DEMOGRAPHER***See* STATE DEMOGRAPHER**DEMOLITION**

Costs, redevelopment loans, 116J.572

Debris

Concrete or reinforcing bar from, farm disposal, 17.135

Open burning, 88.171

Residential lead paint waste, disposal, 116.875

Fire damaged structures, costs, fire insurance companies, 65A.50

State buildings, waste recycling, 16B.327

Tax-forfeited lands, buildings or structures, 282.04

**DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS**

Alternative care program, 256B.0913

**DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Alternative delivery of adult mental health services, pilot program, 245.4661

Alternative dispute resolution, district court pilot project, 484.74

Biomonitoring, 144.997

Birth defects information system, 144.2215

Chemical dependency treatment programs, 254B.13, 254B.14

Continuum of care pilot projects, 254B.14

Domestic abuse prosecutions plan, 611A.0311

Driving while impaired repeat offenders, 169A.74

Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.035

Erosion and sediment control, Ramsey County, 383A.603, 383A.604

Food stamps, group residential housing demonstration project, 256I.05

Fraud prevention investigation programs, *see* under WELFARE FRAUD

Groundwater protection, best management practices, 103H.151

Group residential housing, food stamp demonstration project, 256I.05

Health and accident demonstration projects, *see* Demonstration providers under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health care delivery pilot program

Delivery and financing systems, 256B.0758

Hennepin and Ramsey Counties, 256B.0631, 256B.0756

Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755

Health maintenance organizations, *see* Demonstration providers under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Home and community-based services for older adults, generally, 256B.0917

Integrated care for high-risk pregnant women pilot program, 256B.79

Intensive medication therapy management program, 256B.0625

Medical assistance, *see* Demonstration programs under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.421

Mental health services

Coordination of care, 245.4682

Excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735

Metropolitan Council, urban research, 473.242

Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO)

County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692

Generally, 256B.69

Reopening program, conditions, 256B.69

Minnesota senior health options (MSHO)

County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692

Generally, 256B.69

MinnesotaCare, dental services, 256B.037, 256B.69

Navigator pilot program, 254B.13

Public utilities, decoupling of energy sales from revenues, 216B.2412

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Social health maintenance demonstration projects, 256B.71

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331

Sustainable agriculture, 13.643, 17.116

TANF, 256J.78

Transit for livable communities demonstration program, 473.3875

Uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

Volunteer first responders, retention stipends, 69.022

Work, empower, and encourage independence, 256B.021

**DEMOTIONS***See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Adverse action, demotions defined as, 626.556

**DEMOTIONS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Maltreatment of minors, reporting, 626.556
- Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 626.557
- Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742

Discrimination, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENTEmployment discrimination, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

## Grounds

- Refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925
- State Patrol, 299D.03

## Hearings, State Patrol, 299D.03

Hennepin County, *see* Officers and employees under HENNEPIN COUNTY

## Metropolitan government, affirmative action, 473.143

## National Guard members, 192A.0851

## Nonprofit corporation employees, refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925

## Personnel actions, demotions defined as, 473.143

## Public employees, refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925

Ramsey County officers and employees, *see* Officers and employees under RAMSEY COUNTYRetaliation against employees, *see* Employees under RETALIATION

## Saint Louis County civil service employees, 383C.051

State employees, *see* Demotion under STATE EMPLOYEES

## State Patrol members, 299D.03

## Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, employees, 458D.04

**DEMURRERS**

## Admissions of guilt, 611.03

## Costs, awarded by court, 549.11

## Records and record keeping, court register, 630.37

## Writs of mandamus

- Answers containing new matter, 586.07
- Disposition of issues raised, 586.08
- Other pleadings, 586.08

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES***See* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL**DENTAL EQUIPMENT**

## Dental practice donation program, qualifying practices, 256.959

## Use, practice of dentistry, 150A.05

## Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135

## X-ray equipment

- Generally, *see* X-RAY EQUIPMENT
- Registration, fees, 144.121

**DENTAL INSURANCE**

## Claims, Human Services Department, 62A.045

## Continuation and conversion privileges, retired municipal employees and dependents, 471.61

## Coordination of benefits, health and accident insurance, 62A.042

## Coverage

- Dependents, 62A.048, 62A.302, 62A.3021
- Exemptions, 62A.136
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Public employees insurance program, 43A.316

## Definitions, health plan companies, 62Q.76

## Delta Dental plan, consulting, uniform forms, 62J.581

## Dental insurance companies

- Certificates and certification, MSRS, deduction of premiums authorized, 352.15
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Liability, MSRS, withholding retirees' premiums, 352.15
- Payments by, MSRS, premium deductions, costs, refunds, 352.15

## Dental plans

- Disclosure, 62Q.735

**DENTAL INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Dental plans (Cont'd)

## Generally, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79

## Limited-scope pediatric dental plans, 62K.03, 62K.14

Dental services, *see* DENTAL SERVICES

## Fraud

- Commerce Fraud Bureau, duties, 45.0135
- Licenses, effect, 214.106

## Group dental insurance, municipal employees, 471.61

## Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011

## Identification cards, uniform health care, exclusion, 62J.60

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANSMedical assistance, *see* under DENTAL SERVICES

## Minnesota employees insurance program, coverage, 43A.317

MinnesotaCare, *see* under DENTAL SERVICES

## Pediatric dental plans, 62K.03, 62K.14

## Policies, exclusion, health and accident insurance policies, 62E.02

## Premiums

- Deduction from retirement annuities, MSRS, 352.15
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

## Prisoners, jail inmates, county subrogation, 641.15

## Public employees insurance program, coverage, 43A.316

## Subrogation, jail inmates insurance benefits, 641.15

## Underwriting, human services recipients, 62A.045

## X-rays, nondiagnostic, prohibited, health and accident insurance, 62A.19

**DENTAL SCHOOLS**

## Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692, 256.958

## Definitions

- Dentistry law, 150A.01
- Dogs and cats, dealers to institutions, 347.31

## Dental training clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958

## Faculty dentists, generally, 150A.06

## Grants to, 62J.692

## Institutions, dental schools defined as, 347.31

## Instructors

- Licenses, 150A.06
- Medical assistance provider enrollment, 256B.0625
- Practice of dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.11

## Licenses, resident dentists, 150A.06

## Reports given, medical education and research grant verification reports, 62J.692

Research animals, *see* under ANIMALS

## Research costs, patient care revenue losses, offsets, 62J.691, 62J.692

## Resident dentists, generally, 150A.06

## Sponsoring institutions, dental schools defined as, 62J.692

## Students

- Medical assistance provider enrollment, 256B.0625
- Practice of dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

## Trainees, dental students defined as, 62J.692

## Teachers, practice of dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.11

**DENTAL SERVICES**

## Access to care

- Clinical medical education innovations grants, 62J.692
- Grants, medical assistance, 256B.76

## Advertising, 150A.11

## Appeals, medical assistance, or MinnesotaCare recipients, 256B.037

## Billing, uniform forms, use requirements, 62J.52

## Bridges, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

## Children

## Consent for services

- Children living apart from parents and managing financial affairs, 144.341



**DENTAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Children (Cont'd)  
 Consent for services (Cont'd)  
   Emergency treatment, 144.344  
   Financial responsibility, 144.347  
   Minor parents, 144.342  
   Parents, professionals informing, 144.346  
   Representation to persons rendering service, effect, 144.345  
   Dental prevention initiative, 144.061  
 Clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958  
 Codes and coding (reimbursements), dental organizations, use and duties, 62Q.78  
 Community dental clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Dental organizations, 62Q.78  
   Medical assistance, 256B.037  
   MinnesotaCare, 256B.037  
   Prepaid contracts, HMOs, 62D.02, 62D.05  
   Regional treatment centers, 246.57  
   State nursing homes, 246.57  
 Critical access dental providers  
   Medical assistance, 256B.76  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Data collection  
   Health care spending, 62J.38  
   Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE  
 Definitions  
   Aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41  
   Dentistry law, 150A.05  
   Health Care Administration Simplification Act, 62J.51  
   Health plan companies, 62Q.76  
   Maternal and child health, 145.883  
   Demonstration projects, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.037  
 Dental assistants, 150A.10  
 Dental clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958  
 Dental health professional shortage areas, 150A.105  
 Dental hygienists, 150A.10  
 Dental insurance, *see* DENTAL INSURANCE  
 Dental insurance plans, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
 Dental organizations, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
 Dental plans, 256B.037  
 Dental prostheses, *see* PROSTHODONTICS  
 Dental surgery  
   Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
   Health and accident insurance, dependent children, 62A.308  
   Oral surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06  
   Prescriptions, controlled substances, 152.11  
 Dentists, *see* DENTISTS  
 Dentures, *see* PROSTHODONTICS  
 Disclosure, dental organizations, 62Q.79  
 Donated dental services, 150A.22  
 Early dental prevention initiative, 144.061  
 Emergency services  
   Definitions, 62Q.76  
   Dental plans, disclosure requirements, 62Q.77  
 Faribault area, community health clinics, 256.0121  
 Grants for, dental access, public program recipients or uninsured persons, 256B.76  
 Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 256I.03  
 Health care taxes, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* Dental services under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health services, dental services defined as, 123B.41  
 Hennepin County, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Insurance, *see* DENTAL INSURANCE  
 Medical assistance  
   Access, grants for, 256B.76

**DENTAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
   Coverage, 256B.037, 256B.0625  
   Covered services, 256B.0625  
   Critical access clinics, 256B.76  
   Critical access dental providers, 256B.76  
   Demonstration projects, 256B.037  
   Generally, 256B.037  
   Health Services Policy Committee, 256B.0625  
   Orthodontics, 256B.0625  
   Payment rates, 256B.76  
   Payments to vendors, 256B.037, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.76  
   Primary caries preventive services, 256B.0625  
   Shared service agreements, 246.57  
   State-operated dental clinics, 256B.76  
   University of Minnesota dental clinics, 256B.0625  
   Vendors, participation, 256B.0644  
   Volunteer dentists, 256B.0625  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 MinnesotaCare  
   Coverage, 256B.037, 256L.03  
   Critical access dental providers, payments, 256L.11  
   Demonstration projects, 256B.037  
   Generally, 256B.037  
   Health Services Policy Committee, 256B.0625  
 Multiple dental plan areas, 256B.037  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* Dental services under NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Oral surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06, 150A.06  
 Orthodontics, *see* ORTHODONTICS  
 Payments for, *see* Medical assistance under this topic  
 Practice of dentistry, defined, 150A.05  
 Practices, dental practice donation program, 256.959  
 Prevention initiative, 144.061  
 Prosthodontics, *see* PROSTHODONTICS  
 Providers  
   Audits and examinations, 62Q.78  
   Critical access dental providers, 256B.76, 256L.11  
   Medical assistance vendors, participation, 256B.0644  
   MinnesotaCare vendors, participation, 256B.0644  
   Vocational rehabilitation, disabled persons, free choice, 268A.03  
 Records and record keeping, Human Services Department, access, 256B.037  
 Restorative services, dental hygienists or dental assistants, providing, 150A.10  
 Retired dentist program, 256.958  
 Single dental plan areas, medical assistance, and MinnesotaCare demonstration project, 256B.037  
 State-operated dental clinics, 256B.76  
 State-operated services facilities, 246.57  
 Violations and penalties  
   Advertising violations, 150A.11  
   Dental auxiliaries, unauthorized performance, 150A.10  
   Volunteer dentists, medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0644  
   Waivers, federal, Human Services Department, 256B.037  
   Work orders, 150A.10, 150A.11  
**DENTISTRY BOARD**  
 Administration, 150A.02  
 Affiliations, 150A.03  
 Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 150A.03  
 Compensation and salaries, 150A.02, 150A.03  
 Created, 150A.02  
 Data  
   License applicant tax returns, 270B.07  
   Medical records, classification, 150A.08  
 Definitions, 150A.08  
 Dental laboratories, *see* under LABORATORIES

## DENTISTRY

854

**DENTISTRY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Employees, 150A.02, 214.04  
 Equipment and supplies, 150A.03  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive secretary, 150A.03, 150A.08, 214.04, 352D.02  
 Expenses and expenditures, 150A.03  
 Fees  
   Adjustment, 214.40  
   Certificates and certification, 150A.091  
   Dental laboratories, registration, 150A.25, 150A.31  
   Generally, 150A.02  
   Licenses, 150A.091  
   Temporary military permits, 150A.091  
 Fiscal year, 150A.02, 214.08  
 Funds, acquisition and expenditure, 150A.03  
 Generally, 150A.01 to 150A.12  
 Health care workers information system, 144.051, 144.052, 144.1483, 144.1485  
 Health-related licensing board, 214.01  
 Hearings, contested cases, 150A.08, 214.21  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to 214.25  
 Inspections, 150A.091, 214.24  
 Investigations  
   Complaints regarding aiding suicide or attempted suicide, 150A.08  
   Immunity, 150A.14  
 Licensees  
   Dental assistants, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
   Dental hygienists, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
   Dental technicians, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
   Dentists, *see* DENTISTS  
 Meetings, 150A.03  
 Members  
   Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
   Compensation and salaries, 150A.02, 150A.03  
   Generally, 150A.02  
 Officers, election, 150A.03  
 Records and record keeping, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Reports given  
   Health care provider tax, 214.16  
   Licensees and applicants, lists, 150A.08  
   Requirements, generally, 150A.02, 214.07  
 Rulemaking  
   Advertising, 150A.11  
   Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12  
   Examinations, fees, 150A.06  
   Generally, 150A.04, 150A.10  
   Infection control, standards for procedures, 214.24  
   Licenses, 150A.06, 214.12  
   Misconduct, 150A.08  
   Name under which dentist may practice, 150A.11  
   Resident dental providers, 150A.06  
   Sanitation standards, 150A.08  
   Training and education, 150A.04, 150A.06, 150A.10  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 150A.13  
 Web site, publication on, dental laboratories, 150A.29

**DENTISTS**

Accredited clinical training, 62J.692  
 Addresses  
   Dental practices, 150A.09  
   Tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 Advertising, 150A.11  
 Affidavits  
   Evidence, licenses, suspension, hearings, 150A.08  
   Licensure, 150A.091  
 American Association of Dental Examiners, 150A.03  
 American Dental Association  
   Accreditation commission, resident dentists, accreditation, 150A.01, 150A.06

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

American Dental Association (Cont'd)  
   Dental terminology code, dental organizations and plans, claims, use, 62Q.78  
   Recommendations by, health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56  
 Attending health care professionals, dentists defined as, 62M.02  
 Authority to prescribe or administer  
   Anesthetics, 150A.04, 150A.091  
   Controlled substances, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126  
   Intravenous fluids, 150A.04  
   Precursor substances, 152.0974  
 Certificates and certification  
   Anesthesia/moderate sedation, 150A.091  
   Duplicate certificates, 150A.09  
   Licenses, 150A.06, 150A.091  
 Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Chemical dependency assessments, 150A.08  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 Clinicians, reciprocity, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
 Commission on Dental Accreditation, resident dentists, accreditation, 150A.06  
 Consent, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Contested cases, 150A.08  
 Continuing education  
   License renewals, 214.12  
   Waivers, 150A.06  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Dental organizations, 62Q.78  
   Dental practice donation program, 256.959  
   Dental therapists, 150A.05, 150A.105, 150A.106  
   Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Controlled substances  
   Diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33  
   False representation, 152.025  
   Orphan drugs, prescription requisites, 152.11  
   Prescribing, administering, and dispensing, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126  
   Record keeping, exceptions, 152.101  
   Violations, 150A.08  
 Corporate Practice Act, 150A.11  
 Cosmetology, services excepted, 155A.34  
 Critical access dental providers  
   Medical assistance, 256B.76  
   MinnesotaCare, 256L.11  
   Public insurance, 256B.76  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Defenses, violations, generally, 150A.12  
 Definitions  
   Dentistry law, 150A.01, 150A.05  
   Examining and licensing boards, 214.18  
   Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
   Health law, 144.4172  
   Health plan companies, 62Q.76  
   Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651  
   Pharmacy law, 151.01  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
   Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
   Utilization Review Act, 62M.02  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Dental assistants, *see* under ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
 Dental equipment, *see* DENTAL EQUIPMENT  
 Dental hygienists, *see* under ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
 Dental laboratories, *see* under LABORATORIES  
 Dental organizations, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
 Dental plans, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
 Dental practice donation program, 256.959  
 Dental schools, *see* DENTAL SCHOOLS

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Dental services, *see* DENTAL SERVICES  
Dental technicians, *see* under ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
Dentistry Board, *see* DENTISTRY BOARD  
Dentistry students, 62J.692, 150A.05  
Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803  
Directories, 214.071  
Disciplinary action  
  Costs, 150A.08  
  Data collection violations, 152.126  
  Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 150A.13  
  Grounds  
    Data collection violations, 214.16  
    Generally, 150A.08  
    Health care provider tax violations, 214.16  
    Health professionals services program violations, 214.355  
    HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program violations, 214.20 to 214.25  
    Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
    Unlawful acts, 150A.11  
  Reports about, 150A.13  
Disclosure  
  Financial or economic interests, 144.6521  
  Patient records, waiver, health threat to others, 144.4175  
  Tax returns, 270B.07  
Drugs and medicine  
  Administration of influenza immunizations, 150A.055  
  Anesthesia/moderate sedation, 150A.091  
  Controlled substances, *see* same under this topic  
  Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
  Gifts from manufacturers or wholesalers, 151.461  
  Legend drugs, use, 151.15, 151.37  
  Precursor substances, prescribing or administering, 152.0974  
  Use, 151.26  
Education and training  
  Generally, 62J.692  
  Volunteer or retiree dentists, 150A.06  
Ethics, 150A.06  
Evidence, affidavits, licenses, suspension, hearings, 150A.08  
Examinations, 150A.03, 150A.06  
Examinees, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
Faculty dentists, 150A.01, 150A.06  
Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521  
Fines, 150A.08, 150A.12  
Fraud, insurance, 214.106  
Guest dentists, 150A.06  
Health care grants, providers serving uninsured, 145.929  
Health care providers, dentists defined as  
  Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733  
  Workers' compensation, 176.011  
Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.59, 295.51  
Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
Health-related licensing boards, volunteer health care provider program, 214.40  
Hearings, contested cases, 150A.08  
Hepatitis B virus (HBV) infected dentists, patients' records, subpoenas, 144.054  
HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to 214.25  
Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infected dentists, patients' records, subpoenas, 144.054  
Identity and identification, name tags, 144.6585  
Implied consent, medical examinations, 150A.08  
Incorporation, 150A.11  
Influenza vaccine, administering, 150A.055  
Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Inspections, 150A.091  
Instructors, unlawful practice, exemptions, 150A.11  
Insurance, malpractice insurance, premiums, retired dentist program, 256.958  
Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
Lawsuits  
  Death by wrongful act, 573.02  
  Network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74  
  Statutes of limitations, 541.076, 541.15  
Liability  
  Controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126  
  Good Samaritan immunity, exclusion, 604A.01  
  Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
  Malpractice, 573.02  
  Medical assistance covered services, 256B.0625  
  Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804  
Liability insurance, underwriting, health care information review organizations, duties, 145.61  
Licensed health professionals, dentists defined as, 144.4172, 144.4803  
Licenses  
  Affidavits, 150A.091  
  Anesthesia/moderate sedation certificates, 150A.091  
  Applications, 150A.03, 150A.06  
  Credentials, licensure by, 150A.091  
  Disciplinary action, *see* same under this topic  
  Duplicate certificates, 150A.09  
  Examinations, 150A.03, 150A.06  
  Fees  
    Generally, 150A.09, 150A.091  
    Retired dentist program, 256.958  
    Specific licenses, 150A.06  
    Temporary military permits, 150A.091  
  Generally, 150A.06, 150A.08  
  Graduates of nonaccredited dental programs, 150A.06  
  Guest licenses, 150A.06  
  Limited general dentists, 150A.091  
  Reciprocity, 150A.05, 150A.06  
  Reinstatements, 150A.091  
  Renewals, 150A.06, 150A.09, 214.12, 214.24  
  Suspension or revocation, 214.077, 214.106, 214.32  
  Temporary military permits, 150A.091, 197.4552  
  Verification, 150A.091  
  Limited general dentists, 150A.091  
Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785  
Malpractice  
  Insurance, premiums, retired dentist program, 256.958  
  Lawsuits, 573.02, 595.02, 604A.01  
  Reports about, 150A.13  
Massage therapists, 471.709  
Medical examinations  
  Records, data classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
  Required by board, 150A.08  
Medical records  
  Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
  Patients' rights, access, notice, 144.334  
  Subpoenas, patients of HBV or HIV infected dentists, 144.054  
  Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
Minnesota Dental Association  
  Consulting, 62J.581  
  Recommendations by, Dentistry Board, members, 150A.02  
Mobile health care evaluation and screening providers, exclusion, 144.077  
Names  
  Display, 150A.06, 150A.11  
  Tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

National Board of Dental Examiners, certificates and certification, 150A.06  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Orphan drugs, prescription requisites, 152.11  
 Orthodontics, *see* ORTHODONTICS  
 Partnerships, dividing fees, exemptions, 150A.11  
 Pediatric specialists, 150A.06  
 Pesticide dealers, licenses, exemptions, 18B.31  
 Posting (notices), financial or economic interests, 144.6521  
 Practice of dentistry, 150A.05  
 Practices, dental practice donation program, 256.959  
 Practitioners, dentists defined as, 151.01  
 Precursor substances, prescribing or administering, 152.0974  
 Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Privileges and immunity  
   Reporting, 150A.14  
   Self-incrimination, 150A.08  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional development portfolio audits, 150A.091  
 Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40  
 Professional services, definitions, 319B.02  
 Professionals, definitions  
   Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Prosthodontics, *see* PROSTHODONTICS  
 Reciprocity  
   Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
   Licenses, 150A.06  
 Records and record keeping  
   Licenses, 150A.06, 150A.08  
   Prostheses, material content notices, 150A.27  
   Work orders, 150A.10  
 Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Referrals to, athletic injuries, 148.7807  
 Registration, licenses, 150A.09  
 Regulated persons, dentist defined as, 214.16, 214.18  
 Reports about  
   Immunity, 150A.14  
   Reporting obligations, 150A.13  
 Reports given  
   Controlled substances prescriptions, 152.126  
   Health threats to others, 144.4175  
   HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.19  
   Immunity, 150A.14  
   Reporting obligations and self-reporting, 150A.13  
   Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Resident dentists, 150A.01, 150A.06  
 Retired dentist program, 256.958  
 Retirees, education and training, 150A.06  
 Review by, health care utilization review certification, duties, 62M.09  
 Right to practice, temporary suspension, 214.21  
 Scope of practice  
   Body art procedures, 146B.03  
   Generally, 150A.06  
 Services, 150A.05  
 Signs, display of name and certificates, 150A.06, 150A.11  
 Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, consulting, 256.0121  
 Specialty dentists  
   Dental surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06  
   License and registration, 150A.06  
   Oral surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06  
   Orthodontics, *see* ORTHODONTICS  
   Prosthodontics, *see* PROSTHODONTICS  
 Statutes of limitations, certain lawsuits, 541.076, 541.15  
 Subpoenas, medical records, patients of HBV or HIV infected dentists, 144.054

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Supervision by, dental therapists, 150A.05  
 Tax clearance certificates, 150A.08  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Teachers, instructors, unlawful practice, 150A.11  
 Technically qualified individuals, dentists defined as, 182.651  
 Testimony  
   Physician-patient privilege, 595.02  
   Tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809  
 Trainees, 62J.692  
 Verification, licensure, 150A.091  
 Violations and penalties  
   Advertising violations, 150A.11  
   Dental auxiliaries, service violations, 150A.105  
   Dental prostheses, owner identification, violations, 150A.21  
   Disciplinary action, *see* same under this topic  
   Dividing fees, 150A.11  
   Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 150A.13  
   Financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
   Fraud in securing licenses, 150A.06, 150A.08  
   Generally, 150A.08  
   Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175  
   Infection control, violations, 214.20  
   Licenses, 150A.06, 150A.08  
   Prosthodontics, violations, 150A.21  
   Referral violations, 144.6521  
   Reporting, immunity, 150A.14  
   Unlawful practice, 150A.11  
   Violations, generally, 150A.08, 150A.12  
 Volunteers  
   Continuing education, waivers, 150A.06  
   Education and training, 150A.06  
   Guest licenses, 150A.06  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0644  
   Public program services recipients and uninsured persons, grants for, 256B.76  
 Waivers  
   Continuing education, 150A.06  
   Licenses, waiver of examinations, 150A.06  
   Patient privileges, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
   Privileged communications, 150A.08  
 Work orders  
   Dental prostheses, 150A.21  
   Dental services and appliances, 150A.11  
   Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
   Generally, 150A.10  
**DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF STATE**  
 Generally, *see* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES  
 Specific agencies, *see* specific index headings beginning with key word of agency name (example: HEALTH DEPARTMENT)  
**DEPENDENT CHILDREN**  
 Definitions  
   Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80  
   Legislators retirement plan, 3A.01  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01  
   MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
   Public safety officer's survivor benefits, 299A.41  
   Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
   State Patrol retirement, 352B.011  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011  
 Eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02, 62L.03, 62L.07  
 Enforcement of laws, meetings about, 256.94, 256.95  
 Estates, possession, Human Services Department, duties, 256.93

**DEPENDENT CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

- Family, defined as for child care programs, 119B.011
  - Guardians and conservators
    - Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS
    - Public guardianship, Human Services Department, possession of estates, 256.93
  - Health and accident insurance
    - Continuation and conversion, 62Q.23
    - Coordination of benefits, 62A.046
    - Coverage, 62A.041, 62A.042, 62Q.23
    - Dental, 62A.136, 62A.308
    - Health plan companies, 62Q.23
    - I-35W bridge collapse, effect on eligibility, 3.7395
    - Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
    - Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136
  - Income, exemptions, property tax refunds, 290A.03
  - Income and franchise taxes, *see* Credits under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
  - Insurance
    - Employee group insurance, 60A.02
    - Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic
    - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.101, 62D.105
    - MinnesotaCare, definitions, 256L.01, 256L.03
    - Nonprofit health service plans, 62C.14, 62C.142
    - Peace officers, survivor benefits, 251.053, 299A.41 to 299A.47
  - National Guard members killed in line of duty, dependent children of, tuition reimbursements, 192.501
  - Payments to
    - I-35W bridge collapse, effect on public assistance, 3.7395
    - Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
    - Victims of crime, children of, proceeds of reenactment of crime, 611A.68
  - Public guardianship, Human Services Department, duties, possession of estates, 256.93
  - Public safety officer survivor benefits, 251.053, 299A.41 to 299A.47
  - Survivor benefits, *see* Survivor benefits under specific retirement plans
  - Workers' compensation, death of parent, payments following, 176.101
- DEPENDENTS**
- Armed forces members, dependents of
    - Absentee voting, 203B.02, 203B.16, 203B.17
    - Prisoners of war, 168.125, 197.752
  - Children, *see* DEPENDENT CHILDREN
  - Claims, property tax refunds, rights, 290A.18
  - Corporate personnel, dependents of, personnel benefits
    - Business corporations, 302A.161
    - Limited liability companies, 302A.161, 322B.20
    - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161
    - Religious corporations, 315.40, 317A.909
  - Definitions
    - Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80
    - Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
    - Health and accident insurance, 62A.302, 62E.02, 62L.02
    - Medical assistance, 256B.0575
    - Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
    - Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
  - Dependent care credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.067
  - Family, defined as for child care programs, 119B.011
  - Health and accident insurance
    - Continuation and conversion rights, 62A.146, 62A.17
  - Coverage
    - Dental, exemption, 62A.136
    - Disabled dependents, 62A.14, 62A.141
    - Pregnancy, 62A.16, 62A.17
    - Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.045

**DEPENDENTS (Cont'd)**

- Vision care, exemption, 62A.136
  - High school students, defined as dependents, 119B.011
  - Income, exemptions, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
  - Income and franchise taxes, *see* Credits under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
  - Indigent persons, *see* INDIGENT PERSONS
  - Insurance
    - Employee group insurance, 60A.02
    - Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic
    - No-fault automobile insurance, survivors, 65B.44
  - Lawsuits, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION
  - Names and numbers, financially responsible parents of MFIP minor caregivers, duty to supply, 256J.396
  - Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS
  - Workers' compensation
    - Payments to
      - Generally, 176.111
      - Peace officers, death from tuberculosis contracted in performance of duties, 251.053
    - Rights, vesting, 176.021
- DEPOSITIONS**
- See also* DISCOVERY
- See also* INTERROGATORIES
- Authority to take
- Agriculture Department, 17.984, 31A.27
  - Commerce Department, 216A.07
  - Court commissioners, 489.02
  - Employment and Economic Development Department, 268.188
  - Health Department
    - Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.78
    - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.14
    - Hospices, 144A.754
    - Nursing homes, 144A.12
  - Labor and Industry Department, 182.659
  - Licensing boards, 214.10
  - Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.175
  - Notaries public, 359.04
  - Public Utilities Commission, 216B.30
  - Revenue Department, 270C.02, 270C.31
  - Social Work Board, 148B.175
  - Transportation Department, 174.10
  - Workers' compensation, 176.155, 176.411
- Certified copies, fees for, court costs, 357.31
- Child custody proceedings, taking testimony in another state, 518D.111
- Deposed persons, defined as witnesses, 595.01
- Documents, depositions of
  - Entries by deceased person, 600.07
  - Letters, letterpress copies, 600.08
- Exemptions, drafting requests, revisor's office, 3C.05
- In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01
- Jury deliberations, use during, exception, 546.15
- Postconviction remedy hearing, evidence, 590.04
- DEPOSITORIES**
- See also* DEPOSITS
- Active depositories, state funds, 9.031
  - Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, checkoff fees, 17.59
  - Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, gifts and grant funds, 116V.01
  - Armory Building Commission, designation, duties, 193.143
  - Banks, *see* BANKS
  - Campaign practices
    - Political committees, designation, duties, 10A.11, 10A.14
    - Political contributions, deposit of, 10A.14, 10A.15
  - City funds and accounts
    - Bonds, 427.01, 427.02

**DEPOSITORIES (Cont'd)**

City funds and accounts (Cont'd)

- Collateral, 427.01
- Deposits, 427.01
- Designated depositories, powers, 427.06
- Designation, 427.01, 427.02, 427.04
- Interest, 427.05
- Payments from, 427.12
- Redesignation after withdrawal of all funds, 427.07
- Requirements, 385.07, 427.06
- Withdrawal, 427.01, 427.07

City treasurers

- Designation of depositories, duties, 427.01, 427.02, 427.11
- Liability, 427.03, 427.04, 427.10

Closing

- City treasurers, liability, 427.03, 427.10
- Default, closing deemed as, 9.031
- Town treasurers, liability, 366.08

Collateral

- City funds and accounts, 427.01
- Contracts and agreements, 118A.05, 118A.07
- Generally, 118A.03
- State funds secured by, 9.031

Community reinvestment ratings, state funds, 9.031

Contracts and agreements, township mutual companies, overnight repurchase agreements, 67A.231

County funds and accounts

- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 385.09 to 385.11
- Cemetery funds, 306.45 to 306.48
- Designation as, 118A.02, 385.09, 385.10
- Lost deposits, liability, 385.18
- Requirements, 385.07

Credit union funds, 52.09

Currency exchanges, 53A.09

Default, closing deemed as, 9.031

Definitions, campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Depository banks, *see* under BANKS

Deposits to, workers' compensation self-insurance securities, 79A.071

Development corporations, designation of depositories, 301.81

Directors, status as public officials, disclosure, 471.88

Drivers' license fees, reinstatement fees, 171.061, 171.29

Duluth Transit Authority, designation, duties, 458A.24

Federal Reserve banks, *see* FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Inactive depositories, state funds, 9.031

Insolvency

- City treasurers, liability, 427.03, 427.10
- Management and Budget Department, liability, 16A.272
- Town treasurers, liability, 366.08
- Winding up, state preferred creditor, 9.031

Investments in, workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group common claims funds, 79A.22

Management and Budget Department

- Designation of depositories, duties, 16A.271
- Generally, 16A.27 to 16A.273
- Payments, surrender for cancellation, 9.031
- Securities deposited by bank or trust company, duties, 16A.271
- Security bonds, 9.031
- State funds, depositing, duties, 9.031, 16A.061

Membership camping, escrow accounts, 82A.111

Metropolitan Council, 473.542

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission funds, bonds or collateral, 473.711

Motor vehicle registration filing fees, designation, 168.33

Park district funds, 398.18

Public funds

- Collateral, *see* same under this topic
- Designation of depositories, 118A.02, 471.88, 471.881

**DEPOSITORIES (Cont'd)**

Public funds (Cont'd)

- Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., public depository jurisdiction, 383B.911
- Investments, 118A.08
- Local public funds, investments, 118A.05, 118A.06
- Public retirement plans, 356A.06
- Sale of obligations, proceeds, 118A.02
- Security for, corporate surety bonds, 16A.272
- Unemployment insurance trust fund, 268.194

Reports given, county funds and accounts, 385.15

Savings associations, designation of depositories, 51A.16

School districts

- Claims against depositories, land in settlement of, 123B.13
- Common school districts, 123B.96
- Deposits to, 123B.14
- Designation, 118A.02, 123B.14
- Treasurers, duties, 118A.02

Securities

- Banks or trust companies, charges, 16A.271
- Deposited with Management and Budget Department, 16A.272
- Deposits of, 520.32
- Social welfare fund, designation of depositories, 256.90
- State, preferred creditor, 9.031
- State Agricultural Society, designation of depositories, 37.07

State funds

- Depositories holding, 16A.27
- Emergency fire fund, 88.12
- Generally, 16A.27 to 16A.273
- Security bonds, 9.031
- State colleges and universities, 136F.71

Sureties, school districts, claims against, 123B.13

Town funds and accounts

- Audited accounts, payments and forms, 367.18
- Generally, *see* Public funds under this topic
- Requirements, 366.01
- Town treasurers, designation of depositories, duties, 366.08

Trust companies, *see* TRUST COMPANIES

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, designation of depositories, 458D.16

Workers' compensation self-insurance

- Commercial self-insurance groups common claims funds, 79A.22
- Group self-insurers common claims funds, 79A.03

**DEPOSITS**

Automatic deposits, *see* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Bank accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS

Bank deposits and collections, *see* BANKS

Certificates of deposit, *see* CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

County license bureau, director, duties regarding, 373.35

Credit unions, *see* Deposits in under CREDIT UNIONS

Definitions

- Manufactured home sales, 327B.01
- Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201
- Personal property taxes, 272.03

Executive Council, 16A.272

Fiduciaries, *see* Deposits by under FIDUCIARIES

Gifts to state, 16A.013

Individual retirement accounts, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* Savings deposits under INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES

Investment companies, 54.27

Keogh accounts, *see* KEOGH ACCOUNTS

Medical savings accounts, *see* MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.01 to 136G.14

Money, deposits defined as, 272.03

**DEPOSITS (Cont'd)**

Residential utility sales, customer deposits, 325E.02  
 Savings banks, *see* Deposits to under SAVINGS BANKS  
 Securities, 48A.07, 520.32, 520.33  
 Security deposits  
     Manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.03  
     Self-service storage facilities, 514.972  
 Sinking funds, *see* SINKING FUNDS  
 State agencies, daily deposits, 16A.275  
 Town cemetery funds, 365.26 to 365.36  
 Town funds and accounts, *see* Funds and accounts under TOWNS  
 Trust accounts, *see* TRUST ACCOUNTS  
 Usury, *see* USURY  
 Withdrawal, availability, time, 336.4-215

**DEPOTS AND STATIONS**

Buses, *see* Depots and stations under BUSES  
 Canadian National Depot, historic site, designation, 138.581  
 Causing evacuation of, threats of violence, 609.713  
 Changing, eminent domain powers, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Cities  
     Construction near navigable waters, 458.03  
     Fees, 458.03  
     Land on navigable waters, acquisition, 458.02  
 Definitions  
     Common carriers, rail transportation, 218.011  
     Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Duluth Union Depot, historic site, 138.664  
 Employees, personal injuries from noncompliance with structure and railroad company laws, 219.46, 219.53  
 Forestry depots, United States land acquisition for, 1.042  
 Free newspaper distribution, *see* NEWSPAPERS  
 Freight depots, defined as railroads, 218.011  
 Historic sites  
     Designation, 138.581  
     Established and confirmed, 138.662, 138.664  
     Named, 138.662, 138.664  
     Registry, 138.581  
 Inspections, Food Law, 31.08  
 Light rail transit, 15B.13, 363A.12, 473.405  
 Minnehaha Depot, historic site, 138.662  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Public transit, discrimination, 363A.11, 363A.12  
 Railroad transfer facilities, 218.041, 270.80  
 Railroads, *see* Depots and stations under RAILROADS  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055

**DEPRECIATION**

Combined investment funds assets, recognizing, 11A.14  
 Definitions  
     Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.0131  
 Federal bonus depreciation deduction  
     Alternative minimum taxable income, 290.091, 290.0921  
     Federal taxable income  
         Additions to, 290.0133  
         Subtractions from, 290.0134  
 Wear and tear, 327A.03, 604.03

**DEPRESSANTS**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**DEPRESSION**

Continuing education about, health-related licenses, 214.12  
 Maternal, *see* POSTPARTUM DEPRESSION

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

Accounting procedures  
     All-terrain vehicle registration, 84.922  
     Off-highway motorcycle registration, 84.788  
 Administrative powers and duties, 299A.80  
 All-terrain vehicles, duties, 84.922

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Appointment, 168.33, 373.35  
 Bicycle registration, administrative powers and duties, 299A.80  
 Burnsville office, Dakota County, 383D.75  
 Business corporations, 168.33  
 Contracts and agreements, dealer contracts for notice services, 168A.11  
 Corporate registrars, 168.33  
 County license bureaus  
     Director, 373.35  
     Notice received, implementation, 373.34  
 Dakota County, 383D.75  
 Defined as license agent, boats, 86B.005  
 Disclosure, purchaser's certificate data, 297B.12  
 Fees  
     Generally, 168.33  
     Motor vehicle registration cards, 168.11  
     Reinstatement, 171.186  
     Surcharges, credit card payment, 168.33  
     Vehicles dismantled or destroyed, 168A.153  
 Filing with, fleet vehicles, applications, 168.127  
 Generally, 168.33  
 Liens for services, 514.67  
 Off-highway motorcycles, registration, duties, 84.788  
 Off-road vehicles, duties, 84.798  
 Permits, temporary  
     All-terrain vehicles, 84.922  
     Off-highway motorcycles, registration, 84.788  
 Purchaser's certificate data, disclosure, 297B.12  
 Registration numbers  
     All-terrain vehicles, 84.922  
     Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
 Snowmobile registration, 84.82  
 Vehicles purchased for destruction or dismantling, duties, 168A.153  
 Watercraft licenses, *see* Licenses under BOATS AND BOATING  
 Watercraft titling, duties, 86B.820, 86B.870

**DES MOINES RIVER**  
 State water trails, 85.32

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**  
*See* also ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES  
*See* also DECEDENTS ESTATES  
*See* also DEVICES AND BEQUESTS  
*See* also ESCHEAT  
*See* also ESTATES  
*See* also INTESTATE ESTATES  
*See* also LEGACIES  
*See* also LEGATEES  
*See* also PROBATE  
*See* also REVERSIONS  
*See* also WILLS

Adoption  
     Adoptees, 260C.635, 524.2-118  
     Adoptive parents, 260C.635  
 Cemetery lots or burial plots, descent, free of all debts, probate proceedings, 525.14  
 Claims of beneficial interest, 520.21  
 Conservatorship estates, 524.5-427, 524.5-431  
 Decrees  
     Probate proceedings, 525.312, 525.313  
     Record keeping, 525.483  
 Definitions  
     Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.2-201, 524.2-603  
 Determination of descent  
     Disclaimer of property interests, 524.2-1108

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION (Cont'd)**

## Determination of descent (Cont'd)

Generally, probate proceedings, 525.31 to 525.313  
 Disclaimer of property interests, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
 Dissolution of marriage, effect of, 524.2-802, 524.2-804  
 Documentation, estate property, 524.2-405  
 Domicile, property disposition, 524.2-401  
 Exempt property and allowances, 524.2-403  
 Family allowances, determinations, 524.2-404

## Gestational agreements

Definitions, 524.1-201

Effect, 524.2-121

## Governing instruments

Choice of law, 524.2-703

Class gifts, 524.2-705, 524.2-708

Future interests in heirs, heirs at law, or next of kin, 524.2-711

Generally, 524.2-701 to 524.2-711

Insureds and beneficiaries, death of, 524.2-702

Joint tenants, death of, 524.2-702

Multiple beneficiaries, death of, 524.2-702

120 hours rule, 524.2-702

Per capita at each generation provision, 524.2-709

Per stirpes provision, 524.2-709

Power of appointment, 524.2-704

Revocation, 524.2-804

Tenants by entirety, death of, 524.2-702

Hearings, notice, 524.1-401, 525.312

Homesteads, generally, 524.2-402

Homicide, effect of, 524.2-803

## Intestate succession

Adoptees, 260C.635, 524.2-118

Adoption pending, 524.2-118

Advancements, 524.2-109

Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120

Definitions, 524.2-201

Equitable adoption, effect, 524.2-122

## Gestational agreements

Definitions, 524.1-201

Effect, 524.2-121

## Heirs

Adult adoption, 259.241

After-born heirs, 524.2-108, 524.2-120

Aliens, 524.2-111

Decedent's descendants, 524.2-106

Descendants of parents or grandparents, 524.2-106

Genetic parents, 524.2-117

Individuals related to decedent through two lines, 524.2-113

120 hours rule, 524.2-104

Parent-child relationship, 524.2-116

Parents with rights terminated, inheritance barred, 524.2-114

Share of, 524.2-101, 524.2-103, 524.2-113

Survive decedent for 120 hours, 524.2-104

Homicide, effect of, 524.2-803

Instruments referencing intestacy laws, 524.2-123

No taker, 524.2-105

Posthumously conceived children, assisted reproduction, 524.2-120

Probate proceedings, 525.13 to 525.2221

Quantity of estate devised, 525.21

Representation, 524.2-106

Share of heirs, 524.2-101, 524.2-103, 524.2-104, 524.2-113

Share of spouse, 524.2-102, 524.2-201 to 524.2-207

Spouses, share of, 524.2-102, 524.2-201 to 524.2-215

Stepchildren adopted, 524.2-119

## Surviving spouses

Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION (Cont'd)**

## Intestate succession (Cont'd)

## Surviving spouses (Cont'd)

Elective share of, 524.2-201 to 524.2-215

Medical assistance, 524.2-215

Nondomiciliary considerations, 524.2-202

Share of, 524.2-102

Share of, generally, 524.2-102

Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-101 to 524.2-405

Law of, changes, special laws, Const. art 12 s 1

## Medical assistance claims

Clearance for, 525.313

Decrees of descent, 525.312, 525.313

Next of kin, degree of kindred and kindred of half blood, 524.2-107

Notice, hearings, 524.1-401, 525.312

## Petitions

Appropriate relief, 524.2-405

Contents, 525.311

Records and record keeping, decrees, 525.483

## Wills

Ademption by satisfaction, 524.2-609

Failure of testamentary provision, 524.2-604

Generally, Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-601 to 524.2-609

Nonademption, 524.2-609

Nonexoneration, 524.2-607

Powers of appointment, 524.2-608

Property passed, 524.2-602, 524.2-606

Securities, 524.2-605

**DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY**

## Boundary disputes

Adverse claims to real property, 559.23 to 559.25

City boundary commissions, review, 465.79

## Cemeteries

Lots, 306.16, 306.18

Property corners, correctional facilities, 241.16

Charitable corporations, multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, determination, 273.124

## Codes and numbering

County code system, *see* same under this topic

Irregular tracts, 272.19 to 272.193

Community land trusts, ground leases, 462A.31

Conditional use permits, property under, county zoning, 394.301

Contiguous property, 272.46

Contracts for deed, termination, notice, tax liens, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.20

Cooperative associations, multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, determination, 273.124

## Cooperative power associations

Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02

Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

## County code system

Generally, 272.191 to 272.196

Legal descriptions, 272.195, 272.46

Eminent domain proceedings, 117.055, 117.065

## Filing, 326.03

## Gas companies

Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02

Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

## Highways

Acquisition of land or properties, petitions, 163.12

Trunk highway centerlines, changes, 161.16

Homesteads, determination rules, 273.124

Housing, warranties, waivers, 327A.04

Income taxes, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.05

Irregular tracts, codes and numbering, county auditors, duties, 272.19 to 272.193



**DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits, establishing boundaries, adverse claims to real property, 559.23 to 559.25

Manufactured home parks, lots, homesteads, determination, 273.124

Manufactured homes, real property, manufactured homes affixed to, 168A.141

Misdescription, mortgages, correction instruments, 287.04

Mortgage foreclosures, commencement, notice, tax liens, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.20

Natural resources lands administered by counties, 477A.12

Pipeline companies
 

- Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02
- Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Power companies
 

- Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02
- Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Property in more than one county, mortgage registry taxes, 287.08

Property taxes
 

- Assessment and valuation records, 273.17
- Assessment books, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES
- Payment by tenants or occupants, notice, 272.45
- Split residential property parcels, realignment petitions, 123A.455

Public service corporations, easements, 301B.03

Public utilities
 

- Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02
- Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Published notices, descriptions in, legal newspapers, 645.11

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* Descriptions of property under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION

Recording, 326.03

Recreational manufactured home parks, license applications, 327.16

Redevelopment projects, excess land, 469.029

Registering, 326.03

School districts
 

- Detachment and annexation, 123A.45
- Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46

Secured transactions, sufficiency of description, 336.9-108

Semitaconite mining companies
 

- Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02
- Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.04

State forests, *see* STATE FORESTS

Sustainable forest incentive program, covenants running with the land, 290C.04

Taconite mining companies
 

- Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02
- Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Tax-forfeited lands
 

- Reversions to state, 282.01

Sales
 

- Armed forces members, affidavits, 282.171
- Notice requirements, 282.02
- Red Lake Game Preserve, notices, 282.222
- Repurchase after forfeiture, certificates, 282.301
- Timber lands, 282.04

Tax judgment sales, notice, 270C.7101

Tax liens, foreclosures, notice, 270C.63

Tax notices, delinquent property taxes, 279.05

Telephone companies
 

- Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02
- Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Timber lands, notice of cutting or removal, delinquent property taxes or special assessments, 272.41

Tourist camps, license applications, 327.16

United States, acquisition of property, 1.041

**DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Utilities
 

- Pipeline companies, *see* same under this topic
- Power companies, *see* same under this topic

Validity
 

- County code system, 272.195
- Plats, irregular tracts, 272.19

Wastewater treatment facilities, financing statements, exemption, 336B.02

**DESEGREGATION**  
*See* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

**DESERTION**

Armed forces members, apprehension, 192A.05

Children, desertion of
 

- Child support enforcement, *see* Enforcement of law under CHILD SUPPORT
- Felony, 609.31
- Homestead exemptions, 510.06
- Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14

Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.05, 192A.43

Spouses
 

- Homestead exemptions, 510.06
- Real property, barring interest, rights reciprocal, 519.07

**DESIGNATED CAREGIVERS**

Generally, *see* CHILD CUSTODY

Hospital admissions, aftercare, 144.6522

Notice, discharge or transfer, 144.6522

Petitions, approval as standby custodians, 257B.10

**DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD**

Generally, 16B.33

**DESTINATION MEDICAL CENTER CORPORATION**

Building materials, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.71

Definitions
 

- Generally, 469.40
- State infrastructure aid, 469.47

Development plan, 469.40, 469.43, 469.47

Dissolution, 469.41

Donors, government data, 13.792

Established, 469.41

Expenditures, certification, 469.47

Governing board, 469.41

Members, defined as public officials, 10A.01

Membership, 469.41

Nonprofit economic development agency, 469.43

Officers, duties, 469.42

Olmsted County, taxes, 469.46

Organization, generally, 469.42

Powers, 469.41

Prevailing wage requirement, 469.47

Reports, 469.43

Rochester, city powers, 469.44, 469.45

State infrastructure aid, 469.44, 469.47

**DETACHMENT OF TERRITORY**

Cities
 

- Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067
- Arbitration, 572A.03
- Bonds (public debt), 414.067
- Concurrent detachment and annexation of incorporated land, 414.061
- Generally, 414.06
- Hearings, chief administrative law judge, 414.01, 414.06
- Metropolitan area cities, 473F.13
- Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, lands constituting, 473.625
- Population estimates, duties, 414.01
- State aid, effect, 477A.014

**DETACHMENT OF TERRITORY (Cont'd)**

- Counties
  - Boundaries, changing, 370.01
  - Concurrent detachment and annexation, 414.061
  - County seats, 370.01
  - Notaries public, powers, 359.07
- Towns
  - Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067
  - Bonds (public debt), 414.067
  - Concurrent detachment and annexation, 414.061
  - Generally, 414.06
  - Hearings, chief administrative law judge, 414.01
  - Metropolitan area towns, 473F.13
  - State aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014

**DETAINEES**

- Interstate agreement on detainees, convicted persons, foreign indictments against, 629.294
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, right of detainee, 514.19
- Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059
- Transfers of convicted persons, costs, state payment, 243.17
- Uniform Mandatory Disposition of Detainees Act, 629.292

**DETECTIVES**

- Addresses
  - Changes, notice, 326.3385
  - Corporations or partnerships, successors, 326.3385
  - Identification cards, 326.336
  - License applications, 326.3382
  - Violations, 326.3384
- Administrative penalties, *see* Fines under this topic
- Advertising, violations, 326.3381, 326.3384
- Age, license applications, 326.3382
- Armed employees, *see* Weapons under this topic
- Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Armed individuals, training and certification, 326.3361
- Assault
  - Dismissal, 326.336
  - License disqualification, 326.3381
- Attorneys, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341
- Background checks, license applicants, 326.336
- Badge, failure to return after termination, 326.336
- Birth dates, license applications, 326.3382
- Blackmail
  - Dismissal, 326.336
  - License disqualification, 326.3381
- Burglary
  - Dismissal, 326.336
  - License disqualification, 326.3381
- Business activities
  - Generally, 326.338
  - Unlicensed activity, 326.3381
- Certificates and certification
  - Fees, 326.3386
  - Generally, 326.3361
- Certified public accounts, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341
- Collection agencies, employees, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341
- Conduct, rulemaking, 326.3331
- Consent, employees, background investigations, 326.336
- Contested cases
  - Fines, 326.3387
  - Licenses, 326.3311, 326.3387
- Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12
- Controlled substances violations
  - Dismissal, 326.336
  - License disqualification, 326.3381
- Conviction
  - Dismissal, 326.336
  - License disqualification, 326.3381

**DETECTIVES (Cont'd)**

- Corporations
  - Fees, 326.3386
  - License applications, 326.3382
  - Licenses, 326.3381
  - Successors, notice, 326.3385
- Credit services organizations, employees, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341
- Criminal defamation
  - Dismissal, 326.336
  - License disqualification, 326.3381
- Criminal sexual conduct
  - Dismissal, 326.336
  - License disqualification, 326.3381
- Data
  - Net worth statements, classification, 326.3382
  - Security services, classification, 13.32
- Definitions
  - Employments licensed by state, 326.32
  - Sales and use taxes, 462.384
- Disciplinary action
  - Grounds, 326.3387
  - Rulemaking, 326.3331
- Disclosure, violations, 326.336
- Education and training
  - Conditional employees, 326.336
  - Fees, 326.3386
  - Generally, 326.3361
  - Rulemaking, 326.3331, 326.3361
- Employees
  - Generally, 326.336
  - Identification cards, 326.336, 326.3384
  - List, submitting to licensing board, 326.3383
  - Security guards, exclusion, 326.32
- Employment history, license applications, 326.3382
- Escapes
  - Dismissal, 326.336
  - License disqualification, 326.3381
- Exemptions, 326.3341
- False statements
  - Generally, 326.336
  - Licenses, 326.3381, 326.3387
- Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56
- Felonies
  - Dismissal, 326.336
  - License disqualification, 326.3381
- Finance companies, employees, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341
- Fines
  - Contested cases, 326.3387
  - Generally, 326.3388
  - License violations, 326.3385
- Fingerprints
  - License applications, 326.3382
  - Submitting to Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 326.336
- Firearms, *see* Weapons under this topic
- Fraud, licenses, revocation, suspension, or denial, 326.3387
- Holster, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336
- Identification cards
  - Generally, 326.336
  - Violations, 326.336, 326.3384
- Insignias
  - Failure to return after employment termination, 326.336
  - Prohibited acts, violations, 326.3384
- Insurance adjusters, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341
- Investigations
  - Business activities, 326.338
  - Disclosure, 326.336

**DETECTIVES (Cont'd)**

Investigations (Cont'd)  
 Employees, criminal records, 326.336  
 Letters of credit, filing, 326.3382  
 Liability insurance  
 Certificate, filing, 326.3382  
 Licenses, reissuance requirements, 326.3383  
 Personal injury requirements, 326.3382  
 License holders  
 Employees, duties regarding, 326.336  
 Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 326.3381 to 326.3383  
 Armored carriers, 221.131  
 Contested cases, 326.3311, 326.3387  
 Corporations, *see* same under this topic  
 Criminal convictions, effect on, 364.09  
 Definitions, 326.32  
 Denial, notice, 326.3311, 326.3387  
 Disciplinary action, 326.3387  
 Disqualification, 326.3381, 326.3382, 609B.161  
 Exemptions, 326.3341, 326.3381, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fees, 326.3341, 326.3382, 326.3386  
 Fines, 326.3385  
 Forms, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Generally, 326.32 to 326.339  
 Letters of credit, 326.3382  
 Liability insurance, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Net worth statements, 326.3382  
 Nonresidents, 326.3381  
 Notarized statements in lieu of license surrender, 326.3385  
 Partnerships, *see* same under this topic  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Licensing Board, duties, 326.3311, 326.3381  
 Proof of financial responsibility, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Reissuance, 326.3383  
 Renewal requirements, 214.12  
 Rulemaking, 326.3331  
 Surety bonds, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Surrender after expiration, suspension, or revocation, 326.3385  
 Suspension or revocation  
 Criminal rehabilitation, exemption, 364.09  
 Grounds, 326.3384, 326.3385, 326.3387, 609B.162  
 Power to suspend or revoke, 326.3311  
 Temporary military licenses, 197.4552, 326.3382  
 Term, 326.3381  
 Transfers, 326.3389  
 Unlicensed activity, 326.3381, 326.3382  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Licensing board, *see* PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT SERVICES BOARD  
 Local government employees or contractors, security services, 13.32, 13.861  
 Logos, identification cards, 326.336  
 Minnesota managers  
 Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
 Identification cards, signatures, 326.336  
 License applications, signatures, 326.3382  
 Nonresidents, licenses, 326.3381  
 Minnesota office, identification cards, 326.336  
 Misrepresentation, licenses, effect on, 326.3387  
 Names  
 Corporations or partnerships, successors, 326.3385  
 Identification cards, 326.336  
 License applications, 326.3382  
 Net worth statements, 326.3382  
 Nonresidents, licenses, 326.3381  
 Notarized statements, submitting in lieu of surrendering license, 326.3385

**DETECTIVES (Cont'd)**

Oaths, license applications, 326.3382  
 On-the-job training, 326.3361  
 Orders, violations, licenses, effect on, 326.3387  
 Partnerships  
 Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
 Fees, 326.3386  
 License applications, 326.3382  
 Licenses, 326.3381  
 Successors, notice, 326.3385  
 Payments by, 326.3386  
 Peace officers  
 Licenses, exemptions, 326.3341  
 Training, 326.3361  
 Personal appearance, license reissuance, 326.3383  
 Photographs  
 Identification cards, 326.336  
 License applications, 326.3382  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Licensing Board, *see* PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT SERVICES BOARD  
 Proprietary employers, licenses, exemption, 326.3381  
 Qualified representatives  
 Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
 Identification cards, signatures, 326.336  
 References, license applications, 326.3382  
 Refunds, license fees, 326.3386  
 Reports given, false reports, 326.336  
 Robbery  
 Dismissal, 326.336  
 License disqualification, 326.3381  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61  
 Security services, data, 13.32, 13.861  
 Selection, rulemaking, 326.3331  
 Sex, license applications, 326.3382  
 Shield, failure to return after termination, 326.336  
 Signatures  
 Identification cards, 326.336  
 License applications, 326.3382  
 State employees, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341  
 Stolen property, buying or selling, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Surety bonds, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Theft  
 Dismissal, 326.336  
 License disqualification, 326.3381  
 Trademarks  
 Badges, identification cards, or uniform emblems, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336  
 Violations, 326.3384  
 Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Transfers, licenses, 326.3389  
 Uniform emblem, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336  
 Unlawful entry  
 Dismissal, 326.336  
 License disqualification, 326.3381  
 Violations and penalties  
 Advertising, insignia, or trademark violations, 326.3381, 326.3384  
 Collateral sanctions, 609B.162  
 Disclosure violations, 326.336  
 Employees, 326.336  
 Fraud, licenses, revocation, suspension, or denial, 326.3387  
 Generally, 326.339  
 Identification cards and equipment, 326.336, 326.3384  
 Licenses  
 Denial, 326.3387  
 Disqualification, 326.3381, 326.3382, 609B.161

**DETECTIVES (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Licenses (Cont'd)
    - Suspension or revocation, 326.3311, 326.3385, 326.3387
    - Violations, fines, 326.3385
  - Orders, violations, licenses, effect on, 326.3387
  - Theft, dismissal or license disqualification, 326.336, 326.3381, 609B.160
  - Weapons, violations, 326.336, 326.3381
- Weapons
  - Carrying or using during on-the-job training, 326.3361
  - Certified training, 326.3361
  - Failure to return after employment termination, 326.336
  - Rifles and shotguns, 624.7181
  - Violations, 326.336, 326.3381
- Work experience, license applications, 326.3382

**DETERGENTS**

- Nutrients in
  - Amount, 116.23
  - Definitions, 116.22
  - Lawsuits, 116.34, 116.35
  - Phosphorus content, 116.27 to 116.29, 116.32
  - Policy of legislature, 116.21
  - Proof of offense, 116.33
  - Restoration after seizure, 116.26
  - Rules, 116.24
  - Seizure, 116.25
- Phosphorus content
  - Certification of amount, 116.27
  - Forfeiture of cleaning agents and water conditioners, 116.29
  - Notice to consumers, 116.28
  - Order, refraining from violations, 116.32

**DETERMINATION OF DEATH ACT**

- Generally, 145.135

**DETOXIFICATION CENTERS**

- Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Chemical dependency prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION
- Chemical dependency treatment, vendors, exclusion, 254B.05
- Chemical use assessments, 254A.19
- Counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- County boards, duties, 254A.08
- County of financial responsibility, 256G.06
- Human Services Department, guidelines, 254A.16
- Interstate contracts, 245.50
- Legend drugs, 151.37
- Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Physicians, duties, 254A.08
- Sleeping areas, separation of adults and minors, 254A.08
- Treatment centers, *see* TREATMENT CENTERS
- Treatment programs, *see* TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- Withdrawal management programs, 245F.01 to 245F.21

**DETROIT LAKES PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

- Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165
- Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141
- Powers, generally, 469.073
- Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**DEVELOPMENT**

- See* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

**DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

- Administrative supervision, Commerce Department, duties, 301.82
- Annual meetings, 301.77
- Audits and examinations, 301.82

**DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Board of directors
  - Approvals by, nonshareholder members, 301.78
  - Bylaws, 301.77
  - Corporate powers, 301.75, 301.77
  - Directors, 301.71, 301.77
  - Duties, 301.77
  - Votes and voting, depositories, designation, 301.81
- Bonds (public debt)
  - Issuing, corporate powers, 301.75
  - Stockholders' rights, *see* Shareholders under this topic
  - United States bonds, investments in, 301.79
- Business acquisitions, corporate powers, 301.75
- Business and economic development, cooperation, 301.72
- Bylaws, 301.77
- Calls of funds, prorating, 301.78
- Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic
- Certificates of incorporation
  - Contents, 301.71
  - Generally, 301.73, 301.74
  - Subscription and acknowledgment, 301.71
- Community development corporations, *see* COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS
- Definitions, 301.78
- Deposit of funds, 301.81
- Depositories, designation, 301.81
- Duration, 301.71
- Earned surplus, 301.79
- Formation, 301.71
- Generally, 301.71 to 301.84
- Incorporation, procedures, 301.73, 301.74
- Incorporators, 301.71
- Indebtedness
  - Corporate powers, 301.75
  - Debt limitations, 301.71, 301.80
  - Directors, 301.77
  - Employment and economic development commissioner, 301.77
  - Legal investments for members, 301.84
  - Total obligations, limitation, 301.71, 301.80
  - Withdrawn members, 301.78
- Indemnification, 301.75
- Liabilities and obligations, *see* Indebtedness under this topic
- Limited liability companies, exemption, 322B.02
- Loans by
  - Corporate powers, 301.75
  - Prohibited loans, 301.81
- Loans to, nonshareholders, 301.78
- Meetings, annual, 301.77
- Members of corporation
  - Generally, 301.78
  - Legal investments, 301.84
  - Nonstockholders, 301.77, 301.78
  - Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic
- Names, corporate names, 301.71
- Net earnings, earned surplus, 301.79
- Nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78
- Officers, loans to, 301.81
- Payments by
  - Audits and examinations, costs, 301.82
  - Certificates of incorporation, filing fees, 301.73
- Personal property, corporate powers, 301.75
- Powers
  - Board of directors, duties, 301.77
  - Generally, 301.75
- Purposes, 301.72
- Real property, corporate powers, 301.75
- Reports given, financial reports, 301.82
- Shareholders
  - Nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

**DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Shareholders (Cont'd)  
 Preemptive rights, 302A.031  
 Rights, generally, 301.83  
 Votes and voting, 301.77  
 Shares  
 Corporate powers, 301.75  
 Generally, 301.76  
 Stockholders' rights, 301.83  
 Sureties, corporate powers, 301.75  
 Upper Great Lakes Seaway Development Corporation, 174.02

**DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**

City development districts, 469.124 to 469.133  
 Definitions, city development districts, 469.125  
 Economic development districts, 462C.02, 469.101  
 Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161

**DEVELOPMENT REGIONS**

Boundaries, 462.385  
 Child care grants, *see* Resource and referral programs under CHILD CARE  
 Definitions, local government police powers, 462.384  
 Designation of regions, 462.385  
 Purpose of law, 462.383  
 Region 11  
 Counties comprising, 462.385  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), participation, 123A.21  
 Regional Development Act, 462.381 to 462.398  
 Regional development commissions, *see* REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS  
 Regional library systems, *see* REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), boundaries, 123A.21

**DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS**

Centered-based employment subprograms, cooperation, 268A.01  
 Client advisory committees, 252.33  
 Insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 621.02  
 Liability insurance, Risk pool, 245.814

**DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES COUNCIL**

Generally, 16B.053, 16B.054

**DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY**

Definitions  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Hospitals and community services for persons with developmental disability, 252.27  
 Developmental disabilities council, 16B.053, 16B.054  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Prevention, heritable and congenital disorders, Health Department, duties, 144.128  
 Related conditions  
 Autism, *see* AUTISM AND AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS  
 Cerebral palsy, *see* CEREBRAL PALSY  
 Defined, 252.27  
 Epilepsy, *see* EPILEPSY  
 Research, special welfare fund (developmentally disabled persons), use, 246.41

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

ABLE savings plans, 256Q.01 to 256Q.08  
 Abuse  
 Evidence, out-of-court statements, 595.02  
 Reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Access, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04  
 Adult adoption, consent, 259.241  
 Adult children of  
 Consulting, 252A.111  
 Notice received, 252A.02, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Adult children of (Cont'd)  
 Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic  
 Private guardianship, 252A.03, 252A.19, 252A.21  
 Reports received, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07  
 Service of process on, public guardianship hearings, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19  
 Adult day care, *see* ADULT DAY CARE  
 Advisors, Human Services Department, duties, 252A.14  
 Affidavits, comprehensive evaluations, refusal to participate, 252A.07  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, license denial, suspension or revocation, grounds, 148F.09  
 Alternative quality assurance licensing system, *see* under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Alternative treatment or care, 246.0135  
 Ammunition possession, 624.713  
 Appeals by, public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.101  
 Assessments  
 Commitments, 253B.03  
 Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.17  
 Medical assistance, 256B.092  
 Attorneys for  
 Appointment, public guardianship hearings, 252A.081, 252A.09  
 Notice received, public guardianship hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19  
 Reports received, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07  
 Service of process on, 252A.081, 252A.101  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 252A.09  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures  
 Abuse, procedures defined as, 626.5572  
 Consent, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Rulemaking, 252A.21  
 Variances, 256B.0951  
 Bill of rights, 524.5-120  
 Camp Confidence, shared service agreements, 246.57  
 Case management  
 Individual service plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Rulemaking, 256B.092  
 Case managers  
 Medical assistance, duties, 256B.092  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic  
 Support services, *see* same under this topic  
 Centers for independent living, 268A.01, 268A.10, 268A.11  
 Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Children  
 Adoption, consent, 259.24  
 Child protection case dispositions, 260C.201  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943, 256B.763  
 Defined as children with a disability, 125A.02  
 Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS  
 Diagnoses, juvenile courts, duties, 260B.050, 260C.050  
 Early screening, diagnosis, and treatment initiatives, 256B.69  
 Enforcement of laws  
 Conferences, 256.94  
 Human Services Department, duties, 257.175  
 Foster care, voluntary placement, 260D.01 to 260D.11  
 Mentally incompetent persons defined as, 299C.52  
 Nonprofit health service plans, dependent coverage, 62C.14  
 Parental contributions, 270B.14  
 Priority, foster grandparents program, 256.976

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**  
Children (Cont'd)

Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic

Respite care, developmentally disabled children, 252.27

Rights, voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.04, 260D.06

Voluntary foster care agreements, treatment, 260D.03, 260D.09

Clients, developmentally disabled persons defined as, 246.51

Commitments, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under COMMITMENTS

Community based services for developmentally disabled persons, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Community residential services, location, 245A.11

Community residential settings

- Alternate overnight supervision technology, 245A.11
- Data privacy and security, 245A.11
- Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.492
- License capacity, 245A.11
- License moratorium, 245A.03
- Variations, 245A.11

Comprehensive evaluations

- Case managers, duties, 252A.02
- Contents, 252A.02
- Costs, payment, 252A.20
- Generally, 252A.04, 252A.07
- Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.19

Consent

- Adult adoption, 259.241
- Aversive or deprivation procedures, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Data, disclosure, 13.46

Conservatees

- Developmentally disabled persons defined as, 252A.02
- Generally, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Consumers support services, *see* Support services under this topic

Cost of care, payment by state and county, 245.0313

Criminal sexual conduct with, evidence, out-of-court statements, 595.02

Criminals, 245.51, 609.493

Crisis respite services, licenses, fees, 245A.10

Data

- Classification, disclosure, 13.46
- Dissemination, protection and advocacy systems, 13.46, 13.89
- Human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92

Deceased persons, human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92

Defendants, *see* INSANITY DEFENSE

Definitions

- Children in voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.02
- Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
- Facility, abuse and maltreatment, reporting, 626.556
- Health threat procedures, 144.4172
- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
- Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
- Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.52
- Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02
- State-operated facilities, 246.51

Dental services, Faribault area, 256.0121

Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS

Diagnostic evaluations and assessments

- Comprehensive evaluations, *see* same under this topic
- Medical assistance, 256B.092

Dissolution of marriage, voidable marriages, 518.02

Do not resuscitate orders, rulemaking, 252A.21

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04

Drugs, medication, or treatment

- Aversive or deprivation procedures, *see* same under this topic
- Limitation, 252A.04, 252A.101
- Psychotropic medications, *see* same under this topic

Dwellings

- Housing assistance
  - Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02
  - Special needs residential care, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
- Residential facilities, 144D.01, 256B.501

Education and training, postsecondary education, state student grant, 136A.101

Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.731

Emergency services, adult foster care, license capacity variances, 245A.11

Employment

- Document imaging services for state or local government agencies, 16C.147
- State employment, service workers, 43A.071
- Supported employment, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT

Evidence, physicians' statements, public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, 252A.101

Explosives and incendiary devices

- Licenses or permits, prohibited issuance, 299F.77
- Possession, 609.668

Families of

- Consulting, Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 256.0121
- Generally, *see* Relatives of under this topic
- Parents of, *see* same under this topic

Federal regulations, *see* Waivers under this topic

Firearms, possession, 624.713

Force, grounds for use, 609.06

Foster care

- Adults
  - Alternative overnight supervision variances, 245A.11, 245D.23
  - Emergency crisis services, license capacity variances, 245A.11
  - Generally, *see* Adult foster care under FOSTER CARE
  - Relatives, licenses, 256B.0919, 256B.092
  - Voluntary foster care agreements, child treatment, 260D.03, 260D.06, 260D.09

General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

Grants for, rehabilitation, 245.61

Group residential housing, *see* Residents under GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Guardians and conservators

- Family support grant applications, duties, 252.32
- Generally, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS
- Private guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.03, 252A.19, 252A.21
- Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic
- Sale of developmentally disabled person's share, 558.31

Health care, consent procedures, committed persons, 253B.03, 253D.17

Health threat to others, 144.4172

Hearings, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings under this topic

Home and community-based services waivers

- Generally, *see* Developmental disability waiver under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Restrictive interventions and positive support strategies, 245.8251

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Home care providers  
 Live-in, exclusion, 144A.43  
 Housing assistance, *see* Dwellings under this topic  
 Hunting regulations, 97B.1055  
 Incapacity, judicial determination of, partners, events causing expulsion from partnerships, 323A.0601  
 Income maintenance and support services, employment and economic development law exclusions, 116L.19  
 Individual service plans  
 Adult foster care, 245A.11  
 County boards, duties, 252.44  
 Employment or employment-related activities, 252.42  
 Requirements, 252A.02  
 Services during the day, 256B.501  
 Voluntary foster care agreements  
 Judicial review, 260D.06 to 260D.11  
 Termination, 260D.07, 260D.10  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment, review, 260D.06  
 Inpatient hospital treatment, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055  
 Interested persons  
 Guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.03  
 Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic  
 Private guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.19, 252A.21  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Lawsuits  
 Public wards or conservatees, 252A.111  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, rights, 281.04  
 Legal representatives, respite care requests, developmental disability waiver, 256B.501  
 Letters of guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.101  
 Licenses, *see* Support services under this topic  
 Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Maltreatment, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Marriage  
 Consent, Human Services Department, duties, 246.01, 252A.111, 517.03  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.02  
 Medical assistance, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, *see* Demonstration projects for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 MFIP participants, hardship extensions, 256J.425  
 Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO)  
 County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692  
 Generally, 256B.69  
 Minnesota identification cards, fees, 171.07  
 Missing endangered persons, 299C.52  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, preadmission screening, 256R.05  
 Ombudsman, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
 Orders  
 Private guardianship or conservatorship, reimbursement of costs, 252A.19  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.101, 252A.21  
 Parents of  
 Annual reviews, public guardianship or conservatorship, access to information, 252A.16  
 Consulting, 252A.111  
 Guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.03  
 Medical assistance, 256B.092  
 Notice received, public guardianship hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19  
 Parental contribution, 13.46, 252.27

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Parents of (Cont'd)  
 Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic  
 Private guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.19, 252A.21  
 Reports received, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07  
 Service of process on, public guardianship hearings, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19  
 Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03, 260D.09  
 Voluntary foster care placement for treatment, duties to children, 260D.01  
 Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship  
 Hearings, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings under this topic  
 Interchangeability, 252A.101  
 Modification or restoration to legal capacity, procedures, 252A.16, 252A.19  
 Notice requirements, 252A.101, 252A.19  
 Petitioners, comprehensive evaluations, reports received, 252A.07  
 Petitions for appointment, 252A.05, 252A.06  
 Pistols, possession, 624.713  
 Policy of state, 252A.01  
 Positive support strategies, use, 245.8251  
 Presumptions, capacity, public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, 252A.101  
 Private guardianship or conservatorship  
 Appointment of conservators, 252A.111  
 Establishment, 252A.21  
 Orders, costs, reimbursement, 252A.19  
 Protection, 252A.01 to 252A.21  
 Psychiatric services, Faribault area, 256.0121  
 Psychotropic medications  
 Consent, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Rulemaking, 252A.21  
 Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, generally, 252A.01 to 252A.21  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship  
 Alternatives, private guardianship, 252A.03  
 Annual review, 252A.16  
 Appeals, 252A.101, 252A.21  
 Appointments  
 Acceptance or rejection, 252A.03, 252A.05  
 Appointment not finding of incompetency, 252A.12  
 Commissioner, successor in office, effect, 252A.17  
 Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07  
 Nomination, procedures, 252A.02, 252A.03  
 Orders, appeals by state, 252A.21  
 Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic  
 Standard for acceptance, 252A.03  
 Comprehensive evaluations, *see* same under this topic  
 Estates of public wards, Human Services Department, duties, 256.93  
 Generally, 252A.02  
 Health Department, duties, modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.16  
 Hearings, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings under this topic  
 Human Services Department, duties  
 Appointment, 252A.101  
 Generally, 246.01, 252A.111, 252A.19, 256.01  
 Marriage, consent, 246.01, 517.03  
 Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic  
 Special duties, 252A.111  
 Successors in office, effect, 252A.17  
 Transfer from social welfare, 246.01  
 Individual service plans, *see* same under this topic

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Public guardianship or conservatorship (Cont'd)

- Local agencies, duties
  - Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04
  - Generally, 252A.111
  - Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.16
- Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic
- Marriage of ward, *see* Marriage under this topic
- Medical assistance, 252A.02, 256B.092
- Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.16, 252A.19
- Orders, 252A.19, 252A.21
- Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic
- Policy of state, 252A.01
- Powers, 252A.111
- Rulemaking, 252A.21
- Special treatment services, 252A.111
- Visits, rulemaking, 252A.21

## Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings

- Acceptance of nomination, 252A.03
- Attorney general, appearance, 252A.101, 252A.19
- Counsel, *see* Attorneys for under this topic
- County attorney, appearance, 252A.101, 252A.19
- Defective notice of service, effect, 252A.081
- Generally, 252A.101, 252A.20
- Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.19
- Notice requirements, 252A.06, 252A.081, 252A.101, 252A.19
- Process servers, duties, 252A.081
- Proposed ward or conservatee, appearance, 252A.101
- Venue, transfer of, 252A.171, 252A.20
- Visitors, duties, 252A.081

## Qualified developmental disability professionals

- Case managers acting as, medical assistance, 256B.092
- Long-term care consultation services, duties, 256B.0911
- Standards, medical assistance, 256B.0911, 256B.092

Real property, liens, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCERecords and record keeping, *see* Support services under this topic

## Relatives of

- Adult children of, *see* same under this topic
- Annual reviews, public guardianship or conservatorship, access to information, 252A.16
- Consulting, 252A.111
- Coordinated service and support plans, copies, 256B.092
- Discharge from regional treatment centers, participation, 256B.092
- Family support programs, 256.476
- Guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.03
- Near relatives, *see* Private guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
- Notice received
  - Developmentally disabled persons discharge from regional treatment centers, 256B.092
  - Nomination for public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.02
  - Public guardianship hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19
- Parents of, *see* same under this topic
- Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic
- Private guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.19, 252A.21
- Service of process on, public guardianship hearings, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19
- Spouses of, *see* same under this topic

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Reports about

- Biennial report to legislature including goals and priorities, 252.34
- Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04

## Research, 246.41

## Residence, general assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

## Residential facilities, 144D.01, 256B.501

## Residential support services, 245A.11, 256B.092, 256B.4914

Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE

## Restrictive interventions use, 245.8251

## Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.29

## Savings banks, accounts, rights, 50.17

Semi-independent living services, *see* SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)

## Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713

## Service of process on, public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.081, 252A.101

## Service principles, 252.42

## Services

- State-operated, community-based programs, *see* under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Support services, *see* same under this topic

## Spouses of

- Annual reviews, public guardianship or conservatorship, access to information, 252A.16

## Consulting, 252A.111

## Guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.03

## Notice received, 252A.02, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19

Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic

## Private guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.19, 252A.21

## Reports received, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07

## Service of process on, public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19

## Standard of proof, public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, 252A.101

State hospitals, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

## Sterilization

## Powers of guardian, 524.5-313

## Rulemaking, 252A.21

Supervised living facilities, *see* SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES

## Support services

## Consumer support grants, 256.476

Day training and habilitation, *see* DAY TRAINING SERVICES

## Income maintenance and support services, 116L.19

Legal representatives, *see* same under this topicLicenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES

## Residential support services, 245A.11, 256B.092, 256B.4914

Supported employment, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT

## Supported living services by individual who is related, 245A.03

## Transportation, 174.30

## Tear gas, possession, 624.731

## Terms referring to, changes, state agencies, 15.001

## Testing, Human Services Department, duties, 246.01

## Transportation

## Day training and habilitation services, 252.44

## Special transportation services, exceptions, 174.30

## Unfair discriminatory practices, public services, 363A.12

## Variances, aversive or deprivation procedures, 256B.0951

## Violations and penalties

## Ammunition possession, 624.713



**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713
- Tear gas, possession, 624.731

## Visitors

- Public wards, 252A.081, 252A.101, 252A.21
- Testimony, public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, 252A.101

## Voting

- Ineligibility, 201.014
- Right of public wards conservatees, 252A.12

## Waivers

- Medical assistance, 245A.03
- Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, appearance, 252A.101

## Wards

- Bill of rights, 524.5-120
- Comprehensive evaluations, *see* same under this topic
- Developmentally disabled persons defined as, 252A.02
- Guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.03
- Private guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.19, 252A.21
- Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic
- Waivers, public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, appearance, 252A.101

## White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212

## Witnesses

- Out-of-court statements, physical or sexual abuse, 595.02
- Public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.101, 252A.20

**DEVELOPMENTS**

- Affirmative marketing regulations, 363A.39
- Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES
- Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS
- Definitions, critical areas designation, 116G.03
- Development corporations, 174.02, 301.71 to 301.84, 302A.031
- Permits, critical areas designation, effect on, 116G.12, 116G.13

**DEVICES AND BEQUESTS**

- See* also DECEDENTS ESTATES
- See* also DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION
- See* also PROBATE
- See* also WILLS
- Brands, 35.829
- Cemetery lot owners, disposal of lots, 306.29
- Charitable purposes, probate proceedings, 525.831
- Claims of beneficial interest, defined, 520.21
- Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.28, 84A.38
- Debt liability
  - Contribution of just proportion of debt, 573.13
  - Defenses, 573.16
  - Estate of devisee, liability for debts, 573.12
  - Generally, 573.09, 573.20, 573.21
  - Liability in proportion to estate received, 573.10
  - Preference among debts, 573.14, 573.15
  - Recovery from several devisees, 573.19
- Definitions
  - Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21
  - Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
- Devisees
  - Deceased, 524.2-603
  - Declaratory judgment, 555.04
  - Joint lawsuits against, 573.21
  - Liability, *see* Debt liability under this topic
  - Notice received, medical assistance, 256B.15
  - Tax liens, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.35
- Devises, defined, 524.1-201

**DEVICES AND BEQUESTS (Cont'd)**

- Estates in real property, fee tail conveyances, 500.03, 500.04
- Executory devises, partition of real estate, notice, 558.03
- Future estates, commencement, 500.18
- Legacies, *see* LEGACIES
- Marks, 35.829
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, exclusion, 297B.01
- Nonprofit corporations, mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641
- Power of attorney, general authority, beneficiary transactions, 523.24
- Power to accept, *see* specific index headings
- Real property
  - Adverse claims, presumption of good faith, 559.10
  - Devised to two or more persons, estate created, 500.19
  - Recording, 507.27
- Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.09
- Sale of property, executors, administrators, and trustees, rights, 291.16
- Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331

**DIABETES**

- Diabetic persons
  - Drugs and medicine, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Identification cards, special diet, 145.867
- Diagnostic equipment and supplies, 62A.3093, 256B.0625
- Disabled persons, *see* Identification devices under DISABLED PERSONS
- Insulin, sales and use taxes, 297A.67
- Insurance, coverage
  - Dental, exemption, 62A.136
  - Generally, 62A.3093
  - Medicare supplement plans, 62A.3093, 62A.316
  - Vision care, exemption, 62A.136
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Outpatient self-management training and education, health plan coverage, 62A.3093
- Prevention and treatment, health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Screening, *see* MEDICAL TESTS
- Supplies, sales and use taxes, 297A.67
- Treatment and management supplies, Medicare supplement insurance, coverage, 62A.3093, 62A.316

**DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING FACILITIES AND SERVICES**

- Accreditation, 144.1225
- Advanced diagnostic imaging services
  - Accreditation, 144.1225
  - Licenses, 144.1225
  - Rulemaking about, 144.1225
- Inspections, 144.565
- Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)
  - Adverse health care events, 144.7065
  - Health care cost containment, 62J.17
- Major spending commitments, reports about, 62J.17
- Mammograms, notice to patients, 144.1212
- Medical assistance, prior authorization, 256B.0625
- Reports given
  - Accreditation, 144.1225
  - Financial or economic interests, 144.565
  - Health care providers, referral violations, 144.6521
  - Utilization and services, 144.565

**DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES**

- Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.235
- Alcohol problem assessments, *see* ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS
- Cancer, 62A.30
- Definitions
  - Healing arts, registration, 146.01
  - Physician assistants, 147A.01
  - Psychologists, licensing, 148.89

**DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Healing arts, diagnostic services defined as, 146.01  
 Health care taxes, 295.582  
 Health screening, *see* HEALTH SCREENING  
 Manual or mechanical therapy, diagnosis required before therapy, 146.23  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Mental illness, 245.462, 245.467, 245.4711  
 Outpatient, 145.32  
 Physician assistants, 147A.01, 147A.09  
 Practice of psychology, diagnosis defined as, 148.89

**DIAPERS**

Family day care homes, children, swimming pool use, 245A.14  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**DIES AND MOLDS**

Ownership, 345.20  
 Special tooling, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

**DIESEL FUEL**

Advertising, 239.751  
 Biodiesel fuel, *see* BIODIESEL FUEL  
 Blending, 239.75, 239.761  
 Definitions  
   Biodiesel fuel, 239.77  
   Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293  
   Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 Diesel fuel oil  
   ASTM specifications, 296A.01  
   Biodiesel fuel, *see* BIODIESEL FUEL  
 Distributors  
   Biodiesel fuel oil, expense reimbursements, 239.771  
   Inspection fees, 239.101  
   Reports given, inspection fees, 296A.15  
 Dyed diesel fuel  
   Dyeing violations, penalties, 296A.22  
   Illegal use in motor vehicles, 296A.08, 296A.22  
   Motor fuel taxes, generally, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
   Special fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
   Special motor fuel taxes, *see* under MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Energy forward pricing mechanisms  
   Administration Department, duties, 16C.143  
   Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.1293  
 Firefighter training, permits to start fires, 88.17  
 Inspections  
   Requirement, 239.75  
   Specifications, 239.761  
   Violations, 239.80  
   Weights and Measures Division, 239.011, 239.753  
 Labels and labeling, 239.751  
 Prices  
   Biodiesel fuels, price differences, 239.77  
   Posting at pump, 239.751  
 Sales  
   Dyed fuel, penalties, 296A.22  
   Measurement by volume, 239.79  
 State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.16  
 Transportation, 221.033  
 Undyed diesel fuel  
   Defined as special fuel, 296A.01  
   Destruction by accident, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
   Reports about, 296A.15  
   Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08  
 Violations and penalties  
   Dyed fuel violations, penalties, 296A.22  
   Motor fuel tax violations, penalties, 296A.22

**DIETARY FOODS**

Artificial sweeteners, 31.75  
 Dietary supplements, 297A.61, 297A.67

**DIETARY FOODS (Cont'd)**

Federal laws and regulations, 31.101, 31.75  
 Labels and labeling, contents, 31.75, 34A.03  
 Misbranding, 34A.03  
 Nutrition, *see* NUTRITION

**DIETETICS AND NUTRITION PRACTICE BOARD**

Employees, 214.04  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, 214.04  
 Generally, 148.622, 148.623  
 Licensees  
   Dietitians, *see* DIETITIANS  
   Nutritionists, *see* NUTRITIONISTS  
 Members, 15.0575, 148.622  
 Rulemaking  
   Generally, 148.623  
   Licenses, 148.624

**DIETITIANS**

Code of ethics, rulemaking, 148.623  
 Continuing education, 148.626  
 Controlled substance diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33  
 Definitions, public health occupations, licensing, 148.621  
 Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, *see* DIETETICS AND NUTRITION PRACTICE BOARD  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Disciplinary action, 214.355  
 D.T.R., dietetic technicians registered, 148.630  
 Insurance fraud, 214.106  
 Legend drugs, prescription protocols, 148.634  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 148.624, 148.625  
   Continuing education, 148.626  
   Denials, 148.629  
   Exceptions, 148.632  
   Exemptions, 148.632  
   Expedited and temporary licensing, military members and veterans, 148.624, 197.4552  
   Fees, 148.624, 148.625  
   Foreign school graduates, 148.624  
   Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
   Qualifications, 148.624  
   Reciprocity, 148.628  
   Renewals, 148.624, 148.626  
   Restoring, 148.629  
   Suspension or revocation, 148.629, 214.077, 214.106, 214.32  
   Temporary military permits, 148.624, 197.4552  
   Voluntary licensing, 148.632  
 Nutritionists, *see* NUTRITIONISTS  
 R.D.  
   Exclusion, resident attendants, nursing homes, 144A.62  
   Registered dietitian, 148.624, 148.630  
 Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, 62Q.145  
 Screening, senior nutrition program, 256.9752  
 Violations and penalties, generally, fines, 148.631

**DIETS**  
 Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
 Definitions, alternative care program, 256B.09  
 Dietary services and facilities, 62A.46, 297A.61  
 Persons requiring special diets, 145.867  
 Supplemental aid, special needs, medically prescribed diets, 256D.44  
 Therapeutic diets, defined as health supervision services, 157.17

**DIGITAL GOODS**  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Definitions, 297A.61  
   Exemptions, 297A.67  
   Sourcing of sale, 297A.668

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES**

See also COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

See also ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION

See also ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Acknowledgments, digital signatures used as, liability, limitation, 325K.23

**Agents**

Agent for service of process, licenses, 325K.05  
 Certificates and certification, warranties, 325K.12  
 Indemnification, 325K.12

Approvals, Administration Department, 16B.05

Attorney fees, recovery, collection based on suitable guaranty, 325K.18

Audits and examinations, 325K.06

**Certificates**

Acceptance, 325K.01, 325K.12  
 Acknowledgment of digital signatures, 325K.23  
 Archives, 325K.25  
 Databases, contents, 325K.25  
 Emergency suspension period, 325K.10  
 Expiration, 325K.16  
 Issuance, 325K.01, 325K.03, 325K.09 to 325K.11, 325K.15  
 Presumptions, 325K.24  
 Publication, accepted issued certificates, 325K.10  
 Recommended reliance limits, 325K.01, 325K.17  
 Reliability, disclosure, 325K.09  
 Revocation, 325K.01, 325K.03, 325K.09, 325K.10, 325K.15  
 Rulemaking, 325K.03  
 Secretary of state, duties, 325K.03, 325K.10, 325K.14  
 Suspension, 325K.01, 325K.03, 325K.09, 325K.10, 325K.14  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05  
 Unreliable certificates, revocation, 325K.15

**Certification authorities**

Business methods, unreasonable risk of loss, 325K.08  
 Certifying to, subscribers, 325K.12  
 Disclaimers, 325K.10, 325K.11  
 Expiration of certificates, effect, 325K.16  
 Government entities acting as, suitable guaranty, 325K.05  
 Liability, limitation, 325K.23  
 Licensed certification authorities, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, 325K.01, 325K.05, 325K.07  
 Notice given, certificates, 325K.10  
 Private keys held on subscribers' behalf, 325K.13  
 Qualifications, 325K.05  
 Secretary of state, duties as, 325K.03  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption from law, 325K.05  
 Warranties to subscribers, 325K.11

**Certification authority disclosure records**

Databases, 325K.03, 325K.25  
 Publication in, 325K.06  
 Rulemaking, 325K.03  
 Secretary of state, duties, 325K.03

**Certification practice statements**

Adoption and amendment by secretary of state, 325K.03  
 Application of other standards, 325K.10  
 Material statements, disclosure, 325K.09  
 Rulemaking, 325K.03  
 Terms and conditions, acceptance, 325K.09

Certified copies, judgments, qualified right to payment, 325K.18

Charitable organizations, funds and accounts, 309.77

City officers and employees, electronic approvals, 471.381

Commerce Department, acceptance by, 46.04

**Conflict of laws**

Commercial Code, 336.1-108

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)****Conflict of laws (Cont'd)**

Documents of title, 336.7-103  
 Limited partnerships, 321.1203

**Contested cases**

Certificates, suspension or revocation, 325K.10  
 Certification authorities, 325K.05, 325K.07, 325K.08  
 Exemption, suspension or revocation of certificates, 325K.14  
 Recognized repositories, discontinuance of recognition, 325K.25

**Contracts and agreements**

Application of other standards, 325K.10  
 Indemnification terms, 325K.12  
 Suspension of certificates, limitation or preclusion, 325K.14  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05  
 Validity, enforceability, and effectiveness, 325K.05, 325K.21

County officers and employees, electronic approvals, 471.381

County recorder's official signature, electronic generation of, 386.459

Court rules, adoption, 325K.27

Databases, 325K.03, 325K.25

Definitions, 223.16, 232.21, 325K.01

Digital signature account, 325K.04

**Disclaimers**

Certificates, issuance conditions, 325K.10  
 Warranties, 325K.11, 325K.12

Disclosure, licensed certification authorities, 325K.09

Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.001 to 325K.27

**Electronic signatures**

Definitions, 223.16, 232.21  
 Grain warehouse receipts, 232.21, 232.23  
 Trusts, 501C.1302  
 Voidable Transactions Act, application of law, 513.495

Encryption, defined, 609.87

Exemptions, unlicensed certification authorities, 325K.05

**Fees**

Depositing, 325K.04  
 Filing fees, licenses, 325K.05  
 Publication, notice of 96-hour suspension, 325K.14  
 Service fees, 325K.04

Fines, 325K.07

**Forge a digital signature**

Assumption of risk, 325K.20  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05

Funds and accounts, digital signature account, 325K.04

Generally, 325K.01 to 325K.26

**Government entities acting as certification authorities**

Certificates, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, 325K.01, 325K.05, 325K.07  
 Suitable guaranty, exception, 325K.05

Human services licensees, 245A.041

Indemnification, acceptance of certificates, 325K.12

**Injunctions**

Certification authorities, business methods violations, 325K.08  
 Secretary of state, duties, 325K.07, 325K.08

Investigations, secretary of state, duties, 325K.07

Lawsuits, presumptions, 325K.24

**Liability**

Allocation, 325K.24  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05

**Licensed certification authorities**

Application of other standards, 325K.10  
 Certificates, actions, 325K.10, 325K.14, 325K.15  
 Confirmation of subscribers' identity, 325K.15  
 Generally, 325K.09  
 Issuance of certificates, *see* Certificates under this topic

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

Licensed certification authorities (Cont'd)

- Notice given, certificates, 325K.14, 325K.15
- Recognition of repositories, conditions, 325K.25
- Rulemaking, 325K.03

Licenses

- Generally, 325K.05
- Summary suspension or revocation, 325K.05, 325K.07

Messages

- Obligation to respond to electronic message containing digital signature, 325K.20
- Unique originals, 325K.22
- Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05
- Validity, enforceability, and effectiveness, 325K.21, 325K.22
- Written documents, digitally signed documents deemed same as, 325K.21

Misrepresentation, certificates, requests for 96-hour suspension, violations, 325K.14

Oaths and affirmations

- Audit exemption requirements, 325K.06
- Certificates, requests for 96-hour suspension, 325K.14
- Subscribers, accuracy of relevant information, 325K.12

Office in Minnesota, certification authorities, licenses, 325K.05

Operative personnel, employment, certification authorities, licenses, 325K.05

Orders

- Business methods violations, prevention or restraint, 325K.08
- Certificates, suspension or revocation, 325K.10, 325K.14
- Generally, 325K.07
- Licenses, summary suspension or revocation, 325K.05, 325K.07

Performance audits, 325K.06

Perjury, actions subject to penalties, subscribers, accuracy of relevant information, 325K.12

Presumptions

- Certificates, 325K.24
- Digital signature verification, 325K.24
- Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05

Private keys

- Certificates, issuance conditions, 325K.10
- Certification authorities, holding on subscribers' behalf, 325K.13
- Creation, trustworthy system, use, 325K.09
- Hold a private key, defined, 325K.01
- Rightfully hold a private key, 325K.01, 325K.12
- Security compromised, 96-hour suspension, 325K.14
- Subscribers, duties, 325K.13 to 325K.15

Public keys, certificates, issuance conditions, 325K.10

Purpose of law, 325K.02

Qualified right to payment, recovery, collection based on suitable guaranty, 325K.18

Recipients, generally, 325K.20

Recognized repositories

- Publication in, 325K.03, 325K.10, 325K.14, 325K.15, 325K.25
- Recognition, 325K.25
- Secretary of state, duties, 325K.25

Recommended reliance limits, 325K.01, 325K.17

Records and record keeping

- Certification authority disclosure records, 325K.01, 325K.03, 325K.06, 325K.25
- Databases, 325K.03, 325K.25
- Rulemaking about, 325K.03

Registered agents, certification authorities, licenses, 325K.05

Repositories

- Publication in, 325K.10, 325K.14, 325K.15, 325K.25
- Recognized repositories, 325K.10
- Rulemaking, 325K.03

Secretary of state, rulemaking authority, 325K.26

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

Securities, generally, 80A.44

Security plans, application of other standards, 325K.10

Signature requirements

- Satisfaction, 325K.19
- Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05

Standards, other, more rigorous standards, application, 325K.10

Statutes of limitations, recovery, qualified right to payment, 325K.18

Subscribers

- Acceptance of certificates, 325K.12
- Agent warranties, acceptance of certificates, 325K.12
- Certificates and certification, 325K.12
- Certification authorities, licenses, 325K.05
- Confirmation of identity, 325K.14
- Death or dissolution, revocation of certificates, 325K.15
- Expiration of certificates, effect, 325K.16
- Indemnification, acceptance of certificates, 325K.12
- Issuance of certificates, 325K.11, 325K.12
- Notice received, certificates, 325K.10
- Private keys, control, 325K.13, 325K.15
- Prospective subscribers, certificates, 325K.10
- Requests by, certificates, 325K.14, 325K.15
- Trustworthy systems, use, 325K.09
- Warranties, 325K.11, 325K.12

Suitable guaranty

- Filing with secretary of state, 325K.05
- Form and terms, 325K.01
- Generally, 325K.18
- Rulemaking, 325K.01, 325K.03
- Satisfaction of payment or claims, 325K.01
- Town officers and employees, electronic approvals, 471.381

Trustworthy systems

- Recognition of repositories, conditions, 325K.25
- Right to use, certification authorities, 325K.05
- Uses, generally, 325K.09
- Who may use, 325K.09

Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption from law, 325K.05

Unreliable certificates, revocation, 325K.15

Unreliable digital signatures

- Recipients, assumption of risk, 325K.20
- Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05

Validity, state documents, 16B.05

Verify a digital signature, 325K.01, 325K.24

Violations and penalties

- Business methods violations, 325K.08
- Certificates, requests for 96-hour suspension, 325K.14
- Fines, 325K.07
- Licenses, summary suspension or revocation, 325K.05, 325K.07
- Violations exceeding one day, each day considered separate incident, 325K.07

Waivers

- Certificate issuance conditions, 325K.10
- In-person registration, 325K.05

Warranties

- Generally, 325K.11, 325K.12
- Revocation of certificate, discharge of, 325K.15

Working capital, certification authorities, licenses, 325K.05

Writing

- Certificates, revocation requests, 325K.15
- Digitally signed document deemed same as, 325K.21
- Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05

**DIKES**

Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021

Dams, *see* DAMS

Flood control, *see* FLOOD CONTROL

Levees, *see* LEVEES

**DILWORTH (CITY)**

Border city zone, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

**DIMLER AMENDMENT**

Generally, 171.12

**DINERS**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**DIPLOMAS**

Adult high school diploma programs, 124D.52  
Colleges and universities, granting, 136A.23  
Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.06, 136F.32  
Seminaries, granting, 136A.23

**DIRECTORIES**

Health-related licensing boards, licensees, 214.071  
Interpreters for hard-of-hearing persons, statewide interpreter referral services, 256C.25  
Telephone directories  
Disposal, 115A.951  
Emergency communication regulations, 609.78  
Misrepresenting geographic location of business, 325D.46  
Telephone company regulation plans, 237.761  
Transportation, 221.025, 221.031  
Wireless directories, 325E.317, 325E.318

**DIRECTORS**

Boards of directors, *see* Board of directors under specific index headings  
State agencies and divisions  
Directors, *see* Directors under specific index headings  
Executive directors, *see* Executive directors under specific index headings

**DISABILITY COUNCIL**

Administrative support, by Administration Department, 16B.371  
Approvals by  
Committee members, 256.482  
Library construction grants, 134.45  
Child long-term development program, consulting, 145.951  
Disabled employees, workers' compensation, remodeling or building of dwellings, duties, 176.137  
Election emergency plans, development, 204B.181  
Employees, retirement  
Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
Generally, 256.482  
Interagency agreements, disabled persons, technological aid, 256.482  
Meetings, 256.482  
Members, 15.0591, 256.482  
Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory Committee, 256B.0625  
Reports given, 256.4825  
Representation  
Access Review Board, 471.471  
Transportation Access Council, 174.285  
Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, 473.375  
School buildings and grounds  
Capital improvement grant applications, review, 123B.69  
Disability access, consulting, 123B.58  
Special transportation services, consulting, 174.30  
State agencies, cooperation, plans for accommodation of disabled, 43A.191  
Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, Metropolitan Council, 473.315, 473.375  
Workers' compensation, duties, 176.137, 256.482

**DISABILITY INSURANCE**

Advertising, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99  
Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026  
Authority to issue, 60A.06  
Benefits  
Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
Defined as income, 256D.02, 290A.03  
Defined as unearned income, MFIP, 256J.08  
Execution sale, exemption, 550.37  
Garnishment, exemption, *see* same under this topic  
Personal property taxes, 277.20, 277.21  
Statutory rule against perpetuities, nonvested property interests, 501A.04  
Credit disability insurance  
Coverage, incomplete, disclosure, 62B.04  
Regulated lenders, providing, 56.125, 56.155  
Reserves, minimum standard of valuation, 60A.76 to 60A.768  
Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04  
Definitions  
General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
Group disability income coverage, 62A.23  
Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10  
Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
Disability income insurance  
Eligibility, Medicare supplement benefits, 62A.31  
Prohibited provisions, 60A.42  
Disclosure, policies, personal information, 72A.501  
Employee welfare benefit plans, 62H.10  
Garnishment, exemption  
Exemption notices, 571.72  
Garnishment of funds at financial institution, exemption notices, 571.912  
Levy on funds at financial institution, exemption notices, 550.143, 550.37  
Prejudgment garnishment, notices, 571.931, 571.932  
Group disability income insurance  
Continuation and conversion privileges, 60A.082  
Definitions, 62A.23  
Rulemaking, 60A.082, 62A.24  
Termination without prejudice, 62A.23, 62A.24  
Group disability insurance, 60A.085, 60A.086  
Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02  
Identification cards, Uniform health care identification cards, exclusion, 62J.60  
Income coverage, *see* Disability income insurance under this topic  
Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
Long-term care insurance, exclusion, 62S.01  
Policies  
Credit insurance, *see* Policies under CREDIT INSURANCE  
Disclosure, personal information, 72A.501  
Exclusion, accident and health insurance policies, 62E.02  
Fixed indemnity policies, exclusion, 62A.135  
Group policies, 60A.086, 62A.042, 62A.10  
Income protection coverage, prohibited provisions, 60A.42  
Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501  
Renewal, newborn infants, coverage, 62A.042  
Standards, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991  
Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

**DISABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Risk management services, *see* RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Self-insurance employee health plans, 60A.23, 471.617

Social Security disability insurance, *see* Disability benefits under SOCIAL SECURITY

Valuation, minimum standards, rulemaking, 61A.25

**DISABILITY (LEGAL)**  
*See* LEGAL DISABILITY

**DISABLED CHILDREN**  
Accommodations in education, *see* Accommodations under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Adoption  
Children under guardianship of commissioner, 259A.01, 260C.601 to 260C.637  
Expenses, *see* Costs under ADOPTION

Adoption assistance program, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Adult children, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.057

Assistive technology devices, *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Blind children, *see* Children under BLIND PERSONS

Carseats, use, exemptions, 169.685

Child care sliding fee program, rates, 119B.13

Children under age five, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES

Claims against parents' estates, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15

Communication disabilities, *see* Children under COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH

Community first services and supports, *see* COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)

Custodial parents, motor vehicles, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES

Data, access, 125A.23

Deaf persons, *see* Deaf children under DEAF PERSONS

Definitions  
Adoption assistance program, 259A.01  
Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441

Developmentally disabled children  
Foster homes, *see* Family foster homes under FOSTER CARE

Generally, *see* Children under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Diagnoses, juvenile courts, duties, 260B.050, 260C.050

Diagnostic evaluation, fees, 144.122

Diagnostic services, shared time aid, 126C.19

Dyslexia, students qualifying for special education, 125A.01

Early intervention, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES

Education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Emotionally disturbed children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Enterprise activities, 246.0136, 246.18

Evaluations, special education, *see* Evaluations and reevaluations under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Family services collaboratives, 124D.23

Family support program, *see* FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM

Gillette Children's Hospital, 250.05, 308A.503

Guardians and conservators  
Motor vehicles operated by, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES

Public guardianship, 125A.08, 256.01, 256.93

Hard-of-hearing children, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING CHILDREN

Health care, essential community providers, 62Q.19

Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Homesteads, transfers to by medical assistance recipients, 256B.0595

Human Services Department, duties, 257.175

**DISABLED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Identity and identification, 125A.28, 125A.35

Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Individualized family service plans (IFSPs), *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES

Insurance  
Health and accident insurance, 62A.14, 62Q.33, 125A.21  
Health plan companies, 62Q.23  
Nonprofit health service plans, dependent coverage, 62C.14

Interagency Coordinating Council  
Duties, 125A.28  
Early childhood intervention, 125A.48  
Medical assistance, 125A.023

Interagency early childhood services, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES

Interagency Services for Children with Disabilities Act, generally, 125A.023, 125A.027

Learning disabled children  
Defined as children with disabilities, 125A.02  
Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56  
Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Medical assistance  
Claims against parents' estates, 256B.15  
Disability review, notice about, 256B.055  
Eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.057  
Level of care, determination, 256B.055  
Review, 256B.055

Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56

Minority children, *see* Early intervention under this topic

Nonresidential programs (human services)  
Licenses, human services, exclusion, 245A.03  
Transportation, seat belts or child passenger restraint systems, 245A.18

Parents  
Individualized family service plan (IFSP) teams, 125A.32  
Medical assistance recipients, asset transfers, 256B.0595  
Motor vehicles operated by, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES

Parents of special education students, *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Payments by, early intervention, costs, 125A.36

Representation, 125A.22, 125A.28

Surrogate parents, 121A.41

Physical or mental examination, juvenile courts, duties, 260B.050, 260C.050

Postadoption services, *see* POSTADOPTION SERVICES

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Public guardianship  
Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256.93  
Special education, protection of rights, 125A.08

Public schools, eligibility, reports about, 248.07

Records and record keeping, education records, 13.32, 125A.083

Residential facilities  
Flexible learning year program, 124D.121, 124D.122, 124D.127  
Open enrollment (school districts), *see* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)

State academies, *see* STATE ACADEMIES

School age child care programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

School buildings, access, *see* Disability access under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Special health care needs program, *see* Children under HEALTH CARE

State Academy for the Blind, *see* STATE ACADEMIES

State Academy for the Deaf, *see* STATE ACADEMIES

**DISABLED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

## Students

- Drugs and medicine, *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Exclusion and expulsion from school, 121A.43
- Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Physical education, modifications or adaptations, 120B.026
- Short-term disabilities, children with disabilities, exclusion, special education, 125A.02

## Surrogate parents, 121A.41

## TEFRA recipients

- Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Prepaid medical assistance program, *see* PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

## Transition services and programs

- Career and technical education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION
- Generally, 124D.454
- Individualized family service plans (IFSPs), 125A.32
- Planning, 125A.33
- Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE

## Trusts, medical assistance recipients, transfers by, 256B.0595

## Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442

**DISABLED PERSONS***See* also CHRONICALLY ILL PERSONS

## ABLE savings plans

## Accounts

- Amendments to law, effect, 256Q.06
- Contributions to, 256Q.04, 256Q.06
- Distributions, 256Q.08
- Investments, 256Q.07
- Requirements generally, 256Q.04

## Administration, 256Q.05

## Beneficiaries

- Death, 256Q.08
- Residency requirement, 256Q.04

## Citation of law, 256Q.02

## Data, 256Q.05

## Definitions, 256Q.03

## Establishment, 256Q.01

## Human Services Department, duties regarding, 256Q.05

Abuse, reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

## Access Review Board, 471.471

## Access to facilities

- Bridges (structures), 165.14
- Buildings, *see* Building accessibility under this topic
- Continuing education courses, 363A.43
- Natural Resources Department land and facilities, 84.027
- Professional development courses, 363A.43
- Public records, accessibility, 363A.42
- Public transit, 174.285
- State information systems, standards, 16E.01, 16E.015, 16E.03
- Voting booths or stations, 204B.18
- Voting systems, 206.57

## Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062

Accessible facilities, *see* Building accessibility under this topic

## Activities of daily living (ADLS)

- Community first services and supports (CFSS), 256B.85
- Definitions, 256B.85
- Evaluation, long-term care insurance, 62S.02

Adult day care, *see* ADULT DAY CARE

## Aging and Disability Resource Center, 256.01

## Aliens, 256D.05

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69

## Apprentices, compensation and salaries, rulemaking, 177.28

## Arc of Minnesota, reports given, 256.4825

Architectural barriers, *see* Building accessibility under this topic

## Assistance to

- Disability Linkage line, 256.01, 256B.0911, 256B.439
- Family services collaboratives, 124D.23
- Food, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE
- Housing, *see* Dwellings under this topic
- Nutritional programs, gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12
- Public transit drivers, driver education, 174.23
- Reports, 256.4825
- State agency meetings, 15.44

## Voter registration

- Generally, 201.071
- Instruction pamphlets, 204B.27
- Outside polling places, 204C.15
- Persons providing, conduct at polling places, 204C.06
- Public locations, 201.091

## Voting

- Change of location, notice, 462A.073
- Election emergency plans, 204B.181
- Election procedures, pamphlets, 204B.27
- Generally, 201.071, 204B.18, 204C.15
- Paper ballots, voting instruction posters, 204B.27
- Persons providing, conduct at polling places, 204C.06
- Voting equipment grant account, provisions for, 204B.48
- Voting systems, accessibility, 206.57

## Assistive Technology Advisory Council, 16B.053, 16B.055

## Assistive technology devices, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10

## Beverages purchased for and served to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Bias crimes, *see* BIAS CRIMESBlind persons, *see* BLIND PERSONS

## Bows and arrows

- Discharging from vehicle, 97B.055
- Mechanical or electronic assistance for hunting, 97B.1115

Brain injured persons, *see* Traumatically brain injured persons under BRAIN

## Building accessibility

- Accessibility audits, challenges, 363A.331
- Child care centers in churches, 326B.106
- Cost of providing, corporations, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.0134
- Dwellings, *see* same under this topic
- Gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12
- Generally, 471.469
- Human Rights Act, 363A.09, 363A.10, 363A.11
- International access symbol, 326B.106
- Lawsuits, notice, exemptions, 363A.331
- Library construction grants, 134.45
- Local enforcement, joint powers agreements, 326B.106
- Notice of architectural barriers, 363A.331
- Political party activities, 202A.15, 202A.156
- Polling places, 204B.16
- Precinct caucuses, exemption, 202A.156
- Safety rest areas, 160.276
- School buildings, *see* Disability access under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
- State Building Code, *see* Disability access under STATE BUILDING CODE
- Travel information centers, 160.276
- Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Businesses owned by, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES

Certificates and certification  
 Disability, 147A.09  
 Disability parking, 13.69, 169.345, 169.346

Child custody, exceptions, 518.17

Child support, exceptions, 518.17

Children, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN

Communication disabilities, *see* COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH

Community-based services  
 Home and community-based services waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Local social services agencies, duties, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

Community first services and supports, *see* COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)

Community services development grants, 256.9754

Companions  
 Compensation and salaries, 177.27, 177.28  
 Services, *see* Companion services under HOME CARE SERVICES

Compensation and salaries, rulemaking, 177.28

Condition, misrepresenting, violations and penalties, 145.856

Congregate dining, 256.9752, 349.12

Conservation Corps, eligibility, 84.991, 116L.19

Consumer protection  
 Civil penalties, 256.975  
 Consumer fraud, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71  
 Consumer protection for deceptive or unfair trade practices against, 325F.71, 609.2336

Council, *see* DISABILITY COUNCIL

Criminal property damage, bias crimes, 609.595

Crossbow permits, 97B.106

Crosswalk ramps, 471.464

Data  
 Income data, classification, 13.51, 13.585  
 Special transportation service users, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Day care, adults, *see* ADULT DAY CARE

Deaf persons, *see* DEAF PERSONS

Definitions  
 Adverse health care events reporting, 144.7063  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Consumer protection, 325G.203  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Disability, definitions, *see* same under this topic  
 Disability Council, 256.481  
 Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
 General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
 Home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.02  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Human services for disabled persons, 256C.025  
 Long-term care insurance, 625.01  
 Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.14  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 State agency meetings, 15.44  
 State Building Code, 326B.103  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011  
 Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307, 462.3593  
 Traffic regulations, 169.345  
 Uniform Duties to Disabled Persons Act, 145.851  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 268A.01

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Dental services, medical assistance eligible persons, shared service agreements, 246.57

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Disability, definitions  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Judges retirement plan, 490.121  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Disability benefits  
 Defined as income, 256D.02  
 Firefighters, 299A.465  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.067  
 Limitations, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20  
 Public retirement plans, *see* Disability benefits under specific plans

Disability Council, *see* DISABILITY COUNCIL

Disability determinations  
 Appeals, 256.01  
 Firefighters, 299A.465  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Income maintenance and support services, 116L.19  
 Persons unable to communicate, finding of, 145.853  
 Property tax refunds, proof of claims, 290A.09

Disability Linkage line, 256.01, 256B.0911, 256B.439

Disability parking, 169.345, 169.346

Disabled children, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN

Disabled claimants, *see* Claimants (refunds) under PROPERTY TAXES

Disabled hunters, *see* under HUNTING

Disabled veterans, *see* under VETERANS

Discrimination  
 Bias crimes, 609.595  
 Dwellings, 363A.02  
 Employment agencies, unfair practices, 363A.08  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095  
 Labor and employment, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Labor organizations, 363A.15  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 72A.20  
 Policy of state, 256C.01  
 Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 79.074, 79.55, 176.201

Drivers' licenses  
 Disability designation, 171.07  
 Issuance of license to, 171.04

Dwellings  
 Accessibility rehabilitation loans and grants, 462A.05, 462A.21  
 Affirmative marketing, public information and education programs, 363A.39  
 Discrimination, 363A.02  
 Homesteads, special assessments, deferment, 435.193  
 Housing assistance  
 Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02  
 Special needs residential care, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Housing projects, *see* Disabled persons' housing under HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Liability, damage by service dogs, 256C.025  
 Low-income housing, preferences, 469.021  
 Remodeling or building, workers' compensation, 176.137  
 Rental housing, 363A.40, 504B.261  
 Rights, 256C.025, 363A.09



**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Dwellings (Cont'd)

- Single-family mortgage bond proceeds, loans from, 462A.073
- Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307, 462.3593
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.10
- Visitability, homes receiving Housing Finance Agency funds, 462A.34

Education and training

- Community education, 124D.19, 124D.20, 124D.56
- Dual training competency program, representation, 136A.246
- Job training, 116L.40 to 116L.42
- K-12 education, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN
- Postsecondary schools, policy, 135A.16
- Transition programs, funding, 124D.454

Electric personal assistive mobility devices, *see* under VEHICLES

Electric rates, low-income affordability program, 216B.16

Electrician licenses, reading-disabled persons, oral examinations authorized, 326B.33

Employment

- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.056, 256B.057
- Policy of state, 256C.01
- Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES
- State employees, *see* same under this topic
- Work, empower, and encourage independence demonstration program, 256B.021

Enterprise activities, 246.0136, 246.18

Federal laws and regulations, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.0132, 290.0802

Financial assistance, telephone, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Fines

- Companions, compensation and salary payment violations, 177.27
- Disability parking certificates, violations, 169.345

Firearms

- Discharging from vehicle, 97A.126, 97B.055, 97B.111
- Mechanical or electronic assistance for hunting, 97B.1115
- Transporting for hunting, 97B.045

Food purchased for and served to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Food stamp employment and training programs, exemption, 256D.051

Functionally limited persons, consumer support grants, 256.476, 256J.21

Gambling managers, effect, 349.167

Gas stations, 325E.08

General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

Group residential housing, *see* Eligibility under GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Handicapped children, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN

Hard-of-hearing persons, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS

Health and accident insurance

- Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, rights, 62Q.56
- Coordinated service system, *see* PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
- Disabled dependents, coverage, 62A.141
- Employees, 62A.147, 62A.148
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Public employees insurance program, 43A.316
- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Ventilator-dependent persons, coverage, 62A.136, 62A.155

Health care

- Basic health care services, 256B.69

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Health care (Cont'd)

- Coordinated service delivery system, *see* Demonstration projects for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Managed care systems, integration with state-operated systems, 256B.693

Health care facilities, waiting room televisions, closed captioning, 144.611

Hennepin County employees, human resources director, duties, 383B.31

Home and community-based services waivers, *see* Community access for disability inclusion (CADI) waiver under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Home management service providers, 144A.43

Homesteads, special assessments, deferment, 435.193

Housing, *see* Dwellings under this topic

Human Services Department, rulemaking authority, 256.991

Hunting, *see* Disabled hunters under HUNTING

Identification cards

- Falsifying, 145.856
- Generally, 145.852
- Laypersons, other duties, 145.857
- Medical practitioners, duties, 145.854, 145.857
- Minnesota identification cards, fees, 171.07
- Peace officers, duties, 145.857

Identification devices

- Definitions, 145.851
- Falsifying, 145.856
- Generally, 145.852

Income

- Income data, 13.51, 13.585
- Supplemental needs trusts, 501C.1205

Income and franchise taxes, taxable income, subtraction for elderly and disabled, 290.0802

Independent living centers, 268A.01, 268A.10, 268A.11

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Inmates, mistreatment, 609.23

Instrumental activities of daily living (IADL), 256B.85

Insurance

- Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
- Motor vehicle insurance, 72A.20

Insurance producers, 60K.42

International access symbol, 169.346, 326B.106

Interpreters, *see* INTERPRETERS

Intervenors, Disability Council, duties, 256.482

Job training, 116L.40 to 116L.42

Jurors, challenges, 593.32

Lawsuits

- Building accessibility, notice, exemptions, 363A.331
- Employment discrimination, waiver of state immunity, 1.05

Learning disabled persons

- Generally, *see* LEARNING DISABLED PERSONS
- Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Liability

- Damage done by service dogs, 256C.02, 256C.025
- Employers, companions, 177.27

License plates, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES

Loans, Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18

Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Medical assistance

- Basic health care services, 256B.69

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)

- Dental services, shared service agreements, 246.57
- Eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.057
- Employed persons with disabilities, 256B.057
- Employment, 256B.057
- Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49, 256B.492
- Integrated state-operated managed care systems, 256B.693
- Payments, 256B.49
- Personal needs allowance, 256B.0575, 256B.35, 256B.36
- Supplemental needs trusts, 501C.1205

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, *see* Demonstration projects for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical cannabis patient registry program, registered designated caregivers, 152.27

Metro Mobility, 169.306, 221.022, 473.386

MFIP participants

- Hardship extensions, 256J.425
- Sixty-month time limit, 256J.42

Minnesota Conservation Corps, eligibility, 84.991, 116L.19

Minnesota Consortium for Citizens with Disabilities, reports given, 256.4825

Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO)

- County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692
- Generally, 256B.69

Minnesota Disability Law Center, 245.697

Minnesota Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 134.31

Motor vehicle insurance, discrimination or refusal to issue, 72A.20

Motor vehicles

- Generally, rights, 256C.02
- Handicapped equipped
  - Attachment, garnishment or sale, exemption, 550.175, 550.37
  - License plates, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES
  - Motor vehicle sales tax, exemption, 297B.01
  - Publicly funded lift-equipped vans, use, 256.027
  - Veterans, drivers' licenses, 171.13
- Parts, accessories, and labor charges, 297A.67
- Personal property taxes, delinquent, 277.20, 277.21

Nonprofit organizations, sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, ventilator-dependent persons, 256R.45

Nursing home services experimental program, 256B.51

Orders, companions, compensation and salaries, 177.27

Parking

- Disability parking, 13.69, 169.345, 169.346
- Long-term permits, city ordinances for, 169.346
- Polling places, 204B.16
- State parks, fees, 85.052
- When designated spaces unavailable, 169.346

Payments by, physical examinations, costs, property tax refunds, 290A.09

Permanently disabled persons

- Conditionally release inmates, claims, 3.739
- Total and permanent disability, defined, 352.01

Personal care assistants, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES

Personal care services, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES

Persons unable to communicate, finding of, 145.853 to 145.855

Physical examinations, 290A.09

Policy of state

- Disability Council, duties, 256.482
- Generally, 256C.01
- Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Policy of state (Cont'd)

- Reports, 256.4825

Power-driven mobility devices, 84.027

Prepaid medical assistance program, eligibility, 256B.69

Prescription drug program, 256.01

Public employees, harassment, discipline, 15.85

Public information and education programs, housing, affirmative marketing, 363A.39

Qualifying organizations, refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155

Reading-disabled persons, electrician licenses, oral examinations authorized, 326B.33

Real property owned by, classification, property taxes, 273.13, 273.1315

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Residences, zoning ordinances, 462.357

Residential programs

- Hospitals, *see* Disabled persons under HOSPITALS
- Licenses, fees, 245A.10
- Nursing homes, *see* Disabled persons under NURSING HOMES

Seat belts, use, exemptions, 169.686

Service animals

- Dwellings, rights, 256C.025, 363A.09
- Liability, damage done by, 256C.02, 256C.025
- Public accommodations, rights, 256C.02
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.10, 363A.19

Signatures

- Persons unable to write, notarization and acknowledgment, 359.091
- Substitutes for, 645.44

Signs and symbols, international access symbol, 169.346

Social Security disability determination program, contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03

Special assessments, deferments, 435.193

Special transportation services, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Speech-impaired persons, *see* under COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH

Sports, 240A.04, 240A.06

State agency meetings

- Assistance, 15.44
- Building accessibility, 326B.106

State contracts

- Target group business preference, 16C.16
- Veteran-owned small businesses, preferences for, 16C.16

State employees

- Accommodation reimbursement, 16B.4805
- Blind persons, 256C.01
- Donated vacation time, uses, 43A.181
- Employees receiving disability payments, 43A.02
- Hiring, 43A.10, 43A.191
- Housing and transportation accessibility, 43A.181
- Job coaches, 43A.421
- Job sharing, 43A.421
- Policy of state, 256C.01
- Selection process for classified service, 43A.10, 43A.15
- Service workers, 43A.071

State parks

- Fees, generally, 85.055
- Parking and campsite use, fees, 85.052
- Permits, 85.053

State purchasing, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES

State schools, exemptions, private career school provisions, 136A.833

Students, postsecondary schools, policy, 135A.16

Supplemental aid, eligibility, 256D.425

Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465, 501C.1205

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Teachers, discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40

Technology, 16B.055

Telecommunication access, 237.50 to 237.56

Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Temporarily disabled persons
 

- Disability parking certificates, 169.345
- Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307, 462.3593

Terms referring to, changes, state agencies, 15.001

Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, representation on, 473.375

Trusts, beneficiary payments, trustee powers, 501C.0816

Unfair and deceptive practices, 609.2336

Unfair discriminatory practices
 

- Businesses, 363A.17
- Credit, 363A.16
- Education, 363A.13
- Exemptions, 363A.20, 363A.21, 363A.25
- Labor and employment, 363A.08
- Misdemeanor, 363A.30
- Public accommodations, 363A.11, 363A.19
- Public services, 363A.12
- Real property, 363A.09, 363A.10
- Service animals, 363A.09, 363A.10, 363A.19
- Unions, 363A.08

Uniform Duties to Disabled Persons Act, 145.851 to 145.858

Ventilator-dependent persons
 

- Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136
- Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.155
- Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Medical assistance
 

- Home care nursing, 256B.0625
- Home care services, 256B.0651, 256B.0652
- Hospital admissions, 256B.64
- Nursing facilities, rate adjustments, 256R.45
- Personal care assistants, training, 256B.0659
- Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136

Veterans, *see* DISABLED VETERANS

Visually disabled persons
 

- Generally, *see* BLIND PERSONS
- Rehabilitation, 248.07, 256.482
- Rehabilitation Council, 248.10
- State services for the blind, *see* Blind, State Services Division under EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Vocational rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Voter registration assistance, *see* Assistance to under this topic

Voting assistance, *see* Assistance to under this topic

Voting systems for disabled persons, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Work, empower, and encourage independence demonstration program, 256B.021

Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

**DISABLED VETERANS**

Benefits received, increases, effect on health and accident insurance, 62A.18

Definitions, public transit, 174.24, 473.408

Disabled American Veterans, *see* under VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS

Drivers' licenses, 171.13

Dwellings
 

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 297A.71, 297A.75

**DISABLED VETERANS (Cont'd)**

Dwellings (Cont'd)
 

- Classification, property taxes, 273.13, 273.1315

Family caregivers, real property owned by, market value exclusion, 273.13

Game and fish licenses, 97A.441, 97A.465

License plates, 168.12, 168.123

Motor vehicles
 

- Disability equipped motor vehicles, 171.13
- Purchase with federal grants, 168.031, 297A.67, 297B.03

Public transit, free service for, 174.24, 473.408

Real property owned by, classification, property taxes, 273.13, 273.1315

Rest camp, Big Marine Lake
 

- Smoking in, 144.4167
- Tax exemptions, 272.02

Spouses, veterans preference, private employment, 197.4551

State employees, sick leave, 43A.184

State parks, free entrance for, 85.053

Surviving spouses
 

- Educational assistance, 197.791
- Real property owned by, classification, 273.13
- Veterans preference, private employment, 197.4551

Veterans Affairs Department, *see* VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

Veterans' preference
 

- Local governments, 197.455
- Noncompetitive appointment, 43A.111
- Private employment, 197.4551
- State employees, 43A.11
- Teachers, 197.455

**DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM AND WORKFORCE INCLUSION COLLABORATIVE**

Generally, 174.186

**DISASTERS**

*See* EMERGENCIES

*See* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

*See* NATURAL DISASTERS

**DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)**

Adverse action, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556

City assessors, 273.05

Compensation and salaries
 

- Payment, 181.08, 181.13, 181.171
- Transient workers, 181.11

Comprehensive health insurance plans, employees, eligibility, 62E.14

Debtors, garnishment, retaliation, 571.74, 571.927

Definitions
 

- Employment law, 181.960
- Notice of termination, 181.931
- Unemployment insurance, 268.095

Disclosure
 

- Employees, disclosure of information by, 13.791, 181.932, 181.934
- Employee's identity, 181.932
- Employment references, 181.967
- Violations, injunctions, 181.935

Discrimination
 

- Occupational safety and health, 182.654, 182.669
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08

Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

Emergency medical services, first responders, reporting, 144E.305

Emergency medical technicians, reporting, 144E.305

Employees
 

- Notice received
  - Employers, duties, 181.81, 181.934
  - Mandatory retirement age, 181.81

**DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES) (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Notice received (Cont'd)  
   Rights, 181.934  
   Prompt payment, 181.13  
 Fines, notice of termination, violations, 181.935  
 Firefighters, cities, 420.08  
 Firefighters civil service commissions, *see* Cities under  
   FIREFIGHTERS  
 Future discharge, notice, unemployment insurance eligibility,  
   effect, 268.095  
 Gambling managers, effect, 349.167  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* Continuation and  
   conversion privileges under HEALTH AND  
   ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Hennepin County employees, 352.01, 480.181  
 Hospices, liability, limitation, 144A.754  
 Injunctions  
   Disclosure violations, 181.935  
   Exclusions, 185.03  
 Jurors, 593.50  
 Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours,  
   181.938  
 Lawsuits  
   Compensation and salaries, payment, 181.171  
   Disclosure violations, 181.935  
   Employees seeking workers' compensation, 176.82  
   Violations, generally, 181.171  
 Legislators, jobs outside legislature, 3.083  
 Limitations, drug and alcohol testing, 181.953  
 Loss of eligibility, small employer health benefit plans,  
   62L.02  
 MFIP job assignments, nondisplacement requirements,  
   256J.72  
 Misconduct, unemployment insurance, 268.095  
 Municipal civil service, classified employees, 44.08, 44.09  
 Notice of termination  
   Industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation,  
     employer duties, 116L.976  
   Lawsuits for libel, slander, or defamation, 181.933  
   Requirements, 181.933  
   Rulemaking, 181.934  
   Violations, fines, 181.935  
 Nurses, refusal of overtime work, 181.275  
 Peace officers, cities, 419.07, 419.075  
 Personnel records, discharge records defined as, 181.960  
 Police civil service commission, *see* Cities under PEACE  
   OFFICERS  
 Prior to labor dispute, unemployment insurance ineligibility,  
   exclusions, 268.085  
 Public employees, 13.09, 270B.18, 364.07  
 School employees, children's medical records, false  
   statements, 144.32  
 State employees, *see* Discharge under STATE EMPLOYEES  
 State legislators, jobs outside legislature, 3.083  
 State Patrol, 299D.03  
 Superintendents of schools, children's medical records, false  
   statements, 144.32  
 Teachers, *see* Discharge under TEACHERS  
 Town assessors, 273.05  
 Unemployment insurance  
   Benefits, employer charges, exceptions, 268.047  
   Discharge for delinquent taxes or benefits withheld,  
     268.059  
   Leaves of absence, exclusion, 268.085  
 Unfair labor practice, 179.12  
 Victims of crime, retaliation for absence to testify, 611A.036  
 Violations and penalties  
   Crime victims, retaliation for absence to testify,  
     611A.036  
   Delinquent tax withholding, discharge for, 270C.69  
   Disclosure violations, lawsuits, 181.935  
   Discrimination, 363A.08

**DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES) (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Employee health care standards violations reports,  
   employer violations, 181.932  
 Employees, isolation or quarantine, 144.4196  
 Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking  
   hours, employer violations, 181.938  
 Notice violations, fines, 181.935  
 Striking employees, conspiring to produce discharge,  
   181.52  
 Wages, prompt payment, 181.13  
 Witnesses, retaliation for absence to testify, 611A.036

**DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT**

Aversive and deprivation procedures  
 Boarding care homes, 245.825, 626.557  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Aversive  
   or deprivation procedures under  
   DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED  
   PERSONS  
 Public schools, *see* Discipline and punishment under  
   SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Vulnerable adults, 253B.02, 609.2325  
 Child abuse prevention and treatment, *see* Prevention and  
   treatment under CHILD ABUSE  
 Corporal punishment, 121A.58, 626.5572  
 Crimes, *see* CRIMES  
 Definitions, 149A.02  
 Employees  
   Health care standards violations reports, employer  
     violations, 181.932  
   Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking  
     hours, employer violations, 181.938  
 Imprisonment, *see* IMPRISONMENT  
 Licensing boards, *see* Disciplinary action under LICENSING  
   BOARDS  
 Public schools, *see* Discipline and punishment under  
   SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Reasonable force, Criminal Code, 609.06  
 Special education, rulemaking, 125A.07  
 Specific occupations, *see* Disciplinary actions under specific  
   index headings  
 Students, *see* Discipline and punishment under SCHOOLS  
   (K-12)

**DISCLAIMER LAW**

Generally, 211B.04

**DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY INTERESTS ACT**

Generally, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116

**DISCLAIMERS**

Adverse claims to real property, defendants, disclaimer of  
 interest in property, 559.03  
 Banks, prohibited disclaimers, 336.4-103, 336.4-207,  
   336.4-208  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.2A-103  
   Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, 524.2-1102  
 Disclaimer statements, defined, 336.2A-103  
 Estate property interests  
   Application of law, 524.2-1103, 524.2-1116  
   Barred disclaimers, 524.2-1106  
   Beneficiaries, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
   Definitions, 524.2-1102  
   Delivery, 524.2-1114  
   Effect, 524.2-1108, 524.2-1116  
   Existing relationships, 524.2-1116  
   Fiduciary disclaimers, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113  
   Filing, 524.2-1114  
   Future interests, 524.2-1108  
   Generally, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
   Governing provisions, generally, 524.2-1108  
   Irrevocability, 524.2-1107  
   Limited disclaimers, 524.2-1106

**DISCLAIMERS (Cont'd)**

Estate property interests (Cont'd)

- Methods, 524.2-1103
- Nonfiduciary disclaimers, 524.2-1111, 524.2-1112
- Notice, 524.2-1115
- Partial disclaimers, 524.2-1107
- Permitted disclaimers, 524.2-1105
- Power of appointment
  - Fiduciary disclaimer, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113
  - Nonfiduciary disclaimer, 524.2-1111, 524.2-1112
- Power to disclaim, 524.2-1107
- Real property, recording, 524.2-1114, 524.2-1115
- Rights of survivorship in jointly held property, 524.2-1109
- Scope of law, 524.2-1103
- Tax-qualified disclaimers, 524.2-1104
- Time, 524.2-1105, 524.2-1116
- Trustees, 524.2-1110

Insurance holding company systems, disclaimers of affiliation, 60D.19

Negotiable instruments, disclaimers of liability, 336.3-414 to 336.3-417

Private career schools, students unlikely to complete courses, 136A.828

Transfer on death deeds, disclaimers of interest, 507.071

**DISCLOSURE**

See specific index headings

**DISCOUNTS**

Aged persons, drugs and medicine, 151.26

Definitions
 

- Commercial Code, 336.1-201
- Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01

Drugs and medicine
 

- Exemption from antikickback statutes, 62J.23
- Sales to aged persons, 151.26

Medical equipment and supplies, exemption from antikickback statutes, 62J.23

Present value, defined, 336.1-201

Regulated lenders, loans, limiting, 56.15

Returned purchases, cash discounts on sales or refunds, exclusion from sales price, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Seller financed agricultural input sales, discount cash price requirement, 325E.36

Utilities, low-income affordability program, 216B.16

Workers' compensation insurance, premiums, 79.55

**DISCOVERY**

See also STIPULATIONS

Adverse health care events, 144.7068

Attorney general
 

- Charitable organizations, laws or rules violations, 309.533
- Charitable trusts, investigations, 501B.40
- Professional fund-raisers, laws or rules violations, 309.533
- Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, 8.31, 17.944

Child custody, investigations, 518.167

Child mortality review panel data, exemptions, 256.01

Child support, assistance with, 518C.318

Citizens review panel (child welfare) data, exemptions, 256.01

Depositions, see DEPOSITIONS

Disciplinary hearings, licensing boards, 214.10

Epidemiologic data, exemption, 144.658

Gas companies, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675

Government data, not public data, 13.03

Health care information, review organizations, records, exemption, 145.64

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, special master panel records, 3.7393

**DISCOVERY (Cont'd)**

Insurance companies, audits and examinations, contested cases, 60A.031

Insurance holding company systems, domestic insurers, acquisition of control, 60D.17

Interrogatories, see INTERROGATORIES

Local social services agencies, local child mortality review panel data, exemptions, 256.01

Maternal death study data, exclusion, 145.901

Medical records, health maintenance organizations, disclosure, 62D.145

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, case consultation proceedings, exemption, 626.558

Personal property taxes, omitted property, 273.65

Property taxes
 

- Income property assessment data, 13.51
- Petitions for defenses or objections, 278.05

Revenue Department data, 270B.16

Safe at Home program data, 5B.11, 13.03

Sexual exploitation actions, psychotherapists, plaintiff's conduct, 604.203

Statements of guilt, recordings, availability for review, 611.033

Telephone company rate change hearings, 237.075

Traffic accident report data, 169.09

**DISCRIMINATION**

See also CIVIL RIGHTS

Adoptive placements, 260C.613

Affirmative action programs, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS

Age discrimination
 

- Dwellings, see Discrimination under DWELLINGS
- Employment, see Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
- Generally, 181.81
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095
- Human Rights Act, 363A.20
- Real property, 363A.02
- State employee suits, waiver of state immunity, 1.05
- Unfair discriminatory practices, see same under this topic

Aiding and abetting, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.14

Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.165, 148F.17

Alcoholic beverages
 

- Retail licenses, 340A.410
- Sales, 340A.307

Armed forces members
 

- Discrimination against, 192.32, 192.34
- Family of service member, unpaid leave requirements, 192.325
- Reserve members, discrimination against, employment, 181.535
- Veterans preference, 197.4551

Asbestos abatement workers, discrimination against, 326.81

Athletic programs, schools and public services, sex discrimination, 121A.04

Background checks, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08

Beer brewers, 325B.12

Bias crimes, see BIAS CRIMES

Blind persons, 256C.01

Bloodborne pathogens, facilities, admissions of source individuals, 144.7408

Boarding and lodging houses, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Clubs, liquor license restrictions, 340A.410

Coercion, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.14

Contested cases, 363A.29, 363A.30

Conveyances, discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, 507.18

Cosmetology schools, 155A.30

County officers and employees, duties regarding
 

- Personnel administration departments, 375.60
- Personnel board of appeals, 375.66

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

Crimes motivated by bias, assault, maximum sentence, 609.2233

Cultural discrimination, bail evaluations, training for court personnel, racial and cultural neutrality, 480.30

Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Disabled persons, *see* Discrimination under DISABLED PERSONS

Discrimination against employees

- Dakota County, 383D.25, 383D.31
- Discriminatory discharge, 144.4196, 182.654, 182.669, 363A.08
- Drivers' licenses, 171.066
- Drug and alcohol testing, limitations, 181.953
- Enhanced drivers licenses, 171.066
- Enhanced Minnesota identification cards, 171.068
- Health care standards violations reports, employer violations, 181.932
- Hiring, convicted persons, 45.027, 364.01 to 364.10
- Isolation or quarantine, 144.4196
- Legislators as employees, 3.083
- Medical cannabis patient registry program, 152.32
- Minimum wage violation complaints, lawsuits, or testimony, 177.32
- Minnesota identification cards, 171.068
- Occupational safety and health, 182.654, 182.659, 182.669
- Saint Louis County civil service, 383C.034
- State employee suits, waiver of state immunity, 1.05
- State employees reporting contract law violations, 16C.045
- Unfair labor practices, 1.05, 179.12

Wages

- Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH
- Equal pay for equal work, 181.66 to 181.71

Displaced families, low-income housing, 469.020

English learners, programs for, 124D.64

Evidence, comparable worth, 471.997

Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, price discrimination, 325E.063

Farm products, unfair trade practices, 17.696

Fines, unfair discrimination practices, 363A.29

Food and beverage establishments, motorcyclists, 604.12

Furnished apartment houses, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Genetic Discrimination Act, 72A.139

Grievances, 363A.28

Gross misdemeanor, 609.79

Harassment, *see* HARASSMENT

Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095

Health plan companies, prohibited, 146.15

Heavy and utility equipment, price discrimination, 325E.0682

Hennepin County employees, 352.01, 480.181

Hospitals, admissions, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7402

Hotels

- Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73
- Motorcyclists, 604.12

Household goods warehouse operators, rate discrimination, 231.14

Housing projects, displaced families, discrimination against, 469.020

Human Rights Department, duties, 363A.06

Human rights law, effect, 363A.04

Insurance, *see* Discrimination under INSURANCE

Insurance companies, 72A.20, 363A.09

Jury selection, 593.32

Juvenile courts, disproportionate minority contact, 260B.002

Lawsuits

- Burden of proof, 363A.03, 363A.25
- Charges, 363A.28
- Comparable worth, reports, evidence, 43A.05

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- Generally, 363A.33
- Job evaluations, results, evidence, 43A.05
- Motorcyclists, places of public accommodation, 604.12
- Notice requirements, 363A.07, 363A.33
- Respondents, duties, 363A.28
- State employees, employment discrimination, 1.05
- Withdrawal from local commission, 363A.07

Lead (mineral), enforcement of law, 144.9509

Licensing boards, 146.15

Life insurance companies, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE

Liquor licenses, alcoholic beverages, 340A.307, 340A.410

Local commissions, 363A.03, 363A.07

Locality discrimination

- Oil sales, 325D.03, 325D.04, 325D.67
- Unfair Discrimination and Competition Act, 325D.01 to 325D.07

Manufactured home parks, violations, 327C.095, 327C.15

Married women, credit cards, 325G.041

Medical cannabis patient registry program, discriminatory practices, 152.32

Motor vehicle insurance, 72A.20

Motor vehicle manufacturers, distributors, or branches, 80E.13

Motorcyclists, places of public accommodation, denial of access, 604.12

National Guard members, discrimination against

- Employment, 181.535, 192.34
- Public accommodations or services, 192.34

Nursing facilities, medical assistance

- Admissions, 256R.04
- Private paying residents, rate equity, 256R.06

Obstruction (legal), unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.14

Occupational safety and health, discrimination against employees, 182.654, 182.659, 182.669

Oil sales, locality discrimination, 325D.03, 325D.04, 325D.67

Ombudsman for long-term care, complainants to, discrimination or retaliation against, 256.9742

Outdoor advertising, 325E.23 to 325E.25

Outpatient surgical centers, admissions, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7402

Policy of state, 363A.02

Prevention, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM

Price discrimination

- Beer brewers, 325B.12
- Farm equipment dealerships, 325E.063
- Generally, *see* PRICE FIXING
- Heavy and utility equipment, 325E.0682
- Unfair trade practices, *see* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES
- Wholesale produce dealers, 27.19

Programs to lessen effect, Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

Property insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

Public contracts, 181.59

Public defense corporations, 611.216

Public employees, unfair labor practice, 179A.13

Public grain warehouse operators, 232.23

Public information and education programs, Human Rights Department, duties, 363A.06

Public schools, *see* Discrimination under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Public services

- Athletic programs, 121A.04
- Unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.12

Race discrimination, *see* Discrimination under RACE

Real estate brokers and agents, antidiscrimination laws, continuing education, 82.61

Redevelopment projects, 469.029

Religious discrimination, *see* Discrimination under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

Research, Human Rights Department, 363A.06

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

Resorts  
 Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Motorcyclists, 604.12  
 Saint Louis County, civil service tests, screening, 383C.04  
 Sanitariums, admissions, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7402  
 Service animals, 363A.19  
 Sex discrimination  
 American Indian language programs, 124D.74  
 Antitrust Law, 325D.53  
 Athletic programs, schools and public services, 121A.04  
 Bias-motivated assault, maximum sentence, 609.2233  
 Businesses, 363A.17  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.08  
 Credit, 363A.16  
 Education, 363A.13  
 Employment agencies, 363A.08, 363A.15  
 Exemptions, 363A.21  
 Golf courses, 273.112  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095  
 Labor organizations, 363A.15  
 Public accommodations, 363A.11  
 Public services, 363A.12  
 Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY  
 Unions, 363A.08  
 Wage discrimination based on sex, 181.66 to 181.71  
 Sexual, religious, and racial harassment, schools, 121A.03  
 Sexual orientation discrimination, Human Rights Act, 363A.21  
 Special education, procedural safeguards, 125A.08  
 State employees, employment discrimination, waiver of state immunity, 1.05  
 Telecommunications carriers, service or rate discrimination, 237.74  
 Telephone companies, *see* Discrimination under TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Trade practices  
 Attorney general, duties, 8.31, 17.944  
 Injunctions, 325D.072  
 Lawsuits, 325D.072  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.53  
 Unfair Discrimination and Competition Act, 325D.01 to 325D.07  
 Violations, 325D.071  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
 Age, 363A.08, 363A.20  
 Background checks, 363A.08  
 Businesses, 363A.17  
 Defenses, 363A.11, 363A.25  
 Direct threat, limitations, 363A.11  
 Generally, 363A.28, 363A.29  
 Public accommodations, 363A.11  
 Public information and education programs, 363A.06  
 Referral to local human rights commissions, 363A.07  
 Reports about, 363A.07  
 Sexual orientation, exemptions, 363A.21  
 Teachers, discharge or suspension, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Youth organizations, exemptions, 363A.20  
 Unions, legislators, discrimination against, 3.083  
 Wage discrimination  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Equal pay for equal work, 181.66 to 181.71  
 Wholesale produce dealers, price discrimination, purchases, 27.19  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
 Disabled persons, rate discrimination, 176.201  
 Dividend rates, 79.074  
 Premiums, 79.55

**DISEASES**

Alcoholism, *see* ALCOHOLISM  
 Allergies, *see* under MEDICAL CONDITIONS  
 Alzheimer's disease, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE  
 Anaphylaxis  
 Drugs for, administration by optometrists, 148.56  
 Epinephrine auto-injectors, school supply, 121A.2207  
 Animals, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Asthma, inhalers, self-administration by students, 121A.22, 121A.2205, 121A.221  
 Biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Bioterrorism, *see* BIOTERRORISM  
 Bloodborne diseases, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Brain diseases/injuries  
 Alzheimer's disease, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE  
 Generally, *see* BRAIN  
 Organic brain disorders, health and accident insurance, 62S.08  
 Cancer, *see* CANCER  
 Cardiac disease, 145.928, 176.011  
 Cerebral palsy, *see* CEREBRAL PALSY  
 Chemical dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Chronic disease management, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, duties, 62E.10  
 Compressed air illness  
 Contracted through employment, 175.33, 175.35  
 Reports about, 144.34  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 Control  
 Local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
 Pesticides, overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07  
 Craniomandibular disorder, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.043  
 Definitions  
 Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01  
 Bloodborne diseases, 144.4172  
 Hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.27  
 Developmental disability, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY  
 Diagnosis, community health clinics, prepaid option service, 62Q.22  
 Domestic animals, exposing to, Criminal Code, 609.599  
 Environmental health tracking, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Epidemiology, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY  
 Epilepsy, *see* EPILEPSY  
 Executive Council, powers, 9.061  
 Fetal alcohol syndrome  
 Continuing education, 214.12  
 Defined as related condition, 252.27  
 Public information and education programs, 145.9265, 145.9266  
 Genetic diseases, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS  
 Hazardous substance releases, diseases caused by, liability, 115B.05  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health Department, duties, generally, 144.05  
 Health history, 72A.491  
 Huntington's disease, 13.3805  
 Illness, *see* ILLNESS  
 Intervertebral disc disease, spinal cord injury, exclusion, 144.661  
 Investigations, local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
 Last illness, *see* LAST ILLNESS  
 Lyme disease, treatment coverage, 62A.265  
 Medical conditions, *see* MEDICAL CONDITIONS

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Mental illness, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH  
 Metabolic disorders, *see* METABOLIC DISORDERS  
 Mitochondrial disease, awareness week, 10.595  
 Monitoring, local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
 Occupational diseases, *see* OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES  
 Parasites, infectious agents, 182.651  
 Plant diseases, *see* PLANT DISEASES  
 Pneumonia  
     Occupational disease, presumption, workers' compensation, 176.011  
     Vaccination, 151.01  
 Posttraumatic stress disorder, *see* POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER  
 Public health data, classification, 13.3805  
 Quarantine, *see* QUARANTINE  
 Raffles to benefit victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02  
 Research, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY  
 ST Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI), receiving centers, designation, 144.4941  
 Stroke, hospitals and centers for  
     Criteria for, 144.493  
     Definitions, 144.492  
     Designation, 144.494  
 Sudden infant death, *see* SUDDEN INFANT DEATH  
 Surveillance, local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
 Temporomandibular joint disorder, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.043  
 Terminal conditions, right to try investigational drugs, 151.375  
 Treatment, community health clinics, prepaid option service, 62Q.22  
 Tuberculosis, *see* TUBERCULOSIS  
 Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION  
 Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Wounds, *see* WOUNDS

**DISGUISES**

*See* CONCEALMENT  
*See* COSTUMES

**DISHONESTY BONDS**

*See* FIDELITY BONDS

**DISHWASHING FACILITIES**

Dishwashers  
     Detergent, phosphorus content, 116.23  
     Installation or repair, 326B.38

**DISLOCATED WORKER PROGRAM**

*See also* UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

**CLIMB program**

Entrepreneurship assistance, 116L.17  
 Unemployment insurance, during training, 268.133  
 Funding, TANF block grants, use, 256J.02  
 Generally, 116L.17  
 Outcomes, reporting, 116L.98

**DISMISSAL**

Bail, refunds, 611.05  
 Certiorari, failure to meet deadlines, 606.05  
 Charges, escape from custody, 609.485  
 Child support cases, criminal nonsupport, 609.3751  
 Civil lawsuits against public bodies, 562.02, 562.03  
 Controlled substance crimes, probation, 152.18  
 Costs, recovery, amount allowed, 549.02  
 Criminal proceedings, 631.21  
 Eviction actions, appeals, 504B.371  
 False claims against government, lawsuits, 15C.08  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, convict lawsuits, 563.02  
 Mandatory dismissal, lawsuits against professionals, 544.42  
 Mortgage foreclosure by action, 581.07

**DISMISSAL (Cont'd)**

Prisoners, untried indictments against, 629.292  
 Public Utilities Commission, proceedings, ex parte communications, 216A.037  
 Spousal maintenance cases, criminal nonsupport, 609.3751

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

*See also* AFFRAY  
 Arrests for, railroad conductors, 629.363  
 Boarding and lodging house guests, 327.73  
 Caregivers of vulnerable adults  
     Conviction, *see* same under this topic  
     Crimes against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

**Contempts**

Contempt of legislature, 3.14  
 Criminal contempt, 588.20  
 Direct contempt, 588.01

**Conviction**

Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Gross misdemeanor, 609.72  
 Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24

Crime against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

**Definitions**

Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Criminal Code, 609.72

Disorderly conduct against a vulnerable adult, conviction, *see* Conviction under this topic

Domestic abuse, electronic surveillance, 609.135

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Furnished apartment house guests, 327.73

Generally, 609.72

Hotel guests, 327.73

**Legislature**

Contempt of legislature, 3.14  
 Disturbing, 3.151

Public transit passengers, 609.855

Resort guests, 327.73

Unlawful assembly, 609.705

**DISORDERLY HOUSES****Owning or operating**

Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Gross misdemeanor, 609.33  
 Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81

**DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS**

Additional dislocated workers, *see* Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, generally, 116L.96

**General assistance**

Disregards, job training stipends, 116L.96  
 Eligibility, 256D.05

Job training, stipends, disregard, human services, 116L.96

**Programs**

Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

Employment and training services, 116L.19

Funding, 357.021, 517.08

Generally, 116L.96

High school graduation incentives program, *see* Graduation incentives program under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Meetings, 116L.666

Preemployment activities, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

State dislocated worker program, 116L.17

**DISPLACED PERSONS**

*See also* HOMELESS PERSONS



**DISPLACED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, eminent domain, 117.50
- Discrimination, low-income housing, 469.020
- Payments to
  - Eminent domain, acquiring authorities, duties, 117.51
  - Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, duties, 458A.06
  - Seven-county metropolitan area, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.405
- Relocation
  - Acquisition for highway purposes, application of federal regulations, 117.52
  - City development districts, 469.133
  - Eminent domain, acquiring authorities, duties, 117.51
  - Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.405
  - Redevelopment projects, temporary relocation, 469.030
  - Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.06
- Relocation assistance, MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

See ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE**

- Boundary disputes, 572A.015
- Comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.01
- Environmental response and liability disputes, 115B.414, 115B.443
- Metropolitan land use planning, 473.857

**DISSOLUTION (BUSINESSES)**

See specific index headings

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

See also ANNULMENT  
 See also CHILD CUSTODY  
 See also CHILD SUPPORT  
 See also DESERTION  
 See also DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS  
 See also LEGAL SEPARATION  
 See also PARENTING TIME

**Affidavits**

- Personal service of summons and petition, 518.11
- Temporary orders, 518.131

**Alternative dispute resolution**

- Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40
- Exclusion, exception, 494.03

**Answers**

- Failure to answer, effect, 518.13
- Generally, 518.005
- Time for answering, 518.12

**Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11****Appeals, 518.145****Armed forces members**

- Petitions, requisites, 518.10
- Proceedings, venue, 518.09
- Residence of parties, 518.07

**Attorney fees**

- Court awarded, 518.14
- Lawsuits, 518.14
- Petitions, requisites, 518.10
- Temporary orders, 518.131

**Certificates and certification**

- Amendment, 144.2181
- Corrections, 144.2181
- Defined as vital record, 144.212
- Evidence, 259.10, 518.148
- Requirements, 518.148
- Security of vital records system, 144.2131

**Certified copies**

- Certificates of dissolution, 518.148
- Summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191

**Change of name**

- Certificate of dissolution, evidence, 259.10

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE (Cont'd)****Change of name (Cont'd)**

- Convicted persons, 259.115, 259.13, 609B.612
- Request by party, 518.27
- Violations, 518.27

**Children**

- Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120
- Parent education programs, 518.157

**Cohabitation, rights of putative spouse, 518.055****Contempts, temporary and restraining orders, violations, 518.131****Conveyances, summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191****Costs and disbursements (courts)**

- Court awarded, 518.14
- Guardians for minors, fees, 518.165

**Counterpetitions, 518.12****County recorders, duties, 518.191****Couples on the brink project, 137.32, 517.08****Decrees**

- Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
- Finality, 518.145
- Generally, 518.005, 518.06
- Indebtedness, security for, 287.03
- Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.01, 287.04
- Name of party, request for change, 518.27
- Summary dissolution process, 518.195

**Deeds or instruments made pursuant to decree, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22****Default judgments, failure to answer, 518.13****Defenses**

- Generally, 518.06
- Marital property, division, 518.58

**Definitions**

- Generally, 518.002 to 518.005, 518.06
- Legal separation, 518.06
- Mortgage registry tax, 287.01
- Vital Records Act, 144.212

**Disclosure**

- Prohibited, 518.005
- Social Security numbers, 518.146
- Tax returns, 518.146

**Discrimination, motor vehicle insurance, 72A.20****District courts, duties, 518.06****Division of marital property**

- Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47
- Generally, 518.58
- Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51
- Judges retirement plan, 490.126
- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.15
- Summary dissolution process, 518.195
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02

**Domestic abuse**

- Certification of absence, summary dissolution process, 518.195
- Protection orders, modification, 518B.01

**Domicile, residence, 518.003, 518.07, 518.10****Evidence**

- Certificates of dissolution, 259.10, 518.148
- Findings, 518.13

**Expenses, court costs and disbursements, 518.14, 518.165****Fees**

- Displaced homemaker program funding, 357.021
- Parent education programs in proceedings involving children, 518.157

**Filing for, criminal sexual conduct, 609.349**

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Findings  
 Apportionment of nonmarital property, 518.58  
 Division of marital property, 518.58  
 Generally, 518.13, 518.145

Forms  
 Injunctions, 518.091  
 Parent education program, 518.091  
 Summary dissolution process, 518.195

Fraud  
 Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
 Voidable marriages, 518.02

Grounds, 518.06, 518.13  
 Guardians ad litem for children, 518.165

Health and accident insurance, *see* Continuation and conversion privileges under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health care agents, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09

Health maintenance organizations, continuation and conversion privileges, 62D.101

Hearings  
 Alternative dispute resolution information sheet, requirements, 518.168  
 Child support, 518.178  
 Generally, 518.13  
 Parenting time, 518.178  
 Restraining orders, 518.131  
 Venue, 518.09

Hennepin County  
 Family court, duties, 484.65  
 Probation department, support collection, 383B.613

Income  
 Court ordered care, examination, or treatment of children, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Verification, summary dissolution process, 518.195

Injunctions  
 Generally, 518.131  
 Temporary orders and restraining orders, 518.091, 518.131

Interest, verdicts, awards, judgments, 549.09

Interstate Family Support Act, *see* Uniform Interstate Family Support Act under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

Joint tenancy, real property, severance of joint tenancy interests, 500.19

Judgments  
 Default judgment, failure to answer, 518.13  
 Generally, 518.005  
 Interest, 549.09  
 Summary dissolution process, 518.195  
 Summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191

Jurisdiction, proceedings, 518.09

Lawsuits, conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Living wills, spouse as proxy, effect, 145B.09

Loss of custody, adoption, parental consent not required, 259.24

Loss of eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

Marital property  
 Division of marital property, *see* same under this topic  
 Pension plan benefits or rights, *see* same under this topic

Marriage occurring while previous marriage still in effect, null and void status, 518.01

Mediation, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Misconduct, reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145

Misrepresentation, reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145

Missing persons, dissolution if declared dead, 578.19

Motions, reopening of proceedings, 518.145

Motor vehicle insurance, discrimination or refusal to issue, 72A.20

Nonmarital property, listing, summary dissolution process, 518.195

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Nonsupport of spouse, spousal maintenance, 548.091, 609.375

Notice, hearing, restraining order, 518.131

Notice to Revenue Department, tax refunds, 289A.31

Oaths and affirmations, 518.11, 518.13

Orders  
 Contents, 518A.27  
 Generally, 518.131  
 Marital property, sale, distribution, or division, 518.58, 518.581  
 Notice of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Security for payments, 518A.71  
 Summary real estate disposition judgments, 518.191

Parenting plans, *see* under PARENTING TIME

Parenting time, *see* PARENTING TIME

Pension plan benefits or rights  
 Division of marital property, *see* same under this topic  
 Information regarding, 356.49  
 Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
 Surviving spouse benefits, 518.581  
 Valuation procedures, 518.582

Personal property, sale, 518.65

Personal service  
 Injunctions, 518.131  
 Petitions, 518.09, 518.11  
 Restraining orders, 518.131  
 Summonses, 518.09, 518.11

Petitions  
 Answers, 518.005, 518.12, 518.13  
 Child custody proceedings, 518.156  
 Counterpetitions, 518.12  
 Generally, 518.005  
 Joint petitions, 518.09  
 Personal service, 518.09, 518.11  
 Requirements, 518.10  
 Summary dissolution process, 518.195

Pleadings, 518.005

Power of attorney, termination of powers, 523.08, 523.09

Proceedings, Rules of Civil Procedure of district court, 518.005

Public retirement plans, 356.48, 356.49

Ramsey County, family court, duties, 484.64

Real property  
 Barring interest of spouse, rights reciprocal, 519.07  
 Homestead, determination rules, 273.124  
 Sale or partition of, 518.58, 518.65  
 Summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191  
 Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Transfers of, 518.191, 518.58

Referees (court), hearings, 518.13

Residence  
 Petition requirement, 518.10  
 Requirement, 518.07

Restraining orders, injunctions, 518.091, 518.131

Revocation of dissolution upon remarriage, 518.25

Service by mail, summons and petition, 518.11

Service of process, summons and petition, 518.11, 518.12

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Spousal maintenance  
 Judgments, docketing, 548.091  
 Nonsupport of spouse or child, criminal penalties, 609.375  
 Reimbursement judgments, 548.091

Stipulations  
 Marital property, division of, pensions, 518.582  
 Remarriage prior to appeal, 518.145

Summary dissolution process, criteria, procedure, forms, 518.195

Summonses  
 Employees, service of process on, 543.20

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Summons (Cont'd)

- Notice of parent education program requirements, 518.091
- Notice of temporary restraining orders, 518.091
- Personal service, 518.09, 518.11, 518.131
- Service of process, 518.11
- Students, service of process on, 543.20
- Transfer of property, motor vehicles, sales taxes, exclusion, 297B.01
- Trustees, appointment, to receive payments for remittance, 518A.63
- Trusts, effect of dissolution, 501C.1207
- Uncontested, 518.06
- Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, *see* under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE
- Venue, 518.09
- Video recordings, summary dissolution process, introduction and education about, 518.195
- Violations and penalties
  - Change of name, noncompliance, 518.27
  - Convicted persons, change of name violations, 259.115, 259.13, 609B.612
  - Nonsupport of spouse or child, criminal penalties, 609.375

**DISTILLED SPIRITS**

- Aging in wooden casks, 340A.506
- Bottle taxes, 297G.03, 297G.07
- Bottles, size, limitation, 340A.511
- Bulk distilled spirits, 340A.101, 340A.315
- Consumers, possession of untaxed goods, monthly use liquor tax returns, 297G.09
- Definitions
  - Liquor law, 340A.101
  - Liquor taxes, 297G.01
- Distilling
  - Farm wineries, 340A.315
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Farm wineries, manufacture, 340A.315
- Generally, 297G.20
- Importation, liquor tax information reports, exemption, 297G.11
- Intoxicating liquor, distilled spirits defined as, 297G.01
- Inventories, 297G.14
- Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655
- Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES
- Manufacture
  - Farm wineries, 340A.315
  - Personal consumption, liquor tax information reports, exemption, 297G.11
  - Structures used for, property tax exemption, 272.03
- Manufacturers, inventories, 297G.14
- Microdistilleries, 297G.03, 297G.032, 340A.101, 340A.22
- Miniatures
  - Bottle taxes, exemption, 297G.07
  - Liquor taxes, amount, 297G.03
- Possession, untaxed beverages
  - Consumers, monthly use liquor tax returns, 297G.09
  - Defined as contraband, 297G.20
- Sales, untaxed beverages, defined as contraband, 297G.20
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.68
- Samples, distribution, 340A.510
- Service of process, contraband, inventories, 297G.20
- Shipments to farm wineries, exemption, 297G.07
- Storage, structures used for, property tax exemption, 272.03
- Tastings, 340A.419
- Violations and penalties, liquor taxes
  - Information reports, failure to file, penalties, 297G.11, 297G.18, 297G.19
  - Nonpayment, penalties, 297G.18, 297G.19
  - Returns, filing violations, penalties, 297G.18, 297G.19

**DISTILLED SPIRITS (Cont'd)**

- Warehouse receipts, 336.7-201
- Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESALER LIQUOR DEALERS

**DISTRESS**

- See* also PERSONAL PROPERTY
- See* also REPLEVIN
- Animals doing damage, *see* Damage by under LIVESTOCK
- Distress for rent, remedy abolished, 504B.101
- Revenue Department, debts owed to state, collection, 16D.08
- Taxes, levies, 16D.08

**DISTRESSED AREAS**

- Distressed counties, emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19
- First class cities, community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08

**DISTRIBUTORS**

- Adulterated substances, distribution, 609.687
- Definitions
  - Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531
  - Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01
  - Commercial Feed Law, 25.33
  - Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
  - Gambling devices, 299L.01
  - Gambling taxes, 297E.01
  - Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31
  - Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.44
- Free samples, *see* SAMPLES
- Liability
  - Chain of manufacture information, failure to furnish, 604.04
  - Defenses, 604.03
  - Recorded material, pirating, 325E.169 to 325E.19, 325E.201
  - Specific goods, *see* Distributors under specific index headings

**DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

- See* COURT ADMINISTRATORS

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**

- Abolishing positions, 2.722
- Adjournment of court, 484.30, 484.31
- Affidavits of candidacy, failure to file, vacancy determinations, 2.722
- Appointment
  - Court of appeals judges, temporary, Const. art 6 s 2
  - Vacancy in office, procedure, 480B.01
- Appraisals by, estrays, 346.02
- Assignments by, chief judges, duties, 484.69
- Assistant chief judges, 484.69
- Attorneys, practice as, 484.06, 484.065
- Bail, duties regarding, 629.44, 629.45
- Ballots, 204B.36
- Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24, 43A.27
- Candidates for office, requirements
  - Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06
  - Failure to file required documents, vacancy determination, 2.722
  - Filing fees, 204B.11
  - Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08
  - Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11
- Censure, 490A.02
- Chambers, *see* under DISTRICT COURTS
- Chief judges
  - Appointments by, 484.68, 484.70, 484.79
  - Beer brewers and wholesalers, selection of arbitrator, 325B.07
  - Certificates and certification, retired judges, 484.62
  - Conference of, 169A.73, 484.69
  - Generally, 484.69
  - Judicial Council, 629.74

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Chief judges (Cont'd)

- Referee vacancy, 2.722
- Semiannual conference, 484.69, 609.101
- Child abuse, duties regarding, Supreme Court judicial education program, 480.30
- Child support, duties, county attorneys, directive to bring contempt proceedings, 393.07
- Commitments of sex offenders, duties, 253D.08, 253D.10
- Compensation and salaries
  - Expenses, reimbursement, 484.54
  - Salary ranges, 15A.083
  - Salary recommendations, Compensation Council, 15A.082
  - Vouchers, 484.065
- Conciliation courts, duties, 491A.03
- Conflicts of interest, 484.065
- Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02
- Court administrators and, 390.32
- Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS
- Court rules, power to make, 484.52
- Dakota County, appointing authority of, 383D.23
- Death
  - Actions on judgment, 549.08
  - Records, 390.23, 390.32
  - Vacancy determinations, 2.722
- Defined as public officials, 10A.01
- Definitions
  - Judges retirement, 490.121
  - Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01
- Disqualification
  - Generally, 542.16
  - Suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03
- District court judges association
  - Court rules, suggestions on, 480.054
  - Juvenile committee, 245.697
- Dogs, public nuisances, duties, 347.06
- Domestic abuse, duties regarding, Supreme Court judicial education program, 480.30
- Election of
  - Notices, 204B.34
  - Number of judges per district, 2.722
  - Requirements, 204D.02
- Elections, duties
  - Contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS
  - Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS
- Family court judges, 484.64, 484.65
- Fees, legal fees, 484.06, 484.065
- Grand juries, duties regarding, multicounty grand juries, 628.41
- Hennepin County, 383B.612, 383B.614
- Housing calendar consolidation program, duties, 484.013
- Incapacity to act, actions on judgment, 549.08
- Judicial Council, 609.101
- Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08
- Lists, legislative election contests, judge selection, 209.10
- Marriage, solemnization duties, 517.04
- Meetings
  - Court rules revisions, 484.33
  - Semiannual conferences, 484.69
- Number of, 2.722
- Probation officers, compensation and salaries, duties, 244.19
- Qualifications, generally, Const. art 6 s 5
- Ramsey County, 209.045, 383A.404, 383A.552
- Records, *see* Records and record keeping under DISTRICT COURTS
- Referees, *see* REFEREES (COURT)
- Regional treatment centers, chemically dependent persons, admissions, duties, 246.23
- Removal from actions, 542.16

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Removal from office
 

- Generally, 542.16, 549.08
- Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09
- Vacancy determinations, 2.722

Reports given, *see* under DISTRICT COURTS

Representation
 

- Judicial Standards Board, 490A.01
- Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09
- State Canvassing Board, 204C.31
- Supreme Court, court rules advisory committee, 480.052

Reserving case, 546.25

Residence, Const. art 6 s 4

Resignation
 

- Actions on judgment, 549.08
- Vacancy determinations, 2.722

Retired judges
 

- Alternative dispute resolution, 484.74, 484.76
- Assignment to hear cases, Const. art 6 s 10, 484.61, 484.62
- Court reporters, 484.62
- Elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27
- Generally, Const. art 6 s 9
- Incapacitated judges, Const. art 6 s 9
- Retirement plan, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)
- Tax Court case assignments, 271.01
- Vacancies in office, *see* same under this topic

Security to keep the peace, *see* Recognizance to keep the peace under RECOGNIZANCE

Selection, legislative election contests, 209.10

Sexual abuse, duties regarding, Supreme Court judicial education program, 480.30

Signatures
 

- County attorney contingent fund, disbursements, 388.14
- Writs of entry, confiscation of property for taxes, 270C.67

Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02

Solemnization of marriage, duties, 517.04

State court administrator, 480.19

Supreme Court, justices, temporary assignment as, Const. art 6 s 2

Telephone use, monthly long distance bills, 10.43, 10.46

Terms of office, Const. art 6 s 7

Training, generally, 480.30

Transfer of positions, 2.722

Travel expenses, 256.95, 484.54

Trials (civil), *see* Civil trials under TRIALS

Vacancies in office
 

- Determinations, 2.722
- Filling, Const. art 6 s 8, 480B.01
- Retirement, executive orders, 490.126
- Writs, effect on, 484.32

Violations and penalties, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

**DISTRICT COURTS**

*See also* JUDICIAL DISTRICTS

Abandoned and unclaimed property
 

- Sales, 345.02
- Tangible personal property, transfer of ownership, 345.75

Abortion
 

- Duties regarding, minors, substitute authorization, 144.343
- Petitions, motions for orders, reports, 259.22
- Reporting violations, 145.4135

Abstracts, Public Safety Department, 171.12

Access to data
 

- Change of name data, 259.10
- Health maintenance organizations, data identifying individuals, 62D.145

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Access to data (Cont'd)  
 Property tax refund data, 270B.14  
 Actuaries, 518.582  
 Adjournment, 484.30, 484.31  
 Administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 Adoption  
 Agencies, audits, 259.45  
 Birth parents, termination of parental rights, 259.47  
 Original birth certificate information, disclosure, 259.89  
 Petitions, motions for orders, reports, 259.22  
 Preadoption resident requirements, 259.53  
 Preadoptive custody and placement, 259.47  
 Aeronautics, subpoenas, compliance, 360.015  
 Age discrimination, violations, 181.81  
 Aggravated forgery, court order, judgment, decree or process, 609.625  
 Agricultural chemicals, inspection, 18D.201  
 Agriculture Department  
 Right of entry, inspection and enforcement, 18J.04  
 Subpoenas, compelling compliance, 17.984  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 256.87  
 AIDS testing, 611A.19  
 Airmen, exercise of federal certificate privileges, 360.075  
 Airports and landing fields, variances, zoning regulations, 360.063  
 Alcoholic beverages, 171.173  
 All-terrain vehicles, operating while intoxicated, 84.91  
 Alternative dispute resolution, pilot project, 484.74  
 Ambulance services, 144E.30  
 Ammunition  
 Crimes of violence, possession restrictions, 624.713  
 Felons, possession, relief of disability, 609.165  
 Animal health law, enforcement, 35.92, 35.95  
 Animals, cruelty to, duties regarding, 343.22, 343.235  
 Appeals from  
 Conciliation court, cases removed to district court, 491A.02  
 Human services, orders, 256.045  
 Jurisdiction, 480A.06  
 Land registration, 508.29, 508A.29  
 Location of hearings, 480A.09  
 Probate proceedings, 525.71 to 525.731  
 Prosecutor appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27  
 Tuberculosis, health or judicial orders, decisions, 144.4810  
 Appeals to  
 MNsure eligibility appeals, 62V.05  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies, 53C.03  
 State forest road maps designation, property owners' appeals concerning, 89.715  
 Appearance bond, defaults on, 629.48  
 Appearances  
 Conditionally released persons, escapes by, 401.025  
 Eviction actions, 504B.335  
 Failure to appear, criminal proceedings, 609.49, 609.491  
 Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914  
 Misdemeanor offenses, 484.82  
 Public Safety Department, 171.19  
 Sheriffs, 387.03  
 Traffic violators, 169.91, 169.92  
 Appointments by, attorneys, 252A.081, 252A.09, 257.69  
 Appraisers  
 Banks, reverse stock splits, valuation, 48.056  
 Business corporations, fair valuation of shares, 302A.473  
 Decedents estates, fees, 357.21  
 Financial institutions, stock, 49.41, 49.43  
 Fire insurance, 65A.01  
 Limited liability companies, fair valuation of membership interests, 322B.386  
 Township mutual companies, disputed losses, 67A.161

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Apprenticeship appeals, 178.09  
 Appropriations to, drug court fees, 357.42  
 Approvals by, receivers for missing persons, bond, 578.06  
 Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION  
 Architects, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
 Asbestos-related work, commissioner's orders or subpoenas, compliance, 326.78  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, duties regarding, 577.12  
 Attachment, *see* Orders under ATTACHMENT  
 Attorney fees, 123B.02, 465.76  
 Attorneys  
 Court administrators, practice, 485.01  
 Nonresidents, practice before court, 481.02  
 Return of clients' property, 481.14  
 Audits and examinations  
 Contested claims, 6.59  
 Sheriffs' expenses, transportation of developmentally disabled persons, 252.08  
 Autopsies, orders for, 390.11, 390.32  
 Auxiliary forests, contract cancellations, 88.49  
 Background check subjects, rights, 518.165  
 Bail bond sureties, affidavits of worth, 629.67  
 Bailiffs  
 Family court, 484.64, 484.65  
 Jury bailiffs, temporary, 387.15  
 Retired judges, 484.62  
 Sheriffs' duties, 484.92  
 Ballots  
 Candidates denied placement on election ballot, 204B.10  
 Inspectors, election contests, 209.06  
 Banks  
 Forfeiture of charter, 316.13  
 Insolvency, 49.05, 316.12, 316.13  
 Liquidator, discharge, 49.32  
 Open end loan accounts, 48.185  
 Shareholder assessments, 49.18  
 Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
 Trust accounts, 48.40  
 Voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Beaver dam removal, 97B.665  
 Benefit data, disclosure, 13.462  
 Bioterrorism, 144.419, 144.4195  
 Birth records, 144.217, 144.218, 144.225  
 Bloodborne pathogens, blood samples or blood tests, 144.7403, 144.7407, 246.716  
 Boarding and lodging houses, recovery of charges due, 327.76  
 Boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15  
 Boats or vessels, execution sales, 579.04  
 Boiler engineers, cease and desist orders, enforcement, 326B.978  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Cemetery associations, trustees, 306.34  
 Lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.03  
 Parties to suits, 574.20  
 Public officers, lawsuits against, 574.24, 574.25  
 Boundaries of districts, 2.722  
 Boundary commission plans, 465.79  
 Boundary waters, 484.02  
 Breach of the peace, arrests, 629.36  
 Budget, 10.44, 10.45  
 Building repairs, noncompliance, landlords, penalties, 504B.391  
 Burial grounds, violations, 307.082  
 Business corporations  
 Corporate names, 302A.115  
 Dissenting shareholders, assertion of rights, 302A.473  
 Dissolution, 302A.741 to 302A.765, 302A.781  
 Indemnification, 302A.521  
 Public interest matters, complaints or petitions, service on attorney general, 302A.917

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Business corporations (Cont'd)  
 Records, protective orders, 302A.461  
 Ultra vires acts, injunctions, 302A.165  
 Business records, producing, 8.16, 388.23  
 Cable communications systems  
 Access to multiple dwellings, 238.25  
 Petitions for access, 238.25  
 Calendar  
 Absence of parties, effect, 546.07  
 Consolidation of actions, eviction and rent escrow to remedy violations, 504B.385  
 Court administrator, duties, 485.07, 485.10, 485.11  
 Federal court judgments, 548.11  
 Littering, actions, 169.421  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license revocation or suspension appeals, 53C.03  
 Order of cases to be tried, 546.07  
 Striking case from calendar, 546.07  
 Campaign practices  
 Candidates for public office, campaign reports, relief, 10A.20  
 Lawsuits, supplemental judgments, 211B.17  
 Carcasses, disposition violations, 35.82  
 Cartways, maintenance costs, 164.08  
 Cease and desist orders, noncompliance, 214.131  
 Cemeteries  
 Correctional facility cemeteries, reburials, 241.17, 241.18  
 Private cemeteries, lawsuits, 307.082  
 Public cemeteries, quieting title, 306.22  
 State-operated services facilities cemeteries, reburials, 246.35  
 Cemetery associations  
 Express trusts, 306.82  
 Lots, reversion to association for unpaid assessments, 306.55  
 Certified copies  
 Decrees, recording with county recorders, 600.13  
 Fees for, 357.021  
 Judges, records, 382.16  
 Limited partnerships, 322.25  
 Uniform conveyancing blanks, judges, duties, 507.10  
 Certiorari, power to issue, 484.03  
 Chambers  
 Location, 2.722, 480.22  
 Tax Court, use, 271.04  
 Change of name, 259.10, 259.11, 259.13  
 Change of venue, 542.11, 627.02  
 Charitable organizations, 309.57  
 Charitable trusts, 501B.40, 501B.43  
 Charter commissions, Const. art 12 s 5, 410.05  
 Chemical use assessors, 169A.70  
 Child abuse victim interviews, video recordings, release, 611A.90  
 Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child fatality and near fatality cases, reports, 626.556  
 Child protection  
 Appeals, 256.045  
 Investigations, Indian children, 260.761  
 Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT  
 Child witnesses, 595.02, 631.045  
 Children in need of protection or services, contributing to need for protection or services, 260C.335, 260C.425  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21  
 City ordinances  
 Special service districts, 428A.02  
 Violations, 462.16  
 Civil trials, *see* under TRIALS  
 Claims  
 Against estate, general assistance, 256D.16

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Claims (Cont'd)  
 Taxes, confiscated property, equitable relief, 270C.67  
 Claims against counties, 373.09, 373.11  
 Claims against the state, 3.751, 161.34  
 Clean water partnership program, violations, 103F.741  
 Cleaning agents and chemical water conditioners, 116.26  
 Clerks, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 Cohabitation claims, written contracts, 513.076  
 Collection agencies, 332.32, 332.39, 332.40  
 Collective bargaining  
 Agreements, new employers' obligations, 338.03  
 Witnesses, 179.16  
 Commerce Department  
 Banking, regulatory authority, 46.04, 46.31  
 Commissioner or deputy commissioner, employment restrictions, enforcement, 216A.036  
 Enforcement actions, 45.027  
 Temporary orders, applying for, 46.26  
 Commercial Feed Law, 25.43  
 Commitment proceedings, *see* COMMITMENTS  
 Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.02, 253D.08, 253D.10  
 Community corrections rules, postsentence investigations, 401.11  
 Comprehensive planning disputes, arbitrators, 572A.02  
 Comprehensive water plans, disapproval, 103B.315  
 Conciliation courts, *see* CONCILIATION COURTS  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 1.02, 1.03  
 Conditionally released persons, 401.02, 401.025  
 Conservators  
 Investment companies, 54.297  
 Personal representative, 524.5-428  
 Petitions about, subsequent to appointment, 524.5-414  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, carriers, health threat to others, 144.4180 to 144.4183  
 Contempts, violations and penalties, 588.02  
 Contested cases  
 Environmental covenants, modification or termination, 114E.40  
 Generally, 14.68  
 Continuing care facilities, rehabilitation or liquidation, 80D.11  
 Continuing support contributions, modification of support or maintenance, 256.87  
 Contracts, usurious contracts, cancellation, 334.05  
 Controlled substances crimes, 152.18  
 Conveyance of real property by spouse of protected person, 507.04  
 Convicted persons  
 Commitment papers, court reporter fees, payment, 243.50  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.02  
 Jail sentences, order to serve in different county, 631.46, 641.25  
 Convictions, setting aside, 638.02  
 Cooperative associations  
 Appointment of receiver, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Claims against, filing, 308A.961  
 Dissolution, 308A.905 to 308A.985, 308B.901 to 308B.975  
 Record inspections, 308B.501  
 Coroner or medical examiner data, disclosure, 13.83  
 Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24  
 Corporate takeover violations, 80B.09  
 Corporations  
 Additional assessments against shareholders, 316.21  
 Assessments, failure to pay, lawsuits, 316.22  
 Criminal penalties, enforcement of law, 630.17  
 Directors' liability, service of notice, 316.17  
 Dissolution, 316.06 to 316.11, 316.15, 316.16  
 Elections supervisors, 316.03

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Corporations (Cont'd)

- Public interest matters, complaints or petitions, service on attorney general, 316.10
- Ratable assessments against shareholders, 316.18 to 316.20
- Representation by employees, evidence, 491A.02
- Shareholders, share subscription payments, 316.14
- Shareholders' liability, service of notice, 316.17
- Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23
- Violations, 316.02

Costs and disbursements

- Civil trials, 549.02, 549.04
- Collection policies and procedures, 480.15
- Conciliation court, cases removed from, 491A.02
- County highway land and property acquisition awards, appeals trials, 163.12
- Human services appeals, exclusion, 256.045
- Local government officers, defense costs, 465.76
- Prosecutor appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27

Counsel outside public defender's office, appointment, 611.27

Counties, court-ordered payments, 375.1691

County attorneys

- Administrative subpoenas, 388.23
- And assistants, 388.12
- Compensation and salaries, 388.18

County auditors, salaries, 384.151

County boards, appeal of clerk hire decision, 382.265

County courts, *see* Transfer of cases to under this topic

County detention homes, 260B.080

County government study commissions, 375A.13

County highways, 163.11, 163.12

County home schools, 260B.060

County law libraries, 134A.01, 134A.09 to 134A.13

County officers, increase in clerk hire, 382.265

County recorders, salaries, 386.015

County records, destruction, 384.14

County redistricting commission, 375.025

County survey assessments, 381.10

County treasurers, salary amounts or office budget, 385.373

Court administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS

Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS

Court divisions, establishment, 484.86

Court reporters

- Abolishing position, 2.722
- Appointment, 486.01
- Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
- Collective bargaining, appropriate unit, 179A.101
- Electronic recordings in lieu of, 484.72
- Family courts, 484.64, 484.65
- Fees, exclusion from definition of salary, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Payroll deductions, PERA, employee contributions, 353.27
- Requirement to use, 484.72
- Retired judges, assignment to, 484.62
- Transfer of position, 2.722

Court rooms, *see* Chambers under this topic

Court rules

- Arbitration system, 484.73
- Criminal proceedings, case disposition objectives, 631.021
- Criminal trials, speedy trials, 631.021
- Digital signatures, 325K.27
- Electronic data transmission, 325K.27
- Joint rules, workers' compensation, claims or petitions, processing, 176.83
- Meetings to revise, 484.33
- Power to make, 480.055, 484.52, 484.81
- Revenue recapture, 270A.12
- Rules of Civil Procedure, 484.81

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Court rules (Cont'd)

- Workers' compensation, attorney fees, 176.081

Court services data, classification, 13.84

Courthouse and city hall building commissions, 374.08

Courthouses, *see* Chambers under this topic

Creation, Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 1

Credit unions

- Discharge of liquidator, 49.32
- Suspension notices, 52.063

Creditors, lawsuits, 573.10, 573.11

Crimes of violence, firearms and ammunition possession restrictions, 624.713

Criminal history data, 245C.08

Criminal proceedings

- Dismissal, 631.21
- Failure to appear, 609.49, 609.491
- Joinder of defendants, 631.035
- Jury accommodations, 631.09

Criminal records, expungement, 609A.03

Criminal sexual conduct victims, data, 609.3471

Dairy trade practices, violations, 32.74

Damages, 94.45, 462.358

Data, *see* Government data under this topic

De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.03

Death by wrongful act, 573.02

Death records, 144.221, 144.225

Debts to, revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Debts to state, collection procedures, 16D.04, 16D.08, 16D.14

Decedents, access to data on, 13.10

Decedents estates

- Funds for perpetual care of graves, 306.56, 306.57
- Medical assistance claims, 256B.15
- Minors, funds for support of, 500.17
- Probate, *see* PROBATE

Decisions, time limit, 546.27

Declaratory judgment, petition for future relief, 555.08

Deeds, execution, 507.42

Default judgments, personal, family, or household debt, notice of intent to apply for default, 548.101

Defendants, expert services other than counsel, 611.21

Definitions

- Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
- Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.02
- Financial institutions, liquidation, reorganization, and consolidation, 49.01
- Interstate agreement on detainers, 629.294
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03
- Social Security law, 355.01
- Traffic regulations, 169.971
- Transfers to minors, 527.21
- Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01
- Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101

Designated caregivers, approval as standby custodians, 257B.10

Developmentally disabled persons

- Private guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.111, 252A.19
- Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic

Dissolution of marriage

- Certificate, 259.10, 518.148
- Contents, 518A.27
- Duties, generally, 518.06
- Fees, 357.021, 518.13
- Marital property, sale, distribution, or division, 518.58, 518.581, 518.582
- Notice of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27
- Parenting time, 518.131
- Proceedings, 518.13

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Dissolution of marriage  
 Public retirement plan information, reports received, 356.49  
 Restraining orders, 518.131  
 Security for payments, 518A.71  
 Summary real estate disposition judgments, 518.191  
 Temporary orders, 518.131  
 Violations, 518.131  
 District public defenders, *see* under PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Districts by number, *see* JUDICIAL DISTRICTS  
 Diversions of streams, 465.40, 465.48  
 Divisions, 484.86  
 Docket, *see* Calendar under this topic  
 Documents filed with county recorder, destruction, 386.46  
 Documents of title, missing documents, 336.7-601  
 Dog and cat kennels and dealers, license revocations, 347.38  
 Dogs as public nuisances, 347.04  
 Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
 Domestic abuse  
 Arrests, judicial review, 629.72  
 Petitioners, classification, disclosure, 518B.01  
 Pretrial release, 629.72  
 Domestic animal quarantines, 35.0661, 35.0662  
 Drainage authorities, orders, 103E.091, 103E.095, 103E.097  
 Drainage systems affecting highways, alteration, 163.17  
 Driver improvement clinics, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Drivers, judgments against, installment payments, 171.184  
 Drivers' licenses  
 Reinstatement, 171.19  
 Revocation, 609.487  
 Suspension, 171.16, 171.54  
 Driving while impaired  
 Offenders, chemical dependency treatment, insurance coverage, 62Q.137  
 Stay of sentence, 169A.283  
 Drug and alcohol testing, workplace, 181.956  
 Drug courts, fees, 357.42  
 Drugs and medicine, adulterated or misbranded, 151.38  
 Economic development authorities, sale of property, 469.105  
 Elections  
 Election contests, legislature, 209.10  
 Election laws, alternative election proceedings, 204B.47  
 Errors or omissions, relief, 204B.44  
 Persons restored to voting eligibility, 201.15  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals  
 Privacy violations, 47.69  
 Violations, 47.72  
 Electronic voting systems, planning, 206.82  
 Emergency management, property used in national emergencies, compensation, 12.34  
 Eminent domain  
 Cities, eminent domain acquisition of telephone exchange, 237.20  
 Generally, *see* EMINENT DOMAIN  
 Employees  
 Appointment, 525.113  
 Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Collective bargaining, appropriate unit, 179A.101 to 179A.103  
 Court reporters, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined as visitors, 252A.02  
 District administrator's staff, 484.68  
 Former MERF members, transfer to PERA, 480.181  
 Judicial officers, 43A.24  
 Law clerks, benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Public employment labor relations, 179A.03  
 Referees, *see* REFEREES (COURT)  
 Retirement plan alternatives, 353.01, 480.181  
 Transfer to state employment system, 480.183

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Energy conservation, violations, generally, 216C.30  
 Environmental rights actions, 116B.03, 116B.09, 116B.10  
 Estate taxes, collection, 291.27  
 Estrays, duties regarding  
 Appraisals, 346.02  
 Charges, determining, 346.04  
 Eviction actions  
 Abuse of expedited hearing process, 504B.321  
 Answers, 504B.335  
 Basis of court's decision, 504B.241  
 Controlled substances or unlawful activities evictions, priority, 504B.361  
 Emergency relief proceedings, 504B.381  
 Expungement of records, 484.014  
 Payment of rent and costs, 504B.285  
 Tenants recovery of possession, 504B.375  
 Trials, 504B.335  
 Writ of recovery and order to vacate, 504B.345, 504B.361  
 Ex parte orders, 144.4195, 257C.03, 514.99  
 Excavation violations, 216D.08  
 Excessive soil loss, 103F.425  
 Exhumation, public institution cemeteries, 241.17, 241.18  
 Expungement of criminal records, 609A.02, 609A.03  
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.193  
 Extradition, habeas corpus, 629.10  
 Facilities  
 Counties, providing, duties, 484.77  
 Location, 2.722, 480.22  
 Model guidelines, development, 484.77  
 Temporary courthouses, 484.35  
 Failure to appear, criminal proceedings, 609.49, 609.491  
 Fair labor standards violations, costs and disbursements, payment, 177.27  
 Family court division, 484.86  
 Family courts  
 Child support, duties, 484.64  
 Court services, child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556  
 Fees, 357.021  
 Hennepin County, family court division, 484.65, 484.78  
 Judgments, interest on, 549.09  
 Ramsey County, family court division, 484.64, 484.78  
 Referrals to, custody and parenting time, 631.52  
 Family violence coordinating councils, establishment, 484.79  
 Farm products contracts, 17.944  
 Farm tenancy, continuation after death of life tenant, 500.25  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act  
 Affidavits of good faith, 583.27  
 Enforcement, 583.31  
 Federal court judgments, docketing, 548.11  
 Fee assessments, jail boarding fees, 641.12  
 Fees  
 Arbitration, 484.73  
 Certified copies, inclusion in court costs, 357.31  
 Change of venue, payment, 627.02  
 Copies of documents, 525.031, 525.033  
 County law libraries, 134A.09 to 134A.13  
 Court administrators, extra fees charged by, 357.03  
 Debts owed to state, collection proceedings, 16D.14  
 Driver improvement clinics, 169.972  
 Fees for services not rendered, 357.30  
 Filing fees, 175A.02, 271.02, 611A.04  
 Forfeited sums, reinstatement, 484.83  
 Generally, 357.021, 484.90  
 Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
 Inclusion in penalty, 631.48  
 Injunctions, 357.021



**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

## Fees (Cont'd)

Library fees, Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 175A.02

Local correctional fees, 244.18

Medical records, cost of obtaining, 357.315

Motor vehicles, forfeiture, 169A.63

Petitions, filing, 525.033

Probate proceedings, petitions, 525.033

Public safety administrative penalty orders, recovery costs, 299A.80

Receipt for payment, 357.31

Seized property, return, 626.04

Felons, firearms, possession, relief of disability, 609.165

Filing with, *see* under COURT ADMINISTRATORS

Financial institutions

Insolvency, 316.12, 316.13

Liquidation, 49.04, 49.24, 49.30, 49.31

Finding of guilty, conviction, 609.1095

Findings

Child support, guidelines, deviation from, 518A.37

Developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.101

Findings of fact, 144.343, 244.10, 595.024, 611.27

Fines, generally, 484.90

Fingerprint or forensic testing, postconviction remedies, 590.01

Fire Code variances, considerations, 299F.011

Fire or police state aid, apportionment, 69.021

Fire prevention improvements by local governments, 88.36

Firearms

Crimes of violence, possession restrictions, 624.713

Felons, possession, relief of disability, 609.165

Permits, denial, 624.713, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.714

Foreign corporations, certificates of authority, 303.20

Forfeiture, refunds, 484.83

Freezing of defendant's assets, 609.532

Funds transfers, 336.4A-503

Furnished apartment houses, recovery of charges due, 327.76

Gambling

Contraband, disposition, 349.2125

Deceptive advertising, lawsuits, 325E.42

Gambling Control Board, enforcement actions, 349.151, 349.152

Gambling licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.39

Gambling taxes, 297E.16

Gasoline, forfeitures, 296A.24

General assistance, claims against estates, 256D.16

Geoscientists, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Government data

Access to, 13.03, 62D.145, 259.10, 270B.14

Conditional release data, 241.065

Court services data, classification, 13.84

Electronic surveillance of domestic abusers, 609.02, 609.135, 611A.07, 629.72

Violations, 13.08

Graffiti, restoration of property, 617.90

Grain buyers, trustees or receivers, 223.17

Guardian ad litem program, *see* District court guardian ad litem program under GUARDIANS AD LITEM

Guardians ad litem

Background checks, 518.165

Pregnant minor women, appointments for, 144.343

Trust proceedings, 501B.50

Guardians and conservators

Conservators for incapacitated persons, 524.5-401 to 524.5-433, 524.5-414

Guardians for incapacitated persons, 524.5-301 to 524.5-317

Personal representative, petition for appointment, 524.5-428

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Guardians of minors, appointment, 524.5-204 to 524.5-206

Guardianship and protective proceedings, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Habeas corpus

Petitioners, discharge, 589.21

Power to issue, 484.03

Harassment restraining orders, 609.748

Harmful substance compensation, Pollution Control Agency, compelling performance, 115B.28

Hazardous and solid waste administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072

Hazardous waste management, facilities, ordinances, and permits, 473.811

Hazardous waste permits, county board actions, 400.161

Hazardous waste transporters, enforcement of law, 221.036

Health care cost containment, 62J.17

Health care facilities, licenses, 144.55

Health care taxes, 295.53

Health Department

Carriers who are health threats, 144.4173

Orders, 256.045

Subpoenas, compliance, 144.054

Health maintenance organizations

Liquidation, 62D.18

Rehabilitation, 60B.17, 60B.171, 62D.18

Health threats to others, 144.4176 to 144.4183

Hearing aid dispensing, investigations, subpoenas, compliance, 153A.15

Hearings

Alternative dispute resolution information sheet, requirements, 518.168

Child support, six-month review hearings, duties, 518.1781

Conservatorships, 524.5-401, 524.5-404 to 524.5-406, 524.5-408, 524.5-418

Dogs, public nuisances, 347.06

Emergency guardians, 524.5-311

Guardianships, 524.5-304, 524.5-307

Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Help America Vote Act complaints, procedures, 200.04

Hennepin County District Court, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

Highway boundaries, marking, 160.14

Historical or archaeological sites, damage, 138.36

HIV, testing, 611A.19

Hospices, violations, 144A.754

Hotels, recovery of charges due, 327.76

Hours, Sundays, 484.07, 484.08

Household goods warehouses, 231.28, 231.34

Housing and redevelopment commissioners, 469.009

Housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013

Housing improvement areas, lawsuits, 428A.13

Housing with services establishments, 144D.05

Human rights, 363A.28, 363A.30, 363A.33

Human services

County of financial responsibility, 256G.09

Fair hearing decisions, 256.0451

Human Services Department, orders, 256.045

Hunting licenses, suspension or revocation, 97B.066

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7393

Improvements

Cancellation by city council, award payments, 430.05

Cities, 429.036, 429.061, 429.081

Reappraisal commissioners, 430.03

Streets, parks, and parkways, 430.03, 430.04

In camera proceedings, bloodborne pathogens, blood samples or test petitions, 144.7407

In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01, 563.02

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Inclusion in penalty, 631.48  
 Income taxes, delinquency, educational institutions, 293.11  
 Index, court administrator, duties, 485.07, 485.08  
 Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 49.215, 49.32  
 Information received, state-operated services for persons with mental illness, admission and continued stay criteria, 253.017  
 Injunctions  
   Fees, 357.021  
   Power to issue, 484.03  
   Specific acts enjoined, *see* INJUNCTIONS  
 Inmates, labor, 641.08  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9685  
 Inquests  
   Jurors, 390.31  
   Notice of need for, 390.32  
   Procedure, 390.32  
   Testimony, records, 390.33  
 Insurance, unfair competition, 72A.27  
 Insurance adjusters, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 72B.08, 72B.10  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
   Involuntary termination, 60A.177  
   Notices, 72A.20  
 Insurance companies  
   Action pending litigation, rehabilitation, 60B.18  
   Assessments, levies against, 60B.35  
   Audits and examinations, 60A.031  
   Declaration of insolvency, 60B.21  
   Disposition of records, 60B.50  
   Dissolution, 60B.23  
   Indemnifying property, recovery, 60B.32  
   Insolvency proceedings, 316.12, 316.13  
   Liquidation, 60B.04, 60B.20, 60B.21, 60B.32, 60B.50  
   Managing general agents, civil remedies, 60H.08  
   Notice received, order for liquidation, 60B.26  
   Order to return to company, 60B.19  
   Records, 60B.12, 60B.14, 60B.50  
   Recovery of indemnifying property, 60B.32  
   Rehabilitation, 60B.17, 60B.19  
   Reports received, 60B.25  
   Revocation of authority, 72A.07  
   Show cause orders, assessments, 60B.35  
   Subpoenas, compliance, 60A.031  
   Termination of rehabilitation, 60B.19  
   Unfair competition, 72A.27  
 Insurance holding company systems, 60D.24  
 Insurance rate service organizations, 70A.22  
 Insurance taxes, refund recovery, 2971.60  
 Interior designers, unauthorized use of title, lawsuits, 326.111  
 Interpreters for proceedings, *see* INTERPRETERS  
 Interstate carriers, rules and laws, compliance, 221.605  
 Investment companies, voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Iron Range municipalities, expenditures exceeding revenues, 471.76  
 Isolation and quarantine of persons, 144.419, 144.4195  
 Jails, condemnation, 641.26  
 Jails and workhouses, transfers between, 643.01, 643.02  
 Judges, *see* DISTRICT COURT JUDGES  
 Judgment debtors, appearance, 575.02  
 Judgment roll, court administrator, duties, 485.07, 485.10  
 Judgments  
   Actions on judge's status, effect, 549.08  
   Actions upon, statutes of limitations, 541.09  
   Bankruptcy debtors, judgments against, discharge, 548.181  
   Money judgment, stay of execution on, 550.36  
   Punitive damages, 549.20

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Judgments (Cont'd)  
   Transcripts, filing and disposition, 485.13  
   Unpaid judgments, 550.011  
   Writs of execution, 550.04  
 Judicial districts, *see* JUDICIAL DISTRICTS  
 Judicial officers  
   Filing with, affidavits of publication, 600.10  
   State employment, 480.181  
 Judicial review  
   Crop damage by elk, compensation decisions, 3.7371  
   Domestic abuse arrests, 629.72  
   Livestock loss claims denied by commissioner of agriculture, 3.737  
 Jurisdiction  
   Big Stone Lake, counties bordering on, 1.02  
   Bois de Sioux River, counties bordering on, 1.02  
   Concurrent, 1.02, 1.03  
   Conservators for incapacitated persons, 524.5-402  
   Generally, 484.01  
   Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-106, 524.5-107, 524.5-111  
   Labor and Industry Department licensees, violations, 326B.082  
   Lake Traverse, counties bordering on, 1.02  
   Motor vehicle sales finance companies, 53C.03  
   Probate, court powers, generally, 484.011  
   Probate proceedings, 524.1-201  
   Red River of the North, counties bordering on, 1.02  
   Traffic violations, 169.891  
 Jurors  
   Employers, contempts, 593.50  
   Failure to appear, 593.42  
   Instructions, comparative negligence, separate special verdicts, 604.01  
   Qualification questionnaire, 593.40  
 Jury commissioners  
   Drivers' license lists, submitting to, 593.37  
   Misconduct in drawing jury, 593.19  
   Reports received, jurors' travel expenses and compensation, 593.48  
 Jury trials, *see* JURY TRIALS  
 Juvenile offenders  
   Adult court traffic offenses, 260B.225  
   Children excluded from definition of delinquent child, 260B.101  
   Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.335, 260B.425  
   County detention homes, 260B.080  
 Labor and employment  
   Compensation and salary violations, 177.27, 181.171  
   Labor negotiations, closed meeting records, 13D.03  
   Personnel records, review by employees, 181.9641  
 Labor and Industry Department, 177.27, 181A.12  
 Lake conservation districts, rules violations, 103B.645, 103B.683  
 Land registration  
   Acquisition of title by action, 508.67  
   Application for registration, 508.10  
   Boundaries, judicial determination, 508.671  
   Changeovers, certificates of possessory title to certificates of title, 508A.85  
   Decreets of registration, effect, 508.22  
   Decreets on default, 508.19  
   Erroneous registration, 508.76 to 508.79  
   Examiners of titles, appointment, 508.12, 508A.12  
   Guardians ad litem, appointment, 508.18  
   New certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.491, 508A.58, 508A.59, 508A.67, 508A.71  
   New certificates of title, 508.491, 508.58, 508.59, 508.67, 508.71

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Land registration (Cont'd)  
 Opening decree of registration, 508.26  
 Summons, issuance, 508.15  
 Summons in application for, 508.16  
 Withdrawal from registration, 508.24  
 Landlords and tenants  
 Administration, termination, 504B.461  
 Administrators, code violations lawsuits, 504B.455  
 Building repairs, noncompliance, landlords, penalties, 504B.391  
 Code violations, 504B.395 to 504B.425  
 Complaints and affidavits, 504B.321  
 Emergency relief proceedings, tenants' remedies, 504B.381  
 Escrow of rent to remedy violations actions, 504B.385  
 Eviction, *see* Eviction actions under this topic  
 Recovery of possession actions, residential rental property, 504B.375  
 Landowners, 160.22  
 Landscape architects, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
 Law clerks  
 Abolishing position, 2.722  
 Appointment, 484.545  
 Family courts, 484.65  
 Number, 484.545, 484.546  
 State employment, 480.181  
 Transfer of position, 2.722  
 Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82  
 Lawsuit brought by defendant, 549.18  
 Lawsuits, register of, 485.07, 485.10  
 Legal newspapers  
 Public notices, 331A.09  
 Qualification as, 331A.02  
 Legal separation, 518.131, 518A.27  
 Legislative auditor, 3.978  
 Legislative election contests, dismissal, 209.10  
 Legislators, reinstatement in jobs outside legislature, 3.087  
 Letters of office, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-110  
 Library fees, Tax Court library fees retained by district court, 271.02  
 License plates  
 Impoundment orders, 168.041  
 Surrendered plates, receipts, 168.041  
 Licensing boards, 214.10, 214.11  
 Life insurance companies, claims, payment, 61A.011  
 Limited liability companies  
 Charging orders, transferable interest, 322C.0503  
 Company names, 322B.12, 322C.0108  
 Dissenting shareholders, assertion of rights, 322B.386  
 Dissolution, 322B.83 to 322B.873, 322C.0701 to 322C.0708  
 Expulsion of members, 322C.0602  
 Loans and obligations, 322B.699, 322C.0408  
 Public interest matters, complaints, or petitions, service on attorney general, 322B.883, 322C.1205  
 Records, protective orders, 322B.373  
 Representation by employees, evidence, 491A.02  
 Ultra vires acts, 322B.22  
 Limited partnerships  
 Certificates, cancellation or amendment, 322.25  
 Dissolution, 321.0802, 321.0803  
 Names, 321.0108  
 Records, signatures, 321.0205  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.20  
 Littering, actions, 169.421  
 Livestock dealers and market agencies, injunctions, 17A.16  
 Living or operating expenses, determination, 583.27  
 Local correctional fees, waiver, 244.18  
 Local governments, tort settlements, 466.08

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Low-water levels, stipulations with Natural Resources Department, 103G.411  
 Mandamus  
 General assistance payments, 256D.13  
 Power to issue, 484.03  
 Manufactured home park residents, rule compliance, 327C.02  
 Manufactured home sales, claims, 327B.11  
 Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.65, 327.67  
 Marriage dissolution actions, public retirement plan information, reports received, 356.49  
 Marriage licenses, 517.02, 517.03  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
 Lis pendens, 514.10, 573.02  
 Self-service storage facilities, 514.972  
 Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914  
 Medical assistance  
 Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914  
 Prepaid program, 256B.69  
 Medical records, cost of obtaining, 357.315  
 Mental health services, insurance coverage, 62Q.535  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.16  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, violations of rules or regulations, 473.608  
 Metropolitan Council, 473.175  
 Metropolitan transit services, 473.411  
 Mines, part owners, suits to mine, 560.01, 560.03  
 Mining violations, remedies, 93.51  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association  
 Impaired insurers, liquidation, rehabilitation, or conservation, 61B.20, 61B.23  
 Insolvent insurers, liquidation, 61B.20  
 Orders, 61B.26  
 Records, making public, 61B.28  
 Minors, maintenance and education, 500.17  
 Minutes, temporary bailiffs, appointment, 387.15  
 Misdemeanors, generally, 484.82, 484.91  
 Missing persons, 578.01 to 578.21  
 Mississippi headwater lakes, control plan, 103G.421  
 Mistrials, malfunction of recording equipment, 484.72  
 Monetary relief actions in favor of state, 357.021  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales  
 Deficiency judgments, 582.30  
 Foreclosure by action, validity of sale, 582.26  
 Orders, 581.08, 581.11, 582.032  
 Summonses or orders to show cause, 582.032  
 Validity of sale, 582.25  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
 Strict foreclosure, 581.01 to 581.12  
 Trusts, 582.11, 582.12  
 Motor carriers  
 Enforcement of law, 221.036, 221.261  
 Excess weight, civil penalties, 169.871  
 Overcharge claims, 221.251  
 Sanctions, 221.021  
 Violations, complaints, 221.293  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.23  
 Motor vehicle accidents, lawsuits, continuances, 169.09  
 Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27, 168.276  
 Motor vehicle titles, grievances, 168A.25  
 Motor vehicles  
 Equipment, safety violations, injunctions, 169.469  
 Forfeiture, 169A.63  
 Motorboat operators, convictions and penalties, 86B.331, 86B.335  
 Municipal boundary adjustment orders, 414.07  
 Municipal civil service employees, dismissal, 44.08, 44.09  
 Municipal liquor stores, convictions, 340A.604  
 Municipal sewage disposal rates, 115.49  
 Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Naturalization, terms of court, 484.36

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Ne exeat, power to issue, 484.03  
 New trials  
   Gambling, license revocation or suspension, 349.39  
   Malfunction of recording equipment, 484.72  
 News media sources, disclosure, 595.024, 595.025  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, 514.99  
 Nonprofit corporations  
   Corporate names, 317A.115  
   Dissolution, 317A.701, 317A.741 to 317A.765, 317A.781  
   Indemnification, 317A.521  
   Members lists, inspection, copies, use, 317A.439  
   Members' meetings, 317A.434, 317A.437  
   Public interest matters, complaints or petitions, service on attorney general, 317A.903  
   Records, protective orders, 317A.461  
   Ultra vires acts, 317A.165  
 Notaries public, removal from office, 359.12  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.83, 18.84  
 Nursing homes  
   Injunctions, 144A.12  
   Involuntary receivership, 144A.15  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.659, 182.661, 182.662, 182.669  
 Office equipment, state court administrator, duties, 480.15  
 Official action of city or town, 462.361  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, subpoenas, enforcement, 245.94  
 Ombudspersons for families, monitoring, duties, 257.0762  
 One call excavation notice system, violations, 216D.09  
 Opening, absence of judge, 484.31  
 Orders  
   Child support  
     Child care costs, 518A.40  
     Health care coverage, 518A.41  
     Promise to render, enforcement, 257.72  
     Qualified medical child support orders, 518A.41  
   Conservators, 524.5-405, 524.5-409, 524.5-431  
   Convicted persons, 641.01, 641.02, 641.08  
   Dogs, public nuisances, 347.06  
   Enforcement, statewide, 487.22  
   Guardians, 524.5-310 to 524.5-312  
   Missing persons, 578.05, 578.10, 578.14, 578.18  
   Motor vehicle installment sales, subpoenas, obedience, 53C.05  
   Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
   Paternity, 257.69, 257.75  
   Protective arrangements, single transactions for incapacitated persons, 524.5-412  
   Public guardianship or conservatorship, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.101, 252A.19  
   Recognition of parentage, 257.75  
 Original, Const. art 6 s 3  
 Packing plants, injunctions, 17A.16  
 Pardons or commutations, notice received, 638.06  
 Parenting time  
   Expeditors, appointments, 518.1751  
   Generally, 518.175  
   Grandparents, visitation rights, 518.1752  
   Parenting time centers, use, 119A.37  
   Replacing certain orders, 518.183  
   Supervision, 518.176  
 Park board ordinances, violations, 448.56  
 Park districts, acceptance of gifts, 398.09  
 Parties to lawsuits, *see* PARTIES TO SUITS  
 Partnerships  
   Buyouts, 323A.0701  
   Charging orders, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504  
   Dissolution and winding up, 323A.0801, 323A.0803

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Partnerships (Cont'd)  
   Expulsion of partners, 323A.0103, 323A.0601, 323A.0602  
   Incapacity of partners, 323A.0601  
 Patients bill of rights, enforcement, 144.651  
 Payments to, court administrators, duties, 485.021  
 Payroll and business records, inspections, 176.181  
 Pedestrian malls, 430.03, 430.031, 430.102  
 Personal jurisdiction, guardians or conservators, 524.5-111  
 Personal property taxes  
   Manufactured homes, 273.125, 277.21  
   Special assessment appeals, 270C.95  
 Personnel records, review by employees, 181.9641  
 Persons restored to voting eligibility, 201.15  
 Petit juries, judges, duties regarding, 484.30  
 Petitions, filing, 525.033  
 Petitions to  
   Conservators, 524.5-401, 524.5-403, 524.5-404, 524.5-414, 524.5-431  
   Guardians, 524.5-303, 524.5-304, 524.5-317  
   Private conservators, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.111  
   Public guardianship or conservatorship, developmentally disabled persons  
     Generally, 252A.05, 252A.06  
     Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.16, 252A.19  
   Receivers for missing persons, appointment, 578.02  
 Petroleum tank release actions, 115C.04, 115C.09  
 Pilots, 360.075, 360.0753  
 Plats  
   Missing or unrecorded, 505.178  
   Private cemeteries, alteration or vacation, 307.10  
   Vacating streets, alleys, or public grounds, 505.14  
 Pleadings, generally, 484.81  
 Pleas of confession, *see* CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT  
 Podiatrists, violations, 153.24  
 Pollution Control Agency  
   Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072  
   Subpoenas, noncompliance, 115.03  
 Pornography, sale and display, 617.296  
 Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, 163.13  
 Postsecondary schools, 136A.71  
 Power plants, siting and routing, 216E.13, 216E.15  
 Preadoptive custody, 259.47  
 Predatory offender registration forms, 243.166  
 Pregnant minor women, access to make appeal, 144.343  
 Preliminary expense fund, watershed districts, 103D.921  
 Presence investigations, community corrections rules, 401.11  
 Prisoners  
   Detainers, interstate agreement on, 629.294  
   Discharge  
     Ammunition possession restrictions, 609.165  
     Firearms possession restrictions, 609.165  
     Releases for judicial purposes, 589.35  
 Private career schools, violations, 136A.831  
 Private cemeteries, 307.10  
 Private foundations, duties regarding, rights and powers not impaired, 317A.113  
 Probate court, *see* PROBATE COURT  
 Probate division, 484.86  
 Probate proceedings, *see* PROBATE  
 Probation, 244.19, 244.198  
 Probationers' challenge to imposition of community work service, 401.02  
 Proceedings, in camera, bloodborne pathogens, blood samples or test petitions, 144.7407  
 Professional engineers, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Professional firms, 319B.08, 319B.11  
 Professional fund raisers, violations, 309.57  
 Prohibited drugs, sale or possession while driving a motor vehicle, 171.172  
 Property forfeiture, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Property taxes  
   Defenses or objections, 278.01 to 278.13  
   Delinquent property taxes, 279.17, 281.40  
   Real property, market value, 270.96  
   Reassessments, 270C.95  
   Specific parts of land, 272.161  
 Public defenders, *see* District public defenders under PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, alteration, damages, 161.28  
 Public employees, unfair labor practices, 179A.13  
 Public employment labor relations, arbitration, 179A.16  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship  
   Developmentally disabled persons, 252A.05, 252A.06, 252A.101, 252A.19  
   Settlement costs, 252A.20  
 Public health laws, enforcement, 144.99, 144.991, 144.993  
 Public interest labor disputes, witnesses, appearance, 179.08  
 Public nuisances, *see* Abatement orders under PUBLIC NUISANCES  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.01 to 554.06  
 Public retirement plans, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Public safety administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.801, 299A.802  
 Public Safety Department, 171.19  
 Public schools  
   Dismissals, judicial review, 121A.50  
   Rushing for secret fraternities and societies, 121A.70  
 Public service examination data, disclosure, 13.34  
 Public Utilities Commission  
   Jurisdictional questions, 216.26  
   Orders, generally, 237.25  
   Protective orders, 237.115  
 Public water and sewer systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.19  
 Purchases by, 16C.073, 16C.151  
 Questions of law, certification, 480.065  
 Questions of water policy, *see* under WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD  
 Quo warranto, power to issue, 484.03  
 Racketeering, 609.904 to 609.911  
 Radioactive materials, disposition, 144.99  
 Railroad companies, overcharges, 316.06  
 Railroad crossings, orders, 219.071, 219.41  
 Railroads, 219.93  
 Ramsey County, *see* RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Real estate brokers and agents, claims payments, 82.86  
 Real estate tax judgment sales  
   Certificates, cancellation, 281.327  
   Redemption, 281.173, 281.174, 281.275, 281.327  
 Real property  
   Barring interest of spouse, 519.07  
   Decedent's real property, 550.30, 550.33, 550.34  
   Distributions, 600.13  
   Escorting jurors to view, 546.12  
   Protected person's real property, conveyance, 507.04  
   Summary disposition judgment, 518.191  
 Receivers  
   Banks, 316.13  
   Business corporations, 302A.753  
   Charitable organizations, 309.57  
   Collection agencies, 332.43  
   Cooperative associations, 308A.945, 308B.935

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Receivers (Cont'd)  
   Corporations, 316.03, 316.05, 316.08, 316.11  
   Credit unions, 52.063  
   Investment companies, 54.297  
   Leasehold estates, mortgage foreclosures, 582.05, 582.06  
   Limited liability companies, 322B.836, 322C.0503  
   Limited partnerships, 322.22  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.753  
   Nursing homes, 144A.15  
   Partnerships, 323A.0504  
   Petroleum distributors, 296A.22  
   Professional fund raisers, 309.57  
   Special motor fuel bulk purchasers, 296A.22  
   Special motor fuel dealers, 296A.22  
 Receivers for missing persons, 578.02, 578.06  
 Recognition of parentage, 257.75  
 Records and record keeping  
   Calendar, *see* same under this topic  
   Damaged records, transcription, 375.15  
   Delivery by referee upon expiration of term of office, 525.103  
   Destruction of, 525.091, 525.092  
   Disclosure, 144.4186, 259.61  
   Disposition, court administrators, 485.13, 485.15, 485.23  
   Docket, *see* Calendar under this topic  
   Index, court administrator, duties, 485.07, 485.08  
   Judgment roll, court administrator, duties, 485.07, 485.10  
   Obscene material, destruction, 617.27  
   Register of actions, 485.07, 485.10  
   Reproduction of, 525.091  
   Searches, 485.06  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, rules or laws, violations, 327.24  
 Referees  
   Generally, *see* REFEREES (COURT)  
   Probate court, *see* Referees under PROBATE COURT  
 Referrals by  
   Questions of water policy, *see* under WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD  
   Workers' compensation, referral to chief administrative law judge, 176.301  
 Register of actions, 485.07, 485.10  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, enforcement, 103F.515  
 Release of money, 485.021  
 Religious corporations, real property, quieting title, 315.39  
 Religious societies, dissolution, 315.38  
 Rent, escrow to remedy violations, 504B.385  
 Replevin, 565.23, 565.25, 565.26  
 Reports given  
   All-terrain vehicles, persons convicted of operating while intoxicated, 84.91  
   Campaign practices lawsuits, supplemental judgments, 211B.17  
   Change of name, 259.11  
   Commitments, judicial, private programs or facilities, 253B.09  
   Drivers' licenses, revocation, suspension, cancellation, or limitation, 171.54  
   Driving while impaired, stay of sentence, 169A.283  
   Election contests, legislature, 209.10  
   Motorboats, persons convicted of operating while intoxicated, 86B.331  
   Persons restored to voting eligibility, 201.15  
   Pilots, 360.075, 360.0753  
   Snowmobiles, persons convicted of operating while intoxicated, 84.91  
   Traffic violations, 169.95, 171.16  
   Work release, 631.425

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Residents in state-operated facilities, determination de novo, 246.55

Resorts, recovery of charges due, 327.76

Restitution
 

- Duties, 611A.04
- Harm to service animal caused by dog, 609.226

Restraint of trade, 325D.65

Restricted residence districts, appraisals, 462.14

Retail dealers, confiscation of tangible personal property or motor vehicles, 297A.91

Revenue Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 270C.32

Review, 3.737, 3.7371, 629.72

Risk retention groups, binding effect, 60E.13

Roads, vacation, 161.16

Rulemaking hearings, 14.51

Rules, *see* Court rules under this topic

Rules of Civil Procedure, application, 484.81, 524.5-109

Rural and urban service districts, ordinances, 272.67

Rural Finance Authority, 41C.09

Rural water user districts
 

- Annexation of territory, 110A.19, 110A.22
- Appeals regarding, 110A.36
- Investigation of works, 110A.15
- Investigations, 110A.15
- Petitions to organize, 110A.04, 110A.12, 110A.16
- Protests against validity of signatures, 110A.14

Saint Louis County, *see* SAINT LOUIS COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SIXTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

Sanctions, 401.02, 549.211

Savings associations, 49.32, 51A.45, 51A.46

Savings banks
 

- Discharge of liquidator, 49.32
- Trust or estate assets, investment, 50.14
- Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

School buses, approaching drivers, 169.444

School districts, consolidation, 123A.48, 123A.49, 123A.71

Search warrants
 

- Issuance, *see* under SEARCH WARRANTS
- Obscene printed matter, 617.27

Searches and seizures, 626.21

Secure funds to rehabilitate residential rental property, 504B.445

Secured transactions, financing statements, 545.05, 604.17

Seized property, disposition, 626.04

Service marks, 333.25, 333.27, 333.29, 333.305

Service of process by
 

- Generally, 487.22
- Letters of guardianship or conservatorship, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.101

Sex crime victims, evidence of consent, in camera, 609.347

Sex offender assessments, reports received, 609.3457

Sex trafficking and prostitution minor victims, data, 609.3471

Sheriffs, 387.03, 387.20, 387.213, 387.41

Sheriff's civil service commissions, complaints, 387.40

Show cause orders, 514.99, 543.20, 593.40, 593.42

Snowmobiles
 

- Operating while intoxicated, 84.91
- Used in burglary, 84.89

Social workers, unauthorized practice, 148E.265

Soil and water conservation districts, proceedings, 103C.635

Soil conservation, duties, determination of conservation plan, 103F.425

Solid waste disposal, county enforcement, 400.16

Solid waste management, designated facilities, 115A.882

South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451

Special assessments, 429.021, 429.061, 429.081

Special compensation fund, refunds, 176.129

Special education, due process decisions and orders, 125A.091

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Special jurisdiction, pleadings, 628.20

Special motor fuel, forfeitures, 296A.24

Special series license plates, issuance, 168.041

Specific counties, *see* specific index headings

Spousal maintenance
 

- Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68, 518A.75
- Forms, 518A.27
- Generally, 518.552
- Income withholding, 518A.57
- Judgments, entry and docketing, 548.091
- Medical support and insurance coverage, 518A.73
- Modifications, 518A.39
- Notice of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27
- Restraining orders, 518.131
- Security for payments, 518A.71
- Support orders, *see* under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE
- Temporary maintenance, 518.62
- Temporary orders, 518.131

Stabilization and containment facilities, siting, 115A.30

Standby or temporary custodians of children, 257B.04 to 257B.07

State debt collections, data disclosure, 16D.06

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

State Lottery, 349A.08

State-operated facilities
 

- Cemeteries at, 246.34
- Reburials, 246.34

State-operated services for persons with mental illness, reports received, 253.017

State troopers, disciplinary action, 299D.03

Statutory cities, dissolution on claimants' request, 412.093

Stay of sentence, revocation, 609.14

Stenographers, *see* Court reporters under this topic

Stockyards, injunctions, 17A.16

Streets, alleys, or public grounds, vacation of, plats, 505.14

Strikes or boycotts during certification of collective bargaining representatives, 179.29

Structured settlements, 549.31, 549.32

Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.36

Subpoenas, authority to issue, paternity lawsuits, 257.63, 257.65

Supervision, partnerships, winding up business, 323A.0803

Supplemental judgments, campaign practices lawsuits, 211B.17

Surety bonds
 

- Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.03
- Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, 163.13
- Property tax judgments, 279.21
- Public bodies, lawsuits against, plaintiff's bond, 562.02
- Town roads, damage appeals, 164.07

Surveyors, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111

Survivor benefits to dependent children, waivers, 353.32

Tax administration and compliance, lawsuits, 270C.32, 270C.61

Tax collections, personal property taxes, delinquent, duties, 277.21

Tax-forfeited land sales
 

- Adverse claims, 284.08, 284.21, 284.28
- Void sales, 283.03

Tax-forfeited lands, reversion to state, 282.01

Tax judgment sales, property under probate, 270C.67, 277.21

Tax liens, failure to release, 270C.27

Tax preparation services, unlawful trade practices, 270C.445

Tax preparers, violations, 270C.447, 289A.60

Tax refunds, denial, 289A.50

Taxes
 

- Confiscation of property, 270C.67
- Delinquent taxes, 270C.275
- Property taxes, 270C.95, 271.09

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Teachers Retirement Association, survivor benefits, lump-sum refund, 354.46  
 Telecommunications fraud, 237.73  
 Telephone companies, enforcement of laws, orders, or judgments, 237.27  
 Telephone services disconnect orders, 237.73  
 Temporary bailiffs, 387.15  
 Temporary orders, family law proceedings, 518.131  
 Term of court  
   Continuous, 484.08  
   General terms, 555.09  
   Naturalization, 484.36  
   Special terms, 484.30  
   Terms not held, 484.32  
   Trial during vacation, 546.32  
   Trial unfinished at end of term, 546.31  
 Town roads  
   Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 164.07  
   Recorded maps, 164.35  
 Towns, partition, apportionment of debt, 379.06  
 Trademarks, 333.25, 333.27, 333.29, 333.305  
 Traffic violations, 169.891 to 169.99, 171.16  
 Transcripts  
   Campaign practices lawsuits, 211B.17  
   Fees, ceiling, 486.06  
 Transfer of cases from  
   Juvenile offenders, 260B.103  
   Property taxes, 278.01  
   Transfers to Tax Court, 271.01  
 Transfer of cases to  
   Contested cases, judicial review, 14.68  
   Court of Appeals, cases transferred from, 480A.07  
 Transfer to Tax Court, property taxes, 278.01  
 Transportation Department, 174.10, 221.031  
 Treason, 609.39  
 Trial court information system, costs, payment by state, 480.235  
 Trials, *see* TRIALS  
 Trunk highway construction contracts  
   Claims against the state, 161.34  
   Controversies, 161.368  
 Trunk highways, public lands, 161.202  
 Trust companies  
   Assessments, 49.18  
   Court powers, trusts subject to, 48A.08  
   Substitutions, 48A.10  
   Voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Trustees  
   Accounting, 501C.0205  
   Appointment of additional trustees, 501C.0202  
   Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.36  
   County law libraries, 134A.03  
   Successor trustees, 501C.0201  
   Trustees of decedents, death by wrongful act, 573.02  
 Trusts  
   Appointment of additional representatives, 501C.0305  
   Attorney fees, 501C.0201  
   Court proceedings, *see* under TRUSTS  
   Court supervision, 501C.0201, 501C.0205  
   Future interests, sale, mortgage or lease, real property, 501B.47, 501B.48  
   Generally, 501C.0201 to 501C.0208  
   Mortgage, sale or lease of real property, 501C.0202  
   Mortgages of trustees, foreclosure, 582.11  
   Notice of hearing, 501B.49, 501C.0203  
   Petition for hearing, 501C.0201  
   Real property, sale, mortgage or lease, 501B.46  
   Reformation, 501B.31

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Trusts (Cont'd)  
   Sale, mortgage or lease of real property, 501B.48, 501B.51  
   Successor trustees, 501C.0201  
   Suspension of power of alienation, 501B.46, 501C.0202  
   Venue, 501C.0207  
 Umpires, 65A.01, 67A.161  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.058, 268.19  
 Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, 8.31  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28, 363A.30  
 Unfair labor practices, injunctions, 179.14  
 Unmined iron ore, exploratory boring, discharge of easements, 298.46  
 Usurious contracts, cancellation, 334.05  
 Usury, generally, 334.04  
 Venue, *see* VENUE  
 Verdicts, *see* VERDICTS  
 Veterans homes residents  
   Discharge orders, 198.045  
   Unlawful search and seizure, recovery of property, 198.33  
 Videotape rentals or sales records, disclosure, 325I.02  
 Violations and penalties, 588.02  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, orders, 256.045  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, orders, 103D.111  
 Water conservation, 103G.135  
 Water pollution, orders, 144.36  
 Watercraft operators, license revocation, judicial review, 86B.335  
 Waters, violation of commissioners' orders, 103G.135  
 Watershed districts, 103D.535, 103D.541, 103D.921  
 Wells and borings, construction equipment, impoundment, 103I.711  
 Wholesale produce dealers' trust account, beneficiaries, 27.138  
 Wills, admission to court, recording, 507.27  
 Wiretapping, 626A.065, 626A.09, 626A.12, 626A.25  
 Witnesses, criminal proceedings in foreign states, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Work release, 631.425  
 Workers' compensation  
   Autopsies, 176.155  
   Decisions, 176.301  
   Defaults, 176.451  
   Minor or incapacitated employees, guardians or conservators, 176.092  
   Neutral physician, 176.155  
   Nonresident employers, 176.295  
   Out-of-state agreements, 176.041  
   Subpoenas, failure to obey, 176.351  
 Workers' compensation insurance, investigations, 176.184  
 Writs  
   Abatement of nuisance, 35.82, 484.03  
   Attachment, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.44  
   Entry, taxes, confiscation of property, 270C.67  
   Execution of judgment, *see* WRITS OF EXECUTION  
   Generally, 484.03, 484.04  
   Mandamus, 586.05, 586.11, 586.12  
   Motor vehicles held pursuant to, 168B.011  
   Restitution, 609.5317  
   Terms of court not held, effect of writ, 484.32  
**DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS**  
 Bonds (public debt), interest, Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, 298.292  
 Cities  
   Authority to operate, 465.74  
   City councils, powers, 429.021  
   Improvements, authorization, 429.021

**DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS

Construction and reconstruction

- City councils, powers, 429.021
- Facilities, relocation, 465.74
- Port authorities, powers, 465.74
- Statutory cities, municipal utilities, 412.321

Contracts and agreements, counties, operation of city systems, 465.74

District heating utilities, 216B.162, 216B.166

Energy management and control systems, port authorities, powers, 465.74

Facilities using wood waste as fuel, construction materials and supplies, 297A.71

Grants to, facilities, relocation, 465.74

Home rule charter systems

- Authority, 465.74
- Discontinuance, 451.09, 451.12 to 451.16
- Legislative intent, 451.11
- Sale of steam or hot water, 451.04

Improvements, city councils, powers, 429.021

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, statutory cities, 412.351

Maintenance and repair, city councils, powers, 429.021

Management, port authorities, 465.74

Operation

- Counties, contracts, 465.74
- Port authorities, powers, 465.74
- Statutory cities, municipal utilities, 412.321

Ownership

- Counties, contracts, 465.74
- Port authorities, powers, 465.74
- Statutory cities, municipal utilities, 412.321

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Property used for, defined as project, 469.153

Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 383A.411

Statutory cities, jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351

Supersession of law, 451.10

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

*See* also FOREIGN STATES

Architects, licenses, 326.10

Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING

Charitable trusts, registration and reporting, 501B.36

Child support, enforcement of law, 256.978

Contributions to, corporate contributions for public purposes, 300.66

Definitions

- Education Compact, 127A.80
- Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.01
- Partnerships, 323A.0101
- Professional firms, 319B.02
- Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90
- State, District of Columbia defined as, *see* same under this topic

Domestic abuse, protection orders, 518B.01

Driver License Compact, 171.50 to 171.56

Extradition to, 629.22

Geoscientists, licenses, 326.10

Income and franchise taxes, payments, credit toward Minnesota income and franchise taxes, 290.06

Insurance commissioner, notice received, insurance companies, revocation or suspension of license, 61B.27

Insurance guaranty association, 61B.27

Interior designers, certification, 326.10

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, eligibility, 260.515

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (Cont'd)**

Jurisdiction

- District of Columbia defined as, 168D.01
- Interstate Commission for Juveniles, 260.515

Landscape architects, licenses, 326.10

Minnesota residents, notice received, drivers' licenses revoked or suspended on foreign conviction, 171.181

Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Motor vehicle registration, reciprocity, 168.187

Motor vehicle registration taxes, reciprocity, 168.181

Paternity, establishment, 256.978

Professional engineers, licenses, 326.10

Reciprocity, motor vehicles, 168.181, 168.187, 169.86

Reports given, insurance companies, revocation or suspension of license, 61B.27

State, District of Columbia defined as

- Accountancy Act, 326A.01
- Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102
- Dentistry law, 150A.01
- Driver License Compact, 171.50
- Drivers' licenses, 171.01
- Education Compact, 127A.80
- Financial institutions, 49.411
- Insurance law, 60A.02, 60K.31
- Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03
- Interstate agreement on detainers, 629.294
- Interstate agreement on educational personnel, 122A.90
- Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51
- Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
- Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86
- Partnerships, 323A.0101
- Professional firms, 319B.02
- Risk retention groups, 60E.02
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Statutory construction, 645.44
- Trust companies, 48A.12
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Uniform Child Custody Act, 518D.102
- Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01
- Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101
- Uniform law on fresh pursuit, 626.68
- Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 2001, 321.0102
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
- Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

Surveyors, license requirements, 326.10

Washington, D.C., office of the state, 4.46, 43A.08

**DISTURBANCES**

Affray, 625.15

Breach of the peace, *see* BREACH OF THE PEACE

Civil disturbances, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31

Disorderly conduct, *see* DISORDERLY CONDUCT

Lodging establishments, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Riot, *see* RIOT

Unlawful assembly, *see* UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

**DITCHES**

Construction, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Corridors of disturbance, ditches defined as, 84.035

Culverts, *see* CULVERTS

Definitions

- Drainage systems, 103E.005
- Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Ditch digging apparatus, defined as special mobile equipment, 168A.01

Drainage ditches

- Farm ditches, 41B.043
- Pipelines constructed under, depth, 216G.07



**DITCHES (Cont'd)**

## Drainage ditches (Cont'd)

Tax-delinquent lands, 84A.23

Farm ditches, flood or snow damage, agricultural improvement loans, 41B.043

Fertilizer application equipment, cleaning or filling near, limitation, 18C.201

## Highways

Generally, *see* Ditches along, across, on, or beneath interstate highways under HIGHWAYS

Trunk highways, 160.201, 161.45

Interference within reforestation projects, 84A.32

Legal fences, ditches classified as, 344.02

Multistage ditch cross-sections, 103E.715

Municipal state-aid streets, improving and draining, 160.201

Pesticides, application equipment, cleaning in or near, 18B.07

Public drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Railroads, 219.37, 219.97

Reforestation projects, interference within, 84A.32

Saint Louis County, repair, county board duties, 383C.094

State-aid highways, 160.201

Streets and roads, 160.201, 160.2715

Town ditches, public drainage systems, repairs, 103E.701

Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11

Trunk highways, 160.201, 161.45

**DIVERS**

Scuba divers, safety, 86B.211, 86B.601

**DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)**

Administration costs, allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626

Appeals, 256J.40

Benefits, exemption from creditors' remedies, 550.37, 571.912, 571.925

Child care costs, expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626

## Definitions

Child care programs, 119B.011

Minnesota family investment program, 256J.95

Disqualification, 256.046, 256.98, 256J.95

Extension of benefits, appeal requests, 256J.40

Family stabilization services, 119B.05

Federal aid, TANF block grants, use, 256J.02, 256J.95

Funding, county property taxes, 261.063

Generally, 256J.95

## Ineligible persons

Eligibility for other programs, 256J.09

Emergency assistance, eligibility, 256D.06

Information about, MFIP assessments, 256J.521

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)

Conversions or referrals to, 256J.95

Participant, diversionary work program participants defined as, 256J.08

Sixty-month time limit, exemption, 256J.42

Transitions to, employment plans, 256J.521

## Participants

Child care programs, 119B.035, 119B.09

Child care sliding fee program, eligibility, 119B.03

MFIP child care program, eligibility, 119B.05

Notice received, combined administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046

Reporting requirements, 256P.07

Reports about, county performance, 256J.751

Work participation cash benefit program, suspension, 256J.621

**DIVIDENDS**

Abandoned and unclaimed stock, 345.35

Banks, *see* Dividends under BANKSBusiness corporations, *see* Dividends under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Cooperative associations, 308A.131, 308A.705

Corporations, generally, 290.21, 300.64

**DIVIDENDS (Cont'd)**

Credit unions, declaring, 52.09

## Definitions

Business corporations, 302A.011

General Assistance Act, 256D.02

Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03

Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

## Distributions

Dividends defined as, 302A.011

Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1106

## Exempt-interest dividends

Federal taxable income, additions, 290.0131, 290.0133

Regulated investment companies, reporting, 289A.12

## Financial guaranty insurance, 60C.03

Foreign dividends, corporations, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.0134

Gross receipts, dividends defined as, 349.12

## Income

Dividends defined as, 256D.02

MFIP, exclusion, 256J.21

## Income and franchise taxes

Corporations, deductions for dividends received, 290.0921, 290.21

Sales factor, exclusion, 290.191

Industrial loan and thrift companies, declaring, procedures, 53.08

Insurance holding companies, transaction standards, 60D.20

Life insurance, policy provisions, 61A.03

Mutual marine insurance companies, 66A.08

Stock dividends, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1106

Unearned income, dividends defined as, 256J.08

**DIVORCE***See* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**DNA ANALYSIS**

Convicted persons, 609.117

Criminal Apprehension Bureau, identification data furnished to, 299C.11

## Evidence

Admissibility, 634.25

Criminal sexual conduct, 299C.155

Dead bodies, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381

Forensic laboratories, accreditation requirements, 299C.157

Postconviction remedies, 590.01

Rules of evidence superseded by statutes, 480.0591

Statistical probability evidence, 480.0591, 634.26

Time spent in analysis, effect on statutes of limitations, 628.26

Juvenile offenders, 299C.105

Paternity, *see* Genetic tests under PATERNITY

## Samples and records

Expungement of criminal records, 609A.03

Juvenile offenders, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.105

Sex offenders, 609.117

**DOCKETS**

Civil trials, calendar, order of disposition of cases, 546.07

Criminal proceedings, calendar, order of disposition, 630.36

District courts, *see* Calendar under DISTRICT COURTS

Entry on, insurance companies, unsatisfied judgments, 60A.08

Information about, court administrators, duties, 480.15, 480.17

## Judgment dockets

Docketing, *see* under JUDGMENTS

Effective date, 485.10

Joint debtors, claim for contribution, notation in margin, 548.19

**DOCKETS (Cont'd)**

Loss of docket, action on judgment, effect on allowance of costs, 549.08  
 Public bodies, lawsuits against, 562.04  
 Ramsey County District Court, housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013  
 Rulemaking about procedure, public rulemaking docket, 14.366  
 State court administrator, duties, 480.15, 480.17

**DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES**  
 Advertising on, 86B.115  
 Aquatic macrophyte restrictions, 84D.01, 84D.09, 84D.10, 84D.105  
 Boat houses and launching facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
 Cities  
   Construction, 458.03  
   Eminent domain, 458.46  
   Fees, 458.03, 458.46  
   First class cities, *see* same under this topic  
   Land, acquisition, 458.02  
   Ordinances, 458.46  
 Construction, public waters work permits, 97C.071  
 Counties, regulation, 86B.205  
 Definitions, roads, 160.292  
 First class cities  
   Bonds (public debt), 458.36 to 458.40  
   Eminent domain, land for, 458.24, 458.25  
   Generally, 458.25  
   Quarry and dock fund, 458.37, 458.39  
   Quarry rock, using for, 458.39  
 Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS  
 Inspections, 84D.105  
 Installers, service provider permits, 84D.108, 84D.11  
 Invasive species restrictions, 84D.01, 84D.10, 84D.105  
 Lake improvement districts, duties, 103B.551  
 Lake Minnetonka  
   Conservation district, 103B.611  
   Pilot study, zebra mussels, 84D.108  
 Lake Superior, safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24  
 Land registration, 508.04, 508A.04  
 Marinas, *see* MARINAS  
 Mooring areas, *see* MOORING AREAS  
 Municipal parks, 412.521  
 Placement and regulation  
   Invasive species, 84D.10  
   Rulemaking, 86B.211  
 Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06  
 Portable boat docks, transporting on trunk highways, 169.86  
 Railroad transfer facilities, 218.041, 270.80  
 Railroads, 270.80, 270.86, 297A.61  
 Signs, specific services, 160.292  
 Specific services, docks, piers, and wharves defined as, 160.292  
 State lands, mining easements, Natural Resources Department, 117.47  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Structural pest control, *see* STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS  
 Towns, building and maintenance, funding for, 365.10  
 Water-related equipment  
   Defined as, 84D.01  
   Lake Minnetonka pilot study, zebra mussels, 84D.108, 84D.11  
 Wharfage and anchorage, fees, lawsuits for, 579.01  
 White Bear Lake, 103B.661

**DOCTORS**

*See* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**

Abstracts of title, *see* ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

**DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Aeronautics, 360.015  
 Affidavits, *see* AFFIDAVITS  
 Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.78  
 Authenticity, admission, 600.15  
 Business records, 600.01 to 600.04  
 Census data, 600.18  
 Child custody proceedings, taking testimony in another state, 518D.111  
 Collection agencies, investigations, 332.40  
 County recorders' records, *see* Records and record keeping under COUNTY RECORDERS  
 Court administrators' records, *see* Records and record keeping under COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 Death records, *see* under BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Insurance companies, audits and examinations, orders, refusal to comply, contempts, 60A.031  
 Insurance holding companies, examinations, failure to comply with order, 60D.21  
 Letters, letterpress copies, 600.08  
 Loss of, *see* LOST INSTRUMENTS  
 Marriage certificates, *see* Certificates and certification under MARRIAGE  
 Missing persons, findings of presumed death or capture, 600.24 to 600.26  
 Perjury, evidence of, detaining, 595.08  
 Promissory notes, *see* PROMISSORY NOTES  
 Recorded instruments, 600.22  
 Savings associations, records, reproductions, 51A.19  
 Tax Court, books, records, and documents, subpoenas, 271.13  
 Transportation Department, proceedings, duties, 174.10

**DOCUMENTS**  
*See* also DEEDS  
*See* also FORMS (DOCUMENTS)  
 Alterations, violations and penalties, 609.625, 609.63  
 Architects, 326.03  
 Authenticity, admission, 600.15  
 Business documents, defined as valuables, 327.70  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.5-102  
   Hotels, 327.70  
   Statutory construction, 645.44  
 Documents of title, *see* DOCUMENTS OF TITLE  
 Federal documents, *see* FEDERAL DOCUMENTS  
 Forfeiture  
   Books, records and research used in gambling, 609.762  
   Documents associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.531  
 Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103  
 Government documents, *see* GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS  
 Landscape architects, 326.03  
 Legal documents  
   Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02  
   Postconsumer material, 480.0515  
 Letters of credit  
   Forged or materially fraudulent documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113  
   Oral documents, 336.5-102  
 Professional engineers, 326.03  
 Recognition of parentage, *see* under PATERNITY  
 Recording, 645.44  
 Specific documents, *see* specific index headings  
 State documents, *see* STATE DOCUMENTS  
 Surveyors, 326.03  
 Violations and penalties  
   Perjury, 609.48  
   Public officers or employees, 609.43  
   Public safety administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.801, 299A.802  
   Simulated legal documents, 609.51

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**

Accidents, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Accord and satisfaction, goods, delivery excused by, 336.7-403  
 Attachment of goods, 336.7-602  
 Attorney fees, lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, bailee's fees, 336.7-601  
 Bailees  
   Defined, 336.7-102  
   Generally, 336.7-601  
   Goods, delivery, 336.7-403, 336.7-404, 336.7-502  
   Indemnification by sellers or lessors, 336.7-504  
   Liability, 336.7-403, 336.7-601  
   Liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403  
   Negotiable documents, duties, 336.7-403  
 Bearers, defined, 336.1-201  
 Bills of lading, *see* **BILLS OF LADING**  
 Boats, 86B.820 to 86B.920, 336.9-619  
 Bona fide purchasers  
   Judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
   Voidable title, 336.2-403  
 Breach of duty, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Buyers in ordinary course of business, title to goods, 336.7-504  
 Cancellation, delivery of goods, 336.7-403  
 Certificates of title  
   Conflict of laws, 336.1-301, 336.2A-105, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-305  
   Defined, 336.9-102  
   Goods covered by, 336.9-303, 336.9-313, 336.9-316, 336.9-337  
   Manufactured homes, *see* Certificates of title under **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
   Motor vehicles, *see* Certificates of title under **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Claims, 336.7-603  
 Collecting banks, warranties, 336.7-508  
 Commercial Code - Documents of Title  
   Bills of lading, 336.7-703  
   Generally, 336.7-101 to 336.7-704  
   Savings clause, 336.7-704  
 Conflict of laws  
   Certificates of title, 336.1-301, 336.2A-105, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-305  
   Electronic (digital) signatures, 336.7-103  
 Consignments  
   Definitions, 336.7-102  
   Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-403  
   Title to goods defeated, 336.7-504  
 Contract for sale, adequacy, 336.7-509  
 Conversion  
   Bailees, delivery of goods under missing documents, 336.7-601  
   Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Creditors, 336.7-504  
 Damages  
   Duplicate documents, failure to identify, 336.7-402  
   Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203  
 Deed taxes, *see* **DEED TAXES**  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, general provisions, 336.1-201  
   Generally, 336.7-102, 336.7-501  
   Letters of credit, 336.5-102  
   Secured transactions, 336.9-102  
 Delivery of documents  
   Defined, 336.1-201  
   Negotiation, 336.7-501  
   Title and rights, 336.7-504  
 Delivery of goods  
   Bailees, duties, 336.7-403, 336.7-502

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Cont'd)**

Delivery of goods (Cont'd)  
   Delivery order, defined, 336.7-102  
   Generally, 336.7-403  
   Good faith delivery, 336.7-404  
   Orders, delivery under missing documents, 336.7-601  
   Rights, 336.2-703, 336.2-705, 336.7-504  
   Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-705, 336.7-504  
   Tender, 336.2-503, 336.2-504  
   Unaccepted delivery order, title based on, 336.7-503  
 Destruction of documents, 336.7-601  
 Diversion of goods, 336.7-403  
 Documents, defined, 336.5-102  
 Duly negotiated, defined, 336.7-501  
 Duplicate documents, 336.7-402  
 Duress, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Electronic documents of title  
   Authoritative copies, 336.7-106  
   Control of, 336.7-106  
   Defined, 336.1-201  
   Negotiation, 336.7-501  
   Passing of title to goods, 336.2-401  
   Sales, delivery, 336.2-310  
   Tangible documents in lieu of, 336.7-105  
 Endorsements  
   Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506  
   Generally, 336.7-501  
   Liability of endorser, 336.7-505  
   Right to compel, 336.7-506  
 Financial assets, exclusion, 336.8-103  
 Fraud, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 General obligations, 336.7-401 to 336.7-404  
 Good faith  
   Delivery of goods, bailee's liability, 336.7-404  
   Delivery under missing documents, 336.7-601  
 Good faith purchasers, negotiable documents, 336.7-501  
 Goods  
   Attachment, 336.7-602  
   Conversion, 336.7-601  
   Defined, 336.7-102  
   Delivery of goods, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 336.7-203  
   Legal interest before issuance of document, 336.7-503  
   Reconsignments, 336.7-403  
   Release, delivery excused by, 336.7-403  
   Rights defeated, 336.7-503, 336.7-504  
   Sales, *see* same under this topic  
   Title to goods, *see* same under this topic  
 Guaranties, endorsers, 336.7-505  
 Holders  
   Defined, 336.1-201  
   Due negotiation, rights, 336.7-502  
 Indemnification  
   Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant, 336.7-601  
   Stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504  
 Injunctions, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602  
 Interpleaders, 336.7-603  
 Irregular documents, 336.7-401  
 Issuance, legal interest in goods before issuance, 336.7-503  
 Issuers  
   Defined, 336.7-102  
   Due negotiation, duties, 336.7-502  
   Liability, 336.7-402  
   Obligations, generally, 336.7-401  
 Lawsuits, conflicting claims, 336.7-603  
 Leases, voiding, creditors' rights, 336.7-504  
 Lessees in ordinary course of business, title to goods, 336.7-504  
 Lessors, 336.7-504

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Cont'd)**

Letters of credit, adequacy, 336.7-509

Liability

- Duplicate documents, failure to identify, damages, 336.7-402
- Endorsements, 336.7-505
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601
- Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203
- Negotiable documents, delivery of goods, 336.7-403

Liens

- Bailee's liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403
- Enforcement, 336.7-403
- Judicial process liens, 336.7-602

Lost documents

- Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
- Generally, 336.7-601

Misrepresentation, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Mistake, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Negotiable documents

- Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506
- Endorsement, transferee's rights, 336.7-502
- Generally, 336.7-403, 336.7-502
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601
- Negotiability, 336.7-104
- Negotiation, 336.7-501, 336.7-502, 336.7-507
- Security interests, perfection, 336.9-312, 336.9-331
- Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504, 336.7-506

Nonnegotiable documents

- Endorsement, effect, 336.7-501
- Generally, 336.7-504
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601
- Nonnegotiable, 336.7-104

Orders, generally, 336.7-601

Person entitled under the document

- Cancellation or partial delivery, 336.7-403
- Defined, 336.7-102
- Electronic documents, request for, 336.7-105

Prima facie evidence, third-party documents, authenticity, 336.1-307

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

Purchasers, bona fide, 336.2-403, 336.7-602

Reconignment of goods, 336.7-403

Risk of loss, passage on receipt, 336.7-502

Sales

- C. & F., 336.2-320
- C.I.F., 336.2-320
- Compliance, 336.7-509
- Defects, 336.2-605, 336.2-612
- Delivery, 336.2-308, 336.2-310, 336.2-321
- Drafts drawn against, 336.2-514
- F.A.S., 336.2-319
- Financing agencies' rights, 336.2-506
- F.O.B., 336.2-319
- Overseas shipments, 336.2-323
- Payment against tender, 336.2-319, 336.2-320, 336.2-321
- Purchasers, bona fide, 336.2-403, 336.7-602
- Risk of loss, 336.2-509
- Sellers, *see same under this topic*
- Shipments under reservation, 336.2-310
- Tender of delivery, 336.2-503, 336.2-504
- Voiding, creditors' rights, 336.7-504

Savings clause, Commercial Code provisions, 336.7-704

Security interests

- Goods, title, 336.7-503
- Holder's or purchaser's rights, priority, 336.9-331

Sellers

- Indemnification of bailees, 336.7-504
- Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-703, 336.2-705, 336.7-403, 336.7-504

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Cont'd)**

Shippers, defined, 336.7-102

Signatures, sign, defined, 336.7-102

Substitute documents, 336.7-402, 336.7-601

Tangible documents of title

- Defined, 336.1-201
- Electronic documents in lieu of, 336.7-105
- Endorsements, 336.7-505, 336.7-506
- Negotiation, 336.7-501
- Passing of title to goods, 336.2-401

Tangible negotiable documents, security interests, perfection, 336.9-313

Theft

- Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601

Third-party documents, authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307

Title to documents

- Holders, rights, 336.7-502
- Transferees, rights, 336.7-504

Title to goods

- Creditors, rights, 336.7-504
- Holders, rights, 336.7-502
- Passing of title, 336.2-401
- Purchasers, rights, 336.7-504
- Security interests, 336.7-503
- Unaccepted delivery order, title based on, 336.7-503

Transfer of documents

- Endorsement, 336.7-501
- Warranties, 336.7-507

Transfer statements, *see under SECURED TRANSACTIONS*

Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504, 336.7-506

Warehouse receipts, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*

Warranties, 336.7-507, 336.7-508

**DODGE COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124

Historic places, Wasioja Seminary, 138.664

Judicial district, 2.722

Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095

Public safety radio communication system, *see ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)*

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445

**DOG KENNELS**

*See KENNELS*

**DOGS**

Arson dogs, 609.596

Attacking person

- Dangerous dogs, *see same under this topic*
- Liability for, 347.22

Biting

- Dangerous dogs, *see same under this topic*
- Domestic animals, fines, 347.02
- Rabies, unvaccinated dogs, 346.51, 346.53

Boarding, kennels, 297A.61, 347.10, 347.31 to 347.40

Breeders

- Best management standards, 346.58
- Records, 325F.791

Brokers

- Best management standards, 346.58
- Defined, 325F.79
- Records, 325F.791

Carcasses, unlicensed dogs, payments for, 347.14

**DOGS (Cont'd)**

Care  
 Best management standards, 346.58  
 Veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.39  
 Chasing bicycles, potentially dangerous dogs, 347.51  
 Commercial breeders, 347.57 to 347.64  
 Confiscation  
 County or city regulation, 347.53  
 Dangerous dogs, 347.54  
 Disposition of seized animals, 347.541  
 Unlicensed dogs, 347.14  
 Dangerous dogs  
 Confiscation, 347.54  
 Designation review, 347.51  
 Destruction, 347.54, 347.56, 609.227, 609B.535  
 Disposition of seized animals, 347.541  
 Enforcement of law, 347.565  
 Failure to control, 609.205, 609.2665  
 Generally, 347.52  
 Harm caused by, 609.226  
 Microchip identification, 347.515  
 Misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131  
 Outdoor food and beverage establishments, prohibition against, 157.175  
 Owners, 347.541, 347.56  
 Ownership prohibition review, 347.542  
 Police regulations, 347.50 to 347.55  
 Potentially dangerous dogs, 347.50, 347.53  
 Proper enclosure, 347.50 to 347.52  
 Provocation, defense, 609.226  
 Registration  
 Anoka County, 383E.25  
 Generally, 347.51, 347.52  
 Violations and penalties, 347.54, 347.55, 609.226  
 Warning symbols, 347.51  
 Dealers  
 Best management standards, 346.58  
 Consumers' rights, notice given, 325F.791, 325F.792  
 Dealers to institutions  
 Advertising, 347.36, 347.37  
 Business hours, 347.37  
 Licenses, *see* under KENNELS  
 Notice, posting, 347.37  
 Payments by, 347.35  
 Transfers to, without permission, 346.55  
 Violations generally, 347.39  
 Definitions, 325F.79, 347.31  
 Disclosure, 325F.791, 325F.792  
 Generally, 347.31 to 347.40  
 Inspections, 347.37  
 Payments by, veterinarian examinations, 325F.791, 325F.792  
 Rights, generally, 325F.791  
 Violations and penalties, 325F.792  
 Death, purchasers' rights, 325F.791  
 Definitions  
 Dangerous dogs, 347.50  
 Dogs attacking person, 347.22  
 Licensing law, 347.09  
 Provocation, 347.50  
 Regulating sales of dogs and cats, 325F.79  
 Diseases  
 Examining for, 325F.791  
 Purchasers' rights, 325F.791  
 Rabies, *see* same under this topic  
 Dog houses, 343.40  
 Dog kennels, 297A.61, 347.10, 347.31 to 347.40  
 Dogfighting, 343.31  
 Enforcement of law, dangerous dogs, 347.565

**DOGS (Cont'd)**

Field training, 97B.005  
 Fines  
 Biting, chasing, or killing domestic animals, 347.02  
 License violations, 347.14  
 Greyhounds, live lures for training or racing, 343.315  
 Hunting with dogs  
 Big game, 97B.205  
 Field training, 97B.005  
 Raccoons, 97B.601, 97B.621  
 Radios, 97B.085  
 Retrieving from private land, 97B.001  
 Wolves, 97B.645  
 Identification  
 Checking, animal shelter personnel, 346.54  
 Dogs uncontrolled off owner's premises, 346.50  
 Killing, wounding, or pursuing big game  
 Civil penalty, 97A.321  
 Petty misdemeanor, 97A.321  
 Right to kill, 97B.011  
 Killing or chasing domestic animals  
 Authority to kill, 347.03, 347.17  
 Damages, claims, 347.13, 347.15, 347.16  
 Dangerous dogs, *see* same under this topic  
 Fine, 347.02  
 Liability, dog owner or keeper, 347.01  
 Lawsuits, dealers, unauthorized possession or transfer, 346.55  
 Liability  
 Owners, *see* same under this topic  
 Unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
 Licenses  
 County licensing system, 346.08 to 346.14, 347.18 to 347.21  
 Town boards of supervisors, duties, 366.01  
 Town ordinances, 365.10  
 Motor vehicles, leaving in, 346.57  
 Muzzles  
 Dangerous dogs, 347.52  
 Rabies proclamation area, 35.68, 35.69  
 Outdoor food and beverage service establishments, dogs permitted in, 157.175  
 Owners  
 Culpable negligence, 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205, 609.2665  
 Dangerous dogs  
 Destruction or confiscation, costs, 347.54  
 Disclosure, 347.52  
 Disposition of seized animals, 347.541  
 Generally, 347.51  
 Hearings, 347.541, 347.56  
 Microchip identification, 347.515  
 Requirements, 347.52  
 Definitions, 347.09, 347.50  
 Disabled persons, rights, rental housing, 504B.261  
 Liability  
 Criminal liability, 609.226  
 Dangerous dogs, confinement and disposal, 347.54  
 Dogs attacking person, 347.22  
 Dogs killing or chasing domestic animals, 347.01  
 Failure to control, culpable negligence, 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205, 609.2665  
 Misdemeanors, certified as petty, 609.131  
 Restrictions on ownership, 347.542  
 Second and subsequent offenses, criminal liability, 609.226  
 Unknown owners, public nuisance complaints, 347.05  
 Police dogs, 347.51, 609.596  
 Police regulations, generally, 347.01 to 347.56  
 Public nuisances, 347.04 to 347.07

**DOGS (Cont'd)**

- Public safety dogs, killing or harming, criminal penalties, 609.596
- Purchasers, consumers' rights, 325F.791
- Rabies
  - Local governments, control programs, 346.52
  - Right to kill, 35.69, 347.17
  - Vaccination, 346.50, 346.51, 346.53
- Registration of breed, dealers, duties, 325F.791, 325F.792
- Research animals, *see* under ANIMALS
- Right to kill
  - Dangerous dogs, 347.54
  - Killing or chasing domestic animals, 347.03, 347.17
  - Pounds, unclaimed dogs, 347.14
  - Rabies, 35.69, 347.17
  - Sudden attack, 347.17
- Sale or transfer, licenses, transferability, 347.10
- Search and rescue dogs, 609.596
- Service dogs, *see* SERVICE DOGS
- Shelters
  - Dog houses, 343.40
  - Veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.39
- Tags
  - County licenses, 347.11
  - Dangerous dogs, 347.51
  - Duplicate tags, 347.11
  - Fictitious, altered, or invalid tags, 347.18
  - Identification, 346.50
  - Kennel tags, town or city licensing, 347.10
  - Removal, 347.18
- Training
  - Hunting dogs, 97B.005
  - Live lures for greyhounds, 343.315
- Uncontrolled dogs
  - Bodily harm, 609.226
  - Identification, 346.50
  - Local governments, control programs, 346.52
  - Misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131
  - Regulation by counties, 347.09
  - Right to kill, *see* same under this topic
  - Town ordinances, 365.10
- Unmuzzled dogs, rabies proclamation areas, 35.68, 35.69
- Violations and penalties
  - Dangerous dogs, 347.55, 609.226
  - Dog houses, 343.30
  - Grounds for restriction of dog ownership, 347.542
  - Misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131
  - Second and subsequent offenses, liability, 347.54

**DOLLIES (TOOLS)**

- Automobile tow dollies, truck-two wheeled automobile combinations, 169.81
- Definitions
  - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
  - Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
- Equipment dollies, defined, 168.002
- License plates, exemptions, 168.012
- Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012
- Red flags, display, 169.80
- Special mobile equipment, dollies defined as, 168.002, 168A.01
- Width, transporting restrictions, 169.80

**DOMESTIC ABUSE**

- Advocacy and support services, 256J.49, 518B.01, 611A.32
- Affidavits, 518B.01
- Alternative dispute resolution
  - Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40
  - Exclusion, 484.76, 494.03
- Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73
- Arrests for
  - Arrest and detention requirements, 629.72

**DOMESTIC ABUSE (Cont'd)**

- Arrests for (Cont'd)
  - Data, classification, disclosure, 13.82
  - Law enforcement agencies, policies, 629.342
  - Peace officers, immunity from liability, 629.341
  - Warrantless arrests, 629.34, 629.341
- Bail
  - Bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74
  - Cash bail, maximum amount, 629.471
  - Free on, electronic monitoring, 609.02, 609.135, 611A.07
  - Maximum amount, 629.471
  - No contact orders, 629.72
  - Proceedings, generally, 629.72
- Battered women, *see* BATTERED WOMEN
- Burglary, 609.135
- Child abuse
  - Assault, 119B.125
  - Children's advocacy centers, 626.558
  - Generally, *see* Domestic child abuse under CHILD ABUSE
  - Child custody, effect on custody, 518B.01
  - Children's advocacy centers, 626.558
  - Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15
  - Counseling or educational programs, 518B.02
  - Crime against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02
- Data
  - Classification, 611A.06, 629.341
  - Disclosure, 13.82
  - No contact orders, 299C.46
  - Protection orders, 299C.46
- Death caused while committing
  - 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185
  - Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203
- Defendants, protection orders, service of process on, 518B.01, 629.72
- Definitions
  - 1st degree murder, 609.185
  - Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
  - Crime victims' rights, 611A.0315
  - Criminal Code, 609.02
  - Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01
  - Domestic violence death, 611A.203
  - Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08, 256J.49
  - Qualified domestic violence-related offense, 609.02
  - Safe at Home program, 5B.02
- Disorderly conduct, 609.135
- District court
  - Family violence coordinating councils, 484.79
  - Pretrial release, review, duties, 629.72
- Documentation, MFIP participants, 256J.49, 256J.545
- Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01
- Domestic abuse presentence investigations, 609.2244
- Domestic abuse program director, 611A.31, 611A.33, 611A.345, 611A.35
- Domestic assault
  - 5th degree assault, 624.713
  - Bail, 629.471, 629.74
  - Conviction, family day care home providers, 119B.125
  - Death of an unborn child, 609.268
  - Definitions, 609.185, 609.749, 611A.0315
  - Domestic abuse, murder, 609.185
  - Electronic monitoring of defendants, 609.135
  - Firearms use, 609.2242, 624.712
  - Gross misdemeanor, 609.2242
  - Harassment and stalking, 609.02
  - Minimum fines, 609.101

**DOMESTIC ABUSE (Cont'd)**

Domestic assault (Cont'd)

- Misdemeanor
  - Certification as petty, 609.131
  - Penalties, 609.2242
- Pretrial diversion, notice to victims, 611A.031
- Second and subsequent offenses, 609.2243
- Sentencing, minimum fines, 609.101
- Stalking, 609.749
- Stay of sentence, 609.135
- Strangulation, 243.167, 609.2247
- Witnesses, children, supportive person in courtroom, 631.046

Domestic child abuse, *see* under CHILD ABUSE

Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203

Education and training, child support enforcement agency employees, 256.741

Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS

Evidence of
 

- Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556
- Domestic conduct, admissibility, 634.20

Family or household members, domestic abuse and violence in home of child, 626.556

Family violence
 

- Definitions, 256J.08
- Family violence coordinating councils, 484.79

Fetuses, death caused by domestic assault, 609.268

Forms, protection orders, 518B.01

Hearings, 518B.01, 629.72

Household members, domestic abuse and violence in home of child, reporting, 626.556

Investigations, training in recognizing abuse, child protection workers, 626.559

Judges, duties regarding, Supreme Court judicial education program, 480.30

Law enforcement, duties, *see* Peace officers, duties under this topic

Lawsuits
 

- Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01
- Statutes of limitations, 541.05

Mediation, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Murder
 

- 2d degree murder, 609.19
- Death caused by domestic abuse, 609.106, 609.185

No contact orders
 

- As conditions of pretrial release, 629.715
- Data, classification, 299C.46
- Enforcement, CIBRS, 299C.40
- Generally, 629.75
- Violations
  - Bail, 629.72
  - Venue, 629.75
- Victims, right to terminate leases, 504B.206

Notice, protection orders, 518B.01

Obscene or harassing telephone calls, 609.135

Orders
 

- Generally, 518B.01
- No contact orders, *see* same under this topic
- Protection orders, *see* same under this topic
- Show cause, service of process, 543.20
- Violations, pretrial release, bail, 629.72

Peace officers, duties
 

- Arrests, 629.341, 629.72
- Assistance to victims, 629.342
- Detention in lieu of citation, 629.72
- Failure to arrest domestic abuser, nonliability, 518B.01
- Generally, 629.341
- Law enforcement agency policies, 629.342
- Protection orders, 518B.01

Perpetrators
 

- Ammunition possession, 624.713

**DOMESTIC ABUSE (Cont'd)**

Perpetrators (Cont'd)

- Electronic surveillance, 609.135
- Firearms, possession, 624.713
- Location disclosure, qualified domestic violence-related offenses, 13.84, 611A.06
- Notice received, protection orders, 518B.01
- Work release, 631.425

Personal injury caused by, lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 541.05

Persons trained in domestic violence
 

- Definitions, 256J.08
- MFIP, employment plans, duties, 256J.49, 256J.521
- Services, MFIP participants, 256J.50

Petitioners, information about, court records, classification, disclosure, 518B.01

Petitions
 

- Contents, 518B.01
- Employees, service of process on, 543.20
- Protection orders, 518B.01
- Students, service of process on, 543.20

Pretrial release, 629.72

Prevention
 

- Family home visiting program, 145A.17
- Parenting time centers, classes, 119A.37
- Persons trained in domestic violence, *see* same under this topic
- Violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22

Proceedings
 

- Combining with custody proceedings, 257.541
- Combining with parenting time proceedings, 257.541, 257C.08
- Protection orders, petitions, hearings, 518B.01, 629.72

Property damage, 609.135

Prosecutors, duties
 

- Decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315
- Plans to improve disposition of cases, 611A.0311

Protection orders
 

- Criminal justice data communications network, 299C.46
- Data, classification, 13.80
- Firearms possession restrictions, 518B.01
- Generally, 518B.01
- Hearings, 518B.01, 629.72
- Notice to victims about obtaining orders, 611A.0315
- Safe at Home program, 5B.11
- Service of process, 629.72
- Violations
  - Bail, 629.72
  - Causing death of victim, 2d degree murder, 609.19
  - Detention in lieu of citation, 629.72
  - Electronic surveillance, 609.135
  - Firearms possession, restrictions, 518B.01, 609B.341
  - Sentencing, 518B.01
  - Stalking, 609.749
  - Venue, 518B.01
- Vulnerable adults, 626.557

Public Safety Department, domestic abuse prosecutions plans, 611A.0311

Repeat domestic abuse, felony, 609.2242

Reports about
 

- Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556
- Peace officers' reports, 629.341

Restitution, orders, 518B.01

Sentencing, 518B.01, 609.135

Service of process, 518B.01

Shelters, *see* Battered women's shelters under SHELTERS

Social services
 

- Children's advocacy centers, 626.558
- Consulting, violence prevention, 120B.22

**DOMESTIC ABUSE (Cont'd)**

Social services (Cont'd)

- Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 626.558
- Persons trained in domestic violence, *see* same under this topic
- Public assistance waiver, 256.029
- Services for parents, 518B.01
- Victim advocacy and support services, 611A.32

Threats of violence, 609.135

Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36

Victims

- Advocacy and support services, 611A.32
- Advocates
  - Battered women programs, 611A.32
  - Domestic abuse prosecution plans, 611A.0311
  - Family violence coordinating councils, 484.79
  - MFIP family violence waivers, 256J.49
  - Paternity education materials, consulting about, 257.75
  - Protection order forms, consulting about, 518B.01
  - Testimony, 595.02
- Assistance by peace officer, 629.342
- Data, classification, 611A.06, 611A.32
- Death caused while committing, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185
- Decision not to prosecute, notice received, 611A.0315
- Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, defense, 609.26
- Diversions work program (DWP), 256J.95
- Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203
- Employees quitting due to, unemployment insurance, treatment, 268.095
- Employer retaliation, 518B.01, 609.748
- Health insurance, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20
- Interstate migrants, residence, establishing, 256G.03
- Leases, right to terminate, 504B.206
- Life insurance, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20
- MFIP, *see* Family violence victims under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)
- Noncitizens, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.06
- Notice received, 629.341, 629.72
- Offender location, disclosure to, 13.84, 611A.06
- Public assistance waiver, 256.029
- Real property records, 13.045
- Release of information to, 13.82
- Reports received, 629.341
- Safe at Home program, 5B.01 to 5B.13
- Safety leave, 181.9413
- Services to, policy of state, 15.87
- Victim impact statements, confidentiality, 609.2244
- Women, *see* BATTERED WOMEN

Violations and penalties

- No contact orders, violations, 629.72, 629.75
- Protection orders, violations
  - Causing death of victim, 2d degree murder, 609.19
  - Electronic surveillance, 609.135
  - Sentencing, 518B.01
  - Stalking, 609.749
- Safe at Home program participant data, disclosure, 5B.13

Vulnerable adults, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

**DOMESTIC ANIMALS**

- Animal disease emergencies, 35.0661, 35.0662
- Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES
- Cats, *see* CATS
- Certificates of registration of breed, false representation, 624.67
- Damage by, Natural Resources Department, capture, 97A.045
- Damage to, hunting or fishing, 97B.001

**DOMESTIC ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Death of

- Insurance against loss, issuing, 60A.06
- Railroads, liability, 219.32, 219.36

Definitions

- Animal health, 35.01, 35.82
- Criminal Code, 609.599

Diseased animals

- Detaining at owner's expense, 35.05
- Emergencies, declaration, 35.05, 35.0661
- Entry to premises, notice forbidding, 35.13
- Exposure to, Criminal Code, 609.599
- Import or export, regulating, 35.05
- Killing, 35.05
- Owners, notice, 35.13
- Reporting, 35.06

Diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES

Dogs, *see* DOGS

Domesticated wild animals, 17.03

Estrays, *see* ESTRAYS

Ferrets, hunting with, 97B.101

Fights, 343.31

Fur-bearing animals, *see* FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

Health, generally, rulemaking, 35.03

Hearings, quarantines, 35.0661, 35.0662

Import and export, regulation, 35.05

Insurance, issuance, 60A.06

Killing

- Diseased animals, *see* same under this topic
- Dogs, killing or chasing, *see* Killing or chasing domestic animals under DOGS
- Infected or exposed animals, 35.05
- Railroads, liability, 219.32, 219.36

Licenses, town boards of supervisors, duties, 366.01

Liens on, cruelty to animals, seized animals, care expenses, 343.29

Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK

Orders, quarantine zones, movement from, 35.0661, 35.0662

Owners, diseased animals, notice given, 35.13

Pets, *see* PETS

Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Quarantines

- Breaking, unlawful, 35.065
- Costs, payment, 35.063
- Generally, 35.0661, 35.0662
- Imported animals, 35.063
- Infected or exposed animals, 35.05, 35.0661

Rabbits, *see* RABBITS

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20, 327.27

Reports about, diseased animals, 35.06

Research animals, offering to rescue organizations, 135A.191

Running at large, capture, 97A.045

Service animals, *see* SERVICE ANIMALS

Stray animals, *see* ESTRAYS

Swine, *see* SWINE

Tourist camps, 327.20, 327.27

Trespass, permitting, 609.605

Veterinary service, insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06

Violations and penalties

- Certificates of registration, false representation, 624.67
- Quarantine violations, unlawful, 35.065, 35.0662
- Rules violations, detention of animals, 35.05

**DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS**

*See* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

**DOMESTIC PARTNERS**

- Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Termination of partnership, health care agents, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09



**DOMESTIC SERVICES**

## Definitions

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Employment, domestic employees' work defined as, 268.035

Labor Union Democracy Act, exclusion, 179.18

Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20

## Workers' compensation

- Employers, 176.041, 176.051
- Exclusion, 176.041

**DOMESTIC VIOLENCE**

See DOMESTIC ABUSE

**DOMESTIC WASTE**

See SOLID WASTE

**DONATIONS AND GIFTS**

See GIFTS

**DOORS**

## Automatic closing devices

- Hospitals, no code requirement, 326B.106
- Nursing homes, 144A.08, 326B.106

Common interest communities, *see* Common elements under COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

Garage door openers, *see* Automatic garage door opening systems under GARAGES

Hospitals, automatic closing devices, 326B.106

Lead paint removal, 144.9504

Locks, *see* LOCKS

Milk houses, 32.212

Nursing homes, 144A.04, 144A.08, 326B.106

Polling places, 204B.16

Replacement doors, lead-safe practices, 144.9503

Storm doors, 123B.65

Voting booths or stations, 204B.18

**DOUBLE JEOPARDY**

Acquittal as bar to, *see* Bar to prosecution or conviction under ACQUITTAL

**DOUGLAS COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Development region, 462.385

Historic places, 138.664

Judicial district, 2.722

Kensington Runestone Discovery Site, 138.664

Shotgun use areas, boundaries, 97B.318

Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**DOUGLAS J. JOHNSON ECONOMIC PROTECTION TRUST FUND**

See also ARROWHEAD REGION

See also BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

See also IRON RANGE

Administration, 298.296

## Appropriations from

- Generally, 298.294
- Project grants, taconite area environmental protection fund, 298.2961

Property tax relief funds, 298.293

Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.225

Created, 298.282

Definitions, 298.282

## Deposits to

- Earnings, 298.294, 298.296
- Loan repayments, 298.296
- Net proceeds taxes (mining), revenues, allocation, 298.018
- Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.28
- Taconite economic development fund, 298.227

**DOUGLAS J. JOHNSON ECONOMIC PROTECTION TRUST FUND (Cont'd)**

Douglas J. Johnson Economic Protection Trust Fund Act, 298.291 to 298.294

## Expenditures from

- Generally, 298.28, 298.293, 298.296
- Limitations, 298.292, 298.293

Grants by, 298.296

## Investments

- Equity investments, using for, 298.296
- Generally, 298.294
- Limitations, 298.292

Venture capital funds or enterprises, 298.292

Iron Range Resources Rehabilitation, duties, 298.296

Loans from, 126C.10, 298.292, 298.296

Long-range plan, 298.298

## Payments by

- School districts, eligible debt service revenue, exclusion, 123B.53
- Taconite producer bond payments, 298.225

## Payments to

- Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.28

Taconite state aid, 298.285

Purpose, 298.292

Technical advisory committee, 298.297

Use, 298.292, 298.298

**DOUGLAS J. JOHNSON ECONOMIC PROTECTION TRUST FUND ACT**

Generally, 298.291 to 298.294

**DOULAS**

Criminal background checks, 148.997

Definitions, 148.995

Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Patient representatives, 144.651

Registration, 148.996, 148.997

**DOVES**

See MOURNING DOVES

**DOWER**

See also CURTESY

See also HUSBANDS

See also SURVIVING SPOUSES

See also WIVES

Barring interest of spouse, rights reciprocal, 519.07

Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.101

**DOWNTOWN AREAS**

See BUSINESS DISTRICTS

**DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)**

See also CHECKS

Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

## Accepted drafts

- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Issuers' obligations, letters of credit, 336.5-108
- Payment requirements, 336.3-413
- Requirements, 336.3-409

Bills of exchange, industrial loan and thrift companies, discount and purchase, 53.04

Candidates for public office, filing fees, insufficient funds or dishonored checks, 204B.11

## Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.3-104, 336.4-104, 336.5-102
- Criminal Code, 609.52
- Hotels, 327.70

## Dishonored drafts

- Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-501, 336.4-503, 336.4-504
- Negotiable instruments, 336.3-414, 336.3-502

**DRAFTS (FINANCIAL) (Cont'd)**

Documentary drafts  
 Defined, 336.4-104  
 Dishonor, 336.4-501, 336.4-503, 336.4-504  
 Expenses, liens for, 336.4-504  
 Goods, dealing with, 336.4-504  
 Handling, 336.4-501  
 Presenting banks, duties, 336.4-503, 336.4-504  
 Presentment, 336.4-501, 336.4-502  
 Referees, duties, 336.4-503

Drawees  
 Defined, 336.4-104  
 Presentment warranties, 336.4-208

Facsimile checks, defined, 47.605

Holders in due course, demand for honor, letters of credit, 336.5-109

Insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06

Live checks, defined as drafts, 47.605

Negotiable instruments  
 Acceptors' obligation to pay, 336.3-413  
 Assignment of funds, 336.3-408  
 Dishonor, generally, 336.3-502  
 Drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414, 336.3-503  
 Drawn without recourse, 336.3-414  
 Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415  
 Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412

Payments by draft, county officers, 382.31 to 382.36

Sales, using for, *see* Drafts (financial) under SALES

Sales of, 48.151

Savings associations, power to issue, 51A.21

Signatures, facsimiles, 46.04, 47.41, 47.42

Theft  
 Theft by agents, indictments, contents, 628.27  
 Value, defined, 609.52

Time, letters of credit, 336.5-108

Unaccepted documentary drafts, dishonor, 336.3-502

Unaccepted drafts  
 Dishonor, drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414  
 Drawees' liability, 336.3-408  
 Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Presentment warranties, 336.3-417

Valuables, drafts defined as, 327.70

Violations and penalties, theft, 609.52

**DRAINAGE**  
*See also* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
*See also* WATER MANAGEMENT

Agricultural drainage tile, petroleum products used for repairing, 297A.68

Assessments, delinquent, lands for reforestation, 9.071

Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.55

Construction, agricultural preserves, 40A.123

Definitions, Water Law, 103E.005

Ditches, *see* DITCHES

Easements, rights of way, 505.1793

Eminent domain  
 Cities, 465.01  
 Laws, exemption from, 117.012  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Floods, *see* FLOODS

Groundwater protection, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Highways, *see* Drainage under HIGHWAYS

Impaired drainage watercourses, beavers and dams, removal, 97B.667

Inspections, conservation easements, 103F.515

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Public drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Public waters, 103C.211

Railroad crossings, 219.35

**DRAINAGE (Cont'd)**

Recreational manufactured home parks  
 Requirements, generally, 327.20  
 Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55

Reports about, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

Saint Louis County, repair of ditches, 383C.094

State aid highways, 103E.615, 160.20, 160.201

Storm water, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, reports about, 18C.60

Storm water control systems, *see* STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS

Storm water management standards, 115.03

Surface water drainage and control districts, creation, county zoning regulation, 394.25

Tourist camps, generally, 327.20

Trunk highways, 160.20, 161.38

Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS**

Abandonment  
 Partial, 103E.806  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Procedures, 103E.811

Alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28

Appeals  
 Assessment orders, 103E.091, 103E.741  
 Attorney fees, awards, 103E.097  
 Dismissal orders, 103E.095  
 Establishment orders, 103E.091, 103E.095  
 Redetermination of benefits, 103E.351

Assessments of benefits and damages  
 Appeals, 103E.091  
 Enforcement, 103E.615  
 Improvements, 103E.215, 103E.221  
 Municipalities, 103E.215, 103E.411  
 Redetermination, 103E.351  
 Repair fund, 103E.735  
 Repairs, 103E.731  
 Soil loss ordinance violation, 103E.728  
 Types of property benefited, 103E.315  
 Unpaid assessments, 103E.231  
 Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021  
 Viewers' reports, contents, 103E.321

Auditors, *see* County auditors under this topic

Bids, advertisements, 103E.501

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), engineers, 103E.241

Bonds (public debt)  
 Counties, 103E.635, 103E.641, 103E.731  
 Funding bonds, form and terms, 103E.641

Bridges (structures)  
 Construction, responsibility for, 103E.525, 103E.526  
 Hydraulic capacity, 103E.525, 103E.721  
 Plans, detailed survey report, 103E.285

Buffers, riparian protection, 103F.48

Cities  
 Bridges or culverts, construction costs, payment, 103E.525  
 Eminent domain, 465.01

Comprehensive water plans, projects, implementation, 103B.341

Consolidation, division, and abandonment, *see* Transfers of systems under this topic

Construction  
 Agricultural preserves, 40A.123  
 Considerations for, 103E.015  
 Inspection, 103E.015  
 Laterals, 103E.225  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Construction (Cont'd)  
 Supervision, 103E.521  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.615  
 Contractors  
 Bonds, 103E.501, 103E.545, 103E.551  
 Default, 103E.551  
 Partial payments to, 103E.535  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Acceptance, 103E.551  
 Extension of time, 103E.541, 103E.551  
 Requirements, generally, 103E.501 to 103E.511  
 Costs  
 Obstructions, removal, county auditors, duties, 103E.075  
 Payment, 103E.655, 161.28  
 County attorneys, duties  
 Bonds, approval, 103E.501  
 Contracts, approval, 103E.501  
 Criminal actions, prosecution, 103E.085  
 Fees, 103E.645  
 Generally, 103E.071  
 Petitions, approval, 103E.238  
 County auditors  
 Abandonment petitions, 103E.811  
 Alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
 Appeals, 103E.095  
 Auditing expenses, apportionment, 103E.661  
 Bridges and culverts, 103E.525  
 Certificates and certification, 103E.021, 103E.075, 103E.401, 103E.641  
 Certificates of work completed, 103E.531  
 Compensation, 103E.645  
 Consolidation, 103E.801  
 Contractors, 103E.501, 103E.535, 103E.545  
 Contracts  
 Awarding, 103E.505  
 Completion, acceptance, 103E.555  
 Extension of time, 103E.541, 103E.551  
 Liquidated damages, setting, 103E.501  
 Division, 103E.801  
 Engineers' field books, 103E.271  
 Liens, 103E.601, 103E.611, 103E.631  
 Petitions  
 Generally, 103E.251  
 Hearings, 103E.261  
 Improvements, 103E.202, 103E.215, 103E.221  
 Laterals, 103E.225  
 Outlets for municipalities, 103E.411  
 Repairs, 103E.715  
 Record keeping, 103E.101  
 Repairs, 103E.715, 103E.735  
 Reports  
 Detailed survey reports, 103E.291, 103E.295  
 Final advisory report, 103E.301  
 Hydraulic capacity reports, 103E.721  
 Property owners' reports, 103E.021, 103E.323, 103E.351  
 Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021  
 Viewers' reports, 103E.321, 103E.325  
 Viewers, 103E.305, 103E.321, 103E.325  
 Culverts  
 Construction, responsibility for, 103E.525, 103E.526  
 Hydraulic capacity, 103E.525, 103E.721  
 Plans, detailed survey report, 103E.285  
 Damages  
 Alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
 Appeals, 103E.091  
 Assessment, 103E.215, 103E.315, 103E.321, 103E.351

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Damages (Cont'd)  
 Liquidated damages, waiver, 103E.555  
 Payment, 103E.515  
 Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021  
 Dams, petitions to construct, 103E.227  
 Definitions, 103E.005, 103E.215  
 Detailed surveys, *see* Topographic surveys under this topic  
 Ditch buffers  
 Annual report, 103E.067  
 Requirements, 103E.021  
 Ditches, *see* DITCHES  
 Diverting, petitions for, 103E.227  
 Division of, 103E.801  
 Drain tile  
 Bids for tile work, 103E.505  
 Guaranty of tile work, 103E.501  
 Manufacturing studies, 103E.121  
 Planting trees over, 103E.081  
 Specifications, 103E.285  
 Drainage authorities  
 Appeals from orders, 103E.091  
 Appointments by, 103E.241, 103E.305  
 Bonds (public debt), authority to issue, 103E.641  
 Drainage inspectors, appointment, 103E.065  
 Flood control, powers, 103E.011  
 Hearings  
 Abandonment of system, 103E.811  
 Benefits, redetermination, 103E.351  
 Consolidation or division, 103E.801  
 Contractors, bond reduction, 103E.545  
 Contractors, partial payments to, 103E.535  
 Cost petitions, 103E.511  
 Failure to attend, effect, 103E.045  
 Final, 103E.325, 103E.335  
 Findings, 103E.261, 103E.341  
 Hydraulic capacity reports, 103E.721  
 Liens, apportionment, 103E.631, 103E.805  
 Municipal drainage systems, outlets, 103E.411  
 Obstruction, 103E.075  
 Outlets, use of, 103E.401  
 Partial abandonment of system, 103E.806  
 Preliminary, 103E.261  
 Projects, completion, 103E.555  
 Property, removal from drainage system, 103E.805  
 Property owners' report, final hearing, 103E.351  
 Repairs, 103E.021, 103E.715  
 Improvements, duties, 103E.215, 103E.221  
 Informal meetings, 103E.043  
 Inspections, vegetated strips, 103E.705  
 Joint county drainage authorities, 103E.235  
 Jurisdiction, 103E.331  
 Meetings, informal discussion, 103E.043  
 Notice given  
 Compliance notices, vegetated strips, 103E.705  
 Defective notice, 103E.035  
 Final hearings, 103E.325  
 Liens, apportionment hearings, 103E.631  
 Municipal drainage systems, outlets, 103E.411  
 Natural Resources Department, repairs, 103E.701  
 Service of process, notice, 103E.041  
 Soil loss ordinance violations, 103E.728  
 Orders  
 Alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
 Detailed surveys, 103E.265  
 Final orders, 103E.341  
 Improvements, 103E.215

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Drainage authorities (Cont'd)  
 Orders (Cont'd)  
   Spoil banks, planting, 103E.021  
   Variance from, 103E.275  
 Petitions to  
   Abandonment, 103E.811  
   Alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
   Cost estimates, changes, 103E.511  
   Drainage projects, 103E.202  
   Drainage systems, impounding, rerouting, and diverting, 103E.227  
   Improvements, 103E.215, 103E.221  
   Laterals, construction, 103E.225  
   Liens, apportionment, 103E.631  
   Municipal drainage systems, outlets, 103E.411  
   Municipalities, use of drainage system as outlet, 103E.411  
   New systems, 103E.212, 103E.261  
   Outlets, use of drainage system as, 103E.221, 103E.401  
   Repairs, 103E.202, 103E.715  
   Signatures on, 103E.202, 103E.212  
 Powers, 103E.011  
 Proceedings  
   Defective proceedings, 103E.051  
   Delay, 103E.231  
   Dismissal, 103E.005, 103E.231  
   Records, prima facie evidence, 103E.101  
   Repairs, hearings, 103E.021  
   Reports received, 103E.255, 103E.351  
 Drainage inspectors, appointment, 103E.065, 103E.705  
 Drainage projects, 103E.005  
 Ecological and Waters Resources Division director, duties  
   Advice to drainage authorities, 103E.105  
   Detailed survey reports, copies, 103E.295  
   Drain tile studies, 103E.121  
   Field surveys or investigations, 103E.111  
   Publications, 103E.115  
   Rulemaking, standard forms, 103E.53  
 Eminent domain  
   Cities, 465.01  
   Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Enforcement of law, 103E.085  
 Engineers  
   Acceptance of contracts, 103E.551, 103E.555  
   Appointment, 103E.241  
   Approvals by, 103E.505, 103E.531  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 103E.241  
   Certificates of work completed, 103E.531  
   Construction, 103E.521, 103E.531  
   Consulting engineers, duties, 103E.241  
   Documents, disposition, 103E.101  
   Drainage authority orders, variance from, 103E.275  
   Fees, 103E.645  
   Improvements, duties, 103E.215, 103E.221, 103E.227  
   Inspections, construction, 103E.531  
   Oaths, 103E.241  
   Outlets, duties, 103E.245  
   Reports given  
   Detailed survey reports, 103E.265, 103E.271, 103E.511  
   Expenses, 103E.241  
   Hydraulic capacity, 103E.721  
   Inspections, 103E.531  
   Preliminary survey reports, 103E.221, 103E.245, 103E.251, 103E.261  
   Reexamination, 103E.335  
   Repairs, 103E.741

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Engineers (Cont'd)  
   Right of entry, 103E.061  
 Environmental, land use, and multipurpose water management criteria, 103E.015  
 Evidence, records, drainage proceedings, 103E.101  
 Fees and expenses  
   Appeals, 103E.091  
   Payment, 103E.645  
 Foreign states  
   Connections with, 103E.031  
   Outlets in, 103E.285  
 Funding, 103E.011, 103E.015  
 Funds and accounts  
   Establishment, 103E.651  
   State auditor, 103E.661  
 Grass strips, maps and inventory, location on, 103E.53  
 Impounding, petitions for, 103E.227  
 Improvements  
   Metropolitan area towns, 103D.621  
   Outlets, 103E.221  
   Procedures, generally, 103E.215  
   Watershed districts, metropolitan area, 103D.621  
 Increased drainage capacity, benefits, assessment, 103E.315  
 Joint county drainage systems  
   Costs, apportionment, 103E.345, 103E.711  
   Procedures, 103E.235  
 Laterals, generally, 103E.225  
 Lawsuits, contractors' bonds, surety, 103E.501  
 Liens  
   Apportionment, 103E.625, 103E.631  
   Compliance expenses, 103E.021  
   Enforcement, 103E.611, 103E.615  
   Filing, effect, 103E.605  
   Obstructions, cost of removal, 103E.075  
   Outlet fees, 103E.401  
   Payment of principal and interest, 103E.611  
   Satisfaction, 103E.621  
   Statements, 103E.601  
 Local water management, relationship to, 103B.341  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Maps  
   Alteration of trunk highways, 161.28  
   Detailed survey reports, 103E.285  
   Grass strips, location on, 103E.53  
 Natural Resources Department  
   Advisory reports, 103E.255, 103E.301  
   Enforcement of law, 103E.085  
   Public waters, permission for work, 103E.011  
 New systems, 103E.212, 103E.261  
 Outlets  
   Adjoining states, outlets located in, 103E.405  
   Engineers, duties, 103E.245  
   Fees, 103E.401  
   Improvements, 103E.221  
   Unauthorized outlets, 103E.401  
   Use of drainage system as, 103E.401, 103E.411  
 Owners of property, 103E.005, 103E.021, 103E.323, 103E.351  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, restrictions, 84.035  
 Performance bonds  
   Contractors, 103E.501, 103E.545  
   Review by county attorney, 103E.238  
 Plans and specifications, alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
 Proceedings, *see* Drainage authorities under this topic  
 Property, removal from, 103E.805  
 Property owners  
   Defined, 103E.005  
   Reports received, 103E.323, 103E.351

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Property owners (Cont'd)

- Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021

Records and record keeping, 103E.101

Repairs

- Assessments, 103E.725, 103E.731
- Bridges, 103E.701, 103E.721
- Conservation easements, 103F.515
- Considerations for, 103E.015
- Cost apportionment, 103E.725, 103E.728, 103E.745
- Culverts, 103E.701, 103E.721
- Disasters, exemption from bid requirements, 103E.705
- Erosion control, use for, 103E.701, 103E.715
- Fund, establishment, 103E.735
- Hearings, 103E.721
- Improvements, generally, 103E.215
- Inspections, 103E.705
- Joint county drainage systems, 103E.711
- Multistage ditch cross-sections, 103E.715
- Petitions, 103E.202, 103E.715
- Procedures, 103E.705
- Public waters, effect on, 103E.701
- Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518
- Restoration, disturbance or destruction by, 103E.701
- Town ditches, 103E.701
- Unassessed property, inclusion, 103E.741
- Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021
- Wetlands restoration, 103E.701, 103G.2241

Rerouting, petitions for, 103E.227

Rights of way, acreage, inclusion in detailed survey report, 103E.285

Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103F.48

Roads, construction and maintenance, 103E.526, 103E.53

Soil surveys, 103E.281, 103E.285

State lands

- Assessment of benefits and damages, 103E.315
- Conservation considerations, 103E.025
- Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.32
- Improvements included in appraisal, 92.04
- Lands used for, 103E.025
- Need for, appraisers' reports, 92.12
- Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103F.48
- Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021
- Wetlands, 103G.225

Surety bonds, petitioners, 103E.202, 103E.225, 103E.227

Surveys, *see* Topographic surveys under this topic

Topographic surveys

- Detailed survey reports, 103E.285, 103E.291, 103E.295
- Detailed surveys, 103E.265, 103E.271
- Former surveys, reimbursement for when used, 103E.055
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Preliminary surveys, 103E.245, 103E.251, 103E.261

Town roads

- Assessment for benefits, 103E.615
- Bridges or culverts, cost of construction, 103E.525

Transfers of systems

- Consolidation, 103E.801
- Generally, 103E.812
- Hennepin County, transfer from, 383B.61
- Watershed districts, 103D.335, 103D.625, 103E.235, 103E.735
- Watershed management organizations, 103B.227

Vegetated strips

- Agricultural practices on, 103E.021, 103E.728
- Compliance notices, 103E.705
- Ditch buffer strip annual report, 103E.067
- Generally, 103E.021

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Vegetated strips (Cont'd)

- Inspections, 103E.705
- Reseeding, 103E.021, 103E.705, 103E.728

Viewers

- Abandonment of system, duties, 103E.811
- Appointment, 103E.305, 103E.811
- Disputed issues, 103E.321
- Duties, generally, 103E.311
- Fees, 103E.645
- Final hearings, appearance at, 103E.335
- Oaths, 103E.305
- Outlets, improvements, duties, 103E.221
- Qualifications, 103E.305
- Reexamination report, 103E.335
- Repairs, assessment of benefits, 103E.715, 103E.731, 103E.741
- Reports given, 103E.315, 103E.321, 103E.811
- Right of entry, 103E.061

Violations and penalties, compliance, 103E.081

Waivers, *see* Drainage authorities under this topic

Water and Soil Resources Board, intervention, 103A.305

Watershed districts, taking over

- Authority, 103D.335
- Procedure, 103D.625
- Reference to other districts, 103D.505
- Repair fund, transfers, 103E.735
- Systems in two or more counties, 103E.235

Wetlands

- Improvements, petitions for, 103E.227
- Repairs, 103E.701
- Replacement, 103E.701, 103G.221
- State lands, 103G.225

**DRAM SHOP ACT**

Generally, 340A.801, 340A.802

Liquor liability coverage, 340A.409

**DREDGES**

Disposal facilities, dredging material, port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06

**DRINKING WATER**

Agricultural best management practices loans, 17.117

Aquaculture, effect on, rulemaking, 17.498

Backflow preventers

- Hose connection type, recreational camping areas, 144.3855
- Rebuilders and testers, 326B.42, 326B.435, 326B.437

Best management practices, definitions, 17.117

Boarding and lodging houses, *see* Drinking water under BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

Camping areas, 160.295, 160.80

Clean Water Legacy Act, 114D.05 to 114D.50

Corn detasslers, 181.84

Definitions

- Groundwater protection, 103H.005
- Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501
- Safe Drinking Water Act, 144.382

Distribution, rulemaking, 144.12

Eating places, *see* Drinking water under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Fines, violations, generally, 144.386

Health risk limits

- Health Department, duties, 103H.201, 103H.275
- Sampling, 144.9508

Hotels, *see* Drinking water under HOTELS

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Lead (mineral)

- Abatement, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Analysis, lead risk assessments, 144.9504
- Definitions, 144.9501

**DRINKING WATER (Cont'd)**

## Lead (mineral) (Cont'd)

- Laboratories, certification, 144.9502
- Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system, 473.351
- Protection, funding for, 114D.30, 114D.50
- Public water supply, *see* under WATER SUPPLY
- Railroads, operating units or consists, 219.551
- Recreational areas, trunk highways, 160.81
- Research, monitoring and assessment data on, 13.643
- Resorts, *see* Drinking water under RESORTS
- Safe Drinking Water Act
  - Community health boards, delegation of duties to, 145A.07
  - Enforcement of law, public health, 144.989 to 144.993
  - Generally, 144.381 to 144.387
- Safety, standards, 144.0751
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.68
- Sampling and analysis, lead (mineral), rulemaking, 144.9508
- School buildings and grounds, health and safety projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595
- Standards, safety, 144.0751
- Testing data, classification, 13.3805
- Vacuum breakers, hose connection type, recreational camping areas, 144.3855
- Violations and penalties, 144.385, 144.386
- Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**DRIVE-BY SHOOTINGS**

Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15

Felony, 609.66

Motor vehicles, forfeiture, 609.531, 609.5318

## Murder

- 1st degree murder, 609.185
- 2d degree murder, 609.19
- Sentencing, mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11
- Violent crime, drive-by shootings defined as, 609.1095, 624.712

**DRIVE-INS**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**DRIVER EDUCATION**

- Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 65B.28
- Approval, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.05
- Behind-the-wheel instruction
  - Instruction permits, 171.05
  - Persons failing drivers' license road tests, 171.04
- Classroom instruction, 171.05
- Costs, trunk highway fund, not used, 161.20
- Course content
  - Bicycles, nonmotorized vehicles, and pedestrians, drivers' duties, 169.21
  - Generally, 169A.72
  - Organ and tissue donations, 171.0701
  - Parental curriculum, 171.0701
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 169.446
  - Railroad-highway grade crossings, 169.26
  - Rulemaking, 169.26, 169.446, 171.0701
  - School bus safety requirements, 123B.90, 169.446
- Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.89, 169.971
- Driver improvement clinics
  - Attendance, 169.89, 171.20
  - Definitions, 169.971
  - Establishing, 169.972
  - Fees, 169.972
  - Generally, 169.973
  - Rulemaking, 169.972, 169.973
  - Youth-oriented driver improvement clinics, *see* same under this topic
- Driver training schools, *see* DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Drivers' manual, 171.0705
- Enrollees, instruction permits, 171.05
- Fees
  - Public schools, 123B.36, 171.05
  - Youth-oriented driver improvement clinics, 169.972
- Grants for, alcohol-impaired driver education program, 171.29
- Instruction permits, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES
- Instructors
  - Automobile accident prevention courses, approval, 65B.28
  - Criminal history checks, 171.35
  - Driver training schools, 171.33, 171.35 to 171.39
  - Driving record checks, 171.35
  - Medical data, classification, 13.69
  - Primary driving supervisors, 171.05
  - Supervision by, minor drivers, instruction permits, 171.05
  - Teacher licenses, 122A.26
  - Teachers on early retirement, 122A.48
- Insurance, school districts, duties, 123B.88
- Juvenile traffic offenders, attendance, 260B.225
- Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Motor vehicles
  - Commercial driving schools, 168.012
  - License plates, transfer, notice, 168.12
  - Nonpublic schools, 168.012
  - Persons age 17, ownership and registration, 168.101
  - Public schools, insurance, 123B.88
  - Nonpublic schools, *see* Motor vehicles under this topic
  - Orders, youth-oriented driver improvement clinics, attendance, 169.89
  - Parental curriculum, 171.0701
  - Primary driving supervisor
    - Definitions, 171.01
    - Instruction permits, 171.05
    - Provisional licenses, 171.055
  - Public schools
    - Driver education vehicles, notice given, 168.12
    - Fees, 123B.36, 171.05
    - Generally, 171.05
    - License exemptions, 171.39
  - Public transit drivers, driver education, grants for, 174.23
  - Requirements
    - Drivers' licenses, eligibility, 169A.55, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055
    - Instruction permits, 171.05
    - Persons age 17, ownership and registration of motor vehicles, 168.101
  - School bus drivers, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS
  - Students, permits, *see* Instruction permits under DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Teachers, *see* Instructors under this topic
  - Traffic safety educational programs, 169.686
  - Two-wheeled vehicle drivers, 169.974
  - Youth-oriented driver improvement clinics
    - Attendance, 169.89, 171.20
    - Establishment, authority, 169.972
    - Fees, 169.972
    - Generally, 169.973
    - Purpose, 169.971
- DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS**
- See also* DRIVER EDUCATION
- Definitions, 171.33
- Fees
  - Instruction, charges for, 171.39
  - Instructors, licenses, 171.36
  - Operating licenses, 171.36
- Inspections, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.37

**DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Instructors
    - Criminal history checks, 171.35
    - Defined, 171.33
    - Driving record checks, 171.35
    - Examinations, 171.37
    - Licenses, 171.35 to 171.39
    - Public Safety Department, duties, 171.37
  - Licenses, instructors, 171.35 to 171.39
  - Operating licenses
    - Exemptions, 171.39
    - Generally, 171.36
    - Requirements, 171.34
    - Revocation or refusal to issue, 171.38
    - Revoked licenses, return to Public Safety Department, 171.38
    - Rulemaking, 171.34
  - Public Safety Department, rulemaking authority, 171.41
  - School bus drivers, training, rulemaking, 171.321
  - Secondary schools, *see* Instructors under this topic
  - Violations and penalties
    - Generally, 171.40
    - Licenses, revocation or refusal to issue, 171.38
- DRIVERS**
- Addresses
    - Changes, 171.11
    - Data classification, 171.12
    - Drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
    - Law enforcement agencies, access to, 171.12
  - Affidavits
    - Insurance, 171.182
    - License reinstatement hearings, evidence, 171.19
  - Agent-drivers, unemployment insurance, 268.035
  - Ambulances, *see* Drivers under AMBULANCE SERVICES
  - Arrests
    - Emergency vehicles, failure to yield, 169.20
    - Railroad crossing violations, 169.26
    - School buses, stopping or passing violations, 169.444
    - School crossing zones, violations, 169.21
  - Background checks, hazardous materials drivers, 171.324
  - Birth date, drivers' licenses, applications, 171.06
  - Bus drivers, *see* Drivers under BUSES
  - Carseats, 169.685
  - Chauffeurs, licenses, 168.325, 171.015
  - Chemical tests
    - Evidence, admissibility, 634.15, 634.16, 634.30
    - Implied consent, 169A.51
  - Children
    - Licenses, *see* Children under DRIVERS LICENSES
    - Persons under age 18, 171.322
  - Commercial drivers
    - Administrative citations, prohibited, 169.999
    - Chemical tests, *see* same under this topic
    - Common carriers, *see* Drivers under COMMON CARRIERS
    - Conviction, notice, 171.168
    - Disqualification
      - Conviction for impaired driving offense, 169A.54, 609B.206
      - Notice, 171.169
    - Driving records, *see* same under this topic
    - Hours of service, 160.2721
    - Licenses, *see* Commercial drivers' licenses under DRIVERS LICENSES
    - Motor carriers, *see* Drivers under MOTOR CARRIERS
    - Notice received, gross weight violations, 169.871
    - Pretrip inspections, duties, 169.782
    - Reports given, daily inspections, 169.782
    - Training instructor licenses, convictions, effect on, 364.09

**DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

- Commission drivers, unemployment insurance, 268.035
- Commuter vans, *see* under VANS
- Conviction
  - Commercial drivers, notice, 171.168
  - Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 171.174
  - Nonresidents, records sent to resident state, 171.12, 171.15
  - Records, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.12, 171.15
  - Revocation of license, 171.17, 171.172
  - Suspension of license, 171.173, 171.18, 171.187
- Damages
  - Animals, transportation violations, 35.165
  - Towing violations, recovery of damages, 168B.035
- Data
  - Alcohol concentration, 171.12
  - Criminal history data, *see* Driving records under this topic
  - Drivers' addresses, classification, 171.12
  - Drivers inimical to public safety or welfare, 171.043
  - Medical data, classification, 13.69
  - Qualifications, classification, 13.69
  - Veteran designation, 171.12
- Deaths caused by traffic accidents, alcohol and drug tests, 169.09
- Definitions
  - Drivers' licenses, 171.01
  - Public Safety Department, 299A.41
  - Traffic regulations, 169.011
  - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Driver deemed agent of owner, motor vehicle accidents, 169.09
- Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION
- Driver training schools, *see* DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS
- Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Drivers' manual, 171.0705, 171.13
- Drivers not owners of vehicles, no-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.791
- Driving records
  - Access to data, 171.12
  - Annual checks, special transportation programs, 473.386
  - Bulk driver records requests, audits and reports, 168.327
  - Commercial drivers, 171.163
  - Criminal history data, 169.444, 169A.43
  - License records, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Notations on
    - Administrative citations, notation prohibited, 169.999
    - Data, classification, 13.02, 609.324
    - Ignition interlock program participants, 171.306
    - Littering convictions or guilty pleas, 169.42
    - Prostitutes, patronizing, data classification, 609.324
  - Retention, 171.12
  - Subscription services
    - Audits and examinations, 3.9741
    - Fees and accounts, 168.327
    - Traffic violations, 169.89, 171.05, 171.055
    - Veteran designation, 171.12
- Driving tests, *see* Examinations under DRIVERS LICENSES
- Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED
- Driving without valid license, plate impoundment violation, 169A.60
- Employment, drivers' services defined as, 268.035
- Fines
  - Carseats, use violations, 169.685
  - Refusal or failure to pay, 171.16
- Fire engines, *see* Drivers under FIRE ENGINES
- Firefighting equipment, following, 169.40
- Fleeing a peace officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS

**DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

Head Start bus drivers, *see* Bus drivers under HEAD START  
 Headphones, use, 169.471  
 Ignition interlock program, 171.306  
 Implied consent, motor vehicles  
   Owner's name and address, supplying, 169.792  
   Spot check inspections, 169.771  
 Incompetence  
   Examination, 171.13  
   Ineligibility, 171.04  
   License suspension, 171.18  
 Indemnity, county officers and employees, 375.31  
 Lawsuits  
   Damage caused to highways, 169.88  
   Traffic accidents, prosecutors, duties, 169.09  
 Liability  
   Blind persons, right of way, 256C.03  
   Damage to highways, lawsuits, 169.88  
   Deaf persons, right of way, 256C.03  
   Personal injuries, fleeing from peace officer, 604.16  
   Property damage, fleeing from peace officer, 604.16  
 Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Livestock haulers, animals or poultry, transportation violations, lawsuits, damages, 35.165  
 Medical conditions, failure to report, suspension of drivers' license, 171.18  
 Medical data, classification, 13.69  
 Names  
   Changes, 171.11  
   Drivers' licenses, applications, 171.06  
 National drivers register, school bus drivers, verification, 171.321  
 Nonresident drivers, driving privileges, revocation or denial, driving while impaired, 169A.52  
 Nonresidents  
   Conviction, records sent to resident state, 171.15  
   Licenses, *see* Nonresidents under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Operating records, *see* Driving records under this topic  
 Organ donors, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Overdimensional load escort drivers  
   Flagging, 169.06  
   Number of vehicles required for load, 169.86  
   Requirements generally, 299D.085  
 Payments by  
   Duplicate licenses, fees, 171.10, 171.11, 171.13  
   Ignition interlock devices, costs, 171.306  
   License endorsements, fees, 171.06, 171.10, 171.13  
 Physical examinations, exemptions, 171.321  
 Private carriers, *see* Drivers under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Public safety officers, drivers or attendants providing emergency care defined as, 299A.41  
 Qualifications, data, classification, 13.69  
 Railroad stop crossings, duties, 219.20, 219.22  
 Records  
   Driving records, *see* same under this topic  
   License records, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Reports about, impaired driving ability, 171.131  
 Reports given, traffic accidents, violations, 169.09  
 School bus drivers, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS  
 Seat belts, 169.686  
 Service of process on  
   Drivers' licenses, suspension, cancellation, or revocation, 171.13, 171.17, 171.18, 171.24  
   Public Safety Department, agent for service of process, 169.09  
 Sex, drivers' licenses, applications, 171.06  
 Signatures, writing in presence of peace officers, 171.08  
 Social Security numbers, drivers' licenses, applications, 171.06  
 Special transportation services, *see* Drivers under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

**DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

State employees, drug and alcohol testing, 221.031  
 Tank trucks, licenses, 171.02  
 Taxicabs, *see* Drivers under TAXICABS  
 Towing, licenses, 171.02  
 Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Transportation network companies, insurance requirements, 65B.472  
 Underage persons, 171.322  
 Uniform traffic control devices, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Unlicensed drivers, driving while impaired, chemical test, refusal to submit, effect, 169A.52  
 View, obstructing, 169.37  
 Violations and penalties  
   Accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
   Careless driving, *see* CARELESS DRIVING  
   Commercial drivers, 171.165  
   Conviction, *see* same under this topic  
   Criminal negligence, *see* Motor vehicles, use or operation under NEGLIGENCE  
   Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION  
   Damages to highways and highway structures, liability, 169.88  
   Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
   License plate violations, *see* Violations and penalties under LICENSE PLATES  
   License violations, *see* Violations and penalties under DRIVERS LICENSES  
   Railroad crossing violations, arrests, 169.26  
   Reckless driving, *see* RECKLESS DRIVING  
   Refusal or failure to pay fines, revocation or suspension of drivers' license, 171.16  
   Registration violations, *see* Violations and penalties under MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION  
   School buses, stopping or passing violations, 169.444  
   Towing violations, recovery of damages, 168B.035  
   Traffic violations, *see* Violations and penalties under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
   Transportation violations, animals or poultry, damages, 35.165  
 Volunteer drivers, private automobiles, special transportation services, exclusion, 174.30  
 Workers' compensation, employers, special compensation fund, *see* SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND  
**DRIVERS LICENSES**  
*See* also COUNTY LICENSE BUREAU  
*See* also DRIVER EDUCATION  
*See* also DRIVERS  
*See* also MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Advance health care directives, designation, 171.06, 171.07  
 Agents, *see* Driver's license agents under this topic  
 All-terrain vehicles  
   Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, 169.045  
   Ordinance provisions, 84.928  
   Requirements, 84.9256  
   Trail use, exemption, 84.928  
   Violations, suspension, 84.9256  
 Alteration, 171.22  
 Applicants  
   Addresses, 171.12, 171.121  
   Age, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055  
   Citizenship, 171.01  
   Examinations, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 171.07  
   Residence address, notice given, 171.121  
   Selective Service system, registration, 171.06  
   Standby or temporary custodians, procedures, 171.07, 257B.04



**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Applications  
 Applicants, *see* same under this topic  
 Children, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055  
 Contents, 171.041, 171.042, 171.06  
 County auditors, duties, 201.161  
 Driver License Compact party states, duties, 171.50  
 Duplicate licenses, 171.11  
 False statements, 171.22  
 Fees, 171.06, 171.061  
 Filing, 171.061, 171.12  
 Forms, 171.041, 171.042, 171.06  
 Fraud, 171.14, 171.22  
 Generally, 171.12  
 Instruction permits, 171.05, 171.06  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055, 171.06  
 Public information and education, pamphlets, 171.06  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.12, 201.161  
 Signatures, 171.06  
 Veteran designation, 171.06, 171.12  
 Voluntary donation for anatomical gift education, 171.06  
 Voter registration, serving as, 201.161  
 Armed forces members, 171.27  
 Blind persons  
 Cancellation, 171.32  
 Eye examinations, *see* Examinations under this topic  
 Cancellation  
 Blind persons, 171.32  
 Commercial drivers, 171.169  
 Drivers inimical to public safety or welfare, 171.04, 171.043  
 Drivers' license issuance during, ineligibility, 171.04  
 Fraud on application, 171.14  
 Grounds  
 Drivers inimical to public safety or welfare, 171.04  
 Driving while impaired, *see* Revocation under this topic  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.04  
 Examination results, failure to submit to examination, 171.13, 171.32  
 Eye examinations, results, 171.32  
 Generally, 171.14  
 Ignition interlock device program participants, 171.306  
 Minor instruction permit holders, 171.05  
 Minor provisional license holders, 171.055  
 Truancy, 260A.03, 260A.06  
 Instruction permits, 171.05  
 Juvenile offenders, 260B.198, 260B.225, 260C.201  
 License records, 171.12  
 Motor carrier drivers, 171.169, 221.0314, 609B.148  
 Notice requirements, 171.043, 171.13  
 Organ donor designation, effect, 171.07  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.043, 171.12  
 Reporting requirements, 171.54  
 Surrender of license, 171.13  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Certified copies of records, 168.327  
 Chauffeurs' licenses  
 Drivers License Division, duties transferred to, 171.015  
 Secretary of state, duties transferred to Public Safety Department, 168.325  
 Children  
 Applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Cancellation, *see* same under this topic  
 Driver education, 171.04  
 Eligibility, 171.04, 609B.263  
 Permits, *see* Instruction permits under this topic  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Restricted licenses, 171.041, 171.042

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Children (Cont'd)  
 Revocation, *see* same under this topic  
 Supervision by licensed drivers, 171.04, 171.05  
 Suspension, *see* same under this topic  
 Under-21 licenses, 171.07, 171.27  
 Classification  
 Class A licenses  
 Applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Commercial drivers, 171.04  
 Commercial licenses, designation, 171.07  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Issuance, 171.07  
 Limited licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 School bus drivers, 171.321  
 Class B licenses  
 Applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Commercial drivers, 171.04  
 Commercial licenses, designation, 171.07  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Issuance, 171.07  
 Limited licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 School bus drivers, 171.321  
 Class C licenses  
 Applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Commercial drivers, 171.04  
 Commercial licenses, designation, 171.07  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Instruction permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Limited licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 School bus drivers, 171.02, 171.321  
 Class D licenses  
 Disqualified commercial drivers, issuance to, rulemaking, 171.165  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Ignition interlock device program participants, 171.306  
 Requirements, class A or B licenses, 171.07  
 School bus drivers, 169.448, 171.02, 171.321  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Instruction permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Validity, 171.02, 171.07  
 Veteran designation, 171.07  
 Color, under-21 licenses, 171.07  
 Commercial drivers' licenses  
 Background checks, 171.324  
 Backup snowplow drivers, exemptions, 171.02  
 Commercial drivers' license information system, 171.167  
 Commercial learner's permit, fees, 171.06  
 Conflict of laws, 171.161  
 Designation, 171.07  
 Disqualification  
 Class A, B, or C licenses, issuance prohibited, 171.04  
 Effective date, 171.166  
 Generally, 171.165, 609B.275  
 Impaired driving conviction, effect, 169A.54, 609B.206  
 Ineligibility, 171.04  
 License plate impoundment violation, 169A.60  
 License records, 171.12  
 Notice requirements, 171.165, 171.166, 171.169, 171.24  
 Operation after disqualification, 171.20, 171.24  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.12, 171.166  
 Reinstatement, fees, 171.20  
 Restricted licenses, 171.02, 171.09  
 Review, procedures, 171.166

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Commercial drivers' licenses (Cont'd)  
 Disqualification (Cont'd)  
   Surrender of license, 171.13  
   Downgrading, 171.162  
   Enhanced licenses, 171.01  
   Federal regulations, conformity, 171.161  
   Medical examination certification, 171.01, 171.04, 171.12, 171.162  
   Nonresidents, exemptions, 171.03  
   Record keeping, 171.163  
   Records, checking, 171.162  
   Restricted commercial drivers' licenses, issuance, 171.02, 171.09  
   Self-certification, 171.162  
 Contents  
   Generally, 171.07  
   Organ donor designation, 171.07, 171.0701, 171.13  
   Photographs, 171.07, 171.071  
   Snowmobile safety certificate holders, 84.862, 171.07  
   Veteran designation, 171.07  
 Copies and copying  
   Motor carrier drivers, waivers, 221.0314  
   Security measures, 171.07  
 Counterfeiting, 171.07, 171.22  
 County license bureaus, 373.33  
 Criminal proceedings, civil action not an estoppel, 169A.53  
 Data  
   Applications, access, 171.12  
   Drivers inimical to public safety or welfare, classification, 171.043  
   Enhanced licenses, access, 171.07  
   Eye examinations, classification, 171.32  
   Photographs or electronically produced images, data classification, 171.07  
   Veteran designation, 171.07, 171.12  
 Definitions  
   Driver License Compact, 171.50, 171.51  
   Enhanced licenses, 171.07  
   Generally, 171.01  
   Landlords and tenants, 504B.235  
   Suspension, 171.182  
 Denial  
   Commercial drivers, 171.165  
   Driver License Compact party states, duties, 171.50  
   Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235  
   Public Safety Department, duties, 171.12  
 Disability designation, 171.07  
 Disability license plates, effect, 168.021  
 Disclosure, applicants' data, 171.12  
 Display  
   Railroad operators, exemption, 169.035, 171.03  
   Requirements, 171.08  
   Traffic accidents, drivers' duties, 169.09  
 Disqualification  
   Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Driving after, sentencing, 609.035  
 Donors, *see* Organ donors under this topic  
 Driver License Compact  
   Administration, 171.50, 171.53  
   Bylaws and amendments, filing, 171.56  
   Convictions, effect, 171.50, 171.55  
   Definitions, 171.50, 171.51  
   Drivers License Division, duties, 171.50 to 171.55  
   Information interchange, 171.50, 171.51, 171.53  
   Licensing authorities, 171.50 to 171.52, 171.54  
   Members, 171.50, 171.55  
   Policy of state, 171.50  
   Severability of law, 171.50  
 Driver's license agents  
   Administrative powers and duties, 299A.80

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Driver's license agents (Cont'd)  
   Appointment, 171.06, 171.061  
   Fees, 171.061, 171.07, 171.29  
   Generally, 171.061  
 Drivers' license law, 171.01 to 171.27  
 Drivers' manual, 171.0705, 171.13  
 Driving while impaired, rulemaking, 169A.75  
 Driving without a license, 171.24, 629.471  
 Duplicate instruction permits, 171.10, 171.11  
 Duplicate licenses, 171.09, 171.10, 171.11  
 Electronically produced images, 171.07  
 Eligibility  
   Enhanced licenses, 171.04  
   Ineligible persons, 171.04, 171.043, 171.186  
   Persons under age 18, 171.04, 609B.263  
   Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Endorsements  
   Buses, 171.02  
   Cancellation, 171.3215  
   Double-trailer or triple-trailer, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13  
   Duplicate license, adding to, 171.06, 171.10  
   Examinations, 171.10  
   Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 171.324  
   Fees, 171.06, 171.10, 171.13  
   Hazardous materials, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13, 171.324  
   Motorcycles, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13  
   Passengers, 171.01, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13  
   Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic  
   School bus drivers  
   Cancellation, 171.3215, 171.3216, 609B.255  
   Criminal convictions, effect on, 364.09  
   Criminal history check, 171.321, 171.3215  
   Generally, 169.448, 171.02, 171.13, 171.321  
   Recreational or education activities, use, 169.443  
   Safety violations, revocation, 171.17  
   Tank trucks, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13  
   Two-wheeled vehicle endorsement, 169.223, 169.974, 171.06  
 Enforcement of law, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.25  
 Enhanced licenses  
   Applications, 171.06  
   Eligibility, 171.04  
   Employees, 171.066  
   Generally, 171.01  
   Limitations, 171.122  
   Photographs, 171.071  
   Scope, 171.01, 171.122  
   Security, 171.01, 171.07  
 Examinations  
   Commercial drivers, restricted licenses, 171.02  
   Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.04  
   Eye examinations, 171.04, 171.05, 171.13, 171.32  
   Failure, license ineligibility, 171.04  
   Generally, 171.13  
   Instruction permits, 171.05  
   Limited licenses, 171.30  
   Locations, 161.20  
   Motor carriers of railroad employees, duties, 221.0255  
   Motorcycle drivers, road tests, 169.974  
   Persons reported as impaired, 171.131  
   Provisional licensees, 169A.55, 171.27  
   Renewal, 171.13, 171.27  
   Revoked licenses, examination for new license, 171.29, 609B.241  
   Road tests, 171.04, 171.13  
   Taking for another, 171.22  
   Traffic laws, 171.05  
   Transportation Department, duties, 161.20, 171.05

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
 Two-wheeled vehicle endorsement, 169.974  
 Exemptions, 171.03  
 Expiration  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.04  
 Generally, 171.27  
 Organ donor designation, effect, 171.07  
 Under-18 license, 171.06  
 False statements  
 Applications, 171.22  
 No-fault automobile insurance, 169.792  
 Fees  
 Certified copies of records, 168.327  
 Depositing, 171.20, 171.26, 171.29  
 Designated caregivers, identification, 171.07  
 Duplicate licenses, 171.06, 171.10, 171.11  
 Endorsements, 171.06, 171.10, 171.13, 171.324  
 Examinations, 171.13  
 Expedited services fees, 168.326  
 Generally, 171.06, 171.061  
 Instruction permits  
 Duplicates, 171.10, 171.11  
 Generally, 171.05, 171.06  
 Two-wheeled vehicles, 169.974  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055, 171.06  
 Reinstatement, 171.186, 171.20, 171.29  
 Renewal, 171.05, 171.27  
 Repeat examination fees, 171.13  
 Surcharges, 171.20, 171.29  
 Voluntary donations for anatomical gift education, 171.06, 171.075  
 Filing, 171.12  
 Firearms safety designation, 171.07  
 Fishing, resident lifetime game and fish license, designation, 171.07  
 Fraud, applications, cancellation of license, 171.14, 171.22  
 Fraudulent licenses, 609.652, 609.685  
 Gross weight based licenses, motor vehicle certificates, 168.11  
 Grounds, truancy, 260A.03, 260A.06  
 Health care directive designation, applications, 171.06  
 Hearings, reinstatement, 171.19  
 Hunting, resident lifetime game and fish license, designation, 171.07  
 Identification, using as  
 Absentee ballot applications, 203B.17, 203B.19  
 Absentee ballot envelopes, 203B.21  
 Body art clients, 146B.07  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.07  
 Homeland Security Department, duties, 171.01  
 Liquor purchases, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Pistols, transferee permit applications, 624.714  
 Precursor substances, transactions, 152.0973  
 Pull-tab winners, 349.19  
 Images  
 Electronically produced images, 171.07  
 Photographs, 171.07, 171.071  
 Indexes, Public Safety Department, 171.12  
 Ineligible persons, *see* Eligibility under this topic  
 Inspection, 171.07  
 Instruction permits  
 Age, 171.04, 171.05  
 Applications, 171.05, 171.06  
 Certified copies, 168.327  
 Children, 171.04, 171.05  
 Defined as drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Duplicates, 171.10, 171.11  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01  
 Expedited services fees, 168.326

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Instruction permits (Cont'd)  
 Farm workers, exemption, 171.041  
 Fees, *see* Fees under this topic  
 Generally, 171.05  
 Motorized bicycle operators, 169.223, 169.974  
 Motorized bicycles, 171.02, 171.05  
 Proof of age for alcoholic beverage purchases, 340A.503  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Invalid license, driving with, plate impoundment violation, 169A.60  
 Invalidation  
 Driving while impaired, 169A.52, 169A.54  
 Other licenses, 171.02  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.02  
 Issuance  
 Conditioning on school attendance, 171.176  
 Delay, 171.055, 171.172, 171.173  
 Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
 Instruction permits, 171.05  
 Limited licenses, 171.30  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Reissuance, notice to foreign state, 171.181  
 Restricted licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Restrictions, 169A.55  
 Judgments  
 Generally, 171.184  
 Satisfaction, 171.183  
 Unsatisfied judgments, 171.182  
 Lawsuits, county attorneys, duties, 171.24  
 Lending  
 Misdemeanor, 171.22  
 Underage persons, lending to, 171.171, 609B.277  
 License records  
 Advanced hunter certificate holders, 171.07  
 Commercial driver applicant checks, 171.162  
 Computerized records, 171.12, 201.022, 201.161  
 Generally, 171.12  
 Organ donors, 171.07  
 Revocation, 171.12, 171.15  
 Suspensions, 171.12, 171.15  
 Veteran designation, 171.12  
 Visual acuity examinations, 171.32  
 Licensees  
 Motor vehicle insurance, discrimination or refusal to issue, 72A.20  
 Notice received, suspension, 169.09, 171.186  
 Limited licenses  
 Conviction, Driver License Compact, 171.50  
 Exception, 171.30  
 Expiration, 171.186, 171.30  
 Ignition interlock device program participants, 171.306  
 Insurance, 171.30  
 Issuance, 171.174, 171.186, 171.30, 609B.245  
 Possession while driving, 171.30  
 Reports about, Driver License Compact, 171.54  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Lists, jury selection sources, 593.37  
 Living will designation, 171.06, 171.07  
 Locations for licensing  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.015  
 Transportation Department, duties, 161.20, 171.015  
 Mailing address, 171.07  
 Medical alert identifier, 171.07  
 Medical reasons, children, restricted licenses issued to, 171.041, 171.042  
 Minors, *see* Children under this topic  
 Motorized bicycle operators, 169.223  
 Motorized golf carts, operation, 169.045

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Nonresidents  
 Eligibility, 171.04  
 Exemptions, 171.03  
 Lease or rental of motor vehicles, 171.23  
 Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic  
 Revocation, *see* same under this topic  
 Suspension, *see* same under this topic

Numbers  
 Beer keg sales, record keeping, 340A.513  
 Court records, inclusion in, 169.95  
 Fish houses and dark houses, identification, 97C.355  
 Notice of sale, 168A.05, 168A.10  
 Owners of older model vehicles, sale, reporting, 168A.153  
 Voter registration applications, 201.071

Off-highway motorcycles, licenses, 84.793, 171.03

Off-road vehicles, licenses, 84.802, 171.03

Operator's permits, motorized bicycles, 171.02, 171.05

Orders, suspension, 169.92, 171.12, 171.186

Organ donors  
 Anatomical gifts, 168.013  
 Donor agreements, filing, 171.12  
 Generally, 171.07  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.07, 171.0701, 171.12, 171.13  
 Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, conformity, 171.06, 171.07

Passenger endorsement, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13

Peace officers, validity for any vehicle or combination, 171.02

Permits  
 Instruction permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Operator's permits, motorized bicycles, 171.02, 171.05

Persons becoming state residents, license exemptions, limitations, 171.03

Photographs  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.071  
 Generally, 171.07

Proof of age  
 Child labor, 181A.06  
 Drinking age, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Tobacco sales, 609.685

Provisional licenses  
 Applicants, 171.061  
 Applications, 171.055, 171.06, 171.061  
 Cellular telephones, use violations, 171.055  
 Driving restrictions, 171.055  
 Duplicates, 171.10, 171.11  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01  
 Expiration, 171.27  
 Fees, 171.055, 171.06  
 Issuance, 169A.55  
 License eligibility, 169A.55, 171.04, 171.055, 609B.265  
 Minor farm workers, exemptions, 171.041  
 Primary driving supervisor, 171.055  
 Renewal, *see* same under this topic  
 Suspension, *see* same under this topic  
 Use, 171.055

Radio frequency technology, 171.07

Railroad operators, display, exemption, 169.035, 171.03

Reciprocity  
 Driver License Compact, 171.50  
 Examinations, 171.13

Records and record keeping  
 Driving records, *see* under DRIVERS  
 License records, *see* same under this topic

Reinstatement  
 Chemical use assessments, preconviction assessments, 169A.70  
 Child support obligors, 171.186

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Reinstatement (Cont'd)  
 Commercial drivers, 171.165  
 Conditional, 171.306  
 Delay, sale or possession of controlled substances while driving motor vehicle, 171.172  
 District court, jurisdiction, 171.19  
 Driver improvement clinic courses, 171.20  
 Drivers, duties, 171.19  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.04  
 Fees, 171.186, 171.20, 171.29, 609B.241  
 Generally, 169A.55  
 Hearings, 171.19  
 Multiple impaired driving incidents, 169A.55  
 New license plates, issuance after impoundment, 168.041  
 New licenses, 171.29  
 No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.792, 169.797  
 Notice to foreign state, 171.181  
 Petitions, 171.19  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.172, 171.19  
 School bus drivers, 171.3215  
 Surcharges, 171.29  
 Suspension for unpaid judgments, 171.182

Reissuance, notice to foreign state, 171.181

Renewal  
 Armed forces members, 171.27, 197.65  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.04  
 Examinations, 171.13, 171.27  
 Fees, 171.27  
 Instruction permits, 171.05  
 Living will designation, deletion, 171.07  
 Organ donor designation, deletion, 171.07

Replacement, 171.07

Requirements  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01  
 Exemptions, generally, 171.03  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Motor vehicles lease or rental, 171.23

Residence  
 General assistance applicants, verification, 256D.02  
 Neighborhood organizations, members with voting rights, verification, 317A.441

Resident lifetime game and fish license, designation, 171.07

Restricted licenses  
 Applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Children, 171.041, 171.042  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 171.02, 171.09, 171.165, 171.166  
 Conditions, violation, sentencing, 169A.28  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.04  
 Generally, 171.09  
 Ignition interlock devices, 169A.55, 171.306  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Returning to Public Safety Department, surrender, cancellation, 171.13

Revocation  
 Administrative review, 169.792, 169A.53  
 Commercial drivers, 169A.52, 171.12, 171.165, 171.169  
 Controlled substance offenses, reinstatement after, 171.29  
 Criminal proceedings, civil hearings not an estoppel, 169A.53  
 Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50  
 Drivers' license issuance during, ineligibility, 169A.55, 171.04  
 Driving records, alcohol concentration, inclusion, 171.12  
 Duration, 171.17, 171.172, 171.306  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01  
 Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487  
 Generally, 609B.216

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

## Revocation (Cont'd)

## Grounds

- Alcoholic beverages, underage drinking and driving, 169A.33, 609B.271
- Controlled substances, sale or possession while driving a motor vehicle, 152.0271, 171.172, 609B.201
- Criminal vehicular operation, 171.17
- Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50
- Driving while impaired, refusal to submit to chemical test, 169A.52
- Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 171.17, 171.174, 609B.205
- Foreign state convictions, reinstatement or issuance of new license, 171.181
- Generally, 171.17
- Minor instruction permit holders, 171.05
- Minor provisional license holders, 171.055
- Motor vehicle insurance violations, 65B.41, 169.791, 169.792, 169.797
- Restrictions, violation, 171.09
- School attendance, 171.176
- School bus drivers, safety violations, 171.17, 171.18
- Speed in excess of 100 mph, 169.14
- Traffic accidents, reporting violations, 169.09

Hearings, generally, 169A.53, 171.09

Indexes, 171.12

Judicial review, 169.792, 169A.53

Juvenile offenders, 260B.198, 260B.225, 260C.201

Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235

License records, 171.12, 171.15

Limited licenses, *see* same under this topic

Mandatory revocation, 169A.276, 169A.54

Motor carrier drivers, denial of waivers, 221.0314, 609B.148

New licenses, 171.29

Nonresidents, 169.797, 171.15

Notice, 171.181, 171.24

Organ donor designation, effect, 171.07

Plate impoundment violation, 169A.60

Provisional licenses, 169A.55

Public Safety Department, duties, 169.797

Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic

Reports about, 171.54

Rescinding, 168.041, 169A.60, 171.12

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## School bus drivers' licenses

Cancellation, 171.3215

Classifications, 171.02, 171.321

Criminal history check, 171.321, 171.3215

Denial, crimes against minors, 171.3215, 609B.255

Disqualification, 169.448, 171.02

Drivers License Division, duties transferred to, 171.015

Endorsements, *see* same under this topic

Issuance or renewal, certification, 171.07

Recreational or education activity, use, 169.443

Reinstatement, 171.3215

Revocation, 171.17, 171.18

Suspension, 171.17, 171.18, 171.3215

Validity, verification, 171.321

Waivers, 171.3215

Security, 171.01, 171.07

Seizure, tobacco purchase by children, retailers, duties, 609.685

## Seniors' licenses

Applications, *see* same under this topic

Designation, 171.07

Reduced rates, services, or free licenses, validity for, 171.07

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Seven-day licenses, 169A.52, 171.01

## Signatures

Applications, 171.06

Licenses, 171.07

Social Security numbers, data classification, 13.69

Special permits, motorcycles, 169.974

Standby or temporary custodian designation, procedures, 171.07, 257B.04

Surrender of license, cancellation, 171.13

## Suspension

Administrative review, 171.187

Commercial drivers, 171.12, 171.165, 171.169

Definitions, 171.182

District court, duties, 171.16

Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50

Drivers' license issuance during, ineligibility, 171.04

Driving records, alcohol concentration, inclusion, 171.12

Duration, 171.173, 171.18, 171.182, 171.187

Effective date, 171.18

Enhanced licenses, 171.01

## Grounds

Alcoholic beverages, consumption by underage persons, 171.0705, 171.173, 609B.273

Alcoholic beverages, underage drinking and driving, 169A.33, 171.18

Child support arrearages, 171.186

Child support payment agreements, 518A.65

Criminal vehicular operation, 171.187

Driver improvement clinics, attendance orders, noncompliance, 169.89

False identification, lending, illegal purchase or attempt to purchase of alcohol or tobacco products, 171.41

Fines or surcharges, refusal or failure to pay, 171.16

Foreign state conviction, reinstatement or issuance of new license, 171.181

Generally, 171.18

Lending or using license for illegal purchase or attempt to purchase alcohol, 171.171, 171.173, 609B.277

Minors, all-terrain vehicle violations, 84.9256

Misrepresentation, 168.101

Motor fuel theft, 171.175

Motor vehicle insurance violations, 169.797, 171.182, 171.184

Moving violations, 168.041, 171.05, 171.055, 609B.237

Nonresidents, 169.797, 171.15, 171.182

Provisional licenses, 169.89

Restrictions, 171.09, 171.18

School attendance, 171.176

School bus drivers, 171.17, 171.18, 171.3215

Traffic accident reporting violations, 169.09

Traffic tickets, nonappearance, 169.92

Truancy, 260A.03, 260A.06

Unsatisfied judgments, motor vehicle accident damages, 171.182

Hearings, 171.09, 171.18

Indexes, 171.12

Judgments, 171.182, 171.183, 171.184

Juvenile court, duties, 171.16

Juvenile offenders, 171.16, 260B.225, 260B.235, 260C.201

License records, 171.12, 171.15

Limited licenses, *see* same under this topic

Motor carrier drivers, 221.0314, 609B.148

Nonresidents, 169.797, 171.15, 171.182

Notice requirements

Appearance violations, 169.92

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Suspension (Cont'd)  
 Notice requirements (Cont'd)  
   Court recommendations, 171.16  
   Driving without valid license, 171.24  
   Foreign state convictions, 171.181  
   Generally, 171.18  
   License restriction violations, 171.09  
   Motor vehicle insurance violations, 169.797, 171.182  
   Traffic accident reporting violations, 169.09  
 Orders, 169.92, 171.12, 171.186  
 Organ donor designation, effect, 171.07  
 Persons under age 18, 168.101  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 169.797, 171.16  
 Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic  
 Relief, affidavit of insurance, 171.182  
 Reports about, 171.54  
 Rescinding, 168.041, 171.12, 171.186  
 Stay of suspension, 171.184  
 Uninsured motorists, 171.182, 171.184  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Symbols  
   Firearms safety designation, 171.07  
   Snowmobile safety certificate holders, 84.862, 84.872, 171.07  
   Standby or temporary custodians, 171.07, 257B.04  
 Tampering, 171.07  
 Technology, applications, 171.07  
 Temporary licenses  
   Defined as drivers' licenses, 171.01  
   Issuance after notice of intent to revoke, driving while impaired, 169A.52  
 Two-wheeled vehicle endorsement  
   Fees, duplicate licenses, 171.06  
   Motorized bicycle operators, 169.223  
   Requirements, generally, 169.974  
 Type III vehicle drivers, physical qualifications, 171.321  
 Under-21 licenses, 171.07, 171.27  
 Utility task vehicles, operation, 169.045  
 Validity  
   Generally, 171.02  
   Instruction permits, 171.05  
   School bus drivers', verification, 171.321  
   Seniors' licenses, 171.07  
   Valid licenses, definition, 169.011, 171.01  
 Verification, minor applicants, age, 171.05, 171.055  
 Veteran designations, 171.06, 171.07  
 Veterans, 171.13  
 Violations and penalties  
   Applications, 171.06, 171.14, 171.22  
   Cancellation, violations after  
     Canceled license, display as valid, 171.22  
     Consecutive sentencing, 171.302  
     Drivers inimical to public safety, forfeiture of motor vehicles, 171.24  
     License plates, impoundment, 168.041  
     Misdemeanor, 171.20, 171.24, 171.241, 609.035, 629.471  
     Motor vehicle operation generally, 171.20  
     Sentences and sentencing, 609.035, 609.135  
   Commercial drivers' licenses, 171.163, 171.20, 171.24  
   Consecutive sentencing, 171.302  
   County attorneys, duties, 171.24  
   Driving without a license, 169.91, 609.035  
   Enhanced licenses, 171.01  
   Failure to appear in court, 171.18  
   Fee violations, 171.06  
   Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, revocation, 171.17, 171.174

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 171.22  
 Ignition interlock devices, 171.306, 609.131  
 Lending, 171.22, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Limited licenses, 171.30, 171.302, 609.035  
 Payment by dishonored check, 171.18  
 Restricted licenses, 171.09  
 Revocation, *see* same under this topic  
 Revocation, violations after  
   License plates, impoundment, 168.041  
   Operating with revoked license, 171.20, 171.24, 171.241, 609.035, 629.471  
   Possession, 171.22  
   Sentences and sentencing, 171.302, 609.035, 609.135  
 School bus drivers, eight-light system violations, 171.02  
 School bus endorsement, cancellation, 171.321, 171.3215, 609B.255  
 Suspension, *see* same under this topic  
 Suspension, violations after  
   License plates, impoundment, 168.041  
   Operating with suspended license, 171.20, 171.24, 171.241, 609.035, 629.471  
   Sentences and sentencing, 609.035, 609.135  
   Unlawful or fraudulent use, 171.18  
   Violations, generally, 171.241  
 Voter registration  
   Proof of residence, 201.061  
   Statewide registration system, 201.022, 201.161  
 Waivers  
   Examinations, 171.13  
   School bus drivers, license cancellation, 171.3215

**DRIVEWAYS**

Blocking, towing of vehicles, 168B.035  
 Businesses, loss of access, by eminent domain, 117.186  
 Careless or reckless driving in, 169.13  
 Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Farms, flood or snow damage, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043  
 Fertilizers, applying to driveways, 18C.61  
 Headwalls, placement in or on highway or road rights-of-way, 160.2715  
 Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01  
 Private driveways  
   Cartways, 164.08, 435.37  
   Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.34, 169.41  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, access requirements, 327.20  
 Turns from or to, traffic regulations, 169.19, 169.20  
 Violations and penalties, headwalls, placement, 160.2715

**DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED**

1st degree, generally, 169A.24  
 Aggravated violations, 211C.01  
 Aggravating factors  
   Child passengers, 169A.03  
   Determination, 169A.095  
   Separate aggravating factors, 169A.095  
 All-terrain vehicles, *see* Driving while impaired under ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES  
 Armed forces members, 192A.555  
 Arrest  
   Custodial arrests, 169A.40  
   Off-highway motorcycles, arrest for, 84.795  
   Peace officer, certification of probable cause, 629.344  
 Bail, maximum amount, 629.471  
 Boats and boating, *see* Boating while impaired under BOATS AND BOATING  
 Chemical testing, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

**DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED (Cont'd)**

Chemical use assessments  
 Chemical dependency treatment, insurance coverage, 62Q.137  
 Fees, payment, 169A.283  
 Ignition interlock devices, 169A.55  
 Mandatory sentences, 169A.275  
 Method of assessment, 169A.70  
 Monitoring devices, 169A.55  
 Preconviction assessments, 169A.70  
 When required, 169A.283, 169A.55  
 Commercial drivers, *see* under DRIVERS  
 Conditional release  
 Persons charged with violation, 169A.44  
 Persons convicted of felony violations, 169A.276  
 Conviction, effects  
 Administrative penalties, 169A.54, 609B.206  
 Criminal history information, 169A.43  
 Instructional permits, 171.05, 609B.262  
 Members of specific occupations, *see* specific subheadings under this topic  
 Prior convictions, sanction for prior behavior, 169A.09  
 Crimes  
 Elements, 169A.20, 169A.31, 169A.33, 169A.37  
 Ignition interlock devices, 171.306, 609.131  
 Refusal to submit to chemical test, 169A.20  
 Criminal history information, impaired driving convictions, 169A.43  
 Damages, evidence of impaired driving, 169A.76  
 Death caused by  
 Criminal vehicular homicide, 609.2112  
 Criminal vehicular operation, unborn child, 609.2114  
 Defense of necessity, 169A.53  
 Defenses, 169A.46  
 Definitions, Impaired Driving Code, 169A.03  
 Degrees  
 1st degree driving while impaired, 169A.24  
 2d degree driving while impaired, 169A.25  
 3d degree driving while impaired, 169A.26  
 4th degree driving while impaired, 169A.27  
 Driver education, *see* Course content under DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Electronic alcohol monitoring, 169A.277, 169A.73  
 Employment misconduct, 268.095  
 Evidence  
 Generally, 169A.45  
 Law enforcement vehicle recordings, evidence without transcripts, 634.36  
 Felony, 169A.24  
 Fines  
 Administrative penalties, 169A.33, 169A.54, 169A.55  
 Aggravating factors, 169A.54  
 Enhanced penalties, 169A.47, 169A.54  
 Penalty assessments, generally, 169A.285  
 Sentencing, *see* same under this topic  
 Forfeitures for  
 Generally, 169A.63, 609B.515  
 Motor vehicles, cities with custody, immunity from liability, 169A.48  
 Generally, 169A.01 to 169A.78  
 Head Start bus drivers  
 Alcohol-related school bus driving, 169A.31  
 Arrest, peace officers, powers, 169A.40  
 Ignition interlock devices, 169A.55, 171.09, 171.306  
 Impoundments for  
 License plates, 169A.37, 169A.60, 609B.235  
 Motor vehicles, 169A.42, 169A.48  
 Intoxication testing, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
 Juvenile offenders  
 Adjudications, 169A.54  
 Adult traffic offenses, 260B.225, 260C.307, 609.035

**DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED (Cont'd)**

Juvenile offenders (Cont'd)  
 Drivers' licenses and permits, effect, 169A.55, 171.05, 171.055  
 Jurisdiction, 260B.225  
 Victim's rights, 260B.005  
 Lawsuits, criminal proceedings not estopped, 169A.53  
 License plates, impoundment, 169A.37, 169A.60, 609B.235  
 Masters of vessels, 326B.94  
 Medical cannabis, violations and penalties, 152.23  
 Motor carrier drivers, 221.0255  
 Motor vehicle insurance, cancellation, 65B.15  
 Off-highway motorcycles, arrest for, 84.795  
 Open bottle law, 169A.35  
 Parenthetical references, 169A.05  
 Prescription drugs, impairment by, notice about, 151.212  
 Probation, intensive probation pilot programs, 169A.74  
 Prosecutions, 169A.43  
 Public information and education programs  
 Alcohol safety programs, 169A.70  
 Drivers' license applications, inclusion with, 171.06  
 Records and record keeping, disposition, 171.12  
 Remote electronic alcohol monitoring, 169A.277, 169A.73  
 Reports about, felony commitments, report to legislature, 244.085  
 Research programs, violation of law, exception, 169A.71  
 School bus drivers  
 Arrest, peace officers, powers, 169A.40  
 Disqualification, 169.448, 171.02  
 Gross misdemeanor alcohol-related school bus driving, 169.448, 169A.31, 171.02  
 Misdemeanor alcohol-related school bus driving, 169.448, 169A.31, 171.02  
 Second and subsequent offenses  
 Driving while impaired repeat offender programs, 169A.74  
 Limited licenses, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Sentencing  
 Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.137  
 Consecutive sentences, 169A.28, 609.035  
 Enhanced penalties, 169A.47  
 Felony commitments, report to legislature, 244.085  
 Generally, 169A.20  
 Mandatory sentences, 169A.275, 169A.276  
 Stay of sentence, 169A.276, 169A.283  
 Signs in liquor stores, 340A.410  
 Snowmobiles, *see* Driving while impaired under SNOWMOBILES  
 State officials, recall, 211C.01  
 Underage drinking and driving  
 Driver's license revocation, 169A.54  
 Drivers' licenses and permits, effect, 169A.55  
 Generally, 169A.33, 609B.262  
 Instruction permits, 171.05  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095  
 Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122  
**DROP-IN CHILD CARE PROGRAMS**  
 Children less than two and one half years of age, separate area, 245A.14  
 Cribs, safety requirements, 245A.146  
 Definitions, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
 Employees, 245A.14  
 Generally, 245A.14  
 Licenses  
 Generally, 245A.04, 245A.14  
 Requirements, 245A.02  
 Records and record keeping  
 Attendance records for publicly funded services, 245A.14  
 Health records, transfers, exemption, 121A.15

**DROP-IN CHILD CARE PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Vaccination requirements, exemption, 121A.15

**DROUGHT**

See NATURAL DISASTERS

**DRUG ABUSE**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

See INTOXICATION

**DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)****Funding**

Controlled substances crimes, fines, 609.101

Grants for, 299A.33

Levies for, 126C.44

Generally, 299A.33

Motor vehicles, criminal forfeitures, use in program, 609.5315

**DRUG ADDICTS**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Advanced practice registered nurses, verification fee, 148.242

Arrests by, 626.77

Controlled substances, forfeitures, 609.5315

Guidelines, THC therapeutic research, 152.21

Laboratories, 634.15

Registration numbers, prescriptions, dispensing, 152.11

Registration with, analytical laboratories, 152.12

Regulations, THC therapeutic research, 152.21

**DRUG PARAPHERNALIA**

See also CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Advertisement, 152.095

Defined, 152.01

**Delivery**

Generally, 152.093

To minors, 152.094

Exclusions, 152.01

Manufacture for delivery, 152.093

**Possession**

For delivery, 152.093

Penalty, 152.092

Violations and penalties, 152.092 to 152.095

Water pipes, fluid in, weight, 152.01, 152.021, 152.022, 152.023

**DRUG POLICY AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION OFFICE**

Chemical Abuse and Violence Prevention Council, consulting, 299A.292

Definitions, Public Safety Department, 299A.291

Drug policy programs, grants for, 299A.292

Duties generally, 299A.015, 299A.292, 299A.299

Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention teams, 299A.299

Public Safety Department, duties

Chemical abuse prevention teams, 299A.299

Generally, 299A.015, 299A.292, 299A.297

Regional drug task forces, coordination, 299A.297

State agencies, cooperation, 299A.298

Violence prevention, consulting, 120B.22, 120B.23

**DRUG STORES**

See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**DRUG TRAFFICKING**

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**DRUGGISTS**

See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

Abortifacients, *see* under ABORTION

**Administering**

Family adult day services, 245A.143

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)****Administering (Cont'd)**

Home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.05

Legend drugs, emergencies, 144.4197

Withdrawal management programs, 245F.13

Administering influenza immunizations, 150A.055

**Adulteration**

Bodily fluids, criminal penalties, 609.688

Color additives, 151.35

Commercial Feed Law, 25.37

Embargoes, 151.38

Generally, 151.35

Violations, 151.34

Agriculturally related organisms, exclusion, 18F.02

AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), Human Services Department, 256.01

Alcohol in medicine, liquor law, 340A.906

Anesthetics, *see* ANESTHETICS

Antibiotics, sale as bulk food, 31.83

Antigens, human leukocyte antigens, 144.336, 147B.06

Antihemophilic factor drugs, medical assistance, prior authorization, 256B.0625

Antipsychotic medications, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Aquaculture, therapeutics, 17.498, 17.4982, 17.4991

Attention deficit disorder medications, 256B.0625

**Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer**

Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.235

Dental auxiliaries, 150A.04, 150A.105, 150A.106

Dentists, 150A.04

Medical students, 151.37

Nurses, 148.235

Pharmacists, 145.671, 145.672, 151.01

Physician assistants, 147A.01, 147A.18

Podiatrists, 153.01

School personnel, 121A.22, 121A.2205, 121A.2207

Automated drug distribution systems, 151.58, 256B.0625

Brands, legend drugs, 151.21, 151.36

**Cancer treatment**

Off-label drugs, health plan companies, coverage, 62Q.525

Repository program, 151.55, 295.582

Cannabis (medical), *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS

Central storage, group residential housing, supplementary rates, 256I.05

Chorionic gonadotropin, 152.02

Clinical drug trials, mentally ill persons, participation in, 253B.05, 253B.07, 253B.095

Clozapine, dispensing, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Color additives, adulteration, 151.35

Compounding, 151.15, 151.253

**Containers**

Bulk containers, 151.415

Labels and labeling, 151.212, 151.23, 151.361, 151.415

Misbranding, 151.36

Prescription drugs, 151.212, 151.415

Contamination, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065

Contraceptives, *see* CONTRACEPTIVES

Contract pricing, long-term care facilities, 151.415

Controlled substances, *see* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Cost-sharing, off-label use of drugs, health plan companies, 62Q.525

**Crimes, use of drugs to facilitate**

Crimes against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

Defined as violent crime, 624.712

Felony, 609.235

Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167

Violent crime, 609.1095



**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Crimes, use of drugs to facilitate (Cont'd)  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, 626.5572  
 Dealers, *see* Wholesale dealers under this topic  
 Defenses, aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under influence of prescription controlled substances, 360.0752  
 Definitions  
 Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01  
 Commercial Feed Law, 25.33  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02, 253B.03  
 Controlled substances, 152.01  
 Crimes, 624.712  
 Health Care Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51  
 Pharmacy law, 151.01, 151.35, 151.39  
 Physician assistants, 147A.01  
 Precursor substances, 152.0971  
 Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
 Veterinary prescription drugs, 156.16  
 Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.44  
 Dietary supplements, 297A.67  
 Diethylstilbestrol (DES)  
 Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
 Health and accident insurance, required coverage, 62A.154  
 Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
 Dispensing  
 Automated drug distribution systems, 151.58  
 Extended supply, 151.21  
 Physicians, health professional shortage areas, 151.58  
 Disposal  
 Controlled substances, 152.105  
 Home and community-based services facilities, 245D.22  
 Pharmacy disposal programs, 151.37  
 Distressed drugs, generally, 151.39  
 Distributors, *see* Wholesale drug distributors under this topic  
 Drivers, effect on, drivers' manual, 171.0705  
 Drivers' license applicants, examinations, 171.06, 171.13  
 Drug abusers, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Drug Formulary Committee, 151.21, 256B.0625  
 Drug overdoses, *see* Drug overdoses, treatment under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Drug purchasing programs, state participation, evaluation, 43A.311  
 Drug testing, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Embargoes  
 Distressed drugs, 151.39  
 Generally, 151.38  
 Manufacturer disclosure, lack of, 151.361, 151.38  
 Violations, 151.34  
 Emergency medical technicians, certificates and certification, 144E.28  
 Ephedrine, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Epilepsy or seizure drugs, 151.06  
 Epinephrine  
 Auto-injector use, authorized entities, 144.999  
 Self-administration by students, 121A.22, 121A.2205  
 Supplies in schools, 121A.2207  
 Erectile dysfunction drugs, 256B.0625  
 Experimental drugs  
 Health plan coverage, 62Q.525  
 Medical assistance coverage, exclusion, 256B.0625  
 Right to Try Act, 151.375  
 Federal regulations, conformity, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Fertility drugs, medical assistance coverage, exclusion, 256B.0625  
 Fish bait, medicated bait, prohibition, 97C.325  
 Food and Drug Administration (U.S.), *see* FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Formularies  
 Group purchaser, uniform formulary exception form, 62J.497  
 Health plan companies, nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Medical assistance prepaid managed care program, 256B.69  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, duties, 62E.10  
 Free samples, distribution, 325E.04  
 Generic drugs  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Substitution for brand names, 151.21  
 Gifts to practitioners, 151.461  
 Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 256I.03  
 Health care taxes, 295.56  
 Home infusion therapy services, 256B.0625  
 Hypodermic needles, *see* HYPODERMIC NEEDLES  
 Immunizations  
 Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Vaccinations, *see* VACCINATION  
 Inhalers, asthma, self-administration by students, 121A.22, 121A.221  
 Inspections, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06, 151.26  
 Insulin, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Insurance  
 Cancer treatment, coverage, 62Q.525  
 Diethylstilbestrol, coverage, 62A.136, 62A.154  
 Experimental drugs, coverage, 62Q.525  
 Health maintenance organizations, coverage, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Long-term care insurance, applications, information required, 62S.21  
 Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.31, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527  
 Prescription drugs, *see* same under this topic  
 Intravenous therapy drugs, *see* INTRAVENOUS FLUIDS  
 Investigational drugs  
 Medical assistance coverage, exclusion, 256B.0625  
 Right to Try Act, 151.375  
 Kidney dialysis equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Labels and labeling  
 Containers, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 151.212  
 Legend drugs, 151.361  
 Misbranding, 151.34, 151.38  
 Occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655  
 Poisons, 151.23  
 Regulation, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06  
 Veterinary prescription drugs, 156.16 to 156.19  
 Violations, 151.34  
 Legend drugs  
 Adverse reactions, reporting, 147.111  
 Brands, 151.21, 151.36  
 Compounding or dispensing by licensed pharmacist or practitioner, 151.15  
 Dental auxiliaries, improper or unauthorized use, 150A.08  
 Dentists, improper or unauthorized use, 150A.08, 150A.13  
 Dietitians, 148.634  
 Dispensing, 151.21, 151.34, 151.37  
 Disposal, 152.105  
 Emergency use, 144.4197, 144.4198, 151.37  
 Generally, 151.37  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.53, 295.57  
 Labels and labeling, 151.361

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Legend drugs (Cont'd)

- Medical assistance coverage unit dose blister card systems, 256B.0625
- Nutritionists, 148.634
- Optometrists, 148.56, 148.574, 148.575
- Overdoses, *see* Drug overdoses, treatment under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
- Pharmacists, duties, 256B.0625
- Prescriptions, 151.34, 151.37
- Sales, 151.252, 151.37
- Samples, distribution, 151.26
- Substitutions, 151.21
- Unit dose blister card system, 256B.0625
- Use, 151.01, 151.15, 151.37
- Use tax liability, 295.52
- Veterinary legend drugs, 151.01, 151.15
- Violations, 151.34, 151.37
- Wholesale dealers, *see* same under this topic

Liability

- Manufacturers, liability for quality, 151.22
- Pharmacists, liability for quality, 151.22
- Prescription drugs, use by released persons, 147.231, 604A.31

Liquor taxes, exception, 297G.02

Lobelia, sales to children, 609.6855

Long-term care insurance, applications, 62S.21

Long-Term Care Resident Access to Pharmaceuticals Act, 151.415

Manufacturers

- Cancer drug repository program, 151.55
- Disciplinary action, 151.071 to 151.075
- Disclosure, 151.361
- Epinephrine, school district supplies, 121A.2207
- Fees, 151.065
- Gifts to practitioners, 151.461
- Investigational drugs, 151.375
- Investigations, cooperation, 151.074
- Legend drugs, 151.361, 151.37

Liability

- Immunity, reporting of violations, 151.073
- Quality, liability for, 151.22

Licenses

- Disciplinary action, 151.071
- Exemption, 151.253
- Generally, 151.252

Outsourcing facilities, 151.252

Prescription drug assistance programs, 147.37, 256.975

Rebate agreements, 256B.0625

Registration, 151.065

Repackaged drugs, 151.415

Reports given, 151.252

Sales to, alcoholic beverages, 297G.07

Supplemental drug rebate contracts, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Violations, 151.29

Medical assistance, *see* Drugs and medicine under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Medical cannabis, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS

Medical gases, *see* under GASES

Medical oxygen, 297A.67

Medication management

- Home and community-based services, 245D.05 to 245D.051
- Home care services, 144A.43, 144A.45, 144A.4792

Medication setup assistance, administering, 245D.05

Mercury-containing drugs, 116.92

Misbranding, 151.34, 151.38

Multisource drugs, medical assistance, 256B.0625

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc. (NCPDP), recommendations by, 62J.56

Neuroleptic medications, administering, *see* under COMMITMENTS

Nonprescription drugs, *see* NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS

Off-label drugs, cancer treatment, 62Q.525

Opioids, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Orphan drugs, 152.01, 152.11

Over-the-counter drugs

- Definitions, 245D.02
- Employees, 181.953
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Veterinary drugs, 156.16, 156.18

Overdoses, *see* Drug overdoses, treatment under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Packages and packaging

- Legend drugs, unit dose blister card system, 256B.0625
- Medical assistance, unit dose packaging, 256R.04
- Unit dose packaging, 151.415

Pharmaceutical waste, possession and disposition, 151.37

Placebos, simulated controlled substances, exemption, 152.097

Precursor substances, 152.0262, 152.0971 to 152.0974

Preferred drug list, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Prescription drugs

- Cancer chemotherapy treatment, health insurance coverage, 62A.3075
- Certificates and certification, generally, 151.215
- Contract pricing, 151.415
- Controlled substances, *see* Prescriptions under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
- Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Defenses, aircraft, 360.0752
- Definitions, 151.44
- Disclosure, 62J.052, 151.214, 214.121
- Discounts, 62J.23, 147.37, 151.415, 325F.784
- Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497
- Electronic prescriptions, 151.01, 151.21
- Employees, 181.953
- Extended supply, 151.21
- Health benefit plans, uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60
- Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Health maintenance organizations, *see* Prescription drugs under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Home care providers, duties, 144A.4792
- Labels and labeling, 151.212, 151.415
- Legend drugs, *see* same under this topic
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0631
- Medical assistance prepaid managed care program, coverage, 256B.69
- Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage
  - Eligibility determinations, 256B.04
  - Organizations offering, 62A.451 to 62A.4528
- Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Medicare supplement plans, 62A.31, 62A.315, 62A.316
- Medication therapy management, 62Q.676, 256B.0625
- Prescriptions written by nonphysicians, insurance coverage, 62A.307
- Prices, 62J.052, 151.214, 214.121
- Prisoners, purchase for, 241.01
- Psychoactive drugs, *see* PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS
- Released persons, use by, liability, 147.231, 604A.31
- Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, 144.1476
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Substitutions, 151.06, 151.21
- Wholesale dealers, *see* same under this topic

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Prescription drugs (Cont'd)

- Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.42 to 151.51
- Prescriptions, *see* PRESCRIPTIONS
- Prices
  - Disclosures about, 151.214, 214.121
  - Discounted prices, 62J.23, 147.37, 151.415, 325F.784
  - Epilepsy or seizure drugs, 151.06
- Prohibited drugs, *see* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
- Proprietary medicines, liability for quality, manufacturers, 151.22
- Pseudoephedrine, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
- Psychotropic medications, *see* PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS
- Public information and education, drivers license applications, inclusion with, 171.06
- Rebates
  - AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), 256.01
  - Medical assistance prepaid managed care program, 256B.69
  - Prescription drugs, 62J.23
  - Supplemental drug rebate program, 256B.0625
- Records and record keeping, home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.05
- Regulated treatment, drugs and medicine defined as, 256B.77
- Reports about
  - Adverse health care events, 144.7065
  - Legend drugs, adverse reactions, 147.111
- Returns to pharmacies, jails and juvenile correctional facilities, 151.56
- Right to Try Act, 151.375
- Sales, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.67
- Salvia divinorum, sale or possession, criminal penalties, 152.027
- Samples
  - Distribution, 151.26, 151.44, 325E.04
  - Exemption from antikickback statutes, 62J.23
  - Violations, 151.33
- Self-injected medications, sharps generated by, disposal plan, 116.835
- Steroids, 152.02
- Storage
  - Central storage, 256I.05
  - Defined as health-related services, 144D.01
  - Home and community-based services facilities, 245D.22
  - Home care service providers, 144A.4792
  - Withdrawal management programs, 245F.13
- Substitutions, 151.06, 151.21
- Sympathomimetic medications, *see* SYMPATHOMIMETIC MEDICATIONS
- Tax liability, use tax, legend drugs, 295.52
- THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21
- Topical legend drugs, 148.574 to 148.577
- Trafficking, *see* Violations and penalties under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
- United States Pharmacopeia and National Formulary, 62Q.525, 151.06, 151.35, 152.01
- Unused drugs, returns, 151.44, 151.56
- Use, authorization, 151.26
- Use to injure
  - Crimes against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02
  - Felony, 609.235
  - Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167
  - Vulnerable adult abuse, drug use defined as, 626.557
- Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION
- Veterinary drugs, *see* Drugs and medicine under VETERINARIANS
- Veterinary legend drugs, 151.01, 151.15
- Veterinary prescription drugs, 156.16 to 156.19

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties

- Compounding, unlawful under certain conditions, 151.15
- Generally, 151.34
- Homicide resulting from unlawful compounding of drugs, 151.16
- Legend drugs, violations, 151.34, 151.37
- Samples, careless distribution, 151.33
- Social workers, 148E.220
- Substitutions, violations, 151.21
- Use of drugs to injure, 609.235, 626.557
- Wholesale dealers, violations, 151.46

Wholesale dealers

- Definitions, 152.0971
- Disciplinary action, 151.071 to 151.075
- Gifts to practitioners, 151.461
- Health care taxes, 295.582
- Investigations, cooperation, 151.074
- Legend drugs, 151.37
- Liability, immunity, reporting of violations, 151.073

Licenses

- Application of law, 151.43
- Definitions, 151.44
- Fees, 151.065
- Licensing act, citation, 151.42
- Renewals, 151.49
- Requirements to hold license, 151.47
- Rules about, 151.50
- Suspension, 151.071
- Precursor substances, sales, 152.0974
- Prescription drug distributors, 151.06, 151.44, 151.46 to 151.51
- Records, inspections, 151.06, 151.47, 151.51
- Reports given, 151.47
- Reverse distribution, 151.47
- Reverse distributors, 151.44
- Sales, 151.26, 151.47
- Violations, 151.46

Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.42 to 151.51

Wholesale drug distributors

- Fees, 62J.321
- Health care taxes
  - Foreign states' taxes, credit, 295.54
  - Generally, 295.50
  - Nexus in Minnesota, 295.51
  - Payments to, 295.53
  - Use tax, legend drugs, collection, 295.52

**DRUNK DRIVING**

*See* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

**DRY CLEANER ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE AND REIMBURSEMENT LAW**

Generally, 115B.47 to 115B.51

**DRY CLEANERS**

- Definitions, unemployment insurance, 268.035
- Dyers, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79
- Environmental response and reimbursement, 115B.47 to 115B.51
- Facilities, use fees, 115B.491
- Registration, environmental response and reimbursement, 115B.49
- Sale of retained items, notice, 514.78
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Tax data, disclosure, 270B.14
- Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**DRYWALL**

- Residential building contractors, drywall and plaster, defined as special skill, 326B.802

**DUCKS**

## Definitions

- Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

## Ducklings

- Age at sale for advertising purposes, 343.33
- Artificial coloring, 343.32
- Care, 343.34

## Hunting

- Blinds, 97B.805, 103G.2241
- Boats, *see* Waterfowl boats under BOATS AND BOATING
- Motorized decoys or devices to attract, 97B.811
- Private shooting preserves, 97A.115

## Migratory waterfowl, ducks defined as, 97A.015

## Poultry, ducks defined as, 31A.02

## Undressed birds, defined, 97A.015

**DULUTH (CITY)***See also* FIRST CLASS CITIES

- Administrative Hearings Office, maintaining, 176.306
- Bonds (public debt), transit authority, 458A.33
- Bridges (structures), Saint Louis County funds expended on, 383C.36
- Bus transportation system, *see* under DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY
- City assessor, reports given, 273.1102
- City attorney, Duluth Transit Authority, duties, 458A.26
- City auditors, audits and examinations, 458A.24
- City clerk
  - Certificates and certification, 458D.03
  - Filing with, 458A.22, 458A.24
  - Reports received, 458D.05
- City council
  - Approvals by
    - Annual budget, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.24
    - Certificates of indebtedness, Duluth Transit Authority, issuing, 458A.31
    - Directors, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.22
    - Fare changes, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.26
    - Gifts, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.25
    - Grants, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.25
    - Loans, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.25
    - Real property, acquiring for Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.25, 458A.34
    - Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board, 458D.03
  - Hearings, fare changes, 458A.26
  - Orders, appeals, 458A.28
  - Powers, 458A.28, 458A.36
  - Property taxes, *see* same under this topic
  - Resolutions by, management contracts, 458A.25, 458A.27
- City hall building, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS
- City treasurer, Duluth Transit Authority, duties, 458A.24, 458A.26
- Community investment trust fund, 11A.235
- Conciliation court, *see* CONCILIATION COURTS
- Duluth International Airport, aircraft facilities bonds, *see* Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Duluth Jaycees, portorama, 333.50 to 333.52
- Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.21 to 458A.37
- Eminent domain, bus transportation system, 458A.34
- Employees, postemployment benefits, trust fund for, 353.95
- Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Funds and accounts
  - Bus transportation, 458A.24, 458A.31
  - Community investment trust fund, 11A.235
  - Duluth postemployment benefits, trust fund for, 353.95

**DULUTH (CITY) (Cont'd)**

- Historic places, 138.664
  - Historic sites, 138.662
  - Hospitals, 144.553
  - Indian housing programs, 462A.07
  - Interstate highways, I-35 (route No. 396), 161.1245
  - Juvenile court, *see* Court administrators under JUVENILE COURTS
  - Lake Superior Center Authority, facility site, 85B.03
  - Management and Budget Department, Duluth Transit Authority, duties, 458A.26
  - Mayor, appointments by
    - Duluth Transit Authority directors, 458A.22
    - Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board, 458D.03
  - Minnesota Point
    - Historic places, Minnesota Point Lighthouse, 138.664
    - Residential property, tax-forfeited land sales, 469.074
  - Newspapers, notices in, expedited emergency game and fish rules, publication, 84.027
  - Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071, 144A.073
  - Ordinances, Duluth Transit Authority
    - General obligation bonds, issuance, 458A.33
    - Tax levies, 458A.31
  - Payments by, Northwest Airlines facilities bonds, 116R.02
  - Police pension association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
  - Property taxes, Duluth Transit Authority, 275.066, 275.067, 458A.30, 458A.31
  - Public transit, 458A.21 to 458A.37
  - Purchasing agent, Duluth Transit Authority, duties, 458A.26
  - School districts, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 709 (DULUTH)
  - Streets and roads
    - Improvement program, funding, 11A.235
    - Saint Louis County funds expended on, 383C.36
    - Walter F. Mondale Drive, 161.14
  - Trials at, district court, sixth district, 484.44
  - University of Minnesota, campus, university neighborhood development, 137.70
  - Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02
  - Zoo, funding for, State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94
- DULUTH SEAWAY PORT AUTHORITY**
- Audits and examinations, 469.056
  - Bonds (public debt), 469.062
  - Commissioners
    - Appointment, term, vacancies, compensation, 469.050
    - Conflicts of interest, 471.87, 471.88, 471.881
  - Employees, retirement, 353.01
  - Established, 469.049
  - Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165
  - Mined underground space, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE
  - Payments by, rental payments in lieu of real or personal property taxes, 272.01
  - Personal property, 272.01
  - Property tax levies, 469.053
  - Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161
  - Real property
    - Leased or loaned property, 272.01, 273.19
    - Rental payments in lieu of taxes, 272.01
  - Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
  - Vessels, ownership and operation, 469.074
  - Violations and penalties, commissioners, conflicts of interest violations, 471.87
- DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (DTRFA)**
- See also* SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)

**DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (DTRFA) (Cont'd)**

See also TEACHERS

See also TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION  
(TRA)

**Accounting and bookkeeping**

Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055  
Refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition,  
356.65

Accumulated deductions, *see* Refunds under this topic

**Actuarial valuations**

Alternative valuations, 356.23  
Copies, 356A.07  
Employee or employer contributions, changes in, 353.27  
Legislature, rights, 356.22  
Optional annuities, 354A.33  
Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23  
Survivor benefits, 354A.35

**Administration**

Former coordinated program, 354A.41  
Proposed legislation, 356B.05

**Age of retirement**

Mandatory retirement, 354A.21  
Normal retirement age, 353.01, 356.403, 356.82  
Survivor benefits, 354A.35

**Annuities**

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
Assignment, 354A.11  
Creditors remedies, use, 354A.11  
Deferred annuities, 354A.35  
Early retirement, *see* same under this topic  
Estate taxes, exemption, 354A.11  
Generally, *see* Retirement annuities under this topic  
Joint and survivor annuities, 356.46  
Normal retirement annuities, *see* Retirement annuities  
under this topic  
Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments,  
356.441  
Reduced retirement annuities, *see* Early retirement under  
this topic

Approvals by, disability benefit payments, 354A.36

Articles of incorporation, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

**Assets**

Investment diversification, 356A.06  
Limitations on use, 356.63  
Title, holding, 356A.06

Assignments, annuities or benefits, 354A.11

Attachment, annuities or benefits, 354A.11

Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, reports,  
6.67

**Beneficiaries, payments to**

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
Optional annuities, lump-sum payments, 354A.34  
Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts,  
356.47  
Rollover election, 356.47  
Survivor benefits, 354A.35

**Benefits**

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
Assignment, 354A.11  
Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
Creditors remedies, use, 354A.11  
Definitions, 356A.01  
Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic  
Estate taxes, exemption, 354A.11  
Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611  
Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

**DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (DTRFA) (Cont'd)****Benefits (Cont'd)**

Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

**Board of trustees**

Designation by, 356A.06

**Members**

Defined as fiduciaries, 356A.02  
Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic

Open meetings, 356A.08

**Breach of fiduciary duty**

Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
Generally, 356A.09  
Indemnification, 356A.11  
Lawsuits, 356A.12

Buybacks, refund repayments, 354A.38

Bylaws, 356A.01

Certificates and certification, economic interest statements,  
list of filings, 356A.06

Certifying to, leaves of absence, 354A.095

**Chief administrative officer**

Definitions, 356A.01, 356A.02

Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic

Child support, income withholding, 354A.11

**Cofiduciaries**

Duties, generally, 356A.10  
Liability, 356A.10  
Service of process on, 356A.12

Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits,  
or other rights, 356A.07

Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

Contributions to more than one public retirement plan

Exclusion by other plans, 353.01  
Restrictions, 354.094, 354A.091

Coordinated program, *see* Retirement annuities under this  
topic

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Coverage by more than one system, *see* Portability with other  
retirement plans under this topic

Covered employees, referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095

Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, use, 354A.11

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Decedents estates, payments to, 354A.34, 354A.35, 356.47

Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63

Deferred annuities, survivor benefits, 354A.35

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED  
COMPENSATION PLAN

**Definitions**

Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01,  
356A.02, 356A.06  
Social Security law, 355.01

Dependent children, survivor benefits, *see* same under this  
topic

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

**Disability benefits**

Generally, 354A.36  
Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87

Disclosure, fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06

**Dissolution of marriage**

Division of property, 354A.11  
Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding,  
356.49

**Early retirement**

Actuarial reduction, 352.116  
Actuarial valuations, 353.30  
Coverage by more than one plan, 353.71  
Eligibility, 353.30

**DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (DTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic  
 Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Employer contributions  
   Changes in, 353.27  
   Extended leaves of absence, 354A.091  
   Maternity leave, 354A.095  
   Medicare coverage, 355.095  
   Parental/parenting leave, 354A.095  
   Part-time teachers, 122A.47, 354A.094  
 Employers  
   Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
   Certificates and certification, 354A.095  
   Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic  
   Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
 Employing units, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Estate taxes, annuities or benefits, 354A.11  
 Execution (creditors remedies), annuities or benefits, exemption, 354A.11  
 Extended leaves of absence  
   Generally, 354A.091  
   Higher education supplemental retirement plan members, 136F.43  
 Fiduciaries  
   Activities, generally, 356A.02  
   Assets, title, 356A.06  
   Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
   Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
   Continuing education, 356A.13  
   Definitions, 356A.01  
   Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
   Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
   Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
   Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
   Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177  
   Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
   Investment of funds, *see* same under this topic  
   Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
   Service of process on, 356A.12  
   Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Filing with  
   Disability benefit applications, 354A.36  
   Part-time teaching agreements, 354A.094  
   Survivor benefits, 354A.35  
 Financial reports  
   Alternative reports, 356.23  
   Copies, distribution, 356A.07  
 Former coordinated program, administration, 354A.41  
 Former members  
   Marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
   Reemployment following termination, improved benefits, eligibility, 354A.31  
   Retirement annuities, benefits, 354.44  
 Forms  
   Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
   Survivor benefits, 354A.35  
 Funds and accounts  
   Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
   Dedicated fund, 356.63  
   Retirement fund, 354A.09, 356.65  
 Garnishment, annuities or benefits, 354A.11  
 Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of trustees under this topic  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

**DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (DTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Governmental subdivisions, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Heirs, payments to, refunds after death, 354A.35  
 Insurance, public employees program, 43A.316, 356.87  
 Interest rates  
   Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
   Refund repayments, 354A.38  
 Investment of funds  
   Authorized investments, 354A.08, 356.64, 356A.06  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
   Requirements, generally, 356A.06  
 Joint and survivor annuities, mandatory, 356.46  
 Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Leaves of absence  
   Extended leave, 136F.43, 354A.091  
   Maternity leave, 354A.095  
   Parental/parenting leave, 354A.095  
 Legislative proposals, 356B.05  
 Liability  
   Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
   Defined, 356A.01  
   Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.22  
 Limitation year, 356.611  
 Loans, authorized real estate investments, 356.64  
 Lump-sum payments, 356.47  
 Mail and mailing  
   Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
   Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46  
 Mandatory retirement, 354A.21  
 Maternity leave, generally, 354A.095  
 Meetings, open meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Member contributions  
   Changes in, 353.27  
   Extended leaves of absence, 354A.091  
   Federal compensation limits, 356.611  
   Maternity leave, 354A.095  
   Parental/parenting leave, 354A.095  
   Part-time teachers, 354A.094  
 Members  
   Actuarial valuations, 353.27  
   Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
   Definitions, 356.406  
   Eligibility, 354A.05  
   Employment condition, 354B.22  
   Exclusion by other plans, 352.01, 353.01, 354.41  
   Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
   Payments to, 356.001  
   Proof of death, notice received, 356.001  
   Reports received, 356.47, 356A.07  
   Substitute teachers, members acting as, 354A.094  
 Municipal charter provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Municipal ordinance provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Normal retirement annuities, *see* Retirement annuities under this topic  
 Optional annuities  
   Definitions, 356.46  
   Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic  
   Information summaries, distribution, 356.46  
   Joint and survivor annuities, 356.46  
   Lump-sum payments, 354A.34  
   Social Security leveling adjustment option, 354A.33  
 Parental/parenting leave, generally, 354A.095  
 Part-time teachers  
   Employee and employer contributions, 122A.47

**DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (DTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Part-time teachers (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, generally, 354A.094  
 Payments by  
 Allowable expenses, 356.001  
 Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Health insurance premiums, 356.87  
 Payments to, health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87  
 Plan documents  
 Copies to members, 356A.07  
 Defined, 356A.01  
 Portability with other retirement plans  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.60  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
 Postretirement adjustments, lump-sum payments, conversion to monthly annuity, 356.431  
 Prior service contributions, transfer to unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
 Prior service credit  
 Purchases, *see* Maternity leave under this topic  
 Technical colleges faculty, transfer of coverage, effect, 354B.21  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Real property, authority to accept or invest in, 354A.08  
 Recommendations by, proposed legislation, 356B.05  
 Records and record keeping  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Optional annuities, 354A.33  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
 Reduced retirement annuity, *see* Early retirement under this topic  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, 356.47  
 Refunds  
 Repayment to  
 Generally, 354A.38  
 Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
 Qualified annuities, using, 356.441  
 Requirements, 356.441  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
 Service credit termination, 354A.38  
 Reports given  
 Actuarial valuations, 353.27  
 Financial reports, 356.23  
 Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
 Retirees  
 Resumption of teaching, 354A.31  
 Substitute teachers, employment as, 354A.21  
 Technical college system retirees, reemployment earnings limitation, exception, 354A.31  
 Retirement annuities  
 Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
 Definitions, 356.46  
 Early retirement, *see* same under this topic  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 MSRS, generally, 352.115

**DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (DTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Retirement annuities (Cont'd)  
 Optional annuities, 356.46  
 PERA, termination of membership, 353.29  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 354A.21  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, 356.47  
 Retirement benefit accrual rate increase, 356.315  
 Rollover election, 356.47  
 Retirement fund  
 Credits to, 356.65  
 Disbursements from, 354A.09  
 Retirement plan alternatives, technical colleges faculty, 354B.21  
 Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30  
 Salary, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Service credit  
 Disability benefits, 354A.36  
 Extended leaves of absence, 354A.091  
 Maternity leave, generally, 354A.095  
 Parental or family leave, 354A.095  
 Part-time teachers, 354A.094  
 Survivor benefits, 354A.35  
 Termination, 354A.38  
 Social Security  
 Benefits, 355.01 to 355.03  
 Leveling adjustment option, 354A.33  
 Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 354A.11  
 Spouses  
 Retirement annuities, 356.46  
 Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 State aid  
 Special direct state aid, 354A.12  
 Termination, 354A.12  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Substitute teachers  
 Extended leaves of absence, teaching during, 354A.091  
 Part-time teachers, 354A.094  
 Retirees, employment as, 354A.21  
 Surviving spouses, payments to, 356.47  
 Survivor benefits  
 Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406  
 Deferred annuities, 354A.35  
 Definitions, 356.406  
 Generally, 354A.35  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Joint and survivor annuities, 356.46  
 Survivors  
 Defined, 356.406  
 Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 Teachers, definitions, 355.01  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Termination of teaching service  
 Extended leaves of absence, effect, 354A.091  
 Proportionate retirement annuity, entitlement, 354A.21  
 Refunds, *see* same under this topic  
 Theft or embezzlement from, reporting by employees, 609.456  
 Trustees, *see* Board of trustees under this topic  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.22  
 Vesting requirements  
 Defined, 354A.011  
 Part-time teachers, 354A.094  
 Service credit, *see* same under this topic  
 Violations and penalties, fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
**DULUTH (TOWN)**  
 Charter school, enrollment preferences, 124E.11

**DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY**

*See also* DULUTH (CITY)

Appointments by, executive directors, 458A.26  
 Attorney, 458A.26  
 Audits, 458A.24  
 Bids, contracts, 458A.35  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 458A.27  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Bus transportation system, 458A.24  
   Revenue bonds, 458A.22  
   Tax-exempt status, 458A.30  
 Bus transportation system  
   Appeals, orders, 458A.28  
   Employees, 458A.26, 458A.27, 458A.29  
   Funds and accounts, 458A.24, 458A.31  
   Generally, 458A.25  
   Tax levies for, 458A.31  
 Bylaws, 458A.26  
 Certificates and certification, 275.067  
 Certificates of indebtedness  
   Issuing, 458A.31  
   Tax exemption, 458A.30  
 Charges and rates, fixing, 458A.26  
 Conflicts of interest, depositories, no restrictions, 458A.24  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Bids, 458A.35  
   Generally, 458A.25  
   Public transit subsidy program, *see under* PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Creation, 458A.21  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 458A.25  
   Property tax notices, 275.066  
 Depositories, 458A.24  
 Directors, 458A.21 to 458A.23  
 Duluth Transit Authority Act, generally, 458A.21 to 458A.37  
 Eminent domain, 458A.34  
 Employees  
   Appointment, 458A.26  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 458A.27  
   Existing bus transportation system, acquisition, 458A.29  
   Labor agreements, arbitration, 458A.29  
 Executive director, 458A.26, 458A.27  
 Financial statements, filing, 458A.24  
 Generally, 458A.21 to 458A.37  
 Gifts to, 458A.25  
 Grants to, 458A.25  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 458A.30  
 Insurance, 458A.26, 458A.27  
 Lawsuits, 458A.25  
 Loans to, 458A.25  
 Motor carrier law, application, 221.031  
 Operating costs, exclusions, 174.24  
 Parking facilities, 458A.25  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 458A.30  
 Powers  
   City council, 458A.36  
   Generally, 458A.25  
   Public service commission powers, transfer to, 458A.28  
 Property, acquisition, 458A.34  
 Property taxes  
   Certification, 275.067  
   City council, duties, 458A.31  
   Commission property, exemption, 458A.30  
   Notice, 275.065 to 275.067  
 Public transit subsidy program, *see under* PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Purchasing agent, 458A.26  
 Resolutions by  
   General obligation bonds, issuing, 458A.33  
   Revenue bonds, issuing, 458A.32

**DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Rules and regulations  
   Administration, 458A.26  
   Generally, 458A.23  
   Motor carrier drivers, 221.031  
 Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Special taxing district, authority defined as, 275.066  
 Taxes, commission assets, exemption, 458A.30  
 Terminals, 458A.25  
 Treasurer, 458A.24, 458A.26  
 Vacancies, 458A.22

**DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY ACT**

Generally, 458A.21 to 458A.37

**DUMBWAITERS**

*See* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES

**DUMPS**

*See also* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Closing, Natural Resources Department, orders, 88.22  
 Fire prevention, 88.22  
 Garbage dumps, defined as junk yards, 161.242  
 Landfills, *see* LANDFILLS  
 Mineral lands, access to, by part owners, 560.06  
 Tire dumps, *see* WASTE TIRES  
 Towns, 365.10, 366.01

**DUPLEXES**

Classification of property, homestead classification, 273.124, 273.13  
 Locks, double cylinder deadbolts, warnings, 326B.106  
 Owner-occupied duplexes  
   Homestead classification, eligibility, 273.13  
   Valuation of property, improvements before 2003, 273.11  
 Remodelers, residential, licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885  
 Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885  
 Valuation of property, improvements before 2003, exclusion, 273.11  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**DURESS**

*See also* BLACKMAIL

*See also* COERCION

*See also* UNDUE INFLUENCE

Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261  
 Bills of lading, 336.7-502  
 Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103  
 Complementary and alternative health care practitioners, 146A.08  
 Criminal liability, effect on, 609.08  
 Documents of title, 336.7-502  
 Fraud, duress, or undue influence in creation of trusts, 501C.0406  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.50  
 Hearing aid dispensers, 153A.15  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-202, 336.3-305  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Probate, 524.3-407, 524.5-417  
 Protected persons under conservatorship, 524.5-417  
 Recognition of parentage, 257.75  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 Unsolicited credit cards, signing or using under duress, 325G.03  
 Veterinarians, 156.081  
 Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07  
 Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2335, 626.5572  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-502

**DUST**

Asbestos, 325F.01  
 Iron-producing industries, 86A.23  
 Lead (mineral), 144.9501, 144.9508



**DUTCH ELM DISEASE**

Control, 116.07

**DUTIES TO DISABLED PERSONS ACT**

Generally, 145.851 to 145.858

**DUTY TO WARN**

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.1751

Psychotherapists, patients' violent behavior, 148.975

**DWELLINGS**

Abodes, dwellings defined as, 290.01

Aged persons, *see* Dwellings under AGED PERSONS

Arson, 609.561, 609.562, 609.5641

Assisted housing, 466A.01, 466A.02

Attestation, major construction defects, effect on value of dwelling, 327A.04

Automatic garage door opening systems, *see* under GARAGESBare soil, lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

Basic needs, dwellings defined as, 256J.08

Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSESBoarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMESBody art establishments, *see* Body art establishments under BODY ART

Boilers, inspections, exception, 326B.988

Breach of warranty, lawsuits, damages, 327A.05

Breaking into

Arrests, *see* Breaking into dwellings to make arrest under ARRESTS

Attachment orders, execution, 570.051

Code-grabbing devices, possession, 609.586

Detectives or protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381

Building cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Building permits, applications by unlicensed persons, 326B.85

Building standards

Compliance, loans for, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05

Defined, 327A.01

Generally, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Noncompliance, 327A.02

State Building Code, 326B.121

Statutory warranties, *see* same under this topicBurglary, *see* BURGLARY

Carbon monoxide alarms, 299F.50, 299F.51

Commercial or industrial activities

Commercial canning in, 31.392

Exclusion, outdoor advertising, 173.02

Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIESCongregate housing, *see* under AGED PERSONS

Construction or alteration

Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06

New residential construction, 287.221, 469.1831

Supportive housing, girls and women, 462A.375

Contested cases, unfair discriminatory practices, orders, 363A.29

Contracts for sale

Flag display restrictions, 500.215

Warranties, modification or waiver, 327A.04

Controlled substances

Permissive inference of knowing possession, 152.028

Sale and possession crimes in public housing zones, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029

Cooperative housing corporations, directors, 308A.305

Costs, definitions, 256D.35

Damages, breach of warranty, remedy, 327A.05

Deadbolt locks, double cylinder, State Building Code, 326B.106

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Definitions

Cable communications systems, 238.02

Common interest communities, 515B.1-103

Community land trusts, 462A.30

Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03

Human services for disabled persons, 256C.025

Income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Lead poisoning prevention, 144.9501

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Savings Association Act, 51A.02

Single-family mortgage bonds, 462C.02

Statutory warranties, 327A.01

Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35

Technology circuits and systems, 326B.31

Valuation of property, 273.11

Developments, *see* DEVELOPMENTS

Disability access, modification for, Northstar Care for Children program, special needs accommodation, 256N.26

Disabled persons, *see* Dwellings under DISABLED PERSONS

Disclosure, major construction defects, 327A.04

Discrimination

Policy of state, 363A.02

Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic

Dwelling units, defined, 51A.02, 238.02

Easements, building lines, purchase or grant, 463.04

Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33

Electrical inspections, fees, 326B.37

Elevators, 326B.163

Energy audits, 216C.31

Energy Code, effect of rules, 326B.118

Energy conservation

Efficiency standards, 216C.17

Housing assistance policy, 462A.02

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.21, 462A.236

Energy efficiency loans, 462A.21

Eviction from, *see* EVICTION

Excluding from, domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01

Federal housing assistance programs

Federal housing assistance supplements, 462A.03, 462A.05

Generally, 462A.05

Housing assistance policy, 462A.02

Federal surplus property, housing for homeless and displaced veterans, 16B.2975

Felonies in, killing in self-defense, 609.065

Garage door openers, *see* Automatic garage door opening systems under GARAGESGrants for, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Habitat for Humanity, residential building contractor licenses, exemption, 326B.805

Hardship acquisition and relocation loans, 473.167

Highway projects, relocation loans, 473.167

Historic places, State Register, 138.664

Home, definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Home equity Housing Finance Agency conversion loans or grants, 462A.05

Home improvements, *see* REMODELING

Home ownership education, counseling, and training program, 462A.209, 462A.21

Home safety programs, 144.055

Homeless persons, *see* Housing under HOMELESS PERSONS

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Homeowners associations, income and franchise taxes, 290.05

Houses

- Defined, 273.11
- Homesteads, *see* HOMESTEADS

Housing assistance

- Applicants or recipients, data, classification, disclosure, 13.462
- Low-income persons, *see* Dwellings under LOW-INCOME PERSONS
- Minnesota family investment program, 256J.21, 256J.26, 256J.35, 256J.351
- Moderate-income persons, *see* Dwellings under MODERATE-INCOME PERSONS
- Policy of state, 462A.02
- Supportive housing, girls and women, 462A.375

Housing fiscal impact notes, municipalities, regulations, 462.3612

Housing for elderly persons, *see* Dwellings under AGED PERSONS

Housing projects, *see* HOUSING PROJECTS

Housing rehabilitation, *see* HOUSING REHABILITATION

Housing subsidy programs

- Disregards, MFIP, food assistance portion, 256J.28
- Recipients, 13.462, 256D.44, 363A.16

Housing supplied by employer, cash value defined as wages, 268.035

HUD homes, multiple site subdivisions, exemption from registration, 83.26

Innovative and inclusionary housing program, 462A.2093, 462A.21, 462A.236

Inspections

- Defined, 327A.01
- Lead inspections, 144.9504

Insulation, *see* INSULATION

Insurance

- Generally, 66A.08
- Homeowners' insurance, *see* HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE
- Township mutual companies, 67A.14

Integrated services, family services collaboratives, planning, 124D.23

Lawsuits

- Breach of warranty, remedies, 327A.05
- Remedies, 327A.06

Lead (mineral)

- Abatement, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Definitions, 144.9501
- Hazard reduction, *see* Lead hazard reduction under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Lead safe housing, certification, 144.9503

Lease-purchase housing, Housing Finance Agency loans or grants, 462A.05

Liability, *see* Statutory warranties under this topic

Loans for, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Low-income housing

- Municipalities, subdivision regulations, 462.358
- Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38

Low-income persons, *see* Dwellings under LOW-INCOME PERSONS

Major construction defects

- Defined, 327A.01
- Disclosure, 327A.04
- Warranties, waivers, 327A.04

Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Mental ill, persons with, *see* Dwellings under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Metropolitan area

- Affordable housing developments, 462.355, 462.358
- Affordable housing goals, *see* METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area (Cont'd)

- Towns, general welfare, 368.01

Migrant workers, vacating, 181.87

Moderate-income housing

- Municipalities, subdivision regulations, 462.358
- Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38

Modular homes, *see* MODULAR HOMES

Multifamily housing developments

- Defined, 462C.02
- Rental housing, taxation, 469.040

Multiple dwellings, *see* MULTIPLE DWELLINGS

New residential construction

- Community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831
- Improvements, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.221
- Statutory warranties, statutes of limitations, 541.051

Nonprofit housing bonds, 462A.21, 462A.36

On-site coordination (osc) services projects, *see* under AGED PERSONS

Owners

- Consent to waivers, 327A.04
- Defined, 327A.01
- Signatures, modification or waiver of warranties, 327A.04

Parking adjacent to

- Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES
- Petroleum carriers, 221.0314
- Regulations, *see* Parking under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Picketing, targeted residential, harassment, 609.748

Plans and specifications, review, state building official, 326B.136

Policy of state, mental illness, housing for persons with, 245.461

Privacy, bugging, criminal penalties, 609.746

Public housing zone, controlled substances crimes in, *see* Controlled substances, sale and possession crimes in public housing zones under HOUSING PROJECTS

Religious corporations, rectories, 315.05, 315.14

Relocated residential buildings

- Energy Code, compliance, 326B.106
- Zoning ordinances, 462.357

Remodelers, residential, licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Remodeling, *see* REMODELING

Rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Repair services, 325F.56 to 325F.64

Repairs, costs, financially responsible parents of MFIP minor caregivers, duty to supply, 256J.396

Residences, voting precincts, 200.031

Residential housing

- Residential rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY
- Special needs residential care, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Sales, *see* under REAL PROPERTY

Senior citizens, *see* Dwellings under AGED PERSONS

Single-family dwellings, *see* SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING

Smoke detectors, State Building Code, 326B.106

Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Specific performance, breach of warranty, remedy, 327A.05

Stairway chair lifts, 326B.178

State employees, 16B.24, 272.011

Statutory warranties

- Breach of warranty, 327A.05
- Business dissolutions, effect on warranties, 322B.863, 327A.02
- Definitions, 327A.01
- Exceptions, residential property built and occupied by residential building contractors, 326B.875

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

## Statutory warranties (Cont'd)

- Home improvement contractors, dissolutions, effect on warranties, 302A.781
- Home improvement warranties, 327A.02
- Labor and Industry Department, duties generally, 326B.02
- Liability, exclusions, 327A.03
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, technical college carpentry program, 136F.36
- Vendors warranties, 327A.02
- Warranties to survive passage of title, 327A.02
- Warranty date, defined, 327A.01
- Temporary dwellings, *see* RECREATIONAL VEHICLES
- Temporary family health care dwellings, permits, 394.307, 462.3593
- Title, passage of legal or equitable title, statutory warranties to survive, 327A.02
- Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING
- Travel trailers, exclusion, 171.01
- Trespass in, *see* TRESPASS
- Unfair discriminatory practices
  - Contested cases, orders, 363A.29
  - Credit, 363A.16
  - Exemptions, 363A.21
  - Generally, 363A.09
- Urea formaldehyde
  - Disclosure, 325F.18
  - Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
  - Product standards, rulemaking, 144.495
- Vacant or boarded-up houses, removal, community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831
- Vendees
  - Defined, 327A.01
  - Generally, 327A.04
- Vendors, 327A.01 to 327A.04
- Violations and penalties, breach of warranty, damages or specific performance, 327A.05
- Waivers, 327A.04
- Warranties
  - Dispute resolution, 327A.051
  - Express warranties in lieu of, 327A.04
  - Generally, 327A.01 to 327A.08
  - Limitations, 327A.08
  - Modifications or waivers, 327A.04
  - Other warranties, 327A.06
  - Statutory warranties, *see* same under this topic
  - Variations, approval, rulemaking, 327A.07
- Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION
- Wildfire arson, 609.5641
- Witnesses, signatures, modification or waiver of warranties, 327A.04
- Zoning, residential districts, county zoning controls, 394.25

**DYES**

- Animals, chicks, ducks, goslings, rabbits, dyeing, 343.32, 343.35
- Dyed diesel fuel, *see* under DIESEL FUEL
- Lead in, body-piercing jewelry, restrictions, 325E.389
- Listed metals in, 115A.9651
- Toxic ingredients in, in packaging, 115A.965

**E-GOVERNMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 16E.071

**E-HEALTH ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

- Electronic drug prior authorization, 62J.497
- Generally, 62J.495
- Health information exchanges, 62J.4982
- Uniform formulary exception form, 62J.497

**E-MAIL**

Access, fiduciaries, 521A.01 to 521A.19

**E-MAIL (Cont'd)**

- Addresses, data classification, 13.356
- Commercial e-mail messages
  - False or misleading, 325F.694
  - Health care providers, contact with motor vehicle accident victims, 65B.54
- Harassment, 609.795
- Identity theft, use to commit crime, 609.527
- Insurance notices or documents, 60A.139
- Transactions by, *see* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS
- Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19

**E-VERIFY**

State contractors, 16C.075

**EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT (EPSDT)**

Coverage, investigational drugs and devices, exception, 256B.0625, 256B.0949

**EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE, ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 124D.141

**EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 124D.13, 124D.135
- Administration, revenue use, 124D.135
- Advisory councils, 124D.13
- American Indian education programs, cooperation, 124D.74
- Community-based agencies, early childhood family education programs defined as, 626.558
- Coordination
  - Adult basic education programs, 124D.13
  - School-age child care programs, 124D.19

Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 124D.141

English learners, 124D.13

Facilities, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Fees, 124D.13

Full-service community schools, 124D.231

**Funding**

- American Indian tribal contract or grant school aid, 124D.83
- Community education revenue, 124D.20
- Early childhood family education revenue, 127A.41
- Generally, 124D.13, 124D.135
- Grants for, 124D.2211

Guidelines, 124D.13

Kindergartens, *see* KINDERGARTENS

Monitoring, district advisory councils, 124D.13

Nursery schools, *see* NURSERY SCHOOLS

Parenting skill courses, *see* PARENTING SKILL COURSES

**Planning**

- Community programs, 124D.13
- Educational effectiveness, 122A.625

**Programs**

- After school community learning programs, 124D.2211
- American Indian education, *see* Education and training under INDIANS
- Content and requirements, 124D.13
- Equipment and supplies, 124D.135
- Health and developmental screening, 121A.17 to 121A.19, 123A.21, 256J.45
- Home visiting program, 124D.13, 124D.135
- Parenting education transition programs, 124D.13
- Purpose, 124D.13
- Service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21
- Supervision, 124D.13
- Public information and education programs, family assets for independence, fiduciary organizations, 256E.35
- Reports about, 124D.13
- Service cooperatives (SCs), *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)

**EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Teachers  
 Incentive program, 136A.128  
 Indian teacher preparation, loan forgiveness, 122A.63  
 Licenses, 122A.26, 124D.13  
 Public employment labor relations, 179A.03  
 Teachers of color, mentoring, 122A.68, 122A.70  
 Transportation, 123B.88  
 Violence prevention, *see* under CURRICULUM  
 Waivers, fees, 124D.13

**EARLY CHILDHOOD HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAM**

Charter schools, 124E.03  
 Data, classification, 121A.18  
 Funding, developmental screening aid, 121A.19  
 Generally, 121A.17  
 Information about, MFIP orientation, 256J.45  
 Legislative intent, 121A.16  
 Providers, 121A.17, 121A.18  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), programs and services, 123A.21

**EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES**

Agreements, 125A.027, 125A.48  
 Appeals, 125A.45, 125A.46  
 Appropriate and necessary services, 125A.027, 125A.29  
 Child find system, 125A.28, 125A.35  
 Children under age five, 125A.023, 125A.027  
 Children under age two, 125A.48  
 Complaints, 125A.44, 125A.48  
 Core early intervention services, 125A.36  
 Corrective action orders, 125A.44  
 Costs, payment  
   Child find, 125A.48  
   Due process, 125A.46  
   During disputes, 125A.45  
   Federal aid, 125A.37  
   Individualized family service plans (IFSPs), 125A.32  
   Interagency agreements, 125A.39  
   Programs, budgets, and aid, approval, 125A.75  
   Requirements, 125A.36  
   State lead agencies, duties, 125A.37  
   Third-party payments, 125A.40, 125A.41  
 Counties, duties, 125A.29, 125A.38  
 Definitions, 125A.01, 125A.27  
 Disputes  
   Children under age two, costs, payment, 125A.48  
   Funding, 125A.43  
   Interagency agreements, 125A.39  
   Mediation, 125A.31, 125A.43, 125A.45  
   Notice requirements, 125A.33  
 Due process hearings, 125A.31  
 Early intervention record, 125A.27, 125A.33, 125A.42  
 Federal aid, allocation, 125A.30, 125A.35, 125A.39  
 Funding  
   Coordinated services grants, 125A.023  
   Disputes, 125A.43  
   Early intervention account allocation, 125A.35  
   Federal aid, 125A.30, 125A.35, 125A.39  
   Individualized family service plans (IFSPs), provisions, 125A.32  
   Interagency agreements, 125A.39  
   Interagency early intervention committees, duties, 125A.30  
   Mediation, 125A.31, 125A.43, 125A.45  
 Individualized family services plans (IFSPs)  
   Disclosure, consent requirements, 125A.42  
   Maintenance of effort, 125A.38  
   Parental financial responsibility, 125A.36  
   Requirements, 125A.32  
   Respite care, determination, 125A.34  
   Special education, 125A.744

**EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Individualized family services plans (IFSPs) (Cont'd)  
 Terms, duties, 125A.32  
 Interagency agreements, 125A.48  
 Interagency early intervention committees, *see* INTERAGENCY EARLY INTERVENTION COMMITTEES  
 Law enforcement agencies, referrals, 626.556  
 Lead agencies, resource allocation, 125A.35  
 Local primary agencies  
   Disputes, notice received, 125A.33  
   Funding allocation, 125A.35  
   Generally, 125A.31  
   Mediation, requests, 125A.43  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 125A.38, 626.556  
 Maintenance of effort, 125A.38, 125A.48  
 Mediation, 125A.31, 125A.43, 125A.45  
 Part C  
   Complaints of violations, 125A.44  
   Definitions, 125A.27  
   Federal aid, administration, 125A.35, 125A.39  
   Interagency agreements, 125A.48  
   Interagency disputes, 125A.45  
   Parents' rights, 125A.42  
   State aid, 125A.75  
 Policy of state, 125A.26  
 Primary agencies, 125A.29  
 Procedural safeguards, 125A.27, 125A.42, 125A.48  
 Public information and education programs, 125A.30  
 Records, 125A.27, 125A.42  
 Referrals, 626.556  
 Respite services, 125A.27, 125A.34  
 School districts, duties, 125A.023, 125A.29, 125A.38  
 Service coordinators, 125A.32  
 Services  
   During disputes, 125A.45  
   Generally, 125A.27  
   Special education, preevaluation interventions, 125A.56  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 State lead agency  
   Complaints, duties, 125A.44  
   Interagency disputes, duties, 125A.45  
   Mediation, duties, 125A.31, 125A.43  
   Notice requirements, 125A.29  
 Teams, service coordination, 125A.33  
 Transition services, 125A.32  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS**  
 Accreditation, 119B.24  
 Definitions, human services licensing, 245A.02  
 Early childhood family education, *see* Programs under EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION  
 Early learning scholarships program, 124D.165  
 First grade preparedness program, funding, 127A.41  
 Head Start, *see* HEAD START  
 Health and developmental screening  
   Minnesota family investment program, 256J.45  
   Service cooperatives, 123A.21  
   Student health and safety, 121A.17 to 121A.19  
 Kindergartens, *see* KINDERGARTENS  
 Literacy training, 119A.50, 124D.42  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Minnesota P-20 education partnership, 127A.70  
 Nursery schools, *see* NURSERY SCHOOLS  
 Payments to, accreditation costs, reimbursements, 119B.24  
 Preschools, *see* PRESCHOOLS  
 Rating tool, Parent Aware, 119B.13  
 Scholarships, 124D.165, 179A.53  
 School readiness programs, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Taconite assistance areas, taconite and iron sulfides taxes, allocation and use, 298.28  
 Teachers, incentive program, 136A.128  
 Toddlers, defined, 245A.02  
 Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151

**EARLY HEARING DETECTION AND INTERVENTION ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Collaboration, services for, 125A.63

**EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT**

License plates, exemption, 168.012  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.012  
 Special mobile equipment, earth-moving equipment defined as, 168.002, 168A.01  
 Steam shovels, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.29

**EARTH SHELTERED BUILDINGS**

Definitions, 216C.06  
 Zoning ordinances, 394.25, 394.27, 462.357

**EARTHQUAKES**

Biomass power facilities, 216B.2424  
 Damage caused by  
     Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01  
     Property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235  
 Insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
 Property taxes, levy additions, 275.065

**EASEMENTS**

*See also* DEDICATION (LAND)

*See also* REAL PROPERTY

*See also* RIGHTS OF WAY

Agricultural land, restrictions, 500.221  
 Air space, defined as airport protection privileges, 360.013  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* Easements under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Alleys, vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29  
 Annexation, effect, 414.039  
 Appurtenant easements, certificates of title, 508.24  
 Boulevard reserves, vacating municipalities, 462.358  
 Building line easements  
     City councils, 463.01, 463.02, 463.07  
     County recorders' transcriptions, 386.26  
     Dwellings, purchase or grant, 463.04  
     Eminent domain proceedings, 463.03, 463.04  
     Existing structures, maintaining, 463.01  
     Generally, 463.06  
 Cable communications systems, 238.35  
 Cartways  
     Highways taken over for trunk highways, prior easements vested in state, 161.18  
     Mandatory establishment, conditions, 435.37  
     Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29  
 Cities  
     Building line easements, 386.26, 463.01 to 463.07  
     Cartways, mandatory establishment, conditions, 435.37  
     First class cities, *see* same under this topic  
     Second class cities, land for public buildings, 416.07  
     Toll bridges, use for, 441.48  
 Common interest communities, unit owners association, duties, 515B.3-102  
 Condominiums, 515A.2-118  
 Conservation easements  
     Applicability of law, 84C.05  
     Camp Ripley buffer, 84.0277  
     Capital improvement bonds, county development rights, 373.40  
     Conveyance, 84C.02, 394.25  
     County board development rights, 375.18  
     Definitions, 84C.01, 103F.515  
     Drainage, inspection, 103F.515

**EASEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Conservation easements (Cont'd)

    Generally, 84C.02  
     Groundwater sensitive areas, 103H.105  
     Lawsuits, 84C.03  
     Marginal farm lands, placement in, 41B.039  
     Mitigation easement stewardship account, 103B.103  
     Native prairie, 84.96  
     Natural resources conservation easement stewardship account, 84.69  
     Permanent wetlands preserves, 103F.516  
     Prairie plant seed production areas, 84.963  
     Property taxes, adjustment, 273.117  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* Conservation easements under REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
     Validity, 84C.04  
     Water and soil conservation easement stewardship account, 103B.103  
     Water bank program, 103F.601  
     Wetland bank credit, eligibility, 103G.2251  
     Wetland value replacement, easements in return for, 103G.237  
 Wetlands  
     Established or restored, 103F.903, 103F.904  
     Fees, 103G.2242  
 Cooperative power associations, mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
 Creamery cooperatives, sewers or filtration plants, establishment, 308A.201  
 Cross-country ski trails, 85.44  
 Deed taxes, exemptions, creation, modification, or cancellation of easements, 287.22  
 Definitions  
     Aeronautics law, 360.013  
     Conservation easements, 84C.01  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.511  
     Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 103F.311  
 Drainage easements, acquisition by local governments, plats, 505.1793  
 Duluth Transit Authority, acquisition, 458A.25  
 Economic development authorities, powers, 469.101  
 Eminent domain  
     Building lines, 463.03, 463.04  
     Discharge of easements, 117.225  
     Mining operations, 117.47, 117.471  
     Oil and gas companies, 117.48  
     Snow fences, 117.21  
     State forests, 89.18  
 First class cities  
     Highways, streets, and roads, 440.08  
     Public water highways, 458.20, 458.22, 458.23  
 Flowage easements  
     Dams, 103E.501, 103G.561, 103G.571  
     Drainage systems, impounding, rerouting, and diverting, 103E.227  
     Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 103G.561  
     Public drainage systems, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.515  
     State lands, 103G.551, 103G.575  
     Trunk highways, U.S., granting to, 1.12, 1.13  
     Waterpowers, 103G.561, 103G.565  
 Forest roads, 89.71  
 Forestry, acquisition for, 88.09  
 Forests for the future program, guidelines for, 84.66  
 Gas companies, *see* Easements under GAS COMPANIES  
 Great River Road, counties, financial assistance, 373.27  
 High voltage transmission line rights-of-way, eminent domain proceedings, 216E.12  
 Highways, *see* Easements under HIGHWAYS  
 Instruments affecting, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22

**EASEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan Airports Commission, Coldwater Springs property, overflights, 473.608  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.60  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 160.04  
 Natural Resources Department  
   Camp Ripley buffer easements, 84.0277  
   Information, electronic filing requirements, 84.0272  
   Power to convey, 84.63 to 84.633, 85.015  
 Outdoor heritage fund projects, 97A.056  
 Pipeline companies, mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327, 507.328  
 Pipelines, *see* Easements under PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Pollution Control Agency  
   Acquisition, 115A.06  
   Hazardous substances releases, 115B.17, 115B.175  
 Power companies  
   Mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01  
 Prescriptive easements, first class cities, acquiring land by, 465.013  
 Private property, metropolitan area towns, roads, 368.01  
 Public service corporations, 301B.03  
 Public utility easements, *see* Easements under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Railroads, *see* Easements under RAILROADS  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, conveyances, 280.03, 280.11  
 Recreation easements, funding, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 84.95  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Saint Louis County, tax-forfeited land sales, 383C.522  
 Sanitary districts, acquisition, 442A.18  
 Scenic easements  
   Acquisition by Transportation Department, 173.04  
   Federal aid, 173.04, 173.06  
   Lower Saint Croix River, 103F.351  
   Outdoor advertising devices, removal, 173.04  
   Wild and scenic rivers system, 103F.311, 103F.331  
 Second class cities, public buildings, land for, 416.07  
 Semaconite mining companies, mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
 Slope easements, county recorders' transcriptions, 386.26  
 Soil and water conservation districts, acquisition, 103C.331  
 Solar easements, 500.30  
 State-aid highways, vacating of public way, effect, 160.29  
 State colleges and universities, MnSCU board, power to grant, 136F.60  
 State forests, eminent domain, 89.18  
 State lands, *see* Easements under STATE LANDS  
 State trails, easements over, private owners, 85.015  
 Streams, acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.0272  
 Streets and roads, *see* Easements under STREETS AND ROADS  
 Taconite mining companies, mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
   Generally, 282.01, 282.04  
   Lands bordering lakes and streams, 282.37  
   Repurchase after forfeiture, conditions imposed, 282.261  
   Saint Louis County, 383C.522  
 Telephone companies, *see* Easements under TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Temporary easements, Pollution Control Agency, acquisition, 115A.06  
 Toll facilities, development agreements, 160.85  
 Town roads  
   Acquisition, 160.04  
   Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Trunk highways, *see* Easements under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, powers, 458D.18

**EASEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Wetland bank credit, 103G.2251  
 Wind easements, 500.30  
 Wind rights, 500.221  
 Written documents, creation, modification, or cancellation of easements, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
**EAST GRAND FORKS (CITY)**  
 Border city zones, allocations, 469.169  
**EATING PLACES**  
*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
**EATING UTENSILS**  
 Bisphenol-A in, 325F.172, 325F.173  
**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**  
*See* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**  
 Advances of money or credit, 469.106  
 Agents  
   Economic development authorities acting as, 469.101  
   Unpaid agents, limitation of liability, 469.091  
 Analyses, 469.101  
 Appeals to, sale of property, 469.105  
 Assignments of collateral, acceptance, 469.099  
 Assistant treasurer, election, duties and powers, bond, 469.096  
 Attachment, exemption, 469.1081  
 Audits and examinations, 469.100  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), treasurer's bond, 469.096  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Economic development authorities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Budget, 469.092, 469.100  
 Bylaws, 469.096  
 Certificates and certification, generally, 275.067  
 Characteristics, 469.091  
 City attorney, as legal advisor, 469.097  
 City economic development authorities, 469.1082  
 Commissioners  
   Conflicts of interest, 469.098, 471.87 to 471.881  
   Generally, 469.095  
   Liability, generally, 469.1081  
   Unpaid commissioners, limitation of liability, 469.091  
 Concessions (businesses), 272.01  
 Conflicts of interest, 469.098  
 Construction contracts, 469.101  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Generally, 469.101  
   Liability, 469.1081  
   Service contracts, 469.097  
 Costs, payment, legal compliance examinations, 469.100  
 County economic development authority (nonmetropolitan area), 469.1082  
 Definitions  
   Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
   Business and economic development, 469.090, 469.091  
   Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.552  
   Economic development loan repayments, 471.562  
   Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
   Property tax notices, 275.066  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
 Depositories, designation, 469.099  
 Directors, unpaid, liability, 469.091  
 Easements, authority to acquire, 469.101  
 Economic development districts, duties, 469.101  
 Eminent domain  
   Powers, 469.101  
   Railroad properties, powers, 117.57  
 Employees  
   Conflicts of interest, 469.098  
   Definitions, 355.01  
   Generally, 469.097

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Gifts, accepting, 471.895  
 Retirement, 353.01  
 Rights and benefits following transfer, 469.094  
 Transfers, 469.094  
 Enabling resolution  
 Adoption, 469.091, 469.093  
 Contents, 469.092, 469.095  
 Modifications, 469.092, 469.093  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045  
 Establishment, 469.091 to 469.093, 469.095  
 Execution sales, exemption, 469.1081  
 Expenditures, 469.096, 469.106  
 Federal Limitation Act, 469.104  
 Financial statements, 469.096, 469.100  
 Fiscal year, 469.100  
 Foreign trade zones, 469.101  
 Funds and accounts, 469.099  
 Generally, 469.090 to 469.1082  
 Governmental subdivision, economic development authorities defined as, 353.01  
 Governmental units, economic development authorities defined as, 116D.04  
 Grants to  
 Inclusionary housing development program, 473.255  
 Livable community demonstration programs, 473.253  
 Local housing incentives program, 473.254  
 Pollution cleanup, 473.252  
 Hearings  
 Economic development districts, establishment, 469.101  
 Sale of property, 469.105  
 Housing and redevelopment authority powers, 469.091  
 Housing or housing development projects, transfer of authority, 469.094  
 Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Investments, equity investments and venture capital, 469.101  
 Judgments against, payment, 469.1081  
 Lawsuits  
 Legal services, contracts, 469.097  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.173, 281.174  
 Legal advisor, 469.097  
 Liability  
 Generally, 469.1081  
 Unpaid officers, directors, and agents, 469.091  
 Limited partners, authority, 469.101  
 Loans by, economic development, 469.192  
 Loans to  
 Bonds, in anticipation of, 469.101  
 Redevelopment demolition loans, 116J.5761 to 116J.5765  
 Local development organizations, economic development authorities defined as, 471.88  
 Municipal comprehensive plan, compliance, 469.092  
 Municipalities, economic development authorities defined as, 471.562  
 Nonprofit corporations, powers, 469.091  
 Officers  
 Conflicts of interest, 469.098  
 Generally, 469.096  
 Gifts, accepting, 471.895  
 Unpaid officers, limitation of liability, 469.091  
 Parking facilities, 469.101  
 Payments by, economic development loans, repayment, 471.564  
 PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Petitions to, environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Port authorities established by special law, powers, 469.108  
 Powers  
 Delegation of, 469.097  
 Generally, 469.092, 469.094, 469.101  
 President, election, duties, and powers, 469.096  
 Property taxes, *see* Economic development authorities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public property, authority to accept, 469.101  
 Public relations, 469.101  
 Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Purchases and purchasing, 469.097  
 Real property  
 Acquisition and disposal, rights, 469.101, 469.105  
 Attachment, or levy and sale on execution, exemption, 469.1081  
 Sale, 469.105  
 Tax status, 469.101  
 Regional railroad authorities projects, property acquisition, facilitation of, 398A.04  
 Reimbursements to, petroleum tank release cleanup costs, 115C.09  
 Reports given  
 Activities, receipts, and expenditures, 469.100  
 Enabling resolution, modifications, 469.092  
 Representation, local workforce councils, 116L.66  
 Research, 469.101  
 Reserves, transfer and use, 469.092  
 Resolutions by, revenue bonds, issuance, 469.103  
 Revenues, pledging, 469.103  
 Reverse referendums, 469.107  
 Rules of procedure, 469.096  
 Sales of real property, 469.105  
 Secretary, election, duties, and powers, 469.096  
 Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Special assessments  
 Certification, 275.067  
 Levies, 469.100  
 Special taxing districts, economic development authorities defined as, 275.066  
 Studies, 469.101  
 Supplies, 469.097, 469.101  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Tort liability, 469.1081  
 Transfer of authority, 469.094  
 Treasurer, election, duties and powers, bond, 469.096  
 Vice-president, election, duties, and powers, 469.096  
 Writs of mandamus, judgments, payment, 469.1081  
**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**  
 Definitions, targeted areas, 462C.02  
 Establishment, 469.101  
 Good food access program, 17.1017  
**ECONOMIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE**  
*See also* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST  
*See also* LOBBYISTS  
 Appointees to state agencies, 15.066  
 Commerce Department employees, 216A.035  
 Data, classification, 13.601  
 Exemptions, Zoological Board members, 85A.01  
 Hennepin County, *see* Economic interest disclosure under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Investment Advisory Council members, 11A.08  
 Public officials, generally, 10A.025, 10A.09  
 Public retirement plans, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Public utilities commissioners, 216A.035  
 Zoological Board members, exemption, 85A.01

**ECONOMIC LOSS STATUTES**

Economic loss doctrine, 604.101  
Loss arising from sale of goods, 604.10

**ECONOMIC STIMULUS PACKAGE**

See FEDERAL AID

**EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT TRANSITIONS PARTNERSHIPS**

Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

Generally, 124D.49  
Grants to, 124D.46, 124D.49

Workforce Development Council, duties, 116L.665

**EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

Adult education, *see* ADULT EDUCATION

Agricultural education, *see* AGRICULTURE EDUCATION

Animals used for, *see* Research animals under ANIMALS

Apprenticeships, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS

Blind persons, rehabilitation, 248.07, 256.482

Charitable purpose, education and training defined as, 309.50

Community education, *see* COMMUNITY EDUCATION

Competency-based learning, youth apprenticeships, 124D.47

Continuing education, *see* Continuing education under specific index headings

**Data**

Classification, 13.43  
Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37

**Definitions**

Education Code definitions, applicability, 127A.01  
Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50  
Technology use, 125B.01

Department, *see* EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Early childhood family education, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION

Early childhood programs, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS

Economic literacy, family assets for independence, 256E.35

**Emergency management**

Assistance to local political subdivisions, 12.09  
Governor's duties, generally, 12.21  
Travel and subsistence expenses, 12.24, 12.35

Financial education and training, family assets for independence, 256E.35

Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING

Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37

Management information system, 125B.05 to 125B.09

Minnesota P-20 education partnership, 127A.70

Off-highway vehicle safety and conservation program, 84.9011

Premarital education, 517.08

Public information and education, *see* PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Public K-12 education, *see* SCHOOLS (K-12)

Schools, *see* SCHOOLS

Science and technology policy, 3.222

Specific occupations, *see* specific index headings

**Transitions to employment**

Education and employment transitions, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE  
Workforce Development Council, *see* WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Tuition-free educational courses, registration and approval exemptions, 136A.653

Tutoring, *see* TUTORING

**EDUCATION CODE**

Generally, 120A.01 to 129.11

**EDUCATION COMMISSION OF THE STATES**

Generally, 127A.80  
Members, 127A.80, 127A.81

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**

Abused children, *see* Child maltreatment and abuse under this topic

Academic and workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, 136F.595

Academic standards (public schools), 120B.02, 120B.021, 120B.023, 120B.11

**Accounting and bookkeeping**

Cooperative efforts, receipts, 127A.08  
Regional management information centers, 123A.23  
Uniform system of records and accounting, 127A.17  
Workshop and conference fees, 127A.05

Achievement and Integration for Minnesota program, 124D.861

Action for children, 119A.05

Adolescent pregnancy prevention project, 119A.05

Adult basic education programs, 124D.52, 124D.521, 124D.522, 124D.531

Adult education, *see* ADULT EDUCATION

Advanced placement courses, 120B.13, 120B.14

**Agriculture education**

Agriculture Education Leadership Council, 41D.01  
Center for Agriculture Education, 41D.04

Alternative dispute resolution, cooperative units, 123A.24

Alternative educational services, 121A.55

Alternative pupils, registration, 124D.09

Alternative Teacher Professional Payment System Review Committee, 122A.414

American Indian education, *see* Education and training under INDIANS

American Sign Language interpreters/transliterators, 122A.31

Apprenticeship Board, 178.02

**Appropriations to**

Agricultural homestead market value credit, 273.1384  
Annuity account, 127A.14  
Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.27

Conference and workshop fees, 127A.08

Debt service aid, transfers to, 127A.41

Debt service equalization aid, 123B.54

Disparity reduction aid, 273.1398

Education aids cash flow account, 127A.45

Education Commission of the States, recommendations, 127A.80

Education funding, 127A.41, 127A.50

General education aid, 126C.20

Gifts, 127A.08

Grants, 127A.08

Head Start, 119A.52

Health and safety aid, transfers from, 127A.41

Indian reservation program, Head Start, 119A.52

Indian teacher preparation loan repayment revolving account, 122A.63

Library information services, fees, 127A.15

Liquefied petroleum gas account, 239.785

Local impact notes, preparation costs, 477A.03

Maximum effort school aid fund, 126C.66

Minnesota career information system account, 124D.505

National forest lands, federal funds for, 94.52, 94.521

School districts, 123B.54, 126C.55, 127A.45

Shared service agreements, receipts, 127A.07

Shift of funds to K-12, 119A.04

State academies for deaf, blind, tuition, 125A.65

Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

Assessment Advisory Committee, 120B.365

Assistive technology devices, 125A.59, 125A.60

Attorney general opinions, 8.07

Autistic children, assessments, service delivery, and progress evaluations, 256B.0949

Barber schools, 154.065, 154.07



**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Basic support and telecommunications aid, appropriations, 134.355

Blind persons, services to, 125A.63

Budget, biennial preparation, 127A.06

Bullying, state model policy, 121A.031

Career education
 

- Career and technical education, children with disabilities, 124D.454
- Career education programs, 124D.452
- Career information system, 124D.505

Center for Agriculture Education, 41D.04

Center for Arts Education, board actions, appeals, 129C.10

Character development education policy, 121A.03, 121A.47

Charter schools, 124E.01 to 124E.26

Chemical dependency treatment services, duties, 254B.05

Child care, duties, *see* CHILD CARE

Child long-term development program, 145.951

Child maltreatment and abuse
 

- Abused children services, 119A.05
- Children's Trust for Prevention of Child Abuse Advisory Council, 119A.05
- Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 144.226, 383A.404
- Reports about, 626.556

Child mortality review panel, 256.01

Children's Cabinet, 4.045

Children's initiative project, 119A.05

Children's Trust for Prevention of Child Abuse Advisory Council, 119A.05

Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 144.226, 383A.404

Coaches, 122A.20, 122A.58

Codes of ethics, school supervisory personnel, 122A.18

College and career readiness, 120B.023, 120B.30, 127A.70, 136F.302

Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385

Commissioner
 

- Appointment, 15.06, 119A.03, 127A.05
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815
  - Increases and decreases, 15A.0815
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13, 119A.03
- Conflicts of interest, textbooks, 127A.10
- Duties, generally, 15.06, 119A.03, 120B.023, 127A.05
- Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, duties, 122A.91

Memberships
 

- Children's Cabinet, 4.045
- Council of Chief State School Officers, 127A.12
- Disability Council, ex officio member, 256.482
- Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922
- Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697
- Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385
- Minnesota State Academies Board, 125A.62
- Teachers Retirement Association, board of trustees, 354.06

Qualifications, 119A.03, 127A.05

Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01

Term, 15.06

Community action agencies
 

- Funding, 119A.05
- Transfer from Employment and Economic Development Department, 119A.04

Community Advisory Violence Prevention Council, 299A.015

Community-based collaboratives, 119A.05

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Community education, 124D.19, 124D.20

Comprehensive assessment system, 120B.30, 120B.31, 136F.302

Computers and information systems
 

- Education management information system, 125B.09
- Medical assistance special education reimbursement, 125A.744

Software
 

- Generally, 125B.05, 125B.07
- Regional management information centers, 123A.23
- State information infrastructure, consulting about, 16E.18
- State information system, 125B.05
- Technology use, generally, 120A.03

Conference fees, 127A.05, 127A.08

Cooperation and combination, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Cooperative districts (schools), 123A.36, 123A.43

Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.442, 123A.443, 123A.446, 123A.482

Cooperative units, 123A.24, 123A.26

Correctional facilities, education programs, 124D.96, 241.021, 245A.04

Correctional industries, 241.27

Council of Chief State School Officers, 127A.12

County home schools
 

- County school fund apportionments, 127A.34
- Duties, generally, 260B.060

Creation, 127A.05

Crisis management, 119A.035, 121A.035

Crisis nurseries, construction or rehabilitation, 256E.37

Curriculum, *see* CURRICULUM

Data, *see* Education Department under GOVERNMENT DATA

Data acquisition calendar, 14.03, 125B.07

Data element dictionary, 14.03

Data management systems, 125A.083, 125A.744

Data sharing, 122A.18

Day training and habilitation centers, transportation costs, 123B.88

Deaf and hard-of-hearing
 

- Educational support services, 124D.57
- Services to, 125A.63, 144.966

Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, 256C.233 to 256C.25

Debt redemption funds, 123B.61, 123B.62, 126C.71, 475.61

Debt service aid, transfers to, 127A.41

Debt service equalization aid, 123B.535, 123B.54

Debt service revenue, 123B.53

Definitions
 

- Generally, 119A.02
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91

Department of state, designation, 15.01

Deputy commissioners, 127A.05

Desegregation/integration, 124D.03

Desegregation/Integration Office, 124D.892

Desegregation transportation between districts, aid, 127A.45

Developmentally disabled persons, supported employment services, 252.431

Disability Council, 256.482

Disabled children
 

- Career and technical education, 124D.454
- Children not attending school, 248.07
- Special education, *see* same under this topic
- Transition programs and services, 124D.454

Discrimination
 

- Discrimination laws, assurance of compliance, 127A.42
- Prohibited, 124D.855
- Pupils, improper classification, 123B.30
- Sex discrimination in school sports, rulemaking, 121A.04

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Disparity reduction aid, 273.1398  
 Dissolution and attachment, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, 299A.015  
 Duties  
   Generally, 120A.02  
   Transferred from, to other agencies, 119A.04, 171.015, 299A.015  
   Transferred to, from other agencies, 119A.04  
 Early Childhood Care and Education Council, 119A.05  
 Early Childhood Education and Care Advisory Council, duties, 124D.141  
 Early childhood family education, 124D.13, 124D.135, 124D.2211  
 Early childhood intervention, children with disabilities, 125A.29, 125A.43, 125A.48, 125A.75  
 Early childhood learning facilities, construction or rehabilitation, 256E.37  
 Early retirement incentives, levies, 123A.73  
 Educate parents partnership, 124D.129  
 Education aids  
   Amount, 127A.40, 127A.42  
   Distribution, 127A.41  
   Education aids cash flow account, 127A.45  
   Generally, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING  
   Payment dates and percentages, 127A.45  
 Education Commission of the States, recommendations, 127A.80  
 Education districts, 123A.17  
 Education management information system, 125B.09  
 Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Education-related mandates in law or rules, 127A.05  
 Educational accountability and reporting system, 120B.31, 120B.35  
 Educational effectiveness program, 122A.624, 122A.625  
 Emergency management, school schedules, altering, 12.21  
 Employees  
   Annuities, purchasing for, 127A.14  
   Appointment, 127A.05  
   Clerk, maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.67  
   Compensation and salaries, annuities, 127A.14  
   Conflicts of interest, textbooks, 127A.10  
   Hearing officers, special education, 125A.091  
   Interstate Library Compact administrator, 134.22  
   Practice of medicine, license exemptions, 147.09  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Generally, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
     Retirement plan alternatives, 352.01  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
     Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Energy and conservation account, 216B.241  
 Energy education, 216C.13  
 English learner programs, 124D.60, 124D.63, 124D.65  
 Environmental education, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION  
 Epinephrine injectors, 121A.2205  
 Establishment, 120A.02  
 Experimental programs, 127A.05  
 Family services collaboratives, 119A.05, 124D.23, 256F.13  
 Federal aid, administration, 127A.09  
 Federal Programs Division, 124D.454  
 Federal waivers, 119A.03  
 Financial management, accounting, and report advisory committee, 123B.77  
 Flexible learning year program, 124D.122, 124D.126, 124D.127  
 Forestry education, 17.86  
 Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts  
   Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* same under this topic  
   Annuity account, 127A.14  
   Education aids cash flow account, 127A.45  
   Indian teacher preparation loan repayment revolving account, 122A.63  
   Liquefied petroleum gas account, 239.785  
   Minnesota career information system account, 124D.505  
   School endowment fund, 127A.32, 127A.45  
   Uniform system, *see* UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)  
   Vocational student organizations, 124D.355  
 General education aid, 126C.20  
 General education and referendum revenue, 123B.77  
 General education formula, changes, recommendations, 127A.51  
 General education revenue, referendum base replacement aid, 126C.17  
 General equivalency diplomas (GED), 124D.549, 124D.55, 127A.05  
 Gifts, authority to accept, 127A.08  
 Graduation incentives program, 124D.68  
 Graduation requirements, 120B.02, 120B.021, 120B.023  
 Hard-of-hearing persons, services for, 124D.57, 124D.63  
 Hazing, 121A.69  
 Head Start  
   Administration, 119A.50  
   Bus drivers, training, 171.321  
   Funding, 119A.05, 119A.52  
   Transfer from Employment and Economic Development Department, 119A.04  
   Waivers of requirements, disaster areas, 119A.545  
 Health and safety aid, 127A.41  
 Health and safety capital projects, 123B.57  
 Health and safety projects funding, 123B.595  
 Hearing officers, 125A.091, 128C.03  
 High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE  
 History and Government Learning Center, 138.054  
 Homestead and agricultural credit aid, 273.1398  
 Human rights violations, 127A.42  
 Human services facilities, educational programs  
   Generally, 127A.05  
   Reports about, 124D.96  
   Residential treatment programs, 125A.52  
 Income and franchise taxes, education credit purchases, 290.0679  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Indians, education, *see* Education and training under INDIANS  
 Information redesign project, 119A.05  
 Information systems, medical assistance special education reimbursement, 125A.744  
 Instruction, curriculum, and assessment, 120B.11, 122A.43  
 Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.28  
 Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.21 to 136D.31  
 Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71 to 136D.76  
 Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81 to 136D.94  
 Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to 136D.49  
 International baccalaureate courses, 120B.13  
 Interpreters/translators, 122A.31  
 Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.91, 122A.92  
 Interstate Library Compact administrator, 134.22  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.09  
 K-12 schools, *see* SCHOOLS (K-12)

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Kindergartens  
 Hardship exemptions, 124D.02  
 Students, readiness assessment, 124D.162  
 Labor relations, duties, 120A.03  
 Laws of Minnesota, free copies, 3C.12  
 Learning year programs, 124D.128  
 Liability  
 Assistive technology devices, used equipment, 125A.59  
 Charter schools, immunity from liability, 124E.09  
 Child abuse and maltreatment investigations, 626.556  
 Libraries  
 Construction grants, 134.45  
 Duties, generally, 134.31  
 Information services, duties, 127A.15  
 Interstate Library Compact administrator, 134.22  
 Library aid and grants, 134.36  
 Library boards, reports, 134.13  
 Library services, duties, generally, 127A.15  
 Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, duties, 134.31  
 Licenses, generally, application, single place, concurrent licenses of other agencies, 245A.09  
 Licensing boards, services to, 122A.09, 214.04  
 Licensing section, 122A.18  
 Liquefied petroleum gas account, 239.785  
 Local impact notes, preparation costs, 477A.03  
 Long-term facilities maintenance programs, 123B.60  
 Mandates in law or rules, review, 127A.05  
 Maximum effort school aid, 126C.61 to 126C.72  
 Mediators  
 Home schools, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26  
 Nonpublic schools, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26  
 Special education, 125A.091  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697  
 MFIP, county performance standard, coordination, 256J.751  
 Minnesota P-20 education partnership, 127A.70  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Mission of department, 120A.03  
 Monitoring  
 Education funding, 127A.41  
 Special education, health-related services, costs, 127A.11  
 Multicounty, multitype library systems, 134.32, 134.351, 134.353, 134.354  
 Multiracial diversity, waivers, 124D.645  
 National forest lands, 94.52, 94.521  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.06  
 Neighborhood-based services for children and families, 119A.08  
 Net revenue loss (school districts), 127A.49  
 Net tax capacity, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966  
 Newborns, parent education, 124D.129  
 Night schools, 124D.51, 127A.05  
 Nonmotorized Transportation Advisory Committee, representation, 174.37  
 Nonpublic schools, 123B.42, 123B.43, 123B.44, 123B.445, 123B.47  
 Nonresidents of school districts, *see* Nonresidents of district under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91 to 245.97  
 Online learning, 124D.095  
 Open enrollment, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124D.90  
 Paraprofessionals, local assessment criteria, 120B.363  
 Parental involvement programs, 124D.895  
 Parenting time centers, 119A.37, 256E.37

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Payments to, agencies and nonprofits, cooperative endeavors, 127A.08  
 Performance reports, 120A.03  
 Pest control  
 Pesticide applications in schools, model notice, 121A.30  
 School pest management coordinators, registration, 18B.095  
 Pine Point School, aid, 128B.03  
 Postsecondary schools  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09  
 Remedial instruction in, reports, 13.32  
 Students, vaccination, 135A.14  
 Pregnancy prevention  
 Adolescent pregnancy prevention project, 119A.05  
 Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Pregnant students and student parents, program to complete high school, 124D.69  
 Preschools  
 Exempt rules, 245A.03  
 School readiness programs, early learning scholarships program, 124D.165  
 Principals' Leadership Institute, 122A.74  
 Property taxes, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public libraries, *see* Libraries under this topic  
 Public schools, *see* SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Purchases by, installment purchases, 126C.40  
 Qualifications of educational personnel, contracts, 122A.92  
 Quality rating and improvement system (QRIS), 124D.142  
 Reading intervention, assessment tools, 120B.12  
 Recommendations by  
 Education laws, changes, 127A.06  
 Public schools, law and legislation, 120A.03  
 Student growth, 120B.35  
 Recovery programs, grants, 124D.695  
 Recreational facilities in school districts, 471.18  
 Referendum levies, 126C.17  
 Regional centers of excellence, 120B.115  
 Regional library systems, *see* REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS  
 Regional treatment centers, work activities programs, 246.56  
 Reports given  
 Advanced placement, international baccalaureate, and postsecondary enrollment options courses, 120B.13, 120B.132  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556  
 Dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06  
 Developmentally disabled persons, supported employment services, 252.431  
 Duties generally, 119A.03  
 Early childhood intervention, conflict resolution, 125A.48  
 Mandates in law or rules, review, 127A.05  
 Maximum effort school aid, capital loans, 126C.69  
 National Alliance of Concurrent Enrollment Partnerships reports, 124D.09  
 Parenting time centers, 119A.37  
 Performance reports, 120A.03  
 Postsecondary schools, remedial instruction, summary data, 13.32  
 Reading intervention programs, 119A.50  
 Revenue timing adjustments, 123B.75  
 School districts, 123B.04, 123B.76, 127A.05, 127A.41  
 Special education, 125A.75, 127A.065  
 Staff development program, expenditures, 122A.60  
 State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.73  
 Statewide testing, 120B.31  
 Striving for the world's best workforce, 120B.11  
 Teachers, 127A.05  
 Vaccinations, 121A.15

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Research  
 Educational effectiveness, 122A.625  
 School site management agreements, 123B.04  
 Residential treatment programs, 125A.52  
 Rulemaking authority  
 Academic standards (public schools), 120B.02, 120B.021  
 Adult basic education, standard high school diploma for adults, 124D.52  
 Authority, generally, 127A.05  
 Career and technical education, children with disabilities, 124D.454  
 Codes of ethics, school supervisory personnel, 122A.18  
 Contracts, federal agencies, 127A.13  
 Cooperative facilities districts, grant applications, 123A.443  
 Desegregation/integration, inclusive education, 124D.896  
 Disabled children, transition programs and services, 124D.454  
 Discrimination laws, assurance of compliance, 127A.42  
 Exemption from rules, cooperative districts (schools), 123A.36  
 Exemptions  
 Data acquisition calendar, 14.03, 125B.07  
 Data element dictionary, 14.03  
 Preschools, 245A.03  
 School district certificates of indebtedness, debt repayment, 126C.55  
 Experimental programs, variances, 127A.05  
 Flexible learning year program, 124D.126  
 Funding consolidation, waivers of rules, 119A.05  
 General equivalency diploma (GED), 124D.549, 127A.05  
 Head Start bus drivers, training, 171.321  
 Library aid and grants, 134.36  
 Mandates in law or rules, review, 127A.05  
 Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.67  
 Nonpublic schools, 123B.42, 123B.44  
 Regional library systems, aid and grants to, 134.32  
 Residential treatment programs, education programs, 125A.52  
 School buildings and grounds, construction, 123B.71  
 School personnel, licenses, 122A.162, 122A.18  
 School principals, licenses, 123B.147  
 School sports, sex discrimination, 121A.04  
 School transportation, 123B.86, 123B.88  
 Service cooperatives, 123A.21  
 Special education, generally, 125A.07  
 Standardized tests, nonpublic schools, 123B.42  
 State aids and grants, 127A.41, 127A.42  
 State-approved alternative programs (K-12), exemptions, 123A.06  
 Teachers, generally, 127A.05  
 Textbooks, nonpublic schools, 123B.42  
 Transition programs, 124D.454  
 Transportation, Minnesota Center for Arts Education, 129C.10  
 Variances, experimental programs, 127A.05  
 School administrators  
 Licenses, 122A.163, 122A.27  
 School Administrators Board, 122A.14  
 School aids, *see* Education aids under this topic  
 School boards  
 High School League membership, 128C.01  
 Members, education and training, 123B.09  
 School buildings and grounds  
 Construction, 123B.60, 123B.70, 123B.71  
 Disability access, 123B.58, 123B.68, 123B.69  
 Fire safety, 123B.572, 123B.58

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

School buildings and grounds (Cont'd)  
 Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems, 123B.72  
 Leasing or renting, 126C.40  
 Maintenance cost index, 126C.10  
 Plans and specifications, 123B.71  
 School buses  
 Advertising, 123B.93  
 Safety, 123B.90  
 School closings, emergency management purposes, 12.21  
 School crisis response teams, duties, 119A.035  
 School desegregation/integration  
 Achievement and Integration for Minnesota program, 124D.861  
 Government data, 124D.892  
 School district consolidated financial statement, 123B.77  
 School districts  
 Elections, notices about, 205A.07  
 Generally, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Performance designations, 120B.299  
 Population certification, 275.14  
 Property taxes, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Student assaults on district employees, performance reports, inclusion, 121A.53  
 School endowment fund, 127A.32, 127A.45  
 School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90  
 School laboratories, safety, 121A.31  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 School lunch aid, 124D.111, 124D.1115  
 School milk program, 124D.118  
 School personnel, licenses, 122A.162, 122A.18  
 School principals, licenses, 123B.147  
 School readiness programs  
 Early learning scholarships program, 124D.165  
 Generally, 124D.15  
 Kindergarten readiness, 124D.162  
 School safety technical assistance center, 121A.031, 127A.052  
 School site management, grants, 123B.04  
 School sports, sex discrimination, 121A.04  
 School transportation, 123B.86, 123B.88, 123B.92  
 Schools  
 Charter schools, leases, 124E.13  
 Full service community schools, 124D.231  
 Performance designations, 120B.36  
 Schedules, altering, emergency management, 12.21  
 Seclusion, 125A.0942  
 Secondary vocational education, 123A.27  
 ServeMinnesota program, 124D.385  
 Service cooperatives, 123A.21  
 Service-learning program curriculum, 124D.50  
 Sex discrimination in school sports, 121A.04  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, 121A.23, 144.065  
 Shared service agreements, 127A.07  
 Software, *see* Computers and information systems under this topic  
 Special education  
 Alternatives to, and prevention services, 125A.50  
 Billing for services, 125A.75  
 Budgets, and aid, approval, 124D.454  
 Conciliation conferences, 125A.25  
 Correctional facility programs, approval, 125A.515  
 Due process hearings, decisions and orders, 125A.091  
 Excess cost aid, 125A.79  
 Hearing officers, 125A.091  
 Nonresident students, tuition, 125A.11, 125A.19  
 Reciprocity, 125A.155  
 Restrictive procedures, duties regarding, 125A.0942  
 Transition services, 125A.22

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.16  
 Spinal Cord Injury and Traumatic Brain Injury Advisory Council, duties, 136A.902  
 Staff development, 122A.60  
 State Academies Board, 125A.64  
 State academies for deaf, blind, 123B.49, 125A.65, 125A.73, 125A.75  
 State High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE  
 State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023  
 State Library Services Division, 134.351  
 Statewide assessment system, 120B.299, 120B.30, 120B.31, 136F.302  
 Statewide electronic infrastructure, academic and workforce success, 136F.595  
 Striving for the world's best workforce, 120B.11  
 Student assaults on district employees, 121A.53  
 Student exclusions, dismissals, or expulsions, 121A.47, 121A.49, 121A.50, 121A.53, 121A.55  
 Student growth, 120B.35  
 Student health plans, 121A.2205  
 Students, annual reports, 120A.24  
 Substance abuse recovery programs, grants, 124D.695  
 Summer schools, *see* SUMMER SCHOOLS  
 Taconite relief areas, outcome-based learning programs, 298.28  
 Tax increment financing districts, excess increments, distribution, 469.176  
 Teacher-governed schools, grants, 123B.045  
 Teacher Mentoring Task Force, 122A.70  
 Teacher preparation programs, American Indian language and culture teachers, 124D.75  
 Teachers  
   Advanced placement, teacher training and support costs, 120B.13  
   Alternative compensation, 122A.414, 122A.415, 122A.4155, 126C.10  
   Generally, 127A.05  
   Licenses  
     Suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew, 122A.18, 122A.20, 122A.41, 609B.121, 609B.122  
     Variances, 122A.163  
     Reorganized districts, severance or early retirement, 123A.73  
     Retirement fund associations, articles of incorporation and bylaws updates, 354A.021  
 Teaching Board, hearings, 122A.09  
 Technical colleges, bonds (public debt), 475.53  
 Technical education  
   Career education, *see* same under this topic  
   Vocational education, *see* same under this topic  
 Textbooks, conflicts of interest, 127A.10  
 TRA, duties, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285  
 UFARS, *see* UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)  
 Urban forest development, cooperation, 17.86  
 Vaccinations, 121A.15, 135A.14  
 Value-added assessment program, 120B.299  
 Violence prevention, 119A.035, 120B.22, 120B.23, 121A.03, 145.958  
 Vocational education  
   Career and technical education, children with disabilities, 124D.454  
   Director, 178.02  
   State vocational education plan, 136F.79  
 Vocational education cooperative center agreements, 123A.22  
 Vocational student organizations, 124D.355  
 Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Warrants for payment of money  
   Bond payments, 126C.55  
   Education funding generally, 127A.45  
 Waste education coalition, 115A.072  
 Weapons, dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06  
 Web site  
   Testing and reporting system, service interruptions, 120B.30  
   Travel-abroad programs for students, deaths, accidents, and illnesses, 5A.03  
 Workforce Development Council, 116L.665, 124D.50  
 Workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, 136F.595  
 Workshop fees, 127A.05, 127A.08  
 Youth entrepreneurship program, 124D.35, 124D.46, 124D.49  
**EDUCATION DISTRICTS**  
*See also* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Accounting and budgeting systems, 123B.77  
 Advisory councils, 123A.17  
 Assets, distribution, withdrawals from, 123A.24  
 Assistance to, service cooperatives, duties, 123A.15  
 Boards, education districts, 123A.16 to 123A.18  
 Charter schools, authorizing, 124E.05  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Continuous learning agreements, 123A.18  
   Educational services, delivery, 123A.17  
   Teachers, negotiated plans, 123A.19  
 Definitions  
   Education Code definitions, applicability, 123A.01  
   School district powers and duties, 123B.03  
 Education district boards  
   Duties, generally, 123A.16, 123A.17  
   Review by, continuous learning agreements, 123A.18  
 Educational services, grades (K-12), services for grades discontinued in member districts, 123A.17  
 Employees  
   Cooperative districts, 123A.33  
   Generally, 123A.17  
   Health and accident insurance pools, 123A.25  
   Special education hearing or hearing review officers, exclusion, 125A.091  
 Formation, 123A.15  
 Funding  
   Gifted and talented programs, 123A.27  
   School district general powers, 123B.02  
   Secondary vocational education, 123A.27  
   Special education, 123A.27, 125A.75  
   Staff development, 123A.27  
   State aid, 123A.26  
 Funds and accounts, reserved revenue accounts, 123A.27  
 Grants to  
   Applications, 123A.245, 123A.26  
   Cooperative units, 123A.26  
   Violence prevention education programs, 120B.23  
 Hearings, formation, 123A.15  
 Hours of instruction, 123A.18  
 Individualized education programs (IEPs), students, 123A.18  
 Interactive television, board meetings, 123A.16  
 Labor management committees, health and accident insurance pools, duties, 123A.25  
 Learning year programs, 124D.128  
 Liabilities, distribution, withdrawals from, 123A.24  
 Members (school districts)  
   Cooperation and combination, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)  
   Joining, 123A.15  
   Membership denial, appeals, 123A.24  
   Postsecondary institutions, 123A.15  
   Representation on boards, 123A.16  
   Third party payments, allocations from, 123A.26

**EDUCATION DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Members (school districts) (Cont'd)

Withdrawal, 123A.24

Planning, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36

Purpose, 123A.15

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

School districts, education districts defined as, 297A.70

School year

Extended year, 123A.18

Learning year programs, 124D.128

Special education

Funding, *see* Special education under EDUCATION FUNDINGGenerally, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Reserved revenue for, 123A.27

Students, 123A.18

Superintendents, 123A.17

Teachers

Collective bargaining, 123A.15, 123A.19

Generally, 123A.19

Staff development, funding, 123A.27

Staff exchange programs, 122A.55

Withdrawals from, 123A.24

**EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS ACT**

Generally, 124D.58 to 124D.64

**EDUCATION FUNDING**

Adjustments

Employers' retirement contributions, adjustments due to, 127A.50

Excess distributions, 127A.41

Payments, *see* same under this topic

Secondary education agreements, 123A.30, 123A.32

Adult basic education

Aid, 124D.518, 124D.52 to 124D.522, 124D.531

Excess appropriations, transfers, 127A.41

Generally, 124D.52

Programs qualifying for aid

Adult education, *see* ADULT EDUCATIONBasic education, *see* BASIC EDUCATION

Revenue, 124D.518, 124D.52, 124D.531

Teachers, 122A.26, 124D.52

Adult education, hard-of-hearing support services, 124D.57, 127A.45

Advertising revenue, 123B.025

Agglomerating facilities taxes, *see* AGGLOMERATING FACILITIES TAXES

Aid

Appropriation transfers, 127A.41

General education aid, *see* under GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE

Management and Budget Department, duties, 123B.78

Nonpublic schools, *see* Funding under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLSPayments, *see* same under this topicReduction or withholding, *see* same under this topic

Restoration from budget reserve account, 16A.152

Revenues, treatment as, 123B.75

Specific types or purposes, *see* specific types or purposes under this topic

Alternative delivery, 125A.56, 125A.78

Alternative teacher compensation system

Aid, 122A.415, 122A.4155, 126C.10

Equalization aid, 122A.415

Levy, 122A.415

Revenue, 122A.414 to 122A.415, 122A.416

American Indian education programs, 124D.79, 124D.83

Appeals

Payment dates and percentages, 127A.45

Reduction or withholding, 127A.42

Appropriations for, excess appropriations, transfers, 127A.41

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

Arts planning grants, Pine Point School, 128B.03

Average daily membership, *see* Pupil units under this topic

Bonds (public debt)

School districts, *see* under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)State bonds, *see* under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Budget

Education Department, duties, 127A.06

School districts, *see* Budgets under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Building leases or rents, 124E.22

Capital expenditures

Equipment

Aid, Pine Point School, 128B.03

Levies, 123A.48, 123B.61

Total operating capital revenue, 126C.10

Facilities

Health and safety projects, 123B.57, 123B.595

Levies, 123A.48, 123A.482, 123B.61, 123B.63

Maintenance cost index, 126C.10

Career and technical education, 124D.4531

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* School districts under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Character development education, generally, 120B.232

Charter schools, *see* Funding under CHARTER SCHOOLS

Cocurricular activities, generally, 123B.49

Community education

Generally, 124D.20, 124D.56

Hard-of-hearing support services, 124D.57, 127A.45

Compensatory education revenue, *see* under GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE

Consolidation transitions, 123A.485

Constitutional provisions

Occupation tax on mining of ore, Const. art 10 s 3

Public schools, Const. art 13 s 1

University funds, investment, Const. art 11 s 8, 9

Cooperation and consolidation

Levies, 123A.39

Referendum revenue, 123A.41, 123A.442

Cooperative units

Accounting and bookkeeping, 123A.26

Restrictions, 123A.26

Third party payments, 123A.26, 127A.45

Counselors, nurses, social workers, levy, 126C.44

County payments

County public school funds, *see* Funds and accounts under COUNTIES

Estrays, sale proceeds, 127A.34, 127A.45

Fines, 127A.34, 127A.45

General education aid, county payments deducted from, 126C.21

Liquor taxes, 127A.34, 127A.45

Property taxes

Generally, *see* Counties under PROPERTY TAXES

Power line taxes, 127A.34, 127A.45

Crosswinds Integration Magnet School, 129C.30

Debt service, aid, transfers to, 127A.41

Debt service equalization aid

Advance payments, 127A.45

Generally, 123B.53

Levies for debt obligation default payments, exemption, 126C.55

Natural disaster debt service aid, 123B.535

Payment, 123B.53, 123B.54

Reductions, 123B.54

School buildings and grounds, construction proposals, 123B.71

Debt service equalization revenue, 123B.53, 123B.535, 123B.55

Declining enrollment revenue, computation, 126C.10

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Education Code definitions, applicability, 126C.01  
 Learning and development revenue, 126C.12  
 Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 126C.63  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011  
 Developmental screening aid, 121A.19  
 Disaster enrollment impact aid, 12A.06  
 Disaster relief facilities grants, 12A.06  
 Disaster relief operating grants, 12A.06  
 Disparity reduction aid  
 Appropriations for, 273.1398  
 Local property tax rates, 275.08  
 Property tax statements, 276.04  
 Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund loans, 126C.10, 298.292, 298.296  
 Drug abuse prevention programs, levy, 126C.44  
 Early childhood family education  
 American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
 Excess appropriations, transfer, 127A.41  
 Generally, 124D.135  
 Education and employment transitions system, 124D.454, 124D.46  
 Education districts, pupil counts, 123A.18  
 Educational aids to nonpublic schools, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 127A.095  
 Energy conservation investment loans, *see* Investment loans under ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 English learner programs  
 Aid, Pine Point School, 128B.03  
 Outside funding, 124D.65  
 Equity aid, computation, 126C.10  
 Extracurricular activities, insurance, 123B.49  
 Family connections program, aid, 128B.03  
 Federal aid  
 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 127A.095  
 Generally, *see* Education funding under FEDERAL AID  
 National forest lands, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Site-governed schools, 123B.045  
 State lands leased to United States, 94.521  
 First grade preparedness program, aid, 127A.41  
 Flexible learning year program, 124D.126  
 Formula allowance, 126C.10  
 Foundation aid, *see* GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE  
 Funds and accounts  
 County public school funds, *see* Funds and accounts under COUNTIES  
 Permanent school fund, *see* PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND  
 School district funds, *see* Funds and accounts under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 School endowment fund, *see* SCHOOL ENDOWMENT FUND  
 Gang resistance education, levy, 126C.44  
 GED testing, payments for  
 Excess appropriations, transfers, 127A.41  
 Generally, 124D.55  
 General education aid and levy, *see* GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE  
 General education revenue, *see* GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE  
 Graduation incentives program  
 Contract programs, 124D.68, 124D.69  
 Generally, 124D.68  
 Grants, *see* Grants to under specific agencies or topics  
 Guidance and counseling services, nonpublic schools, 123B.44, 123B.45, 123B.46 to 123B.48  
 Hard-of-hearing support services, 124D.57, 127A.45  
 Hazardous substances aid, levy, 123B.595

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

Health and safety  
 Aid, 123B.595, 127A.41  
 Levy, 123B.595  
 Revenue, 123B.595, 128B.03  
 Health services, nonpublic schools, 123B.44, 123B.45, 123B.46 to 123B.48  
 Hearings, reduction or withholding, 127A.42  
 Home visiting program  
 Appropriation transfers, 127A.41  
 Early childhood family education levy, 124D.135  
 Indian language and culture grants, Pine Point School, 128B.03  
 Individualized instructional or cooperative learning materials, loaning to nonpublic schools, 123B.42  
 Integration  
 Achievement and integration revenue, 124D.862  
 Aid, 123B.75, 124D.87, 127A.45  
 Desegregation revenue, 126C.16  
 Levies, 126C.43  
 Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, *see* IRON ORE BEARING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE) TAXES  
 Judicial review, reduction or withholding, 127A.42  
 Learning year programs, aid, 124D.128, 127A.45  
 Leases or rents  
 Building leases, 126C.40  
 Charter schools, aid, 124E.22  
 Levy, 126C.40  
 Levy revenue recognition, change, 127A.441  
 Literacy incentive aid, 124D.98  
 Loans to distressed districts, maximum effort school loans, 126C.60 to 126C.72  
 Local optional revenue, 126C.10  
 Long-term facilities maintenance aid, 123B.595  
 Maintenance cost index, 126C.10  
 Matching funds, school enrichment partnership program, 124D.90  
 Maximum Effort School Aid Law  
 Administration, payment, 126C.65  
 Appropriations, 126C.66, 126C.72  
 Bonds (public debt), 126C.65, 126C.69, 126C.70, 126C.72  
 Citation, 126C.61  
 County auditors, duties, 126C.69  
 Debt service levy, 126C.68, 126C.69, 126C.71  
 Definitions, 126C.63  
 Education Department, duties, 126C.61 to 126C.72  
 Generally, 126C.61 to 126C.72  
 Loans, 126C.60, 126C.67 to 126C.71  
 Net debt, determination, 126C.64  
 Policy of state, 126C.62  
 Purpose, 126C.62  
 Rulemaking, 126C.67  
 Meals (refreshment)  
 Commodity donated foods, 124D.1195  
 School breakfasts, *see* same under this topic  
 School lunches, *see* same under this topic  
 School milk program, *see* same under this topic  
 Summer food service, 124D.119  
 Minnesota education credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.0679  
 Nonpublic educational aid  
 Aid payments, 127A.45  
 District obligations, limitations, 123B.48  
 Proration, 123B.47  
 Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES  
 Online learning, 124D.096, 126C.05  
 Operating capital, additional expenditures levies, 126C.40  
 Payments  
 Adjusted net tax capacity, 273.1325

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

## Payments (Cont'd)

Adjustments to aid, 125A.76, 127A.45, 127A.49  
 Advance final payments, 127A.45  
 Certification, 127A.40, 127A.42  
 County payments, *see* same under this topic  
 Cumulative amount guaranteed, 127A.45, 273.1325  
 Forward-shifted payments, 127A.41, 127A.45  
 Generally, 127A.45  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 123B.78, 127A.40  
 Market value determinations, effect on payment, 273.1325  
 Medical assistance, special education, 125A.74, 125A.744  
 Overpayments, 127A.41  
 Payment dates, 127A.45  
 Percentages paid, 127A.41, 127A.45  
 Pine Point school, 128B.03  
 Reduction or withholding, *see* same under this topic  
 School district consolidation, effect, 123A.488  
 School district deficits, effect, 123B.83  
 Third party payments, 123A.26, 127A.45  
 Peace officers, *see* Benefits under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Property taxes  
 Counties  
 Generally, *see* Counties under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Power line taxes, 127A.34, 127A.45  
 Generally, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Statements, 276.04  
 Pupil units  
 American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
 Average daily membership  
 American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
 Consolidation of school districts, effect, 123A.488  
 Costs per pupil, publication, 123B.10  
 Elementary average daily membership, 126C.10  
 English learners, 124D.65, 126C.05  
 Exclusions, 124D.02  
 Flexible learning year program, 124D.126  
 Generally, 126C.05  
 Health services requirements, 121A.21  
 Learning year programs, 124D.128  
 Online learning pupils, 124D.095, 126C.05  
 Open enrollment, border states, 124D.041  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09  
 Benefits levies, 126C.41  
 Charter schools, 124E.06, 124E.20, 126C.05  
 Compensation revenue, 126C.05, 126C.10  
 Consolidation of school districts, 123A.485, 123A.488  
 Counting, 126C.05, 126C.48  
 Education districts, 123A.18  
 English learners, 124D.59, 124D.65, 126C.05  
 Generally, 126C.05  
 Graduation incentives program, 124D.68, 124D.69, 126C.05  
 Interdistrict cooperation, levies, 126C.43  
 Interdistrict cooperation and combination, 123A.30, 123A.32  
 Learning year programs, 124D.128, 126C.05  
 Part-time students, exclusion, 124D.02  
 School-age child care programs, 124D.22  
 School endowment fund apportionment, 127A.33  
 Secondary average daily membership, general education revenue, 126C.10  
 Shared time average daily membership, 126C.01  
 Special education, 125A.79, 126C.05

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

## Pupil units (Cont'd)

Weighting, 123A.485, 123A.73, 127A.41  
 Reduction or withholding  
 Additional funding for, governor's recommendation, 273.13  
 Budget reductions, restoring, 16A.152  
 Charter schools, 124E.12, 124E.25  
 Debt service equalization appropriations, 123B.54, 126C.55  
 Early childhood family education, 124D.135  
 Education and employment transition aid, 124D.454  
 Elementary schools, 120A.05  
 Excess amounts, recovery, 127A.41  
 Generally, 127A.42  
 Health and safety aid, 123B.595  
 Maximum effort school loans, late payments, 126C.71  
 Pupils, improper classification, 123B.30  
 School district deficits, effect, 123B.83  
 Secondary pupil weighting, 1998, 126C.05  
 Special education, border states, 125A.76  
 Unlicensed teachers, 127A.42, 127A.43  
 Referendum levy and revenue, property tax referendum, 275.60  
 Regional equity gap, 126C.10  
 Reserved revenue, *see* under GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE  
 School-age child care programs, aid, levy, and revenue, 124D.22, 127A.41  
 School breakfasts  
 Aid, 124D.1158, 127A.45  
 Fast break to learning program, 124D.1158  
 Milk for, 124D.114  
 Reimbursements, 124D.119, 127A.45  
 School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90  
 School lunches  
 Aid, 124D.111, 124D.1115, 124D.114, 127A.45  
 Revenue, 128B.03  
 Summer food service replacement aid, 124D.119  
 School milk program  
 Aid, 124D.114, 124D.118, 127A.45  
 Revenue, 128B.03  
 School readiness programs, aid, 124D.15, 124D.16, 127A.41  
 School sports, sex discrimination, 121A.04  
 School-to-work programs, education and employment transitions, 124D.454, 124D.46  
 Schools located in forest lands, 123B.747  
 Semitaconite taxes, *see* SEMITACONITE TAXES  
 Sexually transmitted disease prevention programs, generally, 121A.23  
 Shared time aid, 126C.01, 126C.19, 127A.45  
 Special education  
 Aid  
 Adjustments, 125A.56, 125A.76, 125A.78  
 Applications, 127A.45  
 Assurance of mastery, exclusions, 124D.66  
 Charter schools, 124E.21, 127A.45  
 Children placed by court order, 127A.45  
 Contract services, state aid, 127A.45  
 Cross subsidy reduction aid, 125A.76  
 Excess appropriations, transfer, 127A.41  
 Excess cost, 125A.45, 125A.76, 125A.79  
 Initial aid, 125A.56, 125A.76  
 Litigation costs, 127A.45  
 Nonresident students, 123A.08, 125A.11  
 Out-of-state tuition, 125A.76, 127A.45  
 Payments, 125A.75  
 Program approvals, 125A.75  
 Reciprocity, effect, 125A.76  
 School district deficits, effect, 123B.83



**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

Special education (Cont'd)  
 Aid (Cont'd)  
   School districts, 124E.21, 125A.56  
   School readiness program aid, exclusion, 124D.16  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.08  
   Statewide average expenditure, 125A.76  
   Transportation, *see* same under this topic  
   Travel, 125A.75  
 Alternative delivery, adjustment, 125A.78  
 Cross-subsidies, 127A.065  
 Extended school year programs, 125A.14  
 Formulas, 124E.21, 125A.76, 125A.78, 125A.79  
 Medical assistance, 125A.74, 125A.744  
 Private insurance, 125A.74, 125A.744  
 Revenue  
   Base revenue, 125A.56  
   Formulas, 125A.78  
   Medical assistance payments, 125A.74  
   Nonresident students, 123A.08  
   Pine Point School, 128B.03  
   Special programs transportation revenue, 124D.90  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.08  
   Transition programs, 124D.454  
   School interpreters/transliterators, 122A.31  
   Transportation, Point School, 128B.03  
 Sponsorship revenue, 123B.025  
 Staff development, 122A.61  
 Standardized tests, loaning to nonpublic schools, 123B.42  
 State-approved alternative learning programs (K-12), 123A.05, 123A.08  
 State general fund cash, 127A.45  
 Statewide average, computation, 127A.51  
 Statewide testing, college-level examination program (CLEP), fees, 120B.131  
 Student aid, *see* STUDENT AID  
 Suicide prevention, levy, 126C.44  
 Summer food service, replacement aid, 124D.119  
 Supervision, Education Department, 127A.41  
 Supplemental revenue, *see* under GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE  
 Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES  
 Teacher-governed schools, grants, 123B.045  
 Telecommunications/Internet access, equity aid, 125B.26, 127A.45  
 Textbooks, loaning to nonpublic schools, 123B.42  
 Transition, computation, 126C.10  
 Transportation  
   Aid  
     Adjustments, 123A.30, 123A.32  
     Alternative attendance programs, 123B.92, 124D.08  
     Charter schools, 127A.45  
     Definitions, 273.1398  
     Early childhood family education, 123B.88  
     Equal treatment, 123B.86, 123B.87  
     Excess transportation, 123B.92  
     Graduation incentives program, effect, 124D.68  
     Interdistrict desegregation/integration transportation aid, 124D.87, 127A.45  
     Natural disaster response, 12A.06  
     Nonpublic nonregular transportation, 123B.92  
     Nonpublic schools, 123B.92, 127A.45  
     Nonregular transportation, 123B.88  
     Nonresidents of districts, 124D.08  
     Open enrollment, 124D.04  
     Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

Transportation (Cont'd)  
 Aid (Cont'd)  
   Records, 127A.41  
   Regular transportation, 123B.88, 123B.92  
   School readiness programs, 123B.88, 124D.16  
   Secondary education agreements, 123A.30, 123A.32  
   Extracurricular activities, 123B.49  
   Nonpublic schools, 123B.92, 127A.45  
   Payment percentage, 127A.45  
   Revenue, charter schools, 124E.23  
   Sparsity allowance, charter schools, 124E.23  
 Special education  
   Community-based facilities and programs, 125A.75  
   Extended school year programs, 125A.14  
   Nonresidents, 125A.11, 125A.15, 125A.20  
   Residential facilities and programs, 125A.75  
 Tuition, *see* TUITION  
 Violence prevention programs, 120B.22, 120B.23, 126C.44  
 Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151  
 Waivers, cash-flow payment schedules, 127A.45  
 Youth service programs, revenue, 127A.41  
**EDUCATION MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM**  
 Data, essential elements, 125B.07  
 Definitions, Education Code definitions, applicability, 125B.01  
 Education Department, duties, 125B.05, 125B.07, 125B.09  
 Purposes, 125B.05  
 Regional management information centers, 125B.09  
 Software development  
   Requirements, generally, 125B.07, 125B.09  
   Review, 125B.05  
**EDUCATION MINNESOTA**  
 Arbitration lists, 179A.04  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures, consulting about, 121A.67  
 Employees, leaves of absence, 354.41  
**EDUCATION NOW AND BABIES LATER**  
*See* ENABL  
**EDUCATION TELECOMMUNICATIONS COUNCIL**  
 Administration, Higher Education Office, 136A.01  
**EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES**  
 Boy Scouts, 306.243  
 Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, representation on, 85.0146  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.035  
**EFFECTIVE DATES**  
*See* STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION  
**EFFLUENT STANDARDS**  
*See* WATER POLLUTION  
**EGGS**  
 Adulterated eggs, 29.24  
 Candles, 29.22  
 Candling  
   Federal regulations, adoption, 29.237  
   Records, 29.22  
   Required for sale, 29.26  
   Rulemaking, 29.23, 29.27  
 Cleaning, rulemaking, 29.27  
 Decomposed, sale, 29.24  
 Definitions  
   Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03  
   Poultry, eggs, 29.001, 29.21, 29.22, 29.24  
 Dockage, 29.25

**EGGS (Cont'd)**

Egg breaking establishments, 29.22, 29.23, 29.27  
 Egg law inspection fund, 29.22  
 Filthy, sale, 29.24  
 Fines, violations, depositing, 29.22  
 Frozen, shell eggs, 29.23  
 Graders, 29.22  
 Grades and grading  
   Federal regulations, adoption, 29.237  
   Generally, 29.26  
   Overgrading or undergrading, 29.25  
   Rulemaking, 29.23, 29.27  
 Handling, rulemaking, 29.23  
 Inedible eggs, 29.24  
 Inspections  
   Federal regulations, adoption, 29.237  
   Fees, 29.22  
 Labels and labeling, 29.235, 29.26  
 Licenses, dealers, 29.22  
 Maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers, use for, 145.897  
 Pasteurized eggs, use in uncooked or undercooked foods, 29.236  
 Plant and equipment, minimum standards, rulemaking, 29.23  
 Processing, liquid, frozen, or dried products, Agriculture Department (U.S.), duties, 29.27  
 Putrid, sale, 29.24  
 Quality, certification, 29.021  
 Raw eggs, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Readily perishable food, eggs defined as, 28A.03  
 Records and record keeping  
   Grading and candling, inspection and examinations, 29.25  
   Volume records, dealers and processors, 29.22  
 Reports given, volume, dealers and processors, 29.22  
 Sales  
   Bulk food, sale as, 31.83  
   Generally, 29.235  
   Prohibited sales, 29.24, 29.26  
   Removal from sale, 29.26  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Shell eggs  
   Federal regulations, adoption, 29.237  
   Frozen, 29.23  
   Sale, 29.235  
 Storing, 29.23, 29.26  
 Temperature, 29.23, 29.26  
 Transportation, vehicles, temperature, 29.23  
 Unfit, sale, 29.24  
 Unpasteurized eggs, processing, 29.236  
 Use, uncooked or undercooked foods, 29.236

**EJECTMENT**

Adverse claims to real property  
   Crops, removal by occupant, 559.14  
   Damages, setoff for improvements made by defendant, 559.08  
   Improvements made under color of title, 559.10  
   Trials, 559.07

**ELDERLY PERSONS**

See AGED PERSONS

**ELECTED OFFICIALS**

See PUBLIC OFFICIALS

**ELECTION ASSISTANCE COMMISSION**

Electronic voting system standards, 206.57

**ELECTION JUDGES**

Absentee ballot counting boards, *see* under ABSENTEE VOTING

Absentee voting duties, *see* Election judges under ABSENTEE VOTING

**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Affidavits  
   Authorization concerning candidate filing of, 204B.09  
   Substitute ballots, 204B.39  
 Appointment  
   City councils, duties, 204B.14, 204B.21  
   Election of city officers under consolidation or incorporation, 414.09  
   Generally, 204B.21  
   Head election judge, duties of, 204B.22  
   Number of judges, 204B.16, 204B.22, 204B.25  
   School district elections, 123A.48, 205A.10  
   Town boards of supervisors, duties, 204B.14, 204B.21  
 Appointments by, sergeants at arms, 204C.06  
 Ballots, duties, *see* BALLOTS  
 Candidates, appointment list, reports received, 204B.21  
 Certificates and certification  
   Electronic rosters, 201.225  
   Electronic voting systems, 206.84  
   Flag certification statement, 204C.08  
   Referendum results, 370.06, 412.081, 414.031, 414.041  
   Uncounted ballots, explanation, 204C.08  
   Voter registration, persons unable to write, 201.056  
   Voters' certificates, 204C.12, 204C.15, 204C.20  
   Write-in voting results, counting and recording, 204C.33  
 Children or stepchildren of, serving as, 204B.19  
 Combined polling places, 204B.14  
 Combined precincts  
   Appointments to, 204B.21  
   School district elections, 205A.11  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Certification, 204B.195  
   Election board head judge, training expenses, 204B.28  
   Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
   Flag (U.S.), failure to display at polling places, 204C.08  
   Generally, 204B.31, 204B.32  
   Training, 204B.19  
 Definitions, election law, 200.02  
 Duties  
   Challenges, failure to perform, 204C.13  
   Generally, failure or refusal to perform, 204C.41  
 Election boards  
   Compensation and salaries, *see* same under this topic  
   Head election judge, 204B.20, 204B.28, 204B.48  
   Members, 204B.20  
   Vacancies, filling, 204B.23  
 Election materials, duties, 204B.29  
 Errors, omissions, or wrongful acts, petitions for correction, 204B.44  
 Expenses, payment, local governments, duties, 204B.32  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Fraud, 204C.41  
 Generally, 204B.19 to 204B.26  
 Help America Vote Act complaints, duties, 200.04  
 High school students, trainees, 204B.19  
 Hospital districts, elections, 447.32  
 Identification, 204C.06  
 Individual domiciled with candidate, serving as, 204B.19  
 Leaves of absence, 204B.195  
 Maps, voting precincts, copies to, 204B.14  
 Memberships, election boards, 204B.20  
 Municipal elections, duties, 412.021  
 Oaths or affirmations, power to administer, 358.10  
 Oaths or affirmations of office, 204B.23, 204B.24  
 Parents of, serving as, 204B.19  
 Payments by, expenses, failure to obtain election materials, 204B.29  
 Persons ineligible to reregister or vote, reports received, 201.15

**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Persons unable to write, voter registration, duties, 201.056  
 Petitions, correction of election-related errors, omissions, or wrongful acts, 204B.44  
 Polling places, duties, *see* POLLING PLACES  
 Postelection review of voting systems, 206.89  
 Public Employment Labor Relations Act, exclusion, 179A.03  
 Qualifications, 204B.19, 205.075  
 Records and record keeping  
   Electronic voting systems, counting procedures, 206.86  
   Errors, *see* Records and record keeping under BALLOTS  
   Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
 Recounts, 206.89  
 Relatives of, serving as, 204B.19  
 Reports given, unofficial ballots, use, number cast, 204B.30  
 Retirement, 352.01, 353.01  
 Siblings or stepsiblings of, serving as, 204B.19  
 Signatures  
   Ballot envelopes, 204C.25  
   Flag certification statement, 204C.08  
   Summary statements, 204C.24  
 Special elections, duties, 204D.24  
 Spouses of, serving as, 204B.19  
 Town elections  
   Fire protection districts, 368.85  
   General powers, 365.50  
   Political party balance, 205.075  
   Voter challenges, 365.57  
 Training  
   County auditors, duties, 204B.25  
   Electronic voting systems, 206.84  
   Generally, 204B.19  
   Number of trained judges, 204B.25  
   Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
   Participation requirement, 204B.28  
   Rulemaking, 204B.19, 204B.25  
   Voting equipment grant account, appropriations for, 204B.48  
 Violations and penalties  
   Ballots, 204C.18, 204C.19  
   Challenges, duties, failure to perform, 204C.13  
   Election materials, failure to obtain, 204B.29  
   Flag (U.S.), failure to display at polling places, 204C.08  
   Generally, 204C.41  
   Records, political party preferences, notation, 204C.18  
   Serving as, violations, 204B.26  
   Voting machines and systems, 206.66  
 Volunteer service, written statement required for, 204B.31  
 Voter registration, duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voter's Bill of Rights, 204C.08  
 Voting, duties, *see* VOTING  
 Voting challenges, *see* Challenges under VOTING  
 Voting machines and systems  
   Duties, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
   Rules or laws, violations, 206.66  
 Voting precincts, 204B.16, 204B.22, 204B.25

**ELECTION LAW**

Generally, 200.01 to 211C.09

**ELECTIONS**

Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Affidavits of candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY  
 Alternative election procedures, secretary of state, duties, 204B.47  
 Application of election law, 200.015, 204B.02  
 Australian ballot system, 203B.05  
 Ballot questions, *see* REFERENDUM  
 Ballots, *see* BALLOTS  
 Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
 Canvassing boards, *see* CANVASSING BOARDS

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificates of election  
   Congressional offices, special elections, 204D.27  
   Contested elections, 204C.40, 205.185, 205A.10, 209.07  
   County auditors, duties, 204C.40, 204D.27  
   County commissioners, 375.101  
   Defined as public notice, 331A.01  
   Failure to make or deliver, 204C.41  
   Generally, 204C.40  
   Invalidation, 209.07  
   Issuance, 204C.38, 204C.40, 204D.27, 211A.05  
   Legislative offices, special elections, 204D.27  
   Municipal clerks, duties, 205.185, 205A.10  
   Municipal elections, 205.185  
   Presidential electors, 208.05, 208.44, 208.47  
   Representatives (state), 3.02, 3.05, 204D.27  
   Representatives (U.S.), 204D.27  
   Revocation, 209.07  
   School district elections, 205A.10  
   Secretary of state, duties, 204C.40, 204D.27  
   Senators (state), 3.02, 3.05, 204D.27  
   Senators (U.S.), 204D.27  
   State seal, 208.05  
 Certified copies, results, 204C.39  
 Challenges, *see* under VOTING  
 Citation, 200.01  
 Combined local elections, procedures, 204B.35  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 7  
 Contested elections  
   Answers, 209.03, 209.045  
   Appeals, 209.09, 209.10, 484.50  
   Ballots, 209.05, 209.06  
   Campaign practices, alleged violations, 209.10  
   Candidates, duties, *see* Recounts, duties under CANDIDATES  
   Certificates of election, *see* same under this topic  
   Cities, duties, 204C.36  
   Congressional offices, 204D.27, 209.12  
   Costs, payment, 209.06, 209.07  
   County auditors, duties, 204C.36  
   Generally, 209.01 to 209.12  
   Grounds, 209.02, 209.021  
   Legislative offices, 204D.27, 209.10, 480A.06  
   Legislature, constitutional powers not limited, 209.10  
   Materials, disposition, 204B.40  
   Municipal clerks, duties, 204C.36  
   Notice of contest  
     Copies, 209.021, 209.045  
     Generally, 204C.35, 204C.36, 204D.27, 209.021  
     Time limit, 206.88  
   Parties to suit, 209.02  
   Pleadings, amendments, 209.065  
   Procedures, commencement, 209.021  
   Recount, *see* under BALLOTS  
   Referendum  
     Answers, 209.03  
     Appeals, 209.09, 209.10  
     Ballot inspectors, appointment, 209.06  
     Notice, 209.021  
     Venue, 209.045  
   Reports about, 209.06  
   Results  
     Certificates of election, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 209.07  
   Review, resolutions, 204D.19  
   School districts, duties, 204C.36  
   Town boards of supervisors, duties, 204C.36  
   Towns, duties, 204C.36  
   Venue, 209.045

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Contributions, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

Cooperative associations, *see* Elections under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

County elections

- County officers, removal, *see* under REFERENDUM
- Emergencies, election emergency plans, 204B.181
- Generally, *see* Elections under COUNTIES
- Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46
- Postponement for severe weather, 373.50

Dakota County, county auditor-treasurer position, election procedures, 383D.09

Declaration of, 204C.39

Definitions

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Campaign financial reporting law, 211A.01
- Contested elections, 209.01
- Election day activities, 204C.01
- General elections, 204D.01
- Generally, 200.02, 204B.01
- Hennepin County, 383B.042
- Minor political party, 200.02
- Newspaper law, 331A.01
- Presidential electors law, 208.41
- Primary elections, 204D.01
- Special elections, 204D.28
- Voting machine law, 206.56

Election contests, *see* Contested elections under this topic

Election day, civil process, suspended, Const. art 7 s 4

Election day activities

- Campaigning, 211B.11
- Electronic voting systems, 206.84
- Generally, 204C.01 to 204C.41
- Governing law, 204C.02
- Public meetings, 204C.03
- Signature by person unable to write, 204C.02

Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES

Election laws, publications

- Campaign practices, 211B.14
- Generally, 204B.27

Election materials

- Abstracts, 204B.40
- Ballot envelopes, disposition, 204B.40
- Contested elections, 204B.40
- County auditors, duties, 204B.28, 204B.29, 204B.40
- Disposition, 204B.10, 204B.40
- Election judges, duties, 204B.29
- Failure to obtain, penalties, expenses, 204B.29
- Forms to county auditors, 204B.27

Municipal clerks, duties

- Disposition, 204B.40
- Municipal elections, 205.185
- Obtaining from county auditors, 204B.28
- Providing to election judges, 204B.29
- School district elections, 205A.10

Receipts, 204B.29

Retention, 204B.10, 204B.40

Return envelopes, 204B.45

School district elections, 205A.10

Secretary of state, duties, 204B.27

Supplies, 204B.28, 204B.29

Election officials, special elections, 205.10, 205A.05

Election procedures

- Irregularities, election contests, 209.02
- Monitoring and evaluation, 204B.40

Emergencies, election emergency plans, 204B.181

Expenses, payment

- Ballots, *see* Costs, payment under BALLOTS

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Expenses, payment (Cont'd)

- Cities, *see* Payments by under CITIES
- City clerks, *see* Payments by under CITIES
- Counties, *see* Payments by under COUNTIES
- County auditors, *see* Payments by under COUNTIES
- Generally, 204B.32
- Presidential electors, compensation, 204B.31, 204B.32
- School district clerks, *see* Payments by under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- School districts, *see* Payments by under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Secretary of state, *see* Payments by under SECRETARY OF STATE
- Sergeants at arms, compensation, 204B.31, 204B.32
- Town clerks, *see* Payments by under TOWNS
- Towns, *see* Payments by under TOWNS

Fraud, 204C.41

General elections, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS

Generally, 200.01 to 211C.09

Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04

Home rule charters, 410.21

Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32

Information, Internet availability, 16E.07

Information about, secretary of state, duties, 204B.27

Invalidation, election contests, results, 209.07

Judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES

Local government election districts

- Boundary corrections, 204B.146
- Redistricting, 204B.135

Local government elections, postponing for severe weather, 205.105

Mail balloting

- Generally, 204B.45, 204B.46
- Permanently ill or disabled voters, 203B.07

Messengers

- Compensation and salaries, 204B.31, 204B.32, 204C.29
- Duties, 204C.29, 204C.37
- Generally, 204C.29

Municipal elections, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS

Petitions

- Correction of election-related errors or omissions, 204B.44
- Discretionary recounts, 204C.36
- Verified petitions, ballot inspections, 209.06

Political contributions, *see* under CONTRIBUTIONS

Political parties, *see* POLITICAL PARTIES

Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES

Postponement for severe weather

- County elections, 373.50
- Local government elections, 205.105
- School district elections, 205A.055

Precinct caucuses, *see* PRECINCT CAUCUSES

Precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS

Presidential nomination primary

- Ballots, 207A.13
- Establishment, 207A.11
- Local government reimbursement, 207A.15
- Notice of election, 207A.14
- Voter qualifications, 207A.12

Primary elections, *see* PRIMARY ELECTIONS

Public information and education programs, secretary of state, duties, 204B.27

Public notice

- Certificates of election defined as, 331A.01
- Requirements, *see* Public notices under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Questions

- Definitions, 206.56, 211A.01
- Elections on questions, *see* REFERENDUM

Ramsey County, 204B.45, 383A.62

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Recall of elected state officers, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09
- Records and record keeping
  - Election contests, 204B.40, 209.12
  - Political party preferences, notation, 204C.18
  - Polling places, changes, damage, or removal, 204C.06
- Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS
- Referendum, *see* REFERENDUM
- Reports about, deceptive practices, 204C.035
- Residence, determination, *see* Voters under RESIDENCE
- Results
  - Declaration of, certified copies, 204C.39
  - Generally, *see* Returns under VOTING
  - Information about, voter information telephone lines, 204B.27
- Returns, *see* under VOTING
- Saint Louis County, civil service employees' political activity, 383C.05
- Saint Paul, merger of city and county elections offices, 383A.62
- School district elections, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS
- Sergeants at arms
  - Compensation and salaries, 204B.31, 204B.32
  - Generally, 204C.06
- Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS
- State elections campaign fund, *see* STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND
- Tie votes, procedures, *see* Tie votes under VOTING
- Time off to vote, 204C.04
- Town elections, *see* TOWN ELECTIONS
- Training for election officials
  - County auditors, duties, *see* Election officials, training for under COUNTY AUDITORS
  - Election board head election judge, expenses, 204B.28
  - Election judges, *see* Training under ELECTION JUDGES
  - Electronic voting systems, 206.84, 206.85
  - Municipal clerks, duties, 204B.25, 206.85
  - Optical scan voting systems, 206.90
  - Program, 204B.28
  - Secretary of state, duties, 204B.27
- Violations and penalties
  - Certificates of election, 204C.41, 211A.05
  - Election contests, 209.02
  - Election officials, 201.27, 204C.41, 206.66
  - Errors, omissions, or wrongful acts, 204B.44
  - Generally, 204C.41
  - Records, political party preferences, notation, 204C.18
- Voiding, vacancy in office, condition, 351.02
- Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION
- Voting, *see* VOTING
- Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS
- Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS
- Voting systems for disabled persons, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Web sites, candidates' sites, 10.60

**ELECTIVE STATE OFFICERS RETIREMENT PLAN**

- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 356.215
  - Refund repayments, 356.441
- Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Actuarial valuations
  - Copies, 356A.07
  - Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 353.27
  - Generally, 356.214, 356.215
  - Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.635

**ELECTIVE STATE OFFICERS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

- Actuaries
  - Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic
  - Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215
  - Generally, 356.214
- Administration
  - Expenses, 356.215
  - Rulemaking, 352.03
- Age of retirement, normal retirement age, 353.01, 354A.011, 356.403
- Annuities
  - Accrued annuities, 352.01
  - Early retirement, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, *see* Retirement allowances under this topic
  - Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50
  - Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195
- Appropriations to, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219
- Assets
  - Definitions, 356.215
  - Investment diversification, 356A.06
  - Limitations on use, 356.63
  - Market valuation method, 356.215
  - Title, holding, 356A.06
- Beneficiaries, payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Benefits
  - Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
  - Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07
  - Combined service benefits, 356.303
  - Definitions, 356A.01
  - Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
  - Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
  - Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611
  - Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
  - Payment, date, 356.40
  - Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.635
  - Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic
  - Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001
- Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Buybacks
  - Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50
  - Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195
- Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06
- Chief administrative officer, *see* Executive director under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Cofiduciaries, 356A.10, 356A.12
- Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
- Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07
- Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13
- Contributions to more than one public retirement plan
  - Exclusion by other plans, 353.01
  - Restrictions, 354.094
- Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07
- Coverage by more than one system, *see* Portability with other retirement plans under this topic
- Covered employees, referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Covered governmental entity
  - Defined, 356A.01
  - Duties, *see* Employers under this topic
- Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

**ELECTIVE STATE OFFICERS RETIREMENT PLAN  
(Cont'd)**

Data, access, marriage dissolutions, 356.49  
 Dedicated fund, 356.63, 356.65  
 Deferred retirement allowances, augmentation, 356.215  
 Definitions  
   Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
   Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
   Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011  
 Dependent children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disability benefits, wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50  
 Disclosure  
   Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
   Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49  
 Division of plan, based on election or nonelection of Social Security coverage, 355.091  
 Early retirement  
   Actuarial reduction, 352.116  
   Actuarial valuations, 353.30  
   Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
   Coverage by more than one plan, 353.71  
   Eligibility, 353.30  
 Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic  
 Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Employer contributions  
   Changes in, 353.27  
   Medicare coverage, 355.095  
   Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Employers  
   Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
   Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
   Reports given, 356.50, 356.62  
 Employing units, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215  
 Fiduciaries  
   Activities, generally, 356A.02  
   Assets, title, 356A.06  
   Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
   Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
   Continuing education, 356A.13  
   Definitions, 356A.01  
   Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
   Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
   Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
   Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
   Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177  
   Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
   Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
   Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
   Service of process on, 356A.12  
   Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Financial reports, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Former constitutional officers, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Full funding, established dates for, 356.215  
 Funds and accounts  
   Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
   Dedicated fund, 356.63

**ELECTIVE STATE OFFICERS RETIREMENT PLAN  
(Cont'd)**

Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of directors under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Insurance, exclusion, 352.16  
 Interest rates  
   Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
   Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44  
   Postretirement adjustments, 356.215  
 Investment of funds  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
   Policy statement, 356.219  
   Reports about, 356.219  
   Requirements, generally, 356A.06  
 Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Leaves of absence, service credit, 3.088  
 Liability  
   Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
   Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215  
 Limitation year, 356.611  
 Mail and mailing  
   Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
   Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46  
 Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Member contributions  
   Changes in, 353.27  
   Federal compensation limits, 356.611  
   Generally, 356.62  
   Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Members  
   Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
   Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
   Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01  
   Marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
   Notice received, proof of death, 356.001  
   Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
   Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
   Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 356.407  
   Reports received, 356.62, 356A.07  
 Normal retirement annuities, *see* Retirement allowances under this topic  
 Payments by  
   Allowable expenses, 356.001  
   Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Portability with other retirement plans  
   Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.39  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.60  
   Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
 Postretirement adjustments, interest rates, 356.215  
 Prior service credit, purchases, 356.551  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
   Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Refunds, repayment to  
   Forfeited service credit, 356.44  
   Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441  
   Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71

**ELECTIVE STATE OFFICERS RETIREMENT PLAN  
(Cont'd)**

- Refunds, repayment to (Cont'd)
  - Qualified annuities, using, 356.441
  - Requirements, 356.441
  - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50
  - Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12
- Reports given
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Experience studies, 356.215
  - Investment of funds, 356.219
  - Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49
  - State auditor, duties, 356.219
- Retirement allowances
  - Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
  - Amount, formula, 352.115
  - Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46
  - Early retirement, *see same under this topic*
  - Optional annuities, 356.46
  - Payments, time, 356.40
  - Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 356.215
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.29
  - Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441
  - Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40
  - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.31
  - Teachers Retirement Association, formula program, 354.44
- Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30
- Service credit
  - Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44
  - Leaves of absence, 3.088
  - Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195
  - Restored service credit, 356.44
  - Wrongful discharges, 356.50
- State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219
- Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Successor organizations, 356.215
- Survivor benefits
  - Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406
  - Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
  - Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 356.215
  - Remarriage, effect, 356.407
  - Simultaneous payment of retirement allowances, 356.40
- Termination of plan or fund, 356.001
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215
- Vesting requirements
  - Service credit, 356.303, 356.50
  - Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195
- Violations and penalties
  - Fiduciaries, violations, service prohibition, 609B.177
  - Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219
- Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219
- Wrongful discharges, 356.50

**ELECTIVE SURGERY***See SURGERY***ELECTORS***See PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS**See TOWN ELECTIONS***ELECTRIC COMPANIES***See POWER COMPANIES***ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING***See POWER PLANTS***ELECTRICAL ACT**

Generally, 326B.31 to 326B.399

**ELECTRICAL CODE**

- County ordinances, enactment, publication, 375.51
- Definitions, statutory warranties, 327A.01
- Exceptions and exemptions
  - Historic buildings owned by state, 326B.124
  - Manufactured homes, 327.32
- Historic buildings owned by state, exemption, 326B.124
- Home improvements
  - Statutory warranties, 326B.875
  - Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08
- Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS
- Interpretative authority, 326B.127
- Manufactured homes, exception, 327.32
- Model codes, adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62
- Remodeling
  - Statutory warranties, 326B.875
  - Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08
- Safety standards, prima facie evidence, 326B.35
- State codes
  - Adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62
  - Enforcement, 326B.106
- Tanning equipment, standards, 325H.03
- Technology system contractors, *see under* ELECTRICIANS

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

- Appliances, *see* APPLIANCES
- Displacement relays, mercury in, 116.92
- Generators
  - Inspections, electrical inspection fees, 326B.37
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.69
- Insurance, failure, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06
- Maintenance or repair, construction contracts, exclusion, 337.01
- Mercury contained in equipment, 115A.932, 116.92
- Poles and wires, *see* POLES AND WIRES

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS***See also ELECTRICAL CODE**See also ELECTRICIANS**See also ELECTRICITY*

- Alarm and communication systems
  - Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
  - Code-grabbing devices, possession, 609.586
  - Contractors, license exemptions, 299M.03, 326.55, 326.56, 326B.33, 326B.34
  - Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Appliances, electrical appliance units, 326B.38
- Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- Cable companies, 326B.36
- Condemnation, safety standards, noncompliance, 326B.36
- Conflict of laws, 326B.33
- Connection or reconnection, 326B.36
- Contractors, *see* Alarm and communication systems under this topic
- Definitions, 326B.31
- Disconnection, safety standards, noncompliance, 326B.36
- Dwellings, 326B.36
- Health care facilities, technology systems, inspections, 326B.36
- Inspections
  - Electricity Board, duties, 326B.36
  - Fees, 326B.04, 326B.106, 326B.36, 326B.37
  - State buildings, 16B.24
  - Utility interconnected wind generation installations, 326B.37
- Inspectors, 326B.36

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Linemen, licenses, 326B.33  
 Maintenance electricians, licenses, 326B.33  
 Manufactured homes, 327C.07  
 National electrical codes, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE  
 Orders, 326B.36  
 Ordinances  
   Installation, inspections, 326B.36  
   Stricter safety standards allowed, 326B.35  
 Outdoor lighting, 16B.328, 326B.36  
 Power companies, 326B.36  
 Private homes, inspections, 326B.36  
 Safety standards, 326B.35, 326B.36  
 State buildings, inspections, 16B.24  
 Technology circuits or systems, 326B.31, 326B.35, 326B.36  
 Telephone companies, 326B.36  
 Transient projects, inspections, 326B.36  
 Utilities, inspections, exemptions, 326B.36  
 Utility interconnected wind generation installations, 326B.37  
 Violations and penalties, condemnation or disconnection, safety standards, noncompliance, 326B.36  
 Wind generation installations, 326B.37

**ELECTRICIANS**

Appeals, orders, 326B.36  
 Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Bonds, performance bonds, 326B.0921, 326B.33  
 Certificates and certification, electrical systems, connection or reconnection, 326B.36  
 Certificates of responsible person, 326B.33  
 Construction workers, electricians defined as, 179.254  
 Contested cases, 326B.33  
 Continuing education  
   Generally, 326B.33  
   License renewals, 214.12, 326B.098, 326B.0981  
   Regulated industries, 326B.821  
 Contractors  
   Definitions, 326B.31  
   Generally, 326B.33  
   Plans and specifications, 326.02  
   Satellite communication systems, 326B.31  
 Conviction, 326B.33  
 Definitions  
   Construction codes and licensing, 326B.091  
   Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254  
   Generally, 326B.31  
 Disabled persons, reading-disabled persons, oral examinations, 326B.33  
 Education and training, 326B.33  
 Electrical contractors, *see* Alarm and communication systems under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  
 Electrical work  
   Licenses, classes, 326B.33  
   Statutory warranties, 327A.02  
 Electricity Board, *see* ELECTRICITY BOARD  
 Elevator constructors  
   Electricians, 326B.187  
   Licenses, 326B.33  
 Elevator contractors, 326B.33  
 Examinations  
   Fees, 326B.092  
   Generally, 326B.33  
   Qualifications, 326B.093  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fees  
   Certificates of responsible person, 326B.33  
   Licenses, generally, 326B.33  
 Fines, 326B.04  
 Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.02  
 Installers, 326B.31, 326B.33  
 Insurance, liability insurance, 326B.33

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

Journeyman electricians  
 Electricity Board, 326B.32  
 Licenses, generally, 326B.31, 326B.33  
 Liability insurance, contractors, 326B.33  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 326B.092  
   Class A electrical contractors, 326B.33  
   Class A installers, 326B.33  
   Class A journeymen electricians, 326B.33  
   Class A master electricians, 326B.33  
   Class B electrical contractors, 326B.33  
   Class B installers, 326B.33  
   Class B journeymen electricians, 326B.33  
   Class B master electricians, 326B.33  
   Contested cases, 326B.33  
   Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981  
   Copies, filing with local governments, 326B.36  
   Elevator constructor license, 326B.187  
   Elevator contractors, 326B.33  
   Entry level, 326B.33  
   Examinations, 326B.33  
   Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56, 326B.33  
   Expiration, 326B.33  
   Fees, 326B.04, 326B.092, 326B.33  
   Generally, 326B.31 to 326B.399  
   Incomplete applications, 326B.095  
   Inspectors, 326B.36  
   Linemen, 326B.33  
   Local governments, additional licenses, 326B.36  
   Power limited technicians, 326B.33  
   Reinstatement, 326B.096  
   Renewal, 214.12, 326B.094, 326B.33  
   Satellite communication systems, 326B.33  
   Technology systems contractors, 326B.33  
   Transferability, 326B.097  
 Linemen, licenses, 326B.31, 326B.33  
 Maintenance electricians  
   Definitions, 326B.31  
   Inspections, exemption, 326B.36  
 Master electricians, 326B.31, 326B.32, 326B.33  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Minneapolis Park Board employees, 353.01  
 Orders, 326B.33, 326B.36  
 Owners, generally, 326B.33, 326B.36  
 Payments by, 326B.33, 326B.36  
 Performance bonds, 326B.33  
 Permits, request for inspection, 326B.31  
 Personal supervision, 326B.31, 326B.33  
 Power companies, employees, license exemption, 326B.33  
 Power limited technicians, licenses, 326B.33, 326B.34  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 326B.33  
 Records and record keeping  
   Electricity Board, access, 326B.33, 326B.36  
   Unlicensed persons, contractors, duties, 326B.33  
 Remodeling, statutory warranties, 327A.02  
 Request for inspection, 326B.31  
 Residential building contractors, 326B.805  
 Saint Paul employees, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
 Satellite communication systems  
   Continuing education, 326B.33  
   Contractors and installers, 326B.31  
 Service of process on, electrical systems, condemnation or disconnection orders, 326B.36  
 Supervision  
   Direct supervision, 326B.31  
   Personal supervision, 326B.33



**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

- Technology systems contractors
  - Definitions, 326B.31
  - Inspections, 326B.36
  - Licenses, 326B.33, 326B.34
- Telephone companies, 326B.33
- Training, 326B.33
- Utilities, employees, license exemption, 326B.33
- Violations and penalties
  - Censure, 326B.33
  - Criminal penalties, 326B.082
- Work experience, *see* Electrical work under this topic

**ELECTRICITY**

- Agricultural production, electricity used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69
- Alternative fuel, electricity defined as, 216C.01
- Auxiliary power supply, telecommunications machinery and equipment, 297A.68
- Board, *see* ELECTRICITY BOARD
- Code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE
- Cogeneration facilities, 216H.01
- Cooperative associations, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS
- Corporations supplying, *see* POWER COMPANIES
- Definitions
  - Commerce Department, Energy Division, 216C.01, 216C.06
  - Manufactured home park lot rentals, 327C.01
  - Municipal power agencies, 453.52
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.68
- Distributed generation
  - Certification, 216B.169
  - Customer rate options, public utilities, 216B.169
  - Distribution study, 216B.2425
  - Energy conservation improvement plans, cost allocation, 216B.2411
  - Generally, 216B.1611
  - Opportunities, 216B.2426
  - Personal property tax reduction, 216B.1646
  - Power purchase contracts, 216B.1645
  - Preventative maintenance, 216B.79
  - Renewable energy projects, 216B.1611
- District heating systems, *see* DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS
- Electric companies, *see* POWER COMPANIES
- Electric meters, 326B.106
- Electric vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Electrical Act
  - Exclusions, 326B.38
  - Generally, 326B.31 to 326B.399
- Electrical equipment, *see* ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
- Electrical systems, *see* ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
- Electricians, *see* ELECTRICIANS
- Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY
- Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, *see* FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION
- First class cities, surplus, disposal, 455.31
- Fourth class cities, 455.23, 455.32
- Fuel cells, 216B.811 to 216B.815
- Generating electricity, 297A.68
- Generation
  - Anaerobic digester systems, 216B.1691
  - Biomass, *see* BIOMASS
  - Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS
  - Combined heat and power facilities, 216H.01
  - Distributed generation, *see* same under this topic
  - Innovative energy project, 216B.1694
  - Made in Minnesota solar energy production incentive, 216C.412

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

- Generation (Cont'd)
    - Manure digesters, *see* Digesters under MANURE
    - Methane digester loans, 41B.049
    - Municipal power plants, 453.52
    - Policy of state, agricultural land preservation and conservation, 17.80
    - Preventative maintenance, 216B.79
    - Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY
    - Solar energy standards, 216B.1691
  - High-efficiency, low emissions, distributed generation, 216B.169
  - Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS
  - Industrial production, electricity used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
  - Legislative Energy Commission, duties, 3.8851
  - Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
  - Meters, 326B.106
  - Municipal power agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES
  - Municipal services, 471.591
  - Municipally owned utilities, *see* MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES
  - Photovoltaic devices, *see* under SOLAR ENERGY
  - Power lines, *see* POWER LINES
  - Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS
  - Property used in generating, transmitting, or distributing, defined as project, 469.153
  - Qualified data centers, 297A.68
  - Reliability, standards, distribution utilities, 216B.79
  - Residential energy sales, *see* under POWER COMPANIES
  - Retail dealers, defined as energy providers, 216C.265
  - Rural electrification, 272.02, 465.039
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69
  - Service, *see* under POWER COMPANIES
  - Solar energy systems, *see* SOLAR ENERGY
  - Statutory cities, 412.321
  - Tangible personal property, electricity defined as, 297A.61
  - Third class cities, 455.05
  - Transmission
    - Energy conservation improvements, transmission cooperative electric associations, 216B.241
    - Municipal power plants, 453.52
    - Policy of state, agricultural land preservation and conservation, 17.80
    - Power lines, *see* POWER LINES
    - Preventative maintenance, transmission facilities, 216B.79
    - State transmission and distribution plan, 216B.2425, 216B.2426
  - Transmission companies, *see* TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)
  - Transmission facilities, 216B.16, 216B.1694, 216B.79
  - Utility service
    - Electricity defined as, 327C.01
    - Manufactured home relocation trust fund, provisions concerning, 327C.095
    - Payment responsibility, 325E.025
  - Wind energy, *see* WIND ENERGY
- ELECTRICITY BOARD**
- Definitions, 326B.31
  - Electrical Code, interpretations, 326B.127
  - Electrical system inspections, duties regarding, 326B.37
  - Executive secretary, 352D.02
  - Fiscal year, 214.08
  - Generally, 326B.31 to 326B.399
  - Inspections, *see* under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
  - Inspectors, *see* under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

**ELECTRICITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Licensees

Alarm and communication systems, *see* under  
ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Electricians, *see* ELECTRICIANS

Reports given, 214.07

Rulemaking, continuing education, license renewal, 214.12

Transfer of duties from, to Labor and Industry Department,  
326B.02

**ELECTRONIC AUTHENTICATION**

*See* DIGITAL SIGNATURES

**ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)**

Electronic benefit transaction (EBT) cards, financial  
transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821

Electronic benefits transfer (EBS) cards

Electronic instrument, exclusion from definition, money  
transmitters, 53B.03

Liquor store use, 256.9831

Program disqualification, 256.987

Receipt of benefits, presumption, overcoming, effect,  
256.9863

Restricted use in certain states, 256.987

Tattoo parlor use, 256.9831

Tobacco store use, 256.9831

Welfare fraud, 393.07

Food stamps, retailers not subsidized for electronic benefit  
transfer transactions, 256.9872

General assistance, *see* Benefits under GENERAL  
ASSISTANCE

Medical assistance, *see* Benefits under MEDICAL  
ASSISTANCE

MFIP, *see* Assistance payments under MINNESOTA  
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Supplemental aid, *see* Payments under SUPPLEMENTAL  
AID

Transaction fees, 256.9862

**ELECTRONIC CONTROLS**

Automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.83

**ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION**

Absentee ballots, 203B.22, 203B.225

Administration Department, electronic approvals, 16B.05

Agricultural And Economic Development Board, meetings,  
41A.0235

Automatic teller machines, 47.61 to 47.74

Bioterrorism, isolation or quarantine, evidence or testimony,  
144.4195

Broadband Development Office, 116J.39

Bulletin boards and networks

Advertising on, considered solicitation of business,  
290.015

Criminal justice data communications network, *see*  
CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION  
SYSTEM (CJIS)

Health care data

Communications network, 62J.57

Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, *see*  
under HEALTH CARE

Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97

Insurance notices or documents, 60A.139

Internet, *see* INTERNET

Records, subpoenas and court orders to produce, 8.16

Subpoenas, county attorney's authority to issue, 388.23

Violations and penalties, records, producing, 8.16

Business corporations, *see* Electronic or remote  
communication under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Campaign financial reports, 211A.02

Commerce Department, acceptance by, 46.04

Common carriers, insurance, surety bonds, 221.141

Controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126

Cookies, notice, refusal to accept, 13.15

Court rules, adoption, 325K.27

**ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION (Cont'd)**

Criminal history data, committed persons, 245.041

Defined as universal telephone services, 237.16

Definitions

Access to stored communications, 626A.34

Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01

Grain buyers, 223.16

Grain Storage Act, 232.21

Revenue Department, 270C.01

Sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Waters of the state, 103G.005

Delinquent real estate taxes, records, searches, 384.19, 385.42

Dental organizations, disclosure, 62Q.79

Digital assets, access, 521A.01 to 521A.19

Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES

E-mail, *see* E-MAIL

Electricity Board, meetings, 326B.32

Electronic access data, classification, use, and dissemination,  
13.15

Electronic data interchange

Health care, *see* Electronic data interchange (EDI)  
standards under HEALTH CARE

Work group on electronic data interchange (WEDI),  
62J.04, 62J.51, 62J.56

Workers' compensation data, 175.171, 176.281

Electronic documents, definitions, 223.16, 232.21

Electronic geospatial data, 16E.30

Electronic health records, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS

Electronic residential mortgage applications, residential  
mortgage originators, nonagency disclosure, 58.15

Electronic transactions, *see* ELECTRONIC TRANSAC-  
TIONS

Encryption, defined, 609.87

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Farm product statutory liens, 336A.03, 336A.08

Fax machines, *see* FAX MACHINES

Funds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under  
ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Game and fish licenses and permits, issuance, 84.027,  
97A.405

Health care, standards, *see* Electronic data interchange (EDI)  
standards under HEALTH CARE

Health care claims, *see* Claims under HEALTH CARE

Health care facilities, adverse health care events, reports,  
144.7065

Health carriers, 72A.20

Health Department, deaths, Minnesota residents, reports  
about, 201.13

High Pressure Piping Systems Board, meetings, 326B.925

Information returns (taxes), form, 289A.12

Insurance

Claims, managing general agents' contract provisions,  
60H.04

Fraud, 60A.951

Health care billing, cost containment, *see* Billing under  
HEALTH CARE

Notices or documents, 60A.139

Internet, *see* INTERNET

Isolation or quarantine, evidence or testimony, 144.4195

Job Skills Partnership Board, meetings, 116L.03

Juvenile delinquency records, 260B.171

Licenses and permits, issuance

Game and fish licenses and permits, 84.027, 97A.405,  
97A.485

Generally, 15.994, 16E.20

Limited liability companies, use, *see* Electronic or remote  
communication under LIMITED LIABILITY  
COMPANIES

Lobbyists, reports given, 10A.025

Long-term care facilities, resident case mix assessment,  
144.0724

**ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION (Cont'd)**

Medical providers, state contract claims, 256.9655  
 Medical records, 144.3345  
 Minnesota Emerging Entrepreneur Board, meetings, 116M.15  
 Minnesota Health Data Institute, electronic data interchange (EDI) system, 62J.321  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, board meetings, 61B.22, 61B.25  
 Motor carriers, insurance, surety bonds, 221.141  
 Motor vehicle insurance verification, 169.796  
 Negotiable instruments  
   Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503  
   Presentment for payment method, 336.3-501  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Electronic or remote communication under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Nonvisual technology access standards, 16C.145  
 Nursing assistant registry applications, 144A.61  
 Online data retrieval systems, 297A.68  
 Payroll card accounts, 177.255  
 Plumbing Board, meetings, 326B.435  
 Political committees, reports given, 10A.025  
 Political contribution refund claims, documentation, 290.06  
 Prescriptions, controlled substances, 152.126  
 Public Safety Department  
   Information Bureau, 168.34, 168.345  
   Snowmobile safety certificates, 171.07  
   Subscription service, criminal history information, 299C.405  
   Voter registration applications, 201.022, 201.161  
 Public schools  
   Dangerous weapons incidents, reports, 121A.06  
   Policy of state, 125B.02  
 Public Utilities Commission, electronic filing system, 216.17  
 Regulated lenders, customer service communications terminals (kiosks), 56.07  
 Remote computing services  
   Access to stored communications, *see* under DATABASES  
   Defined, 626A.34  
   Privacy of communications, 626A.27  
   Versanet-type services, telephone company regulations, 237.59  
 Seals, county recorder's official seal, electronic reproduction, 386.40  
 Secretary of state, agency registrations, 15.0599  
 Sex crimes involving solicitation of children, 609.352  
 Signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
 Snowmobile safety certificates, 171.07  
 State auditor, reports to legislature, 6.755  
 State contracts, electronic documents, 16B.01  
 State court administrator  
   Felony convictions, reports about, 201.155, 256.01  
   Guardianships, conservatorships, incompetents, reports about, 201.15  
 State network, 16E.18  
 State permits and licenses, 15.994, 16E.20  
 Tax, payment, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS  
 Tax liens, notices, 270C.63  
 Tax returns  
   Delivery date confirmation, 270C.395  
   Filing requirements, 270C.304  
   Withholding (taxes), third-party bulk filers, 290.92  
 Teleconferences, *see* TELECONFERENCES  
 Transportation, trunk highway construction bids, 161.32  
 Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
 Wetlands data, 103G.005, 103G.2374  
 Withholding (taxes), statements, electronic submission to Revenue Department, 289A.09

**ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION (Cont'd)**

Workers compensation, health care clearinghouses, providers and payers, 176.135  
 Workforce Development Council, meetings, 116L.665  
**ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS**  
 Advertising, 47.67  
 Agreements to share, cardholder fees, cards issued in Canada, 47.64  
 Anticompetitive practices, 47.70  
 Applications to operate, 47.62  
 Approvals, suspension or revocation, 47.72  
 Attorney general, referring violations to, 47.72  
 Audits and examinations, 47.66  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 47.64  
 Charges to users  
   Canadian-issued cards, 47.64  
   Charges to maintain, amount, 47.64  
   Overdraft checking accounts, cash advances, 48.185  
   Unauthorized charges, notice by issuer, 47.69  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 47.71  
 Contested cases, 47.73  
 Costs, contested cases, 47.73  
 Customers  
   Customers outside Minnesota, 47.64  
   Generally, 256.9831  
   Privacy, 47.69  
 Definitions, financial corporations, 47.61, 47.69  
 Establishment, 47.62  
 Federal institutions, 47.74  
 Fees, 47.62, 47.66  
 Financial transactions permitted, 47.63  
 Fines, violations of law, 47.72  
 Funds transfers, *see* FUNDS TRANSFERS  
 Generally, 47.69  
 Injunctions, 47.69, 47.72  
 Lawsuits  
   Generally, 47.69  
   Violations, generally, 47.72  
 Operating, 47.62, 47.64  
 Retailers, functions permitted, 47.63  
 Savings associations, 51A.05, 51A.21  
 Savings banks, operating, powers, 50.085  
 Security requirements, 47.68  
 Staff, 47.64  
 Transmission facilities, 47.61, 47.65, 47.66  
 Violations and penalties, cease and desist orders, 47.72  
**ELECTRONIC INCAPACITATION DEVICES**  
 Restrictions, 609B.345, 624.731  
 Violations and penalties, disarming peace officer, 609.504  
**ELECTRONIC LEGAL MATERIAL**  
 Access to, 3E.08  
 Application of law, 3E.03  
 Authentication, 3E.05, 3E.06  
 Burden of proof, 3E.06  
 Citation, 3E.01  
 Definitions, 3E.02  
 Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, relationship to, 3E.10  
 Preservation, 3E.07  
 Presumption of accuracy, 3E.06  
 Publication, electronic format only, 3E.04  
 Security, 3E.07  
 Standards, 3E.09  
**ELECTRONIC MAIL**  
*See* E-MAIL  
**ELECTRONIC REAL ESTATE RECORDING COMMISSION**  
 Generally, 507.0945

## ELECTRONIC

960

**ELECTRONIC REAL ESTATE RECORDING COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Gifts, accepting, 507.0948

## Standards

Exemptions from rulemaking, 14.03

Generally, 507.0946

**ELECTRONIC REAL ESTATE RECORDING TASK FORCE**

Standards, 507.24

**ELECTRONIC RECORDING EQUIPMENT**

Automatic dialing announcing devices, telephone calls, 237.59, 325E.26 to 325E.31

## Bugging conversations

Invasion of privacy, criminal penalties, 609.746

Telephones, *see* WIRETAPPING

Contested case hearings, 14.52

District court proceedings, equipment in lieu of reporter, 484.72

Headphones, drivers, use restrictions, 169.471

## Hearings, court reporters

Option to record electronically, 14.52

Recordings, filing with court administrator, 486.03

Recorded material, illegal sale or transfer, *see* PIRATING

Surreptitiously installed, bugging, criminal penalties, 609.746

Tape recorders, *see* TAPE RECORDERS

Video cassette recorders, 121A.585, 609.52

**ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE**

Absconding from, 609.485

## Bail, persons free on

Domestic abuse, persons arrested for, 609.135, 629.72

Monitoring, relationship to bail, 629.531, 629.72

Closed-circuit television, 169.471, 595.02

Colton's Law, 244.05, 244.15, 260B.198, 631.461

Convicted persons, *see* Electronic surveillance under COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.485

Dwellings, invasion of privacy, criminal penalties, 609.746

Escape from, 609.485

In-home detention, nonprofit service organizations, monitoring services, 297A.61

School buses, 169.4503

Scrap vehicle operators, 168A.1501

Surveillance technology, existence, public, 13.82

**ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS**

Access devices, information from, security breaches, 325E.64

## Automated transactions

Contracts, 325L.14

Defined, 325L.02

Cities, authority to use, 471.381

## Contracts and agreements

Automated transactions, 325L.14

Defined, 325L.02

Electronic agents, duties, 325L.14

Electronic contracts, legal recognition, 325L.07

Variation by, 325L.05

Cookies, notice, refusal to accept, 13.15

Counties, authority to use, 471.381

Criminal charges, E-charging, 299C.41

Data, electronic access data, classification, use, and dissemination, 13.15

## Definitions

Business corporations, 302A.011

Cooperative associations, 308B.007

Limited liability companies, 322B.03, 322C.0117

Money transmitters, 53B.03

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Pharmacy law, 151.01

Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55

Revenue Department, 270C.01

Tax administration and compliance, 289A.02

**ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Trade regulations and consumer protection, 325L.02

Digital goods, 297A.668, 297A.67

Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURESEducation funding, *see* Payments under EDUCATION FUNDING

## Electronic agents

Electronic transactions, generally, 325L.02, 325L.14

Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55, 82.63

Electronic approvals, claims against local governments, 471.38

## Electronic billing

Health care claims, *see* Claims under HEALTH CARE

Insurance companies, fees, 60A.14

Telephone companies, 237.101

Electronic bills of lading, negotiation, 336.7-501

Electronic chattel paper, 336.9-102, 336.9-105, 336.9-208, 336.9-314

Electronic communication, defined as remote communication, 302A.011, 317A.011, 322B.03

Electronic contracts, legal recognition of, 325L.07

## Electronic documents

Commitment documents, 253B.23

Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03

Insurance notices or documents, 60A.139

Secured transactions, control by secured party, 336.9-208

Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-314

Electronic documents of title, *see* Electronic documents of title under DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

## Electronic payments

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.09

Court fees, 480.237

Deed taxes, 287.29

Gambling organizations, 349.19

Gambling taxes, 297E.02

Game and fish license and permit fees, 84.027

Health care taxes, 295.55

Income and franchise taxes, 270C.42, 289A.20, 289A.26, 289A.60

Insurance companies, fees, 60A.14

Insurance taxes, payment, 297I.35

Liquor taxes, 297G.09

Metropolitan Council, authority to make, 473.13

Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 473.843

Mortgage registry taxes, 287.12

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.15

Payment orders, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-302

Port authorities, authorization to use, 469.051

Property tax revenues, transfer to Revenue Department, 276.112

Sales and use taxes, 289A.20, 289A.60

State funds and accounts, 16A.40, 16A.57

State Lottery receipts, 349A.10

Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.27

Taxes, 16A.626, 270C.395, 270C.42

Withholding (taxes), 289A.20, 289A.60, 290.92

## Electronic records

Attribution and effect of, 325L.09

Banks, *see* Records and record keeping under BANKS

Claims against local governments, 471.38

Cooperative associations, 308B.007

Creation and retention of, 325L.17

Effect of change or error, 325L.10

Evidence, admissibility in, 325L.13

Governmental agencies, 325L.17, 325L.18

Health care clearinghouses, workers compensation, 176.135

Legal recognition of, 302A.015, 317A.015, 322B.04, 322C.0117, 325L.07

**ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Electronic records (Cont'd)

- Negotiable instruments, *see* Records and record keeping under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Notarization and acknowledgment, 325L.11
- Original form, 325L.12
- Presentation of, 325L.08
- Real estate license transfers, 82.63
- Retention of, 325L.12
- Time and place of sending and receipt, 325L.15
- Transferable, 325L.16
- Use of and variation by agreement, 325L.05

Electronic reports, lobbyists, 10A.04

Electronic signatures

- Athlete agents, 81A.19
- Attribution and effect of, 325L.09
- Business corporations, 302A.015
- Campaign practices, reporting, 10A.025
- Commitment documents, 253B.23
- Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03
- Cooperative associations, 308B.007
- Environmental covenants, 114E.65
- Evidence, admissibility in, 325L.13
- Generally, 221.173
- Insurance companies, 60A.139
- Laboratories, blood sample reports, 634.15
- Land registration, 508.349, 508A.349
- Legal recognition of, 325L.07
- Limited liability companies, 322B.04, 322C.0117, 322C.1202
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.015
- Notarization and acknowledgment, 325L.11
- Physicians and surgeons, 151.01
- Real estate documents, 507.24
- Real estate license transfers, 82.63
- Trusts, 501C.1302
- Use of and variation by agreement, 325L.05
- Voidable Transactions Act, application of law, 513.495

Electronic votes and voting

- Business corporations, 302A.239, 302A.436, 302A.441
- Cooperative associations, 308A.311, 308A.635
- Limited liability companies, 322B.343, 322B.35, 322B.656
- Nonprofit corporations
  - Board of directors, 317A.239
  - Members of corporation, 317A.011, 317A.111, 317A.443, 317A.445, 317A.450

Electronic warehouse receipts, negotiation, 336.7-501

Encryption, defined, 609.87

Generally, 325L.01 to 325L.19

Governing law, 325L.04

Governmental agencies

- Electronic records, acceptance and distribution of, 325L.18
- Interoperability, 325L.19
- State agencies, authority to accept electronic payments, 16A.626
- Written records converted to electronic, 325L.17

Information, provision of in writing, 325L.08

Money transmitters, 53B.01 to 53B.26

Motor vehicles, 168A.1501

Pharmacies, 151.21

Prescriptions, generally, 151.21

Property taxes

- Certifications, 272.122
- Tax statements, 276.04

Records and record keeping

- Defined, 322B.04, 322C.0117, 325L.02
- Electronic records, *see* same under this topic
- Presentation of, 325L.08
- Transferable, 325L.16

**ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Written converted to electronic, 325L.17

Scope, 325L.03

Secured transactions, fees, 336.9-525

Signatures

- Digital, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES
- Electronic signatures, *see* same under this topic
- Notarization and acknowledgment, persons unable to write, 359.091

Statutory construction, 325L.06

Tax assessment orders, notice of, 270C.33

Towns, authority to use, 471.381

Transactions, 325L.02, 325L.14

Transferable records, 325L.16

Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, 325L.01 to 325L.19

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**

Absentee voting

- Absentee ballots, 203B.08, 203B.125, 203B.17
- Generally, 203B.08
- Rulemaking, 203B.125

Assistive voting technology, 206.56

Audio ballot displays or readers, 206.56, 206.61, 206.83, 206.84, 206.90

Automatic tabulating equipment, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

Ballots

- Ballot booklets, 206.56, 206.61, 206.84
- Ballot cards, *see* same under this topic
- County auditors, duties, 206.61
- Electronic ballot display, 206.56
- Electronic ballot markers, 206.56, 206.57
- Municipal clerks, duties, 206.61
- Secretary of state, duties, 206.84

Canvassing boards, duties, 206.87

Certificates and certification, federal agencies, 206.57

Computer programs

- Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36
- Generally, 206.82
- Intellectual property rights, sale, 5.31
- Preparation, 206.82
- State contracts for, 206.805
- Statewide registration system, *see* under VOTER REGISTRATION

Contracts, 206.805

Costs, payment

- Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36
- Purchasing, costs, 206.59

Counting centers, 206.56, 206.85, 206.86

Counting procedures, *see* Counting under BALLOTS

Definitions, voting machines, 206.56

Election Assistance Commission standards, 206.57

Election day procedures, 206.84

Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36

Electronic ballot markers

- Absentee voting in person, 203B.081
- Alteration of candidate names, 206.61
- Definitions, 206.56
- Instructions for use, 206.84
- Optical scan voting systems, 206.90
- Programs for, 206.82
- Requirement to provide, 206.57
- Testing, 206.83

Electronic voting equipment, approaching, restrictions, 204C.06

Evaluation of, automatic tabulating equipment, 206.86

Experimental use, 206.58, 206.81

Generally, 206.80 to 206.88

Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04

Instructions, 206.84

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Lever voting systems, 206.55  
 Maintenance contracts, 206.805  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Paper records, 206.80  
 Planning, 206.82  
 Postelection review, 206.89  
 Primary elections, 206.80  
 Programming, 204C.35, 204C.36, 206.82  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Reports about  
   User list, 206.82  
   Voting returns, 206.86  
 Requirements  
   Authorization for use, 206.58  
   Automatic tabulating equipment, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
   Generally, 206.80  
   Write-in voting, 206.80, 206.84, 206.86  
 Secretary of state, duties, 206.805  
 Specifications, 206.80  
 Standards, Election Assistance Commission, 206.57  
 Test deck, electronic ballot marker, 206.82  
 Testing, 206.83  
 Towns, voting systems for disabled persons, exemptions, 206.57  
 User list, 206.56, 206.82  
 Voters, assistance to, *see* Voters under VOTING  
 Voting booths, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Write-in voting, 206.80, 206.84, 206.86

**ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES**  
 Accessibility, disabled persons, 202A.15, 202A.156, 326B.106  
 Alterations, permits, 326B.184  
 Apartment buildings, elevators not required, 471.469  
 Child care centers, building access for disabled persons, 326B.106  
 Churches, elevators in, 326B.184  
 Construction, 326B.178, 326B.184  
 Contested cases, procedures, rulemaking, 326B.187  
 Contractors  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 326B.164  
   Continuing education, 326B.821  
   Elevator shafts, *see* Elevator borings under BORINGS  
   Insurance, 326B.164  
   Licenses, 326B.164, 326B.184  
   Plans and specifications, 326.02  
   Qualifications, 326B.184, 326B.187  
   Registered unlicensed elevator constructors, 326B.164  
   Responsible individual, designation, 326B.164  
 Definitions  
   Elevators, 326B.163  
   Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
   Wells, borings, and underground uses, 103I.005  
 Disabled persons, accessibility  
   Child care centers, building access, 326B.106  
   Precinct caucuses, 202A.15, 202A.156  
 Elevator borings  
   Contractors, 103I.005, 103I.105, 103I.501, 103I.535  
   Fees, 103I.208, 103I.535  
   Generally, 103I.401  
   Permits, 103I.208, 103I.401  
 Elevator constructors, 326B.187, 326B.33  
 Elevator operators  
   Licenses, 326B.172  
 Elevators in houses of worship, 326B.184  
 Enforcement of law, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.107  
 Entrances, sealing, 326B.175

**ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES (Cont'd)**

Fees  
   Construction or installation permits, 326B.04, 326B.184  
   Department permit and inspection fees, 326B.184  
 Inspections  
   Access, 326B.166  
   Code compliance, timelines and exemptions, 326B.188  
   Definition, 326B.163  
   Electrical systems, 326B.36  
   False certification, 326B.178  
   Fees, 326B.184  
   Generally, 326B.184  
 Inspectors, qualifications, rulemaking, 326B.187  
 Installation, 326B.178, 326B.184  
 Insurance  
   Authority to issue, 60A.06  
   Coverage required, 326B.164  
 Journeyman elevator constructor, licenses, 326B.164  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.166 to 326B.191  
 Licenses  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 326B.164  
   Code compliance, timelines and exemptions, 326B.188  
   Continuing education, 326B.821  
   Contractors, 326B.164, 326B.184  
   Elevator constructors, 326B.33  
   Elevator operators, 326B.172  
   Examinations, 326B.164  
   Exemptions from licensing, 326B.164  
   Fees, 326B.04, 326B.164, 326B.172, 326B.184  
   Generally, 326B.172  
   Insurance, 326B.164  
   Journeyman elevator constructor, 326B.164  
   Licensing authorities, 326B.172, 326B.175  
   Limited journeyman elevator constructor, 326B.164  
   Limited master elevator constructor, 326B.164  
   Master elevator constructors, 326B.164, 326B.33  
   Reciprocity agreements, other states, 326B.164  
   Registered unlicensed elevator constructor, 326B.164  
 Licensing authorities, 326B.172, 326B.175  
 Limited journeyman elevator constructors, 326B.164  
 Limited master elevator constructors, 326B.164  
 Local governments, duties, 326B.172, 326B.175  
 Maintenance, 326B.163  
 Manlifts, 326B.184  
 Master elevator constructors, 326B.164  
 Minnesota Electrical Act, supersession, 326B.191  
 Notices about, elevators in violation, 326B.175  
 Operators, elevators, 326B.172  
 Passenger or freight elevators  
   Licenses, 326B.172  
   Violations and penalties, 326B.175, 326B.178  
 Permits, generally, 326B.184  
 Registration  
   Fees, 326B.164  
   Unlicensed individuals performing elevator work, 326B.164  
 Repair, 326B.166, 326B.178, 326B.184  
 Reports about, service, alterations, or repairs, 326B.166  
 Residential dwellings, 326B.163  
 Responsible individuals, designation, 326B.164  
 Safety, false certification, 326B.178  
 Sales and use taxes, physician authorized equipment and building materials, 297A.71, 297A.75  
 Seals  
   Entrances, sealing, local governments, 326B.175  
   Removal, penalties, 326B.178  
 Special purpose personnel elevators, 326B.184  
 Stairway chair lifts, 326B.178  
 Standards, rulemaking, 326B.187

**ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES (Cont'd)**

State Building Code, enforcement, 326B.107  
 Supervision, direct supervision, 326B.163  
 Wheelchair lifts, Building Code, 326B.106

**ELK**

Agriculture Department, duties, 97B.516  
 Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22  
 Big game, defined as including elk, 97A.015  
 Chronic wasting disease  
   Confiscation and destruction, 35.155  
   Importation, 97A.505  
 Crop damage  
   Compensation, 3.7371  
   Emergency deterrent materials assistance, 97A.028  
 Definitions, 35.153  
 Farming  
   Farmed cervidae in native areas for, restrictions on, 35.155  
   Game and fur farms, 97A.105  
   Generally, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Hunting  
   Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22  
   Big game, 97A.015  
   Elk causing damage or nuisance, 97B.515  
   Licenses, 97A.433, 97A.475, 97B.515  
   Parties, size, 97A.433  
   Separate selection, 97A.433  
   Unlawful taking, 97A.331  
 Management, 97B.515, 97B.516  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 35.155, 97A.433, 97B.515, 97B.516  
 Possession, 97A.535  
 Sales, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Tags, 97A.535  
 Transportation, 97A.535  
 Violations and penalties, elk exposed to or infected with chronic wasting disease, seizure and destruction, 35.155

**ELK RIVER (CITY)**

Betty Adkins Bridge, 161.14  
 Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 State energy city designation, 173.0851

**ELM TREES**

Research, southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015

**ELOCUTION TEACHERS**

*See* TEACHERS

**ELWELL LAW**

Generally, 430.01 to 430.15

**ELY (CITY)**

Debt collection for state, offices, 16D.045  
 Residence in, court personnel, Saint Louis County, 484.44  
 Trials in, sixth judicial district, 484.71

**EMBALMERS**

*See* MORTUARY SCIENCE

**EMBARGO**

Food  
   Adulterated or misbranded, 34A.06, 34A.11  
   Denaturing, 31.095  
   Removal or disposal, 31.02

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Generally, 609.54  
 Hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Insurance fraud, 609.611  
 Local public retirement plans, embezzlement from, 609.456  
 Motor fuel tax collections, 296A.23

**EMBEZZLEMENT (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.112  
 Public employees, 574.27  
 Public funds  
   Bidders' security, 574.20  
   Compulsive gamblers, 245.98  
   Felony, Const. art 11 s 13  
   Public officials, duties, 609.456  
   Reporters, identity, classification of data, 13.82  
   Reports about, 6.715, 609.456  
 Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.315

**EMBLEMS**

*See* INSIGNIAS

**EMBRYOS**

*See* FETUSES

**EMERGENCIES**

Accidents, *see* ACCIDENTS  
 Adult foster care, license capacity, variances, 245A.11  
 Agricultural emergency account, 17.041  
 Agricultural preserves, 40A.11  
 Amber alert, public notification, liability, immunity, 604A.35  
 Aquatic plants, local control, 103G.625  
 Bank deposits and collections, delayed collection of items, 336.4-109  
 Biosecurity measures, entry into farm animal facilities, exemption, 17.986  
 Blue alerts, 624.7192, 626.96  
 Carriers, health threats to others, *see* Health threats to others under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Children, emergency situations, 257.035  
 Confiscation of property, firearms, temporary seizure, 624.7192  
 Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.551 to 116J.559  
 Cosmetologist services, 155A.34  
 Counties  
   Contracts, 375.21, 375.22  
   Purchasing, 375.75  
 County offices, closing, effect, 373.052  
 County roads and bridges, repair, 375.21  
 Damage caused by, property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235  
 Dams  
   Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12  
   Repair, 103G.511  
 Declared emergencies  
   Declared emergency areas, tax penalty, abatement, 270C.34  
   Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps, 145A.04, 145A.06  
 Declaring  
   Governor, powers, 12.21, 12.31, 35.0661, 221.0269  
   Local emergencies, 12.29, 144.4197  
   Vaccinations, administering, 144.4197  
 Defibrillator owners, planning, 403.51  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02  
   Correctional facilities, 241.251  
   Emergency Management Act, 12.03  
   Financial institution law, 47.0151  
   Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092  
   Health professional education loan program, 144.1501  
   Home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.02  
   Insurance adjusters, 72B.02  
   Medical records, 144.291  
   Nursing homes, 144A.01  
   One call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
   Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
   Public health, 145.4241

**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Specialized emergency response team, 12.03
- Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35
- Trunk highway system, 161.32
- Disaster volunteers
  - Volunteer organizations providing, immunity from liability, 12.03, 12.22
  - Workers' compensation and tort claims, 12.22
- Domestic animals, health emergencies, 35.05, 35.0661, 35.0662
- Election emergency plans, 204B.181
- Emergency assistance, *see* Disaster volunteers under this topic
- Emergency calls and communications
  - Excavators, duties, 216D.06
  - Generally, 609.78
  - Kidnappings, 609.774
  - Telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- Emergency employees
  - Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
  - Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03
  - Workers' compensation and tort claims, 12.351
- Emergency hospitalization, *see* Admissions under HOSPITALS
- Emergency Management Division, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION
- Emergency situations
  - Children, 257.035
  - Insurance adjusters, license exemptions, 72B.03
  - School buses, driver training, 169.448, 171.02
- Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- Emergency vehicles, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES
- Endangered species, destruction, 84.0895
- Energy supply, *see* Supply emergencies under ENERGY
- Executive Council, 9.061
- Exploratory boring sites, 1031.601
- Explosions, *see* EXPLOSIONS
- Farm trucks, rental by government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013
- Financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Financial institutions, closing for, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Firefighters, Natural Resources Department, emergency assistance to, 16A.127
- Fires, *see* FIRES
- First responders, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
- Hazardous chemicals, *see* Emergency Response Office under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
- Hazardous substances, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Health care providers, physician assistants, delegation agreement exemptions, 147A.23
- Hennepin County, public emergencies, appropriations, certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117
- Home and community-based services facilities, plans, 245D.22
- Home care providers, plans, 144A.4791
- Housing with services establishments, planning, 144D.11
- Human services data, 13.46
- Illness, *see* ILLNESS
- Insurance adjusters, independent, registration, 72B.06
- Insurrection, *see* INSURRECTION
- Liability during, 12.22
- Livestock
  - Agricultural emergency account, 17.041
  - Animal health emergencies, 35.05, 35.0661, 35.0662
- Management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
- Medical emergencies
  - Definitions, 144.291, 145.4241

**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Medical emergencies (Cont'd)

- Dental auxiliaries, training, 150A.105
- Indigent persons, hospitalization, 261.22, 261.23
- Medical records, access, 144.293, 144.294
- Medical services, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
- Pregnant women, abortions performed due to, *see* ABORTION
- Students, anaphylaxis, 121A.2205, 121A.2207
- MFIP participants, orientation, noncompliance, good cause exemption for sanctions, 256J.45
- Military forces, state, Executive Council, powers, 9.061
- Mosquitoes, research, suspension or revocation, 144.95
- Motor carriers
  - Motor carriers of railroad employees, duties, 221.0255
  - Safety regulations, exemptions, 221.0269
- National Guard
  - Enlisted members and officers, temporarily increased number, 192.06
  - Executive Council, powers, 9.061
  - Pay, 9.061
  - Status of individuals and units during and afterwards, 192.05
- National security emergencies
  - Ambulance services, suspension, 144E.266
  - Dead human bodies, identification and safe disposition, 12.381
  - Declaration, 12.31
  - Emergency executive order, 12.61
  - Enforcement of rules and orders, 12.32
  - Generally, 12.34
  - Governor's duties, generally, 12.21
  - Medical testing and treatment, right of refusal, 12.39
- Natural disasters, *see* NATURAL DISASTERS
- Natural gas supply, *see* GAS PIPELINES
- 911 telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- Nuclear attack, 1.27
- Nurses, overtime, 181.275
- Open Meeting Law, electronic meetings, 13D.021
- Peacetime emergencies
  - Ambulance services, suspension, 144E.266
  - Commandeering personal or real property, and medical supplies, 12.34
  - Dead human bodies, identification and safe disposition, 12.381
  - Declaration, 12.31
  - Emergency executive order, 12.61
  - Enforcement of rules and orders, 12.32
  - Indian lands, 12.31
  - Mass dispensing of drugs, 151.37
  - Medical testing and treatment, right of refusal, 12.39
  - Services required, 12.34
- Pipes and pipelines, *see* Emergency releases under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
- Pollution, generally, 116.11
- Preparedness, local public health grants, use, 145A.14
- Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS
- Public, certificates of indebtedness, issuing, 475.754
- Public notification, liability, immunity, 604A.35
- Public schools, *see* Emergencies under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Racetracks, emergency action plans, rulemaking, 240.23
- Recreational manufactured home parks, attendants or caretakers, duties, 327.20
- Releases, *see* Emergency releases under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
- Relief
  - Gambling profits, use for, 349.15
  - Motor carriers, safety regulations, exemptions, 221.0269



**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Responders  
 Definitions  
   One call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
   Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
   Liability, 12.61  
 Snow removal, road authorities, powers, 160.21  
 Specialized emergency response team, workers' compensation and tort claims, 12.351  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 State colleges and universities, employees, pay for time off, 43A.05  
 State employees, pay for time off, 43A.05  
 Technological failures or malfunctions, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31  
 Terrorism  
   Bioterrorism  
     Generally, *see* BIOTERRORISM  
     Substances used in, *see* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION  
     Generally, *see* TERRORISM  
   Terrorist incidents, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31  
   Threats to public health, welfare, or safety, state contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
   Tourist camps, attendants or caretakers, duties, 327.20  
   Town roads, tax levies, 164.04  
   Towns, contract bids, 365.37  
   Trespass, exemption, 609.605  
   Trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315, 161.32  
   Unauthorized communication, with a kidnapper, 609.774  
   Vaccinations, administering, 144.4197  
   Vehicles, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES  
   Violations and penalties  
     Citizen's band radios, 609.78  
     Telephones, 609.78  
     Unauthorized communication with a kidnapper, 609.774  
 Waivers, milk, storage limits, 32.394  
 War, *see* WAR  
 Warehouses, household goods warehouse services, charges and rates, 231.11  
 Water supply, Health Department, duties, 144.383  
 Wills, drafting in emergencies, 481.02

**EMERGENCY DEBT CERTIFICATES**  
 Property tax levy, relation to, 275.065

**EMERGENCY ENERGY ASSISTANCE ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 216C.265

**EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)**  
 Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Benefits  
   Attachment, exemption, 550.143  
   Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
   Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
 Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
 Counties, emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19  
 Definitions, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Fair hearings, applicants or recipients, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Funding, counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction, 275.065  
 General assistance, *see* Emergency general assistance under GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Quality control/quality assurance  
   Case penalties, 256.017  
   Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01

**EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES) (Cont'd)**

Quality control/quality assurance (Cont'd)  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.017  
 Recovery of money, apportionment, 256.019  
 TANF, *see* TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)

**EMERGENCY JOBS PROGRAM**

*See also* JOB CREATION

## Counties

Expenditures, 375.553, 375.554  
 Funding, 375.555  
 Program rules, 375.554  
 Public works projects, 375.553  
 Requirements, generally, 375.551  
 Definitions, county emergency jobs program, 375.552  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.19

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

*See also* CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

Allied radio matrix for emergency response, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Bioterrorism, *see* BIOTERRORISM

Comprehensive state emergency operations plan, coordination, development, and maintenance, 12.09

Contracting during emergencies

  Governor's powers, 12.36  
 Political subdivision powers, 12.37

Definitions, 12.03

Division, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Drills

  Emergency preparedness drills, 12.09, 12.21  
 Warnings and signals, governor's duties, 12.21

Education and training

  Assistance to local political subdivisions, 12.09  
 Governor's duties, generally, 12.21  
 State employees, 12.09  
 Travel and subsistence expenses, 12.24, 12.35

Election emergency plans, 204B.181

Emergency management program

  Coordination, development, and maintenance, 12.09  
 Governor's duties, generally, 12.21

Emergency preparedness drills

  Coordination, 12.09  
 Governor's duties, generally, 12.21

Employees, *see* Personnel under this topic

Energy supply emergencies, *see* Supply emergencies under ENERGY

Equipment, existing, use required, 12.23

Facilities, existing, use required, 12.23

Food, movement restrictions, 34A.11

Generally, *see* TERRORISM

Gifts and grants, accepting, 12.22

Hazard mitigation, 12.03, 12.09

Interstate Emergency Management Assistance Compact, 192.89

License holders, out-of-state, acting during emergencies, 12.42

Loans, 12.22, 12.301

Local organizations

  Assistance from emergency management division, 12.09  
 Community disaster loans, request by governor, 12.301

  Declaring local emergencies, 12.29

  Defined, 12.03

  Employees, 12.43, 12.44

  Expenses, appropriations for, 12.26

  Generally, 12.25

  Levies by governmental subdivision, 12.26

  Mutual aid agreements, 12.27

  Orders and rules, enforcing, 12.28

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)**

## Local organizations (Cont'd)

Political activities, 12.44

Minnesota Emergency Management Act, 12.01 to 12.61

Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps, *see*  
MINNESOTA RESPONDS MEDICAL RESERVE  
CORPS

## Mutual aid agreements

Foreign states and Canada, 12.27

Governor's duties, generally, 12.21

Local organizations, 12.27

National security emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIESNuclear power plants, emergency response planning,  
governor, duties, 12.21Peacetime emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES

## Personnel

Activated by state, reimbursement for services, 12.35

Defined as public safety personnel, 609.115

Definitions, 12.03, 176.011

Generally, 12.43, 609B.102

Local organizations, *see* same under this topic

Political activities, 12.44

Specialized emergency response team, workers'  
compensation and tort claims, 12.351

Volunteers, workers' compensation, 176.011

## Political subdivisions

Assistance among, 12.33, 12.331

Assistance from Emergency Management Division,  
12.09

Contracts, powers during emergencies, 12.37

Reimbursement for services, 12.35

Radio communications, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR  
EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)Railroad emergencies, response costs, railroad responsibility,  
219.761

Regional disaster offices, 12.09, 12.24

Security briefings and discussions, Open Meeting Law,  
exception, 13D.05

Services, existing, use required, 12.23

Single state answering system, development and maintenance,  
12.09Specialized emergency response team, workers' compensation  
and tort claims, 12.351State emergency operations centers, activation by division,  
12.09

## Telephone services

Emergency systems, *see* EMERGENCY  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

911 systems, availability, 403.03

## Terrorism

## Bioterrorism

Generally, *see* BIOTERRORISMNational security emergencies, *see* under  
EMERGENCIESSubstances used in, *see* WEAPONS OF MASS  
DESTRUCTIONGenerally, *see* TERRORISM

Violations and penalties, generally, 12.45

## Volunteers

Criminal background studies, 145A.061

## Disaster volunteers

American Red Cross, state employees, leave,  
43A.185Hennepin County employees as, leave provision  
for, 383B.389

Liability insurance, 145A.04

Local political subdivisions, considered employees,  
12.22

Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps, 145A.061

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ACT**

Generally, 12.01 to 12.61

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION***See* also EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Appropriations to, federal disaster assistance, 12.221

Creation, 12.04, 12.11

## Definitions

Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and  
response, 299K.01

Minnesota Emergency Management Act, 12.03

One call excavation notice system, 216D.01

Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Duties, generally, 12.09

## Employees

Classified service, 12.11

Generally, 12.43, 609B.102

Hiring, 12.11

Political activities, 12.44

Travel and subsistence expenses, 12.24

Energy supply emergencies, *see* Supply emergencies under  
ENERGY

Equipment, providing, 12.11

Joint facilities, 161.40

Local governments, assistance to

Claims for losses, assistance between local governments,  
12.33

Generally, 12.09

Mutual aid agreements, foreign states and Canada, 12.27

Natural disaster assistance program, 12.221

## Nuclear power plants

Emergency operations plan, 12.21

Emergency responses, 12.13, 12.14

Office space, providing, 12.11

Policy of state, 12.02

Regional disaster offices, 12.24

Release of reportable quantity of hazardous materials, notice  
received, 299K.07

## Reports given

Federal disaster assistance, 12.221

Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08

Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08

Single state answering point system

Civil defense emergencies, 12.09

Hazardous substance discharge incidents, 115E.09,  
221.0341

## State director

Appointment, 12.11

Approvals by, 12.24, 12.25

Mutual aid agreements, powers, 12.27

Removing persons from office, powers, 12.46

Subpoena powers, limitation, 12.46

Unclassified service, 12.04

State emergency response plan, publication, 12.21

Volunteer resources coordination, 12.09

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Accreditation, evaluation reports, 144.55

## Advanced life support

Ambulance services, 144E.101, 144E.16, 144E.285

Comprehensive advanced life support educational  
program, 144.6062

Advertising, licensing, 144.50

Advisory council, 144.1483

Affidavits, hearings, evidence, 144E.27

Ambulance services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES

Basic life support, 144E.001, 144E.101

Bloodborne pathogens, *see* Facilities, duties under  
BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Board, generally, 144E.001 to 144E.52

## Children

Child custody proceedings, 518D.103

Consent for treatment, 144.344

Classification, 144.56

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555  
 Collection agencies, violations, 332.37  
 Community mental health services, *see* Emergency services under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Complaints, Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, duties, 144E.01  
 Confidential or privileged information, inspections, 144.58  
 Construction (structures), standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.551, 144.56  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 Contested cases  
   First responders, 144E.27  
   License surcharges, 256.9657  
   Licenses, effect on, 144.55  
 Data  
   Exchange, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7402  
   Hennepin County, health care review data, classification, 145.64  
   Misconduct reports, data classification, 144E.305  
   Peer counseling or debriefing data, 13.43  
   Prehospital care data, 144E.001  
   Review organizations, duties, 144E.32  
 Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Definitions  
   Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
   Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001, 144E.275  
   Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01  
   Health care information, review organizations, 145.61  
   Health law, 144.50, 144.551  
   Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
   Health plans, 62Q.55  
   Local emergency telecommunications services, 403.02  
   Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Denial of service, 144E.101  
 Disclosure, inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Disease prevention, 144.55  
 Dispatchers  
   Medical response units, 144E.275  
   Peer counseling or debriefing, information, disclosure, 181.973  
 Emergencies, 144E.266  
 Emergency calls and communications, *see* under EMERGENCIES  
 Emergency first responders, 69.022, 181.973, 604A.01  
 Emergency medical care, defined, 604A.01  
 Emergency medical care facilities, construction, 144.55, 144.551, 144.56  
 Emergency medical responders  
   Certificates and certification, 169.58  
   Definitions  
     Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
     Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001  
     Health care information, review organizations, 145.61  
     Public safety officers survivors benefits, 299A.41  
     Volunteer retention stipend aid pilot program, 69.022  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011  
   Discharge (employees), reporting, 144E.305  
   Emergency medical technicians, substituting for, 144E.127

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Emergency medical responders (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 144E.27  
 Killed in the line of duty, flags at half staff, 1.51  
 Medical response units, 144E.275  
 Misconduct, reporting, 144E.305  
 Motor vehicles, red lamps, 169.58  
 Peer counseling or debriefing, information, disclosure, 181.973  
 Resignation, reporting, 144E.305  
 Retention stipend aid pilot, 69.022  
 Review organizations, 144E.32  
 Termination, 169.58  
 Violations, reporting, 144E.305  
 Emergency medical services agencies, bloodborne pathogens, duties, 144.7401 to 144.7415  
 Emergency medical services personnel  
   Ambulance service personnel, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
   Bloodborne pathogens exposure, testing, 144.7401 to 144.7415  
   Continuing education, funding, 144E.52  
   Definitions, 353.01  
   Drivers, headphones in vehicles, 169.471  
   Emergency medical technicians, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
   First responders, 181.973, 604A.01  
   Licenses, 147.09, 364.09  
   Misconduct reports, data classification, 144E.305  
   Paramedics, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
   Peace officers, 144.7401  
   Peer counseling or debriefing data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.973  
   Retirement, 353.01, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
   Tuberculosis exposure, notice, 144.4804  
 Emergency Medical Services System Support Act, generally, 144E.50  
 Emergency medical services systems  
   Appropriations to, 144E.52, 169.686  
   Contracts, 144E.50  
   Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, duties, 144E.50  
   Emergency medical services systems fund, use, 144E.50, 144E.52  
   Governance, 144E.50  
   Regional, 144E.01, 144E.11  
 Emergency responders  
   Emergency rescue services defined as, 299J.02  
   First responders, 181.973, 604A.01  
   Liability in declared emergencies, 12.22  
 Emergency response organizations, emergency medical services defined as, 299K.01  
 Emergency room nurses, health officers, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
 Emergency room physicians  
   Continuing education, costs, reimbursement, 144E.52  
   Generally, 144E.01  
   Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43  
 Emergency services  
   Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4871, 245.4876, 245.4879  
   Public safety peer counseling or debriefing, 181.973  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, interference or unlawful use, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Emotionally disturbed children, restrictive procedures, 245.8261  
 Employees, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under this topic

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law  
 Construction, moratorium, 144.551  
 Lawsuits, 144.56

Equipment and vehicles  
 Ambulance services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Donations, local governments, liability, 466.03  
 Emergency medical transportation services, *see* under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Evidence, emergency medical responders, hearings, 144E.27

Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Exposure control officers, notice received, tuberculosis exposure, 144.4804

Facilities, emergency medical services surgical centers defined as, 144.7401

Fines  
 Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
 Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
 License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 License violations, 144.50

First providers  
 Peer counseling or debriefing, information, disclosure, 181.973  
 Volunteers, liability, immunity, 604A.01

Freestanding emergency rooms  
 Network organizations, 62Q.735  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74

Funding  
 Emergency medical services district tax proceeds, 144F.01  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01

Grants to  
 Cities, grants by, 465.037  
 Towns, grants by, 465.037

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Health and accident insurance  
 Coverage, 62A.049, 62D.07, 62T.06  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.55  
 Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.316

Health care taxes  
 Exemptions, 295.53  
 Generally, 295.50, 295.51

Health care utilization review, 62M.07

Hearings  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, duties, 144E.01  
 First responders, 144E.27

Hennepin County  
 Advisory council, 145.64  
 Establishment of, and state law compliance, 383B.221  
 Public safety communications system, 383B.255

Hospitalization  
 Admissions, *see* under HOSPITALS  
 Patients, *see* same under this topic

Injunctions, 144.50, 144.551

Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Inspections  
 Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Exclusions, 144.54  
 Generally, 144.55  
 Health Department, 144.54  
 Human Services Department, 144.653

Investigations, Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01

Lawsuits, 144.56

Licenses  
 Applications, 144.51, 144.52, 144.53

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Assignability, 144.53  
 Construction, moratorium violations, issuance, 144.551  
 Emergency medical services persons, exemptions, 147.09  
 Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
 Generally, 144.55  
 Issuance, 144.551  
 Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
 Operating without a license, 144.49  
 Requirements, generally, 144.50  
 Revocation or suspension, 144.55, 144.7067  
 Standards, 144.55, 144.56  
 Transferability, 144.53  
 Violations, 144.50

Medical assistance  
 Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
 Definitions, 256B.0625  
 Surcharges, 256.9657

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, coverage, 256B.77

Medical records  
 Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Emergency medical services persons, 144.7406, 144.7411

Medical response units, 144E.275

Medicare select insurance, coverage, 62A.318

Mental illness, persons with, *see* Emergency services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Minnesota Emergency Medical Services Association, 144E.01

Motor vehicle accidents, drivers leaving scene of accident to obtain emergency medical aid, defense, 169.09

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, coverage, preauthorization limitations, 62A.049

Orders  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, violations, correction orders, 144.653  
 First responders, registration, temporary suspension, 144E.27  
 License violations, correction orders, 144.653  
 Patients bill of rights, violations, correction orders, 144.653  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653

Part-time advanced life support, ambulance services, 144E.001, 144E.101

Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02

Patients  
 Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56  
 Notice given, health plan companies, 62Q.55  
 Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Prehospital care data, 144E.001

Payments by, license surcharges, 256.9657

Planning  
 Adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065, 144.7067  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, duties, 144E.01  
 Statewide plan, 144.1483  
 Prehospital care, denial of service, 144E.101  
 Prior authorization, health plan companies, 62Q.55  
 Public health, local governments, core functions, 62Q.33  
 Public information and education programs, emergency medical services systems fund, use for, 144E.50  
 Public safety agencies, disclosure, peer counseling or debriefing information, 181.973  
 Radiation therapy facilities, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Ramsey County, 383A.13  
 Regional emergency medical services boards, 144E.50

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Regional emergency medical services systems, recommendations by, ambulance services, 144E.11

Regionwide mutual aid and emergency medical services communications, bonds (public debt), 403.27

Regulatory Board, 144E.001 to 144E.52

Reports about, violations, 144E.305

Reports given

- Adverse health care events, generally, 144.706 to 144.7069
- Emergency medical services persons, 144.7414
- False statements, 144.49
- Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08
- Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08

Saint Louis County volunteer rescue squad, 383C.425

Sanctions, adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067

Special tax districts, 144F.01, 275.066

Specialized medical response units, 144E.275

Statewide plan, 144.1483

Toll-free telephone numbers, health plan companies, 62Q.55

Towns, charges for, collection, 366.011

Transportation

- Ambulance services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES
- Emergency medical transportation services, *see* under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Trauma services, 144.602 to 144.6071

Variations, ambulance service personnel, 144E.101

Violations and penalties

- Adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067
- Construction moratorium, injunctions, 144.551
- First responders, 144E.27, 144E.305
- Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691
- License surcharges, fines, tax penalties, 256.9657
- License violations, 144.55
- Reporting, 144E.305

Waivers

- Construction, moratorium, 144.551
- License surcharges, federal waivers, 256.9657

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DISTRICTS**

Defined as special taxing districts, property taxes, 144F.01, 275.066

Generally, 144F.01

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES REGULATORY BOARD**

Appropriations to

- Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance trust account, 144E.43, 144E.45
- Emergency medical services contracts, funds generated by, 144E.05
- Emergency medical services systems, 144E.52

Chair, 144E.01

Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062

Conflicts of interest, 144E.01

Contracts and agreements

- Ambulance service financial data collection, 62J.49
- Authority to enter, 144E.05

Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.40 to 144E.48

Data

- Ambulance services, 62J.49, 144E.30
- Ambulances, trauma transports, 144.608
- Violations reports, classification, 144E.305

Data collection, working group on, 144E.123

Emergency medical services personnel recognition day, 144E.01

Employees, 144E.01

Executive director, 144E.01, 214.04

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES REGULATORY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts

- Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance trust account, 144E.43
- Emergency medical services system fund, 144E.50

Generally, 144E.01 to 144E.52

Gifts or grants to, authority to accept, 144E.05

Health Boards Council, representation on, 214.025

Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health professionals services programs, 214.29, 214.31

Liability, immunity, 144E.305

Licenses

- Ambulance services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES
- Emergency medical technicians, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

Members, 144E.01, 144E.305

Orders, 144E.31

Planning, work plan, 144E.01

Regional emergency medical services systems, 144E.50, 169.686

Rulemaking, 144E.06, 144E.16

Statewide emergency medical services plan, 144.1483

Trauma triage and transport guidelines, 144E.101

Trunk highway fund, 161.20

Volunteer ambulance attendants, education costs, reimbursements, 144E.35

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES SYSTEM SUPPORT ACT**

Generally, 144E.50

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

Advanced emergency medical technicians

- Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic
- Emergency medical responder training instructors, 144E.27
- Examinations, certification, 144E.28
- Examiners, qualifications, 144E.286
- Training, *see* Education and training under this topic

Affidavits, hearings, evidence, 144E.28, 144E.285

Ambulance service personnel

- Emergency medical technicians defined as, 144E.001
- Generally, *see* Ambulance service personnel under AMBULANCE SERVICES

Appeals, education programs, correction orders and fines, 144E.31

Assaults on, 609.2231

Blood tests, 360.0753

Certificates and certification

- EMT instructors, 144E.283
- Examiners, 144E.286
- Generally, 144E.28
- National Guard members, recertification bonus program, 192.501
- Variations, 144E.101

Community medical response emergency medical technician (CEMT), services, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Community medical response emergency medical technicians (CEMT), 144E.001, 144E.275

Community paramedics

- Certification, 144E.28
- Services, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Continuing education, 144E.28, 144E.52

Data, peer counseling or debriefings, 13.43

Dead bodies, duties regarding, searches for anatomical gift information, 525A.12

Definitions

- Arson presentence investigations, 609.115

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092

Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001

Discharge (employees), reporting, 144E.305

Disciplinary action, 144E.28

Disclosure, peer counseling or debriefing information, 181.973

Diversion programs, 144E.287

Drivers, headphones in vehicles, 169.471

Education and training

- Certification, renewal, 144E.28
- Instructors, 144E.27, 144E.286
- Training programs, *see* same under this topic

Education programs

- Approval, 144E.31
- Fees, 144E.29
- Requests by, correction orders, 144E.31
- Violations, reporting, 144E.305

Emergency medical responder groups, 144E.001

Emergency medical responder training instructors, 144E.27

Emergency medical services personnel, recognition day, 144E.01

Emergency medical technicians-community paramedics (EMT-CP), *see* Community paramedics under this topic

EMT instructors, 144E.283, 144E.285

Evidence, hearings, 144E.28, 144E.285

Examinations

- Certification, renewal, 144E.28
- Paramedic skills test, ambulance service personnel, 144E.001
- Pass rate, of training programs, 144E.285

Examiners, qualifications, 144E.286

Fines, education programs, violations, 144E.31

Hearings, certificates and certification, temporary suspension, 144E.28

Liability

- Pilots under the influence, blood tests, administering to, 360.0753
- Ramsey County paramedics, 383A.13

Licenses

- Education programs, approval, 144E.31
- EMT instructors, 144E.283

Medical directors, training programs, 144E.285

Medical response units, 144E.275

National Guard recertification bonus program, 192.501

Occupational injuries and illnesses

- Bloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
- Defined, 176.011

Orders

- Certificates and certification, revocation, suspension, or denial, 144E.28
- Disciplinary action, 144E.28
- Education programs, 144E.31
- Training programs, 144E.285

Paramedics

- Advanced life support, duties, 144E.101
- Ambulance service personnel, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES
- Blood tests, administering, Implied Consent Law, 169A.51
- Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic
- Community paramedic services, *see* same under this topic
- Emergency medical responder training instructors, 144E.27
- Examinations, certification, 144E.28
- Examiners, qualifications, 144E.286

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

## Paramedics (Cont'd)

Liability, blood tests, administering, 169A.51

Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011

Ramsey County, 383A.13

Specialized life support, duties, 144E.101

Training, *see* Education and training under this topic

Police communication equipment, use, permit exemption, 299C.37

Public safety peer counseling or debriefing, 13.43, 181.973

Ramsey County, 383A.13

Reciprocity, certificates and certification, 144E.28

Registration

- Emergency medical responders, 144E.27
- EMT instructors, 144E.283

Reports about, violations and penalties, 144E.305

Resignation, reporting, 144E.305

Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10

Service of process on, certificates and certification, temporary suspension, 144E.28

Training programs

- Approval, 144E.285
- Curriculum, standards, 144E.27
- Diversion programs, 144E.287
- Fees, 144E.285
- Instructors, qualifications, 144E.27, 144E.286
- Requirements, generally, 144E.285

Variations, certificates and certification, 144E.101

Violations and penalties

- Education programs, 144E.31
- Reporting, 144E.305
- Training programs, 144E.285, 144E.33

Volunteer rescue workers, state employees, contracts to respond to emergency calls, 43A.321

**EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION**

Duties, 299K.10

Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, federal, 299K.01 to 299K.10

Emergency planning districts, 299K.04

Enforcement of law, hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.10

Established, 299K.03

Fees, rulemaking, 299K.09

Lawsuits, hazardous chemical emergencies, 299K.10

Members, 299K.03

Regional review committees, 299K.04

Release of reportable quantity of hazardous materials, 299K.07

Reports given, 299K.08

Rulemaking

- Fees, 299K.09
- Generally, 299K.03

Subpoenas, power to issue, 299K.10

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

Ambulance services, coverage, primary service areas, 144E.07

Appropriations for, 403.11

Audio recordings of calls, 13.82

Callers or service subscribers, identity, withholding, 13.82

Calls on, *see* Emergency calls and communications under TELEPHONE CALLS

Cellular 911 service

- Costs, fees, 403.11, 403.161
- Plans, charges and waivers, county duties regarding, 403.08

Changes, 403.08

Combined per number fees, 237.491

Contractual requirements, 403.025

Costs, responsibility for, 403.10, 403.11, 403.113, 403.161

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

Counties  
 Appropriations distributed to, 403.11, 403.113  
 Cellular 911 service, 403.08, 403.11  
 Party to contracts, 403.05  
 Police-operated broadcasting stations, 373.041  
 Public safety radio communication system, establishment and antenna site agreements, 375.87

Definitions  
 Local improvements, special assessments, 429.011  
 911 emergency telecommunications service provider, 403.02  
 Service provider, 237.491  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota program, 237.491  
 Telephone assistance program, 237.491  
 Wireless telecommunications service, 403.02

Design, 403.025, 403.05, 403.07

Dispatchers  
 Defined as essential employees, 179A.03  
 Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Emergency medical services, availability for, 403.03

Enforcement of law, 403.09

Enhanced 911 service  
 Cities, improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Fees and costs, 403.113

Establishment, deadlines, 403.025

False reports to, 299C.38

Fees  
 Combined per number fees, 237.491  
 Enhanced 911 service costs, 403.113  
 Generally, 403.11  
 Public safety radio communication system, 403.27  
 Telephone companies, 237.49, 403.11, 403.113  
 Wireless and wireline enhanced service providers, costs, 375.87, 403.113, 403.161

Hazardous substance discharge incidents, single answering point system, 115E.09

Hennepin County, 383B.221

Interference with, or unlawful use, 609.776

Joint powers agreements, 403.10

Lawsuits, enforcement, 403.09

Liability  
 Service provider not liable, 403.07  
 Wireless enhanced service providers, 403.08  
 Wireline enhanced service providers, 403.07

Local location identification  
 Data, 403.07, 403.11  
 Financial assistance to counties for, 403.11  
 Public utilities, duties, 403.07  
 Service providers, limitation of liability, 403.07, 403.08

Medical services, availability for, 403.03

Mental health referrals, 403.03

Metropolitan counties, 403.02, 403.025

Multistation or PBX systems, 911 requirements, 403.025, 403.15

911 service, Statewide Emergency Communication Board, duties, 403.382

Oil discharge incidents, single answering point system, 115E.09

Operation and maintenance, 403.05

Pay phone requirements, 403.025

Pay telephones, 237.036

Planning  
 Administration Department, duties, 403.08  
 Assistance, 403.06  
 Cooperation of counties and local agencies, 403.02  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 403.06  
 Public Utilities Commission, review, 403.08

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

Police-operated broadcasting stations, counties, duties, 373.041

Public safety agencies, 403.02, 403.08, 403.10

Public safety answering points  
 Coordinators, ambulance service primary service area changes, 144E.07  
 Generally, 403.02, 403.08, 403.10  
 Liability of providers, 403.07, 403.08  
 Medical response units, dispatching, 144E.275  
 Notice received, excavators, 216D.06  
 Planning, hazardous materials, 216D.06  
 Secondary public safety answering points, 403.02

Public Safety Department, rulemaking authority, 403.07

Ramsey County, 383A.13

Services  
 Alternative regulation plans, 237.761  
 Availability, 403.03  
 Definitions, 237.16  
 Telephone companies, failure to provide, disclosure, 325F.991

Tariff notifications, wireline and wireless enhanced service providers, 403.11

Telephone numbers, 403.07, 403.08, 403.11

Waivers, 403.06, 403.08

Wireless enhanced service providers  
 Fees and costs, 403.113, 403.161  
 Liability, 403.08  
 Notification, 403.08  
 Operation and maintenance, 403.05  
 Public safety radio communication system, county agreements with, 375.87  
 Requirements, 403.025

Wireless telecommunications service providers  
 Definitions, 403.02  
 Generally, 403.11

Wireline enhanced service provider  
 Enforcement of rules concerning, 403.09  
 Fees and costs, 403.113  
 Liability, data privacy standards, 403.07  
 Requirements, 403.025

Wireline telecommunications service provider  
 Definitions, 403.02  
 Generally, 403.11

**EMERGENCY VEHICLES**  
 Ambulances, *see* AMBULANCES  
 Backing, on controlled access highways, 169.305  
 Carseats, use, exemptions, 169.685  
 Crews, reports given, right of way violations by other vehicles, 169.20  
 Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.305

Drivers  
 Firefighters, communication headsets, 169.471  
 Green traffic signals, activating, 169.06  
 Hours of service, 221.031  
 Privileges, restricted to course of duty, 169.03  
 Safety, duties, 169.17, 169.20  
 Traffic control devices, obeying, exceptions, 169.06

Emergency runs  
 Following behind, 169.18  
 One-way roadways, entering against traffic, 169.03  
 Passing, 169.18

Fire engines, *see* FIRE ENGINES

Flashing lights, 169.59, 169.64

Life support transportation services, *see* AMBULANCES

Lights on vehicles  
 Flashing lights, 169.59, 169.64  
 Red lights, *see* same under this topic  
 White lights, 169.55

**EMERGENCY VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Operators, green traffic signals, activation by, 162.08, 162.14, 169.06

Parked emergency vehicles, passing, 169.18

Passing when parked, 169.18

Permits, oversized vehicles, 169.86

Radio equipment, fugitive apprehension unit, 241.025

Red lights

- Flashing red lights, 169.59, 169.64
- Oscillating, alternating, or rotating lights, 169.55
- Proceeding past stops, use, 169.03
- Requirements, 169.17, 169.20

Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Right of way, 169.20

Safety, drivers, duties, 169.17, 169.20

Sirens

- Requirements, 169.17, 169.20, 169.68
- Standards, 169.68
- Use, 169.03, 169.68

Speed limits

- Exemptions, 169.17
- Traffic regulations, 169.14

Stopped emergency vehicles

- Emergency lights flashing, speed limits, 169.14
- Passing, 169.18

Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Trail regulations, exemption, 85.018

"U" turns, controlled access highways, 169.305

White lights, oscillating, alternating, or rotating, 169.55

Windshields, objects suspended between driver and windshield permitted, 169.71

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

Abandoned property

- Definitions, 117.025
- Hearings, 117.042

Acquisition of property, actions compelling proceedings, 117.045

Administration Department, 16B.31, 85.015

Affidavits

- Mailing, notice of commissioners' report, 117.115
- Nonresident owners, notice of hearings, 117.055
- Orders compelling delivery of possession, 117.043

Agricultural preserves, 40A.122

Airports and landing fields, property, 360.042

Anoka County, parks, playgrounds, or scenic areas, 383E.12

Appeals of award

- Completion, 117.205
- Deposits pending appeals, 117.042
- District court, duties, 117.145
- Expert witnesses, use restricted, 117.165
- Jury trials, 117.165
- Noncontiguous tracts, 117.086
- Possession by petitioner, 117.042
- Trials, 117.175
- Witnesses, 117.085, 117.165, 117.175

Appraisal fees

- Award by commissioners, 117.085
- Direct purchase, 117.232

Appraisals

- Copies to landowner, 117.054
- Generally, 117.036
- Property tax appraisals, 270.41

Appraisers, 117.055

Area redevelopment agencies, 469.117

Armories, real or personal property, acquisition for, 193.143, 193.144

Assessment, payment, 117.135

Attorney fees

- Actions compelling acquisition, 117.045

**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)**

Attorney fees (Cont'd)

- Award to petitioner, 117.043
- Bad faith by owner, 117.043
- Dismissed or discontinued proceedings, 117.195
- Generally, 117.031
- Reimbursement upon setting aside of proceedings, 117.105

Blighted areas

- Condemnation to remediate, 117.027
- Definitions, 117.025
- Hearings, 117.042

Board of Regents (University of Minnesota), 137.02

Businesses, displaced businesses, reestablishment costs, limits, 117.51, 117.52

Capitol area, acquisition of property, 15B.31

Cemetery associations, acquisition of land, 306.05

Cities, *see* Eminent domain under CITIES

Coal slurry pipelines, 117.57

Commissioners

- Fees and disbursements, payment, 117.115
- Generally, 117.075, 117.085
- Reports given, 117.085, 117.105, 117.115, 117.145

Common interest communities, 515B.1-107

Compensation

- Going concern value, 117.186
- Minimum compensation, 117.187
- Prohibited compensation requirements, 117.188
- Substitute property, 117.188

Condemnation of land, 117.215, 117.57

Conditions required for court to order relief, 117.043

Condominiums, 515A.1-107

Contested cases

- Municipalities, 117.40
- Relocation assistance eligibility, 117.52

Cooperative associations, 308A.201

Cooperative power associations

- Acquisition by, 216B.47
- Utility cooperatives, corporate powers, 308A.021
- Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Costs and disbursements, 117.031

Costs and fees

- Acquisition, 117.045, 117.51, 117.57
- Appeals, trials, 117.135
- Appraisal fees, 117.085, 117.232
- Attorney fees, *see* same under this topic
- Delivery of possession, 117.043
- Proceedings, 117.105, 117.195

County agricultural societies, 38.05

County regional jails, 641.263

Dakota County, recycling facilities, 383D.71

Damages

- Appeals to district court, 117.145
- Compensation, 117.031
- Constitutional provision regarding, Const. art 1 s 13, Const. art 13 s 4
- Depositing, 117.125, 117.155
- Excess payment, recovery by petitioner, procedure, 117.155
- Generally, 117.085
- Going concern value, 117.186
- Installment payments, 117.231
- Interest, 117.195
- Noncontiguous tracts, 117.086
- Partial payment pending appeal, 117.155
- Payment by court, 117.125
- Payment by petitioner, 117.155
- Prepayment penalties, 117.087
- Refusal of respondent to accept payment, 117.155
- Relocation assistance, 117.53
- Snow fences, easement for, 117.21



**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)**

Damages (Cont'd)  
 Survey or environmental testing, 117.041  
 Transcriptions, 386.26  
 Dams, private, flowage easements, 103G.501  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 117.025  
 Depots, acquisition of land, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Direct purchase, appraisal and moving costs, 117.232  
 Disclosure, appraisal witnesses, use at trial, 117.165  
 Displaced businesses, reestablishment costs, limits, 117.51, 117.52  
 Drainage, exceptions for, 117.012  
 Driveway access, elimination, 117.186  
 Duluth, bus transportation system, 458A.34  
 Easements  
 Building lines, 463.03, 463.04  
 Discharge for nonuse, 117.225  
 Mining operations, 117.47, 117.471  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 160.04  
 Oil and gas companies, right to acquire, 117.48  
 Snow fences, 117.21  
 State forests, 89.18  
 Economic development authorities, powers, 469.101  
 Entry upon land, court orders, 117.041  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 117.041  
 Environmental contamination  
 Condemnation to remediate, 117.027, 117.0412  
 Cost of removal, findings by commissioners, 117.085  
 Definitions, 117.025  
 Testing for, entry upon land, 117.041  
 Environmental response actions, acquisition of land, 115B.17  
 Environmental testing before proceedings, 117.041  
 Evidence  
 Hearing of petition, 117.075  
 Railroad property, rebuttal of presumption of superior public use, 117.57  
 Transcriptions, 386.26  
 Fairgrounds  
 County building sites, 375.181  
 Railway construction, 375.18  
 Federal authority, cooperation, 117.51  
 Fees, *see* Costs and fees under this topic  
 Final certificate, filing  
 After payment of first installment, 117.231  
 With county recorder, 117.205  
 First class cities, condemnation proceedings, 430.023  
 Foreign municipalities, airports and landing fields, 360.202  
 Fourth class cities, 448.03, 459.14  
 Geotechnical investigations, 117.041  
 Going concern value  
 Compensation, 117.186  
 Documentation, use at hearings, 117.036  
 Harbors, acquisition of land, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Hazardous buildings  
 Acquisition of, 463.152  
 Relocation assistance, 117.56, 463.261  
 Hazardous materials, testing for contamination of land, 117.041  
 Hazardous substances releases on land acquired, responsible persons, exemption, 115B.03  
 Hearings  
 Agricultural preserves, 40A.122  
 Appraisals, use at hearings, 117.036  
 Generally, 117.0412  
 Hennepin County, parking facilities, 383B.20  
 High voltage transmission lines, 117.189, 117.225, 216E.12  
 Highways  
 Controlled access highways, 160.08  
 Easements, 160.04  
 Generally, 160.085, 163.02, 163.11

**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)**

Highways (Cont'd)  
 Relocation assistance, 117.52  
 Rights-of-way, 160.04  
 Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29  
 Home rule charter cities, 410.07  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012, 469.017  
 Interest  
 Awards paid to court, disability of owner, 117.125  
 Damages, generally, 117.195  
 Installment payments of awards, 117.231  
 Possession before award, money deposited with court, 117.042  
 Joint acquisition agreements, 117.016  
 Judgments, generally, 117.185  
 Land  
 Entry for surveys and testing, 117.041  
 Environmental contamination, cost of removal, 117.085  
 Landowners, bill of rights, 84.0274, 84.0275  
 Lawsuits  
 Appeals, notice, 117.145  
 Attorney general, duties, 117.035  
 Completion, 117.205  
 Initiation of proceedings, 117.035  
 Iron ore, exploration easements, 298.46  
 Licenses, mining permits, 117.47  
 Local governments, *see* Eminent domain under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Manufactured home parks, conversions, 327C.095  
 Maps, 117.055, 117.085  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves  
 Final certificates, filing, effect, 473H.15, 473H.18  
 Generally, 473H.15  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, authority, 473.608  
 Metropolitan area towns, rights, 368.01  
 Metropolitan Council, acquisition of property, 473.405, 473.504  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.60  
 Moving costs, action by owner in district court, 117.232  
 Municipal corporations, *see* Eminent domain under MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS  
 Municipal gas agencies, 453A.04, 453A.06  
 Municipal heritage preservation commissions, powers and duties, 471.193  
 Municipal power agencies, 453.56  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 160.04  
 Municipalities  
 Cities, *see* Eminent domain under CITIES  
 Towns, *see* Eminent domain under TOWNS  
 Natural gas, transportation by pipelines, 117.48  
 Natural Resources Department, 84.027  
 Negotiations, generally, 117.036  
 Nonconforming uses, requirements to remove, 117.184  
 Noncontiguous tracts, 117.086  
 Notice requirements  
 Abandonment of proceedings, recording, 117.065  
 Appeals to district court, 117.145  
 Commissioners report, notice, 117.115  
 Easements, discharge, 117.225  
 Entry upon land, environmental testing, 117.041  
 Generally, 117.055  
 Pendency, recording, 117.065  
 Possession before award, 117.042  
 Nursing homes, county nursing homes, 375.55, 376.60  
 Oil, transportation by pipelines, 117.48  
 Orders  
 Authorizing transfer, 117.043  
 Commissioners, appointment, 117.075  
 Compelling delivery, 117.043  
 Entry upon land, allowing, 117.041

**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)

- Limiting title or easement acquired by petitioner, 117.075
- Owners' rights and privileges, orders defining, 117.075
- Possession before award, 117.042
- Service of order, 117.041

Park districts, 398.09

Permits, mining, 117.47

Petitions, contents, 117.055

Pipes and pipelines

- Coal slurry, 117.57
- Natural gas or petroleum pipelines, 117.189, 117.225

Pollutants, testing before proceedings, 117.041

Pollution Control Agency, Hazardous substances releases, responses, land required for, 115B.17

Port authorities, powers, 469.055

Possession

- Bad faith by occupant, 117.043
- Court orders compelling delivery, 117.043
- Generally, 117.042

Power of eminent domain, use for public purpose, 117.012

Power plant siting, 216E.12

Preemption of local laws, 117.012

Property taken

- Proceeds defined as principal, 501C.1103
- Resale to owner, right of first refusal, 117.226

Property taxes, payment, 117.135

Public corporations

- Agricultural preserves, regulation of actions, 40A.122
- Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.42
- Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Public nuisances

- Definitions, 117.025
- Hearings, 117.0412

Public service corporations, *see* Eminent domain under PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS

Public use

- Definitions, 117.025
- Power of eminent domain, use for, 117.012

Public utilities

- Acquisitions by, 216B.47
- Innovative energy project, 216B.1694
- Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Quick take, limitations, 117.57

Railroads, *see* Eminent domain under RAILROADS

Ramsey County, Aldrich Arena, real estate allocation for, 383A.07

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, expiration of redemption, extensions, 281.39, 281.40

Records and record keeping, transcription of county recorders, 386.26

Reestablishment assistance, 117.51

Regional railroad authorities, 117.57, 398A.04

Relocation assistance

- Acquiring authorities, scope of authority, 117.53
- Cable communication systems, 238.25
- Costs of relocation, 117.57
- Damages, 117.54
- Eligibility, contested cases, 117.52
- Federal assistance, 117.52
- Hazardous buildings, 117.56, 463.261
- Minimum compensation, 117.187
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, right to grant, 136F.60
- Nonowner occupants, 117.521
- Public assistance eligibility, 117.55
- Right to receive or waive, 84.0274
- Uniform relocation assistance, 117.52
- Waiver of benefits, 117.521

Restricted residence districts, 462.13

Right of first refusal, 117.226

**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)**

Rights of way, acquisition by local governments, plats, 505.1793

Rural water user districts, 110A.28

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission

- Powers, generally, 458A.03
- Public service corporations, property, 458A.06

School districts, *see* Eminent domain under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Second class cities, 416.07, 459.14

Service of process

- Notice of entry upon land, environmental testing, 117.041
- Petition, service on owner, 117.055
- Proof of service, 117.075

Solid waste management districts, powers, 115A.69

Spills, leaks, and releases on land acquired, responsible persons, exemptions, 115B.03, 115C.021

State agencies, *see* Eminent domain under STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

State land

- Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.29
- Minerals management account, 93.22
- United States land acquisition, 1.041, 1.047

State mineral lands, acquiring interests necessary for mining, 93.05

State rail bank, 117.57

Statutory cities, 412.211, 459.14

Structurally substandard property, definitions, 117.025

Surveys, 117.041

Takings, legal nonconforming uses, 117.184

Taxes, payment, 117.135

Telegraph companies, railroad rights of way, 222.36

Telephone companies, railroad rights of way, 222.36

Terminals, acquisition of land, 117.38 to 117.41

Third class cities, parking facilities, 459.14

Topographic surveys, 117.041

Town roads, *see* Eminent domain under TOWNS

Towns, *see* Eminent domain under TOWNS

Transportation Department, *see* Eminent domain under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Trunk highways, 160.04

Trust fund lands, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Unemployment caused by, unemployment benefits charged against employers, exemptions, 268.047

United States land acquisition, state land, 1.041, 1.047

University of Minnesota football stadium, 137.58 to 137.60

Voyageurs National Park, state acquisition of lands, 84B.03

Water quality cooperatives, powers, 308A.201

Watershed districts

- Condemnation proceedings, projects financed by special assessments, 103D.511
- Exception, 117.012

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board, 458D.18

Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Wildfires, prevention

- Improvements, 88.28, 88.42, 88.46
- Seizure of equipment, 88.11
- Seizure of land, 88.09

Witnesses

- Commissioners, acting as witnesses, 117.175
- Disclosure, 117.165
- Expert witnesses, use restricted, 117.165
- Fees, 117.175
- Subpoena by commissioners, 117.085

Zoological Board, 85A.02

**EMOTIONAL DISORDERS**

Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Developmental disability, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY

**EMOTIONAL DISORDERS (Cont'd)**

Emotionally impaired persons  
 Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69  
 Children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN  
 Data, dissemination to protection and advocacy systems, 13.89  
 Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69  
 Stress, posttraumatic, *see* POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN**

Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, *see* Children's mental health services under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Adoption  
 Adoption assistance program, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Consent, 259.24  
 Appeals, 245.4881, 245.4887  
 Benefits assistance, county boards, 245.4884  
 Case management  
 Case managers, *see* same under this topic  
 County boards, duties, 245.4874, 245.4881  
 Eligibility, 245.487, 245.4881, 245.4885  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0944, 256B.69  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 245.4881  
 Referral, providers, duties, 245.4876  
 Requirements, 245.4871  
 Rulemaking, 245.484  
 Transition plan, young adults, 245.4881  
 Case management service providers, 245.4871  
 Case management supervisors, 245.4871  
 Case manager associates (CMAs), 245.4871  
 Case managers  
 Coordination  
 Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0944  
 Family community support services, 245.4881, 245.4884  
 Mental health services, 245.4873  
 Regional treatment centers, 245.4882  
 Disclosure, children's mental health services, 245.4876  
 Duties, 245.4871, 245.4881  
 Generally, 245.4871  
 Notice received, 245.4882  
 Requirements, 245.4881  
 Child with severe emotional disturbance, 245.4871  
 Children in need of protection or services, 260C.141, 260C.201, 260D.11  
 Children's mental health integrated fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Children's mental health mobile crisis intervention services, 256B.0944  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
 Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act, 245.487 to 245.4889  
 Crisis assistance  
 Children's mental health mobile crisis intervention services, 256B.0615  
 Intervention, 121A.61, 245.4871  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0943, 256B.0944  
 Day treatment services, *see* Emotionally disturbed children under DAY TREATMENT SERVICES  
 Deaf children, out-of-state facilities, 256B.0945  
 Definitions, children in voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.02  
 Developmental disability, exclusion, services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.27  
 Diagnostic assessment  
 County boards, duties, 245.4881  
 Intensive treatment in foster care, 256B.0946

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Diagnostic assessment (Cont'd)  
 Therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943  
 Drugs and medicine, psychoactive drugs, insurance coverage, 62Q.527  
 Education and prevention services  
 Emergency mental health services, 245.4879  
 Generally, 245.4877  
 Emergency services  
 Generally, 245.4879  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0944  
 Referral, case management, 245.4876  
 Restrictive procedures, 245.8261  
 Family community support services  
 Billing information, consent, 245.4876  
 Case managers, coordination, 245.4881, 245.4884  
 Eligibility, notice, 245.4885  
 Generally, 245.4884  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.53  
 Licenses, 245A.03  
 Medical assistance, 256B.761, 256B.84  
 MFIP caregivers, 256J.45, 256J.561  
 Plan, *see* Individual family community support plan under this topic  
 Referral, case management, 245.4876  
 Restrictive procedures, 245.8261  
 Rulemaking, 245.484  
 Foster care  
 Intensive treatment in foster care, medical assistance, 256B.0946  
 Therapeutic support, 245.4884  
 Treatment foster care  
 Level of care determinations, 245.4885  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.03  
 Rights of child, 260D.04, 260D.06  
 Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03, 260D.06, 260D.09  
 Voluntary placement, 260D.01 to 260D.11  
 Individual behavior plans, therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943  
 Individual family community support plan  
 Coordination, 245.4873  
 Definitions, 245.4871  
 Development, 245.4881, 245.4885  
 Generally, 245.4881  
 Individual placement agreements, residential treatment services, 245.4885  
 Individual treatment plans  
 Development, 245.4884  
 Generally, 245.4881  
 Intensive treatment in foster care, 256B.0946, 260D.06  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0943, 256B.0944  
 Voluntary foster care agreements, termination, 260D.07, 260D.10  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, judicial review, 260D.06 to 260D.11  
 Information about, county boards, duties, 245.4874  
 Insurance  
 Coverage, generally, 62A.151  
 Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
 Health plans, nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527  
 Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
 Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947  
 Juvenile offenders, 245.487  
 Level II behavioral aides, 256B.0943  
 Medical assistance  
 Case management, 256B.0625  
 Community mental health services, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Crisis response services, 256B.0944  
 Eligibility, hospital care, 256B.055

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)

- Family community support services, 256B.761, 256B.84
- Intensive treatment in foster care, 256B.0946
- Regional treatment centers, division of costs, 256B.19
- Residential services, 256B.0945
- Severity criteria, nursing facility care, 256B.055
- Therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943, 256B.763
- Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, eligibility, 256B.77

Mental health identification and intervention services, 245.4871, 245.4878

Mental health services

- Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.479
- Federal aid, allocation, 245.713
- Generally, 245.488
- Grants, 245.4889
- Medical assistance, 256B.0943, 256B.0944
- Transition services, young adults, 245.4875, 245.4889

Parents

- Consent for mental health services, 245.4876
- Skills training, therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943, 256B.763
- Voluntary foster care placement for treatment, 260D.01 to 260D.11

Planning

- Crisis assistance, 245.4871
- Individual family community support plan, *see same under this topic*

Policy of state, 245.487

Prepaid medical assistance program, limitation of choice, exemption, 256B.69

Professional home-based family treatment

- Generally, 245.4884
- Individual treatment plans, 245.4876
- Location, 245.4871
- Referral, case management, 245.4876
- Requirements, 245.4871, 245.4884
- Restrictive procedures, 245.8261
- Rulemaking, 245.484

Psychoactive drugs, insurance coverage, 62Q.527

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Records and record keeping

- Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0944
- Screening, documenting, 245.4885
- Services, noted, 245.4881

Regional treatment centers, *see Emotionally disturbed children under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS*

Reports about, 253C.01

Residential treatment programs, *see Emotionally disturbed children under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS*

Respite care, 245.4871

Restrictive techniques and procedures, rulemaking, 245.826

School, graduation rates, 120B.35

Screening, 245.4885, 256B.0944

Severity criteria, Minnesota mental health level of care for children and adolescents with severe emotional disorders, 256B.055

Skills training, therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943, 256B.763

Special education, 125A.02

Therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943, 256B.763

Therapeutic support of foster care, *see under FOSTER CARE*

Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Verification, immigrant case managers, qualifications, 245.4871

Waivers

- Emergency services, 245.4879
- Outpatient treatment services, area, 245.488

**EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

*See* BENEFITS

**EMPLOYEE LEASING FIRMS**

*See also* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Employee leasing arrangements, *see under* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.065

**EMPLOYEE RIGHT TO KNOW ACT**

Generally, 182.65 to 182.676

**EMPLOYEES**

*See* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

*See also* EMPLOYEE LEASING FIRMS

Advertising

- False or fraudulent notices, 184.38
- Investigations, 184.24
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08

Applicants

- Contracts, 184.37
- Information, limitation of transferability, 184.38
- Withdrawal, fees, 184.38

Contracts and agreements, applicants for employment, 184.37

Definitions

- Generally, 184.21
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03, 363A.08

Disabled persons, reasonable accommodation, 363A.08

Disclosure, employment references, 181.967

Discrimination, unfair practices, 363A.08, 363A.15

Fees

- Generally, 184.38
- Schedules, 184.38

Fines, fee splitting, 184.38

First class cities, employment bureaus, 469.182

Injunctions, violations, generally, 184.41

Investigations, advertising, 184.24

Job orders forms, record keeping, 184.38

Licenses, record keeping, 184.24

Managers, licenses, 184.24

Misrepresentation, 184.38

Personnel pool agencies, employees, background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04

Placements, 184.38

Places of business, notice, 184.38

Professional service agencies, employees, background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04

Records and record keeping

- Examination, 184.24
- Generally, 184.38

Reprisals, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15

Search firms, 184.22

Staffing services employers

- Defined, 268.035, 268.095
- Employees, background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04

Subpoenas, hearings, 184.24

Supervision, 184.24

Temporary employment agencies, employees, background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04, 245C.20

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08, 363A.15

Violations and penalties

- Fee violations, 184.38
- Injunctions, 184.41
- Misrepresentation, 184.38

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062

Accounts, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic

Addresses, 268.032

Administration account, 268.196

Adult basic education, performance tracking, 124D.52

Advertising, 116J.63

Aggregate materials deposits, cooperation, identification, 84.94

Agricultural activities, cooperation, 17.03, 116J.966

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 41A.08

Agricultural processing facility zones, 469.314

Agricultural promotion, 116J.966

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.04

Agriculture and Economic Development Board, 41A.02

Annual report

- Broadband Development Office, 116J.39
- Cost-of-living study, 116J.013
- Generally, 116J.0125

Appropriations to

- Administration account, 268.196
- Border-to-border broadband, special revenue account, 116J.396
- Braille and special materials, out of state distribution, reimbursement, 248.07
- Contamination cleanup grants and loans, 115C.08, 116J.551, 270.97
- Contingent account, 268.199
- Cooperative contracts, 116J.401
- Destination medical center, 469.47
- Displaced homemaker program, 517.08
- Economic grants, riders, 116J.995
- Emergency energy assistance contributions, 216C.265
- Generally, 116J.035, 116J.401
- Greater Minnesota business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.431
- Insurance against loss to state-owned buildings, 15.39
- Marriage dissolution fees, 357.021
- Marriage license fees, 517.08
- Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business revolving loan account, 116J.996
- Minnesota cleanup revolving loan fund, 116J.551, 116J.559
- Pass-through grants, special revenue account, 116J.035
- Rural development, 116J.401
- Small business investment tax credit evaluation, 116J.8737
- Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52
- Tourism loans, 116J.617
- Vocational rehabilitation funds, generally, 268A.03
- Workforce development fund, 116L.20

Area redevelopment, 469.110

Assistive technology devices, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10

Attorneys for department

- Unemployment insurance proceedings, 268.105, 268.20
- Unemployment insurance taxes, approvals, 268.067

Blind, State Services Division

- Disability Council, representation on, 256.482
- Duties generally, 248.07
- Notices about, to blind persons, 248.011
- Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792
- Recoupment of services and equipment, 248.11

Blind and visually impaired persons, services for, 116J.401, 248.07, 248.11

Border city zones, duties, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

Brain or spinal cord injured persons, vocational rehabilitation services, 268A.03

Broadband Development Office, 116J.39, 116J.395

Building, insurance, 15.39

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Business assistance center, 116J.66, 116J.68

Business development, *see* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Business licensing

- Business Licenses Bureau, 116J.73 to 116J.86
- Definitions, 116J.70, 116J.74
- Duration of licenses, 116J.72
- Fees, 116J.68
- Generally, 116J.70 to 116J.86
- Licensees, lists, 268.0625
- Policy of state, 116J.69, 116J.71, 116J.72

Business subsidies

- Audits and examinations, legislative auditor, 469.3201
- Criteria, 116J.994
- Definitions, 116J.993
- Economic grants, appropriation riders, 116J.995
- Exemption, baseball park (major league), 473.756
- Job opportunity building zones, reports, 469.320
- Noncompliance, lawsuits, 116J.994
- Wage and job goals, 116J.994, 116J.995

Capital access program, 116J.876 to 116J.8771

Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.05, 15B.11

Centers of excellence, consulting about, 136F.31

Certificates and certification, city jobs base, 477A.011

Challenge grants, rural development, 116J.411 to 116J.415

Children's Cabinet, 4.045

City housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.003, 469.004

CLIMB program, 116L.17

Commissioner

- Appointment, 15.06, 116J.01
- Chair, serving as, Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03
- Compensation and salaries

  - Compensation Council, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13

- Delegation of duties or powers, 116J.035
- Development corporations, ex-officio director, liability, limitations, 301.77
- Duties, generally, 15.06, 268A.03

Memberships

- Agriculture and Economic Development Board, 41A.02
- Children's Cabinet, 4.045
- Development corporations, boards of directors, ex officio member, 301.77
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc. board of directors, 116O.03
- Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03
- Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, 17.1018
- Governor's Workforce Development Council, 116L.665
- Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922
- Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02
- Minnesota Emerging Entrepreneur Board, 116M.15
- Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025
- Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99
- Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661
- Workforce Development Council, 116L.665

Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01

Successor, assistant commissioner of vocational rehabilitation, 268A.02

Term, 15.06

Community-based comprehensive plans, 394.232

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Community development, *see* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Community development corporations, *see* COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Community development grants, 116J.403

Community development venture capital funds, 116J.876, 116J.8761, 116J.8762, 116J.8770

Community investment program plans, 116J.401

Community rehabilitation providers, 268A.03, 268A.06, 268A.07

Community resource programs, 466A.05, 466A.08

Community revitalization programs, 469.1831, 469.204

Conferences, convening, 116J.035

Confidential secretary, 116J.01

Consumer-controlled organizations, 252.33

Contamination cleanup grants, *see* CONTAMINATION CLEANUP GRANTS

Contingent account, 268.199

Contracts and agreements

- Generally, 116J.035
- Promotional contracts, 116J.035
- Regional entities, coordination of department and local functions, 15.75

Cooperative contracts, 116J.401

Coordination, generally, 116J.011, 116J.401

Correctional industries, 241.27

Cost-of-living studies, annual report, 116J.013

County and multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.004, 469.006

Dairy modernization loans, 116J.407

Data, *see* Employment and Economic Development Department under GOVERNMENT DATA

Deaf, deafblind, and hard-of-hearing persons, 256C.26, 268A.16

Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, 256C.233 to 256C.28

Definitions

- Generally, 116J.03
- Greater Minnesota businesses, qualified expansions, 116J.8738
- Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.14

Delinquent unemployment insurance employer taxes or reimbursements, 268.059

Demonstration projects, 116J.035, 116J.401, 268A.03

Department of state, designation, 15.01

Deputy commissioners, unclassified service, 116J.01

Destination medical center, wage calculation, 469.43

Development corporations, 301.75, 301.77

Developmentally disabled persons, supported employment services, 252.431

Disability determinations, privileged information, 268A.04

Disabled children, education, 248.07

Displaced homemakers, *see* DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS

District heating systems, 451.09

Divisions, establishment, generally, 116J.01

Dual training competency standards, consulting, 175.45

Duties and powers

- Generally, 116J.035, 116J.401
- Transferred to, from other agencies, rural rehabilitation account, 116J.955
- Transfers from, to other agencies, programs transferred to Education Department, 119A.04, 256E.25

Economic development

- Financial assistance limitations, 116J.871
- Generally, *see* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Economic grants, 116J.995

Economic response team, 116J.872

Education and employment transitions system, 124D.49

Electronic data transmission, generally, 268.032

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Emergency Energy Assistance Advisory Council, 216C.265

Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19

Employee leasing, contracts, notice received, 268.046

Employees

- Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 41A.08
- Community rehabilitation provider, compensation and salaries, rulemaking, 268A.07
- Confidential secretary, appointment, 116J.01
- Extended employment program, 268A.15
- Referees, *see* under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
- Rehabilitation services, in-service training program, 268A.03

Retirement

- Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Unclassified service, 43A.08, 116J.01

Unemployment insurance, right to apply, 268.068

Unemployment law judges, *see* under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Employment and training services, *see* under JOB TRAINING

Employment support services for deaf, deafblind and hard-of-hearing persons, 268A.16

Employment support services for persons with mental illness, 245.4705, 268A.13, 268A.14

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc. board of directors, 116O.03

Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03

Explore Minnesota Tourism, 116U.05

Extended employment program, 268A.15

Federal aid

- Duties, generally, 116J.401
- Insurance premiums, 15.39

Film jobs production program, 116U.26

Financial assistance limitations, 116J.871

Food stamp employment and training programs, 245.771, 256D.051

Food stamps program, 116J.401

Foreign countries

- Export development training, Minnesota STEP grants, 116J.979
- Trade offices, 116J.978
- Trade representation, 116J.966

Freight and passenger rail planning, 174.03

Funds and accounts

- Administration account, replacement of funds, 268.196
- Border-to-border broadband fund, 116J.396
- Business expansion administration account, 116J.8738
- Capital access program reserve fund, 116J.8764 to 116J.8766, 116J.8768
- Displaced homemaker program, 517.08
- Employer contribution accounts, duties, 268.045
- Green economy business development, 116J.438
- Host community economic development grant program, 116J.548
- Job creation fund, 116J.8748
- Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business loan account, 116J.996
- Minnesota 21st century fund, 116J.423
- Minnesota investment fund, 116J.8731
- Pass-through grant administration, 116J.035
- Redevelopment accounts, 116J.571
- Rural rehabilitation account, 116J.412, 116J.415, 116J.955
- Statewide fuel account, 216C.265
- Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52
- Transit improvement area accounts, 469.35

General assistance, 116J.401

Gifts, bequests, and money

- Authority to accept, 116J.035

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Gifts, bequests, and money (Cont'd)  
 Blind persons, aid for, 248.07  
 Green economy business development, 116J.438  
 Rural development, 116J.401  
 Governor's Workforce Development Council, 116L.665  
 Grants  
 Allocation and agreement terms, 116L.41  
 Border-to-border broadband development grant program, 116J.395  
 Employment support services for deaf, deafblind and hard-of-hearing persons, 268A.16  
 Generally, 116J.401  
 Host community economic development grant program, 116J.548  
 Job training program for outstate Minnesota new and expanding businesses, 116L.40 to 116L.42  
 Minnesota STEP grants, 116J.979  
 Pass-through grant administration, special revenue account, 116J.035  
 Section 125 plans, health and accident insurance, 62U.07  
 Transportation economic development infrastructure program, 116J.436  
 Workforce housing development program, 116J.549  
 Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562  
 Grants to, authority to accept, 116J.035  
 Greater Minnesota business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.431  
 Greater Minnesota business development tax credit promotion, 116J.8737  
 Green economy business development, 116J.437, 116J.438  
 Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
 Head Start, *see* HEAD START  
 Higher education attainment goal, duties, 135A.012  
 Host community economic development grant program, 116J.548  
 Housing and redevelopment projects, 469.012, 469.013, 469.022, 469.033  
 Housing related grants, 116J.980  
 Income maintenance and support services, 116L.19  
 Independent living centers, 268A.03, 268A.11  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Indians  
 Business loans to, 3.922, 116J.64  
 Employment and training services, 116J.401, 116L.19, 116L.881  
 Industrial development districts, 469.154  
 Industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976  
 Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97  
 Infrastructure development, broadband, 116J.39, 116J.391  
 Innovative business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.435  
 Insurance, state-owned buildings, 15.39  
 International marketing, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING  
 Interstate compacts, generally, 116J.035  
 Invest Minnesota marketing initiative, 116J.9781  
 Investigative staff, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Investment of funds, 116J.035  
 Job creation fund businesses, 116J.8748  
 Job opportunity building zones, 469.314, 469.319, 469.320, 469.3201  
 Job Skills Partnership, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
 Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING  
 Jobs per capita in the city, 477A.011  
 Juvenile justice program, duties regarding, 299A.72  
 Labor management, 116J.011, 116J.401  
 Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
 Lake improvement programs, duties, 103F.805  
 Laws of Minnesota, free copies, 3C.12  
 Lawsuits, data, 268.19

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Liability, development corporations, 301.77  
 Licenses, *see* Business licensing under this topic  
 Licenses bureau, business assistance center, 116J.66  
 Local and regional business and community development, 15.75  
 Local workforce centers, credential assistance, 116L.191  
 Local workforce investment boards, 116L.17  
 Meetings, convening, 116J.035  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697  
 Mental health programs, cooperation, 245.696  
 Mental illness, persons with, supported employment services, 245.4705, 268A.13, 268A.14  
 Microenterprise entrepreneurial assistance, 116J.8745  
 Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business loans, 116J.996  
 Mining data, 298.48  
 Minnesota 21st century fund, 116J.423  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02  
 Minnesota Business First Stop, 116J.035  
 Minnesota cleanup revolving loan fund, 116J.551, 116J.559, 116J.980  
 Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.14 to 116M.18  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) employment and training services  
 Authority, generally, 116J.401  
 County performance standards, coordination, 256J.751  
 Definitions, 256J.49  
 Indian tribes, certification, 256J.645  
 Reporting requirements, 256J.61  
 Service providers, approval, 256J.51  
 Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791  
 Minnesota investment fund, 116J.8731  
 Minnesota STEP grants, 116J.979  
 Minnesota Trade Office, 31.94, 116J.966  
 Minnesota youth program, 116L.561  
 Mission of department, 116J.011  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission, members, 161.1419  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.07  
 Nonprofit charitable organizations, copies to, small business loans, 334.011  
 Northwest Airlines facilities, 473.608  
 Offices, establishment, generally, 116J.01  
 Officials, unemployment insurance, designation, 268.051  
 Opportunities industrialization centers, 116L.19, 116L.62 to 116L.64  
 Organization, generally, 15.06, 116J.01  
 Performance reports, 116J.401  
 Planning Bureau, Public Safety Department, 299A.01  
 Pollution Control Agency, coordination with, 115A.07  
 Powers and duties, *see* Duties and powers under this topic  
 Promotion  
 Contracts, 116J.035  
 Development, *see* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
 Expenses, 116J.63  
 Generally, 116J.966  
 Small business investment tax credit, 116J.8737  
 Public assistance, 116L.19  
 Public Facilities Authority, 446A.04  
 Public/private partnerships, public infrastructure investments, 174.45  
 Publications by  
 Plain language in written materials, 116J.0124  
 Publicity or promotional materials, and advertising, 116J.63  
 Sales, 116J.63  
 Publicity representatives, 15.057  
 Qualified job training programs, 116J.8747

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.62  
 Recommendations by, changes in law relative to mission and performance, 116J.011  
 Records and record keeping  
     Employers, lists of names, 176.186  
     Human Rights Department, use by, 363A.06  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, model standards, 160.262  
 Redevelopment accounts, 116J.571, 116J.5761  
 Redevelopment demolition loans, 116J.5761 to 116J.5765  
 Redevelopment grants  
     Account creation, 116J.571  
     Applications, 116J.574  
     Awarding of, 116J.575  
     Definitions, 116J.572  
     Repayment, 116J.575  
 Redevelopment projects, 469.118, 469.119, 469.122  
 Referees, *see* under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Regional development commissions, *see* REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS  
 Rehabilitation Advisory Council, 268A.02  
 Rehabilitation Council for the Blind, 248.10  
 Rehabilitation facilities, 248.07, 268A.15  
 Rehabilitation services  
     Administration, extended employment program, 268A.15  
     Developmentally disabled persons, client advisory committees, 252.33  
     Director, Disability Council, ex officio member, 256.482  
     In-service training program, 268A.03  
     Independent living centers, 268A.11  
 Reports given  
     Annual report, *see* same under this topic  
     Border-to-border broadband development grant program, 116J.395  
     Broadband Development Office  
         Generally, 116J.39  
         Grant application evaluations, 116J.395  
     Capital access program, reserve fund, 116J.8765  
     Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.555  
     Cost-of-living study, 116J.013  
     Developmentally disabled persons, supported employment services, 252.431  
     Disabled children, education, 248.07  
     Extended employment program, 268A.15  
     Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
     Industrial development districts, 469.154  
     Job training program for outstate Minnesota new and expanding businesses, 116L.40 to 116L.42  
     Mental illness, persons with, supported employment services, 268A.14  
     Performance of operations and accomplishment of goals, 116J.011  
     Performance reports, 116J.401  
     Public state improvement programs and financing, 116J.035  
     Rural career counseling coordinators, 116L.667  
     Science and technology economic development project, 116J.658  
     Small business investment tax credit, 116J.8737  
     Unemployment insurance, 268.057, 268.105  
     Women and high-wage, high-demand, nontraditional jobs grant program, 116L.99  
     Workers' compensation, injuries and disabilities, 268A.05  
     Workforce housing development program, 116J.549  
 Rulemaking authority  
     Blind and visually disabled services, 248.07, 248.11  
     Blind persons, 248.07  
     Challenge grants, 116J.415

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
     Community development corporations, 116J.982  
     Community development grants, 116J.403  
     Community rehabilitation providers, 268A.07  
     Extended employment program, 268A.15  
     Generally, 116J.035, 116J.401  
     Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.013  
     Independent living centers, certification, 268A.11  
     Job creation fund program, 116J.8748  
     Job training, state aid distribution criteria, 116L.63  
     Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business loans, 116J.996  
     Minnesota youth program, 116L.561  
     Public Facilities Authority, 446A.04  
     Rehabilitation facilities, 268A.15  
     Small cities community development block grants, 116J.403  
     Unemployment insurance, 268.051, 268.053, 268.085, 268.105  
     Unemployment insurance trust fund, payments from, 268.07, 268.194  
     Vocational rehabilitation, generally, 268A.03  
 Rural development challenge grants, 116J.411 to 116J.415  
 Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025  
 Rural job creation incentive grants, 469.309  
 Rural Policy and Development Center, 116J.421  
 Rural rehabilitation account, 116J.412, 116J.415, 116J.955  
 School districts, community revitalization program payments, 469.1831  
 Science and technology economic development project, 116J.658  
 Secured loans, banks, liability limitations, exception, 48.24  
 Seed capital investment credit, reports, 116J.8732  
 Sheltered workshops, blind persons, 248.07  
 Shoreline development standards, 103F.211  
 Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99  
 Small Business Bureau, 116J.66, 116J.68  
 Small business procurement, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES  
 Small cities community development block grants, 116J.401, 116J.403, 116J.8731, 116J.980  
 Social Security disability determination program, 14.03  
 State agency, designation as, 116J.401  
 State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023  
 State Job Training Office, director, 116J.01  
 State workforce center, first source agreements, 116L.66  
 Statewide electronic infrastructure, academic and workforce success, collaboration, 136F.595  
 Statewide fuel account, 216C.265  
 Targeted community revitalization programs, 469.204, 469.207  
 Technical assistance program grants, 116J.401  
 Technology, use, 116J.401  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52  
 Telecommunications  
     Broadband Development Office, 116J.39  
     Broadband infrastructure development, coordination, 116J.391  
 Tests, data classification, 268.19  
 Tourism loans, 116J.617  
 Tourism revolving and guarantee loans, 116J.617  
 Trade offices  
     Foreign markets, 116J.978  
     Minnesota Trade Office, 31.94, 116J.966  
 Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661  
 Trade promotion, 116J.966  
 Trail registry, 85.017  
 Transit improvement area loan program, 469.35, 469.351



**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES  
 Unemployment law judges, *see* under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Urban challenge grants program loans, 116M.18  
 Vending machines, operation by blind persons, limited liability, 248.07  
 Vocational rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION  
 Weatherization grants, 216C.264  
 Wild and scenic rivers management plans, 103F.325  
 Women and high-wage, high-demand, nontraditional jobs grant program, 116L.99  
 Worker transition plan, Prairie Island nuclear generating plant shutdown, 116C.772  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011, 176.361, 268A.05  
 Workforce development areas, 116L.666  
 Workforce Development Council, 116L.665  
 Workforce development fund, 116L.20  
 Workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, 136F.595  
 Written materials, generally, 116J.0124  
 Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562  
 Youth employment, *see* YOUTH EMPLOYMENT  
 Youth intervention programs, 299A.73  
 Youthbuild, 116L.362, 116L.3625, 116L.366

**EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL LAW**

Generally, 181.931 to 181.937

**EMPLOYMENT RECORDS**

*See* PERSONNEL RECORDS

**ENABL**

Funding, 517.08  
 Generally, 145.9255

**ENCRYPTION**

Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES

**ENCUMBRANCES**

Appropriations, *see* Encumbrances under APPROPRIATIONS

**Blanket encumbrances**

Definitions, 82A.02, 83.20  
 Membership camping, 82A.05, 82A.14  
 Sales, subdivided land, 83.33

Boats, disclosure, certificate of title, 86B.830

Common interest communities, common elements, 515B.3-112

Condominiums, 515.09

Contracts for deed, mortgages, 507.402

Cooperative associations, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301

**Definitions**

Commercial Code, 336.2A-309, 336.9-102  
 Deed taxes, 287.20  
 Management and Budget Department, 16A.011  
 Membership Camping Practices Act, 82A.02  
 MFIP, 256J.08  
 Partnerships, 323A.0101  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.20

Estate property interests disclaimers, 524.2-1106

**Limited liability companies**

Creation, 322B.77  
 Rights, company powers, 322B.20

Motor vehicles, forfeiture for drive-by shootings, 609.5318

**Real property**

Covenants against, liability of grantor, 507.21  
 Disclosure by grantor, 507.20

**ENCUMBRANCES (Cont'd)****Real property (Cont'd)**

Estates in appointive property, priority, 502.84  
 Medical assistance asset transfers, effect, 256B.0595  
 Statutes of limitations, *see* Real property under STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS

Religious corporations, *see* Real property under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

Sales, warranties, 336.2-312

State lands, escheated land, 94.351

Transfers, encumbrances defined as, 323A.0101

**ENDANGERED SPECIES**

Designation, 84.0895  
 Destruction of, conditions for, 84.0895  
 Fish, endangered populations, 97C.035  
 Management, 84.0895  
 Natural areas legacy endowment account, 92.69  
 Permits, 84.0895  
 Pesticides

Education and training programs, 18B.305  
 Use, generally, 84.0894

Research, 84.0895

Searches and seizures, 84.0895

Threatened species, 84.0895, 97A.341

**Violations and penalties**

Enforcement, 84.0894  
 Generally, 84.0895  
 Possession and sale, 97A.501  
 Restitution, 97A.341

**ENDANGERMENT**

Agricultural chemicals, violations endangering humans, 18D.331

All-terrain vehicles, 84.928

Definitions, missing child program, 299C.52

**Endangerment of a child**

2d degree manslaughter, 609.205  
 Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24, 624.713  
 Crime of violence, 609.1095, 624.712  
 Criminal alert network, 299A.61  
 Firearms, access to, 609.378  
 Gross misdemeanor, 609.378  
 Investigations, 626.556  
 Missing child program, 299C.52 to 299C.56  
 Prosecutions, county attorneys, 388.051  
 Reports about, investigations, 626.556  
 Stayed sentence, 609.38  
 Substantial child endangerment, 626.556  
 Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36  
 Violent crime, definitions, 609.1095

False traffic signals, criminal penalties, 609.851

Knowing endangerment, 609.66, 609.671, 609.687

Public school students, removal from class, 121A.61, 122A.42

**Railroad trains**

Criminal penalties, 609.85  
 Railroad personnel, willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568

Snowmobile operation, 84.88

Unfair labor practice, public employees, 179A.13

Vulnerable adults, criminal alert network, 299A.61

**ENDORSEMENTS****Anomalous endorsements**

Defined, 336.3-205  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-116, 336.3-205, 336.3-419

Bank deposits and collections, *see* Endorsements under BANKS

Bills of lading, 336.7-501, 336.7-505, 336.7-506

**Blank endorsements**

Defined, 336.3-205  
 Investment securities, 336.8-304

**ENDORSEMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Blank endorsements (Cont'd)

Negotiable instruments, 336.3-109, 336.3-205

Charitable organizations, registration not deemed endorsement by state, 309.55

## County recorders

Federal tax liens, notices, 272.483, 272.488

Tax lien notices, 270C.63

Definitions, Commercial Code, negotiable instruments, 336.3-204, 336.3-205, 336.3-405

Documents of title, 336.7-501, 336.7-505, 336.7-506

Drivers licenses, *see* Endorsements under DRIVERS LICENSES

## Endorsers

Defined, 336.3-204

Negotiable instruments, duties, *see* Endorsers under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Notice received, dishonored items, 336.4-212

## For collection endorsement

Investment securities, 336.8-105

Negotiable instruments, 336.3-206

For deposit endorsement, negotiable instruments, 336.3-206

For surrender endorsement, investment securities, 336.8-105

Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405

Investment securities, *see* Endorsements under SECURITIES

Limited liability companies, treasurer, duties, 322B.673, 322C.0407

Negotiable instruments, *see* Endorsements under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Nonprofit corporations, treasurer, duties, 317A.305

Partial endorsements, investment securities, 336.8-304

## Pay any bank endorsements

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-201

Negotiable instruments, 336.3-206

Promissory notes, prima facie evidence, 600.16

## Restrictive endorsements

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-203

Financial assistance (human services), effectiveness not limited, 336.3-206

Negotiable instruments, defenses, 336.3-206

## Special endorsements

Defined, 336.3-205

Investment securities, 336.8-304

Negotiable instruments, 336.3-109, 336.3-205, 336.3-404

Unauthorized endorsements, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-208

Warehouse receipts, 336.7-501, 336.7-505, 336.7-506

Warranties, investment securities, 336.8-108, 336.8-306

Without recourse endorsements, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-207

**ENDOWMENTS**

Companies for sale of, defined as life insurance companies, 61A.01

County nursing homes, management of, 376.58

Endowment funds, *see* under CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01

## Life insurance companies

Defined as companies for sale of endowments, 61A.01

Valuation of reserves, 61A.25

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.80

Suitability, personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46

University of Minnesota, Board of Regents, 137.022, 137.44

**ENERGY**Alternative energy, *see* ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCESAssistance, *see* Energy assistance under this topicAudits, *see* ENERGY AUDITSBiomass energy, *see* BIOMASS

Clean energy resource teams (CERTs), 216C.385

**ENERGY (Cont'd)**Code, *see* ENERGY CODE

Cogeneration facilities, 216H.01

Community-based energy programs, 216C.385

Community energy councils, 216C.381

Conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION

Data collection, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09

## Definitions

Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293

Energy planning and conservation, 216C.06

Energy supply emergencies, 12.03

Electric vehicle charging, infrastructure, 325F.185

Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY

Emergency energy allocation plan, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09

Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 216C.265

## Energy assistance

Data classification, 216C.266

Education Department, duties, 216C.264

Energy providers, 216B.097, 216C.265

Generally, 216C.265

Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 256J.08, 256J.28

MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21

## Energy forward pricing mechanisms

Administration Department, duties, 16C.143

Hennepin County, 383B.1588

Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.1293

Energy improvements, financing for, 16B.321, 16B.322, 446A.081

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, *see* FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION

Forecasts, reports about, 216C.17

Fuels, *see* FUELS

## Geothermal energy

Certificate of need, 216B.243

Resource planning, 216B.2422

State buildings, 16B.32, 16B.326

Green building and sustainable design projects, 469.153, 469.1655

Hydrogen energy, 216B.1691, 216B.8109, 216B.811 to 216B.815

Indigenous energy resources, development, Commerce Department, 216C.09

Innovative energy project, 216B.1694

Loans, *see* Investment loans under ENERGY CONSERVATION

Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP) Definitions, MFIP, 256J.08

Discrimination by dealers or distributors, 325E.027

Disregards, MFIP food assistance portion, 256J.28

Propane fuel prepurchase program, 216B.0951

Propane sales to participants, 216B.0995

Market analysis, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.10

## Mined energy resources

Net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.015

Valuation of property (taxation), exception, 273.12

Nuclear power, *see* NUCLEAR POWER

## Planning

Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09, 216C.10, 216C.15

Energy supply emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15

State energy investment plan, 216C.10

## Policy of state

Generation and transmission systems, development, 17.80

Reports about, 216C.18

Power companies, *see* POWER COMPANIES

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Public information and education programs, energy efficient buildings, 216C.32

Renewable energy

- Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12
- Biogas recovery, on-farm, 216C.41
- Certificates and certification, 216B.169, 216B.2422
- Clean energy resource teams (CERTs), 216C.385
- Commerce Department, duties, 216C.053
- Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan program, 216C.145, 216C.146
- Competitive resource acquisition, exemption, 216B.1691
- Construction or siting, 216B.243
- Cost recovery, 216B.1645
- Counties, purchases, 373.48
- Credits, 216B.1691
- Definitions, 216B.169, 216B.1691, 216B.243
- Development project reports, 116C.779
- Distributed generation interconnection, 216B.1611
- Distributed generation opportunities, 216B.2426
- Eligible energy technologies, 216B.1691
- Energy conservation improvement plans, allocation of costs, 216B.2411
- Energy research and education partnership, 216B.815
- Facilities, cost recovery, 216B.1645
- Fuel cells, 216B.811 to 216B.815
- Heating equipment, grants for, 239.101
- Hydroelectric facilities, 216C.41
- Hydrogen energy, 216B.1691, 216B.8109, 216B.811 to 216B.815, 216B.813
- Legislative Energy Commission, reports to legislature, 3.8851
- Made in Minnesota incentive, *see* SOLAR ENERGY
- Objectives, 216B.1691
- Pooling arrangements, 216B.2411
- Power purchase contracts, 216B.1645
- Production incentives, 116C.779, 216C.41
- Rates, 216B.03, 216B.164, 216B.169, 216B.1691
- Rebates, 116C.7791
- Renewable development account, 116C.779
- Reports about, 216B.169, 216B.1691
- Research, 216B.241
- Small cities community block grants, 116J.8731
- Solar photovoltaic modules, rebates, 116C.7791
- State buildings, 16B.32, 16B.326
- State goal, 216B.8109
- Transmission planning support reports, 216B.2425
- "Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal, 41A.11
- Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION

Reports about

- Energy policy and conservation, 216C.18
- Forecasts, 216C.17

Research

- Commerce Department, duties, 216C.26
- Energy research and education partnership, 216B.815

Residential energy sales, *see* POWER COMPANIES

Solar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGY

State buildings, energy improvement financing program, 16B.321, 16B.322

State energy city, 173.0851

State energy investment plan, 216C.10

Statistics and information program, 216C.17

Suppliers

- Power companies, *see* POWER COMPANIES
- Promotional practices, limitation, rulemaking, 216C.19

Supply emergencies

- Conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15, 216C.30
- Defined, 12.03
- Governor, duties, 12.21, 12.32, 216C.15

**ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Thermal energy, legislative proposals, 216C.055

Transmission equipment, damage or theft, 609.593

Utilities, *see* UTILITIES

Violations and penalties, energy supply emergencies, violations, 216C.15

Water power, *see* WATER POWER

Wind energy, *see* WIND ENERGY

**ENERGY AUDITS**

*See also* ENERGY CONSERVATION

Appropriations

- Applications, 216C.35
- Generally, 216C.34

Cities, appropriations for, 216C.34

Counties, appropriations for, 216C.34

Data, classification, 13.68

Definitions

- Commerce Department, Energy Division, 216C.06
- Energy conservation investments, 216C.37

Dwellings

- Generally, 216C.31
- Low-rent public housing, *see* Low-income housing under HOUSING PROJECTS
- Relocated residential buildings, 326B.106

Federal aid, 216C.35

Public utilities

- Area development rate plans, 216B.161
- Competitive rates, 216B.162

School buildings and grounds, funding, 126C.10

School districts, appropriations for, 216C.34

State aid, 216C.35

State programs, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.31

Towns, 216C.34, 216C.35

Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION

Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION

**ENERGY CODE**

Continuing effect of residential building rules, 326B.118

Definitions, statutory warranties, 327A.01

Dwellings, relocated residential buildings, 326B.106

Energy conservation standards, rulemaking, inclusion in code, 216C.19, 216C.20

Home improvements, statutory warranties, 326B.875, 327A.01 to 327A.08

Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS

Remodeling, statutory warranties, 326B.875

Remodeling, warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08

**ENERGY CONSERVATION**

Advisory task force, 216C.02, 216C.381

Biomass, *see* BIOMASS

Building performance standards, 216B.241

Clean energy resource teams (CERTs), 216C.385

Community energy councils, 216C.381

Data, classification, energy conservation loans, 216C.37

Decorative gas lamps, 216C.06, 216C.19

Definitions, generally, 216C.37

Dwellings, *see* Energy conservation under DWELLINGS

Electronic data reporting and tracking system, 216B.241

Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY

Energy audits, *see* ENERGY AUDITS

Energy Code, *see* ENERGY CODE

Energy conservation groups, consulting, energy conservation improvement programs, 216B.241

Energy project studies, 16B.321, 216C.37, 216C.42

Energy supply emergencies, *see* Supply emergencies under ENERGY

Federal aid, reports about, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.02

Fines, violations, generally, 216C.30

**ENERGY CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

Hearings, gas and electric, Commerce Department, testimony, 216A.07

Heat and heating, *see* HEAT AND HEATING

Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement projects, requirements for, 135A.046

Improvements

- Biomethane purchases, 216B.241
- Commerce Department, duties, 216A.07
- Energy improvement programs, 16B.321, 16B.322, 216C.42, 216C.43
- Incinerators, 216B.241
- Public utilities, *see* Energy conservation improvements under PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Solar electric generation, 216B.241
- Solar energy projects, 216B.241

Information about, 216C.02

Information center, 216C.11

Injunctions, enforcement of law, 216C.30

Insulation, *see* INSULATION

Investment loans

- Generally, 216C.37
- Repayments, school districts, 126C.10
- School districts, 123A.36, 123A.74, 126C.10, 126C.40

Investments, 216C.37

Lawsuits, 216C.30

Lights and lighting

- Generally, 216B.241
- Street, highway, and parking lot lighting, rulemaking, 216C.19

Loans, *see* Investment loans under this topic

Motor vehicles, purchases by state and local governments, 216C.19

Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345

Outdoor lighting fixtures, model ordinances, 16B.328

PACE, *see* Voluntary energy improvements financing program under this topic

Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911

Planning

- Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09
- Energy supply emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15
- State energy conservation program, 216C.09

Policy of state

- Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09
- Generally, 216C.05
- Goal, 216B.2401
- Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911
- Reports about, 216C.18
- State government savings plan, 216C.03

Programs

- Commerce Department, 216C.09 to 216C.13
- Energy saving goals, 216B.241

Promotion, Minnesota releaf program, 88.82

Property-assessed clean energy (PACE) program, *see* Voluntary energy improvements financing program under this topic

Public information and education programs, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09, 216C.11

Public utilities, *see* Energy conservation under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

Reports about

- Energy and environmental strategy, governors report, 116D.10, 116D.11
- Energy policy, 216C.18

Research

- Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09, 216C.10, 216C.26
- Grants for, 216B.241

Residential rental property, 216C.264, 504B.161

Rulemaking about, continuance, 216A.08

**ENERGY CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

School buildings, *see* Energy conservation under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

School districts, *see* Energy conservation under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Solar energy systems, *see* SOLAR ENERGY

Standards, 216C.19, 216C.20

State buildings, *see* Energy conservation under STATE BUILDINGS

State government savings plan, 216C.03

State motor vehicles, 16C.137

Sustainable agriculture, 17.116

Towns, 16B.481, 216C.02

Training and preventive maintenance programs, Administration Department, fees, 16B.481

Transportation Department, duties, 174.03

University of Minnesota, standards, 216C.20

Urban forest development, 17.86

Voluntary energy improvements financing program

- Definitions, 216C.435, 429.011
- Generally, 216C.436
- Special assessments, 429.021, 429.101
- Supplemental funding sources, 216C.436

Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION

**ENERGY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Insulation specifications, 325F.23

**ENERGY INFORMATION CENTER**

Generally, 216C.11

**ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN JUDGMENTS ACT**

Generally, 548.26 to 548.33

**ENGINEERS**

Appointment, public water and sewer systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.06

Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Attestation by, housing, major construction defects, effect on value, 327A.04

Boiler engineers, *see* BOILER ENGINEERS

City engineers, *see* under CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Construction contracts, Hennepin County design-build contracts, guidelines, 383B.158

Contracts and agreements, light rail transit, 473.399

County engineers, *see* COUNTY ENGINEERS

County highway engineers, *see* under COUNTY ENGINEERS

Education and training, energy efficient buildings, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.32

Inspections, school buildings and grounds, 123B.72

Liability insurance, school buildings and grounds, construction proposals, 123B.71

Operating engineers international union pension fund, 356.24

Professional engineers, *see* PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

School engineers, licenses, 326B.974

**ENGINES**

*See also* MOTORS

Internal combustion engines, violations and penalties, 88.195

Motor vehicles, 169.09

Railroads, *see* Locomotives under RAILROADS

Show engines, 326B.956, 326B.988

Small engines, nonoxygenated gasoline, use, 239.791

Steam farm traction engines, 326B.956

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

Aquatic farm records, 17.4984

Definitions, English learners, 124D.59

English as a foreign language, physical therapists, proficiency, 148.725

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE (Cont'd)**

- English as a second language
    - Classes, 256J.11, 256J.49, 256J.531
    - Defined as education program, 119B.011
    - Dental auxiliaries, proficiency, 150A.06
    - Dentists, proficiency, 150A.06
    - General assistance eligibility, 256D.05
    - Intensive English as a second language programs, 256J.49
    - Nursing facility employees, scholarships, medical assistance, 256R.37
    - Physical therapists, proficiency, 148.725
    - Programs
      - Adult basic education, 124D.52
      - Defined, 124D.59
      - Education for English learners, *see* Educational programs under ENGLISH LEARNERS
      - School transportation safety training, 123B.90
    - Speakers of
      - Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
      - State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06
    - Teachers, *see* same under this topic
    - Waivers, legal noncitizens, 256D.05
  - Exchange student placement organizations, information, 5A.05
  - Foreign medical school graduates, licenses, 147.037
  - Fraternal benefit societies
    - Documents filed with Commerce Department, 64B.10
    - Minutes, language requirement, 64B.07
  - Interpreters, *see* INTERPRETERS
  - Legal newspapers, 331A.02
  - Literacy training, *see* under READING
  - Migrant workers, employment statement, 181.86
  - Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.085
  - Nonnative speakers, *see* English as a second language under this topic
  - Numbers, 645.09
  - Patient Protection Act, disclosure statements, 62J.72
  - Personal property taxes, unclaimed refunds, notice, 276.19
  - Pharmacists, licenses, 151.10
  - Plain English, *see* PLAIN LANGUAGE
  - Property taxes, unclaimed refunds, notice, 276.19
  - Public notices, 331A.05
  - Registered names
    - Business corporations, 302A.115
    - Limited liability companies, 322B.12, 322C.0108
    - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115
  - Teachers
    - Adult basic education programs, teacher qualifications, 124D.52
    - English as a second language
      - Education, *see* Teacher education under TEACHERS
    - Hiring, 122A.19
    - Licenses, exemption, 124D.52
    - Qualifications, adult basic education, 124D.52
    - School districts, duties, 122A.19
  - Translations, *see* TRANSLATIONS
- ENGLISH LEARNERS**
- Definitions, 124D.59
  - Education for English Learners Act, 124D.58 to 124D.64
  - Educational programs
    - Audits and examinations, 124D.65
    - Bilingual and multilingual seals, 120B.022
    - Defined, 124D.59
    - Discrimination, 124D.64
    - Early childhood family education, 124D.13
    - Early childhood literacy program, 119A.50

**ENGLISH LEARNERS (Cont'd)**

- Educational programs (Cont'd)
    - Funding, 124D.65, 126C.15
    - Generally, 124D.61
    - Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
    - Head Start programs, 119A.50, 119A.535
    - Multiracial diversity waivers, 124D.645
    - Parental involvement programs, 124D.895
    - Parents, involvement and rights, 124D.60
    - Reading instruction, 120B.12
    - Records and record keeping, 124D.65
    - Regional centers of excellence, 120B.115
    - School readiness, 124D.15
    - State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06
    - Striving for the world's best workforce, 120B.11
    - Technical assistance, 124D.63
    - Transportation, 123B.92
    - Withdrawal from, 124D.60
  - Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231
  - Grants to, intervention for college attendance program, 136A.861
  - Instructional programs, education funding, 124D.65, 128B.03
  - Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703
  - Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56
  - Pupil units
    - Computation, 126C.05
    - Counting, 124D.59
    - Generally, 124D.65
  - Reporting requirements, 124D.59
  - Social services, information about, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01
  - Statewide testing, accommodations, 120B.30
  - Teachers
    - Bilingual education, *see* BILINGUAL EDUCATION
    - English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE
    - Licensure requirements, 122A.06, 122A.09, 122A.18
    - Preparation programs, 122A.19
    - Skills, 120B.125
    - Staff development, 122A.60
    - Training, 124D.63
- ENGRAVING**
- Aggravated forgery, plates for false reproduction of writing or object, 609.625
- ENTERPRISE MINNESOTA, INC.**
- Affirmative action, 116O.04
  - Agricultural and Economic Development Board, duties regarding, 41A.02
  - Audits, 3.971, 116O.14
  - Board of directors
    - Appointments by, 116O.04
    - Defined as public officials, 10A.01
    - Generally, 116O.03
  - Bylaws, 116O.03
  - Conflicts of interest, 116O.03, 116O.04
  - Consultants, hiring, 116O.04
  - Corporate powers, 116O.05
  - Data, classification, 116O.03
  - Definitions
    - Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
    - Generally, 116O.02
  - Delegation of powers, 116O.05
  - Dissolution, 116O.20
  - Duties, 116O.05
  - Economic development project sites, prevailing wages, 116J.871
  - Employees
    - Compensation and salaries, 15A.086

**ENTERPRISE MINNESOTA, INC. (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Conflicts of interest, 116O.03, 116O.04
- Generally, 116O.04
- Insurance, state employee benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Generally, 116O.04
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
  - Unclassified plan, 352D.02
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc. Act, 116O.01 to 116O.061
- Establishment, 116O.03
- Financial assistance to businesses, 116O.061
- Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97
- Name
  - Change, from Minnesota Technology, Inc., 116O.011
  - Corporate name, use, 116O.03
- Officers, 116O.03, 116O.04
- Place of business, 116O.03
- President, defined as public official, 10A.01
- Project Outreach, 15A.086
- Purpose, 116O.03
- Records and record keeping, data, classification, 116O.03
- Reports given
  - Annual report, 116O.15
  - Employees, total compensation plan, 43A.18
- Small business growth acceleration program, 116O.115
- Tort claims against, 116O.03
- Transfer of powers, 116O.05

**ENTERTAINERS**

Actors, *see* ACTORS (THEATERS AND SHOWS)

- Child labor law, exemptions, 181A.07
- Entertainment taxes, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Nonresidents
  - Income earned in state, determination, assignment, 290.17
  - Tax liability, 290.9201
- Withholding (taxes) statements, copies to, 289A.09, 290.9201

**ENTICEMENT**

- Inmates, juvenile correctional facilities, 242.47
- Seduction
  - Lawsuits, 553.01, 553.02
  - Seduction of child, parties to suit, 540.07
- Vulnerable adults, 626.5572

**ENTITLEMENT PROGRAMS**

*See* HUMAN SERVICES

**ENTOMOLOGISTS**

- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, director, 473.704

**ENTRY UPON PROPERTY**

*See* RIGHT OF ENTRY

**ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND**

*See* MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS**

*See also* ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS

- Discretionary, notice required, 116D.04
- Electronic data transmission, 116D.04
- Eminent domain proceedings, environmental testing results, 117.041
- Generally, 116D.04
- Genetically engineered organisms, exemption, 116C.94
- Groundwater appropriations permit, 116D.04
- Judicial review, 116D.04
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, capital improvement programs, 473.614

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS (Cont'd)**

- Mississippi River corridor critical area, metal materials shredding project, 116G.151
- Petitions, procedures, 116D.04
- Power plant siting and routing, alternative permit review procedure, 216E.04
- Silica sand projects, 116C.991
- University of Minnesota, football stadium construction, 137.56

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE**

*See* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

**ENVIRONMENTAL COVENANTS**

- Amendment or termination by consent, 114E.45
- Application, 114E.60
- Construction, 114E.60
- Contents of, 114E.15
- Duration, 114E.40
- Electronic signatures in global and national commerce act, 114E.65
- Enforcement, 114E.50
- Generally, 114E.05 to 114E.65
- Land use law in relation to, 114E.25
- Lawsuits, attorney general expenses, 115.072
- Modification, 114E.40
- Notice requirements, 114E.30
- Pollution Control Agency, duties, hazardous substance release response, 115B.17
- Provisions, generally, 114E.10
- Recording requirements, 114E.35
- Termination, 114E.40
- Validity, instrumentality, 114E.20

**ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION**

- Environmental learning centers, 84.0875
- Purposes, 115A.073
- Resource centers, duties, 115A.074

**ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE ACT**

- Generally, 196.19 to 196.26

**ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TRACKING AND BIOMONITORING ADVISORY PANEL**

- Generally, 144.998
- Pilot programs, duties, 144.997

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS**

*See also* ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS

- Agricultural resource projects, 41A.04
- Assessment worksheets, 116D.04
- Baseball park (major league), 473.757, 473.758
- Costs, 116D.045
- Definitions, 116D.04
- Discretionary, notice required, 116D.04
- Eminent domain proceedings, environmental testing results, 117.041
- Generally, 116D.04, 116D.045
- Infectious waste incineration, 116.802
- Judicial review, 116D.04
- Major new metropolitan airport, alternatives, final statement, not required, 473.608
- Metrodome, 473.581
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, capital improvement programs, 473.614
- Minerals, deposition of tailings, 116.0717
- PCB burning, 116.38
- Power plants, siting, 216E.03
- Prairie Island nuclear power plant, dry cask storage facility, 116C.77, 116C.83
- Preliminary drafts for evaluation, 116D.04
- Solid waste management facilities, local government approvals, 115A.31

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, flood control projects, 103F.181  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.194  
 University of Minnesota, football stadium construction, 137.56

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

Access to data, Pollution Control Agency, powers, 116.091

## Definitions

Environmental audit pilot program, 114C.21  
 Environmental regulatory innovation, 114C.02

## Enforcement of law

Generally, 114C.24  
 Pollution Control Agency, powers, generally, 116.07

Established, 114C.20

## Facilities

Access by Pollution Control Agency, 116.091  
 Participation, qualifications, 114C.22

Green star award, display, 114C.25

Investigations, Pollution Control Agency, powers, 116.091

Participation, facilities, qualifications, 114C.22

Performance schedules, 114C.23

## Regulated entities

Documents, protected data, nonwaiver of protections, 114C.26  
 Environmental audit program pollution prevention plans, 114C.22  
 Green star award, display, 114C.25  
 Reports given, 114C.22, 114C.28  
 Rights, nonparticipation, no effect on, 114C.27

## Violations and penalties

Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072  
 Generally, 114C.24

**ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES**

## Accreditation

Generally, 144.97, 144.98  
 Voluntary certification, fees, 144.122  
 Wastewater analysis, 115.84

Analysis methods, rulemaking, 144.98

Definitions, 144.97

Enforcement of law, Health Department, duties, 144.99

Environmental samples, 144.97, 144.98

Fees, 144.122, 144.98

Quality assurance, rulemaking, 144.98

Variances, fees, 144.98

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**

Applications, deadlines for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993

Information and referral system, 116C.34

Minnesota Business First Stop, 116J.035

Natural Resources Department, permitting efficiency, 84.027

Pollution Control Agency, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

Aboveground storage tanks, *see* ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Biomonitoring, chemicals, 144.995 to 144.998

Chemicals of high concern, *see* under CHEMICALS

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

Critical areas, *see* CRITICAL AREAS

Critical natural habitat for wildlife, acquisition, 84.943, 84.944

Definitions, Environmental Rights Act, 116B.02

Environment and natural resources trust fund, *see* MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

Environmental covenants, 114E.05, 114E.40

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Environmental education, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

Environmental hazards, *see* same under CHEMICALS

Environmental learning centers, 84.0875, 297A.75

Environmental Protection Agency, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (U.S.)

Environmental Quality Board, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD

Environmental remediation action plan, tax-forfeited land, repurchase after forfeiture, conditions imposed, 282.261

Environmental Rights Act, 116B.01 to 116B.13

Fertilizer application equipment, 18C.201

Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.01 to 216H.13

Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Hennepin County, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Informed consent, biomonitoring, 144.997

Lake County, smelt season, 383C.79

## Lawsuits

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 41A.04  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.10, 114E.50  
 Environmental rights, 116B.03 to 116B.12  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.075

Noise, *see* NOISE

Outdoor recreation system, development restrictions, 86A.05

Policy of state, 116D.01, 116D.02, 116P.01

Pollution Control Agency, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Public health, local governments, core functions, 62Q.33

Public information and education, funding, environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.08

Recycling, *see* RECYCLING

Reports about, energy and environmental strategy, governors report, 116D.10, 116D.11

## Research

Funding, environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.08  
 Monitoring, and assessment data on, management of, 13.643

Saint Louis County, smelt season, 383C.79

State actions, 116D.04

Transportation facilities, mitigating effect, 174.06

Underground storage tanks, *see* under STORAGE TANKS

University of Minnesota, football stadium construction, 137.56

Voyageurs National Park, agreement, 84B.10

Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (U.S.)**

Agricultural chemicals, sampling and analysis methods, compliance, 18D.201

## Approvals by

Oxygenates (gasoline), 296A.01  
 Pesticides, experimental use, 18B.28

Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389

Bond release letters, imported motor vehicles, federal emissions, 168A.085

Carcinogens, information about, 103H.175

Clean water revolving fund, 446A.07

Contracts and agreements, operating agreements, 446A.081

Definitions, hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01

Emergency response organizations, local environmental organizations defined as, 299K.01

Environmental covenants, 114E.10

Hazardous waste, disposal location authorization, 609.671

Hazardous waste identification numbers, waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065

Lead (mineral), abatement, pamphlets, 144.9501

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (U.S.)  
(Cont'd)**

Minnesota cleanup revolving loan fund, use of funds, 116J.551  
 Motor fuels, waivers, 239.791  
 Pesticide registration numbers, 18B.26  
 Pesticides and pesticide application, reports received, 18B.17  
 Reports given, 299K.08

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD**

Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement account, 18E.06  
 Agricultural preserves, eminent domain, 40A.122, 473H.15  
 Animal feedlots, proposed rules recommendations, 116.0711  
 Appropriations to, generally, 116C.08  
 Budget, adopting, 116C.03  
 Chair, designation, governor's office representative, 116C.03  
 Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Critical areas designation, *see* Designation under CRITICAL AREAS  
 Definitions, 116C.02  
 Energy policy and conservation report, draft, 216C.18  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.10, 114E.50  
 Generally, 116C.03, 116C.04  
 Genetically engineered organisms, duties regarding, 116C.92, 116C.94, 116C.96  
 Genetically engineered wild rice, duties, 116C.92, 116C.94  
 Groundwater, duties regarding  
   Monitoring, reports received, 103H.175  
   Nitrates in groundwater, data on, 103A.403  
   Policy, reports, 103A.204  
 Hearings, generally, 116C.06  
 Innovative energy project, 216B.1694  
 Integrated pest management, reports received, 17.114  
 Land management information system, nitrate database, 103A.403  
 Legislative Water Commission, water policy review, 3.886  
 Low-level Radioactive Waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842  
 Members, 115A.34, 116C.03, 116C.04  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.15  
 Packages and containers, review, 116F.06  
 Pesticide management plan, 18B.045  
 Policy of state, 116C.01  
 Prairie Island nuclear power plant, dry cask storage facility, 116C.77  
 Radioactive waste  
   Disposal areas, assistance to Indian tribal councils, 116C.722  
   High level radioactive waste permits, 116C.724, 116C.731  
   Low-level Radioactive Waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842  
   Prairie Island nuclear power plant, dry cask storage facility, 116C.77  
 Remediation fund, expenditures, 115B.20  
 Reports given  
   Animal feedlots, proposed rules, 116.0711  
   Energy and environmental strategy report, 116D.11  
   Environment review, mandatory categories, 116D.04  
   Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
   Groundwater, 103A.43, 103H.151  
   Legislative proposals relating to environment, 116C.04  
   Water assessments and analyses, 103A.204  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Critical areas designation, 116G.04  
   Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
   Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.94  
   Hearings and review of procedures, 116C.06

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)  
Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)**

University of Minnesota football stadium construction, environmental review, 137.56  
 Waste facilities, supplementary review, 115A.32  
 Silica sand, duties regarding  
   Model standards and criteria, mining, processing and transporting, 116C.99  
   Ordinances and permits, library, 116C.992  
   Technical assistance team, 116C.99, 116C.992  
 Subdivided land sales, environmental quality standards, 83.29  
 Sustainable agriculture, reports received, 17.114  
 Sustainable development model ordinance, consulting about, 4A.07  
 Task forces, 116C.04  
 Waste education coalition, 115A.072  
 Waste facilities supplemental review, 115A.32 to 115A.39  
 Water management, planning, 103B.151  
 Water resources assessment, 116D.04  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Wetlands replacement, 103G.2242

**ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS**

Environmental assessment worksheets, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS  
 Environmental impact statements, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS  
 Generally, 609.671  
 University of Minnesota, football stadium construction, 137.56

**EPIDEMICS**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**EPIDEMIOLOGY**

Blood lead analysis, reporting, 144.9502  
 Cancer patients or relatives, Health Department, interviews, 144.69  
 Chemicals, environmental health tracking, 144.996  
 Data  
   Access, 144.6581, 268.19  
   Classification, 144.6581, 144.9502  
   Disclosure, Administration Department opinion, exemption, 13.072  
   Discovery, exemption, 144.658  
   Huntington's disease, classification, 13.3805  
   Public health data, classification, 13.3805  
   Tuberculosis, *see* Data under TUBERCULOSIS  
 Epidemiological investigations, tax return data, disclosure, use, 144.0525, 270B.14  
 Epidemiologists, consulting, birth defects information system, 144.2215  
 Evidence, tuberculosis, *see* Evidence under TUBERCULOSIS  
 Informed consent, biomonitoring, 144.996

**EPILEPSY**

Definitions, hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.021, 252.27  
 Developmental disability, epilepsy defined as, 252.021, 252.27  
 Disabled persons, *see* Identification devices under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Disorderly conduct, epileptic seizure, exemption, 609.72  
 Epileptic children, respite care, developmentally disabled, 252.27  
 Mental illness, exclusion, Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Motor vehicle insurance, cancellation, 65B.15  
 Treatment, essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19

**EPISCOPAL CHURCH**

Cathedral corporations, 315.20, 315.34 to 315.36  
 Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, *see* under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS



**EQUAL ACCESS TO ACUPUNCTURE ACT**

Generally, 62A.15

**EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT**

Generally, 15.471 to 15.474

**EQUAL PAY FOR EQUAL WORK LAW**

Generally, 181.66 to 181.71

**EQUINES**

Animals, equines defined as, 31A.02

Asses

Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGECarcasses, *see* CARCASSES

Care

Equine teeth floating services, 156.075

Veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.38

Estrays, *see* ESTRAYSHorses, *see* HORSES

Livestock, classification as, 17.459

Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTIONMeat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTSMules, *see* MULES

Pets, standards of care, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44

Raising, agricultural pursuit, 17.459

Research, grants for, 240.15, 240.18

Teeth floating services, 156.075

Transportation, 346.38

**EQUIPMENT**Agricultural equipment, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Capital equipment, 297A.62, 297A.68, 297A.75

Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.205

Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.9-102

Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01

Electrical equipment, *see* ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Facilities, equipment defined as, 299K.01

Firefighting equipment, *see* FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENTHeating, *see* HEAT AND HEATINGHeavy and utility equipment, *see* HEAVY EQUIPMENT

Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Municipal contracts

Competitive bidding, 471.35

Generally, 471.345

Noncompetitive supplies and equipment, 471.36

Suppliers and manufacturers, improvement to real property, statutes of limitations, 541.051

Tangible property, equipment defined as, 290.191

Valuation of property, income and franchise taxes, 290.191

**EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS***See* COMPARABLE WORTH**EQUITY**

Business corporations, names, 302A.115

Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103

Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.1-201

Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Foreign corporations, trade names, 303.05

Laches, 513.50

Limited liability companies, names, 322B.12, 322C.0108

Limited partnerships, 322.29

Nonprofit corporations, names, 317A.115

Partnerships, supplementary principles, 323A.0104

Suits in equity

Actions defined as, 336.1-201

Housing and redevelopment authorities, enforcement of rules, 469.013

Trust Code, supplementary general principles, 501C.0106

**EQUITY (Cont'd)**

Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.12

Uniform Probate Code, supplementary general principles, 524.1-103

**EROSION***See* SOIL CONSERVATION**ERRONEOUS INFORMATION***See* FALSE STATEMENTS**ESCALATORS***See* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES**ESCAPES**

Arrested persons

Criminal penalties, 609.485

Pursuit, arrests made by private person, 629.39

Commitment, escape from, 609.485

Conditional release, escape while on, Community Corrections Act guidelines concerning, 401.025

Convicted persons

Committed to state hospital, notice given, 253.13

Property damage claims, 3.755

County jails, escapes from, rewards, 375.28

Criminals, evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Detectives

Dismissal, 326.336

License disqualification, 326.3381

Eurasian wild pigs, notice, 17.457

Fleeing a peace officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS

Fugitives from justice, rewards, counties, 375.28

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, dangerous patients, offenses, notice given, 245.51

Juvenile offenders

Conditional release, escaping or absconding from, Community Corrections Act guidelines, 401.025

Delinquent child, escapee defined as, 260B.007

Detention on conditional release, 244.195

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515

Peace officers, authority to detain, 242.19

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 609.485

Minnesota Sex Offender Program clients, 609.485

Patients, property damage claims, 3.755

Patterned sex offenders, sentencing, 609.485

Prisoners

Apprehension, 241.025, 241.29

Convicted persons committed to state hospitals, notice, 253.13

Criminal penalties, 609.485

Death caused while committing, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185

Force, grounds for use, 609.06

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Harboring, concealing or aiding escapees

Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15

Generally, 609.495

Interstate agreement on detainers, 629.294

Juvenile offenders, 242.19

Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661

Property damage claims, 3.755

Recapture, 629.362

Requests for disposition of detainers, effect on, 629.292, 629.294

Rewards, 243.58, 375.28

Sentencing, mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11

Term of imprisonment, 629.362

Victims of crime, notice to, 611A.06

Warrants for, 243.58

Work release, failure to return, 241.26

Probationers, conditional release, escape from, community corrections guidelines concerning, 401.025

**ESCAPES (Cont'd)**

Protective agents  
 Dismissal, 326.336  
 License disqualification, 326.3381  
 Reports about, sheriffs, jail inmates, 641.05  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities, sentencing, 609.485  
 Sexually dangerous persons, sentencing, 609.485

**ESCHEAT**

*See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES  
*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
*See also* REMAINDERS  
 Bonds (public debt), religious organizations, exemption from law, 345.25  
 Foreign states, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.40, 345.57  
 Income and franchise tax, dependent care credit, escheat to state, 290.067  
 Probate proceedings, 525.84, 525.841  
 Property received by state  
 Generally, 11A.10  
 Selling, procedures, 11A.04  
 State lands  
 Deeds, 94.351  
 Surplus land sales, 16B.281

**ESCROW**

*See also* CONVEYANCES  
 Aquatic farmers, 17.498  
 Charitable organizations, assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57  
 Child support payments, 518A.58  
 Common interest communities, 515B.4-109  
 Condominiums, 515.09  
 Continuing care facilities, entrance fees, 80D.05, 80D.06  
 Deeds, *see* DEEDS  
 Definitions, residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.02  
 Escrow accounts  
 Insurance settlements, 72B.136  
 Labor and Industry Department, 177.27  
 Ownership of interest, 290.015  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.02, 58.16  
 State funds and accounts, 16A.72  
 Viatical settlement proceeds, 60A.9579  
 Escrow agents  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Delinquent property taxes, filing to receive notice, 276.041  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Fiduciaries under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Property tax statements, copies to, 290A.14  
 Viatical settlement proceeds, duties, 60A.9579  
 Exclusive representatives, fair share fee, public employees, 179A.06  
 Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, escrow agents, duties, 325E.06  
 Fire insurance, final settlements, partial withholding, 65A.50  
 Holders of, savings associations, 51A.21, 51A.38  
 Judgments, deposit of funds with court, 548.12  
 Membership camping  
 Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.05  
 Dues, depositing in escrow, 82A.111  
 Funds, general duties, 82A.111  
 Mortgage loans, 47.20, 47.205  
 Personal property taxes, 277.17  
 Professional fund raisers, assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57  
 Racetracks, entry fees, rulemaking, 240.23  
 Real estate sales  
 Loan brokers, 82.76

**ESCROW (Cont'd)**

Real estate sales (Cont'd)  
 Real estate brokers and agents, duties, 82.75  
 Rents, escrow to remedy violations, 504B.385  
 Rural Finance Authority, bond proceeds, 41C.07  
 Spousal maintenance, 518A.58  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.26

**ESTATE SALES**

Conductors of, surety bonds, 325E.70

**ESTATE TAXES**

Administration and compliance, 289A.01  
 Amount  
 Generally, 291.03  
 Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60  
 Apportionment, 524.3-916  
 Assessment  
 Additional assessments, 289A.38, 289A.60  
 Federal income tax amounts, 289A.35  
 Qualified property, special use valuation, 291.075  
 Statutes of limitations, 289A.38  
 Audits and adjustments, 289A.35  
 Collection  
 Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63  
 Generally, 291.12  
 Lawsuits, 291.27  
 Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Credits  
 Nonresident decedents  
 Nonresident decedent tax credit, 291.03  
 Property held in pass-through entities, 291.031  
 State death taxes, 291.03, 291.075  
 Death taxes  
 Credits, 291.03, 291.075  
 Federal estate and generation-skipping transfer tax laws, effect, 524.2-712  
 Deductions  
 Administrative expenses disallowed, 291.03  
 Apportionment, 524.3-916  
 Definitions  
 Farms, exemption, 291.03  
 Generally, 291.005  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-916  
 Elections, 291.03  
 Estates, *see* ESTATES  
 Evasion  
 Felony, 289A.63  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11  
 Exemptions  
 Apportionment, 524.3-916  
 Farms, 291.03  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13  
 Small businesses, 291.03  
 Extensions, returns, filing, 289A.19  
 Federal tax changes  
 Estate and generation-skipping transfer tax laws, effect, 524.2-712  
 Notice to Revenue Department, 289A.38  
 Fiduciaries, *see* FIDUCIARIES  
 Generation-skipping taxes, 524.3-916  
 Gross estate  
 Definitions, 291.005  
 Omissions exceeding 25 percent, 289A.38  
 Imposition, 291.01  
 Interest  
 Generally, 291.12  
 Installment payments, 289A.55  
 Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60  
 Withholding (taxes), overpayment, 289A.56

**ESTATE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits  
 Apportionment, 524.3-916  
 Collection, 291.27  
 Venue, 289A.63  
 Minnesota taxable estate, 291.016, 291.03  
 Multistate administration, personal representatives, 524.3-916  
 Nonresident decedents, 291.031  
 Pass-through entities, 291.031  
 Payment  
 Due date, 289A.20  
 Extensions, 289A.30  
 Failure to pay, 289A.60, 289A.63  
 Generally, 291.13  
 Installment payments, 289A.30, 289A.55  
 Interest, 289A.55, 291.12  
 Liability, 270C.58  
 Representatives or trustees, duties and powers, 291.12, 291.16  
 Sale of property, 291.16  
 Penalties (monetary), generally, 289A.60  
 Qualified farm property, 291.03  
 Qualified property, special use valuation, 291.075  
 Qualified small business property, 291.03  
 Recapture tax, 289A.10, 289A.18, 289A.20, 291.03  
 Refunds  
 Claims, 289A.50  
 Denial, administrative review, 289A.50  
 Erroneous collections, 289A.50  
 Interest overpayments, 289A.50, 289A.56  
 Returns  
 Amended returns, 289A.38  
 Considered refund claims, 289A.50  
 Due dates, 289A.18  
 Extensions, 289A.19  
 False or fraudulent returns, 289A.63  
 Federal returns, failure to report changes or corrections, 289A.38, 289A.60  
 Filing, 289A.10, 289A.60, 289A.63  
 Form, 289A.10  
 Frivolous returns, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Omitted property, 291.27  
 Qualified heirs, 289A.12  
 Recapture tax, 289A.10, 289A.18  
 Revenues, depositing, 291.13  
 Security transfers, Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.29  
 Statutes of limitations, 270C.58, 289A.38, 289A.63  
 Tax liability  
 Personal representatives, 270C.58, 291.27  
 Transferees of property, 270C.58, 270C.585, 291.27  
 Trustees, 291.12  
 Taxpayers  
 Failure to provide Social Security number, 289A.60  
 Notice given, 289A.30, 289A.38  
 Violations and penalties  
 Civil penalties, 289A.60  
 Criminal penalties, 289A.63  
 Statutes of limitations, 289A.63  
 Withholding (taxes), overpayment, interest, 289A.56  
**ESTATES**  
 See also CONTINGENT REMAINDERS  
 See also REVERSIONS  
 Augmented estates, 524.2-203 to 524.2-208  
 Conservatorship estates, *see* under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Credit, 334.022  
 Decedents estates, 500.02, 500.20, 500.21, 507.38  
 Defeasible estates, *see* DEFEASIBLE ESTATES

**ESTATES (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Estates in real property, 500.07  
 Insurance law, 60A.02  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Employers, estates defined as, 268.035  
 Estates at will, landlords and tenants  
 Generally, 504B.141, 504B.161, 504B.285  
 Renewal, 504B.161, 504B.178  
 Estates in real property  
 Appointive property, priority, 502.84  
 Conveyances between spouses, 500.19  
 Defeasible estates, 500.02, 500.20, 500.21, 507.38  
 Estates at will and sufferance, 500.01, 500.05  
 Estates for years, 500.01, 500.05  
 Estates in expectancy, defined, 500.06 to 500.08  
 Estates in possession, defined, 500.06, 500.07  
 Estates of inheritance, 500.01, 500.02, 500.05  
 Fee simple estates, *see* FEE SIMPLE ESTATES  
 Fee tail estates, 500.03, 500.04  
 Freehold estates, 500.05, 500.11  
 Future estates, *see* FUTURE ESTATES  
 Joint tenancy, *see* JOINT TENANCY  
 Life estate, *see* LIFE ESTATES  
 Possessory estates, 500.06 to 500.08  
 Reversions, *see* REVERSIONS  
 Severalty, division, 500.19  
 Tenancy in common, *see* TENANCY IN COMMON  
 Forfeiture of estate, Const. art 1 s 11  
 Intestate estates, *see* INTESTATE ESTATES  
 Joint tenancy, *see* JOINT TENANCY  
 Leasehold estates  
 Insurance companies, investments, 60A.02, 60A.11  
 Mortgage foreclosures, 582.05 to 582.10  
 Toll facilities, development agreements, 160.85  
 Life estates, *see* LIFE ESTATES  
 Payments to, workers' compensation, 176.111  
 Remainders, *see* REMAINDERS  
 Tenancy for life, *see* TENANCY FOR LIFE  
 Term for years, *see* TERM FOR YEARS  
**ESTHETICIANS**  
 See also COSMETOLOGISTS  
 See also NAIL TECHNICIANS  
 Barber Examiners Board, 154.001  
 Continuing education, 155A.271  
 Definitions, cosmetology law, 155A.23  
 Inspections, salons, 155A.29  
 Liability insurance, 155A.29  
 Licenses  
 Display, 155A.32  
 Fees, 155A.25, 155A.27  
 Generally, 155A.27  
 Salons, 155A.29  
 Temporary military permits, 155A.27, 197.4552  
 Nonresidents, agents for service of process, 155A.35  
 Practice  
 In homes of customers or patrons, sanitation and health rules, 155A.23  
 In physicians' offices, 155A.29  
 Salons, 155A.29  
 Sanitation, rulemaking, 155A.23  
 Violations and penalties, 155A.25, 155A.36  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 155A.29  
**ESTOPPEL**  
 Bills of lading, due negotiation, holder's rights, 336.7-502  
 Collateral estoppel  
 Court of Appeals decisions, precedential value, 480A.08  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.105  
 Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103

**ESTOPPEL (Cont'd)**

Documents of title, due negotiation, holder's rights, 336.7-502  
 Driving while impaired, civil hearings not an estoppel to criminal proceedings, 169A.53  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.50  
 Regional railroad authority bonds, recitals in, 398A.07  
 Residential rental property, denial of title by tenant, 504B.121  
 Warehouse receipts, due negotiation, holder's rights, 336.7-502

**ESTRAYS**

See also RUNNING AT LARGE  
 Animal rescue organizations, *see* ANIMAL SHELTERS  
 Appraisal, 346.03  
 Control, towns  
   Licenses, 365.10  
   Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
   Pounds and poundmasters, fees and duties, 367.24  
 Damage by, *see* under LIVESTOCK  
 Finders of estrays  
   Appraisal of estrays, 346.03  
   Failure to sell estray at auction, 346.05  
   Liability, 346.02, 346.07  
   Notice given, 346.02  
   Ownership of estray, 346.05, 346.07  
   Taking from finders, 346.07  
   Taking up estrays, 346.01, 346.07  
 Impoundment, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)  
 Liability  
   Finding, failure to give notice, 346.02  
   Taking from finder, 346.07  
 Owners  
   Reclamation of estrays, 346.04  
   Sale proceeds, claims to, 346.06  
 Police regulations, generally, 346.01 to 346.07  
 Sales  
   Proceeds, county public school fund, 127A.34, 127A.45  
   Public auction, 346.05, 346.06  
 Scientific research, use for, *see* Research animals under ANIMALS  
 Seizure, disposition, impounding establishments, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)  
 Shelters, *see* ANIMAL SHELTERS

**ETHANOL**

See also GASOHOL  
 Biofuels  
   Definitions, 239.791  
   Minimum content requirement, 239.791  
 Blending with gasoline  
   Alternative fuel vehicles, 239.761  
   Definitions, 239.77  
   E20, E30, E50, 239.7911  
   Federal waivers, 239.791  
   Inspections, 239.75  
   Minimum ethanol content, 239.791  
   Product liability, 239.791  
   Specifications, 239.761  
 Definitions  
   Biofuels, 239.051  
   Commerce Department, Energy Division, 216C.01  
   Gasoline blended with ethanol, 239.77  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.01  
   Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
   Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02  
 Denatured ethanol  
   ASTM specifications, 296A.01  
   Blending with gasoline, 239.791  
   Definitions, 216C.01, 296A.01  
   Denaturing agents, specifications, 239.761  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 296A.01  
   Gasoline taxes, 296A.07

**ETHANOL (Cont'd)**

Denatured ethanol (Cont'd)  
   Monthly inspection fee reports, 296A.15  
 Distilled spirits, ethyl alcohol defined as, 297G.01  
 E20, E30, and E50, 239.77, 239.7911  
 E85, 239.761, 296A.01, 296A.07, 296A.083  
 Ethanol blenders (persons), 239.051  
 Ethanol development, definitions, 41A.09  
 Ethanol plants, 41A.09, 41B.02, 41B.044  
 Ethanol production facilities  
   Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
   Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
   Job opportunity building zones, duration, 469.312  
   Loans, 41B.02, 41B.044  
 Federal waivers, 239.791  
 Gasoline blended with, *see* GASOHOL  
 Importation, licenses, 340A.302  
 Intoxicating liquor, ethyl alcohol defined as, 297G.01  
 Manufacturers  
   Defined, 297G.01  
   Identification cards or permits, 340A.301  
 Marketing, promotional activities, 17.101  
 Permits, manufacturers, wholesalers, 340A.301  
 Poison, liquor law, 340A.506  
 Product liability, 239.791  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Sale  
   Measurement by volume, 239.79  
   Sale for beverage purposes, 340A.506  
 State motor vehicles, 16C.137  
 Supply, unavailability, notice about, 239.754  
 Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Testing  
   Specifications, 239.761  
   Violations, 239.80  
 "Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal, 41A.11  
 Violations and penalties, liquor law violations, permits or identification cards, revocation, 340A.301  
 Wet alcohol, *see* under ALCOHOL FUELS  
 Wholesalers, identification cards or permits, 340A.301  
**ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT**  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, *see* CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD  
 Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Codes of ethics, *see* CODES OF ETHICS  
 Conflicts of interest, *see* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.049, 383C.05  
**ETHNIC COUNCILS**  
 Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28  
 Generally, 15.0145  
**ETHNIC HERITAGE AND NEW AMERICANS WORKING GROUP**  
 Generally, 3.303  
**ETHNIC MINORITIES**  
 See MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS  
**EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL**  
 Control  
   Chemical treatment, 103G.615  
   Management program, 84D.02  
   Permits, fees, 103G.615  
   Watercraft license surcharge, 86B.415  
 Invasive species, 84D.01  
 Limited infestations, 84.027, 84D.03  
**EUTHANASIA**  
 Generally, *see* Aiding suicide under SUICIDE  
 Health care directives, 145C.14  
**EVASION OF TAXES**  
 See TAX EVASION

**EVELETH (CITY)**

- Hockey Hall of Fame, appropriations for, 298.28
- Joint retired police and firefighters retirement trust fund
  - Firefighters, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
  - Police, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**EVERGREEN (TOWN)**

- Polling places, 383C.806

**EVICITION**

- Expungement of court records, 484.014
- Foreclosed homeowners, stay of action, 325N.18
- Housing with services establishments, 144D.06
- Lawsuits
  - Contraband or controlled substances, residential rental property, 609.5317
  - Foreclosed homeowners, stay of action, 325N.18
- Manufactured home parks, *see* Eviction under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES
- Real property, rental
  - Answers, 504B.335
  - Appeals, 504B.371
  - Combining allegations, 504B.285
  - Complaints, 504B.321
  - Contract for deed cancellations, 504B.285
  - Court records, basis for court's decision, coding, 504B.241
  - Defenses, 504B.285
  - Entry by force, 504B.281
  - Execution sales, 504B.365
  - Familial status of tenant, 504B.315
  - Foreclosed residential properties, 504B.285
  - Grounds, 504B.171, 504B.285, 504B.301
  - Hearings, 504B.325, 504B.385
  - Lawsuits, assignment by landlords, 504B.171
  - Notice to vacate, 504B.285
  - Recovery by landlord, 504B.291, 504B.311, 504B.365
  - Recovery by tenant, 504B.375, 504B.381
  - Service of process, 504B.331
  - Summonses, 504B.321, 504B.331
  - Trials, 504B.321, 504B.335, 504B.341, 504B.355
  - Venue, 504B.381
  - Verdicts, 504B.351, 504B.355
  - Writ of recovery and order to vacate, 504B.345, 504B.361, 504B.365
- Self-service storage facilities, 514.977
- Sex offenders, residence, level III offenders, 244.052
- Unfair discriminatory practice, familial status, 363A.22
- Veterans homes, retaliation, rebuttable presumption, 198.32
- Writs of recovery, real property seized for contraband or controlled substances, 609.5317

**EVIDENCE**

- Absence of evidence, civil trials, continuance, 546.08
- Abstracts of title
  - Signed and sealed abstracts, 386.72
  - Substitutes for lost deeds or other instruments, 601.04, 601.05
- Accidents, wrecks, and casualties, reports, 218.031
- Account books, charges and rates, evidence of, 600.05
- Acknowledgments, corporations, partnerships, or trusts, 358.50
- Administration Department, orders, validity, construction of wastewater treatment facilities, 115.48
- Administrators, evidence of assets in hand, 573.03
- Admissibility, *see* specific types of evidence under this topic
- Admissions, *see* ADMISSIONS (EVIDENCE)
- Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 148.261
- Advertisements, sexually transmitted diseases, cures, 617.29
- Aeronautics, 360.015

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

- Affidavits, *see* AFFIDAVITS
- Alcohol and drug counselors, violations, 148F.09
- Alcoholic beverages
  - State Fairgrounds, possession or sale, 37.21
  - Tampering or diluting, 340A.508
  - Unauthorized still, 340A.705
- Ambulance services, hearings, 144E.19
- Animals
  - Bills of sale, branded or marked animals, 35.830
  - Domestic animals, damage by dogs, 347.15
- Animals trained to fight, 343.31
- Antenuptial agreements, married persons, rights and privileges, 519.11
- Architects, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12
- Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 326.09
- Arson, 299F.05, 299F.054, 299F.055
- Assignment of mortgages, corporate mortgagees, 507.411
- Assumed names, certificates, certified copies, 333.04
- Attorneys, misconduct, record of conviction, 481.15
- Authentication, *see* AUTHENTICATION
- Bankruptcy-related documents, 386.45
- Banks
  - Deposits and collections, ordinary care, 336.4-103
  - Mergers and consolidations, certificates, compliance with law, 49.37
- Bedding, lawsuits, 325F.29, 325F.34
- Bills, legislature, 599.12
- Bills of sale
  - Branded or marked animals, 35.830
  - Commission merchants and brokers, illegal sale, 624.70
  - Decorative materials, 88.642
- Biological evidence, preservation, 590.10
- Birth records, delayed records, issuance, 144.217
- Blood tests
  - Alcohol, drug, and hazardous substances testing, admissibility
    - Driving while impaired, 169A.45
    - Foreign states, evidence obtained in, 634.30
    - Generally, 634.15
    - Hunters, 97B.065
    - Motorboat operators, 86B.331
    - Pilots, 360.0752
    - Statistical probability evidence, 634.26
  - Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7403, 144.7409, 246.712, 246.718
  - Paternity, 257.62
- Boats and boating
  - Boat and water safety violations, 86B.815
  - Boating while intoxicated, 86B.331
  - Titling, 86B.830
- Bonds (public debt)
  - Issuance for wastewater treatment facilities, recitals, 115.46
  - Refunding bonds, resolutions by local governments, validity of debts refunded, 475.67
- Breath alcohol testing devices, alcoholic beverage licensees, admissibility, 604A.30
- Breath tests
  - Alcohol, drug and hazardous substances testing, admissibility
    - Breath alcohol testing device results not admissible, 604A.30
    - Driving while impaired, 169A.45
    - Foreign states, evidence obtained in, 634.30
    - Hunters, 97B.065
    - Motorboat operators, 86B.331
    - Pilots, 360.0752

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Breath tests (Cont'd)  
 Infrared breath test results, admissibility, 634.30  
 Infrared or other approved instruments, results obtained by, admissibility, 634.16  
 Brokers, illegal sales, 624.70  
 Building line easements, plats, evidence of condemnation, 463.06  
 Business corporations  
 Computerized records, admissibility, 302A.461  
 Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 302A.436  
 Share certificates, ownership, 302A.417  
 Business records  
 Business, defined, 600.01  
 Generally, 600.03  
 Photographic copies, 600.135  
 Status as evidence, 600.02  
 Uniform Business Records as Evidence Act, 600.01 to 600.04  
 Bylaws, certified copies, 599.13  
 Canvas or cotton duck, lawsuits, 325F.41  
 Cemetery associations  
 Associates, certificates of election, 306.111  
 Reorganization, 306.61  
 Cemetery lots  
 Abandonment, 306.23  
 Documents affecting title, certified copies, 306.29  
 Census, evidence of population, 600.18  
 Certificates of election, state legislature, 3.02  
 Certificates of incorporation, regional railroad authorities, 398A.03  
 Certificates of possessory title, 508A.36  
 Certified copies  
 Assumed names, certificates, 333.04  
 Bylaws, 599.13  
 County park ordinances, 398.34  
 Federal laws, plats, 599.20  
 Fraternal benefit societies, laws, 64B.11  
 Ordinances, 599.13  
 Recordable documents, 600.22  
 Change of name  
 Certificate of marriage dissolution, conclusive evidence, 259.10  
 Convicted persons, 259.13  
 Charges and rates, account books, 600.05  
 Child abuse, *see* Victim interviews under CHILD ABUSE  
 Child custody proceedings, *see* Evidence under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child passenger restraint systems, use or installation, admissibility, 169.685  
 Child support, 256.741, 518A.71, 518C.316  
 Child support guidelines, 518A.43  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, meeting proceedings, 148.04  
 Chiropractors, disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 148.10  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.17  
 Cigarettes, unfair sales, 325D.33, 325D.37  
 Circumstantial evidence  
 Hazardous waste crimes, 115B.414, 609.671  
 Marriage, proof, 602.02  
 Cities  
 Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.49, 6.50, 6.67  
 Codification of laws, 415.02  
 Land surveys, records, 599.14  
 Citizen review panels (child welfare), proceedings and records, 256.01  
 Citizenship, jurors, voir dire examinations, 631.36  
 Clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.14  
 Collaborative law processes, evidence arising from, 595.02  
 Collateral source rule, court, duties, 548.251

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Commerce Department, powers, generally, 45.027  
 Commercial Code, custom and usage, admissibility, 336.1-303  
 Commission merchants, illegal sales, 624.70  
 Commitment papers of convicted persons  
 Jail inmates, 641.04  
 Postconviction remedies, 243.49  
 Commitments  
 Continued commitment, 253B.12  
 Court-appointed examiners, admissibility, 253B.08  
 Hearings, 253B.08, 253B.17  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
 Preliminary hearings, 253B.07  
 Prepetition screening reports, admissibility, 253B.07  
 Commitments of sex offenders, neuroleptic medications, capacity to consent or refuse, 253D.21  
 Common carriers, actions for damages to goods, 540.17  
 Common law, evidence of, 599.01, 599.03, 599.04 to 599.10  
 Community dispute resolution, privileged communications, 494.02  
 Comparable worth reports, Management and Budget Department, 43A.05  
 Compensation and salaries, faulty workmanship loss, theft, or damage, deductions, 181.79  
 Competent evidence  
 Definitions, 179.01, 179.18  
 Marriage, 602.02  
 Concealment  
 Accomplices after the fact  
 Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Generally, 609.495  
 Interference with dead body, 609.502  
 Conclusive evidence  
 Change of name, certificate of marriage dissolution, 259.10  
 Lockups, condemnation, 642.11  
 Condominiums, 515A.2-119  
 Confessions, *see* CONFESSIONS  
 Confiscation of property, tax records, admissibility, 270C.7106  
 Conservators, legal relationship with protected persons, 524.5-421  
 Consolidation of counties, validity of petition signatures, 371.03  
 Construction contracts, trunk highways, affiliates, 161.315  
 Consumer debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
 Contested cases, 14.60  
 Contracts for deed  
 Cancellation of purchase agreement, affidavit, 559.217  
 State surplus land sales, 94.12 to 94.14  
 Termination, 559.213, 559.214  
 Controlled substance crimes, sale, transfer, or delivery of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, 152.097  
 Conveyances  
 Acknowledgment or attestation, defects in, effect, 507.251  
 Certificates of translation, real property documents, 507.46  
 Deeds, words of inheritance, 507.061  
 Incomplete conveyances, proving, 507.23  
 Purchase money real estate mortgages, 507.03  
 Recorded fifteen years, 507.021  
 Convictions  
 Judgments of, certified copies, 599.25  
 Prior convictions, 609.041  
 Water safety violations, 86B.815  
 Cooperative associations  
 Certificated membership interests, 308B.615

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Cooperative associations (Cont'd)  
 Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 308B.531

Copies  
 Certified copies, *see* same under this topic  
 Government records, reproductions, 138.17

Corner markers, U.S. survey corners, 381.12

Coroners' inquests, admissibility, 390.11

Corporations  
 Corporate existence, 602.03  
 Dissolution proceedings, 316.18  
 Existence, instruments for payment of money, 602.03  
 Pleadings, proof of incorporation, 544.21  
 Share certificates, ownership, 302A.417

Counterfeiting  
 Bank notes, 634.02  
 Treasury notes, 634.01

Counties  
 Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.481, 6.67  
 Land surveys, records, 599.14

County boards, proceedings, authenticated copies, 375.11

County boundaries, petitions for change, affidavits, 370.03

County park ordinances, certified copies, 398.34

County recorder documents, corridors of disturbance, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

County recorders, records  
 Armed forces members' papers, 386.20  
 Bankruptcy-related instruments, 386.45  
 Numbering, priority of registration, 386.31  
 Signed and sealed abstracts, 386.72  
 Status as evidence, 600.22  
 Transcripts of federal land grants, 386.14, 386.26

County seat, changing, affidavit of posting of notice, 372.02

Court records  
 Foreign countries, 599.11  
 Foreign states, 599.03, 599.11  
 United States courts, 599.11

Credit sale contracts, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59

Credit unions, hearings, suspending operations, 52.062

Criminal activity, forfeiture of property, 609.531

Criminal Apprehension Bureau, uniform evidence collection, 299C.155

Criminal sexual conduct, *see* Evidence under CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

Custody, personal effects of decedent, 390.221

Dairies, license violations, 32.10

Dangerous weapons, possession during crime, 609.11

Death  
 Findings of federal officials, validity, 600.26  
 Presumed death, missing persons, 600.24, 600.25  
 Probate proceedings, evidence as to death or status, 524.1-107

Debtors, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, lack of good faith, 583.27

Declaration of parentage, 257.34

Decorative materials, failure to show bill of sale, 88.642

Defeating security, 609.621

Defendants' statements, inspection in camera, 631.035

Definitions  
 Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.053  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Documents as evidence, 600.01  
 Labor Relations Act, 179.01  
 Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18

Destruction  
 Accomplices after the fact  
 Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Criminal penalties, 609.495

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Destruction (Cont'd)  
 Destroyed instruments, *see* LOST INSTRUMENTS  
 Destruction to prevent production at a trial, 609.63  
 Forging evidence, 609.63  
 Prevention, electronic communications, 626A.29, 626A.30

Discrimination, comparable worth, 471.997

Dishonored checks, proof of issuer's identity, 604.113

Disorderly houses, 609.33

Dissolution of marriage, 259.10, 518.13, 518.148

DNA analysis, *see* DNA ANALYSIS

Documentary evidence, *see* DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Documents, generally  
 Exhibits, entries by deceased person, 600.06, 600.07  
 Inability to find, 600.23  
 Originals, 600.22  
 Third-party documents, authenticity, 336.1-307

Documents of title, defined as evidence, 336.1-201

Dogs, damage to, claims, 347.15

Domestic abuse  
 Domestic conduct, admissibility, 634.20  
 Protection orders, hearing evidence, 518B.01

Domestic animals, 35.830, 347.15

Drainage systems  
 County board findings, 103E.095  
 Drainage authority documents, 103E.101

Drivers' licenses, admissibility, 171.19, 171.21

Driving while impaired  
 Generally, 169A.45  
 Punitive damages, 169A.76

Drug and alcohol tests  
 Blood tests, *see* same under this topic  
 Breath tests, *see* same under this topic  
 Urine tests, 86B.331, 97B.065, 360.0752

Election contests, 209.10, 209.12

Election to legislature, 3.02, 3.05

Electrical systems, safety standards, 326B.35

Electronic data, disclosure and preservation, 626A.26 to 626A.34

Electronic transactions, 325L.13

Embezzlement, public funds, Const. art 11 s 13

Emergency medical responders, hearings, 144E.27

Emergency medical technicians, hearings, 144E.285

Eminent domain, 117.075, 117.57, 386.26

Employment background investigations data, civil actions, 181.981

Employment references, disclosure, 181.967

Endangered species, designation by secretary of the interior, 84.0895

Endorsements, promissory notes, 600.16

Environmental rights actions, 116B.04, 116B.10

Evidence of title, *see* Title to land under this topic

Excavation, negligence, 216D.06

Executors, evidence of assets in hand, 573.03

Exhibits, documents, 600.06 to 600.08, 600.22, 600.23

Explosives and incendiary devices, 609.668

Extrinsic evidence  
 Leases, 336.2A-202  
 Sales, 336.2-202, 336.2-316, 336.2-326

Federal documents  
 Agency records, certified copies, 599.18  
 Sealed copies, 600.17  
 United States land office documents, 599.16 to 599.20

Federal officers, certificates, status as evidence, 599.18

Fiduciaries, appointment or encumbrance, 520.24

Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.05

Fingerprints, *see* FINGERPRINTS

Fire insurance, coinsurance clause, request for, 65A.08

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Firearms  
 Passenger automobiles, inference of possession by driver, 609.672  
 Possession during crime, 609.11

Fires  
 Criminal investigations, 299F.05  
 Failure to report, 88.16  
 Setting, negligence, 88.75

Food  
 Absence of kosher label, evidence of nonkosher food, 31.651  
 Analysis or examination, authenticated copy of results, 31.13  
 Marks, stamps, or tags, removal from cold storage warehouses, 28.07  
 Possession, manufacture, sale, use, or transport of prohibited articles, violation, 31.903

Foreign corporations, certificates and certification, 303.23  
 Foreign countries, statutes, 599.02  
 Foreign states, statutes, 599.02

Forensic evidence  
 Laboratories, *see* Forensic laboratories and services under LABORATORIES  
 Medical, *see* MEDICAL EVIDENCE

Forest roads, posting of signs, 89.71

Forgery  
 Bank notes, 634.02  
 Destruction to prevent production at a trial, 609.63  
 Offering false evidence as genuine, 609.63  
 Treasury notes, 634.01

Franchises, administrative documents, certified copies, 80C.22

Fraternal benefit societies  
 Annual license, certified copy or duplicate, 64B.27  
 Certificates of authority, 64B.10  
 Laws, amendment, 64B.11  
 Officers' affidavits, mailing of notices or documents, 64B.14

Fraud, using to obtain food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, 327.75

Fraudulent evidence, injured persons, statements from, 602.01

Funds transfers, misdescriptions, proof of notice, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208

Gambling Control Board, powers, 349.151

Gang activity, use of place for, 617.97

Genetic tests, paternity, 257.62, 257.66

Geoscientists, licenses  
 Proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
 Qualifications, 326.10

Government records  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, records, 326.09  
 Books of record, 600.17  
 Copies, 600.17  
 Discoverability, 13.03  
 Federal documents, 599.16 to 599.20, 600.17  
 Natural Resources Department, state timber, 90.411  
 Photographic copies, 600.135  
 Public officials, records of, 600.13  
 Reproductions, 15.17, 138.17, 600.135, 600.17

Grain warehouse receipts, void agreements, 232.23

Handwriting, *see* HANDWRITING

Hazardous substances, releases, investigation expenses, certifying, 115B.17

Hazardous waste, 609.671

Health care, admissibility, 145.64, 145.65

Health care information, review organization, 145.64, 145.65

Health Department  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, investigative data, exclusion, 144.34

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Health Department (Cont'd)  
 Research data, 144.053  
 Health maintenance organizations, data, 62D.22

Hearsay evidence  
 Commitments, preliminary hearings, 253B.07  
 Hearsay rule, exceptions, 504B.385, 518C.316

Horses, docking, 343.25

Hospitals, medical records, photographic copies, 145.31

Household goods warehouses  
 Orders, findings of fact, 231.28  
 Rates, reasonableness, 231.24

Housing Finance Agency members, certificates of appointment, 462A.04

Human services, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

Hunters, intoxication, 97B.065

Income taxes, delinquent taxes, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, orders, 293.10

Industrial gases, containers, unlawful use, 299F.40

Injunctive relief, unlawful trade practices, 8.31

Injured persons, statements, 602.01

Injuries during crime, perpetrator's assumption of risk, 611A.08

Instruments for payment of money, corporate or partnership existence, evidence of, 602.03

Insufficient funds or credit, 609.535

Insurance companies  
 Examinations, 60A.031  
 Investments, 60A.11  
 Motor vehicle theft information, 65B.82

Insurance holding company systems  
 Competitive standard, violations, 60D.18  
 Record, judicial review, stipulation, 60D.28

Insurance producers, termination of appointment, employment, or contract, information or statements, 60K.51

Intellectual property, certificate of registration, counterfeited intellectual property, 609.895

Intent  
 Alcoholic beverages, 340A.503, 340A.703, 340A.705  
 Intent not to pay checks, 609.535  
 Prize disclosures, failure to make, 325F.755

Intercepted communications, *see* Wiretapped evidence under WIRETAPPING

Interior designers, certification, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12

Internet service providers, consumer information, exclusion, 325M.06

Investment securities  
 Certificated securities, rules, 336.8-114  
 Fiduciaries, appointment or incumbency, 336.8-402

Journals, House of Representatives or Senate, 599.12

Judgments  
 Foreign states, 599.24  
 Recovery of property by landlord, cancellation of leases, 504B.291

Judicial notice, *see* JUDICIAL NOTICE

Juries, use during deliberations, 546.15

Juvenile courts  
 Adjudications, 260B.245  
 Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.335  
 Contributing to need for protection or services, 260C.335  
 Dispositions, 260B.245  
 New evidence, rehearings, 260B.411, 260C.411  
 Protective pat-downs, evidence obtained, 260B.175, 260C.175

Kosher foods, 31.651

Labor and Industry Department, certified documents, 175.11

Laboratory certification, paternity, 257.62

Lake conservation districts, rules, 103B.683

Land patents, 599.19



**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Land registration, certificates of possessory title, 508A.36  
 Landscape architects, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
 Laws of Minnesota, 3C.13, 599.12  
 Lawsuits  
     Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4179  
     Landlords and tenants, recovery of rent due, 504B.125  
 Leases  
     Acknowledgment or receipt, 504B.115  
     Cancellation, recovery of possession by landlord, documents, 504B.291  
     Consequential damages, unconscionable limitations, 336.2A-503  
     Extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202  
     Market rents, admissibility, 336.2A-507  
     Notice of cancellation or termination, 504B.251  
     Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Legal newspapers, notices before 1900, Minnesota Historical Society, 600.12  
 Legal separation, findings, 518.13  
 Legislative auditor's inquiries, refusal to answer, 3.978  
 Legislature, evidence of membership, 3.02  
 Letters (correspondence), letterpress copies, 600.08  
 Liability insurance policies, rescission, admissibility, 60A.36  
 Licensing boards, subpoenas, power to issue, 214.10  
 Life insurance, replacement insurance, policyholder patterns of action, knowledge of violation, 61A.59  
 Limited liability companies  
     Computerized records, admissibility, 322B.373  
     Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 322B.343  
 Liquid petroleum gas, containers, unlawful use, 299F.40  
 Livestock, state weighmaster certificates, 17A.10  
 Livestock dealer records, Agriculture Department, powers, 17A.08  
 Livestock market agency records, Agriculture Department, powers, 17A.08  
 Loans, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59  
 Local governments  
     Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.481, 6.67  
     Ordinances and regulations, 599.13  
 Lockups, condemnation, Corrections Department order, 642.11  
 Manslaughter, 634.051  
 Manufactured home park owners, retaliatory conduct, 327C.12  
 Maps or plats, county surveyors, certified copies, 599.20  
 Marijuana and controlled substances taxes, assessments and monetary penalties, admissibility, 297D.12  
 Marks or brands  
     Registration or publication, ownership, 35.828  
     Trademarks, certification of registration, 333.21, 333.45  
 Marriage  
     Antenuptial agreements, 519.11  
     Competent evidence of, 602.02  
     Conveyances, marital status of grantor or assignor, 507.021  
     Marriage certificates, 600.20  
 Marriage and family therapists, clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.14  
 Maternal death study data, exclusion, 145.901  
 Meat and poultry inspection, 31A.27  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.02, 514.12  
 Medical assistance liens, homestead affidavits, 514.981  
 Medical evidence, *see* MEDICAL EVIDENCE  
 Medical Practice Board, 147.01  
 Mental health workers, evidence, clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.14  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, signs, notice, 160.095

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, reports and other documents, 61B.28  
 Minnesota Rules, text of rules, 14.37  
 Minnesota Statutes, 3C.13, 599.12  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales  
     Abandoned properties, conditions determining, 582.032  
     Affidavits, vacant or unoccupied premises, 582.031  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
     Affidavits, 580.15, 580.23  
     Certificate of sale, 580.19  
 Mortgage registry tax payment, admissibility, 287.10  
 Motions to suppress, wiretapped evidence, 626A.12, 626A.17  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.05  
 Motor vehicle dealers, license revocations, records, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle franchises, good cause for termination, rebuttal, 80E.06  
 Motor vehicles  
     Child passenger restraint systems, use or installation, admissibility, 169.685  
     Forfeiture, security interests, 169A.63  
     Model, manufacturer's sworn statement, 168.321  
     Sale for delivery in state, sale for use in state, 297B.07  
     Sales contracts, private consumers, 80E.13  
     Seat belts, use or installation, admissibility, 169.685  
     Traffic regulations, 169.14, 169.96, 459.14  
     Weight, 168.321, 169.851  
 Motorboat operators, intoxication, 86B.331  
 Movie theaters, compliance with rating system, 617.297  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, case consultation proceedings, 626.558  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-203, 524.6-204  
 Municipal boundary hearings, 414.01  
 Municipal district heating bonds, issuance, 475.525  
 Murder, 634.051  
 Natural preservation routes, signs, notice of route, 162.021  
 Natural Resources Department, records, state timber, 90.411  
 Negligence  
     Boating and water safety violations, 86B.815  
     Excavation, 216D.06  
     Failure to report fire, 88.16  
     Setting of fire, 88.75  
     Vulnerable adults, maltreatment of, 626.5573  
 Negotiable instruments  
     Dishonor of instruments, admissibility, 336.3-505  
     Signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-402  
 Newspapers  
     Legal newspapers, 600.12  
     Local laws, notices about, 599.13  
     Publication in, printer's affidavits, 600.11  
 No-fault automobile insurance, claimant, noncooperation, 65B.56  
 Nonprofit corporations  
     Computerized records, admissibility, 317A.461  
     Electronic notice given, 317A.231  
     Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 317A.450  
 Not guilty pleas, evidence admissible under, 630.31  
 Nursing Board, power to produce, 148.191  
 Nursing homes, residents, medical necessity for use of physical restraints, 144.651  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, 144.34  
 Old age assistance, enhancement of estate, 256.25  
 Open Meeting Law, violations, 13D.06  
 Oral evidence, *see* ORAL EVIDENCE  
 Ordinances  
     Certified copies, 599.13  
     Cities, codifications of laws, 415.02  
     County park ordinances, certified copies, 398.34  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.025, 147.091

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Out-of-court statements, physical or sexual abuse, children or developmentally disabled persons, 595.02

Ownership  
Photographic records, 609.523  
Property offenses, indictments for, 628.28

Parol evidence, *see* ORAL EVIDENCE

Partnerships  
Existence, instruments for payment of money, evidence, 602.03  
Pleadings, proof of partnership, 544.22

Paternity  
Blood tests, 257.62  
Declaration of parentage, 257.34  
Genetic tests, 257.62  
Physician's testimony, data classification, 257.63  
Refusal of witness, order to compel testimony, 257.63

Peace officers, statements at disciplinary hearings, 626.89

Peatland scientific and natural areas, corridors of disturbance, documents as evidence, 84.035

Personal injuries  
Statements from injured persons, use as, 602.01  
Wheelchair securement devices in vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.16

Personal property taxes, assessors' findings, correctness, 270C.924

Pesticides, application at schools, failure to comply with notice, 121A.30

Petroleum tank release cleanups, agency's certification, 115C.04

Photographic copies, business and government records, 600.135

Photographs, ownership of stolen property, 609.523

Physicians and surgeons, 147.025, 147.091

Pilots, intoxication, 360.0752

Pipeline Safety Office, certification of expenses, 299J.13

Pistols, carrying while under the influence of alcohol or controlled substance, 624.7142

Plats  
Building line easements, plats as evidence of condemnation, 463.06  
Certificates of correction, 505.177  
County surveys, 381.05  
Plats executed or filed prior to January 1, 1915, 505.165  
Plats recorded under provisions of Laws of 1891, 505.17

Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.19

Pollution Control Agency orders, wastewater treatment facilities, assumption of municipal duties, 115.48

Population, federal census, 600.18

Postconviction remedies  
Commitment papers of convicted persons, 243.49  
Evidence at hearing, 590.01, 590.04

Postnuptial contracts, contested cases, 519.11

Poultry dealers, registers of sales, 29.203

Practical nurses, disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 148.261

Predatory offender registration, 243.166

Pregnancy expenses, paternity lawsuits, 257.66

Preservation  
Biological evidence, 590.10  
Seized property, 626.04

Private transfer fee affidavits, 513.76

Probate, distribution in kind, 524.3-907

Probate proceedings, 524.1-107

Produce (farm products), certificates of inspection, 27.07

Professional engineers, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12

Professional firms, audit and examination data, inadmissibility, 319B.11

Promises, intent not to perform, 609.52

Promissory notes, endorsements, 600.16

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Property damage, wheelchair securement devices in vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.16

Property insurance policies, rescission, admissibility, 60A.36

Property ownership, 609.523, 628.28

Property taxes  
Assessors' findings, correctness, 270C.924  
Delinquent taxes, 279.16, 279.19  
Generally, 278.05  
Levy for wastewater treatment facilities, recitals, 115.46  
Tax judgment sales, real estate, 280.33

Prostitution, coercion for use in prostitution, evidence excluded, 611A.83

Psychologists, privileged communication, 595.02

Psychotherapists, sexual exploitation actions, plaintiff's conduct, 604.204

Public buildings, interference with use, 624.72

Public corporations, audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67

Public employees, illegal strikes, 179A.19

Public official documents, corridors of disturbance, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Public officials, records, 600.13

Public schools  
Pesticide applications, failure to comply with notice, 121A.30  
Student exclusions or expulsions, hearings, 121A.47

Public utilities, resource plans, orders, 216B.2422

Public Utilities Commission  
Carriers, 216.16  
Certificates and certification, 216B.33  
Documents, copies, 216B.32  
Proceedings, ex parte communications, 216A.037  
Telephone companies, rehearings, appealed orders, 237.25  
Warehouse operators, 216.16

Pull-tabs, boxes, bar codes differing from box contents, prima facie evidence of alteration, 297E.04, 349.163

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, contracts of insurance, eligibility, 222.58

Railroad crossings, trains approaching crossings, unsafe crossings, 169.26

Railroad lands, certified lists filed in counties, 507.31

Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.33

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption  
Expiration of redemption, 281.23, 284.07  
Five-week redemption period, 281.173  
Property owned and occupied by armed forces members, certificates, 281.273  
Records, 270C.7106

Real property  
Distributions, court decrees, certified copies, 600.13  
Nonhomestead status, 550.22

Receipts, United States land office, registers, 599.16

Records and record keeping  
Entries made by deceased person, 600.06, 600.07  
Released by coroner or medical examiners, 390.11

Records disposition panel, orders, certified copies, 138.20

Refusal to produce, *see* Fifth amendment rights under CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS

Regional railroad authorities, certificates of incorporation, 398A.03

Registered nurses, 148.261, 360.0753, 595.02

Regulated lenders, mortgage loans, unreasonable delay in closing, 325F.691

Regulations, certified copies, 599.13

Relevant evidence, defined, 299F.053

Religious corporations  
Conveyance of property, 315.22  
Existing churches or societies, articles of incorporation, 315.32

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Religious corporations (Cont'd)  
 Real property, sale or encumbrance, presumptive evidence, 315.12  
 Religious organizations and societies, dissolution proceedings, 315.38  
 Rent, presumption of payment, 504B.291  
 Residential rental property, lawsuits, recovery of rent due, 504B.125  
 Resolutions  
   Local governments, 599.13  
   State, 599.12  
 Restraint of trade  
   Acts of corporation or partnership, 325D.61  
   Judgment or decree on behalf of state, 325D.62  
 Restricted residence districts, establishment, 462.15  
 Revenue Department, commissioner's orders, validity, 271.06  
 Roads taken over as trunk highways, proceedings, documents, and plats, 161.19  
 Rulemaking hearings, 14.14  
 Rules of evidence  
   Criminal sexual conduct, rules superseded, 609.347  
   Probate proceedings, evidence as to death or status, 524.1-107  
   Supreme Court, duties, 480.0591  
   Tuberculosis, hearings, 144.4809, 144.4810  
   Voi dire examinations, 631.36  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.451, 383C.455, 383C.456  
 Sales  
   Bills of sale, 35.830, 88.642, 624.70  
   Conformance of goods, 336.2-515  
   Consequential damages, unconscionable limitation, 336.2-719  
   Extrinsic evidence, 336.2-202, 336.2-316, 336.2-326  
   Illegal sales, brokers and commission merchants, 624.70  
   Market price, admissibility, 336.2-723  
   Market quotations, admissibility, 336.2-724  
   Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302  
 Satisfaction of mortgages  
   Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401  
   Certificates of satisfaction by assignee, 507.403  
   Corporate mortgagees, 507.411  
 Savings banks, mergers and consolidations, certificates, compliance with law, 49.37  
 School districts  
   Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
   Records, 123B.28  
 Scientific and natural areas, corridors of disturbance, 84.035  
 Scientific evidence not available at trial, postconviction remedies, 590.01  
 Seals, foreign notarial officers, 358.46  
 Search warrants for, *see* SEARCH WARRANTS  
 Seat belts, use or installation, admissibility, 169.685  
 Service marks  
   Certificate of registration, admissibility, 333.21  
   Claim of ownership, constructive notice, 333.24  
   Distinctive marks, proof of exclusive and continuous use, 333.19  
 Settlement negotiations, landfill cleanup, environmental response costs, inadmissible, 115B.443  
 Sexual exploitation actions, psychotherapists, plaintiff's conduct, 604.204  
 Sheriffs, inability to execute process, 387.10  
 Signatures  
   Notarial officers, 358.44, 358.45  
   Notaries public, 358.43  
 Snowmobiles, rental records, 84.88  
 Social workers, privileged communication, 595.02  
 Soil and water conservation districts, certificate of organization, 103C.201

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Special assessments, issuance for wastewater treatment facilities, recitals, 115.46  
 Special education hearings, admissibility, 125A.091  
 Speed limit violations, 169.14  
 Speedometer tests, 169.14  
 Spousal maintenance, 518A.71, 518C.316  
 State agency transactions, corrections in small amounts, 15.415  
 State employees, certification of acting within scope of employment, 3.736  
 State land sales  
   Certificates of default, 92.06  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.17, 282.222  
 State Law Library, holdings, case law, and documents, 599.15  
 State Patrol, disciplinary hearings, 299D.03  
 Statutes  
   Foreign countries, 599.01, 599.02, 599.08  
   Foreign states, 599.01, 599.02, 599.04 to 599.10  
   Rules of evidence, conflicts, 480.0591  
 Stockyard records, Agriculture Department, powers, 17A.08  
 Stolen property, *see* STOLEN PROPERTY  
 Suppression, unlawful search and seizure, 626.21  
 Survey corners, magnetic monuments, 381.12, 381.13  
 Surveyors, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
 Tax Court, admissibility  
   County assessors, duties, 271.06  
   Revenue Department sales ratio studies, 271.06, 271.21  
   Small Claims Division, generally, 271.21  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
   Certificates of default, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222  
   Defaults, records or certificates, 282.17  
   Instruments of conveyance, 282.01  
 Tax judgment sales, 270C.7105, 270C.7106  
 Tax records, resident owner status, watershed district establishment petitions, 103D.211  
 Tax returns  
   Definitions, 270C.20  
   Prepared by Revenue Department, 270C.33  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet  
   Claimants, 284.20  
   Defendants not responding, 284.19  
   Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, forfeiture, 284.07  
 Taxes  
   Assessments or penalties, Revenue Department statements, 270C.33, 270C.61  
   Property confiscated for, records, admissibility, 270C.7106  
 Teachers, demotion or discharge, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Technical colleges, bonds (public debt), certification by Education Department, 475.53  
 Telecommunications carriers, rates investigations, 237.74  
 Telephone calls, obscene or harassing calls, evidence of similar conduct, admissibility, 634.20  
 Testimony, *see* TESTIMONY  
 Theft by clerks or agents, indictments for, 628.27  
 Third-party documents, authenticity, 336.1-307  
 Timber  
   Scalers, false statements, 90.41  
   State lands, 90.161, 90.411  
 Tipboards, alteration, 297E.04, 349.163  
 Title to land  
   Abstracts of title, 600.19  
   Contracts for deed, state surplus land sales, 94.13  
   Conveyances recorded fifteen years, 507.021  
   Instruments affecting, admissibility, 507.29  
   Lost instruments, substitutes for, 601.01, 601.04, 601.05  
   Tax titles, 284.07, 284.19, 284.20  
   United States land office documents, 599.16 to 599.20

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Tobacco sales to children, reliance on proof of age, driver's license or Minnesota identification card, 609.685

Tokens, checks, and slugs, knowledge of illegal use, 624.32

Toll facility revenue bonds, recital of purpose, conclusive evidence of validity, 160.89

Topographic surveys  
Existing surveys, monuments or landmarks, 505.32  
Peatland scientific and natural areas, corridors of disturbance, 84.035

Town roads, establishment, alteration or vacation, orders, certified copies, 164.07

Townships  
Land surveys, records, 599.14  
Northeast corners, magnetic markers, 381.13

Trademarks  
Claim of ownership, constructive notice, 333.24  
Distinctive marks, proof of exclusive and continuous use, 333.19  
Generally, 333.21  
Unions, 333.45

Traffic regulations  
Convictions not admissible, 169.94  
Lawsuits, 169.96  
Parked car, violation by registered owner, 459.14  
Speed limits, violating, 169.14

Trains approaching unsafe railroad crossings, 169.26

Transient merchants, merchandise for sale, 329.13

Transportation Department  
Common carriers, 218.031  
Files, orders, or records, certified copies, admissibility, 161.09

Trunk highways, construction contracts, affiliates, 161.315

Trust companies, mergers and consolidations, certificates, compliance with law, 49.37

Tuberculosis, *see* Evidence under TUBERCULOSIS

Unauthorized connection, telecommunications service, 609.52

Unauthorized insurers, failure to defend action, 60A.21

Unemployment insurance, 268.03, 268.105

Unemployment insurance taxes  
Amount, computation, 268.057  
Taxes or reimbursement assessed by commissioner, 268.058

Unfair campaign practices, 211B.33

Unfair cigarette sales  
Advertising prices below cost, 325D.33, 325D.37  
Costs to wholesalers and retailers, 325D.38

Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01, 325D.06, 325D.072

United States land office documents, 599.16, 599.17

United States survey corners, 381.12

Urine tests, alcohol, drug, and hazardous substances testing, admissibility  
Hunters, 97B.065  
Motorboat operators, 86B.331  
Pilots, 360.0752

Value of property, awards, township mutual companies, 67A.161

Veterinary Medicine Board, licenses  
Records of suspension or revocation, 156.081  
Register of applicants, 156.01  
Register of licensees, 156.01

Video rental or sale records, 325I.02

Voir dire examinations, 631.36

Vulnerable adults  
Abuse, 626.557  
Negligence, 626.5573

Warehouses, orders, findings of fact, 231.28

Water aeration systems, compliance with notice, 103G.611

Water and Soil Resources Board, water policy questions, 103A.331

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Wholesale produce dealers, report of investigations, 27.13

Wild animals, legal possession, 97A.255

Wiretapped evidence, *see* under WIRETAPPING

Withholding evidence, indictments for, 628.25

Workers' compensation, *see* Evidence under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, certified documents, 175A.08

Workers' Compensation Division, certified documents, 175.11

Writs of mandamus, answers with new matter, rebuttal, 586.07

Written instruments, acknowledgments, 600.14

**EVIDENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS**  
*See* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
*See* CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

**EX PARTE COMMUNICATIONS**  
Domestic abuse, temporary protection orders, 518B.01  
Financial institutions, release of information, delay, 13A.03  
Human services, fair hearings, 256.0451  
Indigent defendants, requests for services other than attorney representation, 611.21  
Public Utilities Commission, 216A.037  
Wiretapping, postponement of service of inventory, 626A.10

**EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES**  
*See* TESTIMONY

**EXAMINATIONS**  
Audits, investigations, or program evaluations, *see* Audits and examinations under specific index headings  
Employment (licensing) examinations  
Specific occupations, *see* Examinations under specific index headings  
Subversion, lawsuits, 604.19

**EXCAVATION**  
Clearance, railroad cars, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98  
Contested cases, civil penalties, 216D.08  
Damage  
Avoidance, excavator, duties, 216D.05  
Generally, 216D.06  
Dangerous excavations, 471.92  
Definitions  
Municipal rights, powers, and duties, 471.92  
One call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
Residential contractors, 326B.802  
Drainage systems, planning, 103E.285  
Excavators  
Avoidance of damage, duties, 216D.05  
Generally, 216D.04  
Notice given, 216D.04, 216D.06  
Payment by, damage costs, reimbursement, 216D.06  
State or public agency permits, compliance requirement, 216D.07  
Fines, violations, generally, 216D.08  
Hazardous excavations, municipalities, orders to fill or protect, 463.25  
Injunctions, district court, jurisdiction, 216D.09  
Inquiry identification numbers, 216D.04  
Lawsuits, venue, 216D.09  
Marks and marking  
Proposed excavations, 216D.05  
Underground facilities, 216D.04  
Negligence, prima facie evidence, 216D.06  
Notice about, One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.01 to 216D.09  
One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.01 to 216D.09, 216G.08  
Permits  
Compliance requirements, 216D.07  
One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.02  
Public roads, use, notice, generally, 222.37  
Public waters, 103G.245, 103G.311

**EXCAVATION (Cont'd)**

Special skill, excavation defined as, 326B.802  
 Utilities, underground facilities, 216D.01 to 216D.09  
 Violations and penalties  
   Civil penalties, settlement, 216D.08  
   Damage, notification failure, or backfilling, 216D.06  
   Fines, 216D.08  
   Injunctions, 216D.09  
   Penalties, rulemaking, 216D.08

**EXCAVATION NOTIFICATION CENTER TASK FORCE**

Generally, 216D.03

**EXCELSIOR (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

**EXCHANGE STUDENTS**

See FOREIGN STUDENTS

**EXCHANGES**

Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES  
 Definitions, chambers of commerce, boards of trade, and exchanges, 317A.905  
 Formation, memberships, rules, and bylaws, 317A.905  
 State bonds, listing on, 16A.672

**EXCISE TAXES**

Aircraft, *see* Taxes under AIRCRAFT  
 Aviation gasoline taxes, *see* under MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
 Credits, Indian tribes, revenue-sharing, 270C.19  
 Fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Gambling taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
 Gasoline taxes, *see* under MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Indemnification against  
   Business corporations, 302A.521  
   Limited liability companies, 322B.699, 322C.0408  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.521  
 Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Marijuana and controlled substances taxes, *see* MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES  
 Marine gasoline taxes, 296A.07, 296A.18  
 Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES  
 Payment, deductions for, corporations, additions to federal taxable income, 290.0133  
 Public utilities, 216B.36  
 Refunds  
   Corporations, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.0134  
   Indian tribes, tax refund agreements, 270C.19  
 Reports about, tax incidence biennial reports, 270C.13  
 Revenue-sharing agreements, Indian tribes, 270C.19  
 Special motor fuel taxes, *see* under MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Tax-exempt organizations  
   Data, classification, 270B.02  
   Lists, publication, 270B.02

**EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES**  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Food stamp work experience component participants, jobs covered by collective bargaining agreements, 256D.051  
   MFIP participants, jobs covered under collective bargaining agreements, 256J.72  
 Court employees, *see* State employees under this topic  
 Definitions, Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01  
 Filing with, fair share fees, challenges, 179A.06  
 Generally, 179.16  
 Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, consulting, 256B.693

**EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Public employees  
 Agreements by, supervisory employees, designation, removal from appropriate units, 179A.03  
 Authorization signatures, 179A.12  
 Certificates and certification, 123A.48, 123A.75, 179A.06, 179A.12  
 Contracts, duties, 179A.20  
 Cost reduction negotiations, duties, 179A.30  
 Designating, rights, 179A.06  
 Dues check off, 179A.06  
 Elections, 179A.12  
 Endowed chair program, 120B.23  
 Fair share fee, 179A.06  
 Hearings, 179A.12  
 Illegal strikes, loss of status, 179A.19  
 Investigations, 179A.12  
 Job elimination or replacement under joint powers agreements, 471.59  
 Joint powers agreements, teachers, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Leaves of absence, 123A.32, 179A.07  
 Mediation, duties, 179A.15  
 Meet and negotiate, employees, 179A.07  
 Nonsupervisory employees, 179A.06  
 Notice given, 179A.06, 179A.14, 179A.18  
 Public employees insurance program, participation, decisions, 43A.316  
 Reports received, comparable worth, 471.995  
 Representation, 353.017  
 Representatives, time off, employer, duties, 179A.07  
 Retirement, PERA, 353.01, 353.017, 353.37  
 School district employees, new exclusive representative, 179A.17  
 School principals, probationary period, duties, 122A.41  
 Self-insurance employee health plans, 471.617  
 Service delivery authority employees, 402A.40  
 Supervisory or confidential employees, 179A.06  
 Teacher organizations, 123A.36, 123A.39, 123A.75, 179A.20

Teachers  
 Alternative compensation payment, 122A.414 to 122A.415  
 Charter schools, 124E.12  
 Evaluation process, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Extended leaves of absence, 122A.46, 354.094  
 Staff exchange programs, duties, 122A.55  
 Teacher center policy boards, duties, 122A.72  
 Violent students, placement issues, 121A.64

Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, consulting, 256.0121

State employees  
 Agreements by, 179A.03, 352.98  
 Collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18  
 Communications with, electronic mail, 43A.38  
 Consulting, research projects, 43A.04  
 Contracts, Management and Budget Department, 179A.22  
 Court employees, 179A.101, 179A.102  
 Direct support services providers, 179A.54  
 Elective state insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
 Family child care providers, 179A.52  
 Grievances, arbitration, 43A.06  
 Notice received, administrative procedures, 43A.04  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316  
 Representation, MSRS, 352.029  
 Retirement, state employees' unions, 352.029  
 Transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039

Teachers  
 Generally, *see* Public employees under this topic  
 State academies for deaf, blind, site councils, 125A.62  
 University of Minnesota, 179A.11

**EXECUTION SALES**

See also EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)

See also WRITS OF EXECUTION

- Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.04
  - Cemetery associations, 306.14
  - Corporate stock, sale, 550.21
  - Eviction, 504B.365
  - Exemptions
    - Bankruptcy, federal law exemptions, 550.371
    - Economic development authorities, 469.1081
    - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.014, 469.039
    - Insurance benefits, 550.39
    - Personal services, earnings from, 575.05
    - Private cemeteries, 307.09
    - Property in excess of exemption, 550.41
    - Veterans benefits, 550.38
  - Homesteads
    - Certificate of sale, 550.22
    - Confirmation, 550.206
    - Generally, 550.175
    - Notice of sale, 550.19
    - Orders directing sale, 550.18
    - Reports about, 550.206
    - Selection after levy, 510.08
  - Mechanics and material suppliers liens, loggers' liens, 514.50
  - Mortgages
    - Foreclosure by action, 581.03
    - Purchasers, payment of taxes and expenses, 582.03
    - Sheriff's report, 581.08
  - Orders, supplementary proceedings to execution, 575.05
  - Personal property
    - Delinquent personal property taxes, sheriffs, duties, 277.21
    - Notice, 550.18, 550.19
    - Time and manner of sale, 550.20
  - Private cemeteries, exemption, 307.09
  - Property in excess of exemption, appraisals, 550.41
  - Public nuisances, movable property sales, 617.84
  - Real property
    - Certificate of redemption, effect, 550.27
    - Certificate of sale, 550.22
    - Delinquent personal property taxes, sheriffs, duties, 277.21
    - Direction to sell, 550.04
    - Homestead, 550.175
    - How executed, 550.08
    - Interest acquired subject to lien, 550.23
    - Irregular sale, effect, 550.28
    - Lawsuit to set aside, 550.29
    - Notice, 550.18, 550.19
    - Property damage by tenant after sale, 561.10, 561.18
    - Redemption of deceased debtor's real property by creditor, 550.30 to 550.35
    - Time and manner of sale, 550.20
    - Time limit, 550.04
  - Redemption, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)
  - Secured transactions, after default, 336.9-601
  - Sheriffs, powers after expiration of term, 387.10
- EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)**
- See also DEBTORS
- See also EXECUTION SALES
- See also WRITS OF EXECUTION
- Adverse claims to real property
    - Payment of compensation to occupant before execution, 559.12
    - Payment of value of land by occupant, effect, 559.13
  - Agricultural property
    - Mandatory mediation proceedings, notice, 583.26

**EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES) (Cont'd)**

- Agricultural property (Cont'd)
  - Mediation required, 550.365
  - Notice of mediation, contents, 550.365
- Appeals, 550.135
- Attachment orders, *see* Orders under ATTACHMENT
- Attorneys' summary executions
  - Amount recoverable by single notice of execution, limitation, 551.01
  - Authorization, 551.01
  - Bad faith claims, 551.04, 551.05
  - Child support income, exemption, 551.04, 551.05
  - Claim, 551.03 to 551.05
  - Debts to state, priority, 16D.05
  - Definitions, 551.03
  - Earnings, 551.042, 551.043, 551.06
  - Financial institutions, levying upon funds, 551.05
  - Forms, 551.04 to 551.06
  - Garnishment, 551.041, 551.05, 551.06
  - Generally, 551.04
  - Hearings, 551.05
  - Public employees, levy on earnings, 551.06
  - Scope of general and specific provisions, 551.02
  - Third parties, 551.03, 551.04, 551.042, 551.06
  - When authorized, 551.01
  - Writs of execution, 551.01, 551.04, 551.06
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), recovery on judgment, 574.25
- Certificate of sale of realty, 550.22
- Child support judgments, county as creditor
  - Garnishment effective until judgment satisfied, 571.922
  - Levy effective until judgment satisfied, 550.136
- Cities, judgments against
  - Procedure, 465.13
  - Tax levy to pay, 465.14
- Confession of judgment, 548.22
- Conservatorship, persons under, effect, 524.5-422
- Convicted persons, costs of prosecution, 631.48
- Creditor process, 336.4A-502
- Creditors, 550.30 to 550.35
- Creditors of state, levies, Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance trust account, 144E.43
- Death of party, effect, 550.06
- Decedents estates, real property, execution on, 573.02
- Definitions
  - Attorney's summary executions, 551.03
  - Commercial Code, 336.4A-502
  - Public authorities' summary executions, 552.01
- Devisees, debts of testators, 573.21
- Enforcement, conditions for, 550.02
- Execution after death, 550.06
- Execution sales, *see* EXECUTION SALES
- Exemptions
  - Agricultural property, adjustments, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 550.37
  - Bad faith claims, 550.135
  - Bail money, 629.53
  - Claims, 550.143
  - Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47
  - Crime victims reparations, 611A.60
  - Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965
  - Exempt property, generally, 550.37
  - Health care savings accounts, state employees, 352.98
  - Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51
  - Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.165
  - Homesteads, generally, 510.01 to 510.09
  - Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.30
  - Judges retirement plan, 490.126

**EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES) (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)

- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15, 352.98
- Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.05
- Notaries public, seals and registers, 359.03
- Notices, form, 550.143
- Objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.15
- State of Minnesota, 3.736
- Tax refunds, 270C.435
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10
- Unemployment benefits, 268.192
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02
- Wedding rings and other symbols, 550.37
- Work release, earnings from, 241.26

Farmers, newly acquired property, limits on, 550.366

Fees for

- Authorizing, generally, 357.30
- City clerks, 357.39
- Court commissioners, 357.28
- District court, 357.021
- Sheriffs, 357.09

Financial institutions

- Funds of judgment debtors, 550.143, 550.37
- Levy on funds, 550.135, 550.143, 552.06

Foreign judgments, 548.28

Foreign-money claims, United States dollar value, determination of, 548.50

Fraternal benefit societies, benefits, exemption, 64B.18

Fraudulent transfers, levy on assets transferred, 513.47

Funds transfers, 336.4A-502

Garnishment

- Attorneys' summary executions, 551.041, 551.06
- Exemption notice, 571.912
- Exemptions, creditor's objection, form, 571.914
- Garnishee's property, not subject to attachment, 571.73

Habeas corpus, ineligibility for, 589.01, 589.14

Homesteads, execution on real property that includes homestead

- Certificate of sale, 550.22
- Confirmation, 550.206
- Creditor's objection to debtor's exemption, 550.175
- Designation of homestead, notice, 550.175
- Notice of sale, 550.19
- Orders directing sale, 550.175, 550.18
- Redemption, 550.175, 550.24
- Reports about, 550.206
- Selection after levy, 510.08

Insurance taxes, 297I.05

Intervenors, 550.135, 552.04

Issuance

- Court commissioners, duties, 489.02
- Generally, 550.07

Judgment debtors

- Conciliation court, notice to creditors, 491A.02
- Kinds of execution, 550.03
- Notice of sale, service on debtor, 550.19
- Public authorities' summary execution, 552.04, 552.06
- Redemption of real property, 550.24
- Stays of execution, money judgments, 550.36
- Unpaid judgments, 550.011

Kinds of executions, real or personal property of judgment debtor, delivery of, 550.03

Levy on earnings

- Earnings disclosure form, 550.136
- Limitation, 550.136
- Public employees, 550.142

**EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES) (Cont'd)**

Levy on funds in financial institutions

- Procedure, 550.135, 550.143
- Public authorities' summary executions, 552.06

Levy on property

- Crops, 550.17
- Personal property, 550.08, 550.10, 550.13, 550.16
- Procedure, 550.135
- Property capable of manual delivery, 550.12
- Property in excess of exemption, 550.41
- Property not subject to lien of judgment, 550.06, 550.10
- Property subject to levy, 550.10
- Release of property levied upon, 550.11

Liens

- Debts to state, priority, 16D.05
- Execution on lien after death of party, 550.06
- Property not subject to lien of judgment, 550.10

Money

- Funds in financial institutions, 550.143
- Levy on money, 550.09
- Property subject to execution, 550.10

Money judgments, stays of execution, 550.36

Mortgage foreclosure sales, agricultural property, 582.30

Motor vehicle certificates of title, exemption, 168A.05

Negotiable instruments, property subject to execution, 550.10

Nonpayment of money collected on judgments, statutes of limitations, 541.06

Notice of sale

- Personal property, 550.18
- Procedure, 550.135
- Real property, 550.18
- Service on judgment debtor, 550.19

Notices, forms, 550.143

Partition of real estate, costs and disbursements, enforcement, 558.10

Personal property, *see* Levy on property under this topic

Proceedings supplementary to, *see* SUPPLEMENTARY PROCEEDINGS

Public authorities' summary executions, support judgments

- Authority, 552.02
- Definitions, 552.01
- Financial institutions, levy against funds, 552.06
- Generally, 552.04
- Hearings, 552.06
- Human Services Department, duties, 552.06
- Judgment debtors, 552.06
- Public authorities, 552.01, 552.04, 552.06
- Scope of law, 552.03

Real property

- Execution sales, *see* Real property under EXECUTION SALES
- Redemption, *see* same under this topic

Redemption

- Notice of intent to redeem, 550.31
- Real property, 550.175, 550.24, 550.26 to 550.35

Satisfaction of judgments, return of writ of execution, 550.051

Sheriff's levy

- Generally, 550.135
- Levy on earnings, 550.136

Stays of execution, money judgments, 550.36

Stocks, property subject to execution, 550.10

Summary executions

- Attorneys' summary executions, *see* same under this topic
- Public authorities' summary executions, 552.01 to 552.06

Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435

Third parties

- Attorneys' summary executions, state as third party, 551.042
- Disclosure and remittance obligation, 550.136

**EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES) (Cont'd)**

Third parties (Cont'd)

Public authorities' summary executions, 552.01 to 552.06

Time period, 550.051

Waivers, 550.37

Wedding rings and other symbols, exemption, 550.37

Writs of execution, *see* WRITS OF EXECUTION**EXECUTIVE BRANCH***See* GOVERNOR*See* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**

Appointments by

Agency, timber and timber lands, investigation, 90.031

Executive secretary, 9.011

Approvals by

Auxiliary forest supplemental contracts, 88.49

Camping areas, acquisition, 9.071

Consolidated conservation area lands, cession to state, 84A.20, 84A.31

Corporate security bonds securing state funds, 9.031

Dams, 103G.521, 103G.535, 103G.545

Emergency management, 12.11, 12.21

Fort Snelling State Park, commercial leases, 85.34

Harbors and ports, leasing, 458.59

Iron mining leases, 93.20, 93.285

Lac qui Parle water project, conveyances, 84.154

Minerals management account, 93.22

Natural Resources Department, land sale, lease, or exchange, 94.50

Parking areas, acquisition, 9.071

Peat mining, leases, 92.50

Prospecting permits, ores other than iron, 93.25

Public lakes, draining for mining, 93.34

Refunding bonds, issuance, 16A.66

Sand, gravel, clay removal, leases, 92.50

School and university land grants, acceptance, 84.027

State Agricultural Society, real property transactions, 37.19

State funds, collateral, 9.031

State property rentals, 16B.24

Taconite iron mining leases, term, extension, 93.193

Tax-forfeited land sales, Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence Seaway areas, 458.59

Attack, finding that attack is imminent, 3.94

Claims against the state, 9.041

Declarations by, energy supply emergencies, 216C.15

Disaster or emergency areas, property tax relief, 273.1231

Emergencies, powers, 9.061

Employees, 9.011

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, copies, filing with, 245.52

Meetings, 9.021

Members, 9.011

Mineral lands, duties

Iron ore, 93.193, 93.20, 93.285

Minerals management account, 93.22

Prospecting leases, minerals under state lands, 9.071

Public lakes, draining for mining, 93.34

Recommendations by, certificates of indebtedness, issuance, 16A.671

Reports given, emergencies, expenses, 9.061

State funds, duties, 9.031

State lands

Acquired from United States, patents, acceptance, 9.041

Annexation, consolidation, or detachment of territory into political subdivisions, 414.065

National forests, land sale or exchange, 92.30, 92.31

Timber on, 9.071, 90.031, 90.041

Transfers between departments, 15.16

Timber lands, duties regarding, 90.031

**EXECUTIVE ORDERS**Agencies created by executive order, *see* GOVERNOR'S AGENCIES

Agricultural preserves, emergencies, 40A.11

Critical areas designation, 116G.06

Critical water deficiencies, 103G.291

Emergency executive orders

Adulteration of food, embargoes, 34A.11

Emergency management, 12.21, 12.32

Generally, 4.035

Hospital or medical transport capacities exceeded, care in temporary care facilities, 12.61

Emergency management

Emergency executive orders, 4.035, 12.21, 12.32

National security emergencies, compensation for commandeering property, 12.34

Financial institutions, liquidation, dividends, 49.24

Generally, 4.035

Groups created by, appointments to, 15.0597

Judges, retirement, 490.124, 490.126

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, early termination, 473H.09

National Guard, 192.205, 192.54

Pollution Control Agency, assistance to, 116.05

Prisoners, transfer for federal trial, 629.291

Service cooperatives (SCs), boundaries, 123A.21

Wetlands preservation areas, termination, 103F.613

**EXECUTORS***See also* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Banks, acting as

Banks with trust powers, 48A.07

Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38

National banking associations, conversions, 49.44

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Insurance companies, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26

Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25

Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19

Business corporations, *see* Legal representatives under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Conveyance of real property, encumbrances

Disclosure, 507.20

Liability, 507.21

Corporations, legal work, 481.02

Creditors, executors defined as, 336.1-201

Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04

Definitions

Business corporations, 302A.011

Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.5-102

Estate taxes, 291.005

Income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Limited liability companies, 322B.03, 322C.0102

Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01

Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01

Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

Executor de son tort, liability, 573.04

Foreign executors, lawsuits, 573.05

Foreign trust associations acting as, 303.25

Insurance companies, liquidation, new bonds, 60B.26

Investments permitted

Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38

Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178

Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10

Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60

Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10

Savings association accounts, 51A.31

Savings bank accounts, 50.17



**EXECUTORS (Cont'd)**

Investments permitted (Cont'd)  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
 Judgments against, effect, 573.03  
 Land registration applications, duties, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Lawsuits  
     Foreign executors, 573.05  
     Judgments against, effect, 573.03  
 Legal representatives, executors defined as, 302A.011, 322B.03  
 Letters of administration, Revenue Department, rights, 291.21  
 Liability, taxes, 297E.02, 297F.05, 297G.06  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Legal representatives under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Limited partnerships, death or incompetency of partner, 322.21  
 Negotiable instruments, holders in due course, successor in interest, 336.3-302  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Fiduciaries under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Oaths of office, 358.06  
 Payments to, void property taxes, refunds, 283.05  
 Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax listing statements, verification, 273.25  
 Personal representatives, executors defined as  
     Estate taxes, 291.005  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Representatives, executors defined as, 336.1-201  
 Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.28  
 Savings banks  
     Accounts, rights, 50.17  
     Acting as, 49.38, 50.085  
 Service of process on, motor vehicle accidents, 169.09  
 Successors of a beneficiary, executors defined as, 336.5-102  
 Tax liability  
     Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.02  
     Gambling taxes, 297E.02  
     Liquor taxes, 297G.06  
 Trust companies, acting as  
     Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
     Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38  
     National banking associations, conversions, 49.44

**EXECUTORY CONTRACTS**

Business corporations  
     Acts during transition, validity, 302A.031  
     Ultra vires, lack of power, effect, 302A.165  
 Financial institutions, lending authority, contracts for deed, 47.20  
 Limited liability companies, ultra vires, lack of power, effect, 322B.22  
 Nonprofit corporations  
     Acts during transition, validity, 317A.031  
     Ultra vires, lack of power, effect, 317A.165  
 Professional firms, acts during transition, validity, 319B.12  
 Real property  
     Executory contracts of sale, 287.22, 287.241  
     Mechanics and material suppliers lien lawsuits, 514.06  
 Receivers and receivership, 576.45

**EXEMPTIONS**

*See* specific index headings

**EXERCISE**

*See* ATHLETIC TRAINERS  
*See* PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS

**EXHAUSTION OF REMEDIES**

Collective bargaining, drug and alcohol testing, 181.956  
 Land use planning actions, 462.361

**EXHIBITIONS**

Acrobatic exhibitions, nets, failure to use, 624.64  
 Carnivals, *see* CARNIVALS

**EXHIBITIONS (Cont'd)**

Dances, *see* DANCES  
 Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63, 624.64  
 Data, exhibitors, classification, 13.55  
 Fairs, *see* FAIRS  
 Films, 326.523  
 Firearms, shooting at human beings, 624.63  
 First class cities, 450.21, 450.22  
 Knife throwing, 624.63  
 Licenses  
     Exceptions, 375.42  
     Procedures, generally, 375.40  
     State Fair, *see* Exhibitions under STATE FAIR  
     Violations, 375.41  
 Motion pictures, 326.523  
 Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS  
 Sexually explicit exhibitions, *see* Sexual performances under PERFORMANCES  
 State Fair, *see* STATE FAIR  
 Wildlife exhibits, *see* WILDLIFE EXHIBITS

**EXITS**

Doors, *see* DOORS  
 School buses, 169.447, 169.4503, 169.4504

**EXOTIC SPECIES**

*See* NONNATIVE SPECIES

**EXPENSES**

Specific topics, *see* specific index headings

**EXPERIMENT STATIONS**

Agricultural experiment stations, *see* AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS  
 North Central Forest Experiment Station  
     Director, advice and assistance, timber growth rates, auxiliary forests, 88.52  
     Timber research, southern Minnesota, 89.015

**EXPERT WITNESSES**

Actuaries, *see* ACTUARIES  
 Aeronautics, Transportation Department, exemption, 360.015  
 Affidavits of expert witnesses  
     Lawsuits against professionals, 544.42  
     Malpractice lawsuits, 145.682  
 Eminent domain proceedings, use in trial, 117.165  
 Fees  
     Compensation and salary violations, hearings and litigation, 177.27  
     Compensation rates, lawsuits against the state, 15.471  
     Generally, 357.25  
     Human Rights Department, payment by respondents, 363A.29, 363A.33  
     In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01  
     Paternity lawsuits, 257.69  
     Stabilization and containment facility permits, appeals, 115A.30  
 Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01  
 Medicaid expenditure contract matters, communication and representation restrictions, 256B.0914  
 Power of attorney, authority to hire, 523.24  
 Public schools, student dismissal hearings, 121A.47

**EXPERTS**

Appointment, juvenile courts, duties, 260B.050, 260C.050  
 Blood tests, paternity, 257.62  
 Capital improvement projects, design, consulting, 16B.305  
 Child custody proceedings, 518.167  
 Community experts, teacher licensure, exemptions, 122A.25  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Quarantine procedures, 144.4195  
     Workers' compensation cases, services, 176.391  
 Definitions, pet and companion animal welfare, 346.36  
 Expert opinion  
     Abuse, cruelty, or neglect, 346.37

**EXPERTS (Cont'd)**

Expert opinion (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 346.36  
 Standards of animal care, 346.42  
 Expert witnesses, *see* EXPERT WITNESSES  
 Fees, business corporations, fair valuation of shares,  
 302A.473  
 Genetic tests, paternity, 257.62  
 Health care experts, Health Department employees, 144.654  
 Indigent defendants, services to, 611.21  
 Ombudspersons for families, court advocates, 257.0762  
 Property valuation experts, county assessors, authority to  
 hire, 273.053  
 Reports given, workers' compensation, investigations,  
 176.391  
 Teachers, licenses, exemptions, 122A.25  
 Witnesses, *see* EXPERT WITNESSES  
 Workers' compensation, investigations, services, 176.391  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 79.561

**EXPLORATORY BORING**

*See also* MINING  
 Borers, *see* Explorers under this topic  
 Data  
 Classification, 13.793, 1031.601, 1031.605  
 Exploration data, 93.61  
 Inspection of, 1031.601  
 Definitions, 1031.005  
 Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to  
 144.993  
 Exploration data  
 Classification, 1031.601, 1031.605  
 Drill core library access, 93.61  
 Explorers  
 Certification, 1031.531  
 Defined, 1031.005  
 Licenses, 1031.005, 1031.105, 1031.501  
 Registration, 1031.601  
 Reports given, emergencies, 1031.601  
 Generally, 1031.601  
 Geoscientist license, exemption, 326.13  
 Iron ore, 298.46, 298.48  
 Kaolin clay, 1031.113, 1031.601  
 Legislative intent, 1031.001  
 Licenses  
 Guidelines for, 1031.005  
 License requirements, 1031.601, 1031.715  
 Operating without a license, 1031.105  
 Local governments, regulation, 1031.111  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Policy of state, 1031.001  
 Reports, 1031.601, 1031.605  
 Samples  
 Data classification, 13.793, 1031.605  
 Defined, 1031.601  
 Submitting to Natural Resources Department, 1031.605  
 Standards, Health Department, duties, 1031.101  
 Time limits, 1031.605

**EXPLORE MINNESOTA TOURISM**  
 Access, travel or tourism related businesses, information  
 about, 270B.14  
 Advertising, 116U.45  
 Appropriations to, 116U.50  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Generally, 116U.30  
 Prohibited agreements, 116U.40  
 Creation, 116U.05  
 Definitions, 116U.10  
 Director  
 Defined as public official, 10A.01  
 Duties, generally, 116U.20, 116U.30

**EXPLORE MINNESOTA TOURISM (Cont'd)**

Director (Cont'd)  
 Qualifications, 116U.05  
 Reports given, 116U.15  
 Representation, Explore Minnesota Tourism Council,  
 116U.25  
 Employees, 116U.20  
 Expenses, 116U.35  
 Gifts, 116U.55  
 Grants, 116U.30, 116U.55  
 Joint powers agreements, 160.276  
 Kiosks, costs, 161.20  
 Mission, 116U.15  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission, appointment,  
 161.1419  
 Nonmotorized Transportation Advisory Committee,  
 representation, 174.37  
 Office space, 160.276  
 Promotion, 116U.30  
 Publicity representatives, 15.057  
 Revenue, 116U.50  
 Sales, publications and promotional material, 116U.45  
 Sales taxes, reports about, 270C.131  
 Travel information centers, 160.276

**EXPLORE MINNESOTA TOURISM COUNCIL**  
 Approvals by, promotional expenses, 116U.35  
 Generally, 116U.25

**EXPLOSIONS**  
*See also* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
 Damage caused by, property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235  
 Fire insurance, *see* FIRE INSURANCE  
 Loss or damage caused by  
 Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03  
 Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Pressure vessels, explosions, insurance, 60A.06  
 Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies,  
 damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
 Settlements, fire insurance, 65A.50

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS**  
*See also* COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS  
*See also* FIREWORKS  
 Abrasive blasting methods, lead-based exterior coating  
 removal, rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Arson, 609.561, 609.562, 609.563  
 Black powder, licenses, 299F.785  
 Bomb disposal units, 3.732, 176.192, 299C.063  
 Burglary, possession violations, 609.582  
 Certificates and certification, permit applications, 299F.75  
 Communicating presence of, threats of violence, 609.713  
 Correctional facilities, introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
 Criminal acts, explosive and incendiary devices defined as,  
 609.902  
 Dangerous weapons, 609.66  
 Data  
 Location and storage data, 299F.28  
 Permit applications, classification, 299F.75  
 Definitions  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances  
 Protection Act, 299F.092  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.063  
 Explosives controls, state fire marshal, 299F.72  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Dynamite, 299F.19  
 Explosive arrows, 97B.035  
 Fireworks, *see* FIREWORKS  
 Fishing, 97C.035, 97C.325  
 Handling  
 Explosives rules, state fire marshal, 299F.19  
 Under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 299F.831  
 Hazard category, explosives defined as, 299F.092

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

- Incendiary devices
  - Making and using incendiary devices for civil disorder, 609.669
  - Possession, generally, 609.668
- Licenses
  - Background checks, information for, 245.041, 299F.77
  - Black powder, 299F.785
  - Issuance to certain persons, 299F.77
  - Requirements, generally, 299F.73
- Manufacturers, licenses, 299F.73, 299F.785
- Molotov cocktails, 609.668
- Negligent discharges, 299F.83
- Ordinances
  - Enforcement, 438.06
  - Generally, 299F.19
- Permits
  - Applications
    - False statements on, 609.48
    - Generally, 299F.75
  - Background checks, information for, 245.041, 299F.77
  - Certificates and certification, 299F.75
  - Federal permits, 624.221
  - Generally, 299F.74
  - Issuance to certain persons, 299F.77
  - Notice given by applicants, 299F.75
  - Requirements, 299F.74, 299F.75, 299F.76
- Possession
  - Lodging establishments, guests, 327.73
  - Permit required, 299F.74
  - Persons, 609.668
  - Violations, 299F.79, 299F.80
- Sales, licenses, 299F.73, 299F.785
- Smoking in the presence of, 609.576
- State fire marshal, duties, 299F.73 to 299F.83
- Theft
  - Crime of violence, defined as, 624.712
  - Felony, 609.52
- Transfers
  - Illegal transfers, 299F.82
  - Requirements, 299F.78
- Transportation
  - Aircraft, 360.075
  - Common carriers, 299F.74
  - Rules and provisions, 299F.19
  - Transporters, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.28
- Turtles, taking with, 97C.605
- Violations and penalties
  - Correctional facilities, introducing into, 243.55, 641.165
  - Furnishing or allowing children under 14 to handle, 609.66
  - Furnishing to children under 18, 609.66
  - Handling violations, 609.66
  - Illegal transfers, 299F.82
  - Negligent discharges, 299F.83
  - Possession violations
    - Courthouses and state buildings, 609.66
    - Guest establishments, 327.73
    - Incendiary devices, 609.668
    - Unauthorized possession, 299F.80
  - Rulemaking, violations, generally, 299F.19
  - Smoking in presence of explosives, 609.576
  - Theft, 609.52
  - Threats of violence, 609.713
  - Transportation violations, aircraft, 360.075
- Wildfire arson, 609.5641
- EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES**
- Investments in
  - Insurance companies, 60A.11

**EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES (Cont'd)**

- Investments in (Cont'd)
  - Life insurance companies, 61A.28
- EXPRESS COMPANIES**
- Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* Consignments and bailments under ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Accidents, 218.031
- Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372
- Baggage, *see* Charges and rates under this topic
- Charges and rates
  - Transportation Department, 218.025
  - Violations and penalties, 218.071
- Classification of property, appeals, 273.372
- Common rate points, mileage between, fixing, 218.041
- Contested cases, petitions, 218.041
- Definitions, common carriers, rail transportation, 218.011
- Enforcement of law
  - Lawsuits, 218.041, 218.071
  - Transportation Department, duties, 218.041
- Fines, 218.071
- Freight, *see* Charges and rates under this topic
- Inspections, 218.041
- Investigations, 218.041
- Lawsuits
  - Fines, recovery, 218.071
  - Transportation Department, duties, 218.041
- Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371
- Offices, inspection, Food Law, 31.08
- Orders
  - Failure to comply, 218.071
  - Federal law, conformity, 218.071
  - Transportation Department, duties, 218.071
- Personal property taxes
  - Listing, assessment, 273.33
  - Reports about, 273.371
- Petitions, 218.041
- Rebates, investigations, 218.041
- Reports given
  - Accidents, wrecks, and casualties, 218.031
  - Admissibility in evidence, 218.031
  - Confidentiality, 218.031
  - Personal property taxes, 273.371
  - Public inspection, 218.031
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 218.031
- Subpoenas, 218.041
- Telephone and telegraph companies, 237.03
- Transportation Department, rulemaking authority, 174.66
- Violations and penalties, investigations, 218.041
- EXPUNGEMENT OF CRIMINAL RECORDS**
- Business screening services, treatment of records, 332.70
- Controlled substances offenses, 609A.01 to 609A.03
- Crimes of violence, firearms restrictions, 609A.03
- Criminal records charges, petitions, contents, 609A.03
- Destruction of records, 609A.01 to 609A.03
- Expunged records, opening
  - Generally, 609A.03
  - Human services licensees, background checks, 245C.08
  - Unauthorized use, lawsuits, 609A.04
- Grounds, generally, 609A.02
- Hearings, time limits, 609A.03
- Juvenile court information, *see* Expungement under JUVENILE COURTS
- Nature of remedy, 609A.01, 609A.03
- Notice requirements, 611A.06
- Orders, 609A.03
- Petitioners, service of process, 609A.03
- Petitions, 609A.02, 609A.03

**EXPUNGEMENT OF CRIMINAL RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Photographs, juvenile offenders, 13.82  
 Prosecutor agreements, 609A.025  
 Sealing of records, generally, 609A.03  
 Specific crimes, treatment, 609A.02  
 Standard of proof, 609A.03  
 Subject of records  
     Petitions and proposed orders, procedures, 609A.03  
     Return of records to, 609A.01, 609A.03

**EXTENDED DAY SCHOOL AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS**

See SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

**EXTERMINATORS**

See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS

**EXTORTION**

See BLACKMAIL

**EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES**

Definitions, 123B.49  
 Drugs and medicine, administering to students, 121A.22  
 Eligibility  
     Online learning enrollees, 124D.095  
     Postsecondary enrollment option participants, 124D.09  
 Events, admission fees, sales tax exemption, 128C.24, 297A.70  
 Fees  
     Generally, 123B.35, 123B.36  
     Insurance, 123B.49  
 Foundation to promote, 128C.24  
 Generally, 123B.49  
 High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE  
 Parenting leave, 181.9412, 181.942  
 Participation  
     American Indian students, 124D.74  
     Children of armed forces members, 127A.85  
     English learners, 124D.61  
     Foster children, 260C.212  
 Planning, school district cooperation and combination, 123A.36  
 School musical groups, uniforms, school district cooperation and combination, costs, funding, 123A.41  
 Sports  
     Coaches, *see* COACHES  
     Diving, high schools, 123B.492  
     Eligibility, 128C.02  
     Games, admission fees, sales tax exemption, 128C.24, 297A.70  
     High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE  
     Sex discrimination, 121A.04  
     Uniforms, school district cooperation and combination, costs, funding, 123A.41  
 Volunteers, background checks, 123B.03

**EXTRADITION**

See also FOREIGN STATES

Agents, 629.22, 629.27  
 Arrest warrants  
     Demands by another state, 629.03, 629.07, 629.08, 629.21  
     Demands by this state, contents, 629.22  
     Judges, issuance, 629.13  
 Certified copies, complaints on which extradition is sought, 629.13  
 Child support  
     Conditions of, 518C.802  
     Governor, duties, 518C.801, 518C.802  
     Grounds, 518C.801  
 Costs  
     Forfeited bail, repayment to counties, 485.018  
     Inclusion in sentence, 631.48

**EXTRADITION (Cont'd)**

Criminal Extradition Act, generally, 629.01 to 629.29  
 Definitions, Criminal Extradition Act, 629.01  
 Federal courts, transfers of inmates to, for federal trial, 629.291  
 Foreign countries, Corrections Department, duties, 243.515  
 Foreign states  
     Generally, 629.01 to 629.29  
     Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29  
 Fugitives found in another state  
     Agents for demanding, sheriffs, 629.27  
     Agreements to extradite and return, 629.05  
     Application for requisition of return of the person, 629.23  
     Trial for other crimes, 629.25  
 General extradition law, 629.26  
 Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29  
 Jails, duties, 629.12  
 Persons found in this state, returned to another  
     Agreements to extradite and return, 629.05  
     Arrest, 629.14, 629.15, 629.18  
     Arrest warrants, *see* same under this topic  
     Bail, 629.16 to 629.18  
     County jail, commitment to, 629.15, 629.17  
     Crimes in this state against laws of another, 629.06  
     Demand for extradition, 629.03, 629.04  
     Governor, duties, 629.02  
     Guilt or innocence of person, inquiry into, 629.20  
     Habeas corpus, 629.10  
     Peace officers, duties, 629.08, 629.09  
     Prosecution in this state, 629.19  
     Right to an attorney, 629.10  
     Taking before court, 629.10, 629.11  
     Waivers of extradition, 629.24  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059  
 Service of process, exemption, 629.24  
 Spousal maintenance, 518C.801, 518C.802  
 Subdivided land sales, violators, 83.41  
 Transportation of extradited persons, peace officers, duties, 629.28  
 Waivers of extradition, generally, 629.24

**EYEGLASSES**  
 Contact lenses, 145.711 to 145.714  
 Definitions, public health, 145.711  
 Eye protective devices, 169.223, 169.974  
 Eyes and eyesight, *see* EYES AND EYESIGHT  
 Industrial quality eye protective devices, students, 121A.32  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0631  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.03  
 Ophthalmic goods, eyeglasses defined as, 145.711  
 Opticians, *see* OPTICIANS  
 Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784  
 Prescription eyewear, 297A.67  
 Prescriptions, when not required, 145.7131  
 Safety glasses, 121A.32, 297A.67  
 Sales  
     Optometrists, unregulated sales, 148.56  
     Prescription eyewear, sales or repair persons, health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52, 295.53  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Sunglasses, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135

**EYELASH TECHNICIANS**  
 Continuing education, 155A.271  
 Defined, cosmetology law, 155A.23  
 Inspections, salons, 155A.29  
 Liability insurance, 155A.29  
 Licenses  
     Generally, 155A.27  
     Salons, 155A.29

**EYELASH TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

Salons, 155A.29  
Workers compensation insurance, 155A.29

**EYES AND EYESIGHT**

Blindness  
Color blindness, driver's license applicants, 171.13  
Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
Infants and newborns, prevention, rulemaking, 144.12  
Loss of sight in both eyes, total disability, workers' compensation, 176.101  
Property tax refunds, 290A.03  
Color blindness, drivers' license applicants, 171.13  
Contact lenses, 145.711 to 145.714  
Data, drivers' license examination applicants, data, classification, 171.32  
Definitions, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
Disclosure, eye examination results, drivers' license applicants, 171.32  
Eye banks, gifts to, 525A.11  
Eye examinations  
Drivers' licenses, 171.13, 171.32  
Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17  
Violations and penalties, 145.713  
Eye infection, infants and newborns  
Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
Prevention, rulemaking, 144.12  
Eyeglasses, *see* EYEGLASSES  
Eyes  
Defined as member, 176.011  
Organ donation, health care directives, 145C.16  
Glasses, *see* EYEGLASSES  
Goggles, *see* under PROTECTIVE CLOTHING  
Optometrists, *see* OPTOMETRISTS  
Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784  
Prescription eyewear, 297A.67  
Protection, *see* Goggles under PROTECTIVE CLOTHING  
Violations and penalties, eye examinations, 145.713  
Vision care services  
Eye examinations, *see* same under this topic  
Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52, 295.56  
Insurance  
Coverage, exemptions, 62A.136  
Dependent children, coverage, 62A.048  
Dependents, coverage, 62A.302, 62A.3021  
Health plan, exclusion, 62A.011  
Uniform health care identification cards, exclusion, 62J.60

**FABRIC**

Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389  
Canvas cloth or cotton duck, 325F.35 to 325F.41  
Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**FACE AMOUNT CERTIFICATE INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

*See* INVESTMENT COMPANIES

**FACTORIES, MILLS, AND WORKSHOPS**

*See* INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

**FAIR CLAIMS PRACTICES ACT**

Generally, 72A.17 to 72A.32

**FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

Generally, 177.21 to 177.35

**FAIR PLAN ACT**

Employees, benefits eligibility, 43A.27  
Generally, 65A.31 to 65A.42

**FAIRGROUNDS**

*See also* STATE FAIR  
Concessions (businesses), 272.01

**FAIRGROUNDS (Cont'd)**

County fairgrounds  
Buildings and grounds, use by municipalities, school districts, 38.19  
County agricultural societies, 38.01, 448.03  
County boards, duties, 38.18, 38.19, 375.18  
Improvements, 38.18, 38.19  
Land acquisition, 38.05, 375.18  
Leasing by county, 38.03, 375.18  
Property taxes, exemption, 383C.164  
Title to property to remain with county, 38.19  
Zoning ordinances, exemptions, 38.01, 38.16  
County fairs, *see* COUNTY FAIRS  
Fairs, *see* FAIRS  
Saint Louis County fairgrounds, 272.02, 383C.16, 383C.162  
State Fairgrounds, 37.01, 37.13  
**FAIRMONT (CITY)**  
District court, fifth district chambers, 2.722  
Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
**FAIRMONT POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION**  
Accounting and bookkeeping, 356.20  
Actuarial valuations, 356.20, 356A.07  
Articles of incorporation, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
Assets  
Investment diversification, 356A.06  
Limitations on use, 356.63  
Title, holding, 356A.06  
Audits and examinations, 356.20  
Benefits  
Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
Board of trustees  
Depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, designation, 356A.06  
Members, definitions, 356A.02  
Open meetings, 356A.08  
Breach of fiduciary duty  
Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
Generally, 356A.09  
Indemnification, 356A.11  
Lawsuits, 356A.12  
Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
Chief administrative officer, definitions, 356A.02  
Cofiduciaries  
Generally, 356A.10  
Service of process on, 356A.12  
Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
Consolidation with public employees police and fire fund (PERA P&F), 353.665  
Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
Continuing education, 356A.13  
Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07  
Dedicated fund, 356.63  
Definitions  
Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
Disability benefits, 356.46  
Disclosure  
Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
Financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
Fiduciaries  
Activities, generally, 356A.02  
Assets, title, 356A.06

**FAIRMONT POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Fiduciaries (Cont'd)

- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Duties, 356A.04, 356A.05
- Economic interest statements, 356A.06
- Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04
- Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07
- Financial requirements, 356A.02
- Funds and accounts, dedicated fund, 356.63
- Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01
- Investment of funds
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
  - Generally, 356A.06
- Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10
- Mail and mailing, retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46
- Members
  - Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
  - Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01
  - Reports received, 356.20, 356A.07
- Municipal charter provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01
- Municipal ordinance provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01
- Optional annuities, 356.46
- Payments by, fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07
- Records and record keeping
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
  - Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06
- Service pensions, 356.46
- Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46
- Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Successor organizations, 356.20
- Survivor benefits, beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, suspension, forfeiture, and recovery, 356.406
- Violations and penalties, fiduciaries violations, 609B.177

**FAIRS**

- Community fairs, games of skill or chance, prizes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- County fairs, *see* COUNTY FAIRS
- Exhibitions and shows, county licensing procedures, exemption, 375.42
- Fairgrounds, *see* FAIRGROUNDS
- Festivals, *see* FESTIVALS
- Food, licensing, 28A.065
- Licenses
  - Exemptions, county procedures, 375.42
  - Food, 28A.065
  - Towns, 437.07 to 437.09
- Permits, towns
  - Near fourth class cities, 437.07
  - Requirements, 437.09
  - Void when prohibited, 437.08
- Seasonal employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

**FAIRS (Cont'd)**

State Fair, *see* STATE FAIR

**FAIRVIEW-UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER**  
*See* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

**FALCON HEIGHTS (CITY)**  
Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**FALCONS**  
Hunting by falconry, 97B.071, 97B.105

**FALSE ADVERTISING**  
*See* also FALSE REPRESENTATION  
*See* also MISLABELING

- Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261
- Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018
- Airlines, 360.018
- Attorney general, duties, 8.31
- Audiologists, 148.5195
- Body art, 146B.08
- Charitable organizations
  - Misdemeanor, 309.581
  - Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55
- Chiropractors, 148.10
- Consumer fraud, *see* under FRAUD
- Consumer goods, 325F.67
- Currency exchanges, 53A.13
- Debt management services providers, 332A.16
- Debt settlement services providers, 332B.11
- Definitions, consumer fraud, 325F.68
- Employment
  - Cause for action, 181.65
  - Inducements to enter, 181.64, 181.65
- Financial services, deceptive use of financial institution name, 325F.69
- Flight schools, 360.018
- Food
  - Generally, 31.124
  - Liability, 31.032
  - Misleading, determined, 31.021
  - Prohibited, 31.01
- Franchises, 80C.09
- Ground schools, 360.018
- Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15
- Insulation, 325F.22
- Insurance
  - Generally, 72A.20
  - Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39
- Liability, consumer fraud, advertising media, exemption, 325F.69
- Magazines, 325F.67
- Manufactured home parks, 327C.095, 327C.15
- Manufactured home sales, 327B.05
- Motor vehicle auctioneers, 168.27
- Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27
- Music concerts, impostor groups, Truth in Music Advertising Act, 325E.491, 325E.492
- Newspapers, 325F.67
- Osteopathic physicians, 147.091
- Physicians and surgeons, 147.091
- Podiatrists, 153.19
- Political advertising, false, 211B.02, 211B.06, 211B.19
- Practical nurses, 148.261
- Private career schools, 136A.828
- Professional fund raisers
  - Misdemeanor, 309.581
  - Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55
- Radio, 325F.67
- Registered nurses, certified, 148.261

**FALSE ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Scrap metal processors, 168.27  
 Seeds  
     Generally, 21.86  
     Weed-seed infested agriculture seeds, grains, or screenings, unlawful, 21.73  
 Speech-language pathologists, 148.5195  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.29, 83.45  
 Television, 325F.67  
 Vehicle salvage pools, 168.27  
 Veterinarians, 156.081  
 Viatical settlements, 60A.9582

**FALSE ARREST**

Detectives, liability insurance, 326.3382  
 Peace officers, lawsuits against  
     Costs and disbursements, assignment, 471.45  
     Municipalities, duties, 471.44  
 Protective agents (bodyguards), liability insurance, 326.3382  
 Sheriffs, lawsuits against  
     Costs and disbursements, assignment, 471.45  
     Municipalities, duties, 471.44

**FALSE IMPRISONMENT**

See also UNREASONABLE RESTRAINT OF A CHILD

Conviction  
     Ammunition possession, 624.713  
     Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
     Firearms possession, 624.713  
     Gun control law, 624.712  
     Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Definitions  
     Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
     Crime of violence, 624.712  
     Crimes against the person, 253B.02  
     Gun control, 624.712  
 Felony  
     Gross misdemeanor, minors, 609.255  
     Indecent exposure, 617.23  
     Predatory offender registration requirements, 243.167  
     Sex offender registration, 243.166  
 Forfeitures for, see Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Presumptions, serious physical or emotional harm to victim, 253D.02  
 Pretrial diversion, 401.065, 611A.031  
 Prosecution, other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035  
 Sentencing, mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36  
 Victims  
     Notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
     Presumption of serious harm, 253D.02  
 Violent crime, false imprisonment defined as, dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095

**FALSE PERSONATION**

Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261  
 Appraisers, timber on state lands, 90.061  
 Architects, 326.15  
 Armed forces members, 609.475  
 Attorneys, contempt, 588.01  
 Chiropractors, 148.10, 148.105  
 Collection agencies, 332.38  
 Drivers, 171.22  
 Enforcement officer, Fish and Wildlife Division, 97A.305  
 False name, giving to peace officer, 609.506  
 General assistance  
     Applications, lawsuits for recovery, 256D.07

**FALSE PERSONATION (Cont'd)**

General assistance (Cont'd)  
     Theft, 256D.14  
 Geoscientists, 326.15  
 Interior designers, 326.15  
 Landscape architects, 326.15  
 Legal documents, executing, 609.83  
 Mailings, opening, 609.795  
 Marriage, 609.83  
 Minnesota identification card applications, fraud, 171.22  
 Negotiable instruments, imposters using name of payee, signatures, endorsements, 336.3-404  
 Nurses, 144.7065  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.091  
 Peace officers, 609.475, 626.863  
 Peddlers, deaf persons, false personation as, 329.095  
 Pharmacists, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Physicians and surgeons  
     Adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
     Disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Professional engineers, 326.15  
 Public officials, 609.475  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Stalking crimes, 609.749  
 State timber appraiser, 90.061  
 Surveyors, 326.15  
 Welfare fraud, theft, 256.98  
 Wiretapping, false representation to obtain telephone or telegraph company information, 626A.14

**FALSE REPRESENTATION**

Age  
     Alcoholic beverage purchases, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703  
     Tobacco, tobacco related devices, or electronic delivery devices, purchase, 609.685  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.185  
 Charitable organizations  
     Misdemeanor, 309.581  
     Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Collection agencies, violations, 332.37  
 Controlled substances  
     Procurement, possession, or control by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, 152.025  
     Representation of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, 152.097  
 Credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59  
 Criminal alert network, false or misleading information, 609.5051  
 Debt management services providers registration, 332A.08  
 Domestic animals, breed, 624.67  
 Employment  
     Cause for action, 181.65  
     Inducements to enter, 181.64, 181.65  
 False advertising, see FALSE ADVERTISING  
 False statements, see FALSE STATEMENTS  
 Financial transaction card fraud, 609.821  
 Fraud, see FRAUD  
 Handgun permit applications, 624.714  
 Insurance fraud, 609.611  
 Insured parties, misrepresentation in obtaining policy or pursuing claim, 60A.36  
 Jurors, misrepresentation, qualification questionnaire, 593.40  
 Marriage and family therapists, fraudulent representation, 148B.37  
 Medical assistance  
     Nursing facilities, violations, 256R.04  
     Vendors, treble damages, 256B.121  
 Mislabeling, see MISLABELING

**FALSE REPRESENTATION (Cont'd)**

News media, giving false information to, 609.77  
 Occupational safety and health, violations, 182.667  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.281  
 Private career schools, advertising, 136A.828  
 Professional fund raisers  
   Misdemeanor, 309.581  
   Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations,  
     309.55  
 Psychotherapists, criminal sexual conduct, 609.341, 609.344,  
   609.345  
 Public health nurses, disciplinary action, 148.281  
 Public Safety Department agents, rules concerning, 299A.80  
 Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.281  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, standards of  
   conduct, 58.13  
 Securities, broker-dealers, registration, 80A.73  
 Service marks, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Theft, false representation defined as, 609.52  
 Trademarks, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Unemployment insurance  
   Benefits, obtaining by false representation, theft, 268.182  
   Employers  
     Felonies, 268.18  
     Generally, 268.184  
 Wiretapping, false representation to obtain telephone or  
   telegraph company information, 626A.14

**FALSE STATEMENTS**

Absentee voting, ballot applications, 203B.03  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261  
 Agricultural chemicals, 18D.302  
 Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018  
 Aircraft owners  
   Damaged aircraft, perjury, 360.60  
   Destruction or permanent removal of aircraft, perjury,  
     360.62  
   Registration, 360.075, 360.59, 360.67  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.185  
 Architects, 326.15  
 Armed forces members, homestead benefits obtained by,  
   273.124  
 Attorneys, 481.06  
 Barbers, 154.21  
 Bills of lading, issuing, 228.46  
 Birth and death records, 144.227  
 Boats, title applications, 86B.865  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, reports  
   received, 10A.025  
 Campaign practices  
   Generally, 10A.025  
   Hennepin County, campaign practices reports, 383B.054  
 Change of name, 259.10  
 Charitable organizations  
   Misdemeanor, 309.581  
   Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations,  
     309.55  
 Checking account applicants, perjury, 48.512  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, false reports of  
   Liability, 626.556  
   Misdemeanor, 609.507  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes  
   Information reports, 297F.20  
   Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297F.17  
   Returns, 297F.17, 297F.19, 297F.20  
 Conflicts of interest, public officials, 10A.025  
 Credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59  
 Crimes, false reporting, 609.505  
 Cross-country skiing, false statements in pass applications,  
   85.45  
 Debt management services providers, 332A.08, 332A.16

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Debt settlement services providers, 332B.11  
 Decorative materials, bills of sale, 88.648  
 Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Depositories, 9.031  
 Detectives  
   Generally, 326.336  
   Licenses, 326.3381, 326.3387  
 Dissolution of marriage certificates, 144.227  
 Drivers, 171.17  
 E-mail messages, trade regulations, consumer protection,  
   325F.694  
 Economic interest disclosure, public officials, 10A.025  
 Emergency telecommunications systems reports, 299C.38  
 Emergency telephone calls, 609.78  
 Energy conservation, fines, 216C.30  
 Environmental improvement program reports, 114C.24  
 Family therapists, 148B.12, 148B.37  
 Fertilizers, 18D.302  
 Financial planners, duties as fiduciaries, 45.026  
 Financial transaction card fraud, 609.821  
 Fine print sales, 324.10  
 Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.08  
 Firearms  
   Illegal transfers, 624.7132  
   Permit applications, 624.7131  
 Food, adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.12  
 Franchises  
   Advertising, 80C.09  
   Applications or other documents, 80C.13  
 Gambling  
   License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to  
     renew, 349.155  
   Reports, 297E.13  
 Gambling device manufacturers or distributors, 299L.07  
 Gambling taxes  
   Generally, 297E.13  
   Returns, assessments, 297E.11  
 General assistance, theft, 256D.14  
 Genetically engineered organisms, generally, 18D.302  
 Geoscientists, 326.15  
 Grain dealers, 18J.06  
 Grain storage, 18J.06  
 Hazardous waste, 609.671  
 Health and accident insurance  
   Applications, effect, 62A.06  
   Medicare supplement benefits, 62A.37, 62A.41  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
 Horse racing, 240.25, 240.26  
 Hospitals, reports given, 144.49  
 Inducement to enter employment, generally, 181.64, 181.65  
 Industrial hemp growers, 18J.06  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
   Applications, 72A.04  
   Long-term care policies, misconduct, 62A.54  
 Insurance companies, risk-based capital levels, 60A.57,  
   60A.67  
 Insurance fraud, 609.611  
 Intercity buses, 168.65  
 Interior designers, 326.15  
 Labels, *see* Labels under specific index headings  
 Landscape architects, 326.15  
 Law enforcement agencies, statements to, 609.498  
 Legislative auditor inquiries, answers under oath, 3.978  
 Limited partnerships  
   Certificates, 322.06, 322.24  
   Filed records, 321.0202, 321.0208  
 Liquor taxes  
   Information reports, 297G.19



**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Liquor taxes (Cont'd)  
 Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297G.16  
 Returns, 297G.16, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Living wills or felony, 145B.105  
 Lobbyists, 10A.025  
 Manufactured home installers, 326B.84  
 Manufactured home parks, tenancy applications, 327C.09  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.05  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.12, 148B.37  
 Marriage certificates, 144.227  
 MFIP participants, residence, 256J.26  
 Minnesota identification cards, applications, fraud, 171.22  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.21, 296A.23  
 Motor vehicle air pollution control systems, 325E.0951  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, applications, 168A.08, 168A.30  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
     Cancellation, 65B.15  
     No-fault motor vehicle insurance, 169.797  
 Motor vehicle purchaser certificates, 297B.10  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.10  
 Motor vehicles, false statements about ownership or operation, 171.17  
 News media, giving false information to, 609.77  
 911 calls, 299C.38  
 No-fault motor vehicle insurance, 169.797  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.22  
 Nursery stock, 18H.05, 18J.06  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.667  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.035, 147.091  
 Patents, bad faith claim of infringement, 325D.72  
 Peace Corps volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by, 273.124  
 Peace officers, interference with performance of duties, stalking crimes, 609.749  
 Perjury, *see* PERJURY  
 Pesticides, 18D.302  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, sanctions, 115C.112  
 Physicians and surgeons, 72A.04, 147.091  
 Plant pests, 18J.06  
 Plants (vegetation), export and phytosanitary certification, 18J.06  
 Podiatrists, 153.19  
 Political advertising  
     Criminal defamation, 211B.06  
     Endorsement claims, 211B.02, 211B.19  
     Letters to the editor, exception, 211B.06  
     Political party support claims, 211B.02, 211B.19  
     Preparation, dissemination, or broadcast, exception, 211B.06  
     Standard of proof, 211B.32  
 Pollution control, 115.075  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Private career schools, advertising, 136A.828  
 Professional engineers, 326.15  
 Professional fund raisers  
     Misdemeanor, 309.581  
     Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Protective agents  
     Generally, 326.336  
     Licenses, 326.3381, 326.3387  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, information or reports received, 353.19  
 Public health, enforcement of law, 144.992  
 Public officers or employees, 609.43  
 Public Safety Department agents, rules concerning, 299A.80  
 Rate service organizations, 70A.20  
 Recall of elected state officers, dismissal of petition, 211C.09

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 Reports of crime, criminal penalties, 609.505  
 Representation disclosure, public officials, 10A.025  
 Residential building contractors, 326B.84  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.12, 58.13  
 Residential remodelers, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, 326B.84  
 Sanitariums, reports given, 144.49  
 Securities values, 609.645  
 Seeds, 18J.06  
 Service marks, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Ship or airplane manifests or other records, 609.645  
 Small business preference program, 16C.21  
 Social workers, 148B.12  
 Soil and plant amendments, 18D.302  
 State employees, 43A.39  
 Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.43  
 Surveyors, 326.15  
 Tax statements, 609.41  
 Tenants, applications, 504B.173  
 Theft, acts constituting, 609.52  
 Timber appraisers and scalers, felonies, 90.41  
 Township mutual companies, 67A.26  
 Trademarks, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Transient merchants, 329.12  
 Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.315  
 Unemployment insurance  
     Benefits, obtaining by false statements, theft, 268.182  
     Employers, 268.047, 268.18, 268.184  
 Unsworn declarations, 358.115, 609.48  
 VISTA volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by, 273.124  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, false reports, 626.557  
 Warehouse receipts, 227.51  
 Warehouses, 18J.06  
 Water pollution, reports and documents, 609.671  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.06, 27.19  
 Wild rice dealers, 84.152  
 Workers' compensation, health care providers, reports or testimony, 176.1321

**FAMILIES**

*See also* RELATIVES  
 Access to data, mentally ill persons, medical records, 144.294  
 Adult-supervised supportive living arrangements, minor parent and minor parents' child, residence, MFIP, 256J.14  
 Assigned family responsibility, state student grants, 136A.101, 136A.121  
 Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
 Chemical dependency, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Child care services, financial assistance, 119B.011  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957  
 Children, *see* CHILDREN  
 Children's mental health diagnostic assessments, consulting, 245.4874  
 Consent  
     Early childhood intervention, individualized family service plans (IFSPs), 125A.32  
     Family members, isolation or quarantine areas, entry, 144.419  
 Crimes against the family, 609.355 to 609.38  
 Definitions  
     Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01  
     Child care programs, 119B.011  
     Custodial trusts, 529.01  
     Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01  
     Hotels, 327.70  
     Human Rights Act, 363A.03

**FAMILIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Juvenile Court Act, juvenile protection provisions, 260C.007
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.01
- Ombudsperson for families, 257.076
- Transfers to minors, 527.21
- Discrimination, *see* under REAL PROPERTY
- Emergency financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Familial status
  - Discrimination based on, 363A.03
  - Tenants, eviction or denial of lease renewal, 504B.315
- Families of corporate personnel, benefits
  - Business corporations, 302A.161
  - Limited liability companies, 302A.161, 322B.20
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161
- Families of nursing home residents, consent, use of physical restraints, 144.651
- Families with children, MinnesotaCare, 256L.01, 256L.04
- Family assessments, child maltreatment, 626.556
- Family community support services, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN
- Family fishing lakes, 97C.005
- Family general assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE
- Family members
  - Approvals by, minor family members, drivers' license applications, 171.04 to 171.055
  - Consent, isolation or quarantine areas, entry, 144.419
  - Definitions, 181.947, 260C.007, 327.70, 518B.01
  - Domestic abuse against, evidence of domestic conduct, 634.20
  - Murder, 1st degree, 609.185
- Family services, *see* FAMILY SERVICES
- Family violence, *see* DOMESTIC ABUSE
- Food stamp employment and training, eligibility, 256D.051
- General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE
- Heads of households, income and franchise taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21
- Hunting licenses, firearms deer licenses, fees, 97A.475
- Hunting parties, eligible family members
  - Elk hunting, 97A.433
  - Moose hunting, 97A.431
  - Turkey hunting, 97A.435
- Income, MFIP participants, *see* Income under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)
- Indians, preservation act, 260.751 to 260.835
- Information received, 246.70
- Interstate Family Support Act
  - Child support, 518C.101 to 518C.901
  - Spousal maintenance, *see* Uniform Interstate Family Support Act under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE
- Marriage, 517.03
- MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)
- MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE
- Ombudspersons, *see* OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES
- Parents, *see* PARENTS
- Payments by, children taken into custody, medical aid, reimbursement, 260B.188, 260C.188
- Payments to, nursing service costs, workers' compensation, permanent total disability, 176.135
- Professional home-based family treatment, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN
- Residence, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.09
- Single parent families, housing programs, Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.05
- Stability
  - Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08

**FAMILIES (Cont'd)**

Stability (Cont'd)

- Healthy marriage and responsible fatherhood initiative, 517.08
- Support services, families of deaf children, 144.966
- Tax credits, *see* Working family credit under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Training, medical assistance, home and community-based services waivers for developmentally disabled persons, 256B.501
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.22
- Violations and penalties, crimes against the family, 609.355 to 609.38
- Working family credit, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**FAMILY ASSETS FOR INDEPENDENCE**

Generally, 256E.35

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**

*See* also CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS

Adults, *see* Family adult day care under this topic

Authorization, 119B.125

Background checks
 

- Contractors, 245A.1511, 245C.04
- Fees, 245A.10
- Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125

Consent, swimming pools, use, 245A.14

Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 245A.08

Contractors, 245A.1511, 245C.04

Contracts and agreements, swimming pools, use, 245A.14

Cribs, safety requirements, 245A.146

Definitions
 

- Child care services grants, 119B.189
- State fire marshal, Public Safety Department, 299F.011

Diapering areas, disinfection, 245A.148

Disinfection, swimming pools, use, 245A.14

Education and training
 

- Accreditation, effect, 119B.13
- Child passenger restraint systems, 245A.18
- Contractors, 245A.1511
- Generally, 245A.14, 245A.50

Employees
 

- Education and training, *see* same under this topic
- License disqualification, set-asides or variances, 245C.301
- Union representation
  - Citation of law, 179A.50
  - Definitions, 179A.51
  - Right to organize, 179A.52
  - Union dues or fees, 179A.53

Family adult day care
 

- Background checks, fees, 245A.10
- Generally, 256B.0919
- Liability insurance, 245.814
- Providing in adult foster care homes, *see* Adult foster care under FOSTER CARE
- Variances, 245A.11, 245A.16

Family adult day services
 

- Adult foster care settings, 245A.11
- Definitions, 245A.02
- Licenses, 245A.11, 245A.143, 245A.16
- Requirements, 245A.143

Fines, authorization prohibited, 119B.125

Fire safety
 

- Deficiencies, conditional license, notice, 245A.14
- Fire Code enforcement, generally, 299F.011

Group family day care homes
 

- Background checks, 245A.10
- Care providers, 245A.14
- Child passenger restraint systems, training, 245A.18
- Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Group family day care homes (Cont'd)

- Generally, 245A.14
- Health standards, vaccinations for children, 121A.15
- Homeowners' insurance, coverage, 65A.30
- Portable wading pools, 144.1222, 245A.14
- Smoking, 144.414
- Swimming pools, 144.1222, 245A.14

Group R-3 occupancies, 326B.106

Homeowners' insurance, coverage, 65A.30

Infant sleep supervision, 245A.147

Inspections

- Cribs and similar furniture, 245A.146
- Fees, 245A.10

Insurance, no-fault automobile insurance

- Commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, 65B.53
- Exclusion forbidden, 65B.49

Legal nonlicensed family child care providers

- Authorization, 119B.125
- Training, 119B.125

Liability insurance, 245A.152

Licenses

- Children, ages, 245A.04
- Conditional licenses, 245A.06, 245A.14
- Contested cases, 245A.08
- Denial, authorization prohibited, 119B.125
- Disqualification, 13.46, 119B.125
- Family adult day care, 245A.11, 245A.143, 245A.16
- Fees, 245A.10
- Fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14
- Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, authorization, 119B.125
- Liability insurance, 245A.152
- Notice, 245C.17
- Review, frequency, 245A.16
- Revocation or suspension, 245A.08
- Special family day care homes, 245A.14
- Suspensions, fines, or revocations, 245A.07
- Unlicensed homes, providers, 119B.011
- Variance data, classification, 13.46

Meals, reimbursement, license extensions, 245A.04

Medical cannabis, violations and penalties, 152.23

Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08

Occupancy standards task force, 326B.106

Payments to

- Absent days, 119B.13
- Child care assistance, 119B.125, 119B.13
- Overpayments, recovery, child care assistance programs, 119B.125

Permits, conditional use permits, 462.357

Personal and personal financial data, 13.46

Posting (notices)

- Conditional licenses or correctional orders, 245A.06
- Maltreatment investigations, 245A.06, 245A.07
- Suspensions, fines, or revocations, 245A.07

Property taxes, homesteads, 273.124

Rates, 119B.13

Records and record keeping

- Attendance records, 119B.125, 245A.14
- Cribs and similar furniture, 245A.146
- Swimming pools, use, 245A.14
- Vaccinations, 121A.15

Regulation, local government, limitations, 245A.15

Relocation, licenses, extension, 245A.04

Reports given

- Child's part-time attendance, 119B.125
- Reauthorization requirements, 119B.125
- Vaccinations, 121A.15

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Resource and referral programs, grants, 119B.19

Safety, unsafe conditions, 119B.125

Sanctions, 119B.125

Sleep supervision, 245A.147

Smoking, 144.414

Special family day care homes, 245A.14

Swimming pools

- Portable wading pools, 144.1222
- Violations and penalties, 245A.14

Transportation, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.49, 65B.53

Union representation, 179A.50 to 179A.52

Variance, family adult day care, license capacity, 245A.11, 245A.16

Violations and penalties

- Attendance records, failure to comply with requirements, 119B.125
- Authorization prohibited, 119B.125
- Child care assistance, billing violations, stop payment, 119B.13
- Crib and similar furniture, use, violations, 245A.146
- Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125
- Medical cannabis, 152.23
- Swimming pools violations, 245A.14
- Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151

Wading pools

- Portable wading pools, 144.1222, 245A.14
- Regulation, 144.1222

Zoning

- Permitted, 462.357
- Single-family residential, group family day care, 245A.14

**FAMILY LAW**

*See* CHILD CUSTODY

*See* CHILD SUPPORT

*See* COLLABORATIVE LAW

*See* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

**FAMILY LEAVE**

*See* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

**FAMILY PLANNING**

Abstinence education programs, 145.9255, 145.9261

Birth control, *see* BIRTH CONTROL

Children, abortion or sterilization, recommendation, notice, 145.925

Data, classification, 145.925

Definitions

- Family planning grants, 145.925
- Maternal and child health, 145.883

ENABL, 145.9255, 517.08

Family planning services

- Employees, refusal to offer services, effect, 145.925
- Grants for, 145.925
- Insurance, health plan company service locations, 62Q.14
- Medical assistance, copayments, exception, 256B.0631
- Medical assistance demonstration project for family planning services, 256B.78
- Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.764
- Grants for, 145.925

Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883

**FAMILY PRESERVATION ACT**

Generally, 256F.10

Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.751 to 260.835

**FAMILY PSYCHOTHERAPY**

Family chemical dependency counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Health maintenance organizations, benefits, 62D.102

**FAMILY REUNIFICATION**

American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01  
 Definitions, Juvenile Court Act, 260.012  
 Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES  
 Grants for, ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762  
 Juvenile courts, duties, 260.012  
 Ombudspersons for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES  
 Reestablishment of parent and child relationship after termination  
   Jurisdiction, juvenile court, 260C.101  
   Process, 260C.101, 260C.329  
 Social services agencies, reasonable efforts, rehabilitation and reunification, 260.012, 260C.139

**FAMILY SERVICES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957  
 Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Collaboration, public schools, violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22  
 Collaboratives, *see* Family services collaboratives under this topic  
 Crisis intervention, *see* CRISIS INTERVENTION  
 Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES  
 Data  
   Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
   Family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Disclosure, family home visiting program data, 145A.17  
 Early intervention services, child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE  
 Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980  
 Family community support services, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Family preservation services  
   American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01  
   Child maltreatment reports, 626.556  
   Defined as child welfare preventive services, 256F.10  
   Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.751 to 260.835  
   Relative custody assistance program, 257.85  
 Family reunification, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION  
 Family services collaboratives  
   Access to data, biological mothers, birth certificate data, 144.225  
   Contracts, 256F.13, 256M.60  
   County maintenance of effort reduction, 275.761  
   Defined as community-based agency, 626.558  
   Defined as municipalities, 466.01  
   Employee exchanges, 15.53  
   Generally, 124D.23, 256F.13  
   Joint powers board, 471.59  
   Mergers, local children's mental health collaboratives, duties of other agencies, 245.493  
   Representation, 471.59, 626.558  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), involvement with, 123A.05  
 Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08  
 Federal aid, family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
 Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.023, 125A.29  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Matching funds, family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Parenting skill courses, *see* PARENTING SKILL COURSES  
 Parenting time centers, 256E.37  
 Peer specialist services, 256B.0616  
 Placement prevention, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION

**FAMILY SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Psychoeducation services, 256B.0625  
 Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE  
 Support program, 252.32, 256.476  
 Technical assistance, family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Tribal assistance programs and services, 256.01, 256.014  
 Volunteers, family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Waivers, family services collaboratives, 124D.23, 256F.13

**FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM**

Generally, 252.32  
 Recipients  
   Consumer support grants, eligibility, 256.476  
   Notice received, appeals, 252.32  
 Support grants, MFIP income exclusion, 256J.21

**FAMILY VIOLENCE COORDINATING COUNCILS**

Duties, generally, 484.79

**FAMILY VISITATION CENTERS**

*See* PARENTING TIME CENTERS

**FANNIE MAE**

*See* FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)

**FARIBAULT, ALEXANDER**

House, historic place, 138.664

**FARIBAULT ACADEMIES**

*See* STATE ACADEMIES

**FARIBAULT (CITY)**

Community health clinics, 256.0121  
 District court, 3d district chambers, 2.722  
 Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Police benefit association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**FARIBAULT COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Volunteer first responders, retention stipends, 69.022

**FARM ADVOCATES**

Client data, classification, 13.643  
 Ethical guidelines, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.039  
 Farmer-Lender mediation proceedings, duties, 583.26

**FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Agricultural loans, insurance or guarantee, 41B.038  
 Definitions, Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
 Lending institution, farm credit administration defined as, 41C.02  
 Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

**FARM LABORERS**

Agreements of hire, exclusion, 181.57  
 Agricultural employment, 268.035  
 Children  
   Child labor law, exemptions, 181A.07  
   Covered agricultural employment, exclusion, Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
   Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
   Generally, 181A.11  
 Commercial balers, 176.011  
 Commercial threshers, 176.011  
 Corn detassellers, *see* Detassellers under CORN  
 Crew leaders, 268.035  
 Definitions  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.25  
 Feeders' liens, 514.965, 514.966

**FARM LABORERS (Cont'd)**

Information, rights, 182.654  
 Labor Union Democracy Act, exclusion, 179.18  
 Migrant workers, *see* MIGRANT WORKERS  
 Pesticide applicators, private applicators, 18B.36  
 Seasonal farm workers  
   Dwellings, 273.13, 327.23  
   Food stamp assistance, 256J.28  
   Migrant and seasonal farmworkers organizations, 256E.30  
   Organizations, community action programs, 256E.31  
 Sugar beet hand laborers, overtime, exception, 177.25  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Workers' compensation  
   Definitions, 176.011  
   Employers, 176.051

**FARM LANDS**  
*See also* AGRICULTURE  
*See also* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
*See also* SOIL CONSERVATION

Acquisition of land  
   Beginning farmers, loans for, 41C.04, 41C.05  
   Mortgage loans, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
   Producing products of agriculture, exclusion from definition, rural development financing authorities, 469.143

Acquisition of title, 500.221

Action which adversely affects  
   Agriculture Department, duties, 17.81 to 17.84  
   Exemptions, 17.82  
   Review, 17.82, 17.84  
   Rulemaking, 17.84  
   State agencies, duties, 17.82 to 17.84

Agricultural homesteads, *see* under HOMESTEADS

Agricultural land  
   Comprehensive municipal plans, 394.23, 394.231  
   Definitions  
     Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81  
     Classification of property, 273.13  
     Waters of the state, 103G.005  
   Exchange, exempt property, 500.222  
   Farm wineries, 340A.315  
   Marginal agricultural land, *see* same under this topic  
   Outdoor recreation, 97B.001  
   Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
   Water quality certification program, procedures, 17.9896

Agricultural loans, statutory rights, waiver, 550.42

Agricultural nonhomesteads  
   Powerline credit, 273.42  
   Property taxes, 273.13, 279.01  
   Valuation of property, generally, 273.11

Agricultural preserves, *see* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

Agricultural property  
   Farm lands defined as, 583.22  
   Homestead determinations, 273.124  
   Secured transactions, rights after default, 336.9-601

Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Agricultural tax-forfeited land, *see* Agricultural lands, sale under TAX-FORFEITED LAND

Agricultural use, definitions, 17.81, 40A.02

Agricultural zones, *see* AGRICULTURAL ZONES

All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928

Attachment, newly acquired property, 550.366

Classification of property, property taxes, 17.345, 273.13

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

**FARM LANDS (Cont'd)**

Contracts for deed  
   Cancellation, mediation requirements, *see* Farmer-Lender Mediation Act under MEDIATION  
   Termination, adverse claims to real property, notice of mediation, 559.209

Corporate farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Cultivation, defined as farming, 41C.02

Definitions  
   Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
   Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81  
   Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.02  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
   Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Act, 103F.511  
   Waters of the state, 103G.005

Endangered plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895

Entry, permission required, 97B.001

Exchange, exempt property, 500.222

Execution on agricultural property, limitations, 550.366

Farm foreclosures, *see* Farmer-Lender Mediation Act under MEDIATION

Farm wineries, licenses, 340A.315

Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS

Hunting on  
   Crops damaged by elk, landowner's discretion to permit hunting, 3.7371  
   Generally, 97B.001

Improvements  
   Improved farm land, banking law, 48.24  
   Mortgage loans, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04

Inspections, conservation easements, 103F.515, 103F.518

Inventory, Passing on the Farm Center, duties, 17.985

Irrigation, *see* IRRIGATION

Leases  
   Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245  
   Duration, Const. art 1 s 15  
   Family farm trusts, 500.24  
   State parks, 85.23  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
   Water quality certification program, procedures, 17.9896

Licensing, generally, Const. art 1 s 15

Liens, tax liens, 273.111

Livestock or dairy processing facilities, farm lands defined as, 17.101

Marginal agricultural land  
   Conservation easements, beginning farmer program, 41B.039  
   Policy of state, 103A.209  
   Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Market value, adjusted net tax capacity, calculation, 273.1325

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18

Mortgage foreclosure, *see* Farmer-Lender Mediation Act under MEDIATION

Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE

Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS

Orchards, 268.035

Outdoor recreation, 97B.001

Owners  
   Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
   Homestead applications, filing, 273.124  
   Processing agreements, rural development financing authorities, 469.147  
   Water quality certification program, procedures, 17.9896

**FARM LANDS (Cont'd)**

Ownership, restrictions  
 Authorized farm limited liability companies, 500.24  
 Corporations, 500.221, 500.24  
 Pasture, *see* PASTURE  
 Peat lands, leases from state, 92.50  
 Pipelines constructed under, depth, 216G.07  
 Policy of state  
 Generally, 17.80  
 Water conservation, 17.80, 40A.01  
 Power line routing, 216E.10  
 Power plant siting, 216E.10  
 Prairie plant seed production areas, 84.963  
 Preemption, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, local laws, 18C.62  
 Preservation, *see* Agricultural land preservation programs under AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Property taxes  
 Adjusted net tax capacity, 273.1325  
 Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Assessments, generally, 273.12  
 Classification of property, 17.345, 273.13  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Powerline credit, 273.42  
 Property tax statements, copies, 171.041  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Rental statements, copies, drivers' license applications, 171.041  
 RIM, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Sale, corporate and partnership farming, former owners, first refusal, 500.245  
 Soil conservation, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Special assessments, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Species of special concern, plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895  
 State forests, farm lands in, elimination, 89.01, 89.022  
 State parks, farm lands in, leasing, 85.23  
 Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26  
 Tax-forfeited lands, *see* Agricultural lands, sale under TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
 Tax liens, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Tenants, rights on termination of life estates, 500.25  
 Threatened plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895  
 Trespass, 609.605  
 Unplatted land, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38  
 Valuation of property  
 Generally, 273.11  
 Market value, 273.111, 273.12  
 Weeds, croplands, destruction of weeds in state parks, 85.23  
 Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS  
 Windbreaks, *see* SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)  
 Zoning  
 Agriculture districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25  
 Residential development on agricultural land, 394.305

**FARM PRODUCTS**

Adulteration, 25.37, 25.38  
 Agricultural commodities  
 Adulterated food, 34A.02  
 Arbitration, 17.91  
 Bargaining and mediation decisions, basis, 17.698  
 Commodity organizations, 17.101  
 Contractors, 17.90 to 17.9442  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 17.53, 17.693, 17.90  
 Futures contracts, 17.9442  
 Grain forward sale contracts, 48.24

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural commodities (Cont'd)  
 Handlers (agricultural commodities), *see* same under this topic  
 Liens, *see* same under this topic  
 Mediation, 17.91  
 Misbranded food, 34A.03  
 Quarantine, plant pests, 18G.06  
 Raw agricultural commodities, 31.01, 31A.02  
 Sales, agricultural contracts, 17.9442  
 Storage, warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.51 to 17.69  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.50 to 17.69  
 Agricultural contracts, cancellation or termination, 17.941, 17.9442  
 Agricultural product processing facilities, *see* under AGRIPROCESSING  
 Alternative uses, policy of state, 17.50  
 Animal hides and skins, *see* ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS  
 Arbitration, 17.91  
 Attorney fees, contract violations, 17.9441  
 Breach of contract, producers, readability violations not a defense, 17.9441  
 Canola  
 Canola Council, 17.53, 17.56  
 Transportation, 169.866  
 UCC information management system, 336A.02  
 Certificates and certification, contracts, compliance, 17.944  
 Claims, agricultural contracts  
 Readability violations, 17.944, 17.9441  
 Statutes of limitations, 17.9441  
 Commodities Promotion Act, 17.51 to 17.69  
 Commodity organizations, 17.101  
 Contractors  
 Duties, 17.91, 17.92  
 Licensing, liability, 17.93  
 Notice received, contract cancellation, 17.941  
 Risk disclosure statements, 17.91, 17.9442  
 Subsidiaries, parent company liability, 17.93  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Agriculture ombudsman, duties, 17.95  
 Breach of contract, 17.92  
 Cancellation or termination, 17.92, 17.941  
 Capital investment, recapture, 17.92  
 Compliance, certification, 17.944  
 Contractors, 17.90 to 17.9442  
 Cover sheets, 17.942, 17.9442  
 Defenses, 17.9441  
 Definitions, 17.90  
 Enforcement, 17.944  
 Exceptions, 17.98  
 Format, 17.943  
 Generally, 17.91  
 Indexes, 17.942  
 Investigations, 17.944, 17.9441  
 Lawsuits, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441  
 Plain language in, 17.91 to 17.9442  
 Producers, 17.92, 17.941, 17.9442  
 Readability, 17.90, 17.943 to 17.9442  
 Reformation, 17.944  
 Risks, disclosure statements, 17.91, 17.944, 17.9442  
 Rulemaking, 17.945  
 Violations and penalties, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441  
 Waivers, 17.92, 17.9443  
 Conversion, raw products, research, Agriculture Department, 17.101  
 Crops, *see* CROPS  
 Damages, contracts  
 Cancellation or termination, reimbursement of capital investment, 17.92

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Damages, contracts (Cont'd)  
 Good faith violations, 17.94  
 Readability violations, 17.944, 17.9441  
 Data, classification, 17.694  
 Dealers  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Farm products statutory liens, *see* Farm products dealers under FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS  
 Wholesale produce, *see* WHOLESAL PRODUCE DEALERS  
 Defenses, contracts, 17.9441  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
 Agricultural contracts, 17.90  
 Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.693  
 Agriculture Department, 17.459  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01  
 Food Law, 31.01  
 Garnishment, 571.921  
 Good food access program, 17.1017  
 Labor relations, 179.01  
 Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Disclosure, contracts  
 Producers, cancellation rights, 17.941, 17.942  
 Risk disclosures, 17.91, 17.942, 17.944  
 Domesticated wild animals  
 Defined as nontraditional agricultural products, 17.03  
 Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035  
 Emergency response and preparedness, agricultural emergency account, 17.041  
 Enforcement of law, contracts, 17.944  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16  
 Farm wineries, 297G.031, 340A.101, 340A.315  
 Farmed cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Fines  
 Agricultural Commodity Promotion Act, 17.67  
 Monopolization violations, 17.944  
 First handlers (commodities), violations, Agricultural Commodity Promotion Act, fines, 17.67  
 First purchasers  
 Exclusions, 17.53  
 Payments by, Agricultural Research and Promotion Council checkoff fees, 17.59  
 Forage, crop damage, 97A.028  
 Furs, *see* FURS  
 Good faith  
 Agricultural contracts, 17.9441  
 Contracts, 17.94  
 Good food access program, generally, 17.1017  
 Grading, sorting, and packing of raw products, defined as agricultural purpose, 273.13  
 Handlers (agricultural commodities)  
 Bargaining disputes, rights, 17.697  
 Bargaining teams, 17.702  
 Contracts, duties, 17.697  
 Education and training, negotiation, mediation, and arbitration, 17.702  
 First handlers, commodities, 17.53, 17.67  
 Generally, 17.694  
 Informational exchanges, 17.697, 17.702  
 Unfair trade practices, 17.696  
 Horses, *see* HORSES  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Injunctions, contract violations, 17.944  
 Insurance, hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26  
 Investigations, contracts, 17.944, 17.9441

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO  
 Lawsuits, contracts, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441  
 Licenses, sale or peddling by owner, exemption, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14  
 Liens  
 Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.661, 514.963  
 Statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16  
 Llamas, *see* LLAMAS  
 Loans, value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046  
 Marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING  
 Mediation, 17.91  
 Minnesota food products, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO  
 Mint oil extraction, boiler inspections, exceptions, 326B.988  
 Monopolies, attorney general, duties, 17.944  
 Mulch, 18.79  
 Nontraditional agricultural products, 17.03  
 Orders, contracts, 17.944  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Pesticides, use, violations, 18B.07  
 Policy of state, 17.50  
 Private processors, 17.53, 17.54  
 Processing facilities  
 Food, *see* FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS  
 Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046  
 Produce, *see* PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS)  
 Producers  
 Addresses, cooperative association accreditation, 17.694  
 Bargaining disputes, rights, 17.697  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Conviction, contract-related offenses, cancellation or termination of contract, 17.92  
 Dairy products, *see* Producers under DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Definitions, 17.53, 17.693, 17.90  
 Meetings, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, restraint of trade, 17.66  
 Names, cooperative association accreditation, 17.694  
 Notice received, contracts, cancellation or termination, 17.92  
 Oaths, commodity research and promotion councils, petitions, signatures, 17.54  
 Payments by, agriculture inputs, prepayment, rights, 17.97  
 Payments to, 17.63, 17.92  
 Petitions by, 17.54, 17.694  
 Reports about, handlers, duties, 17.694  
 Unfair trade practices, agricultural cooperatives, generally, 17.696  
 Promotional activities, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.101  
 Quarantine, plant pests, 18G.06  
 Ratitae, *see* RATITAE  
 Raw agricultural commodities, definitions  
 Food Law, 31.01  
 Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Raw products, conversion, research, Agriculture Department duties, 17.101  
 Research  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.50 to 17.69  
 Crops, animals, organisms, or cells, damage or destruction, liability, 604.13  
 Generally, 17.101  
 Policy of state, 17.50  
 Rural development financing authorities, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Sales  
 Defined, 17.53  
 Earnings, garnishment, 571.921  
 Occasional, agricultural contracts, 17.9442  
 Peddling or sale by owner, license exemption, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14  
 Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36  
 Statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16  
 Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36  
 State contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
 Statutes of limitations, contracts, readability violations, claims, 17.9441  
 Statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16  
 Storage, agricultural commodities, warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Transportation  
 Covered farm vehicles, exemptions, 221.031  
 Farm trucks, use for, 168.002  
 First haul, 168.013, 169.851  
 Motor carrier drivers, hours of service, exemptions, 221.031  
 Motor carrier registration, 221.025  
 Motor vehicle permits, 169.86, 169.862, 169.865  
 Permits, 169.865  
 Private intrastate motor carriers, exemptions, 221.031  
 Rail transport, Transportation Department duties, 174.03  
 Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
 Seven-axle vehicles, 169.865  
 Shipping documents, exemptions, 169.872  
 Six-axle vehicles, 169.865  
 Vehicle identification, exemption, 221.031  
 Unfair trade practices, 17.696  
 Value-added agricultural products, processing facilities  
 Construction, prevailing wage law, applicability, 177.435  
 Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046  
 Violations and penalties, good faith violations, lawsuits, 17.94  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Weighing, shipping documents, exemptions, 169.872  
 Wild rice, *see* Farming under WILD RICE  
 Wine from Minnesota products, 340A.301, 340A.315

**FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS**  
 Access to data, financing statements or lien notices, 336A.04  
 Agents, selling agents, 336A.01, 336A.16  
 Buyers  
 Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03  
 Generally, 336A.15  
 Commercial Code computerized filing system, *see* Central filing system under SECRETARY OF STATE  
 Commission merchants  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03  
 Generally, 336A.16  
 Computerized filing system, *see* Central filing system under SECRETARY OF STATE  
 Continuation statements, 336A.04, 336A.06, 336A.12  
 Copies, 336A.09  
 Debtors  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03  
 Master list, 336A.08  
 Payments by, 336A.04  
 Signatures, 336A.03, 336A.06  
 Social Security numbers  
 Financing statements, 336A.03  
 Identifier associated with, 336A.08  
 Taxpayer identification numbers  
 Financing statements, 336A.03  
 Identifier associated with, 336A.08  
 Definitions, general law, 336A.01

**FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS (Cont'd)**

Farm products  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03  
 Listed, 336A.02, 336A.08  
 Master list, 336A.08  
 Farm products dealers  
 Copies to, master list, 336A.08  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Generally, 336A.13  
 Information, use restrictions, 336A.14  
 Payments by, 336A.08, 336A.11  
 Registration, 336A.08, 336A.11  
 Filing officers and offices  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Satellite offices, 336A.04, 336A.09  
 Financing statements  
 Continuation statements, 336A.06, 336A.12  
 Effective period, 336A.03, 336A.06  
 Electronic filing, 336A.03  
 Filing, 336A.04, 336A.05  
 Filing fees, 336A.04  
 Forms or format, 336A.03, 336A.04, 336A.12  
 Generally, 336A.03  
 Lapsed or terminated statements, 336A.08  
 Master list, 336A.08  
 Photocopies, 336A.09  
 Termination statements, 336A.03, 336A.07, 336A.12  
 Fines, termination statements, failure to file, 336A.07  
 Inquiries for information, 336A.09  
 Liability, errors or omissions, immunity, 336A.10  
 Lien notices  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Filing, 336A.04, 336A.05  
 Filing fees, 336A.04  
 Forms or format, 336A.04, 336A.12  
 Generally, 336A.03  
 Lapsed or terminated notices, 336A.08  
 Master list, 336A.08  
 Photocopies, 336A.09  
 Lien termination statements, *see* Termination statements under this topic  
 Lienholders  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03  
 Liability, termination statements, failure to file, fines, 336A.07  
 Signatures, 336A.03, 336A.07  
 Termination statements, filing, 336A.07  
 Master list  
 Farm product dealers, registering to receive, 336A.08, 336A.11  
 Generally, 336A.08  
 Information, use restrictions, 336A.14  
 Monthly lists, 336A.01, 336A.08  
 Security interests in farm products, 336A.11  
 Presumptions, receipt of written notice, 336A.13  
 Receipt of written notice, 336A.13  
 Records, retention, 336A.04  
 Reports about, computer searches, results, 336A.09  
 Satellite offices, 336A.04, 336A.09  
 Secretary of state, rulemaking authority, 336A.12  
 Secured parties  
 Continuation statements, filing, 336A.06  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03  
 Liability, termination statements, failure to file, fines, 336A.07  
 Signatures, 336A.03, 336A.06, 336A.07  
 Termination statements, filing, 336A.03, 336A.07



**FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS (Cont'd)**

- Security interests
  - Defined, 336A.01
  - Effect of filing financing statements or lien notices, 336A.05
- Selling agents
  - Defined, 336A.01
  - Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03
  - Generally, 336A.16
- Signatures
  - Debtors, 336A.03, 336A.06
  - Lienholders, 336A.03, 336A.07
  - Secured parties, 336A.03, 336A.06, 336A.07
- Termination statements
  - Filing, 336A.03, 336A.04, 336A.07
  - Forms or format, 336A.04, 336A.12
  - Generally, 336A.07
- Waivers or releases, failure to secure
  - Buyers taking subject to lien, 336A.15
  - Taking subject to lien, 336A.16
- Writing requirements, 336A.03

**FARM SERVICE AGENCY (U.S.)**

- Animal feedlot facility rules, cooperation, public information and education, 116.07
- Representation, clean water partnership program, agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee, 17.117

**FARMED CERVIDAE**

- Agricultural pursuit, 17.452
- Confinement areas, fences, 35.155, 297A.68
- Definitions
  - Animal health law, 35.153
  - Livestock, 17.452
  - Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03
  - Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02
  - Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02
  - Slaughter house law, 31.51
- Disease control programs, 35.155
- Escaped animals, obligations concerning, 35.155
- Fences
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68
  - Specifications, 35.155
- Identification requirements for, 35.155
- Importation, chronic wasting disease infection or exposure, 35.155
- Inspection requirements, 35.155
- Sales, 17.452
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69
- Slaughter, 17.452
- Surveillance for chronic wasting disease, 35.155
- Violations and penalties
  - Contested case hearings, guidelines for, 35.155
  - Importation of cervidae exposed to or infected with chronic wasting disease, seizure and destruction, 35.155
  - Running at large, prohibition against, 35.155

**FARMER-LENDER MEDIATION ACT**

- Generally, 583.20 to 583.32

**FARMERS COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (FMHA)**

- Agricultural loans, insurance or guarantee, 41B.038
- Lenders approved by, mortgage loans, industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04
- Licenses, regulated lenders, not required, 56.01
- Mortgage loans insured by, conditions, generally, 47.20
- Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41C.05

**FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES**

- Reinsurance associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43

**FARMS**

- Agricultural cooperatives, *see* under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
- Agricultural Health and Safety Research Center, 137.342
- Agricultural improvements
  - Generally, 41B.02
  - Loans, 41B.043
- Agricultural land, *see* FARM LANDS
- Agricultural water quality certification program, 17.9891 to 17.993
- Agritourism, immunity from liability, 604A.40
- Agroforestry loans, 41B.048
- Animal facilities, entry, biosecurity measures, 17.986
- Aquatic farms, *see* under AQUACULTURE
- Authorized farm corporations or partnerships, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING
- Beginning farmers
  - Definitions, 41C.02
  - Dwellings, 41C.02
  - Farm management programs, 41B.03, 41B.036, 41C.05
  - Loans, *see* Beginning farmer loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
- Best management practices
  - Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
  - Farm opportunity loan program, 41B.057
  - Research, monitoring, and assessment data on, 13.643
  - Shared savings loans, 13.643
  - Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 13.643, 17.116
- Boilers, inspections, exception, 326B.988
- Commercial or industrial activities, outdoor advertising, exclusion, 173.02
- Conservation tillage, 17.117
- Cooperative farming agreements, 16A.1283, 97A.135
- Cooperatives, *see* Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
- Corporate and partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING
- Dairy farms, *see* DAIRY FARMS
- Definitions
  - Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02
  - Commercial Code, 336.9-102
  - Estate taxes, exemption, 291.03
  - Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22
  - Garnishment, 571.921
  - Hazardous substances emergencies, exemption, 299F.092
  - Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02
  - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
  - Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42
  - Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011
- Dog houses or shelters, 343.40
- Employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
- Employers
  - Farms exempt from definition, hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092
  - Training programs, duties, 182.653
- Energy production on-farm, loans, 41B.057
- Estate taxes, exemption, 291.03
- Family farm corporations, *see* under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING
- Family farm partnerships, *see* under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING
- Family farms
  - Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245
  - Definitions, 176.011
  - Earnings, garnishment, 571.921
  - Employees, workers' compensation, exclusion, 176.041

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

Family farms (Cont'd)

- Family farm trusts, 500.24
- Legal assistance to, Supreme Court grants, *see* Supreme Court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES
- Limited liability companies, 17.101, 273.124, 500.24
- Livestock production, 17.844
- Policy of state, 17.844, 500.24

Farm Bureau

- Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70
- Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14

Farm cooperatives, *see* Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Farm corporations, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Farm crisis assistance, 17.03

Farm equipment, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Farm homesteads, *see* Agricultural homesteads under HOMESTEADS

Farm improvement associations, appropriations to, 375.18

Farm income, *see* Income under this topic

Farm loans

- Agricultural debtors, 550.366, 550.42
- Agricultural improvement loans, 41B.03, 41B.043
- Agricultural microloan pilot program, 41B.056
- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Beginning farm loans, *see* under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
- Dairy farms, 116J.407
- Data, classification, 13.643
- Discharged amount, income and franchise taxes, 290.067, 290A.03
- Farm opportunity loan program, 41B.057
- Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055
- Loan bonds, savings banks, investing in, 50.14
- Loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148
- Loan restructuring program, 41B.02, 41B.04
- Rural Finance Authority, *see* Loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
- Seller-sponsored loans, 41B.02, 41B.03
- Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42

Farm management programs, beginning farmer program, 41B.03, 41B.036, 41C.05

Farm safety specialists, 137.34

Farm tenancy, 500.25

Farm tenants, rights on termination of life estates, 500.25

Farm trucks, *see* under TRUCKS

Farmed cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, *see* under MEDIATION

Farmers

- Affidavits, rBGH-free milk or cream, 32.75
- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Aquatic farmers, 17.495, 17.498
- Beginning farmers, *see* same under this topic
- Building movers, exclusion, 221.81
- Certificates and certification, 41B.047, 41C.05
- Children or wards, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 171.041, 256E.37
- Commercial drivers' licenses, 171.02
- Dairy farmers, *see* Producers under DAIRY PRODUCTS
- Debt-to-asset ratio, loan restructuring program eligibility, 41B.03
- Deer farmers, 17.452
- Definitions
  - Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42
  - Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01
- Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

Farmers (Cont'd)

- Drivers transporting diesel fuel, gasoline, agricultural chemicals, or agricultural fertilizers, rule exceptions, 221.033
- Farm opportunity loan program, 41B.057
- Farm product producers, *see* Producers under FARM PRODUCTS
- Farmers Union, 18C.70, 41A.14
- Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15
- Game farmers, great horned owls, trapping, 97B.705
- Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, immigrant farmers, representation, 17.1018
- Income, *see* same under this topic
- Income taxes, estimated, annual payment, 289A.25
- Industrial hemp growers, *see* under CANNABIS (HEMP)
- Insolvency, income and franchise taxes, exemptions, 290.491
- Livestock dealers, exclusion, 17A.03
- Natural persons, combining of federal and state financing programs, 41B.036
- Net worth, 41B.043, 41B.047, 41C.02, 41C.05
- Occupational safety and health, training programs, 182.653
- Organic farmers, 31.94
- Payments by, motor fuel taxes, 296A.15
- Planning, pesticide management plan, 18B.045
- Private carriers, driver qualification exemptions, 221.031
- Projected annual expenses, loan restructuring program, 41B.03
- Reports given, 296A.15
- Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107
- Soil and water conservation plans, beginning farmer loans, eligibility, 41B.03, 41C.05
- Statements by, children or wards, restricted drivers' licenses, necessity, 171.041
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, licensing, exemption, 115.56
- Veteran farmer cooperative training, fees, 123B.39
- Water quality certification program, duties, 17.9896, 17.9897
- Workers' compensation, exclusions, 176.041

Farmers' markets

- Distressed food donations, limitation of liability, 604A.10
- Food handlers' licenses, exclusion, 28A.152
- Food product sampling and demonstration, 28A.151
- Healthy eating, here at home program, incentives for food stamp recipients, 138.912

Farmers' mutual insurance companies, *see* under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES

Farmhouses, defined as agricultural improvements, 41C.02

Farming, definitions, 41C.02

Farming operations

- Defined, 336.9-102
- Rules affecting, 14.111, 14.14

Financial assistance

- Data, classification, 13.643
- Farm loans, *see* same under this topic

Flood, snow, or other naturally caused damage, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043

Foreclosure, *see* Agricultural property under FORECLOSURE

Historic places, 138.664

Homestead redemption program, 41B.037, 41B.07

Income

- Discharged farm loans defined as, 290A.03
- Gross family or gross individual income, 41B.047
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.067
- Loan restructuring program, eligibility requirements, 41B.03

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

## Income (Cont'd)

- MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.37
- Receipts defined as income, 501C.1103
- Unitary business principle, exemption, 290.17

Industrial activities, exclusion, 161.242

## Insurance

- Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Farmers' mutual insurance companies, *see* under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES

Land, *see* FARM LANDS

## Leases

- Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245

Drafting, 481.02

Family farm trusts, 500.24

Liability, nuisance liability, 561.19

Loans, *see* Farm loans under this topic

Names, recording with county recorder, 386.36

Normal farm practices, protection for, metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.12

Owners, workers' compensation coverage, election, 176.041

Partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Passing on the Farm Center, Southwest Technical College, Granite Falls, 17.985

Permits, solid waste disposal, 17.135

Pressure vessels, inspection, exception, 326B.988

Railroad crossings, 219.13, 219.36

Rental value, determination after death of life tenant, 500.25

Right to farm, 561.19

Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107

Solid waste, disposal permits, exemptions, 17.135

Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 13.643, 17.116

Tenants, 500.25

Tree farms, *see* under TREES AND SHRUBS

Waste, 41A.02, 216B.2424, 297A.69

Water quality certification program, 17.9891 to 17.993

Wild rice, *see* Farming under WILD RICE

Wineries, 340A.101, 340A.315

Work farms, *see* WORKHOUSES

**FAX MACHINES**

## Facsimile transmissions

- Absentee voting ballot applications, submitting by, 203B.04, 203B.17

Business corporations, notice given, 302A.231

Commerce Department, acceptance by, 46.04

Defined as universal telephone services, 237.16

Health care utilization review organizations, determination of coverage, notice, 62M.09

Limited liability companies, notice of governors' meetings, 322B.643, 322C.0407

Nonprofit corporations, notice given, 317A.231

Residential building contractors, license verification, 326B.815

Service of process, public authorities' summary executions, child support, 552.04

Unsolicited advertising, 325E.395

**FBI**

Arrests by, 626.77

Arson, duties, 299F.052 to 299F.057

Coordination, Public Safety Department, criminal alert network, 299A.61

Criminal Apprehension Bureau

Criminal Statistics Division system, approval of, 299C.05

Statistics and information, reports based on standards of, 299C.06

**FBI (Cont'd)**

## Criminal history data

Background fingerprint checks, fees, 299C.10

Human Services Department, access, 245C.08

## Fingerprint exchange

Industrial hemp growers, 18K.04

Public Safety Department, employees, 171.017

School bus drivers, 171.321

School personnel, 122A.18

Laboratories, 634.15

## National criminal history checks by

Alcoholic beverages, 340A.301, 340A.402

Changes of name, 259.11

Child placement, emergency, 260C.209

Children's service workers, 299C.62, 299C.64

Detectives, 326.336

Gambling enforcement, 299L.02, 299L.07

Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041

Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37

Protective agents, 326.336

School bus drivers, 171.321

School personnel, 123B.03

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS**

## Access to data

Child support, enforcement of law, 13.46, 256.978

Coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83

Unemployment insurance data, 268.19

Work reporting system data, 256.998

Aerial photographs, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52

## Aeronautics

Cooperation, 360.015, 473.602

Reports received, 360.015

## Agricultural activities

Generally, cooperation, 17.03

New and emerging plant pest programs, state cooperation with, 18G.11

Agricultural pesticide definitions, protection regulations, 18B.01

Aid to state, *see* FEDERAL AID

Airmen, violations and penalties, reports received, 360.015

Airports and landing fields

Federal aid, 360.016

Joint operations, 360.021

## Approvals by

Airports and landing fields, joint operations, 360.021

City bridges adjoining foreign states, 441.47

Highway rights-of-way, limited use, 161.434

I-394, parking facilities, leases or agreements, 161.1231

Trunk highways, airspace or subsurface, uses, 161.433

## Authorized persons

Federal agencies defined as, 60A.951, 299F.053

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Ballots, general elections, special federal ballots, 204D.11

Billing by state, firefighting services, 16A.127

## Certificates and certification

Federal documents filed with county, authenticity, 386.52

Prima facie evidence, status, 599.18

Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225

Charitable trusts, registration and reporting, 501B.36

Child abuse laws, application in Minnesota, 609.185

Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26

Commitments to, 253B.21

Communications, Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914

Consent, Red River of the North, dam construction, 103G.541

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

## Contracts and agreements

Billboards and outdoor advertising devices, 173.04, 173.185

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

## Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsite maintenance, 84.525
- Data, classification, 13.35
- Federal prisoners, state detention, 243.51
- Game and fish violations and license revocations, reciprocity, 97A.045
- Junk yards, regulation, 161.242
- Minnesota travel information and rest areas, 160.2725
- Mississippi headwater reservoirs, control, 103G.421
- Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025
- Outdoor advertising devices, federal regulations, 173.185
- Per diem confinement costs, 243.51
- Plant pests, 18G.06, 18G.11
- Plants (vegetation), export certification, 18G.10
- Rail service improvement program, 222.50
- Resettlement projects, payments to counties in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55
- Rulemaking, 127A.13
- Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.231
- State prisoners, federal detention, 243.51
- Strategic and long-range planning, cooperative contracts, 4A.04
- Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504
- Water data agreements, 103A.405
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18, 458D.20

## Contributions to

- Corporate contributions for public purposes, 300.66
- Defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

## Controlling individuals, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.02

## Controversies with state, settlement, 9.041

Correctional facilities, inmates, *see* Federal facilities under PRISONERS

## Data

- Access to data, *see* same under this topic
- Contracts with state agencies or local governments, classification, 13.35

## Definitions

- Arson reporting law, 299F.053
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951
- Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.52
- Public participation lawsuits, 554.01
- ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

## Delegation of powers to, Rural Finance Authority, 41C.03

## Disaster declarations, 119A.545, 119B.26

## Drainage system construction, 103E.501, 103E.505

## Drug and alcohol testing, disclosure to, employee test results, 181.954

Eligible organizations (employers), *see* under SERVMINNESOTA PROGRAM

## Emergency management, cooperation, 12.21

## Employees

- Alarm and communication systems contractors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Architects, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Asbestos abatement workers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Benefits, interchange among government agencies, 15.58
- Certified public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Compensation and salaries, interchange among government agencies, 15.58
- Detectives, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56
- Drivers' licenses, exemptions, 171.03
- Electricians, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Employees working outside U.S., death, income tax liability, exception, 289A.39

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

## Employees (Cont'd)

- Employments licensed by state, generally, 326.55, 326.56
- Federal employees health benefits plan, premiums, 297I.15
- Federal employees may vote, Const. art 7 s 2
- Geoscientists, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58
- Interior designers, certification exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Landscape architects, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Licensed public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Members of Minnesota legislature, Const. art 4 s 5
- Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04
- Movie exhibitors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Pipefitters, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Plumbers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Professional engineers, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Protective agents, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56
- Residential building contractors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers, license exemptions, 58.04, 58.05
- Retired employees, voluntary withholding (taxes) on federal annuities, 289A.09
- Surveyors, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Work reporting system, exclusions, 256.998
- Employers, federal agencies defined as, 268.035
- Enforcement of law, pesticides and pesticide application, cooperative agreements, 18B.17
- Enforcement officers, arrests by, 626.77
- Federal judges, notarial acts, 358.43, 358.45
- Fees
  - Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, exemption, 62L.13
  - Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, exemption, 62Q.03
- Fishery operations, special permits, Natural Resources Department, 97C.215
- Foreign service officers, notarial acts, effect, 358.43, 358.45
- Great River Road, cooperation, 161.142
- Harmful invasive plant species, management, coordination, 18G.12
- Hearings, joint hearings
  - Aeronautics, 360.015
  - Public Utilities Commission, 216A.05
  - Transportation Department, 174.02
- Household goods and furnishings belonging to federal agencies, transportation, fixed compensation of permit carriers, exceptions, 221.171
- Housing and redevelopment programs, metropolitan area, cooperation, 473.195
- Income and franchise taxes (state), exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD
- Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58
- Joint powers agreements, 16C.03, 471.59
- Jurisdiction
  - County highways, transfer, 163.11
  - Federal preemption over state, 1.01
  - Retrocession of, 1.0431
  - Shorelands acquired by, 1.042
  - State land, 1.042 to 1.0431, 1.048
  - Water of the state, land abutting, 1.042

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Land office  
 Certificates and certification, 599.16, 599.17, 599.19, 599.20  
 County attorneys, appearance before, 388.051  
 Receipts, title to land, evidence of, 599.16, 599.17  
 Land surveying, 94.45  
 Land transfers, *see* FEDERAL LANDS  
 Law enforcement officers  
 Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, *see* ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES, BUREAU OF (U.S.)  
 Federal Bureau of Investigation, *see* FBI  
 Marshals (U.S.), 629.291  
 Special task force participants, powers, 626.8453  
 Lawsuits, public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02  
 Leases, state lands  
 Grazing lands, flood control lands, 94.521, 94.522  
 National forest lands, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Legal services corporation, Supreme Court legal services fund, duties, 480.242  
 License plates, *see* Armed forces plates under LICENSE PLATES  
 Maps, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52  
 Mineral interests, severed, recording, exemption, 93.52  
 Motor vehicles  
 All-terrain vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.92  
 Drivers, traffic regulations, 169.03  
 Exemptions, 168A.03, 168A.16  
 License plates, display exemption, 168.012  
 Liens, exemptions, 168A.03  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, qualified vehicles, exclusion, 168D.01  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.012, 168.187  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
 Off-highway motorcycles, registration, exemption, 84.788  
 Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798  
 Noncommercial pesticide applicators, license application surcharge, exemption, 18E.03  
 Nonmotorized Transportation Advisory Committee, representation, 174.37  
 Occupational safety and health law, exemption, 182.652  
 Orders barring involvement in industry or profession, residential mortgage originators and servicers, license application information, 58.06  
 Out-of-state bank holding companies, supervision, cooperation, 48.96, 48.99  
 Patent and Trademark Office, 333.25, 333.26  
 Payments by, *see* under UNITED STATES  
 Pilots, nonresidents, right of operation in Minnesota, denial, notice, 360.0753  
 Plats, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52  
 Price schedules, state contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
 Prisons, inmates, *see* Federal facilities under PRISONERS  
 Procurement of goods, services, and utilities, Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
 Property  
 Acquisition or disposal, contracts for, local governments, 471.64  
 Damage to, coast and geodetic survey signals, 94.46  
 State surplus highway property, ownership transfer to federal government, 161.41  
 Surplus property, 15.161, 16B.2975, 16C.03, 161.37  
 Use by taxpayers deemed ownership, income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Property taxes, tax-exempt property, 273.19  
 Public Utilities Commission, cooperation, 216A.05, 216B.19  
 Purchases by, gasoline or special motor fuel, motor fuel taxes, refunds or credits, 296A.16  
 Railroads, federal Railroad Administration, quiet zone regulations, 219.166, 219.567

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Reciprocity  
 Aircraft licenses, 360.018  
 Aviation workers, licensing, 360.018  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.187  
 Recommendations to, health care facilities, legislation and rule changes, 144A.53  
 Records and record keeping  
 Certification of, prima facie evidence, 599.18  
 Copies, status as evidence, 600.17  
 Tax audits, 270C.31  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, cooperation, 160.262  
 Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41C.05  
 Sales to  
 Alcoholic beverages, liquor and bottle taxes, exemptions, 297G.07  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 State lands, 92.45, 94.52 to 94.54  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks)  
 Judicial notice, 600.17  
 Prima facie evidence, 599.18  
 Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Silica sand projects, technical assistance, 116C.99  
 Soil and water conservation districts, cooperation, 103C.331  
 Specific agencies, *see* specific index headings  
 Subpoenas, tax audits, 270C.32  
 Suicide, reporting, coordination, 145.56  
 Surplus property, *see* FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY  
 Surveys, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52  
 TANF, federal aid, cooperation, 256.01  
 Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Transportation, cooperation, 161.36, 174.02  
 Trunk highways, design and location, studies and investigations, cooperation, 161.21  
 Unemployment insurance employer taxes, delinquent contributions or reimbursements, collection, 268.059  
 Vehicles, identification exemptions, 221.031  
 Water-related permits, exemption, 103G.301  
**FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORPORATION**  
 Investments in, banks and trust companies, 48.61  
**FEDERAL AID**  
 Abstinence education programs, 145.9261  
 Administration Department, state building construction, 16B.31  
 Adoption, 256.01  
 Adult mental health services, Human Services Department, duties, 245.461  
 Affordable Care Act, *see* AFFORDABLE CARE ACT  
 Agency to receive, governor, duties, 4.07  
 Airports and landing fields, Transportation Department, duties, 360.016  
 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act  
 Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495  
 Health and accident insurance, continuation coverage, subsidies, 62A.17  
 HITECH Act, 62J.495, 62J.496  
 Interest subsidy bonds, 16A.647  
 Medical assistance, 256B.199  
 Public Facilities Authority, clean water and drinking water, 446A.07, 446A.081  
 Tax credit bonds, 16A.647  
 Transportation funds, 161.36  
 Unemployment law, conformity with federal requirements, 268.035, 268.07, 268.085, 268.095  
 Applications for, indirect cost money, 16A.127  
 Appropriation of, 4.07  
 Area health education center program grants, 137.42  
 Arts Board, disbursing, 129D.03  
 Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 299A.2994

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations, state auditor, duties, 6.515  
 Blind persons, rehabilitation facilities, 248.07  
 Board of Regents (University of Minnesota), 137.021, 137.22  
 Canceling, 4.07  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.03  
 Charter schools, 124E.24  
 Chemical dependency treatment services  
   Depositing, 254B.06  
   Integrated co-occurring disorder treatment, 245.4863  
   Waiver of regulations, 254B.08  
 Child care assistance program, 119B.02, 119B.04, 119B.05  
 Child support establishment and modification bonus incentives program, 256.979  
 Child welfare, targeted case management, 256F.10  
 Children with disabilities, early intervention services  
   Allocation, 125A.35  
   Generally, 125A.30, 125A.37  
 Children's mental health services, Human Services Department, duties, 245.487  
 Clinics, 145.9269  
 Commerce Department, 216C.02, 216C.10  
 Community mental health services, integrated children's mental health service system, 245.493, 245.4932  
 Community social services, 256J.02  
 Correctional facilities  
   Correctional industries, 241.27  
   Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29  
 Counties, disallowances or sanctions, 256.01  
 Crop damage by elk, 3.7371  
 Dams, construction and maintenance, 103G.511  
 Delays in receiving, transfers to cover shortfall, capital improvements, 16B.31  
 Deposits  
   Game and fish fund, 16A.68  
   Generally, 16A.72  
   State treasury, 4.07  
 Disaster aid, 12.22, 12.301  
 Economic recovery funds, *see* American Recovery and Reinvestment Act under this topic  
 Education funding  
   American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
   Character development education, 120B.232  
   Charter schools, 124E.24  
   Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
   Early childhood intervention, 125A.30, 125A.35, 125A.37  
   Education Department, authority to administer, 127A.09  
   Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 127A.095  
   Family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
   Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) applications, required, 136A.121  
   Indians, 124D.79, 124D.83  
   Management and Budget Department, duties, 127A.09  
   Pine Point School, White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, 128B.03  
   Planning requirements, 127A.09  
   School readiness, 127A.41  
   ServeMinnesota program, 124D.40  
   Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention programs, 121A.23  
   Site-governed schools, 123B.045  
   Special education, 125A.30, 125A.50, 125A.75, 125A.76  
   Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), aid anticipation certificates, 128D.16  
   Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
   Vocational technical education, sole state agency designation, 136F.79  
 Emergency management aid, 12.22  
 Employer Support of Guard and Reserve (ESGR) Program, state enhancement, 192.341

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Employment and Economic Development Department, 15.39, 116J.401  
 ENABL, 145.9255  
 Energy assistance, 216C.265  
 Energy audits, 216C.35  
 Energy conservation, 216C.02  
 Expenditure, law governing, 4.07  
 Family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
 Family support program, 252.32  
 Federal essential air service program, matching funds, 360.305  
 Federally funded projects, awards, preferences exemptions, 16C.06, 16C.16  
 Flood control, Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, 103F.175  
 Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051  
 Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799  
 Forest pest control, matching funds, 89.59  
 Foster care, 256.01  
 General assistance, 245.97, 256D.04  
 Governor, duties  
   Application for and acceptance when no agency designated, 4.07  
   Budget request to legislature, 3.3005  
 Governor's agencies, 15.0593  
 Grants, use, generally, 16A.36  
 Great River Road, 161.142, 161.148  
 Health care funding  
   Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
   Federally qualified health centers, 145.9269  
   Health care delivery pilot program, Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 256B.0631, 256B.0756  
   Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
   Healthy Minnesota contribution program, 62E.14  
 Health care taxes, exemption, 295.53  
 Health Department, 144.11, 144.12  
 Health insurance exchange, *see* MNSURE  
 Higher Education Office, 136A.06  
 Highways, *see* Federal aid under HIGHWAYS  
 Historic sites, Minnesota Historical Society, acceptance, 138.081  
 Hospitals, inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012, 469.033  
 Housing assistance, 462A.02, 462A.03, 462A.05  
 Human genetics, research and data collection, 144.92  
 Human Services Department, *see* Federal aid under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Independent living centers, vocational rehabilitation, 268A.10  
 Indians  
   Education funding, 124D.79, 124D.83  
   Human services, 245.75  
 Industrial development projects, 469.155  
 Interest, state interest on undisbursed funds, 16A.36  
 Interstate highways, 161.12, 161.25  
 Labor and Industry Department  
   Authority to receive and disburse, 175.17  
   Cooperation with federal agencies, expenses, reimbursement, 175.37  
 Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24  
 Land and water conservation fund act, Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.0264  
 Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 477A.20  
 Light rail transit, 473.3995, 473.3997  
 Livestock destruction by wolves, 3.737  
 Local money, federal social services money defined as, 254B.01  
 Main Street Fairness Act, 297A.66  
 Matching funds  
   Forest pest control, 89.59  
   Hennepin County environmental response fund, 383B.81

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

## Matching funds (Cont'd)

Ramsey County environmental response fund, 383A.81  
 Science and technology policy, 3.221, 3.222  
 Special property tax levies, 275.70  
 State appropriations, 16A.79  
 Youthbuild, 116L.362

Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883

Maternal and child health programs, 145.88, 145.882

Medicaid, *see* Federal aid under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical assistance, *see* Federal aid under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Mental health services, *see* Federal aid under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Mental illness, 245.4712, 245.70, 245.71

Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.171, 473.608

Metropolitan Council, *see* Federal aid under METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.171

Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, 473.171

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.171

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75

Minnesota Historical Society, historic sites, 138.081

National forest lands, aid in lieu of taxes, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54

Natural disasters  
     Generally, 12.221  
     State medical assistance costs, cost sharing, 12A.10  
     State response, federal FEMA assistance, state relationship to, 12A.03

Occupational safety and health, 182.67

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.945

Ombudspersons for family, 257.0769

Outdoor advertising devices, removal, 173.25

Park and ride program, Transportation Department, duties, 174.256

Peace Officer Standards and Training, payments to local governments, 626.85

Petroleum tank releases, cleanups, 115C.10

Pine Point School, White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, authority to accept, 128B.03

Pipeline Safety Office, grants, 299J.03

Public contracts, exemption from progress payments and retainage, 15.74

Public health services, local appropriations, 144.10

Public schools, state lands, leases to United States, proceeds, 94.521

Public transit, 174.23

Railroads, *see* Federal aid under RAILROADS

Requests to spend, legislative review, 3.3005

Reservations (lands), tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83

Resettlement projects, payments to counties in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55

Revenue sharing, *see* REVENUE SHARING

Rural health network reform initiative, grants by, 144.1492

Saint Louis County, 383C.092, 383C.094, 383C.42

Scenic areas, easements, acquisition, 173.04

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Semi-independent living services, Human Services Department, duties, 252.275

ServeMinnesota program, grants, 124D.40

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331, 103C.635

Special education  
     Early childhood intervention, 125A.30  
     Generally, 125A.50  
     State aid, effect, 125A.75

State agencies, designated to act for governor, 4.07

State buildings, construction, 16B.31

State payments, unpaid warrants, cancellation, 16A.45

Stimulus package, *see* American Recovery and Reinvestment Act under this topic

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.04

Streets and roads, 161.365

Student grants, *see* STUDENT GRANTS

Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS

Subsidized rental housing, federally subsidized rental housing, 504B.255

TANF, *see* Block grants under TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)

Task forces, receipt of aid, conditions, 15.014

Telephone assistance, federal matching plan, 237.69, 237.70

Transportation alternatives project, 174.42

Transportation construction, maintenance, or improvement  
     Construction training, 174.03  
     Forecasts, 174.03  
     Grant anticipation financing, 475.522  
     Light rail transit, 473.3995  
     Metropolitan Council, 473.223  
     Public transit participation program, 174.24  
     Stillwater lift bridge, 165.15  
     Transportation Department, agent, 161.36, 174.24  
     Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085

Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085

Trunk highways, *see* Federal aid under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

University of Minnesota, Board of Regents, 137.021, 137.22

Veterans aids, 198.003, 198.34

Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Vocational rehabilitation, expenditure, 268A.10

Waivers, chemical dependency treatment regulations, 254B.08

Waste control, 473.504

Wastewater infrastructure projects, municipalities, Federal Water Pollution Control Act funding, 446A.072

Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103C.401

Water supply systems, 469.194, 477A.20

Wild and scenic river system, 103F.341

Wildlife restoration  
     Federal law, compliance, 97A.057  
     Game and fish fund, deposits to, 97A.055

Youthbuild, 116L.362

**FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)**  
*See* NATIONAL BANKS

Closing  
     Closing permitted, generally, 47.015  
     Emergencies, closing permitted, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

Contracts and agreements, services, with other financial institutions, 47.78

Conversions, to federally chartered institutions, 51A.065

Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Definitions  
     Commercial Code, 336.4-105, 336.4A-105  
     Savings Association Act, 51A.02  
     Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
     Transfers to minors, 527.21

Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES

Deposits, withholding (taxes), 290.92

Development corporations, duties regarding, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.61 to 47.74

Electronic funds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015

Installment loans  
     Borrower, copies, 48.157  
     Charges, 48.153 to 48.155  
     Default, 48.156  
     Extension, 48.154

**FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS) (Cont'd)**

Installment loans (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 48.153  
 Prepayment, 48.154  
 Security, 48.153, 48.155  
 Interest  
 Installment loans, 48.153  
 Loans, limitations, 48.195  
 Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02  
 Investments in, development corporations, 301.84  
 Investments permitted, Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436  
 Loans  
 Installment loans, 48.153 to 48.157  
 Interest, *see* same under this topic  
 Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Mortgages, violations, 303.17  
 Negotiable time deposits, offering, 51A.23  
 Open end loan accounts, 48.185, 56.125  
 Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56  
 Records and record keeping, 256.978  
 Sales finance company licensure, exemption, 53C.02  
 Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Savings Association Act, 51A.50  
 Savings associations (state), *see* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
 Savings banks (state), *see* SAVINGS BANKS  
 Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Violations and penalties  
 Mortgage violations, foreign corporations, 303.17  
 Usurious interest, 48.196

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

Experimental aircraft, passenger seat liability coverage, 360.59  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, corrective land use management measures, 473.661  
 Noise abatement, 473.608, 473.661  
 Pilots, retirement, standards, 181.81

**FEDERAL BUILDINGS**

Customs houses, 1.042  
 Fort Snelling, *see* FORT SNELLING  
 Historic sites, 138.57

**FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION**

Approvals by, chiropractic devices, 148.01  
 Cable communications regulations, franchise ordinances, 238.084  
 Emergency telecommunications system, 403.025  
 Enhanced 911 standards, cellular services, plans and waivers for, 403.08  
 Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02  
 Police-operated broadcasting stations, counties, duties, 373.041  
 Telephone assistance, federal matching plan, 237.69, 237.70  
 Telephone companies, regulation  
 Competitive checklist requirements, verification, interexchange telephone services, 237.80  
 Interstate telephone business, 237.10

**FEDERAL COURTS**

*See* UNITED STATES COURTS

**FEDERAL COURTS BUILDING**

*See* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

**FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS**

*See* CREDIT UNIONS

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)**

Bank examinations, acceptance, 48.59  
 Bank supervisory agency  
 Defined as, 48A.12

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC) (Cont'd)**

Bank supervisory agency (Cont'd)  
 Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation defined as, 49.411  
 Out-of-state trust institution, audits and examinations, cooperative agreements, 48A.20  
 Banks, use, generally, 48.56  
 Commerce Department, confidential examination records, reports, 46.07  
 Contracts and agreements, interstate banks, examiners and examinations, 49.411  
 Depositories, city funds and accounts, 427.01  
 Filing with, banks, interstate merger transactions, applications, 49.411  
 Insuring of  
 Financial institutions, 46.045  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.10  
 Lending institution, FDIC defined as, 41C.02  
 Liquidator, acting as, 49.05  
 Loans by, Commerce Department, insolvent banks, assets, 49.05  
 Members, defined as qualified United States financial institutions, 60A.091  
 Payments to, interstate banks, examination and supervision fees, 49.411  
 Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03  
 Receiver, acting as, 49.05  
 Savings banks, insuring accounts, powers, 50.085  
 Special deputy examiner, acting as, powers and duties, 49.05  
 Subrogation, financial institutions, closing, 49.05

**FEDERAL DOCUMENTS**

Federal agency records, 270C.31, 599.18, 600.17  
 Federal manual for identifying and delineating jurisdictional wetlands, 103G.2242  
 Purchases, state agencies, prepayment, 16A.065

**FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA)**

High level radioactive waste, transportation accidents, emergency response, 116C.731  
 Natural disaster assistance program, 12.221

**FEDERAL EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM**

Premiums, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15

**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Appearance before, 216B.09  
 Cooperation, 216A.05, 216B.19

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS**

Commerce Department, confidential examination records, 46.07  
 Definitions, income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Examinations, savings associations, using in lieu of Commerce Department examination, 51A.44  
 Financial corporations, membership in bank, 47.18, 47.19  
 Investing in, savings banks, 50.14  
 Letters of credit, public funds (local), security in lieu of surety bonds, 118A.03  
 Member institutions, defined as regulated financial corporations, 290.01  
 Rating, public funds (local), depository requirements, 118A.03  
 Savings associations, members of, 51A.21

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC)**

Approvals by  
 Common interest communities, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.08



**FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC) (Cont'd)**

Common interest communities, approvals for, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
 Evidences of indebtedness, discounting, banks, liability, exception, 48.24  
 Insurance, compliance with standards of corporation, 65A.061, 72A.31  
 Investments in  
   Insurance companies, 60A.11  
   Life insurance companies, 61A.28  
 Lenders approved by, mortgage loans  
   Conditions, generally, 47.20  
   Industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04  
 Licenses, regulated lenders, not required, 56.01

**FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION (FHA)**

Insuring mortgage loans, financial institutions, powers, 47.20  
 Mortgage registry tax, exemptions, 287.05

**FEDERAL LAND BANKS**

Farm loan bonds issued by, savings banks, investing in, 50.14  
 Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41C.05

**FEDERAL LANDS**

Acquisition by state  
   Approval, 15.161  
   Leased land, 94.48, 94.49  
   Natural Resources Department, authority to acquire, 94.47  
   Rulemaking, 94.51  
   State forests, parks, game refuges, 85.012, 94.47 to 94.51  
 Conveyances to federal government  
   Local governments, 94.44  
   Voyageurs National Park, 84B.03  
 Conveyances to state, relinquishment, 94.41  
 Donations, Saint Louis County, tax-forfeited lands, 383C.72  
 Easements, Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.156  
 Exchanges, Land Exchange Board, 94.343 to 94.347  
 Grants, school and university lands, 84.027  
 Historic sites, registry, 138.57  
 Homestead land, state land sales, 92.06  
 Improvements, personal property taxes, 272.02  
 Leased or loaned property, tax exemption, 272.01  
 Leases, state leases, 94.47 to 94.51  
 Management and Budget Department records, transcripts, 386.14  
 National forests, *see* NATIONAL FORESTS  
 Noxious weed control or eradication on, 18.79  
 Public lands, *see* PUBLIC LANDS  
 Sales  
   Exemption, subdivided land sales law, 83.26  
   Local governments, for parklands, 448.22  
 Settlers, title to land, evidence of, 599.16 to 599.20  
 State use, water control projects, Goose and Mud Lakes, 84.162  
 Transfers to, agricultural land or farm homesteads, 84.0276  
 Trespass, federal waterfowl production areas, 97A.098  
 Water level restrictions, 103G.545  
 Wildlife refuges  
   Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, 1.049  
   Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge, 1.044

**FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION ACT**  
 Generally, 272.479 to 272.488

**FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)**  
 Approvals by  
   Common interest communities, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
   Residential mortgage originators and servicers, surety bond or letter of credit exemption, 58.08

**FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE) (Cont'd)**

Common interest communities, approvals for, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
 Debentures, discounting, banks, liability, exception, 48.24  
 Fire insurance policies required by debtors, conformance with federal standards, 65A.061  
 Housing Finance Agency, sales of eligible loans or eligible securities, 462A.05  
 Insurance, compliance with corporate standards, 72A.31  
 Investments in  
   Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05  
   Insurance companies, 60A.11  
   Life insurance companies, 61A.28  
 Lenders approved by, mortgage loans  
   Conditions, generally, 47.20  
   Industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04  
 Licenses, regulated lenders, 56.01  
 Posted yields, mortgage loans, determining interest, 47.20

**FEDERAL OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**  
*See* SOCIAL SECURITY

**FEDERAL PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION**  
 Livestock dealers and market agencies, forms, surety bonds, 17A.04  
 Livestock packers, market agencies, stockyard owners, and grain and feed dealers, reports, 31B.03  
 Regulations  
   Livestock and monorail scales, 17A.10  
   Livestock dealers, 17A.04, 17A.06  
   Livestock market agencies, 17A.04, 17A.06  
   Scales and weighing, 17A.10

**FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS**  
*See also* FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD  
 Bank accounts, credits to, settlement, 336.4-205, 336.4-213, 336.4-303  
 Bank examinations, 48.59  
 Banker's acceptances, savings banks, investing in, 50.14  
 Clearing corporations  
   Federal Reserve banks defined as, 336.8-102  
   Investment securities, *see* Clearing corporations under SECURITIES  
 Commerce Department, confidential examination records, reports, 46.07  
 Contracts and agreements, local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07  
 Definitions, debt of defined municipalities, 475.51  
 Depository, securities deposited with Management and Budget Department, security for, 16A.271  
 Deposits to  
   Public funds (local), depositories, collateral, 118A.03  
   United States government and agency securities, fiduciaries, duties, 520.33  
 Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Federal Reserve Bank of New York  
   Federal funds rates, 336.4A-506  
   Reporting dealers to, 118A.05, 118A.06, 475.51  
 Federal Reserve regulations  
   Bank deposits and collections, *see* Federal Reserve regulations under BANKS  
   Funds transfers, conflict of laws, preemption, 336.4A-107  
   Negotiable instruments, prevailing law, 336.3-102  
 Funds transfers  
   Conflict of laws, 336.4A-107  
   Payment of sender's obligation through, 336.4A-403  
   Payment orders, transmission by the system, exemption, 336.4A-206  
 Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Investments in, 48.32

**FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS (Cont'd)**

Life insurance companies, investments, Federal Reserve book-entry system, 61A.28  
 Loans, secured loans, liability limitations, exception, 48.24  
 Members, 48.32  
 Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Safekeeping, public funds (local), investment contracts and agreements, 118A.06  
 Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Securities, deposits of U.S. government and agency securities, fiduciaries, duties, 520.33

**FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD**

*See also FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS*  
 Bank supervisory agency, Federal Reserve Board defined as  
   Interstate bank mergers affecting interstate branching, 49.411  
   Trust companies, 48A.12  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Banks, interstate banks, examiners and examinations, 49.411  
   Trust companies, out-of-state trust institutions, audits and examinations, 48A.20  
 Filing with, banks, interstate merger transactions, applications, 49.411  
 Payments to, interstate banks, examination and supervision fees, 49.411  
 Permits, national banks, acting in fiduciary capacity, 48A.11  
 Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03  
 Regulations, debit card transactions, 47.61

**FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

*See FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)*

**FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Examinations, savings associations, using in lieu of Commerce Department examination, 51A.44  
 Lending institution, federal savings and loan insurance corporation defined as, 41C.02  
 Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03  
 Savings associations  
   Insuring savings accounts, 51A.21  
   Investing in stock or obligations of, 51A.35  
   Receivers for, 51A.46  
   Withdrawals, postponing, approvals, 51A.33

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Acceptance and disposal, Administration Department, duties, 16B.2975, 16C.03  
 Generally, 16B.2975  
 Planning, acceptance and disposal, 16C.03  
 Road materials, costs, payment, 161.37  
 State agencies, acquisition by, 15.161

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**

Insulation specifications, 325F.23  
 Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02

**FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

Wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072

**FEE EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

*See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES*

**FEE SIMPLE ESTATES**

Conveyances  
   Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11  
   Warranty deeds, form, 507.07  
   Words of inheritance, 507.061  
 Eminent domain, 117.215  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.45  
 Estates of inheritance, determination of estate, 500.02  
 Fee tail conveyances  
   Grantee seized as in fee simple, 500.03  
   Tenants in tail, grantors deemed to be seized in fee simple, 500.04

**FEE SIMPLE ESTATES (Cont'd)**

First class cities, land acquisitions, municipal parks and parking facilities, title, 430.09  
 Land registration, 508.04, 508A.04

**FEE SPLITTING**

*See SPLITTING FEES*

**FEE TAIL ESTATES**

Conveyances  
   Grantee seized as in fee simple, 500.03  
   Tenants in tail, grantors deemed to be seized in fee simple, 500.04

**FEED**

Agricultural commodity, 17.101  
 Animal feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Commercial feed, *see* COMMERCIAL FEED  
 Distressed food, diverted to animal feed, sale as human food, 31.495  
 Feeders' liens, 514.965, 514.966  
 Forage, crop damage, 97A.028  
 Grain, *see* GRAIN  
 Grain and Feed Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70  
 Liens on, agricultural producers' liens, 514.945  
 Low feed, cruelty to animals, 343.21  
 Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Producers, prepayment, letters of credit, rights, 17.97  
 Rules about, federal regulations, commercial feed rules, 25.40  
 Sales  
   Defined as specific services, 160.292  
   Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36  
   Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.69

**FEEDLOTS**

*See ANIMAL FEEDLOTS*

**FEES**

*See specific index headings*

**FELLOWSHIPS**

*See STUDENT AID*

**FELONIES**

Children, liability, 609.055  
 Fines, 609.0341, 609.101  
 Persons convicted of, DNA specimens, providing, 609.117  
 Reports about, to secretary of state, for voter registration, 201.157

**FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION**

Exceptions, 609.2245  
 Felony, 144.3872, 609.2245  
 Permitted activities, surgical procedures, 609.2245  
 Public information and education programs, 144.3872  
 Qualified domestic violence-related offense, 609.02

**FEMALE OFFENDERS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Corrections Department, consulting, 241.73  
 Establishment, 241.71

**FEMININE HYGIENE SUPPLIES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

**FENCE VIEWERS**

Certificates and certification, cost of fence or repair, 344.05  
 Compensation and salaries, 344.05, 344.18, 344.19  
 Complaints to, 344.04, 344.06  
 Determinations by  
   Controversies, 344.02, 344.06, 344.09  
   Cost of fence, assignment of share, 344.05, 344.06, 344.13  
   Kind of fence to be built, 344.02  
   Lands occupied in common, 344.11  
   Legal status of, 344.08, 344.16  
   Need for new fence, 344.04

**FENCE VIEWERS (Cont'd)**

## Determinations by (Cont'd)

- Time allowed for building, 344.12
- Water boundaries, 344.10

## Examination of fence, 344.04

## Fines, failure to perform duty, 344.17

## Hearings, cost of fence or repair, 344.05

## Liability, failure to perform duty, 344.17

## Persons serving as

- Cities, 344.01
- Counties not organized into towns, 344.19
- Towns, 344.01, 344.14
- Unorganized territories, 344.19

## Saint Louis County, 383C.809

**FENCES (PARTITION)**

## Boundaries

- City boundaries, 344.20
- Town boundaries, 344.14, 344.20
- Water boundaries, 344.02, 344.10

## Building and maintenance

## Controversies over

- Assignment by fence viewers, 344.06
- Building of more than assigned share, 344.09
- Generally, 344.02
- Lands occupied in common, 344.11
- New enclosures, 344.13
- Saint Louis County, 383C.809
- Water boundaries, 344.10

## Costs, equal sharing, 344.03

## Failure to build, 344.04, 344.11, 344.12

Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

## Maliciously erected or maintained, nuisance, 561.02, 561.03

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

## Natural Resources Department land, 344.03

## Requirement to build, 344.03

## Cemeteries or burial grounds

## Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082

## Removal from, 306.12, 307.08, 307.082

## Cities

## Resolutions exempting small landowners, 344.011

## Separate city policy, 344.20

## Collector motor vehicles, outdoor storage, 168.10

## Cost-sharing, 344.03

## Damage to

- Destruction, passing with recreational vehicle, 84.90
- Elk, compensation, 3.7371
- Hunting or fishing, 97B.001
- Livestock, 346.10

## Ditches, 344.02

## Divisions of

## Assignment by viewers, 344.06

## Attestation, 344.08

## Controversies over

- Building of more than assigned share, 344.09
- Generally, 344.02
- Lands occupied in common, 344.11
- New enclosures, 344.13
- Water boundaries, 344.10

## Legal status, 344.08, 344.16

## Recording, 344.08

## Woven wire fences, special case, 344.02

## Electric fences, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195

## Farmed cervidae, 297A.68

Gates, *see* GATES

## Hedges, 160.02, 160.22, 344.02

**FENCES (PARTITION) (Cont'd)**

## Highways, 160.16, 160.2715

## Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01

## Lawsuits

## Agreed divisions, failure to maintain, 344.04, 344.05

## Assigned divisions, 344.07, 344.09

## Fences maliciously erected or maintained, private nuisances, 561.03

## New enclosures, 344.13

## Property damage, 306.12, 307.082

## Legal fences, types, 344.02, 344.08, 344.16

## Livestock

## Cost-sharing, 344.03

## Damage by, insufficiency of fence, 346.10

## Highway passes, 160.2715

## Materials, cooperative damage management agreements, 97A.028

## Mine pits or shafts, 180.03, 180.10

## Nontraditional agriculture, owners, duties, 17.03

## Nuisances, maliciously erected or maintained fences, 561.02, 561.03

## Railroads, 219.31 to 219.34

## Saint Louis County, controversies, 383C.809

Shares of adjoining landowners, *see* Divisions of under this topic

## Snow fences, eminent domain, 117.21

## State-aid highways, 160.2715

## Streets and roads, 160.16, 219.34

## Town roads, placement in rights-of-way, 160.2715

## Towns

## Resolutions exempting small landholders, 344.011

## Separate town policy, elections, 344.20

## Town boundaries, fences on, 344.14, 344.20

## Trunk highways, 160.2715

## Viewers, 344.01 to 344.20, 383C.809

## Violations and penalties

## Cemeteries or burial grounds, removal from, 307.08

## Highways, rights-of-way, 160.2715

## State rail bank property, 222.63

## Waters as fences, 344.02, 344.10

**FENCES (STOLEN PROPERTY)**Generally, *see* Receiving under STOLEN PROPERTY

## Investigations, counties, appropriations for, 375.168

Precious metal dealers, *see* Dealers under PRECIOUS METALS

## Secondhand dealers or junk dealers, misconduct, 609.815

**FENS**

## Calcareous fens

## Alterations, 103G.223

## Off-highway vehicles, operation in, 84.773

**FERGUS FALLS (CITY)**

## District court, seventh district chambers, 2.722

## Historical zone, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

## Hospital construction, moratorium, exclusion, 144.551

## Veterans home, 198.36

**FERGUS FALLS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

## Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

## Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141

## Powers, generally, 469.075

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**FERGUS FALLS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

## Operations, continuance, 251.013

**FERRETS**

## Taking wild animals with, 97B.101

**FERRIES**

## Railroads, ferries defined as, 218.011

**FERRIES (Cont'd)**

## Statutory cities

Beyond corporate limits, improvements and maintenance, 441.26

City council powers, 412.221

**FERTILIZER, SOIL AMENDMENT, AND PLANT AMENDMENT LAW**

Generally, 18C.001 to 18C.575

**FERTILIZERS**

See also PESTICIDES

See also SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Adulterated fertilizers, 18C.231

Agricultural chemicals, fertilizers defined as

Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01

Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02

County agricultural inspectors duties regarding, 18.81

Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council

Eligible projects, grant programs, 18C.71

Establishment, membership, powers, and fees, 18C.70

Grants, 18C.80

Agricultural fertilizers

Fish manure, use for, 17.4999

Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Labeling, 18C.215

Landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

Manure, *see* MANURE

Transportation, 221.031, 221.033

Agricultural liming materials, sale and transportation guidelines, 18C.545

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Application, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62

Application equipment

Generally, 18C.201

Mobile mechanical units, 18C.411, 18C.415, 18C.425

Arsenic in, 18C.401

Bags, labeling

Agricultural liming materials, 18C.545

Fertilizers, 18C.215

Best management practices, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

Blended or mixed fertilizers, invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Boron, plant food, boron defined as, 18C.531

Brands

Defined, 18C.005

Labeling, 18C.215

Registration applications, 18C.411

Bulk fertilizers

Formulas, license applications, 18C.411

Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Licenses, 18C.415

Storage, incident response plan, 18C.235

Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205

Containers

Generally, 18C.201

Labeling, 18C.215, 18C.545

Custom application

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Tonnage reports, exemptions, 18C.421

Custom applied fertilizers, invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Custom blend fertilizers

Definitions, 18C.005

Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Labeling, 18C.215, 18C.411

Registration, exemption, 18C.411

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01

Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Incidents, 18E.02

Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012

Derivative statements, 18C.215

## Disposal

Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, penalties, 18D.325, 18D.331

Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62

Requirements, generally, 18C.201

## Distribution

Limitations, 18C.201

Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62

Surcharges, 18E.03

## Distributors

Generally, 18C.421

Invoices or delivery tickets, duties, 18C.215, 18C.421

Liability, agricultural chemicals, violations, 18D.111

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Dry bulk fertilizers, storage capacity, alteration without permit, 18C.005

## Enforcement of law

Generally, 18C.111

Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.110, 18C.62

## Facilities or equipment

Classification of property, 273.13

Construction or alteration

Mobile mechanical units, 18C.411, 18C.415, 18C.425

Permit fees, 18C.305

## Fees

Bulk storage permits, 18B.14

Generally, 18C.201

Inspection fees, 18C.425, 18E.03

Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.001 to 18C.575

## Fertilizer industry, consulting

Manure testing laboratories, rulemaking, 18C.141

Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

## Fines

Inspection fee violations, 18C.421

Short weight, penalty payment, 18C.221

Tonnage report violations, 18C.421

Formulas, license applications, 18C.411

## Genetically engineered fertilizers

Licenses, 18C.310

Registration, 18C.310

Release permits, 18C.310, 18C.425, 18F.12

## Grades

Labeling, 18C.215

Registration applications, 18C.411

Groundwater contamination, action to protect from, 18C.201

## Guaranteed analysis

Generally, 18C.211

Invoices of delivery tickets, 18C.215

Labeling, 18C.215

## Guarantors

Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Labeling, 18C.215

Registration applications, 18C.411

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Handling  
 Limitations, 18C.201  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Retailers, duties, 115A.952  
 Hearings, generally, 18C.121  
 Information about, consumer information, 115A.952  
 Inspection fees  
 Generally, 18C.425  
 Surcharges, 18E.03  
 Investigations, false statements, 18D.302  
 Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215  
 Joint powers agreements, Agriculture Department, delegation of duties, 18C.111  
 Labels and labeling  
 Agricultural liming materials, sale and transportation, 18C.545  
 Generally, 18C.215  
 License applications, 18C.415  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Registration applications, 18C.411  
 Retailers, duties, 115A.952  
 Landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS  
 Lawn fertilizers, phosphorus-containing products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Lawsuits, inspection fees, recovery, 18C.421  
 Licenses  
 Bulk fertilizers, 18C.415  
 Custom blend fertilizers, 18C.215, 18C.411  
 False statements, 18D.302  
 Fees, 18C.425  
 Fertilizer containing arsenic, 18C.401  
 Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310  
 Manufacture, blending, sale, distribution, or manipulation, 18C.415  
 Mobile mechanical units, 18C.415, 18C.425  
 Pesticides, mixing with fertilizers, 18C.301  
 Substantiation of claims, 18C.401  
 Liens on, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.963  
 Liquid fertilizers  
 Defined as petroleum products, 221.012  
 Transportation, *see* same under this topic  
 Manure, *see* MANURE  
 Marl, *see* MARL  
 Misbranding, 18C.225  
 Mobile mechanical units  
 Generally, 18C.415  
 Licenses, 18C.415, 18C.425  
 Requirements, 18C.411  
 Nitrogen, *see* NITROGEN  
 Occupiers of land, soil and water conservation districts, assistance, 103C.331  
 Ordinances, 18C.62  
 Permits  
 Bulk storage, fees, 18B.14  
 False statements, 18D.302  
 Generally, 18C.305  
 Genetically engineered fertilizers, release, 18C.310, 18C.425, 18F.12  
 Records retention, 18C.425  
 Substantial alteration permits, dry bulk fertilizer storage, exceptions, 18C.005  
 Pesticides, mixing with, 18C.301  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products  
 Application, impervious surfaces, 18C.61  
 Enforcement of law, 18C.62  
 Ordinances, 18C.62  
 Use, 18C.60

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Plant food content  
 Generally, 18C.221  
 Uniformity in lot, 18C.215  
 Policy of state, standards, 18C.115  
 Producers  
 Consulting, manure testing laboratories, rulemaking, 18C.141  
 Prepayment, letters of credit, rights, 17.97  
 Records and record keeping  
 False statements, 18D.302  
 Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215, 18C.545  
 Tonnage, verification, 18C.421  
 Registrants  
 Payments by, short weight, penalties, 18C.221  
 Registration applications, 18C.411  
 Registration  
 Fertilizer containing arsenic, 18C.401  
 Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Specialty fertilizers, 18C.411, 18C.425, 18D.305  
 Substantiation of claims, 18C.401  
 Regulation, Agriculture Department, lead agency, 18C.111  
 Reports about  
 False statements, 18D.302  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Research, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Retail dealers  
 Trucks used for intrastate transportation, quarterly motor vehicle registration, 168.018  
 USDOT carrier numbers, 168.185  
 Rinsates, generally, 18C.201  
 Safeguards, construction or alteration permits, fees, 18C.305  
 Sale  
 Adulterated fertilizers, 18C.231  
 Custom blend fertilizers, labeling, 18C.215  
 Misbranded fertilizers, 18C.225  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Retailers, handling practices, labeling, 115A.952  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69  
 Specialty fertilizers  
 Custom application, 18C.215  
 Guaranteed analysis, nutrients, limitations, 18C.211  
 Labeling, 18C.215  
 Registration, 18C.411, 18C.425, 18D.305  
 Standards, national standards, adoption, 18C.115, 18C.121  
 Storage  
 Dry bulk fertilizers, 18C.005, 18C.215  
 Limitations, 18C.201  
 Permits, fertilizers, bulk pesticides, fees, 18B.14  
 Trade secret information, 18C.405  
 Transportation  
 Distributor trailers, brakes, exceptions, 169.67  
 Intrastate, trucks, quarterly motor vehicle registration, 168.018  
 Liquid fertilizers  
 Implements of husbandry, 169.81  
 Tank trucks, *see* TANK TRUCKS  
 Vehicle inspections, 169.781  
 Tank trailers, brakes, exceptions, 169.67  
 Trailers for transporting, 168.012  
 Turf fertilizers, phosphorus-containing products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Use, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Violations and penalties, tonnage reports, fines, 18C.421

## FESTIVALS

1034

## FESTIVALS

- Church festivals, gambling, premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18
- Civic festivals
  - Bingo, 349.166, 349.18
  - Gambling, premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18
- Community festivals, games of skill or chance, prizes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Festival organizations, gambling, 349.12
- Liquor licenses, 340A.404
- State park pageants, 85.052
- Towns, funding, town meeting, 365.10
- Wine festivals, 340A.4175

## FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME

- Continuing education, 214.12
- Definitions, hospitals and community services for persons with development disabilities, 252.27
- Outreach program, 254A.171
- Public information and education programs, 145.9265, 145.9266

## FETAL REMAINS

- Disposition
  - Aborted remains, 145.1621, 145.4131
  - Live children resulting from abortion, death, 145.423
- Laboratory tests, 145.1621
- Vital records, 144.212

## FETUSES

- Alcohol exposure
  - Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME
  - Generally, *see* Drug exposure under this topic
- Assault of an unborn child, *see* under ASSAULT
- Children, fetuses defined as, 256L.01
- Crimes against unborn children, 609.266 to 609.2691
- Death
  - Criminal vehicular operation resulting in, 609.2114
  - Death caused by commission of crime, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24, 609.1095, 609.268
  - Manslaughter of an unborn child, effects, *see* under MANSLAUGHTER
  - Murder of an unborn child, *see* under MURDER
  - Reports about, 144.2151, 144.222, 144.225, 626.5562
- Definitions
  - Abortion regulation, 145.411
  - Criminal Code, 609.266
  - Maltreatment of minors, 626.556
  - MinnesotaCare, 256L.01
  - Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241
- Development, Woman's Right to Know Act, notice about, 145.4243
- Drug exposure
  - Defined as neglect, 626.556
  - Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME
  - Prevention programs, 145.9265, 145.9266
  - Public information and education programs, 145.9266
  - Reporting, 626.5561
  - Testing, 626.5562
- Fetal anomalies incompatible with life, 145.4241, 145.4242
- Gestational age, abortions, reporting, 145.4131, 145.4133
- Human conceptus, scientific research on, 145.421, 145.422
- Injury
  - Assault of an unborn child, 609.267, 609.2671, 609.2672
  - Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24
  - Criminal vehicular operation resulting in, 609.2114
  - Injury in commission of crime, 609.268, 609.269
  - Sentencing, 609.1095
- Live fetus after abortion
  - Death, disposition of body, 145.423

## FETUSES (Cont'd)

- Live fetus after abortion (Cont'd)
  - Legal status, 145.415, 145.423
- Living wills, effect, 145B.13
- Manslaughter of an unborn child, *see* under MANSLAUGHTER
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055
- Miscarriage, *see* MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)
- Murder of an unborn child, effects, *see* under MURDER
- Probable gestational age of the unborn child, Woman's Right to Know Act, notice about, 145.4242
- Remains, *see* FETAL REMAINS
- Reports about
  - Drug exposure, 626.5561
  - Fetal death, 144.222, 626.5562
- Research, violations, 145.422
- Substantial bodily harm, 609.2671
- Unborn children, defined, 145.4241, 609.266
- Viable, defined, 145.411

## FIDELITY BONDS

- City officers and employees
  - Bookkeepers, city clerks, 412.151
  - Payment by city, 415.18
- Collection agencies, debt collection for state, 16D.04
- Debt management services providers, 332A.04
- Debt settlement services providers, 332B.04
- Gambling managers, 349.167
- Insurance administrators, 60A.23
- Insurance rate regulation, 70A.02, 70A.03
- Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering, officers, 62A.4524
- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, policyholders' rights, 60C.21
- Payroll processing firms, 349.168
- Rate standards, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, recognition of assessments, 60C.18
- Risk management vendors, 60A.23
- Self-insurance administrators, 60A.23
- Statutory cities, officer performing bookkeeping duties of city clerk, 412.151

## FIDELITY INSURANCE

- Amateur Sports Commission employees, 240A.03
- Authority to issue, 60A.06
- Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.26, 458A.27
- Fidelity insurance companies
  - Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251
  - Generally, 60A.23
  - Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Policies
  - Banks, officers and employees, 48.12, 48.13
  - Cancellation or termination, notice, 48.13, 48.14
- Savings banks, officers and employees, 50.05

## FIDUCIARIES

- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Family assets for independence, 256E.35
  - Securities deposited in Federal Reserve banks, 520.33
- Administrators of estates, *see* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES
- Agents, *see* AGENTS
- Appointment, appropriate evidence of
  - Defined, 336.8-402
  - Generally, 520.24
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, *see* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS
- Assignments
  - Defined, 520.21
  - Generally, Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.23

**FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)**

**Banks**  
 Acting as fiduciaries, *see* Fiduciaries, banks acting as under BANKS  
 Defined, 520.01  
 Fiduciaries' personal accounts, duties, 520.09

**Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)**  
 Insurance companies, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26  
 Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
 Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19

**Breach of fiduciary duty**  
 Business corporations, 302A.111, 302A.251  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.325, 308B.465  
 Corporations, 300.64  
 Financial planners, 45.026  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.115, 322B.663, 322C.0409  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-206, 336.3-307  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.257  
 Public retirement plans, *see* Breach of fiduciary duty under specific plans  
 Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2335

**Breach of obligation**  
 Application of law, 520.11  
 Checks drawn, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09  
 Deposits in name of fiduciaries, 520.07

**Business corporations, *see* Fiduciaries under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

**Certificates and certification, securities deposited in Federal Reserve banks, 520.33**

**Cooperative associations, 308A.201, 308B.561, 308B.611**

**Custodians for benefit of minors, transfers by, 527.26**

**Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04**

**Definitions**  
 Banks and trust companies, 48A.12  
 Commercial Code, 336.3-307, 336.8-402  
 Directed trusts, 501C.0808  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1102  
 Estate taxes, apportionment, 524.3-916  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Probate proceedings, 525.95  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.02  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
 Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.02  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

**Deposits by**  
 Authorized, 520.07  
 Breach of obligation, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09  
 Central depositories, 520.32  
 Federal Reserve banks, deposits of securities with, 520.33  
 Fiduciaries, deposits in name of, 520.07  
 Personal bank accounts, deposits in fiduciary accounts, 520.09  
 Principals, deposits in name of, 520.08  
 Trustees, deposits in name of, 520.10

**Digital assets**  
 Applicability, 521A.03, 521A.17  
 Conservators, 521A.14  
 Disclosure, 521A.06  
 Duties, 521A.15  
 Liability, 521A.16  
 Personal representatives, 521A.07, 521A.08  
 Powers of attorney, 521A.09, 521A.10  
 Relationship to electronic signatures, 521A.18

**FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)**

**Digital assets (Cont'd)**  
 Terms of service agreements, 521A.05  
 Trustees, 521A.11, 521A.12, 521A.13  
 User directions, 521A.04

**Disclaimer of estate property interests**  
 Delivery, 524.2-1114  
 Power to disclaim, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113

**Duty on estate or trust, income and franchise taxes, 290.01**

**Estate taxes, 524.3-916**

**Evidence, appointment or incumbency, evidence of, 520.24**

**Executors, *see* EXECUTORS**

**Fiduciary services, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191**

**Generation-skipping taxes, 524.3-916**

**Good faith**  
 Defined, 520.01  
 Public retirement plans, standard of conduct, 356A.04

**Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM**

**Guardians and conservators, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS**

**Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS**

**Income and franchise taxes, *see* Fiduciary income taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**

**Incumbency, appropriate evidence of**  
 Defined, 336.8-402  
 Generally, 520.24

**Indemnity, public retirement plans, 356A.11**

**Insurance companies, bonds, 60B.26**

**Investment Advisory Council, fiduciary duties, 11A.09**

**Investment Board, fiduciary duties, 11A.09**

**Investment securities, duties, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES**

**Investments permitted**  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
 Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
 Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
 Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
 Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
 Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

**Leases, lawsuits against third parties, 336.2A-531**

**Liability**  
 Defined, 356A.01  
 Digital assets, 521A.16  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.02  
 Income taxes, 270C.58  
 Security transfers, 520.02, 520.26, 520.27  
 Tax liability, *see* same under this topic  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.063

**Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783**

**Limited liability companies, 322B.20, 322B.36, 322C.0110, 322C.0409**

**Minnesota State Retirement System treasurer, duties, 352.05**

**Mortgage registry taxes, collection and remittance, 287.08**

**National banks, 48A.11, 48A.15**

**Negotiable instruments, 336.3-206, 336.3-307**

**Nonprofit corporations, *see* Fiduciaries under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

**Payments to, 520.02**

**Personal representatives, *see* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES**

**Power of appointment, disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113**

**Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24**

**Principals**  
 Bank accounts, breach of fiduciary obligations, liability of bank, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09

**FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)**

## Principals (Cont'd)

Defined, 520.01

Property held by, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTYProxies, *see* PROXIES (PERSONS)

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01 to 356A.13

Public retirement plans, *see* Fiduciaries under specific plansReceivers, *see* RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP

Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.705 to 60A.725

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.04, 58.05, 58.16

Safe deposit companies, ascertaining relationships, 55.11

## Savings associations

Accounts, 51A.28, 51A.31

Acting as fiduciary, 51A.21

Directors, 51A.15

Officers, 51A.15

## Savings banks

Accounts, rights, 50.17

Acting as, mergers and consolidations, 49.38

Securities, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES

Security transfers, 520.28, 520.32, 520.33

Statutory rule against perpetuities, powers, 501A.04

## Tax liability

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.05

Income and franchise taxes, 290.04, 290.30

Liquor taxes, 297G.06

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.14

Tax preparation services, exemptions, 270C.445

Tax returns, income taxes, trusts, filing duties, 289A.08, 289A.12

## Transfers

Defined, 520.21

Securities, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES

Transfers to minors, custodial property transfers, 527.26

Trust companies, acting as fiduciaries, *see* Fiduciaries, trust companies acting as under TRUST COMPANIESTrustees, *see* TRUSTEES

Trusts, representatives serving as, 501C.030

Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21 to 520.31

Uniform Fiduciaries Act, generally, 520.01 to 520.13

Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19

War service, 525.95

**FIDUCIARY BONDS***See* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**FIELD ARCHAEOLOGY ACT**

Generally, 138.31 to 138.42

**FILLING STATIONS***See* GAS STATIONS*See* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**FILLMORE COUNTY**

Bob-white quail, recapture of released birds, 97B.701

Boundaries, 2.01

Court commissioners, 517.041

Development region, 462.385

Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124

Historic sites, 138.662

Judicial district, 2.722

Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Volunteer first responders, retention stipends, 69.022

**FILMS***See* MOVIES**FILTRATION***See* WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS**FINAL ARGUMENT***See* also DEFENDANTS*See* also PLAINTIFFS*See* also PROSECUTORS*See* also TRIALS

Generally, 631.07

**FINANCE CHARGES***See* also CONSUMER CREDIT*See* also CREDIT

## Credit cards

Disclosure, 325G.42, 325G.47

Motor fuel credit cards, finance charges, 334.16

Credit sale contracts, 47.59

## Definitions

Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01

Savings Association Act, 51A.02

Enforcement of law, pre-1971 sales and agreements, 334.17

Fines, violations, generally, 334.18

Interest rates, increases, 334.16

Loans, 47.59

Manufactured home sales, retail installment sales, time price differentials, 53C.09

Motor vehicles, *see* Finance charges under MOTOR VEHICLES

## Open end credit sales

Generally, 334.16

Pre-1971 sales and agreements, enforcement, 334.17

Parties to suits, vested rights, 334.17

Refund to consumers, 47.59

Sales price, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Truth-in-lending Act, *see* TRUTH-IN-LENDING ACT**FINANCE COMPANIES**

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.2-104

Employees, 326.3341

Financing agencies, finance companies defined as, 336.2-104

Insurance premium finance companies, *see* INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIESMotor vehicle sales finance companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIESSales, *see* Financing agencies under SALES**FINANCIAL ASSET SECURITIZATION INVESTMENT TRUSTS (FASITS)**

## Income and franchise taxes

Exceptions, 290.015

Exemption, 290.9743

Imposition of tax, 290.9744

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)**

Applicants, tuberculosis carriers, 144.4812

## Applications

Income reports, eligibility, effect, 256.9864

Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4812

## Assistance transaction cards

Electronic benefits transaction (EBT) cards, *see* under ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)

Financial transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821

Receipt of benefits, presumption, overcoming, effect, 256.9863

Welfare fraud, 393.07, 609.821

Assistance units, reports given, income and eligibility, 256.9864

Benefit program, financial assistance defined as, 13B.01

## Benefits

County financial statements, 375.17



**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
(Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)

- Electronic transfers, money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04
- Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.067
- Loss of benefits, state not liable, 3.736
- Overpayments, defined as debt, 270A.03
- Payments in excess of standards, counties, duties, 256.023

Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Checks, banks and financial institutions, processing by, 256.01

Child care assistance, 119B.09

Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM

Computer systems, Human Services Department, duties, 256.014

Contracts and agreements, state-operated computer systems, tribal participation, 256.014

County poor relief, 261.003, 261.035

Data

- Government assistance benefit applicants or recipients data, 13.462
- Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Definitions

- Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

Developmentally disabled dependents, family support program, *see* FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM

Electronic benefits system (EBS) cards, *see* ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)

Emergency assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)

Family assets for independence, 256E.35

Family support program, 252.32, 256.476, 256J.21

Federal disaster unemployment assistance, 268.085

Fees, establishment, 256.01

Food assistance, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE

Foster grandparents program, 256.976

Fraud prevention investigations, *see* WELFARE FRAUD

Fuel assistance, *see* FUEL ASSISTANCE

General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Housing benefit applicants or recipients, data, classification, disclosure, 13.462

Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGS

Income, financial assistance defined as, 290A.03

Lawsuits

- Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01
- Welfare fraud, 256.98

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

MFIP child care program, *see* under CHILD CARE

Old age assistance, *see* OLD AGE ASSISTANCE

Payments, *see* Benefits under this topic

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Recipients

- Assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821
- Chemical dependency treatment services, rulemaking, 254B.041
- In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01
- Overpayments, defined as debt, 270A.03
- Records, subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.23

Recovery of money

- Allocation, 256.462
- Child care assistance fraud, 245E.07

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
(Cont'd)**

Recovery of money (Cont'd)

- Community service sentencing option, effect, 256.9866
- Court fees, state and local government parties, 357.021
- Overpayments, 256.9866
- Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071
- Welfare fraud, recovery from recipients' estates, 256.98

Relocation assistance, *see* under EMINENT DOMAIN

Social Security, *see* SOCIAL SECURITY

SSI, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)

Statutory cities, charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04

Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID

Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Temporary county assistance program (general assistance), 256D.23

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

Violations and penalties, assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821

Warrants for payment of money, restrictive endorsements, effectiveness not limited, 336.3-206

Work participation cash benefits

- Disqualification, 256.98
- Exemption from creditors' remedies, 550.143, 550.37, 571.912, 571.925

Wrongfully obtaining, *see* WELFARE FRAUD

**FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS**

*See* FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

**FINANCIAL CRIMES ADVISORY BOARD AND TASK FORCE**

Generally, 299A.681

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

Abandoned or unclaimed property

- Charges on deposits, 345.41
- Defined, 345.31
- Property presumed abandoned, 345.32

Access to data

- Child support enforcement procedures, 256.978
- Financial data, child support or maintenance obligors, matching programs, 13B.06
- Government authorities, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic

Accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS

Acquisitions, interstate acquisitions, 50.245

Advertising

- Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.67
- Names, use, 47.03
- Restrictions, 47.09
- Savings departments, 47.23

Agricultural credit corporations, state chartered, loans, interest rate limitations, 334.061

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Annuity contracts

- Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.14
- Individual retirement account plan, 354D.08

Articles of incorporation, filing, 47.08

Assignments to, income tax refunds, 290.0679

Audits and examinations

- Assessments, 46.131
- Data, classification, disclosure, 46.07
- Fees, 46.131
- General powers, 46.04
- Records, preserving, 46.21

Background checks, acquisitions, 46.048

Bank and trust companies, *see* Banks under TRUST COMPANIES

Banks, *see* BANKS

Board of directors or trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Issuance, characteristics, 45.0291  
 Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
 Certificates of deposit, *see* CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT  
 Charges and rates, adjustment, calculation, 47.59  
 Closing  
 Days designated by president or governor, 47.0153  
 Emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Temporarily, notice given, 47.0154  
 Coin and currency, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Collateral, public retirement plans, deposits, 356A.06  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01  
 Community reinvestment rating, depositories, state funds, 9.031  
 Complaints against, data, classification, 46.07  
 Conflict of laws, credit extension maximum rates, 47.59  
 Conflicts of interest, lease agreements, 47.10  
 Contested cases  
 Financial data, child support or maintenance obligors, matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.06  
 Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30  
 Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Federal banking laws, 48.56  
 Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01, 393.07  
 School districts, lines of credit, 123B.14  
 Cooperation, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.235  
 Corporations  
 Business corporation law, application, 47.13  
 Certificates of incorporation  
 Amendments, 47.171  
 Contents, 47.12  
 Filing, 47.16  
 Restatement, 47.172  
 Corporate powers, 47.12  
 Formation, procedure, 47.12  
 Credit card receivables, income and franchise taxes, property and receipts factors, determination, 290.191  
 Credit insurance, sales commissions, 47.016  
 Credit sale contracts, 47.59  
 Credit unions, *see* CREDIT UNIONS  
 Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES  
 Custodial accounts  
 Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.14  
 Individual retirement account plan, 354D.08  
 Data  
 Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
 Account or transaction numbers, inactive investigative data, 13.82  
 Complaints against, classification, 46.07  
 Customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Examination data, 46.07  
 Tax debtor data match reports, classification, 13B.07  
 Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES  
 Debt rating, long term, workers' compensation self-insurance, security deposits, 79A.04  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
 Banking holidays, 47.015  
 Banking law, 46.23  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.61, 47.69  
 Emergency suspension of business, 47.0151  
 Financial institution information release, 13A.01

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.0679  
 Insurance law, 60A.091  
 Liquidation, reorganization, consolidation, 49.01  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
 Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02  
 Savings Association Act, 51A.02  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
 Depositories, *see* DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits in  
 Attachment, 609.532  
 Automatic deposits, legislators retirement plan, 3A.13  
 Charges, abandoned or unclaimed property, 345.41  
 Creditors' claims, 550.135, 550.143, 550.37  
 Direct deposit, state employees, 16A.133  
 Employers' funds, levies for collection of unemployment insurance taxes, priority, 268.058  
 Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.14  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.015, 290.191  
 Individual retirement account plan, 354B.25, 354D.08  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, levies for collection or payment, priority, 277.21  
 Receiving when insolvent, 624.68  
 Security deposits, workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04  
 Setoffs, taxes, levies for collection or payment, priority, 277.21  
 Trustee powers, 501C.0816  
 Development corporations, duties regarding, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78  
 Directors, trustees, or officers  
 Federal banking laws, use, generally, 48.56  
 Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29  
 Removal, 46.26  
 Service of process on, 46.33  
 Statements by, setoffs against deposits, 277.21  
 Temporary appointments, 46.29  
 Unemployment insurance levies, setoff rights, time of exercise, affidavits, 268.058  
 Violations of orders, 46.32  
 Disclosure  
 Examination data, 46.07  
 Finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59  
 Discrimination, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.61 to 47.74  
 Electronic funds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS  
 Electronic information processing devices, electronic funds transfer terminals, exclusion, 47.61  
 Eligible agricultural lenders, financial institutions defined as, 41B.02  
 Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, powers, 46.01  
 Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
 Federal associations (savings), *see* FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)  
 Federal home loan banks, memberships, 47.18, 47.19  
 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, *see* FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC)  
 Federal National Mortgage Association, *see* FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Federally insured financial institutions, savings accounts, deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965

Fees

- Delinquent taxes, collection, 270C.54
- Document changes, 46.131
- Examinations, 46.131
- Financial data provided to public authorities, matching programs, 13B.06
- Investigations, 46.05
- Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01
- Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513

Fiduciary services, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191

Finance charges, 47.59

Finance companies, *see* FINANCE COMPANIES

Financial data on child support and maintenance obligors, providing to public authorities, 13B.06

Fines

- Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
- Directors, trustees, or officers, violations, 46.32
- Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59

Fiscal agents, financial institutions defined as, 41B.048

Garnishment proceedings, 571.91 to 571.915, 571.925

Goodwill, income and franchise taxes, property factor, exclusion, 290.191

Governing board, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic

Government National Mortgage Association, investments in, 61A.28

Housing Finance Agency

- Cooperation, 41C.05
- Loans to, 462A.05, 462A.21

Income and franchise taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Incorporation, violations, injunctions, 316.12

Indebtedness, neglect, refusal, or inability to pay, 316.12

Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES

Injunctions

- Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027
- Incorporation violations, 316.12
- Insolvency proceedings, 316.12

Insolvency

- Proceedings, generally, 316.12
- Receiving deposits, 624.68

Insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE COMPANIES

Insurance premium finance companies, *see* INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES

Intangible property, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191

Interest, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, 290.191

Interest rates

- Adjustment, calculation, 47.59
- Loans secured by savings deposits, 334.012

Investigations

- Commerce Department, generally, 45.027, 46.05
- County attorneys, funds, 388.15
- Fees, 46.05
- Subpoenas of records, 388.23
- Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 626.557

Investment companies, *see* INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Investments permitted

- Development corporations, 301.84
- Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, 290.191
- Savings association accounts, 51A.31
- Savings bank accounts, 50.17

Joint stock companies, *see* JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Judgments, attorney's summary executions, 551.05

Lawsuits

- Child support and maintenance obligors, financial data, unauthorized disclosure, 13B.06
- Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59

Lease financing receivables, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191

Leases

- Conflicts of interest, 47.10
- Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191

Lenders, financial institutions defined as, agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02

Lending institutions, financial institutions defined as, 41C.02

Letters of credit

- Reinsurance, security for reduction of liability, 60A.093
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, security deposits, 79A.04

Liability

- Limitations, 13B.06, 299A.61
- Multiparty accounts, 524.6-202
- Tax debtor data matches, disclosure, 13B.07

Licenses, 45.027

Loans by

- Assets securing, income and franchise taxes, property factor determination, 290.191
- Consumer short-term loans, 47.601
- Consumer small loans, 47.60
- Contracts for deed, defined as executory contract, 47.20
- Development corporations, 301.78
- Generally, 47.59
- Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191
- Live checks, effect, 47.605
- Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES
- Motor vehicle title loans, 47.602
- Participation loans, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191
- Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601
- Setoffs against deposits, 268.058, 277.21
- Syndication loans, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191
- Unrequested checks, 47.605

Mail and mailing, loan solicitations, 47.605

Manufactured home sales, finance charges, 47.59

Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, child support and maintenance obligors, generally, 13B.06

Merchant discount income receivables, income and franchise taxes, property and receipts factors, determination, 290.191

Money market instruments, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191

Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES

Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59

Motor vehicle sales finance companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES

Multiparty accounts, *see* Financial institutions under MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

Names, deceptive use, 325F.69

Net income, income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic

Offices

- Closed during emergencies, 47.0152
- Closing, temporary, 47.0153

Orders

- Directors, officers, or trustees, removal from office, 46.26
- Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Payments by  
  Individual retirement account plans  
    Arts Board and Humanities Commission, 354D.08  
    State colleges and universities, 354B.25  
  Third-party vendors, income tax refund assignments, 290.0679

Personal property, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191

Presumptions, income and franchise taxes, solicitation of business, rebuttable presumptions, 290.015

Qualified United States financial institutions, defined, 60A.091

Real property, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191

Records and record keeping  
  Access by government authorities  
    Definitions, 13A.01  
    Delayed notice, order, 13A.03  
    Fees for copying, 48.513  
    Generally, 13A.02 to 13A.04  
    Vulnerable adults, 626.557  
  Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
  Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
  Subpoenas, 8.16, 13A.02, 13A.04, 388.23  
  Tax audits, 270C.31

Red lining, unfair discriminatory practice, 363A.09

Reference base index, implicit price deflator for gross domestic product defined as, 47.59

Regulated lenders, *see* REGULATED LENDERS

Relocation, temporary, emergencies, 47.0152

Rentals, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191

Reports given, transactions, regulated, 45.027

Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05

Residential real estate closing agents, choice, 507.45

Review of investments, individual retirement account plan, 354B.25, 354D.08

S corporation banks, nonresident shareholders, 290.014

Safe deposit companies, *see* SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES

Savings associations, *see* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS

Securities, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191

Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028

Solicitation of business, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, rebuttable presumption, 290.015

Standard practices, letters of credit  
  Formal requirements, 336.5-104  
  Issuers' obligations, 336.5-108  
  Judicial interpretation, 336.5-108  
  Transfer by operation of law, 336.5-113

Street name or nominee name, defined, 527.21

Subpoenas  
  Attorney general, duties, 8.16  
  County attorneys, duties, 8.16  
  Records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04  
  Tax audits, 270C.32

Supervision, Commerce Department, powers, 46.05

Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Traceable funds, creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.37

Transfers on death, *see* Transfer on death, nontestamentary under DEATH

Trust companies, *see* TRUST COMPANIES

Trustee's bonds, 501C.0702

Unclaimed property, 345.31, 345.32, 345.41

Unfair discriminatory practices  
  Generally, 363A.09

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Unfair discriminatory practices (Cont'd)  
  Real property, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under REAL PROPERTY

Unregulated financial institutions, assets, apportionment, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191

Violations and penalties  
  Directors, trustees, or officers, violations, generally, 46.26  
  Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
  Financial data on child support and maintenance obligors, matching programs, 13B.06  
  Generally, 45.027  
  Incorporation violations, injunctions, 316.12  
  Insolvent institutions, 316.12, 624.68

Voluntary dissolution, property held in the course of, presumption of abandonment, 345.36

Waiver  
  Detached banking facilities, location, 47.521  
  Location, laws governing, 47.0152

**FINANCIAL PLANNERS**

Consultants, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.04

Definitions, 45.026, 82.55

Fiduciary duties, 45.026

Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55, 82.81

**FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS**

*See also* CONSUMER CREDIT

*See also* CREDIT

Access devices, information from, security breaches, 325E.64

Commerce Department charges, payment by, 46.04

Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS

Definitions  
  Credit cards law, 325G.02  
  Money transmitters, 53B.03

Electronic benefits system (EBS) cards, *see* ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)

Electronic funds transfer terminals, transaction cards excluded, 47.61

Fraud  
  Arrests for, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
  Assistance transaction cards, 393.07, 609.821  
  Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
  Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
  Generally, 609.821  
  Indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26

Tax payments by, generally, 270C.425

**FINANCING STATEMENTS**

Continuation statements  
  Defined, 336.9-102  
  Secured transactions, *see* Continuation statements under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Cooperative power associations, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Definitions  
  Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
  Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01

Effective financing statement, defined, 336A.01

Farm products statutory liens, *see* Financing statements under FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS

Forms, combining with farm products statutory liens, 336A.03

Leases, fixtures, filing to perfect security interests, 336.2A-309

Mining companies, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Public utilities, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Secured transactions, *see* Financing statements under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Termination statements  
  Defined, 336.9-102  
  Filing, time, effect, 336.9-513

Wastewater treatment facilities, 336B.01 to 336B.03

**FINDINGS**

See specific index headings

**FINE ARTS**

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

Artists, *see* ARTISTS

Arts Board, *see* ARTS BOARD

Arts grants, *see* ARTS GRANTS

Definitions, private career school provisions, exemption, 136A.833

Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30

Plastic arts, *see* WORKS OF ART

Public schools

American Indian students, participation, 124D.74

Arts high school, *see* MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION

Comprehensive arts in education planning grants, 129C.20 to 129C.26

English learners, participation, 124D.61

First class cities, 450.23 to 450.25

**FINE PRINTS**

Definitions, 324.06

Liability, informational detail, disclosure, 324.10

Reproductions, disclosures, concerning sale, exemption, 324.07, 324.08

Sales

Advertising, disclaimers, disclosures, 324.08, 324.09, 324.10

Exemptions, 324.07

Informational detail, 324.09, 324.10

**FINES**

See also DAMAGES

Abortion, reporting violations, 145.4135

Aboveground storage tank systems, 116.073

Actuaries, cemetery association duties, failure to perform, 306.04

Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.262, 169.345

Agricultural liming materials, tonnage report violations, 18C.555

Alcohol and drug counselors, violations, 148F.09, 148F.095

Alcoholic beverages, sales violations, delinquent taxpayers, 270C.725

Architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Asbestos Abatement Act, violations, 326.78

Assignments, contracts for deed, failure to record, 507.235

Attorneys, deceit or collusion, 481.07

Auctioneers, property for sale, receiving from minors or servants, 330.04

Authority to impose

Commerce Department, 45.027

Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.53

Banks

Financial reports, late submission, 48.48

Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59

Name, improper use, 47.03

Reports, failure to make, 47.24

Tax debtor data matches, noncompliance, 13B.07

Barber schools, violations, 154.161, 154.19

Boarding and lodging houses, nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742

Boarding care homes, residents, access to information, refusal, 144.0722

Boards of trade, enforcement of awards, 317A.905

Boats and boating, inspections, failure to comply, 326B.958

Body art violations, 146B.08

Boilers, inspections, failure to comply, 326B.958

Business corporations, indemnification against, 302A.521

Business trusts, violations, 318.06

Campaign contributions, soliciting during legislative sessions, 10A.273

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board

Data, improper disclosure, 10A.022

Reports, using for commercial purposes, 10A.35

Campaign practices

Fines, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Hennepin County, *see* Campaign practices under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Card clubs, violations, 240.30

Carseats, use violations, 169.685, 171.05

Cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55

Chambers of commerce, enforcement of awards, 317A.905

Child care assistance program applicants, false statements, 256.984

Child care centers, license violations, 245A.03

Chiropractors, disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345

Cigarettes, fire safety violations, 299F.854

Cities, railroad crossings

Dangerous crossings, cost of correction, 219.40

Failure to maintain signs, 219.06

Orders, noncompliance, 219.42

City assessors, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21

Clergy, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13

Collections policies and procedures

Court administrators, 480.15

Defendant's rights and obligations, 609.104

Commerce Department

Authority to impose, 45.027

Employment violations, 216A.036

Health carriers, civil penalties, 45.027

Commercial feed

Administrative penalties, 17.983

Penalties generally, depositing, 25.39

Common carriers

Certificate violations, 221.291

Interstate carriers, 221.68

Passenger carriers, 221.036, 221.291

Permit violations, 221.291

Community integrated service networks

Health care taxes, violations, 295.582

Premium revenue surcharge violations, 256.9657

Compensation and salaries

Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32

Records violations, 177.30

Compromise and settlement, taxes, attorney general, authority, 8.30

Contempts

Amount, 588.10

Generally, 588.02

Continuing education courses, inaccessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43

Contracts for deed, assignments, failure to record, 507.235

Cooperative associations, indemnification against, 308B.471

Corporate takeovers, violations, 80B.10

Corporations

Criminal penalties, entry and enforcement, 630.17

Directors, officers, or agents, 326.53, 327.35, 586.10

Counterfeiting, 609.632

Counties, ordinance violations, disposition of fines, 375.55

County assessors, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21

County auditors

Reporting violations, school district apportionment reports, 123B.19

Tax-related duties, neglect, 273.21

County treasurers, violations

Lending county funds, 385.29

Speculating on orders or warrants, 385.28

Court administrators, judgment liens, docketing violations, failure to follow statute, 548.09

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Court commissioners, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13  
 Credit sale contracts, finance charge violations, 47.59  
 Credit unions  
   Reports, failure to file, 52.06  
   Tax debtor data matches, noncompliance, 13B.07  
 Criminal penalties, *see* CRIMES  
 Currency exchanges, licensees violations, 53A.06  
 Dairies, bulk tanks, violations, 32.212  
 Dairy products, administrative penalties, 17.983  
 Data practices law, orders to compel compliance, 13.08  
 Day-fine system  
   Intermediate sanctions, 609.135  
   Model system, adoption, 244.16  
 Death of person working off fines, claims, 3.739  
 Definitions, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Dental auxiliaries, 150A.12  
 Dentists, 150A.12  
 Depositing, 574.34  
 Detectives  
   Contested cases, 326.3387  
   Generally, 326.3388  
   License violations, 326.3385  
 Digital signatures law, violations, 325K.07  
 Disabled persons, parking certificate violations, 169.345  
 Dishonored checks, 604.113  
 Disposition, municipal prosecutions, generally, 574.34  
 Dog and cat dealers, consumers' rights violations, 325F.792  
 Dogs  
   Biting domestic animals, 347.02  
   License violations, 347.14  
   Unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
 Drivers  
   Carseats, use violations, 169.685  
   No-fault automobile insurance, proof, failure to produce, 169.791  
   Refusal or failure to pay, revocation or suspension of drivers' license, 171.16  
 Driving while impaired, penalty assessments, 169A.285  
 Eating places, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Eggs, violations, disposition, 29.22  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, violations, 47.72  
 Emergency management laws, violations, 12.45  
 Emergency medical services, license violations, 144.50  
 Employers  
   Compensation and salaries, payment violations, 177.27  
   Disclosure of information, violations, 181.935  
   Migrant labor, violations, 181.89  
   Minimum wage violations, 177.27, 177.32  
   Termination of employment, notice violations, 181.935  
   Truants, employment of, 120A.34  
 Employment agencies, fee splitting, 184.38  
 Encryption, criminal use, 609.8912  
 Excavation, one call notice system, violations, 216D.08  
 Excessive soil loss, violations, 103F.421, 103F.455  
 Exchanges, enforcement of awards, 317A.905  
 Explosives  
   Illegal transfers, 299F.82  
   Negligent discharges, 299F.83  
   Unauthorized possession, 299F.79, 299F.80  
 Express companies, 218.071  
 Farm products, monopolization violations, 17.944  
 Farm products statutory liens, termination statements, failure to file, 336A.07  
 Fence viewers, failure to perform duty, 344.17  
 Fertilizers, short weight, payment, 18C.221  
 Finance charges, violations, 334.18  
 Financial institutions  
   Directors, trustees, officers, or employees, Commerce Department orders, violations, 46.32

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Financial institutions (Cont'd)  
   Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
   Names, improper use, 47.03, 47.23  
   Reports, failure to make, 47.24  
   Tax debtor data matches, noncompliance, 13B.07  
 Fleet motor vehicles  
   Deleted vehicles, failure to report, 168.127  
   Licenses, failure to renew, 168.127  
 Food  
   Depositing, 31.15  
   License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food brokers, license violations, 28A.08  
 Food handlers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food processing plants, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food products, monopolization, 325D.68  
 Foreclosure consultants, 325N.07  
 Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.18  
 Foreign corporations, certificates of authority, 303.19, 303.20  
 Foreign limited liability companies, business transactions without certificate of authority, 322B.94  
 Fraternal benefit societies, certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 295.582  
 Furnished apartment houses, nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742  
 Gambling  
   Enforcement violations, 299L.07  
   Generally, 349.151  
   Unlicensed sellers of gambling equipment, 299L.03  
 Game and fish violations  
   Disposition, 97A.065  
   Wolves, 97B.648  
 Gang activity, injunctions, violations, 617.95  
 Gas pipelines, emergency releases, failure to report, 299J.07, 299J.16  
 Gasoline tank trucks, violations, 221.036  
 Generally, 221.291  
 Geoscientists, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Gratuities  
   Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
   Payment violations, 177.27  
   Records violations, 177.30  
 Groundwater pollution, 103H.275  
 Habeas corpus  
   Refusal to give copy of documents authorizing detention, 589.24  
   Transferring or concealing petitioners, 589.23  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response violations, 299K.10  
 Hazardous liquid pipelines, emergency releases, failure to report, 299J.07, 299J.16  
 Hazardous substances  
   Discharge, field citations, 116.073  
   Releases, responsible persons, 115B.18  
 Hazardous waste disposal sites, affidavit of contamination, failure to file, 115B.16  
 Hazardous waste transporters, 221.036  
 Health and accident insurance, Medicare supplement benefits  
   Misrepresentation, 62A.41  
   Sales violations, 62A.43  
 Health care  
   Major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
   Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Health care cost containment  
   Conflict of interest violations, 62J.23  
   Major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Health care facilities  
   Complaints office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
   Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
   Rules, noncompliance, 144.653

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Health care facilities (Cont'd)  
 Unpaid fines, recovery, attorney general, duties, 144.653

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, assessments, failure to pay, 62L.11

Health maintenance organizations  
 Annual report, 62D.08  
 Audits and examinations, failure to comply, 62D.14  
 Certificate of authority, noncompliance, 62D.04  
 Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Premium revenue surcharge violations, 256.9657  
 Provider termination, failure to notify, 62D.08

Health plan companies, claims payment violations, 62Q.75

Hearings, 10A.022

Home care services  
 Generally, 144A.45  
 Health Facility Complaints Office, authority to issue, 144A.53

Homeowners' insurance  
 Annual report, failure to file, 65A.28  
 Violations, generally, 65A.29

Horse racing  
 Contested cases, 240.131, 240.22  
 Depositing, 240.15, 240.22  
 Payment, 240.22

Hospices  
 Appeals, 144A.754  
 Violations, generally, 144A.752

Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, violations, generally, 144.7022

Hospitals  
 Construction and equipment violations, 144.6535  
 Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703  
 Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
 License surcharge violations, 256.9657  
 License violations, 144.50, 144.562, 144.6535  
 Swing beds, violations, 144.562

Hotels, nonsmoking rooms, violations, 327.742

Household batteries, violations, 325E.1251

Household goods warehouses, accounts, falsification or destruction, 231.36

Human services licensees, 245A.06, 245A.07

Hunters, drug or alcohol testing, refusal, 97B.066

Indemnification against  
 Business corporations, 302A.521  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.699, 322C.0408  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.521  
 State employees, 3.736

Injury to person working off fines, claims, 3.739

Insurance  
 Authority, generally, 72A.201  
 Rate regulation, violations, 70A.21

Insurance adjusters  
 Staff adjusters, violations, 72B.10  
 Violations, generally, 72B.14

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
 Long-term care insurance violations, 62S.33  
 Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.41, 62A.43  
 Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504  
 Rebates, violations, 72A.08

Insurance companies  
 Annual statements, filing violations, 60A.94, 72A.061  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
 Audits and examinations, orders, violations, 60A.031  
 Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
 Certificates of authority, violations, 72A.44

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Commerce Department, authority to impose, 45.027  
 Depositing, 72A.061  
 Discipline by another state, failure to notify, 60A.27  
 Examination orders, failure to comply, 60A.031  
 Fire or police state aid reports, violations, 69.021  
 Grounds, generally, 60A.052  
 Insurance taxes, insurance procured from ineligible surplus lines insurer, 60A.209  
 License suspension, new business written during, 72A.061  
 Managing general agents, violations, 60H.08  
 Mergers and consolidations, violations, 60A.16  
 New business, writing violations, 72A.061  
 Orders, 60A.052  
 Rebates, violations, 72A.08  
 Retaliatory provisions, 60A.14  
 Unappointed agents, 72A.07  
 Unauthorized foreign insurers, 72A.11, 72A.44

Insurance companies termination review board, members, intimidating, 60A.177

Insurance holding company systems, orders, violations, 60D.18

Insurance producers  
 Appointment, failure to secure, 72A.07  
 License violations, 60K.43, 60K.52

Interior designers, unauthorized use of title, 326.111

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, duties, default, 260.515

Invasive species, violations  
 Generally, 84D.13  
 Invasive species account, money received from, 84D.15

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, health care taxes, violations, 295.582

Joint Underwriting Association, assessments, failure to pay, 621.14

Judges, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13

Judgments, interest, 549.09

Juvenile offenders, orders, 260B.198, 260C.201

Landlords, building repair orders, noncompliance, 504B.391

Landscape architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Lawsuits, 10A.022, 574.33

Lead acid batteries, violations, 325E.12

License plates  
 Disability license plates, violations, 168.021  
 Drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053

Lie detector tests, violations, 181.75

Limited liability companies  
 Indemnification against, 322B.699, 322C.0408  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, 17A.14

Loans, finance charge violations, 47.59

Lobbyists, *see* Fines under LOBBYISTS

Local registrars  
 Marriage certificates, record keeping, violations, 517.13  
 Marriage licenses, violations, generally, 517.08

Long-term care facilities, license violations, 144.50

Long-term care insurance, marketing violations, 62S.33

Manufactured home installers, violations, 326B.84

Manufactured home parks, rent increases, using as payment, 327C.06

Manufactured home sales, 327B.05

Manufactured homes, construction and safety standards, violations, 327.35

Marijuana, sales without tax stamps, 297D.09

Marketing violations, long-term care insurance, 62S.33

Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.175

Marriage certificates, violations, 517.13, 517.18

Marriage licenses, violations, 517.08

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, satisfaction of liens, refusal, 514.76

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance  
 Applicants, false declarations, 256.984  
 Expenditures, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914

Medical cannabis  
 Immunity from liability, 152.32  
 Violations and penalties, 152.33

Mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.175

Mercury, improper disposal, 115A.932, 116.92

Metabolic disorders, testing, rule violations, 144.111

Metropolitan Airports Commission, rules or ordinance violations, 473.608

Migrant workers, employers, violations, 181.89

Milk  
 Adulterated, 32.21  
 Bulk tanks, violations, 32.212

Mine inspectors, neglect of duties, 180.13

Minimum wage  
 Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
 Records violations, 177.30

Mining  
 Mineland reclamation, violations, 93.51  
 Unauthorized mining under public waters, 93.34

Minnesota food products logo, license violations, 17.102

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, assessments, failure to pay, 60C.14

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, parking and traffic violations, 136F.53

Mortgage loans  
 Agreements, violating, 47.206  
 Assignments, violations and penalties, 47.205  
 Escrow accounts, violations and penalties, 47.205  
 Interest rates, violations, 47.20  
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure to deliver, 47.208

Motor carriers  
 Excess weight violations, 169.871  
 Generally, 221.291  
 License violations, 296A.23  
 Shipping document violations, 169.871  
 Trip permit violations, 296A.23  
 Violations, generally, 221.036, 221.68

Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27

Motor vehicle laws, violations, 299D.03

Motor vehicle manufacturers, franchise violations, 80E.16

Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license violations, 53C.12

Motor vehicles, violations, 169.871

Neglect of duty, writs of mandamus, 586.10

No-fault automobile insurance  
 Alteration, falsification, 169.793  
 False statements, 169.797  
 Insurance not in force, violations, 169.793

Nonalcoholic beverages, depositing, 34.07

Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, lawsuits, 604.31

Nonconsensual sexual solicitation, lawsuits, 604.31

Nonprofit corporations  
 Indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Nonprofit health service plan corporations  
 First offense, 62C.22  
 Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Notice of incorporation, failure to comply, 62C.06  
 Subsequent offenses, 62C.11

Nursing home administrators, 144A.2511

Nursing homes, *see* Fines under NURSING HOMES

Occupational safety and health, 182.666

Oil sales, locality discrimination, 325D.67

Open Meeting Law violations, 13D.06

Osteopathic physicians, 147.141

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Outpatient surgical centers  
 Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703  
 Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
 License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 License violations, 144.50

Overtime  
 Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
 Records violations, 177.30

Packing plants  
 Livestock market agency and dealer licensing violations, 17A.14  
 Packers and Stockyards Act, violations, 17.983

Parenting time, violations, 518.175

Patents, bad faith claim of infringement, 325D.72

Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74

Peace officers, refusal to admit attorney for accused, 481.10

Personnel records, review by employees, violations, 181.9641

Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.112

Petroleum tank releases, 115C.09

Phenylketonuria, testing, rule violations, 144.111

Physician assistants, disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345

Physicians and surgeons  
 Abortion reporting violations, 145.4135  
 Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345  
 Generally, 147.141

Pipes and pipelines  
 Construction violations, 216G.07  
 Emergency releases, 299J.07, 299J.15, 299J.16  
 Rules, violations, 299J.16

Plastic bags, 325E.046

Plastic containers, labeling violations, 325E.044

Plumbers, advertising, 325F.75

Podiatrists, violations, 153.22

Political campaigns, *see* Fines under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Political contributions  
 Circumventing law, 10A.29  
 Corporate political contributions, 211B.15  
 Earmarking violations, 10A.16  
 Unregistered associations, contributions, 10A.27  
 Violations, generally, 10A.15

Pollution, violations, 115.071

Pollution Control Agency, packaging in waste stream, failure to report, 115A.5501

Postsecondary schools, violations, 136A.705

Practical nurses, 148.262

Principals (entities hiring lobbyists), failure to file reports, 10A.04

Prizes, notice and solicitation, violations, 325F.755

Professional engineers, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Prosecution, district court, 574.35

Prostitution promoters, 609.3241

Protective agents  
 Contested cases, 326.3387  
 Generally, 326.3388  
 License violations, 326.3385

Public employees, negotiations, failure to give notice, 179A.14

Public health violations, 144.99, 144.991

Public officials  
 Economic interest disclosures, failure to file, 10A.09  
 Neglect of duty, writs of mandamus, 586.10  
 School supplies, dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20

Public records, inaccessibility to disabled persons, 363A.42

Public Safety Department, administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.802



**FINES (Cont'd)**

Public utilities, 216B.57  
 Public Utilities Commission, employment violations, 216A.036  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Radioactive waste, Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact, violations, 116C.835  
 Railroad crossings  
     Blocking violations, 219.383  
     Change of grade violations, 219.10  
     Crossing signs, failure to maintain, 219.06  
     Dangerous crossings, cost of correction, 219.40  
     Multiple tracks, railroad crossing violations, 219.10  
     Obstructions, failure to remove, 219.384  
     Orders, noncompliance, 219.42  
     Pedestrians, crossing violations, 169.26  
     Speed violations, 219.383  
 Railroads  
     Clearance violations, 219.51  
     Consists and operating units, drinking water and toilet facility violations, 219.551  
     Depots and stations, name violations, 219.97  
     Freight platforms, noncompliance, 219.54  
     Land grant railroads, records violations, 222.34  
     Office violations, 222.34  
     Violations, generally, 218.071  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges  
     Annual statement, violations, 72A.061  
     Attorney, violations, 71A.08  
     License suspension, new business written during, 72A.061  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.262  
 Regulated animals, 346.155  
 Reinsurance, violations, 60A.75  
 Reports about, attorney general, 8.08  
 Residential building contractors, violations, 326B.84  
 Residential care homes, Health Facility Complaints Office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, payment, action subject to penalty, 58.12  
 Residential remodelers, violations, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, violations, 326B.84  
 Resorts, nonsmoking rooms, violations, 327.742  
 Restraint of trade, violation, 325D.56  
 Restroom access, failure to provide to chronically ill persons, 325E.60  
 Retail food handlers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Revenge pornography, lawsuits, 604.31  
 Reverse mortgage loans, counseling, failure to provide, 47.58  
 Rulemaking about, limits on fines levied under authority of rule, 14.045  
 Safe deposit boxes, renting without license, 55.06  
 Sales, union trademarks, counterfeiting, 333.42  
 Sanitariums  
     Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
     Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
     License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
     License violations, 144.50  
 Savings associations  
     Mutual associations, 51A.10  
     Reports, failure to make, 47.24  
 School buses, passing or stopping violations, 169.444  
 School districts, part-time teaching agreements, late filing, 354.66, 354A.094  
 Seat belts, use violations, 169.686  
 Seed potatoes  
     Restricted seed potato growing area, violations, 21.1196  
     Violations, 21.122, 609B.104  
 Sheriffs  
     Failure to pay money owed, 387.06

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Sheriffs (Cont'd)  
     Misconduct, 387.07  
     Signs and signals, removal, 97B.002  
     Small employer health benefit plans, violations, 62L.11  
     Snowmobiles, violations, 84.88  
     Social workers, disciplinary actions, 148B.175, 148E.260  
     Solid waste disposal, field citations, 116.073  
     Solid waste management, designated facilities  
         Designation ordinances, violations, 115A.86  
         Inspections, failure to comply, 115A.882  
         Record keeping, failure to comply, 115A.882  
     Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
     Special transportation services, motor carriers, 174.30  
     State auditor, refusal to assist, 6.53  
     State contracts  
         Hours of work, compliance violations, 177.43, 177.435  
         Prevailing wage rates, compliance violations, 177.43, 177.435  
         Trunk highway construction, 177.44  
     State employees  
         Indemnification against, 3.736  
         State contracts, 177.43, 177.435  
     Statutory cities, ordinance violations, 412.871  
     Stockyards  
         Livestock market agency and dealer licensing violations, 17A.14  
         Packers and Stockyards Act, violations, 17.983  
     Subdivided land sales, criminal fines, 83.37, 83.43  
     Subsurface sewage treatment systems, field citations, 116.073  
     Superintendents of schools, school supplies, dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20  
     Supplemental nursing services agencies, violations, 144A.72  
     Surveyors, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
     Teachers  
         Duties, neglect, 120A.32  
         School supplies, dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20  
     Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, members' data reports, violations, 354A.12  
     Teachers Retirement Association, late reports, 354.52  
     Telecommunications carriers, violations, 237.74  
     Telegraph companies, 237.461  
     Telephone companies, 237.461  
     Termination of employment, notice violations, 181.935  
     Timber slashings and debris, refusal to dispose of, 88.14  
     Tobacco or tobacco related devices, sales to minors, municipal license violations, 461.12  
     Tobacco products delivery sales violations, 325F.781  
     Tobacco sales to minors, municipal license violations, 461.12  
     Towing, hitch, chain, or cable violations, 169.82  
     Town assessors, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21  
     Trademarks, unions, counterfeiting, 333.42  
     Traffic violations  
         Generally, 299D.03  
         Petty misdemeanor offenses, failure to appear, notice requirements, 169.99  
         Surcharges, refusal to pay, 171.16, 588.01  
         University of Minnesota, 169.965  
     Trailers, hitches, chains, and cables violations, 169.82  
     Transportation Department, debt collection, 161.20  
     Trespass, civil trespass, 97B.002  
     Truant officers, duties, neglect, 120A.32  
     Truants  
         Failure or refusal to send to school, 260A.03, 260A.06  
         Responsible persons, failure or refusal to send truants to school, 120A.34  
     Underground storage tanks, violations, field citations, 116.073  
     Unemployment insurance, 268.046, 268.184  
     Unemployment insurance fraud, 268.085  
     Unemployment insurance taxes, reporting violations, 268.051  
     Unfair campaign practices, 211B.35

**FINES (Cont'd)**

University of Minnesota, traffic violations, 169.965  
 Usurpation of office, 556.05  
 Vapor recovery equipment, failure to install, field citations, 116.073  
 Veal, sales, violations, 31.611  
 Warehouse receipts, violations, 227.50 to 227.55  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, metropolitan area, violations, 473.5155  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, administrative penalties, 103B.101  
 Water pollution, Clean Water Act permit violations, 103G.141  
 Water use permits, penalty orders, permit violations, 103G.299  
 Watercraft safety violations, disposition of fines, 86B.705  
 Wholesale food handlers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Wholesale food processors or manufacturers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Work reporting system, noncompliance, 256.998  
 Workers' compensation  
   Denial of liability, notice violations, 176.84  
   Discontinuance of benefits, notice violations, 176.84  
   Employers, discontinuance, violations, 176.238  
   Health services providers, violations, 176.103  
   Medical records, untimely release, 176.138  
   Medical reports, failure to file, 176.231  
   Payments, failure to make, 176.221  
   Rehabilitation consultants, 176.102  
   Special compensation fund payments, failure to make, 176.129  
   Vendors, 176.102  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
   Businesses, failure to provide, 176.182  
   Employers, improper withholding, 176.185  
   Failure to insure, 176.181  
   Rates and rating plan, failure to file, 79.56  
 Workers' compensation insurance companies, administrative conferences, disputed items, nonpayment, 176.106  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
   Private self-insurers, false data or certification, 79A.04  
   Reports, failure to submit, 79A.06  
   Violations, generally, 176.181  
 Working off fines  
   Injury or death of worker, claims, 3.739  
   Intermediate sanctions, 609.135

**FINGERPRINTS**

Alcoholic beverages  
   Manufacturers, licenses, 340A.301  
   Retailers, licenses, 340A.402  
 Banking institutions, proposed acquisitions, 46.048  
 Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Child protection background checks, 299C.62  
 Children, school district fingerprinting programs, 123B.07  
 Convicted persons, 609.118  
 Correctional facilities, duties, 299C.14  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, *see* Fingerprints under CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU  
 Criminal history data, 13.87, 245A.041  
 Currency exchanges, license applicants, 53A.03  
 Data, classification, 13.87  
 Dead bodies  
   National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381  
   Unidentified dead persons, 390.32  
 Detectives, 326.336, 326.3382  
 Exchange, *see* Fingerprint exchange under FBI  
 Fees, 299C.10  
 Fire departments, job applicants, 299F.035  
 Foreign states, inmates, parolees, and probationers, 241.301  
 Forensic laboratories, accreditation requirements, 299C.157  
 Gambling Control Board, authority to require, 349.151

**FINGERPRINTS (Cont'd)**

Gambling enforcement  
   Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, employees, 299L.02, 299L.03  
   Gambling devices, manufacturers and distributors, licensees, investigations, 299L.07  
   Licensees, 299L.02, 299L.03, 299L.07  
 Governor's appointees and residence employees, 4.055  
 Health-related licensees, 214.075  
 Horse racing, class C license applicants, 240.08  
 Human services license applicants, 245A.041  
 Human services licensees, 245C.02, 245C.05, 245C.08, 245C.32  
 Industrial hemp growers, 18K.04  
 Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041  
 Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37  
 Peace officers, duties, 299C.10  
 Postconviction remedies, 590.01  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166  
 Prisoners, 299C.14  
 Probationers, 299C.10  
 Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3382  
 Public Safety Department employees, 171.017  
 Real property appraisers, licenses, 82B.08  
 School bus drivers, background checks, 171.321  
 School districts, fingerprinting programs, 123B.07  
 School personnel, supervisors, licenses, 122A.18  
 Sex offenders, registration, 243.166  
 Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 State Lottery, employees, 349A.02  
 Superintendent, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.10  
 Teachers, licenses, 122A.18  
 Tribal law enforcement agency requests for, 299C.75  
 Wholesale liquor dealers, licenses, 340A.301  
**FIRE ALARMS**  
 Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802  
 False alarms, misdemeanor, 609.686  
 Fire alarm systems  
   Auxiliary appliances, tampering or injuring, 609.686  
   School buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, 123B.51  
   Tampering, 609.686  
 Mechanical contractors, 326B.802  
 Services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
**FIRE CODE**  
 Aboveground petroleum storage tanks not used for dispensing to public, 299F.014  
 Compliance  
   Home and community-based services facilities, 245D.21  
   Investigations, 299F.06  
   School districts  
     Capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595  
     Funding, 123B.62  
 Conflict of laws, school buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, prevailing law, 123B.51  
 County ordinances, enactment, publication, 375.51  
 Definitions  
   Hotels, public resorts, manufactured homes, 327.31  
   Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01  
 Depositing of penalties, 299F.31  
 Enforcement of law  
   Cities, annexation of territory, 414.0325  
   Family day care homes, exceptions, 299F.011  
   Rulemaking, Labor and Industry Department, 299F.011  
   State fire marshal, 299F.06, 326B.106  
   Statutory cities, council powers, 412.221  
   Unincorporated areas, 462.3585  
 Exemptions  
   Historic buildings owned by state, 326B.124

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)  
 School buildings, variances as result of security concerns, 466.03  
 Fire Marshal Division, *see* under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Flammable and combustible liquids, dispensing, 299F.013  
 Generally, 299F.011  
 Home improvements  
 Statutory warranties, 326B.875  
 Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Hotel fire protection, 299F.46  
 Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS  
 Inspectors, foster care facilities, 245A.151  
 Intermediate care facilities for developmentally disabled persons, medical assistance certification, code requirement, 144.50  
 Lawsuits, Hennepin and Ramsey Counties, housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013  
 Manufactured homes, exception, 327.32  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.61  
 National Fire Protection Association Standards Code, manufactured Home Building Code defined as, 327.31  
 Public Safety Department, *see* Fire Marshal Division under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Remodeling  
 Statutory warranties, 326B.875  
 Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Rulemaking, 326B.02  
 State codes, local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62  
 State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Unincorporated areas, 462.3585  
 Variances, 299F.011, 299F.47

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS**

*See also* FIREFIGHTERS  
*See also* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
*See also* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Affirmative action programs, certification of protected group eligible candidates, 420.07  
 Certificates and certification  
 Affirmative action programs, 420.07  
 Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465  
 Chiefs  
 Affidavits, fire-damaged structures, health and safety violations, 65A.50  
 Appointments by, fire marshals, 438.05  
 Certificates and certification, municipal fire departments, state aid, 69.011  
 Charges of inefficiency or misconduct by firefighters, filing, 420.12  
 Defined as authorized persons, 299F.053  
 Definitions, 299N.03  
 Firefighter licensing and training, duties, 299N.05  
 Firefighters examinations, duties, 420.10  
 Investigations by, 299F.04, 299F.20  
 Mayors of statutory cities serving as, 412.152  
 Notice received, indoor fireworks display permits, 624.22  
 Personal injuries, liability, 317A.257  
 Reports given  
 Firefighter deaths, 299F.037  
 Fireworks display permits, 624.22  
 Reports received, fire causes, monthly report, 438.06  
 Representation  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
 Firefighter Training and Education Board, 299N.02

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Chiefs (Cont'd)  
 Representation (Cont'd)  
 Public safety radio communication system, 403.36  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04  
 State Fire Chiefs Association, 144E.01  
 Unpaid chiefs, liability, 317A.257  
 Wrongful death, liability, 317A.257  
 Cities  
 Affirmative action programs, certification from eligible register, 420.07  
 Chiefs, *see* same under this topic  
 Fire funds, 88.04  
 Fire halls, loans for, 465.73  
 First class cities, fire marshals, *see* First class cities under FIRE MARSHALS  
 Lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213  
 Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Service outside municipality, 438.08  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, duties, 299F.095  
 Contracts and agreements, fire service, 69.021  
 Counties  
 Fire halls, loans for, 465.73  
 Grants, 373.39  
 Lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213  
 Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Criminal history data, access and use, 299F.035  
 Data  
 Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.095, 299F.096  
 Law enforcement data, 13.82  
 Definitions  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.02  
 Firefighter certification and licensing, 299N.03  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01  
 One call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Volunteer firefighters retirement, 424A.001  
 Dispatchers, defined as essential employees, 179A.03  
 Emergency communication to, 216D.06, 609.774, 609.78  
 Emergency communications systems, interference or unlawful use, 609.776  
 Emergency response personnel, fire suppression personnel defined as, 299F.092  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, fire department services, availability, 403.03  
 Employees  
 Criminal history data, access and use, 299F.035  
 Dispatchers, defined as essential, 179A.03  
 Fingerprints, 299F.035  
 Fire prevention personnel, 424A.01  
 Job applicants, 299F.035  
 Equipment, *see* FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT  
 Examinations, firefighters  
 Notice, 420.11  
 Reciprocity exam, relevant military service, 299N.06  
 Explosives or blasting agents, notice received, permit applicants, 299F.75  
 False emergency calls to, 609.78  
 Fees  
 Criminal history data reports, 299F.035  
 Firefighter licensure fees, 299N.05  
 Fire chiefs, *see* Chiefs under this topic  
 Fire engines, *see* FIRE ENGINES  
 Fire marshals, *see* FIRE MARSHALS  
 Fire stations  
 Entrances, approaching in vehicles, 169.40

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Fire stations (Cont'd)

- Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking violations, 169.34
- Firefighters, *see* FIREFIGHTERS
- Funding, lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213
- Hazardous substances emergencies
  - Duties, 299F.095
  - Notification, reports, 299F.092, 299F.094
  - Railroad discharge preparedness and response training, 115E.042, 115E.08
- Heating disconnections, notice about, 216B.0976
- Hennepin County, public safety communications system, 383B.255
- Hydrant construction, maintenance, repair, or use, rights, 222.37
- Job applicants, 299F.035
- Law enforcement data, 13.82
- Minnesota State Fire Chiefs Association, 144E.01, 299N.02, 353G.03
- Minnesota State Fire Department Association
  - Firefighter Training and Education Board, rights regarding, 299N.02
  - Voluntary Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan advisory board, appointments to, 353G.03
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, payments, 424A.05, 424A.08
- Motor vehicles
  - License plates, 168.012, 168.27
  - Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012
  - Registration, exemptions, 168.012
- Municipal fire departments, state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Municipal volunteer fire departments, *see* Chiefs under this topic
- Nonprofit firefighting corporations
  - Chiefs, *see* same under this topic
  - Retirement plans, *see* Nonprofit firefighting corporations under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
  - State aid, *see* under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Payments by, retirement plan contributions, 353D.03
- Payments to, fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, reimbursements, 161.465
- Public roads, use, 222.37
- Reports given
  - Hazardous chemical inventory, 299K.08
  - Toxic chemical release, 299K.08
- Rules, firefighters civil service commissions, notice, 420.07
- Security procedures, nonpublic data, prevention of unauthorized use or disclosure, hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.096
- Signs and signals, hazardous substances, 299F.093
- Special districts, public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455
- Spring Lake Park Fire Department, 353.01, 355.01
- State aid, *see* under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL
- Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221
- Towns
  - Charges for services, collection, 366.011
  - Compensation and salaries, service outside municipalities, 438.09
  - Contracted service, 365.181
  - Equipment, 365.15 to 365.17
  - Fire fund, 88.04
  - Fire halls, loans for, 465.73
  - Fire wardens, 88.17, 88.18
  - Funding, 365.15
  - Legal defense of firefighters, duties, 471.86

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Towns (Cont'd)

- Natural Resources Department, fire protection for wildfires, 88.065
- Platted towns, 365.20
- Private lands, *see* under FORESTS
- Property taxes, 365.16, 365.18
- Prosecutions, 88.17
- Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455
- Service outside municipality, 438.08 to 438.10
- Special elections, 365.21
- Special fire protection districts, 368.85
- Unorganized territories, contracts to provide, 365.243
- Training, railroad discharge preparedness and response, 115E.042, 115E.08
- Unemployment insurance, charges against employers, exceptions, 268.047
- Violations and penalties, false emergency calls to, 609.78
- Volunteer fire departments
  - Ambulances, *see* AMBULANCES
  - Conflicts of interest, exceptions, 471.88, 471.881
  - Firefighting equipment, 168.012
  - Property, tax exemptions, 272.021
- Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS
- Waivers, notices, 222.37

**FIRE ENGINES**

- Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011
- Drivers
  - Firefighters, communication headsets, 169.471
  - Hours of service, 221.031
  - License classification, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES
- Fire trucks
  - Defined as authorized emergency vehicles, 169.011
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025
- License plates, exemptions, 168.27
- Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025
- Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70
- Tiller operators, license classification, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES
- Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Vehicle identification, exemption, 221.031

**FIRE ESCAPES**

- Definitions, condominiums, 515.02

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

- Ambulances, 144E.103
- Boats, 86B.211, 86B.531
- Manufactured homes
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.27
  - Safety features, compliance, in park sales, 327C.07
- Motor carriers, lightweight vehicles, 221.0314
- Servicing, halon, recycling, 116.732
- Tampering, 609.686

**FIRE HAZARDS**

- Combustible materials, *see* COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS
- Family day care homes, 245A.14
- Flame-retardant chemicals, prohibited in children's products and upholstered furniture, 325F.071
- Group family day care homes, 245A.14
- Human services licensing, rulemaking, 245A.09
- Public assembly tents, *see* Flame resistant materials under PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS
- Sleeping bags, flame resistant, 325F.04 to 325F.07
- State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL
- Tents, flame resistance, 325F.04 to 325F.07
- Wildfire prevention, *see* Prevention under WILDFIRES

**FIRE HYDRANTS**

- Blocking, towing of vehicles, 168B.035

**FIRE HYDRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Construction, maintenance, repair, or use, public roads, use, 222.37
- First class cities, pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07
- Stopping, standing, or parking near, motor vehicles, 169.34
- FIRE INSURANCE**
- Access to insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42
- Affidavits, fire damaged structures, health and safety violations, 65A.50
- Agents, solicitors, and brokers
  - Liability, withholding of final settlements, 65A.50
  - Person who procures application, agent of issuing company, 65A.14
- Airports and landing fields, buildings, jointly owned airports, 360.69
- Appraisers
  - Generally, 65A.01
  - Qualification, 65A.12
- Arbitration
  - Final settlements, 65A.50
  - Rights, waivers, 65A.12
- Authority to issue, 60A.06
- Awards, determination, 65A.01
- Claims
  - Final settlements, 65A.50
  - Settlement, unfair trade practices, 72A.201
  - Third-party claims, policy rescission and voidability, 65A.01
- Coverage
  - Personal property, replacement costs, 65A.10
  - Secondary properties, 67A.191
- Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04
- Definitions
  - Insurance rate regulation, 70A.03
  - Mutual fire insurance companies, 60A.02
- Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Final settlements, 65A.50
- Fines, binders, refusal to accept, 65A.03
- Fire, lightning, and sprinkler leakage insurance, orders and premiums, 297I.10, 297I.30
- Fire insurance companies
  - Acceptance by, final settlements, proof of loss, 65A.50
  - Addresses, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50
  - Agency contracts, cancellation, 60A.171, 60A.175
  - Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 65A.14, 65A.50
  - Annual statement, 65A.23
  - Assets, exclusions, 65A.23
  - Audits and examinations
    - Certification, 65A.19
    - Claims exceeding guaranty surplus fund, capital stock, 65A.23
    - Guaranty surplus fund, 65A.17, 65A.19
    - Requirements, 60A.1291
    - Special reserve fund, 65A.17, 65A.19
  - Board of directors, resolution for guaranty surplus and special reserve funds, adoption, 65A.17
  - Capital stock, 65A.23, 65A.24
  - Certificate of authority, revocation, 69.021
  - Certificates and certification, 65A.17, 69.021
  - Claims, 65A.23, 299F.362
  - Company information, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01
  - Dissolution, surplus profits, dividend violations, 65A.18
  - Fines, 60A.171, 69.021
  - Forfeitures, premiums, knowing issuance of excess insurance, 65A.09
  - Good faith immunity, 299F.054
  - Guaranty surplus fund
    - Claims exceeding, 65A.23

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Fire insurance companies (Cont'd)
- Guaranty surplus fund (Cont'd)
  - Creation, 65A.16, 65A.17
  - Dividends, limitation, 65A.18
  - Funding, 65A.18, 65A.19
  - Investment, 65A.21
  - Net surplus placed in, 65A.20
  - Resolution, filing, 65A.17
  - Violations, dissolution of company, 65A.18
- Identity, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50
- Immunity, arson reports, disclosure of information, 299F.054
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Liability, 65A.01, 65A.13, 65A.15, 65A.50
- Losses, 65A.01, 299F.054
- Mutual fire insurance companies, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given, 60A.171, 65A.50, 299F.054
- Notice received, 297I.10, 299F.054
- Payments by, 65A.11, 65A.50
- Profits, estimating, 65A.20
- Property, not to be abandoned by, 65A.01
- Reports given, 69.021, 69.33, 297I.25
- Reports received, 69.021
- Risks, limitations, 65A.24
- Service of process on, 65A.02
- Special reserve fund
  - Creation, 65A.16, 65A.17
  - Deposits to, 65A.22
  - Dividends, limitation, 65A.18
  - Funding, 65A.18, 65A.19
  - Guaranty surplus fund to equal, 65A.23
  - Holding, claims in excess of guaranty surplus fund, capital, 65A.23
  - Investment, 65A.22
  - Net surplus placed in, 65A.20
  - Resolution, filing, 65A.17
  - Transfers to, 65A.24
  - Use to make up capital impairment, 65A.24
  - Violations, dissolution of company, 65A.18
- Stockholders, 65A.17, 65A.23
- Subrogation, recovery, 65A.01
- Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES
- Violations and penalties, 60A.171, 65A.18, 69.021
- Grain warehouses, 232.23
- Insurance in excess of value, 65A.09
- Insured property, 65A.50
- Insureds
  - Fire damage, information or documentation, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
  - Generally, 65A.50
  - Rights, denial of claims, unfair trade practices, 72A.201
- Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, authority to purchase, 298.22
- Judgments, 65A.50
- Liability, mutual fire insurance companies, guaranty fund certificate holders, 66A.16
- Long-tail casualty reinsurance, 60A.092
- Minnesota Historical Society, authority to purchase, 138.01
- Minnesota standard fire insurance policy
  - Company information, 65A.01, 65A.04
  - Endorsements, 65A.01, 65A.05
  - Exemptions, marine insurance, combination property or storm insurance, 65A.06
  - Generally, 65A.01
  - Readability, alteration in language, 72C.13

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Mutual denominational fire insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Mutual dwelling house fire insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Mutual fire insurance companies  
   Assessments, 66A.15  
   Board of directors, 66A.15, 66A.16  
   Bylaws, 66A.12, 66A.17  
   Certificate of incorporation, policies, provisions for lapse, 66A.17  
   Cessation of business, 66A.16  
   Contingent liability, 66A.12  
   Directors, conflict of interest and compensation, 60A.23  
   Dividends, 66A.14, 66A.16  
   Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES  
   Foreign companies, guaranty funds, 66A.16  
   Generally, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
   Guaranty funds, 66A.16  
   Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
   Mail and mailing, notice of assessment, 66A.15  
   Notice given, 66A.15, 66A.16  
   Officers and employees, conflict of interest and compensation, 60A.23  
   Policyholders, contingent liability, 66A.12, 66A.15  
   Risk limitations, 66A.08  
   Township, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
   Voting rights, guaranty fund, certificate holders, 66A.16  
 Mutual fire insurance policies  
   Cancellation, 66A.13, 66A.15  
   Contingent liability provisions, 66A.12, 66A.15  
   Lapse, 66A.17  
   Reinstatement, 66A.17  
 Mutual grain dealers' fire insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Mutual publishers' fire insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Mutual retail hardware fire insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Orders, fire, lightning, and sprinkler leakage insurance, insurance taxes, surcharges, 297I.10, 297I.30  
 Policies  
   Appraisers, failure to appoint, waive of appraisal right, liability to lawsuit, 65A.12  
   Binders, 65A.03, 65A.13  
   Cancellation, 65A.07  
   Coverage, personal property replacement costs, 65A.10  
   Generally, 65A.08  
   Joint policies, 65A.02  
   Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01, 65A.04 to 65A.06, 72C.13  
   Mutual fire insurance, 66A.12, 66A.13, 66A.15, 66A.17  
   Nonreplacement costs statement, 65A.10  
   Numbers, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50  
   Policyholders, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50  
   Provisions, damage caused by lightning, 65A.01  
   Surcharge, 297I.06, 297I.30  
   Violations and penalties, 65A.03, 65A.13, 65A.15  
 Policyholders  
   Final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50  
   Mutual fire insurance companies, *see* same under this topic  
 Premiums  
   Extended coverage gross premiums, 69.011, 69.021  
   Forfeiture, knowing issuance in excess of value, 65A.09  
   Jointly owned airports, payment, 360.69  
   Mutual fire insurance, 66A.12, 66A.13, 66A.17  
   Reduction, 65A.08  
   Reports about, 69.011, 69.021, 69.33, 297I.25  
   Taxes, 69.33, 424A.02  
 Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Property, company not to abandon, 65A.01

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Purchase, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Rates  
   Cooperative apartments, 65A.375  
   Real estate investment trusts, 65A.375  
   Regulation, 70A.02  
 Religious denominations, mutual property insurance associations, 66A.311  
 Replacement costs, 65A.10  
 Settlements, 65A.50  
 State property, prohibition and exceptions, 15.38  
 Terrorism coverage, 65A.01  
 Township mutual fire insurance companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Umpires, 65A.01  
 Unfair trade practices, fire damage, documentation or information by insured, 72A.20  
 Violations and penalties  
   Fire insurance companies, 69.021  
   Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
   Policies, 65A.03, 65A.15  
 Waivers, right to arbitration, 65A.12  
**FIRE MARSHALS**  
 Appropriations to, reduced cigarette ignition propensity account, 299F.857  
 Cigarette fire safety, duties, 299F.851 to 299F.859  
 First class cities  
   Creating office, 438.05  
   Defined as emergency response personnel, 299F.092  
   Generally, 438.06  
 Labor and Industry Department, cooperation with, 326B.02  
 Local governments, fireworks, confiscation, 624.24  
 Reports given, cigarette fire safety testing, 299F.851  
 State, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
**FIRE PROTECTION ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Public safety commissioner's duties regarding, 299M.04  
**FIRE SERVICE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 299F.012  
**FIRE SERVICE EDUCATION AND RESEARCH STATE ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Training programs available to firefighters and peace officers, consulting, 299F.051  
**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**  
 Apprentice sprinkler fitters, registration, 299M.01, 299M.03  
 Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
   School buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, 123B.51  
   Valuation of property, market value, exclusion, 273.11  
 Cease and desist orders, 299M.04  
 Certificates and certification  
   Journeyman sprinkler fitters, 299M.01  
   Multipurpose potable water piping installers, 299M.01, 299M.03  
 Conflict of laws  
   Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.12  
   School buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, prevailing law, 123B.51  
 Contractors  
   Licenses required, 299M.03  
   Project surcharge fees, 299M.11  
 Contracts and agreements, 299M.09  
 Definitions  
   Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.01  
   Multipurpose potable water piping system, 299M.01  
   Residential contractors, 326B.802  
 False statements, 299M.08  
 Fees  
   Certification fees, 299M.03, 299M.11  
   Depositing, 299M.10, 299M.11

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Fees (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 299M.04
  - Inspections, permit fees, municipal ordinances, 299M.07
- Fire protection systems, defined, 299M.01
- Inspections, permit fees, municipal ordinances, 299M.07
- Insurance
  - Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06
  - Extended coverage gross premiums, 69.011, 69.021
  - Fire insurance policies, provisions, 65A.01
- Journeyman sprinkler fitters, certificates and certification, 299M.01, 299M.03
- Leakage, *see* Insurance under this topic
- Licenses
  - Fees, 299M.11
  - Generally, 299M.03
  - Multipurpose potable water piping systems, 299M.01, 299M.03
  - Refusal to issue or renew, 299M.06
  - Suspension or revocation, contested cases, 299M.06
- Mechanical contractors, 326B.802
- Multipurpose potable water piping systems
  - Certification fees, 299M.03
  - Installer certification, 299M.01, 299M.03
  - Licensing requirements, 299M.01, 299M.03
  - Rules, fees, orders, and penalties, 299M.04
- Ordinances, inspections, permit fees, 299M.07
- Supervised living facilities, class A facilities with resident children of chemically dependent persons, 144.50
- Supervision, journeymen or apprentice sprinkler fitters, 299M.03
- Tampering, 609.686
- Violations and penalties
  - Fines, 299M.04
  - Rulemaking, 299M.04
  - Tampering, 609.686
- Water availability or standby fees, 444.25
- Work performed without proper permit, license, or certificate, 299M.08

**FIREARMS**

- Abandonment, return to owner, 609.5315
- Accessories, forfeitures, 609.5315
- Aiming at human beings
  - Crime of violence, 624.712
  - Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63
- Air guns, furnishing to children, 609.66
- Ammunition, *see* AMMUNITION
- Antique firearms
  - Ammunition, 624.715
  - Defined, 624.712
  - Forfeitures, disposition, 609.5315
  - Permits to carry, exemption, 624.715
  - Public places, 624.7181
  - Transfer reports, exemption, 624.7132
- Armed forces members, firing blank cartridges upon unlawful assembly, 192.28
- Assault weapons, *see* Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons under this topic
- Background checks
  - Certificate issuers, liability, immunity, 604A.31, 624.713
  - Committed persons, reports about, 245.041, 253B.09
  - Human services commitment information, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.714
  - National Instant Criminal Background Check System, pretrial diversion program reports, 624.713
  - Sheriffs, duties, 624.714
  - Transferring without, 609.66
  - Transfers, 624.7131, 624.7132
- BB guns
  - Carrying in a public place, 624.7181

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

- BB guns (Cont'd)
  - Displaying, exhibiting, or brandishing, threats of violence, 609.713
  - Gun control, exemption, 624.712
  - School property, guns on, 609.66
- Big game hunting, 97B.031
- Blanks, devices to fire, replica firearms, 609.713
- Caliber, hunting, 97B.031
- Cases, 97B.045
- Certificates and certification
  - Apprentice hunter validation, 97B.020, 97B.022
  - Definitions, 97A.015
  - Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015
  - Safety certificate, 97A.441, 97B.015, 97B.020
- Children, *see* Firearms under CHILDREN
- Collector show sellers or exhibitors, transient merchants, exclusion from definition, 329.099
- Confiscation
  - Emergencies and disasters, temporary seizure, 624.7192
  - Game and fish laws, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97B.021, 609B.510
- Conflict of laws, local ordinances, preemption by state law, 471.633
- Contraband, forfeited firearms, sales, 609.5316
- Correctional facilities, introducing, 243.55, 641.165
- County attorneys, carrying while on duty, 388.051
- Crimes committed with
  - Contraband, 609.5316
  - Disarming peace officer, 609.504
  - Domestic abuse, 624.713
  - Domestic assault, 609.2242
  - Evidence, forensic laboratories, accreditation requirements, 299C.157
  - Gambling device permits, disqualification, 299L.07
  - Minimum sentences, 609.11
  - Strangulation, 609.2247
- Data, classification and access, 13.87
- Dealers
  - Handguns, security measures, 624.7161
  - Location, regulation by zoning ordinances, 471.635
  - Signs, warning on child access to firearms, 624.7162
  - Suppressors, 609.66
- Decedents' property, disposition, 390.225
- Deer zones
  - All legal firearms use area, defined, 97B.318
  - Firearms restricted, 97B.041
  - Muzzleloading firearms, 97B.301, 97B.311
  - Shotgun use areas, 97B.318
- Definitions
  - Game and fish laws, 97A.015
  - Gun control, 624.712
  - Private detectives and protective agents, 326.32
  - Transient merchants, exclusion, 329.099
- Destruction, forfeited property, 609.5315
- Detectives, *see* Weapons under DETECTIVES
- Discharge
  - Aircraft, discharge from, 360.075
  - Cemeteries or burial grounds, discharge over, 307.08, 307.082
  - Certain locations, hunting and fishing law, 97B.001, 97B.055
  - Drive-by shootings, *see* DRIVE-BY SHOOTINGS
  - Livestock, prohibited near, 97B.001
  - Local government, regulations, 471.633
  - Peace officers, reports about, 626.553
  - Public transit vehicles or facilities, shooting at or in, 609.855, 624.712
  - Railroad trains, shooting at, 609.85
  - Reckless discharge within a municipality, 609.66
  - Shooting victims, duty to aid, 604A.02, 609.662

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Disclosure, facsimiles, *see* Replica firearms under this topic  
Disposition, decedents' property, 390.225  
Dog trainers, permits and restrictions, 97B.005  
Education and training, *see* Safety or training courses or programs under this topic  
Forfeitures  
  Carrying in a public place, 609.531  
  Controlled substances crimes, 609.531, 609.5314  
  Crimes against the person, 629.715  
  Disposition, 609.5315  
  Domestic assault, firearms used during crime, 609.2242  
  Gun control violations, 609.531  
  Record keeping, 609.5315  
  Sales of forfeited firearms, 609.5316  
Gun control law, 624.71 to 624.719  
Gunshot wounds, *see* GUNSHOT WOUNDS  
Handguns  
  Pistols, *see* PISTOLS  
  Revolvers, replicas, 325F.81  
  State surplus property, sale, 16B.298  
Harpooning rough fish, 97C.381  
Hennepin County, disposal, limitations, 609.5315  
Hunting  
  Accidents, 609.205, 609.2665, 609.662  
  Ammunition, big game, 97B.031  
  Artificial lights, 97B.081  
  Big game hunting, 97B.031  
  Crossbow hunting during firearms season, 97B.036  
  Disabled hunters  
    Hunting from vehicle, 97B.055  
    Mechanical or electronic assistance, 97B.1115  
    Seasons, 97B.111  
    Transportation, 97B.045  
  Gun control, legislative intent, 624.711  
  Gunshot wound reports, 626.553  
  Handguns, *see* Hunting under PISTOLS  
  Hunting under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066  
  Licenses, fees, 97A.475  
  Mechanical or electronic assistance, disabled hunters, 97B.1115  
  Muzzleloading firearms, *see* same under this topic  
  Night vision equipment, 97B.086  
  Nonresident aliens, 624.719  
  Permission of landowner or occupant, 97B.001  
  Pistols, carrying for hunting, permit exemptions, 624.714  
  Possession, 97B.021, 97B.081, 97B.211  
  Prohibition on rifles or shotguns in public place, exception, 624.7181  
  Range finders, 97B.031, 97B.081  
  Restrictions on use, 97B.001, 97B.722  
  Safety certificate required, 97A.451, 97B.020  
  Scopes, 97B.031  
  Seizure, 97B.021  
  Shotgun use areas, 97B.318  
  Suppressors, 97A.421  
  Thermal imaging equipment, 97B.086  
  Transportation, 97B.045  
  Trap tending, 97B.931  
  Visually impaired hunters, 97B.031, 97B.111  
  Wolves, 97B.031  
Injunctions, unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08  
Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
Juvenile offenders, use while committing felonies  
  Adult certification, presumption, 260B.125  
  Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130  
Lawsuits, unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Licenses  
  Handguns, *see* Permits to carry under PISTOLS  
  Town boards of supervisors, duties, 366.01  
Local governments, state preemption, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.717  
Machine guns, *see* MACHINE GUNS  
Mechanical or electronic assistance, disabled hunters, 97B.1115  
Muzzleloading firearms  
  Big game and wolves, 97B.031  
  Deer hunting  
    Licenses, 97A.411, 97A.465, 97B.301  
    Possession of firearms in deer zones, 97B.041  
    Restrictions on use, 97B.031  
    Seasons, 97B.311  
  Deer zones during open firearms season, use, 97B.041  
  Licenses, 97A.405  
  Muzzleloader season, defined, 97A.015  
  Shotgun use areas, restrictions, 97B.318  
Nonresident aliens, possession, 624.719  
Owners  
  Data about, collection, 144.05  
  Permitting use by person under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065  
Peace officers, *see* Firearms under PEACE OFFICERS  
Permits  
  Background checks, *see* same under this topic  
  Data, classification, 13.87  
  From other states, 624.714  
  Transferees permits, 624.7131  
Pistols, *see* PISTOLS  
Possession  
  Armed associations, 624.61  
  Boarding and lodging house guests, 327.73  
  Child abuse restraining orders, restrictions in, 260C.201  
  Commitment, legal effect, 253B.23  
  Convicted persons, 242.31, 609.165, 609B.611  
  Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.24  
  Courthouses and state buildings, 609.66  
  Crimes against the person, persons awaiting trial, 629.715  
  Crimes involving, 609.11  
  Crimes of violence, 242.31, 609.165, 609A.03, 609B.333, 609B.611  
  Delinquent children, 260B.141, 260B.245  
  Domestic abuse protection orders  
    Restrictions in, 518B.01  
    Violations, 518B.01, 609B.341, 624.7144  
  Domestic assault, persons convicted of, 609.2242, 624.7144  
  Furnished apartment house guests, 327.73  
  Hotel guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
  Hunting, 97B.021, 97B.081, 97B.211  
  Juvenile offenders, 260B.198, 260B.245  
  Lifetime restriction, 624.713  
  Night vision equipment, 97B.086  
  Nonresident aliens, 624.719  
  Passenger automobiles, inference of possession by driver, 609.672  
  Persons ineligible  
    Allowing access by, 624.7144  
    Prosecution for or conviction of, 119B.125, 245C.15, 609.035, 609.1095  
    Purchases for, 624.7133  
  Pistols, *see* Possession under PISTOLS  
  Predatory offenders, 624.714  
  Removed or changed serial numbers, 609.667  
  Resort guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73



**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Possession (Cont'd)

- Restoration of right, data to National Instant Criminal Background Check System, 253B.24
- School zones, 121A.05, 121A.44, 124D.03, 609.66
- Shining, artificial lights, 97B.081
- Stalking crimes, possession after conviction, 609.749, 624.7144
- Thermal imaging equipment, 97B.086
- Transportation, discharge orders, 242.31
- Trap tending, 97B.931
- Unlawful possession, public nuisance, 617.81
- Violations, reports about, 4A.06

Predatory offenders, possession, 624.714

Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3361, 624.7181

Purchases

- Data, classification, 13.87
- In other states, 624.71

Ramsey County, disposal, limitations, 609.5315

Receiving, crimes of violence, possession after, 609.165

Regulation

- Background checks, *see* same under this topic
- Local governments, preemption by state law, 471.633

Replica firearms

- Displaying, exhibiting or brandishing, 609.713
- Generally, 325F.81
- Possession on school property, 609.66
- Toys, gun control, 624.712

Reports about

- Crimes involving, 609.11
- Security guards, discharge of firearms, 299C.22
- Use or possession violations, 4A.06

Revolvers, replicas, 325F.81

Rifles, *see* RIFLES

Rocket launchers, labeling, 325F.81

Safety or training courses or programs

- Certified instructors, 624.714
- Completion, 171.07
- Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015
- Hunter education, 97B.015
- Making or using firearms for civil disorder, 609.669
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.028, 97B.015
- Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714
- Volunteer instructors, background check requirements, 84.027

Sales

- Collector show sellers, 329.099
- Dealers, location, zoning ordinances, 471.635
- Forfeited firearms, 609.5316
- In other states, 624.71
- Persons ineligible, purchases for, 624.7133
- Suppressors, 609.66

School districts, regulations, 471.633

Scuba guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712

Seizure

- Emergencies and disasters, temporary seizure, 624.7192
- Game and fish laws, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97B.021, 609B.510

Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons

- Carrying in public, persons under age 21, 624.7181
- Defined, 624.712
- Forfeitures, disposition, 609.5315
- Permits, *see* Background checks under this topic
- Policy of state, 624.711
- Possession, 609.11, 609B.342, 624.713

Transfers

- Illegal transfers, 624.7132, 624.7141
- Ineligible persons, 624.7141
- Permits, 624.7131
- Reports about, 624.7132

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons (Cont'd)

Transfers (Cont'd)

- Without background checks, 609.66

Serial numbers

- Forfeited firearms, 609.5315
- Removing or changing, fine, 609.667

Set guns

- Deer hunting, 97B.321
- Misdemeanor, 609.661

Shooting, *see* Discharge under this topic

Shotguns, *see* SHOTGUNS

Silencers, *see* Suppressors under this topic

Spring guns, *see* SPRING GUNS

Stud guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712

Suppressors, 97A.421, 609.66

Swivel guns

- Deer hunting, 97B.321
- Gross misdemeanor, 609.661

Theft of

- Criminal penalties, 609.52
- Return to owner, 609.5315
- RICO Act, 609.902
- Sentencing, 609.52

Toys, *see* Replica firearms under this topic

Training, licensing requiring, armed forces members, 326.56

Transfers

- Allowing ineligible persons to regain possession after transfer, 624.7144
- Background checks, *see* same under this topic
- Criminal penalties, 624.7132, 624.7141
- Data, classification, 13.87
- Domestic abusers, orders to transfer, 518B.01
- Domestic child abusers, orders to transfer, 260C.201
- Illegal transfers, 624.7132, 624.7141
- Permits, 624.7131, 624.7151
- Persons ineligible, purchases for, 624.7133
- Reports, exemptions, 624.7132
- Reports about, 624.7131, 624.7132
- Semiautomatic military style assault weapons, 609.66, 624.7141
- Waiting period, 624.7132

Transportation

- Aircraft, 360.075
- Crimes of violence, possession after, 609.165, 609B.333
- Delinquent children, 260B.245
- Extended jurisdiction juvenile offenders, 260B.245
- Game refuges, carrying firearms in, 97A.091
- In motor vehicles, 97B.045, 97B.055, 609.672

Trap tending, 97B.931

Unloaded firearms, defined, 97A.015

Violations and penalties

- Aiming or shooting at human beings, dangerous exhibitions, 624.63
- Aircraft, transportation or discharge, 360.075
- BB guns, 609.713, 624.7181
- Combustible wads, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195
- Correctional facilities, introducing into, 243.55, 641.165
- Criminal violations, conviction, gambling licenses, mandatory disqualification, 349.155
- Disarming peace officer, 609.504
- Drive-by shootings, 609.66
- Furnishing or allowing children under age 14 to handle, 609.66
- Furnishing to children under age 18, 609.66
- Gambling licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155
- Juveniles, use when committing felonies, adult certification, presumption, 260B.125
- Mislabeled, civil penalty, 325F.81

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Negligent storage, 609.666
- Persons ineligible, purchases for, 624.7133
- Possession, 609.165, 609.66, 624.714, 624.7144
- Predatory offenders, 624.714
- Protection orders, violations, 518B.01
- Railroad trains, shooting at, 609.85
- Reckless discharge within a municipality, 609.66
- Replica firearms, 325F.81, 609.713
- Reports about, 4A.06
- Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons, 609.66, 624.7132, 624.7141, 624.7181
- Serial numbers, tampering, 609.667
- Set guns, 609.661
- Swivel guns, 609.661
- Tracers, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195
- Unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08

## Wolf hunting, 97B.031

**FIREFIGHTER TRAINING AND EDUCATION BOARD**

Generally, 299N.01 to 299N.06

**FIREFIGHTERS**

Age, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20

Assault on, 609.2231

Assignments, lawsuits against, costs and disbursements, 471.86

## Background checks

Persons providing information, liability, immunity, 604A.31

Previous employment investigations, 299F.036

Benefits, disability benefits, 299A.465

Certification, examination and eligibility requirements, 299N.04

Charitable contributions, permission to solicit, 465.90

Chiefs, *see* under FIRE DEPARTMENTS

## Cities

Appeals, firefighters civil service commission decisions, 420.13

Applicants, notice received, examinations, 420.11

Application register, 420.06

Certification for employment, contesting, 419.181

City council powers, statutory cities, 412.221

Collateral sanctions, 420.07, 609B.188

Compensation and salaries, 438.09, 438.11

Discharge, 420.08

Examinations, 420.07, 420.10, 420.11

Hearings, discharge, 420.08

Legal defense of firefighters, duties, 471.86

Notice received, trials, inefficiency or misconduct charges, 420.12

Promotion, rules, firefighters civil service commissions, 420.07

Reinstatement after trial, 420.13

Removal after trial, 420.13

Rules, firefighters civil service commissions, 420.07, 420.09

Service outside municipality, 438.09, 438.10

Service register, 420.06

Standards, 420.09

Suspension, 420.07, 420.13

Trials, 420.12, 420.13

Violations and penalties, bribery, 420.16

Civil service, commissions, *see* FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONSCommercial drivers' licenses, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES

## Data

Law enforcement data, 13.82

Peer counseling or debriefing data, 13.43, 181.973

**FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

Dead bodies, duties regarding, searches for anatomical gift information, 525A.12

Death in the line of duty

Fallen Firefighters Memorial Day, 10.585

Flags at half staff, 1.51

Deaths, causes and circumstances, reporting, 299F.037

## Definitions

Arson presentence investigations, 609.115

Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401

Firefighter certification and licensing, 299N.03

Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092

Public safety, 299A.41

Public safety peer counseling or debriefing, 181.973

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Dependents, health and accident insurance, 299A.465

Discharge, cities, 420.08

Disclosure, peer counseling or debriefing information, 13.43, 181.973

## Education and training

Board, 15.0575, 15.061, 299N.02

Certification of, examination and eligibility requirements, 299N.04

Emergency mental health services, 245.469, 245.4879

Fire starting permit, 88.17

Generally, 299F.051

Licensure requirements, 299N.05

Wild fire control, Natural Resources Department grants, 88.067

Emergency assistance, Natural Resources Department, 16A.127

## Emergency medical services persons

Firefighters defined as, 144.7401

Generally, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

## Emergency response personnel

Fire suppression personnel defined as, 299F.092

Liability in declared emergencies, 12.22

Emergency vehicles, operation, communication headsets, 169.471

## Employment

Background checks, 299F.036, 604A.31

Cities, *see* same under this topic

Ex-criminal offenders, 364.09

Equipment, *see* FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Essential employees, firefighters defined as, 179A.03

## Examinations

Notice, 420.11

Reciprocity exams, relevant military service, 299N.06

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Fire chiefs, *see* Chiefs under FIRE DEPARTMENTSFire departments, *see* FIRE DEPARTMENTSFire engine drivers, *see* Drivers under FIRE ENGINES

Full-time firefighters, definitions, 299N.03

Government Data Practices Act, 13.82

Health and accident insurance, duty disability, 299A.465

Housing, statutory cities, providing, 412.153

Independent nonprofit firefighting corporations, joint powers agreements, 471.59

Instructor qualifications, 299N.02

Insurance, continued health insurance coverage, 299A.465

Labor disputes, exclusions, 185.19

Law enforcement data, 13.82

Lawsuits against, 471.86

## Licenses

Military service experience, reciprocity exams, 299N.06

Procedure, 299N.02

Requirements for, 299N.05

Local governments, 471.86

Minnesota Professional Firefighters Association, 299N.02

Minors serving as volunteer firefighters, prohibition, 420.20

**FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

Misconduct, cities, trials, 420.12  
 Motor vehicles, duties regarding, dogs or cats left in, removal, 346.57  
 Nonprofit firefighting corporations  
   Claims, 219.761  
   Retirement, *see* Nonprofit firefighting corporations under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Obstructing performance of duties, criminal penalties, 609.50  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011  
 Personal protective equipment, 297A.70  
 Police communication equipment, use, permit exemption, 299C.37  
 Public safety officers, firefighters defined as, 299A.41  
 Public safety peer counseling or debriefing, 13.43, 181.973  
 Retirement  
   Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
   Local relief associations, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
   Nonprofit firefighting corporations, *see* under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
   Post-1980 employees, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
   Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Social Security benefits, exclusion from coverage, 355.07  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions  
   From motorists, 465.90  
   While in uniform, 309.55  
 Special license plates, 168.12  
 State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
 Tiller operators, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Towns, *see* under FIRE DEPARTMENTS  
 Trainees, *see* Retirement under this topic  
 Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Uniforms  
   Solicitation of charitable contributions while in uniform, 309.55  
   United States flag pins or patches, 15.60  
 Violations and penalties  
   Assault, 609.2231  
   Defense, duties of municipality, 471.86  
 Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS  
 Wages  
   Frequency of payment, 181.101  
   Payroll deductions, relief association dues, 181.06  
 Wild fire control, Natural Resources Department grants, 88.067

**FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**  
 Abolishing  
   Petitions, 420.14  
   Referendum, 420.15  
 Application register  
   Examinations, 420.11  
   Maintaining, 420.06  
 Certificates and certifications  
   Decisions, discharge hearings, 420.08  
   Eligible candidates for vacancies, 420.07  
   Protected group candidates from eligible register, 420.07  
 Charges, filing, inefficiency or misconduct by firefighters, 420.12  
 City council appointment powers, statutory cities, 412.111  
 Compensation and salaries, 420.05  
 Contested cases, appeals of decisions, 420.13  
 Costs, payment, 420.05

**FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

Duties  
   Examiners, firefighters examinations, 420.10  
   Generally, 420.06  
 Eligible register, maintaining, 420.07, 420.11  
 Employees, *see* Cities under FIREFIGHTERS  
 Establishing, 420.01, 420.02  
 First class cities, decisions, review by district court, 484.01  
 Hearings, discharge (employees), 420.08  
 Joint police and firefighters civil service commissions, 419.02  
 Meetings, 420.04  
 Members, 420.03  
 Municipal merit systems  
   Included in, 44.03  
   Personnel board, acting as, 44.04  
 Oaths, administering, 420.12  
 Officers, discharge, 420.08  
 Orders, suspension or removal of employees, 420.13  
 Probationary employees, 44.01, 44.10  
 Records and record keeping, 420.04  
 Residence requirements, firefighters, 420.06  
 Rules  
   Commissions procedures, 420.04  
   Fire departments, required rules, 420.07, 420.09  
 Secretary  
   Compensation and salaries, 420.05  
   Election, 420.04  
 Service register  
   Maintaining, 420.06  
   Removal of names, 420.13  
 Subpoenas, issuing, 420.12  
 Trials, 420.12

**FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT**  
*See also* FIREFIGHTERS  
 Cities, loans for, 465.73  
 Counties, loans for, 465.73  
 Donations, local governments, liability, 466.03  
 Extinguishers, *see* FIRE EXTINGUISHERS  
 Fire engines, *see* FIRE ENGINES  
 Fire hoses, crossing with streetcars or motor vehicles, 169.41  
 Fire hydrants, *see* FIRE HYDRANTS  
 Fire sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
 Following, 169.40  
 Grants for procurement, 88.067  
 Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Leases, 471.3455  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Purchases  
   Local governments, 471.3455  
   Wildfire prevention, 88.065  
 Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Size, weight, and load restrictions, exemption, 169.80  
 Towns  
   Funding, 365.15, 365.16  
   Joint ownership, 365.17  
   Loans for, 465.73  
 Volunteer fire departments, 168.012

**FIREMAN'S RULE**  
 Generally, 604.06

**FIREPLACES**  
 Chimneys, 438.06  
 Manufactured homes, 327C.07

**FIRES**  
 Arrests, negligent fires resulting in injury or property damage, law enforcement agencies, duties, 299F.05  
 Arson, *see* ARSON  
 Backfires, 88.01, 88.17

**FIRES (Cont'd)**

Boarding and lodging houses, 327.74  
 Burning ban, 88.171  
 Campfires, *see* CAMPFIRES  
 Controlled burning, Natural Resources Department, program, 84.97  
 Damage caused by  
   Costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065  
   Documentation, insurance unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
   Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03  
 Dangerous weapons, fires defined as, 609.02  
 Dark houses, burning, 97C.355  
 Deaths by fire, autopsies, 390.11, 390.32  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
   Criminal Code, 609.02  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Natural resources law, 88.01  
   Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Emergency employees, 177.23, 179A.03  
 Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04  
 Executive council, powers, 9.061  
 False alarms, 609.686  
 Farm trucks, rental by government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013  
 Fire protection law, generally, 299F.362 to 299F.46  
 Fire retardant chemicals, *see* POLYBROMINATED DIPHENYL ETHERS  
 Firefighting  
   Forest fires, *see* FOREST FIRES  
   Wildfires, *see* WILDFIRES  
 Fireworks displays, fires caused by, 624.22  
 Fish houses, burning, 97C.355  
 Forest fires, *see* FOREST FIRES  
 Furnished apartment houses, 327.74  
 Grass fires, prevention, 84.97  
 Hazards, *see* FIRE HAZARDS  
 Hotels, *see* Fires under HOTELS  
 Hunting with, protected birds, 97B.701  
 Incidents, fires defined as  
   Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS  
 Insurance, *see* FIRE INSURANCE  
 Investigations  
   Causes, origins, and circumstances, 299F.04  
   City attorneys, duties, 299F.29  
   County attorneys, duties, 299F.29  
   Premises, entry by state fire marshal, 299F.08  
   Publicly owned motor vehicles, use in, identification, exemption, 471.346  
   Reports about, 299F.05  
   State fire marshal, investigatory powers, 299F.06 to 299F.09  
 Jails, removal of inmates, 641.20  
 Licenses, 609.564  
 Negligent fires  
   Criminal penalties, 609.576  
   Guest establishments, 327.74  
   Negligent fires resulting in injury or property damage, 299F.04 to 299F.06  
 Nursing homes, repair or replacement construction, moratorium exclusions, 144A.071  
 Open fire, *see* OPEN BURNING  
 PCB burning, 116.38, 116.84  
 Peat, 88.16, 88.21

**FIRES (Cont'd)**

Permits  
   Arson laws, 609.564  
   Counties, general burning permits, 88.17  
   Exceptions, 88.16  
   Firefighter training, 88.17  
   Natural Resources Department, 88.17  
   Violations and penalties, 88.17, 88.195  
 Prescribed burns, 88.01  
 Prevention  
   Buildings, improvements, 429.021, 429.031  
   Controlled burning, 84.97  
   Forest fires, *see* Prevention under WILDFIRES  
   Grass fires, 84.97  
   Ordinances, enforcement, 438.06  
   Railroads, 88.20, 88.21, 219.57  
   State agencies, 15.40, 241.11  
   Water availability or standby fees, 444.25  
 Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
 Protection from  
   Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, use, 325E.385 to 325E.388  
   Recreational manufactured home parks, license applications, 327.16  
   Tourist camps, license applications, 327.16  
 Raffles to benefit victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02  
 Railroads, 88.20  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02  
 Reports about  
   Investigations, 299F.04  
   Railroad personnel, duties, 219.57  
 Resorts, 327.74  
 Smoldering fires, 88.171  
 Sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
 State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
 Stoves, *see* STOVES  
 Taking wild animals by, 97B.099  
 Town roads, vegetation, burning, 164.02  
 Trunk highways, *see* Rights-of-way under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Unemployment caused by, unemployment benefits charged against employers, exemptions, 268.047  
 Violations and penalties  
   Careless or negligent acts, 88.195  
   Failure to extinguish, 88.195  
   Negligent fires, 327.74, 609.576  
 Wildfires, *see* WILDFIRES  
**FIREWOOD**  
 Campfires, firewood for, source restrictions, 89.551  
 Cutting, state lands, 90.195  
 Delivery tickets, harvest location information, 239.092, 239.093  
 Disposal, 116F.30  
 Fuel delivery ticket requirement, exemption, 325E.01  
 Harvest location information, 239.092, 239.093  
 Loading violations, traffic tickets, 169.81  
 Scrap metal sales, record keeping, exemption, 325E.21  
 Transportation, 169.81  
**FIREWORKS**  
 Advertising, 624.21  
 Children, purchase by, 624.20  
 Confiscation of property, 624.24  
 Debris on highways, 169.42, 169.421  
 Definitions, crimes, 624.20  
 Displays, 624.22  
 Fines  
   Debris, on highways, 169.42  
   Violations, generally, 624.25  
 Handling, state fire marshal, explosives rules, 299F.19

**FIREWORKS (Cont'd)**

- Local governments
  - Displays, 624.22
  - Sales to, 624.21
- Modified fireworks, explosive devices, 609.668
- Permits, 624.22, 624.221
- Permitted fireworks, purchase and use, 624.20
- Sale, possession, or use
  - Generally, 624.23
  - Licenses, 624.20
  - Restrictions, 624.21
  - Violations, 624.25
- Violations and penalties
  - Careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195
  - Criminal penalties, 624.25
  - Debris, on highways, 169.42, 169.421
  - Exemptions, 624.221

**FIRST AID**

See also EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- Automatic external defibrillators (AEDs), *see* DEFIBRILLATORS
- Carbon monoxide poisoning, 171.0705, 171.13
- Child care workers, education and training, 245A.40
- Family day care home employees, education and training, 245A.50
- First aid safety personnel, employees' medical records, access, 363A.20
- Home and community-based services facilities, 245D.22
- Supplies, *see* FIRST AID SUPPLIES
- Training
  - Child care center employees, 245A.40
  - Home and community-based services licensees, 245D.09
  - Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125
  - Peace officers, 169.753
  - Public transit drivers, 174.23

**FIRST AID SUPPLIES**

- Basic life support equipment, training, 144E.16
- Defined, traffic regulations, 169.751
- Epinephrine auto-injectors
  - Entities authorized to obtain and store, 144.999
  - School supplies, 121A.2205, 121A.2207
  - Student use, 121A.22
- Peace officers, patrol motor vehicles, 169.752
- Public schools
  - Epinephrine, 121A.22, 121A.2205, 121A.2207
  - School buses, 169.454

**FIRST CLASS CITIES**

See also DULUTH (CITY)

See also MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)

See also SAINT PAUL (CITY)

- Acquisition of land
  - Adverse possession, 465.013
  - Bonds for improvements, scope of law, 430.13
  - Cost estimates, adjusting assessments, 430.07
  - Duties, generally, 430.02 to 430.05
  - Improvements, valuation of property, 430.02
  - Land exempt from park assessments, 465.15 to 465.17
  - Prompt development, 430.11
  - Rivers, diverting, 465.28
  - Streets and roads beyond corporate limits, purchasing for, 440.38
- Alleys, 446.04, 452.08
- Armories, 193.37
- Art commissions, 450.20
- Art or recreational facilities, 450.23, 450.24
- Audits and examinations, 6.49, 471.697
- Bicycle racks and storage facilities, 160.27
- Bonds (public debt), *see* First class cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Bridges (structures), *see* CITY BRIDGES

**FIRST CLASS CITIES (Cont'd)**

- Building inspections, expenditures, 446.01
- Business and economic development, 469.1781, 469.182, 469.183, 469.1831
- Canals, 458.24
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Cities under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS
- Charges and rates, utilities, 451.07
- City councils, ordinances, 462.16
- City engineers, inspections, 446.01
- City hospitals, property taxes, 447.10 to 447.13
- Civic centers, 448.22
- Civil service commissions, 484.01
- Classification, charters, 410.01
- Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08
- Community revitalization programs, 469.1781, 469.1831
- Contractors, 374.14, 374.15
- Counties containing, 375B.03, 375B.04
- County courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS
- County home schools, duties, 260B.060
- County hospital boards, 376.06
- Curbs, 430.07, 446.04
- Damages, *see* First class cities under DAMAGES
- Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* First class cities under DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES
- Electricity, surplus, disposal, 455.31
- Eminent domain, condemnation proceedings, 430.023
- Employment and economic development law, 116L.19
- Employment bureaus, 469.182
- Exhibitions, 450.21, 450.22
- Fire insurance, premium surcharges, 297I.10
- Fire marshals, creating office, 438.05
- Firefighter relief associations, 297I.10, 423.075
- Firefighters, civil service commissions, 420.01
- Government property, special assessments, 435.19
- Gutters, 430.07, 446.04
- Harbors and ports, 458.24
- Health care facilities, low-income persons, 447.14
- Highways, 221.091, 440.09, 440.37
- Hospitals, 447.12
- Improvements, *see* Public improvements under CITIES
- Indebtedness, 446.04, 452.09, 458.34
- Inspections, 446.01
- Lead abatement, 144.9501, 144.9503, 144.9504
- Leasing, municipally owned utilities, 452.08
- Levees, 458.32 to 458.35
- Lights and lighting, 430.07, 440.14
- Liquor licenses, inactive, 340A.412
- Local governmental units, 216D.01
- Local service units, 116L.19
- Lockups, 642.03, 642.06
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Mortgages, municipally owned utilities, 452.09
- Municipal auditoriums, 374.21
- Municipal forests, establishing, 459.07
- Municipal parks, *see* First class cities under MUNICIPAL PARKS
- Municipal waste, *see* First class cities under SOLID WASTE
- Municipally owned utilities, *see* First class cities under MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES
- Nursing homes, excluded from law, 447.41
- Park and recreation boards, 453.52
- Park districts, exclusion, 398.01
- Parks and parklands, *see* MUNICIPAL PARKS
- Parkways
  - Authorizing beyond corporate limits, 440.37
  - Damages, 448.24, 448.25
- Payments to, insurance taxes, revenues and surcharges, 297I.10

**FIRST CLASS CITIES (Cont'd)**

Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11  
 Planning commissions, major street plans, 505.10  
 Playgrounds, 448.21, 450.31, 450.32  
 Police civil service commissions, 419.01, 419.181  
 Police stations, replacement, 642.03  
 Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS  
 Property taxes, *see* First class cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public libraries, 134.18, 447.14  
 Public water highways, 458.20, 458.22, 458.23  
 Publicity, 469.187  
 Quarries, 458.36 to 458.40  
 Railroad crossings, 219.383  
 Railroads, local improvement fund, 446.04  
 Real property  
   Highways, streets, and roads, 440.08, 440.38  
   Land exchanges, tax-forfeited lands, 282.13  
   Land exempt from park assessments, 465.16  
   Land for streets and parks, generally, 430.01 to 430.15  
   Municipal waste disposal, 443.29  
 Recreational facilities, 450.23, 450.24  
 Reports given, 466A.08  
 Residential programs (human services), *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.12 to 462.17  
 Rivers, diverting, 465.19 to 465.48  
 School districts  
   Duluth, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 709 (DULUTH)  
   Minneapolis, *see* SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)  
   Saint Paul, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 625 (SAINT PAUL)  
 Sewers, authorizations, 444.075  
 Sinking funds, 446.04, 452.08, 452.10, 458.34  
 Special assessments  
   Government property, improvements, 435.19  
   Installments, 430.06, 430.08, 435.17  
   Levying, 430.02, 430.07  
   Names and numbers, 430.06  
   Objections, 430.02  
   Payment, generally, 430.06  
   Payments by city, 430.02, 430.07, 430.15  
   Refunds, excess assessments, 430.07  
   Water supply to contiguous areas, 456.29  
 State aid, limitations, 477A.013  
 Storm water control systems, 446.04  
 Streets and roads, *see* under CITIES  
 Television signal distribution systems, 465.70  
 Traffic signals, 160.235, 446.04  
 Traffic ticket alteration requirements, 169.99  
 Transfers of property to, cemetery lots or lands, 306.86  
 Trusts, 447.14, 447.15, 447.16  
 Utilities, public service corporations, 451.07  
 Valuation of property, 430.02  
 Veterans' organizations, meeting places, 374.21  
 Waste, *see* First class cities under SOLID WASTE  
 Water highways, 458.20 to 458.23  
 Water purification and filtration plants, 456.29 to 456.33  
 Wheelage taxes, 426.05  
 Works of art, *see* First class cities under WORKS OF ART  
 Zoning, 462.13  
 Zoning districts, ordinance amendments affecting, 462.357

**FISCAL DISPARITIES**

*See* REVENUE SHARING

**FISCAL DISPARITIES LAW**

Generally, 473F.001 to 473F.13

**FISCAL NOTES**

Bills (legislature), notes for, contents, 3.98

**FISCAL NOTES (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking, statement of fiscal concerns, 14.131  
 State mandates, local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03  
 Unofficial fiscal notes, data classification, 13.64

**FISCAL YEAR**

Accountancy Board, 326A.02  
 Aircraft, taxes, 360.511, 360.531  
 Appropriations, disposition at end of fiscal year, 16A.28  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 326.04  
 Assessor Board, 214.08, 270.42  
 Banks, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20  
 Barber Examiners Board, 154.001, 214.08  
 Business corporations, 302A.171  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, 148.03, 214.08  
 Cities  
   Change to calendar year, 412.018  
   Designation, generally, 471.696  
   Iron Range cities, 471.71  
   Nursing homes, 471.696  
 Credit unions, 52.07  
 Definitions  
   Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
   Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
   Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
   Management and Budget Department law, 16A.011  
   Statutory construction, 645.45  
 Dentistry Board, 150A.02  
 Economic development authorities, 469.100  
 Insurance companies, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20  
 Law Examiners Board, 214.08  
 Licensing boards, 15.058, 214.08  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.60  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 214.08  
 Medical Practice Board, 214.08  
 Mental Health Practice Office, 214.08  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03  
 Nursing Board, 148.181, 214.08  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 214.08  
 Optometry Board, 148.52, 214.08  
 Osteopathy Board, 214.08  
 Peace Officers Standards and Training Board, 214.08  
 Pharmacy Board, 151.03  
 Physical Therapists Council, 214.08  
 Podiatric Medicine Board, 153.02, 214.08  
 Port authorities, 469.053  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 214.08  
 Psychology Board, 214.08  
 Rural water user districts, 110A.32  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03  
 Savings associations, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20, 51A.03  
 Savings banks, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20  
 School districts, Iron Range, 471.71  
 Social Work Board, 214.08  
 Special attorneys, payment, limitation, 8.025  
 State Agricultural Society, 37.06  
 Statutory cities, same as calendar year, 412.018  
 Statutory construction, 645.45  
 Teachers Retirement Association, dates, 354.06  
 Teaching Board, 214.08  
 Time, 645.45  
 Towns  
   Designation, generally, 471.696  
   Iron Range towns, 471.71  
 Township mutual companies, 67A.11  
 Trust companies, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20

**FISCAL YEAR (Cont'd)**

Veterinary Medicine Board, 156.01, 214.08  
 Volunteer Firefighter Relief Associations, 424A.001  
 Water and Wastewater Treatment Operators Certification Council, 214.08

**FISH AND FISHING**

Alewives, defined as protected wild animals, 97A.015  
 Angling  
   Aquaculture brood stock, taking by angling, 17.4992  
   Aquatic farm waters, 17.4983  
   Canada, fish taken in, 97A.531  
   Defined, 97A.015  
   Equipment, possession while netting whitefish and ciscoes, 97C.805  
   Game and fish expedited permanent rules concerning, 84.027  
   Importation from Ontario, limits, 97A.531  
   Licenses, *see* Angling under FISHING LICENSES  
   Lines and hooks, number, 97C.315  
   Nets for landing fish, exemption, 97C.345  
   Private fish hatcheries, 97C.025, 97C.211  
   Restrictions while spearing, 97C.371  
   Seasons, 97C.385, 97C.395  
   Trout and salmon stamp validation, 97C.305  
   Trout streams, 97C.021  
   Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE  
 Aquarium fish, transportation, 17.4985  
 Aquatic life  
   Aquaculture, *see* Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE  
   Fish defined as, 17.4982  
 Aquatic management areas  
   Criteria for establishment, 86A.06  
   Funding for, State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94  
   Land acquisition for critical aquatic habitat, 97C.02  
 Artificial lights, 97C.335  
 Bait, *see* BAIT  
 Bass, *see* BASS  
 Bluegill, 97A.015  
 Boats  
   Charters, fishing guides, 97C.311  
   Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.601  
   Motorboats, in spawning beds and fish preserves, 97C.025  
   Taking mussels, 97C.701  
   Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820  
 Boundary waters, *see* International waters under this topic  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, fish houses or dark houses, 97C.361  
 Bow fishing  
   Defined, 97A.015  
   Generally, 97C.376  
   Motorboat nighttime noise restrictions, 97C.376  
   Season, 97C.376  
   Uncased bows, transporting, 97B.055  
 Bowfin, 97A.015  
 Breeding, 97C.201, 97C.205  
 Brook trout, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Brown trout, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Buffalo, 97A.015  
 Bullheads, 17.4984, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Burbot, 97A.015  
 Camps, 97A.015  
 Canada, fish taken in, 97A.531  
 Carp, 17.4984, 97A.015, 97C.341, 97C.521  
 Catfish, *see* CATFISH  
 Certifiable diseases, 97A.015, 97C.203, 97C.391, 97C.515, 97C.821  
 Chemicals, taking fish with, 97A.335

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Chubs, 97A.015  
 Ciscoes, *see* CISCOES  
 Clams, 97A.015, 97C.701  
 Commercial fishing, *see* COMMERCIAL FISHING  
 Commercial production, facilities, defined as agricultural resource projects, 41A.02  
 Confiscation, equipment, 97A.221  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.32  
 Constitutional protections, Const. art 13 s 12  
 Consumption, advisories, languages, 97A.043  
 Contests, generally, 97C.081  
 Contraband, 97A.015  
 Crappies  
   Defined, 97A.015  
   Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
   Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
   Seasons, 97C.395  
 Crayfish, 84D.03, 97C.871  
 Dark houses, *see* DARK HOUSES  
 Data, private fish hatcheries, production, harvest, and sales data, classification, 97C.211  
 Dead fish, removal, 97C.055  
 Definitions  
   Aquaculture Development Act, 17.47, 17.4982  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03  
   Game and fish law, 97A.015  
   Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211  
 Designated trout lake or stream, 97A.015  
 Destruction, compensation paid to state, 35.95  
 Dip nets, 97C.345, 97C.351  
 Disabled persons, crossbow fishing, 97B.106  
 Diseases  
   Catfish, 17.4982, 17.4985, 17.4986  
   Certifiable diseases, 97A.015, 97C.203, 97C.391, 97C.515, 97C.821  
   Certification, transportation permits, 17.4985, 17.4986, 97C.342  
   Disease-free histories, importation, 17.4986  
   Disease free water bodies, certification, 97C.342  
   Emergency fish diseases, 17.4982, 17.4991  
   Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
   Fish collectors, 17.4982, 17.4989  
   Inspections, *see* Fish health inspections under AQUACULTURE  
   Natural Resources Commissioner, duties regarding, 17.4989, 97C.391, 97C.515, 97C.821  
   State hatchery products, disposal of, 97C.203  
   Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, control, 17.4985 to 17.4993, 97C.342  
 Dogfish, bowfin, 97A.015  
 Drugs, 97C.325  
 Eelpout, burbot, 97A.015  
 Eggs  
   Aquatic farms, record keeping, 17.4984  
   Diseases, *see* same under this topic  
   Disposal by department, 97C.203  
   For propagation, 97C.825  
   Importation, aquaculture, 17.4986  
   Quarantine facilities, *see* under AQUACULTURE  
   Sucker eggs, for private hatcheries, 97C.211  
 Endangered fish populations, 97C.035  
 Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Equipment  
   Bait, *see* BAIT  
   Confiscation and seizure, 97A.221  
   Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
   Tackle shop signs, 160.292, 160.295  
 Experimental waters, 97C.001, 97C.007, 97C.205

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Explosives, 97C.035, 97C.325  
 Family fishing lakes, 97C.005  
 Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101  
 Fertilizers, endangerment, prevention, 18C.201  
 Fines, muskellunge, illegal taking, 97A.335  
 Fish berries, 97C.325  
 Fish bred for sale, defined as agricultural products, 273.13  
 Fish collectors, certification and training, 17.4982, 17.4989  
 Fish health blue book  
   Definitions, 17.4982  
   Use, fish health certification requirements, 17.4991  
 Fish health inspections, goldfish, intrastate transfer or transport, 17.4985  
 Fish houses, *see* FISH HOUSES  
 Fish packers, 97A.475, 97A.551, 97C.865  
 Fish preserves, 97C.025  
 Fish screens  
   Counties, duties, 97C.077  
   Without permit, 97C.075  
 Fish stocking  
   Bills of lading, 17.4986  
   Private aquatic life, *see* Fish stocking under AQUACULTURE  
   Rulemaking, 97C.205  
   Sporting organizations, 97C.205  
   State, 97C.201  
   United States, 97C.077  
 Fish vendors, 97A.475, 97C.861, 609B.113  
 Fishing camps, youth camps, exclusion, 144.71  
 Fishways over obstructions, 97C.071  
 Flathead catfish, 97A.015  
 Frogs, 97C.601, 97C.605  
 Fry, *see* Importation under AQUACULTURE  
 Fyke nets, 97C.035  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.011 to 97C.871  
 Game fish, *see* GAME FISH  
 Gizzard shad, 84D.03, 97C.345  
 Goldeyes, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Goldfish  
   Defined as minnows, 97A.015  
   Transportation, ornamental fish, 17.4985  
 Great Lakes Commission, duties, 1.21  
 Green sunfish, 97A.015  
 Guides  
   Boats, 97C.311  
   Fish packing, 97C.865  
   Lake Superior, 97C.311  
   License fees, 97A.475  
   Saint Louis River estuary, 97C.311  
 Harpooning, 97C.381  
 Hatcheries, private, *see* Private fish hatcheries under this topic  
 Hooks  
   Angling hooks, 97C.315  
   Clusters of hooks, 97C.331  
   Fish body part other than mouth hooked, 97C.331  
   Snaghooks, 97C.331  
 Hoop nets, 97C.035  
 Ice fishing  
   Contests, 97C.081  
   Lines, number, 97C.315  
   Natural Resources Department authority, 97C.385  
   Nonmotorized devices with recoil mechanism, 97C.325  
   Parties, limits, 97C.305  
   Spearing, season, 97C.371  
   Tip-ups, 97C.321, 97C.325  
   Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Immediately released fish, definition, 97A.015

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Importation  
   Aquaculture, *see* Importation under AQUACULTURE  
   Genetically altered fish, 17.497  
   Standards, 97C.211  
 Indians, treaty rights, *see* Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreements under TREATIES  
 Inedible parts, possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512  
 Inspections  
   Fish health inspections, gold fish, intrastate transfer or transport, 17.4985  
   Fishery products, rulemaking, incorporation of federal regulations, 31.101  
 International waters  
   Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 97C.361  
   Commercial fishing, 97C.825  
   International boundary waters, 97A.045  
   Limits, 97A.531  
 Invasive carp, reports about, 97C.417  
 Lake herrings, 97A.015  
 Lake whitefish, *see* LAKE WHITEFISH  
 Leeches, 97A.015, 97C.501  
 Licensed waters, aquatic farms, 17.4983, 17.4984  
 Licenses  
   Fish packers, 97C.865  
   Private hatcheries, exemption, 97C.211  
   Sucker eggs, 97C.211  
   Taking fish, *see* FISHING LICENSES  
 Lights, 97C.335  
 Lime, 97C.325  
 Limits  
   Fishing parties, 97C.317  
   Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
   Natural Resources Department authority, 97C.401  
   Ontario, fish taken in, 97A.531  
   Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Lines  
   Generally, 97C.315  
   Snaglines, 97C.331  
   Trot lines, 97C.321, 97C.325  
   Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Longear sunfish, 97A.015  
 Madtoms, tadpole, 97A.015  
 Management  
   Fish and wildlife management plan, 84.941, 84.942  
   Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
   Special fish management tags, 97A.551, 97C.085, 97C.087  
 Manure, aquatic farms, storage, handling, and disposal, 17.4999  
 Measurement, length, 97C.327  
 Minnow dealers, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.501  
 Minnow haulers, 97A.475  
 Minnow retailers, *see* Retailers under MINNOWS  
 Minnows, *see* MINNOWS  
 Misrepresentation, 97C.861, 609B.113  
 Mississippi River, rough fish, taking, 97C.801  
 Mooneyes, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Mudminnows, 97A.015  
 Muskellunge, *see* MUSKELLUNGE  
 Mussels, *see* MUSSELS  
 Natural habitat  
   Acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.943, 84.944  
   Protecting, fishing restrictions, 97C.325  
   Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95  
 Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 84.027  
 Nets and netting  
   Bait fish, 97C.342  
   Cast nets, 97C.345



**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Nets and netting (Cont'd)

- Commercial fish, Mississippi River, 97C.801
- Dip nets, 97C.345, 97C.351
- Fyke nets, 97C.035
- Hoop nets, 97C.035
- Lake of the Woods, 97C.825
- License exemption, youth, 97A.451
- License requirements, 97C.301
- Namakan Lake, 97C.831
- Prohibition, 97C.325
- Rainbow smelt, exemption, 97C.345
- Rainy Lake, 97C.825
- Restrictions, 97C.345
- Sand Point Lake, 97C.831
- Seines, 97C.035, 97C.345, 97C.511
- Tag requirement, 97C.351

Nett Lake, 97C.855

No fishing signs, 97B.001

Nonindigenous species, definitions, 17.4982

Nonindigenous strains, definitions, 17.4982

Nonnative aquatic species, waters containing, commercial fishing in, 97C.821

Nonresidents

- Harpooning, 97C.381
- Rough fish, 97C.375
- Spearing, 97C.371, 97C.375

Northern pike, *see* NORTHERN PIKE

Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021, 97C.395

Orange spotted sunfish, 97A.015

Ornamental fish, 17.4985

Packing

- Fish packers, 97A.475, 97C.865
- Preparation and packing for transportation, rules, 97A.551

Paddlefish, 97A.015, 97C.411

Parties, limits, 97C.317

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Perch, seasons, 97A.015, 97C.395

Permits

- Aquaculture brood stock, taking by angling, 17.4992
- Importation, minnows, 97C.515
- Transportation, minnows, 97C.515

Pesticides, use, violations, 18B.07

Pike, *see* PIKE (ESOCIDAE)

Piscicides

- Aquatic farms, approval, 17.4984
- Permit to use, 97C.051
- Sale of fish before use of, 17.4983

Poisons

- Piscicides, *see* same under this topic
- Prohibition, 97C.325

Policy of state, 84.941

Possession of fish, 97A.501, 97A.505, 97A.531, 97C.205

Private aquatic life, fish defined as, 17.47

Private fish hatcheries

- Definitions, 97C.211
- Fishing prohibitions, 97C.025
- Game fish, brood stock, purchase, 17.4992
- Licenses, 17.4984, 97A.475, 97C.211, 97C.342
- Minnows, 97C.515
- Production, harvest, and sales data, 97C.211
- State hatchery products, disposal of, 97C.203
- Violations and penalties, 17.4998, 97A.421, 609B.103

Processing, 97A.015

Prohibited invasive species, definitions, 17.4982

Public water reserves, 97A.101

Pumpkinseed, 97A.015

Rainbow smelt, 97A.015, 97C.041, 383C.79

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Raw fish, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Readily perishable food, fish defined as, 28A.03

Ready-to-eat seafood, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Red Lake, 97C.855

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02

Regulated invasive species, nonindigenous species defined as, 17.4982

Rescue, endangered populations, 97C.035

Rough fish, *see* ROUGH FISH

Sales

- Generally, 97C.391
- Lakefish and ciscoes, 97C.805
- Nonnative fish, aquarium facility licenses, 17.4988
- Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Salmon, *see* SALMON

Salmonids

- Containment facilities, *see* Aquatic farms under AQUACULTURE
- Diseases, *see* same under this topic

Sauger, 97A.015, 97C.395

Scientific and natural areas, 97A.093

Seasons

- Angling, species, 97C.395
- Experimental waters, 97C.001
- Natural Resources Department, authority, 97C.385
- Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021
- Piscicides, waters to be treated with, 97C.051
- Spearing, 97C.371
- Species of fish, *see* specific index headings

Seines

- Minnows, 97C.345, 97C.511
- Prohibition, 97C.035

Seizure of equipment, 97A.221

Set lines, rough fish, 97C.801

Sheepshead, 84D.03, 97A.015

Shipping fish, 97A.551

Signs

- No fishing, 97B.001
- Tackle shops, 160.292, 160.295

Size limits, measurement, 97C.327

Smelt

- Bait, 97C.341, 97C.342
- Lake Superior, sales, 97C.391
- Rainbow smelt, 97A.015, 97C.041, 383C.79

Snares, 97C.325

Spawning beds, 97C.025

Spearing

- Angling while, restrictions on, 97C.371
- License, *see* Spearing under FISHING LICENSES
- Natural Resources Department, 97C.385
- Nonresidents, 97C.371, 97C.375
- Restrictions, 97C.345, 97C.371
- Rough fish, 97C.371, 97C.375
- Season, 97C.371
- Species, 97C.371

Special management waters, 97C.005, 97C.007, 97C.205

Sperm

- Aquatic farms, record keeping, 17.4984
- Importation, *see* under AQUACULTURE

Splake, 97A.015, 97C.395

Stamps

- Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475
- Issuance, 97A.045, 97A.405
- Revenues, use, 97A.075

State fish, 1.146

Stocking of fish, *see* Fish stocking under this topic

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Stonecats, 97A.015  
 Sturgeon  
   Game fish, 97A.015  
   Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
   Restrictions, 97C.411  
 Suckers, *see* SUCKERS (FISH)  
 Summary of laws, distribution, 97A.051  
 Sunfish, *see* SUNFISH  
 Tackle shops, signs, 160.292, 160.295  
 Tadpole madtoms, 97A.015  
 Tags  
   Permits, 97C.085  
   Special fish management tags, 97A.551, 97C.085, 97C.087  
 Take a Kid Fishing Weekends, 97A.445  
 Take a Mom Fishing Weekend, 97A.445  
 Tip-ups, 97C.321, 97C.325  
 Transportation  
   Aquaculture, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996  
   Aquarium fish, 17.4985  
   Commercial fish, 97C.821  
   Fish stocking, 17.4986  
   Minors, 97C.205  
   Ornamental fish, 17.4985  
   Permits, 17.4985, 97A.551  
   Preparation and packing, 97A.551  
   Restrictions on, 97C.205  
   Rulemaking, 97C.205  
   Vehicles, licensing, 17.4985  
 Traps  
   Minnows, exemption, 97C.345  
   Prohibition, 97C.325  
 Trespass  
   Criminal penalties, license revocation, 97A.315  
   Summary of laws, contents, 97A.051  
 Trophy lakes, 97C.005  
 Trot lines, 97C.325  
 Trout, *see* TROUT (SALMONINAE)  
 Trout streams, *see* TROUT STREAMS  
 Tullibee, 97A.015  
 Turtles, *see* TURTLES  
 Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Undressed fish, 97A.015  
 United States agents, fishery operations, permits, 97C.215  
 Vendors  
   License fees, 97A.475  
   Licenses, 97C.861, 609B.113  
   Vehicles, licenses, 17.4985  
 Violations and penalties  
   Alteration of a license, 97A.311  
   Burden of proof, 97A.255  
   Chemicals, taking fish with, 97A.335  
   Citations for, conservation officers, quotas, 84.0285  
   Conviction, effects, 97A.015, 97A.421  
   Fish collectors, 17.4989  
   Game and fish laws, 97A.021  
   Gross over limits, 97A.338  
   Illegal devices, taking fish with, 97A.335  
   Licenses seized, 97A.420  
   Muskellunge, illegal taking, fine, 97A.335  
   Private fish hatcheries, 17.4998, 97A.421, 609B.103  
   Prosecution, 97A.255  
   Restitution, 97A.341  
   Rewards for information, 97A.245  
   Separate offenses, 97A.255  
   Shelters on ice, 97C.355  
   Statutes of limitations, 97A.255  
   Trespass, criminal penalties, license revocation, 97A.315  
 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, control, 17.4985 to 17.4993

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Walleye, *see* WALLEYE  
 Warmouth, 97A.015  
 Whitefish, *see* LAKE WHITEFISH  
 Wildlife management areas, 86A.05, 97A.137  
 Willow cats, 97A.015  
 Yellow perch, 97A.015, 97C.395  
**FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION**  
*See also* NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
 Animals doing damage, taking, notice received, 97B.655  
 Certification by, posting for hunting, evidence of, 97A.085  
 Confiscation of property, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97A.225  
 Conservation officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS  
 Contraband, commingled shipments, confiscation, 97A.221  
 Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Enforcement of law  
   Peace officer training, 97A.052  
   Wild animals, 97A.201  
 Establishment, 84.081  
 Farmed cervidae, wild animals found with, reports to, 35.155  
 Fish barriers, construction, reconstruction, or maintenance, 574.263, 574.264  
 Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 Game and fish fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Jurisdiction, boundary waters, 97A.235  
 Notice received, animals causing damage, taking, 97B.655  
 Publication of orders, laws, rules, 97A.051  
 Publicity representatives, 15.057  
 Seizure of property, 97A.221  
 Signs, removal prohibited, 97A.035  
 Trapping, summary of fish and game laws, 97A.051  
**FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (U.S.)**  
 Contracts and agreements, reciprocity, 97A.045  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.521  
**FISH FARMS**  
*See* AQUACULTURE  
**FISH HOUSES**  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 97C.361  
 Dark houses, *see* DARK HOUSES  
 Licenses, 97A.475, 97C.355  
 Portable shelters, 97C.355  
 Requirements, 97C.355  
 Spearing by nonresidents, 97C.371  
**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Definitions, agricultural resource projects, 41A.02  
 Fish packing, 97A.475, 97A.551, 97C.865  
**FISH SHELTERS**  
*See* DARK HOUSES  
*See* FISH HOUSES  
**FISHERS**  
 Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351  
 Hunting  
   Limits, combined pine marten and fisher trapping zones, 97B.926  
   Registration of pelts, 97B.901  
   Unlawful taking, 97A.331  
 Small game, fishers defined as, 97A.015  
**FISHING LICENSES**  
 Adult day care participants, exemption, 97A.445  
 Age or residency change, 97A.411  
 Aged persons, 97A.441, 97A.451  
 Agents, 97A.331, 97A.485  
 Alteration, 97A.311  
 Angling  
   Aged persons, 97A.485  
   Conservation licenses, 97C.303  
   Exemptions, 97A.445, 97A.451, 97C.211

**FISHING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Angling (Cont'd)

- Fees, 97A.475
- Lifetime licenses, 97A.473, 97A.474
- Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475
- Requirement, 97C.301
- Super sports licenses, 97A.475
- Turtles, 97C.605
- Twenty-four-hour angling license, 97A.475
- Without fee, 97A.441, 97A.475

Applications, 97A.408, 97A.481, 97A.482

Armed forces members, 97A.465

Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027

Boarding care home residents, exemption, 97A.445

Boundary waters, nonresident licenses, 97A.461

Chemical dependency program residents, exemption, 97A.445

Children, 97A.445, 97A.451

Combined licenses, 97A.475

Commercial fishing, *see* Licenses under COMMERCIAL FISHING

Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.21, 84A.32, 84A.55

Conviction, licenses void after, 97A.421, 609B.721

Correction of license, 97A.311

County license bureau, powers, 373.33

Courtesy licenses, 97A.471

Dark houses or fish houses, 97C.355

Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015

Developmentally disabled residents, 97A.441

Disabled persons, 97A.441

Drivers licenses, resident lifetime licenses, designation, 171.07

Duplicates, 97A.405

Electronic issuance

- Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027
- Personal possession, 97A.405
- Requirements, 84.027
- Transaction fees, rulemaking, 14.386

Exemptions

- Generally, 97A.445, 97A.451
- Persons assisting disabled or developmentally disabled anglers, 97A.441
- Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211

Fees

- Agents' fees, 97A.485
- Conservation licenses, 97C.303
- Exemptions, 97A.441
- Generally, 97A.475
- Issuing fees, 97A.485
- Lifetime licenses, 97A.311, 97A.473, 97A.474
- Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475
- Refunds, 97A.311
- Super sports licenses, 97A.475

Fish houses, 97C.355

Fish vendors, 97A.475, 97C.861, 609B.113

Fishing guides, fee, 97A.475

Foreign exchange students, 97A.441

Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027

Inmates of state correctional facilities, 97A.445

Inspection of licensees, 97A.215

Issuance, 97A.421, 97A.485, 373.33

Lake Superior fishing guides, 97C.311

License identification numbers, licenses issued electronically

- Personal possession, 97A.405
- Requirements, 84.027
- Transfer, 97A.415

Lifetime licenses

- Drivers licenses, designation, 171.07
- Generally, 97A.311
- Nonresidents, 97A.474
- Residents, 97A.473

**FISHING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Military personnel, 97A.465

Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475

Minnow retailers, dealers, 97C.501

Minors selling leeches, exemption, 97C.501

Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.045

Netting, 97A.451, 97C.301

Nonresidents

- Aquatic invasive species affirmation, 84D.106, 97C.301
- Boundary waters, 97A.461
- Courtesy licenses, 97A.471
- Fees, 97A.475
- Invasive species account, money received from, 84D.15
- Military personnel, 97A.465
- Nonresident students, 97A.455
- Nonresidents under age 18, 97A.451
- Place of sale, 97A.472
- Restrictions, generally, 97A.415
- Surcharges, 97A.475
- Wisconsin residents, 97A.045

Nursing home resident exemption, 97A.445

One-day licenses, for fishing guides, 97A.475

Organ donors, 97A.408

Personal possession, 97A.405

Persons assisting disabled or developmentally disabled anglers, exemption, 97A.441

Place of sale, 97A.472

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02, 84A.55

Requirements

- Fishing in licensed waters, 17.4983
- Generally, 97A.405

Resident lifetime licenses, drivers licenses, designation, 171.07

Residents of state institutions, 97A.411, 97A.445

Residents under 16, 97A.445

Resort owners, 97C.851

Restricted after conviction, 97A.421, 609B.721

Revocation, 97A.045, 97A.315, 609B.724

Rough fish, commercial fishing, Mississippi River, 97C.801

Sales, 97A.472, 97A.485

Seizure due to unlawful possession, 97A.420

Spearing

- Exemptions, 97A.445, 97A.451
- Issued without fee, 97A.441
- Lifetime licenses, 97A.473
- Requirement, 97C.301

Stamps, 97A.405

Super sports licenses, 97A.475

Suspension, 97A.421

Take a Kid Fishing Weekends, 97A.445

Take a Mom Fishing Weekend, 97A.445

Transfer, 97A.415

Trout and salmon stamp validation, 97C.305

Validity, 97A.411, 97A.475

Veterans, 97A.465

Veterans Administration hospital patients, 97A.445

Violations and penalties

- Alteration, 97A.311
- Conviction

  - Effect, 97A.325, 609B.725
  - Licenses void after, 97A.421, 609B.721
  - Transfer, 97A.415
  - Trespass, criminal penalties, license revocation, 97A.315, 609B.724

**FISSIONABLE MATERIALS**

*See* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**FITCH**

Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351

**FITNESS***See* ATHLETIC TRAINERS*See* HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS*See* PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS**FITZGERALD, F. SCOTT**

House, historic place, 138.664

**FIXTURES**

Accessions, defined, 336.2A-310

Bathroom fixtures, sinks, manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27

## Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310, 336.9-102

Public nuisances, 617.80

## Fixture filing

Defined, 336.2A-309, 336.9-102

Leases, 336.2A-309

Fraudulent transfers, 513.46

Hazardous buildings, 463.21, 463.23, 463.24

Leases, 336.2A-309

Secured transactions, 336.9-102, 336.9-334, 336.9-604

Security interests, defined, 336.1-201

**FLAGS**

Battle flags, 190.09, 190.096

Diver's flags, 86B.601

Honor and Remember Flag, 197.987

Motor vehicles, display, *see* specific entries under this topic

National Guard members, death, adjutant general, duties, 192.381

Orange flags, motor vehicles, display

Size, 169.75

Time of use, 169.75

Towed vehicles, 169.82

Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

## Red flags

Agricultural machinery and equipment, transporting on trailers, 169.80

Construction equipment, transporting on trailers, 169.80

Motor vehicles, display, 169.75, 169.82, 169.862

Regimental battle flags, 190.096

Rest areas, maintenance personnel vehicles, 169.305

School patrol flags, 121A.34, 169.443

Service marks, prohibited registration, 333.19

## State flag

Capitol area, flying at half staff, 1.51

Display, residential real property, 500.215

Folding, 1.141

Generally, 1.141

Trade or service marks, prohibited registration, 333.19

Violations and penalties, 609.40

Tourist information centers, maintenance personnel vehicles, 169.305

Trademarks, prohibited registration, 333.19

## United States flag

Capitol area, flying at half staff, 1.51

Display, 121A.11, 500.215

Generally, 609.40

Manufacture, 325E.65

Pins or patches on peace officers' or firefighters' uniforms, 15.60

Pledge of Allegiance, 121A.11, 124E.03

Polling places, 204C.08, 204C.26

Sale, 325E.65

Special veteran contribution license plates, design, 168.1255

Trade or service marks, prohibited registration, 333.19

White flags, motor vehicles, display, towed vehicles, 169.82

Yellow flags, motor vehicles, display

Size, 169.75

**FLAGS (Cont'd)**

Yellow flags, motor vehicles, display (Cont'd)

Time of use, 169.75

Towed vehicles, 169.82

Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

**FLAMMABLE MATERIALS***See* COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS**FLARES**

Careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195

Motor vehicles, red flares, use, 169.75

**FLASHING LIGHTS**Motor vehicles, *see* LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)

Outdoor advertising devices, 173.08, 173.15, 173.16

School buses, *see* Lights under SCHOOL BUSES**FLEA MARKETS**

Sales and use tax permits

Requirements, 297A.87

Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60

**FLEXIBLE LEARNING YEAR PROGRAMS**

Approval, 124D.12

Charter schools, 124E.03, 124E.25

Definitions, education programs, 124D.121

Discrimination, 124D.123

Education Department, duties, 124D.126

Established, 124D.122, 124D.126

Funding, 124D.126

Labor relations, 124D.124

Planning, alternatives, 124D.12

Purpose, 124D.12

Reports about, charter schools, 124E.25

## Students

Charter schools, reporting requirements, 124E.25

Disabled students, 124D.122, 124D.127

Education Department, duties, 124D.126

Grouping, 124D.123

School boards, duties, 124D.123, 124D.124

Teachers, rights and provisions, 124D.125

## Termination

Procedures, 124D.127

Teachers' contract rights, protection, 124D.125

**FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM***See* also OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)

Flexible learning year programs, 124D.12 to 124D.127

Funding, compensatory education revenue, 126C.15

Independent school districts, 123B.02

School schedule adjustments for state aid, 127A.41

**FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES**

Administration, reciprocity, 270.079

Appeals, 270.075, 270.076

## Assessments

Aircraft taxed as personal property, 360.531

Annual, election, 360.521

Companies operating without a certificate of convenience or necessity, 360.521

Companies serving small or medium sized communities, 270.074

Generally, 270.072

Reporting violations, penalties, 270.0725

Audits and examinations, 270.0735

Conflict of laws, 270.078

Definitions, 270.071

Delinquent taxes, 270.076

Election for method, 360.521

Enforcement of law, 270.0735

Exemptions, aircraft with gross weight under 30,000 pounds, 270.072

Generally, 270.071 to 270.079

Increases, notice, 270.076

**FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Interest, 270.075, 270.076  
 Investigations, 270.0735  
 Lawsuits, recovery, 270.079  
 Net tax capacity, 270.074  
 Payment  
   During appeals, 270.076  
   Election for tax, effect, 360.521  
   Time, 270.075  
   Unpaid taxes, 270.075  
 Penalties (monetary), 270.075  
 Penalty, interest, abatement, 270C.34  
 Rate, determination, 270.075  
 Reciprocity, administration, 270.079  
 Reports about  
   Generally, 270.072  
   Reporting violations, penalties, 270.0725  
 Revenue Department, powers and duties, 270.0735  
 Revenues, depositing, 270.077  
 Subpoenas, 270.0735  
 Tax capacity, 270.074  
 Tax liens, date of attachment, 270.072  
 Tax notices, 270.075, 270.076  
 Violations and penalties, penalties (monetary), 270.075

**FLIGHT SCHOOLS**

*See also AERONAUTICS*  
 Aeronautics instructors, 360.013, 360.018  
 Commercial operations, licenses, 360.018, 360.019, 360.022  
 Contested cases, 360.019  
 Definitions, aeronautics, 360.013  
 Distribution of rules, 360.015  
 False advertisement, licenses, effect on, 360.018  
 Inspection, 360.018  
 Licenses  
   Generally, 360.018  
   Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 360.018, 360.019  
   Violations generally, 360.022  
 Orders, employees, 360.019  
 Students, licenses, permits, or certificates, 360.018

**FLOOD CONTROL**

*See also EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT*  
 Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.32  
 Conveyances for flood control, Natural Resources Department, 84.63  
 Counties, powers, 103E.011  
 Drainage authorities, powers, 103E.011  
 Easements  
   Power to convey, Natural Resources Department, 84.63  
   State lands, 16B.26  
   Tax-forfeited lands, conveyance to governments, 282.017  
 Flood control projects, federal or state, soil and water conservation districts, taking over, 103C.331  
 Floodplains, *see* FLOODPLAINS  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Materials and equipment, Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.065  
 Mitigation grants, 103F.161  
 Planning, statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Policy of state, 103A.206  
 Public waters work permits, conditions for granting, 103G.245  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02  
 Red River of the North, feasibility studies, 103F.161  
 Saint Louis County, recreational facilities, improvements, 383C.26  
 Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin  
   Area II Action Committee, 103F.179  
   Defined, 103F.171

**FLOOD CONTROL (Cont'd)**

Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
 Grants  
   Aid formula, 103F.175  
   Contracts, 103F.183  
   Generally, 103F.173  
   Local government, expression of willingness, 103F.181  
   Permits, 103F.183  
   Priority system, 103F.179  
   Interstate cooperation, 103F.185  
   Reports to legislature, 103F.187  
 State lands, tax-forfeited land sales, exemptions, 282.06  
 Tax-forfeited lands, conservation purposes, 282.01  
 Vehicles used in, weight and weighing, exemptions, 169.035  
 Water allocation priorities, 103G.261  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, duties  
   Generally, 103C.401  
   Priority areas, determination, 103C.201, 103C.401  
 Water levels, *see* Water levels under LAKES AND PONDS  
 Water use permit fees, exception, 103G.271  
 Watershed districts, *see* WATERSHED DISTRICTS  
 Wetlands, public value determination, 103B.3355

**FLOOD INSURANCE**

Authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Coverage, homeowners insurance companies, disclosures about flood coverage, 65A.302  
 Flood insurance companies, income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Homeowners insurance companies, disclosures about flood coverage, 65A.302  
 Incentives, 103F.105  
 Insurance producer training requirements, 60K.366  
 Local governments, national program, participation, 103F.165  
 National Flood Insurance Program, 60K.366, 65A.302  
 Policy of state, 103F.105

**FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT LAW**

Generally, 103F.101 to 103F.151

**FLOODPLAINS**

*See also FLOOD CONTROL*

*See also FLOODS*

Aquatic farms, licensure and length of floodplain, 17.4984  
 Counties, nonconforming uses and structures, 394.36  
 Definitions, Floodplain Management Law, 103F.111  
 Floodplain Management Law, 103F.101 to 103F.151  
 Great Lakes Commission, powers, 1.21  
 Inspections, Natural Resources Department, 103F.135  
 Management  
   Annexed areas, duties, 414.033  
   Definitions, 103F.111  
   Flood hazard mitigation grants, 103F.161  
   Flood insurance, policy of state, 103F.165  
   Generally, 103F.101 to 103F.165  
   Indemnification programs, 103F.105  
   Inventory and flood damage assessment, 103F.151  
   Natural Resources Department, duties, 103F.105 to 103F.145  
 Ordinances  
   Adoption, 103F.121  
   Industrial needs, 103F.125  
   Natural Resources Department, approval, 103F.121  
   Priority, 103F.115  
   Violations, 103F.145  
   Zoning, nonconforming uses in floodplains, 462.357  
 Policy of state, 103A.207, 103F.105, 103F.165  
 Rulemaking, 103F.141  
 Statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Violations and penalties, 103F.145

**FLOODPLAINS (Cont'd)**

Maps, watershed districts, preparation, 103D.335  
 Mitigation grants, 103F.161  
 Natural preservation routes, 162.021  
 Planning, statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Wetlands  
   Property taxes, exclusion, 272.02  
   Public value determination, 103B.3355

**FLOODS**  
 Control, *see* FLOOD CONTROL  
 Damage caused by  
   Costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065  
   Farms, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043  
   Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01  
   Motor vehicles, 168.16, 168A.05, 325F.6642  
   1997 floods, *see* same under this topic  
   Nursing homes, replacement beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071  
   Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
   2002 floods, *see* same under this topic  
   2007 floods, *see* same under this topic

Definitions  
   Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Floodplain Management Law, 103F.111  
   Pesticide control, 18B.01

Emergency employees, *see* Personnel under EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
 Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04  
 Farm trucks, rental by government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013  
 Farms, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043  
 Incidents, floods defined as  
   Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Pesticide control, 18B.01

Insurance, *see* FLOOD INSURANCE  
 Mitigation grants, 103F.161  
 1997 floods  
   Agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124  
   Border city development zones, plans, 469.1731  
   Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
 Property tax relief, damaged homesteads, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
 Protection from  
   Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.20  
   Tourist camps, storm protection plans, 327.16

2002 floods  
   Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
   Group residential housing rates, 256I.05  
   Homestead and agricultural credit aid, accelerated payments, 477A.015  
   Tax increment financing, net tax capacity reduction, 469.177

2007 floods  
   Agricultural chemical incidents, reimbursements, 18E.04  
   Agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124  
   Property tax relief generally, 273.1231 to 273.1235

2009 floods, flood loss aid, 12A.15  
 Unemployment caused by, unemployment benefits charged against employers, exemptions, 268.047

**FLOODS (Cont'd)**

Water use permit fees, exception, 103G.271

**FLOODWOOD (CITY)**  
 Area ambulance district, 275.065 to 275.067

**FLOORS**  
 Asbestos-related work, exclusion, 326.71  
 Body art establishments, 146B.06  
 Common interest communities, common elements, 515B.2-102  
 Condominiums, common elements, 515A.2-102  
 Floor coverings, sale including installation, deemed retail sales, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Milk houses, 32.212  
 Remodeling, lead-safe practices, 144.9503

**FLORISTS**  
 Sales and use taxes, sourcing of sale, 297A.668

**FLOTATION DEVICES**  
*See* LIFE PRESERVERS

**FLOWERS**  
 First class cities, pedestrian malls, 430.07  
 Florists, *see* FLORISTS  
 Metropolitan area town parks, 368.01  
 Seeds, *see* Flower seeds under SEEDS  
 State flower, 1.142, 18H.18  
 Statutory city property, 412.221  
 Wild flowers, *see* WILD FLOWERS

**FLUORIDATION**  
 Requirements, generally, 144.145

**FOLKLIFE PRESERVATION ACT**  
 Generally, 138.81 to 138.87

**FOLKLORE**  
 Center for the Study of Minnesota Folklife, *see* under MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 Culture, defined as charitable purpose, 309.50  
 Folklife Preservation Act, 138.81 to 138.87  
 State folklorist, 138.82, 138.84 to 138.87

**FOOD**  
 Additives, *see* FOOD ADDITIVES  
 Adulterated food  
   Bodily fluids, criminal penalties, 609.688  
   Condemnation, destruction, 34A.06, 34A.11  
   Emergencies, embargo, 34A.06, 34A.11  
   Evidence, 34A.12  
   Food additives, 25.37, 31.121, 31A.02, 34A.02  
   Generally, 31.02, 31.121, 34A.02

Advertising  
   Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22  
   Defined, 31.01  
   False advertising, *see* same under this topic  
   Potluck events, 157.22

Agents, 31.903  
 Analysis, 31.04, 31.13  
 Artificial sweeteners, 31.74, 31.75  
 Baby food, containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174, 325F.175  
 Basic needs, food defined as, 256J.08  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 327.75  
 Borlaug World Food Prize Day, 10.59  
 Brands, rulemaking, 31.12  
 Brokers  
   Licenses, 28A.04, 28A.05, 28A.08, 28A.17  
   Violations, fines, 28A.08

Canneries, *see* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES  
 Canola oil  
   Canola Council, 17.53, 17.56  
   Transportation, 169.866  
   UCC information management system, 336A.02

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Cereal, 145.897, 297A.67  
 Certificates and certification, revocation, suspension, or refusal, 34A.06  
 Cold storage, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES  
 Condemnation, destruction  
   Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.06, 34A.11  
   Food in cold storage, 28.06  
 Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.01= 28A.17  
 Consumer commodity, 31.01  
 Consuming  
   Employees, during nonworking hours, 181.938  
   Public transit violations, 609.855  
 Containers  
   Adulterated food, 34A.02  
   Definitions, 31.01  
   Federal laws and regulations, 31.102  
   Misleading, misbranding, 31.123, 34A.03  
   Packages and packaging, *see* same under this topic  
   Recycling, state parks, 85.205  
 Contaminated food, emergency control permits, 31.131  
 Contested cases, fines, 34A.08  
 Cooperatives, food stamps, uses, 256.8799  
 Costs, group residential housing rate, 256I.03, 256I.04  
 Custom processing, *see* CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING  
 Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Definitions  
   Adulterated food, 31.121, 34A.01  
   Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03, 28A.05  
   Food Law, 31.01  
   Food law enforcement, 34A.01  
   Good food access program, 17.1017  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.07  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
   Misbranding, 31.123, 34A.01  
   Promulgation by Agriculture Department, 31.10  
   Quality assurance dating, 31.782  
   Violations, 31.10  
 Dehydrated foods, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15  
 Denaturing, 31.095  
 Depositions, evidence, adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.12  
 Destruction, 28.06  
 Dietary foods, 31.101, 31.75, 34A.03  
 Dietary supplements, sales taxes, 297A.61  
 Dietary use regulations, federal, adoption by state, 31.101  
 Disposition  
   Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.11  
   Prohibited food, 31.09  
 Distressed food, 31.495, 604A.10  
 Distributors  
   Donors, distressed food, liability, 604A.10  
   Licenses, 28A.02, 28A.04  
   Rulemaking, 28A.10  
 Donated food, school meals, payment for, 124D.1195  
 Eating places, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Embargoes  
   Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.06, 34A.11  
   Denaturing, embargoed food, 31.095  
   Removal or disposal of food, 31.02  
 Enforcement of law  
   Act of agent that of principal, 31.903  
   Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04, 34A.04, 34A.06, 34A.12  
   Evidence of intent, 31.903  
   Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Experimental food, intrastate shipment, temporary permit, 31.102

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Extracts and flavors, 151.26  
 False advertising  
   Generally, 31.124  
   Liability, 31.032  
   Misleading, determined, 31.021  
   Prohibited, 31.01  
 False guaranty or undertaking, 31.02  
 False statements about, 34A.05  
 Farmers' markets  
   Distressed food donations, limitation of liability, 604A.10  
   Food handlers' licenses, exclusion, 28A.152  
   Food product sampling and demonstration, 28A.151  
   Good food access program, generally, 17.1017  
   Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, 17.1017  
   Healthy eating, here at home program, incentives for food stamp recipients, 138.912  
 Federal laws and regulations  
   Exemptions, 31.102  
   Fair Packaging and Labeling Act, conformity with, 31.103  
   Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 34A.01  
   Incorporation by reference, 31.002, 31.101, 31.103  
   Standards and definitions, containers, 31.102  
 Feed, *see* FEED  
 Fees  
   Disposal, 31.15  
   Inspections, vending machines, 28A.09  
   License fees, 28A.10, 28A.11  
 Fines  
   Adulterated or misbranded foods, 34A.07, 34A.08, 34A.09  
   Contested cases, 34A.08  
   Disposition, 31.15  
   Each day, separate violation, 34A.07  
   License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food additives, *see* FOOD ADDITIVES  
 Food and Drug Administration (U.S.), *see* FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)  
 Food first coalition, consulting, food stamp outreach program, 256.8799  
 Food handlers, *see* FOOD HANDLERS  
 Food ingredients, defined, 297A.67  
 Food Law  
   Basic regulatory laws, 31.02 to 31.175  
   Enforcement, 34A.01 to 34A.12  
   Generally, 31.001 to 31.96  
 Food prepared for immediate consumption, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Food stamps, *see* FOOD SUPPORT PROGRAM  
 Food stands, *see* under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Fraud  
   Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.06  
   Lodging establish, obtaining food by, 327.75  
   Prevention by standards, rules, and labeling requirements, 31.101, 31.11  
   Tourist camps, obtaining food by, 327.131  
 Frozen food, 28A.03, 32.55  
 Fruit, *see* FRUIT  
 Furnished apartment houses, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Good food access program, generally, 17.1017  
 Gum, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Handlers, *see* FOOD HANDLERS  
 Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651  
 Hearings, generally, 31.101  
 Heated food, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.152  
 Hotels, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Imitation, misbranding, 31.123, 34A.03  
 Imported food, inspection, 31.08  
 Injunctions  
   Prevention of violation, 34A.04  
   Restraint of violation, 34A.04  
 Inspections  
   Adulteration or misbranding of food, 34A.04  
   Emergency control permits, 31.131  
   Food handlers, distributors, manufacturers, 28A.07  
   Generally, 31.04  
   Packaged food commodities, 239.10  
   Samples, 31.04, 31.08  
   Storage houses, 31.08  
   Transporters, 31.08  
 Investigations  
   Diseased persons, 31.171  
   Food law enforcement, 34A.12  
 Jails, inmates, 641.15  
 Labels and labeling  
   Adulterated food, 34A.01, 34A.11  
   False or misleading, misbranding, 31.123  
   Food diverted to animal food or seed, 31.095  
   Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.152  
   Misbranding, 31.02, 31.123, 34A.01, 34A.03, 34A.11  
   Mislabeling, 31.02  
   Misleading, 31.021  
   Requirements, 31.103, 31.123  
 Rulemaking  
   Exemptions from labeling requirements, 31.104  
   Fair packaging and labeling, 31.101, 31.103, 34A.03  
   Federal laws and regulations, conformity, 31.101,  
     31.104  
   Generally, 31.12  
   Salvage food, 31.495  
 Lawsuits  
   Adulteration or misbranding of food, 34A.04, 34A.07,  
     34A.09  
   Fines, recovery, 34A.07, 34A.09  
   Food Law violations, 31.15  
   Hearings, 31.01  
   Perishable foods, quality assurance dating, recovery of  
     damages, 31.788  
 Liability  
   Certain foods rendered unsalable, 31.09  
   False advertising, 31.032  
   Prohibited food, price or value, 31.07  
 Licenses  
   Agriculture Department, duties, 28A.01 to 28A.17  
   Applications, 28A.04, 28A.07  
   Carnivals, 28A.065  
   Circuses, 28A.065  
   Citation, Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.01  
   Classification of licenses, 28A.05  
   Distributors, 28A.02, 28A.04  
   Exclusions and exemptions, 28A.15, 28A.152, 28A.16  
   Extent of license, 28A.06  
   Fairs, 28A.065  
   Fees, *see* same under this topic  
   Food brokers, 28A.04, 28A.05, 28A.08  
   Food handlers, *see* Licenses under FOOD HANDLERS  
   Generally, 28A.08, 28A.09  
   Inspections, 28A.07  
   Issuing, 28A.06, 28A.07  
   Liquor dealers, 28A.16  
   Mobile unit or portable structure, validity, 28A.06  
   Policy of state, 28A.02  
   Posting, 28A.10  
   Renewal, 28A.17

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Retail food handlers, *see* Licenses under RETAIL FOOD  
     HANDLERS  
   Revocation or suspension, 34A.06  
   Term, 28A.04, 28A.10  
   Transfer, discontinuance of business, voiding of license,  
     28A.14  
   Vending machines, *see* Licenses under VENDING  
     MACHINES  
   Venison distribution and reimbursement, requirements  
     for, 17.035  
   Violations, 609B.105  
   Wholesale food handlers, *see* Licenses under  
     WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS  
   Wholesale food manufacturers or processors, *see*  
     Licenses under WHOLESALE FOOD  
     PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS  
 Liens on, agricultural producers, 514.945  
 Llamas, *see* LLAMAS  
 Lunch carts, sales from, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Manufacture, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04  
 Manufacturers  
   Defined, 297G.07  
   Donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10  
   Sales to, alcoholic beverages, liquor and bottle taxes,  
     exemptions, 297G.07  
 Minnesota grown food products  
   Administration Department, duties, 16C.12  
   Logo, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO  
 Misbranding  
   Condemnation, destruction, 34A.06, 34A.11  
   Defined, 31.123  
   Emergencies, embargo, 34A.06, 34A.11  
   Evidence, 34A.12  
   Generally, 34A.03  
   Packages, 31.123  
   Prohibited, 31.02  
 Monopolies, attorney general, duties, 8.31  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, raw food costs, 256R.02  
 Nutrition, *see* NUTRITION  
 Nutritional supplements, 145.892, 256B.0625, 297A.67  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Packages and packaging  
   Fair packaging and labeling, 31.103  
   Misbranding, 31.123  
   Rulemaking, 31.101, 31.103  
   Violations and penalties, 31.032  
 Perishable food, *see* PERISHABLE FOODS  
 Permits  
   Emergency control permits, 31.131  
   Experimental food, intrastate shipment, 31.102  
   Revocation, suspension, or refusal, 34A.06  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for,  
   exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Pesticides  
   Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.02, 34A.03  
   Residues, education and training, 18B.305  
   Use, violations, 18B.07  
 Policy of state, 28A.02, 31.002, 31.784  
 Poultry food products, *see* under POULTRY AND POULTRY  
   PRODUCTS  
 Preparation and service, *see* FOOD PREPARATION AND  
   SERVICE  
 Prepared food, 297A.61  
 Prices, not collectible, prohibited food, 31.07  
 Processing and processors  
   Aquaculture products, definitions, 17.4982  
   Donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10  
 Processing plants, *see* FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS



**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Prohibited food  
 Action to recover price not maintainable, 31.07  
 Rendered unsalable, 31.09

Promotion, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04

Publications  
 Reports, judgments, decrees, court orders, 31.132  
 Standards, 31.10

Radiation, adulterated food, 34A.02

Raw-animal foods, prepared food, exceptions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Ready-to-eat meat and seafood, prepared food, exceptions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Reconditioned food, 31.495, 604A.10

Records and record keeping, carriers, inspection, 31.04

Regulations, generally, 31.02

Reports about  
 False statements, 34A.05  
 Filthy, putrid, decomposed food, unsanitary packaging or preparation, 31.04  
 Judgments, decrees, court orders, publication, 31.132

Resorts, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Restaurants, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Retail food handlers, *see* RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS

Sales  
 Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.01, 34A.06  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04, 31.09  
 Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15  
 Gambling premises, 349.18  
 Generally, 325D.68  
 Grocery price labels, 325F.53  
 Implied warranties, 336.2-314  
 Prohibited sales, 31.09

Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 297A.67  
 Generally, 297A.61  
 Nonprofit events, exemptions, 297A.70

Samples  
 Authority to take, 31.04, 31.08  
 Receipts, 31.04

Sandwiches, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Sanitation  
 Diseased persons, employment prohibited, 31.171  
 Unsanitary conditions, 31.161

Searches and seizure, adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.06, 34A.11

Service, *see* FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE

Standards  
 Amendment by Agriculture Department, 31.101, 31.102  
 Exemptions, 31.101  
 Failure to meet, misbranding, 31.123  
 Identity, quality, and fill of container, adoption of federal law and regulations, 31.102  
 Promulgation by Agriculture Department, 31.10  
 Violations, 31.10

Storage, cold, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

Stores, *see* RETAIL FOOD STORES

Subpoenas, Agriculture Department, authority, 34A.04, 34A.12

Supplements, 297A.67

Tags, adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.11

Toddler food, containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174, 325F.175

Tourist camps, obtaining by fraud, 327.131

Trade secrets, use or revealing, 31.02

Transportation  
 Adulterated food, transportation unlawful, 31.02  
 Experimental food, intrastate shipment, permits, 31.102  
 Inspections, 31.08  
 Standards and definitions, violations, 31.10

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Uncooked or undercooked food, eggs in, pasteurization or processing requirements, 29.236

Unsanitary conditions, 31.161, 31.165

Vegetables, *see* VEGETABLES

Vending machines, *see* Food vending machines under VENDING MACHINES

Violations and penalties  
 Administrative actions, 34A.07  
 Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.04 to 34A.07, 34A.10 to 34A.12  
 Evidence, 34A.12  
 Exemptions, 31.032  
 False statements, 34A.05  
 Fines, 34A.07, 34A.08, 34A.09, 325D.68  
 Food brokers, license violations, fines, 28A.08  
 Generally, fines, 31.032  
 Injunctions, 34A.04  
 Inspections, failure to comply, 31.08  
 Licenses, fines, 28A.04, 28A.08, 609B.105  
 Prohibited acts, 31.02  
 Restricting markets, 325D.68

Warehouses, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

Waste, as recyclable material, 115A.03

Wholesalers, water, plumbing, and sewers, 31.175

Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE

Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**FOOD ADDITIVES**  
 Color additives, *see* COLOR ADDITIVES

Definitions  
 Food Law, 31.01  
 Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Federal laws and regulations, 31.101

Food adulterated by additives  
 Commercial feed, 25.37  
 Defined, 31A.02  
 Generally, 31.121, 34A.02

Food extracts and flavors, 151.26

Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655

Poisonous additives, 31.122, 34A.02

Sales, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15

Tolerances, poisonous additives, rulemaking, 31.122

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Accommodations, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Alcoholic beverages  
 Brew pubs, 340A.24  
 Brewery-restaurants, 340A.301  
 Hours and days of sale, 340A.504  
 Liquor licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Restaurants, 340A.101

Arson, 609.5631

Bars, *see* TAVERNS AND SALOONS

Capitol area, Administration Department contracts, 16B.275

Certificates and certification, 28A.081, 157.16

Child labor, prohibited employment, presence of liquor, 181A.115

Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING

Congregate dining, 256.9752, 349.12

Construction, plan review fee, 157.16

Credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Definitions  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
 Exclusions, 157.15  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.15, 157.16, 157.20  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Liquor law, 340A.101

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Prostitution, 609.321
- Delicatessens, distressed food, immunity from liability, 604A.10
- Dice games, social, wagers and prizes, 609.761
- Dining cars, railroads, 31A.25, 363A.03, 363A.12
- Dining rooms, sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161
- Disabled persons
  - Outdoor food and beverage establishments, service dogs permitted at, 157.175
  - Reasonable accommodations, 363A.11
  - Rights, generally, 256C.02
  - Service dogs, 256C.02
  - State and local building codes, 363A.11
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19
- Discrimination
  - Motorcyclists, 604.12
  - Policy of state, 363A.02
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19, 363A.30
- Distressed food, charitable donations, limitation of liability, 604A.10
- Dogs in, ordinances permitting, 157.175
- Drinking water
  - High-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Enforcement of law
  - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 28A.075, 28A.0752, 145A.07
  - Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Establishment fees, 157.16
- Exclusive liquor stores, food and beverage service establishments defined as, 340A.101
- Food
  - Distressed food, 604A.10
  - Horsemeat, signs and labels, 31.621
  - Obtaining by fraud, 327.75
- Food carts, 157.15, 157.16
- Food Code variance requests, 157.20
- Food donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10
- Food manager certification, 157.16
- Food service
  - High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Inspections, *see* same under this topic
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Managers, 157.011
- Food stands
  - Seasonal, *see* same under this topic
  - Temporary, licenses, 28A.04
- Fraud, food, credit, or accommodations, obtaining by, 327.75
- Game and fish storage, inspections, 97A.215
- Group residential housing, licenses, 256I.04
- High-risk establishments, 157.20
- Horsemeat, signs and labels, 31.621
- Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16
- Hours of operation, highway business panel signs, 160.80
- Inspections
  - Community health boards, duties, 145A.07, 157.20, 157.21
  - Wild animal storage, 97A.215
- Kitchens, potluck event food in, 157.22
- Liability, distressed food, charitable donation, 604A.10
- Licenses
  - Applications, 28A.04
  - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Food licensing law, generally, 28A.01= 28A.17
  - Generally, 157.16
  - Group residential housing, 256I.03 to 256I.05
  - Health Department, duties, 160.295

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80
- Liquor licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Renewal, 28A.04, 28A.17
- Requirements, 28A.04, 157.16
- Specific service signs, 160.295
- Statutory cities, 412.221
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Youth camps, 144.72
- Limited food establishments, 157.15
- Limited menu selection, 157.16
- Liquor licenses
  - Bottle clubs, 340A.301, 340A.414
  - Cities with municipal liquor stores, 340A.601
  - Off-sale licenses, 340A.24, 340A.412
  - On-sale licenses, 340A.24, 340A.404
  - Restrictions, 340A.412, 340A.413
  - 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.411
  - Unorganized territories, 340A.404
- Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80
- Low-risk establishments, 157.20
- Medium-risk establishments, 157.20
- Menus, poultry substitutes, 31.633
- Mobile food units, 157.15
- Municipal parks, 412.521
- Newspapers, distribution, 325E.34
- Nondramatic musical works, performance in establishment, royalty contracts, 325E.50 to 325E.57
- Nonprofit organizations, special event food stands, 157.16
- Orders, correction orders, 157.20
- Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Ownership changes, 157.011
- Payments by, certification fees, 28A.081
- Permits, dogs on premises, application process, 157.175
- Plans and specifications, 157.16
- Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02
- Potluck events, 157.22
- Property taxes
  - Class 4c property, 273.17
  - Seasonal resorts, property classification, exception, 273.13
- Public places, food and beverage service establishments defined as, 144.413
- Remodeling fees, 157.16
- Restaurants
  - Class 4c property, 273.17
  - Definitions, 340A.101
- Retail food stores, licenses, statutory cities, city council powers, exemption, 412.221
- Revenue-producing activities, food and beverage service establishments defined as, 273.13
- Rural areas, senior nutrition program, vouchers, 256.9752
- Sales and use taxes
  - Generally, 297A.61
  - Minneapolis, 473.592
- Sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161
- School concession stands, 157.15, 157.16
- Seasonal food service establishments, highway business panel signs, 160.80
- Seasonal food stands, 157.15, 157.16
- Seasonal permanent food stands, licenses, 28A.06
- Seasonal resorts, property classification, exception, 273.13
- Seasonal temporary food stands
  - Licenses, 28A.06
  - Plans and specifications, exemptions, 157.16
- Seating capacity, highway business panel signs, 160.80
- Sewers, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Signs
  - Highway business panel signs, 160.80

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Signs (Cont'd)
  - Sign franchise program, 160.80
  - Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296
- Smoking restrictions, *see* SMOKING
- Social dice games, wagers or prizes, limitations, 609.761
- Spas and spa pools, 157.16
- Special event food stands
  - Defined, 157.15, 157.16
  - High-, medium-, and low-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16
  - Inspections, *see* same under this topic
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Planning, exemptions, 157.16
- Standards, rulemaking, 157.011
- Supplemental aid, meals, costs, special needs allowance, 256D.44
- Swimming pools
  - High-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Taverns, *see* TAVERNS AND SALOONS
- Telephone services
  - Charges and rates, 237.067, 325F.99
  - Regulation, 237.067
- Temporary food service stands
  - High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Planning, exemptions, 157.16
  - Seasonal, 157.16
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19, 363A.30
- Variances, Food Code variance requests, 157.20
- Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, correction orders, 157.20
  - License violations, enforcement, penalty fees, 157.16
- Vouchers, senior nutrition program, 256.9752
- Water supply, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

- Applications to, notice of claimed investigational exemption for a new drug (IND), THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21
  - Approvals by, research protocol, THC Therapeutic Research Act, 151.21
  - Conflict of laws, wholesale drug distributor licensing guidelines, 151.50
  - Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership on, 28A.21
  - Guidelines, wholesale drug distribution, 151.50
  - Hearing aid dispensing, regulations, 153A.14, 153A.15
  - Labels and labeling, legend drugs, 151.361
  - Legend drugs, 151.361
  - Standards, epilepsy or seizure drugs, substitutions, 151.06
- FOOD ASSISTANCE**
- Applicants
    - Data, classification, disclosure, 13.462
    - Immigration status, verification and reporting requirements, 256.01
  - Benefits
    - Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37
    - Creditors' remedies, exemption, 571.925
    - Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.912, 571.925
  - Distributors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10
  - Food banks, *see* Foodshelves under this topic
  - Food donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, and immunity, 604A.10
  - Food support program, *see* FOOD SUPPORT PROGRAM
  - Foodshelves
    - Data, classification, 256E.34
    - Donations by schools, 124D.1191

**FOOD ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Foodshelves (Cont'd)
    - Federal child nutrition meal program, participants, donations by, 124D.1191
    - Funding, 256E.34
    - Gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12
    - Grants to, 465.039
    - Prison gardening program, donations, 241.241
    - Grants to, 465.039
  - Home-delivered meals
    - Funding, 256.975, 256.9752
    - Home care providers, exclusions, 144A.43
  - Hunger Solutions, 256E.34
  - Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.891, 145.892, 393.07
  - Nutritional programs, gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12
  - Recipients, data, 13.462
  - School breakfasts, 124D.114 to 124D.119
  - School lunches, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - Surplus food from government agencies, income, exclusion, dependent care credit, 290.067
  - Venison distribution and reimbursement to programs for, 17.035
  - WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM
- FOOD CARTS**
- See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**
- Controlled substances, 151.26
  - Definitions, adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.01
- FOOD HANDLERS**
- Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 28A.10
  - Certificates and certification, manager certification program, 31.96
  - Diseased persons, 31.171
  - Fees, inspections, 29.22
  - Fines, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08
  - Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, rulemaking, 157.22
  - Food handler facilities, 28A.082
  - Inspections
    - Fees, 29.22
    - Reinspection fees, 28A.085
  - Investigations, diseased persons, 31.171
  - Lawsuits, violations, 32.102
  - Licenses
    - Classification, 28A.05
    - Community health boards, duties, 28A.075
    - Exclusions, 28A.15
    - Exemptions, 28A.0753, 28A.152
    - Fees, generally, 29.22
    - Generally, 28A.04
    - Late renewal, penalties, 28A.04, 28A.08
    - Policy of state, 28A.02
    - Preempted by state, 28A.0753
    - Renewal, 28A.17
    - Venison distribution and reimbursement, requirements for, 17.035
    - Violations, 28A.04, 28A.08, 32.645, 609B.105
  - Meat and meat products, 17.452, 17.454, 17.456
  - Reinspection fees, 28A.08
  - Retail food handlers, *see* RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS
  - School food service workers, tuberculosis screening, 144.441
  - Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035
  - Wholesale food handlers, *see* WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS
- FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE**
- Boarding and lodging houses, 28A.15, 327.75
  - Caterers, alcoholic beverages, 340A.404
  - Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22
  - Definitions, slaughter houses, 31.51

**FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Dietary services and facilities, 62A.46, 297A.61  
 Eating places, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food Safety and Defense Task Force, duties concerning, 28A.21  
 Hennepin County Medical Center, 383B.223  
 Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.152  
 Hotels, *see* Food service under HOTELS  
 Meals, *see* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)  
 Potluck events, exemptions, 157.22  
 Resorts, *see* Food service under RESORTS

**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**  
 Agricultural product processing facilities, *see* under AGRIPROCESSING  
 Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 28A.10  
 Bakeries, *see* BAKERIES  
 Breweries  
     August Schell Brewery, historic place, 138.664  
     Industrial production, brewing defined as, 297A.68  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Cheese factories, *see* CHEESE FACTORIES  
 Cleaning, chemicals used in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69  
 Commercial canneries, *see* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES  
 Dairies, *see* DAIRIES  
 Definitions  
     Meat and poultry inspection, 31A.02  
     Slaughter house law, 31.51  
 Delivery equipment, 28A.0753  
 Egg breaking plants  
     Inspections, 29.27  
     Laboratory and inspection fees, 29.22  
     Licenses, revocation, 29.27  
     Record keeping, 29.22  
     Rulemaking, 29.23, 29.27  
 Employees, 181.635  
 Employers, notice given, recruitment disclosure, 181.635  
 Fines, license violations, 28A.08  
 Fish packing, 97A.475, 97A.551, 97C.865  
 Fish processing establishments, 41A.02  
 Frozen food, *see* FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS  
 Game fish, packers, aquatic farm licenses, 17.4988  
 Licenses  
     Egg breaking plants, revocation, 29.27  
     Exemptions, 28A.0753  
     Generally, 28A.02, 28A.04, 28A.08  
     Preempted by state, 28A.0753  
     Renewal, 28A.17  
     Salvage food processors, 31.495  
     Violations, 609B.105  
 Packing plants, *see* PACKING PLANTS  
 Pet food processors, 35.82  
 Salvage food processors  
     Generally, 31.495  
     Licensing, *see* WHOLESALE FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS  
 Sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161  
 Sausage plants, 31.51  
 Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035  
 Violations and penalties  
     License violations, fines, 28A.08  
     Recruitment violations, fines, 181.635

**FOOD SAFETY AND DEFENSE TASK FORCE**

Generally, 28A.21

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM**

Access to data, unemployment insurance, 268.19

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Administration  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07  
 Overpayment claims, 393.07

Appeals  
 Fair hearings, 256.045  
 Overpayments, rights, 256.0471  
 Termination, 256D.051

Applicants  
 Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045  
 Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01  
 Immigration status, verification and reporting requirements, 256.01  
 Investigative data, 13.46  
 Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46  
 Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14

Applications  
 Generally, 256.984  
 Procedure, notice, 393.07  
 Authorization to purchase cards, violations, 393.07  
 Benefits, purchase for MFIP food portion, 256J.11  
 Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Claims, state or county agency, 256.045  
 Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
 Contracts and agreements, state-operated computer systems, tribal participation, 256.014

Definitions  
 Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
 Employment and training programs, 256D.051

Electronic benefit transfer (EBT) cards, trafficking, financial transaction card fraud, 609.821

Eligibility  
 Disqualification or termination, 256D.051, 256J.24  
 Noncitizens, 256J.11  
 Persons convicted of drug offenses, 256J.26  
 Persons ineligible for MFIP, 256J.09

Employment and training programs  
 Administration, 116J.401, 256D.051  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401, 116L.86  
 Generally, 256D.051, 256D.052  
 Human Services Department, duties, 116L.86, 245.771, 256D.051  
 Interagency agreements, 116L.86  
 Participants, duties, generally, 116L.86, 245.771, 256D.051  
 Work experience component, 256D.051, 256D.0512

Enforcement of law  
 Computer systems, 256.014  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.014  
 Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14

Fair hearings, 256.045

Federal aid  
 Disallowances or sanctions, allocation, 256.01  
 Employment and training programs, 256D.051  
 Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 MFIP food stamp portion, 256J.11  
 Federal fiscal disallowances or sanctions, allocation, Human Services Department, duties, 256.014  
 Fines, applicants, false declarations, 256.984  
 Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799  
 Food stamps, generally, 393.07  
 Fraud, *see* Food stamps under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Funding, federal aid, MFIP food stamp portion, 256J.11  
 General assistance eligibility, 256D.0515

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Healthy eating, here at home program, incentives for farmers' market purchases, 138.912

Hearings

- Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046
- Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045
- Rulemaking, 256.045

Income maintenance and support services, food stamps defined as, 116L.19

Injury protection, MFIP participants or applicants, uncompensated work experience programs, 256J.68

Judgments, overpayments, 256.0471

Mandatory employment and training services participants, *see* Employment and training programs under this topic

Outreach

- Employment and training programs, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 256.8799
- Senior nutrition program, fund allocation, 256.9752

Overpayments

- Interest on, debts owed to state agencies, 16D.13
- Judgments, 256.0471

Participants, *see* Recipients under this topic

Participation rate, annual review, 393.07

Payments

- Benefits, electronic distribution, 256.014, 256J.77
- Fraud prevention investigation programs, reimbursements, 256.983

Purchases with, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Quality control/quality assurance

- Case penalties, 256.017
- Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.017

Recipients

- Appeals, *see* same under this topic
- Combined hearings, notice received, 256.046
- Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
- Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19
- Employment and training programs, *see* same under this topic
- Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Immunization reminders, 256.01
- Investigative data, 13.46
- Overpayments, notice received, 256.0471
- Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46
- Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
- Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 256.0471
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14
- Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Recovery of money

- Apportionment, 256.019
- Overpayments, 16D.13, 256.01, 256.0471

Retailers, subsidies for electronic benefit transfer transactions, 256.9872

Supervision, Human Services Department, duties, 245.771, 393.07

Termination, employment and training program noncompliance, 256D.051

Unemployment insurance, data, access, 268.19

Waivers

- Human services commissioner, duties regarding, 393.07
- Reporting, 245.771
- Retrospective budgeting requirements, 245.771

Work experience component

- Generally, 256D.051
- Waivers, 256D.0512

Workforce Development Council, duties, generally, 116L.665

**FOOD SUPPORT PROGRAM**

Access to data, unemployment insurance, 268.19

**FOOD SUPPORT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Administration, Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401

Appeals

- Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Overpayments, rights, 256.0471

Applicants

- Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
- Immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01
- Investigative data, 13.46
- Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46

Applications, 256.984

Benefits

- Expiration, 256D.0516
- Purchase for MFIP food portion, 256J.11

Centralized disbursement system

- Counties, 256.01, 256.023
- Generally, *see* Centralized disbursement system under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Claims, state or county agency, 256.045

Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01

Contracts and agreements, state-operated computer systems, tribal participation, 256.014

Disqualified recipients, MFIP assistance units, exclusion, 256J.24

Eligibility

- MFIP noncompliance, 256J.46
- Noncitizens, 256J.11
- Persons convicted of drug offenses, 256J.26
- Persons ineligible for MFIP, 256J.09

Employment and training programs, 116J.401

Enforcement of law, 256.014

Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

Federal aid

- Disallowances or sanctions, allocation, 256.01
- Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.01
- MFIP food stamp portion, 256J.11

Federal fiscal disallowances or sanctions, allocation, Human Services Department, duties, 256.014

Fines, applicants, false declarations, 256.984

Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799

Food support portion of MFIP, *see* Food support portion under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Funding, federal aid, MFIP food stamp portion, 256J.11

Hearings

- Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Rulemaking, 256.045

Income maintenance and support services, food stamps defined as, 116L.19

Judgments, overpayments, 256.0471

Mandatory employment and training services participants, 116J.401

Outreach

- Employment and training programs, 116J.401
- Generally, 256.8799
- Senior nutrition program, fund allocation, 256.9752

Overpayments, judgments, 256.0471

Participants, *see* Recipients under this topic

Payments

- Benefits, electronic distribution, 256.014
- Fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983

Quality control/quality assurance

- Case penalties, 256.017
- Compliance, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.017

Recipients

- Appeals, 256.045, 256.0451, 256.0471
- Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01

**FOOD SUPPORT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Recipients (Cont'd)
  - Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19
  - Employment and training programs, 116J.401
  - Graduation incentives program, *see* Graduation incentives program under SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - Immunization reminders, 256.01
  - Investigative data, 13.46
  - Notice received, overpayments, 256.0471
  - Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46
  - Reports given, 256D.0516
  - Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 256.0471
  - State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06
  - Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN
- Recovery of money
  - Apportionment, 256.019
  - Overpayments, 256.01, 256.0471
- Reports about, 256D.0516
- Unemployment insurance, data, access, 268.19
- FORECLOSURE**
  - See also* CREDITORS
  - See also* DEBTORS
  - See also* DEFAULT
  - See also* DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT
  - See also* GARNISHMENT
  - See also* REPOSSESSION
  - See also* SECURED TRANSACTIONS
- Abandoned properties
  - Acquisition and rehabilitation, housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.37
  - Maintenance by cities, special levies for, 275.74
  - Redemption, 582.032
- Agricultural property
  - Deficiency judgments, 582.30
  - Enforcement, action allowed, 582.31
  - Equity-stripping protections, 325N.01, 325N.10
  - Foreclosure consultants, contract rescissions, 325N.01, 325N.10
  - Homestead designation, notice, redemption, 582.041
  - Mediation
    - Generally, *see* Farmer-Lender Mediation Act under MEDIATION
    - Notice, contents, 582.039
  - Mortgaged property used for agricultural production by tenant who is not mortgagor, 582.30
  - Personal judgments, postponement, 582.30
  - Redemption, 580.02, 582.042
  - Separate tracts, 580.08, 581.04, 582.042
- Assessments, payment by purchaser, affidavit of payment, 582.03
- Certificates of sale
  - Contents, 580.025, 580.09, 580.12
  - Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
  - Defects, objections invalid, 582.25
  - Effect, 580.12
  - Evidence, 580.19
  - Execution by sheriff after expiration of term, 580.14
  - Execution sales, recording, 581.08
  - Holder, right of entry to protect premises from waste, 582.031
  - Mailed to person requesting notice, effect, 580.032
- Common interest communities
  - Declarants' rights, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041
  - Liens, 515B.3-116
- Condominiums
  - Holders of interest, rights, 515A.2-121
  - Liens, 515.23, 515A.3-115
  - Special declarant rights, 515A.3-104

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

- Data, contents of notices, 580.025
- Definitions
  - Foreclosure consultants, 325N.01
  - Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.10
  - Fraudulent transfers, 513.43
  - Insurance law, 60A.121
  - Mortgage foreclosures by advertisement, 580.23
  - Residence in foreclosure, 325N.10
- Developers, uncompleted subdivisions, roads in, snow removal, 160.21
- Dual tracking, loss mitigation applications, stay of foreclosure process, 582.043
- Environmental cleanup liens, 514.674
- Exemptions, tax refunds, 270C.435
- Farms, *see* Agricultural property under this topic
- Fees
  - Attorneys, 481.02, 582.043
  - Sheriffs, 357.09
- Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.05
- Foreclosed homeowners
  - Copies to, 325N.14
  - Defined, 325N.10
  - Foreclosure purchaser contracts, notice given, 325N.13
  - Foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.17
  - Signatures, 325N.11
- Foreclosure consultants
  - Contracts, 325N.01 to 325N.03, 325N.09
  - Definitions, 325N.01
  - Exclusions, 325N.01
  - Lawsuits, remedies, 325N.06
  - Notice of contract cancellation, 325N.02
  - Severability of law, 325N.08
  - Unfair and deceptive practices, 325N.06
  - Unfair trade practices, 325N.06
  - Violations and penalties, 325N.04, 325N.05, 325N.07
  - Waivers, 325N.05
- Foreclosure prevention counseling, mortgages
  - Notice requirements, 580.021, 580.022
  - Preforeclosure notice forms, 580.022
  - Requests for foreclosure, 580.02
- Foreclosure purchasers
  - Acquisition and rehabilitation, housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.37
  - Contracts, 325N.11 to 325N.14, 325N.16
  - Definitions, 325N.10
  - Foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.17
  - Lawsuits, remedies, 325N.18
  - Notice of contract cancellation, 325N.13, 325N.14
  - Signatures, 325N.11
  - Unfair and deceptive practices, 325N.18
  - Unfair trade practices, 325N.18
  - Violations and penalties, 325N.17, 325N.18
  - Waivers, 325N.15
- Foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.01, 325N.17
- Lawsuits
  - Actions to set aside, foreclosure pending actions to set aside, 580.28
  - Foreclosure consultants, 325N.06
  - Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.18
  - Void foreclosures, property taxes, refunds, 283.05
- Liens
  - Appeals from, venue, Hibbing or Virginia, 484.50
  - Certificates of redemption, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
  - Certificates of sale, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
  - Common interest communities, 515B.3-1041
  - Condominiums, 515.23, 515A.3-115
  - Environmental cleanup liens, 514.674
  - Environmental covenants, 114E.40

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

## Liens (Cont'd)

- Expenses of handling goods, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-504
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* Foreclosure under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
- Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221
- Nonpossessory liens, 514.18
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, jointly held land, 281.12
- Tax liens, enforcement, 270C.63
- Limited liability companies, charging orders, transferable interest, 322C.0503
- Loss mitigation, owner-occupied residential real property, notice of options, 582.043
- Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.63
- Mortgage servicers, *see* RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS

## Mortgagees

- Deceased, effect on validity of sale, 582.25
- Mortgagees designated as nominees or agents, authority, 507.413
- Payments to, void property taxes, refunds, 283.05
- Purchases by, 581.05

## Mortgages

- Abandoned properties, 582.032
- Action to set aside, 580.20
- Affidavits, 582.25, 582.32
- Agricultural property, *see* same under this topic
- Assignments, defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25
- Attorney fees, 56.131, 582.01, 582.02
- Certificates of redemption, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
- Certificates of sale, *see* same under this topic
- Chain of title, presumption of identity, 582.16
- Curative provisions, effective dates, 582.27
- Data, contents of notices, 580.025
- Deficiency judgments, generally, 582.30
- Farms, *see* Agricultural property under this topic
- Fees, sheriffs, 357.09
- Forced sales, farm business property, tax on gains, discharge, 290.491
- Foreclosure advice notices, 580.041
- Foreclosure by action
  - Attorney fees, 582.01
  - Contract for deed cancellations, 508A.58
  - Dismissal, 581.07
  - Entry of judgment, 581.03
  - Farms, sale of separate tracts, 581.04
  - Foreclosure by advertisement provisions, application, 581.02
  - Generally, 581.01 to 581.12
  - Installment payments deemed separate mortgages, 580.09
  - Loss mitigation violations, 582.043
  - New certificates of title, time share interests, 508.58
  - Orders confirming sale, 581.08
  - Possession of land, orders compelling delivery, 581.11
  - Redemption, creditors, 581.10
  - Redemption period, reduction, 582.032
  - Sale, purchase by mortgagee, 581.05
  - Satisfaction of judgment, 581.09
  - Stay of action, 581.07
  - Strict foreclosure, 581.12
  - Validity of sale, 582.26
- Foreclosure by advertisement
  - Advice notices to tenants, 580.03, 580.042
  - Attorney fees, 582.01
  - Costs, 580.032

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

## Mortgages (Cont'd)

## Foreclosure by advertisement (Cont'd)

- Farms, sale of separate tracts, 580.08
- Installment payments deemed separate mortgages, 580.09
- Newspapers qualified, publication of notice, 580.033
- Notice, contents, 580.025, 580.04
- Notice, foreclosure prevention counseling, 580.021, 580.022
- Notice, request for, 580.032
- Notice by publication, service on occupant, 580.03
- Notice requirements, generally, 580.032, 580.033
- Power of attorney, attorneys, 580.05
- Purchase by mortgagee, 580.11
- Record owner with no financial interest, notice required, 580.045
- Redemption period, reduction, 580.04
- Requirements, 580.02
- Sales, 580.06, 580.07
- Statutes of limitations, 580.01
- Validity of sale, 580.042, 582.25
- Grantee and grantor in chain of title, presumption of identity, 582.16
- Holder of mortgage, right of entry to protect premises from waste, 582.031
- Homesteads, 582.041
- Industrial development projects, 469.155, 469.163
- Insurance companies, 60A.121, 60A.123, 60A.125
- Interest acquired by purchaser, 580.22
- Judgments against decedents, redemption by creditors, procedure, 550.30 to 550.35
- Lawsuits, void foreclosures, property tax refunds, 283.05
- Loss mitigation options, 582.043
- Mortgagees, 283.05, 581.05, 582.25
- Mortgagors, 580.18, 581.06
- Municipal housing programs, effect on revenue agreement debt, 462C.07
- Municipally owned utilities, 452.09
- Notice requirements, 270C.63, 580.07, 582.25, 582.32
- Old actions, 582.14, 582.17, 582.18
- Pending and newly commenced actions, 582.27
- Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.021, 115C.09
- Prevention, home ownership education, counseling, and training program, 462A.209
- Prior mortgages, payment of amount in default by junior mortgage holder, 580.29
- Proceeds from sale, satisfaction of judgment, 580.225
- Protection of premises from waste, authorized actions, 582.031
- Real estate in more than one county, effect of proceedings held in one county, 580.13
- Real property of decedents, redemption by creditors, procedure, 550.30 to 550.35
- Receivers, *see* same under this topic
- Recording, mortgage registry tax payment, 287.10
- Regulated lenders, attorney fees, 56.131
- Reinstatement, 580.30, 582.32
- Residential rental property
  - Foreclosure advice notices, 580.042
  - Intentional ouster, 504B.225, 504B.231
  - Tenants' rights, 504B.151, 504B.285
  - Unlawful exclusion or removal, lawsuits for recovery, 504B.375
  - Utilities, termination, 504B.221, 504B.225
- Right of entry, vacant or unoccupied premises, 582.031
- Sales, *see* same under this topic
- Separate tracts, defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25
- Sheriffs, fees, 357.09
- State as defendant, 582.13

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

Mortgages (Cont'd)

- Statutes of limitations, 541.03, 580.01, 582.14
- Tax liens, notice requirements, 277.20
- Trustees, duties, generally, 582.11, 582.12
- Unrecorded mortgages, 507.332
- Void foreclosures, property tax refunds, procedures, 283.05
- Voluntary foreclosure, 582.32
- Waste, protection of premises, 582.031

Mortgagors

- Loss mitigation options, notice about, 582.043
- Payments to, mortgage foreclosure sales, surplus, 581.06
- Recovery of costs, 580.18

Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221

Nonpossessory liens, 514.18

Partnerships, charging orders, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504

Pending foreclosure, residential rental property, notice to prospective tenants, 504B.151

Receivers

- Appointment, 582.05, 582.06, 582.32
- Bonds, 582.07
- Default, 582.06
- Estates, 582.10
- Fees and expenses, 582.08
- Leasehold estate foreclosures, duties, 582.05
- Mortgagees, appointment as, 582.06
- Termination of receivership, 582.09
- Waste, 582.06

Records and record keeping, mortgage foreclosures, real property in more than one county, 580.13

Redemption

- Abandoned properties, 582.032
- Adverse claims to real property, 559.17
- Agricultural property, 580.02, 582.042
- Certificates of redemption, 580.26
- Effect, 580.27
- Foreclosure by action, 581.10
- Generally, 580.23 to 580.28
- How made, 580.25
- Installments, 580.09
- Loss mitigation violations, attorney fees, 582.043
- Mortgages executed before August 1, 1994, 580.23
- Notice of redemption rights, 580.03, 580.041
- Redemption by creditors, 580.24, 582.32
- Redemption from foreclosure sale, 580.28
- Redemption period
  - Abandoned properties, 582.032
  - Creditors, 580.24
  - Foreclosure by advertisement, 580.032, 580.04
  - Homesteads, 582.041
  - Reduced period, authorization from court, 580.12, 582.03, 582.032, 582.30
  - Rent withholding, tenants' rights, 504B.178
  - Six-month period, 580.23
  - Tenants' rights, 504B.178, 504B.285
  - Twelve-month period, agricultural property, 580.23
  - Voluntary foreclosures, 582.32
- Residential rental property, pending foreclosure, tenants' rights, 504B.151, 504B.285
- Taxes and expenses, payment by purchaser, 582.03

Residence in foreclosure, definitions, 325N.10

Sales

- Actions to set aside, statutes of limitations, 580.20, 580.21
- Affidavits of costs, 580.17
- Affidavits of notice, 580.041
- Agricultural land that includes separate tracts, 582.042
- Attorney fees, limitations, 580.09
- Bonds securing right to redeem, 580.28

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)

- Certificates of sale, *see* same under this topic
- Costs of sale, application of proceeds, 580.09
- Evidence of sale, 580.15
- Foreclosure advice notices, 580.041, 580.042
- Foreclosure by action, surplus, payment to mortgagor, 581.06
- Foreclosure pending action to set aside mortgage, 580.28
- Injunctions, loss mitigation violations, 582.043
- Installments, 580.09
- Interest acquired by purchaser, 580.22
- Notice of sale, publication, qualified newspapers, 580.033
- Postponement, 580.07
- Proceeds, 580.09, 580.225
- Property damage by tenant after sale, damages, 561.10
- Purchase by mortgagee, 580.11, 581.05
- Purchasers, payment of taxes and expenses, 582.03
- Redemption, *see* same under this topic
- Sheriffs, conducting sale, 580.06
- Statement of remaining balance, filing, 580.09
- Surplus after sale, payment to mortgagor, 580.10
- Time of sale, 580.06
- Validity, 580.041, 580.042, 580.28, 582.25, 582.26
- Voluntary foreclosures, 582.32
- Waste by person in possession, injunctions, 561.18

Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435

Taxes, payment by purchaser, affidavit of payment, 582.03

Title

- Chain of title, presumption of identity, 582.16
- Marketability, 582.18
- Old actions, 582.17

**FOREIGN CORPORATION ACT**

Generally, 303.01 to 303.24

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

Acquiring organizations

- Defined, 302A.011
- Foreign corporations defined as, 322B.03

Addresses

- Annual renewal, 303.14
- Certificates of authority, 303.06, 303.08
- Changes, filing, 5.29
- Defined, 303.02
- Service of process, 5.25
- Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Administrators of estates, foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Agents of corporation, *see* Registered agents under this topic

Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.221

Annual renewal, 303.14

Annual reports

- Failure to file, 303.17
- Foreign nonprofit corporations, exception, 317A.061

Answers, time, 5.25

Articles of incorporation, defined, 302A.011, 303.02, 322B.03

Assistant secretary, execution by

- Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06
- Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10
- Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES

Audits and examinations, tax audits, 270C.31

Bank accounts, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Banks and banking

- Corporate names, 303.05
- Engaging in, limitations, 303.04

Board of directors

- Approvals by, 302A.621
- Meetings, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03



**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Board of directors (Cont'd)  
 Resolutions by, 303.05, 303.10  
 Business combinations  
 Exchanges, *see* same under this topic  
 Mergers, *see* same under this topic  
 Business transactions  
 Banking, 303.04, 303.05  
 Ceasing, 303.16, 303.17  
 Certificates of authority, *see* same under this topic  
 Exceptions, 303.03  
 Fees, reports, 303.22  
 Service of process deemed as, 5.25  
 Torts deemed as, 5.25  
 Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS  
 Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic  
 Certificates and certification  
 Authority, *see* Certificates of authority under this topic  
 Business transactions not authorized, 303.23  
 Certificates of existence, 303.08  
 Generally, 303.11  
 Prima facie evidence, 303.23  
 Certificates of authority  
 Applications, 303.06, 303.08  
 Attorney general, duties, 303.18  
 Cancellation, 303.18  
 Contents, 303.08  
 Defaults, notice requirements, 303.17, 303.18  
 Defined, 319B.02  
 Failure to obtain, 303.20  
 Fines, 303.19  
 Forfeiture, Agriculture Department, 28A.0753  
 Issuance, 303.05  
 License fees, 303.07  
 Notices, filing, defined as updates, 319B.02  
 Reinstatement, 303.03, 303.19  
 Requirement, 303.03  
 Revocation, 270C.721, 303.17  
 Secretary of state, duties, 303.17, 303.19  
 Certificates of existence, filing, 303.06, 303.08  
 Certified copies, alternate names, resolutions approving, 303.05  
 Certifying to  
 Business transactions not authorized, 303.23  
 Certificates of authority, 303.08, 303.17, 303.19  
 Withdrawal from state, 303.16  
 Collection agencies, financial reports and records, 332.42  
 Complaints, answers, time, 5.25  
 Consent, indistinguishable names  
 Business corporations, 302A.115  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.12, 322C.0108  
 Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
 Consolidations  
 With business corporations, names, use, 302A.115  
 With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115  
 Constituent organizations  
 Defined, 302A.011  
 Foreign corporations defined as, 322B.03, 322C.1001  
 Foreign limited liability company defined as, 322.03  
 Contested cases, tax noncompliance orders, 270C.721  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Certificates of authority, failure to obtain, effect, 303.20  
 Deemed business transactions, 5.25  
 Cooperative associations  
 Election of application, 308A.141  
 Names, 303.05  
 Corporate names  
 Annual renewal, 303.14  
 Certificates of authority, 303.06, 303.08

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Corporate names (Cont'd)  
 Changes, 303.11, 303.17  
 Continuing, 302A.115  
 Distinguishing  
 Business corporations, 302A.115  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.121  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.12, 322C.0108  
 Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
 Generally, 303.05  
 Mergers, *see* same under this topic  
 Registered office or agents, changes, 5.29, 303.10  
 Reorganizations, 302A.115, 317A.115, 322B.12, 322C.0108  
 Reserved names, 302A.117, 317A.117  
 Revoked corporations, names available in electronic format, 303.17  
 Successor corporations, 302A.115, 317A.115  
 Withdrawal applications, 303.16  
 Debt collection, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Definitions  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.005  
 Foreign Corporation Act, 303.02  
 Insurance law, 60A.02  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.03, 322B.72, 322C.0102, 322C.1001  
 Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Property taxes, 272.03  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic  
 Dissenters' rights, business corporations, mergers or exchanges with, payment agreements, 302A.651  
 Dissolution  
 Certificates, filing, withdrawal from state, 303.16  
 Certifying to secretary of state, generally, 303.11  
 Domestic corporations, *see* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Employers, foreign corporations defined as, 268.035  
 Exchanges  
 With business corporations, 302A.651  
 With limited liability companies, 322B.12, 322B.70, 322B.76, 322C.0108, 322C.1002  
 Executors, foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Fees  
 Annual fees, 303.22  
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, exception, 317A.061  
 Reinstated certificates of authority, 303.19, 303.20  
 Firms, foreign corporations defined as, 319B.02  
 Foreign Corporation Act, 303.01 to 303.24  
 Foreign firms, foreign corporations defined as, 319B.02  
 Foreign limited liability partnerships, *see* under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 317A.061, 317A.651  
 Foreign operating corporations  
 Adjusted net income, 290.17  
 Dividends, unitary businesses, effect on net income, 290.17  
 Foreign professional firms, *see* under PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Franchises, violations, service of process on, 80C.20  
 Fraternal benefit societies, *see* Foreign or alien societies under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Fraud, certificates of authority, cancellation, 303.18  
 Guardians and conservators, foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 Returns, filing, 290.17  
 State income tax, jurisdiction not established, 303.03  
 Unitary businesses, treatment of income, 290.17

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Injunctions, prohibited corporate names, 303.05  
 Insurance corporations, *see* Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Internet service providers, *see* under INTERNET  
 Investments in  
   Insurance companies, 60L.07  
   Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
   Life insurance companies, 61A.29  
 Jurisdiction, prohibited corporate names, lawsuits, 303.05  
 Laws, amendment or repeal, legislature, rights, 303.24  
 Lawsuits  
   Attorney general, duties, 303.20  
   Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
   Certificates of authority, cancellation, 303.18  
   Corporations without certificates of authority, 303.20  
   Jurisdiction, 491A.01, 543.19  
   Mode of prosecution, 316.01  
   Prohibited actions, 303.20, 316.01  
   Security for costs, 549.18  
 Liability  
   Internet service providers, search warrants, 626.18  
   Surviving corporations, 322B.75, 322C.1005  
 Licenses, *see* Certificates of authority under this topic  
 Limited liability partnerships, *see* Foreign limited liability partnerships under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Loans by, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Loans to, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Loss of right to do business, political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15  
 Meetings, 303.03  
 Mergers  
   Certificates, filing, 303.16, 303.17  
   Certifying to secretary of state, 303.11  
   With business corporations, 302A.115, 302A.651  
   With limited liability companies, 322B.12, 322B.70, 322B.76, 322C.0108, 322C.1002  
   With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115  
 Mortgages  
   Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
   Violations, certificates of authority, revocation, 303.17  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, ownership, reciprocity, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.181  
 Mutual fire insurance companies, *see* under FIRE INSURANCE  
 Names  
   Corporate names, *see* same under this topic  
   Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
   Reserved names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
   Trade names, 303.05  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Foreign nonprofit corporations under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.08, 62C.12  
 Officers  
   Assistant secretary, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16  
   Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
   President, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16  
   Secretary, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16  
   Service of process on, 5.25  
   Vice-president, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16  
 Offices, *see* Registered offices under this topic  
 Organizations, foreign corporations defined as, 302A.011  
 Parent corporations, 302A.011, 302A.621  
 Payments by  
   Annual renewal fee, 303.14  
   Annual reports, fees, 303.21  
   Fees, failure to pay, 303.17  
   Instruments, filing fees, 303.21  
   License fees, 303.07, 303.22

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Payments by (Cont'd)  
   Service of process fees, 5.25  
   Withdrawal application fees, 303.16  
 Personal property, interest in, holding, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Petitions by, shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
 Political contributions, *see* Corporate political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Powers, generally, 303.09  
 President, execution by  
   Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
   Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10  
   Withdrawal applications, 303.16  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Real property, interest in, holding, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Receivers  
   Execution by, withdrawal applications, 303.16  
   Foreign corporations acting as, 302A.755, 308A.951, 317A.755, 322B.84  
 Records and record keeping  
   Collection agencies, 332.42  
   Secretary of state, duties, 303.08  
   Tax audits, 270C.31  
 Registered agents  
   Annual renewal, 303.14  
   Certificates of authority, application requirements, 303.06  
   Foreign corporations acting as  
     Cooperative associations, 308A.025  
     Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.91  
     Limited liability companies, 322B.13, 322C.0802  
     Nonprofit corporations, 317A.121  
   Generally, 5.36, 303.10  
   Service of process on, 5.25, 303.13, 303.16  
   Statements of change, 5.29, 303.10  
   Vacancies, 303.10, 303.17  
 Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
 Registered offices  
   Addresses, 303.02  
   Annual renewal, 303.14  
   Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
   Relocation, filing, 303.10  
   Requirements, 303.10  
   Statements of change, 5.29, 303.10  
 Reorganizations  
   With business corporations, names, use, 302A.115  
   With limited liability companies, names, use, 322B.12, 322C.0108  
   With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115  
 Reports given  
   Annual reports, 303.17, 303.22, 317A.061  
   Business activities report not established, 303.03  
 Reserved names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
 Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES  
 Rights and privileges, generally, 303.09  
 Secretary, execution by  
   Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
   Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10  
   Withdrawal applications, 303.16  
 Securities and security interests, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Service of process on  
   Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
   Franchises, violations, 80C.22  
   Generally, 5.25, 303.13  
   Process, defined, 303.02  
   Secretary of state, agent for service of process, 5.25, 303.25

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Service of process on (Cont'd)
  - Surviving foreign corporations, 322B.76, 322C.1005
  - Workers' compensation petitions, 176.295
- Shareholders
  - Dissenters' rights, 302A.651
  - Meetings, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
  - Votes and voting, 302A.447, 322B.36
- Shares
  - Cooperative associations, acquisition by, 308A.201
  - Defined as personal property, 272.03
  - Stock, defined as personal property, 272.03
  - Subscriptions, mergers or exchanges, effect, 322B.75
- Signatures, notice, election of professional firm status, 303.115
- Stock, *see* Shares under this topic
- Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic
- Subsidiaries, defined, 302A.011
- Successor corporations, corporate names, use, 302A.115, 317A.115
- Summonses, lawsuits, commencement, 316.01
- Surviving corporations
  - Company names, use, limited liability companies, 322B.12, 322C.0108
  - Defined, 302A.011
  - Foreign corporations defined as, 322B.03, 322C.1001
  - Generally, 322B.75, 322C.1005
- Surviving organizations, 302A.011
- Tax returns, income and franchise taxes, filing, 290.17
- Torts, deemed business transactions, 5.25
- Trade names, 303.05
- Transacting business, *see* Business transactions under this topic
- Trust associations, 303.02, 303.25
- Trustees
  - Execution by, withdrawal applications, 303.16
  - Foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
- Vice-president, execution by
  - Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06
  - Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10
  - Withdrawal applications, 303.16
- Violations and penalties
  - Certificates of authority, 303.05, 303.17, 303.18, 303.20
  - Correction of violations, time allowed, 303.17, 303.18
- Withdrawal, 303.16
- Workers' compensation petitions, service of process, 176.295

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

- Adoption, intercountry, policy of state, 259.29, 259.57
- Aliens, *see* ALIENS
- Animals taken in, 97A.255, 97A.505
- Architects, licenses, 326.10, 326.13
- Blood tests, lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502
- Canada, *see* CANADA
- Certificates and certification, disability parking spaces, 169.346
- Certified public accountants, certificates, 326A.04
- Children
  - Abduction, Hague Convention, enforcement, 518D.302
  - Adoptions, 259.29
- Claims against the state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE
- Clerks of court, notarial acts, effect, 358.46
- Commercial Code, power to choose, 336.1-301
- Common law, evidence of
  - Court records, 599.03
  - Issue for court, 599.08
  - Oral evidence, 599.01, 599.03
- Conservatorship proceedings, 524.5-603
- Consular officers, *see* CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES (Cont'd)**

- Contracts and agreements
  - International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, *see* under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX
  - Interstate carriers, 221.231, 221.65
- Crimes in, defense to crimes in Minnesota, 609.025
- Cuba, *see* Qualified noncitizens under CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.1-201
  - Custodial trusts, 529.01
  - Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03
  - Investment in Iran, terminology involving, 11A.244
  - Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86
  - Professional firms, 319B.02
- Dental laboratories, 150A.27, 150A.28
- Dentists, licenses, applicants, 150A.06
- Diplomatic representatives
  - Alcoholic beverages shipped from foreign countries to diplomatic personnel assigned to Minnesota, 297G.07
  - Consular officers, *see* CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES
  - Notice received, missing persons, hearings to appoint receivers, 578.05
  - Protocol office for, 116J.966
- Driver licensing authorities, reports received, nonresident traffic violators, nonappearance in court, 169.92
- Employees, unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.035
- Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION
- Geoscientists, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13
- Germany, payments by, reparations, medical assistance recipients, deduction from income, 256B.0575
- Government obligations, investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.29
- Guardianship proceedings, 524.5-603
- Haiti, *see* Qualified noncitizens under CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP
- Health care providers, blood lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502
- Immigration, *see* IMMIGRATION
- Importation, *see* specific index headings
- Incapacitated, detention by foreign powers defined as, 529.01
- Inpatient hospital services, Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315
- Insurance companies, *see* Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Interior designers, certification, 326.10, 326.13
- International authorities, international bridges, 165.08
- International commissions, international bridges, 165.08
- International marketing, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
- International waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS
- Investments in
  - Insurance companies, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.14
  - Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244
- Judges, notarial acts, effect, 358.46
- Judgments
  - Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act, 548.54 to 548.63
  - Foreign money claims, 548.41 to 548.53
- Landscape architects, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13
- Laws
  - Common law, 599.01, 599.03, 599.08
  - Statutes, 599.01, 599.02, 599.08
- License plates, disability plates or insignia, disability parking spaces, 169.346
- Marketing to, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
- Money
  - Defined, 336.1-201
  - Revalorization of currency, foreign-money claims, 548.51
- Motor vehicle registration, reciprocity, 168.187

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle registration taxes, reciprocity, 168.181  
 Netherlands, payments by, reparations, deduction from medical assistance recipient income, 256B.0575  
 Northern Ireland Investment Board, 11A.241  
 Notaries public, notarial acts, effect, 358.46  
 Nursery stock, shipping, 18H.13  
 Professional engineers, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13  
 Provinces, defined as states  
   Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.187  
   Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
 Reciprocity  
   Aircraft licenses, 360.018  
   Arrests, traffic violations, release on personal recognizance, 169.91  
   Aviation workers, licenses, 360.018  
   Interstate carriers, 221.231, 221.65  
   Motor vehicles, 168.181, 168.187, 169.86  
 Reports given, blood lead analyses, 144.9502  
 Revalorization of currency, foreign-money claims, 548.51  
 Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 States, foreign countries defined as, 169.86, 290.191  
 Statutes or codes, evidence of  
   Copies as evidence, 599.01, 599.02  
   Issue for court, 599.08  
 Sudan, *see* SUDAN  
 Surveyors, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13  
 Trade with, *see* FOREIGN TRADE  
 Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Treaties, 243.515, 325E.38  
 Trusts  
   Creation of trust in foreign jurisdictions, 501C.0403  
   Trustee powers and duties, delegation to foreign trustee, 501C.0816  
 Veterans, license plates, 168.123  
 Waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS

**FOREIGN-COUNTRY MONEY JUDGMENTS RECOGNITION ACT**

Generally, 548.54 to 548.63

**FOREIGN DECLARATIONS**

False statements in, 609.48  
 Uniform Unsworn Foreign Declarations Act, 358.115

**FOREIGN JUDGMENTS**

Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33  
 Uniform Foreign Country Money-Judgments Recognition Act, 548.54 to 548.63  
 Uniform Foreign-Money Claims Act, 548.40 to 548.53

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

Academic standards, American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, 120B.022  
 Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 American Indian languages  
   Generally, *see* Languages under INDIANS  
   Teachers, *see* AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS  
 American Sign Language  
   Community support services for mentally ill users, medical assistance inflation adjustment, 256B.765  
   Interpreters, *see* under DEAF PERSONS  
   Public school curriculum, status, 120B.18  
   Teachers of deaf and hard-of-hearing students, licenses, 122A.28  
 Bilingual education, *see* BILINGUAL EDUCATION  
 Cosmetologists, examinations, 155A.27  
 Education and training, world language proficiency certificates, 120B.022  
 English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES (Cont'd)**

English learners, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS  
 Estheticians, examinations, 155A.27  
 Fish consumption advisories, 97A.043  
 Hmong, prepaid medical assistance program, certificates of coverage, 256B.69  
 Human Services Department, language block, 256J.31, 256J.57  
 Insurance policies, 60A.08, 72C.11  
 Interpreters, *see* Foreign language interpreters under INTERPRETERS  
 Nail technicians, examinations, 155A.27  
 Newspapers printed in, legal newspapers, exception, 331A.02  
 Notaries public, disclaimers, legal advice, 359.062  
 Notices in, criminal forfeitures, 609.5314, 609.5318  
 Payroll card accounts, information, 177.255  
 Planning, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, certificates of coverage, language of preference, 256B.69  
 Primary languages, definitions, education for English learners, 124D.59  
 Scholarships, Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30  
 Spanish  
   Agricultural chemicals, training, employers, duties, 182.653  
   Migrant workers, employment statement, 181.86  
   Prepaid medical assistance program, certificates of coverage, 256B.69  
 Speakers, *see* NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS  
 State bilingual and multilingual seals, 120B.022  
 Teachers of  
   American Indian languages, *see* AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS  
   Generally, *see* TEACHERS  
   Translations, *see* TRANSLATIONS  
 Voter instructions in, secretary of state's duties regarding, 204B.27  
**FOREIGN-MONEY CLAIMS ACT**  
 Generally, 548.40 to 548.53  
**FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICERS**  
*See* STATE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)  
**FOREIGN STATES**  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property  
   Escheat, 345.57  
   Fees, 345.485  
   Lawsuits to recover for this state, 345.485  
   Reciprocity, 345.40  
 Access to data  
   Birth defect information, 144.2218  
   Child support, enforcement of law, 13.46, 256.978  
   Insurance producers, licensing and investigative data, 60K.52  
   Paternity, establishment, 256.978  
   School bus drivers, criminal history data, 171.321  
   Work reporting system data, 256.998  
 Affidavits given outside Minnesota, 600.09  
 Airports and landing fields, 360.021, 360.042  
 Annuities, contracts offered or sold by domestic insurers, informational filing, 61A.02  
 Architects, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13  
 Auctioneers' licenses, 330.11  
 Background checks  
   School personnel, 123B.03  
   State licensing agency data, guardians and conservators, 245C.32, 524.5-118  
 Bank supervisory agencies, 48A.12, 48A.20  
 Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING  
 Birth defect information, 144.2218

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Blood tests, lead analysis, reporting, 144.9502  
 Bonds (public debt), interest income, tax addition, 290.0131  
 Bridges (structures), cities, *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Charitable organizations, reciprocal agreements, 309.60  
 Chemical health services, interstate contracts with, 245.50  
 Child abuse, 260C.007, 609.185  
 Child care programs, 119B.011  
 Child custody proceedings, *see* Foreign states under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child support  
   Enforcement of law, 13.46, 256.978  
   Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101 to 518C.901  
 Child welfare agencies, 626.556  
 Claims due the state, dissolution (businesses), priority of obligations, 302A.753, 308A.945, 317A.753, 322B.836  
 Clerks of court  
   Attestation, court records, evidence, 599.11  
   Certificates and certification, judgments of conviction, evidence, 599.25  
   Notarial acts, effect, 358.44  
   Signatures, exemplification of judgment, 599.24  
 Colleges and universities, state student loans, institution eligibility, 136A.155  
 Commercial Code  
   Definitions, 336.1-201  
   Power to choose, 336.1-301  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, disqualification, 171.165  
 Commitments to federal agencies in Minnesota, 253B.21  
 Common law, evidence of, 599.01 to 599.10  
 Compacts with, *see* INTERSTATE COMPACTS  
 Contributions to, corporate contributions for public purposes, 300.66  
 Controlled substances, prescriptions, 152.11  
 Controls and equipment, human services, 245.50  
 Conveyances, real property, instruments executed in foreign states, recording, prerequisites, 507.24  
 Convicted persons  
   Change of name, 259.13  
   Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166, 243.167  
 Convictions  
   Drivers' license, revocation, 171.17  
   Game and fish law violations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045  
 Cooperative associations, consolidations or mergers with Minnesota cooperative associations, 308A.801  
 Cooperative power associations, integrated resource plans, 216B.2422  
 Corporations, *see* FOREIGN CORPORATIONS  
 Courts  
   Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-604 to 524.5-606  
   Clerks of court, *see* same under this topic  
   Records, evidence of law, 599.03, 599.11  
 Crimes  
   Conviction or acquittal, effect, 609.045  
   Minnesota jurisdiction, 609.025  
   Theft, prior convictions, 609.52  
 Criminal history data, school bus drivers, records checks, 171.321  
 Criminal proceedings, witnesses from Minnesota, order to travel and testify, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Data  
   Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
   Birth defect information, classification, 144.2218  
   Pardon applications, consent to disclosure, 638.05  
 Dental laboratories, 150A.27, 150A.28  
 Dentists, licenses, applicants, 150A.06  
 Disability parking spaces, 169.346  
 Disclosure, taxpayers, information about, 270B.12

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Drainage systems  
   Connections with adjoining states, 103E.031  
   Outlets in other states, 103E.285  
 Driver education, qualification for Minnesota drivers' license instruction permits, 171.05  
 Drivers' licenses  
   Licensed drivers, Minnesota conviction records, 171.15  
   Limited licenses, issuance, conditions, 171.30  
   Nonresidents, 169.797  
   Qualification for Minnesota drivers' licenses and instruction permits, 171.05  
   Revoked or suspended on foreign conviction, reinstatement or issuance of new license, 171.181  
   Suspension or revocation in foreign states, 169.797  
 Drugs and medicine, distressed drugs, importation, 151.39  
 Emergency management, mutual aid agreements, 12.21  
 Emergency management assistance to, requests for assistance, 192.89, 192.90, 192.91  
 Emergency personnel, assisting state, reimbursement, 12.35  
 Employees  
   Interchange with Minnesota government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58  
   Unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.035  
 Evidence obtained in, alcohol tests, admissibility, 634.30  
 Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
 Fertilizers, licenses, fees, 18C.421  
 Firefighting services, billing for indirect costs, 16A.127  
 Fishing  
   Fish taken in, sale, 97C.391  
   Ice fishing, boundary waters, 97C.355  
   License revocations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045  
 Flight property taxes, reciprocity, 270.079  
 Forest fire prevention, 88.041  
 Gambling, violations and penalties, 349.155  
 Geoscientists, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Guardianship proceedings, *see* Foreign states under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Harmful invasive plant species, management and control, 18G.12  
 Health care  
   Adverse health care events, reportable events, 144.7069  
   Blood lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502  
 Health care directives, execution, validity, 145C.04  
 Health care taxes, credits, 295.54  
 Highways, connector, construction or improvement, 161.261  
 Horse racing, occupational licenses, recognition, 240.12  
 Hospitals, inpatient payment system, rates, 256.969  
 Human services, recipients, MFIP, ineligibility, 256J.74  
 Hunting, license revocations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045  
 Hunting in, animals taken  
   Evidence of legal possession, 97A.255  
   Transportation into state, 97A.505  
 Income and franchise taxes, payment, credit, 290.06  
 Indictments against Minnesota prisoners, disposition, 629.294  
 Insurance commissioners  
   Access to data, audits and examinations, 60A.03  
   Revocation or suspension of license, 61B.27  
   Risk-based capital plans, 60A.51, 60A.52, 60A.61, 60A.62  
 Insurance companies, *see* Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Insurance guaranty associations, reports, 61B.27  
 Insurance policies, policies offered or sold by domestic insurers, informational filing, 61A.02  
 Insurance producers  
   License violations, 60K.43  
   Licensing and investigative data, access, 60K.52  
 Interior designers, certification requirements, 326.10, 326.13

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, *see* under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Interstate bridges, 160.02, 165.07

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, eligibility, 260.515

Interstate contracts with, chemical health services, 245.50

Interstate Family Support Act

- Child support, 518C.101 to 518C.901
- Spousal maintenance, *see* Uniform Interstate Family Support Act under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

Joint self-insurance employee health plan, 62H.01

Judges, notarial acts, effect, 358.44

Judgments, *see* FOREIGN JUDGMENTS

Jurisdiction, foreign states defined as, 168D.01

Justices of the peace, certificates and certification, 599.24

Juvenile offenders, placement in residential facilities

- Policy of state, instate placement, 242.085
- Reports about, 260B.193, 260C.193

Landscape architects, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Laws

- Common law, 599.01, 599.03 to 599.10
- Statutes, 599.01, 599.02, 599.04 to 599.10

Lawsuits, taxes, collection, authority to bring, 272.58

Legislation, Minnesota trunk highways across portions of foreign states, consent, 161.26

Legislatures, representation, Education Commission of the States, 127A.80

License plates, disability plates or insignia, disability parking spaces, 169.346

Licensed professional counselors, licensure or registration, 148B.561

Licensing boards, 214.10

Limited liability companies, *see* Foreign limited liability companies under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Limited partnerships, *see* Foreign limited partnerships under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Local governments

- Business and economic development agreements, 469.180
- Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Long-term care insurance

- Group insurance, issuance, extraterritorial jurisdiction, 62S.03
- Reciprocal agreements, 256B.0571

Manufactured homes, 327.32

Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50, 609B.405

Mental illness, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, coverage, 62E.12

Minnesota trunk highways across portions of foreign states, 161.26

Money, defined, 336.1-201

Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Motor vehicle registration

- Fees, exemptions, 168.012
- Nonresidents, 169.797
- Proportional registration, joint audits, 168.187
- Reciprocity, 168.187

Motor vehicle registration taxes

- Exemptions, 168.012
- Reciprocity, 168.181

Motor vehicle sales taxes, reciprocity, 297B.08

Motor vehicles, stolen and recovered, 168.34

Municipal gas agencies, participation in, 453A.02

Mutual insurance holding companies, mergers, 66A.40

Nonprofit corporations, *see* Foreign nonprofit corporations under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Notaries public, notarial acts, effect, 358.44

Nursery stock, 18H.13

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Occupational licenses, licensed persons, acting during emergencies, 12.42

Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798

Originating states, definitions, qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90

Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

Parole officers, deputizing, 243.05

Parolees

- Fingerprinting, 241.301
- Residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161

Paternity

- Establishment, 256.978
- Judgments and orders, effect, 257.67

Peace officers, *see* Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS

Personnel agencies, agreements with Management and Budget Department, 43A.36

Pesticides, unregistered, distribution, 18B.26

Petroleum products, distributors, licenses, 296A.03

Pilots, nonresidents, right to operate in Minnesota, 360.0753

Plants (vegetation), preclearance agreements, 18G.02

Postsecondary schools, *see* Out-of-state postsecondary schools under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Power of attorney, 523.02

Predatory offenders, notice about, 243.166

Prisoners

- Boarding agreements, 641.035
- Contracts for confinement, 241.29
- Detention in Minnesota, contracts, 243.51
- DNA analysis, 609.117
- Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION
- Fingerprinting, 241.301
- Indictments against Minnesota prisoners, disposition, 629.294
- Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166
- Sex offender registration, 243.166

Probation officers, deputizing, 243.05

Probationers

- Fingerprinting, 241.301
- Residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161
- Violations, Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, provisions, 243.1605

Professional engineers, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Professional fund raisers, reciprocal agreements, 309.60

Psychologists, guest licenses, 148.916

Public schools, Minnesota students attending, transportation and tuition, 123B.88

Public Utilities Commission, cooperation, 216B.19

Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05

Purchases from corrections industries, 16C.151

Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90

Questions of law, 480.065

Rail service improvement program, 222.52

Real property, deed taxes, determination, 287.23

Receiving states, definitions, 122A.90

Reciprocity, *see* RECIPROCITY

Requirements, generally, 471.59

Residential facilities, juvenile offenders, placement in, reports about, 260B.193, 260C.193

Residents, birth or death in Minnesota, reports received, 144.225

Revenue departments, delinquent taxes, collection costs, 270C.16

Revoked or suspended on foreign conviction, reinstatement or issuance of new license, 171.181

Sales and use taxes, rates, 297A.80

School bus drivers, criminal history data, 171.321

School districts

- Border districts, joint operation agreements, 129.11

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

- School districts (Cont'd)
  - Border states, open enrollment, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76
- School personnel, background checks, 123B.03
- Search warrants, Internet service providers, production of records, 626.18
- Secretaries of state, tax collection lawsuits, 272.58
- Seed potato certification, interstate cooperation, 21.111
- Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19
- Sex offenders, notice about, 243.166
- Social service agencies, data exchange, 626.556
- Special education
  - Nonresident students, reimbursements, 125A.75
  - Reciprocity, 125A.155
- Specific states, *see* specific index headings
- State academies for the deaf, blind, out-of-state admissions, reimbursements, 125A.69
- State agencies, sales to, 297A.70
- State student loans, institution eligibility, 136A.155
- Statutes, evidence of, 599.01, 599.02, 599.04 to 599.10
- Statutes of limitations, Conflict of Laws-Limitations Act, 541.30 to 541.36
- Surveyors, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13
- Tax returns, 270B.12
- Taxes, collection lawsuits, authority to bring, 272.58
- Taxpayers, information about, disclosure, 270B.12
- Teachers
  - Licensing teachers from adjoining states interstate agreements, 122A.23
  - Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90
  - Training or licensing, 122A.23
- Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19
- Trust companies, 48A.12
- Trusts
  - Creation of trust in foreign jurisdictions, 501C.0403
  - Trustee powers and duties, delegation to foreign trustee, 501C.0816
- Tuition payments, open enrollment (school districts), 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76
- Unemployment benefits, reimbursement, 268.131
- Unemployment insurance
  - Benefits, payment by, employer liability, exemption, 268.051
  - Interstate benefit applicants, extended benefits, 268.115
  - Overpayments, 268.18
  - Reciprocal benefits, 268.131
- Warrants, wiretapping, evidence obtained under, 626A.11
- Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504
- Waters
  - Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)
  - Waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115
- Wildfire prevention, 88.041
- Work reporting system data, 256.998
- Workers' compensation, benefits, unemployment insurance, offsets, 268.085
- Workers' compensation insurance, excluded wages, premium determination, 79.211

**FOREIGN STUDENTS**

*See also* RESIDENT ALIENS

- Background checks, host families, 5A.04
- Canadian students, 124D.04, 147.02
- Exchange students
  - Fishing licenses, 97A.441
  - Host families, 5A.04, 5A.05
  - Placement organizations, 5A.01 to 5A.07
  - Pupil units, counting, 126C.05
- Foreign medical school graduates
  - Osteopathic physicians, licenses, 147.02, 147.037, 147.0375

**FOREIGN STUDENTS (Cont'd)**

- Foreign medical school graduates (Cont'd)
  - Physicians and surgeons, licenses, 147.02, 147.037, 147.0375
- International student exchange visitor placement organizations
  - Applications for host families, 5A.04
  - Complaints against, reporting, 5A.06
  - Definitions, 5A.01
  - Generally, 5A.01 to 5A.07
  - Information documents, 5A.05
  - Registration, 5A.02, 5A.03, 5A.07
  - Reports, changes in information, 5A.03
  - Rulemaking, 5A.04
  - Standards for, 5A.04
  - Violations and penalties, 5A.07

**FOREIGN TRADE**

- Export development training, Minnesota STEP grants, 116J.979
- Foreign-money claims, judgments, 548.41 to 548.53
- Foreign trade zone powers, eligible entities, 469.193
- Government procurement agreements of U.S. trade agreements, 116J.976
- Koochiching County, foreign trade zone powers, 469.0772
- Minnesota trade offices, *see* Trade offices under EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
- Restraint of trade, 325D.66
- Trade delegations, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.101

**FOREST CAMPGROUNDS**

- Closing, public meetings, 89.016
- Establishment, 86A.05, 89.21
- Fees, generally, 89.21, 89.22

**FOREST FIRES**

*See also* WILDFIRES

- Control
  - Forest service, cooperation, 88.45
  - Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
- Notices, Natural Resources Department, 89.01
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
- Prevention
  - Bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5
  - Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.55
  - Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.01, 84A.02, 84A.55
  - Statutory cities, property taxes, 412.251
  - Timber cutting on state lands, 90.42
- Reports about, state lands, damage, report to attorney general, 89.01

**FOREST LAKE (CITY)**

- Trooper Glen Skalman Memorial Highway, 161.14

**FOREST PRODUCTS**

- Agricultural production, loans for, interest rates, 334.011
- Agriculturally related organisms, exclusion, 18F.02
- Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14
- Agroforestry, definitions, 17.458
- Decorative forest products
  - Defined as produce, 27.069
  - Foreign origin, misrepresentation, 27.19
- Definitions
  - Natural resources law, 88.01
  - Rural development financing authorities, 469.143
  - Wholesale produce dealers, 27.069
- Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL
- Forest resource assessment products and services account, creation, receipts, and applications, 89.421
- Research, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.26
- Saint Louis County, Land Investment Board, development and maintenance, 383C.072
- Sale, educational institutions, 89.42

**FOREST PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Siding production incentive program, 41A.20  
 Special product permit, commercial use, 90.195  
 Timber, *see* TIMBER  
 Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11  
 Transportation  
   First haul, gross vehicle weight violations, exemptions, 169.851  
   Oversize vehicle permits, 169.8261  
   Shipping documents, exemptions, 169.872  
   Special paper products vehicle permits, 169.864  
   Vehicles, 168.002, 168.013, 169.8261  
   Weight limit exceptions, 169.8261  
 "Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal for, 41A.11  
 Wood and wood products, *see* WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS

**FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL**

Appointments by, Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.08  
 Delayed repeal, 89A.11  
 Forest resource monitoring program, duties, 89A.07  
 Forest resources partnership, 89A.04  
 Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.08  
 Generally, 89A.03  
 Interagency Information Cooperative, reports received, 89A.09  
 Landscape-level forest resource planning and coordination, framework, 89A.06  
 Public comment, 89A.07  
 Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06  
 Reports given, biennial report, 89A.03  
 Sustainably managed woody biomass guidelines, 216B.2424  
 Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines  
   Forest resource planning processes, 89A.03  
   Monitoring programs, 89A.07  
   Requirements, generally, 89A.05  
   Sustainable forest incentive program, 290C.01 to 290C.12

**FOREST ROADS**

All-terrain vehicle travel, 84.926, 84.928, 97A.133  
 Closing, Natural Resources Department orders, 88.22  
 County forest roads, 296A.18  
 Debris, clearing, 88.05  
 Defined, state forests, 89.001  
 Funding, forest management investment account, 89.0385, 89.039  
 Generally, 89.71  
 Maps, recording, 89.715, 282.041  
 Motor vehicles operating on, gasoline excise taxes, revenues, 296A.18  
 Planning, forest resource management plan, 89.011  
 Public use, rules, 89.19  
 Saint Louis County  
   Forest Highway No. 11, land donations, 383C.72  
   Land Investment Board, duties, 383C.072  
 Wildfire areas, roads in, 88.05, 88.22

**FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)**

*See also* EXPERIMENT STATIONS  
 Camps, recreational areas, exclusion, 327.14  
 Cooperative management agreements, Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367  
 Forest fires, control, 88.45  
 Memberships  
   Forest Resources Council, 89A.03  
   Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09  
 North Central Forest Experiment Station, 88.52, 89.015  
 Northern Research Station, 89A.08  
 Southern Minnesota tree species, research, 89.015

**FOREST TENT CATERPILLARS**

Pesticide applications, overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07

**FORESTRY ACT**

Generally, 88.02 to 88.21

**FORESTS**

Afforestation, *see* AFFORESTATION  
 Agricultural use, woodlands defined as including, 17.81  
 Agroforestry, definitions, 17.458  
 Agroforestry loans, 41B.048  
 Auxiliary forests, *see* AUXILIARY FORESTS  
 Big Woods Heritage Forest Area, 89.018  
 Campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21  
 Clearing  
   Aspen recycling program, 88.80  
   Local governments, fire prevention, *see* Private lands under this topic  
 Commercial or industrial activities  
   Exclusion, generally, 161.242  
   Outdoor advertising, exclusion, 173.02  
 Community forests  
   Definitions, 88.01, 89.001  
   Management advice, 88.79  
   Minnesota releaf program, 88.82  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231  
 Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
 Conservation practices, cost-sharing by Natural Resources Department, 88.79  
 County lands, forest development, 282.38  
 County parks, forest conservation, 398.09  
 Day use areas, 86A.05  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81  
   Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.02  
   Certified noxious weed free, 18.77  
   Community forest, 88.01, 89.001  
   Forest pest, 89.001, 89.51  
   Natural resources law, 88.01  
   Noxious Weed Law, 18.77  
   State forests, 89.001  
   Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01  
   Timber lands, 90.01  
 Easements on land for forestry purposes, acquisition, 88.09  
 Educational institutions, forest establishment and maintenance, 89.41  
 Extension activities, research in forest resources, 89.66  
 Fire prevention, *see* Prevention under WILDFIRES  
 Fires  
   Generally, *see* FOREST FIRES  
   Wildfire areas, *see* WILDFIRES  
 Forest development projects, counties, 282.38  
 Forest products, *see* FOREST PRODUCTS  
 Forest resources  
   State forests, *see* Forest resources under STATE FORESTS  
   Sustainable forest resources, *see* same under this topic  
   Tax-forfeited lands, classification, 282.01  
 Forest Resources Council, 89A.03 to 89A.11, 290C.02  
 Forest roads, *see* FOREST ROADS  
 Forest Service (U.S.), *see* FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)  
 Foresters  
   Continuing education, 89.65, 89A.10  
   Employment, 88.79  
   Natural Resources Department, duties, 89.65  
 Forestry Act, 88.02 to 88.21, 88.78  
 Forestry districts, creating, county zoning regulation, 394.25



**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Forestry equipment, defined as heavy equipment, 325E.068  
 Forests for the future program, 84.66, 84.67  
 Heritage forest areas, establishing, 89.018  
 Improvements, contracts for, *see* Private lands under this topic  
 Lands and Forestry Division, *see* under NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
 Liability, violations, damages, 88.75  
 Management  
     Conservation practices, cost-sharing by Natural Resources Department, 88.79  
     Conservation projects, *see* under STATE LANDS  
     Management manual, publication, 89.65  
     Pasture, excessive soil loss prevention, 103F.415  
     Practices, changes related to lawsuits, report, 88.81  
     Public safety communications equipment, 383B.255  
     Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
     Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01 to 89A.11, 216C.055  
 Maps, county topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061  
 Memorial forests  
     Local governments, setting aside land, 459.06  
     Tax-forfeited land sales, revenues, use, 282.08  
 Minnesota Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
 Municipal forests  
     First class cities, 459.07  
     Land for, acquisition, 459.06  
     Property taxes for, 412.251, 459.06  
 National forests, *see* NATIONAL FORESTS  
 Natural preservation routes, 162.021  
 Natural resource development projects  
     Contractors' bonds, 574.263, 574.264  
     Funding, northeast Minnesota economic development fund, use, 298.2213  
     Security in lieu of contractor's bond, 574.264  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, sustainable forest resources, cooperation, 89A.02  
 North Central Forest Experiment Station, 88.52, 89.015  
 Northern Research Station, 89A.08  
 Owners  
     Sustainable forest incentive program, *see* same under this topic  
     Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines, voluntary use, 89A.05  
 Park districts, duties, 398.07  
 Pasture, management to prevent excessive soil loss, 103F.415  
 Pests  
     Contracts for pest control, state with other bodies, 89.60  
     Control, 18B.063, 89.53, 89.55, 89.61  
     Cooperative control efforts, state and other private or public bodies, 89.59  
     Definitions, 89.001, 89.51  
     Expenses, 89.55, 89.56  
     Funding, 89.039, 89.58  
     Integrated management techniques, 18B.063  
     Investigations and surveys to determine presence, 89.52  
     Natural Resources Department, 89.59 to 89.64  
     Notice, 89.53, 89.54, 89.56  
     Rulemaking, 89.60  
     Shade tree pests, 89.001, 89.62  
     Tree inspectors, certification and appointment, 89.63  
     Zones of infestation, 89.53, 89.54, 89.57  
 Planning  
     Agricultural land preserves, 40A.05  
     Forest Resources Council, duties, 89A.06  
     Forest resources management plan, 89.011, 89A.03  
     Unit forest resource plans, 89.012  
 Planting  
     Generally, *see* TREE PLANTING

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Planting (Cont'd)  
     Pests, management, duties of state, 18B.063  
     Urban forest development, 17.86  
 Private lands  
     Fire prevention improvements by local governments  
         Appeals, 88.37  
         Appraisers, duties, 88.32, 88.35  
         Bond issues, 88.40, 88.42, 88.44  
         Contractors, duties, 88.39  
         Contracts for improvement work, 88.38  
         Counties, duties, *see* Fire protection under COUNTIES  
         County auditors, duties, 88.33, 88.39, 88.41  
         Engineer, duties, 88.31, 88.35, 88.39  
         Firebreaks, 88.43  
         Hearings, 88.33 to 88.36  
         Land acquisition, 88.44  
         Liens, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46  
         Orders, 88.36  
         Petitions for, 88.30, 88.31  
         Size of tract to be improved, 88.30  
         Special assessments, 88.41, 88.43  
         Surveyors, duties, 88.28, 88.46  
         Surveys, 88.31  
     Owners, 89A.03, 89A.05  
     Resource management, *see* Sustainable forest resources under this topic  
 Products, *see* FOREST PRODUCTS  
 Professionals, continuing education, 89.65  
 Property taxes  
     Fire protection, 88.04, 412.251  
     Managed forest land, classification, 273.13  
 Ramsey County, acquisition and improvement, 383A.07  
 Recycling, aspen, 88.80  
 Reforestation, *see* REFORESTATION  
 Reforestation areas, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS  
 Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06  
 Research  
     Agricultural experiment station, 89.66  
     Forest resources, 89.66  
     Southern Minnesota hardwoods, 89.015  
 Roads, *see* FOREST ROADS  
 School forests, 89.41  
 Snow-covered, fires, starting, 88.16  
 State forest lands, *see* Forest lands under STATE LANDS  
 State forests, *see* STATE FORESTS  
 Stewardship, registration, 89.018  
 Sustainable Forest Incentive Act, 290C.01 to 290C.12  
 Sustainable forest incentive program  
     Annual incentive payments, 270A.03, 290C.07, 290C.08  
     Appeals, 290C.04, 290C.05, 290C.11, 290C.13  
     Applications, denials, appeals, 290C.13  
     Auxiliary forest contract restrictions, 88.49, 88.491  
     Certificates and certification, 290C.05  
     Citation, 290C.01  
     Claimants  
         Annual certification, 290C.05  
         Death, termination or reenrollment procedures, 290C.12  
         Enrollment applications, 290C.04  
         Liability, payments received for land removed from enrollment, 290C.11  
         Personal data, classification and disclosure, 290C.04  
         Withdrawal procedures, 290C.10  
     Covenants regarding land development, 290C.04, 290C.055, 290C.10  
     Data, classification and disclosure, 290C.04

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Sustainable forest incentive program (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 290C.02
- Delinquent taxes, removal of lands, 290C.09
- Eligible land, enrollment, 290C.03 to 290C.05, 290C.10
- Forest management plan, 273.13, 290C.03
- Generally, 290C.01 to 290C.12
- Incentive payments, denials, appeals, 290C.13
- Notice given, 290C.10, 290C.12
- Notice received, 290C.04, 290C.10, 290C.11
- Policy of state, 290C.01
- Removal of lands, 290C.05, 290C.09 to 290C.11, 290C.13
- Termination of enrollment, death of claimant, 290C.12
- Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines, 290C.03
- Violations and penalties, 290C.05, 290C.09, 290C.11
- Withdrawal procedures, 290C.10

Sustainable forest resources

- Appropriations for, 89A.105
- Biological diversity, 89A.01, 89A.03
- Continuing education, 89A.10
- Definitions, 89A.01
- Delayed repeal, 89A.11
- Forest Resources Council, 89A.03 to 89A.11, 290C.02
- Forest resources partnerships, 89A.04
- Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.08
- Generally, 89A.01 to 89A.11
- Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09
- Landscape-level planning, 89A.01, 89A.06
- Management guidelines, development, 89A.05
- Monitoring forest resource use, 89A.07
- Partnership of landowners, forest managers, and loggers, 89A.04
- Planning, framework for, 89A.06
- Policy of state, 89A.02, 89A.04, 89A.10
- Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06
- Timber harvesting, guidelines, 89A.05
- Woody biomass, 216C.055

Tax-forfeited lands

- Conservation purposes, 282.01
- County lands development, 282.38
- School forests, 89.41

Towns, 365.19

Tree growth taxes, *see* TREE GROWTH TAXES

Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING

United States Forest Service, *see* FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)

Valuation of property, timberlands, average estimated market value calculation, 290C.06

Wildfire Act, 88.02 to 88.22

Wildfire areas, *see* under WILDFIRES

Woodlots, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, eligible land, 103F.515, 103F.518

**FORESTS FOR THE FUTURE PROGRAM**

- Generally, 84.66
- Revolving account, 84.67

**FORESTVILLE (CITY)**

- Historic site, 138.662

**FORFEITURES**

Aircraft

- Associated with controlled substances, 609.5314
- Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
- Forfeited property, disposition, 609.5315
- Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Alcoholic beverages, 297G.20

Ammunition

- Controlled substances crimes, 609.5314
- Disposition, 609.5315

Bail, *see* Forfeiture under BAIL

**FORFEITURES (Cont'd)**

Boats

- Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5314
- Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
- Disposition, 609.5315
- Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21

Cleaning agents seized by Pollution Control Agency, 116.29

Commissions, racketeering, 609.902, 609.903, 609.905

Condemnation rights, gifts of real property to state, effect, 94.18

Conviction

- Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50
- Forfeitures of bail defined as, 171.01
- Generally, 631.471
- Prohibited, Const. art 1 s 11

Credit insurance, violations of orders, 62B.14

Criminal forfeitures

- Actions to recover, place of trial, venue, 542.03
- Administrative, 609.5314
- Associated with controlled substances, 609.531, 609.5311, 609.5314, 609.5316, 609.5317
- Associated with designated offenses, 609.5312
- Burden of proof, 609.531
- Claims, jurisdiction, 491A.01
- Computers and related property, 609.5312
- Contraband, *see* Forfeiture of property under CONTRABAND
- Counterfeited intellectual property, 609.531, 609.895
- County attorneys, duties, 609.5313, 609.5314, 609.5317
- Designated offenses, defined, 609.531
- Disposition, 609.5315
- Firearms, 609.2242, 609.5314, 609.749
- Gambling devices, prizes and proceeds, 609.762
- Identity theft and financial crime, 299A.681
- Judicial action, 609.5313
- Law enforcement agencies, 609.5315, 609.5316
- Motor vehicles, 609.531, 609.5312, 609.5315, 609.5318
- Notices about, 609.5314
- Possession, 609.531
- Proceedings, court fees, 357.021
- Prohibited, Const. art 1 s 11
- Prostitution, 609.5312, 609.5315
- Public office, conviction of accepting bribes, 609.42
- Racketeering, 609.903, 609.905 to 609.908
- Reports about, 609.5315
- Residential rental property, *see* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS
- Security interests in forfeited property, 609.5319
- Seizure, *see* SEARCHES AND SEIZURES
- Statutes of limitations, 541.07
- Statutory construction, 645.24
- Summary, 609.5316
- Telephone cloning paraphernalia, 609.5316
- Trafficking of persons, forfeitures associated with, proceeds, distribution, 609.5315

Definitions, drivers' licenses, 171.01

Deodands, abolition of, 631.471

Depositing, county treasuries, 574.34

Distilled spirits, 297G.20

Documents

- Books, records and research used in gambling, 609.762
- Documents associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.531

Environmental actions, statutes of limitations, 541.075

Estates, Const. art 1 s 11

Fermented malt beverages, 297G.20

Firearms, *see* Forfeitures under FIREARMS

Fugitives from justice, abolition of, 631.471

**FORFEITURES (Cont'd)**

Gambling contraband, *see* Gambling devices under CONTRABAND

Gasoline, contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24

Judgments  
   Nonpayment, statutes of limitations, 541.06  
   Waste by tenant, lawsuits, 561.17

Legal proceedings, interpreters for, 611.32

Malt beverages, vehicles or conveyances used in violation of liquor tax laws, 297G.20

Motor fuel tax claims, false or fraudulent refunds, 296A.16

Motor vehicles, *see* Forfeiture under MOTOR VEHICLES

Nursing homes, operating cost efficiency incentive reimbursements, 144A.10

Off-highway vehicles, 84.7741

Ordinances, violations  
   County ordinance violations, disposition, 375.55  
   Statutory cities, 412.871

Prisoners, suicides, abolition, 631.471

Private dams, right to construct, 103G.501

Public nuisances, abatement, forfeiture of bond, 617.87

Railroads, charters or franchises, 272.24

Real property  
   Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5311  
   Criminal forfeitures, *see* same under this topic  
   Good faith purchase for value, effect, 609.5311  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, *see* TAX-FORFEITED LAND

Recorded materials, pirating, 609.531

Recreational off-road vehicles, 609.5312

Remission or mitigation of forfeiture, petitions for  
   Motor vehicles, driving while impaired, 169A.63  
   Off-highway vehicles, 84.7741

Restraint of trade, 325D.60

Retail dealers, personal property or vehicles, nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91

Rifles, carrying in a public place, 609.531

Shotguns, carrying in a public place, 609.531

Snowmobiles  
   Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5311, 609.5314  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
   Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Special motor fuel, contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24

Statutes of limitations  
   Criminal forfeiture, 541.07  
   Environmental actions, 541.075  
   Judgments, nonpayment, 541.06

Surety bonds, town funds and accounts, prosecution of, by town board, 366.05

Tobacco products, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21

Trailers  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
   Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Vehicles  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
   Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
   Motor vehicles, *see* Forfeiture under MOTOR VEHICLES  
   Retail dealers, nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91

Water conditioners seized by Pollution Control Agency, 116.29

Weapons  
   Associated with controlled substances, 609.5311  
   Summary forfeitures, 609.5316

Wine, 297G.20

Wiretapping equipment, disposition, 626A.19

**FORGERY**

*See also* COUNTERFEITING

Aggravated forgery  
   Compulsive gamblers, 245.98  
   Conviction, family day care home providers, 119B.125  
   Defined, 609.625  
   Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
   Writings or objects, making or altering, 609.625

Boats, title applications, 86B.865

Business records or accounts, 609.63

Check forgery, *see* CHECK FORGERY

Cigarette stamps, 297F.20

Common carriers, fare cards or tickets, 609.63

Compulsive gamblers, 245.98

Conviction  
   Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018  
   Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15  
   Insurance producers, 60K.43  
   Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
   Criminal Code, 609.625  
   Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01

Digital signatures, 325K.20

Evidence  
   Bank notes, signatures, testimony about, 634.02  
   Certificates of deposit, signatures, testimony about, 634.01  
   Generally, 609.63  
   Treasury notes, treasurers' signatures, evidence of forgery, 634.01  
   Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Financial transaction cards, 609.821

Forge a digital signature, defined, 325K.01

Forged documents  
   Filing, registering or recording, 609.64  
   Legal documents, simulated, 609.51  
   Obtaining signatures to, 609.635

Gambling devices, stamp or licenses, 349.2127

Genuine, defined, 336.1-201

Health care directives, 145C.13

Identification or recommendation, 609.63

Indictments for, contents, 628.23

Insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06

Labeling or stamping, 609.63

Letters of credit  
   Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108  
   Forged signatures, 336.5-108, 336.5-113  
   Required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113

Living wills, 145B.105

Meat and poultry inspection, marks or certificates, 31A.11

Medical records, consent for release, 144.298

Membership cards, 609.63

Negotiable instruments, signatures, 336.3-406

Notaries public, false certification of instrument or act, 609.65

Offering forged evidence as genuine, 609.63

Organ donation, documents of gift, 525A.17

Pari-mutuel betting, tickets, 240.25, 240.26

Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.112

Records and record keeping, filed with public office or officer, 609.63

Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17, 609.7475

Securities value, 609.645

Ship or airplane manifests or other records, 609.645

State Lottery, 609.651

Trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315

Unauthorized signature, forgery defined as, 336.1-201

Voting returns, 609.63

**FORMALDEHYDE**

Children's products, formaldehyde in  
 Definitions, 325F.176  
 Replacement chemicals, 325F.178  
 Sale of products, prohibition, 325F.177  
 Urea formaldehyde resin, *see* UREA FORMALDEHYDE

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS)**  
 Acknowledgments, certificates of notarial acts, short form, 358.48

Adverse claims to real property  
 Agricultural property, mediation notice, 559.209  
 Contracts for deed, termination, notices, 559.209, 559.21  
 Unknown defendants, title of action, insertion of names, 559.02

Affidavits  
 Custodians, real property transactions, 507.50  
 Home rule charters, amendment petitions, 410.12  
 Tax examiners, omitted or undervalued property, 274.10  
 Trustees, real property transactions, 501C.1014

Agricultural contracts, cover sheets, 17.942, 17.9442

Agricultural property  
 Lease or sale, notice of offer, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245  
 Mediation notice, 336.9-601, 559.209, 582.039  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, notice of public sale, 282.16, 282.22

Attachment  
 Attachment after notice and hearing, 570.026  
 Exemptions, objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05  
 Preliminary attachment orders, 570.025

Attestation, certificates of notarial acts, short form, 358.48

Attorney's summary executions  
 Earnings, 551.06  
 Financial institutions, levying upon funds, 551.05  
 Third party levy, notice and disclosure, 551.04

Ballots, *see* Forms under BALLOTS

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 County officers, 574.13  
 State officers, 574.13  
 Validity, 574.14

Bylaws, savings associations, 51A.03

Campaign materials  
 Digest of laws, campaign practices law, 211B.14  
 Disclaimer, 211B.04

Certificates of notarial acts  
 County notary certificate, 359.061  
 Short form, 358.48

Child custody, standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.04

Child support, *see* Forms under CHILD SUPPORT

Claims declarations  
 Local governments, 471.391  
 Statutory cities, 412.271

Club contracts, right to cancel, disclosure, 325G.25

Conspicuous language, defined, 336.1-201

Consumer debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101

Contracts for deed  
 Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.217  
 Notice to purchasers, obligations of contract, 559.202  
 Termination notice, 559.209, 559.21

Conveyancing instruments, *see* CONVEYANCES

County board resolutions, delinquent property taxes, lists and notices, publishing newspapers, designation, 279.08

County recorders  
 Compilation, maintenance and storage, 386.459  
 Reception indexes, 386.03  
 Standard forms, variance from, fees, 357.18

Credit services organizations  
 Contracts, 332.58

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Credit services organizations (Cont'd)  
 Disclosure statement, 332.57  
 Notice of cancellation, 332.58

Criminal forfeitures, notices about, 609.5314

Custodial property, transfers to minors, 527.29

Custodial trusts  
 Creation, 529.17  
 Custodial trustees, receipt and acceptance, 529.04

Custodians, nominations of, transfers to minors, 527.23

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.8-102

Delinquent property taxes  
 Confessions of judgment, 279.37  
 Lists and notices, 279.05, 279.06, 279.08, 279.13, 279.131  
 Real estate tax judgment book, entries, 279.16

Dissolution of marriage, parent education program, notice, 518.091

Domestic abuse, protection orders, uniform order for protection form, 518B.01

Domestic violence, notice to victims, 629.341

Election judges, oaths or affirmations of office, 204B.24

Executions (creditors remedies), exemptions, objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05

Facsimile checks (loan solicitations), 47.605

Financing statements  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.03  
 Secured transactions, motions for judicial review, 545.05

Food stamp program applications, 256.984

Foreclosure consultant contracts, 325N.03

Foreclosure prevention counseling, preforeclosure notice, 580.022

Foreclosure purchaser contracts, 325N.12, 325N.14

Foreign-money claims, judgment, 548.46

Gambling devices, invoices, credit transaction notice, 349.191

Garage door openers, warning labels, 325F.83

Garnishment  
 Child support judgments, 571.72  
 Creditor's objection to exemption claim, 571.914  
 Exemption notice, 571.72, 571.912, 571.925  
 Exemptions, objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05  
 Garnishee disclosure, 571.75  
 Misleading forms, 571.72  
 Notice of intent to garnish, 571.72  
 Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
 Summons, 571.74

Government data, requests for, students on probation, criminal activities in school, 13.32

Grain buyers, voluntary extension of credit contracts, 223.175

Grain warehouse receipts, 232.23

Habeas corpus, writs of, 589.05

Health and accident insurance policies, 62A.04

Health care, uniform health care identification card, Minnesota, 62J.60

Health care directives, 145C.15

Health care providers, financial or economic interest disclosure, 144.6521

Health plan companies, loss ratio disclosures, 62A.021

Hearing aid sales contracts, cancellation statement, 148.5198

Home solicitation of sales, right to cancel, 325G.07, 325G.08

Identity and identification, uniform health care identification card, Minnesota, 62J.60

Injunctions, dissolution of marriage, temporary orders, 518.091

Insurance  
 Certificates of assumption, notice to policyholders, 60A.09  
 Claims forms, fraud warnings, 60A.955  
 Health plan policy forms, 62A.02

Intercollegiate athletic eligibility waivers, 325E.33

Interrogatories, uniform, medical malpractice, 604.11

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Interstate Library Compact, 134.21  
 Iron mining leases, state lands, 93.20  
 Judgments  
   Agricultural property, mediation notice, 550.365  
   Child support judgments, earnings disclosure form, 550.136  
   Consumer debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
   Debtor's exemption claim notice, 550.136  
   Earnings execution disclosure form, 550.136  
   Financial institutions, execution on debtor's funds, 550.143  
   Homestead designation notice, 550.175  
   Misleading forms, 550.135  
   Postexecution notice to judgment debtor, 550.136  
   Third party disclosure and remittance obligation, 550.136  
 Juvenile court petitions, 260B.141, 260C.141  
 Labor and Industry Department, workers' compensation, injury, notice, 176.145  
 Land registration  
   Certificate of possessory title (CPT), 508A.35  
   Certificate of title, 508.35  
   Common elements certificate of title (CECT), 508A.351  
   Common interest community certificates of title (CICCT), 508.351, 508A.351  
   Notice of application for certificate of possessory title (CPT), 508A.13  
   Summons, application for registration of land, 508.16  
 Legal separation, parent education program requirements, notice, 518.091  
 Live checks (loan solicitations), 47.605  
 Living wills, 145B.04  
 Long-term care insurance policies  
   Inflation protection rejection, 62S.23  
   Notice to buyer, 62S.29  
   Outline of coverage, mandatory format, 62S.08  
 Manufactured home parks  
   Closure or conversion notice, 327C.095  
   In park sales, safety feature disclosure form, 327C.07  
   Rental agreements, notice of rules and rights, 327C.02  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund, park owners' requirements, 327C.095  
 Marriage license applications, 517.08  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, notice to property owners, 514.011  
 Mediation notice, 336.9-601, 559.209, 582.039  
 Medical assistance, 256B.04  
 Medicare supplement insurance policies or certificates  
   Applications, 62A.44  
   Disclosures, 62A.39  
   Replacement coverage, notice, 62A.44  
 Membership travel contracts, right to cancel, 325G.50  
 MFIP, *see* Forms under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association  
   Policies not covered, notice, 60C.22  
   Policyholders' rights, notice, 60C.21  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, coverage, limitations and exclusions, 61B.27  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
   Agricultural property, 582.039, 582.042  
   Foreclosure advice notices, 580.041  
   Foreclosure advice notices to tenants, 580.042  
   Foreclosure by advertisement, 580.025, 580.04  
   Homestead notice, 582.041  
   Notice of redemption rights, 580.041  
 Mortgage registry taxes, receipts, 287.08

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Mortgages  
   Generally, 287.05  
   Short form, 507.15  
 Motions, secured transactions, judicial review, 545.05  
 Motor vehicle damage, disclosure, 168A.05  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-213  
 Museums, acquisition of abandoned property, notice, 345.72  
 National Guard, enlistment contracts, 192.205  
 No-fault automobile insurance, motorcycles, PIP coverage exclusion, 65B.48  
 Nominating petitions  
   Oath, 204B.07  
   Secretary of state's rules regarding, 204B.071  
 Nursing homes, admission contracts, 144.6501  
 Orders, income withholding of support payments, 518.68, 518A.57  
 Parent/teacher conferences, designated persons, 13.32  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, confession of judgment, 277.23  
 Petitions, school districts, referendum or election, 205A.13  
 Plats, irregular tracts  
   Certificates of revision, endorsement, 272.19  
   Codes and numbers, revised descriptions, 272.193  
 Power of attorney  
   Affidavits, real property transactions, 523.17  
   Military members, alternative short form for, 523.231  
   Statutory short form power of attorney, 523.23  
 Private mortgage insurance, cancellation notice, 47.207  
 Property taxes  
   Delinquent property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
   Proposed taxes, notice, 275.065  
   Public meetings, notice, 275.065  
   Tax lists, county auditor's certificate, 275.28  
   Tax statements, 276.04  
 Public authorities' summary executions, child support  
   Notice of support judgment levy and disclosure, 552.04  
   State court administrator, duties, 552.06  
 Public insurance adjusters, homeowner's right to cancel, statement, 72B.135  
 Public retirement plans, financial reports, 356.20  
 Public works contractors, notice of lawsuit on bond, 574.31  
 Quitclaim deeds, 507.07  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons  
   Dual agency disclosure statements, 82.66, 82.67  
   Generally, 82.66  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, certificates of sale, 280.03, 280.11  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, expiration of redemption, notice, 281.23  
 Referendum notices, school districts, general education revenue increases, 126C.17  
 Registered form, defined, 336.8-102  
 Reinsurance, letters of credit, 60A.096  
 Rental purchase agreements, 325F.87  
 Replevin, notice of hearing, 565.23, 565.24  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
   Nonagency disclosure, 58.15  
   Prepayment penalties, disclosure, 58.137  
 Risk retention group policies, 60E.04  
 Rulemaking, exempt rules, 14.03  
 Salvaged food, placards, retail sales, 31.495  
 Secured transactions, collateral, notification of disposition, 336.9-613, 336.9-614  
 Securities, registration in beneficiary form, 524.6-305, 524.6-310  
 Student assessment, parent refusal to participate, 120B.31  
 Student records, access, 13.32  
 Summonses  
   Eviction actions, 504B.361  
   Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.16

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Surety bonds, employers providing health insurance, 62A.28  
 Survivorship accounts, multiparty accounts, 524.6-213  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
   Agricultural lands, notice of public sale, 282.16  
   Red Lake Game Preserve, notices, 282.222  
 Tax increment financing districts, assessment agreements, certification, 469.177  
 Telephone assistance plan, 237.70  
 Traffic tickets, administrative citations, 169.999  
 Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Transfers to minors  
   Custodial property, creation and transfers, 527.29  
   Custodians, nominations of, 527.23  
 Unsworn declarations, 358.115  
 Vehicle damage, disclosure, 325F.6641  
 Verdicts, eviction, 504B.355  
 Verifications, certificates of notarial acts, short form, 358.48  
 Video rentals or sales, records, consent to disclosure, 325I.02  
 Voter registration applications, 201.071  
 Voting returns, summary statement envelopes, 204C.24  
 Waivers, property exempt from attachment, garnishment or sale, 550.37  
 Warranty deeds, 507.07  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
   Commercial self-insurance groups, indemnity agreements, 79A.27  
   Letters of credit, 79A.14  
   Surety bond, 79A.15  
 Writ of recovery of premises and order to vacate, eviction actions, 504B.361  
 Writs of mandamus, alternative or peremptory writs, 586.03

**FORNICATION**

Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241  
 Misdemeanor, 609.34

**FORT SNELLING**

Chapel Island, vehicle entry, 85.054  
 Historic Fort Snelling  
   Historic district, 138.664, 138.73  
   Historic site, 138.662  
 Major Lawrence Taliaferro's Indian Agency, historic site, designation, 138.57  
 State park, 85.012, 85.054, 85.34  
 Voting precincts, Hennepin County, 383B.063

**FORTY-YEAR LAW**

Generally, 541.023

**FOSSILS**

Real property, fossils defined as, 256J.08

**FOSTER CARE**

See also CHILD PLACEMENT

Access to data, Hennepin County foster care, 13.467  
 Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46  
 Adult foster care  
   Alternative overnight supervision technology, 245A.11, 245D.23  
   Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Certification  
   Mental health, 245A.03  
   Relatives, county certification, 256B.0919  
 Data privacy and security, 245A.11  
 Definitions, 145C.01, 245A.02  
 Developmental disability waiver, 256B.092, 256B.49  
 Elderly waiver, payment rates, limitation, 256B.0915  
 Emergency crisis services, 245A.11  
 Family adult day care, 256B.0919  
 Family adult day services, 245A.11, 245A.143  
 Family adult foster care, *see* same under this topic

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Adult foster care (Cont'd)

Foster care homes, *see* same under this topic  
 Group residential housing, 256I.03, 256I.05, 290A.03  
 Group residential housing payment rates, 256B.092  
 Health care facilities, adult foster care providers defined as, 145C.01  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Home and community-based services waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Homeowner's insurance, coverage, 65A.301  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance, payments, 256B.0915, 256B.0919, 256B.0948, 256B.765  
 Physical location not primary residence, 245A.03  
 Planned closure of homes, 256B.493  
 Relatives, 256B.0919  
 Residential support services licenses, 256B.092  
 Applicants, 256.741  
 Background checks  
   Continuously affiliated individuals, 245A.04  
   Disqualification, reconsideration, 245C.21  
   Generally, 259.20  
   Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.21  
   Notices, 245C.17  
   Unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.035  
 Benefits  
   Termination, 260C.451  
   To age 21, 260C.451  
 Case management, medical assistance, coverage  
   Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.0625  
   Personal care services, 256B.0625  
 Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Child in Voluntary Foster Care for Treatment Act, 260D.01 to 260D.11  
 Child-placing agencies, 245A.155  
 Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Children neglected and in foster care  
   Defined, 260C.007  
   Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
   Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.09  
 Complaints  
   Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0763, 257.0764  
   Retaliation, 257.0764  
 Contested cases, licenses, revocation or suspension, 245A.08  
 Contracts and agreements, local social services agencies, 256.0112, 393.07  
 Costs, special education, aid payments, 125A.75  
 Data  
   Classification, 13.467  
   Personal data and personal financial data, 13.46  
 Definitions  
   Adoption law, 259.21  
   Child in voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.02  
   Housing with services establishments, 144D.01  
   Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
   Children, voluntary placement, 260D.01 to 260D.11  
   Relatives, licenses, 256B.0919, 256B.092  
   Support services, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Discharges from, transition plans, 260C.203  
 Disclosure, communicable diseases, placement, 245A.156  
 Education programs, 245A.04, 245A.175  
 Emergency placement, relatives, 245A.035, 256N.26  
 Emotionally disturbed children  
   Children in need of protection or services, 260C.141, 260D.11  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0946

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Emotionally disturbed children (Cont'd)

- MinnesotaCare, 256L.03
- Therapeutic support of foster care, 245.4884
- Voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.01 to 260D.11

Exportation of children

- Approval, 257.06
- Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.851, 260.93

Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

Family adult foster care

- Definitions, 144D.01
- Homeowner's insurance, coverage, 65A.301
- Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Variations, 245A.11, 245A.16

Family foster homes

- Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Family adult foster care, *see* same under this topic
- Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Personal and personal financial data, 13.46
- Recruitment, juvenile courts, child protection provisions, 260C.215
- Smoke-free environment, 260C.215
- Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08

Foster care agencies, records and record keeping, foster care providers, training and skills, 245A.155

Foster care facilities, hospitals, exclusion, abortion regulation, 145.411

Foster care homes

- Adult foster care, homeowner's insurance, coverage, 65A.301
- Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Disqualification notice, 245C.17
- Family foster homes, *see* same under this topic
- Group foster homes, *see* same under this topic
- Group residential housing, 256I.03, 256I.05, 290A.03
- Inspections, 245A.035, 245A.151
- Liability insurance, adult foster care homes, 245.814
- Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07
- Location, 245A.11
- Suitability, certification, international foster care placements, 257.05
- Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

Foster care maintenance payments

- Generally, 256.82
- Juvenile offenders, cost of care, 260B.441

Foster care standard rates, 256.82, 256.991

Foster children

- Charter schools, admissions, 124E.11
- Child protection workers, monthly visits, 260C.212
- Defined as children, 176.011
- Drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Exclusions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
- Extracurricular activity participation, 260C.212
- Indian children, transferring case to title IV-E agency, 260C.125
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- MFIP assistance unit members and participants, *see* same under this topic
- Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56
- Missing and runaway children, 260C.212
- Residence, special education, 125A.17, 125A.75
- School conferences and events, leave for, 181.9412
- School enrollment, 124D.08
- Termination of foster care, notice, 260C.451

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Foster children (Cont'd)

- Transfer of motor vehicle as gift, motor vehicle sales tax, exclusion, 297B.01
- Transition to adulthood, 260C.452
- Uniform Probate Code, exclusions, 524.1-201
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.09

Foster families, payments to, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

Foster parents

- Agreements by, communication or contact agreements, adoption, 259.58, 260C.619, 260C.635
- Approvals by, foster children, drivers' licenses
- Applications, 171.04
- Instruction permits, 171.05
- Provisional licenses, 171.055
- Education and training, 245A.144, 245A.155, 245A.175, 245A.18
- Housing Finance Agency rehabilitation grants, eligibility, 462A.05
- Income, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04
- Insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 621.02
- MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04
- Notice given, of receiving child into home, 257.03
- Notice received, foster care status review, 260C.141
- Payments, *see* same under this topic
- Reports received, child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556
- Transfer of motor vehicle as gift, motor vehicle sales tax, exclusion, 297B.01

Funds and accounts, state-operated services account, 246.18

Grants for, 256.01

Group foster care

- Juvenile offenders, 62E.04, 260B.331, 260C.331
- Recipients, health and accident insurance, payments on behalf of, 62A.045

Group foster homes

- Juvenile offenders
- Corrections Department, duties, 241.021, 242.19
- Inmates, assaults by, 243.52
- Juvenile correctional facilities, inmates, 242.43
- Juvenile sex offenders, 242.195
- Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021
- Special education programs, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Licenses, notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021
- Maintenance payments, 260C.4412

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Hearings, 256.045, 256.0451, 260D.07

Home care services, medical assistance

- Care provided by family foster parents, 256B.0654
- Coverage, 256B.0652
- Home care providers, reimbursement, 256B.0625

Importation of children, 257.05

Income, child support, unearned income, 256.741

Independent living plans, transition to adulthood, 260C.452

Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance, 257.0651, 260D.01

Indian children

- Background checks, 245C.34, 256N.21
- Foster care, transferring case to title IV-E agency, 260C.125

Informed consent, adult foster care, 245A.11

Inspections

- Emergency placement, 245A.035
- Fire Code requirements, 245A.151

Intensive treatment in foster care, 256B.0946

Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 259.53, 260.851 to 260.91, 260.93

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Investigations, Human Services Department, duties, 257.03, 257.04

Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS

Juvenile offenders, transfer of custody, 260B.198, 260C.201

Juvenile protection proceedings, purpose, 260C.001

Lawsuits, parents' contribution, 256.87

Liability, parents, 256.87

Liability insurance, 245.814

Licenses

- Adult foster care
  - Adult foster care combined with adult day services, 245A.11, 245A.143
  - Alternative overnight supervision technology, 245A.11, 245D.23
  - Capacity, 245A.11, 256B.092, 256B.49
  - Combined licenses, 256B.0919
  - Community residential setting license, 245A.11
  - Exemptions, 245A.11
  - Family adult day services, 245A.11, 245A.143
  - Mental health certification, 245A.03
  - Moratorium, physical location not primary residence, 245A.03
  - Variations, 245A.11, 245A.16
- Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Community residential setting license, location, 245A.11
- Corrections Department, duties, 241.021, 242.19
- Counties, duties, 245A.035
- Disqualification, 245A.035, 245A.04
- Family adult foster care, 13.46
- Family foster homes, disqualification or variance data, 13.46
- Moratorium, physical location not primary residence, 245A.03
- Private agencies, 245A.10
- Relatives, 245A.03, 245A.035
- Revocation or suspension, contested cases, burden of proof, 245A.08

Long-term foster care, review, juvenile court, duties, 260C.201, 260C.202

Maintenance payments, 256.82, 260B.441

Maltreatment, reporting, facility liability, 626.556

Medical assistance

- Adult foster care, 256B.0915, 256B.0919, 256B.0948, 256B.49, 256B.765
- Adults under age 26, eligibility, 256B.055
- Case management, 256B.0625
- Children, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.69
- Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49, 256B.492
- Home care nursing services, 256B.0625
- Home care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0651
- Intensive treatment in foster care, 256B.0625, 256B.0946
- Personal care services, 256B.0625
- Therapeutic support of foster care, 256B.84

MFIP assistance unit members and participants

- Change of residence, 256J.75
- Payments, *see* same under this topic
- Temporary absence due to foster care, effect, 256J.13
- Verification of foster care placement, 256J.31

Missing and runaway children, protections, 260C.212

Northstar Care for Children program, 256.82, 256N.001 to 256N.28

Ombudspersons for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES

Orders, 256.87

Parenting time centers, 256E.37

Parents

- Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03, 260D.06, 260D.09

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Parents (Cont'd)

- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans
  - Duties to children, 260D.01
  - Participation, 260D.06, 260D.07
  - Termination, 260D.07, 260D.10
  - Trial home visits, 260D.12

Parents' contribution, 256.87

Payments

- Alternative care program, adult foster care, 256B.0913
- Maintenance payments, 256.0112, 256.82, 260B.441, 260C.4412
- MFIP, 256J.24, 256J.74

Permanency planning, permanency demonstration program payments, MFIP exclusion, 256J.21

Permanency progress review hearings, 260C.204

Personal care services, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Placement

- Best interest of child, policy of state, 260C.212
- Children in emergency situations, 256N.26, 257.035
- Court review, 260C.202, 260C.229, 260D.06, 260D.07
- Emergency removal hearings, 260C.178
- Individuals who rely on medical equipment to sustain life or monitor medical conditions, 245A.155
- Juvenile protection proceedings, purpose, 260C.001
- Out-of-home placement plans, juvenile court, child protection provisions, 260C.219
- Payment for, 257.03
- Permanency proceedings, 260C.503 to 260C.521
- Permanency progress review hearings, 260C.204
- Permanency review hearings, voluntary placement for treatment, 260D.07
- Safe place for newborns law, 260C.139
- Voluntary placements
  - For treatment, 260D.01 to 260D.11
  - Generally, 260.765

Placement activity, foster care defined as, 259.21

Placement prevention services, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION

Pre-Northstar Care for Children program, 256.82, 260C.4411

Providers, *see* Foster parents under this topic

Public assistance, foster care defined as, 256.741

Rates, *see* Payments under this topic

Recipients

- Fraternal benefit societies, beneficiaries, payments, 64B.19
- Generally, 256.741
- Group foster care, 62A.045

Records and record keeping

- Foster care providers, training and skills, 245A.155
- Records required, 257.01
- Rules, 257.066

Reports about, children, out-of-home placement, 257.0725

Residence, foster children, special education, 125A.17, 125A.75

Residential support services registration, 256B.092

Residents, informed consent, 245A.11

Sanctions, child support enforcement, 256.741

Standards, 256.01

Supervision, adult foster care, alternative overnight supervision, variances, 245A.11, 245D.23

Support services

- Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Support services under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Ombudspersons for families, 257.0762

Termination

- Benefits past age 18, 260C.451
- Notice to child, 260C.452
- Transition to adulthood, 260C.452



**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

- Therapeutic support of foster care
  - Defined, 245.4871
  - Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4884
  - Licenses, exclusion, 245A.03
  - Medical assistance, Indians, 256B.84
  - Restrictive procedures, 245.8261
  - Specialized therapeutic services, standards, 256.01
- Treatment foster care
  - Developmentally disabled children, 260D.01 to 260D.11
  - Emergency admission, 245.4885
  - Emotionally disturbed children, 256L.03, 260D.01 to 260D.11
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Placement review, exclusion, 260C.202
- Unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.03, 245A.035
- Variances, adult foster care, 245A.11, 245A.16
- Voluntary placement
  - Best interests of child, 260D.01, 260D.07
  - Children over age 18, 260C.229, 260C.451
  - Court findings, child needs not met, 260D.11
  - Developmentally disabled children, 260D.01 to 260D.11
  - Emotionally disturbed children, 260D.01 to 260D.11
  - Indian children, 260.765
  - Out-of-home plans, review, 260C.227
  - Transition to adulthood, 260D.14
  - Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03, 260D.06
  - Voluntary foster care treatment plans
    - Review, 260D.05, 260D.06, 260D.14
    - Rights of child, 260D.04

**FOSTER GRANDPARENTS PROGRAM**

Generally, 256.976

**FOUNDATION FOR STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS, MINNESOTA**

Generally, 124D.34

**FOUNDATIONS**

- Agriculture education, Minnesota Agriculture Education Leadership Council, establishing, 41D.03
- Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)
- Builders Outreach Foundation, residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805
- Center for Arts Education, establishing, 129C.10
- Charitable foundations, establishment and participation, Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22
- Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26
- Contracts and agreements, local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.493
- Definitions, dairy trade practices, 32.70
- 501(c)(3) organizations, federal income taxes, *see* Exemptions under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34
- Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, representation, 17.1018
- Grants to, public radio, 129D.14 to 129D.16
- High school extracurricular activities, foundation to promote, 128C.24
- Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS
- National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, Natural Resources Department matching funds, 84.0845
- Private foundations
  - Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515
  - Generally, 317A.113
  - Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
  - Trusts, incorporation provisions, 501B.32
- School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90
- State Fair Foundation, 37.27

**FOUNDATIONS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties, private foundations, prohibited practices, 317A.113

**FOURTH CLASS CITIES**

*See* CITIES

**FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT**

*See* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

**FOWL**

*See* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**FOXES**

Definitions

- Fur-bearing animals, 17.351
- Predators, 97A.015

Gray fox, 97A.015

Hunting

- Artificial lights, use, 97B.081
- Doing damage, 97B.655
- Hours of hunting, exceptions, 97B.075
- Licenses, 97A.475, 97B.601
- Trapping near dens, 97B.095

Red fox, 97A.015

Sales, breeding, 97A.105

**FRAC SAND MINING**

*See* SILICA SAND MINING

**FRANCHISE TAXES**

*See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**FRANCHISES**

*See also* INTANGIBLES

Acceptance of offer to sell or purchase, communication, 80C.19

Accounting and bookkeeping, 80C.10

Administration of law, Commerce Department, duties, 80C.22

Advertising

- False or misleading advertisements, 80C.09
- Filing of advertisement with Commerce Department, 80C.09
- Hearings, 80C.09
- Prohibited practices, 80C.13
- Television advertising, 80C.19

Appraisals, opinions, and reports, acceptance by Commerce Department, 80C.11

Appraisers, 80C.11

Assignment, transfer or sale, withholding consent, 80C.14

Beer wholesalers, *see* Agreements with brewers under WHOLESALER LIQUOR DEALERS

Bus or streetcar benches or shelters, 160.27

Cable communications systems, 238.02 to 238.16, 238.43

Cities, *see* Franchises under CITIES

Civil liability, damages, 80C.17

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 80C.18

Common carriers, 160.27

Declaratory judgment, local governments as parties, 555.11

Definitions

- Cable communications systems, 238.02
- Generally, 45.011, 80C.01
- District heating systems, municipal franchises, 465.74

Documents, 80C.22

Duluth Transit Authority, acquiring, 458A.25

Evidence, certified copies, admissibility, 80C.22

Exemptions, 80C.12

Failure to renew, unfair practices, 80C.14

Fines, violations, generally, 80C.16

Heat and heating, heating systems, fourth class cities, 451.04

Investigations, Commerce Department, duties, 80C.11

Manufactured home sales, licensees, 327B.04

Motor vehicle franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES

Municipal gas agencies, 453A.05

Municipal power agencies, 453.54, 453.55

Nonresidents, service of process, 80C.20

Opinions, fee, rulemaking, 80C.18

Public service corporations, *see* Franchises under PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS

Public utilities

- Agreements, conflict of interest, 471.88
- Exemption from franchise law, 216B.36

Railroads, *see* Franchises under RAILROADS

Records and record keeping, 80C.10

Registration

- Amendment, generally, 80C.07
- Annual reports, 80C.08
- Applications, 80C.04, 80C.05
- Cancellation, 80C.08
- Certified copies, 80C.22
- Commerce Department, duties, 80C.06, 80C.07, 80C.22
- Definitions, 80C.01
- Denial, 80C.12, 80C.22
- Exemptions, 80C.03
- Fees, 80C.04
- Provisions, generally, 80C.05
- Public offering statements, 80C.04, 80C.06
- Requirement, 80C.02
- Revocation, 80C.12, 80C.22
- Suspension, 80C.12, 80C.22
- Termination or cancellation, 80C.08

Renewal of franchise, failure to renew, unfair practices, 80C.14

Reports about, Commerce Department, publication, 80C.22

Sale

- Communication of acceptance, 80C.19
- Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56

Service of process on

- Commerce Department, duties, 80C.20, 80C.22
- Generally, 80C.20

Sign franchise program, 160.80

Statutes of limitations, 80C.17

Telephone companies, valuation for ratemaking purposes, 237.21

Termination or cancellation, 80C.14

Transfers, withholding consent unfair, 80C.14

Unfair and inequitable practices, acts constituting, 80C.14

Utility franchises, cities, *see* Franchises under CITIES

Violations and penalties

- Civil liability, generally, 80C.17
- Enforcement, remedies, 80C.16
- Fines, 80C.16
- Remedies, 80C.16
- Restraint of trade, forfeiture of franchise, 325D.60

Waivers void, 80C.21

**FRANCONIA (CITY)**

Common school districts, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**

*See* also FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS

Access to data

- Chemical dependency services and outcomes, 62Q.135
- Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03

Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09

Advertising, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

Affidavits, evidence, 64B.14

Affiliates, cost containment goals, election, 62J.041

Agents, *see* Representatives under this topic

Aid associations, insurance law, exemption, 60A.24, 64B.38

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Allied independent health providers, scope of practice, 62Q.145

Alternative dispute resolution

- Commerce Department, duties, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Generally, 62Q.106

Annual statements, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic

Articles of incorporation

- Amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Generally, 64B.10

Assessments

- Extra assessments, 64B.19
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22

Assets

- Generally, 64B.22
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22

Audits and examinations

- Commerce Department, 60A.031, 64B.30
- Desk audits, expenses, payments, 60A.03
- Domestic societies, 64B.30
- Expenses, payment, 60A.03, 64B.28
- Findings, publication, notice, response, 64B.28
- Frequency, 64B.30
- Generally, 60A.1291
- Health and accident insurance, loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021
- NAIC annual statements, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic
- Procedure, 64B.28
- Witnesses, examination, 64B.30

Beneficiaries

- Generally, 64B.17, 64B.19
- Payments to, attachment or garnishment, 550.37

Beneficiary associations, 64B.39

Benefit certificates

- Amendment to laws, binding, 64B.19
- Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Certificates, 62A.011, 64B.19, 64B.20
- Certified copies, evidence, 64B.19
- Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43
- Continuance, 64B.31
- Contracts not covered by Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, notice exemption, 60C.22
- Covered persons, defined, 60A.086
- Forms, 62A.02, 62A.03
- Generally, 62A.02
- Group health plans, 60A.086, 62A.02, 62A.145, 62A.146
- Laws and rules, binding, 64B.19
- Limits, determining, 72A.20
- Loss ratios, 62A.02, 62A.021
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association coverage, 61B.19, 61B.28
- Readability requirements, 72C.03
- Renewal, guaranteed, individual market regulation, 62A.65
- Retroactive termination, 60A.086
- Variable basis, 64B.22
- Violations, 62A.02, 62A.303

Benefits

- Attachment or garnishment, exemption, 64B.18, 550.37
- Contracts, *see* Benefit certificates under this topic
- Coordination, 62A.046
- Creditors remedies, use, 550.37
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Generally, 64B.16
- Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

## Benefits (Cont'd)

- Rate changes, 62A.023, 62A.024
- Survivor's benefits, coverage, 62A.145, 62A.146
- Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042

## Board of directors, 64B.03, 64B.07

## Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061

## Capital, increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

## Cemeteries, 306.88

## Certificates and certification

- Authority, 62L.11, 64B.10
- Benefit certificates, *see* same under this topic
- Contracts, certificates, 62A.011, 64B.19, 64B.20
- Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181
- Reserves, 64B.25
- Valuation, 64B.25, 64B.26
- Workers' compensation managed care certification, eligibility, procedures, 176.1351

## Certificates of authority

- Denial, revocation, suspension, or failure to renew, 62L.11
- Generally, 64B.10

## Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515

## Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055

## Children

- Benefits, 64B.16
- Certificates, binding on minors, 64B.19
- Children's lodges, 64B.02
- Medical coverage, children taken into custody, intake information, 260B.188, 260C.188

## Claims

- Service code changes, 62Q.737
- Standards, 62Q.107
- Subrogation, notice, 62A.096
- Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54

## Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07

Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic

## Communications to members

- Consolidations or mergers, text of contract, 64B.14
- Generally, 64B.07
- Laws, amendment, 64B.11

## Complaints

- Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Investigations, 62Q.106
- Orders, 62Q.106

## Consolidations and mergers, 64B.14

Consumer cost-sharing, *see* Cost-sharing under this topic

## Contested cases

- Benefit contracts, forms or rates, 62A.02
- Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22
- Risk-based capital reports, 64B.44

## Contracts and agreements

- Benefit certificates, *see* same under this topic
- Chemical dependency treatment programs, plan participation, 62Q.135
- Consolidations and mergers, 64B.14
- Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701
- Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
- Provider contracts, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
- Restrictive terms, 62J.73

## Contributing members, fraternal benefit societies defined as, 62E.02

## Contributions to, corporations, authorized contributions, 300.66

## Conversion to mutual life insurance company, 64B.15

Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE

## Cost-sharing

- Change of clinic or physicians, higher cost-sharing, 62Q.43

## Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47

## Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43

## Definitions, 62Q.01

## Disclosure, 62Q.49

## Emergency medical services, 62Q.55

## Point-of-service options, 62Q.49

Coverage, *see* Health insurance under this topic

## Data, access to, 62Q.03, 62Q.135

## Data collection

- Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321
- Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE
- Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321

## Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance

- Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49

## Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093

## Exemptions, 62A.047

## Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265

## Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49

## Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72

## Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

## Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28

## Definitions

- Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01
- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
- Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.01, 64B.02, 64B.04, 64B.39
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
- Health plan companies, 62Q.01
- Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951
- Medical assistance, 256B.02
- Racketeering law, 609.902
- Risk-based capital, 64B.40
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

## Delegates, board of directors, representation, 64B.03

## Dependents

- Children, *see* same under this topic
- Coverage, 62A.048, 62A.302

## Disclosure

- Affordable Care Act requirements, 62K.07
- Birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225
- Enrollee cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49
- Health benefit rates, increases, 62A.024
- Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737
- Loss ratios, 62A.021
- Marketing, 62Q.49
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49
- Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, 62A.61
- Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72
- Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06
- Solicitation and sales materials, 62A.65
- Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Dissolutions, voluntary, 64B.30
- Dividends, suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20
- Employees, insurance producer licenses, exemption, 60K.35
- Enforcement of law
  - Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law (Cont'd)

- Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Enrollees, *see* Members under this topic

Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22

Essential facilities and services, 62J.73

Exclusive relationships, 62J.73

Exempt organizations, 60A.24, 64B.38

Expenditures, *see* Cost containment under HEALTH CARE

Financial statements

- Generally, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic
- Risk-based capital reports, *see* Risk-based capital under this topic

Fines

- Annual statement, 64B.26, 72A.061
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Depositing, 72A.061
- License suspension, new business written during, 72A.061
- Membership cards, forgery, 609.63
- Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74
- Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11

Foreign or alien societies

- Admission, 64B.29
- Generally, 64B.37
- Insurance law, exemptions, 64B.23
- Investments, 64B.21
- Laws, amendment, 64B.11
- Licenses, 64B.29, 64B.31

Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02

Fraternal action level events, 64B.42

Fraternal authorized control level events, 64B.43

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Frozen dairy foods, 32.56

Funds

- Assets, *see* same under this topic
- Separate accounts, authority, 64B.22
- Special funds, 64B.22

Genetic tests, results, notice, 72A.139

Grievance procedures, 64B.07

Group purchasers

- Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Generally, *see* Group purchasers under HEALTH CARE

Hazardous financial condition

- Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22
- Determination, authority, 60G.20
- Hearings, closed, 60G.21
- Orders, 60G.21
- Standards, 60G.20

Health benefits, *see* Benefits under this topic

Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.301

Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03

Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582

Health carriers, fraternal benefit societies defined as

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, duties, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION

Health insurance

- Accreditation standards, 62K.09
- Allied independent health providers, 62Q.145
- Annual open enrollment periods, 62K.15
- Applicants, 72A.139
- Benefits, *see* same under this topic

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Health insurance (Cont'd)

- Cessation of business, 62A.65
- Chemical dependency treatment, cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47

Claims

- Discounts and restrictions, 72A.201
- Reprocessing, provider network status change, 62K.075

Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.04

Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18

Continuation and conversion privileges

- Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21
- Exclusionary riders, 62A.65
- Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17
- Former spouses, 62A.21
- Group coverage, generally, 60A.086
- Portability of coverage, 62Q.18
- Preexisting condition limitations or exclusions, 62A.65
- Spouses, 62A.20
- Survivors, 62A.146
- Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17
- Underwriting, 62A.65

Contracts, *see* Benefit certificates under this topic

Coordination of benefits, 62A.046

Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic

Coverage

- Abortion, 145.414
- Adopted children, 62A.27
- Breast implants, 62A.285
- Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Cancer, diagnostic procedures, 62A.30
- Children's health supervision services, 62A.047
- Colorectal screening, 62A.30
- Continuation and conversion privileges, nonrenewal, 62A.17
- Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12
- Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
- Dependent children, 62A.048
- Dependents, 62A.302
- Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093
- Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154
- Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139
- Exclusionary riders, 62A.65
- Exemptions, 62A.047
- Federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.021
- Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305
- Hearing aids, 62Q.675
- Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265
- Major medical, 62E.04
- Maternity, 62A.0411
- Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091
- Nondiagnostic x-rays, 62A.19
- Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30
- Phenylketonuria, 62A.26
- Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304
- Portability, 62Q.021, 62Q.18
- Pregnancy, continuation and conversion coverage, 62A.65
- Prenatal care, 62A.047
- Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307
- Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Health insurance (Cont'd)  
 Coverage (Cont'd)  
   Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28  
   Short-term coverage, 62A.65  
   Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092  
   Survivor's benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146  
   Termination mid-month, 62Q.16  
   Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155  
   Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, *see*  
   Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under  
   this topic  
 Dental plans, 62K.03, 62K.14  
 Disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
 Guaranteed renewal, exception, 62A.65  
 Health plan market rules, 62K.01 to 62K.15  
 Issuance, 62A.285, 62A.65, 62Q.18  
 Loss ratios, compliance requirements, 62A.65  
 Marketing standards, 62K.08  
 Mental health services, cost-sharing, limitations and  
   requirements, 62Q.47  
 New business, 62A.65  
 Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Policyholders, cessation of business, notice, 62A.65  
 Portability, 62A.65  
 Preexisting conditions, 62A.65  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Providers, *see* same under this topic  
 Quality assurance and improvement, 62K.12  
 Renewal, refusal, breast implants, 62A.285  
 Risk pools, 62A.65  
 Service area requirements, 62K.13  
 Subrogation, 62A.095, 62A.096  
 Underwriting, 62A.306, 62A.65  
 Violations, 62A.303, 62A.65  
 Health plan companies  
   Fraternal benefit societies defined as, 62Q.01, 62Q.733  
   Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH  
   AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under  
   HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Hearings, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05  
 Indemnification, 64B.08  
 Information about, health care information clearinghouse,  
   duties, 62J.2930  
 Injunctions, attorney general, duties, 64B.31  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Insurance  
   Costs, payment, 60A.03  
   Health insurance, *see* same under this topic  
   Insurance law, exemptions, 60A.24, 64B.23  
   Liability insurance, purchase, 64B.08  
   License, 60A.07  
   Life insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Insureds, *see* Members under this topic  
 Insurers, fraternal benefit societies defined as  
   Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
   Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
   Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02  
 Investigations, complaints, 62Q.106  
 Investments, 64B.21  
 Investments by, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02  
 Judicial review, 64B.36  
 Laws and rules  
   Adoption, 64B.05  
   Amendments, 64B.11, 64B.19

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Laws and rules (Cont'd)  
   Contents, 64B.06, 64B.07, 64B.16  
 Lawsuits, alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Liability  
   Directors, officers, or members, 64B.08  
   Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums,  
     62L.21  
   Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321  
   Transfer of risks, claims, 62L.20  
 Licenses  
   Annual license, 64B.27  
   Correction of deficiencies, notice, 64B.31  
   Foreign or alien societies, 64B.29, 64B.31  
   Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03  
   Insurance, generally, 60A.07  
   Revocation or suspension, 62M.03, 64B.31  
 Life insurance  
   Certificates, valuation standards, 64B.25  
   Charitable organizations as beneficiaries or owners,  
     309.72  
   Claims, 61A.011  
   Conversion to mutual life insurance company, 64B.15  
 Liquidation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Lodge system, 64B.02  
 Managed care organizations  
   Fraternal benefit societies defined as, 62Q.01  
   Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under  
     HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Mandatory filings, 72A.061  
 Marketing  
   Disclosure, 62Q.49  
   Loss ratios, disclosure, 62A.021  
   Standards under Affordable Care Act, 62K.08  
 Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, 62A.4514  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND  
   ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Meetings, location, 64B.07  
 Members  
   Adult membership, minimum age, 64B.06  
   Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
   Civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department,  
     division and distribution to, 45.027  
   Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
   Definitions, 62J.70, 62Q.01  
   Liability, limitation, 64B.08  
   Notice received, 64B.07, 64B.11, 64B.14  
   Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
   Qualifications, 64B.06  
   Requests by, electronic data transmission or access,  
     72A.20  
   Rights, 62J.2930, 64B.06  
   Social members, 64B.06  
   Voting, 64B.03, 64B.11  
 Membership cards, forgery, 609.63  
 Memberships  
   Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.14  
   Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10  
   Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty  
     Association, exclusion, 61B.20  
 Mergers and consolidations, 64B.14  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, policyholders'  
   rights, 60C.21  
 Minutes, language requirement, 64B.07  
 Monitoring, 62J.041  
 Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Mutual companies law, exemption, 66A.01  
 NAIC annual statements  
   Audits and examinations, 60A.1291  
   False statement, 72A.061  
   Filing, 60A.13, 64B.26, 72A.061

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

NAIC annual statements (Cont'd)

- Form, 60A.13
- Nonprofit institutions, real or personal property, 64B.12
- Preparation, 60A.13
- Synopsis, communication to members, 64B.07

Names, regulation, 64B.10

Net worth, monitoring, 62J.041

New products, authority, 64B.16

Nonprofit institutions, 64B.12

Oaths and affirmations

- President, list of applicants, 64B.10
- Replies to Commerce Department, 60A.13

Officers

- Affidavits, 64B.11, 64B.14
- Consolidations and mergers, duties, 64B.14
- Election, 64B.03
- Insurance producer licenses, exemption, 60K.35
- Liability, 64B.08
- President, 64B.10
- Treasurers, sworn statements, advance premiums, 64B.10

Offices, location, 64B.07

Options, 64B.20

Orders

- Complaints, resolution, 62Q.106
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Organization

- Articles of incorporation, 64B.10, 72A.061
- Certificates of authority, 62L.11, 64B.10
- Generally, 64B.10

Patient Protection Act, 62J.73

Payments by

- Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48
- Fees, generally, 60A.14
- Genetic tests, costs, 72A.139
- Insurance audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03
- Providers, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736
- Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48

Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33

Point-of-service options, *see* Health insurance under this topic

Policies, *see* Benefit certificates under this topic

Premiums

- Advance premiums, 64B.10
- Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43
- Insurance taxes, exemptions, 64B.24, 297L.15

Rates

- Disclosure, 62A.65
- Gender-based decisions, 62A.306
- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Increases, disclosure requirements, 62A.024
- Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304
- Rate cells, filing requirements, 62A.65
- Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65
- Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20

President, oath, list of applicants, 64B.10

Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49

Provider networks, alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Providers

- Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Billing, 62K.11
- Claims, 62Q.737
- Contracts, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
- Disclosure, 62Q.49

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Providers (Cont'd)

- Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Network adequacy, 62K.10
- Network notifications, 62K.075
- Payments to, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736

Publication by

- Laws, amendment, 64B.11
- Required contents, 64B.07

Purpose of society, 64B.05

Records and record keeping, electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20

Referendum, amendment of laws, 64B.11

Rehabilitation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Reinsurance, 64B.13

Reports given

- Assets, market value, 60G.21
- Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic
- Examinations, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic
- Expenditures, 62J.041
- Financial statement, 64B.26
- Interim financial reports, 60G.21
- Risk-based capital, *see* same under this topic
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10

Representative form of government, 64B.03

Representatives

- Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
- Liability insurance, 64B.08
- Licenses, 64B.33 to 64B.35
- Producers, deemed as, 60K.35

Reserves

- Actuarial opinions, 61A.25
- Extra assessments, 64B.19
- Generally, 62J.041, 64B.25

Retaliation by, health care providers, 62J.71

Revenues, reports about, 62J.041

Risk-based capital

- Commerce Department actions about
- Immunity from liability, 64B.47
- Notices, effective date, 64B.48
- Contested case hearings on reports and events, 64B.44
- Definitions, 64B.40
- Fraternal action level events, 64B.42
- Fraternal authorized control level events, 64B.43
- Public announcements about, prohibition, 64B.45
- Risk-based capital reports, 64B.41, 64B.42
- Statutory construction, 64B.46

Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145

Service of process on, 64B.35

Service pensions, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Subrogation

- Corrections Department or county, convicted persons' insurance benefits, 243.255
- Notice requirements, 62A.096
- Regulation, 62A.095
- Statutes of limitations, 62A.096

Subsidiaries, 64B.05

Supreme governing body, board of directors, 64B.03, 64B.07

Surety bonds, 64B.10

Surplus, increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Taxes

- Exemptions, 62J.041, 64B.24
- Real estate, 64B.24

Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041

Treasurers, sworn statements, advance premiums, 64B.10

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Underwriting, health and accident insurance, 62A.285

Unfair or deceptive trade practices

- Domestic abuse victims, 72A.20
- Generally, 64B.34
- Health and accident insurance, penalties, 62A.021
- HIV and bloodborne pathogen test requirements, 72A.20

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Utilization Review Act, 62M.01

Valuation procedures, alternative methods, 60A.13

Violations and penalties

- Annual statement, 72A.061
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Benefit contract violations, 62A.02, 62A.303
- Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027
- Consolidations and mergers, 64B.37
- False or fraudulent statements or representations, 64B.37
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.285, 62A.303
- Health care taxes, billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53
- Health plan market rules, 62K.04
- Membership cards, forgery, 609.63
- Patient Protection Act, fines, injunctions, 62J.74
- Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11
- Underwriting violations, health and accident insurance, breast implants, 62A.285

Visitations

- Commerce Department, duties, 64B.30
- Expenses, payment, 60A.03

Voting

- Generally, 64B.03
- Voting by mail, 64B.11

Waivers

- Benefit contract, 64B.19
- Provider network adequacy, 62K.10
- Quality assurance and improvement program, 62K.12
- Society laws, 64B.09

**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**

*See also* SECRET SOCIETIES

Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515

Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22

Clubs, fraternal organizations defined as, 340A.101

Contributions to, corporations, authorized contributions, 300.66

Definitions, lawful gambling, 349.12

Educational programs for members, exemptions

- Private career school provisions, 136A.833
- Registration and approval, Higher Education Office, 136A.653

Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

Fraternal corporations, cemeteries established before 1885, conveyance by, 306.07, 306.08

Gambling organizations

- Generally, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING
- Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES

Headquarters buildings, maintenance, gambling as lawful purpose, 349.12

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Movies, licenses, exemption, 326.526

National Guard, organizations not to be enlisted as unit, 192.205

Potluck events, 157.22

Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

**FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES**

Commercial telephone solicitation, 325E.26

National Guard units, 192.205

Property taxes, 273.13

Public school students, membership, 121A.70

**FRAUD**

Adoption, consent, 259.24, 259.25, 259.47

Advanced practice nurses, 169.345

Advertising, subdivided land sales, 83.45

Aged persons, 325F.71

Aggravated forgery, 609.625

Agricultural property, concealment, 583.27

Aircraft and commercial operators

- Forms or applications, use, 360.075
- Licenses or registration, suspension or revocation, 360.018
- Registration, obtaining by, 360.67

Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.09, 148F.095

Alcoholic beverages, fraudulent shipments, 340A.306

Architects, 326.11, 326.111

Assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821

Auxiliary forests, contracts, 88.49

Bank deposits and collections, payor banks, late return of items, defense, 336.4-302

Barbers, 154.19

Bills of lading

- Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
- Duplicate bills, issuance with fraudulent intent, 228.47

Birth and death records, 144.227

Birth centers, 144.615

Boarding and lodging houses, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75

Boats, certificates of title, statements in, 86B.865

Body art, 146B.08

Business corporations, dissolution, 302A.751, 302A.757

Chain referrals, 8.32, 325F.69

Charitable organizations

- Misdemeanor, 309.581
- Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55

Check forgery, 609.631

Chiropractors

- Disabled persons, certification of disability, 169.345
- Disciplinary action, 148.10

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes

- Information reports, 297F.20
- Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297F.17
- Returns, 297F.17, 297F.19, 297F.20

Cigarettes, invoices, false or fraudulent, 297F.20

Claims against the state

- Fraudulent claims, permitting, 609.455
- Lawsuits, 15C.01 to 15C.16

Claims to public officer or body, false claims, presenting, 609.465

Clothing, furs, mislabeling, 325F.42

Collection agencies, 332.35

Commerce fraud, *see* Commerce Fraud Bureau under COMMERCE DEPARTMENT

Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103

Common carriers, violations, 221.291

Community health clinics, guaranteed renewability, exception, 62Q.22

Conspiracy to defraud, motor vehicle dealers, license denial, revocation, or suspension, 168.27

Consumer fraud

- Advertising, generally, 325F.67 to 325F.71
- Definitions, 325F.68
- Disabled persons, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71, 609.2336
- Going out of business sales, 325F.69

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Consumer fraud (Cont'd)

- Injunctions, service of process, 325F.70
- Live check solicitations, deceptive sales practices, 325F.697
- Money transmitters, prevention measures, 53B.27
- Senior citizens, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71, 609.2336
- Telephone records, 325F.675

Controlled substances, procurement, possession, or control by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, 152.025

Conveyances, *see* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

Conviction

- Bullion product dealer registration, disqualification, 80G.04, 609B.1641
- Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15
- State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.06, 349A.07

Cooperative associations, dissolution, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945

Credit, obtaining by, 609.82

Credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59

Debtors, imprisonment, Const. art 1 s 12

Deed taxes, attempted fraud, additional assessments, 287.38

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.3-405
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951, 609.556
- Statutory construction, 645.25

Dental auxiliaries, 150A.06, 150A.08

Dentists, 150A.06, 150A.08, 150A.13

Detectives, 326.3387

Disabled persons, consumer fraud, 325F.71

Dissolution of marriage

- Certificates, 144.227
- Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145
- Voidable marriages, 518.02

Documents of title, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Drivers' license applicants

- Cancellation of license, 171.14
- False statements, 171.22

Elections, 204C.41

Emergency medical services, 144.55

False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING

False claims to public officer or body, presenting, 609.465

False personation, *see* FALSE PERSONATION

False representation, *see* FALSE REPRESENTATION

False statements, *see* FALSE STATEMENTS

Family day care homes, 119B.125

Financial assistance (human services), fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983

Financial transaction card fraud, *see* Fraud under FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS

Fire insurance, policy cancellation, 65A.01

Food, prevention, 31.10

Food and beverage service establishments, food or credit, obtaining by, 327.75

Foreign corporations, certificates of authority, cancellation, 303.18

Forgery, 609.63

Fraudulent conveyances, *see* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

Fraudulent endorsement, defined, 336.3-405

Fraudulent transfers, *see* FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS

Furnished apartment houses, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75

Gambling licensees, 349.155

Gambling managers, 349.167

Gambling taxes, returns

- Assessments, 297E.11
- Felony, 297E.13

Geoscientists, 326.11, 326.111

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Gold and silver sales, 325F.73 to 325F.744

Grain dealers, 18J.07

Grain storage, 18J.07

Health care directives, 145C.13

Health care providers, runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 65B.44, 609.612

Health maintenance organizations, enrollee fraud or misrepresentation, 62D.12

Health services occupations, registration, fraud or deception, 146.19

Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15

Homestead claims, 273.124

Hospices, 144.55

Hospitals, 144.55

Hotels, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75

In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01

Industrial hemp growers, 18J.07

Industrial hygienists and safety professionals, injunctions, 182A.05

Insurance adjusters, 72B.08

Insurance companies

- Administrative supervision, 60G.02
- Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31

Insurance fraud

- Administrative penalties, 45.0135
- Antifraud plans, 60A.954
- Authorized persons, 60A.951, 60A.952
- Claims, 60A.955, 72A.201
- Commerce Fraud Bureau, *see* under COMMERCE DEPARTMENT
- County attorneys, allegations of, 45.0135
- Criminal act, fraud defined as, 609.902
- Definitions, 60A.951, 609.556, 609.902
- Disclosure of information, 60A.952, 60A.953, 60A.956
- Enforcement of law, 60A.953, 60A.956
- False claims, property insurance, criminal penalties, 609.611
- Generally, 60A.951 to 60A.956
- Health care providers

  - Health-related licensing board licensees, 214.106
  - Runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 65B.44, 609.612

- Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.44
- Policies, cancellation or rescission, 60A.36
- Property damage or concealment, 609.611
- Relevant information, 60A.951 to 60A.953, 60A.956
- Reward fund, 60A.952
- Stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0788
- Viatical settlement acts, 60A.957, 60A.9573, 60A.9581, 60A.9583
- Violations and penalties, 60A.953

Insurance producers, 60K.43

Intent to defraud

- Attachment, 570.02
- Defined, 645.25

Interior designers, 326.11, 326.111

Invention development services, 325A.09

Investment securities, alterations, 336.8-206

Judgments procured by fraud, setting aside, procedure and remedies, 548.14

Landscape architects, 326.11, 326.111

Large employers, health plan companies, nonrenewal of coverage, 62Q.185

Leases

- Creditors' rights, 336.2A-308
- Rights and remedies, 336.2A-505

Legal separation, reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145

Letters of credit

- Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108
- Required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113



**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Liability insurance policies, 60A.36  
 Licensed professional counselors, 148B.59  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.833, 322B.843, 322C.0708  
 Limited partnerships, 322.13  
 Liquor taxes  
   Information reports, 297G.19  
   Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297G.16  
   Returns, 297G.16, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Live checks (loan solicitations), fraudulently cashing or negotiating, consumer safeguards, 47.605  
 Living wills, 145B.105  
 Long-term care facilities, 144.55  
 Manufactured home installers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Manufactured home parks, violations  
   Generally, 327C.095, 327C.15  
   In park sales, 327C.07  
 Manufactured home sales  
   License applications, 327B.04  
   Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
   Remedies, 327B.12  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.37  
 Marriage certificates, 144.227  
 Marriage dissolution  
   Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
   Voidable marriages, 518.02  
 Medical assistance, *see* under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Medical supplement insurance  
   Misleading representation or fraudulent comparison of policies, 62A.31  
   Sales violations, revocation or suspension of license, 62A.43  
 Membership camping contracts, 82A.13  
 Metro Mobility certification, penalties, 473.386  
 Mining corporations, shares or securities, issuance or sale, 300.65  
 Minnesota identification card applicants, false statements, 171.22  
 Mortgage registry taxes, attempted fraud, additional assessments, 287.38  
 Mortgages, residential mortgage fraud, 609.822  
 Motor carriers, 221.291  
 Motor fuel taxes  
   False reports, assessments, lawsuits, 296A.21  
   Refund claims, forfeiture, penalties, 296A.16  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.08, 168A.23  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle franchise owners, 80E.09  
 Motor vehicle purchaser certificates, intent to evade or defeat motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.10  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.10  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies  
   Damages, 53C.12  
   License revocation or suspension, 53C.03  
 Negotiable instruments  
   Alteration of instruments, 336.3-407  
   Endorsements, 336.3-405  
   Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
   Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
   Transferees, rights, 336.3-203  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, fraudulent claims, 514.99  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751  
 Nursery stock, 18J.07  
 Nursing homes, 144.55  
 Occupational safety and health, orders, vacating, 182.664  
 Optometrists, 214.106  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.091, 214.106  
 Outpatient surgical centers, 144.55  
 Partnerships, partners, knowledge or notice of a fact, 323A.0102

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Permitting false claims against the government, 609.455  
 Personal representatives, proceedings against, 524.3-1005  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.11  
 Pharmacists, 151.06  
 Physical therapists, 148.75  
 Physician assistants, 169.345, 214.106  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.091, 169.345, 214.106  
 Plant pests, 18J.07  
 Plants (vegetation), export or phytosanitary certification, cancellation, 18J.07  
 Podiatrists, 153.19  
 Power of attorney, fraudulent acts, 523.22  
 Practical nurses, 148.281  
 Prevention  
   Insurance fraud, disclosure of information, 60A.952, 72A.502  
   Money transmitters, 53B.27  
   Prevention of Consumer Fraud Act, 325F.68 to 325F.70  
 Private career schools, 136A.822  
 Private postsecondary institutions, 136A.685  
 Probate, 524.1-106, 524.3-407  
 Probate proceedings, 524.1-106  
 Professional engineers, 326.11, 326.111  
 Professional fund raisers  
   Misdemeanor, 309.581  
   Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Property insurance policies, cancellation, 60A.36  
 Protective agents, 326.3387  
 Psychologists, 214.106  
 Public health nurses, 148.281  
 Real estate licensees, 82.65  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.35  
 Real property, *see* under FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES  
 Registered nurses  
   Advanced practice nurses, 169.345  
   Disciplinary action, 148.281  
 Residential building contractors  
   Information about, license applications, 326B.83  
   License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Residential mortgage fraud, 609.822  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
   Action subject to penalty, 58.12  
   License application information, 58.06  
 Residential remodelers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Resorts, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Restitution, 325F.69, 325F.71  
 Sales  
   Buyers' misrepresentation of solvency, 336.2-702  
   Creditors' rights, 336.2-402  
   Delivery procured through, 336.2-403  
   Remedies, 336.2-721, 604.10, 604.101  
 Sanitariums, 144.55  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, 545.05, 604.17, 609.7475  
 Securities, alterations, fraudulent, 336.8-206  
 Securities law  
   Definitions, 80A.41  
   Generally, 80A.68  
   Investment advice, 80A.69  
 Seeds, permits, cancellation, 18J.07  
 Senior fraud, 325F.71  
 Service marks  
   Cancellation of registration, 333.25  
   Improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.03

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Social workers, 148E.195, 148E.235  
 Special transportation services, 174.295  
 State Lottery  
   Employment, exclusion, 349A.02  
   Generally, 609.651  
   Retailers, 349A.02, 349A.06  
   Vendors, 349A.07  
 Statute of frauds, *see* STATUTE OF FRAUDS  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.05  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.44, 83.45  
 Surveyors, 326.11, 326.111  
 Tax returns  
   Criminal penalties, 289A.63  
   Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
   Prevention or detection, state contracts for, restrictions,  
     16C.072  
 Taxes generally, contracts for prevention or detection,  
   16C.072  
 Teachers, 122A.09, 122A.20  
 Telecommunications and information services fraud, 237.73,  
   609.893  
 Telemarketing fraud, 325G.52  
 Telephone companies, 325F.692  
 Telephone records, 325F.675  
 Telephone services, consumer protection, 325F.693  
 Theft, acts constituting, 609.52  
 Tobacco products, invoices, false or fraudulent, criminal  
   penalties, 297F.20  
 Tourist camps, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit,  
   obtaining by, 327.131  
 Trademarks  
   Cancellation of registration, 333.25  
   Improper registration, damages, 333.27  
   Unions, registration or use, 333.44  
 Traffic regulations, violations, 169.90  
 Trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315  
 Trusts, fraud, duress, or undue influence in creation,  
   501C.0406  
 Veterinarians, 156.081  
 Viatical settlement acts, 60A.957, 60A.9573, 60A.9581,  
   60A.9583  
 Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07  
 Warehouse receipts, due negotiation, title and rights, effect,  
   336.7-502  
 Warehouses, 18J.07  
 Welfare fraud, *see* WELFARE FRAUD  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.07  
 Workers' compensation fraud, 176.178  
**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**  
*See also* CONVEYANCES  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, assignees, duties  
   regarding conveyances, 577.07  
 Forged instruments affecting real or personal property, filing,  
   registering or recording, 609.64  
 Personal property, forged instruments, filing, 609.64  
 Powers of appointment, donees, 502.87  
 Real property  
   Exceptions, 513.08  
   Exemptions from law, 513.54  
   Forged instruments, filing, 609.64  
   Fraudulent transfers, 513.43  
   Generally, 513.08 to 513.11  
   Seller disclosures, 513.52 to 513.60  
**FRAUDULENT TRANSFER ACT**  
*See* VOIDABLE TRANSACTIONS ACT  
**FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS**  
 Assets  
   Attachment, 513.47  
   Defined, 513.41  
   Exceptions, 513.42

**FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Assets (Cont'd)  
   Transfers, when made, 513.46  
 Business associations, debtors, location, 513.485  
 Business corporations, distributions, exemption, 302A.551  
 Credit agreements, 513.44, 513.45  
 Creditors  
   Defined, 513.41  
   Transfers deemed fraudulent, 513.44, 513.45  
 Creditors remedies, 513.47  
 Debtors  
   Assets, exceptions, 513.41  
   Defined, 513.41  
   Intent to defraud, 513.44, 513.45  
   Location, 513.485  
 Debts  
   Defined, 513.41  
   Exceptions, 513.42  
 Defenses, 513.48  
 Definitions, 513.41, 513.42  
 Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act,  
   application of law, 513.495  
 Exclusions, 513.41  
 Fixtures, transfers, when made, 513.46  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, generally, 513.41 to 513.51  
 Insiders, transfers, not void, 513.47  
 Insolvency  
   Defined, 513.42  
   Generally, 513.50  
 Intent to defraud, determination of, factors considered, 513.44  
 Lawsuits  
   Creditors remedies, 513.47  
   Jurisdiction, governing law, 513.485  
 Liability, 513.48  
 Limited liability companies, distributions, exemption,  
   322B.54, 322C.0405  
 Obligations, when incurred, 513.46  
 Partnerships, 513.42  
 Personal property, transfers, when made, 513.46  
 Real property, transfers, when made, 513.46  
 Series organizations, generally, 513.49  
 Theft, acts constituting, 609.52  
 Transferees, 513.48  
 Transfers  
   Defenses, 513.47  
   Defined, 513.41  
   Not void, 513.48, 513.59  
   Void, 513.47  
   When made, 513.46  
 Value, definitions, 513.43  
 Voidable Transactions Act, 513.41 to 513.51  
**FREE FLOW OF INFORMATION ACT**  
 Generally, 595.021  
**FREE SAMPLES**  
*See* SAMPLES  
**FREEBORN COUNTY**  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Developmentally disabled persons, medical assistance,  
   quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED  
   RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
   (ARMER)  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Volunteer first responders, retention stipends, 69.022  
**FREEHOLD ESTATES**  
 Common law remainders, future estates, 500.11  
 Composition, 500.05

**FREEHOLD ESTATES (Cont'd)**

Future estates, springing interests, 500.11

**FREIGHT CARRIERS**

See MOTOR CARRIERS

**FRESH PURSUIT**

See also FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE

See also PEACE OFFICERS

See also STATE PATROL

Arrested persons

Arrests by peace officers of other states, 626.66

Arrests made by private person, 629.39

Definitions, uniform law on fresh pursuit, 626.69

Driving while impaired, 169A.40

Felonies, 626.65, 626.67

Fleeing a police officer, see under PEACE OFFICERS

Gross misdemeanors, 626.71

Misdemeanors, 626.71

National Guard, insurrectionists, saboteurs, enemies, or enemy forces, 190.025

Peace officers

Foreign states, Uniform Act on Fresh Pursuit, procedures, 626.66

Out of jurisdiction arrests, 629.40

Police-operated broadcasting stations, duties, 373.041

Reciprocity, 626.65, 626.67, 626.71

Traffic violations, 626.71

Uniform law on fresh pursuit, 626.65 to 626.70

**FRIDLEY (CITY)**

Nursing homes, beds moved within facility, 144A.071

Police pension association, see LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**FRINGE BENEFITS**

See BENEFITS

**FRIVOLOUS PROCEEDINGS**

Certiorari, 606.04

Civil lawsuits, 549.211

In forma pauperis proceedings, 244.035, 563.02

Prisoners, 244.035, 563.02

**FROGS**

Abnormalities, data classification, 13.741

Dealers, licenses, fees, 97A.475

Food, taking for, permits, 97A.475, 97C.601

Importation, 97C.601

Sales, 97C.601

Taking

Generally, 97C.601

Invasive species infested waters, 84D.03

License, 97A.475, 97C.601

Protected wild animals, 97A.015

Transportation, 97C.601

**FRONTENAC (CITY)**

Old Frontenac Historic District, 138.73

**FROZEN CONFECTIONS**

Ice cream, see under FROZEN DAIRY FOODS

Water ices, 32.55

**FROZEN DAIRY FOODS**

Bacterial or coliform count, rulemaking, 32.64

Cans, labels, 32.62

Containers, labels, 32.62

Definitions

Agriculture Department, duties, 32.56

Dairy products, 32.55, 32.64

Distributors, labels, 32.62

Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, 32.56

Federal regulations, compliance, 32.555

Frozen dairy food plants, 32.63

Frozen low fat yogurt, 32.55, 32.555

**FROZEN DAIRY FOODS (Cont'd)**

Frozen milk shakes, 32.55

Frozen nonfat yogurt, 32.55, 32.555

Frozen yogurt, 32.55, 32.555

Ice cream

Definitions, 32.55

Eating places, see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Ice cream mix

Definitions, 32.55

Labels, 32.62

Pasteurization, 32.64

Ice cream mix base, 32.55, 32.62

Ice milk, 32.55, 32.62

Imitation ice cream, 32.55, 32.62

Inspections, 32.64

Labels and labeling, 32.62, 32.645

Licenses

Manufacturers

Exemptions, 28A.08, 32.56

Nonresidents, 28A.08

Requirements, generally, 32.56

Revocation or denial, 609B.105

Revocation or suspension, 32.61

Revocation or denial, 32.61, 32.645, 609B.105

Manufacture, 32.55, 32.63

Manufacturers

Labels, 32.62

Licenses, see same under this topic

Misbranding, 32.62

Mix

Defined, 32.55

Labels, 32.62

Pasteurization, 32.64

Sales, 32.62, 32.645

Mix base, 32.55, 32.62

Nonfat ice cream, 32.555

Packages, labels, contents, 32.62

Pasteurization, 32.64

Reduced-fat ice cream, 32.555

Sales

Misbranded, imitation, or nonstandard foods, 32.62

Mix or mix base, 32.62

Violations, license revocation or denial, 32.645,

609B.105

Samples, 32.64

Standards, 32.56

Tests and testing, 32.64

Violations and penalties

Generally, 32.645, 32.90, 609B.105

Manufacturer licenses or registration, effect of violations on, 32.61, 32.64, 609B.105

**FROZEN FOOD**

Dairy food, see FROZEN DAIRY FOODS

Definitions

Adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.01

Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03

Exclusions from frozen dairy food, 32.55

Food law enforcement, 34A.01

Processing plants, see FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS

**FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**

Frozen dairy food plants, 32.63

Operators, livestock dealers, 17A.03

Retail meat markets, 31.51

Wholesale meat processing establishments, 31.51

**FRUIT**

Agricultural products, fruit defined as, 273.13

Agriculturally related organisms, fruit defined as, 18F.02

**FRUIT (Cont'd)**

Apples, 30.002, 239.32  
 Definitions  
   Agriculture law, 30.001  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 30.002  
 Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101  
 Frozen fruit, exclusion, 32.55  
 Fruit farms, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Fruit juices  
   Fermented fruit juices, home brewers, liquor taxes, 297G.07  
   Maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers, use for, 145.897  
   Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.61  
   Soft drinks, fruit juices defined as, 34.01  
 Fruit stands, unsanitary conditions, 31.161  
 Gooseberries, 239.32  
 Orchards, 268.035  
 Perishable fresh fruits and vegetables, 27.01, 28A.03  
 Raspberries, 30.002  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 State fruit, designation, Honeycrisp, 1.1475  
 Strawberries, 30.002  
 Taking or injuring, trespass, 609.605  
 Trees, *see* FRUIT TREES  
 Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**FRUIT TREES**

Agricultural land for ownership, 500.221, 500.24  
 Research, southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015  
 Taking or injuring trees, trespass, 609.605

**FUEL ASSISTANCE**

Benefits  
   Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37  
   Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
   Creditors' remedies, exemption, 571.925  
   Garnishment, exemption  
     Executions law, 550.143, 550.37  
     General garnishment law, 571.72, 571.912, 571.925, 571.931, 571.932  
 Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY  
 Income maintenance and support services, exclusions, employment and economic development, 116L.19  
 Liquefied petroleum gas heating, energy efficiency, improvement, 239.785  
 Recipients  
   Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

**FUEL OIL**

*See* FURNACE OIL

**FUELS**

Agricultural production, fuel used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Alcohol fuels, *see* ALCOHOL FUELS  
 Alternative energy sources, *see* ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES  
 Aviation turbine fuel  
   Specifications, 239.761  
   Violations, 239.80  
 Biodiesel fuels, *see* BIODIESEL FUEL  
 Biomass, *see* BIOMASS  
 Charcoal, weights and measures, standard ton, 239.34  
 Coal, *see* COAL  
 Conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION

**FUELS (Cont'd)**

Diesel fuel, *see* DIESEL FUEL  
 Dispensing, flammable and combustible liquids, 299F.013  
 Domestic heating fuel  
   Generally, 325E.01  
   Wood, *see* WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS  
 Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL  
 Furnace oil, *see* FURNACE OIL  
 Gas turbine fuel oil, 239.761, 239.80, 296A.01  
 Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL  
 Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE  
 Geothermal energy, 216B.2422, 216B.243  
 Industrial production, fuel used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Jet fuel, *see* JET FUEL  
 Kerosene, *see* KEROSENE  
 Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 256J.08, 256J.28  
 Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS  
 Nuclear power, *see* NUCLEAR POWER  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Petroleum products, *see* PETROLEUM PRODUCTS  
 Special motor fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
**FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**  
*See also* ARRESTS  
*See also* FRESH PURSUIT  
 Ammunition possession, 624.713  
 Apprehension  
   Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29  
   Rewards for, 243.58, 375.28  
 Data, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585  
 Escape from custody, *see* Prisoners under ESCAPES  
 Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
 Firearms, possession, 624.713  
 Fleeing a police officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Fleeing felons, aid, ineligibility, 256D.024  
 Fleeing pending sentencing, detention, 243.05  
 Forfeitures, abolition, 631.471  
 Fresh pursuit, 190.025, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Harboring, concealing or aiding  
   Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
   Generally, 609.495  
 Jails, detention in, 641.02, 641.12  
 Juvenile offenders, authority to detain, 242.19  
 Sheriffs, duties, 387.03  
**FUMES**  
*See* NOXIOUS GASES  
**FUNDS**  
*See* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
**FUNDS TRANSFERS**  
 Acceptance  
   Defined, 336.4A-209  
   Reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
 Attorney fees  
   Beneficiary's bank, failure to give notice, 336.4A-404  
   Payment orders, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-305  
 Authorized account, defined, 336.4A-105  
 Bank accounts, order of charging  
   Creditor process, 336.4A-502  
   Payment orders and withdrawals, 336.4A-504  
 Banks, 336.4A-105  
 Beneficiaries  
   Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
   Defined, 336.4A-103

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Beneficiaries (Cont'd)

- Liability, 336.4A-205, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303
- Misdescription, 336.4A-207
- Notice received, payment orders, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405
- Payments to, 336.4A-404 to 336.4A-406

Beneficiary's bank

- Choice of law, 336.4A-507
- Creditor process, 336.4A-502
- Defined, 336.4A-103
- Liability, payment orders, nonpayment, 336.4A-404
- Misdescriptions, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208
- Payment orders
  - Duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211
  - Notice given, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405
- Payments by, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405
- Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402
- Refunds, rights, 336.4A-405
- Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-211
- Restraining orders, 336.4A-503

Business day, cut-off times, fixing, 336.4A-106

Commercial Code - Funds transfers, generally, 336.4A-101 to 336.4A-507

Commercially reasonable practices

- Security procedures, methods, 336.4A-202
- Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time, 336.4A-204

Conflict of laws

- Choice of law, 336.4A-507
- Federal Reserve regulations, preemption, 336.4A-107
- Funds-transfer system rules to prevail, 336.4A-501
- Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301

Contracts and agreements

- Beneficiaries' rights, variation by agreement, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-406
- Choice of law, 336.4A-507
- Damages for breach, 336.4A-305
- Interest rates, calculation, 336.4A-506
- Parties' rights and obligations, variation by agreement, 336.4A-501

Payment orders

- Cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211
- Incomplete funds transfers, 336.4A-405
- Obligations, variations, 336.4A-202
- Rejection, 336.4A-210
- Right to enforce or retain payment, limitation, 336.4A-203
- Senders, excused obligations or refunds, 336.4A-402
- Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time, 336.4A-204

Receiving banks, liability for execution violations, 336.4A-305

Refunds, variation by agreement, 336.4A-204

Security procedures, 336.4A-201

Creditor process, 336.4A-502

Customers

- Defined, 336.4A-105
- Payment orders, duties, 336.4A-203, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-505
- Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202

Damages

- Consequential damages, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404
- Incidental damages, 336.4A-305
- Payment orders, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404

Death of sender, payment orders, effect, 336.4A-211

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.4A-105, 336.4A-502

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Electronic Funds Transfer Act, relationship to, 336.4A-108

Electronic funds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Evidence, misdescriptions, proof of notice, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208

Executed, defined, 336.4A-301

Execution date, defined, 336.4A-301

Expenses, payment orders
 

- Cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211
- Execution, 336.4A-302
- Late or improper execution, or failure to execute, 336.4A-305

Federal Reserve banks
 

- Payment of sender's obligation through, 336.4A-403
- Payment orders, transmission by the system, exemption, 336.4A-206

Federal Reserve regulations, conflict of laws, preemption, 336.4A-107

Funds-transfer system

- Defined, 336.4A-105
- Payment orders, transmission through
  - Agency created, 336.4A-206
  - Choice of law, 336.4A-507
  - Methods, 336.4A-103
  - Provisional payments, 336.4A-405
  - Receiving banks, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-403

Funds-transfer system rules

- Beneficiaries, right to payment and damages, 336.4A-404
- Choice of law, 336.4A-507
- Generally, 336.4A-501
- Interest rates, 336.4A-506
- Payment orders, cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211
- Provisional payments, 336.4A-405
- Senders, payments to receiving banks, 336.4A-403

Generally, 336.4A-102

Good faith, payment orders, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-302

Identifying numbers
 

- Beneficiaries, misdescriptions, 336.4A-207
- Intermediary or beneficiary's bank, misdescriptions, 336.4A-208

Incapacity of sender, payment orders, effect, 336.4A-211

Injunctions, 336.4A-503

Instructions, payment orders
 

- Acceptance, customer's restrictions, 336.4A-202
- Multiple payments, separate orders, 336.4A-103
- Sender's instructions, 336.4A-301, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-401

Interest
 

- Beneficiary's bank, failure to give notice, 336.4A-404
- Payment orders, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-506
- Refunds, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-402

Intermediary banks
 

- Defined, 336.4A-104
- Misdescription, generally, 336.4A-208
- Payment orders, execution, 336.4A-302
- Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402
- Refunds, 336.4A-402

Liability
 

- Misdescriptions, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208
- Payment orders
  - Erroneous execution, 336.4A-303
  - Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205
  - Failure to execute, 336.4A-305
  - Improper payments, restitution, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303
  - Late or improper execution, 336.4A-305
  - Nonpayment, 336.4A-404

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)  
 Payment orders (Cont'd)  
 Unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-212

Mail and mailing, payment orders  
 Execution by receiving banks, 336.4A-302  
 Notice by beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-404

Money transmitters, 53B.01 to 53B.26

Negotiable instruments, exemption, 336.3-102

Originators  
 Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
 Defined, 336.4A-104  
 Liability, misdescription of beneficiary, 336.4A-207  
 Notice received, payment orders, 336.4A-405  
 Payments by, 336.4A-406

Originator's bank  
 Defined, 336.4A-104  
 Payment orders, duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-302  
 Restitution, right of recovery, 336.4A-209  
 Restraining orders, 336.4A-503

Parties to transfers, rights and obligations, variation by agreement, 336.4A-501

Payment orders  
 Acceptance, 336.4A-209 to 336.4A-211  
 Amendments, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211  
 Attorney fees, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-305  
 Authorization, 336.4A-202  
 Beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211  
 Cancellation, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211  
 Contracts and agreements, *see same under this topic*  
 Customers, duties, 336.4A-203, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-505  
 Death of sender, effect, 336.4A-211  
 Defined, 336.4A-103  
 Dishonored, 5.23  
 Electronic funds transfers, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-302  
 Erroneous payment orders, procedures, 336.4A-205

Execution  
 Damages, 336.4A-305  
 Date, 336.4A-301  
 Erroneous execution, 336.4A-303, 336.4A-304  
 Liability, 336.4A-305  
 Receiving banks, duties, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305

Good faith, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-302

Incapacity of sender, effect, 336.4A-211

Instructions regarding, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-301, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-401

Interest requirements, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-506

Issuance, time, 336.4A-103

Items, exclusion, 336.4-104

Liability, *see same under this topic*

Mail and mailing, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-404

Misdescription of beneficiary, effect, 336.4A-207

Order of charging, 336.4A-504

Originator's bank, duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-302

Payment by beneficiary's bank to beneficiary, defined, 336.4A-405

Payment by originator to beneficiary, defined, 336.4A-406

Payment by sender to receiving bank, defined, 336.4A-403

Payment date, defined, 336.4A-401

Payment of  
 Beneficiary's bank, duties, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405  
 Date, 336.4A-401  
 Discharge of obligation, 336.4A-406

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Payment orders (Cont'd)  
 Payment of (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 336.4A-401 to 336.4A-406  
 Multiple payments, 336.4A-103  
 Originators, duties, 336.4A-406  
 Provisional payments, 336.4A-405  
 Refunds, 336.4A-204  
 Senders, duties, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403  
 Time, 336.4A-403

Receiving banks, *see same under this topic*

Rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210

Restraining orders, 336.4A-503

Senders, duties, 336.4A-205

Time requirements, *see Time under this topic*

Transmission by the system, *see Funds-transfer system under this topic*

Unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-210 to 336.4A-212

Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204

Unenforceable payment orders, 336.4A-203

Verification, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-203

Writing requirements, *see same under this topic*

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

Priorities and preferences, accounts, order of charging, 336.4A-502, 336.4A-504

Receiving banks  
 Beneficiary's bank, identification, 336.4A-208  
 Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
 Creditor process, service on, 336.4A-502  
 Cut-off times, 336.4A-106  
 Defined, 336.4A-103  
 Interest rates, calculation, 336.4A-506  
 Intermediary banks, identification, 336.4A-208  
 Liability, 336.4A-212, 336.4A-305  
 Notice received, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-304  
 Objection to debit of account, time, 336.4A-505  
 Order of charging accounts, 336.4A-502

Payment orders, duties regarding  
 Acceptance, 336.4A-209  
 Amendment, 336.4A-211  
 Authorization, 336.4A-202  
 Breach of obligations, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-212, 336.4A-305  
 Cancellation, 336.4A-211  
 Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205  
 Execution, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305  
 Notice given, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210  
 Rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210  
 Right to enforce or retain payment, limitation, 336.4A-203  
 Transmission by the system, 336.4A-206  
 Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204  
 Verification, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-203

Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403

Refunds, 336.4A-402

Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-303

Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202

Suspension of payments, effect on unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-210

Refunds  
 Agreement to vary, 336.4A-204  
 Beneficiary's bank, rights, 336.4A-405  
 Intermediary banks, duties, 336.4A-402  
 Receiving banks, duties, 336.4A-402  
 Subrogation rights, 336.4A-402  
 Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204

Restitution, payments to ineligible beneficiaries, recovery  
 Beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-211

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

- Restitution, payments to ineligible beneficiaries, recovery (Cont'd)
  - Originator's bank, 336.4A-209
  - Receiving bank, 336.4A-303
- Restraining orders, 336.4A-503
- Security procedures
  - Breach causing unenforceable payment orders, 336.4A-203
  - Commercial reasonableness, 336.4A-202
  - Defined, 336.4A-201
  - Payment orders, cancellation or amendment, verification, 336.4A-211
  - Requirements, 336.4A-201
- Senders
  - Choice of law, 336.4A-507
  - Cut-off times, 336.4A-106
  - Death or incapacity, effect, 336.4A-211
  - Defined, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-202
  - Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205
  - Execution of payment orders, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305
  - Liability, 336.4A-205, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303
  - Notice given, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-304
  - Notice received, payment orders, rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210
  - Payments by, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403
  - Payments to, 336.4A-402
- Service of process, creditor process, 336.4A-502
- Set off
  - Beneficiary's bank, rights, 336.4A-502
  - Payment by sender to receiving banks, 336.4A-403
- Signatures, security procedures, 336.4A-201
- Subrogation
  - Discharge of payment obligation, 336.4A-406
  - Refunds, 336.4A-402
- Terminals, 47.61 to 47.74
- Time
  - Funds-transfer business day, 336.4A-105, 336.4A-106
  - Objection to debit of account, 336.4A-505
  - Payment orders
    - Acceptance, 336.4A-209
    - Amendment, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211
    - Cancellation, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211
    - Execution, 336.4A-301
    - Issuance, 336.4A-103
    - Payment of, 336.4A-403
    - Receiving, 336.4A-106
    - Rejection, 336.4A-210
    - Settlement, 336.4-213
    - Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time, 336.4A-204
- Writing requirements
  - Damages, recovery, 336.4A-305
  - Misdescriptions, notice, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208
  - Payment orders
    - Amendment, notice, 336.4A-211
    - Cancellation, notice, 336.4A-211
    - Generally, 336.4A-103
    - Limitation of right to enforce or retain payment, 336.4A-203
    - Rejection, notice, 336.4A-210
    - Verification, 336.4A-202

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS**

- See also FUNERAL HOMES
- See also FUNERALS
- See also MORTUARY SCIENCE
- Attestation, death records, tangible interest, 144.225

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS (Cont'd)**

- Business practices, 149A.70
- Commissions (compensation), insurance sales, 72A.325
- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Coroners, services to welfare recipients, 357.11
- Definitions
  - Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02
  - Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
- Fees, insurance sales, 72A.325
- Final disposition, authority, 149A.80
- Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40
- Lawsuits, attorney fees, 149A.98
- Permits, dead bodies
  - Disposition permits, 149A.93, 149A.96
  - Transit permits, 149A.93
- Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS
- Reports given
  - Deaths subject to county investigation, 390.11, 390.32
  - Trust funds, 149A.97
- Transport conveyance, 149A.80
- Vital records
  - Duties, rulemaking, 144.213
  - Morticians, duties, 144.225
- FUNERAL HOMES**
  - Advertising, 149A.70
  - Burial, *see* BURIAL
  - Burial vaults, *see* BURIAL VAULTS
  - Caskets, *see* CASKETS
  - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Cremation, *see* CREMATION
  - Directors, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS
  - Employees, insurance sales, fees, 72A.325
  - Funerals, *see* FUNERALS
  - Location, rulemaking, 144.12
  - Morticians, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS
  - Motor vehicles or motorcycles, flashing warning lights, 169.59, 169.64
  - Ownership, disclosure, 149A.70
  - Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS
  - Preparation and embalming rooms, 149A.92
  - Rulemaking about, location, 144.12
  - Solicitation of business, 149A.70
- FUNERALS**
  - See also BURIAL
  - See also CEMETERIES
  - See also MORTUARY SCIENCE
  - Arrangements, instructions for
    - Health care directives, provisions, 145C.05
    - Safe deposit box searches, 55.10
  - Burial sites, goods and services, disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73
  - Contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS
  - Definitions
    - Lawful gambling, 349.12
    - Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02
    - Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
  - Disrupting, crimes and lawsuits, 609.501
  - Expenses
    - Coverage, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.44, 65B.54
    - Death by wrongful act, damages, 573.02
    - Indigent persons, payment by county, 261.035, 261.04
    - Insurance, freedom of choice, 72A.325
    - MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21
    - MFIP participants, payment, 256.935

**FUNERALS (Cont'd)**

Firearms, prohibition on rifles or shotguns in public place, exception, 624.7181

Funeral directors, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

Funeral establishments, licenses, 149A.50, 149A.51

Funeral goods

- Disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73
- Prices, 149A.71

Funeral homes, *see* FUNERAL HOMES

Funeral industry practices

- Disclosures, 149A.72, 149A.76
- Goods or services, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73, 149A.74, 149A.745
- Misrepresentation, 149A.72
- Price disclosures, 149A.71
- Prohibitions, 149A.745
- Record keeping, 149A.75
- Services provided without prior approval, 149A.74

Funeral insurance

- Freedom of choice, 72A.325
- Motor vehicle insurance, coverage of funeral expenses, 65B.44
- Preneed funeral insurance, 61A.258

Funeral processions

- Disrupting, 609.501
- Escorting, protective agent functions, 326.338
- Motor vehicles in, 169.04, 169.20
- Motorcycle escorts, 169.04
- Right of way, 169.20

Funeral services

- Defined, 149A.02
- Disclosure, 149A.72, 149A.73

Indigent persons, costs, payment by counties, 261.035, 261.04

Memorial services, mortuary science, 149A.01, 149A.20

Mortuary science, *see* MORTUARY SCIENCE

National Guard members, honor guards for, 192.382

Preneed arrangements

- Preneed funeral insurance, 61A.258
- Prepaid contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

Trust funds, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

Veterans, honor guards for, 197.231

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

Commingling, sales and use tax exemption certificates, sales, 297A.74

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201

Leases, merchantability, implied warranty, 336.2A-212

Sales

- Implied warranties, 336.2-314
- Sales and use tax exemption certificate goods, commingling, 297A.74
- Undivided shares, identification, 336.2-105

Warehouse receipts, *see* Fungible goods under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

**FUNGICIDES**

Listed metals in, 115A.9651

**FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**

Definitions

- Classification of property, 273.13
- Fur farming, 17.351
- Game and fish laws, 97A.015
- Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02

Fishers, *see* FISHERS

Foxes, *see* FOXES

Indian reservation, animals taken on, 97A.515

Inedible parts, 97A.512

Martens, 97B.926

Minks, *see* MINKS

**FUR-BEARING ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Possession

- Generally, 97A.511
- Inedible parts, 97A.512

Raising, defined as agricultural production, 297A.61

Registration of pelts, 97B.901

Remote-controlled callers, taking with, 97B.085

Sales

- Generally, 97A.511
- Inedible parts, 97A.512
- Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Tags, 97B.901

Transportation, inedible parts, 97A.512

Violations and penalties, restitution, 97A.341

**FUR FARMS**

Beavers, *see* BEAVERS

Chinchilla, 17.351

Definitions

- Generally, 17.351
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Farm machinery, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Farms, fur farms defined as, 268.035

Fees

- Licenses, 97A.475
- Registration, 17.353

Fishers, *see* FISHERS

Fitch, 17.351

Foxes, *see* FOXES

Fur farmers

- Agricultural pursuit, fur farming deemed as, 17.352
- Agriculture Department, duties, 17.351 to 17.354
- Definitions, 17.351, 268.035
- Generally, 17.353

Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS

Game farms, *see* GAME FARMS

Karakul, 17.351

License fees, 97A.475

Licenses, 97A.105

Martens, 97B.926

Minks, *see* MINKS

Muskrats, *see* MUSKRATS

Nutria, 17.351

Sales

- Generally, 97A.105
- Tags for, 17.353

**FURNACE OIL**

*See also* FUEL ASSISTANCE

*See also* FURNACES

Basement storage tanks, fill and vent pipes, 116.492

Contracts and agreements, school districts, 123B.52

Definitions

- Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 16C.143, 473.1293
- Manufactured home park lot rentals, 327C.01
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01

Distributors, inspection fees, 239.101

Domestic heating oil, fuel delivery tickets, 325E.01

Dyed fuel oil, transportation, 169.87

Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY

Energy conservation, improvements, low-income, 216B.241

Energy forward pricing mechanisms

- Administration Department, duties, 16C.143
- Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.1293

Heating fuel oil, 296A.01

Inspections

- Fees, 239.101
- Requirement, 239.75



**FURNACE OIL (Cont'd)**

- Inspections (Cont'd)
  - Specifications, 239.761
  - Violations, 239.80
  - Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753
- Low-income home energy assistance program, discrimination prohibited, 325E.027
- Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Number 1 fuel oil, defined as diesel fuel, 296A.01
- Number 2 fuel oil, defined as diesel fuel, 296A.01
- Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES
- Residential energy sales
  - Payments for, MFIP, vendor payments, 256J.395
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
- Sales
  - Measurement by volume, 239.79
  - Price, posting at pump, 239.751
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
- Service, single-metered residential rental buildings
  - Discontinuance for nonpayment, 504B.215
  - Interruption or termination, unlawful, 504B.221, 504B.225
  - Tenants, payment, 504B.215
- State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.16
- Storage
  - School buildings and grounds, 123B.57
  - Tanks in basements, fill and vent pipes, 116.492
- Supply, unavailability, notice about, 239.754
- Transportation, load restrictions, seasonal, exception, 169.87
- Utility service, fuel oil defined as, 327C.01

**FURNACES**

- Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802
- Disposal, farms, 17.135
- Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241
- Energy efficient furnaces, conservation standards, 216C.19
- Forced air furnaces, energy efficiency, 216C.19
- Gas furnaces, energy conservation, 216C.19
- Installation or repair, 326B.38
- Manufactured homes, 327C.07
- Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802
- Oil for, *see* FURNACE OIL
- Warm air furnaces, standards, 216C.19

**FURNITURE**

- See also* HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE
- Body art equipment, 146B.01, 146B.06
- Cribs and similar furniture, 245A.146, 325F.171
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103
  - Public nuisances, 617.80
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79
- Office furniture
  - Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
  - Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
  - Personal property taxes, delinquent, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
  - Sale (execution sales), exemption, 550.37
- Public schools, repair, facilities for, rental or lease, 126C.40
- Purchase, lease, or acquisition
  - Business corporations, 302A.171
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.60
- Scrap metal sales, record keeping, exemption, 325E.21
- Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296
- Tables, pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07
- Upholstered furniture, flame-retardant chemicals prohibited, 325F.071

**FURS**

- See also* ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS
- Agricultural products, furs defined as, 17.352
- Clothing containing fur
  - Fraud in sale, 325F.42
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.67
- Dealers
  - Licenses, 97A.425, 97A.475, 97B.905
  - Records and reporting, 97A.425
  - Licenses, dealers, sales, 97A.475, 97B.905
  - North West Company Fur Post, historic place, 138.662
  - Pelting fees, 97A.055
  - Possession, game animals, 97A.512
  - Registration of pelts, 97B.901
- Sales
  - Clothing containing fur, 297A.67, 325F.42
  - Fur farms, 97A.105
  - Game animals, 97A.512
  - Licenses to buy and sell, 97A.475, 97B.905
  - Raw furs, licenses to buy and sell, 97B.905
  - Tags, 17.353
- Sales and use taxes
  - Fur clothing, 297A.61
  - Generally, 297A.67
- Tags, transportation and sale, 17.353
- Transportation
  - Game animals, 97A.512
  - Pelting fees, 97A.055
  - Tags, 17.353
- FUTURE ESTATES**
- Alienability of expectant estates
  - Generally, 500.16
  - Ground leases, 500.21
  - Ownership in case of valid suspension of power of alienation, 500.17
- Alternative future estates, creation, 500.14
- Common law remainders, 500.11
- Contingent future estates
  - Determination of contingency, 500.11, 500.12
  - Probability of contingency, validity, 500.14
- Defined, estates in real property, 500.10
- Descendibility of expectant estates
  - Generally, 500.16
  - Ground leases, 500.21
- Destructibility, protection from, 500.15
- Devisability of expectant estates, 500.16
- Disclaimer of property interests, effect, 524.2-1108
- Expectant estates
  - Alienability, suspension of power of alienation, 500.17
  - Commencement, creation by devise or grants, 500.18
  - Descendibility, 500.16
  - Devisability, 500.16
- Partition of real estate, effect on, 558.03, 558.07, 558.27
- Precedent estates, premature determination, remainders, effect on validity, 500.15
- Real property held by trustee, 500.17
- Remainders, *see* Future estates under REMAINDERS
- Rents and profits, 500.17
- Right of entry, *see* RIGHT OF ENTRY
- Shifting interests, conditional limitations, estates in real property, 500.11
- Springing interests, estates in real property, 500.11
- Statutory remainders, estates in real property, 500.10
- Trusts
  - Real property, sale, mortgage or lease, petitions to district court, 501B.47, 501B.48
  - Void future interests, 501C.1202
- Vested future estates, determination of vesting, 500.12

**GAMBLING**

Accomplices, testimony, 634.031  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, generally, 349.19  
 Advertising, 325E.42, 349.12  
 Affiliates, payments to, rent, 349.18  
 Allowable expenses  
   Advertising, 349.12  
   Assets, capital assets, 349.12  
   Equipment, removal from inventory, 349.162  
   Generally, 349.15  
   Reports about, exempt organizations, 349.166  
 Appeals  
   Contraband, orders, 349.2125  
   License revocation or suspension, 349.35, 349.36, 349.39  
 Arrests, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.03  
 Assessments, compulsive gambling program, 245.982  
 Audits and examinations  
   Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02  
   Generally, 349.152  
   Lawful gambling organizations, 297E.06  
 Background checks  
   Fees, 349.155  
   Licensees, 299L.07, 349.151, 609B.157  
 Bar operations, *see* Premises under this topic  
 Betting  
   Unbanked, *see* Card clubs under HORSE RACING  
   Winnings from, assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
 Bingo, *see* BINGO  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), premises owners, licenses, 349.39  
 Bookmaking, *see* BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING)  
 Booth operations  
   Premises, *see* same under this topic  
   Rent, 349.18  
 Bucket shops, 609.75, 609.76  
 Capital assets, 349.12  
 Card clubs, *see* under HORSE RACING  
 Card games, 609.761  
 Casinos  
   Counties with Indian gaming casinos, revenue-sharing, 270C.19  
   Currency exchanges at, cashing financial assistance warrants, 53A.09  
   Defined as gambling establishments, 256.9831  
   Gambling equipment, 349.162  
   Gambling premises generally, *see* Premises under this topic  
   Slot machines, *see* VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE  
   State-tribal compacts, 3.9221, 256.9831, 349.61  
 Cease and desist orders  
   Contested cases, 349.152  
   Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03  
 Certified inventory and cash count, gambling organizations, 297E.06  
 Charitable gambling  
   Charitable gambling organizations, 309.52, 309.53  
   Lawful purpose, 349.12, 349.16  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Cheating, defined, 609.76  
 Chips or tokens  
   Contraband, 349.2125  
   Generally, 609.76  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Generally, 349.168  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Complaints, 349.154  
 Compulsive gamblers  
   Assessments, presentence investigations, 609.115

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Compulsive gamblers (Cont'd)  
   Reports about, 4.47  
   Treatment, 245.98  
 Compulsive gambling, percent of revenues derived from, reports about, 245.981  
 Compulsive gambling treatment program  
   Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
   Funding, 245.98, 297E.02, 297E.16  
   Generally, 245.98  
   Human Services Department, 240.13, 245.98, 349.2125  
   Providers, conflicts of interest, 609.115  
   Pull-tabs or tipboards contraband, sale proceeds used for, 349.2125  
   Reports about, 4.47  
   Toll-free telephone number, posting, 240.13, 240.136, 349.172, 349A.06  
 Confiscation, *see* Contraband under this topic  
 Conflicts of interest  
   Compulsive gambling treatment program providers, 609.115  
   Gambling employees, 349.153  
 Contempts, 349.151  
 Contested cases  
   Cease and desist orders, 349.152  
   Compliance review groups, powers, 349.151  
   Licensees, censure, 349.155  
   Licenses, 349.155, 349.161, 349.1641  
   Notice requirements, 349.152  
   Premises permits, denial, 349.155  
   Pull-tabs, major prizes, posting, 349.172  
 Contraband  
   Complaints against, 297E.16  
   Confiscation and disposition, 297E.16, 349.2125, 349.22  
   Exclusions, 349.162  
   Forfeiture, 297E.16, 349.2125  
   Gambling devices, 349.162, 349.18  
   Generally, 349.2125  
   Inventories, 297E.16  
   Judicial determination, demands, 297E.16  
   Lawsuits, 297E.16  
   Release, 297E.16  
   Sale, effect, 297E.16  
   Seizing authority, duties, 297E.16, 349.2125  
   Storage violations deemed as, 349.18  
   Unregulated devices, 349.162  
 Control board, *see* GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD  
 Debts, gambling, security pledged void, 541.21  
 Definitions  
   Associated equipment, 609.75  
   Authorized gambling activity, 609.75  
   Authorized gambling establishment, 609.75  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Compulsive gambling treatment program, 245.98  
   Criminal Code, 609.75  
   Gambling enforcement, 299L.01  
   Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
   Game, 609.75  
   Lawful gambling and gambling devices  
     Gambling contraband, 349.2125  
     Generally, 349.12  
     Lawful gambling, 349.13  
     Licenses, 349.155, 349.30  
     Public nuisances, 617.80  
 Devices, *see* Gambling devices under this topic  
 Disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33  
 Distributor salespersons  
   Fines, 349.151  
   Licenses, 349.151, 349.155, 349.161  
   Prohibited activities, 349.161

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Distributors  
 Certified physical inventories, 349.161, 349.2123  
 Credit, delinquency, 349.191  
 Criminal history data, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02, 299L.07  
 Definitions, 297E.01, 299L.01, 349.12  
 Employees, 349.153, 349.161  
 Fines, generally, 349.151  
 Gambling tax permits, 297E.031  
 Gifts by, 349.161  
 Identification, exempt organizations, duties, 349.166  
 Identification cards, 349.161  
 Inspections, 349.162  
 Inventories, duties, 297E.05  
 Licenses  
   Fees, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.151, 349.161  
   Generally, 349.161  
   Requirements, 299L.02, 299L.07  
   Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155, 349.162  
   Termination plans, 349.161  
 Manufacturers licensed as, 349.163  
 Notice given, credit sales, delinquency, 349.191  
 Notice received, 297E.031, 349.1641, 349.191  
 Orders, delinquent debtors, sales to, 349.191  
 Permits, denial of inspections, revocation, 297E.07  
 Prices, duties, 349.169  
 Prohibited activities, 349.161  
 Records, 297E.05, 349.162, 349.2124  
 Reports given, sales reports, 297E.05  
 Sales, *see* Gambling devices under this topic  
 Sales to, 349.163  
 Security, 297E.17  
 Storage facilities, 349.162, 349.18  
 Storage of gambling devices, 349.18  
 Surety bonds, 297E.17  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Unused deals, exempt organizations, acceptance and refunds, 349.166  
 Violations and penalties, 297E.12, 349.161  
 Enforcement of law  
   Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, *see* ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION  
   Violations, license revocation or suspension, 349.155  
 Equipment distributors, *see* Distributors under this topic  
 Establishments, *see* Premises under this topic  
 Evidence  
   Accomplices' testimony, 634.031  
   Confessions, 634.031  
   Generally, 349.151, 349.152  
 Exempt organizations, 349.16, 349.166  
 Expenditures  
   Advertising, 349.12  
   Allowable expenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Civil penalties, 349.15  
   Generally, 349.19  
   Lawful purpose, 349.12, 349.19  
   License organizations, local regulation, 349.213  
   Net profits, 349.15, 349.154, 349.166  
   Restrictions, 349.15  
   Rulemaking, 349.12, 349.19  
 False statements, licenses, 349.155  
 Fines  
   Generally, 349.151  
   License violations, 299L.03, 349.155  
   Reporting violations, 349.166  
 501 (c)(19) organizations, 349.12

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Forfeitures, contraband  
 Generally, 349.2125  
 Judicial forfeiture determination, 297E.16  
 Fraternal organizations, definitions, 349.12  
 Fraud  
   Generally, 609.763  
   License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155  
 Free plays, 349.12, 349.19  
 Funds and accounts  
   Electronic transfers, 349.154, 349.19  
   Generally, 349.19  
   Tax refund and credit accounts, 349.154, 349.19  
 Gambling Control Board, *see* GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD  
 Gambling debts, security pledged void, 541.21  
 Gambling devices  
   Alcoholic beverages, 340A.410  
   Certified physical inventory, distributors, duties, 349.161, 349.2123  
   Confiscation, money found in, payment to local government, 626.04  
   Contraband, *see* same under this topic  
   Definitions, 297E.01, 349.12  
   Disposition, termination of license, 349.19  
   Distributors, *see* same under this topic  
   Exclusions, 299L.07  
   Fees, 349.163  
   Forfeiture, 609.762  
   Inspections, 299L.07, 299L.08  
   Inventories  
   Certified physical inventories, 297E.05, 349.161  
   Contraband, 349.2125  
   Distributors, duties, 297E.05  
   Record keeping, 349.19  
   Removal from, 349.162  
   Investigations, 299L.06, 299L.07  
   Invoices, *see* same under this topic  
   Keys, opening with, criminal intent or act, 609.76  
   Licensed premises, possession or willful keeping, 349.31, 349.35  
   Licenses, 299L.07  
   Manufacture, 609.76  
   Manufacturers, *see* same under this topic  
   Marking, alteration, or modification, criminal intent, 609.76  
   Operation, 609.75  
   Outcome-affecting devices, 349.2125, 609.76  
   Possession, violations, 297E.13, 349.162, 609.755  
   Prices, 349.169  
   Probability-calculating devices, 349.2125, 609.76  
   Prohibited activities, 349.161  
   Records, 349.162  
   Registration, 349.151, 349.162, 349.2125  
   Requirements, 349.162, 349.163  
   Resale, sales or storage facilities, 349.162  
   Restrictions, 299L.07  
   Rulemaking, 349.162, 349.191  
   Sale or purchase  
   Authorized, 609.761  
   Bar operations, 349.12  
   Booth operations, 349.12  
   Cash sales, orders, 349.191  
   Credit sales, 349.191  
   Distributors, duties, 299L.07, 349.191, 349.2124  
   Exempt organizations, 349.166  
   Filed prices, 349.169  
   Invoices, *see* same under this topic

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

- Gambling devices (Cont'd)
  - Sale or purchase (Cont'd)
    - Items with same serial numbers, 349.163
    - Linked bingo game providers, duties, 349.191
    - Manufacturers, licenses, 349.162
    - Registration, 349.162
    - Requirements, 349.16, 349.161
    - Restrictions, 299L.07, 349.161, 349.163
    - Violations and penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13, 349.161, 349.163
  - Samples, 349.163
  - Serial numbers, items with same numbers, sale or purchase, 349.163
  - Shipping, 349.162
  - Storage, 349.162, 349.18
  - Temporary permits, 299L.08
  - Testing facilities, 299L.01, 299L.07
  - Tests and testing, 299L.01, 349.163
  - Transportation, 299L.07, 349.18
  - Unauthorized possession, 609.755
  - Unlicensed sellers, violations, fines, 299L.03
  - Unregistered devices, 349.162
  - Untaxed devices, 297E.13
- Gambling employees
  - Conflicts of interest, 349.153
  - Generally, 349.151, 349.168
  - Gifts to, 349.161
  - Hiring restrictions, 349.153
  - Pull-tab purchases, 349.18
  - Restrictions on participation, 349.181
  - Taverns and saloons, 349.18
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Gambling equipment
  - Definitions, 349.12
  - Marking, alteration, or modification, 609.76
  - Sale to bar operation, 349.168
  - Sales by employees, 349.168
- Gambling managers
  - Authorization by, net profits, use for disaster relief, 349.15
  - Continuing education, 349.1641, 349.167
  - Distributors or distributor salespersons, 349.161
  - Fines, generally, 349.151
  - Generally, 349.167
  - Licenses
    - Generally, 349.167
    - Issuance, 349.151
    - Renewals, 349.16
    - Revocation, grounds, 349.155
    - Suspension, grounds, 349.1641
  - Restrictions on participation, 349.181
  - Rulemaking, 349.12, 349.167
- Gambling products, *see* Gambling devices under this topic
- Grants for, investigation, cross jurisdictional criminal activity, 299C.065
- Gross profits
  - Civil penalties, 349.15
  - Expenditures, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 349.15, 349.19
  - Percentage, payment to nonprofit organizations, raffle sales, 349.168
- Gross receipts
  - Definitions, 297E.01, 349.12
  - Exclusions, 297E.01, 349.12
  - Exempt organizations, 349.166
  - Expenditures, *see* same under this topic
  - Gambling managers, duties, 349.167
  - Generally, 349.19
  - Reduction by cash shortages, 349.15

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

- Gross receipts (Cont'd)
  - Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES
  - Unlawful expenditures, 349.2127
  - Use as collateral, 349.18
- Hearings
  - Fines, 349.151
  - License revocation or suspension, show cause, 349.35
- In package chance promotions, 609.75
- Indian lands
  - Casinos, *see* same under this topic
  - State tribal compacts, 3.9221, 349.61
- Injunctions
  - Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03
  - Licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155
  - Violations, generally, 349.152
- Inspections
  - Distributors, 349.162
  - Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151
  - Generally, 349.152
  - Local inspection reports, 349.213
  - Manufacturers, 349.163
  - Records, 349.19
  - Revenue Department powers, 297E.04
  - Right of entry, 297E.07
  - Storage facilities, 349.162
- Inventories, contraband, 297E.16
- Investigations
  - Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.06
  - Compliance review groups, powers, 349.151
  - Fees, 349.155, 349.16
  - Gambling Control Board, powers, 349.151
  - Gambling devices, 297E.05, 299L.07
  - Generally, 349.152, 349.22
  - Lawful purpose complaints, 349.154
  - Licenses, costs, payment by licensees, 349.151
  - Net profit expenditures, funding, denial based on gender, 349.154
  - Premises permits, 349.16
- Invoices
  - Distributors, duties, 297E.05
  - Gambling devices, 349.18, 349.191
  - Indian tribes, sales to, 349.2124
  - Records, 297E.05, 349.162
  - Transportation requirements, 349.18
  - Unlicensed persons, failure to produce, effect, 349.2125, 349.2127
  - Who must keep, 349.18
- Issuing authorities, license revocation or suspension
  - Orders, appeals notice, service of process on, 349.39
  - Proceedings, 349.32
  - Show cause orders, service of process by, 349.34
  - Subpoenas, 349.37
- Judgments, contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125
- Jurisdiction, criminal violations, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.06
- Law enforcement activities, grants for, Public Safety Department, 299C.065
- Lawful gambling
  - Card tournaments, 609.761
  - Definitions, 349.13, 609.761
  - Licenses, 609.75
  - Raffles, 609.761
  - Receipts, *see* same under this topic
- Lawful purpose, organizations, duties, 349.16
- Lawsuits
  - Contraband, forfeiture, 297E.16, 349.2125
  - Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03
  - Generally, 349.22

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- Losses, actions to recover, 541.20
- Violations, generally, 349.152

## Leases, 349.12

## Liability, premises owners, 349.38

## Licensed premises

- Gambling devices, possession or willful keeping, 349.31, 349.32, 349.35
- Inspections, peace officers, duties, 349.33
- Restrictions on further activity if convicted of previous violations, 299L.05, 609B.520

## Licensees

- Affiliates, 349.12, 349.18
- Background checks, 299L.07, 349.151
- Bond (officers and fiduciaries), license continuance, 349.39
- Business, continuance during appeals, 349.39
- Censure, 349.155
- Duties, 349.151
- Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.152
- Ineligibility, 299L.07, 609B.157
- Notice given, foreign states, license revocation or suspension, 349.155
- Notice received, 349.155, 349.1641
- Qualifications, 349.16
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Licenses

- Actions, 299L.07
- Applicants, 299L.07, 349.151
- Applications, 349.155, 349.16
- Conflicts of interest, 349.153
- Contested cases, 349.155
- Denial, notice, 349.155
- Disqualification, mandatory, 349.155, 609B.170
- Distributors, *see* same under this topic
- Exempt organizations, 349.16, 349.166
- Expiration, 349.61
- Fees
  - Exempt organizations, 349.166
  - Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151
  - Generally, 299L.07
  - Investigations, 349.155
  - Organizations, 349.16
  - Waivers, 349.16
- Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151, 349.152, 609.75
- Gambling managers, *see* same under this topic
- Issuance
  - Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151, 349.152
  - New licenses, 349.35, 349.39
  - Requirements, 349.151, 349.16
- Issuing authorities, license revocation or suspension, *see* same under this topic
- Lapse, 349.16
- Lawful gambling, 609.75
- Licensed premises, *see* same under this topic
- Manufacturers, *see* same under this topic
- Organizations
  - Duties, 349.16
  - Generally, *see* Organizations under this topic
- Renewal, 349.155, 349.16
- Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew
  - Contested cases, 349.155
  - Denial of inspections, 297E.07
  - Distributors' tax permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031
  - Gambling managers, denial of license, 349.167, 609B.171
  - Generally, 349.151, 349.30 to 349.39

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

## Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew (Cont'd)

- Grounds, 297E.07, 349.155, 609B.170
- Issuing authorities, powers, 349.32
- Notice requirements, 349.155
- Orders, 349.155
- Other jurisdictions, effect, 349.155
- Owners, liability, 349.39
- Restrictions, 349.155
- Sales after, tax penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13
- Show cause orders, 349.34, 349.35

## Statutory cities, 412.221

## Term, 349.16

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Liens

- Contraband, payment, 349.2125
- Sale of contraband, effect, 297E.16

## Local regulation

- Generally, 349.213
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Local taxes, 297E.02, 349.13

## Location

- Alcoholic beverages, gambling at places of sale, 340A.410, 340A.415
- Distributors or distributor salespersons, violations, 349.161
- Identification, 349.165
- Lessors, violations, 349.161
- Premises, *see* same under this topic

## Losses, actions to recover, 541.20

Lotteries, *see* LOTTERIES

## Lottery service businesses, 299L.09

Managers, *see* Gambling managers under this topic

## Manufacturers

- Criminal history data, 299L.02, 299L.07
- Definitions, 297E.01, 299L.01, 349.12
- Employees, hiring restrictions, 349.153
- Faulty inventory, return to, 349.162
- Fees, independent testing laboratories, reimbursement, 349.151
- Fines, generally, 349.151
- Inspections, 297E.04, 349.163

## Licenses

- Fees, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.151, 349.163
- Generally, 349.163
- Requirements, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.163
- Revocation or suspension, 349.162
- Termination plans, 349.163
- Notice given, credit sales, delinquency, 349.191
- Notice received, cash sales, orders, 349.191
- Orders, delinquent debtors, sales to, 349.191
- Payments by, 349.151, 349.163
- Prices, duties, 349.169
- Promotional materials, 349.163
- Pull-tabs, 297E.02, 349.163
- Registration stamps, duties, 349.162
- Reports given, 297E.04, 349.162
- Rulemaking, 349.163
- Sales or purchases by, *see* Gambling devices under this topic
- Samples, duties, 349.163
- Shipments, duties, 349.162
- Storage
  - Facilities, 349.162, 349.18
  - Gambling devices, 349.162
- Tipboards, 297E.02, 349.163
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

## GAMBLING

1114

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Misrepresentation, licenses, 349.155  
 Monetary penalties, license violations, 349.155  
 Net profits  
   Contributions and expenditures, local regulation, 349.213  
   Expenditures, *see* same under this topic  
   Reporting requirements, 349.154  
 Notices about  
   Compulsive gambling hotline number, 349.172  
   Major prizes, 349.18  
   Odds and/or house percentage, 349.151  
   Rulemaking, 349.151  
   Rules of play, 349.151  
 Obstruction (physical), inspections, license revocation or suspension, 349.162  
 Odds and/or house percentages, posting, 349.151  
 Off-sale liquor establishments, 340A.410, 340A.415  
 Off-site permits, generally, 349.165  
 Operating standards, 501(c)(3) organizations, rulemaking, 349.154  
 Orders  
   Cease and desist orders, 349.152  
   Contested cases, 349.152, 349.155  
   Contraband, 349.2125  
   Corrective action, 349.151, 349.154, 349.155  
   Enforcement violation, 299L.07  
   Gambling devices, cash sales, 349.191  
   Generally, 349.151  
   Licensed premises, revocation or suspension of license, 349.34  
   Licensees, censure, 349.155  
   Licenses, 349.155, 349.34, 349.35  
   Net-profit expenditures, funding denial based on gender, 349.154  
   Notice requirements, 349.152  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Organizations  
   Accounts and accounting  
     Dishonored checks, reimbursements, depositing, 349.2127  
     Employee compensation and salaries, electronic transfers, 349.154  
     Reimbursements, 349.15  
     Requirements, 297E.06  
   Agreements by, receipts as loan collateral, 349.18  
   Allowable expenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Appearance by, 349.151, 349.155  
   Approvals by, net profits, use for disaster relief, 349.15  
   Articles of incorporation, license applications, 349.155  
   Audits and examinations, 297E.06  
   Capital assets, lawful purpose exclusion, 349.12  
   Cash shortages, 349.15  
   Certificates and certification, gambling managers, 349.16  
   Certified inventory and cash count, 297E.06  
   Charitable, 309.515 to 309.581, 609.75  
   Checks, accepting, 349.2127  
   Contributions and expenditures, 349.12, 349.166  
   Corporate status, licenses, 349.16  
   Credit, delinquency, 349.191  
   Distributors or distributor salespersons, 349.161  
   Employees, *see* Gambling employees under this topic  
   Exempt organizations, 349.166  
   Financial summaries, 349.151, 349.19  
   Fines, 349.151, 349.168  
   501(c)(3) organizations, rulemaking, 349.154  
   Gambling Control Board, right of entry, 349.151  
   Gambling devices, *see* same under this topic  
   Gambling managers, *see* same under this topic  
   Gambling taxes, summary suspension of license, 349.1641

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Organizations (Cont'd)  
 Gross profits, *see* same under this topic  
 Investigations, fees, 349.16  
 Invoices, duties, 349.18  
 Lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Leased premises, 349.18  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 349.155, 349.16  
   Contested cases, 349.1641  
   Denial, revocation or refusal to renew, 349.155  
   Exemptions, 349.166  
   Fees, 349.151, 349.16  
   Gambling Control Board, 349.151  
   Generally, 349.16  
   Suspension or revocation, 349.1641  
   Termination, notice, 349.19  
 Meetings, 349.15  
 Members, licenses, 349.16  
 Merged organizations, 349.16  
 Minutes, 349.19  
 Net profits, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice given, 349.165, 349.18, 349.19, 349.213  
 Notice received, 349.155, 349.172  
 Operating standards, rulemaking, 349.154  
 Participation of underage persons, allowing, 349.2127  
 Payments by, 349.12, 349.165, 349.18, 349.211  
 Payments to, rent, 349.18  
 Planning, termination of license, disposition of equipment, 349.19  
 Premises, *see* same under this topic  
 Prior agreements, validity, 349.23  
 Real property, lawful purpose exclusion, 349.12  
 Records and record keeping, 297E.06, 349.166, 349.168, 349.19  
 Recruitment of gambling managers, 349.167  
 Reports given  
   Audits and examinations, 297E.06  
   Cash shortages, 349.15  
   Gambling activity, 297E.06  
   Generally, 349.19  
   Regulatory fees, 349.165  
   Violations, fines, 349.166  
 Tax exemptions, 297E.02  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, license fees, 349.16  
 Paddlewheels, *see* PADDLEWHEELS  
 Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING  
 Participants, restrictions on participation, 349.181  
 Permits  
   Generally, 349.151  
   Premises permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Premises  
   Americans with Disabilities Act, compliance, 349.12  
   Casinos, *see* same under this topic  
   Checks, cashing, financial assistance warrants, 256.9831  
   Convictions, restrictions on further activity, 299L.05, 609B.520  
   Currency exchanges at, cashing financial assistance warrants, 53A.09  
   Definitions, 609.75  
   Distributors activities, 349.161  
   Electronic benefit transaction terminals, financial assistance benefits, 256.9831  
   Generally, 349.18  
   Illegal gambling, premises permits, 349.155  
   Leases, 349.12, 349.18  
   Lessors  
     Employment by leasing organizations, 349.168

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Premises (Cont'd)  
 Lessors (Cont'd)  
   Gifts to, 349.163  
   Promotional materials, 349.163  
   Rents paid to, 349.18  
   Restrictions on participation, 349.181  
 Licensed premises, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Operation during license revocation or suspension appeals, 349.39  
 Owners, 349.34, 349.38, 349.39  
 Permits, *see* Premises permits under this topic  
 Property taxes, payment, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Rent, 349.12, 349.165  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Premises permits  
   Denial, 349.155  
   Fees, 349.151, 349.16, 349.165  
   Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151, 349.152  
   Generally, 349.165  
   Investigations, 349.16  
   Issuance, 349.151, 349.152, 349.16  
   Notice requirements, 349.213  
   Renewal, 349.16, 349.213  
   Revocation or suspension, 349.151, 349.152, 349.155  
   Tax payments, 349.16  
 Prizes  
   Assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
   Awarding, 609.75  
   Cheating to obtain, criminal penalties, 609.76  
   Contraband, illegal games, 349.2125  
   Exempt organizations, 349.166  
   Forfeiture, 609.75  
   Fraudulent acquisition, 609.763  
   Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
   Limitations, 349.211  
   Prize disclosures, exemption from law, 325F.755  
   Records, 349.19  
 Profit carryover, 349.12, 349.19  
 Promotional items, give-aways, defined as retail sales, 297A.61  
 Promotional materials, 349.163  
 Promotional tickets, 349.12, 349.161  
 Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81  
 Pull-tabs, *see* PULL-TABS  
 Raffles, *see* RAFFLES  
 Receipts  
   Gross receipts, *see* same under this topic  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.05  
   Pledging as loan collateral, 349.18  
   Security pledged void, exceptions, 541.21  
 Records and record keeping  
   Distributors, 349.162  
   Exempt organizations, 349.166  
   Falsification, 297E.13  
   Gambling Control Board, access, 349.151  
   Gambling devices, 349.162  
   Gambling employees, compensation and salaries, 349.168  
   Generally, 349.19  
   Inspection, 297E.06, 349.19  
   Organizations, 349.168, 349.19  
 Registration, fees, 349.151  
 Registration stamps (gambling devices), 349.162, 349.2125  
 Regulation  
   Bingo, exemptions, 349.166  
   Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151  
   Generally, 349.11, 349.13

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Regulation (Cont'd)  
   Local regulation, 349.213, 368.01  
 Reports about  
   Exemptions, 349.166  
   Gambling devices, shipping, 349.162  
 Research, compulsive gambling, 245.98  
 Revenue-producing activities, gambling defined as, 273.13  
 Right of entry, Revenue Department, 297E.07  
 Rules of play, posting (notices), 349.151  
 Safes, Gambling Control Board, access, 349.151  
 Sales, reports about, 297E.04, 297E.05  
 Searches and seizures, *see* Contraband under this topic  
 Service of process, contraband, inventories, 297E.16  
 Show cause orders  
   Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.07  
   Licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.34, 349.35  
 Sports, State Lottery, 349A.13  
 Sports bookmaking, *see* under BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING)  
 State lotteries, *see* STATE LOTTERY  
 Storage facilities  
   Generally, 349.162  
   Invoices, 349.18  
 Subpoenas  
   Generally, 349.151, 349.152  
   License revocation or suspension, 349.37  
 Surety bonds, contraband, owners or legal possessors, 349.2125  
 Tangible personal property, definitions, 297A.61  
 Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
 Texas Hold' em, 609.761  
 Tipboards, *see* TIPBOARDS  
 Unlawful gambling, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02  
 Vaults, Gambling Control Board, access, 349.151  
 Video games of chance, 299L.03, 449.15, 609.75  
 Violations and penalties  
   Aggregation, 349.22  
   Attorney general, duties, 349.22, 349.36  
   Betting, 609.755  
   Bucket shops, 609.76  
   Cease and desist orders, 299L.03, 349.152  
   City attorneys, duties, 349.36  
   Compensation and salaries, 349.168  
   Confiscation, hindering, 349.22  
   County attorneys, duties, 349.22, 349.36  
   Criminal law, 609.75 to 609.763  
   Distributor salespersons, generally, 349.161  
   Distributors, 297E.12, 349.161  
   Enforcement violations, 299L.03, 299L.07  
   Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
   Fines, 299L.07, 349.151, 349.166  
   Fraud, 609.763  
   Gambling devices  
   Licensed premises, possession or willful keeping, 349.31, 349.35  
   Possession, contraband, 349.162  
   Unauthorized possession, 609.755  
   Unlicensed devices, sale, offer for sale, or possession, 349.2127  
   Unlicensed sellers, fines, 299L.03  
   Unstamped or unregistered devices, 349.162  
   Untaxed devices, confiscation, possession, 297E.13  
   Gambling employees, 349.2127  
   Gambling managers, 349.167, 609B.171  
   Gambling places, keeping, 609.755  
   Generally, 349.155, 349.2127, 349.22  
   Gross receipts, unlawful expenditures, 349.2127  
   Inspections, obstruction or failure to permit, 349.162

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Jurisdiction, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement
    - Division, duties, 299L.06
  - Lawful purpose complaints, correction orders, 349.154
  - Lawsuits, 299L.02, 349.152, 349.22
  - License violations
    - Actions, 299L.07
    - Applications, false information, 349.2127
    - Continuance on bond, 349.39
    - Counterfeiting, 349.2127
    - Distributors, 349.161
    - Issuing authorities, duties, 349.34
    - Licensees, censure, 349.155
    - Monetary penalties, 349.155
    - New licenses, issuance, 349.35, 349.39
    - Property owners, liability, 349.38
    - Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155, 349.16, 349.1641, 349.34 to 349.39, 609B.170
    - Show cause orders, 349.34
    - Subpoenas, issuing authority, powers, 349.37
    - Witnesses, 349.36, 349.37
  - Linked bingo game providers, 349.1635
  - Lotteries, 609.76
  - Mandatory license disqualifications, 349.155
  - Manufacturers, 297E.04, 349.163
  - Orders violations, fines, 349.151
  - Organizations, 349.165, 349.2127
  - Premises, restrictions on further activity if convicted of previous violations, 299L.05, 609B.520
  - Prize violations, 349.22, 609.76
  - Prosecutions, 349.22
  - Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81
  - Racing Commission, betting, 240.28
  - Records violations, falsification, 297E.13
  - Registration stamps, possession, 349.162
  - Reporting violations, 349.166
  - Rulemaking violations, 297E.031, 349.151
  - Sales violations, 297E.12, 297E.13
  - Show cause orders, 299L.07
  - Stamps, counterfeiting, 349.2127
  - Storage facilities, obstruction of inspections, 349.162
  - Tax violations, 349.155
  - Unlawful gambling, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement
    - Division, duties, 299L.02
  - Volunteers, defined as employees, 349.2127
  - Witnesses
    - Authority to compel attendance, 349.151, 349.152
    - License revocation or suspension, 349.36
  - Writs of mandamus
    - Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03
    - Violations, generally, 349.152
- GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD**
- Appropriations to, 349.163
  - Bingo
    - Hard cards, sales, electronic recording systems, 349.17
    - Linked bingo game providers, 349.12, 349.163, 349.1635
    - Premises, licenses, 299L.02
  - Conflicts of interest, 349.153
  - Data, tax returns, access to, 270B.07
  - Director
    - Compensation and salaries, salary range, 15A.0815
    - Gambling by, 349.153
    - Generally, 349.152
    - Subsequent gambling-related employment, 349.153
  - Distributor salespersons, licenses, 349.161
  - Distributors, licenses, 299L.02, 349.161

**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Employees
  - Former employees, conflicts of interest, 349.153
  - Gambling by, 349.153
  - Investigative staff, motor vehicles, marking, 16B.54
  - Retirement, 352D.02
  - Subsequent gambling-related employment, 349.153
- Funds and accounts, inspection reimbursement account, 349.163
- Gambling devices
  - Access, gambling premises leases, 349.18
  - Approvals, 349.19
  - Cash sales, 349.191
  - Inspections, 349.163
  - Physical inventory, certifying, 349.161, 349.2123
  - Prices, copies, 349.169
  - Removal from inventory, duties, 349.162
  - Testing, 349.163
- Gambling employees, registration, 349.168
- Gambling managers
  - Duties regarding, 349.167, 609B.171
  - Rulemaking authority, 349.12
- Gambling manufacturers, inspection costs, 349.163
- Gambling organizations
  - Compensation and salary violations, 349.168
  - Contributions, 349.12
  - Exempt organizations, 349.166
  - Lawful purpose complaints, 349.154
  - Licenses, 349.16, 349.161
  - Merged organizations, 349.16
  - Reports received, 349.15
  - Rulemaking authority, 349.154
- Gambling premises
  - Premises permits, 349.165
  - Presence of gambling devices, reports, 349.33
- Generally, 349.151, 349.152
- Inspections
  - Gambling records, 349.19
  - Generally, 299L.02, 349.152
- Licenses
  - Bingo, *see* Licenses under BINGO
  - Generally, *see* Licenses under GAMBLING
  - Issuance, 349.152
  - Raffles, *see* Licenses under RAFFLES
  - Revocation, suspension, denial or refusal to renew
    - Contested cases, 349.1641
    - Proceedings, 349.30, 349.33, 349.34
- Linked bingo game providers
  - Inspections, 349.163
  - Licenses, 349.1635
  - Systems, approvals, 349.12
- Local gambling taxes, report forms, 297E.02, 349.213
- Members, 349.153
- Motor vehicles
  - Investigative staff vehicles, marking, 16B.54
  - Unmarked motor vehicles, 168.012
- Nonprofit organizations, raffles, 609.761
- Permits, 349.213
- Pull-tabs, major prizes and winners, posting, 349.172
- Raffle receipts and expenditures, 609.761
- Rulemaking authority
  - Advertising, 349.12
  - Bingo, 349.12, 349.1635, 349.17, 349.19
  - Checks, signatures, 349.19
  - Director, duties, 349.152
  - Electronic pull-tabs, 349.151
  - Expenditures, 349.12
  - Gambling devices, 349.162, 349.163, 349.19, 349.191
  - Gambling employees, 349.168
  - Gambling managers, 349.12, 349.167



**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Gambling organizations, 349.154
- Gambling premises, 349.165, 349.18
- Lawful purpose, 349.12
- Prizes, limits, 349.211
- Pull-tabs, 349.163, 349.19
- Record keeping, 349.17, 349.19
- Sports-themed tipboard games, 349.151
- Tipboards, 349.163, 349.1711

School districts, raffle receipts, 609.761

**GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

See ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

**GAMBLING TAXES**

Administrative appeals, distributors' permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031

Appeals, 297E.031

## Assessments

- Additional assessments, interest, 297E.14
- Jeopardy assessments, 297E.02, 297E.03
- Procedure for, 270C.56
- Statutes of limitations, 297E.11
- Time, 297E.11

Audits and examinations, costs, payment, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Business day, 297E.01, 297E.02

Claims (refunds), time extensions and limitations, 297E.11

## Collection

- Jeopardy collection, 297E.02, 297E.03
- Penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13
- Time, bankruptcy, effect, 297E.11

Combined receipts taxes, 297E.02

Contested cases, distributors' permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031

Credits, raffles benefiting victims of illness, crime, accident, fire, or natural disaster, 297E.02

Defeat, penalties, 297E.13

Definitions, generally, 297E.01

Disclosure, sports bookmaking tax returns, 297E.03

Distributors' permits, 297E.031

Due date, 297E.02, 297E.03

## Evasion

- Conviction, gambling managers, 349.167
- Gambling organizations, license purpose, 349.16
- Penalties, 297E.12

Exemptions, 297E.02, 349.16

False information, 297E.13

Gross receipts tax, 297E.02

## Interest

- Generally, 297E.14
- Payments, priority of allocation, 270C.51
- Refunds on overpayments, 297E.11

Judgments, interest, 297E.14

## Lawsuits

- Attorney general, duties, 297E.13, 349.22
- County attorneys, duties, 297E.13, 349.22
- Tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56

Liability, *see* Tax liability under this topic

Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213

Notice, 297E.02, 297E.03

Orders, gambling tax permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031

Pari-mutuel betting, 240.03, 240.15

## Payment

- Defined as lawful purpose, 349.12
- Extensions, 297E.10, 297E.14
- Generally, 297E.02
- Late payment, 349.1641
- Overpayments, refunds, 297E.11

**GAMBLING TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Payment (Cont'd)

- Penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13
- Priority of allocation, 270C.51
- Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03
- Unpaid tax, pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, 349.2125

## Penalties (monetary)

- Generally, 297E.12
- Interest, 297E.14
- License violations, 297E.02
- Payments, priority of allocation, 270C.51
- Unpaid taxes, 297E.02

## Rates

- Generally, 297E.02
- Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03

Records and record keeping, data, classification, 297E.02

Reduction, gambling organizations, licenses, 349.16

Refund claims, time extensions and limitations, 297E.11

## Refunds

- Claims, time extensions and limitations, 297E.11
- Erroneous refunds, 297E.14
- Generally, 297E.02
- Interest, 297E.11

## Returns

- Credits, claiming, 297E.02
- Disclosure, sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03
- Extensions, 297E.10
- False or fraudulent returns, 297E.11 to 297E.13, 349.2127

## Filing

- Failure to make and file, penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13
- Generally, 297E.02, 297E.10
- Late filing, gambling organization licenses, 349.1641
- Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03
- Violations, penalties, 297E.12
- Omissions, assessment, times, 297E.11
- Reporting requirements, 349.165
- Signatures, 297E.06

## Revenues

- Depositing, 297E.02
- Increase over 2012 revenues, allocation to Vikings stadium, 297E.021

Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.02, 297E.03

## Statutes of limitations

- Assessments, 297E.11
- Criminal violations, 297E.13

## Tax liability

- Claims for refunds, 270C.56
- Generally, 297E.02
- Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56
- Personal liability, payment or return violations, 270C.56
- Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03

## Tax notices

- Generally, 297E.02
- Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03

## Taxpayers

- Bankruptcy, effect, 297E.11
- Notice received
  - Gambling taxes, generally, 297E.02
  - Sports bookmaking, 297E.03
  - Tax notices, 297E.02, 297E.03
- Returns, *see* same under this topic
- Who must pay, 349.16

## Violations and penalties

- Actions, generally, 349.22
- Criminal penalties, 297E.13, 349.22
- Defeat, 297E.13
- Distributors' permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031

**GAMBLING TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Evasion, 297E.13, 349.167, 609B.171
- False or fraudulent returns, 297E.12, 297E.13, 349.2127
- Filing or payment violations, 297E.13
- Licenses, effects on, 349.155, 349.1641
- Monetary penalties, 297E.02, 297E.12, 297E.14
- Sports bookmaking tax violations, 297E.03
- Statutes of limitations, 297E.13

**GAME AND FISH DIVISION**

See now FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION

**GAME AND FISH LAWS**

Generally, 97A.011 to 97C.871

**GAME ANIMALS**

See also HUNTING

- Badgers, defined as game animals, 97A.015
- Big game, *see* BIG GAME
- Birds, *see* GAME BIRDS
- Confiscation, 97A.221
- Consumption, fundraising events, 97A.510
- Cougars, 97A.015, 97B.641
- Crustaceans, 97A.015
- Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015
- Farms, *see* GAME FARMS
- Fish, *see* GAME FISH
- Fur-bearing animals, *see* FUR-BEARING ANIMALS
- Game birds, *see* GAME BIRDS
- Game fish, *see* GAME FISH
- Generally, 97A.015
- Gifts, 97A.505
- Hunting Heritage Week, 10.51
- Indian reservation, animals taken on, 97A.157, 97A.515
- Management
  - Forest resource management, 89A.01 to 89A.11
  - Statewide water management plan, 103B.155
- Martens, 97A.441, 97B.926
- Meat, 31.601, 31.602, 97A.215
- Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 84.027
- Pine martens, 97B.926
- Possession, general restrictions, 97A.501, 97A.505
- Predators, *see* PREDATORS
- Preserves, *see* GAME PRESERVES
- Protected wild animals, *see* PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS
- Raffles, 349.173
- Refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES
- Rules about, game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027
- Sales, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325
- Seizure, conservation officers, powers, 97A.221
- Small game, *see* SMALL GAME
- Snowshoe hares, 97A.015
- Storage, 97A.505
- Tags required, 97A.535
- Taking
  - Animals damaging property, permit, 97A.401
  - Canada, 97A.531
  - Generally, *see* HUNTING
  - Transportation, 97A.521, 97A.525
- Unprotected wild animals, *see* UNPROTECTED WILD ANIMALS
- Violations and penalties, citations for, conservation officers, quotas, 84.0285
- Wolverines, *see* WOLVERINES
- Wounded game, retrieving, 97B.001

**GAME BIRDS**

## Coots

- Game birds, defined as including coots, 97A.015
- Methods of taking, 97B.805
- Damage by, 97B.668
- Damage to, dogs, county claim payments, 347.15

**GAME BIRDS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Game and fish laws, 97A.015
  - Game birds raised on game farms, agricultural property, 273.13
  - Ducks, *see* DUCKS
  - Gallinules, 97A.015
  - Game meats, 31.601, 31.602, 97A.215
  - Geese, *see* GEESE
  - Grouse, *see* GROUSE
  - Hunting
    - Hours, 97B.075
    - Seasons, limits, and areas
      - Generally, 97B.731
      - Migratory birds, 97B.731
  - Inedible parts, possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512
  - Migratory birds
    - Hunting seasons, limits, and areas, 97B.731
    - Preservation facilities, 97A.545
    - Waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL
  - Mourning doves, 97A.015
  - Partridges, 97A.015
  - Permits, retrieving dogs, use of birds to train, 97B.005
  - Pheasants, *see* PHEASANTS
  - Possession, inedible parts, 97A.512
  - Prairie chickens, *see* PRAIRIE CHICKENS
  - Quail, 97A.015, 97B.701
  - Raffles, 349.173
  - Rails, 97A.015, 97B.805
  - Sales
    - Inedible parts, 97A.512
    - Purchase for release or consumption, 97A.105
  - Sandhill cranes, 97A.015
  - Small game, defined as including game birds, 97A.015
  - Snipes, 97A.015
  - Species, 97A.015
  - Transportation
    - Generally, 97A.545
    - Inedible parts, 97A.512
  - Turkeys, *see* TURKEYS
  - Undressed birds, transportation, 97A.545
  - Violations and penalties, restitution, 97A.341
  - Waterfowl, *see* WATERFOWL
  - Woodcocks, *see* WOODCOCKS
- GAME FARMS**
- Cervidae, farms generally, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE
  - Fur farms, *see* FUR FARMS
  - Game birds
    - Birds raised on game farms, agricultural property, 273.13
    - Generally, *see* GAME BIRDS
  - Game farmers, great horned owls, trapping, 97B.705
  - Game preserves, *see* GAME PRESERVES
  - Game refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES
  - Licenses, 97A.105
  - Muskrats, 97A.475
  - Ownership of wild animals, 97A.105
  - Sales of animals to other farms, 97A.105
  - Waterfowl raised on, defined as agricultural property, 273.13
- GAME FISH**
- See also FISH AND FISHING
  - Aquaculture, 17.4984, 17.4988, 17.4992
  - Bait, 97C.341
  - Bass, *see* BASS
  - Catfish, *see* CATFISH
  - Definitions, game and fish laws, 97A.015
  - Diseases, sale, transfer, or stocking of diseased fish or eggs, aquaculture, 17.4992
  - Fish preserves, 97C.025
  - Fry and eggs, sale price, 97C.211

**GAME FISH (Cont'd)**

Immediately released fish, definition, 97A.015  
 Muskellunge, *see* MUSKELLUNGE  
 Nets, 97C.345  
 Northern pike, *see* NORTHERN PIKE  
 Paddlefish, 97A.015, 97C.411  
 Perch, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Propagation by sporting organizations, 97C.205  
 Protected wild animals, game fish defined as, 97A.015  
 Raffles, 349.173  
 Rules about, game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 Sales  
   Aquaculture, 17.4992  
   Fry and eggs, price, 97C.211  
   Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Salmon, *see* SALMON  
 Sauger, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Stocking of fish by state agencies, 97C.201  
 Sturgeon, *see* STURGEON  
 Trout, *see* TROUT (SALMONINAE)  
 Violations and penalties  
   Restitution, 97A.341  
   Taking for aquaculture, 17.4992  
 Walleye, *see* WALLEYE

**GAME MEATS**

Inspections by enforcement officers, 97A.215  
 Protection, 31.601  
 Sales  
   Protection at place of sale, 31.601  
   Unwholesome game, 31.602  
 Venison donations, 17.035, 97A.065, 97B.303

**GAME PRESERVES**

Audits and examinations, state auditor, 84A.52  
 Commercial shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121, 97A.475  
 Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835, 84A.55, 85.04  
 Game farms, *see* GAME FARMS  
 Game refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES  
 Land acquisition, 84A.56  
 License fees, 97A.475  
 Natural Resources Department conservation lands, 84A.55  
 Pheasants, *see* PHEASANTS  
 Private shooting preserves  
   Assisted hunting, disabled hunters, 97B.111  
   Birds taken on, shipments, 97A.545  
   Establishment, 97A.115  
   Hunting in, 97A.121  
   License fees, 97A.475  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, land located in, redemption, extension, 281.39  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Rules about, game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 State lands, exchanges, conditions for exchange, 94.343  
 Tax-forfeited lands, disposition, 84A.57  
 Wetlands, once-through cooling systems, discharge into, 103G.271

**GAME REFUGES**

Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.55  
 Cooperative farming agreements, 16A.1283, 97A.135  
 Firearms, 97A.091  
 Fishing, 97A.091  
 Game farms, *see* GAME FARMS  
 Game preserves, *see* GAME PRESERVES  
 Generally, 97A.085  
 Hunting  
   Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092, 97A.401  
   Generally, 97A.091  
   Special permits to take animals, 97A.401

**GAME REFUGES (Cont'd)**

Lac qui Parle project lands, 84.154  
 Land acquisition  
   Federal lands, 94.47 to 94.51  
   State wildlife lands, 97A.135  
   Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, 1.049  
 License fees, 97A.475  
 Managers, enforcement powers, 103E.085  
 Migratory waterfowl sanctuaries, 97A.095  
 Military game refuges, 477A.11, 477A.12  
 Modifying or vacating, 97A.085  
 National wildlife refuges, *see* NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES  
 Notices about  
   Migratory waterfowl, 97A.095  
   Refuges for specific species, 97A.085  
 Park districts, duties, 398.07  
 Rulemaking about, exempt rules, 14.386  
 Special permit to take animals, 97A.401  
 State parks designated as refuges, 97A.085  
 State wildlife lands, acquisition, 97A.135  
 Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, 1.049  
 Tax-forfeited lands, conservation purposes, 282.01  
 Trap or target shooting, 97A.091  
 United States lands, acquisition for, 94.47 to 94.51  
 Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge, 1.044  
 Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS

**GAME WARDENS**

*See* CONSERVATION OFFICERS

**GAMES**

Alcoholic beverages, coin-operated games, 340A.410  
 Amusement machines  
   Licenses, fees, 449.15  
   Sales and use tax exemption, 297A.68  
 Arcade games, licenses, fees, 449.15  
 Billiards, 366.01, 366.017, 368.01, 412.221  
 Card clubs, *see* under HORSE RACING  
 Card games, social skill games, 609.761  
 Contests, *see* CONTESTS  
 Definitions, pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01  
 Gambling, *see* GAMBLING  
 Licenses  
   Failure to obtain, 366.017  
   Town boards of supervisors, 366.01  
 Marathons, 375.40 to 375.42  
 Mercury, games containing, 116.92  
 Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
 Prizes, disclosures about, 325F.755  
 Social dice games, wagers or prizes, limitations, 609.761  
 Video games of chance, *see* VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE

**GANGS**

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994  
 Crimes for benefit of gangs  
   Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24  
   Defined as crime of violence, 609.1095, 624.712  
   Penalties, 609.229  
   Predatory offender registration, 243.167  
   Prior convictions, aggravating factors in controlled substance offenses, 152.01  
 Criminal gangs, symbols of on clothing, motorcyclists, 604.12  
 Criminal investigative data system, 299C.091  
 Definitions, violent crime, 624.712  
 Gang activity, as public nuisance  
   Contempts, 617.95  
   Court orders, 617.94  
   Criminal penalties, 617.95

**GANGS (Cont'd)**

- Gang activity, as public nuisance (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 617.91
  - Injunctions, 617.94
  - Lawsuits, 617.93, 617.96
  - Status as nuisance, 617.92
  - Use of place for gang activity, 617.92, 617.97
- Gang resistance education, funding, 126C.44
- GARAGES**
  - Automatic garage door opening systems
    - Automatic reversing, 325F.82, 325F.83
    - Building Code requirements, 326B.106
    - Code-grabbing devices, 609.586
    - Definitions, 325F.82
    - Generally, 325F.83
    - Manufacturers, 325F.82, 325F.83
    - Violations and penalties, 299C.091
  - Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13
  - Commercial garages
    - Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS
    - Parking garages, *see* PARKING FACILITIES
  - Construction or alteration, consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06
  - Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802
  - Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS
  - Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01
  - Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS
  - Rents, total scheduled, inclusion, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
  - Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS
  - Residential real estate, garages defined as, 326B.802
  - Saint Louis County, vehicle repair shop, erection and maintenance, 383C.75
  - Violations and penalties, automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.83
- GARBAGE**
  - Animal Health Board, duties, 35.75 to 35.80
  - Collectors, waste management data, disclosure, 473.151
  - Definitions
    - Animal health law, 35.73
    - Municipal waste law, 443.28
  - Disposal
    - Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16
    - Rest areas, 160.2755
    - Rulemaking, 144.12
    - Studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.242
    - Tourist camps, 327.16
  - Enforcement of law
    - Animal Health Board, duties, 35.79
    - Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
  - Exempt materials permit
    - Feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.75, 35.751
    - Transport in public highways, 35.751
  - Feeding to livestock or poultry
    - Enforcement of laws, 35.79
    - Exceptions, 35.74
    - Exempt materials permit, 35.75, 35.751
    - Inspections, 35.78
    - Licenses, 35.75
    - Rulemaking, 35.78, 35.79
    - Treatment required, 35.76
    - Violations, 35.80
  - Hotels, summer hotels, garbage disposal, 144.12
  - Junk, 161.242
  - Licenses, 35.75
  - Littering, *see* LITTERING
  - Metropolitan area towns, disposal, regulation, 368.01

**GARBAGE (Cont'd)**

- Open burnings, 88.171
- Permits, feeding to livestock or poultry, Exempt materials, 35.751
- Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS
- Scavengering
  - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Rulemaking, 144.12
- Transportation
  - Licenses, 35.74, 35.75, 35.751
  - Loading, 169.81
- Trucks, *see* Garbage trucks under TRUCKS
- Violations and penalties
  - Depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421
  - Disposal, rest areas, 160.2755
  - Unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68
- Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74
- GARDENS**
  - See* HORTICULTURE
- GARMENTS**
  - See* CLOTHING
- GARNISHMENT**
  - See* also CREDITORS
  - See* also DEBTORS
  - See* also DEFAULT
  - See* also FORECLOSURE
  - See* also REPOSSESSION
  - Agricultural property, mandatory mediation proceedings, notice, 583.26
  - Appeals, generally, 571.88
  - Attorneys' summary executions, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)
  - Authorization
    - Earnings, 571.92 to 571.927
    - Financial institutions, 571.911 to 571.915
    - General provisions, 571.71 to 571.90
  - Bad faith claims, damages, 571.72
  - Banks, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04
  - Child support judgments
    - County as creditor, garnishment effective until judgment satisfied, 571.73, 571.922
    - Forms, creditor's duty to change, 571.72
    - Medical assistance, personal needs allowance, increase, 256B.35
    - Time garnishment effective, creditors other than county, 571.923
  - Collection agencies, violations, 332.37
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Earnings, *see* same under this topic
    - Effect of garnishment, assignment, sale, or transfer, 181.041
    - Property subject to garnishment, 571.73
    - Public employees, 571.77, 571.771
    - Withholding (taxes), 270C.69
  - Conservatorship, persons under, effect, 524.5-422
  - Contempts, garnishees, Failure to comply with court order, 571.84
  - Credit unions, vacating, Possession by Commerce Department, 49.04
  - Creditor process, garnishment defined as, 336.4A-502
  - Creditors
    - Bad faith actions, 571.72, 571.90
    - Liens, 571.81
    - Payment of garnishee's fees, 571.76
    - Penalty for garnishment summons served before final judgment, 571.90
    - Priorities of liens, 571.81
    - Service of responsive pleadings on creditor's attorney, 571.72
    - Supplemental complaint impleading garnishee, 571.75

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

## Debtors

- Actions against garnishees, 571.86
- Exemption claims, failure to serve on creditor, 571.926
- Financial institutions, *see* same under this topic
- Garnishment, 571.921, 571.924
- Nonexempt property, attempt to defraud creditors, 571.93
- Property in hands of garnishee, valuation and disposition, 571.84
- Property subject to garnishment, 571.73, 571.771
- Retaliation by garnishees, 571.74
- Service of garnishment summons on debtor, 571.72

## Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.4A-502
- Disclosure, 571.75
- Earnings, 571.921
- Generally, 571.712
- Good faith requirements, 571.73

Disclosure, *see* Garnishees under this topic

## Earnings

- Children' earnings, exemption, notices about
  - Exemption notice, 571.72
  - Garnishment summons notice, 571.912
  - Prejudgment garnishment notice, 571.932
- Defined, 571.75, 571.921
- Forms, 571.925, 571.931
- Garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93
- Generally, 571.92 to 571.927
- Limitation on earnings subject to garnishment, 571.922
- Multiple garnishment of earnings, 571.923
- Prejudgment garnishment before notice and hearing, 571.931

Exemption claims, failure of debtor to serve on creditor, 571.926

## Exemption notices

- Earnings, 571.925
- Effect, 571.913
- Financial institutions, duties, 571.911

## Forms

- Garnishment of earnings, 571.925
- General provisions, 571.72
- Levy on funds at financial institution, 550.143, 571.912
- Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932
- Service on debtor, 571.924

## Exemptions

- Bail money, 629.53
- Bank statements, 571.913
- Bankruptcy, federal law exemptions, 550.371
- Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47
- Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965
- Exemption claims, failure of debtor to serve on creditor, 571.926
- Exemption notice for prejudgment garnishment, 571.71, 571.72
- Generally, 550.37
- Health care savings accounts, state employees, 352.98
- Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51
- Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.165
- Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.30
- Insurance benefits, 550.39
- Judges retirement plan, 490.126
- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13
- MFIP grants or earnings, 256J.31
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15, 352.98
- Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.05

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

## Exemptions (Cont'd)

- No-fault automobile insurance, economic loss benefits, 65B.57
  - Notices, *see* Exemption notices under this topic
  - Objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.15
  - Tax refunds, 270C.435
  - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11
  - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10
  - Validity, determinations, 571.72
  - Veterans benefits, 550.38
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02
  - Wedding rings and other symbols, 550.37
  - Work release, earnings from, 241.26
- Fees, paid to garnishee by creditor, 571.76
- Financial institutions
- Citation, 571.91
  - Exemption claims, objections by creditor, duties, 571.914
  - Exemption notices, 571.911 to 571.913
  - Exemptions, 571.912
  - Forms, 571.912, 571.914, 571.925
  - Funds deposited in, 571.912, 571.913, 571.915
  - Generally, 571.911 to 571.915
- Foreign-money claims, United States dollar value, 548.50
- Forms
- Misleading forms, damages, 571.72
  - Notice of intent to garnish earnings, 571.925
  - Statutory forms, use, 571.72
- Fraternal benefit societies, benefits, 64B.18
- Funds transfers, creditors process, 336.4A-502
- Garnishees
- Debtor's property, 571.73, 571.84
  - Discharge, 571.79, 571.86
  - Disclosure, 571.72, 571.75, 571.78, 571.82
  - Fees, paid by creditor, 571.76
  - Financial institutions, *see* same under this topic
  - Judgment against, 571.82
  - Liability for failure to disclose, 571.82
  - Liens, 571.85
  - Nonearnings disclosure form, 571.75
  - Oral disclosure, 571.75
  - Retaliation against debtors, 571.74
  - Service of process, *see* same under this topic
  - Supplemental complaints, 571.75
- Garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93
- Hearings
- Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932
  - Requests for hearing, 571.914
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04
- Insurance companies, liquidation proceedings, prohibited during pendency, 60B.59
- Intervention by persons in interest, joinder as party to proceeding, 571.83
- Lawsuits garnishees, actions against, 571.86
- Motions
- Creditors, garnishee's failure to disclose, 571.82
  - Creditor's motion to pay garnishee's lien, 571.85
  - Exemption claims, determination of validity, 571.72
  - Persons in interest, 571.72, 571.83, 571.84
- Notice to debtor
- Form, 571.74
  - Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932
- Notices
- Exemption notice for prejudgment garnishment, 571.71, 571.72
  - Forms, 550.143
  - Notice of intent to garnish, 571.71, 571.72
- Orders, prejudgment garnishments, 571.931, 571.932

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Personal property, subject to attachment, 571.73  
Pleadings, designation of parties, 571.712  
Proceedings  
  Authorization, 571.71  
  Disclosures, power to take, court commissioners, 489.02  
  Fees, county law library fees, exemption, 134A.11  
  Financial institutions, funds deposited in, 571.911 to 571.915  
  General provisions, 571.71 to 571.90  
  Rules of Civil Procedure, application of, 571.72  
  Scope of general and specific provisions, 571.711  
Property not subject to attachment, 571.73  
Property subject to attachment, 571.73  
Public employees, Compensation and salaries, 571.77, 571.771  
Records and record keeping, disposition, court administrators, 485.13  
Retaliation against employees whose wages are garnished  
  Prohibition, 571.74, 571.927  
  Remedy, 571.927  
Saint Louis County, conciliation court, personal receiverships, 383C.173  
Savings associations, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
Service of process  
  Exemption notice, 571.913, 571.924  
  Garnishee disclosure forms, 571.75  
  Summonses, service by mail, 571.72, 571.77  
  Supplemental complaints, 571.75  
State  
  Debts to, priority, 16D.05  
  Money due from, garnishment procedure, 571.771  
Storage fees, payment to garnishee, 571.76  
Summonses  
  Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
  Content, 571.72  
  Earnings garnishments, failure to serve within one year, 571.924  
  Form, 571.74  
  Order to issue, prejudgment garnishments, 571.932  
  Prejudgment garnishments, 571.932  
  Public employee earnings, 571.77  
  Service by mail, 471.72, 571.77  
  Service on debtor, 571.72  
  Service on employer, multiple garnishments of earnings, priority, 571.923  
  Service on garnishee, 571.72  
Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435  
Trust companies, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
Unemployment insurance, overpaid benefits, 268.059  
Unemployment insurance taxes, delinquent taxes, 268.059  
Venue, change, 571.87  
Violations and penalties, creditors, fine, damages, attorney fees, 571.90  
Wedding rings and other symbols, exemption, 550.37  
Workers' compensation, nonresident employers, 176.295

**GAS COMPANIES**

Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372  
Biomethane purchases, conservation plan, 216B.241  
Bonds (public debt), savings banks, investing in, 50.14  
Conduits, defined as personal property, 272.03  
Contracts and agreements, township agreements, 216B.361  
Definitions  
  Property taxes, 272.03  
  Public utilities, 336B.01  
  Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
Descriptions of property  
  Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02

**GAS COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Descriptions of property (Cont'd)  
  Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327  
Discovery, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
Drivers, qualifications, 221.031  
Earnings, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
Easements  
  Mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
  Recording, tax payment certificate, exemption, 272.12  
  Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04  
Energy conservation improvements, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
Equipment, maintenance or repair, construction contracts, exclusion, 337.01  
Facilities, pipes, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
Financing statements  
  Definitions, 336B.01  
  Generally, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
Flexible tariffs, 216B.16, 216B.163  
Gas pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
Gas utility infrastructure costs (GUIC), 216B.1635  
Gas utility projects, 216B.1635  
Hearings, 216A.07  
Interim rate changes, notice, 216B.163  
Joint ventures, municipal and cooperative utilities, 452.26  
Mortgages, 507.327  
Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.01 to 453A.12, 471.895  
Municipally owned utilities, *see* MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371  
Payments by, relocation of pipelines along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46  
Payments to  
  MFIP, vendor payments, 256J.395  
  Relocation of pipelines along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46  
Performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167  
Performance-based regulation plans  
  Generally, 216B.1675  
  Tariff provisions, filing, 216B.16  
Personal property taxes  
  Listing, assessment, 273.35  
  Reports about, 273.371  
  Taxable property, 272.02  
Petitions by, gas utility infrastructure costs (GUIC), recovery, 216B.1635  
Pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
Planning, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
Public utilities, gas companies defined as, 336B.01  
Rates  
  Flexible tariffs, 216B.163  
  Generally, *see* Rates under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
  Large electric customer facilities, 216B.16  
  Performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
Records and record keeping  
  Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
  Court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16  
  Subpoenas, 8.16, 388.23  
Refunds, interim rates, flexible tariffs, 216B.163  
Reports given  
  Income accounts and balance sheet, 50.14  
  Performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167  
  Personal property taxes, 273.371  
Residential energy sales, customer deposits, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
Right of entry, trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45  
Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
Service  
  Discontinuance, nonpayment, residential rental property, 504B.215

**GAS COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Service (Cont'd)

Power plants, discretionary rate reductions, competition, 216B.162

## Utility service

Customer deposits, 325E.02  
 Defined as shelter costs, 256D.35  
 Extension project costs, recovery, 216B.1638  
 Natural gas defined as, 327C.01  
 Payment responsibility, 325E.025  
 Residential rental property, interruption or termination, unlawful, 504B.221, 504B.225

Service plans, performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

Township agreements, 216B.361

Utilities, gas companies defined as, unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

Violations and penalties, performance-based gas purchases, service violations, 216B.167

**GAS LAMPS**

Decorative gas lamps, 216C.06, 216C.19

**GAS PIPELINES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 216B.045

Audits and examinations, costs, payment, 216B.045

Classification of property

Appeals, 273.372  
 Property taxes, 273.13

Complaints, 216B.045

Contracts and agreements, 216B.045

## Definitions

Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Property taxes, 272.03  
 Public utilities, 216B.2421

Easements, *see* under GAS COMPANIES

## Eminent domain

Copies of appraisal to landowner, 117.054  
 Easement discharges, 117.225  
 Public service corporations, 117.189  
 Transportation of gas by pipeline, 117.48  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Federal Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56, 299J.01

Gas pipeline facilities, plans to operate and maintain gas pipelines, 299F.62

Hearings, available capacity, 216B.045

Inspections, right of entry, 216B.045

## Interstate pipelines

Construction depth, exemption, 216G.07  
 Easements, 216G.06

Intrastate pipelines, 216B.045

Large energy facilities, gas pipelines defined as, 216B.2421

Liability, 299F.59

LNG facilities, 299J.02, 299J.07

Location or relocation, on or under trunk highways, 161.45

Major utility facilities, gas pipelines defined as, 216B.24

Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, Pipeline Safety Office, duties, 299J.01

Natural gas supply emergencies, 216B.045

Orders, natural gas supply emergencies, 216B.045

Ordinances, pipeline setbacks, 299J.05

## Permits

Real estate tax judgment sale, 280.03, 280.11  
 Use of interstate highways, 222.37

Personal property, gas pipelines defined as, 272.03

## Pipeline companies

Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372

Payments to, emergency order services, compensation, 216B.045

Personal property taxes, 272.02, 273.13, 273.33, 273.371

**GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Pipeline operators, 299J.02, 299J.07

Pipelines along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45

Public service corporations, 117.189

Rates, 216B.045

Regulation, implementation, Transportation Department, duties, 174.06

Routing, 216G.02

Safety, intrastate pipelines, 299F.56 to 299F.641

Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29

## Violations and penalties

Injunctive relief, 299F.61

Intrastate pipeline safety violations, penalty guidelines, 299F.60

**GAS STATIONS**

Cooperative gas stations, 66A.08

Definitions, information signs, 160.292

Drinking water, highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80

Excise taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES

## Full-service stations

Highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80

Service bays, eliminating, 80C.146, 80F.04

Handicapped service, 325E.08

## Inspections

Identification tags, 239.752

Petroleum products, *see* Inspections under GASOLINE

Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80

Multifuel hydrogen stations, 216B.812

Nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791

## Prices

Gasoline, sale to disabled persons, 325E.08

Posting, 239.751

## Pumps

"Diesel fuel" label, 239.751

Prices, posting at, 239.751

Signs, 239.751, 239.791

State lottery ticket sales at, suspension, 349A.13

Use, close attendance to dispenser nozzle, 239.751

## Sales at

Fuel sales, restriction based on payment method, prohibition, 325E.085

Prices, identical at all pumps, 239.751

Service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

## Signs

Pumps, 239.751, 239.791

Specific service signs, 160.292, 160.293

Small retailers, fuel pump sales, computation, 325E.095

Specific services, gas stations defined as, 160.292

Telephones, public access, highway signs, eligibility, 160.80

Trade regulations, civil liability, receiving motor fuel without paying, 604.15

**GASES**

Acetylene, containers, violations, 299F.40

Agricultural production, gases used for, sales and use taxes, 297A.69

Argon, containers, violations, 299F.40

## Butane

Containers, violations, 299F.40

Lighters, violations, 609.5633, 609.684

## Carbon dioxide

Containers, violations, 299F.40

Emissions control, 216H.01 to 216H.13

Carbon monoxide, 144.34, 239.791

## Combustible gases

Excise taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Pressurized flammable gas, transporters, 169.28

**GASES (Cont'd)**

Combustible gases (Cont'd)

- Special motor fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL
- Compressed gases, *see* Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS
- Cyclohexymethyl phosphonofluoridate (GE), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712
- Definitions
  - Pharmacy law, 151.01
  - Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Ether, gasoline blended with, *see* Oxygenation under GASOLINE
- Federally restricted medical gases, sales
  - Registration certificates, 151.19, 151.34
  - Violations, 151.21, 151.29, 151.34
- Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103
- Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.01 to 216H.13
- Halon
  - Fire extinguishers, recycling, 116.732
  - Medical devices, exemption from restrictions, 116.733
- Hydrogen, 16C.135, 216C.01
- Hydrogen cyanide, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712
- Industrial production, gases used for, sales and use taxes, 297A.68
- Landfill gas, 216B.2422
- Liquefied petroleum gas, *see* LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS
- Medical gases, *see* MEDICAL GASES
- Mineral interest taxes, 273.165
- Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS
- Noxious gases, open burning, 88.171
- Oxygen, *see* OXYGEN
- Pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES
- Pipeline
  - Containers, violations, 299F.40
  - Definitions, 216B.02
  - Distributors, 216B.0991 to 216B.0995
  - Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 16C.143
  - Low-income home energy assistance program, 216B.0951, 216B.0995, 325E.027
  - Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
  - Propane education and research council, 216C.50
  - Propane gas furnaces or water heaters, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
  - Residential sales
    - Budget payment plan, 216B.0993
    - Definitions, 216B.0991
    - Price and fee disclosure, 216B.0992
    - Purchase contracts, 216B.0994
    - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
    - Terms of sale, 216B.0995
  - Service, residential rental property, 504B.215, 504B.221, 504B.225
  - Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08
  - Transportation, seasonal load restriction, exception, 169.87
- Residential energy sales, definitions, 297A.61
- Sales
  - Contracts for sale, 336.2-107
  - Federally restricted medical gases, 151.19, 151.21, 151.29, 151.34
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions
  - Agricultural production, gases used for, 297A.69
  - Industrial production, gases used for, 297A.68
  - Propane, residential energy sales, 297A.67
- Sarin (GB), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712
- Soman (GD), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712
- Synthetic gas, 216B.02
- Tabun (GA), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

**GASES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties

- Federally restricted medical gases, sales violations, 151.21
- Propane, record keeping violations, imposition of special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08
- VX, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

**GASOHOL**

*See also* ETHANOL

Agricultural alcohol gasoline

- ASTM specifications, 296A.01
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.16
- Special motor fuel, exclusion, 296A.01

Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135

Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01

Distributors, 239.101

Energy systems powered by, valuation of property, market value, exclusion, 273.11

Ethanol component of, *see* ETHANOL

Gasoline blended with ethanol

- Agricultural alcohol gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.16
- Alternative fuel vehicles, 239.761
- Blending, 239.75, 239.761, 239.791
- Definitions, 239.77
- Dispensing equipment, 239.791
- E30 and E50, 239.77
- Excise taxes, gasoline taxes, 296A.07
- Federal waivers, 239.791
- Generally, 296A.01
- Inspections, 239.75, 239.753, 239.761, 239.80
- Octane rating, 239.761, 239.792
- Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911
- Price, posting at pump, 239.751
- Product liability, 239.791

Gasoline blended with other oxygenates, *see* Oxygenation under GASOLINE

Inspections, fees, 239.101

**GASOLINE**

Accidents, destruction, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16

Advertising, price and grades, 239.751

Agricultural alcohol gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.16

Aviation gasoline, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE

Bills of lading, octane statement, 239.792

Biofuels

- Definitions, 239.051
- Minimum content requirement, 239.791

Blending

- Additives, 296A.01
- Oxygenation, *see* same under this topic
- Restrictions, 296A.01

Complaints, contraband or vehicles for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24

Contraband, 296A.24

Dealers, 296A.10, 296A.15

Definitions

- Gasoline blended with alcohol, 239.77
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01
- Weights and measures, 239.051, 239.751

Destruction, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16

Distributors

- Inspection fees, 239.101
- Reports given, 296A.10, 296A.15
- Tax liability, 296A.10

Ethanol, *see* under ETHANOL

Evaporation, reports, adjustments for, 296A.15

Fires, firefighter training, permits to start fires, 88.17

Forfeitures, contraband, judicial forfeiture determination, 296A.24

Franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES



**GASOLINE (Cont'd)**

Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS  
 Gas turbine fuel oil, 296A.01  
 Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL  
 Gasoline blended with an oxygenate, *see* Oxygenation under this topic  
 Gasoline blended with ethanol, *see* under GASOHOL  
 Grades of, advertising, 239.751  
 Inspections  
   Requirement, 239.75  
   Specifications, 239.761  
   Violations, 239.80  
   Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753  
 Intended use in motor vehicles, 296A.18  
 Inventories, contraband, 296A.24  
 Invoices, seller-collected motor fuel taxes, 296A.11  
 Labels and labeling  
   Octane disclosure, 239.792  
   Storage tank marking and identification at retail locations, 239.752  
 Lawsuits, contraband or vehicles or conveyances for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24  
 Liens, sale of contraband, effect, 296A.24  
 Marine gasoline taxes, 296A.07, 296A.18  
 Methanol blended, inspections, specifications, 239.761  
 Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS  
 Nonethanol oxygenate, defined, 296A.01  
 Nonoxygenated gasoline  
   Noncompliance with law, 239.80  
   Sale, 239.791  
 Octane  
   Disclosure, labeling at pump, 239.792  
   Minimum rating, blended products, 239.761  
   Premium gasoline, 239.751  
   Test data, publication, 239.75  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Oxygenated gasoline  
   Nonethanol oxygenate, blending, 296A.01, 296A.07  
   Requirements, 239.761  
   Sale, exemptions, 239.791  
 Oxygenation  
   Bills of lading, 239.791  
   Definitions, 239.051, 296A.01  
   Nonethanol oxygenates, gasoline blended with, 239.761  
   Oxygenated gasoline, *see* same under this topic  
   Oxygenates  
     ETBE, formula, 296A.01  
     Ethanol, *see* under ETHANOL  
     Measurement by volume, 239.79  
     Minimum oxygen content in oxygenated gasoline, exclusions, 239.791  
     MTBE, formula, 296A.01  
   Requirement, 239.75, 239.791  
   Shipping manifests, 239.791  
   Signs, 239.791  
   Specifications, 239.761  
 Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES  
 Price, posting, 239.751  
 Pumps, 239.751  
 Racing gasoline, 296A.16  
 Reports about  
   False statements, 296A.23  
   Use in aircraft, 296A.15  
 Retail locations, 116.46, 116.49  
 Sale  
   City licenses, 296A.12

**GASOLINE (Cont'd)**

Sale (Cont'd)  
   Contraband or vehicles or conveyances for transporting, 296A.24  
   Identical prices at all pumps, 239.751  
   Measurement by volume, 239.79  
   Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
   Price, posting at pump, 239.751  
   Sale below cost, 325D.71  
   School districts, purchase by, 123B.88  
 Sellers, gasoline taxes, collection, duties, 296A.11  
 Service of process, contraband or vehicles for transporting, inventories, 296A.24  
 Sign franchise program, 160.80  
 Small retailers, fuel pump sales, compensation, 325E.095  
 Special fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Specifications, ASTM requirements, 296A.01  
 State agencies, furnishing by one agency to others, 16B.57  
 State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.16  
 Storage  
   Gasoline for off-highway business use, 296A.16  
   Nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791  
   On-farm bulk storage, 296A.15  
   School buildings and grounds, funding and planning, 123B.57, 123B.595  
 Supply, unavailability, notice about, 239.754  
 Taxes, *see* Gasoline taxes under MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Transport delivery vehicles, 116.46, 116.49  
 Transportation  
   Cargo tanks, 221.033, 221.036  
   Shipping paper requirements, exceptions, 221.033  
   Vehicles or conveyances for transportation, 296A.24  
 Use  
   Qualifying purpose, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
   Use in aircraft, reporting requirements, 296A.15  
 Vapor recovery  
   Equipment, failure to install or use, penalties, 116.073  
   Systems, 116.46, 116.49  
 Vehicles or conveyances for transportation, 296A.24  
 Violations and penalties  
   Cargo tanks, violations, 221.036  
   Reporting violations, 296A.23  
**GASOLINE TAXES**  
*See* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
**GATES**  
 Closing  
   Hunters, 97B.001  
   Recreational vehicles, 84.90  
 Railroad farm crossings, 219.36  
**GAYLORD (CITY)**  
 Augie Mueller Memorial Highway, 161.14  
**GEESE**  
*See* also CANADA GEESE  
 Definitions  
   Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Goslings  
   Age at sale for advertising purposes, 343.33  
   Artificial coloring, 343.32  
   Care, 343.34  
 Poultry, geese defined as, 31A.02  
 Undressed birds, 97A.015  
**GEM LAKE (CITY)**  
 Contracts and agreements, Ramsey County Health Department, 383A.12  
**GEMSTONES**  
 Body-piercing jewelry, materials classifications, 325E.389  
 Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496

**GEMSTONES (Cont'd)**

Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Investment gems, 327.70  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67  
 State gemstone, agate, 1.147  
 Valuables, gemstones defined as, 327.70

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE****Administration**

Employment and Economic Development Department,  
 duties, 116J.401  
 Human services boards, duties, 256D.03, 256D.17,  
 256D.19  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 256D.17,  
 256D.19, 393.07  
 Rulemaking, 256D.03  
 Supervision, 256D.04

**Amount**

Emergencies, 256D.06, 256D.08  
 Generally, 256D.06

**Appeals**

Denial of other maintenance benefits, 256D.06  
 Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Overpayments and underpayments, corrective payments,  
 256P.08

**Applicants**

Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01  
 Cooperation, 256D.03  
 Domestic violence waiver, 256.029  
 Immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01  
 Interim assistance authorization agreements, 256D.06  
 Notice received, weekly assistance, claiming of need,  
 256D.05  
 Persons without verified residences, 256D.05  
 Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Residence, 256D.02, 256D.024, 256D.05, 256G.03  
 Statements, verification, 256D.07  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14

**Applications**

Concurrent with MFIP applications, 256J.09  
 Generally, 256D.07  
 Income reporting, 256P.07  
 Pending, residency requirements, 256D.02

**Assistance units, *see* Recipients under this topic****Benefits**

Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Denial of other maintenance benefits, appeals, 256D.06  
 Electronic (EBT) transfer  
 Cancellation, 256J.77  
 Fees, 256.9862  
 Prohibited purchases, 256.987, 256.9871  
 Requirements, 256D.09  
 Terminals in or near gambling establishments,  
 256.9831  
 Exemption from creditors' remedies, 571.925  
 Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic  
 Warrants for payment, restrictive endorsements, cashing  
 or near gambling establishments, 256.9831

**Cash assistance benefits, treatment, 256D.02****Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT****Chemical dependency treatment services**

Eligibility, generally, 254B.04  
 Generally, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY  
 DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Medical expenses, spend down, 254B.04

**Claims**

Children, transfer of custody, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Claims against estates  
 Generally, 256D.16

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Claims (Cont'd)****Claims against estates (Cont'd)**

Liability for spouses, 519.05

Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01

County of financial responsibility, *see* under COUNTIES

Data processing procedures, 256D.17

**Definitions**

Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
 Generally, 256D.02  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

**Disregards**

Displaced homemakers, stipends, 116L.96  
 Earned income disregard, 256P.01, 256P.03, 256P.06  
 Single adults living with parent, 256D.01

Electronic benefits transfer, *see* Benefits under this topic

**Eligibility**

Chemically dependent persons, 256D.05, 256D.09

Children, exclusions, 256D.01

Definitions, 256P.01

Disqualification, 256.98, 256.987, 256D.05

Documentation, 256P.04

Domestic violence waiver, 256.029

Emergency general assistance, 256D.01, 256D.045 to  
 256D.06

Exclusion from resources, 256D.06

Exclusions, 256D.024, 256D.425, 609B.425

Food stamp households, 256D.0515

Generally, 256D.05, 256D.08

Income, *see* same under this topic

Ineligibility, personal statement in lieu of documentation,  
 256D.05

Personal property limitation, 256P.02

Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01

Recertification, 256P.04

Residence, *see* Applicants under this topic

Residents, definitions, 256D.02

Severability of law, 256D.02

Standards of assistance, 256D.01

Uniform public assistance eligibility and verification,  
 256D.08, 256P.001 to 256P.08

Verification, 256P.04

**Emergency general assistance**

Application, 256D.07, 256J.09

Chemically dependent persons, 256D.09

Eligibility, 256D.01, 256D.045 to 256D.06, 256D.08

Form of payment, 256D.02, 256D.09

Monthly standard, division, 256D.05

Reduction, termination, or suspension, 256D.10

Rulemaking, 256D.06, 256D.08

Employment and training services, Employment and  
 Economic Development Department, 116J.401,  
 116L.86

Enforcement of law, 270B.14

Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

**Family general assistance**

Applicants, *see* same under this topic

Recipients, *see* same under this topic

**Federal aid**

Disbursement, 256D.04

Rulemaking, 245.97

Federal disability benefits, advocacy, support services,  
 256D.06

**Form of payment**

Generally, 256D.09

Representative payees, benefits defined as income,  
 256D.02

Fraud, *see* General assistance under WELFARE FRAUD

**Funding**

Counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction,  
 275.065

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Funding (Cont'd)

- Federal aid, 245.97, 256D.04
- Generally, 256D.03
- Property taxes, 261.063
- State aid, 256D.03, 256D.04

General Assistance Act, 256D.01 to 256D.21

General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Hearings

- Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046
- Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Disqualification, waivers, 256.98
- Reduction, suspension, or termination of grants, 256D.10
- Rulemaking, 256.045

Human services aids, 256D.04

Income

- Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05
- Calculations, 256P.06
- Children, calculations, 256D.01
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Defined, 256D.02, 256P.01
- Garnishment, exemption
  - Generally, 550.37
  - Information about, in forms, 571.72, 571.912, 571.932
- Reporting, 256P.07
- Self-employment, 256P.05

Income maintenance and support services, general assistance defined as, 116L.19

Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693

Interagency agreements, 116L.86

Lawsuits, applicant, false statements, 256D.07

Local social services agencies, 256D.03, 256D.04

Mental illness, persons with

- Benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712
- Eligibility, 256D.05

Orders, judicial review, rights, 256D.10

Pay-for-performance system, 256.01

Payments

- Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05
- Compelling, writ of mandamus, 256D.13
- Defined as income, 290A.03
- Emergency assistance, 256D.07, 256D.09
- Form of payment, 256D.02, 256D.09
- Garnishment, exemption
  - Garnishment of earnings, 571.925
  - General provisions, 571.72
  - Levy on funds at financial institution, 550.143, 571.912
  - Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932
- Monthly standard, division, 256D.05
- Overpayments, recovery, 16D.13, 256P.08
- Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies, 277.20, 277.21
- Reduction, 256D.09, 256D.10
- State aid, 256D.03, 256D.04
- Termination or suspension, 256.01, 256D.10
- Time, 256D.07
- Underpayments, correction, 256P.08
- Weekly payments and restrictions, 256D.05

Payments to vendors

- Generally, 256D.05, 256D.09

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Payments to vendors (Cont'd)

- Limitations, 256D.01
- Pay-for-performance system, 256.01
- Temporary county assistance program, 256D.23

Policy of state, 256D.01

Public assistance, general assistance defined as, 116L.19

Quality control/quality assurance

- Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.017

Recipients

- Alcoholic persons, vendor payments, 256D.05, 256D.09
- Appeals, 256.045, 256.0451, 256D.06
- Assistance units, 256D.01
- Chemically dependent persons, 256D.05, 256D.09
- Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
- Converting to Supplemental Security Income (SSI), 256D.06
- Cooperation, 256D.03
- Death, 256D.16
- Felony drug convictions, 256.01
- Food stamp employment and training programs, participation, 256D.051
- Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.045, 62A.046
- Ill or incapacitated recipients, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING
- Immunization reminders, 256.01
- Income, *see* same under this topic
- Interim assistance, duties, 256D.06
- Legal noncitizens, 256D.05
- Legal settlement, 245.97
- Medical assistance benefits, eligibility, 256D.06
- Medicare, eligibility, 256D.06
- Notice received
  - Combined hearings, 256.046
  - Eligibility, 256D.051
  - Reduction, suspension, or termination of grants, 256D.10
  - Vocational assessment, 256D.05
  - Weekly assistance, claiming of need, 256D.05
- Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, financial responsibility, exclusion, 256J.396
- Personal data, 13.46
- Persons without verified residences, 256D.05
- Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
- Random drug screening, 256.01
- Random drug testing, 256D.024
- Representative payees, 256D.02
- Residence, verification, 256D.05
- Screening, federal benefits, eligibility, 256D.06
- Social Security numbers, 256D.045
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14
- Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Recovery of money

- Apportionment, 256.019
- County agencies, duties, 256.01
- Overpayments, 16D.13

Relative's responsibility, 256D.15

Reports about

- Generally, 256D.04
- Residence requirements, waivers, 256D.02

Representative payees, 256D.02

Residence, 256G.03, 256G.07

Sanctions, disqualification, 256.98

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Self-employment income, treatment, 256P.01, 256P.05
- Standards of assistance, 256D.01
- State aid, payment to local social services agencies, 256D.03, 256D.04
- Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID
- Temporary county assistance program, 256D.23
- Termination, 256.01
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01
- Violations and penalties
  - Applicants, 256D.024, 256D.07
  - Drug offenses, ineligibility, 256D.024
  - Fleeing felons, ineligibility, 256D.024
  - Fraud, *see* General assistance under WELFARE FRAUD
  - Probation, violations, ineligibility, 256D.024
  - Recipients, confession of judgment, 256D.09
  - Supervised release, violations, ineligibility, 256D.024
- Waivers
  - Applicants, residence requirements, 256D.02
  - Disqualification, 256.98
  - Residence requirements, reports about, 256D.02
- Writs of mandamus, 256D.13

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**

- Fraud, 256.98
- Liens, causes of action, *see* Public assistance liens under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Recipients
  - Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19
  - Deaths, claims against estate, 256B.15, 519.05
  - Personal data, 13.46, 268.19
- Recovery of money, apportionment, 256.019
- Unitary residence and financial responsibilities, 256G.01

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE**

- Adjusted general revenue, 127A.51
- Adult basic education, formula, 124D.531
- Allocation and reallocation
  - All-day kindergarten, 126C.126
  - Compensatory education revenue, 124D.69, 126C.05, 126C.15
  - Declining enrollment revenue, 126C.10
  - Project-based programs, 126C.05
  - School districts, expenditures, reporting, 123B.76
  - School site management agreements, 123B.04
- Alternative facilities bond and levy revenue, health and safety projects, 123B.595
- Alternative programs, 126C.05
- Alternative teacher compensation revenue, allocation, 123B.76
- Appropriations for, general fund appropriation, 126C.20
- Basic alternative teacher compensation aid, 122A.414, 122A.415, 126C.10
- Basic revenue
  - Alternative delivery adjustments, 125A.56
  - Alternative teacher pay, 122A.414, 122A.415
  - Computation, 126C.10
  - Contingent commissioner-specified set-aside, 120B.11
  - Staff development reserves, 122A.61
  - State Academies for Deaf, Blind, tuition not to exceed, 125A.65
- Basic skills revenue
  - Allocation, 123B.76
  - Compensatory education revenue, 124D.69
  - Computation, 126C.10
  - Graduation incentives program, 124D.68, 124D.69
  - Payments, 127A.47
  - Reports about, 126C.15
  - Use, 126C.15
- Class size reduction revenue, use, 126C.12
- Community education revenue
  - Adults with disabilities, 124D.56

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE (Cont'd)**

- Community education revenue (Cont'd)
  - Eligibility, 124D.20, 124D.22
  - Generally, 124D.20
  - School-age child care revenue, 124D.22
  - Summer programs, 124D.19
- Compensatory education revenue
  - Adjustments, 123B.77
  - Allocation, 126C.05, 126C.15
  - Alternative teacher compensation aid, 122A.414, 122A.415, 122A.4155
  - Computation, 126C.10
  - Cooperative units, 126C.15
  - Graduation incentives program, 124D.69
  - Reports about, 123B.77
  - Uses, 126C.15
- Computation
  - Budget requirements, 123B.77
  - Generally, 126C.10
  - Market values, net tax capacities, determination, 273.11
- Consolidation transition revenue, 123A.485
- Declining enrollment revenue, computation, 126C.10
- Definitions, Education Code definitions, applicability, 126C.01
- Desegregation revenue, conversion to per pupil allowance, formula, 126C.16
- District equity gap, 126C.10
- District equity index, computation, 126C.10
- Early childhood family education, 124D.13, 124D.135
- Elementary sparsity revenue, 123B.76, 126C.10, 126C.17
- English learners, 124D.65
- Equity revenue, qualifying districts, 126C.10
- Extended time revenue, 126C.10
- Formula allowance, 126C.10
- General education aid
  - Adjustments, 125A.76, 127A.47
  - Alternative attendance programs, 124D.08
  - Appropriations for, 126C.20
  - Charter schools, 124E.20, 127A.47
  - Computation, 126C.13, 126C.21
  - Deductions, county apportionment, 126C.21
  - Districts off the formula, 126C.21
  - Districts without schools, 127A.47
  - Learning year programs, 124D.128, 127A.45
  - Levy recognition, 123B.75
  - Maintenance of effort, reductions, 126C.21
  - Minimum, 126C.21
  - Nonresidents of districts, 124D.08
  - Open enrollment, adjustments, 124D.03
  - Payment to district of residence, 123A.08, 124D.68
  - Reduction or withholding
    - Appeals, 127A.42
    - Generally, 126C.19
    - Mineral taxes, 126C.48
    - Nonoperating districts, 127A.47
    - Teacher contracts, failure to negotiate, 126C.10
    - Violations of law, 127A.42, 127A.43
- Special education
  - Allocation, 123B.76
  - Children with disabilities, district receiving payment, 125A.75
  - Cross-subsidies, 127A.065
  - State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.65
  - Temporary placements, 125A.15
  - Student achievement levy, 126C.13
  - Use, generally, 126C.13
- General education levy
  - Increases, *see* Referendum levy and revenue under this topic
  - School districts, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE (Cont'd)**

Gifted and talented revenue, 126C.10  
 Graduation incentives program, 124D.68, 124D.69  
 Health and safety capital projects, 123B.595  
 Home visiting programs, early childhood family education, 124D.135  
 Independent study components, 126C.05  
 Integration revenue, desegregation revenue, 126C.16  
 Intermediate school districts, former members, 123A.27  
 Learning and development revenue  
   Generally, 126C.12  
   Teacher residency program, 122A.68  
 Local optional revenue, 126C.10  
 Long-term facilities maintenance revenue, 123B.595, 123B.60  
 Maintenance cost index, 126C.10  
 Operating capital aid, 126C.10  
 Operating capital revenue, 126C.10  
 Pension adjustment revenue, 126C.10  
 Pine Point School, 128B.03  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, formula, 124D.09, 124D.091, 124D.46  
 Prekindergarten revenue, 126C.10  
 Property tax statements, 276.04  
 Reduction or withholding  
   Aid reductions, *see* General education aid under this topic  
   General education revenue, referendum, 126C.17  
   Graduation incentives program, 124D.69  
   Learning year programs, 124D.128  
   Levy reductions, *see* General education levy under this topic  
   Reorganized districts, 126C.10  
   Secondary pupil weighting, 1998, 126C.05  
 Referendum equalization aid, formula, 125A.11, 126C.17  
 Referendum levy and revenue  
   Calculation, budget requirements, 123B.77  
   Consolidation of school districts, effect, 123A.48  
   Conversion to per pupil allowance, formula, 126C.16  
   Cooperation and consolidation, effect, 123A.41, 123A.442  
   Dissolution of school districts, effect, 123A.73  
   Generally, 126C.17  
   Joint powers cooperative facilities, 123A.482  
   Levy authority, 123A.73, 126C.17  
   Property tax referendum, 275.60  
   Referendum authority, 126C.16, 126C.17  
   School board approved allowance, 126C.17  
 Regional equity gap, 126C.10  
 Reports about  
   Basic skills revenue, 126C.15  
   Compensatory education revenue, 123B.77  
   School district tax settlement revenues, 126C.48  
   Use to subsidize programs, 123B.143  
 Reserved revenue  
   Intermediate school districts, former members, 123A.27  
   Staff development, 122A.60, 122A.61  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.05  
   Teacher evaluations, 122A.61  
   Telecommunication access costs, 125B.15  
 School district tax settlement revenue, reports about, 126C.48  
 Secondary sparsity revenue  
   Allocation, 123B.76  
   School district cooperation and combination, 123A.35  
 Shared time aid, 126C.01, 126C.19  
 Site-governed schools, 123B.045  
 Small schools revenue, 126C.10  
 Sparsity revenue  
   Allocation, 123B.76  
   Closing of facilities, 126C.10  
   Definitions, 126C.10

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE (Cont'd)**

Sparsity revenue (Cont'd)  
   Referendum allowance limits, exception, 126C.17  
   Secondary sparsity revenue, 126C.10, 126C.17  
 Special education  
   Foreign states, payment, 125A.76  
   General revenue, 125A.79  
   Maintenance of effort, reductions, 126C.21  
   Payment to resident or nonresident district, 125A.11, 127A.47  
   Revenue, base revenue, 125A.56  
 Staff development, revenue, 122A.61  
 Statewide average revenue, adjusted general revenue, 127A.51  
 Student achievement levy, 126C.13  
 Student achievement rate, 126C.13  
 Supplemental revenue, referendum allowance, relation to, 127A.47  
 Technology revenue, 125B.15, 126C.10  
 Total operating capital revenue, 126C.10  
 Training and experience revenue, 126C.01, 126C.10  
 Transition revenue, allowances, 126C.10, 126C.17  
 Transportation, charter schools, 124E.23  
 Transportation sparsity revenue, 126C.10  
 Tuition reciprocity revenue, 125A.76  
 Unequalized referendum levy, authority, 126C.17  
 Waivers, reserved revenue, staff development, 122A.61  
**GENERAL ELECTIONS**  
 Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Ballots, *see* BALLOTS  
 Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
 Constitutional amendments  
   Form of act, submission, 3.20  
   Posting, 3.21  
 Counties, *see* Elections under COUNTIES  
 County canvassing boards, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS  
 Date  
   Generally, 204D.03  
   Vacancies in legislature, 204D.19  
 Definitions  
   Election law, 200.02, 204D.01  
   Special elections, 204D.28  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32  
 Hours for voting, *see* under POLLING PLACES  
 Local sales and use taxes, approval, 297A.99  
 Mail balloting  
   Generally, 204B.45, 204B.46  
   Permanently ill or disabled voters, 203B.07  
 Municipal elections, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Notices of filing, 204B.33  
 November election, general election defined as, 204D.28  
 Offices  
   Ballots, *see* BALLOTS  
   County commissioners, 375.101  
   Hennepin County Board, vacancies, 383B.031  
   Judges  
     Court of Appeals, 480A.02  
     Juvenile courts, 260.021  
   Park district commissioners, 398.04  
   Particular officers, 204D.02  
   Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 103C.305  
   Parking facilities, use, 204B.16  
   Postelection review of voting systems, 206.89, 206.895

**GENERAL ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Presidential electors, *see* PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS  
 Public buildings, use, 204B.16  
 Recall of elected state officers, 211C.07  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
 Specific offices, *see* specific index headings  
 State Canvassing Board, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS  
 State legislature  
     Representatives, *see* Election of members under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
     Senators, *see* Election of members under SENATE  
 Time off to vote, 204C.04  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voting, *see* VOTING  
 Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS

**GENERAL EQUIVALENCY DIPLOMA (GED)**

*See* SCHOOL DROPOUTS

**GENERAL FUND**

Agriculture Department special accounts, 17.03  
 Appropriations from  
     Aquatic invasive species prevention aid, 477A.19  
     Generally, 16A.575  
     Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 477A.20  
     Local performance measurement program, 6.91  
     Presidential nomination primary, 207A.15  
     Production property transition aid, 477A.18  
     Revenue estimate preparation, 270C.991  
     Siding production incentive program, 41A.20  
     Social Security, 16A.19  
     Statutory appropriations, 16A.011  
     Surplus, treatment, 16A.152  
     Volunteer retention stipend aid pilot program, 69.022  
 Budget reserve account, 16A.15, 16A.152, 79.251  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, revenues, 297F.10  
 Cigarettes, contraband, sale proceeds, 297F.21  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance trust account, 69.021, 144E.42 to 144E.47  
 County turnback account, 161.081 to 161.085  
 Crime information reward fund, created, 299C.066  
 Deficits in, budget reserve account, reductions, 16A.152  
 Definitions  
     Legislature, 16A.011  
     Management and Budget Department law, 16A.54  
 Deposits to  
     Birth records, surcharges, 144.226  
     Canceled warrants, 16A.45  
     Federal aid, 4.07, 16A.36, 127A.09  
     Fees collected by state agency heads, 15A.01  
     Fines, generally, 484.90, 574.34  
     Generally, 16A.72  
     Surplus highway property, sale, proceeds, 3.7396  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Minnesota Emerging entrepreneur account, 116M.16  
 Payments from  
     Claims against the state, *see* Payment under CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE  
     Depositories, state funds, services, 16A.061  
     Discounting by Management and Budget Department, forbidden, 16A.012  
     Warrants for payment, *see* State warrants under WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY  
 Property tax reform account  
     Appropriations from, 273.13  
     Budget reserve, allocations to account, 16A.152  
 Rainy day fund, 16A.15, 16A.152  
 Safe routes to school account, 174.40

**GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)**

Special revenue fund, deposits to, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Surplus in, 16A.152  
 Taconite mining grants, awarding, 93.2235  
 Town bridge account, 161.081, 161.082  
 Transfers from  
     Cash advances, 16A.129  
     Reserves, transfers to deficient accounts, 16A.129  
     Revolving funds, 16A.126  
 Transfers to  
     Abolished funds, 16A.62  
     Cash overage and shortage accounts, 16A.276  
     Certificates of indebtedness, funds for payment, 16A.61  
     Cost of collecting highway taxes, 16A.60  
     Health care access fund  
         Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
         MinnesotaCare expenditures, 16A.724  
         State health care programs, 62U.10  
     Transit improvement area accounts, 469.35  
     Transportation fund, 174.50, 174.51  
     Veterans homes dedicated account, deposits to, 198.34  
     Viatical settlements special account, 60A.964  
**GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**  
 Insulation specifications, 325F.23  
**GENERAL STORAGE WAREHOUSES**  
 Definitions, warehouse law, 231.01  
 Lawsuits, attorney general, duties, 231.32  
 Leases, 231.08  
 Licenses, 231.16, 231.17  
 Public storage warehouses, freight carrier terminals, exclusion, 221.012  
 Warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES  
 Warehouse receipts, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS  
**GENETIC DISCRIMINATION ACT**  
 Generally, 72A.139  
**GENETIC DISEASES**  
*See* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS  
**GENETIC ENGINEERING**  
 Agriculturally related organisms, 18F.01 to 18F.13  
 Aquaculture, exotic or genetically altered fish, 17.497, 17.4981  
 Bovine growth hormone, 32.75  
 Definitions  
     Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
     Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, 18F.02  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.91  
     Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Fertilizers, *see* Genetically engineered fertilizers under FERTILIZERS  
 Genetically engineered organisms  
     Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 18F.01 to 18F.13  
     Coordination of activities, 116C.92  
     Definitions, 116C.91  
     Environmental Quality Board, duties, 116C.92 to 116C.97  
     False statements, 18D.302  
     Generally, 116C.94  
     Human gene therapy, exemption from regulation, 116C.97  
     Liability, 116C.95  
     Releases, 116C.92, 116C.94, 116C.96, 116C.97  
     Research crops, animals, organisms, or cells, damage or destruction, liability, 604.13  
     Significant environmental permit, 116C.91, 116C.97

**GENETIC ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**

## Permits

Genetically engineered organisms, false statements, 18D.302

## Releases

Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, 18F.04, 18F.07, 18F.13

Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310, 18C.425

Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.94, 116C.96

Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, 18C.310, 18C.425

Genetically engineered wild rice, 116C.92, 116C.94  
Rulemaking, 18F.12

Significant environmental permit, 116C.91, 116C.94

Pesticides, *see* Genetically engineered pesticides under PESTICIDES

Plant amendments, *see* Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Records and record keeping, genetically engineered organisms, false statements, 18D.302

## Releases

Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.96, 116C.97

Permits, *see* same under this topic

Reports about, genetically engineered organisms, false statements, 18D.302

Soil amendments, *see* Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

**GENETIC TESTS**

Child support, human services applicants or recipients, 256.741

Definitions, 13.386

DNA analysis, *see* DNA ANALYSIS

Employees, protected genetic information, 181.974

Geneticists, representation, Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966

Health plan companies, use, 72A.139

Human gene therapy, genetically engineered organism law, exemptions, 116C.97

Human genetic information, treatment, 13.386, 144.966

Human services applicants or recipients, child support enforcement, 256.741

Paternity, *see* Genetic tests under PATERNITY

**GENOCIDE**

United Nations definition, 10.581

**GENOCIDE AWARENESS AND PREVENTION MONTH**

State observance, 10.581

**GEOGRAPHIC BOARD**

Abolished, powers transferred, 83A.015

**GEOGRAPHIC BOARD (U.S.)**

Representative, commissioner of natural resources acting as, 83A.02

**GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS**

*See also* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Historic places, 138.664

Scientific and natural areas, 86A.05

Stromatolites, 84.1525

Underground space use

Dewatering, 1031.661

Permits, 1031.681, 1031.685, 1031.691

**GEOLOGICAL HISTORY AREAS**

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (U.S.)**

Contracts and agreements, groundwater plans, 103B.255

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Saint Louis County, resurveys, 383C.451

**GEOLOGISTS**

Certified professional geologists, appraisals, exemption, 82B.035

## Exemptions

Exploratory borings, licenses, 1031.601

Well contractors, licenses, 1031.205

**GEOSCIENTISTS**

*See also* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Addresses, applicants' register, 326.09

Advertising, generally, 326.03

Age, licenses, 326.10

Architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02

Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Certificates and certification

Fees, 326.105

Highway construction documents, 326.12

Seal and signature requirements, generally, 326.12

Certified interior designer, use of title prohibited, 326.02

Consultants

Consulting services, generally, 326.03

License exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13

Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111

Continuing education, licenses, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111

Contracts and agreements, state contracts

Qualification-based selection, 16C.087

Responsible contractor law, 16C.285

Ten percent holdback, exemption, 16C.08

Conviction, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111

Corporations, licenses, 326.14

Definitions, professional firms, 319B.02

Disciplinary action, 326.111

Documents, 326.03

Education and training

Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107

Geoscientist-in-training, certification, 326.10

License requirements, 326.10

Engineering practice, exclusion, 326.02

Evaluation services, generally, 326.03

Evidence, licenses

Proof of rights and privileges, 326.12

Qualifications, 326.10

Examinations, qualifications, determining, 326.10

False personation, 326.15

False statements, 326.15

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Fines, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Foreign registered or licensed applicants, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Fraud, 326.11, 326.111

Geoscience practice

Geoscientist-in-training, certification, 326.10

Scope, 326.02

Unauthorized practice, penalties, 326.111

Geoscientist-in-training, 326.10

Gross negligence, 326.11

Incompetence, licenses, 326.11, 326.111

Injunctions, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Insanity, adjudication of, 326.11

Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Investigation services, generally, 326.03

Land surveying practice, 326.02

Landscape architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02

Lawsuits, unauthorized practice, 326.111

**GEOSCIENTISTS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses

- Applicants' register, 326.09
  - Certification, 326.105
  - Corporations, 326.14
  - Exemptions
    - Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56
    - Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06
    - Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
    - Insurance work, 326.03
    - Practice before licensure, 326.13
    - Public officials, 326.03
    - Well contractors, 103I.205
  - Fees, 326.10, 326.105
  - Foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13
  - Generally, 326.10
  - In-training applicants, fees, 326.105
  - Nonresidents, 326.10, 326.13
  - Partnerships, 326.14
  - Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111
  - Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11
  - Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.111
  - Replacement, 326.11
  - Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10
  - Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111
  - Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12
  - Rulemaking, 326.06, 326.10, 326.11
  - Temporary military licenses, 197.4552, 326.10
  - Temporary permits, 326.13
  - Temporary suspension, 326.111
  - Violations, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15
  - Misconduct, 326.11, 326.111
  - Names, applicants' register, 326.09
  - Negligence, 326.111
  - Nonresidents, licenses, 326.10, 326.13
  - Partnerships, licenses, 326.14
  - Payments by
    - Disciplinary action proceedings, fees, 326.111
    - Fines, fees, 326.111
    - License fees, rulemaking, 326.10
  - Plans and specifications, 326.03
  - Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS
  - Professionals, geoscientists defined as, 319B.02
  - Public officials, license exemption, 326.03
  - Reciprocity, license requirements, 326.10
  - Records and record keeping, 326.09
  - Reports given, 326.03
  - Seals and sealing, 326.11, 326.12, 326.15
  - Service of process on, 326.111
  - Signatures
    - Certified signatures, 326.12
    - License reinstatement applications, 326.10
  - Unfair and deceptive practices, 326.11, 326.111
  - Violations and penalties
    - Licenses, 326.11, 326.111
    - Seals and sealing violations, 326.12
- GEOSPATIAL INFORMATION OFFICE**
- Burial grounds, data standards, 307.08
  - Clean water partnership program, data standards, 103F.755
  - Generally, 16E.30
  - Geographic information systems, 114D.50
  - Geospatial technology standards, 103H.175
  - Groundwater sensitive areas, 103H.101
  - Interagency information cooperative, 89A.09
  - Memberships, Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09
  - Nitrates, data, 103A.403

**GEOSPATIAL INFORMATION OFFICE (Cont'd)**

## Towns

- Dissolution, notice received, 365.46
  - Organization, 379.05
  - Voting precinct boundaries, 204B.146
- GEOTHERMAL ENERGY**
- Nuclear power replacement, 216B.243
  - Public utility resource plans, 216B.2422
  - Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY
  - State buildings, 16B.32, 16B.326
- GERM WARFARE**
- See* BIOTERRORISM
- See* EMERGENCIES
- See* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION
- GESTATIONAL AGREEMENTS**
- See* also ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION
- Intestate succession
- Definitions, 524.1-201
  - Effect, 524.2-121
- GIDEON, PETER AND WEALTHY**
- House, historic place, 138.664
- GIFT CERTIFICATES**
- Expiration date or service fees, 325G.53
  - Natural Resources Department, 84.0855
- GIFT TAXES**
- Estate taxes, relationship to, 291.005, 291.03
- GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENTS**
- Funding, education districts, reserved revenue, 123A.27
  - Programs, 126C.10
- GIFTS**
- See* also CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS
- See* also CONTRIBUTIONS
- Anatomical gifts, *see* ORGAN DONORS
- Cash gifts
- Medical assistance, income, exclusion, 256B.056
  - MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21
- Class gifts, validity, 501A.03
- Conflicts of interest, 471.895
- Definitions
- Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103
  - Roads, 160.292
- Estates in real property, fee tail conveyances, 500.03, 500.04
- Gift instruments, *see* Institutional funds under CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS
- Gift shops, 160.292, 160.295
- Home care providers, restrictions, 144A.479
- Power of attorney, general authority, gift transactions, 523.24
- Specific givers, recipients, and items, *see* specific index headings
- Taxes, *see* GIFT TAXES
- Transfers to minors, 527.22, 527.24, 527.41
- Unsolicited goods, unconditional, 325G.01
- GILBERT (CITY)**
- Infrastructure improvements, 298.2961
- GILLETTE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL**
- Board of directors employees
    - MSRS coverage, 352.01
    - Status, 250.05
  - Generally, 250.05
  - Representation, Spinal Cord Injury and Traumatic Brain Injury Advisory Council, 136A.902
- GINSENG**
- Wild ginseng
- Licenses, 84.0894, 84.091
  - Natural Resources Department, 84.028
  - Rulemaking, 84.027, 84.093



**GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389  
 Insurance, authority to issue  
     Generally, 60A.06  
     Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08  
 Safety glass  
     Motor vehicles, generally, 169.74  
     School buses, 169.4503  
 Violations and penalties, depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421

**GLASSES**

See EYEGLASSES

**GLENCOE (CITY)**

Area health center employees, retirement, 353F.01 to 353F.08, 356A.06

District court, 1st district chambers, 2.722

**GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEMS**

Domestic abusers, electronic monitoring, 629.72  
 Electronic device location information, 626A.42

**GLOBAL WARMING**

See WEATHER

**GOATS**

Agricultural products, goats defined as, 273.13  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12  
 Damage to, dogs, 347.15  
 Definitions  
     Classification of property, 273.13  
     Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03  
     Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
     Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
     Slaughterhouse law, 31.51  
 Feeder-livestock loans, 48.24  
 Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS  
 Milk, *see* Goat milk under MILK  
 Rams, running at large, liability, 346.18  
 Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE

**GOGGLES**

See PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

**GOLD**

Bullion coins, *see* BULLION PRODUCT DEALERS  
 Gold or silver sales, *see* under PRECIOUS METALS  
 Gold plate, stamping, labeling, and packaging, 325F.73  
 State mineral lands  
     Minerals management account, 93.22  
     Mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
     Reservation to state, 93.01

**GOLF**

Minnesota golf license plates, 168.1299

**GOLF COURSES**

Alcoholic beverage licenses  
     Bottles, size limitation, 340A.511  
     Licensed premises, 340A.101  
     3.2 percent malt liquor, on-sale, 340A.411  
 City recreational facilities and programs, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Clubhouses, classification of property (taxation), 273.13  
 Definitions, liquor law, 340A.101  
 Discrimination, 273.12  
 Fertilizers, phosphorus-containing, 18C.60  
 Food and beverage services, 273.112  
 Golf carts, *see* Motorized golf carts under MOTOR VEHICLES

**GOLF COURSES (Cont'd)**

Golf tournaments, nonprofit fundraising events, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Membership fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Memberships, discrimination, 273.112  
 Open space property taxes, notice received, 273.112  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Pesticides, application, 18B.09, 18B.345  
 Private clubs, valuation of property, 273.112  
 Property taxes  
     Classification of property, 273.13  
     Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
     Ramsey County, levies for, 383A.03  
 Refreshment stands, 273.13  
 Restaurants, 273.13  
 Sex discrimination, 273.112  
 Tournaments, admission fees, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Turf, fertilizers, application, 18C.60  
 Valuation of property, private clubs, 273.112

**GOOD FAITH**

See specific index headings

**GOOD FOOD ACCESS PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Agriculture Department, cooperation with, 17.1017  
 Duties, 17.1018  
 Membership, 17.1018

**GOOD SAMARITANS**

Animals, assistance to, nonliability, 346.37  
 Bloodborne pathogens  
     Blood tests, *see* under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
     Counseling and treatment costs, payment, 144.7413  
     Significant exposure, *see* under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Definitions  
     Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
     Public Safety Department, 299A.41  
 Drug overdoses, assistance, immunity from liability, 604A.04, 604A.05

**Duty to aid**

Failure to give reasonable assistance, 604A.01  
 Hunting accidents, *see* Accidents under HUNTING  
 Emergency medical services personnel  
     Generally, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
     Good Samaritans defined as, 144.7401

Epinephrine auto-injector use, 144.999

**Liability**

Animals, assistance to, 346.37  
 Immunity from liability, 604A.01, 604A.015, 604A.04, 604A.05  
 Shooting victims, aid to, 604A.02, 609.662  
 Nursing services, exemptions, 148.271  
 Parking, prohibited parking, exemptions, 169.342  
 Practice protections, 144.999  
 Public safety officer, good Samaritan defined as, 299A.41  
 Stopping, prohibited parking, exemptions, 169.342

**GOOD WILL**

Impairment, sales persons, manufacturer's trade name and commercial symbols, 325E.37  
 Income and franchise taxes, property factor, exclusions, 290.191  
 Income from, assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
 Partnerships, payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202  
 Payments for, partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202  
 Sale, gains on, allocation to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17

**GOODHUE COUNTY**

Bicycle ways, 160.266  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Dry cask storage, off Prairie Island, 116C.771  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81 to 136D.94  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Nursing facilities, consolidation and relocation, 144A.071  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 State monuments, 138.585

**GOOSE LAKE**

Ramsey County, duties regarding, 383A.07  
 Water control projects, 84.161, 84.162

**GOPHER STATE ONE CALL SYSTEM**

*See* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM

**GOPHERS**

Bounties for, 348.12, 348.13  
 Definitions, unprotected wild animals, 97A.015

**GOVERNMENT DATA**

ABLE savings plans, data classification, 256Q.05

**Abortions**

Classification, 145.413, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.4247  
 Disclosure, 145.413, 145.4247  
 Positive alternatives, 145.4235  
 Summary data, 13.3805, 145.413

Absentee voting, ballots, classification, 13.37

**Access to data**

Domestic fatality review teams, investigations, 611A.203  
 Drill core library access, 93.61  
 Firearms permit applications, purchase, or transfer data, 13.87  
 Generally, 13.03  
 Government entity policies, 13.025  
 Identification of person making request, 13.05  
 Intergovernmental access, costs, 13.05  
 International dissemination, 13.05  
 Justification for request not required, 13.05  
 Legislative Audit Commission, duties, 3.979  
 Legislative Water Commission, duties, 3.886  
 Medical cannabis patient registry, 152.31  
 MN.IT Services Office, duties regarding, 16E.05  
 Model policies, 13.073  
 Physical accessibility of public records to disabled persons, 363A.42  
 Policies about, responsible authority's duties, 13.025  
 Privatization contracts, 13.05  
 Regional library telecommunications aid, 134.355  
 Secretary of state, for voter registration, 241.065  
 Sexual harassment and violence, postsecondary schools, classification, 135A.15  
 State information systems, transparency standards, 16E.04, 16E.05  
 Subject of data, rights, 13.025, 13.04  
 Unlawful access, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971

**Accidents**

Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Motor vehicle accident reports, disclosure, 169.09

Accountancy Board, tax preparers, complaints, data sharing and classification, 270C.445

**Accuracy**

Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04  
 Orders, 13.04  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 13.05

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)****Administration Department**

Building plans, specifications, and drawings, classification, 13.64  
 Grants management, classification, 13.599, 16B.97  
 Opinions, 13.072, 13.685

Administrative or technical information, state archives, access, exceptions, 138.17

Adopt-a-highway program data, classification, 13.72

**Adoption**

Decrees, classification, 144.218  
 Fathers' adoption registry, classification, 259.52  
 Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, reporting, 260.93  
 Postadoption search services, 259.88  
 Records, classification, disclosure, 13.10, 259.79  
 Treatment, generally, 13.10

Adult foster care, 245A.11

Advisory boards, personnel data, classification, 13.43

Advisory commissions, personnel data, classification, 13.43

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, producers' financial information, access, 17.62

Agricultural data, generally, 13.643

Agricultural extension service, farmer-lender mediation data, classification, 583.29

Agricultural producers and commodity handlers, classification, 17.694

Agricultural water quality certification, 13.6435, 17.9899

Agriculture best management practices loans, classification, 17.117

**Agriculture Department**

Food safety regulation and enforcement, federal agency data, classification, 13.643

Research, monitoring, and assessment data, 13.643

Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), recipients, 13.46

Alcohol abuse, treatment, 13.46, 246.64, 254A.09

**Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division**

Criminal history information, access, 240.09, 299L.03  
 Data, classification, 299L.03

Discovery, 299L.03

Alcohol concentration, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Alcoholism, treatment data, disclosure, 13.46

Alternative dispute resolution, classification, 13.88

Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15

**Ambulance services**

Clients, physical or medical conditions or treatment, classification, 13.72

Financial data, classification, 62J.49

Licenses, data about, collection, 144E.123

Medical records, classification, 144E.30

Prehospital care data, classification, 144E.123

Reports, classification, 144E.123

Trauma patients, 144.608

Animal Health Board, animal premises data, 13.643

**Appeals**

Incomplete or inaccurate data, 13.04  
 State archives, withholding of data, 138.17

Appointed officials, 13.601

**Appraisals**

Discussion by public bodies, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05  
 Nursing homes, classification, 13.46  
 Personal and intangible property, classification, 13.44  
 Real property, classification, 13.44

Aquaculture, permit data, classification, 13.643, 17.498, 17.4984

**Arbitration**

Classification, generally, 13.67  
 Disciplinary actions, classification, 13.43

Archives, state, 13.03, 138.17

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Arrests  
 Arrest warrant indices, classification, 13.82  
 Classification, generally, 13.82  
 Public employment and licensing, restrictions on use, 364.04  
 Security service data, classification, 13.861

Arson  
 Arson investigative data system, classification and reporting, 299F.05  
 Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.055, 299F.056

Artificial insemination, records, access, 257.56

Assessors and assessments  
 Assessors' data, classification, 13.51  
 Deferred assessments, classification, 13.52  
 Income property assessments, 13.51

Attorney general  
 Classification, generally, 13.65  
 Opinions, 13.072

Attorneys  
 Actions for state or local governments, 13.393  
 Attorney fees, 13.08, 13.82  
 Audit and investigative data, 13.39 to 13.393

Audits and examinations  
 Energy audits, classification, 13.68  
 Insurance companies, classification, 60A.03, 60A.031  
 Legislative auditor  
 Classification of audit data, 3.979  
 Security audits, 3.971  
 Political subdivisions, classification, 13.392  
 State agencies, classification, 13.392  
 State auditor, *see* same under this topic

Automated license plate readers, use, 13.82

Autopsies, investigative data, 390.11

Autopsy data, Human Services Department, access, 256.01

Background checks, *see* Criminal history information under this topic

Bank accounts, credit, debit, or other electronic funds transfer account numbers, classification, 16A.626

Banks  
 Applications to organize, classification, 46.041  
 Customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Battered women, *see* Domestic abuse under this topic

Benefit data  
 Food assistance, applicants or recipients, 13.462  
 Head Start, applicants or participants, 13.462  
 Housing benefits, applicants or recipients, 13.462  
 Personnel benefits, survey data, classification, 13.435  
 Welfare data, exclusion, 13.462

Biological specimens, 144.192, 144.193

Biotechnology process piping systems data, classification, 13.7911

Bioterrorism, isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195

Birth centers, 144.615

Birth defect information system, 144.2215 to 144.2219

Birth records  
 Access, 144.225, 257.73  
 Adoption, original birth certificates, 144.218  
 Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Maternal and infant health data, classification, disclosure, 144.225  
 Replacement certificates, classification, 144.218

Blasting agents  
 Location and storage data, 299F.28  
 Permit applications, classification, 299F.75

Blind persons, blind vendors, disclosure, 13.791

Blood lead analysis, 144.9502

Blood tests, sex offenders, HIV test results, classification, disclosure, 611A.19

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Bloodborne pathogens, blood test results, classification, 246.719

Boarding care homes, quality assessment data, access, classification, 144.0721

Bonds (public debt), registers of ownership, classification, 16A.672, 475.55

Brain injury data, 144.665, 171.29

Breaches of data, *see* Access to data under this topic

Budget proposals, governor or state agencies, classification, 13.605

Building Code violations, classification, 13.44

Business corporations, exemption, 302A.821

Business data, businesses requesting or receiving government benefits, 13.591

Business organization and trade regulation data, award data, 13.48

Businesses  
 Award data, classification, 13.48  
 Financial assistance data, classification, 13.59, 13.591  
 State contracts, bidding data, classification, 13.591

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board  
 Audit data, 10A.022, 13.607  
 Classification, 10A.02  
 Personal contact and online account information, 13.356

Campus sexual assaults, data classification, 13.322, 135A.15

Cancer surveillance systems, 144.69

Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board Advisory Committee, 15B.11

Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04

Casualty insurance companies, 60A.1296

Certificates of indebtedness, registers of ownership, classification, 16A.672

Certificates of real estate value, classification, 272.115

Change of name  
 Classification, generally, 13.82, 259.10  
 Disclosure, 259.10  
 Witness and victim protection program participants, classification, 13.82

Charitable organizations, books and records, access, 309.54

Charter schools  
 Annual reports, classification, 124E.16  
 Audit data, 124E.16  
 Authorizer information, 124E.07  
 Educational data, 124E.03  
 Employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43  
 Insurance data, 124E.12  
 Statewide testing, classification and dissemination, 120B.30

Chemical abuse, students, reports about, disclosure, 121A.26

Chemical dependency treatment services  
 Records, disclosure, 13.46, 254A.09  
 Trade secret information, classification, 246.64

Chemical use assessment reports, alcohol-related traffic violations, classification, 169A.70

Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment  
 Classification, generally, 626.556  
 Community dispute resolution centers, reporting, 13.88  
 Court services agencies, access, 626.556  
 Disclosure, 13.84, 626.556  
 Human services licensees as substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, 13.46  
 Interview recording guidelines, classification, 626.561  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82, 626.556  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, access, 626.558  
 Reporters, identity, classification, 13.82, 626.556  
 School and school district investigations data, disclosure, classification, 13.32, 13.43  
 Subject of data, access, 626.556  
 Substantiated maltreatment data, information exchange, 13.46

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment (Cont'd)  
 Victims, 13.82, 13.821, 611A.90  
 Child care assistance programs  
 Data, classification, 119B.02, 245E.09  
 Disclosure and dissemination of data, 13.46  
 Fraud investigations, 245E.09  
 Child care centers, licenses, disqualification or variance data, classification, 13.46  
 Child care resource and referral programs, disclosure of data, 13.46  
 Child custody  
 Court records, sealing, 518.168  
 Mediation records, classification, 518.619  
 Child mortality, *see* Children under this topic  
 Child support enforcement  
 Child support system database, access, 13.46  
 Criminal nonsupport, dismissal records, classification, 609.3751  
 Data disclosed to attorneys, 518A.47  
 License suspensions, 518A.70  
 Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685  
 Obligor's records, 13.46, 256.978  
 Parties to suits, location, disclosure restrictions, 256.87  
 Unemployment insurance data, access, 268.19  
 Child welfare targeted case management services, classification, 256B.094  
 Children  
 Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, *see* same under this topic  
 Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Deaths, 256.01, 626.556  
 Foundling registration, 144.216  
 Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, reporting, 260.93  
 Juvenile offenders, *see* same under this topic  
 Juvenile witnesses, identity, withholding, 13.82  
 Missing children and endangered persons, 13.82, 299C.54  
 Children with disabilities  
 Education records, 13.32  
 Interagency early intervention committees, access, 125A.30  
 Nonpublic data, access, 125A.23  
 Special education data, agency access, 125A.23  
 Children's mental health services  
 Disclosure, procedures, 245.4876  
 Improper disclosure, civil or criminal liability, 245.4876  
 Screening, 245.4874  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board  
 Classification, 148.10, 148.106  
 Collection requirements, 214.16  
 Tax return data, license applicants, 270B.07  
 Chiropractors  
 Medical records, disclosure, classification, 148.10  
 Peer review data, classification, 148.106  
 Reports about, classification, 148.103  
 Citizen review panels (child welfare) data, 256.01  
 Civic center authorities, classification, 13.55  
 Civil lawsuits, pending actions, 13.39  
 Classification  
 Administration Department opinions, 13.072  
 Attorney general opinions, 13.072  
 Changes, 13.03  
 Temporary classification, 13.06  
 Collection, 13.05  
 Collective bargaining, representatives, election data, classification, 13.7908  
 Commerce Department  
 Actuarial data, 60A.1296

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Commerce Department (Cont'd)  
 Banks, applications to organize, classification, 46.041  
 Commerce Fraud Bureau, 60A.952  
 Complaints, 13.679, 13.711  
 Credit unions, books and accounts, access to, 52.06  
 Data not subject to chapter 13, classification, 45.012  
 Disclosure, conditions, 45.027  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, audits and examinations, 47.66  
 Electronic licensing database system, 45.24  
 Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37  
 Energy data, 13.68, 216C.09, 216C.17, 216C.315  
 Energy efficiency standards complaints, classification, 13.679  
 Essential community providers (health care), data classification, 62Q.19  
 Financial institutions, *see* same under this topic  
 Health and accident insurers, financial reimbursements, summary data, 72A.20  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, claims, 62L.16  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* same under this topic  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.73  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.09  
 Insurance agents, tax returns, 270B.07  
 Insurance companies, *see* same under this topic  
 Insurance holding companies, disclosure, 60D.22, 60D.57  
 Insurance producers, 60K.51, 60K.52  
 Law enforcement data, 13.82  
 Membership camping, 82A.24  
 Minnesota comprehensive health insurance plan data, classification, 62E.13  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.28  
 Motor vehicle retail sales information, access to, 53C.06  
 National Association of Insurance Commissioners data, classification, 60A.93  
 Nonadmitted insurance data, 60A.208  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.17, 62Q.746  
 Public utilities, cold weather shutoff, 13.679  
 Real estate brokers and agents, tax returns, 270B.07  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.57, 60A.67  
 Surplus Lines Association of Minnesota, 60A.2085  
 Surplus lines insurance data, 13.715  
 Tax returns, Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, administration, 270B.14  
 Telephone assistance plan, 13.679  
 Telephone companies, complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.19  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 13.643  
 Commercial data, access, fees, 13.03  
 Commitments  
 Directory information, classification, 13.384  
 Disclosure, 13.384, 253B.0921  
 Prepetition screening data, classification, 253B.07  
 Commitments of sex offenders, disclosure, 253D.17  
 Community action programs, data on individuals, classification, 256E.32  
 Community dispute resolution center, classification, 13.88  
 Community mental health centers  
 Human services data, classification, 245.69  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, classification, 245.493  
 Comparable worth  
 Implementation plan, classification, 471.9981

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Comparable worth (Cont'd)  
 Job evaluation systems, reports, 471.995  
 Compensation and salaries, salary data, classification, 13.435  
 Complaints  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.02  
 Commerce Department, release to respondent, 13.711  
 Consumer complaints, classification, 13.65  
 Energy efficiency standards complaints, classification, 13.679  
 Financial institutions, complaints against, 46.07  
 Hearing aid dispensing, investigations, 153A.15  
 Motor carriers, complaints about, classification, 13.72  
 Peace officers, complaints against, 626.89  
 Public officials, complaints against, classification, 13.43  
 Public utilities, complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
 Special transportation services, complaints against, 174.30  
 Telephone companies, complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
 Whistleblowers, identity, classification, 181.932  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans  
 Disclosure, 13.719  
 Writing carriers, provider agreement data, classification, 62E.13  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, inclusion of, 394.23  
 Computer data, electronic access data, classification, use, and dissemination, 13.15  
 Computer programs  
 Copyright or patent, enforcement, 13.03  
 Counties, software development, 375.86  
 State archives, access, exceptions, 13.03, 138.17  
 Computerized comparison of data  
 Front end verification, 13B.01, 13B.03  
 Generally, 13B.02  
 Subject of data, rights, 13B.03, 13B.05  
 Confidential data on individuals  
 Classification as private data, 13.03  
 Collection, use, limitation, 13.05  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Summary data, 13.05  
 Confiscated property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Constitutional funds, expenditure data, 16A.0561  
 Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 13.72  
 Construction projects, Transportation Department data, classification, 13.72  
 Consumer complaints, attorney general data, classification, 13.65  
 Contested cases  
 Hearing records, classification, 14.60  
 Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04  
 Contractors, employees of contractors with government entities, data about, 13.43  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Federal contracts, classification, 13.35  
 Privatization contracts, 13.05  
 Convention facilities, classification, 13.55  
 Copies  
 Costs, 13.03, 13.05  
 Generally, 13.03  
 Subject of data, rights, 13.04  
 Copyrights or patents, enforcement, 13.03  
 Coroners  
 Generally, 13.83  
 Human Services Department, access, 256.01  
 Inquest data, classification, 390.11  
 Corrections and detention data  
 Automatic notification system, data on requesters, 13.854  
 County agencies, data sharing, 13.468  
 Crime victims, access, 13.85, 611A.06

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Corrections and detention data (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 13.85  
 Inmate records, classification, 241.06  
 Juvenile sex offender assessments, access, 260B.198  
 Preconfinement and postconfinement employment tracking, 268.19  
 Sex offender assessments  
 Access, 609.3457  
 Challenges, 13.04  
 Corrections Department  
 Access by secretary of state, for voter registration, 201.157  
 Convicted persons, data about, 241.06, 241.07  
 Corrections agents, change of name data, access to, 259.10  
 Detention information system, data, 241.021  
 Domestic abuse reports, 13.82  
 Maltreatment, substantiated perpetrators of, 13.46  
 Personnel data, disclosure, 13.43  
 Persons serving felony sentences, reports for voter registration purposes, 201.157  
 Preconfinement and postconfinement employment tracking, 268.19  
 Predatory offenders, *see* same under this topic  
 Sex offenders, *see* same under this topic  
 County agencies, data sharing, 13.468  
 County agricultural societies, reports, 38.04  
 County survey records, classification, 389.03  
 County veterans service officers, classification, 197.603  
 Court services data  
 Electronic payments, 480.237  
 Generally, 13.84  
 Juvenile courts, *see* same under this topic  
 Name changes, protected victims and witnesses, 13.82  
 Credit, debit, or other electronic funds transfer account numbers, classification, 16A.626  
 Credit unions  
 Customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Creditors, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act data, classification, 583.29  
 Crime alert requests, information in, data classification, 611A.0393  
 Crime prevention, National Night Out event location, classification, 13.37  
 Crime victim data, classification, 611A.74  
 Criminal alert network, members' data, classification, 299A.61  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau  
 Criminal history information, *see* same under this topic  
 Criminal justice data communications network, *see* same under this topic  
 Criminal statistics system, FBI approval, 299C.05  
 Integrated search service (ISS), data subject access, 13.873  
 Safe at Home program, data sharing, 5B.07  
 Criminal gang investigative data system, classification, 299C.091  
 Criminal history information  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, *see* same under this topic  
 Business screening services, 332.70  
 Changes of name, searches, 259.11  
 Classification, generally, 13.87  
 Data to National Instant Criminal Background Check System, 253B.24  
 Drivers, access by prosecutors, 169.444  
 Employment background investigations data, disclosure, 13.41, 13.43  
 Fire departments, access, 299F.035  
 Gambling enforcement data, 299L.03

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Criminal history information (Cont'd)

- Gambling licensees, 349.151
- Horse racing, license applicants, 240.06 to 240.09
- Human services licensees, 13.46, 245C.22
- Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041
- Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37
- Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps, 145A.061
- Motor vehicle insurance companies, disclosure, 65B.81
- Name and index service data, 13.87
- National criminal record repository, 624.7131, 624.7132
- Pardon applicants, consent to disclosure, 638.05
- Pardons Board, records, classification, 638.07
- Peace officer candidates, 13.41, 13.43
- Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, access, 13.41, 13.43, 626.845
- Pretrial diversion programs, 299C.46, 401.065
- Public employment and licensing, restrictions on use, 364.04
- Racetracks, license applicants, 240.06 to 240.09
- Racing Commission, access, 240.06 to 240.09
- Residential rental property managers, 299C.68
- State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.06, 349A.07
- Subscription service, Public Safety Department, 299C.405

Criminal justice agencies, defined, 13.02

Criminal justice data

- Child abuse victims, video recordings, 13.821, 611A.90
- Community dispute resolution center data, 13.88
- Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), generally, 299C.40
- Comprehensive law enforcement data, 13.82
- Corrections and detention data, *see* same under this topic
- Court services data, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, data communications network, 299C.46
- Domestic abuse, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 13.87
- Investigative detention data, 13.86
- Judiciary exemption, 13.89
- Medical examiners, *see* same under this topic
- Protection and advocacy systems, data disseminated to, 13.89
- Revenue Department, access, 270C.05
- Security service data, 13.861
- Sexual assault data, 13.822, 609.3471

Criminal justice data communications network, classification, 299C.46

Criminal statistics system, FBI approval of, 299C.05

Dairy products, classification, use, 32.71

Damages

- Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05
- Lawsuits, generally, 13.08

Data not on individuals

- Classification, change, 13.03
- Defined, 13.02

Data on individuals

- Defined, 13.02
- Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04

Data practice specialists, public information policy training program, 13.073

Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05

Death records

- Access, 144.225
- Domestic fatality review teams, investigations, 611A.203
- Maternal death studies, classification, disclosure, 145.901

Deaths

- Children, 256.01, 626.556
- Maternal death studies, classification, disclosure, 145.901
- National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Deaths (Cont'd)

- Presumptions, 13.10
- Suicide, data collection, 145.56
- Unidentified deceased persons, 390.25
- Workers' compensation, death or injury reports, 176.231, 176.234

Debit account numbers, classification, 16A.626

Debt collection data, classification, disclosure, 16D.06

Debtors, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act data, classification, 583.29

Decedents

- Coroners' data, *see* Coroners under this topic
- Generally, 13.10
- Human services recipients data, disclosure, 13.46
- Identity, withholding, 13.82
- Medical examiners, *see* same under this topic

Deed taxes, classification, 287.37

Defendants, financial status data, classification, 611.17

Definitions

- Archives, 138.17
- Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.02, 13.10
- Homeless persons, emergency services, 13.587
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Dental assistants, 150A.08, 150A.081

Dental hygienists, 150A.08, 150A.081

Dental plans, compliance requirements, 256B.037

Dental therapists, 150A.08

Dentistry Board

- Medical records, access, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Tax return data, license applicants, 270B.07

Dentists, 150A.08, 150A.081

Dependents data, classification, 13.43

Design-build transportation projects, classification, 13.72

Designated caregivers, classification, access, 13.69

Destruction of data

- Computerized comparison of data, records, 13B.02
- Human services licensing data, 13.46
- Records disposition panel, duties, 138.17

Detectives, license applications, classification, 326.3382

Development loan data, Indian business development loans, classification, 13.605

Developmentally disabled persons, dissemination of data, protection and advocacy system, 13.46, 13.89

Direct computer access, workers' compensation, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.171

Disability parking, enforcement data, 13.69

Disabled children, *see* Children with disabilities under this topic

Disabled persons, disability parking enforcement, 13.69

Disclosure

- Inaccurate or incomplete data, disputes regarding, 13.04
- Pending civil legal actions, 13.39

Discovery, not public data, 13.03

Dissemination of data

- Classification, effect on, 13.03
- Data under temporary classification, 13.06
- Personnel data, disclosure, classification, 13.43

Dissolution of marriage, disclosure, 518.005

Domestic abuse

- Classification, generally, 13.80
- Domestic fatality review teams, investigations, 611A.203
- No contact orders, 299C.46
- Petitioner's residence, disclosure, 518B.01
- Police reports, release, 13.82, 629.34
- Presentence investigations, classification, 609.2244
- Protection orders, 299C.46
- Reports, classification, 609.2244

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Domestic abuse (Cont'd)

- Victims
  - Data on, notice, 629.72
  - Release of information to, 13.82
- Domestic abuse or sexual assault programs, exemption from data privacy, 13.823
- Donors
  - Destination Medical Center Corporation, 13.792
  - Human leukocyte antigen donors, classification, 144.36
  - Minnesota Zoo, classification, 13.792
  - Political contribution refunds, classification, 290.06
  - Regional Parks Foundation of Twin Cities, 13.792
  - State colleges and universities, classification, 13.792
  - State Services for the Blind, 13.792
- Drafting requests, revisor of statutes, classification, 3C.05
- Drainage system documents, classification, 103E.101
- Drivers
  - Criminal history data, access, 169.444
  - Driving records, 171.12, 609.324
  - Medical data, classification, 13.69
  - Qualifications data, classification, 13.69
- Drivers' licenses
  - Address, 171.07
  - Applicants, 171.12, 171.121, 171.32
  - Cancellation, 171.043
  - Classification, generally, 13.69
  - Photographs or electronically produced images, classification, 171.07
  - Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69
  - Veterans' designation, 171.12
- Drug abuse
  - Students, reports about, disclosure, 121A.26
  - Treatment, 13.46, 246.64, 254A.09
- Drug and alcohol testing
  - Pregnant women and newborns, reports about, 626.5562
  - Results, classification, access, 181.954
- Drugs and medicine
  - Legend drugs, dispensing for profit, statement, classification, 151.37
  - Wholesale drug distributors, annual reports to Pharmacy Board, classification, 151.47
- E-charging, 299C.41
- Early childhood health and developmental screening program, 121A.18
- Early hearing detection and intervention program, 144.966
- Economic development assistance, Indian business development loans data, 13.605
- Economic interest statements, 10A.09
- Education Department
  - Acquisition calendar, 125B.07
  - Adult basic education students, Social Security numbers, 124D.52
  - Child care assistance programs, 13.46
  - Child maltreatment, 13.32, 13.43, 626.556
  - Data sharing with Higher Education Office, 13.32
  - Deaf and hard-of-hearing children, early intervention, 125A.63
  - Desegregation/integration, 124D.892
  - English learners, 124D.59
  - Essential data elements, 125B.07
  - Head Start programs, classification, 119A.50
  - Human services, 13.46
  - Reading intervention, 119A.50
  - School districts, debt limits, 126C.69
  - Schools, performance designations, 120B.299, 120B.36
  - Special education online case management system, 125A.083, 125A.085
  - Statewide accountability and reporting, 120B.31
  - Student assaults on district employees, 121A.53
  - Student dismissals, 121A.53

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Education Department (Cont'd)

- Tobacco use assessments, duties, 144.396
- Educational and examination data
  - Adult basic education students, performance tracking, 13.32, 124D.52
  - Charter schools, 124E.03
  - Chemical abuse reports, disclosure, 121A.26
  - Child maltreatment investigations data, 13.32, 13.43
  - Children with disabilities, *see* same under this topic
  - Exchange or transfer of records, 13.32, 121A.15
  - Generally, 13.32, 13.34
  - Immunization records, *see* Vaccinations under this topic
  - Interagency early intervention committees, exchange and access, 125A.30
  - Missing persons, 13.82, 299C.54
  - Public schools, performance report cards, 120B.299, 120B.36
  - Special education data, disclosure to third-party payors, 125A.21
- Elected officials, financial disclosure statements, 13.601
- Elections data interchange, workers' compensation data, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.171
- Electricity Board, classification, 326B.32
- Electronic access data, classification, use, and dissemination, 13.15
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, audits and examinations, classification, 47.66
- Electronic funds transfers
  - Account numbers, classification, 16A.626
  - Electronic funds transfer terminal data, 47.66
- Electronic geospatial data, 16E.30
- Electronic payments, court fees, 480.237
- Electronic transmission of data
  - Costs, 13.03
  - Human services data, 13.46
  - Regional library telecommunications aid, 134.355
- Electronically produced images, classification, 171.07
- Emergency medical services
  - Hennepin County, health care review data, classification, 145.64
  - Personnel data, 13.43
- Emergency medical services personnel, peer counseling or debriefing data, classification, 13.43, 144E.305
- Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board
  - Ambulance service data, 144E.30
  - Violations reports, classification, 144E.305
- Emergency medical technicians, peer counseling or debriefing data, classification, 13.43
- Emergency telecommunications systems
  - Audio recordings, classification, 13.82
  - Callers or subscribers, identity, withholding, 13.82, 403.07
  - Local location identification data, classification, 403.07
- Employee assistance programs, classification, 13.43
- Employees
  - Background checks, *see* Criminal history information under this topic
  - Employee suggestion data, 13.43
  - Identity, data classification, 181.932
  - Personnel data, *see* same under this topic
  - Reports to Labor and Industry Department, 175.24, 175.27
  - Workers' compensation, *see* same under this topic
- Employers, lists of names, 176.186
- Employment and Economic Development Department
  - Adult basic education students, Social Security numbers, 124D.52
  - Blind vendors data, disclosure, 13.791
  - Border city zones, information exchange, 469.173
  - Capitol area, data about, 15B.11
  - Corporate data, 270B.14

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Employment and Economic Development Department (Cont'd)  
 Data on individuals, 116J.401  
 Employment and training data, 13.47, 268.19  
 Employment data, 176.181, 268.18  
 Generally, 268.19  
 Higher education attainment data, 135A.012  
 Human services data, 13.46  
 Private personnel data, for unemployment insurance program administration, 13.43  
 Rehabilitation data, 13.791  
 Tax returns, 270B.14  
 Unemployment insurance data, 13.43, 268.105, 268.19  
 Work reporting system data, 256.998  
 Employment data, *see* Labor and employment data under this topic  
 Energy  
     Audits, residential or commercial buildings, 13.68, 216C.17  
     Energy conservation, 216C.37  
     Energy efficiency complaints, rental housing, 13.679  
     Energy programs data, 216C.266  
     Forecasts and statistics, 13.68  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03  
 Environmental data, generally, 13.741  
 Epidemiologic data  
     Classification, generally, 13.3805, 144.6581  
     Disclosure, Administration Department opinion, exemption, 13.072, 144.658  
     Epidemiologic studies data, use, 144.0525  
     Generally, 144.6581  
     Huntington's Disease data, classification, 13.3805  
     Workers' compensation, death or injury reports, disclosure, 176.234  
 Essential community providers (health care), applications, classification, 62Q.19  
 Estate taxes, classification and disclosure of data, 13.46  
 Examinations, public employees, 13.34, 268.19  
 Examining and licensing boards, *see* Licensing agencies under this topic  
 Exchange student placement organizations, public records, 5A.02  
 Exclusive representation, authorization signatures, public employees, classification, 179A.12  
 Exemption, judiciary data, 13.89  
 Exhibitors, classification, 13.55  
 Explosives  
     Location and storage data, 299F.28  
     Permit applications, classification, 299F.75  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, complaints, classification, 13.79  
 Family, welfare, and benefit data  
     Benefit data, 13.462  
     Foster care data, 13.467  
     Probate data, 13.467  
     Welfare data, *see* Human services under this topic  
 Family day care homes, classification, 13.46  
 Family foster care homes, classification, 13.46  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Family planning services, 145.925  
 Family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Farm advocates, client data, classification, 13.643  
 Farm assistance  
     Classification, generally, 13.643  
     Farmer-lender mediation data, classification, 583.29  
     Research, monitoring, and assessment data, 13.643  
     Rural Finance Authority data, classification, 41B.211  
 Farm products statutory liens, classification and restrictions on use, 336A.14  
 Federal agencies, contracts, classification, 13.35

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Federal associations (savings), tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Fees  
     Administration Department opinions, 13.072  
     Data on individuals, copies, 13.04  
     Generally, 13.03  
     Intergovernmental access, 13.05  
     Private or confidential data, copies, 13.05  
 Financial assistance  
     Benefit data, 13.462  
     Businesses requesting or receiving government benefits, 13.591  
     Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03  
     Higher Education Office, student data, classification, 136A.162  
     Housing and redevelopment authorities data, classification, 13.59  
     Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., classification, 116S.02  
 Financial data, financial account or transaction numbers, inactive investigative data, 13.82  
 Financial disclosure statements, elected or appointed officials, classification, 13.601  
 Financial information  
     Grain buyers, classification, 223.17  
     Health maintenance organizations, classification, 62D.08  
     Patients, access, 295.57  
     Postsecondary school records to Higher Education Office, 136A.64  
     Private career schools, classification, disclosure, 136A.83  
     Public Facilities Authority, classification, 446A.04  
 Financial institutions  
     Applications to organize, classification, 46.041  
     Complaints against, classification, 46.07  
     Customer records, classification, 13A.02  
     Examination data, disclosure, 46.07  
     Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Financial transaction data, inactive investigations, 13.82  
 Fines, orders to compel compliance, 13.08  
 Fire departments, criminal history information, access, 299F.035  
 Firearms  
     Permit applications, purchase, or transfer data, classification and access, 13.87  
     Students, expulsions for possession, 121A.44  
 Firefighters, peer counseling or debriefing data, classification, 13.43  
 First responders, 144E.305  
 Fiscal notes, unofficial fiscal notes, data classification, 13.64  
 Fish hatcheries (private), production, harvest, and sales data, classification, 97C.211  
 Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, 626.92  
 Food assistance, applicants or recipients, benefit data, 13.462  
 Food safety regulation and enforcement, federal agency data, classification, 13.643  
 Food support program, 13.46  
 Foodshelves, data on individuals, classification, 256E.34  
 Foreign states, pardon applications, disclosure, 638.05  
 Forms, requests for data, students on probation, criminal activities in school, 13.32  
 Foster care  
     Classification, generally, 13.467  
     Family foster care homes, classification, 13.46  
     Hennepin County Foster Care Policy Redesign Commission, access, 13.467  
     Hennepin County foster care review team, access, 13.467  
 Foundlings, reports, classification, 144.216  
 Frogs, abnormalities, classification, 13.741  
 Fugitive felons, disclosure, 13.46  
 Fugitives from justice, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231



**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Gambling Control Board  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, access, 299L.05  
 Criminal history information, access, 349.151  
 Gambling taxes  
 Records, classification, 297E.02  
 Sports bookmaking tax returns, disclosure, 297E.03  
 General assistance, 13.46  
 General assistance medical care, 13.46  
 General data, 13.35, 13.37  
 Genetic information (humans), treatment, 13.386, 144.966  
 Geographic information systems (GIS) data, presumption, 466.03  
 Geospatial data  
 Sharing, government entities, 16E.30  
 State geocode model, 16E.05  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.01 to 13.90  
 Government entities  
 Contractors' employees, data on, classification, 13.43  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Inventories of records, files, or processes, 13.025  
 Meetings, 13.03, 13D.05  
 Government records  
 Access, generally, 13.03, 15.17, 138.17  
 Challenged data, orders or dispute summaries, 13.04  
 Data categories, publication, 13.05  
 Generally, 138.17  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, access, 256.9742  
 Ombudsperson for families, access, 257.0762  
 Physical accessibility of public records to disabled persons, 363A.42  
 Unauthorized destruction, 138.225  
 Governor, budget or legislative proposals, classification, 13.605  
 Grain buyers, financial data, classification, 223.17  
 Harassment offenders, public employees, complaints against, access, 13.43  
 Hazardous substances  
 Emergencies, classification, 299F.092, 299F.095  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, classification, 115B.17  
 Workplace exposure data, disclosure, 145.94  
 Hazardous waste generators, records and documents, classification, 473.151  
 Head Start  
 Applicants or participants, benefit data, 13.462  
 Education Department data, classification, 119A.50  
 Headnotes, 13.01  
 Health and accident insurance companies, financial reimbursements, summary data, classification, 72A.20  
 Health and medical data  
 Biomonitoring, 144.996  
 Birth defect information, 144.2215 to 144.2219  
 Classification, 13.3805, 144.4813  
 Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387  
 Coroners, access, 390.11  
 Disclosure, 13.3805, 62D.145, 115B.28, 144.2215  
 Encounter level data, 62J.301  
 Epidemiologic data, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 13.3805 to 13.384  
 Health boards, 144.192  
 Health data, defined, 13.3805  
 Health Department, 144.192, 144.193  
 Health outcomes data, 62J.301  
 Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125  
 HIPAA, standards for privacy of individually identifiable health information, 13.05  
 Maternal death studies, classification, disclosure, 145.901  
 Medical data, definitions, classification, 13.384

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Health and medical data (Cont'd)  
 Medical examiners, access, 390.11, 390.32  
 Medical records, *see same under this topic*  
 Newborn screening, 144.125  
 Patient revenues, classification, 62J.42  
 Prehospital care data, ambulance services, 144E.123  
 Public health data, 13.3805  
 Students, *see same under this topic*  
 Tuberculosis data, *see Tuberculosis under this topic*  
 Health care  
 Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Data and research initiatives, classification, 62J.321  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Health care cost containment  
 Data collection and processing procedures, 62J.04, 62J.321  
 Spending data, classification, 62J.42  
 Health care facilities, 148B.08  
 Health Care Facilities Complaints Office, classification, 144.53  
 Health care information, review organizations, 145.64  
 Health care information clearinghouse, data sharing, 62J.2930  
 Health care practitioners, 144.1485, 146A.06  
 Health care providers  
 Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
 Essential community providers, application data, classification, 62Q.19  
 Health care cost containment, *see same under this topic*  
 Health information exchanges, 62J.498  
 Spending and patient revenues, data sharing, 62J.42  
 Health care taxes  
 Classification and disclosure of data, generally, 13.46  
 Patient billing or financial information, access, 295.57  
 Health care workers information system  
 Collection, 144.052, 144.1485  
 Generally, 144.1483, 144.1485  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association  
 Exemption, 62L.13  
 Patients, identifying data, classification, disclosure, 62L.16  
 Health Department  
 Abortions, reporting, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.4247  
 Adoption records, duties, 144.2252  
 Adverse health care events, classification, 144.7065  
 Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15  
 Ambulance services, trauma patients, 144.608  
 Biological specimens, 144.192, 144.193  
 Birth defect information, 144.2215 to 144.2219  
 Blood lead analyses, classification and use restrictions, 144.9502  
 Boarding care homes, resident records, 144A.161  
 Child abuse, perpetrators, 13.46  
 Child long-term development program, 145.954  
 Commissioner, discretionary powers, 144.6581  
 Compliance, 144A.45  
 Data identifying individuals, access, 144.6581  
 Domestic abuse, perpetrators, 13.46  
 Drinking water testing data, classification, 13.3805  
 Electronic health records system, 62J.495  
 Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.496  
 Epidemiologic data, *see same under this topic*  
 Essential community providers, data classification, 62Q.19  
 Examining and licensing boards, 214.16  
 Family home visiting program, classification and disclosure, 145A.17

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

## Health Department (Cont'd)

Fetal alcohol syndrome diagnostic clinic (statewide network) data, 145.9266

Health care cost containment data, public availability, 62J.04

Health care data analysis unit, review by, 145.61

Health care information, review organizations, 145.64

Health care providers

- Health care workers information system, 144.051
- Spending and patient revenues, 62J.42

Health care service revenue data, 270B.14

Health care workers, information systems, 144.052, 144.1483, 144.1485

Health data, 62D.145, 144.6581, 145.901, 609.2241

Health directive data, classification, 144.4186

Health disparities reduction, 145.928

Health information exchanges, 62J.498

Health maintenance organizations, 60G.03, 62D.115, 62D.145, 62Q.746

Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.57

Health plan companies, adverse complaint determination, external review, 62Q.73

Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125, 144.2216

HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, classification, 214.25

Hospices, 144A.755

Hospitals, 144.701, 144.702

Human genetics, 144.91

Human services, 13.46

Huntington's disease data, transfer to Hennepin County Medical Center, 13.3805

Investigative data, classification, 144.4186

Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195

Long-term care facilities, resident case mix assessment, 144.0724

Maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.882

Maternal death studies, 145.901

Medical malpractice claims, classification, 144.693

Medical records, 144.054, 144.0724

Minnesota health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.03

Nursing homes, 144A.10, 144A.161

Nutrition data, 144.092

Outpatient surgical centers, 144.701, 144.702

Protective orders, 144.4186

Public health data, classification and disclosure, 13.3805

Radon testing and mitigation data, classification, 13.3805

Records, retention schedules, 144.4186

Research data, classification, 144.053

Rural hospital planning and transition grants, evaluation, 144.147

Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, evaluation, 144.1476

Sanitariums, 144.701, 144.702

School records, tuberculosis screening, 144.441

Spinal cord injury, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665

Suicide, 145.56

Summary data, 144.6581, 144.691

Tax return data, epidemiological investigations, 270B.14

Taxpayer identification data, use, 144.0525

Traumatic brain injury, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665

Unemployment insurance, 144.0525, 268.19

Vaccination records, students, 121A.15

Vital records, duties, 144.222

Withholding, 144.6581

Workers' compensation injury reports, records, 176.234

Health directives, classification, 144.4186

Health Facility Complaints Office, investigative data, 13.3805

Health insurance disclosures, informed consent requirements, 13.05

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

## Health maintenance organizations

Administrative supervision data, classification, 60G.03

Audits and examinations, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14

Classification, generally, 62D.23

Contracts, classification, 62D.03

Enrollees or applicants data, disclosure, 62D.145

Exclusions and limitations, 62D.22

Financial statements, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14

Medical malpractice claim reports, classification, 144.693

Health plan companies

- Adverse complaint determination, external review summary data, 62Q.73
- All-payer claims data, 62U.04
- Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37
- Encounter data, 62U.04
- Pricing data, 62U.04

Health professionals services program, classification, 214.34, 214.35

Health services occupations

- Practice of place of employment, addresses, classification, 144.1485
- Unlicensed practitioners, 146A.06

Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15

Hennepin County

- County board, closed meetings, records, classification, 383B.217
- Foster care review team, access to foster care data, 13.467

Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., 383B.917

Hepatitis B

- Biological mothers of newborns, infection status, disclosure, 144.3352
- Blood test results, classification, 611A.19

Heritable and congenital disorders, 13.386

High-level radioactive waste, disposal, field investigations, tests, and studies, access, 116C.724

High-occupancy vehicle lane users accounts, classification, 13.72

High Pressure Piping Systems Board, classification, 326B.925

Higher education data

- Data matching, 136A.01
- Postsecondary school immunization records, 135A.14

Higher Education Office

- Aggregate data, classification, 136A.1701
- Data exchange, 136A.05
- Data sharing with Education Department, 13.32
- Financial assistance data, classification, 136A.121, 136A.162, 136G.05
- Postsecondary schools, private and out of state, registration information, 136A.64

Historical records repositories

- Administration, 13.40
- State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17

HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, investigative data, 214.25

HIV blood tests, sex offenders, test results, classification disclosure, 611A.19

Home and community-based services, 13.46, 245D.11

Homeless persons, emergency service agencies data, classification, 13.587

Homestead applications, 273.124, 273.1245

Horse racing, criminal history information, class B, sponsorship and management licensees, 240.07

Hospice data

- Background checks, classification, 144A.754
- Generally, 144A.752

Hospital authorities, records, closed meetings, classification, 144.581

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

**Hospitals**  
 Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
 Inspections, disclosure, 144.58  
 Medical malpractice claim reports, classification, 144.693  
 Public hospitals, 13.384, 144.581  
 Rural hospital grants, 144.147  
 Trauma hospitals, 144.6071

**Housing**  
 Applicants or recipients, benefit data, 13.462  
 Emergency services for homeless persons, 13.587  
 Port, and redevelopment authorities data, generally, 13.59

**Housing agencies, 13.585**

**Housing and redevelopment authorities**  
 Data, generally, classification, 13.59  
 Housing agency data, classification, 13.585

**Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, recipients, financial information, classification, 462A.065**

**Human genetic information, treatment, 13.386, 144.966**

**Human leukocyte antigen type registry, 144.336**

**Human rights**  
 Definitions, 363A.03  
 Investigative data, 363A.03, 363A.35  
 Local government case files, privacy, 363A.35

**Human services**  
 Access, 13.46, 256B.037  
 Benefit data, exclusion, 13.462  
 Community mental health center data, classification, 245.69  
 County agencies, data sharing, 13.468  
 Generally, 13.46

**Human Services Department**  
 ABLE savings plans, 256Q.05  
 Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15  
 American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01  
 Background study information, 245C.08, 245C.32  
 Benefit data, exclusion, 13.462  
 Birth records, 144.225  
 Boarding care home quality assessment data, 144.0721  
 Cemeteries at state-operated facilities, grave markers, 246.33  
 Chemical dependency treatment services accountability plan, 62Q.135  
 Child care assistance programs, 119B.02  
 Child maltreatment, 256.045  
 Child mortality, 256.01  
 Child support enforcement, *see same under this topic*  
 Community action programs, classification, 256E.32  
 Community mental health center data, classification, 245.69  
 County agencies, data sharing, 13.468  
 County-based purchasing plan financial data, 256B.69  
 Death records, 144.225  
 Electronic transfer, 245.041  
 Exchanges, electronic, between agencies, 256.0281  
 Fair hearing appeals, case files, disclosure, 256.0451  
 Felony drug convictions, 256.01  
 Foodshelves, classification, 256E.34  
 Generally, 13.46  
 Health maintenance organizations, medical records, 62D.145  
 Immunization reminders, statewide computer system, use, 256.01

**Licensing**  
 Applicant studies, data for, 245A.04, 245A.041  
 Generally, 13.46  
 Health related licensing, 214.10  
 Managed care plan financial data, 256B.69

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

**Human Services Department (Cont'd)**  
 MAXIS database, access by Veterans Affairs Department, 197.065  
 Medical assistance  
 County-based health care purchasing, 256B.69  
 Long-term care quality profile system, limitation, 256B.439  
 Nursing facilities, financial statements, 256R.08  
 Vendors, medical records, 256B.037, 256B.27  
 Minnesota health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.03  
 MinnesotaCare, data sharing, 256L.05  
 Navigator pilot projects, data sharing, 254B.13  
 Nursing home quality assessment data, 144.0721  
 Opioid prescribers, 256B.0638  
 Outpatient hospital services payment system, 256B.75  
 Physicians' services utilization and cost data, 256B.0625  
 Postadoption search services, 259.88  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69  
 Program integrity section, classification, duties, 13.82  
 Public Safety Department, data sharing, 256.01  
 Recognition of parentage records, 144.225  
 Sex offender program, data challenges, 13.04  
 Tax return data, 270B.09, 270B.14  
 Unemployment insurance data, 268.19  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 256.045  
 Vulnerable children and adults, 256M.20, 256M.80  
 Work reporting system data, disclosure, 13.46, 256.998  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 176.181

**Human services financial assistance**  
 Recipients' data, access, classification, 13.46  
 Recovery actions, *see Child support enforcement under this topic*  
 Sex offenders, disclosure, 13.46

**Human services licensing**  
 Classification, 245C.22  
 Generally, 13.46  
 Licensing agencies and boards, access, 214.10

**Huntington's Disease data, 13.3805**

**Income and franchise taxes**  
 Assignments of refunds, classification, 290.0679  
 Classification and disclosure of data, generally, 13.46

**Independent contractors, personnel data, classification, 13.43**

**Indian Affairs Council, Indian business development loans data, classification, 13.605**

**Indians, tribal tax data, classification and disclosure, generally, 13.46**

**Industrial loan and thrift companies, customer records, classification, 13A.02**

**Informant reward programs, classification, 13.82**

**Injunctions**  
 Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Violations, generally, 13.08

**Inspections, state archives, employees, 138.17**

**Insurance companies**  
 Actuarial opinion of reserves, 60A.1296  
 Administrative supervision data, classification, 60G.03  
 Assets, material acquisitions and dispositions, classification, 60A.135  
 Audits and examinations, classification, 60A.03, 60A.031  
 Ceded reinsurance agreements, material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions, classification, 60A.135  
 Commerce Department data, classification, 13.791, 61A.25  
 Filings, classification, 60A.08  
 Financial condition, data sharing, 60C.14  
 Liquidation proceedings, records, classification, 60B.14  
 Risk-based capital requirements, classification, 60A.57, 60A.67

**Insurance data, pollution liability insurance surveys, 13.719**

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Insurance holding companies, disclosure, 60D.22, 60D.57  
 Insurance plans, classification  
   Public employees insurance program, 13.67  
   State group insurance plan, 13.67  
   University of Minnesota, claims experience or survey data, 13.3215  
 Insurance policies, unfair trade practices data, classification, 72A.20  
 Insurance producers, licenses  
   Data sharing, 60K.52  
   Investigative data, classification, 13.41, 60K.51  
 Insurance trust data, classification, 13.714  
 Intergovernmental Information Services Advisory Council, 13.07  
 International fuel tax agreements, data exchange, 168D.02  
 International student exchange visitor placement organizations, public records, 5A.02  
 Internet, access to criminal history information, fees, 13.87  
 Interpol, transmitting information to, 13.05  
 Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, reporting, 260.93  
 Inventories of data types, 13.025  
 Investigative data  
   Financial account or transaction numbers, 13.82  
   Financial transaction data, inactive investigations, 13.82  
 Investigative detention data, 13.86  
 Investment Board  
   Data, Classification, 13.635  
   Financial, business, or proprietary data, 11A.24  
   Investment data, classification, 13.635  
 Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195  
 Judiciary data  
   Access to, Supreme Court rules, 13.90  
   Court services, *see same under this topic*  
   Data given to government entities, 13.03  
   Exemption from law, 13.89  
 Juvenile courts  
   Children placed outside of state, reports, classification, disclosure, 260B.235  
   Court services data, transmission to schools, 121A.75  
   Disclosure, 13.84  
   Juvenile sex offenders, 260B.198, 609.3457  
   Transmission of data to schools, 13.32  
 Juvenile offenders  
   Criminal Apprehension Bureau data, access to, 299C.095  
   Data transmitted to schools, use and dissemination, 13.32, 121A.75  
   Generally, 13.32  
   Identity, withholding, 13.82  
   Juvenile court disposition orders, 13.32, 121A.75  
   Juvenile sex offenders, 260B.198, 609.3457  
   Law enforcement data, generally, classification, 13.82  
 Juvenile witnesses, identity, withholding, 13.82  
 Labor and employment data  
   Employees, *see same under this topic*  
   Employers, 176.186  
   Employment and training data, 13.47  
   Employment background investigations data, disclosure, 13.41, 13.43  
   Unions, *see same under this topic*  
   Workers' compensation self-insurance, data sharing, 176.181  
 Labor and Industry Department  
   Contractor registration, 326B.701  
   Lie detector tests, classification, 13.79  
   Loggers, safety programs, data classification, 13.7932  
   Personnel records, classification, 13.79  
   Reports received, reporters, identity, disclosure, 175.24, 175.27  
   Workers' compensation, *see same under this topic*

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Labor organizations, *see Unions under this topic*  
 Labor relations information  
   Classification, 13.37  
   Defined, 13.37  
   Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03  
 Law enforcement, judicial, corrections, and criminal justice data, 13.80 to 13.90  
 Law enforcement agencies  
   Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, *see same under this topic*  
   Generally, 13.82  
   Multiagency operations secure subscription service, 299A.59, 299C.405  
   Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685  
   Private personnel data for criminal investigations, access, 13.43  
 Law enforcement data  
   Automated license plate readers, use, 13.82  
   Body cameras, access, 13.825  
   Chemical use assessors, access, 169A.70  
   Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, *see same under this topic*  
   Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
   Domestic abuse, *see same under this topic*  
   Electronic recordings  
     Investigations, 13.82  
     Portable recording systems, 13.825  
   Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, 626.92  
   Generally, 13.82  
   Juvenile offenders, *see same under this topic*  
   Mille Lacs Chippewas, 626.90  
   Pardon applicants, consent to disclosure, 638.05  
   Portable recording systems, access, 13.825  
   Sex trafficking victims, 13.82  
   State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17  
   Video rental consumers, 325I.02  
 Lawsuits  
   Access, generally, 13.03  
   Civil investigative data, access, classification, 13.39  
   Compliance, compelling, 13.08  
   Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
   Decedents data, access, 13.10  
   Inactive civil investigative data, classification, 13.39  
   Law enforcement body cameras, court-authorized disclosure, 13.825  
   Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82  
   Pending civil legal action, 13.39  
   Responsible authorities, duties, 13.10  
   Venue, 13.08  
   Violations, generally, 13.08  
 Lawyers Professional Responsibility Board  
   Professional firms data, classification, 319B.11  
   Tax preparers, complaints, data sharing and classification, 270C.445  
 Lead (mineral), analysis results, classification, 144.9502  
 Legend drugs, classification, dispensing for profit, statement, 151.37  
 Legislative auditor  
   Audits and examinations, classification, 3.979  
   Mental health services data, access, duties, 13.46  
   Public funds data, access, 3.978  
   Tax return data, access, 270B.15  
 Legislative Commission on Data Practices and Personal Data Privacy, 3.8843  
 Legislative proposals, classification, governor or state agencies, 13.605  
 Lemon law dispute resolution records, access, 325F.665  
 Liability, generally, 13.08  
 Liability insurance, FAIR plan reports, classification, 65A.42

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Library data  
 Generally, 13.40  
 Regional library telecommunications aid, 134.355  
 State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17

Licenses  
 Applicants, addresses and telephone numbers, classification, 13.41  
 Detectives, license applications, classification, 326.3382  
 Disqualification or variance data, classification, 13.46  
 Drivers' licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Human services licensing, *see* same under this topic  
 Insurance producers, 13.41, 60K.51, 60K.52  
 Marriage and family therapists, classification, 148B.04  
 Protective agents, license applications, classification, 326.3382  
 Wholesale produce dealers, license applications classification, 27.04

Licensing agencies  
 Generally, 13.41, 214.10  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25  
 Professional firms data, classification, 319B.11  
 Veterinary Medicine Board, licenses recorded and available for public inspection, 156.06

Licensing data, human services, *see* Human services licensing under this topic

Lie detector tests, Labor and Industry Department investigations, classification, 13.79

Local child mortality review panels, classification, 256.01

Local governments, *see* Political subdivisions under this topic

Local records, defined, 138.17

Local social services agencies  
 Child mortality data, classification and disclosure, 256.01  
 Fair hearing appeals, case files, disclosure, 256.0451  
 Lodging taxes, taxpayer data, classification, 13.495  
 Lost property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Lottery, *see* State Lottery under this topic  
 Low-level radioactive waste, generation, transportation, or disposal data, classification, 116C.840

Malpractice, medical malpractice claims, 144.693

Management and Budget Department  
 Budget proposals, classification, 13.605  
 Classification, 13.64  
 Employee relations data, classification, generally, 13.67  
 Health maintenance organizations, data, access to, 62D.145  
 Legislative proposals, classification, 13.605  
 Personnel data, access to, 43A.04  
 Revenue forecast data, 270B.14

Marijuana, taxes, disclosure, 297D.13

Marriage and family therapists  
 Disciplinary action, 148B.04, 148B.10, 148B.175  
 Medical records, disclosure, 148B.175  
 Residence addresses and telephone numbers, classification, 148B.04

Marriage and Family Therapy Board  
 Disciplinary actions, classification, 148B.04  
 Generally, 148B.175  
 Investigative data, classification, 148B.09, 148B.175  
 License applicants or licensees, classification, 148B.04

Meat and poultry inspections data, unlawful access, 31A.27

Mediation, classification, farmer-lender mediation data, 583.29

Mediation Services Bureau  
 Data classification, 13.7908  
 Personnel data, access, 13.43  
 Representation data, classification, 13.7908

Medical assistance, recipients, data  
 Classification, disclosure, 13.46, 256B.27  
 Individualized education program health-related services provided by school districts, use and dissemination, 13.05

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance, recipients, data (Cont'd)  
 Investigative data, 13.46

Medical cannabis patient registry, 152.28, 152.31

Medical examiners  
 Generally, 13.83  
 Human Services Department, access, 256.01  
 Inquest data, classification, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32

Medical malpractice  
 Claim reports, classification, 144.693  
 Malpractice or misconduct reports classification, 147.121

Medical Practice Board  
 Contested cases, classification, 147.01  
 Disciplinary actions, 147.01, 147.091  
 Licenses, medical records, access, 147.091  
 Malpractice or misconduct reports, classification, 147.121  
 Patient records, access, 147.131  
 Physician assistants, 147A.13, 147A.26  
 Settlement agreements, 147.01

Medical records  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, access, 148.10  
 Classification, generally, 13.384  
 Client records, classification  
 Marriage and family therapist investigations, 148B.09, 148B.11  
 Psychological practitioner investigations, 148.941  
 Psychologist investigations, 148.941  
 Veterinarian investigations, 156.082  
 Committed persons, disclosure, 13.384, 253B.0921, 253D.17  
 Coroners, access, 390.11  
 Defined as health and medical data, 144.054  
 Dental assistants, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Dental hygienists, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Dental therapists, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Dentistry Board, access, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Dentists, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Disability license plates, applicant data, classification, 13.69  
 Disclosure, 13.384, 253B.0921, 253D.21  
 Drivers data, classification, 13.69  
 Driving instructors data, classification, 13.69  
 Drug test reports, pregnant women and newborns, 626.5562  
 Hazardous substances, compensation claimants data, classification, 13.741  
 Health care utilization review organizations, 62M.04  
 Health Department, access, 153A.15  
 Hearing aid dispensers, classification, 153A.15  
 HIV blood test results, data classification, 611A.19  
 Human Services Department, access, 256.01, 256B.27  
 Juvenile sex offender assessments, access, 260B.198  
 Licensing agencies, contested cases, classification, 13.41, 214.10  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, access, 148B.175  
 Medical assistance recipients, classification, 256B.27  
 Medical examiners, access, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32  
 Medical Practice Board, access, 147.091  
 Mental health data, release to law enforcement, 13.46  
 Mental Health Practice Office, access, 148B.175  
 Missing persons, release to law enforcement agencies, 299C.56  
 Nurses, classification, 148.261  
 Nursing Board, access, 148.191, 148.261, 148.265  
 Osteopathic physicians, classification, 147.091  
 Patient records, classification  
 Dental assistant investigations, 150A.081  
 Dental hygienist investigations, 150A.081  
 Dentist investigations, 150A.081

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Medical records (Cont'd)  
 Patient records, classification (Cont'd)  
   Nurse investigations, 148.191, 148.265  
   Physician investigations, 147.131  
   Podiatrist investigations, 153.20  
 Physical therapists or physical therapists assistants, classification, 148.754  
 Physician assistants, classification, 147A.13  
 Physicians and surgeons, classification, 147.091  
 Podiatrists, classification, 153.21  
 Psychological practitioners, classification, 148.941  
 Psychologists, classification, 148.941  
 Rehabilitation data, disclosure, 13.791  
 School children, data classification, 144.29  
 Sex offender assessments, access, 609.3457  
 Social Work Licensing Board, access, 148B.175  
 Spinal cord injury data, classification, 144.665  
 Students, classification, 144.29  
 Subject of data, access, 13.384  
 Support enforcement agencies, access, 13.46  
 Traumatic brain injuries, classification, 144.665  
 Unlicensed Complimentary and Alternative Health Care Practice Office, access, 146A.08  
 Veterinary Medicine Board, access, 156.125  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment reports, disclosures, 626.557  
 Workers' compensation, access, 176.138  
 Mental health data, disclosure, 13.46  
 Mental Health Practice Office  
   Disciplinary action, classification, 148B.04  
   Investigative data, classification, 148B.09, 148B.175  
   Medical records, access, 148B.175  
   Orders, classification, 148B.175  
   Records, classification, 148B.175  
 Mental health services  
   Client data, disclosure, 13.46, 13.89  
   Disclosure, procedures, 245.467  
   Fraud investigations, access, 13.46  
   Improper disclosure, civil or criminal liability, 245.467  
   Mental health data, defined, 13.46  
 Mental health workers  
   Disciplinary action  
     Classification, 148B.04, 148B.175  
     Records, sealing, 148B.10  
   Medical records, disclosure, 148B.175  
   Residence addresses and telephone numbers, classification, 148B.04  
 Mental illness, persons with  
   Dissemination of data, protection and advocacy system, 13.46, 13.89  
   Emergency telephone systems, callers' identity, withholding, 13.82  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission  
   Affirmative action plan, 473.143  
   Revenue bonds, classification, 473.6671  
 Metropolitan Council  
   Affirmative action plan, 473.143  
   Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685  
   Rideshare program data, classification, 13.201, 13.72  
   Transit management contracts, classification, 473.405  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, affirmative action plan, 473.143  
 Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission  
   Affirmative action plan, 473.143  
   Exhibitors' data, classification, 13.55  
   Target Center acquisition proposal, classification, 473.598  
 Military forces, recruiters, access to secondary school student data, 13.32  
 Mille Lacs Chippewas, law enforcement data, 626.90

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Mine development data, classification, 103I.605  
 Minerals and mineral lands  
   Exploration data  
     Classification, 13.793  
     Exploratory borings, 103I.605  
     Mineral taxes, 298.48  
   Natural Resources Department data, classification, 13.793  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, parking space customer data, classification, 473.685  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., classification, 116S.02  
 Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 501(c)(3) corporation, 124D.385  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)  
   Classification, 256J.521  
   Employment services, Indian tribes, 256J.645  
   Generally, 13.46  
 Minnesota identification cards, classification  
   Applicants, addresses, 171.12, 171.121  
   Photographs or electronically produced images, 171.07  
   Veterans' designation, 171.12  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, classification, 61B.28  
 Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps volunteers, 145A.061  
 Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association (health care), data privacy issues, 62Q.03  
 Minnesota sex offender program, private data on individuals, access, 246B.04  
 Minnesota youth program, classification, 116L.561  
 Minnesota Zoo, private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 MinnesotaCare  
   Data sharing, 256L.05  
   Enrollees, data, individualized education program health-related services provided by school districts, use and dissemination, 13.05  
 Missing persons, children, bulletin data, classification, 13.82, 299C.54  
 MN.IT Services Office  
   Business data, classification, 16E.06  
   Transparency standards, 16E.05  
 MNsure, 62V.06  
 Money transmitters, 53B.16  
 Monitoring data, health professionals services program, 214.34, 214.35  
 Mortality, *see* Deaths under this topic  
 Mortgage loan originator licensing, 58A.14  
 Mortgage registry taxes, classification, 287.37  
 Mortuary science  
   Crematories, license applications, classification, 149A.52, 149A.53  
   Disciplinary actions, classification, 149A.04, 149A.61  
   Funeral directors and morticians, reports, 149A.97  
   Funeral establishments, license applications, classification, 149A.50  
   Interns, 149A.20  
   Investigative data, classification, 149A.04, 149A.61  
   License applications, generally, classification, 149A.20 to 149A.40  
 Mothers, disclosure  
   Biological mothers, death studies, 145.901  
   Biological mothers of newborns, hepatitis B infection status, 144.3352  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, data exchange, 168D.02  
 Motor carriers, complaints about, classification, 13.72  
 Motor vehicle accidents  
   Accident reports, disclosure, 169.09  
   Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
   Criminal history data, disclosure, 65B.81  
   Theft information, data sharing, 65B.82

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle registration data  
 Classification, generally, 168.345, 168.346  
 Collector motor vehicles, 168.10  
 Public Safety Department, liability, 168.34  
 Purchaser's certificate data, disclosure by registrars, 297B.13, 611A.63  
 Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69

Motor vehicles  
 Lemon law dispute resolution records, access, 325F.665  
 Theft information, data sharing, 65B.82  
 Use of vehicle to patronize prostitute, classification, 609.324

Multidisciplinary adult protection teams, vulnerable adult abuse, information sharing, 626.5571

Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, compliance, 299A.299

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment data, information sharing, 626.556

Municipal electric utilities, customers, classification, disclosure, 13.685

Municipal industrial development, access, 469.154

Municipalities, *see* Political subdivisions under this topic

Mutual funds, tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

National Association of Insurance Commissioners, financial analysis ratios, examination synopses, classification, 60A.93

National criminal record repository, 624.7131, 624.7132

National Night Out event location, classification, 13.37

Natural heritage data, 394.23, 462.353

Natural resources data, 13.793

Natural Resources Department  
 Electronic licensing system data, 84.0874  
 Electronic transmission, firearms and snowmobile safety certificates, 171.07  
 Game and fish license data, classification, 97A.482  
 License application administration, Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69  
 Minerals data, classification, 13.793  
 Natural heritage data, 394.23, 462.353  
 Research, monitoring, and assessment data, 13.643  
 Species, specific location data, 84.0872

Newborn screening, 13.386, 144.966

Nonadmitted insurance, insurers, reports and recommendations, classification, 60A.208

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, classification  
 Administrative supervision data, 60G.03  
 Solicitors' or agents' licenses, suspension or revocation data, 62C.17

Nonpublic data  
 Classification, change, 13.03  
 Generally, 13.37  
 Temporary classification, 13.06

Not public data  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Discoverability, 13.03  
 Disposal and destruction, 13.05  
 Intergovernmental access, 13.05  
 Open meetings, discussion allowed, 13.03, 13.05, 13D.05  
 Orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
 Records containing, destruction, 138.17

Nurses  
 Disciplinary actions, records, sealing, 148.266  
 Patient records, 148.191, 148.261, 148.265  
 Reports of violations, classification, 148.264

Nursing Board  
 Investigative data, 148.191, 148.264, 148.265  
 Medical records, classification, 148.261  
 Patient records, access, 148.191, 148.265

Nursing home residents, 144A.10

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Nursing homes  
 Appraisals, classification, 13.46  
 Inspections, disclosure, 144.58  
 Quality assessment data, access, classification, 144.0721

Occupation taxes, classification and disclosure, 13.46

Occupational safety and health, classification  
 Inspection records, 182.659  
 Trade secret information, 182.668

Ombudsman for long-term care, state agency records, access, 256.9744

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 13.46, 245.94

Ombudspersons for families access, 257.0762

Online account information, 13.356

Open Meeting Law  
 Bodies subject to law, request for Administration Department opinions, 13.072  
 Exceptions, 13D.05  
 Not public data, discussion restrictions, 13.03, 13D.05

Opinions  
 Administration Department, 13.072  
 Attorney general, 13.072  
 Lawsuits related to, 13D.06

Orders  
 Compelling compliance, 13.08  
 Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04  
 Not public data, 13.03, 13.08

Organ procurement organizations, access to data, 97A.408

Osteopathic physicians  
 Contested cases, classification, 147.01  
 Disciplinary actions, records, sealing, 147.151  
 Medical records, disclosure, 147.091  
 Sex crimes, reports about, classification, 147.01, 147.092

Other government data provisions, 13.01

Out-of-state postsecondary schools, registration with Higher Education Office, 136A.64

Outpatient surgical centers, classification, medical malpractice claim reports, 144.693

Pardon applicants, consent to disclosure, 638.05

Pardons Board, records, classification, 638.07

Parenting time  
 Dispute resolution, classification, disclosure, 518.1751  
 District court parent education programs, classification, 518.157

Parents  
 Parental rights, 124D.8957  
 Parents filing birth records, Social Security numbers, classification, 144.215  
 Public school students, parents of, data on, deemed directory information, 13.32  
 Recognition of parentage, access, 144.225  
 Unmarried parents, children's birth records, 144.225

Parking spaces  
 Disability parking enforcement, 13.69  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.685  
 Parking space leasing data, 13.37

Paternity  
 Classification, 257.70  
 Fathers' adoption registry, classification, 259.52  
 Lawsuits, release, 257.70  
 Records, access, 144.225, 257.70

Patients  
 Billing or financial information, 295.57  
 Grievances, summary data, 144.691  
 Health Facility Complaints Office information, 144A.53  
 Identifying data, 62L.16  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic

Pawn shops, classification, 13.82

Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, criminal history data, access, 13.41, 13.43, 626.845

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Peace officers  
 Candidates, criminal history information, access, 13.41, 13.43  
 Complaints against, investigative reports, access, 626.89  
 Peer counseling or debriefing, classification, 13.43  
 Undercover law enforcement officers, 13.43, 13.82  
 Personal and intangible property, appraisals, classification, 13.44  
 Personal and personal financial data, 13.46  
 Personal contact information, 13.356  
 Personal data  
     Computerized data, 609.87  
     Security assessments, 13.055  
 Personal injuries, workers' compensation, 176.231, 176.234  
 Personnel data  
     Benefits, survey data, classification, 13.435  
     Generally, 13.43  
     Information system, Management and Budget Department, duties, 43A.04  
     Political subdivision audits, access, 13.392  
     State employees, 13.67, 43A.04  
     Subject of data, access, 13.43, 181.966  
 Pesticides  
     Dealer and applicator records, classification, 18B.37, 18B.38  
     Registration data, disclosure restrictions, 18B.26  
     Trade secret information, 18C.405  
 Petroleum tank release information, classification, 115C.03  
 Pharmacy Board, electronic controlled substances prescription reporting, 152.126  
 Photographs  
     Booking photographs, defined, 13.82  
     Drivers' licenses, classification, 171.07  
     Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
     Minnesota identification cards, classification, 171.07  
     Personnel data, use in investigations, 13.43  
 Physician assistants  
     Complaints, information sharing, 147A.26  
     Medical records, classification, 147A.13  
 Physicians and surgeons  
     Contested cases, classification, 147.01  
     Disciplinary actions, records, sealing, 147.151  
     Interstate information sharing, 147.38  
     Medical records, disclosure, classification, 147.091  
     Patient records, investigative data, 147.131  
     Reports of violations, classification, 147.121  
     Sex crimes, reports about, classification, 147.01, 147.092  
 Pipeline safety  
     Intrastate reports, classification, 299F.63  
     Pipeline Safety Office, classification, access, 299J.13  
 Pipeline Safety Office data, classification, 299J.13  
 Pleadings, classification, 13.03  
 Plumbing Board, classification, 326B.435  
 Podiatric Medicine Board  
     Medical records, access, 153.21  
     Patient records, investigative data, 153.20  
 Podiatrists  
     Medical records, access, 153.21  
     Patient records, investigative data, 153.20  
     Reports, 153.25  
 Political campaign financial reports, addresses of contributors, restricted access, 211A.02  
 Political contribution refunds, classification, 290.06  
 Political subdivisions  
     Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
     Audits, classification, 13.392  
     Breach of the security of the data, notice, 13.055  
     Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
     Cooperative programs, classification, 6.80  
     Data, generally, 13.201

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Political subdivisions (Cont'd)  
     Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05  
     Data submitted in request for opinion, classification, 13.072  
     Defined, 13.02  
     Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03  
     Library or historical records repository data, 13.40  
     Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
     Notice given, 13.073, 13.15  
     Notice received, 13.06, 13.07  
     Records and record keeping, 13.03, 13.04  
     Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06  
     Veterinary medical records, classification, 156.082  
     Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08  
 Pollutants and contaminants releases, 115B.17, 115C.03  
 Pollution Control Agency  
     Access to data, 114C.26, 270B.14, 473.151  
     Aquatic farming data, classification, 17.498  
     Architectural paint product stewardship program, 115A.1415  
     Claims, classification, 13.741  
     Classification, 115A.06  
     Disclosure, 116.075  
     Environmental improvement program, generally, 114C.26  
     Frogs, abnormality data, classification, 13.741  
     Online data submission system, data classification, 13.741  
     Records, classification, 116.075  
     Stream gauge data, 103G.412  
     Tax return data, dry cleaner owners and operators, 270B.14  
     Waste management data, 473.151  
     Water quality monitoring data, citizen monitoring, 115.06  
 Pollution control data, generally, 13.741  
 Pollution prevention programs, classification, 115D.09  
 Portable recording systems, use, 13.82  
 Postsecondary schools, sexual harassment and violence data, classification, 135A.15  
 Predatory offenders  
     Addresses, disclosure, 176.862  
     Database, classification, 299C.093  
     End-of-confinement review committees, duties, 244.052  
     Registration data, classification, 243.166, 243.167  
     Release from confinement, community notification data, 244.10  
 Pregnant women, terminated pregnancies, *see* Abortions under this topic  
 Presentence investigations  
     Domestic abuse, classification, 609.2244  
     Reports, disclosure of confidential sources, 609.115  
 Presumptions, death, 13.10  
 Pretrial diversion programs, 299C.46, 401.065  
 Private career schools, financial information, classification, disclosure, 136A.83  
 Private colleges and universities, classification, 136A.64  
 Private data, defined, 13.02  
 Private data on individuals  
     Automated license plate readers, destruction of data, 13.824  
     Collection, use, limitations, 13.05  
     Confidential classification, classified as private, 13.03  
     Defined, 13.02  
     Portable recording systems, law enforcement, 13.825  
     Summary data, 13.05  
 Private detectives, license applications, 326.3382  
 Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Private fish hatcheries, classification, production, harvest, and sales data, 97C.211



**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Private postsecondary schools, classification, 136A.64  
 Probate data, 13.467  
 Probation data, classification, 13.84  
 Professional corporations, records, 319B.11  
 Professional firms, classification, 319B.11  
 Professional fund raisers, information exchange, reciprocal agreements, 309.54  
 Property data, generally, 13.44  
 Property insurance, 60A.1296, 65A.42  
 Property insurance, FAIR plan reports, classification, 65A.42  
 Property taxes  
   Abatement applications data, 375.192  
   Assessment or equalization data, access, 270C.923  
   Assessors' records, disclosure, 278.05  
   Class 1b homestead declarations, 270B.01  
   Classification and disclosure of data, generally, 13.46  
   Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, classification, 290B.04  
 Proprietary information, state archives, access, exceptions, 138.17  
 Prostitution, classification, convictions of patrons using motor vehicle, 609.324  
 Protected nonpublic data  
   Classification, change, 13.03  
   Defined, 13.02  
   Temporary classification, 13.06  
 Protection of data, duties  
   Records disposition panel, 138.17  
   Responsible authorities, 13.05  
 Protective agents, license applications, classification, 326.3382  
 Provisions coded in other chapters, 13.01  
 Psychological practitioners, 148.941  
 Psychologists, 148.941  
 Psychology Board, 148.941  
 Public accountants, data sharing with state auditor, 6.69  
 Public benefit data  
   Corrections and detention data, disclosure, 13.85  
   Court services data, disclosure, 13.84  
   Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82  
 Public data  
   Access, generally, 13.03  
   Public data not on individuals, defined, 13.02  
   Public data on individuals, defined, 13.02  
 Public defenders  
   Criminal justice data communications network, access, 611.272  
   Persons seeking services, financial status data, classification, 611.17  
 Public employees  
   Examinations, 13.34, 268.19  
   Exclusive representation, authorization signatures, classification, 179A.12  
   Public employees insurance program, classification, 13.67  
   State employees, *see same under this topic*  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, classification, 13.63  
 Public employment and licensing, criminal history information, restrictions on use, 364.04  
 Public Facilities Authority, financial data, classification, 446A.04  
 Public funds, theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use  
   Audit data, access to, 6.715, 609.456  
   Reporters, identity, classification, 13.82  
 Public health data  
   County agencies, data sharing, 13.468  
   Generally, 13.3805  
   Human Services Department, access, 256.01  
 Public information policy training program, 13.073  
 Public officials, 13.43

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Public retirement plans  
   Benefits or rights, marriage dissolution actions, access, 356.49  
   Data, classification, disclosure, 13.43  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, classification, 13.63  
   Teachers, 13.63, 13.632  
 Public safety data, generally, 13.69  
 Public Safety Department  
   Access by secretary of state, for voter registration, 201.158  
   Administrative penalty orders, 299A.80  
   Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division data, classification, 299L.03  
   Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782  
   Crime Victim Oversight Act data, classification, 611A.74  
   Criminal history information, *see same under this topic*  
   Data privacy standards, duties, 403.07  
   Domestic abuse reports, 13.82  
   Drivers and drivers' licenses, 13.69, 169.09, 171.043, 171.12  
   Electronic transmission, 168.34  
   Fires, information systems, 299F.05, 299F.051  
   Human Services Department, data sharing, 256.01  
   Motor vehicle accident data, access to, 169.09  
   Motor vehicle registration, 168.34, 168.345  
   Noncitizens, reports about, for voter registration, 201.158  
   Organ procurement organizations, access to data, 525A.14, 525A.20  
   Racial profiling data, 626.9517  
   Subscription service  
     Criminal history information, 299C.405  
     Driver records security, audits and examinations, 3.9741  
     Tax return data, tax administration purposes, 270B.12  
     Undercover buy fund, applications, 299C.065  
   Public safety peer counseling or debriefing data, classification, 13.43  
 Public schools, students  
   Chemical abuse reports, disclosure, 121A.26  
   Exclusions and expulsions, generally, 121A.44, 121A.53  
   Firearms possession, 121A.44  
   Juvenile court data transmitted to, 121A.75  
   Student assaults on district employees, general, 121A.53  
 Public utilities  
   Complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
   Disconnection of utility service, notices to cities about, 216B.0976  
   Employee expense data, 216B.16  
   Employees or customers data, 13.679  
   Municipal electric utility customer data, classification, disclosure, 13.685  
 Public Utilities Commission, 13.741  
 Racetracks, licensees, criminal history information, 240.06  
 Racial profiling data, classification, 626.9517  
 Racing Commission, criminal history information, access, 240.06 to 240.09  
 Radioactive waste  
   High-level radioactive waste disposal, study data, access, 116C.724  
   Low-level radioactive waste generation, transportation, or disposal data, classification, 116C.840  
 Railroads  
   Acquisitions information, classification, 222.86  
   Rail Service Improvement Act, access to data, 222.54  
 Real property  
   Appraisals, classification, 13.44  
   Certificates of real estate value, classification, 272.115  
   Income property assessments, 13.51  
   Property taxes, *see same under this topic*  
   Safe at Home program participant data, 13.045

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Real property (Cont'd)  
 Tax assessment or equalization data, access, 270C.923  
 Use, complaints, classification, 13.44  
 Recognition of parentage, access, 144.225  
 Records and record keeping  
     Destruction of data, 13.46, 13B.02, 138.17  
     Generally, 13.03  
     Records, defined, 138.17, 363A.42  
     Retention of data, 13.10, 13B.02, 138.17  
 Records disposition panel, 138.17  
 Recovered property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Redevelopment data, classification, 13.59  
 Regional Parks Foundation of Twin Cities, private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Registrars of motor vehicles, purchaser's certificates, disclosure, 297B.13, 611A.63  
 Regulated lenders, customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Rehabilitation services, classification, disclosure, 13.791  
 Reports about, unlawful access to data, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971  
 Reproduction of data, records disposition panel, duties, 138.17  
 Research subjects, 254A.09  
 Residential mortgage loan originator licensing, 58A.14  
 Residential rental property managers, criminal history information, 299C.68  
 Residential treatment programs, summary reports, classification, 253C.01  
 Responsible authorities  
     Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
     Computerized comparison of data, duties, 13B.02  
     Data inventories, 13.025  
     Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05  
     Data protection, 13.05  
     Data subjects, rights and access policies, 13.025  
     Defined, 13.02  
     Designees, 13.03  
     Human services agencies, defined, 13.46  
     Inaccurate or incomplete data, notices about, 13.04  
     Public data access policies, 13.025  
     Summary data, preparation, 13.05  
     Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08  
 Retention of data  
     Computerized comparison of data, records, 13B.02  
     Generally, 13.10  
     Records disposition panel, duties, 138.17  
 Retirement data, *see* Public retirement plans under this topic  
 Revenue Department  
     Border city zones, information exchange, 469.173  
     Criminal justice data, 270C.05  
     Debt collection data, classification, disclosure, 16D.06  
     Enforcement, use of data for, 270C.04  
     Health care patients, billing or financial information, access, 295.57  
     Homestead data, county transmission, 273.124  
     Income tax reciprocity benchmark study, 270B.12  
     Nontax debts, collection, access to data, 270B.085  
     Property tax homestead classification, 273.1245  
     Revenue recapture data, information exchange, 270A.11  
     Tax administration, Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69  
     Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
     Tax preparers, complaints, data sharing and classification, 270C.445  
     Taxes, criminal investigative data, disclosure, 270C.055  
     Tourism business data, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Revenue recapture, information exchange, 270A.11  
 Revisor of statutes, drafting requests, classification, 3C.05  
 Reward programs, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Rideshare program, classification, 13.201, 13.72

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

RiverCentre, RFPs or bids, classification, 13.55  
 Rulemaking  
     Generally, 13.07  
     Informed consent, use and dissemination of data, 13.05  
 Rural development financing authorities, access, 469.154  
 Rural Finance Authority data, classification, 41B.211  
 Safe at Home program participant data  
     Classification, 5B.07, 13.045, 13.805  
     Disclosure, discovery, 5B.11, 13.03  
     Disclosure by others, prohibited, 5B.05  
     Exchange by law enforcement agencies, 13.82  
     Real property records, 13.045  
     Violations, misdemeanors, 5B.13  
 Safe deposit companies, tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association, classification, disclosure, 13.632  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Classification and disclosure of data, 13.46  
     Consumer privacy, Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, 297A.995  
     Exemption certificate data, disclosure, 270B.081  
     Permit information, disclosure, 270B.08  
     Tourism businesses, 270B.14  
 Samples, kaolin clay extraction, 103I.601  
 Sanitariums, inspections, disclosure, 144.58  
 Savings associations, customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Savings banks  
     Applications to organize, classification, 46.041  
     Customer records, classification, 13A.02  
     Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 School Administrators Board, teachers, misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20  
 School districts  
     Acquisition calendar, 125B.07  
     Advanced placement and international baccalaureate programs, 120B.132  
     Audits and examinations, classification, 13.392  
     Chemical abuse data, disclosure, 121A.26  
     Child support enforcement, 256.978  
     City comptrollers, 426.13  
     Community programs, 124D.13  
     Computers, use, 125B.022  
     Contract buyout agreements, classification, 123B.143  
     Contracts, 123B.143, 123B.65  
     Dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06  
     Early childhood family education, 124D.13  
     Employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43  
     Family services collaboratives, classification, 124D.23  
     Juvenile court disposition orders, 120A.22  
     Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
     Military-connected youth identifier, 127A.852  
     Missing children, 123B.08  
     Noncustodial parents, access, 120A.22  
     Public access, 15.17  
     School bus driver records, 171.02  
     School performance designations, 120B.299, 120B.36  
     State auditor, access, 6.74  
     Statewide testing, classification and dissemination, 120B.30, 120B.31  
     Student records, 120A.22, 121A.47  
     Students on probation, criminal activities in school, good faith disclosure, immunity from liability, 13.32  
     Teacher misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20  
     Trade secret information, guaranteed energy savings contracts, 123B.65  
 Schools  
     Educational and examination data, *see* same under this topic

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

## Schools (Cont'd)

Financial records submitted to Higher Education Office,  
see Higher Education Office under this topic

Juvenile court data transmitted to, 13.32

Juvenile offender data, access, 260B.171

Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685

Students, see same under this topic

Scrap metal dealers, classification, 13.82

Sealed bids, classification, 13.37

Seat belts, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

## Security information

Burial sites data, state archaeologist, 307.08

Classification, 13.37

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03

## Security service data

Definitions, 13.861

Generally, 13.32

Requests for service, classification, 13.861

Response data, classification, 13.861

## Self-insurance

Local governments, employee claims, disclosure,  
471.617

Motor vehicle coverage data, 13.791

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, deferrals data,  
classification, 290B.04

Service cooperative claims data, 13.203

Sex crimes, osteopathic physicians, reports about,  
classification, 147.01, 147.092

## Sex offenders

Assessments, access, 609.3457

Civil commitment determination, 244.05

HIV test results, classification, 611A.19

Housing agencies assistance, disclosure, 13.585

Human Services Department program, data challenges,  
13.04

Human services financial assistance, disclosure, 13.46

Juvenile sex offender assessments, access, 260B.198

Minnesota sex offender program, see same under this  
topic

Predatory offenders, see same under this topic

Treatment information, access, 241.67

## Sexual assaults

Classification, generally, 13.822, 609.3471

Definitions, 13.822

Victims, identifying data, classification, 135A.15,  
609.3471

Sexual psychopathic personalities, data accessed by county  
attorneys, 253D.08

Sexually dangerous persons, data accessed by county  
attorneys, 253D.08

Small business investment tax credit data, classification,  
116J.8737

## Small employer health benefit plans

Health carrier information, classification, 62L.10

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, classification,  
disclosure, 62L.16

Rating and renewal underwriting practices, classification,  
62L.10

Social recreational data, classification, 13.548

## Social Security numbers

Access to, restrictions, 325E.59

Adult basic education students, 13.32, 124D.52

Classification, generally, 13.355

Game and fish licenses, classification, 97A.482

Generally, 13.69

Human services recipients, 13.46

Insurance trust data, 13.714

Parents filing birth records, 144.215

Property taxes, reduction or abatement applications,  
375.192

Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07, 270B.085

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

## Social Security numbers (Cont'd)

Use, generally, 325E.59

## Social Work Board

Client records, investigative data, 148E.245, 148E.250

Disciplinary action, classification, 148B.04

Investigative data, classification, 148B.09, 148B.175

Medical records, access, 148B.175

Orders, classification, 148B.175

Social workers, disciplinary action, 148E.245

## Social workers

Client records, investigative data, 148E.245, 148E.250

Disciplinary action

Classification, 148B.04

Forms of, 148E.255

Generally, 148E.245

Medical records, disclosure, 148B.175

Residence addresses and telephone numbers,  
classification, 148B.04

Soil and plant amendments, trade secret information, 18C.405

## Solid waste

Collectors, audit data, 400.08

Landfill fee, metropolitan area, 473.843

## Solid waste management facilities

Counties with designation ordinances, records,  
classification, 115A.882

Customer lists, classification, 115A.93

Records, classification, 400.08

Transfer station data, classification, 115A.84

Solid waste management programs, counties, records,  
classification, 400.08

Solid waste management taxes, classification and disclosure  
of data, 13.46

## Special education data

Disclosure to third-party payors, 125A.21

Online case management system data, 125A.083,  
125A.085

## Special transportation services

Clients, physical or medical conditions or treatment data,  
174.315

Complaints, classification, 174.30

Individuals, physical or medical conditions or treatment,  
classification, 13.72

## Spills, leaks, and releases

Hazardous substances data, classification, 115B.17

Petroleum tank releases, classification, 115C.03

## Spinal cord injuries, 144.665

Sports bookmaking tax returns, disclosure, 297E.03

## Spousal maintenance enforcement

Criminal nonsupport, dismissal records, classification,  
609.3751

License suspensions, 518A.70

Stalking offenders, mental health assessment data, access,  
609.749

## State agencies

Access, duties regarding, 13.03

Audits, classification, 13.392

Breach of the security of the data, notice, 13.055

Budget proposals, classification, 13.605

Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05

Data submitted in request for opinion, classification,  
13.072

Defined, 13.02

Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03

Grant applications, RFPs, and evaluation data,  
classification, 13.599

Internal competitive response, 13.591

Legislative proposals, classification, 13.605

Library or historical records repository data, 13.40

Not public data, orders to release, immunity from  
liability, 13.08

Notice given, 13.073, 13.15

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

State agencies (Cont'd)  
 Notice received, 13.06, 13.07  
 Records and record keeping, 13.03, 13.04  
 Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06  
 Veterinary medical records, classification, 156.082  
 Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08  
 State archaeologist, burial sites data, classification, liability for improper use, 307.08  
 State archives, data transferred to  
 Access, 13.03, 138.17  
 Classification, change, 13.03  
 State auditor  
 Audit data, 6.715, 609.456  
 Data collection, from local governments, 6.74  
 Data sharing with public accountants, 6.69  
 Tax return data, access, 270B.15  
 State budget proposals, classification, 13.605  
 State colleges and universities  
 Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Research data, 136A.05  
 State contracts, bids and proposals, classification, 13.591, 16C.06  
 State deferred compensation plan, classification, 352.965  
 State employees  
 Code of ethics, confidential data, 43A.38  
 Dependents, health insurance eligibility audit data, 43A.28  
 Insurance data, classification, 13.67  
 Personnel data, 13.67, 43A.04  
 State fire marshal  
 Arson investigative data system, classification and reporting, 299F.05  
 Records, classification, 299F.28  
 State High School League, 128C.17  
 State lands, mineral data, classification, 13.793  
 State Lottery  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division data, access, 349A.02  
 Employees, criminal history information, access, 349A.02  
 Prize winners, address and phone number, classification, 349A.08  
 Retailers, criminal history information, access, 349A.06  
 Vendors, criminal history information, access, 349A.07  
 State-operated services facilities, patient records, classification, access, 246.13  
 State records, defined, 138.17  
 State Services for the Blind, private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Statewide Longitudinal Education Data System, 13.32  
 Statewide systems  
 Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
 Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05  
 Data submitted in request for opinion, classification, 13.072  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03  
 Library or historical records repository data, 13.40  
 Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
 Notice given, 13.073, 13.15  
 Notice received, rulemaking, 13.07  
 Records and record keeping, 13.03, 13.04  
 Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06  
 Veterinary medical records, classification, 156.082  
 Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08  
 Stolen property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Stream gauge data, 103G.412  
 Student aid data, classification, 136A.121  
 Students  
 Education records, children with disabilities, 13.32

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Students (Cont'd)  
 Educational and examination data, *see* same under this topic  
 Exchange student placement organizations, public access, 5A.02  
 Financial aid, Higher Education Office data, 136A.08, 136A.121, 136A.162, 136G.05  
 Health data, classification, access, 13.32  
 Immunization data, *see* Vaccinations under this topic  
 Juvenile offenders, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical records, classification, 144.29  
 Personal information, disclosure to military recruiters, 13.32  
 Subject of data, rights  
 Access to data by individual, costs, 13.04  
 Administration Department opinions, 13.072  
 Attorney general opinions, 13.072  
 Breach of the security of the data, notice about, 13.055  
 Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment data, access, 626.556  
 Complainants' statements, access, 13.39, 13.43, 13.711  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
 Computerized comparison of data, 13B.03  
 Criminal history information, Web searches, 13.87  
 Decedents' representatives, 13.10  
 Government entity policies about, 13.025  
 Inaccurate or incomplete information, procedure, 13.04  
 Information given to individual, 13.04  
 Informed consent, 13.05, 13.43  
 Investigative data, exception, 13.04  
 Model policies, 13.073  
 Personnel data, access, for protection of employees or others, 13.43  
 Personnel records, access, 181.966  
 Policies about, responsible authority's duties, 13.025  
 Political subdivision audits, access, 13.392  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 13.04  
 Video recordings of child abuse victims, release restrictions, 13.821  
 Workers' compensation, 175.171  
 Suicide, data collection, 145.56  
 Summary data  
 Classification, 13.05  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Superintendents of schools  
 Buyout agreements, classification, 13.43  
 Contract buyout agreements, classification, 123B.143  
 Surplus Lines Association of Minnesota, 60A.2085  
 Surplus lines insurance, classification, 13.715  
 Sustainable agriculture grants  
 Applicants' data, classification, 13.643  
 Research, monitoring, and assessment data on, 13.643  
 Sustainable forest incentive program claimants, personal data, classification and disclosure, 290C.04  
 Taconite mining, mine value, classification, 270B.161  
 Target Center, acquisition proposal, classification, 473.598  
 Tax debtors, data matches, 13B.07  
 Tax-exempt organizations, classification, 270B.02  
 Taxes  
 Assessor's data, 13.51  
 Collection actions, writs of entry, disclosure, 270B.085  
 Criminal investigative data, disclosure, 270C.055  
 Deferred assessment data, 13.52  
 Gambling tax records, classification, 297E.02  
 Independent contractors hired by Revenue Department, access, 270B.13  
 Investigative data, generally, disclosure, 270B.06  
 Judicial or administrative proceedings, disclosure, 270B.05

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Taxes (Cont'd)

- Legislative auditor, access, 270B.15
- Licensing authorities, access, 270B.07
- Lodging taxes, classification, 13.495
- Marijuana and controlled substance taxes, disclosure, 297D.13
- Nontax administration purposes, disclosure, 270B.14
- Property taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Revenue Department data, 270B.02, 270B.03, 297D.13
- Sales and use taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Social Security numbers, *see* same under this topic
- Sports bookmaking tax returns, disclosure, 297E.03
- State auditor, access, 270B.15
- Statistical data, disclosure, 270B.04
- Subject of data, access, 270B.03
- Tax incentives, border city development zones, disqualification, disclosure, 469.1733
- Taxing authorities, access, 270B.12
- Taxpayers owed refunds, information about, disclosure, 13.51, 270B.11

Taxpayer identification numbers, businesses, data classification, 270B.01

Taxpayers

- Lodging taxes, classification, 13.495
- Taxpayers owed refunds, disclosure of names, 13.51, 270B.11

Teachers, misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20

Teachers Retirement Association, classification, 13.63

Teaching Board, teachers, misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20

Telecommunications carriers, charges and rates, 237.74

Telephone assistance plan

- Eligibility data, classification, disclosure, 13.679
- Participants' personal data, disclosure, 13.46

Telephone companies

- Charges and rates, 237.07
- Complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679
- Employees or customers data, 13.679

Temporary classification, 13.06

Terminated pregnancies, *see* Abortions under this topic

Third-party payment, health plan companies, special education, 125A.21, 125A.76

Tobacco products, manufacturers' reports on, 461.17

Tobacco securitization bonds, registers of ownership, classification, 16A.98

Toll facility users accounts, classification, 13.72

Toxic pollution prevention plans, 115D.09

Trade secret information

- Architectural paint product stewardship program, 115A.1415
- Bank charter applications, classification, 46.041
- Chemical dependency treatment services, classification, 246.64
- Classification, generally, 13.37
- Computer software programs, 13.03
- Counties, computer software development, 375.86
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03
- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Fertilizers, 18C.405
- Occupational safety and health, classification, 182.668
- Pesticides, 18C.405
- Pollution Control Agency, classification, 115A.06
- School districts, guaranteed energy savings contracts, 123B.65
- Soil and plant amendments, 18C.405
- State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17
- State voting systems source code, 206.805

Traffic accident reports

- Classification, generally, 169.09
- Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Transfer of data, 13.03, 13.05

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Transit customers, 13.72

Transitional housing programs, classification, 256E.33

Transparency standards, 16E.05

Transportation Department

- Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782
- Design-build transportation projects, 13.72, 161.3420
- Employment data, sharing, workers' compensation, 176.181
- Generally, 13.72
- Rideshare program, classification, 13.201, 13.44, 13.72
- Special transportation services, individual data, disclosure, 174.315

Transportation services, classification, 13.72

Traumatic brain injuries, 144.665

Traumatically brain injured persons, patient data, disclosure, consent, 171.29

Trunk highways, cost estimates, 161.3203

Trust companies

- Applications to organize, classification, 46.041
- Customer records, classification, 13A.02

Trusts

- Charitable trust data, 501B.39, 501B.40
- Insurance trust data, 13.714

Tuberculosis

- Health data, classification, 13.3805, 144.4813
- Investigative data, classification, 144.4813
- Screening in schools, access to records, 144.441
- Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4813

Undercover buy fund, grant applications, classification, 299C.065

Unemployment insurance data

- Access, generally, 268.19
- Claimants, 268.085
- Classification, generally, 268.085, 268.19
- Disclosure, 144.6581, 268.105, 268.19
- Private personnel data, disclosure, 13.43

Unfair discriminatory practices, resolution efforts, disclosure, 363A.28

Unions

- Authorization signatures, public employees, classification, 179A.12
- Personnel data, access, 13.43
- State or public employees, personnel data, classification, 13.43

University of Minnesota, classification

- Insurance claims experience or survey data, 13.3215
- Private donor gift data, 13.792
- Private equity investment, 13.3215

Unlicensed complementary and alternative health care practitioners

- Investigations and disciplinary actions, classification, 146A.06
- Medical records, access, 146A.08

Unofficial fiscal notes, data classification, 13.64

Use of data

- Data under temporary classification, 13.06
- Standards and limitations, 13.05

Utilities, disconnection of service, notices to cities about, 216B.0976

Utilities and commerce data, 13.679 to 13.685

Vaccinations

- Immunization reminders, 256.01
- Information exchange, 144.3351
- Postsecondary school immunization records, 135A.14
- School district immunization records, 121A.15

Veterans

- Agent Orange, affected persons, confidentiality, 196.25
- Certificates of discharge, disclosure, 386.20
- Claims, files and records, classification, 196.08
- County agencies, data sharing, 13.468

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Veterans Affairs Department  
 Deceased military personnel, list of, 197.225  
 State soldiers assistance program, access, 197.065  
 Veterinarians, classification  
 Chemical dependency evaluations of, 156.125  
 Client records, 156.082  
 Mental or physical examinations of, 156.125  
 Veterinary Medicine Board  
 Investigative data, classification, 156.082  
 Medical records, access, 156.125  
 Victims of crime  
 Corrections and detention data, access, 13.85, 611A.06  
 Court services data, access, 13.84  
 Crime victim oversight data, classification, 611A.74  
 Domestic abuse reports, identifying data, classification, 609.2244  
 Domestic fatality review teams, access, 611A.203  
 Identity, withholding, 611A.021, 611A.06  
 Law enforcement data, access, 13.82, 13.821  
 Offender's release, notification, 611A.06  
 Protected victims, name changes, 259.10  
 Protection and advocacy systems, criminal justice data disseminated to, 13.89  
 Reparations claims, classification, 611A.57  
 Sex trafficking and prostitution victims, 609.3471  
 Sexual assault victims, 13.822, 609.3471  
 Video recorded interviews of, 13.03, 13.821, 611A.90  
 Violent crime victims, data on, notice, 629.73  
 Video rental consumers, personally identifiable information, classification, disclosure, 325I.02  
 Violations and penalties  
 Actions to compel compliance, 13.085  
 Administrative remedies, 13.085  
 Computerized comparison of data, 13B.05  
 Damages, costs, and attorney fees, 13.08  
 Injunctions, 13.08  
 Misdemeanor, 13.09  
 Orders to compel compliance, civil penalties, 13.08  
 Physical accessibility of public records to disabled persons, 363A.42  
 Public employees, violations, suspension or discharge, 13.09  
 Safe at Home program participant data, prohibited acts, 5B.13  
 Unlawful access to data, reports to legislative auditor, 3.971  
 Visitation dispute resolution, classification, 518.1751  
 Vital records  
 Birth certificates, *see* Birth records under this topic  
 Death certificates, 144.225, 145.901  
 Vocational rehabilitation data, disclosure, 268A.05  
 Volunteers, personnel data, classification, 13.43  
 Voter registration  
 Data sharing agreement, 201.1615  
 Lists, access, 201.091  
 Vulnerable adult abuse  
 Access, disclosure, orders, 256.045, 626.557  
 Community dispute resolution centers, reporting, 13.88  
 Destruction of data, compliance, 626.557  
 Human services licensees as substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, classification, 13.46  
 Information exchange, not public data, 13.46  
 Investigative data, 13.82, 626.557  
 Maltreatment review panel data, 256.021  
 Multidisciplinary adult protection teams, access, 626.5571  
 Reporters, protection of identity, 13.82, 626.557  
 Reports, classification, 626.557  
 Substantiated maltreatment data, information exchange, 13.46

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Vulnerable adult abuse (Cont'd)  
 Violations, 256.045  
 Waivers  
 Family services collaboratives, information sharing, 124D.23  
 Immunity from liability, waiver by state, 13.08  
 Waste disposal facilities  
 Customer lists, classification, 115A.93  
 Records, classification, 115A.882, 473.843  
 Weatherization programs, applicant information, classification, 216C.266  
 Web sites, criminal history information, 13.87  
 Whistleblowers, identity, classification, 181.932  
 Wholesale drug distributors, annual reports to Pharmacy Board, classification, 151.47  
 Wholesale produce dealers, license applications, financial data, classification, 27.04  
 Wills, international, registration data, classification, 524.2-1010  
 Wireless telephone numbers, privacy, 325E.317, 325E.318  
 Wiretapping, warrants and orders, summary reports, classification, 626A.17  
 Withholding (taxes), third-party bulk filers, client lists, classification, 270B.02  
 Witness and victim protection programs, participants, name changes, classification, 13.82, 259.10  
 Work reporting system (Human Services Department)  
 Disclosure, 13.46, 256.998  
 Retention, 256.998  
 Workers' compensation  
 Administration and enforcement, Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69  
 Claims experience information, classification, 13.67  
 Computer access and electronic data interchange, 175.171  
 Death or injury reports, access, 176.231, 176.234  
 Financial data submitted to Commerce Department, 13.719  
 Labor and Industry Department data, access and electronic interchange, 175.171  
 Medical billing data, 176.135  
 Medical records, access, 176.138  
 State agencies, records exchange, 176.186  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, privacy law, exemptions, 79A.28  
 Workers' Compensation Division (Labor and Industry Department), hearings, disclosure, 175.10  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
 Insurance trust data, classification, 13.714  
 Insurers Rating Association of Minnesota, ratemaking data, access, 79.096  
 Investigations, identity of person requesting, access restrictions, 176.184  
 Loggers, payroll data, sharing, 176.130  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
 Advisory committee, private self-insurers, applications, classification, 79A.02  
 Commercial self-insurance, security fund, access to data, 79A.26  
 Employment data, sharing among state agencies, 176.181  
 Private self-insurers, 79A.02, 79A.09  
 Self-insurer's security fund data, classification, 79A.09  
**GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS**  
 Cities, codification of laws, 415.02, 415.021  
 Codification of laws, publication, 415.021  
 Definitions, legal newspapers, 645.11  
 Depositories, State Law Library, 480.09  
 Disposal  
 Court administrators, 485.23  
 Juvenile court disposition orders, school records, exception, 121A.75

**GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Disposal (Cont'd)

Policy of state, 138.163

Records disposition panel, duties, 138.17, 138.225

Federal documents, *see* FEDERAL DOCUMENTS

Government records, documentary material defined as, 138.17

Inspections, state archives, employees, 138.17

Local governments, *see* Records and record keeping under

## LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Microfilm records, 13.03, 600.135

Microphotographic records, 13.03, 600.135

## Optical disks

Record keeping, 15.17

Status as evidence, 600.135

Photographic records, 13.03, 600.135

Photostatic records, 13.03, 600.135

## Preservation

Child abuse and maltreatment reports, exemption, 626.556

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02

Natural disasters and war, emergency preservation, 138.17

Policy of state, 138.163

Public officers, duties, 15.17

State archives, *see* under ARCHIVES

Vulnerable adult abuse reports, exemption, 626.557

Public records, accessibility to disabled persons, 363A.42

Replevin, records unlawfully transferred, 138.226

State agencies, *see* Records and record keeping under STATE

## DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

State archives, *see* under ARCHIVESState documents, *see* STATE DOCUMENTS

Towns, codification of laws, 415.02, 415.021

**GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES**

Borrowers' records, data classification, 13.40

Education Department, library information services, 127A.15

Legislative Reference Library, *see* LEGISLATIVE

## REFERENCE LIBRARY

Library of Congress, *see* LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Library property, 609.541

Materials, reserved materials, release, 13.40

State Law Library, *see* STATE LAW LIBRARY**GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE****ASSOCIATION**

Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28

**GOVERNOR**

Access to data, tax return data, statistical studies, 270B.04

Accountancy Board, 326A.02

Adjutant general, 190.02, 190.07, 190.08, 190.16, 192.40

Administration Department, commissioner, 16B.02

Advice and consent of senate, Const. art 5 s 3

Agency heads, transfers of vacation and sick leave, 15A.081

Agents, inspections, land grant railroads, records, 222.34

Aging board, 256.975

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, actions on behalf of state, 41A.02

Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.05

Agriculture Department, commissioner, 17.01

Agriculture education programs, 41D.01

Aides-de-camp, field grade, 190.02

Airport systems, designation, 360.305

Allotment and encumbrance system, violations, duties, 16A.15

Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.02

Animal Health Board, 35.02

Animal health emergencies, 35.0661

## Appointees

Background checks, 4.055

Personnel data, 13.43

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

## Appointments by, generally

Confirmation by senate, procedure, 15.066

Joint, with attorney general and chief justice, 15.0598

Appraisers, county buildings, 370.22

## Appropriations to

Availability, for either year of biennium, 16A.284

Contingent appropriations, exemption from allotment, 16A.14

Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 326.04, 326.06

Archives, 138.17

Area potato research and promotion councils, 17.54

Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183

Armory boards, 193.30

Arts Board, 129D.02

Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 15.0145

Assigned claims bureau, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.63

Assistive Technology Advisory Council, 16B.053, 16B.055

## Attorney general

Prosecution of indictable offenses, 8.01

Services and fees, 8.15

Attorneys, employment of additional counsel, 8.06

Barber Examiners Board, 154.001

Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148B.51

## Bills (legislature)

Approval, Const. art 4 s 23

Disposition, published in session laws, 3C.06

Duties regarding, 4.034

Governor's bills, 3C.03, 13.605

Presentment by revisor, 3C.04

Vetoed bills, *see* Vetoes under this topic

Bonds, state officers and employees, 574.20

Borlaug World Food Prize Day observance, 10.59

Budgets, *see* State budget under this topic

Business Licenses Bureau, coordination of review procedures, 116J.85

Cabinet, 4.06

Camp Ripley Sentinel Landscape Coordinating Committee, 190.33

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.02

Campaigns for election, *see* Election of under this topic

## Candidates for office

Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 204B.09

Age, constitutional provisions, Const. art 7 s 6

Ballots, *see* Candidate names under BALLOTS

Filing fees, 204B.11

Major political party candidates, 200.02

Minor political party candidates, 200.02

Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08

Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11

Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2

Vacancies in nomination, 204B.13

Capital improvements, local government budget requests for, 16A.86

Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.03

Capitol complex of state-owned buildings, 299E.01

Capitol restoration project, 15B.155

Cass County, tuberculosis facility land, 251.17

Center for Arts Education board, 129C.10

Certificates of election, 204C.40, 208.05, 208.44, 208.47

## Chief administrative deputy

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Defined as public official, 10A.01

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Chief administrative law judge, 14.48

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Chief judge, Court of Appeals, 480A.03  
 Chief of staff, duties, 4.06  
 Children's Cabinet, *see* CHILDREN'S CABINET  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, 148.03  
 Clean Water Council, reports, 114D.30  
 Commander-in-chief, National Guard, 190.02  
 Commerce Department, commissioner, 45.012, 60A.03  
 Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385  
 Commissioners and directors, 15.06, 15A.081  
 Commissioners' salaries, duties, 3.855, 15A.0815  
 Committees, generally, 15.0593  
 Communications with, by state employees, 181.932  
 Community disaster loans, 12.301  
 Commutation of sentence, 638.01, 638.03, 638.06 to 638.075  
 Compacts, gambling on Indian lands, 3.9221, 349.61  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
   Expense allowance, 15A.081  
   Salary ranges, setting, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13  
   Salary recommendations, 15A.082  
 Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Compulsive gambling, 4.47, 245.98  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.20, 84A.31  
 Consolidation of counties, duties, 371.03, 371.07, 371.08  
 Constitutional officer, governor defined as, 3A.01  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.40  
 Corrections Department, commissioner, 241.01  
 Correspondence, record keeping, 8.02  
 Councils, generally, 15.0593  
 County auditors, removals and suspensions, 272.29, 384.03  
 County boards, 370.14, 371.08  
 County boundaries, petitions for change, 370.03  
 County recorders, removals and suspensions, 272.29  
 County treasurers, removals and suspensions, 272.29  
 Court of Appeals, chief judge, 480A.03  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Critical areas designation, 116G.06  
 Dairy Research, Teaching, and Consumer Education Authority, members, appointment, 32C.01  
 Data  
   Legislative and budget proposals, classification, 13.605  
   Tax return data, access to, 270B.04  
 Dead human bodies, disposition during emergencies, 12.381  
 Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105  
 Declarations by  
   Animal health emergencies, 35.05, 35.0661  
   Disability, procedures, 4.06  
   Emergencies, 12.31, 34A.11, 144.4197, 221.0269  
 Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01  
 Delegation of duties  
   Administration Department, 16B.04  
   Lieutenant governor, 4.04  
   Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.66  
 Dentistry Board, 150A.02  
 Development regions, 462.385, 462.386  
 Developmental Disabilities Council, 16B.053, 16B.054  
 Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, 148.622  
 Directors of agencies, 15.06  
 Disability, 4.06  
 Disability Council, 256.482  
 Disclosure  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
   Treason, knowledge of, 609.39  
 District court judges, 2.722, 480B.01

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Driver License Compact, 171.51  
 Dry cask storage, Prairie Island nuclear power plant, 116C.773  
 Duties  
   Custodian of state property, 4.01  
   Generally, Const. art 5 s 3, 7, 10.01  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Education Commission of the States, 127A.80, 127A.81  
 Education Department, commissioner, 119A.03, 127A.05  
 Education laws, changes, 127A.06  
 Election, Const. art 5 s 1  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election of  
   Campaigns  
     Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28  
     Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14  
     Contributions, solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273  
     Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255  
     Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND  
     State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323  
   Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
   Caucus procedures, preference ballots at, 202A.18  
   Notices of election, 204B.34  
   Requirements, 204D.02  
   State elections campaign account, 10A.31  
 Electricity Board, 326B.32  
 Emergencies  
   Declarations by, 12.31, 34A.11, 221.0269  
   Energy supply emergencies, duties, 12.21, 216C.15  
   Management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
   Powers, *see* Emergency powers under this topic  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Emergency powers  
   Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 12.21, 14.03  
   Energy supply emergencies, 12.21, 216C.15  
   Exempt rules, generally, 14.03  
   Motor carriers, safety, 221.0269  
   National security emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES  
   Nuclear power plant emergencies, 12.21  
   Peacetime emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES  
   School closings, 12.21  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
 Emergency services, exemption from Administrative Procedure Act, 12.21, 14.03  
 Employees  
   Attorneys, 8.06  
   Background checks, 4.055  
   Compensation and salaries, not covered by collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Governor's residence, 352D.02  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
   Unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, commissioner, 116J.01  
 Energy and environmental strategy report, 116D.10, 116D.11  
 Energy policy and conservation, 216C.09, 216C.18  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.20  
 Environmental Quality Board, 115A.34, 116C.03  
 Ethnic American Day, duties, 10.50  
 Ethnic councils, 15.0145  
 Executive Council, 9.011, 9.021  
 Executive head, governor defined as, 171.51, 260.91



**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Executive officer  
 Designation, Const. art 5 s 1  
 Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Executive orders, *see* EXECUTIVE ORDERS  
 Executive powers, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Exempt rules, emergency powers, generally, 14.03  
 Explore Minnesota Tourism, 116U.05, 116U.25  
 Extradition  
 Agents, 629.27  
 Arrest warrants, execution, 629.07, 629.21  
 Child support, obligors failing to provide support, 518C.801, 518C.802  
 Definitions, 629.01  
 Duties, generally, 629.02  
 Foreign countries, treaties, 243.515  
 Spousal maintenance, obligors failing to provide support, 518C.801, 518C.802  
 Waivers, filing with, 629.24  
 Federal aid  
 Agency to receive, 4.07  
 Depositing, in state treasury, 4.07  
 Highway safety program, duties, 4.075  
 Firefighter Training and Education Board, members, 299N.02  
 Flowage easements  
 State land, 103G.575  
 Trunk highways, granting, 1.12  
 Foreign insurers, action against the state, 60A.10  
 Forest Resources Council, 89A.03  
 Foundation for Student Organizations, board, 124D.34  
 Gambling, state-tribal compacts, 3.9221  
 Gambling Control Board, 349.151, 349.152  
 Generally, 4.04  
 Genocide awareness and prevention month, 10.581  
 Gifts of land to state, certificate of acceptance, 94.17, 94.19  
 Governor-elect, *see* GOVERNOR-ELECT  
 Governor's agencies, *see* GOVERNOR'S AGENCIES  
 Governor's bills, 3C.03, 13.605  
 Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077  
 Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.22  
 Health care facilities, legislation and rule changes, 144A.53  
 Health Department, commissioner, 144.011  
 Health-related licensing boards, executive director reviews, 214.04  
 High Pressure Piping Systems Board, 326B.925  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority, 136A.26  
 Higher Education Office, director, 136A.01  
 Highway safety program, duties, 4.075  
 Historic Site Mediation Task Force, 138.665  
 Housing Finance Agency, 462A.04, 462A.07, 462A.22  
 Human Rights Department, commissioner, 363A.05  
 Human services, 246.24, 256.011  
 Human services boards, agreements, 402.06  
 Human Services Department  
 Chemical dependency program services, 254A.16  
 Commissioner, 245.03  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2 to 5  
 Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Interstate compacts  
 Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605  
 Mental Health, 245.51, 245.52  
 Placement of Children, 260.91  
 Investment Advisory Council, 11A.08  
 Iron Range Higher Education Committee, 298.2214  
 Iron Range resources and rehabilitation projects  
 Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, 298.296  
 Loans to private businesses, 298.28

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Iron Range resources and rehabilitation projects (Cont'd)  
 Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, 298.2213  
 Taconite area environmental protection fund, 298.223, 298.2961  
 Isolation or quarantine, temporary hold, notice received, 144.4195  
 Job Skills Partnership Board, 116L.03  
 Joint Underwriting Association, medical malpractice insurance, 62F.02  
 Judges  
 Applications for retirement, notice, generally, 490.126  
 Assignment, change of venue, 542.13  
 District court judges, 2.722, 480B.01  
 Vacancies in office, filling, Const. art 6 s 8  
 Judicial Selection Commission, 480B.01  
 Judicial Standards Board, 490A.01  
 Juvenile Justice Advisory Committee, 299A.72  
 Knowledge of treason, disclosure, 609.39  
 Labor and Industry Department, commissioner, 175.001  
 Labor referees, 179.083  
 Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.02  
 Lands acquired by escheat, approval, 94.351  
 Latino Affairs Council, 15.0145  
 Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, 116P.05  
 Legislative proposals, governor's bills, 3C.03, 13.605  
 Legislative Salary Council, 15A.0825  
 Legislature, duties regarding  
 Bills (legislature), *see* same under this topic  
 Legislative session  
 Change of place in case of attack, 3.94  
 Special sessions, Const. art 4 s 12, 3.011, 3.95, 4.03  
 Vacancies, writ of election, Const. art 4 s 11  
 Lieutenant governor, delegation of duties to, 4.04  
 Low-level radioactive waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842  
 Management and Budget Department, commissioner, 16A.01  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.30  
 Medal of Honor Day, proclamation, 10.575  
 Mediation Services Bureau, commissioner, 179.02  
 Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914  
 Medical Practice Board, 147.01  
 Memberships  
 Education Commission of the States, 127A.80  
 Executive Council, 9.011  
 Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Investment Board, chair, 11A.03  
 Land Exchange Board, chair, 94.341  
 Midwestern Higher Education Commission, 135A.20  
 Pardons Board, 638.01  
 State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697  
 Mentally ill or developmentally disabled persons, exchange, return, or transportation, 246.234  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, early termination, 473H.09  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.604  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75  
 Midwestern Higher Education Committee, 135A.21  
 Military Code, 190.02  
 Military company of cadets or veterans' children, 624.61  
 Military courts, 192A.115, 192A.20  
 Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., corporation members, 116S.04  
 Minnesota Emerging Entrepreneur Board, 116M.15

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Minnesota State Academies Board, 125A.62  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, 136F.02, 136F.03, 136F.04  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 352.03  
 Minnesotans of African Heritage Council, 15.0145  
 MNsure, appointments, 62V.04  
 Motor vehicles, 16B.54, 16B.55  
 Motor Vehicles Division duties, transfer to Drivers License Division, 171.015  
 National forests, state lands in, 92.32  
 National Guard  
     Adjutant general, 192.40  
     Calling out, 191.05, 191.06  
     Commander-in-chief, 190.02  
     Counsel to defend officers, 192.29  
     Hardships, temporary emergency relief, 192.38  
     Location of units, fixing, 192.04  
     Officers, generally, 191.05, 192.06, 192.105  
     Payments, approval, 192.55  
     Property and fiscal officers, 192.40  
     Staff, 190.02  
 Natural Resources Department, 84.01  
 Newly elected governor, departmental earnings reports, 16A.1285  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, examinations not performed, 62C.11  
 Notaries public, 359.01, 359.02, 359.12  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Nuclear materials, regulatory authority, 144.1202  
 Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
 Nursing Board, 148.181  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 144A.19  
 Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 182.664  
 Office, location, 10.01  
 Old riverbeds, conveyance to cities, 465.19, 465.20  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.92, 245.97  
 Optometry Board, 148.52  
 Orders, *see* EXECUTIVE ORDERS  
 Pardons, *see* PARDONS  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 626.841  
 Personal physician, 4.06  
 Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, 115C.07  
 Pharmacy Board, 151.03  
 Plumbing Board, 326B.435  
 Pocket vetoes, 4.034  
 Podiatric Medicine Board, 153.02  
 Poet laureate, 4.60  
 Political campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Pollution Control Agency, 116.02, 116.03  
 Presidential electors, 208.05, 208.06, 208.44, 208.47  
 Prisoners  
     Transfer for federal trial, 629.291  
     Visitation rights, 243.48  
 Proclamations, *see* PROCLAMATIONS  
 Psychology Board, 148.90  
 Public employees, negotiations, duties, 179A.10  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, board of trustees, 353.03  
 Public Employment Relations Board, 179A.041  
 Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03  
 Public official, governor defined as, 10A.01  
 Public Safety Department, commissioner, 299A.01  
 Public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.44  
 Public safety policies, Public Safety Department, 16B.875, 299A.01  
 Public utilities, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216A.03

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2  
 Racing Commission, 240.011, 240.02  
 Radio air navigation facilities, transfer or assignment, 360.023  
 Railroad rights-of-way, state-owned land, 222.025  
 Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Records and record keeping  
     Correspondence, 8.02  
     State records, governor's records defined as, 138.17  
 Reductions in allotments, 16A.152  
 Refusal to sign bills, 4.034  
 Regional development commissions, 462.387, 462.396, 462.398  
 Removal from office, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Reports given  
     Compulsive gambling, 4.47  
     Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105  
     Energy and environmental strategy report, 116D.10, 116D.11  
     Gambling, state-tribal compacts, 3.9221  
     State budget, 16A.11  
 Representation  
     Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148B.51  
     Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
     Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
     Health-related licensing boards, executive director reviews, 214.04  
     Interstate Adult Offender Supervision Advisory Council, 243.1606  
     Interstate water organizations, 103B.151  
     Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385  
     Transportation Access Council, 174.285  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Reprieves, *see* REPRIEVES  
 Residence  
     Employees, retirement, 352D.02  
     Events at, expenses, accepting funds for, 16A.723  
     Generally, 16B.27  
 Retirement  
     Joint and survivor annuity computation, 356.461  
     Retirement plan alternatives, 352D.02  
     Rights in public employment plans, 3.088  
 Revenue Department, commissioner, 270C.02  
 Rulemaking  
     Adopted rules, copies to, 14.26, 14.386, 14.389  
     Emergency services, exemption from Administrative Procedure Act, 12.21, 14.03  
     Rulemaking notes on bills, 3.985  
     Vetoes of rules, 14.05  
 Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025, 41B.17, 41C.09  
 Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481  
 Rural Policy and Development Center, board of directors, 116J.421  
 School Administrators Board, 122A.12  
 School trust lands director, 127A.351  
 Security, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03  
 Senators (U.S.), 204D.28  
 Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09  
 Sick leave, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
 Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, engineer, 103B.451  
 Spouse, Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 State agency heads, salaries, duties, 3.855, 15A.0815  
 State budget  
     Contents, 16A.11  
     Data, classification, 13.605

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

State budget (Cont'd)

- Education aids to reduce property tax levies, additional funding, 273.13
- Education homestead credit, additional funding, 273.13
- Emergency telecommunications systems, costs, 403.11
- Management and Budget Department, budget forecast, 16A.103
- Preparation, agency duties, *see* Budgets under STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES
- Property tax reform account, appropriations from, 273.13
- Request, federal money, requests to spend, 3.3005
- Revenue Department, local revenue forecasts, 16A.103
- Shortfalls, reserve account, 16A.15, 16A.152, 79.251
- State employees, number, 16A.122
- Submission to legislature, 16A.11
- Supervision, 16A.04
- Unallotment, *see* State budget under MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT

State employees

- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), approval, 574.20
- District of Columbia office, 4.46
- Payroll, frequency, approval, 16A.17
- Removal for unauthorized state payments, 16A.15
- Removals and suspensions, 4.04
- Transfers between agencies, approval, 16B.37

State High School League, board members, 128C.01

State judge advocates, Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.04

State lands

- Acquired by escheat, conveyance, 94.351
- Certificate of acceptance of gift to state, 94.17
- Donation of, to United States, Saint Louis County, tax-forfeited lands, 383C.72
- Relinquishment to United States, 94.41

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.10

State officer, governor defined as, 211C.01

State officers appointed by

- Holding two appointive offices, 10.37
- Removals and suspensions, 4.04, 16A.138, 351.06
- Term, 10.09

State Patrol, quarters for, 299D.01

State property, custodian, 4.01

State records, executive branch records defined as, 138.17

Statewide office, governor defined as, 209.01

Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.01

Subpoena powers, limiting, emergency management, 12.46

Succession to office, Const. art 5 s 5, 4.06

Task forces, generally, 15.0593

Tax Court judges, 271.01

Tax examiners, 274.10

Tax-forfeited lands, harbors and ports, leasing, 458.59

Teaching Board, 122A.07

Technology Advisory Committee, 16E.036

Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 2, 204D.02

Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661

Transportation Department, 174.02, 299D.01

Trust Fund Citizen Selection Committee, 116P.05

Unemployment insurance trust fund, duties, 268.194

Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.801

Uniform Laws Commissioners, 3.251

United States land acquisition, 1.0431, 1.046

Vacancies in public offices, filling

- Judges, Const. art 6 s 8, 480B.01
- Legislature, Const. art 4 s 11

Vacancy in office, 4.06

Vacation, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082

Veterans organizations, public buildings, vacating, 197.55

Veterans' Voices Month, 10.582

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Veterinary Medicine Board, 156.01

Vetoes

- Pocket vetoes, 4.034
- Powers, Const. art 4 s 23, 7, 24, art 5 s 3
- Procedure, 3C.06, 4.034
- Rules, vetoes of, 14.05

Visitation by, prisoners, 243.48

Voyageurs National Park, duties, 84B.03, 84B.04

War

- Legislative session, change of place, 3.94
- Special session, 3.95

Water and Soil Resources Board

- Administrative penalties, 103B.101
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Wetlands preservation areas, termination, 103F.613

Wild and scenic rivers management plans, 103F.325

Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 79.251

Workers' Compensation Council, 175.007

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals judges, 175A.01, 480B.01

Workers' compensation payments, National Guard members, 192.38

Workforce Development Council, 116L.665

Writs of election, duties, 204D.17, 204D.19, 204D.22, 211C.07

Zoological Board, 85A.01

**GOVERNOR-ELECT**

- Budget information, state agencies, reports received, 16A.10
- Expenses and expenditures, funding, 4.51
- Security, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03
- State budget, supervision, 16A.04
- Succession, vacancy, 4.06
- Transition expenses, funding, 4.51

**GOVERNOR'S AGENCIES**

- Children's Cabinet, *see* CHILDREN'S CABINET
- Developmental Disabilities Council, 16B.053, 16B.054
- Generally, 15.0593, 15.0594
- Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27
- Round Table on Sustainable Development, 4A.07
- Technology for People with Disabilities Council, 16B.053
- Workforce Development Council, *see* WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

**GOVERNORS RESIDENCE COUNCIL**

- Generally, 16B.27

**GRAFFITI**

- See* DEFACING
- See* VANDALISM

**GRAIN**

- Agricultural products, grain defined as, 273.13
- Barley, 17.41, 17.53, 17.63
- Buckwheat, weights and measures, standards, 239.32
- Chemically treated grain, 17.41
- Contracts and agreements, 17.90, 17.9442
- Corn, *see* CORN
- Damage, hunting or fishing, 97B.001
- Definitions
  - Chemically treated grain, 17.41
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Game and fish laws, 97A.015
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
  - Grain Buyers Act, 223.16
  - Grain Storage Act, 232.21
  - Screenings Act, 21.72
- Elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS
- Energy production from, *see* BIOMASS
- Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL
- Flax, *see* under CROPS

**GRAIN (Cont'd)**

Forage grain, defined as agriculturally related organisms, 18F.02

Forward sale contracts, banks, liability limitations, 48.24

Funds and accounts, contract feeding, separate accounts, 31B.06

Grain and Feed Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70

Grain buyers, *see* GRAIN BUYERS

Handling facilities

- Defined as rural agricultural business, 160.292
- Elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS
- Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Insurance

- Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26
- Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08

Oats, 17.41, 216B.2424, 239.32

Price-later contracts, agricultural, 17.9442

Producers

- Agricultural contracts, grain buyers, exclusions, 17.90
- Claims, breach of contract, 223.17
- Definitions, 223.16, 232.21
- Unlicensed producers, purchase from, 223.17

Rye, weights and measures, standards, 239.32

Samples, transportation, 221.025

Seed Law, exemptions, 21.74, 21.87

Sellers

- Agricultural contracts, grain buyers, exclusions, 17.90
- Reports given, federal reports, copies, 31B.03

Sorghum, 17.41, 216B.2424, 239.32

State grain, wild rice, 1.148

Storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE

Stored forage crops, crop damage, 97A.028

Transportation

- Covering loads, exemption, 169.81
- Safety, rulemaking, 221.031
- Samples, 221.025
- Vehicle identification, 221.031

Warehouses, *see* GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Weed-seed infested seeds, violations, 21.73, 21.74, 21.77

Wheat, *see* WHEAT

**GRAIN BUYERS**

Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 223.19

Audits and examinations, 223.17

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 223.17

Cash sales

- Defined, 223.16
- Generally, 223.17, 223.175

Certificates and certification

- Cancellation or refusal to renew, 18J.07
- False statements, 18J.06
- Financial reports, accuracy, 223.17
- Revocation or suspension, 18J.07
- Violations, 18J.07

Contempts, 18J.04

Contested cases, 223.17

Contracts and agreements

- Agricultural contracts, exclusions, 17.90
- Voluntary extension of credit, 223.16, 223.175, 223.177

Credit, voluntary extension, contracts, 223.175, 223.177

Defaults, 223.17

Definitions

- General definitions, 223.16, 223.17
- Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01

Enforcement of law

- Agriculture Department, duties, 18J.02
- Attorney general, duties, 223.21

False statements, 18J.06

**GRAIN BUYERS (Cont'd)**

Farm product dealers, copies to, registration forms, 336A.11

Financial statements, 223.17

Grain Buyers Act, generally, 223.15 to 223.22

Independent grain buyers, licenses, 223.17

Injunctions, 18J.05

Inspections

- Costs, payment, 18J.04
- Fees, 223.17
- Orders, 18J.04
- Right of entry, 18J.04
- Voluntary extension of credit contracts, purchases by, records, 223.177

Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06

Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07

Lawsuits, 18J.05

Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04

Licenses, 223.17

Orders, inspections, right of entry, 18J.04

Permits

- Actions against for violations, 18J.07
- Applications, false statements, 18J.06

Place of business, 223.17

Public grain warehouse operators, *see* under GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Public information and education programs, Agriculture Department, duties, 223.22

Receivers and receivership, orders, 223.17

Records and record keeping, 18J.04, 18J.06

Right of entry, inspections, voluntary extension of credit contracts, records, 223.177

Sampling and analysis, 18J.04

Scale tickets, issuance, voluntary extension of credit contracts, reduction to writing, time, 223.177

Tampering, 18J.07

Trustees, orders, 223.17

Violations and penalties

- Administrative remedies, 18J.07
- Costs, payment, 18J.04
- False statements, 18J.06
- Fraud, 18J.07
- Injunctions, 18J.05
- Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04
- Sanctions generally, 18J.07

Voluntary extension of credit contracts, 223.175, 223.177

**GRAIN BUYERS ACT**

Generally, 223.15 to 223.22

**GRAIN ELEVATORS**

*See* also GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Insurance, 66A.08

Public grain elevators, railroad rights of way, use for, 230.09 to 230.11

Railroads, 222.27

Silos, *see* SILOS

**GRAIN STORAGE**

*See* also SILOS

Definitions, Grain Storage Act, 232.21

Grain elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS

Grain Storage Act, 232.20 to 232.24

Grain warehouses, *see* GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Open storage, 232.21, 232.23

Structures on farms, sale, statutes of limitations, 336.2-725

**GRAIN STORAGE ACT**

Generally, 232.20 to 232.24

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES**

*See* also GRAIN ELEVATORS

Audits and examinations, 232.24

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 232.21, 232.22

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification  
 Cancellation or refusal to renew, 18J.07  
 False statements, 18J.06  
 Fees, depositing, 232.22  
 Revocation or suspension, 18J.07  
 Violations, 18J.07

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Closing or destruction, notice, 232.23  
 Contempts, 18J.04  
 Contested cases, licenses, suspension or revocation, 232.22  
 Contracts and agreements, 232.21, 232.22, 232.23

Definitions  
 Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
 Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01

Delivery of grain  
 Generally, 232.23  
 Grain warehouse receipts, *see* same under this topic

Depositories, 232.23  
 Depositors, 232.23  
 Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 18J.02  
 False statements, 18J.06  
 Fees, dry edible beans, grading, 232.23  
 Generally, 232.20 to 232.24  
 Grading, dry edible beans, fees, 232.23  
 Grain buyers, *see* GRAIN BUYERS  
 Grain in storage, outstanding grain warehouse receipts, obligations, 232.22

Grain warehouse receipts  
 Definitions, 232.21  
 Electronic, 232.21, 232.23  
 Evidence, 223.16, 223.177  
 Generally, 232.22, 232.23  
 Numbering, 232.23

Injunctions, 18J.05

Inspections  
 Fees, depositing, 232.22  
 Right of entry, 18J.04

Insurance  
 Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08  
 Requirements, generally, 232.23

Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06  
 Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07

Lawsuits, 18J.05  
 Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04, 232.23

Licenses  
 Generally, 232.22  
 Storage contracts, termination, 232.23  
 Suspension or revocation, 232.22

Mills or malhousers, receipt, storage, or purchase of grain, 232.23

Notices about, closing or destruction, 232.23  
 Open storage, 232.21, 232.23  
 Operators, *see* Public grain warehouse operators under this topic

Orders  
 Inspections, right of entry, 18J.04  
 Trustees or receivers, 232.22

Permits  
 Actions against for violations, 18J.07  
 Applications, false statements, 18J.06

Pooling of grain, 232.23

Public grain warehouse operators  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 232.21, 232.22  
 Defined, 223.16, 232.21  
 Generally, 232.23  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports given, 232.22

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Railroad transfer facilities, 218.041, 270.80  
 Receipts, *see* Grain warehouse receipts under this topic  
 Receipts, void, issuance, 232.23  
 Records and record keeping, 18J.04, 18J.06, 232.22, 232.23  
 Reports given, financial reports, qualified nongovernmental units, audit, 232.24

Sales  
 Generally, 232.23  
 Sales for bond disbursement, proceeds, depositing, 232.22

Samples, 232.23  
 Sampling and analysis, 18J.04

Scale tickets  
 Defined, 223.16, 232.21  
 Generally, 232.23

Statements of grain in storage, reports, 232.22  
 Tampering, 18J.07

Violations and penalties  
 Administrative remedies, 18J.07  
 Costs, payment, 18J.04  
 Enforcement of law, 18J.05  
 False statements, 18J.06  
 Fraud, 18J.07  
 Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04  
 Sanctions generally, 18J.07  
 Warnings, 18J.05

**GRAND JURIES**  
 Access, 628.62  
 Appearances before  
 Assistant attorneys general, 8.02  
 Attorney general, 8.01  
 County attorneys, 388.051  
 Deputy attorneys general, 8.02

Charging by court, 628.56  
 Clerks, appointment, 628.57  
 Correctional facilities, duties regarding, 628.61, 628.62  
 County attorneys  
 Attendance, 388.051, 628.63  
 Multicounty grand juries, 628.41  
 Notice of indictment, 628.68  
 County officers and employees, misconduct investigations, 628.61

Defined, criminal law, 628.41  
 District court, sixth district, venue, 484.48  
 Forepersons, 628.56  
 Indictments, duties  
 Disclosures regarding, 628.68  
 Generally, 628.02  
 Multicounty grand juries, prosecution, 628.41  
 Presentment to court, 628.09

Interpreters, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34

Investigations  
 Expenses, contingent fund, 388.14  
 Witnesses, criminal proceedings in foreign states, 634.06 to 634.09

Jurisdiction, failure of, dismissing indictment, 630.18

Jurors  
 Compensation and salaries, 628.41  
 Declarations of public offenses, 628.60  
 Disclosure of testimony, 628.65  
 Failure to report, contempt of court, 628.48  
 Forepersons, 628.56  
 Number, 628.41  
 Oaths, 358.07, 628.56  
 Objections to, 628.54  
 Perjury, 628.66  
 Questioning, 628.66  
 Votes, 628.57, 628.66  
 Minutes, 628.57

**GRAND JURIES (Cont'd)**

Multicounty grand juries, 628.41  
 Officers, oaths, 358.07  
 Presentation to, juvenile offenders, 1st degree murder, 260B.125  
 Quorum, 628.41  
 Retiring, 628.57  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, reading to, 628.56  
 Sessions  
   Attendance at, 628.63  
   Interpreters for, 611.32  
   Persons present, dismissing indictment, 630.18  
 Size, 628.41  
 Subpoenas, *see* Grand jury subpoenas under SUBPOENAS  
 Transactions, disclosing, 628.68  
 Witnesses  
   Names, entry on indictment, 630.18  
   News media sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025  
   Testimony, disclosure by juror, 628.65

**GRAND MARAIS (CITY)**

Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

**GRAND PORTAGE (CITY)**

Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

**GRAND RAPIDS (CITY)**

Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, representation on, 85.0146  
 District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722  
 Trails, 160.266

**GRANITE FALLS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.076  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**GRANT ALLEN'S LAW**

Generally, 86B.501

**GRANT COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Historic places, Fort Pomme de Terre, 138.664  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**GRANTS**

Grant income, tax treatment  
   Dependent care credit, 290.067  
   Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Grant programs, *see* specific index headings for program names  
 Grants awarded by agencies, *see* Grants by under specific index headings for agencies  
 Grants received, *see* Grants to under specific index headings

**GRASS**

Crops, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38  
 Cultivated prairie grass, defined as farm grown closed-loop biomass, 216B.2424  
 Cutting and removal, civil trials, treble damages, 548.05  
 Grasslands  
   Grazing land, *see* PASTURE  
   Prairies, *see* PRAIRIES  
 Native grasses, hunting restrictions and requirements, 97B.001  
 Park boards, planting and removal, powers, 448.56  
 Pesticides and fertilizers, landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS  
 Prairies, *see* PRAIRIES

**GRASS (Cont'd)**

Public drainage systems  
 Grass strips  
   Maps and inventory, 103E.53  
   Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021  
 Vegetated strips  
   Compliance notices, 103E.705  
   Inspections, 103E.705  
   Requirement, 103E.021  
   Reseeding, 103E.021, 103E.705, 103E.728  
   Violations, assessments, 103E.728  
 Seed, *see* GRASS SEED  
 Switch grass, defined as farm grown closed-loop biomass, 216B.2424  
 Town roads, removal from, town election ballots, 366.015  
 Trespass, treble damages, 548.05  
 Violations and penalties  
   Park board ordinances, 448.56  
   Public drainage systems violations, assessments, 103E.728  
   Trespass, treble damages, 548.05

**GRASS SEED**

Advertising, germination tests, 21.86  
 Definitions, seed law, 21.81  
 Labels and labeling, 21.82  
 Permits, fees, 21.891  
 Sale, 21.86  
 Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**GRATUITIES (TIPS)**

Back gratuities, 177.27  
 Charges in lieu of, exclusion from sales price, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35  
 Daily wage, 176.011  
 Deductions, 177.24  
 Definitions, Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
 Diversion, by employers, 177.24  
 Employers, accepting for securing employment, 181.031  
 Gross earned income, inclusion, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Labor and Industry Department, rulemaking authority, 177.28  
 Records and record keeping, 177.30  
 Sharing, 177.24  
 State employees, Itasca State Park, 43A.38  
 Violations and penalties  
   Crediting, applying toward, or using for payment of minimum wage, 177.24  
   Payment violations, compliance orders, 177.27  
   Records violations, 177.30  
 Withholding (taxes), 290.92

**GRAVEL**

*See also* ROCK  
 Aggregate material, 298.75  
 Confiscation, property tax payment violations, 272.39  
 Deposits, valuation of property, 273.12  
 Gravel lands, roads on, road authorities, duties, 160.10  
 Gravel pits, railroads, 222.27  
 Gravel road companies, personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Leases, removal  
   State lands, 92.50  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Mineral processing plants, loans for, 298.296  
 Net proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Removal  
   Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
   Property taxes, payment requirements, 272.38 to 272.40  
   State land, leases for removal, 92.50

**GRAVEL (Cont'd)**

Removal (Cont'd)

Tax-forfeited lands, repurchase after forfeiture, payment requirements, 282.321

Sales

Proceeds, property taxes, payment, 272.38  
 Property tax payment violations, 272.39  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.11  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Transportation

Bottom-dump cargo vehicles, wheel flaps, 169.733  
 Gravel for timber haul roads, farm trucks, use for, 168.002  
 Loading, 169.81  
 Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025  
 Restoration of town roads, 164.155  
 Road construction materials, railroad charges and rates, schedules, 218.025  
 Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
 Vehicle identification, 221.031

**GRAVES AND GRAVEYARDS**

See CEMETERIES

See CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

**GRAZING LAND**

See PASTURE

**GREAT LAKES**

Diversions from, water use permits, 103G.265  
 Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.23  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21 to 1.23  
 Great Lakes Panel on Aquatic Nuisance Species, 115.1707  
 Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01  
 Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence River Basin Water Resources Compact, 103G.801  
 Lake Superior, see LAKE SUPERIOR  
 Lakes Council of Governments, contracts, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18  
 Saint Lawrence Seaway area, 458.59

**GREAT LAKES BASIN COMPACT**

Generally, 1.21 to 1.23

**GREAT LAKES COMMISSION**

Commissioners, 1.21, 1.22  
 Duties, generally, 1.21

**GREAT LAKES PANEL ON AQUATIC NUISANCE SPECIES**

Ballast water management cooperation with, 115.1707

**GREAT LAKES-SAINT LAWRENCE RIVER BASIN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL**

Generally, 103G.801

**GREAT LAKES-SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS**

Tax-forfeited land sales, harbors and ports, 458.59

**GREAT RIVER ROAD**

Generally, 161.142, 161.148  
 Grants for, 373.27

Mississippi River Parkway Commission, see MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY COMMISSION

Route, 161.142, 161.148

**GREATER MINNESOTA**

Business development

Grants, 116J.572  
 Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18  
 Outstate Minnesota new and expanding businesses, 116L.40 to 116L.42  
 Public infrastructure grants, 116J.431  
 Qualified expansions, 116J.8738  
 Redevelopment accounts, 116J.571  
 Tax credit promotion, 116J.8737

Emergency telecommunications, 403.21, 403.36

Internship program, 136A.129, 290.06

**GREATER MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Landfill cleanup fees, 115A.923  
 Medical residency grant program, 144.1912  
 Open space systems, 394.231, 462.355, 462.357  
 Redevelopment accounts, 116J.571  
 Regional Parks and Trails Commission, see GREATER MINNESOTA REGIONAL PARKS AND TRAILS COMMISSION

Transit

Transit account, see Greater Minnesota transit account under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Transit fund, 16A.88  
 Transit investment plan, 174.24, 174.247  
 Transportation sales and use tax, 297A.993

**GREATER MINNESOTA FAMILY MEDICINE RESIDENCY GRANT PROGRAM**

Generally, 144.1912

**GREATER MINNESOTA INTERNSHIP PROGRAM**

Generally, 136A.129  
 Income tax credit, 290.06

**GREATER MINNESOTA REGIONAL PARKS AND TRAILS COMMISSION**

Generally, 85.536

Members

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
 Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08

**GREEN ACRES TAX LAW**

Generally, 273.111  
 Reports about, 273.1108

**GREENHOUSE GASES**

Emission control

Definitions, 216H.01, 216H.10  
 EPA-mandated goal, state plan, 216H.077  
 High-GWP greenhouse gas, 216H.10, 216H.11  
 Inventories, 216H.021  
 Mobile air conditioners, HFC-134a leakage rate disclosure, 216H.12  
 Planning for, 216B.2422, 216H.02, 216H.03  
 Policy development process, 216C.055, 216H.07  
 Reports about, 216H.021, 216H.06, 216H.07, 216H.077, 216H.11  
 Rulemaking, 216H.021  
 State transportation system, environmental goals, 174.01, 174.02, 174.03

Reports about, 216C.055

**GREENHOUSES**

Definitions

Classification of property, 273.13  
 Roads, 160.292  
 Hours, specific service signs, 160.295  
 Indoor plant care services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Nursery stock, see NURSERY STOCK  
 Property taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Retail sales at, classification of property, 273.13  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

**GREENWOOD (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

**GRIEVANCES**

Community rehabilitation providers, grievance procedure, certification, 268A.07  
 County officers and employees  
     Personnel administration system, county board as joint employer, 375.64  
     Personnel board of appeals, duties, 375.66  
 Dakota County, county collective bargaining relationships, 383D.29

**GRIEVANCES (Cont'd)**

Defined, Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.21  
 Discrimination, 363A.08, 363A.28  
 Ex-criminal offenders, hiring and licensing grievances, contested cases, 364.06  
 Hennepin County  
   Classification of employees, grievances due to, 383B.34  
   Human resources board, duties, 383B.29  
 Licensing boards, investigation and rehearing, 214.10  
 Public employees, 179A.04, 179A.20, 179A.25  
 Ramsey County  
   Personal review board, duties, 383A.287  
   Procedures, generally, 383A.294  
 State employees, 43A.06, 43A.33  
 State Patrol, disciplinary action, 299D.03

**GRIGGS, BURBANK LIVINGSTON**  
 House, historic site, 138.662

**GRIMM, WENDELIN**  
 Farm, historic place, 138.664

**GROCERY STORES**  
*See* RETAIL FOOD STORES

**GROSS EARNINGS TAXES**  
 Motor vehicles, 168.002, 168.013  
 Returns, extensions, hospitals and health care providers, 295.55

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS**  
*See* CRIMES

Arrests, time restrictions, 629.31  
 Bail, maximum amount, 629.471  
 County attorneys, seven-county metropolitan area, 388.051  
 Felonies reduced to, 609.13  
 Fines, disbursement, 574.34  
 Imprisonment costs, counties, 574.34  
 Misdemeanors, treatment as, 609.13  
 Penalties  
   Available sentences, 609.125  
   Fines, 574.34, 609.101  
   Increased maximums, 609.0341  
 Probation, 244.20, 609.13  
 Prosecutions, seven-county metropolitan area, 388.051  
 Restitution, 609.125  
 Sentencing, 609.15

**GROUND SCHOOLS**  
*See also* AERONAUTICS  
 Definitions, aeronautics, 360.013  
 Licenses  
   Generally, 360.018  
   Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 360.018, 360.019  
   Violations, 360.022  
 Violations and penalties, 360.022

**GROUNDWATER**  
*See also* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Appropriation and impoundments  
   Commissioner powers and duties, 103G.287  
   Groundwater management areas, 103G.287  
   Limits on, 103G.271, 103G.287  
 Permits  
   Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
   Generally, 103G.287  
   Silica sand projects, 116C.991  
   Water and Soil Resources Board, inventories, 103A.305

Aquifers, *see* AQUIFERS  
 Clean Water Legacy Act, 114D.05 to 114D.50  
 Conservation  
   Enforcement of law, 103G.2372  
   Radioactive waste, 116C.76  
   Wells, waste prevention, 103I.103

**GROUNDWATER (Cont'd)**

Contamination  
   Fertilizers, action to protect from, 18C.201  
   Liability, sealed wells, 103I.325  
   Pesticides, prevention, 18B.10  
   Wells, *see* Contamination under WELLS

Definitions  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Groundwater protection, 103H.005  
   Local water planning, 103B.305  
   Metropolitan water planning, 103B.205  
   Pesticide control, 18B.01  
   Radioactive waste, 116C.75  
   Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Act, 103F.511  
   Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01

Degradation  
   Identification, degraded groundwater, 114D.20, 114D.35  
   Prevention and restoration, 114D.20, 114D.35  
   Prevention goal, policy of the state, 103H.001, 114D.10  
 Displacement for underground storage, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES

Driftless area water resources, 103G.217  
 Environment, groundwater defined as  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Environmental Quality Board, duties, 103A.43  
 Groundwater management areas, 103G.287  
 Groundwater thermal exchange devices, 103I.005, 103I.208, 103I.621  
 Irrigation, source for, 103G.271  
 Liability, sensitive groundwater areas, degradation, 103H.111  
 Metropolitan counties, groundwater planning, 103B.255  
 Mined underground space, 103I.661  
 Monitoring  
   Reports about, Pollution Control Agency, 103H.175  
   Wells, *see* Monitoring wells under WELLS  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.287  
 Nitrates, land management information system, data on, 103A.403  
 Once-through cooling systems, 103G.005, 103G.271  
 Planning, metropolitan counties, 103B.255  
 Policy of state, 103A.204, 103I.001  
 Pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
 Radioactive waste, protection from, 116C.76  
 Reports about, groundwater policy, 103A.204  
 Sensitive groundwater areas  
   Degradation, liability, 103H.111  
   Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
   Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.511, 103F.515

Silica sand projects, environmental assessment worksheets, 116C.991  
 State agencies, areas of responsibility, 103A.204  
 State review agencies, duties, 103B.255  
 Sustainability standard, 103G.265, 103G.287  
 Thermal exchange devices, 103I.005, 103I.208, 103I.621  
 Underground water pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Wells, *see* WELLS  
 Wetlands  
   Public value determination, 103B.3355  
   Required attributes, valuation of property, 273.11

**GROUP INSURANCE**  
 Benefits, changes, limitation of coverage, notice, 60A.084  
 Commercial traveler insurance, 62A.13  
 Continuation, parental leave, 181.941  
 Contracts and agreements, public employees, 471.6161



**GROUP INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

County commissioners, participation, 375.055  
 Definitions, insurance law, 60A.02  
 Employee group insurance, 60A.02  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* Group health and accident insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Life insurance, *see* Group life insurance under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* Group insurance under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Ramsey County officers and employees, *see* Officers and employees under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Salary, payments in lieu of employer-paid group insurance, exclusion from definition, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

**GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING**

Adult foster care, gross rent, rent constituting property taxes, 290A.03  
 Appeals  
   Medical assistance, 256B.50  
   Overpayments, rights, 256.0471  
 Applicants, immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01  
 Applications, 256I.06  
 Beds  
   Generally, 256I.04  
   Institution for mental disease (IMD) beds, reduction, transfer of funds, 245.466  
   Substantial change, 256I.05  
 Community residential setting, 256I.03  
 Compliance system, 256.017  
 Contested cases, medical assistance, 256B.50  
 Contracts and agreements, 256I.04, 256I.05  
 Definitions, 256I.03, 256I.04, 256I.05  
 Disregards, earned income disregard, 256P.03  
 Drugs and medicine, 256I.05  
 Eligibility  
   Applications, 256I.06  
   Definitions, 256P.01  
   Disqualification, 256.98  
   Documentation, 256P.04  
   Generally, 256I.04  
   Income, 256P.06  
   Local social services agencies, duties, 256I.04, 256I.06  
   Personal property limitation, 256P.02  
   Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01  
   Recertification, 256P.04  
   Redetermination, 256I.06  
   Termination, 256.01, 256I.06  
   Uniform public assistance eligibility and verification, 256P.001 to 256P.08  
   Verification, 256P.04  
 Employees  
   Background checks, 245C.03, 245C.10, 256I.04  
   Qualifications, 256I.04  
 Food stamp demonstration program, 256I.05  
 Foster care  
   Adults, 256I.03, 256I.05, 290A.03  
   Maintenance payments, 260C.4412  
   Supplemental aid recipients, standards, limitations, placements, 256D.44  
 Funding, counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction, 275.065  
 Group Residential Housing Act  
   Generally, 256I.01 to 256I.06  
   Group residential housing fund, 256I.05  
   Purpose of law, 256I.02  
 Hennepin County, 256I.04  
 Home, supplemental aid, exclusion, 256D.44  
 Income, eligibility determination, 256P.06  
 Indian reservations, licenses, exemptions, 256I.04, 256I.05

**GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING (Cont'd)**

Judgments, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Licensees, supplementary payment rate restrictions, 256I.05  
 Licenses  
   Agreements, 256I.03  
   Exemptions, 256I.04, 256I.05  
   Requirements, 256I.03, 256I.04  
   Staff qualifications, 256I.04  
   Supplementary rates, 256I.05  
   Tax-exempt 501(c)(3) corporations, 256I.04  
 Mail and mailing, payment rate appeals, notice, 256B.50  
 Matching funds, homeless persons, payment rates, 256I.04  
 Meals, meals supplied by licensed vendors, 256I.04  
 Medical assistance appeals, determinations, notice received, 256B.50  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, providers acting as service coordinators, 256B.77  
 Medical assistance payments  
   Appeals, 256B.50  
   Inflationary adjustment, 256B.501, 256B.765  
   Waivered services rates, 256B.501  
 Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 256I.05  
 Operation and maintenance costs, special property tax levies, 275.70  
 Overpayments  
   Interest on, debts owed to state agencies, 16D.13  
   Judgments, 256.0471  
 Payment rates  
   Appeals, notice, 256B.50  
   Chemically dependent males, 256I.05  
   Counties, duties, 256I.06  
   Determination, 256I.06  
   Group residential housing rate, 256I.03, 256I.04  
   Homeless persons, 256I.04  
   Medical assistance payments, *see* same under this topic  
   Monthly rates, 256I.05  
   MSA equivalent rate, 256I.03, 256I.04  
   Right to suspend, 256I.04  
   Room and board payments, 252.28  
   Supplementary rates  
     Exemptions, 256I.05  
     Generally, 256I.05  
     Limitations, 256L.04  
   Supportive housing demonstration program, 256I.04  
 Payments  
   Conditions, 256I.04  
   Food and nutritional costs, reimbursement, 256I.05  
   Generally, 256I.06  
   Interim assistance payments, Supplemental Security Income (SSI), 256I.04  
   Nursing facility placement, 256I.08  
   Optional supplements, supplemental security income (SSI), 256I.04  
   Overpayment and underpayment corrections, 256P.08  
 Predatory offenders in, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052, 253D.32  
 Providers  
   Acting as medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities service coordinators, 256B.77  
   Appeals, rights, medical assistance, 256B.50  
   Background checks, 245C.03, 245C.10, 256I.04  
   Breach of agreement, commissioner's right to suspend or terminate, 256I.04  
   Payments, *see* same under this topic  
   Required services, 256I.04  
   Staff qualifications, 256I.04  
 Quality assurance, compliance system, 256.017  
 Recovery of money, overpayments  
   Interest on, debts owed to state agencies, 16D.13  
   Judgments, recovery methods, 256.0471

**GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING (Cont'd)**

Reports about, supportive housing demonstration program, 256I.04

Residents

- Countable income, 256.028, 256I.03
- Generally, 256I.05
- Ill or incapacitated persons, planning, county agencies, duties, 256I.04
- Legal noncitizens, general assistance eligibility requirements, exceptions, 256D.05
- Noncitizens, MFIP, eligibility exemptions, 256J.11
- Notice received, overpayments, 256.0471
- Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052, 253D.32
- Property tax refund claimants, 290A.03
- Reports given, 256I.06
- Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 256.0471
- Supplemental aid, 256D.435, 256D.44
- Voter registration, 201.061

Semi-independent living services, *see* SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)

Services, minimum requirements, 256I.04

Statewide rate setting system, 256I.05

Substantial change, 256I.05

Supervised living facilities, *see* SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES

Supplemental aid recipients, standards of assistance, 256D.435, 256D.44

Supplementary services, 245C.03, 245C.10, 256I.03, 256I.04, 256I.05

Supportive housing demonstration program, 256I.04

Supportive services, mentally ill or chemically dependent persons, supplementary rates, 256I.05

Transfer of funds, institution for mental disease funds, 245.466

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

**GROUSE**

Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015

**GUAM**

Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING

State, Guam defined as

- Accountancy Act, 326A.01
- Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515
- Trust companies, 48A.12

**GUARANTEES**

*See* WARRANTY

**GUARANTY**

*See also* MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE

*See also* SURETIES

Bills of lading

- Endorsers, 336.7-505

- Shippers, accuracy of descriptions and marks, 336.7-301

Business corporations, 302A.161, 302A.501

Definitions, Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01

Documents of title, endorsers, 336.7-505

Guarantors, defined as sureties, 336.1-201

Guaranty bonds, insurance rate regulation, *see* Rate regulation under INSURANCE

Guaranty funds

- Mutual life insurance companies, 66A.35

- Title insurers, 68A.01

Insurance guaranty associations, *see* Guaranty associations under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Investment securities, signatures of endorsers or originators of instructions, warranties, 336.8-402

Limited liability companies, 322B.20, 322B.693, 322C.0105

Loan guaranty programs, *see* LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAMS

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.18 to 61B.32

**GUARANTY (Cont'd)**

Negotiable instruments, collection guaranty, accommodation party, 336.3-419

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.501

Public contracts, 15.71 to 15.74

Warehouse receipts, endorsers, 336.7-505

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM BOARD**

Funds and accounts, 257.69

Generally, 480.35

Guardian ad litem reimbursements, account for, 257.69, 260B.331, 260C.331

**GUARDIANS AD LITEM**

Adoption

- Appointment, 259.65

- Reports on suitability, access to, 259.53

Appointment

- Adoption, 259.65

- Child abuse victims, 626.556

- Children in need of protection or services, 260C.521

- Committed persons, guardians for, 253B.03

- Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-115, 524.5-411

- Juvenile courts, 260B.163, 260C.163, 260D.06

- Land registration, 508.18

- Paternity lawsuits, 257.60, 257.64

- Pregnant minor women, 144.343

- Suspension of child custody or parenting time rights, 631.52

- Trusts, 501B.50

Attorneys for guardian, juvenile court hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163

Background checks, 260B.163, 518.165

Child custody, 518.156, 518.165

Claims against the state for actions by, 3.732

Committed persons, volunteer guardians ad litem, 253B.03

Compensation and salaries, juvenile courts, payments by, 260B.331, 260C.331

Conflicts of interest, 524.5-115

Custodial trustees, *see* under TRUSTEES

District court guardian ad litem program

- Costs, payment by state, 480.182

- Employees, 43A.24, 480.181

- Mandated court services, defined as, 480.183

- Staff, family court, 484.64, 484.65

Exceptions

- Custodial trusts, 529.01

- Judicial branch, 43A.02

- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Fees

- Adoptive parents, payment, 259.65

- Committed persons, guardians for, 253B.03

- Interstate Compact on Juveniles, order for payment, 260.56

- Juvenile offenders, payment, 260B.331, 260C.331

- Orders, 253B.03

- Paternity lawsuits, 257.69

- Treatment, 257.69, 260B.331, 260C.331

Guardian Ad Litem Board, 257.69, 260B.331, 260C.331, 480.35

Human Services Department, adoption, 260C.317

Investigations, juvenile court hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163

Juvenile courts

- Children in voluntary foster care for treatment, treatment plans, 260D.06

- Counties, payment by, 260B.331, 260C.331

- Hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163

Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762

Orders, committed persons, guardians for, fees, 253B.03

Parties to lawsuits, injury to child, 540.08

Paternity lawsuits, 257.60, 257.64

Plea agreements, notice about, 611A.03

**GUARDIANS AD LITEM (Cont'd)**

- Postretirement benefit costs, Payment, counties, duties, 480.1811
- Public defenders, serving as or representing, 611.26
- Reports given, juvenile court hearings, duties, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Termination of parental rights
  - Dismissal from case upon permanent placement, 260C.317
  - Minor or incompetent parents, consent, 260C.307
- Trusts
  - Court proceedings, 501B.31, 501C.0303
  - Sale, mortgage or lease of real property by certain persons, 501B.50
- Uniform Custodial Trust Act, exceptions, 529.01
- Waivers
  - Children's rights, juvenile court hearings, duties, 260B.163, 260C.163
  - Notice of probate proceedings, 524.1-402
  - Notice received, 524.1-402

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS**

- Acceptance of office
  - Generally, 524.5-110, 524.5-111
  - Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-111
- Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.41, 358.50
- Adoption, 259.21, 259.24, 259.49
- Adoption assistance assignment, 259A.40
- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings
  - Application of law, 524.5-603
  - Appointment
    - Declining to exercise jurisdiction, 524.5-707
    - Exclusive and continuing jurisdiction, 524.5-705
    - Forum for jurisdiction, 524.5-706
    - Generally, 524.5-702, 524.5-703
    - Notice of proceedings in foreign state, 524.5-708
    - Petitions in more than one state, 524.5-709
    - Special jurisdiction, 524.5-704
  - Citation, 524.5-601
  - Courts
    - Communications between, 524.5-604
    - Cooperation, 524.5-605
    - Filing with, 524.5-901, 524.5-902
    - Hearings, 524.5-801
    - Orders, 524.5-801, 524.5-802
    - Petitions, 524.5-801, 524.5-802
    - Testimony in foreign states, 524.5-606
  - Definitions, 524.5-602, 524.5-701
  - Foreign conservators, 524.5-902, 524.5-903
  - Foreign guardians, 524.5-901, 524.5-903
  - Generally, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903
  - Significant connection factors, 524.5-701 to 524.5-709
  - Transfers from foreign states, 524.5-802
  - Transfers to foreign states, 524.5-801
- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, jurisdiction
  - Appointment
    - Declining to exercise jurisdiction, 524.5-706, 524.5-707
    - Duration of jurisdiction, 524.5-705
    - Generally, 524.5-702, 524.5-703
    - Notice of proceeding in foreign state, 524.5-708
    - Petitions in more than one state, 524.5-709
    - Special jurisdiction, 524.5-704
  - Citation, 524.5-601
  - Courts
    - Communications between, 524.5-604
    - Cooperation, 524.5-605

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, jurisdiction (Cont'd)
  - Courts (Cont'd)
    - Testimony in foreign states, 524.5-606
  - Definitions, 524.5-602
  - Foreign countries, 524.5-603
  - Transfers from foreign states, 524.5-802
  - Transfers to foreign states, 524.5-801
- Advanced practice registered nurses, guardian appointed for, 148.262
- Affected persons, notice of conservator's powers, 524.5-411
- Alternative dispute resolution
  - Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40
  - Exclusion, 484.76, 494.03
- Application of law, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-103, 524.5-106
- Appointment
  - Additional guardians and conservators, 524.5-112
  - Adults, *see* Adult guardianship and protective proceedings under this topic
  - Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03
  - Committed persons, 253B.23
  - Developmentally disabled persons, 252A.111, 256.93
  - Generally
    - Acceptance, effect, 524.5-111
    - Additional guardians and conservators, 524.5-112
    - Conservators, procedure, 524.5-401
    - Multiple appointments, 524.5-117
    - Successor guardians and conservators, 524.5-112
    - Termination of appointment, 524.5-112
    - Transfer of jurisdiction, 524.5-107
  - Home and community-based services licensees, prohibited, 245D.06
  - Incapacitated persons
    - Attorney for respondent, 524.5-311
    - Court orders, 524.5-310
    - Emergency guardians, 524.5-311
    - Generally, 524.5-301
    - Judicial appointment, generally, 524.5-303
    - Notice, 524.5-302
    - Proceedings, 524.5-409
    - Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312
    - Termination, 524.5-431
  - Investment companies, 54.297
  - Jurisdiction, 524.5-107, 524.5-702 to 524.5-709
  - MFIP participants, 256J.39
  - Minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS
  - Multiple appointments, 524.5-117
  - Paternity lawsuits, 257.60
  - Preliminaries, 524.5-304
  - Public guardians or conservators, 357.021
  - Savings associations, 51A.45
  - Successor guardians and conservators, 524.5-112
  - Termination of appointment, 524.5-112
  - Vulnerable adults, 626.557
- Authorization by
  - Commitment of sex offenders, disclosure, 253D.17
  - Commitment of wards, disclosure, 253B.03
- Background checks
  - Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-118
  - State licensing agency data, 245C.32, 524.5-118
- Bank deposits of minors, rights, 48.30
- Banks, acting as
  - Merger or consolidation, effect, 49.38
  - National banking associations, conversions, 49.44
- Banks with trust powers, acting as, 48A.07
- Bill of rights, wards, 524.5-120

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Insurance companies, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26  
 Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
 Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19  
 Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225  
 Child custody proceedings, notice received, 518.156  
 Child support proceedings, 518C.302  
 Children, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS  
 Children's wages, claims, notice, 181.01  
 Chiropractors, guardian appointed for, 148.10  
 Committed persons, *see* Guardians and conservators under COMMITMENTS  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Guardians, generally, 524.5-315  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502  
 Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501  
 Conflict of laws, Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-411  
 Consent  
 Child custody investigations, 518.167  
 Child labor, employment certificates, 181A.05  
 Committed persons, intrusive mental health treatment, duties, 253B.03, 253B.05  
 Committed sex offenders, intrusive mental health treatment, duties, 253D.17  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Disclosure of identity in abuse reports, 626.557, 626.5571  
 Incapacitated persons, 524.5-313  
 Independent living assistance for youth clients, money management, 245A.22  
 Conservatees  
 Commitment, *see* COMMITMENTS  
 Generally, *see* Incapacitated persons under this topic  
 Conservators  
 Agents, use of, 524.5-426  
 Appointment, 524.5-401 to 524.5-404  
 Bond, 524.5-413, 524.5-415, 524.5-416  
 Claims, payment, 524.5-429  
 Conflicts of interest, 524.5-406, 524.5-423  
 Death of incapacitated persons, 524.5-428  
 Defined as interested persons, 524.5-102  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 524.5-102  
 Trusts, 501C.0103  
 Delegation of duties, 524.5-426  
 Discharge, 524.5-431  
 Duties, generally, 524.5-411  
 Evidence, legal relationship between conservator and protected person, 524.5-421  
 Foreign conservators, 524.5-432, 524.5-433, 524.5-902, 524.5-903  
 Foreign states, registration, 524.5-902, 524.5-903  
 Hearings on appointment, 524.5-408  
 Incapacitated persons, *see* Incapacitated persons under this topic  
 Inventories and appraisements, 524.5-419  
 Legal relationship between conservator and protected person, evidence, 524.5-421  
 Letters of conservatorship, 524.5-421  
 Liability, limitation, 524.5-411, 524.5-430  
 Notice received, waivers of notice, 524.5-402  
 Personal representative, petition for appointment, 524.5-428  
 Persons dealing with, good faith, protection, 524.5-424  
 Petitions about, 524.5-414  
 Powers and duties, 524.5-409 to 524.5-412, 524.5-417, 524.5-418  
 Professional conservators, 524.5-102, 524.5-413  
 Protected persons, 524.5-406

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**  
 Conservators (Cont'd)

Registration, foreign states, 524.5-902, 524.5-903  
 Reports required, 524.5-420  
 Termination of conservatorship proceedings, 524.5-421, 524.5-431  
 Who may be conservator, 524.5-413, 524.5-421  
 Conservators of estates, transfers to minors accounts, 527.38, 527.39  
 Conservatorship estates  
 Claims against, 524.5-429  
 Distribution, 524.5-427, 524.5-431  
 Distribution, principles of distribution, 524.5-427  
 Inventory, 524.5-404, 524.5-419  
 Priority of claims, 524.5-429  
 Title to assets upon termination of conservatorship, 524.5-431  
 Conveyances, deeds to or from, effect, 507.421  
 Corporations, legal work, 481.02  
 Crime victims, guardians or conservators of, rights, 611A.01  
 Custodial trustees, *see* under TRUSTEES  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04  
 Definitions  
 Adoption assistance program, 259A.01  
 Adoption law, 259.21  
 Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-602  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.02  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
 Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102  
 Health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
 Hospice care programs, 144A.75  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.03, 322C.0102  
 Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.02  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Powers of attorney, 523.03  
 Probate proceedings, 525.80  
 Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02  
 Trusts, 501C.0103  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
 Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.02  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Guardians and conservators under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Digital assets  
 Applicability, 521A.03, 521A.17  
 Disclosure, 521A.06, 521A.14  
 Duties, 521A.15  
 Liability, 521A.16  
 Terms of service agreements, 521A.05  
 User directions, 521A.04  
 Disabled children, *see* Guardians and conservators under DISABLED CHILDREN  
 Discharge of conservator, 524.5-431  
 Discharge of guardian, 524.5-317  
 Disclosure, 144.651  
 Emergency conservators, appointment, 524.5-409  
 Emergency guardians, guardianship and protective proceedings, incapacitated persons, 524.5-311

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Family, guardians and conservators defined as, 119B.011

Fees

- In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502
- Registration, 524.5-119
- Registration fees, 524.5-119
- Supplemental aid, special needs payments, 256D.44
- Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501

Fiduciaries, guardians and conservators defined as, income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Foreign conservators, 524.5-432, 524.5-433, 524.5-902, 524.5-903

Foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Foreign countries, adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-603

Foreign guardians, 524.5-901, 524.5-903

Foreign states

- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-801, 524.5-802
- Notice of proceedings in, 524.5-708
- Registration, 524.5-903
- Transfers of guardianships from, 524.5-802
- Transfers of guardianships to, 524.5-801

Foreign trust associations acting as, 303.25

Gifts by, motor vehicles, gifts to wards, motor vehicle sales taxes, exclusions, 297B.01

Guardians

- Conflicts of interest, 524.5-304
- Definitions
  - Probate Code, 524.5-102
  - Trusts, 501C.0103
- Foreign guardians, 524.5-901, 524.5-903
- Notice of probate proceedings, 524.1-402
- Notice received, waivers of notice, 524.1-402
- Professional guardians, 524.5-102
- Reports required, 524.5-316

Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM

Guardians of decedents, organ donation, rights regarding, 525A.09

Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Guardianship and protective proceedings

- Adults, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903
- Generally, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502

Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502

Health care agents, *see* under HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Hearings

- Conservators, 524.5-401, 524.5-404 to 524.5-406, 524.5-408, 524.5-411
- Guardians, 524.5-307, 524.5-308
- Notice, generally, 524.5-113

Home care bill of rights, enforcement, duties, 144A.44

Hospice patients, guardians, 144A.75

Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Human services recipients, residence, determination, 256G.10

Immunity, incapacitated persons, 524.5-315

Immunity from liability

- Conservators, 524.5-411, 524.5-430
- Guardians, 524.5-313, 524.5-315

In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502

Incapacitated persons

- Abortion, notice about, 144.343
- Appointment, 524.5-301, 524.5-302, 524.5-501
- Appointment of conservator
  - Court powers, 524.5-410
  - Findings and order of appointment, 524.5-409
  - Generally, 524.5-401

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Incapacitated persons (Cont'd)

Appointment of conservator (Cont'd)

- Hearings on appointment, 524.5-404 to 524.5-406, 524.5-408
- Jurisdiction of court, 524.5-402
- Notice, 524.5-404
- Petition for appointment, 524.5-403, 524.5-414
- Termination, 524.5-409, 524.5-431
- Who may petition, 524.5-403

Appointment of guardian

- Acceptance of office, 524.5-302
- Emergency guardians, 524.5-311
- Findings and order of appointment, 524.5-310
- Generally, 524.5-301
- Hearings on appointment, 524.5-304, 524.5-307, 524.5-308
- Judicial appointment, 524.5-303 to 524.5-312
- Notice, 524.5-302
- Objection to appointment, 524.5-302
- Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312
- Termination, 524.5-302
- Wills or other writings, appointment by, 524.5-302

Bill of rights, wards, 524.5-120

Claims against, 524.5-422, 524.5-429

Consent, 524.5-313

Conservators for, 524.5-401

Conservators' reports, 524.5-420

Contracts and agreements, voidable, 524.5-417

Court findings, 524.5-310

Death, conservators, duties, 524.5-428

Definitions, 524.1-201, 524.5-102

Discharge of guardian, 524.5-317

Duties and powers, 524.5-310, 524.5-313

Emergency guardians, 524.5-311

Immunity, 524.5-315

In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502

Liability, 524.5-315

Petitions for appointment of guardian, 241.75, 524.5-303, 524.5-304

Powers and duties, 524.5-310, 524.5-313

Protective arrangements, single transactions, 524.5-412

Real property owned by

- Claims against, interest protected, 524.5-422
- Conservators, powers regarding, 524.5-417, 524.5-418, 524.5-421
- Interest in, nonalienable, 524.5-422
- Title not vested in conservator, 524.5-421

Right to an attorney, 524.5-304, 524.5-406

Service of process, appointment of conservator, 524.5-404

Sterilization, 524.5-313

Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.03

Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312

Termination of guardianship, 524.5-317

Vulnerable adults

- Abuse investigations, 626.557
- Maltreatment hearings, 256.045
- Who may be guardian, priority, 524.5-309
- Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501

Income tax returns, dependent care credit, right to claim, 290.067

Individual who is related, guardians defined as, 245A.02

Industrial loan and thrift companies, acting as guardian, 53.05

Informed consent, birth defect records and reports, 144.2216, 144.2219

Injunctions, aiding suicide, 609.215

Interested persons

- Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.02

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Interested persons (Cont'd)

- Condition of ward, right to receive notice of, 524.5-316
- Defined, 524.5-102
- Guardians and conservators, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02
- Guardians and conservators defined as, 252A.02
- Notice
  - Condition of ward, right to receive, 524.5-316
  - Conservatorships, 524.5-409
  - Guardianships, 524.5-310
- Notice received, 524.5-310
- Petitions
  - Conservator, appointment, 524.5-403, 524.5-404
  - Guardian of minors, appointment, 524.5-205
  - Guardianship, termination, 524.5-317
- Real property, notice of conservators' powers, 524.5-418
- Right to request termination of conservatorship, notice, 524.5-409

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51

Investments permitted

- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- Life and endowment insurance policies, 50.14
- Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10
- Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60
- Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07
- Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10
- Savings association accounts, 51A.31
- Savings bank accounts, 50.17
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

Jurisdiction

- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903
- Appointment, 524.5-701 to 524.5-709
- District court, 484.01
- Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-106, 524.5-107, 524.5-111
- Juvenile courts, *see* Jurisdiction under JUVENILE COURTS

Lawsuits

- Aiding suicide, 609.215
- Dram shop actions, 340A.801

Legal representatives

- Business corporations, *see* Legal representatives under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- Guardians and conservators defined as
  - Business corporations, 302A.011
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.03
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011
- Limited liability companies, *see* Legal representatives under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
- Limited partnerships, death or incompetency of partner, 322.21
- Nonprofit corporations, *see* Guardians and conservators under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Letters of office

- Foreign conservators, 524.5-433
- Guardians, 524.5-110

Liability

- Conservators, 524.5-411, 524.5-430
- Digital assets, 521A.16
- Guardians, 524.5-313, 524.5-315
- Hazardous substances releases, exemption, 115B.03
- Incapacitated persons, 524.5-315
- Income taxes owed by wards, 289A.31

Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783

Local welfare agencies, vulnerable adult abuse, reports received, 626.557

Long-term care facilities residents, guardians of, 144.0724

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Marriage and family therapists, guardians appointed for, 148B.175

Mediation, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Medical assistance recipients
 

- Case management, duties, 256B.092
- Home care services, 256B.0654
- Personal care assistance services reimbursement, 256B.0625

Mental health workers, guardians appointed for, right to practice, suspension, 148B.175

Mental illness, persons with, *see* Guardians and conservators under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Minors, guardians of, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Nominations
 

- Guardianship and protective proceedings, multiple nominations, 524.5-117
- Precedence, 145C.07
- Proxy designation considered as, living wills, 145B.03
- Wards or conservatees, written nominations by, probate proceedings, 145C.05, 145C.07

Notice of appointment
 

- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-708, 524.5-801, 524.5-802
- Conservators, 524.5-402
- Emergency guardians, 524.5-311
- Guardians, 524.5-308, 524.5-310
- Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312

Nursing home residents, guardians of
 

- Nursing home admission contracts, 144.6501
- Use of physical restraints, 144.651

Oaths of office, 358.06

Partnerships, events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601

Patients' rights, health care facilities, 144.651

Payments by, estimated tax payments for wards, 289A.25, 289A.31

Payments to, workers' compensation, surviving spouses, dependents' allowance, children's portion, 176.111

Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax listing statements, verification, 273.25

Petitions
 

- Adults, *see* Adult guardianship and protective proceedings under this topic
- Conservators, 524.5-401, 524.5-403 to 524.5-405, 524.5-414
- Emergency guardians, 524.5-311
- Guardians, 524.5-303, 524.5-304
- Hearings, notice, 524.5-113
- Removal from office, 524.5-112
- Termination of conservatorship, 524.5-431
- Termination of guardianship, 524.5-317

Plea agreements, notice about, 611A.03

Podiatrists, guardian appointed for, 153.22

Power of attorney
 

- Generally, 523.12, 523.13
- Revocation of power by, 523.11

Practical nurses, guardian appointed for, 148.262

Probate, distributions, 524.3-915

Professional conservators, 524.5-102, 524.5-413

Professional guardians
 

- Defined, 524.5-102
- Priority of appointment, 524.5-309

Property of persons under guardianship, appraisal, fee for, 357.21

Protected persons, *see* Incapacitated persons under this topic

Proxy, declaration considered as, living will, 145B.03, 145B.04

Public guardians or conservators
 

- Appointment, court fees, state or local government parties, 357.021
- Children with disabilities, special education, protection of rights, 125A.08

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Public guardians or conservators (Cont'd)

- Defined, 252A.02
- Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Disabled children, 125A.08, 256.01, 256.93
- Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Live fetus after abortion, 145.415
- Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07
- Prisoners, health care decisions, 241.75
- Public school students, guardians of, *see* under GUARDIANS OF MINORS
- Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56
- Records and record keeping
  - Court administrators, duties, 525.092
  - Generally, 524.5-419
- Regional treatment centers, *see* Residents under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- Registered nurses, certified, guardian appointed for, 148.262
- Registration, 524.5-119
- Removal, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-112
- Removal by petition, 524.5-112
- Reports given
  - Annual reports, 524.5-420
  - Conservators, 524.5-420
  - Guardians, 524.5-316
  - Incapacitated persons, 524.5-316
- Requests by, nursing home residents, use of physical restraints, 144.651
- Residents, guardians and conservators defined as, 144A.51
- Resignation of office, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-112
- Savings association conservators, *see* Guardians and conservators under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS
- Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.28
- Savings banks
  - Accounts, rights, 50.17
  - Acting as, 49.38, 50.085
- Social workers, guardian appointed for, 148B.175, 148E.265
- Standby and temporary custodianship of children, 257B.02
- State nursing homes, facility changes, notice received, 246.70
- Status as guardian, 524.5-301
- Successor guardians and conservators, protective proceedings, 524.5-112
- Supplemental principles of law and equity, Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-103
- Surety bonds
  - Conservators, 524.5-113, 524.5-413, 524.5-415, 524.5-416
  - Foreign conservators, 524.5-433
  - Notice requirements, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-113
- Temporary conservators, appointment, 524.5-409
- Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312
- Termination of appointment
  - Conservators, 524.5-421, 524.5-431
  - Generally, 524.5-112
  - Guardians, 524.5-317
- Termination of guardianship, incapacitated persons, 524.5-317
- Transfers to foreign states, adult guardianship and protective proceedings, jurisdiction, 524.5-801
- Transfers to minors, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-104
- Trust companies, acting as
  - Companies with 10,000 dollars minimum amount, 48A.03
  - Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07
  - Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38
  - National banking associations, conversions, 49.44

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Trusts

- Conveyances to or from, effect, 507.421
- Court proceedings, 501B.31
- Noncharitable irrevocable trusts, modification or termination of trust, 501C.0411
- Payments for incapacitated beneficiary, trustee powers, 501C.0816
- Petition for hearing, 501C.0201
- Representatives, serving as, 501C.0303
- Revocable trusts, 501C.0602
- Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19
- Venue, 524.5-108
- Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122
- Visitors, guardianship and protective proceedings
  - Conservatorships, 524.5-406, 524.5-420
  - Guardianships, 524.5-304, 524.5-316
- Waivers
  - Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-114
  - Incontinent nursing home residents, 144A.04
- Wards, *see* WARDS
- Workers' compensation, 176.092, 176.521, 524.5-501

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS**

Access to data

- Birth certificate data, 144.225
- Employee assistance records, 181.980
- Tax returns of minors, 270B.03

Adoption, 259.21, 259.24, 259.49

Adoption assistance assignment, 259A.40

Appointment

- Committed persons, 253B.23
- Committed sex offenders, 253D.03
- Delegation of guardianship, 524.5-211
- Developmentally disabled persons, 256.93
- Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-201 to 524.5-206, 524.5-211
- Judicial appointment, 524.5-204 to 524.5-206
- Northstar Care for Children program assistance, 256N.22, 256N.23
- Objections to, 524.5-203
- Parental appointment, 524.5-202
- Standby custodians, 257B.04, 257B.06, 257B.08
- Termination, 524.5-203, 524.5-210
- Termination of parental rights, 260C.325, 260C.328
- Transfer of jurisdiction, 524.5-107

Approvals by, wards, drivers' licenses

- Applications, 171.04
- Instruction permits, 171.05
- Provisional licenses, 171.055

Authority, guardianship and protective proceedings

- Acceptance of office, 524.5-202
- Objection to appointment, 524.5-203
- Termination, 524.5-202, 524.5-203, 524.5-210

Authorization by, school fingerprinting, participation, 123B.07

Brain or spinal cord injured persons, vocational rehabilitation services, notice received, 268A.03

Caregivers, guardians of minors defined as, 256J.08

Certificates and certification, minor drivers, supervision, 171.04, 171.055

Child abuse and maltreatment, notice received, 626.556

Child care fund applicants, guardians of minors defined as, 119B.011

Child custody transferred to, 260C.325

Child taken into custody, notice received, 260B.175, 260B.176, 260C.175, 260C.176

Children's homes, legal guardians, power to become, 317A.907

Commitment of ward, proceedings, 524.5-207, 524.5-209

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Committed persons, 253B.23  
 Committed sex offenders, 253D.03  
 Compensation and salaries, reasonable compensation, rights, 524.5-209  
 Complaints, nonpublic schools, 123B.46  
 Conflicts of interest, partition of real estate, 558.18  
 Consent  
   Adoption of ward, 524.5-207  
   Body piercings, 146B.07  
 Children  
   Affected by fetal alcohol syndrome, identification, 145.9266  
   Commitment for chemical dependency treatment, 253B.04  
   Emergency medical treatment, 144.344  
   Employment, sports officiating, 181A.07  
   Children's mental health screening, 245.4874  
   Children's mental health services, disclosure, 245.4876  
   Elevated blood lead levels, notice, consent not required, 144.9504  
   Family day care or group family day care homes, swimming pools, use, 245A.14  
   High school students under age 18, extended hours of work, 181A.04  
   Marriage, persons age of 16 years, 517.02  
   Marriage of ward, 524.5-207  
   Mental health screening, 260B.176  
   Minors in sexual performances, no defense, 617.245, 617.246  
   School conferences, participation, 13.32  
   Student records, access to data, 13.32  
   Traumatically brain injured children, patient data, disclosure, 171.29  
   Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.442  
   Voluntary commitment and treatment of children, 253B.04  
 Crime victims, guardians of, notice received, release of arrested person, 629.73  
 Custodial trustees, *see* under TRUSTEES  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings, notice received, 257C.03  
 Declaratory judgment, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Definitions  
   Education Code, 120A.22  
   Education for English Learners Act, 124D.59  
   Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
   Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.27  
   Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.02  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
   MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Delegation of guardianship, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-211  
 Disabled children, 125A.08, 256.01, 256.93  
 Discharge, 260C.328  
 Disclosure  
   HIV test results of offenders, 611A.19  
   Self-insurance employee health plans, claims, 471.617  
 Duties and powers, 524.5-207  
 Families with children, guardians of minors defined as, 256L.01  
 Family, guardians defined as, 119B.011  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 Foster care status review, notice received, 260C.141  
 Future estates beneficiaries, rents and profits, maintenance and education, 500.17  
 Game and fish laws, duties, 97B.0215  
 Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Guardians appointed by parents or by will, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-202  
 Guardians of traumatically brain injured children, disclosure of patient data, consent, 171.29  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-404  
 Guardianship assistance payments, children receiving, exclusion from MFIP assistance units, 256J.24  
 Harassment restraining orders, juvenile offenders, notice received, 609.02  
 Household of a parent, legal guardian, or other adult relative, 256J.14  
 Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Identity and identification, wards, drivers' license applications, verification, 171.04  
 Immunity, limitations, 524.5-209  
 Income, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04  
 Individuals, guardians of minors defined as, 13.02  
 Informed consent  
   Birth defect records and reports, 144.2216, 144.2219  
   Children, biomonitoring, 144.997  
   Newborns, heritable or congenital disorders, tests, 144.125  
 Juvenile court hearings  
   Attorney, right to, 260B.163, 260C.163  
   Failure to accompany child, 260B.163, 260C.163  
   Failure to appear or bring child, contempt, 260B.154, 260C.154  
 Juvenile courts, referees, findings, notice received, 260.031  
 Knowledge of parent or guardian, sexual abuse, statutes of limitations, 541.073  
 Lawsuits, *see* Parents or guardians under PARTIES TO SUITS  
 Liability  
   Bias crimes of children, 611A.79  
   Charges and damage payments incurred by wards, 327.73, 327.731  
   Costs and disbursements adjudged against child, 549.12  
   Damage caused by children, 540.18  
   Income taxes owed by wards, 289A.31  
   Limitations, 524.5-209  
   Theft by minor, 604.14  
 MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04  
 Minor crime victims, rights, notice received, 611A.0385  
 Name change by minor, guardian's duties, 259.10  
 Newborns, heritable and congenital disorders, tests, election or objection, 144.125  
 Nonpublic school students, guardians of, 123B.42  
 Nonresidents, children of, placed in foster care, special education, 125A.17  
 Northstar Care for Children program assistance, 256N.22, 256N.25  
 Orders, protective orders against promoters of prostitution, 609.3232  
 Out-of-home placement plans, development of, participation, 260C.212  
 Owners, guardians defined as, 473H.02  
 Partition of real estate  
   Conflicts of interest, 558.18  
   Sale of child's share, 558.30  
 Payments by, estimated tax payments for wards, 289A.25, 289A.31  
 Personal care services, 256B.0659  
 Petitions by  
   Child support obligors, tax refunds, withholding, 289A.50  
   Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-202  
 Powers and duties, 524.5-207  
 Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, legal guardians, power to become, 317A.907  
 Public guardians or conservators, *see* under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS



**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Public retirement plans, duties, *see* Guardians of minors under specific plans

Public school students, guardians of

- Access to data, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75
- Appeals by, open enrollment (school districts), tuition rates, 124D.04
- Asthma inhalers, self-administration by students, duties, 121A.2205, 121A.221
- Authorization by, school fingerprinting programs, participation, 123B.08
- Chemical abuse by students, notice about, 121A.26
- Child maltreatment in schools, 626.556
- Definitions, 120A.22, 121A.41
- Early childhood health and developmental screening, duties, 121A.17, 121A.18
- Involvement in schools, 124D.895, 126C.15
- Meetings, 120A.22, 121A.61
- Nonprescription pain relievers, rights regarding, 121A.222
- Notice given, 120A.22, 124D.03, 124D.04
- Notice received
  - Charter schools, board elections, 124E.06
  - Charter schools, transportation, 124E.15
  - English learners, educational program enrollments, 124D.60
  - Open enrollment, nonresident applications, disposition, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124E.10
  - School fingerprinting programs, 123B.08
  - Textbooks, workbooks, or library books, fees, 123B.37
  - Truancy mediation notices, 260A.07
- Objections, 121A.15, 121A.34
- Online learning, consent, 124D.095
- Open enrollment, duties, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124E.10
- Payments to, transportation cost reimbursements, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124D.09, 124E.15
- Requests by, school transportation, 123B.88
- Review by, 120B.20
- Service of process on, 121A.46, 121A.47
- Statements by, 121A.15
- Student conduct rules, notice about, 121A.61
- Students, removal from class, notice about, 121A.61
- Verification by, students, self-administration of asthma inhalers, 121A.221
- Waivers, student exclusions or expulsions, hearings, 121A.47

Reports given

- Condition of ward and ward's estate, 524.5-207
- Danger to child's health, 626.556
- Wards, medical assistance, level of care, 256B.055

Responsible parties, home care services, 256B.0625

Runaway children, notice received, 260C.177

Savings associations, accounts, rights, powers, 51A.23, 51A.251, 51A.261

School bus passengers, intent not to use seat belts, 169.447

Signatures, 171.07

Standby guardians, protective proceedings, 524.5-202, 524.5-211

Statements by

- High school students, permission to serve as election judge trainees, 204B.19
- Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442
- Wards, necessity for drivers' license, 171.041, 171.042

Status as guardian, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-201

Supervision by, children possessing firearms, 97B.021

Termination

- Generally, 260C.328
- Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-210

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Transfers to minors, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS

Truants, notice received, 260A.03, 260A.07

Trusts

- Court proceedings, 501C.0303
- Petition for hearing, 501C.0201

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19

Wards, drivers

- Guardians to accompany, 171.05
- Necessity for drivers' license, guardians' statements, 171.041, 171.042

**GUARDIANSHIP AND PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS ACT**

Generally, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502

**GUARDRAILS**

- Bleachers, 326B.112
- Highways, 160.26, 160.27
- Streets and roads, 160.26

**GUIDE DOGS**

*See* SERVICE DOGS

**GUIDEBOOK TO STATE AGENCY SERVICES**

Internet availability, 16E.07

**GUILTY PLEAS**

- Automatic, failure to appear in court, 609.49, 609.491
- Conviction
  - Basis of guilty plea, 611.03
  - Guilty plea defined as, 609.02
- Courts, duties, adjudication of guilt following, 609.095
- Dropping objects on vehicles, driving records, inclusion, 169.42
- Fingerprinting, 299C.10
- Insurance companies, 60A.052
- Insurance producers, 60K.43, 60K.54
- Littering violations, 169.42
- Real estate licensees, 82.65
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.12
- Traffic violators, failure to appear in court, 169.91
- Violent crime, 609.1095

**GULL LAKE**

Water levels, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

**GUNS**

- Air guns, furnishing to children, criminal penalties, 609.66
- Ammunition, *see* AMMUNITION
- Bow guns, discharge, 624.63
- Generally, *see* FIREARMS
- Machine guns, *see* MACHINE GUNS
- Pistols, *see* PISTOLS
- Revolvers, replicas, 325F.81
- Rifles, *see* RIFLES
- Scuba guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712
- Set guns, 97B.321, 97B.701, 609.661
- Shotguns, *see* SHOTGUNS
- Spear guns, taking fish with, 97C.345
- Spring guns, *see* SPRING GUNS
- Stud guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712
- Toys, 325F.81, 624.712

**GUNSHOT WOUNDS**

- Hunting, *see* Accidents under HUNTING
- Reports about, health professionals, 626.52 to 626.55
- Victims, aid to
  - Duty to aid, 609.662
  - Liability, immunity, 604A.02

**GUTTERS**

- Cities, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572
- First class cities
  - Improvements, local improvement fund, 446.04
  - Special assessments, 430.07

**GYMNASIUMS**

Arson, 609.5631

Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS**GYNECOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Complaints, reports about, 214.07

Health plan companies

Coverage, exclusion prohibited, 62Q.52

Direct access, 62Q.52, 62Q.58

**GYPSY MOTHS**

Pesticide applications, overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07

**HABEAS CORPUS**

Answers, copies to appellant, 589.29

Commitments, rights of committed persons

Generally, 253B.23

Sex offenders, 253D.03

Court commissioners, duties, return of writ, fees, 357.28

Definitions, 589.011

Detaining authorities

Producing petitioner, 589.09 to 589.11, 589.20, 589.24

Refusal to discharge petitioner on order, 589.21

Refusal to give copy of documents authorizing detention, 589.24

Remand of petitioners to, 589.11, 589.16

Return of writ, duties, 589.08

District court, fees, 357.021

Extradition, application for, 629.10

Fees

Court commissioners, 357.28

District court, 357.021

Hearings

Appeals from final orders, 589.30

Procedure, 589.19

Illegal imprisonment, hearings, procedure, 589.19

Orders, appeals, 589.29, 589.30

Petitioners

Appearance before judge, 589.11

Bail, 589.16, 589.22

Civil process, persons held under, 589.15

Criminal offenses, 589.16, 589.18

Custody pending judgment, 589.17

Discharge, 589.13, 589.15, 589.16

Reincarceration for same conduct, 589.22

Remand, 589.11, 589.16

Return to custody, 589.14, 589.16

Sickness, 589.09, 589.20

Petitions for

Contents, 589.02, 589.04

Copies to appellant, 589.29

Eligibility to petition, 589.01

Generally, 589.04

Judge in another county, 589.03

Return of writs

Contents, generally, 589.08

Copies to appellant, 589.29

Court commissioners, fees, 357.28

Hearings on return, 589.19, 589.30

Judges, duties, 589.12, 589.13

Notices about, time returnable, notice to county attorney or attorney general, 589.18

Refusal to make return, attachment, 589.10

Time limits, 589.27

Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059

Suspension, Const. art 1 s 7

Transfers of convicted persons, costs, state payment, 243.17

Writs of habeas corpus

Copies to appellants, 589.29

Defects of form, effect, 589.06

Denial, conditions, 589.03

**HABEAS CORPUS (Cont'd)**

Writs of habeas corpus (Cont'd)

Eligibility for, 589.01

Enforcement, 589.10

Form, 589.05, 589.06

Granting, 589.02, 589.03, 589.07

Issuing, 484.03, 489.02, 589.28

Return of writs, *see* same under this topic

Service of process, 589.25, 589.26

**HABITAT FOR HUMANITY**

Residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805

**HABITUAL OFFENDERS***See* CRIMINALS*See* PREDATORY OFFENDERS**HAIL INSURANCE**

Appraisers, duties, 65A.26

Arbitration, disputed awards, 66A.29

Authority to issue, 60A.06

Awards

Determination, 65A.26

Disputed awards, arbitration procedure, 66A.29

Crop hail adjusters, 72B.055

Hail insurance companies, mutual companies, 66A.21 to 66A.31

Lawsuits, limitations, 65A.26

Losses, 65A.26

Minnesota Historical Society, authority to purchase, 138.01

Multiple peril crop adjusters, 72B.055

Mutual hail insurance companies

Application of law, 66A.215

Appraisers, 66A.29

Arbitration, 66A.29

Assessments, 66A.23

Churches or religious denominations, 66A.311

Expenses, limitation, 66A.27

Generally, 66A.221

Insurable property, limitations, 66A.26

Insured acreage, 66A.26

Mergers and consolidations, 66A.31

Officers, 66A.24

Proxies, 66A.25

Rehabilitation or liquidation, 66A.28

Reinsurance, approval, 66A.30

Reports given, 66A.28

Risks, 66A.26, 66A.30

Umpires, 66A.29

Policies, 66A.29

Premiums, filing, 60A.32

**HAIR BRAIDERS**

Licenses, 155A.28

Registration, fees, 154.003

**HAIRDRESSERS***See* COSMETOLOGISTS*See* HAIR BRAIDERS**HAIRPIECES***See* WIGS**HALAL FOODS**

Sales, 31.658, 31.661

**HALFWAY HOUSES**

Chemically dependent persons, treatment services, 254B.01

Correctional facilities

Community notification, 253D.32

Supervised release, escort by Corrections Department, 244.05

County of financial responsibility, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.75

Residents

Children of with disabilities, legal residence, 125A.17

**HALFWAY HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Residents (Cont'd)  
 Community notification, 253D.32  
 MFIP applicants or participants, county of financial responsibility, 256J.75

**HALLUCINOGENS**

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**HANDBILLS**

Transportation  
 Motor carrier permits, exemption, 221.025  
 Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
 Vehicle identification, 221.031

**HANDGUNS**

See PISTOLS

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

See DISABLED PERSONS

**HANDWASHING FACILITIES**

Faucets, 216C.19  
 Food salvage processors, 31.495  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27  
 Tourist camps, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27

**HANDWRITING**

Conveyances, proof of, grantors, 507.23  
 Deceased persons, evidence, 600.06, 600.07  
 Forgery, see FORGERY  
 Manuscripts, 65A.01, 134.40, 609.541  
 Signatures, see SIGNATURES  
 Writing, handwriting defined as, 645.44

**HANGARS**

Airports and landing fields, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Construction  
     Contracts, 360.305  
     Joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70  
 Definitions, classification of property, 273.13  
 Insurance, 360.69  
 Joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70  
 Maintenance hangars, see Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.01  
 Property taxes, 272.01, 273.13  
 Purchases, joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70  
 Rentals, 360.70  
 Storage hangars, property tax classification, 273.13  
 Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses, 272.01

**HANNAH MONTANA LAW**

Internet ticket sales, interference with, 609.806

**HANNAH'S LAW**

Generally, 245A.40

**HANOVER (CITY)**

Seven-county metropolitan area, exclusion, 473.121

**HARASSMENT**

Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Anglers, harassment of, 97A.037  
 Change of name, convicted persons, intent to harass, 259.115, 259.13  
 Companion animals, harassment of, 346.36  
 Crime of violence, harassment defined as, peace officer training, 626.8451  
 Criminal penalties, generally, 609.748  
 Criminal sexual conduct, postsecondary schools, victims' rights, 135A.15  
 Data classification, 13.43  
 Definitions  
     Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
     Unemployment insurance, 268.095

**HARASSMENT (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15  
 Disclosure, employment references, 181.967  
 E-mail, 609.795  
 Felony harassment  
     Conviction, effect on child custody or parenting time rights, 631.52  
     Violent crime, 609.1095  
 Frivolous claims, 609.748  
 Government data remedies, frivolous complaints, 13.085  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
 Hunters, harassment of, 97A.037  
 Judges, training about, 480.30  
 Letters or telegrams, opening with intent to harass, 609.795  
 Metropolitan agencies, policies against, 473.143  
 Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, penalties, 617.261  
 Nonconsensual sexual solicitation, lawsuits, 604.31  
 Peeping Toms, 609.135, 609.746  
 Pets, harassment of, 346.36  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Prevention, see Violence prevention under CURRICULUM  
 Public employees, 15.85  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216A.037  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 Rental purchase agreements, lessor harassment or abuse of lessee, 325F.92  
 Restraining orders  
     Generally, 609.748  
     Violations  
     Arrests for, 629.34  
     Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
     Evidence of domestic conduct, admissibility, 634.20  
     Generally, 609.748  
     Presentence domestic abuse investigations, 609.2244  
     Qualified domestic violence-related offenses, 609.02, 609.748  
 Revenge pornography, penalties, 617.261  
 Revenue Department employees, harassment of, 270B.14  
 Schools  
     Curriculum on prevention, 120B.22  
     Sexual, religious, and racial harassment, policies, 121A.03  
     Staff development plans, 122A.60  
     State High School League, duties, 128C.02, 128C.20  
 Second and subsequent offenses  
     Domestic abuse protection order violations, 518B.01  
     Generally, criminal penalties, 609.748  
 Sexual harassment  
     Data classification, 13.43  
     Definitions, 268.095, 363A.03  
     Employees, good reason for quitting caused by employer, unemployment insurance, 268.095  
     Metropolitan agencies, policies, 473.143  
     Nonconsensual sexual solicitation, lawsuits, 604.31  
     Postsecondary schools, victims' rights, 135A.15  
     Schools, sexual, religious, and racial harassment, policies, 121A.03  
     Social workers, 148E.220  
     State employees, 15.86  
     State High School League, duties, 128C.02, 128C.20  
     State policy, zero tolerance of violence, 1.50  
 Stalking, see STALKING  
 State employees, 15.86  
 Surreptitious intrusion  
     Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15  
     Intrusion, 609.746  
     Stay of sentence, 609.135

## HARASSMENT

1176

**HARASSMENT (Cont'd)**

Telephone calls  
 Criminal penalties, 609.79  
 Tracing, 237.069

Trespass with intent to harass, 609.605

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15

Vulnerable adults  
 Defined as abuse, 626.5572  
 Financial exploitation, 609.2335

Wild animals, harassment of, 86B.313

Window peepers, 609.135, 609.746

Wolves, harassment of, 97B.645

Workplace, employment references, disclosure, 181.967

**HARBORS AND PORTS**

Boat houses and launching facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

Breakwaters, *see* BREAKWATERS

Changing, eminent domain powers, 117.38 to 117.41

Definitions  
 Port development assistance program, 457A.01  
 Roads, 160.292

Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES

First class cities, eminent domain, land for, 458.24

Great Lakes Commission, improving, 1.21

Harbors of refuge, Lake Superior, 86A.20 to 86A.24

Hours, specific service signs, 160.292

Lake City, 458.73

Lake Superior, safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

Land registration, 508.04, 508A.04

Marinas, *see* MARINAS

Mooring areas, *see* MOORING AREAS

Policy of state, 174.01

Port development assistance program  
 Administration, 457A.02  
 Agreements, 457A.04, 457A.05  
 Definitions, 457A.01  
 Generally, 457A.03  
 Liability insurance, 457A.04  
 Performance bonds, 457A.04  
 Port development revolving fund, 457A.06  
 Purpose, 457A.02  
 Repayment, agreement broken, 457A.04, 457A.06  
 Rulemaking, 457A.05

Specific services, harbors and ports defined as, 160.292

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

Tax-forfeited lands, 458.59

**HARD-OF-HEARING CHILDREN**

*See also* DISABLED CHILDREN

*See also* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS

Hearing aids, *see* HEARING AIDS

Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966

Services to, early intervention, 125A.63

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS**

*See also* DEAF PERSONS

*See also* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS

American Sign Language, *see* under FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Assistance to  
 Legislative hearings and sessions, 326B.106  
 Political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156  
 State agency meetings, 15.44

Children, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING CHILDREN

Commission of Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard-of-Hearing Minnesotans, duties, 122A.31, 256C.28

Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities, *see* under TELEPHONES

Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.26

**HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division  
 Duties, 256C.233, 256C.24  
 Employment, 256C.26

Definitions  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.23  
 Telecommunications relay services, 237.50

Early hearing detection and intervention program, 144.125, 144.966, 256.969

Education and training  
 Commission of Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard-of-Hearing Minnesotans, 256C.28  
 Support services, Education Department, 124D.57

Employment  
 Commission of Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard-of-Hearing Minnesotans, duties, 256C.28  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 256C.26, 268A.16  
 Employment services and grants, 268A.16

Health, Commission of Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard-of-Hearing Minnesotans, 256C.28

Hearing aids, *see* HEARING AIDS

Hearing loss, screening, standards, 256C.233

Hearing tests, *see* under MEDICAL TESTS

Interpreters, *see* under DEAF PERSONS

Mental illness, persons with, community support services, medical assistance, inflationary adjustment, 256B.765

Note taking services, 124D.57

Political advertisements, captioning, 10A.38

Real-time captioning services for, 237.52, 256C.30

Regional service centers  
 Coordination, interpreter referral services, 256C.25  
 Generally, 256C.24

Screening, hearing loss screening, 256C.233

Service animals, 256C.03

Services for  
 Generally, Human Services Department, 256.01, 256C.24  
 Regional service centers, 256C.233, 256C.24, 256C.25

Sports  
 Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04  
 State amateur athletic groups, participation, 240A.06

Statewide interpreter referral service, 256C.233, 256C.25

Telecommunication access for persons with communication disabilities  
 Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities, *see* under TELEPHONES  
 Customer premises equipment, state ownership or lease, 16E.18  
 Relay services, *see* Telecommunication relay services under this topic

Telecommunication access Minnesota  
 Administration, 237.51  
 Administration Department, duties, 237.52  
 Budget, 237.52  
 Combined per-number fees, 237.491  
 Commerce Department, duties, 237.52  
 Complaints, 237.56  
 Contracts, 237.51  
 Fund, 237.52  
 Generally, 237.50 to 237.56  
 Human Services Department, duties, 237.51  
 Public Utilities Commission, duties, 237.52  
 Reports about, 237.55  
 Rulemaking, 237.51  
 Surcharges, 237.52

Telecommunication relay services  
 Communication assistants, privileged communications, 237.54, 595.02  
 Contractors, payments to, 237.52  
 Defined as universal telephone services, 237.16

**HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Telecommunication relay services (Cont'd)

- Generally, 237.54
- Indemnification, noncompliance with federal standards, 237.52

Telephones

- Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities, *see* under TELEPHONES
- TDDs, *see* Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities under TELEPHONES

Television news, captioning services for, 237.52, 256C.30

**HARD-OF-HEARING SERVICES ACT**

Generally, 256C.21 to 256C.26

**HARES**

- Hunting, doing damage, taking, 97B.655
- Snowshoe hares, small game, defined as including hares, 97A.015

**HARMFUL EXOTIC SPECIES***See* NONNATIVE SPECIES**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM**

Attorney fees, 115B.37

Claims

- Compensable losses, 115B.34
- Death claims, 115B.32
- Determination, standards, 115B.33
- Eligibility to file, 115B.29, 115B.30
- Forms, contents, 115B.32
- Generally, 115B.35
- Other claims or actions for same injury or damage, 115B.31
- Time of filing, 115B.30

Compensation, payment, 115B.36

Personal injury

- Claims, determination, standards, 115B.33
- Compensable losses, 115B.34
- Eligibility to file, 115B.29, 115B.30

Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115B.28

Property damage

- Claims, determination, standards, 115B.33
- Compensable losses, 115B.34
- Eligibility to file, 115B.29, 115B.30

Reports about, 115B.28

Rulemaking authority, 115B.28

**HASTINGS (CITY)**

District court, 1st district chambers, 2.722

Port authority, 469.077

Trails, 160.266

Veterans home, 198.31

**HASTINGS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141

Powers, generally, 469.077

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**HASTINGS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

Transfer of control to Veterans Affairs Department, 198.31

**HATE CRIMES***See* BIAS CRIMES**HATS***See also* HEADGEAR

Cleaning and blocking services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Drivers' licenses applicants, 171.07

Minnesota identification card applicants, 171.071

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**HAWKERS**

Farm and garden products

- License exemptions, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14
- Wheelage tax, exemption, 426.05

Licenses

- Cities, powers, 437.02
- Failure to obtain, 329.17
- Farm and garden products, exemptions, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Statutory cities, 412.221

Metropolitan area towns, licenses, 368.01

Motor vehicles, wheelage tax, 426.05

Municipalities, regulation and licensing rights, 437.02

Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14

**HAY AND STRAW**

Adulterated, distributing, 25.38

Attachment, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38

Crop damage management agreements, 97A.028

Definitions

- Classification of property, 273.13
- Game and fish laws, 97A.015
- Noxious Weed Law, 18.77
- Prohibited drugs, 152.01
- Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38

Forage, defined as agricultural products, 273.13

Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, 66A.26

Hay

- Native prairie land management, 84.961
- Stumpage, 84.155, 282.04
- Tax-forfeited lands, leases, 282.01

Stumpage, leases

- Beltrami Island conservation projects, 84.155
- Pine Island conservation project, 84.155
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04

Transportation, 169.801, 169.862

Trespass, cutting and removal, treble damages, 548.05

**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS**Abatement, *see* Repair or removal under this topic

Auctions, 463.21 to 463.24

Blighted areas, *see* BLIGHTED AREAS

Condemnation, housing and redevelopment authorities, duties, 469.025

Definitions, generally, 463.15

Delinquent property taxes

- Auction proceeds, application to, 463.22
- Targeted community revitalization programs, hazardous property penalty, 469.206

Demolition, housing and redevelopment authorities, duties, 469.025

Eminent domain

- Authority to acquire hazardous buildings, 463.152
- Relocation assistance, applicability, 117.56, 463.261

Excavation, hazardous excavations, municipalities, orders to fill or protect, 463.25

Fixtures, disposition

- Auction, 463.21, 463.24
- Proceeds, payment, 463.23

Liens on

- Costs of repair or removal, 463.21
- Security by city, 463.251

Orders

- Hazardous excavations, filling, 463.25
- Repair or removal, 463.16, 463.161, 463.17
- Vacant buildings, securing, 463.251

Ordinances, emergency securing, 463.251

Owners, consent for repair or removal, 463.15, 463.151

**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Personal property in, disposition  
 Auction, 463.21, 463.24  
 Proceeds, payment, 463.23  
 Policy of state, 463.152  
 Repair or removal  
 Consent of owners, 463.151  
 Eminent domain, 463.261  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.025  
 Judgments against owners, 463.16 to 463.22  
 Local authority, 463.26  
 Special assessments, 463.06, 463.161, 463.21  
 Salvage, auctions, 463.21 to 463.24  
 Special assessments, repair or removal, 463.06, 463.161, 463.21  
 State fire marshal, duties, 299F.18  
 Targeted community revitalization programs, hazardous property penalty, 469.206  
 Vacant buildings, securing, orders, 463.251

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

Bills of lading, 221.172  
 Butane lighters, 609.5633, 609.684  
 Cement curing or waterproofing products, 145.37  
 Chemicals, *see* Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS  
 Cleanup grants, 116J.551 to 116J.559  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.01 to 299F.099  
 Containers, inspections, 221.037  
 Corrosive materials  
 Hazard category, corrosives defined as, 299F.092  
 Hazardous substances, corrosive materials defined as, 182.651  
 Data, hazardous substance notification reports, classification, 299F.096  
 Definitions  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Hazardous Materials Incident Response Act, 299A.49  
 Insulation, 325F.19  
 Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56  
 Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651  
 Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Disclosure, exposure, information about, 145.94  
 Driving under the influence of, 609.2111 to 609.2114  
 Emergencies  
 Chemical emergencies, *see* Hazardous chemical emergencies under CHEMICALS  
 Cleanup equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.091 to 299F.099  
 Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Equipment and vehicle donations, local governments, liability, 466.03  
 Hazardous substance emergencies  
 Generally, 299F.091 to 299F.099  
 Hazardous materials accidents, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31  
 Preparing for, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, federal, 299K.01 to 299K.10  
 Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03 to 299K.10  
 Eminent domain, testing before proceedings, 117.041

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Environmental covenants, 114E.05  
 Environmental hazards, *see* same under CHEMICALS  
 Exemption, occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651  
 Exposure, investigations, 145.94  
 Extended subdistricts, tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps  
 Lamp recycling, 16B.24, 116.92, 116.93, 216B.241  
 Mercury-containing devices or products, 115A.932  
 Mercury in, 116.92  
 Harmful substance compensation claims, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, *see* under CHEMICALS  
 Hazardous liquid pipelines  
 Discharge preparedness, 115E.03  
 Federal Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56  
 Gravity flow pipelines, exclusion, 299J.02  
 Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act, federal, 299J.01  
 Intrastate pipeline safety, generally, 299F.56 to 299F.641  
 Liability, 299F.59  
 Safety, federal regulations, Pipeline Safety Office, duties, 299J.01  
 Setbacks, ordinances, 299J.05  
 Violations and penalties, 299F.60, 299F.61  
 Hazardous liquids, definitions  
 Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Hazardous Materials Incident Response Act  
 Generally, 299A.48 to 299A.52, 299K.095  
 Liability, 299A.51, 604A.03  
 Hazardous substance notification reports  
 Contents, 299F.094  
 Data, classification, 299F.096  
 Fire departments, duties, 299F.094, 299F.095  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 299F.093, 299F.094  
 Hazardous substance subdistricts  
 Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.556  
 Tax increment financing, 469.174, 469.175  
 Hazardous substances  
 Blood, breath, or urine tests, drivers, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
 Chemicals, *see* Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS  
 Definitions, 115E.01, 169.011, 182.651, 299F.092  
 Driving under the influence of, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Highly volatile liquids, definitions  
 Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Injury compensation, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM  
 Inspections, 221.037  
 Labels and labeling, 182.653  
 Liability, 299A.51, 604.03  
 Local units of government, defined, 299A.49  
 Manufacturers  
 Defined, 182.651  
 Material safety data sheets, manufacturers' literature defined as, 299F.092  
 Mixtures, labels and labeling, duties, 182.653  
 Occupational safety and health, duties, 182.653  
 Material safety data sheets, 299F.092, 299F.095  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Hazardous materials under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01 to 115E.11  
 Ordinances  
 Animal feedlots, residential setbacks, 394.25  
 Pipeline setbacks, 299J.05

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES

Pipes and pipelines

- Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
- Hazardous liquid pipelines, *see* same under this topic

Poisons, *see* POISONS

Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's), *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)

Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Records and record keeping, inspections, 221.037

Regional hazardous materials response teams, 299A.49

Releases, *see* Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Reports about

- Alternative threshold and certifications, restrictions, 299K.08
- Exemptions, 299K.08
- Hazardous substance notification reports, 299F.092 to 299F.096
- Requirements, 221.037
- Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08

Right of entry, Transportation Department, inspections, 221.037

School buildings and grounds, *see* Hazardous substances under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Seals, breaking or replacing, Transportation Department, authority, 221.037

Shippers, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS

Signs and signals, 299F.093

Spills, leaks, and releases

- Generally, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
- Intentional releases, 624.732
- Local governments, 466.04
- Notice, excavators, 216D.06
- Response plans, public safety answering points, duties, 216D.05
- Responses, 115E.05, 115E.06, 115E.061
- Toxic chemical releases, reports about, 299K.08

Storage facilities

- Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594
- Self-service facilities, 514.976
- Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055

Testing, eminent domain proceedings, 117.041

Toxic chemical releases, reports about, 299K.08

Toxic glue or cement, 609.684

Toxic pollution, *see* under POLLUTION

Trade secret information, protection, occupational safety and health, 182.668

Transportation, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS

Violations and penalties

- Butane lighters, 609.684
- Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.098
- County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051
- Driving under the influence of, 86B.331
- Hunting under influence of hazardous substances, 97B.065
- Toxic glue, cement, or paint, possession violations, 609.684

Waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INCIDENT RESPONSE ACT**

Generally, 299A.48 to 299A.52, 299K.095

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS**

Bills of lading, federal requirements, conformity, 221.172

Definitions, drivers' licenses, 171.01

Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS (Cont'd)**

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314

Insurance, 221.141

Motor carriers, safety permits, 221.0314, 221.037

Permits, federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314

Rates, fares, charges, rules and classifications, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Safety

- Federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314
- Motor carriers, 221.0314, 221.037

Signatures, electronic, 221.173

Spills, leaks, and releases, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Surety bonds, 221.141

Vehicles

- Defined as commercial motor vehicles, 169.011
- Marked or placarded vehicles, federal safety regulations, compliance, 221.0314
- Vehicles less than 26,000 pounds, 171.01, 171.02
- Violations and penalties, generally, 221.291

**HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Abandoned hazardous waste, 116.071

Agricultural chemicals

- Disposal site requirements, 18B.065
- Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331

Attorney general, litigation expenses, recovery, 115.072

Batteries, *see* BATTERIES

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.01 to 299F.099

Concrete diamond grinding and saw slurry, exclusion, 116.06

Containers, inspections, 221.037

Controlled substances, disposal, 152.105

County management, authority to regulate, 400.161

Crankcase oil, 168B.011

Definitions

- Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
- Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02
- Household hazardous waste, 115A.96
- Metropolitan area solid and hazardous waste, 473.801
- Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Pollution Control Agency, 116.06
- Residential lead paint waste, 116.87
- Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01

Depositories

- Below grade, 115.067
- Policy of state, 115.063
- Prohibitions, 115.065

Disposal, policy of state, 115A.075

Enforcement of law

- Delayed enforcement, voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40
- Field citations, 116.073
- Generally, 115.071
- Metropolitan area counties, 473.811

Environmental covenants, 114E.05

Environmental crimes, 609.671

Facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

Fertilizers, disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331

Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps, 216B.241

Generators, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS

Harmful substance compensation, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

Hazardous substances, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Hazardous waste identification numbers, 18B.065

Highway construction wastes, exclusion, 116.06

Household hazardous waste, *see* HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE

Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Inspections, 221.037  
 Lawsuits, attorney general, expenses, 115.072  
 Lead (mineral)  
   Lead abatement or lead hazard reduction, work plans, 144.9505  
   Paint, 116.87 to 116.89  
 Management plan, 115A.11  
 Metropolitan area  
   Counties  
     Household hazardous waste, *see* HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE  
     Requirements, 473.811  
     Definitions, 473.801  
     Generally, 473.801 to 473.845  
 Open burnings, 88.171  
 Pesticides, disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331  
 Pharmaceutical waste, legend drugs, who may possess, 151.37  
 Pollution prevention activities, reports, 115A.121  
 Problem materials, *see* PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)  
 Processing facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Radioactive waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Ramsey County, environmental response fund for cleanup of, 383A.81  
 Records and record keeping, inspections, 221.037  
 Recycling, materials reused at generating facility, 400.161  
 Releases, *see* Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Removal, community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831  
 Reports about, 221.037  
 Residential lead paint waste  
   Definitions, 116.87  
   Incinerations, 116.88  
   Management methods, 116.875  
   Recycling, 116.885  
   Residential lead paint waste, 116.89  
   Rulemaking, 116.89  
   Unlined landfills, disposal, 116.88  
 Rules about, statements of need and reasonableness, contents, 116.07  
 School buildings and grounds, compliance costs, 123B.57  
 Seals, breaking or replacing, Transportation Department, authority, 221.037  
 Shippers, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS  
 Soil and plant amendments, disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331  
 Spills, *see* Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Standards for management, Pollution Control Agency, 116.07  
 Transportation, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS  
 Unlawful treatment, storage, transportation or delivery, 609.671  
 Used motor oil, *see* under OIL  
 Violations and penalties  
   Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072  
   County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
   Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
   Generally, 609.671  
   Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
   Voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40  
 Waste pesticides, 18B.01, 18B.065  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**  
 Background checks, permit applicants, 115.076  
 Closed facilities, 115B.16  
 Closure, duties, generally, 116.07

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Fees, 116.12  
 Financial responsibility, guarantors, lawsuits against, 116.14  
 Household hazardous waste  
   Metropolitan area, local government ownership and operation, 473.811  
   Operating permits, 116.07  
   Pharmaceutical waste, possession, 151.37  
   Storage and management plans, 116.07  
 Inspections, records, 221.037  
 Metropolitan area, 473.811  
 Operators, 116.41  
 Permits, 115.076  
 Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Policy of state, development, 17.80  
 Postclosure, duties, generally, 116.07  
 Private participation in, encouraging, 115A.10  
 Processing and collection  
   Pharmaceutical waste, 151.37  
   Proposals for facilities and services, 115A.158  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Records and record keeping, 221.037  
 Reports given, generally, 221.037  
 Review by, *see* under ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD  
 Stabilization and containment facilities  
   Appeals, 115A.30  
   Contracts, 115A.191  
   Developers, selection, 115A.192  
   Development, final decision, 115A.28  
   Economic feasibility analysis, 115A.24  
   Establishment, purpose of state, 115A.18  
   Estimate of need, 115A.24  
   Generally, 115A.175  
   Lawsuits, 115A.30  
   Management by state, 115A.195  
   Operators, 115A.301  
   Ownership, 115A.195  
   Permits, 115A.19, 115A.301  
   Referendum, 115A.191  
   Releases, 115A.301  
   Reports about, 115A.193, 115A.194  
   Request for proposals, 115A.192  
   Resolutions by county board, 115A.191  
   Rulemaking, 115A.175, 115A.20  
   Siting, 115A.175, 115A.194, 115A.20  
   State facility liability trust fund, 115A.301  
   Study areas, 115A.191, 115A.194  
   Surcharge, 115A.301  
 Storage, violations, 609.671  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Unauthorized treatment of waste, 609.671  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**  
 Data, 473.151  
 Enforcement of law, field citations, 116.073  
 Fees  
   Annual, PCB phase-out agreements, waivers, 116.07  
   Generally, 116.12  
 Grants to, technical and research assistance, 115A.152  
 Hazardous substances, release, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Indemnification, 116.07  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Licenses, limitations, 116.07  
 Small generators, 116.07  
 Technical and research assistance program, 115A.152  
 Waste facilities, supplementary review, persons who may request, 115A.33  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION



**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTER LICENSE  
LAW**

Generally, 221.036

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Contested cases, 221.036

Drivers, 221.0314, 221.033

Enforcement of law, attorney general, duties, 221.036

Federal regulations

Compliance, rulemaking, 221.0314

Conformity, 221.033

Incorporation by reference, 221.033

Fines, violations, 221.036

Incidents, notice about, 221.0341

Licenses

Licensees, drivers, 221.0314

Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 221.036

Manifests, 221.172

Orders, generally, 221.036

Out-of-service criteria

Adoption by reference, 221.031

Enforcement, State Patrol, 299D.03, 299D.06

Pharmaceutical waste, possession, 151.37

Registration and permits, 221.0314

Reports given, 221.037

Service of process by, district court petitions, 221.036

Signatures, electronic, 221.173

Spills, leaks, and releases, incidents, notice, 221.0341

Violations and penalties

Correction orders, 221.036

County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051

Each violation, separate offense, 221.291

Generally, 221.036, 221.291

Negligent violation, 609.671

Unauthorized facility, 609.671

Without license or manifest, 609.671

**HAZARDS**

Definitions, hazardous toys, 325F.09

Environmental hazards, nursing homes, damage to, repair or replacement construction, 144A.071

Fire hazards, *see* FIRE HAZARDSHazardous buildings, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGSHealth hazards, *see* HEALTH HAZARDS

Motor vehicles, impoundments, 168B.04

Nursing homes, supplies and services, Health Department, duties, 144A.10

Occupational hazards, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**HAZING**

Definitions, 121A.69

Education Department, duties, 121A.69

Exempt rules, State High School League, 128C.02

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 135A.155

School boards, policies, 121A.69

State High School League, duties, 128C.02

University of Minnesota policy, 135A.155

Violence prevention, curriculum, 120B.22

**HEAD START**

Access, planning, 119A.52

Administration

Education Department, duties, 119A.50, 119A.52

Transfer to Education Department, 119A.04

Applicants, data, classification, disclosure, 13.462

Assistance to, ServeMinnesota program participants, 124D.42

Bus drivers

Driving while impaired, 169A.31, 169A.40

Generally, 171.321

Hours of service, 221.031

**HEAD START (Cont'd)**

Bus drivers (Cont'd)

Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Loading and unloading, duties, 169.443

Reports about, convictions, 631.40

Buses

Accidents, 169.4511

Carseats, use exemptions, 169.685

Color, 169.011, 169.441

Commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, traffic regulations, 169.781

Definitions, 169.011, 171.01

Drivers, *see* Bus drivers under this topic

Enforcement of law, State Patrol, powers, 169.451

Exclusions, 169.011

Inspection certificates, 169.451

Inspections, 169.451, 169.4511

Lights, 169.011, 169.442, 169.64

Loading and unloading, 169.443

Manufacturers, certification of standards, duties, 169.441

Motor carrier registration, exemptions, 221.025

Restrictions, 169.011

Rulemaking, 169.451

Seating capacity, 169.447

Special event use, 169.4475

Standards, 169.011, 169.4501

State Patrol, duties, 169.451

Stopping at railroad crossings, 169.28

Type III vehicles, 169.011, 169.443

Violations and penalties, 169.447, 169.448, 169.451

Weight restrictions, exemptions, 169.87

Collaboration, family services, 124D.23

Community-based agency, Head Start defined as, 626.558

Conflict of laws, state law to prevail, 119A.53

Contracts and agreements, full-day services, 119A.5411

Definitions

Drivers' licenses, 171.01

Traffic regulations, 169.011

Dental services, dental hygienist services, 150A.10

Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 124D.141

Early childhood literacy programs, 119A.50, 124D.42

Establishment, school boards, authority, 124D.02

Facilities

Construction and rehabilitation, grants for, 116L.362, 256E.37

Funding, 126C.69

Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES

Federal regulations, compliance, 119A.52, 119A.53

Full-day services, 119A.5411

Grants

Education Department, duties, 119A.50, 119A.52

Facilities, construction and rehabilitation, 116L.362, 256E.37

Generally, 119A.52

Notice, 119A.52, 169.87

Youthbuild, 116L.362

Human services agencies or grantees, contracts, human services board, training, 171.321

Indian teacher program, loan forgiveness, 122A.63

Interagency services for children with disabilities, 125A.023, 125A.27

Lead abatement program, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

Licenses, human services, exclusions, 245A.03

Motor vehicles, equipping as school buses, 169.448

Participants, data, classification, disclosure, 13.462

Planning, procedures, 119A.535

Regulations

Conflict of laws, state prevails, 119A.53

**HEAD START (Cont'd)**

Regulations (Cont'd)  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 119A.52, 119A.53  
 Transfer to Education Department, 119A.04  
 Variances, buses, standards, 169.4501  
 Violations and penalties, buses  
   Generally, 169.447  
   Identification and equipment violations, 169.448  
   Inspection certificate violations, 169.451  
 Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151  
 Waivers, 119A.545  
 Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

**HEADGEAR**

*See also* HATS  
 Bicycle operators, electric-assisted bicycles, 169.223  
 Caps, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Drivers' licenses applicants, wearing in photographs, 171.071  
 Ear muffs, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Hearing protectors, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Minnesota identification card applicants, wearing in photographs, 171.071

**HEADLIGHTS**

All-terrain vehicles, 84.928  
 Approval, 169.65  
 Auxiliary lights  
   Generally, 169.56, 169.60  
   Use in adverse weather, 169.63  
   Use with other lamps, 169.63  
 Composite beams, 169.60, 169.61  
 Covers, 169.64  
 Depressing or dimming, parked vehicles, 169.53  
 Distribution of light  
   Aiming, 169.60, 169.61  
   Auxiliary lights, 169.56, 169.60  
   Composite beams, 169.60, 169.61  
   High intensity beams, 169.60, 169.61  
   Intensity, 169.60 to 169.62  
   Nonconforming beams, indication, 169.60  
   Requirements, 169.60  
   Single distribution headlamps, 169.62  
 Funeral processions, use, 169.20  
 Lower beam headlights, 169.56  
 Motor vehicles, generally, 169.48, 169.49  
 Motorcycles, 169.49, 169.974  
 Motorized bicycles, 169.223, 169.974  
 Motorized foot scooters, 169.225  
 Number, 169.49, 169.63  
 Placement  
   Generally, 169.56  
   Requirements, 169.49, 169.63  
 Railroad track motor cars, 219.561  
 Requirements, generally, 169.49, 169.55, 169.801  
 Single distribution head lamps, 169.62  
 Snowmobiles, 84.87  
 Use  
   Auxiliary lights, 169.63  
   Lower beam headlights, 169.56  
   Requirements, 169.48  
   With other lamps, 169.63

**HEALING ARTS**

*See* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

Access to data, chemical dependency services and outcomes, 62Q.135  
 Accident-only coverage  
   Dependents, 62A.302, 62A.3021  
   Health plans, definitions, 62A.011  
   Identification cards, 62J.60

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Accident-only coverage (Cont'd)  
 Long-term care insurance, exclusion, 62S.01  
 Accidental death and dismemberment policies, fixed indemnity policies, exclusion, 62A.135  
 Advertising  
   Fixed indemnity policies, mail or media, 62A.135  
   Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31, 62A.36, 62A.37  
 Affordable Care Act, *see* AFFORDABLE CARE ACT  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 72A.13  
 Allied independent health providers, scope of practice, abortion regulation, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Alternative dispute resolution, health plan companies, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Appeals  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.10  
   Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27  
   Health plan companies, complaints, 62Q.69 to 62Q.731  
 Applications  
   Blanket insurance, 62A.11  
   Copy left with applicant, 62A.44  
 Assignments  
   Benefits, 256J.30, 256J.46  
   Patient Protection Act, contracts, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
 Authority to issue, 60A.06, 62A.11  
 Baskets of care, 62U.05  
 Benefits  
   Assignment, 256J.30, 256J.46  
   Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 550.39, 570.025  
   Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
   Blanket insurance, 62A.11  
   Coordination, 62A.042, 62A.046  
   Creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.39  
   Defined as income, 290A.03  
   Denial, limitations, 62A.15  
   Early childhood intervention services, coordination, 125A.41  
   Garnishment, exemption  
     Garnishment of earnings, 571.925  
     General provisions, 571.72  
     Levy on funds at financial institution, 550.143, 571.912  
     Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
   Group health and accident insurance, change, notice, 60A.084  
   Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49  
   Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
   Rights of recovery, medical assistance, 256B.042  
   Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042  
   Work group on essential benefit set, 62U.08  
 Blanket insurance  
   Claims, *see* same under this topic  
   Dependents, coverage, 62A.302, 62A.3021  
   Generally, 62A.11  
   Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02  
 Blue Cross/Blue Shield, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Carriers, *see* Health and accident insurance companies under this topic  
 Certificates and certification, coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181  
 Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055  
 Children  
   Child support, *see* Medical support and insurance coverage under CHILD SUPPORT  
   Coverage  
   Adopted children, 62A.27

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Children (Cont'd)

## Coverage (Cont'd)

- Age limits, 62A.042, 62A.302
- Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152
- Children taken into custody, intake, information, 260B.188, 260C.188
- Children with disabilities, 62A.14
- Dependent children, 62A.041, 62A.048, 62A.20, 62A.21, 62Q.01
- Emotionally disturbed children, 62A.151
- Extracurricular activities, 123B.49
- Health services, 62A.047
- Minor female dependents, 62A.041
- Physical or mental examinations, juvenile court orders, 260B.331, 260C.331
- Plans other than health plans, 62A.3021
- ServeMinnesota program participants, 124D.44
- Special education services, 125A.027, 125A.21, 125A.65, 125A.74, 125A.76
- Dependent children, 43A.23
- Early childhood intervention services, coordination of benefits, 125A.41

## Claims

- Definitions, 60A.761
- Federal Deficit Reduction Act compliance, 62A.045
- Forms, 62A.04, 62A.045
- Generally, 62A.04
- Group health and accident insurance, experience, providing to insured, 72A.20
- Handling, standards, 72A.201
- Health plan companies, 62Q.107, 62Q.737
- Human Services Department, claims by, 62A.045
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.045, 62A.317
- Notice, 62A.04, 62A.045
- Payment, 62A.04, 62A.045
- Reprocessing, provider network status change, 62K.075
- Rights of insurer not waived, 62A.07
- Special education services, 125A.21, 125A.65, 125A.76
- Standards, review, 62Q.107
- Subrogation, notice, 62A.096
- Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54
- Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic
- Collectively bargained arrangements
  - Agents or brokers, 62H.13, 62H.16
  - Defenses, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15
  - Definitions, 62H.10
  - Filing, 62H.13, 62H.15, 62H.16
  - Liability, claims or losses, failure to pay, 62H.17
  - Organizational documents, filing, 62H.16
  - Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10
  - Violations, 62H.15, 62H.17
- Combative sports contestants, 341.34
- Combination, life or endowment, 60A.06
- Commercial traveler insurance companies, 62A.13
- Community networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
- Community work experience programs, 256.997
- Complaints
  - Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27
  - Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
  - Retaliation prohibited, 62J.80
- Comprehensive Health Association, *see* MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)
- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.01 to 62E.19
- Comprehensive health insurance plans
  - Administration, 62E.13

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Comprehensive health insurance plans (Cont'd)

- Advisory committees, appointment, 62E.09
- Applicants, rejection or restriction, insurer's duties, 62E.15
- Assessments, 62E.11
- Benefits, reduction prohibited, 62E.04
- Case management, 62E.10
- Chronic disease management, 62E.10
- Claims expenses, 62E.11
- Contested cases, 62E.10
- Contracts, coordination of state and federal agencies, 62E.09
- Contributing members, 62E.02
- Coverage
  - Approval, 62E.09
  - Dental, exemption, 62A.136
  - Dependents, 62E.04
  - Exclusions, generally, 62E.12
  - Health care county-based purchasing, exclusion, 256B.692
  - Major medical, 62E.04
  - Not considered group health plan coverage or cost-effective, 256B.056
  - Preexisting conditions, limitations, 62E.14
  - Preventive care, 62E.10
  - Qualifying, defined, 62L.02
  - Vision care, exemption, 62A.136
- Data, classification, 62E.13
- Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance
  - Maximum premium rates, 62E.08
  - Plan offerings, 62E.12
  - Qualified plans, 62E.05, 62E.06, 62E.12
  - Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18
  - Writing carriers, 62E.13
- Definitions, 62E.02
- Drugs and medicine, formulary, 62E.10
- Eligible persons
  - Enrollment procedure, 62E.11
  - Exclusions, 62E.02
  - Other coverage, eligibility, notice, 62E.10
  - Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18
  - Uninsurability, verification, 62E.15
- Enrollment
  - Eligibility, 62E.14, 62E.141
  - Generally, 62E.11, 62E.14
  - Inclusion in employer-sponsored plan, effect, 62E.141
  - Preexisting conditions, limitations, waivers, 62E.14, 62E.19
  - Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18
- Essential health benefits packages, 62E.04
- Exemption from rulemaking, 62E.10
- Filings, disapproval, 62A.02
- Funding, state, effect on premium rates, 62E.11
- Income, use, 62E.11
- Information about, 62A.65, 62E.15
- Insurers, 62E.02, 62E.04, 62E.15
- Labeling, 62E.05
- Medicare supplement plans
  - Defined, 62E.02
  - Insurers, 62E.04
  - Medicare select issuers, duties, 62A.318
  - Nonresidents, 62E.14
  - Policies, 62E.04, 62E.15
  - Premiums, 62E.08
  - Qualified Medicare supplement plans, *see* same under this topic
  - Retired state employees, 43A.27

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive health insurance plans (Cont'd)  
 Medicare supplement plans (Cont'd)  
   Waiver of preexisting conditions, 62E.14  
 Minimum benefits, 62E.12  
 MinnesotaCare enrollees, healthy Minnesota contribution program, 62E.14  
 Number one plans, 62E.05, 62E.06  
 Number three plans, 62E.05, 62E.06  
 Number two plans, 62E.05, 62E.06  
 Operation, 62E.11  
 Payments to, employers, preexisting conditions, costs, 62E.19  
 Policies  
   Benefits, 62E.12  
   Cancellation, owner, 72A.20  
   Forms, filing, 61A.02  
   Generally, 62E.04  
   Labeling, qualified or unqualified policies, 62E.05  
   Maximum lifetime benefit, 62E.12  
   Medicare supplement policies, 62E.04, 62E.15  
   Qualified plans, 62E.04, 62E.05, 62E.12  
   Rulemaking, 62E.13  
   Submission, 62E.13  
 Premiums  
   Approval, 62E.091  
   Determination and computation, 62E.08, 62E.091  
   Generally, 62E.08  
   Increases, 62E.091  
   Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15  
   Rejection or modification, 62E.091  
   Reports about, 62E.05  
   State plan, 62E.11  
   Unearned premiums, return, 72A.20  
   Unfair competition, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20  
   Writing carriers, premiums received by, tax exemption, 62E.13  
 Qualified plans  
   Certification, 62E.05  
   Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, 62E.05, 62E.06, 62E.12  
   Defined, 62E.02, 62K.03  
   Generally, 62E.06  
   High deductible health plans deemed as, 62Q.025  
   Information about, 62E.05  
   Medicare supplement plans, *see* Qualified Medicare supplement plans under this topic  
   Policies, 62E.04, 62E.05, 62E.12  
   Premiums, 62E.08  
   Requirements, 62E.12  
   Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18  
   Rural demonstration projects deemed as, 62D.30  
   Writing carriers, 62E.13  
 Qualifying coverage, 62L.02  
 Reinsurance, 62E.04, 62E.13  
 Reports about, 62E.05  
 Risk adjustment system, 60A.235  
 Rulemaking, 62E.09, 62E.13  
 Solicitation of applicants, 62E.15  
 Underwriting, 62A.045, 62E.04  
 Unqualified plans, covered individuals, 62E.05  
 Waiver of preexisting conditions, 62E.14, 62E.19  
 Writing carriers, 62E.02, 62E.09, 62E.13, 62E.14  
 Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18  
 Conflicts of interest, health plan companies, external review entities, adverse complaints, 62Q.73

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254 to 179.257  
 Contested cases  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.10  
   Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.43  
   Policies, forms or rates, 62A.02  
   Premiums, rates, 62A.02  
 Continuation and conversion privileges  
   Continuation coverage, exhaustion, 62A.65  
   Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21, 62A.65  
   Effective date, 62A.65  
   Exclusionary riders, 62A.65  
   Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17  
   Fees, 72A.20  
   Former spouses, 62A.21, 62A.65  
   Generally, 62A.08, 62A.16, 62A.17  
   Group coverage, 60A.082, 60A.086, 62L.03, 62L.045  
   Group health plans defined as including, 256B.02  
   Group policyholder or contract holders, duties, 62A.146, 62A.17, 62A.21  
   Health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.23  
   Individual market regulation, 62A.65  
   Information about, 62E.15  
   Local government officers and employees, 471.61  
   Medicare select insurance, 62A.318  
   Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31, 62A.39  
   Municipal officers and employees, 471.61  
   Nonrenewal, 62A.17  
   Notice requirements, 61B.23, 62A.17  
   Parental leave, continuation during, 181.941  
   Preexisting conditions  
   Groups, 62A.17  
   Individuals, 60A.082, 62A.65  
   Small employers, 62L.03, 62L.045  
   Pregnancy, 62A.65  
   Reduced benefits, 62A.21  
   Requirements, 62A.65, 62Q.18, 62Q.23  
   Spouses, 62A.20, 62A.65  
   Survivors, 62A.146, 62A.65  
   Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17  
   Trusts, duties, 62A.16, 62A.17  
   Underwriting, 62A.65  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Chemical dependency treatment programs, accountability plan participation, 62Q.135  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, coordination of state and federal agencies, 62E.09  
   Cost contracts (HCPP), *see* Medicare supplement insurance under this topic  
   Injured state employees, workers' compensation coverage, 176.572  
   Prohibited agreements, 62A.64  
   Risk contracts (TEFRA), *see* Medicare supplement insurance under this topic  
   Special education services, 125A.74  
 Coordinated service delivery system, *see* Demonstration projects for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Coordination of benefits, 62A.042, 62A.046  
 Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Cost-effective, defined, 256B.02  
 Cost-sharing  
   Change of clinic or physicians, higher cost-sharing prohibited, 62Q.43  
   Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47  
   Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, higher share for change option, 62Q.43  
   Disclosure, 62Q.49

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Cost-sharing (Cont'd)

- Emergency medical services, 62Q.55
- Medicare supplement insurance, benefit changes, 62A.31
- Mental health services, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Special education services, 125A.21, 125A.65, 125A.76
- Student enrollees, higher share for change option, 62Q.43

Costs, data collection and distribution, Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, duties, 62Q.03

County-based purchasing, *see* under HEALTH CARE

## Coverage

- Abortion, 145.4131, 145.414
- Accident-only coverage, 62A.011, 62A.302, 62A.3021, 62J.60, 62S.01
- Acupuncture services, 62A.15
- Age limits, 62A.042, 62A.08, 62A.302
- Alcoholism, treatment, 62A.149
- Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152
- Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, reinstatement requirements, 72A.20
- Autism spectrum disorders, 62A.3094
- Blanket insurance, 62A.11
- Breast cancer, 62A.25
- Breast implants, 62A.285
- Cancer
  - Chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075
  - Diagnostic procedures, 62A.30
- Change in, notice, 60A.084
- Chemical dependency treatment
  - Cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
  - Driving while impaired offenders in correctional facilities, 62Q.137
  - Generally, 62A.049, 62A.149
  - Payment, 254B.06
- Children, *see* same under this topic
- Chiropractic services, 62A.03, 62A.15
- Collectively bargained arrangements, *see* same under this topic
- Colorectal screening, 62A.30
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic
- Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic
- Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12
- Denial of benefits, limitations, 62A.15
- Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
- Dental services, 62A.043
- Dependents
  - Children, *see* same under this topic
  - Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
  - Disabled dependents, 62A.14, 62A.141
  - Generally, 62A.048
  - Grandchildren, 62A.302
  - Minor female dependents, 62A.041
  - Plans other than health plans, 62A.3021
  - Requirements, 62A.302
  - Survivors of volunteer firefighters killed in the line of duty, 299A.465
- Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093
- Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154
- Direct adoptive placement, prospective adoptive parents, duties, 259.47
- Disabled employees, 62A.147, 62A.148
- Emergency services, preauthorization limitations, 62A.049
- Employee leasing arrangements, *see* same under this topic

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

- Employers' rights, employees, lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938
- Enterprise activities (human services), 246.0136
- Exclusionary riders, limitations or exclusion, 62A.65
- Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305
- Former spouses, 62A.21
- Grandchildren, 62A.042, 62A.302
- Grandfathered plans, 62A.011, 62A.302
- Gynecological examinations, exclusion, 62Q.52
- Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic
- Hearing aids, 62Q.675
- Hospice care services, 62A.616
- Human services recipients, 62A.045
- Individuals previously covered under a group health benefit plan, 62A.65
- Investigational drugs, biological products, or devices, 151.375
- Limitations and exclusions, notice, 61B.28
- Long-term care insurance, exclusions, 62S.01
- Loss ratios, *see* same under this topic
- Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265
- Managed care organizations, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45
- Mandated coverage proposals, evaluation process, 62J.26
- Maternity, 62A.041, 62A.0411, 62A.17
- Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091
- Medicare supplement insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Mental health services, 62Q.47, 253B.04
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities students, 135A.136, 136F.20
- Newborns, 62A.042, 62A.17
- Nonresidents, 62A.01
- Nurse midwives, services, 62A.15
- Optometric services, 62A.03, 62A.15
- Osteopathic physician services, 62A.03
- Outpatient surgical centers, 62A.153
- Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30
- Phenylketonuria, treatment, 62A.26
- Physician services, 62A.03
- Podiatrist services, 62A.043
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304
- Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.021, 62Q.18
- Preexisting conditions
  - Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic
  - Limitations or exclusions, restriction, 62A.65
- Prenatal care services, 62A.047
- Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Registered nurse services, 62A.03, 62A.15
- Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* under MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)
- Reports about, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.46
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28
- School districts, extracurricular activities, 123B.49
- ServeMinnesota program participants, 124D.44
- Short-term coverage, 62A.65
- Small employer health benefit plans, waiver, 62L.03
- Special education, *see* Children under this topic
- Spouses, 62A.16, 62A.17, 62A.20
- State health care programs
  - Abortion, reporting, 145.4131
  - Specific programs, *see* Coverage under specific programs
- Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

- Survivor's benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146
- Telemedicine services, 62A.67, 62A.671, 62A.672
- Terminally ill persons, 62A.616
- Termination, 62A.14, 62A.146, 62Q.16
- Transfer to substantially similar policy, 62A.105
- Tuberculosis, treatment costs, 144.4812
- Universal coverage, 62Q.165
- Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155
- X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091
- Credit health and accident insurance
  - Banks, open end loan accounts, 48.185
  - Credit sale contracts, generally, 47.59
  - Definitions, 61B.20, 62B.02
  - Generally, 62B.04
  - Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02
  - Identification cards, uniform health care cards, exclusion, 62J.60
  - Loans, generally, 47.59
  - Regulated lenders, loans, 56.155
  - Term insurance, 62B.03
  - Unfair trade practices, HIV and bloodborne pathogen tests, 72A.20
- Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04
- Creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.39
- Data
  - Access to data, 62Q.135
  - Commerce Department data, classification, 61A.25
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.13
  - Minnesota employees insurance program, 13.67
  - Service cooperatives, claims, classification, 13.203
  - Workers' compensation, employee treatment data, 176.138
- Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance
  - Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
  - Cancer chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075
  - Child health supervision and prenatal care services, exemption, 62Q.23
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see same under this topic*
  - Copayment-type small employer plans, *see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS*
  - Deductible-type small employer plan, *see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS*
  - Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093
  - Health plan companies, *see same under this topic*
  - Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
  - Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72
  - Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
  - Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28
  - Special education costs, reimbursements, 125A.21, 125A.76
  - Telemedicine services, 62A.672
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.9-102
  - Credit health and accident insurance, 62B.02
  - Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135
  - General Assistance Act, 256D.02
  - Generally, 62A.01 to 62A.02, 62A.145
  - Gross earnings taxes, 295.50
  - Health and accident insurance companies, *see same under this topic*
  - Health care providers, 62A.63
  - Health plan companies
    - Complaints, 62Q.68
    - Generally, 62Q.165
    - Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01
  - Insurance law, 60A.02

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Liability insurance, 72A.125
- Medical assistance, 256B.02
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.20
- Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10
- Personal effects insurance, 72A.125
- Portability of coverage, 62Q.18
- Prohibited agreements, 62A.63
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Rental vehicle personal accident insurance, 72A.125
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02
- Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25
- Survivors, 62A.145
- Demonstration projects
  - Generally, 62A.62
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.421
  - Uninsured low-income persons demonstration project, 256B.73
- Demonstration providers
  - Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, health plan companies, rulemaking, 256B.77
  - Prepaid medical assistance program, health and accident insurance companies, group insurance, 256B.69
- Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27
- Dental insurance, *see DENTAL INSURANCE*
- Disclosure
  - Affordable Care Act requirements, 62K.07
  - Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49
  - Credit health and accident insurance, incomplete coverage, 62B.04
  - Durable medical equipment, coverage, 62Q.67
  - Marketing, 62Q.49
  - Medicare select extended basic insurance, 62A.318
  - Medicare select insurance, 62A.318
  - Medicare supplement policies, 62A.36, 62A.39, 62A.42
  - Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49
  - Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, 62A.61
  - Rates, increases, 62A.024
  - Self-insurance employee health plans, 471.617
  - Solicitation and sales materials, 62A.65
- Discrimination
  - Ambulatory mental health services, provider discrimination prohibited, 62A.152
  - Medicare supplement policies, 62A.31
- Efficient use, incentives, state employees, 43A.315
- Eligibility
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.11, 62E.14, 62E.141
  - Medicare eligible persons, 62A.31, 62A.39
- Employee insurance pools
  - Assets, cooperative units (school districts), withdrawal, disbursement, 123A.24
  - Labor-management committees, duties, 123A.25
- Employee leasing arrangements
  - Agents or brokers, 62H.12, 62H.16
  - Defenses, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15
  - Definitions, 62H.10
  - Filing, 62H.12, 62H.15, 62H.16
  - Liability, claims or losses, failure to pay, 62H.17
  - Organizational documents, filing, 62H.16
  - Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10
  - Violations and penalties, 62H.15, 62H.17
- Employee welfare benefit plans
  - Enrollees, *see Medicare supplement insurance under this topic*

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Employee welfare benefit plans (Cont'd)

- Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10

Employer-subsidized health coverage

- Definitions, 62Q.80
- Purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Employers, contributions, 136F.48, 137.027

Enforcement of law

- Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181
- Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Enrollment, annual open enrollment periods, 62K.15

Expanded provider networks, allied independent health providers, 62Q.145

Federal employees health benefits plan, premiums, 297I.15

Fines

- Health plan companies, claims payment violations prohibited, 62Q.75
- Medicare supplement benefits, 62A.41, 62A.43
- Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74

Forms, credit health and accident insurance, incomplete coverage disclosures, 62B.04

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Grandfathered plans, 62A.011, 62A.302

Group accidental death insurance

- Generally, 62A.10
- Retroactive termination of coverage, 60A.086

Group health and accident insurance

- Cancellation, 60A.085
- Change in benefits, notice by employer, 60A.084
- Change in health plans, continuity of care, 62Q.56
- Claims, *see* same under this topic
- Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic
- Contracts, injured state employees, workers' compensation coverage, 176.572
- Coordination of benefits, 62A.046
- Coverage, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions
  - Affordable Care Act conformity, 62A.011
  - General Assistance Act, 256D.02
  - Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761
- Disabled employees' benefits, 62A.147, 62A.148
- Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Insureds, lists, insurance companies, duties, 60A.085
- Issuance, 62A.10
- Job performance as basis for, 181.82
- Medical assistance recipients, enrollment, 256B.056
- Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* same under this topic
- Municipal officers and employees, 471.61
- Policies, *see* Group policies under this topic
- Preexisting condition limitations, credits, 60A.082
- Premiums, *see* same under this topic
- Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS
- Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69
- Public assistance liens, 256.015
- Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Ramsey County officers and employees, 383A.03
- Requirements, 62A.10
- Retired municipal employees, 471.61
- Rulemaking, 60A.082
- School districts, 123B.75, 471.6161
- Survivor's benefit continuation, 62A.145, 62A.146
- Universal coverage, 62Q.165

Group policies

- Certificate of insurance, equal protection, 62A.01

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Group policies (Cont'd)

- Continuation and conversion privileges, 62A.16, 62A.17
- Fixed indemnity policies solicited by mail or media advertisements, 62A.135
- Maternity coverage, 62A.041
- Retroactive termination, 60A.086

Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Guaranteed issue, health plan companies, 62Q.18

Guaranty association, 61B.18 to 61B.32

HCPP contracts, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under this topic

Health and accident insurance companies

- Accreditation standards, 62K.09
- Actuaries, duties, 60A.235, 60A.803
- Affiliates, 62J.041, 62L.02
- Agreements by, 60A.803, 62J.71
- Allied independent providers, 62Q.145
- Annual statement, 62A.135, 72A.20
- Assessments, 62J.041, 79.251
- Audits and examinations, 60A.1291, 62A.021
- Bankruptcy, defined, 62A.3099
- Blanket insurance, authority to issue, 62A.11
- Burden of proof, forms or rates, compliance with law, 62A.02
- Capital requirements, risk-based, 60A.50 to 60A.696
- Certificates and certification, 60A.235, 176.1351, 352.15
- Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 62A.43
- Cessation of business, 62A.65
- Child support, *see* Medical support and insurance coverage under CHILD SUPPORT
- Claim reserves, 60A.762, 60A.763, 60A.768
- Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07
- Complaints, 62Q.68
- Contract reserves, 60A.762, 60A.765, 60A.76 to 60A.768

Contracts

- Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, effect, 62R.07
- Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.06, 62R.09
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317, 62J.701
- Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701
- Prohibited contracts, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
- Restrictive terms, 62J.73

Cooperation, 62J.301, 62Q.19

Corrective orders, liquidation or rehabilitation, 60A.65

Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic

Coverage, 62Q.02

Data, 62Q.03, 72A.20

Data collection

- Confidential or protected data, 61A.25
- Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321
- Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE
- Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321

Defined as managed care organizations, 62Q.01

Definitions

- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02, 62E.18
- Generally, 62A.011
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.63
- Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.76
- Insurance taxes, 297I.01
- Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761  
   Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50  
   Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Demonstration projects, 62A.421, 62A.62, 256B.73  
 Dental auxiliaries, medical data, 150A.081  
 Dental organizations, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
 Dentists, medical data, 150A.081  
 Directives, prohibited directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Disclosure  
   Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49  
   Covered services or treatment, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
   Loss ratios, 62A.021  
   Marketing, 62Q.49  
   Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49  
   Rate increases, 62A.024  
   Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
   Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting practices, 62L.06  
 Discrimination between individuals of the same class, 72A.20  
 Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Enforcement of law, health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Enrollees, *see* Insureds under this topic  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Essential facilities and services, 62J.73  
 Exclusive relationships, 62J.73  
 Expenditures  
   Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
   Definitions, 62J.041  
 Fees, conversion fees, 72A.20  
 Fines, 72A.13  
 Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02  
 Group insurance, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic  
 Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Informational policies or certificates of insurance, filing, 62A.02  
 Insolvency, 60A.50 to 60A.696, 62A.31, 62E.14  
 Insureds, civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027  
 Lawsuits, 176.138  
 Liability  
   Medical records of patients, access, 148.754  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, withholding retirees' premiums, 352.15  
   Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10  
   Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321  
 Licenses  
   Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03  
   Licensed insurers, 62H.10

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Revocation or suspension, 72A.13  
   Utilization review, compliance, 62M.03  
 Lists, 62A.65, 62J.321  
 Long-term care insurers, *see* Insurers under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Loss experience, providing to insured, 72A.20  
 Loss ratios, *see* same under this topic  
 Mail and mailing, continuation and conversion rights, notice of options, 62A.16, 62A.17  
 Marketing, 62A.021, 62Q.49  
 Medicare Advantage organizations, 62A.31  
 Medicare buyer's guide, duties, 62A.31  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Memberships, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Monitoring, 62J.041  
 Net expenditures, 62J.041  
 Net worth, monitoring, 62J.041  
 Network organizations, 62Q.735  
 Notice given  
   Applicants, rejection or limitation, 62E.15  
   Change of benefits, limitation of coverage, 60A.084  
   Continuation and conversion rights, 62A.16, 62A.17  
   Disabled dependents, termination of coverage, 62A.14  
   Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02  
   Long-term care policies, cancellation, 62A.48  
   Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, information, 62E.15  
   Policyholders, cessation of business, 62A.65  
   Rate increases, disclosure, 62A.024  
   Reconstructive surgery, availability of coverage, 62A.25  
   Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, 62L.09  
 Notice received  
   Cancellation of policies, 62A.04  
   Cost containment goals, exceeding, 62J.041  
   Forms or rates, disapproval or withdrawal of approval, hearings, 62A.02  
   Insurance taxes, offset limitations, 297L.20  
   Loss ratio deficiencies, 62A.135  
   Subrogation claims, 62A.096  
 Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Payments by  
   Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
   Governmental institutions, payments to, 62A.044, 62A.081  
   Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, premium deductions, costs, refunds, 352.15  
   Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
   Providers, 62A.25  
   Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
 Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33  
 Preauthorization approval, duties, 72A.201  
 Premium reserves, 60A.762, 60A.764  
 Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49  
 Quality assurance and improvement, 62K.12  
 Rate changes, notice, 62A.023  
 Records and record keeping, 60A.235, 72A.20  
 Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10  
 Reports given, 62J.041, 62L.10, 150A.081



**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Reserves
    - Minimum standard of valuation, 60A.76 to 60A.768
    - Principle-based valuations, 61A.25
  - Retaliation by, health care providers, retaliation, 62J.71
  - Revenues, reports about, 62J.041
  - Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.696
  - Rulemaking, demonstration projects, exemptions, 62A.62
  - Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145
  - Settlements, clients in state-operated facilities, subrogation, 246.531
  - Single state exemptions, valuation manuals, 61A.25
  - Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
  - State employee insurance, 43A.23, 297I.15
  - Subrogation, *see* same under this topic
  - Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041
  - Underwriting standards, support for, 72A.20
  - Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021, 72A.20
  - Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW
  - Utilization Review Act, 62M.01
  - Valuation of reserves, 60A.76 to 60A.768
  - Violations and penalties
    - Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027
    - Combination policies, revocation of license, 72A.13
    - Health plan market rules, 62K.04
    - Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021
    - Workers' compensation, employee treatment computer data, violations, 176.138
  - Workers' compensation, employee treatment computer data, disclosure, 176.138
  - X-rays, nondiagnostic, 62A.19
- Health benefit plans
- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
  - Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60
- Health Care Access Commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS
- Health-care-insurance receivables
- Defined, 336.9-102
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-404 to 336.9-406, 336.9-408
- Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13 to 62L.22
- Health insurance exchange, *see* MNSURE
- Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592
- Health plan companies
- Administrative efficiency, 62Q.645
  - Affordable Care Act, compliance, 62Q.021
- Appeals
- Committed persons, rights, 253B.03, 253D.17
  - Complaints, 62Q.69, 62Q.70, 62Q.731
  - Governmental programs, 62Q.73
  - Local health ombudsmen, duties, 62Q.32
- Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37
- Authorization, change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, 62Q.56
- Benefits continuing care, nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527
- Catastrophic plans, 62Q.81
- Certificates and certification, nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527
- Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, 62Q.56
- Claims, 62Q.107, 62Q.737, 62Q.75

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Health plan companies (Cont'd)

- Commitments, prepetition screening, duties, 253B.07
  - Complainants, 62Q.69, 62Q.70, 62Q.73
  - Complaints, 62Q.32, 62Q.69 to 62Q.731
  - Consumer protection, accountable provider networks, compliance, 62T.03
  - Continuation and conversion privileges, compliance, 62Q.23
  - Continuity of care, 62Q.56
- Contracts
- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
  - External review procedures, adverse complaint determination, 62Q.73
  - Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
  - Managed care services to no-fault claimants, 65B.44
  - Mental health services providers, credentialing, 62Q.096
  - Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
  - Nonrenewal, continuity of care, 62Q.56
  - Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701
  - Pharmacies, 151.214
  - Prohibited contracts, 62J.71, 151.214
  - Termination, continuity of care, 62Q.56
- Cooperation, essential community providers, high risk and special needs populations, 62Q.19
- Coordination of services, 62Q.58
- Copies to, 62Q.535
- Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Cost-sharing, 62Q.43, 62Q.47
- Court-ordered mental health services, coverage, 62Q.535
- Coverage
- Cancer chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075
  - Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.1055, 62Q.137, 62Q.47
  - Clinical trial participation, 62Q.526
  - Commitments, temporary confinement, 253B.045
  - Commitments of sex offenders, temporary confinement, 253D.10
  - Dependents, 62Q.23
  - Determination, special needs, risks, or care enrollees, 62Q.56
  - Drugs and medicine, 62Q.525, 62Q.527, 151.214
  - Durable medical equipment, 62Q.66, 62Q.67
  - Early intervention services, children with disabilities, 125A.027
  - Emergency medical services, 62Q.55
  - Essential health benefits package, 62Q.81
  - Guaranteed issue, 62Q.18
  - Hearing aids, 62Q.675
  - Home care nursing services, 62Q.545
  - Large employer coverage, cessation, nonrenewal, 62Q.185
  - Limitations, 62Q.56
  - Limits on dollar amount of benefits, 62Q.677
  - Mental health services, 62Q.53, 62Q.535
  - Modification, 62Q.185
  - Portability, enforcement of law, 62Q.021
  - Prenatal care, 62Q.23
  - Preventive items and services, 62Q.46
  - Psychoactive drugs, 62Q.527
  - Replacement coverage, 62N.33
  - Rescissions, prohibition, 62Q.186
  - Special education services, 62Q.23
  - Standing referrals, procedure, 62Q.58
  - State-operated community-based program clients, 246.51

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Health plan companies (Cont'd)

## Coverage (Cont'd)

- Suicide or suicide attempts, exclusion prohibited, 62Q.471
- Summary of benefits and coverage explanation, 62Q.82
- Universal coverage, 62Q.165
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17
- Data, 62Q.73, 62U.04
- Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance
  - Cancer chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075
  - Child health supervision and prenatal care services, exemption, 62Q.23
  - Collection, 62Q.751
  - Direct access obstetric-gynecological services, higher payment prohibited, 62Q.52
  - Nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527
  - Off-label use of drugs, 62Q.525
  - Prescription drugs, 151.214
  - Provider discounts, 62Q.65
  - Special education costs, reimbursements, 125A.21, 125A.76

## Definitions

- Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
- Complaints, 62Q.68, 62Q.73
- Health Care Utilization Review Act, 62M.02
- State facilities, 246.50
- Statutory construction, 645.446

## Directives directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71

## Disclosure

- Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37
- Continuity of care plans, 62Q.56
- Durable medical equipment, coverage, 62Q.67
- Fee schedules, 62Q.735
- Health care provider payments, 62J.81
- Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737
- Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Prescription drugs, prices, 151.214
- Referral procedures, 62Q.58

## Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

## Durable medical equipment, coverage, 62Q.67

## Enforcement of law, 256B.77

## Enrollees

- Adverse complaint determination, external review, 62Q.73, 62Q.731
- Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.1055, 62Q.137
- Closed-panel health plans, exercise of change option, notice given, 62Q.43
- Complaints, retaliation prohibited, 62J.80
- Continuing care benefits, nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527
- Continuity of care, rights, change in health plan or provider, 62Q.56
- Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, failure to pay, 62Q.751
- Emergency medical services, notice, 62Q.55
- Membership information, 62Q.71
- Referrals to terminating providers, 62Q.56
- Special needs or risks enrollees, provider transition, 62Q.56

## Essential community providers, 62Q.19

## Filing with, complaints, 62Q.69

## Fines, claims payment violations, 62Q.75

## Flexible benefit plans, 62Q.188

## Forms, complaints, 62Q.69

## Formularies, 62Q.527

Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE

## Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Health plan companies (Cont'd)

- Health care utilization review, physician reviewers, licensing, exemption, 62M.09
- Health homes, 256B.0757
- Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- High deductible health plans, 62Q.01, 62Q.025, 62Q.65
- Information about, continuity of care, rights of enrollees, 62Q.56
- Insolvency, 256B.692
- Interested persons
  - Civil commitment definitions, 253B.02
  - Commitments, *see* Interested persons under COMMITMENTS
- Investigations, quality of service, 62Q.32
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans, compliance, 62H.04
- Large employer coverage, cessation, nonrenewal, 62Q.185
- Liability, 62Q.535, 62Q.73, 253B.045, 253B.10, 253D.13
- Limits on dollar amount of benefits, 62Q.677
- Local accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075
- Marketing, fraudulent practices, adverse complaint determinations, exclusion, 62Q.73
- Medical directors, 62Q.121
- Medical records, enrollees, continuity of care, authorization, 62Q.56
- Medication therapy management, 62Q.676
- Member contracts or certificates, referral procedure information, inclusion, 62Q.58
- Names, health care utilization certification, 62M.04
- Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527
- Notice given
  - Complaint resolution procedures, 62Q.71
  - Complaints, 62Q.69
  - Health care utilization certification, 62M.04
  - Limits on dollar amount of benefits, 62Q.677
  - Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
  - Primary care provider designation, 62Q.57
  - Providers, contracts, 62Q.735, 62Q.739
  - Rescission of coverage, 62Q.186
  - Summary of benefits and coverage explanation modification, 62Q.82
  - Termination of contracts, 62Q.56, 62Q.735
  - Tiered reimbursement, 62Q.735
  - Utilization review procedures, 62Q.71
- Notice received, 62Q.43, 62Q.55, 62Q.73
- Obstetric and gynecological services, 62Q.52, 62Q.58
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
- Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08
- Payments by
  - Adverse determinations, external review, 62Q.73
  - Commitments, temporary holds, mental health services, 253B.045
  - Commitments of sex offenders, temporary holds, mental health services, 253D.10
  - Disclosure, 62J.81
  - Payment rates, 62Q.736
  - Unfair or deceptive practices, 72A.20
- Performance standards, 62Q.37
- Planning, 62Q.56
- Policies, 62J.72, 62Q.471, 62Q.56
- Premiums, 62Q.185
- Primary care provider designation, 62Q.57
- Prior authorization, 62Q.55, 62Q.67
- Provider discounts, 62Q.65
- Provider performance evaluation, 62Q.101
- Quality assurance, local health ombudsmen, duties, 62Q.32

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health plan companies (Cont'd)

- Record keeping, complaints, 62Q.72
- Referrals, 62Q.54, 62Q.58
- Renewal, large employers, guaranteed renewal, 62Q.185
- Reports given, 62Q.121, 62Q.645, 62Q.72, 144.2216
- Representatives, telephone numbers, prior authorization, 62Q.67
- Reserves, 62J.041
- Retaliation, 62J.71, 62J.80
- Review by, emergency medical services, denial of coverage, 62Q.55
- Rulemaking, 256B.77
- Services, restriction of location, 62Q.14
- Special education services, 125A.023
- Statutory construction, 645.446
- Suicide or suicide attempts, coverage exclusion prohibited, 62Q.471
- Summary of benefits and coverage explanation, 62Q.82
- Third-party administrators, 62Q.75
- Toll-free telephone numbers, emergency medical services, 62Q.55
- Uniform benefit explanation document, exclusion, 62J.581
- Violations and penalties, 62Q.74
- Waivers, complaints, external review of adverse determination, fees, 62Q.73

Health plans, definitions

- Flexible benefit plans, 62Q.188
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
- Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.471
- Insurance taxes, 297I.01
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

Hearings

- Coverage, health plan, exclusion, 62A.011
- Policies, forms, 62A.02

High-deductible health plans, 62A.046

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394

Income, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Information about, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Insureds

- Blanket health and accident insurance, benefits, 62A.10
- Civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027
- Definitions, 62J.70, 62Q.01
- Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Enrollees defined as, 62Q.01
- Group health and accident insurance, 60A.085, 256B.056
- Group insurance, policies, 62A.03
- Health plan companies insolvency, medical assistance recipients held harmless, 256B.692
- Long-term insurance, plan of care, review, 62A.52
- Medicare supplement insurance, riders or endorsements, 62A.31
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.19, 61B.23, 61B.28, 61B.32
- Notice given, cancellation of policies, 62A.04
- Notice received, cancellation of policies, 62A.04
- Number of, requirements for policies, 62A.03
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
- Rights, waivers prohibited, 62A.07

Investigations

- Complaints, 62Q.106
- Health plan companies, quality of service, 62Q.32

Issuance

- Authority to issue, 60A.06, 62A.11
- Guaranteed, 62A.65, 62Q.18
- Refusal, breast implants, 62A.285

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits

- Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27
- Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Governmental institutions, action for recovery, 62A.044, 62A.081
- Health and accident insurance companies, workers' compensation, improper use, damages, 176.138
- Prisoners' medical expenses, action to recover, 243.255

Liability

- Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic
- Policyholders, blanket insurance, 62A.11

Licensed insurers, *see* Health and accident insurance companies under this topic

Limitations, 62A.09

Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Loss ratios

- Compliance, 62A.65
- Deficiencies, notice, 62A.135
- Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135
- Generally, 62A.02
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.36, 62A.39
- Phase-in, exclusions, 62A.021
- Reports about, 62A.021
- Standards, 62A.021

Managed care plans or organizations

- Assets, admitted assets, inclusion of performance target withholding, 256B.69
- Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37
- Chemical dependency treatment, 254B.02
- Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS

Contracts

- Comprehensive health association, 62E.10
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.12
- Motor vehicle insurance, restrictions, 65B.44
- With government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387

Coverage, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45

Definitions, 62Q.01

Elderly waiver (EW) administration, 256B.0915

Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health plan company, managed care organizations defined as, 62Q.37

Long-term care insurance, equivalency of benefits, determination, 62S.17

Medical assistance, *see* Managed care plans under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

MinnesotaCare, *see* Managed care plans under MINNESOTACARE

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45

Performance standards, 62Q.37

Physicians' services utilization and cost data, 256B.0625

Proposals by, 256B.69
- Reports given, 256B.69
- Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, duties, 79.251
- Workers' compensation certification, 176.1351

Mandated coverage proposals, evaluation process, 62J.26

Marketing

- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Market rules, 62K.01 to 62K.15
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
- Standards under Affordable Care Act, 62K.08

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medical records, health plan company enrollees, continuity of care, authorization, 62Q.56

Medical savings accounts, *see* MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

Medicare, generally, *see* MEDICARE

Medicare Advantage plans

Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01

Discontinuance, enrollees, Medicare supplement coverage, 62A.31

Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering

Advertising, 62A.4517

Agents, licenses, 62A.4522

Certificates of authority

Application for, 62A.4512, 62A.4514

Issuance, 62A.4513

Requirement, 62A.4511

Supporting information, 62A.4515

Suspension or revocation, 62A.4526

Complaint system, 62A.4519

Conservation, 62A.4528

Coverage

Diabetes equipment and supplies, 62A.3093

Evidence of, 62A.4516

Exclusion by insurers, 62A.4518

Health and accident insurance, coordination, 62A.31, 62A.315, 62A.316, 62A.318

Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01

Definitions, 62A.451

Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093

Eligibility determinations, 256B.04

Employees, fidelity bonds, 62A.4524

Examinations, Commerce Department, 62A.4520

Healing arts, 62A.4517

Insurance laws, 62A.4517

Investments, 62A.4521

Liquidation, 62A.4528

Net equity, 62A.4523

Officers, fidelity bonds, 62A.4524

Other insurers, authority to offer, 62A.4513

Rehabilitation, 62A.4528

Reports given by, 62A.4525

Solicitation, 62A.4517

Uniform formulary exception form, 62J.497

Utilization review, 62M.02

Veterans' pharmacy costs, 198.003

Violations and penalties, 62A.4527

Winding up, 62A.4526

Medicare select extended basic insurance, disclosure, 62A.318

Medicare select insurance

Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01

Definitions, 62A.3099, 62Q.01

Generally, 62A.318

Policies or certificates, 62A.318, 62A.36

Medicare supplement insurance

Advertising, 62A.31, 62A.36, 62A.37

Applicants, 62A.31, 62A.44

Applications, 62A.31, 62A.421, 62A.43, 62A.44

Benefits, 62A.31, 62A.421, 62E.15

Cancellations, 62A.31

Claims, 62A.045, 62A.317, 62Q.107

Comprehensive health insurance plans

Coverage, 62E.12

Defined, 62E.02

Policies, 62E.04, 62E.15

Premiums, 62E.08

Qualified Medicare supplement plans, *see* same under this topic

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement insurance (Cont'd)

Comprehensive health insurance plans (Cont'd)

Retired state employees, 43A.27

Waiver of preexisting conditions, 62E.14

Writing carriers, 62E.13

Contested cases, sales, limitations, 62A.43

Continuation, 62A.31, 62A.39

Copayment Medicare Part B, 62A.3164

Cost-sharing, benefit changes, 62A.31

Coverage

Copayment Medicare Part B, 62A.3164

Dependents, 62A.302, 62A.3021

Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093, 62A.316

Disclosure, policies, 62A.39

Duplicate coverage, 62A.31, 62A.43

50 percent plans, 62A.3161, 62A.3163

Generally, 62A.31, 62A.315, 62A.316

Genetic information, prohibition on requests and use, 62A.31

High deductible plans, 62A.3165

Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265

Medicare select insurance, 62A.318

Preexisting conditions, 62A.21, 62A.31, 62A.44

Prescription drugs, 62A.31, 62A.316

Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

75 percent plans, 62A.3162

Suspension, medical assistance recipients, 62A.44

Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01

Definitions, 62A.3099, 62E.02, 62E.18, 62Q.01

Demonstration project, 62A.421

Electronic enrollment, 62A.44

Eligibility, 62A.31, 62A.318

Enrollees, cards, 62A.317

Experience reporting forms, compliance, claims, 62A.317

Extended basic supplement plan, coverage, 62A.315

50 percent plans, 62A.3161

Fines, sales violations, 62A.41, 62A.43

Free examination of policy, notice, 62A.38

Generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44

Genetic information, prohibition against requests and use, 62A.31

Group Medicare supplement insurance, certificates, 62A.31

Guaranteed issue, 62A.31

Guide to Health Insurance for People with Medicare, 62A.31, 62A.39

HCCP contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099, 62Q.01

Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011

Hearings, rate increases, 62A.36

High deductible plans, 62A.3165

Insureds, comprehensive health insurance plans, eligibility exclusions, 62E.02

Involuntary disenrollment, 62A.31

Issuers

Claims, duties, 62A.317

Demonstration project participants, duties, 62A.421

Generally, 62A.36

Genetic information, prohibition against requests and use, 62A.31

Marketing, 62A.31

Medicare select issuers, duties, 62A.318

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Long-term care insurance, exclusions, 62S.01, 62S.08

Loss indemnity, basis, 62A.31

Loss ratios, 62A.36, 62A.39

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement insurance (Cont'd)

- Marketing, 62A.31
- Medicare Advantage plans, 62Q.01
- Medicare benefit changes, effect, 62A.31
- Medicare supplement market risk adjustment system, 62Q.03
- Medicare supplement plans, 62E.02, 62E.18
- Minimum standards, 62A.31
- Minnesota Life and Health Guaranty Association, exclusion, 61B.19
- Misleading representation or fraudulent comparison of policies, 62A.31
- Policies, generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44
- Policyholders, 62A.31
- Premiums, *see* Medicare supplement premiums under this topic
- Prescription drug benefits, 62A.31
- Reinstatement, 62A.31
- Renewals, 62A.04, 62A.31
- Replacement, 62A.40, 62A.43, 62A.44
- Risk contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099
- Rulemaking, 62A.42
- Sales, limitations, 62A.31, 62A.40, 62A.41, 62A.43
- 75 percent plans, 62A.3162
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.12
- Suitability of insurance, recommendations, 72A.20
- Suspension, 62A.31
- TEFRA contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01
- Terminations, 62A.31
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, domestic abuse victims, 72A.20
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Waivers, preexisting conditions, coverage restrictions, 62A.31

Medicare supplement policies or certificates

- Advertisement, 62A.36, 62A.37
- Annual statement, 62A.36
- Applicants, duties, 62A.39
- Approval, 62A.31
- Basic supplement, 62A.31, 62A.316
- Benefits, disclosure, 62A.39, 62A.42
- Cautionary notices, 62A.31
- Certificates, 62A.31
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.04, 62E.15
- Conversion, 62A.31, 62E.04
- Cost contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099
- Cost-sharing provisions, 62A.31
- Coverage, replacement, 62A.31
- Deductibles, 62A.31
- Disclosure, 62A.36, 62A.39, 62A.42
- Discontinuance, 62A.31
- Exclusions, 62A.31, 62L.02
- Extended basic supplement, 62A.31, 62A.315
- False statements, unlawful, 62A.37
- Forms, 62A.02, 62A.31, 62A.39, 62A.42
- Generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44
- Group policies, certificates, 62A.31
- HCCP contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099
- Issuance, 62A.31
- Limitations, 62A.31, 72A.20
- Loss indemnity basis, 62A.31
- Loss ratios, 62A.36, 62A.39
- Medicare select, policies or certificates, 62A.318, 62A.36
- Notices to policyholders, 62A.31, 62A.39
- Price, discrimination prohibited, 62A.31
- Reinstatement, 62A.04, 62A.44
- Renewal, disclosure, 62A.39

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement policies or certificates (Cont'd)

- Replacement policies, 62A.31, 62A.39
- Riders or endorsements, 62A.31, 62A.316, 62A.36
- Risk contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099
- Rulemaking, 62A.42
- Sales, limitations, 62A.31, 62A.43
- Seals and emblems, limitations, 62A.37
- Suitability, personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46
- Termination, 62A.31
- Type size, 62A.39
- Unfair trade practices, 62A.36
- Violations and penalties, terminology, prohibited practices, 62A.31

Medicare supplement premiums

- Adjustments, 62A.31, 62A.36
- Change, 62A.31, 62A.39
- Community rating, 62A.31
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.08
- Disclosure, 62A.39
- Medicare benefit changes, effect, 62A.31
- Orders, premium adjustments, credits, or refunds, 62A.36
- Payments, 62E.02, 256B.0625
- Rates, 62A.31, 62A.36
- Reductions, healthy lifestyle factors, 62A.31
- Refunds or credits, 62A.36, 62A.38, 62A.43
- Renewals, 62A.04, 62A.31
- Riders or endorsement changes, policies, 62A.31
- Suspension, medical assistance recipients, 62A.44

Metal level mandatory offerings, 62K.06

Migrant workers, 181.73

Minnesota employees insurance program

- Access to data, health maintenance organizations, 62D.145
- Assessments, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 43A.317, 62E.11, 297I.15
- Care coordination payments, 62U.03
- Claims, data classification, 13.67
- Coverage, 43A.317, 62E.11
- Data, classification, 13.67
- Definitions, 43A.317, 62E.02
- Generally, 43A.317
- Medical records, disclosure, notice, 62D.145
- Memberships, comprehensive health association, 62E.10
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.701
- Payment reforms, 62U.02 to 62U.04
- Premiums, 43A.317, 297I.15
- Rulemaking, 43A.04

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities faculty, retired, returned to work, 136F.48

Morbidity, standards, 60A.763, 60A.766, 60A.768

Multiple employer trusts, defined, 60A.02

Multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Orders

- Health plan companies, complaints, resolution, 62Q.106
- Managed care plans or organizations, workers' compensation violations, cease and desist orders, 176.1351
- Medicare supplement premiums, refunds or credits, 62A.36

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Policies

- Accidental death and dismemberment, 62A.135
- Actuarial certification, 60A.235
- Age limits, 62A.042, 62A.08

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**  
Policies (Cont'd)

Appearance, 62A.03  
 Applications, 62A.01, 62A.06  
 Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
 Blanket insurance, exclusion, 62E.02  
 Cancellation, 60A.35, 62A.04, 72A.20  
 Certificate of insurance, equal protection, 62A.01  
 Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Continuance in force, 62A.08  
 Conversions, termination, comprehensive health insurance plan, eligibility, 62E.14  
 Copayments and deductibles, 62A.047  
 Credit insurance, *see* Policies under CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Definitions  
   Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
   Generally, 62A.011  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.01, 62A.011  
   Health care, 62E.02  
   Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
   Regulation of trade practices, 72A.20  
 Delivery, to nonresidents, 62A.03  
 Description, 62A.03  
 Disability, *see* Policies under DISABILITY INSURANCE  
 Disability offset prohibited, 62A.18  
 Disclosure, 62A.36, 62A.39, 62A.42  
 Discrimination, excepted practices, 72A.20  
 Effective date, 62A.03  
 Emergency services, preauthorization limitations, 62A.049  
 Exceptions, 62A.03  
 Exclusionary riders, voluntary purchasing pools, open enrollment, exemption, 62Q.17  
 Filing requirements, 62A.02  
 Financial reimbursement of providers, summary data, filing, 72A.20  
 Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.021, 62A.135  
 Foreign insurers, reciprocity, 62A.04  
 Forms, 62A.02 to 62A.04, 62A.10, 62A.11  
 Guaranty associations, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.02  
 Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235  
 Hearings, forms, approval, 62A.02  
 Human services recipients, payment to, 62A.045  
 Incorporation by reference, 62A.03  
 Individual certificates, 62A.10  
 Individual family policies, disabled children, coverage, 62A.14  
 Insureds, 62A.03, 62A.04, 62A.10, 62A.11  
 Issuance, 62A.02, 62A.135, 62A.65  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* Policies under JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
 Lawsuits, limitations, 62A.04  
 Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23  
 Limits, determining, 72A.20  
 Long-term care, *see* Policies under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Loss ratios, 62A.021, 62A.135  
 Master policy certificates, 62A.10  
 Medicare select, policies or certificates, 62A.318, 62A.36  
 Medicare supplement policies or certificates, 62A.3099 to 62A.44  
 Misrepresentation by applicant, provisions, exclusion, 60A.08  
 Non-Medicare supplement policies, notice, 62A.39

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**  
Policies (Cont'd)

Noncancelable policies, 62A.135  
 Nonresidents, coverage, 62A.01  
 Payment to governmental institutions, 62A.044, 62A.081  
 Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501  
 Policies or certificates for out-of-state use, 62A.02  
 Preauthorization approval, insurance companies' duties, 72A.201  
 Premium benefits, return, 62A.04  
 Property and casualty insurance agents, sales quotas, 60A.178  
 Provisions  
   Disabled children, 62A.14  
   Generally, 62A.03 to 62A.05, 62A.15  
   Nonresidents, 62A.01  
   Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
   Renewal, 62A.06, 62A.135  
   Rulemaking, 62A.04  
   Subrogation clauses, regulation, 62A.095  
 Readability, 72C.11  
 Rebates, excepted practices, 72A.20  
 Regulation, purpose, 60A.235  
 Renewal, 60A.35, 60A.351, 62A.06, 62A.135  
 Rescissions, restrictions, 62Q.186  
 Return, premium refunds, 62A.48  
 Riders or endorsements, exclusionary restrictions, 62A.65  
 Sale, quotas prohibited, 60A.179  
 Standard, alteration in language for readability, 72C.13  
 Transferability, 62A.105  
 Policy of state  
   Uninsured persons, 62J.01  
   Universal coverage, 62Q.165  
 Policyholders  
   Notice received, health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65  
   Rights, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
 Portability of coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Premiums  
   Adjustment, 62A.135  
   Alternative or reissued policies, 61B.23  
   Average annualized premiums, 62A.135  
   Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, higher premium for change option, 62Q.43  
   Community health clinics, 62Q.22  
   Compliance with law, burden of proof, 62A.02  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Continuation and conversion  
   Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21  
   Disabled employees, 62A.148  
   Employees, 62A.16, 62A.17  
   Former spouses, 62A.21  
   Reduced benefits, 62A.21  
   Spouses, 62A.20  
 Deduction from retirement annuities, 352.15  
 Definitions  
   Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761  
   Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Dependent newborns, 62A.042  
 Federal Employees Health Benefits Program, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15  
 Grace period, 62A.04  
 Group insurance, 256.9365, 256B.056, 471.61  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13, 62L.21, 297I.15

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Premiums (Cont'd)

Health maintenance organizations, *see* Premiums under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic

Increase, 125A.21

Individual health plans, 256.9365

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* Premiums under JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Loss ratios, *see* Loss ratios under this topic

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Medicare supplement premiums, *see* same under this topic

MinnesotaCare, *see* Premiums under MINNESOTA-CARE

MNSure funding, 62V.05

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* Premiums under NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Orders, reduction, 62A.135

Payment

- Discontinuance, developmentally disabled children, boarding care, 252.27
- Newborn coverage, 62A.042
- Payroll deductions, local government officers and employees, 471.61
- Prepayment plans, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
- Qualified Medicare supplement insurance, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
- School personnel, 123B.02
- Survivors, nonpayment, cancellation of coverage, notice, 62A.146

Premiums paid by state, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15

Presumptions, excessive rates, 62A.02

Provisions, generally, 62A.03

Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Rates

- Approval, 62A.02, 297I.05
- Disclosure, 62A.65
- Employee use of lawful consumable products, differential rates, 181.938
- Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135
- Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65
- Generally, 62A.02
- Guaranteed renewal, individual market regulation, 62A.65
- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Increase, notice and disclosure, 62A.023, 62A.024
- Medicare supplement insurance rates, filing and approval, 62A.36
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304
- Rate cells, filing, 62A.65
- Reduction, orders, 62A.135
- Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65
- Unfair trade practices, 62A.65
- Variations, basis, 62A.65
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20

Reduction, change of occupation, 62A.04

Refunds, 62A.04

Reinstatement of policy, acceptance, 62A.04

Return, 62A.04

Risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Premiums (Cont'd)

School districts, student health and accident insurance, 123B.36, 123B.49

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* Premiums under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Surcharges, diethylstilbestrol-related conditions, limitations, 62A.154

Survivors, 62A.146

Unearned premiums, return, 62A.04, 72A.20

Unpaid premiums, deduction from claims, 62A.04

Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

Presumptions, premiums, excessive rates, 62A.02

Prices, data collection and distribution, 62Q.03

Prior authorization

- Durable medical equipment, disclosure, 62Q.67
- Special education reimbursements, effect, notice, 125A.21

Prisoners

- Corrections Department or county, subrogation, 243.255
- Jail inmates, county subrogation, 641.15

Producers

- Licensing, 60K.38, 60K.55
- Personal solicitation, 60K.46

Prohibited agreements, 62A.64

Providers

- Billing, 62K.11
- Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic
- Network adequacy, 62K.10
- Network notifications, 62K.075
- Payments to, reconstructive surgery reimbursements, 62A.25
- Provider networks, dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- School districts, special education, 125A.74

Public assistance liens, 256.015

Public employees

- Postemployment benefits, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58
- Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 471.6175

Purchasing pools

- Cooperative units (school districts), 123A.24, 123A.25
- Health care commission, duties, 62Q.165
- Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES
- Voluntary, 62Q.17

Qualified Medicare supplement plans

- Certification, 62E.05, 62E.07
- Coverage, 62E.07
- Information about, 62E.05
- Issuers, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, medical assistance, premium coverage, exclusion, 256B.0625
- Policies, generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44
- Premiums, *see* Medicare supplement premiums under this topic

Qualified plans, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under this topic

Rate regulation law, exemption, 70A.02

Rebates, 72A.20

Reinsurance

- Generally, 60A.803
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, duties and powers, 62E.10
- Reinsurance association, 62L.13 to 62L.22
- Reserve valuation, 60A.767

Renewal

- Guaranteed renewal, 62A.285, 62A.65, 62Q.185
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.04, 62A.31

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Rental vehicle personal accident insurance, sale violations, 72A.125

Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* under MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)

Risk management services, *see* RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Risk pools, 62A.65

Risks, classification, filing, 62A.02

School districts, extracurricular activities, 123B.49

School personnel, *see* Health and accident insurance under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Section 125 plans, establishment by employers, 62U.07

Securities, surety bonds, 62A.29

Self-insurance, health care purchasing alliances, exemptions, 62T.01

Self-insurance employee health plans

- Definitions, 60A.23, 62L.02
- Disclosure, 471.617
- Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS
- Local governments
  - Generally, 471.617
  - Pools, exclusion, 471.98
  - Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
  - Special education services, 125A.023
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.701
- Self-insurers
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic
  - Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Self-insured employer plans, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Service area requirements, 62K.13

Service cooperatives

- Generally, 123A.21
- Health and dental plans, data, 13.203

Settlements

- Clients in state-operated facilities, subrogation, 246.531
- MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Small group markets, risk adjustment, 60A.235, 62Q.03

Special education services, 125A.65

Spousal maintenance, 518A.73

State colleges and universities, 135A.136, 136F.20, 136F.48

State-designated baskets of care, 62U.05

State employees

- Correctional facility former employees, total disability, 43A.241
- Generally, *see* Health and accident insurance under STATE EMPLOYEES
- Health care savings plan, 352.98
- Postretirement health care savings plan, 356.24
- Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

State health care programs

- Application and renewal forms, 256.01
- Costs, epilepsy or seizure drug substitutions, 151.06
- Coverage
  - Generally, *see* Coverage under this topic
  - Specific programs, *see* Coverage under specific programs
- Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Enrollees, 62J.54, 256.362
- Health care access fund, 62U.10

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

State health care programs (Cont'd)

- Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753
- Health homes, 256B.0757
- Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* same under this topic
- MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE
- Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08, 256B.0754
- Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Public information and education programs, 256.962
- Test sites, integrated administrative models, 256.01
- Underpayments, reports about, 144.699
- Uniform billing forms, 62J.52

Statutes of limitations, subrogation, 62A.096

Subrogation

- Claims, notice, 62A.096
- Corrections Department, prisoners' insurance benefits, 243.255
- Counties, 243.255, 260B.188, 260C.188, 641.15
- Payments for human services recipients, 62A.045
- Settlements, clients in state-operated facilities, 246.531
- Statutes of limitations, 62A.096

Suitability of insurance

- Personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46
- Recommendations, 72A.20

Surety bonds, 62A.29

Taxes, insurance taxes, state employee insurance carriers, exemption, 43A.23

Teachers, *see* Health and accident insurance under TEACHERS

Technical college students, 135A.136, 136F.20

TEFRA recipients

- Medicaid, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Medicare supplement insurance, *see* same under this topic

Telemedicine services, coverage, 62A.67, 62A.671, 62A.672

Underwriting

- Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65
- Human services recipients practices, 62A.045
- Preexisting conditions, 62A.65
- Standards, support for, 72A.20
- Violations, breast implants, 62A.285
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Unfair or deceptive trade practices

- Generally, 72A.20
- Medicare supplement policies, sales, 62A.36
- Premium rates, 62A.65

Uninsured persons

- Coverage, essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Policy of state, 62J.01

Universal coverage, generally, 62Q.165

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Valuation, minimum standards, rulemaking, 61A.25

Violations and penalties

- Employee leasing arrangements, 62H.15
- Health care directives, conditional execution, 145C.13
- Managed care plans or organizations, workers' compensation, cease and desist orders, 176.1351
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.41
- Policies, 62A.303
- Reporting violations, workers' compensation, 176.1351

Vision care insurance

- Coverage, exemptions, 62A.136
- Dependents, coverage, 62A.302
- Health plan, exclusion, 62A.011

Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Waivers

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.14



**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Waivers (Cont'd)

- Medicare supplement insurance, preexisting conditions, coverage restrictions, 62A.31
- Provider network adequacy, 62K.10
- Quality assurance and improvement program, 62K.12
- Rights of insured, 62A.07

Worker's compensation option, 62A.22

**HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS**

See also PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS

- Admission to, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Contracts and agreements, 325G.23 to 325G.28
- Membership contracts, 325G.23 to 325G.28
- Northwest Racquet, Swim, and Health Clubs, Inc., 473.551, 473.599
- Rehabilitation of work-related injuries, workers' compensation rules, 176.83
- Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61
- Tanning facilities, see TANNING FACILITIES

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Access to data, tax returns, health care taxes, 270B.14

## Approvals by

- Abstinence education program plans, 145.9261
- Medical assistance, 256.362

## Consulting

- Human genetics, 144.91
- Social health maintenance organization demonstration projects, payment methods, 256B.71

## Contracts and agreements

- Federal grants for Indians, 245.75
- Health care providers, national provider identifiers, implementation, 62J.54
- Social Security benefits, 355.02, 355.07

Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01

Identity and identification, health care providers, national provider identifiers, 62J.54

Liability, health care county-based purchasing, excess costs, limitation, 256B.692

Medical assistance, cooperation, 256B.04

Medicare supplement insurance issuers, addresses, notice received, 62A.317

Orphan drugs, designation, 152.01

Public information and education programs, vaccination, child care and school enrollment, 121A.15

Secretary of health and human services, defined, 355.01

Social Security, duties, agreements to provide benefits, 355.02

Vaccine information sheets, school and child care enrollment, 121A.15

## Waivers

- Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73
- Health plan companies, annual limits on dollar amount of benefits, 62Q.677
- Human services experimental projects, 256.01
- Medical assistance, dental services, 256B.037
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Medical assistance reform, 256B.021
- Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657
- MinnesotaCare, dental services, 256B.037

**HEALTH BOARDS**

See COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS

**HEALTH BOARDS COUNCIL**

Bills regulating health occupations, duties regarding, 214.001, 214.002

Generally, 214.025

**HEALTH CARE**

Abortion, see ABORTION

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

## Access to health care

Commission, see LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS

Low-income persons, 256L.09

Accountable provider networks, see under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Acknowledgments, durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.03

Acupuncture, see ACUPUNCTURISTS

Administration, uniform procedures, Health Department, duties, 62J.04

Administrative Simplification Act, generally, 62J.50 to 62J.61

Administrative Uniformity Committee, 62J.497, 62J.56, 62J.581, 62J.61

Adult Health Care Decisions Act, 145B.01 to 145B.17

## Adverse health care events, reporting

Confidentiality, 145.64

Generally, 144.706 to 144.7069

Health care information, review, organizations, records, 145.64

Health Department, duties, 144.7067

Medical Practice Board, duties, 144.7068, 147.155, 147A.15, 147A.155

Nursing Board, duties, 144.7068, 148.264, 148.267

Pharmacy Board, duties, 144.7068, 151.301, 151.302

Podiatric Medicine Board, duties, 144.7068, 153.25, 153.255

Root cause analyses, reporting, 144.7065

Advertising, 144.561, 147.091

Advisory committees, 62J.56, 62J.581, 62J.61

Agents, see under HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES

Appeals, county-based purchasing, 256B.692

Artificial insemination, 257.56

Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering, see under NUTRITION

Autopsies, see AUTOPSIES

Baskets of care, 62U.05

## Billing

Balance billing prohibition, 62K.11

Electronic billing, see Claims under this topic

Health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536, 176.135

Information, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72

Standardization, implementation, time, 62J.017

Uniform billing, see same under this topic

Biofeedback, practice of psychology, 148.89

Biomonitoring, chemicals, 144.995 to 144.998

Birth control, see BIRTH CONTROL

Birth defects, see HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

Cardiac catheterization, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation, see CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)

Category I and II industry participants, see Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards under this topic

Center for Health Care Purchasing Improvement, 62J.63

Chemotherapy, 62A.3075, 152.21

Child health supervision services, community health clinics, prepaid option services, 62Q.22

## Children

Children taken into custody, 260B.188, 260C.188

## Consent for services

Children living apart from parents and managing financial affairs, 144.341

Emergency treatment, 144.344

Financial responsibility, 144.347

Generally, 144.343

Hepatitis B vaccination, 144.3441

Mantoux tests, 144.442

Minor parents, 144.342

Parents, professionals informing, 144.346

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Children (Cont'd)  
 Consent for services (Cont'd)  
   Representations to persons rendering service, 144.345  
   Full-service school zones, 123B.88  
   Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.8811  
   Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883  
   Newborns, 124D.129  
   Preventing child from selecting, neglect or endangerment, 609.378  
   School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
   Services for children with special health care needs program, 125A.023  
   Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS  
 Children's health plan, *see* MINNESOTACARE  
 Claim payment/advice transaction set (ANSI ASC X12 835), 62J.581  
 Claims  
   Electronic claims  
     Acknowledgments, 62J.536  
     Exemptions, 62J.536  
     Health Department, duties, 62J.04  
     Providers not using, 62J.52  
     Standards, 62J.581  
     Uniform billing, 62J.535, 62J.536  
     Workers Compensation, 176.135  
   Human Services Department, duties, 62J.62  
   Paper claims, uniform billing, 62J.535  
   State programs, 62J.62  
 Clinical medical education programs  
   Dental clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958  
   Generally, 62J.692  
 Clinical psychiatry  
   Psychiatric nurses, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES  
   Psychiatrists, *see* PSYCHIATRISTS  
 Community-based initiatives, 62E.14, 62Q.80  
 Community health management information systems, health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536  
 Community health services, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES  
 Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
 Community purchasing arrangements, *see* Accountable provider networks under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Complaints  
   Electronic claims and eligibility transactions, 62J.536  
   Health care providers, exclusive relationships, violations, 62J.73  
   Local health ombudspersons, duties, 62Q.32  
   Retaliation prohibited, 62J.536, 62J.80  
 Comprehensive health services system  
   Cost containment, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 256B.04  
 Computer bulletin boards and networks, electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57  
 Conflicts of interest  
   Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
   Providers, 62J.23  
 Consent  
   Children, *see* same under this topic  
   Defined as health care decision, 145C.01  
   Developmentally disabled persons, guardians, duties, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   HIPAA, standards for privacy of individually identifiable health information, 13.05  
   Patients, 253B.03, 253D.17

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Consultants, medical assistance utilization review, duties, 256B.04  
 Consumers  
   Consulting, local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
   Disclosures to, provider reimbursements from health plan companies, 62J.81  
   Generally, *see* PATIENTS  
   Group purchasers, *see* same under this topic  
   Health care cost and quality work group, 62U.04  
   Public information and education programs, 62J.04  
   Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 Contested cases, data and research initiatives, 62J.321  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
   County-based purchasing, termination, effect, 256B.692  
   Data and research initiatives, 62J.321  
   Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
   Medical assistance, *see* Contracts and agreements under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
   MinnesotaCare, *see* Contracts and agreements under MINNESOTACARE  
   Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
   Preferred provider programs, 256B.035  
   Wellness programs, 62J.04  
 Cooperatives, *see* HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Cost containment  
   Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.50 to 62J.61  
   Advisory committee, 62U.04  
   All-payer claims data, 62U.04  
   Ambulance services, reimbursement, 62J.48  
   Comprehensive health services system, 256B.04  
   Conflicts of interest, providers, 62J.23  
   Cooperatives, *see* HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Data  
   Classification, 62J.42, 62J.55  
   Public availability, 62J.04, 62J.38  
   Use and analysis, 62J.311  
 Data collection  
   Ambulance services, 62J.49  
   Goals, 62J.04  
   Group purchasers, 62J.38, 62J.42  
   Health Data Institute, duties, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE  
   Initiatives, 62J.301  
   Outcomes, 62J.301, 62J.42  
   Pricing, 62U.04  
   Procedures, 62J.321  
   Providers, 62J.321, 62J.42  
   Quality of care, 62J.42  
   State departments and agencies, 62J.40  
   Utilization, 62J.42  
 Definitions  
   Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51  
   Generally, 62J.03  
   Patient Protection Act, 62J.70  
   Research and data initiatives, 62J.301  
 Electronic billing, 62J.62  
 Enforcement of law, 256B.77  
 Expenditures, reporting, 62J.041, 62J.17  
 Federal programs, participation, 62J.22  
 Goals, 62J.016, 62J.04, 62J.041, 62J.212  
 Group purchasers, *see* same under this topic  
 Health care spending, monitoring, 62J.04, 62J.46  
 Health Data Institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE  
 Health Technology Advisory Committee, 3.732, 62J.06 to 62J.156

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

## Cost containment (Cont'd)

Implementation timetable, 62J.017  
 Information clearinghouse, *see* same under this topic  
 Legislative intent, 62J.01, 62J.015  
 Local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
 Mandated health benefit proposal evaluations, 62J.26  
 Mandatory Medicare assignment, 62J.25  
 Medical education and research, 62J.691, 62J.692  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association duties, 62E.10  
 Notices about, exceeding goals, 62J.041  
 Outcomes, reports about, 62U.10  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08  
 Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.60 to 151.70  
 Planning, MinnesotaCare, 62J.04, 256L.12  
 Policy of state, 62J.01, 62J.015  
 Preventable illnesses and death, impact on health care spending, 62U.10  
 Provider peer grouping system, suspension, 62U.04  
 Quality measures, stratifying by sociodemographic data, 62U.02  
 Reports about  
   Expenditures, 62J.041, 62J.17  
   Goals, 62J.04  
   Health care cost shifting, 62J.46  
 Research and data initiatives, 62J.301  
 Rulemaking, 62J.04, 256B.77  
 Stratifying by sociodemographic data, 62U.02  
 Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60  
 Universal coverage, 62Q.165

## Costs

Containment, *see* Cost containment under this topic  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Generally, *see* MEDICAL EXPENSES  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.695 to 144.703  
 Interagency early childhood intervention, payment, 125A.29  
 Price competition, Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Publication, 144.699

## County-based purchasing

Alternative format of required materials, 256B.69  
 Assignment of benefits, 256B.056  
 Community-based initiatives, 62Q.80  
 Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387

## Coverage

Commitments, temporary confinement, 253B.045  
 Commitments of sex offenders, temporary confinement, 253D.10  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.692

## Definitions, 62A.045

Early screening, diagnosis, and treatment of children with developmental conditions, 256B.69

Enforcement of law, 256B.692, 256B.77

Entities defined as state agency, 256B.042

Financial audits, 256B.69

Financial reporting and statements, 256B.69

Generally, 256B.692

Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755

Health plan payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08

Lawsuits, 256.015, 256B.37

Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682

Payment reduction, 256B.69

Payments, 256B.756, 256B.766

Performance targets, 256B.69

Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69

Prepaid program, 256B.69

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

## County-based purchasing (Cont'd)

## Providers

County providers, 256B.692  
 Generally, *see* Health care providers under this topic  
 Insolvency, hold harmless clauses, 256B.692  
 Letters of interest, 256B.69  
 Physicians' services utilization and cost data, 256B.0625  
 Protection, 256B.692  
 Reimbursement data, 256B.69  
 Public assistance liens, 256.015, 256L.03  
 Rulemaking, 256B.692, 256B.77  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Subrogation rights, 62A.045  
 Supplemental recovery program, 256B.69

CPR, *see* CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)

## Data

Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 All-payer claims data, 62U.04  
 Collection, *see* Data collection under this topic  
 Cost containment, *see* same under this topic  
 Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, *see* same under this topic  
 Essential community providers, classification and requirements, 62Q.19  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Information clearinghouse, *see* same under this topic  
 Review organizations, *see* Health care information, review organizations under this topic

Data analysis unit, health care workers and facilities, 145.61

## Data collection

Cost containment, *see* same under this topic  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.496  
 Patient revenues, disclosure, 270B.14

Data institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

## Databases

Health care constituents, 62J.57  
 Medical assistance performance data reporting unit, duties, 256B.04

Debt, exclusions, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

## Decision-making capacity

Determination, health care directive provisions, 145C.05, 149A.80

Principals (health care directives), 145C.02, 145C.03, 145C.10

Declaration, defined, 145B.02

## Definitions

Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51  
 Adverse Health Care Events Reporting Act, 144.7063  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.32  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.63  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.696  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
 Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
 Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.03  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Juvenile Court Act, 260C.007  
 Living Will Act, 145B.02  
 Local Public Health Act, 145A.02  
 Maternal and child health, 145.883  
 Physician education and training initiatives, 137.38

## Delivery and financing systems

Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0631, 256B.0756, 256B.0758  
 Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Delivery and financing systems (Cont'd)

- Restructuring
  - Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
  - Goals, 62J.016
  - Implementation timetable, 62J.017
  - Uniform price and utilization controls, 62J.017
- Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73
- Dental services, *see* DENTAL SERVICES
- Developmentally disabled persons
  - Guardians and conservators, consent, duties, 253B.03, 253D.17
  - Support services, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Diagnostic services, *see* DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
- Dietary services and facilities
  - Home care service, dietary services and facilities defined as, 62A.46
  - Reducing salons, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Directories, electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57
- Disclosure
  - Group purchasers, patient data, immunity from liability, 62J.321
  - Health care information, review organizations, 145.64, 145.66
  - Health care providers, patient data, immunity from liability, 62J.321
  - Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
  - Patient revenues data, 270B.14
  - Provider reimbursements from health plan companies, 62J.81
- Discovery, adverse health care events, 144.7068
- Diseases, *see* DISEASES
- Dispute resolution, county-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Do not resuscitate orders, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.21
- Drugs and medicine, *see* DRUGS AND MEDICINE
- e-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495
- Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards
  - Electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.56, 62J.57
  - Generally, 62J.56
  - Rulemaking, 62J.61
- Electronic health records system, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS
- Emergency medical services, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
- Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980
- Encounter level data, 62J.301
- Enforcement of law
  - Cost containment, 256B.77
  - County-based purchasing, 256B.692, 256B.77
  - Essential community providers, 62Q.19
  - Health Department, powers, 256B.77
- Environmental hazards, *see* same under CHEMICALS
- Environmental health, defined, 145A.02
- Epidemiology, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY
- Essential community providers
  - Community health clinics, prepaid option, 62Q.22
  - Credentialing, mental health services, health plan companies, 62Q.096
  - Generally, 62Q.19
- Evidence, admissibility, 145.64, 145.65
- Evidence-based health care guidelines, 62J.431
- Expenditures, 62J.17
- Expenses, *see* MEDICAL EXPENSES
- Experts, Health Department employees, 144.654
- Facilities, *see* HEALTH CARE FACILITIES
- Family health, 145A.02
- Family planning, *see* FAMILY PLANNING

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Federal programs, uniform billing forms, 62J.52

Fines
 

- Essential community providers, violations, 62Q.19
- Health care providers, 62J.17, 62J.23, 62J.321

First aid, *see* FIRST AID

Fluoridation, 144.145

Forms
 

- Health care directives, 145C.16
- Uniform billing, *see* same under this topic

Genetic diseases, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

Grants for
 

- Health care providers for the uninsured, 145.929
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928

Group purchasers
 

- Claims, uniform billing, 62J.53, 62J.535
- Data, 62J.321, 62J.38
- Data collection
  - Generally, 62J.38
  - Identification numbers, 62J.55
  - Quality, utilization and outcome data, 62J.42
  - Revenues and spending, 62J.301
- Definitions, 62J.03, 62J.51
- Electronic claims and eligibility transactions, 62J.536
- Electronic data interchange, use, 144.291
- Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497
- Health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536
- Health care identification cards, issuance, 62J.60
- Health care revenues and spending, data collection, 62J.301, 62J.38
- Investigations, 62J.536
- Liability, patient data, disclosure, 62J.321
- National provider identifiers, 62J.55
- Notice requirements, 62A.17
- Reports given, 62J.38, 62J.60
- Rulemaking, 62J.03
- Uniform billing, 62J.53, 62J.535
- Uniform explanation of benefits document, 62J.51, 62J.581
- Uniform remittance advice report, 62J.581
- Violations and penalties, 62J.536

Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 256I.03

Guidelines, evidence, admissibility, 145.65

Health Care Access Commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS

Health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536, 176.135

Health Care Cooperative Act, 62R.01 to 62R.08

Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.695 to 144.703

Health care decisions
 

- Decision-making capacity, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 145B.02, 145C.01
- Health care agents, authority, 145C.07
- Informed consent, health care directives, provisions, 145C.07
- Joint health care agents, decisions by, health care directive instructions, 145C.05
- Prisoners, 241.75

Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755

Health care directives, *see* HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES

Health care information, review organizations
 

- Ambulance services, duties, 144E.32
- Committees, members, 144E.32
- Confidential or privileged information, 145.64
- Data, 72A.285, 145.64
- Disclosure, 145.64, 145.66
- Duties, 144E.32, 145.61
- Emergency medical responders, duties, 144E.32
- Generally, 145.61

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care information, review organizations (Cont'd)

- Information exchange, 145.62, 145.64
- Liability, 145.62, 145.63, 604A.31
- Patients, protection, 145.67
- Records, 145.64
- Violations and penalties, unauthorized disclosure, 145.66
- Witnesses, testimony, 145.64

Health care instructions

- Defined, 145C.01
- Life insurance policies, not impaired or invalidated, 145C.12

Health care power of attorney

- Appointments by, health care agents, 145C.02
- Definitions, 145C.01, 171.07
- Health care agents, revocation of appointment, 145C.09, 524.5-315
- Health care directives, revocation, 145C.09, 524.5-315
- Inclusion in health care directives, 145C.02, 145C.03
- Living wills, date of execution, 145B.011

Health care providers

- Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES
- Aiding suicide, 609.215
- Appeals, 62J.495, 62Q.737
- Audits and examinations, referral patterns, exempt providers, 62J.23
- Billing, *see* same under this topic
- Biomonitoring, education and training, 144.997
- Claims, 62J.536, 62Q.737, 62Q.75
- Community-based networks, 62Q.80
- Compensation and salaries, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-502
- Complaints, 62J.73, 62J.80
- Complementary and alternative health care practices, 146A.065
- Conflicts of interest, 62J.23
- Consent, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Consulting, 62Q.33
- Contact with motor vehicle accident victims, 65B.54
- Contested cases, 62J.321, 62J.495
- Contracts
  - Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
  - Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
  - Public schools, health services, 121A.21
- Cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES
- County-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Credentialing, mental health services, 62Q.096
- Data, 62J.321
- Data collection, 62J.301, 62J.55, 62U.15
- Definitions
  - Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.63
  - Health care cost containment, 62J.03
  - Health care directives, 145C.01
  - Health care facility grievances, 144A.51
  - Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733
  - Health Records Act, 144.291
  - Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
  - Living Will Act, 145B.02
  - Patient Protection Act, 62J.70
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011
- Disclosure, 62J.321, 62J.71, 62J.81
- Discounted payments, 62J.83, 144.699
- Discounts, 62Q.65
- Durable power of attorney for health care, *see* Health care power of attorney under this topic
- Electronic billing, 62J.62
- Electronic claims and eligibility transactions, 62J.536

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care providers (Cont'd)

- Electronic data interchange, use, 144.291
- Electronic health records system, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS
- Electronic health records technology, 62J.496
- Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497
- Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22

Fees

- Generally, *see* MEDICAL EXPENSES
- Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-502
- Usual and customary fees, 62A.61

Generally, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

Grants for providers serving uninsured, 145.929

Health and wellness programs, 145.985

Health care clearinghouse, notices from, 176.135

Health care cooperatives, 62R.04, 62R.07, 62R.08

Health care directives, *see* same under this topic

Health care-related activities, refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155

Health care spending, data collection, 62J.301

Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982

Home care providers, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES

Interest, billing, 62Q.75

Investigations, 62J.536, 144A.53

Lawsuits, network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74

Liability, 62J.321, 62Q.80, 151.375

Living wills, compliance, 145B.04 to 145B.06

Major spending commitments, 62J.17

Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE

Medical assistance, *see* Vendors under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

MinnesotaCare, *see* Providers under MINNESOTA-CARE

National provider identifiers, 62J.54, 62J.55, 62J.61

Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74

Networks providers, 62R.02

Nonformulary drugs, coverage, duties, 62Q.527

Notice given, 256.015, 256B.042, 256B.056

Notice received
 

- Contracts, 62Q.735, 62Q.739, 62Q.74
- Secure treatment facility residents, 246.716
- Tiered reimbursement, 62Q.735

Patient revenues, data collection, 62J.301

Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08

Payments to, 62J.81, 62J.83, 62Q.736, 72A.20

Peer grouping system, 62U.04

Performance evaluations, 62Q.101

Prenatal trisomy diagnosis, duties, 145.471

Primary care access initiative, 256.963

Records
 

- Defined as collateral information, 626.556
- Electronic submission to clearinghouse, 176.135

Referrals to, early childhood health and developmental screening, school districts, 121A.17

Reimbursement data, 256B.69

Reports given, 626.556

Rulemaking, 62J.03, 62J.23, 62J.61

Runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 65B.44, 609.612

Rural primary care training, 137.028

Rural recruitment and education, 144.1483

Standards, group purchasers, 62J.581

Statutes of limitations, 541.076, 541.15

Termination of contracts, 62Q.56, 62Q.735

Uniform health care identification card, 62J.60, 62J.61

Utilization review, *see* Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care providers (Cont'd)

- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Vocational rehabilitation, disabled persons, free choice, 268A.03
- Volunteer health care provider program, medical liability insurance, 214.40
- Volunteers, disaster relief, 145A.06
- Zika virus, 144.945

Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03

Health care services

- Minority run health care professional associations, 145.928
- Preventive health care services, *see* same under this topic
- Referral services, 144A.755, 145A.17
- Supervision services, 157.17
- Treatment, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Withholding of medically indicated treatment, defined, 260C.007

Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.59

Health care workers, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

Health Department, regulatory powers, 62J.301

Health disparities

- Measurement, for payment reforms, 62U.02
- Reduction, 145.928, 145A.14

Health Education-Industry Partnership, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982, 256.01

Health insurance exchange, *see* MNSURE

Health outcomes data, 62J.301

Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health professional shortage areas, 151.01, 151.19

Health screening, *see* HEALTH SCREENING

Hennepin County, *see* Health care under HENNEPIN COUNTY

High risk and special needs populations, essential community providers, coverage, 62Q.19

Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Home health care, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Human services recipients, *see* Public assistance liens under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Hydration

- Defined as health care, 145C.01
- Health care directives, 145C.05, 145C.15

Indian Health Service, *see* INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)

Industrial hygiene, defined, 182A.03

Information clearinghouse

- Filing with, 62Q.075, 62Q.17
- Generally, 62J.2930
- Promotion, voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17
- Reports received, voluntary purchasing pools, annual reports, 62Q.17

Information exchange, incident reporting, 145.61, 145.64

Informed consent

- Biomonitoring, 144.997
- Health care directives, principals, 145C.07

Inpatient hospital services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Insurance exchange, *see* MNSURE

Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, generally, 256B.693

Intravenous infusions, ambulance services, basic life support, 144E.101

Investigations, health care providers, 62J.536, 144A.53

Jails, inmates, 641.15

Kidney dialysis, *see* KIDNEY DIALYSIS

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Last illness, *see* LAST ILLNESS

Lawsuits, county-based purchasing, subrogation rights, 256B.37

Legislative intent, cost containment, 62J.015

Liability

- Health care directives, 145C.11
- Health care information, review organization, 145.62, 145.63, 604A.31
- Health care providers, disclosure of patient data, 62J.321
- Medical procedures performed with patients' consent, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Third parties, human services recipients or applications, notice, 256.015

Liens, county-based purchasing, MinnesotaCare, public assistance liens, 256L.03

Life support transportation services, *see* AMBULANCES

Local government public health system, funding, core functions, reports, 62Q.33

Long-term care services, *see* LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Major spending commitments, reporting, 62J.17

Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE

Managed care plans or organizations, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Marketing, accountable provider networks, 62T.01

Massage, *see* MASSAGE

Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.8811, 145.882

Mediation panels, county-based purchasing, 256B.692

Medical advertising, 144.561, 147.091

Medical education and research

- Funding, 62J.692, 297F.10
- Generally, 62J.692
- Purpose, 62J.691

Medical equipment and supplies, *see* MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Medical records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS

Medical savings accounts, *see* MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

Medical services, *see* Health care services under this topic

Medical tests, *see* MEDICAL TESTS

Medically underserved areas

- Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692
- Greater Minnesota family medical residency grant program, 144.1912
- International medical graduates assistance program, 144.1911
- Rural critical access hospitals, designation, 144.1483
- Rural hospital capital improvement grants, 144.148

Medication therapy management, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Metro II, privatized former public facilities employees, 353F.01 to 353F.08, 356A.06

Minnesota No-Fault Automobile Insurance Act, coverage, health care providers, limitations, 72A.20

MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE

Monitoring

- Health Department, duties, 62J.04, 62J.46
- Interagency Long-Term Care Planning Committee, duties, 62J.46

Network cooperatives, *see* under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Network organizations, 62Q.735

Network providers

- Corporate practice of medicine, 62R.02
- Medicare select insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Network shadow contracts, 62Q.74

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Nursing services, *see* NURSING SERVICES

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Obstetrics, *see* OBSTETRICS  
Occupations, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
Ombudsperson for health, 62Q.32, 62Q.33  
Oral surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06  
Orders, major spending commitments, violations, 62J.17  
Organ transplants, *see* ORGAN TRANSPLANTS  
Outcomes, measurement, *see* Cost containment under this topic  
Outpatient treatment, *see* OUTPATIENT TREATMENT  
Patients, *see* PATIENTS  
Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
Payment reforms  
    All-payer claims data, use, 62U.04  
    Preventable illnesses and death, impact on health care spending, 62U.10  
    Quality measures, stratifying by sociodemographic data, 62U.02  
Physical examinations, *see* PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS  
Planning  
    Cost containment, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256.362  
    County-based purchasing, local process, 256B.692  
    Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
    Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975  
    Local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075  
    Regional planning, Health Department, duties, 62J.04  
    Rural health care, 144.1483  
Policy of state  
    Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.50, 62J.56  
    Cost containment, 62J.015  
    Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, 62J.56  
    Uninsured persons, 62J.01  
Power of attorney, *see* Health care power of attorney under this topic  
Practice of medicine  
    Exemptions, 147.09  
    Licenses, 147.081  
Preferred provider organizations  
    Contracts, 62E.10, 62E.101, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
    Definitions, 62K.03, 145.61  
    Health plan companies, preferred provider organizations defined as, 62Q.733  
    Network organization, preferred provider organizations defined as, 62Q.735  
Prenatal care, *see* PRENATAL CARE  
Presumptions, health care directives, good faith, 145C.10  
Preventive health care services  
    Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095  
    Health plan coverage, 62Q.46  
    Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316  
    Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10  
    State employees, 15.45  
Prices, *see* Costs under this topic  
Primary care  
    Coordination of care services, medical assistance recipients, 256B.0625  
    Definitions, 62Q.01  
    Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753  
    Health homes, 256B.0757  
    Health maintenance organizations, geographic accessibility, 62D.124  
    Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
    Physicians, training, 137.38  
    Provider designation, health plans, 62Q.57  
Primary care access initiative, 256.963  
Prior authorization, utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
Prisoners, *see* Health care under PRISONERS  
Privileges and immunity, health care directives, 145C.11  
Products, *see* MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Professional associations, grants for minority run, 145.928  
Provider cooperatives, *see* under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
Providers, *see* Health care providers under this topic  
Proxies (persons), committed persons, rights, 253B.03, 253D.17  
Public information and education programs  
    Community health clinics, prepaid option services, 62Q.22  
    Consumer education, 62J.04  
    Wellness programs, 62J.04  
Public schools  
    Generally, *see* Health services under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
    Special education, *see* Health-related services under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
Purchasing, Center for Health Care Purchasing Improvement, 62J.63  
Quality  
    Affordable Care Act, 62K.12  
    Essential community providers, duties, 62Q.19  
    Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 62J.04  
    Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08  
    Standards violations, employee reports about, 181.932  
Quality incentive payments, 62U.04  
Quality measures, *see* Cost containment under this topic  
Quarantine, *see* QUARANTINE  
Records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS  
Records and record keeping, adverse health care events, 148.264, 148.267  
Referral services  
    Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
    Hospices, 144A.755  
Regional health care systems, planning, Health Department, duties, 62J.04  
Rehabilitation, *see* REHABILITATION  
Reports about  
    Adverse health care events, reporting, *see* same under this topic  
    Expenditures, 62J.17  
    Health care markets, 144.70  
Repricing companies, health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536  
Research  
    Clinical trial participation, health plan coverage, 62Q.526  
    Costs, patient care revenue losses, offsets, 62J.691, 62J.692  
    Distribution of funds, 62J.692  
    Evidence-based health care guidelines, 62J.431  
    Health Department, duties, 62J.04  
    Legislative findings, 62J.691  
    Medical records, disclosure, 144.295  
    Outcomes data, 62J.301  
    Purpose, 62J.691  
    Technologies, 62J.04  
Resource libraries, electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57  
Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE  
Revenues, *see* Health care providers under this topic  
Right of refusal  
    Bioterrorism, 144.419  
    Declared emergencies, 12.39  
    Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS  
Risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
Rural health care  
    Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062  
    Health care purchasing alliances, 62D.30, 62T.025  
    Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
    Planning, 144.1483

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Rural health care (Cont'd)

- Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481
- Rural health care systems, hospital planning and transition grants, use, 144.147
- Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1481 to 144.1483
- Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, 144.1476
- Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43

Safety, guidelines, health care information, review organizations, duties, 145.61

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 123B.88, 256.995

Screening, *see* HEALTH SCREENING

Signatures, 145C.03

Spending projections, public and private, reports about, 62U.10

Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

Standards, group purchasers, 62J.581

State-designated baskets of care, 62U.05

State employees, *see* Health care under STATE EMPLOYEES

State health care programs, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Statutes of limitations, health care providers, 541.076, 541.15

Sterilization (surgery), *see* STERILIZATION (SURGERY)

Students, *see* under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

Subrogation, county-based purchasing, lawsuits, 256B.37

Summer health care intern program, 144.1464

Supervision services, 157.17

Surgery, *see* SURGERY

Technologies

- Advisory committee, 3.732, 62J.06 to 62J.156
- Definitions, 62J.03
- Generally, 62J.04
- X-rays, *see* X-RAYS

Telemedicine systems

- Citation, 62A.67
- Consultations, 256B.0625
- Definitions, Telemedicine Act, 62A.671
- Health and accident insurance coverage, 62A.672
- Health plan coverage, 62A.67, 62A.671, 62A.672
- Interstate practice, 147.032, 147.081, 147.091, 147.141
- Nursing home construction moratorium, 144A.071
- Rural hospital planning and transition grants, use, 144.147

Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307, 462.3593

Therapy, *see* THERAPY

Third parties

- Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387
- Liability, human services recipients or applications, notice, 256.015

Threatening to withhold, deceptive trade practices, 325D.44

Trade secret information, essential community providers, data classification, 62Q.19

Underserved and special needs populations, essential community providers, coverage, 62Q.19

Uniform billing

- Claim transactions, 62J.535, 62J.536
- Forms, 62J.04, 62J.51, 62J.52, 62J.53

Uniform health care identification cards

- Generally, 62J.60
- Rulemaking, 62J.61

Urgent care providers, safe place for newborns, 145.902

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION

Violations and penalties

- Acting in good faith violations, aiding suicide, 145C.01
- Group purchasers, 62J.536
- Health care directives, 145C.12, 145C.13

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Health care information, review organizations, 62J.23, 62J.321, 145.66
- Health care providers

  - Investigations, 62J.536
  - Major spending commitments, 62J.17
  - Substantiated maltreatment, 214.104

- Preventing child from selecting, neglect or endangerment, 609.378
- Runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 65B.44, 609.612
- Threatening to withhold, unfair trade practices, 325D.44

Vision care services, *see* under EYES AND EYESIGHT

Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40

Waivers, federal waivers

- County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692
- Human services Department, duties, 62J.22

Wards, bill of rights, 524.5-120

Well-baby care, coverage, 62E.06

Wellness programs, 62J.04

Witnesses

- Health care directives, 145C.03, 145C.09
- Health care information, review organizations, 145.64

Women, fetal remains, laboratory tests, 145.1621

Wounds, *see* WOUNDS

X-rays, *see* X-RAYS

**HEALTH CARE ACCESS COMMISSION**

*See* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS

**HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATIVE SIMPLIFICATION ACT**

Generally, 62J.50 to 62J.61

**HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATIVE UNIFORMITY COMMITTEE**

Consulting, 62J.581

Electronic claims and eligibility transaction standards, 62J.536

Electronic drug prior authorization, 62J.497

Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

Rulemaking, reports received, 62J.61

Uniform formulary exception form, 62J.497

**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVE ACT**

Generally, 62R.01 to 62R.08

**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**

Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Bylaws, members, votes and voting, 308A.635

Conflict of laws, Health Care Cooperative Law to prevail, 62R.03

Contracts and agreements

- Provider cooperatives, *see* same under this topic
- Ramsey County, *see* Contracts and agreements under RAMSEY COUNTY

Definitions, Health Care Cooperative Act, 62R.04

Grants for, rural hospital planning and transition, use, 144.147

Health Care Cooperative Act, 62R.01 to 62R.08

Health care providing entities

- Contracts, relicensure of health care network cooperatives, effect, 62R.07
- Enforcement of law, 62R.08
- Violations and penalties, 62R.08

Members

- Generally, 308A.503
- Votes and voting, 308A.635

Memberships, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62R.03

Network cooperatives

- Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES



**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES (Cont'd)**

## Network cooperatives (Cont'd)

- Continuity of care, enrollee notice, termination of provider contracts, 62Q.56
- Corporate existence, relicensure as community integrated service networks, effect, 62R.07
- Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72
- Disclosure, reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72
- Enforcement of law, 62R.08
- Enrollees, limitation, 62R.04
- Fines, Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74
- Health care service contracts, 62R.06, 62R.09
- Licenses, 62R.03, 62R.07
- Members, 308A.503
- Violations and penalties, 62J.74, 62R.08

## Policy of state, 62R.01

## Powers, 62R.05

## Provider cooperatives

- Contracts, 62R.06, 62R.09
- Coverage, 145.414
- Definitions, 62R.04
- Enforcement of law, 62R.08
- Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Health care service contracts, 62R.03
- Members, 308A.503
- Violations and penalties, 62R.08

## Ramsey County, health care cooperatives, purchasing through, 383A.323

**HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES**

## Alternate health care agents, 145C.03, 145C.05, 145C.07

## Assisted suicide or euthanasia, 145C.04, 145C.14

## Commitments

- Persons with mental illness, 253B.04, 253B.05, 253B.07, 253B.092
- Sexually dangerous persons, 253D.21

## Copies, 145C.10

## Courts, declaration that directive in unenforceable, 145C.09

Decision-making capacity, *see* same under this topic

## Drivers' licenses, designation, 171.06, 171.07

## Execution, 145C.02 to 145C.04, 145C.09, 145C.10, 145C.13

## Forms, 145C.16

## Good faith, 145C.01, 145C.10, 145C.11

## Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-113

## Health care agents

- Acting as witnesses or notaries public, 145C.03
- Acting in good faith, 145C.10, 145C.11
- Alternate agents, 145C.03, 145C.05, 145C.07
- Annulment or dissolution of marriage, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09
- Appointment, 145C.01, 145C.02, 145C.09, 253B.092
- Appointment committed sex offenders, 253D.21
- Artificial hydration or nutrition, powers, 145C.15
- Authority, 145C.03, 145C.05, 145C.07
- Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225
- Consent, use of physical restraints for nursing home residents, 144.651
- Defined as interested persons, 524.5-102
- Duties, generally, 145C.07
- Eligibility, 145C.03
- Guardians or conservators, acting as, 145C.05, 145C.07
- Isolation or quarantine areas, entry, consent, 144.419
- Joint health care agents, provisions, 145C.05
- Judicial commitments, persons with mental illness, prepetition screening, 253B.07
- Liability, 145C.11
- Medical records of principal, access and disclosure powers, 145C.05, 145C.08

**HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES (Cont'd)**

## Health care agents (Cont'd)

- Nursing home residents, use of physical restraints, notice received, 144.651
- Presumptions, 145C.10
- Termination of domestic partnership, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09
- Visitation by, 145C.07
- Vulnerable adults, 256.045, 626.557
- Waivers, incontinent nursing home residents, 144A.04

## Health care instructions

- Defined, 145C.01
- Inclusion in health care directives, 145C.02, 145C.03, 145C.05
- Life insurance policies, not impaired or invalidated, 145C.12

## Health care power of attorney

- Appointments by, health care agents, 145C.02
- Definitions, 145C.01, 171.07
- Health care agents, revocation of appointment, 145C.09, 524.5-315
- Health care directives, revocation, 145C.09, 524.5-315
- Inclusion in health care directives, 145C.02, 145C.03
- Living wills, date of execution, 145B.011

## Health care providers

- Acting as health care agents, eligibility, 145C.03, 145C.05
- Good faith, 145C.10, 145C.11
- Liability, 145C.11
- Life sustaining health care, duties, 145C.15
- Noncompliance, notice, transfer of principals, duties, 145C.11, 145C.15
- Presumptions, 145C.10
- Prohibited practices, 145C.12

## Home care providers, duties, 144A.4791

## Instruments creating, 145C.09, 145C.13, 145C.16

## Legal sufficiency, 145C.03, 145C.04, 145C.09, 145C.10

## Liability, 145C.11

## Life insurance, status, 145C.12

## Minnesota identification cards, designation, 171.06, 171.07

## Organ donations, effect on, 525A.21

## Presumptions, 145C.10

## Principals

- Informed consent, 145C.07
- Medical records, 145C.11
- Persons unable or unwilling to pay for care, 145C.15
- Pregnant women, 145C.05, 145C.10
- Provider transfers, 145C.11, 145C.15
- Special circumstances, health care directive effective, 145C.05
- Visitation, 145C.07

## Prisoners, 241.75

## Privileges and immunity, 145C.11

## Provisions, generally, 145C.05

## Related documents, treatment of inconsistencies, 145C.07

## Revocation

- Concealment, criminal penalties, 145C.13
- Dissolution of marriage, effect, 145C.09
- Presumptions, 145C.10
- Procedure, 145C.09

## Revocation by guardian of incapacitated person, 524.5-315

## Signatures, 145C.03

## Violations and penalties, 145C.12, 145C.13

## When effective, 145C.06

## Witnesses, 145C.03, 145C.09

**HEALTH CARE ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE CENTER**

## Generally, 62J.57

## Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

Access to data  
 Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148B.5905  
 Medical records, generally, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

Access to facilities, interference with access, criminal penalties, 609.7495

Admissions  
 Conditioning on health care directives, 145C.12  
 Disclosure, patients bill of rights, provisions, 144.651

Advertising, services, description, 144.561

Advisory councils, duties, 144.651

Advocacy services, patients bill of rights, 144.651

Birth centers, *see* BIRTH CENTERS

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Cancer drug repository program, 151.55

Certificates and certification, 144.122

Certification or decertification, Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.53

Claims, health and accident insurance, health plan company prompt payments, 62Q.75

Clinical settings that move patients  
 Planning, 182.6554  
 Safe patient handling act, 182.6551 to 182.6554

Clinical training sites, health care facilities defined as, 144E.001

Clinics, *see* CLINICS

Complaints  
 Generally, 144A.53  
 Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.53, 144A.54  
 Recommendations, 144A.53, 144A.54

Confidential or privileged information, patients bill of rights, 144.651

Conflicts of interest, radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, 62J.17

Consent, patients bill of rights, 144.651

Construction  
 Plans, submittal and fees, 144.554  
 Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362

Contested cases, 144.653

Continuing care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

Cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.105

Costs, major spending commitments, retrospective or prospective review, exception, 62J.17

Data  
 Health Facility Complaints Office data, classification, 144A.53  
 Inspections, patient or resident data, classification, 144.653  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic

Definitions  
 Absentee voting, 203B.01  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
 Dentistry, 150A.10  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
 Health Care Utilization Review Act, 62M.02  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Living Will Act, 145B.02  
 Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70  
 Safe Patient Handling Act, 182.6552  
 Surplus property, 16B.2975  
 Vital Records Act, 144.212

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40

Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS

Devises and bequests, trusts, 447.14, 447.15

Disclosure  
 Medical records, 13.384, 72A.497, 144.292  
 Personal information, insurance purposes, 72A.502

Drugs and medicine  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34  
 Wholesale distributors, 151.44

Emergencies, patients bill of rights, compliance exception, 144.652

Emergency response organizations, health organizations defined as, 299K.01

Employees  
 Compensation and salaries, orientation and in-service training, 144.656  
 Discharge from employment, aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 Identity and identification, adverse health care events reports, exclusion, 144.7065  
 Nursing grants, 144.1493  
 Overtime, compensation, exceptions, 177.25  
 Reports given, standards violations, employee discharge, discipline, threats, or discrimination by employers, 181.932  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6554  
 Staffing loads, 144.7065  
 Supplemental nursing services, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NURSING SERVICES AGENCIES

Enforcement of law, patients bill of rights, 144.651

Facilities, health care facilities defined as, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401

Federally qualified health centers, *see* under CLINICS

Fetal remains, disposition, *see* Disposition under FETAL REMAINS

Fines  
 Generally, 144.653  
 Health Facility Complaints Office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
 Patients bill of rights, violations, 144A.10  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17

Fire hazards, Public Safety Department, duties, 144.653

First class cities  
 Devises and bequests, 447.14, 447.15  
 Gifts, 447.14, 447.15  
 Trusts, 447.15, 447.16  
 Gifts to, trusts, 447.14, 447.15

Good faith, emergency medical services violations reports, immunity from liability, 144E.305

Governmental units or nonprofit organizations, health care facilities defined as, 16B.2975

Grants to  
 Positive abortion alternatives, 145.4235  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6553

Grievances, patients bill of rights, 144.651, 144.652

Gross revenues taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES

Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753

Health care institutions, health care facilities defined as, 72A.491

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care providers, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.51 to 144A.54, 144A.751

Health homes, 256B.0757

Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Home rule charter cities, 447.16

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES  
Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
Identity and identification, national provider identifiers, 62J.54  
Immunity, reports given  
    Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.103  
    Emergency medical services, violations, 144E.305  
    Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.08  
    Mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08  
    Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.121  
    Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.121  
    Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.25  
    Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264  
    Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264  
    Social workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08  
Improvements, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362  
Indian Health Service, *see* INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)  
Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
Infirmaries, 256.02  
Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
Injunctions, radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
Inspections, generally, 144.653, 144A.53  
Insurance, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
Investigations, notice received, 148B.11  
Lawsuits  
    Health Department, duties, 144.653  
    Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
Legislation, Health Facility Complaints Office, recommendations, 144A.53  
Liability  
    Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68  
    Cancer drug repository program, 151.55  
    Licensed professional counselors (LPCs), data access, 148B.5905  
    Medical records of physical therapists or physical therapist assistants, access, 148.754  
    Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
    Reports given, 144E.305, 148B.08  
    Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295  
    Spinal cord injuries, reports, 144.663  
    Traumatic brain injuries, reports, 144.663  
Licenses, advertising, 144.561  
Licensing boards, insurance, personal information, disclosure to, 72A.502  
Long-term care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
Low-income persons, first class cities, 447.14  
Mammography facilities, notice given, dense breasts, 144.1212  
Medical assistance, certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34  
Medical data, *see* Medical records under this topic  
Medical malpractice insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, providing, 62F.02  
Medical records  
    Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
    Chiropractors, health data, reports about, 148.10  
    Classification, 13.384  
    Confidentiality, 144.651, 144A.54  
    Disclosure, 13.384, 72A.497  
    Generally, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS  
    Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
    Release, 144A.54  
    Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
Mental health centers, *see* MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS  
MinnesotaCare, *see* Providers under MINNESOTACARE  
Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, 144.077  
Municipal housing programs, 462C.05  
Negotiated rate residences, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING  
Nonhospital-based governmental health centers, 256B.198  
Nonprofit facilities, essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
Orders  
    Correction orders, 144.652, 144.653, 144A.53  
    Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
Osteopathic physicians, licenses, renewals, 147.162  
Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
Participating entities, health care facilities defined as, 62D.02  
Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
Patients  
    Absentee voting, *see* Health care patients under ABSENTEE VOTING  
    Assistance to, 201.071, 204B.27  
    Bill of rights, *see* Patients bill of rights under this topic  
    Care, alternate methods, research, 144.654  
    Identity, data classification, Health Facility Complaints Office information, 144A.53  
    Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34  
    Mistreatment, 609.231  
    Predatory offenders, 244.052  
    Rights, enforcement, 144A.53  
    Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6554  
Patients bill of rights  
    Advisory councils, 144A.10  
    Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 484.76, 494.03  
    Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73  
    Bloodborne pathogens, testing and follow up, 246.721  
    Generally, 144.651  
    Grievances, 144.651, 144.652, 144A.10  
    Hospice patients, 144A.751  
    Medical records, access, 144.292  
    Personal property, 144.651, 144A.10  
    Posting, 144.652  
    Protection and advocacy services, 144.651, 144A.10  
    Responsive service, 144A.10  
    Violations and penalties, 144.652, 144.653, 144A.10  
Payments by, surplus property costs, 16B.2975  
Payments to, crime victims reparations, ineligibility, 611A.53  
Peer review organizations, insurance, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
Pharmacies, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
Physical restraints, patients bill of rights, 144.651  
Physicians and surgeons, *see* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
Policy of state, industrial development districts, 469.152  
Prescription drugs, sale, purchase, or trade, 151.44  
Providers  
    Generally, *see* Health care providers under HEALTH CARE  
    Utilization review, *see* Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
Quality, standards violations, employee reports about, employee discharge, discipline, threats, or discrimination by employers, 181.932  
Radiation therapy facilities  
    Construction, 144.5509  
    Major spending commitments, 62J.17  
Records and record keeping  
    Cancer cases, 144.68

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Cancer drug repository program, 151.55
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Patients bill of rights, 144.651

Referral centers, 62K.10

Rehabilitation, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362

Reports given

- Adverse health care events, 144.7065
- Cancer cases, 144.68
- Classification, 148B.08
- Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.13
- Disciplinary action
  - Chiropractors, 148.103
  - Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07
  - Mental health workers, 148B.07
  - Nurses, 181.275
  - Optometrists, 148.604, 148.605
  - Osteopathic physicians, 147.111
  - Physicians and surgeons, 147.111
  - Podiatrists, 153.24
  - Practical nurses, 148.263, 181.275
  - Registered nurses, 148.263, 181.275
  - Social workers, 148B.07
- Diversion of controlled substances, 214.33
- Emergency medical services, violations, immunity from liability, 144E.305
- Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, examining and licensing boards, 214.19
- Immunity, reports given, *see* same under this topic
- Liability, 148B.08
- Medical records, chiropractors, health data, 148.10
- Nurses, reporting for overtime refusal, 181.275
- Resignations
  - Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07
  - Mental health workers, 148B.07
  - Osteopathic physicians, 147.111
  - Physicians and surgeons, 147.111
  - Podiatrists, 153.24
  - Practical nurses, 148.263
  - Registered nurses, 148.263
  - Social workers, 148B.07
- Spinal cord injuries, 144.663
- Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08
- Traumatic brain injuries, 144.663

Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Residents

- Patients, *see* same under this topic
- Records, *see* Medical records under this topic

Rural health care facilities, 144.122

Safe patient handling committee, 182.6553

Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6554

Sanitariums, *see* SANITARIUMS

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Subpoenas, 144A.53

Surplus property (government), sales to, 16B.2975

Swimming pools, therapeutic and treatment pools, rulemaking, exemptions, 144.1222

Technology circuits and systems, inspections, 326B.36

Transplant centers, 256B.0625

Trusts

- Devises and bequests, 447.14, 447.15
- First class cities, 447.16
- Gifts, 447.14, 447.15

Tuberculosis treatment, *see* Treatment facilities under TUBERCULOSIS

Vaccine cost reduction program, duties, 144.062

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties

- Mistreatment of patients, 609.231
- Nurses, overtime regulation violations, 181.275
- Patients bill of rights, 144.652, 144A.10
- Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, injunctions, orders, 62J.17
- Rules, noncompliance, correction orders, 144.653
- Safe patient handling program, 182.6554

Voluntary medical aid, 144.655

Volunteers, 144.657

Waiting rooms, televisions, closed captioning required, 144.611

X-rays, nondiagnostic x-rays, 62A.19

Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

**HEALTH CARE HOMES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 256B.0751

**HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES**

Accountable provider networks

- Annual reports, filing fees, 62T.12
- Benefits, 62T.01, 62T.05
- Certificates of authority, 62T.11
- Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07
- Complaint systems, 62T.04, 62T.06
- Consulting, benefit plans, 62T.05
- Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Defined as health carriers, 62L.02
- Defined as health plan companies, 62M.02
- Definitions
  - Community purchasing arrangements, 62T.01
  - Health care utilization review, 62M.02
  - Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69
- Generally, 62T.06
- Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES
- Licenses, 62T.11, 62T.12
- Marketing, 62T.01, 62T.06
- Nonprofit status, 62T.01
- Notice received, 62T.11
- Payment by, insurance taxes, 62T.10
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.03
- Small employer insurance reform, compliance, 62T.03
- Utilization Review Act, 62M.01
- Waivers, *see* same under this topic

Administration, fees or expenses waivers, 62T.06

Affiliate members, self-insured employers, ERISA standing, effect, 62T.03

Appeals, prohibited waivers, 62T.06

Assessments, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association (MCHA), 62T.09

Assets, 62T.06

Benefits, accountable provider networks, 62T.01, 62T.05

Capital, 62T.06

Complaint systems, 62T.04, 62T.06

Consulting, benefit plans, 62T.05

Consumer protection, 62T.03, 62T.06

Continuation and conversion privileges, prohibited waivers, 62T.06

Contracts and agreements

- Complaint systems, operation, 62T.04
- Consumer protection, 62T.03
- Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387
- Discontinuance, provision of health care services, 62T.06
- Subordinated solvency contributions, 62T.06
- Waivers, 62T.06, 62T.07

Coverage waivers, 62T.06

**HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES (Cont'd)**

- Data
  - Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387
  - Quality assurance, 62T.06
- Definitions
  - Accountable provider networks, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 62T.01
- Deposits, waivers, 62T.06
- Disclosure, waivers, 62T.06
- Employees, 62T.02
- Enrollees, privacy waivers, 62T.06
- Gag clauses, prohibited waivers, 62T.06
- Health Department, duties, 62T.11
- Hearings, 62T.11
- Judicial review, 62T.11
- Marketing
  - Accountable provider networks, 62T.01
  - Waivers, 62T.06
- Members
  - Affiliates members, self-insured employers, 62T.03
  - Generally, 62T.02
  - Subordinated solvency contributions, 62T.06
- Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682
- Net worth, waivers, 62T.06
- Quality assurance, 62T.06
- Records and record keeping, confidentiality waivers, 62T.06
- Registration, 62T.02
- Rural purchasing alliances
  - Employer-member contributions, 62T.025
  - Health maintenance organizations, rural demonstration project, 62D.30
- Seasonal employees, 62T.02
- Surplus, 62T.06
- Underwriting, representation restrictions, 62T.06
- Vendors, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic
- Waivers
  - Approval, criteria, 62T.07
  - Contracts, 62T.06, 62T.07
  - Denial, 62T.11
  - External review waivers, 62T.04
  - Generally, 62T.06
  - Revocation, 62T.08
  - Supervision, 62T.08

**HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM**

- Generally, 62Q.03
- Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235
- Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62J.041, 62Q.03

**HEALTH CARE TAXES**

- Additional expense, transfer to third-party contracts, 295.582
- Administration, 295.57
- Appeals, 295.57
- Assessments, procedure for, 270C.56
- Collection, 295.52, 295.57
- Credits
  - Research, 295.53
  - Taxes paid to other jurisdictions, 295.54
  - Wholesale drug distributors, 295.54
- Data, patient billing or financial information, 295.57
- Definitions
  - Generally, 295.50
  - Underpayment of taxes, 295.55
- Enforcement of law, 295.582
- Estimated taxes, 295.55
- Excluded health care providers, 295.50
- Exemptions
  - Blood components, 295.50
  - Generally, 295.53

**HEALTH CARE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Exemptions (Cont'd)
    - Volunteer ambulance services, 295.52
  - Generally, 295.50 to 295.59
  - Gross revenues, 295.53
  - Health care provider tax, 295.52
  - Hospital tax, 295.52
  - Imposition of tax, 295.52
  - Interest
    - Estimated taxes, underpayment, 295.55
    - Generally, 295.57
  - Lawsuits, tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56
  - Licensing boards, duties, 214.16
  - MinnesotaCare provider tax, exemption, 62A.041
  - Overpayments, interest, 295.57
  - Payment, 295.55, 295.57
  - Rate reduction, 295.52
  - Rates, 295.52, 295.53
  - Refunds
    - Appropriations for, 295.58
    - Interest, 295.57
    - Pharmacies, 295.54
    - Proportionate refunds, 295.53
  - Research credit, 295.53
  - Returns
    - Disclosure, medical assistance, federal reporting, 270B.14
    - Generally, 295.55
    - Research credits, application for, 295.53
  - Revenues
    - Depositing, 295.58
    - MinnesotaCare, use for, 295.581
  - Severability of law, 295.59
  - Surgical center tax, 295.52
  - Tax liability
    - Accounts receivable, assignment, sale, or transfer, 295.56
    - Claims for refunds, 270C.56
    - Hearing aids sales or repair persons, 295.52
    - Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56
    - Levels requiring, electronic payments, 295.55
    - Personal liability, payment, penalties, and interest, 270C.56
    - Prescription eyewear sales or repair persons, 295.52
    - Use tax, legend drugs, 295.52
  - Taxpayers, reports given, qualifying exemptions, 295.53
  - Third-party contracts, 295.582
  - Transacting business in Minnesota, 295.51
  - Use tax, legend drugs, 295.52
  - Wholesale drug distributor tax, 295.52
- HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW**
- Appeals
    - Consulting physicians, 62M.06, 62M.09
    - Generally, 62M.06
    - Prior authorization, denial, 62M.07
    - Procedures, 62M.06, 62M.07
    - Reporting requirements, 62M.09
    - Utilization Review Act, 62M.01
  - Attending health care professionals
    - Appeals, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09
    - Certification, *see* same under this topic
    - Clinical criteria, review, 62M.09
    - Data, certification, 62M.02
    - Notice received, 62M.04 to 62M.06, 62M.10
    - On-site reviews, 62M.10
  - Certification
    - Appeals, 62M.06
    - Data, 62M.04
    - Denials
      - Appeals, 62M.06

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Certification (Cont'd)  
 Denials (Cont'd)  
   Attending physician, rights, 62M.06  
   Complaints, enrollees' rights, 62D.11, 62M.11  
   Financial incentives, 62M.12  
   Generally, 62M.05  
   Lawsuits, compliance with regulations, effect, 62M.14  
   Review, 62M.04  
     Generally, 62M.05  
     Notice, 62M.04, 62M.05  
     Outpatient services, 62M.09  
     Review, 62M.04, 62M.05  
 Claimants, notice received, certification, denial, 62M.05  
 Claims administrators  
   Contracts, utilization review certification, 62M.04  
   Notice given, 62M.05, 62M.06  
   Notice received, 62M.05 to 62M.07  
   Prior authorization, 62M.07  
 Concurrent review  
   Committed persons, rights, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Generally, 62M.02 to 62M.05  
 Conduct of review, generally, 62M.01, 62M.15  
 Contested cases, unlicensed organizations, cease and desist orders, 62M.03  
 Continued stay review  
   Committed persons, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Generally, 62M.02 to 62M.05  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Data, 62M.04, 62M.08  
 Definitions, generally, 62M.02  
 Diagnostic imaging facilities, 144.565  
 Employees  
   Financial incentives for denials, 62M.12  
   Identification, 62M.10  
   On-site reviews, 62M.10  
   Utilization review organizations, 62M.09  
 Enforcement of law  
   County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
   Health Department, powers, 256B.77  
 Enrollees  
   Appeals by, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09  
   Certification review organizations, data sharing, 62M.04  
   Claimants, enrollees defined as, 62M.02  
   Complaints, rights, 62D.11, 62M.11  
   Data, certification, 62M.04  
   Notice given, 62M.04, 62M.07  
   Notice received, 62M.05 to 62M.07  
   On-site reviews, 62M.10  
   Reports received, utilization review organizations, review criteria, 62M.10  
   Unconscious persons, utilization review, 62M.02  
 Evidence-based standards, 62M.072  
 Fines, unlicensed organizations, 62M.03  
 Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50  
 Health Care Utilization Act, 62M.01 to 62M.16  
 Implementation, timetable, 62J.017  
 Lawsuits, compliance with regulations, effect, 62M.14  
 Licenses, utilization review organizations, 62M.03  
 Mental health and substance abuse reviews, psychologists, 62M.09  
 On-site reviews, 62M.10  
 Orders, unlicensed utilization review organizations, contested cases, 62M.03  
 Prior authorization, 62M.02, 62M.07  
 Procedures, health plan companies, notice, 62Q.71  
 Providers  
   Agreements, review, procedures, 62M.10  
   Appeals, duties, 62M.06, 62M.07

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Providers (Cont'd)  
   Attending health care professionals, *see* same under this topic  
   Certification, *see* same under this topic  
   Certification denial, inappropriate incentives, 62M.12  
   Claimants, providers defined as, 62M.02  
   Disciplinary action, 147.091  
   Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
   Failure to provide information, procedures, 62M.05  
   Generally, 62M.04  
   Notice received, 62M.05, 62M.07, 62M.10  
   On-site reviews, 62M.10  
   Prior authorization requests, 62M.07  
   Referrals, 62M.02  
   Reports received, utilization review organizations, review criteria, 62M.10  
 Psychologists, mental health and substance abuse reviews, 62M.09  
 Quality assessment program, 62M.02, 62M.09  
 Review  
   Concurrent review, 62M.02 to 62M.05, 253B.05  
   On-site review, 62M.10  
 Scope, 62M.01  
 Severability of law, 62M.13  
 Standards  
   Compliance, 62M.03  
   Evidence-based standards, 62M.072  
   Generally, 62M.04  
 Telephones, 62M.10  
 Utilization review organizations  
   Accountability, delegated activities, clinics or health care systems, 62M.02  
   Agreements, on-site reviews, procedures, 62M.10  
   Appeals, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09  
   Certification, *see* same under this topic  
   Clinical criteria, 62M.02, 62M.09  
   Contracts, continuing care program, persons with mental illness, 256.9693  
   Delegation of duties, limitations, 62M.02  
   Employees, 62M.09  
   Licensed utilization review organizations, 62M.03  
   Notice given, 62M.03, 62M.05, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09  
   Notice received, 62M.04  
   Payments by, medical records, duplication costs, 62M.04  
   Physician consultants, 62M.09  
   Prior authorization, 62M.07  
   Quality assessment program, 62M.02, 62M.09  
   Reports given, 62M.10  
   Requests, 62M.04  
   Review procedures, 62M.05, 62M.09, 62M.10  
   Standards, 62M.03, 62M.04  
   Unlicensed utilization review organizations, 62M.03  
 Violations and penalties, disciplinary action, 147.091  
**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION**  
 Administration and administrator, 62L.14, 62L.16  
 Agents of association, indemnification, 62L.16  
 Annual reports, 62L.13, 62L.16  
 Articles of incorporation, plan of operation filed in lieu of, 62L.13  
 Assessments  
   Administrator, duties, 62L.16  
   Approval, 62L.13  
   Authority, 62L.13  
   Continuation, suspension of reinsurance operations, 62L.23  
   Failure to pay, effect on license or certification of authority, 62L.11  
   Generally, 62L.22

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
(Cont'd)**

Assessments (Cont'd)

- Health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, exemptions, 62J.041
- Health carriers, small employer health benefit plans, liability after cessation of business, 62L.09
- Inclusion, incurred claims or health care expenses, 62A.021
- Late payment, penalties, 62L.14
- Liability, 62L.09, 62L.17, 62L.22
- Nonparticipating carriers, liability, 62L.17
- Operating plan, 62L.14
- Recovery, lawsuits, 62L.13

Audits and examinations

- Commerce Department, duties, 62L.13
- Generally, 62L.16, 62L.20

Board of directors

- Administration, duties, 62L.16
- Appointment, 62L.14, 62L.23
- Approval by, 62L.13, 62L.14
- Assessments, duties, 62L.22
- Audits, duties, 62L.16, 62L.20
- Claims, duties, 62L.17
- Consulting, health carrier participation, 62L.17
- Conversion tables, duties, 62L.20
- Duties, generally, 62L.14, 62L.17
- Election, 62L.14, 62L.15
- Generally, 62L.14
- Indemnification, 62L.16
- Meetings, 62L.13 to 62L.15
- Recommendations by, suspension of operations, 62L.23
- Reinsurance, 62L.19 to 62L.21, 62L.23
- Reports given, 62L.20
- Restraint of trade provisions, exemptions, 62L.13
- Standards, duties, 62L.17
- Term, 62L.14, 62L.23
- Transfer of risk, duties, 62L.20

Bylaws, 62L.14, 62L.15

Capital, initial, assessments, 62L.22

Ceding of risk, 62L.18

Claims

- Administrator, duties, 62L.16
- Board of directors, duties, 62L.17
- Data, classification, 62L.16
- Processing standards, 62L.17
- Reports about, 62L.13

Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 62L.13

Contested cases

- Assessments, 62L.22
- Health carriers, nonparticipation, 62L.17

Contracts and agreements, 62L.13, 62L.16

Conversion factors, 62L.20

Corporate powers, 62L.13

Data, 62L.16

Definitions, 62L.02

Effect on small employer market, reports about, 62L.20

Employees, indemnification, 62L.16

Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, duties, 62L.15

Established, 62L.13

Fines

- Assessments, nonpayment, 62L.11
- Health carriers, audits, noncompliance, 62L.16

Generally, 62L.13 to 62L.23

Health carriers

- Approvals by, operating plan, 62L.14
- Ceding of risk, duties, 62L.18
- Compliance, 62L.15
- Conversion factors, 62L.20
- Disclosure, underwriting, 62L.06
- Generally, 62L.17

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
(Cont'd)**

Health carriers (Cont'd)

- Health benefit plans, cancellation prohibited, 62L.23
- Indemnification, 62L.16
- Length of participation, 62L.17, 62L.23
- Liability, transfer of risk, claims, 62L.20
- Meetings, 62L.15
- New carriers, 62L.04, 62L.17
- Proxies, 62L.14
- Reinsurance threshold, 62L.20
- Small employer health benefit plan carriers, 62L.13
- Transfer of risk, duties, 62L.20
- Uniform audit program, suspension or revocation of certificate of authority of license, 62L.16
- Votes and voting, 62L.14, 62L.15

Hearings, reactivation of operations, 62L.23

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 62L.13

Incorporation as nonprofit corporation, 62L.13

Indemnification, 62L.16

Lawsuits, 62L.13

Liability, assessments, 62L.17, 62L.21

Meetings

- Annual meeting, 62L.14, 62L.15
- Board of directors, duties, 62L.15
- Notice, 62L.13, 62L.15
- Special meetings, 62L.15

Members of association, *see* Health carriers under this topic

Officers, 62L.14

Operating plan

- Approval, 62L.13, 62L.14
- Board of directors, duties, 62L.14
- Compliance, 62L.15
- Discounted eligible charge, determination procedures, 62L.20
- Filing in lieu of articles of incorporation, 62L.13
- Operation as nonprofit unincorporated association, 62L.13
- Requirements, 62L.14
- Uniform audit program, 62L.16

Payment by, public directors, reimbursement, 62L.14

Premiums

- Generally, 62L.21
- Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15
- Rates, approval, 62L.13

Prohibited practices, 62L.12

Property taxes, exemption, 62L.13

Proxies, 62L.14

Purpose, 62L.13

Records and record keeping

- Generally, 62L.16
- Suspension of reinsurance operations, 62L.23

Refunds, 62L.22

Reinsurance

- Benefits, limitations, 62L.19
- Eligibility, 62L.18
- Guidelines, establishing, 62L.19
- Satisfaction of threshold, 62L.20
- Suspension of operations, 62L.23
- Termination, 62L.18, 62L.23

Reports given

- Administrator, duties, 62L.16
- Annual report, 62L.13, 62L.16

Rules, 62L.21

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 62L.13

Supervision, Commerce Department, 62L.13

Taxation, exemptions, 62L.13

Transfer of risk, 62L.20

Violations and penalties

- Assessments, nonpayments or revocation or suspension of licenses or certificates of authority, 62L.11

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Health carriers or suspension or revocation of licenses or certificate of authority, 62L.16

**HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE**

Coordination, health care information clearinghouse, 62J.2930  
 Electronic data interchange (EDI) system, patient identifying data, encryption, 62J.321  
 Employees, state insurance, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Encryption, 62J.321, 62J.55  
 Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56  
 Recommendations by, 62J.61  
 Rulemaking, reports received, 62J.61

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT**

Abortion  
 Positive abortion alternatives, grants for, 145.4235  
 Reporting  
 Generally, 145.4131 to 145.4136  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241 to 145.4249  
 Abortion facilities, *see* under ABORTION  
 Abstinence education programs, 145.9261  
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome, prevention, 145.924  
 Acute care costs, 144.699  
 Administrative penalties, 144.99, 144.991  
 Adoption  
 Fathers' adoption registry, 259.52  
 Intercountry adoptions, decree and certificate of adoption, 259.60  
 Records, 144.2252, 259.89  
 Adoption agencies, 145.4243  
 Adverse health care events, 144.706 to 144.7069  
 Advisory committee, health care payment reform, 62U.04  
 Air pollution, 144.12  
 Air quality, arenas, indoor air quality, 144.1222  
 Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Advisory Council, 254A.04  
 Alcoholic beverage penalty and health warning signs, duties, 340A.410  
 Alcoholism, counselor on, 144.84  
 All-payer claims database work group, 62U.04  
 Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951  
 Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15  
 Appropriations to  
 Brain injury and spinal cord injury account, 256B.093  
 Children with disabilities, diagnostic evaluation, fees, 144.122  
 Consolidated fund, TANF block grants, 256J.02  
 Diagnostic laboratory testing, cost recovery, 144.123  
 Drivers' license fees, 171.29  
 Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, laboratory license fees, 181.953  
 Emergency medical services systems, 144E.52  
 Funds from other sources, 144.074  
 Funds generated by public health services contracts, 144.0742  
 Health care cost information, reporting fees, 144.701, 144.702  
 Health maintenance organizations, special examination fees, 62D.18  
 Health promotion and education materials, sales proceeds, 144.394  
 Hospital public interest review fees, 144.552  
 Interagency agreements, 144.05  
 Laboratory certification fees, 144.98  
 Lead abatement licensing and certification fees, 144.9505  
 Marriage license fees, 517.08  
 Medical education and research costs account, 297F.10  
 Mosquito research contract collections, 144.95  
 New hospital construction alternative approval process, fees, 144.553

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)  
 Public health services contracts, funds generated by, 144.0742  
 Transfers, 144.05, 402.04  
 Well sealing account, 103L.345  
 Arenas, 144.1222, 144.99  
 Asbestos abatement, 326.73 to 326.78  
 Assisted living, 144G.02  
 Audiologists, 148.519, 148.5193  
 Background checks, duties, 144.057  
 Barber schools, sanitation rules, 154.19, 154.24  
 Barbershops, sanitation rules, 154.19, 154.24  
 Biological mothers, registration of putative fathers, 259.52  
 Biological specimens, 144.192, 144.193  
 Biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Bioterrorism, *see* BIOTERRORISM  
 Birth and death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Birth defects information system, 144.2215, 144.2216  
 Boarding and lodging houses, duties, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
 Boarding care homes, duties, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Body art, duties, *see* BODY ART  
 Body art establishments, orders, 146B.05  
 Body art technicians, contested cases, 146B.03  
 Brain injury and spinal cord injury account, 256B.093  
 Buildings, maintenance, 16B.24  
 Burials, *see* BURIAL  
 Business licenses law, application, 15.991  
 Camping areas, 160.295  
 Cancer surveillance system, 144.671 to 144.693  
 Carriers of disease, *see* Health threats to others under this topic  
 Cease and desist orders, 144.99, 214.131  
 Cemeteries, 144.12  
 Certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991  
 Certified lead firms, 144.9505  
 Certified renovation firms, 144.9505  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, duties, 254B.05  
 Chemicals of high concern, *see* under CHEMICALS  
 Child abuse and maltreatment  
 Human services hearings, 256.045  
 Perpetrators, data, information exchange, 13.46  
 Reports, 626.556  
 Child care centers, vaccinations, 121A.15  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951, 145.953, 145.954  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Child sex trafficking prevention director, 145.4716 to 145.4718  
 Children  
 Consent to health care, 144.341 to 144.347  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Children born out of wedlock, declarations of parentage, 257.34, 257.75  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
 Children's camps, *see* YOUTH CAMPS  
 Children's mental health services, local systems of care, 245.4873  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, violations, correction orders, 144.653  
 Clean Water Council, 114D.30  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 Commissioner  
 Animal Health Board, commissioner as consultant to, 35.02  
 Appointment, 15.06, 144.011, 144A.15  
 Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.081 to 15A.082, 15A.13  
 Duties, generally, 15.06



**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Commissioner (Cont'd)

List of qualified nursing home administrators, 144A.15

Memberships

- Children's Cabinet, 4.045
- Disability Council, 256.482
- Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03
- Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03
- Gillette Hospital Board, 250.05
- Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, 17.1018
- Health Boards Council, 214.025
- Indian Affairs Council, 3.922
- Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697
- Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711
- Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 144A.19
- Tobacco Securitization Authority, 16A.98

Qualifications, 144.011

Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01

State registrar of vital records, commissioner defined as, 144.212

Teachers Retirement Association, medical advisor, acting as, 354.48

Term, 15.06

Commitment Review Panel, 144.4180

Commitments, release of emergency hold, 253B.05

Committees

- Advisory committees, 144.1481
- Authority to create, 144.697

Common carriers, 144.14

Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80

Community clinic grants, 145.9268

Community health advisory committee, 62Q.33, 402.03

Community health boards, 103I.111, 145A.04, 145A.06, 145A.07

Community health clinics, 62Q.22

Community health services, 145A.11, 145A.131

Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS

Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 447.42

Community services development grants, 256.9754

Community water systems, 144.383

Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062

Comprehensive health insurance plans, annual reports, 62E.05

Consolidated fund, TANF block grants, 256J.02

Construction sites, sanitary facilities, 327.23

Contact notification programs

- Contact data, use as evidence, 144.4184
- Defined, 144.4172

Contagious or infectious diseases

- Carriers, *see* Health threats to others under this topic
- Generally, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Contracts and agreements, authority to enter, 144.697

Correction orders, enforcement of law, generally, 144.99

Correctional facilities, sanitation, 144.12

Counselor on alcoholism, 144.84

Criminal history data, 245C.08

Critical access rural hospitals, 144.1483

Critical congenital heart disease, screening, 144.1251

Dairy farms, water wells, 32.394

Data, *see* Health Department under GOVERNMENT DATA

Data collection

- Biological specimens, 144.192, 144.193
- Birth centers, 144.615
- Environmental health tracking, 144.996

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Data collection (Cont'd)

Firearms, 144.05

Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125

Research data, 144.192, 144.193

Data exchange, interagency, 256.0281

Data institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

Dead bodies, removal, 144.12

Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, deaf persons, services to, 256C.233 to 256C.25

Death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

Deaths

- Fetal deaths, reporting, 144.222
- Investigation data, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.34
- Maternal death studies, 145.901
- Minnesota residents, 201.13
- Unknown deceased persons, information about, 144.05

Declarations of parentage, children born out of wedlock, 257.34, 257.75

Dental prostheses, owner identification, 150A.21

Dental services, donated services program, 150A.22

Department of state, designation, 15.01

Developmentally disabled persons

- Community residential facilities, 447.42
- Programs for developmentally disabled persons, 256B.0951

Diagnostic imaging facilities, 144.565

Diagnostic tests, 144.123

Dietitians, voluntary licensing, 148.632

Disability Council, 256.482

Disabled children

- Diagnostic evaluation, 144.122
- Early childhood intervention, 125A.41, 125A.45, 125A.48

Disease Prevention and Control Division, 16B.54, 144.05

Disease vectoring ticks, control, 473.704

Doula grants, 241.89

Drinking water, 13.3805, 144.12

Drivers' license fees, 171.29

Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, laboratory license fees, 181.953

Duties and powers, generally, 144.05, 144.07

E-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495, 62J.497

Early Childhood Education and Care Advisory Council, 124D.141

Early childhood intervention, 125A.41, 125A.45, 125A.48

Eating places, duties, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Electronic data exchange, interagency, 256.0281

Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496

Electronic health records technology, 62J.495

Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497

Elevator borings, 103I.208, 103I.401, 103I.535

Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01

Emergency medical services systems, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03

Emotionally disturbed children, coordination of services, 245.696

Employees

- Commitments, duties, patients, return to facility, 253B.15
- Health care experts, 144.654
- Persons affiliated with department programs, convictions, 631.40

Retirement

- Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Unclassified employees, 352D.02
- Statements by, chemically dependent or intoxicated persons, transportation to treatment, 253B.05

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Suspension or dismissal, nursing home inspections, advance notice, 144A.10
- Transportation by, 253B.05, 253B.065, 253B.066, 253B.07
- Unclassified positions, 43A.08
- Environmental hazards information and assistance, 196.24
- Environmental Health Division, 115.741
- Environmental health tracking, 144.995 to 144.998
- Environmental Health Tracking and Biomonitoring Advisory Panel, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TRACKING AND BIOMONITORING ADVISORY PANEL
- Environmental laboratories, 144.122, 144.97 to 144.99
- Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03
- Epidemiological investigations, tax return data, 270B.14
- Epinephrine auto-injectors, 144.999
- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Examining and licensing boards, 214.16, 214.19, 214.23
- Expert review panel, HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.23
- Exploratory boring sites, 103I.601
- Family home visiting program, 145A.17
- Family planning services, 145.925
- Fathers' adoption registry, use fees, 259.52
- Federal aid, 144.11, 144.12, 145.9269
- Federal regulations, compliance, 144.10
- Female genital mutilation, 144.3872
- Fetal alcohol syndrome, 145.9265
- Fetal death, reporting, 144.222
- First responder, 299A.41
- Fluoridation, 144.145
- Food
  - Diseased food workers, 31.171
  - Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.152
  - Salvaged food, rulemaking, 31.495
- Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 144.72, 157.011, 157.16, 157.20, 157.21
- Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership on, 28A.21
- Funds and accounts
  - Academic Health Center account, 62J.692
  - Funds from other sources, authority to accept, 144.074
  - Mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14
  - Revolving funds, health care cost and information reports fund, 144.701, 144.702
  - Transfers from, 144.062
- Funeral homes, *see* MORTUARY SCIENCE
- Garbage, disposal and scavenging, 144.12
- Generally, 144.122, 144A.10
- Gifts, authority to accept, 144.07, 144.697
- Gillette Hospital Board, 250.05
- Grants, authority to accept, 144.697
- Greater Minnesota family medical residency grant program, 144.1912
- Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Groundwater protection, 103A.204, 103B.205, 103B.255, 103H.201
- Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING
- Gunshot wounds, 626.53
- Hazardous materials, 145.94
- Hazardous substances releases, response actions, 115B.17
- Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Health Boards Council, 214.025
- Health care
  - Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE
  - Cost information, 144.695 to 144.703
  - County-based purchasing, 256B.692

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Health care (Cont'd)

- Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345
- Local accountability and collaboration plans (health maintenance organizations), 62Q.075
- Markets, biennial report, 144.70
- Providers
  - License surcharges, cooperation, 144.0505
  - Referral violations, 144.6521
- Health Care Consumer Information Office, *see* Information clearinghouse under HEALTH CARE
- Health care cooperatives, 62R.06, 62R.08, 62R.09
- Health care data analysis unit, 145.61
- Health care essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Health care facilities
  - Experts, assistance from, 144.654
  - Licenses, 144.51 to 144.55
  - Voluntary improvement efforts, 144.657
  - Voluntary medical aid program, 144.655
- Health care homes, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753
- Health care information, review organizations, 145.64
- Health care information clearinghouse, *see* Information clearinghouse under HEALTH CARE
- Health care interpreter services, 144.058
- Health Care Payment Reform Advisory Committee, 62U.04
- Health care purchasing alliances
  - Accountable provider networks, 62T.11, 62T.12
  - Complaint systems, 62T.04
  - Generally, 62T.11
  - Registration, 62T.02
  - Waivers, 62T.06, 62T.07, 62T.08
- Health care service revenue data, 270B.14
- Health care utilization review, 62M.11, 62M.16
- Health care workers information system
  - Data, 144.052, 144.1485
  - Establishment, 144.051
  - Generally, 144.1483, 144.1485
  - Licensed personnel, duties, 144.051
  - Licensing boards, duties, 144.052
  - Rulemaking, 144.052
- Health carriers, provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, 62A.61
- Health directives
  - Classification, 144.4186
  - Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195
  - Monitoring of compliance, home care services, 144A.43
  - Protective orders, 144.4186
  - Requirements, 144.4172
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Health Enforcement Consolidation Act, 144.989 to 144.993
- Health Facility Complaints Office, 13.3805, 144A.52, 144A.54
- Health homes, 256B.0757
- Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.57, 60A.591, 60A.592
- Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501
- Health promotion and education materials, sales proceeds, 144.394
- Health-related licensing boards, 214.06, 214.13, 214.131
- Health standards, duties, 144.05
- Health threats to others
  - Authority, generally, 144.4171
  - Commitment review panels, appointment, 144.4180
  - Cost of care, method of payment, changes, 144.4185

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Health threats to others (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 144.4172
- Emergency holds, 144.4182
- Emergency temporary holds, 144.4182, 144.4183
- Health directives, data classification, 144.4186
- Hearings, 144.4176
- Noncompliant behavior, 144.4173, 144.4174, 144.4178, 144.4179
- Preemption, 144.4171
- Reports about, 144.4175
- Subpoenas, 144.054
- Treatment plans, 144.4180

Hearing aid dispensing

- Consumer protection, 153A.18
- Generally, 153A.17
- Rulemaking, 153A.14, 153A.15

Hearing officers, 144.653

Hearing screening, 144.966

Hepatitis B

- Biological mothers of newborns, infection status, 144.3352
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to 214.25

Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125, 144.128, 144.2216

Heritable and Congenital Disorders Advisory Committee, 144.1251, 144.1255

HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to 214.25

HIV home collection kits, sales, 325F.785

Home and community-based services report card, 256B.439

Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.152

Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Home safety programs, 144.055

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Hotels, duties, *see* HOTELS

Housing with services establishments, 144D.03, 144D.04, 144D.05, 144D.066

Human genetics, 144.91, 144.92

Human services boards, 402.02, 402.04, 402.07

Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 214.13

Human services workers

- Background checks, 144.057
- Licensing, cooperation, 214.13, 245A.09

Huntington's disease data, 13.3805

ICF/DD, waivers, performance measures, 256B.5011

Identification cards, duties, *see* IDENTIFICATION CARDS

Illness, prevention and control, duties, 144.05

Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

Indians, local public health grants, 145A.14

Infants

- Drug exposure, prevention, 145.9265
- Generally, 144.12
- Prenatal and postnatal care, parental instruction, 144.07
- Sudden infant death, 144.07, 145.898

Inspections

- Data, 144.58
- Generally, 157.21

Institutional Review Board, biomonitoring, protocols, 144.997

Insurance companies, hazardous financial condition, 60G.22

Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28

Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.28

Interagency Long-term Care Planning Committee, *see* INTERAGENCY LONG-TERM CARE PLANNING COMMITTEE

Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

Interstate chemicals clearinghouse, participation, 116.9407

Ionizing radiation sources, registration, 144.121

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Isolation or quarantine of persons, temporary hold, 144.4195

Judicial review, 256.045

Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.09

Laboratory accreditation, 144.98

Large public water supplies, violations, 144.99

Lawsuits, authority to bring, 145.075

Lead (mineral), duties, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Liability, research data, 144.053

Licensees, background studies, 144.057

Licenses, generally

- Applications, 15.991
- Denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991
- Fees, 144.122
- Issuance, 144.55

Licensing boards

- Health care workers information system, 144.052
- Human services occupations, licensing, 214.13
- Licenses and fees, 214.06
- Reports, 214.07
- Services to, 214.04

Local employees merit system, 375.62, 383A.12

Local government public health functions, 62Q.33

Local health ombudspersons, funding, 62Q.32

Local health promotion and protection activities, 144.396

Local public health grants, 145A.131

Local registrars of vital records

- Defined, 517.001
- Marriage licenses, duties regarding
  - Certificates, 517.10, 517.13, 517.18
  - License applications, 517.07, 517.08
  - Reporting, 144.223
- Vital records, duties regarding, 144.225, 144.226

Long-term care

- Case mix classification, manuals, 144.0724
- Facilities
  - Grievances, 144.691
  - Licenses, 144.51 to 144.55
  - Standards, 144.56
- Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES
- Providers, 144A.10
- Quality profile system, medical assistance, 256B.439

Long-term care services, 144A.351

Low-level radioactive waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842

Lumber camps, sanitation, 144.12

Managed care organizations, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45

Manager certification program, 31.96

Manufactured home parks, conversion to common interest communities, 327C.095

Marriage licenses

- Data, reporting, 144.223
- Local registrars of vital records, *see* same under this topic

Mass dispensing of legend drugs in emergencies, 144.4198, 151.37

Maternal and child health

- Advisory task force, 145.882, 145.9266
- Block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.88 to 145.883
- Nutrition, 145.891, 145.892, 145.894, 393.07

Maternal and child welfare, 144.07, 144.09, 144.10

Maternal death studies, 145.901

Maternity care, 144.07

Medical assistance

- Alternative licensing, 256B.0951, 256B.0952
- Nursing home payment rates, rulemaking, 256B.502
- Providers, fees, 144.122

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Medical cannabis, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Medical education and research, 62J.692, 144.1506, 297F.10  
 Medical malpractice claims, 144.693  
 Medical records, 144.054, 144.0724, 144.292  
 Medical schools, voluntary medical aid program, 144.655  
 Medicare providers, fees, 144.122  
 Medication management, 144A.45  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697  
 Mental illness, persons with, residential treatment programs, 245A.095  
 Metabolic disorders testing, rules, 144.111  
 Methamphetamine labs, cleanup guidelines, 152.0275  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.716  
 Migrant labor camps, sanitation, 144.12  
 Mined underground space, water removal, 103I.661  
 Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Minnesota Health Data Institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE  
 Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
 Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03  
 MinnesotaCare, duties, *see* MINNESOTACARE  
 Miscarriage (pregnancy), reporting, 145.413  
 Mission, 144.05  
 Mobile health clinics  
   Generally, 144.077  
   Migrant workers, 145A.14  
 Monitoring well contractor registration or renewal, 103I.541  
 Mortuary science, *see* MORTUARY SCIENCE  
 Mosquitoes, duties, *see* MOSQUITOES  
 Motels, *see* HOTELS  
 Motor vehicles, 16B.54, 168.012  
 Multiple recognitions of parentage, effect, 257.75  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.08  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, *see* NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
 Newborns  
   Critical congenital heart disease, screening, 144.1251  
   Generally, 144.12  
   Hearing screening, testing, 144.966  
   Heritable and congenital disorders, testing, 144.125, 144.128, 144.2216  
 Nonmotorized Transportation Advisory Committee, representation, 174.37  
 Nuclear power plants, emergency response plans, 12.13  
 Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
 Nurses, public health nurses, 148.191  
 Nurses aides, training and competency evaluation, 144A.10  
 Nursing assistants, training, 144A.61, 144A.611  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256R.17  
 Nursing facility providers, 144A.10  
 Nursing grants, 144.1493  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 144A.19  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Nutrition  
   Coordinated data system, 144.092  
   Maternal and child nutrition, 145.891, 145.892, 145.894, 393.07  
 Nutritionists, voluntary licensing, 148.632  
 Oaths and affirmations, administering, 144.054, 144A.12  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, 144.34  
   Poisoning and illness contracted through employment, reports about, 175.35  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Occupational therapy license fees, use, 148.6445  
 Occupational Therapy Practitioners Advisory Council, 148.6450

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Offices, located outside metropolitan area, coordinated facility planning, 16B.241  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.91, 245.94  
 Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762  
 Opiate antagonists protocol, duties, 151.37  
 Opioid prescribing improvement program, 256B.0638  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Oversight, surveys and investigations, 144A.70  
 Paternity, establishing, distribution of materials, 257.75  
 Patient complaint and grievance procedures, reports and studies, 144.691  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.74  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.653, 144A.10  
 Performance reports, 144.05  
 Permits  
   Business licenses law, application, 15.991  
   Denial, suspension, or revocation, public health violations, 144.99, 144.991  
   Generally, 144.12, 144.122  
 Pest control, disease vectoring ticks, control, 473.704  
 Pesticides  
   Overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07  
   Pesticide application data, requests, 18B.37  
   Pesticide applications in schools, model notice, 121A.30  
   School pest management coordinators, registration, 18B.095  
 Phenylketonuria, *see* PHENYLKETONURIA  
 Plain language in written materials, 144.056  
 Plumbing Board, 326B.435  
 Plumbing inspectors, *see* Inspectors under PLUMBING  
 Poison information centers, 145.93  
 Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, duties, 325E.387  
 Postpartum depression  
   Programs, 145.908  
   Public education and information programs, 145.906  
 Postsecondary school students, vaccination, 135A.14  
 Practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09  
 Prenatal and postnatal care, 144.06, 144.07  
 Prenatal drug exposure, toxicology tests, 626.5562  
 Prenatal trisomy screening, duties, 145.471  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, mediation panel members, 256B.69  
 Prescription Monitoring Program Advisory Task Force, representation, 152.126  
 Primary care residency expansion grants, 144.1506, 144.1911  
 Priority chemicals, 116.9401 to 116.9407  
 Prisons, sanitation, 144.12  
 Programs, persons affiliated with, convictions, 631.40  
 Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03  
 Public health  
   Data, classification and disclosure, 13.3805  
   Laws, 144.989 to 144.993  
   Public health nurses, 148.191  
   Public health orders, mediation, 144.991  
   Public health services, federal aid, 144.10  
   Public health violations, 145A.06  
   Public information and education programs, 144.05  
   Public programs risk adjustment systems, 62Q.03  
   Public rallies, sanitation, 144.12  
   Public water supply, 144.383, 144.3831, 144.384  
   Qualified community-based organizations (traumatic brain injury services), 171.29  
 Quarantines, *see* QUARANTINE  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Radioactive materials, 144.12 to 144.1205, 144.99  
 Radon licensing, 144.4961  
 Radon testing and mitigation, 13.3805

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Recreational camping areas, *see* Licenses under TOURIST CAMPS

Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Registrars of vital statistics, *see* Local registrars of vital records under this topic

Registration, denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991

Registry, trauma hospitals, data, 144.6071

Reports given

- Abortions
  - Public reporting, 145.4134
  - Statistical reports, 145.4244, 145.4246, 145.4247
- Adverse health care events, 144.7065, 144.7068
- All-payer claims database work group, 62U.04
- Biomonitoring, 144.996, 144.997
- Birth centers, 144.615
- Cancer, incidence, 144.672
- Carriers, health threat to others, cost of care, method of payment, changes, 144.4185
- Child care centers, vaccinations, 121A.15
- Community clinic grants, 145.9268
- Community integrated service networks, border community networks, regulations, 62N.35
- Deaths, Minnesota residents, 201.13
- Early childhood intervention, conflict resolution, 125A.48
- Electronic data interchange, rules, comments, 62J.61
- Electronic health records technology, 62J.495
- Emergency medical services, accreditation program, 144.55
- Environmental health tracking, 144.996
- Family home visiting program, 145A.17
- Federal regulations, compliance, 144.10
- Group residential housing, ineligible residences, 256I.05
- Health care
  - Administrative Simplification Act, rules, comments, 62J.61
  - Alzheimer's disease quality measures, 62U.15
  - Cost containment, 62J.04
  - Cost information system data, 144.702
  - Cost shifting, 62J.46
  - Costs, 144.699
  - Markets, biennial report, 144.70
  - Outcomes, 62U.10
  - Payment reforms, 62U.06
  - State spending projections, 62U.10
  - Workers information system, 144.051
- Health care homes, 256B.0752
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Health plan companies, 62A.021
- Health-related licensing boards, 214.13
- Home care provider licensing, 144A.483
- Hospices, accreditation program, 144.55
- Hospitals
  - Community benefit and community care, 144.699
  - Evaluation reports, 144.55
  - Rate disclosures, 144.701
  - Transitional care services, 144.564
- Human services occupations, 214.13
- Interagency agreements, transfers of appropriations, 144.05
- Intermediate care facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
- International medical graduates assistance program, 144.1911
- Lead (mineral), 144.9509

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Licensing boards, 214.07
- Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
- Local health promotion and protection activities, 144.396
- Long-term care services, 144A.351
- Long-term health care facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
- Maternal and child welfare, 144.07, 144.10
- Medical education and research, 62J.692
- Medical malpractice claims, 144.693
- Mortuary science, 149A.11, 149A.62
- Nursing facility quality improvement program, 144A.10
- Nursing homes, 144.55, 144.564, 144A.10
- Occupational hazards, 144.34
- Outpatient surgical centers, 144.55, 144.701
- Performance reports, 144.05
- Preventable illnesses and death, impact on health care spending, 62U.10
- Public health services, federal aid, 144.10
- Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16
- Sanitariums, 144.55, 144.701
- Special transportation services, 174.315
- ST elevation myocardial infarction, 144.497
- Standards developed, 62J.495
- Statewide health improvement program, 145.986
- Students, vaccination, 121A.15
- Sudden infant death syndrome, 144.07
- Suicide, 145.56
- Supervised living facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
- Tobacco use prevention projects, 144.396
- Tourist camps, 327.16
- Trauma hospitals, 144.6071
- Tuberculosis carriers, detention review, 144.4811
- Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 626.557
- Wells or borings, 103L.205
- Work group on essential health benefit set, 62U.08

Research data, 144.053, 144.192, 144.193

Resident assessments (health), 144.0722, 144.0724

Residential treatment centers, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Resorts, *see* RESORTS

Right of entry

- Body art establishments, 146B.02
- Generally, 144.0535
- Isolation or quarantine areas, 144.419
- Public health laws, enforcement, 144.99

Risk-based capital reports, *see* RBC reports under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Rulemaking authority

- Abortion, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.416
- Accountable provider networks, 62T.11
- Advanced diagnostic imaging services, 144.1225
- Adverse incidents, 152.261
- Air pollution, 144.12
- Air quality, arenas, indoor air quality, 144.1222
- Arenas, 144.1222
- Asbestos-related work, 326.73, 326.76 to 326.78
- Barber schools, 154.24
- Barbershops, 154.24
- Birth records, 144.215, 144.217
- Boarding and lodging houses, 144.12, 157.011, 157.17
- Boarding care homes, 144.12, 144.56, 144A.10
- Burial, 144.12
- Cancer patients or relatives, interviewing, 144.69
- Cancer surveillance system, 144.672
- Cemeteries, 144.12
- Certificates and certification, 144.122
- Community integrated service networks, 62N.25

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Conflict of laws, 144.12
- Construction sites, sanitary facilities, 327.23
- Contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12
- Convicted persons, 144.12
- Coordinating, generally, 144.697
- Correctional facilities, sanitation, 144.12
- Dairy farms, water wells, 32.394
- Data and research initiatives, 62J.321
- Dead bodies, removal, 144.12
- Death records, registration, 144.221
- Diagnostic imaging services, 144.1225
- Diseased, tainted, or decayed animal or vegetable matter, manufacture of commercial products, 144.12
- Drinking water, 144.12, 446A.081
- Emergency medical services, 144.55, 144.56, 144.691
- Environmental laboratories, 144.98
- Exempt rules
  - Community integrated service networks, technical assistance program (CISNTAP), 62N.23
  - Family planning, grants, regional funding, 145.925
  - Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 103H.201
  - Health Care Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.61
  - Human services boards, delegation of duties to, 402.04
  - Trauma system, 144.603
- Federal aid, 144.11, 144.12
- Fines, 144.653, 144.691, 144.703, 144A.10
- Fluoridation, 144.145
- Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.011
- Food service managers, 157.011
- Funeral homes, location, 144.12
- Garbage, disposal and scavenging, 144.12
- Generally, 144.12, 144.56, 144.653
- Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Health care
  - Administration Simplification Act, 62J.61
  - Conflicts of interest, 62J.23
  - County-based purchasing, 256B.692
  - Electronic claims and eligibility transaction standards, 62J.536
  - Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, 62J.61
  - Group purchasers, 62J.03
  - Providers, 62J.03, 62J.23, 62J.61
  - Purchasing alliances, 62T.11
  - Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.61
  - Unique patient identification numbers, 62J.61
  - Utilization review, joint rulemaking, 62M.16
  - Workers information system, data collection and use, 144.052
- Health care cost containment, 62J.04, 62Q.19
- Health care facilities, 144.54, 144.653, 144.655
- Health care payment reforms, 62U.06
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Abortion, exclusion, 62D.20
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.07
  - Certificate of authority, renewal fees, 62D.211
  - Complaint systems, 144.691
  - Comprehensive health maintenance services, 62D.20
  - Eligibility fees, 62D.10
  - Expenses, 62D.19
  - Generally, 62D.05
  - Liabilities, computation, 62D.182
  - Open enrollment, 62D.10
  - Principal officers, 62D.03
  - Prior authorization, 62D.20

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

## Health maintenance organizations (Cont'd)

- Risk sharing arrangements, 62D.10
- Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501
- Health-related licensing boards, 214.06, 214.13
- Health risk limits for groundwater pollutants, 103H.201
- Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.14, 153A.15
- Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125, 144.128
- Home care services, 144A.43, 144A.53
- Hospices
  - Classification, 144.56
  - Construction, standards, 144.55, 144.56
  - Generally, 144A.752
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Licenses, 144.55
  - Maternity patients, 144.56
  - Standards, generally, 144.56
- Hospitals
  - Annual reports, 144.698
  - Contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12
  - Coordination, 144.697
  - Data submission standards, 144.702, 144.703
  - Disinfection, 144.12
  - Generally, 144.56
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Inspections, 144.54
  - Laboratories, 144.12
  - Licenses, 144.55
  - Reports, filing fees, 144.701
  - Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147
  - Sanitation, 144.12
- Human services occupations, 214.13
- Individual permanent medical record, definition, 145.32
- Infants, 144.12
- Intermediate care facilities, 144.55, 144.56, 144.691
- Lead abatement, 144.9505, 144.9508
- Lead (mineral), 144.9504, 144.9508
- Licenses
  - Fees, 144.122
  - Generally, 144.55
  - Intermediate care facilities, 144.55, 144.56
  - Nursing homes, 144.55, 144A.03 to 144A.06
- Licensing boards, fees, 214.06
- Long-term care facilities, 144.55, 144.56, 144.691
- Lumber camps, sanitation, 144.12
- Marriage certificates, reports, 144.223
- Maternal and child nutritional supplement program, 145.894
- Maternity and infancy, federal cooperation, 144.07
- Medical assistance
  - General authority, 256B.04
  - Nursing home payment rates and construction moratorium, 256B.502
  - Prepaid health plans, 256B.69
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Medical cannabis, 152.25, 152.26, 152.261
- Medical malpractice claims, reports, 144.693
- Mental illness, residential treatment programs, 245A.095
- Metabolic disorders, 144.111
- Migrant labor camps, sanitation, 144.12
- Miscarriage (pregnancy), reporting, 145.413
- Motels, 144.12, 157.011
- Newborns, 144.12, 144.125, 144.128
- Nursing assistants, 144A.61

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

Nursing homes  
 Beds, double, 144A.04  
 Classification, 144.56  
 Construction, 144.55, 144.56, 144A.071  
 Fines, 144A.10  
 Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Intermediate care residents, 144A.04  
 Licenses, 144.55, 144A.03 to 144A.06  
 Locks, 144A.04  
 Maternity patients, 144.56  
 Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.071, 144A.073  
 Nursing care, levels, 144A.01, 144A.04  
 Nursing homes operated by religious societies or orders, 144A.09  
 Standards, generally, 144.56, 144A.08  
 Transfers or discharge, appeals, 144A.135  
 Outpatient surgical centers  
 Annual reports, 144.698  
 Generally, 144.56  
 Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Licenses, 144.55  
 Reports, filing fees, 144.701  
 Permits, fees, 144.122  
 Postsecondary school students, vaccination, 135A.14  
 Prenatal and postnatal care, parental instruction, 144.07  
 Prisons, sanitation, 144.12  
 Public rallies, sanitation, 144.12  
 Public water supply, generally, 144.383  
 Quarantine, contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12  
 Radiation, sources, 144.12  
 Radioactive materials, 144.1202 to 144.1205  
 Radon licenses, 144.4961  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.25  
 Reports, filing fees, 144.701  
 Residential treatment centers, 245.802  
 Residential treatment programs, mental illness, 245A.095  
 Resorts, 157.011  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147  
 Sanitariums  
 Church or religious denomination sanitariums, exceptions, 144.572  
 Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56  
 Exceptions, 144.572  
 Generally, 144.54, 144.56  
 Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Licenses, standards, 144.55  
 Reports, filing fees, 144.701  
 Schools, sanitation, 144.12  
 Sewage, disposal, 144.12  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, 144.12  
 Smallpox, unvaccinated persons, 144.12  
 Smoking, 144.414, 144.417  
 Source nuclear material, inspections, 144.1205  
 Special nuclear material, 144.1205  
 Spinal cord injury register, 144.664, 144.665  
 Supervised living facilities  
 Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56  
 Generally, 144.56, 144.653  
 Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Licenses, 144.55  
 Swimming pools, 144.1222  
 Taverns and saloons, 157.011  
 Termination of pregnancy, reporting, 145.413  
 Trauma hospitals, data collection, 144.6071  
 Traumatic brain injury register, 144.664, 144.665

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

Urea formaldehyde, 144.495, 325F.181  
 Vaccination, 144.12  
 Vital records, 144.12, 144.213, 144.225, 144.226  
 Voluntary medical aid program, 144.655  
 Vulnerable adult abuse in facilities, 626.557  
 Water pollution, 144.12  
 Water supply, 115.72, 144.12, 144.145, 144.383  
 Water wells, dairy farms, 32.394  
 Wells and borings  
 Emergency permits and notification exemptions, 103I.205  
 Generally, 103I.101  
 Isolation distances, 103I.205  
 Plastic casings, 103I.221  
 Repairs, 103I.231  
 Sealing, 103I.301  
 Workhouses, sanitation, 144.12  
 X-ray equipment, operators, examinations, 144.121  
 Youth camps, 144.74  
 Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481  
 Rural health care  
 Generally, 144.1483, 144.3345  
 Networks, 144.1492  
 Rural health office, substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43  
 Rural hospitals, 144.1465, 144.147, 144.148  
 Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, 144.1476  
 Rural purchasing alliances, demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Salvaged food, rulemaking, 31.495  
 Sanitariums  
 Church or religious denomination sanitariums, exceptions, 144.572  
 Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56  
 Exceptions, 144.572  
 Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Licenses, 144.51 to 144.55  
 Reports, filing fees, 144.701  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Schools  
 Pesticide applications in schools, model notice, 121A.30  
 Sanitation, 144.12  
 School pest management coordinators, registration, 18B.095  
 Tuberculosis screening, 144.441, 144.442  
 Sewage  
 Disposal, generally, 144.12  
 Water pollution sewage deposits, 144.35  
 Sex offenders, Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, 121A.23, 144.065, 144.12  
 Shoreline development standards, 103F.211  
 Silica sand projects, technical assistance, 116C.99  
 Skilled nursing facilities, subacute care, 144.6505  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Smallpox, unvaccinated persons, 144.12  
 Smoking, 144.396, 144.414, 144.417  
 Source nuclear material, 144.1205  
 Spas, 144.1222  
 Special education, children placed in residential facilities or programs, 125A.15  
 Special nuclear material, 144.1205  
 Special transportation services, 174.315  
 Speech-Language Pathologist and Audiologist Advisory Council, 148.5196  
 Speech pathologists, 148.519, 148.5193, 148.5194  
 Spinal cord registry  
 Drivers' license fees, appropriations for, 171.29

## HEALTH

1220

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Spinal cord registry (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665  
 State Board of Health, powers and duties transferred to Health Department, 144.011  
 State employees  
   Preventive health services for, 15.46  
   Self-insured hospital and medical plans, 43A.22, 43A.23  
 State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State registrar (vital records)  
   Adoption records, access, duties, 144.2252  
   Birth records, duties, 144.217  
   Data, parents' Social Security numbers, classification, 144.215  
   Definitions, 144.212  
   Filing with  
     Acknowledgment of paternity, 257.55  
     Birth records, 144.215  
     Consent to disclosure, 144.212  
     Cremations, 390.152  
     Death records, 144.221  
     Defined, 144.212  
     Delayed birth records, 144.217  
   Generally, 144.213  
   Local registrars of vital records, *see* same under this topic  
   Registration with, parents, Social Security numbers, 144.215  
   Reports given, residents of other states, birth or death, 144.225  
   Reports received, 144.216, 144.222, 144.223, 517.08  
   Surcharges, 144.226  
   Vital records, duties, 144.225, 144.226  
   Vital records system, duties, 144.2131, 144.2181  
 State rural health plan, 144.1483  
 Statewide health improvement program, 145.986  
 Students, vaccination, 121A.15  
 Subpoenas, generally, 144.054  
 Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43  
 Subsurface Sewage Treatment System Advisory Committee, representation on, 115.55  
 Sudden infant death, 144.07, 145.898  
 Suicide, 145.56  
 Summary data, patients, grievances, 144.691  
 Summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Supervised living facilities  
   Generally, 144.50 to 144.56  
   Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70 to 144A.74  
 Survey inspectors, 144A.10  
 Swimming pools, 144.1222, 144.99, 245A.14  
 Taverns and saloons, 157.011, 157.16, 157.20, 157.21  
 Tax return data, epidemiological investigations, 270B.14  
 Taxpayer identification data, use, 144.0525  
 Teachers Retirement Association, medical advisor, 354.48  
 Technology, use, generally, 144.05  
 Temporary lead-safe housing, 144.9507  
 Termination of pregnancy, reporting, 145.413  
 THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21  
 Tobacco manufacturers reports, local ordinances, 461.17  
 Tobacco use prevention, 144.396  
 Tourist camps, *see* Licenses under TOURIST CAMPS  
 Toxic lead exposure, census tracts at high risk, 144.9503  
 Training programs, infectious agents, 182.653  
 Transfer of duties from, to Labor and Industry Department, 326B.02  
 Transfers, 402.04  
 Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285  
 Trauma Advisory Council, 144.603, 144.608

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Trauma system, 144.602 to 144.6071  
 Traumatic brain injury registry  
   Drivers' license fees, appropriations for, 171.29  
   Generally, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665  
   Reports, 144.663  
 Tuberculosis, *see* TUBERCULOSIS  
 Underground space development, 1031.661  
 Unemployment insurance, 144.0525, 268.19  
 Urea formaldehyde, 144.495, 325F.181  
 Vaccinations, duties, *see* VACCINATION  
 Violence prevention, 120B.22, 145.958  
 Vital records  
   Local registrars of vital statistics, *see* same under this topic  
   State registrar (vital records), *see* same under this topic  
 Vital Records Office  
   Filing with, recognition of parentage, 257.75  
   Public information and education programs, paternity, establishing, distribution of materials, 257.75  
 Voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, cost and rate information, 144.702, 144.7022  
 Volunteer medical aid program, 144.655  
 Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment  
   Appeal of orders, 256.045  
   Local social services agencies, vulnerable adult maltreatment, appeals, 256.045  
   Reporting, 626.557  
   Reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel, 256.021  
 Water  
   Community water systems, 144.383  
   Drinking water, 13.3805, 144.12  
   Groundwater protection, *see* same under this topic  
   Public water supply, 144.383  
 Water and Soil Resources Board  
   Administrative penalties, 103B.101  
   Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Water pollution, 144.12, 144.35 to 144.37  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Water Supply Systems and Wastewater Treatment Facilities Advisory Council, 115.741  
 Water systems, 144.383  
 Water treatment facilities, municipal, construction, 471.371  
 Water wells, *see* WELLS  
 Watershed districts, project authorization orders, 103D.805  
 Web site, publication on  
   Doula registry, 148.996  
   Health care and health care provider information, 256B.043  
   Hospital charge information, 62J.82  
   Newborns, heritable and congenital disorders, tests, forms, 144.125  
   Nursing facility deficiencies, 144A.101  
   Priority chemicals, 116.9403  
   Trisomy conditions, 145.471  
 Well contractors, 1031.525  
 Wells and borings, *see* WELLS  
 Wells and Borings Advisory Council, 1031.105  
 Witnesses, 144.054  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241 to 145.4249  
 Work site wellness programs, 62J.04  
 Workers' compensation, death or injury reports, access, 176.234  
 Workhouses, sanitation, 144.12  
 Written materials, plain language, 144.056  
 X-ray equipment, 144.121  
 Youth camps, 144.72, 144.73, 144.74  
 Zika virus, awareness, testing, surveillance, 144.945



**HEALTH EDUCATION**

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 Area health education center programs, 137.42  
 Public schools  
     Academic standards, 120B.021  
     Cooperation and combination, 123A.36  
     Curriculum, 120A.22, 121A.23  
 Teachers, recommendations by, summer health care interns, 144.1464

**HEALTH ENFORCEMENT CONSOLIDATION ACT**

Generally, 144.989 to 144.993

**HEALTH FACILITY COMPLAINTS OFFICE**

Address  
     Home health care bill of rights, 144A.44  
     Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Complaints  
     Filing procedures, patients bill of rights, 144.652  
     Generally, 144A.53  
     Recommendations, 144A.53, 144A.54  
 Consulting, complaints, 144A.54  
 Created, 144A.52  
 Definitions, 144A.51  
 Deputy director, 144A.52  
 Director, 144A.52, 144A.53  
 Employees, 144A.52  
 Generally, 144A.53  
 Health Department, duties, 144A.52  
 Investigations, 144.55, 144.7065, 144A.53  
 Investigative data, 13.3805  
 Reports given  
     Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
     Annual report, 144A.54  
 Secretary, 144A.52  
 Telephone number  
     Home health care bill of rights, 144A.44  
     Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751

**HEALTH HAZARDS**

*See also* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 Household batteries, 325E.125  
 Insulation, disclosure, 325F.19, 325F.20  
 Noxious gases, open burning, 88.171  
 Rechargeable consumer products, product redesign, exemption, 325E.125  
 Reduction, preventive health services to state employees, 15.45, 15.46  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Veterans, hazards to, benefits eligibility, 270B.14

**HEALTH HISTORY**

*See also* MEDICAL RECORDS

Definitions  
     Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
     Insurance reporting, 72A.497, 72A.499  
 Diseases, *see* DISEASES  
 Health record information, defined, 72A.491  
 Illness, *see* ILLNESS  
 Medical conditions, *see* MEDICAL CONDITIONS

**HEALTH HOMES**

Advisory committee, 256B.0751  
 Certification, 256B.0751, 256B.0757  
 Coordinated care, 256B.0751, 256B.0757  
 Data collection, 256B.0757  
 Definitions, 256B.0751, 256B.0757  
 Payment system  
     Coordination, 256B.0757  
     Designated providers, 256B.0757  
     Generally, 256B.0753  
     Quality of care, incentive payments, 62U.03  
 Reports about, 256B.0752

**HEALTH HOMES (Cont'd)**

Standards, development, 256B.0751, 256B.0757

**HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGES**

Definitions, 62J.498  
 E-Health Advisory Committee, duties, 62J.4982  
 Electronic health records, 62J.495  
 Generally, 62J.498 to 62J.4982  
 Health data intermediaries  
     Certificates of authority  
         Criteria, 62J.4981  
         Suspension or revocation, 62J.4982  
     Reciprocal agreements, 62J.4981  
 Health Department, duties, 62J.498, 62J.4981, 62J.4982  
 Health information organizations  
     Certificates of authority  
         Criteria, 62J.4981  
         Suspension or revocation, 62J.4982  
     Reciprocal agreements, 62J.4981  
 Human Services Department, authority and duties, 256.01  
 Violations and penalties, 62J.4982

**HEALTH INSURANCE**

*See* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ACT**

Generally, 62D.01 to 62D.24

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

*See also* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Access to data  
     Chemical dependency services and outcomes, 62Q.135  
     Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387  
     Medical records, individual identifying data, 62D.145  
     Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, billing procedures, health care taxes, separate statement, 295.53  
 Accreditation, 62K.09, 62Q.37  
 Administrative staff, claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07  
 Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09  
 Admitted assets, *see* Assets under this topic  
 Advertising  
     Disclosures, exemptions, 62D.09  
     False or misleading, 62D.12  
     Limitations or restrictions, 62D.05, 62D.15  
     Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31  
     Violations, revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 62D.15

**Affiliates**

Cost containment goals, election, 62J.041  
 Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, effect, 62L.09  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Allied independent health providers, 62Q.746  
 Alternative coverage, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62D.181  
 Annual reports, *see* Reports given under this topic  
 Appeals  
     Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27  
     Membership cards, 62D.09  
 Applicants, rejection or limitation, 62E.15  
 Appraisals, expenses, payment, 60A.03  
 Approved service areas, *see* Service areas under this topic  
 Arbitration  
     Essential community providers, cooperation, 62Q.19  
     Health Department, duties, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
     Investigations, 62Q.106  
     Orders, 62Q.106  
 Articles of incorporation, 62D.03, 62D.08

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Assessments  
 Deductibles and copayments, determination, 62D.095  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22

Assets  
 Admitted assets, 60B.171, 62D.044, 62D.045  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22  
 Sale or disposition, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

Assignments, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

Audits and examinations  
 Data, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14  
 Desk audits, expenses, payments, 60A.03  
 Expenses, 60A.03, 62D.14  
 Generally, 62D.14  
 Independent audits, 62Q.37  
 Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021  
 Noncompliance, 60G.02, 62D.14

Authorized expenses, *see* Expenditures under this topic

Bankruptcy, Medicare supplement policies, 62A.31

Benefits  
 Benefit set, community integrated service networks, 62N.25  
 Changes, notice, 62D.07  
 Coordination, 62A.046  
 Disability offsets prohibited, 62D.12  
 Disclosure, 62D.05  
 Family therapy, 62D.102  
 Fees, change, 62D.07  
 Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49  
 Maternity benefits, 62A.041, 62A.0411  
 Minimum benefits, 62D.30, 80D.20  
 Reduction, 62A.305, 62D.101  
 Supplemental benefits, 62D.041, 62D.042, 62D.05  
 Survivors' benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146  
 Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042

Boards of directors  
 Approvals by, investment policy, 62D.045  
 Conflicts of interest, policies, 62D.03, 62D.04  
 Investments, authorization, 62D.045  
 Meetings, 145.64  
 Members, 62D.03, 62D.08

Bylaws, amendment, 62D.03, 62D.08

Capital stock, deficiencies, 60G.02

Certificates and certification  
 Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181  
 Workers' compensation, managed care provider certification, eligibility and procedures, 176.1351

Certificates of authority  
 Applications, 62D.03, 62D.08  
 Contested cases, revocation or suspension, 62D.16  
 Denial, revocation or suspension  
 Contested cases, 62D.16  
 Findings, 62D.16  
 Generally, 62D.04, 62D.15  
 Judicial review, 62D.16  
 Net earnings, violations, 62D.12  
 Notice, 62D.16  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
 Deposit amount, required, 62D.041  
 Exemptions, 256B.692, 256B.77  
 Filing, fees, 62D.21, 62D.211  
 Generally, 62D.05  
 Requirements, 62D.03, 62D.04

Cessation of business, 62A.65

Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055

Children, *see* Coverage under this topic

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Claims  
 Alternative coverage, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62D.181  
 Malpractice claims, rehabilitation, classification, 60B.191  
 Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Processing, 62D.05, 62K.075  
 Rehabilitation, 60B.191, 60B.193  
 Service code changes, 62Q.737  
 Standards, 62Q.107  
 Subrogation, notice, 62A.096  
 Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54

Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07

Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic

Complaint system  
 Enrollees, procedures, 62D.09  
 Failure to comply, revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 62D.15  
 Generally, 62D.11  
 Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
 Violations, 144.691

Complaints  
 Appeals, 62D.09, 252.27  
 Contracts, 62D.07  
 Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27  
 Generally, 62D.115  
 Investigations, 62D.115, 62Q.106  
 Ombudsman for prepaid health plans, duties, 62D.09  
 Orders, 62Q.106  
 Telephone numbers, membership cards, 62D.09

Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18

Conflicts of interest  
 Investments, 62D.044  
 Loans, 62D.045  
 Policies, 62D.03, 62D.08

Consolidations and mergers, 60G.02, 256.9657

Consulting, birth defects information system, 144.2215

Consumer directors, 145.61

Consumer information, 62D.07, 62D.09

Contested cases  
 Administrative supervision, 60G.02, 60G.05  
 Audits and examinations, 62D.14  
 Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Certificate of authority, revocation or suspension, 62D.16  
 Contracts, forms or rates, 62A.02  
 Fines and penalties, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.02, 60G.22  
 Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657

Continuation and conversion privileges  
 Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21, 62D.101, 62D.105  
 Employees, premiums, 62A.16  
 Evidence of coverage or contract, 62D.07  
 Exclusionary riders, 62A.65  
 Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17  
 Fees, 72A.20  
 Former spouses, 62A.21, 62D.101  
 Group coverage, generally, 60A.082, 60A.086  
 Group policyholder or contract holders, duties, 62A.146, 62A.17  
 Limitations, 62D.181  
 Medicare recipients, 62D.105  
 Nonrenewal, 62A.17  
 Out-of-area conversion, 62D.104

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Continuation and conversion privileges (Cont'd)

- Portability of coverage, 62A.65, 62Q.18
- Preexisting conditions, 60A.082, 62A.17, 62A.65
- Pregnancy, 62A.65
- Spouses, 62A.20, 62D.105
- Survivors, 62A.146
- Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17
- Underwriting, 62A.65

Contract holders, notice received, health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65

Contracts and agreements

- Age limits, 62A.042
- Approval, standards, 62A.02
- Armed forces reserve or National Guard, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Cancellation, 62D.07, 62D.08, 72A.51
- Chemical dependency treatment programs, 62Q.135
- Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43
- Commissions (compensation), disclosure, 62D.12
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*
- Contents, 62D.07
- Contested cases, forms or rates, 62A.02
- Definitions
  - Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
  - Generally, 62D.02
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
  - Health plan companies, 62Q.01
- Delivery, 62D.07
- Dental services, 62D.02, 62D.05, 256B.037
- Enrollee cost-sharing provisions, 62D.095
- Enrollee rights and information, statements, 62D.07
- Evidence, 62D.07, 62D.09
- Filing requirements, 62A.02
- Forms, 62A.02, 62A.03
- Generally, 62D.05
- Grace period, 62D.07
- Group contracts
  - Age limits, 62A.042
  - Disabled children, coverage, 62A.14
  - Discrimination prohibited, 62D.095
  - Generally, 62C.14
  - Maternity coverage, 62A.041, 62A.0411
  - Newborn infants, coverage, 62A.042
  - Retroactive termination, 60A.086
- Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, effect, 62R.07
- Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.06, 62R.09
- Injured state employees, workers' compensation coverage, 176.572
- Insurance companies, 62D.05, 62D.13
- Interagency services for children with disabilities, 125A.023
- Issuance, 62A.02, 62A.285
- Limits, determining, 72A.20
- Loss ratios, *see same under this topic*
- Medicare recipients, 62D.08, 62D.09
- Medicare supplement insurance, *see under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.101, 62E.12
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62D.05, 62D.12
- Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701
- Prepaid contracts, dental services, 62D.02, 62D.05
- Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
- Prohibited contracts, 62A.64, 62J.71

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)

Provider contracts

- Amendment, rehabilitation, 62D.18
- Approval, 62D.03
- Assignment, 60B.17, 60B.25, 62D.18
- Cooperation, 62D.123
- Copies, 62D.12
- Data classification, 62D.03
- Disclosure, 62D.03
- Filing, 62D.03
- Generally, 62D.05
- Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
- Late payment, 62D.123
- Prohibited agreements, 62A.64
- Requirements, 62D.123
- Termination, notice, 62D.08
- Transferees, liability, 60B.17, 60B.25

Readability requirements, 72C.03, 72C.11

Reinstatement provisions, 62D.12

Renewal, 62A.042, 62A.285, 62A.65, 62D.101

Restrictive terms, 62J.73

Risk classification, filing, 62A.02

Risk sharing arrangement, statement, 62D.10

State health care programs, 62D.04, 62D.05, 62D.145

Termination, limitations, 62D.101

Violations and penalties, 62D.17

Wording, limitations, 62D.12

Contributing members, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62E.02

Coordination, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic

Corporate status, medical care provider surcharge liability, effect, 256.9657

Correspondence, disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03

Cost containment, *see under HEALTH CARE*

Cost-sharing

- Change of clinic or physicians, higher cost-sharing prohibited, 62Q.43
- Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47
- Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, higher share for change option, 62Q.43
- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Emergency medical services, 62Q.55
- Enrollees, contract provisions, 62D.095
- Mental health services, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
- Rural demonstration project, 62D.30

Coverage

- Abortion, 62D.20, 145.414
- Acupuncture services, 62D.107
- Age limits, 62A.042
- Alternative coverage, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62D.181
- Amendments, 62D.09
- Application, 62D.09
- Breast cancer, 62A.25
- Breast implants, 62A.285
- Cancellation, 62D.07, 62D.12
- Cancer, diagnostic procedures, 62A.30
- Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47
- Children
  - Adopted children, 62A.27
  - Age limits, 62A.042
  - Child support requirements, 62A.046, 62A.048
  - Children taken into custody, intake information, 260B.188, 260C.188

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**  
Coverage (Cont'd)

Children (Cont'd)

- Continuation and conversion, 62D.101, 62D.105
- Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
- Dependent children, 62A.048, 62A.308, 62D.101, 62D.105
- Emotionally disturbed children, 62A.151
- Group contracts, 62A.14
- Health supervision services, 62A.047
- Individual family policies, 62A.14
- Physical or mental examinations, juvenile court orders, 260B.331, 260C.331

Clinical trial participants, 62D.109

Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic

Costs, verification, 62D.101

Definitions, 62D.02

Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12

Denial or limitation of received services, 62D.11, 62D.12

Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308

Dental services, 62A.043

Dependents

- Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
- Disabled dependents, 62A.14, 62A.141, 62A.308
- Minor females, maternity, 62C.14
- Requirements, 62A.302
- Spouses, 62D.105

Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093

Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154

Disclosure, 62D.09

Drugs and medicine, enrollee rights and information, statements, 62D.07, 62D.09

Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139

Emergency services, 62D.07

Evidence, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62D.12, 62D.15

Exclusions and limitations, 62A.65, 62D.09, 62D.20, 62D.22

Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305

Former spouses, 62D.101

General assistance recipients, payment on behalf of, 62A.045

Grandchildren, 62A.042

Guaranteed issue, health plan companies, 62Q.18

Hearing aids, 62Q.675

Home care services, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09

Insolvency or liquidation of health maintenance organization, coordination of benefits, 62D.181

Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265

Maternity, 62A.041, 62A.0411, 62C.14

Medical assistance recipients, payment on behalf of, 62A.045

Medical equipment and supplies, enrollee rights and information, 62D.07, 62D.09

Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

Medicare recipients, 62D.09

Mental health services, cost-sharing, 62Q.47

Newborns, 62A.042, 62A.17, 62D.07, 62D.09

Nursing home services, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09

Obligations, transfer to solvent organization, 62D.18

Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45

Out-of-plan coverage, 62D.05, 62D.12, 62L.12

Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30

Phenylketonuria, treatment, 62A.26

Podiatrist services, 62A.043

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**  
Coverage (Cont'd)

Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.18

Preexisting conditions, 62A.65

Prenatal care, 62A.047

Prescription drugs, 62A.307, 62A.31

Pricing, discriminatory practices prohibited, 62A.31

Prior authorization, 62D.20

Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25

Renewal, refusal, workers' compensation, 62D.12

Replacement coverage, 62D.121

Rulemaking, 62D.20

Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28

Short-term coverage, 62A.65

Small employer coverage, exceptions, 62L.03

Spouses, 62D.105

State employees, 62D.22

Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092

Termination, limitations, 62D.12

Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155

Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

X-rays, 62A.19, 62A.3091

Damages, workers' compensation, employee treatment data, disclosure, 176.138

Data

- Access for review, 62D.22
- Access to, 62Q.03, 62Q.135, 62Q.145
- Admissible into evidence, 62D.22
- Audits and examinations, 62D.08, 62D.14
- Classification, 62D.03, 62D.22, 62D.23
- Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387
- Disclosure, 62D.145
- Enrollee or applicant data, classification, 62D.14
- Financial statements, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14
- Provider information, 62Q.746
- Quality of care complaints, investigation, classification, 62D.115
- Workers' compensation, employee treatment data, disclosure, 176.138

Data collection

- Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321
- Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE
- Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321

Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance

- Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Children's health services, exemption, 62A.047
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, premiums, 62E.08
- Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic
- Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093
- Generally, 62D.095
- Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72
- Prenatal care, exemption, 62A.047
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Recourse against enrollees, 62D.12
- Rural demonstration project, waiver, 62D.30
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28

Definitions

- Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01
- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
- Generally, 62D.02
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.011, 62A.63
- Health care directives, 145C.01
- Health care information, review organizations, 145.61

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**  
Definitions (Cont'd)

Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.19  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Demonstration projects, generally, 62D.30  
 Demonstration providers  
   Contracts, dental services, 256B.037  
   Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
   Dental services, 256B.69  
   Health maintenance organizations defined as, 256B.69  
   Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Dental services  
   Contracts, 256B.037  
   Coverage, 62A.043  
   Dental plans, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
   Limited-scope pediatric dental plans, 62K.03, 62K.14  
   Prepaid contracts, 62D.02, 62D.05  
   Purchase not required, 62D.12  
   Rates, 62D.12  
   Reports about, 62D.08  
 Dependent coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Deposit requirements  
   Generally, 62D.041  
   Supplemental deposits, 62D.041, 62D.05  
   Violations, rehabilitation, 60B.15  
 Depositions, audits and examinations, 62D.14  
 Disclosure  
   Affordable Care Act requirements, 62K.07  
   Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37  
   Commissions (compensation), 62D.12  
   Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49  
   Contracts, 62D.03, 62D.04  
   Correspondence, 60G.03  
   Coverage, exclusions and limitations, 62D.09  
   Enrollee data or information, 62D.145  
   Exemptions, 62D.09  
   Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737  
   Loss ratios, 62A.021  
   Marketing, 62D.05, 62D.09, 62Q.49  
   Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49  
   Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61  
   Rates, 62A.024  
   Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
   Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06  
   Solicitation and sales materials, 62A.65  
   Supplemental benefits, marketing, 62D.05  
 Discovery, medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Discrimination, 62D.095, 62D.10, 62D.12  
 Dividends, suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Employees, local government health maintenance organizations, salary limit exceptions, 43A.17  
 Enforcement of law  
   Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181  
   Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61  
   Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
   Health Department, powers, 256B.77  
   Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
   Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 Enrollees  
   Bill of rights, 62D.07, 62D.09

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**  
Enrollees (Cont'd)

Clinical trial participants, 62D.109  
 Complaints, *see* same under this topic  
 Consent, data, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Consumer cost-sharing, *see* Cost-sharing under this topic  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic  
 Data, provider utilization, 62Q.746  
 Definitions, 62D.02, 62J.70, 62Q.01  
 Dental plans, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
 Fees, 62D.07, 62D.10  
 Fraud or misrepresentation, 62D.12  
 Governing body members, 62D.04, 62D.06  
 Health data, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Identity and identification, 62D.145, 72A.491, 144.693  
 Information, 62D.09  
 Large employer enrollees no longer in service area, 62Q.185  
 Lawsuits, 62D.07  
 Liability, 60B.191, 62J.041  
 Marketing, *see* same under this topic  
 Membership cards, 62D.09  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association alternative coverage, eligibility, 62D.181  
 New enrollees, limitations, 62D.15  
 Notice received, 62D.11  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Payments to, penalties, distribution, 45.027, 62D.17  
 Prepaid medical assistance program enrollees, assignment to HMO, 256B.69  
 Requests by, electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Rights, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62J.2930  
 Enrollment  
   Open enrollment, 62D.095, 62D.10, 62K.15  
   Reports about, health care cost containment, 62J.041  
   Rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Essential facilities and services, 62J.73  
 Establishment, 62D.03  
 Evidence  
   Contracts, 62D.09  
   Coverage, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62D.12, 62D.15  
   Deposit requirements, 62D.041  
   Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Exclusions, nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62D.22  
 Exclusive relationships, prohibited, Patient Protection Act, 62J.73  
 Exemptions, 62D.01  
 Expenditures  
   Authorized expenses, 62D.12  
   Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
   Exclusions, supplemental benefits, 62D.042  
   Filing, 62D.03  
   Insolvency, uncovered expenditures, 62D.041  
   Unreasonable expenses, enforcement, rules, 62D.19  
 Family planning services, grants for, 145.925  
 Fees  
   Certificates of authority, 62D.21, 62D.211  
   Conversion fees, 72A.20  
   Filings, generally, 62D.21  
   Open enrollment, eligibility, 62D.10  
   Rulemaking, 62D.211  
 Filing requirements, 62Q.075  
 Financial statements  
   Application, included in, 62D.03  
   Data classification, 62D.08, 62D.14  
   Generally, 62D.08

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Financial statements (Cont'd)

- Interim reports, 60G.21
- Refusal to comply, 60G.02
- Summaries, 62D.09

## Fines

- Annual report, 62D.08
- Audits and examinations, failure to comply, 62D.14
- Certificate of authority, noncompliance, 62D.04
- Complaint system, violations, 144.691
- Contested cases, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17
- Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74
- Premium revenue surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657
- Provider termination, failure to notify, 62D.08
- Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11
- Violations, generally, 62D.17

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

## Geographic accessibility, 62D.121, 62D.124

## Good faith, 62D.04

## Governing bodies

- Advisory panels, referendums, 62D.06
- Boards of directors, *see* same under this topic
- Election, 62D.06
- Enrollee advisory body, 62D.04, 62D.06
- Members, 62D.04, 62D.06

## Grievance system

- Complaint system, *see* same under this topic
- Enrollees, rights, 62D.07

## Gross revenues, premiums, 256.9657

Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE

## Guaranteeing organizations, agreements, 62D.08

## Hazardous financial condition

- Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22
- Determination, authority, 60G.20
- Hearings, closed, 60G.21
- Standards, 60G.20

## Health and accident insurance companies, disabled dependents, notice of termination of coverage, 62A.14

## Health care data and research initiatives, cooperation, 62J.301

## Health care expenses, 62A.31

Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CAREHealth care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

## Health care providers, health maintenance organizations defined as, 145C.01

## Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03

## Health care taxes, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582

## Health carriers, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62A.011, 62L.02

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, duties, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION

## Health Department, powers, 256B.77

## Health Maintenance Act, 62D.01 to 62D.24

## Health plan companies

- Coverage, 62Q.02
- Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Health maintenance organizations defined as
  - Health care cost containment, 62J.041
  - Health plan companies, 62Q.01
  - Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733
  - Independent audits, 62Q.37

## Health plans

- Market rules, 62K.01 to 62K.15
- Service area requirements, 62K.13

Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

## Hearings

- Disclosure, administrative supervision, 60G.03
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Hennepin County Medical Center, purchasing and contracting, 383B.217

## Immunity, reports given

- Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.103
- Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.08
- Mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08
- Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.121
- Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.121
- Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264
- Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264
- Social workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08

## Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921

## Information about, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

## Insolvency

- Defined, 62A.3099
- Enrollees, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association alternative coverage, eligibility, 62D.181
- Protection, 62D.041, 62D.05
- Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592

## Insolvency insurance, benefits, coordination, 62D.181

## Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, licenses, 62D.22

Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

## Insurers

- Exclusion, Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
- Health maintenance organizations defined as
  - Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.63
  - Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
  - Insurance fraud, 60A.951
  - Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.15, 60B.20

## Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02

## Interrogatories, audits and examinations, 62D.14

## Investigations, complaints, 62Q.106

## Investments by

- Generally, 62D.045
- Income, reporting, 62D.08

## Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.284

## Issuers, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62A.3099

## Judicial review

- Certificate of authority, revocation or suspension, 62D.16
- Fines and penalties, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17

## Lawsuits

- Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27
- Enrollees, right of action, 62D.07
- Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145
- Provider payment, collections, 256.9657

## Leases, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

## Liabilities

- Computation, rules, 62D.182
- Excessive liabilities, liquidation, 60B.20
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21
- Rehabilitation, 60B.191, 60B.193
- Requirement, 62D.182
- Small employer health benefit plans, duties, *see* Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Transfer of risk, claims, 62L.20
- Unearned premium revenues, 256.9657

## Liability

- Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321
- Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657

## Licenses

- Conversion, mergers or consolidations, effect, 256.9657
- Denial, revocation, or suspension, 60G.02

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Health care network cooperatives licensed as, 62R.03, 62R.07

Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03  
Utilization review, compliance, 62M.03

Liens, assets, rehabilitation, sale, use, or transfer, 60B.171

Liquidation, *see* Rehabilitation or liquidation under this topic

Loans, 62D.045

Local governments, organizations owned by, employee salary limit exceptions, 43A.17

Local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

Loss experience of insured, requests for, limitations, 72A.20

## Loss ratios

Compliance, 62A.65

Generally, 62A.021

Rural demonstration project, 62D.30

Statements, 62A.02

## Managed care organizations

Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health maintenance organizations defined as, 62Q.01

## Marketing

Disclosures, 62D.05, 62D.09, 62Q.49

Loss ratios, disclosure requirements, 62A.021

Materials, contents, 62D.09

Rulemaking, 62D.05

Standards under Affordable Care Act, 62K.08

Violations, revocation or suspension, certificate of authority, 62D.15

Medical assistance, participation, 256B.0644

Medical care surcharge, 256.9657

Medical coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic

Medical malpractice insurance, claims, 60B.191, 144.693

## Medical records

Disclosure, 62D.145

Malpractice claim reports, data classification, 144.693

Personal information, exclusion, Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491

Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, 62A.4514

## Medicare recipients

Coverage, information required, 62D.09

Demonstration projects, 62D.30

Geographic accessibility, cancellation, 62D.121

Total premium revenues, surcharges, 256.9657

Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Members, definitions, 62D.06

Membership cards, 62D.09

## Memberships

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, exclusion, 61B.20

Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682

## Mergers and consolidations

Administrative supervision, 60G.02

New corporations, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, information, 62E.15

Monitoring, 62J.041

Names, limitations, 62D.04, 62D.12

Net earnings, use, 62D.12

## Net worth

Deficiencies, administrative supervision, 60G.02

Defined, 62D.02

Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Monitoring, 62J.041

Requirements, generally, 62D.042

Supplemental benefits, 62D.05

Violations, 60B.15, 60B.20

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Oaths, audits and examinations, 62D.14

Open enrollment, 62D.095, 62D.10

## Orders

Cease and desist orders, 62D.17

Children, physical or mental examinations, coverage, 260B.331, 260C.331

Complaints, resolution, 62Q.106

Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Liquidation or rehabilitation, 62D.18

Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145

Noncompliance, 60G.02

Violations, 60G.02

Participating entities, 62D.02

## Payments by

Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48

Audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03

Governmental institutions, payments to, 62A.044, 62A.081

Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657

Providers, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736

Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48

Visitations, expenses, 60A.03

Performance standards, 62Q.37

Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33

Planning, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Policy of state, abortion, coverage, 145.414

Portability, *see* Coverage under this topic

Preexisting conditions, deductibles and copayments, 62D.095

Preferred networks, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.101

## Premiums

Alternative coverage, 62D.181

Change, rehabilitation, 62D.18

Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43

Combined policies, 62D.181

Comprehensive health insurance plan, premiums, 62E.08

Continuation and conversion, employees, 62A.16, 62A.17

Eligibility fees, crediting to premium, 62D.10

Grace period, 62D.07

Group policies, former spouses or dependent children, 62D.101

Insolvency insurance and Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association premiums, 62D.181

Newborns, coverage, 62A.042, 62D.07

Premiums paid by state, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15

## Rates

Dental services, 62D.12

Disclosure, 62A.65

Discrimination, limitations, 62D.12

Former spouses, 62D.101

Gender-based decisions, 62A.306

Health care cost containment, 62J.041

Increases, disclosure, 62A.024

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304

Rate cells, filing, 62A.65

Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65

Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20

Refunds, cancellation of contract, 62D.07

Reinstatement of contract, acceptance, 62D.12

Replacement coverage, limitations, 62D.121

Revenues, 256.9657

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**  
Premiums (Cont'd)

Survivors, 62A.146  
 Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Prescription drugs  
   Demonstration projects, out of hospital prescription drug benefit, 62D.30  
   Enrollee rights, statement, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Preventive health care services, copayments or deductibles, 62D.095  
 Principal officers, 62D.03, 62D.04  
 Prior authorization  
   Denial or limitation of received services practices, 62D.12  
   Rulemaking, 62D.20  
 Privileges and immunity, medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Producers, 62D.22  
 Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49  
 Proposals, government program recipients, service to, 62D.04  
 Providers  
   Billing, 62K.11  
   Claims  
     Rehabilitation, 60B.191, 60B.193  
     Service code changes, 62Q.737  
   Contracts, *see* same under this topic  
   Cooperation, 62D.123  
   Copayments, recourse against enrollees prohibited, 62D.12  
   Defined, 62D.02  
   Disclosure, 62Q.49  
   Information given to enrollees, 62D.09  
   Network adequacy, 62K.10  
   Network notifications, 62K.075  
   Payments to, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
   Reports about, 62Q.746  
   Retaliatory action against, 62D.12  
   Termination, notice, 62D.08, 62D.123  
 Qualifying coverage, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62L.02  
 Quality assurance and improvement, 62K.12  
 Rate changes, notice, 62A.023  
 RBC requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
 Receivers and receiverships, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Records and record keeping  
   Boards of directors, 145.64  
   Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
   Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
   Medical records, 62D.145, 72A.491, 144.693  
 Regulation of trade practices, 62D.12  
 Rehabilitation or liquidation  
   Assets, sale, use, or transfer, 60B.171  
   Claims, 60B.191, 60B.193  
   Coverage obligations, transfer, 60B.17  
   Enrollees, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, alternative coverage, 62D.181  
   Generally, 62D.18  
   Grounds, 60B.15, 60B.20  
   Insolvency insurance, coordination of benefits, 62D.181  
   Liquidator, powers, 60B.25  
   Notice, 60B.181  
   Plans, 60B.17  
   Proceedings, election by Health Department, 60G.06  
   Provider contracts, assignment, 60B.25  
 Rehabilitators  
   Duties, 60B.17, 60B.171, 60B.181, 60B.191  
   Powers, 60B.17, 62D.18  
 Reinsurance  
   Administrative supervision, 60G.02

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**  
Reinsurance (Cont'd)

Net worth and working capital, reduction for premiums, 62D.042  
 Reports about, disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Reports given  
   Administrative expenses, 62D.08  
   Annual reports, 62D.08, 62D.124, 62D.21  
   Assets, market value, 60G.21  
   Classification, 148B.08  
   Data classification, 62D.23  
   Demonstration projects, 62D.30  
 Disciplinary action  
   Chiropractors, 148.103  
   Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07  
   Mental health workers, 148B.07  
   Osteopathic physicians, 147.111  
   Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
   Practical nurses, 148.263  
   Registered nurses, 148.263  
   Social workers, 148B.07  
 Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Expenditures, 62J.041  
 Financial statements, *see* same under this topic  
 Guidelines, 62D.08  
 Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53  
 Investments, 62D.08  
 Local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075  
 Medical malpractice claims, 144.693  
 Merger of reporting requirements, 62D.124  
 Provider information, 62Q.746  
 Resignations, 147.111, 148.263, 148B.07  
 Rulemaking, 144.691  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10  
 Requests for proposals, state health care programs, good faith participation by health maintenance organizations, 62D.04  
 Reserves  
   Generally, 62J.041  
   Rulemaking, 62D.05  
 Retaliation by, health care providers, 62J.71  
 Revenues  
   Gross revenues, premiums, 256.9657  
   Reports about, 62J.041  
 Reviews, data, access, 62D.22  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
 Risk pools, 62A.65  
 Risk sharing arrangements  
   Contracts, statement, 62D.10  
   Generally, 62D.04  
   Limitations, 62D.12  
   Rulemaking, 62D.10  
 Rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Second opinions  
   Chemical dependency, 62D.103  
   Denial or limitation of received services practices, 62D.12  
   Mental health, 62D.103  
 Service areas  
   Geographic accessibility, 62D.124  
   Large employers, nonrenewal of coverage, 62Q.185  
   Local public accountability and collaboration plan, 62Q.075  
   Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.03, 62L.09  
 Service delivery organizations, health maintenance organizations defined as, 256B.77



**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Services, accessibility and availability, 62D.124, 62Q.075  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* Health carriers under  
 SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Spouses  
   Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under  
   this topic  
   Coverage, *see* same under this topic  
 Staff model health plan companies, health care taxes, 295.50  
 Statistics, compilation, procedures, 62D.04, 62D.08  
 Stay of proceedings, administrative supervision, 60G.05  
 Stock, capital stock, deficiencies, administrative supervision,  
 60G.02  
 Subpoenas, audits and examinations, 62D.14  
 Subrogation  
   Corrections Department, prisoners' insurance benefits,  
   243.255  
   Counties, 243.255, 260B.188, 260C.188  
   Notice requirements, 62A.096  
   Regulation, 62A.095  
   Statutes of limitations, 62A.096  
 Subscribers, *see* Enrollees under this topic  
 Supplemental benefit plans, small employer health benefit  
 plans, 62L.12  
 Surplus  
   Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
   Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
   Supplemental benefits, offering, 62D.05  
 Telephone information systems  
   Complaints, 62D.07  
   Providing, 62D.12  
   Question response, 62D.12  
 Telephone numbers, membership cards, 62D.09  
 Termination, disabled dependents, notice, 62A.14  
 Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041  
 Underwriting  
   Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65  
   Human services recipients, prohibited practices, 62A.045  
   Preexisting conditions, 62A.65  
   Violations, 62A.285  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, generally, 62A.021,  
 62D.12, 72A.20  
 Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION  
 REVIEW  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Violations and penalties  
   Benefits, 80D.20  
   Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees,  
   45.027  
   Commercial companion policies, exclusion, 62D.12  
   Complaint procedures, 144.691  
   Conversion, fees, 72A.20  
   Deposit requirements, rehabilitation, 60B.15  
   Employer violations, 62A.303  
   Enrollees, fraud or misrepresentation, cancellation of  
   coverage, 62D.12  
   Forms, unlawful use, 62A.02  
   Generally, 60G.02, 60G.04, 62D.17  
   Health plan market rules, 62K.04  
   Mental health benefits, 80D.20  
   Net worth and working capital, 60B.15, 60B.20  
   Nonprofit Corporation Act, standards, rehabilitation,  
   60B.15  
   Patient protection acts, injunctions, 62J.74  
   Premium revenues surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
   Rural demonstration project, employers, early  
   withdrawal, 62D.30  
   Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
   Underwriting violations, breast implants, 62A.285  
 Visitations, expenses, payment, 60A.03  
 Waivers  
   Demonstration projects, 62D.30

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Waivers (Cont'd)  
   Open enrollment, 62D.10  
   Provider network adequacy, 62K.10  
   Quality assurance and improvement program, 62K.12  
 Who may operate as, 62D.05  
 Witnesses, audits and examinations, 62D.14  
 Workers' compensation, employee treatment, computer data,  
 disclosure to, 176.138  
 Writing carriers  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under  
   HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
   Health maintenance organizations defined as, 62E.10

**HEALTH OFFICERS**

*See* COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS

**HEALTH PLAN CONTRACTING ACT**

Generally, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75

**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM**

Advisory committee, 214.32  
 Authority, 214.31  
 Board participation, 214.36  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Ambulance service personnel, 144E.287  
   Generally, 214.32  
   Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
   Hearing aids, 148.5195  
   Occupational therapy, 148.6448  
 Data, classification, 214.34, 214.35  
 Disciplinary action  
   Grounds for, 214.355  
   Temporary license suspension, imminent risk of serious  
   harm, 214.077, 214.32  
 Diversion programs  
   Generally, 144E.287  
   Health-related licensing boards, regulated persons,  
   214.28, 214.29  
 Employers, mandatory reporting, 214.33  
 Generally, 214.32, 214.37  
 Immunity, 214.34  
 Participation in, physicians unable to practice, 147.0911  
 Referrals to, licensed professional counselors, 148B.59  
 Reports given, 214.33, 214.34

**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM  
COMMITTEE**

Generally, 214.32

**HEALTH RECORDS ACT**

Generally, 144.291 to 144.298

**HEALTH SCREENING**

Blood lead levels, 144.9502  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening program,  
 121A.17 to 121A.19, 123A.21, 256J.45  
 Hearing loss screening, 256C.233  
 Long-term care consultation services, *see* under  
 LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01 to 147B.08  
 Certificates and certification, *see* Registration under this topic  
 Chemical health coordinators/specialists, *see* ALCOHOL  
 AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Chiropractors, *see* CHIROPRACTORS  
 Community health boards, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH  
 BOARDS  
 Counselors, *see* COUNSELORS  
 Definitions  
   Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
   Healing arts, registration, 146.01  
   Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
   Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62F.03

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Living Will Act, 145B.02
- Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803
- Workers' compensation, 176.011
- Dental assistants, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL
- Dental auxiliaries, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL
- Dental hygienists, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL
- Dental technicians, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL
- Dentists, *see* DENTISTS
- Discrimination, against any system or branch of healing, 146.15
- Diseases, *see* DISEASES
- Doulas, *see* DOULAS
- Environmental hazards information and assistance, providing services, 196.24
- Essential employees, health care workers defined as, 179A.03
- Evidence in support of regulation, 214.002
- Examiners, *see* LICENSING BOARDS
- Grants to, nursing programs, 144.1493
- Healing arts, definitions, 146.01
- Health care professionals
  - Addresses, 144.1485
  - Defined as participating entities, 62D.02
  - Definitions, 62D.02, 72A.491
  - Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497
  - Family adult day services, 245A.143
  - Health plan companies, adverse complaint determinations external review, 62Q.73
  - Health professional shortage areas (HPSAs), 144.148
  - Identity and identification, adverse health care events reports, exclusion, 144.7065
  - Liability, drug overdoses, treatment, 604A.04
  - Licensed health professionals, *see* same under this topic
  - Medical records, disclosure, insurance purposes, identification of suppliers, 72A.497
  - Providers, *see* Health care providers under HEALTH CARE
  - Shortages and shortage areas, 144.148, 144.1483
  - Statements by
    - Addresses, 144.1485
    - Tuberculosis carriers, statements about, 144.4807, 144.4808
  - Summary reports, health care workers data, use, 144.1485
  - Tuberculosis carriers, statement of endangerment to public health, immunity, 144.4807, 144.4808
- Health care providers, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- HIV testing, *see* Testing under HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)
- Home care providers, access or right of entry, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES
- Home care services, *see* Personal care assistants under HOME CARE SERVICES
- Home health aides, *see* HOME HEALTH AIDES
- Hospital administrators, *see* HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS
- Hospital staffing plans, disclosure, 144.7055
- Lawsuits, aiding suicide, 609.215
- Liability
  - Bloodborne pathogen test results, disclosure, immunity from liability, 246.722
  - Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68
- Licensed health professionals
  - Definitions, 144.4803
  - Health maintenance organizations, governing body membership, 62D.06
  - Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4807, 144.4808
- Licenses
  - Health Department, *see* Health care workers information system under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
  - Renewals, health care workers information system, coordination with, 144.052

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Licensing boards, *see* LICENSING BOARDS
- Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE
- Medical education, 62J.692
- Medical malpractice insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE
- Medical specialists
  - Coroners and medical examiners, assistance to, 390.11
  - Medical examiners, assistance to, 390.11, 390.32
- Medical technicians, *see* MEDICAL TECHNICIANS
- Mental health workers, *see* MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS
- Midwives, *see* MIDWIVES
- Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, 144.077
- Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES
- Nurses, *see* NURSES
- Nurses aides, *see* NURSES AIDES
- Nursing assistants, *see* NURSING ASSISTANTS
- Nursing home administrators, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS
- Nutritionists, *see* NUTRITIONISTS
- Occupational therapy, *see* OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
- Ophthalmologists, *see* OPHTHALMOLOGISTS
- Opticians, *see* OPTICIANS
- Optometrists, *see* OPTOMETRISTS
- Orderlies, names and addresses, 144A.72
- Orthotists, 153B.10 to 153B.85
- Osteopaths, *see* OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS
- Paramedics, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS
- Pathologists
  - Coroners, assistance to, 390.11
  - Medical examiners, assistance to, 390.11, 390.32
- Patients, *see* PATIENTS
- Pediatric specialists, *see* PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS
- Pedorthists, 153B.10 to 153B.85
- Personal care assistants, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES
- Pharmacists, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES
- Physical therapists, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS
- Physician assistants, *see* PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS
- Physicians, *see* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
- Podiatrists, *see* PODIATRISTS
- Practice of healing, defined, 146.01
- Prescription Monitoring Program Advisory Task Force, representation, 152.126
- Professional services, 62F.03
- Professionals, *see* Health care professionals under this topic
- Prosthetists, 153B.10 to 153B.85
- Providers
  - Generally, *see* Health care providers under HEALTH CARE
  - Utilization review, *see* Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW
- Psychiatrists, *see* PSYCHIATRISTS
- Psychologists, *see* PSYCHOLOGISTS
- Psychotherapists, *see* PSYCHOTHERAPISTS
- Public health, loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785
- Records and record keeping, cancer cases, 144.68
- Registered dental assistants, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL
- Registration
  - Certificates and certification, 146.13, 146.18
  - Definitions, 146.01
  - Fees, 146.13
  - Requirements, generally, 146.13
  - Violations, 146.18, 146.19
- Reports given
  - Cancer cases, 144.68
  - Evidence in support of regulation, 214.002
- Respiratory care practitioners, 147C.01 to 147C.30
- Rural recruitment and education, 144.1483

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

Seals, 146.13  
 Shortages and shortage areas, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Specific professions, *see* specific index headings  
 Speech pathologists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS  
 Summer health care intern program, generally, 144.1464  
 Surgeons, *see* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 Therapists, *see* THERAPISTS  
 Toxicologists  
   Coroners, assistance to, 390.11  
   Medical examiners, assistance to, 390.11, 390.32  
 Trade regulation, licensing boards, rulemaking, 214.15  
 Veterinarians, *see* VETERINARIANS  
 Violations and penalties  
   Manual or mechanical therapy, violations, generally, 146.23  
   Registration violations, 146.18, 146.19  
   Substantiated maltreatment, remedies, 214.104  
 Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40  
**HEALTH SERVICES POLICY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 256B.0625  
 Health care cost containment, consulting, 256B.043  
**HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Data, 62J.156  
 Expert review panels, health care, major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Meetings, closed meetings, 62J.156  
 Members  
   Claims against the state, 3.732  
   Liability, immunity, 62J.06  
**HEALTHY EATING, HERE AT HOME PROGRAM**  
 Generally, 138.912  
**HEARING AIDS**  
 Consumer protection  
   Dispensing and repairs, 153A.14, 153A.18  
   Health Department, duties, 153A.17, 153A.18  
 Contested cases, 153A.14, 153A.15  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Generally, 148.5197, 148.5198  
   Warranties, refunds, and service, 148.5197, 153A.14  
 Data, dispensing, classification, 153A.15  
 Definitions  
   Health instrument dispensing, 153A.13  
   Public health occupations, licensing, 148.512  
 Dispensing  
   Cancellation, 148.5198  
   Certificates and certification  
     Fees, 153A.17, 153A.175  
     Generally, 153A.13 to 153A.15  
   Consumer rights information, 148.5195, 148.5197, 153A.14, 153A.18  
   Contracts and agreements, 148.5197, 148.5198  
   Criminal background checks, 144.0571  
   Definitions, 148.512, 153A.13  
   Generally, 153A.14, 153A.15  
   Licenses, 148.513, 148.515, 148.5196  
   Refund, 148.5197, 148.5198  
   Supervision, 153A.13, 153A.14  
   Trainees, 153A.13 to 153A.15  
   Unlicensed, investigation costs, 153A.14  
   Warranty, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Fines, dispensing violations, 153A.15, 153A.175  
 Hearing instruments, 153A.13  
 Insurance coverage, 62Q.675  
 Liability, dispensing, 148.5197  
 Orders, subpoenas, compliance, 153A.15  
 Prescriptions, 153A.15

**HEARING AIDS (Cont'd)**

Purchase, local social services agencies, 393.07  
 Refunds, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Repair persons, health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52, 295.53  
 Repairs, 148.5198  
 Sales, 153A.13 to 153A.18  
 Salespersons, health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52, 295.53  
 Subpoenas, dispensing, investigations, 153A.15  
 Violations and penalties  
   Dispensing and repair violations, 148.5198, 153A.14, 153A.15  
   Generally, 153A.15  
 Warranty, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135

**HEARING EAR DOGS**

*See* SERVICE DOGS

**HEARING INSTRUMENT DISPENSING ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 153A.20  
 Hearing aid dispensing, certification, 153A.14

**HEARING INSTRUMENTS**

*See* HEARING AIDS

**HEARING OFFICERS**

*See also* ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES  
 Corrections Department  
   Adult corrections generally, 243.05  
   Juvenile offenders, 242.10  
   Restitution for prison property damage, 241.26, 243.23  
 Director of pari-mutuel racing, duties, 240.04  
 Education Department, exclusion or expulsion hearings, 121A.47  
 Health Department, hospital licensing hearings, 144.653  
 Hennepin County Personnel Department, 383B.29, 383B.38  
 State employment, 480.181  
 Veterans' Affairs Department, veterans' preference hearings, 197.481  
 Violations and penalties  
   Bribery, 609.42  
   Definitions, 609.415  
   Misconduct, 609.515

**HEARINGS**

Specific topics, *see* specific index headings

**HEARSES**

Base value, 168.013  
 Leases, registration fees, exclusion, 297A.64  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, generally, 168.013  
 Registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION  
 Rental motor vehicles, registration fees, exclusion, 297A.64  
 Windows, glazing materials, exceptions, 169.71

**HEART**

Cardiac disease  
   Critical congenital heart disease, newborn screening, 144.1251  
   Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 CPR, *see* CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)  
 Defibrillators, *see* DEFIBRILLATORS  
 Disabled persons, identification devices, *see* Identification devices under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 ST elevation myocardial infarction, 144.497  
 Surgery, new specialized services, 62J.17

**HEAT AND HEATING**

Commercial buildings, *see* Buildings under COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY  
 Definitions, Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
 Environmental control devices, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Fireplaces, manufactured homes, 327C.07

**HEAT AND HEATING (Cont'd)**

Forced air furnaces, gas furnaces, energy conservation, 216C.19  
 Furnaces, *see* FURNACES  
 Heat cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS  
 Heat exchangers, *see* HEAT EXCHANGERS  
 Heat pumps, 216C.19  
 Heating and ventilation contractors, performance bonds, 326B.197  
 Heating oil, *see* FURNACE OIL  
 Heating systems  
   District heating, *see* DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS  
   Fourth class cities, 451.04, 451.05  
   Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.02  
   Inspectors, competency, construction codes, 326B.135  
   Once-through systems, 103G.005, 103G.271  
   Remodeling, 144.9503, 327A.02  
   State buildings, 16B.326  
   Steam and liquid, *see* STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS  
   Stoker and coal fired, 326B.197, 326B.802  
 Indirect heating equipment, 326B.197, 326B.802  
 Low-income persons, *see* Heat and heating under LOW-INCOME PERSONS  
 Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802  
 Residential energy sales, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
 Service, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Solar energy systems, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**HEAT EXCHANGERS**

Bored geothermal exchangers  
   Construction, 103I.641  
   Contractors  
     Certification, 103I.531  
     Licenses, 103I.101, 103I.205, 103I.501, 103I.531  
   Fees, 103I.208  
   Installation permit, 103I.641  
   Permits, 103I.641  
   Regulation, 103I.641  
 Definitions, 103I.005  
 Groundwater thermal exchange devices  
   Definitions, 103I.005  
   Fees, 103I.208  
   Generally, 103I.621  
 Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802  
 Vertical heat exchangers, *see* Bored geothermal exchangers under this topic

**HEATED FOOD**

Meals, *see* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61  
 Sandwiches, 297A.61

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT**

Construction equipment  
   Road construction machinery and equipment, *see* same under this topic  
   Transportation, 169.80, 169.86  
 Contracts and agreements, Transportation Department employees, purchase or repair contracts, conflict of interest, 161.33  
 Cranes, *see* CRANES (MACHINES)  
 Custom service vehicles, heavy equipment defined as, 169.011  
 Dealership agreements  
   Cancellation, 325E.0681, 325E.0682  
   Dealer's rights, 325E.0681, 325E.0682  
   Definitions, 325E.068  
   Disclosure, intent to cancel, 325E.0681  
   Inconsistent with law, void, 325E.0683  
   Intent to cancel, disclosure requirement, 325E.0681  
   Lawsuits, 325E.0684

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Dealership agreements (Cont'd)  
   Manufacturer's duties, 325E.0681, 325E.0682  
   Violations and penalties, 325E.068, 325E.0682  
 Definitions  
   Dealership agreements, 325E.068, 325E.0681  
   Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
   Traffic regulation, 169.011  
 Derricks, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.29  
 Drilling equipment, *see* under WELLS  
 Earth-moving equipment, *see* EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT  
 Lifts and hoists, *see* LIFTS AND HOISTS  
 Pollution control equipment, personal property tax exemption, 272.02  
 Purchase, contracts, Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33  
 Repair, contracts, Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33  
 Road construction machinery and equipment  
   Defined as special mobile equipment, 168A.01  
   Exclusion, Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01  
   Height, length, and width requirements, exemptions, 169.035  
   Road rollers, 169.29, 169.47  
   Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES  
   Unsafe equipment, violations, exemption, 169.47  
 Road maintenance machinery and equipment  
   Defined as service vehicles, traffic regulation, 169.011  
   Generally, 169.59, 169.64  
   Height, length, and width requirements, exemptions, 169.035  
   Street-sweeping vehicles, 168.002  
 Road tractors, seat belts, exemptions, 169.685  
 Sale, contracts, Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33  
 Street-sweeping vehicles, defined as special mobile equipment, 168.002  
 Tractors, *see* TRACTORS  
 Trade practices, regulation, 325E.068 to 325E.0684  
 Transportation  
   Construction equipment, 169.80, 169.86  
   Road rollers, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.29  
   Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES

**HEDGES**

Definitions, 160.02, 160.22  
 Legal fences, hedges classified as, 344.02  
 Trees and shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS

**HEINOUS CRIMES**

Dangerous sex offenders, 609.3455  
 Definitions, 609.106  
 Previous convictions, murderers  
   Life imprisonment without release, 609.106  
   Maximum penalty, 609.107  
 Sentencing, supervised release, 244.05

**HEIRS**

Adoption, effect, 259.241, 259.59, 260C.635  
 Adverse claims to real property  
   Presumption of good faith, 559.10  
   Unknown heirs as defendants, 559.02  
 Cemetery lots  
   Sale or conveyance, 306.15  
   Taxes and assessments, exemption, 306.14  
 Claims of beneficial interest, 520.21  
 Community land trusts, heirs of lessees, rights, 462A.31  
 Conveyances by, 306.15  
 Decedents estates, *see* DECEDENTS ESTATES

**HEIRS (Cont'd)**

Declaratory judgment, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04

Defeasible estates, conveyances, when conveyance not defeated, 507.38

Definitions

- Motor vehicle dealerships, 80E.03
- Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.21
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Estates, liability for debts of ancestors, 573.12

Farm implement dealerships, discontinuation, dealer's inventory, death of dealer, repurchase from heirs, 325E.06

Fences, divisions of responsibility, inheritance, 344.08

Future distributions to, 524.2-711

Judgments, sale of decedent's property to satisfy, 550.04

Lawsuits, paternity, statutes of limitations, exceptions, 257.58

Liability, debts of ancestor

- Amounts not recovered, liability of devisees, 573.20
- Contribution of just proportion of debt, 573.13
- Defenses, 573.16
- Extent of liability, 573.09
- Heirs' estates, liability of, 573.12
- Lawsuits, procedure, 573.08, 573.11
- Personal liability, 573.18
- Preference among debts, 573.14, 573.15
- Real property, levy against, 573.17
- Recovery, amount, 573.07, 573.13, 573.19

Living wills, witnesses, exclusion, 145B.03, 145B.04

Medical assistance, claims against estates, notice received, 256B.15

Medical data, disclosure to, 13.384

Mortgage foreclosures

- Assignment, validity of mortgage foreclosure sale, 582.25
- Attorney fees, payment, 582.02

Motor vehicle dealerships, designated family members, 80E.03, 80E.11

Motor vehicles, inherited vehicles, sales taxes, exclusions, 297B.01

Payments to

- P.O.D. accounts, 524.6-210
- Public retirement plans, *see* Heirs under specific plans
- State-operated services facilities, unclaimed money or property, 246.16
- Unemployment benefits, deceased persons, 268.087

Power of attorney, general authority, beneficiary transactions, 523.24

Prisoners, heirs of, claims to property, 241.09

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION

Redemption of real property, judgment debtors, 550.24

Sales, 306.15

Surviving spouses, *see* SURVIVING SPOUSES

Tax liens, real estate tax judgment sales, transfer to, 280.35

Tenants for life, remainders vest by purchase, 500.14

Victims of crime, heirs of, restitution, 611A.04

Workers' compensation, rights, vesting, 176.021

**HELICOPTERS**

*See* AIRCRAFT

**HELIPORTS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**HELMETS**

All-terrain vehicle helmets, 84.9256

Motorcycle helmets, 84.793, 169.974, 171.02

Motorized bicycle riders, 169.223

Motorized foot scooter operators, 169.225

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**HEMP**

Industrial hemp, *see* under CANNABIS (HEMP)

**HENDERSON (CITY)**

Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018

**HENNEPIN COUNTY**

Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* Payment and accounting procedures under this topic

Administrative code, county administrator, duties, 383B.102

Administrator, *see* County administrator under this topic

Adult correctional facilities

- Costs, payment, 484.89
- Detention in, 488A.06
- Diminution of sentence, 383B.127
- Inmates, 383B.128, 383B.129, 484.89
- Manufacture of goods, 383B.125
- Private industry on grounds, 383B.126
- Procedures for establishing, 383B.121
- Release of prisoners, 484.89
- Rules, 383B.123
- Sentences ordered in, 383B.121
- Superintendent, 383B.122
- Work release program, 383B.124

Advance of credit, campaign practices, 383B.042

Advisory committees

- Design-build panel, 383B.158
- Long-range capital program, 383B.113

Affidavits, probation department, support payments collection, 383B.613

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale licenses, 383B.562

Ambulance services

- Drivers and attendants, licenses, 383B.56
- Exception, 471.476
- Regulation and licensing, county board, duties, 383B.56

Animal feedlots, permits, 116.07

Appropriations by

- Ambulance drivers and vehicles, regulation, 383B.56
- Amendments to, 383B.115
- Early payment agreements, 383B.147
- Emergency expenditures, 383B.117
- Equipment acquisition, capital notes, 383B.117
- Guidelines, generally, 383B.114
- Highways, local road aid, 383B.608
- Human resources system, 383B.42
- Installment payments, purchasing contracts, 383B.143
- Lapses of, 383B.114
- Legislative research committee expenses, 383B.061
- Local road aid, 383B.608
- Mobile equipment division, 383B.257
- Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79
- Payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162
- Prohibited payments and obligations, 383B.116
- Set-aside contracts for county purchases, 383B.145
- Supplemental appropriations, 383B.115

Arbitration, *see* Officers and employees under this topic

Assessments, special assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207

Attorneys, district court, 484.87

Audits and examinations

- County administrator, duties, 383B.102
- Financial statements, procedures, 383B.119

Baseball park (major league), *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)

Bathing beaches, 383B.78

Bids

- Competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148
- County procedures, generally, 383B.145
- HMO, Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., and other clinics, purchasing and contracting services, 383B.217
- Job order contracting, 383B.1511
- Prequalification rules, 383B.144, 383B.148

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018  
 Birth and death records, Health Department, duties, 383B.215  
 Board of health, *see* County board of health under this topic  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), county employees, 383B.15  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Hennepin County under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Bridges (structures)  
   Local road aid, appropriations for, 383B.608  
   Special load and seasonal use permits, 383B.60  
 Budget  
   Administration, 383B.111, 383B.112  
   Amendments to, 383B.115  
   Appropriations and tax levy, 383B.114  
   Capital budget, 383B.112  
   County administrator, preparation by, 383B.102, 383B.111  
   County board, duties, 383B.111, 383B.112  
   Format, organization of, 383B.112  
   Municipal Building Commission, 383B.754  
   Operating budget, 383B.112  
   Purchasing department appropriations, 383B.145  
   Three Rivers Park District, tax levies and bonds, 383B.73  
 Buildings, *see* County buildings under this topic  
 Bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
 Business and community development  
   Environmental response fund provisions for, 383B.81  
   Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Business entity participation, renewable energy, 383B.82  
 Campaign practices  
   Campaign finances, *see* Political contributions under this topic  
   Definitions, 383B.042  
   Economic reprisals, 383B.052  
   Financial reporting regulations, exemption, 383B.041 to 383B.058  
   Financing guidelines, 383B.041  
   Individual expenditures, reports about, 383B.049  
   Lawsuits, venue, 383B.057  
   Political committees  
     Bills rendered and paid, violations, 383B.05  
     Campaign reports, filing, 383B.048  
     Expenditures, accounting procedures, 383B.047, 383B.05  
     Guidelines, generally, 383B.043  
     Registration guidelines, 383B.046  
     Termination reports, guidelines, 383B.048  
     Principal campaign committee, 383B.042, 383B.045  
     Reports and statements, 383B.054  
     Violations and penalties, 383B.054, 383B.056, 383B.057  
 Candidates for public office  
   Campaign practices, *see* same under this topic  
   County board vacancies, 383B.031  
   Economic interest disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
 Capital expenditures  
   Annual capital budget, 383B.112  
   Appropriations, lapses, 383B.114  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
   County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
   Equipment acquisition, capital notes, 383B.117  
   Long-range capital program, 383B.113  
   Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, appropriations, 383B.79  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Chemically dependent persons, group residential housing, 256I.04, 256I.05  
 Child custody, juvenile detention facilities, 383B.613  
 Child support  
   Criminal nonsupport, family court, 484.65  
   Defaulted payments, county board, 383B.613

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Child support (Cont'd)  
   Enforcement of law, reciprocity, 484.65  
 Cities in  
   Bathing beaches, regulations, 383B.78  
   Campaign practices, *see* same under this topic  
   County attorney, use of, 484.87, 484.88  
   District court fines and fees, disposition, 484.841  
   Elections, *see* same under this topic  
   Health services programs, not affected by county programs, 383B.229  
   Housing and redevelopment authority, limitations on county-city participation, 383B.77  
   Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058  
   Mobile equipment division, access to, 383B.257  
   Ordinances, local election laws, 383B.058  
   Public safety communications system, access to, 383B.255  
   Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
   Special elections, *see* same under this topic  
   Special tax assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207  
 City-County Resource Recovery Siting Committee, resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
 Civil service, *see* Human resources system under this topic  
 Clinics, ambulatory, health centers, establishment, 383B.219  
 Coldwater Springs property, acquisition and conveyance to Natural Resources Department, 473.608  
 Collections officers, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Commissions, *see* specific commissions under this topic  
 Committees, *see* specific committees under this topic  
 Community investment programs, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Community resources programs, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148  
 Concurrent jurisdiction  
   Correctional facilities, 383B.129  
   Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
 Conferences, Hennepin County Government Center, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562  
 Conflicts of interest, purchasing contracts, 383B.151  
 Contested cases, county employees, removals and demotions, 383B.38  
 Contingency funds, establishment, 383B.153  
 Contractors  
   Bonds, purchasing contracts, 383B.15  
   Qualified contractors, job order contracting, 383B.1511  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Antenna site use agreements, 383B.81  
   Baseball park (major league), 473.757  
   Conflicts of interest, 383B.151  
   Correctional facilities, private industry in, 383B.126  
   County attorney, services to cities, 484.88  
   County board contracts generally, exception, 375.21  
   Design-build contracts, 383B.158 to 383B.1584  
   Forbidden contracts, liability, 383B.149  
   Group residential housing, 256I.05  
   Health care, county powers and duties, 383B.213  
   Job order contracting, 383B.1511  
   Mobile equipment division, 383B.257  
   Parking facilities, leasing and arrangements, 383B.20  
   Purchasing department, 383B.141, 383B.143, 383B.151  
   Set-aside contracts, county purchases, 383B.145  
   Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148  
   Wrongful exclusion, 383B.144  
 Contributions, *see* Political contributions under this topic  
 Convictions, appeals, county public defender, duties, 383B.63  
 Correctional facilities  
   Adult correctional facilities, *see* same under this topic

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Correctional facilities (Cont'd)

- Concurrent jurisdiction, 383B.129
- County administrator, duties, 383B.125, 383B.126, 383B.128
- Juvenile detention centers, 383B.612 to 383B.614
- Location, land and buildings, 383B.121
- Names, 383B.121
- Probation department, 383B.611 to 383B.614
- Rules and procedures, generally, 383B.123
- Sentencing, diminution, 383B.127
- Superintendent, *see* Officers and employees under this topic
- Work release program, 383B.124

## Correctional industries

- Location, land and buildings, 383B.121
- Manufacture of goods, 383B.125
- Private industry on correctional facility grounds, 383B.126

## County administrator

- Ambulatory health centers and clinics, duties, 383B.219
- Appointment, 383B.103
- Appointments by, 383B.102, 383B.241, 383B.30
- Board of health, duties, 383B.213
- Budget, duties, 383B.111, 383B.112
- Compensation and salary, 383B.103
- Design-build contracts, duties, 383B.158 to 383B.1584
- Office established, 383B.101
- Powers and duties, 383B.102
- Purchasing department, 383B.142, 383B.143, 383B.145, 383B.148
- Recommendations by, 383B.125 to 383B.127
- Removal, 383B.103
- Removals by, Hennepin County Library director, 383B.241
- Unclassified service, 383B.32
- Verification of eligibility, supplemental retirement program, 383B.49, 383B.493

## County assessor, reports given, tax assessments, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.626, 473.627

## County attorney

- Agreements with private prosecutors, exception, 388.09
- Cities, prosecutions for, 484.87, 484.88
- Compensation and salary, 383B.455
- Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051
- Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., duties regarding, 383B.922
- Lawsuits, 383B.057, 383B.36, 484.87
- Probation department, contempt proceedings, 383B.613
- Reports received, campaign reporting violations, 383B.054

## County auditor

- Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025
- Certificates and certification, 383B.203, 473F.08
- Local social services agency, secretary, 393.01
- Metropolitan area counties, election of administrative auditor, 473F.03
- Minneapolis employees transferred to county, retirement benefits, duties, 256D.21
- Municipal Building Commission, expenses, warrants, 383B.752
- Reports received, 473.626, 473.627
- Tax assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207, 473.627
- Tax increment financing district, exclusions, 473F.08

## County board

- Adult correctional facilities, duties, 383B.121
- Ambulance drivers, attendants, and vehicles, regulation, 383B.56
- Appointments by
  - County administrator, 383B.103

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## County board (Cont'd)

## Appointments by (Cont'd)

- County auditor, 383B.025
- County offices, guidelines, 383B.025
- County recorder, 383B.025
- County treasurer, 383B.025
- Design-build panel, 383B.158
- Human resources board, 383B.28
- Human resources director, 383B.30
- Medical examiner, 390.0065
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.703
- Midtown Planning and Coordination Board, 473.910
- Municipal Building Commission, 383B.75
- Three Rivers Park Board, 383B.68

## Board of health, acting as, 383B.211

## Budget, 383B.111, 383B.112, 383B.1588

## Certificates and certification, 383B.203

## Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117

## Chair, 138.763, 383B.75

## Compensation and salaries

## Determination by board, 383B.455, 383B.457

## Guidelines, 375.055, 383B.021

## Local social services agency, expense reimbursement, 393.01

## Payment and provision for, 383B.45

## Contingent account, rules, 375.161, 383B.153

Correctional facilities, *see* same under this topic

## Delegation of duties, county administrator, 383B.101, 473.757

## Design-build contracts, duties, 383B.158 to 383B.1584

## Design-build request for proposals, procedures for, 383B.158 to 383B.1582

## Design-build teams, 383B.158 to 383B.1584

## Employee removals and demotions, hearings, 383B.38

## Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 383B.1588

## Environmental response fund, administration of, 383B.81

## Financial statements and audits, duties, 383B.119

Hennepin County Library, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARYHennepin County Medical Center, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER

## Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc.

## Duties regarding, 383B.901, 383B.904, 383B.905

## Retention of controls on, 383B.908

## Human resources classification system, duties, 383B.31

## Insurance coverage, purchase, 383B.155

## Library boards, 383B.245

## Local social services agency, service as, 176.011, 393.01, 393.08

## Meeting records, data, classification, 383B.217

## Members, 375.01, 375.055, 375.057, 383B.021

## Probation department, 383B.611 to 383B.614

Purchasing department, *see* same under this topic

## Records, data classification, 383B.217

## Representation, 473.703, 473.910

## Resolutions by

## Purchasing, 383B.143

## Salaries, 383B.021

## Special elections, 383B.035

## Soil and water conservation district, transfer of duties and assets to, 383B.761

Supplemental retirement program, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM

## Vacancies, special elections, 383B.031, 383B.035

## Violations and penalties, illegal expenditures, 383B.116

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County board of health  
 Additional authority of, 383B.215  
 Authorization by county board, 383B.211  
 Powers and duties, 383B.213

County buildings  
 Building and maintenance fund, 383B.152  
 Correctional facilities, buildings used for, 383B.121  
 County municipal buildings, *see* Joint county and municipal buildings under this topic  
 Government Center, alcoholic beverages at, 383B.562  
 Off-street parking facilities, guidelines regarding, 383B.20

County court  
 Correctional services, joint plan, 401.02  
 District court, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Probate court, 2.722, 525.112

County employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic

County engineer, mobile equipment division, duties, 383B.257

County hospital, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER

County law library, 134A.08, 134A.09

County public defenders, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS

County recorder  
 Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025  
 Deputies, 383B.453, 386.08, 386.09  
 Highways, maps and plats, 383B.603  
 Registration of title, 386.08, 386.09  
 Tract indexes, 386.07 to 386.09

County surveyor  
 Highway maps, 383B.603  
 Plats and topographic surveys, approval, 383B.565

County treasurer  
 Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025  
 Borrowing between funds, procedures and accounting, 383B.116  
 Fees, highways, seasonal and special load permits, 383B.60  
 Tax collections, airport property taxes, 473.627  
 Tax list certification, 383B.203

County warrants, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162

Courthouse and city hall building, *see* Hennepin County under COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Courts  
 County court, correctional services, 401.02  
 District court, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Municipal court, 383B.75 to 383B.754  
 Probate court, 2.722, 525.112

Criminal proceedings  
 County public defender, duties, 383B.63  
 Prosecutions, 484.87, 484.88

Data  
 County board meeting records, classification, 383B.217  
 Probation department records, privacy, 383B.614

Deed taxes, 287.223

Definitions  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Design-build contracts, 383B.158  
 Generally, 383B.042  
 Human resources system, 383B.27  
 Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011

Dental services, probation department, duties, 383B.613

Development region, 462.385

Discrimination, officers and employees, 383B.41

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Dissolution of marriage, probation department, support collection, 383B.613

District court, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

Economic development, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Economic interest disclosure  
 Circumvention, 383B.051  
 Generally, 383B.053  
 Guidelines, generally, 383B.041  
 Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058  
 Reports about, 383B.054

Elections  
 Accounting guidelines, 383B.047  
 Campaign practices, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 383B.042  
 Elections officials, failure to perform duties, 383B.055  
 Filing officers' guidelines, 383B.046, 383B.055  
 Finances, *see* Political contributions under this topic  
 Information disclosure requirements, 383B.05  
 Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058  
 Penalties, violations, failure to file, 383B.054  
 Political committees, guidelines, 383B.043  
 Reports about, violations, 383B.054  
 Special elections, *see* same under this topic  
 Three Rivers Park District commissioners, 383B.68  
 Violations and penalties, 383B.054, 383B.055, 383B.057  
 Voting precincts, 383B.063, 383B.68

Electronic transactions, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162

Emergencies  
 Appropriations for, certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Purchasing department, bidding procedures, 383B.145  
 Volunteers, county employees as, leave provisions for, 383B.389

Emergency medical personnel, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Emergency medical services  
 Advisory council, 145.64  
 Establishment, state law compliance, 383B.221  
 Public safety communications system, 383B.255

Emergency telephone systems, emergency medical services, communications for, 383B.221

Eminent domain, parking facilities, 383B.20

Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 383B.1588

Environmental protection, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Environmental response fund, regional railroad authority projects, property acquisition, 398A.04

Environmental services department, funding, 383B.236

Equipment  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Purchasing department, guidelines, 383B.143

Factories, mills, and workshops, correctional industries, 383B.125, 383B.126

Federal agencies, resource recovery facilities, regulations, 383B.235

Fees  
 Ambulance drivers and vehicles, 383B.56  
 Extraordinary services, 383B.118  
 Mobile equipment division, rental charges, 383B.257  
 Motor vehicle permits, administrative costs, 383B.60  
 Plats and surveys, approval, 383B.565  
 Probation department, collection services, fees, 383B.613  
 Public safety communications system, 383B.255  
 Special assessment certification, 383B.205



**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Fees (Cont'd)

Supplemental retirement program, fees to recover costs of, 383B.52

Surety bonds for handling, 383B.453

Filing officers, campaign practices, 383B.042

Filing with, fees for, 383B.118

Financial administration

- Appropriations and tax levy, 383B.114
- Audits and examinations, 383B.119
- Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117
- Correctional facilities, inmate maintenance costs, 383B.128
- County administrator, duties, 383B.102, 383B.111
- Credit cards, electronic funds and wire transfers, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162
- Fees, *see* same under this topic
- Financial statements, 383B.119
- Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., 383B.907, 383B.908, 383B.911, 383B.916
- Illegal expenditures, 383B.116
- Indebtedness, borrowing between funds, 383B.116
- Long-range capital program, 383B.113
- Payment and accounting procedures, *see* same under this topic
- Per diem expenses, correctional facility inmates, 383B.128

Fines, University of Minnesota, traffic violations, allocation, 169.965

Fire departments, public safety communications system, 383B.255

Forms, campaign reporting, 383B.055

Fort Snelling State Park, 85.054, 85.34

Foster Care Policy Redesign Commission, foster care system data, access, 13.467

Foster care review team, foster care system data, access, 13.467

Funds and accounts

- Building and maintenance fund, 383B.152
- Certificates of indebtedness, procedures, 383B.117
- Compensation and salaries, 383B.45
- Contingency funds, establishment, 383B.153
- Contingent account, 375.161, 383B.153
- Environmental response fund, 383B.80, 383B.81
- General revenue fund
  - Ambulatory health centers and clinics, 383B.219
  - Campaign reports and statements, late filing fees, depositing, 383B.05
  - Legislative research committee expenses, appropriations for, 383B.061
  - Medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfer, 256B.197
  - Motor vehicles, excess weight violations fines, depositing, 169.871
  - Payments from, 256D.21
  - Tract indexes, payment for, 386.09
- Hennepin County supplemental retirement account, 383B.46
- Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc. duties regarding, 383B.907
- Long-range capital program, 383B.113
- Municipal Building Commission, 383B.752
- Road and bridge fund, 383B.60, 383B.608
- Solid and hazardous waste fund, 383B.236
- Surety bonds for handling of, 383B.453
- Transfers from, campaign practices, 383B.614

Government center, conferences, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562

Grants by

- Baseball park (major league), 473.757
- Hennepin County Library, 473.757
- Youth sports, 473.757

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Grants to

Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc. authority and powers concerning, 383B.907

Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255

Group residential housing facilities, 256I.04, 256I.05

Hazardous waste

- Environmental response fund for cleanup of, 383B.81
- Permits, 116.07

Health care

- Ambulatory health centers and clinics, 383B.219
- Board of health, 383B.211, 383B.213, 383B.215
- Emergency medical services, 145.64, 383B.221, 383B.255
- Existing services, not affected by county, 383B.229
- Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0631, 256B.0756
- Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc.
  - Health services plan, residents' needs assessment, 383B.918
  - Purpose of, 383B.901
  - Retention of county services, requirements for, 383B.908
- Mental health services, 383B.613
- Nonhospital-based governmental health centers, medical assistance payments, 256B.198
- Primary care access initiative, 256.963
- Probation department, 383B.613
- Public health, county board, duties, 383B.215

Hearings

- Human resources system, *see* same under this topic
- Municipal Building Commission, 383B.751

Highways

- Load limits, 383B.60, 383B.606
- Local road aid, 383B.608
- Maps and plats, 383B.603
- Mobile equipment division, duties, 383B.257
- Public safety communications system, 383B.255
- Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391

Historic places

- Listing, 138.664
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.71

Historic sites

- Federal lands, 138.57
- Listing, 138.662, 138.73

Historical society, 138.763

Hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, construction, moratorium, exclusion, 144.551

Housing and redevelopment authority

- Creation, duties and provisions, 383B.77
- Multijurisdictional program, administration of, 383B.79
- Railroads, condemnation of land, limits, 383B.83

Housing rehabilitation, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Human resources board, 383B.28, 383B.29

Human resources system

- Appointments by, 383B.31, 383B.34
- Appropriations for, 383B.42
- Civil service examinations, 383B.31
- Classification of employees, 383B.31, 383B.34
- Compensation and salaries, 383B.28, 383B.29, 383B.31, 383B.32
- Contested cases, 383B.38
- County administrator, duties, 383B.102
- County officers and employees
  - Classification, 383B.34
  - Classified and unclassified service, 383B.32
  - Discrimination policies, 383B.41
  - Emergency appointments, 383B.29
  - Influence of applicants, 383B.37

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Human resources system (Cont'd)  
 County officers and employees (Cont'd)  
   Promotions, 383B.29  
   Removals and demotions, 383B.29, 383B.38  
   Selection, director, duties, 383B.31  
   Suspensions, disciplinary action, 383B.29  
   Tenure, 383B.33  
   Transfers from other county offices, 383B.29  
   Veterans preference, 383B.39  
 Definitions, 383B.27  
 Demotions, 383B.29, 383B.38  
 Director, 383B.30, 383B.31, 383B.34, 383B.36  
 Disabled employees, 383B.31  
 Discrimination, 383B.41  
 Education and training programs for employees, 383B.41  
 General purpose, 383B.26  
 Grievances, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38  
 Hearings, 383B.29, 383B.36, 383B.38  
 Lawsuits, human resources as litigation party, 383B.36  
 Municipal Building Commission employees, 383B.751  
 Probationary periods, 383B.29  
 Record keeping, 383B.31, 383B.37  
 Tenure provisions, 383B.33  
 Vacancies in office, 383B.29, 383B.31  
 Veterans preference, 383B.29, 383B.39  
 Human services, non-English-speaking applicants, 256.01  
 Humboldt Avenue Greenway, multijurisdictional administration of, 383B.79  
 Indebtedness, public safety radio communication system, county debt authority for, 373.47  
 Indigent persons, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Industrial waste, land cleanup, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Insurance, self-insurance, guidelines, 383B.155  
 Intergovernmental transfer program, duties regarding, medical assistance, 256B.196, 256B.197  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.21 to 136D.31  
 Investments by, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116  
 Jails, *see* Adult correctional facilities under this topic  
 Job creation, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Joint county and municipal buildings  
   Budget, 383B.754  
   Care and control of, 383B.751  
   Courthouse and city hall, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
   Exclusive control, 383B.753  
   Expenses, warrants, 383B.752  
   Municipal Building Commission, duties, 383B.754, 383B.75 to 383B.752  
 Joint powers agreements  
   District court facilities, Bloomington, 383B.65  
   Emergency medical services communication system, 383B.221  
   Health care, 383B.213  
   Housing and redevelopment authority, 383B.77  
   Joint or cooperative purchase agreements, 383B.143  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Juvenile court, *see* under HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Juvenile detention centers  
   Division created for, 383B.612  
   Privacy guidelines, 383B.614  
   Probation department, duties, 383B.613  
   Temporary custody of delinquent children, 383B.613  
 Juvenile offenders, county detention facilities, 383B.613

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Land use planning  
   Correctional facilities, land used for, 383B.121  
   Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
   Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
 Lawsuits  
   Campaign practices violations, 383B.057  
   Campaign reports and statements, late fee recovery, 383B.054  
   Human resources system, as party to suit, 383B.36  
 Leases  
   Corrections facilities and private industry, 383B.126  
   Municipal courts, 383B.65  
   Parking facilities, leasing and rental arrangements, 383B.20  
   Purchasing department, guidelines, 383B.143  
 Legislative districts  
   District boundaries, corrections, 204B.146  
   Fort Snelling Reservation, 383B.063  
   Three Rivers Park District commissioners, elections, 383B.68  
 Legislative research committee, 383B.061  
 Liability  
   Correctional facilities, private industry in county corrections, 383B.126  
   County employees as disaster volunteers, county not liable for workers' compensation, 383B.389  
   Prohibited contracts, 383B.149  
   Purchases by county, forbidden contracts or purchases, 383B.149  
   Renewable energy business entity participation, 383B.82  
   Self-insurance, 383B.155  
 Library, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY  
 Licenses  
   Ambulance drivers and attendants, 383B.56  
   Design-build contracts, licensing, 383B.158  
   License bureaus, transfer of duties to county, 383B.251  
 Loans, campaign practices, 383B.042  
 Local governments, prisoners maintenance costs, county-city sharing, 383B.128, 383B.129  
 Local social services agency  
   County board, duties, 176.011, 393.01, 393.08  
   Defined, 176.011  
   Probation department, support payments, collection procedures, 383B.613  
 Maps, highway maps, 383B.603  
 Medical assistance  
   Hennepin and Ramsey Counties pilot program, 256B.0631  
   Share of costs, 256B.19  
 Medical center, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER  
 Medical examiner  
   Selection and term, 390.0065  
   Unclassified service, 383B.32  
 Medical Examiner Board, 390.0065  
 Medical tests providing, probation department, 383B.613  
 Mental health services  
   County powers and duties, 383B.213  
   Probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 MERF, *see* Former MERF employees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121  
 Metropolitan governmental unit, Hennepin County defined as, 10A.01  
 Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
 Minnesota statutes not applicable to county, 383B.99  
 Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021  
 Minnetonka Mills Historic District, 138.73  
 Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Mobile equipment division, 383B.257  
Mortgage registry taxes, authorization, rates, and deposits, 287.05, 383B.80  
Multijurisdictional program, creation, appropriations and funding, 383B.79  
Municipal Building Commission  
  Budget, duties, 383B.754  
  Building maintenance and control, 383B.751  
  Courthouse and city hall buildings, authorization over, 383B.753  
  Duties, generally, 383B.75  
  Expenses and warrants, duties, 383B.752  
Municipal court  
  Bailiffs, 488A.06  
  Bloomington courts, lease authorization, 383B.65  
  Correctional facilities, sentences ordered in, 383B.121  
  Court administrator, filing with, return of service of process, 488A.06  
  Probation officers, 383B.612, 383B.614  
Municipalities  
  Adult correctional facilities, costs, 484.89  
  Cities in, *see* same under this topic  
  Peace officers, 488A.06  
  Towns in, *see* same under this topic  
Natural disasters  
  Emergency assistance, certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
  Volunteers, county employees as, leave provisions for, 383B.389  
Nonprofit corporations, conferences, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562  
Nonprofit organizations, conferences, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562  
Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, relocated and reactivated beds, exceptions, 144A.071  
Oaths, probation officers, 383B.614  
Officers and employees  
  Abolishment of office, guidelines, 383B.025  
  Advisory committees, 383B.113  
  Aliens, PERA coverage, 353.01  
  Ambulance drivers and attendants, 383B.56  
  Applications, influence over, 383B.37  
  Arbitration, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38  
  Civil service, *see* Human resources system under this topic  
  Classification of, guidelines concerning, 383B.29  
  Classification system, director's duties concerning, 383B.31  
  Classified and unclassified service, *see* Human resources system under this topic  
  Collective bargaining, 383B.38  
  Compensation and salaries  
    Classified and unclassified service, 383B.32, 383B.34  
    County board, duties, 383B.45  
    Decreases with tenure, 383B.33  
    Disaster volunteer leave, half-pay for, 383B.389  
    Electronic transactions, provisions for, 383B.1162  
    Incidental expenses, exception, 375.16  
    Legal officers, 383B.455  
    Nonelected officials, 383B.457  
    Probation department, 383B.612  
  Contested cases, 383B.38  
  Correctional facilities superintendent, 383B.121 to 383B.126, 383B.128, 383B.129  
  Demotions, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38  
  Deputy recorders and clerks, 383B.453  
  Design-build contracts, employees, 383B.158 to 383B.1584

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Officers and employees (Cont'd)  
  Design-build team members, replacement of, 383B.158 to 383B.1583  
  Director of tax and public records, 383B.73  
  Disabled employees, 383B.31  
  Disaster volunteer leave, provision for, 383B.389  
  Discharge (employees), 383B.29, 383B.37, 383B.38  
  Discrimination, 383B.41  
  Engineer, duties, 383B.257  
  Falsification of records by, guidelines concerning, 383B.29  
  Grievances, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38  
  Health care employees, 383B.218  
  Hearings, litigation procedures, 383B.36, 383B.38  
  Hennepin County Medical Center, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER  
  Incumbents, classification of employees, 383B.34  
  Intimidation or coercion of applicants, 383B.37  
  Layoffs, 383B.31  
  Leaves of absence, 383B.29, 383B.389  
  Medical examiner, *see* same under this topic  
  MERF, *see* Former MERF employees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
  Municipal Building Commission, 383B.75  
  Oaths of office, 383B.28  
  Probation officers, 383B.612, 383B.614  
  Probationary employees, 383B.29, 383B.31, 383B.34  
  Promotion, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.751  
  Purchasing department, *see* same under this topic  
  Reorganization of offices, procedures, 383B.025  
  Residency requirements, 383B.28, 383B.68  
  Retirement  
    Aliens, PERA coverage, 353.01  
    Supplemental retirement program, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM  
  Rules of conduct, guidelines concerning, 383B.29  
  Sheriff, *see* same under this topic  
  Superintendent, 383B.122  
  Suspensions, guidelines for, 383B.29  
  Tax and public records, director, 383B.73  
  Tenure, 383B.32  
  Three Rivers Park District, *see* same under this topic  
  Unclassified service, 383B.025, 383B.32, 383B.63  
  Undue influence over applicants, 383B.37  
  Vacancies in office, 383B.28, 383B.29, 383B.68  
  Veterans preference, 383B.29, 383B.39  
Optional county government, exception, 375A.001  
Ordinances  
  Bathing beaches, 383B.78  
  County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
  Defendants' rights, 484.87  
  Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058  
  Violations  
    County public defender, duties, 383B.63  
    Prosecution, 484.87, 484.88  
Paramedics, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
Parking facilities, 383B.20  
Parks  
  Coldwater Springs, acquisition and conveyance to Natural Resources Department, 473.608  
  County park law, exemption, 398.31  
  Three Rivers Park District, *see* same under this topic  
Payment and accounting procedures  
  Budget and financial administration, 383B.111  
  Compensation and salaries, 383B.45  
  County appropriations, 383B.116  
  County warrants, payment procedures, 383B.116

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Payment and accounting procedures (Cont'd)

- Elections, guidelines, 383B.047
- Guidelines, 383B.116
- Human resources system, director, 383B.31
- Municipal Building Commission, 383B.752
- Political committees, expenditures, 383B.047, 383B.05
- Political contributions, 383B.047
- Supplemental retirement program, employer contributions, 383B.46
- Tract indexes, compilation, 386.09

## Peace officers

- Pistol range, access to, 383B.259
- Probation officers, peace officer powers, 383B.614
- Public safety communications system, 383B.255
- Towns in, *see* same under this topic

## Permits, highway department, seasonal load and conditional use permits, 383B.60

## Personal property

- Hennepin County Library, acquisition for, 383B.237
- Transfers of, with county purchases, 383B.145

## Physical examinations, probation department, duties, 383B.613

## Pistol ranges, 383B.259

## Plats

- County surveyor, approval, 383B.565
- Highway maps and plats, 383B.603

## Political contributions

- Acceptance guidelines, 383B.043, 383B.044
- Accounts and accounting procedures, 383B.047
- Campaign practices, 383B.042
- Disclosure violations, 383B.051
- Donations in kind, 383B.042
- Dues and membership fees as, 383B.044
- Earmarked contributions, disclosure, violations, 383B.05
- Economic interest disclosure, *see* same under this topic
- Economic reprisals prohibition, violations, 383B.052
- Registration guidelines, 383B.046
- Reports about, 383B.048, 383B.05, 383B.054
- Transfer of funds, 383B.044

## Polling places, Fort Snelling Reservation, regulations, 383B.063

## Pollution control

- Environmental response fund for contamination cleanup, 383B.81
- Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

## Postconviction remedies, county public defender, duties, 383B.63

Principal campaign committee, *see* Campaign practices under this topic

## Privacy, probation department, records, 383B.614

## Probate court

- Court reporters, 525.112
- Generally, 2.722

## Probation department, 383B.612 to 383B.614

## Probation officers

- Appointment, 383B.612
- Compensation and salaries, 383B.612
- Municipal courts, guidelines, 383B.614
- Records, 383B.614

Property taxes, *see* Hennepin County under PROPERTY TAXES

## Public corporations, mobile equipment division, access to, 383B.257

Public defender, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERSPublic health, *see* Health care under this topicPublic library, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY

## Public safety communications, 383B.255

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Public transit

- Bus rapid transit, 398A.04
- Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446

## Publication by, financial statements, audits, 383B.119

## Purchasing department

- Authorization of, 383B.141
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 383B.15
- Competitive bidding, 383B.145
- Conflicts of interest, 383B.151
- Contracts for purchases, 383B.143, 383B.149, 383B.217
- County administrator, duties, 383B.102, 383B.142
- Delegation of authority, 383B.142
- Early payment agreements, 383B.147
- Financial interest forbidden, guidelines, 383B.151
- Procedures, 383B.142, 383B.144
- Prohibited purchases, 383B.149
- Purchases consistent with law, 383B.146
- Rules and regulations, 383B.148
- Vendor discounts, guidelines, 383B.147

## Radio, public safety communications, 383B.255

## Railroads, contamination cleanup, environmental response fund, 383B.81

## Real property

- Adult correctional facilities, land and buildings, 383B.121
- Contamination cleanup around, 383B.81
- Hennepin County Library, acquisition for, 383B.237
- Leases, 383B.159
- Multijurisdictional program, property acquisition under, 383B.79
- Railroads, condemnation of land, limits, 383B.83
- Three Rivers Park District acquisitions, 383B.72

## Records and record keeping

- Candidates and campaign practices, 383B.054
- Employee removals and demotions, 383B.38
- Highway maps and plats, 383B.603
- Human resources system, 383B.31, 383B.37
- Probation department, 383B.614

Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES

## Registration of title

- County recorder, duties, 386.08, 386.09
- Registrar of county, 383B.32, 383B.603

## Renewable energy, business entity participation, 383B.82

## Reports given

- Baseball park (major league), 473.757
- Correctional services, joint plan, 401.02
- Financial statements and audits, 383B.119
- Health services, 383B.215
- Job order contracting, 383B.1511
- Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256B.199

## Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235

## Rights of way

- Environmental response fund contamination cleanup, provisions for, 383B.81
- Highways, 383B.60, 383B.603
- Public safety communications equipment, antenna site use agreements, 383B.81

## Roads, local road aid, 383B.608

## School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10

## Shade tree diseases, control, disposal by open burning, 116.07

## Sheriff

- Compensation and salaries, 383B.455
- Firearms, forfeitures, disposition, limitations, 609.5315
- Generally, 488A.06
- Pistol range, duties, 383B.259
- Public safety communications system, duties, 383B.255
- Unclassified service, 383B.32
- Work release program, 383B.124

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Shooting ranges, county pistol range, establishment, 383B.259  
 Soil and water conservation district, discontinuance, 383B.761  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Special assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207  
 Special elections  
   Candidates for public office, *see* same under this topic  
   County auditors, duties, 383B.031  
   County board, duties, 383B.035  
   Expenses, 383B.035  
 State aid, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 State monuments, 138.585  
 Streets and roads, local aid, 383B.608  
 Subpoenas, human resources system, 383B.36  
 Surety bonds  
   Deputy county recorders and clerks, 383B.453  
   Probation officers, 383B.614  
 Surgery, Probation Department, 383B.613  
 Telephone services, CLASS services, 237.75  
 Three Rivers Park District  
   Board of Park Commissioners, 383B.68, 383B.70  
   Bonds (public debt), 383B.73  
   Budget, 383B.73  
   District boundaries, 383B.68, 383B.703  
   Employees, 383B.70  
   Land acquisition, town consent, 383B.72  
   Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
   Municipal powers, 383B.702  
   Property taxes, 383B.73  
   Redistricting procedures, 383B.68, 383B.703  
   Regional park and open space system, 473.351  
   Trail system, establishment and operation, 383B.71  
   Transition Park Board, 383B.68  
 Topographic surveys, county surveyor, approval, 383B.565  
 Towns in  
   Approvals by, real property, Three Rivers Park District acquisition, 383B.72  
   Elections, *see* same under this topic  
   Peace officers, 488A.06  
   Special assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207  
   Special elections, *see* same under this topic  
 Trails  
   Bicycle ways, 160.266  
   Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021  
   Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
   Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156  
   Three Rivers Park District, 383B.71  
 Transfer of funds, campaign practices, 383B.042  
 Travel expenses, probation department, 383B.614  
 Trunk highways, contamination cleanup, environmental response fund for, 383B.81  
 Twins ballpark, *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)  
 Vendors  
   Discounts for early payments, 383B.147  
   Set-aside contracts, 383B.145  
 Victory Memorial Drive Historic District, 138.73  
 Violations and penalties  
   Bathing beaches, regulations, 383B.78  
   Campaign reports, 383B.054  
   Conflicts of interest, purchasing contracts, 383B.151  
   County public defender, duties, 383B.63  
   Economic interest disclosure, circumvention, 383B.051  
   Economic reprisals, 383B.052  
   Human resources system board members, 383B.28  
   Illegal expenditures, 383B.116  
   Political committees, 383B.05  
   Political contributions, 383B.044, 383B.05, 383B.051  
 Voting precincts  
   County board, duties, 383B.063

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Voting precincts (Cont'd)  
   Fort Snelling Reservation, regulations, 383B.063  
   Three Rivers Park District commissioners, 383B.68  
 Waste management  
   County Solid Waste Management Act, exclusion, 400.02  
   Funding, 383B.236  
   Solid waste permits, 116.70  
 Wastewater services, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Water management  
   Drainage system transfers, 383B.61  
   Metropolitan surface water management, 103B.211  
   Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
 Work release, 383B.124  
 Workers' compensation  
   County employees as disaster volunteers, 383B.389  
   Prison inmates in private corrections industry, 383B.126  
**HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)**  
 Adult correctional facilities, confinement of inmates ordered by, 383B.121  
 Alternative dispute resolution, pilot project, procedures, 484.74  
 Appeals from  
   Jurisdiction, 480A.06  
   Location of hearing, 480A.09  
 Appointments by, attorneys, paternity lawsuits, 257.69  
 Calendar, housing consolidation program, 484.013  
 Cases cognizable by municipal court, costs and disbursements, 549.05  
 Chief judge  
   Appointments by, family court judges, 484.65  
   Housing calendar consolidation program, duties, 484.013  
 Civil trials, cases cognizable by municipal court, 549.05  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, correctional facilities, inmates from other jurisdictions, 383B.129  
 Contempts  
   County probation department, defaulted support payments, 383B.613  
   Joint county and municipal buildings, rulings, 383B.751  
 Correctional industries, adult corrections facility, establishment, 383B.121  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
   Cases cognizable by municipal court, 549.05  
   Paternity tests, 257.69  
 Court administrator, *see* District administrator under this topic  
 Court psychological services staff, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
 Director of court services  
   Appointment, 383B.612  
   Compensation and salaries, 383B.612  
   Creation, 383B.611  
   Duties, generally, 383B.613  
   Record keeping, 383B.614  
 District administration staff, county employment, 480.181  
 District administrator  
   Administrative assistant, unclassified service, 383B.32  
   Compensation and salaries, 383B.455  
   Duties, generally, 484.66, 484.68, 484.841  
   Funds deposited with, abandonment, 484.843  
   Judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
   Misdemeanor violations bureaus, duties, 484.91  
   University of Minnesota traffic violation fines, allocation to, 169.965  
 District public defender, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Employees  
   Judicial branch, 43A.02, 480.181  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

**HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT) (Cont'd)**

Family Court Division, 484.65, 484.78

Fines

- Disposition, effective date, 574.34
- Procedures, 484.841

Fourth judicial district, 2.722

Hennepin County License Bureau, transfer of duties to, 383B.251

Injunctions

- Ambulance services, violations, generally, 144E.30
- Marriage and Family Therapy Board, unauthorized practice, 148B.175
- Social Work Board, unauthorized practices, 148B.175

Joint county and municipal buildings, care and control, rulings, 383B.751

Judges

- Appointments by, county probation Department personnel, 383B.612
- Oaths administered to probation officers, 383B.614

Judicial review, regional parks, redistricting plans, 383B.68

Jurisdiction

- Combined jurisdiction program, 484.78
- Concurrent jurisdiction, correctional facilities, 383B.129

Juvenile court

- Combined jurisdiction program, 484.78
- Criminal proceedings, county public defender, appearance, 383B.63
- District court is juvenile court, 260.019
- Parking facilities, 383B.20

Lawsuits

- Campaign reports and statements, recovery of late fees, 383B.054
- County personnel system, litigation against, 383B.36
- Eviction actions, residential tenant reports, disclosure, 504B.241
- Human resources system, 383B.36
- Misdemeanor violations bureaus, 484.91

Orders

- Adult correctional facilities, 383B.121, 484.89
- Boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15
- Child support, enforcement, 257.72, 383B.613
- Nursing homes, 144A.12, 144A.15
- Paternity, 257.69, 257.75
- Recognition of parentage, 257.75

Petitions to

- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15
- Real estate brokers and agents, claims against, 82.86

Probate court, combined jurisdiction program, 484.78

Probation department, Hennepin County, 383B.612 to 383B.614

Public defenders, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Referees, housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013

Rights of action, Health Department, nursing home violations, 144A.12

Sentencing, adult correctional facilities, 383B.121

Subpoenas, authority to issue, paternity lawsuits, 257.63, 257.65

**HENNEPIN COUNTY EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Quality committee, data, classification, health care review, 145.64

**HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY**

Bonds (public debt), library levy, 383B.245

Director, 383B.239, 383B.241

Establishment and maintenance of, county board, duties, 383B.237

Grants to, baseball park fund, 473.757

Library board

- Establishment, duties, 383B.239

**HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY (Cont'd)**

Library board (Cont'd)

- Library director, appointment and removal, 383B.241
- Merger agreements, Minneapolis Library Board, 383B.247
- Per diem expenses, 383B.243

Per diem expenses, 383B.243

Property

- Damage or detention, 134.40, 609.541
- Removal, 134.40, 609.541

Property taxes, levies, 383B.237, 383B.245

**HENNEPIN COUNTY LONG-RANGE CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE**

Generally, 383B.113

**HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER**

Ambulance service, medical assistance, 256B.196

Bonds (public debt), building construction and maintenance, 383B.218

Contracts and agreements, competitive bidding, exception, 383B.145

Data, classification, contracts and purchasing records, 383B.217

Food preparation and service, establishment, 383B.223

Funding, medical education and research, 62J.692

Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0631, 256B.0756

Health maintenance organization (HMO), purchases and contracting, 383B.217

Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc.

- Definitions, 383B.902
- Dissolution of, for resumption of HCMC management, 383B.908
- Lease or transfer of assets to, 383B.913
- Transfer of rights, 383B.912

Huntington's disease, Health Department data, reports received, 13.3805

Officers and employees, Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., status under, 383B.914, 383B.917

Parking facilities, county board arrangements, 383B.20

Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256.969, 256B.199

Payments to, medical assistance, 256B.196

Protection officers retirement, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN

Purchases and contracting, 383B.217

Records and record keeping, contracts and purchasing records, data classification, 383B.217

Reports given, payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256B.199

Representation, Spinal Cord Injury and Traumatic Brain Injury Advisory Council, 136A.902

Trade secret information, purchasing and contracting, 383B.217

**HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM**

Accounting and bookkeeping, financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055

Administration, 383B.52

Annuities, *see* Shares under this topic

Assets, 356.63

Assignments, shares, 383B.51

Attachment, shares, exemption, 383B.51

Beneficiaries, payments to, upon plan termination, 356.001

Benefits, 356.001, 356.46

CETA-funded employees, exclusion from coverage, 383B.46

Child support, income withholding, 383B.51

Costs, payment, administrative costs, fees for recovery of, 383B.52

Creditors remedies, shares, use prohibited, 383B.51

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Decedents estates, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49

Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63

**HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL  
RETIREMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Definitions, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 383B.51  
 Election to obtain coverage, 383B.46  
 Eligibility, 383B.46  
 Employee contributions, 383B.46  
 Employer contributions, 383B.46  
 Establishment, authorization, 356.24  
 Estate taxes, exemption, 383B.51  
 Exclusions from coverage, CETA-funded employees, 383B.46  
 Execution (creditors remedies), shares, exemption, 383B.51  
 Former employees, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49  
 Funds and accounts  
   Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
   Dedicated fund, 356.63  
   Supplemental investment fund, *see* same under this topic  
   Supplemental retirement account, 383B.46  
 Garnishment, shares, exemption, 383B.51  
 Generally, 383B.46 to 383B.52  
 Investment of funds, *see* Supplemental investment fund under this topic  
 Mail and mailing, benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
 Members, *see* Participants under this topic  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, interagency agreement with, 383B.491  
 Minor surviving children, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49  
 Participants  
   Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
   Eligibility, 383B.46  
   Investment accounts, choices, 383B.48  
   Participation, withdrawal, 383B.493  
   Payments to, upon plan termination, 356.001  
   Reports received, supplemental investment fund, 383B.50  
 Payments by, 356.001  
 Payroll deductions, 383B.46  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping, supplemental investment fund, shares, 383B.48  
 Shares  
   Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 383B.51  
   Purchases, 383B.47, 383B.48  
   Records, 383B.48  
   Redemption, 383B.49, 383B.493  
   Requirements, generally, 383B.51  
 Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 383B.51  
 Supplemental investment fund  
   Forms, 383B.48, 383B.49  
   Investment accounts, participants' choices, 383B.48  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 383B.46 to 383B.50  
   Participants' share account records, 383B.48  
   Prospectus, distribution, 383B.50  
   Purchase or redemption of shares, *see* Shares under this topic  
   Records, 383B.48  
 Surviving spouses, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49  
 Survivors, benefits, 356.406  
 Taxes, exemption, 383B.51  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

**HENNEPIN HEALTHCARE SYSTEM, INC.**

Ambulatory health center and clinics, 383B.217  
 Assets, 383B.908, 383B.913  
 Board of directors  
   Conflicts of interest, 383B.905  
   Corporate powers of, 383B.907

**HENNEPIN HEALTHCARE SYSTEM, INC. (Cont'd)**

Board of directors (Cont'd)  
   Establishment, 383B.903  
   Initial transitional board, 383B.217  
   Meetings, 383B.910  
   Members, 383B.903  
   Powers, 383B.905, 383B.907, 383B.908  
 Bonding authority of, 383B.915  
 Bylaws for, 383B.906  
 Compensation and payment limitations, 383B.908  
 Conveyances, as public corporation, 383B.913  
 Corporate powers of, 383B.907  
 County subsidiary corporation, 383B.901  
 Data, 383B.917  
 Definitions, 383B.902  
 Dissolution, 383B.908  
 Employees  
   Collective bargaining, 179A.03, 179A.06, 179A.40  
   Conflicts of interest, 383B.905  
   Foreign citizens, Public Employees Retirement Association membership, 353.01  
   Labor relations, 179A.03, 179A.06, 179A.40  
   Protection officers, retirement, 353E.02  
   Retirement, 353.01, 353.64, 353E.02, 383B.46  
   Supplemental retirement accounts for, 383B.46  
 Financial oversight, provisions for, 383B.907, 383B.908, 383B.911, 383B.915  
 Funds and accounts, 383B.907  
 Health services plan requirements, 383B.918  
 Hennepin County Medical Center, transfer of rights from, 383B.912  
 Hospital authorities restrictions, 383B.924  
 Human resources system, 383B.914, 383B.917  
 Indigent care provisions, 383B.928  
 Intergovernmental transfers, 383B.927  
 Legal counsel, provisions for, 383B.922  
 Liability, 383B.919  
 Meetings, Open Meeting Law, 383B.917  
 Officers, 383B.904, 383B.905  
 Public depository jurisdiction of, 383B.911  
 Purchasing powers of, 383B.921  
 Revenue Recapture Act provisions, 383B.920  
 Seal, 383B.909  
 Self-insurance participation of, 383B.923  
 Stock ownership, 383B.907  
 Tax-exempt status, 383B.925  
**HEPATITIS**  
*See* also BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Definitions, examining and licensing boards, 214.18  
 Emergency medical services personnel, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Hepatitis B  
   Defined as bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401, 241.33, 246.71  
   Infection, biological mothers of newborns, 144.3352  
   Patients, 144A.04  
   Prevention, *see* Treatment and prevention under this topic  
   Vaccination, 121A.15, 144.3441  
 Hepatitis C, defined as bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401, 241.33, 246.71  
 Information about, providing to students, 135A.14  
 Patients  
   Boarding care homes, accepting, 144.50  
   Hepatitis B patients, nursing homes, accepting, 144A.04  
   Supervised living facilities, accepting, 144.50  
 Treatment and prevention  
   Data, classification, 214.25  
   Hepatitis B, hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, 144.55

## HEPATITIS

1244

**HEPATITIS (Cont'd)**

## Treatment and prevention (Cont'd)

HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to 214.25

Home care providers, 144A.4798

Licensing boards, duties, 214.17 to 214.25

**HERBICIDES**

Agent Orange, *see* AGENT ORANGE

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69

**HERBS**

Definitions, 147B.01

Herbal therapies, acupuncturists, 147B.01

Seeds, germination tests, 21.86

**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS**

Access to data, Health Department, 144.2216

Advisory committee, 144.1251, 144.1255

Agent Orange, counseling services, 196.05

Cats, examining for, 325F.791

Chemical warfare agents, genetic counseling, 196.24

## Counseling services

Agent Orange, 196.05

Chemical warfare agents, 196.24

Generally, 144.91

Critical congenital heart disease, 144.1251

## Data

Access, 144.2216, 144.2218

Classification, 144.2217, 144.2218

## Data collection

Birth defects statewide information system, 144.2215 to 144.2219

Generally, 144.91

Dogs, examining for, 325F.791

Federal aid, authority to accept, 144.92

Fetal anomalies incompatible with life, 145.4241, 145.4242

Generally, 144.1255

Hearing disorders, screening, newborns and infants, screening, 144.966

Human gene therapy, genetically engineered organism law, exemptions, 116C.97

Huntington's disease, data, 13.3805

Mitochondrial diseases, awareness, 10.595

Phenylketonuria, *see* PHENYLKETONURIA

Public information and education programs, 144.2215, 144.91

Records and record keeping, 144.125

Register, 144.128

Research, 144.2219, 144.91

## Screening

Advisory committee, duties, 144.1251, 144.1255

Fees, 144.125

Generally, 144.125

Genetic information, data, 13.386

Infants, 144.125, 144.1251, 144.128

Notice requirements, 144.111, 144.125, 144.128

Prenatal, trisomy conditions, 145.471

Rulemaking, 144.111, 144.125, 144.128

Violations, 144.111

Spina bifida, treatment, essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19

Statewide information system, 144.2215 to 144.2219

Treatment, 144.125, 144.128

Trisomy conditions, prenatal screening, 145.471

## Violations and penalties

Birth defect data disclosure, 144.2217

Rules violations, fines, 144.111

**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 144.1255

**HERITAGE PRESERVATION COMMISSION**

Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763

**HEROIN**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**HERPES SIMPLEX**

*See* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**HERRING**

Lake herring, defined as cisco, 97A.015

**HIBBING (CITY)**

Chisholm-Hibbing Municipal Airport, aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities, 116R.04

Court personnel, residence, 484.44

Electric generating plant biomass project, 216B.2424, 298.2961

Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Intermediate care facility, licensing exception, 252.295

Jails, 484.45

Lockups, 484.45

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Prospecting leases, sales, 93.16

Trials in, sixth judicial district, 484.48, 484.50, 484.51

**HIGH PRESSURE PIPING**

*See* PIPES AND PIPELINES

**HIGH PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS BOARD**

Generally, 326B.925

High-Pressure Piping Code, interpretations, 326B.127

Reports given, apprentices and unlicensed persons, supervision, 326B.921

**HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE**

*See* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

**HIGHER EDUCATION**

*See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**HIGHER EDUCATION CENTER ON VIOLENCE AND ABUSE**

Generally, 135A.153

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY**

*See also* HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE

Bonds (public debt), *see* Higher Education Facilities Authority under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Charges and rates, 136A.36

## Conflicts of interest

Ethics in government, 10A.07

Members, 136A.41

Creation, 136A.25

## Definitions

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Generally, 136A.28

Individual retirement account plan, 354B.20

## Disclosure

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07, 136A.41

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Eligible unclassified administrative positions

IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

## Employees

Agreements by, higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.17

Generally, 136A.29

## Retirement

Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)



**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY  
(Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Retirement (Cont'd)  
     Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Executive director  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Defined as public official, 10A.01  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Exempt rules, bonds, administration, 136A.40  
 Expenses and expenditures, payment source, 136A.30  
 Fees, 136A.29, 136A.36  
 Generally, 136A.29  
 Investments, revenue bond proceeds, 136A.36  
 IRAP, duties, *see* Employing units under INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
 Lawsuits, bonds, compelling performance, 136A.37  
 Members  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07, 136A.41  
     Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Generally, 136A.26  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
     Term, 136A.26  
 Negotiable instruments, 136A.31  
 Payments by  
     Higher education supplemental retirement plan, employer contributions, 354C.12, 354C.17  
     IRAP, employer contributions, 354B.21  
 Policy, 136A.27  
 Rents, 136A.36  
 Reports given, annual report, 136A.42  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Vacancies, 136A.26  
**HIGHER EDUCATION INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN**  
*See* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE**  
 ABLE savings plans, consultation, 256Q.05  
 Adult basic education, performance tracking, 124D.52  
 Appropriations to  
     Child care grants, 136A.125  
     Federal funds, higher education, 136A.06  
     Fees, 136A.0411  
     Minnesota college savings plan, private matching contributions, 136G.11  
     Private postsecondary schools, fines, 136A.705  
     Teacher shortage loan forgiveness repayment fund, 136A.1791  
 Bond allocations, 474A.04, 474A.062  
 Bonds, *see* Higher Education Office under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Child care grants, 136A.125  
 Commissioner  
     Administrative control, duties, 136A.03  
     Appointment, 136A.01  
     Compensation and salaries  
         Approval, 3.855  
         Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
         Generally, 136A.03  
         Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
         Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
         Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
     Dual training competency standards, consulting, 175.45  
     Incentive program, duties, 136A.01  
     Qualifications, 136A.03

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
     Unclassified service, 136A.03  
 Computers and information systems, academic and workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, 136F.595  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Bonds and notes, interest rate protection, 136A.16  
     Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.05  
     Postsecondary schools, work-study grants, state, 136A.232  
     Reciprocity, 136A.829  
 Data  
     Aggregate data, 136A.121, 136A.1701  
     Child support obligors, data on, access, 13.46  
     Data matching, 136A.01  
     Financial assistance data, classification, 136A.162  
     Higher education attainment goal, duties, 135A.012  
     Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703  
     Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
     Research data, 136A.05, 136A.051  
     Sexual harassment and violence, postsecondary schools, 135A.15  
     Statewide Longitudinal Education Data System, 13.32  
     Student enrollment, 136A.01  
     Unemployment insurance data, 268.19  
 Data Advisory Task Force, 136A.121, 136A.1701  
 Definitions, 136A.002, 354B.20  
 Dual credit acceptance policies, 136A.87  
 Dual training competency grants program, 136A.246  
 Duties, generally, 136A.01  
 Employees  
     Agreements by, higher education supplemental retirement plan, tax shelters, 354C.17  
     Collective bargaining, *see* State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
     Compensation and salaries, 43A.18, 136A.03  
     Professional employees, 136A.03  
     Retirement  
         Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
         IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
         Managerial employees, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
         Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN  
     Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Energy education, 216C.13  
 Executive director, *see* Commissioner under this topic  
 Federal funds, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
 Fees  
     Public documents, copies, 136A.824  
     Services, generally, 136A.0411  
 Financial aid  
     Administrator, 136A.1312  
     Audits, 136A.1313  
     Education benefits, public safety officer survivors, 299A.45  
     Generally, 136A.01  
     Minnesota Promise, duties, 136A.1201  
     Reciprocity agreements, 136A.08  
 Funds and accounts  
     Federal, 136A.06  
     Loan capital fund, 136A.1785, 136A.1787  
     State student grant account, 136A.131  
     Teacher shortage loan forgiveness repayment fund, 136A.1791  
     Work-study funds, allocating, 136A.233  
 Gifts, authority to accept, 136A.0412  
 Grants by, child support obligor applicants, 13.46

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Greater Minnesota internship program, administration, 136A.129

Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153

Higher Education Facilities Authority, 136A.26

Incentive program, 136A.01

Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703

Independent student status, definition and appeal, 136A.121

Indian student scholarships, duties, 136A.126

Indian teachers, student loan forgiveness or deferrals, 122A.63

Internship program, administration, 136A.129

Intervention for college attendance program grants, 136A.861

IRAP, duties, *see* Employing units under INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37

Lawsuits

- Office powers, 136A.16
- Revenue bonds, compelling performance, 136A.177

Licenses, *see* under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

Lists, authorized postsecondary schools, 136A.66

Loans, duties, generally, 136A.16

Members, aged persons, representation, 15.0591

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.01 to 136G.14, 136G.05

Negotiable notes, issuing for student loans, 136A.172

Nursing grants, 144.1493

Post-high school planning program, 136A.1201, 136A.87

Postsecondary schools, *see* POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Private career schools, *see* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

Records and record keeping, copies, fees, 136A.824

Registration, data, classification, 136A.64

Reports given

- Financial aid programs, 136A.01
- Higher education attainment goal, 135A.012
- Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37
- Spinal cord injury and traumatic brain injury research grant program, 136A.901
- State grant spending projections, 136A.121
- Student grants, 136A.861
- Student loans, 136A.16
- Summer academic enrichment program, 136A.091
- Teacher shortage loan forgiveness repayment fund, 136A.1791
- Tuition rates and reciprocity, 136A.08

Revenue bonds, *see* Higher Education Office under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Rulemaking authority

- Child care grants, 136A.125
- Postsecondary schools, names and degrees, 136A.65
- Powers, generally, 136A.01
- Private career schools, 136A.822, 141.23
- Public safety officer education benefit, 299A.45, 299A.46
- Student grants, 136A.131
- Student loans, 136A.16, 136A.1795
- Teacher shortage loan forgiveness repayment fund, 136A.1791

Rural health care, 144.1483

SELF Loans, 136A.1701

Spinal Cord Injury and Traumatic Brain Injury Advisory Council, duties, 136A.901

State colleges and universities, *see* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

Student loans, state, *see* State student loans under STUDENT LOANS

Summer academic enrichment program, duties, 136A.091

Teacher shortage grant program, 136A.1275

Teacher shortage loan forgiveness program, 136A.1791

Tuition, *see* TUITION

Unemployment insurance data, 268.19

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE (Cont'd)**

University of Minnesota, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Violence and abuse, policies, coordination, 135A.153

Work-study, state program, 136A.231 to 136A.233

Workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, collaboration, 136F.595

Youth community service, follow-up programs, 124D.50

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN**

Accounting and bookkeeping, refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Actuarial valuations, copies, 356A.07

Administration

- Administrative expense assessment, 354C.12
- Costs, payment, 354C.12
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board, duties, 354C.13
- Proposed legislation, 356B.05
- Rulemaking, 354C.18

Annuities

- Annuity contracts, 354C.14
- Assignment, 354C.165
- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354C.165
- Custodian accounts, 354C.14
- Payment upon death or termination of employment, 354C.16

Appropriations to, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Assets

- Investment diversification, 356A.06
- Limitations on use, 356.63
- Title, holding, 356A.06
- Unneeded assets, certification to Investment Board, 11A.23

Assignments, annuities or benefits, 354C.165

Attachment, annuities or benefits, 354C.165

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Benefits

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Application for, 354C.16
- Assignment, 354C.165
- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07
- Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354C.165
- Distribution, 356.001
- Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
- Ownership, 354C.14
- Payment upon death or termination of employment, 354C.16
- Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.635
- Recipients, defined, 356A.01
- Subpoena authority, 356.401
- Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

Breach of fiduciary duty

- Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
- Generally, 356A.09
- Indemnification, 356A.11
- Lawsuits, 356A.12

Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06

Cofiduciaries

- Duties, generally, 356A.10
- Service of process on, 356A.12

Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
 Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13  
 Contracts and agreements, tax shelter provisions, 354C.17  
 Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07  
 Covered employment, eligible positions, 354C.11  
 Covered governmental entity, defined, 356A.01  
 Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, use prohibited, 354C.165  
 Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
 Custodial bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63  
 Definitions  
     Generally, 353D.01  
     Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disclosure, fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49  
 Distribution, limitations, 354C.165  
 Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Employer contributions  
     Additional employer contributions, 354C.12, 356.24  
     Exemptions/exceptions, 356.401  
     Requirements, generally, 354C.12  
     Tax shelter provisions, 354C.17  
 Employers  
     Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
     Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
 Establishment, 354C.10, 356.24  
 Exclusions from coverage, reemployed retired teachers, 352.1155, 354.445  
 Execution (creditors remedies), annuities or benefits, exemption, 354C.165  
 Fiduciaries  
     Activities, generally, 356A.02  
     Assets, title, 356A.06  
     Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
     Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
     Continuing education, 356A.13  
     Definitions, 356A.01  
     Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
     Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
     Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
     Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
     Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177  
     Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
     Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Nonliability, self-directed investments by members, 356A.06  
     Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
     Service of process on, 356A.12  
     Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Financial reports, copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
 Former members, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Funds and accounts  
     Custodial bank accounts, 356.001  
     Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Garnishment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354C.165  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Investment of funds  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Financial institutions, selection, 354C.14  
     Investment Board, duties, 11A.23  
     Investment options, 354C.18  
     Member contributions, generally, 354C.18  
     Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board, duties, 354C.18  
     Participant investment responsibility, 356.646  
     Policy statement, 356.219  
     Reports about, 356.219  
     Requirements, generally, 356A.06  
 Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Legislative proposals, 356B.05  
 Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
 Loans by, 354C.165  
 Mail and mailing  
     Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
     Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46  
 Member contributions  
     Additional member contributions, 354C.12, 356.24  
     Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62  
     Generally, 354C.12  
     Reports about, 356.62  
     Tax shelter provisions, 354C.17  
 Members  
     Contributions, 354C.12, 354C.17, 356.401, 356.62  
     Covered employment, eligibility, 354C.11  
     Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01  
     Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
     Payments by, administrative expenses, 354C.12  
     Payments to, benefits after death or termination of employment, 354C.16  
     Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07  
     Self-directed investments, nonliability of fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Military service credit, 356.635  
 Payments by  
     Allowable expenses, 356.001  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Payroll deductions, 354C.12, 354C.17  
 Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Portability with other retirement plans, Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50  
 Prior service credit, post-July 1, 2004, purchases, 356.551  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Refunds  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Excess administration costs, 354C.12  
     Repayment to, 356.441  
 Reports about, administrative expenses, 354C.12  
 Reports given  
     Investment of funds, 356.219  
     Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
     State auditor, duties, 356.219  
 Retirement annuities  
     Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
     Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
     Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Service credit buybacks  
 Prior service credit, post-July 1, 2004, purchases, 356.551  
 Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195  
 Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46  
 State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Supplemental investment fund, investment options, 354C.18  
 Survivor benefits  
 Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406  
 Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
 Survivors, defined, 356.406  
 Tax shelter provisions, 354C.17  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Unclaimed plan account amounts, 354C.155  
 Violations and penalties  
 Fiduciaries violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
 Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219  
 Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06  
 Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

**HIGHER EDUCATION VETERANS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Assistance provisions and requirements, 197.585  
 Generally, 197.791

**HIGHWAY SAFETY CENTER**

Alcohol and highway safety education, 171.29

**HIGHWAY TRAFFIC REGULATION ACT**

Generally, 169.011 to 169.99

**HIGHWAY USER TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND**

Apportionment  
 Municipal turnback account, 161.083 to 161.085  
 Set-asides, 161.081  
 Trunk highway fund, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND  
 Appropriations from  
 License plate costs, 168.381  
 Motor vehicle registration tax refunds, 168.022, 168.63  
 Motor vehicle sales tax refunds, 297B.031  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 3, art 14 s 5  
 Creation, Const. art 11 s 3, art 14 s 5  
 Deposits to  
 Drivers' license reinstatement fees, 171.186  
 Investment returns, 161.081  
 License plate fees  
 Drive-away in transit motor vehicle transporters, 168.057  
 Generally, 168.12  
 Motor vehicle registration fees  
 Monthly series registration extension, 168.017  
 Reregistration fees, excessive gross weight, 168.013  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013, 168.25  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.09  
 Motor vehicles, excess weight violations, 169.871, 299D.03  
 Rental motor vehicle registration fees, 297A.94  
 Temporary nonresident vehicle permit fees, 168.091  
 Investment of funds, generally, 11A.21, 161.081  
 Payments from  
 County state-aid highway fund, deposits to, 162.05  
 Forecasts, 174.03  
 Metrodome, providing or improving access to use, 473.596  
 Municipal state-aid street fund, deposits to, 162.11  
 Revenues, forecasts, 174.03

**HIGHWAY USER TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND (Cont'd)**

Transfers from  
 Highway taxes, collection costs, 16A.60  
 Motor fuel taxes, unrefunded, motor vehicles used on forest roads, 296A.18  
 Transfer to Minnesota state transportation bond account, 174.51  
 Transfer to transportation fund, 174.50

**HIGHWAYS**

Abandonment, 163.11  
 Access  
 Controlled access highways, *see* same under this topic  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20  
 Acquisition of land or properties  
 Controlled access highways, 160.08  
 Conveyances, 160.085  
 Counties, duties, 373.01  
 County boards, 163.02, 163.11, 163.12, 373.01  
 Damages, 163.11, 163.12  
 Easements, 160.04  
 Eminent domain  
 Controlled access highways, 160.08  
 Easements, 160.04  
 Generally, 160.085, 163.02, 163.11  
 Relocation assistance, 117.52  
 Rights-of-way, 160.04  
 Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29  
 Generally, 163.12  
 Gifts, 160.08, 163.02, 163.11  
 I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231  
 Interstate highways, 161.46  
 Loans for, Metropolitan Council, 473.167  
 Maps or plats, 160.085, 163.12  
 Public property, compensation, payment, 160.03  
 Purchase, 163.02, 163.11  
 Rights-of-way, 160.04, 373.01  
 Road authorities, duties and powers, 160.04, 160.11, 373.01  
 Surveyors, duties, 160.085  
 Adjacent areas  
 Business areas, advertising devices, 173.02  
 Defined, 173.02  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Adopt-a-highway program, data, classification, 13.72  
 Advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, operation on or towing, 169.801  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation  
 Bridges across diversion channels, access and approaches, 163.15  
 Costs, 163.03, 163.04  
 County boards, powers and duties, 163.02, 163.11  
 Drainage ditches, maintenance, 163.111  
 Effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29  
 Former trunk highways, 161.16  
 Generally, 163.11  
 Highways providing only access to properties, 160.09  
 Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines, 163.14  
 Petitions for, 163.13  
 Property owners, consent, 160.09  
 Relocation assistance, 117.51, 117.52  
 Snow fences, damage award, 117.21  
 Survey, trunk highway centerlines, 161.16  
 American Association of State Highway Officials, plans and specifications, traffic signals, 169.06  
 Appeals  
 Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 163.11  
 Local improvements, petitions, 429.031 to 429.036

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Approaches  
 Culverts, 160.18, 165.04  
 Generally, 160.18  
 Intersections, driving left of center, 169.18  
 Reconstruction and replacement, funding, 174.50

Barricades  
 Driving through, around, or over, 160.2715  
 Removing, defacing, or damaging, 160.2715  
 Road authorities, duties, 160.16

Bicycle events on, 169.222

Bicycle lanes, paths, ways, and routes, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

Boundaries  
 Center lines, county boundaries, 370.15  
 Generally, 160.14

Bows and arrows, firing over highway, 97B.055

Bridges (structures), *see* Highway bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Buildings, moving over, *see* BUILDING MOVERS

Cable communication systems, use, pole, duct and conduit agreements, terms, 238.39

Cables, displacing or moving, costs, payment by building movers, 160.26

Capital expenditures, funding, 174.50

Center lines, *see* Marks and marking under this topic

Cities, *see* Highways under CITIES

Conflict of laws, gross weight restrictions, prevailing law, 169.826

Consolidated conservation areas, game preserves, 84A.55

Constitutional provisions, establishment, location, improvement, Const. art 14 s 1

Construction and reconstruction  
 Advertisements for bids, Internet publication, 161.32  
 Bids, Internet publication, 161.32  
 Businesses affected, mitigation, 160.165  
 Concrete diamond grinding and saw slurry, 116.06  
 Construction camps, 168.012  
 Construction materials, 160.11, 161.37, 297A.68  
 Contractors, duties, 160.16  
 Contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic  
 Costs, 163.04, 164.03  
 County boards, powers, generally, 163.02  
 County highway engineers, duties, 160.17  
 Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21  
 Disadvantaged business enterprise program, 174.03  
 Federal aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Funding, 163.03, 163.04, 164.03, 174.52  
 Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines, 163.14  
 Interfering, obstructing or rendering dangerous, 609.74  
 Interstate highways, Transportation Department, duties, 161.165, 161.166  
 Labor, 163.09, 181.10, 181.11  
 Local improvements, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Major highway projects, report, 174.56  
 Metropolitan area projects, Metropolitan Council approval, 473.166  
 Public land survey corners, markings or monuments, 160.15, 389.03  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55  
 Reports about, 161.10, 174.56  
 Temporary roads, 160.12  
 Timber cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14  
 Training, 174.03  
 Work, defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715

Construction camps, bunkhouses, supply cars, and shop cars, 168.012

Construction contracts  
 Advertisement, 174.18

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Construction contracts (Cont'd)  
 Controlled access highways, 160.08  
 Disadvantaged business enterprise program, 174.03  
 Documents, certification, 326.12  
 Fiber collaboration database, 161.462  
 Generally, 160.17  
 Interstate highways, relocation of utilities, 161.46  
 Requirements, 160.16, 174.18  
 Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33  
 Trunk highways, *see* Construction contracts under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Construction districts, Municipal State-Aid Street Advisory Committee, representation, 162.09

Construction materials  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.11  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Surplus government materials costs, payment, 161.37

Control, road authorities, duties, 160.23

Controlled access highways  
 Backing on, 169.305  
 Bus lanes, 473.168  
 Class or kind of traffic using, 169.305  
 Crossovers, use, 169.305  
 Definitions, 160.02, 169.011  
 Entrances or exits, use, 169.305  
 Fully controlled freeways, outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Generally, 160.08  
 Maintenance, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Metropolitan area projects, Metropolitan Council, approval, 473.166  
 Multipassenger transit lanes, 473.168  
 Orders, 169.305  
 Rulemaking, 169.305  
 Signs, 169.305  
 Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic  
 Violations, 168B.035, 169.305

Conversion to toll facilities, 160.845

County highway engineers, *see* under COUNTY ENGINEERS

County highways  
 Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.9256, 84.928  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation, *see* same under this topic  
 Connecting highways, public access water sites, 97A.141  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic  
 County road and bridge funds, use, 163.03, 163.04  
 County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 Designation, 160.01  
 Establishment, alteration, or vacation, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic  
 Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.154  
 Load restrictions, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic  
 Maintenance and improvement, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Moving buildings over, 160.26  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
 Plats, *see* same under this topic  
 Railroads on, 375.18  
 Revocation, 163.02, 163.09, 163.11  
 Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

County highways (Cont'd)

- Road authorities, *see* under COUNTIES
- Sheriff's highway patrol, appropriations, 375.46
- Snowmobiles, 84.87, 84.872
- Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic
- Supervision, county board, duties, 163.02
- Transit benches or shelters, 160.27
- Turnbacks to cities, 162.09
- Weight limits, 169.823

County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND

Crosswalks, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS

Culverts, 160.18, 165.04

Dallas Sams Memorial Highway, 161.14

Damage to

- Liability, 169.88
- Watershed district projects, 103D.821

Damages

- Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 163.11
- County highways, acquisition of land or properties, 163.11, 163.12

Debris, clearing, wildfire areas, 88.05

Dedication, 160.05

Deer killed by motor vehicles, removal, 97A.502

Definitions

- Advertising devices, 173.02
- Drivers' licenses, 171.01
- Generally, 163.01
- Information signs, 160.292
- Local improvements, special assessments, 429.011
- Motor carriers, 221.012
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Roads, 160.02, 160.292
- Traffic regulations, 169.011

Deputy John W. Liebenstein Memorial Highway, 161.14

Description of property, county board resolutions, 163.11

Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21

Designation, generally, 160.01, 160.08, 161.14

Detours, signs, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715

Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02

Ditches along, across, on, or beneath interstate highways

- Drainage ditches, railroad rights-of-way, 160.19
- Drainage systems affecting highways, 103E.615, 163.17
- Draining noisome materials into, 160.2715
- Improvement and drainage, 160.201
- Maintenance, vacation of county highways, 163.111
- Mowing, *see* Rights-of-way under this topic
- Obstruction, 160.2715
- Relocation, procedures, costs, 161.46
- Road authorities, powers and duties, 160.201

Divided highways

- Driving rules, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Oversize vehicles, operating on, 169.81, 169.86
- Work zones, speed limits, 169.14

Drainage

- Drainage systems affecting highways, 103E.615, 163.17
- Drains, violations, 160.2715
- Generally, 160.20
- Park districts, 398.15

Drainage ditches, crossing railroad rights-of-way, 160.19

Drainage systems affecting highways

- Alteration, 163.17
- Assessments for benefits, 103E.615

Dynamic shoulder lanes

- Buses on, 169.306
- Defined as roadways, 169.011
- Definition, 160.02

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Dynamic shoulder lanes (Cont'd)

- User fees, 160.93

Easements

- Acquisition, methods, 160.04
- Bridges across diversion channels, access and approaches, county highways, 163.15
- Flowage easements, waterpowers, petitions for, 103G.565
- Highways taken over for trunk highways, prior easements vested in state, 161.18
- Natural Resources Department, power to convey, 84.63
- Road authorities, duties, 160.04
- State forests, easements through, 89.18
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.017, 282.04
- Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29

Eminent domain, *see* Acquisition of land or properties under this topic

Enforcement of law, I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231

Establishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic

Expressways

- Buses, operation on shoulders, 169.306
- Definition, 160.02
- Speed limits, 169.14

Federal aid

- Construction, enhancement, improvement, or maintenance, 161.36, 174.03
- Emergency relief program, 12.221
- Gross weight seasonal increase permits, 169.826
- Interstate highways, 161.12
- National forests, public roads within or near, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54
- Safety, 4.075, 173.06
- State lands, leases to United States, proceeds, 94.521
- Transportation Department, duties, 160.2735, 160.274, 174.03

Fences

- Livestock passes, 160.27
- Placement in rights-of-way, 160.2715
- Removing, defacing, or damaging, 160.2715
- Road authorities, duties, 160.16
- Snow fences, damages, alteration, establishment, or vacation, 117.21

Fertilizers, applying to driveways, 18C.61

Fiber collaboration database, construction project notices, 161.462

Financing, *see* Federal aid under this topic

Firearms, discharging over highway, 97B.055

Firebreaks, 88.04, 88.05

First class cities, *see* Highways under CITIES

Flowage easements, *see* Easements under this topic

Freeway service patrol, 168B.035, 168B.04

Freeway service patrol vehicles, passing, 169.18

Freeways

- All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928
- Buses, operation on shoulders, 169.306
- Definition, 160.02
- Freeway service patrol, 168B.035, 168B.04
- Generally, *see* Controlled access highways under this topic
- Speed limits, 169.14

Fundamental laws, Const. art 14 s 1

Funding

- Debt-financing management policy, 167.60
- Statewide capital investment plan, 174.03

Grade, establishment of, statutes of limitations, 541.07, 541.072

Grade crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Grading, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Great River Road, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Gross weight restrictions  
 County boards, duties, 163.02  
 County engineers, duties, 163.02  
 Designations, 169.826, 169.8261, 169.866  
 Exemption from rulemaking, 14.03  
 Generally, 169.87  
 Local authorities, powers, 168B.035

Guardrails  
 Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715  
 Displacing or moving, costs, payment by building movers, 160.26

Hearings  
 Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
 Hedges, cutting or removal, 160.22  
 Local improvements, 429.031

Hedges, 160.22

Hennepin County, *see* Highways under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Highway Safety Center, 171.29

Highway work zones, 169.14

Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines between counties  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation, *see* same under this topic  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic  
 Costs, joint agreements, 163.14  
 Maintenance, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Highways terminating at or abutting on water, vacation or abandonment, notice, 163.11

Hitchhiking on, generally, 169.22

Hunting from motor vehicles, 97B.055

I-394  
 Noise abatement, 161.125  
 Parking facilities, 161.1231  
 Rights-of-way, 161.434  
 Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391  
 Transit facilities provided by Metropolitan Council, 473.39  
 Trunk highway routes included in, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Ice on, *see* Snow and ice under this topic

Inspection, local weed inspectors, duties, 18.81

Interchanges  
 Distance from, businesses listed on highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Specific service sign assemblies, 160.292 to 160.294  
 Specific service sign clusters, 160.292  
 Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic

Intersections  
 Approaches, driving left of center, 169.18  
 Crossing, 84.928, 169.045  
 Designation, local authorities, powers, 168B.035  
 Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking in, 169.34  
 Right of way, 169.202, 192.31  
 Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic  
 Speed limits reduced, 169.14  
 Through highways, 169.30

Interstate highways  
 Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic  
 Adjacent areas, *see* same under this topic  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, 169.80, 169.801  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.9256, 84.928  
 Canola hauling vehicles prohibited, 169.866  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Interstate highways (Cont'd)  
 Construction contracts, *see* same under this topic  
 Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Disabled vehicles, warning signals, 169.75  
 Ditches along, across, on, or beneath interstate highways, *see* same under this topic  
 Federal aid, 161.12, 161.25  
 Forest products, vehicles hauling, 169.8261  
 Hay and straw, transportation on, 169.862  
 Highway No. 90, State Trooper Theodore "Ted" Foss Memorial Highway, designation, 161.14  
 I-35 (Route No. 390)  
 Extension, 161.1245  
 Named sections, 161.14  
 I-35E, 161.122  
 I-35W bridge collapse, *see* I-35W BRIDGE  
 I-94, Purple Heart Trail, designation, 161.14  
 I-394, *see* same under this topic  
 Interstate highway system, funding, needs, 174.50  
 Motorcycles on, drivers with two-wheeled vehicle instruction permits, 169.974  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* Interstate highways under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Oversize vehicles, operating on, 169.86  
 Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic  
 Pulpwood transporters prohibited, 169.863  
 Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic  
 Safety, federal aid, 173.06  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Sign franchise program, 160.80  
 Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic

Investigations, truck routes, 169.87

Isolated property, access, 161.24

Jim Oberstar Causeway, 161.14

Jurisdiction, transfer, 163.11

Labor  
 Payroll and system, 163.09  
 Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11

Lane-direction control signals, 169.06

Laned highways  
 Driving rules, 169.18  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, *see* same under this topic

Lawsuits, trunk highways, vacation or alteration, damages, 161.16

Lights and lighting  
 Energy efficiency standards, rulemaking, 216C.19  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.13

Littering, *see* LITTERING

Load limits, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic

Local roads, specific service signs, 160.292

Location, change, 160.09

Logging railroads across, 160.24

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
 Barricades, 160.16, 160.27  
 Contract requirements, 160.16  
 Contractors, duties, 160.16  
 Costs, payment, 160.07, 163.03, 163.04, 398.15  
 County boards, powers, generally, 163.02  
 Definitions, 429.011  
 Detour signs, 160.16, 160.27  
 Financing, *see* Federal aid under this topic  
 Highways near bridges over navigable streams, 165.09  
 Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines between counties, 163.14  
 Isolated property, 161.24  
 Local improvements  
 Appeals, 429.036

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration (Cont'd)  
 Local improvements (Cont'd)  
   County boards, powers, 429.021  
   Definitions, 429.011  
   Hearings, 429.031  
   Orders, 429.031  
   Petitions, 429.031 to 429.036  
   Plans and specifications, 429.041  
 Maintenance and improvement workers, 169.035  
 Major highway projects, report, 174.56  
 Park districts, 398.15  
 Pavement, life-cycle cost analyses, 174.185  
 Public land survey corners, markings or monuments, 160.15, 389.03  
 Reconstruction, *see* Construction and reconstruction under this topic  
 Relocated highways, 161.24  
 Revoked highways, 163.11  
 Road authorities, duties, 161.24  
 Special assessments, amount, determining, 429.061  
 Warning signs, *see* Signs under this topic  
 Major highway projects, report, 174.56  
 Maps  
   Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic  
   Boundaries, 160.14  
   County topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061  
   Distribution, 160.276  
 Marks and marking  
   Boundaries, 160.14  
   Center lines, 169.18, 370.15  
   Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715  
   Pavements, Transportation Department, duties, 161.39  
   Public land survey corners, restoration  
     Counties, 389.03  
     Highway construction, 160.15  
   Road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Memorial highways, 161.14  
 Metropolitan area  
   Buses, operation on shoulders, 169.306  
   Construction and reconstruction, generally, 473.166  
   Horse racetracks, 240.06  
 Mineral lands, roads, 160.10  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, *see* under STREETS AND ROADS  
 Names  
   Home rule charter cities, 440.11  
   Living persons, naming for, prohibition, 10.49  
 National Highway Safety Act (1966), federal aid, governor to administer, 4.075  
 Noise  
   Pollution standards, exemption, 116.07  
   Reduction, 17.86, 429.011, 429.021  
 Notices about (posted)  
   Highway work zone speed limits, 169.14  
   I-394 parking facilities, rules, 161.1231  
   One-way highways, 168B.035  
   Restricted use, 168B.035  
   Through highways, 168B.035  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, road authorities, duties, 160.23  
 Obstruction (physical), generally, 160.2715  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
 One-way highways  
   Defined, 169.011  
   Designation, local authorities, powers, 168B.035

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

One-way highways (Cont'd)  
   Disabled vehicles, warning signals, 169.75  
   Emergency vehicles, entering against traffic, 169.03  
   Posting (notices), 168B.035  
 Orders  
   Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
   Drainage systems affecting highways, alteration, 163.17  
   Temporary roads around construction, 160.12  
   Truck routes, 169.87  
 Ordinances  
   All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928  
   Controlled access highways, 169.305  
   Gross weight restrictions, 169.87  
   Pedestrian safety crossings, 169.2151  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Park districts, alteration, maintenance, and construction agreements, 398.15  
 Parking facilities, *see* I-394 under this topic  
 Pavements  
   Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715  
   Life-cycle cost analyses, 174.185  
   Marking, 161.39, 161.391  
 Pedestrian crossings, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS  
 Permits  
   Approaches, 160.18  
   Bicycle racks or storage facilities, 160.27  
   Field application of manure, 160.27  
   Real estate tax judgment sale, 280.03, 280.11  
 Petitions  
   Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
   Local improvements, 429.031 to 429.036  
 Pipelines constructed under, depth, 216G.07  
 Plans and specifications  
   Construction contracts, 160.17  
   County consulting engineers, duties, 163.08  
   Final layout, approval, 161.165, 161.166  
 Plats  
   Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic  
   Boundaries, marking devices, 160.14  
   County highways, 505.1792  
   Preparation, 505.1792  
   Ramsey County, 383A.16, 383A.165  
   Recording, 505.1792  
 Poles and wires, displacing or moving, costs, payment by building movers, 160.26  
 Policy of state, 160.262, 174.01  
 POW/MIA Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Primary highways  
   Defined, 173.02  
   Outdoor advertising, *see* Primary highways under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
   Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic  
   Safety, federal aid, 173.06  
   Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Privatization, 160.98  
 Processions or assemblages on, local authorities, powers, 168B.035  
 Public land survey corners, 160.15  
 Purple Heart Trail, 161.14  
 Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS  
 Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Ramsey County, 383A.16, 383A.165  
 Recreational vehicle lanes  
   Bicycle lanes, paths, ways, and routes, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
   Contracts, 161.20  
   Generally, 160.262  
   Location and design studies, 161.21



**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Recreational vehicle lanes (Cont'd)  
 Transportation Department, duties, 160.262, 161.20  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, construction of road, 84A.55  
 Reports about, construction and improvement, Transportation Department, duties, 161.10  
 Rest areas, *see* REST AREAS  
 Revocation and reversion  
   County boards, duties, 163.02, 163.11  
   Generally, 163.11  
   Reversion to municipal state-aid street system, 162.09  
 Right of entry  
   Landowners, drainage connections, 160.20  
   National Guard, 192.31  
 Rights-of-way  
   Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic  
   Advertisements in, 160.2715  
   All-terrain vehicles, operation on and restrictions, 84.9256, 84.928  
   Blind persons, 169.202  
   Boundaries, 160.14, 370.15  
   Buildings or structures in, 160.2715  
   Deer stands, 97B.325  
   Extension, scenic areas, 173.04  
   Extinguishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic  
   Fences, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 160.27  
   Interstate highways, 173.04, 173.15  
   Maps or plats, 163.12  
   Markers or monuments, 160.2715  
   Mowing outside of cities, 160.232  
   New highways, approaches, 160.18  
   Off-highway motorcycles operating within, 84.795  
   Off-road vehicles operating within, restriction, 84.804  
   Outdoor advertising, 160.27, 169.07  
   Primary highways, scenic areas, 173.04  
   Recreational vehicles, operation on, 466.03  
   Snowmobiles operating within, 84.87  
   Special assessments, exemption, 435.19  
   Specific service sign assemblies, 160.292 to 160.294  
   Specific service sign clusters, 160.292  
   Temporary permits, field application of manure, 160.27  
   Temporary roads, 160.12  
   Unauthorized vehicles, 168B.035, 168B.04  
   Utilities along, across, on, or under, relocation, 161.46  
   Violations and penalties, 160.2715, 168B.035  
 Road authorities  
   Authorization by, bicycle racks or storage facilities, 160.27  
   Conversions to toll facilities, 160.845  
   Jurisdiction and ownership, transfers, 163.11  
   Pedestrian safety crossings, 169.2151  
   Permits  
     Bicycle racks or storage facilities, 160.27  
     Field application of manure, 160.27  
     Freight distribution, 169.868  
   Privatization of roads or bridges, 160.98  
 Road-building materials, 160.11, 161.37, 297A.68  
 Roadways, one-way, *see* One-way highways under this topic  
 Routes, truck routes, 169.87  
 Safety  
   Generally, 4.075  
   Pedestrian safety crossings, 169.2151  
 Safety devices, road authorities, 160.13  
 Saint Louis County, *see* Highways under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Shawn Silvera Memorial Highway, 161.14

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Shoulders  
 Buses, operation on, 169.306  
 Designated school bus stops, 169.443  
 Dynamic shoulder lanes, 160.02, 160.93, 169.306  
 Signs and signals  
   Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715  
   Design  
   Becker County Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14  
   Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14  
   Designated highways, 161.14  
   Detours, 160.16, 160.27  
   Franchise program, 160.80  
   Generally, 160.292 to 160.296  
   Gross weight restrictions, 169.87  
   Highway sign program, 160.298  
   Lanes, traffic regulation, 169.18  
   Memorial, 161.139  
   Memorial highways, 161.14  
   Safety rest area and travel information center acknowledgments, 160.272, 160.2735  
   Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic  
   Through highway intersections, 169.30  
   Truck routes, 169.87  
   Warning signs, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715  
 Snow and ice  
   Depositing on, 160.2715  
   Fences, 117.21, 160.16, 160.2715  
   Losses from, 3.736, 466.03  
 Snow removal, 160.21  
 Solicitation of business, employment, or contributions, standing in roadway, 169.22  
 Sound abatement  
   Municipalities, powers, 429.021  
   Sound barriers, 17.86, 429.011, 429.021  
   Tree planting, 17.86  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Specific service signs  
   Assemblies, 160.292 to 160.294  
   Business panels, 160.292, 160.294, 160.296  
   Clusters, 160.292  
   Construction requirements, 160.294  
   Distance to service, 160.295  
   Fees, 160.296  
   Generally, 160.293  
   Installation, maintenance, and removal, 160.296  
   Placement, 160.293, 160.295  
   Road authorities, duties, 160.293, 160.296  
   Seasonal services, covering or removing signs, 160.296  
   Specific service businesses, duties, 160.296  
   Specific services, 160.295  
   Transportation Department, duties, 160.296  
 Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS  
 State-aid highways, *see* STATE AID HIGHWAYS  
 State forests, *see* FOREST ROADS  
 Stops  
   Designation, local authorities, powers, 168B.035  
   Stop signs, *see* STOP SIGNS  
 Supervision, county boards, duties, 163.02  
 Surplus highway property, 161.41  
 Surveys  
   Boundaries, 160.14  
   Maps or plats, 160.085  
   Public land survey corners, 160.15, 389.03  
   Trunk highway centerlines, 161.16  
 Taxpayers' Transportation Accountability Act, 161.3203  
 Temporary roads, 160.12

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Through highways  
 Designation, 168B.035, 169.30  
 Intersections, *see* same under this topic  
 Toll facilities, *see* TOLL FACILITIES  
 Towing, freeway service patrol, 168B.035  
 Town roads taken over for, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.12  
 Towns, duties regarding, city streets and roads used as, 366.03  
 Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Traffic signals, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11  
 Transportation over  
   Agricultural machinery or equipment, 169.80  
   Garbage, 35.75, 35.751  
   Noxious weed propagating parts in infested material, 18.81, 18.82  
 Travel information centers, *see* TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS  
 Tree planting  
   Outside highway limits, abutting landowners, consent, 160.22  
   Road authorities, duties, 160.22  
   Sound abatement, 17.86  
   Transportation Department, duties, 17.86  
 Trees and shrubs, 17.86, 160.22  
 Trooper Glen Skalman Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Truck routes, 169.87  
 Trunk highways, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Tunnels under, generally, 160.25  
 Underpasses, approaches, driving left of center, 169.18  
 Unpaved highways, gross weight restrictions, 169.87  
 Use  
   Interference, unlawful, 179.13  
   Metropolitan transit services, 473.411  
 User fees, dynamic shoulder lanes, 160.02, 160.93  
 Vacation, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic  
 Vehicles on, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
   Arrests, procedures, 169.91  
   Controlled access highways  
     Driving rules, 169.305  
     Parking violations, 168B.035  
   Cutting and removal, 88.14  
   Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68  
   Generally, 160.2715  
   Hitchhiking on, 169.22  
   I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231  
   Interference with use, 179.13  
   Parking violations, 168B.035  
 Voyageur Highway, 161.14  
 Walter F. Mondale Drive, 161.14  
 Warning signs, *see* Signs under this topic  
 Weight, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic  
 Wheelage taxes, *see* WHEELAGE TAXES  
 Width, 160.04  
 Wildfire areas, debris, clearing, 88.05  
 Work  
   Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715  
   Work zones, 169.14  
 Work zones  
   Defined, 169.011  
   Speed limits, 169.14  
   Violations, 169.06

**HIJACKING**

*See* CARJACKING

**HIJACKING (Cont'd)**

*See* KIDNAPPING  
*See* THREATS  
**HILL, JAMES J.**  
 House, historic site, 138.662  
**HINKLY, MAY AND RAY B.**  
 House, historic place, 138.664  
**HISPANICS**  
*See* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE  
**HISTORIC DISTRICT ACT**  
 Generally, 138.71 to 138.75  
**HISTORIC DISTRICT BOARDS**  
 Generally, 138.74  
**HISTORIC PRESERVATION**  
 Administration, Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.05  
 Archaeological sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES  
 Capitol, *see* Historic preservation under CAPITOL  
 Cities, 471.93  
 Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
 Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, 85.0146  
 Data, city councils, duties, 471.93  
 Definitions, 326B.103  
 Federal law, administration, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.081  
 Government records, *see* State archives under ARCHIVES  
 Governor's residence, *see* Residence under GOVERNOR  
 Grants for  
   Historic preservation capital grants, 138.0525  
   State agencies, approval, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.081  
 Historic buildings  
   Building codes, exemptions, 326B.124  
   Burglary or property damage, 609.582  
   State acquisition, 16B.24  
 Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS  
 Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, 290.0681  
 Historical boilers, 326B.956  
 Historical societies, *see* HISTORICAL SOCIETIES  
 Hobby boilers, 326B.956  
 Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS  
 Municipal heritage preservation, 471.193  
 Policy of state, municipal heritage preservation, 471.193  
 Saint Louis County, appropriation, guidelines for, 383C.74  
 Show boilers, 326B.956, 326B.988  
 Show engines, 326B.956, 326B.988  
 Steam farm traction engines, inspection, 326B.956  
**HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE**  
 Historic Site Mediation Task Force, 138.665  
 Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763  
 Stillwater lift bridge, 165.15  
**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**  
 Administration, Historical Society, federal aid, acceptance, 138.081  
 Admission fees  
   Historical Society, rights, 138.668  
   Retention by managing unit, 138.669  
 Adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
 Archaeological sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES  
 Authorization of sites, 86A.07  
 Camp Coldwater Springs, 138.662, 473.608  
 Classification, criteria, 86A.05  
 Counties  
   Acquisition, 138.586  
   Cooperation and consulting, 138.665, 138.666  
   Management, contracts, 138.669

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS (Cont'd)**

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Eminent domain, Transportation Department, 161.20  
 Employees, nondisplacement by adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
 Federal aid, Minnesota Historical Society, acceptance, 138.081  
 Federal Courts Building (Saint Paul), 4.077  
 Generally, 138.01 to 138.081, 138.586  
 Geological history areas, signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Gifts of, Transportation Department, duties, 161.20  
 Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077  
 Great River Road, counties, financial assistance, 373.27  
 Heritage Interpretive Zone  
   Coordinator, 138.765  
   Definitions, 138.762  
   Matching funds, 138.766  
   Policy of state, 138.761  
 Historic buildings  
   Administration Department, duties, 16B.24  
   Building Code, 326B.103  
   Exemptions, 326B.124  
   Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, 290.0681  
 Historic districts  
   Definitions, 138.72  
   Designation, 138.73  
   Historic district boards, 138.74  
   Policy of state, 138.71  
 Human history areas, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS  
 Landmark Center, 4.077  
 Lists  
   State owned sites, 138.662  
   State register, 138.664  
 Management  
   Contracts for, 138.669  
   Outdoor recreation system, 86A.04  
 Mediation Task Force, 138.665  
 Minnesota Historic Sites Act, 138.661 to 138.6691  
 Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 138.661, 138.665 to 138.669  
 Monuments, *see* MONUMENTS  
 Natural preservation routes, county state-aid highways, 162.021  
 Network  
   Admission fees, 138.668  
   Changes in properties listed, 138.667  
   Generally, 138.661  
   List of sites, 138.662  
 New sites, recommendations for, standards, 138.667  
 Official signs and notices, defined as including historical markers, 173.02  
 Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08  
 Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04  
 Ownership, 138.661  
 Park districts, duties, generally, 398.07  
 Planning, master plans, outdoor recreation system, 86A.09  
 Policy of state, 138.51, 138.761  
 Prehistoric sites, *see* PREHISTORIC SITES  
 Preservation  
   Mediation, 138.665  
   Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 138.665, 138.666  
   State agencies, duties, generally, 138.40  
   State and local governments, duties, 138.665, 138.666  
 Purchase, Transportation Department, 161.20  
 Railroads, Hennepin County, trail, 138.662  
 Ramsey County, 138.662  
 Registries of sites  
   Canada, lands owned by, 138.581

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS (Cont'd)**

Registries of sites (Cont'd)  
   Federal lands, 138.57  
   State Register of Historic Places, 138.663, 138.664, 138.667  
 Relocation, Transportation Department, 161.20  
 Rules, 86A.06  
 Saint Paul Landmark Authority, 4.077  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Split Rock Lighthouse  
   Historic place, 138.664  
   State park, 85.012, 85.053  
 State monuments, *see* STATE MONUMENTS  
 State owned sites, listing, 138.662  
 State parks, historic sites in, 138.661  
 State Register of Historic Places  
   Changes in properties listed, 138.667  
   List of places, 138.664  
   Policy of state, 138.663  
   Selection criteria, 138.663  
**HISTORIC SITES MEDIATION TASK FORCE**  
 Generally, 138.665  
**HISTORICAL SOCIETIES**  
*See also* ARCHIVES  
 County historical societies, *see* COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES  
 Dangerous weapons, ownership or possession, 609.67  
 Definitions  
   Advertising devices, 173.02  
   Government Data Practices Act, 13.40  
 Generally, 138.01 to 138.054  
 Historical records repositories, 13.40  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Minnesota Historical Society, *see* MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 Signs, as official signs and notices, 173.02  
**HITCHHIKING**  
 Generally, 169.22  
**HOBBY CRAFT ITEMS**  
 Artisans, *see* ARTISANS  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
**HOCKEY**  
 Hockey Hall of Fame, appropriations for, 298.28  
 State sport, 1.1499  
**HOCKEY ARENAS**  
 Air quality, 144.99, 240A.09  
 Arson, 609.5631  
 Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS  
 Ice centers, 15.98, 240A.09 to 240A.11  
 "Mighty ducks" law, 475.58  
 Operation and maintenance, rulemaking, 144.1222  
 Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Schools, funding, 126C.45  
 Target Center, *see* TARGET CENTER  
 Youth athletic activities, arenas for, 475.58  
**HOISTS**  
*See* LIFTS AND HOISTS  
**HOLDING COMPANIES**  
 Bank holding companies, *see* BANK HOLDING COMPANIES  
 Definitions, 290.01  
 Financial institutions, holding companies defined as, 290.01  
 Insurance holding companies, *see* INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES  
 Public utility holding companies, corporate takeovers, 80B.12  
 Transfers of property to, cemetery lots or lands, 306.86

**HOLDING FACILITIES**

See CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**HOLIDAYS**

Aircraft, taxes, 360.61  
 Alcoholic beverages, sales on, 340A.504  
 American Family Day, designation, 517.21  
 American Legion Day, 197.996  
 Arbor Day, 17.86  
 Armed forces  
   Combat Wounded Veterans Day, 10.58  
   Four Chaplains Day, 10.56  
   Mighty Eighth Air Force Week, 10.57  
   Veterans Day, *see* VETERANS DAY  
 Banking day, exclusion, Commercial Code, 336.4-104  
 Cesar Chavez Day, 10.555  
 Christmas Day  
   Alcoholic beverages, sales, 340A.504  
   Holiday, Christmas defined as, 645.44  
 Citizenship Day, 120A.42  
 Columbus Day  
   Local governments, 645.44  
   Schools, 120A.42  
 Computing periods of time involving holidays, 645.15  
 Constitution Day, 120A.42  
 County offices, closing, effect, 373.052  
 Definitions, statutory construction, 645.44  
 Dr. Norman E. Borlaug World Food Prize Day, 10.59  
 Emergency services  
   Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4879  
   Mental health services, 245.469  
 Ethnic American Day, 10.50  
 Family Day, American, designation, 517.21  
 Financial institutions, 47.015, 47.0155  
 Hunting Heritage Week, 10.51  
 Juneteenth, designation, 10.55  
 Korean War Armistice Day, 197.991  
 Labor Day, 120A.40, 169.862, 645.44  
 Legal holidays  
   Candidates for public office, filing date, 10A.025  
   Financial institutions, closed during emergencies, considered as legal holidays, 47.0155  
   Public schools, United States flag, display, 121A.11  
 Legal newspapers  
   Notices in, publication, 645.11  
   Public notice, time for publication, 331A.08, 331A.09  
 Lincoln's Birthday, 120A.42  
 Martin Luther King's Birthday, 120A.42, 645.44  
 Memorial Day, *see* MEMORIAL DAY  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), reports, due date, 256J.30  
 Mother's Day, Take a Mom Fishing Weekend, 97A.445  
 Motor vehicles, wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862  
 New Years Day, 169.862, 645.44  
 Prisoners, discharge to supervised release, 244.05  
 Private career schools, 136A.822  
 Publication, legal notices, 645.11  
 Religious holidays  
   State and local employees, leave, 15A.22  
   State Lottery, advertising restrictions, 349A.09  
 School holidays  
   Arbor Day, 17.86  
   Generally, 120A.42  
   Private and career schools, 136A.822  
 Sentencing, domestic abuse, 518B.01  
 Service of process, 645.44  
 State employees, religious holidays, 15A.22  
 Tax returns, filing, due dates, 270C.39  
 Taxes, payment, due dates, 270C.39  
 Thanksgiving Day, *see* THANKSGIVING DAY

**HOLIDAYS (Cont'd)**

Time periods involving holidays, computation  
   Creditors' redemption period, mortgage foreclosures, 580.24  
   Interpretation of statutes, 645.15, 645.151  
 Veterans Day, *see* VETERANS DAY  
 Veterans of Foreign Wars Day, 197.9961  
 Vietnam Veterans Day, 197.995  
 Washington's Birthday, *see* WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY  
**HOLOCAUST VICTIMS**  
 Settlement payments  
   Deduction from income, medical assistance, 256B.0575  
   Exclusion from income, dependent care credit, 290.067  
**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS**  
 Aged persons  
   Core home and community-based services, 256B.0917  
   Eldercare development partnerships, 256B.0917  
   Elderly waiver, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 256B.0917  
 Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Application of law, 245D.03  
 Assessments  
   Disabled persons, 256B.49  
   Invitations to other person to attend, 256B.49  
   Recommendations from current providers, 256B.0911  
 Assets, transfers, 256B.0595  
 Assisted living, 144G.05  
 Background studies, 245C.04  
 Basic support services, 245D.03, 245D.07  
 Brain injury waiver  
   Assisted living facilities, 144G.05  
   Behavior professionals, analysts, and specialists, 245D.091  
   Case management, 256B.092  
   Coordination, 256B.093  
   Eligibility, 256B.0911, 256B.49  
   Emergency room admission, psychiatric inpatient hospitalization, and institutional commitment reduction, 256B.49  
   Inflation adjustments, 256B.765  
   Lead agency allocation use, 256B.49  
   Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 260C.4411  
   Payment rates, 256B.038, 256B.4914  
   Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
   Resident assessment, 144.0724  
   Residential support services, 256B.092  
   Spousal impoverishment rules, 256B.059  
   State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097  
   Training and outreach, 256B.093  
   Transition populations from regional treatment centers, 256B.49  
 Case management, positive support transition plans, 256B.49  
 Certification, adult mental health, 245D.33  
 Community access for disability inclusion (CADI) waiver  
   Assessments for, relation to long term care services, 256B.0911  
   Assisted living services providers, payments to, 144G.05  
   Behavior professionals, analysts, and specialists, 245D.091  
   Emergency room admission, psychiatric inpatient hospitalization, and institutional commitment reduction, 256B.49  
   Generally, 256B.49  
   Lead agency allocation use, 256B.49  
   Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 260C.4411  
   Payment rates, 256B.4914

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Community access for disability inclusion (CADI) waiver (Cont'd)

- Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69
- Provider employees, scholarships, 256B.0918
- Provider rate increases, 256B.038, 256B.765
- Residential support services, 256B.092, 256B.4914
- Settings, 256B.492
- Transition populations from regional treatment centers, 256B.49

Community alternative care (CAC) waiver

- Assessments for, relation to long term care services, 256B.0911
- Generally, 256B.49
- Home care nursing services, 256B.0652
- Lead agency allocation use, 256B.49
- Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 260C.4411
- Payment rates, 256B.4914
- Provider employees, scholarships, 256B.0918
- Provider rate increases, 256B.038, 256B.765
- Residential support services, 256B.092, 256B.4914
- Transition populations from regional treatment centers, 256B.49

Community first services and supports, *see* COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)

Community-living settings, 256B.49

Community residential settings, *see* under RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Consumer support grants, ineligibility, 256.476

Consumer surveys, 256B.439

Coordinated service and support plans, 256B.49

Critical access study, 144A.351

Data

- Access, 13.46
- Background studies, criminal history data, 245D.11
- Medical assistance payments, 256B.4912, 256B.4914

Day services facilities, *see* under DAY SERVICES

Definitions, 245D.02, 256B.0595, 256B.501

Developmental disability waiver

- Assessments, medical assistance, 256B.092
- Eligibility, 256B.0911
- Emergency room admission, psychiatric inpatient hospitalization, and institutional commitment reduction, 256B.092
- Generally, 256B.0916
- Home care services, 256B.0652
- Lead agency allocation use, 256B.0916
- Licenses, exclusion, 245A.03
- Payment rates, 256B.0948, 256B.4914
- Payments to vendors, 256B.038, 256B.501, 256B.765
- Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
- Reports about, 252.34
- Residential support services, 256B.092, 256B.4914
- Respite care, 256B.501
- Specialist services, 245D.091
- Spousal impoverishment rules, 256B.059
- Statewide priorities for individuals on waiting list, 256B.092
- Transition populations from regional treatment centers, 256B.092
- Transitions to less restricted settings, 256B.092

Developmental disability waivers, settings, 256B.492

Direct support service providers, union representation, 179A.54, 256B.0711

Disabled persons

- Generally, 256B.49
- Spousal impoverishment rules, 256B.059
- Waivers, 256B.492

Elderly waiver (EW)

- Assessments, 256B.0915

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Elderly waiver (EW) (Cont'd)

- Coordination, alternative care program, 256B.0913
- Cost limits, 256B.0915
- Customized living services, 256B.0911, 256B.0915
- Eligibility, 256B.0911
- Emergency medical assistance, 256B.06
- Generally, 256B.0915
- Individual community living support services (ICLS), 256B.0915
- Monthly cost limit, 256B.0915
- Payment rates, 256B.0915
- Payments to vendors, 256B.038, 256B.0915, 256B.765
- Prepaid medical assistance program, covered services, 256B.69

Providers

- Community services development grants, 256.9754
- Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
- Generally, 256B.0915
- Traumatically brain-injured persons, 144G.05

Reform 2020, 256B.0915

Resident assessments (health), 144.0724

Employee scholarship program, 144.1503

Facility standards

- Coordinated service and support plans, 245D.05, 245D.071
- Employees, competency, 245D.09
- First aid training, 245D.09
- Serious injuries, reporting, 245D.06
- Service planning and delivery, 245D.07, 245D.071
- Working days, defined, 245D.02

Generally, 256B.49

Health services, 245D.05

Hearings, service termination or denial of request for rate exception, 256.045

Housing access grants, 256B.0658

Incident reports, 245D.06

Intensive support services, 245D.03, 245D.071, 245D.11

Intervention services, 245D.091

Licenses

- Alternative licensing inspections, 245D.32
- Application, fees, 245A.10
- Conditional licenses, 245A.06
- Sanctions, settlement agreements, 245A.081
- Standards, 245A.042, 245D.01 to 245D.33, 256B.4912
- Violations, 245A.06

Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

Long-term care services, quality measurement, 256B.439

Medication setup, assistance, and administration, 245D.05, 245D.051

Nonresidential programs (human services), 245A.02

Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 256B.26, 260C.4411

Older adults, *see* Aged persons under this topic

Payments to vendors

- Bonding period, 256B.4913, 256B.4914
- Framework, 256B.4913
- Generally, 256B.49
- Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50
- Incentive payments, 256B.0921
- Inflation adjustment, 256B.038, 256B.765
- Limits, 256B.0948
- Performance-based incentive program, 256B.439
- Prepaid medical assistance program, payment rate reduction, exclusion, 256B.69
- Quality add-on payment, 256B.439
- Rates, 256B.4912, 256B.4913, 256B.4914
- Rates management system, 256B.4914
- Transition from adult foster care to other settings, 256B.493

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Positive support transition plans, 256B.49  
 Preadmission screening, 256B.69  
 Primary coverage, 256B.37  
 Program coordination, evaluation, and oversight, 245D.081  
 Providers  
   Abuse prevention, 245D.071  
   Adult mental health certification, 245D.33  
   Behavior professionals, analysts, and specialists, 245D.091  
   Community residential settings, *see* under RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
   Day services facilities, *see* under DAY SERVICES  
   Employee scholarship program, 144.1503, 256B.0918  
   Enrollment documentation, 256B.4912  
   Generally, 245D.09  
   Interagency data exchange, 256.0281  
   Liability insurance, 256B.4912  
   Licensing, *see* Licenses under this topic  
   Managers, designation and duties, 245D.081  
   Manual restraint use  
     Data collection, 245.8251, 256B.4912  
     Definitions, 245D.02  
     Emergency manual restraints, 245D.02, 245D.06, 245D.061, 256B.4912  
     Reports about, 245.91, 245.94  
     Restrictive intervention use, 245.8251  
     Rulemaking, 245.8251  
     Use as intervention procedure, 245D.06  
   Performance-based incentive payment program, 256B.439  
   Policies and procedures, 245D.10  
   Positive support strategies, 245.8251, 245D.06  
   Program coordination, evaluation, and oversight, duties, 245D.081  
   Qualifications, 256B.4912  
   Records and record keeping, 245D.095  
   Reports given, 245.8251, 245D.061  
   Service suspension, 245D.10  
   Service termination, 245D.10, 256.045  
   Specialist services, 245D.091  
   Staffing standards, day services facilities, 245D.095, 245D.31  
   Training, 245D.09, 256B.4912  
 Purpose of standards, 245D.03  
 Quality measurement tools, 256B.439  
 Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711  
 Rate exception request denial, hearing, 256.045  
 Reform, 256B.021  
 Report card, 256B.439  
 Reports about, 245D.07  
 Residential programs (human services), 245A.02  
 Residential support services, 256B.092, 256B.49, 256B.4914  
 Rulemaking, 256B.092  
 Service delivery, 245D.07, 245D.071, 245D.081  
 Service plans, 245D.07, 245D.071  
 Service recipients  
   Complaints, 245D.10  
   Personal possessions, 245D.24, 245D.26, 245D.28  
   Protection standards, 245D.06  
   Psychoactive medications, refusal, 245D.051  
   Records, 245D.095  
   Rights, 245D.04  
 Service sites, safety, 245D.06  
 Service suspension, 245D.10  
 Service termination, 245D.10, 256.045  
 Settings, child foster care, 256B.49  
 State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Statewide priorities for individuals on waiting list, 256B.49  
 Survey of service recipients, 256B.097  
 Transitions grants, 256.478  
 Transportation, petroleum products, sales and use tax, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Variances, 245D.03  
 Violations and penalties, licenses, 245A.06  
**HOME-BASED BUSINESSES**  
*See* also SELF-EMPLOYMENT  
 Commercial generators, home-operated businesses defined as, 297H.01  
 Conditional use, wild and scenic river districts, 103F.321  
 Jams, jellies, preserves, and related products, occasional sales, 28A.152  
**HOME CARE PROVIDER ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 144A.4799  
**HOME CARE SERVICES**  
 Administration  
   Administrative Procedure Act, compliance, 144A.45  
   Biennial county plan, 256B.0913  
 Alternative care, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Appeals, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Arranged home care providers  
   Assisted living, 144G.02, 144G.03  
   Definitions, 144D.01  
   Information about, 144D.045  
   Injunctions, 144G.02  
   Services, provisions, 144G.04  
 Assessments, 144A.4791  
 Assisted living  
   Definitions, 144G.01  
   Services, termination, 144A.442  
   Title, use, 144G.02  
 Background studies, 144.057, 144A.476  
 Benefit days  
   Definitions, 62A.46  
   Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.48, 62A.50  
 Billing  
   Electronic transactions, uniform standards, 62J.536  
   Uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Brain injured persons  
   Case managers, duties, 256B.093  
   Group residential housing, *see* Residents under GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING  
 Care plans, medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.51  
 Care providers, *see* Home care providers under this topic  
 Caregiver support and respite care projects, generally, 256B.0917  
 Caretakers, wages, defined, 268.035  
 Case management  
   Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
   Brain injured persons, 256B.093  
   Elderly waiver recipients, 256B.0915  
   Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
   Home care targeted case management services, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.0621  
 Certificates and certification  
   Medical assistance, 144.122  
   Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Children, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055  
 Chore services  
   Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
   Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Clients  
   Abuse, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
   Assessment or evaluation, rulemaking, 144A.45

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Clients (Cont'd)

- Assisted living, 144G.01
- Complaints, *see* same under this topic
- Consent, data, release by ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9744
- Discontinuation of life-sustaining treatment, 144A.4791
- Finances, 144A.479
- Identity, data classification, Health Facility Complaints Office information, 144A.53
- Maltreatment, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS
- Power of attorney from, prohibited, 144A.479
- Property, 144A.479
- Provider responsibilities, 144A.4791
- Records, 144A.4794, 144A.54
- Rights, *see* Home care bill of rights under this topic
- Termination of services, 144A.442
- Transfer, 144A.4794

Community first services and supports, *see* COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)

Companion services

- Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
- Disabled persons, *see* Companions under DISABLED PERSONS
- Senior companions, 177.23, 256.977

Complaints

- Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.53, 144A.54
- Home care providers, *see* same under this topic
- Policies and procedures, 144A.4791
- Rulemaking, 144A.53

Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

Consulting professionals (medical assistance), qualifications, 256B.0625

Consumer support grants, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES

Consumers, residents defined as, 144A.51

Contracts and agreements, home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917

Coordination, home and community-based services, 256B.0913

Costs

- Financing, long-term care partnership, 256B.0571
- Medical assistance, waived services, 256B.0915, 256B.501
- Patients, rights, 144A.44

Data

- Government Data Practices Act, compliance, 144A.45
- Interagency data exchange, 256.0281
- Release, ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9744

Definitions

- Alternative care program, 256B.0913
- Assisted living, 144G.01
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
- Health care directives, 145C.01
- Health care facility grievances, 144A.51
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02
- Home care providers, 144A.43
- Housing with services establishments, 144D.01
- Living Will Act, 145B.02
- Long-term care insurance policies, 62S.01
- Medical assistance, 256B.0621, 256B.0651
- Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316
- Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9741
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232

Dementia services, 144A.4791

Demonstration projects, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092

Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Drugs and medicine, medication management, rulemaking, 144A.45

Elderly waiver (EW), *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Employees

- Background checks
  - Foreign states' findings of maltreatment, 144.057, 245C.08
  - Generally, 144A.476
- Competency, 144A.4795
- Gifts, 144A.479
- Health status, 144A.4798
- Qualifications, 144A.4795
- Records, 144A.479
- Reference checks, 604A.33
- Scholarship programs, 144.1503, 256B.0918
- Supervision, 144A.4797
- Training, 144A.4795, 144A.4796

Essential community supports, 256B.0917, 256B.0922

Exclusions, 144A.43

Fees

- Home and community-based services, 144A.484
- Home care provider licenses, 144A.472, 144A.481
- Medical assistance certification surveys, 144.122
- Medicare certification surveys, 144.122

Fines

- Home care providers, 144A.45, 144A.474, 144A.53
- Violations, generally, 144A.45, 144A.53

Foster care, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Grievances, patients' rights, 144A.44

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care taxes, 295.50

Health Department, rulemaking authority, 144A.43

Health maintenance organizations, coverage, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09

Health-related services, home care services defined as, housing with services establishments, 144D.01

Home and community-based services

- Integrated licensure, 144A.484
- Older adults, generally, 256B.0917
- Waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Home care bill of rights

- Assisted living clients, 144A.441, 144A.442
- Enforcement of law, 144A.44
- Generally, 144A.44, 144A.45
- Medical assistance, 256B.0651
- Notice, 144A.4791

Home care directives, medical cannabis, patient use, 144A.4791

Home care hospice program, information and referral services, 144A.47

Home care providers

- Access or right of entry
  - Medical records, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS
  - Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742
- Advertising, 144A.479
- Advisory council, 144A.4799
- Agreements by, summer health care intern program, 144.1464
- Arranged home care providers, 144D.01, 144D.045
- Assessments, 144A.4791
- Background studies, 144A.476
- Billing, electronic transactions, uniform standards, 62J.536
- Business operations, 144A.479
- Changes of ownership, 144A.472, 144A.481
- Claims, clean claims, health plan company prompt payment, 62Q.75
- Class F home care providers, 144A.442, 144A.45

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Home care providers (Cont'd)

- Clients, *see* same under this topic
- Communicable disease prevention and control, 144A.4798
- Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
- Complaints, *see* same under this topic
- Consulting, complaints, recommendations concerning, 144A.54
- Correction orders, 144A.474, 144A.483, 144A.53
- Definitions
  - Health care directives, 145C.01
  - Home care service, 144A.43
  - Licensing, 144A.43
  - Medication management, 144A.43
  - Nursing home law, 144A.43
  - Supplemental nursing services agency registration, 144A.70
  - Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232
- Disaster planning, 144A.4791
- Discharge from employment, aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095
- Discontinuation of life-sustaining treatment, 144A.4791
- Disqualification
  - Background checks, effect, 144.057
  - Employment, 609B.127
- Eldercare development partnerships, 256B.0917
- Elderly case management services, 256B.0915
- Emergency preparedness plans, 144A.4791
- Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
- Employees, *see* same under this topic
- Fines, 144A.45, 144A.53
- Gifts, 144A.479
- Grants to, 144.1464, 256.9754
- Health care taxes, 295.53
- Hearings, 144A.475
- Home care directives, medical cannabis, patient use, 144A.4791
- Home management service providers, 144A.43
- Home management services, 144A.482
- Home visits, 144A.45
- Household budgeting, 144A.479
- Independent contractors, *see* same under this topic
- Information, supplying, 144A.47, 256.9742
- Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351
- Inspections, 144A.45
- Interagency data exchange, 256.0281
- Investigations, 144A.474, 144A.53
- Licenses
  - Applications, 144A.472
  - Background studies, 144A.476
  - Basic category, 144A.471, 144A.4797, 144A.481
  - Changes of ownership, 144A.472, 144A.481
  - Classes, 144A.45
  - Compliance, 144A.477
  - Comprehensive category, 144A.471, 144A.4793, 144A.481
  - Conditional licenses, 144A.475
  - Display, 144A.479
  - Exclusions, 144A.471
  - Exemptions, 144A.471
  - Fees, 144A.472, 144A.481
  - Innovation variance, 144A.478
  - Renewal, 144A.472, 144A.473, 144A.481
  - Suspensions, revocations, refusals to renew, 144A.475
  - Temporary licenses, 144A.473, 144A.481

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Home care providers (Cont'd)

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Transfers prohibited, 144A.472
- Transition period for current licensees, 144A.481
- Management services, 144A.43
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Medicare certification, 144A.477
- Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316
- Medication management, 144A.45, 144A.4792
- MFIP caregivers, 256J.45, 256J.561
- Monitoring, 144A.45, 144A.4791
- Non-Medicare certified home care providers, dual-eligible medical assistance recipients, referral to Medicare, 256B.0651
- Notice given
  - Ombudsman for long-term care, information about, 256.9742
  - Termination of services, 256B.0651
  - Transfer or discontinuation of services, 144A.44
- Notice received, 144.057
- Nursing services, 256B.0625
- Orders, 144A.45, 144A.53
- Organizations, *see* Personal care provider organizations under this topic
- Patients' rights, 144A.44, 256B.0651
- Payments by, summer health care interns, costs, 144.1464
- Payments to
  - Health care taxes, exemptions, 295.53
  - Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Personal care assistants, *see* same under this topic
- Personal care provider organizations, *see* same under this topic
- Predatory offenders, training about, 244.0521
- Prices, 144.699
- Property management tasks, prohibited, 144A.479
- Quality management, 144A.479
- Reconsiderations, 144A.474
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Referrals, 144A.4791
- Reports given, 144A.4798
- Responsibilities with respect to client, 144A.4791
- Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62A.145
- Staffing, 144A.4795, 144A.4797
- Statement of home care services, 144A.4791
- Supervision, 144A.4797
- Surveys, 144A.474, 144A.477
- Therapy services, 144A.4793
- Training, 144A.4795, 144A.4796
- Treatment services, 144A.4793
- Tuberculosis prevention and control, 144A.45, 144A.4798
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Volunteers, 144A.476, 144A.479

Home health agencies

- Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122

Home health aides, *see* HOME HEALTH AIDES

Home management service providers, registration, 144A.482

Home management services, 144A.43

Homemaker services

- Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Housing with services establishments, *see* HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS

In-home attendants, defined as Human Services Department employees, 176.011

Independent contractors

- Background studies, 144A.476



**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Independent contractors (Cont'd)

- Client records, 144A.4794
- Employee records, 144A.479
- Licensing, exclusion, 144A.471
- Qualifications, 144A.4795
- Violations, 144A.475

Individual care plans, medical assistance, 256B.51

Injunctions, assisted living, 144G.02

Investigations, home care providers, 144A.53

Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33

## Licenses

- Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Health Department, duties, 144.057
- Home and community-based services, integrated licensure, 144A.484
- Home care providers, *see* same under this topic
- Reconsideration requests, 144.057
- Variations, 144.057

Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Managed care practices, long-term home care services, 62A.49

## Medical assistance

- Appeals, 256B.0652
- Assessment, 256B.0652 to 256B.0654, 256B.0911
- Assets, treatment, 256B.0595
- Assisted living home care provider services, 144A.45
- Authorization, 256B.0652
- Brain injured persons, case management, 256B.093
- Care plans, medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Case management, *see* same under this topic
- Certification surveys, fees, 144.122
- Children, eligibility, 256B.055
- Compliance officers, 256B.04
- Consumer support grants, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES

Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0651, 256B.0653, 256B.37

## Definitions

- Brain injured persons, 256B.093
- Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.0651
- Targeted case management services, 256B.0621
- Demonstration projects, 256B.092
- Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.0651 to 256B.0654
- Home care nursing services, 256B.0651 to 256B.0654
- Home care therapies, 256B.0653
- Home health agency enrollees, 256B.0652
- Home health agency services, 256B.0653
- Home health services, 256B.0625, 256B.0651, 256B.0652

Mental health services, *see* Home-based services, medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Nursing home services experimental program, 256B.51

Oversight of enrolled providers, 256B.0651

## Payments

- Increase, 256B.762
- Inflation adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.765
- Recovery, 256B.0651
- Reimbursement prohibited, 256B.0625
- Withholding, 256B.0651

Personal care services, *see* same under this topic

Primary coverage, 256B.37

Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918

Quality assurance, 256B.0651

Recipient protection, 256B.0651

Reports about, 252.34

Review, 256B.0652

Rulemaking, 256B.092

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Medical assistance (Cont'd)

Suspensions or terminations of provider participation, 256B.0651

Temporary authorization, 256B.0652

Waivers, *see* same under this topic

## Medical records

Access, patients' rights, 144.334

Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982

Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122

Medicare-certified providers, 144A.477

Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316

Medication management, 144A.43, 144A.45, 144A.4792

Mental health services, *see* Home-based services, medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Monitoring, home and community-based services, 144A.484

Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08

Nursing home services experimental program, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.51

## Nursing services

Consumer support grants, 256.476

Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

Health plans, coverage, 62Q.545

Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49

Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

Medical assistance, 256B.038, 256B.0625

## Orders

Home care providers, 144A.45, 144A.474, 144A.483, 144A.53

Violations, correction orders, 144A.45

Patients, *see* Clients under this topic

Personal care assistant provider agencies, generally, 256B.0659

## Personal care assistants

Generally, 256B.0659

## Licensing

Exclusion, 609B.127

Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES

Medical assistance, *see* Personal care services under this topic

Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711

Services, *see* Personal care services under this topic

Training, 256B.0659

Union representation, 179A.54, 256B.0711

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

## Personal care provider organizations

Background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04, 609B.415

Billing, 62J.52

Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918

Medical assistance, *see* Personal care services under this topic

Reports given, abuse and maltreatment, 626.556

Services, *see* Personal care services under this topic

## Personal care services

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Consumer support program, 256.476

Definitions, 62A.46, 62S.01

Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.155, 62A.616

Long-term care insurance, coverage, 62S.22

## Medical assistance

Authorization, 256B.0652

Care plans, 256B.0625, 256B.0659

Community first services and supports, *see* COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)

Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.37

Direct support services, 179A.54, 256B.0711

Eligibility, assets transfers, exceptions, 256B.0595

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Personal care services (Cont'd)  
 Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
   Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
   Exclusions and limitations, 256B.0625, 256B.0659  
   Generally, 256B.0659  
   Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
   Payments, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.0659,  
     256B.765  
   Service verification, mandated, 256B.0705  
   Special education services, 125A.744  
   Supervision, 256B.0625, 256B.0651, 256B.0659  
 MFIP caregivers, 256J.45  
 MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03  
 Patients' rights, 144A.44  
 Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711  
 Planning  
   Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975  
   Medical assistance, *see* Care plans under this topic  
 Power of attorney, *see* Health care power of attorney under  
 HEALTH CARE  
 Prices, 144.699  
 Prior authorization, medical assistance, brain injured persons,  
 256B.093  
 Provider networks, long-term home care services, 62A.49  
 Providers, *see* Home care providers under this topic  
 Qualified professionals, medical assistance, duties, 256B.0625  
 Quality improvement program, 144A.483  
 Records and record keeping  
   Client records, 144A.4794  
   Employee records, 144A.479  
   Employee supervision, 144A.4797  
   Employee training, 144A.4796  
   Fines, 256B.0659  
   Maternal death studies, access, 145.901  
   Medical records, 144.334, 144.3351  
   Medication management, 144A.4792  
   Patients, 144A.54  
   Personal care services, 256B.0659  
   Regulation, 144A.45  
   Therapy management services, 144A.4793  
   Treatment services, 144A.4793  
   Vaccination, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Reform 2020, 256B.0917  
 Registration, 144A.482  
 Responsible parties, medical assistance, 256B.0625,  
 256B.0659  
 Service plans, 144A.4791  
 Shared services, 256B.0659  
 Subpoenas, 144A.475, 144A.53  
 Supervision  
   Home care providers, 144A.4797  
   Medical assistance, personal care services, 256B.0625,  
     256B.0659  
   Personal care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0659  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, exclusion, 144A.70  
 Telehomecare  
   Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
   Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0653  
 Termination of services, 144A.441, 144A.442  
 Therapy services, 144A.4793  
 Treatment services, 144A.4793  
 Tuberculosis, infection control, 144A.45  
 Variances, licenses, 144.057  
 Vendors, *see* Home care providers under this topic  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, health and accident insurance,  
 coverage, 62A.155  
 Violations and penalties  
   Fines, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, correction orders, 144A.45, 144A.53

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Home care providers  
   Disqualifications, 609B.127  
   Enforcement, 144A.475  
   Operating without a license, 144A.471  
   Reports about, 144A.483  
   Suspensions, revocations, refusals to renew license,  
     144A.475  
   Violation levels, fines, 144A.474  
 Home management providers, 144A.482  
 Violations, correction orders, 144A.45, 144A.53  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, *see* VULNERABLE  
 ADULTS  
 Waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED  
 SERVICES WAIVERS  
**HOME ECONOMICS**  
 County cooperative extension work, *see* under COUNTIES  
**HOME HEALTH AIDES**  
*See* also HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Alternative care program, covered services, 256B.0913  
 Definitions  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
   Home care providers, 144A.43  
   Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Disqualification, 144.057  
 Licenses, 144.057  
 Medical assistance  
   Authorization, 256B.0652  
   Covered services, 256B.0625  
   Payment rates, 256B.762, 256B.765  
 Personal care assistants, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Services  
   Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
   Defined as assisted living services, 256B.0913  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.765  
 Variances, licenses, 144.057  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, *see* VULNERABLE  
 ADULTS  
**HOME HEALTH CARE**  
*See* HOME CARE SERVICES  
**HOME HEATING OIL**  
*See* FURNACE OIL  
**HOME IMPROVEMENTS**  
*See* REMODELING  
**HOME LOAN BANKS**  
*See* FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS  
**HOME MORTGAGES**  
*See* MORTGAGES  
**HOME OFFICE PROTECTION LAW**  
 Generally, 47.51 to 47.57  
**HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES**  
*See* CITIES  
**HOME SCHOOLS**  
 Accrediting agencies, 127A.05  
 Bullying policies, exemption, 121A.031  
 Charter schools, relationship to, 124E.06  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Compulsory attendance, inspections, 120A.26  
   Standardized tests, 120A.22  
 Curriculum, electronic components, accessibility, 123B.42  
 Definitions  
   Aid to nonpublic schools, 123B.41  
   Education Code, 120A.22  
   School fees, 123B.36

**HOME SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses

Driver training, exemptions, 171.39

School age child care programs, exclusion, 245A.03

Meals, food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22

Mediation, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26

Monitoring, compulsory attendance, compliance, 120A.26

Records and record keeping, vaccination, 144.3351

Reports about, instructors, 120A.22

Reports given, students, 121A.15

Schools, home schools defined as, 120A.22

Standardized tests, 120A.22

## Students

Charter schools, exclusion, 124E.03

Election judges, trainees, 204B.19

Extracurricular activities, participation, 123B.49

Performance assessments, 120A.22

Postsecondary enrollment options, 124D.09

Report cards, 120A.24, 120A.26

Reports about, 120A.24, 120A.26

Status, certification for drivers' license instruction permits, 171.05, 171.17, 171.22

Vaccinations, 121A.15, 144.3351

## Teachers or instructors

Names, reporting, 120A.22

Notice received, 120A.26

Report cards, duties, 120A.24, 120A.26

Student performance assessments, duties, 120A.22

Transportation, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION

Vaccination, 121A.15, 144.3351

Violations and penalties, compulsory attendance violations, criminal complaints, 120A.26

**HOMELAND SECURITY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Arrests by, 626.77

Drivers licenses, duties, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Minnesota identification cards, duties, *see* IDENTIFICATION CARDS

**HOMELAND SECURITY DIVISION**

Election emergency plans, development, 204B.181

Specialized emergency response team

Defined, 12.03

Employment status, 12.351

**HOMELESS PERSONS**

*See also* REFUGEES

Case management, medical assistance, targeted case management, 256B.0924

Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

## Children

Defined as at-risk children, 256.995

Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56

Public school students, *see* Homeless pupils under SCHOOLS (K-12)

School children, *see* Public school students under this topic

School readiness programs, 124D.15

Youth, *see* Youth under this topic

Data, classification, emergency service agencies, 13.587

## Definitions

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Youthbuild, 116L.361

Displaced persons, *see* DISPLACED PERSONS

Emergency service agencies, data on recipients, classification, 13.587

Emergency services grants, 256E.36

Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS

Families, innovative programs targeting, 119A.52

Family home visiting program, 145A.17

Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

**HOMELESS PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

## Housing

Acquisition, Youthbuild program, eligible organizations, 116L.365

Construction, improvement, or rehabilitation, 116L.362, 116L.364, 116L.365

Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS

Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

Group residential housing, 256I.04, 256I.05

Homeless and displaced veterans, in federal surplus property, 16B.2975

Homeless youth, 256K.45

Management, Youthbuild program, 116L.365

Supportive housing establishments, *see* same under this topic

Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26

Medical assistance, targeted case management, 256B.0924

Mental illness, persons with, group residential housing, 256I.04

Motor vehicles, impoundments, retrieval of contents, 168B.07

## Public school students

Homeless pupils, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

School stability program, family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

Refugees, *see* REFUGEES

School stability program, family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

Special education, 125A.125

## State services and activities

Contracts with nonprofit organizations, 256.01

Interagency cooperation, 462A.29

## Supportive housing establishments

Assisted living, licensing exemption, 144D.08

Definitions, 256I.03

Group residential housing, 256I.04, 256I.05

Housing infrastructure bonds, preference, 462A.37

Housing with services establishments, 144D.08

Runaway and homeless youth, 256K.45

Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

Veterans, housing, federal surplus property, 16B.2975

## Youth

Community crime reduction programs, Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.296

Definitions, 256K.45

Employment, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Homeless Youth Act, 256K.45

Public school students, *see* same under this topic

State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

**HOMELESS YOUTH ACT**

Generally, 256K.45

**HOMEMAKERS**

*See also* DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS

## Homemaker services

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Defined as home health care, 62S.01

In-home care for elderly and disabled, 256B.0913, 297A.70

Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Limited drivers' licenses, 171.30

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**

*See also* THEFT INSURANCE

Access to insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

Adult foster care services, coverage, 65A.301

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, application form refusal, 72A.20

Applicants, credit information, limitations, 72A.20

Application forms, refusal, 72A.20

Armed forces members, adverse underwriting actions, 65A.297

Claims

- Claims resulting in nonrenewal, plan, 65A.29
- Hypothetical or potential, inquiries about, 72A.20

Consumer inquiries, surcharges as result of, 65A.285

Coverage

- Adult foster care services, 65A.301
- Cancellation, 65A.29
- Day care services, 65A.30
- Explosions, 60A.06
- Flood insurance coverage, disclosures about, 65A.302
- Generally, 65A.295
- Reduction, 65A.28, 65A.29

Definitions, 65A.27, 65A.44

Disclosure, credit information usage, 72A.20

FAIR plan, *see under* PROPERTY INSURANCE

Fines

- Annual report, failure to file, 65A.28
- Violations, generally, 65A.29

Fire insurance, surcharge, 297I.06, 297I.30

Flood insurance coverage, disclosures about, 65A.302

Homeowners insurance companies

- Approvals, cancellation or reduction of coverage, 65A.29
- Audits and examinations, 60A.1291
- Disclosure, credit information usage, 72A.20
- FAIR plan, membership, 65A.35
- Flood insurance coverage, disclosures about, 65A.302
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Notice given, 65A.29, 65A.296
- Notice received, cancellation or reduction of coverage, objection, 65A.29
- Planning, claims resulting in nonrenewal, 65A.29
- Reports given, 65A.28

Identification cards, uniform health care, exclusion, 62J.60

Insureds, notice received

- Cancellation of coverage, 65A.29
- Claims, proof of loss, 65A.296
- Nonrenewal, 65A.29

Lawsuits, proof of loss, failure to timely complete, effect, 65A.296

Mutual dwelling house fire insurance companies, 66A.08

National Guard members, adverse underwriting actions, 65A.297

Policies

- Cancellation, 65A.29, 65A.38
- Combination policies, township mutual policies, 67A.191
- Compliance certifications, 60A.14, 60A.315
- Coverage B, other structures, 65A.295
- Coverage C, personal property, 65A.295
- Credit information, limitations, 72A.20
- Day care services, 65A.30
- Forms, 60A.315, 65A.29, 65A.295
- Loss experience, providing, exemption, 72A.20
- Nonrenewal, 60A.171, 65A.28, 65A.29, 72A.20
- Readability, 72C.11
- Refusal to write, 65A.29
- Reports about, 65A.28
- Residential renters' insurance policies, 65A.44, 65A.45
- Riders, day care services, business coverage, 65A.30
- Rulemaking, 65A.29
- Single policies, multiple insureds, 65A.45

Premiums

- Differential rates, unfair trade practice, 72A.20

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Premiums (Cont'd)

- Mortgagors, paying to escrow, 47.20, 47.205
- Rates, approval, expedited procedure, 60A.315
- Reduction, reduced risk, 65A.295
- Unearned premiums, 65A.29, 72A.20

Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Proof of loss, generally, 65A.296

Refusal to write, unfair competition or trade practices, 72A.20

Regulated lenders, 56.155

Renewals, unfair competition or trade practices, 72A.20

Reports about, insurer's annual report, 65A.28

Surcharges, imposing as result of consumer inquiry, 65A.285

Underwriting

- Armed services reserve or National Guard members, adverse actions, 65A.297
- Notice, 65A.29

Unfair competition or trade practices

- Generally, 72A.20
- Reports required, 65A.28

**HOMES**

*See* DWELLINGS

**HOMESTEADS**

*See also* RESIDENCE

Affidavits, medical assistance liens, prima facie evidence, 514.981

Aged persons

- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM
- Special assessments, deferment, 435.193

Agricultural homestead market value credit

- Certification and payment, 273.1392
- Generally, 273.1384
- Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393
- Tax notices, contents, 275.065

Agricultural homesteads

- Classification of property, 273.124, 273.13
- Definitions, 290A.03
- Denial of homestead classification, appeals to Tax Court, 271.01, 271.21
- Generally, 273.124
- Homestead dwelling and land, separate market values, 273.13
- Powerline credit, 273.42
- Property taxes, 273.111, 273.124, 279.01
- Reports about, 273.1108
- Split-class parcels (part homestead, part nonhomestead), 273.124, 273.1384, 279.01
- Transfers from federal agency to Natural Resources Department, 84.0276
- Valuation of property, 273.11

Appeals

- Benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25
- Denial of homestead classification, appeals to Tax Court, 271.01, 271.21

Applicants, 273.124

Applications, 272.115, 273.124

Armed forces members

- Active duty, 273.124
- Special assessments, deferments, 435.193

Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026

Chair lifts, ramps, or elevators, installation, sales and use taxes, payment and refunds, 297A.75

Child care, licensed, 273.124

Child custody, temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63

Child support, temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63

Classification of property (taxation)

- Assessors, duties, 272.115
- Certificates of real estate value, filing, 272.115
- Changes, recording procedures, 273.17

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

Classification of property (taxation) (Cont'd)

- Data, classification, 273.1245
- Denial of homestead classification, appeals to Tax Court, 271.01, 271.21
- Erroneous classification, corrections, 273.01, 273.02
- Generally, 273.124, 273.13
- Nonhomestead property, reclassification as homestead property, 275.065
- Specific property, *see* specific classes under PROPERTY TAXES
- Split-class parcels (part homestead, part nonhomestead), 273.124, 273.1384, 279.01

Common interest communities, 515B.1-105

Condominiums, 273.124, 515.04, 515A.1-105

Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04

Conveyances

- Proceeds, exemptions, 510.07
- Spouses, 507.02, 507.04

County data, transmission to Revenue Department, 273.124

Credits

- Agricultural homestead market value credit, *see* same under this topic
- Education homestead credit, 273.13, 276.04
- Generally, 273.124
- Granting after denial, 375.195
- Homestead credit refund, eligibility, 290A.28
- Powerline credit, 273.42
- Residential homestead market value credit, *see* same under this topic
- Split-class parcels, 273.1384
- Supplemental homestead credit, 273.1393
- Taconite homestead credit, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Declarations, 273.1315

Definitions

- Homestead exemptions, 510.01
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03
- Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35

Descent and distribution, 524.2-402

Determination rules, 273.124

Disabled persons

- Class 1b property tax determination, 273.13
- Special assessments, deferments, 435.193

Disabled veterans, 273.13

Disclosure, valuation exclusion, 273.11

Dissolution of marriage, temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63

Education homestead credit

- Additional funding, governor's recommendations, 273.13
- Property tax statements, 276.04

Electrical service, multiple assigned service areas, customers option, 216B.421

Executions on, 510.08, 550.175

Exemptions

- Abandoned homesteads, notice, 510.07
- Area included, 510.02, 510.03
- Equitable title, extension of exemption to, 510.04
- Exceptions, 510.01
- Existing exemptions, area included, changes, effect on, 510.03
- Generally, 510.01 to 510.09
- Insurance claims, 510.07
- Limitations, 510.05
- Proceeds from sale, 510.07
- Selection after levy, 510.08, 510.09
- Spouses, 510.04, 510.06
- Valuation, 510.02, 510.08

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

Farm homesteads, *see* Agricultural homesteads under this topic

Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Homestead benefits

- Improperly allowed benefits, 273.124, 290A.25
- Recovery, allocation, 290A.25

Homestead property, state land sales, 92.06

Homestead redemption program loans, participation, exclusivity, 41B.04

Homesteads established after assessment date, 273.124

Improvements

- Property valuation notice, 273.121
- Records, 273.11
- Valuation exclusion, 273.11

Insurance taxes, 2971.05

Investigations, property owners claiming more than one homestead, 273.124

Liens

- Medical assistance liens, 514.981, 514.983
- Prohibited, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, qualifications, 290B.03
- Regulated lenders, 56.125
- Tax liens, 270C.63, 290B.03

Lists, homestead applicants, 273.124

Manufactured home parks, 273.124

Medical assistance

- Assets, exclusion, 256B.056
- Claims against estates, exclusion, 256B.15
- Institutionalized persons, prohibited transfers, generally, 256B.0595

Mortgages

- Foreclosures, *see* Mortgages under FORECLOSURE
- Restrictions, senior citizens' property tax deferral programs, 290B.03, 290B.04

Motel property occupied by owner, 273.124

National Guard members, special assessments, deferments, 435.193

Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by

- Agricultural homesteads, retention of classification, 273.124
- Effect on valuation exclusion, 273.11
- Property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235, 273.1392, 273.1393, 276.04
- Tax penalty, interest, abatement, 270C.34

Noncontiguous property, 273.124

Occupancy

- Child custody, 518.62, 518.63
- Child support, 518.62, 518.63
- Property tax refund claims, 290A.03
- Spousal maintenance, 518.62, 518.63

Orders, occupancy, 518.63

Owners

- Appeals, 271.01, 271.21, 273.124, 290A.25
- Generally, 273.124
- Loans to, acquisition and relocation, 473.167
- Notice given, 273.118, 273.124
- Notice received, 273.11, 273.124, 290A.25
- Sales and use tax refunds, applications, 297A.75
- Years of ownership, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03

Peace Corps volunteers, 273.124

Powerline credit, 273.42

Property taxes

- Armed forces members, active service, exception, 279.01
- Claimants, duties, 290A.03, 290A.05
- Constitutional levy, 41B.19
- Credits, *see* same under this topic
- Homestead credit refund, 290A.04, 290A.28
- Homestead market value exclusion, 273.13
- Property tax relief, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

Property taxes (Cont'd)

- Senior citizens' deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM
- Taxes payable, occupancy, 290A.03
- Property under probate, qualification as, 273.124
- Qualifying homesteads, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION
- Regulated lenders
  - Liens on, open-end loans, 56.125
  - Loans for, 56.12
- Relative homesteads, registration, 273.124
- Residential homestead market value credit
  - Certification and payment, 273.1392
  - Tax notices, contents, 275.065
- Residential homesteads
  - Community land trust buildings, owner-occupied units, 273.11
  - Generally, 273.124
  - Leased buildings or land, 272.02, 273.124
  - Seasonal farm workers' dwellings, 273.13
  - Valuation of property, 273.11
- Residential property undergoing renovation, 273.124
- Rural and urban homesteading program, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.057
- Sale or transfer of homestead property
  - Certificates of real estate value, filing, 272.115, 273.124
  - County assessors, record keeping, 273.061
  - Medical assistance, prohibited transfers, 256B.0595
  - Proceeds
    - Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026
    - Exemptions, generally, 510.07
    - Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.931, 571.932
  - Reclassification, 273.124
  - Tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES
  - Valuation exclusion, disclosure, 273.11
- Seasonal residential recreational property
  - Lakeshore commercial property, classification, 273.13
  - Reclassification restrictions, 273.124
- Special agricultural homesteads, eligibility, 273.124
- Special assessments, deferments, 435.193 to 435.195
- Split-class parcels
  - Limitation on treatment, 273.124
  - Property taxes, due date, 279.01
- Supplemental homestead credit (taconite and iron ore areas), *see* Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES
- Taconite homestead credit, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES
- Targeted neighborhoods, real estate tax judgment sales, redemption period, 281.17
- Tax assessments, special assessments, deferments, 435.193 to 435.195
- Tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES
- Tax liens
  - Enforcement, 270C.63
  - Prohibited, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, qualifications, 290B.03
  - Unemployment insurance, taxes or reimbursements, 268.058
- Trust property, 273.124
- Used for purposes of the homestead, 273.124
- Valuation of property
  - Adjustment of dollar amounts, 510.02
  - Exemptions, 510.02, 510.08
  - Generally, 273.11
  - Notices, 273.121
- Violations and penalties, benefits, 273.124

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

VISTA volunteers, 273.124

**HOMICIDE**

*See also* DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT

*See also* MURDER

- Autopsies, 390.11, 390.32
- Coroner data, classification, disclosure, 13.83, 390.11
- Criminal vehicular homicide, 609.2112
- Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION
- Data, coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32
- Death records, power to issue, 390.23, 390.32
- Disclosure, coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32
- Investigations
  - Coroners' data, classification, 13.83, 390.11
  - Medical examiners' data, classification, 13.83, 390.32
- Justifiable homicide, 609.065
- Manslaughter, *see* MANSLAUGHTER
- Medical examiner data, classification, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32
- Murder, *see* MURDER
- Negligent homicide, drivers, arrest procedures, 169.91
- Pharmacists, death resulting from unlawful compounding of drugs, 151.15, 151.16
- Probate, effect of homicide on, 524.2-803, 609B.465
- Records and record keeping, guidelines concerning, 390.23
- Suicide, *see* SUICIDE

**HOMOSEXUALS**

*See also* SEXUAL ORIENTATION

- AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)
- Bias crimes, *see* BIAS CRIMES
- Domestic partners, *see* DOMESTIC PARTNERS
- HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)
- Marriage, same-sex, policy of state, 363A.27
- Sodomy, 609.293

**HONEY**

- Agricultural products, honey defined as, 273.13
- Apiaries, *see* APIARIES
- Bees, *see* BEES
- Definitions, classification of property, 273.13
- Imitation honey, 31.74

**HONOR AND REMEMBER FLAG**

- Generally, 197.987

**HORNS**

- Aircraft, unnecessary noises, 360.075
- Bicycles, 169.222, 169.68
- Motor vehicles, 169.68, 169.782
- Motorcycles, 169.974
- Noise horns, chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) products, 325E.38
- Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782

**HORSE RACING**

- Background checks
  - County fairs, 240.09
  - Occupational license applicants, 240.08
  - Racetracks, license applicants, 240.06, 240.08, 240.09
- Betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING
- Card clubs
  - Charges, 240.135, 240.30
  - Children, 240.25
  - Compulsive gambling treatment, notice given, 240.136
  - Fees, 240.03
  - Generally, 240.30
  - Licenses, 240.07, 240.10
  - Plans of operation, 240.07, 240.30
  - Player pools, 240.01
  - Policy, compliance, 240.135
  - Revenues, 240.135, 240.24, 240.30
  - Unbanked wagering or games, 240.01

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Card clubs (Cont'd)  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Card playing, Racing Commission, duties, 240.135  
 Class A, racetrack licenses  
 Affirmative action, 240.06, 240.19, 240.23  
 Contracts, approval, 240.19  
 Fees, 240.06, 240.10  
 Generally, 240.05, 240.06, 240.08  
 Local option, 240.17  
 Pari-mutuel betting, lawsuits, right of action, 240.131  
 Class B, sponsorship and management licenses  
 Affirmative action, 240.07, 240.19  
 Card clubs, inclusion, 240.07, 240.10, 240.30  
 Contracts, approval, 240.19  
 Fees, 240.07, 240.10  
 Generally, 240.05, 240.07, 240.08  
 Pari-mutuel betting, authorization, 240.13  
 Pari-mutuel betting, lawsuits, right of action, 240.131  
 Required races, 240.29  
 Rulemaking, 240.10  
 Class C, occupation licenses  
 County fair workers, 240.09  
 Fees, 240.10, 240.12  
 Generally, 240.05, 240.08  
 Other jurisdictions, recognition, fees, 240.12  
 Class D, county fair licenses  
 Affirmative action, 240.19, 240.23  
 Contracts, approval, 240.19  
 Fees, 240.09, 240.10  
 Generally, 240.05, 240.08, 240.09  
 Pari-mutuel betting, contracts for, 240.13  
 Required races, 240.29  
 Classes, 240.05  
 Commission, *see* RACING COMMISSION  
 Conflicts of interest, 240.28  
 Contested cases  
 Fines, 240.131, 240.22  
 Generally, 240.20  
 Licenses, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08, 240.09  
 Rulemaking, 240.06  
 Definitions, pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01  
 Drivers, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Enforcement of law  
 Racing Commission, duties, 240.03  
 Racing security director, duties, 240.04  
 Exercise riders, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Fees  
 Licenses, 240.07, 240.10, 240.12, 240.30  
 Medical tests, 240.24  
 Power to impose, 240.03  
 Taxes, 240.15  
 Fines  
 Depositing, 240.15, 240.22  
 Generally, 240.131, 240.22  
 Grooms, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Hearings  
 Licenses, 240.06, 240.07, 240.09  
 Racetracks, excluded persons, 240.27  
 Stewards' rulings, 240.16  
 Horse medication, administration, veterinarians or designees, duties, 240.24  
 Horseowners or lessees, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Horsepersons' organizations, 240.13, 240.135  
 Horses, *see* Race horses under HORSES  
 Inspections, license applications, 240.05  
 Investigations  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02  
 Licensees, 299L.02

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Investigations (Cont'd)  
 Licenses, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08  
 Jockeys, 240.08  
 Legislative intent  
 Card club revenues, disposition, 240.135  
 Licensing authority, 240.05  
 Licensed racetracks, *see* Racetracks under this topic  
 Licensees  
 Background checks, 240.06, 240.08, 240.09, 364.09  
 Betting, 240.28  
 Card clubs, *see* same under this topic  
 Effect of criminal convictions, 364.09  
 Filing with, unredeemed tickets, claims, 240.15  
 Inspections, Racing Commission, authority, 240.21  
 Investigations, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02  
 Lawsuits, right of action, 240.131  
 Notice given, 240.06, 240.35  
 Payments by, 240.15, 240.16, 240.30  
 Payments to, withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Racing security director, duties, 240.04  
 Reports given, 240.15, 240.30  
 Security measures, orders, 240.04  
 Tax liability, withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Veterinary costs, payment, 240.04  
 Work areas, providing to Racing Commission, 240.06  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 240.05  
 Class A, racetrack licenses, 240.19  
 Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Class C, occupation licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Class D, county fair licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Classes, 240.05  
 Conflicts of interest, 240.28  
 Fees, 240.03, 240.10, 240.15  
 Legislative intent, 240.05  
 Multiple licenses, 240.07  
 Revocation or suspension  
 Contested cases, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08, 240.09  
 Licensees, betting, 240.28  
 Rulemaking, 240.08, 240.10, 240.12  
 Transferability, 240.11  
 Medical tests  
 Costs, reimbursement, depositing, 240.155, 240.24  
 Generally, 240.24  
 Racing Commission veterinarian, 240.04  
 Medication, horse medication, administration, 240.24  
 Multiple licenses, 240.07  
 Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING  
 Player pools, *see* Card clubs under this topic  
 Public information and education programs, 240.15, 240.18  
 Purses  
 Card club revenues, use, 240.135  
 County agricultural societies, 38.02  
 Generally, 240.13  
 Minnesota bred or foaled horses, supplement, 240.18  
 Racetracks  
 Access, racing security director, 240.04  
 Admissions taxes, 240.15  
 Audits, rulemaking, 240.23  
 Card clubs, *see* same under this topic  
 Checks, cashing, financial assistance warrants, 256.9831  
 Contracts, approval, 240.19  
 Currency exchanges at, cashing financial assistance warrants, 53A.09  
 Electronic benefit transaction terminals at, 256.9831  
 Emergency action plans, rulemaking, 240.23

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Racetracks (Cont'd)

- Employees, substance abuse programs, funding, 240.15
- Excluded persons, 240.27, 240.30
- Liability insurance, rulemaking, 240.23
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, excluded persons, orders, 240.27
- Officers and directors, affidavits, license applications, 240.06
- Restaurants, liquor licenses, 340A.412
- Rulemaking, 240.23
- Searches, racing security director, 240.04
- Seven-county metropolitan area
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Racing days, assignment restrictions, 240.14
  - Stables, rulemaking, 240.23
- Racing Commission, *see* RACING COMMISSION
- Racing days
  - Assignment, 240.14
  - Card club operation, 240.30
  - County fair racing days, 240.14
  - Racing Commission, duties, 240.03
- Racing security director, duties, generally, 240.04
- Required races, 240.29
- Revocation or suspension
  - Contested cases, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08, 240.09
  - Licenses, betting, 240.28
- Rulemaking, 240.08, 240.10, 240.12
- Security officers
  - Card club violations, detention of suspects, 240.35
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Simulcasting
  - Generally, 240.13
  - Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING
  - Purses, 240.06, 240.13, 240.135, 240.18
  - Taxes, 240.03, 240.15, 290.92
- Standardbred racing, simulcasting, pari-mutuel pools, purses, deductions, 240.13
- Stewards
  - Betting, termination of employment, 240.28
  - Costs, reimbursement, 240.155, 240.16
  - Generally, 240.16
- Subpoenas, stewards, authority to issue, 240.16
- Trainers, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Transferability, 240.11
- Veterinarians
  - Costs, reimbursement, 240.155
  - Horse medications, administering, 240.24
  - Racing Commission veterinarians, medical tests, duties, 240.04
- Video simulation games, 609.75
- Violations and penalties
  - Attorney general, duties, 240.26
  - Card club violations, 240.35
  - Card playing, children, participation, 240.25
  - Excluded persons, 240.27, 240.30
  - False statements, 240.25, 240.26
  - Fines, 240.131, 240.22
  - Horses, tampering with, 240.25, 240.26
  - Illegal bets, 240.25, 240.26, 240.28
  - Influencing races, 240.25, 240.26
  - Licenses, betting, 240.28, 240.30
  - Licenses, effect on, 240.06 to 240.08, 240.30, 609B.150
  - Reporting, 240.25
  - Rules, 240.26, 240.30

**HORSEMEAT**

- Inspections, 31.631, 31A.12
- Labels and labeling, 31.621, 31.631
- Marks, 31A.12

**HORSEMEAT (Cont'd)**

Sale

- For consumption by other than humans, 31.631
- For human consumption, 31.621

Slaughtering and preparation, separate, 31A.12

**HORSES**

Animals, horses defined as

- Animal health law, 35.821
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Bills of sale, 35.830

Boarding

- Commercial boarding, defined as agricultural products, 273.13
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.69

Brands, *see* BRANDS

Breeders and breeding

- Awards, distribution, Minnesota breeders' fund, 240.18
- Public information and education programs, funding, 240.15, 240.18
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

Care, equine teeth floating services, 156.075

Claiming sales, *see* Race horses under this topic

Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

Damage to

- Dogs, county payments, amounts, 347.15
- Police horses, assault on, 609.597

Definitions

- Agriculture Department, 17.459
- Animal health law, 35.821
- Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06
- Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02
- Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02
- Pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.29
- Pet and companion animal welfare, 346.38
- Rulemaking, 240.29

Docking of tails, 343.25

Equestrian activities, property used for, defined as agricultural products, 273.13

Equestrian equipment or supplies, towing, 169.011, 169.81

Estrays, *see* ESTRAYS

Farm machinery for, 297A.61

Horse trailers, *see* under TRAILERS

Horsemeat, 31.621, 31.631, 31A.12

Horsepersons' organizations, horse racing, 240.13, 240.135

Hunting with, 97B.205

Livestock

- Classification as, 17.459
- Slaughter horses defined as, 17A.03, 31B.02

Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS

Owners

- Race horses, 240.18, 270B.14
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Passes, state lands, 85.46

Police horses, 609.597

Prima facie evidence, sale, 35.830

Race horses

- Generally, 240.29
- Owners, 240.18, 270B.14, 297A.69
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69
- Tampering with, 240.25, 240.26
- Withholding, horsepersons' organizations, duties, 240.13

Racing, *see* HORSE RACING

Raising

- Agricultural pursuits, 17.459
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69



**HORSES (Cont'd)**

Research  
 Grants for, 240.15, 240.18  
 Minnesota breeders' fund, distribution, 240.18  
 Riding academies, metropolitan area towns, licensing, 368.01  
 Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE  
 Sale, 35.830  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exclusion, 297A.61  
 Exemptions, 297A.69  
 Trailers, *see* Horse trailers, dealers under TRAILERS  
 Trails, *see* STATE TRAILS  
 Transportation, bills of sale, 35.830  
 Violations and penalties  
 Docking of tails, 343.25  
 Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
 Race horses, tampering with, 240.25, 240.26

**HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY**

Employees  
 Benefits, elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
 Defined as state employees, 352.01  
 Retired employees, insurance benefits, 43A.27  
 Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**HORTICULTURE**

Agricultural production, horticulture defined as, 297A.61  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.69  
 Excavation, exclusions, 216D.01  
 Farming, horticultural crop production defined as, 41C.02  
 Floriculture, 297A.61, 297A.69  
 Flowers, *see* FLOWERS  
 Garden products, transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14  
 Gardening services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Gardens, defined as common areas and facilities, 515.02  
 Horticultural industry, diversification, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.03  
 Horticultural products, transportation  
 Motor carrier permits, exemption, 221.025  
 Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
 Vehicle identification, 221.031  
 Horticultural stock, defined as agricultural products, 273.13  
 Landscaping, *see* LANDSCAPING  
 Mint oil extraction, boiler inspections, exceptions, 326B.988  
 Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK  
 Prison gardening program, 241.241  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 297A.69  
 Generally, 297A.61  
 Trees and shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS  
 Wild flowers, *see* WILD FLOWERS

**HOSPICES**

Accreditation, evaluation reports, 144.55  
 Advertising, license violations, 144.50  
 Appeals  
 Time limits, 144A.754  
 Withholding, delinquent surcharges, 256.9657  
 Background checks  
 Contractors, volunteers, 157.17  
 Licenses, 144A.754  
 Bereavement counseling, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Building Code compliance, 326B.103  
 Certificates and certification, 144.122  
 Classification, 144.56  
 Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Complaints, 144A.751  
 Confidential or privileged information, hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.75  
 Construction  
 Inspections, 144.55  
 Plan submittal and fees, 144.554  
 Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56  
 Contested cases, licenses, 144.55, 144A.754, 256.9657  
 Contractors  
 Background checks, 144A.754, 157.17  
 Core services provided by, 144A.75  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Core services, 144A.75  
 Terms, change, hospice bill of rights provisions, 144A.751  
 Core services, 144A.75  
 Counseling services  
 Bereavement counseling, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Definitions, 144A.75  
 Data, 144A.752, 144A.754, 144A.755  
 Definitions  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health law, 144.50  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Hospice care programs, 144A.75  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 626.5572  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241, 145.4242  
 Discharge (employees), liability, limitation, 144A.754  
 Disclosure  
 Employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33  
 Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Disease prevention, HIV and HBV, 144.55  
 Employees  
 Background checks, 144A.754, 157.17  
 Contractors, 144A.75  
 Contracts, 144A.751  
 Core services provision, 144A.75  
 Disqualification, 144A.754, 609B.128  
 Education and training, 144A.752  
 Reference checks, 604A.33  
 Termination of employment, liability, limitation, 144A.754  
 Enforcement of law, hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Evaluation, Health Department, duties, 144A.752  
 Fees, *see* Rates under this topic  
 Fines  
 Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
 Inspections not applied, 144.55  
 Licenses, 144.50, 256.9657  
 Violations, generally, 144A.752  
 Foreign hospices, inpatient hospital payment system, rates, 256.969  
 Grievance procedures  
 Generally, 144.691  
 Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
 Health care facilities, hospices defined as, 145C.01  
 Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50  
 Home care hospice program, 144A.47  
 Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Hospice care services  
 Change or termination, 144A.751  
 Core services, 144A.75  
 Definitions, 144A.75  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.616, 144A.751  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.53  
 Inpatient services, 144A.753  
 Notice requirements, 144A.753

## HOSPICES

1270

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Hospice care services (Cont'd)  
 Palliative care, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Supportive services, 144A.753

Hospice providers  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 144A.75, 145C.01  
 Evaluation, 144A.752  
 Monitoring, 144A.752  
 Tuberculosis infection control program, 144A.752, 144A.753

Identity and identification, national provider identifiers, 62J.54

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Injunctions  
 Grounds, generally, 144A.754  
 License violations, 144.50

Inpatient care and services, 144A.753

Inspections  
 Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Exclusions, 144.54  
 Generally, 144.55  
 Health Department, duties, 144.54, 144A.752  
 Human Services Department, duties, 144.653

Interdisciplinary teams  
 Defined, 144A.75  
 Hospice care services, duties, 144A.75  
 Requirements, 144A.753

Interference with access, 609.7495

Lawsuits, generally, 144.56

Liability  
 Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
 Employees, discharge, limitation, 144A.754

Licenses  
 Applications, 144.51 to 144.53  
 Assignability, 144.53  
 Contested cases, 144.55  
 Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
 Fraud or misrepresentation, 144.55  
 Generally, 144A.753, 144A.754  
 Hospice providers, 144A.752  
 Issuance, 144.55  
 Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
 National Data Set Survey, 144A.755  
 New licenses, 144.55  
 Operating without a license, 144.49  
 Renewal, refusal to renew, hearing, 144.55  
 Requirements, generally, 144.50  
 Revocation or suspension, 144.55  
 Standards, 144.55, 144.56  
 Surcharges, 256.9657  
 Transferability, 144.53  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Medical assistance  
 Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
 Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.37  
 Disabled children, 256B.055  
 Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
 Residential hospice facilities, 144A.752  
 Surcharges, rulemaking, 256B.74

Medical directors, 144A.75, 144A.753

Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

Medicare  
 Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751

Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 144A.752

Names, licenses, 144A.753

Orders, correction orders, 144.653, 144A.752

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Palliative care, 144A.75, 144A.753

Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02

Patients  
 Abuse, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Consent, home inspections, 144A.752  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Guardians and conservators, 144A.75  
 Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56  
 Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
 Residential hospice facilities, 144A.75  
 Transfer to other facilities, 144A.754

Patients' rights, medical records, 144.334

Payments by, license surcharges, 256.9657

Perinatal hospices, 145.4241, 145.4242

Planning  
 Care, 144A.75, 144A.752, 144A.753  
 Patients, transfer to other facilities, 144A.754

Plans of care  
 Bereavement counseling, 144A.75  
 Interdisciplinary teams, duties, 144A.753  
 Rulemaking, 144A.752

Quality assurance, 144A.753

Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, prospective review, 62J.17

Rates  
 Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.75  
 Notice requirements, 144A.751  
 Service agreements, 144A.753

Records and record keeping  
 Inspections, 144A.752  
 Maternal death studies, 145.901  
 Medical records, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Tuberculosis infection control program, 144A.752, 144A.753  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Referral services, 144A.755

Reimbursement, disclosure, 144A.751

Reports given  
 False statements, 144.49  
 Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 144.653

Residential hospice facilities  
 Medical assistance reimbursements, 144A.752  
 Number of patients, 144A.75  
 Service of process on, generally, 144A.754  
 Services, respite care, 144A.75  
 Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30  
 Standards, rulemaking, 144A.752  
 Subpoenas, generally, 144A.754  
 Supportive services, 144A.753  
 Variances, denial, appeals, 144A.754

Violations and penalties  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653  
 Generally, 144A.752, 144A.754, 144A.756  
 Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Laws or rules, operating outside, 144.49  
 License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 License violations  
 Disqualification, 144A.754, 609B.128  
 Generally, correction orders, 144.653  
 Illegal acts, revocation or suspension, 144.55  
 Misdemeanor, 144.49  
 Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, 144.55  
 Operating without a license, 144.49, 144A.756  
 Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653  
 Reporting violations, 144.49, 144.653

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Volunteers

- Background checks, 144A.754, 157.17
- Complementary and alternative health care, patients' rights, 146A.11
- Education and training, 144A.753

## Waivers

- Denial, appeals, 144A.754
- License surcharges, federal waivers, 256.9657

**HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS**

County hospitals, 376.06, 376.07

## Liability

- Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556
- Drug abuse by pregnant women, reports, 626.5561

Metropolitan area townships, hospital boards, 368.01

Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL

## Reports given

- Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556
- Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561
- Liability, 626.556

Rural hospitals, *see* under HOSPITALS**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**

Access to data, 270B.14

Affidavits of candidacy, governing board candidates, 447.32

Ambulance services, 471.476

Annexation of territory, 447.36

Appropriations to, county general revenue funds, 447.34

Assets, 447.31

Assignments to, collateral, 118A.03

Audits and examinations, 447.33

Authorization by, depositories, designation, 118A.02

Boards, *see* Hospital district boards under this topicBonds (public debt), *see* Hospital districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Certificates of indebtedness, 447.345

Chair, duties, generally, 447.32

Charges and rates, powers, generally, 447.33

Claimant agencies, hospital districts defined as, 270A.03

Clerks, 447.32, 447.345

## Contracts and agreements

- Ambulance services, 471.476
- Authority to enter, 447.31
- Investments, 118A.05

Creation, 447.31

## Definitions

- Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
- Municipal corporations, 447.31
- Property tax notices, 275.066
- Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03
- Social Security law, 355.01

Detachment of territory, 447.38

Dissolving, 447.38

East Lake County Medical Clinic District, 275.065 to 275.067

Election judges, 447.32

Elections, 447.32

## Employees

- Powers, generally, 447.33
- Retirement, 353.01
- Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY

Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22

Expenses and expenditures, 447.34

## Funds and accounts

- Debt service funds, investments, purchase by, 118A.04
- Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES
- Deposits to, 118A.02
- Investments by, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.08

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

## Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

Sinking funds, facility improvements, 447.34

Gifts to, powers, generally, 447.33

Governing boards, *see* Hospital district boards under this topic

Health care provider cooperatives, membership in, 308A.503

Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581

## Hospital district boards

- Annexation of territory, 447.36
- Generally, 447.32
- Members, 447.32, 471.87 to 471.881
- Orders, dissolution or detachment from, 447.38
- Petitions to, 447.38
- Resolutions by, 447.31
- Secretary, certificates and certification, property tax levies, 447.34
- Special elections, 447.31, 447.32

Hospitals, welfare activities, 447.37

## Investments by

- Generally, 118A.02
- Interpretation, 118A.08
- Permitted investments, 118A.04
- Restrictions, 118A.04

Lawsuits, 447.31

## Leases

- Ambulances and related equipment and supplies, 471.476
- Hospital facilities as community hospitals, 447.47
- Nursing home facilities as community nursing homes, 447.47

Liability insurance, 447.33

Loans by, student loans, 447.331

Payments to, patients, charges, collection, authorization, 471.95

Personal property, 447.31

Political subdivisions, status, 447.31

Powers, generally, 447.31, 447.33

Property taxes, *see* Hospital districts under PROPERTY TAXES

## Real property

- Powers, generally, 447.31, 447.33
- Taxes, exemption, 447.31

Referendum, *see* Hospital districts under REFERENDUM

Reorganization, 447.31

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Revenues, payment of bonds, 447.46

Special assessments, certification, 275.067

Special elections, 447.31, 447.32

Territory, 447.31

Treasurers, 447.32, 447.38

United Hospital District, Blue Earth, 356.24

Zoning, 366.10

**HOSPITALS***See also* CLINICS*See also* HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

## Abortion

- Employees, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42
- Performance not mandatory, 145.414

Academic medical centers, 62J.691, 62J.692

Access to data, medical records, 147.161, 256.01

## Accounting and bookkeeping

- Data collection, Health Department, duties, 144.701
- Medical assistance, 256B.30

## Accreditation

- Evaluation reports, 144.55
- Hospital accreditation organizations, 144.55
- Medical education and research, 62J.692

## Acute care hospitals

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, exclusion, 256B.0623

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Acute care hospitals (Cont'd)

- Discharge planning, 144.586
- Inpatient services, *see* Acute care hospital inpatient treatment under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Patient transfers to nursing facilities, long-term care consultation services, exemption, 256B.0911
- Patients, ombudsman for long-term care, 256.974 to 256.9744

Additions to, capital improvements, county hospitals, 376.07

Administration, procedures, on-site health care utilization review staff, duties, 62M.10

Administrative staff, 145.61

Admissions

- Caregivers, designation, 144.6522
- Counties, human services recipients, preference, 376.09
- Discrimination, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, discrimination prohibited, 144.7408
- Emergency admissions, 245.4885, 256B.64
- Emergency commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS
- Medical assistance, 256B.04, 256B.49, 256B.64

Adverse health care events, reporting, 144.706 to 144.7069

Advertising

- License requirements, 144.50
- Nonresidential programs (human services), human services licensing, 245A.03
- Residential programs (human services), human services licensing, 245A.03

Ambulance services, prehospital care, reports received, 144E.123

Appeals

- Delinquent license surcharges, 256.9657
- Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495
- Inpatient hospital payment system, administration reconsideration orders, 256.9685

Arson, 609.5631

Background checks, duties, 144.057

Bedding, secondhand, 325F.26, 325F.27

Beds

- Expansion, 144.552, 144.553
- Swing beds, 62J.52, 144.562, 144.563

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Birth centers, *see* BIRTH CENTERS

Births to minor parents, reporting, 257.33

Boards of directors

- Approvals by, medical records, disposition, 145.30, 145.32
- Meetings, 145.64
- Municipal hospitals, 368.01
- Rural hospitals, *see* same under this topic

Bonds (public debt), *see* Hospitals, refunding bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Building Code compliance, 326B.103, 326B.106

Capital improvements, county hospitals, additions to, 376.07

Certificates and certification

- Births occurring in an institution, 144.215
- Critical access rural hospitals, facilities, 144.1483
- Medical assistance, surveys, fees, 144.122
- Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122
- Outpatient mental health programs, 245.470, 245.488

Charges, 62J.82

Charitable hospitals

- Labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39
- Unfair labor practices, 179A.135

Charity care, 144.699

Chemical dependency treatment programs

- Inpatient programs, MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03
- Licensing costs, payment, 254B.03
- Nonresidential programs (human services), *see* same under this topic

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Chemical dependency treatment programs (Cont'd)

- Residential programs (human services), *see* Chemical dependency treatment programs under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- Room and board costs, payment, 254B.03
- Vendors, 254B.03

Cities, *see* CITY HOSPITALS

Claims

- Human Services Department, 256.9655
- Revenue recapture, priority, 270A.10

Classification, type of care provided, 144.56

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING

Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555

Commitments

- Chemically dependent persons, 145.698
- Emergency commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS

Community behavioral health hospitals, reports about, 246.131

Community benefit, 144.699

Community care, 144.699

Community hospitals

- Sole community hospitals as essential providers, 62Q.19
- Suspension of operations, nursing home beds, moratorium exception, converted hospitals, 144A.071

Complaints, 245.94

Consent, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74

Construction

- Capital improvements, county hospitals, 376.07
- Contested cases, 144.6535
- County appropriations, 376.09
- Inspections, 144.55
- Moratorium, 144.551, 376.08
- New hospitals, 144.552, 144.553
- Plans, submittal and fees, 144.554
- Radiation therapy facilities, 144.5509
- Remodeling, nursing home conversions, 144A.073
- Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56
- Variations, 144.6535
- Waivers, 144.6535

Consulting

- Intergovernmental transfer program, medical assistance, 256B.197
- Public information and education programs, paternity, establishing, 257.75

Consumer information, rate disclosure, reports about, 144.701

Contagious or infectious diseases

- Disinfection, rulemaking, 144.12
- Prevention, 144.55, 144.585, 145A.07
- Quarantine, rulemaking, 144.12

Contested cases

- Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495
- Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.703
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, correction orders, 144.7022
- Licenses, 144.55, 144.6535
- Patient revenues, surcharges, 256.9657
- Variations or waivers, 144.6535

Contracts and agreements

- Clinical medical education, training sites, 62J.692
- EMT training programs, clinical sites, 144E.285
- Hospital authorities, 144.581
- Inpatient hospital services, mental illness, 256.9693
- Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50
- Municipal Contracting Law, 144.581
- Network shadow contracting, 62Q.735, 62Q.74
- Organ procurement organizations, 525A.15
- Outpatient mental health services, 245.470, 245.488

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)

- Prepaid health plans, *see* Contracts and agreements under PREPAID HEALTH PLANS
- Summer health care internship program, 144.1464
- Transfer agreements, 144.606

Controlled substances, possession, 152.12

Coordination, blood lead analysis reporting, 144.9502

County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS

Crime victims reparations, ineligibility, 611A.53

Critical access hospitals

- Ambulance service primary service areas, paramedic education programs, 144E.285
- Construction, moratorium, exclusion, 144.551
- Medical assistance, payments, 256.969, 256B.75
- Swing beds, 144.562
- Workers' compensation treatment, 176.1362

Critical area hospitals, workers' compensation, 176.136

Data

- Access to medical records, 147.161, 256.01
- Birth defects, 144.2216
- Compilation, Health Department, duties, 144.701
- Directory information, 13.384
- Hospital authorities, 144.581
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Rural hospital planning and transition grants, classification, 144.147
- Submission to hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.702
- Trauma patients, 144.605, 144.6071

Data collection

- Rates, 144.701
- Services and utilization, 144.701, 144.702
- Trauma, registry, 144.6071

Dead bodies, duties regarding, searches for anatomical gift information, 525A.11, 525A.12

Deaths, 245.94

Debt collection, compliance with federal law, 604.175

Definitions

- Abortion regulation, 145.411
- Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401
- Caregivers, designation, 144.6522
- Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413
- Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
- Early hearing detection and intervention programs (EHDI), 144.966
- Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.63
- Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.696, 144.699
- Health care directives, 145C.01
- Health care information, review organization, 145.61
- Health law, 144.50, 144.551
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02
- Health plan companies, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Hospital No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.35
- Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345
- Living Will Act, 145B.02
- Medical assistance, 514.980
- Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9741
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.70
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70
- Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147
- Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35
- Surplus property, 16B.2975
- Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Utilization Review Act, 62M.02

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232
- Workers' compensation, 176.136

Dental services, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

Directory information, 13.384

Disabled persons

- Nonresidential programs (human services), *see* same under this topic
- Residential programs (human services), *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Discharge of patients

- Aftercare and discharge plans, 144.6522
- Caregivers, discharge plan and aftercare, 144.6522
- Community medical response emergency medical technicians, services, coverage, 256B.0625
- Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
- Planning, health care utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04, 62M.05, 62M.08
- Postacute care planning, 144.586

Disclosure

- Birth defect records or reports, 144.2216
- Charges, 62J.82
- Costs, 144.701
- Directory information, 13.384
- Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58
- Prescription drugs, prices, 62J.321
- Rates, 144.701

Discrimination, admissions, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7402, 144.7408

Disinfection

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Rulemaking, 144.12

Doors, automatic closing devices, 326B.106

Drugs and medicine

- Controlled substances, possession, 152.12
- Legend drugs, possession, sale, 151.37
- Prescription drugs, 62J.321, 151.44
- Use, 151.26

Early hearing detection and intervention programs (EHDI)

- Generally, 144.966
- Medical assistance, 256.969

Educational programs, special education, approval, 125A.515

Electronic health records system, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS

Emergency admissions, 245.4885, 256B.64

Emergency response organizations, hospitals defined as, 299K.01

Emergency rooms

- Chemical use assessments, 254A.19
- In-reach community-based service coordination, 256B.0625
- Nonemergency visits, medical assistance, 256B.0631
- Sexual assault victims, emergency care, 145.4711 to 145.4713

Employees

- Abortions, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42
- Administrative staff, 145.61
- Background checks, 144.057
- Charitable hospitals, strikes, unlawful, 179.36
- Defined, 179.35
- Demotion, defined as adverse action, 256.9742
- Discharge from employment, misconduct, unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095
- Disqualification, background checks, effect, 144.057
- Emergency room staff, 253B.02, 609.2231
- Essential employees, defined, 179A.03
- Hygiene, 144.585
- Infection control officers, tuberculosis, 144.4804

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Labor disputes, arbitration, 179.35 to 179.39
- Liability, *see* same under this topic
- Local government-owned clinics, salary limit exceptions, 43A.17
- Retirement
  - Essential employees, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN
  - Public employees police and fire fund, coverage restrictions, 353.01
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01
- Staffing plans, disclosure, 144.7055
- Summer health care interns, 144.1464
- Violence against, 144.566

Enforcement of law, hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.7022

Equipment and supplies, 144.6535

Expansion, planning and review, 144.552, 144.553

Facilities, hospitals defined as, 144.7401

Fairview Hospital and health care services
 

- Agreements by, University of Minnesota hospitals and clinics, integration, 256.9692
- Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Payment by, division of cost, University of Minnesota hospital integration agreement, 256.9692

Family planning services, grants for, 145.925

Federally qualified health centers, *see* under CLINICS

Fees
 

- Generally, *see* Rates under this topic
- Hospital charge information Web site, 62J.82

Fetal remains, disposition, *see* Disposition under FETAL REMAINS

Filing with, indigent persons, examination before hospitalization, reports, 261.22

Financial assistance policies, nonprofit hospitals, 604.175

Fines
 

- Construction and equipment violations, 144.6535
- Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691
- Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, violations, 144.7022
- Inspections not applied, 144.55
- License violations, 144.50, 144.562, 144.6535
- Patient revenues, surcharge violations, 256.9657
- Swing beds, violations, 144.562
- Violence against health care worker plans, violations, 144.566

Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.391

Foreign hospitals, 256.969

Full-service community schools, partnerships with, 124D.231

Funding, *see* Hospitals, refunding bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Good faith
 

- Birth defect information, disclosure, 144.2216
- Newborns left at hospitals, immunity from liability, 145.902

Governmental units or nonprofit organizations
 

- Counties without hospitals, county appropriations to hospitals in, 376.09
- County appropriations to, 376.08
- County hospitals, county board leases to, 376.06
- County hospitals leased to, additions and improvements, authorization, 376.07
- Hospitals defined as, 16B.2975

Grants to
 

- Cities, grants by, 465.037
- Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345
- Medical education and research, 62J.692

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Grants to (Cont'd)

- Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147
- Summer health care intern program, 144.1464
- Towns, grants by, 465.037

Grievance procedures, generally, 144.691

Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 256I.03

Health care, hospital services defined as, 145.61

Health care facilities, hospitals defined as
 

- Health care directives, 145C.01
- Living Will Act, 145B.02
- Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70

Health care information, *see* Health care information, review organizations under HEALTH CARE

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care providers, hospitals defined as, 62A.63, 62J.70, 62Q.74

Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.53, 295.56, 295.582

Health care utilization, 62M.05, 62M.10

Health Department, powers, 144.697

Hearings, licenses, revocation or suspension, 144.55

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581

Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations
 

- Generally, 144.702, 144.7022
- Rulemaking, 144.702, 144.703
- Termination or nonrenewal, 144.701, 144.702, 144.7022

Hospitalization
 

- Debt, exclusion from Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03
- Defined, 144.50

Hours of business, health care utilization reviews, conducting during, 62M.10

Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01

Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40

Identity and identification
 

- Identification tags, health care utilization review, on-site staff, 62M.10
- National provider identifiers, 62J.54

Immunity, reports given, podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.25

Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Infection control coordinators, tuberculosis exposures, notice given, 144.4804

Injunctions
 

- Construction, moratorium violations, 144.551
- License violations, 144.50
- Strikes and lockouts, 179.39

Inpatient hospital services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Inspections
 

- Coordination, 144.55, 144.697
- Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58
- Exclusions, 144.54
- Frequency, 144.653
- Generally, 144.55
- Health Department, 144.54, 144.698
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, deficiencies, correction, 144.7022
- Human Services Department, duties, 144.653
- Information, disclosure, 144.58
- Meat and poultry inspection law, access by inspectors, 31A.25
- Public Safety Department, duties, 144.653
- Records, Health Department, authority, 144.698
- Rulemaking, 144.653, 144.697
- Swing beds, 144.562

Institutions, hospitals defined as, Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Intensive care services, inpatient hospital services, 62J.17  
 Investigations, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Invoice errors, notice received, 16A.124  
 Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospital Organizations, certificates and certification, outpatient mental health services, 245.470  
 Labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Lawsuits  
   Construction, moratorium, 144.551  
   Death by wrongful act, 573.02  
   Generally, 144.56  
   Network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74  
 Leases  
   Counties without hospitals, aid for, 376.09  
   Municipal hospitals, 471.475  
   Nonprofit corporations, 447.47  
   Nonprofit or governmental hospitals, 376.06 to 376.08  
   Public corporations, 447.47  
 Legend drugs, 151.37  
 Letters of interest, health care county-based purchasing, implementation delay, 256B.69  
 Liability  
   Birth defect information, limitation, 144.2216  
   Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68  
   Employees, abortions, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42  
   Health Department, research data furnished to, 144.053  
   Medical assistance patients, transfers, 256.9695  
   Newborns left at hospitals, immunity from liability, 145.902  
   Newborns or infants, hearing screening, testing, 144.966  
   Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295  
   Social workers, violation and penalty reporting, immunity, 148E.285  
   Spinal cord injuries, reports, 144.663  
   Traumatic brain injuries, reports, 144.663  
   Traumatic injury data, reports, 144.6071  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 144.51 to 144.53  
   Assignability, 144.53  
   Chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.03, 254B.05  
   Contested cases, 144.55, 144.6535  
   Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
   Fees, Health Department, duties, 144.122  
   Generally, 144.55  
   Healing, separate license, 144.50  
   Health Department, duties, 144.057  
   Human services licensing, 245A.03, 245A.04  
   Issuance, 144.55, 144.551  
   Medical assistance payments, 256B.25  
   Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
   Nonresidential programs (human services), advertising, 245A.03  
   Reconsideration requests, 144.057  
   Requirements, 144.50  
   Residential programs (human services), advertising, 245A.03  
   Revocation or suspension, 144.55, 144.6535, 144.7067  
   Standards, 144.55, 144.56  
   Swing beds, 144.562  
   Transferability, 144.53  
   Transitional housing, 256E.33  
   Variances, 144.057, 144.6535  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
   Waivers, 144.6535  
 Liens, *see* Hospital liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Local government-owned hospitals, employee salary limit exceptions, 43A.17

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Lockouts  
   Charitable hospitals, unlawful, 179.37  
   Defined, 179.35  
   Injunctions, 179.39  
 Long-term hospitals, 256.969  
 Major spending commitments, reports about, 62J.17  
 Malpractice  
   Lawsuits, 145.682  
   Statutes of limitations, 541.076, 541.15  
   Uniform interrogatories, 604.11  
 Marketing, hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Marriage and family therapy, practice, 148B.32  
 Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Medical assistance  
   Accounting and bookkeeping, 256B.30  
   Applications, assistance, 256.962  
   Brain injured persons, identification, medical assistance, 256B.093  
   Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
   Claims against estates, 256B.15  
   Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
   Coverage  
   Adult rehabilitative mental health services, exclusion, 256B.0623  
   Exclusions, 144.551  
   Generally, 256B.0625  
   Targeted case management services, limitation, 256B.0924  
   Ventilator-dependent persons, 256B.0625, 256B.64  
   Determination of need, 256B.0911  
   Disabled children, 256B.055  
   Disproportionate population adjustments, 256.969  
   Eligibility determinations, 256B.057  
   Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
   Nonfederal share payments, publicly-owned hospitals, 256R.48  
   Patients, transfers, 256.9695, 256B.0911  
 Payments  
   Births, 256B.756  
   Generally, 256B.25  
   Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
   Intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197  
   Limitations, 256B.0625, 256B.25, 256B.74  
   Nonfederal share, local government-owned hospitals, 256B.19  
   Nonpayment for hospital-acquired conditions and certain treatments, 256.969  
   Outpatient hospital services, 256B.75  
   Quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
   Rates, 256.969  
   Transfers, 256.969  
 Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Real property, liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985  
 Rehabilitation facilities, 256.969  
 Reports about, 256B.30  
 Surcharges, adjustments, 256.9657  
 Utilization review, admissions, 256B.04  
 Waivers, home care services, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Medical care surcharge, 256.9657  
 Medical data, 13.384  
 Medical malpractice insurance claims, 144.693  
 Medical records  
   Access to data, 144.2216, 147.161, 256.01  
   Disposition, 145.32, 145.33  
   Electronic health records technology, 62J.496

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Medical records (Cont'd)  
 Individual permanent medical record, definition, rulemaking, 145.32  
 Inspection, Health Department, authority, 144.698  
 Interconnected electronic records, 144.3345  
 Malpractice claim reports, data classification, 144.693  
 Photographic or electronic records, 145.30, 145.31  
 Medicare certification  
 Rural hospital flexibility program, 144.147, 144.1483  
 Surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Swing beds, 62J.52, 144.562, 144.563  
 Medicare Critical Access Hospitals, 62J.52  
 Memberships, health care provider cooperatives, 308A.503  
 Mental health services and programs  
 Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Adult mental health services, 245.464  
 Case management, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Contracts, 245.470, 245.488  
 Inpatient services, 256.9693  
 Outpatient mental health programs, certification, 245.470, 245.488  
 Metropolitan area towns, administration, duties regarding, 368.01  
 Minnesota Hospital Association, 62J.82, 144E.01  
 Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL  
 MinnesotaCare, applications, assistance, 256.962  
 Miscarriages, fetal disposition option notification policy, 145.1622  
 Monitoring, workers' compensation patients, hospital utilization, 176.103  
 Motor vehicles, leases, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Municipal hospitals  
 Audits and examinations, 6.552, 471.697, 471.698  
 Claimant agencies, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Leases, 471.475  
 Liability, local governments, immunity, 466.03  
 Ordinances  
 Boards of directors, *see* same under this topic  
 Towns, hospital boards, 368.01  
 Patients, 471.95  
 Reports about, cities, financial reports, 471.697, 471.698  
 Reports given, financial statements, 471.697, 471.698  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Naming, trauma in name, restrictions, 144.605  
 Needs assessment service area, 144.553  
 New hospitals, *see* Construction under this topic  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966  
 Newborns, leaving at  
 Avoidance of prosecution, 609.3785  
 Generally, 145.902  
 No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Nonprofit hospital service corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS  
 Nonprofit hospitals  
 Counties without hospitals, county appropriations to hospitals in, 376.09  
 County appropriations to, 376.08  
 County hospitals, county board leases to, 376.06  
 County hospitals leased to, additions and improvements, authorization, 376.07  
 Debt collection, requirements, 604.175  
 Defined as governmental unit, 471.59  
 Refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155  
 Nonresidential programs (human services)  
 Advertising, licenses, 245A.03  
 Chemical dependency or chemical abuse programs, 245A.02

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Nonresidential programs (human services) (Cont'd)  
 Children, transportation, seat belts or child passenger restraint system, 245A.18  
 Zoning, 245A.14  
 Nurse anesthetists, payment rates, 256.969  
 Nurseries, level II and level III, 256.969  
 Nursing services, swing bed patients, 144.563  
 Observation stays, notice, 144.586  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
 Orders, correction orders, 144.555, 144.562, 144.653, 144.7022  
 Ordinances, municipal hospitals, boards, 368.01  
 Out-of-state hospitals, hospitals in local trade areas, inpatient hospital payment system, rates, 256.969  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Owners and ownership, reports about, 144.698  
 Participating entities, hospitals defined as, 62D.02  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Patients  
 Absentee voting, *see* Health care patients under ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Abuse, generally, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Alternative care program, eligibility exclusion, 256B.0913  
 Assessment, subacute care, 144.6505  
 Assistance to, 201.071, 204B.27  
 Bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
 Brain injured persons, identification, medical assistance, 256B.093  
 Complaints, 245.94  
 Deaths, 245.94  
 Discharge, *see* Discharge of patients under this topic  
 Employment, unemployment insurance program, exclusions, 268.035  
 Estimates, 62J.823  
 Grievance procedures, notice to patients about, 144.691  
 Indigent persons, *see* Hospitalization under INDIGENT PERSONS  
 Injunctions, debt collection practices, 604.175  
 Isolation, 144.585  
 Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56  
 MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.13, 256J.75  
 Newborns left at hospitals, 145.902, 609.3785  
 Observation stays, notice to patients about, 144.586  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
 Predatory offenders, 244.052  
 Records, *see* Medical records under this topic  
 Relocation, closing or curtailment of services, 144.555  
 Sexual assault victims, 144.6586, 611A.20  
 Transition assistance, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.64  
 Payment rates, *see* Rates under this topic  
 Payments by  
 Patient revenues, surcharges, 256.9657  
 Summer health care interns, costs, 144.1464  
 Surplus property costs, 16B.2975  
 Payments to  
 Cancer surveillance system, costs, 144.672  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, costs, 254B.03  
 Discounted payments, 144.699  
 Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance, critical access hospitals, 256.969  
 Nonmedical assistance payments, 256.969



**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072

Pets, keeping in, 144.573

Planning
 

- Adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065
- Expansion, 144.552
- Program plans, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Staffing plans, disclosure, 144.7055

Postpartum depression, public education and information programs, 145.906, 145.908

Prescription drugs
 

- Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.60 to 151.70
- Price disclosure, reporting, 62J.321
- Sale, purchase, or trade, 151.44

Prices, *see* Rates under this topic

Prisoners, health care
 

- Generally, 241.021
- Pregnant women, transfers to, 243.15

Program plans, generally, 253B.03

Property taxes, exemption, constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 1

Public hospitals
 

- Defined as governmental subdivisions, 353.01
- Defined as local governmental subdivisions, 355.01
- Employees, public employees retirement fund termination, 353.34
- Generally, 272.02
- Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Public information and education programs
 

- Paternity, establishing, distribution of materials, 257.75
- Postpartum depression, 145.906, 145.908
- Shaking infants and children, parent education, 144.574

Public places, hospitals defined as, 144.413

Purchases by, shared service purchasing agreements, 144.581, 471.345

Radiation therapy facilities
 

- Construction, 144.5509
- Major spending commitments, prospective review exemption, 62J.17

Ramsey County, *see* REGIONS HOSPITAL

Rates
 

- Acute care, 144.699
- Estimates, 62J.823
- Generally, 144.699, 144.701
- Hospital charge information Web site, 62J.82
- Hospital Pricing Transparency Act, 62J.823
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Reporting, 144.701, 144.702

Recommendations to, client complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94

Records and record keeping
 

- Boards of directors, closed meetings, 145.64
- Cancer cases, 144.68
- Inspections, Health Department, authority, 144.698
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.65

Referrals, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

Regional hospital systems, emergency hospital capacity, 12.61

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* Medical assistance under this topic

Religious corporations, trustees, 315.05

Remodeling, nursing home conversions, costs, limitations, 144A.073

Reports given
 

- Adverse health care events, 144.7065, 144.7068, 144.706 to 144.7069
- Audits and examinations, 6.552
- Blood lead analysis, 144.9502
- Cancer cases, 144.68
- Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)
 

- Costs, 144.698 to 144.702
- Disciplinary action
  - Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07
  - Mental health workers, 148B.07
  - Nurses, 181.275
  - Optometrists, 148.604, 148.605
  - Osteopathic physicians, 147.111
  - Physicians and surgeons, 147.111
  - Podiatrists, 153.24
  - Practical nurses, 181.275
  - Registered nurses, 181.275
  - Social workers, 148B.07
- False statements, 144.49
- Filing fees, 144.701
- Generally, 144.698
- Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08
- Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703
- Health care providers, referral violations, 144.6521
- Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, examining and licensing boards, 214.19
- Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969
- Medical assistance, financial reports, 256B.30
- Medical education and research grant verification reports, 62J.692
- Medical malpractice claims, 144.693
- Minor parents, births to, 257.33
- Newborns left at hospitals, 145.902
- Nurses, reporting for overtime refusal, 181.275
- Prescription drugs, prices, 62J.321
- Rates, 144.701, 144.702
- Resignations, 147.111, 148B.07, 153.24
- Rulemaking, 144.698, 144.701
- Services and utilization, 144.701, 144.702
- Social workers, violations and penalties, 148E.285
- Spinal cord injuries, 144.663
- Staphylococcus aureus, methicillin-resistant, 144.585
- Subacute care services, 144.564
- Suspicious wounds, 626.52
- Swing beds, 144.562
- Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08
- Transitional care services, 144.564
- Trauma patients, 144.605, 144.6071
- Traumatic brain injuries, 144.663
- Violations, 144.703
- Voluntary hospital nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 144.653

Requests by, inpatient hospital payment system, administrative reconsideration, 256.9685

Residency programs, foreign-trained physicians, 144.1911

Residential programs (human services)
 

- Advertising, licensing, 245A.03
- Generally, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Revenues
 

- Bonds, payment, 447.46
- Health care taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Surcharges, 256.9657

Right of entry
 

- Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94

Rural hospital capital improvement grants, medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197

## HOSPITALS

1278

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Rural hospital financial assistance grants, planning and transition grants, 144.147

Rural hospital flexibility program

- Critical access hospitals, grants, 144.147
- Establishment, 144.1483

Rural hospitals

- Certificates and certification, planning and transition grants, nonstate sources, 144.147
- Critical access hospitals, 144.147, 144.1483
- Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Grants to, 144.147, 144.148
- Health care services, integration, planning and transition grants, 144.147
- Improvements, 144.148
- Interconnected electronic records, 144.3345
- Medicare, rural hospital flexibility program, 144.1483
- Payments to, medical assistance, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197
- Reports given, planning and transition grants, 144.147
- Rural health care, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Valuation of property, vacant hospitals, 273.11

Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6553

Safe place for newborns, 145.902, 609.3785

Safety net hospitals, medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197

Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* REGIONS HOSPITAL

Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Sanitation

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Disinfection, 145A.07
- Rulemaking, 144.12

Service of process by, inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9685

Services

- Data collection, 144.701, 144.702
- Health maintenance organizations, geographic accessibility, 62D.124

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30

Sponsoring institutions, 62J.692

ST Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI), receiving centers, designation, 144.4941

Staffing plans, disclosure, 144.7055

Staphylococcus aureus, methicillin-resistant, 144.585

State hospitals, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

State operated services, *see* County of financial responsibility under COUNTIES

Statements by, medical education and research reports, validity, 62J.692

Statutes of limitations, malpractice, 541.076, 541.15

Strikes, 179.35 to 179.39

Stroke hospitals and centers

- Criteria for, 144.493
- Definitions, 144.492
- Designation, 144.494

Subacute care

- Federal waivers, 144.6505
- Reports about, 144.564

Superintendents, reports given, suspicious wounds, 626.52 to 626.55

Surcharges, patient revenues, 256.9657

Surplus property (government), sales to, 16B.2975

Swing beds

- Generally, 144.562
- Uniform billing forms, use, 62J.52

Teaching institutions, hospitals defined as, 62J.692

Telemedicine systems, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Town hospitals, *see* Municipal hospitals under this topic

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Transfers

- Medical assistance, 256.969
- Trauma patients, 144.606

Transitional care services, 144.564

Trauma hospitals

- Ambulance services, 144.604, 144E.101
- Definitions, 144.602, 144E.001
- Designation, 144.605
- Interhospital transfers, 144.606
- Level 1 trauma hospitals, 144E.001
- Registry, 144.603, 144.6071
- Statewide system, 144.603
- Triage, 144.603, 144.604
- Verification, 144.605

Treatment facilities

- Commitments, *see* Treatment facilities under COMMITMENTS
- Emergency admissions, duties, commitments, release of emergency hold, notice, 253B.05
- Tuberculosis, *see* Treatment facilities under TUBERCULOSIS

United States land acquisition for, 1.042

University of Minnesota hospitals, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS

Utilization, data and reports, 144.701, 144.702

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Valuation of property, vacant rural hospitals, 273.11

Variances, 144.6535

Vendors, chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.03

Veterans' hospitals, 176.135

Violations and penalties

- Advertising, license violations, 144.50
- Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653
- Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Hospital No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.36
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, correction orders, 144.7022
- Laws or rules, operating outside, 144.49
- License violations
  - Generally, correction orders, 144.50, 144.653
  - Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, 144.55
  - Operating without a license, 144.49, 144.50
  - Swing beds, penalty assessment, revocation or suspension of license, 144.562
  - Variance or waiver alternatives, correction orders, revocation or suspension, 144.6535
- Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting, correction orders, 144.653
- Medical records, disclosure, 144.298
- Nurses, overtime regulation violations, 181.275
- Ombudsman for long-term care, denial of right of entry, 256.9742
- Patient revenue surcharge violations, tax penalties, 256.9657
- Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653
- Reports, 144.49, 144.703

Violence against health care workers, 144.566

Voluntary reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703

Volunteers, complementary and alternative health care, patients' rights, 146A.11

Waivers

- Construction, 144.551, 144.6535
- Contested cases, 144.6535
- Demonstration providers, prepaid medical assistance program, prospective payment system, 256B.70
- Denial, revocation, or refusal to renew, 144.6535
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, correction orders, 144.7022
- Licenses, 144.6535

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

## Waivers (Cont'd)

- Medical assistance, home care services, coverage, 256B.0625
- Patient revenue surcharges, limitation, federal waivers, 256.9657
- Subacute care, federal waivers, 144.6505
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Workers' compensation

- Critical access hospitals, 176.1362
- Inpatient hospital payments, 176.1362
- Medical expenses, billing, 176.135

## X-rays, dentistry, 150A.05

## Zones and zoning, 366.10

**HOT WATER**

## Definitions

- Body art, 146B.01
- Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02

## Energy efficient hot water heaters, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.61

**HOTDISH LAW**

## Generally, 157.22

**HOTELS**

## Abandoned property

- Generally, *see* Consignments and bailments under ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

## Storage, disposal, 327.71

## Accommodations, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

## Accommodations intermediaries, collection of sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.66

## Addresses, guests, registration, 327.10

## Alcoholic beverages

- Bed and breakfast facilities, 340A.4011, 340A.414
- Bottle clubs, 340A.414
- Consumption by children, 327.73
- Definitions, 340A.101, 340A.414
- Hours and days of sale, 340A.504
- In-room dispensing, sales exemptions, 340A.504
- Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.411 to 340A.413, 340A.601

## Baggage room, contents, innkeepers' liability, 327.71

Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

## Construction, plan review fee, 157.16

## Contagious or infectious diseases, prevention and control, 144.12

## Contempts, records, failure to produce, 8.16

## Credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

## Cribs, 325F.171

## Damage deposits, 327.73

## Definitions

- Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.15, 157.16, 157.20
- Hotels, public resorts, and manufactured homes, 327.70
- Liquor law, 340A.101, 340A.414
- Prostitution, 609.321
- Public nuisances, 617.80

## Disabled persons, 256C.02

## Discrimination

- Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73
- Unfair discriminatory practices, service animals, 363A.19

## Drinking water

- High-risk establishments, 157.20
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic

## Enforcement of law

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Innkeepers' liens, 327.76
- Nonsmoking regulations, 327.742
- Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

## Fines, smoking violations, 327.742

## Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.391, 299F.46

## Fires

- Arson, 609.5631
- Notice requirements, 327.74
- Setting by negligence, 327.74
- Smoke detectors, 326B.106

## Food

- Food licensing law, exemptions, 28A.15
- Obtaining by fraud, 327.75
- Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161

## Food, beverage, and lodging establishment fees, 157.16

## Food service

- Food Code variance requests, 157.20
- High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Managers, 157.011
- Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161

## Fraud, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75

## Group residential housing, licenses, 256I.04

## Guests

- Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02
- Discrimination, 327.73
- Ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73, 327.731, 604.12
- Invasion of privacy, criminal penalties, 609.746
- Liability, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742
- Number per room, limitation, 327.73
- Overstaying without approval, trespass, 327.72
- Personal property of guests, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, 327.10 to 327.13
- Transient occupancy, rebuttable presumption, 327.70

## High-risk establishments

- Food service, 157.20
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic

## Honor bars, 340A.504

## Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16

## Innkeepers

- Liability, guests' personal property, 327.71
- Liens, 327.76
- Registration of guests, 327.10
- Right to eject or refuse admission to guests, 327.73

## Inspections

- Community health boards, duties, 145A.07, 157.20
- Game and fish storage, 97A.215
- Generally, 157.20, 157.21
- Registration records, 327.10, 327.12
- State fire marshal, 299F.46

## Kettle Falls Hotel, historic place, 138.664

## Large establishments, food, beverage, and lodging establishment, 157.16

## Lawsuits

- Generally, 327.76
- Motorcyclists, discrimination against, 604.12

## Leases, subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26

## Liability

- Guest's liability, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742
- Innkeeper's liability, guests' personal property, 327.71
- Property damage, 327.73, 327.731

## Licenses

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Generally, 157.16
- Group residential housing, 256I.03 to 256I.05
- Highway business panel signs, 160.80
- Liquor, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Liens, innkeeper's liens, 327.76

## HOTELS

1280

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Limited menu selection, food, beverage, and lodging establishment, 157.16  
 Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Lodging and related services  
   Obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Lodging establishment operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic  
 Lodging taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES  
 Low-risk establishments  
   Food service, 157.20  
   Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Medium establishments, food, beverage, and lodging establishment fees, 157.16  
 Medium-risk establishments  
   Food service, 157.20  
   Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Motor vehicles of guests, identification, 327.10  
 Negligence  
   Fires, setting, 327.74  
   Loss of or damage to guests' personal property, penalties, 327.71  
   Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731  
 Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
 Operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic  
 Orders  
   Correction orders, 157.20  
   Innkeepers' liens, satisfaction, 327.76  
   Records, failure to produce, contempt, 8.16  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Payments to  
   Guests, 327.73, 327.742  
   Recovery, innkeeper's rights, 327.76  
 Peeping Toms, 609.746  
 Performance bonds, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76  
 Personal injuries, liability, 327.731  
 Personal property of guests  
   Abandoned property, *see* same under this topic  
   Damage to, 327.73, 327.731  
   Delivery to innkeeper for custody, 327.71  
   Innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
   Liens against, 327.76  
   Possession during lawsuits, 327.76  
   Sale to satisfy innkeeper's lien, 327.76  
 Plans and specifications, 157.16  
 Presumptions, transient occupancy, rebuttable presumption, 327.70  
 Prima facie evidence, fraud, 327.75  
 Property damage  
   Guardians of minors, liability for wards' debts, 327.73, 327.731  
   Parents, liability for children's debts, 327.73, 327.731  
   Persons causing, liability, 327.731  
 Property taxes, owner-occupied motels, homestead classification, 273.124  
 Proprietors, *see* Innkeepers under this topic  
 Public nuisances, defined, 617.80  
 Records and record keeping  
   Orders to produce, failure to comply, contempts, 8.16  
   Registration of guests, 327.10, 327.12  
   Subpoenas to produce, 8.16, 388.23  
 Refunds, 327.73  
 Registration of guests  
   Guests, duties, 327.10, 327.11  
   Innkeeper, duties, 327.10  
   Records, retention, inspection, 327.10, 327.12  
   Requirements, 327.10, 327.11  
   Violations, 327.13

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Remodeling, fees, 157.16  
 Reservations, online travel companies, sales and use tax collection, 297A.61, 297A.66  
 Rooms  
   Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
   Notices in (posting), 327.731  
   Number of occupants, limitation, 327.73  
   Sleeping rooms, 160.80, 609.746  
 Rules of establishment, violations, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Safes, personal property, custody, 327.71  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Collection, accommodations intermediaries, 297A.61, 297A.66  
   Generally, 297A.61  
   Hotel taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES  
 Sanitation  
   Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Food, unsanitary conditions, 31.161  
   Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Sewage systems, summer hotels, 144.12  
 Sewers, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Signs  
   Highway business panel signs, 160.80  
   Specific services signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Sleeping rooms, 160.80, 609.746  
 Small establishments, food, beverage, and lodging establishment, 157.16  
 Smoke detectors  
   Fire protection devices, 299F.362  
   State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Smoking  
   Permitted smoking, 144.4167  
   Violations, 327.742  
 Spas and spa pools  
   Defined, 157.16  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Standards, rulemaking, 157.011  
 Subpoenas, records, producing, 8.16, 388.23  
 Summer hotels, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Swimming pools  
   High-risk establishments, 157.20  
   Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES  
 Telecommunications services, furnishing to guests, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Telephone services  
   Charges and rates, 237.067, 325F.99  
   Multiline telephone systems, 911 requirements, 403.15  
   Public access, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
   Regulation, 237.067  
 Transient occupancy, 327.70  
 Trespass, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, service animals, 363A.19  
 Valuables  
   Innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
   Items worth more than 1,000 dollars, 327.71  
   Liens against, 327.76  
   Possession during lawsuits, 327.76  
   Sale to satisfy innkeeper's lien, 327.76  
 Valuation of property, market value, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, exclusion, 273.11  
 Variances, Food Code variance requests, 157.20  
 Vaults, personal property, custody, 327.71  
 Violations and penalties  
   Discrimination, 327.73, 604.12  
   Federal, state, or local laws and ordinances, violations, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
   Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
   Generally, correction orders, 157.20

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Guests, 327.72, 327.73
  - Liability provisions, notice, 327.731
  - License violations, enforcement, penalty fees, 157.16
  - Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71
  - Registration of guests, 327.13
  - Rules violations, correction orders, 157.20
  - Smoking violations, 327.742
- Warehouse receipts, abandoned property, storage, 327.71
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, exclusion, 326B.50
- Water supply
  - Licenses, *see same under this topic*
  - Summer hotels, 144.12
- Whirlpool baths, *see Spas and spa pools under this topic*
- Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**HOTLINES**

*See TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES*

**HOURS OF WORK**

- Agreements of hire, specifying, 181.55
- Apprenticeships, agreements, 178.07
- Barbershops, ordinances, 154.26
- Breaks
  - Meal breaks, 177.254
  - Work breaks, *see same under this topic*
- Child labor, 181A.04, 181A.07, 181A.12
- Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35
- County agricultural inspectors, 18.80
- Definitions
  - Adoption law, 259.21
  - Child support, 518A.32
  - Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23
  - Little Davis-Bacon Act, 177.42
  - Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03
- Earnings statements, 177.27, 181.032, 181.171
- Fines, records violations, 177.30
- Food stamp program, work experience component participants, limitations, 256D.051
- Hours worked, defined, 177.23
- Indictments, union organization, exclusions, 185.05
- Injunctions, agreements between employers, violations, 185.20
- Inspection, records, 177.27
- Labor disputes, *see under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT*
- Meal breaks, generally, 177.254
- Migrant workers, guaranteed hours, 181.87
- Prevailing hours of labor, 177.42
- Records and record keeping
  - Inspections, 177.27
  - Retention, 177.30
  - Violations, 177.30
- Reduction
  - MFIP job assignments, nondisplacement, 256J.72
  - Restrictions, 177.24
- Research, Transportation Department, duties, 174.23
- Rideshare programs, payment during not required, 177.251
- Shared work unemployment benefits, 268.136
- State contracts, 177.43, 177.435
- State employees, certification, 16A.17
- Substantial adverse change, quitting, good reason caused by the employer, 268.095
- Suitable employment, determination, unemployment insurance, 268.035
- Terms and conditions of employment, hours of work defined as, 179A.03
- Town officers and employees, determination of, 367.05
- Work breaks
  - Failure to comply, 177.32

**HOURS OF WORK (Cont'd)**

- Work breaks (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 177.253
  - Nursing mothers, 181.939
- Work release, 631.425
- HOUSE CLEANERS**
- See CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES*
- See DOMESTIC SERVICES*
- HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**
- See also LEGISLATURE*
- Advice and consent, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board appointees, 10A.02
- Appropriations to, lapse, 16A.281
- Assistant clerks, 3.06
- Assistant postmaster, 3.06
- Assistant sergeants-at-arms, 3.06
- Audits and examinations, contracting for, 3.196
- Budgets, 10.44, 10.45
- Call to order, 3.05
- Candidates for office
  - Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06
  - Filing fees, 204B.11
  - Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08
  - Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11
- Chaplain, 3.06
- Chief clerk
  - Assistant clerks, 3.06
  - Capitol restoration project, 15B.155
  - Certificates of election, duties, 204C.40, 204D.27
  - Certification of journal of the house, 3.17
  - Compensation and salaries, 3.09
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Defined as public official, 10A.01
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Election, 3.06
  - Engrossment and enrollment of bills, duties, 3C.04
  - Filing with
    - Certificates of election, 204C.40
    - Metropolitan Airports Commission, budgets, 473.1631
    - Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, budgets, 473.1631
    - Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, budgets, 473.1631
    - Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, budget, 473.1631, 473.595
  - Legislative subpoenas, issuance, 3.153
  - Notice received, reorganization orders for state agencies, 16B.37
  - Reports given, house members, compensation, amounts, 3.099
  - Reports received, 209.10, 352.03, 353.03, 354.06
  - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
  - Writs of attachment, requests for issuance, 3.153
- Committees, *see LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES*
- Compensation and salaries
  - Certificates and certification, 3.09, 3.099
  - Leaders, 3.099
  - Officers, 3.07
- Compensation Council, 15A.082
- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Constitutional provisions, *see House of representatives under CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA*
- Consulting, Metropolitan Council, appointments to, 473.123
- Contempts, *see CONTEMPT OF HOUSE OF LEGISLATURE*
- Contracts and agreements
  - Audits and examinations, 3.196
  - Professional or technical services, 3.225
- Creation, powers and duties, Const. art 4

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Data  
 Budgets, classification, 10.45  
 Members, long-distance telephone bills, classification, 10.46

Definitions  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Legislature, 3.099  
 Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Disclosure  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Early Childhood Education and Care Advisory Council, representation, 124D.141

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Election of members  
 Campaigns  
 Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28  
 Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14  
 Contributions, solicitation, 10A.20, 10A.273  
 Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255  
 Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND  
 Reports of contributions, 10A.04, 10A.20  
 State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323  
 Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
 Certificates of election, 3.02, 3.05, 204D.27  
 Contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Requirements, 204D.02  
 Special elections, public subsidies, 10A.315, 10A.323  
 State elections campaign account, 10A.31

Employees, consulting, tax information microdata sample analysis models, 270C.12

First assistant clerk, 3.06

Fiscal analysts  
 Consulting, budget forecast, effect of variables on, 16A.103  
 Fiscal Analysis Department employees, 10A.01, 10A.07 to 10A.09

Fiscal notes, 3.98, 3.987, 14.131

House Research Department  
 Employees, 10A.01, 10A.07 to 10A.09  
 Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

House rules, *see* Rules of the house under this topic

Index clerk, 3.06

Journal of the house  
 Appendix, 3.18  
 Evidence, 599.12  
 Generally, 3.17  
 Number of copies, 3.18  
 Revisor's corrections, 3C.04

Leaders  
 Majority leader, *see* same under this topic  
 Minority leader, *see* same under this topic

Legislative Audit Commission, members, 3.97

Legislative Salary Council, 15A.0825

Majority leader  
 Appointments by, Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99  
 Generally, 3.099  
 Legislative Coordinating Commission, member, 3.303  
 Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

Members  
 Apportionment, 2.031  
 Defined as state officers, 211C.01  
 Election of members, *see* same under this topic  
 Impeachment, Const. art 4 s 22  
 Notaries public, powers, 358.15

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Members (Cont'd)  
 Number and apportionment, Const. art 4 s 2, 2.021  
 Oaths of office, 204C.40, 358.05  
 Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Stamp, 358.028  
 Telephone use, long-distance bills, 10.43, 10.46  
 Terms of office, Const. art 4 s 4

Minority caucus, representation  
 Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.02  
 Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851

Minority leader  
 Appointments by  
 Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 15.0145  
 Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 124D.141  
 Generally, 3.97  
 Latino Affairs Council, 15.0145  
 Legislative Water Commission, 3.886  
 Minnesotans of African Heritage Council, 15.0145  
 Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99  
 Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661  
 Workforce Development Council, 116L.665  
 Generally, 3.099  
 Legislative Coordinating Commission, member, 3.303  
 Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

Officers  
 Compensation and salaries, 3.07  
 Election, 3.06  
 Special session, 3.073  
 Successors, 3.06

Open meetings, 3.055

Planning, violence, zero tolerance, 15.86

Postmaster, 3.06

Reports given, professional or technical services contracts, 3.225

Representation  
 Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04  
 Disclosure, 10A.08  
 State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32

Rules of the house  
 Compensation rates, 3.09  
 Employee duties, 3.08  
 Employee pay, 3.07  
 Meetings, 3.055  
 Special session, 3.073  
 Succession of officers, 3.06

Second assistant clerk, 3.06

Sergeant-at-arms, 3.06

Sessions, secretary of state, duties, 5.05

Size, 2.021

Speaker of the house, *see* SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Telephone use  
 Monthly long-distance bills, 10.43, 10.46  
 Quarterly reports, 3.098

Violations and penalties, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE**  
 Appliances, *see* APPLIANCES  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
 Bedding, *see* BEDDING  
 Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.7-209  
 Motor carriers, 221.012  
 Warehouses, 231.01  
 Execution sales, exemption from, 550.37  
 Furniture, *see* FURNITURE

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE (Cont'd)**

Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
 Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26  
 Inspections, 18J.04  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Ownership, medical assistance, eligibility, treatment, 256B.056  
 Packing materials, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Transportation, *see* Household goods carriers under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Warehouse liens, 336.7-209  
 Warehouse operators, *see* Household goods warehouse operators under WAREHOUSES

**HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Definitions, 115A.96  
 Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135  
 Generators of, mercury sales, 116.92  
 Household hazardous waste facilities, 116.07, 151.37, 473.811  
 Lead paint, residential waste, management, 116.875  
 Management plans  
   Contents, 115A.46  
   Counties, duties, 115A.96  
   Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07  
   Processing and disposal, 115A.956  
   Requirements, 115A.96, 116.07  
 Management programs  
   Grants for, 115A.54, 115A.557  
   Municipalities, indemnification, 115A.96  
   Statewide program, establishment, 115A.96  
 Mercury-containing devices or products, disposal, 115A.932  
 Metropolitan area counties  
   Management plan, review, 473.803  
   Permanent management program, 473.804  
 Metropolitan long-range policy plan, contents, 473.149  
 Pharmaceutical waste, who may possess, 151.37  
 Reports about, 115A.96  
 Used motor oil, vehicle fluids and filters, disposal, 115A.916, 325E.112  
 Waste separation projects, rulemaking, 116.07

**HOUSEHOLD WASTE**

*See* SOLID WASTE

**HOUSEHOLD WORKERS**

*See* DOMESTIC SERVICES

**HOUSEKEEPING**

*See* CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES

**HOUSING**

*See* DWELLINGS

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

Abandoned rental property, personal property of tenant, exception, 504B.271  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 469.013  
 Agents, acting as, commercial real property, rehabilitation and preservation loans, 469.184  
 Annual reports, 469.013  
 Anoka County, 383E.17, 383E.18  
 Appeals, lawsuits, 469.046  
 Approvals by, redevelopment plans, modifications, 469.029  
 Areas of operation  
   County and multicounty authorities, 469.005  
   Powers, generally, 469.012  
   Taxing districts, 469.033  
 Assistance by, displaced persons, temporary relocation, 469.030  
 Attachment, exemption, 469.014, 469.039  
 Audits and examinations, 469.013

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831  
 Bids and bidding  
   Construction contracts, generally, 469.015  
   Exceptions, 469.015, 469.029  
 Bond allocations, 469.036  
 Bonds, *see* Housing and redevelopment authorities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Breckenridge Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.072  
 Budget, tax levies based on, 469.033  
 Business development loans, sale in secondary markets, 465.78  
 Bylaws, adopting, 469.011  
 Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721  
 Certificates and certification  
   Property taxes, 275.067  
   Special assessments, 275.067  
 City housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* CITY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Commissioners  
   Compensation and salaries, 469.011  
   Conflicts of interest, 469.009, 471.88, 471.881  
   Former commissioners, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
   Liability, contracts or torts, no personal liability, 469.014  
   Removal for cause, 469.010  
 Competitive bidding, 469.015, 469.029  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009, 471.88  
 Consulting  
   Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
   Low-income housing tax credits, distribution plan, 462A.222  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Bids and bidding, 469.015, 469.029  
   Construction contracts, letting of, 469.015  
   Emergency contracts, competitive bidding, exception, 469.015  
   Enforcement by obligees, 469.037  
   Generally, 469.012  
   Housing projects, management and operation, 469.018  
   Liability, 469.014  
   Low-income housing, 469.016  
 Corporations, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012  
 Costs, public redevelopment, 469.033  
 County housing and redevelopment authorities, contracts, law enforcement facilities, constructing for counties, 641.24  
 Created, by special law, 469.012  
 Data, 13.585, 13.59  
 Definitions  
   Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
   Bonds, issuance, 469.034  
   Economic development loan repayments, 471.562  
   Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
   Generally, 469.002  
   Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
   Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.221  
   Municipal Housing and Redevelopment Act, 473.194  
   Property tax notices, 275.066  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
 Detroit Lakes Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.073  
 Development authorities, housing and redevelopment authorities defined as, 116J.552  
 Duties and powers  
   Generally, 469.011, 469.012  
   Housing projects, 469.024  
 Economic development authorities, powers, 469.091

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Eminent domain  
 Housing development projects, 469.017  
 Powers, generally, 469.012  
 Railroad properties, powers, 117.57

Employees  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
 Former employees, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
 Generally, 469.012  
 Gifts, accepting, exceptions and prohibitions, 471.895  
 Retirement, 353.01  
 Social Security coverage, 355.01

Enforcement of law  
 Compliance with laws and rules, 469.013  
 Health and safety codes, 469.012

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045  
 Execution sales, exemption, 469.014, 469.039  
 Executive director, 469.012  
 Federal aid, accepting, 469.012, 469.033  
 Fergus Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.075  
 Financial assistance, 469.012  
 Financial assistance data, classification, 13.59  
 Generally, 469.001 to 469.047  
 Governmental subdivisions, housing and redevelopment authorities, exclusion from definition, PERA, 353.01  
 Governmental units, housing and redevelopment authorities defined as, 116D.04

Grants by, 469.012

Grants to  
 Affordable housing projects, 473.252  
 Inclusionary housing development program, 473.255  
 Livable community demonstration programs, 473.253  
 Local housing incentives program, 473.254  
 Pollution cleanup, 473.252

Hastings Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.077

Hearings  
 Acquisition of real property by eminent domain, 469.012  
 Redevelopment projects, sale, lease, or development of land, 469.029

Hennepin County, 383B.77

Housing development projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

Housing improvement areas, *see* under SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS

Housing rehabilitation, *see* HOUSING REHABILITATION

Inactive authorities, transfer of funds, dissolution, 469.033

Industrial development projects, *see* Redevelopment agencies under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Insurance, 469.012

Interest reduction program, 469.012

Investigations by, tenants, low-income housing, 469.023

Investigations of, employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 469.013

Investments, 469.012

Joint powers agreements, housing program and developmental financial services, 462C.14

Joint powers housing boards, 471.59

Judgments, payments of, writs of mandamus, 469.014

Koochiching County Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0772

Lawsuits  
 Advance of litigation on calendar, 469.046  
 Bonds pending litigation, 469.044  
 Civil damages, 469.047  
 Powers, generally, 469.012  
 Public corporations, appearance of, 469.045  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.173, 281.174

Lease-purchase programs, 273.124

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Leases  
 Housing development projects, 469.017  
 Powers, generally, 469.012  
 Redevelopment projects, 469.029

Liability  
 Audits, 469.013  
 Bonds, repayment, limitation, 469.034  
 Contracts, 469.014  
 Torts, 469.014

Limited liability companies, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012

Limited partnerships, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012

Loans and grants, public officials, application by, conflicts of interest, disclosure, 471.88

Loans by  
 Down payment assistance, 469.012  
 Economic development loans, 469.192  
 Housing rehabilitation loan and grants, 469.012

Loans to, redevelopment demolition loans, 116J.5761 to 116J.5765

Local development organizations, housing and redevelopment authorities defined as, 471.88

Low-income housing, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

Mail and mailing, acquisition of real property by eminent domain, notice of hearings, 469.012

Meetings, 469.011

Mined underground space development, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE

Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* MULTICOUNTY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

Municipal Housing and Redevelopment Act, definitions, 473.194

North Mankato Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.079

Obligees of authority, contracts, enforcement, 469.037

Officers, 469.011

Parking facilities  
 Construction contracts, competitive bidding, exception, 469.015  
 Operation and maintenance in connection with projects, 469.012  
 Tax status, 469.040

Payments by  
 Economic development loans, repayment, 471.564  
 Leased properties, payments in lieu of property taxes, 272.68

Payments to, housing, affordability and life-cycle opportunities amounts, 473.254

Personal property  
 Acquisition and disposal rights, 469.012  
 Payments in lieu of taxes, 272.026, 272.68, 469.042  
 Tax exemptions, 272.02, 272.026, 469.012, 469.040  
 Tax status, 469.040

Personal property taxes, exemption agreements, 469.012

Petitions to, environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Planning  
 Powers, generally, 469.012  
 Redevelopment projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

Projects, *see* HOUSING PROJECTS

Property taxes, *see* Housing and redevelopment authorities under PROPERTY TAXES

Public housing programs, loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports received, 469.0305

Public housing zones, controlled substances crimes in, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029

Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161

Purposes, 469.001

Quorum, 469.011

Ramsey County, 383A.155



**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Real property  
 Acquisition and disposal  
   Capital proceeds, use, 469.033  
   Generally, 469.012  
   Housing development projects, 469.017  
   Redevelopment projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
   State public bodies, acquisition from, 469.041  
   Exemption from process, 469.014, 469.039  
   Payments in lieu of taxes, 272.026, 272.68, 469.042  
   Property devoted to a public use, 469.012  
   Tax exemptions, 272.02, 272.026, 469.012, 469.040  
   Tax status, 469.040  
 Red Wing Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.081  
 Redevelopment plans, multijurisdictional programs, county property development, 383B.79  
 Redevelopment projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721  
 Reimbursements to, petroleum tank release cleanup costs, 115C.09  
 Reports given, multifamily rental housing, number of units, 469.040  
 Representation, joint powers housing boards, 471.59  
 Resolutions by, bonds, issuance, 469.035  
 Rosemount Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0813  
 Rules  
   Authority to adopt, 469.011, 469.012  
   Housing projects, 469.013  
   Interest reduction program, 469.012  
 Saint Louis County, creation, 383C.081  
 Sales by  
   Housing development projects, 469.017  
   Instruments and obligations, 469.012  
   Redevelopment projects, 469.029  
 Section 8 program, Metropolitan Council, planning and administration duties, 473.195  
 Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Special benefit tax fund  
   Generally, 469.033  
   Proceeds, using to pay Social Security-related costs, 355.037  
 Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS  
 Special taxing districts, housing and redevelopment authorities defined as, 275.066  
 Studies by, 469.012  
 Surety bonds, lawsuits, 469.044 to 469.046  
 Survey data, classification, 13.59  
 Tax increment financing, *see* Housing and redevelopment authorities under TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Technical assistance, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.195  
 Technical experts, 469.012  
 Torts, liability, 469.014  
 Transitional housing, eligibility, 256E.33  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Zoning, *see* ZONING

**HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Agents, foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Common interest communities, approvals for, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
 Definitions, FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33  
 Disclosure, residential mortgage originators, 58.15  
 Exemptions from subdivision registration, multiple site subdivision exemptions, 83.26  
 Federal Housing Administration (FHA), 47.20, 287.05

**HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Fees, manufactured homes, 327.33  
 Foreclosure prevention counseling agencies, approval of, 580.021  
 HUD homes, multiple site subdivisions, exemption from registration, 83.26  
 Inspections, manufactured homes, 327.32, 327.33  
 Insulation specifications, 325F.23  
 Lenders approved by  
   Mortgage loans, industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, 53.04  
   Regulated lender license, not required, 56.01  
 Manufactured homes  
   Construction and safety standards, Manufactured Home Building Code defined as, 327.31  
   Regulation and administration authority, 327.33  
 Mortgage loans insured by  
   Banks and trust companies, 48.196  
   Conditions, generally, 47.20  
 Mortgage registry tax, exemptions, 287.05  
 Orders, multiple site subdivision exemptions, 83.26  
 Orders barring involvement in industry or profession, residential mortgage originators and servicers, license application information, 58.06, 58.12  
 Subsidies  
   Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGS  
   Rent, 256J.37, 363A.16  
**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**  
*See* also MORTGAGES  
 Accessibility loans and grants, 462A.05, 462A.21  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Generally, 462A.18  
   Housing development fund, 462A.20  
 Aged persons, loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Appropriations to  
   Authority to accept, 462A.05  
   Certain appropriations available until expended, 462A.21  
   Contract for deed guarantee program account, 462A.2091  
   Federal housing assistance supplements, 462A.05  
   Housing infrastructure bond account, 462A.21  
 Audits and examinations, legislative auditor, 462A.22  
 Bequests and devises, authority to accept, 462A.05  
 Board of directors, chair, vice-chair, 462A.04  
 Bond allocations, *see* Housing pool under BOND ALLOCATIONS  
 Bonds, *see* Housing Finance Agency under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Building Code  
   Compliance, loans for, 462A.05  
   Development assistance by agency, 462A.07  
 Capacity building loans and grants, 462A.21  
 Capacity building revolving loan fund, 462A.21  
 Challenge grants, economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.21, 462A.33  
 Chemically dependent adults, special needs housing loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Commissioner  
   Appointment, 15.06, 462A.04  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
     Expense allowance, 15A.081  
     Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
     Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
     Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
   Duties, generally, 15.06  
   Memberships, 3.922, 4.045  
   Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
   Term, 15.06  
 Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, facilities, mortgage repayments, 252.50

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Community development corporation grants, 462A.21  
 Community land trust loans, 462A.05, 462A.202, 462A.31  
 Community land trusts, 273.11, 462A.30  
 Community rehabilitation loans and grants, 462A.21  
 Contract for deed guarantee program, 462A.2091, 462A.21  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Bonds and notes, 462A.18  
   Economic development, 116J.982  
   Housing projects and multifamily housing rehabilitation, 462A.07  
   Interest rate exchanges, bonds and notes, 462A.105  
   Powers, generally, 462A.05, 462A.06  
 Conventional loans, 462A.05  
 Creation, 462A.04  
 Data  
   Bond allocations, 474A.03  
   Loan or grant recipients' financial data, classification, 462A.065  
 Definitions  
   Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
   Community land trust law, 462A.30  
   Generally, 462A.03  
   Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.221  
 Delegation of duties, 462A.07  
 Demonstration grants, 462A.05  
 Deputy director, 462A.04  
 Disabled persons, loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Disaster relief contingency fund, 462A.21  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.21, 462A.33  
 Eligible loans, sale to federal agencies, 462A.05  
 Eligible securities, 462A.05  
 Employees  
   Appointments, 462A.04  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
     Unclassified positions, 43A.08, 352D.02  
 Employer housing contributions, economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, coordination with, 116J.980  
 Energy conservation loans and grants, 462A.21, 462A.236  
 Energy efficiency loans, 462A.21  
 Equity take-out loans, 462A.05  
 Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21  
 Family rental housing assistance program, 462A.21  
 Federal aid, authority to accept, 462A.05, 462A.07  
 Federally subsidized rental housing, termination of participation, impact, reports received, 471.9997  
 Financial assistance  
   Authority to accept, 462A.05  
   Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124  
 Financial institutions  
   Cooperation, 462A.235  
   Loans to, 462A.05  
 Foreclosure prevention counseling agencies, approval of, 580.021  
 Funds and accounts  
   Bond fund, aggregate principal amount outstanding, 462A.22  
   Debt service reserve fund, 462A.22  
   Generally, 462A.21  
   Housing development fund, *see* same under this topic  
   Loan coinsurance fund, 462A.05  
   Requirements, generally, 462A.18  
 Generally, 462A.24  
 Gifts to, authority to accept, 462A.05

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Grants to, authority to accept, 462A.05  
 Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
 Home equity conversion loans or grants, 462A.05  
 Home ownership assistance fund, 462A.21  
 Home ownership education, counseling, and training program, 462A.209, 462A.21  
 Home-sharing grants or loans, 462A.05  
 Homeless persons, duties regarding  
   Homelessness programs, interagency coordination, 462A.29  
   Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
 Homesteads, rural and urban homesteading program, 462A.057  
 Housing codes and standards, establishing, 462A.05  
 Housing development fund  
   Advances, 462A.21  
   Contract for deed guarantee program account, 462A.2091  
   Generally, 462A.20  
   Housing infrastructure bond account, 462A.21  
   Housing trust fund account, 462A.201  
   Local government unit housing account, 462A.202  
   Nonprofit sponsors, loans to, 462A.05  
   Repayment, 462A.21  
   Structural defects, payments for, 462A.05  
   Temporary loans from, 462A.03, 462A.05, 462A.21  
   Uses, generally, 462A.21  
 Housing Finance Agency law, 462A.01 to 462A.34  
 Housing grants, coordination, 116J.980  
 Income taxes, exemption, 462A.19  
 Indebtedness, borrowing authority, 462A.06  
 Indian housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21  
 Innovative housing loans and grants, 462A.05, 462A.2093, 462A.21, 462A.236  
 Innovative multifamily housing revolving fund, 462A.21  
 Insurance  
   Loans made by financial institutions, 462A.05, 462A.21, 462A.236  
   Property casualty insurance, 462A.06  
 Interest rates, changes, 462A.06  
 Investments  
   Debt service reserve fund, 462A.22  
   Investment Board, authorized investments, 11A.24  
   Powers, generally, 462A.05  
 Lands, wetlands law, applicability, 103F.535  
 Lawsuits, 462A.06  
 Lead abatement loans and grants, residential buildings, 462A.05, 462A.21  
 Lease-purchase housing loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Lease-purchase programs, 273.124  
 Liability, members and officers, agency debt, 462A.04, 462A.12  
 Loan services to other lenders, 462A.07  
 Local community planning grants, 462A.21  
 Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
 Long-term residential housing mortgage loans, 462A.05  
 Low and moderate income housing criteria, determination, 462A.03  
 Low-income housing loans or grants, 462A.201  
 Low-income housing tax credits  
   Allocation, 462A.221 to 462A.225  
   Loans for, 462A.05  
 Low-income rental property, 273.128, 273.13  
 Management, 462A.04  
 Manufactured home park loans or grants, 462A.05, 462A.2035, 462A.21  
 Manufactured home parks, conversion to common interest communities, 327C.095  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund  
   Administration of, 327C.095

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Manufactured home relocation trust fund (Cont'd)

- Establishment and expenditures, duties concerning, 462A.35
- Housing development fund, 462A.21
- Payments from, 327C.095

Matching funds, low-income housing loans or grants, 462A.201

Members

- Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
- Appointment, terms, compensation, removal, vacancies, 462A.04
- Compensation and salaries, 15.0575, 15.0595
- Generally, 15.0575
- Meetings, telephone or electronic means, 462A.041
- Quorum, votes and voting, 462A.04, 462A.041

Mortgage loans

- Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, facilities, 252.50
- Long-term residential housing, 462A.05
- Single-family mortgage bonds, proceeds used to finance loans, 462A.073

Mortgages, authorization, 462A.09

Multifamily development assistance fund, 462A.21

Multitunit residential housing grants, 462A.05, 462A.21

Municipal housing programs, 462C.04, 462C.05

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.09

Neighborhood preservation loans, 462A.05

Nonprofit corporations, formation and powers, 462A.05

Nonprofit housing bonds, 462A.21, 462A.36

Nonprofit sponsors, loans to, 462A.05, 462A.21

Notes

- Authorization, 462A.09
- Contracts and agreements, 462A.18
- Purchases, 462A.13

Permanent rental housing loans, 462A.202

Personal property, acquisition and disposal, 462A.05, 462A.06

Personal property taxes, exemption, 462A.19

Pledges

- Against impairment to contracts, 462A.15
- Money or property, 462A.11

Policy of state, 462A.02

Powers and duties

- Generally, 462A.04, 462A.07
- Grants and loans, specific types, 462A.05

Preferences

- Definitions, 462A.03
- Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33
- Generally, 462A.05, 462A.07
- Manufactured home park redevelopment program loans or grants, 462A.2035
- Transitional housing loans, 462A.202

Property casualty insurance, 462A.06

Property taxes, exemption, 462A.19

Public purpose, policy of state, 462A.02

Purchase-rehabilitation loans, 462A.05

Real property, acquisition and disposal, 462A.05, 462A.06

Receivers, appointment, 462A.05

Receivership revolving loan fund, establishment, landlord and tenant law, 504B.451

Recipients, financial information, classification, 462A.065

Refinancing, powers, 462A.05

Rehabilitation loans and grants

- Community rehabilitation loans and grants, 462A.21
- Generally, 462A.05
- Residential housing owners, eligibility, 462A.03

Relocation compensation, neutral third party, 327C.095

Rental assistance loans or grants

- Family rental housing assistance program, 462A.21

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Rental assistance loans or grants (Cont'd)

- Housing trust fund account, 462A.201
- Rental housing assistance program, 462A.2097, 462A.21
- Rental property loans, 462A.05

Reports given

- Biennial report, 462A.22
- Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02
- Home ownership education, counseling, and training program, 462A.209
- Housing trust fund account, uses, 462A.201
- Indian housing programs, 462A.07
- Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124
- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.095
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.05
- Operating costs, 462A.20
- Single-family mortgage bonds, 462A.073

Residential construction loans, 462A.05

Rulemaking authority

- Community development corporations, 116J.982
- Economical housing construction, 462A.07
- Energy conservation loans, 462A.236
- Federal housing assistance supplements, distribution, 462A.05
- Generally, 462A.06
- Human rights provisions, 462A.07
- Indian housing programs, 462A.07
- Innovative housing loans, 462A.236
- Insurance for financial institution loans, 462A.236
- Loans to nonprofit or for-profit sponsors, 462A.05
- Low and moderate income persons, housing assistance, 462A.03
- Preferences, projects and loans, 462A.07
- Rehabilitation loans, existing owner-occupied residential housing, 462A.05

Rural and urban homesteading program, 462A.057

Sales by

- Bonds, mortgages, notes, or other instruments, 462A.06, 462A.09
- Eligible loans or securities, to Federal National Mortgage Association, 462A.05

Service charges, 462A.05

Single-family mortgage bonds, proceeds used to finance loans, 462A.073

Single parent family loans and grants, 462A.05

Structural defects, payments for, 462A.05

Supportive housing, girls and women, 462A.375

Targeted community revitalization and financing programs, reports received, 469.207

Technical assistance, generally, 462A.07

Terms of loans or grants, changes, 462A.06

Transitional housing programs, 462A.201, 462A.202

Trustees, appointment, 462A.16, 462A.17

Urban Indian housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21

Veterans, loans to, 462A.05, 462A.21

Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38

Youth employment and training grants, 462A.05

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LAW**

Generally, 462A.01 to 462A.34

**HOUSING PROJECTS**

See also DISPLACED PERSONS

See also HOMELESS PERSONS

Affordable housing projects

- Grants for, 473.252
- Nonprofit housing bonds, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.36
- Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38
- Workforce housing development program, 116J.549

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

Bids for, threshold for advertising, 469.015

Blighted areas

- Acquisition for redevelopment, by housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.028
- Determination by housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
- Mortgages or loans as security, 469.012
- Redevelopment projects, *see* same under this topic
- Unsafe or unsanitary buildings, demolition, 469.025

Border city development zones

- Construction materials or equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 289A.56, 469.1734
- Qualifying property, property taxes, exemption, 272.0212

City housing plan, *see* under CITIES

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Conflict of laws, local laws to prevail, 469.012

Congregate housing services projects, facilities, revenue bonds, 447.45

Construction, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Controlled substances, sale and possession crimes in public housing zones

- 2d degree, 152.022
- 3d degree, 152.023
- 4th degree, 152.024
- Definitions, 152.01
- Penalties, information about, 152.029

County housing authorities, powers, 469.007

Definitions

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002, 469.012
- Prohibited drugs, 152.01

Developers

- Interest reduction program agreements, 469.012
- Private developers, housing development projects, sale or lease to, 469.017

Development, Housing Finance Agency, agreements, 462A.07

Disabled persons' housing

- Municipal housing programs, 462C.05
- Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025
- Visitability, 462A.34

Disclosure statements, landlords and tenants, attorney general, duties, 504B.181

Discrimination, 469.020, 469.029

Enforcement of law, health and safety codes, 469.012

Federally subsidized rental housing

- Federal contracts, subsidies, or mortgages, expiration or termination, notice, 504B.255
- Generally, 469.012
- Housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.37
- Participation in program, termination, impact statements, 471.9997

Findings

- Housing development projects, 469.017
- Low-income housing, 469.016

Grants for

- Affordable housing projects, 116J.549, 473.252
- Healthy housing programs, 144.9513
- Housing Finance Agency, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Housing bond credit enhancement program, 473.197

Housing development projects

- City housing plans, 469.0171
- Discrimination, 469.020
- Federal projects, cooperation, 469.012
- Generally, 469.017
- Interest reduction program, 469.012
- Program review, 469.0171
- Qualified projects, income restrictions, exceptions, 469.034

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

Housing development projects (Cont'd)

- Tax status, 469.040
- Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38

Housing fiscal impact notes, municipalities, 462.3612

Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGS

Improvement, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Indian reservations, 469.040

Interest reduction program, 469.012

Leased existing housing assistance payments program, 469.012

Leases, low-income housing

- Common interest communities, lease restrictions, 469.018
- Management and operation, 469.019

Loans for, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Low-income housing

- Community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831
- Construction contracts, competitive bidding, exception, 469.015
- Construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71
- Dakota County Community Development Agency, 383D.41
- Discrimination, 469.020
- Existing buildings, acquisition and repair, 469.026
- Findings, 469.016
- Government agency mortgage loans, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.019, 469.024
- Income restrictions, 469.019, 469.022
- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports about, 462A.2065, 469.0305
- Management and operation, 469.018
- Municipalities, subdivision regulations, 462.358
- Owners, *see* same under this topic
- Preferences, 469.021
- Promotion and development plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859
- Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025
- Real estate operators, firms, or brokers, 469.018
- Redevelopment projects, *see* same under this topic
- Rentals, 273.128, 469.018, 469.019
- Responsible agencies, 270A.03, 270A.12
- SSI recipients, preference, 469.021
- Targeted community revitalization programs, housing activities, 469.201
- Tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225
- Tax status, 469.040
- Tenant admissions, *see* Tenants under this topic
- Unsafe or unsanitary buildings, demolition, 469.025
- Veterans preference, 469.021
- Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38

Management, Housing Finance Agency, agreements regarding, 462A.07

Metropolitan area

- Percentage tax on shelter rentals, 469.040
- Section 8 programs, *see* same under this topic

Mixed-use projects, construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes

- Exemption, 297A.71
- Payment and refunds, 297A.75

Moderate-income housing

- Generally, *see* Housing development projects under this topic
- Municipalities, subdivision regulations, 462.358
- Promotion and development plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.007

Owners

- Federally subsidized rental housing, federal contracts, subsidies, or mortgages, 504B.255
- Interest reduction program agreements, 469.012
- Notice given, 471.9997, 504B.255
- Participation in program, termination, impact statements, 471.9997

Planning, Housing Finance Agency, agreements, 462A.07

Property taxes, exemption agreements, 469.012

Public information and education programs, controlled substances, crimes committed in school zones, park zones, and public housing zones, penalties, 152.029

Qualified housing development projects, income restrictions, exceptions, 469.034

Real property, acquisition and disposal, *see* Redevelopment projects under this topic

Realtors, low-income housing, management and operation, 469.018

Redevelopment projects

- Definitions, 469.002
- Discrimination, 469.029
- Displaced families, temporary relocation of, 469.030
- Leasing to previous occupants, payments in lieu of property taxes, 272.68
- Plans, 469.027 to 469.029
- Real property, acquisition and disposal
  - Excess or vacant land, 469.029
  - Existing buildings, 469.026
  - Provisional acceptance, 469.031
  - Redevelopment areas, 469.028
  - Valuation of property, 469.032
- Tax status, 469.040
- Urban renewal projects, 469.002, 469.012

Rehabilitation

- Generally, *see* HOUSING REHABILITATION
- Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Rentals

- Establishing, 469.012, 469.018
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.012
- Interest reduction program, 469.012
- Low-income housing, *see* same under this topic

Reports about

- Aggregate shelter rentals, 469.040
- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 469.0305

Residential housing developments, rentals to persons of low and moderate income, waivers, 462A.05

Rules, planning, construction, maintenance, and operation, 469.013

Section 8 programs

- Administration, 469.012
- County or multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.007
- Metropolitan Council, planning and administration duties, 473.195

Senior citizens housing projects

- Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
- Bingo, license exclusions, 349.166
- Financial institutions, detached facilities, establishing at, 47.52, 52.212
- Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.05
- Pedestrian crossings, designation, 169.215
- Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

Service charges, 469.040

State public bodies, powers, generally, 469.041

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Tax status, 469.040

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

Tenants

- Displaced families, discrimination against, 469.020
- Income restrictions, low-income housing, 469.019, 469.022
- Investigations of, 469.023
- Notice received, 471.9997, 504B.255

Urban renewal projects, real property, acquisition and disposal, 469.012

Veterans' preferences, 469.012

**HOUSING REHABILITATION**

Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08

Community revitalization programs

- Funds, use, 469.1831
- Housing activities, 469.201

Definitions

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
- Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.221
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.02

Gap financing, 462A.33

Grants for

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
- Housing Finance Agency, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
- Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Habitat for Humanity, residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805

Hennepin County, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.012

Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02

Loans for

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
- Housing Finance Agency, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.03, 462C.05
- Residential housing owners, eligibility, 462A.03

Low-income housing, existing buildings, acquisition and repair, 469.026

Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION

**HOUSING SPONSORS**

*See* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS**

*See* also AGED PERSONS

Addresses, 144D.03, 144D.04

Alzheimer's disease and related disorders facilities, employees, education and training, 144D.065

Assisted living facilities

- Consumer information, 144G.06
- Establishments defined as, 144D.015
- Health-related services, 144G.03
- Operations, alteration, 144G.04
- Payments, 144G.05
- Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.60 to 151.70
- Registration, 144D.03, 144G.03
- Title, use, 144G.02
- Transitional consultation services, 256B.0911

Background checks

- Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17
- Generally, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Billing, contracts, 144D.04

Boarding and lodging houses

- Criminal background checks, 157.17
- Licenses, 157.17

Classification, property taxes, 273.13

Closure, 144A.161

Complaint resolution, contracts, 144D.04

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Consumer information guide, uniform format, 144D.08, 256.975

Continuing care retirement communities, 62S.22, 297A.67

Contracts and agreements

- Arranged home care providers, 144D.045
- Generally, 144D.03, 144D.04
- Group residential housing, 256I.04

Defenses, personal service not a defense to action, 144D.03

Definitions

- Assisted living facilities, 144D.015
- Generally, 144D.01
- Property taxes, 273.13
- Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70

Dementia care training, 144D.066

Disclosure

- Consumer protection, 144D.04
- Inspections, 144D.04

Drugs and medicine, central storage, 144D.01

Elderly assisted living facility property, 272.02, 273.13

Emergency disaster plan, 144D.11

Emergency planning, 144D.11

Employees

- Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Education and training, 144D.065, 144D.066, 144D.10
- Generally, 144G.03

Fees

- Elderly assisted living facility property, 273.13
- Schedules, contracts, 144D.04

Financial institutions, detached facilities, establishing at, 47.52, 52.212

Fines, dementia care training noncompliance, 144D.066

Health care facilities, housing with services establishments defined as, 144A.70

Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50

Health-related services, 144D.01, 144G.03

Home care services, rulemaking, 144.56

Homeless persons, establishments serving, 144D.08

Injunctions

- Assisted living, 144G.02
- Costs, 144D.03
- Violations, generally, 144D.05

Inspections, 144D.04

Landlords and tenants, 144D.06, 144D.08

Lawsuits, personal service not a defense to action, 144D.03

Licenses

- Arranged home care providers, 144G.03
- Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17
- Class F home care providers, 144G.03
- Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Requirements, 144D.04, 144D.06

Managers, education and training, 144D.10

Managing agents, change, notice, 144D.03

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34

Names, 144D.03, 144D.04

Nurses, overtime regulation, exception, 181.275

Ombudsman for long-term care, information, 144D.09, 256.9742

Operation, 144D.02, 144D.03

Owners and ownership

- Contracts, 144D.04
- Elderly assisted living facility property, permitted owners, 273.13
- Generally, 144D.03

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Payments to

- Alternative care program, 256B.765
- Assisted living, 144G.05
- Contracts, 144D.04
- Elderly waiver program, 144G.05, 256B.0915

Permits, 144D.06

Providers

- Acting as medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities service coordinators, 256B.77
- Arranged home care providers, 144D.01, 144D.045, 144G.03, 144G.04

Registration

- Contracts, 144D.04
- Generally, 144D.03
- Optional, 144D.01, 144D.025, 256I.04
- Requirements, 144D.02, 144D.03, 144D.06
- Rulemaking, 144.56

Residents

- Generally, 144G.03, 144G.04
- Health plan companies, referrals, 62Q.54
- Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34
- Noncitizens, MFIP, eligibility exemptions, 256J.11
- Real property owned by, homesteads, determination rules, 273.124
- Restraints, 144D.07
- Voter registration, 201.061

Service of process on, 144D.03

Services

- Assisted living services, *see* same under this topic
- Contracts, 144D.04
- Health-related services, 144D.01, 144G.03
- Supportive services, *see* same under this topic
- Termination, 144G.03, 144G.04

Supportive housing for homeless persons, 144D.025, 256I.04, 256I.05, 462A.37

Supportive services

- Alternative care program, payment rates, 256B.765
- Generally, 144D.01

Technical assistance, 144D.066

Termination of lease, notice, 144D.09

Transitional consultation services, 256B.0911

Transportation, arrangements, defined as supportive services, 144D.01

Verification, 144D.03

Violations and penalties, injunctions, 144D.05

Zoning, permitted single-family residential uses, 462.357

**HOUSTON COUNTY**

Bicycle ways, 160.266

Bob-white quail, recapture of released birds, 97B.701

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124

Historic places, Yucatan Fort Site, 138.664

Judicial district, 2.722

Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Volunteer first responders, retention stipends, 69.022

**HOYT LAKES (CITY)**

LTV mining/industrial site, electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**HUBBARD, RENSSLAER D.**

House, historic place, 138.662

**HUBBARD COUNTY**

Bicycle ways, 160.266

Boundaries, 2.01

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375

Development region, 462.385

Itasca State Park, 43A.38, 85.0505

Judicial district, 2.722

Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

Off-road vehicle trails, restrictions on, 84.8045

Payments by, Mississippi headwaters plan funds, 103F.367

Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**HUBER WORK RELEASE LAW**

Generally, 631.425

**HUMAN HISTORY AREAS**

Archaeological sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

**HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)**

AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Bloodborne pathogen

Generally, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) defined as, 144.7401, 241.33, 246.71

Case management services, grants for, 256.01

Data

Tests and testing, sex offenders and victims, classification, 611A.19

Treatment and prevention, classification, 214.25

Definitions

Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401

Examining and licensing boards, 214.18

Exposure and testing of corrections employees, 241.33

State-operated facilities, 246.71

HIV minimum standards, defined, 245A.02

HIV training, *see* Chemical dependency treatment programs under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Insurance

Health insurance premium payment plans, 256.9365

Health plan company service location restrictions, 62Q.14

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Persons with

Case management services, grants for, 256.01

Homeless persons, group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Prevention and treatment, 145.928, 214.17 to 214.25

Risk assessments, pregnant women, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Ryan White Comprehensive AIDS Resources Emergency (CARE) Act, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

Testing

Criminals, insurance, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

Pregnant women, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Prisoners

Exposure and testing of corrections employees, 241.33

Pregnant women, 241.89

Sex offenders and victims, 72A.201, 611A.19

Victims of crime, insurance, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

Violent crimes, offenders, 611A.19

Treatment and prevention

Data, classification, 214.25

Health disparities reduction, 145.928

**HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
(Cont'd)**

Treatment and prevention (Cont'd)

Home care providers, 144A.4798

Licensing boards, duties, 214.17 to 214.25

**HUMAN ORGANS**

*See also* DEAD BODIES

Anatomical gifts, *see* under ORGAN DONORS

Autopsies, *see* AUTOPSIES

Blood, *see* BLOOD

Brain, *see* BRAIN

Eyes and eyesight, *see* EYES AND EYESIGHT

Genitalia, females, mutilation, 144.3872, 609.2245

Heart, 62J.17, 145.928, 176.011

Members, loss, workers' compensation, 176.011, 176.101

Organ donors, *see* ORGAN DONORS

Organ transplants, *see* ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

Purchase, nonrenewable organs, 145.422

Sale

Criminal penalties, 525A.16

Nonrenewable organs, 145.422

Organ donation, exclusion, 525A.25

Transplants, *see* ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

Workers' compensation, *see* Compensation schedules under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**HUMAN RIGHTS**

*See also* CIVIL RIGHTS

*See also* DISCRIMINATION

*See also* HUMAN RIGHTS BOARD

*See also* HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT

Access to data

Complaints, 363A.35

Unemployment insurance, enforcement of law, 268.19

Appeals, notice, 363A.34

Civil marriages

Application of law, 517.201

Construction of law, 517.23

Complaints

Case file data, access, 363A.35

Defenses, volunteer firefighter relief associations, exclusions from membership, 424A.01

County employees, personnel review, 375.71

Data

Access to data, 363A.35

Investigative data, access, classification, 363A.03, 363A.35

Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Developmentally disabled persons, protection, policy of state, 252A.01

Disclosure, employment references, 181.967

Education, charter schools, 124E.03

Enforcement of law, 363A.30

English learners, educational programs, 124D.64

Generally, 363A.04

Grievances, 363A.28

Human Rights Act

Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201

Generally, 363A.01 to 363A.41

School boards, sexual, religious, and racial harassment or violence policies, 121A.03

Human Rights Advisory Task Force, 363A.05

Investigations, data classification, 363A.03

Lawsuits

Defenses, volunteer firefighter relief associations, exclusions from membership, 424A.01

Discrimination, *see* Lawsuits under DISCRIMINATION

District court, jurisdiction, 363A.33

Jury trials, 363A.33

Respondents, duties, 363A.28

Local human rights commissions, 363A.03, 363A.07

**HUMAN RIGHTS (Cont'd)**

Marriage, civil marriages, application of law, 517.201

Orders  
 Generally, 363A.30  
 Violations, cease and desist orders, 363A.29, 363A.33

Policy of state  
 Developmentally disabled persons, protection, 252A.01  
 Generally, 363A.02

Protected persons, bill of rights, 524.5-120

Respondents  
 Burden of proof, 363A.03, 363A.25  
 Lawsuits, duties, 363A.28

Specific service signs (highways), 160.295

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20, 363A.21

Violations and penalties  
 Age discrimination, rights of action, 181.81  
 Cease and desist orders, 363A.29, 363A.33  
 Criminal penalties, 363A.41  
 District court, jurisdiction, 363A.33  
 School districts, 124D.03, 127A.42

**HUMAN RIGHTS ACT**  
 Generally, 363A.03 to 363A.41

**HUMAN RIGHTS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**  
 Generally, 363A.05

**HUMAN RIGHTS BOARD**  
 See also HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT

Members  
 Human rights cases, parties in interest, 363A.03  
 Indian Affairs Council, chair, 3.922

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**  
 See also HUMAN RIGHTS

Access Review Board, 471.471

Advisory committees, 363A.06

Affirmative action plans, 363A.36, 473.144

Age discrimination, 181.81, 363A.08, 363A.20

Appropriations to  
 Discrimination cases, cost reimbursements, 363A.29  
 Gifts and other payments, 363A.06  
 Human rights fee special revenue account, 363A.36

Athletic programs, *see* Sports under this topic

Attorney general, counsel for, 363A.32

Bias crimes, 626.5531

Commissioner  
 Appointment, 15.06, 363A.05  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
 Expense allowance, 15A.081  
 Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
 Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
 Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13

Defined as complainant, 363A.03

Duties, generally, 15.06, 363A.05, 363A.06

Memberships  
 Council on disability, 256.482  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Minnesota Emerging Entrepreneur Board, 116M.15

Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01

Term, 15.06

Complaints  
 Case file data, classification and disclosure, 363A.35  
 Discrimination, evidence, comparable worth, 471.997  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.06, 363A.28

Contested cases, unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.29, 363A.30

Creation, 363A.05

Criminal history, questions about, in hiring, violations, 181.53, 364.021, 364.06

Data, *see* Human rights under GOVERNMENT DATA

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Department of state, designation, 15.01

Deputy commissioner, 363A.05

Discrimination cases, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices, duties regarding under this topic

Duties  
 Generally, 363A.06  
 Transfers to, from local human rights commissions, 363A.07

Employees  
 Generally, 363A.06

Retirement  
 Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08, 352D.02

Funds and accounts, human rights fee special revenue account, 363A.36

Grievances, 363A.28

Housing developments, affirmative marketing regulations, 363A.39

Human Rights Advisory Task Force, 363A.05

Investigations  
 Case files, 363A.35  
 Generally, 363A.06

Lawsuits  
 Attorney general, counsel for, 363A.32  
 Complex cases, 363A.29  
 Costs and disbursements, payment, 363A.29, 363A.33  
 Evidence, 43A.05, 471.997

Local human rights commissions, 363A.07

Mission of department, 363A.06

Organization, 363A.05

Packinghouse workers bill of rights, consulting, 179.86

Public schools  
 Discrimination laws, rulemaking, assurance of compliance, 127A.42  
 School districts, civil rights/human rights violations, 124D.03  
 Sex discrimination in school sports, rulemaking, 121A.04

Reports given  
 Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
 Generally, 363A.06

Rulemaking authority  
 Affirmative action plans, certificates of compliance, 363A.37, 473.144  
 Generally, 363A.06  
 Grievances, 363A.28  
 Housing developments, affirmative marketing regulations, 363A.39

Sex discrimination  
 School sports, rulemaking, 121A.04  
 Separate teams for sexes, 363A.23

Sports  
 Separate teams for sexes, 363A.23  
 Sex discrimination in school sports, rulemaking, 121A.04

State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023

Subpoenas, 363A.06, 363A.29

Unfair discriminatory practices, duties regarding  
 Case files, 363A.35  
 Enforcement of law, 363A.29, 363A.30  
 Generally, 363A.06  
 Grievances, 363A.28  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

**HUMAN SERVICES**  
 Abuse prevention plans, generally, 245A.65

Access to data  
 Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01



**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Access to data (Cont'd)

- Unemployment insurance, 268.19

Accreditation, licensing standards, compliance, 245A.09

Administration, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256.011

Administrative Simplification Advisory Committee, 256.01

Agencies

- Care and support of parent and child, liability of spouse, 609.375
- Representation, school and community chemical abuse advisory teams, 121A.26

Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

Appeals

- General assistance recipients, denial of other maintenance benefits, 256D.06
- Recipients' rights, 62Q.73

Applicants

- Generally, 256.998
- Immigration status, 256.01
- Information release authorization, fraud prevention investigations, 256.983
- Notice given, claims, causes of action, 256.015
- Voter registration, 256.925

Applications for

- Combined application form, 256.01
- Denial, general assistance recipients, duties and appeals, 256D.06
- Information release authorization, fraud prevention investigations, 256.983

Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

Benefits

- Deductions from, debts owed to state, exclusion, 16D.16
- Plain language in written materials, 256.016

Boards, *see* HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS

Case management, *see* specific index headings

Certificates and certification, *see* Licenses under this topic

Chemical dependency prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION

Child care, *see* CHILD CARE

Child placement, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT

Child support arrearage collection, 16D.04

Child welfare, *see* CHILD WELFARE

Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01

Clients, 245A.65

Combined application form (CAF)

- Diversions work program (DWP), 256J.95
- Language requirements, 256.01

Community information and referral call centers, costs, reimbursement claims, 256.01

Complaints, licensing standards, noncompliance, 245A.09

Compliance system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Consumer support grants

- Generally, 256.476
- Recipients, 256.476, 256.9742, 256J.21

Contested cases

- Background checks, 245A.04
- County attorneys, duties, 245A.08
- Disqualified individuals, human services programs, 245C.28

Licenses

- Conditional licenses, 245A.06
- Consolidation of hearings, 245A.085
- Disqualification, 245A.08, 245A.16, 256.045
- Generally, 245A.08
- Suspension or revocation, 245A.05, 245A.07, 256.045

Vulnerable adult abuse investigations, 626.557

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Contractors, background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

Contracts and agreements

- State-operated computer system (human services), 256.014
- Tribal assistance programs and services, 256.01, 256.014

Coordination, state-approved alternative programs (K-12), duties, 123A.06

Cost containment, *see* Cost containment under HEALTH CARE

Counties, *see* Human services under COUNTIES

County of financial responsibility, *see* under COUNTIES

Data

- Access to data, 256.01
- Discrepancies, 256.998
- Generally, 13.46
- Licensing classification, 245C.22

Day care, *see* DAY CARE

De facto and third-party custody proceedings, 257C.02

Definitions

- Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Licenses, violations, 245A.06
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01, 256G.10
- Vulnerable adults, 609.232

Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS

Diagnostic services, *see* DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

Disclosure, 13.46

Disparities in services based on race and ethnicity, Cultural and Ethnic Communities Leadership Council, 256.041

Diversions assistance, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)

Drug and alcohol policies, licensing requirements, 245A.04

Education programs

- Direct contact services students, background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04
- Education Department, duties, 245A.04

Eligibility

- Plain language in written materials, 256.016
- Work reporting system data, use in determining, 256.998

Emergency financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)

Enterprise activities

- Funding, 246.0136, 246.18
- Generally, 246.0136
- Revenues, depositing, 246.18
- State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)

Environment, assessment, vulnerable adult abuse prevention plans, 245A.65

Experimental projects, 256.01

Facilities, elementary, secondary, or vocational education programs, approval, 124D.96

Family services, *see* FAMILY SERVICES

Federal aid, administration

- Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256.011
- Rulemaking, 256.011

Federal waivers, licensure, 245A.03

Fees, consumer support grants, exclusion, 256.476

Financial assistance, *see* FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)

Fines, 245A.06, 245A.07

Food assistance, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE

Forensic services, 246.014

Forms, 256.01

Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE

General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE

General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Governing bodies, review by, program abuse prevention plans, 245A.65

Grievance procedures, licensing requirements, 245A.04

Hearings, licenses, disqualification, 245A.16

Hennepin County, 256.01

Human Services Act (counties), 402.01 to 402.10

Human Services Department, *see* HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Human services judges

- Duties, generally, 256.045
- Health plan company adverse complaint determinations, 62Q.73
- Hearings, duties, 256.045, 256.0451, 256.046
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), fair hearings, 256J.40

Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.01 to 245A.66

Human services merit system, *see* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 214.13

I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on public assistance, 3.7395

Independent living assistance for youth, 245A.22

Information about, family home visiting program, 145A.17

Injunctions, 245A.07

Inspections

- Frequency, 245A.09
- Licenses, 245A.04, 245A.06

Investigations

- Licensing standards, noncompliance, 245A.09
- Police-owned motor vehicles, identification exemption, 471.346

Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING

Lawsuits, recovery of money, exemptions, 256.019

Liability

- Fines, payment, 245A.07
- Licenses, termination of employment, 245A.04

Licensees

- Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Child maltreatment, policies and procedures about, 245A.66
- Child passenger restraint systems, training requirements, 245A.18
- Death of individual served by program, reports, 245A.04
- Disciplinary action, data classification, 13.46
- Disqualification
  - Bar to setting aside, 245C.24
  - Child care providers, 119B.125
  - Conclusive determinations, 245C.29
  - Generally, 245C.14
  - Grounds, 245C.15
  - Periods, 245C.24
  - Reconsideration, 245C.26
  - Rescission or set aside of disqualification, 245C.22
- Disqualified persons
  - Contested cases, rights, 245C.28
  - Fair hearing, rights, 245C.27
  - Reconsideration, 245C.17, 245C.21, 245C.25, 245C.26
  - Removal from direct contact, 245C.18
  - Rescission or set aside of disqualification, 245C.22
  - Revocation of license, 245A.04
  - Risk of harm determination, 245C.16
  - Setting aside, 245C.24
  - Termination, 245C.19
  - Variations, 245C.30
- Family child care providers and centers, notice, 245C.30
- Liability, 245A.07, 245C.19
- Maltreatment determinations, 245A.08

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Licensees (Cont'd)

- Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 245A.65
- Notice given, 245A.04, 245A.06, 245A.07, 245A.65
- Notice received
  - Background studies, 245C.17, 245C.20, 245C.23
  - Expedited hearings, 245A.07
  - Fines, 245A.07
  - Licenses, suspension, revocation, or making conditional, 245A.06, 245A.07
  - Maltreatment events, identities of parties involved, 13.46
  - Substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, appeals and rights, 13.46
- Pandemic planning, 245A.04
- Policies and procedures, development, 245A.04, 245A.66
- Publicly funded services, 245A.14, 245A.167
- Receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13
- Records and record keeping, 245A.041, 245C.20
- Removal of disqualified persons from direct contact, duties, 245C.18
- Review by, maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reports, 245A.65
- Substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, data classification, 13.46
- Sudden unexpected infant death, risk reduction, 245A.1435

Licenses

- Appeals, 245A.05, 245A.08
- Applicant studies
  - Data for, 245A.041
  - Health Department, jointly licensed programs, 144.057
- Applicants
  - Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
  - Defined, 245A.02
  - False or misleading information, denial, 245A.05
  - Public funds program integrity, 245A.167
- Application of law, 256E.33
- Applications for
  - Fees, 245A.10
  - Home and community-based services, 245A.042
  - Procedures, 245A.04
  - Public information about, 245A.09
  - Withdrawal management programs, 245F.04
- Closure plans, 245A.04
- Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 447.42
- Conditional licenses
  - Disqualified persons, 245A.075
  - Exclusions, 245A.03
  - Family day care homes, 245A.14
  - Generally, 245A.06
  - Local social services agencies, recommendations, 245A.16
  - Notice requirements, 245A.06, 245A.07
  - Reconsideration, 245A.06, 245A.07
  - Term, 245A.04
- Consolidation, 245A.09
- Consumer evaluations, 245A.04
- Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
- Controlling individuals, agents for service of process, 245A.04
- Cost recovery, 245A.10
- Credentialing, 214.13
- Data, 13.41, 13.46
- Denial, 245A.03, 245A.05, 245A.07, 245A.075, 245A.08

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

## Disqualification

- Child care providers, license exclusions, exceptions, 245A.03
- Collateral sanctions, 609B.151
- Conditional licenses, 245A.075
- Contested cases, 245A.08, 256.045
- Denial of application, 245A.075
- Disclosures about, background checks, 245C.05
- Generally, 245A.05
- Hearings, 245A.16
- Local social services agencies, powers, 245A.16
- Reconsideration, 245A.04, 245A.16, 245C.17, 245C.21
- Revocation of license, 245A.04, 245A.075
- Setting aside, 245A.04, 245C.05, 245C.22, 245C.301
- Variations, 245A.16, 245C.301
- Excluded child care programs, right to seek, 245A.03
- Exclusions, generally, 245A.03
- Exempt rules, interpretive guidelines, 245A.09
- Expiration, 245A.04, 245A.10
- Extension, 245A.04
- Failure to apply, 245A.03
- Fees, 245A.09, 245A.10
- Fines, 245A.06, 245A.07
- Generally, 245A.01 to 245A.66
- Group residential housing, 256I.04
- Health Department, duties, 214.13
- Health-related licensing boards, 214.104, 245A.04, 245C.31
- Health supervision services, 157.17
- Home and community-based services, 245A.042, 245D.01 to 245D.33, 256B.4912
- Human Rights Department, duties, 245A.04
- Human Services Department, duties, 245A.01 to 245A.66
- Injunctions, 245A.07
- Inspections, 245A.04, 245A.06
- Interpretive guidelines, 245A.02, 245A.09
- Issuance, 245A.04
- License holders, *see* Licensees under this topic
- Local governments, claims against, indemnification by state, 466.131
- Local social services agencies, duties and authority, 245A.16
- Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03, 246B.04
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 246B.03, 246B.04
- Orders, 245A.06 to 245A.08
- Printing, licensing agencies, telephone numbers, 245A.145
- Private agencies, 245A.02, 245A.16
- Programs located in hospitals, 245A.04
- Quality assurance system (medical assistance), 256B.095
- Record keeping, 245A.04
- Registration, 214.13
- Regulation, 214.13, 245A.09
- Reinspection, 245A.06
- Requirements, 245A.04
- Residential facilities serving children, prohibition, 245A.30
- Right of access, 245A.04
- Rulemaking, 245A.09
- Sanctions
- Appeals, 245A.07
- Collateral sanctions, 609B.151
- Contested cases, 245A.08
- Family day care homes, 245A.14

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

## Sanctions (Cont'd)

- Generally, 245A.06, 245A.07
- License exclusions, exception, 245A.03
- Orders, 245A.06, 245A.08
- Settlement agreements, 245A.081
- Variance violations, 245A.04
- Service of process, agent for service of process, 245A.081
- Standards, compliance, 245A.09
- Suspension or revocation, 245A.03, 245A.04, 245A.06 to 245A.08
- Term, 245A.09, 245F.04
- Transferability, 245A.04
- Transitional housing programs, exemption, 256E.33
- Vaccinations, 121A.15
- Variations, 245A.04, 245A.16, 245F.04, 256B.0951
- Violations and penalties, 245A.07, 245A.167
- Waivers, 245A.03, 245A.04
- Withdrawal management programs, 245F.04
- Location, environmental assessments, 245A.65
- Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 256J.08, 256J.28
- Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05
- Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Medical social services, defined as core services, 144A.75
- Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)
- Monitoring, generally, 256.01
- Notices about, 245A.65
- Occupations
- Credentials, Health Department duties, 214.13
- Licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Orders
- Contested cases, disqualified individuals, human services programs, 245C.28
- Experimental projects, 256.01
- Licenses, conditional, 245A.06 to 245A.08, 245A.14
- Orientation, 245A.65
- Overpayments
- County agencies, duties, 256.01
- Recovery of money, *see* same under this topic
- Participation, county option, 256.476
- Performance and outcome redesign, 402A.01 to 402A.50
- Physical plants, assessment, vulnerable adult abuse prevention plans, 245A.65
- Planning, vulnerable adults, abuse prevention plans, 245A.65
- Policies and procedures
- Elementary, secondary, or vocational education programs, 124D.96
- Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, license holders, duties, 245A.65
- Population assessments, vulnerable adult abuse prevention plans, 245A.65
- Public child welfare program, generally, 393.07
- Public funds, limits on receiving, 245.095
- Public information policy training program, sector-specific training, functional areas, 13.073
- Public schools, cooperation, 120A.03
- Quality control program, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01
- Ramsey County, 256.01, 383A.06
- Recipients
- Adjustment, 256.476
- Applications, 256.01, 256.983, 256D.06
- Child custody proceedings, investigations and reports, costs, 518.167
- Children, Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56
- Claims, causes of action, 256.015
- Data, 13.46, 268.19

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Recipients (Cont'd)

- Deceased recipients, data, disclosure, 13.46
- Discrimination, flexible learning year program, discrimination prohibited, 124D.123
- Estates, welfare fraud, recovery of assistance, 256.98
- Family planning services, effect on public assistance, 145.925
- I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect, 3.7395
- Liens, causes of action, 256.015
- Medical care, rulemaking, generally, 256.01
- Notice received, revenue recapture, rights of debtor, 270A.08
- Overpayments to, *see* Recovery of money under this topic
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Redetermination, information release authorization, fraud prevention investigations, 256.983
- Reports given, income and eligibility, 256.9864
- Residence, 256G.01 to 256G.12
- Rights, appeals, 62Q.73
- Specific programs, *see* Recipients under specific programs
- Tax rebates, income and asset exclusions, 256.028
- Unfair discriminatory practices against, 363A.08, 363A.09, 363A.13, 363A.16
- Voter registration, 256.925
- Workers' compensation payments, duties, 176.191
- Youthbuild participants, wages or stipends not to reduce benefits, 116L.364

Recovery of money

- Apportionment, 256.019, 256.462
- Overpayments, 256.01, 270A.03
- Revenue recapture, 270A.03, 270A.08
- Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071

Referees, *see* Human services judges under this topic

Referral call centers, costs, reimbursement claims, 256.01

Rehabilitation, *see* REHABILITATION

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Responsible authorities, data disclosure, 13.46

Right of entry, inspections or investigations, 245A.04

Semi-independent living services, *see* SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)

Service delivery authorities, 402A.35, 402A.40

Social services, *see* SOCIAL SERVICES

State aid

- Recovery of money, 245A.06
- Withholding, 245A.07

State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)

Status regarding

- Discrimination
  - Dwellings, *see* Discrimination under DWELLINGS
  - Employment, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
  - Labor organizations, 363A.15
  - Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY
- Unfair discriminatory practices
  - Credit, 363A.16
  - Education, 363A.13
  - Exemptions, 363A.21
  - Labor and employment, 363A.08
  - Public services, 363A.12
  - Real property, 363A.09
  - Unions, 363A.08

Stay of proceedings, licenses, effect on, 245A.07

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID

Technical assistance, local social services agencies, duties, 256.01

Township system of poor relief, abolished, 256D.19

Trade regulation, licensing boards, rulemaking, 214.15

Training programs

- Participants providing direct contact services, background studies, 245A.04
- Specific programs, *see* specific index entries

Treatment programs, *see* TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Uniform public assistance eligibility and verification, 256P.001 to 256P.08

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12

Variances

- Licenses, 245A.04, 245A.16, 256B.0951
- Licensing, 245A.04
- Prohibited variances, 256B.0951

Violations and penalties

- Background checks, 245A.07
- Correction orders, 245A.14
- Generally, injunctions, 245A.07
- License violations, 245A.06, 245A.081

Volunteers

- Background checks, *see* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07

Waivers

- Consumer support grants, 256.476
- Experimental projects, 256.01
- Licenses, 245A.03, 245A.04

Work reporting system, 256.998

**HUMAN SERVICES ACT**

Generally, 402.01 to 402.10

**HUMAN SERVICES BACKGROUND STUDIES ACT**

Generally, 245C.01 to 245C.34

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS**

Advisory committees, 402.03, 402.062

Audits and examinations, 402.065

Budgets, submission to state agencies, 402.06

Chair, government data duties, 13.46

Chemical dependency treatment services

- Generally, 254B.03, 254B.04
- MinnesotaCare, duties, 256L.03

Child abuse and maltreatment investigations, 626.556

Child care, *see* CHILD CARE

Child care fund, allocation, 119B.03

Consumer support grants, 256.476

Correctional services personnel, appointments, 244.19

Dakota County, employment on, 383D.27

Data

- Child abuse, 626.556
- General assistance records, 256D.17
- Responsible authorities, duties, 13.46

Definitions

- Child care programs, 119B.011
- General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.46
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91
- Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.10

Developmentally disabled persons, duties regarding

- Evaluations, 252A.04, 252A.07
- Local agencies, human services boards defined as, 252A.02
- Ombudsman services, 245.94

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Developmentally disabled persons, duties regarding (Cont'd)

- Public guardianship or conservatorship
  - Hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19
  - Petitions, 252A.05, 252A.16, 252A.19

Directors

- Appointment, 402.05
- Memberships, multidisciplinary protection teams, 626.5571, 626.558

Duties generally, 402.02, 402.04

Employees

- County employees continued, 402.05
- Human services merit system, 256.012, 256B.18

Establishment, joint powers agreements, 402.01, 402.07

Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051, 256D.052

Foster care, duties regarding, unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.035

Funding

- Counties, 402.02
- State departments, 402.02, 402.045
- Transfer of state agency funds, 402.04

General assistance

- Administration, 256D.03, 256D.17, 256D.19
- Contracts and agreements, 256D.06
- County agencies, human services boards defined as, 256D.02
- Data, processing procedures, 256D.17
- Eligibility, consulting about, 256D.05
- Notice given, 256D.05, 256D.09
- Payments by, 256D.03
- State aid, 256D.03, 256D.04

Grants to, correction, 402.02

Health maintenance organizations, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

Joint powers agreements, 402.01, 402.07

Lawsuits, medical assistance, excess assets, 256B.0595

Medical assistance, excess assets, duties regarding, 256B.0595

Members, 402.02, 402.05

Mental health duties, adults, 245.461 to 245.486

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762

Oversight, by Human Services Department, 402.045

Planning

- Advisory committees, duties, 402.062
- Biennial plans, 402.062
- Initial plan, 402.03, 402.06
- Review, 402.045, 402.06, 402.062

Reports given

- Developmentally disabled persons, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04
- Estimates of expenses, 402.065

Task forces, duties, generally, 402.03

Temporary human services boards, 402.01

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

Vulnerable adults, duties regarding, 626.557, 626.5571, 626.558

Vulnerable children and adults services, duties, 256M.10, 256M.60

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

ABLE savings plans, department duties regarding, 256Q.05

Abortions performed out-of-state, payment with state funds, 145.4133

Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Actuaries, 256B.69

Administrative penalties, 256.017

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Administrative Simplification Advisory Committee, county costs, 256.01

Adoption, *see* ADOPTION

Adult basic education, performance tracking, 124D.52

Adult foster care, *see* under FOSTER CARE

Advisory groups, 62V.055, 256.01

Affordable Care Act implementation, *see* AFFORDABLE CARE ACT

Aged persons

- Aging and Disability Resource Center, 256.01
- Home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917
- Senior nutrition program, duties, 256.9752
- Special consultant on aging, 256.01
- Volunteer programs for retired senior citizens, 256.9753

Aging, Minnesota Board on, duties, *see* AGING, MINNESOTA BOARD ON

Aid to families with dependent children

- Federal Social Security Board, 256.01
- Overpayments, 256.0471

AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)Alcohol abuse, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Alcohol and drug abuse section

- American Indian programs section, 254A.03, 254A.031
- Creation, 254A.03
- Drug education programs for controlled substance offenders, 152.027

Expenditures, 254A.16

Monitoring, 254A.16

Motor vehicles, registration, 168.012

Substance abuse system, reform, 254B.15

Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Advisory Council, 254A.04

Alternative care program, 256B.0913

Alternative integrated long-term care services, elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69

Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951

Alternative services, institutions for mental illness, 256I.05

American Indians, *see* Indians under this topic

Appeals by, commitments of sex offenders, 253D.28

Appeals to, notice, 256.045

Appropriations to

- AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), 256.01
- Alternative care program, client fees, 256B.0913
- Assistance transaction card fees, 256.9862
- Background study fees, 245C.10
- Chemical dependency programs, receipts, interest, 152.152, 246.18
- Child care sliding fee program, 119B.03, 119B.11
- Child support obligor community service work experience program claims, reimbursements, 256.997
- Child support payment center, collections unit recoupment account, 518A.56
- Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.27
- Community information and referral call centers, 256.01
- Community mental health services, 245.073, 245.486
- Compulsive gambling programs, tribal gaming contributions, 245.98
- Consumer support grants, budgeted appropriations, 256.476
- Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, 256C.233
- Developmentally disabled persons, care and treatment, 246.0135
- Drivers' license fees, 171.29
- Electronic benefits transaction fees, 256.9862
- Enterprise activities, reductions for, 246.0136
- Federal aid, 256.011
- Federal cost reimbursement claims, 256.01
- Food stamp bonus awards, 245.771

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Appropriations to (Cont'd)

Food Stamp Employment and Training Program (U.S.), 256D.051

Foodshelves, 256E.34

Foster care providers, liability insurance, 245.814

Human services, risk pool fund, 245.814

Human services licensing activities, 245A.10

Managed care oversight, matching funds, 256.01

Medical assistance

- Brain injured persons, case management, 256B.093
- Consumer satisfaction survey, matching funds, 256.01
- Duties, 256B.04
- Federal funds, 256B.23
- Nursing homes alternative payment demonstration project, 256B.434

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, public guardianship alternatives, 256B.77

Mental illness, care and treatment, 246.013

MFIP, injury or death claims, 256J.68

Money follows the person rebalancing demonstration project, 256B.04

Nursing homes alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434

Programs for all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE) funds, 256B.69

Regional treatment centers, 246.57, 252.51

Special revenue maximization account, 256.01

State communications systems account, 256.01

State systems account, 256.014

Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52

Telephone assistance fund, 237.701

Transfers, reporting, 256.01

Transfers to human services boards, 402.04

Vocational work program, 246B.05

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 299A.2994

Assistance transaction cards, 256.9862

Assistant commissioner for mental health, 245.696, 245.697

At-home infant child care program, 119B.035

Augmentative and alternative communication systems purchasing program, 256B.0625

Autistic children, assessments, service delivery, and progress evaluations, 256B.0949

Aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825

Background checks and studies

- Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.025
- Fees, 245C.08, 245C.32
- Generally, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Guardians ad litem, 518.165
- Persons employed by juvenile facilities, 241.021

Benefit recoveries division, *see* Recovery of money under this topic

Billing

- Certification fees, 245A.10
- Invoice errors, 16A.124

Birth records

- Access to data, 144.225
- Adopted persons, 259.89

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Brain injured persons, services, 256B.093

Budget

- Adult mental health services restructuring, 245.4661
- Consolidated nonentitlement grant funds, 245.03

Buildings, access, 326B.106

Caregiver support and respite care project, 256B.0917

Case files, fair hearing appeals, 256.0451

Case workers, 245.462, 245.4871

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Cass County, tuberculosis facility land, conveyance, 251.17

Centralized disbursement system

- Counties, 256.01, 256.023
- Medical assistance, *see* Centralized disbursement of payments under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Chemical dependency prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION

Chemical dependency treatment, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Chemical use assessments

- Alcohol safety programs, assessor qualifications, 169A.70
- Children in need of protection or services, 260C.157
- Juvenile offenders, 260B.157
- Presentence investigations, 609.115

Chief executive officer, 43A.08, 257.175

Child abuse and maltreatment

- Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.20 to 256E.27
- Data, 256.045, 626.556
- Determinations, 256.045, 256.0451, 626.556
- Orders, 256.045
- Reports, 257.0725
- Specification of acts or omissions that constitute, duties, 626.556

Child care

- Assistance programs, *see* CHILD CARE
- Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS
- Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM
- Child day care centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS
- Market rate survey, 119B.02
- Provider and recipient fraud investigations, 245E.01 to 245E.09

Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01

Child long-term development program, 145.951

Child mortality, 256.01

Child placement, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT

Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Child Support Task Force, 518A.79

Child welfare, *see* CHILD WELFARE

Children, enforcement of law, generally, 257.175

Children in need of protection or services, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Children under guardianship of commissioner, 259A.01, 260C.513, 260C.515, 260C.601 to 260C.637

Children's mental health services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Children's therapeutic services and supports

- Providers, 256B.0943
- Restrictive procedures, 245.8261

Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.20 to 256E.27

Cigarette and tobacco products, tax contraband, forfeited goods, 297F.21

Citizen advisory committees, duties, generally, 256.01

Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01

Clinical medical education innovations grants, 62J.692

Combined application form (CAF), 256.01

Commissioner

- Appearances, legislative committees, 246.12
- Appointment, 15.06, 245.03
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Increases and decreases, 15A.0815
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
- Duties, generally, 15.06

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Guardian or conservator, developmentally disabled persons, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
- Interstate Compact on Mental Health, administrator, 245.52
- Memberships
  - Children's Cabinet, 4.045
  - Disability Council, ex officio member, 256.482
  - Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, 17.1018
  - Health information exchanges, 256.01
  - Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922
  - Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697
  - Minnesota Insurance Department board, 62V.04
- Qualifications, 245.03
- Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
- Successors in office, developmentally disabled persons, guardianship or conservatorship, effect, 252A.17
- Term, 15.06

Commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS

Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities, 237.51, 237.53

Communications systems, costs, 256.01

Community action agencies, funding, 256E.30

Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80

Community-based services
 

- Adult mental health services, 245.464
- Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Community mental health centers, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Community services development grants, 256.9754
- Community services facilities, marking of vehicles, 16B.54
- Community support services, mental illness, 256B.0625, 256E.12

Community first services and supports (CFSS), 256B.85

Community information and referral call centers, 256.01

Community integrated service networks, human services program participation, 62N.25

Complementary and alternative medicine demonstration project, 256B.771

Compliance system
 

- Cremation, burial, and funeral expenses, 256.935
- Generally, 256J.01
- Purpose, 256.017, 256J.01

Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, implementation, 245.461

Comprehensive health services system, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Compulsive gambling treatment program, *see* under GAMBLING

Computer systems
 

- Establishment, 256.01, 256.014
- Generally, 256.014
- MAXIS computer system, 256.014, 256D.06
- Medicaid management information system (MMIS), *see* same under this topic
- Nonfederal share costs, distribution, 256.01

Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 254B.041, 254B.13

Consumer satisfaction, reports about, 256.01

Consumer support grants, 256.476, 256J.21

Contested cases, notice, 245A.06

Continuing care program, persons with mental illness, 256.9693

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements
 

- Authority to enter, 256.01
- Child support, 518A.55
- Consultation services, 256B.85
- Financial management services, 256B.85
- Home care services, 256B.0652
- Interstate contracts, 245.50
- Medical assistance, basic health care for disabled persons, 256B.69

Convictions, persons affiliated with department programs, 631.40

Coordination activities, generally, 245.03

Correction orders, notice, 245A.06

Correctional inmates' fund, transfers to, 246.15

Counties of financial responsibility, human services, 256G.09

County-based health care purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692

County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055

County merit system operations account, 256.012

County nursing homes, reporting year, 376.58

County public assistance incentive fund, 256.017, 256.018

County social services agencies
 

- Child protection screenings, 626.556
- Compliance system, 256.017
- Director, 393.04
- Fees, 393.12
- Long-term care consultation teams, 256B.0911
- Paternity, establishing, 393.11
- Public child welfare program, 393.07

Created, 245.03

Cultural and Ethnic Communities Leadership Council, 256.041

Data, *see* Human Services Department under GOVERNMENT DATA

Day care, developmentally disabled persons, 252.28

Day care centers, *see* DAY CARE CENTERS

Day training and habilitation services, rate setting, 252.28, 252.46

Day training services, *see* DAY TRAINING SERVICES

Day treatment services, 245.465, 245.4712

De facto and third-party custody proceedings, 257C.03

Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, duties, 256C.233 to 256C.28

Deaf persons, *see* DEAF PERSONS

Deafblind persons, services, funding, 256C.261

Death records, 144.225

Debt collection, 16D.03

Dental access grants, 256B.76

Dental auxiliaries, medical or health data, 150A.08

Dental plans or dental providers, change, 256B.037

Dental practice donation program, 256.959

Dental services, 256B.037

Dentists
 

- Medical or health data, 150A.08
- Retired dentist program, 256.958

Department of state, designation, 15.01

Dependent children, *see* DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Deputy commissioners, 245.03

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Devises and bequests, authority to accept, 256.01

Disability determination, duties, 256.01

Disabled children, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN

Disabled persons, generally, *see* DISABLED PERSONS

Disease management programs, 256B.075

Diversionsary work program (DWP), establishment, 256J.95

Domestic abuse
 

- Domestic violence and sexual abuse training for child support agency employees, 256.741
- Domestic violence informational brochure, 256.029

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Driving while impaired  
 Alcohol safety programs, assessor qualifications, 169A.70  
 Repeat offenders, intensive probation, 169A.74  
 Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, Public Safety Department, 299A.297  
 Drugs and medicine  
 Drug purchasing program, duties, 43A.311  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0636  
 MinnesotaCare, 256B.0636  
 Duties  
 Generally, 256.01  
 Transfers from, to other agencies, correctional facilities, to Corrections Department, 241.02  
 e-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495  
 Early childhood intervention, 125A.45, 125A.48  
 Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Electronic benefits transfers, 256.9862  
 Electronic data exchange, interagency, 256.0281  
 Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.495  
 Electronic verification system (EVS), 256B.056  
 Emergency mental health services, providers, 245.469, 245.4879  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 245.484, 245.4887, 256B.055  
 Employees  
 Disabled, insurance contributions, 43A.241  
 Job applicants, travel expenses, 245.035  
 Labor-management relations, 245.03  
 Liaison, medical claims, providers, 256.9655  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 256B.13  
 Retirement  
 Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Employment and training programs  
 Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051, 256D.052  
 Indian tribes, 116L.881  
 Interagency agreements, 116L.86  
 MFIP, 256J.515 to 256J.57  
 Employment support services for persons with mental illness, 245.4705, 268A.13, 268A.14  
 Enterprise activities, 246.0136, 246.18  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 Essential human services  
 Definitions, 402A.10  
 Performance and outcome redesign, 402A.01 to 402A.50  
 Evaluators, Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03  
 Excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735  
 Experimental projects, 256.01  
 Family assets for independence, 256E.35  
 Family day care homes  
 Family adult day care, license capacity, 245A.11  
 Fire Code compliance, inspections, 299F.011  
 Fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14  
 Task force, 326B.106  
 Family foster homes, *see* under FOSTER CARE  
 Family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
 Family support program, 252.32  
 Federal aid  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.495  
 General assistance, 245.97  
 Generally, 256.011  
 Health care delivery pilot program, Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 256B.0631, 256B.0756

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Federal aid (Cont'd)  
 Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
 Hospital services, 256B.199  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor payments, duties, 3.7395  
 Indians, 245.75  
 Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Nonmedical assistance payments, 256.969, 256B.199  
 Substance use disorder pilot projects, pregnant and postpartum women, 254B.16  
 Federal cost reimbursement claims, 256.01  
 Federal health insurance credit, assignment to state, 256.362  
 Federal incentive program (establishment of paternity), 256.979  
 Fergus Falls Veterans Home, support services, 198.36  
 Financial assistance, *see* FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Financial institutions  
 Payments to, matching programs, 13B.06  
 Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01  
 Public authorities' summary executions, support judgments, 552.06  
 Fines, administrative penalties, 256.017  
 Food assistance program, Minnesota, 256D.053  
 Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051, 256D.052  
 Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799  
 Food stamp program  
 County social services agencies, 393.07  
 Healthy eating, here at home program, inclusion of Minnesota grocery stores waiver, 138.912  
 Hearings, 256.045  
 Overpayments, 256.0471  
 Food support  
 Households receiving food support, county program aid, 477A.0124  
 Items that may be purchased with, 393.07  
 Program, 256.0451  
 Foodshelves, 256E.34  
 Forensic services, 246.014  
 Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 Fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983  
 Funds and accounts  
 Chemical dependency treatment, *see* CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND  
 Child abuse prevention trust fund, 256E.25  
 Child placement, encumbrance, 256.01  
 Child protection, 256M.41  
 Child support cost recovery fees, 518A.51  
 Children's health care services costs, accounting, 256.0161  
 Client fund, duties, 246.15  
 Communication systems accounts, 256.01  
 Contingency contract fee retention, 256.01  
 Correctional inmates' fund, transfers to, 246.15  
 County merit system operations account, 256.012  
 County public assistance incentive fund, 256.017, 256.018  
 Court-awarded funds, 245.90  
 Dedicated funds, reports about, 256.01  
 Homeless Youth Act fund, 256K.45  
 Human services licensing account, 245A.10  
 Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
 Medical assistance account, 256B.0915  
 Medical education and research, allocation, 62J.692  
 MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.02, 256J.626, 256J.95  
 Nonstate funds, 256.01  
 Programs for all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE) funds, 256B.69  
 Project labor, payments from, 246.141



**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

Risk pool fund, 245.814  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52  
 Transfers from, 256.741, 256B.69, 256J.351  
 Tribal assistance programs, operation, 256.01  
 Vocational work program account, 246B.05  
 Vocational work program revolving fund, 246B.06  
 Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.20, 256M.30, 256M.40

## Gambling

Compulsive gambling treatment program, *see* under GAMBLING  
 Gambling contraband, sales proceeds, 297E.16  
 Pull-tabs or tipboards contraband, sale proceeds, 349.2125

General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Generally, 256.01, 256.045

## Gifts to

Authority to accept, generally, 15.43, 246.01, 256.01  
 Monetary contributions for developmentally disabled persons, 246.41  
 Specified uses, 246.01

## Grants

Assertive community treatment services, 256B.0622  
 Authority to award, 256.01  
 Children's mental health services, 245.4889  
 Deafblind persons, services, 256C.261  
 Home and community-based services employee scholarship program, 144.1503  
 Home and community-based services transitions, 256.478  
 Homeless youth, 256K.45  
 Housing access grants, 256B.0658  
 Housing assistance, 256J.35, 256J.351  
 Integrated care for high-risk pregnant women pilot program, 256B.79  
 Intensive residential treatment services, 256B.0622  
 Legal services for individuals not eligible for medical assistance due to legal status, 256B.06  
 Limits on receiving, 245.095  
 Nonentitlement grants, consolidation, 245.03  
 State health care programs, 245.4682, 256.962  
 Vocational training programs, 246B.06  
 Group family day care homes, 245A.14  
 Group residential housing, 256.0471, 256I.04, 256I.05, 256I.06

## Guardianship and protective proceedings

Background checks, duties, 524.5-118  
 Hearings, 524.5-113  
 Private guardians and conservators, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.03  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic

Hard-of-hearing persons, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS

## Health and accident insurance

AIDS patients, 256.9365  
 Births, prepaid health plans, medical assistance contracts, 256B.19  
 Human services health care program recipients, 62A.045  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor payments, duties, 3.7395  
 MinnesotaCare payments, recovery, 62A.046  
 Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22

## Health care

County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.495  
 Markets, reports about, cooperation, 144.70  
 Primary care access initiative, 256.963

## Health care cost containment

Duties, 62J.22, 256B.043

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Health care cost containment (Cont'd)

Medicare and Medicaid rate methodologies, 62J.04  
 Health care cost information system data, 144.702  
 Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0631, 256B.0756, 256B.0758  
 Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
 Health care facilities  
 Employee background studies, 144.057  
 Employee orientation or in-service training, reimbursement, 144.656  
 Reports, 256B.30  
 Rulemaking authority generally, 144.653  
 Health care homes, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health Department, licensees, background studies, 144.057  
 Health homes, 256B.0757  
 Health maintenance organizations  
 Enrollees, membership cards, 62D.09  
 Human services health care programs, participation, 62D.04  
 Medical records, 62D.145  
 Health plan companies  
 External review entities, 62Q.73  
 Local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
 Managed care organizations, independent audits, acceptance, 62Q.37  
 Health-related licensing boards, 214.10, 245C.31  
 Health Services Policy Committee, 256B.0625  
 Hearings  
 Expedited hearings, licenses, temporary suspension, 245A.07  
 Fair hearings, procedures, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Sanctions, appeals, 245A.07  
 Home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917  
 Home and community-based services waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Home care services  
 Authorization and review, 256B.0652  
 Employee background studies, 144.057  
 Generally, 256B.0651  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Homeless persons  
 Emergency services grants, 256E.36  
 Generally, 256.01  
 Hospitals  
 Children's mental and psychiatric facilities, construction moratorium exclusion, 144.551  
 Employee background studies, 144.057  
 License fees, exemption, 144.53  
 Operating payment rates, nurse anesthetists, exclusion, 256.969  
 Housing, adult mental illness crisis housing assistance program, 245.99  
 Housing stabilization demonstration program, 256B.021  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), case management services, 256.01  
 Human services  
 Background checks, 245C.29  
 Generally, *see* HUMAN SERVICES  
 Licenses, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Human services boards, 402.02, 402.045, 402.05, 402.07  
 Human services merit system, *see* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Human services referees, *see* Referees under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Hunger Solutions, 256E.34  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor payments, duties, 3.7395  
 Immigrants, services, 256.01

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Immunization, *see* Vaccinations under this topic

Indians

- American Indian Advisory Council, 254A.035
- American Indian Child Welfare Advisory Council, 260.835
- Chemical dependency treatment services, generally, 254B.09
- Child custody proceedings, applicable law, 260.771
- Children, placement recommendations, 3.922
- Children in residential facilities, 260.775
- Employment and training programs, 116L.881
- Federal aid, 245.75
- Generally, 256.01
- Indian child welfare grants, 260.785 to 260.831
- Red Lake Band Chippewa, 245.765, 253B.212
- Relief costs, reimbursement to counties, 245.765
- Tribes, medical assistance vendors, credentialing, 256B.02
- White Earth Band Ojibwe, 253B.212

Indigent persons

- Children, care and treatment, 256.01
- Hospitalization costs, payment of state share, 261.232
- Interstate transportation and aid to, 261.25

Infirmaries, 256.02

Information dissemination, generally, 256.01

Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693

Interagency agreements, 252.43

Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28

Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.28

Interim assistance authorization agreements, 256D.06

Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

Interpretive guidelines, 14.03, 245A.09

Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.851, 260.865, 260.871, 260.93

Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.09, 242.21

Juvenile court records, human services licenses, applicant studies, 245A.04

Juvenile offenders

- Chemical use assessments, 260B.157
- Costs, county payment, 260B.441
- Juvenile correctional facilities, services, 242.09, 242.21

Juvenile residential facilities, educational and medical costs for juveniles residing outside of state, 245A.30

Language assistance, language block, 256J.31

Lawsuits, generally, 256.87

Liability

- Child abuse and maltreatment investigations, 626.556
- Damage by minor, exemption, 540.18
- Medical assistance, claims against estates, immunity, 256B.15
- Medical assistance lawsuits, costs or disbursements to prevailing party, 549.02, 549.04
- Medical records of physical therapists or physical therapist assistants, access, 148.754

Liability insurance, foster care providers, 245.814

Licenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES

Liens

- Medical assistance, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Public assistance liens, *see* same under this topic

Limited-English proficient persons, procedures, 256.01

Local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.493, 245.495

Local social services agencies, *see* County social services agencies under this topic

Long-term care, insurance, producer training, 62S.315

Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Long-term care disability demonstration program, 256B.69

Long-term care partnership, 62S.24, 256B.0571

Long-term care quality profile system, medical assistance, 256B.439

Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26

Maternal and child health nutritional supplement program, 145.895

MAXIS database, access by Veterans Affairs Department, 197.065

Medicaid management information system (MMIS)

- Benefit department recovery system, 256B.0913
- Intermediate care facilities, variable payment rate reimbursement, 256B.5013

Invoice processing procedures

- Alternative care program, 256B.0913
- Medical assistance recipients, home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0915, 256B.49
- Medical expense spenddowns, payment procedures, 256B.056, 256B.0625
- Rate adjustment, 256B.4913

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical Assistance Advisory Task Force, 256B.27

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Medical Assistance Quality Assurance Commission, 256B.095, 256B.0951, 256B.097

Medical assistance reform waiver, 256B.021

Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657

Medical director, 246.018, 256B.043, 256B.0625

Medical education and research, allocation, 62J.692

Medical programs, establishing, 256.01

Medical providers, hardware purchase and electronic billing agreement, 256.9655

Medicare

- Federally qualified health centers, Medicare cost reports, 256B.0625
- Prescription drug subsidy (Part D), 256B.04

Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697

Mental Health Division, 245.696

Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Mental illness, persons with, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.02, 256J.626, 256J.95

Migrant and seasonal farmworkers organizations, funding, 256E.30

Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69, 256B.692

Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL

Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692

Minnesota sex offender program, *see* Sex offenders under this topic

MinnesotaCare, duties, *see* MINNESOTACARE

Minor parents, *see* MINOR PARENTS

Mission of Department, 245.03

Motor vehicles

- Alcohol and Drug Abuse Division, registration, 168.012
- Community services facilities, marking of vehicles, 16B.54
- Office of Inspector General, registration exemption, 168.012
- Office of Special Investigations, registration exemption, 168.012
- Publicly funded lift-equipped vans, use, 256.027

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.10

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966

Nonemergency medical transportation  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Special transportation services, definitions, 174.29  
 Vehicle inspections, 174.30

Nonprofit corporations  
 Dissolutions, 317A.751  
 Rules compliance certificates, 317A.907

Northstar Care for Children program, duties, 256N.001 to 256N.28

Nursing assistants  
 Training, 144A.61  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 256.045

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES

Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 144A.19

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Oaths, authority to administer, 256.01, 256.02, 256B.13

Office of Inspector General  
 Motor vehicles, 168.012  
 Personal care assistance services verification variance, 256B.0705

Office of Special Investigations, motor vehicles, 168.012

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91, 245.94, 245.945

Opioid prescribing improvement program, 256B.0638

Outpatient surgical centers, employee background studies, 144.057

PACE programs, 256B.69

Paternity, establishing  
 County social services agencies, 393.11  
 Federal incentive program, 256.979  
 Lawsuits, 257.60  
 Recognition of parentage, 257.75

Patient health incentive program, 256.01

Performance and goal reports, 245.03

Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04

Performance measures, nonemergency medical transportation, 256B.0625

Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072

Personal care services, 256B.0659

Physicians and surgeons, license surcharges, 256.9657

Placement prevention, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION

Plain language in written materials, 256.016

Podiatrists, health data and records, liability, 153.21

Police officers, contracting tuberculosis, 251.052

Poor relief, eligibility and payment standards, 261.003

Postadoption services, 259.83, 259.87

Postsecondary school students, vaccinations, 135A.14

Powers, 256.01

Predatory offenders, *see* Sex offenders under this topic

Pregnant women, *see* PREGNANT WOMEN

Prenatal care, promotion campaign, 256B.04

Prepaid health plans  
 Adult mental health rehabilitative services, 256B.82  
 Appeals, hearings, 256.045  
 Child welfare targeted case management mental health services, 256B.094  
 Demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Infants covered by medical assistance, 256B.19  
 Managed care contracts, 256B.69  
 Recipients, services to, 256B.691  
 Risk-based transportation payments, 256B.691

Preschools, exempt rules, 245A.03

Prescription Monitoring Program Advisory Task Force, representation, 152.126

Presence investigations, chemical use assessments, 609.115

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Prisoners  
 Discharge plans, mentally ill prisoners, duties, 244.054  
 Treatment programs, nonviolent controlled substance offenders, 244.0513

Program integrity reinvestment project, welfare fraud control, 256.9861

Program integrity section, 13.82, 13.83

Project labor, 246.141

Public assistance liens  
 Generally, 256.015  
 Land acquired by the state under old age assistance liens, sale, 256.263  
 Medical assistance, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 MinnesotaCare, payment for covered services, 256L.03  
 Perfection, 256.015, 514.69  
 Recovery of money, *see* same under this topic

Public assistance programs  
 Compliance system, 256.017  
 Data, discrepancies, 256.998  
 Generally, *see* HUMAN SERVICES

Public assistance recipients, *see* Recipients under HUMAN SERVICES

Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01

Public charities, 256.02

Public guardianship or conservatorship  
 Adoption of wards, venue, 259.23  
 Communication or contact agreements, 259.58  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Duties, generally, 256.01  
 Genetic siblings, right to information about, 259.83  
 Possession of estates, 256.93  
 Public guardian or conservator, commissioner defined as, 252A.02

Public health, local government public health functions, 62Q.33

Public information and education programs  
 Opioid addiction treatment, 245A.1915, 254B.04  
 Recognition of parentage, 257.75

Public programs risk adjustment system, 62Q.03

Publication by, child support  
 Child care assistance, sliding fee schedule, duties, 518A.40  
 Health care coverage, premium schedule, duties, 518A.41

Quality assurance reviews, child protection screenings, 626.556

Quality improvement program  
 Health care providers, payment system, 256B.072  
 State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097

Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711

Receipt center, 256.01

Receivership, residential and nonresidential programs  
 Involuntary, 245A.13  
 Voluntary, 245A.12

Recognition of parentage, 144.225, 257.75

Recommendations by, legislation, 245.03, 256B.092

Records and record keeping, client records, generally, 256.023

Recovery of money  
 Apportionment, 256.019, 256.462  
 Contingency contract fee retention, 256.01  
 Contracts, 256.01  
 Depositing, 256.01  
 Generally, 256.462  
 Medical assistance, 256.01, 256B.15  
 Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.07 to 246B.09  
 Old age assistance, statutes of limitations, 256.25

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Recovery of money (Cont'd)  
 Overpayments, 256.0471  
 Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitments, 253B.212  
 Redesign of services delivery, *see* STATE-COUNTY RESULTS, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SERVICE DELIVERY REDESIGN  
 Referees, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Refugees, social adjustment services, 256.484  
 Regional quality councils, 256B.097  
 Regional treatment centers, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0622, 256B.0623  
 Relative custody assistance program, 257.85  
 Reports given  
     ABLE savings plans, 256Q.05  
     Abortions performed out-of-state, payment with state funds, 145.4133  
     Administrative simplification, 256.01  
     Adoption, petitions, 259.53  
     Adoption search services data guidelines, 259.88  
     Agency performance and goal reports, 245.03  
     Aid to families with dependent children, federal Social Security Board, 256.01  
     Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
     Anoka-Metro Regional Treatment Center, 246.131  
     Appropriations, transfers, 256.01  
     Biennial report, 256.01  
     Calls to department, consumer satisfaction, 256.01  
     Chemical dependency treatment services, generally, 254B.03  
     Child abuse and maltreatment, 257.0725, 626.556  
     Child care sliding fee program, 119B.09  
     Child care system, 119B.24  
     Child protection services process, review of, by child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01  
     Child Support Task Force, 518A.79  
     Children, 257.0725  
     Children's health care services costs, 256.0161  
     Children's mental health grants, 245.4889  
     Commitments, firearms and explosives background checks, 245.041  
     Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, evaluation, 252.50  
     Community behavioral health hospitals, 246.131  
     Complementary and alternative medicine demonstration project, 256B.771  
     Compulsive gambling, percent of revenues derived from, 245.981  
     Court-awarded funds, 245.90  
     Dedicated funds, 256.01  
     Dental auxiliaries, medical or health data, 150A.08  
     Dentists, medical or health data, 150A.08  
     Developmentally disabled persons, 252.292, 252.34, 252.431  
     Early childhood intervention, conflict resolution, 125A.48  
     Family child care accreditation, 119B.12  
     Family foster care placement, children in need of protection or services, 260C.215  
     Financial audits, managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans, 256B.69  
     Food stamp employment and training program, 256D.051  
     Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799  
     General assistance, 256D.04, 256D.06  
     Grants, 245.73, 268A.14  
     Group residential housing, 256I.04  
     Health care homes, 256B.0752  
     Health care markets, status, 144.70

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Health-related licensing boards, persons subject to jurisdiction of licensing board, data, 214.10  
 Home and community-based services  
     Critical access study, 144A.351  
     Payment rates, 256B.4914  
     Wait-list data, 256B.0916  
 Home studies, interstate, 260.92  
 Homeless youth, 256K.45  
 Human services applicants, immigration status, 256.01  
 Indian child welfare grants, 260.810  
 Indian children in residential facilities, 260.775  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, medical assistance, population adjustments, 256.969  
 Integrated care for high-risk pregnant women pilot program, 256B.79  
 Interagency agreements and intra-agency transfers, 256.01  
 Intermediate care facilities, 256B.501  
 Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, effective date, 260.93  
 Investigations, public charities, 256.02  
 Long-term care services, 144A.351  
 Medical assistance  
     Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951  
     Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
     Field audits, 256B.0641  
     Intermediate care facilities, reimbursement methodology, 256B.501  
     Mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, prepaid health plan coverage, 256B.82  
     Noncitizens, costs, 256B.06  
     Outpatient hospital services payment system, 256B.75  
     Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04  
     Reform waiver, 256B.021  
     Requirements, generally, 256B.04  
     Residential treatment programs, emotionally disturbed children, quality measures, 256B.0945  
     Special payments, 256B.74  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, enrollment plans, 256B.77  
 Medical care providers, surcharges, 256.9657  
 Medical or health data, 150A.08  
 Mental health funding, 245.4661  
 Mental health services, 256B.82  
 Mental health services reform recommendations, 245.4682  
 Mental illness, persons with, 245.476, 268A.14  
 Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)  
     County performance measurement, 256J.751  
     Hardship extensions, 256J.425  
 Minnesota Security Hospital, 246.131  
 MinnesotaCare, coordinating with medical assistance, 256.362  
 Nonemergency medical transportation, 256B.0625  
 Opioid prescribing improvement program, 256B.0638  
 Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04  
 Periodic data matching for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare recipients, 256B.0561  
 Podiatrists, health data and records, liability, 153.21  
 Postadoption search services data guidelines, 259.88  
 Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in retirement plan, 352.91  
 Prepaid health plans, 256B.82  
 Primary care access initiative, 256.963

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Public assistance program applicants, federal law, compliance with, 256P.04
- Regional treatment centers, 246.12
- Residential treatment programs, 245A.095, 256B.0945
- State auditor, social welfare funds, 6.48, 6.481
- State-operated services facilities, 246.13
- Supplemental nursing services, 144A.74
- TANF demonstration or waiver, 256J.78
- Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 626.556
- Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.80
- Wards or conservatees, estates, accounts, 256.93
- Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- Residential treatment services, 245.73, 245.802, 245.826, 245A.095
- Resource and referral programs, *see* under CHILD CARE
- Risk pool fund, 245.814
- Rulemaking authority
  - Adoption, 259.75, 259.87
  - Applications, verification, 256D.07
  - Aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825
  - Boarding care homes, aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825
  - Chemical dependency treatment services, 245.4863, 254B.03, 254B.041
  - Chemical use assessors, 169A.70
  - Child abuse prevention trust fund grants, 256E.25
  - Child care, 119B.04, 119B.06, 119B.19
  - Child care assistance programs, 119B.02
  - Child care resource and referral programs, grants, 119B.19
  - Child placement, 257.066
  - Committed persons
    - Discharge, benefits assistance, 253B.20
    - Discharge or provisional discharge, notice, 253D.36
  - Community mental health centers, 245.62, 245.69, 245.696
  - Comprehensive health services system, 256B.04
  - Compulsive gambling treatment program, assessors and assessments, 245.98
  - Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 254B.041, 254B.13
  - County of financial responsibility, 256G.09
  - Cultural heritage training for foster care providers, 260C.212
  - Day training services, 252.43, 252.50
  - Developmentally disabled persons
    - Case management, 256B.092
    - Generally, 252A.21
    - Public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.16, 252A.21
    - Rehabilitation facilities, developmentally disabled adults, 252.43
  - Emotionally disturbed children, 245.484
  - Exemptions
    - Human services boards, delegation of duties to, 402.04
    - Interpretive guidelines, 14.03, 245A.09
    - Medical assistance, nursing facilities, 256B.431
  - Family foster care, children in need of protection or services, 260C.215
  - Family or group family day care homes, Fire Code compliance, inspections, 299F.011
  - Federal aid, 256.011
  - Federal at-risk child care program, 119B.04
  - Federal child care and development fund, 119B.04
  - Financial assistance, generally, 256.991
  - Food assistance program, Minnesota, 256D.053

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- General assistance
  - Federal aid, 245.97
  - Generally, 256D.01, 256D.03, 256D.04, 256D.06 to 256D.09
- Generally, 256.01
- Gifts, acceptance, 15.43
- Grants, 245.73, 252.30, 256E.12
- Group residential housing, statewide rate setting system, 256I.05
- Health care facilities, generally, 144.653
- Human services, 256.01, 256.012, 256.045
- Human services licenses, 245A.04, 245A.09
- Indians, relief costs, reimbursement to counties, 245.765
- Indigent persons, hospitalization costs, payment of state share, 261.232
- Inpatient hospital services, 256.9685, 256.969, 256.9695, 256L.03
- Integrated co-occurring disorder treatment, 245.4863
- Intermediate care facilities, 252.291
- Juvenile offenders, cost of care, 260B.441
- Local social services agencies, 393.04, 393.07
- Manual restraints, 245.8251
- Medical assistance
  - Appeals, 256B.50
  - Assets, transfers, life expectancy, 256B.0595
  - Case management, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092
  - Clinics, services, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Cost-sharing, 256B.063
  - Coverage, 256B.0625
  - Drugs and medicine, 256B.0625
  - Fees, 256B.063
  - Generally, 256B.04
  - Health care facilities, reports given, 256B.30
  - Mental illness, case management, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Nursing facilities, appeals, 256B.50
  - Nursing facilities, financial reports, 256B.30
  - Nursing facilities, interest charges, unpaid taxes or penalties, 256B.431
  - Nursing facilities, payment rates, 256B.431, 256B.502
  - Nursing facilities, rentals, reimbursement, 256B.431
  - Prior authorization, second opinions, 256.991
  - Provider surcharges, 256B.74
  - Relatives' responsibility, payment or repayment, 256B.14
  - Social Security amendments, compliance, 256B.065
  - Special payments, 256B.74
  - Termination of services, 256B.092
  - Ventilator-dependent persons, hospital admissions, attendants, 256B.64
- Medical care, human services recipients, 256.01
- Mental health centers, 245.69
- Mental health services
  - Adult mental health services, pilot projects, 245.4661
  - Case management and family community support services, 245.484
  - Chemical dependency, integrated dual diagnosis treatment, 245.4863
  - Local mental health programs, 245.69
  - Mental Health Division, 245.696
  - Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256.9865
  - Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.04
  - MinnesotaCare, 256L.02, 256L.06

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Nursing assistants, training, Medicaid and Medicare certified nursing homes and boarding care homes, 144A.611
- Nursing facilities
  - Ancillary materials and services, 256R.54
  - Appeals, 256B.50
  - Financial reports, 256B.30
  - Interest charges, unpaid taxes or penalties, 256B.431
  - Nonallowed costs, 256R.11
  - Payment rates, 256B.431, 256B.502, 256R.01
  - Provider surcharges, 256B.74
  - Rentals, reimbursement, 256B.431
  - Therapy services, 256R.54
- Poor relief, eligibility and payment standards, 261.003
- Postadoption services, 259.87
- Prepaid medical assistance program, continuation, 256B.69
- Public assistance money, recovery, apportionment, 256.462
- Public guardianship or conservatorship, developmentally disabled persons, review, 252A.16
- Recovery of money, apportionment, 256.462
- Residential facilities, 252.28, 252.50
- Residential facilities for children, 260C.212
- Residential treatment programs, 245.472, 260B.198
- Residential treatment services, 245.73, 245.802, 245.826, 245A.095
- School age child care programs, grants, 119B.19
- Semi-independent living services, 252.275
- Social services, 254A.10, 257.066
- Social welfare fund, 256.89
- Special transportation services, operating standards, 174.30
- State-operated services
  - Residents' money, 246.15
  - Treatment costs, 246.51
- Sterilization (surgery), developmentally disabled persons, 252A.21
- Supplemental aid, 256D.53
- Transitional housing programs, 256E.33
- Vulnerable adult abuse in facilities, 626.557

Rural health care, 144.1483

Ryan White Comprehensive Aids Resources Emergency Act, duties, 256.01

Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* REGIONS HOSPITAL

Sanitariums, license fees, exemption, 144.53

School age child care programs, grants, 119B.19

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Schools
 

- Free and reduced-price school lunch program data sharing, 124D.1115
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), funding, 123A.08
- Vaccinations, 121A.15
- Violence prevention, 120B.22

Secure treatment facilities, forensic patient transition savings account, 246.15

Semi-independent living services (SILS), 245.465, 252.275

Senior nutrition program, duties, 256.9752

Service delivery reform, *see* STATE-COUNTY RESULTS, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SERVICE DELIVERY REDESIGN

Service of process by, generally, 256.0471

Service of process on, probate proceedings, notice to creditors, 524.3-801

Sex offenders
 

- Conditional release data system, 241.065

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Minnesota sex offender program
  - Civilly committed sex offenders, 246B.07, 246B.08
  - Data challenges, 13.04
  - Deceased clients, claims against estates, 246B.09
  - Evaluators, 246B.03
  - Generally, 246B.01 to 246B.09
  - Predatory offenders, residence after release, 244.052
  - Sexual psychopathic personality treatment center patients, employment, 246B.05
- Shelter care facilities, direct payment, 256.01
- Skilled nursing facilities, subacute care, 144.6505
- Social health maintenance demonstration project, 256B.71
- Social welfare fund, 256.01, 256.88 to 256.92
- Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 256.0121
- Southern Minnesota health initiative pilot project, 256B.77
- Special consultant on aging, 256.01
- Special education
  - Children placed in residential facilities or programs, 125A.15
  - Medical assistance services, costs, 127A.11
  - Restrictive procedures, staff training, 125A.0942
  - Students, health-related needs assessments, bulletins, 125A.744
- Special revenue maximization account, 256.01
- Special review board, 245.94
- Special transportation services, operating standards, 174.30
- State agency, designation, 256.01
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), funding, 123A.08
- State auditor, social welfare funds, reports, 6.48
- State communications systems account, 256.01
- State employees, duties regarding
  - Open enrollment information, electronic dissemination of, 43A.31
  - Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22
- State hospital collections unit, *see* Recovery of money under this topic
- State institutions
  - Claims for property damage or loss, settlement, 3.7381
  - Treatment costs, payment, 519.05
- State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023
- State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- State nursing homes, *see* STATE NURSING HOMES
- State-operated services facilities
  - Claims, compromise, 246.24
  - Claims for property damage or loss, patients, 3.7381
  - Employees, tuberculosis, 251.042, 251.043
  - Financial reports, 246.18
  - Measure of services, 246.014
  - Mental illness, persons with, admission and continued stay criteria, 253.017
  - Reburials, 246.34, 246.35
  - Residents, notice of appeal, 246.55
  - Residents' money, 246.15
  - Residents' private health insurance settlements, 246.531
  - Shared service agreements, 246.57
  - Space in, use, 246.14
  - Treatment costs, payment, 246.51, 246.53
  - Voluntary services, 246.36
  - Volunteers, 176.011
- State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097
- State Quality Council, 256B.097
- State systems account, 256.014
- Subpoenas, power to issue
  - Administrative and judicial review, 256.045, 256.0451
  - Compliance system, 256.017

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Subpoenas, power to issue (Cont'd)  
 Medical assistance, 256B.13  
 Powers generally, 256.01  
 Subsidized adoption program, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Supervised living facilities, contracts, compensation and salary, 245.465  
 Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID  
 Supplemental drug rebate program, 256.01  
 Supplemental nursing services, 144A.74  
 Surveillance and Utilization Review Division, *see* Recovery of money under this topic  
 TANF, *see* TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)  
 Tax return data, 270B.09, 270B.14  
 Technology, use, generally, 245.03  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.50 to 237.52  
 Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Temporary county assistance program, allocations, 256D.23  
 Testimony, authority to take, generally, 256.02  
 Third party contracts, recovery of state money, 256.01  
 Transfers from, 256.741, 256B.69  
 Transitional housing programs, 256E.33  
 Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285  
 Treatment costs, payment, 246.51, 246.53, 519.05  
 Tribal assistance program services, 256.01  
 Tuberculosis treatment, 144.4812, 251.042, 251.043  
 Unemployment insurance data, 268.19  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, support enforcement agency, 518C.102  
 Uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01  
 Vaccinations  
 Immunization reminders, 256.01  
 Postsecondary school students, 135A.14  
 Schools, 121A.15  
 Vendors, 16A.124  
 Violations and penalties  
 Data violations, 256.045  
 Licenses, conditional licenses, 245A.14  
 Violence prevention, 120B.22, 145.958  
 Vocational work program, 246B.05  
 Volunteers, state institutions, 176.011  
 Vulnerable adults, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.01 to 256M.80  
 Wards, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic  
 Web site  
 Child support calculation worksheets, 518A.78  
 Health care, provider payment rates, 256B.69  
 Home care services, 256B.0652  
 Medical waivers, notices about, 256B.04  
 Nonemergency medical transportation performance measures, 256B.0625  
 State health care program applications and renewals, 256.01  
 Welfare fraud control, 256.01, 256.983, 256.986, 256.9861  
 White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, commitments, 253B.212  
 Willmar Regional Treatment Center, *see* WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER  
 Withdrawal management programs, 245F.01 to 245F.21  
 Witnesses, authority to subpoena, 256.01  
 Work, empower, and encourage independence demonstration program, 256B.021  
 Work first program, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Work reporting system, 13.46, 256.998  
 Workers' compensation  
 Data sharing, 176.181  
 Intervention, 176.361  
 Payments to public assistance recipients, 176.191

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Workforce Development Council, 116L.665  
**HUMAN SERVICES LICENSING ACT**  
 Generally, 245A.01 to 245A.66  
**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Administrative costs, payments, 256.012  
 Child protection workers, training, 626.559  
 City poor relief employees, blanketing into, 261.002  
 County personnel administration systems, jurisdiction, 375.62  
 Dakota County, 383D.23, 383D.27  
 Definitions, 261.002  
 Establishment, generally, 256B.18  
 Funds and accounts, 256.012  
 Local social services agencies, employees, transferring into, 393.07  
 Personnel standards  
 Human Services Department, duties, 393.07  
 Rulemaking, 256.012  
 Town poor relief workers, blanketing into, 256D.20, 261.002  
**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 214.13  
**HUMAN SERVICES PERFORMANCE COUNCIL**  
 Child protection grants, recommendations, 256M.41  
 Generally, 402A.16  
**HUMANE SOCIETIES**  
*See also* ANIMAL SHELTERS  
*See also* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)  
 Agents  
 Dogs or cats unattended in motor vehicles, removal by, 346.57  
 Inspections, kennels and dealers, 347.37  
 Investigations, 343.12, 343.22, 343.29  
 Reports received, abuse, cruelty, or neglect, 343.12, 343.29, 346.37  
 Unlicensed dogs, delivery to, 347.14  
 County and district societies  
 Agents, *see* same under this topic  
 Appropriations to, 343.11  
 Incorporation, 343.10  
 Investigations, 343.10  
 Minnesota federated humane societies, 343.01  
 Names, 343.01  
 Officers, compensation and salaries, 343.11  
 Payments to, docking horses for, 343.25  
 Property, powers generally, 343.11  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Minnesota federated humane societies, 343.01  
 Minnesota Humane Society, *see* MINNESOTA HUMANE SOCIETY  
**HUMANITIES CENTER**  
 Employees  
 Benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
 Retirement  
 General state retirement plans, membership limitations, 354D.03  
 IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
 Generally, 138.911  
 Healthy eating, here at home program, duties, 138.912  
 Poet laureate, nominations and recommendations, 4.60  
**HUNTING**  
 Accidents  
 Drug and alcohol testing, 97B.066  
 Duty to aid, 97A.051, 604A.02, 609.662  
 Gunshot wound reports, 626.553  
 Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.205  
 Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

Advanced hunters, designation, drivers' license, 171.07  
 Age restrictions, 97A.451  
 Aged persons, *see* Hunting under AGED PERSONS  
 Airplanes, 97B.055  
 Alcohol, hunting under the influence, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Animals doing damage  
   Generally, 97B.655  
   Public safety protection, 97B.657  
 Apprentice hunters, validation, 97B.022  
 Armed forces members  
   Firearms safety certificate, exemption, 97B.020  
   Licenses, 97A.465  
 Arms use areas and restrictions, 97B.318  
 Artificial lights, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931  
 Assistance to hunters  
   Disabled hunters, 97B.111  
   Wild turkey hunters, 97B.721  
 Baiting  
   Bears, 97B.401, 97B.425, 97B.426  
   Prohibition, 97B.328  
 Big game, *see* BIG GAME  
 Blinds (structures), 97B.326, 97B.805, 97B.811  
 Boats  
   Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
   Taking migratory waterfowl, 97A.095, 97B.805  
 Bounties, 97B.055, 97B.671  
 Bow and arrow, *see* Hunting under BOWS AND ARROWS  
 Burden of proof, violations and penalties, 97A.255  
 Camps, hunting, 97A.015, 144.71  
 Children  
   Deer hunting, 97B.301  
   Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215  
   Special seasons and limits, 97B.112  
   Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445  
 Clothing, color, 97B.071  
 Computer-assisted remote hunting, 97B.115  
 Constitutional protections, Const. art 13 s 12  
 Cutting trees occupied by wild animals, prohibitions, 97B.099  
 Decoys, 97B.811  
 Definitions, 97A.015  
 Destruction of property, violations and penalties, 97B.001  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 97B.1055  
 Disabled hunters  
   Crossbow hunting, 97A.091, 97B.106  
   Deer, taking on game refuges, 97A.091, 97B.055  
   Firearms, transportation, 97B.045  
   Generally, 97B.111  
   Hunting from motor vehicles, 97A.126, 97B.055, 97B.111  
   Mechanical or electronic assistance, firearms or bows discharge, 97B.1115  
   Mechanically released bows, 97B.035  
   Permits, 97B.055  
   Snowmobiles or all-terrain vehicles, 97A.137  
   Visually impaired, scopes, 97B.031  
 Disturbing burrows and dens, 97B.095  
 Dogs, *see* Hunting with dogs under DOGS  
 Drugs, hunting under the influence, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Education  
   Course fees, 97B.025  
   Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015  
   Firearms safety courses, 84.027  
   Generally, 97A.055  
   Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215  
 Equipment inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
 Falconry, 97B.105

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

Farm lands, 3.7371, 97B.001  
 Feral swine, prohibition, 97A.56  
 Ferrets, use in hunting, 97B.101  
 Fire and smoke use, prohibition, 97B.099  
 Firearms  
   Accidents, *see* same under this topic  
   Arms use areas and restrictions, 97B.318  
   Disabled hunters, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, *see* Hunting under FIREARMS  
   Safety and animal identification course, 84.027, 97B.015  
   Safety certificates, 97B.020  
   Suppressors, 97A.421  
 Fur-bearing animals, generally, 97B.901  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.011 to 97C.871  
 Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS  
 Game refuges, 97A.091, 97A.092, 97A.401  
 Guides, turkey hunters, 97B.725  
 Horses, 97B.205  
 Hunter satisfaction survey, 97B.063  
 Hunting camps, youth camps, exclusion, 144.71  
 Hunting Heritage Week, 10.51  
 Hunting safety supervisors, instructors, 97B.015  
 Indians, *see* Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreements under TREATIES  
 Interference with hunting, 97A.037  
 Licenses, *see* HUNTING LICENSES  
 Lights, artificial, 97A.421, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931  
 Limits  
   Disabled hunters, 97B.111  
   Specific animals, *see* specific index headings  
 Mechanical or electronic assistance, firearms or bows discharge, 97B.1115  
 Methods prohibited, 97B.099  
 Military personnel, *see* Armed forces members under this topic  
 Motor vehicles  
   Chasing wild animals, 97B.091  
   Firearms transported in, 97B.045  
   Taking wild animals from, 97B.055, 97B.111  
 Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 84.027, 97B.605  
 Night vision equipment, 97B.086  
 No hunting signs, 97B.001  
 Nonresidents, *see* under HUNTING LICENSES  
 Open season, dates inclusive, 97A.021  
 Outfitters, bear, 97A.475, 97B.431  
 Parties, small game, limits, 97B.603  
 Permission to hunt  
   Crop owners compensated for damage by elk, 3.7371  
   Farm lands, 97B.001  
 Permits  
   Controlled hunting zones, 97A.401  
   Federal permits, in place of state permits, 97B.701  
   Game and fish expedited permanent rules concerning, 84.027  
   Game refuges, taking deer on, 97A.091  
   Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215  
   Protected animals, special permits, 97B.655  
   Snaring, 97B.321, 97B.421  
   Unlawful transfers of permits, 97A.415  
   Visually impaired hunters, scopes, 97B.031  
 Private lands, walk-in access program, 97A.126  
 Public hunting grounds, *see* PUBLIC HUNTING GROUNDS  
 Radios used to take protected animals, 97B.085  
 Range finders, 97B.031, 97B.081  
 Remote-controlled callers and decoys, taking with, 97B.085  
 Scientific and natural areas  
   Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
   Prohibition, 97A.093



**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

Seasons  
 Closed season, 97A.015  
 Crow, 97B.731  
 Deer, 97B.311  
 Disabled hunters, 97B.111  
 Muzzleloader season, defined, 97A.015  
 Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021  
 Regular firearms season, defined, 97A.015  
 Shooting preserves, 97A.121  
 Specific animals, *see* specific index headings  
 Shining, artificial lights, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931  
 Signs, no hunting, 97B.001  
 Small game, *see* SMALL GAME  
 Snares and snaring  
 Bear, permits, 97B.421  
 Deer, 97B.321  
 Identification, 97B.928  
 Unprotected animals, 97B.928, 97B.951  
 Snowmobiles, generally, 97B.055  
 Special hunts, 97B.112  
 Stands, public lands, stands on, 97B.326  
 State forests, leased lands, 89.17  
 State lands, blinds and stands on, 97B.326  
 Suppressors, firearms, 97A.421  
 Surveys, hunter satisfaction survey, 97B.063  
 Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445  
 Taking deer by archery while in possession of a firearm, 97B.211  
 Taking deer with snare, trap, set gun, or swivel gun, 97B.321  
 Tampering with traps, 97B.941  
 Thermal imaging equipment, 97B.086  
 Trapping, *see* TRAPPING  
 Unprotected mammals, 97B.651  
 Veterans, license exemption, 97A.465  
 Violations and penalties  
 Burden of proof, 97A.255  
 Citations for, conservation officers, quotas, 84.0285  
 Conviction, 97A.015, 97A.421  
 False statements, 97A.311  
 Fines paid to county treasurer, 97A.065  
 Firearms, suppressors, 97A.421  
 Game and fish laws, construction, 97A.021  
 Gates, failure to close, 97B.001  
 Gross over limits, 97A.338  
 Hunting in closed season or time, 97A.421  
 Hunting under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 97A.331, 97B.065, 97B.066  
 Hunting while impaired, 609B.723  
 Licenses restricted after conviction, 97A.421  
 Licenses seized, 97A.420  
 Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215  
 Prosecution, 97A.255  
 Restitution, 97A.341  
 Rewards for information, 97A.245  
 Separate offenses, 97A.255  
 Shining, 97A.421, 97B.081  
 Statutes of limitations, 97A.255  
 Taking animals on game refuge, 97A.091  
 Transporting illegal big game, 97A.331  
 Trespass, 97A.051, 97A.315, 97A.421, 97B.001  
 Visually impaired hunters, scopes, 97B.031  
 Walk-in access program, 97A.126  
 Water access sites, 97A.141  
 Waterfowl, *see* Hunting under MIGRATORY WATERFOWL  
 Wildlife management areas  
 Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.137  
 Generally, 86A.05  
 Wolves, *see* Hunting under WOLVES

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

Wounded game, retrieving, 97B.001  
**HUNTING LICENSES**  
 Age restrictions  
 Change of age, 97A.411  
 Firearms safety certificate, 97B.020  
 License fees, 97A.475  
 Nonresidents under age 18, 97A.451  
 Persons under 18, 97A.451  
 Agents, 97A.311, 97A.485, 609B.722  
 Alteration of license, 97A.311  
 Applications, 97A.408, 97A.481, 97A.482  
 Apprentice hunter validation, 97B.022  
 Armed forces members  
 Firearms safety certificate, exemption, 97B.020  
 License exemption, 97A.465  
 Special hunts, criteria for, 97A.465  
 Spouses eligibility, 97A.465  
 Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027  
 Bear  
 Generally, 97B.401  
 Snaring, 97B.421  
 Beltrami Island conservation project, 84.155  
 Big game, one per person, 97A.415  
 Boundary waters, nonresident licenses, 97A.461  
 Bows and arrows  
 Archery deer license, 97A.405, 97A.411, 97A.455, 97A.485  
 Crossbow hunting, 97B.036, 97B.037, 97B.106  
 Combined licenses, 97A.475  
 Commercial shooting preserves, 97A.475  
 Consolidated conservation areas  
 Aitkin, Mahnomen, and Roseau Counties, 84A.21, 84A.22, 84A.55  
 Marshall County, 84A.31, 84A.32, 84A.55  
 Correction of license, 97A.311  
 County license bureaus, powers generally, 373.33  
 Courtesy licenses, 97A.471  
 Critically ill persons, 84.027  
 Deer, *see* Hunting under DEER  
 Definitions, game and fish laws, 97A.015  
 Disabled hunters, permits, 97A.137, 97B.035, 97B.055  
 Disturbing burrows and dens of wild animals, 97B.095  
 Drivers licenses, resident lifetime licenses, designation, 171.07  
 Duplicates, 97A.405, 97A.485  
 Electronic issuance  
 Agent's commission, 97A.485  
 Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027  
 Migratory waterfowl stamp, validation, 97B.801  
 Personal possession, 97A.405  
 Pheasant stamp, validation, 97B.715  
 Requirements, generally, 84.027  
 Transaction fees, rulemaking, 14.386  
 Electronic licensing system, 84.027, 84.0874  
 Elk, 97A.433, 97B.515  
 False statements, 97A.311  
 Fees  
 Generally, 97A.475  
 Issuing, 97A.485  
 Lifetime licenses, 97A.311  
 Refunds, 97A.311  
 Firearms, suppressors, 97A.421  
 Firearms safety certificate, 97B.020  
 Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 Guides, 97A.485  
 Hunting dogs, field training, 97B.005  
 Hunting from airplanes or snowmobiles, 97B.055  
 Inspection of licensees, 97A.215

**HUNTING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Issuance, 97A.421, 97A.485, 373.33  
 Issuance after conviction, 97A.421, 609B.721  
 License identification numbers, issued electronically, 84.027, 97A.015, 97A.405, 97A.415  
 Lifetime licenses  
   Conviction of game and fish violations, effect, 97A.421  
   Nonresident, 97A.411, 97A.474  
   Replacement licenses, 97A.405  
   Resident, 97A.411, 97A.473  
 Military personnel, *see* Armed forces members under this topic  
 Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.473, 97A.475  
 Moose, 97A.431  
 Natural Resources Department, powers, 97A.045  
 Nonresidents  
   Boundary waters, 97A.461  
   Change of residency, 97A.411  
   Courtesy licenses, 97A.471  
   Defined, 97A.015  
   Fees, 97A.475  
   Lifetime licenses, 97A.411, 97A.474  
   Military personnel, 97A.465  
   Nonresident students, 97A.455  
   Nonresidents under age 18, 97A.451  
   Place of sale, 97A.472  
   Restrictions, generally, 97A.415  
   Small game license, 97B.601  
   Surcharges and donations, 97A.475  
 Organ donors, 97A.408  
 Outfitters, bear, 97A.475  
 Personal possession, 97A.405  
 Pine Island conservation project, 84.155  
 Prairie chickens, 97A.434, 97A.475  
 Private lands, walk-in access program, 97A.126  
 Private shooting preserves, 97A.475  
 Protected animals, special permits, 97B.655  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02, 84A.55  
 Replacements, 97A.405  
 Requirements, 97A.405  
 Resident lifetime licenses, drivers licenses, designation, 171.07  
 Revocation  
   Administrative review, 97B.066  
   After conviction, 97A.421, 609B.721  
   Civil penalties, failure to pay, effect, 97B.066  
   Trespass, 97A.315, 609B.724  
 Seizure due to unlawful possession, 97A.420  
 Shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121, 97A.475  
 Small game, *see* Hunting under SMALL GAME  
 Sporting licenses, 97A.473, 97A.475  
 Stamps  
   Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475, 97A.485  
   Issuance, 97A.405  
 Super sports licenses, 97A.475  
 Suspension  
   Hunting under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066  
   Hunting while impaired, 609B.723  
   Taking wild animals during, 97A.421  
 Transfer, 97A.415  
 Trapping, *see* Licenses under TRAPPING  
 Trespass, revocation of license, 97A.315, 609B.724  
 Turkey, 97A.435  
 Validity, 97A.405, 97A.411, 97A.421, 97A.475  
 Veterans, 97A.465  
 Violations and penalties  
   Convictions, effect, 97A.325, 97A.421, 609B.721, 609B.725  
   False statements, 97A.311

**HUNTING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
   Firearms suppressors, 97A.421  
   Hunting after revocation of license, 97A.331  
   Hunting under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066, 609B.723  
   Trespass, 97A.315, 609B.724  
 Wolves, 97B.647

**HURRICANE INSURANCE**

Hurricane insurance companies  
   Assessments, 66A.221, 66A.23  
   Expenses, limitations, 66A.27  
   Generally, 66A.29  
   Insurable property, limitations, 66A.26  
   Mergers and consolidations, 66A.31  
   Officers, 66A.24  
   Organization, 66A.221  
   Proxies, 66A.25  
   Rehabilitation or liquidation, 66A.28  
   Reports given, 66A.28  
   Requirements, 66A.221  
   Risks, 66A.30  
 Policies, 66A.29  
 Rate regulation. exemption from law, 70A.02

**HUSBANDS**

*See also* MARRIAGE  
 Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11  
 Artificial insemination, 257.56  
 Bigamy, 609.355  
 Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Community property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY  
 Contracts between husband and wife, 519.06  
 Curtesy, *see* CURTESY  
 Debts, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
 Desertion, *see* DESERTION  
 Dower, 519.07, 519.101  
 Gender-neutral language, civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Joint bankruptcy, exempt property, 550.371  
 Lawsuits, recognition of parentage, vacating, 257.75  
 Legal separation, *see* LEGAL SEPARATION  
 Liability, debts, 519.05, 519.06  
 Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.01 to 519.11  
 Same-sex civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Separate legal existence, 519.01  
 Support, *see* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Testimony against wives, 595.02, 609.326

**HYDRANTS**

Cities, 429.021, 444.075  
 Counties, 444.075  
 Home rule charter cities, 440.135  
 Third class cities, 440.135  
 Towns, 365.20, 444.075  
 Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29

**HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS**

*See* BRAKES  
*See* MOTOR VEHICLES

**HYDROCARBONS**

Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 ETBE, 296A.01, 296A.07  
 Heating fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL  
 Inhalant abuse, 609.684  
 Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 MTBE, 296A.01, 296A.07

**HYDROELECTRIC POWER**

*See* WATER POWER

**HYDROGEN**

Alternative fuel, hydrogen defined as, 216C.01

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2016

1311

## HYPODERMIC

### **HYDROGEN (Cont'd)**

Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135  
Fueling stations, 216B.812  
Hydrogen energy, 216B.1691, 216B.8109, 216B.811 to  
216B.815

### **HYDROLOGISTS**

Exemptions, well contractors, licenses, 1031.205

### **HYDROSTATIC TESTS**

Boilers and pressure vessels  
    Historical boilers and engines, 326B.956  
    Hobby show boilers and engines, 326B.956

### **HYPNOSIS**

Practice of psychology, hypnosis defined as, 148.89  
Practicing medicine, hypnosis defined as, 147.081  
Psychologists' use of, 147.09

### **HYPODERMIC NEEDLES**

*See also* SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)

#### Definitions

    Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01  
    Pollution Control Agency, 116.76

Disposal, 116.78, 116.79

Disposal plans, 116.835

Manufacturers, 151.40

Possession, 151.40

Sales, 151.40, 325F.785

Use, 151.40

#### Violations and penalties

    Generally, 151.40

    Infectious waste, 388.051, 609.671, 628.26

    Knowing transfer of infectious disease, criminal  
    penalties, 609.2241

Wholesale dealers, 151.40